



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Hbh

2° El 6725 (2

2nd Edit. 118-2

100

MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
HARLEIAN COLLECTION.
VOL. II.

111
2nd Edit. 6725-2

62

2^d Edit. - 6725-2

1408

MANUSCRIPTS
IN THE
HARLEIAN COLLECTION.

VOL. II.

1412
2^d Edit. 6725-2

672



A
C A T A L O G U E
OF THE
HARLEIAN MANUSCRIPTS,
IN
THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

WITH INDEXES
OF PERSONS, PLACES, AND MATTERS.

VOL. II.

PRINTED BY COMMAND
OF
HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.
IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF
THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

1808.



RECORD COMMISSION,

12th March 1831.

THIS BOOK

IS TO BE

PERPETUALLY PRESERVED

IN

THE ROYAL AND NATIONAL LIBRARY, MUNICH.

C. P. COOPER,
Sec. Com. Pub. Rec.

April 1833.



CATALOGUS

LIBRORUM MANUSCRIPTORUM

BIBLIOTHECÆ HARLEIANÆ.

Num. 1310.

- A** FRENCH Book in small fol. written on Vellum in a square Text hand; wherein I find,
1. A Picture of God the Father sitting on a Throne, with a Scepter in his left hand, environed with Cherubims, and Angels clothed in different habits; with St. Michael armed in Armor, & casting down the Devils into Hell. At the bottom, are the Arms of the Person, with an Impalement of the same, for whom the Book seemeth to have been written; each Shield being sustained by an Angel kneeling. 1.
 2. A Treatise of the seven capital Vices, and of their opposite Virtues. ibid.
 3. Comment la Vie est brieve, et de petite Durce. 32. b.
 4. Comment la mauvaise Vie atraie la mauvaise Mort. 34.
 5. Comment tous Peches mortelz deservent la Mort. 35.
 6. Comment la Bonne Vie deffert la Bonne Mort. 37.
 7. Comment on doit despriser la Vie presente. 38. b.
 8. Comment nul ne doit la Mort doubter. 39. b.
 9. Comment penser à la Mort est chose moult profitable. 41.
 10. Comment nul ne doit estre curieux de sa Sepulture. 42. b.
 11. Comment on doit penser au Jour du Jugement. 44. b.
 12. Comment on doit honorer l'Eglise, el l'avoir en grant Reverence. 46. b.
 13. Comment les Gens d'Eglise et singulierement les Prelas, doivent vivre chastement et vertueusement. 48.
 14. Comment les Prelas doivent leurs Subjects enseigner & Gouverner, et aux Preud'hommes de leurs Biens donner. 49. b.
 15. Comment les Gens d'Eglise doivent preschier, et dire la Verite de Foy. 50. b.
 16. Comment on doit estudier et apprendre, et par especial la Sainte Escripiture. 52.
 17. Comment les Princes doivent estre piteux & misericors. 53.
 18. Comment les Princes doivent estre de Bonne Vie, et de Honneste Meurs. 54.
 19. Comment les Princes ne doivent point estre Convoiteux ne Avaricieux. 55. b.
 20. Comment les Princes doivent Justice maintenir. 57.
 21. Comment les Princes doivent estre humbles. 57. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1310.

22. Comment les Princes doivent estre sobres et chastes. 60.
 23. Comment et a quoy les Princes se donnent employer. 61. b.
 24. Comment les Chevaliers se doivent gouverner. 63.
 25. Comment les Riches ne se doivent point glorifier en leurs Richesses. 64. b.
 26. De l'Estat de Povreté, comment il doit estre agreable. 66.
 27. De l'Estat de Vielleffe, comment ils doivent estre vertueux, et sages, et bons. 67.
 28. De l'Estat de Jeunesse, et comment les Jeunes Gens se doivent gouverner. 68.
 29. De l'Estat de Mariage, et comment on si doit gouverner. 69.
 30. Comment les Femmes se doivent gouverner. 71.
 31. Comment se doit maintenir Virginite & Pucelage. 72. b.
 32. Comment se doit garder sainctement l'Estat de Veuvage. 74.
 33. Comment les Parens, et per especial Pere & Mere doivent penser de leurs Enfans. 75. b.
 34. Comment les Enfans doivent Honneur et Obeissance a leurs Parens. 76. b.
 35. De l'Estat de Marchandise. 77. b.
 36. Comment les Serviteurs se doivent maintenir en leurs Services. 79.
 37. L'Estat de Pelerinage. 80.
- Then follow two other Tracts, whereof the former is,
38. Concerning Confession; with a Table of Sins, or Questions to be inquired of the Penitent, ranked under the heads of the seven deadly Sins. 81.
- At the beginning of this Tract, is a Picture of a young Man confessing to a Priest; on whom the Devil lays his talons, but he is protected by his Guardian Angel.
39. Aucuns notables Notes pour mieulx entendre comment Confession se doit faire. 84.
- This seemeth to belong to the former Tract.
- The other Tract (which is preceded by a Picture of a Man sick in bed, attended by a Priest & two relations, or servants) is intituled,
40. La Science de bien mourir. 86.
- Lastly come certain little adnotations, viz.
41. Les x Commandemens. 88. b.
42. Les vii Vertus; trois Divines, et quatre Morales. 89.

B

43. Les

Num. 1310-1313.

43. Les VII Dons du Saint Esprit. 89.
 44. Les VII Beatitudes. ibid.
 45. Les VII Euvres de Misericordes corporelles. ibid.
 46. Les VII Euvres de Misericordes espiuituelles. ibid.
 47. Les VII Sacramens. ibid.
 48. Les VII Ordres. ibid.
 49. Les VII Douaires de Gloire; trois en l'Ame, et quatre en Corps. ibid.
 50. Aucunes Peines des Dampnés. 89. b.

1311.

A parchment Book in large 4to, written in Law-French; and on the outside thus entitled,

1. Les Statutes faits in temps Edward le III. videlicet, al 1 ann. del son Raigne, usq; le fine del 38 ann. 1.
 Besides which, I also find,
 2. Judicium Rogeri de Mortuo-mari. 77.
 (è Rot. Parl. de ann. 4 R.R.Edw. III.)
 3. Judicium Simonis de Bereford, Chivaler; q; estoit aidant & conseillant au dit Roger de Mortimer, en toutes les Trefouns, Felouns, & Malvoistees, &c. (è Rot. Parl. de ann. 4 R.R.Edw. III.) 79.
 4. De Restitucione Terrarum in manibus Regis captarum. (vid. Rot. Parl. 4 Edw. III. N° 8. 9. &c.) 79. b.
 5. De Quietacione Adhesionum. (vid. Rot. Parl. 4. Edw. III. N° 7. &c.) ibid.
 6. De Receptoribus Censûs Regij. 80.
 7. Statutum Hibernie; truncatum. 80. b.

1312.

Codex tenuis membranaceus in 4to, in usum cujusdam Adolescentis Literarum Studiosi, ut videtur, compilatus regnantibus Henrico I. Anglorum, Ludovico Francorum, Regibus; simul cum Honorio II. Papa.
 1. In Rubrica (præmissa Annotatione, de tribus Edwardis Anglo-Saxonum Regibus, aliena ac recentiori manu, exarata) inscribitur præfens Opusculum.
 2. Liber de tribus maximis Circumstantijs gestorum, id est, Personis, Locis, Temporibus. 1. b.
 Hoc in Tractatulo, continentur Successio Chronologica Patriarcharum, Judicum, Sacerdotum, Regum ac aliorum de quibus mentio fit in Historia tam Sacra, quam Profana: verbi gratia, Israelitarum, Assyriorum, Syconiorum, Ægyptiorum, Medorum, Argivorum, Perfarum, Atheniensium, Macedonum, Corinthiorum, Lydorum, Syriorum, Babyloniarum, Parthorum, Latinorum, Romanorum; Recensio Librorum Sacrorum, Civitatum Terræ Sanctæ, Regionum Mundi, celebriorum Montium, Fluminum, Insularum, atq; Civitatum: Series Pontificum Romanorum, ubi altum de Johanna Papissa silentium; Imperatorum Romanorum, Orientis atq; Occidentis, Regum Francorum, Wandalarum, Ostro-Gothorum, Westre-Gothorum, Gothorum in Hispania, Ducum Normannorum, Ducum ac Regum Longobardorum, Perfarum circa tempora Heraclij Imperatoris, &c. adjudicanda forte cuidam Rogero de Waltham.

1313.

An Italian Book in 4to, wherein are written the Political Treatises following,

1. Relazione di Savoia, del Molino. 1.
 2. Relazione dello Stato, Forze, et Governo del Signor Duca di Ferrara, fatta dall' Eccellente Emiliano Monaleffo, al Signor Duge et Signoria di Venetia, l'Anno 1578. 48.
 3. Relazione di Fiorenza, del Clmo. Gussoni. 1576. 94.
 4. Relazione del Stato di Milano. 1578. 158.

Num. 1313-1316.

5. Relazione del Regno di Napoli del Landi. 1578.
 6. Relazione del clarissimo Signor Lazzaro Mozzenigo tornato da Guidubaldo Duca d'Urbino. anno 1570. 232.
 7. Relazione del Presidentato di Romagna, fatta a Papa Gregorio XIII. da Monsignore Ghissilieri. 262.
 8. Relazione dello Stato, nel quale ritruova il Governo dell' Imperio Turchesco quest' anno 1594. et della Causa perche egli habbia volto l'Armi al presente nelle parti d' Ongaria. 318.
 9. Relazione di Spagna del clarissimo Signore Michele Sorciano Ambasciatore al Rè Filippo. 358 to 448.

1314.

A paper Book in 4to, transcribed (as I suppose) by my Lord's command, from the Papers of some eminent Member of the House of Commons, who in the Parliament A.D. 1606. (when an Union was to be made of both Kingdoms) was against uniting with the Scots. Herein I find,

1. An Index, or Analytical Table of all the Heads of the several matters handled in the following Treatise, whereupon there are sundry Objections framed (disputably only) against every several Matter & Circumstance any way subject to exception.
 2. Analyses of the English & Scotch Acts of Commission.
 3. Analysis of the Instrument of the Treaty to be made. 1.
 4. Remarks upon, or Objections against, the said Act of Commission; & the said Instrument. 5. & 6.
 5. Fragments at large; or separate Notes & Objections against that proposed Union. 28.
 6. Touching the matter of Caution, that English Goods shipped for Scotland shall not be abused, with a Letter subscribed by these Judges, Thomas Fleming, Robert Clark, John Savill, & George Snig, & dated 20th November 1606, upon this Occasion. 131.
 7. Other independent Notes & Memorandums, to be applied against the Union. 140.
 146.

1315.

A Book in small fol. at the beginning thus entitled,
 1. The Discourse of John Selden Esq. or, his sence of various matters of weight, & high consequence, relating especially to Religion & State; committed to writing by Richard Milward, & by him inscribed to Mr. Selden's Executors.

2. A Table of the matters spoken of; after the Dedication.
 3. My Lord has written (on the backside of the Title) a Note shewing how this Work came to be printed.

1316.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. initio et fine truncatus, perinde atq; a madore, plurimis in locis, læsus. In eo continetur Opus quoddam Theologicum, in v Parteis, ut videtur, distinctum; quibus (uti legitur in Exordio Particulæ IV.) tractatur, de Personis Tribus Spiritui maligno specialius deservientibus, scil. de Superbia, Ira, et Invidia, que sunt filia Diaboli propinquoires; & etiam de Virtutibus illis contrarijs, et eas expugnantibus, scil. Humilitate, Paciencia, et Caritate. De illis qui Mundo miserabili specialius deserviunt, scil. de Avaricia, et Cupiditate; et de Virtutibus similiter sibi contrarijs, scil. de Contemptu Mundi, et voluntaria Paupertate. Particulâ quintâ, tractatur de Pœnitencia, Contritione, et Confessione.

Num. 1317-1319.

1317.

An old Book written upon Paper in a very large 4to, wherein are contained,

1. An Abridgement of our Statute-Laws, since Magna Carta, to the latter end of the Reign of King Henry vi. reduced under proper heads, and those entred in alphabetical Order. A work that seems to be done with good care & judgment. 1.
2. Part of an old Song. 94. b.
3. Johannis Stevenfoni Epistola ad fratrem suum, Capellanum Magistri Willelmi Broune Armigeri. 95. b.
4. Alphabetical Table of matters treated of in our Statute Laws. 96. b.
5. Breve R. Henrici . . . directum Willielmo Eliot Clerico, cui potestatem dat recipiendi Cognicionem quam Willielmus . . . Abbas S. Albani et ejusdem loci Conventus facere voluerint de quibusdam Scriptis, inter eodum Abbatem & Conventum, ac Johannem Broune confectis; deq; eorundem in Cancellaria sua Irrotulatione. Teste, &c. 5 die Marcij anno regni, septimo : cum prædicti Brevis Retorna. 99. b.
6. Short Memorandums of New Vessels brought into some Houehould : perhaps that of Dymoke. 100. b.

1318.

Codex chartaceus in fol. in quo complectuntur,

1. Tractatus de Vitijs et Peccatis in Communi, de quibus agit Angelicus Doctor Divus Thomas de Aquino, in sua Secunda Secundæ a Quæstione 71. usque ad quæstionem 89. inclusive; et cum eo, ibidem omnes ejus Expositores. 1.
2. Tractatus de divinissimo ac venerabili Eucharistiæ Sacramento, de quo Angelicus Magister D. Thomas Aquinas, tertia parte quæ 73. et sequentibus, usque ad 83. (Scriptus, A.D. 1657.) 65.
3. Tractatus Brevis de Sacrificio Missæ. 143.

1319.

A French book, written upon Parchment by a French hand; and in the second page of the first spare Leaf bearing this more modern Title,

"Histoire du Roy d'Angleterre Richard II. traictant particulièrement la Rebellion de ses Subjects, et Prinse de sa Personne, &c. composée par un Gentilhomme François de Marque, qui fuit à la Suite du dict Roy, avecq permission du Roy de France."

Hors la Librairie de Monsieur le Comte de Maine, comme il appert folio ultimo verso de sa main propre.

Concerning this Book, I take leave farther to observe, That this History is written, for the most part in French Verse; beginning at the 25th of April 1399. when the Author was desired by a Man of Quality to accompany him into England; and ending upon the delivering up of the young Queen of England, Widow of K. Richard II. to the Commissioners of her Father the French King.

That the Note at the end of the Book abovementioned, is this, "Ce Livre de la Prinse du Roy Richard d'Angleterre, est a Monseigneur Charles-Damon, Conte du Maine, et de Mortaing, et Gouverneur de Languedoc. Charles."

That John Stow hath taken very much from this Author, even verbatim in a manner, without making any mention of him: and that Raphael Holinghead hath also borrowed some light of him, for which he citeth a French Pamphlet, or Poem, in the Possession of Doctor John Dee; which perhaps, may be this very Book.

That the History is illustrated with sixteen Pictures; wherein the persons, and especially the habits of that

Num. 1319-1323.

age or time, are well represented: which might have been of good use to Seignr. Antonio Verrio in his representing the triumphant Entry of Edward the Black Prince (in St. Georges Hall at Windsor Castle) & have prevented his arming & dressing our English People à la Romaine; which was little less absurd than his representing, in the same Picture (wherein I will now find no more faults) the said Prince carried on the shoulders of naked men, when as History saith, (vid. Froiart, Cap. 173.) "The French Kynge rode throughe Londone on a whyte Courser well apparelled, & the Prince on a lytell black Hobbey by him."

1320.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori, quo continetur, Polychronicon Ranulphi Wygden Monachi Cestrensis; usq; ad mortem R. Edwardi III. continuatum. Notandum verò, quædam Polychronici, cum nonnullis Continuationis, folia, ante penultimum, desiderari.

1321.

A parchment-Book in small folio, written in old French Verse; wherein I find,

1. Le Roman de Roland, ou de Charlemagne. This wants the beginning. 1.
2. L'Estoire dou vaillant Conte Aimery; by the Author of the former. 35. b.
3. L'Estoire dou vaillant Conte Aimeri; Et dit coumene 200 gualées de Sarrazins vindrent a Narbonne. 118.

This may belong to the former, although it be separated from it.

4. L'Estoire dou Conte Aymeri; & deuise coummant il donna Narbone a son filleul, et ala en Espaigne four Sarrazins pour acroistre la Loy Chrestienne. 134.

This is still the History of the same man, Almeric Earl of Narbonne.

1322.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore; quo continentur manu cujusdam Itali descripta

Aristotelis Ethica Latine per Leonardum Aretinum traducta.

1323.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts, many of them written by different hands, bound up together in the Order following; as,

King James his Speeches concerning the Affayres & State of the Kingdome, for Supplye in his Engagements in Warre, & for the Defence of the Kingdome, with some other remarkable Passages of State, &c. 1.

This may be more particularly described; thus

1. The Declaracion of the Lordes & Commons delivered unto his Majestie the 13th of March 1631. by the Archbishopp of Canterbury, touching the defence of the Realme; the secureinge of Ireland; the assistance of the States of the Unyted Provinces, & other his Majesties Frindes and Allyes, for the setting forth of his Royal Navye, and other Occurrences, &c. 2.
2. The Prince's Speech concerning his Oppynion of the State of Affayres, & his Father's Intention, &c. 3. b.
3. The Kings Speech the 13th of March, concerning the same Affayres, &c. 4. b.
4. Another Aunswere off his Majesties, to the same effect, &c. 8.
5. A Declaracion presented to his Majestie touchinge Recufants, Recufancye, & the Establisheinge of the Lawes against them, with some other Occurrences, &c. 11. Then

Num. 1323.

Then follow,

6. A breiffe Discours, concerninge the first Division of England as it is now generallye named into Shires, with the originall foundation & first beginninge of all the Courts of Justyce in England; with the Jurisdiccions & Immunities of Archbishops, Bishops & other Ecclesiasticall Persons; and some other Occurrences of State: wrytten by William Byrde of Grayes-Inne, Esquier. 13.
7. The Coppye of a Lettre wrytten by Queene Anne Bullen to Kinge Henry the VIII. found among the Lord Cromwells Papers. 34.
- Herein the vindicateth her Innocency, & desireth an open Tryall.
8. A Lettre ffounde amongst some Jesuites lately taken at Clarkenwell, London: directed to the Father Rector att Bruxells.
9. The Coppye off a Letter written by Sir Philip Sidneye to Queene Elizabeth, touchinge hir Marryage with Mounseur, &c. 43.
10. Propositions delivered to his Majestie K. Charles I. by the Earle of Strafford, for the securing of his Majesties Estates, & brideling of Parliaments; & for the Increase of his Revenues, much more then it is. 57.
11. Observations concerninge the Nobillitye of England, auntyent & moderne, &c. 68.
12. The Sovereignty of the Seas of England, proved by Record, History, & the Municipall Lawes of the Kingdome: Also, a particular Relation concerning the inestimable Riches & Commodities of the British Seas. By Sir John Boroughs Kt. Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London. 95.
13. A breiffe Discourse upon the Commission of Bridewell: written by Sir Francis Bacon, Knight, whose Opinion was, that the Proceedings in Bridewell (London) upon the Accusation of ~~whores~~, taken by the Governors of Brydewell aforesaid, are not sufficient to call any Man to answer, by any Warrant by them made, without Indictment, or other Matter of Record, accordinge to the old Law of the Land. 127.
14. A breiffe Discourse, or a Defence, for the Alteracion of England to the Name of Greate Brittain. 138.
15. The Case of Humphry Stafford Esq. attaynted of High Treason, in the first of Henry VII. 144.
- Herein the Subject of Sanctuaries is taken into consideration.
16. The Office of meafuring all manner of Coles, Grayne, Corne, & Salte; laden or unladen, in or out of any Shipp or Vessell; in or upon, or by the Sea-Rodes, Salte & Fresh Waters; and in all places at Land, by or near the Sea-Shore, where any Coales, Grayne, Corne, or Salte, shall be found to be carried or laden, into or out of any Shipp, Vessell, &c. except the Cinque Portes. 146.
- This is a Law-Argument concerning the King's Power to grant the said Office, with Fees.
17. A breiffe Discours; or a true Relacion of the Embassye of Marshall Bassompierre Lord of Barre, Ambassadour Extraordinarye from his Christyan Majestie of Fraunce, unto Kinge Charles his Majesty of England; concerninge the breach of certayne Contracts of the Treatyes of Peace & Amitye. The Manner of sendinge home of the Queenes Catholicque Offycers & Ministers. The particuler Aunswers of his Majestie thereunto. With some certayne Occurrences concerninge Rochell, and the Pallatynate: and dyvers other most remarkeable and important Passages of State. Written by H.W. &c. 151.
18. A learned Treatise on Matrimony: written by W.B. (William Birde?) Esq. 151.

Num. 1323.

19. A Treatise concerning the Practise of the Court of Wards & Liveries; by W.R. Serjeant at Lawe, & perhaps by others. 189.
20. A Tract concerning the Prerogatives of the King. 210.
21. Part of a Treatise, which seemeth to have been compiled by Sir Robert Cotton: wherein are the Chapters or Sections. 1. Of Princes Extremityes, beyond the ease of their People, by reason of Warre. 2. That in place of Spoyle our Souldiers have returned with extreme Beggery. 3. That our Forraigne Dominions, have been to us alwayes a Chardge, noe Benefitt. 4. That the Clayme of France hath bene many wayes discommodious. 5. That in our Tymes, we have less facility of Successe. 216.
22. The Speech of George Abbot Archbishop of Canterbury to the Kinge, at Theobalds, the 5th of March 1623. in the behalfe of both Houses of Parliament. 235.
23. The Coppye of a Letter off Advyce, wrytten by Sir Thomas Egerton Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, to Roberte Devereux Earle of Essex. Advysing him to submitt himself to the Queen, & ther by disappoint the Hopes of his Enemies. 241.
24. The Earle of Essex his Aunswer: wherein he sheweth the Sense he had of his Sufferings, but without any Inclination to submitt himself. 243. b.
25. The Earle of Essex his Life to Queene Elizabeth; upon his Retirement from Court. 246.
26. The Earle of Essex his Lettre to Mr. Secretary Davison; att his Retourne from Portugall. 247. b.
- It bears date 11th July 1583. and importeth his kind desire to see him.
27. Another Lettre off his, to Mr. Secretary Davison in Italye. dat. 8th January, 1596. 248.
- The Title of this Letter seemeth to be amiss; the Letter itself containing kind & loving Advices to one of the young Gentlemen Mr. Davison's sons, then on his Travells. 248.
28. A Petitionarye Lettre from John Lillye to Queene Elizabeth, as it seemeth, for the Office of Master of her Revells. 249.
29. Another Lettre to Queene Elizabeth, from John Lillye; who, after 13 years attendance at Court, had gotten just nothing. 250.
30. The Coppye of a Lettre wrytten by Sir Henry Wallop, to Queene Elizabeth. dated from Dondalke, the 11th of August 1583. 250. b.
- Herein he desireth to be told by Mr. Secretary Walsingham wherein he hath offended her Majesty; since Report said, she had conceived some hard Opinion of him, whereof he could not find the reason.
31. A Course for the banishing of all Piratts from the Coast of Ireland, without any great Charge to his Majestie: propounded by Peregrine Banister. 253.
32. The Somme off his Majesties Speech to some of his Councell, concerning the Prince (Charles) his Marriage with Spain; and some other Occurrences: vizt. Sir John Digbies Relation of the Ouverture, touching the said Marriage, made by Spain; with the Opinion of the Council thereupon, that enough was done, to ground a Treaty upon. 263.
33. An evident & cleere Exposition of Philippians 11. 10. by one Mansell, who was therefore called and questioned before the High Commission. 268.
34. A Coppye off the Memoryall which (Sir Walter Aston) the Ambassadour of the Kinge of Greate Brittain, gave his Catholic Majesty the 29th of Julij 1624. 273.
- Herein he layeth open the Conspiracy of the Marquis de Inioza & Don Carlos Colmane the Spanish Ambassadors, 8

Num. 1323, 1324.

bassadors, against Prince Charles & the Duke of Buckingham; & in his Master's name, desireth the King their Master to chastize them according to their demerits.

35. Particulars of News, touching the Error of the Spaniards in letting Prince Charles return home: of the Quarrel between the Duke of Buckingham & the Earl of Bristol; & the likelihood of breaking off the Match between the Prince & the Infanta. Written at Madrid, 30th December, 1623. 276. b.

36. Sir Robert Knollys his Project concerning Esquires: i. e. for the King to restrain such as are not Esquires from assuming the Title; and to grant the same to such as would desire it, at a certain price. Not forgetting, that Sir Robert would have the drawing up of the Letters Patents, & keeping of the Registry, to himself. 278.

37. The Copie of a Privie Scale sent to the Threforer & Chamberlaine of th'Exchequer, commanding them to pay certaine allowances assigned unto two Heralds (i. e. Robert Cooke alias Clarencieux, one of the Kings of Armes, & Robert Glover alias Somersett, one of the Heraldes at Arms) that went into France with (Henry Stanley) Earle of Darbie, who was sent thither in an Ambassage from her Majestie. Given 28th January, ann. Regni 27. 279.

38. The Lord De la Warre's Cafe: as to the Descent of the Barony; here resolved, in the behalf of Mary Poyninges daughter & heir of Owen West, second brother (of the half blood) to Thomas West the last Lord La Warre. 280.

39. Mr. Edward Nevile's Lettre to the Kinges Majestie; praying that he might be invested in the Honour & Title of the Barony of Abergavenny. dat. 26th April, A.D. 1603. 281.

40. The Prince & Duke of Buckingham's Speeches in Parliament, 24th February, 1623. 281.

Herein their Proceedings in Spain about the Match, are laid open.

1324.

A modern Book in small fol. consisting of divers single Papers relating to Trade, now bound up together in the following Order,

1. Copy of a Representation of the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, to the Honble. House of Commons, dated 13 January 1698-9. concerning the Woollen Manufacture of this Kingdom; and of the Linnen Manufacture of Ireland. 1.

2. Another Copie of the same. 8.

3. Another Copie of the same. 14.

4. Copy of a Representation to the King, made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations; for hindring the Exportation of Wooll. Dated the 30 December 1696. & marked A. 20.

5. Copy of a Representation to the Lords Justices, made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations; relating to the Trade between England & Ireland; especially the Linnen & Woollen Manufactures. Dated, the 31 August, 1697. and marked B. 22.

6. Copy of a Representation to the Lords Justices, made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, with Amendments to a Bill for encouraging the Linnen & Hempen Manufactures in Ireland. Dated, the 11 November 1697. and marked C. 32.

7. Copy of a Representation to the King, made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, relating to the general State of the Trade of this Kingdom. Dated the 23 November 1697. and marked D. 37.

8. Copy of a Representation to the King, made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations; upon the Turkey-Companies Memorial about the East-India-Companies interfering with them in the vent of the Woollen Manufacture in Persia. Dated, the 19 January 1697-8, & marked E. 51.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1324-1326.

9. Copy of a Representation to the Lords Justices made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, on the Turkey-Companies Petition, that the New-East-India-Company may not be under any positive Obligation of exporting Draperies. Dated, the 9th August, 1698. & marked F. 53.

10. Copy of a Representation to the Lords Justices, made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, upon Two Bills lately transmitted from Ireland; the one laying a Duty upon Woollen Manufactures exported; and the other encouraging the Hemp & Flax Manufactures. Dated, the 11th October, 1698. and marked G. 55.

11. Copy of an Extract of the Council-Books, upon a Representation made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, October the 7th, 1697. relating to a Bill from Ireland, for encouraging the Manufacture of Flax and Hemp in that Kingdom. Dated 13 October 1698. and marked H. 63.

12. Copy of a Representation to the Lords Justices, made by the Commissioners for Trade & Plantations, upon an Order of Council of the 11th Instant, relating to the Par between the English and Irish Woollen Manufactures. Dated the 13th October 1698. and marked I. 67.

13. Extract out of the Lord Chief Justice Hale's Discourse touching Provisions for the Poor, pag. 45. annexed to the Representation about the Par, and entitled, The ordinary Process and Time and Charge of making a common coarse Medley-Cloath, of our Gloucester-shire Wooll, at this day. 70.

1325.

A modern book in small fol. wherein is contained,

A Treatise entituled, The Elements of Law, naturall & politique, by Thomas Hobbes of Malmesbury. and by him dedicated to William Cavendish then Earle of New-castle, Governor of the Prince his Highnes, May the 9th, 1640.

I have heard, that the greatest part, if not all this Treatise, is contained in the same Hobbes's Book De Cive.

1326.

A paper Book in fol. on the out-side, thus entituled, though now not so legible,

A Survey 1623, made of the Castles, Fortes, & Places, founde placed on eyther syde of the Ryvers of Thames & Medway; and alsoe of the Castles, Fortes, with all their Fortifications alonge the Coast of Kente, Suffexe, Hantshire, and so onwards to the South Coasts, Wesse, and to the Lands End, includinge the Fortes of Cornwalle. By Sir Richard Moryson Kt. Lieutenant of his Majesties Ordenans, Sir John Ogle. Kt. & Colonell, Sir John Kay Surveyor of His Majesties sayd Ordenaunce, in pursuance of certaine Instructions from the Lords of Highenes most Honorable Privy Counsell, upon the 30th day of July: Beginning the 1st of August following, and ended the 14th of October anno predicto.

Which may be more particularly described in the manner following:

1. The Instructions abovementioned, requiring those Gentlemen to certify the Names of such Castles, &c. as are become unserviceable; and as to those that they shall fynde needfull to be mayntayned; to consider of their Fortifications, Ditches, & other Workes; their Artillery, Toolles, & other Stores; the Lodgings therein, Conveniences & Annoyances; their Establishments, Officers Names, and other remarkables importing his Majesties Service. 1.

C

2. A

Num. 1326, 1327.

2. A Table of the Fortes, mentioned in this Book (not complete.) 2. b.
 In pursuance of those Instructions I find here Surveys of the then present State of
3. Gravesend-Forte. 3.
 4. Tilberie-Forte. 6.
 5. Uppnor-Castle. 9. b.
 6. Baye-Sconce. 12. b.
 7. Warham-Sconce. 14.
 8. Sandowne-Castle. 15. b.
 9. Deale-Castle. 19.
 10. Walmore-Castle. 22. b.
 11. Dover-Castle. 26.
 12. Moates-Bulwark. 30. b.
 13. Arclieff-Bulwarke. 32. b.
 14. Sandgate-Castle. 34. b.
 15. Camber-Castle. 37. b.
 16. Sowth-fen-Castle. 39. b.
 17. Portesmouth. 41. b.
 18. St. Andrews Castle. 52. b.
 19. Calshot-Castle. 54. b.
 20. Cowes-Castle. 57. b.
 21. Sandham-Castle. 59.
 22. Cowelbrooke-Castle. 61. b.
 23. Yarmouth-Castle. 63. b.
 24. Worsley's Towre. 66.
 25. Carew's Mounte. 66. b.
 26. Hurst Castle. 67.
 27. Sandfoote, alias Waymouth-Castle. 70.
 28. Portland-Castle. 72. b.
 29. Plymouth-Forte. 75. b.
 30. St. Nicholas Island. 79.
 31. Pendenis-Castle. 81.
 32. S. Mawze-Castle. 85. b.
 33. St. Michaels Mounte. 88.
 34. Certayne Observations, of the same Gentlemen, in generally tending to his Majesties Service. 90. b.

35. An Order of Council, made the 4th December 1623. (on which Day [the Commissioners delivered in their Report touching their Survey of the Castles, &c. abovementioned] whereby they together with Sir Allen Apsey Lieutenant of the Tower, were empowered & authorized, forthwith to proceed in the like View & Examination of the State of His Majesties Fortresse of the Tower of London, according to their former Instructions. 93.

36. The Report made to the Lords of the Council, by the Lord Chamberlaine, the Earle of Arundell, the Lord Carew, Mr. Secretary Nanton, Mr. Chauncelor of the Exchequer, & Sr. Edward Cooke, touching the State wherein they found the Tower of London. Dated the 4th of July 1620. 94.

37. A Survey taken of the Tower of London, by the Commissioners aforesaid, and of all the Stores, &c. found therein, 31 December, 1623, together with the Institution or Establishment of the same: as also what hath been done upon the Report of 4 July 1620, touching the buildings, &c. about the Tower. 96. to 124.

Turning up the other end of the Book, I find, in a newer hand;

38. A Particuler of the Names of the Towers & Prison-Lodgings in His Majesties Tower of London; taken out of a Paper of Mr. William Francklyn, sometimes Yeoman-Warder. Dat. 16 March, 1641.

1327.

A paper Book in fol bought of Mr. Timothy Langley; wherein are contained,

1. Copie of the Writing found about John Felton, containing the Reason moving him to murder the Duke of Buckingham, 23 Aug. 1628. 1.

Num. 1327.

2. Docquets of Petitions for Almes-places in the King's Gift; with their Answers. Decemb. 1624. 2.

3. Docquets of Petitions of some insolvent Persons, desiring Committees for mediating with their Creditors; and the References or Warrants given thereupon, 21 December, 1624. 3.

Then follow other Docquets of Petitions, exhibited to the King in December 1624. with the Answers to the same: some of these being more remarkable than the rest, I shall here mention.

4. Complaint of Nicholas Sacker, that the rich Inhabitants of Ufford in Suffolk, having wronged the Poor there; had, out of malice, caused him, & others, Wittenesses, to be impressed for Souldiers. 6.

5. Petition of Raphe Tuggie one of His Majesties Footmen, on whom (together with Sr. Andrew Keyth) the King had bestowed the benefit of the Escheator of Yorkshires Place; by which they were like to be bubbled by one Atkinson a Yorkshire Attorney, whom this Tuggie had entrusted. 7.

6. Petition of Sr. Humfrey May, Sir Nicholas Tuf-ton, Sir William Heyreck, Sir Arthur Ingram, &c. his Majesties servants, for a new Lease of the Sea-Coles. 8. b.

7. Petition of the greater Number of the Inhabitants of Leeds, in Com. Ebor. for staying the Corporation, which the richer Men had procured for their own ends. 9.

8. Petition of Robert Maxwell, one of his Majesties Servants, for the benefit of Fynes imposed upon the Escheators of divers Counties. ibid.

9. Petition of John Basnet one of his Majesties Footmen, for Goods likely to fall to his Majestie by Escheate. 9. b.

10. Petition of Rice Griffith one of his Majesties Footmen, for the benefit of an outlawry. 10.

11. Petition of Nicholas Goldisburgh one of the Messengers of his Majesties Chamber, for the benefit of one Taber's Estate when forfeited to his Majesty. But this being a fatt morfell, his Majesty reserved it for Maister Doctor Chambers. ibid.

12. Petition of George Caner a poor blind Scholar in St. John's College Cambridge: whose Case the King ordered to be recommended to the Vice-Chancellor & Heads of Houses there, in order to his maintenance among them, as a poor Scholar. 10. b.

13. Petition of the Inhabitants of New-Malton in Com. Ebor. praying to be made a Corporation; that thereby they might be enabled to keep poor People out of their Town. 11.

14. Petition of Sr. Anthony Deereing, & others of that family, praying the Release of George Deereing a Master of Arts of Cambridge, who had been long in Prison for speaking injurious words of the King; under color of his being then franticke & distracted. ibid.

15. Petition of Sir Thomas Philipps Kt. who had been employed a Commissioner, inter alios, in Ireland; but had not been paid with the others. 11. b.

16. Petition of Henry Skipwith Esq. who had been a Captaine & Lieutenant-Colonell, and now fallen into great poverty; praying for his Arrears. 12.

17. Petition of Thomas Baxter of Raynethorpe in Com. Norff. concerning a wrongfull Conveyance of his Lands to the Crown. 12. b.

18. Petition of Mrs. Brigett Annesley one of the Gentlewomen attending the Person of the late Queene Anne; for the arrerages of a Pension granted unto her, for her life, by his Majesty. 13.

19. Petition for an Almes-place in Westminster, to K. Charles 1 22 April, 1625. 14. & vid. 16. b.

20. Docquets of two Bills; whereby the King granted unto Sir Lewis Trefham & Sir Thomas Brudenell the Money

Num. 1327.

Moneys & Lands forfeited by Edward Vaux Lord Harrowdon, by reason of his Recusancy: and also pardoneth his Offences, Trespases, & Contempts by him committed, & Forfeitures by him incurred by Reason of his Recusancy, & Conviction thereupon 22d Apr. 1625.

21. Mr. Fisher his Catechisme; made about the year 1615. (He seems to have been a Prædestinarian.)

22. Notes. seeming to be taken out of some Sermon, about A.D. 1653.

23. Sir Francis Seymour his Speech in Parliament, 22 Martij 1627.

This was against the billeting of Souldiers; & Imprisoning Gentlemen upon the Account of the Loanes.

Then follow divers other Speeches in the Commons House of Parliament before the beginning of the late Civil Wars, v. gr.

24. Mr. Grimston's Speech (wherein he blows the Trumpet of Seditiō hard & loud.)

25. Sir John Culpepper, his Speech, upon the Subject of public grievances.

26. Sir Edward Deeringes first Speech, concerning Religion; & in the behalf of Mr. Wilson, a Minister suspected to be a Puritan, & therefore taken into custody.

27. Sir Benjamin Rudyar's Speech, setting forth the fatal consequences to the Kingdom, from the Advices of evil Counsellors about the King: but desires that the Reformation of these abuses & grievances may be made with as much lenitie & moderation, as the publick safety of the Kinge & Kingdome can possibly admitt.

28. Mr. Bagshawe's Speech: He lays out the publick grievances in the most bitter manner: but when he comes to the Remedies, he saith, "what the Plaster cannot doe now, must be don with Lances; Ense recidendum, ne pars sincera trahatur."

29. Sir Edward Deeringe his second Speech.

30. Articles against Thomas Wentworth Earle of Strafford, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.

31. A Message delivered from the House of Commons by Mr. Pym, to the Lords of the Upper House of Parliament, concerning the Earl of Strafford Lieutenant of Ireland; i. e. to impeach him of High Treason; with the manner of his being thereupon sequestered from the House, & committed unto the Custody of the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod.

32. Mr. Pym's Speech to the Lords of the Upper House of Parliament at the presentinge, by him, of the Articles of the House of Commons, against the Earle of Strafford.

33. The young Lord (George) Digbie's second Speech; ending with a Motion for drawing up a Remonstrance to the King, setting forth the publick grievances, & the Authors of them.

34. Sum of the Charge in Parliament, against Mr. Secretary Windebancke, 10th Decr. 1640.

35. The Lord Falkland's Speche; against the Lord Keeper Finch, Arch-Bishop Laud, & the Earl of Strafford; ending with a Motion to draw up a Charge against the former.

36. Sir Edward Deering's third Speech; against the Canons of the late Synod, and the Members thereof who voted for them.

37. Sir John Wrayes first Speech; to small purpose, I think, unless it were to shew himself affected to the King's side.

38. Sir John Wrayes second Speech: upon the noted growth of Popery; whereupon he grounded his Motion, that the Groves & high places of Idolatry may be removed and putt down.

39. Sir John Holland's Speech; for supplying the King's necessities. For removing the Scotch Army easily, if it might be; if not by force. For applying remedies

Num. 1327, 1328.

to the grievances both in Church and State. And in all things to proceed with that temper, modesty & due moderation, best becoming the Dignity & Wisdom of so great a Court.

40. King Charles his Letter to the Parliament for Confirmation of their Rights.

41. Sir Walter Raleigh his Letter unto Thomas Howard Earle of Arundell.

Notwithstanding this Title, by the body of the Letter, it doth seem to be written to some other person. The subject of it is, his Voyage to Guiana, with his losses & disappointments there, which he imputeth to sundry Accidents, but principally to the Conduct of K. James I who had commanded him to give an account of the Countrey, the very River he was to enter in at, the burthen of his Ships, the number of his Men & Guns; which being discovered to the Spanish Ambassador, & by him to his Master, Orders were sent from Madrid to prevent his design, before he got out of Thames River.

42. Notes of Walter Bilmor (the Writer of the greatest part of this Book) touching Sir Walter Raleigh, Mr. Henry Cuffe, Sir Gellay Mericke, & Robert Devereux Earl of Essex.

43. Mr. Henry Cuffe's Speech at his execution.

This seemeth to be only some Fragments of it, as wanting connexion, & the mention of many particulars which he might deliver upon that Occasion.

44. Sir Walter Raleigh his Speech, at his execution, 29th October 1618.

45. The Heads of those Grievances which are preferred against the Duke of Buckingham, 8th May 1626.

46. Mr. Gethinge the Writing-Master, his Receipt to make black Ink.

47. Aphorismes Political, gathered out of the Life & End of that most noble Robert Devereux Earle of Essex, not long before his death; by Mr. Henry Cuffe his Secretary.

48. Part of Sir Walter Raleigh's Confession.

At the other end of the Book, I find,

49. Accompts relating to the Affairs of Dame Jacoba Van Loor, the widow of Sir Peter Van Loor, a Dutch Merchant in London; entred by the above-mentioned Walter Bilmor her Steward.

NB. Whereas at fol. 4. the Inventory of this Sir Peter Van Loor is said to amount to 940,007 l. 2s. 11d. Mr. Bembe (who was one of his heirs, or descendants) told me that Sum is not rightly putt down, there being a Cyfer too many.

1328.

Codex chartaceus in fol. manu Patricij Junij Bibliothecarij Regij conscriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Ejusdem doctissimi Viri Annotationes in Libros Geneseos, Exodi, Levitici, & Capita 14 priora Numeri; quas cum Versione Græca & Interpretum juxta Exemplar Alexandrinum, ipse decreverat in lucem edere: quibus, Textum Codicis Alexandrini cum alijs Exemplaribus, Impressis et MSS. fonte item Hebraico, et Veterum Scriptorum Monumentis, confert.

Hunc Tractatum (nonnullis tamen in locis, parum, uti videtur, accuratè) typis evulgavit in Appendice ad Biblia sua Polyglotta, i. e. in Tom. vi. vir de Biblicis Litteris optime meritis D. Brianus Waltonus, haud ita pridem, Episcopus Cestriensis.

Accedunt etiam, eadem manu,

2. Exodi Capita 36, 37, 38 & 39. juxta Editionem Complutensem.

3. Vocabula Hebræa, et Egyptiaca a 70 Interpretibus retenta.

4. Annotationes in diversis Capita Levitici.

5. Adnotationes

Num. 1328—1332.

5. Adnotationes in Librum Numeri; ut videtur, ineditæ. 51. b.
6. Annotationes in Librum Deuteronomij; ut videtur, ineditæ. 53. b.
7. Annotationes in Librum Exodi. 65.
8. Libri Josue Caput xx. juxta Codicem Alexandrinum, perinde atq; Editionem Masianam; cum Scholijs, five annotationibus. 67.
9. Syllabus Locorum in quibus Græca Psalmorum Versio ab Hebraico Fonte discedit; uti videtur ineditus. 68.

1329.

A French Book in fol. bought of me, wherein are contained,

The Memoirs of the Marquis de Neufville, Secretary of State in France; in two Parts.

This Book is written by a French hand; and seemeth to be copied directly from the Original.

1330.

A Book in fol. containing certain Law Tracts, bound up together in the Order following,

1. Reports of Trialls in the Court of Star Chamber, from ann. 40 Eliz. to ann. 13 Jac. 1. 1.

2. Reports of many Pleas & Trials in Banco Regis, ann. 2, 3, 6 & 7 Caroli 1. 26.

In this and the preceding Tract, are many remarkable & extraordinary Cases; which I pass over; except the Trials of Giles Broadway & Florens Fitzpatrick (fol. 60. b.) the Servants & abominable Accomplices of Mervin Touchet Lord Audley & Earl of Castlehaven (whose Trial hath been formerly mentioned in this Catalogue) upon which, they were both convicted and executed.

3. Le Eyre del Forrest de Windsor-Nova in Com. Berk. tent. Vacat. ann. 8 Caroli 1. devant Henry Comte de Holland Chiefe Justice in Eyre de tous les Forrests citra Trentam, et Tho. Richardson Chiefe Justice de Engleterre, et John Denham Mil. un de Barons del Exchequer, Assistants in Eyre. 80. b.

4. Alphabetical Table of Matters contained in the Treatise above-mentioned at N° 2. 84.

5. Alphabetical Table of the Names of Litigators, mentioned in the same Treatise. 98.

6. A large Comment (in Law-French, like as the other Tracts are) upon the Carta de Foresta, as confirmed by K. Edward 1. 101. to 195.

1331.

A Book written in Law-French, wherein are contained,

1. The Reports of many Trials in Westminster-Hall, & elsewhere; which either refer to, or were extracted out of the publick Rolls of the said Trials, being about the 27, 28, 29 & 30th years of the Reign of Queen Elizabeth by Sir Edward Henden, while he was yet a young man, as it should seem. He came afterward, to be a Serjeant at Law, & one of the Barons of the Exchequer.

At the other end of the Book, I find,

2. The Manner or Style used in intituling Bills into the Exchequer-Chamber, The Courte of Wardes, The Starre-Chamber, Chancery, Requests, & Duchy-Courts.

3. The Stile of the Chauncery-Court att Dover, &c.

4. Law-Notes, of Pleadings, &c.

1332.

A Book in fol. consisting, mostly, of blank Paper; wherein are written,

1. The Commission of K. Charles 1. of the 4th of April, in the 18th year of his Reign (i. e. A.D. 1642.) whereby he constituted Algernon Percy Earl of Nor-

Num. 1332—1337.

thumberland, Robert Devereux Earl of Essex, Philip Herbert Earl of Pembroke, Henry Rich Earl of Holland, William Fiennes Viscount Say & Seale, Edward Lord Kimbolton, John Lord Roberts, Denzill Hollis Esq. Sir Robert Harley Kt. of the Bath, Sir John Merick, Sir Walter Earle, Sir Robert Cooke, Sir Robert Parkehurst, Sir John Evelin, Sir Henry Vanejunr. Sir Richard Cave knights, & Robert Wallopp, Henry Marten, John Pym, Oliver Cromwell, Robert Raignolds Esqs. to be his Commissioners & Counsell residing heere in England, for the advising, ordering, & disposing of all things concerning the Governement & Defence of the Kingdom of Ireland; according to the Instructions and Directions thereunto annexed, and to such other Instructions as they should from time to time receive from him, by the Advice of the Lords & Commons in Parliament. 1.

2. The Instructions abovementioned. 2.

I suppose the remaining part of the Book was designed to contain their Proceedings thereupon.

1333.

A thin Book in fol. loosely written, and thus entituled,

"The Soueraigntie of the Seas of England; proved by Record, Historie, and the Municipall Lawes of the Kingdome: alioe, a particular Relation concerning the inestimable Riches and Commodities of the Brittain Seas: by Sir John Borough Knight, Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London, &c.

1334.

Codex membranaceus et satis antiquus in fol. min. quo continentur,

Egesippi Judæi de Excidio Judæorum Libri v. per B. Ambrosium Episcopum Mediolanensem Latine versi. Liber quintus tam in initio quam in fine mutilatur.

1335.

A parchment Book, in small fol. written all in Law-French; wherein are contained,

1. A Table of the principall matters, in the Statutes from the Magna Carta of K. Edw. 1. to about the 24th year of K. Henry vi. reduced under proper Heads. 1.

2. Statuta Regis Edwardi tercij post Conquestum. 38.

3. Statuta Regis Ricardi secundi. 107.

4. Statuta R. Henrici quarti. 154.

5. Statuta Regis Henrici quinti. 185. b.

6. Statuta R. Henrici sexti. 209.

7. Statuta de tribus annis prioribus regni R. Edwardi Quarti. 291.

1336.

An old paper-Book in small fol. written all in Law-French; wherein are contained,

1. A Comment or Readings upon the Statute called Westmonast. primum. Imperfect at the beginning. 1.

2. Like Readings upon the Statute, Westmonast. secundum. 31.

This Tract is imperfect in the middle.

3. Other Readings upon the same Statute. 47.

4. Like Readings upon Magna Carta; beginning at Cap. viii. and short explications of certain passages in some other Statutes. 128. to 140.

1337.

A parchment Book in fol. written in old English; and at the end thus entituled,

1. The Cronicles of Englonde; made & compiled by notabil Clerkis, of aventuris of Kyngis that were in this Lende, and howe they died. This is the Chronicle commonly

Num. 1337, 1338.

monly called **BRUTE**, & **BRUTE** of England; and, in this Copie, is deduced to the taking of Roan by our K. Henry the Fifth.

In the vacant Parchment, I find,

2. A medicinal Receipt; at the beginning :
3. Nomina illius Regis qui Sanctam Crucem venerabatur; secundum 14 diversos Prophetas. pag. antepen. definit in designatione 8vi. Prophetæ.
4. When the Londe of Albion shalle be turned into Confusion. ibid.
5. Prophetia brevicula, de trucidatione iv. Regis (i.e. forte Henrici iv. per Wallenses.) ibid.
6. Quindecim Signa ante diem Judicij. ibid.

1338.

Codex chartaceus ac probe scriptus, in fol. min. quo continentur,

1. Determinatio Negativa Collegij Doctorum Regentium alme Universitatis Aurelianensis, super binas Quæstiones, scil. 1. Si Jure Divino liceat Fratri Relictam Fratris (quam Fratriam vocant) accipere Uxorem? 2. Si hoc sit eo jure vetitum, utrum Divine Legis Prohibitio, Pontificali Dispensatione remitti possit? actum in facello B. Mariæ Boni-nuncij Aurelianensis 5 die mensis Aprilis A.D. 1529. 1.

Sequuntur Determinationes aliæ confimiles, v. g.

2. Determinatio Decani et Collegij consultiſſime Facultatis Decretorum Parisiensis Universitatis. dat. in Congregatione eorum apud S. Joannem Lateranensem Parisijs, die 23 mensis Maij, A.D. 1530. ibid.

3. Determinatio Rectoris et Doctorum Regentium in Pontificiâ et Legum Disciplina, alme Universitatis Andegavensis. Actum in Æde D. Petri Andegavensis, die 7 mensis Maij, A.D. 1530. 1. b.

4. Determinatio Decani et Facultatis Sacre Theologie alme Universitatis Parisiensis. Datum in Generali Congregatione per Juramentum celebrata, apud S. Mathurinum, die 2 Julij, A.D. 1530. 2.

5. Determinatio, cum Decano, Theologæ Facultatis in Universitate Bituricensi. dat. 10 die Junij, A.D. 1530. 3.

6. Determinatio Doctorum Theologorum alme Universitatis Bononiensis. dat. in Ecclesia Cathedrali Bononiensi (f. 10 die Junij A.D. 1530.) sub Divi Clementis vii. Pontificatu. 3. b.

7. Determinatio Doctorum Theologorum alme Universitatis Paduanæ. dat. Paduæ, in Ecclesia Heremitarum Sancti Augustini, die primo Julij, A.D. 1530. (The Original of this, is in this Library marked 83. c. 22.) 4. b.

8. Determinatio Alme Universitatis Tholosanæ. dat. Tholose, Kalendis Octobris A.D. 1530. 6.

Deinde sequitur,

9. Tractatus, in quo plane docetur satis magnas, graves, atq; iustas Rationes fuisse, que tot Viros in hanc Sententiam adducere potuerunt. Cujus etiam Compilatores non solum Sacre Scripture, Sanctorum Conciliorum, et Canonum, neq; non receptissimorum Ecclesie Doctorum auctoritates; verum etiam Rationis, et Nature Testimonium veluti Regulam et amissim quandam sequi profitentur: et quatenus vel Scriptura, vel Ratio, vel denique Natura, huic istorum Sententie explicande, et statuende suffragari, in medium afferre. fol. 6. b. usq; ad fol. 85. quod est ultimum.

Ex ijs quæ præmittuntur, præsentem Libellum Causæ Matrimonij inter R. Henricum viii. ac Dñam Catharinam, Arthuri fratris sui Viduam, fuisse compilatum, nemo non videt: quin etiam Locum de hoc, et alijs ejusmodi Libris e D. Gilb. Burnetti hodierni Episcopi Sarisburiensis Historia de Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Reformatione (sc. ad Vol. i. pag. 97.) heic duxi describendum.—

He (i. e. K. Henry viii.) resolved next to publish to the World & to his Subjects, the Justice of his Cause.

CAT. HARL. Vol. II.

Num. 1338--1340.

Therefore some learned Men were appointed to compare all that had been written on it; & out of all the Transcripts of the MSS. of Fathers & Councils, to gather together whatsoever did strenghten it. Severall of these MSS. I have seen. One is in Mr. (Richard) Smith's Library, where are the Quotations of the Fathers, Councils, Schoolmen, & Canonists written out at length: which I take to be this very Book; and take leave to add farther concerning it, that by the adorning the Cover, with the Rose & Crown, with Fleurs de Lis thereon (not to mention the plaines of the Hand-writing) it should seem to have been done for the King himself. My Lord goes on and says, There are three other such MSS. in the Cotton Library; of which, One (Orho. c. 10) contains a large Vindication of these Authorities from some Exceptions made to them. Another (ibidem) is an Answer to the Bishop of Rochester's Book for the Queen's Cause. A third (VESPAS. B. 5.) digests the matter into twelve Articles,--and these are there enlarged on, and proved. But all these, & many more were summed up in a short Book & printed first in Laune, then in English, with the Determinations of the Universities before it.

Whether his Lordship, by these printed Books meaneth, that entituled, "Italiæ ac Gallicæ Academicarum Censuræ de decendo Relictam Fratris mortui, London, 1530." and another printed at London 1552. and whether the present MS. be contained in them, or either of them; or only an Abstract of it, (not having those Books ready) I cannot now enquire.

It may be also noted, that although the Determinations or Censures abovementioned are but eight in Number; yet the Prologue to the Treatise immediately following them, mentioneth TEN: for it beginneth thus, "Habes hic, candide Lector, Censuras et Decreta, que DECEM Illustrissime ac omnium quas habet Ecclesia Christiana maxime celebres Academicæ"—Two therefore are wanting, which, whether they might be those of Oxford & Cambridge, or of other Foreign Universities, I cannot now tell.

1339.

A Book in fol. wherein are written,

1. A Copie of the Lease of the Poundage & Customs, made by K. James i. to William Garwaie, Francis Jones, & Nicholas Salter, Esquires, for the Term of three Years from the 24th of December which was in the ninth year of his Majesties reign; paying therefore yearly, during the Term of two years only (his Majestie being already satisfied for the year past) the Sum of 136,226l. 10s. 2d. with many other Covenants and Provisions. dat. 16th April, in the 11th year of his Reign. 1.

2. An Abstract of his Majesties part of the said Lease; as it was signified to Sir Henry Hobart then Attorney-General, by the Lord Privy Seals, &c. to be provided for accordingly. 69.

3. Copy of the King's Writt directed to all Officers, commanding them to suffer Fermours to serch for unaccustomed Goods, and to be aiding to them in their Search for the same: with a Warrant from the Lords of the Council, for their having as many of them as they should desire. dat. 21st April 1613. 71.

4. A Table of certayne Clauses & Covenants in the Indenture aforesayd. 74.

1340.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori, ab Italo quodam Librario (pulchre, potius quam accuratè scribendi, studio) descriptus in quo continentur,

Joachimi Calabri, Fundatoris ac primi Abbatis Florentis Monasterij, Vaticinia de Pontificibus Romanis, e

D

Libro

Num. 1340—1342.

Libro Apocalypseas, ut videtur hausta; ac triginta venustissimis Tabulis, ab egregio Artifice, repræsentata.

In hæc Vaticinia Adnotationes scripserunt Paschalinus Regifelmus, Theophrastus Paracelsus, ac Joannes Adrauder, quæ apud Joannem Wolfium exstant, in Lect. Memorab. Vol. 1. Quin etiam, ibidem habetur Tractatus Gabrielis Barij de vita Joachimi Abbatis; deq; eo Testimonium plurimorum Auctorum. Inter quos, agmen ducit Rogerus Hovedenus nostras, qui sic scripsit, pag. 388. Eodem anno (sc. 1191.) Richardus Rex Angliæ audiens per communem famam, et multorum relationem, quod quidam Vir religiosus erat in Calabria, dictus Johachim, Abbas de Curacio de Ordine Cisteriensi (leg. Cisterciensi) habens Spiritum propheticum, et ventura populo prædicebat; misit pro eo, et libenter audiebat verba Prophetiæ illius, et Sapientiam, et Doctrinam. Eruditus enim Vir erat in divinis Scripturis, et interpretabatur Visiones B. Johannis Evangelistæ, quas ipse Johannes narrat in Apocalypsi, quam ipse manu sua scripsit.—De isto Antichristo dicit idem Joachim, quod jam natus est in Civitate Romana, et in Sede Apostolica sublimabitur.

Hoc in Codice, nomina singulorum Paparum, Tabulis suis, ordine præfiguntur; ex. gr. in summitate Tabulæ primæ hæc, deauratis litteris, legitur Inscriptio. "Dominus Johannes de Urfinis; deinde Nicholas III. Papa: eodemq; modo usque ad Tabulam 22am. ubi his verbis cernitur Epigraphe, Dominus Gabriel Condolmario; deinde Eugenius Papa IV. in Urbe? die septimo Martij 1431." sub cuius Pontificatu hic Liber videtur et exaratus, et illuminatus. Insequentes enim Picturæ, nullam præ se ferunt Inscriptionem.

Notandum denique, Inscriptiones supra-memoratas a Joachimo fuisse nullo modo excogitatas, exinde patet, quod iste diem suum obierit, saltem A.D. 1215. si non (ut nonnulli affirmaverint) longe antea. Quin et in Editionibus Regifelmi, &c. apud Joannem Wolfium, plane desiderantur.

1341.

A Book in fol. by the Author thus entituled,

"A Dialogicall Discourse of Marine Affaires; distributed into fix Dialogues."

1. The First, touchinge Commanders in Cheife.
2. The Seconde, touchinge the Common Mariner.
3. The Thirde, touchinge the Victuallinge of Shyps & Fleetes.
4. The Fourthe, of the Wordes of Art belonging to Sea-Affayres; and the Names of all the Partes & Pieces of a Shyppe.
5. The Fiftie, of the best Shyps of Warre.
6. The Sixthe, of the ordering of Shippes & Fleetes of Warre in sayleinge, chafeinges, fightinges, borderinges. By N. B.
7. Before the Work; are the Contents of each Dialogue; the technical Wordes contained in the Fourth, being reduced into an Alphabet.

1342.

A Book in fol. by the author, Henry Elfyng Esq. thus entituled,

1. "Modus tenendi Parliamentum, in twoe Bookes."

This is the Original of the learned Author's own hand; begun (as it seems) in the month of December 1624. at the end whereof he hath this Note, "Here I will ende this eight & last Chaptre of the firste Booke of Modus tenendi Parliamentum; which I collected for myne own Instruccion & Learninge, with noe Intent to publishe the same unto any."

3 Majj 1625. H. Elfyng Cler. Parl.

Num. 1342—1346.

At the end are, "The Contents of the Seconde Booke," with this Note, "Begunn, but God knowes when I shall finish this Booke. . . . Sept. 1525."

I do not remember that the printed Book contains any more than this first Part.

1343.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. recente manu scriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Formula Monitionis Custodis Collegij B. Mariæ Winton. in Oxon. ad Custodem Collegij B. M. Winton. prope Winton. de transmittendis Scholaribus in locos aliorum furrogandis. In folio ad initium libri rejeſtaneo.
2. Liber Statutorum Collegij B. Mariæ Winton. in Oxon. vulgariter nuncupati NEW-COLLEGE, quod fundavit Willelmus de Wicham Episcopus Wintoniensis. 1.
3. Index Rubricarum in prædictis Willelmi Wichami, Statutis contentarum. 141.

Liber videtur scriptus manu cujusdam E. Anno Dñi 1631. Y.

1344.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Relation of the Journey of Cadez, or of the taking of that Place, by the Earl of Essex. Written by Sir Francis Vere. 1.
2. A Relation of the Iland Journey, the next year, under the command of the said Earl of Essex; written by Sir Francis Vere; who also gives an account of his obtaining the Government of the Brill; together with some other particulars relating to that great Earl of Essex. 7.
3. A Relation of the Defeate of the Spaniards at Turneholt, written by Sir Francis Vere, who blameth the Relation given thereof by Sir Robert Sydney, as written with partiality. 14.
4. A Relation of the Battaile of Newport, by Sir Francis Vere. 16.
5. At the end is a loose Tract written upon occasion of a Quarrell between Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland, and this Sir Francis Vere; who being challenged by the Earl justly refused to fight in this private Quarrel; by reason of his serving his Prince in a public Character. The known courage & bravery of Sir Francis, joyned to his conduct & presence of mind, experienced on very many Occasions, leaves no room for any to doubt but that was the only reason for his refusal.

1345.

A Book in fol. being (as it seemeth) the second part of the Work of some Common-Lawyer, who had taken much pains in making Extracts from the Year-Books. This containing,

1. Notes concerning Fines levied per Baron & Feme. 270.
2. Extracts of the Year-book of K. Henry VIII. viz. from ann. 12 to ann. 27 inclusive. 271.
3. Extracts from the Year-book of K. Henry VII. 282.
4. Extracts from the Year-book of K. Edward V. 336.
5. Extracts from the Year-book of K. Richard III. 337.
6. Extracts from the Year-book of K. Edward IV. 341.
7. Extracts from Mr. Plowden's Book in Print. 436. to 529. b.

1346.

A Book in fol. written by different hands, and thus entituled,

1. "Itinerarium Johannis Lelandi inceptum A. D. 1538. 30 Hen. VIII.

Num. 1346—1348.

This is an accurate Transcript of those Volumes of John Leland's Itinerary, written by his own hand, which were given to the Bodleyan Library at Oxford by William Burton Esq. of Lindley in Com. Leicestr. and containeth not that last Volume of late years brought thither by the Revd. Mr Charles King; nor some fragments in the Cottonian Library.

2. Index hujus Voluminis, compositus per me Wilhelmum Dugdale 15th Julij Anno 1657. 505.

This Alphabetical Table of proper Names, is not of Sir William Dugdale's hand-writing.

1347.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. diversis manibus extatus; quo continentur,

1. Laërtij Diogenis Vitæ atq; Sententiæ eorum qui in Philosophia claruerunt, Latine traductæ per Ambrosium Camaldulensem, ad Cosmum de Medicis. 1.

Sequuntur Latine (dimidia cujuslibet paginae parte, Græco textui servatâ) Homiliæ vi. viz.

2. Homilia quæ ab his verbis incipit, "Ad homines callidos versutosq; hic fiet Sermo; et, ut a sacris Literis capiamus exordium, ECCE EGO IN TE CONTUMELIAM RETORQUEBO." 206.

3. Homilia secunda, cujus Initium, "Quoniam nostra Oratione dilucidavimus quale melle Theologum oporteat; ac quibus philosophandum, et quando, et quantum, exposuimus." 212.

4. Homilia tertia, inscripta De Filio: cujus Exordium, "Quæ igitur dicat quisquam ad tantum eorum apparatus comprimendum, celeritatemq; circa orationem?" 233.

5. Homilia quarta, cujus verba priora, "Quoniam tibi et cogitationum versutias distortionefq; in Spiritus Sancti virtute sufficienter quassavimus." 246.

6. Homilia quinta de Spiritu sancto, quæ sic orditur, Sermo fane de Filio ita se habet ET SIC LAPIDANTES EFFUGIT, QUUM PER EORUM MEDIUM PENETRASSET. 258.

7. Homilia sexta de Spiritu sancto, Johanni Chrysostomo adscripta: quæ sic incipit, "Hesternâ die fratres in Christo dilectissimi, nobis colendi Sancti Spiritus adventus, hymnis et laudibus celebratus est." 275. b.

In fine hæc legitur adnotatio, "Ex archetypo Revdi. Patris D. Petri Balbi Episcopi, Joannes Andreas Episcopus Acciensis descripsit, in Castro plebis dicionis Perusinae, fideliter: die 9 mensis Decembris, 1462." Hic Joannes, si non Græcus, faltem Græcè doctus, ac summus Calligraphus, Græca quæ desiderabantur in præcedenti Diogenis Laërtij Versione inferuit, notulasq; quam plurimas marginales adjecit. Deinde, Codice in manus doctissimi Cardinalis Nicolai Cusani adveniente, is Laërtij Versionem Ambrosianam recognovit; notisq; suis illustravit; memoriamq; sui posteritati commendavit. Epigraphæ sequenti, iste est Liber Hospitalis Sti. Nicolai prope Cusam, quam propria sua manu, fronti Codicis præposuit.

1348.

Codex membranaceus, per-tenuis, et tamen diversis manibus scriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Statuta Willelmi Bastardi Angliæ Regis; secundum Exemplar quod Annalibus suis inferuit Rogerus Hovedenus, in Anno 1180. vid. Lib. Impres. pag. 342. b. 1.

2. Tabula rudissima, five Schema; in quo repræsentatur Anglia in Heptarchiam divisa. 9.

3. De Heptarchia Anglo-Saxonum; et limitibus singulorum Heptarchiæ Regnorum. Gallicè. ibid.

4. Chronicon breviculum de Rebus Anglicis; ab Ethelbriht (leg. Ecgberht) usque ad regem Edwardum tertium. (Gallicè.) 9. b. ad 18. b.

Num. 1349.

1349.

An Heraldical Book in 4to, of the hand-writing & tricking of Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaster-Herald: wherein are contained, divers matters relating to the City & Citizens of London, viz.

1. A Note shewing that toward the Subsidie granted ann. 2 Rich. II. the Mayor of London paid as an Earl, & the Aldermen of London as Barons. In the first spare Leaf.

2. Extract from one of the Register-books belonging to the City of London; shewing, that before, or at the Funeral of K. Henry VII. the Mayor of London offered next after the Lord Chamberlain; that the Aldermen which had been Mayors, offered next to the Knights of the Garter, and before all the Knights for the body; and the Aldermen who had not been Mayors next after the Knights. ibid.

3. The antient & modern Arms of the City of London, the former being taken from a window in St. Maries Church in Antwerp, wherein stand the effigies of King Edward the third with all his children, and the Arms of most of the Corporate Townes of England at that time. Whereby it appeareth that in old times (contrary to the opinion of John Stow) a capital L, and not a Dagger, was born in the Canton. 1.

4. Arms of the several Companies of Merchants of London. 1. b.

5. Arms of the several Mayors of London, from Henry Fitz-Alwin the first Mayor, to Sir Henry Rowe, who was Lord Mayor A.D. 1607. painted: with short Notes of the Companies they belonged unto; of some of their principal Actions; and of the Places of their Residence & Buriall. 3.

NB. The Arms (& Names) of the Lord-Mayors are continued to Sir William Craven, in trick only; and their Names end with Sir Sebastian Harvey, A.D. 1618.

6. The Arms & Names of the Sheriffs free of the Mercers Company; to A.D. 1608. 55.

7. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Grocers Company; to A.D. 1573. 57.

8. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Drapers Company; to A.D. 1575. 61.

9. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Fishmongers Company; to A.D. 1607. 63.

10. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Gouldsmiths Company; to A.D. 1517. 65.

11. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Skynners Company; to A.D. 1504. 67.

12. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Merchant-Tailors Company; to A.D. 1569. 69.

13. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Haberdashers Company; to A.D. 1568. 71.

14. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Salters Company; to A.D. 1443. 72.

15. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Ironmongers Company; to A.D. 1563. 73.

16. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Vintonnors Company; to A.D. 1585. 74.

17. Arms, &c. of the Sheriffs free of the Clothworkers Company; to A.D. 1589. 75.

NB. The Names of the Sheriffs free of these Companies are deduced lower; but without Arms.

18. Arms of Hugh Porte Sheriff of London, A.D. 1302. 78.

19. Arms & Notes of the Burials of divers other Sheriffs of London, whose Companies are not cert. yne. 79.

20. Arms & like Notes, of divers Aldermen of London, of different Companies. 82.

21. Arms of most of the Sheriffs of London, from A.D. 1561. to A.D. 1611. 95.

22. Table to the Surnames of Sheriffs mentioned in this Book. 109.

23. Table

Num. 1349—1351.

23. Table of the Surnames of Mayors mentioned in this Book. 111.

24. Verses on Time, Death, Mortality, &c. perhaps written by John Withie from some Countrey-Church. 112.

1350.

A Book in 4to, hastily tricked (as it seemeth) by John Withie; but the Writing, for the most part, done by another hand. In it I find,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, mentioned in the Tract ensuing. 3.

2. Arms of Kentish Families, taken from the last Visitation. i. e. that of A.D. 1619. 5. b.

These are preceded by the Arms of the See, Cathedral, & City of Canterbury; the See & City of Rochester; the Town of Dover; & of the Cinque Ports.

3. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in the next Tract. 21.

4. Arms of Gentlemen taken out of the Visitation of Salop, made A.D. 1623. 24.

5. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, mentioned in the Tract following. 32.

6. Armes taken out of the Visitation of Warwickshire, A.D. 1619. 35.

At the end, are Tricks of the Seals of the Towns of Warwick, & Sutton-Colfield.

7. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, mentioned in the last Tract. 44.

8. Arms of the greatest part of the Gentry of Devonshire. 47. to 56.

1351.

A Book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabet of Arms in blazon; with the Arms also, rudely tricked on both margins. 1.

2. Pedegree of the Family of Fitz-Gerald. 145. b.

3. Short Pedegree of Darcy. 146. b.

4. Descent of Clifford Earl of Cumberland, from a daughter of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. 147.

5. Descent of Mannors Earl of Rutland, from Roos & Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. ibid.

6. Descent of Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury. 147. b.

7. Descent of Say. ibid.

Then follow,

8. Arms of the Irish Nobility & Gentry, both in blazon & in trick. 148.

9. The Names of divers Gentrymen of Devonshire, Cornwall, & Somersetshire; with spaces left for their respective Arms & Crest; but none of them are filled up. 160.

10. Arms of Lloyd of Brecknockshire, Pigion, & Clowes of London. 163.

11. Rudiments of Heraldry. 165. b. & 166. b.

12. Matches of Bourghchier & Tilney; with Escocheons stamped upon the Paper, to hold their Arms. 166.

13. Arms of Skynner, & Pointz; with Quarterings. 166. b.

14. Descent of Cressy. 167.

15. Mottos used by many English Families; by the house of Nassau; & by the Emperor Charles v. 167. b.

16. Arms of Thomas Cowper Bishop of Winchester. ibid.

17. Warrant of to William Waforde one of the Keepers of her Majesties great Parke at Eltham; requiring him to deliver to Sir Gilbert De-thick Knight, alias Garter, his Fee-Dooe of that Season. dat. 12th November 1578. ibid.

Num. 1352—1354.

1352.

A Book in 4to, thin; which seemeth to have been written & tricked by Henry Parker, the Painter. It containeth,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Worcester, as the same was taken A.D. 1569, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux: with some few continuations. 1.

Note the several Descents being entred in alphabetical Order; a Table was thought needles.

2. Two Descents of Blont, or Blunt. 35. b.

3. Descent & Arms of Vernon of Hanbury; dated A.D. 1634. 36. b.

1353.

A thin Book in 4to, written & tricked by Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancafter Herald; containing,

1. Arms of the Gentlemen of Warwickshire, in blazon. 5.

2. Arms, with Quarterings, of the Warwickshire Gentlemen, in trick. 13.

3. Arms of the Northamptonshire Gentlemen in blazon. 61.

4. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, mentioned in the Tract, N^o 2. fol. ult.

1354.

A paper Book in 4to, treating of divers Heraldical matters; vizt.

1. The Ordering & placinge of all Estates according to ther Degrees. 1.

This is larger, & relateth to their demenour at home, as well as abroad.

2. The placinge of all Estates of Men, accordinge to their Degrees. 5.

This is shorter, & relateth only to public Proceffions.

3. The placinge of all Estates of Women, accordinge to their Degrees. 5. b.

4. Estates of the Bloode Royale. 6. b.

5. Placinge of Straungers. ibid.

6. The Proceedinge to the Parlement at Westminster from the Pallace there, called Whitehall. temp. R. Elizab. ibid.

7. The placinge of great Officers accordinge to the Acte of Parlement made ann. 31 Hen. viii. 8.

8. The Number of Mourners (as assistants to the chief Mourner) at Funerals, accordinge to the degree and estate of the Defunct. 9. b.

9. Lyveries for Noblemen & Gentlemen at the Enterrements of everye Man, accordinge to his Estate. ibid.

10. The Order and manner of Apparell for greate Estates of Weomen, in tyme of Mourninge; made by the righte high, mightie, & excellente Princeesse, Margerett Countesse of Richmonde, daughtere & sole heire to the noble Prince John Duk of Somerset, and mother to the prudente & myghtye Prince King Henrye the seventh, in the 8th yere of his Reigne. 10. b.

11. The Ordonances, Statutes, & Rules made by Johnne Lorde Tiptote, Erle of Worcester, Constable of Englande, by the Kinges commandement, at Wyndfore the 29th daye of Maye, ann. 6 Edw. iv. to be observed & kept in all manner Justys Royall; — reserving to the Queene & to the Ladyes present the attribution and gyfte of the Priße, after the manner & forme accustomed to be attributed, for their Demerites. 13.

12. The Sife of Banners, Standardes, Penons, Guid-homes, Pencels, & Streamers. 15.

13. Of the unrolling of Banners, & the Fees due to the Heralds thereupon. 17.

14. The manner of making of a Knighte Bannerett in the feele. ibid.

15. Of the different Rows of Ermine to be used in Womens Apparell, according to their Quality. 18.

Num. 1354.

16. Pictures of a Duke, Marquis, and Earl, in their Robes, with their Swords & Girdles about their Necks; as also the Picture of an Earl in a more antient Habit. 21.
 17. In what manner the Apparell of all Estates should be powdered with Ermyns. 24.
 18. The manner of Proceedinge to the Funerall of a Greate Estate. 24. b.
 19. The Proceedinge on Horse-back to a Funerall. 25.
 20. Description of the Hearse, to be erected for the Funeralls of a Marquis. 26.
 21. Concerning the Offering, at solemn Funeralls. 26. b.
 22. Quantities of Velvet to be then used. ibid.
 23. Description of two Mourning Garments called the Sloppe, & Surcott. 27.
 24. Things to be prepared by the Paynter for the Funeralls of an Earle. ibid.
 25. List of the English Nobilitie, as placed according to ther Degrees, and after the Auncientie of ther Creations, A.D. 1577. 28.
 26. Things to be done and prepared for the Funeralls of an Earle. 29. b.
 27. The manner of Proceedinge at the Funeralls of an Earle to the Church; sometymes on Horse, sometymes on Foote. 30. b.
 28. Lyveries for noble Weomen at the Enterrement of any greate Estate. 31. b.
 29. Of the Discommodities that may happen to an Armye for lacke of Ensignes, as Banners, Standards, Penons, & Guydons; which of necessity muste be had in Battell. 33.
 30. Fees due to certayne of the Kinges Servantes of every newe-dubbed Bachelor Knighte. 34.
 31. De Gubernatore ac principali Capiteano Exercitus, Ordinationes. 34. b.
 32. The Office of a Kinge of Armes, with his Authoritie in his Province. 35. b.
 33. The Proceedinge to the Funerall of a Knight in London. 37. b.
 34. Which five Bishops precede the rest, in proceeding to Parlymentt. 39.
 35. The Pryces of the Hatchmentes prepared by the Painter. 39. b.
 36. Account of certain parcells of Painters Worke made for the Funerall of K. Edw. vi. 41.
 37. Fees dewe to the Officers of Armes givinge ther Attendance at the Funeralls of greate Estates. 42.
 38. Officers or Servantes, which may be kept in the Houses of the Nobilitie, &c. 43. b.
 39. Allowances of Servantes & Blackes at the Funerall of Marye Queene of Scottes at Peterborough, on Twesday the first of August, 1587. 45.
 40. The Ordre of the Buriall for Marie Queene of Scotts, at Peterboroughe, observid the first of August, on Twesday, 1587. 46.
 41. The Definition of an Esquier, and the severall fortes of them, accordinge to the Custome and Usage of England. 50.
 42. The Proceedinge to the Church for the Funerall of Sir William Cicill Lord Burghley his mother. 51.
 43. Picture of a Nobleman in his Robes; unfinished. 52.
 44. Painters Bill for the Funerall of Sir Edward Stanhop, in Paulls, 1608. 52. b.
- This Bill is of the handwriting of Sr. Rich. St. George Clarenceux; and the greatest part of the Book was written by Rich. Scarlet the Painter.

Num. 1355.

1355.

A thin Book in 4to, wherein I find relating to the most noble Order of the Garter,

1. The manner of the Installation of James Lord Marquesse Hamelton, at Windsor, one St. Georges even 1623. with the Order of the Solempnifinge of St. George's Feast the 22, 23, & 24. of the same Moneth, at the Place aforelaid. (with marginal Notes.) 1.
2. The Names of all the Kings, Princes, Dukes, & other Nobles, that weare at this time, (23 April, 1623.) Companions of this most Noble Order of the Garter; and in what manner & howe they were placed in their Stalls, with a true Distinction of all those that weare present & absent at this Feast. 13.
3. The Manner of the Scrutiny for & Election of Christian Duke of Brunfwicke, & William Earle of Salisbury to be Knights of the Garter, 31st December, 1624. 14.
4. The Oath taken by Charles ix. King of France, 24th June 1564. when the Lord Hunsdon invested him with the Order of the Garter. 16.
5. Advertifements to be given by Garter, at the investinge of a Kinge, with the Order; in French. 16.
6. The manner of carryinge & deliveringe of the Garter, to Henry ii. Kinge of France, in the tyme of Edw. the vi. (i. e. A.D. 1551.) the Lord Marquess of Northampton Ambassador with the Bishop of Ely, & Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter; by whom this Discourse was written. 17.
7. A Certificate from the French Kinge (Henry iii.) of his manner of receivinge the Order of the Garter, From the Earl of Derby. dat. 12th March 158;. 20.
8. The Oath taken by the French Kinge Henry iii. at his receivinge the Order of the Garter. 20. b.
9. The Manner of investinge the Emperor Maximilian the Second with the Order of the Garter, by the Earl of Suffex, at Vienna, 4th January 1567. 21.
10. A Certificate from the Earle of Suffex Embassador, of the Emperors receivinge the Order of the Garter. 21. b.
11. Instructions given by the King's Majestie to the Right Honble. Lord William Howard, & Garter Principall Kinge of Armes concerninge the Forme & Manner how they shall use themselves in the deliverance of the Garter, & the whole Habite, with all things thereto belonginge, to the King's good brother & nephew James v. the Kinge of Scotts. tempore Hen. viii. 22.
12. A breife Discourse of the Place & Time, of Henry the iv. his receivinge the Order of the Garter; which was delivered unto him on Saturday the 9th of October 1596. Gilbert Earl of Shrewsbury beinge sent Ambassador for that purpose, & in the same Commission was Sir Anthony Mildmay then Ambassador Resident in France, & William Dethick Garter. 24.
13. Rewards given by the Earl of Salop in his Ambassage into France. 25.
14. Rewards given by the French Kinge. ibid.
15. The manner of sendinge & deliveringe of the Garter to Christiern the iv. King of Denmark, A.D. 1603. by the Earle of Rutlande Lord Ambassador; William Seagar Norroy, in place of Garter; and Robert Naunton Esq. Orator; as it is related by the said William Seagar Norroy. 26.
16. The manner of the receivinge of the Order of the Garter, by Maurice Prince of Orange at the Hage, in January 1612. 27.
17. The true Coppye of the Booke of the Statutes of the Garter, sent by our Souveraigne Lord Kinge Charles to the King of Swedon, Anno Dñi 1627. bearing this Title: "Les Statuts & Ordonnances du tres-noble Ordre de St. George communement appellé la Jarretier jadis fondé

Num. 1355-1358.

fondé & institué à l'honneur de Dieu au Chasteau de Windfore par le victorieux Prince de tresnoble memoire, Edward le troisieme de ce nom, Roy d'Angleterre, France, &c. en l'an de Grace 1349, et de son Reigne le 23.

NB. The latter part of this Book, vizt. after fol. 15. is all of the handwriting of Sr. Henry St. George, Garter; who was son to Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, & father to the late Sr. Thomas St. George, Garter; to the present Sir Henry St. George, Garter; & to Mr. Richard St. George in Ireland, who was sometime Ulster King of Arms there. The Titles at the beginning & end, are of John Withie's hand.

1356.

A thin Book in 4to, fairly written by the hand of John Withie the Painter-Stainer, all relating to the most Noble Order of the Garter, and containing,

1. A List of the first Founders of the most noble Order of the Garter, as they were appointed by K. Edward III. A.D. 1348. in the 23d year of his Reigne. 1.
2. The Statutes and Ordynances of the most noble Order of St. George, named the Garter, reformed, explained, declared, & renewed, by the most mightie, most excellent, & most puissant Prince Henry the VIII. ibid.

This Copie wanteth the date; and also containeth certain Statutes made at other Times, as well in the same King's Reign, as afterward.

3. Certain Chapters (ann. 4. 7. 8. 9. & 13. Eliz.) not yet registred into the Booke of Statutes of the most noble Order of the Garter. 20. b.

1357.

A Book in small 4to, thus entituled,

A generall Cathologe of all the Names and Armes of the Lord Chauncellors & Keepers of the great Seale of England from the tyme of William the Conqueror, untill this present yeare 1646.

NB. This Volume or Book endeth with Henry Bourchier Earle of Essex, who died A.D. 1483. The Arms were intended to be painted; but here are none besides those of William Giffard Bishop of Winchester.

1358.

An Heraldical Book in 4to, for the most part tricked & written by Mr. John Withie. It contains,

1. The Coat & Crests done in the tyme of the Visitation of London, Anno 1633. & 1634. That is a Collection of the Arms & Crests of the Gentlemen dwelling within the Citie of London, at the time of the said Visitation, according to the severall Wards thereof; taken by John Withie, according to their severall assertions.

Note, Mr. Withie often putts down the Places where these Gentlemen dwelt, with the designation of their Occupations; as also certain Notes, relating to their Arms or Crests, when they had happened to shew more to him, than they could justifie to the Officers of Arms then making the Visitation.

2. Withie's Books being, after his decease, sold to Mr. John Saunders the Painter Stainer; he has entred herein his own Arms & Crest, as one of the Gentlemen of the Ward of Farringdon without. 68. b.

3. At the beginning, is a List of the severall Wards of the City of London, referring to such Leaves of this Book, where the Arms of their Gentry are entred.

4. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, herein mentioned. 101.

Num. 1359-1361.

1359.

A Book in 4to, thus entituled,

"Guiftes and Confirmations of Coates & Creafts; gathered together by me, John Withie 1620."

The Number of these being great, I shall omit the Names of the Families, and specific only the Names of the Officers of Arms granting the same: with this Observation, that but few of the Grants are copied entirely; that the Arms are almost all tricked by Withie, but the Writing not all of his hand.

1. Grants by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux; Sr. William Dethick Garter; Sir Gilbert Dethick, Norroy & Garter; William Hervey Clarenceux; Thomas Trowt, Norroy; Sir Thomas Holme, Clarenceux; Robert Cooke Clarenceux; Roger Macado Roy d'Armes de Clarenceux; Christopher Barker, Garter; Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux; Thomas Wriothesley, Garter; William Flower, Norroy; William Segar, Norroy, afterwards Garter; William Camden, Clarenceux; Richard Lea, Clarenceux; William Hawkeslow, Clarenceux; John Wrexworth, Gyan, 39 Hen. vi. Laurence Dakon, Norroy; Nicholas Narbon, Ulster; Richard St. George Norroy, afterwards Clarenceux; Edmund Knight, Norroy; Thomas Tongue, Norroy. 1.

After those Grants which are jumbled together, and wherein Hawley, the Dethicks, Cooke, Flower, Camden, & Lea had the greatest share; follow,

2. Divers Grants made by Laurence Dalton, Norroy, without any interfering (except only of one Grant to John Pictou Gent. A.D. 1486. by Thomas Holme Clarenceux.) 44. b.

3. Promiscuous Grants of William Flower, Norroy; Sr. Gilbert Dethick, Garter; William Hervey, Clarenceux; Robert Cooke, Clarenceux; Thomas Wriothesley, Garter; Sir William Segar, Garter; Thomas Hawley, Clarenceux; but mostly, by Sir Gilbert Dethick. 53. & so on, to 83.

4. Arms granted & confirmed to Ten of the Companies of London, by John Smart, Garter; Thomas Holme, Clarenceux; Thomas Benolt, Clarenceux; Robert Cooke, Clarenceux; John Moore, Norroy; Roger Machado, Richmond; William Camden. Clarenceux. 72.

5. Arms & Creafts ratified, confirmed, given & graunted, by Robert Cooke, alias Clarenceux. 85. to 125.

6. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families to whom the aforefaid Grants & Confirmations were made. At the end.

7. In the first page is a fanciful Escoccheon wherein J. Withie put the Crois of St. George; at the last, another with his own Arms.

1360.

A Book in 4to, painted and written by Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stainer. It contains,

1. The Arms & Crests of the severall Baronets (according to their Creation) from Sir Nicholas Bacon, to Sir Richard Greenville, who was so created, 9th April, A.D. 1630. being in order, the 293. Baronet.
2. Alphabetical Table of Surnames; at the end.

1361.

An Heraldical Book in 4to, rudely tricked & written; It containeth,

1. The Achievements of most of the Earls of England; the last being Hay Earl of Carlisle, with the Arms quartered by divers of them.

2. Here are besides, the Badges antiently used by Percy Earl of Northumberland; Stanley; Somerset Earl of Worcester; Clifford; & Ratcliff Earl of Suffex.

1362. A Book

Num. 1362—1364.

1362.

A Book in 4to, written & painted by the hand of Jacob Chaloner the Arms-Painter. It containeth,

The Arms of the Nobility of Ireland, with Notes touching their Creations; done A. D. 1629. or about that time. The Method is somewhat singular: For after the Earls, he putteth the Barons, before the Viscounts.

1363.

A Book in 4to, falsely entituled, the Visitation of Norfolk, made 1563. by William Hervy, Clarenceux; but really containeth,

1. Part of a Pedegree, laboured for the Family of Cavendish. (the 3 first leaves wanting.) 4.
2. Notes illustrating the History of the Family of Ogle. 5. b.
3. Like Notes touching the Family of Carnaby. 6. b.
4. Like Notes concerning the Family of Basset. 7.
5. Notes touching the Family of Aldithley, or Audley. 8.
6. English Translation of an old Deed of William Vilers; on whose Seal, he is represented as a Knight on Horseback armed with Sword & Shield, and a Tabard over his Armor. 8. b.
7. Descent of Derham, copied from Hervy's Visitation-Book of Norfolk. 10.
8. Arms of divers old Families, with their Matches; seeming to have been found in some Church Window. 11.

9. Epitaphs in Sanderston-Church in Com. Surr. 11. b.

10. Pedegree of Cavendish continued into the Family of Talbot, & so to Howard & Pierpoint. 12.

11. Descent of John Balliol, & Robert Brus Kings of Scots, from David Earl of Huntingdon brother to William, & son of Alexander, Kings of Scotland. 16.

12. List of some of the English Nobility, temp. Edw. 11. (out of Cowpers History.) 16. b.

13. Descendants from the Lady Anne de Bretagne, wife to Lewis XII. of France. 18.

14. Arms of the Norfolk Gentry (perhaps from Clarenceux Hervy's Visitation, of A.D. 1563.) 20. 44.

15. Descent & Arms of Cottrell of South-Reppes. 39.

16. Arms, with the Descendants from the great Sir Ralph Sadler. 39. b.

17. Descent & Arms of Atkins of Norwich. 42.

18. Descent & Arms of Beckham of Norfolk. 43.

19. More Arms of Norfolk-Families. (vid. supra N^o 14.) 44.

20. Arms of Townesend, & Earle; added to the former. 48.

21. Descents and Arms of Jervis, Kemp, Baker, Norgate, Northgate, Topcliffe & Hill. 48. b.

22. Arms of Downes of Bodney in Com. Norff. 52. b.

23. Descent of Parker of Honningses in Com. Norff. 54.

24. Pedegree of Davy of Norfolk, as set forth by John Philipott Somerset, A.D. 1636. inserted into this Book, between fol. 55. & 56.

25. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families herein mentioned. At the end.

1364.

An Heraldical Book in 4to, written by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. The Names of the Marshalls of England since the Conquest, to Anno 1577. 1.

2. Arms, given by Christopher Barker als Garter, Knight, (with some other auncient Armes) who died

Num. 1364.

the 2d day of Januarie being Thursday, &c. A.D. 1557. copied out of an old Booke somtyme William Colbornes York-Herald; and of late tyme Rafe Brookes York-Herald, now in the custodie of Sir Edward Deringe, Knight & Barronet. 2.

These Arms are described in French Blazon; and room is left all along for expressing the same in trick.

3. Notes relating to the Families of Howard, Scales, & Bardolf, taken in the Church of Garboldesham in Com. Norf. A.D. 1607. 65.

4. Notes touching divers Earls Marshals of England, extracted from the public Records. 67.

5. Arms of Malyart, both tricked, & in French Blazon. 68.

Turning to the other end of the Book, I find,

6. Some Geometrical Rudiments, for Learners. 1.

7. A Tract to which this Title is prefixed, "This Monument briefly conteyneth fundry auncient Remembrances of Armes, Genealogies, and other Notes of Gentilitie belonging to the worshipful Names and Families of Pigot or Picot; that came out of Normandie with Duke William, at the Conquest of England; and hath flourished in diverse Provinces of this Kingdome even to our age; being in contract of Tyme dispersed into multiplicitie of Houses, advanced by younger Brethren through Militarie Service, Civil Desert, or Preference of Marriages; as both by the varitie of their differenced Markes, as also the succeeding Pedegree appeareth. Collected from the Records of the Tower, with other Registers and Evidences: lastly confirmed by the Heralds Bookes of Visitation; and some of our Common Histories or Chronicle of this Realme." 3.

The History of Pigot seemeth to have been drawn up, temp. Elizab. Regina, and perhaps in Latin: this Tract seemeth to be only an Extract from it; and the Arms & Pictures therein are done in hast. 20. b.

8. Thinne als Botvill, his Crest. This Crest is a Rain-Deer, the Horns whereof are here pretty truly tricked. It may be noted, that the Horns of this Beast, are seldom accurately represented either by Painters, or Gravers; an instance of whose carelessness may be this, The Right Honble. the Lord Viscount Weymouth (still living A.D. 1712.) was Envoy Extraordinary in Sweden, A.D. 1667. where he bought the Horns of some of those Creatures, which were afterwards sett up in the Hall of Long-Leat, his Lordship's principal Seat: and yet when I was there, all his Lordship's Plate, that I saw, with respect to the Horns in his Lordship's Crest & Supporters, was erroneously engraven.

9. A loose Paper, containing a Note touching the Matches of the Daughters & Coheires of Sr. Robert Itchingham; one of whom was married to Worseley, & after to Sr. Fra. Walsingham, by whom he had a daughter first married to Sr. Philip Sydney, & then to the great Earl of Essex. Another was married to Wroughton, whose daughter was wife to Sir John Thynne of Long-Leat, whose son Mr. Charles Thynne wrote this Paper: inserted at fol. 20.

10. Of the Descendants from John Bothvile of Stratton de Com. Salop. surnamed otherwise John le Thynne, 21 E. 4. related, by marriage, to Pigot; with the Arms of Botvile, Thynne, &c. 21.

Perhaps this may yet be a part of the precedent Account of the Family of Pigot.

As to the Note about Thynne; authority seems to be quoted in these words, "The first part of this Note is found in the Evidence of Stratton in Stratton-dale aforesaid." Perhaps such Evidence may be in my Lord Weymouth's Evidence-Room at Long-Leat: now I remember that when I was there, near 3 years ago, I saw in a fragment of some Rental, mention of Roger de le Inne,

Num. 1364, 1365.

Inne, as holding a Tenement (I think called the Hethe) in Stretton, in Com. Salop. ann. 17 R. Hen. vii. which Tenement was then said to have been ever since that time in my Lord's Family: and I believe his Lordship is also Lord of that Mannor.

11. Some other Notes relating to Pigot: perhaps belonging to the Tract abovementioned. 21. b.

12. A laboured Pedegree of Pigot, with Arms; which seems also to belong to the same Tract. 22.

Then follow a Collection of Pedegrees, namely of Digby, & of other Families allied to them; which seem to have been copied from some large Pedegree, or History of that Family; they are,

13. Pedegree of Digby of Tilton, &c. deduced to Kenelm Digby, A.D. 1636. 31.

14. Pedegree of Digby of Coleshull, Baron of Geashull, in Ireland. 34. b.

15. Pedegree of Digby of Luffenham in Com. Rutland. 36. b.

16. Pedegree of Digby of Oleby or Welby in Com. Rutland, with the Descent of Digby of London. 37. b.

17. Descent of Digby of St. Julian's in Com. Hertford. 39.

18. Descent of Digby of Cotes. 39. b.

19. Descent of the Digbies of Batheley in Com. Norff. & of Ravenston in Com. Leicestr. 40.

20. Descent of Pakeman of Kirkby. 40. b.

21. Descents of Claik of Wyffenden, & Ellis alias De la Laund, into whose families Digbies married. 41.

22. Descent of Nele, into whose family Digby married. 42. b.

23. Descent of Mulsho of Gothurst into whose family Digby married. 43. b.

24. Descent of Nevill of Gothurst, who married the heiress of Nowers. 44. b.

25. Descent of Nowers (de Nodarijs) of Gahurst. 45.

26. Descent of Stanley Earl of Derby, from Aldithley; laboured. 46.

27. Descent of Bamvile, one of whose coheirs Stanley married. 49.

28. Descent of Latham, whose heiress Stanley married. 49. b.

29. Descent of Fitz-Alan, to the daughter of one of whose Coheireses (being also the heiress of Gowhill) Stanley married. 50.

30. Descent of Albinei, to Fitz-Alan. 52. b.

31. Descent of the first Earls of Chester. 53. b.

32. Descent of Warren, Earl of Warren & Surrey. 54. b.

1365.

A Book in 4to, which by another now in the possession of William Shires Painter-Stainer of Southwark; as also by the Book N^o 1465. seemeth to have been written by Thomas Chaloner Arms-Painter in Chester. It containeth,

1. Arms (as it seems) Quartered by Laurence Breterghe of Breteghelolt, in Blazon, in the first blank Leaf.

2. Arms (as it seems) of William Grafton, the former owner of this Book; in Colors. In the same fol. b.

Then follow Copies of divers small Alphabets in Blazon, viz.

3. One, seeming to have been transcribed from some old Book: wherein, besides the Arms of divers antient English Families; are Arms attributed to King Arthur, Godfrey of Boloigne, St. Alban, &c. 1.

4. Another seeming not to be of any particular County of England; but of some English Families, with a sprinkling of Irish among them. 22. b.

Num. 1365—1367.

5. Another, not seeming to be confined to any particular County. 34. b.

6. Another, of the like sort, unconfined. 73.

7. Another shorter Alphabet. 116.

8. Another still unconfined to any County. 131.

9. Arms in Blazon, of divers Families bearing Piles. 161. b.

10. Arms, in Blazon, of divers Families bearing Geronyes. 163.

11. Arms in Blazon (distributed by way of Alphabet) of many Families bearing Barres; breaking off in the Letter P. 165. b.

Although the Surnames of some Families be erroneously written in this Book; I nevertheless take it to be of good use. This Thomas Chaloner was a diligent & an able man; was Deputie there to Norroy, & was also Ulster King of Arms in Ireland. There is much of him among Holme's books in this Library.

1366.

A Book in 4to, written & tricked by the hand of Richard Scarlett the Painter-Stainer, vid. fol. 18. b. (who, as I have heard, was a man eminent in his Profession) containing,

1. The Arms of the City, Archishoprick, & Metropolitan Church of Christ, in Canterbury; with the Arms also of Arch-Bishop Whitgift, & Dean Neville. 1.

2. Church Notes; viz. Arms, Badges, Epitaphs, Inscriptions, &c. found by Richard Scarlet at Canterbury, A.D. 1599. in the Cathedral Church aforesaid, or Chapels thereof; in the Chapter House, Crofts, & Cloysters; in the Arch-bishop's Palace; in the Dean's House; in divers parochial Churches there; in Sir Thomas Wood's House in Canterbury, &c. 1.

3. Loose Notes of Rich. Scarlet; with some account of certain old Books which he had met with. 36.

Among these are,

4. The form of Absolution, in a Copy of an old Indulgence. 36.

5. Actiones Gratiarum R. Henrici iv. in fine Vitæ sue; verbis. 36. b.

6. Versus de Regibus Christianis hujus regni: tam ante quam post Conquestum. ibid.

7. The Pope's (Martin v.) Bull to the Staple Merchants, for a portable Alter; out of an old MS. 38. b.

8. That in the same year, the Pope gave them Licence aliquem idoneum et discretum Presbiterum eligere in Confessorem. 39.

9. Beginnings of divers Tracts in the Psalter translated by Richard Hampole. 40.

10. Arms, of many French Gentlemen, circa temp. R. Edw. vi. (most of their Names are wanting. 42.

11. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in Richard Scarlett's Notes. At the end.

1367.

A Book in 4to, wherein I find,

1. The Titles of the following Tracts written by Mr. John Withie. 1.

2. Alphabetical Table of Surnames mentioned in the Tract next ensuing; written by Mr. Withie. 2.

3. Arms of many of the antient Noblemen & Gentlemen of Devonshire; tricked by Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaster-Herald; for the most part, from Church-Windows remaining in that County. 5.

Note; Mr. Witby has inserted his own Arms herein at fol. 9.

4. Armes of the Leicestershire-Gentry, tricked by the same Mr. Charles, in way of Alphabet. 13.

5. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, written by Mr. Withie, & referring to the Tract ensuing. 16.

6. Arms

Num. 1367, 1368.

6. Arms of the Nobility & Gentry of Lincolnshire, tricked by Mr. Nich. Charles. 19.
 7. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, relating to the next Tract; written by Mr Withie. 28.
 8. Arms of the Lancashire Gentry; tricked by the same Mr. Charles. 31.
 9. John Withie's Alphabetical Table of Surnames mentioned in the ensuing Tract. 38.
 10. Arms of the Nobility & Gentry of the County of Essex; tricked by Mr. Charles. 41.
 11. John Withie's Alphabetical Table of Surnames, belonging to the ensuing Tract. 46.
 12. Arms of the Nobility & Gentry of the County of Suffolk; tricked by Mr. Charles. 49.
 13. John Withie's Alphabetical Table of Surnames, belonging to the following Tract. 53.
 14. Arms of the Gentry of Norfolk, tricked by Mr. Nich. Charles. 57.
 15. Kentish Arms tricked by the same Mr. Charles, in this method; first those of Noblemen; then those of Knights; afterwards those of the Gentry; the last being reduced into an Alphabet, there was little occasion for Mr. Withie to make a Table for them. 64.
 16. John Withie's Alphabetical Table to the next Tract. 75.
 17. Arms of the Yorkshire Nobility & Gentry tricked by Mr. Charles abovementioned; and by him entitled, "The Coppy of Sr. William Fairfax Booke of Armes for Yorkshire." 78.
- This gives the Armes of Families according to the Hundreds wherein they resided.

1368.

- A Book in large 8vo, containing much blank Paper; but designed by Sir Henry St. George the elder, to contain much of his Heraldical Collections; what is therein written being of his hand. It containeth,
1. Notes of the time when K. Charles 1. & his Sister the Queen of Bohemia were born. 1.
 2. The Proceedinge of the Funerall of Mrs. Allington, who died the 15th of February 1611. whose Funerall was solemnized the 26th of the same Month, at the Parish-Church of St. Buttolphes by Aldersgate; by Samuell Thomson Wyndfor-Herald, who served for Henry St. George Blewmantell. 1.
 3. Note of Mr. George Allington, his Wife, Children, & Arms. 3.
 4. Descent & Arms of Evans of London. 4.
 5. The Proceeding of the Funerall of Mr William Frere, 31st of March 1612. at Alhallowes Church in Oxford, with the Names of the Officers of Arms that served at the same. 5.
 6. Descent & Arms of Frere. 7.
 7. The Proceedinge of the Funerall of Sr. George Farmer of Efton in the County of Northampton Kt. the 14th of January 1612. 8.
 8. Note of the Children of Sr. George Farmer. 11.
 9. The Proceedinge of the Funerall of Sr. Edward Seymour Baronet, at Berry Pomerey Castle, the 27th of May A.D. 1613. 12.
 10. Arms of the same Sr. Edward Seymour, with his Match, & Descendants. 14.
 11. The Proceeding of the Funerall of the Lady Mountague, wyddow of St. Leonard Hallydaye Kt. the 7th of November A.D. 1614. 17.
 12. The Offringe at the Lady Hollyday's Funerall (i. e. the same Funerall.) 1.
 13. The Proceeding at the Funerall of the Lady Chichester, late wife of Sir Robert Chichester Kt. of the Bath: on Wednesday the 5th of July 1615. at Pylton. 23.
 14. Note of Sir John Chichester's Match, & Children. 26.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1368—1370.

15. The Proceedinge of the Funerall of Geffrey Ellwes Esq. Alderman of London, the 14th of May 1616. 27.
 16. The Manner to be observed in Offringe at the same Funerall. 29.
 17. Descent & Arms of Ellwes. 30.
 18. The Proceedinge of the Funerall of Sr. Robert Oxenbridge Kt. 20th June 1616. at his House of Hurborne-Pryors in Com. Southampt. 31.
 19. Match, Children, & Arms of Sr. Robert Oxenbridge. 32. b.
 20. The Proceedinge of the Funerall of Gilbert Talbot Earl of Salop, at Sheffield, on Mondaye the 12th of August, 1616. 35.
 21. The Manner of the Offringe at the same Funerall. 38.
 22. The Proceedinge of the Funerall of William Pert of Essex, which was solemnized at his house at Mountnesing in Essex, 12th September 1616. with his Arms & Descendants. 40.
 23. Marks put down at two several Tiltings of divers Noble Personages, A.D. 1614. 42.
 24. The Proceedinge to the Parliament of K. James 1. the 5th of April 1614. vizt. from his Palace of Whitehall to Westminster. 44.
- At the other end, I find;
25. A Draught of the Dimensions of an Hearse to be sett up in a Church; by another hand.

1369.

A thin Book in 4to, falsely entitled, "The Visitation of Leicestershire, taken 1619, whereas it is no more than,

1. A Painter's Copy of the Arms of Leicestershire Families, rudely tricked from that Visitation Book, with,
2. John Withie's alphabetical Table of the Surnames of the said Families; at the end.

1370.

A Book in 4to, opening longways like a Music-book, wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Book of Arms of the Founders of Welsh Families, in MS. 66. A. 27. thus entitled, "The ancient Descent of . . . & worthy Gentlemen springing from Wales; and now fondry of them great Howsen of Honnor & Worship in England. 1.
 2. The Names of such other Gentlemen as came into Wales, & there, or in the Marches thereof, have Lands and Possessions; where they inhabit by certaine Descents or Inheritance; their first Ancestors being either Englishmen, Danes, Normans, or Irish-men; and at this present, growne to be great Houses of Worshiipe in Wales. 30.
- This Tract is somewhat different from that at the end of MS. 66. A. 27. but that containeth much more than this.
- These two Tracts were written & tricked by some Painter.
3. John Withie's trick of the Arms of David Powell of Penkelly in Carnarvanshire; loose. 88.
 4. At the other end of the Book is, "A Retorne of Entreys made by me Thomas Wootton, from the 5th of November 1647. & so forwards." All relating to drink delivered in some Towns near London. 1.
 5. Note of the Advancement of the Family of Cary Earl of Dover. 14. b.
 6. Notes of the time when divers of the Regicides were executed, A.D. 1660. ibid.
 7. A Catalogue of the Books of . . . Painter, who wrote what relates to Heraldry in this Book. 15.
 8. Arms of the Towns of Warwicke; Colchester; St. Albanes; Bedford; & Halstede in Essex. 16.
- F
- g. Worke

Num. 1370—1373.

9. Worke done att the Funerall of Esq. Pembroke, the 23d of November 1659. by the same Painter. 17.
 10. The Words of a Song beginning thus, "I have been in Debt, in Love, & in Drinke." 18.

1371.

A Book in 4to, written & painted by Scotch hands; wherein are contained,

1. The Atchievement of K. James vi. with an account of his Birth & Parentage. 1. b.
 2. Atchievements of the Scots Nobility, in Colors, temp. James vi. with some account of their several Ages, Families, Offices, & Estates. 2. b.
 3. Lift of the 30 Shires of Scotland; & of the several Sheriffes thereof. 67. b.
- This is succeeded by a Lift of the Fowre Stewartreis, & Thre Baillerijs of Scotland.
4. The Names of his Highnes Officers of Estate, & of the Secret Councelle, 13th August 1589. 69.
 5. Names of principal Clans in Scotland. 68. b.
 6. Elenchus Comitum Scotiæ. (They are 25 in Number, reckoning the King as one of them.) 69.
 7. Elenchus Baronum Scotiæ, being 40 in Number. 69. b.

1372.

A Book in 4to, containing many of Mr. John Withie's Memorandums; vizt.

1. Armes of many Families, about whose Funerals he was employed, beginning with the year 1648. and continuing many years after; with Notes touching the time when they died, when & where they were buried; and what work he did. 1. 49. 50. b. 53.
2. Mr. Withie's Bill for Work done toward the Funerall of Oliver Cromwell. 1st Nov. 1658. 48.
3. Account of money lent by Mr. Withie to Sir Edward Byshe & others. 49. b.
4. Medicines for the Ague, Falling Sicknefs or Convulsion-Fitts, & for the Scurvy. 50.
5. Alphabetical Table of Surnames mentioned in this Book. 56.
6. To cure the yellow Jaundies; a Stich; & the Spleene. 62. b.
7. Whimsical Medicines to prevent Galling, & to cure a Fistula; with two other Medicines for an Ague. 63. b.
8. To make white Varnish. 64.

1373.

A Book in 4to, painted & written by Mr. John Withie. It relates to the then present Nobility of Ireland, and containeth,

1. An Account of the Irish Earls, their Creations & Arms; the last being Pope Earl of Downe, so created 5th October 1628. 1.
 2. Like Account & Arms of the Irish Viscounts; ending with Fitz-Williams Viscount Fitz-Williams. 41.
- Herein I find inserted,
3. An original Letter of Anna Vice-countess Baltinglasse, to Mr. Withie, giving Orders about her dear Lord's Funerall. dat. 23d Aprill, 1666. after fol. 66.
 4. Original Letter of Giles Campion the Painter-Stayner, to Mr. Withie, about the Earl of Ranelagh's Supporters. before 79.
 5. Trick of the Atchievements of the Viscounts Fanshawe & Brounker; in a loose paper at 85.
 6. Like Account & Arms of the Irish Barons; ending with Mac-Guire Baron of Ineskillon, who was executed at Tyburne for Treason, 20 Febr. A. D. 1644. 108.

Num. 1373—1377.

7. At the end is a Table to this Book, shewing each Noble-man's Surname, Title, & time of Creation: written by the same Mr. John Withie.

1374.

A Book in 4to, wherein are written, or entred,

1. The Arms of the Gentry of the County of Northumberland, in Blazon. Collected from the Visitation book made thereof, A.D. 1615. by Sir Richard St. George Norroy, & in his company Henry St. George Blew-mantle. 1.
 2. The Vizitation of Duresme by Sir R. & Hen. St. George, 1615. 4.
- This is a wrong Title; it being only the Arms of the Gentry in the Bishoprick, in Blazon, as before. *ibid.*
3. The Visitation of Comberland taken Anno Dñi 1615. likewise Westmerland. 12.
- This is also only a Collection of the Arms of the Gentlemen in those Counties, in Blazon, as before. 12.
4. Tricks of the Arms of Garnet, Hilton, Beck, & Fothergill; hastily done by John Withie. 16.
- After much blank paper, at the end of the book; I find,

5. John Withie's alphabetical Table of Surnames referring to this Book.
6. Another Copie of the same, written on folio-leaves, with this Title, "A Table to Northumberland, Comberland, Westmerland, & Durham, per Richard St. George Norroy, King of Armes, A.D. 1615. now remaining in the hands of my sonne Augustine Withie, A.D. 1654. John Withie, 1654.

1375.

A thin Book in 4to, on the outside entituled, "Atchievements of Nobles," as containing,

1. The Arms of the English Nobility, temp. R. Jac. 1. &c, with their Quarterings, in Blazon: with certain Notes touching their Mottoes, Crests, & Supporters. 1.
2. Among them are Blazons of the Arms & Quarterings of some of the greater Gentry, as Sr. Thomas Bulleyne Kt. 67. Sir John Arundell Kt. 82. Sr. Anthony Wingfield Kt. 102. with those of Sylyard, Fitz-Williams, Framingham, & Sir Anthony Cook.
3. Here are also like Descriptions of the Arms & Crests born by, Thomas Butler Erle of Ormond; Matthew Stewart Erle of Lenox; & Fitz-girald Erle of Kyldare. 20.
4. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of noble Families whose Arms are here described. 111.
5. Names of Colours, used by Paynter-Stayners, in their Work. 120.
6. Bill of part of the Charges of Sr. Isaac Appulton's Funerall. A.D. 1608. 124.

1376.

A thin Book in 4to, hastily copied, as it seemeth, from some other more beautiful Book. It contains,

1. The Atchievement of K. James the viith of Scotland. 1.
 2. The Arms of Balliol King of Scots. 2.
 3. The Arms of the Kings of Scotland, impaling those of their Queens; from Robert Bruce to James vi. all rudely tricked in Lozenges crowned. 3.
 4. Atchievements of the Scotch Nobility, as hastily tricked, as uncorrectly written. 18. to 65.
- Note; many of the Errors as to the Names of Families, are amended.

1377.

A thin Book in large 8vo, wherein are contained, Divers Emblems contrived for Ensigns or Colours, befitting the Parliament's Army, in the time of the late Civil Wars. Done by an Arms-Painter.

1378. A Book

Num. 1378-1380.

1378.

A Book in 4to, containing a Collection of Arms rudely tricked by some Painter; being,

1. Arms promiscuous; among which are some different Arms, born by Families of the same Name. 1.
2. Arms of the Lincolnshire Gentry, disposed in way of Alphabet. 31.
3. Arms promiscuous, as before; with some few different, & yet born by Families of the same Name. 38.
4. Arms of the Nobility & Gentry of Gloucestershire. 83.

Here are the Names of Families written above many blank Escudocheons.

5. Arms of Monsieur Colbert the French Ambassador to K. Charles II. A.D. 1668. 89.
6. Arms of the Dutch Ambassador in England, A.D. 1668. 89. b.
7. Alphabetical Table to the Gloucestershire Arms abovementioned. 90. b.
8. Alphabetical Table to the former part of this Book: incomplete. 93.

1379.

A Velom-Book long and narrow, opening like a Music-book, wherein are contained,

The Arms of all the temporal Peers of England, according to their Precedence in Parliament A.D. 1628. well painted, as I believe, by Mr. John Withie, (Samson, Lennard) their Names, and the account of their severall Creations, are written over against them, by Mr. Sampson Lennard Blewmantle.

1380.

A Book in 8vo, opening long-ways & written by the hand of Edward Barwick the Arms-painter: containing,

1. Impression on Wax, of the Arms of Chappel imitating Ashley. 1.
 2. Like Impression of the Arms of Sanderfon. ibid.
 3. Receipts for Dentrifices, taken from Pliny. 1. b.
 4. A ridiculous Charm against Enemies. 2. b.
 5. Father Parsons Prayer. 4.
 6. Verses made by the Earle of Castle-haven, a little before he was beheaded. 5.
 7. The Names of the Twelve Months, in English, Greeke, Latin, Hebrew, Arabic, Siriack, Ægyptick, Turkish, Æthiopian, & Persian. 7.
 8. The Ten first Cardinal Numbers, in the Language of Madagafcar. 9. b.
 9. The Twenty-first Cardinal Numbers, in Persian, English, & Turkish. 10.
 10. The Ten first Cardinal Numbers in the Language spoken at the Cape of Good Hope. 10. b.
 11. The Twenty-first Cardinal Numbers, in the Malayan Language. 11.
 12. Exposition of the Names of the Hebrew Letters, according to Eusebius & St. Hierom. 12.
 13. A Table shewing the Longitude, Latitude, & point of the Compass, wherein the chief Cities of the World are situated; with their Distance from London, the time of the Sun's Rise there, and the length of their day. 13.
 14. Imperfect Draughts of a Herse to stand in a Church. 14. b.
 15. The Proceeding to Church at the Funeral of an Earle. 17.
 16. Certaine Notes taken out of Law-Cases; & other Authors, touching Heraldical Matters. 18.
- These are, for the most part, taken from Gerard Leigh's Accidence of Armory; Stamford, Plowden, Dyer, &c. and are not to be relied upon.

4

Num. 1380-1383.

17. Confirmation of the Arms, & Grant of a Crest to John Hodges of Bodway in Com. Wigorn by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 5th October, 1610. 24.

18. Grant of Arms & Crest to William Glover of Ashby-Campsy, by William Camden Clarenceux. 25.

19. Grant of Arms & Crest to John Liddiate of Chesh-hall in Com. Stafford, by Richard St. George, Norroy. dat. 19th October, A.D. 1614. 26.

20. Funeral Certificate upon the Burial of Sir Charles Shirley Baronet; as it was taken by William Ryley Lancaster, & Robert Browne, Blew-mantle; and attested by Sr. Robert Shirley Bart. brother & heire to the De-funct. 27.

Turning to the other end of the Book, I find,
21. Impressions on Wax, of the Seals of Fane, Thornhill, Bury, &c. with Bury's Quarterings in Blazon. 1.

22. Imperfect Draught of a Hearie, to stand in a Church. 1. b.

23. Against vomiting Bloud. 3.

24. Verses taken from some Poem, written upon the Rebellion in the time of K. Charles I. 4. b.

25. Two Peals to be rung with Bells, by young Change-Ringers, called a Four & Twenty, & a Sixscore: with two Psalm-Tunes expressed by Numbers, so as to be struck upon Bells. 5. b.

26. Some few imperfect Church-Notes, sett down with a Black Lead Pencil.

1381.

A Book in 8vo, being of the handy-work of Mr. John Withie, who designed to enter therein a List of all the Baronets from Sir Nicholas Bacon: but herein he hath proceeded no further than Sir Thomas Beaumont who was the 112th Baronet. Of these he hath herein painted the Arms of the first 98 Baronets; he tricked the Arms of three others; & omitted the rest.

1382.

A Book in 8vo, containing a Collection of Arms, hastily tricked by some Painter. They are,

1. Arms of some of the Cheshire Gentry disposed in way of Alphabet. 1.
 2. Arms of the Kentish Gentry, taken from some Visitation-book of that County. 11. b.
 3. Arms promiscuous, taken from Patents, Funeral Escudocheons, or otherwise as they came to hand. 21.
- Herein he mentioneth a Patent granted by Sir Edward Byshe 2d July 1651. but dated 15th May 1646.
4. Arms of the Lancashire Gentry; taken from some Visitation-book of that County. 61.
- These are also put down in way of Alphabet.
5. Arms promiscuous as before, 73. b.
 6. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whole Arms are extant herein. 86. b.

1383.

A Book in 12mo, wherein I find,

1. Medicines, or Receipts, to destroy Crows & Pigeons; to take Fish; against the Plague. 1.
 2. Questions relating to Men & Women; with their Answers. 3.
 3. Note of the Time when Sir Philip Sydney was buried. 3. b.
 4. Unfinished Draughts of Emblematical Devices, for Ensigns, in the Time of the late Civil Wars; being both for, & against the King. 4.
- Some of these have the Names & Arms of their Owners expressed.
5. Impressions on Wax from the Seal of Captain Blount. 55. b.
 6. Locus Senecæ, de Muliere formosa. ibid.

1384. A Book

Num. 1384-1386.

1384.

A Book in 12mo, wherein I find, entred,

1. Atchievements of some of the antient English Nobility; living in & since the time of King Henry VIII. hastily tricked by Mr. John Withie. 1.
 2. Atchievements of Butler Earl of Ormond; & Fitz-Gerald Earl of Kildare. 40.
 3. Atchievements of K. James VI. of Scotland; & of the Scots Nobility. 79.
- These are also hastily tricked by the same John Withie.
4. Arms of the Irish Nobility more hastily tricked by the same hand.

1385.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all relating to Somersetshire Families; as containing,

1. List of the Sherifes of Somersetshire, through the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, & the 17 first years of the Reign of K. James I. written by Jacob Chaloner. 1.
2. Arms of the Justices of the Peace in Somersetshire, A.D. 1601. Tricked by Jacob Chaloner. 2.
3. Arms of the Somersetshire Gentry, tricked by Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stayner. 4. & 69. b.
4. Jacob Chaloner's Copy of the Visitation-book of the County of Somerset, as it was made A.D. 1573. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux; with some later Additions. 7.
5. Descent & Arms of Samborne; dated A.D. 1623. 70.
6. Descent of Gorge; with the same Date. 70. b.
7. Arms of Percyval of Weston; with the Matches. 71.
8. Descent & Arms of English. 71. b.
9. Pedegree & Arms of Arther of Clopton; with Descents of Hyett, Cadull, & Albany. 72.
10. Alphabetical Table of Surnames; referring to this Book, according to the old Numeration of the Leaves.

1386.

An Heraldical Book in fol. bought by John Withie, of Mr. John Guillim Pourfuivant of Armes, 14th Maij, A.D. 1612. the said Mr. Guillim's Cypher & Shield of Arms being fairly tricked on the out side of the parchment Cover. It containeth,

1. Places of Chaucer, where the Usage of Banners, Penons, &c. as in Chaucer's time, are absurdly applied to persons of the remotest Antiquity. 1.
2. De Laconum Proverbio, admcta manu Fortunam esse implorandum: e Conr. Lycollhene. ibid.
3. An Alphabet of some of the Names containd in this Booke. 2.
4. Note of the coming of K. Richard III. & Q. Anne his wife, to the Tower, 4th July, 1483. 16.
5. Lords created by him the next Day. ibid.
6. Knights of the Bath made by him the same Night. ibid.
7. Personages attending K. Richard III. through the City of London toward Westminster 5th July 1483. ibid.
8. Proceeding of K. Richard III. & Q. Anne, to their Coronation in Westminster Abbey, 6th July 1483. 16. b.
6. Great Officers made by K. Henry IV. upon his being proclaimed King. 17.
10. Ordering of the Claims made 4th October 1399. in order to serve at the Coronation of K. Henry IV. ibid.
11. Knights of the Bath made at the Tower by K. Henry IV. before his Coronation. 18.
12. Of the Division & Hatred between the two Houses of Lancaster & York; from Hollingeshed. ibid.

10

Num. 1386.

13. Some Notes taken out of Rastal's booke; Titt. Intrusion, Reasonable Ayde, Amerciaments, Treasons. 18. b.

14. Succession of the Constables of England, to the decease of the five Sons of Milo Earl of Hereford. 19.

15. A large Pedegree of Bowrghe of Ireland; Copcott, Burgoyne; Brockett; & of other Families allyed unto them. With the Arms, all along. 20.

16. Pedegree of the noble Family of Stafford; with the Arms; from a Book belonging to the Family. 23.

17. Arms of the Founders of Welsh Families; as also of English Families who settled among the Welsh: few of which having the Names written upon them; I restored them all almost, from the Book 66. A. 27. where they are putt down in Colors, but in an Order different from this. 27.

18. Arms of the Earls of Chester from Leofric to John le Scot. 33.

19. Arms of Wikes, de Com. Gloucestr. 33. b.

20. Coates of rare Bearinge. (vid. infra N° 63. & 68.) 34.

21. Arms of Calthroppe, and of Families quartered or impailed by the same. 37.

22. Arms of Families impailing Calthroppe. 37. b.

23. Arms of English Noblemen, c. temp. R. Edw. II. 38.

24. Arms ascribed to the several Kingdoms of the Heptarchy. 38. b.

25. Nomina Illustrium infra regnum Angliæ, tempore Edwardi I. 39.

This containeth the Arms of the Nobility, & of the greater Gentry of that Time.

26. Different Arms of Flemynge; with the Arms quartered by Bezome. 45. b.

Then follow the Arms born by Knight of different Counties at that time, under the following Titles;

27. Nomina Militum Comitatus Norfolkæ, tempore Edwardi primi. 46.

28. A Note (i. e. the Arms) of certen Knights of the Rhodes, or of St. John of Hierusalem. 48. b.

29. Milites Comitatus Suffolc. 49.

30. Milites Comitatus Cantabrigiæ. 51.

31. Milites Comitatus Essex. 52.

32. Milites Comitatus Hertforde. 54.

33. Milites Comitatus Bedfordie. 55.

34. Milites Comitatus Buckingham. 56.

35. Milites Comitatus Oxon. 57.

36. Milites Comitatus Cantuæ. 58.

37. Milites Comitatus Middlesexe. 60.

38. Milites Comitatus Berks. 61.

39. Milites Comitatum Sowthsexe & Sowthereye. 62.

40. Milites Comitatum Wiltes et Hampsh. 63.

41. Milites Comitatum Dorcet. & Somerset. 64.

42. Milites Comitatum Devon. et Cornub. 65.

43. Milites Comitatum Darbye & Nottingham. 66.

44. Milites Comitatus Lyncoln. 67.

45. Milites Comitatum Westmerl. & Lancastr. 69.

46. Milites Comitatus Ebor. 70.

47. Milites Comitatus Leycestriæ. 72.

48. Milites Comitatus Northampton. & Rutland. 74.

49. Milites Comitatus Warwici. 75.

50. Milites Comitatus Gloucestr. 76.

51. Milites Comitatus Herefordiæ. 78.

52. Milites Comitatus Huntingdon. 79.

53. Milites Comitatus Wigornia. 79. b.

54. Milites Comitatus Cestria. 80.

55. Milites Comitatus Salopia. 80. b.

56. Milites Comitatus Staffordia. 81. b.

57. Milites Comitatum Northumbr. & Cumbr. 82.

Then

Num. 1386, 1387.

Then follow certain other Tracts, viz.

58. Nomina et Insignia eorum qui comitabantur Henricum Regem Angliæ ejus nominis Quintum, apud Obfidionem Civitatis Roan, intra Regnum Franciæ. 83.
 59. Arms of English Gentlemen; at present uncertain to me, whether they were at this Siege, or not. 86. b.
 60. A little Collection of Arms Foreign & English: hinted to be taken, "Ex Libro Mri. Uther;" and seeming (as to some of them) of doubtful authority. 88. b.
 61. Arms of the Offices of Clarencieux, Garter, Norroy, & Ulster. 90.
 62. Arms of the Lord of the Isles. ibid.
 63. Arms of some few English Gentlemen; perhaps coming under the Title of those of rare Bearing. ibid.
 64. Arms of the Kings of Scotland, from Malcolm to Robert III. both inclusive; with some of their Impalements. 90. b.
 65. Arms, as it may seem, taken from the Pedegree of Hoo. 91. b.
 66. Arms of the Italian Princes. 93.
 67. Arms of the Nobility in the Low-Countries (i. e. of some of the Chiefest.) 93. b.
 68. Coats of rare Bearing. (vid. supra, N^o 63. & 20.)
 69. Arms of Arondell, de Riparijs, Stourton, Monhaute, & Argentine. 98.
 70. Arms of the Gloucestershire Families. 98. b.
 71. Arms of Knights created by Sir William Russell Kt. Lord Deputy of Ireland. 1st Sept. 1594. 100.
 All which Arms above-mentioned in this Book, from fol. 27. are tricked in printed Escocheons.
 Then follow,
 72. Transcripts & Extracts from certain Charters, relating to the Families of Gloucester, Lasci, Mortimer, Munemy, Clifford, Beauchamp, Longespee, Aldithlega, &c. with Tricks of two Seals. 101.
 73. Tenure of the Barony of Halton in Cheshire. 103.
 74. Argument of one of the Officers of Arms, against Sir Michael Blounte, who endeavored to prove himself Heyre-male of the Bodye of Sir Walter first Lorde Mountjoy, from a Glasfe Wyndowe, & a private Pedegree. 104.
 75. Members of a Man, born in Armory. 105.
 76. Things born Gutteé, in Armory. 106.
 77. Arms, wherein are Lyons having signes of Subjection. 107.
 These Three last Articles are but begun.
 78. Arms of our Brittone, Saxon, Danish, & Norman Kinges; of Ireland, of the Welsh Princes of Wales, of Normandy, Guyen, & England. 108.
 79. Apographum Litterarum Patentium Elizabethæ Reginæ, quibus (post Resignationem Nicholai Narbone) constituit Christophorum Usher Ulvester, five Regem Armorum in Regno Hyberniz. Teste, &c. 30 die Junij, anno regni 30. 109.
 80. Litteræ Patentes Willelmi Harvyæ alias Clarencieux, Principalis Heraldicæ Armorumq; Regis quibus assignat Arma Ricardo Davis Episcopo Allaphensi. dat. 20 die Febr. anno 2 R. Eliz. 110.
 81. Arms of Smythe of Herefordshire. ibid.
 82. Style of Q. Elizabeth, to be proclaimed at a Largeis. 110. b.
 83. Places of the Book of Esra, observed in order to shew the usefulness of Books of Pedegrees. 111.

1387.

A Book in fol. done by divers hands, & containing, in printed Escocheons,

Part of a good Ordinary of Arms; with imperfect Tables before it.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1388-1391.

1388.

An Heraldical Book in fol. made by Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stainer, for the most part, while he was a young man, as I believe. It containeth,

1. A Table shewing the method observed.
2. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Arms & Crests are herein exhibited.
3. An Ordinary of Crests well tricked from some other Book by John Withie, as it seems: with some Additions of his own: all done in printed Escocheons. By the Colors of the Ink, it looks as if he tricked the Arms & Crests first, & afterwards putt the Names & Colors to them.

1389.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. Alphabetical Tables of the Surnames of Families mentioned in many other Books; some or all of which may perhaps be now extant in this Library. 1.
2. The Genealogie of the ancient & illustrious Family of the Mountacutes, alias Montagues, Lords & Kings of Man, Earles of Salisbury, Manchester, & Sandwiche, and Barons Mountague of Boughton; and also Nevilles Marquefs Mountacutes; and Poole Lord Browne, Lord & Viscount Mountacutes. Collected & extracted out of Letters Patents, Writts of Summons, History, and other authentick Evidences; and composed by John Tiltton Gent. Anno 1670. 87.

I take this to be no more than a private Extract made by Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer, from Tiltton's Book; to which he put some few Notes of his own.

3. The auncient & right worshipful Descent of Sir Harbottle Grimston of Bradfeild in the County of Essex Kt. & Baronet; continued in a lineall Stemm from the worshipful Sylvester Grimston of Grimston in the County of York, Esq. who did homage to William the Conqueror, &c. 92. b.

This, perhaps, may have been drawn up by the same Tiltton; and copied by Mr. John Saunders.

1390.

A Book in fol. tricked & written by Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer; it containeth,

1. Arms & Descents of Bedfordshire Families, dated, A.D. 1582. & 1583. 1.

Whether there was any Visitation of that County, in either of those Years, I cannot, as yet, tell: however, it may not be amiss to observe, that here are divers Additions & Continuations, by Mr. Saunders.

2. Names of some of the Sheriffs of Bedfordshire. 37.
3. Arms of the Bedfordshire-Gentry. 41.
4. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families; at the end.

1391.

A Book in fol. (for the greater part) written & tricked by Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer. It containeth,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of Buckinghamshire as the same was taken A.D. 1634. with many considerable Continuations and Additions.

Herein I take leave to mention particularly, That although this Copie beginneth at fol. 12. it is not to be accounted as imperfect; because divers other Copies begin with the Descent of Parsons, which is here at fol. 14. b.

C

Alfo

Num. 1391—1393.

Also that besides the Corporation, or Town Seal of Chipping-Wicombe, Church Notes, & Extracts from Deeds; and the Continuations aforeaid, I find,

2. The Arms (in Blazon) & Epitaph of William Duncumb Esq. taken from his Monument in the Church of Battlefen in Com. Bedford. as also the Arms & Epitaph of Richard Saunders, from his Monument in the Church of Wandon in Com. Bucks. Both these, with their Attestations transcribed by Mr. Robert Dale Suffolk He-
Inter fol. 38. & 39.

3. Epitaph of Mrs. Elizabeth Lane, who died 20th April, 1655. post 62.

4. In the Descent of Saunders, at fol. 85. b. (as also at fol. 124. (Mr. Saunders, hath taken notice of himself; and in the former place affirmeth that he made this Copie; A.D. 1648.

5. Attestation of the Descent of Fox of Great Miffenden, A.D. 1637. 107.

6. Pedegree & Arms of Verney; dated A.D. 1694. 109.

7. Church Notes relating to Verney; and taken in the Church of Middle Claydon in Comitatu Bucks. in the same hand with the Pedegree. 110.

8. Grant of Supporters to the Arms of Heneage Finch Baron of Daventre, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. 140.

9. Descent & Arms of Finch; to Daniel the present Earl of Nottingham, son to the Lord above-mentioned. 141.

10. Descent of Bennet of Bechampton. 141. b.

11. Alphabetical Table of Surnames of Families whose Descents are exhibited in this Book. At the end,

1392.

An Heraldical Book in fol. before which somebody hath prefixed the Title following, "This is a Coppie of Mr. Robert Glover's greate Booke of Ordinaries. It containeth,

1. A Table to shew where every Ordinary doth begin.

2. A Table to find every Name, (i. e. Surname) and its Armes in his Page.

3. Then followeth the main Treatise itself, as in this Copie it should seem; but I rather take it to be a Copie of some antient Roll of Arms prefixed before it; containing the Arms of many British & Saxon Kings; Roman Emperors; Kings of England & of other Nations; of the nine Worthies; of many old Saints, &c. many of which seeming utterly fabulous, not being disposed by way of Ordinary, nor admitted into that valuable Copie of Mr. Glover's Ordinary which in this Library is inscribed 82. B. 7. I therefore esteem it to be no part thereof. 1.

4. The Ordinary beginning with Eagles double-headed & displayed; with some few Additions made by Mr. John Withie. 17.

5. Arms of the several Archiepiscopal Sees in England; & of Dublin in Ireland. 729.

6. Arms of many Cities & Corporate Towns in England. 731.

7. Arms of English Abbeyes & Priories, in number 146. 735.

8. Arms of the University of Cambridge, of King's, & Eaton Colleges. 748.

All the Arms of this Book, are hastily tricked in printed Escocheons.

1393.

A Book in fol. consisting of particular Heraldical Collections of different persons; being for the most part Pedegrees; bound up together in the following Order,

A Collection of Pedegrees, with this Title, "Copia ex Libro Nicholai Tubmanni alias Lancastr.

Num. 1393.

1. Pedegree of Bohun Earl of Hereford, with the Descent of Braiose. 4.

2. De aliquibus Imperatorum Alemanie, Adnotationes. 4. b.

3. Genealogia Ducum et Comitum Britannie Armo-ricanae. 4. b.

4. Descent of the Earls of Poitiers. 5. b.

5. Descent of the Dukes of Normandy. ibid.

6. Descent of the Earls of Anjou. ibid.

7. Descents of Mortimer, Plantagenet, & of the Houses of Valois, Castile, & Baviere. 6.

8. Descent of the Royal House of Scotland; & of Douglass; with this Note, "Looke Scotorum Reges in Copia Tubmanni alias Lancastr. in Libro" which sheweth that the former Note is not to be understood as if the whole Collection was transcribed from Mr. Tubman. 6. b.

9. Casa di Milano, or the Discent of the Visconti, Galeazzi, & Sforzi; with their alliance to divers Royal Families. 7.

10. Descent of the Dukes of Cleve: of the Kings of Portugal, & late Emperors of Germany from John of Gaunt & the Earls of Lancastr. 7. b.

11. Descent of the Lord Welles from Sir John Beauchamp. 8.

12. Matches & Issue of the Children of K. Edward iv. with those of Henry viii. ibid.

13. Genealogia Regum Danorum. ibid.

14. Posterit Erii Regis Sueciae. ibid.

15. Descent of K. Henry viii. & Edward Stanley Earl of Derby, from John of Gaunt. 8. b.

16. Descent of K. Henry viii. & of John Bourghier Earl of Bath, from K. Edward iii. ibid.

17. Descent of K. Henry viii. the Baron of Grey, stocke, the Lord Fitz-Hugh, & Thomas Fitz-Alan, from John of Gaunt. ibid.

18. Descendants from Thomas Holland Earle of Kent, and Alice Fitz-Alan. ibid.

19. Descent of K. Edward iv. Henry Grey Marquis of Dorset, Henry Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell, & Edw. Stanley Earl of Derby; from Richard Earl Ryvers & Jaquett of St. Poole Ducheys of Bedford. ibid.

20. Descent of Henry K. viii. Edward Stafford Earl of Wiltshire, George Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury, & Henry Nevil Lord of Abergavenny, from John of Gaunt. ibid.

21. Descent of Margaret Countesse of Richmond K. H. 7. & K. Henry viii. & John Vere Earl of Oxford, from Richard Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell. ibid.

22. Descent of K. Henry viii. Henry Lord Stafford son to Edward Duke of Buckingham, & Richard Grey Earl of Kent; from John of Gaunt. 9.

23. Descent of George Hastings Earl of Huntingdon, Thomas Stanley Earl of Derby, the Lady Elizabeth Welles, & Edmund Dela Pole Duke of Suffolk, from Ralph Nevile Earl of Westmoreland & Jane daughter to John of Gaunt. ibid.

24. Descent of K. Edward vi. & of the Lady Jane Gray with her brother & sisters, from Richard Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell & Eleanor sister to Henry the first Duke of Lancastr. ibid.

25. Descent of Margaret Countess of Richmond from Edith daughter of John Stourton by Sir John Beauchamp, one of her husbands; of Francis Cheney Esq. & of William Lord Sands from Sir Robert Shutebrooke, another of her husbands. ibid.

26. Descent of Queen Elizabeth, & of William Broke Lord Cobham, from John of Gaunt: of the same Lord Cobham & Q. Elizabeth from Sir Robert Howard: as also from Sir Geoffrey Bulleyn. ibid.

27. A large Pedegree, wherein are the Descents of St. John, Poole, Clifford, Grey, Talbot, &c. 9. b.

12

23. Another

Num. 1393.

28. Another, with Descents of the Royal Family from K. Edward I. of Mortimer, Holland, Nevil, Grey, and other Noble Families. 10. b.
29. Another, with Descents of Sudeley, Butler, Norbury, Berkeley of Wymondham, Hussy, Mattravers, Howard, Grey, &c. 11. b.
30. Descent of Savage, Wyndfor, Stanley, Ferrers, &c. 12. b.
31. Descent of Howard Duke of Norfolk, &c. 13. b.
32. Descent of Darrell. 13. b.
33. Descent of Shakerley. 13. b.
34. Descent of Seymour. 13. b.
35. Small Descent of Spylman, or Spellman. 13. b.
36. Descent of Pagett. 13. b.
37. Descent of Devereux, Ferrers of Chartley, & Parre. 14. b.
38. Descent of Cheny, Vaux, & Constable, from Fitz-Hugh. 14. b.
39. Pedigree, with Descents of De la Pole, Berners, Vere, Stafford, &c. 14. b.
40. Descent of Skipwith from St. Quintin, Constable, & Nevile, &c. 15. b.
41. Descents of Sands, Cheyney, Constable, Mannors, Roos, &c. 15. b.
42. Descent of Ufford. 15. b.
43. Descent of Geringe from Dyke. 15. b.
44. Descent of Barrett from Belhouse. 15. b.
45. Descent of Norrys, Lovell, and especially a large one of Wyloughby. 15. b.
46. Descent of Hampden. 15. b.
47. Descent of Tyrrell. 15. b.
48. Descent of Norrys, Maylock, & Petite. 16. b.
49. Descent of Percy Earl of Northumberland, & Somersfet Earl of Worcester, from Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, & Berkeley; with a short Descent of Spencer. 16. b.
50. Short Descent of Willoughby from Camoys. 16. b.
51. Descent of Broke, Starkey, & Maynwarding. 17. b.
52. Descent of Rich & North. 17. b.
53. Descent of At-clyffe, Braye, & Tychemerfhe. 17. b.
54. Short Descent of Stapleton. 17. b.
55. Descent of Broke Lord Cobham, Catesby, Bray, Ryce, Hussy, Norbury, Craycrofte, & Belleynes, &c. 18. b.
56. Descent of Radclyf. 18. b.
57. Descent of Boleyn; Parker Lord Morley, & Sr. John. 18. b.
58. Descent of Mountford. 18. b.
59. Descent of Fowler of Bromhill in Com. Norff. 18. b.
60. Descent of Moubray, Asteley, Grey, & Howard. 18. b.
61. Descendants from the Lord Waren of Raby. 19. b.
62. Descendants from Gyfors. 19. b.
63. Pedegree of Awdeley, Broke Lord Cobham, Fitz-Williams, Browne, Spencer, Nevile, & other Noble Families. 19. b.
64. Descent of Warren, Plantagenet, Fitz-Alan, Holland. 20. b.
65. Descent of Vere, Sergeaux, Marney, Howard, Pasheley, Poynings, Bonham, Dale, Tyrrell, & Bassingbourne. 20. b.
66. Descent of Danvers, Baldington, Fray, Say, Stafford, Fleming, Cardoys, Gates, & Darcy. 20. b.
67. Pedegree of Fitz-william, St. Omer, Fitz-Gilbert, Montford, Holbeche, Beawpre, Fodringay, Brudnell, Coke, Cecill, Bacon, Hoby, Hawes, Nevile, &c. 21. & 20. b.
68. Descent of Bardolfe, Butler, & Beaumont. 21. b.

Num. 1393.

69. Descent of Wartre, from Becket, Fitz-Warin, & Roo. 22. b.
70. Descent of Walter. 22. b.
71. Descent of Harleston. 22. b.
72. Descents of Capell, Pawlett, Zouche, Sabcotts, Fitz-warin, Arundell, Carewe, & Dynham. 22. b.
73. Descent of Igrave, Lucy, Langley, & Segam. 22. b.
74. Pedegree of Hampden, with Descents of the Families thereunto allied. 22. b.
75. Descent of Vaux, Cheney, & Corbet. 23. b.
76. Descent of Lucy & Hampton. 23. b.
77. Descent of Leghe, Salford, Frowick, Spilman, Martin & Denny. 23. b.
78. Descents of Lavenham, More, Capell, Gately, Coton, Fitz-Herbert, Jesken, Elvedon, &c. 24. b.
79. Descent of Croffe. 24. b.
80. Descent of Draper. 24. b.
81. Descent of Wyat. 24. b.
82. Descent of Brudnell, Bulstrode, Blacknall, Knyfe, &c. 24. b.
83. Descent of Marmyon, Ludlow, Frevile, Dymok, Hyde, & Roche. 24. b.
84. Large Pedegree of Wingfelde, wherein are Descents of Ferrers, Kirkham, Malherbe, Donne, Dennys, Myllington, Cromwell, Cary, Wrotlesley, Grefley, Jennett, Yonge, West, Cantlowe, Segrave, La Warre, Tregose, Cornewall, Mortimer, Brandon, De la Pole, Salisbury, & other families. 24. b.
85. Descent of Chamberleyn. 25. b.
86. Descent of Helperby & Waldeffe. 25. b.
87. Descendants from Throgmerton. 25. b.
88. Descent of Weynman; with those of Strotley, Gyfford, Verney, Hynd, Chechelly, & Deacons. 25. b.
89. Descent of Bregnell, from Conyers, Maleverer, Wychlyffe, Cleby, Walton, & Philipe. 26. b.
90. Descent of Amcotts & Asthorpe. 26. b.
91. Pedegree of Haftings, with Descents of Families allied unto it. 26. b.
92. Descent of Rygby. 26. b.
93. Descent of Hungat, Salley, & Amcotts. 26. b.
94. Descent of Fyncham. 26. b.
95. Short Descent of Harleston. 26. b.
96. Short Descent of Waringe. 26. b.
97. Pedegree of Sheffield; with Descents of Lownd, Delves, & Babington. 27. b.
98. Descent of Mordant from Latimer. 27. b.
99. Descent of Mohun, Chaucer, & Burwashe. 27. b.
100. Pedegree of Mannors Earl of Rutland; with descents of many Families allied thereunto. 27. b.
101. Descents of Mohun, & Knevett; as also of many Families allied unto them. 28. b.
102. Descent of Devereux from Bourchier. 29. b.
103. Descent of Sutton alias Dudley, Willoughby, Welles, &c. 29. b.
104. Descent of Compton from divers antient Families. 30. b.
105. Pedegree of Somersfet Earl of Worcester. 30. b.
106. Descents of Browne Viscount Montacute; Boynton, Scrope, &c. 31. b.
107. Pedegree of Berkeley. 31. b.
108. Descent of Heydon. 32. b.
109. Descent of Poynings. 32. b.
110. Descent of Sturton. 32. b.
111. Pedegree of Courtney. 32. b.
112. Descent of Harrington. 33. b.
113. Descent of Drury, & Hethe. 33. b.
114. Descent of Vere, Scales, Howard, &c. (belonging to N^o 116.) 33. b.
115. Descent of Vere; deduced from Noah, to Alberic Ver the first Earl of Oxford. (Inserted.) 34. b.
116. Pedegree of Vere Earl of Oxford. 34. b.
117. Pedegree

Num. 1393.

117. Pedegree of Moubray, & Howard Duke of Norfolk. 34. b.
118. De Willelmo filio Osborni qui cum Willelmo Conquestore ad Angliam appulerit, deq; posterius ipse usq; A.D. 1246. forte, e Chronicis Monasterij de Tinterne. 35.
119. De Successione et Discensione Dominorum de Mowbray, post Rogerum, qui fundavit Bellandas et et Novum-burgum. (producitur usq; ad A.D. 1572.) 35. b.
120. Posterij Hugonis Lacy Conquestoris Comitatus de Mydia in Hybernia. 37. b.
121. Descent of Stanley, &c. ibid.
122. Pedegree of Stanley, &c. 38.
123. Descent of Poynings, & Bryan. 38. b.
124. Descent of Hampden. 39.
125. Two Descents of Venables. ibid.
126. Pedegree of Haselwood: with Descents of Hoste, Norwyche, Hivet, Byllindon, Marmyon, and others. 39. b.
127. Pedegree of Ruffell; with Descents of De la Towre, Sabcots, Semark, Ouldham, St. John, &c. 40. b.
128. Pedegree of Wyndfor. 41.
129. Descent of Eccleston. ibid.
130. Pedegree of Darcy of Meynill; with Descents of Fitz-Gerald, Greystock, Lumley, &c. 41. b.
- All this Collection of Pedigrees seem to be copied from the Works of Nicholas Tubman Lancaster Herald, & others: by Sir William Dethick Garter, besides which, the Arms of the respective Families are exhibited, with some proofs from Seals & antient Deeds. Moreover divers Additions are made to the said Pedigrees, with red Ink, by the same, or a not unlike hand,
- Then follow, in other hands, of the same Sir William Dethick, but more legible as better written,
131. Descent of Cary Lord Hunsdon, & of Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury, from Thomas Butler Earl of Ormond. 42.
132. Descent of Pole & Fortescue from Richard Duke of York: father to K. Edward IV. 42. b.
- At the bottom of this Descent, are these Words, Exemplificat. Garter, principall Kinge of Arms.
- Then followeth in a different hand,
133. Remembrance of the Names of certeyne Noble-men, Knights and Esquires, Gentlemen & Capteynes, with King Henry VII. in his Warrs at Blackheathe, & in Scotland, with theyr retynew. 43.
134. Account of the Noblemen & Gentlemen, with their severall retynews, mustered at Hamptell, Ann. 28 Hen. VIII. before the Duke of Norfolk, & the Lord Sands Lord Chamberlen. 43. c.
135. Descendants from Hugh Lacy Lord of Methe in Ireland, temp. R. Hen. II. 44.
136. Descent of Bigod Earl of Norfolk, &c. written by William Smith Rouge-Dragon. 44. b.
137. Short Descents of Fitz-Piers (by the same.) ibid.
138. Arms of Families quartered by William Lord Willoughby of Parham, & his two wives. ibid.
139. Descent of Lacy & Constable, from Nigell Baron of Halton. 45.
140. Descent of the old Earls of Chester, & of Lacy, in one of Sr. William Dethick's hands, as it seemeth; who at the top, hath written, Copia Richmond. 45. b.
141. Descent of the old Earls of Hereford; & of Clare Earl of Gloucester. 46.
142. Descent of Denfill, from Atte of Trewen; by Sir William Dethick, as it seems. 46. b.
143. Descent of Beaumayse, & Atte of Fenton: by the same. ibid.

Num. 1393.

144. Descent of Q. Elizabeth from Plantagenet, & Mortimer. 47.
145. Descent of Fitz-Hugh, St. Quintin, & Marmyon; in Sr. Will. Dethick's running hand. 74. b.
146. Descent of Raff Lord Cromwell from Bernack; & of Clifton from Cromwell: in Sr. William Dethick's plainer hand. 74. b.
147. Descent of Stanley Earl of Derby, by the same. ibid.
148. Descent of Clyfford, from Bromflet, & Alton. ibid.
149. Descent of Manors from Roos. 48.
150. Descent of Brus Lord of Gower & Brecknock; with the matches of two of his Coheirs to Moubray & Mortimer. 48. b.
151. Descendants from Thomas Beauchamp the younger, Earl of Warwick: viz. Talbot, Grey, Dudley, Jobson; & perhaps Basset & Carden. 49.
152. Sketches of K. Henry VII. & his Qucen, with the Descent of their Children, & the Wives & Children of K. Henry VIII. 49. b.
153. Pedegree of Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury, with the Arms painted: subscribed, pag. 55. b. by one Tho. Powell: with marginal & other Notes by another hand. 50.
154. Descendants from K. William the Conqueror; in the running hand above mentioned. 58. b.
155. Descent of the Lords Dacres of Gilleland, by Sr. William Dethick. 59.
156. Pedegree of Conyers. (with Additions, by the same.) 60. & 60. b.
157. Exacta et accurata Deductio Stemmatum præclaræ Familiae de Eure, ab antiquis Northumbrensis Comitatus Baronibus, de Werkworthe & Claveringe; continuata Masculorum Successione certe derivata; per Robertum Glover, Somerslet. A.D. 1584. 63. b.
- This labour'd Pedegree has the Arms all along; & divers Notes.
158. Arms of Sir Edward Lyttleton, with his Quarterings. 65.
159. Descent of Hughson, Amadys & Dunhol, from Pekke. ibid.
160. Arms of Quimbre. ibid.
161. Descent of Mordant, & other Families allied thereunto. 65. b.
162. Descendants from Burghe. 66.
163. Short Descents of Burghe, Bellewe, &c. 66. b.
164. Descent of Nevile. 67.
165. Arms of Anne Daughter to Thomas of Wodestock, as empaied by her two husbands, Stafford, & Bourchier; with their Descents. 67. b.
166. Descent of De la Pole, &c. 68.
167. Descent of Cheney. 68. b.
168. Descent of Talbot. 68. c.
169. Pedegree of Robert Devereux, the younger, Earl of Essex; with Descents of divers antient families. 69.
170. Like Pedegree of Hastings Earl of Huntingdon. 70.
171. Like Pedegree of Radcliffe. 71. b.
- These Pedegrees are of Sir William Dethick's hand.
172. Descent of Lovell. 72. b.
173. Descent of Gamage. ibid.
174. Descent of K. Henry VII. & of divers other branches of the House of Lancaster. ibid.
175. Descent of North. 73.
176. Descent of Hastings Earl of Huntingdon, from Pole, Plantagenet, Nevil, Beauchamp, Spencer, & Clare. 73. b.
177. Descent of Hastings from Herle. ibid.
178. Pedegree of St. John of Bletho. 74.
- These last by Sr. William Dethick.
179. Descent

Num. 1393.

179. Descent of North. 74. b. & 78. between which pages some leaves may be wanting.
180. Note touching the Descendants of Edmund of Bolinbroke, son to K. Henry III. 78.
181. Descent of St. John. 78. b.
182. Descendants from K. Henry III. 78. c.
183. Descent of Grey Earl of Kent (this and the former by Sir William Dethick.) 78. d.
184. Part of a Pedegree of Devereux, with Arms. 79.
185. Notes, towards a Pedegree of Clifford. 79. b.
186. De Genealogia Ceolwulphi Regis, et omnium Regum Nortanhimbrorum; ex copia Libri Dunelmensis. 80.
187. De Comitibus ac Baronibus nonnullis Northanhimbrensis. 80. b.
188. Conventio inter Ricardum Pauperem (Poor) Episcopum Dunelmensem, ex una parte; ac Priorem et Conventum Dunelmensem, ex altera; circa eorum Libertates Temporales & Spirituales. Imperf. 81.
189. De Posteris Hugonis Baronis de Bulbeck. 82.
190. Descent of Nevil & Audeley, from Plantagenet, & Spencer. By Sr. Will. Dethick. 82.
191. Descent of Howard from Mowbray. ibid.
192. Descent of Cary Lord Hunfdon. ibid.
193. Descent of Nevil of Raby. 82. d.
194. Beginning of a Descent of Arden of Warwickshire. 83. b.
195. Pedegree of Edward Seymour Duke of Somerset. 83.
196. Pedegree of Hastings Earl of Huntingdon; by Sr. Will. Dethick. 84. b.
197. Pedegree of Willoughby of Eresby, & other antient Families; continued to Bertie. 86.
- This is also of Sr. William Dethick's running hand.
198. Descent of Lumley, by the same hand. 86. b. & 87. b.
199. Descent of Nevil. 87.
200. Pedegree of Grey; mostly as I believe, of the hand of Sir William Dethick. (Imperf.) 87.
- It seems that one Laurence Hollinshed, had drawn up a Pedegree of this family; what became of it, I know not, but his Dedication thereof to Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter, & to the other Officers of Arms, remains in this. 87.
- Then follow of the same Sr. William Dethick's hand:
201. Descent of Stanley Earl of Derby; with Brandon, & others. 86.
202. Pedegree of Wingfeld. 86. b.
203. Adnotatiunculæ de Nobilitate amittenda. 89.
204. Descent of Nevil Earle of Westmoreland. 88. b.
205. List of the Kings of Armorica. 88.
206. Descent of the Kings & Princes of Wales; & of divers of our Saxon Kings, to about A.D. 984. 89. b.
207. Notes touching the Family of Lumley; with a Trick of the Effigies of John Baron Lumley, as the same was carved upon his tomb-stone in the Chappel of Barnards-Castle, before it was removed to Chester; with this marginal Note of Sir William Dethick, "The Pat-terne of this I have seen at Bernard Castell. per Garter, 1591." 91. b.
208. Pedegree of Philip Howard Earl of Arundell; with Descents of Mowbray, Warren, Fitz-Allen, &c. 92.
209. Pedegree of Edward Vere Earl of Oxford; deduced from Milo de Ver, who is said to have married Berthella daughter to Pipin King of France; with a Descent of our King Henry III. from the same K. Pipin, by his son Carolus Magnus. 93. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1393, 1394.

210. Pedegree of Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland, deduced from Charles the Great. 95. b.
211. Pedegree of Charles Nevil, the last Earl of Westmerland, of that great Family. 98.
212. Pedegree of Gilbert Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury. 99. b.
213. Pedegree of Gray Earl of Kent; imperfect at the end. 101.
214. Pedegree of Ferdinand Stanley, Earl of Derby; imperfect at the beginning. 102.
215. Pedegree of Somerset Earl of Worcester, to A.D. 1598. 103.
216. Pedegree of Mannors Earl of Rutland, to A.D. 1584. 104.
217. Pedegree of Clifford Earl of Cumberland. 105. b.
218. Pedegree of St. John. 108.
- These 11 Pedegrees are all laboured (as they term it) & take in the Descents of their Allies.
219. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, referring to the Descents in this Book, from fol. 4. which is now the first; to fol. 41. inclusive. (By another hand.) 109.
220. Descent of Fulk Lord Fitz-Warin: & of his wife the daughter of James Lord of Audley: by Sir William Dethick Garter (one of the Volumes of whose Collections, this Book appeareth to be.) 116. b.

1394.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by the hand of Mr. Nicholas Charles, Lancaster Herald; wherein are contained,

1. Trick of a Picture found in an ould Booke of Richmond, wherein K. William the Conqueror is represented as giving a Charter unto Alan Earl of Richmond, who kneels before him. Beside them are many figures of Noble Personages in compleat Harness, & Surcotes shewing their several Arms. Here are also the Banners of the King, the Earl, & of divers of the Earl's Attendants. By this Description, the Reader will easily guess that the Picture abovementioned, must needs have been made long after the time of the Conqueror. And, as I remember, one of this Kind remains still in the Cottonian Library, in the Book there noted *FAUSTINA*. B. 7.

2. The Words of the Patent or Charter above-mentioned, with a Trick (in little) of the Conquerors Counter Seal: which, I suppose, Mr. Charles did not find in his ould Book, but rather took from Mr. Speeds Chronicle, or some original Seal. ibid.

3. The Visitation of Yorkshire taken by Robert Glover Somerset-Herald, as Marshall to William Flower Norroy King of Armes: in the yeares of our Lord God 1584 & 1585. And since, augmented & encreased both with Armes & Descents by me Here, the rest is blotted out industriously.

In this Copie of the said Visitation, Mr. Charles hath imitated the hands of those Gentlemen, who gave the Information. Moreover, I find therein.

4. Trick of the Great Seale of the City of York.

2. & vid. 308.

This Great Seale is called *SIGILLVM SECRETVM*; which seems somewhat odd and unusual.

3. Trick of a Seal with this Epigraphe *SIGILLVM CIVIVM EBORACI*. ibid.

This may be more antient, though not so large as the former.

6. Trick of the Seal (as it seems) of the Metropolitane Church of York. ibid.

7. Tricks of the Arms, & Seals of Beverley. 3.

8. Tricks of the Seals of the Towne of Hedon, within the Liberty of Holderness. 32.

H

9. Tricks

Num. 1394.

9. Tricks of Seals of particular Persons; with Copies & Extracts of many old Deeds: sparum.
10. Tricks of the Seals of the Towne of Kingston upon Hull. 123.
11. Divers Additions & Emendations made by Mr. Richard Gascoigne, a Gentleman & learned Antiquary: particularly at pagg. 163. 193. 294. b. 295.
12. Tricks of the Seale & Arms of the Town of Pontefract. 224.
13. Tricks of the Seals of the Towne of Doncaster. 265.
- The former part of the Book, viz. pag. 1. to pag. 168. taketh in that part of Yorkshire which was visited A.D. 1584. After which, viz. to pag. 291. inclusive, followeth that which was visited in the year 1585.
- Then follow more Additions made by Mr. Charles; being,
14. Descents & Arms of Constable. 292.
15. Descent & Arms of Horley. 293.
16. Descent of Danby. ibid.
17. Pedigree of Gascoigne, amended by Mr. Richard Gascoigne aforesaid. 294.
18. Pedigree of Clerevaux; with the Arms. 296.
- Then follow (as part of this Visitation-book) Tricks of the Armes taken out of Churches and Howses, in the tyme of Yorkshire Visitation, Ann. Dñi 1584 & 1585. being,
19. Arms in Aston-Church. 299.
20. Arms in Sheffield-Church. ibid.
21. Arms in Rotheram-Church. 300 & 301.
22. Arms in the Church of Thryber. ibid. & 301.
23. Arms in the Church of Nofcall. 302.
24. Arms in the Church of Selby-Abbey. ibid.
25. Arms of Tho. Bamburgh of Howsham. ibid.
26. Arms in the Church of Bolton-Percye. 303.
27. Arms in the Personage of the said Bolton-Percye. ibid.
28. Arms in the Church of Newton upon Owfe. ibid.
29. Arms, &c. in the Minster of Yorke. 304. 307. 309. & 325.
30. Arms in St. Sampson's Church in Yorke. 305.
31. Arms in Christ's Church in Yorke. ibid.
32. Arms in the Church of St. Martin's in Conneys freete. ibid.
33. Arms in St. Martin's at Castle Garthe in Yorke. ibid.
34. Arms in St. Michael's Church at Peter-Garth. ibid.
35. Arms in the Howse of Sir Richard Maliverer of Allerton. 307.
36. Arms, &c. in the Church of Allerton. ibid.
37. Arms in the Church of Nun-Monketon. ibid.
38. Arms, &c. in the Church of Sezay, or Seffay. ibid.
39. Arms in the Church of Whenby. ibid.
40. Arms, &c. in the Church of Sheriff-Hoton. ibid.
41. Arms, &c. in the Church of Pocklington. 309.
42. Arms in the Towne Hall of Yorke. ibid.
43. Arms in ibid.
44. Arms in the Church of Escrick, or Escrigge. 310.
45. Arms, &c. in the Church of Hemyngburgh. ibid.
46. Arms, &c. in the Church of Hoveden alias Howden. 311.
47. Arms, &c. in the Church of South-Cave. ibid.
48. Arms, &c. in the Church of North-Cave. 312.

Num. 1394.

49. Arms upon 3 Belles in the Steeple of the Church of Ellerker. ibid.
50. Arms, &c. in the Church of Aske. ibid.
51. Arms in the Church of Ellerton. ibid.
52. Arms in the House of Mr. Aske of Aughton. ibid.
53. Arms in the Church of Lockington. ibid.
54. Arms, &c. in the Church of Etrington. 314.
55. Arms in the Church of St. Maries in Beverley. ibid.
56. Arms in Beverley-Towne-Hall. ibid.
57. Arms in the Minster of Beverley. ibid.
58. Arms in Trinity-Chapell in Hull. ibid.
59. Arms in the Church of Kyllom. ibid.
60. Arms, &c. in the Church of Sutton in Holdernes. 315.
61. Arms, &c. in the Church of Swyne in Holdernes. ibid.
62. Arms, &c. in the Church of Brandes-Burton in Holdernesfe. 316.
63. Arms in the House of Balme of Kyllum, &c. ibid.
64. Arms in the House of Sr. Henry Gates in Seamers. ibid.
65. Arms in the Church of Malton. ibid.
66. Arms in the howse of Mr. Percey alias Percehay of Ryton. ibid.
67. Arms in the Church of Kyrkbye-Misperton. ibid.
68. Arms in the Church of Helmesley, or Hamlake. 317.
69. Arms in the Church of Stokesley in Cleveland. ibid.
70. Arms, &c. in the Church of Crathorne. ibid.
71. Arms in the House of Mr. Crathorne. ibid.
72. Arms in the Church of Thurske. ibid.
73. Arms, &c. in the Church of Easingwold. ibid.
74. Arms in the Howse of Mr. Vavafour Haselwood. 318.
75. Arms, &c. in Mr. Vavafours Chapel at Haselwood. ibid.
76. Arms of Threlkeld of Thormunby. 320.
77. Arms in the Church of Wadsworth. ibid.
78. Short Descent of Vavafour; with the Arms granted to Anthony Cavalier, by Sir Thomas Wriothesley Garter, & Thomas Benolt Clarenceux, 24 Jun. A.D. 1514. ibid.
79. Arms in the Church of Barwick in Elmet. ibid.
80. Arms in the Howse of Mr. Gascoigne at Lasingcroft in Yorkshier. 321.
81. Arms in the Church of Annesley (in Com. Nottingham.) ibid.
82. Arms in the Howse of Mr. Thwayts of Marston. ibid.
83. Arms in the Church of Rodington, in Com. Nottingham. ibid.
84. Arms in the Church of Flawforthe in Com. Nottingham. ibid.
85. Arms, &c. in the Church of Titheby in Com. Nottingham. ibid.
86. Arms in the Mannor-house of Wyverton. 322.
87. Arms in the Church of Langar in Com. Nott. 323.
88. Arms, &c. in the Church of Whatton in Com. Nott. 324.
89. Arms in the House of Mr. Cranmer of Whatton. 325.
90. Arms in the Church of Barrowby in Com. Lincoln. 325.
91. Armes in a Glasse-Window at the Bridge-foot of Stamford. ibid.
92. Arms

Num. 1394.

92. Arms of Mountfort, Lafingby, Grimston, & Metcalfe. *ibid.*
 93. Arms on a Cushion in the Howfe of Mr. Ingleby of Ripley. *ibid.*
 94. Arms in the Church of Grantham in Lincolnshire. 326.
 95. Arms in the Church of St. John's at Owsebridge-end in Yorke. *ibid.*
 96. Arms in the Church of Kirkby-Wyke, by Brakenburgh. *ibid.*
 97. Arms in the Church of North-Allerton. *ibid.*
 98. Arms in the Church of Kirkby juxta Fletam. *ibid.*
 99. Arms, &c. in the Church of Cathericke, in Richmondshire. 327.
 100. Arms, &c. in the Church of Leedes. *ibid.*
 101. Arms in the Castle of Harwood, in Com. Ebor. 329.
 102. Arms, &c. in the Church of Harewood. 330.
 103. Arms in the Church of Swillington, in Com. Ebor. 331.
 104. Arms in the Church of Methley, in Com. Ebor. 332.
 105. Arms in the Chapell of St. Giles in Pomfrett. 333.
 106. Arms, &c. in the Church of Wakefield in Com. Ebor. *ibid.*
 107. Arms in the Church of Rotheram in Yorkshire. 334.
 108. Arms, &c. in Ecclesia de Thornhill. *ibid.*
 109. Arms, &c. in the Church of Elande. 335.
 110. Arms, &c. in the Church of Hothersfeild in Com. Ebor. *ibid.*
 111. Arms, &c. in the Church of Almondsbery. *ibid.*
 112. Arms in the Howfe of Mr. Kay of Wodefome, in Yorkshire. 336.
 113. Arms in the Church of Darefeild in Com. Ebor. *ibid.*
 114. Arms in the Church of Barnesley. *ibid.*
 115. Arms in Ecclesia de Mont-Sorell. *ibid.*
 Then follow,
 116. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, to Thomas Drax, Gent. by Lawrence Dalton, Norroy. 30 Nov. 1561. 337.
 117. Docquet of the Grant of a Crest to John Kay Gent. by Will. Flower, Norroy. 7 Octob. 1564. *ibid.*
 118. Docquet of the Grant of a Crest to Arthur Kay, Gent. by Will. Flower, Norroy. 22 Octob. 1564. *ibid.*
 119. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest to John Hall, Gent. by Sir Thomas Wriothesley Garter, & Thomas Fong, Norroy. dat. 4 November, 1533. *ibid.*
 120. Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest, to Henry Thompson, by Laur. Dalton, Norroy. 15 April, 1559. *ibid.*
 121. Docquet of the Grant of a Crest, to John Lake Gent. by Will. Flower, Norroy. 7 October, 1564. 338.
 122. Arms of Wentworth of Elmfall, as graven & enameled on Silver. *ibid.*
 123. Docquet of the Grant of a Crest unto Francis Haldanbye, Gent. & Robert Haldanby his brother, by Will. Flower, Norroy. dat. 1 Decemb. 1563. *ibid.*
 124. Mixt Arms of some few of the Yorkshire Gentry. 339.
 125. Table to the Names of Churches & Houses last above-mentioned. 340.
 126. Table to the Names of Families whose Arms, as extant in Seals or Escudoheons, happen to be mentioned in the same Church-Notes. *ibid.*

Num. 1394, 1395.

127. The Copy of Sir William Fayrfax Booke of Armes of Yorkshire Families. 341.
 128. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families relating to the Visitation of Yorkshire. 352.
 129. Another short Table. (This is not of Mr. Charles's hand) 344.
 Then follow in the hand of Mr. Charles, collected from some Records in the Tower,
 130. Descent of John Wodde. temp. Hen. 7. 356.
 131. Descent of Newmarche & Galcoigne. *ibid.*
 132. Descents of Salveyne, Dronsfeild, Halley, Mauleverer, Reynold, & Aungevin. temp. Edw. iv. & Hen. vii. 357.
 133. Like loose Descents of West, Drax, Thwaytes, & Barton. Temp. Rich. iii. & Hen. vii. 358.
 134. Like Descents of Acclom, Routh, Grey of Powes, Percy, Ryder, & Redmayn. iisdem temp. 359.
 135. Like Descents of Stapleton, Bulmer, Nevill, Pigott, & Conyers. temp. Henr. vii. 360.
 136. Descents of divers Families from Ingaldesthorp, & Bradston. 361.
 137. Descents of Wentworth, Fitz-Hugh, Gumace, Wodrove, Gower, & Darell. temp. Henr. vii. 362.
 138. Descents of Constable, Ughtred, Pilkington, & Strangwaies. 3 Henr. vii. 363.
 139. Descents of Hastings, Boynton, Crescye, Norton & Percy. 4 Henr. vii. 364.
 140. Descents of River, Portington, & Hopton, 5 Hen. vii. 365.
 141. Descents of Normanvill, Strangways, Coniers, & Ryther. 6 Hen. vii. 366.
 142. Descents of Darcy, Strangways, Conyers, Hastings, Crathorne, & Constable, 6 Hen. vii. 367.
 143. Descent of Berkley, Salley, & Brand. 8 Hen. vii. 368.
 144. Descent of Salveyne. 9 Hen. vii. *ibid.*
 145. Descents of Suthill, Fitz-Williams, Nevil, Staveley, Sabcote, Tailboys, Waterton, & Beckwith, ann. 10 R. R. Henrici vii. 369.
 146. Descents of Thweng, Wytham, Westhorpe, Wauton, Wyvell, Salveyn, & Constable. ann. 11 & 12 R. Henr. vii. 370.
 147. Descents of Bekherd, Dawney, Piker, Bedingfeild, Constable, Rockley, Pilkington, et Thurnum seu Thornholm. ann. 13 R. Henr. vii. 371.
 148. Descents of Fitz-Williams. ann. 13 R. Henrici vii. 372.
 149. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in these Descents. 373

1395.

A Book in fol. (relating to our English Nobility) done by divers hands; as containing,

1. A Catalogue of the Nobility of England, temp. R. Caroli ii. by John Saunders.
2. Achievements of James Scott Duke of Monmouth; James Butler Duke of Ormond; Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk; and George Monke Duke of Albemarle, with their several Titles. The Arms only of the third, & of the last being omitted.
3. Achievements of the Nobility of England, temp. Caroli i.

Among these, most of which I take to be done by Jacob Chaloner, & the rest by John Saunders: I find

4. The Achievement of the King of Denmark, inter foll. 28 & 29.

5. Table to the families whose Achievements are tricked in this Book: by divers hands. 109. b.

Then follow, by the hand of John Saunders,

6. Achievement & Titles of Arthur Capell, Earl of Essex. 117.

7. Achievements

Num. 1395, 1396.

7. Atchievement, &c. of Arthur Annesley, Earl of Anglesey. 118.
8. Atchievement, &c. of Edward Montagu, Earl of Sandwich. 118. b.
9. Atchievement, &c. of Sir Edward Hyde, Earl of Clarendon. 119.
10. Atchievement, &c. (not finished) of Thomas Brudenell, Earl of Cardigan. 119. b.
11. Atchievement, &c. (not finished) of Sir John Greenville, Earl of Bath. 120.
12. Atchievement, &c. of Charles Howard, Earl of Carlisle. 120. b.
13. Part of the Atchievement of John Viscount Montagu. 121.
14. The like of Denzill, Lord Hollis. 121. b.
15. The like of Sir George Booth, Lord de la Mer. 122.
16. The like of Sir Frederick Cornwallis, Lord Cornwallis. 122. b.
17. Atchievement of Sir Horatio Townesend, Lord Townesend. 123. b.
18. Atchievements begun for the Lords Ashley, Crew, Fauconbridge; & the Viscounts Hereford & Stafford. 123. b.
19. Atchievement of Wentworth Lord Wentworth. 126.
20. Atchievements begun for the Lords Hunfdon, Arundell, Charlton, Lovelace, Finch, Seymour, & Bruce. 126. b.
21. Atchievement of Newport Lord Newport. 130.
22. Atchievements begun, of the Lords Hatton, Loughborough, Byron, Vaughan, & Smyth. 131. b.
23. Atchievement of the Lord Widdrington. 133.
24. Atchievement of the Lord Warde; begun. 133. b.
25. Arms & Supporters of the Lords Culpepper, Lucas, Berkeley, & Arlington, with the Seal of . . . badly tricked by John Withie; & inserted after fol. 134. b.
26. Atchievement of the Lord Colpeper. 134.
27. Atchievement of the Lord Astley; begun. 134. b.
28. Atchievement of the Lord Lucas. 135.
29. Atchievement of Boyle, Lord Clifford. 135. b.
30. Atchievement of the Lord Waton, Baron of Rockingham. 136.
31. Atchievement of the Lord Langdale; begun. 136. b.
32. Atchievement of Frecheville Baron of Staveley; begun. 137.
33. Atchievement of the Lord Arundel of Trerise. 137. b.
34. Arms & Supporters of Bennet Lord Arlington. 138.
35. Arms & Supporters of the Lord Crofts. 138. b.

1396.

A Book in fol. for the most part written & tricked by the hand of Mr. John Withie, & by him entituled,

1. The Visitation of Shropshire, made & taken by Robert Trefwell, Somersett; & Augustine Vincent, Rouge-Croix; Officers of Armes, Marshalls, & Deputies to William Camden Esq; Clarenceux, King of Armes, Anno 1623. Together with the Visitation made by Richard Lee, Portcullis, Marshall & Deputie to Robert Cooke Clarenceux, King of Armes, anno Domini 1584. with other Collections (or Additions) by me John Withie.

Here it may be noted that these two Visitation-books are not to be understood as if the one was kept distinct from the other; but rather that the fresh Descents taken A.D. 1623. do supply the former Visitation of A.D. 1584.

Num. 1396, 1397.

That, this being transcribed from the original book, Mr. Withie has imitated the hands of those Gentlemen who gave the Information in ann. 1623. That the above mentioned Officers being men of Learning & Judgement; here are Copies & Extracts of the private Evidences of divers antient Shropshire Families; the Seals whereof, as also the Arms, all along, are well tricked by Mr. Withie. That divers of the Descents, are not of Mr. Withie's hand, but are done by Jacob Chaloner, & others employed by him.

Moreover, in this Book, I observe,

2. The Original Paper, containing the hands of those, who during this Visitation of A.D. 1623. did disclaim the Titles of Esquires, & Gentlemen, at Oswaldestre; by subscribing to a Preamble written by Mr. Withie, who rode Painter at the same Visitation. At the beginning.
3. Arms of some of the Shropshire Gentlemen, putt down by way of Alphabet.
4. Tricks of the Seales of the Towne of Brugenorth.
5. Labour'd Pedegree of Bromleigh or Bromley, as the same was attested by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, & Robert Glover, Somersett. A.D. 1583.
6. Some very modern Continuations, made perhaps, by Mr. Robert Dale now Suffolk-Herald, & others, before the Book came hither.
7. Some late Continuations have been made by John Withie himself; as at fol. 160. b. after fol. 190. b.

By my Lord's command, Mr. James Greene Blew-mantel Pourfuivant at Armes, did enter a Pedegree of Corbet, &c. into this Book, beginning at fol. 53. b. and also put the Persons Names in the Index.

8. Part of a Descent of Harnage, by the hand of Mr. Richard Mundy, is placed between fol. 165. b. & 166.
9. Descent, Funeral Certificate, & Arms of David Lloyd of Shrewsbury; taken A.D. 1623. by Robert Owen Deputie to the Hearolds for Salop & Stafford.

10. Trick of the Seale of the Towne of Bishope-Castle.
11. An old Painting of the Arms of Pytt.

12. Copie of the Proclamation of Richard Lee, Portcullis, dated the 12th of September 1584. whereby he disclaimed many residing within the Towne & Liberties of Salop, the Hundred of Oswestry, the Towne & Liberties of Oswestry, Chirbury, Condover, Pimhill, Clunne, Foord, & Bradford, as Usurpers of the Appellations of Esquires & Gentlemen.

13. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families whose Descents are to be found in this Book. At the end.

1397.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost wholly tricked & written by the Hand of Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer. It containeth,

1. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Arms & Pedegrees in this Book, as far as fol. 263.
2. Arms of the Cornish Gentry, taken out of the Visitation-book of that County, made A.D. 1620. with which the Arms of very many Families of other Counties are indiscretely mingled.
3. Copy of the Visitation-book of the County of Surrey, made A.D. 1623. by Samuel Thompson Windfor, and Augustine Vincent Rouge-Croix, for William Camden Clarenceux.

In this Copie I find,

4. Funeral Certificate of Mr. Henry Leake; taken 13 October 1622. by Lisle Baxter Deputy to the Office of Armes for the Counties of Surrey & Suffex.

Num. 1397, 1398.

5. Notes taken in the Parish-Church of Micham. 43.
 6. Copies & Extracts of many private Evidences, with Tricks of the Seals: sparām.
 7. Notes taken in the Parish Church of Rygate. 60.
 8. Tricks of the Seals & Arms of the Borough of Guilford. 119.
 9. Notes taken in the Parish Church of Charlwood. 161. b.
 10. Tricks of the Seals & Arms of the Towne of Kingston upon Thames; as also of certain Armes found in the Towne-hall there. 164.
 11. Notes taken in Sheere-Church. 170.
 12. Notes taken in the Parish Church of Putney. 183. b.
 13. Notes taken in the Parish Church of Horley. 191. b.
 14. Notes taken in the Church of Richmond, by the Writer of this Copie, John Saunders, A.D. 1676. *ibid.*
 15. Notes taken in the Parish Church of Newington Butts. 192.
 16. Epitaph of John Tredescant, in Lambeth-Church; by another hand. 193. b.
- Then follow,
17. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County-Palatine of Durham, taken by Richard St. George Esq. Norroy; and, in his company Henry St. George, Blew-mantle, A.D. 1615. 201.
- Herein I find,
18. A Note or List of such Persons as were disclaimed in the time of this Visitation. *ibid.*
 19. A Continuation of the Descent of Elstob to the year 1710, which that ingenious virgin gentlewoman Mrs. Elizabeth Elstob sent to me two years ago, together with some account of the Descent of her mother. Both which Papers I have inserted herein before fol. 242. where the Descent of Elstob as it was taken at this Visitation, is entered. I only, here take leave farther to observe, that Mrs. Elstob is very much improved both in Writing & Drawing, since the year 1710.
 20. The Arms of the ould Visitation of the Bishoprick of Durham, made A.D. 1575, by William Flower Norroy. That is, the Arms of some of the Families. 260. b.
 21. Devices of divers Captains, during the late Civil Wars, painted on Ensigns & Cornets or Standards: being, for the most part, against the King. 264. b.
 22. Concessio Armorum Christophoro Stackaus, per Maximilianum II. Imp. Germ. II die Decembr. A.D. 1578. 32.

1398.

An Heraldical Book in fol. done by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. Pedegrees of divers Essex-Families: whereof some at least, are taken from the Visitation-book of that County made A.D. 1614, by John Raven Richmond, for William Camden Clarenceux. 4.
 2. Pedegree of Fitch, dated A.D. 1636. with Arms entered by John Withie. 25. b.
 3. Pedegree of Legatt, as begun by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, & finished by his son Sir Henry St. George Norroy, A.D. 1635. (The Arms tricked by Mr. John Withie.) 26. b.
 4. Descent of Smith, alias Carington. 29.
 5. Pedegree of Davenant, brought down to A.D. 1667. entered by Mr. John Withie. 37. b.
- After many blank leaves, I find,
6. Some private Accompts & Notes of Mr. John Saunders: and then after many more blank leaves,
 7. An Alphabetical Table to the preceding Descents; at the end.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1399-1401.

1399.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of Devonshire, as the same was taken, in & about the year 1564. by William Hervy Clarenceux; whose words this followeth; the whole being putt down by way of Narration, and not in Genealogical Scheme. 1.

- Herein I also find Tricks of,
2. The Armes of the Cittie of Exeter. 1. b.
 3. The Armes of the Merchant Taylors of Exeter. 2.
 4. The Armes of the Corporation of the Smithes, Cuttlers, Armorers, Lorymers, & Brasiers of Exeter. 2. b.
 5. The Armes of the Corporation of the Weyvars, Tuckers, & Sheir-men of Exeter. 3.
 6. The Arms of the Fellowship of the Glovers, Skinners, Poynters, & Parchment-makers of Exeter. 3. b.
 7. The Arms of the County of the City of Exeter. 4.
 8. The Arms of the Merchant-Adventurers of Exeter. 4. b.
 9. The Arms belonging to the Towne & Borough of Tottnes. 27.
 10. The Arms belonging to the Towne & Bourouge of Plymouth. 5. b.
 11. The Armes belonging to the Bourouge of Great Torrington. 67. b.
 12. The Arms belonging to the Towne & Bourouges of Barnstable. 71. b.
 13. Armes of Newcourt, with the Descent by way of Scheme; seeming to be an Addition. 113. b.
 14. Arms & Descent of Andrews; in Scheme: by the first hand. 116.
 15. Arms & Descent (in Scheme) of Turner; added by another hand. 116. b.
 16. Alphabetical Table, containing the Surnames of those Families whose Descents were registred in this Visitation of Devonshire. At the end.

1400.

A Book in fol. tricked by Mr. John Withie; & written, part of it, by Him; much more by Jacob Chaloner; & the rest by others. It containeth,

1. The Visitation-book of Nottinghamshire, made by Sir Richard St. George, Norroy, King of Armes, in the year of our Lord God, 1614. with Inlargements, by John Withie.

- Remarkables in this Copie, are,
2. Alphabetical Table, of the Surnames of such Families whose Arms & Descents are herein registred.
 3. Arms of Knights living in Darbyshire & Nottinghamshire, in the tyme of K. Edward I. 1.
 4. Trick of the Seale of the Towne & Borough of East Radford. 3.
 5. Tricks of the Seals of the Towne & Borough of Newarke upon Trent. 3. b.
 6. Tricks of the Arms & Seal of the Towne & Borough of Nottingham. 4.
 7. Copies of divers Evidences, with Tricks of their appendants Seals; then belonging to Sir Henry Pierpoint, 19. George Lascelles of Eileston, 23. William St. Andrew of Gotham, 36. b. & several others.
 8. List of the Names of those who were disclaimed at Nottingham, 23d Sept. 1614. 94.

1401.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of Cambridgehire, as the same was made & taken by Henry St. George Richmond, for William Camden Clarenceux, A.D. 169.

I

Observables

Num. 1401-1404.

Observables in this Copie (besides the omission of the Extracts from antient Evidences, &c.) are,

2. The Omission of the Arms of the several Families: for what are now done in the book, are of the hand of John Saunders, who tricked some with his Pen; traced out others with his black Lead, & omitted the rest.

3. A Leaf of the original Visitation-book, as I take it to be; containing the Descents of Baron, & of Harris; subscribed by John Baron & William Harris. 89.

4. Alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of those Families whose Descents are herein entred. At the end.

1402.

A thin Book in fol. consisting, for the most part, of blank Paper. It containeth only;

Some Entrances of the Arms of deceased Persons, about whose Funeralls Mr. John Spicer was employed as Painter: which Arms, as I suppose, were tricked by him.

NB. This Mr. John Spicer, bought Mr. John Saunders's Books after his death; as Mr. Saunders likewise bought Mr. Withie's; who bought those of the Collection of Mr. Edmund Barwick the Painter Stainer. Mr. Spicer's books were bought of Mr. Foresight an Apothecary, who was his Executor. But although all that were in Mr. Foresight's hands are now in this Library; there are wanting divers excellent Books which Mr. Spicer was known to be master of; which seems to be occasioned by his lending them to divers; & also leaving them behind him in his different Countrey Lodgings, which he took, time after time, for the sake of the Air.

1403.

A Book in fol. at the beginning thus entituled,

1. "A Book of the Armes, Crests, & Supporters, with the severall Quarterings of all the Nobility of Ireland, in their severall Ranks: collected together by me John Withie, about A.D. 1630.

These Atchievements are all tricked; and before them, is,

2. A List of the Irish Nobility; living A.D. 1629. shewing the time of their severall Creations, their Titles, Surnames, & the Leaves of this Book, wherein their Atchievements are to be found.

Among them are,

3. The Titles of Richard Barry Earl of Barrymore, written & subscribed by his Lordship, at London, 10th Sept. 1645. before fol. 9.

4. Copie of the Confirmation of Arms, & Grant of Supporters to Charles Mac Carthy Viscount Carthy of Muskrey, by Thomas Preston Ulvester. dat. 21st Sept. 1639. before fol. 36

5. Atchievement of the said Viscount Carthy, in little, tricked under that of Jones Viscount Rannelagh. 36.

1404.

An Heraldical Book in fol. painted & written by some old industrious Painter, as it seems; being,

1. A large Ordinary of Arms in Colors; before which are premised,

2. The Contentes of this Book; or the method used in this particular Ordinary.

3. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whose Arms are exhibited herein.

4. Some few Additions have been made to this Ordinary; by John Withie, John Saunders, &c.

Num. 1405-1407.

1405.

A Book in fol. begun by John Withie; whose design seems to have been to trick hastily & privately herein, the Arms of the Gentry of England, from the last Visitation-books. For now, the Officers of Arms were grown so wise as to keep their Pedegrees & Visitation-books up pretty close. It containeth,

1. Arms of the Gentry of Oxfordshire, from the Visitation-book made A.D. 1668, by Sir Edw. Byshe, Clarx. 1.

2. Arms of the Gentry of Buckinghamshire, from the Visitation-book thereof, made A.D. 1669, by Sir Edward Byhe Clarenceux. 5.

3. Arms of the Gentry of Bedfordshire, from the Visitation-book thereof, made A.D. 1669, by the same. 15.

4. Arms of the Gentry of Hertfordshire, from the Visitation book thereof, made A.D. 1669, by the same. 20.

5. Particular Tables of Surnames of Families referring to the Tracts above-mentioned. At the end.

1406.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked (for the most part) by Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer; the rest, by other hands. It containeth,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Suffex; as the same was taken A.D. 1633 & 1634, by John Philipot Somerset, & George Owen York, Heralds; for Sir John Borough Garter, & Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, who visited jointly.

I believe that this Copie was made in some haste; not only because of the variety of hands, but by reason of the great want of Transcripts of old Deeds, Tricks of public & private Seals, with Church Notes, wherewith the Copie done by Mr. Withie (who rode Painter at this Visitation) aboundeth. However, besides some Additions & Continuations, I find herein some,

2. Notes taken in the Church of Stening. 24.

3. Notes taken in the Church of Cuckfield. 25. b.

4. Notes taken in the Church of Arundell. 52. b.

5. Loose Notes concerning the Family of Morley, Sir Richard de Walleys, & Sir Robert de Kendall. 127.

6. Notes taken in the Church of . . . 132.

7. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families. at the end.

1407.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Tables of Titles following; i. e. a Table shewing the method followed in the ensuing Ordinary.

2. An Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whose Arms are taken into the following Ordinary.

3. Heraldical Rudiments; taken out of the Book of Robert Cooke Clarenceux.

4. Part of an Ordinary of Arms; all tricked in printed Escocheons. 1.

5. Arms of some British & Anglo-Saxon Kings: i. e. ascribed unto them. 149.

6. Arms of the Nobility of England, from the Conquest. Done from the Treatise commonly ascribed unto Robert Cooke Clarenceux; all in printed Escocheons, as the others. 157.

The Writing & Tricking of this Book is an hasty Performance: or else, as indifferent as if done in haste.

1408.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by many hands: but chiefly by John Hollingsworth who was Blew-mantell Pourfuivant, ann. 1 Eliz. Richard Scar-

Num. 1408.

let the Painter; Raufe Brooke York Herault (of whom here is but little) above all, by William Penfon Lancaster Herald: but perhaps, before them, by Edmund Atkinson Somersett Herald, temp. R. Edw. vi. & Mar. 1. It containeth,

1. Descent & Arms of March of Newport; as attested by William Penfon Lancaster, A.D. 1633. At the beginning.

2. Arms of some foreign Emperors & Kings in blazon. Old. (vid. fol. 18.) 1.

3. Arms of some British, Saxon, & English Kings; as also of the old English Nobility, in Blazon. 1. c.

4. A Collection of Arms in old Trick, put together promiscuously; before I enter upon which, perhaps it may not be amiss to observe, that at the top "Edmund Atkinson" wrote his name with his Title, "Somerset Herald of Armes," under which Raufe Brooke (who was a man of a turbulent envious & malicious temper) wrote these words, "and a verie forye one twee;" which words some other person censured by writing underneath the same, "But Atkinson might have taught York to write true Orthography, in requital of such his disparageable Language." 5.

But to return to this Collection of Arms; in looking somewhat narrowly into the same, I find it to have been made & enlarged by divers hands; and that many of them were found in & about divers old Churches & Houses, which Arms being in all probability, broken to pieces & gone, by this time; I will therefore put down the names of such Places, some of whose Antiquities are hereby preserved.

5. At Bedford in Polys. 7. (et vid. 33.)

6. Parenton Church. 8 b. 9.

7. Maynsfylde. 10. et 28. b.

8. Crystis Church, Yorke. 10. b. et 30. b. (et vid. fol. 29.)

9. Saint Martyn in Cony-stret. ibid. et 28.

10. Cronys Church, York. ibid.

11. Church of Stainrap by Raby. 11. et 29. b.

12. Roderam Church. 11. b. & 28.

13. Arms of many Families bearing a Chevron between 3 Estoiles; put down by Will. Penfon; who having such Arms, the Reader may imagine that here he would not omit his own. 14. b. et 15.

14. The end of an old Alphabet of Arms in Blazon; most of which is in the Book, but miserably transposed; however, here I shall putt down where what remains may be found. 16. 45. 51. 56. b. 58. 71. 80. 84. 86. 87. 90. 91. 99. 149. &c.

15. In Ralegh Church. 17. b.

16. Arms found in Petworth. 22. et 29.

17. In the Marys Church of Ware. 23. b.

18. In Dunstable. 25. b.

19. Belfre Church in York. 31.

20. Wakfylde Church. 32. b. et 33.

21. Topclyffe Church. 33.

22. Heraldical Rudiments. 33. b. et vid. 34.

23. Saint Elyns in the Stangat. 34.

24. All-Haloughe on the Pavement in Yorke. 34. b.

25. A notable old Fragment containing the Arms & Crests (which Crests are omitted in Mr. Nicholas Charles's Book, 81. A. 2.) of many of the Lord Mayors, &c. of London, during the Reigns of the Tudors. But divers of the said Crests are to be found in the same Mr. Nich. Charles's Copie of the Visitation-book of London, made by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A. D. 1582. (inscribed 82. B. 11.) into which Visitation-book it should seem that Clarenceux Cooke inserted the same, from these individual Papers, were the word ENTERED, with the usual mark + is frequently put.

Here is also a List of the said Mayors, with the mark + before many of them. 36, &c. 39, &c.

Num. 1408.

26. Unto the above-mentioned Fragment, Will Penfon hath made good Additions. 38. b. & 40. b.

27. The Arms of Marcus Mayger, emblazoned in Latin & English. Old. 41.

Then follow by the hand of Will. Penfon;

28. Descent & Arms of Gering of Winterton, in Com. Lanc. ibid.

29. Descent of Halfe. 41. b.

30. Descent of Dennys of Orlegh. ibid.

31. Descent of Prideaux from Gifford; & Esfe. ibid.

32. Descent of Byry from Esfe. ibid.

33. Descent of Wollacomb. ibid.

34. Descents of Trefham, Merton, Chauncy, Risley, Hawton, Bradshaw, Clifford, St. John, Pole, Beauchamp of Powicke, Beaufort, &c. all allied together. 42.

35. Arms of divers Families in older Trick. 42. b.

36. Arms of divers Families in Colors; pretty old. 42. et 44. c.

37. Pedegree of Fynes of Broughton in Com. Oxon. dat. 1586. with a Narration of the Reasons why the Stile of Lord Say, was forborn or discontinued by Sir Edward Fynes, & Sr. Richard Fynes his son. (Will. Penfon's hand) 44.

38. Arms of divers Families tricked by Will. Penfon; among them, those of Messer Gillame Peneston Sr. de Courtesellez. 45. b.

39. Will. Penfon's Note of the Marriage of Richard Hawkins Gent. with the daughter of Richard Pinfon of Middlesex, Gent. with the Arms of each, in Blazon. 45.

40. Docquet of the Indenture betweene Sr. John de Montague & the Lady Sybell of Arundell. dat. 22d March, ann. 40 Edw. III. 47. b.

This is of the handwriting of Will. Penfon above-mentioned; and so is all that followeth, untill I shall give notice of the contrary; being all intermingled with the fragments of the Alphabet mentioned above at N° 15.

41. Translation of a Charter, whereby Rodbert de Stadford (or Stafford) gave Wortesley to the Monastery of Evesham, A.D. 1072 with Crosses before the Names of the Witnesses, after the Anglo-Saxon manner. 48.

42. Descent & Armes of Meres. 49.

43. Extract of a Deed, with the Seal of William Tracy. dat. 1 Edw. III. 49. b.

44. Match of Richard Benson of North Kelsey. (Noted as I suppose, by Will. Penfon; by reason of the nearness of the Name to his; he seeming at the time of his making these & other Collections to be in some doubt from whence he had best to derive his Descent.) 50.

45. Extract of a Deed, with a Trick of the Seal of Sir Richard Havering. dat. 3 Edw. II. 50.

46. Extract of a Deed of Alan le Zouch, wherein is mention of Jordanus de Coventre. dat. A.D. 1297. 50. b.

47. Finalis Concordia facta in Curia R. Henrici II. apud Eboracum, coram Justiciarijs suis, et alijs Baronibus, &c. inter Robertum le Vavasour, et Jordanum le Bretun ac Walterum fratrem ejus, de 12 bovatis Terræ in Sutton, unde BELLUM fuit inter eos in Comitatu Eboracensi. ibid.

48. Different Arms borne by the Name of Church. 56.

49. Arms of Hagat, & of Haket. ibid.

50. Extract of a Deed, with a Trick of the Seal of Thomas le Nywe, dat. 32 Edw. III. ibid.

51. Notes touching the Family of Wall; followed by Walls Pedegree & Arms. 57.

52. Knights (of the Bath?) made 19th Octob. 1553. ann. 1 Mar. among whom is Sir Edmond Pinfon. 58. b.

53. Memorandum of the Arms & Descent of the Lord Prior of Tynmouth, from Q. Catherine the widow of K. Henry v. by a bastard daughter of Jasper Duke of Bedford: as also of the burial of Malcolm K. of Scotland. land,

Num. 1408.

land, slain at the Battel of Andwike by Robert Mowbray, & buried in the Chapter House of the Monastery of Tinmouth. Both taken from the Visitation-book which Thomas Tonge Norroy made of his Province, A.D. 1530. now remaining in this Library (being bought of William Shires) & inscribed 89. C. 1. 59.

54. Descent of divers Families from Thomas Chicheley of Higham Perers & Agnes his wife, daughter to William Pynchon Gent. 59. b.

55. Pedegree of Stafford, with Arms. 60.

56. Another Pedegree of Chicheley, & of Families allied thereunto; from a Booke of Clarenceux Cooke. 61. b.

57. Descent of Walpole. 62. b.

58. Descent of Stafford. 63.

59. Descent of Vaux of Harrowdon; out of two several Bookes of Pedigrees in the Office. 63. b.

60. Descent of Uffenham from Penfon, or rather Penston; from Hervey's Visitation of Wiltshire. 64.

61. Descent & Arms of Pichard. 64. b.

62. Descent & Arms of May, whose grand-daughter by Whittingham, was married to Penfon. 67.

63. Descent & Arms of Barwick. 65. b.

64. De fundatione Domus Fratrum Minorum in civitate Ebor. Ex Libro valde antiquo remanente in Officio Armorum, et stilato, A Booke of the French Warres. 66.

65. Descendants from Chicheley, ut supra; from a Descent delivered to Mr. Ezekias Fogg, under the hands & seales of Mr. Garter (Sir William Dethick) & Mr. Clarentieux (William Camden) 25th October, 1599. 66. b.

66. Descent of Thornborough of Shottesden in Com. Suthamt. 67.

67. Descent of Pulvertoft, who had a daughter married unto Penchebet. ibid.

68. Descent & Arms of Parker of Essex. 67. b.

69. Descent & Arms of Parker of Ratton in Suffex. ibid.

70. Descent of the Royal House of England & Scotland, of St. John Viscount Grandison, Carew, & St. John of Bletfho, from Margaret the daughter & heire of Sr. John Beauchamp of Bletfho. 67. c.

71. Descent & Arms of Parker of London; from the Visitation-book of London made, A.D. 1568. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 68.

72. Different Arms of Parker of Gloucestershire. ibid.

73. Different Arms of Weston, or Wiston. ibid.

74. Different Arms of Grofvenor. ibid.

75. Arms of Partridge, & Howell. ibid.

76. Different Arms of Greme. ibid.

77. Descents of Willoughby, & Harecourt, from Bek of Eresby. 68. b.

78. Descent & Arms of Verney. 69.

79. Pedegree & Arms of Townesend. 69. b.

80. Descendants from Elmham, Boking, & Blage; being all allied. 70. b. & 71.

81. Descent of Fox of Bytham. 71.

82. Descent & Crest emblazoned, of Barker of Northumberland. 75.

83. Descent & Arms of Barwick of West-Grinsted in Com. Suffex. 76.

84. Fragment of an Alphabet of Arms in Blazon; different from that so often pointed to, in N° 15. 78. & 110. 116. 118. 120. & c.

85. Descent of Norton. 78. b.

86. Arms of certain antient Families in Suffolk, & c. in Blazon. 79.

87. Descent of Beck Baron of Eresby, from Pinfon (he should have wrote it Pinceo) a noble Norman in the time of the Conquest; whom Will. Penfon hath dignified with his own Arms. But (as it seemeth) being af-

Num. 1408.

terwards ashamed of this little piece of Heraldical Forgery; & perhaps out of a sence, that Bek of Eresbie bare Arms far different from his; instead of blotting out his own, he left a marginal Note in the words following, "It is but presumed that this Coate belonged to this Pinfon; for that we finde noe certain prooffe for it to be borne soe aunciently by him." 79.

88. Descent of Choke. 79. b.

89. Will. Penfon's own Pedegree & Arms. 83.

90. Pedegree of Copledike. 83. b.

91. Answer of the Officers of Arms, to the Lords Commissioners for the Office of Earl-Marshall of England; setting forth, upon occasion of the Funeral of Q. Anne, their Claime & Right to Hearses, to be had in kinde. 85.

92. Pedegree of Langton. 85. b.

93. Descent of Gedney. 86.

Then follow,

94. Different Arms of Morton; with some Arms of other old Families. 86. b. & 88.

95. Descent of Penfon. (by Will. Penfon.) 87.

96. Descent of Litlebury, by Will. Penfon. 87. b.

97. Descent of Woodthorpe, by Will. Penfon. 88.

98. Arms of Six Lincolnshire Families: painted. 88. b.

99. Descent of Gresselyng; by Will. Penfon. ibid.

100. Pedegree of Ormesby; by Will. Penfon. 89.

101. Descent of Ogle. (by Will. Penfon.) 89. b.

102. Descent of Grandorge, by Will. Penfon. ibid.

103. Descent of Walpole; by Will. Penfon. 90. b.

104. Descent of Fryskyn; by Will. Penfon. ibid.

105. Descent of Headon of Waford in Com. Hertford; by Will. Penfon. 95. b.

106. Descent of Awdeley; by Will. Penfon. 96. b.

107. Arms of the antient Gentry of Northumberland & Cumberland in old tricking; unto which William Penfon hath added his own. 97.

108. Descent of Suthill. (by Will. Penfon.) 98. b.

109. Descent of Wychcott, by Will. Penfon. ibid.

110. Fragment of another Alphabet of Arms in Blazon; different from those above-mentioned at N° 15. & 84. 100.

111. Descent of Langholme; by William Penfon. 103. b.

112. Arms of Shropshire Knights, in Blazon. 104.

113. Descent of May of Melfam. (by Will. Penfon) ibid.

114. Descent of Yerburch; by Will. Penfon. 104. b.

115. A List of many Lords & Knights, living in the time of K. Henry vi. with their Arms emblazoned; seeming to be the original Paper of some old Officer of Arms. 105.

116. Descent of Walgrave (or rather Waldegrave) with their Arms quartering & impaling those of divers Families: by Will. Penfon. 109. b.

117. Fragment of an Alphabet of Arms in blazon, of the same hand with that above-mentioned at N° 84. 110. 116.

The remaining part of the Book, consisting mostly of Descents & Fragments of Alphabets only; the former being all of Will. Penfon's hand; for Brevity's sake, I shall omit his Name for the future.

118. Descents of Cocker & Ashton. 115.

119. Descent & Arms of Merchall of Pekelynglyth in Com. Ebor. 115. b.

120. Different Arms of Pynchbeck. 116.

121. Pedegree of Arundell, from Chideoke, Fitzpaine & Clifford: with Arms. 116. b.

122. Descent of Peke of Warton. 118. b.

123. Descent of Stoner. 119.

124. Descent of Purley. ibid.

125. Descent & Arms of Houghton. 119. b.

126. Descent

Num. 1408.

126. Descent of Baker. 120. b.
 127. Descent of Brugh of Wolsham; with the Arms in Blazon. ibid.
 128. Descent of Grave of Beconsfield. 121.
 129. Descent of Mussendyne. 121. b.
 130. Descent of the Family of St. Paul. 123. b.
 131. Arms of Bate of Lyn, & of Walker. 124. b.
 132. Different Arms of Heryng; & the Arms of Kerle. 126.
 133. Descent of Ashby; with Arms. 126. b.
 134. Descendants from Beauchamp of Elmeley; & from William Lord Roos; with their Matches. 127. b.
 135. Descent & Arms of Stone of Lechlade. 128. b.
 136. Descent of Toppes alias Lyons, from Clement. ibid.
 137. Arms found in Leechlade-Church. 129.
 138. Pedegree of Roche of Walkneth. 129. b.
 139. Descent of Pever, & Loring. 130. et vid. 132. b.
 140. Descent of Broughton, Barnacke, & Engayne. 130. b. et 132. b.
 141. Descent of Loring from Perrot. 131. b.
 142. Descent of Chandelor. ibid.
 143. Descent of Broughton from Stoneham. 132. b.
 144. Descent of Broughton from Forster. ibid.
 145. Descent of Broughton from Stone, Bernacke, & None. ibid.
 146. Descent of Corham. 133. b.
 147. Descent of Somayster, who married a Penfon; Copleston, &c. from Fortescue. 134.
 148. Arms of Swayne, with a Descent; taken from that of Woodnet in the Visitation of Devonshire. 134. b.
 149. Descent of Skeke from Beauchamp & Kaynes. ibid.
 150. Arms granted to Swayne, by John Rexworth (leg. Wrexworth) Guyan, King of Arms, ann. 39 Hen. vi. 135. b.
 151. Sir John Tufton's Arms. 137.
 152. Descent of Scull. 137. b.
 153. Descent of Wykes. ibid.
 154. Arms in Blazon, of many old English Knights. 138.
 155. Descent of Felton. 140.
 156. Arms of Hutton. 140. b.
 157. Extract from a false List of Noblemen & Knights that were in England in the time of K. Harold, remaining then, in the Office of Arms. 141.
 158. List of Noblemen & Knights that were present at the Tournay at the Towne of Dunstabull, anno 3 E. 3. with their Arms emblazoned. Old. 141.
 159. Descent of Barker, with a Blazon of his Crest. 142.
 160. Descent & Arms of Wichingham. ibid.
 161. Descent of Merys. 142. b.
 162. Imperfect List of Noblemen & Knights, that were in the Army, perhaps of K. Edw. II. (1?) with their Arms emblazoned. (Old) 143.
 163. "The Namys & Armys in Blazon, of the nowble persons wiche were with Kyng Edward the Fyrst at the Sege of Carlavaroke in Scotlande, about the yere 1300." (In the same hand.) 145. b.
 164. Pedegree & Arms of Thornburgh. 148.
 165. Descent of Polwhill, from Killigrew. 148. b.
 166. Different Descents & Arms of Hilton. ibid.
 167. Descent of Lafcells, with Notes. 149.
 168. Descent & Arms of Blewet. 149. b.
 169. Descent of Wymbych. 151.
 170. Pedegree of Markam; with the Escoccheon reversed, & the paternal Arms blotted out, or omitted. 152. b.
 171. Descent of Pannell. 153.
 172. Descents of Nedham. (with the Arms.) 156. b. 157.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1408.

173. Descent of Ryley de Nova Sar. 157. b.
 174. Descent & Arms of Littleton. 158.
 175. Descent of Cheney from Beckering & Remfton; with a small descent of Fuliamb. 159.
 176. Descent of Syngleton. 159. b.
 177. Descent & Arms of White, alias Halfe. 160.
 178. Descent of Conny of Basingthorp. 161. b.
 179. Descent of Bawde. 162.
 180. Pedegree of Tomfon. 162. b.
 181. Descent and Arms of Brus; one of whose Hiereffes was married to Bellew, & his to Stapleton. 165.
 182. Descent of Scarefcull; whose coheireffes married to Harecourt & Willoughby. 165. b.
 183. Descent of Gering. 170.
 184. Pedegree of Sydney; wherein are Descents of Battell, Enfield, Baard, Barrington, Lunsford, Parker, Marney, &c. 170. b.
 185. Pedegree of Quadring & Barnacke. 171. b.
 186. Descent of Upton, &c. 172. b.
 187. Descent of Durward. 177.
 188. Descent of Walter of Broxborne; with his Crest emblazoned. 177. b.
 189. Funeral Certificate taken after the decease of Sir John Pakington K. A.D. 1571. 179. b.
 190. Descent of Bewprey. 180.
 191. Descent of Hampton. 180. b.
 192. Descent of Hampton & Gowney. 181.
 193. Descent of Baynam. 181. b.
 194. Descent of Tirwhit; with the Arms of Oxenbridge & Echingham. 183.
 195. Pedegree of Barret; with Descents of Belhoufe, Foxcot, Dynely, &c. 183. b.
 196. Certificate taken after the Funeral of Anne the Wife of Edmund Barret, A.D. 1568. 184.
 197. Pedegree of Barrington. 184. b.
 198. Descent of Gibthorpe. 186. b.
 199. Descent of Thymelby. 187.
 200. Descent of Manby. 187. b.
 201. Pedegree of Hanby. 190.
 202. Descent of Jermyn from Apfall, through divers Families; exprested narratively. 190. b.
 203. Pedegree of Jernigan; with Descents of Moyn, Fitz-Osburn, Jenny, Leylon, &c. 191. b.
 204. Descent of Savyll & Colvyle. 192. b.
 205. Certain old Rhymes upon the Lord Stafford's Arms. 198. b.
 206. Descent of Brugges. 199.
 207. Descent of Wymbych. 199. b.
 208. Descent of Carre of Slyford; with his Arms in Blazon. ibid.
 209. Descent of Carley & Lovell. 202. b.
 210. Descent of Tayleboys. ibid.
 211. Short Descent of Skydmore. 203. b.
 212. Pedegree & Arms of Chicheley. 204. b.
 213. Descent of Warncombe. 206. b.
 214. Short Notes concerning the Family of Purflow; taken A.D. 1584. 207.
 215. Descent & Arms of Purflow. 207. b.
 216. Pedegree of Purflow, as it was subscribed A.D. 1584. by Richard Lee, Portcullis. 209. b.
 217. Pedegree of Fitton. 211. b.
 218. Descent of Skerne from Atholl, & Hotham; with Skerne's Armes. 214. b.
 219. Pedegree of Somayster; taken from an old Book in the Office of Arms. 215. b.
- It must not be forgotten, that these Descents & Pedegrees abovementioned, are inserted on the blank Pages, or parts of Pages, belonging to the Alphabets of Arms, which run through the Book; and by the marks in the Margin, appear to be the Originalls, to some other Alphabets.

K

220. Alpha-

Num. 1408—1410.

220. Alphabetical Table referring to the old Collection of Armes at the beginning of the Book; whereof the three first Letters (A. B. & C.) being wanting, they are renewed by William Penfon. 220.

221. Notes touching the Baptism and Funeral of Magdalen the daughter of Henry Perfe: who seems to have been the fifter of Will. Penfon's Wife. 220. b.

222. Will. Penfon's Table to the Descents by him inserted to in this Book. 228.

223. Narratio de Familia Darceiorum; ex veteri Scripto. 232. b.

1409.

A thin Heraldical Book in large fol. seeming to be of the hand of John Saunders, or of some other Painter, who intended to make quick dispatch. It containeth.

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames, contained in the ensuing Tract.

2. A Collection of Arms & Crests of many Families, put down promiscuously; collected for the most part from Grants, the Dates whereof are here expressed. (containeth 16 Pages.) 1.

3. A much larger Collection of Coats & Crests; put down promiscuously; collected from Visitations, Grants, &c. 1.

4. An alphabetical Table of Surnames referring to the preceding Tract; but in such manner as that a Coat or Crest, especially on the second side of the Leaf is but with difficulty found thereby.

5. Another alphabetical Table of Surnames: like the former.

This Book is also fit to be consulted for Arms & Crests born by different Families of the same Surname.

1410.

A Book in fol. the Leaves whereof are all of grey Paper; unto which I have pasted the following Things,

1. Three Sculls painted upon so many pieces of white Taffata; from some Funeral. 1.

2. Imperfect Draught of the Herse, sett up in the Abbey Church of Westminster, upon the Funeral of Q. Elizabeth, as it seems. 1. b.

3. The Lions of the Arms of England, painted on crimson Silk; on both sides. 2.

4. Another of the same. ibid.

5. A large Drawing of a Mace; made with Indian Ink. 2. b.

6. An Horse's Head & Neck, done with Soot; seeming to be a Sketch for a Sign of the Nag's Head. 3.

7. An old Painting of a Man's Head, from the life; done upon Paper. 3. b.

8. Another, of some other Man. 4.

9. A good old Drawing upon Paper; representing the Hunting of a wild Bear. 4. b.

10. An historical Drawing; to be viewed not upon the Flat, but dioptrically; holding the narrowest end edgeways towards the Eye, that so it may seem all of a breadth, and the severall Figures therein may appear in their due Proportion & Postures. 5.

11. Arms of certain noble & worshipful Families; printed & coloured. A fragment. 5. b.

12. Blank Escucheons, with Helmets & Mantles; prepared by John Withie the Painter Stayner, in order to insert therein the Arms of a Knight, Esquire, or Gentleman, as occasion might require. 6.

There being divers more of these, I laid the rest aside.

13. Atchievement of the Corporation of Tradesmen & Artificers; incorporated, A.D. . . . Granted, 10 July 1637, by Sr. John Borough Garter. Painted on a Sheet of Paper. 7.

14. Atchievement of the Lord Clifford of Chudleigh, as it seemeth; painted on Paper. 7. b.

Num. 1410.

15. Atchievement of Rolleston of Rolleston; painted upon Paper. (with Quarterings.) 8.

16. Arms of Boleign, with Quarterings; painted upon Paper. 8. b.

17. Arms of Barrington, &c. painted upon Paper. ibid.

18. Arms granted unto Robert Horne Bishop of Winchester; painted upon Paper. ibid.

19. Atchievement of Gouldeborough; half tricked by John Withie, upon Paper, for a Pattern. ibid.

20. Arms of Ridges, granted 22 March 1664. painted upon Paper by John Withie. ibid.

21. Arms of Turner of Little-Wrating; tricked upon Paper by John Withie. ibid.

22. Arms Foreign; with Augmentations from the Royal Badges: Three Shields in Colours. ibid.

23. Arms of Williams of Wales; in Colours, upon Paper. 9.

24. Arms of Hyde of Hertfordshire; in Colours, upon Paper. ibid.

25. Arms of Hampton, as quartering Pogeis: painted upon Paper. ibid.

26. Arms, in Colours, upon Paper; granted to a German called Dñs Petrus: his Surname not remembered. ibid. — Arms of Davies, quartering Peacock & Audeley; painted upon Paper. ibid.

27. Arms of Priott; granted by Sir . . . Dethick. ibid.

28. Arms of Lancaster, with Quarterings, & a whimsical Compartment (I will not say Supporters) being two Heraldical Faulchions. ibid.

29. Atchievement of the Paynter-Stayners Company; upon a Sheet of Paper; as a Pattern for Funeral Escucheons. 9. b.

30. Arms of Sir Edward Byshe, & Clare, empaling Greene within a Glory: being a Pattern. 10.

31. Atchievement of Coleire of Stone in Staffordshire: being also a Pattern. 10. b.

32. Arms of Dineley; coloured upon Vellum. 11.

33. The Letter T, with a Sketch of a King of Arms in his habit; being a Pattern for the same to be putt, more perfectly, at the beginning of some old Grants of Arms. ibid.

34. Crest of Franckelyne, or Preston (Leigh of Sove-well in Hertfordshire) in Colors; with an old Trick of the Arms on the other side of the Paper.

35. Crest of Sir Thomas Davyes sometime Lord Mayor of London. ibid.

36. Arms of Rooe impaling Gresham; as also, of Holiday, & Rich, empaling Rooe; painted upon Paper. 11. b.

37. Crest of Whetstone (of Woodford in Essex?) painted upon Blew Taffata. 12.

38. Arms of . . . empaling . . . painted upon black & white Taffata; being a Funeral Escucheon. 13.

39. Atchievement of . . . painted upon Vellum. 13. b.

40. Atchievement of Johnson of Norfolk; painted upon Vellum. 14.

41. Atchievement of Whitchurch of Somersetshire, painted upon Vellum. 14. b.

42. Arms of Mynde empaling Bromfelde; painted upon Vellum. 15.

43. Arms begun (as it seems) for Cooke. Vellum. 15. b.

44. Atchievement of Hayes of Windsor; painted on Vellum. 16.

45. Atchievement of Young; painted upon Vellum; and subscribed, as it seemeth, by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux. 16. b.

46. Arms of Morgan; painted upon Vellum. 17.

47. Atchievement

Num. 1410, 1411.

47. Atchievement of Morley of Effington; partly painted upon Vellum. 17. b.
 48. Atchievement of Birkin; painted upon Vellum. 18.
 49. Atchievement of Nott; painted upon Vellum. 18. b.
 50. Atchievement of Bowan of Salisbury; granted by Sr. Edward Byshe, A.D. 1669; painted upon Vellum. 19.
 51. Atchievement of Walker of Staffordshire. 19. b.
 52. Atchievement of Wykes of North-Wyke, empaling 20.
 53. Arms of Daune, or De Alneto; imperfectly painted upon Vellum. 20. b.
 54. Atchievement of Whitehouse, empaling Newton alias Cradocke of Gloucestershire; painted upon Vellum. 21.

55. Arms & Crest of Beaumont of Coleorton; painted upon Vellum. 21. b.
 56. Atchievement of Deane; lately painted upon Vellum. 22. b.
 57. Atchievement of Blewet, empaling Prestwode; painted upon Vellum. 22. b.
 58. Copie of an old Grant, in French; whereby John Tochet Lord of Audeley gave Authority unto John Macworth & Thomas Macworth his brother to use parcel of his Arms. Dated, the 1 day of August, A.D. 1404. 23.

Here are Tricks of the Seal of the said Tochet, & of the Arms & Crest thus granted to Macworth.

59. Original Grant (if I may here use the word Original) of William Camden Clarenceux, whereby he intended to give Arms & Crest to Larkyn of Westminster. Dat. 28 November, 1611. 23. b.

The Seal is wanting, & the Subscriptions rased out: so that it may seem as if Larkyn did not pay for it.

1411.

A thin heraldical Book in large fol. wherein I find done by some good hand,

1. The Arms of Knyvet, in a pretty Compartment, at the beginning of the Book; as if the whole was done for some person of that Family.

Then followeth a Collection of Pedigrees & Descents of many Noble Families; mostly, if not all, allied unto the House of Norfolk, with the Arms all along painted by some able Painter, & illustrated with Notes & Narrations, written with tolerable accuracy, viz.

2. Laboured Pedigree of the House of Howard. 1.
 3. Descent of Wentworth of Gosfield. 7.
 4. Descents of Boleyn Earl of Wiltshire; Cary, Knollys, & Devereux. ibid.
 5. Descent of Stanley Earl of Derby. 8.
 6. Descent of Radcliff Earl of Suffex. ibid.
 7. Labour'd Pedigree of the House of Grey. 9.

Herein are also Descents of Zouch, Deincourt, Lovell, Parker, Fitz-Hugh, Fines, Devereux, Dudley, Sydney, &c.

8. Pedegree of Vere Earl of Oxford. 13.
 9. Pedegree of the House of Stafford. 17.
 10. Pedegree of Mowbray. 19.
 11. Descent of Berkeley. 21.
 12. Descent of Albeney Earl of Arundell; branched out into the Families of Tateshall, Driby, Caley, Clifton, Bernack, & Cromwell. 22.
 13. Pedegree of Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell. 23.
 14. Pedegree of Stanley Earl of Derby, &c. 25.
 15. Pedegree of the House of Wingfield; being branched into many Families. 27.
 16. Descent of Nevill Lord Abergavenny, &c. 31.

Num. 1411, 1412.

17. Pedegree of the House of Willoughby; Berry, Grevile, & Verney. 33.
 18. Descent of Browne of Bechworth-Castle; & of Browne Viscount Montacute. 35.
 19. Descent of Nevil Lord Latimer; Percy, Cecil, &c. ibid.
 20. Pedegree of Warren Earl of Surrey. 37.
 21. Pedegree of Mortimer Earl of March. 38.
 22. Pedegree of Clare Earls of Gloucester & Hertford. 39.
 23. Descent of Fitz-Walter, & Radcliffe. 40.
 24. Pedegree of Marshall Earle of Pembroke, &c. 41.
 25. Descent of Meschines Earl of Chester. 42.
 26. Descent of Russell of Strenesham from Hodington & Somery. 43.
 27. Descent of Berners from Vere of Addington. ibid.
 28. Pedegree of Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell, done by Auguſtine Vincent junr. & inserted between pagg. 43. & 44.
 29. Descent of the Saxon Earls of the Mercians. 44.
 30. Descent of Newmarch; of the first Earls of Hereford, with Notes touching Brientius de Insula, temp. R. Stephani. 45. 46.
 31. Descent of Breos Lord Abergavenny. 45.
 32. Descent of Briewer Lord of Odcombe. 46.
 33. Descent of Rivers Earl of Devon. 47.
 34. Descent of Bellomonte, Earls of Leicester & Warwick. 48.
 35. Pedegree of Scales. 49.
 36. Descent of Cheney, Peyton, Ufford, and of a Family named Howard from a place so called. ibid.
 37. Pedegree of divers other Branches of the Family of Peyton. 51.
 38. Descent of the Lords Segrave; Plantagenet, &c. ending in Joana the wife of William de Ufford Earl of Suffolk. 53.
 39. Descent of Glanville. 54.
 40. Descent of Blund, & de Valonij. 55.
 41. Descent of Beauchamp of Bedford. ibid.
 42. Descent of Fines Lord Dacres of the South; from Ufford & Clavering. 56.
 43. Descent of Ferrers of Groby, Tamworth, Badefley, & Oufley; Granthorp of Greystock, & Dacres of Gillesland. 57.
 44. Descent of Norris, Lovell, Beaumont, Bardolf, Fitz-Williams, Cooke, & Cecil. 59.
 45. Descent of K. James 1. & of Seymour, Stanley, & Howard from Plantagenet. 61.
 46. Pedegree of Knyvet. 63. & 64.
 47. Descent of Basslet of Drayton, & of Wickham. ibid.
 48. Large Pedegree of the House of Basslet. 65.
 49. Pedegree of Tilney. 67.
 50. Descent of Tyndall & Felbrigge. 69.
 51. A Table of the Names of all such Families whose Descents, eyther more or less, are mentioned in this Booke. 70.

1412.

An Heraldical Book in fol. the former part whereof seemeth to be of the hand of Ralph Langman Portcullis (so made ann.) whose name also is extant at the beginning thereof. It containeth,

1. The Pedegree of John Grey Lord of Powis; & of Sir Geoffrey Pole of Cadwallader; with Arms. 1.
 2. Pedegree of Heveningham, & other Families allied thereunto; with Arms. 8.
 3. Pedegree of Fitz-Williams, & other Families; with Arms. 16.
 4. Descent

Num. 1412.

4. Descent of Grene; with Arms. 21. b.
5. Short Descent of Courtney. (with Arms.) 23.
6. Short Descent of Fortescue. 24.
7. Pedegree of Talbot, &c. dated A.D. 1566. without Arms. 26.
8. Descent of Janson, & Lee; with Arms. 31.
9. Pedegree of Stafford; without Arms. 32.
10. Pedegree of Vere; dated A.D. 1566. 37.
11. Pedegree of Percy; dated A.D. 1566. (without Arms.) 41.
12. Descent of Hastings Earl of Pembroke, & divers other great Families; without Arms. 47.
13. Descent of Rivers, Courtney, & Clifford; without Arms. 50.
14. Descent of Paulett; without Arms. 54.
15. Descent & Arms of Mounkton; dated A.D. 1584. (by another hand.) 55.
- Then follow, in the first hand,
16. Descendants from Dorothe the daughter of Sr. John Giffard, by her two Husbands, Congreve and Sherley; without Arms. 56.
17. Descent of Grey Lord Powis, as attested by the Officers of Arms, A.D. 1568. without Arms. 57.
18. Pedegree of Greene, with the Arms painted; attested by Sr. Gilbert Dethick, Garter, 3 October 1573. 59.
19. Pedegree of Calley, with the Arms painted. 62.
20. Pedegree of Stapleton of Wichell; with Arms. 63. b.
21. Pedegree of Stapleton, in 'a Roll (with Arms) by another hand, & inserted after. 63. b.
22. Arms of Gregory of Coxham in Oxfordshire. 64.
23. Alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of those Families whose Descents are contained in that part of the book now described. 64. b.
- Then follow by other hands,
24. The Descent of Temple; with Arms. 66. b.
25. Descent of Jacob, with Arms; dat. A.D. 1623. 67. b.
26. Notes touching the foundation of Nine of the Colleges in Oxford. 68. b.
27. Alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of those Families whose Descents are registred in the next ensuing Treatise. 69.
28. Descent of Richardson (from Hitch) with the Arms & Quarterings. 69. b.
29. A good Copie of the Visitation-book made for the Countie of Oxford A.D. 1574. by Richard Lee Portcullis, Marshall & Deputie to Robert Lee Clarenceux. In this Copie, besides the Names of the Gentlemen subscribing to their respective Informations, I observe,
30. The Atchievement of the City of Oxford. 1.
31. Arms of Cooper, Sunnibank, and Ashcomb; all of Oxfordshire. 1. b.
32. Note touching the Benefaction of Mr. Tobias Rustat to St. John's College in Oxford; inserted by Mr. John Saunders. ibid.
33. Common Seale of the Towne of Witney. 5.
34. Common Seale of the Towne of Burford. ibid.
35. Arms (as it seems) of Levynz; as extant in the Church of Hertham in the County of Westmoreland, and also in the Church of Lavenhall. 8. b.
- Then follow,
36. Pedegree of Lunsford of Suffex, with Arms. 30. b.
37. Descent of Skipwith. 31. b.
38. Descent & Arms of Parsons of Oxfordshire; attested by the Officers of Arms, 28 June 1638. 32.
39. Atchievement of Fairfax Baron of Camairon. 32. b.

Num. 1412, 1413.

40. Atchievements; or Armes; of most of the Irish Nobility, temp. R. Caroli II. tricked by Mr. John Saunders, in his better manner. 33.
 41. Alphabetical Table to the Tract last above-mentioned. 52.
 42. Descendants from Cradock Vraith-vras; Milo Earl of Hereford; Gwyn vara Dyvoa; Rees ap Tewder; K. William the Conqueror; & Jeltyn ap Gurgh; with Arms: seeming to be the beginning of some Pedegree copied by John Saunders. 54. b.
 43. Pedegree of Brome, as attested by Sir William Segar Garter, 13 July, ann. 2 Car. I. copied by Mr. John Saunders. 57.
 44. Arms of those Gentlemen who were made Knights of the Bath, at the Coronation of K. James I. 59. b.
 45. Arms of the several Companies in London. 61. b. & 59. b. at the top & bottom.
 46. Arms, in blason only, of the Cheshire Gentlemen; taken from the Visitation book of that County made by Robert Glover Somerset, Marshall unto Wil-Flower Norroy, A.D. 1580. 63.
 47. Crests belonging to some of the aforesaid Coats; in Blazon. 64. b.
 48. Arms of the Earls of Chester, to Edward the son of K. Henry III. in Blazon. 65.
 49. Arms & Crest of the City of Chester; in Blazon. ibid.
 50. Arms of the Prince of Wales; & of the Duke of Cornwall; in Blazon. ibid.
 51. Arms of the Barons of Chester; in Blazon. ibid.
 52. Arms of Sir John Vaughan, with Quarterings, as sett forth at his Funeral A.D. 1674. with Collections from his Pedegree (shewing to whom each of the said Quarterings belonged) as the same was made for Mr. Jevan Vaughan of Comvenddion, by John Moythey A.D. 1615. 65. b.
 53. Pedegree of Stydman, derived from CALCARBA Duke of Arabia, forsooth! sett forth with Arms & Welsh Descents, A.D. 1628. 66. b.
- 1413.
- A Book in fol. fairly written in the German or Switz Language; and formerly belonging (as by the Arms on the Cover it may seem) to one of the Electors of Brandenburg. It treateth DE RE MILITARI, and in all probability was the second or third Volume, of a Work written upon that Subject. What is herein contained (as well as a friend & I could pick it out) followeth here in order,
1. The Seventh Book. How all Three (Sorts of) Regiments should be drawn out into the Field, together with all warlike Instruments, in good order. Also how an Encampment or Leaguer should be made & maintained. 1.
 2. A large Picture (finely done, as all in this Book are) representing an Army encamped. 2. b.
 3. Advantages to be taken in Marching. 12. b.
 4. How Men should fix their Camp or Leaguer; how they should fortifie the same, & demean themselves therein. 14. b.
 5. Concerning the following Draughts or Pictures of Encampments; being 3 in Number. 17. b.
 6. A particular Explanation of each of the Ten following Draughts, shewing how an Encampment may be defended with Waggon. And how the Waggon should be conveyed in single Ranks, or one after another. 20. b.
 7. Instructions shewing the Use of the ensuing Tables to the Waggon-Fences. 31.
 8. A Calculation of the Provision of Victuals necessary for an Army. 34.
 9. Calculation

Num. 1413.

9. Calculation of the Forage necessary for all the Horses. 44.
10. Several Tables with the proper Instructions; whereby one may easily & plainly see the best manner of amassing together all Provisions, and of distributing the same again in orderly manner. 46. b.
11. The Eighth Book, shewing how various Orders or Dispositions of Battle for an Attack, may be made with advantage. 59.
12. How & with what Advantage the Enemy should be attacked. 60.
13. Explication of the Draughts (12 in Number) whereby all good Dispositions of Troops are to be ordered. 68.
14. How to behave yourself after the Battle obtained. 83. b.
15. What is to be done, if you find that the Enemy is marching towards you. 85. b.
16. Explanation of several Draughts (42 in Number) shewing the order of the Battel; being all drawn up in right measure & proportion. 90.
17. The Ninth Book. Of laying siege to, & storming of Towns & Castles; together with the sacking & plundering them, and what is requisite to the keeping of such. 106.
18. Draught of a Town besieged (with an Explication.) 137. b.
19. Draught of the besieging & storming of a Castle; with a like Explication. 147. b.
20. Articles to be sworn unto, in Sieges. 157. b.
21. How to order your Provisions & Stores. 164. b.
22. How the Watches in the Garrison must be kept. 167.
23. How the Velt Marechal or General shall order the Garrison, if the Enemy draws off. 175. b.
24. What must be done, if the Garrison cannot be longer kept. 176. b.
25. The Tenth Book. Of making War by Water; with the charge of equipping out Ships of divers Burthens. As also Rules & Directions for the Admirals & other Officers. 181.
26. Draught of a Man of War. 181. b.
27. Draught of a Fleet of Ships disposed into the Line of Battel. 182. b.
28. Forms of Orders of Payment to be made by Sea & Land; with computations of the monthly Charges. 184.
29. Articles of the foregoing Payments by Sea & Land. 186. b.
30. Directions for the Admirals & other Officers by Sea & Land. 191.
31. Of the ordinary Mariners; & Criminals. 191. b.
32. Of the bigness of the 36 Ships, according to our Calculation. 192.
33. Of the fitting out 36 such Ships. 193.
34. Computations, relating to the fitting out of Ships of different Burthens, or Rates. 197. b.
35. Draughts of three sorts of Bridges of Boats. 212.
36. Draughts of three Engines raising Water. 215. b.
37. Draughts of many Tools & Instruments. 218.
38. Draughts of the Storming an old Fort or Monastery. 219. b.
39. Draught of some Engine or Machine. 221. b.
40. Draught of a Cart furnished with Scythes; to be used in fighting. 222. b.
41. Draught of a Machine sending forth a great Bolt. 223. b.
42. Two Draughts of Copper-ovens drawn on Wheels. 224.

CAT HARL., Vol. II.

Num. 1414, 1415.

1414.

An Heraldical Book in large fol. at the beginning thus entituled,

"The greate Alphabet of Armes, in Trick."

Note, many of the Arms, especially at the beginning, have been coloured upon the tricking.

1415.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the most part written & tricked by one hand; it containeth,

1. The Booke of Entrances made in the tyme of the Visitation of Yorkehier; begone A.D. 1584. and continued A.D. 1585. by Robert Glover alias Somerfet Herald at Armes, Marehall & Deputie to William Flowre Esq; alias Norroy Kinge of Armes, & principal Herald of the East, West, & North Partes of the Realme of England, from the River of Trent Northward.

In this Copie, besides many Tricks of private Seals, Extracts from Deeds; & some Church Notes; I find,

2. Part of the Record of Domefdei, relating to Yorkshire. 2.

3. Nomina Villarum et Terrarum infra Richemondschire quæ quondam, ante Conquestum Angliæ fuerunt Edwini Comitis; et quas Willelmus Rex, Angliæ Conquestor, dedit nepoti suo Alano Comiti Britanniae, in tempore Obsidionis Villæ Eboraci, circa annum 10 regni sui, diu ante constructionem Castri de Richemond, sicut continetur in quodam Libro in Thesauraria Dñæ Reginæ vocato Domefday, Descriptionem totius Angliæ continente. 2. b.

4. Certificationes factæ de Feodis Militum tempore Regis Henrici II. pretextu mandati Regis ejusdem; sicut habentur in Libro Rubeo, in Scaccario Westmonasterij reservato, pro EBORSCHIRE. 4.

NB. The Arms of most of these Yorkshire-Lords who held in Capite, are here added.

5. Nomina eorum qui Scutagium ac Auxilium persolvebant, diversis temporibus, ab anno scilicet septimo R. Henrici II. usque ad ann. 2 R. Johannis, pro terris ipsorum in Comitatu Eboracensi. 6. b.

6. Milites et Barones Tenentes de Rege in Capite, in Comitatu Ebor. secundum inquisitionem captam anno 12 R. Johannis. 7.

7. Nomina Baronum et Militum, in Comitatu Eboracensi, collecta ex Rotulis de Feodis Militum, vel de Scutagio, solutis Regi Ricardo I. quemadmodum habentur in Libro Rubeo penes Rememoratorem Regis in Scaccario asservato. 7. b.

8. Nomina eorum qui tenent 20 Libratas Terræ de Rege in Capite, vel de illis qui sunt infra ætatem, in Comitatu Ebor. qui ex mandato Regis distringebantur per Vicecom. ad transfretandum ad Regem Henricum III. in Vasconiam, contra Regem Castellæ, qui Terram Vasconiae hostiliter ingressurus erat, pugnaturi: anno R.R. Hen. III. 38. et Salutis a Christo 12. 3. ibid.

9. Nomina habentium 40 Libratas Terræ in Comitatu Ebor. A.D. 1299. i. e. ann. 28 R. Edw. I. ibid.

10. Nomina Militum, et Hominum ad arma, A.D. 1324. i. e. ann. 17 R. Edw. II. 8. b.

11. Arms & Seal of the Borough of Pontefract. 26. b.

12. Seals of the Towne of Doncaster. 34.

I will not be positive as to the hand who wrote this Visitation, because it is known that many Officers of Arms wrote very like to one another. But this I will affirm, that comparing one or two of the Descents herein, with the Book 81. B. 10. written by Mr. Nicholas Charles, I found those Descents to be larger here; and, as I thought, more correct.

13. Arms of Johnson of the North, by Mr. John Saunders. 46.

14. Beginning

Num. 1415.

14. Beginning of an alphabetical Table of Surnames as mentioned in the preceding Descents. 47. b.

15. Then followeth, Part of another Copie of the same Visitation-book of Yorkshire, written (although more hastily, yet) by the same hand, & in smaller Leaves. 48.

Herein I find,

16. Two Seals of the City of York. 48. b.

17. Seal of the Metropolitan Church of York. 49.

18. Arms & Seals of the Town of Beverley. *ibid.*

19. Seal of the Towne of Headon in Holderness. 54. b.

20. Seals of the Towne of Kingston upon Hull. 80. b.

21. Nomina et Arma illorum Equitum de Comitatu Eboracensi qui cum Edwardo 1. Rege stipendia mererant in Scotia, et alibi. Ex Libro Gloveri Somersett de Visitatione Com. Ebor. 1584. 1585. 97.

In this last Copie of the Yorkshire Visitation, there are divers Tricks of private Seals, Extracts from old Instruments, & Church Notes.

Then followeth in another hand, as it may seem at the first sight; but really is of the same Man,

22. The Visitation of Staffordshire, made by Robert Glover alias Somersett-Harold, Marshall to William Flower alias Norrey, King of Armes, Anno Dñi 1583. 105.

In this Copie, I observe,

23. Notes shewing what is to be performed at a Herald's goinge in Visitation. *ibid.*

24. The Tenor of Robert Glover's Proclamation for disclaiming of divers persons inhabiting within the Hundred of Pirehill. dat. . . . August 1583. *ibid.*

25. Mr. Glover Somersett's Charge to the Bayliffe of the Hundred of Cuddestone, to summon the Gentry to appeare before him at Stafford, in order to the enregistring their severall Arms & Descents, dat. . . . July, 1583. 105. b.

26. Mr. Glover Somersett's Charge to . . . to appeare before George Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury, Earle Marshall of England, & answer to the Contempt of his refusing to appeare at the Visitation. dat. 20 August, A.D. 1583. 105. b.

27. The Names of those that in the tyme of this Visitation of Staffordshire, have made no prooffe of their Gentry, bearinge no Armes, and yet before tyme had called & written themselves Gentlemen; and were therefore disclaimed in the cheife place of the Hundreds where they dwell. A.D. 1583. *ibid.*

The last of these is industriously blotted out, the Posterity or Relations of him, being perhaps grown ashamed of that disclaiming. However, in the book 61. C. 26. at 34. b. the Name remaineth plain enough, being John Coleman of Canke.

28. Nomina Militum, ut videtur, de Comitatu Stafford. tempore Rich. II. vel Hen. IV. 106.

29. The Seale of the Towne of Lichfeld. *ibid.*

30. The Seale of the Towne of Stafford. *ibid.*

31. The Seale of the Burgh of New-castell under Lyme. *ibid.*

Here are also the Tricks of very many private Seals of Families, & Extracts from some old Deeds. If the whole book was written by one man, I should be inclined rather to think it might be done by Sr. William Dethick, who used to write the three severall hands herein used; than by any other.

32. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families whose Descents are inserted into this Visitation of Staffordshire: in a modern, & no very staunch hand. 136. b.

Num. 1416, 1417.

1416.

An Heraldical Book in large fol. dedicated unto Queen Elizabeth, and (as it seemeth to me) designed to be presented to her. It is entituled,

The Progenie of the Monarchs of the Englishmen, conteyning the Titles & Reignes of them; the Coronations & Parentage of them & their wyves; the Names, Armes, Nativities, Mariages, Deceases, Burialles, & Issue of them, their wyves, & their children. 1595.

This work is divided into two Books, the first beginning with Noah, & so proceeding through the Saxon Line to K. Harold. The second begins with K. William the Conqueror, & endeth with the Children of K. Edward III.

The whole is embellished with Armes, & written in a large hand. The Design was such, as if the Compiler had confined himself to such things only for which sufficient Authority was found; he would have saved much pains, & thereby had time to finish with the Queen then reigning.

1417.

An old Heraldical Book in fol. which seemeth from fol. 1. to have formerly belonged to Sr. Thomas Wrythe or Writheley (for so the name is written herein at fol. 55.) and afterward to John Cocke alias Lancaster-Herald. It containeth,

1. A List of the Noblemen in the time of K. Henry VIII. perhaps of his Privy Councill. 3.

2. An Alphabet, made upon severall leaves perpendicularly, in order to the inserting therein a Table of the matters contained in this Book; but the same was not done.

3. A Registre of Genealogies, contained in some book of Pedegrees then belonging to the Office of Armes, & therein marked X; being not that which in this Library is now inscribed 89. C. 1. 48.

This Registre, or alphabetical Table is very imperfect; for it wanteth all from A to S exclusive.

4. Stemma Grayorum Dominorum Powisæ, e Cadwalladro deductum; cum adnotationibus. 57.

5. Descent of Thomas Butler Earl of Ormond & Wiltshire; & of Sir William Paulet of Basing, from John Lord Wellys. 59.

6. Descent of Stafford & Strangways. 61. b.

7. Descent of the Lord Darcy. 62.

8. Descent of the Lord Herbert, & of Sir Ris Fitz Vrian. 62. b.

9. Descent of Low, Butnar, Grey, &c. 63.

10. Stemma Regum Castellæ et Legionum; usq; ad Arthurum Principem Walliæ productum. 63. b.

11. Stemma Barkerleyorum, ab Hardingo. 65.

12. Descent of Burnell. 66.

13. Descent of Lovell. *ibid.*

14. Descent of Moubray. 66. b.

15. Descent of Bland from Sir John Nevill of Bife-broke in Com. Nott. 67.

16. Pedegree of Fortescu. 67. b.

17. Descent of Wentworth, of Netelsted. 68.

18. Descent of Fitzwilliam. 68. b.

19. Descent of Lucy, Hampton, &c. 69.

20. Pedegree of Racyffe & Fitz-Walter. 69. b.

21. Pedegree of Docwra, with a Descent of Hodilston. (which seems to be mistaken for 70.) 80.

22. Descent of Grey of Codnor, Zowche, &c. 80. b.

23. Descent of Dunstanville Baron of Castelcombe. 81.

24. Descent of Borwashe. 81. b.

25. Descent of Hampden. *ibid.*

26. Descent of Beauchamp of Bedford. 82.

Num. 1417.

27. Pedegree of Nevil Erle of Westmoreland; like the former branched out into many Families. 83.
 28. Pedegree of Sandys, Sturton, Cheney. 83. b.
 29. Descent of Colpeper, from Bruse. 84. b.
 30. Descent of Haryngton. ibid.
 31. Descent of Longespee, Earl of Sar. 85.
 32. Descent of Vaux & Corbet from Lucy. 85. b.
 33. Descent of Waddam, Hamden, Barantyne, Foster, Popham, Carlston, St. Martyn, & Ingham, from Walron. 86.
 34. Descent of Foster. 86. b.
 35. Descent of Wyat of Kent. 87.
 36. Descent of Fortescue from Stoner, Montagu, Inglethorp, De la Pole, & Bradstone. 87. b.
 37. Descendants from Sir Bartholomew Burwath. 88.
 38. Pedegree of Cavendish & Gernon. 88. b.
 39. Descent of Zowche from St. Maure. 89.
 40. Descent of Saynt-More. ibid.
 41. Descent of Maundit Earl of Warwick. 89. b.
 42. Descent of Hall alias Fitz-William, Fox, Meryng, &c. 90.
 43. Descent of Strangways. 91.
 44. Pedegree of Dutton; with Descents of Holland, Molyneux, Hatton, Savage, Aston, Sowthworthe, Cholmondeley, &c. 91. b.
 45. Descent of Marny, Tyrell, Vere & Pasheley, from Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell. 92. b.
 46. Descent of Poynings, Paulet, Uvedale, &c. from Saynt John. 93.
 Then follow, at some distance,
 47. List of such Knights of the Garter as died after the Coronation of K. Henry VII. to the 7th of K. Henry VIII. 102. b.
 48. A List of the Lords Spiritual & Temporal, who appeared at the Parliament, anno primo R. Henry VII. 103. b.
 49. List of some of the Barons present at the Parliament of 11 Henr. VII. 105. b.
 50. Descent of Fowler, Yngelsfelde, Clarke, & Ricote. 108. b.
 51. Descent of Jernegane, from Fitz-Osborne. 109.
 52. Descent of Babyngton from Dethyke. 109. b.
 53. Descent of Syngleton. 110.
 54. Descent of Cogan. 110. b.
 55. Descent of Mathew, Raglond, Lewis, & Bratton. 111.
 56. Descent of Bray of Surrey, from Halyghwell, Norbery and Gilbert. 111. b.
 57. Descent of Tomworth (alias Tamworth) of Lincolnshire. 112.
 58. Descent of Stoner & Brecknoke. 112. b.
 59. Descent of Stoner, from Norbery, Butler of Sudeley, & Croissy. 113.
 60. Descent of Danyles of Padstow in Com. Devon. 113. b.
 61. Descent of Trevanyon, & Orton of Trewro. 114.
 62. Descent of Bray, Saunds or Sandys, Darby, & Beanfon. 114. b.
 63. Descent of Yeo. 115.
 64. Descent of Torelle. 115. b.
 65. Descent of Pollarde, Merewode, & Squier. 116.
 66. Descent of Villers of Brokysby in Com. Leyc. (written also Willers, & Bellers) Sutton, Howby, & Kyrkby. 116. b.
 67. Descendants from Quadring. 117.
 68. Descent of Massingberd of Lincolnshire, from Bernacke; with Descents of Cromwell, Tottothe, Tomworth, &c. 117. b.
 69. Descent of Haselwode, Hewit, Holt, & Norwich. (vid. infra N° 95.) 118.
 70. Pedegree of Drury. 118. b.
 71. Descent of Walter. 119.
 72. Descent of Draper. ibid.

Num. 1417, 1418.

73. Descent of Bilingdon of Bedfordshire. 119. b.
 74. Descent of Stocwod, from Goodyere, & Stokes or Stokys. 120.
 75. Descent of Percyvall, Jenyngson, Ingelby, & Stillington. 120. b.
 76. Descent of Cunlyffe, from Dedyke, & Aderton. 121.
 77. Descent of Rede & Alfege. 121. b.
 78. Descent of Fitz-William, alias Halle of Lincolnshire. 122.
 79. Descent of Brit, Myners, & Vaughan. 122. b.
 80. Descent of Baynam, Walwen, & Greynder. 123.
 81. Descent of Johns, & Cradocke, & Morgan. 123. b.
 82. Descent of Mekilfeld. 124.
 83. Descent of Thorndon, Mekylfeld, & of Margaret Duchefs of Norfolk the daughter of Thomas of Brotherton from Halys. 124.
 84. Descent of Sowthworthe. 124. b.
 85. Descent of Mylle, from Rous, & Erle. 125.
 86. Descent of Browne. 125. b.
 87. Descent of Gate, Baldyngton, Danvers, &c. 126.
 88. Pedegree of Hanfard; with a Descent of La More. 126. b.
 89. Descent of Baret from Belhows. 127.
 90. Descent of More, & Wantard. 127. b.
 91. Descent of Wode, Stukeley, & Aston. 128.
 92. Descent of Matefdon, Browne, & Ilervy. 128. b.
 93. Pedegree of Geddying; with a Descent of Apfall. 129.
 94. Descent of Bullstrode from Knyffe. 129. b.
 95. Descent of Haselwode, Hewet, Holt, & Norwich. (the same with that above-mentioned at N° 69.) 130.
 96. Descent of Feldyng, from Elys, & Ruffelle. 130. b.
 97. Descent of Salford. 131.
 98. Descent of Norton. 131. b.
 99. Descent of Cosyn. 132.
 100. Alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Families mentioned in the preceding Descents, accounting fol. 108. which followeth the old Numeration; to be fol. 1. & so on.
1418.
 Codex chartaceus in fol. manu (ut videtur) Roberti Gloveri, viri in Rebus Heraldicis versatissimi; in quo tractatur,
 1. De Regibus Britannorum. 1.
 2. De Vocatione et Adventu Anglorum. 2.
 3. Historiola de Regibus ac Reginis Anglo-Saxonum, nec non Anglorum, ab Egberto usque ad Elizabetham; recensio Uxorum ac Liberos, Epitaphijs, Armorum Insignibus (quotquot reperiri possint, sicut et in Tractatulis infrequentibus) illustrata. 3. b.
 4. De Regibus ac Principibus Cambro-Britonum, ab Idwallone, usque ad Leolinum ultimum Venedotie Principem. 43. b.
 5. De Ducibus Cornubiæ; a Candore, usque ad Reginaldum filium Nothum R. Henrici I. 55. b.
 6. De Comitibus ac Ducibus Claresibus, a Ricardo Comitis Gisleberti filio, ad Georgium fratrem R. Edwardi IV. 58. b.
 7. De Comitibus Cestrie, ab Hugone Lupo, usque ad Johannem Scotum. 64. b.
 8. De Comitibus ac Ducibus Lancastrie, ab Edmundo filio R. Henrici III. usque ad Henricum IV. Regem Angliæ. 69. b.
 9. De Ducibus Eboracensibus, ab Edmundo dicto de Langley, usque ad R. Henricum VIII. 75. b.
 10. De Comitibus Richemondie, ab Alano, usque ad Henricum filium Nothum R. Henrici VIII. 81. b.
 11. De Comitibus et Ducibus Gloucestræ, a Roberto filio Notho R. Henrici I. usque ad R. Richardum III. 93. b.
 12. De

Num. 1418, 1419.

12. De Ducibus et Comitibus Somersset. usq; ad Edwardum Seymour II. 104. b.
 13. De Marchionibus Dorcestriae, Thoma Grey, Patre et Filio. 115. b.

1419.

A very thin Book in large fol. given by Mr. Francis Alton late Secretary to the Royal Society, & Deputy Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod. It is entituled,

"The Seconde Parte of the Inventorye of our Late Sovereigne Lorde King Henry theight, conteyning his Guarderober, Housholde Stuffe, and other Implemētēs; made by vertue of a Commyssion undre the Greate Seale of England, bearing Date at Westminster the 14th daye of Septembre in the firste yere of the Reign of our Sovereigne Lorde King Edward the Sixte, directed to the Lorde Seynt John Great Maltre of the Kinges Housholde, President of the Counsaill, & Keaper of the Greate Seale; the Lorde Russell Keaper of the Privy Seale; the Erle of Warwicke; and to Sir Walter Mildmay Knight, or to three or two of theym. Whiche Commyssion in the Boke conteyning the firste Parte of the faide Inventorye, at lengthe is conteyned. All whiche Goodes, Cattalles, & Stuffe, were examyned by the Commyssioners at fundrie Tymēs and Seasons, in the faide firste Yere of the Kinges Majesties Reign; as by dyvers perticuler and roughe Bokes, uppon whiche this hole & entier Boke is made, appereth.

The Places wherein the abovementioned Goods were kept, as specified herein at fol. 2. are these,

1. The Guarderober of the Towre of London, in the Chardge & Keaping of Humfrey Orme. 5.
2. The Guarderober at Grenewiche in the Chardge of Thomas Mayneman. (f. Wayneman.) 37.
3. Stuffe and Implemētēs at Grenewiche, in the Chardge of Dowling Keaper of the House. 54.
4. The Guarderober at Westminster, in the Chardge of John Reede. 63.
5. The Secrete Guarderober; in the King's owne Warderober howse, in the longe Gallorie at Westminster. 91.
6. In the Secrete Jewel-howse, at Westminster; for the Furneature thereof. 111.
7. In the Study at the heither ende of the Longe Gallorie, in Westminster. 113.
8. Remayneng in the Kynges Secrete Studie called the Chaier-house, for the Furnyturē of the same. 115.
9. Stuffe & Implūmētēs at Westminster, in the Chardge of Sir Anthonye Denny Knight, Keaper of the Howse. 119.
10. Glasse and other things of Earth (in the Glasse-houffe) at Westminster, in the Chardge of James Rufforthe. 143.
11. Stuffe in the Study nexte the Kyng's olde Bedde-chamber at Westminster. 151.
12. Stuffe in th'Olde Juell-house at Westminster, in the Chardge of James Rufforthe. 159.
13. In the Litle Study called the Newe Librarye, in the Chardge of James Rufforthe; at Westminster. 186.
14. Fethers at Westminster, in the Chardge of James Rufforthe. 189.
15. Clockes at Westminster; in the Chardge of James Rufforthe. 192.
16. Refuse Stuffe, in the Chardge of James Rufforthe; at Westminster. 194.
17. Instrumentes musical, at Westminster, in the Chardge of Philipp van Wilder. 200.
18. The Guarderober at th'Onor of Hampton-Courte in the Countie of Midd. in the Chardge of David Vincent. 206.

This Article includeth divers other Offices in Hampton Court, besides that of the Wardrobe.

Num. 1419.

19. The Guarderober at the Manour of Otelondes in the Countie of Surry: in the Chardge of Sir Anthonye Browne Knight, Master of the Kinges Horfes, & Keaper of the same House. 254.
 20. The Guarderober at the Manour of Nonfuche in the Countie of Surrey in the Charge of Sir Thomas Gawedene Knight, Keaper of the House there. 280.
 21. The Guarderober at the Castelle of Wynfore in the Countie of Barkshire, in the Chardge of William Tillefley. 298.
 22. Ornamentes remaynyng within the Kinges Honour and Castell of Windfor: appointed for the Obsequy of Kinge Henry th'Eight. 319.
 23. In the Kinges Library, &c. at Windefoure. 317.
 24. The Guarderober at the Manour of Woodeltoke in the Countie of Oxon. in the Chardge of . . . 318.
 25. The Guarderober at the Manour of the More in the Countie of Hertforde, in the Chardge of Richarde Hybbes. 328.
 26. The Guarderober at the Manour of Richemonde in the Countie of Surreye, in the Chardge of William Griffith. 343.
 27. The Guarderober at the Manour of Bewley alias New-Hall in the Countye of Essex; in the Chardge of the Right Honorable William Marques of Northampton Keaper of the House ther. 360.
 28. The Guarderober at the Castell of Nottingham in the Countie of Nottingham; in the Chardge of Thomas Clyeff. 364.
 29. The Guarderober at the House of Saynte John's nyghe London; in the Chardge of Sr. Anthonye Denny Knight, Keaper of the house ther. 368.
 30. The Guarderober at the Mannour of Bedington in the Countie of Surrey; in the Charge of Sir Michael Stanhopp Knight, Keaper of the same House. 373.
 31. The Guarderober-Stuff beyng the King's Majesties when he was Prince; remaynyng at Duresham-Place in the Suburbes of London, in the Charge of . . . 383.
 32. The Guarderober attendaunt at the Courte uppon the Kinges moſte Roiall Personne, where the same, for the tyme, shall happen to be: in the Chardge of Humfrey Orme and Marmaduke Warderober, Yeomen of the same Office. 394.
 33. The Guarderober of the Kynges Robes, in the Charge of Richarde Cecill Esquire, Yoman of the same Office. 398.
- Then follow,
34. The Remayne of the King's Majesties Store of Clothes of Golde, Tylfents, Bawdekynes, Velvetts, Satten, with other Silke, Lynen Clothe, and other necessaries, in the Greate Warderober, the 27th day of January, the yere of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Henry th'Eight King of England, &c. 38°. 416.
 35. Parcels received of Sir Anthonye Denye Knight, Keaper of the King's Majesties Palace of Westminster; as appearith by one Indenture, bering date the 9th of July, in the first yere of the Reigne of our Sovereigne Lorde Edward the Sixte, betwene the said Sr. Anthony Denye, and Sr. Rauf Sadlier Knights, Master of his Majesties Greate Warderober. 425.
 36. Received by the said Sr. Rauf Sadlyer, the 25th day of Julie, the First yere of our Sovereigne Lorde King Edward the vi. of Nicholas Bristowe, theis Percells. &c. 429.
 37. Percells received of the faide Nicholas Bristowe, the same day. 430.
 38. Percells more, received of the faide Nicholas Bristowe, the same day, by Sir Rauf Sadlyer Knight, Master of the Kinges Majesties Greate Warderober. 431.

Num. 1419.

39. Percells received of the forenamed Nicholas Britowe, by the said Sr. Rauf Sadlyer Knight, &c. the 12 day of August, in the first yere of — K. Edward the Sixte. 432.

40. Stuffe delyvered to the Lady Mary her Grace, doughter to our late Sovereigne Lorde K. Henry th' Eight, and sifter to our Sovereigne Lord that now is, King Edward the Sixte, towards the Furniture of her Houfe, after the decease of her said Father; whiche dothe remayne in the charge of her Grace's Officers, at the King's Majesties pleafure. 433.

41. Stuff delivered to the Lady Elizabeth her Grace, doughter to our late Sovereigne Lord King Henry th' Eight, and suster to our Sovereigne Lord that now is, King Edward the Sixte, towards the Furniture of her Houfe after the decease of her said Father: which dothe remayne in the charge of her Grace's Officers, at the King's Majesties plefure. 439.

42. An Inventorye of all the Kinges Stuffe remayning in Saynte James Hous nighe Westminster in the chardge and custodie of Richard Coke one of the Gromes of the Kinges Prevey Chambre, and Keaper of the faide Hous of Saynte James; anno 2 R. Edwardi Sexti. 444.

43. A perticuler Boke of all such percelles of Stuffe as were founde remayning in sundrye the Kinges Majesties Houfes, Studies, and Wardrobes at Westminster the 12th day of Novembre in the thirde yere of the Reigne of our Soverayne Lorde King Edward the Sixte. The Keyes of whiche Houfes were in the onlie keaping of the Duke of Somersett, untill the tyme of his apprehension, being in Octobre the faide thirde yere. At which tyme the same Keyes were delivered to the Kinges Majesties most Honorable Counsaile, and by their Commaundement the Dores sealed, untill the faide 12th day of Novembre. At whiche tyme by their appointment, Sir Wylliam Herbert Knight of the Ordre, and Master of the Kings Horfles, Sir Edward Northe Knight, one of the Kinges most Honorable Counsaile, and Sir Walter Mildmay Knight, entred into the same Houfes, and there tooke a perfecte Survey & Viewe of all suche thinges as they founde there remayning; and the same Stuffe by like Ordre of the Counsaile the delivered to th'andes of James Rufforthe, to the Kinges Majesties use. 448.

44. A Boke made the laste of Octobre in the 4th yere of Edward the vi. conteyninge all & every suche his Majesties Plate, Apparelle, Clothe of Golde, of Silver, Tinsells, Tyffues, Vellat, & other Silks, with diverse and sundrye kinde of Stuffe, Naperye, and Utenfiles of Howholde as are delivered by Richarde Coke, Edmund Danyell, & John Danyell Gent. Executors of the last Wille & Testamente of James Rufforthe deceased, unto Sir Androw Dudley Kt. oone of the chiefe Gent. of his Majesties Prevey Chambre, and Keper of his Graces Palace of Westminster; to be by him safely kepte to his Highnes use. All whiche faide Plate and Goodes and Stuffe did remayne in the Custodie and Chardge of the faide James Rufforthe at the tyme of his deathe, within the Kinges faide Pallace of Westminster, to the Kinges faide use; and ar now delivered to the faide Sir Androw Dudley by the faide Executours to the Kinges use, by vertue of a Lettre from the Lordes of the Kinges Majesties most Honorable Prevey Counsaile, dated the 29th of August last, directed to Sir Arthure Darcy and Sir Walter Myldmay Knights; auctorifing them to repaier to the Kings faide Pallace, and to see the faide Stuffe and Goods delivered by the faide Executors to the foresaid Sir Androw Dudley, like as doth apier in two Books made betweene the said Sir Androw Dudley and the said Executors; whereof this presente Booke is oon, subscribed entrechaungeably by the same Sir Androw and

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1419—1421.

the said Executors; and also subscribed by the said Sir Arthure Darcy, and Sir Walter Mildmay.

Notwithstanding what is specified in the last Article, I can find none of the hands of any of the said Parties in this Book.

1420.

An heraldical Book in fol. written and tricked, as it seemeth, by Mr. John Saunders, & others; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Descents or Arms are entered herein, at the beginning.

2. A Copie (taken in haste) of the Visitation-book made of the County of York, A.D. 1584. & 1585. by Robert Glover Somerset Herald, Marshall to William Flower, Norroy.

Herein, notwithstanding the rude tricking of the Arms & Seals; I find,

3. Part of the Extracts touching Yorkshire, made from the Book of Doomesday; usually found in the Copies of this Visitation.

4. Trick of part of the Seal of the Towne of Headon.

45. b. 5. Seals of the Towne of Kingston upon Hull.

85. b. 6. Arms and Seal of the Towne of Pontefract. 176.

7. This Copie seemeth to have been made from some Book, wherein Sir Richard St. George Norroy had inserted divers Continuations and considerable Additions.

8. Descents & Arms extracted from the Visitation-Book of Yorkshire made A.D. 1665. by William Dugdale, Norroy. 228. b.

9. Armes taken in Churches & Houfes in Yorkshire Visitation, Anno 1584. 234.

10. List of the Patents, or Gifts of Arms or Crests, shewed unto Mr. Glover Somerset-Herald, during the Visitation abovementioned. 247.

11. Nomina et Arma illorum Equitum de Comitatu Eboracensi, qui cum Edwardo 1. Rege, Stipendia merebant in Scotia, et alibi. 249.

1421.

An heraldical Book in fol. tricked & written by the hands of John Saunders, and of divers others.

It containeth,

1. Trick of the Escocheons used at the Funeral of the Lady Bruse, 19 July 1643.

2. A Collection of Arms of Nobility & Gentry, tricked for the most part, promiscuously. 1.

Among these, I crave leave to mention,

3. Arms of Fyncham; empaling, & empaled by those of other Families. 1.

4. Arms of Hatton; in the like manner. 2.

5. Arms of Roscarrock, empaling others. 3. b.

6. Arms of Gouldefburgh, empaling others. 14. b.)

7. Arms of Shelton empaling others. 4.

8. Different Armes borne by the name of Yong. 8.

9. Arms of Moulton empaling others. 9. b.

10. Arms of Yelverton; empaling, & empaled by others. 10.

11. Arms of Wingfield; in the same circumstances. 10. b.

12. Arms of Talbot, or Montgomery: empaling, & empaled by others. 12.

13. Arms of Packington, empaling others. 12. b.

14. Arms of Philipps, empaling others. 13. b.

15. Arms of Stenings, empaling others. 13. b.

16. Arms of Bolle; empaling, & empaled by others. 13. b.

17. Arms of Norton; empaling, & empaled by others. 13. b.

18. Arms

M

18. Arms

Num. 1421.

18. Arms of Glover; empaling, & empaled by others' 14. b.
19. Arms of Gouldeſborough; empaling, & empaled by others. (vid. ſupra. N^o 6.) ibid.
20. Arms of Wyat, empaling others. 15. & 15. b.
21. Arms of Wydvile, empaling thoſe of others. ibid.
22. Arms of Hawte, empaling thoſe of others. ibid.
23. Arms of Jefferay, empaling thoſe of others. 15. b.
24. Arms of Freestone, empaling thoſe of others. ibid.
25. Arms of Bode; empaling & empaled, by thoſe of others. ibid. et 16. b.
26. Arms of Strangman, empaling thoſe of others. ibid. et 16. b.
27. Arms of Scotte; empaling, and empaled by thoſe of others. 16. b.
28. Arms of Bodenham, empaling thoſe of others. 17. & 17. b.
29. Arms of Thrognall, empaling thoſe of others. ibid. & 17. b.
30. Arms of Harington, empaling thoſe of others. 17. b.
31. Arms of Cecil; empaling thoſe others. ibid.
32. Arms of Roydon, empaling, & empaled by thoſe of others. 18.
33. Arms of Twiſden; empaling, & empaled by thoſe of others. ibid.
34. Arms borne by different Families of the ſurname of Norton. 19.
Then followeth, without any formal diſtinction,
35. A ſhort Alphabet of Arms in Trick. 20.
I ſhall not here particularly mention the different Arms borne by thoſe of the ſame ſurname; becauſe, of courſe, ſuch ought to be looked for in Treatiſes of this kind; but rather go on to
36. A large Collection of promiſcuous Arms; like the firſt. 56. b.
And herein, I find,
37. Arms of Winch, empaling thoſe of others. 56. b.
38. Arms of Whitfeld, empaling thoſe of others. 57.
39. Different Arms borne by the name of May. 57. b.
40. Arms of Towthby, empaling thoſe of others. 58.
41. Different Arms borne by the name of Taverner. ibid.
42. Different Arms borne by the name of Clere. 61.
43. Different Arms borne by the name of Macala. ibid.
44. Different Arms borne by the name of Pinckne. 61. b.
45. Arms of Tempeſt, empaling thoſe of others. 67. b.
46. Arms of Mallory, empaling thoſe of others. ibid.
47. Different Arms borne by the name of Pery. 69.
48. Different Arms borne by the name of Knight. 69. b.
49. Different Arms borne by the name of Coker. 74.
50. Different Arms borne by the name of Hewes. 74. b. & 75.
51. Arms of Danett, empaling thoſe of others. 77. b. et 78.
52. Arms of Belknap, empaling thoſe of others. ibid.
53. Arms of Butler, empaling thoſe of others. ibid.
54. Arms of Sudeley, empaling thoſe of others. 78.
55. Different Arms borne by the name of Hampton. 78. b.

Num. 1421, 1422.

56. Different Arms borne by the name of Patrick. 78. b.
57. Arms of Dutton, empaling thoſe of others. 80. & 88.
58. Arms of Pagenham, empaling thoſe of others. ibid. et 88.
59. Different Arms borne by the name of Parker. 82. b.
60. Different Arms borne by the name of Francke. 83.
61. Different Arms borne by the name of Newman. 85. b.
62. Atchievement of Somerſet Earl of Worceſter, with all the Badges born by his Family. 89.
63. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families whole Arms are herein exhibited. 90.
64. Arms of Hampſon empaled by divers. 94.
65. Grant of a Creſt, to Thomas Barwicke of Brightingſea in Com. Eſſex; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 6 May, 1592. 94. b.
66. Arms of Lockton of Lincolnſhire, with Quarterings. ibid.
67. Directions to Painters making Hatchments. ibid.

1422.

An Heraldical Book in fol. whoſe beſt part was tricked and written by Mr. John Gough the Paynter-Stayner, being not only his Maſter-piece as to the fineneſs, beauty, & regularity of the Tricking, but the beſt in that kind that I have ſeen either here or elſewhere: and hath alſo been eſteemed as the beſt Book of Tricking by divers both Heralds & Painters, who had formerly ſeen the Book, and ſuppoſed it to be loſt or torn to pieces. This great beauty and fineneſs of the Tricking, which ought to have induced its ſucceſſive owners to have preſerved it with the more Care, is that which hath been chiefly the occaſion of its Ruin. For being thought to be the beſt Work-book of its kind; it all along lay in the Shop or Work-Room, being the Pattern from whence every young Apprentice learned to draw: unto whom, and to the Maſter's children, it was a perpetual Slave & Diverſion. From hence it hath happened that what by their ſlabber & driving, what with their naſtineſs, ſcribbling, blotting, tearing, & mangling; it is but as a Skeleton to what it was; or as an heap of Ruins, which by the Remains of Capitals, Columns, Arches, Architraves, &c. might ſhew the judicious beholder, that in former days the Building had been very regular & magnificent.

It was deſigned to be a ſort of Regiſter of ſuch Arms, as had been granted by the ſeveral Kings; expreſſing ſome entirely which might be thought more remarkable than others. But letting all that paſs; this Book now containeth,

1. Atteſtation des Armes de la Maifon de Micault, par Pierre d'Hozier, Sieur de la Garde, Gentilhomme Ordinaire de la Maifon du Roy, Chevallier de ſon Ordre de St. Michiel, et un des Herautz d'Armes de ſa Maieſte du Tiltre de Toloze. Fait, le 18 jour du Mois de Juin, 1634. 1.

The Arms & Seal with the Creſt were finely tricked: but having taken Wet (and perhaps the Ink not being well gummed, that it might flow the more eaſily from the Pen) they are now not very viſible. And this is the caſe (more, or leſs) of the Tricks belonging to the ſeven Grants next enſuing.

2. Grant of Arms, without a Creſt, unto William Swayne; by William Wrexworth Guyan King of Arms. dat. 29 Jan. 39 Henr. vi. 1. b.

3. Grant of Arms, unto William Crokey aliàs Johnſon; by Criſtoter Carlyle Norrey, rincepall Herauld & King of Arms. dat. 3 June, A.D. 1496. 2.

2. Confirmation

Num. 1422.

4. Confirmatio Armorum ac Cistæ, Thomæ Mountford S.T.D. per Gulielmum Camdenuum Clarenceux, Regem Armorum, dat. 18 Febr. A.D. 1602. 2. b.

5. Alteration of the Coat (in respect of its confusion in Blazon) which was granted unto Henry Randes of Holbech, made Bp. of Rochester, & afterwards of Lincoln; under the name of Henry Holbech, which name he had from the place of his birth, according to the custom of that Age amongst men of Ecclesiastical Profession: made by William Camden Clarenceux, to Thomas Randes a Justice of the Peace in Lincolnshire, son & heire to the Bishop. dat. 10 July, 1599. 3.

6. Attestation of the Pedegree, Armes, & Crests, of John Thomson Esq; 31 March, 1574. 3. b.

7. Certificate of Robert Cooke Clarenceux; that he had registred the Armes & Crest granted to Sir Francis Drake. dat. 20 June, A.D. 1581. 4.

In my poor Opinion, the Crest would have been more adroit, & agreeable to the Usage of Antiquity, if the Hand had been a right Hand, & the Arm, naked, or at least clothed in more antique fort; for so the Antients used to expresse God, & his Power, & Providence: as I have seen in very many old MS. in Oxford, Cambridge, & in this City.

8. Confirmation of 2; several Coats, with the Crests, unto Thomas Penylton of Hawruge in the County of Bucks. by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux. dat. 8 Febr. A.D. 1573. 4. b.

9. Confirmation of Arms, to Dorothy Bewprey the wife of Robert Bell of Bewprey-Hall in the County of Norfolk; by Robert Cooke Clarencieux. dat. 17 June, A.D. 1571. 7. b.

10. Grant of Arms & Crest to William Carpenter of Cobham in Com. Surrey, by Sir Edward Byfshere Clarenceux. dat. 4 March, A.D. 1563. 8.

These two last, are written by another Hand; and want the Tricks of the Arms.

Then followeth the Collection of Arms granted, being tricked in Escucheons before made for the purpose, twelve in each Page: beginning at pag. 51. where, it is to be noted, that Mr. Gough did not put all the Arms in his best manner of tricking; but only such as he thought fit. They are,

11. Arms, or Crests, granted or confirmed, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux; Thomas Holme Clarenceux; William Harvey Clarenceux; Laurence Dalton, Norroy; John Borough, Norroy; William Camden Clarenceux; Richard St. George Clarenceux. 51.

12. Ten Coats granted to persons of the name of Moore. or More; whereof five of them are to the same man, one John Moore Dr. in Physic, whose first Arms having, as he might fancy, no reputable Relation to his name, nor to any worthy Deed of his Ancestors or himself (unless they should hint as if they had been Bird-catchers) by four successive alterations, he comes at last to bear S. a plain Cross Argent, as being, forsooth, an old Christian; with a Moor's head adorned with a Chapeau, & Jewells, for his Crest, as if designed to be understood of some Saracen, or Moor-Commander, whom his Ancestor fighting valiantly in defence of Christianity, had killed or taken in single Combat. But whatever fancy the Doctor might get into his head, about his Family & Arms, of which, the last are ascribed to one Sr. William De la More, whose Family might be extinct long since; the Heralds, we see, took not only his Money, but Care to preserve his Name & all the alterations he had procured from time to time. 53.

13. Arms, & Crests, granted & confirmed to many, by Sr. Richard St. George, Sir William Segar; William Camden, Robert Cooke; Sir William Dethick; Thomas Hawley Clarenceux; Robert Glover Somerset,

Num. 1422.

Marshall to William Flower Norroy; Laurence Dalton, Norroy; Thomas? Wriothesley Garter; Christopher Barker Garter; Sir John Borough; Henry St. George, Richmond, and Sampson Lennard, Biew-mantle; Roger Machado? John Wrythe, Garter; Thomas Benolt Clarenceux; Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter; William Flower, Norroy; William Harvey Clarenceux. 54.

14. The like granted or confirmed, by William Camden Clarenceux; among which are some few, by Sir William Segar; Sir William Dethick; Earl Marshall A.D. 1609. 61.

15. The like, in like manner, by William Camden, Robert Cooke Clarenceux; William Harvey Clarenceux; Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter; Sir William Dethick; William Flower Norroy. 71.

16. Arms (mostly without Crests) given in the time of Henry v. and since; in the Reigns of Henry vi. Edward iv. Richard iii. Henry vii. and Henry viii. And were all taken out of an old Booke, late belonging to Raphe Broke Yorke Herald; now in the Custody of Sr. Edward Dering Knight & Baronet A.D. 1628. 75.

The Names of the Officers of Arms particularly mentioned in this Treatise; are but Sir Cristofer Barker; Sir Thomas Wriothesley, & Thomas Benolt Clarenceux; Thomas Tonge, Norroy; for they are almost every where omitted.

17. The like, by William Camden Clarenceux. 108. 110. & 118.

18. Arms & Crest of Satterthwaite, as taken by Sr. Edw. Byshe Clarenceux, in the Visitation of Kent. Inferred by John Saunders. 109.

19. Three Coats, &c. granted to King. 110.

20. Five Coats, &c. granted to Wood. 117.

21. Eight Coats & Crests granted to Browne. 121.

22. More promiscuous Coats & Crests, granted by William Camden Clarenceux. 122.

23. Arms & Crests of Paltock, & Bamford; as granted by Sr. William Segar, & Sr. John Borough; inferred by another hand. 129.

24. Two Coats granted to Brooke. 130.

25. Three Coats, &c. granted to Hill. 131.

26. Crest granted to Davics of Middleton in Com. Salop. by Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux. ibid.

27. Coats & Crests granted or confirmed by William Camden; Robert Cooke, Sr. William Dethick; Sr. William Segar; William Flower Norroy; Laurence Dalton; Sr. Richard St. George. 132.

28. Five Coats, &c. granted to Clarke. 134.

29. Four Coats, &c. granted to Yong. 135.

30. Three Coats, &c. granted to Warde. 136.

31. Six Coats, &c. granted to Baker. 137.

32. Morgan's Coat & Crest, granted, temp. Henr. viii. 139.

33. Four Coats, &c. granted to Philippes. 139.

34. Coats, &c. granted & confirmed by William Flower; Laurence Dalton; & Rob. Cooke. ibid.

35. Two Coats, &c. granted to Bell. 143.

36. Two Coats, &c. granted to Warren & Warryn. 144.

37. Four Coats, &c. granted to Jackson. 145.

38. Coat & Crest granted to Byrde. 146.

39. Three Coats, &c. granted to Spencer. 147.

40. Coat & Crest granted to Adams. 148.

41. Coat & Crest granted to Day. 149.

42. Three Coats, &c. granted to Greene. 150.

43. Coats & Crests granted or confirmed to divers, by William Hawley; Robert Cooke; Sr. Will Dethick; Sr. Gilbert Dethick; Richard Lee Clarenceux; Sr. William Segar; William Camden; William Flower 173.

44. Three Coats, &c. granted to Fisher, & to Hawkins alias Fisher. 17.

45. Coat

Num. 1422.

45. Coat & Crest granted to Jenyns, temp. Henr. VIII. 177.
 46. Coat & Crest granted to Watfon, temp. Henr. VIII. 178.
 47. Three Coats, &c. granted to Forster. 181.
 48. Three Coats, &c. granted to Gardiner. 182.
 49. Coat & Crest granted to Gyls, temp. Hen. VIII. 183.
 50. Two Coats, &c. granted to Turner. 184.
 51. Three Coats, &c. granted to Wright. 185.
 52. Coats & Crests of Skinner & Wall. 186.
 53. Two Coats, &c. granted to Price. 187.
 54. Six Coats, &c. granted to Marthe. 188.
 55. Coat & Crest granted to Thoraton. 189.
 56. Coat & Crest granted to Watts. 190.
 57. Two Coats & Crests granted to Sutton. 191.
 58. Three Coats & Crests granted to Rogers. 193.
 59. Coat & Crest granted to Reynalds. 194.
 60. Two Coats & Crests granted to Hyde. *ibid.*
 61. Two Coats & Crests granted to Cox & Cocke. 195.
 62. Two Coats & Crests granted to Webbe. 196.
 63. Two Coats & Crests granted to Owen. 197.
 64. Four Coats & Crests granted to Morison, Morris, & Morrice. *ibid.*
 65. Five Coats & Crests granted to White, & Whight. 198.
 66. Two Coats & Crests granted to Powell. 199.
 67. Three Coats, &c. granted to Barker. *ibid.*
 68. Two Coats & Crests granted to Hunt. 200.
 69. Two Coats & Crests granted to Payne. 201.
 70. Coat & Crest granted to Fox. 202.
 71. Two Coats & Crests granted to Jones. 203.
 72. Two Coats & Crests granted to Simonds & Symmans. 204.
 73. Patentes of Armes (i. e. Arms granted by Patents) by Sir Christopher Barker Knight; who was Garter Principall King of Armes, from the 28th of Hen. VIII. unto the 3 of Edward VI. carefully copyed out of an old Book of the said Garters, where they were entred in Blazon. 205.
 74. Coat & Crest granted to Hart. 217.
 75. Coat & Crest granted to Williams of Telucrowth. 218.
 76. Coat & Crest granted to Walter of Crawden. *ibid.*
 77. Coat & Crest granted to Stephen Vaughan of London. temp. Hen. VIII. 219.
 78. Coat granted to Bennet of Lubbenham, by Sir Christ. Barker. 220.
 79. Two Coats, &c. granted to Chapman by the fame. *ibid.*
 80. Coat and Crest, with an Augmentation; granted to Acton, by the fame. 221.
 81. Coat & Crest granted to Johnson. 222.
 82. Two Coats, &c. granted to Lee & Ley. 224.
 83. Coats & Crests granted to Oubourne, Gill, & Chamberlayne, Bowyer & Wheeler. 225.
 84. Three Coats & Crests granted to Masters, & Maistre. 229.
 85. Coat & Crest granted to Feilde of Ardeslo. 230.
 86. Two Coats & Crests granted to Davy & David. *ibid.*
 87. Coat & Crest granted to Preston. 231.
 88. Two Coats & Crests granted to Hamond & Hammon. 232.
 89. Four Coats & Crests granted to Rooe, & Rowe. *ibid.*
 90. Coat & Crest granted to Burton of Yorke, by John Wrythe Norroy, 18 Edw. IV. 233.
 91. Coat & Crest granted to Holme of Overholme in Com. Stafford. 234.

Num. 1422, 1423.

92. Two Coats & Crests granted to Long. 234.
 93. Three Coats, &c. granted to Allen, & Alyn. 235.
 94. Arms & Crests granted to Michel, & Hope. 237.
 95. Arms & Crests granted to Gibbon, & Gybon. 238.
 96. Three Coats & Crests granted to Harrison. 239.
 97. Two Coats & Crests granted to Cooke. 240.
 98. Arms & Crests granted to divers Families, rudely done by another hand. 241 & 242.
 99. Arms & Crests granted to Ellys. 242.
 100. Two Coats & Crests granted to Nicolles, & Nicolson. *ibid.*
 101. Arms & Crests granted to Myller, & Collen. 243.
 102. Arms & Crests granted to Grey of Gosfield-Hall in Com. Suff. 244.
 103. Four Coats & Crests granted to Cole and Coles. 245.
 104. Two Coats & Crests granted to Barrowe, & Foorth. 246.
 105. Two Coats & Crests granted to Woodward. 247.
 106. Four Coats, &c. granted to Tayler, Taylor, & Tailler. 248.
 107. Coat & Crest granted unto Bull. 250.
 108. Four Coats, &c. granted to Richardfon. *ibid.*
 109. Five Coats, &c. granted to Milles & Mill. 251.
 110. Three Coats & Crests granted to Parker. 252.
 111. Coats & Crests granted to Reeve, Draper alias Farmer, & Farmer. 254.
 112. Two Coats & Crests granted to Palmer. 255.
 113. Coats & Crests granted to Peirson, & Peirs. 256.
 114. Coat & Crest granted to Shepheard. *ibid.*
 115. Three Coats & Crests granted to Hall & Hawle. 257.
 116. Coat & Crests granted to Kirby. 258.
 117. Three Coats & Crests granted to Randall & Randill. *ibid.*
 118. Arms & Crests promiscuous; granted by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 259.
 Some of these are only damaged by colouring: & three of them were granted by Richard Lee & William Hervey. Others want the Names of their Owners, & the Dates of the Grants.
 Then follows another lesser Collection of Arms, tricked by Mr. Gough in larger Escutcheons; namely four: (with their Crests in a Page; these Arms, for the most part, having the Quarterings joined to them:) They may be called,
 119. Arms (with Quarterings) & Crest granted unto divers Families by Sir William Segar, Sir William Dethick, Robert Cooke, William Camden, Roger Machado, William Flower; Sr. Richard St. George, William Wrexworth Guyan, Laurence Dalton, William Hervey, Richard Lee, Sir Christopher Barker, Thomas Benolt, Sir Gilbert Dethick; Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Sir Henry St. George, &c. but mostly by Cooke & Camden. 463.
 120. Fragment of an alphabetical Table, containing the Names of those Families whose Arms were entered into this Book. 501.

1423.

- A Book in fol. written by divers hands, and by Mr. Withie entituled SCOTLANDS NOBILITY & GENTRY, as containing,
 1. A List of the Nobilitie of Scotland, as ranked by Decreet of his Majesties Councell, allowed by Act of Parliament,

Num. 1423.

Parlament, & proclaimed by open Proclamation at the Hed-Boroughes of his Majesties Kingdom, A.D. 1606.

- 1.
2. The Time and Raen of the antient Kings of Scotland. 2.
3. A true Note (or List) of all the Nobilitie of Scotland now living, according to their Rankes and Places: in Anno Dñi 1625. 2. b.
4. The Princes of Scotland; being such as (I suppose) were defended of, or allied unto, the Blood Royal. (The Arms of some of these are expressed.) 3.
5. Another List of the Scots Nobility. 5. b.
6. Alphabetical Table of Scotch Families mentioned in some of the ensuing Articles. 6.
7. Atchievement of Sr. David Lindfay, Lyon King of Armes in Scotland, A.D. 1604. 7.
8. Arma Mariæ Reginæ Scotiæ, Dotariæ Franciæ. A.D. 1559. ibid.
9. The same Queen Mariæ Crest. ibid.
10. The Standart of Scotland. ibid.
11. The Bage of Scotland. ibid.
12. Arms & Crest of K. James vi. ibid.
13. Arms of many Kings of Scotland, impaling those of their Queens. 8.
14. Fees to be paid for entering the Descents & Arms of the Gentry, into the Herald's Books. 12.
15. That all English Bishopricks, excepting those founded by K. Hen. viii. are Baronies. ibid.
16. An Answer made by certayne of the Officers of Armes to an Elcocheon lately brought out of the Realme of France, & delivered to the said Officers by the Duke of Norfolk's Grace, the 13th of June 1559. anno primo Elizabethæ Reginæ. 12.
17. Arms of Burnell, & Millet in Blazon. 12. b.
18. The Race of the Kins of Scotland, since Malcolm the Second Kenneth the Third's sonne. 11.
- This is a printed Paper of good Note, and is amended in some Places by a leaden Pencil.
19. Tricks of the Crown & Sceptre of Scotland. 12.
20. Another Trick of a Crown of Scotland. 13. et 14.
- This seemeth to have been taken from the Still-Life. 13.
21. Unfinished Trick of the Scepter of Scotland. 14. b.
22. Arms of the Stewarts Earls of Mar; & of Menteith: & of Dowglafs Earl of Angus. 15. b.
23. Arms of the extinct Nobility of Scotland sine Quine Mariæ tyme. 16.
24. Atchievement of the Scots Nobility, rudely tricked; with short Notes touching their severall Families; like those in the Book 81. A. 24. 19.
25. Arms of 25.
26. Impression on Wax from the Seal of Scot Earl of Bucklugh. 25. b.
27. Arms of the Earl of Tulibardin, in Blazon. 25.
28. Antiqua Moravium Insignia. 26.
29. Atchievement of John Earl of Annandale; rudely tricked. 27.
30. Atchievements in Blazon, of divers of the Scots Nobility. 28.
31. Atchievement of Ereskin . . . Earl of Bughan, in Trick; & of Wax. 29.
32. A Calender or Table for all the Petigres in this Booke followinge, of the Scot's Nobility; alphabetically ordered. 31.
33. A Coppie of a Boock of Scotts Petegries, taken out of Mr. William Camden alias Clarincius King of CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1423.

Armes; now in the possession of Sir Robert Cotton Kt. Anno 1627. 33.

This is a considerable Treatise containing also their Arms, Seals, & Notes; ending at fol. 79.

34. Arms in Blazon, of the Lord Maitland. 75.

This is a small Paper fastened in to a vacant place in the Book, as many others are herein, especially following this.

35. Arms of the Family of Alexander Earl of Sterling, with an Augmentation, in Colours & in Trick. 79.

36. Directions for painting the Arms of Gordon Earl of Huntley, by George Gordon. 81.

37. Descent of Sutherland; written with a Black-Lead Pencil. 83.

38. Atchievement of Hart. 84.

39. Information about making an Herald in Scotland. 85.

40. Blazon of Mr. Kirk's Crest. 86.

41. Prosapia Douglassiorum; cum Armis, et Adnotationibus Historicis. 87. b.

42. The Genealogia of the Douglasses in Italy. 95. b.

43. Descent & Arms of Ramsey; by Mr. John Withie. 96.

44. A true Not of all the Nobilitie of Scotland Livinge now; according to their Rankes and Places; with their Titles, Arms, & Time of Creation. 97.

45. A Descouers of the King's Intertainment into Edenborough, the 16 day of May, 1617. 100.

This is little more than an Account of the Sermons preached before him about that time.

46. A Catalog of the A&S of the Parliament hold at Edenbrough the 28 June 1617. 101.

47. Lords of the Articles. 101. b.

48. Cearten Veerles written by Doctor Hall upon the Kings coming into Scotland. 102.

49. List of Pourtraits of the Stuarts in the Gallerie of La Venerie in French. 103.

50. Arms of some of the Scots Nobility, according to their seniority. 104.

51. Alphabet of the Arms of the Scotch Gentry, in Blazon. 120.

Among these, some of the Arms are also tricked.

52. Notes relating to Scotland, taken from Raphael Hollinghead's Chronicle. 128.

53. List of the Scotts Nobility, taken 28 Dec. 1577. per Alexander Hay. 129.

54. A Note of the severall Mariges that haew been betwien the Douglasses, and the Kings of Scotland, & his Alians. 130.

55. A trew Description of the noble Race of the Stewards, succeding lineally to the Crowne of Scotland, unto this day: declaring exactly what tyme they began to raigne, howe longe they reigned, and of what Qualities they were. 131.

56. Some Account of the Christening of Prince Henry, 19 Febr. 1593. 133.

57. Pallaces appertayning to the Kinge. ibid.

58. Castles pertayning to the Kinge. ibid.

59. List of the Earles of Scotland, their Surnames, Tytles of Honor, their Marages, and Names of their cheife Howses. ibid.

60. List of the Archbishoppricks, Bishoppricks, Abacies, Priories, Nuneries, formerly in Scotland. 134.

61. List of the Sherifdomes, Stewardries, Sherifses, Baleries, Officers of State, & Barons of the Councell, in Scotland. ibid.

62. The Number of Bishopes in Scotland; as also of the Univerfiteys, Dukedomes, Earldomes & Viscounties. 134. b.

63. Certain Lattin Transcripts, Confirmations of Homage dew to the King's of England by the Kings of Scotland; N

Num. 1423, 1424.

Scotland; wherein divers of them heive sworn Falty to them. 135.

Herein is a Letter of Cuthbert Tunstall Bishop of Durham to the Duke of Somerset & the other Lords of the Councill, dated the 16 October 1548. touching the Right of the Crown of England to the superiority over Scotland, notwithstanding the Renunciation of K. Edward II. a Copie whereof he sendeth to them from the Registers of his Church.

64. The general State of the Scottish Commonwealth, with the Causes of there often Mutinies, & of their Disorders. 139.

65. A Relation of certaine Broyles betwain George Gordon first Marques of Huntly, and dyvers outhier Lords of Scotland. 141. b.

Then follow,

Two Latin Histories of the Gordons Lords of Huntlie. 145.

66. The first is inscribed unto George Gordon Earl of Huntley, per Johannem Ferrerium Pedemontanium, dat. 30 Martij A.D. 1545.

66. The other is thus entituled, "Vera Narratio ingentis et Miraculi plenæ Victoriæ, partæ apud Aumianum, in Scotiæ borealibus partibus, a Georgio Gordonio Huntlæo et Francisco Hayo Errollo Catholicis Principibus, contra Archibaldum Cambellum Argodorum Imperatorem, 5 Nonas Octobris, A.D. 1594." 151.

68. Atchievement of Ramsey Earl of Holderness; as it seemeth to me. 157.

69. Atchievement of Fenton Earl of Kelly. Inserted at fol. 158.

1424.

An Heraldical Book in fol. seeming to have been written & tricked by Mr. John Saunders the Paynter-Stayner, while he was yet a young man. It relateth wholly to the County Palatine of Chester, as containing,

1. Arms of the King of England impaling those of the Earl of Chester; under which is a Trick of the Great Sword of Chester, nor like to that old one in the Cottonian Library; with the Arms of the eight Barons of Chester placed on the right & left sides, so as to make a sort of a Frontispiece to the Book.

2. Badge of the Prince of Wales in a Glory; with his Arms & those of the Duchy of Cornwall & Earldom of Chester, below. On the backside of the Frontispiece.

3. Brevis Abstract. Cronice Comitum Comitatus Palatini Cestrie, a perquisitione ejusdem per Hugonem Lupum five Wulf, Willelmi Conquestoris nepotem; cum singulorum Insignibus. 1.

4. The Genealogy of the Earles of Chester. 2.

5. Descent of the Lacies, &c. Constables of Chester. 2. b.

6. Extract from the Book of Domesday; touching Cester-scire. 5.

7. Recensio Terras Tenentium in Com. Cestr. e Libro Rubeo in Scaccario, &c. 6. b.

8. The Names of all and singular Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, & Freeholders in Com. Cestrie, A.D. 1579, & 1580. 7.

9. A Copy of the Visitation book of the County of Chester, as the same was taken A.D. 1580. by Robert Glover Somerset-Herald, for William Flower, Norroy; wherein the Pedegrees are all entred in alphabetical Order, according to the Surnames of the respective Families. 12. b.

In this Copy are many Continuations of Descents; as also Tricks of many old private Seals; and Copies or Extracts from old Deeds.

Among which, I find,

10. Deeds & Seals relating to Bromley. 28. b.

Num. 1424, 1425.

11. Collections from the Evidences of Sir Rafe Eger-ton of Wormehill. 57.

12. Collections from the Charters of Richard son of Richard Ligh of High-Ligh, of the West-Hall, Esq. 85. b.

13. A Deed in French containing the Award of Sir Hugh de Calveleghe, Sir John de Burley, Sir John Devereux, Sir Brian de Stapleton, & Rauf de Statham Esq; touching the Arms claimed by two Gentlemen of the name of Masley. dat. 14 Nov. 2 Rich. II. 100.

14. Determination of Thomas Stanley Earl of Derby, & Constable of England; touching the Arms to be born by Sir Thomas of Ashton, & Sir Piers à Leigh; dated on Holy-Rode day in May, the 11th year of K. Hen. VII. 88.

NB. That the Feast of the Inventio S. Crucis was held the 3 of May; but the Exaltatio, on the 14 of September.

15. Ex Cartis et Evidencijs Johannis Savage Militis. 123.

Among these, is a Transcript of a Deed in French; whereby Margareta que fut la feme de Jeen Savage fille et hoir a Thomas Daniers Chevalier, grants her Arms to her son John Savage & his heirs, for ever.

16. Boners Pedegree: or the Descent of Edmund Boner Bishop of London, sett down at large. 134.

1425.

A Book in fol. done by divers hands, and relating to the Nobility & Gentry of the Realme of Ireiand. It containeth,

1. A Kind of alphabetical Table to the next ensuing Treatise.

2. Pedegrees & Descents of the Irish Nobility. 1.

That the Contents of this Treatise may be better understood, I observe herein,

3. Pedegree, &c. of the House of O Brian; with some explanatory Notes. 1.

4. List of the several Baronies in Thomond; & of the Owners of them. 3.

5. Pedegree, &c. of the House of Mac Cartie; with Notes. 9.

6. Descents of O Sulevan. 23.

7. Descent of O Drifcall. 25.

8. Descents of O Mahon; with Notes. 26.

9. Descents of two Septs of Mac Swine. 28.

10. Descent of Bourke of Cattle-Conell. 29.

11. Descents of Roch of Ireland; & Roch of Wales, with Notes. 30.

12. Four Descents of Barry of Ireland, & a fifth of Barry of Devonshire: with Notes. 31. b.

13. Descent of Power; with Notes. 36. b.

14. Short Descent of Thometon of Mounster. 38.

15. Descent of Brabazon. 39.

16. Descents of the House of Fitz-Gerald; with Notes. 40.

17. Descent of Norris of Mallord in Mounster. 51.

18. Descent of Fitz-Morrice; with Notes. 52.

19. Descent of Cogan of Mounster, with Notes. 52. b.

20. Descent of St. Leger of Corke. 54.

21. Descent of Fitz-Gibbon the White Knight. 55.

22. Descent of Fitz-Gerald the Knight of the Valley, with Notes. 55. b. & 56.

23. Descent of Fitz-Gibbon of the Greate Wood in the County of Corke; being descended from the Geraldines, & not from the White Knights House. 57.

24. Descent of O Magher. 58.

25. Descent of Clare of Ireland. 59.

26. Descent of Talbot Earl of Waterford & Wex-forde, &c. 60.

27. Descent

Num. 1425.

27. Descent of Plantagenet Earle of Corke. 61.
28. Descents of Tuit of the Barony of Marston in West-Meath. 62.
29. Descent of Butler Earl of Ormond & Wiltshire, & of Boleyn. 64.
30. Pedegree of George Carew Earl of Totnefs from Windfor. 65.
31. Descents of Courcie, with Notes. 68. b.
32. Descent of Fitz-Morrice Lord of Kerry, &c. by Sir William Segar, Garter. 70.
33. Descent of Fitz-Patrick Lord of Kerry; with divers continuations by John Withie. 71.
34. Descent of Cogan. 72.
35. Descent of Dillon. 73.
36. Descent of Bourke of Clanwilliam, Lord of Castleconnell; with Notes. 74.
37. Pedegree of Darcy of Ireland, from those in England, up to the Conquest. 76.
38. Descendants from Gulielmus de Mareys, or de Marisco: branching into the Names of Tunstall, Barkholes, Singleton, Carleton, Preston, & Lamplugh. 78.
39. Pedegrees of the House of Butler; with Notes. 78. b.
40. Descent of Preston Viscount of Gormanston; with Notes. 94. b.
41. Five Descents of so many Septs of Plunkett. (here are some Notes.) 96.
42. Descent of Fleming Lord of Slaine; with Notes. 101.
43. Descent of Fitz-Eustace Viscount of Baltinglaff, with Notes. 102.
44. Descent of O Carroll of Ely O Carroll, with Notes. 103.
45. Descent of St. Lawrance Lord of Hothe; with Notes. 104.
46. Two Descents of Nugent, with Notes. 105.
47. Descent of Cosby of Strudballie. 107.
48. Descent of Cooly of Carbry. 108.
49. Six Descents of Kavenagh, antiently King of Leinster. 109.
50. Descent of O Tohill: with some Notes. 115.
51. Descent of Blunt, from those of Kidderminster in Worcestershire. 116.
52. Descent of Loftus of Rafernume. 117.
53. Descent of Darcy of Platten. 118.
54. Descent of More of Mellyfant. 119.
55. Descent of O More of Leux, with Notes. 119. b.
56. O Birne of the Ranelagh, his Descent. 120.
57. Descent of Dillon of Rivers, with Notes. 121. b.
58. Descent of Barnewell of Turvy, with Notes. 121. b.
59. Descent of Bedlowe of the Countie of Louth. 123.
60. Descent of Mac Gilpatrick. 124.
61. Descent of Herbert of Offalie; from William Herbert the first Earl of Pembroke. 125.
62. Descent of Lacie of the Libertie of Methe: with Notes. 126.
63. Descent of Genevill Lord of Trim. 127.
64. Descent of Verdon Lord of Loughfody in Westmeath; with some Notes. 128.
65. Descent of Longspee. 129.
66. Descent of Fitz-Geoffray. 130.
67. Descent of Mortimer Lord of Trim. (i.e. Mortimer Earl of March.) 131.
68. Descents of the Lords Morley of Rye, from Marshall. 132.
69. Descent of Marriscall Lord of Leinster. 133.
70. Descent of Bigod Earl of Norfolk, Lord of the Libertie of Katherlagh. 134.
71. Descent of Gray Lord of Wexford, & Viscount of Grany in Ireland. 135.
72. Descent of Hastings Earl of Pembroke, Lord of the Libertie of Wexford. 136.

Num. 1425.

73. Descent of Clare Earl of Hartforde & Gloster, Lord of the Libertie of Kilkeny. 137.
 74. Descent of Vescy Earl of Kildare, with Notes. 137. b.
 75. Descent of Ferrers Earl of Ferrers & Derby, Lord of the Libertie of Kildare. 139.
 76. Descent of Brewse, Lorde of Brecknock, Lord of the Libertie of Leax; which is now the greatest part of the Queenes Countie. 140.
 77. Descent of Vere Marquiss of Dublin, & Duke of Ireland. 141.
 78. Pedegree of Fitz-Gerald Earl of Kildare & Desmond; with Notes; & some errors. 142.
 79. Descent of Fitz-Morrice, with Notes; partly belonging to the former Pedegree. 146.
 80. Descent of O Connor of Offaly. 147.
 81. Pedegree of Fleming Baron of Slayne, &c. 148.
 82. Descent of Barnewell Lord Trimleston; with some Notes. 150.
 83. Places inhabited by the different Septs of the Barnewelles, Dillons, Flemings, Geraldines, & Fitz-Eustaces. 151.
 84. Three large Descents of Bourke, with Notes. 151. b. et vid. 158.
 85. Descent of Malby. 157.
 86. Pedegree of O Connor in Connaught. 159.
 87. Pedegree of Mac Dermond. 160.
 88. Pedegree of Birmingham, with Notes. 161.
 89. Pedegree of Courfè Lord Courfey, with Notes. 164.
 90. Descent of Roche, Lord of Formoy, with Notes. 165. b.
 91. Descent of O Doyne. (with some Notes.) 168.
 92. Descent of O Rourke, with some Notes. 169. b.
 93. Descent of O Moyloy, with some Notes. 170. b.
 94. Descent of Mac Coghlan, with some Notes. 171. b.
 95. Descent of Fox, Lord of the Barony of Kil-Courcy; with some Notes. 172. b.
 96. Descent of Mac Goghegan, Lord of the Barony of Moy Castle; with some Notes. 173. b.
 97. Descent of O Farroll; with Notes. 174. b.
 98. Descent of O Dempsey Lord of Glanmalry; with some Notes. 175. b.
 99. Pedegree & Descents of the House of O Neale; with Notes. 176. b.
 100. Two Descents of O Donnell Earl of Tirconnell. 182.
 101. Two Descents of Mac Guire, Lord of Fermanagh. 184.
 102. Descent of O Really of the County of Cavan. 185. b.
 103. Descents of Mac Donnell. 187.
 104. Two Descents of Mac Mahon. 192.
 105. Two Pedegrees of Bourke, or de Burgo; with Notes. 193. b.
 106. Notes to a Pedegree of Lacy, which is here wanting. 196. b.
- These Descents above are for the most part dated A.D. 1615 or 1617.
- Then follow,
107. Atchievements of some of the Irish Nobility, who were of English descent, circa A.D. 1622. 197.
 108. A Cathalogue of the Earls, Viscounts, & Barons of Ireland; according to their several Antiquities; with some Notes & Armes. 199.
 109. More Atchievements & Arms of Irish Nobility; who were, mostly, of English descent. 202.
 110. Armes of Irish Nobility & Gentry (the Families, mostly, of English original) taken out of an Old Parchment Boock in the Earl of Totnes his keeping, in ann. 1627, & rudely tricked in printed Escutcheons. 211.
111. Arms

Num. 1425—1427.

111. Arms of the ancient Nobility in Irland; tricked in like sort. 216.

112. Another Roul of the Arms of Irifs Nobility, with the cheeff Gentree, & principall Famelys of Noott; tricked in the same Manner. 217.

113. Arms of the Nobility of Ireland whose Titles of Honor are ether wholly extinct, or by Heyres Females fallen into other Surnames & Famylyes fence ann. 1 Elifabethæ. 229. b.

This Tract is but begun,

114. A Table to the Irish Pedegrees in my Lord Totnes boock, markt by the Letter QQ. 230.

I suppose most of those Pedegrees are entred into this Book, & make the first Treatise, to fol. 197. As to the Books of George Carew Earl of Totnefs, among which were a most noble parcel of Manuscripts relating to the Affairs of Ireland, they were sold, and the MSS. bought, as I believe, by Archbishop Laud. Some few of them he gave to the Bodleyan Library at Oxford, where they have been often consulted by the Irish Nobility & Gentry. The rest (which they knew not where to find: I have seen in the Metropolitan MS. Library at Lambeth.

1426.

An imperfect Heraldical Book, done partly by Jacob Chaloner the Painter, & partly by others. It containeth, or at least, was intended to contain,

1. The Atchievements of the English Nobility, temp. Jac. 1. aut Car. 1. with the Arms quartered by them; which sometimes amount to a great Number.

2. The Arms, Matches, & Descents of many noble Personages, written & painted circularly, and concentrating in William Herbert Earl of Pembroke.

Inter pagg. 42. & 43.

3. An imperfect Table at the end.

1427.

A Book in fol. for the greatest part written & tricked by Jacob Chaloner; relating wholly to Dorsetshire; and containing,

1. The Names of the Justices of the Peace in this County, A.D. 1601.

2. List of the Sheriffs of the County of Dorset, from 1 Hen. II. to 17 Jac. I.

3. Pedegrees & Arms of the Gentry of the County of Dorset; whereof the first is dated A.D. 1616, the rest without date. Whether they are taken from the Visitation-books made in the years 1565 & 1574, or either of them, I will not take upon me to determine without first seeing the Books in the Library of the College of Arms. However it be, I find herein many Church Notes, as

4. Arms in the Church of Shirbourne. 13.

5. In the Parish Church of St. Gylfes up Winborne. 13. b.

6. In Sir Henry Aheles howse. ibid.

7. In Mr. Hulle's howse at Shapwyke. 16. b.

8. In the Parish Church of Shapwyke. ibid.

9. In St. Andrewes Church of Melbourne. 18. b.

10. In the Crowne at Shaftesbourey, beinge once Mr. Twinehow's howse. 19. b.

11. In the Parish Church of Charmester. 20. b.

12. In Mr. Trenchard's howse at Wolveton. ibid.

13. In the Parish Church of Est Lolforde. ibid.

14. In our Lady-Church of Brudeporte. 21. b.

15. In the Parish Church of Frampton. 22. b.

16. In the Church of Stynsforde. 25. c.

17. In the Church of B Regis. 25. d.

18. In Mr. Hodyes howse at Pillefdon. 27. b.

19. In the Parish Church of Canford. 30.

20. In Mr. Percey's howse at Shavtesburye. 32. b.

Num 1427—1429.

21. In the Paryshe Church of Pyddelton. 34. b.

22. In the Paryshe Church of Samford-Dorcas. 37. b.

23. In the Mynster of Wynborne. 39. b.

24. In Mr. Morgan's Howse at South-Maperton. 41. b.

25. In Chidyoke house. 42. b.

26. In the Church of Charmer. ibid.

27. In Mr. Wadham's house. ibid.

28. In Mr. Lewiston's howse. 43. b.

29. In the Parish-Church of Warham. 49. b.

30. In the Parish-Church of Benifter. 50. b.

31. In the Parish-Church of Caster. 51. b.

32. In Mr. Cheverell's house at Chauntemorell. ibid.

33. In Mr. Gray's howse of Kingston-Marwarde. 52. b.

34. Arms of Coker, Curant, & Turgis, empaling those of some other Families. 53. b.

35. In Mr. Percey's howse at Manston? 61. b.

36. In the Paryshe Churches of Spechbery & Charleton. 62. b.

37. Account of the granting the Arms of Simonds of Dorsetshire; taken out of Mr. Rice his Bookes of Suffolke: the reasons of whose taking Armes from the Office, may be easily found by those who are willing to apprise themselves of the History of Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Family. 64. b.

38. Alphabetical Table to the above-mentioned Pedegrees; at the end.

1428.

An Heraldical Book in fol. tricked & written by Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stayner; wherein are contained,

1. The Arms of many noble, worshipful, & antient Families, with their Crests, Quarterings, & some of their Mottoes; as also some Account of divers of their Descents & Epitaphs, putt down promiscuously; four in a Page, & sometimes less. 1.

2. List of the Lords created by K. Charles I. from 7th Apr. 1640, to 17th Nov. 1641. 17.

3. Alphabetical Table of the Families bearing the Arms abovementioned. At the end.

1429.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; of which, notwithstanding the Title on the outside, I shall give the following account. For it containeth,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the ensuing Visitation-book of Hertfordshire, as it is called. 1.

2. The Visitation of the Countie of Hertford, made by in Anno 7.

This Title, I am afraid, is a Painter's Title: for Painters when they see a Book of Pedegrees relating to one County alone, usually call them Visitations, without further examination. As for this, I find three Dates therein, viz. ann. 5 Car. I. A. D. 1631. and ann. 11 Car. I. and yet the last is no Addition to the Visitation-book of A.D. 1534. with neither of which, nor that of 1572, it doth agree. I shall therefore look upon it only as a Collection of the Arms & Descents of the Gentry of that County, which Descents are all putt down by way of Narration. In this Tract, I also find,

3. A Catalogue of the Names of the Gentry yet remaining in this Countie, or that lately were; according as their Ancestors first seated themselves therein. 7.

4. Arms of some of the Gentry, in Blazon. 14.

5. Arms of Gravell, taken from a Window in the Parish-Church of Gravell. 21.

6. Descent & Arms of Titus; added by John Saunders. 21. b.

7. Notes taken in Ecclesia S. Michaelis prope Villam S. Albani. 26.

Then

Num. 1429.

Then follow,

8. Descents registred in the Visitation-book of Staffordshire, made A.D. 1663. & A.D. 1664. by William Dugdale Norroy; inserted herein by John Saunders. 28. 33. b. 34. b. 37. b. 38. b. 39. b. 42. b. 45. b. 48. b. 49. b. 50. b. 51. b. 52. b.

9. The Visitation for the County of Stafford by Roger Glover alias Somerset-Herald Marshall to William Flower alias Norroy King of Armes, Anno 1583. 31.

Notwithstanding this Title, here are no more than some Arms, with the following particulars collected from that Visitation, viz.

10. Nomina Militum et Hominum ad Arma in Com. Staff. anno 17 R. Edwardi II. ibid.

11. Names of the Persons disclaymed at the same Visitation. 31. b.

12. The Manner or Tenor of the Herald's Proclamation for the disclaiming of ignoble Persons; and Admonition to forbear the Style & Titles of Esquires or Gentlemen, until such tyme as lawful Proof may be made thereof, for the Dignity of Honor & Gentrie. 32.

13. The Forme of the Warrant directed to the High Constable to summon the Esquires & Gentlemen inhabiting within his Hundred to appeare before the Deputy, or Marshall. 33.

14. The Forme of the Warrant of Summons against such as contemptuously refuse to appeare upon the former Warrant, to make their further Appearance before the Earl-Marshall. 33. b.

15. Seale of the Towne & Burrough of Stafford. 34.

16. Seale of the Cittie of Litchfield. ibid.

17. Seale of the Towne & Burrough of Newcastle under Lyme. 36. b.

18. Arms of Aston of Tykfall in Com. Staff. with Supporters; inserted by John Saunders. 40. b.

19. Index Visitationis Comitatus Staffordiæ, Capta per Robertum Glover alias Somerset, Nomine et Loco Gulielmi Flower alias Norroy Regis Armorum, A.D. 1583. 41.

Then comes,

20. The Visitation of the County of Northumberland, taken by Richard St. George Esq. Norroy; & in his company Henry St. George Blewmantle, A.D. 1615. 45.

This Title is to be understood only of the Arms of the Northumbrian Gentry, herein put down from the Visitation book above-mentioned. 45.

21. Descent of Collingwood of Northumberland, with the Arms; inserted by John Saunders. 46. b. & c.

22. Alphabetical Table to the Northumberland Arms; according to the old Numeration of the Leaves. 49.

23. Pedegree (with all the Arms) of Tamworth, or Tamworth, as the same was drawn up by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, & attested by Sir William Dethick, William Camden, & Thomas Knight. 50.

24. Arms & Crests of divers Gentlemen, with their Quarterings & Crests. 57.

25. Atchievement of Sr. Robert Douglass Viscount Beilhaven. 62.

26. Arms of Sr. Patrick Curwin of Lancashire, with Supporters, & Quarterings. 63.

27. Four Coats born by the name of Leicester; with some other Armes. 64.

28. Descent & Arms of Ladkin; approved by Sir Henry St. George Norroy. 65.

29. Descents & Arms of Bannester. 66.

30. Descent & Arms of Constable of Catfoss in Com. Ebor. approved by Sr. Hen. St. George, Norroy. 67.

Next followeth,

31. The Visitation of the County of Buckingham, by William Harvey Clarenceux, A.D. 1566. 68. et 84.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1429-1431.

This Copie is so full of Additions & Continuations, that it will be no easy matter to shew what belonged to that Visitation, & what not. I also find therein,

32. The Armes or Common Seale of the Borough of Chipping Wiccomb. 70. b. et 82. b.

33. Arms of the Buckinghamshire Gentry. 81. & c.

34. Alphabetical Table to the preceding Tract of Buckinghamshire, according to the old Numbers. 88.

35. Note of the Officers who took the Visitation of Hertfordshire anno 1634. & 1669. 88. b.

36. Copie of the Book of the Visitation of Hartfordshire taken by Sir Henry St. George Kt. Richmond-Herald, anno 1634. being Deputy to Sir John Burrough, Garter, & Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux, who visited jointly; entered herein by John Saunders. 89.

37. Descent & Arms of Read of Wigford in Essex. 102.

38. Alphabetical Table to this Visitation of Hertfordshire. At the end.

After which, namely on the inside of the Cover, is, 39. The Arms of Chyney with Quarterings, as engraven on Silver in his Belt.

1430.

An Heraldical Book in fol. before which Mr. John Withie hath written the following Title,

1. A Coppie of the Visitation of Surrie made by Samuell Thompson Windfor, and Augustine Vincent, Rouge Croix, Officers of Armes; Marshalls & Deputies to William Camden Esq. Clarenceux King of Armes, A.D. 1623.

The book seemeth to be almost all of the hand of the same Augustine Vincent; the rest, being Tricks of some of the Arms, with some few Additions & Continuations, are of the hand of the above-mentioned Mr. John Withie.

Herein, with some few Copies or Extracts of Deeds & Tricks of private Seals, I find,

2. Descent & Arms of Byshe, written & signed by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux, on a loose Paper fastened between fol. 21. & 22. on the other side of which, Sir Edward hath written the Descent of Beecher.

3. Arms & Seals of the Towne & Borough of Guldeforde or Guilford. 138.

4. Arms & Seals of the Towne of Kingston-upon-Thames. 170.

5. Descent & Arms of Freeman, dated A.D. 1633. Done upon a loose Paper by John Saunders; and inserted after fol. 179.

6. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families whose Descents are found in this Book; made by John Withie. At the end.

1431.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost wholly written & tricked by the hand of Mr. John Saunders the Painter Stainer. It containeth,

1. An Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of such Families, whose Descents are entered in this Book.

2. A Copie of the Visitation-Book of the County of Leicester, as the same was made & taken A.D. 1619. by Sampson Lennard Blewmantle, & Augustine Vincent Rouge-Rose, for William Camden Clarenceux.

3. Transcripts of some Deeds relating to the Family of Bradgate. 107. b.

4. Copies of the same in long hand, by Sir William Dugdale. 108.

5. The Genealogie of the Bradgates of Little-Pealing in Lecestershire, drawne from Records, Original Evidences, Registers of Churches, and other Authorities, by William Dugdale gentleman, in the year of our Lord 1658. 110.

O

1432. An

Num. 1432, 1433.

1432.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. John Saunders, the Painter-Stainer; containing,

1. An Alphabetical Table (incomplete) relating to that part of this Book which treateth of Essex.
 2. Arms & Crests of some of the Essex Gentry; four in a Page.
 3. Arms of the Nobility & Gentry who were in the Commission for the Peace, about the latter end of the Reign of Q. Elizabeth, or the beginning of that of K. James I.
 4. Arms & Crests, perhaps, of another sett of Essex-Justices.
 5. Descent & Arms of Silverlock; by John Withie, with a Note of his, 9th March, 1641. (Inserted) 12.
 6. Descent of Kelsey of Essex; by John Withie, inserted at fol. 13.
 7. A Collection of Descents & Arms of the Gentry of Essex, seeming not to have been copied from any particular Visitation-book: some of them bearing the Dates, 37 H. 6. 1593, 1578, 1613, 1614, 1612, 1608, 1599, 1616, 1585, 1589, 1634, 1580, 1619, 1593, 1617, 1588, 1615, 1637, 1616, 1657.
 8. Descents taken by George Owen alias Yorke-Herauld, & Henry Lilly Rouge-Rose; in the last Visitation made for the County of Essex, A.D. 1634. 109.
 9. At the end of this Tract, are some additional Descents; as also,
 10. Copie of the Confirmation of Arms & Crests, unto Thomas Gent Esq. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 12th November, 1571. 163. b.
- Then followeth, the Numbers on the Leaves beginning afresh.
11. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Kent, as the same was made & taken, A.D. 1619. &c. by John Philipot Rouge-Dragon, for William Camden, Clarenceux. 1.
- Mr. Saunders hath noted, that he began this Copie the 1st of October 1645. at 9 of the Clock in the Night; & that he ended the same on Saturday 31st January, 1645. Herein I find,
12. Armes & Seale of the Towne and Corporation of Gravesend & Milton. 7. b.
 13. Armes & Seales of the Dean & Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Christ in Canterbury. 88. b.
 14. A printed Cut of the Arms or Atchievement of Sir Edward Dering Baronet, dated A.D. 1630. with a fanciful Motto in mishapen Saxon characters; but by the hatching the Arms in order to shew the Colours, according to the way found out by Sir Edward Byshe, I guess that it is not so old. 110. &c.
 15. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest, to Matthew Mennes Esq. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 10th July, 1616. 159. b.
 16. Descent of Levelson, in the hand-writing of Sir Henry St. George the elder, inserted after fol. 160.
 17. In this Treatise of Kent, are some few Extracts from Evidences; with certain additional Descents, and Continuations.
 18. Tabula Visitationis Comitatus Cantij. At the end.

1433.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of Robert Cooke Clarenceux his Visitation-book of the County of Hertford, made A. D. 1572. 1.
- This is of the handwriting of Thomas Knight Chester-Herald; and has some Continuations, by the hand of Sir John Verney Baronet, Ld. Viscount Fermanagh, viz. at fol. 19. not to mention other places in this Book.

Num. 1433.

2. The same Thomas Knight's Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Surrey, as the same was made & taken, A.D. 1572, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 25. b.

Herein I find,

3. The Arms of the Corporat Towne of Kingston-uppon-Thames. 29.
4. Descent & Armes of Gainsforde; added to this Visitation. 35. b.
5. Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees in the two abovementioned Visitations. 36.
6. Answer of the Kings of Arms (Sir John Borough, Sir William le Neve, & Sir Henry St. George) to a Question touching precedency among Esquires by Office. 37.

Hereafter the Numbers on the Leaves begin afresh,

7. The Visitation-book of the County of Surrey, as the same was made & taken A. D. 1623. by Samuel Thompson Windfor-Herald, & Augustine Vincent Rouge-Croix, for William Camden Clarenceux. 1.

I will not call this Tract a Copie, or an Original: for turning it over this morning June 13, 1712. I found divers hands therein, which seemed to be Originals; as well as many others which at first sight appeared plain Copies. In order therefore to come at some certainty, I took Boat immediately for the Heralds Office, where I found two notable Books of this Visitation, both written by Augustine Vincent, one of which was in most places subscribed by the hands of the Gentlemen who gave the Information. Comparing this Book with them, I found, that of the Descents in this Book which seemed to be subscribed & attested by the original hands of those Gentlemen who gave the Information, Three (fol. 66. b. 84.) were entred into their original Book, either with the same original hands, or at least an Imitation of them from this Book.

That as to the rest (viz. at fol. 67. b. 73. 75. 75. b. 76. b. 78. b. 82. 89. 91. 96. 97. 97. b. 98. b. 101. 101. b. 102. 102. b. 104.) either the Subscriptions were wanting in those Books, or in the original Book; or with the Subscriptions the Arms were also wanting, which are extant in this Book; or else (which was the case that happened ofteneft) there were neither Descent, Arms, nor Subscription. Which therefore made it plaine to me, that when Augustine Vincent made those two Books, one for the Office, & the other for himself, even so early, some of the original Papers were mislaid; & never after came into the Office.

As to the different hands which wrote this Visitation, I will not now determine who wrote all the Descents, & all the Continuations: but this I may affirm, that the Descent of Carique at fol. 49. is certainly of the hand-writing of Augustine Vincent, who also seemeth to me to have tricked most of the Armes here, especially at two places after-named. And I believe that more of his hand may be found herein, as at fol. 150. and perhaps his own Descent at fol. 144. b. and in other Places.

Observables in this Visitation-book, besides the ordinary Pedegrees & Armes, may be,

8. Notes taken in the Church of Carshalton. 2. b.
9. Notes taken in the Parish Church of Riegate. 19. b.
10. Armes & Seals used by the Borough of Guldeford. Tricked by Augustine Vincent. 74.
11. Epitaph of Thomas Pakington Sword-bearer to Henry Percy Earl of Northumberland; who was slain at the second Battle of St. Alban's. 83.
12. Armes & Seales of the Towne of Kingston-upon-Thames; tricked also, at it seemeth, by Aug. Vincent. 115. b.
13. Arma Justiciariorum Comitatus Surr. A.D. 1601. 180. Some

Num. 1433—1436.

Some of these are omitted.

14. Alphabetical Table to this Visitation-book of Surrey. 184. b.
15. Tenor of the Warrant of the above-mentioned Windfor & Rouge-Croix to the Constable of . . . whom they commanded to summon four Gentlemen to appear before Thomas Howard Earl of Arundell & Surrey, Earl Marshal of England, to answer for their Contempts in making default of Appearance before them at this Visitation. 186. b.
16. Arms of five Gentlemen of the County of Surrey. 187. b.

Note, much of this Book was written by Samuel Thompson above mentioned; especially about fol. 46. before & after.

1434.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all written & tricked by the Hand of Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer, who at the beginning thereof, hath left written, the following Title,

1. HEREFORD-SHIRE, 1619.

From this Title the book hath been look'd upon by many, as a Copie of the Visitation-book of that County, taken the same Year. But to speak my opinion, I much doubt it; not only because of the variety of the Dates found at the bottom of many of the Descents; but because I could never certainly learn that there was any Heraldical Visitation of that County made in, or near the year 1619.

Besides the Descents & Arms of the Hereford-shire Nobility and Gentry;

I find therein,

2. An alphabetical Table to the same; at the beginning.
3. Arms of St. Ethelbert of Hereford. 1. b.
4. Arms of St. Owen of Herefordshire. ibid.
5. The Arms of the See of Hereford; i. e. those of St. Thomas de Cantelupo. ibid.
6. Arma Prioratus Herefordiensis. ibid.
7. Arma Civitatis Herefordiæ. ibid.
8. Here are also some few Proofs from private Evidences, & Tricks of private Seals.

See more concerning this Book, lower; at the Book N^o 1442.

1435.

An Heraldical Book in fol. at the beginning thus entitled by Mr. John Withie,

1. The Visitation of Westmerland per Rich. St. George Norroy.

Sir Richard St. George made this Visitation A.D. 1615. But this Book is somewhat better; for here are many Continuations of Descents, and also additional Pedegrees; even from a later Visitation of this County, made A.D. 1638. as it is believed.

2. It may be noted, that the Pedegrees in this Book, are mostly of the hand-writing of . . . but those Arms which are found herein, were tricked by Mr. John Withie.

3. The same John Withie's alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees; at the end.

1436.

A Book in fol. written & tricked by different hands; wherein I find,

1. Certain Descents of Lincolnshire Gentry, belonging to the Tract hereafter mentioned at N^o 3. contained in the Leaves marked A. B. C. D. E.
2. Pedegrees & Descents of the Lincolnshire Gentry, taken from the Visitation book of that County made by Robert Cooke then Chester-Herald, A.D. 1562. for

Num. 1436, 1437.

William Harvey Clarenceux; they following one another in alphabetical Order; which prevented a Table at the end.

To these Descents there are many Additions.

3. Pedegrees & Descents of the Gentry of the same County; copied by John Saunders from the Visitation-book thereof made A.D. 1592. by Richard Lee Richmond-Herald, for Robert Cooke Clarenceux; with many more modern additions, inserted paginam, among the Pedegrees of A.D. 1562.

4. Among these abovementioned Descents, are some Proofs from Evidences; as also, the laboured Pedegree of John Thamworth Esq.

5. Laboured Pedegree of Dighton. 114. b.

6. The Coates of the several Families who have been Earls of Lincoln, of such Noblemen who had Estates in Lincolnshire, and of the Lincolnshire-Gentry, as they were sett forth in the Lord Burghleys Gallery at Tibalt (l. Theobalds) by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, for Lincolnshire. 121.

In this Copie some of the Arms are omitted.

7. Notes or Proofs relating to the antient Family of Bulley; taken from some old Book. 123.
8. De Exitu Gilberti Nevill Domini de Grimesthorpe. 124. b.

9. Grant of a Crest to Richard Johnson of Gainborough, by William Flower Norroy. dat. 7 May, 1579. 125.

10. Attestation of a Grant of Armes to Thomas Revell Sheriffe of the Towne of Galloway in Ireland; in p'resence of the Mayor of the Place & a Public Notary, 2 March 1673-4. ibid.

11. Arms of the Monasteries of Sempingham, & Alvingham. 7.

1437.

A Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Many, if not most of the loose Papers wherein the Descents of the Lancashire Gentry were taken & registred at the Visitation of that County A.D. 1613, by Richard St. George Norroy, and Henry St. George Blewmantle, his Son, in his company. Which Gentry subscribing the same, this Book (so far as it goes) is therefore the ORIGINAL BOOK of this Visitation.

Observables touching this Book, may be

2. Besides what is written & tricked by Sir Richard St. George, & his son Sr. Henry; here are divers Peppers with Descents & Arms, inserted by, or at least the Handy-work of John Withie the Painter-Stainer.
3. The same John Withie hath added the Arms; & some Continuations to divers Descents.

4. Here are divers Copies & Extracts of private Deeds, & Tricks of Seals; made by the Visitors.

5. Some of these Descents are not subscribed by the Persons who gave in the Information; and some want the Word ENTRED or ENT, which Sir Henry St. George, when he made the Office-Book generally putt upon them: It would therefore be worth the while to consult some other books of this Visitation, & see whether they have been entred into them, or remaine peculiar to this.

6. An original Letter of William Haydoke to Richard Norrey Kinge of Armes (i. e. Mr. Richard St. George here called Norroy only, according to the antient usage) written 11 September, during the time of this Visitation. 113.

7. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families, whose Descents are registred herein.

8. At the end, is fastened in, a loose Paper, printed, with this Title, "A true portraiture of fundrie Coynes found the 8 of Aprill & other daies following, in the year 1611, in a certaine place called the Harkirke within the Lordship of Little Crosby in the Parish of Sephton

Num. 1437, 1438.

Sephton, in the Countie of Lancaſter: which Place William Blundell of the ſaid Little Croſbie Eſquire incloſed from the Reſidue of the ſaid Harkirke, for the Buriall of ſuch Catholick Recuſantes deceaſing, either of the ſaid Village, or of the adjoining neighbourhood, as ſhoulde be denied Buriall at their Pariſh Church of Sephton.

In this Print 35 Coyins are repreſented, whereof 32 are Anglo-Saxon, & the other three are Foreign. But notwithstanding their Title of a true purtraiture, I know that many of them are incorrecly engraven: the Prielt or Perſon who endeavoured to diſpoſe them into the form of a Croſs, ſeeming to have more Superſtition than Learning.

1438.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Tract next enſuing.
 2. Docquets of Grants & Confirmations of Arms & Creſts, unto many Families, by William Wrexworth Gyon; Thomas Holme Norrye; Roger Machado Richmond or Clarenceux; Sir Gilbert Dethicke Garter; Sir William Deihick Garter; Sir Thomas Wriotheſley Garter; . . . Guyon, A.D. 1334. Thomas Holme? Clarenceulxe; Thomas Benolt Clarenceux; William Camden, Clarenceux; Sir Chriſtopher Barker, Garter; Sir William Segar, Garter; Richard Lee, Clarenceux; Richard St. George, Norroy; Thomas Hawley, Norroy; Laurence Dalton, Norroy; Edmund Knight, Norroy; William Flower, Norroy; Sir Thomas Holme, Clarenceux; with Tricks of the Arms, Creſts, & Atchievements of divers Families, & London-Companies, without Names.
 3. Deſcent of Mitford written narratively. 43.
 4. Deſcent of Pordage, with Armes. 44. b.
 5. Bills of Painter's Work done for the Funerals of divers of the Nobility & Gentry, by Edward Cole. 47. & 53.
 6. Arms of many Cities & Corporate Townes of England. 49. b.
 7. A Catalogue of all the Gentry in the County of Yorke, together with their Coate-Armoure in Blazon, in Anno Dom. 1638. 56. b.
 8. Worke done by Henry Parker one of the Painter-Stainers, employed for the Funerall of his Highneſſe Oliver Lord Protector, A.D. 1658. 74. b.
 9. Worke beſpoke, provided, & done, for the ſtanding Hearſe at Weſtminſter-Abbey, to receive the Effigies of his Highneſſe Oliver Lord Protector, to adorne the Frame-worke thereof. 77. b.
 10. Deſcription of the Hearſe or Bed of State, wherein lyes the Effigies of his Serene Highneſſe Oliver Lord Protector. 79.
 11. Proportions of Taſſata, &c. ſerving to make Majeſties, Standards, Banners, &c. 82.
 12. Officers of Armes attending at the Proclamation of his Majeſty Charles II. 83.
- At the other end of the Book, I find,
13. Copie of a Letter, as it may ſeem, from Sir William Le Neve, to Mr. Dyngeley, a Servant to the Qu. of Bohemia; accompanying his Pedigree, ſent in token of gratitude for Civilities received. 1.
 14. Deſcent of Clowes; with Armes. 3.
 15. Deſcent of Juxon. 3. b.
 16. Deſcent of Philipps. 4.
 17. Arms of Calthorpe with Quarterings. 5.
 18. Other Arms beſpoken for Funerals, of John Withie, John Saunders. 6.
 19. Letter of John Marshall to John Saunders; about furniſhing things for the Funeral of Mrs. Hamond of Tedington. dat. 14 Sept. 1674. 9.

Num. 1438—1440.

20. Tricks of the Arms of Juſtice; Turner; Normanville. 11.
21. Bills of Painter's Goods, & Worke; relating to John Saunders & John Withie, &c. 14.

1439.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by the hand of Sir Henry St. George the elder; being,

1. A Copie of the Viſitation-book of the County of Stafford, as the ſame was made & taken An. Dñi, 1614. by Richard St. George Norroy; who poſſibly might have this his ſon Henry then Purſuivant, by the Name of Blewmantle, then in his Company.

Herein, beſides the Arms & Pedigrees, with ſome Proofs from private Evidences; I obſerve as Remarkables of this Viſitation;

2. The Names of the Juſtices of the Peace within the County of Stafford A.D. 1614. 1.
3. The Names of all the Knights, Eſquires, & Gentlemen, within the Countie of Stafford, with there ſeverall Hundreds, taken in the Viſitation made by Richard St. George Norroy King of Arms, in Auguſt 1614. 2.

Note: Many of them are marked with the word Ignobilis.

4. Colleſtanea de Villis in Com. Stafford. e quodam Libro qui intitulatur Nomina Villarum de tempore nuper Regis Edwardi II. in Scaccario; ex parte Rememoratioris Theſaurarij. 6.
5. Genealogia de Burton de Lindley in Com. Leiceſtr. et de Falde in Com. Staff. 28.
6. Grant of Armes, in French, to John Bruggford Eſquier, by Edward Duke of York, at Harſlew 29 Aug. ann. 3 R. Henr. v. 52.
7. Grant of Arms & Creſt, in French, to Robert Whitgreve, by Humfrey Earl of Stafford. dat. 13 Aug. ann. 20 R. Henr. vi. ibid.
8. Three Leaves; whereof two are faſtened between pagg. 68. & 69. the other faſtened between pagg. 76. & 77. they are all of Sir Richard St. Georges hand, and the Deſcents therein are marked with the Word ENTRED, with this difference, that the two firſt have the word DERB. likewise added, ſhewing that they were entred into the Viſitation-book of the County of Derby, which was made by this Sir Richard St. George A.D. 1611. Theſe Leaves therefore (although not atteſted by Subſcriptions) are to be eſteemed as fragments of the ORIGINAL Viſitation-books of thoſe Counties.
9. Here are one additional Deſcent, and ſome few Continuations by John Withie.
10. Alphabetical Table referring to the abovementioned Pedegrees. At the end.

1440.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands; wherein I find,

1. Some Accounts of the Contents of it; which will anon be deſcribed more particularly.
2. Arms of England upon each alteration; with the Arms of Q. Elizabeth in the miſt. 1.
3. Arms of Britains, Romans, &c. having relation to England: with a whimſical bearing for Prince Henry, or K. Charles I. while Prince of Wales. 1. b.
4. Arms of ſome of our Kings & Queens, putt down for the ſake of their Supporters, & Badges; from K. Edward I. to Queen Elizabeth; together with the Badge of Q. Anne Boleyn her Mother; the Arms of K. Edward the Confeſſor, England, France, Normandy, Anjou, & Guyen, or Aquitain. 2.
5. The Badge of Henry Prince of Wales; with the differences of the Pen or Quil of the Eſtrides Feathers as

Num. 1440.

as belonging to the King, the Prince of Wales; the Dukes of Lancaster, & the Beauforts Dukes of Somerset.

5. b.

6. Badges of K. Edw. III. Rich. III. Henry VII. Henry VIII. Guyen; Normandy; Edw. VI. Q. Anne Boleyn; the Prince of Wales; & Henry VI.

inter 5. & 6.

7. Printed Cutt of Q. Elizabeth's Tomb, where the Arms, &c. are marked as to their proper Colors.

post 6.

8. Sir William Dethick's rough Draught of a Letter to K. James, with divers Escucheons of Arms, which in his Opinion, that King might properly bear, in respect of his succeeding to the Crowne of England. dat. 20 April, 1603; ibid.

Some of these Escucheons are wanting,

9. Armes of the Kings that have reigned within the Dominions enjoyed or claimed by K. James I. ibid.

Some of these are of no authority.

10. A Tract setting forth, at large, the Precedence of the English Nobility, & of their Children. 9.

11. Touching the Creation of Barons. 10.

12. The Proceedinge to the High Court of Parliament at Westminster, from her Highnes Q. Elizabeth's Royall Pallace of Whitehall. 10. b.

13. The placeinge of greate Officers according to an Act of Parliament made in anno 31 Henrici VIII. 11. b.

14. The Number of Mourners at Funeralls according to the degree & estate of the Defunct. ibid.

15. Liveryes for Noble Men & Gentlemen at the Parliament. ibid.

16. Officers & Servants proper for each Degree of Nobilitie, with other ceremonial matters. ibid.

17. Liveryes for Noble Wemen at the Intertaynement of any greate Estate. 12.

18. The order of all Estates; i. e. the Precedence of the Noblemens Sons. ibid.

19. Description of two Mourning Garments for Ladies, viz. the Slope, & Surcoate. 12. b.

20. The Solemnity of the Funeral of Mary late Scottish Queene, & Dowager of France, celebrated in the Church of Peterborough 1 August A.D. 1587. 13.

Then follow,

21. John Withies alphabetical Table to the ensuing Treatise. 14.

22. Some Emendations of the ensuing Treatise. 17.

23. A Catalogue of all the Nobylty of England since the Conquest; namely, Dukes, Marquies, Earles, Viscounts, & Barons; with the noble Ensignes of Honor otherwyse caled Armes that they bore in Fielde, tricked in the margin. Also under what Kinges they flourished; with there proper Issues, and part of their collateral Dissents. Collected by that famous and excellent Herald Robert Cooke, alias Clarentius Kinge of Armes. 17. b.

This Treatise is continued to Henry Lord Grey of Groby, created Earl of Stamford anno 3 R. Caroli I. but the Arms are omitted after the Reign of Q. Elizabeth.

24. An incomplete Table to the foregoing Treatise. 55.

25. The Manner & Ordre appointed for the Proceeding from the Queenes Majesties Pallas of Westminster, to Westminster-Churche and the Parliament-House. 59.

26. The Playcing of all Estates of Men, according to there Degres, 59. b.

27. The Placing of all Estates of Wemen, according to there Degres. ibid.

28. Estates of the Blood-Royall. ibid.

29. The Playcing of Strangers. ibid.

30. Blood-Royall, how far it retcheth. ibid.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1440, 1441.

31. The Names of all the noble Men fins the Conquest, according to their Degrees. 60.

These end in the Reign of Q. Elizabeth; and are written over painted Escucheons, which were designed to contain Tricks of their Arms.

1441.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written, tricked, & painted by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. A Liste of all the Knightes that were made in the Raigne of Kinge James; and the Daye & Place where and whenn they were made. 1.

2. Attestation aux Armes de Micault, par Pierre d'Hozier, Toloze-Herald: Faite 18 du mois de Juin, l'an 1634. 8.

This Attestation or Certificate, & the following Grants (except the last) are of the hand of John Saunders.

3. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, to William Strachy, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 4 July A.D. 1587. 8. b.

4. Grant of Arms & Crest to Richard Hensley Captain of the Pioneers at the Siege of Kinsale, by Daniel Mollineux, Ulster. Yeoven the 26 of April, A.D. 1602. 9.

5. Grant of Armes & Crest unto William Poulton of Berwyke St. Leonard in Com. Wiltes. by Gilbert Dethick Garter. dat. 27 August A.D. 1565.

Here is a Trick of Sir Gilbert's effgies in the principal Letter.

6. Grant of Armes & Crest unto William Huett of Milbroke in Com. Bedford. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 1 May, A.D. 1579. 10.

7. Confirmation of Armes & grant of a Crest unto Sir Lionell Maddison of Newcastle upon Tyne, by Sir William le Neve Norroy. dat. 2 June A.D. 1635. 10. b.

8. Confirmation of Armes & grant of a Crest to Thomas Wood M.D. of Suffolke, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 8 Janry. A.D. 1592. 11. b.

9. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest, to Thomas Weoley of Campden in Com. Gloucest. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 25 April 1580. 12. b.

10. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Raph Hough of London, by Edward Byslthe Garter. dat. 30 March, A.D. 1650. 13.

11. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Thomas Albery of Wokingham in Com. Berks. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 10 Nov. A.D. 1590. 13. b.

Then follow,

12. A Collection of the Arms of the Welsh Gentry, & of divers English Families which have settled among the Welsh, being 200 in number, muchwhat the same with those in the book 66. A. 27. but not in the same order. That Copie is much older than this, but this is better written and much better painted: moreover the Arms in this Copie are all expressed in Blason. 14.

13. Arms of some Welsh Families. with their Crests; in Trick. 39.

14. The Names of the Baronets of Ireland, untill Anno 1630. 39. b.

15. The Names of the chieftest & auntienteft Names & Families in the Kingdome of Ireland. ibid.

16. Alphabet of Arms of the Irish Gentry, in Trick. 40.

Within this Tract I also find,

17. The Titles of the Irish Archbishops & Bishops. 40. b.

18. The Arms of the Cities of Dublin, Waterford, & Corke. ibid.

19. Arms, with Crests, granted or confirmed to divers by Robert Cooke Clarenceux; Thomas . . . Clarenceux A.D. 1481. William Harvey Clarenceux; Laurenceux

P

enceux

Num. 1441.

rence Dalton Norroy; John Borough Norroy; William Camden Clarenceux; & Richard St. George Clarenceux: tricked by John Saunders. 46.

20. List of Families, the Copies of whose Grants of Armes, John Saunders had entire. 46. b.

21. John Saunders his alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of those Families whose Armes are exhibited in the remaining part of the Book; and referring unto the same, by the old Numbers & Marks. 47.

Then follow certain Grants copied intirely by John Saunders, being,

22. Grant of Arms & Crest unto Sr. Hugh Smithson of Stanwick in Com. Ebor. Baronet; by Sr. Edward Walker Garter. dat. 20 Novemb. A.D. 1663. 49. b.

23. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest, to Richard Machen of Whitcomb in Com. Gloucestr. by William Segar Garter. dat. 1 June 1611. 50.

24. Grant of Arms & Crest to John Bayly of Hoddesden in Com. Hertford, by Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 16 Febr. A.D. 1634. 50. b.

25. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest, to Rowland Baugh of Twyminge in Com. Gloucestr. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 11 Nov. 1574. 51.

26. Grant of Arms & Crest to Henry Kearnly of London; by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. 2 Octob. A.D. 1662. 51. b.

27. Grant of Armes & Crest to William Warne of Southampton, by Edward Byshe Garter. dat. 6 Febr. 1657. 52.

28. Confirmation of Armes & Crest, to Benjamin Brond of Edwardstone in Com. Suff. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 10 March 1612. 52. b.

29. Grant of Armes & Crest to John Wychecome of Newbury in Com. Berks. by Sir Christopher Barker Garter. dat. 26 October, A.D. 1549. 53.

The Effigies of the said Sir Christopher is tricked in the principal Letter.

30. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest, to William Tirrey of London, Gouldsmith; by William Segar Garter. dat. 13 June 1616. 53. b.

31. Alteration of the Armes, with an Augmentation granted to Sir Edmund Percie Kt. & LL.D. by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 20 March, A.D. 1662. 54.

32. Arms of the English Bishopricks, empaling those of their respective Bishops, after the Restoration. 55.

Among them I find,

33. A Confirmation of the Arms & Crest of Henry Tilson Bishop of Elphin, by Thomas Preston Ulvester. dat. 24 Sept. 1639. 55. b.

Then follow,

34. Coats and Crests granted or confirmed unto many, by Sir John Borough; & one more by Sir Thomas Wriothesley Garter. 57.

35. Attestation of the Descent of Sir Thomas Roe Knight, and of his right to quarter the Armes of divers Families, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 30 April, 1632. 59. b.

36. Coats and Crests granted or confirmed unto many, by Sir Christopher Barker Garter; Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter; Robert Cooke Clarenceux; William Flower, Norroy; William Harvey, Clarenceux; but there are so many by the second, that the Tract may well be entituled, "Docquets of Sir Gilbert Dethick's Grants," 61, et 100.

37. Then follow Tricks of Armes, & Docquets of Grants & Confirmations of Coats & Crests, unto very many, by William Camden Clarenceux; Sir Richard St. George; Sir William Segar; Sir Gilbert Dethick; Sir William Dethick, Daniel Molyneux Ulvester. 91.

38. Atchievement of the Company of Distillers of London. 105.

Num. 1441—1443.

39. Coats & Crests granted or confirmed by William Camden Clarenceux. 105. b.

Among these are some, granted more lately, by Sir Edward Walker, Sir Edward Byshe; & some others more antiently by Robert Cooke, Sir Gilbert Dethick, Sir William Dethick, Sir John Borough, Sir Will. le Heve; Sir Richard St. George; William Ryley; Robert Brown Blewmantle; Sir William Segar; but more of Sir Edward Byshe than of the rest.

40. Rules for Blazon; or Rudiments of Heraldry. 155.

41. Docquets of Grants to divers: one by William Flower Norroy; the others by Sir William Segar Garter. 160.

42. Grant of Armes & Crest unto James Heron of Eyling-Green in Com. Berks. by Edward Byshe Garter. dat. 1 June 1652. 162. b.

43. Arms of Morgan; Edwardes; & Lenthall. 163. b.

1442.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands; and at the beginning entituled by John Withie HEREFORD-SHERE, 1586. concerning which, I shall beg leave to make one or two short Observations, I finding therein,

1. Arms of many Herefordshire Gentlemen, hastily tricked; being, for the most part, granted to them A.D. 1634. At the beginning.

2. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Descents are contained in this Book.

3. The Visitation-book of the County of Hereford, of the year 1586. if any such was made that Year, as I cannot hitherto certainly learn that there was. However it is plain, that divers Descents here are brought down lower than in the Visitation-book of Robert Cooke Clarenceux, made A.D. 1569. and if it may not be reputed a Visitation-book, it cannot be denied the reputation of being a Collection of Pedegrees of the Gentry of the same County, very fairly set forth.

4. It appears that John Saunders's Book 82. A. 9. above described, is a Copie of this; but withall, that the said Copie hath some additions, made afterwards unto it, which are not to be found here.

5. It appeareth also, that this book is a transcript from that of William Penfon in this Library, inscribed 66. A. 24. breaking off abruptly in the midst of Blounts Descent, at fol. 104. b. of that Book: which therefore could not be expressed intirely, in the book 82 A. 9.

6. In this Book there are some additional Pedegrees, & continuations, inferted therein by John Withie & others since it was copied from Mr. Lancafter Penfon's: and some of them since it was copied by John Saunders.

7. As to the Hand that wrote it; although it be somewhat like the hand of Mr. Penfon, Mr. Augustine Vincent, & John Withie; yet I am inclined to believe that it is not of any of them; unless it might have been done by Mr. Penfon, when he was resolved to write better than he commonly did.

1443.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all written & tricked by the hand of Mr. John Withie the Paper-Stainer, who hath given it the Title following,

1. The Visitation of the Countie of Wilts made & taken by Henry St. George Esq; Richmond-Herald, and Sampson Lennard Blew-mantle; Marshalls & Deputies to William Camden Esq; alias Clarenceux King of Armes of the South, East, & West Parts of England, from the River Trent, Anno Dom. 1623. Together with the Visitation of the said Countie, taken Anno Dom.

Num. 1443—1445.

1565. by William Hervy Clarenceux, with additions, & continuations.

Here it must be understood, that the two Visitation-books said to be contained in this Volume, are not separate one from the other; but that the Vis. of 1623. is grafted upon, or a Continuation of that made in anno 1565. which is a very useful way of writing Pedegrees; although the acquiring of each several Visitation-book, of every County, is by no means to be rejected.

2. In this Book, besides the Descents & Armes, are some few Tricks of Seals & private Evidences; and

3. The Armes & Supporters of the Citie of New Sar.

4. Seales of the Towne & Borough of Wootton-Basset.

5. Armes belonging to the Guild & Steward of the Towne & Borough of Calne.

6. Seale & Armes of the Towne & Borough of Marlborough.

7. Armes of the Towne & Borough of the Devises.

8. Armes belonging to the Fellowship & Corporation of the Burgeses Merchant-Adventurers, Clothiers, Weavers, Drapers, & Taylors, and others using anie Art or Facultie within the Towne & Borough of the Devises.

9. Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Malmesburie.

10. Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Chipenham.

11. The Names of those of that were disclaymed at Salisbury . . . September, Anno 1623.

12. Wootton-Basset-Church-Notes, taken in the yeare 1616. by me John Withie.

13. Arms in the Church of Chipnam in the County of Wilts. taken 1616. by me John Withie.

14. Armes, &c. in the Church of Cawne in the County of Wilts. taken 1616. by me John Withie.

15. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Pedegrees are herein contained. At the end.

1444.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Arms of some few of the London-Gentry, hastily tricked.

2. A good Number of the Descents & Arms of the London Gentry, copied from the Visitation-book of the same City made A.D. 1634. by Sir Henry St. George Richmond-Herald, for Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, and (as I remember) Sir John Borough.

3. Alphabetical Table to the abovementioned Descents. At the beginning.

1445.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all written & tricked by the hand of Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stainer; who hath given this Title to it,

1. The Visitation of the Countie of Somerset, taken by Henry St. George Esq; Richmond-Herald, and Sampson Lennard Blew-mantle, Marshalls & Deputies to William Camden Esq; Clarenceux, King of Arms, of the South, East, & West Parts of the Realme of England, from the River of Trent, Anno Domini 1623. With the Visitation as made Anno Dom. 1565. Whether the date of the last-mentioned Visitation, viz. 1565. be right, I now not: having at present, no other knowledge of any Visitation made of this County in that year, but from hence. Richard Mundys book. N^o 1559. maketh no mention of any such; yet it appears that he was diligent in getting the old Visitations, having tacked his Descents taken in A.D. 1623. to those taken by Ralf

Num. 1445—1447.

Brooke in A.D. 1591. & also to those taken by Robert Cooke in ann. 1573. which, perhaps, may be in the Visitation that Mr. Withie meant,

In this Book, besides some few Continuations, Proofs from Evidences, and Tricks of Family-Seals; I find,

2. Common Seals of the City of Wells.

3. Common Seales of the Towne & Borough of Bridgewater.

4. Common Seales of the Towne & Borough of Axbridge.

5. Common Seales & Arms of the Cittie of Bath.

6. Church Notes taken at Taunton.

7. The like at Bakewell.

8. The Names of those that usurped the titles of Gentlemen within the County of Somerset; and where disclaymed at Taunton, 16 Aug. 1623.

9. Alphabetical Table to the preceding Pedegrees.

10. Church-Notes taken within a few years at Bath; one of the Epitaphs being dated A.D. 1707.

1446.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands; wherein I find contained,

1. An imperfect alphabetical Table to the two next ensuing Tracts.

2. A Copie, as it should seem, of some old Roll, containing the Arms of many of the Kings of this Realm, and most of the Princes of the Plantagenet-Family: concluding with the Arms of Richard of Bourdeaux, before he was King; which perhaps, might be added to the same Roll, which otherwise more regularly ends with George Duke of Clarence. Written & tricked by the hand of Robert Glover Somerset-Herald.

3. Part of an Ordinary of Arms in Trick; by the same Robert Glover.

Within the said Ordinary, are

4. Ten Coats born by the name of Hunt (inferred, perhaps by the same John Hunt, who hath left his name written at the top of pag. 3.)

5. Alphabetical Table to the Arms exhibited in this Book.

1447.

An Heraldical Book in fol. by Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaster, relating to the Order of the Garter; wherein are contained,

1. A Copie of the President of the most Honorable Order of the Garter, for the Livery of the said Noble Order; as to Cloth, Mynever, & Garters.

2. Things to be prepared for the Installation of a Knight of the Garter.

3. Dutyes (i. e. Fees) to be payd by the Knights of the Garter at there Installation at Windfore, accordinge to their Estates.

4. Dutyes to be payd by every Knight of the Garter, at his first entry.

5. Dutyes to be payd for the Soules health of every Knight of the Garter, after there Estate and Degree.

6. Charges belonginge to the Kinges Leiftenant at the feast of Saynt George.

7. The Othe of Garter principall Kinge of Armes, the Scribe taking the same, before the Sovereigne and Companions of this most noble Order.

8. Certeyne Dutyes which Garter Kinge at Armes of the Honorable Order, ought truly to have of the Sovereigne and the rest of the Company yerelie.

9. The Statutes & Ordinances of the most noble & honorable Order of Saynt George, named the Garter, reformed,

Num. 1447, 1448.

reformed, explaind, declared, and also renewed by
H. Henry VIII. with two additional Statutes. 4.

10. An Order to be observed & kept by the Knights
of the noble Order of the Garter, being absent from
the Royall Majestie, upon Saynt Georges daye. 9.

11. A Letter by the Kinge to a Knight new elected. 9. b.

12. The Knight's Othe that is new elected. ibid.

13. A Licence for a Knight of the Garter in beinge
absent from the Feast of Saynt George. ibid.

14. The Order how a Knight of the Garter is dis-
graded at the Colledge of Windesore; exemplified in
the Case of Edward Stafford Duke of Buckingham. 10.

15. Of the Institution of the Order of the Garter;
with the time & occasion thereof. 10. b.

16. The Armes & Crests of the severall Sovereigns &
Knights of the Garter; some of them in Colours. 11.

This Tract goes down to King James the First, being
done by some good hand, and containing besides, some
Notes relating to divers of the said Knights: in his Reign
it goeth on to Karre Viscount Rochester, installed 13
May 1611. whose armes, with those of the two before
him, and divers of the Titles, are plainly of the hand of
Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaster-Herald. From thence it
is continued in a worse manner, mostly by John Withie
to James Stuart Duke of York & Albanie, lately King by
the title of James II.

17. Alphabetical Table to the precedent Arms of the
Knights of the Garter. 75.

18. John Withies List of Knights of the Garter, from
Algernon Percie Earl of Northumberland, to Henry Ben-
net Earl of Arlington. 78.

19. Part of Pope Gelasius his Decree exploding the
History of the Passion of St. George. 79.

20. List of Authors who make mention of him; to
which might be added the Martyrologium Romanum;
the Anglo-Saxon Menologium; some accounts of his
Passion in Greek in the Bodleyan Library; another in
Arabic; and another both in Coptic & Arabic, all in
the same place. This List & the last Article, seem to
be of the hand of William Camden Clarenceux.

1448.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers
hands; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table to the Descents of the Nor-
thumberland-Gentry, made by Sir Henry St. George the
elder. At the beginning.

2. Armes of some of the Gentlemen of the County of
Northumberland; hastily tricked by John Withie. 1.

3. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of
Northumberland, as the same was made and taken A.D.
1615. by Richard St. George Norroy, and in his Com-
pany Henry St. George Blew-mantle, abovementioned.

Observables in this Copie, may be,

4. Tricks of the Seals & Arms of the Towne of New-
Castle upon Tyne. 1. b.

5. Seal of the Towne & Burrough of Berwicke
upon Tweede. 3.

6. Four Coats borne by the name of Collingwood.
inter 13 & 14.

7. The Descent of Carr of Woodhall, is of the hand
of the same Sir Henry St. George. 19. b.

8. The Descent of Lisle of Fenton, is of the same
hand. 27.

9. Here are very many Transcripts of & Extracts from
private Deeds; many Tricks of private Seals; with
some continuations, & additional Descents.

Num. 1449, 1450.

1449.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Jacob
Chaloner the Painter-Stainer; wherein are contained,

1. Arms of the Dukes; Marquises, Earls, Barons, &
antient Knights of the County of Suffolk: with some few
additional Arms; At the beginning.

2. Justiciarij de Com. Suffolciæ A.D. 1601.

3. Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Suf-
folk, as the same was made & taken A.D. 1561. by Wil-
liam Hervey Clarenceux, with large continuations, and
some additional Descents and Arms: as well by the
Hand of the same Jacob Chaloner, as of others. 1.

Herein I also find,

4. The Seal of the Towne & Borough of Sudbury. 37.

5. Seal of the Towne & Borough of Aldborough. 44.

6. Seal of the Borough & Corporation of Dunwicke. 63.

7. Arms & Seal of the Towne & Corporation of
Southwolde. 64. b.

8. Seal of the Corporation of the Towne of Orford. 67. b.

9. Atchievement of the Towne & Borough of Ips-
wich. 69. b.

10. Divers Arms & Crests born by the names of
Smythe. 95.

11. Pedegree of Woodhouse, of John Saunders's
hand. 99.

12. Epitaphs & Arms for some of the Bokenhams.

Inserted after, 101.

13. Alphabetical Table to the Descents in the above-
mentioned Visitation-book of Suffolk. At the end.

14. Arms of Hobart, Sibthorpe, & Peck, &c. In the
last Page.

1450.

A thin Book in fol. containing divers Fragments of
divers hands; viz.

Certain Pedegrees formerly bound up together with
others, as it seemeth: there now remaining,

1. Pedegree of Thorold of Morton in Com. Lincoln
with Arms. 1.

2. Descent of Hull, alias Hill de Olveston in Com.
Gloucestr. dated A.D. 1623. 3.

3. Pedegree of Berkeley, dated A.D. 1634. with
many Proofs, Arms, & Seals. 3. b. 6. b.

4. Descents & Arms of Grofvenor of Sutton-Colfield
in Com. War. dat. A.D. 1619. 5. b.

5. Descent & Arms of Grafton. 8. b.

6. Descent of Cave of Leigh-hynton in Com. Worcestre. 10.

7. Descent of Skinner of Ledbury in Com. Here-
ford. 10. b.

8. Descent & Armes of Lilly of Bromesgrave. 12.

9. Descent of Wheeler of Droitwich in Com. Wigorn. 13.

10. Descent & Arms of James Astley in Com.
Wigorn. dat. A.D. 1634. written by John Withie. 14.

Then follow,

11. A good Number of Armes promiscuous, hastily
tricked by John Withie; and by him intended to
be entred into the new Booke of Certificates. 15.

Lastly,

12. Some loose Sheets of paper, all single; contain-
ing some Account of the Nobility of Spaine. written (as
I suppose by the Crosses at the top of every Page) by
some Papist; who perhaps might be a fugitive there.

Num. 1451; 1452.

1451.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by the hand of John Withie the Painter-Stainer; & by him thus entituled,

1. "The Visitation of the Countie of Dorset, made & taken by Henry St. George Esq. Richmond-Herauld, and Sampson Lennard Blew-mantle, Marshalls & Deputies to William Camden Esq. Clarenceux, King of Arms, &c. Anno Dom. 1623. Together with the Visitation made A.D. 1565. by William Hervey Clarenceux? upon which the other is grounded.

In this Book I find,

2. The Seales of the Towne & Borough of Dorchester. 3.
3. The Armes & Seale of the Towne & Borough of Bridport. 4.
4. The Seales of Weymouth & Melcomb-Regis united & made one Towne by Act of Parliament; anno 13 Eliz. 5.
5. The Armes & Common Seale of the Towne & Borough of Poole. 6.
6. The Names of those that were disclaimed at Bridport, & at Dorchester, A.D. 1623. 146. b.
7. Alphabetical Table to the Descents in this Book; at the end.
8. At the beginning is a List of some of the Dorsetshire Gentlemen, who were (as it seemeth) in the Commission of the Peace; in a more recent hand.

1452.

A Book in fol. written & tricked for the most part, by Mr. Sampson Lennard Blew-mantle; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table to the Tract, mentioned in the fourth Article. 1.
2. Notes touching the noble Families owners of the Castles, &c. in Kent. 3.
3. Some Acct. of the Contents of this Book. 4.
4. A Collection of the Arms of many English & other Families; partly in order alphabetical, & partly without order. 4. b.
5. Armes of certain ancient Families, in Blazon. 24.
6. Arms borne by divers eminent Personages of the County of Devon; some of them found in Churches. 25.
7. Arms of the Gentry of Devonshire, in Blazon; putt down alphabetically. 26.
8. Arms of Charles, & of Hudson; both of Warwickshire; with the Crest of Odingfells. 29.
9. Arms of the Leicestershire Gentry, alphabetically. 30.
10. Arms of some other Leicestershire Families. 32.
11. Arms of the Gentlemen of the County of Lincoln. 33.
12. Arms of the Gentlemen of the County of Lancaster; most of them in way of Alphabet. 39.
13. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Essex. 45.
14. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Suffolk. 49.
15. Alphabetical Table containing the Names of some of the Families mentioned in this book. 52. b.
16. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Norfolk. 53.
17. The beginning of an Alphabet of Arms, for the County of Norfolk; in Blazon. 58.
18. The Coppie of Sir William Fairfax's Book of Armes for Yorke-shire. 58. b.
19. Arms & Crest of Beke of Arley in Com. Berks. 63. b.
20. Alphabet of Arms in Blazon, of the Cornish Gentry. 64.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1452; 1453.

21. Arms with Crests, or Quarterings, of divers Families. 65. b.

22. Part of Robert Cooke Clarenceux his Treatise. concerning the Creations of the Nobility of England; as it seemeth; but larger, in many places, than some other Copies of the same. 67. to 81.

1453.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the most part tricked & written by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster-Herald; wherein are contained,

1. An imperfect account of the Contents of this Book, by John Withie; at the beginning. 1.
2. A Collection of Arms & Crests, granted or confirmed by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 3.
- Herein I observe, besides some explanatory Notes, 9.
3. A short Descent of Marlor. 13.
4. A short Descent of Wardour. 13.

Then followeth,

5. A Tract of Ralph Brooke, or Brokesmouth Yorke Herauld, under this Title, "Dyverle Guifts of Armes passed by Sir William Dethick when he was Garter; as they were informed to the Earle of Essex Earle Marshall of England, by York Herald." But Ralph's own Title followeth in these words; "A Catalogue of a few Armes & Crests as hath byn given by William Dethick now called Garter, with some Note of other his Abuses maynteyned and lyked of by some his followers new-elected Officers of Armes, which have byn Brokers for the same." 82.

Herein honest Ralph endeavors to take away Sir William Dethick's reputation; if he had any left. What became of this Complaint I cannot yet tell; but Sir William was turned out of his Office of Garter (or, as the Heralds had rather say, "Deposed") for fresh matter.

6. Other Arms & Crests granted or confirmed by the same Sir William Dethick. 94.

Here also seem to be some of Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter; father to the said Sir William; with Ralph Brookes Epilogue or Conclusion, written by another hand.

7. Grant of Arms, &c. to the Company of Glovers, or Leather Sellers of London, by John Smart Garter, A.D. 1464, by John Moore, Norroy, 20 May, 19 Edw. iv. and by Roger Machado Richmond, 7th Nov. A.D. 1505. as they were confirmed at the Visitation of London, by Sir Henry St. George Richmond, A.D. 1534. and by his son Sr. Henry St. George Clarenceux, A.D. 1687. written & tricked by John Saunders. 101.

8. Arms & Crests granted or confirmed unto many Families, by William Camden Clarenceux, Sir William Segar Garter, Sir William Dethick Garter, Sr. Richard St. George Norroy, Robert Cooke Clarenceux, Richard Lee Clarenceux; and perhaps by others; with some Notes by Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaster-Herald. 127.

It seemeth as if Sir William Segar upon inspecting this Tract, did not approve of the making mention of his Name therein; which might occasion some marginal Notes, at pagg. 128, 129, 130, 131, 136, 138, 139, 140.

9. Here is also a short Descent of Cooper. 132.

10. Alphabetical Table to the Names of Families, whose Arms are exhibited in this Book, thus far. 144.

Then followeth,

11. Another Collection of Arms of divers of the Nobility & Gentry, with Crests, or Supporters, or Mottoes, or Quarterings; several of which Arms, are noted as Grants; all tricked promiscuously. 146.

Some of these seeming more remarkable than the rest, I take leave to mention,

12. The

Q

Num. 1453; 1454.

12. The Arms of Gilbert Lord Talbott & Earle of Shrewsbury as they were marshalled in his last Pedegree. 146.
13. The Armes of the Lord Fitz-Hugh, with those of his Wife; as they were embroidered upon an old Cope. 146. b.
14. The Armes of the Earle of Pembroke, as they were marshalled for him on St. Georges day, 1610. by me Nich. Charles Lancaster. 147.
15. Arms of Hellen the daughter of George (or Wolfgangus as in Dugd. Baronage) Suavenburg, a Swedish Nobleman, wife to William Parre Marquis of Northampton. 147.
16. Arms of Conway with Quarterings; to the second Coat whereof, there is no name; it being Welsh, and that Nation formerly had no Surnames. 149. b.
17. The Arms of Mary Queen of Scots as Dolphinefs of France, quartering those of England without difference. 150.
18. Arms & Crests of four Families of the name of Darrell. 150. b.
19. Arms of Henry de la Tour Duke of Bouillon, by some called Henry de la Marche. 151.
20. Arms of Louys del Hospital Baron de Vitrye. 151. b.
21. Arms of Penestone, with Quarterings, & 13 Crests. 157.
22. Arms of Sir Edward Cary, with Quarterings & 13 Crests. 158.
23. Arms of Sir Thomas Knevit Baron of Esrick, with Supporters, & 13 Crests. 158. b.
24. Arms of Grave Maurice Prince of Orange, with Quarterings, & 3 Crests. 159.
25. Atchievement of the Lord Spencer, impaling Wiltoughby; with Quarterings, & 6 Crests. 160.
26. Arms of Chetwood, with Crest, Quarterings, & Supporters. 160. b.
27. Atchievement of Henry Howard Earl of Surrey; for which he was attainted. 161.
28. Arms of with Quarterings. 162.

Then follow,

29. Arms of divers Citizens, Sherriffes, & Aldermen of London. 163.
30. Alphabetical Table to the Arms above-mentioned, from N^o 11. inclusive. 164. b.
31. The Names of all those that have had Armes graunted unto them by William Flower Esq. alias Norroy King of Armes, since the tyme of his Creation & Coronation; which was on Shrovetueday the 8th of February 1561. 166.
32. The Names of those Persons to whome William Flower Kinge of Armes hath delivered Patentees of Arms, since the tyme that the Right Honourable George Earl of Shrewsbury hath been Erle Marefchall of England, viz. ab anno 1573. to this present 1585. 168.

The two last Articles seem to be of the hand-writing of Robert Glover Somerset-Herald.

1454.

An Accompt Book in fol. placed in this Library only to preserve the latter part of it, as containing,

1. The Posting-book of the Accompts of Stephen Huigons (vid. fol. 44.) Apothecary of London, from 4th May 1594. to 29th Octob. 1605. 1.
2. A like book of some other Apothecary, beginning at A.D. 1646. and ending A.D. 1661. 62. b.

Then follow,

3. Some Papers relating to the Combination of the Painter Stainers of London, who agreed to work in one common Room as a Society, which was to be governed by a President, Treasurer, &c.

Num. 1454-1457.

This Society was to lay down such a sum of Money at first; each Man according to his Proportion; they were to work each Man in his turn, not in their own Houses, but in the common-working Room; what was received by any person, for work bespoke of him, was to be brought to the Treasurer, whose Accompts were audited Quarterly, and a Dividend made of the Money remaining in his hands. This Society began about 3d March 1686-7. 153.

4. The Accompt of Mr. John Saunders the first Treasurer to this new Society; being audited Quarterly, and fairly cleared off at the year's end. 155. b.

5. The Accompt of Jeremiah Wright, Painter Stainer, chosen the second Treasurer, 29th March 1688. to October following; without any Quarterly audit. 175. b.

6. Notes of Parcels of Goods of divers kind; relating to Mr. Saunders's Accompt; where (like as in the same Account) may be found the hand-writing of divers of these Painters. 181. b.

1455.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost wholly tricked & written by Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stainer; wherein are contained,

1. An imperfect Table to the ensuing Treatise.
2. A Collection of Arms & Crests, borne by different Families of the same Surname; or of Surnames somewhat agreeing in Sound, or Writing; tricked in printed Escocheons. Very useful.

1456.

A large Heraldical Book in fol. all done by the hand of Mr. John Withie; wherein are contained,

The Atchievements of the English Nobility, living about the 16th year of K. Charles I. all painted with lively colours.

1457.

An Arms-book in large fol. all written & tricked within printed Escocheons by Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer, who (as I believe) caused it to be entituled on the back, "ALL COUNTYS ARMES." It containeth indeed, the Arms of the Nobility & Gentry of most of the Counties of England, to each of which, there is a separate Table at the end (although one general Table would have done better) which Tables being not very easy to find; I shall direct the Reader to them, at the same time as I mention the Counties they refer to. Omitting therefore the Table of Shires at the beginning, I find herein,

1. Arms of the Cornish Gentry, with some Crests. The Table is at fol. 360. b. 1.
2. Arms of the Wiltshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table is at fol. 360. b. 13.
3. Arms of the Hertfordshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 361. 17.
4. Arms of the Staffordshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 361. b. 20.
5. Arms of the Gentry of Cumberland; with some Crests. The Table at 362. & 380. 24. 231.
6. Arms of the Buckinghamshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 362. b. 25. b.
7. Arms of the Dorsetshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 363. 32.
8. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Berkshire; with some Crests. The Table at 363. b. 35. 300. b.
9. Arms of the Gentry of Gloucestershire; with some Crests. The Table at 364. 37. b.
10. Arms of the Gentry of Lincolnshire; with some Crests. The Table at 364. b. 372. 41. 150.
11. Arms

Num. 1457, 1458.

11. Arms of the Essex Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 365. b. 49.
12. Arms of the Kentish Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 366. b. 63. b. 288.
13. Arms of the Leicestershire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 367. 75.
14. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Worcester; with some Crests. The Table at 367. b. 82.
15. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Surrey; with some Crests. The Table at 368. 85.
16. Arms of the Gentry in the Bishoprick of Durham; with some Crests. The Table at 368. b. 92.
17. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Suffex; with some Crests. The Table at 369. 97.
18. Arms of the Gentry of Bedfordshire; with some Crests. The Tables at 369. b. & 380. b. 103. 307.
19. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Norfolk; with some Crests. The Table at 370. 106.
20. Arms of the Suffolk-Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 370. b. 116.
21. Arms of the Gentry of Cheshire; with some Crests. The Table at 371. 129.
22. Arms of the Lancashire Gentry; without Crests. The Table at 372. b. 159. b.
23. Arms of the Hampshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 378. not completed. 163. b. 277.
24. Arms of the Yorkshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Tables at 373. 374. 375. 164.
25. Arms of the Northumberland Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 380. 233.
26. Arms of the Northamptonshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 375. b. 236. 297.
27. Arms of the Somersetshire-Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 376. 241.
28. Arms of the Devonshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 376. b. 242.
29. Arms of the Warwickshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 377. 254.
30. Arms of the Cambridgeshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 377. b. 262.
31. Arms of the Shropshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 377. b. 267.
32. Arms of the Hamshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 378. 277. 164.
33. Arms of the Oxfordshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 378. b. 283.
34. Arms of the Derbyshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 379. 285.
35. Arms of the Nottinghamshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 379. 291.
36. Arms of the Herefordshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 379. b. 294.
37. Arms of the Huntingdonshire Gentry; with some Crests. The Table omitted. 311. b.
38. Arms of the Gentry in Middlesex; with some Crests. The Table at 379. b. 324.
39. Arms of the London Gentry; with some Crests. The Table at 380. 334.

NB. The Arms of the Rutlandshire Gentry are omitted; and that in divers of the other Counties the Arms are taken from more than one Visitation-book; not to mention here the Arms of the Lincolnshire Families, from the Paintings in the Lord Treasurer's Gallery at Theobalds, which is also included therein.

1458.

An Heraldical Book in fol. tricked & written by & containing,

1. An Ordinary of Arms tricked in printed Escucheons.
2. Rough Draught of a Table to this numerous Collection of Arms.

Num. 1459, 1460.

1459.

A thick Heraldical Book in fol. before fol. 1. thus entitled;

1. "This is a true Coppie of a Booke of Armes (otherwise called a Booke of Ordinaries) which was tricked and written by the hands of the late worthy Gentleman Robert Glover Esq. Somerset-Herauld; but put into a more ample & playne order & methode, and also enlarged (the which you shall finde marked & written with Vermillion) by mee John Withie, 1628."

Besides which, Mr. Withie hath also written herein.

2. A Table (for expedition) to finde out every thing of speciall Note, conteyned in this Booke: that is, shewing the method used in this Ordinary. At the beginning.

At the end is a Table, by Mr. John Withie thus entitled, "An alphabeticall Callender (readily) to finde out every perticuler Name in his Page.

4. Some few Additions have been made by Mr. Saunders to this Ordinary; which is all along tricked in printed Escucheons.

It is plain by the date, that Mr. Withie made this excellent Book when he was but a young man; which may be the reason why it doth not contain all the Arms found in other Books that came to his hands. I observe this, not by way of detraction from his, or Mr. Glover's labours, but to encourage the Reader, if he cannot find a desired Coat in this great Collection, not to forbear consulting others, although they may be in many respects inferior to this.

1460.

An Heraldical & Historical Book in fol. written by the hand & painted or illuminated with Metals & Colours, by the order of a whimsical Author, one Paine or Fitz-Paine Fisher; who afterwards died in the Fleet, as I have heard; having printed many Encomiums and Compliments on those who had been eminent for their Loyalty to King Charles 1. This Book containeth,

1. The Atchievement of an Emperor of Fitz-Paine's own making; with the following Inscription,

"Insignia tam hæreditaria quam honoraria serenissimi præpotentissimique Principis Olivari D. G. Ang. Scot. Hib. cum Dominijs prope longiusque jacentibus, Protectoris, nec non Imperatoris semper Augusti."

2. As to the Work itself; it beareth this Title, "A perfect Registry of all the Collours (and Standards) taken from the Scotts at Preston in the County of Lancaster, by the then Lieutenant-Generall Cromwell, anno 1648. As also, of all the Collours both of Horse & Foot, taken from the Scotts at Dunbarr in Scotland, by his then Excellency, the Lord Generall Cromwell, 3d Sept. 1650. And for the perpetuall Memoriall of those signall Trophies of his Highnesse Victories & Valour to succeeding Ages; carefully collected & compiled by FF. FF. (i. e. Fitz-Paganum Fisherum, Fitz-Pagani filium) Historiographus of his Highnesse Warres in Irland & Scotland.

These Standards & Colours were in number 223. and are all of them, or so much of them as remained, represented in this Book, which looks as if designed for the present Book.

3. But before the said Colours, is a Dedication to Oliver's Privy Councillors, each of whose Arms are done with proper Metals & Colors, in the following style, "Ad Olivari Dei Grat. Ang. Scot. Hib. cum ditionibus circumjacentibus, nec non insularum longius Occidentalium peramplissimi Protectoris, et Imperatoris semper Augusti Confilia cooptatis, Dom. Primoribus, Patriæq; fidei Luminibus eminentissimis: eruditissimo Domino Dom. Henrico Laurentio prædicti Concilij Præsidi perquam Prudentissimo—&c.—Fitz-Paganus Piscator hocce perpetuum Observantiæ Monumentum.

Num. 1461-1463.

1461.

An Heraldical Book in fol. tricked in printed Escutcheons, & written by the hand of Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer wherein are contained,

1. A Fragment of a Collection of the different Arms, born by different Families of the same name: this was designed to be put down in way of Alphabet, but proceeded no farther than the names of Ablyn, Aburton, Abewe, Alford, Amory, Atton, Arundell, & Acton.

2. A Collection of Armes, with some Crests, of that kind which some call REBUS alluding for the most part, to the sur-name of the Bearer; and sometimes to his original, manners, or qualifications.

3. A Collection of Arms & Crests, granted or confirmed by divers Kings of Arms, unto many persons & families (I believe most of them were copied from the book 81.C. 14. and will therefore make no farther mention of it.)

4. A large Collection of Arms, with this Title, "Worke begun & carried on by a common Consent of Arms-Painters, at a publick Workhouse, from April the 4th 1687. to the 6th of August 1694.

This useful Registre sheweth also not only the name of the Defunct, & the time when the work was bespoken (which to be sure was soon after body & soul were separated) but the Quantity of work so ordered, and the name of the Person who furnished the same.

5. Alphabetical Table of Surnames. At the end.

1462.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. to which Mr. John Withie hath prefixed this Title,

1. "The Names, Armes, & Crests, of all the Knights of the Bath, made at the Coronation of King James, 1603. at the Creation of Charles Duke of York; at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales; at the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales; and at the Coronation of King Charles, 1625. all in their due rank & place, written & tricked (in Escutcheons with Mantles & Helms all printed) by the same John Withie.

Then follow,

2. The Names and Armes of those Honorable Persons who were created Knights of the Bath at the Coronation of K. Charles the Second, April 23d 1661. written & tricked in like manner by Mr. John Saunders and others.

3. At the end is a printed Tract, with this Title, "The manner of creating the Knights of the antient & honourable Order of the Bath, according to the Custom used in England, in time of Peace. With a List of those honourable Persons who are to be created Knights of the Bath at his Majesties Coronation, 23d April, 1661. London 1661. 4to.

1463.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost wholly tricked & written by Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaster Herald; and by Mr. John Withie thus entituled,

1. "The Visitation of London, taken by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, King of Armes, Anno Dom. 1568. and since augmented both with Descents and Armes.

Intermixed with this Visitation-book, and the additional Descents and Arms, I find,

2. Robert Cooke's Attestation of the Arms of Sebright & his Quarterings; which he makes to be hereditary in England in the time of King Henry II. from the fight of fundry very fayre & antient Deeds, Charters, & Records of credit & authority.

After the said additional Descents, or Continuations, wherein I find the hand-writing of William Camden Cla-

Num. 1463-1465.

renceux, who bought Mr. Charles's books after his decease; I find done by the same Mr. Charles,

3. Arms of divers Gentlemen & Knights, Inhabitants of London; among which are several Descents by . . . and others.

4. Mr. Charles his alphabetical Table, to the above-mentioned Visitation-book.

5. Another alphabetical Table made by Mr. Charles; and relating both to the Visitation & to the Additions.

6. Alphabet of Arms of the London Gentry, in Blazon.

7. List of many Citizens of London who were made Knights, drawn up alphabetically: with their Arms emblazoned.

8. Arms of divers of the Company of Skinners of London. who were Gentlemen; in Blazon.

9. Arms of divers of the London Gentry, tricked promiscuously.

10. Another alphabetical Table made by Mr. Charles, which seemeth not to belong to this Book.

1464.

An Heraldical Book in fol. all relating to the Citizens of London, & the City itself; at the beginning whereof I find the following Note written, "A° 1634, this Booke was taken by Mr. Richard Price Armes-Painter, in the time of the Visitation of London, for which I gave him 20 pounds. Witness my hand John Withie. It containeth,

1. A short narration of the antiquity of the City of London, and of the Government thereof by Portgereses, Sherifes, Bayliffes, &c. together with a Translation of William the Conqueror's Charter of the Liberties thereof.

2. Arms of Henry Fitz-Alwine the first Mayor of London; and of three other old Mayors.

3. Concerning the antient Arms of London; and that of old time there was an L in the Canton, and not a sword; contrary to the opinion of John Stowe.

4. The Armes of St. George for England; the antient Armes of London; & the present Atchievement of London.

Then follow,

5. The Arms or Atchievements of the several Companies of the City of London; with proper Notes touching their Incorporation, &c. and the Arms of such of them as had been Mayors, Sherifes, or otherways eminent Members of their respective Companies, so far as they could be found or retrieved.

In this Tract, up & down may be found some Notes of the hand-writing of Sir Henry St. George senr. Mr. John Withie, & others.

6. Armes of certain persons who had been Sherifes of London long since; but the Companies they belonged unto are doubtful.

7. Armes of several Aldermen of London of diverse Companies.

8. Alphabetical Table to all the Armes above-mentioned.

9. John Withie's List of the several Companies of the City of London; & designation of the places where their respective Halls stood. Inserted at the end.

1465.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. An Ordinary of Armes in Colours, with this Title, "Coates & Crests, collected by Thomas Chaloner of Chestre, now at Dublin in Irelande, Anno 1588. August 22. of all Bearings.

2. An

Num. 1465-1467.

2. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whose Arms are exhibited in this Book.

3. A Table for the Coats in this Booke. That is, shewing where the several heads under which the Arms are arranged; may be found.

1466.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written and tricked by Edward Cole the Painter-Stainer; who was cotemporary with, and wrote much like Mr. John Saunders. It containeth,

1. A Table to the next ensuing Collection.

2. Arms & Achievements painted by this Edward Cole, or others; for funerals or other Occasions, and entered herein for his own use.

3. Two Bills of Work done by this Edward Cole with a letter of his at the beginning.

Turning to the other end of the book, I find,

4. A Table to the Arms at this End.

5. Arms of some families, granted by Sir Edward Byshe, & Sir Edward Walker Garter.

6. A like Entrance-Book as was at the other end.

Herein I also find,

7. A Descent of Gore.

8. Descent of Staples.

9. Descent of Shaftoe.

10. Pedegree of Cresset of Upton-Cresset; with Arms.

11. Pedegree of Gregory of Stivichal near Coventre.

12. Descent of Vyvyan.

13. Descent of Levett.

14. Descent of Huntley of Boxwell, in Com. Gloucestre.

1467.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. A List of the Justices of the Peace for the County of Northampton, A.D. 1601. inserted in partitions over printed Mantles, Helmets, & Escocheons, wherein some of their Arms & Crests are tricked.

2. Arms of the Gentry of the County of Northampton; with some of their Crests & Quarterings.

3. Descent of Vaux of Harrowdon, by William Penfon Lancaster Herald. Inserted before fol. 11.

4. Pedegree (& Arms) of the Northamptonshire Gentry, written by Jacob Chaloner; perhaps from the Visitation-book of this County made Ann. Dñi 1618 & 1619. by Augustine Vincent Rouge Rose, for William Camden Clarenceux; with continuations by Richard Munday & John Saunders, &c.

5. Arms & Descents of some Northamptonshire families; by another hand.

6. Ratification of Arms, with proper difference, to Bernard Garter of Brigstock; by Will. Segar Garter. dat. 2 July, 10 Jac. 1.

7. Descent & Arms of Acton.

8. Descents & Pedegrees of many Northamptonshire Families; written narratively, A.D. 1635 (as appeareth fol. 61.) but whether by Thomas Colwel Gent. who is mentioned at fol. 62. as the Composer of the Pedegree of Norwich of Brampton-Dingley; I know not.

9. Arms of Thorne, alias Dorne of Northamptonshire. Inserted after fol. 68.

10. Alphabetical Table, at the end; written partly by Jacob Chaloner; & partly by others.

CAT. HARL. Vol. II.

Num. 1468, 1469.

1468.

An Heraldical Book in fol. done by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. John Saunders his alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families whose Descents were registred in the Visitation-book of Middlesex presently to be described.

2. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in that part of this book which relateth to Lancashire; as well of the Arms, & Matches, as of the Descents.

This being drawn up before the book was bound, and not answering to the present numbers of Pages or Leaves (not to mention the Additions which are not comprehended therein) makes it not of so good use as otherwise it might be.

3. Pedegrees of the Lancashire Gentry, as registred (narratively) in the Visitation-book of that County, made A.D. 1567. by William Flower Norroy.

Over each Descent is a Blank-Escoccheon, with Mantle & Helmet stamped or printed upon the paper, the Mantles being so contrived as to fit the Crests, which with the Arms are tricked therein.

4. Additional Descents & Arms inserted into this Book: and belonging to the Lancashire Gentry

These are all written by way of Scheme; see more at fol. 80. 85. 85. b. 87. b. 88. 88. b. 89. 90. 92. b. 93. 93. b. 94. 95. some of the last whereof, are by the hands of John Saunders, & John Withie.

5. The Arms of the Lancashire Gentry (including those of the younger Branches) tricked in alphabetical Order.

Then followeth a Descent of Finch; inserted at fol. 111.

6. Mr. John Saunders his Copie of the Visitation-book made of the County of Middlesex A.D. 1664. by William Ryley Lancaster-Herald, and Henry Dethicke Rouge-Croix for Sr. Edward Byshe Clarenceux.

7. Grant of an Augmentation to the Arms of Sir Samuel Morland (alias Morley) Kt. & Baronet, by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 2 Aug. 1661. in French.

8. Grant of Armes & Crest to Thomas Blinkarne of Chifelhurst in Kent, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 3 March 1663.

9. Some Church-Notes taken by Mr. John Saunders at Chefwicke in the County of Middlesex.

10. Abstract of a Confirmation of Arms & Crest, to Edward Byde Esq; of Lincolnes Inne, by dat. 1 April, A.D. 1666.

11. Arms of Roworth of Grays Inne, as granted or confirmed by Sir Edward Walker Garter, 12 May 1665.

12. List of the Gentlemen in the County of Middlesex; written by Mr. John Saunders.

1469.

An Heraldical Book in fol. tricked & written by Mr. John Saunders; wherein are contained,

1. An ill contrived Table to the following Work. At the beginning.

2. The Arms of many deceased Gentry of both sexes; most of whose Names, time of Decease, &c. with their Matches and Quarterings are herein specified; from the year 1656. to 1670. being not only of such upon occasion of whose Funerals Mr. Saunders was employed, but (as it seemeth) of others, which he took by Observation.

3. At the other end of the Book. are the Arms, &c. of eight Families entered in like manner.

R

An

Num. 1470.

1470.

An Heraldical Book in fol. consisting of divers distinct & separate Papers & Tracts bound up together; and on the out-side entitled "The Book of Patents;" which being all copied at length, I shall describe them particularly in the manner following.

1. Grant of Arms & Crest (upon the recommendation of Thomas Earle of Suffolke, & Edward Earle of Worcester, two of the Commissioners for the Office of Earle Marshall of England) unto James Willan Esq; of Kingston upon Hull; by Sir Richard St. George Norroy. dat. 1 May, 1617.

2. Grant of a Crest unto Sir Richard Braham Kt. by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 10 June 1646.

This is transcribed by Mr. John Withie, and attested by him & his son Augustin Withie, and with this (in like manner as with the former Grant) the Atchievement is exhibited in Colours.

3. Confirmation of the Arms & Grant of a Crest to Peter Farendon alias Farnden of Sedlescombe in Com. Suffex, Gentleman, and to Tobyas his brother, by Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 28 Febr. 1634.

This is also attested by John & Augustin Withie; and gives the Atchievement & Seal of Clarenceux in Colours.

4. Grant of Arms & Crest to Thomas Kevett Alderman of Coventre, by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter. dat. the first year of Qu. Elizabeth, A.D. 1558.

(vid. infra N° 114.) 6.

The Atchievement is depicted in the margin.

5. Warrant of the Earls of Suffolk & Worcester, abovementioned, to Sir Richard St. George Norroy, to confirm the Arms of Leonard Willan Esq; late of Kingston upon Hull. dat. 25 April, 1617.

(vid. infra, N° 108.) 10. b.

6. Confirmation of the Armes & Grant of a Crest unto Sir Leonard Hallydaye Knight, Citizen and Alderman of London, by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 21 Sept. 1605.

Here are hasty Tricks of the Atchievement, & of Clarenceux's Seal of Office.

7. Grant of Armes & Crest unto John Kelsey of Chelmsford in Com. Essex, & Henry his brother by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 24 June, 1634.

The Armes & Crest are depicted on the margin; & the Grant is of the hand of John Withie.

8. Confirmation of Armes differenced, & Grant of a Crest to Leonard Browne of Pinchbeck in Holland, within the County of Lincoln, Gent. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 10 June 1632.

(vid. infra, N° 124.) 13.

The Atchievement is painted on the Margin.

9. Grant of Arms & Crest unto Robert Gray Esq; Citizen & Merchant-Taylor of London, (a person of exemplary Charity) & to Thomas Gray his Nephew, by Sir Rich. St. George Clarenceux. dat. . . . April, 1635.

(vid. infra N° 145.) 14.

The Atchievement is painted on the Margin.

10. Alteration of the Arms & Crest of Paul D'Ewes of Stow-Langtoft in Com. Suff. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 12 June. A.D. 1627.

(vid. infra, N° 140.) 16.

This is drawn up in Latin (originally by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, the son of Paul abovementioned) and is adorned with Tricks of the Armes of those whom Sir Simonds averred to be his Ancestors, as also which his Descent; and a Trick of the Seal of Clarenceux.

11. Grant of an Alteration to the Armes, & of a Crest unto Augustin Vincent, Rouge-Croix; by Sir William Segar Garter, William Camden Clarenceux; & Richard

Num. 1470.

St. George Norroy. dat. 1 January, Anno Dñi 1621.

The Atchievement is tricked in the margin; & the De cent of Vincent adorns the top, & both sides of the Patent.

12. Confirmation of the Armes, & Grant of a Crest unto George Lacock of Southwell in Com. Nottingham, by Richard St. George Norroy. dat. 20 Novemb. 1613.

22.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

13. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Thomas Goodall of Earls-Stonham in Com. Suff. Gentleman: by William Segar Garter. dat. 1 Marche 1612.

(vid. infra, N° 150.) 23.

The Atchievement is painted upon the margin.

14. Alteration of the Armes, & Grant of a Crest, unto George Thorold of Boston in Com. Lincoln. Gent. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 10 Novemb. 1631.

(vid. infra, N° 47.) 24.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

15. Confirmation of Arms, & Grant of a Crest unto Edmund Smith of Middlesex Gentleman; by William Hervey Clarencieux. dat. 5 May 1561.

(vid. infra, N° 84.) 27.

The Arms & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

16. Grant of Supporters to the Arms of Sir Francis Leeke Knight & Baronet, created Baron Deincourt of Sutton in Com. Derby. by Sir William Segar Garter. dat. 14 Novemb. anno 3 R. Caroli 1.

(vid. infra, N° 23.) 30.

The Atchievement is imperfectly tricked in the margin.

17. Confirmation of Arms, & Grant of Supporters, to Charles Mac Carthy Viscount Carthey of Muskrey, by Thomas Preston Esq; Ulvester, Kinge of Armes of Ireland. dat. 21 Sept. 1639.

32.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

18. Confirmation of Arms & Crest to John Langley Gent. Citizen & Fishmonger of London, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 4 June 1632.

(vid. infra, N° 148.) 33.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

19. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest, unto Peter Thorney of London Chirurgeon, by William Segar, Garter. dat. 10 Decemb. 1615.

34.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin; & Garter's Seal at the end.

20. Alteration of the Arms of Matthew Bedell of London Esq; sometime elected Alderman of the said Cittie; by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 20 January, 1632.

(vid. infra, N° 36.) 35.

The Atchievement is painted in the Margin.

21. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, unto John Crux of the Green-house in Middleton alias Milton in the County of Kent, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. Dat. 1 July, ann. septimo R. Caroli 1.

(vid. infra, N° 99.) 40.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

22. Grant of Armes & Crest, unto John Cofyn Esq; Alderman of Newcastle upon Tyne, by William Ryley Norroy. dated 12 May 1647.

41.

The Atchievement is painted on the margin, & the Grant transcribed by Mr. John Withie who hath also attested the same, as did also Jewell Withy.

23. Grant of Supporters to the Arms of Sir Francis Leeke Knight & Baronet, created Baron Deincourt of Sutton in Com. Derby. by Sir William Segar Garter. dat. 14 Novemb. anno 3 Regis Caroli 1.

42.

24. Alteration of the Arms & Crest of William Cage Esq; one of the Ouster-Barrifters of Lincolne's Inne, by Sir

3.

Num. 1470.

Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 1 March 1624. (vid. infra, N° 98.) 43.

The Atchievement is painted on the margin.

25. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Sir Henry Henn alias Hene, of Wingfield in Com. Berks. Knight and Baronet, by Sir John Borough, Garter. dat. 28 December 1642. (vid. infra, N° 126.) 48.

The Atchievement is depicted on the margin, & Garter's Seal at the end. The Patent was transcribed by Mr. John Withie, & attested by him & his son Augustin Withie.

26. Confirmation of the Armes & Grant of a Crest, unto William Wade of Bildeston in Com. Suff. Gent. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 8 November 1604. 49.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

27. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Sir Hugh Smithson of Stanwick in Com. Ebor. late Citizen & Merchant of London, and also to Bernard his brother, by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 20 Novemb. 1663. 50.

This is written by John Withie; & the Coat & Crest are painted in the margin.

28. Confirmation of the Armes, and a Grant of a Crest to Ralph Fox of High-Holbourne in Com. Midd. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 12 June A.D. 1632. 52.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin, & the Seal of Clarenceux at the end. This Copie is also attested by Daniel Fox & John Withie.

29. Alteration of a Crest (or rather a Grant of a new Crest) unto Thomas Hayne of Fryer-Waddon in Com. Dorset. by William Segar Garter. dat. 4 Sept. 1607. (vid. infra, N° 50.) 56.

The Grant is in Latin; & the Coat & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

30. Attestation of the Armes & Crest of Robert Jafon of Enfield in Com. Middlesex. by William Dethick Garter. (who setteth forth the power of that his Office in large terms) dat. 10 March, 1588. 57.

The Coat & Crest are tricked in the Margin.

31. Grant of Arms Crest, unto William Bispham of Bispham in Com. Lancast. by Richard St. George Norroy. dat. 30 June, 1613. (vid. infra, N° 46.) 58.

The Coat & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

32. Grant of Nobility, i. e. of Armes & Crest, unto Bernard Angewyn, of the Duchie of Guyen, unto whom the King hath given certain Lordships there, by . . . (King Henry vi?) dat. at his Palace of Westminster, 11 March, and 23 year of his reign. 59.

The Patent is in French; & the Atchievement is painted in the margin.

33. Confirmation of the Armes & Grant of a Crest, unto Samuel Rowe of Macclesfield in the County of Chester; Gentleman, one of the Felowes of the Society of Grayes Inne, by William Ryley, Norroy. dat. 20 March, 1653. 64.

This is transcribed by John Withie; & the Coat & Crest trick'd in the margin.

34. List of the Officers in Six Regiments of the Militia of the City of London. 65.

35. Grant of Arms & Crest unto William Green of Mitcham in Com. Surrey Esq; by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. 6 January, 1663. 66.

Transcribed by John Withie, who also hastily tricked the Coat & Crest in the margin.

36. Alteration of the Armes & Crest, for Matthew Bedell of London, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 20 January, 1632. 67.

This is written by Sir Henry St. George Senr. the Coat & Crest are hastily tricked at the end.

37. Grant of an Augmentation to the Arms of Richard Newman of Fifhead-Magdalen in Com. Dorset.

Num. 1470.

Esq; by Sir Edward Walker Garter. dat. 2 April, 1664. 71.

The Coat & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

38. Copie of the Latin Instrument, whereby Edward Somerset Marquis of Worcester, granted unto Lewis Morgan of Grayes Inne Esq; the Liberty of bearing the Portcullis, his Crest, under the Coronet of a Marquis, in an Inescutcheon. dat. 3 July, 1656. 72.

At the bottom is an hasty Trick of the Arms & Crest.

39. Concessio Armorum Ricardo Lane Equiti Aurato, ac Custodi Magni Sigilli Angliæ, per Carolum II. Regem Teste, &c. apud Castrum Elizabeth, in Insula de Jersey, 8 die Febr. A.D. 1649. 73.

40. Grant of a Crest unto John Marthe of Marton in Kent, by William Segar, Garter. dat. 10 June, 1616. 74.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin; & the Patent attested by John Withie.

41. Armes of Gokin, quartering those of Durant painted; with some Notes of Mr. Jo. Philipott. (vid. infra, N° 129.) 75.

42. Another Copie of the Grant of Arms to Sir Richard Lane, by K. Charles II. (vid. supra, N° 39.) 79.

43. Grant of Arms & Crest unto John Bailly of Hoddefson in Com. Hertford, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 16 Febr. 1634. 80.

The Arms & Crest are tricked in the margin.

44. Grant of Arms & Crest unto Edward Baldwin of Wiltons in the Parish of Beconsfield in Com. Bucks. by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. 19 Decemb. 1662. 81.

This is written by John Withie; who hath also hastily tricked the Armes & Crest in the margin.

45. Confirmation of Armes & Crest unto Robert Gavell of Cobham in Com. Surr. Gent. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 12 Aug. 1572. 82.

The Atchievement is painted in the Margin; the Copie was written by Augustine Withie, who with his Father, attested it.

46. Grant of Armes & Crest unto William Bispham of Bispham in the County of Lancaster, by Richard St. George, Norroy. dat. 30 June, 1613. (vid. supra, N° 31.) 87.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

47. Grant of a Difference unto the Armes, & of a Crest, unto George Thorold in Com. Lincoln. Gent. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 10 Nov. 1631. (vid. infra, N° 14.) 88.

This Transcript is by John Withie; who hath also hastily tricked the Armes & Crest in the margin.

48. Confirmation of the Coat & Crest granted to Thomas Knight of Hooe in Com. Southampton Esq; unto William Knight of Abthorpe in Com. Northampton. Gent. by William Hervey Clarenceux. dat. 24 March 1565. (vid. infra, N° 113.) 89.

The Arms and Crest are tricked at the top, & Clarenceux Hervey's Seal at the end, by John Withie; who with John Vincent, did attest the same.

49. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Thomas Knight of Hoo in Com. Southampt. by Christopher Barker Garter. dat. 8 April, 1546. 90.

The Arms & Crest are tricked in the margin, and Garter Barker's Seal of Office & of Arms, at the end.

50. Grant of a new Crest unto Thomas Hayne of Fryer-Waddon in Com. Dorset. Esq; by William Segar, Garter. dat. 4 Sept. 1607. 95. (vid. supra, N° 29.)

The Grant is in Latin; & the Atchievement painted in the margin.

51. Attestation of the Arms & Crest of Thomas Humphrey of Dublyn; unto a former Attestation or Certificate of William Camden Clarenceux; by Thomas Preston

Num. 1470.

- Preston Ulvestor King of Armes of Ireland. dat. 26 January 1638. (vid. infra, N° 157.) 96.
52. The Arms & Crest are painted in the middle of the Certificate.
53. Grant or Confirmation of Arms & Crest, unto John Raynoldes of Atlebrugh in Com. Norff. Gent. and Henry his brother, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 14 October, 1576. (vid. infra, N° 129.) 97.
- The Atchievement is painted in the margin.
54. Alteration of Arms & Crest granted unto Thomas Crolep of Rookels-hall in Sheland in Com. Suff. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 12 May, 1635. (vid. infra, N° 139.) 98.
- The Atchievement is painted on the margin.
55. Abstract of a Grant of Arms & Crest, made by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux, unto James Blackerby of London, & Thomas Blackerby of Shakerland-hall in Com. Suff. dat. 10 June 1664. 103.
- This is written by John Withie, who hath also hastily tricked the Coat & Crest on the margin.
56. Descent of Blackerby, written A.D. 1665. by the same John Withie. 103. b.
57. Grant of Arms & Crest unto Raphe Cooke D.D. & Rector of Burflowe in Com. Surr. by Sr. Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. 12 Aug. 1662. 104.
- This is written & the Coat & Crest hastily tricked in the Margin, by John Withie.
58. Grant of Arms & Crest, unto William Hampton Rector of Blechingley in Com. Surr. by Sr. Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. 13 Aug. 1662. 105.
- This is also written, & in like manner tricked by John Withie,
59. Grant of a Crest and a Confirmation of Arms, granted unto John Parker of Sybertifweld in Com. Kanc. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 6 May 1688. 106.
- This is written by Augustine Withie, & was examined by his Father & himself. The Atchievement is painted in the margin, & the Seal of Clarenceux at the end.
60. Grant of Arms & Crest, unto Glover Denny of Raveningham in the County of Norfolk, by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. 9 March 1663. 110.
- This was abbreviated by John Withie, who hastily tricked the Arms & Crest in the margin.
61. Descent of Denny, sett down by John Withie, A.D. 1664. 110. b.
62. Descent of Barber, sett down by John Withie, A.D. 1664. 111. b.
63. Grant of Arms & Crest unto Christopher Merrett M.D. by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. 13 July 1666. 112.
- This was abbreviated by John Withie, who hastily tricked the Arms & Crest in the margin.
64. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Henry Parker of Fryth halle in Com. Effex. Gentilman, by Cristofer Barker Garter. dat. 21 Febr. 1537. 113.
- The Patent was transcribed by Augustine Withie, who with his Father examined the same. The Atchievement is painted on the margin; & the Seals of the same Garter, at the end.
65. John Withie's Abstract of the Grant of Arms & Crest, made by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux unto Sir Robert Newton of London, Baronet, &c. dat. 14 Febr. ann. 13 Caroli II. 118.
- The Arms & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.
66. John Withies Abstract of the Grant of Arms & Crest, made unto Thomas Barker of Linden in Com. Rutland. Gent. by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. 7 Febr. 1664. 199.
- The said Arms & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

Num. 1470.

67. John Withies Transcript of a Grant of Arms & Crest made unto John Lightbourne of Manchester, in Com. Lancast. Esq; and to his brother James, by William Dugdale Norroy. dat. 30 June A.D. 1662. 120.
- The Arms & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.
68. John Withies Abstract of the Grant of Arms & Crest made by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux to Edward Mann of Ipswich in Com. Suffolk. dat. 2 March 1662. 121.
- The Arms & Crest are hastily tricked by the same John Withie, in the margin.
69. John Withies Abstract of the Grant of Arms & Crest, made by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux, unto Peter Hoet Senr. Merchant of London. dat. 22 March 1663. 122.
- The Arms & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.
70. John Withies Abstract of the Grant of Arms & Crest, made by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux, unto Robert Shoobridge of Uckfield in Com. Suffex. Gent. dat. 16 April, 1662. 126.
71. John Withies Transcript of the Grant of Arms & Crest unto Edmund Arnold Esq; of Leesthorpe in Com. Leicefer, by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. . . . December, A.D. 1663. 127.
- The Arms & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.
72. John Withies Abstract of the Grant of Armes & Crest, made by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux, unto Thomas Hayes of Windfor in Com. Berks. and James his Brother. dat. 13 May, 1662. 128.
- The Arms & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.
73. Like Abstract of the Arms & Crest, made by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux, unto Anthony Knightbridge of Chelmsford in Com. Effex. & his brother. dat. . . . May 1663. 129.
- The Arms & Crest are also hastily tricked in the Margin.
74. Grant of a Crest (with a Confirmation of the Armes) of Nicholas Bennet Citizen & Haberdasher of London, by Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 24th June, 1633. 130.
- The Atchievement is painted in the margin; & the Seal of Clarenceux at the end.
75. John Withies Docquet of a Grant of Arms & Crest, made unto John Savin of Beakesbourne in Com. Kanc. M.D. by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. 29 May, 1663. 132.
- The Arms & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.
76. John Withies Abstract of the Grant of Arms & Crest to John Brodway of Portlip in Com. Gloucestr. by Sir Edward Byshe Clarencieux. dat. 9 Jan. 1661. 135.
- The Arms & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.
77. John Withies Abstract of the Arms & Crest, made by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux, unto John Gouning Alderman of Bristol. dat. 22 Decemb. 1662. 136.
- The Arms & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.
78. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, with a Distinction; granted unto Robert Harpham of Marfleet in Com. Ebor. by William Ryley Norroy. dat. 9 July 1657. 137.
- This is written, & the Coat & Crest hastily tricked in the margin, by John Withie.
79. John Withies Abstract of the Grant of Arms & Crest made by Sir Edward Byshe Garter, unto Thomas Hawkey

Num. 1470.

Hawkey of Lanlawren in Com. Corn. Esq. &c. dat. 28th June 1656. 138.

The said Arms & Crest are tricked in the margin.

80. Descent of Hawkey, sett down by John Withie. 138. b.

81. John Withie's Abridgement of the Confirmation of Arms & Crest made by William Ryley Norroy, unto William Langton of Broughton in Com. Lancast. dat. 25th June 1657. 139.

The said Arms and Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

82. Confirmation of the Armes & Grant of a Crest unto Edmund Smith of Middelsex, Gent. by William Hervey Clarenceux. dat. 5th May, 1561. (vid. supra, N° 15.) 140.

The Atchievement is painted in the margin.

83. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, unto Thomas Hobson of Merington in the Bishoprick of Duresme, by William Riley Esq. Norroy. dat. 16th January, 1657. 145.

This was abbreviated, & the Coat & Crest hastily tricked in the margin, by John Withie. 146.

84. John Withie's Abridgement of the Confirmation of Arms & Crest unto William Gibson of Staveley in Com. Ebor. by William Ryley, Norroy. dat. 16th January, 1655.

The Coat & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

85. John Withie's Abridgement of a Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest, unto William Cholwick of Cholwick in Com. Devon. by William Ryley, Norroy. dat. 6th June 1657. 147.

The Coat & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

86. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest, unto Thomas Pagitt of the Middle Temple, London, son and heire of Richard Pagitt of Crayneforde in Com. Northampt. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dated the 24th day of February, A.D. 1575. 148.

This Grant was examined by John Withie, & Augustin his son. The Atchievement is painted in the margin, and the Seal of Clarenceux at the end.

87. John Withie's Abridgement of the Confirmation of Arms & Crest granted unto Moore Fauntleroy Gent. by Sir John Burrough, Garter. dat. 8th December, 1633. 153.

The Coat & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

88. Note touching the abovementioned Moore Fauntleroy, his Descent, March, &c. 153. c.

89. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, granted unto Claude Micault, by Pierre d'Hozier, Tholouse. dat. 18th June, 1620. 154.

This Patent is in French; and hath Tricks of the Coat & Crest in the margin; of the Seal of Tholouse beneath; & of the Crest again at the bottom.

90. Grant of Arms (without a Crest) unto William Swayne of Somersetshire, by John Wrexworth, Guyan King of Armes. dat. 29th Jan. ann. 39 Hen. vi. 154. b.

The Armes are tricked in the margin; there is also a rude Trick of the Seal of Guyan, beneath.

91. Confirmation of Armes & Crest unto Thomas Jacob of Wotton-Basset in Com. Wilt. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 24th June, 1633. 155.

This was transcribed by John Withie; who omitted tricking the Atchievement.

92. Confirmation of the Arms, with marshalling of the Quarterings of Thomas Penylton Lord of Hawruge in Com. Bucks. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 8th Febr. 1573. 156.

The Atchievement is omitted.

93. Grant of a Difference of Armes, unto William Crokey alias Jonson de Com. Ebor. by Xpöfer Carlyle otherwife called Norroy. dat. 4th June, 1496. 159.

The Coat & Crest are tricked in the margin; & Carlile's Seal at the bottom.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1470.

94. Grant of a Difference in the Coat & Crest of Thomas Mountford Dr. in Divinity, by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 18th Febr. 1602. 159. b.

The Grant is in Latin, & the Arms with the Crest tricked in the margin.

95. Confirmation of the Armes & Grant of a Crest, unto William Wade the sonne of William Wade, the sonne of Robert of Bildeston in Com. Suff. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 8th Nov. 1604. 161.

The Arms & Crest are tricked in the margin by John Withie; who also seemed to have transcribed the Patent in his running hand.

96. Alteration of the Arms & Crest of William Cage, one of the Ouster Barristers of Lincolnes Inne, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 1st March 1624. (vid. supra, N° 24.) 162.

The Armes & Crest are tricked in the margin.

97. Confirmation of Arms & Crest unto John Crux of the Green-house in Middleton alias Milton in the County of Kent, by Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 1st July anno septimo R.R. Caroli i. (vid. supra N° 21.) 16.

The Coat & Crest are tricked in the margin.

98. Alteration of the Arms of Thomas Randes, the Son of Henry Randes of Holbech Bishop of Rochester, & afterwards of Lincoln, by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 10th July, A.D. 1599. 164.

The Coat & Crest are tricked in the margin.

99. Certificate of Registring the Arms assigned by Q. Elizabeth unto Sir Francis Drake; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 20th June A.D. 1581. 164. b.

The Coat & Crest are rudely tricked in the margin.

100. Confirmation of Arms, with Quarterings, unto Dorothy Bewprey, the wife of Robert Bell of Bewpreyhall in Com. Norff. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 19th June, 1571. 165.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

101. Grant of Arms & Crest unto William Carpenter of Cobham in Com. Surr. Esq. by Sir Edward Byslie, Clarenceux. dat. 4th March 1663. 165. b.

The Armes & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

102. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest to Edward Austen of Tenterden in Kent, by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 12th April 1603. 166.

The Coat & Crest are tricked in the margin.

103. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Trick unto John Ade of Dodington in Kent, by William Segar, Garter. dat. 20th May, ann. 11 R. Jac. i. 169.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

104. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest, unto Edward Paltock of Kingston upon Thames in Com. Surr. Gent. by William Segar, Garter. dat. 14th Febr. ann. 9 R. Jac. i. 170.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

105. Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest, unto William Warde of Pilton in Com. Devon. & Richard his Brother, by William Segar, Garter. dat. 21st July, 1614. 171.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

106. Warrant of the Earls of Suffolk & Worcester, two of the Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl-Marshall of England, to confirm the Arms of Leonard Willan Esq. late of Kingston upon Hull; directed to Sir Richard St. George, Norroy. dat. 25th April, 1617. (vid. supra, N° 5.) 172. b.

107. Confirmation of Arms & Crest unto the above mentioned Leonard Willan, by Sir Richard St. George, Clarenceux. dat. 1st May, 1617. 173.

The Coat & Crest are tricked in the margin, by John Withie who transcribed the Patent.

108. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, unto John Royle of Lestwich in Com. Cestr. Gent. by William Ryley,

S

Ryley,

Num. 1470.

Ryley, Norroy. dat. 17th Novemb. 1654. (vid. infra N° 163.) 176.

Transcribed with the Coat & Crest hastily tricked by John Withie. 176.

109. Statutorum atq; Ordinationum illustrissimi Ordinis D. Georgij, per R. Henricum VIII. enarratorum ac declaratorum, pars prior. Præmittuntur Prolegomena, de Libris Statutorum et Historiarum hujusce præclarissimi Ordinis. 177 b.

110. Grant of Arms & Crest, unto Thomas Knighte of Hoo in Com. Southampton. by Xpofer, Garter. dat. 8th April, 1546. 181.

The Atchievement is tricked in the margin.

111. Confirmation of the above mentioned Coat & Crest, unto William Knighte of Abthorpe in Com. Northampton, by William Hervey, Clarenceux. dat. 24th March, 1505. (vid. supra, N° 48.) 183.

The Atchievement is tricked at the top.

112. Grant of Arms & Crest unto Thomas Kevett Alderman of Coventre, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter. dat. the 1st of Eliz. A. D. 1558. (vid. supra, N° 4.) 184.

The Coat & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin.

113. A Note shewing that the above-mentioned Arms & Crest of Kevett of Coventre, were confirmed A. D. 1583. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 185 b.

114. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, unto Robert Williams of Langbie-Castell in Com. Monmouth, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 16th March 1575. 188.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

115. Grant of Arms & Crest unto William Thomas of Llan-thomas in Com. Brecon. Gent. by William Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 1st Febr. anno 6 R. Edw. VI. 189.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

116. Grant of Armes & Crest unto the full honourable Crafte and Fraternite of Peyntours of the Citie of London, by Thomas Clarenceux, otherwise called Thomas Holme Knight. dat. A. D. 1486. ann. 1 R. R. Henrici VIII. 190.

This is copied by Augustine Withie; & hath the Crest tricked above the vacant Escoccheon in the margin.

117. Confirmation of the same Arms, by Thomas Benolt Clarenceux. dat. 11th Octob. ann. 22 R. R. Henrici VIII. 191.

118. Match of Cutbert Lord Ogle, with his Arms hastily tricked by John Withie. 194.

119. Grant of an Augmentation to the Arms & Crest of Sir Reginald Carnabey Knight, out of the Arms & at the request of Henry Earl of Northumberland, by Thomas Hawley, Norroy. dat. A. D. 1534. 195.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

120. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, unto Bryan Cooke of Doncaster in Com. Ebor. by Henry St. George Norroy. dat. 27th Aug. 1635. (vid. infra, N° 149.) 198.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

121. Confirmation of the Atchievement, with all alterations made in & about the same, unto Nicholas Tuf-ton Earl of Thanett, by Sir William Segar, Garter. dat. 22d Oct. 1628. 199.

122. Confirmation of Armes differenced, and Grant of a Crest unto Leonard Browne of Pinchbeck in Holland, within the County of Lincoln. Gent. by Sir Richard St. George Knight, Clarenceux. dat. 10th June, 1632. (vid. supra, N° 8.) 200.

The Armes & Crest are tricked at the bottom by John Withie; who also transcribed the Patent.

123. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest unto Thomas Weoley of Campden in Com. Glouc. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 25th April, 1580. 201.

Num. 1470.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

124. Certificate of Richard St. George, Norroy, touching the Gentility of Stephen Langsdon of Langsdon, who had disclaimed the Title of a Gentleman, at the time of the Visitation of the County of Derby, A. D. 1611. 206.

125. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Sir Henry Henn alias Hene of Wingfield in Com. Berks. Knight & Baronet, by Sir John Borough, Garter. dat. 28th Decemb. 1642. (vid. supra, N° 25.) 207.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

126. Confirmation of the Arms, & Grant of a Crest, unto John Marthe of Marton, in Kent, by William Segar, Garter. dat. 10th June 1616. 208.

The Accuracy of this Copie is attested by John Withie; who seems to have tricked the Coat & Crest in the margin.

127. The Arms of Goking quartering Durant; tricked above some Notes of Mr. John Philipot, relating thereunto. (vid. supra N° 41.) 209.

128. Confirmation of the Armes & Crest of Anthony Knot Rector of Whitchurch in the County of Southampton, by Sir Richard St. George, Clarenceux. dat. 15th April 1632. 212.

Transcribed by John Withie, who hath also hastily tricked the Coat & Crest in the margin.

129. Confirmation of Armes & Crest unto John Raynolds of Atlebrugh in Com. Norff. Gent. and Henry his brother, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 14th Oct. 1576. (vid. supra, N° 53.) 213.

The Coat & Crest are tricked in the margin by John Withie.

130. Declaration of the Descent, with alteration of the Coat & Crest, & marshalling the Quarterings of Samuel Bispham of Billing in Com. Lancast. Esq. dat. 1st Decemb. 1640. 216.

The Arms & Crest are hastily tricked in the margin, by John Withie.

131. Concessio Differentiæ ad Arma, simul cum Crisfa, Johanni Bradshawe Procamerario Scaccarij R. Jacobi I. per Dñm Ricardum de Sancto Georgio, Clarenceux nuncupato. dat. . . Jan. 1624. 220.

Delineantur in margine Arma, cum Timbro, per Joannem Withie.

132. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest unto Nicholas Moseley, Alderman of London, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 17th Febr. 1592. 221.

The Coat & Crest are tricked in the margin, and the Patent was collated by John Withie.

133. Grant of Arms & Crest unto Richard Elkin of London, Gent. by Gilbert Dethick Garter. dat. 5th March, anno 4 R. Edw. VI. 222.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

134. Grant of Armes & Crest, unto the full honourable Crafte & Fraternite of the Grey-Tawyers of the Cite of London, by Thomas Clarenceux, otherwise called Thomas Holme Knight Yeven, 27th of Septemb. anno 16 R. R. Edw. IV. 226.

The Patent is transcribed, & the Coat & Crest prettily tricked in the margin, by John Withie.

135. Confirmation of the above-mentioned Armes & Crest, by Thomas Benolt Clarenceux. dat. 11th October, ann. 22 Hen. VIII. 226 b.

This is also copied by John Withie, who hath also tricked the Seal of Clarenceux; and examined the same with his son Augustine.

136. Grant of a Crest & Supporters to the Arms of the Corporation of Skinners of London, by Thomas Hawley alias Clarencieux. dat. 5th Oct. ann. 4 R. Edw. VI. 227.

The Patent is transcribed by John Withie, who hath tricked the Atchievement (except the Helmet with a manile)

Num. 1470.

mantle) in the margin; as also the Seals of Arms & of Office of the said Hawley Clarenceux, at the bottom. Moreover, he & his son Augustine collated this Copie with the Original, and attested the same.

137. Confirmation of the Armes with Quartering, and Grant of a Crest, unto John Curtis of London Gent. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 9th May, 1632. 228.

Transcribed, & the Coat & Crest tricked in the margin, by John Withie.

138. Illustris et perantiquæ Familiæ de D'Ewes in Anglia jam Equestris, a Familia Des Ewes olim Dynastarum sive Dominorum Ditionis de Kessell in Gelria, oriunda Stemma. (vid. supra, N° 10.) 231.

This is dated A.D. 1644. and seemeth to have been done by the Order of Sir Simonds Dewes; and hath also some Additions at the end.

139. Alteration of the Arms & Crest of Thomas Croyley of Rookels-hall in Shelland in Com. Suff. by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 12th May, 1635. (vid. supra, N° 54.) 235.

The Patent seemeth to have been transcribed, & the Armes & Crest hastily tricked in the margin, by Mr. John Withie.

140. Confirmation of Armes & Crest unto John Picton de Com. Cestr. by Thomas Clarenceux (i. e. Thomas Holme) dat. A.D. 1486. 236.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

141. Copie of an Instrument in Latin, whereby Louis Count d'Edmond, &c. promisseth to reinstate Sir Simonds D'Ewes in the Castle & Territory of Kessell; as soon as he himself, or his heirs should be restored to the Duchy of Geldres & County of Zutphen. dated at London, 18th October, 1642. 237.

The Arms of the Count, and of Sir Simonds, with the Seal of the said Count, are tricked in the margin, and at the bottom.

142. Grant of an Augmentation, & a Crest unto Richard Godard, Citizen & Alderman of London, by William Dethick, Garter, & William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 15th August, A.D. 1598. 241.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

143. Grant of Arms & Crest unto Robert Gray Citizen & Merchant Taylor of London (a Man of distinguished charity) and to Thomas Gray his nephew, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. . . April, 1635. (vid. supra, N° 9.) 242.

144. Original Grant of Arms unto the Craft of Barbory & Surgery of the Cite of London, by Clarenfew King of Armes. (perhaps Roger Legh) dat. 29th Sept. 30 Hen. vi. 245.

This is written upon Parchment, & hath the Sign Manuel of the said Clarenceux yet remaining; but his Seal is gone.

145. Copie of the Instrument whereby Edward Somerset Marquis of Worcester, granted License unto Thomas Bayly Esq. to bear the Porticullis his Crest, under the Coronet of a Marquis in an Inescucheon. dat. 26th Febr. A.D. 1654. 246.

The Arms are hastily tricked at the bottom.

146. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, unto John Langley Citizen & Fishmonger of London, by Sr. Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 4th June, 1632. (vid. supra, N° 18.) 247.

This is transcribed by John Withie, who hastily tricked the Arms & Crest at the top.

147. Grant of Arms & Crest unto William Rice of Boener in Com. Bucks. by William Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 2d May, ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. 248.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

148. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Thomas Goodall of Earle-Stonham in Com. Suff. Gent. by William Se-

Num. 1470.

gar Garter. dat. 1st March, 1612. (vid. supra, N° 13.) 250.

Transcribed by John Withie, who hastily tricked the Coat & Crest in the margin.

149. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, unto Bryan Cooke of Doncaster in Com. Ebor. Gent. by Hen. St. George Norroy. dat. 27th Aug. 1635. (vid. supra, N° 120.) 252.

This is hastily transcribed by John Withie, who omitted tricking the Atchievement.

150. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, unto Henry Parvis of Surrey, & Edward his brother, by William Dethick Garter & William Camden Clarenceux; which said Arms & Crest were before confirmed by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter, unto the said Henry Parvis alone. dat. 3d Dec. 1597. 253.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

151. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Robert Cooke of Mildham in Com. Norff. Gentleman, by Thomas Hawley alias Clarenceulx. dat. 9th June, ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. 254.

The Trick of the Atchievement is omitted.

152. Grant of Arms & Crest unto John Powney of Old Windsor in Com. Berks. Gent. by Sir Edw. Byshe, Clarenceux. dat. 31st May, 1657. 257.

The Patent was transcribed by John Withie, who hastily tricked the Coat & Crest in the margin.

153. Confirmation of the Armes, & Grant of a Crest unto George Laycock of Southwell in Com. Nott. by Richard St. George Norroy. dat. 20th Nov. 1613. 258.

This is abbreviated by John Withie, who hastily tricked the Coat & Crest in the margin.

154. Confirmation of Armes & Quarterings unto Joane Vincent the wife of Robert Mulisho of Thingdon in Com. Northton by William Dethick Garter. dat. 10th Nov. 1587. 259.

The Atchievement is omitted in the margin.

155. Thomas Preston Ulvester, King of Armes in Ireland, his Attestation of the Armes & Crest of Thomas Humphrey of Dublin, as they were before certified by William Camden, Clarenceux. dat. 26th January, 1638. (vid. supra, N° 51.) 262.

The Certificate is of the hand-writing of John Withie, who also tricked the Coat & Crest in the middle thereof.

156. Grant of Coat & Crest unto John Fennor of the Mannor of Beneweaks in Com. Suffex. Gent. by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 10th Novemb. ann. 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. 263.

The Atchievement is omitted.

157. Grant of Supporters, Crest, & Motto, to the Arms of the Company of Scriveners of London, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 11th Nov. 1634. 265.

The Atchievement is tricked in the margin.

158. John Withie's Abridgement of the Confirmation of Arms & Grant of a Crest unto William Jollye of Leeke in Com. Staff. dat. 27th Aug. 1614. 266.

The Coat & Crest are hastily tricked at the bottom.

159. Grant of Arms & Crest unto Robert Harding Alderman of London, by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter, and William Flower Norroy. 267.

The Transcript is not finished; and the Atchievement omitted.

160. Grant of Coat & Crest unto Edward Wilkinton of Charleton in Com. Kanc. Esq. Master Cook to Qu. Elizabeth, by Will. Hervy Clarenceux. dat. 20th April 1559. 269.

The Atchievement is omitted.

161. Grant of Armes, with an Inescucheon of Prentence, & a Crest, unto Seymour Bowman of Sar. in Com.

Num. 1470-1472.

Com. Wiltes Esq. by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux.
dat. 16th Febr. 1669. 271.

Transcribed by John Withie, who tricked the Coat
& Crest in the margin.

162. The same Seymour Bowman's Descent, written
by John Withie. 272.

163. Confirmation of Armes & Crest unto John Royle
of Leftwich in Com. Cestr. Gent. by William Ryley,
Norroy. dat. 17th Nov. 1654. (vid. supra, N^o 108.) 273.

The Atchievement is omitted.

164. Grant of Coat & Crest unto John Cock of Pry-
telwell in the Hundred of Rochefort, within the County
of Essex, and to Richard his brother, by William De-
thick Garter. dat. 1st June, 1587. 274.

The Atchievement is hastily tricked in the margin.

165. Alphabetical Table to the Patents abovemention-
ed: at the end.

1471.

An Heraldical Book in fol. seeming to have been of the
collecting of some Painter; as containing,

1. The Badges belonging to the Family of Cary Earl
of Hunsdon. 1.

2. Badges & Mottoes belonging unto some Families.
1. b.

3. Badges ascribed to the Arms of the Kingdom of
Ireland, Princes of Wales, King of France, Earl of Chesh-
ter, Duke of Cornwall, Maud the Empress, & the Duke
of Yorke. 1. c.

4. Badges ascribed unto, or used by many of our
Kings, Queens, & Princes. 1. d.

5. Part of a Descent of Shirley of Iffeld in Com. Suff-
sex. 2. b.

6. A large Collection of the Arms of Families, with
many of their Crests & Quarterings, putt down promif-
cuously, according as they came to hand. 2. b.

These Arms & Crests, &c. extend to 92. inclusive,
and have been corrected in some places where they were
amiss.

7. Descent of Povey. 92.

8. Alphabetical Table to the Armes contained in this
Book; excepting some few stragglers. 93.

9. Account of the Descent of William Smith a ser-
vant to the Emperor's Majestie of Russia; being son to
John Smith one of the Aldermen of Stratford upon Avon,
in Com. Warr. and desiring that such Armes as belonged
to him, might be sent to him in Russia. 98.

10. Differences proper to be born by Sons, or Bre-
thren of younger Houses; at the end.

1472.

A Book in fol. for the most part of the hand of Mr.
John Saunders the Painter-Stainer; containing,

1. Part of the Visitation-book of Shropshire, accord-
ing as it was made & taken A.D. 1623. by Robert Tref-
well Somerset-Herald, & Augustin Vincent Rouge-Croix,
for William Camden Clarenceux. 12.

This seemeth to have been taken from John Withie's
Book of this Visitation (which was also grounded upon
the Visitation book of A. D. 1584. taken by Richard
Lee Portcullis for Robert Cooke Clarenceux) but not
immediately; and, in my opinion, is inferior to Withies
Copie, so far as it goes. However, if it contain any
Descent which that hath not, it is more to be valued.

In this part, besides some Extraets or Copies of old
Evidences, & Tricks of private Seals, I find,

2. The Seales of the Towne of Brugenorth. 22.

3. The Common Seale of the Towne of Bishops-Castle.
54. b.

4. Alphabetical Table of Surnames. 66. b.

Num. 1472.

NB. Mr. Saunders intended to have tricked the
Armes of the Shropshire Gentry at the beginning of
this Book; and accordingly this Table referreth unto
them, although the Paper still remaineth blank.

5. Then follow some few Descents, belonging to this
Visitation, which should have preceded the Table above-
mentioned. 68. b.

After much blank Paper, and toward the end of
the Book, Mr. Saunders entered down divers matters
relating to the City of London, or Parish of St. Dunstan's
in the West, wherein he was an eminent Inhabitant.
Since when, some other Papers have been added unto
them, some of which are upon the matters following,

6. Verses Latin & English, of some poor Boys, of-
fered to their Patrons, & to John Withie or John Saun-
ders among the rest. 251.

7. A printed Summons for John Saunders to meet
his fellow Commissioners for charitable Uses, for the
City of London. dat. 20th Oct. 1686. ibid.

8. Argument, that the Temple is exempt from the
Jurisdiction of the City of London. 252.

9. John Withie's printed Order to the Beadle of St.
Andrew's Parish in Holbourn, requiring him to deliver
into his hands, a Scrowle of all the Baronets, Knights,
Esquires & Gentlemen, within that Division, for the use
of Sr. Edward Byshe Clarenceux. dat. 14th Sept.
1663. 254.

10. Accompt of Moneys received or disbursed for
the use of the Parish of St. Andrew's Holbourne, A. D.
1658. & 1659. 255.

11. Petition of Isabel Waters to be admitted into St.
Bartholomew's Hospital, for cure. 256.

12. Printed Charge or Exhortation, to those who
are called to be Governors of the Hospital of Bridewell.
257.

13. Petition of Anne Daft, praying that her Son might
be taken into Christ's Hospital: signed by divers of the
Parish of St. Bride. 258.

14. Order of the Vestry of St. Clement's Danes,
obliging the Parishioners to make use of no other than
the Parish-Pall. dat. 12th July 1669. 259.

15. Printed Abstract of the Charter granted by K.
Charles II. for erecting a Corporation for relief of poor
Widows & Children of Clergymen; with a List of the
Governors, as they were, 8th November 1683. 261.

16. Printed Table of the accustomed Rates for Burials,
for the Parish of St. Dunstan's in the West. 263.

17. The Parish Officers Bill for the buryall of Mr.
Mellithes in the Church of St. Dunstan's in the West,
19th Novemb. 1682. 264.

18. List of the Officers of the said Parish or Ward,
(where our John Saunders, is first of the Common-
Council-Men.) 265.

19. Printed Certificate, shewing that John Saunders
did qualify himself, 27th April, 1673. 267.

20. John Saunders's List of the Names & Surnames
& Qualities of those persons that were Communicants at
the Parish-Church of St. Dunstan's in the West, Lon-
don, by virtue of an Act of Parliament Anno 25 Caroli II.
Regis entituled, "An Act for preventing Dangers which
may happen from Popish Recufants." 269.

This beginneth 20th April 1673, & goeth on to 8th
Febr. 1673 inclusively. Some of the loose Papers where-
in their Names were first taken, are inserted herein.

21. A Voluntary Contribution towards the making &
setting up an Organ in the Parish Church of St. Dun-
stan's in the West, London; collected by Mr. John
Saunders Com. Councilman, Edward Kempe Church-
wardens. A.D. 1674. 284.

22. Orders for the Vestry of the same Church, about
disposing of the Remainder of the Money collected for
the making & setting up their Organ. 286.

23. A long

Num. 1472—1474.

23. A long-winded Receipt signed by Mr. Saunders, for two small Sums. 289.

24. Order of the Lord-Mayor of London to the Alderman of the Ward of Faringdon-without, to transmitt unto Sir Henry St. George Clarenceux, a perfect List of all the Baronets, Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen or reputed Gentlemen, within the said Ward: the said Sir Henry being authorised to make a Visitation of the said City of London & Precincts thereof. dat. 16 December 1686. 290.

25. A Noat of what Money is subscribed towards the late Loane to his Royall Highnes the Prince of Orange, in the Parish of St. Martin's Ludgate, Farindon Extra. 291.

1473.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; wherein are contained.

1. Part of the Achievment of the Towne of Southampton; tricked by John Withie.

2. Arms of many of the Hampshire Gentry tricked in printed Eicocheons, by the same.

These have been lately inserted at the beginning.

3. Descent of Pink of Hampshire, with their Coat; sett down by John Withie, A.D. 1657. inserted.

4. Alphabetical Table to the ensuing Descents.

5. Arms of the Hampshire-Gentry; belonging (except the 3 first Coats) to the next Treatise. 1.

6. Descents of the Hampshire-Gentry, as they were registred A.D. 1530. by Thomas Benolt Clarenceux; A.D. 1575. or 1576. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux; and A.D. 1622. by John Philipot Rouge-Dragon for William Camden Clarenceux, with many Additions & Continuations made A.D. 1634. 3.

This with the Arms mentioned No 5. appears to be copied from the Book compiled and written by the diligent Mr. Mundy, which is now extant in this Library at 90. A. 16. only it may be noted that since this was taken from that, some Additions have been made to it, which are not to be found in this. In like manner, some Continuations, Explanatory Notes, with the additional Pedigree of Bromfield are inserted into this, and wanting in the other. Moreover as this appeareth to be a Copie of Mr. Mundy's Book; so, by the + made with Black Lead over most of the Descents, with some other Notes, it is plain that some other Book hath been made from this.

7. At the end is a Table containing the Names of most of the Families whose Descents are herein sett down according to the Order as they stand in this Book; but the Notation of the Pages shew that it referreth not to this Book; nor to the Book 90. A. 16. It is of the handwriting of

1474.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the most part, written by the hand of Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stainer. It containeth,

1. A Bill of Fees due to the King's Servants from all Persons that receive the Honour of Knighthood.

2. The Fees of the several Offices for a Baronet's Patent & Discharge.

3. The Descents (without Arms) of many Baronets, entred herein, in the year 1662, 1663, 1664, 1668, & 1669, to which Mr. John Saunders hath made divers continuations, and additions. 1.

4. John Withies alphabetical Table, as augmented by Mr. Saunders; toward the end.

5. Descent of Coudham of Appleton in Norff. dated A.D. 1664. written by Mr. Withie at the end.

Num. 1475—1477.

1475.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein I find,
1. A Table shewing the Disposition of the following Ordinary of Crests: begun to be made by Mr. John Withie, but unfinished.

2. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families whose Crests & Coats are entered in this Book, written by Mr. John Saunders at the beginning & end.

3. An Ordinary of Crests, with the Coats they belong to, tricked on printed Papers by Mr. John Withie; who hath left much Room for Additions; some small part whereof hath been made use of by Mr. John Saunders. 1. b.

It may be noted that this excellent & useful Collection is not complete; as including only the Ordinaries of Creatures or parts of them, which are to be supposed to have had life, or to have been in a state of growing. And this Notion must include the heraldical Monsters, as living Creatures. Whether Mr. Withie ever made another Volume for Crests, composed or consisting of things inanimate, I know not.

4. In some parts of this Book, are inserted a few Leaves of an older Collection of Crests, disposed methodically in way of Ordinary, some part of which may perhaps be of the hand of Richard Scarlet the Painter-Stainer. One of them, namely before fol. 188. hath the latter end of some Table made to an heraldical Book by Thomas Knight Chester Herald.

1476.

A very thick Heraldical Book in fol. almost all written & tricked by the hand of Mr. John Withie the Painter-Stainer; wherein are contained,

1. A Table to the Visitation of London made in 1634. remaining in the Office of Arms.

2. Descents without Armes in the Visitation-book of London 1633, & 1634. remaining in the Office of Arms.

3. Table containing the Names of the Descents entered in this Booke, being the Visitation of London made Anno 1633 & 1634.

4. After the Tables above mentioned, & some Paper left blank, as I suppose, in order to the tricking thereon the Armes of the London-Gentry, comes the Visitation-book of London, according as the same was made & taken in the Years 1633 & 1634. by Sir Henry St. George Clarenceux, for Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, & Sir John Burrough Norroy. 20.

Some of the Arms at the beginning are coloured.
5. There are also some few Continuations & Additions, done by the same Mr. Withie, Mr. Saunders, &c.

6. Herein is left as much blank Paper, as will hold the Visitation of London, taken A.D. 1664.

1477.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Coats & Crests of almost all the Baronets, (according to the seniority of their Creations) from Sir Nicholas Bacon, to Sir Roger Martin, who was created 28 March 1667. tricked and painted with Colors. 1.

2. The Coat & Crest of Sir George Walker, who was created a Baronet 28 January 1679. tricked, as it seemeth, by Mr. John Spicer. 98. b.

3. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Baronets whose Arms or Crests are to be found in this Book. At the end.

T

An

Num. 1478.

1478.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. The Coats, Crests, & Supporters of the several Viscounts of England, painted as it seemeth, in few years after the Return of K. Charles II. 1.
- 2 The Coats, Crests, & Supporters of most of the Barons of England, either painted or tricked, about A.D. 1665.] 5.
- Among these, I find,
3. The Style of George Berkeley, Earl of Berkeley, in Print; inserted after fol. 6.
4. The Style of Francis Lord Willoughby of Parham, written in Latin; & inserted after fol. 12.
- Toward the end, I find divers Funeral Trophies (as the Herald calls them) befitting those of almost all Degrees, painted in the following order; vizt.
5. The Great Banner, & Six Bannerols, all adorned with the Armes of Heneage Finch Earl of Winchelsea, empaling those of his third Lady, Catherine the daughter of Sir Thomas Northclyffe & widow of Sir John Wentworth. 41. b.
6. Trophies prepared for the Funeral of Gilbert Sheldon Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, who had before been Bishop of London, viz. Eight Bannerols with various Empalements; the Mitre, Crofs, Crozier, Keys, &c. the great Banner (remarkable for its Chief) Six Escucheons with his Arms & Empalements; & lastly, his Atchievement. 42. b.
7. Trophies, upon occasion of the Death or Funeral of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk, as it seemeth, he died in Italy, A.D. 1678. being unmarried. They are, Eight Bannerols without Impalement; Coronet upon a Velvet Cushion; Surcoat of Armes, with Helmet, Mantle, & Crest; and a Great Banner, with a Chief. 43. b.
8. Trophies at the Funeral of Henry Pierpoint Marquis of Dorchester, being Six Bannerols without Impalement; Sword, Target, & Coronet; Surcoat of Armes, with Helmet, Mantle, & Crest; the Great Banner, with a Chief; the Coronet upon a Cushion. 44. b.
9. Trophies provided as it seemeth, for the funeral of Arthur Annesley Earl of Anglesey; being, a Coronet on a Cushion; a Great Coronet; a Standard with the Arms of St. George; his Crest & Motto; Six Bannerols, 3 without, & as many with Impalement; Gantlets & Spurs; Surcoat of Armes, Helmet, Mantle, & Crest, Sword & Buckler with a Coronet; Great Banner with a Chief; Six Escucheons, without, & with Empalements; lastly, his Atchievement. 45. b.
10. Trophies, as it seemeth, for Baptist Noel Viscount Campden; being, a Great Coronet; Standard; four Bannerols with & without Empalements; Gantlets & Spurs; Surcoat of Armes (in the Middle whereof is an Inescucheon of Pretence) with Helmet, Mantle, & Crest; Sword, Buckler, & Coronet; Great Banner, with a Chief; Coronet upon a Cushion. The Atchievement is omitted. 46. b.
11. Trophies for . . . Greville Baron Brooke of Beauchamps-Court; being a Coronet upon a Cushion; a Guidhome with his Crest; a Standard; four Bannerols with, & without Impalements; Spurs & Gantlets; Surcoat of Armes with Helmet, Mantle & Crest; Great Banner with a Chief; Sword & Buckler with a Coronet; lastly, his Atchievement. 47. b.
12. Trophies for Brian Duppa Bishop of Winchester; being a Great Banner; for Bannerols, wherein his own Arms are impaled by those of the Sees of Winchester, Sar. & Chichester; one Escucheon; Miter, & Crozier. 48. b.
13. Trophies for . . . Backhouse, Baronet; being, a Bannerol; a Standard; two Penons; with his Armes

Num. 1478—1480.

& Quarterings; a Guidhome; Sword & Target; Surcoat of Armes with Helmet Mantle & Crest; Spurs & Gantlet. 49. b.

14. Trophies for . . . Hynfon alias Powel (of which family, & of the reason of the alias) vid. 82 C. 4. fol. 35. (as also the Visitation-book of Middlesex, of A.D. 1664.) they are Two Penons; two Escucheons; Surcoat of Armes, with Helmet Mantle & Crest, and an Atchievement. 50. b.

15. Trophies for . . . Vyner? being a Standard, which should have been made with a slit at the end; two Penons; Surcoat, with Helmet, Mantle, & Crest. 51. b.

16. Representation of the other sides of the two Penons last mentioned. 52.

1479.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained, painted in Colours,

1. The Arms, Garter, Crown, & Supporters; as also the Crest of King Charles II. Sovereign of the most Noble Order of the Garter. 1.

2. The Armes of 23 Knights of the Garter, the last whereof are those of the late Duke of Monmouth, as I guess (vid. N^o 1481. fol. 198.) All of them have their Garters & Crests; the Knights of Great-Britain have their Supporters, as also hath his late Royal Highness Prince George of Denmark; but the Supporters of other foreign Princes are omitted, as perhaps being unknown. Some of our English Knights have their Stiles written at length; and many of them have Escucheons of their Armes with their Quarterings, on the other side of the Leaves. 2.

3. Armes of Charles Seymour sonne & heire of Francis Lord Seymour of Trowbridg, with all his Quarterings; tricked by Mr. John Withie, and unfily inserted at fol. 26.

4. Arms of James Scott Duke of Monmouth, as Knight of the Garter; in Trick. 27.

5. Arms of the Dukes, Marquises, & of most of the Earls of England (the last being those of the late William Earl of Craven) living about A.D. 1665. who were not Knights of the Garter; painted, with their Crests, Coronets, & Supporters. 28.

Then follow,

6. A Catalogue of the Peers of the Kingdom of England, according to their Birth & Creations: London printed by D. Maxwell, 1660. (in single sheet, with some written Continuations.) 59.

7. A Catalogue of the Nobility of England, according to their respective Precedencies, as it was presented to his Majesty by John Dugdale Esq; Windsor-Herald, Deputy to Sir William Dugdale Knight Garter principal King of Armes, on New-years-day, 1684. to which is added the Blazon of their paternal Coats of Armes respectively; and a List of the present Bishops. Printed at London A.D. 1685. on a single Sheet by the Appointment of Henry Howard Duke of Norfolk & Earl Marshall of England. 60.

1480.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of those Families whose Descents are entered in the ensuing Treatise.

2. A Copie of the Visitation-book of Oxfordshire, as the same was made & taken A.D. 1634. by John Philipot Somerset-Herald, & William Ryley Blew-mantle, for Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, & Sir John Borough, Norroy, who visited jointly.

In this Copie, excepting the Atchievement of the City of Oxford; all public Arms & Seals are omitted; nor are there any Transcripts of Evidences, Tricks of private Seals, or Church-Notes.

Codex

Num 1481-1483.

1481.

Codex chartaceus in fol. ab Augustino Withio, ut videtur (cum patris sui Johannis auxilio) affabre scriptus, vividisq; Coloribus depictus. In illo connectuntur,

1. De Origine, Antiquitate, et Differentijs Armorum five Insigniorum, Roberti Gloveri aliàs Somersset, Fecialis Regij, Observationes aliquot.

2. Tractatui præmittitur, Cognominum Familiarum, quarum allegantur, Arma simul et exhibentur, Tabula alphabetico Ordine digesta.

3. Post fol. 89. inferuntur folia nonnulla, in quibus comparent Exempla Differentiarum jam olim per plures Nobiles gestarum, alienâ manu scripta et delineata.

4. Stemma Dominorum Comitum Penbrochiæ, Comitum de Clara, nec non Dominorum de la Bisse, ab antiquis Normanniæ Ducibus deductum; manu Johannis Withij: insertum post folium 109.

1482.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written, tricked, & painted by divers hands; wherein I find,

1. The Arms of King James vi. and of the Nobility of Scotland, done in colors A.D. 1602. with some Declaration of most of their Births, Possessions, & Alliances.

2. The Names and Armes in colors, of the Earles, Viscounts, & Barons of Ireland.

Then followeth a Tract with this incoherent Title,

3. A Collection of the Names, Armes, & Matches of the Nobility of England, whose Families do at this present 1572. continue, and in what King's time they had their Dignities & several Styles of Honour, especially from the beginning of K. H. 8. K. E. 6. Q. M. & Q. Eliz. with our most gracious Sovereigne Lord K. James of England France & Ireland the First, & of Scotland the Sixth, Anno 1604.

This Tract containeth the Armes, & Crests of many of our English Nobility, with their Quarterings, & the several Families to whom the Arms so quartered, did or do still belong: done in Colours by the same hand with the former, in Colors.

4. The Arms of divers other honourable & antient English Families. with their Crests, painted by the same hand: but without any Names.

Turning up the other end of the Book, I find of another hand,

5. Armes of the Gentry & Corporate Towns of Wiltshire; hastily tricked, as it seemeth, from the Visitation-book of that County, made A.D. 1623.

6. Armes of the Cornish Gentry, hastily tricked, by the same hand, from the Book of the Visitation of Cornwall, taken 1620.

7. Alphabetical Table of Families, intended to refer to the Cornish Armes; but wanting the Numbers of the folios.

8. Armes of the Gentry of the Counties of Devon, Somersset, & Dorset, hastily tricked by the same hand, from the Visitation-books of those Shires, made A.D. 1620. 1623, & 1624. as it seemeth.

9. Arms of the Buckinghamshire Gentry, taken from the Visitation-book of that County made A.D. 1634. Hastily tricked by the same hand.

In this Tract some few short Descents are also noted.

1483.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the most part written & tricked by Mr. John Saunders the Painter-Stainer; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames of English Families; referring to the Treatise next ensuing.

Num. 1483.

2. Arms & Crests born by many English Families.

This Tract is doubly paged on the right-hand Margin; & the abovementioned Table referreth unto it accordingly. Among them, are divers Arms born by different Families of the same Name.

3. A Collection of different Armes (with some Crests) born by several Families of the same Surname.

4. An original Letter of Mrs. Grace Saunders, wife of Mr. John Saunders. Inserted at fol. 61.

5. A Memorandum of Mr. John Saunders, intimating some hard Usage he had received of Mr. Elias Ashmole, in not requiring his pains taken in the Visitation of Berkshire. A.D. 1664. &c.

6. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Berks, as the same was made & taken by Elias Ashmole Windfor-Herald A.D. 1664. &c. for Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux.

By the present Memorandum, it should seem as if Mr. Saunders (of whose hand this Treatise is) rode Painter at this Visitation. If it was so, he might have done well to have inserted the Extracts from old Deeds, Tricks of Seals, & Church-Notes, into this Copie, wherewith the original Booke in the College of Armes aboundeth: All things of that kind being omitted herein excepting two Notes, relating to some of his own Surname.

7. In this Treatise I find a large Pedegree of Backhouse, written by inserted at fol. 68.

The remaining part of this Visitation-book is presently to be mentioned, at N° 13.

8. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families, whereof the beginning of each Letter referreth to some other Treatise; but the latter part of the same Letters plainly referreth to Mr. John Saunders's Copie of the Visitation of Berkshire, before & after mentioned.

9. Quartered Coats of many Families of our English Gentry, with their Crests.

10. Paternal Coats & Crests of the English Viscounts & Barons, temp. Caroli 1.

11. Arms & Crests of K. Charles 11. the Dukes, Marquises & Earls of England.

12. A Collection of Arms born by different families of the same Surname.

13. The latter part of Mr. John Saunders his Copie of the Visitation-book of Berkshire, belonging to that abovementioned, at N° 6.

14. Armes of many English Families, tricked promiscuously, without Crests.

15. Another Collection of Arms borne by different Families of the same Surname.

Then followeth,

16. John Saunders's Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Southampton, as the same was made & taken A.D. 1575 or 1576. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux.

Herein I find,

17. The Armes, Crest, & Supporters of the Towne of Southampton.

18. The Armes of the City of Winchester.

19. Some few Additions.

Then follow,

20. Another Collection of Arms borne by different Families of the same Surname.

21. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the last, & other Tracts.

22. Arms of many of the Hampshire Gentry, with some Crests.

23. The Armes belonging to the Gentry of Scotland; putt down by way of Alphabet.

24. Arms of the German Electors; of some few German Nobility; & of some Cities in Germany and Italy.

25. Another

Num. 1483—1485.

25. Another Collection of Armes belonging to different Families of the same Su name. 237.
 26. Another alphabetical Table, of little use as is seemeth to me: since one good Table to this Book, taking it from beginning to end, would be of much more Convenience. 256.

1484.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the most part written & tricked by Ralfe Brooke Yorke Herald? wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table to the Tract next ensuing. 1. b.
2. The Descent & Armes of Skinner of Lincolnshire, by a more modern hand (Edward Cole?) 3.
3. A Copie of the Vefatation of Lincolneshier, as taken the yere of our Lord God 1562. by Robert Cooke Chester-Herald, for William Hervey Clarenceux. 3. b.
This Copie hath many Continuations & Additions.
4. Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Derby, as the same was made & taken A.D. 1569. by William Flower Norroy, & in his company Robert Glover Portcullis. 34.
In this Copie are some Continuations.
5. Alphabetical Table of the abovementioned Visitation of Derbyshire. 4c. b.
6. Copie of a Book of the Vicytation of Suffolke. 41.

Most of the Descents in this Tract are A.D. 1585. but whether that County was then visited, or who took the same, I cannot as yet certainly learn. In this Tract are also some few Continuations, and the labour'd Pedigree of Bassingbourne is deduced to A.D. 1608.

7. Alphabetical Table to the abovementioned Visitation of Suffolke. 51.
8. The Vefatation of the County of Essex, by William Harvy Esquire alias Clarencieux King of Armes; begone at Sir Peter Meantys howse the 10 day of August Anno 1558. 52.

Herein I find, besides some modern Additions, by Edward Cole the Painter-Stainer?

9. The Armes of the Towne of Colchester. 55.
10. Alphabetical Table to the abovementioned Visitation-book of Essex. 59.
11. Copie of the Visitation-books of the Counties of Kent & Suffex; perhaps as the same were made & taken A.D. 1574. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 60. b.
The Descents of these Counties are jumbled together; & there are some few modern Additions by the hand of
12. Alphabetical Table to the preceding Tract. 70.
13. Descent of Moulsho from Nevell & Nowers; by the first hand. 71.
14. Armes of Mafs of London, A.D. 1634. 72.
15. Armes & Quarterings of Sir William Winter of Gloucestershire; done, as the former, perhaps by the same Edward Cole. Toward the end.
16. At the other End of the book are some Family Accompts, written by another hand, and of no great value.

1485.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. Grant of Arms & Crest, with differences, unto Thomas Wood of Hackney in Com. Midd. Esq; by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 28 June, A.D. 1634. At the Beginning.
Then followeth,
2. Collection of Armes with many of the Crests, of noble & worshipful Families, without Order. 1.
The Person who tricked these had a pretty sort of a manner, by imitation of the manner used by Mr. John

Num. 1485, 1486.

Gough, Mr. Richard Mundy, &c. and was capable of out-doing by far, what he had done in this Book.

In this Collection are put down together,

3. Four different Coats born by the Names of Wike, or Wikes. 9. & 9. b.
4. Twelve different Coats born by the Names of Hotton, Hotton, Hutton, & Hutton. 35. b.
5. Arms born by the Family of Metham, & their Matches. 59. b.
6. Some Arms & Crests tricked by Mr. John Saunders; but hastily. 61.
7. Arms impaling, & empaled by Whitfield. 71. b. 72. b. 79. 80. b.
8. Eight different Coats born by the Name of Moulton. 111. vid. 112. b. 118.
9. Three different Coats born by the Name of Carpenter. 118. b.
10. Arms of the Kentish Gentry, formerly in alphabetical Order; but tricked here in much Disorder. 119. b.
11. Arms of the Nobility & Knights having Estates in Kent; temp. R. Eliz. 143.
12. Arms impaling, & impaled by Calthrop, & others. 154. b.
13. Arms impaling, & impaled by Stapleton. ibid. & 155.
14. Arms impaling, & impaled by Temple. 156.
15. Two different Coats born by the Name of Scriven. 156. b.
16. Arms of Mannocke impaling those of divers other Families. 158. b.
17. Alphabetical Table to the Arms tricked in this Book. 159.

1486.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein I find contained,

1. A Copie of the Visitation-book of Worcestershire, as the same was made and taken A.D. 1569. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 1.

Mr. John Withie erroneously entituled this Part of the Book, Worcestershire 1571. induced thereunto, as I suppose as casting his Eye at the bottom of Talbots Descent, fol. 21. whereas that is not the Date of the Visitation, but of that Addition. And there are many more Additions to other Descents in this Copie.

There are no Proofs, and but few Arms in this Copie; those Arms that are here, are almost all in Blazon.

The Descents of Families are entered here, by way of Alphabet, and not according to their respective Habitations.

2. Alphabetical Table to the Descents, in this Visitation-book of Worcester-shire. 22. b.
Then followeth,
3. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Derby, as the same was made & taken A.D. 1611. by Richard St. George Norroy; & in his company, Nicholas Charles Lancaster-Herald, & Henry St. George Rouge-Rose. 23.

This Visitation was grounded upon the old one taken A.D. 1569. by William Flower Norroy, & Robert Glover Portcullis; and aboundeth with Extracts & Transcripts of private Deeds, Tricks of Seals, private & public; as also with Church-Notes; among all which, for as much as the Copies of his Visitation do greatly differ from one another, in order to the Readers conceiving a truer Idea of this, I shall particularly mention,

4. The Common Seale of the Burrough & Shire-Town of Darby. 23.
5. The Common Seale of the Burrough & Towne of Chesterfield. ibid.
6. Succesio Comitum Cestriae; cum insignibus eorum. 30.
7. Notes

Num. 1486, 1487.

7. Notes taken in Swarkestone-Church, 10 Aug. 1611. 32.
8. Armes in Sir John Harpurs howse at Swarcombe-bridge. ibid.
9. Notes taken in St. Alkmund's Church in Derby, 13 Aug. 1611. 33.
10. Notes taken in the Church at Hucknæ, commonly called Hanging Hucknæ. ibid.
11. Notes taken in the Chappell of the Curfons, within the Church of Kettlestone. 34. b. 35. b. 36.
12. Notes taken in the Church of Sutton in the Dale. 47.
13. Notes taken in Tiddefwall-Church. 52.
14. Notes taken in Longesdon-Church. 54.
15. Notes taken in Barley-Church, neere Chesterfeild, 27 Aug. 1611. 58.
16. Arms in the Windowes at the Howse at Barley. ibid.

1487.

A thick Heraldical Book in fol. at the beginning thus entituled,

1. The Visitation of Yorkshire made by Robert Glover Somersett-Herald, Marshall & Deputie to William Flower Norroy King of Armes A.D. 1584 & 1585. Together with the Visitation of the same Countie made by Richard St. George Esq; alias Norroy King of Armes, Anno Dñi 1612 And enlarged with the Visitation of the same Countie made by Thomas Tong alias Norroy King of Armes, in the tyme of King Henry the viii. A.D. 1530. all written & tricked by John Withie, who hath also made Additions unto many of the Descents, &c.

Observables in this valuable book besides the Visitations, & Mr. Withie's Continuations of Descents above-mentioned; may be,

2. Trick of Six Pictures of Knights in Mail, with Surcoats of their Arms, &c. of a very antient Fashion, taken from a Window in the metropolitical Church of York, 22 Oct. 1640. by Mr. John Withie. At the beginning.

3. Trick of an old Tomb in the same Church, of such another antient Knight, with the Arms carved thereon; done the same day by Mr. Withie.

4. Letter of the Earls of Northampton, Suffolke, & Worcester, Commissioners for executing the Office of Earl-Marshall of England, directed to the Knights & Gentlemen of the Counties of Nottingham, Yorke, Bishoprick of Durham, & the rest of the Counties from Trent, Northward; requiring them to forward Richard St. George Esq; Norroy, in his Visitation of his Province. dat. 15th July, 1612. 6.

5. Letter of the same Lords Commissioners to Baron Altham & Baron Bromley Justices of Assise of the County of Yorke, &c. requiring them to cause Mr. Norroy's Commission to be read in the face of the County, and publique Notice thereof to be taken, as hath been formerly accustomed; in order to the same Visitation. dat. 15 July, 1612. ibid.

6. Armes or Seale of the Town of Pontefract. 8. b.

7. Armes or Seale of the Cittie of Yorke. 10. b.

8. Lift of the Mayors & Bayliffs, & Mayors & Sheriffs of the City of Yorke, from A.D. 1273. to A.D. 1495. both inclusive. Inserted before fol. 11.

9. Blank-Paper, excepting only printed Escutcheons, with space allotted for Crests & Titles; wherein Mr. Withie, probably intended to trick the Arms & Crests of the Yorkshire-Gentry. 11.

10. Kalendarium omnium Justiciariorum Pacis, Coronatorum, Ballivorum Libertatum, et Wapentagiorum ad Assisas et Gaolæ Deliberationem, apud Castrum Ebor. . . die Augusti, A.D. 1583. 31.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1487—1495.

11. Nomina Libere Tenentium infra Comitatum Ebor. A.D. 1584. 32.

Forms of Warrants, &c. used by Robert Glover Somersett-Herald at his Visitation of this Countie. vizt.

12. A Warant to the cheife Bayliff of the Wapentake of in the County of Yorke, to summon all Knights, Esquires, & Gentlemen within the Wapentake to appeare before Norroy Kinge of Armes, or his Marshall, &c. 35. b.

13. A Letter to be seen together with the said Warant unto the said Bayliff. 36.

14. A Precept for appearance before the Earle Marshall of England, vpon Contempt. 36.

15. A Proclamation of such as are to be denounced ignoble, with notice to the Shrieff, Clarkes of the Assizes, and of the Peace, thenceforth to forbear to wright or call them by the Names or Titles of Esquires or Gentlemen. 36. b.

16. The Names and Armes in Blazon, of such Knights & Gentlemen of the Countie of Yorke, as served Kinge Edward the First in Scotland, and elsewhere. 37. b.

17. Notes taken in the Church of Shoredich, 5 March 1639. by John Withie. 50.

18. Some few Proofs from Evidences, Tricks of private Seals, &c. sparsim. 488. b.

19. Arms of some Yorkshire Families; perhaps given to, or born by such, whose Descent, or Relation to others of the same Names might have been somewhat doubtful. 488. b.

20. Alphabetical Table of Surnames; referring to the preceding Descents, &c. 489.

NB. Although Mr. Withie, as is mentioned by him, did use the Visitation book of Thomas Tong Norroy of A.D. 1530. he took no more from thence than the Descents & Arms of Families.

He hath also omitted the numerous Church Notes, Sir Wm. Fairfaxes Book of Armes of the Yorkshire-Gentry, found in divers Copies of Mr. Robert Glover's Visitation-book of this County.

1488—1495.

Eight Vols. in folio, being a Journal or Minutes taken before the Commissioners (appointed by Act of Parliament in the Reign of King William and Queen Mary to state the Accounts of the Kingdom) from the 5 of March 1690. through their several Adjournments, to the 24 of April 1697.

In the second leaf of the first Volume is the following entry (literatim.)

Memorandum quod quinto die Martii anno Regni Dñi Nostri et Domine nostre Gulielmæ et Mariæ Dei Gratia Angl. Scot. Fran. et Hybernæ Regis et Reginae fidei Defensor. etc. apud Domum sive hospitium vocat. le Rolles scituat. in Chancery Lane in Paroch. Sti Dunstani in occiden. in Civitat. London. Robertus Rich Mil. et Baronett. et Thomas Clerges Mil. duo Commissioner. primo mentionat. in quodam actu Parliamenti nuper edit. et pervis Intitulat. An Act for appointing and enabling Commrs. to examine take and state the public Accōts. of the Kingdome, vener. Coram per honorabil. Henr Powell, At Magro sive custod. Rotulor. Cancellor. eorū Regis et Reginae, et tunc et ibi perliter. et uterq; eor. perstitit sacramentum suum corporale de fidelit. impartialis. vere se gerend in examinatione juxta formam et tenor. Sacramenti in eodem actu appuntuat. et specificat. ex per Aaron Pingrey.

Num. 1496—1498.

1496 et 1497.

Two large folios intitled, Register of Accounts and papers brought in to the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament to state the Accounts of the Kingdome.

1498.

A Book in fol. given by Sir Thomas Hoby of Bytham in the County of Hertford, Baronet.

The Cover of it of crimson Velvet, edged with crimson Silk & Gold-Thread, and with Tassels of the same at each corner; lined in the inside with crimson Damask.

Upon each side of the Cover are five Bosses, made of Silver wrought & gilt. Those in the middle have the Arms of K. Henry VII. with his Crown & Supporters made of Silver, gilt, coulered, & enameled in their proper Places. In the others at each Corner, are so many Portcullices, being one of his Badges, gilded on the Field Party per Pale Argent & Vert, made of Enamel.

It is to be made fast by two Hasps which are fastened to two thick Labels coming out of the edge of the Cover on the one side of the Book, & put over two short Pins of Silver gilt on the other side. These Hasps are of Silver gilt, each with the red Rose of Lancaster, partly gilt, & partly enameled of a crimson Color, with a Demy-Angel proceeding out of a Cloud, the top of whose Head is fastened to a Ring of Silver gilt as the Angel; to which are fastened two Strings of white & green Silk & of Silver & Gold Thread all platted together, in order to open & shut the Book with the more ease.

The Book consisteth of Four Indentures all fairly written on Velum, with many principal Letters illuminated; besides those hereafter to be mentioned; which said Indentures being the Originals, the Leaves are all indented at the Top, & the Cover also, conformably to them.

1. The first Page of the first Deed, is illuminated in this manner; a Bordure is putt on all the Margins thereof: at the top are the Arms of K. Henry VII. with his Crown & Supporters painted on a golden Plan; on each hand are the Portcullices & Chains in a Plan of fine blew spotted with Gold. Below them on each side, are Sprigs of the red Rose Tree, with like Portcullices & Sprigs painted interchangeably, so as in the whole, to render the same rich & agreeable to the eye.

2. In the first or principal Letter, which is large, is a Picture wherein is represented King Henry VII. with his Royal Robes, Crown & Scepter, sitting on his Throne, giving this Book to John Islipp Abbot of Westminster, who kneels before him, holding his Crozier in his left Arm; (Westminster being a Mitred Abbey;) he stretcheth out both his hands to receive the Book; and is attended by divers of his Monks, kneeling behind him.

3. "This Indenture" sheweth, that it was "made between the moost Cristen & moost Excellent Prince King Henry the Seventh, & John Islippe Abbot of the Monastery of Saynt Petre of Westminster, & the Priour & Convent of the same Monastery, binding their Successours. Dated the 16th day of July, the nyntene Yere of his most noble Reigne."

NB. This his Style of most Christian, is no new thing; for I can find the same given to many of our Kings since the Conquest; and also to sundry of our Saxon Kings before the Conqueror's time. This and the following Deeds declaring & reciting many particular Covenants between the Parties; in order to make them better understood, I take leave to collect the Heads of the same, as they are written in the margins.

4. "Collects to be said at every high Masse during the Lif of the Kings Highnesse."

5. Psalmes & Oracions to be said at the Chapter-Masse during the Kings lif.

Num. 1498.

6. "Collects to be said at every High Masse, after the King's decease."

7. The Augmentacion of Thre Monkes above the old NOMBRE.

8. The Thre Chauntry Monks to sing undre the Lantern-Place till the Chapell of our Lady be bylded.

9. Provision made where the Herse & Aulter shal be set, when it shal fortune the same for Causes resonable to be removed from the Lantern-place, and for the bringing of the same thider agayne.

10. The special Masse to be said by the three Chauntry Monks; and the Houres appoynted for the saying of the same.

11. Collects to be said by the three Chauntry Monks at their Masse, duryng the Kyngs life.

12. Collects to be said by the Three Chauntry Monks for the soule of Elizabeth late Queene and Wit to the Kings Grace.

13. Collects to be said by the Thre Chauntry Monks for the Soules of the Kings Father, and of other his Auncestours & Progenitours.

14. Collects to be said by the Thre Chauntry Monks after the Decease of the Kings Moder.

15. Collects to be said by the Three Chauntry Monks after the decease of the Kings Highnes.

16. Collects to be said for all Cristen Soules.

17. Prayers to be said by the Three Chaunterie Monks at the Lavatory of their Masses, during the lif of the Kings Highnesse, and after his decease.

18. Howe the Chaunterie Monks shall be named & called.

19. The Othe of the Thre Chaunterie Monkes.

20. The Causes for Remocion of any of the said Thre Chaunterie Monks.

21. Provision made howe the Chaunterie Masses shal be said, in case any of the said Thre Chaunterie Monks have laful Impediment by Seknes or otherwise.

22. The Tyme assigned for Nominacion of a newe Chaunterie Monke, after the Vacacion of any of the same Chauntries.

23. Provision made for the Vacacion tyme of any Chaunterie if ther be no Doctours, ner Bachelers of Divinitie t'occupie the Rowme.

24. Provision made after the decease of any Chaunterie Monks, howe th'Abbot shal cause a Scholare to take Degree, and within thre Moneths after, to put him in the Chaunterie.

25. The finding & Salarie of the Thre Chaunterie Monks.

26. The knolling of the Bell to every Chaunterie-Masse.

27. The Wags of the Knoller of the Bell.

28. The Sermones.

29. The Rewarde of the Prechours.

30. The Preferment of famous Clerks for the saience of Sermones.

31. The Bell to be rongon to the Sermones.

32. The Anniverfaries.

33. The Abbot, Priour, & the hool Convent to be present at the Anniverfaries, onles ther be a laful Impedimente.

34. The High Masse at the Anniverfaries to be said by th'Abbot, yf ther be any: or ells by the Priour or som other Prelate.

35. At every suche Anniverfarie, Massez of Requiem to be said by alle & singler the Monks Prests of the said Monasterie. Except, &c.

36. The manner how they shal praie at the Anniverfaries, as wel in the Kings lif, as after his decease.

37. "Collects

Num. 1498.

37. "Collects to be said at Placebo & Dirige of the Anniversaries, during the King's life, for his Prosperite of Body & Soule." 17.
38. The Collect for the late Quene. ibid.
39. The Collecte for the King's Fader. 17. b.
40. The Collecte to be said after the deceffe of the King's Moder. ibid.
41. The Collecte to be said at Placebo & Dirige at the Anniversaries, after the deceffe of the King's Highnesse. 18.
42. The Collecte to be said for al Cristen Soules. ibid.
43. Collects to be said by al the Monks, saing Masses of Requiem, at the daies of the Anniversaries during the King's lif. 18. b.
44. Collects to be said by al the Monks saing Masses of Requiem at the daies of the Anniversaries for the Soule of the late Quene, during the King's life. 19.
45. Collects to be said by al the Monks saing Masses of Requiem at the daies of the Anniversaries for the Soule of the King's Fader during the lif of the noble Princes his Moder. 19. b.
46. Collects to be said by al the Monks saing Masses of Requiem, at the daies of Anniversaries, for the Soules of the King's Fader & Moder, after his Moder's deceffe. 20.
47. Collects to be said by every Monke saing Masse of Requiem, at the daies of th'Anniversaries for the Soules of the King, the Quene, and their Issue, after the deceffe of the King's Grace. 20. b.
48. Collects to be said by every Monke saing Masse at the daies of th'Anniversaries, for al Cristen Soules. ibid.
49. The Pfalter of David to be said by all the other Monks being no Prefts on the daie of the Anniversarie, and the daie following. 21.
50. The Praier of the Conuerses to be said at the daies of the Anniversaries. ibid.
51. The Bells to be rongon at every Anniversarie. ibid.
52. The hundreth Tapers. 21. b.
53. The twenty & four Torches. ibid.
54. The Rewards to be given to the holders of the Torches. 22.
55. The Almesse to be distributed to poor people at the daies of the Anniversaries. ibid.
56. Personags to be present, & to offere at every Anniversarie. 22. b.
57. The Rewards of the Personags being present & offering at the Anniversaries. 23.
58. Howe the Rewardis of the Personagis which shud offere at the Anniversaries shal be disposed, if they offere not at the same. 23. b.
59. The Monicion to be yeven to the People by the Precheours as wel at Paules Crosse as at Westminster, of the daie of the Anniversarie, the Sondaie next before the same. 24.
60. The Rewarde to be yeven to the Precheour at Paules Crosse, for the making of the Monicion of the Anniversarie daie. 25.
61. The wekely Obites. ibid.
62. The ordre and maner of the observaunces & ceremonies to be kept at the wekely obits. 25. b.
63. Collects to be said at the wekely Obits, as wel for the prosperous Estate of the Kings Highnesse during his lif, as for his Soule, the late Quenes Soule, his Children, Progenitours, & Auncestours Soules, after his & their deceffe. 26. b.
64. The Almesse to be distributed at every wekely Obite. 27.
65. The Responde, Psalme, & Collects to be said about the Herie after the High Masse of Requiem at every Anniversary & wekely Obite. 27. b.

Num. 1498.

66. "Provision when the wekely Obite shal be observed, if it cannot be kept upon the daie therefor assigned. 28.
67. The Bellis to be rongon at the wekely Obites. 28. b.
68. A Monke to distribute the Almesse at the Anniversaries & wekely Obites. ibid.
69. Howe the poor People receyving the Almesse shal pray, as wel in the King's lif, as afre his deceffe. ibid.
70. The Othe of the Monke making the distribution of Almes. 29.
71. Provision made in case the Monke that shuld yeven the Almesse, deceffe; or have any laful Impediment. ibid.
72. The Discharge of the Monks distributing the Almesse, from all other charges & buseigneffe during the tyme of the distribution. ibid.
73. The Tymes lymitted for the brenning of thretrie Tapers. 29. b.
74. The Renewing of the hundreth Tapers. ibid.
75. Foure Torches to brenne about the Herie or Tombe, at every wekely Obite. 30.
76. The Renewing of the Twenty & foure Torches. ibid.
77. The Foure Tapers of Waxe over & above the hundreth Tapers to brenne perpetuelle abouts the Herie or Tombe both daie & nighte. 30. b.
78. The Renewing of the foure Tapers. 31.
79. Bolles of Tynne for the Torches. ibid.
80. The Rewards of the Monks being presente at every Anniversarie. ibid.
81. The Rewarde of the Abbot at the Anniversaries. ibid.
82. The Rewarde of the Priour of the Anniversaries. 31. b.
83. The Rewards of the Monks at the wekely Obites. ibid.
84. The Rewarde of the Abbot & Priour being present at the wekely Obite. ibid.
85. The Pitance at the Daies of the Anniversaries. 32.
86. Provision made against such Monks as shal be absent from the Anniversaries or wekely Obites without a raionable cause. ibid.
87. The Rewards of the Monks being absent from the Anniversaries or Obites, to be devidid amongs the other being presente. 32. b.
88. The Rewarde of the Personne that shall kepe the Lights. ibid.
89. Two Conuerses to be founded over & above the olde Nombre of Conuerses. 33.
90. Th' Exhibicion of the two Conuerses. 33. b.
91. The Fundacion of the Thre Monks Scolars. ibid.
92. Howe the Thre Monks Scolers shal be called & named. 34.
93. The Causes for the whiche th'Abbot may call any of the Thre Scolars from the Univerfitie. 34. b.
94. The tyme how long any of the Monks may be absent from the Univerfitie. 35.
95. The Causes of Remocion of any of the Thre Monks Scolers from the Univerfitie. 35. b.
96. The Nomination of any of the Thre Monks Scolers aftur the deceffe or remocion of any of theym. 36.
97. The Othe of the fixe Monks that shal electe & name the Thre Scolers to the Univerfitie. ibid.
98. Th' Exhibicion of the Thre Monks Scolars. 36. b.
99. The Scolars to take Degre at th' Abbots Costs. 37.
100. The Tyme of Continuance of the Scolers in the Univerfitie; aftre they be Bachelors of Divinitie. 37. b.
101. The

Num. 1498.

101. "The Foren Obites. *ibid.*
 102. The Chauntry of Carmerdene. 39. b.
 103. The Thretene poor Men. 40.
 104. The Abbots Charge for the reparcion and up-
 holding of the Almes house. 40. b.
 105. Howe the Almes-men shall bee called and
 named. 41.
 106. The King to name the Thretene Almesmen du-
 ring his life. *ibid.*
 107. The Nomination of the Thretene poor men
 afre the Kyngs deceffe, and of ther Age. *ibid.*
 108. The Preferment of the Kinges olde Servaunts.
 41. b.
 109. The wekely Sommes of Money deputed for the
 sustentacion of the Thretene poor men. *ibid.*
 110. The Othe of the Thretene pore Men. 42. b.
 111. The Remocion of any of the pore men being
 avauced by Mariage, Rents, or Profits, to the yerely
 value of Foure Pounds. 43.
 112. Causes for the Remocion of any of the Thre-
 tene pore men. *ibid.*
 113. How the Porcion of the Wags of any pore
 Man shal be distributed during the Vacacion of his
 Rowme. 43. b.
 114. A Monke to have the Rule & Oversight of the
 Thretene poor Men. 44.
 115. The Othe & yerely Rewarde of the Monke that
 shall have the oversight of the Thretene poor Men.
ibid.
 116. The Thre Women to attende upon the Thre-
 tene poor Men. 44. b.
 117. The Wags & Clothing of the Thre Women.
ibid.
 118. The Fewel for the Thretene poor Men. *ibid.*
 119. Provision made that al the Ceremonies and Ob-
 servaunces of this Fundacion, shal be kepte within the
 Monasterye of Westminstre, though it fortune the King's
 body to be enterred elleswhere. 45.
 120. The Ordre of the Yeving of th'Abbots Othe." 46.
 Here mention is made of this Book: as also at fol. 50.
 121. "Th'Enrollment of th'Abbots Othe, and the
 Rewards to be yeven at the making of the same. 49. b.
 122. The Respiting of th'Abbots Othe, by raifon of
 Sekenes or Infirmitie. *ibid.*
 123. The Tyme prefixed for the yeving of th'Abbots
 Othe nowe beyng. 50.
 124. The Priours Othe. 50. b.
 125. The Redyng of the Abstraete of this Indenture.
ibid.
 126. The Personags to be presente at the reding of
 the Abstraete. 51.
 127. The Rewards of the Personags being present at
 the reding of the Abstraets. 51. b.
 128. The Rewards of th'Abbot, Priour, and other
 Monks being presente at the reding of the Abstraets.
ibid.
 129. The Maner howe th'Abbot, Priour, & Convent
 shall departe oute of the Chapitre-house, after the Ab-
 stracts redde, and the Praiers & Orifons then to be
 faied abouts the Herse or Tombe. *ibid.*
 130. The Livelihood amortifed to th'Abbey of Westmin-
 stre for this Fundacion." 52. b.
 This Estate was,
 131. "The Advowson of the Deanry of Saynte Mar-
 tens le Graunde in the Citie of London; & of all Cha-
 nonries, Prebends, Churches & Chapels of the same (ex-
 cepte the Prebends of Newelonde, founded by Herbertte)
 and the Lands, & Tenements, & Possessions of the same,
 accepted by the Abbat & Convent of Westminster, at
 the yerely value of 266l. 13s. 4d. over & besides all
 yerely Charges. *ibid.*

Num. 1498.

132. "The Prebende of Tikehille in the Countie of
 Yorke; the Personage of Swafham-merset in the Coun-
 tie of Norfolk; the Personage of Stamford in the
 Countie of Berkshire; the Free-Chapelle of Up-Lam-
 bourne in the Countie of Berkshire; the Free-Chapelle
 in the Manour of Pleshe in the Countie of Effexe; &
 the Free-Chapelle of Playdon besides Ryee in the Countie
 of Suffexe; accepted in like manner at 130l. 13s. 4d.
 53.
 133. The Prioury of Luffelde (lately dissolved & coine
 into the King hands) with all the Manours, Landes, &
 Tenements, Rents, Reversions, Services, & Advowsons,
 in the Counties of Norhampton, Oxforde, & Bukkyng-
 ham, especially the Advowsons of the Churches of Dod-
 ford in the Countie of Notthampton, & of Thorneburghe
 in the Countie of Bukkyngham, accepted in like man-
 ner, at the yerely value of 40l. 53. b.
 134. In redy money 5150 pounds, to purchase Ma-
 nours, Landes, &c. to bere and susteyne perpetually all
 such Charges before rehersed, and for a Rewarde to the
 said Abbot, Priour & Convent & their Successors, over
 & above the same. With which money they had already
 bought & purchased of George Neville of Burgevenny
 Knight, the Manoir of Estwardeslerfoke, with certain
 Lands, &c. in Southloke, Wheteley, Stretton, South-
 Leverton, Fenton, Coton, Clarebrugh, Wellum, More-
 gate, Evenley, Wifton?-Wodehouse, & Littelbrugh in
 the Countie of Notyngnam; and the Manours of Halton,
 Aukebarowe, Burton?-Stather the thirde parte of the
 Manoir of Belchefelde, with certeyn Londs, &c. in
 Halton, Aukebarowe, Burton?-Stather, Wynterton,
 Theilby, Hailbalestede, Burnaby, Eirby, Conyby,
 Cresseby, Enmote, Bolcheforde & Dymmyngton in the
 Countie of Lincoln; rated, in like manner, at 64l.
 54.
 135. Also purchased with the said Money, of Mau-
 rice Berkeley Lord Berkeley, the Manere of Chester-
 forde in the Countie of Effexe, and the Advowson of
 the Church therein, rated in like manner, at the yere-
 lie value of 66l. 13s. 4d. besides the Wode sale of
 the same. 54. b.
 136. Also purchased with the said Money of John
 Cutte, the Maners of Pynchepole, & Bolyngton, with
 dyvers Lands & Tenements in Claveryng, Langley, Bar-
 den, Wykyn, Maneden, Ugley, & Fernam in the Coun-
 tie of Effex; and divers other Lands & Tenements in
 Clecheden, Henham, & Elfyngnam in the said Countie;
 rated, in like manner at the yerely Value of 20l. And
 the Maner of Borstalle, with dyvers Lands, &c. in Plum-
 stede, Lesnes, Borstalle, & Erithe, in the Countie of
 Kent: rated, in like manner at the yerelie value of 20l.
 54. b.
 137. Also purchased with the said Money, of William
 Efyngton, the Maners of Fenne, & Skreyng, with dyvers
 Londs, &c. in Fenne, Skreyng, Boston, Skyrbek, Fry-
 ston, Butterwik, Bennyngton, and Sybley, with th'Ad-
 vowson of the Church of Fenne, in the said County of
 Lincoln: rated in like manner, at the yerely value of
 34l. *ibid.*
 138. Also purchased with the said Money, of the Ab-
 bot & Convent of the Monastery of Tewksbury, an
 annuelle Rent of 26l. 13s. 4d. oute of the Maner of
 Stanewelle in the Countie of Gloucestre." 55.
 139. The Estate abovementioned is reckoned at the
 clear yearly value, above all Reprises, at 668l. 13s. 4d.
 out of which, what they were to do for the King, would
 at the most, cost them but 582: 00: 8. yearly; so that
 (as it was then reckoned) the Abbat & Convent had of
 the King's gift 87l. 6s. yearly over & above all that
 he had charged them with; besides a Licence (without
 Fee) to appropriate the said Church of Chesterforde, &
 10 pounce given unto them for the other Charges of
 that

Num. 1498.

that appropriation: and another Licence (without Fee) to appropriate the Church of Seynt Bride in the Citie of London, of their own Patronage. 55. b.

140. Moreover, the King "hath purchased great Indulgence & pardon of oure Hooley Fader the Pope, of pleyne Remission, oons in the yere perpetually, with meny oder meritorious & holy thinges to the great Comforte & Relief of the same Monastery, and of alle Cristen People resortyng therunto. And also entendeth by the Sufferance of Almighty God to remoeve the Holy Body of Kyng Henry the Sixte from Wyndesore to the saide Monastery." 57.

141. The King confirmeth the Sanctuary & other Privileges accustomed in the Deanery of St. Martin le Grand; & must have an Anniverfary there performed for him in the most solemne manner. 57. b.

142. The first Page of the second Deed contained in this noble Book, hath a Bordure like to that of the first. The principal Letter is also illuminated like that in the former; excepting that behind Abbat Islip & his Monks, some of the Almshouses, or Bedesmen, above-mentioned, are here represented kneeling, with their Beads in their hands. 59.

143. This second Deed, beareth the same date with the former, and containeth the especial Covenants made with the King, by the same Abbat, Priour, & Convent of Westminster, for the maintenance of the 13 poor men, within the Precinct of their Monastery: with all the Ordinances & Statutes touching the same. *ibid.*

144. The first Page of the third Deed is illuminated in the same manner as the two former; excepting the principal Letter, wherein is a Representation of a Monk standing before a Desk & reading the Abstract of the first Deed, according to the Directions therein contained & expressed, out of this Book: a Judge, with other Ministers of the Law assisting on the right hand, and Abbat Islip with his Monks at the left. 76.

145. This third Deed is, the Abstract mentioned in the first; it beareth the same date with the others; and containeth all the Covenants specified in the first; which therefore need not be here repeated. *ibid.*

146. Here are also the Penalties or Forfeitures, to which the said Abbat, Prior & Convent did submit upon Breach of many of the said Covenants.

147. Here are also some other Covenants not mentioned in the two former: v. g.

A Foundation of twenty Anniverfaries, to be solemnly holden for that King, his Queen, and Family; for which he allowed the following Sums of money, to be paid perpetually.

148. "To the Priour & Convent of the Metropolitan Church of Criste, in the Cite of Canterbury, 6l. 13s. 4d. 90. b.

149. To the Deane & Chapitre of the Cathedral Church of Seynt Paule in London, 6l. 13s. 14d. *ibid.*

150. To the Priour & Convent of the Cathedral Church of Seynt Andrew of Rochester. 3l. 6s. 8d. *ibid.*

151. To the Abbot & Convent of the Monastery of Seynt Alban's, an hundreth Shelyngs. 91.

152. To the Abbot & Convent of the Monastery of oure Lady of Abendone, 6l. 13s. 4d. *ibid.*

153. To the Abbot & Convent of the Monastery of Seynt Auguystyne without the Walles of the Citie of Caunterbury, an hundreth Shelyngs. *ibid.*

154. To the Abbot & Convent of Seynt Savioure of Bermondesey, 3l. 6s. 8d. *ibid.*

155. To the Abbot & Convent of the Newe Abbey of our Lady of Grace, besides the Towre of London, 3l. 6s. 8d. *ibid.*

156. To the Priore & Convent of the Church of Criste, within the Cite of London, 3l. 6s. 8d. *ibid.*

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1498.

157. To the Deane & Canons of the College of oure Lady & Saynt George, within the Castelle of Wyndesore, 6l. 13s. 4d. *ibid.*

158. To the Deane & Chapitre of the College of oure Lady & Seynt Stephen within the Kyng's Palays of Westminster, an hundreth Shelyngs. *ibid.*

159. To the Priore & Convent of the House of Jhesu of Bedleem of Shene, 3l. 6s. 8d. *ibid.*

160. To the Priore & Convent of the Charter-house of London, 3l. 6s. 8d. *ibid.*

161. To the Warden & Convent of the Grey-Freres of London, 3l. 6s. 8d. *ibid.*

162. To the Priore & Convent of the Freres Prechours in London, 3l. 6s. 8d. *ibid.*

163. To the Priour & Convent of the Freres Carmellets in London, 3l. 6s. 8d. 91. b.

164. To the Priour & Convent of the Freres Augustines in London, 3l. 6s. 8d. *ibid.*

165. To the Abbas & Convent of the Monastery of Syon, 3l. 6s. 8d. *ibid.*

166. To the Chaunceller, Maistres, & Scolers of the Universite of Oxonforde, tenne pounde. *ibid.*

167. To the Chaunceller, Vice-chaunceller, Maistres & Scolers of the Universite of Cantebrige, tenne pounde. *ibid.*

168. To the Chaunterie in the House of the Grey Freres of Carmarthen in Wales, eight pounde for perpetual Chantry-Masse daily, & perpetuelle Anniverfarye there to be kepte for the Soule of Edmonde Erle of Richemont, whois body lieth their buried. *ibid.*

169. The maner how th'Abbot & Convent shal deperte out of the Chapitre-house, afre the Abstracts be redd. 95. b.

170. The Translation of the Penalties & Forfaitures." 98.

171. Then followeth the fourth Deed contained in this Book, the first Page whereof, as also the Initial Letter, are illuminated in the same manner, with those of the first Deed. 98.

172. "This Indenture" beareth even date with the former; and the Covenanters are "K. Henry VII. on the one Partie; and John Islippe Abbat of Westminster, with the Prior & Convent of the same Monastery, of the other Partie: & witnesseth that the said Abbot, Priour, & Convent by Indentures Septipartited, of the Date of these Presents, between the said King of the one Partie, William Archbishop of Caunterbury of the second Partie, Richard Bisshope of Wynchestre of the thirde Partie, the said Abbot, Priore, & Convent of the fourthe Partie, the Dean & Chanons of the Kinges Free-Chapell of our Ladie & Saincte Stephen within the King's Palace of Westminster of the fyfte Partie, the Deane & Chapitre of the Cathedral Church of Saincte Paule in the Citie of London of the sixte Partie, and the Maire & Commynaltie of the Citie of London, of the seventh Partie; stande & been bounden in many several grete Penalties & Sommes of Money to be forfeited & paid as often as the said Abbot, Priour and Convent, or their Successours shalle make Defaulte in observyng, & perfourmyng of any of the Covenants, or Graunts conteigned & specified in the original Indenture conteynynge the Fundacion of the holie & devout Wille of the said Kyng, to be perpetually performed, as it is enclosed with this Boke. *ibid.*

173. The Tenoure of the said Indenture Septipartite of Forfaitours & Penalties, is exemplified at length, at fol. 99.

174. The Transmutacions of the Actions of, and for, the Penalties, fro Personne to Personne." 121. b.

175. This noble Book is adorned with five broad Seals of K. Henry the Seventh, all preserved in Silver Boxes parcel-Gilt, adorned with the said King's Badges above-mentioned; and the Velvet cometh far enough from the Book to cover them. Such being the fashion of Covers to Books of importance, at, & before that time.

X

176. But

Num. 1498, 1499.

176. But forasmuch as the said Silver Boxes were found to be thin, and therefore liable to be bruised, and to press hard upon the Seals within them; by my Lord's Order, Mr. John Kemp made the Box which now holdeth them all, in such manner, as none of the Boxes do any farther Damage to the said Seals; nor to one another.

177. Lastly it is to be noted, that although there be but four Deeds contained in the Book, there be five Seals; every Deed having its Strings & Seal peculiar to its self, and the the Strings belonging to the Fifth, annexing them all together, as is divers times mentioned, especially at the latter end.

1499.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by Thomas Tong, Norroy, or by some other antient Officer of Arms; wherein are contained,

1. Part of an old Table of the Contents of this Book: In divers places at the beginning,
2. Copie of an old Roll of Arms, but without Names: some of the first of them are fictitious.
3. The beginning of a Descent of the Royal Family, from William the Conqueror; some of them are represented in Garbs befitting the time of K. Henry VIII.

After many blank leaves, I find,

4. Descendants from Edmund Earl of Lancaster, son of K. Henry III. from Thomas Brotherton, and Edmund of Woodestoke, sons of K. Edward I. 19. b.
5. Genealogia Dominorum de Nevile. 23. b.
6. Descent of Montagu, & Mont-hermer; with Arms. ibid.
7. Descent of Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundel; & of Holland Earl of Kent. 25.
8. Descent of Byngnam, with a Copie of a Fine, illustrating that Descent. 27. b.
9. Descent of Lambert of Mayden-Bradley; with the Arms in Colors. 29. b.

After divers other blank Leaves, follow,

10. A Descent of De la Bere. 39. b.
11. The Replicacion of Thomas Cosyn, to the Answer made to his Tytle to the Manour of Thorntone. 40.
12. The Book of the Visitation of the North Parts of England, as the same was made & taken by Thomas Tong Norroy; being begun at Syr Brian Stapulton's of Nottinghamshire, the 7th daie of August, A. D. 1530. 41. b.

This seemeth to be the original Book; or at least, the Office-book for that Visitation; by a Title at the beginning of Sir William Dugdale's hand-writing; and by divers particular matters contained in the Book, to be hereafter mentioned in their order.

In this Visitation-book, besides the Descents which are described narratively, and the Arms of Families; are divers Entrances touching the religious Houses, their Foundations & Armes, which were not transcribed by Mr. Withie, Mr. Munday, &c. as,

13. Of the Foundation & Armes of the Abbey of Lynton in Nottinghamshire. 42.
14. Of the then Founder of the Abbey of Rufforde, in the same County. ibid.
15. The Foundation of the Abbey of Worlop, in the same County. 43.
- So much for Nottinghamshire: Then begynneth the Visitation in Yorkshire made by Thomas Tonge alias Norrey, King of Armes of the Northe Parties. 43.
16. Of the Founder of the Monastery of Marton in Yorkshire, & his Arms. 45.
17. Of the Founder of the Monastery of Newborough in Yorkshire; & its Arms. 45. b.

Num. 1499.

18. Of the Foundation, & the Arms of Ryvalle-Abbey in Yorkshire. 45. b.
19. Armes of the Monastery of Whitby in Yorkshire. ibid.
20. Of the Foundation, & the Arms of the Monastery of Gysborow, in Yorkshire. 46. b.
21. The Armes of the Reverende Father in God, Cuthbert Tunstalle, Bishop of Duresme. 48.
22. The Armes of the Monastery of Durham. 48. b.
23. The Armes of Master . . . Frankelyng Archdeacon of Durham; gevynt to him for recovering the Castell of Norham of the Scotts hands, by his Prowes and Pollicie. ibid.
24. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of Tynmouth in Northumberland. 49.
25. The Armes of my Lord the Priour of Tynmowth, whose name ys Gardener. And the said Priour ys descended of the noble Quene Katerine wyfe to Kyng Henry the viii, by his mother, who was a bastard-daughter to Jasper Duc of Bedforde.—Be yt notid, that the said Priour of Tynmowthe hath geven unto me Norrey Kyng of Armes of the Northe Parties, this Pedigre & Armes of his owne Reporte, which he wolde afferme at alle tymes to verify & approve before the Kyng & his Counsaile, that this Pedigre ys true, & the Armes also. 49. b.
26. Of the Foundership of Eglystone-Abbey in Rychemont-shyre. 50. b.
27. Of the Foundership, with the Armes of the Monastery of Saynt Aggas (i.e. St. Agatha) in Rychemont-shyre. 51.
28. Of the Foundership of the Monastery of Gervers. (i.e. Jervaulx, or Jervall, in Yorkshire.) 52.
29. Touching the Foundation of the Monastery of Coverham. 52.
30. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Abbey of Fountayns in Yorkshire. 56. b.
31. Of the Foundership, with the Arms of the Abbey of St. Mary of York. 58.
32. Of the Foundership, with the Arms of the Monastery of Kirkham in Yorkshire. 58. b.
33. Of the Foundership, with the Arms of the Monastery of Byland, in Yorkshire. 59.
34. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of Selby, in Yorkshire. 59. b.
35. Of the Foundership, with the Arm of the Monastery of Malton, in Yorkshire. 61.
36. The Armes (of the Reverend Father in God) by auntyent dicent, John Maxe, Bishop of Elphin, Comendatorie of Welbeke, & General Visitour of the Order of the Premonstrants. 63.
37. Of the Foundership, with the Arms of the Monastery of Welbeke in Nottinghamshire. 63. b.
38. Of the Foundership, with the Arms of the Monastery of Monke-Brettone, in Yorkshire. 64. b.
39. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of St. Oswald, (of Nostell) in Yorkshire. ibid.
40. Of the Foundership, with the Arms of the Monastery of Kirkham in Yorkshire. 66.
41. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of Salley in Yorkshire. 67. b.
42. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of Whalley in Lancashire. 68.
43. Touching the Foundation & Ereccion of the Monastery of Cockerland in Lancashire. 69.
44. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of Cartmele, in Lancashire. ibid.
45. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of Fournes, in Lancashire. 79. b.
46. Of the Monastery of Calder in Cumberland; its Foundation & Armes. 80.
47. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of St. Beyffe in Cumberland. ibid.
48. Of

Num. 1499.

48. Of the Foundation, with the Arms of the Monastery of Holme Coltrane in Cumberland. 82.

49. Of the Foundation of the Priory of Carlile. 82. b.

This Visitation-book of the Northern Province, by Thomas Tong Norroy; is followed, by

50. A Descent of Haywarde, with Armes; beginning from fol. 109. b.

51. Pedegree of Fitz-Williams; beginning from fol. 113. b.

52. Pedegree of the Royal Familie, from K. William the Conqueror, to Queen Elizabeth; beginning from fol. 117.

53. Large Pedegree of Fitz-Williams, deduced from Robert Duke of Normandye; beginning from fol. 123. b.

54. Descent of the House of Cleves, & Counts d'Egmond; with Armes: beginning from fol. 125. b.

Then follow certain Heraldical matters of other Natures; viz.

55. *Jura, Debita et Largitates appertinentia, de antiqua consuetudine, Armorum Officialibus, secundum morem et consuetudinem Anglie.* 126. b.

56. *De primis Annualibus Officialium Armorum, et Largitatibus, &c.* 127.

57. *Redditus quos habent Officiales Armorum quolibet anno.* ibid.

58. *Quando Officiales Armorum sunt jussi extra regnum, ut Oratores, Legati, Nuncij, vel cum Ambasiatoribus, Oratoribus, vel quomodocunque sit, &c.* 127. b.

59. *Quando Officiales Armorum sunt in Bello cum Rege.* ibid.

60. *Quando sunt Officiales Armorum in Bello, cum aliquo Capitaneo.* ibid.

61. *De alijs Juribus commodis, appertinentibus Officialibus Armorum, dum sunt in Bello.* ibid.

62. *De Jure appertinenti Officialibus Armorum, de Prelatis in Campo truso cum Licijis.* 128.

63. *De Hætiludijs et Tornamentis.* ibid.

64. *De Rebellibus.* 128. b.

65. *De Funeribus Debita.* ibid.

66. *Quando creantur Officiales Armorum. (hic definit scriptor abrupte.)* ibid.

Then follow,

67. Orders made in the Chapterhouse of Westmynster, the 19th of Novembre, the 3 yere of Kyng Henry the vii. by alle the Kyngs of Armes and Herauldys, for theyre attendance on the Kyngs good Grace, from thys daye forward. 131. b.

68. Lyvery for Kyngs of Armes, Heraulds, & Pursevaunts, at eche of the Festes. 132.

Then follow more Descents & Pedegrees. viz.

69. Descent of the Lords Beaumont, with Armes; beginning from fol. 136.

70. Descent of Hoo, put down by way of Narration. 139. b.

71. Descent of Bohun Earl of Hereford, in the same manner, but in the Latin Tongue. 141. b.

72. Descent of Moubrey from Edmund the first Earl of Lancaster. 143. b.

73. Descent of Tempest of Studeley in Com. Ebor. with Arms painted. 144. b.

74. Transcripts of Records, touching the Familie of Pateshulle, and the Partitiun of their Estate among many Coheiresses, ann. 34 Edw. iii. 180. b.

75. Descent of Dudley from Greye, Talbot, & Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, with Arms in colours; divers of which are very odd, and seem to have been taken from some old Window, perhaps of the Cathedral Church of Wells. It beginneth from fol. 183.

76. Memoires touchant les Seigneurs de la Zowche. 185. b.

77. Stemma Familie de la Marche. 197. b.

Num. 1499.

78. *Placita de Juratis et Affis coram Justiciarijs itinerantibus in Com. Hereford. anno 20 R. Edw. i. super Manerio de Wiltun. quod petivit Rex versus Reginaldum de Grey & Matildam uxorem ejus.* 198. b.

79. The Title of William Dacre Knyghte, Lorde Graystoke; & of William Grey Lorde Grey of Wiltun, Colvyns & Heires Generalle of Richard late Earl of Kent; to all Castells, Lordships, Maners, Lands, Tenements, & other Hereditaments, specified & wretene in a Sadule herunto annexed. 199.

The Minors so specified in the said Schedule, are 73 in Number.

80. Descent & Arms of Garnegan. 200. b.

81. Descent & Arms of Saint Quintyn. ibid.

82. Pedegree of Fitz-Hugh; with some explanatory Notes. 201. b.

83. Part of the fictitious Descent of Catara. 203. b.

84. Pedegree of Par, Fitz-Hugh, &c. 205.

85. A Descent, wherein is mention of the Families of Blomottore, Wyke, Huythe, Haully, Colhill, Speccote, Halap, Trevenor, Arrondelle, Stradlinge, Danvers, & Whittingtone. 206. b.

86. Descent of Marmeon. 207. b.

87. Pedegrees of Butler Earl of Ormond. 208. b.

88. Arms of Elizabeth Countess of Hereford, & daughter to K. Edward i. with the Arms of divers noble Personages descended from her. 210. b.

89. Descent of Howard Duke of Norfolk, & of Beauchamp of Abergavenny from K. Henry iii. with some Ornaments. 211. b.

90. Descent of Colhill, Palmer, & Oliver; with their Armes; beginning from 214.

91. Descent of Chaworth, from Caltofte, & Brett; with Armes. Ex Informatione. 214. b.

92. Descent of Herbert, & Fitz-Vryan: beginning from fol. 215. b.

93. Short Descent of the Lord Darcy. 216. b.

94. Descent of Tiptofte, & Holand Earl of Kent, from K. Edward i. 216. b.

95. Descendants from William Earl Marshall, & of Pembroke; beginning at 217. b.

96. *Concessio Armorum ac Cristæ, Waltero Champyon, per Gabrielem Comitem in Ortenburg, Legatum ut videtur Cæsareum. dat. in Lundino Civitate Anglica, 20 die Marcij, A.D. 1527.* 218. b.

97. *Pars prior Diplomatis Thomæ Wrythesley Militis et Garterij, cum Thoma Benolt Clarenio, circa Confirmationem Armorum Galfredo Chamber faciendam.* 221. b.

98. Labour'd Pedegree of Grey, Fitz-Alan, & divers other Noble Families. 222. b.

99. Descents of Howard, Talbot, Stafford, Audeley, &c. 227. b.

100. Pedegree of Ratcliffe, Fitz-Walter, &c. with Armes. 229. b.

101. Armes of many Noble English Personages. 232. b.

102. Descent of Fitz-Morice Earl of Kildare; with marginal Notes. Beginneth from 234. b.

103. Descendants from Sir Humfrey Stafford with the Silver Hand; beginneth at 235. b.

104. Descendants from John Lord Welles; through the Families of Butler & Boleyne on the one hand; & Poynings & Paultett on the other; beginneth at fol. 237.

105. Descent of Holand, Charlton, Grey Lord Powys, & of Poole, from Cadwallider; beginning from 239. b.

106. Pedegree of Fullwar, with Arms; beginning at 241.

107. Descent of Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter; beginning at 243.

108. The

Num. 1499, 1500.

108. The Petegrey of Wentworthe of Wentwourthe Woodhowfe; by way of Narration; & with Armes. 243

100. Notes, or Remembrances of what should be done or provided for the Marriage of a Great Aftate. 246.

110. Part of a Table to this Book; or rather a Table to Tong's Visitation-book of his Province, above-mentioned at N^o 12. made by Thomas Knight Chester-Herald. 247. b.

Lastly,

111. Part of a Transcript of the Book of Domestrei in the Exchequer, relating to Yorkshire, written by the hand & attested by Mr. Scipio l'Esquire.

1500.

A Book in large fol. confifting of miscellaneous Pedegrees of Nobility & Gentry, drawn up by divers Persons, and putt together here without any manner of Order. They are,

1. Pedegree of Blount. 1.
2. Genealogia antiquæ Darellorum Familiae, per plurimas Agnationes propagata. 2.
3. Stemmata recentiora antiquæ Familiae Rudierdæ de Rudierd, in Comitatu Staffordie, Anno 1597. cum Armis, Sigillis, &c. scriptis & delineavit Will. Smith a Rubeo Dracone. 3.
4. Descent of Cantelupe, Hastings, Beauchamp, & Nevill Lord Abergavenny; with notes touching the several Claims to that Barony. 4.
5. Part of a Descent of Reynell, by Joseph Holand; illustrated with Tricks of Arms & Seals. (vid. infra, N^o 27.) 5.
6. Amplissima Mefnil-Warinatorum (vulgo Manwaring) Familia, ex varijs Stemmatibus per Agnationes longe lateq; propagata, Armisq; Gentilitijs distincta ac feperata, &c. Primum a Sampfione Erdeswico Armigero delineata, Anno 1592. nunc verò exemplificata, augmentata, et emendata, labore Gulielmi Smith, alias Rouge-Dragon, Anno Domini 1602. 7.
7. Descent of Holand; drawn up for Mr. Joseph Holand. 8.
8. Pedegree of Audeley, Latham, &c. by Mr. Sampson Lennard, Blewmantle. 9.
9. Exaeta et accurata deductio Stemmatum præclaræ Familiae de Eure, ab antiquis Northumbrensis Comitatus Baronibus de Werkworth, et de Claveringe, continua Masculorum fucceffione rectè derivatâ. Scripta simul et illuminata per Guil. Smith, Rouge-Dragon. 10.
10. Stemma Familiae de Burgh; manu Sampsonis Lennard nitide delineatum. 11.
11. Two Descents of Holand; the one extracted from the Records of the Tower of London by Mr. Thomas Talbot, written & attested by him 13th Decembr. 1597. The other written by Mr. Joseph Holand himself, with references to the said Records. 12.
12. A large Pedegree of Sir Christopher Hatton Lord Chancellor; with Descents of the Families allied unto him. (fol. 13. is torn out of the Book.) 14.
13. Pedegree of Clifford Earl of Cumberland; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 15.
14. Descents of divers noble English Families, by Mr. Joseph Holand. (vid. infra, N^o 22.) 16.
15. Pedegree of Smith; with Descents of Poynings, Chicheley, Crevaquer, &c. 17.
16. Descendants from Edmund Duke of York, as branched out into many Noble Houses. Sett forth by Mr. Sampson Lennard, Blew-mantle. 18.
17. Pedegree of Peniston of Deane in Com. Oxford. with Armes; as sett forth, in former Pedegrees, and approved by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 19.

Num. 1500.

18. Pedegree of Howard, with Armes. 19. b.
19. The Genealogie of the Noble Famely of the surname of Fynes Barons Dacre; with the several Lynes & Descents of all the inheritable Houses wherewith they have matched; as also the Surnames of all such as for the most part are descended from them; diligently & faithfully delineated & deduced downe to the person of Margret Lady Dacre, and to Sir Henry Leonard her sonne & heire apparant, to shew how they do participate in Bloud with all the Noble Lynes in this project, and how by Prerogative of their Births they may Quarter & beare their Armes, according to the antient & laudable Custom of this Realme of England. By William Smith Rouge-Dragon. 20.

20. The Pedegre & Ofspringes of Ideo furnamed Wylt, Lord of Lliwel, & second sonne to Sutrick of Wigley Head Kinge of Diveling & the best Part of Ireland. And how that David Pres ap William of the Lower Rydodin, is descended from the same Ideo, and from many other auncient & noble Houses of the Brytys Race; as this Pedegree mencioneth, sett forth by me Thomas Jones. Finished at Fountayn-gatte, the last of June 1593. 21.

I have heard that this Jones of Fountayn-gatte was in his time a notable Forger of Welsh Pedegrees.

21. Descent of Peshall, Knightley, Becke, Sharehull, & Harcourt: with Armes. 22.

22. Descent of Charles Blount Earl of Devonshire, by Mr. Joseph Holand. (vid. supra, N^o 14.) 23.

23. Descent of Hastings, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 24.

24. Large Pedegree of Bostock; with Armes, by William Smith, Rouge-dragon. 24. b.

25. Pedegree of Cary, afterwards Lord Hunsdon; with Armes. 25.

26. Pedegree of Goodyer. 26. b.

27. Descent of Reynell, &c. with Armes by Mr. Joseph Holand. (vid. supra, N^o 4.) 27.

28. Large Pedegree of Bainton, &c. by Mr. Sampson Lennard Blew-mantle. (Torn.) 28.

29. The Pedegre & Achievment of Kadwalader Gwynne ap Hugh ap Owen of Kelmot in the Parish of Lann-Raydor & County of Montgomerie; drawne by Ries Cain of the Towne of Oltwestrie in the Countie of Salop, Anno 1602. Together with the Pedegree of his wife Jane daughter of John ap William.

These large Descents are copied by Mr. Sampson Lennard; & have received some damage by Mice.

30. Pedegree of Grosvenor; with Descents of Shakerley, Dutton, &c. 30.

31. Part of a Descent of St. Leger, Boleyn, Butler, &c. seeming of the hand of Sr. William Dethick. 30. b.

32. Profapia nobilis et illustrissimæ Familiae de Ferrarijs; qui olim fuerunt Comites Derbie; postea Barones de Chartley, et de Groby. Ex quibus, illustrissimus Robertus Comes Essexiæ, Henricus Gray de Pirgo Miles, Humfredus Ferrers de Tamworth Miles, et Henricus Ferrers de Baddesley Armiger, orti sunt; Anno 1590. manu Guil. Smith. 31.

33. Pedegree of Dawc, by Mr. Sampson Lennard, Blew-mantle. 31. b.

34. Descendants from Robert Holand (the Ancestor of that great & noble Family of Holand, who was beheaded ann. 2. Edw. III.) sett down by Mr. Joseph Holand, as on a great Tree springing out of the body of Robert abovementioned. 32.

35. The Genealogie of the Knightlie Familie of the Bamfields of Poltemore; A.D. 1615. 33.

36. Stemma Familiae de Mortuo-mari. 34.

37. Descent of Lacon from Harley; with the Arms of Harley. 35.

38. Descendants from Henry Plantaginet Earl of Lancaster; with a Descent of Beaumont. 35. b.

Here

Num. 1500.

Here is also an Epitaph or two, on some of the Beaumonts.

39. Descent of Davy, Moyne or Monke, & Champenon. dat. A.D. 1628. by Mr. Sampson Lennard Blewmantle. 36.

40. Large Pedigree of Peniston & other Families. 37.

41. Large Pedigree of the Family of Covert, &c. with Arms & Proofs; by Mr. Sampson Lennard. 38.

42. The Genealogie or Discent of the Claphams of Beamesley in Yorkshyre, &c. and of the Claphams of Helpston in Northamptonshyre; in Anno 1596. 39.

43. Pedegree of Wentworth of Yorkshyre, by Richard Gascoigne Esq. 40.

44. Names of the English Lords who wrote to Pope Boniface, about the Superiority over Scotland, temp. R. Edw. 1 taken from Holinshed. 40. b.

45. Descent of Holand, with some Proofs, written by Mr. Joseph Holand A.D. 1597. who also on the back-side hath left this Note, this Genealogie of Holand is copyed out of an Originall done in Mettail in the Zeare of our Lord 1589. which I sawe under the handes of Mr. Garter, Mr. Clarentieux, & Yorke Herault, exemplified the tenth daye of September Anno 1597. 41.

46. Pedegree of Peyton. 42.

47. Pedegree of Charles Blount Earl of Devon; by Mr. Joseph Holand. 43.

48. Pedegree, with Armes, of Forster of Ederston in the Countie of Northumberland, by William Smith Rouge-Dragon. 44.

49. Pedegree of Shawe, with Armes by Mr. Sampson Lennard Blew-mantle. 45.

50. Stemma Familiz de Langham, per eundem. 4. b.

51. Pedegree of Willoughby, and other Families allied thereunto; by the same. ibid.

52. Pedegree of Spenser. 46.

53. Pedegree of Holland or Holand. 46. b.

54. Pedegree of Brereton, by Mr. Sampson Lennard, Blew-mantle. 47.

55. The Atchievement of Mr. Thomas Wetenhall of East Pecham in Com. Kanc. With a List of the Books given by him to the Church there. Copied by Mr. Sampson Lennard. 48.

56. Descent & Arms of Coigreve. 49.

57. The Descents of Frederick Elestor-Palatine & the Princess Elizabeth his Confort, with all the Arms in Colors. The Whole is done upon two Trees, whose bodies are united: by William Smith Rouge-Dragon. 50.

58. Pedegree of Carington alias Smith; made by William Smith Rouge-dragon A.D. 1602. (10ru.) 50. b.

59. Pedegree of Reynell with Arms & Proofs; & Amendments of Mr. Joseph Holand. 51.

60. Large Pedegree of Ferrers, with Proofs; by William Smith Rouge-dragon. 52.

61. Pedegree of Newcomen; with Descents of Greenfeld, & Stevenfon; & Arms by the same. 53.

62. Pedegree of Parker of Norton-Lees; with Armes. 53. b.

63. Pedegree of Felton of Playford in Com. Suff. with Proofs. 54.

64. Pedegree of Nevil, with Proofs; begun by William Smith Rouge-Dragon, & finished by Mr. Sampson Lennard Blew-Mantle. 55.

65. Descent of Welles; by Henry Parker the Painter. 55. b.

66. Descent of many noble English Families from K. Edward 1. by Mr. Joseph Holand. 56 & 57.

67. Pedegree & Armes of Dyve of Bedfordshire, attested & subscribed by William Hervey Clarenceux. 57. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1500, 1501.

68. Descent & Arms of Stockdale. 57 c.

69. Pedegree of Sir Walter Raleigh, dat. A.D. 1601. 58.

70. Pedegree & Arms of Leigh of Cheshire: by William Smith Rouge-Dragon? with Proofs. 59.

71. Pedegree of Sir Walter Raleigh, with Proofs, by Mr. Joseph Holand, A.D. 1601. 60.

72. Descent of Freschville of Staveley from Mufard; with Arms coloured A.D. 1596. 63.

73. Proofs illustrating the Descent of the Family of Cater, for the most part written by the hand of Mr. Henry Peacham. (But forasmuch as I have heard that a Pedegree was forged for this Family; and the Directions to the Originals are but blind, I question whether they are of much Authority.) 64.

74. Alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of Families mentioned in this Collection of Descents. 69.

Then follow certain loose Papers, wherein I find, 75. A large Pedegree of Peniston, with Descents of many noble Families. 74. b.

76. Pedegree of Cary Lord Hunston. 74. b.

77. Mr. Sampson Lennards List of Noblemen created in the 3 first years of the Reign of K. Charles the first. 75.

78. Alphabet of Armes in Blazon of the Gentry of the County of Gloucester. 76.

79. Descent & Armes of Ryvett of Suffolk, by Henry Parker, the Painter. 79.

80. Pedegree of Wicherley, with Armes by the same Henry Parker. 80.

1501.

A musical Book in fol. all written by the hand of Signor Pietro Reggio a famous Italian Master living in England, in the time of K. Charles 11. It was bought of me; and containeth the following fine Compositions,

1. Vorei scopirti un di, con la piagha del Cor; del Sigr. Luiggi Roffi, à 2 Voci. 1.

2. Tu farai sempre il mio Bene; del Sigr. Luiggi Roffi; à due Voci. 3.

3. Pene, che volete da me; del Sigr. Luiggi Roffi, a 2, Soprano & Basso. 5.

4. O Misera Dorinda! del Sigr. Pietro Reggio, à 2, Soprano & Basso. 6.

5. Spiega, un volo così altero l'alta mia Speme Vivace. del Sigr. Luiggi Roffi, à due Soprano e Basso. 9.

6. Tu giuri che è mio quel Seno; del Sigr. Luigi Roffi, à due Voci. 10. b.

7. Difenditi à Core; del Sigr. Luiggi Roffi. 10.

8. Chi d'Amor divien seguace. 13.

9. Scusatemi, non posso di non poter vi amar. Canzon. 14.

10. Chi me Madre aita; del Sigr. Luiggi Roffi. 15. b.

11. Sospiri ch'uscite dal tristo mio Core; del Sigr. Giacomo Charissimi. 16. b.

12. Stà in Tono, mio Core. 17. b.

13. Faville d'Amore che l'Alm' accendete. Canzonetta. 18. b.

14. E gionto un corriero che porta la nuova. Canzone. 19.

15. V'intendo, Occhi, voi mi volete morto del Sigr. Giacomo Charissimi. 21.

16. Senfi voi ciò che Godete il finire; del Padre Cesti. 23. b.

17. Tu mancavai à tormentarmi, crudelissima Speranza. 25. b.

18. Tradimento, Amore e la Speranza. 26. b.

19. T'en pentirai credi lo à Me; di Pietro Reggio. 27.

20. Luci belle, dite hoimè; del Sigr. Luiggi Roffi. 31.

21. Rissolvetevi Pensieri; della Signora Barbara Strozzi. 31. b.

22. Mio

Y

Num. 1501, 1502.

21. Mio ben, teco il Tormento più dolce io troverai.
Canzona prima di Luiggi Roffi. 33.
23. All' ombra d'una Speranza: del Sigr. Luiggi Roffi. 31.
24. Nò, mio Cor, non ti diffendere. 34. b.
25. Son spezzate le Catene; del Sigr. Cavalli. 35. b.
26. Chi mi credeva instabile; del Sigr. Luiggi Roffi. 36. b.
27. Voraggini ondose, che al Mar traboccate. Aria di Venetia. 38. b.
28. Quand' hebbi d'Oro il Crin; di Pietro Reggio. 39.
29. Nò, no mio Core, non ingolfarti; del Sigr. Giacomo Chariffimi. 40. b.
30. Non e Stabile la Fortuna. 42. b.
31. Solitudine amena in Te disfogo. 44.
32. Maledetta la Corte, è chi vi Sta; del Sigr. Francesco Lucio. 46. b.
33. Audite Sancti, audite Iusti, audite fortes Electorum Animæ; del Sigr. Giacomo Cariffimi, à tre. 48.
34. O bone Jesu, o suavis Amor; del Sigr. Cassati. 52.
35. Gaudia, Pastores, optate Munera Pacis; del Sigr. Bonifacio Gratiani. 54. b.
36. Il tempo più non è che de l'antichità si faccia stima; del Padre Tiani. 57. b.
37. Che mi giova in alto Soglio posseder Tesoro: Aria di un Opera. 58.
38. Armor sio mi querelo d'Amar beltà superba; del Sigr. Luigi Roffi. 58. b.
39. Vò cercando la Speranza: di Vincenzo Albrici; 59.
40. Saffi ch' hor quà trà le Rouine; Poesia del Cavaglier Marini, Musica di Pietro Reggio. 61.
41. Si mi dicesti; e d'io quel dolcissimo si mandai nel Core; à tre Voci. 63. b.
42. Manda i Nobili allori; di Vincenzo Albrici. 66. b.
43. Amor chi ti die l'Ali; Musica di Pietro Reggio. 67. b.
44. Dite ò Cieli se crudeli sono i sguardi del mio Ben; del Sigr. Luiggi Roffi, à 2 voci. 69.
45. Non più Viltà, non più Timore ardisci mio Core. (Del Sigr. Luiggi Roffi.) 69. b.
- At the end of the Book is this Note, Scritto à richiesta di Monsieur Didier, in Londra, Anno Domini 1681. Pietro Reggio.

1502.

A Book in fol. well written by divers Hands; wherein are contained,

1. A complete Translation of the Cavaliero Domenico Fontana's Book, entituled of the Transportation of the Vatican Obelisk; and of the Buildings of Pope Sixtus v. Printed at Rome A.D. 1590.

None of the printed Cutts are annexed to this Translation.

This is followed by a French Book engraven on Copper-Plates, and thus entituled,

2. Représentations Geometriales de plusieurs parties de Bâtimens, faites par les Reigles de l'Architecture Antique; et de qui les Mesures sont reduites en Piedz, Poulces, & Lignes, a fin de s'accommoder a la Maniere de Mesurer la plus en uzage parmy le Commun des Oeuvriers, par A. Boffe. A Paris, chez l'Auteur, A.D. 1659.

This Tract is also translated into English, and the Translation is bound up along with it, foliatim.

Num. 1503-1505.

1503.

An old Heraldical Book in fol. wherein is contained,

1. A large Collection of Armes, painted about the time of K. Edward vi. or the latter end of his Father's Reign.

2. Although some of these Armes be fabulous, and are to be found in other Books of the same Age; this Collection is nevertheless very useful, upon sundry Accounts.

3. Some of these Arms are also expressed in Blazon; some are disposed in way of Ordinary; others according to their Counties; and the most, promiscuously, in no method at all.

4. Among them is a sprinkling of Foreign Armes, as French, Scotch, Irish, Welsh, &c.

5. Here & there, occurre some Notes & Emendations by some modern Hand.

6. At the end is an alphabetical Table referring to the abovementioned Armes; drawn up by Henry Parker and others of late times.

At the beginning, are the Armes of Herbert with Quarterings; to which Familie this Book once belonged, as may appear by the Names written upon the same Page.

1504.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. The Visitation of Hertfordshire, taken by . . . Anno Dñi 1579.

This is the Title of the first Tract; and many of the Descents are so dated; but yet whether this County was then visited I cannot say. It was certainly visited ten years before (viz. A.D. 1569.) by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, as appeareth by the Book N° 615. and it is affirmed that it was again visited A.D. 1572. at which the same Robert Cooke continued to be Clarenceux; and it would have been a burthen upon the Gentry of any County to be visited three times in ten years.

At the end of this Tract which hath many Continuations & Additions, both of the first Hand, and also of Mr. Henry Parker the Painter-Stayner; I find,

2. A Collection of the Descents, with Tricks of the Armes, of many eminent Citizens of London sett down by the first Hand in such manner as to look like the latter part of the precedent Tract.

Here are also some few Additions & Continuations of the same Henry Parker.

3. The Visitation of Hertfordshire taken by Sir Henry St. George Richmond-Herauld Anno 1634. being Deputy to Sir John Borough Garter & Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, Kings of Armes.

Herein are also some additions & continuations of Henry Parker & others.

4. An alphabetical Table to the Descents contained in this Book; made by those who entered the Descents therein. At the end.

1505.

An Heraldical Book in fol. wherein is contained a Copie of that Visitation-book which was made for the County-Palatine of Chester A.D. 1580. by Robert Glover Somerset-Herauld, Marshal and Deputy to William Flower Norroy his father in law.

This Copie was made by that person who made the Book N° 1424. and perhaps from it. The Arms are better tricked in N° 1424. than in this, which hath also more faults than that.

There being nothing to be said by me touching the Contents of this Copy, but what hath been mentioned of the other already; I shall forbear to repeat the same here; making only this Remark, that since both these Books were written, some few Additions have been entred

Num. 1505, 1506.

entered into each of them, by their respective Owners, unknown to one another; which are therefore wanting in the one Copie, though inserted in the other.

1506.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts bound up together, in the Order following,

1. The Armes of Brute, Albanact, Camber, Bellinus, Uterpendragon, Arthur, Cadwallader, Egbert, Swanus the Dane, Edward the Confessor, & William the Conqueror, &c. painted, or tricked perhaps by Sylvanus Morgan, the Painter-Stainer; with a written account of the fame. 1.

2. Short Notes touching the Creations & Acts of the English Nobility from the Conquest to the beginning of the Reign of Q. Elizabeth. 14.

3. A Fragment of the Book of Advice of the Emperor Charles v. to his son K. Philip II. Translated from the Spanish by Henry Howard (afterwards Earl of Northampton, & Lord Privy Seal) and by him dedicated to Qu. Elizabeth. 35.

4. Remarque de la Genealogie de tres-excellent Seigneur Henry de Bourbon, Premier Prince et Premier Pair de France; et de quelques Heroiques Actions de ses Ancestres, depuis Saint Louis: par Frere Joseph Teixeira Portugaiz Conseiller du Roy Tres-Chrestien, Aumonier & autrefois Predicateur du Tres-Serenissime Anthoine Roy de Portugal. 51.

This Tract wanteth the first Leaf, containing the beginning of the Author's Dedication.

5. Libellus vocatus de Officio Militari, scriptus per Baddefworth, Anno Dñi 1458. Transcriptus per R. Gloverum, alias Somersfett. Heraldum Armorum serenissimæ Elizabethæ Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Regiæ, Anno Dñi 1572. 83.

Apographum istud (pluribus in locis mancum atq; mutilatum) videtur Libri cujusdam Johannis de Bado-Aureo nuncupati, quem Publici Juris fecit D. Edwardus Bislaus.

6. Part of an old Ordinary of Armes; tricked rudely, & with confusion. 124.

7. Arms of some German (& other) Princes, Provinces, Nobles, & Cities. 148.

8. A Copy of Mr. Walter Mountagues Letter to his Father: and the Earl of Manchester's Answer to it, 20th November, 1635. 156.

This Walter was second son to Henry Montagu Earl of Manchester: His Letter was to acquaint his Father that he had reconciled himself to the Church of Rome, without consulting him, & what reasons had induced him to do so. The Earls Answer is a noble Piece, and sheweth him to have been Master of great Reason & Learning in that Controversie; and also a truly loving Father. I know not whether I may add, that this Walter Montagu not being to be brought back by any Arguments, was made an Abbot in France.

9. The Sentence pronounced by against Sir Robert Peyton when he was expelled from the House of Commons, as having been concerned in the Popish Plot. By the Bookbinders error, inserted at fol. 157.

10. A List of Books formerly belonging to Mr. Edward Barwick the Painter-Stainer: and of some other Books which Augustin Withie had received of his father. 162

11. Descent & Arms of Hutton of Goldeborough in Com. Ebor. as also of Hutton of Penrith in Cumberland. dat. A.D. 1612. 164.

12. Copie of Queen Elizabeth's Charter, whereby the erected the Free-Men of the Mystery of Painters-Stainers into a Body Corporate. Imperfect at the latter end. 165.

Num. 1506, 1507.

13. Copie of an Order of the Privy-Council, dated 15 July 1640. for preventing of false Mullers in his Majesties Army. 176.

14. Copie of part of a dunning Letter to Sir Richard 177.

1507.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. Divers Arms & Crests of different Families, tricked promiscuously. 1.

2. Among these is a Receipt for money paid by Mr. Robert Fisher the Painter-Stainer, for writing this Book, to one Thomas Pitt, who was another Painter, as I suppose. 2.

3. The Blazon of Sir Edward Thurlandes Atchievement (i. e. of the Arms quartered by him.) 2. b.

Then followeth a very large Collection of Extracts, Docquets, & Titles of Grants & Confirmations of Armes & Crests, some of which are represented in Trick, & the others omitted. Among them all these that follow are transcribed intirely, vizt.

4. Grant of Armes & Crest unto William Crooke, alias (Crockhay) alias Johnson, by Xpofer Carlyle Norroy. dat. 4 June, 1486. 3.

5. Confirmation of Armes & Crest unto William Greene Gent. de Com. Essex. by Roger Machado Richmond, otherwise called Clarensew. dat. 17 July, ann. 9 R. Hen. VII. 6. b.

6. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Nicholas Mattock of Hitchin in Com. Hertford, by Roger Machado Richmond Roy d'Armes de Clarenceux, as he stiled himself. dat. 23 July, ann. 9 Hen. VII. 7.

7. Grant (in French) of a Crest, unto William Coffyn of Haddon in Com. Derby. Esq; by Thomas Wryothelley, Garter. dat. 24 Aug. A.D. 1522. 8. b.

8. Grant of Armes without Crest, unto William Swayne de Com. Somerset. by John Wrexworth, Guyan King of Armes. dat. 29 Januar. ann. 39 Hen. VI. 10. b.

9. Confirmation of Arms & Quarterings, to Joane the daughter & heire of Francis Vincent of Thingdon in Com. Northampton, then the Wife of Robert Mulsho Esq; by William Dethick Garter. dat. 10 Nov. 1587. 75. et 368.

10. Concessio Armorum ac Timbri Thomæ Frear Armigero pariter atq; M.D. per Gulielmum Camdenum. dat. 12 die Febr. A.D. 1602. 93.

11. Alteration of the Armes of Thomas Randes of Lincolnshire Esq; by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 10 May, 1599. 94. b.

12. Grant of a Crest unto Thomas Huls of Norbury & Aftley in Com. Cestr. by William Flower Norroy. dat. 3 . . . ann. 8 R. Elizab. 95.

13. Confirmation of Armes & Crest unto William Blunte of London Esq; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 16 Nov. A.D. 1572. 96. b.

14. Certificate of the registering in the Books of the Heralds Office, the Arms & Crest which Queen Elizabeth granted unto Sir Francis Drake; by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, dat. 20 June, ann. 23 R. Eliz. 97.

15. Confirmation of the Armes, & Grant of a Crest unto William Wombwell of North-field in the County of Kent. Gent. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 10 Sept. 1574. 98.

16. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest unto Thomas Andrew, by one styling himself King of Armes of the Dutchy of the Guyan, Servant of Armes. dated A.D. 1334. ann. 8 Edw. III. 99.

This is followed by a Certificate which Raph Brooke caused to be made by certain persons who affirmed that they had seen the Original. But indeed, the tenor of the

Num. 1507.

the Instrument seemeth more proper to the times above an hundred Years after, than to the early time of 1334. (vid. infra, N^o 86.)

17. Confirmatio Armorum et Cristæ, Thomæ Mountford S. T. P. per Gulielmum Camdenum Clarentium. dat. 18 die Febr. A.D. 1602. 100.

18. Confirmation of Arms, Crests, & Quarterings to Thomas Peniston of Hawruge in Com. Bucks. Esq. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 8 Febr. 1573. 106.

19. Confirmation of Arms, & Grant of a Crest, unto Tuppin Scras of Blechington in Com. Suffex. Gent. by William Segar Garter. dat. 14 Aug. 1616. 111.

20. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Crest, unto George Avelin aliàs Evelyn of Lodington in the County of Surrey Gent. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 3 Aug. 1572. 115.

21. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Crest unto John Harrison of Aldcliffe in Com. Lancast. by William Segar Garter. dat. 10 Sept. 1616. 116.

22. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Crest, unto Richard Arnold Citizen & Haberdasher of London, by William Segar Garter. dat. 31 Decemb. ann. 9 R. Jac. I. 117.

23. Confirmation of Armes, Quarterings, & Crest, unto John Foxhall of London Gent. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 29 November 1579. 118.

24. Confirmation of Armes, Quarterings, & Crest, unto Alexander Fermor of Welth in the County of Suffex Gent. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 10 Novemb. 1575. 119.

25. Confirmation of Armes & Crest, unto Robert Shephard of Pelmarche in the County of Suffex Esq. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 7 May 1574. 120.

26. Confirmation of Armes & Crest unto James Wood of Staple-Inne Gent. descended from a Family of that surname in the County of Kent, by William Segar Garter. dat. 6 May 1613. 121.

27. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, unto Robert Syver of Itham in the County of Northampton Gent. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 11 Febr. 1614. 367.

28. Assignatio eorundem Armorum ac Cristæ, cum differentiis ac distinctionibus consuetis Leonardo Wray de Adwicke in Com. Ebor. quæ fratri suo Seniori, i. e. Dño Christofero Wray Equiti Aurato Capitani ad Placita coram Dña Regina Justiciario, ex Mandato speciali Comitibus Marefcalli Angliæ fuerunt assignata; per Gulielmum Flower Norroy. dat. 21 die Maij, A.D. 1587. 129.

29. Attestatio Armorum Johannis More Angli, in Palatinatu Cestriæ oriundi, ac in Bilbao nobilissimæ celeberrimæq; Civitate in ditione Cantabriæ five Biscaizæ, Regni Hispaniæ, modo commorantis: per Gulielmum Flower, Norroy. dat. 24 die Januarij, A.D. 1581. 372.

30. Grant of Armes & Crest, unto Thomas Powle of Cranebrooke in Com. Essex. Esq. by William Hervey, Clarenceux. dat. 10th May, 1559. 373.

31. Grant, or Confirmation of Armes & Crest, unto Richard Blackwall of Blackwall in Com. Derb. by Cristofer Carlisle Norrey. dat. 8 August, ann. 9 R. Henr. VII. 374.

32. Grant of Arms & Crest unto William Humphrey Gent. Saye-Maister to the Queens Majesties Mints within the Tower of London, by William Hervey Clarenceux. dat. 30 June 1562. 375.

33. Grant of Armes & Crest unto John Fleetwood Gent. of the County of Lancaster, by Cristofer Barker Garter. dat. 6 Jan. 1538. 376.

34. Grant (in French) of Armes & Crest, unto Richard Andrewes of Synton in Worcestershire Esq. by Sir Thomas Wriothesley, Garter. dat. 27 March 1529. ibid.

Num. 1507.

35. Confirmation (in French) of Armes & Crest, unto Nicholas Hare of Homefeild in Suffolk Gentilman, by Cristofer Barker Garter. dat. 7 December 1537. 377.

36. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest unto Edward Watts of Blakeley in Com. Northampt. Esq. & to his brother Mountague Watts of Lincolnes Inne Esq. by William Camden, Clarenceux. dat. 15 February, A.D. 1614. 378.

37. Concessio Augmentationis Insignibus Gentilijs Johannis Canaleanta? Florentini, unius ex Hostiarijs Regiæ Cameræ, per R. Henricum VIII. dat. 5 Febr. A.D. 1520. 379.

38. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest unto Ralf Carkike the son of William Carkike of Armington in Com. Devon. Gent. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 23 Decemb. 1578. 380.

39. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, with a Quartering, unto William Woodhall of Walton in Essex Esq. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 2 June 1592. 381.

40. Alteration of the Armes of Hugh Middleton of London Goldsmith, whom the King had made a Baronet, for these following reasons & considerations. 1. For bringing to the City of London with excessive Charge & greater Difficulty, a New Cutt or River of fresh Water, to the great benefit & inestimable preservation thereof. 2. For gaining a very great & spacious Quantity of Land in Brading Haven in the Isle of Wight, out of the Bowells of the Sea; and with Bankes & Pyles & most strange defensible & chargeable Mountaines, fortifying the same against the violence & fury of the Waves. 3. For finding out, with a fortunate & prosperous Skill, exceeding Industry, & noe small Charge, in the County of Cardigan, a royal & rich Myne, from whence he hath extracted many Silver Plates which have been coyned in the Tower of London for currant Money of England: by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 1 November 1622. 382.

41. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, unto John Cocke of Prytelwell in Com. Essex. Gent. by William Dethick Garter. dat. 1 June 1587. 385.

42. Alteration of Arms, and perhaps a Grant of a Crest to William Holford of Welham in Com. Leicestr. Esquire, Richard Holford of Edith-weston in Com. Rutland. & Richard Holford of Wiltow in Com. Leicestr. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 1 January 1621. 386.

43. Confirmation of Coat & Crest unto Thomas Maydwell of Gettington in Com. Northampton. Gent. and to Thoby & Richard his brothers; by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 3d December 1621. 387.

44. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest, unto Edward Bishe of Smalesfeild within the Parish of Burflow in the County of Surrey, by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 1st October 1617. 388.

45. Concessio Armorum et Cristæ Gulielmo Hollydaie, per Johannem Borough aliàs Norroy Regem Armorum. dat. 13 die Febr. A.D. 1623. 389.

46. Alteration of the Armes of Augustine Vincent Rouge-Croix, by Sir William Seger Garter & William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 1st January 1621. 390.

47. Attestatio Armorum ac Cristæ, facta Thomæ Beveridge Armigero, Inquisitori principali Civitatis Cicestriæ, et omnium Urbium, Portuum, et Anfractuum Maris in Comitatu Suffexiæ; nec non Willelmo fratri suo: per Ricardum Lee Clarentium. dat. anno 37 R. Elizabethæ. 391.

48. Grant (in French) of Armes & Crest, unto John Barret of Hertfordshire Esq. by Walter Bellengier Ireland, King of Armes. dat. 13 July 1465. 392.

49. Concessio

Num. 1507.

49. *Concessio Augmentationis*, ac *Supportatorum Insignibus Gentilitijs Roberti Karr Vicecomitis Rochester*, per Regem Jacobum I. dat. 8 die Junij, anno Regni sui Angliæ 9. 393.

50. Confirmation of Arms, & Grant of a Crest unto John Davies the elder, of Middleton in the County of Salop, by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 24 Decemb. 1623. 394.

51. Confirmation of the Arms & Grant of Crest, unto Richard Taylor of Grimbury in the Parish of Bolnehurst in the County of Bedford Esq; and one of the Antients or Benchers of Lincolnes-Inne; by Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux. dat. 15 July 1624. 395.

52. *Concessio Augmentationis Insignibus Dñi Nicholai de Molin Legati Veneti* (quem prius in Equitem Auratum creaverat) per R. Jacobum I. dat. 24 die Januarij, anno Regni sui Angliæ, &c. 3. 397.

53. *Concessio Accessionis Insignibus Dñi Georgij Giffstiniani Legati ad ipsum Veneti* (quem antea Equitis Aurati Dignitate decoraverat; per R. Jacobum I. A.D. 1608. *ibid.* 399.

54. *Apographum Recordi de Concessione Armorum facta Arnoldo de Borden, filioq; suo Gromundom de Borden Civibus Burdegalensibus*, per R. Henricum VIII. (i. e. Rot. Vasc. 21 H. 8. m. 8.) 398.

55. *Litteræ Testimoniales Sigisfundi Bathorij Transylvaniæ Ducis, de Rebus strenue, fortiterq; gestis per quendam e Capitaneis suis Joannem Smithum Anglum*, cui ideo facultatem concesserat tria Turcica Capita pro Insignijs gestandi, quæ ipse Gladio suo ad Urbem Regalem in singulari Praelio vicit atq; decollavit. dat. 9 die Decemb. A.D. 1603. 399.

56. Grant of Armes & Crest unto William London of Leighton-Bustard in Bedfordshire, Gentleman, by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 1 March, 1538. 400.

57. Grant (in French) of Armes & Crest, unto Melire Louis Caerlion Kt. & M.D. by John Writhe Gartier. dat. the day of St. Sampson (i. e. of that Sampson who was the last Archbishop of the Welsh, & carried over the Pall to Dole in Bretagne; whose Festival is celebrated on the 28th July) A.D. 1491. 401.

58. Confirmation of Arms & Crest, with due Difference, unto Marke Ogle of Eglington in the County of Northumberland Gent. descended from the House of Musgrave in the said County by Thomas Hawley, Norroy. dat. 18 August, ann 26 Hen. VIII. *ibid.* 402.

59. Grant of Arms & Crest unto Robert Flynte of the City of Norwich Gentleman, by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 1 January, ann. 3 Edw. VI. 402.

60. Citation from a Chartulary of the Abbey of St. Mary of York touching the Descent & Armes of the Family of Bowes. 403.

61. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Edward Clarke of the Manor of Ketelbastone in the County of Suff. Gent. by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 2 May, ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. 404.

62. Grant of Arms & Crest unto John Wade of Coventrie, Gentleman; by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 20 Febr. ann. 34 Hen. VIII. 405.

63. Grant of Arms & Crest unto John Waterhouse of Hemel-hamsted in the County of Hertford Gent. by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 20 June, ann. Hen. VIII. 406.

64. Grant of Armes & Crest unto William Pagett borne in the City of London, Gent. Clarke of the Kings Majesties Privy Councell, & one of the fower Clarkes of his Highnes Signet; by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 1 June, A.D. 1541. *ibid.* 407.

65. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Robert Cooke of Myldham in the County of Norfolk, Gent. by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 9 June, ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. 407.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1507.

66. Grant of an Augmentation to the Armes, as also of a Crest unto Sir William Denfell of Wye in the County of Kent, Kt. by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 15 July, ann. 2 Reginae Mariæ. 408.

67. Grant of Armes & Crest unto William Rice of Bodmar in the County of Buckingham, Gentleman, by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 2 May, ann. 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. 409.

68. Grant of Arms & Crest unto John Fennor of the Manor of Benewcks in the County of Suffex Gentleman, by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 10 Nov. ann. 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. 410.

69. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Henry Webb of the Cittie of London Gent. one of the Kings Gentlemen-Ushers, & Chiefe Porter of the Tower of London, by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 10 Sept. ann. 4 Edw. VI. 411.

70. Grant of an Augmentation to the Armes, and of an Addition to the Crest of William Cage Esq; one of the Outster-Barristers of Lincolnes Inne by Sir Richard St. George, Clarenceux. dat. 1 March A.D. 1624. 413.

71. Confirmation of Armes & Crest unto Robert Cutler of Ipswich in the County of Suffolke Gent. by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 20 June, 1612. 414.

72. Grant of Armes & Crest unto John Hardinge Citizen and Merchant-Taylor of London, by Sir Gilbert Dethick Gartier, Robert Cooke Clarenceux, & William Flower Norroy. dat. 30 August, 1568. 415.

73. A Gift of a Coat of Armes (in Latin) by Maximilian the Emperor, to one William Knighte. dat. 20 Jul. A.D. 1514. 417.

74. Confirmation of Armes & Crest, unto Francis Thornedike of Burnell in the County of Lincolne. & Harbert Thornedike his brother, by William Camden Clarenceux. dat. 20 Nov. 1616. 418.

75. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest unto Christopher Estwicke of Milton-Grange in the County of Bedford, Gent. by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter. dat. 15 Febr. 1579. 419.

76. A Patent of Ulster King of Armes of all Ireland, wherein, upon the Account of George Acres, son of Robert Acres, of Acres-Hall in Lancashire, Gent. he hath sett forth the Armes of Acres; and thereunto adjoynd Quarterly an Armes (viz. Wave A. & B.) in recompence of his good Service done, as well in Ireland, as alsoe in France, Flaunders, and other Places; and from further Knowledge of his good Service done in Ireland under the late Earle of Essex, adjoynd unto the said Armes, a Healm, Crest, & Timbre. Given at Dublin, 16 March, A.D. 1576. 420.

77. *Litteræ Patentes Roberti Regis Scotiæ, quibus post duellum percussum inter Henricum Harding Anglicum Appellantem, et Willelmum Seynlowe Scotum Appellatum, super Armis quibusdam sine Insignijs per utrumq; vendicatis, ac tempore Duelli sine Differentia gestis: se Arma prædicta Victori Henrico Harding, in folio suo regali, stipatus Magnatibus ac Dominis Regni, personaliter, pro Tribunali Sedens, dedisse atq; adjudicasse profiteatur.* dat. apud Villam de Perth 2 die Aprilis, A.D. 1312. 422.

Ex Scripto perantiquo et fide digno, Willelmo Flower alias Norroy Regi Armorum, et Roberto Glover tunc Portcullis, ostenso, apud Durham 9 die Mart. A.D. 1575.

78. Grant (in French) of Armes & Crest unto William Boughton of Lalleford, in Com. Warwick. by Thomas Wrythesley Garter, & Thomas Benolt Clarenceux. dat. 17 Feb. 1516. (vid. infra, N° 84.) *ibid.* 423.

79. Award (in French of Hugh de Calveley Kt. John de Burley Kt. John Devereux Kt. Vrian (i. e. Brian) de Stapilton Kt. & Rauffe de Statham Esq; touching certain Armes claimed by John de Maffey of Tatton Appellant, & John de Maffey of Pottington Defendant; which

Z

Armes

Num. 1507.

Armes they adjudge to neither Partie, but enjoyn them to bear certain Arms different from each other, as also from those contended for. dated at Gloucester, 14 Nov. ann. . . . Rich. II. 423.

80. Litteræ Patentes R. Jacobi I. quibus (post recitationem Armorum Johanni Ramsey Militi, Domino Ramsey de Barins, et Vicecomiti Haddington, propter Regiæ ipsius Personæ defensionem ac liberationem ab insidijs Fratrum Gaurianorum, per ipsum Regem concessorum) eundem Johannem erigit in Dignitates Baronis de Kingston super Thameſim in Com. Surr. ac Comitibus de Holderneſſe; eo etiam favore atq; privilegio, ut quodcumque memoria felicissime sue Liberaçois super quintum diem Augusti celebraretur, predictus Johannes et Heredes sui masculi, in Solemnitat. ejusdem diei performand. Gladium coram Se, Heredibus et Successoribus suis ubicunque essent, more in ejusmodi Solemnitat. consuet. portarent, &c. Teste, &c. 22 dei Januarij, ann. Regni sui Angliæ, &c. 18. 424.

81. Certificate of K. Richard II. of his having granted certain Armes to John de Kingston, who had been chalenged to the performance of some Feats of Armes by a French Knight. This is in French, & bears Date the 1st of August, &c. 426.

82. Exemplum Recordi (Pat. 17 R. 2. prt. 1. m. 15.) super Confirmatione Armorum Ottoni de Mandevilla Chivaler; quæ patri suo Petro de Mandevilla pridem concesserat Rex Edwardus III. ibid.

83. Q. Elizabeth's Warrant to the Officers of Armes to place the Armes of England with a Bordure Goboné, as an Augmentation, in all meet Places, at the Funeral of Frances Duchesse of Suffolk, together with her proper Armes. dat. 5 Dec. 1560. 428.

84. Grant (in French) of Armes & Crest, unto William Boughton of Little Lalleford in the County of Warwick, Esquire of the Body to the King, by Thomas Wryothesley Garter & Thomas Benolt Clarenceux. dat. 17 Febr. 1515. (vid. supra, N° 78.) 429.

With this Copie are Tricks of the Armes & Crest, as also of the Seals of the two abovementioned Officers of Arms, pretty handsomely done.

85. Concessio Armorum cum Crista, Johanni Pryott, per Gilbertum Dethick Norroy, Regem Armorum. Dat. 1 die Octobris, anno 1 R. Edwardi VI. 430.

86. Guyan's Grant to Thomas Andrewes, abovementioned at N° 16. which therefore I shall not repeat here. 431.

87. Grant of Arms & Crest unto Henry Anderſon of the Towne of New Castle upon Tyne, Gentleman; by Gilbert Dethicke Norroy. dat. 3 November, ann. 1 Edw. VI. 432.

88. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Thomas Myldmay of Multham in the County of Essex. Gent. by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 15 March 1524. 433.

I am affraid there may be some mistake in this & other Grants of Thomas Hawley, whom I find not really to have been Clarenceux before 19 May, 28 Hen. VIII.

89. Concessio Armorum ac Crestæ Mathæo Meier, per Gilbertum Dethicke Norroy. dat. 9 November 1547. 434.

90. Grant of Arms & Crest unto William Thomas of Llan-Thomas in the County of Brecknock Gent. by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 1 Febr. ann. 5 Ew. VI. 435.

91. Grant (in French) of Armes & Crest, unto Armigill Wade, a native of the Northern parts of England, by Gilbert Dethick Norroy. dat. 1 Novemb. 1547. 436.

92. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Anthony Bourchier of Bedesley in the County of Gloucester Gent. by Thomas Hawley Clarenceux. dat. 1 Decemb. ann. 2 R. Edw. VI. 437.

Num. 1507.

93. Confirmation of Armes & Crest, unto Francis Armar of Beldford in the County of Northumberland Gent. by Gilbert Dethick Norroy. dat. 10 Decemb. ann. 1 R. Edw. VI. 438.

94. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Hugh Partridge, borne in the Northe Parts, Gent. by Gilbert Dethick Norroy. dat. 5 Febr. ann. 2 R. Edw. VI. 439.

95. Concessio Armorum ac Cristæ, Valentino Browne de Tatteridge in Com. Hartford. Thesaurario, Hybernæ, per Bartholomæum Butler, Ulvester. dat. 26 die Sept. ann. 1 Elizab. 440.

96. Grant of Armes, without a Crest, unto Roger Starkey of London, Mercer; by Christopher Barker, Garter. dat. 17 June, 1543. 441.

97. Attestation de Armes portez par ceux de la Maison de Curlew; par Gilbert Dethick, Norroy. donnée le 26 de . . . 1548. 442.

98. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Robert Trapps Gent. Citizen & Goldsmith of London, by William Hervey Clarenceux. dat. 1 June 1559. 443.

99. Grant of Armes & Crest unto John Baker of Morepit (Morpeth?) in the County of Northumberland Gent. by Gilbert Dethicke Norroy. dat. 6 April, ann. 2 Edw. VI. 444.

100. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Sir Ralph Leicester of the Mannor of Torſte in the County of Chester, Knight; by Gilbert Dethicke Norroy. dat. 15 May, ann. 2 R. Edw. VI. 445.

101. Grant of Armes unto Joane Cryſpe of Northampton, wife to Robert Trapps Esq; & Goldsmith of London. dat. 20 Nov. 1560. by William Harvey Clarenceux. 446.

102. Grant (in French) of Armes & Crest, unto Alay (f. Alan) Trowte native of the County of Westmoreland, by Thomas Troute Norroy. dat. 8 Nov. 1376. ann. 16 R. Edw. III. 447.

This Patent labours under more difficulties than the Errors of the Copiste, which are many: To whom I am willing to impute the Antichronism of making the 16th Year of K. Edw. III. fall in the year of our Lord 1376. For the Tenor or Form of the Patent is the same with that used about the times of K. Henry VIII. & K. Edward VI. Moreover, I cannot find that any man named Thomas Troute was ever Norroy. I can produce more Arguments against this Patent; but think what is already said, may suffice.

103. Grant of a Crest unto Christopher Ashton of Crofton in the County of Lancashire Gentleman, by Gilbert Dethicke Norroy. dat. 17 May, ann. 2 Edw. VI. 448.

104. Grant of Armes & Crest unto William Gough Gentleman, of the County of Chester; by Sir Thomas Holme Clarenceaux. dat. 12 Decemb. ann. 21 Edw. IV. 449.

105. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest unto Sir George Conyers Knight by Gilbert Dethick Norroy. dat. 18 May, ann. 2 Edw. VI. 450.

106. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Thomas Smith of Campden in the County of Gloucester Esq; by Christopher Barker Garter. given at Bulleine, 4 Sept. 1540. 451.

107. Confirmation of Armes & Grant of a Crest unto Robert Thornehill of Walkingham in the County of Nottingham Esq; by Gilbert Dethick Norroy. dat. 14 June, ann. 2 Edw. VI. 452.

108. Grant of a Crest unto Robert Segar of the Isle of Shepy within the County of Kent, Gent. by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter. dat. 10 June, ann. 8 Eliz. 453.

109. The Descent of Mr. Robert Fisher the Painter-Stainer, formerly the owner of this Book, and of all the rest that were bought of William Shires; sett down by his own hand. 454.

Turning

Num 1507—1509.

Turning the other end of the Book upwards, I find,

110. A Collection of the Armes of divers English Nobility, tricked promiscuously, and without any order.

1508.

A Book in fol. written by divers hands, and much damaged by Oil; wherein are contained,

1. A large Exposition of the Decalogue. 1.

This Copie extendeth no farther than the first Nine Commandments.

2. An Exposition of the Apoitles Creed. 145.

This Tract endeth in the Explication of the Article "Which was conceived by the Holy Ghost, borne of the Virgin Mary," after fol. 190.

1509.

A Book in large fol. lately given by Mr. Anstis, & on the outside entitled,

"The Proceedings of the Rt. Hon^{ble} His M^{ties} principal Commissioners for Prizes, from January 1664."

The many particulars contained in this Office-Book, not being to be understood from the foregoing general Title; and indeed the accounting for them all being too tedious & unnecessary; I have thought it best to chuse the middle way, & make mention of some of them, vizt. these that follow.

1. An alphabetical Table of the matters registred in this Volume. At the beginning.

2. Minute taken at the first Meeting of the principal Commissioners for Prizes, January 11. 1664-5. when their Commission was read, and persons appointed to prepare Instructions & a Draught of a Commission, for Officers to be subordinate unto them.

3. His Majesties Commission to the principal Commissioners for Prizes, being Prince Rupert Duke of Cumberland; George Duke of Buckingham; George Duke of Albemarle, Master of the Hories; James Duke of Ormonde, Steward of the Household; Henry Earl of St. Albans; Edward Earle of Sandwiche; Arthur Earle of Anglesey, John Earl of Launderdail; John Lord Berkeley; Denzill Lord Hollis; Anthony Lord Ashley, Chancellor & Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer; Sir George Carteret Kt. & Baronet, Vice-chamberlain of the Household; Sir William Morice, & Sir Henry Bennet, principal Secretaries of State; & Sir Edward Nicholas Knight; bearing Telle the 6th day of January, anno Regni Caroli II. 1660. 1.

4. His Majesties Instructions, under this Title. "Instructions for Our principall Commissioners for Prizes, or to any four or more of them, in pursuance of, & for better execution of Our Commission under Our Broad Seale; dated the 6th day of January in the 16 Year of Our Raigne. 3.

5. A additional Instruction for Our principall Commissioners for Prizes, &c. dated the . . . day of January, the same year. 7.

6. Another additional Instruction. ibid.

7. List of the Sub-Commissioners for Prizes, nominated by his Majesty. 9.

8. The List of the several Districts, wherein the Sub-Commissioners were to act. 12.

9. Instruction to the Sub-Commissioners of Prizes, by the principal Commissioners. 13.

10. The Store-keepers Instructions. 25.

11. Instructions for the Ware-house-Keeper of Plymouth. 27.

12. Instructions for the Solicitor Mr. Henry Dethick. 29.

13. Commissions unto divers of the Officers acting under the Commission for Prizes. 31.

Num. 1509.

14. Minute wherein the principal Commissioners lay that out of respect to the Clerks of the Council, they thought it convenient to elect one of their number, Robert Southwell, to be their Secretary. 18 January 1664. 54.

15. Minute of 21 Jan. 1664. requiring Mr. Williamfon to correspond with some Merchants at Bilboa; there being a Report that certain Dutch Shippes which loaded Wool & Iron at Bilboa, & bound for Holland, had dismissed their Shippes Company, who were Dutch men, & manned their Shippes with Bilcayners, and also passed over their Shippes & Goods to Merchants of Bilboa, on whose accompt they were to come to Holland. 58.

16. Minute of 23 Jan. 1664. appointing the Commissioners of London & the other Ports, to repair to the Court of Admiralty, & there to examine all the Papers taken in Dutch Vessells; and in case they finde any Papers concerning matters of State, that they select them, & lay them apart to be transmittted, close sealed, unto the principal Commissioners. 60.

17. Minute appointing Mr. Southwell Secretary to the Commission, to signe References to the Court of Admiralty. 61.

18. Minute appointing Mr. Southwell to informe the Lords of Bufiness by his owne Lettre. 25 January 1664. 63.

19. Sir William Turner appointed to be of Councell for the King in the Admiralty Court. 27 January, 1664. 65.

20. Stop to some Proceedings in the Court of Admiralty for a time. 6 Febr. 1664. 76.

21. The Court of Admiralty to give Dispatch to all French Claimers. ibid.

22. Order to hinder one Captain Johnson & others from seizing Papers, &c. in the Dutch Shippes. 77.

23. Sir Robert Wiseman and others to compile such a Body of Rules & Maritime Ordenances, by which the Judge of the Admiralty may be directed in the adjudication of Prizes taken in the present Warre with the Dutch. 78.

24. Mr. Dethick to prepare a perfect List of all such Prize-Shippes, and the Goods respectively contain, which at any time, have been brought for Tryall into the Court of the Admiralty, since the 16th of December last. 10 Febr. 1664. 80.

25. Order to the Lord Culpepper Governor of the Isle of Wight, to examine into the practices of one John Lisle of Cowes a pretended publique Notary, who was reported to have issued out certaine Attestations by way of Passes, to secure thereby Hamburgers & other shippes from the Seizure of his Majesties Frigates, & if culpable to punish him severely. 13 Febr. 1664. 83.

26. Order to Sir Edward Mansell Bart. Vice-Admiral of South-Wales, to deliver up immediately the Care & Charge of the Prizes brought into the Port of Milford-Haven, to his Majesties Commissioners for the Port of Bristol & its District, of which South-Wales was part. 20 Febr. 1664. 90.

27. Order to the Judge of the Admiralty, to reput Shippes belonging to Emlden & Aincland, as belonging to Holland. 22 Febr. 1664. 92.

28. Order to the Judge of the Court of Admiralty, now to proceed upon the Hearing & Adjudication of Claimes. 25 Febr. 1664. 96.

29. The Judge of the Admiralty to empower the Commissioners of London to swear Persons. 28 Febr. 1664. 101. & 164.

30. A Letter of the principal Commissioners to his Royal Highness the Duke of York, Lord High Admirall complaining of the horrid miscarriages of our Seamen, who since his Majesties Declaration for their encouragement, had plundered & ransacked many Prize-Shippes, as well such as were only taken upon Suspicion & belonged to Friends, as those that were plain Enemies: and proposing

Num. 1507.

posing what to them seemed necessary to be done in this Cafe. 102.

31. Order requiring the Commissioners of Plymouth to cause the Dury of Prilage & Butlerage of Wynes, to be paid in the accustomed manner, by all Shippes laden with Wyne, & brought into the Port of Plymouth, or any other Port within the Duchy of Cornwall, unto John Martine Esq; Deputy-Collector of that Duty. 6 March 1664. 111.

32. Minute about Capt. Waltham's brother, supposed to be accessory to the Escape of four Dutchmen out of Prison: and about a Method of doing the Business of this Commission at Plymouth. 8 March 1664. 112.

33. Order to secure a Scots Vessell, drove by strefts of Weather into New-castle; it being laden with Wyne from Holland. ibid.

34. Letter of the principal Commissioners to his Royal Highness, upon his Answer to their former Letter mentioned above at N^o 30. 14 March 1664. 121.

35. Order that Prize-Ships should pay no Duty for Light & Peerage. 16 March 1664. 127.

36. Letter from the principal Commissioners to his Royal Highness the Lord High Admiral, about making an Inventory of Cocquets & other Papers when found & sent up attested, &c. 128.

37. Additional Instructions & Directions for Sir Thomas Clifford Kt. one of the Commissioners for the Port of London. in relation to the Manage of his Business attending on the Fleete. 23 March 1664. 144.

38. Memorial presented to the King of England by Monfr. le Comte de Comenge Embassador Extraordinary from the King of France. 145.

Herein he insolently complaineth of want & failure of Justice in his Majesty, and in the Lords Commissioners: and demandeth the immediate Restitution of all French Vessels, & others laden on their accompt in Dutch Bottoms. He censureth his Majesties Declaration of War against the Dutch as couched under captious & equivocal Terms & Expressions with regard to the French that the French Ordonnance Robe d'Ennemy confisque celle d'Amy, hath been for many Years abolished in France as odious & unjustifiable, and therefore exhorteth the King to lay by all thoughts of establishing any such Law, &c. dat. 26 March 1664-5. 145.

39. The Lords Commissioners Answer to the preceding Memorial. 148.

Herein, like Men of solid Wisdom & Honor, they easily wipe off the Imputations cast on his Majesty & themselves in Mr. Comenge's Memorial; shewing wherein, on divers occasions he did forget himself; that they had made an Order, whereby in the Court of Admiralty, the French claymers were preferable to all others. That the French Merchants this Yeare, appeared to claime & colour more Goods in Dutch Vessels, than they have ever ventured in many Yeares before; pretending that all is laden on their proper Risque & Accompte: soe that the Dutch in one Yeare have forgott to be Merchants, & left their Shippes to the French; who have soe much engrossed Trade, as to be enforced to hire the whole Dutch Fleete, though upon the disadvantage of paying extraordinary Duties in their owne Countrey. That this appeared in all the Prizes his Majesty had taken; where, though the Shipp be condemned, & confessed Dutch, yet all her Lading was almost universally pretended French. That as to the French Law, Robe d'Ennemie confisque celle d'Amy, the Yeare 1645. according to his beliefe, & 1650. according to his averrment was the first time that ever it was dispenced with; and that not obtained without a Treaty, and afforded only to the Dutch & Hanse-Towns. That the same is, & has been the Law of England, by Act of Parliament

Num. 1507.

some hundreds of Years past; and is to this day both the Law of Spaine & Portugal.

40. The State of the French Claimes & Pretensions in the Court of Admiralty, and of the Courts Proceeding thereupon, annexed by the Lords Commissioners to the Answer to the French Memorial. 150.

Herein Sir Robert Wiseman his Majesties Advocate who drew it up (under whose view and observation, all those matters passed) affirmeth, that if all the great Quantity of Goods claimed in the Court of Admiralty by Hamburgers, Swedes, Flemings, English, French, &c. were to be divided into ten Parts, Nynne of them will be found to be French. And though generally these soe pretended French Goods are all laden in Dutch Bottomes, and going to or from Dutch Ports, and the Ship sailed by Dutch Masters & Mariners; yett constantly, both forward & backward, to the astonishment of all Men that know the Dutch were the great Traders at Sea before, the whole Lading is avowed in the Court of Admiralty & sworne also, to belong to Frenchmen, and to run upon their Accompt & Adventure onely, and that noe Dutch person had any share or interest therein, &c. This bore date 22 March 1665. 150.

41. Order for the Commissioners for sick & wounded Men, to receive Dutch Prisoners at their Landing, & take due care of them. 164.

42. Order that for the future the Quorum of the Commissioners of Prizes for the Port of London, shall be Three, and in extraordinary Occasions Two. 173.

43. Order to release one Pierce Savage a Frenchman, impressed into his Majesties Service, against his consent. 12 April 1665. 187.

44. Order to the Commissioners for sick & wounded Men to sett at Liberty divers Danes taken in the Ship Reynard, and detained in Chelsea Colledge as Dutch men. 14 Apr. 1665. 135.

45. The Commissioners of sick & wounded Men to permitt Prisoners to be sent to the Court of Admiralty for Witneses. 196.

46. The Commissioners of Prizes for London, with the Resident of Denmark, to contrive a way to distinguishing Danish Ships from Dutch. 19 April 1665. 206.

47. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Earl of Sandwiche, shewing the Reasons why they had ordered 80 Butts of Brandy found in the Ship Freeland (between the Decks as was alleaged, and consequently belonging to the Seamen who took her) to be sold at the rate of 20lib. the Tun, and the Money to be saved for them. 24 April 1665. 208.

48. Order to the Commissioners of sick & wounded Men to release three Swedes, who suffering wreck on the Coast of France, were saved by another Ship, since taken as Prize & brought into Portsmouth; the said men being claimed by the Swedish Resident, after they had been detained Prisoners 6 Weeks at Winchester. 211.

49. The Farmers of the Customes not to permitt Brandy to be landed without Notice be given to the Commissioners. 213.

50. Memorial of the French Ambassadors Extraordinary Henry Duc de Verneville, Comenge, & Courtin, to the King; desiring, among other things, 1. That when Dutch Commodities are found aboard French Ships, that the Dutch Men & Goods should be only seized; and the French Ships, Men & Goods to be let go. 2. That nothing but Armes & their Furniture, and other things and Implements serving to to the use of War shall be deemed to be contraband Goods: and by no means to comprehend under that Title, Corne, Wyne, Salt, or any thing that appertaines to the nourishing or support of Life. dat. 22d April 1665. 220.

51. Answer

Num. 1509.

51. Answer of the Lords Commissioners to the French Memorial. dated the 28th day of April 1665. 221.
52. Order to the Commissioners of sick & wounded Men, to release certain Hamburgers detained prisoners in Chelsea Hospital, as Dutchmen. 11th May, 1665. 225.
53. Order to the Court of Admiralty to proceed with Prizes taken by Privateers, as they doe with such as are taken by his Majesties Ships. 5th May, 1665. 230.
54. Order to the Commissioners of the Port of Plymouth to enquire into the Truth of the Allegations of the Corporation of that Place, who pretend Right to certain small Customs and Duties upon Goods imported there, as granted to them by Statute in King Henry the Sixth's reign; that they ever since enjoyed the same; and received like Duties of Prize-Goods brought thither in the time of the late Dutch Warre. *ibid.*
55. Order of the Lords Commissioners to the Commissioners at Portsmouth, that whereas their Lordships had ordered the Money taken out of the Ship Hope of Hamborough, should be deposited in the hands of the Treasurer of Prizes in that Port; and that they had nevertheless put the same into the hands of Sir Philip Honeywood one of their own number, as Governor & best able to secure it: directing them, and particularly Sir Philip, to deliver that and all other the King's Money in their hands, to the said Treasurer, forthwith. 8th May 1665. 235.
56. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Sir Philip Honeywood, requiring him to deliver the Brandy in his Custody to the Merchants who had contracted (as will be hereafter mentioned) with his Majesty for all Brandies taken as Prize. 10th May 1665. 247.
57. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Judges of the Court of Admiralty, requiring them to proceed, according to his Majesties Declaration, in declaring contraband Goods; which their Lordships take to be all sorts of Naval Stores, Warlike Utensils, & Provisions for support of Life. 17th May 1665. 256.
58. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Sir Thomas Clifford, thanking him for his whole Conduct & Care in taking 18 Prizes, & effectually securing them & their intire lading to his Majesties use. They also acquaint him that his Majesty is willing that the Seamen shall have all the Goods fairly found between the Decks. 19th May 1665. 259.
59. Warrants of the Lords Commissioners to the Keepers of Newgate & of the Gate-house; to receive into their Custody certain persons, who had contemptuously refused to declare their Knowledge touching Imbezements of Prize Goods at Dover. *ibid.*
60. Instructions to Sir Edmund Pooley & Edward Seymour Esq. two of the Commissioners of the Port of London, to goe to Harwich & take charge of the Prizes brought in there by Sir Thomas Clifford. 22d May 1665. 261.
61. Directions of the Lords Commissioners to the Sub-Commissioners at Plymouth, Portsmouth, & Dover in order to bring them into a more certain & exact method of doing the business entrusted to them. 26th May 1665. 267.
62. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to Sir Thomas Clifford, approving of what was made use of out of Prizes, cautioning him to advise about the Deliveries; that soe his Majestie may have an accompt of them; and that he estimate his Deliveries after the best manner he can. 31st May 1665. 273.
63. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Sub-Commissioners at Portsmouth; requiring them to pursue their Instructions; to give an accompt of what was delivered to the Navy, &c. and of the Money they received for Freight. 2d June 1665. 277.
64. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Store-Keeper of Prize-Goods in the Port of Dover, apprising

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1509.

- him of the incertainty of his Accompts; & sending him a Form to go by, in a better method. 12th June 1665. 286.
65. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to their Sub-Commissioners in the Port of Plymouth, requiring them to send up their Returnes in an exacter method. 12th June 1665. 287.
66. Directions of the Lords Commissioners, to the Store-Keeper at Portsmouth, about securing the Prize-Goods for his Majesties use, taking proper Inventories thereof, & sending up Duplicates of the same. 16th June 1665. 294.
67. Order of the Lords Commissioners, requiring the Commissioners at Plymouth to pay to the Corporation of that Place, the small Duties of all Prize-Goods brought in there, according as they had long enjoyed the same. 21st June 1665. 297.
68. Order of the Lords Commissioners, requiring Mr. Henry Dethick their Solicitor to give continual Notice to Mr. Southwell their Secretary, of all Ships to be proceeded against in the Court of Admiralty. 21st June 1665. 299.
69. Order of the Lords Commissioners for 36l. 17s. 4d. to be paid unto Mr. Southwell, their Secretary, for Paper & other things made use of by him in the Prize-Office. 23 June 1665. 307.
70. Order of the Lords Commissioners to the Lord Ashley their Treasurer, to pay unto Francis Sandford Sixty Pounds, as his Majesties Favor, to enable him to buy 300 Reame of the second sort of Paper, at 4s. the Reame. 28th June 1665. 312. & *vid.* 317.
71. Order of the Lords Commissioners for the Payment of 55l. Composition-money. to Mr. Thomas Broderick Assignee of the Earle of Kinowle Patentee of the Customes of Pott-Ashes, the Customes of that Commodity in the Galliot Hoy amounting to so much. 30th June 1665. 316.
72. Order of the Lords Commissioners for the Payment of 116l. 2s. to Mr. Southwell, for discharging what hath been become due to those employed by him in the business of Prizes; viz. a Clerk at 80l. per ann. a Clerk Accomptant at 100l. per ann. a Clerk Assistant to both the others at 40l. per ann. and a Door-keeper at 30l. per ann. which Salaries are likewise ordered for the future to be paid by Quarterly Payments. 5th July 1665. 321. *et vid.* 511.
73. Order for removing the Prize-Office of London, with all the Clerks, Books, Papers, &c. to Harwich, during the time of the Plague. 25th July 1665. 335.
74. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Court of Admiralty, about Perishing Wynes, how they should be disposed; and about their Fees at Court, 21 Aug. 1665. 342.
75. Articles of Agreement had, made, contracted, & agreed, by and between Robert Southwell Esq. one of the Clerks of his Majesties most honourable Privie Council, for & in the behalfe of his Majestie; in pursuance of an Order made by the Right Honourable His Majesties Principall Commissioners for Prizes, bearing date the 6th day of April 1665. to that effect, of the one Part: and Humphry Taylor, Robert Castle, & Michael Clapham of London, Merchants, of the other Part; made & concluded the 7th day of Aprill aforesaid, in the 17th yeare of his Majesties Raigne. 351.
- The Order abovementioned, is entred in pag. 175.
76. Special Order of the Lords Commissioners, to the Commissioners of the Port of London, acquainting them with the taking of two Dutch East India Ships, & several other Merchant-men of considerable value, and that the same were brought up to the Buoy a' Nore. They require therefore that all possible Care be used in the preservation of the same; and of all things appertaining to them, &c. least the great account expected

A a

ted

Num. 1509.

ted of these Ships, through Imbezelment, should be diminished, to his Majesties disappointment. 21st Sept. 1665. 352. et vid. 356. 357.

77. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Commissioners of the several Ports, about their monthly Accompts. 5th July 1665. 354.

78. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Commissioners of Portsmouth, authorizing them to proceed to the finishing of the Contract with the Farmers of the Customs, for all the King's Prize-Wines & Cask. 18th October 1665. 359.

79. Instructions of the Lords Commissioners to the Commissioners & others, who are at present employed to take care of the East India & other Prizes, lately brought in. 21st Octob. 1665. 360.

80. A Remonstrance of the Lords Commissioners to his Majestie, wherein they vindicate their Proceedings from some Imputation laid upon them; since the Dutch East-India and other Prize-Ships had not answered expectation, as to their Value, by reason of the exorbitant imbezzlement of the Goods; and their Lordships considering the great loss accruing to his Majestie, by giving all the Goods between Decks & the Orlopp (being the most valuable sort of the Lading) to the Seamen, as also the great Scandal thrown upon the Nation thereby, since many Ships seized only upon suspicion, were always plundered between Decks (if no worse used) and being afterwards cleared as plainly belonging to Friends, neither the Goods taken away nor the Plunderers were to be found. They propose therefore, that now upon the above-mentioned horrid Imbezzlements, his Majestie would only give them for the future a sixth or a fifth Part of the whole clear Profit, whereby the Officers may be obliged to preserve the Prizes from being plundered, the Seamen kept in better discipline, and the Shares to the Commanders and Seamen better preserved, & more equally divided. 361.

81. Proposal of the Lords Commissioners to his Majesty, that in order to put a stop to the notorious collusion of Dutch & French, which last openly owned the Dutchmens Goods to be theirs, whereby the Dutch were supplied, the War prolonged, and his Majesty impudently cheated; that he would offer unto the French King, his consent, that his subjects the French might carry into Dunkirk or Ostend, double the Proportions of Wyne, Brandy, and Salt, than in any former yeare has been ever imported into those Places. 23d October 1665. 363.

82. Proposal to his Majestie, by the Lords Commissioners, that a Proclamation doe issue out for the better discovery of the Goods imbezled out of the East India Ships & other Prizes. ibid.

83. Order of the Lords Commissioners about keeping the Prize-Goods in the Port of Dover, untill Mr. Carlisle the Store-keeper shall clear himself of the accusation laid upon him of imbezzling the same. 24th October 1665. 394.

84. Letter of some of the Lords Commissioners to the Duke of Albemarle, thanking his Grace for not concluding any thing with the East India Company, touching the Sale of the Goods in the two East India Ships abovementioned, without their participation. 26th Octob. 1665. 366.

85. The East India Company's First Articles about the two Prizes. 26th Octob. 1665. 367.

86. The Answer of the Lords Commissioners for Prizes to the said Articles. ibid.

87. Articles agreed on between his Grace George Duke of Albemarle and the rest of his Majesties Commissioners of Prizes, of the one Part; and the Governor & Company of Merchants of London trading to the East-Indies, of the other Part. 31st October, 1665. 370.

Num. 1509.

88. Order of the Lords Commissioners, to the Commissioners of the Port of London, empowering them to deliver unto the East-India Company, the Goods remaining in the East India Prizes, except Copper and Salt Petre. 30th Oct. 1665. 371.

89. Letter of divers of the Lords Commissioners to the Duke of Albemarle, about their Answer to the First Articles of the East-India Company; & desiring his Grace to sign the Agreement lately made with the said Company, upon the Foundation laid by his Grace. ibid.

90. The Second Articles presented by the East India Company. 372.

91. Observations made by the Lords Commissioners of Prizes, on the second Draught of Articles offered by the Committee of the East India Company, November 1. 1665. 373.

92. Letter of some of the Lords Commissioners to the Duke of Albemarle, accompanying the second Article, with their Observations upon the same. They also advise his Grace to make a full conclusion of the Bargain in what Terms he should think fitt, to which they would give their Assent; as being somewhat suspicious of a Design to bring the Affair into private hands, and out of the hands of Company, wherein they believe the King's best security lay. 5th Nov. 1665. ibid.

93. Letter of some of the Lords Commissioners to Sir George Carteret, desiring him to go on, with the Duke of Albemarle to finish the Bargain with the East-India Company, in the best manner he could, although it should be contrary to what they had before advised. For his Majesties Occasions for ready Money being pressing, he had given full assurances of his approbation of such Bargain, & had therefore ordered them to bring the same to a conclusion. 374.

94. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Commissioners at Plymouth; requiring them to reassume the Sale of certain Goods which they had before sold at too low a Rate; that they should not deliver out any Goods unto the Buyers, until payment be first made; that they do speedily send up their Accompts, in doing which they have been too remiss. 1st Nov. 1665. 375.

95. Commission of the Lords Commissioners, empowering and authorizing the Duke of Albemarle to conclude the Treaty with the East India Company, which they consent unto, ratifie, & confirme. 2d November 1665. 378.

96. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Duke of Albemarle, shewing their Satisfaction as to the Bargain he had made with the East-India Company, and with the Notice he had given them, that he hoped his Majesties Goods in the Prize East-India Ships might be esteemed at about 2,000 l. and they desire that Care may be taken in separating the best Goods from the worser: for the Seamen when they plundered and threw about the Bales to finde out the richest Goods, tore many of the Baggs, and mixed many of the Baggs, one with the other. 14th Nov. 1665. 383.

97. Order of the Lords Commissioners, to the Commissioners of Plymouth, not to sell any naval Stores, without previously acquainting the Commissioners of the Navy, with the Quantities & Qualities of the same. 16th Nov. 1665. 385.

98. Commission for Mr. George Clifford to be Store-keeper of the Port of London, in the room of Mr. George Paul (turned out for Misdemeanors?) 2d November 1665. ibid.

99. Instructions to the Commissioners of Bristol, about their going to Plymouth, & joyning themselves to the Commissioners there, in the business & disposal of all Prizes not yet disposed of. 18th November 1665. 387. et vid. 389.

100. Order

Num. 1509.

100. Order of the Lords Commissioners, requiring that Mr. John Carlisle Storekeeper at Dover, should be admitted to repair unto & attend his Employment; he having cleared himself of the Imputation laid upon him. 4th Dec. 1665. 392.

101. Letter of some of the Lords Commissioners to the Duke of Albemarle, upon his Grace's desiring them to appoint two Men to appraise the Goods delivered to the East India Company out of the two Prizes. They seem to believe that they have not authority to do so, as seeming to apprehend (contrary to an assurance given them by Sir George Carteret the Vice Chamberlaine) that the Great Seal is passed for separating the Concern of those Prizes from their Commission. They therefore desire that his Grace would direct the Company to returne them the Instrument under hand & seale designed to be left with them. 9th October 1665. 394.

102. Power given to the Lord Ashley to treat with Alderman Edward Backwell, or others, & conclude a Sale of the Silver found in the two Ships called the County de la Mark & the Hartop van Cleve: a. to which, the Alderman had already bidden 5 s. 4 d. per oz. Troy Weight, for that in Barres, & 5 s. 1 d. per oz. for that in Ryals. 26th December 1665. 398. et vid. 417. & 416.

103. Order of the Lords Commissioners, to the Commissioners of the several Ports, requiring them to make up their Accompts of all Prize Ships & Goods brought into their Ports since the beginning of the Dutch Warre, and to perfect the same before the 2d day of February next ensuing. 26th December 1665. 399. et vid. 414. 416. 468.

104. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to the Commissioners of London, about making up their Accompts; and selling of Goods restored but not taken away by the Claymants. 13th January 1665. 401.

105. Order of the Lords Commissioners, requiring Dr. Leoline Jenkyns to make a Report of such Fees as may be allowed to Interpreters & Translators in the Court of Admiralty. 20th January 1665. 405.

106. Instructions for Mr. John Shales appointed Agent of Prizes at Portsmouth; and Sir John Knight at Bristol. 12th February 1665. 417.

107. Memorandum of Mr. Walter Clavel's being appointed by the Lords Commissioners to examine the Accompts of the Out-Ports, and to represent the state of them to their Lordships. 16th February 1665. 419.

108. Order for the Appearance of Alderman Hooker of London, Alderman Dalwood Silkmán in Cheapside, Mr. Luthileir of London Merchant, Mr. Rooke of Greenwicke, Mr. Sands of Walbroke London, & Mr. Nicholas Daves before the Lords Commissioners, to satisfie their Lordships in such Particulars, as would be demanded of them; it being informed, that several Parcels of Prize Goods belonging to his Majesty, had indirectly come into their Custody, or had been disposed of by them. 21st February 1665. 425.

109. Order of the Lords Commissioners, for seizing all French Ships & Goods being found within the Harbours, Ports, Creeks, & Rivers of this Kingdom; his Majesty having declared a Warre against the French King & his subjects. 23d Febr. 1665. 424.

110. Instructions to Sir Edmund Pooley, Mr. Browne & Mr. Clifford about the Charitie and other Prizes at Yarmouth, &c. 425.

111. Mr. Robert Clifton, & Mr. Richard Bowers appointed by the Lords Commissioners to seize upon all Goods embezled from his Majesties Prizes, at Yarmouth, Harwich, and other places thereabouts. 26th Febr. 1665. 427.

112. Order of the Lords Commissioners, requiring the Commissioners at Hull, to deliver to Mr. John Bowers of Bridlington (for acceptable Service done by him to

Num. 1500, 1510.

such part of the Royall Navy as was thereabouts the last Summer) the Galliot Hoy called the Armes of Zealand, or Wapen van Zeeland with her Tackle, Apparel, and Furniture, as of his Majesties Guilt. 428.

113. Opinion of the Lords Commissioners touching the Sale of the Goods found in the two Dutch East India Prize-Ships, to be made by the said Company upon the 20th March 1665. 430.

1510

A Book in fol. given by Mr. Anstis, and on the outside entitled,

1. "The Proceedings of the Right Hon^{ble} his Majesties Principal Commissioners for Prizes, from March 1665-6."

Here it may be noted, that the Prize Office being found too chargeable to the King, it was altered & settled upon a cheaper Establishment, and many of the Sub-Commissioners and inferior Officers were discharged.

The Proceedings being many, I shall omit the mentioning of ordinary Matters relating to the condemnation of Ships, the appraising of Goods, the Sale, Delivery & Assignment of the same; the Payment of Officers, &c. and only specify the particulars following.

2. An alphabetical Table of Matters contained in this Book; at the beginning.

3. Instructions to Charles Bennet Esq. Deputy to the Right Honble. the Lord Arlington, his Majesties Comptroller of Prizes; Richard Kingdon Esq. Deputy to the Rt Honble. the Lord Ashley his Majesties Treasurer of Prizes; Henry Rumbald & George Clifford Esqrs. his Majesties Storekeepers of Prizes in the Port of London; or to any two or more of them, Commissioners of Prizes for the said Port, whereof the said Deputy of his Majesties said Comptroller, or the said Deputy of his Majesties Treasurer to be one: for the better Execution of the Powers to them given as Sub-Commissioners for the Port of London. 437.

(This book following the last, as to the Pages.)

The like Instructions were sent to the Commissioners at Southampton, Plymouth, & Hull.

4. Commission to the new Commissioners of London, & the District thereof. dat. 1st March 1665. 443.

The like Commission was issued to the new Commissioners at Southampton, Plymouth, & Hull.

5. Warrant of the Lords Commissioners constituting Sir Thomas Clifford Kt. a General Commissioner for Prizes in subordination to themselves. dat. 24th March 1665. *ibid.*

6. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the late Commissioners for London, requiring them to deliver up to the new Commissioners such Goods of his Majesties as were in their Custody. They farther, give them Notice, that upon the finishing of their Accompts, and delivering up of their Charge, his Majesty would declare his Royal Pleasure & Bounty in recompensing their great pains & trouble. 1st March 1665. 444. et vid. 450. 462.

7. Form of the Letter sent by the Lords the Principal Commissioners, to each of the General Commissioners. *ibid.*

8. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Lord Culpeper Governor of the Isle of Wight, requiring Information of the Enormities of Captain Alexander Culpeper his Lordship's Deputy, to a Swedish Ship in Distress and the Persons in her. 446.

9. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Lord Bulkeley, concerning a French Ship put into the Port of Beaumaris & seized by his Lordship as Prize. 5th March 1665. 453.

10. Order to the Storekeepers of London, to bring in their Accompts perfected to the time of the determination of the Commission of the late Commissioners for London. *ibid.*

The

Num. 1510.

- The like sent to the other Store-keepers.
11. Order to the Commissioners for sick & wounded Men, to receive such Dutch & French Prisoners as shall be brought in, in Prizes. 17th March 1665. 456.
 12. Report of the Lords Commissioners to his Majesty, of their Opinion, that he might be pleased by publique Proclamation to prohibit the importation of all Brandy, Wynes, & Vinegar, and all Commodities of the French Manufacture, Lynens and Salt only excepted. 20th March 1665. 463.
 13. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Sir William Coventry Secretary to the Duke of York, Lord High Admiral, desiring him to move his Royal Highness to issue Order to all Officers & Commanders of his Majesties Navy to take care that all Prizes hereafter seized, may be brought to Cowes (whither the Prize-Office is removed) instead of Portsmouth, unless hard Weather, or other important Reasons hinder. 20th March 1665. 493.
 14. Warrant of the Lords Commissioners to John Wickham their Messenger, to release Thomas Hunt taken into his Custody, for receiving certain Sailes into his house, which had been stolen out of the Ship Carolus Gustavus: the said Hunt having restored the Sailes, & humbled himself. *ibid.*
 15. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Sir William Coventry, desiring him to move his Royal Highness, that the Officers & Commanders of Ships making Imbezelmets of the Goods found in other Ships taken as Prizes by them, might be punished. And particularly that the Captain of the Sorlings might be compelled to repair his late Imbezelment out of three Ships lately taken by him, and amounting to a Thousand Pounds in value. 23d March 1665. 466.
 16. Order of the Lords Commissioners for seventeen Persons (mentioned by name) to appear personally before them; Information having been given in, that they are concerned about Imbezelmets of Goods from his Majesties Prizes. 467.
 17. Order of the Lords Commissioners to the Commissioners at Plymouth, for sending up their Book of Inventories; and certifying the fact with relation to one John Young who had supplicated their Lordships to be freed from a Contract he had made for a Quantity of Chrystal of Tartar, wherein he said he was much over-seen, both in reference to the Parcell & Price, and alledging his Poverty & Inability to pay the same, 24th March 1665. 468. et 482.
 18. Order of the Lords Commissioners, to the Commissioners at London, to adjust the Rights of his Royal Highness Lord High Admiral, to Ships taken and no Person found in them, within their District; Mr. Conelly having lately secured the Ship St. Peter of Middelburgh in that circumstance. March 28th 1666. 471.
 19. Form of the Commission whereby the Lords Commissioners did constitute Sir Thomas Morgan & Sr. Edward Carteret Kts. Benjamin Henshaw, William Powell, & John Nicholls Esqrs. to be Commissioners of Prizes in the Island of Jersey. 31st March 1666. 476.
 20. Memorandum of the like Commission issued to Jonathan Atkins, William Selden, Amice Andrews, and John Barcroft Esqrs. to be Commissioners for the Island of Guernezey. *ibid.*
 21. Instructions to the said Commissioners of Jerzey & Gurnesey. 477.
 22. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Sir William Coventry, desiring him to move his Royal Highness (forasmuch as his Majesty had reduced the Prize-Office of the Port of Dover, & brought it within the District of that of London) to give Order to the Commanders of the Navy, to deliver such Ships, as they shall for the future bring into those Parts, unto Mr. Rolfe at Deale. 3d April 1666. 480.

Num. 1510.

23. Order of the Lords Commissioners for delivering up to Alderman William Blackett of Newcastle upon Tyne, The Ship St. Francis of Bourdeaux (which he had claimed, with her Lading, as his proper Goods) albeit she had colourable Bills of Lading for Hamborough: he having given Security to be answerable for her, in case she should happen to be condemned as Prize. 481. (et 471.) 496. 497.
24. Order to the Commissioners of London to call before them divers Persons, against whom Information had been given touching Imbezelmets, and to discover the Principalls & Accessories thereof, to the end due Prosecution might be had against them, in case they should stand out & not fairly bring in the Goods to his Majesties Stores, or the Value thereof into his Treasury of Prizes. 482.
25. Order to Sir Edmund Pooley, &c. to inspect into the Accompts & Vouchers of Sir Thomas Medowes, who wanted a further Sum of 1981. which he said he had disbursed in securing & preserving Prize-Ships at Yarmouth & thereabouts; where, notwithstanding his Care, great Imbezelmets had been made. That they certify what Care Sir Thomas had really taken, and upon whom the said Imbezelmets do most reflect. *ibid.*
26. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to the Commissioners at Plymouth; taking notice of their Neglect, in sending about four Ships to the Commissioners at London, according to order, without proper Certificates and other necessary Notices. 5th Apr. 1666. 484.
27. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Sir William Coventry, desiring him to move the D. of York Lord High Admiral, to issue out his Orders, that Prize Ships usually brought to Dover, should be delivered to their Agents in the several Ports: that as few as possible be carryed into Guernzey or Jerzey; but that such as are taken thereabouts be delivered to the Commissioners at Cowes and Southampton. 6th April 1666. 485.
28. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Dr. Leoline Jenkins, requiring him to sitt once more in the Court of Admiralty before Easter. *ibid.*
29. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Sir William Coventry, desiring him to move his Royal Highness the Lord High Admiral, to cause public & exemplary Punishment to be inflicted on one Earlsman, Captain of the Hawk-Ketch, for abusing two Persons employed under their Lordships, only for demanding an Inventory & Possession of what was alleaged to belong to the Ship St. Peter, a Prize. 10th April 1666. 489.
30. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Sir William Coventry, accompanying certain Proposals for hindring the Embezelment of Prize Goods & Ships which they conceive very expedient to be recommended unto his Royal Highness. 12th April 1666. 494.
31. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the late Commissioners at Hull, about some difficulties in the Accompts sent up by them. 495.
32. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to the Commissioners at Plymouth, giving them Directions about providing for Persons found in Prize-Ships, & brought in, although they were neither French nor Dutch. They mention also some defect in the Returns made by the said Sub-Commissioners. 25 April 1666. 497.
33. Warrant of the Lords Commissioners for taking into Custody one Roger Browne who had embezeled a Cask of Indigo out of one of the Prize-Ships at Plymouth; and for summoning the Buyer of the same, to appear. 498.
34. Warrant of the Lords Commissioners for taking four Persons into Custody, who took upon them to land Goods out of a Prize-Ship, &c. *ibid.* et *vid.* 505.
35. Order of the Lords Commissioners for Payment of Money to the late Commissioners of Portsmouth, in recompense of their Service. 5th May 1666. 503.
36. Instructions

Num. 1510.

36. Instructions to Edward Seymour Esq. in order to the better Execution of the Authorities to him derived by his general Commission for Prize-Affaires, and in his attendance on the Fleete for his Majesties Service. 504.

37. Warrant of the Lords Commissioners, to the Commissioners of London; to suspend the Execution of their Lordship's former Order for selling Goods by private Contracts. 8th May, 1666. 505.

38. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Flag-Officers desiring them to certifie what Quantities of Goods they found, pursuant to the Privy Seale granted by his Majestie. 16th May, 1666. 515.

39. Order of the Lords Commissioners to free Alderman Backwell of his Contract for the Silver found in the two Prize-ships, since it did not prove to be of that fineness, according as the Marks & Numbers thereof do usually signifie: to send the same to the Officers of the Mint, that Certificate might be made of its Fineness & Value; and that three Penny Weight of each Barre, & one of the small Pieces of Silver found in the Ascension of Genoa at Plymouth, be sent up to the said Alderman Backwell, that he might make trial of the same, in order to come to a Price. 516. 575.

40. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Duke of Albemarle desiring him to stop the sending of any more Prize-Ships to Guernsey or Jersey. *ibid.*

41. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Capt. John Carteret, Capt. Hugh Seymour, & Capt. Willoughby Hannam, about Oyles seized at Tangier, &c. 18th May, 1666. 517.

42. Warrant of the Lords Commissioners constituting Mr. Thomas Constantine their Agent of Prizes at Portsmouth. *ibid.*

43. Commission of the Lords Commissioners appointing Alderman Blacket of Newcastle upon Tyne, to be their Agent of Prizes there. 28th May, 1666. 520.

44. Instructions for Alderman William Blackett, the better to execute the Powers derived unto him, by virtue of his Commission. *ibid.*

45. Warrant of the Lords Commissioners, for Ely Montais to be Storekeeper of Prizes at Jersey. 528.

46. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Sir William Coventry, to hinder the sending of Prizes to Guernsey & Jersey, where Imbezelmments and other Abuses have been committed upon Ships brought in thither by Commanders of his Majesties Frigats, particularly Captaine Knevitt of the Richmond. 530. *et vid.* 540.

47. Order for the Commissioners of Guernsey to send the Prizes to Southampton or London; and to send up full Information touching the Embezelmments & Misdemeanors committed there. 453.

48. Warrant for Mr. Thomas Lloyd to make a List of all Decrees for Condemnation & Sale, with an Abstract of the Substance of them, & forthwith to deliver them unto the Lord Ashley Treasurer of the Prizes, his Lordship giving an Acknowledgement upon the said List, of his Receipt thereof: his Lordship having desired the Originals themselves, thereby the better to justify his Accompts & Receipts. *ibid.*

49. Order for Mr. Barker the chief Clerk at Portsmouth, & Mr. John Shales the Accomptant there, to deliver in their Vouchers, for their several Accompts of incident Charges. 534.

50. Warrant for Money to be paid to the late Commissioners at Hull, in recompense of their service there. June 20. 545.

51. The like to the late Commissioners at the Port of Plymouth. 21st June, 1666. 547.

52. Warrant for seizing three Chests of Cochineile, five Chests of Indigo, a Chest of Silk called a Hard-Arle, two Jarres of Ambergreece, forty Rolls and four Canisters of Spanish Tobacco, which were embezeled

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1510.

out of a Prize-Ship and carried off by Mr. Deane of Harwich: and also about thirty hundred Weight of Pepper embezeled out of the East India Prize-Ship the Golden Phenix, and carried unto Mr. Wright & Mr. Gregories Merchants in London. 23d June 1666. 551.

53. Order for Payment of 200 l. apiece unto the Lord Brouncker & Sir John Mennes; & of 100 l. apiece to Charles Bennet & Richard Kingdon Esqrs. as his Majesties Reward for their going on board the two East-India Prize-Ships, Slothany & Golden Phenix, securing & landing the Goods from the same. 29th June, 1666. 554.

54. Order for Payment of 183 l. found to be disbursed by Sir Thomas Meadows upon the Account of Prizes; and to make up the same 200 l. as a Testimony of the Lords Commissioners Approbation of his Services to his Majesty. 25th July, 1666. 570.

55. Order for Sir Edmund Pooley, Colonell Edmund Windham, & the Commissioners of Prizes for the Port of London, to inspect a Quantity of Tobacco of the growth of St. Christopher's, which to the outward View seemed good & merchantable; but under, proved rotten & corrupt; being so made up by the French with design to deceive the Buyer. Which Goods were bought by divers Merchants, fair Traders, who prayed relief. 10th Aug. 1666. 577. *vid.* 582.

56. Order for the delivery of two Barrells of the best Herrings brought in as Prize, now in the River, to Mr. Bridgman, for his Majesties own use. 579.

57. Like Order for the delivery of two other Barrells of the best Herrings to Mr. Arthur Wynde for his Royal Highnesses own use. *ibid.*

58. Order to the Commissioners of the Port of London, to give reasons why some Words might not be omitted in the Formes of Oaths to be taken by Flemings. 17th August, 1666. 581.

59. Order for the delivery of Half a Last of Codfish, to Mr. Arthur Wynde for his Royal Highnesses own Use. *ibid.*

60. Report of the Lords Commissioners, to his Majesty, of the State of the Accompts of the late Sub-Commissioners at Plymouth, to the 14th day of March 1665-6. (when New-Commissioners were authorized pursuant to his Majesties Instructions) whereby it appeared that they had been charged with 131 Ships; and with the Value of 55100 l. 10 s. 5 d. besides a Quantity of Goods undilposed of, which they had delivered up to the New Commissioners. 23d Aug. 1666. 583.

61. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Generalls at Sea, about protecting Seamen sent for Prizes. 585. *et vid.* 596.

62. Order to the Commissioners at Guernsey, who had sold Prize-Wines, contrary to their Instructions, and without the Orders of the Lords Commissioners; to remitt, by solvent Bills of Exchange, the clear Money accruing thereby, to the Lord Ashley Treasurer of the Prizes. 24th August 1666. 587.

63. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to the Lord Bellasis, intreating his Lordship to transmitt an Accompt of all Prizes brought into the Port of Tangier, as well relating to his Lordship's Disbursements as to his Receipts. 27th August 1666. 589. *et vid.* 610. 615. 635.

64. Order for the Commissioners of London to deliver to the Officers of the Navy & Ordnance such things as are in their Custody fitt for the Navy & to send Wynes to the Navy. *ibid.* 591. 592. 613. 616.

65. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Sir William Coventry, earnestly desiring him to move his Royal Highness, that exemplary Punishment may be inflicted on some of the Company of the Guernsey Frigate, which of late tooke a Prize called the Two Brothers of Rochell, being put into the said Prize to man her for some Port where a Prize Office is settled; did carry her (under

B b

colour

Num. 1510.

colour of distresse of Weather, but it rather appears on purpose the better to manage their embezelments) unto the Haven of Milford, a Place of great Latitude, & fit for such practises; where, with the help of the Martin Galley, they embezeled & disposed of most part of the Wynes & Brandies; rudely menacing all Wayters & others sent, or put on board them. 590.

66. Commission for Sir Walter Moyle to be Store-keeper at Plymouth, upon the removal of Mr. Langford. 29 August 1666. 594.

67. Warrant of the Lords Commissioners, to the Warden of the Fleet Prison, to bring before them Mr. George Carew, who was charged by several Merchants of London, with the Embezelments & Spoil committed by a Privateer under his Commission, upon the Ship Piper of Lubeck & her Lading, to the value of 1800*l*. ibid. et vid. 598. 602.

68. Order to the Commissioners of the several Ports, not to imprison Seamen taken in Ships of his Majesties friends. August 31, 1666. 599.

69. Warrant of the Lords Commissioners to all his Majesties Officers Civil & Military, to be aiding & assisting to Mr. Richard Bowers in the execution of the Commission they had granted unto him for the Seizure of all Goods embezeled out of his Majesties Prize-Ships. 12th Sept. 1666. 600.

70. Order of the Lords Commissioners to the Commissioners of London, to accept of sufficient Bayle of those Persons who were committed for embezeling Prize Goods. 601.

71. Order of the Lords Commissioners to the Court of Admiralty, to take security of Captain Terrill to answer Damages done to the Shipp *Le Vrou van Hulpem*. 14th Sept. 1666. 603.

72. Order of the Lords Commissioners, for Mr. Cheek his Majesties Proctor, to attend the Coroners Inquest when sitting upon a Scotchman who had given Information against divers upon the subject of Embezelments (upon which they were apprehended, and put into Prison) which said Scotchman being, with another putt Wayter on board the Ship *Berge*, and being well on the Friday Night before, was, within a day or two, taken up dead out of the River. 24th Sept. 1666. 607.

73. Order for Philip Fowler, who had obstinately refused to discover his Knowledge touching Embezelments, to be brought up from Plymouth with all convenient speed, to answer his Misdemeanors. 29th September 1666. 610.

74. Order for the bringing up of four Persons from Yarmouth, to answer their Embezelments of eight Packs of Wool, six of which weighed 2000 weight; with one Anchor & Sheet Cable, worth at least 30*l*. 2d October 1666. 614.

75. Letter, or Order to the Commissioners at Plymouth, about Captain Scott, who was to be required to make Restitution of the Goods embezeled by him, on pain of being prosecuted for the same. 18th October 1666. 621. et 622.

76. Order for the bringing up of Six Persons from Plymouth who had been guilty of great Embezelments, and obstinately refused to restore the Goods unto his Majesties Officers. 12th Nov. 1666. 629.

77. Order for the Payment of 500*l*. apiece, unto Sir Thomas Peyton & others, late Commissioners of Prizes in the Port of Dover, as a Recompence of their Services during the Time they continued in that employment. 12th Nov. 1666. 629.

78. Order for removing the Prize-Office from Cowes in the Isle of Wight, to the Town of Southampton, which was now represented as free from Infection. 630.

79. Instructions to Sir Robert Southwell Kt. for the better Execution of the Powers derived to him by the annexed Commission. 14th November 1669. 633.

Num. 1510.

80. Commission of the principal Commissioners, appointing & constituting Sir Robert Southwell Kt. to be a Commissioner of Prizes at Portugal. 634.

81. Memorandum of the like Commission & Instructions, mutatis mutandis, issued to Thomas Thynne Esq. his Majesties Envoye to the Crowne of Sweden; dated as above. ibid.

This Thomas Thynne now Lord Viscount Weymouth, is yet alive, & my good Lord, being aged 73 years about 10th Aug. 1712.

82. Order of the Lords the principal Commissioners, superfeding & revoking the Commissions & Instructions given to the Sub-Commissioners of Guernsey & Jersey. 21st Nov. 1666. 639.

83. Commission constituting Walter Slyngesby Esq. to be sole Agent of Prizes in the Islands of Guernsey & Jersey. 24th June 1666. ibid.

84. Instructions to Walter Slyngesby Esq. for the better execution of the Powers derived to him by the annexed Commission. ibid.

85. Order to the Sub-Commissioners at the several Ports, to perfect their Accompts to the 25th of December next, & so send the same to their Lordships. 28th Nov. 1666. 641.

86. Order for the Officers of the Navy to signify within 14 daies, whether any Prize-Ships be fitt for to be made Fire-Ships. 645.

87. Order to Mr. Richard Bowers of Harwich, to send up Copies of the Orders said to be issued by his Majesties Generals at Sea, which divers pretended to alledge for their keeping & detaining certain Prize-Ships. ibid.

88. Order to the East India Company to expose again to Sale divers Parcels of Goods, late belonging to the two East India Prizes, which being bought, were not taken away; and to afford to some others common Equity & Justice, with relation to a Parcel of Goods bought & paid for; whereof only Part was taken away, the rest being burnt in a Cellar, in Custody of the said Company. 30th November 1666. 649. et vid. 682.

89. Order for the bringing up of Samuel Weale Gent. & William Smith, both of Truro; & Anthony Bazetts Senr. of Plymouth Merchant; who were active & instrumental in the embezeling of the whole Cargo of Brandy-Wynes taken on board the Prize-Ship *Mary* of Bourdeaux, and lying at Falmouth; unless they did forthwith deliver up the Goods, & pay all Charges. 6th December 1666. 650.

90. Order for 60*l*. to be given to the Executors of a Person, who had made Information of the embezeling of some of his Majesties Prize-Goods. 651.

91. Order for Mr. Thomas Constantine & Mr. Bowers to apprehend one Adams who had sold a whole Ship's Lading of Goods, under colour of an Order from Sir Thomas Allen as his property; which Order Sir Thomas had denied, or that he had any Interest in the Ship, or any Knowledge of the Person, or such his Practise: They were also ordered to make Seizure of the said Goods wherever found. They are also acquainted, that as for the ten Canisters of Mace which they had mentioned to have been entred in the Custome-house in the name of Sir William Pen; he likewise utterly denies to have had any Interest therein, unlesse there be something appearing under his hand to evidence the Sale thereof unto Mr. Deane of Harwich that pretends thereunto; which fact they were to examine. 13th December 1666. 653.

92. Order for the bringing up of Mr. John Harvey late Officer of the Farmers of the Customes at Cowes, who had exhibited an Accompt of Shippes & Goods there seized as Prize, & by him managed before the Settlement of a Prize-Office at Portsmouth; wherein he discharged himselfe of severall Summes, which he pretended to have paid unto several persons, whose Aquittances

Num. 1510.

tances he did not produce, to vouch the same; but on the contrary, they had applied themselves unto their Lordships, complaining for want of Satisfaction of the Money he soe alleaged to have paid. 664.

93. Order for referring the Examination of Captain Grant (accused of Embezelments) & his Defence, to Sir Edward Pooley, Colonel Wyndham, & Dr. Lionel Jenkyns. 665.

94. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Magistrates of Southampton, to which Place they had determined to remove the Prize-Office from Cowes: exhorting them to wave their pretensions to any Immunities or Privileges, which might induce their Lordships to alter their Resolutions touching the Removal of the said Office. 14 Dec. 1666. 656.

95. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to Mr. Ash at Plymouth, who refused to make Entry of the Kings Goods in the Whale-Ships there, otherwise than as foreign & subject to double Duties; which Case though often stirred up, had been as often over-ruled, even with the allowance of the Farmers. They therefore blame his Impertinency; wherein if he shall persist, a Serjeant of Armes will bring him up, to acknowledge his Error. *ibid.*

96. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Embassador of Sweden for the Release of a great Dutch Fly-boat laden with Corne, which (after a brisk Chace, even to her being not only deserted, but in part fired by her own Mariners) was taken by his Majesties Ship Pearle & carried to Gottenburgh, where the same was detained by the Governor. 24 December 1666. 658.

97. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to Sir William Coventry, desiring him to move his Royal Highness to give strict Orders to the Officers & Commanders of his Majesties Ships to deliver their Prizes in such Places, & to such Officers of Prizes as they shall first come at. And that he would punish the Captains of two Fireships, who refused to deliver up their Prizes, under colour of Orders to carry them for London, or some other Port; but in Truth, with Intent & Designe of gaining the better Opportunities to embezel their Ladings, & dispose of those Embezelments. 4 January 1666-7. 660.

98. Order for the delivery of Armes & Ammunition found in Prize-Ships to the Officers of his Majesties Ordnance. 16 January 1666. 662.

Many such Orders for delivery of Ships, Armes, Boards, Wynes, & other Goods & Nec:essaries proper for the Kings Offices, are scattered up & down in these Books; which I have forborne to mention, because it is obvious, that the Government would rather make use of those things to be found in Prizes, rather than buy the same with fresh Charge.

99. Warrant for bringing up Nine Persons living in or near Colchester, who were active & instrumental in the Embezelment of his Majesties Prize-Goods, & disposing of such Embezelments. 664. 670.

100. Commission for John Seymour Esq; to be Agent for Prizes taken by the Fleet designed to sail for the Streights. *ibid.*

101. Instructions for John Seymour Esq; the better to pursue the Authority derived unto him by the annexed Commission. 665.

102. Order for the Lords Commissioners for the Payment of 300 l. a piece to Sir Thomas Higgons, and to Sir Edward Villiers; as of his Majesties gift, they being Commissioners of Prizes at Newcastle upon Tyne. 31 January 1666. 667.

103. Order of the Lords Commissioners, whereby they appoint the Salary of 250 l. per ann. to be allowed to the Officers of Prizes at Tangier lately nominated by the Lord Bellasis, vizt. Henry Norwood Esq; Treasurer, John Bunne Esq; Comptroller, & Henry Rumbald Jun. Esq; Store-keeper. 668.

Num. 1510.

104. Order for allowing the Agents of Prizes in the Out Ports for their Care & Paines, 20 s. for every Prize-Ship putt into their Custody, not exceeding the burthen of 80 Tonns; & 40 s. for every such being above that burthen: as also to the Discoverers of Embezelments, one fourth part (all Charges deducted) of what shall be brought into Stores, & sold by their means. 13 February 1666. 671.

105. Order for the Delivery of a Ton or two of Wynes, that shall be brought as Prize into Bristol or Milford-Haven, unto the Earl of Carbery Lord-President of Wales, for his private use, upon his Request. *ibid.*

106. Order that Notice be given unto the principal Commissioners of the Navy, of the Quantity, Quality & Condition of all Naval Provisions found in Prize-Ships. 672.

107. Order that all Prize-Ships given away by his Majesty to private Persons, shall pay the incidental Charges. 674.

108. Orders for the Discharge of divers Persons taken into Custody. 15 Febr. 1666. 675.

109. Order to deliver to Sir Henry Thompson & Alderman Blackett of New-Castle, Four Cask of Gums stopped at Hull, as being of the same kind with more found in the Prize-Ship Cast'e-Argent; unless they had full Evidence of its being embezeled. 666.

110. Mr. Thomas Rowse nominated Accomptant to the Prizes; Mr. Walter Clavell being diverted by his own Occasions from attending the Service. 676.

111. Order for the Payment of 400 l. unto Sir Jonathan Trelawny Bart. as one of the Commissioners of Prizes at Plymouth. 24 February 1666. 678.

112. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Colonel Anthony Bullar, who had detained in the Isle of Scilly, divers Prizes & Parcels of Goods upon frivolous pretences, although they had been claimed by the Prize-Officers. 680. et 693. 694.

113. Order for seizing Prize-Goods embezeled out of the Prize-Ships brought into the Isle of Scilly. 1 March, 1666. 682.

114. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, concerning Wynes delivered out of Prize-Ships, to the use of the Fleet. 20 March, 1666. 683.

115. Order for the Contractors for Prize-Brandy, to deliver up that part of the Contract that is under Sir Robert Southwells hand, to be cancelled. 684.

116. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Dr. Leoline Jenkyns; requiring him to take Care that a Commission do issue under the Great Seale of his Majesties High Court of Admiralty of England, unto Sir Edward Wise Knight of the Bath; Sir John Cary & Sir John Knight Kts. Thomas Hawke, Samuel Langford, Edward Rutter, Esq; John Hunkin, Edward Archer, & Charles Wilford Gent. empowering them to inquire after, & seize upon all Goods that have been embezeled out of any of his Majesties Prizes brought into Plymouth, or any other Port or Place in this Kingdom. 685.

117. Letter from the Lords Commissioners, to Mr. Edward Seymour, signifying his Majesties pleasure that he should be removed from the employment of a Generall Commissioner of Prizes. 30 March, 1667. 686.

118. Letter to Sir William Coventry, desiring him to represent unto his Royal Highness the ill demeanour of the Vice-Admirall at Cowes, who forcibly detained a Prize-Ship from the Officers of Prizes. *ibid.*

119. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Capt. Culpeper at Cowes, who had stopped the Ship last mentioned; as it was supposed, upon the account of a Right in the Lord High Admiral; to lett him know, that his Majesties Right was not to be concluded by his Opinion or Apprehension, but by a fair Trial in the Admiralty; and therefore they desire him to admitt their Officers on board the Ship, or else they should have further Occasion to complain of his Proceedings, &c. 688. 696.

120. Commission

Num. 1510.

120. Commission appointing James Hooper Esq; to be Agent for Prizes, to be taken by the Fleet designed for the Northward. 3 April 1667. 691.
121. Instructions for James Hooper Esq; the better to pursue the Authority derived unto him by the annexed Commission. 691. et vid. 695.
122. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to Mr. Thomas Thynne, approving his Sale of an old Danish Schoot of about 60 Tonns, for 40 l. which had been certified by some of his Majesties Captains to be worth no more than 35 l. 19 April 1667. ibid. et 750. 792.
123. Order for Mr. Charles Bennet, & Dr. Jenkyns to examine the Bills of the Officers & Servants belonging to the Court of Admiralty, who all pretended a Right to certain Fees due to them for Ships & Goods condemned to his Majestie as Prize. 696.
124. Letter to Sir William Coventry, about Captain Scott of the Victoria, who having taken a Prize in his Voyage outward; had disposed thereof, by Sale, at Biscay, without Order. ibid.
125. Order for Captain Withrington to deliver the two Prizes at Berwick to Mr. Threbit. 24 April 1667. 697. 699.
126. Letters of the Lords Commissioners to Mr. Talbott, about Prizes brought into Scotland, and the delivery of them to the Prize-Officers. 698. et 716.
127. Order for 700 l. to be paid to the Officers of the East India Company who took pains about the Menagement of the Goods found in the two East-India Prizes. ibid.
128. State of the Accompts of divers Persons, who had bought Prize-Goods, which were afterwards burnt in the Fire of London. 8 May 1667. 700.
129. Letter to Sir Thomas Smith, who had been concerned (or supposed to have been so) in Embezelments of his Majesties Prize-Goods. 702.
130. Warrant for the bringing up of Three Persons dwelling in Malden, accused of receiving Goods of a considerable value, which were embezeled out of his Majesties Prizes. ibid.
131. The Lords Commissioners Report to the King, of Wynes delivered to the Fleete, amounting to 231 Tons, & half an Hoghead. 73.
132. Order for the Payment of 87 l. 5 s. to Mr. Richard Bowers, for his great Pains & Charges in discovering Embezelments, & prosecuting Offenders: that Sum being the third Part of what was clearly gained through his Discoveries. ibid.
133. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to William Lord Willoughby of Parham Governor-General of the Caribbee-Islands, concerning a Dutch Ship laden with Ammunition, brought into Barbadoes as Prize which was refused by the Lieutenant-General of the Island, his Lordship's son, to be delivered unto the Prize-Officer, and putt into his Majesties Service, without delivering of any Indenture or Inventory to the said Officer. 8 May 1667. 704. 791.
134. Order for the Commissioners of Prizes at London, to pay unto Prince Rupert 36 l. 13 s. 4 d. being two Thirds of a certain Sum accruing to his Majesty by way of Composition, for Goods embezeled out of his Prizes: his Majesty having granted all such Composition-money to the said Prince. 21 May 1667. 708.
135. The Opinion of the Judge, and his Majesties Council in the Admiralty, touching Ships restored. 22 May, 1667. 711.
136. Order for the bringing up of Humphry Biggleston of Deale, upon an Information of Embezelments. 11 June 1667. 717. 730.
137. The East-India Company to make Allowances, where some of the Goods of the two East-India Prizes sold by them, did not prove answerable to fair & reasonable expectation: and speedily to finish their Accompts of that Sale. 22 June 1667. 722.

Num. 1510.

138. Instructions to Mr. James Hooper, & Mr. James Tarbett, about selling Prizes at Leith. 723.
139. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Mr. Hooper & Mr. Tarbett, about sending up the Gold and Silver, found in the Dutch East-India Ship, brought in as Prize to Leith. 25 June 1667. 724.
140. Letter to Sir William Coventry about Abuses done by several Captains of his Majesties Ships: desiring also, that noe more Prizes be carried into Portsmouth, that may possibly be sent to Southampton; as one mean of preserving them from Embezelments, and gaining better Evidence for Condemnation. 26 June 1667. 725.
141. Order for Mr. John Stracy & other to make Seizure of divers Parcels of Goods embezeled out of his Majesties Prize-Ships, and kept in the Houses of Sir William Jennings, Mr. Boreman, & elsewhere in Greenwich: giving notice unto the Parties pretending property in the said Goods; that within two Daies after such Notice, they appear before the Lords Commissioners, and make out their Right, if any they have, unto the said Goods or any part of them, at their perills. 29 June 1667. 728.
142. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to the Sub-Commissioners at Hull; directing them what method to take, in coming at eleven Chefts of Silver, & four Chefts of Gold, said to be in a Dutch East-India Ship lately taken as Prize, and about to be brought thither; as also, about securing the same, & sending it up for London. 729.
143. Request of the Lords Commissioners to the Lord Ashley, desiring him to represent unto his Majestie in Council, that their Lordships having appointed Humphry Weld Esq; Governor of Portland to pay about 160 l. to certain poor People there, for Service done: & had for that & other Occasions putt 100 l. into his hands: he had paid none of the said People, but pretended that he had disposed of more than the said 100 l. toward the satisfaction of other Persons. 3 July 1667. 730.
144. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Earl of Carlisle, touching two Prizes laden with Timber, which his Lordship had taken into his Custody, and kept thirty Men on board them, when only two were usually allowed. 9 July 1667. 733.
145. Order for Mr. Hooper & Mr. Tarbett at Leith, in all doubtful Cases, to follow the directions given by the Lord Ballenden, the Lord Twedail, & Mr. James Murray. ibid. et 752.
146. Order for Sir Thomas Clifford & the late Commissioners for London, to examin & settle the Accompts of Mr. Humphry Taylor a great buyer of the Kings Prize-Brandies. 20 July 1667. 736.
147. Representation of the Lords Commissioners to his Majestie, that whereas Humphry Taylor and Company, Contractors for all Prize-Brandies (who had suffered much by the non-performance of the Contract on his Majesties side) were to have the use of Three Prize-Ships; that they might keep the same. 20 July 1667. ibid.
148. Order to Sir Thomas Clifford, & the rest of the late Commissioners for London to examine the Accompts of Mr. John Bond, as to the incident Charges of Prizes under their care in the Port of London; of which many Sums were not vouched according to his Instructions. 737.
149. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to their Sub-Commissioners at the several Ports, persuading them to lend the King money at that pressing Juncture. 12 Sept. 1667. 755.
150. Letter of the Lords Arlington & Ashley, desiring their Lordships to certifie which of their Prize-Officers & Servants may be best spared, in order to save Charge to his Majestie. 23 September 1667. 758. 768.
151. Letter to the Commissioners at the several Ports, desiring them to conclude all their busines, & to finish their

Nuni. 1510:

their Accompts by the first day of the next November when his Majesties Charge of a Prize-Office, and consequently their Salary was to cease. *ibid.*

152. Order for Mr. Clifford to receive Moneys standing out, and to pay Debts due to severall employed by the late Commissioners of London. 24 September, 1667. 759.

153. Sir Edmund Pooley to be discharged touching his Accompts; he having made up the same fairly, and produced his Vouchers, 28 September 1667. 762.

154. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Mr. Matthew Wren, about bringing to Justice Captain Akerman of the Sorlings, & Captain Harwood of the Drake, who had been guilty of great Embezelments. 21 October 1667. 769.

155. Orders for the Commissioners at Tangier to perfect their Accompts, and for Sir Robert Southwell to examine the same. 9 November 1667. 774.

156. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to Sir Robert Holmes, desiring an Account of the Prizes he tooke in his late Western Expeditions. 777.

157. Letter to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, about the East-India Companies Discharge for the two East India Prizes. 23 December 1667. 783.

N.B. The date above-mentioned, is of its Entry into this Journall; & not of the day when it was written. And by many other Places it appeareth, that Entries of Letters & other Papers were not made at their due times.

158. Representation of the Lords Commissioners for the King, about a Ship laden with Sugars seized by Sir Robert Holmes, by virtue of a private Commission; being in fight of his Majesties Men of War, and detained for his own use. 16 January 1667. 785.

159. Answer of the Lords Commissioners, to the Commissioners appointed by Parliament for stating the Accompts of the Nation; who had desired to have the whole Accounts of the Prize-Office transmitted unto them. 2, January 1667. 786. 790. 802. 811. 817. 821. 822. 829.

160. Letter to Sir Thomas Muddiford Governor of Jamaica, desiring him to send an ample, accurate, and just Account of all Prize-Ships brought into that Island. 787.

161. Order for the late, & present Commissioners of London, & others, to sell Prize-Goods by private Contract. 31 January 1667. *ibid.*

162. Letter to Mr. Matthew Wren, desiring him to move his Royal Highness to move Captain Hubbard to give in an Account touching a rich French Ship & a Salley Man of Warre seized as Prize by some of the Ships under his command, in their late Voyage to the Streights. 6 February 1667. 789. 796.

163. Orders about referring the Consideration of the Fees required in the Court of Admiralty to Dr. Jenkyns, Sir Robert Wiseman, & others. 792. 793.

164. Order for Sir Robert Wiseman his Majesties Advocate, to examine the Account of Fees due to the Judges of Appeals. 30 May, 1688. 799.

165. Order for my Lord Byrons Bond, for delivering up of two Ships, to be cancelled; the Shippes being given him by his Majestie. 10 July 1668. 799.

166. Warrant for John Richards to attend the Accompts of the Out-Ports, since Mr. Thomas Rowle (that succeeded Mr. Walter Clavel upon his deserting that employment) had long lain in restraint, upon an Arrest. 22 September 1668. 806. 824.

167. Report of the Lords Commissioners to his Majesty, touching the Case of Sir William Warren concerning the Ship Gottenburgh. 26 November, 1668. 807.

168. Report of the Lords Commissioners to his Majesty, of the Case of Mr. Humphry Taylor, with relation to Prize-Goods. 28 November 1668. 809.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1510; 1511.

169. Order for the Commissioners of the several Ports, to examine the Accompts as to incidental Charges sent from Leith. 810.

170. Letter to the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury, about the Tangier Account. *ibid.*

171. Order for Money to be paid unto Mr. William Longford, as Farmer of the Harbour-Duties of Catwater & Hamoies, at the rate of 2 d. per Ton, & 2 s. per Ship, due to the Towne of Salt-ash in Cornwall? 22 December 1668. 811.

172. Letter to the Lords of the Treasury in Scotland, desiring them to inspect the Objections to the Accompts of Prizes there. 813.

173. Letter to his Majesties Councill & Proctor in the Admiralty, to bring all things to an Issue in that Court. 25 February 1669. 819.

174. Report of the Lords Commissioners, about the St. Peter of Rochell. 27 May, 1669. 827.

175. Order of the Lords Commissioners, touching the Inspection & Preservation of all the Books & Papers in the Prize-Office, upon the decease of Mr. Thomas Lloyd. 23 October 1669. 831.

176. Letter of the Lords Commissioners, to the Earl of Lauderdale, about Embezelments from his Majesties Prize-Ships in Scotland. *ibid.*

I 511.

A Book in fol. given by Mr. Anstis; without any Title on the outside, but written by the Clerks of the Prize-Office which wrote the two former Volumes. It containeth a Journal of the Proceedings of the principal Commissioners of Prizes, during the second Dutch War; that is, from the date of their Commission, to the 13th day of June 1738. Herein also, I must beg leave to observe the following particulars.

1. Alphabetical Table of Matters; at the beginning.
2. His Majesties Commission to the Lords, principal Commissioners for Prizes, being Prince Rupert; George Duke of Buckingham Master of the Horse; James Duke of Ormond; Steward of the Household; John Earle of Lauderdale; Henry Lord Arlington principal Secretary of State; Anthony Lord Ashley, Chancellor & Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer; Sir Thomas Clifford Kt. Treasurer of the Household; Sir John Trevor Kt. one of the principall Secretaries of State; & Sir John Duncombe Kt. one of the Commissioners of the Treasury. Given, 14 March 1671-2. 1.

3. His Majesties Commission to Prince Rupert; George Duke of Buckingham; John Duke of Lauderdale; James Duke of Ormond; William Earle of Craven; Henry Earle of Arlington; Anthony Earle of Shaftsbury; Thomas Lord Clifford Baron of Chudleigh; Henry Coventry one of the principal Secretaries of State; Sir John Duncombe Kt. & Sir Thomas Osborne Baronet, Treasurer of the Navy; appointing them to be Commissioners for receiving, hearing, & determining of Appeals from the Court of Admiralty, in the Case of Prizes. Given the . . . day of August, in the 24th year of this reign (i. e. 1672.) 2.

4. His Majesties Authority to the noble & honorable Persons mentioned in the last Article, (whom by his Commission bearing date the 26th of July 1672, he had appointed to be his principal Commissioners for the management of Prizes) to constitute such Persons to be their Sub-Commissioners in the several Ports or Districts, as he should think fitt to nominate. Given, 30 October 1672. 4.

5. His Majesties Warrant to the Principal Commissioners, to appoint the Persons therein named to be their Sub-Commissioners in the several Ports. Given 14 March 1671-2. 7.

6. The Commission given by the principal Commissioners to their Sub-Commissioners. dat. 15 March, 1671-2. 8.

C c

7. Instructions

Num. 1511.

7. Instructions given by the principal Commissioners, to the Sub-Commissioners of the several Ports. dat. . . March 1671-2. 9.
8. Commission given by the principal Commissioners, to the Store-keepers at the several Ports. dat. . . March 1672. 16.
9. Instructions given by the principal Commissioners, to the Storekeepers at the several Ports. dat. . . April, 1672. 17.
10. Additional Instructions for Francis Lord Hawley, one of the Sub-Commissioners for Prizes in the Port of London, and the districts thereof, 22 March 1671-2. &c. 18.
11. Memorandum, of the like Instructions being given to James Hamilton Esq; & to Mr. Thynne. 19.
12. Commission of the principal Commissioners, constituting Charles Bennet Esq; Comptroller of the Prize-Office. dat. . . March 1671-2. 20.
13. Commissions of the same, constituting divers to be Comptrollers in the Out-Ports. . . April 1672. ibid.
14. Commission of the same, constituting Mr. Henry Slater to be Surveyour in the Comptroll-Office. . . April 1672. ibid.
15. Instructions of the principal Commissioners, to Charles Bennet Esq; Comptroller of his Majesties Prizes. (dat. 26 March 1672.) 21.
16. Commission of the same, constituting Henry Dethick Esq; Solicitor for Prizes. . . April 1672. 22.
17. Instructions given by the same, to the said Mr. Dethick. 2 April 1672. ibid.
18. His Majesties Commission, appointing Richard Mounteney Esq; Receiver-General for Prizes. dat. 2 April 1672. 23.
19. Instructions to Richard Mounteney Esq; his Majesties Receiver-Generall of all Moneys arising by the Sale of Prize-Ships & Goods. dat. . . April, 1672. 24.
20. Commission, whereby the principal Commissioners constituted Giles Litcot Esq; Receiver for the Port of London. dat. 2 April 1672. 25.
21. Instructions to Mr. Lytcot. 2 April 1672. ibid.
22. Commission to the several Receivers in the Out-Ports. dat. 1 May 1672. 26.
23. Instructions for the Receivers in the Out-Ports. dat. 1 May 1672. 27.
24. Commission to the several Agents, subordinate to the Prize-Office. . . April 1672. 28.
25. Memorandum, of a Warrant for Sir Walter Walker to be of His Majesties Council in the High Court of Admiralty. ibid.
26. Commission for John Shales Esq; to be Chief Clerk & the Accomptant to the Sub-Commissioners in the Port of London. 29.
27. List of the other Officers employed about Prizes in the Port of London. ibid.
28. Commissions constituting Surveyours of the Prizes in the several Ports. 30.
29. Instructions & Directions to Sir Paul Neile Kt. & Major Richard Dutton Sub-Commissioners for the Port of London & the Districts thereof, &c. dat. 15 March 1671-2. 31.
30. Commission constituting Thomas Banks Esq; Accomptant in the Comptrollers Office. 32.
31. List of the Officers employed in the Comptrollers Office. ibid.
32. List of the Officers employed in the Registry-Office for Prizes. 33.
33. Commission; with Memorandams touching the Establishment of Prize-Offices at Kinfale in Ireland; Lieth in Scotland; and at Barbadoes. . . May, 1672. 34.
34. Instructions given to the Sub-commissioners in the places abovementioned. 35.

Num. 1511.

- Then followeth the Journal of the Registry-Office, whereof Sir Robert Southwell & Sr. Joseph Williamson were Secretaries, containing the Minutes of the Proceedings of the Lords the principal Commissioners; among which, I observe these that follow.
35. Order for the Mayor of Dover to assist the Sub-Commissioners. 14 March 1671-2. 43.
 36. Order for the Custome-Officers to deliver Ships to the Sub-Commissioners. ibid.
 37. Order for seizing Ten Ships lying the River, which lately belonged to Dutch Proprietors, and are now colourably past over unto others, with intention to defraud his Majestie. 2 April 1672. 48.
 38. Order for sending the Wynes remaining in the Prize-Ship Landfman (after the destruction & embezelment made therein) to his Majesties Cellars at Whitehall. 5 April 1672. 54.
 39. Order to search for Goods embezeled out of the Christian of Caryn. 11 April 1672. 55.
 40. Order for Thomas Burgesse to appear before their Lordships, about the above-mentioned Embezelment. 56.
 41. Orders & Letters to the Earl of Oxford, the Earl of Bath, and the Sub-Commissioners at Plymouth, for double casking, securing, & bringing up of three Cask of Pieces of Eight, weighing 27 C. 1 q. 21 lb. taken in the Prize Ship May-boom, under the guard of 12 Horsemen & an Officer of the Earl of Oxfords Regiment, to the Tower of London. 58.
 42. Order for securing to his Majesty the Gold & Silver found in the Prize-Ship Peace of Rotterdam. 12 April 1672. 59.
 43. Order to Captain Mountague to deliver to the Prize-Officers, the Pieces of Eight, & Plate, taken by him out of a Dutch Prize lately sent into Dover; all Money, Plate, & Jewels, being expressly reserved to his Majesty (wherever found in any Prize Ship) by the Rules established at the Council-Board for encouragement of Commanders & their Seamen. ibid.
 44. Order for Captain Steel to have a fourth part of the Lading of two Prizes taken by him in a Sloop of his own, but manned & victualled at his Majesties charge. 19 April 1672. 62 & 223.
 45. Order for the Delivery of one Butt of Sherry-Sack out of the Prize-Ship Landfman, to the Serjeant of his Majesties Wine-Cellar, for his Majesties use. 63.
 46. Order for the Delivery of all Gunners Stores found in the Dutch Prize Ships, to the Office of his Majesties Ordnance. 64.
 47. Letter of Sir Robert Southwell to Matthew Wren Esq; Secretary to the Duke of York, Lord High Admiral, desiring him to move his Royal Highness in divers matters tending to prevent the embezelment of Prize-Ships; especially by the Commanders who took them. 65.
 48. Order for the Delivery of a Box of Spanish Sneezing found in the Prize-Ship Landfman, to the Marquis d'Osera Governor of Antwerp, at his request. 23 April 1672. 68.
 49. Warrant for apprehending & bringing up of William Yeames & William Evans for embezeling Goods to a considerable value, out of the Prize-Ship St. Peter of Frederickstadt, 26 April 1672. 70. vid: 79.
 50. Order for the Sub Commissioners of London to suffer William Wren Esq; to sit among them and to have Cognizance of all Affairs transacted at their Board; he being appointed to be Commissioner for his Royal Highness and the Officers of his Majesties Fleet, for looking after the profits given them in lieu of Gunnage & Tunnage. 1 May 1672. 74. 84. 85.
 51. Order for Enquiry after 40 Pipes of Canary-Wine embezeled out of the Sta. Maria of Amsterdam, and after the Prize-Ship Mayboom, from whence certain Money was embezeled. 20 May, 1672. 78. 85. 88. 99.
 52. Order

Num. 1511.

52. Order for accommodating Myn Heer Borreel the Dutch Ambassador, being upon his return with a Dutch Prize-Ship; he having given his Word to the Earl of Arlington that the same shall be returned in due time. 81.

53. Order that (in pursuance of his Majesties Warant) all Prizes brought in by any of the four Ships sett out by Prince Rupert, shall be left to the management & disposal of himself and his Officers. *ibid.* et vid. 110.

54. Order to the Sub Commissioners of London, to make such Allowances to the Dutch Prisoners brought up to be examined in the Admiralty, over and above the former Allowance of 5 d. a day to all such persons as they shall judge reasonable. 21 May 1672. 92.

55. Letter of the Lords Commissioners to the Governor & Company of Turkey-Merchants, forbidding them to demand any Duty from Cotton-Yarne taken in his Majesties Prize-Ships. dat. 21 May 1672. 94.

56. Order for Prisage & Butlerage of Wines at Plymouth, to be paid unto Sr. William Morrice. 24 May 1672. 97.

57. Order for Mr. Mounteney the Receiver General for Prizes to pay into the Exchequer, all the Money remaining in his Custody (even Depositums, although contrary to his Instructions) and all the Money he could call in; his Majesties Occasions requiring a present Supply. 13 May 1672. 100.

58. Sir Joseph Williamsons Letter to the Sub-Commissioners, requiring them to sell all Prize-Ships forthwith, & return up the Money accruing, to Mr. Mounteney. *ibid.*

59. Letter to the Sub-Commissioners of London, forbidding them to intermeddle about the Prizes brought in by a Ship fitted out by the Duke of Richmond, with a private Commission. *ibid.* & vid. 105. 146. 179.

60. Standing Instruction to the Sub-Commissioners at Plymouth, that all Goods, Wares, & Merchandises, sold as Prize, do pay Duties no otherwise than as Goods belonging to Englishmen, and as if imported in English Bottomes. 14 June 1672. 102.

61. Sir Joseph Williamsons Letter to Sir George Downing, accompanying certain Queries about exchange of Prisoners. 103.

These Queries seem to have been cut off the next Leaf.

62. Warant for Mr. John Buknam (Bokenham?) to be Clerk Examinant in the Port of Plymouth. 18 June 1672. 105.

63. Warant to Richard Mounteney Esq; Receiver-General of Prizes for the payment of 20000 l. (out of the Monyes arising by the Sale of his Majesties Prize-Silk & Grograin-yarne) to Sir John Bankes, in lieu of the same Sum advanced by him, for the present accommodation of his Majesties Service. 21 June 1672. 107.

64. Commission to Nicholas Reeves Merchant in Rotterdam, appointed to take Care for the keeping & entertainment of English Prisoners brought into Holland & Zealand, during their imprisonment. 25 June 1672. 108.

65. Warant to Richard Mounteney Esq; to pay unto five Armenian Merchants, vizt. Stefano Joseph, Marcar Zador, David Atfaban, Eulkabeck Fragul, & Arachel Altungean, 100 l. apiece, as his Majesties Bounty: they pretending to have had Goods on board the Prize-Ship Landfman, to the value of about 4000 l. *ibid.*

66. Order of the Lords Commissioners for setting at immediate liberty all the Dutch Prisoners of War, within the Districts of Sir William Doyley & Mr. John Evelyn: the Dutch having, at the instance of Mr. Nicholas Reeves his Majesties Agent, freed about 220 English Prisoners there. 28 June 1672. 110. & 116.

Num. 1511.

67. Warants for the Payment of the Lords Commissioners, and all others concerned in Prizes, their respective Salaries. 5 July 1672. 111. et 204. &c.

68. Order for giving to his Royal Highness the Duke of York, a Guinea Prize-Ship, with her Aparent, Furniture, & Lading; in pursuance of his Majesties Warant. 21 August 1672. 118. et vid. 201. 214.

69. Letter of Sir Joseph Williamson to the Sub-Commissioners at Portsmouth, about suing Mr. Smith of Sar. for not taking the Goods he had bought. *ibid.*

70. Letter of Sir Joseph Williamson to the Sub-Commissioners at Plymouth acquainting them, that the Lords Commissioners had ordered peremptorily, that the Buyers of Prize-goods should pay the Customs for the same, in such manner as if they had been brought from English Plantations. *ibid.*

71. The Contract of the Lords Commissioners with Sir John Bankes Bart. about the Silk & Grograine Yarne, & Carpets. 12 July 1672. 120.

72. Order of the Lords Commissioners to Mr. Evelyn, or to the Keeper of the Marshalsea, for the delivery of 21 Dutch Prisoners to Mr. John D'orville of London, Merchant, who wanted Mariners to navigate his Vessels. The said Mr. D'orville promising either to returne them again to Prison, or to cause the like number of English Prisoners, now in Holland, to be sett at liberty. 16 July 1672. 122.

73. Order of the Lords Commissioners for the payment of 100 l. apiece to Zadur Dupiri, Joseph de Joana, & David Marker Armenian Merchants, who represented that they had Goods on board the Prize-Ship Landfman, to a considerable value. 19 July 1672. 123.

74. Order for the Sub-Commissioners of London, to sell the Sugars in the Nassau to Sir John Banks. by private Contract. 124. et vid. 131.

75. Warant for Mr. Mounteney to pay Salaries & incidental Charges, out of the Deposits in his hands. 29 July, 1672. 125.

76. Order, that all Differences between his Majesty & his Royal Highness about Prizes be cleared in the Admiralty. 6 August 1672. 126. et vid. 212.

77. Order to the Sub-Commissioners of London, to sell unto Mr. William Warren of London, Merchant, a parcel of Spanish Wines, by private Contract, at the rate of 41 Shillings per Pipe, above the Customes. 16 August 1672. 132.

78. Order, to the Commissioners for the Sick & wounded Men, to release three Dutch Prisoners in the Castle of Dover; since thereby the procurement of the Release (in effect) of six of his Majesties Subjects might be made. 27 August 1672. 137.

79. Order, to the same, for the Release of all Dutch Prisoners (except of such as his Majesty hath already resolved, as an extraordinary Grace, to discharge, & send home at his expence) & for the delivering up of all Bonds taken for the Liberty of any Dutch Prisoners: Mr. Nicholas Reeves having represented, that all English Prisoners in the United Provinces are actually discharged & sett at liberty. 12 September 1672. 141.

80. Order for detaining in close Custody, Richard Michell, upon suspicion of having received a Quantity of Cinamon embezeled out of one of his Majesties Prize-Ships, and refusing to declare how he has disposed of it. 17 September 1672. 143. & vid. 147.

81. Order for the Payment of 15 l. to Rosello de Ruffi an Armenian, in consideration of a Parcel of Gum Armoniack belonging to him on board a Smyrna Prize-Ship which was sold for the same sum. 24 September 1672. 148.

82. Order to Sir William Doyley, &c. Commissioners for sick and wounded, to return a List of those Souldiers who upon their recovery had run away, to avoid going on further Service. 27 September 1672. 149.

83. Order

Num. 1511.

83. Order for the payment of 550 l. being in arrear, to Thomas Thynne Esq; his Majesties Envoyé Extraordinary, & Sub-Commissioner for Prizes in the Kingdom of Sweden. 5 October 1672. 157.

Here are also Warants for Payment of all other Salaries.

84. Letter to the Earl of Arlington, desiring him to move his Majestie, that all Doggers & Netts already taken, or to be taken as Prizes, be reserved for the use of the publick Fishery. 8 October 1672.

161. et vid. 188.

85. Order to the Sub-Commissioners of London, to proceed legally against Defaulters who had not made good their Contracts for Prize-Goods. 11 October 1672. 162.

86. Letter to the Earl of Arlington, upon occasion of Sir Edward Spragges refusing to deliver the Herring-Buffes, Doggers, &c. lately taken by him, to the Prize-Officers. 15 October 1672. 164.

87. Order for the Delivery of the Buffes & other Fishing-Vessells sent in by Sir Edward Spragges, to the Commissioners of his Majesties Navy. 12 November 1672.

168. et vid. 211.

88. Order to the Commissioners of London, whenever they sell Prize-Goods for less than the Customes due upon them; to pay the proceed thereof to the Collector of the said Customes, who would putt it to his Account. 19 November 1672. 173.

89. Memorandum, touching the Commission for Sir Edward Seymour Bart. to be a Sub-Commissioner for Prizes at Plymouth. dat. 26 February 1672. 186.

90. Warrant for Hugh Salisbury Esq; Comptroller of Prizes at Portsmouth, to act as a Sub-Commissioner there, most of the Sub-Commissioners there being Members of Parliament, & attending there. 27 February 1672. 187.

91. Warrant to the Sub-Commissioner of London, to sell Goods by private Contract. 5 March 1672. *ibid.*

92. Order for Captain John Wetwang to send up a very particular Account of a Dutch-Prize Ship taken by him, & carried to Gottenburgh & there sold; as also a Bond of 1000 l. which he had taken as a part of her Produce. *ibid.* et 196.

93. Order for the Payment of 400 l. to the above-mentioned Captain, as his Majesties gift. 5 March 1672. 188. et vid. 203.

94. Order for Payment of 100 l. to Vartanes de Chelchat an Armenian, which his Majesty had given to carry him into his Countrey; in consideration of some losses he pretended to have sustained when the Ship Landman was taken, in the Smyrna-Engagement. 25 June 1673. 210.

95. Instructions for the Sub-Commissioners of Prizes in the Port of London, and the Districts thereof. 15 August 1673. 216.

96. Letter to the East-India-Company, recommending a Dutch East India-Prize the Papenbourg, to their good management in the Sale and disposition of her. 16 August 1673. 217. &c.

97. Order for the delivering of all the Dutch Prisoners taken in the East India Prize-Ships, to the East India Company; in order to obtain the Release of such English Men as were taken in the Haniball and Experiment in the East-Indies. 5 September 1673. 221.

98. Order for the Commissioners of the Customes, & the East-India Company to adjust Articles about the management of the Goods found in the four Dutch East-India Prizes, viz. the Papenbourg, Alphen, Armes of Camphir, & Europa. 10 September 1673. *ibid.* et 222.

99. Order for Captain Richard Munden, to give an Account of the Silks & other rich Commodities taken by him out of the Bread-Rooms of the Alphen, Europa, & Armes of Ter-Veer, seized by him near Sta. Helena, upon conjecture that the Goods which were stowed in the

Num. 1511.

said Bread-Roomes were not to be esteemed as Goods belonging to the Houlds; whereas it was manifest, that in the East India-Ships the Bread Room is so considerable a part of the Hould, that in the Papenbourg, about one-fifth of the value of the whole Shipp, was in Silks and other rich Commodities there stowed. 15 September 1673. 224.

100. Order for apprehending Thomas Stanford Commander of the Benjamin Ketch, who at the time of its being taken by the Enemy, had about 350 pieces of Gold belonging to the Earl of Offory, wherewith he made his Escape, without losing the same; which occasioned great Mischief to the rest that were taken in the said Vessell; he giving out that they had the Gould among them. 25 September 1673. 226.

101. Order for the East India Company to relieve & discharge the Dutch Mariners taken in the 3 last East-India Prizes; & to detain the Officers (at their own charge) until they can draw some assurance from Holland, that the English taken in the Experiment & Hanibal shall be sett at liberty. 228.

102. Order about the small Plunder taken by the English Seamen aboard the 3 East-India Prizes; with other matters relating to the preservation of the Goods in the Holds & Bread-Roomes. 229.

103. Minutes about the East India-Companies delivering the greatest part of the Goods belonging to the four East India-Prizes, unto Mr. Edward Nelthorp Merchant, & his Partners, as by private Contract; such being his Majesties pleasure. 16 October 1673. 232. 239, &c.

104. Order for the Gold Oar unladen, or being in the East-India Prizes, to be delivered unto William Chiffinch Esq. for his Majesties use. 28 October 1673. 243.

105. Order for the Payment of 10,000 l. unto Mr. Edward Nelthorp & his Partners, in consideration & full recompence of their Losses & Sufferings by the late Contract for the Goods of the four East India-Prizes, which they freely & voluntarily resigned to his Majestie. 29 October 1673. 244.

106. Order for the Payment of 210 l. to Don Juan de Gadeo a Spanish Gentleman taken in the Prize Ship Alphen; as his Majesties gift, to supply his necessities here, and to carry him home into Spaine. *ibid.*

107. Order for the Payment of 240 l. to the late Dutch Governor & two other Officers belonging to Sta. Helena, as his Majesties gift; that they may be dispatched into their own Countrey. *ibid.*

108. Articles with the East India Company for selling the four East India Prizes. *ibid.*

109. Order for delivering the said four East India Ship with their Apparel & Furniture (but not their Lading) to the principal Officers & Commissioners of his Majesties Navy, to be employed in his Majesties Service. 6th November 1673. 250.

110. Order for the Payment of 50,000 l. part of the first Payment of the Money accruing by the said East India-Prizes, into his Majesties Exchequer; to be applied to the Use of the Navy. 251. 255.

111. Order for Sir James Stansfield to act as sole Sub-Commissioner at Lieth; his Majestie dismissing James Hooper & John Cloberry Esqrs. in order to save Charges. 252.

112. Order to the East India Company, for paying in 152,437 l. 11 s. 9 d. as their third Payment for the Goods in the four East India Prizes. 12th November 1673. 253.

113. Order for the Payment of 174 l. 1 s. 6 d. to the Officers in the Admiralty. 4th December 1673. 259.

114. Order for the Payment of 550 l. due to Sir Robert Southwell; and a recompence for divers Services therein mentioned. 22d December 1673. 263.

115. Report of the Lords Commissioners to his Majestie, upon reference of Richard Munden's Petition to them: that his Services in retaking the Island of Sta. Helena,

Num. 1511, 1512.

Helena, & seizing of three East India Prizes from the Dutch, might seem to deserve a Reward of 2,500*l.*
ibid. et vid. 268.

116. Memorandum of a Warrant for Payment of 5000*l.* into the Exchequer, for the Use of the Navy.
10th January 1673. 271.

117. Order for summoning Captain Piles (who accompanied Sr. Richard Munden) to answer an Accusation against him, for embezzeling divers Parcels of Goods out of the three Dutch East-India-Prizes. 16th January 1673. 273. et vid. 290. 294.

118. Certificate to the Lord Treasurer of the Callico & Pepper sold by the East India Company for his Majesty; being, Callicoes 102,120 Pieces, Guinea Clouts 5120 Pieces, Pepper 1,260,158½ lib. Weight. 27th February 1673. 280.

119. Warrant for the Payment of 20,000*l.* into his Majesty's Exchequer, for the Use of the Navy. 5th March 1673. 281.

120. Order for the East-India-Company to deliver unto Mr. Robert Woolley 25 Bales of Silk, & 2 Bales of Callicoes, which had been taken & delivered up by Sir Richard Munden; they being sold to the said Mr. Woolley for 2000*l.* 3d March 1673. 282.

121. Orders to the Sub-Commissioners of the several Ports, & other Officers of Prizes, to make up their Accounts & send them in; the War with the Dutch being ended. 4th March 1673. 283.

122. Letter to the Governor of the East India Company, about sending Persons to take care of the Dutch Prize-Ship, called the Wapen van Rotterdam, Burthen 600 Lasts, & bound to the East Indies. 26th March 1674. 285.

123. Order for the Payment of 220*l.* 16s 3d. to the Countess of Marshall, as of his Majesty's gift. ibid.

124. Order for Mr. Goulston, paying in 220*l.* 16s 3d. to be cleared from his bargain of Spices. 1st April 1674. 286.

125. Direction for the East India Company to order the Goods of the Prize-Ship Armes of Rotterdam to be sold. 24th April 1674. 288. 290. 291. 292. 304.

126. Order for Mr. Bull & Mr. Stephens to deliver up 15 Bales of Silk supposed to be embezzled out of the Dutch East-India Prize-Ship Ter-Veer; or to shew cause for their Detention. 6th May 1674. 290.

127. Letter to the Sub-Commissioners at Plymouth, reducing their Accompts to a less Sum. 18th September 1674. 296.

128. Order for Sir Robert Southwell & Mr. Kingdon, to inquire about the old Prize-Debts in order to pay Mr. Reve, Captain Wetwang & the Officers Salaries. 2d July 1675. 308. 309.

129. Letter to the Lord Vaughan Governor of Jamaica, to send forthwith the produce of 244 Negros: part of which had laid in his hands a very long time. 31st January 1675. 314. 316.

130. Report of the Lords Commissioners to his Majesty about the Ship Tortoise; the Trial whereof although properly belonging to the Jurisdiction of England, his Majesty had suffered to be made in Scotland, where it had stuck above four years, although his Majesty's right was apparent. 13th June 1678. and often before. (See the Table) 318.

131. His Majesty's Instructions to the principal Commissioners, annexed to their Commissions. Given 14th March, in the 24th year of his Reign. 320.

1512.

Codex membranaceus in fol. ampliori (quem unà cum illo qui sequitur, Domino meo dono dedit Alanus Bathurst (nunc Baro Bathurst de Batlesden) in quo continentur,

1. Some Verses in old English; as also divers other Specimens of the Hand-writing & Ingenuity of one
CAT. HARL. Vol. II.

Num 1512—1514.

Hugh Fletcher, who pretended to set up for a Teacher of Learning & Writing. Written by him in the Family Missal of Mr. Apsley (to which Family of Apsley, the abovementioned Lord Bathurst is the heir) on purpose to be seen. In two spare Leaves at the beginning.

2. Breviarium; five Missale secundum Usum Ecclesiæ Sar. Volumen primum. 3.

De Ecclesiæ et Ufu Sar. hoc in Codice mentio fit:

31. b. col. 1.—149. col. 1.—159. col. 1.

1513.

Codex membranaceus in fol. ampliori, in quo continentur,

1. Libri Missalis superioris, secundum Usum Ecclesiæ Sar. Volumen alterum.

Hoc etiam in Codice habetur mentio Ufus Sar. nec non de Dedicatione Sar. Ecclesiæ ad 30 diem Mensis Septembris. 5.

2. Quinetium, aliena manu scribuntur (præter Adnotationes Obituorum diversorum de gente Apsleyorum in Calendario.)

3. Officium in Vigilia Mortuorum. 40.

4. Collecta de S^{co} Patricio Ybernie Apostolo. 74. b.

5. Memoria de S^{co} Johanne de Beverlaco. 165.

6. Benediccionis Corporis Xpi, &c. 206.

1514.

A Book in fol. written by the hand of . . . Chudleigh, Esq. & containing Transcripts of many Letters & Memorials of State-Matters transacted in the years 1675. & 1676. The Titles whereof follow in order. Given by Sir Gilbert Dolben.

1. The Constable of Castile to the Dutch Ambassador at Madrid, concerning the accepting his Majesty's Mediation, by the Emperor & that Crown. 25th October 1675. 1.

2. The States Letter to his Majesty (K. Charles II.) accepting his Majesty's Mediation for themselves and their Allies; in French. 15th November 1674. 2.

3. King of France's Answer to the Swedish Memorial touching, 1. The Place of Treaty. 2. A Temperament as to the Release of Prince William. 3. Restitution of the Money seized at Cologne. 4. The giving Passports to all Parties concerned. 5. A Suspension of Armes till the beginning of the Campaign; in French. 14th January 1675-6. 3.

4. The States Resolution, proposing Five Towns in Germany for a Place of Treaty; in French. 23d January 1675-6. 7.

5. States Resolution concerning the Place of Treaty. 25th Jan. 1675-6. in French. 8.

6. Copy of his Majesty's Letter to the King of France, upon his being accepted Mediator by the States & their Allies, and proposing to France the Town of Mœurs; in French. 18th January 1674-5. 9.

7. Copy of his Majesty's Letter to the States General, upon their accepting his Mediation for themselves and their Allies; and proposing a Cessation of Arms. 19th Jan. 1675-6. in French. 10.

8. The Emperor's Answer to the Count d'Oxenstjerne. 1st Febr. 1674-5. in Latin. 11.

9. Copy of the K. of France's Letter to his Majesty, about his not accepting Mœurs. 9th Febr. 1674-5. in French. 14.

10. Copy of the Elector of Brandenburg's Letter to his Majesty, on the subject of the Mediation. 16 Febr. 1674-5. in Latin. 16.

11. Copy of the Prince of Orange's Letter to Sir William Temple, about the Place of Congress. 17 Febr. 1674-5. in French. 17.

12. Copy of the States Letter to his Majesty, in Answer to his offering to them & their Allies, his Mediation. 11th Febr. 1674-5. in French. 18.

D d

13. Copy

Num. 1514.

13. Copy of the Emperours Letter to his Majesty, concerning the Liberty of Prince William of Furstemberg. 13th Febr. 1674-5. in Latin. 19.
14. Copie du Memoire de Mr. le Chevalier Guillaume Temple, presenté aux Ests Generaux. 21st Fevrier 1675. 21.
15. Copy of the Duke of Lorrain's Letter to his Majesty, on the subject of his Mediation. 18th March 1674-5. in French. 24.
16. The States Resolution, contayning a Plan of the Conditions of a Peace for themselves, and their Confederates. 26th March 1675. in French. 25.
17. Copy of the Elector Palatine's Letter to his Majesty, on the subject of the Mediation, 1st August 1675. in Latin. 29.
18. Copy of his Majesty's Letter to the King of Denmark, upon the subject of his Mediation. 5th October 1675. in Latin. 30.
19. Copy of his Majesty's Letter to the King of Sweden, upon the subject of the Mediation. 5th October 1675. in Latin. 31.
20. Copy of the King of Denmark's Letter to his Majesty, upon the subject of the Mediation. 23d October 1675. in Latin. 32.
21. Memoire du Roy tres-chrétien pour le Depart de ses Ambassadeurs Plenipotentiaires à Nimègue. 28 Novembre 1675. 33.
22. Copy of his Majesties Letter to the Elector of Brandenburg, offering him his Mediation. 30th November 1675. in Latin. 36.
23. Observatio contra Memoriam vel Notitiam Legatis Gaillicis Noviomagum ituris datam. 28th Novembris 1675. 37.
24. Copy of the King of France's Passe for the Marquis de Mançera, and the two other Spanish Ambassadors. 25th Septembre 1675. in French. 46.
25. Copy of the States Passe for one of the French Ambassadors, and one of the Bishop of Strasbourg's Deputys. 16th Decembre 1675. in French. 47.
26. Copy of the King of France's Passe for the Duke of Lorraines Deputys, 18th Decembre 1675. in French. 49.
27. Copy of the King of France's Passe for the Emperours Ambassadors, and the Ambassadors & Ministers of the rest of the Allyes. 15 Jan. 1675-6. in French. 50.
28. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamfon's Letter to Mr. Ducker. 7th January 1675. in French. 51.
29. An Expedient to remove the Difficultys in the Businesse of Prince William of Furstemberg. Jan. 1675-6. in French. 52.
30. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamfon's Letter to Mr. Skelton, upon Mr. Ducker's Negotiation at Vienna. 18th January 1675-6. 54.
31. Copy of Messieurs Colbert & d'Avaux's Letter to Sir William Temple & Sir Leoline Jenkins. 19th January 1676. S. N. in French. 57.
32. Copy of the Emperour's Letter to his Majesty, 10 Jan. 1676. in Latin. 58.
33. Copy of Monfr. de Pompones Letter to Sir William Temple, upon the subject of Passeports. 14 Jan. 1675-6. (in French) 61.
34. Copy of my Lord Ambassador Jenkins's Letter to the Dutch Ambassadors, upon their Arrival before the Town of Nimègue. 15th Jan. 1675. S. V. in French. 63.
35. Copy of my Lord Ambassador Jenkins's Letter to Messrs Colbert & d'Avaux. 18th January 1675-6. in French. 64.
36. Copy of Mr. Ducker's Letter to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins. 26th Jan. 1676. S. N. in French. 66.
37. Copy of Mr. Ducker's Letter to Mr. Secretary Williamfon. 20th Jan. 1675-6. in French. 68.
38. Copy of Sir William Temple's Letter to Mr. de Pomponne. 30th Jan. 1676. in French. 72.

Num. 1514.

39. Copy of the States Declaration why they cannot intercede with the Emperour in favour of Prince William of Furstembourg. 3d February 1675-6. in French. 74.
40. Copy of Prince William of Furstemberg's Letter to the King. 6th Febr. 1676. in French. 77.
41. Raifons sur deux Difficultez touchant les Passeports; et Mr. le Prince Charles de Lorraine. Received, 9th Febr. 1675-6. 78.
42. Copy of Messieurs Colbert & d'Avaux's Letters to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins. 9th Febr. 1676. S. N. in French. 81.
43. Copy of the Suedish Ambassadors Paper, concerning some pretended faults in his Master's Passeports. 8th February 1675-6. in French. 82.
44. Copy of my Lord Ambassador Jenkins's Letter to Messieurs Colbert & d'Avaux. 22 February 1675-6. in French. 83.
45. Copie de la Lettre de Monfr. Ducker à Mr. Skelton de Vienne. 1 Mars. 1676. 85.
46. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamfon's Letter to Mr. Skelton. 21st Feb. 1675-6. 89.
47. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamfon's Letter to Mr. Ducker. 21st Febr. 1675-6. in French. 91.
48. Copy of Messieurs Colbert & d'Avaux's Letter to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins, 10th March 1677. S. V. in French. 92.
49. Translation of the Resolution of the States General upon a Letter from the Heer van Beuninghen about the Passeports. 10th March 1676. S. N. 93.
50. Resolution des Estats Generaux, sur le Memoire de Monsieur l'Ambassadeur Temple, touchant les Passeports. 10 Mars. S. N. 1676. 94.
51. Circular Letter from his Majesty to the Emperor, the King of Denmark, the King of Sweden, and the Elector of Brandenburg. 7th March 1675-6. in Latin. 96.
52. Copie of the King of Denmark's Letter to his Majesty, about the Passage of Letters. 21st March 1676. in Latin. 97.
53. Copy of the Elector of Brandenburg's Letter to his Majesty, concerning the Expedient. 28 March 7 April 1676. in Latin. 99.
54. Copy of the King of Denmark's Letter to his Majesty, concerning the Expedient. 31st March 1676. in Latin. 100.
55. Copy of the Dutch Ambassadors Memorial, representing several Exceptions made by the States and the Allyes to his Majesties Expedient about Passes for the Duke of Lorraine. 28th March 1676. in French. 101.
56. Copy of the Resolution of the States General, upon my Lord Ambassador Temple's Memoriall, offering his Majesties Expedient about the Passeports. 7th April S. N. 1676. in French. 103.
57. Copie de la Lettre de Messieurs Colbert & d'Avaux, à Messieurs Jenkins et Temple. 17 Avril 1676. 108.
58. Copy of the Danish Ambassador's Memoriall. 16th April 1676. in French. 109.
59. Copy of the King of France's Passe for the Lorraine-Deputys, giving that Duke the Title of Duc & Frere. 2d May 1676. in French. 111.
60. Copy of Monfr. Gioe's Memoriall. 23d April 1676. in French. 112.
61. Copy of the Dutch Ambassadors Memoriall, complaining of the Swedes giving Commissions to English against the Dutch. 23 April 3 May 1676. in French. 114.
62. Order of Council to prohibit taking Commissions against Holland & Denmark. 26th April 1676. 116.
63. Copy of Sir William Temple's Memoriall, upon his receiving the Lorraine-Passe-ports in the form desired 11th May 1676. in French. 117.
64. Copy

Num. 1514, 1515.

64. Copy of my Lord Ambassadour Jenkins's Letter to Mr. Calvo. 1st May 1676. S. V. in French. 118.
 65. Copy of Mr Calvo's Letter to my Lord Ambassadour Jenkins in answer to the former. 1st May 1676. S. V. (in French.) 119.
 66. Copy of the States Resolution to thank his Majesty for procuring the Lorraine-Passeport in due forme, and ordering the Exchange of that and the other Passeports. 12th May 1676. (in French.) 120.
 67. Copie de la Lettre de Remercement des Estats Generaux aux Roy, pour avoir procuré les Passeports du Duc de Lorraine. 1^{er} May 1676. in French. 121.
 68. Memoire de Messieurs du Plat-Pais de Nimegue, à son Excellence Monsieur l'Ambassadeur Jenkins, presenté le 6th May 1676. 122.
 69. Copie du Resultat des Estats Generaux au sujet de l'Echange des Passeports. 18th May, 1676. 124.
 70. Liste des Passeports qui ont esté eschangez à la Haye le 19th May 1676. 125.

1515.

- Another Volume of State Letters & Memorials, relating to the Treaty of Nimeguen, written by the hand of Mr. Chudleigh, who was present at that Treaty in the quality of Secretary; and given with divers others by Sir Gilbert Dolben. Herein are contained,
 1. The same Letters, Memorials, &c. which are written in the preceding Volume, but not altogether in the same Order; which, therefore need not be particularly mentioned again. As also
 2. Memoire de Monsieur van Beuninghen, 21 Novemb. 1674. (received the 1st June 1676.) in French. 140.
 3. Copie of the Duke of Lorraines Letter to his Majesty, 24th Sept. 1675. (received 11th June 1676.) in French. 141.
 4. Copy of the Elector of Brandenburg's Letter to his Majesty; accepting his Majesty's Mediation between him & Sweden. 27th Decr. 1675. (received 11th June, 1676.) in Latin. 142.
 5. Copy of Mr. Skelton's Letter to Mr. Secretary Williamfon. 9 Febr. 1675-6. 143.
 6. Copy of Mr. Skelton's Letter to Mr. Secretary Williamfon. 6 March 1675-6. 144.
 7. Copy of the King of Sweden's Letter to his Majesty, accepting his Majesties Mediation. 17th April 1676. in Latin. 146.
 8. Copy of his Majesty's Circular Letter to the Allys, upon the expedient about the Lorraine-Passeports. in Latin. 148.
 9. Monfr. Gioe's Memoriall, 1st May . . . in French. 149.
 10. Copy of the Passeport given by the most Christian King to the Lorraine-Ministers. 2d May 1676. S. N. in French. 152.
 11. Lord Ambassador Temple's Memoriall to the States Generall, upon the Lorraine Passeports. 11th May 1676. S. N. in French. 153.
 12. The Conde de Pennarandas Paper to Sir William Godolphin; declaring his Catholick Majesty's Admittance of the King's Expedient for giving the Passeports to the Ministers who are to meet at the Congress from the Princes in War. 18th May 1676. in Spanish. 155.
 13. Copie de la Lettre du Roy de Danemarc au Roy de la Grande Bretagne. 23d May 1676. in Latin. 156.
 14. Quæries made by his Majesty's Ambassadors upon several points relating to their Conduct at Nimeguen; with his Majesties Answer; as commanded to be apostil'd at a Forreigne Committee. 4th June 1676. 158.
 15. Copie de la Lettre du Roy (Charles II.) à l'Empereur au sujet de l'Envoy du Sieur Skelton. (Lettre de Creance.) 6 Juin 1676. in Latin. 161.
 16. Copie de la Lettre du Roy (mesme) à l'Empereur concernant le Prince de Furltemberg. 6 Juin 1676. in Latin. 8 162.

Num. 1515.

17. Additional Instructions to our trusty & wellbelov'd Bevill Skelton Esq. our Envoyé Extraordinary to the Emperour. 6th June 1676. 164.
 18. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamfon's Letter to Mr. Skelton. 6th June 1676. 167.
 19. Copy of the States Declaration concerning the Interpretation of a Clause in their Resolution of the 18th of May. 6th June 1676. in French. 163.
 20. Passeport de sa Majesté tres-chrétienne pour le Ministre du Duc de Neubourg, 2 Juin 1676. S. N. 169.
 21. Copy of the King of Sweden's Passe for the Bishop of Strasbourg. 27th Jan. 1676. in Latin. 170.
 22. Copie d'une Ordonnance rendue par Messieurs les Estats Generaux, le 29 Mars 1651. 172.
 23. Copie of the Duke of Neubourg's Letter; with the reasons of his Change. 12th May 1676. in French. 174.
 24. Copy of the Duke of Neubourg's Letter to their Excellences, 25th June 1676. in French. 178.
 25. Copy of the Duke of Lorraines pretentions to the Right of sending Ambassadors: given in by way of Memoriall, by M. Serinchamps. in French. received 9th Aug. 1679. 180.
 26. Elector of Brandenburgs Passe for the Bishop of Strasbourg's Minister. 16th June 1676. in French. 185.
 27. A Memoire of the French Ambassadors, touching Neutrality & Passeports. 22d June 1676. in French. 188.
 28. A Memoire of the French Ambassadors, to my Lord Ambassadour Temple, touching the Duke of Neubourgs Passeports. in French. 22d June 1676. 189.
 29. Copy of the Duke of Neubourg's Letter to his Majesty. 25th June 1676. in French. 190.
 30. Dutch Ambassadors Memoriall, delivered to Sir Leoline Jenkyns, but not yet to be communicated to the French Ambassadors. 24th June 1676. in French. 192.
 31. Copie of his Majesty's Letter to the States Generall; to banish three Scotchmen convict of High Treason. 27th June 1676. in French. 193.
 32. Reglement for the Assembly, with an Apostill added by the French. 2d July 1676. in French. 194.
 33. Passeport du Duc de Villa Hermosa pour le Ministre de l'Evesque de Strasbourg. 7^{er} Juillet 1676. 196.
 34. Monsieur van Harens Memoriall touching the want of treble Passeports. 15th July 1676. in French. 197.
 35. Copie de la Lettre de leurs Excellences, à Monsieur Blaspeil. 1^{er} Juillet 1676. 199.
 36. Copy of their Excellences Letter to the Duke of Neubourg. 17th July 1676. in French. 200.
 37. Copy of their Excellences Letter to Monsieur Oxenstjerne. 26th July 1676. in French. 202.
 38. Copy of Monfr. Blaspeils Letter to their Excellencies. 23d July 1676. in French. 203.
 39. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamfon's Letter to my Lord Ambassadour Temple. 25th July 1676. 205.
 40. Copy of Monfr. Oxensternes Letter to their Excellences. 30th July 1676. in French. 206.
 41. Sir William Temple's Speech at his Audience before the States. 8th July 1676. 207.
 42. Copy of Mr. Skelton's Proposition in his first Audience. 1^{er} July 1676. in Latin. 209.
 43. Copy of Mr. Skelton's Proposition in his first Audience. Received 19th August 1676. in Latin. 211.
 44. The Emperour's Answer to Mr. Skelton's Proposition. Received 19th July 1676. in Latin. 214.
 45. Mr. Skelton's Speech at his second Audience before the Emperour. Received 23d July 1676. in Latin. 215.
 46. Copy of the Emperor's Answer to Mr. Skelton's Proposition at his second Audience. Received 23d July 1676. in Latin. 217.
 47. Copy

Num. 1515.

47. Copy of the Prince of Orange's Letter to my Lord Ambassadour Jenkyns. 2d August 1676. in French. 218.
48. Copy of a Memoriall given to Mr. Skelton at Vienna, touching their sending Plenipotentiaries to Nimeguen. 3d Aug. 1676. in Latin. 219.
49. Copy of the Emperour's Letter to his Majesty about sending Plenipotentiaries to Nimeguen. 3d August 1676. in Latin. 221.
50. The Emperour's Answer to Mr. Skelton touching the Sequestration of the Prince of Furtemberg, 3d August 1676. in Latin. 222.
51. Copy of the Emperour's Letter to his Majesty, touching Prince William of Furtemberg. 3d August, 1676. (in Latin.) 224.
52. Copy of the Duke of Lunenburg's Letter to his Majesty. 14th Aug. 1676. in Latin. 225.
53. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamfon's Letter to Mr. Skelton. 7th February 1675-6. 229.
54. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamfon's Letter to Mr. Skelton. 21st March 1675-6. 230.
55. Duke of Lunenburg's Pretensions to the Title of Ambassadors. 14th August 1676. in French. 231.
56. Duke of Nieubourg's Letter to my Lord's Ambassadors. 23d August 1676. in French. 234.
57. Dutch Ambassadors Letter to my Lords Ambassadors concerning Passports. 10th August 1676. *ibid.*
58. List of Passports desired by the Dutch Ambassadors for some of their Allies. in French. 235.
59. Swedish Ambassadors Memoriall about some things in the Swedish Passports, and the passage of Letters through Denmark. $\frac{1}{2}$ September 1676. in Latin. 237.
60. King of Poland's Letter to the Duke of Lunenburg. 25th September 1676. in Latin. 239.
61. Monsieur Beverning's Letter to my Lord Ambassadour Jenkins. 26th Sept. 1676. in French. 240.
62. The Resolutions of the States of Holland, 1. Touching a day to be fixed for the opening of the Congresse. 2. Touching the Title of Ambassadors to the Ministers of the Allies. Received from Mr. Beverning. 9th September 1676. in French. *ibid.*
63. Extract of Mr. Kennedy's Letter from Bruxelles, to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 1st October 1676. 241.
64. My Lords Ambassadors Letter to the Duke of Newbourg. $\frac{1}{2}$ October 1676. (in French.) 242.
65. Cologne Ministers Memoriall. 16th October 1676. in French. *ibid.*
66. Their Excellences Letter to the Duke of Villa-Hermosa, for Passports for the Bishop of Marfeilles. 17th October 1676. in French. 243.
67. Duke of Villa Hermosa's Letter to my Lords Ambassadors. 3d Nov. 1676. in French. 243.
68. Duke de Villa Hermosa's Passport for the Bishop of Marfeilles. 3d November 1676. in French. *ibid.*
69. Forces que les Aliez, contre la France et la Suede, peuvent presentement avoir en Campagne, sans parler de ce qui est sur Mer. 244.
70. Memoire des Passports que les Ambassadeurs de France prient Messieurs les Mediateurs de faire expedier. 28th Octobre 1676. 245.
71. List of Passports brought in by the Swedish Secretary; in French. *ibid.*
72. A Relation of the King of Denmark's Proceedings against the Duke of Holstein & Gottorp, his own Coten & Brother in Law; in a Letter from a Gentleman out of Holstein. 24th September 1675. 246.
73. Relation of some extraordinary Passages in the Election of the Doge at Venice, in the year 1676. or, Copie de la Depeche ecrite a Monfr. de Pomponne le 29 d'Aoust 1676, par Monfr. l'Abbé d'Estrades Ambassadeur à Venise. 258.
74. Extract of a Letter to Mr. Secretary Coventry from Madrid. 20th November 1675. 263.

Num. 1515.

75. Extract of a Letter from Sir William Godolphin to my Lord Chamberlain, 29th November 1676. touching the Marquis de Villa Sierra's rising into the First Ministry. 270.
76. Extract of a Letter from Sir William Godolphin, to Mr. Secretary Coventry. 30th December 1676. 273.
77. Another Letter from Madrid, perhaps from Sir William Godolphin; like the three former, all upon the Revolution in the Ministry there. 27th January 1677. S. N. 276.
78. Memorial of the Swedish Embassadors. 30 Oct. 9 Nov. 1676. in Latin. 285.
79. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamfon's Letter to Mr. Skelton. 24th January 1675-6. 291.
80. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamfon's Letter to Mr. Skelton. 28th February 1675-6. 294.
81. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamfon's Letter to Mr. Skelton. 19th May 1676. 296.
82. Copy of the King of Sweden's Passport for the Confederates. 11th November 1675. in Latin. 298.
83. Copy of the States General's Passe for my Lord Ambassadour Jenkins. 18th August 1676. in French. 300.
84. Copy of the Magistrates of Hambourg's Letter to the Mediators. 8th Dec. 1676. in Latin. 302.
85. Copy of the Letter of Mr. Caspar to the Mediators, about the Title of Ambassadors for the Duke of Newbourg's Ministers; with Copys of Precedents, in French. 304.
86. Ratificatio Fœderis inter Franciscum primum Galliarum Regem, et Gulielmum Julæ Ducem, anno 1540. initi. 306.
87. Commission for, & Ratification of the Marriage between Henry VIII. and Anne of Cleves. in Latin. 309.
88. Copy of my Lord Ambassadour Temple's Memoriall, whereby his Majesty's Expedient for the Lorraine-Passports is proposed. 27th March 1676. in French. 313.
89. Copy of the Duke of Hanover's Letter to his Majesty, desiring Passes for his Plenipotentiaries from France, Spaine, Denmark, Sweden, and Holland. 1st June 1676. (in Latin.) 314.
90. Copy of his Majesty's Letter to the King of Denmark, about the Duke of Mecklenbourg. 12th July 1676. in Latin. 315.
91. Copy of his Majesty's Letter to the Emperour, about the Duke of Mecklenbourg. 5th August 1676. in Latin. 316.
92. Copy of the Duke of Holstein's Letter to his Majesty, desiring Passes for his Ministers. 14th July 1676. in French. 317.
93. Copy of the Elector of Bavaria's Letter to his Majesty, desiring Passports from the States General, for his Ambassadors. 15th July, 1676. S. V. in Latin. 318.
94. The Emperour's Answer to the Popes Nuntio Extraordinary, touching the Place of Congresse, to Treat the General Peace. 14th Aug. 1676. S. N. in Latin. 319.
95. The Emperour's Answer to the Nuntio Extraordinary, about the sequestring of the Prince of Furtemberg. 14th August 1676. S. N. in Latin. 322.
96. Proofs that the Ministers of the Hanse-Towns were stiled Ambassadors by England & France, A.D. 1473. 1604. 1655. received from Mr. Secretary Williamfon. 21st August 1679. 324.
97. Precedents, proving that Ministers from the Princes & States of Germany, have been stiled Legati; and Ambassadors, by France, A.D. 1633. & 1634. *ibid.*
- Here are also some other Precedents of the like Nature. 9
98. Copy

Num. 1515, 1516.

98. Copy of the Duke of Mecklenburgh's Guffrows Letter to his Majesty. 29th August, 1676. in French. 327.

99. Copy of his Majesty's Letter to the Duke of Bavaria, about Passes for his Ministers. 1st September 1676. (in Latin.) 328.

100. Copy of his Majesty's Letter to the Duke of Hanover. 1st September 1676. in Latin. 329.

101. Copy of the Duke of Hanover's Letter to his Majesty. 2d September 1676. in Latin. 330.

102. Memorial of the French Ambassadors for Passports to the Bishop of Marseilles returning from his Embassy in Poland. 2d Sept. 1676. S. V. in French. 332.

103. Duke of Neubourg's Residents Memorial for Passes for that Duke's Ministers with the Stile of Ambassadors. Received 14th September 1676. in French. 332.

104. Copy of the States Passe for the Bishop of Marseilles coming from Poland. 14th September 1676. in Dutch. 333.

105. Objections against the Elector's sending Ambassadors to this Treaty, to the prejudice of the Princes of Germany not Electors. Received, 14th Sept. 1677. S. V. in Latin. 334.

106. Extract d'une Lettre écrite par M. Spanheim, de Francfort du 17 Septembre 1676. à un des Generaux de sa Majesté Imperiale; for demolishing of Philipsbourg. 338.

107. Copy of the Duke of Mecklenburgh's Letter to his Majesty. 25th Sept. S. V. 1676. (in Latin.) 342.

108. Copy of Sir John Paul's Letter to my Lord Ambassador Jenkin's, about the Passage of the Swedish Letters. 11th October 1676. 346.

109. Copy of the Duke of Neubourg's Letter to his Majesty, desiring his Ministers may have the Title of Ambassadors. 22d October 1676. in French. 347.

110. Extract out of the Gazette à la Main de M. de Hayes. 2th Oct. 1676. S. V. in Latin. 350.

111. Paper concerning Passage of Letters through Denmark, given by the Mediatours to the Swedes. 31st October 1676. in French. 351.

112. Bishop of Straßbourg's Exceptions against the Passe from Brandenburg for his Ministers. 7th November 1676. in Latin. 354.

113. Copy of Sir John Paul's Letter to Mr. Secretary Williamson, about the Repair of the Danish Ambassadors to Nimeguen; and the Passage of the Swedes Letter thro Denmark. 11th October 1676. *ibid.*

114. Copy of Mr. Secretary Williamson's Letter to Sir John Paul. 17 November 1676. 355.

115. An Index or Table to the several Papers contained in this Book. At the end.

1516.

A Book in fol. written by the hand of Mr. Chudleigh, and given by Sir Gilbert Dolben; containing,

1. Don Bernardo de Salinas's Memorial about his Majesty's Subjects going into the French Service. Presented 18 November 1676. in Spanish. 1.

2. Answer to D. Bernardo de Salinas's Memorial, subscribed H. Coventry. 18th November 1676. 3.

3. Myn Heer van Beuningen's Memorial to his Majesty; in French. 7.

4. The Answer to M. VanBeuningen's Memorial subscribed J. Williamson. 11th December, 1676. in French. 8.

5. Copy of his Majesty's Letter to the Emperour, about the Toll upon the Elbe, &c. 30th November 1676. in Latin. 9.

6. Copy of the King's Letter to the Electors; 30th November 1676. in Latin. 10.

7. An Extract taken out of the publick Dispatch of the 4th December 1676. as it was translated into French, CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1516.

and read to Mr. the Marechal d'Estrades by Sir Leoline Jenkins, that the Marechal might take in Writing what he should think fit of it; as had been agreed by my Lords the Night before. 11.

8. What Sir Leoline Jenkin's was to say to the Marechal before the Extract should be read to him. in French. 13.

9. Compliments sur l'arrivé des Ambassadeurs de Brandebourg fait le 14me Decembre 1676. *ibid.*

10. Compliment to the Count Khinsky, in French. *ibid.*

11. Copy of Count Khinsky's Letter to the Mediatours, from Cologne. 7. Decr. 1676. in French. 14.

12. Copy of the Mediatours Answer to Count Khinsky's Letter. 7th December 1676. in French. 15.

13. Copy of the Duke de Villa Hermosa's Passe for the Marquis de Vitry, and the Comte de Robenac. 5th December 1676. in French. 16.

14. Copy of the Prince of Orange's Letter to the Dutch Ambassadors; sending to them the Curland Trooper. 15th December 1676. in Dutch. 17.

15. Copy of Monsieur Somnitz Letter to the Mediatours, about the equal Treatment to him & his Colleague. 17 Dec. 1676, in French. 18.

16. Translation of his Imperial Majesty's Resolution how his Ambassadors are to treat the Brandenburg-Ambassadors at Nimeguen. 21st November 1676. 20.

17. Relation of the Brandenburg-Ambassadors of the Treatment they had received, when the Imperial & Swedish Ambassadors gave them their first Visit at Onnabrug. Translated out of High-Dutch. 24th April 1645. 21.

18. Copy of a Paper delivered by Mr. Secretary Williamson, to Monsieur de Ruvigny, about the Precedence of the Mediatours. 30th December 1675. in French. 23.

19. Copy of the Instructions to the Ambassadors at Cologne, as to their Government there, upon the point of Precedency. 7th May 1673. 24.

20. Extract from the Ambassadors Letter to the Earl of Arlington, upon the same point. 7 June 1673. *ibid.*

21. Memorandums of the Styles used in Passes granted to divers Ministers. 25 et 27.

22. Spanish Passe for 4 Ballots of Goods for the Comte d'Avaux. 18th Nov. 1676. in French. *ibid.*

23. Spanish Passe for the Comte d'Espace. 17th Novr. 1676. in French. 25.

24. Memoire for the Prorogation of the former Passport: or, a new one for the Comte d'Espace, brought by Mr. d'Avaux's Secretary. 20th November 1676. in French. *ibid.*

25. Memoire of the Mediatours about part of the Marquis de los Balbaces Equipage coming before him from Vienna. Given by my Lord Ambassador Jenkins to the French Ambassadors. 2 Jan. 1676-7. in French. 27.

26. Copy of a French Passe for Mr. Elgius Secretary of Luxembourg. 15 Janvier 1677. *ibid.*

27. Passport for the French Players to goe to Maastricht. Received 13 Jan. 1676-7. in French. 28.

28. Spanish Safegard for Mr. de Molaïse of Stavlot, sent to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins by Don Pedro Ronquillo. 2d February 1676-7. (in French) 29.

29. Account of the Safe-garde given by the Emperour to Mr. de Molaïse. 17th Febr. 1677. S. V. *ibid.*

30. Letter from Pope Innocent XI. to the Magistrates of Leige. 10th Jan. 1676-7. 30.

31. Memoire pour le Passeport du Sieur Docteur Ogier, tant d'Espagne, que de France, et Messieurs les Estats. 1st June 1677. *ibid.*

32. Copy of the States Letter to his Majesty in favour of the Hungarian Ministers. 14th October 1676. in French. 31.

E c 33. Copy

Num. 1516.

33. Copy of his Majesty's Letter to the States General concerning the Hungarian Ministers; in French. 33.
 34. Copy of the Hungarian Ministers Memoriall to the King. 11th November 1672. in Latin. 34.
 35. Lettre du Roy de la Grande Bretagne aux Estats Generaux; pour les engager de faire leur meilleures Offices aupres de l'Empereur pour obtenir le Sequestration du Prince de Furstemberg. 28th Decembre 1675. 37.
 36. Extract of Mr. Skelton's Letter, about the Emperor's sending his Ambassadors to Nimeguen. October 29th. S. V. 1676. 39.
 37. Copy of the Town of Hambourg's Letter to his Majesty about Passeports from France, for the Deputies they intend to send to Nimeguen. 5th December 1676. in Latin. 40.
 38. A Way proposed by the Swedes, for their Couriers to passe through Denmark. 15th January 1676-7. in French. 41.
 39. Copy of his Majesty's Letter to the Elector Palatin. 16th December 1675. in Latin. 42.
 40. Copy of his Majesty's Letter to the Elector Palatin, written with his own hand, 18th December 1675. in English. 43.
 41. Report of those that fixed Marks upon the Bounds of the Neutrality. 2d January 1677. in French. 44.
 42. Act of the Dutch Ambassadors about the Limits of the Neutrality. 17th March 1676-7. in French. 46.
 43. Resolutie van de Staten Generl. op de Memoriael van de Heer Temple, om de Passeporten. 10 Maert 1676. S. N. 17.
 44. Resolutie van den Staten Generl. op de Missive van de Heer Beuninghen, voor de Passeporten, &c. 10 Maert 1676. S. N. 49.
 45. Extract of a Letter from Moscow touching Mr. John Hebdon. 20th February 1677. in French. 50.
 46. Copie of Mr. Van Beuningham's Memoriall touching Mr. Hebdon, May 1677. in French. 51.
 47. Copy of the Duke of Holstein's Letter to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins. 15th May 1677. in French. 52.
 48. Copie of the Duke of Holstein's Letter to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins. 12th February. in French. 53.
 49. Copy of the Elector Palatins Letter to my Lords the Mediatours. 30th March 1677. in Latin. 54.
 50. Copy of my Lord Ambassador Temple's Letter to Mr. Muller. 14th April 1677. in French. 55.
 51. Copy of the Mediatours Letter to the Prince Elector Palatin. 16th April 1677. in Latin. 56.
 52. Copy of the most Christian King's Letter to his Majesty. 23d April 1677. S. N. 57.
 53. Copy of the Imperiall Ambassadors Letter to the Mediatours. 3d May 1677. S. N. in Latin. 59.
 54. Copy of the Emperour's Passeport for the Lorraine Ministers, with the Style of Ambassador. 31st March 1677. in Latin. 60.
 55. Copy of the Duke of Lorraines Letter to the Mediatours. 5th May 1677. (in French.) 62.
 56. Copy of the Brandenburg Ambassadors Reply to the French & Swedish Ambassadors, about the second Ambassadors treatment. in French. 63.
 57. Articles agreed on between the Elector Palatin and the Duke of Savoy. delivered to the Mediatours by Mr. Spanheim. 26th Maij 1666. in Latin. 65.
 58. Copy of Duke Friderick of Saxony his Letter to his Majesty. 24th November 1676. in Latin. 69.
 59. Copy of the Town of Hambourg's Letter to his Majesty, desiring that they may be included in the Peace, and have a Neutrality. 28th November 1676. in Latin. 73.
 60. Copie de la Lettre du Roy Charles II. au Prince Guillaume de Furstemberg. 6th November 1675. in French. 75.

Num. 1516.

61. Copie de la Lettre du Roy Charles II. au Prince Guillaume de Furstemberg. 28th December 1675. in French. 76.
 62. Copie de la Lettre du Roy Charles II. à l'Evesque de Strasbourg. 9th Novembre 1675. in French. 77.
 63. Copie de la Declaration du Roy Charles II. à Mr. l'Evesque de Strasbourg. 6th Novembre 1675. 78.
 64. Copie de la Lettre du Roy, au Roy Tres-chretien. 7th Novembre 1675. 79.
 65. Copy of the Imperiall Ambassadors Letter to the Mediatours, about the omission of the word "Invictissimus" to the Emperour, in Mr. Chudleigh's Commission. 5th June 1677. S. N. in Latin. 80.
 66. Copy of the Mediatours Answer to the Imperiall Ambassadors Letter. May 30th 1677. S. V. in Latin. 81.
 67. Copy of the Message sent the Brandenburg Ambassadors, by the Mediatours. 30th May 1677. S. V. in French. 82.
 68. Copy of the Imperiall Ambassadors Letter to the Mediatours about the word "Invictissimus." 10th June 1677. S. N. in Latin. *ibid.*
 69. Copy of Mr. Smid's Letter to my Lord Temple. 18th May 1677. in French. 83.
 70. Copy of my Lord Temple's Answer to Mr. Smid the Osnabrug-Residents Letter, in French. Received 18th May 1677. *ibid.*
 71. Protestation des Ambassadeurs de France, contre les Qualitez prises par le Prince Charles, et qui luy ont esté données. 17 Juin 1677. 84.
 72. Placita quædam illustriſſimorum et excellentiſſimorum Dominorum DD. quorū hic Neomagi subsistunt, pro Pace Publica et Neutralitate facta tectâ conservanda. 3 Julij 1677. 85.
 73. Copy of the Magistrates of Hambourg's second Letter to the Mediatours. 15th June 1677. in Latin. 88.
 74. Copy of the Mediators Letter to the Magistrates of Hambourg. 27 June 1677. in Latin. 90.
 75. Copy of the Dutch Ambassadors Memoriall, to have some Dutch Seamen set at liberty, who were taken in the Indies by the French. 6th July 1677. S. N. in French. 92.
 76. Copy of the Dutch Ambassadors Memoriall for the better treatment of some Dutch Prisoners taken at Mont-Cassel by the French. 15 July 1677. S. N. in French. 93.
 77. Copy of the Dutch Ambassadors Memoriall about some Vessels & other Goods taken by French Coasters, contrary to the Liberty granted for fishing. 15th July 1677. S. N. in French. 94.
 78. Copy of the Emperours Passeport for the Bishop of Strasbourg's Minister. 12th July 1676. in Latin. 96.
 79. Copy of the Swedish Passeport for the Bishop of Strasbourg's Minister. 17th April 1676. in Latin. 98.
 80. Copy of the Lorraine Passeport for the Bishop of Strasbourg's Minister. 10th April 1676. in French. 100.
 81. Copy of the States Generalls Passeport for the Bp. of Strasbourg's Minister. 19th Nov. 1676 in French. 101.
 82. Copy of the King of Denmarks Passeport for the Bishop of Straourgs Minister. 15 January 1676. in Latin. 102.
 83. Copy of the Spanish Passeport for the Bishop of Straourgs Minister. 15 July 1676. in French. 103.
 84. My Lord Ambassador Jenkin's Letter to the Elector-Palatin. 13 July 1677. in Latin. 104.
 85. Copie of the Kings Letter to the King of Denmark, concerning his Mediation between that Crown, and the Duke of Holstetn. 2 July 1677. in Latin. 106.
 86. Copy of the French Ambassadors Reasons, why they did not answer the Duke of Lorraines Propositions. In French. 109.
 87. Copy

Num. 1516.

87. Copy of the Prince Elector Palatines Letter to my Lords the Mediators. 16 May 1677. in Latin. 110.
88. Copy of the Words taken per disclamen, from my Lord Ambassadour Jenkins, in the Assembly of the Allies; being the French Ambassadors Answer, upon the Lorraine Propositions. 16 July 1677. in French. 111.
89. Copy of the 13th Article of a Treaty made between France & Sweden by Baron Sparre. dat. $\frac{1}{2}$ April 1675. (In Latin.) 112.
90. Copy of an Instrument wherein his Majesty gives the Emperour the Title of Invictissimus. 27 January 1673. in Latin. 113.
91. Copy of my Lord Ambassadour Jenkins's Letter to Don Pedro Ronquillo, about his Visit and Revisit to the Imperial Ambassadors before the Mediators. 24 July 1677. In French. 114.
92. Copy of Don Pedro Ronquillo's Answer to my Lord Ambassadour Jenkins's Letter. April 3. 1677. in French. 115.
93. Copy of a Certificate given by the Secretary of the Spanish Embassy, in what manner the first Visits were made between the Count Trautmansdorf & the Spanish Ministers, upon the arrival of the said Count at Munster. 4th August 1677. (superfcribed Don Francesco de Urbina.) in Spanish. 116.
94. Copy of a Certificat given by the Nuntio's Auditor, of what passed at Munster, in the matter of the first Visits, between the Imperialists & the Spanyards: subscribed Augustinus Pinchiarus. 4th August 1677. in Italian. 117.
95. Copy of Mr. de los Balbace's Letter to the Nuncio, about his Visit to the Imperial Ambassadors. 3d August 1677. S. N. in Spanish. 117.
96. Transcript of the Advices from the Dutch Minister at Madrid. 15th July 1677. in French. 118.
97. Copy of the Swedish Ambassadors Doubts; and the Spanish Ambassadors Answers, in the matter of Notification. 30th July 1677. in French. 120.
98. Copy of the Magistrates of Hambourghs third Letter to the Lords Ambassadors Mediators. 24th July 1677. in Latin. 122.
99. Copy of the Hungarian Protestants Letter to the Elector Palatin's Minister at Vienna. in Latin. 124.
100. Copy of an Extract out of Mr. Oxenstiernes Protocol, touching Prince William of Furstemberg. August 1677. in Latin. 129.
101. Copy of the French Ambassadors Answer to the Lorraine Proposition; with alterations made in it by themselves. 11th August 1677. in French. 135.
102. Copy of the French Ambassadors Answer to the Lorraine-Proposition; as it was to be represented to the Allies. in French. 136.
103. Copy of an Extract of the States General's Resolution. 9th April 1675. in French. 137.
104. Proposition of a Dutch Minister (or Clergyman, Peter de Ubilde) to his Majesty about Pitch prepared by him for the Advantage of Navigation. 22d August 1677. S. N. in Latin. 138.
105. Copy of the Elector Palatin's Letter to my Lord Ambassadour Jenkins. 7th Aug. 1677. 139.
106. Declaration de son Altesse l'Electeur Palatine touchant son Envoy aux Traittés de Paix à Nimégue, du $\frac{1}{2}$ de Mars 1677. 141.
107. Count Wallenstein's Memoriall to his Majesty, $\frac{1}{2}$ June 1677. 142.
108. Count Wallenstein's Memoriall desiring an Answer to his former. August 1677. in French. 144.
109. Answer to Count Wallenstein's Memoriall; subscribed by Sir Joseph Williamson. 9th August 1677. in French. 145.
110. Copy of the Swedish Ambassadors Memoriall, 20th August 1677. 147.

Num. 1516.

111. Copy of my Lord Ambassadour Jenkins's Letter to the Bishop of Gurik, about his performing the first Visits to the Spanish Ambassadors, before others. 27th August 1677. S. V. in Latin. 154.
112. Copy of the Bishop of Gurik's Answer to my Lord Ambassadour Jenkins. 6th September 1677. S. N. in French. 155.
113. Copy of Sir Leoline Jenkins's Letter to the Elector-Palatine, in Answer to that of his Highness. 31st August 1677. 156.
114. Copy of Mr. de Burgomaynes Letter to Mr. Secretary Coventry. $\frac{1}{2}$ August 1677. in French. 159.
115. Copy of Mr. Secretary Coventry's Letter to Mr. de Burgomayne, about our Ships being carryed into Ostend and confiscated. 6th August 1677. in French. 160.
116. Copy of Mr. Burgomayne's Answer to Mr. Secretary Coventry's Letter. 19th August 1677. 161.
117. Monsieur de Bourgomaines Memoriall, of the 1st August 1677. in Spanish. 162.
118. Monsieur de Bourgomaines Memoriall to his Majesty. 6th Sept. 1677. N. S. in Spanish. 164.
119. Copy of the Duke of Deuxpont's Letter to the Lords Ambassadors Mediators. July $\frac{1}{2}$ 1677. in French. 166.
120. Copy of Mr. Conig's Memoriall. Counsellour to the Duke of Deuxponts. $\frac{1}{2}$ Sept. 1677. in Latin. 167.
121. Copy of Mr. Canon's Memoriall to my Lord Ambassadour Jenkins. 9th September 1677. in French. 169.
122. Copy of the Bishop of Gurgg's Letter to the Nuncio, about the Visits that passed between him and the Spanish Ambassadors. 6th September 1677. in Italian. 171.
123. Copy of Sir William Godolphin's Memoriall to the Spanish Secretary of State, concerning Don Bernardo de Salinas & Fonseca. 19th April 1677. in Spanish. 172.
124. The Spanish Secretary's Answer to Sir William Godolphin's Paper concerning Don Bernardo de Salinas & Fonseca. 21st May 1677. in Spanish. 173.
125. Sir William Godolphin's Reply to the Spanish Secretary, touching Don Bernardo & Fonseca. May 1677. in Spanish. 174.
126. The Secretary of State of Spaines Letter to Sir William Godolphin concerning a Spanish Fregatt taken before Ostend, by one of his Majesty's Men of War; and about Bernardo & Fonseca. 11th August 1677. in Spanish. 175.
127. Extract of Philip 1vths Will, not to alienate the Low Countryes. 14th Sept. 1665. in Spanish. 176.
128. Extract of the States Resolution concerning the negotiating the Liberty of the Prince of Furstemberg at the Treaty. 19th April 1675. in French. 177.
129. Copy of the States Resolution concerning Prince William of Furstemberg. 19th April 1675. in French. 178.
130. Extract of Letters from the Dutch Minister at Copenhagen to the States, concerning the free Passage of Letters thro Denmark. in French. 185.
131. Copy of the Memoriall of the Spanish Ambassadors, delivered to the Mediators. 20th September 1677. in French. 190.
132. Copy of a Paper taken by the Mediators from Messrs. Khinsky, Hoëg, & Beverning, by way of Dictate, 24th September 1677. in French: With the Mediators exceptions to several parts of it, apoitill'd in English. 193.
133. Copy of the Memoriall of the Dutch Ambassadors, delivered to the Mediators 25th September 1677. in French. 196.
134. Rappresentazione de gli eccellentissimi Signori Ambasciatori de Prencipi Cattolici fatta al Mediatore Apostolico

Num. 1516.

- Apostolico il di 3 Ottobre; in Risposta di quella ch'egli fece loro a Nome de gl'eccellentissimi Signori Ambasciatori Franchesi li 23 Agosto passato: communicated to the Mediators, 29th September 1677. 197.
135. The Imperial Ambassadors Memoriall, touching the Bishop of Strasbourg, in Italian: communicated to the Mediators, 29th September 1677. 198.
136. Copia Literarum Serenissimi Electoris Palatini, ad Dominos Legatos Cæsareos Neomagi. die 22d Septembris 1677. 199.
137. Duke of Holstein's Ministers Memoriall to the Mediators; giving his Reasons why his Masters Concerns are to be brought into this Treaty. in Latin. 200.
138. Dictamen of the Imperiall Ambassadors, touching the Bishop of Strasbourg. taken 27th September 1677. in Latin. 202.
139. Translation of the Treaty between the King of Denmark & the Elector of Brandenburg, concluded at Copenhagen. 23d December 1676. 204.
140. Answer of the French Ambassadors upon the two Papers of the Allies, of the 22d & 29th of September, 1677. (in French.) 211.
141. The French Ambassador's Answer to the Allies, of the 18th October, as it was reported by the Mediators in the Assembly of the Allies. 20th October 1677. in French. 212.
142. Danish Ambassadors Memorial touching the Passage of the Swedish Letters: 19th October 1677. in Latin. 213.
143. Extract out of the Danish Ambassadors Memoriall, as it was communicated to Mr. Oxenstierna, by the Mediators. 19th October 1677. in French. 215.
144. An Extract out of Mr. de Segnelay's Letter, delivered to the Mediators, in lieu of a Memoire touching the Liberty of Prisoners at Sea. 25th October 1677. in French. 216.
145. A Treaty concluded by Messieurs Sparre & Pomponne, between Sweden & France. 1st April 1675. in Latin. 217.
146. Copy of the Prince of Orange's Letter to the States, about his Marriage. in Dutch. 222.
147. Dictatum of the Allies, in answer to that from the French Ambassadors of the 18th October, in French; with Apostills of the Mediators, in English. 2d November 1677. 223.
148. Copy of the Marquis of Baden-Dour-lach's Letter to his Majesty, 3rd August 1677. in Latin. 225.
149. Copy of the Mediators Letter to the Duke of Deuxponts. 1st 1677. in French. 227.
150. Copy of the French Ambassadors Memoriall, in Answer to the Memorial of the Allies. 18th November 1677. in French. 228.
151. Ordonnance of the most Christian King, whereby he revokes the Liberty of Fishing granted to the States only, 17th May 1677. in French. 231.
152. Account of the particular Infractions that were the Cause for the foregoing Revocation. in French. 232.
153. The Princess Sophia's Paper, for his Majesty's favour to the Interests of the Bishop of Osnabrug, att the winding up of the Peace. received the 21st November 1677. in French. 236.
154. The Elector of Cologne's Ministers Memoriall for his Majesty's favour to the Interests of that Elector in the Negotiation of the Peace. 16th September 1677. in French. 238.
155. Extract out of the French Ambassadors Memoriall (vid. N^o 150.) as intended to be communicated to the Allies by the Mediators. in French. 240.
156. Additional Article drawn up by the Mediators for the prevention of Disorders in the Assembly. 26th November 1677. in Latin. 242.
157. Dutch Ambassadors Memorial for the Continuation of the Liberty of Fishing granted by the most Christian King to the States in May 1677. in French. 243.

Num. 1516.

158. Copy of the Cologne Ministers Memorial for Passports. 11th December 1677. S.N. in French. 245.
159. Copy of the Duke of Holstein's Letter to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins. 11th November 1677. in French. 246.
160. Memorial in the behalfe of the Prince of Ligne, presented my Lord Ambassador Jenkins. 19th December 1677. in French. 247.
161. Copy of the King of France's Paffe for the Deputys of the Elector of Cologne. 28th December 1677. in French. 250.
162. Copy of Mr. Carrieres Memoriall in behalf of the Prince of Conde. 12 Jan. 1678. in French. 251.
163. Copy of Mr. Carrieres Memoriall in behalf of the Duke of Anguien. 3 Jan. 1677-8. in French. 254.
164. Copy of the Speech of the Swedish Ambassador to the King of Poland at Dantzick, upon occasion of some Threats made him by the Elector of Brandenburg. 14th December 1677. in Latin. 255.
165. Copy of Mr. de Luvoys Letter to the French Ambassadors touching the Ransom of the Dutch Prisoners, and a new Cartel. 17th January 1678. S.N. in French. 258.
166. Copy of the Duke of Anguiens Memorial. 31st January 1678. in French. 259.
167. Copy of the Duke of Anguien's Contract of Marriage. in French. 262.
168. Testament du feu Roy Jean Casimir de Pologne. in French. 263.
169. Renonciation de Madame la Princesse Palatine, à la succession et aux Legs du Roy Jean-Casimir de Pologne. in French. 268.
170. The first Project of an Act, to be given by the Swedish Ambassadors, that the Letters they send thro Denmark shall onely be concerning the Negotiation. Jan. 1678. in Latin. 270.
171. The Act it self, as it was delivered to the Mediators by the Swedish Ministers. 31st January 1677-8. in Latin. 271.
172. The first Project dressed by the Danish Ambassadors; as apostilled by the Swedes. in Latin. 272.
173. The new Project, taking in much of the Swedish Apostill. Febr. 1677-8. in Latin. 274.
174. A Contr' Escrit of 4 Articles that the Swedes demand to be subscribed by the Danes. Febr. 1677-8. in Latin. 276.
175. Copy of his Majesty's Letter to the King of Denmark, offering him his Mediation in composing the Differences between him and the Duke of Holstein. 2d July 1677. in Latin. 277.
176. Copy of the King of Denmark's Letter to his Majesty about the affaire of the Duke of Holstein. 4th August 1677. in Latin. 279.
177. Copie et Traduction de la Lettre escrite de l'Empereur à Monfr. Meyersberg son Envoyé à la Cour de Dannemarc, touchant les Grieffs du Duc de Holstein. 2 Jan. 1678. 281.
178. Decree of the Councill Aulique at Vienna, touching the Gluckstadt-Tolls. 8 Mart. 1678. in Latin. 282.
179. A Memoire of Mr. Crampricht. 20th January 1676. in French. 283.
180. Copie of Mr. Duckers Memoriall touching his Admission. 10th March 1677-8. in French. 284.
181. Copy of the Elector Palatin's Letter to the Embassy. 1st March 1677-8. in Latin. 294.
182. Copy of my Lord Ambassador Jenkins's Answer to the Elector Palatin. 1st March 1667-8. in Latin. 295.
183. Copy of the Bishop of Bambergs Letter to his Plenipotentiary at Ratisbonne. 1st March 1678. in French. 296.
184. Copy of the Comte de Nassau-Sarbrucks Letter to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins. 6th February 1677-8. in Latin. 297.
185. The

Num. 1516.

185. The Swedish Memoriall in the behalf of the Duke of Holstein. April 1678. in French. 298.
 186. Copy of a Letter writ from Amsterdam to the Marechal d'Estrades. 10 May 1678. in French. 299.
 187. Memoire de Messieurs Boreel & Dyckvelt à Mr. le Duc de Villa-Hernosa. 8 May 1678. in French. (hereafter the Pages in the book are erroneously numbered.) 300.
 188. Reponse de Mr. le Duc de Villa Hernosa au Memoire. 9 May 1678. in French. 332.
 189. Rapport des Ministres des Alliez Catholiques fait au Nonce du Pape, le 17 May, sur la Declaration des Ambassadeurs de France, du 15 May 1678. 333.
 190. The Answer of the Imperial Ambassadors touching the Prolongation of the Terme, given by themselves by way of Dictate. 7 May 1678. (in French.) 334.
 191. The Answer of the Imperial Ambassadors touching the same thing, given in, in writing, 9th May 1678. in Latin. 335.
 192. The Answer of the Marquis de los Balbaçes touching the Prolongation of the Terme, given by Word of Mouth. 9 May 1678. in French. 336.
 193. A Project made by Mr. Beverning of Answer to be given to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins, by all the Allies en Corps, touching the Prolonging of the Terme; but not approved. 8 May 1678. in French. 337.
 194. Declaration of the French Ambassadors concerning the Prolongation of the Terme, & the Restitution of Leew. 17 May 1678. in Italian. 338.
 195. Copy of Messieurs Boreel & Dickvelt's Memoriall to the Duke de Villa Hermosa. 14 May 1678. in French. 339.
 196. Copy of the Duke de Villa Hermosa's Answer to the said Memoriall. May 1678. in French. 341.
 197. Copy of my Lord-Ambassador Jenkin's Letter to the Marquis de la Fuente, about his first Visits. in French. 17 May 1678. 342.
 198. Copy of the Marquis de la Fuente's Answer to the foregoing Letter. 27 May 1678. S. N. in French. 343.
 199. Copie d'une Lettre de M. Pompone à M. de Feuquieres Ambassadeur de France en Suede; dechiffree à Brusselles. 18 Mars. 1678. 344.
 200. Answer of the Duke de Villa Hermosa to a Memoriall of the Dutch, wherein he declares his Consent to the French Conditions of the Peace. 3 June 1678. in French. 346.
 201. Mr. Hoëg's Compliment to the Marquis de Fuente, and his Answer to the Marquis's Notification. in French. 347.
 202. Copy of the States Letter to their Ambassadors at Nimeguen, recommending to them the Interest of the Prince de Ligne, in a Guaranty pass'd 1609. in French. 24 Mars. 1678. 348.
 203. Copy of a Letter from the Marechal d'Estrades to Mr. de Pompone. 21 June 1678. in French. 350.
 204. Extracts out of Mr. Blaspeils Papers, touching the Army upon the Rhine; and how it is to be employed. in French. 352.
 205. Mr. Skelton's Proposition to the Emperor touching Gluckstadt. in Latin. 354.
 206. Mr. Skelton's Conference with Chancellour Hocker about Prince William of Furstemberg. 8 Mar. 1677. 355.
 207. Letter of the Cologne-Resident at the Hague, to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins about the Excommunication of the Eschevins of Liege, &c. 7 January 1678. in French. 356.
 208. State of the Case (touching the first Visits) between his Majesties Ambassadors & Count Anthoine Ambassador from the King of Denmark. The Fact, with the Questions arising upon it, & his Majestys Resolutions thereupon. 18 November 1677. 357.
 CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1516, 1517.

209. Stile that Sweden gives to the Emperor. in Latin. 359.
 210. A Fac Simile of the Reforme offered by the Nonce's Auditor to Mr. d'Avaux, upon the Memoriall of the French Ambassadors of 18 November: communicated to the Mediators by Mr. d'Avaux, 23 November 1677. in Italian. 359.
 211. The first Act of the French Ambassadors concerning the Neutrality, delivered to Sir L. Jenkins . . . January 1676-7: since retracted, and another given in French. 360.
 212. The Prince of Orange's Relation of the Battle of Piene. in French. 361.
 213. Mr. Secretary Coventry's Letter to Sir William Godolphin, about D. Bernardo de Salinas. 19 March 1676-7, S. V. 364.
 214. Billet escrit par D. Bernardo de Salinas, à Mr. le Secretaire Williamfon, 28 Mars 1677. 367.
 215. Responce de Mr. le Secretaire Williamfon, au Billet de D. Bernardo de Salinas. ibid.
 216. La Réponse du College-Electoral touchant le Peage sur l'Elbe; 15 May 1677. 368.
 217. The Emperesse Dowager's Suit to his Majesty, about Montferrat & Casal. in Latin. 370.
 218. The Catholique Kings Consent to his Majestys expedient about Passes, &c. given to Sir William Godolphin by the Count de Pennaranda. 18 May 1676. in Spanish. 371.
 219. Lord-Ambassador Montague's Letter to Mr. Secretary Coventry about renewing the Treaty of 1662. between the French & the Dutch. 17 July 1677. 372.
 220. Extract of a Letter of the Most Christian King, to his Ambassador Mr. Courtin. July 1677. 373.
 221. Project of a Treaty between the States & France. in French. 374.
 222. Mr. Hoeg's Letter to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins, sending him the Compliment he intended his Secretary should make to Mr. de los Balbaçes. 25 July 1677. S. V. in French. 377.
 223. Lord Ambassador Jenkins's Answer to Mr. Hoeg's Letter. 25 July 1677. in French. 379.
 224. Titles that might be given the several Allies in their Powers, in forme; thus drawn up by Mr. Beverning, and sent to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins in his own hand. in Latin. 380.
 225. Declaration de Guerre faite par le Roy de France, au Roy de Danemarck. 28 August 1676. 381.
 226. Le Compliments faits à Mr. le Marquis de los Balbaçes, de la part des Mediateurs. 13 Juin 1677. 382.
 227. Mr. Skelton's Proposal to the Emperour. 7 November 1676. N. S. in Latin. 384.
 228. The Emperours Answer to Mr. Skeltons Proposal. 20 Nov. 1676. in Latin. 385.
 229. An Index, or short Table referring to the several Papers contained in this Volume. 386.

1517.

Another Volume of the State-Papers relating to the Treaty of Nimeguen; written, for the most part, by Mr. Chudleigh's own hand, & given by Sir Gilbert Dolben. Herein are contained,

1. Precedents shewing that Mediators have been named in the Preface of Treaties by them mediated. 1.
2. Precedents shewing the Mediators have been sometimes included by an expresse Article, in Treaties mediated by them. 5.
3. Precedents shewing how Mediators have signed certain Treatys mediated by them. 7.
4. The Magistrates of Cologne's Letter to the Mediators. 25 June 1678. in Latin. 10.
5. The

F f

5. The

Num. 1517.

5. The Marechal de Schombergs Letter to the Magistrates of Cologne, delivered to the Mediators, together with the former. In French. 11.
6. Letter from the Duke de la Tremoille, to his Majesty's Ambassadors-Mediators at Nimeguen. 7 July 1678. in Latin. 12.
7. Letter from the Deputys of Hambourg to Sir L. Jenkins. July 1678. in French. 17.
8. Sir Leoline Jenkins's Answer to the preceding Letter. 11 July 1678. in French. 18.
9. Memorial of Mr. Blaspiel to the Dutch Ambassadors; upon occasion of the Memorial given in by the French Ambassadors. 11 July. 1678. O. S. in French. 19.
10. Copy of a Letter from the Magistrates of Cologne to the King. 22 July 1678. in Latin. 23.
11. Memorial given in by the French Ambassadors to those of the States. 2 July 1678. 25.
12. Letter to the King from the Palatin of Veldentz, and the Comtes of Hanau & Nassau. 17 June 1678. in Latin. 27.
13. Memorial given in to the French by the Dutch Ambassador. 4 Aug. 1678. N. S. in French. 29.
14. Extract of Mr. Pomponne's Letter to the French Ambassadors at Nimeguen. 28 July 1678. in French. 33.
15. Memoire donnee par Messieurs les Ambassadeurs de France, à ceux de Messieurs les Etats Generaux. 6 Aoust. 1678. S. N. 35.
16. Duchesse of Luxembourg's Procuration to Mr. de Villevarrt. 2 August 1678 in French. 37.
17. Deduction of the Duke of Luxembourgs Title, to the Dutchy of that name. in French. 39.
18. Copy of Sir Leoline Jenkins's Answer to the Duke of Luxembourgs Letter. 21 August 1678. in French. 47.
19. Protestation of the Allyes against the Treaty which the Dutch were going to signe with the French Ambassadors. 31 August 1678. S.V. in French. 48.
20. Elector-Palatin's Letter to the Mediators. 30 July 1678. in French. 52.
21. Elector-Palatin's particular Letter to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 29 July 1678. in English. 53.
22. Project of the Treaty of Peace, between Sweden & Holland: given in by the Swedish Ambassadors. 12 August 1678. in Latin. 54.
23. Memoire des Ambassadeurs de Suede, sur l'Evacuation des Places. (27 Juillet 1678.) 59.
24. Letter of the Dutch Ambassadors, to the Ambassadors of France; desiring an Esclaircissement of the 13th Article of their Treaty of Peace. 17 August, 1678. in French. 61.
25. The French Ambassadors Answer to the preceding Letter. in French. 62.
26. Act signed by the French & Spanish Ambassadors, whereby they referre the Points in Difference between them to the Arbitration of the States-Generall. 11 Sept. 1678. in French. 63.
27. A separate Article of the Ratification between France & Holland, relating to the 13th Article of that Peace. 2 Sept. 1678. in French. 64.
28. Extract out of the Register of the Resolutions of the States Generall. 19 August 1678. 65.
29. The Mediators Project of Articles for the Cessation. 23 Sept. 1678. in French. 66.
30. Answer given by the French Ambassadors to the preceding Project. 26 Sept. 1678. in French. 69.
31. Letter from Mr. Wickfort to the Marechal d'Eftrades. 27 September 1678. in French. 72.
32. Mr. Schutz his Letter to Sir Leoline Jenkins; to prove his having been at Nimeguen without any Character, till his return from the Hague. 25 September 1678. in French. 74.

Num. 1517.

33. Duke of Luxembourg's Letter to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 4 October 1678. in French. 76.
34. Sir Leoline Jenkins's Answer to the Duke of Luxembourg. 30 Sept. 1678. in French. 77.
35. Mr. Hoeg's Answer to Sir Leoline Jenkins's Project, for the Cessation. 27 February 1678. S. V. in French. 78.
36. Mr. Blaspiel's Answer upon Sir Leoline Jenkins's Project, for the Cessation. 27 September 1678. in French. 80.
37. Answer of the Imperial Ambassadors upon Sir Leoline Jenkins's Project for the Cessation; delivered in, 26 September 1678. and apostill'd by the French Ambassadors the 4 October 1678. in Latin. 83.
38. Propositions of the Swedish Ambassadors relating to the Cessation. 28 September 1678. in French. 88.
39. The Danish Ambassadors Answer upon the Conditions of Sweden. 1 October 1678. in French. 90.
40. Mr. Hoegh's Declaration touching the Liberty to be allow'd for the Swedes Letters & Couriers. Given by dictate 1 October 1678. in French. 92.
41. Mr. Blaspiel's Answer upon the Conditions of Sweden touching the Places in Pomerania. 1 October 1678. in French. 93.
42. The Contre-Clause of the Imperialists, de Stativis Militum. 1 October 1678. in Latin. 94.
43. Letter from Mr. Wickfort to the Marechal d'Eftrades. 1 October 1678. in French. 95.
44. Responso D D. Legatorum Casareorum ad Conditiones Armisticii a DD. Legatis Suecicis propositas. 8 Octobris 1678. 96.
45. The Second Article of the Cessation as the Imperialists propose it; with some amendments to it, varying from that which the French had agreed to, &c. 8 October 1678. in Latin. 97.
46. Extract of a Letter from the Swedish Minister att Paris, intercepted by the Elector of Bradenbourg, communicated by Mr. Blaspiel to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 7 October 1678. in French. 99.
47. The Answer of the French Ambassadors to the Proposal of the Imperialists. 13 Octob. 1678. in French. 100.
48. Letter of Mr. de Pomponne to the Marechal d'Eftrades. 5 September 1678. in French. 101.
49. Letter of Mr. de Wickfort to the Marechal d'Eftrades. 1 November 1678. in French. 102.
50. The Imperial Ambassadors Memorial, 15 October 1678. in Latin. 104.
51. French Ambassadors Memorial, in answer to the preceding one. 20 October S.V. in French. 106.
52. Mr. le President Canon's Memorial. 31 October 1678. in French. 108.
53. Mr. le President Canon's Memorial 4 November 1678. S. N. in French. 109.
54. Mr. Blaspiels Memorial for the Inclusion of the Dutchy of Cleve. 21 October 1678. S. N. in French. 110.
55. The Swedish Ambassadors Memorial of the 31 October 1678. in Latin. 111.
56. Lettre de Mr. de Luvois a Mr. le Marechal d'Eftrades. 20 Novembre 1678. 115.
57. Protestation de Monsieur le Nonce, donnee aux Ambassadeurs de France. 2 Novembre 1678. S. N. in Italian. 116.
58. Lettre de Monsieur de Calvo, a Mr. le Marechal d'Eftrades. 23 Novembre 1678. 117.
59. Sir Leoline Jenkins's Letter to Mr. Hoegh, about the Passage of the Swedish Letters & Couriers. 26 October 1678. in French. 118.
60. Mr. Blaspiels Memorial; purging himself of all delays relating to the Cessation. 20 October 1678. in French. 121.
61. Mr. 121.

Num. 1517.

61. Mr. Blaspeils Memoriall in Answer to one from the Swedes. 4 Novemb. 1678. in Latin. 127.
 62. Memoriall of his Electoral Highness Palatin. 4 November 1678. 134.
 63. The Proposition of the Imperialists to the French. 3 November 1678. in Latin. 136.
 64. Reasons why the Deputys of his Electoral Highness-Palatin, should be admitted to the Meeting at Wissemburg 4 October 1678. in French. 137.
 65. Letter from the Cantons of Swisserland to his Majesty. 20 March 1678. in Latin. 141.
 66. His Majestys Answer to the foregoing Letter. 28 July 1678. in Latin. 142.
 67. Letter from the Administrator of Wirtemberg to his Majesty. 4 Aug. 1678. in Latin. 143.
 68. Letter from the Prince of Salm to his Majesty. 12 July 1678. in French. 144.
 69. Queries, if the King be concerned in the Difference between the Duke of Holstein, & the King of Denmark. 18 August 1678. 145.
 70. The Kings Guaranty to the Duke of Holstein. 23 February 1665. in Latin. 146.
 71. His Majestys Act for comprehending the Duke of Holstein in the Treaty of Breda. 29 July 1667. in Latin. 148.
 72. Dispute with Count Anthoine, about the first Visits. 11 August 1678. 149.
 73. Letter from the City of Hambourg to his Majesty. 22 July 1678. in Latin. 150.
 74. Letter from the Elector of Bradenbourg to his Majesty. 15 August 1678. in Latin. 152.
 75. Danish Envoye's Memoriall to his Majesty. 29 August 1678. in French. 153.
 76. Monfr. Spanheims Memoriall, to his Majesty. 6 September 1678. in French. 155.
 77. The Kings Answer to the Elector of Brandenburg's Letter. Sept. 1678. in Latin. 156.
 78. Answer to Mr. Lindenow's Memoriall. 9 September 1678. in French. 157.
 79. Answer to Mr. Spanheim's Memoriall. 9 September 1678. in French. 158.
 80. The King's Letter to the Elector of Brandenburg in favour of Mr. Kaus. 29 June 1678. in Latin. 159.
 81. French Translate of the Elector of Brandenburg's Letter to the Emperor. 24 November 1678. 160.
 82. Grievances upou the Trade of the English in Sweden. In French, apostill'd in English. 10 September 1678. 162.
 83. Letter of Mr. Pompone to the Marechal d'Estades. 20 December 1678. in French. 163.
 84. Mr. d'Aguerre to the Marechal d'Estades. 13 February 1678-9. S. N. in French. *ibid.*
 85. Elector of Colognes Declaration against the 28th Article of the Emperors Peece with France, relating to the Dutchy of Bullion. 9 February 1678-9. in Latin. 164.
 86. Declaration of the Dean & Chapter of Liege against the 28th Article of the Emperors Peace with France, concerning the Dutchy of Bovillon. 9 February 1678-9. in Latin. 165.
 87. Proposition of an Armistice made by the Allies to the Ambassadors of France & Sweden. 22 February 1678-9. S. V. in Latin. 166.
 88. The Kings Letter to the Comtes of Nassau & Hanau, and to the Prince of Veldentz, in answer to one from them. 30 September 1678. in Latin. 167.
 89. Extracts of some Letters sent to the Marechal d'Estades. in French. 168.
 90. Mr. Blaspeils Memoriall given to the Spanyards by the Dutch Ambassadors. 16 February 1678-9. in French. 169.
 91. Letter from Mr. Smid the Osnabrug Minister at the Hague, to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 20 March 1679. S. N. in French. 171.

Num. 1517.

92. Proposition made from the Imperialists to the French, in the Matter of Lorrain. 12 April 1679. S. N. in Latin. 172.
 93. La Garantie de Brandenbourg, pour le Passage des Troupes de Conigmark 4 October 1678. 173.
 94. Le Passeport de Dannemark pour le Passage des Troupes de Coningsmark. 6 Novr. 1678. 174.
 95. Lettre de Mr. d'Auguerres au Marechal d'Estades. 7 d'Avril 1679. 176.
 96. Lettre de Mr. Calvo au Marechal d'Estades. 13 d'Avril 1679. *ibid.*
 97. Memoriall received from the French Ambassadors, that their King will stand no longer than the last of December to the April Conditions. 22 November 1678. in French. 177.
 98. Mr. Blaspeils Answer for the French, about Conigsmarks Passage into Sweden; and the Prisoners made at Bornholm. 10 April 1679. in Latin. 179.
 99. Sir Leoline Jenkins's Letter to the Pensionier. 29 March 1679. S. V. in French. 186.
 100. The States Resolution on Sir Leoline Jenkins's Return to Nimeguen. 1 April, 1679. in Dutch. 181.
 101. A Translate of the preceding Resolution. in French. 182.
 102. Memoriall of the Baron Platen touching the Osnabrug-Diocese. 28 March 1679. in Latin. 183.
 103. A Protestation made by the Swedish Ambassadors of their diligence in procuring the King their Masters Ratification for the Treaty with the Emperor. 4 April 1679. in Latin. 187.
 104. Mr. Blaspeils Reasons why the Elector of Brandenbourg his Master, ought to remain in possession of Pomerania. 20 April 1679. in Latin. 189.
 105. Mr. Hoeg's Declaration about the Free-Passage of Letters & Couriers between the King of Sweden & his Ambassadors at Nimeguen. 12 April 1679. S. V. in Latin. 192.
 106. The Emperors Ratification of his Treaty with France. 29 March 1679. in Latin. 193.
 107. My Lord Ambassador Jenkins's first Memoriall to the States. 4 March 1679. in French. 195.
 108. Resolution des Etats sur le Memoire de Mr. l'Ambassadeur Jenkins. 16 Mars 1679. 169.
 109. Lord Ambassador Jenkins his Memoriall. 25 March 1679. in French. 197.
 110. Resolution of the States, 25 March 1679. upon my Lord Ambassadors Memoriall of the same date. in French. 198.
 111. A particular Account of what passed about the Exchange of the Ratifications between the Imperialists, French, & Suedes. 7 April 1679. in French. 199.
 112. Translation (into French) of the Conclusum of the Empire, which serves instead of their Ratification. 23 March 1679. 201.
 113. King of France's Ratification of his Treaty with the Emperor, 20 February 1679. in French. 204.
 114. King of Swedens Ratification of his Treaty with the Emperor. 3 . . . 1679. in Latin. 206.
 115. Bishop of Munster's Ratification of his Treaty with France. 15 April 1679. in French. 208.
 116. A Protestation of the Imperiall Ambassadors, touching the Article in the Contre-Project, relating to the Free-Townes, and the immediate Noblesse of Allania. 3 February 1679. S. N. in Latin. 209.
 117. A Declaration of the Imperiall Ambassadors, touching the 3 Article of the Swedish Treaty, and the Dukes of Mecklenbourg, and the City of Bremen. 5 February 1679. S. N. in Latin. 210.
 118. Protestation of the Ambassadors of Denmark & Brandenbourg, against the Imperial Ambassadors for making a separate Peace with Sueden. 25 January 1678-9. S. V. in Latin. 211. 215.
 119. A Protestation of the Osnabrug & Zell-Ministers. 25 January 1678-9. in Latin. 213.
 120. Article

Num. 1517.

120. Articles agreed upon at Sante for the Prolongation of the Cessation. 3 May 1679. in French. 217.
121. Act of the French Ambassadors for the Prolongation of the Cessation with Denmark. 5 May 1679 in French. 220.
122. Act of the Danish Ambassador, for prolonging the Cessation with France. 26 April 1679. S. V. (in Latin.) 221.
123. Mr. de Villeurad's Substitution to Mr. Bazin. 6 August 1678. in French. 222.
124. Mr. Bazin's Protestation, as Substitute to the Procurator of the Duchesse of Luxembourg. 17 August 1678. in French. 224.
125. Commission given by the Emperor to his Ambassadors at Nimeguen, for adjusting all matters relating to the Execution of the Treaty with France. 13 April 1679. in Latin. 226.
126. The King of France his Commission to his Ambassadors at Nimeguen, for adjusting all matters relating to the Execution of the Treaty with the Emperor. 15 March 1679. in French. 228.
127. The Elector of Saxony his Letter to the most Christian King about prolonging the Cessation in the North. 4 May 1679. in Latin. 230.
128. Copy of the Marquis de Ségneley's Letter to Mr. Colbert, about two Brandenburg Privateers, arm'd, for the American Islands. 8 May 1679. S. N. in French. 232.
129. An Agreement between Messieurs Colbert & Blaspeil, touching two Privateers armed with a Brandenburg-Commission. 7th May 1679. in French. 233.
130. L'Inscription de l'Arc Triumphal, dressé avant le Poets de St. Antoine à Paris. 234.
131. A Letter of Mr. de Feuquieres, inviting the King of Denmark to send a Plenipotentiary to treat the Peace in Schonen. 1 May 1679. in French. 235.
132. La Seconde Lettre de Mr. de Feuquieres Ambassadeur de France en Suede, a Monfr. le Grand Chancelier de Dannemarc. 25 May 1679. S. N. in French. 236.
133. Order of the Council at Whitehall, touching the Audiences of foreign Ministers. 11 May 1679. 237.
134. Letter of his electoral Highness Palatin, to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 17 May 1679. in Latin. 239.
135. Memoriall of his electoral Highness-Palatin. in Latin. 240.
136. Extrait de la Conclusion de l'Empire; faite a Ratibonne le 29 Maij 1679. 243.
137. A Letter from his Electoral Highness-Palatin to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 20 May 1679. in Latin. 245.
138. Copia Literarum Electoris Palatini ad Sacram Cæsaream Majestatem, ex idiomate Germanico in Latinum translatus. 2^o Maij 1679. S. V. 246.
139. Certificate which the Duke of Luxembourg desired might be signed by Sir Leoline Jenkins. in French. 248.
140. Copie of Mr. de Louvois his Letter to Mr. Colbert, touching the French repossessing their Quarters in the Empire. 26 May 1679. in French. 249.
141. Extract of another Letter from Mr. de Luvois to Mr. Colbert. 28 May 1679. S. N. in French. 250.
142. The Answer of the Imperiall Ambassadors' to the Proposition for renewing the Confernces. 26 May 1679. in French. 251.
143. Responsio Excellentissimæ Legationis Cæsareæ, ad Instantias apud eam factas nomine serenissimi Electoris Palatini. 26 May 1679. 252.
144. The List of Places to be restored by the French, in vertue of their Peace with the Empire. Received 2 June 1679. in Latin. 253.
145. Extract of the Holland-Residents Letter, about the Ruin of the Canal upon the Isle of Anout. 7 June 1679. in French. 257.

Num. 1517.

146. Count Oxenstiern's Memoriall touching, the Arrest layd upon his Money. 15 June 1679. in Latin. 258.
147. Letter of Mr. Custis Merchant of Rotterdam to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 23 June 1679. 259.
148. Draught of the Petition of the English Merchants att Rotterdam. 261.
149. Baron de Wachtmeister's Memoriall to his Majesty. 28 May 1679. in French. 262.
150. Answer to the preceding Memoriall. 2 June 1679. in French. 263.
151. Mr. Oxenstiern's Narrative of what pass'd about the arresting of a Bill of Exchange payable to him in this Towne. 19 June 1679. in Latin. 264.
152. Circumstances aggravating the Offence of the Eschevins of this Towne, in arresting the Bill of Exchange that was payable to Count Oxenstiern. 19 June 1679. in Latin. 267.
153. The forme of Words in which the Deputies of the Magistrates of this Towne excused themselves to Mr. le Count Oxenstiern for the Arrest layd upon his Bill of Exchange. 22 Jun. 1679. in French. 268.
154. The most Christian Kings Act for the including the Duke of Hanover in the Treaty of Nimeghen 30 April 1679. in French. 269.
155. Treaty of Peace concluded at St. Germans the 23 June 1679. between France, Sweden, and the Elector of Brandenburg. in French. (with the separate Articles.) 270.
156. A List of his Imperiall Majesties Allyes that he would have comprehended in his Treaty with France. 27 June 1679. in Latin. 281.
157. Mr. Blaspeil's Protestation, about limiting & explaining the Elector of Brandenburg's Ratification of the separate Article in his Treaty with France. 12 July 1679. in Latin. 282.
158. A Project of an Act for comprehending the Allyes of Sweden in the Treaty with the Empire. 9 July 1679. in Latin. 283.
159. A Project of a separate Act for comprehending the Grand Duke of Muscovy in the Treaty of Sweden with the Empire. 9 July 1679. in Latin. 283.
- Turning to the other end of the Book, I find,
160. Mr. Stradman's Animadversions upon the Remarques of the Swedish Ambassadors. 4 December 1678. in Latin. 1.
161. Raïsons pour lesquelles la Suede ne pourroit pas admettre la Clause, "Nisi quatenus amore quietis publicæ communi consensu ea mutanda videbuntur;" laquelle Clause est contenue dans le Contre-Project des Imperiaux. 15 Decembre 1678. 4.
162. The Replique of the Imperiall Ambassadors, with the Duplique of the Ambassadors of France. 17 December 1678. in French. 6.
163. The French Ambassadors second Project of the Preface to the Treaty. 19 December 1678. in French. 7.
164. A Project of the French Ambassadors comprizing the four first Articles of the Imperial Contre-Project, in one Article. 19 December 1678. in French. 8.
165. A Translate of the second Project of the French Ambassadors for a Preface, with some ampliations. 19 December 1678. in Latin. 9.
166. The Imperiall Ambassadors Translate of the French Project for comprizing of the four first Articles of the Imperiall Contre-Project in one Article. 20 December 1678. in Latin. 10.
167. Reasons why the Empire as well as the Emperor, should be named a Pars pacificens in the Treaty with Sweden 21 December 1678. in French. 11.
168. Mr. Duckers Act. 23 December 1678. in French. 13.
169. An Article received from the Ambassadors of France, to be substituted in the Place of the 26 Article of the

Num. 1517, 1518.

the Imperial Contre-Project. 27 December 1678 Apostilled by the Imperialists. in Latin. 15.

170. Projectum Pacis Sueco-Brandenburgicæ, a parte sue Serenitatis Electoralis exhibitum. 30 December 1678. 17.

171. Project of a Secret Article drawn up by the Ambassadors of France, in order to be substituted to the 26 Article of the Imperial Contre-Project. 31 December 1678. in French. 21.

172. The Ultimatum of the Ambassadors of France, by way of secret Article. 1 January 1678-9. in French. 22.

173. Article touchant le Lantgrave de Hesse-Hombourg. 2 Januar. 1678-9. in Latin. 23.

174. The Remarques of the Swedish Ambassadors, upon the Imperial Answers. 4 January 1678-9. in Latin. ibid.

175. Two Articles delivered in by the Swedish Ambassadors; the one, touching Religion: the other touching the Restitution of those that ought to be restored by the Treaty of Munster. in Latin. 26.

176. Conditions upon which the French are to possess the Postes in Liege-land: to be incorporated in the 26 Article of the Imperial Project, as it is now formed into an Ultimatum. 6 January 1678-9. in Latin, apostilled in French. 27.

177. The Ultimatum of the Imperial Ambassadors, to be substituted to their 26th Article. 6 January. 1678-9. in Latin (altered the next day) 28.

178. The Preface offer'd by the French Ambassadors, to the 26 Article or Ultimatum; in lieu of the Imperial Preface. 7 January 1678-9. in French. ibid.

179. A Memoriall of the Swedish Ambassadors, touching their Correspondence. 7 January 1678-9. in Latin. 30.

180. Divers Articles as they were given in by the Imperialists, and as they were altered by the French Ambassadors. in Latin. 9 January 1678-9. 31.

1518.

Another Volume belonging to the former; relating to the Treaty of Nimeguen, written by the hand of Mr. Chudleigh, & given by Sir Gilbert Dolben. It containeth,

1. His Majesties Commission to the Lord Berkeley, Sir William Temple, & Sir Leoline Jenkins, appointing them to be his Ambassadors for the Mediation of a general Peace at Nimeguen. 13 December 1675. in Latin. 1.

2. His Majesties Commission to Mr. Laurence Hyde, adding him to his other Ambassadors at Nimeguen. 28 December 1676. in Latin. 3.

3. The Emperors Plein-Pouvoir to Comte Khinsky alone, till the arrivall of his other Ambassadors. 24 July 1676. in Latin. 5.

4. The Emperors Plein-Pouvoir to Monfr. Stratman. 20 November 1676. in Latin. 6.

5. The King of Spains Plein-Pouvoir to the Marquis de los Balbaces. 5 January 1676. in Spanish. 7.

6. The King of Denmarks Plein-Pouvoir to the Sieur Hoëg. 10 July 1676. in Latin. 9.

7. The States Generalls Plein-Pouvoir to their Ambassadors the Sieurs Beverningk, Odyk, & Van-Haren. 4 January 1666. in French. 10.

8. The Elector of Brandenburg's Plein-Pouvoir to his Ambassadors Messieurs Somnitz & Bapcil. 16 June 1676. in Latin. 12.

9. The French Kings Plein-Pouvoir to the Duc de Vitry, Messieurs Colbert & d'Avaux. 23 December 1675. in French. 13.

10. The Marechal d'Etrades Substitution in the place of the Duke de Vitry. 17th May 1676. in French. 15.

11. The King of Sweden's Plein-Pouvoir to his Am-

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1518.

assadors the Count Oxenstierne & Monfr. Olivekrans. 12 April 1676. in Latin. 17.

12. The French Ambassadors Answer to the Objections made by the Dutch against their Powers. in French. 19.

13. The Swedish Ambassadors Answer to the Objections made by the Dutch against their Powers. in Latin. 22.

14. Project of the Mediators, of an Act obligatory to procure Powers, &c. 23 December 1676. in French. 24.

15. Project of a common Power, drawn up by the Mediators. December 1676. in French. 25.

16. Minute of an Act obligatory for procuring new Powers, &c. and entring into matter. December 1676. in French. 26.

17. Forme of a Plein-Pouvoir, brought by Mr. Olivekrans. 17 December 1676. in French. 27.

18. Copy of a Power sent in by the French Ambassadors. 23 December 1676. in French. 28.

19. Project de Plein-Pouvoir reformé par Messrs. les Mediateurs; et réduit selon le Stile de France. 29.

20. Preamble of a Plein-Pouvoir for all the Parties. in French. 30.

21. Projectum Dominorum Mediatorum. Delivered by the Suedes, and apostilled. in Latin. 31.

22. Acte Obligatory as reformed by the Allies: with Apostilles. in Latin. 33.

23. Act Obligatory, delivered to the Parties. 16 January 1676-7. in Latin. 34.

24. Acte de non prejudicier, in matter of Titles assumed or omitted. 4 February 1676-7. in Latin. 35.

25. The Emperors new Plein-pouvoir to his Ambassadors; for to treat with France- 24 July 1676. in Latin. 36.

26. The Emperors new Plein-pouvoir, to treat with Sweden. 24 July 1676. in Latin. 38.

27. A Spanish new Plein-pouvoir, to treat with France. 3 September 1675. in Spanish. 40.

28. Danish Plein-pouvoir to treat with France. 10 June 1676. (in Latin.) 42.

29. Elector of Brandenburgs new Plein-pouvoir, to treat with France. 16 June 1676. in Latin. 44.

30. The States Generalls new Plein-pouvoir, to treat with France. 4 Jan. 1676. in French. 46.

31. The French new Plein-pouvoir to treat with the Emperor, &c. 23 December 1675. in French. 48.

32. Swedish Ambassadors Reservatory Act. 4 February 1676-7. in Latin. 50.

33. King of Denmark's Plein Pouvoir to Mr. Petkum. 24 April 1677. in Latin. 51.

34. The Imperial Ambassadors Letter to the Mediators, with their Propositions for France & Sweden enclosed. 3 March 1677. in Latin. 53.

35. The Emperors Propositions for France & Sweden. 3 March 1677. in Latin. 54.

36. The Spanish Ambassadors Letters to the Mediators, with his Masters Propositions enclosed. 3 March 1677. in Spanish. 56.

37. The Propositions of Spaine for Sweden, in Spanish & in Latin. 5 March 1677. 60.

38. The Danes Propositions for France & Sweden. 3 March N. S. 1677. in Latin. 62.

39. The States Generalls Propositions for France. 3 March 1677. in French. 67.

40. The Demand of the Prince of Orange. in French. 68.

41. The States Generalls Propositions for Sweden. 3 March 1677. in Latin. 71.

42. Elector of Brandenburg's Proposition for France. 3 March 1677. in Latin. 72.

43. Elector of Brandenburgs Proposition for Sweden. 3 March 1677. in Latin. 73.

44. French

G g

44. French

Num. 1518.

44. French Propositions for the Emperor. 3 March 1677. in French. 75.
 45. French Propositions for Spayne. 3 March 1677. in French. 76.
 46. French Propositions for Denmark. 3 March 1677. in French. 77.
 47. French Propositions for the States-Generall. 3 March 1677. in French. 78.
 48. French Propositions for Brandenburg. 3 March 1677. in French. 79.
 49. Swedens Propositions for the Emperor. 21 February 1677. in Latin. 80.
 50. Swedens Proposition for Spayne. 21 February 1677. (in Latin.) 82.
 51. Swedens Proposition for Denmark. 21 February 1677. in Latin. 83.
 52. Swedens Proposition for the States General. 21 February 1677. in Latin. 85.
 53. Swedens Propositions for Brandenburg. 21 February 1677. in Latin. 86.
 54. Mr. Muller the Lunenbourg-Ministers Letter to the Mediators. 28 March 1677. in French. 88.
 55. Duke of Lunenbourgs Mandat to Mr. Muller. 18 March 1677. in Latin. 89.
 56. Lunenbourgs Proposition for France & Sweden. in Latin. 90.
 57. Mr. Huneken (Minister to the Duke of Hanover) his Letter to the Mediators. 17 May 1677. S. V. in Latin. 92.
 58. Mr. Huneken's Power. 4 May 1677. in Latin. 93.
 59. Duke of Hanover's Propositions. 17 May 1677. S. V. in Latin. 94.
 60. Bishop of Osnabrug's Mandat to Mr. Schmidt his Resident att the Hague. 17 Maij 1677. in Latin. 96.
 61. Bishop of Osnabrug's Demands. in Latin. 97.
 62. Mr. (Thomas) Chudleigh's Attestation, of the two preceding Papers being duly exhibited to the Mediators. 14 May 1677. in Latin. 98.
 63. Dutch Ambassador's Project of a Reglement of Commerce with France. in French. 99.
 64. The Preface to the Project of a Reglement of Commerce between the States General & Sweden. 5 July 1677. 120.
 65. The Emperors Ambassadors Answer to the Propositions of France. 3 May 1677. in Latin. 123.
 66. The Emperors Ambassadors Answer to the Propositions of Sweden. 3 May 1677. in Latin. 126.
 67. Spanish Ambassadors Answer to the Propositions of France. 18 May 1677. in Spanish. 129.
 68. Spanish Ambassadors Answer to the Propositions of Sweden. 18 May 1677. in Spanish. 131.
 69. Danish Ambassadors Answer to the Propositions of France. 6 May 1677. in Latin. 132.
 70. Danish Ambassadors Answer to the Propositions of Sweden. 6 May 1667. in Latin. 133.
 71. Brandenburg-Ambassadors Answer to the Propositions of France. 3 May 1677. in Latin. 135.
 72. Brandenburg-Ambassadors Answer to the Propositions of Sweden. 3 May 1677. in Latin. 136.
 73. The French Ambassadors Answer to the Propositions of all the Allies. in French. 138.
 74. The Swedes Answer to the Propositions of all the Allies. in French. 139.
 75. The Duke of Lorraines Plein-pouvoir to the President Canon & Mr. Serinchamps. 5 May 1677. in French. 140.
 76. The Duke of Lorraines Proposition for France, communicated to the French Ambassadors 20 January 1677. but refus'd. in French. 142.
 77. The Duke of Lorraines Letter to the Mediators. 19 February 1677. in French. 143.
 78. The Lorraine-Proposition, in the forme requiste. 2 August 1677. in French. 144.

Num. 1518.

79. The Bishop of Straßbourg Plein-pouvoir to Mr. Ducker. 20 January 1677. in Latin. 145.
 80. The Bishop of Straßbourg's new Power to Mr. Ducker, in better forme. 30 January 1677. in Latin. 147.
 81. Bishop of Straßbourg's Proposition. September 1677. in Latin. 148.
 82. Duke of Holsteins Plein-pouvoir, to Messrs. Ulcken & Wedderkop. 15 October 1677. in Latin. 152.
 83. Duke of Holsteins Pretensions against Denmark. 28 December 1677. in Latin. 154.
 84. Mr. Bessels Memorial to the Mediators. 13 December 1677. in Latin. 155.
 85. Copy of the Duke of Mecklenbourg-Swerins Pretensions. 13 December 1677. in Latin. 157.
 86. The Duke of Mecklenbourg-Swerins Creditentials to Mr. Besseln. 16 November 1677. in Latin. 159.
 87. The Duke of Mecklenbourg-Swerins Letter to my Lord Ambassador Jenkins. 1 December 1677. in Latin. 161.
 88. Mr. Bessels Memoriall to the Mediators. 15 February 1678. N. S. (in Latin.) 163.
 89. Conditions aux quelles le Roy Tres-Chrestien veut bien faire la Paix. Received, 5 April 1678. 165.
 90. Copy of the Allies Answer to the French Declaration; given to the Nuncio. 6 April 1678. in Italian. 168.
 91. The Bishop of Osnabrug's Power to the Baron de Platen. 23 June 1677. in Latin. 169.
 92. Lettre du Roy Tres-Chrestien aux Estats Generaux. 18 May 1678. 171.
 93. Lettre du Roy Tres-Chrestien aux Estats Generaux. 1 Juin 1678. S. N. 173.
 94. Memoire du Roy Tres-Chrestien aux Estats Generaux. 1 Juin 1678. 174.
 95. The Imperialists Memoriall given in to the Dutch Ambassadors. 1 June 1678. S. N. in Latin. 175.
 96. The Danish Ambassadors Memorial given in to the Dutch Ambassadors. 2 June 1678. S. V. in French. 178.
 97. The Brandenburg Ambassadors Memoriall given in to the Dutch Ambassadors, 2 June S. V. 1678. in French. 181.
 98. A Fac Simile of the Project of a Plein-pouvoir for Monfr. de Fuentes; with the alterations desir'd in it by the French. . . 1678. 183.
 99. Monfr. Hoeg's Declaration to the Dutch Ambassadors, in the Assembly of the Allies, 10 June 1678. in French. 185.
 100. Declaration of Mr. Blaspiel to the Dutch Ambassadors, in the Assembly of the Allies 10 June 1678. in French. 188.
 101. Declaration of the Bishop of Gurck to the Dutch Ambassadors, in the Assembly of the Allies, 10 June 1678. in French. 190.
 102. Letter from the Duke of Lorraine to the States. 30 May 1678. in French. 193.
 103. Letter from Sir Leoline Jenkins to Mr. Montague att Paris, upon the Duke of Lorraines Interests. 18 June 1678. 195.
 104. The President Canon's Memoriall for the Instruction of Mr. Montague. 24 June 1678. in French. 196.
 105. Lettre des Estats Generaux au Roy Tres-Chrestien. 12 Juin 1678. S. V. in French. 205.
 106. King of Frances Letter to the States. 30 June 1678. in French. 206.
 107. Duke de Luxembourg's Letter to the Envoyé of the States att Bruxelles. June 1678. in French. 208.
 108. Extrait d'une Lettre écrite à Mr. de Barillon Ambassadeur du Roy en Angleterre, par Messrs. les Ambassadeurs Plenipotentiaires à Nimegue. le 29 Juin 1678. 210.
 109. The

Num. 1518.

109. The States Letter to the Duke of Luxemburg. 213.
22 June 1678. in French.
110. Prince of Hanalt's Memorial. June 1678. in French. 214.
111. Monfr. Bulow's Memorial. 21 June 1678. in French. 215.
112. Memoriall in behalf of the Bishop of Osnabrug. 1 June 1678. in French. 217.
113. Mr. Spanheim's Memoriall, for the Elector Palatin. 31 May 1678. in French. 218.
114. Monsieur Spanheim's Memoriall 10 June 1678. in French. 219.
115. Messrs. Ulkens & Du Crofs's Memorial, for the Duke of Holstein. 30 May 1678. in French. 220.
116. Particulars of the Dammages that the Duke of Holstein hath sustain'd from 1675 to 1678. dated 30 May 1678. in French. 222.
117. Memoriall of the Marquis de St. Thomas. 11 June 1678. in French. 224.
118. Letter of Mr. Soame to Mr. Secretary Coventry. 11 June 1678. 225.
119. Monfr. Bregett's Memoriall to the King. June 1678. in French. 226.
120. Monfr. Bregett's Memoriall to Mr. Secretary Williamfon. June 1678. in French. 228.
121. Monfr. Olivekrant's Memoriall to the King. June 1678. in French. 229.
122. Prince de Ligne's Memoriall to the King. in French. 231.
123. Letter of the Marquis Burgomaniero to Mr. Secretary Coventry, 10 June 1678. in French. 233.
124. List of Places belonging to the Prince de Ligne, within the French Conquests. 234.
125. The Plein Pouvoir of the Deputys of the Hanse Towns. September 1678. in Latin. 235.
126. His Majesty's Commission for Sir Leoline Jenkins to act alone in the Mediation. 20 Febr. 1678-9. (in Latin.) 236.
127. The Duke de Bouillon's Letter to his Majesty. September 1678. in French. 238.
128. The Bishop of Straßburg's Letter to his Majesty, concerning the Principality of Stavelot. September 1678. in French. 239.
129. Memorial of the Envoyé of the Dukes of Lunenburg. September 1678. in French. 243.
130. Memoriall of the Duke of Nieubourg's Envoy. November 1678. 244.
131. A Letter from the Town of Bremen to his Majesty. 21 September 1678. in Latin. 245.
132. Desideria Civitatis Bremensis. 248.
133. Letter from the Town of Straßburg to his Majesty. October 1678. in Latin. 249.
134. Th. Duke of Newbourg's Letter to his Majesty. 29 November 1678. in French. 255.
135. The Elector-Palatin's Letter to His Majesty. 14 December 1678. in Latin. 255.
136. Petition of the Hamborough-Company, to his Majesty, in behalf of that City. January 1678-9. 256.
137. Project of a Treaty offered by the States Generall; between the Emperor & France; the Emperor & Sweden; & France & Spain. 12 December 1678. 257.
138. King of Spain's Plein-pouvoir to the Marquis de la Fuentes. 6 March 1679. in Spanish. 265.
139. Project of a Treaty of Commerce between Sweden & the States Generall; both as it was given in by the Dutch, and altered by the Swedes. Novemb. & Decemb. 1678. in Latin. 268.
140. The Swedish Ambassadors Project of a Treaty of Commerce with the Dutch. 13 December 1678. 289.
141. The Article of Free-Ships Free-Goods, in the Provisional Treaty (of A.D. 1675) betweene Sweden & Holland. 11 December 1678. (in Latin.) 311.
142. Project of the States Treaty with France, as it was agreed on, about 10 June 1678. in French. (with Apostills.) 312.

Num. 1518—1521.

143. A separate Article relating to the Prince of Orange. in French. 317.
144. Project of a Treaty of Peace between Sweden & the States-Generall; received from the Swedish Ambassadors, 20 October 1678 in Latin. 318.
145. An Article of Neutrality in the Treaty of 1640. between Sweden & the States Generall. in Latin. 323.
146. A separate Article that the Swedish Ambassadors are willing to consent to, for the satisfaction of those that have been dispoyled at Sea by Capers. 20 November 1678. in Latin. 324.
147. A Memoriall touching the Pretentions of Sweden, in point of Commerce, for their Treaty with Holland. 21 November 1678. in French. 325.
148. The Sixth & Ninth Articles of the Treaty of 1667. between Sweden and the States General. in Latin. 327.
149. The Third & Fourth Articles of the Treaty of 1673. between Sweden & Holland. in Latin. 328.
150. A Deduction of the Diligences of the Swedish Ambassadors in order to bring the Treaty (especially that of Commerce) to a Conclusion, with the Ambassadors of the States Generall. 9 December 1678. in French. 330.
151. The Sixth & Seventh Article touching Commerce, projected by the Dutch Ambassadors; & apostill'd by the Ambassadors of Sweden. in Latin. 334.
152. Instructions given by the Ambassadors of Sweden upon the Difference between them & those of the States Generall; about the Peace and the Commerce. 1 April 1679. in French. 337.
153. Articulus Septimus in Tractatu Commerciorum Sueco-Belgico. 9 June 1679. 341.
154. The Act designed for abolishing the Monopoly-Companies in Sweden. 9 June 1679. in Latin. 345.

1519.

Another Book in fol. belonging to the former, being written by the Hand of Mr. Thomas Chudleigh, & given by Sir Gilbert Dolben. It containeth,

Transcripts of the Letters written by the English Ambassadors-Plenipotentiaries at Nimeguen, especially of Sir Leoline Jenkins (who was said to be the Person who bare the greatest share of the weight of Business) unto Sir Joseph Williamfon, who was then principal Secretary of State, from 6 July 1676. to 19 July 1677. both inclusive.

1520.

Another Book in fol. being the Second Volume of the Registry of Letters; all written by the hand of Mr. Thomas Chudleigh, & given by Sir Gilbert Dolben. It containeth,

Transcripts of the Letters sent by the English Plenipotentiaries at Nimeguen, to Mr. Henry Coventry & Sir Joseph Williamfon, principal Secretaries of State; but more especially unto the latter: from 23 July 1677. to 3 October 1678. both inclusive. They are almost all of them subscribed singly by Sir Leoline Jenkins: the few that remain having the names also of Mr. Laurence Hyde, or of Sir William Temple.

1521.

Another Book in fol. being the Third Volume of the Registry of Letters; all written by the hand of Mr. Thomas Chudleigh, & given, together with the others, by Sir Gilbert Dolben. It contains,

Transcripts of the Letters sent from Nimeguen by Sir Leoline Jenkins alone, unto Sir Joseph Williamfon first, and afterwards to his successor? the Earl of Sunderland, from 7 October 1678. to the 4th of August 1679. both inclusive.

Another

Num. 1522—1524.

1522.

Another Book in fol. being the Fourth Volume of the Registre of Letters; written by the hand of Mr. Thomas Chudleigh, & given by Sir Gilbert Dolben. It containeth,

Transcripts of Letters written between Nimeguen & White-hall, between Sir Joseph Williamson the Kings principal Secretary of State, & Sir Leoline Jenkins, & Sir William Temple seperately: with the Letters of Sir Leoline to Sir Joseph; which, at the last, are also subscribed by Sir William.

They begin 23 December 1675. and end with the 26th July 1676.

1523.

Another Book in fol. being the 5th Volume of the Registre of Letters; written by the hand of Mr. Thomas Chudleigh, and (with the Nine other preceding Volumes) given by Sir Gilbert Dolben. It containeth,

1. Transcripts of Letters written by Sir Joseph Williamson principal Secretary of State, to Sir William Temple & Sir Leoline Jenkins above mentioned, from 4 January 1675-6 to 4 Febr. 1678-9.

Among which, I also find Copies of

2. The Kings Letter to the Emperor, about the Duke of Mechlenburg. 5 August 1675. in Latin. 101.

3. Sir William Temple's Letter to Sir Leoline Jenkins, upon the Difficulties made by the Count Khinsky upon the first visits. 13 January 1677. N. S. 162.

4. Lord Ambassador Montagues Letter to Mr. Secretary Coventry. 4 July 1677. 207.

5. Extrait d'une Lettre du Roy Tres-Chrétien, a Monfr. l'Ambassadeur Courtin, touchant l'Affaire du Duc de Lorraine. July 1677. 209.

6. Dispatches from Mr. Secretary Coventry. 31 August 1677. 216. et vid. 219. 306. 309.

7. Question put by the Kings Commissioners, to the Ambassador & Envoy of the States. 3 May 1678. in French. 287.

8. Answer of the Ambassador & Envoy-Extraordinary of Holland, to the Kings Commissioners. 4 May 1678. in French. 288.

9. Memoriall of the Ambassador & Envoy-Extraordinary of Holland, to His Majesty. 3 May 1678. in French. 294.

10. His Majestys additional Instruction touching the Pretensions of severall Princes. 7 July 1678. 315.

11. List of Papers of such Princes as have applyed themselves to his Majesty for his Offices, & whose Cases are recommended to the Ambassadors at Nimeguen, by the additional Instruction above-mentioned. 316.

12. The Kings Letter of Revocation to Sir Leoline Jenkins. 4 February 1678-9. 350.

13. Letter of the Earl of Sunderland, principal Secretary of State, in the room of Sir Joseph Williamson, to Sir Leoline Jenkins: acquainting him with the Kings Pleasure, that he should hasten to the Hague, and not quit the Mediation, notwithstanding the abovementioned Letter Revocatory. 11 February 1678-9. 251.

1524.

Codex membranaceus et probè scriptus, in fol. in quo continebantur,

Epistolæ D. Pauli cum Glossis perpetuis ex Operibus SS. Patrum cum Græcorum tum Latinorum (e Chrysostomo scilicet, Origine, Hesychio, Augustino, Ambrosio, Hieronymo, Gregorio I. Fulgancio, Hilario, Primasio, Haymone, Remigio, Berengario, Lonfranco, &c.) maximam partem, desumptis.

Codice et capite et calce mutilato, inunc Incipit, Rom. 1. 2. abrupte etiam desinit in Hebr. xi. 13. Marginibus, sæpiusculè cernuntur Adnotationes aliena manu scriptæ.

Num. 1525—1527.

1525.

A thin Book in large fol. bought of me; and entituled, An Harmonie of the Bible, with a diligente Registre of the Times; by Hugh Broughton.

This is the original (I have lately procured a Print of Hugh's Effigies; did fasten it at the beginning of the Book.)

1526 & 1527.

Two Velum-Books in fol. which being formerly bound up together in one Volume, shall now be considered by me, as such.

The first of these consisteth of 28 Leaves: the latter beginneth with fol. 29. & endeth with fol. 178.

That, relating only to the two Books of the Maccabees; this is to the New Testament.

The New Testament is taken as Four Tracts, namely the Gospels as one Harmony; the Acts of the Apostles; the Epistles; and the Apocalypse.

The Method observed in these Books, in this. First to begin with a Text of the Scripture, according to the vulgar Latin; and over against it, to represent the subject thereof in Painting, in a pretty large Circle. Underneath the said Text of Scripture, is put down in Latin, the meaning of the same, according to the Sense & Judgment of the Author, who generally draweth the several Texts to shew & declare the Benefits accruing to such who live a good Life, and the Punishments attending a bad one: and he especially & frequently inveigheth against those evil Prelates & Clergymen, who neglecting & forsaking the Work of God (having obtained their Dignities by corrupt means) continued, out of Ambition, to make their Court to great Men, and at length abandoned themselves to Pride, Covetousness, Luxury, and all manner of worldly vanities. These Explications are also represented in Circles under the other; all columnatim. So that on each Page there is four Columns, one of Writing a Text & its Allegory lower; then four Circles exhibiting the same by way of Illumination: then another like Column of Writing; and lastly another Column of four like Circles; which with proper illuminated Ornaments fill the Page.

From these Pictures, many good Notices & Hints may be had, touching the Habits of Princes, Clergy, & lastly, meaner Men & Women; Machines, Instruments of War, musical, & domestic, &c. as also for the explaining divers Usages & Customs, sacred & civil. Among which, one I will here take notice of, touching the variation of the more modern Popery from the more antient. Every body, almost, knoweth that in the Primers, Breviaries, Missals, secundum Usum Sar. &c. one of the ways of representing the ever-blessed Trinity, is by a Body with a Head consisting of three faces. Now in this Book, Antichrist is represented after that manner, as may be seen at fol. 26. 95. 152-153. Here it may be remembered, that the Numbers are written on the Blank side of each Leaf.

This Book (taking both Volumes for one Book) seemeth to have been made in France, about 500 Years ago; and is painted & gilded after the best manner used in that time. Here & there, also, are some directions, in a French Hand of that time, & in the French Language, for the Workmen to alter some things done amiss.

Among the faults; the Shield fol. 137. exhibiting a Plain-Cross Vert, on a Field Gules, is not noted; although it hath been found guilty of false Heraldry, by an eminent Officer of Armes to whom I lately shewed it; there being Color upon Color, which their Rules will not allow. But, in my Opinion, the Book-painter was not to blame, his Work being older than, I believe, the Heralds can prove their Rules of Blazoning to be; and where there is no Law, there is no Transgression.

Moreover,

Num. 1527, 1528.

Moreover, other Arms, more antient, labor under the same defect, if it was any; as, the antient Arms said to have belonged to the Kingdom of France, vizt. Three Toads Sable; on a Field Vert; which is Color upon Color. I need not add, that the Arms born by Godfrey of Bullen after his being King of Jerusalem, were Metal upon Metal, & yet allowed as good.

This Book without doubt, was formerly one Volume, of that gloriously illuminated Biblical Manuscript, the first Volume of which, beginning with Genesis, & ending with Job, was given unto the Bodleyan Library by Sir Christopher Heydon the elder, where it still remaineth marked ARCH. A. 154.

1528.

Codex membranaceus in fol. nitida fatis et Hispanica manu, ante plures centenos Annos Hebraice scriptus; in quo legendus cernitur ספר בריית יה סepher berith Jah, LIBER FOEDERIS DOMINI, five מקרא Biblia: Libri Testamenti Veteris integri; unâ cum alijs nonnullis, suo Ordine infra recensendis. sc.

1. Variantes Codicum Occidentalem et Orientalium, i. e. Palæstinorum atq; Babyloniorum, quæ sæpiusculæ audiunt בן אשר Ben Apher, et בן נפתלי Ben Naphthali, illuminatis folijs exarata, quorum quidem Doctorum Nomina producte scripta fuerunt Rabbi Aharon filius Rabbi Moïse de Tribu Apher; et Rabbi Jacob ben Naphthali; qui simul floruerunt circa annum D. N. J. C. 1034. 1. et 8. b.

2. Syllabus Parashoth et Haphtaroth five Sectionum, secundum quas Judæi Lectionem Sabbatinam, singulis Annis solent absolvere: alienâ, sed probâ, manu. 4. b.

3. Vadium ac Utenfiliū Sacrorum Iconismi a Judæo Illuminatore, splendide effigiat.

Deinde sequitur Textus Sacer punctis Vocalibus munitus; tribusq; Columnis, ut aiunt, unaquæque pagina quam accurate scriptus; summis, infimis, ac interdum lateralibus oris, Notis Maforeticis ornatus; ne dicam de Parva Mafora, seu de Keri et Ketib, quam in interioribus marginibus passim est videre.

Notandum, Libros Biblicos nequaquam eo quo Christianorum Codices Græci ac Latini, ordine describi; sed omnino secundum morem Judaicum, à D. Hieronymo in Prologo suo Galeato, fuisse explicatum.

Agmen igitur ducunt Quinque Libri Moïsis, qui unico Vocabulo nuncupantur חומש Lex.

4. בראשית Beresith; Genesis, 11.
5. שמות ואלה Veele semoth; Exodus. 36. col. 2.
6. ויקרא Veicra; Leviticus. 58. b. col. 3.
7. וידבר Vaiedabber; Numeri. 72. b. col. 3.
8. ואלה חדברים Elle haddebarim; Deuteronomium. 93. b. col. 2.

Libros Legis excipiunt Libri Prophetici, qui apud Judæos secundum tenent locum. Ij sunt,

9. יהושע Jehosuah. 113. col. 2.
10. שופטים Sophetim; Judicum.
11. שמואל Samuel. (i. e. Samuelis Libri 11.) 140. col. 3.
12. מלכים Melachim; Regum i. e. qui apud nos dicuntur Libri Regum Tertius et Quartus.) 172.
13. ישעיהו Jeshiah; Jeshia. 205. b. col. 3.
14. ירמיהו Imeiah; Jeremia. 228. b. col. 2.
15. יחזקאל Jechezchel; Ezechielis. 259. b. col. 2.
16. חזקיה Hoseah. 286. b. col. 3.
17. יואל Joel. 290. col. 2.
18. חמוס Hamos. 291. b. col. 1.
19. עובדיה Hobadiah. 294. col. 3.
20. יונה Jonah. 294. b. col. 3.
21. מיכא Michah. 295. b. col. 2.
22. נחום Nachum. 297. b. col. 3.
23. חבקוק Chabakkuk. 298. b. col. 2.
24. צפניה Tzephaniah. 299. b. col. 1.
25. חגי Chaggai. 300. b. col. 2.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1528, 1529.

26. זכריה Zechariah. 301. b. col. 1.
 27. מלאכי Malachi. 305. b. col. 3.
- Tertium in Codicibus Biblicis Hebraice scriptis loy cum possident Hagiographa, sc.

28. רות Ruth. (Nonnulli Ruth & Cinoth, inter Hagiographa scriptitent, et hos Libros in suo putent numero supputandos. Hieron. Prol. Gal.) 307. col. 2.

29. ספר תהלים Sepher Tehillim, Liber Laudum; i. e. Psalmorum. 308. b. col. 2.

30. איוב Job. 336. col. 1.

31. מילת משה Mille; Parabolæ. 346. b. col. 1.

Tres Libri superiores, bi-columnatim solummodo describuntur.

32. קהלת Cohleth; Ecclesiastes. 355. b. col. 1.

33. שיר השירים Sir Hafirim; Canticum Canticorum. 359. col. 2.

34. קינות Kinoth, Threni; five איכה Quomodo: Lamentationes Jeremia. 360. b. col. 3.

35. דניאל Daniel. 363. col. 1.

36. מגילת אסתר Meghillath Esther; Volumen Esther. 371. col. 3.

37. עזרא Hezra. 375. b. col. 1.

38. נחמיה Nechemiah (seu Libri Estheræ pars posterior.) 381. col. 1. lin. 4.

39. דברי הימים Dibre Haiamim, Verba Dierum; Paralipomenon Libri 1. et 11. 388. b.

40. Absoluto Texto Sacro, quædam ex industria abraduntur; imâ vero margine cernitur hæc Adnotatio, "1555. die 12 Decembris Examinat. per D. Jacobum Giralduum Commissarium Apostolicum. Et infra, Cæsar Bulhossus Curia Episcopalis Bononiensis contuli. D. Commiff. Nozr. manu propria."

41. Quæ scripta fuere paginâ sequenti, consimiliâ furore ac superstitione, abraduntur omnia.

42. סדר ההפטרות Regula Haphtararum five Lecti-num Prophetiarum, quæ singulis Parashis (de quibus supra ad num. 2.) respondent. 423.

(Here beginneth the Account of Mr. Comyns's Books)

1529.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands; wherein are contained,

1. A short Table to the ensuing Descents, fastened to the Inside of the Cover.

2. Pedegree of Villiers Duke of Buckingham; inserted by Mr. Richard Mundy or Munday. 1.

Then followeth a Collection of the Pedegrees of the English Nobility, made about A. D. 1598. (and grounded upon that Baronagium Angliæ extant at N^o 806. in this Library) being transcribed & enlarged by the hand of

3. Descent of Pawlet Marquis of Winchester, enlarged by Mr. Richard Munday the Painter Stainer, Mr. & Mr. Robert Dale now Suffolk Herald. 2.

4. Descent of Howard Earl of Arondell; much enlarged by Mr. Munday. 2. b.

5. Descent of Veare Earl of Oxford. 5. b.

6. Descent of Percy Earl of Northumberland. 7. b.

7. Descent of Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury. 9. b.

8. Descent of Gray Earl of Kent; with some Additions by Mr. Munday. 11. b.

9. Descent of Stanley Earl of Darby; with some Additions by Mr. Munday. 13.

10. Descent of Somerset Earl of Worcester; with Additions by Mr. Munday. 15. b.

11. Descent of Manners Earl of Rutland; with Additions by Mr. Munday, &c. 17. b.

12. Descent of Clifford Earl of Comberland. 19. b.

13. Descent of Ratcliff Earl of Suffex. 22.

14. Descent of Hastings Earl of Huntingdon; with Additions by Mr. Munday, &c. 23. b.

Hh 15. Descent

Num. 1529.

15. Descent of Bouchier Earl of Bathe ; with large Additions by Mr. Munday, 24. b.
16. Descent of Wriotesley Earl of Southampton ; with some Additions by Mr. Munday, &c. 27. b.
17. Descent of Russell Earl of Bedford ; with Additions, by the same. 29. b.
18. Descent of Herbert Earl of Pembroke ; with Continuations, by Mr. Munday. 31. b.
19. Descent of Seymor Earl of Hartford ; with Additions by Mr. Munday. 33. b.
20. Descent of Devereux Earl of Essex ; with Additions by Mr. Munday. 35. b.
21. Descent of Clynton Earl of Lincolne ; with Continuations of Mr. Munday & Mr. 37. b.
22. Short Note or Descent of Howard Earl of Notingham, by Mr. Munday. 40.
23. Descent of Browne Viscount Montague ; with Additions of Mr. Munday, &c. 45. b.
24. Descent of Haward Viscount Byndon ; enlarged by Mr. Munday. 47. b.
25. Descent of Nevile Lord Aburgaveny, enlarged into a laboured Pedegree by Mr. Robert Dale abovementioned, & Mr. Munday, &c. 48. b.
26. Descent of Twichet Lord Audelye ; enlarged, a little, by Mr. Munday. 51. b.
27. Descent of Zouch Lord of Haringworth ; with some Additions by Mr. Munday. 53. b.
28. Descent of Willoughby Lord of Earlsby ; continued by Mr. Munday. 55. b.
29. Descent of Barkelye Lord Barkeley ; with some Additions by Mr. Munday. 57. b.
30. Descent of Parker Lord Morley. 59. b.
31. Descent of Fynes Lord Dacres ; with Additions by Mr. Munday. 61.
32. Descent of Brook Lord Cobham ; with some Continuations by 63. b.
33. Short Descent of Stafford Lord Stafford. 65. b.
34. Descent of Grey Lord of Wilton. 67. b.
35. Descent of Scroope Lord of Boulton, by Mr. Munday ; with large Additions by Mr. Dale. 69. b.
36. Pedegree of Sutton Lord Dudley ; by Mr. Munday. 71. b.
37. Descent of Lumley Lord Lumley ; by Mr. Munday. 73. b.
38. Pedegree of Stourton Lord Stourton ; by Mr. Munday. 75. b.
39. Descent of Blount Lord Mountjoye ; by Mr. Munday. 77. b.
40. Descent of Darcy Lord of Mennell ; by Mr. Munday. 79. b.
41. Descent of Sandes Lord Sandes ; by Mr. Munday. 81. b.
42. Descent of Vaux Lord of Haredon ; by Mr. Munday. 83. b.
43. Descent of Wyndfor Lord Wyndfor ; by Mr. Munday. 85. b.
44. Descent of Wentworth Lord Wentworth ; in a loose Note by Mr. Monday ; enlarged by 87. b.
45. Descent of Bourgh Lord Bourgh ; by Mr. Monday. 88. b.
46. Descent of Mordant Lord Mordant ; by Mr. Monday. 89. b.
47. Descent of Cromwell Lord Cromwell ; by Mr. Monday. 91.
48. Descent of Eure Lord Eure ; by Mr. Monday. 92.
49. Descent of Wharton Lord Wharton ; by Mr. Monday, &c. 92. b.
50. Descent of Riche Lord Riche ; by Mr. Monday. 93. b.
51. Descent of the Lord Willoughby of Parham ; by Mr. Monday. 95.

Num. 1529, 1530.

52. Descent of Sheffield Lord Sheffield ; by Mr. Monday. 96.
53. Descent of Paget Lord Pagett ; by Mr. Monday. 97.
54. Descent of the Lord Darcy of the South ; by Mr. Monday. 97. b.
55. Descent of North Lord North ; by Mr. Monday. 99.
56. Descent of Bruges Lord Shandois (Chandos) by Mr. Monday. 100. b.
57. Descent of Cary Lord Hunfdin ; by Mr. Monday. 100. b.
58. Descent of the Lord St. John of Bletso ; by Mr. Monday. 101. b.
59. Descent of Sackville Lord of Buckhurst ; by Mr. Monday. 103.
60. Descent of West Lord La Ware ; by Mr. Monday. 103. b.
61. Descent of Cicill Earle of Exeter ; & Viscount Wimpleton ; by Mr. Monday. 104. b.
62. Descent of Compton Lord Compton ; by Mr. Richard Munday. 106.
63. Descent of Chenye Lord Cheney ; by Mr. Monday. 107.
64. Descent of Norreys Lord Norreis ; by Mr. Monday. 108.
65. Descent of Haward Lord Walden (now Earl of Suffolk) by Mr. Monday. 108. b.
66. Large Pedegree of Knevett ; by Mr. Monday. 109. b.
67. Pedegree of Cavendish ; by Mr. Monday. 111. b.
68. Pedegree of Denny Lord Denny ; by Mr. Monday. 113. b.
69. Pedegree of Perpoint Earl of Kingfton ; by Mr. Monday. 113. b.
70. Descent of Berti Lord Willoughby ; by Mr. Monday. 116.
71. Pedegree of Dormer Earl of Carnarvan ; by Mr. Monday. 116. b.
72. Descent of Bayning Viscount Bayning ; by Mr. Monday. 119. b.
73. Descent of the Lord Dacre of the North ; by Mr. Monday ; with an Addition of Mr. Dale. 120. b.
74. Descent of Astley Lord Astley ; by Mr. 121. b.

Turning to the other end of the Book ; I find,

75. The Upholders (or Undertakers) Bill, for the Funerall of the Honble. John Egerton Esq. 21st June 1707.

1530.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Giles Campion the Painter Stainer (into whose hands the Books of Mr. Richard Munday came ; which after the decease of the said Mr. Campion, were bought by Mr. Comyns) wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the following Visitation book.

2. A kind of an Alphabet of Armes in Blazon ; with the Crests of some Families in Trick : unfinished. The Design of this was to shew the different Armes born by those of the same Name.

3. The Visitation of Berkshire ; or, Mr. Campion's Copie of that Visitation-book which was made of this County by Elias Ashmole Windsor-Herald, for Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux, from the year 1664. to A.D. 1666.

This Copie comprehendeth only the Descents & Armes, &c. without any Church Notes.

1531. An

Num. 1531—1533.

1531.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost wholly written & tricked by Mr. Richard Munday the Painter-Stainer; wherein are contained,

1. A short Account of this present Book. At the beginning.
2. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of those Families, whose Descents are entered herein.
3. Arms of the old Bedfordshire Gentry, hastily tricked in printed Escutcheons. 1.
4. The Visitation of Bedfordshire made in Anno 1566. per William Hervey Clarencieux (most of the Descents being continued & enlarged by some others of the same Families, and by laboured Pedegrees. 2.
5. A Collection of the Descents & Arms of divers other Bedfordshire Families; truly transcribed by Mr. Mundy. 93.
6. Some few Additions, taken (as it seemeth) from the Visitation-book of A.D. 1634. by Mr. Campion, and others. 168.

This Book (as Mr. Mundy noteth) he lent to George Owen Yorke-Herald, & Henery Lilly Rouge-Rofe, when they went the Visitation of this County in Anno 1634.

Other Observables herein, may be

7. Church Notes taken in Woburne-Church. 9.
8. Church Notes taken in Luton-Church. 15.
9. Church Notes taken in Bletso-Church. 24.
10. Arms granted to one Richard Lavinder, by William Dethick York-Herald. 1580. 143.

1532.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost intirely written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy the Painter-Stainer, who hath prefixed the following Title thereunto.

1. The Visitation of Berkshire made by William Harvey Clarencieux in Anno 1566. continued and enlarged with the Visitation of the same County made by Henery Chitting Chester-Herald, and John Phillipott Somersfett Herald, Deputyes to William Camden Clarencieux in Anno 1623. 1.
2. Some more Descents & Armes of Berkshire Families; added by Mr. Mundy, &c. 135.
3. Arms of four old Berkshire Families, hastily tricked in printed Escutcheons. 139.
4. Some of the Proofs from old Deeds, sustaining the Pedegree of the Family of Latton; entered into this Book by William Latton of Gray's Inne Esq. brother & heir of Latton of in the County of Berkshire. 148.

Note this Mr. Latton hath made some Additions in divers other places of this Book; and hath also stamped Impressions of the Armes of Latton, from two several Seals.

5. An alphabetical Table containing the Surnames of those Families, whose Pedegrees are to be found in this Book. At the beginning.

1533.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost all written & tricked by the hand of Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. The Visitation of the County of Buckingham made by William Harvey Clarencieux, A.D. 1576.

(This Date is altered by another hand, to 1575. when William Harvey was dead, & Robert Cooke was Clarencieux. However, I find that in that year, or in 1574. this County was visited by Richard Lee Portcullis for the said Robert Cooke.)

2. Continued and enlarged with the Visitation made in Anno 1634. by John Phillipott Somersfett Herald, and William Ryley Blew-mantell, Purcevant of Armes.

Num. 1533, 1534.

3. Mr. Mundy goes on thus, in the Title, "Noate that this Booke I lent them when they went this latter Visitation; and they have enlarged & continued many of the Descents as may appeare by ther owne Hands in this Booke.

Herein I also find,

4. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; at the beginning.

5. Armes of the Towne & Borough of Buckingham. 1.

6. Armes of the Towne & Borough of Chipping-Wycombe. 65.

7. Armes of some of the Buckinghamshire Gentry, hastily tricked in printed Escutcheons. 115.

8. Noates taken in Iver-Church, 11th July 1634. 125. b.

9. Notes taken in the Church of Beconsfield. 148.

10. Noates taken in the Church, & in the Hall-house of Goatehurst, July 1634. 187. b.

11. A Note or List of those that weare disclaimed at the new Visitation made A.D. 1634. 195.

12. The Names of such as are to give Satisfaction at London. 195. b.

13. Additional Pedegree of Buckinghamshire Families; putt by Mr. Mundy, after the Visitations. 197. b.

Note that the Descents of Long, Cotton, & Fox, at fol. 208. b. &c. are to be deemed as part of the Visitation of 1634.

14. Armes of Dormer & Matches; with a Descent & Arms of Tyrell, entered by a strange hand. 211. b.

Besides the Additions of Mr. Philpot & Will. Ryley above-mentioned; here are divers others by,

15. Mr. Mundy the Collector of this Book; at 101. b. 102. 130. 163. 171. b. 173. b. 182. b. 183. 190. b. 192.

16. William Latton of Grayes Inne Esq. at 13. b.

17. Mr. Robert Dale, now Suffolk-Herald Extra. at 43. b. 68. 99. ? b. 101. b. 163. 165. 182. b.

1534.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the following Pedegrees. At the beginning.

2. The Visitation of the County of Cambridge, made in Anno 1575. by Robert Cooke Clarencieux. 1.

3. Continued & enlarged with the Visitation of the same County, made by Henery St. George Richmond-Herald, Marshall & Deputy to William Camden Clarencieux, in Anno 1619.

Other Observables in this Book, may be,

4. Atchievement of the Towne and Borough of Cambridge. 1.

5. Les Armes des Professeurs del Univerfite de Cambridge; as purchased by Dr. Lorkin. ibid.

6. Some Proofs from Evidences & Seals touching the Family of Colville. 111.

7. The Crest of Creeke, prettily painted. 115. b.

8. The Armes & Crest of Millefcent, painted. 118. b.

9. Arms of some few Cambridge-Shire Gentry, tricked in printed Escutcheons. 129.

As to the Additions & Continuations,

10. Mr. Munday writeth in the Titles that he hath added many Descents to the former Visitations.

11. In like manner he hath made Additions to particular Descents; as 20. b. 21. 26. b. 39. 43. b. 55. b. 58. b. 85. b. &c.

12. So hath Mr. Robert Dale Suffolk-Herald Extraordinary; 4. 15. b. &c. 24. b. 30. 64.

40. 3. And so have others; as at 5. b. 6. 6. b. 25. b. 41. 141. b &c.

1535. An

Num. 1535-1537.

1535.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written, tricked, & coloured (as it seemeth) by the hand of Mr. Jacob Chaloner the Armes-Painter; wherein are containd,

1. The Pedegree of Harewell, with Armes. 1.
2. Armes of the old Earls of Chester; viz. of Hugh Lupus, &c. to John le Scot, in Colours. 2. b.
3. Justiciarj Comitatus Cestrensis, Anno 1601. 3.
4. Arms of the several Justices of Chester, from Gerardus filius Walteri in the time of Hugh Lupus, to Sir James Whitlock A.D. 1620. for the most part in Colours. 4. b.

These are very imperfect, & Leaves transposed.

5. An imperfect Alphabet of the Arms of the Cheshire Gentry; in Colours. 7.

6. An imperfect Collection, designed for the Armes of Cheshire Families, in Trick only; to be putt down in alphabetical order. 29.

Hitherto (excepting fol. 1.) the Armes are all sett forth in printed Escocheons.

Then followeth,

7. A Copy of the Visitation-book of the County-Palatine of Chester, as the same was made and taken by Richard St. George Norroy, & in his Company Mr. Henry St. George Rouge-Rose. A.D. 1612. & 1613. 35.

Observables in this particular Copie, may be,

8. Some Notes touching the Succession of the old Earls of Chester, with their Genealogies & Descents. ibid.

9. Proofs from Evidences & Seals, touching the Descent & Arms of many Families.

10. Divers Descents intirely added by Mr. Richard Mundy; not to mention the many Additions & Continuations made to Pedegrees, both by him & others.

11. An Account of the Lands given to Adam Dutton, by John Constable of Chester with Alice his daughter; as also of the Lands given by the same Adam among his Servants. At the end. 309. b.

NB. The Armes & Crests entered in the Visitation, are, generally painted.

This very good Book, hath not only suffered much through the folly of some, & designs of others who have cutt off many Armes from it; but also through the carelessness of the binder, whose Plough hath taken away parts of Descents & Armes, in the margins thereof.

1536.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. His Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Cumberland, as it was made & taken by Richard St. George Norroy, A.D. 1615.

2. Wherein, are also inserted some whole Descents; besides many Additions & Continuation of Pedegrees, by the same Mr. Mundy.

3. Armes of the Gentry of this County hastily tricked in printed Escocheons, by the same. 27.

4. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the abovementioned Descents & Armes. At the beginning.

1537.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, pointing to the ensuing Arms & Descents.

2. Armes of some of the Derbyshire-Gentry; hastily tricked in printed Escocheons. 1.

3. A Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Derby, as the same was made & taken A.D. 1611. by

Num. 1537-1539.

Richard St. George Esq. Norroy; & in his company Nicholas Charles Lancaster-Herald, & Henry St. George Rouge-Rose.

4. To these Descents (which are grounded upon the former Visitation of A.D. 1569.) are many Additions and Continuations, made by Mr. Mundy, Mr. Dale, &c. more especially by the former.

5. The Proofs from Deeds and Seales, are here but few.

6. Here are some Church-Notes, taken in Tiddefwall-Church. 11. In the Abbey of Walden. 23. b. And in the Monastery of the Fryers at Morleys. 114. b.

7. Lists of the Gentlemen in the Hundreds of Scarsdale & High Peake; as also of the Usurpers of the Title of Gentlemen in the said Hundreds. 122.

1538.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost wholly written and tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the following Armes & Descents. At the beginning.

2. Armes of the Devonshire Gentry; hastily tricked in printed Escocheons.

3. A large Collection of the Descents of the Devonshire-Gentry, made by Mr. Mundy out of the Visitation books of this County made by William Hervey, & Robert Cooke; as also from that of A.D. 1620. Some of which Descents, are from other Authorities, brought down as low as the Reign of K. Charles 1. even to A.D. 1637.

4. To these Descents divers Additions have been made by Mr. Mundy himself; Mr. Robert Dale Suffolk-Herald; Mr. Giles Campion the Painter-Stainer, &c.

5. Some additional Pedegrees of Devonshire-families; by another hand. 304.

6. A Note of all such as have usurped the Names & Titles of Gentlemen, without Authority, and were disclaimed at Salisbury in the County of Wilts, in September, 1623. 309. b.

7. List of those who were disclaimed in the County of Dorset, in September 1623. ibid.

8. List of those who were disclaimed in the County of Somerset, in August 1623. (being larger than that in Mr. John Withie's Book, N^o 1445.) 310.

9. Descent of Peter of Bowhay, written in the last Page, with a Black Lead Pen.

1539.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost wholly written and tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. The Arms of Latton; with a List of the several Families of that Name; set down by William Latton Esq. of Grayes Inne.

2. Mr. Richard Mundy's Title or Account of this his Book.

3. Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the following Descents.

4. The Pedegrees contained in the Visitation Book of the County of Dorset, set down by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1574. most of which are continued from the Visitation book of 1623. and some few, much lower. 1.

Here are some few Proofs from Evidences; & small Additions by others.

5. The remaining Descents taken at the Visitation of this County A.D. 1623. by Henry St. George Richmond Herald, & Sampson Lennard Blew-Mantell, Deputies unto William Camden Clarenceux, and copied by Mr. Mundy, from the original Bookes. 78.

NB. These Descents do not follow the Order of the Book N^o 1166. (which is the Original) as it is now bound up; nor doth it exhibit the Corporation-Seales there to

Num. 1539—1541.

be found; and yet in divers of the Pedegrees, the Genealogies are herein carried up higher by several Generations.

6. Descents & Armes of some Dorsetshire Families, omitted in both the Visitation-books abovementioned. 185.

NB. The Armes of Swaine are attested by John Phillipot Somerset; &, with the Descent, ratified & confirmed by Sir John Burrough Garter. 202. b.

1540.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost wholly written & tricked by Mr. Richard Munday; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; directing to the ensuing Armes & Descents. At the beginning.

2. Armes of some of the Gentry inhabiting within the County Palatine of Durham, hastily tricked in printed Escucheons. 1. & vid. 158.

3. The Visitation of the County-Palatine of Durham, taken by William Flower Esq. alias Norroy, King of Armes of the East, West, & North Parts of England, from the River Trent Northward, and in his company Robert Glover alias Portcullis Purfivant of Armes, in the yeare of our Lord 1575. Which Visitation is continued & enlarged with

4. The Visitation of the same County, taken by Richard St. George Esq. alias Norroy, King of the same Province; and in his Company Henery St. George alias Blewmantell, Purfivant of Armes in the yere of our Lord God 1615. 7.

5. Divers of the Descents are enlarged, or continued much lower than the year 1615, by Mr. Mundy himself, Mr. Robert Dale, William Latton Esq. &c.

6. Here are also some entire Descents, not registered in the two above-mentioned Visitations, inserted by Mr. Mundy & others. at 160.

Here are no Tricks of public Armes or Seals; and but few Proofs from private Seals & Evidences.

7. Notes taken in the Church of Eglecliff. 35.

8. Notes taken in the Church of Chestor. 36.

9. A Noate of such Persons as were disclaymed in the Visitation made Anno 1615. 143.

1541.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost entirely written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; and containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, directing the Searcher to the following Armes & Pedegrees. At the beginning.

2. Armes of many of the Essex-Gentry; hastily tricked in printed Escucheons. 1.

3. A large Collection of the Descents of the Essex-Families, made by Mr. Mundy, from the Visitation of this County made A. D. 1583. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux; from the Visitation-book made A. D. 1614. by John Raven Richmond-Herald, for William Camden Clarenceux; and from another, made A. D. 1634. by George Owen York-Herald, and Henry Lilly Rouge-Rose (who was a Painter-Stainer by trade) for Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux & Sir John Borough Norroy; who by Agreement, visited jointly in each others Province. 7.

4. Divers of these Descents are enlarged, and continued by Mr. Mundy, Mr. Robert Dale, &c.

Here are also,

5. Notes taken in South Okenden Church. 51.

6. In Rykeling-Church. ibid.

7. In Dagenham-Church. 51. b.

8. In Orlett-Church. 52.

9. In Tillingham-Church. ibid.

10. In the Chapell at Littell Ilford. ibid.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1541—1543.

- | | |
|---|--------|
| 11. In Harwich-Church. | ibid. |
| 12. In Maülden-Church, called All-Saints. | 52. b. |
| 13. In Arkefden-Church. | ibid. |
| 14. In Barking-Church. | 53. |
| 15. In St. Gyles Church in Colchester. | 53. b. |
| 16. In St. Peter's Church in Colchester. | ibid. |
| 17. In West-Ham-Church. | 54. |
| 18. In Witham-Church, alias St. Nicholas. | 54. b. |
| 19. The Descent of Stanley of Roydon-Hall, is enlarged & continued by Mr. Dale, from the Information of Sir Edward Sherburne, who hath also attested & subscribed the same, with his own hand, at 205. b. | |

1542.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost wholly written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; & containing,

1. The Visitation of the County of Essex, made by George Owen York-Herald, & Henery Lilly Rouge-Rose, in Anno 1634. for Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux, & Sir John Borough Norroy; who by Agreement visited jointly in each others Province. Coppyed by the Originall.

This Mr. Mundy styled the Visitation; although it be little better than a Collection of the Descents & Armes from the Visitation-book abovementioned. For he omitted almost all the Church-Notes; Proofes from private Evidences & Seales; public Armes & Seales of Corporations, with the Lists of their respective Officers; & the Subscriptions of those who gave the Information to the Visitors. However, this is pretty well recompensed by,

2. Many Additions made by Mr. Mundy both in red & black Ink.

3. Some few Notes of Mr. Latton, Mr. Dale, &c.

4. Armes of Coe of Walden; in Trick. 236. b.

5. Pedegree of Peres; with Armes. 237.

6. Pedegree of Browne, attested by John Phillipot Somerset-Herald. 238. b.

7. Note taken in the Church of Horkefley. 171. b.

8. Note taken from Giglesweke Church-Window, in Com. Ebor. 178. b.

9. An alphabetical Table of Sur-Names. At the beginning.

1543.

An Heraldical Book in fol. the far greater part whereof is written & tricked by the hand of Mr. Richard Mundy; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; directing to the following Armes & Descents. At the beginning.

2. The Visitation of the County of Gloster made by Robert Cooke alias Clarenceux King of Armes, in anno 1583? continued & enlarged with the Visitation of the same County, made by Henery Chitting Chester, and John Phillipott Somerset Heralds; Deputyes to William Camden Clarenceux, in Anno 1623. with many other Descents transcript. per R. Mundy.

3. Mr. Mundy goeth on with the Title, thus: "This Booke I lent Mr. Somersfett when he went the last Visitation (above-mentioned) and many of the Descents were then enlarged by him, as apereth under his owne hand.

4. Here are likewise divers additional Notes & Enlargements, by Mr. Mundy, Mr. Latton, Mr. Dale, & others.

5. Arms of the Gloucestershire Gentry, hastily tricked in printed Escucheons. 49. & 88.

6. Here are also preserved some few Proofs from private Seals & Deeds.

7. Some few Descents & Armes added lately, at the end. 199.

Num. 1544, 1545.

1544.

An Heraldical Book in fol. for the most part written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, directing to the ensuing Descents & Armes. At the beginning.
2. The Visitation of Hampshire, made by Thomas Benolt Clarenceux in Anno 1530.
3. Enlarged with the Visitation of the same County made by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A. D. 1575.
4. Both which are continued with the Visitation made by John Phillipot Somersett in Anno 1622. Most part then don, and finished in Anno 1634.

Observables in this Book may be,

5. Armes of many of the Hampshire Gentry, in Trick.

6. Many Additions & Enlargements made to the Descents, by Mr. Mundy the Collector thereof; as also, by Mr. Latton of Grayes Inne, & Mr. Dale Suffolk-Herald (both whom have diligently perused Mr. Mundy's Books) and by others whose hands I do not as yet know.

7. Here is a Pedegree of Fysher of Chilton Condover, said to be made, registred, & allowed, and is also subscribed by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, 10th May A.D. 1573. according to the true Evidences & Charters of John Fysher Esq. wherein he is made to be the Heir of Walter de Merton, and of several other Families, whose Armes he quartered, with two or three Quotations, about that great Man. But Mr. Munday hath sett down the Armes of the said Walter de Merton, as they remained in his College at Oxford (which are plainly different from those in the Quarterings) and the Note following, "This John Fysher was disclaymed Anno 1575. But since, thes Pedegree was sett out ffor him by Clar. Cooke.

8. At the Descent of Fashin, Mr. Mundy wrote this Note, "Hee payd the Fee of 20s. and promised to make Proffie of his Armes at Michelmas-Terne; but he was disclaymed the 4th of June 1576.

9. Whether Mr. Clarenceux Cooke gave the Man his 20s. back again?

10. Pedegree and Armes of Holt of Portsmouth, collected and attested by Mr. Phillipott.

11. Pedegree & Armes of White of Dorchester, as attested by Willam Ryley Lancaster.

1545.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; and containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, directing to the ensuing Pedegrees. At the Beginning.
2. Mr. Mundy's Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Hereford, as the same was made & taken A. D. 1569. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux.
3. The Arms of the City of Hereford.
4. That many of the Descents are enlarged & continued by Mr. Mundy.
5. A Stamp of the Seal of Latton, amended by Mr. Latton of Grayes Inne, with a Note of his Hand.

The Visitation is followed by,

6. A Collection of the Pedegrees of divers Herefordshire Families, not entered into the Visitations of this County; made as Opportunities happened by Mr. Mundy.

Among these I find,

7. Some Extracts of Deeds, & Tricks of old Seals belonging to the Family of De la Bere.
8. Armes of the Herefordshire Gentry; hastily tricked in printed Escocheons.

Num. 1545-1548.

9. The Pedegree of Harley, from about the time of the Conquest, to Sir Edward Hawley, Father to my most honoured Lord Robert Harley, Earl of Oxford & Earl Mortimer, Baron of Wigmore, Lord High Treasurer of Great Britain, the Collector of this noble Library.

In this Pedegree, besides the Armes, & some of the Quarterings; are divers Prooves from antient Evidences (although not so antient as what I have seen elsewhere) with Tricks of old Seals belonging to this antient & noble Family: with others of the like sort illustrating the Descent of Brampton, whose eldest daughter & co-heiress was married to Sir Robert Harley, to up R. Edw. 1.

10. Descendants from Sir Thomas Cornwall of Be- rington; with Arms; by another hand.

11. Stamps of two Seals of the Family of Latton; beneath which, I have fastened a Trick of another which I found loose in a Book which Mr. Latton of Grayes Inne had perused. At the end.

1546.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, directing to the following Descents & Armes. At the beginning.
2. The Names of all manner of Persons resident within Hertfordshire, that may depend 10 l. by yeare & above; from a Record of Edward IV. or Richard III. tyme.

3. Pedegrees & Arms of divers Hertfordshire Families, collected by Mr. Mundy.

4. Mr. Munday's Copie of the Visitation-book of the County of Hertford, as the same was made by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1572. (wherein he omitted not the Names of the Subscribers)

Here I find,

5. Notes taken in Much-Haddon-Church.

6. Many of the Descents in this Visitation, have been very much enlarged or continued by Mr. Mundy.

7. A large Collection of the Armes & Pedegrees of other Hertfordshire-families, made by the said Mr. Mundy.

Herein I also find,

8. A Note taken in Aldenham-Church.

9. Armes of divers Hertfordshire Gentry.

10. Some few Additions; made here & there, by Mr. Robert Dale, Suffolk-Herald.

1547.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Descents. At the beginning.
2. The Visitation of the County of Hertford, made & taken in Anno 1634. by Sir Henerv St. George Kt. alias Richmond-Herald of Armes; deputed by Sir Richard St. George Kt. alias Clarenceux, King of Armes, and Sir John Borough Kt. alias Norroy King of Armes; truly transcribed by the Originall; per me R. Mundy.
3. Herein are but few Additions or Continuations. The most material, are of the hand of Mr. Dale, at 6. b. & 7.

1548.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; referring to the ensuing Armes & Pedegrees.
2. Arms of many Kentish Families, hastily tricked in printed Escocheons: in way of Alphabet.

3. Copy

Num. 1548—1550.

3. Copy of the Visitation-book of the County of Kent; as the same was made & taken A.D. 1619, 1620, & 1621, by John Philipot Rouge-Dragon, for William Camden Clarenceux.

4. Herein, I find many enlargements, made by Mr. Mundy, & by Mr. Robert Dale; but mostly by the former.

5. Armes of Randall, Boyse, Richaut, & Walter of Kent; hastily tricked by another hand. 172.

1549.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked (for the far greatest part) by Mr. Mundy; & containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; referring to the following Armes & Descents. At the beginning.

2. Armes of many of the Lancashire Gentry; hastily tricked in printed Escocheons; in alphabetical method. fol. A.

3. The Visitation of Lancashire made in Anno 1567, by William Flower, Norroy.

The Descents are herein entered in Order alphabetical; and have received very great enlargements & continuations, by Mr. Mundy, Mr. Dale, & Mr. Latton.

Here are also some Proofs from private Evidences.

4. A Collection of the Descents of Lancashire Families, made chiefly from the Visitation-book of that County, as taken A.D. 1613, by Mr. Richard St. George Norroy, & in his company Henry St. George, Blew-mantle. 108.

Herein I find,

5. Divers Additions and Continuations by the hands abovementioned; and also by others. ibid.

6. A Note taken in Holland-Church.

7. A Note touching the Divorce of Thomas Ireland's Wife from her husband; & marriage to William Lightwood, unto whom she had been contracted, &c. 144.

1550.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked, mostly by Mr. Richard Mundy; & containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; guiding to the following Arms & Descents; at the beginning.

2. Copie of the Descents & Arms registred by Robert Cooke Chester-Herald, Deputy unto William Harvey Clarenceux, A.D. 1562, at his Visitation of the County of Lincoln. 1.

Hereunto are many Enlargements & Continuations, made by the accession of

3. The Descents taken at the Visitation of the same County A.D. 1592, by Richard Lee Richmond-Herald, for Robert Cooke Clarenceux; at which Visitation, Richard Scarlet rode Painter; and took the Church Notes, which he entered into a Book mentioned at 113.

4. The above-mentioned Descents have received great Additions from Mr. Mundy, Mr. Latton, Mr. Dale, & others; especially from the first.

Other observables may be,

5. Mr. Mundy's Note touching a Descent & Armes forged for the Family of Gering, by . . . Dakins, whom I have otherwise found to have driven a great Trade in such Forgeries. 1.

6. A Note taken in St. Swithin's Church in the Subberbs of Lincon. 76.

7. A Memorandum of Mr. Mundy's, wherein the reputation of the Lincolnshire Gentle-women is handled with more than ordinary severity. 95. b.

8. Arms of many Lincolnshire-Families; hastily tricked in printed Escocheons. 192. & 223.

Num. 1550—1552.

9. The Names of those that were disclaimed in the Visitation of this County in Anno 1592? according to a Noate of Richard Lea, under his own hand. 243.

10. Some few additional Armes & Descents, entered by a strange hand. 246.

1551.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost wholly written & tricked by Mr. Mundy; who hath by way of title given the following account of it:

1. "In this Booke is Collections of Descents & Arms of the Gentry in Middlesex, whereof was no Visitation-Generall of the same County beefore that made A.D. 1634, by Sir Henery St. George Richmond Herald, Deputy to his father Sir Richard St. George then Clarenceux; except 7 Descents which are entered in the old Visitation of Hertfordshire: all the rest are the Collections of me Richard Mundy.

Most of the other Descents are of the Gentry in the same County, which were living in Anno 1593, as is exprest in the same: as may also appere in Mr. Norden's Booke, entituled 'Speculum Britannie,' being a description of the same County."

By this Title & View of the Book, I (at present) understand, that the Descents registred at the Visitation of A.D. 1634, are to be found herein.

Here are also,

2. An alphabetical Table of Sur-names; at the beginning.

3. Armes of many of the Middlesex-Gentry, hastily tricked within printed Escocheons. 41.

4. Notes taken in the Church of St. Leonard's Bromley nere Stratford-Bow, the 10th August 1632. 91.

5. Notes taken in Stratford-Bow-Church, the same day. 92. b.

6. A Note taken in the Church of Ryton uppon Dunfmore in Com. War. 25th Feb. 1613. 131.

7. Grant of a Crest unto George Legnitaire of the Cittie of Westminster, Esq. by William Segar Garter. bat. 14th June ann. 14 Jac. 1. 135. b.

8. Some few additional Armes & Descents, putt down by a strange hand. 136.

1552.

An Heraldical Book in fol. almost all written & tricked by Mr. Mundy; who gave it this Title,

1. "The Visitation of Norfolk, made & taken by William Harvey Clarenceux King of Armes Anno 1563.

2. Enlarged with another Visitation made by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, A.D. 1589?

3. And also, by the Visitation made by John Raven Richmond Herald, A.D. 1613, for William Camden Clarenceux. transcript. per R. Mundy Anno 1620.

4. Unto which Mr. Mundy hath added many fresh Descents; and continued divers of the others down much lower.

Here are also,

5. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; at the beginning.

6. Armes of many of the Norfolk-Gentry, hastily tricked in printed Escocheons. 1.

7. Note taken in the Church of Hunston. 31.

8. Armes of the Towne of Kyngs-Lynne. 61. b.

9. Memorandum, touching an Augmentation, given (together with the Order of Barbary) unto Peter Read of Gymmyngham, by the Emperour Charles v. A.D. 1535. 142.

10. Memorandum, touching the antiquity of the Family of Waldegrave of Northamptonshire. 253.

11. Notes

Num. 1552—1555.

11. Notes taken in Buers Church for Waldegrave. 253. b.
12. Notes taken in St. All-hallowes Church in Sudbury; relating to the same Family. 254.
13. Some Enlargements, & Additions made by various hands. 280, &c.
14. Arms & Crest of Harman of Suffolke. 283. b.

1553.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Mundy; wherein are contained,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames: at the beginning.
2. The Visitation of the County of Northampton; made in Anno 1566? by William Hervey Clarenceulx King of Armes: continued and enlarged with
3. The Visitation of the same County made by Augustine Vincent Roug-Rose, Purcevant of Armes, in Anno 1619. copied by the Originall remayning in the Office of Armes. With
4. Many other Descents of the same County, copied out of Mr. Vincent's owne Book.
Note also, that,
5. Many of the Descents have received considerable enlargements & continuations, by the same Mr. Mundy, Mr. Latton, & others; especially by Mr. Mundy.
6. Here are also some few Proofs, from private Evidences. And,
7. A Note taken in Banbury-Church. 19.
8. Armes of some Northamptonshire-Families. 64. b. & 88. et 269.
9. Notes taken in the Church of Clopton. 190.
10. Notes taken in Mr. Dudley's House at Clopton. ibid.

1554.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames: at the beginning.
2. The Visitation of the County of Northumberland; made & taken by William Flower Norroy, and in his company Robert Glover, Portcullis, his Marshall, A.D. 1575. Continued & enlarged with
3. The Visitation of the same County, made & taken by Richard St. George Esq. Norroy, and in his company Henery St. George Blewmantell, A.D. 1615.
4. Besides some Pedegrees at the end, which I take to be additional; here are some enlargements & continuations by Mr. Mundy, Mr. Robert Dale, & others.
Here are also,
5. Concessio Timbri ac Supportatorum Burgensibus villæ Novi-Castri super Tinam, per Gulielmum Flower Norroy. dat. 16 die Augusti A.D. 1575. ante 1.
6. Trick of the Armes of Newcastle upon Tyne. 1.
7. Notes taken in Alnwick-Church. 6. b.
8. Notes taken in New-castle Church. 7. b.
9. Some few Proofs illustrating the Descents of particular Families.
10. Arms of some of the Northumberland-Gentry; hastily tricked in printed Escocheons. 134.

1555.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked, for the most part by Mr. Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; at the beginning.
2. The Visitation of the County of Nottingham; made & taken by William Flower alias Norroy, King of Armes, Anno 1596: continued, & enlarged with

Num. 1555—1557.

3. The Visitation of the same County, made by Richard St George Norroy, Anno 1614.
4. With many other Descents of the same County: not to mention many Continuations by Mr. Mundy, &c.

In this very good book, I also find,

5. Tricks of the Armes & Common-Seal of the Towne & Borough of Nottingham. 1.
6. Seals (with Armes) of the Towne & Borough of Newark upon Trent. 1. b.
7. Seal of the Towne & Borough of East-Radford. 2.
8. Notes some few, taken in Great Markham Church. 8.
9. Divers Proofs from private Evidences & Seals illustrating the Descents of divers Families; especially the noble Family of Pierpoint. As to which, here are many Charters transcribed by another hand.
Tricks of the Seals as they were then preserved, and extracts "Ex Registro Evidentiæ Henrici Pierpoint Militis." (which I take to be the book in this Library inscribed N° 1749.) 39. b.
10. Here are also like proofs, touching the Families of Lasceles, Molbray, & Bellers. 43. b.
11. The like touching the Families of Quinci, & de Sto. Andrea. 63.
12. Notes touching the Family of Burnell, taken in Wynkburne-Church in Nottinghamshire, and St. Botolph's Church without Aldersgate, London. 83.
13. Arms of the Knights of Darby & Nottinghamshires, in the time of King Edward the first. 154.
14. Descent of Sutton, taken out of an old Booke of Evidences kept in the Abbey of Meux; and afterward, by Mr. Estofte. A.D. 1565. 167. b.
15. Arms of Lacock, & Plumbtree; tricked by a more modern hand. 169. b.

1556.

A Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy, A. D. 1634. containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; at the beginning.
2. Arms of the Oxfordshire-Gentry, hastily tricked in printed Escocheons. 1.
3. Pedegrees registred at the Visitation of the County of Oxenford by Richard Lee Portcullis, Marshall & Deputy to Robert Cooke Clarenceulx King of Armes, in Anno 1574. 6.
4. Many of these Pedegrees are continued down much lower, by Mr. Mundy, &c.
5. Notes taken in the Church of Hertham in Com. Westmerland. 28.
6. Descents of other Oxfordshire Families, not extant in any Visitation-book. 78.
7. This Collection of Descents endeth at fol 80. and hath received divers enlargements & continuations, by Mr. Mundy & Mr. Latton.
8. Copies of some Proofs illustrating the Descents of Latton; written by William Latton of Grayes Inns Esq. at 190. where is also a Stamp of one of the Seals (lately made, after the old manner for the Family) of Latton: as others of them are stamped here & there, in this & others of Mr. Mundy's books.

1557.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; at the beginning.
2. The Visitation of the County of Oxford, made by John Phillipott Somerset-Herald, & William Ryley Blew-Mantell, Purfevant of Armes in Anno 1634. for Sir Richard St. George Clarenceulx, & Sir John Borough Norroy: who visited jointly.

Num. 1557—1559.

Herein I find,

3. The Armes, Crest, & Supporters, of the City of Oxford. 1.

4. Many Enlargements & Continuations made to Descents with red ink, by Mr. Mundy, & with ordinary Ink by Mr. Latton, &c.

5. Certificate of the Descent of Wickham of Abingdon in Com. Berks, from Wickhams of Swacliffe. 51 b.

6. A Trick of the Armes of some Bishop of Oxford. 109 b.

Qu. Whether of Dr. Bancroft, who was Bishop thereof at the time of this Visitation.

7. List of the Persons disclaimed at Oxford, the . . day of September, 1634.

8. Account of the Proceedings with many of the Gentry, or reputed Gentry, who refused to appear, or could not make out their Right to Armes, &c. at this Visitation. 111.

9. Notes touching the Family of Bury of Culraham in Com Oxon. fixed upon. 114.

1558.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy, and containing,

1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames; at the beginning.

2. Mr. Mundy's Copie of the Visitation Book made for the County of Rutland A.D. 1618, by Augustin Vincent Rouge-Rose, Marshall & Deputy unto William Camden Clarenceux. 1.

Herein I find,

3. Divers Proofs from private Evidences, illustrating the Descents of the several Families.

4. Enlargements & Continuations of many of the Descents by the same Mr. Mundy.

5. A Collection of other Descents of Rutlandshire Families, not extant in the Visitation Book of A.D. 1618. 35 b.

Among which are tricked promiscuously,

6. The Armes of many of the Gentry residing within this small County. 38. 45. 46. 47. 49.

These last have no Descents belonging to them.

1559.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy, & containing,

1. An Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Somersetshire Families. At the beginning.

2. The Visitation of the County of Somerset, made by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, in anno 1573.

To which is added,

3. The Visitation of the same County, made by Rafe Brooke, alias Roug-Croix, in anno 1591: copied by his owne Booke remaining in the hands of Sir William Neave Clarenceux, 1635.

Both which are continued & enlarged with

4. The Visitation made by Henery St. George Richmond Herald, and Sampson Leonard Blew Mantell, in anno 1623, being Deputyes to William Camden Clarenceux; copied by the originall Books taken in the sayd Visitation, whereto every one that entred, sett to ther hands.

In turning over this excellent Book, I find,

5. Extracts from private Evidences, illustrating the Descents of many Families.

6. Very many Enlargements & Continuations of the Pedegrees, made chiefly by Mr. Mundy (as well with black Ink as with red) and by other hands; as also, some few Notations by Mr. Latton & Mr. Dale.

7. Divers additional Descents, not registered at any of the above mentioned Visitations; among which, I

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1559, 1560.

reckon that of my Lord Treasurers truly antient & noble Family, to be found at fol. 86 b. (vid. etiam 3. b.)

8. The Names of them that weare disclaimed in the Visitation made by Raffe Brook alias Roug-Croix. A.D. 1591. 234 b.

Then follow, the Noates taken in the Visitation of Somersetshire, A.D. 1591. vizt.

9. In Dunstar Church. 235.

10. In Chard Church. ibid.

11. At Mr. Phillips, at Mountague. ibid.

12. In Long Asham Church. ibid.

13. In Est-Coker Church. ibid.

14. In Frome Church. ibid. et 235 b.

15. In Welles Church. 235.

To which may be added,

16. Notes taken in Mr. Prestons Houfe at Crickett-Thomas. 78.

17. In Bakewell Church. 244 b.

18. Armes of divers of the Somersetshire Gentry; hastily tricked in printed Elcocheons. 360.

1560.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy, and containing,

1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the ensuing Descents, at the beginning.

A Collection of the Descents of the Suffolk Gentry, made (as it seemeth) from

2. The Visitation of this County, as it was taken A.D. 1561. by William Hervey Clarenceux.

Augmented with,

3. The Visitation of the same County, taken in like manner A.D. 1577, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, both which are also continued by,

4. The Visitation of the same County, taken A.D. 1612 & 1613, by John Raven Richmond Herald, Marshall & Deputy to William Camden Clarenceux.

Besides which I find herein,

5. Very many Enlargements & Continuations by the hand of Mr. Mundy, with some others by Mr. Robert Dale, Mr. Latton, &c. (of which last, there is a Note in the last page.)

6. And it is very likely, that some of the Descents herein entred, may not have been registred in any of the above mentioned Visitations, but rather intirely additional.

Other observables in this valuable Book may be,

7. The Armes belonging auintlye to the Towne & Borough of Ipswich. 1.

8. The common Seale apertayning to the Corporation of the Town of Orford. ibid.

9. The old & auintant Seale of the Borough & Corporation of Dunwich. ibid.

10. The Armes & Crest belonging to the Towne & Corporation of Sowthöld. 1. b.

11. The common Seale used by the Bayliffes of Sowthöld. ibid.

12. The common Seal of the Baylyffs & Burgiffes of Adelborough. ibid.

13. The Armes & Crest of the Towne & Borough of Sudbery. 2.

14. The Towne-Seale of Sudbery. ibid.

15. The Armes & Crest of St. Edmunds-bury. ibid.

16. Some few Proofs from private Evidences, illustrating the Descents of divers families.

17. Armes of some of the Suffolk Families; without Descents, fol. 181. & fol. 188. b. & fol. 348 b.

18. Descent & Armes of Porter; inserted by Mr. Dale; from the Visitation of Suffolk made by Sir Edward Byshe Clarenceux, A.D. 1664. 350.

K k

1561. An

Num. 1561, 1562.

1561.

An Heraldical Book in fol. Written & Tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy, wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames, referring to the Armes & Descents which follow,
2. Armes of the Gentry residing within the County of Surrey; hastily tricked within printed Escutcheons.
3. Pedegrees registered at the Visitation of the County of Surrey, A.D. 1530. by Thomas Benolt Clarenceux, which have also the Fees paid then by the Gentry, thereunto annexed.

4. This is continued by,

The Descents registered A.D. 1572. at the Visitation of this County of Surrey, by Robert Cook Clarenceux; whereunto are added, the Subscriptions of those who gave the Information.

Both these are also continued by,

5. The Visitation of the same County, made in anno 1623 by Samuel Thompson at Windfore Herald, & Augustyn Vincent Rouge-Croix, Marshalls & Deputyes to William Camden Clarenceux.

Here are likewise added,

6. Divers Enlargements & Continuations, by Mr. Munday, Mr. Robert Dale, and others.

7. Many additional Descents, not registered at the preceding Visitations; entered by Mr. Mundy.

Other Observables in this Book, may be these,

8. Armes of the Corporate Towne of Kingstone upon Thames, 34.

9. Some Proofs illustrating several Descents; scattered up and down.

10. Notes taken in Epsham Church, 15 August 1634. 46.

11. Notes taken in Ewell Church; the same day. 46. b.

12. Notes taken in the Parish Church of Rigate, 6 April 1623. 108.

13. Descent of Latton of Surrey, with Armes & Quarterings; putt down by William Latton of Grayes Inne Esq. 265.

14. Richard Mundy's List of Descents of Surrey added in other Countys. At the end.

1562.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames; referring to the following Armes & Descents.

2. Armes of the Gentry of the County of Suffex, hastily tricked (by way of Alphabet) within printed Escutcheons.

3. Visitation of the County of Suffex, made (as some thinke) in anno 1530, by Thomas Benolt Clarenceux. Continued and enlarged with,

4. The Visitation of the same County made in annis 1633 & 1634, by John Phillipott Somerset Herald, & George Owen Yorke Herald; for Sir John Brough Garter, & Sir Richard St. George Clarenceux.

5. With many Enlargements & Continuations (with Red, as well as Blank Ink) by Mr. Mundy chiefly, & by Mr. Dale.

Here are also,

6. Many additional Descents, not registered in the above-mentioned Visitations; entred by Mr. Mundy.

Other Observables may be,

7. Notes taken in Arundell Church. 56.

8. Some Proofs from private Evidences & Seals; illustrating divers Descents.

9. Note taken in Cuckfield Church 147.

10. Divers Armes & Descents added by more recent hands. 202.

Num. 1563—1565.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by Mr. Mundy, containing,

1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames, directing to the Armes & Descents. At the beginning.

2. Armes of many Warwickshire Families; hastily tricked in printed Escutcheons, 1.

3. The Visitation of the County of Warwick, made in anno 1563, by Robert Cooke Chester Herald, for William Hervey Clarenceux. fol. 3: continued & enlarged with,

4. Another Visitation of the same County, made in anno 1619, by Sampson Leonard Blew-Mantell, and Augustyn Vincent Rouge-Rose, Officer of Armes, & Deputyes to William Camden Clarenceux.

Herein I also find,

5. Many considerable Enlargements & Continuations, by Mr. Mundy, Mr. Latton, Mr. Dale, & others; more especially by the former.

6. Note taken in the Chapell of Ullenhall in the Parish of Wotton Wauen. 92.

7. Some Descents entred by Mr. Mundy, which seem to be additional. 234.

1564.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. written and tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy, containing,

1. A Collection of the Descents of divers Worshipful Families residing within the Barony of Kendal in the Church of Westmorland; made by Mr. Mundy about A.D. 1638. 1.

Herein is nothing, in a manner of the bottom of Westmerland (which is the chief part of the Countye) excepting Musgraves & Lowthers Pedegrees, and some Coates of Armes.

2. These Armes are only some few, hastily tricked in printed Escutcheons. 23.

3. There is an Alphabetical Table of Surnames, at the beginning.

1565.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. wherein are contained.

1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames, directing to the Descents & Armes.

2. A Copie of the Visitation Book of the County of Wiltes, as the same was taken (by way of Narration) A.D. 1565, by William Hervey Clarenceux.

3. Hereunto considerable Enlargements & Continuations have been made; as also additional Pedegrees, Armes & Notes, by Mr. Richard Mundy, William Latton Esq. & Mr. Robert Dale, &c.

Moreover, in this Copie, I find,

4. The Armes & Supporters of the City of New Sar. 1.

5. The Armes aunciently belonging to the Town of Marleberge or Marleboroughe. 16. b.

6. The Armes belonging to the Towne & Boroughe of Marleboroughe. 17.

7. The Armes belonging to the Town & Borough of the Devyces. 38. b.

8. The Armes belonging to the Fellowship & Corporation of the Burgeses & Marchants, Adventurers, Clothiers, & Weavers, Drapers, & Taylors, and others using any facultie or Art within the Towne & Borough of the Devyces. 39.

9. The Armes belonging to the Guild & Stewards of the Towne & Borough of Calne. 32.

1566. An

Num. 1566, 1567.

1566.

- An Heraldical Book in fol. almost wholly written & tricked by Mr. Mundy, containing,
1. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames, guiding the Reader to the following Armes & Descents.
 2. The Visitation of the County of Worcester, made in anno 1569, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux, continued and enlarged with,
 3. Many additional Pedegrees entered by Mr. Mundy, with other Additions & Enlargements by Mr. Robert Dale, & by Mr. Latton, &c. who all seem to have used the Visitation Book of this County, made A.D. 1634. and to have written much herein from thence.
 - I likewise find herein,
 4. Armes of many of the Worcestershire Gentry, hastily tricked within printed Escutcheons. 167.
 5. Notes taken in Dordall Church, & in Worcester Cathedral. 186.
 6. Some few Armes tricked by another hand. 193.

1567.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by divers hands, wherein I find contained,

1. Some scattered Notes of Raphe Brooke or Brokesmouth, York Herald, (whose Booke this was) 1.
2. Notes of Raphl Brooke relating to the Family of Raleigh, collected from their Evidences. 1. b.
3. The Writ of K. Edward II. commanding the Sheriffe of Gloucestershire to certifie into the Exchequer, the Names of the several Hundreds, Cities, Boroughs, & Villas within his Bailiwick, as also of the Lords or Owners of the same; bearing teste, &c. 5 Mart. anno Regni gno. together with the Return made thereupon. Transcribed ex Libro nuper Prioratus de Lanthon. 3.
4. Commissio dni Regis pro 6s. 8d. solvend. dno Regi, de qualibet persona in Com. Gloucestr. pro singulis 20 lib. quas habet ibidem, ann. 13 Henr. IV. unâ cum Nominibus persolventium. Ex Libro de Lanthon. 9.
5. Armes of the Gloucestershire Gentry, tricked by Raphe Brooke. 11.
6. Raphe Brookes Copie of the Visitation Booke of the County of Devon, as the same was taken A.D. 1562, &c. by William Hervey Clarenceux, all written narratively, and without Armes. 20.
- Qu. If this Copie be intire.
7. Armes of the Devonshire Gentry, tricked all together by Raphe Brooke; and which seem to have been registered at the same Visitation. 33.
- Among these, I find,
8. The Atchievement of the City of Exeter, traced only with black-lead. ibid.
9. Atchievement appertaining to the Fellowship of the Marchants Adventurers of the Cytie of Exeter and Countie therof. 28 b.
10. Armes belonging to the Towne of Plymouth. 46.
11. Armes pertaininge to the Towne and Boroughe of Great Torrington. 50.
12. Some few other Armes, added by other hands. 61.
13. Some Notes of Raphe Brooke, relating mostly to his private Affairs. 62.
14. Other Notes of the same Ralph Brooke, wherein he taxeth John Hooker alias Vowell, of the City of Exeter Esq. with devising, giving, & setting up Armes withoute Authority. ibid.
15. Descent & Armes of Spurway, by the same Raphe Brooke. 63.
16. Raphe Brookes Alphabetical Table of Surnames, directing to the Armes of the Devonshire Gentry (above mentioned, at no. 7.) 66.

Num. 1567—1570.

17. Short Descent of Dabernon from Gifford, by Raphe Brooke. 66. b.
18. Alphabetical Table to the Gloucestershire Gentry (above mentioned, at no. 3.) 67. a. et b. & 68. b.
19. Alphabetical Table to the Visitation of Devonshire (above mentioned, at no. 6.) 67. b. et 68.
20. Alphabetical Table referring to the Armes of the Gloucester Gentry (above mentioned, at no. 5.) 69.
21. Fulke Buttons answer in the Court of Wards & Liveries, Term. Trin. ann. 5 Caroli I. touching the Mannor of Killemanecote in the County of Leicester. 69 b.

1568.

A Velum Book in fol. written in old English, containing; The Chronicle called Brute of England, concluding with the Siege of Roan, which was surrendered anno 6 R. Henr. v. This seems to be mostly, a Translation from the Chronicle in French (no. 200.) which Sr. Simonds D'Ewes called Fructus Temporum.

This Book agreeth very well with that, in this Library, marked no. 24. excepting the Prologues, which are here wanting.

This Copie is also more remarkably illuminated than most of the others that I have seen.

In making some comparison between this Book & that inscribed no. 266. I find that to have been such a Chronicle as this, although that be brought down lower, and containeth more matter than this, in the later times. But it seemeth a little extraordinary to me, that Sir Simonds D'Ewes should (as he hath done with his own hands) take his old Book, and cutt off the first leaf or leaves; rase off the 3 first lines in another place wherein were the conclusion of a former Chapter, & the Title of the next; write thereon a new Title for the Book; that he should rase off the remaining Numbers of the Chapters, & sett new Numbers thereon, successively following what he had thus made the first Chapter; that he should do the same by the Numbers of the leaves; that he should rase out the first Words of the first Chapter now remaining (except the principal Letter) and write other Words in the room thereof, and that he should, to crown the matter, prefix a new Frontispiece or Title of his own Invention thereunto, to make the World believe that this was not to be deemed a book of that Kind that it proveth to be.

Q. Whether it be fair for any Gentleman to do these things by an old History, although the Book be his own Property.

1569.

A Paper Book in fol. and another Copie of the same (in this Library inscribed No. 1225.) thus entituled, The Parsons Law; collected out of the whole body of the Law, & late Reports.

1570.

An heraldical Book in fol. written & tricked by divers Hands; more especially by Mr. Nicholas Charles, and Mr. Richard Mundy; wherein I find,

1. An alphabetical Table of Surnames; directing to the Arms & Descents following. At the beginning. Then followeth.
2. A very good Copy of the Visitation Book of the County of Stafford; as the same was made & taken A.D. 1583. by Robert Glover Somerset-Herald, for William Flower Norroy.
- Hereby I find,
3. Forme of Mr. Somerset's Warrant, to appear before the Earl-Marshal, upon Contempt.
4. List

Num. 1570, 1571.

4. Lift of those Usurpers of Gentility, who were disclaimed A.D. 1583. during this Visitation. *ibid.*
 5. Arma Nobilium de Comitatu Stafforde; ex Libro antiquo in Officio Armorum. 1.
 6. The doubtful Armes of Staffordshire. 2. b.
 7. Names of some of the antient Staffordshire-Gentry; with some few of their Armes. 3. b. & 6. b.
 8. Nomina et Arma Nobilium et Equitum Auratorum in Com. Stafford. qui cum Edwardo 1. Rege Suppedita merebant in Scotia, et alibi. 4. b.
- All the Armes above-mentioned, are hastily tricked within printed Escucheons.
9. Trick of the Common Seale of the Towne of Stafford. 7.
 10. The Armes of the Seay of the Bishopp of Lichfeild. 7. b.
 11. The Common Seal of the City of Lichfeild. *ibid.*
 12. The Armes of the Citty of Lichfeild. *ibid.*
 13. The Common Seale of the Borough & Towne of Newcastle under Lyme. 8.
- Scattered among the Descents, there are,
14. Very many Enlargements & Continuations, by Mr. Richard Mundy & others.
 15. Very many Transcripts of, & Extracts from private Evidences; with very many Tricks of private Seals.
 16. Some Notes written by William Latton Esq; with Stamps of two of his Familie-Seals; which, after all, I cannot but think to be modern. 43. b. & 75. b.
 17. A Note inserted by me, touching the tearing part of the Descent of Unwyn out of this Book, and likewise out of another Book in the Office of Armes. 70.
 18. Arms & Crests of divers particular Staffordshire Families. 80. b. 81.
 19. Some Descents entred by Mr. Mundy, which were either not at all registred at the Visitation of this County A.D. 1583. or at least not in so ample a manner. 81.

1571.

An heraldical Book in fol. for the most part written & tricked by Mr. Richard Mundy; containing,

1. An alphabetical Table of Sur-Names, directing to the Armes & Descents following.
2. Extracts from Domeldei-book, relating to the County of York.
3. Armes & Crest of John Turnor of Kirke-Leatham in Com. Ebor. Esq; as entred in the Visitation of this County A.D. 1666. by William Dugdale Norroy.
4. Some Leaves marked with printed Escucheons, intended to contain the Armes of the Yorkshire Gentry; but none are tricked therein, save only those of Hoppy. Then followeth at a Distance,
5. Richard Mundy's Copy of the Descents registred at the Visitation of this County A.D. 1584. & 1585. by Mr. Robert Glover Somerset-Herald, Marshall & Deputy unto his father in law, William Flower Norroy.

Herein I find,

6. Two Seals of the City of York, the largest of which is stiled SIGILLVM SECRETVM.
7. The Seal, as it may seem, of the Metropolitan Church of York. *ibid.*
8. The Armes & Seals belonging to the Towne of Beverley.
9. The Seal belonging to the Borough of Headon, &c.
10. The Armes & Seal belonging to the Towne of Kingston upon Hull.
11. The Armes & Seal of the Towne of Pontefract.
12. The Seals belonging to the Towne of Doncaster.
13. Many Transcripts of & Extracts from private Evidences; & tricks of private Seals, illustrating the Descents & Armes of Families.

Num. 1571—1573.

14. Very considerable Enlargements, and perhaps intire additional Pedegrees, added hereunto by Mr. Mundy, from the Visitation-book of this County made A.D. 1575. by William Flower Norroy: which Visitation-book, as I have been informed, is not now to be found in the Library belonging to the College of Armes.

15. Very many Continuations of Descents, made principally by Mr. Mundy; as also other Continuations by Mr. Latton, Mr. Dale, and others. *sparsim.* (vid. fol. 15. b.)

16. Among the private Evidences, I take leave to mention particularly that transcribed in fol. 14. & relating to the Family of Reresby; which, I hope, hath still the Possession of others of better Authority to support its Antiquity.

17. Seven Descents (viz. of Swyft, Skelton, Eaglesfield, Escot, Danyell, Aflakeby & Thorpe) said by Mr. Mundy, to be taken out of an old Visitation of Yorkshire, made by William Harvey alias Norroy, in the Raigne of King Henery the viiith. Which Booke was sometimes in the Custody of Raphe Brooke Esq; Yorke-Herald. 224.

Here seemeth to be some Mistake in this Account; for I cannot find that William Hervey was Norroy before Edw. vi. or that he ever made any Visitation of the Northern Province.

18. Additional Armes & Descents, entered into this Book by some Painter. 240.

1572.

A Book in fol. and containing a large Treatise, beginning from pag. 1. and yet wanteth the first Chapter. The Titles of the other Chapters are,

2. That late Forraigne Writers may easilie bee Mistaken in the Antiquity of the Lawes of England. 1.

3. That our owne Countrey Writers, not being Lawyers, are very ignorant in matters of the Common Law; and consequently, their Writings concerning the same, not to be credited. 51.

4. That our owne Countrey Writers are fitter, and better able to describe our Actions and Lawes than Forraigners, &c. 193.

5. That sometimes the deniers of the Antiquity of the Common Law, affirm that to have bin used in the Common Law in the time of the Conqueror, which began long after the Conquest, which is instanced in the first institution of Justices of Peace, &c. 273.

6. Of the Antiquity & Lawfulness of Wardes. 341.

7. Authors refuted that hold, the Court of Common Pleas, first erected in 9th Ed. iii. That Glanvill the Chiefe Justice of England, wrote the Treatise of the Common Law. And that the Chiefe Justice of England and the Chiefe Justice of the Kinges Bench were all one Officer. 421.

8. The adverse Reasons produced and answered, that the Common Law was here established by William the Conqueror. 525. to 735.

By this turning over the Book, I am somewhat apt to believe, that this may be a Volume of the excellent Work of Sir Roger Owen, concerning the Antiquity, Ampleness, & Excellency of the Common Law of England.

(It is so; and the MS. 3 C. 13? supplyeth the first Chapter, wanting herein: as this Book seemeth to supply that and the other two Volumes with four Chapters; they wanting all from the 7th Chapter to the 15th).

1573.

A Book in fol. containing all Warrants on the Officers of the Customes (with some Bills) from the 2d Day of

Num. 1573, 1574.

of April 1668. to the 17th Day of August 1669. both inclusive.

At the end is an alphabetical Table.

1574.

A Book in fol. containing part of the Collections of some eminent Student or Practitioner of our Common Laws; before which I find prefixed,

1. A short Table to the Titles of those Collections which (according to the new Numbers) begin at fol. 23.

2. Divers material Collections from the Records & Rolls of Parliament; being Petitions & Pleas. temp. R. R. Edw. 1. & 11.

3. Observations upon many old Statutes; wherein the Differences between the Records & the printed Books are noted.

These begin with ann. 15 Edw. III. and conclude with ann. 21 Hen. VI.

4. Collections from divers Laws & other Authorities, tending to prove or shew, that the Laity (especially the Commons of England) ought not to meddle with Ecclesiastical matters.

5. Homagium factum Edw. 1. Regi Angliæ, per Abates & Priores Scotie; with reference to other Records evincing the Subjection of Scotland to the Crown of England.

Then follow many miscellaneous Extracts from, & Observations made upon our public Records, digested under the following Heads or Titles:

- | | |
|---|--------|
| 6. Ireland. | 23. |
| 7. Victuals for Warre. | ibid. |
| 8. Advoufons. | 23. b. |
| 9. Wrecke. | ibid. |
| 10. Admiralty & Navy, &c. for Warr. | 24. |
| 11. Protectio Regalis. | 24. b. |
| 12. Protector. | 25. |
| 13. Usury & Jewes. | 25. b. |
| 14. Navy & Shippes for Trafficque. | 26. |
| 15. Peers and Noble-men. | 26. b. |
| 16. Subsidies, Contributions, Taxations. | 27. |
| 17. Legues and Confederates. | 27. b. |
| 18. Queen of England. | 28. |
| 19. Eschequer and Tresurer therof. | ibid. |
| 20. Defence, Invasion, and Sea-coste. | 28. b. |
| 21. Scotia. | 30. |
| 22. Marriage of Ladies. | ibid. |
| 23. Dowers of Ladies. | 30. b. |
| 24. Consiliarij Regis. | ibid. |
| 25. Roy, et son Prerogative. | 32. |
| 26. Restitution to Blood. | 32. b. |
| 27. Medici Regis. | ibid. |
| 28. Breach of Peace, Assaults, Riotts. | ibid. |
| 29. Records, et Remover d'eux. | 33. |
| 30. Utlagati, et Forisfact. | ibid. |
| 31. Tallage. | ibid. |
| 32. Cinque Ports. | 33. b. |
| 33. Debitores Regis. | 34. |
| 34. Milites. | ibid. |
| 35. Escaetores. | 34. b. |
| 36. Embassadours. | ibid. |
| 37. Homicide. | 35. |
| 38. Resumptions of Pattents, Licenses, &c. | ibid. |
| 39. Accufations of Offences. | 36. |
| 40. Bellum, Et Expeditio Bellica. | 37. |
| 41. Arma, et Belli Apparatus. | 37. b. |
| 42. Latrones, Felones, & Felonum Evasio, sive Escapium, &c. | 38. |
| 43. Marshal of England. | 38. b. |
| 44. Hospitium Regis, et Valecti ejus. | ibid. |
| 45. Capellani Regis. | 39. |
| 46. Scandala Magnatum. | ibid. |
| 47. Alchimy. | ibid. |

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1574, 1575.

- | | |
|---|--------|
| 48. Coroners. | 39. b. |
| 49. Clericus Coronæ. | ibid. |
| 50. Precationes pro Rege; gratiarum Actiones pro Victoria. | ibid. |
| 51. Lex Communis Angliæ. | 40. |
| 52. Contempts. | 40. b. |
| 53. Musters & Souldiers. | ibid. |
| 54. Chauncery. | 41. |
| 55. Parliament. | 41. b. |
| 56. Tenentes in Capite. | 42. b. |
| 57. Wardes. | ibid. |
| 58. Surrender & Seisin. | 43. |
| 59. Officiarij Belli. | ibid. |
| 60. Castra & Turres. | 43. b. |
| 61. Forgery. | ibid. |
| 62. Extortion, & Bribery. | 44. |
| 63. Duellum. | 44. b. |
| 64. Money. | ibid. |
| 65. Prince of Wales. | 45. |
| 66. Negotiation, &c. Fraunce. | 45. b. |
| 67. Scotland. | ibid. |
| 68. Fraunce. | 46. |
| 69. Scotia. | 46. b. |
| 70. Impositions. | 47. |
| Lastly, after many blank Leaves, I find, | |
| 71. The Remonstrance for the House of Commons, to K. Charles 1. | 48. |

1575.

A Book in fol. written in the Law French, and containing Reports of Pleadings in Westminster Hall, during the Reigns of Queen Elizabeth & K. James 1, which not being orderly entred, I shall transcribe the Titles of them, as followeth,

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 1. Com. Banc. Termino Mich. An. 37. & 38. Eliz. 1595. | 1. |
| 2. De Termino Pasch. Anno Regni Elizab. 38. in Communi Banco. 1596. | 15. |
| 3. De Termino Trinitat. Anno Regni Eliz. 38. in Communi Banco. | 17. b. |
| 4. De Termino Mich. Anno 38 & 39 Eliz. in Communi Banco. | 20. |
| 5. De Termino Pasch. Anno Regni Regine Eliz. 39. in Communi Banco. 1598. | 27. b. |
| 6. De Termino Trinitat. Anno Regni Eliz. 39. in Communi Banco. 1597. | 31. |
| 7. Del Termino Mich. Anno 39 & 40. Regni Reginæ Eliz. in Banco Communi. | 33. |
| 8. De Termino Pasch. Anno Regni Regine Eliz. 40. 1598. in Communi Banco. | 40. b. |
| 9. De Termino Trin. Anno Regni Reginæ Eliz. 40. 1598. in Communi Banco. | 46. b. |
| 10. De Anno Regni Reginæ Elizab. 40 et 41. Termino Mich. Communi Banco. | 47. b. |
| 11. De Termino Hillar. Anno Regni Reginæ Elizab. 41. in Banco Communi. | 51. b. |
| 12. De Termino Pasch. Anno Regni Reginæ Elizab. 41. in Communi Banco. | 56. b. |
| 13. Pasch. 43 Eliz. | 61. |
| 14. Paschæ 9 ^o Jac. | 62. b. |
| 15. Pasche 3 ^o Jacobi; Bank le Roye. | 64. b. |
| 16. Mich. 3 ^o Jacobi; Banke le Roy. | ibid. |
| 17. Pasche 4 ^o Jacobi; Banke le Roy. | 65. |
| 18. Mich. 4 ^o Jacobi Regis. | ibid. |
| 19. Termino Hillar. 6 Jacobi. | 66. |
| 20. Mich. 9 Jac. | 75. |
| 21. Hill. 9 Jac. | 79. |
| 22. Pasch. 9 ^o Jacobi. | 81. b. |
| 23. Trin. 9 Jacobi; Comon Banke. | 85. b. |
| 24. De Term. Pasch. Anno 10 Jacobi Regis, in Communi Banco. | 91. |
| 25. Mich. 10 Ja. | 99. b. |
| 26. Pasch. 11 Ja. | 103. b. |
| | 27. Tri |

L 1

Num. 1575, 1576.

27. Tri. 11 Ja. 108. b.
 28. Termino Mich. 11 Jacobi Regis. 110.
 29. Term. Hill. 11^o Jacobi Regis. 119. b.
 30. De Termino Paschæ, Anno 12 Jacobi Regis. 123. b.
 31. De Termino Michaelis, Anno 12 Jacobi Regis. 140. b.

These & such like Reports are useful, not only to Students in our Common Laws, but to Historians, Antiquaries, & Heralds; who from these Books, may gather many noble materials for illustrating the Histories of Places & Families.

1576.

A Book in fol. written by divers Hands, and containing a large Collection of miscellaneous Matters, entered therein in the following disorder.

At the beginning,
 1. Part of a Law-Cafe, arising from the Will of Jhon Sydenham.

2. A Moral Sonnet upon true Happinefs; by Sir Walter Raleigh.

3. An imperfect Index of what things are contained in this Booke.

Then cometh on the main Collection, began? in Decem. 1616.

1. A Law Tract upon the Subject of Accompt. 1.
2. Certain Resolutions, or Axioms, concerning Proclamations. 26 Octobris 1610. 27.
3. The difference between a Rowte & a Riot. 28.
4. Concerning the several Crimes triable in the Star-Chamber. 29.
5. Sententiæ e diversis Autoribus excerptæ. 32.
6. Axiomata Juridicalia. 37.
7. Notes of Mr. Attornie . . . about Deer-stealing; in Camera Stellata, 23 Octobris. 137.
8. Speech of King James 1. upon his coming into the Starre-Chamber, in order to sitt as Judge upon the Trial of one who had fought a Duell. 140.
9. Another Speech of the same King, made after that Trial, before he gave the Sentence. 142.
10. Notes of the Lord-Keeper Bacon's Speech to Sir William Jones in Chauncery; when he was sent to be Cheife Justice of Ireland. 151.
11. Notes of my Lord-Keeper's Speech, in Starre-Chamber, 10 of July 1617. to the Judges. 153.
12. A Speech made to Serjeant Sir Henry Montague, when he was made Cheife Justice of the Kings Bench. 156.
13. Sir Henry Mountague's Speech, in answer to the other. 159.
14. Certaine Deliberations concerning the Judicial Procedures intended; when the Lord Keeper . . . had the Seale putt into his hand; with his Majesties Charge. 161.
15. Letter (accompanying a Book) sent, perhaps, to the Lord-Keeper (Chancellor) Bacon. 169.
16. The Lord Chauncellors Speech in the Starre-Chamber, 13 Febr. 1617. 171.
17. Notes of Sir Walter Rawleigh's Speech. 29 Novemb. 1618. 175.
- This was just before his execution; of which also there is a short Relation.
18. Sir Walter Raleigh's Letter to the King. 179.
19. Sir Walter Raleigh's Letter to his Wife. 180.
20. Sir Walter Raleigh's Letter to Sir Robert Carre. 181.
21. Ordinances made by the Lord Chauncellour . . . for the better and more regular Administration of Justice in the Chauncery to bee duly observed; savinge the Prerogative to the Courte. 184.
22. Additionall Rules of better governing of the Courts of Chauncery, and the Greate Seale. 200.

Num. 1576.

23. Notes of my Lord Chancellors Speech in Chauncery, to Mr. Whitlock, 29 Junij 1620. when he was to receive his Oath as Serjant, at Chauncery Barre; and to be sent Cheife Justice of Chester. 206.

24. The humble Petition of Robert Dallington & Endimion Porter, to the King; Praying him, for the Reasons thereunto annexed, to erect an Office in Chauncery for keeping of the Records of Billes, &c. and to bestow the same upon them. 212.

25. Marco Spinola's Oration to his Army, when he brake his Bridge of Boates, beinge passed over the Rhyne near the Confins of the Pallatinate. 214.

26. Articles of Agrement, by the Mediation of the Lords the Princes the Electour of Ments, & Lodowick the Landgrave of Hassia; handled & concluded betwixt the Lord Marquifs Spinola Captaine-Generall of the Army of the Emperors Majestie in the Palatinate, and the Lord Joachim-Ernest of Brandenbergh, Generall of the Armie of the Evangelique Union; as well for themselves, as other Princes & States united, on the other Partie. Acted at Ments, 12 April, 1621. 216.

27. The Lord-Chancellor Bacons Letter of Subnuifion to the Houfe of Lords. 22 April 1621. 218.

28. Order in Chauncery, that everye Man may have a Sub-pena, without any Bill firste exhibited. 222.

29. The Fees of the Ordinarie Proces of the Courte of Chauncery? 230.

30. The Speech of Dr. John Williams Dean of Westminster, 22 September 1621. being the first day of the Terme; upon the subject of his being made Lord-Keeper. 233.

31. Account of the Method of Proceedings in Chauncery; & of the Costs thereof. 244.

32. Ordinances provided in Easter-Terme, Ann. 38 Eliz. by Sir Thomas Egerton Lord-Keeper of the Great Seale of England, for the remedy of sundry Abuses in the Court of Chauncery. 246.

33. Opinion of Council, upon a Defendants (brought up with Procefs) being arrested by the Plaintiffe. 22 May 1626. 248.

34. A Declaration of the Commons Houfe of Parliament, made 4 June 1621. to stand by the King, with regard to the Palitinate Affair. 250.

35. Extracts out of the Costs Book in Chauncery. 252.

36. Reasons concerning the decay of Trade, collected out of the Observations and infallible Rules of the Merchants of best experience and judgement. 262.

37. An Answer to the former Reasons. 266.

38. The Prophecy of Mervey or Merlin, found in Holt-Houfe, in a Wall, written in Welsh in Gold Letters; and translated by Owin Lloyd, & brought by John de Kerby Lord of Holt. Englished? by Thomas Gee. 267.

39. Agreement of the Six Clerks of Chauncery, about the better carrying on their Public Bufiness: made, 12 December 1621. 271.

40. Lampoon upon the Ladies, in the time of K. Charles 11's time: fewed to 272. 273.

41. A new Ballad called the Prisoners at St. James. 274.

42. The Sence of the Houfe; or, the Opinion of some Lords and Commons concerning the Londoners Petition for Peace. This Lampoon was printed at Oxford by Leonard Lichfield Printer to the University, 1643. and is fastened to 275, 276.

43. My Lady Dentons Medecine to cure an Ague: 277.

This Lady Denton, I suppose, was Wife to Mr. Paul D'Ewes, one of the Six Clerks in Chauncery, who might give the fame to Robert Henley Esq. one of his Collegues, the man who made the greatest part of this Miscellaneous Collection.

44. Extract

Num. 1576.

44. Extract from the last Will of Lancelot Andrews Bishop of Winchester. 280.
 45. The Preamble of the Will of Sir Henry Wotton Provost of Eton College. 281.
 46. Observations upon the then Methods of Proceedings in Chancery. 282.
 47. Richard Norton's Petition to Thomas Lord Coventry, Lord Keeper; with the Reference, & Report thereupon. 285.
 48. Notes of the King's Speech in the Higher House of Parliament, 26 Junij 1628. 286.
 49. The Speaker of the House of Commons Speech to his Majesty K. Charles I. *ibid.*
 50. The Petition of Conyers Darcy, &c. to the Lord Keeper Coventry, praying that they might be permitted to answer William Pennyman one of the Six Clerks, in an Action of Trespas upon the Case, by their Bail, and not in their own persons, they living 8 score Miles off. 288.
 51. Mr. William Pennyman's Answer to the said Petition. 289.
 52. Petition of Richard Richards Clerke, &c. to the Lord Keeper Coventry, with the Proceedings thereupon. 290.
 53. My Lord Coventry Lord Keeper, his Speech 14 Octob. 1628. at the Swearing of Sir Richard West Lord Treasurer, he being formerly Chancellor of the Exchequer. 292.
 54. Report of particular Cases happening in Chancery, of diverse Yeares. 296. *et vid.* 322. &c.
 55. A railing foolish Letter to Robin Dunstable, who seemeth to have been a Puritanical & Hot-headed Miller, who had turned Author upon points of Theologie. 315.
 56. Ordinances made by Sr. William Cordell Kt. Master of the Rolls of the Queen's High Court of Chancery, the 25th day of December 1574. for the well ordering of her Highnes Records remayninge within the Rolls; and the good guiding of such Clerks as shall have access to the same. 318.
 57. That the Councell at Yorke have noe Authoritie to stay Proceedings in the Chancery; or in any superior Court at Westminster. 6 Feb. ann. 40 Eliz. 257.
 58. That the Court of Wardes hath not Authoritie to stay Proceedings in the Chancery. 22 Octobr. ann. 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. 359.
 59. Perdonatio specialis pro Dño Thoma Wolseyo Cardinale Ebor. per R. Henricum viii. Imperf. 363.
 60. The Patent for incorporating the Six Clerks & three Petty Bag Clerks, for the inrolling of all Deeds. ann. 16 Eliz. 371.
 61. The Complaint of Thomas Bond Esq. against Thomas Heliard. 385.
 This Heliard had procured a Patent for digging for Salt Petre, in any Man's House; and used it with great Insolence & Malice to particular Persons; for which, he, his Wife, and others his Agents, were fued in the Star-Chamber about A. D. 1630.
 62. De Cancellatione Litterarum Patentium R. Jacobi I. quibus fuit constitutus Robertus Lee in Generalem Recepiorem Dñi Regis in Comitatu Oxon. 389.
 63. Project of the remedying divers Abuses committed in Chancery, by the Officers thereof. 392. *et vid.* 407.
 64. A Note of such Things as are fitt to be reformed in the Prothonotaries Office of the King's Bench. 405.
 65. Ordinances made by Thomas Lord Coventry Lord Keeper of the Greate Seale, with the advife & assistance of Sir Julius Cesar Kt. Master of the Rolles, in the Terme of St. Michaell, in the 11th yeare of K. Charles, for the Redresse of fundry Errors, Defaults, & Abuses, in the High Courte of Chauncery. 411.
 66. The Lord Keeper Coventry his Speech, or Deliverie of his Charge, as he received it from his Majestie;

Num. 1576.

- to all the Judges of Assyse; by the Rule of Starre-Chamber, in June, A.D. 1635. 425.
 67. Sir Walter Rawleigh's Letter to his Majestie, before his first Tryal. 434. & *vid.* 440.
 68. Sir Walter Raleigh's Letter to Sir Ralph Wintwood Secretary; concerning his Attempts in Guiana. 435.
 69. His Apology for his last Action att Guiana, 29 October 1618. 437.
 70. The Award of the Execution of Sir Walter Raleigh made at the King's Bench Barre, 28th October 1618. 439.
 71. Sir Walter Raleigh's Letter to the Kinge after his Condemnation. 441.
 72. The Effect of the first Arguement of Sir Thomas Egerton the King's Solicitor-General in mayntaining the Jurisdiction of the Council of the Marches, over the 4 Shires. 442.
 73. The Effect of that which was spoken by Serjeant Hutton & Serjeant Harris, in Answer to the former Argument, and for the excludinge of the Jurisdiction of the Marshes in the fowre Shires. 446.
 74. The Replie of the King's Sollicitour unto the Arguments of the two Serjeants. 448.
 75. Concerning wrongful Imprisonment of the Subject. 503.
 76. A breife Discovery of the Nature of Dreames; shewing how far the reasonable Soule exercises hir Faculties & Operations in the Tyme of Sleepe: and proving, that in Sleepe there can bee no reasonable & methodical Speech. 506.
 77. A Panegyric upon K. Henry the Fourth of France; made during his Life time. 512.
 78. A Letter from Sir Thomas Roe, the English Ambassador at the Court of the Great Mogol. 514.
 79. A Letter of Robert Devereux Earle of Essex, to Qucene Elizabeth, upon his Command to goe for Ireland. 517.
 80. A Letter of the Lord Norrice to the King's Majestie; after he had slain one of the Lord Willoughbys Servants. *ibid.*
 81. A Letter delivered to his Majestie at the Councell Table, from the Commons assembled in Parliament in the first Year of his Raigne. 518.
 82. His Majesties Answer. *ibid.*
 83. Touching Examination of the Credit of Witnesses in Chancery. 522.
 84. In what Cases the Chancery releiveth Proceedings in l'Exchequer. 26 Jan. ann. 8 Car. I. 525.
 85. Extract from the Journal of the House of Lords, touching the Privilege of Peers from Arrests & Attachments arising from any Cause of Civill Action. 12 January 1645. 529.
 86. Some Law Cases, as happening in Chancery. *ibid.*
 87. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. 538.
 88. A Note touching a Leiger-book of the Abbey of Bury in Suffolk, formerly in the hands of Sr. Edward Coke, wherein mention was made of a Parliament held in the first Year of the Reign of King Canutus. 574.
 89. Adnotatio de Parlamento tenendo. *ibid.*
 90. Proceedings in the Case of Richard Cavendish, unto whom her Majestie had granted the making & writing of all Superfed. upon Exigent. issuing out of the Court of Common Pleas. ann. 29 Elizabeth. 548.
 91. Some Collections of the Course of Proceedinge in English Suites in Chancerie. Imperf. 554.
 92. Syllabus Librorum Regi Bohemæ Friderico, Principi Electori Palatino, ex Elizabetha Regina natorum. Manu Germanicâ. *ibid.*
 93. Noëtes Templariæ: or, a breife Chronicle of the Darke Reigne of the bright Prince of Burning Love. Subscribed by Benjamin Rudier. Imperf. 556.
 94. History of the Commotion in Norfolk, A. D. 1549. by Nicholas Sotherton 564.
 95. A

Num. 1576.

95. A Discourse of Clement the viii. now Pope; of his Kindred, of his Actions, of his Government, of his Revenues, & Forces, of his Intelligencies, & Interest with the Christian Princes, his Cardinals, and which of them is likely to succeed him. A.D. 1600. 582.
This Tract? with a List of the Cardinals living A.D. 1599. were transcribed or translated from Antonio Petramellario, by John Hinson.
96. A Relation of such Occurrences as happened in the Conclave, wherein was chosen the present Pope Urban the viii. the sixth of August 1623. 608.
This? with the Names of such Cardinals as were living at the Death of Gregory the xv. were transcribed by John Hinson.
97. The Infanta Donna Maria's Character & Description, by Sir Toby Mathew. Dated from Madrid, June 28th, 1623. 622.
98. A Letter written by one Signior Madre from Millain to Venice, and from thence sent to the Venetian Ambassador here & by him presented to the King & Queen, about the Pranks plaid in Milan, by an infernal Spirit who styled himself Prince Mammon, Prince of 15 Legions. 624.
99. Letter of Bishop Williams to Charles I. upon his delivering up the Great Seal. 626.
100. The Duke of Lenox's Speech to Charles I. upon the Question, "Whether it was necessary to make War with Scotland." 628.
101. Sir Harbottle Grymstone's Speech in Parliament before its Dissolution. 630.
The Purport of it is, for the Restauration of K. Charles II.
102. The Resolution of all the Judges, by force of his Majesties Letters concerning the Stanneries of Devon & Cornwall, upon the hearing of Counsell learned on both sides, at several Days; and what could be alleged & shewed on either Party, and upon View & Hearing of the former Proceedings in the Court of Stanneries, both before & since a certeyne supposed Act of Parliament, made concerning the Stanneries in the 5th Edw. III. 26th November 1608. at Serjeants Inne. 624.
103. Explication of the first Article of the former Resolution, made by the Judges at Serjeants Inne, 14 November 1607. 626.
104. A Music-Lecture in the Act at Oxon, by Mr. West of Christ-Church, Anno 1640. 628.
105. Latin Letter of William Laud Arch-bishop of Canterbury, to the University of Oxford, accompanying one of his Donations of Manuscripts to the Bodleyan Library. dat. 6 Nov. 1640. 640.
106. Account of the VASTLY rich Clothes of the Duke of Buckingham, the Number of his Servants, & of the Noble Personages in his Train, when he went to Paris, A.D. 1625. to bring over Queen Henrietta-Maria. 642.
107. Speech of K. Charles II. to the House of Commons, about augmenting his Revenue. 646.
108. Articles of High Treason and other heynous Misdemeanours against Edward Earle of Clarendon Lord Chancellour of England. 652.
109. His Majesties Message to the House of Commons, concerning Sir Richard Temple, 16th June 1663. 656.
110. Elegy upon the Death of Sir Bevil? Granville. 658.
111. Tombeau (i. e. Epitaph) de Monfr. le Duc de Montmorency. 662.
112. Tumulus Scombergij. ibid.
113. The Lord Claypoles Reasons for throwing out the Decimation-Bill. 664.
114. The Account given of his Majesties Revenue, to the House, by Sir Philip Warwick. 665.

Num. 1576—1578.

115. Letter of Mr. . . . to the Earl of . . . his Father; giving his Reasons for turning Papist. Dated from Paris, 21 November 1635. 670.
116. A Letter from an Alderman of Newcastle, shewing in part the Grievances there 8th September 1640. 677.
117. Relation of the Violences of the Scotts in Northumberland, & in the Bishoprick of Durham. Dated from Yorke, 19th September 1640. 679.
118. A Dissuasion of Q. Elizabeth from the Conclusion of Peace with the Low-Countries and the Spaniard. A.D. 1587. 680.
119. A Discourse touchinge the State of the United Provinces in the Low-Countries. 686.
120. Letter of Baron Jöchim Ernestus von Sintzen-dorff, to Captain Henry Bell in London; dated from Frankfort, 12 December 1621. 692.
If this be a true Letter; it gave early notice of the Designs of the House of Austria against the Dutch, and the whole Protestant Interest.
121. Of Conscience & the Cases thereof. 698.
122. Libri in Typographia Regia Parisijs excusi. 702.
123. A perfect Survey of the whole Bishopprick of Sar. 703.
This is a Valuation of the Revenues accruing to the Bishop of Sar.
124. A Letter from the Lord of Corke, to the Lord of Newbrough Chancellour of his Majesties Exchequer in Ireland: containing most woeful matter upon the Irish Rebellion & Massacre. 704.
125. Observations, or Collections, from a French History; or History of France. 708.
126. A lamentable Petition exhibited in the Names of the afflicted Christians in the East-parts (viz. of Bohemia, Hungarie, Polonia, & Helvetia) to the Christian Kingdomes in the West. 719.
127. Title of Edward Popham Esq; to the possession of certain Manors leased out for 80 Years, by William Benfon Deane of Westminster, 6 Jun. 2 Edw. vi. 722.
128. A Medecine for the Stone. 721.

1577.

- An Heraldical Book in fol. all written & tricked with-in printed Escocheons, by Mr. Richard Mundy the Painter-Stainer: wherein are contained,
1. An alphabetical Table of the Surnames of the several Persons and Families, whose Armes or Crests, are to be found in this Book. At the beginning.
 2. Exemplar verissimum vetusti cujusdam Libri characteri Armorum, olim spectantis Thome Jenyns Generoso; cum plurimis additionibus. 1.
 3. A large Collection of Armes (put together almost promiscuously) wherein are found very many belonging to Yorkshire Families; as also to Citizens & Magistrates of London. 33. b.
 4. A Collection of one hundred several Coates borne by the Name of Moore, or by some few other Names very like it. 115. b.
- NB. This containeth a great Collection, since 20 Escocheons are stamped upon each Page.

1578.

- A Book in fol. bought of Mrs. Whitlock, and consisting of divers English Tracts bound up together in the Order following.
1. The Remonstrance of the Commons House of Parliament, to K. James I. 1.
 2. Mr. William Hackwells? Argument in Parliament, against Impositions. 8 Jac. I. 16. b.
3. Of

Num. 1578.

3. Of Islands arising in the Sea; and of the Salt Shoare. compared with the Fresh. 124.

4. The Argument of Sir John Davis in Defence of Impositions; dedicated to the King. 136.

5. Remonstrance delivered to his Majestie in Writing, after the Inhibition given by him to the Lower House of Parliament, as well by word of Mouth, as by Letters, not to proceede in the examining of his Right to impose without Assent of Parliament. 163.

6. A Petition to the King, by the House of Commons, in pursuance of their Determination (after a thorough Debate) that he had no Right to impose, without Assent of Parliament. 180. b.

7. Arguments prooveing the Kings Majesties Propriety in the Sea-Lands & Salt Shoares thereof. And that noe Subject can lawfully hold any Part thereof, but by the King's Graunt. 182.

This seemeth to belong to the next Treatise. vid. fol. 200.

Then follow, certain Cases concerning the Commission of Sewers, viz.

8. The Law of Wreck, or Wreck of the Sea. 201.

9. Of the Inundation of the Sea, and the flowing of Waters. 205.

10. Cases upon the Commission of Sewers, and the Jurisdiction thereof. 208. b.

11. Certaine Notable Observations. 221. b.

12. The Argument of Judge Croke in the Exchequer Chamber, before all the Judges of England, touching the Shipp-money. 14th April 1638. 224.

13. The Argument of Judge Jones, about Ship-money, made in the Exchequer-Chamber. 28 Aprilis, 1638. 249.

14. The Argument of Judge Hutton, upon the same subject, made in the Exchequer-Chamber. 28 Aprilis, 1638. 270.

15. The Case of the Cittie of London, concerning Prilidge. 288.

16. Sir Dudley Diggs his Introduction, upon the Conference with the Lords; concerning the Libertie & Freedome of the Persons of the Subjects, and the Propertie of their Goodes. 313.

17. An Argument made by the House of Commons Commaunde, at their first Conference with the Lords, concerning the Libertie of the Person of every Freeman, by Mr. Edward Littleton. 314. b.

18. A second Argument on the same Subject, by Mr. John Selden. 318.

19. The Argument of Sir Edward Coke, on the same Subject. 327.

20. Cases of High-Treason, Felony, Premunire, Abjuration, & Exile; with the severall Trials, Punishments & Proceedings therein. Togeachter with the King's Prerogative. 1. In Parliament. 2. In Matters of Money. 3. In Warr & Peace. 4. In Matters of Trade & Traffique. 5. On the Persons of his Subjects. Written by Sir Francis Bacon. 329.

21. A Treatise of learned Observations, of Matters Ecclesiastical. 344.

22. The Lord Keeper Coventrie his Speech, or Deliverie of his Charge, as he received it from his Majestie to all the Judges of Assyse, by the Rule of Starr-Chamber, in June A. D. 1635. 367.

23. Discourſe upon the Manner of Passinge of Bills in Parliament. 380.

24. The Generall Act of Assembly houlden at Edenborough, the 12th day of August 1639. for abolishinge of Episcopacie, and all Innovations lately intruded in the Kirke of Scotland. 399.

25. The Bishop of Dunkell (Mr. Alexander Lindsey) his Recantation, inrolled in this Assembly. 404.

26. The Bishop of Orkney (Mr. George Graham) his Recantation regiltred in the said Assembly. 406.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1578, 1579.

27. A Breviate concerninge the Memorable Statutes & Conditions of his Majesties Courts of Records, kept in and about London & Westminster, appertayninge to the Lawes of England. 408.

1579.

A Book in fol. bought of Mrs. Whitlock; wherein are contained many Tracts & Papers written by various hands. They are,

1. A Letter of Protestation sent by John Valkenbourg Directour-Generall of the North Coast of Africa, & the Isles of Ste: Thome, in the Name & on the Behalfe of the States Generall, & of their authorized West-India Company: to Francis Selvin Agent for the Royal English Company trading to the Coasts of Africa, complaining of Encroachments from the English, & threatening them with War in case they did not speedily remove. 1.

2. Conditions of a Lease to be granted by Anthony Henley of Bramshill in the County of Southampton Esq; (who formerly owned this Book as it seemeth.) 3.

3. Certaine Observations, that are not worthy of the Title of History, : that hapned to England since the yeare of our Lord 1558. and before. 3. b.

The Author of this Tract seemeth to have been a Roman Catholic.

4. Some Particulars of the Raigne of Queene Elizabeth. 6. b.

5. The Favors England have done to Holland; & the Obligation they have to this Crowne. 16. b.

6. The State of Holland from the beginning; the Continuance :; and what is like to prove in the end. 20.

7. Collections gathered out of a Book written by Sir Roger Williams, & printed A.D. 1618. 21.

8. Whether Holland doe Injury to their Prince: Yea, or Noe? 28.

9. The Desperatenes Holland was put unto. 31. b.

10. The difference of Tyme (of the Times) betwixt the beggining of Queene Elizabeth's Raign and the latter end. 36. b.

11. The Speech or Propofal of Pietro Peckio Kt. Chancellor of Brabant, for the States of the United Netherlands to submit themselves & the Countrey to the Arch-Duke as unto their proper Head. 23 March, 1621. 39.

12. Answer of the States General to the said Propofal; importing a preremptory Refusal. dated, 25 March, 1621. 40.

13. The Articles of Agreement concluded betwene the Duke and the States of the Low-Countries, after the Accident of Andwarpe. 41.

14. The Prince of Oranges Advice, exhibited to the States, touching the ordering of the Affaires of the Estate of the Lowe-Countries. 42.

15. The Advice of an Italian, exhibited to the Estate of Andwarpe, for the Redresse of the Lowe-Countrie. 47.

16. The Articles of Peace concluded betwene the two mighty Kings of England & Spaine; A.D. 1604. 50.

17. The Instruitions of those things which the Prince of Condye desireth for to be declared unto the Kings Majestie by Monsr. de Villefason his Secretary; whom he sent presently to the Courte, after his comming to La Fere in Picardie, a Towne of the auntient Inheritance of Vandome, thereby appertaining to the King of Navarre. 13 Dec. 1579. 52. b.

18. The Prince of Condies Letter to the King after his coming to La Fere. 55.

19. Letter of Sir William Boswell, to Sir Edward Barret Kt. his Majesties Ambassador to the French King. 29 May 1625. 56.

M m

20. Instructions

Num. 1579.

20. Instructions for Sir John Bennett Kt. one of the Masters of our Chancery, to be employed by us, in qualitie of our Ambassador to the Arch-Duke Albert of Austria. 59.
21. My Lord of Salisbury (Robert Cecil) Letter to Sir George Carew, May 1609. about a Proclamation against the Fishing of Strangers. 61.
22. My Lord of Salisbury Letter to Sir George Carew, about Tyrones Passage through France, and the Treaty in the Low-Countries. dat. 12th November, 1607. 62. b.
23. Instructions for Edward Earle of Hertford, appointed to go in Ambassage for Us, to our deare Brethren and Cozens, the Arch-Duke Albert & Liabell of Austria. 65.
24. Letter from the Lord Northe, to the Lords of the Counsell, dated 11th December 1574. touching the French Ambassadors untrue Reporte of him, that att his late beeing in France hee solicited not the Causes of the English Merchants to the King. 68.
25. A Discourse of Germany. 69.
26. Instructions to Patrick Master of Gray Comendatour of Dumferling; & Sir Robert Melvill of Murdocarvine Knight, Our Treasurer Deputy, Our Ambassadors, directed by Us, with Advise of our Estates, to the Queene of England. 17th December 1586. 77.
27. Letter of Sir Thomas Roe, to Sir Edward Barrett the English Ambassador at Paris. dat. from Halchis near Constantinople, 19th Septr. 1625. 77.
28. Reasons to prove that it is not the East-India-Trade which doth consume the Gold & Silver Coyne, or other Treasure of this Kingdome: but rather, that it is an excellent Meanes greatly to increase the same. 79.
29. Diatribe de Eloquentia Veterum. 80. b.
30. Certaine Cases of Conscience, in reference to the late Protestation; desired to be resolved, concerning those Preparations of Warre, by the King one the one side, and the Two Houses of Parliament on th'other side. 81.
31. The general Heads of Things in the Office of his Majesties Papers & Records for Busines of State & Counsell, established at Whitehall: digested by Sir Thomas Wilson, for the Service of the Lord Barrett. 83.
32. A breefe Instruction for a Traviler; collected out of sundry Authors. 86.
33. Information of Grimbald Pauncfote, to his Majesties Commissioners for the Businesse of Recusants. 96. b.
34. Instructions of K. Charles I. to be observed by his Commissioners for Sale & Demyfinge of his Lands; by Virtue of his Commission bearing Date 23d October, ann. 2 Car. I. 97.
35. The King's Commission touching Recusants, for demysing their Lands: bearing Teste 11 October, ann. Regni 4. 98. b.
36. The Instructions for the Commission for Recusants. 100. b.
37. The last Will (nuncupative) of Emanuel Scrope Earl of Sunderland. 26 May 1630. 101. b.
38. Notes touching the Action between Edward Barrett Esq. Demandant & John Marquis of Winton, with Henry Smyth Gent. Tenants, touching Lands in Wolverton & Kingsclere in Com. Southampt. A. D. 1576. 103.
39. Noates out of Sir Henry Nevills Dispatches. ann. 41 Eliz. 105.
40. Answer of some Peer upon a Quarrel with the Duke of Norfolk, during the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. 106.
- In that Reign there was no other Duke besides Thomas Howard above-mentioned. As to the other, he seemeth to describe himself by his birth, dignity, &

Num. 1579.

- estate, in this his resolute Answer; especially when he said his Actions were like his Posie, or Motto, "Ever Just and Loyall." Now the Motto of Robert Dudley Earl of Leicester, was "Droiet. et. Loyal." as appeareth by the Book, inscribed No 332. at fol. 32.
41. Declaration des Henry Riche Baron Kenfington, Comte d'Hollande, et Dudley Carleton Chevalier, Ambassadeurs Extraordinaires du Roy de la Grande Bretagne vers le Roy Tres-Chretien, touchant la Demolition du Fort Louys devant la Rochelle. 11 Fevr. 1609. 106. b.
42. Lettre des mesmes Monfrs. les Ambassadeurs du Roy de la Grande Bretagne, à Messieurs de la Rochelle, 11 Fevrier 1626. 107.
43. Lettre de LaVigueur, à son Camorade La Ruyné. 107. b.
44. Syllogismus, ORBIS TERRARUM PRACTICUS: cujus Propositionem majorem posuere Principes Europæi, Pace inter se fancitâ Monasterij Osnabrugi anno 1648. stabilita vero Noribergæ Anno 1650. Minorem autem posuit Innocentius X. Papa Romanus anno 1651. et continuando formavit Successor ejus Alexander VII. anno 1655. et sequentibus. Hamburgi apud Gervasium Joannidis, 1665. 108.
45. The Earl of Bristol's first Speech, in the House of Lords, upon the Roman Catholiques Petition. 114.
46. The Earl of Bristol's Speech, as to the Oathes of Supremacy & Allegiance. 114. b.
47. Articles of Peace agreed on betweene His Majesty of Great Britaine, and the States of Holland, A. D. 1667. 121.
48. A List of his Majesties Shippes under the Admirall, with their Rates, Commanders, Men and Guns, in the severall Squadrons and Divisions. 14th May 1666. 123. b.
49. Four Letters written from Venice by Sir Henry Wotton to Sir Edward Barret, A. D. 1616. 125. b.
50. The Petition of Edward Hyde Earl of Clarendon, to the Lords in Parliament, A. D. 1667. 128.
51. Order of the Funeral of Philip IV. King of Spain, A. D. 1665. 130. b.
52. A List of the Debts of young Sir George Trenchard, confessed by him in his Sicknes, 25th June 1610. and of the Care taken for discharging the same. 132.
53. Defence of the Six Clerks in Chancery, against the Charge of Extortion laid against them in the behalf of the King. temp. Car. I. 134.
54. Part of the Speech of the Earl of Bristol to the House of Commons, about the Message he was said to have carried from Sir Richard Temple to K. Charles II? (vid. infra No 82.) 135.
55. A Libell, made by way of a Speech of K. Charles II. to the Parliament. 136.
56. Letter of James Duke of Ormond Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, & the Privy Council there, upon the Case of the Marquis of Antrim. 31st July 1663. sent as an Answer to the King's Letter, to Sir Henry Bennett Principal Secretary of State. 137.
57. Letter of K. Charles II. to the Lord Lieutenant & Council of Ireland, in the behalf of the Marquis of Antrim, whom he was pleased to find innocent of any Malice or rebellious Purpose against the Crowne; and that what he did, by way of Correspondence or Compliance with the Irish Rebels (in 1641. &c.) was in Order to the Service of his Royal Father, and warranted by his Instructions, and the Trust reposed him. Given 10th July 1663. 142.
58. Some Account of the Family of Bareth. 144.
59. Part of a Speech made in Parliament by the Earl of Bristol, 26 April 1641. against the extravagant Demands of the Scots. 145.
60. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council to the Justices of the Peace in the County of Somersett, concerning

Num. 1579.

cerning the Abuses accruing by the excessive Number of Malsters, and the Complaints arising thereupon. dat. 31st March 1635. 146.

61. Petition of the Relations of Charles Talbot, Earl (now Duke) of Shrewsbury, to the House of Lords, upon the shameless Cohabitation of George Villiers Duke of Buckingham with Anna-Maria Countess of Shrewsbury, the Relict of the said Earl's Father. 146. b.

62. Project for fitting out a Royal Fleet, to consist of Five Squadrons; with the Charge thereof. temp. R. Caroli II. 147.

63. A Note of all the Shippes bound for Turkey, out of England; with the Burden of them, and the Captains Names. 150.

64. The Measure of the King's Race-Parkes at Tutbury. 151.

65. Minutes of the Privy-Council, 16th April 1630. upon the Petition of the Tenants of Barwick. 152.

66. Abstract of a Survey of the Mannor & Chafe of Enfield; taken by the King's General Surveyor, 8th July 1572. 155.

67. Petition of the Tenants of the Demeasne-Lands of the Mannor of Berwick in Elmet, to the Lords of the Privy-Council. 157.

68. Answer of the Lord Newburgh Chauncellor of the Dutchie of Lancaster, to the foregoing Petition. 158.

69. Copie de la Lettre du Roy Louis XIV. au Roy d'Espagne, sur la mort de son Eminence le Cardinal Mazarin. le 9 Mars 1661. 161.

70. Letter (Original) of W. L. a Lawyer, directing him how, by different means, he might make his Tenant uneasy, & consequently eject him. 162.

71. A Note of all such Moneys as have bin payd unto me Sir Edward Barrett Kt. for the Affairs of the King of Bohemia, A.D. 1620. 163.

72. Sir Edward Barretts Notes of what passed, relating to himself, from 20 July 1628. when he was sworn Privy-Councillor, to the 20th of August following: together with the Manner & Ceremony used, upon that day, in administering the Othes unto Richard Lord Weston as Lord High Treasurer of England, and unto him, as Chancellor of the Exchequer, & Under-Treasurer. 164.

73. Testamentum Politicum illustrissimi Politici Armandi Cardinalis de Richlieu, a morte perscriptum ad excellentissimum Gallorum Regem Lodovicum XIII. 165.

74. State of the Matter relating to William Fielding Earl of Denbigh, as Master of the Royal Wardrobe, and the Accompts of that his Office. A.D. 1640. 167.

75. Warrant of K. Charles II. for a Grant of the Estate of Richard Sandford (outlawed upon his Flight after being convicted of the Murder of a base Child) unto Carolina Wyndham, Daughter of Sir Edmund Wyndham, Knight-Marshall of the Household. 4th June 1670. 168.

76. An Abstract & Discovery of certaine unlawfull & deceitfull Practises & Abuses, touching chiefly certaine Officers, that have to do in the Allowances, receiving, chargeing, & discharging of the King's Majesties Debts & Revenues, taken in Allowance upon their Accompts and otherwise. 168. b.

77. Oratio habita in Theatro Sheldoniano in Vesperis Comitij, 10 Jul. 1669. ab Henrico Gerrard, (e Collegio Wadham. A. M.) Terræ-filio. 170.

78. Pleading before the House of Lords, in behalf of the Commons of England, upon a Trespass in seizing the Goods of Mr. Skinner (a Member of the House of Commons?) and assaulting his person. 173. b.

79. A Speech in the House of Lords, for lessening the Taxes, & Supply to his Majesty K. Charles II. affirmed to be made by John Lord Lucas, a little before his death. 9 176.

Num. 1579, 1580.

80. Three humorous Letters; the Two former stuff'd with Bombast: the latter from the Lady Savage to her son Harry, 21 Feb. 1624; chiding him for losing first his Ruffe. & then his Shirt. 177. b.

81. Minutes of the Proceedings of the House of Commons from 12 January 1673. to the 16th of the same Month; both inclusive. 178.

82. The entire Speech of the Earl of Briftoll, spoken in the House of Commons above mentioned at N° 54. Inserted here at 180.

83. State of the Cash in the Office. 11th May 1657. Inserted at 182.

84. The Manner & Forme of Swearing and placing of the Chancellour of the Exchequer; and namely Sr. Fulke Grevell; who was Chauncellour when as the Earl of Suffolk was Lord Treasurer. Inserted at 184.

Turning up the other end of the Book, I find,

85. Receipts & Accompts of Andrew Henley Esq. A.D. 1656. 1.

86. The Lord Conwaies Relation concerning the Passages in the late Northerne Expedition; upon the Scotts Invading England, temp. R. Caroli I. 3.

87. A Speech delivered by Robert Cecil Earle of Salisbury, Lord Treasurar of England, by the Appointment of the King's Majestie, unto the Lords, Knights & Burgeses of both Houses of Parliament, at their Meeting in the painted Chamber A.D. 1609. 13.

88. A Survey of Alhdowne-Forrest, taken 3th April 1632. by John Hatton his Majesties Surveyor for the Dutchie of Laneaster. 22.

89. Two of the Epistolary Poems written between Mr. Nathaniel Wanley my Father; and Dr. John Wilde: but incorrectly written. 23. b.

90. A Breviate of the Petition to bee preferred to his Majestie, concerning Tenures in Socage. 26. b.

91. Petition of the Long Parliament of K. Charles I. desiring him to quit his Army, and joyn with them. 28. b.

92. Warrant of the Commissioners of the Treasury for Payment of 200 l. unto Mrs. Ann Wyndham. dat. 25th May 1670. 30.

93. Letter of Prince Rupert to James Zouche Esq. High Sheriffe of Surrey, in the behalf of Sir Andrew Henley; unto whom his Highness had granted the Custody of Frimley Walke, within the Forest of Windsor. dat. 17 June 1670. 30. b.

NB. All the Letters and Papers contained in the Six Volumes next ensuing, were given by the Reverend & Learned Dr. William Stratford, Canon of Christ-Church and Archdeacon of Richmond.

1580.

A Book in fol. consisting of Letters & Papers of State, mostly Originals, relating to the time of K. James I. bound up together in Order alphabetical. They are,

1. Three Original Letters of Sir Walter Aston, Ambassador in Spain; to the Marquis or Duke of Buckingham. 1.

2. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aston to the King. 4 April 1621. 8.

3. Three Original Letters of Sir Walter Aston to the Duke of Buckingham. 10.

4. Sir Walter Aston's Copie of his own Letter to Mr. Secretary Conway. 22 Jan. 1622. 18. b.

5. Sir Walter Astons Copie of his Memorial given to the King of Spain, 19th Jan. 1623. as it was translated into English. 22.

6. Original Letter of the Duke of Buckingham to Sir Walter Aston. 24 Feb. 1623. 24.

7. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aston to the Duke of Buckingham. 6 March 1623. 26.

8. Sir

Num. 1580.

8. Sir Walter Aston's Copie of his Dispatch to Mr. Secretary Conway. 6 March 1623. 28.
9. Two Original Letters of Sir Walter Aston to the Duke of Buckingham. June 1624. 30.
10. Sir Walter Aston's Copie of another of his Dispatches to Mr. Secretary Conway. 34.
11. Three Original Letters of Sir Walter Aston to the Duke of Buckingham. A. D. 1624. 40.
12. Copie of Sir Walter Aston's Letter to Mr. Secretary Conway. 17th July 1624. 46.
13. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aston to the Duke of Buckingham. 9th August 1624. 48.
14. An Abstract of Sir Walter Aston's Letter (to Mr. Secretary Conway?) 9 Aug. 1624. 50.
15. Three Original Letters of Sir Walter Aston to the D. of Bucks. A. D. 1624. 52.
16. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aston, to the Prince. 24 Dec. 1624. 60.
17. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aston to the Duke of Buckingham. 24th Dec. 1624. 62.
18. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aston to Sir Francis Cottington. 24 Dec. 1624. 65.
19. Abstract of Sir Walter Aston's Letter of 3 Febr. 1624. 67.
20. Sir Walter Aston's Copie of his Dispatch to Mr. Secretary Conway, 29th March 1624. 69.
21. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aston to the Duke of Buckingham. 29 March 1624. 73.
22. Original Letter of Sir Walter Aston to Mr. Secretary Conway. 29th March 1624. 75.
23. Copie of a Letter from the Duke of Buckingham to Sir Walter Aston. 79.
24. The Duke of Buckingham's Copie (as it seemeth) of his own Letter to Sir Walter Aston. 81.
25. Translation of Don Carlos Letter to Mr. Secretary Conway. 3 Septr. . . . 83.
26. Translation of the Marques de la Yniofa his Letter to Mr. Secretary Conway, dated the 5th of September 1623. 85.
27. Translation of Count Gondomars Letter to the Duke of Buckingham. 13th Febr. 1625. 87.
28. Abstract of Mr. Atye's Letter to Sir Walter Aston. 11 May 1625. 89.
29. Three Original Letters of Sir William Becher to the Duke of Buckingham. 90.
30. Original Letter of Sr. William Becher to the King. from Paris 14 Aug. 96.
31. Copie of Sir John Digbye's Letter to the Lord Treasurer. Madrid 9 Aug. 1611. 98.
32. Nine Original Letters of the same Lord Digbye, to the D. of Buckingham, &c. 102.
33. Copie of the Lord Digbies Letter to Sir Richard Welton, 16th Sept. 1622. 122.
34. Original Letter of the Earl of Bristol, to K. James I. Madrid 26 April, 1623. 124.
35. Two Original Letters of the Earl of Bristol, to the Bishop of Lincoln. A. D. 1623. 126.
36. Original Letter of the Earl of Bristol, to the Duke of Buckingham, 21 Sept. 1623. 130.
37. Original Letter of the Earl of Bristol, to the Prince. 24 Septr. 1623. 132.
38. Original Letter of the Earl of Bristol, to the Bishop of Lincoln. 24 Septr. 1623. 134.
39. Original Letter of the Earl of Bristol, to the Duke of Buckingham. 6 Decr. 1623. 136.
40. Original Letter of the Earl of Bristol to Mr. Secretary Cottington Poitiers, 15 April 1624. 138.
41. Original Letter of the Earl of Bristol to His Majesty. London, 27 July 1624. 140.
42. Copie of the Letter of K. Charles I. to the Earl of Bristol. 21 January 1625. (Imperf.) 142.
43. Original Letter of the Earl of Bristol, to Sir Kenelme Digby, his Cousin. 6 Febr. 1625. 144.

Num. 1580, 1581.

44. Original Letter of the Earl of Bristol, to the Duke of Buckingham. 27 Febr. 1624. 146.
 45. Copie of the Earl of Bristol's Letter to the Lord Conway. 4th March, 1625. 148.
 46. Copie of the Lord Conway's Letter to the Earl of Bristol. 6th March 1625. 150.
 47. Coppye of the Earl of Bristol's Letter to the Prince, touching the Deliverye of his Proxyme to the King of Spayne. (thus indorsed by the Earl himself?) 152.
 48. Articles of the Earle of Bristol, whereby hee chargeth the Duke of Buckingham. 1 May 1626. 156.
 49. Fifteen Original Letters of Sir George Calvert, Secretary of State, to the Lord Marquis or Duke of Buckingham. A. D. 1623. 158.
 50. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Secretary Calvert, to Mr. Secretary Conway. ult. Julij, 1623. 189.
 51. Original Letter of James Hay Earl of Carlisle, to the Duke of Buckingham. 191.
 52. Original Letter of the Earl of Carlisle, to K. James I. 14 Febr. 1623. 193.
 53. Three Original Letters of the same Earl of Carlisle, to the Duke of Buckingham. 197.
 54. Twenty-four Original Letters of Sir Dudley Carleton, written to the Duke of Buckingham, during many years. 209.
- Among them I find,
55. Extraict d'une Lettre de Monfr. l'Ambassadeur Carleton, au Prince d'Orange, 30 Aoust, A. D. 1622. Stilo Novo. 240.
 56. Abstract of the Advices sent by Sir Dudley Carleton from the Hague, 26 Febr. 1623. 263.
 57. Three Original Letters of Mr. Edward Clarke to the Duke of Buckingham. A. D. 1623. 274.
 58. Eight Original Letters from Edward Lord Conway, to the Duke of Buckingham. 279.
 59. Original Letter of . . . John Coke, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 2 May, 1623. 297.
 60. Twenty Original Letters of Edward Lord Conway, to the Duke of Buckingham. 299.
 61. Copies or Abstracts of Two Letters from Monfr. de Vie, to the Lord Conway. 347.
 62. Original Letter of Sir Francis Cottington, to Mr. Secretary Winwood, 1 Oct. 1616. 351.
 63. Original Letter of Sir Francis Cottington to the Marquis of Buckingham. 22 Jan. 1619. 355.
 64. Original Letter of Sir Francis Cottington to the Lord Digbie. 22 Jan. 1619. 357.
 65. Six Original Letters of Sir Francis Cottington to the Marquis, or Duke of Buckingham. 361.
 66. Original Letter of . . . John Eyre sent to the Marquis of Buckingham from Constantinople, with a Transcript of a former Letter therein. 372.
 67. Two other Original Letters from . . . John Eyre, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 374.
 68. Seven Original Letters from Sir Thomas Roe, to the Marquis, or Duke of Buckingham. 378.
 69. Reasons or Prefedents to induce his Majesty to imploy Ambassadors in Turkie of his owne Nomination; with more Honor, and noe more Charge then heretofore, with Beholdingnes to the Turkie-Marchaunts. 392.
 70. Thirty-four Original Letters, or Papers, from Sir George Goring (afterwards Lord Goring) to the Marquis, or Duke, of Buckingham. 394.

1581.

A Book in fol. consisting of a parcel of Original Letters & Papers, serving as a second Part to the former Collection; bound up in the following Order.

1. Three Original Letters of James Marquis of Hamilton, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 1.
2. One Original Letter of the same, to Charles Prince of Wales. 7.

Num. 1581.

3. One Original Letter of the same, to the Duke of Buckingham. 9.
4. One Original Letter of Sir Edward Herbert (afterward Lord Herbert of Cherbury) to the Marquis of Buckingham. 1 October 1619. 11.
5. Two Original Letters of the same, to K. James I. 13.
6. One Original Letter of the same, to Mr. Secretary Naunton. 15th Febr. 1620. 17.
7. One Original Letter of the same, to K. James I. (dat. 31 October 1623.) 21.
8. One Original Letter of Henry Rich Lord Kenfington (afterwards Earl of Holand) to Prince Charles. 9 March 1623. 24.
9. Original Letter of the same Lord Kenfington, to the Duke of Buckingham. 26 Febr. 1623. 26.
10. Original Letter of the same, to the Lord Conway. 1 May 1624. 28.
11. Original Letter of the same, to the Duke of Buckingham. 31 August 1624. 31.
12. Original Letter of the same to Prince Charles. 26 February. 35.
13. Six Original Letters of the same, to the Duke of Buckingham. 37.
14. Original Letter of the same, to the King. 3 March 1625. 48.
15. Original Letter of the same, to the Duke of Buckingham. 3 March 1625. 52.
16. Four Original Letters of Lodowick Stuart Duke of Richmond & Lenox, to the Duke of Buckingham. 56.
17. Two Original Letters of Mr. Thomas Lorkin, to the Duke of Buckingham. A. D. 1625. 64.
18. Four Original Letters of Sir Robert Mansell, to the Duke of Buckingham. A. D. 1621. &c. 70.
19. Four Original Letters of Sir Tobie Matthew, to the Marquis of Buckingham. A. D. 1623. 78.
20. Seven Original Letters of Lionell Cranfield Earl of Middelsex, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 87.
21. Original Letter of the same, to K. James I. 26 April 1624. 101.
22. Seven Original Letters of Sir Robert Naunton, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 103.
23. Original Letter of the same, to K. James I. 16 July 1623. 117.
24. Five Original Letters & Papers of Sir Robert Pye, to the Duke of Buckingham. 118.
25. Five Original Letters of Francis Manors Earl of Rutland, to the Duke of Buckingham. 127.
26. Original Letter of the Marquis of Buckingham, to the same Earl of Rutland. 134.
27. Two Original Letters of Thomas Howard Earl of Suffolk, to the Duke of Buckingham. 136.
28. Two Original Letters of the same Earl, to the King. 140.
29. Seven Original Letters of Advertisement, by Sir William Trumbull. A. D. 1616. &c. 142.
30. Original Letter of Sir Edward Vere, to his brother Henry Earl of Oxford; with a Copie of a Letter written in French by General Count Mansfield. 160.
31. Two Original Letters of Sir Horatio Vere (afterward Baron of Tilbury) to Sir George Carleton. 162.
32. Original Letter of the same, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 30 October 1612. 165.
33. Original Letter of the same, to Sir Edward Conway. 30 October 1622. 168.
34. Original Letter of Arthur Lord Chichester, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 8 Sept. 1622. 170.
35. Epistola Originalis Confiliariorum Secreti Senatûs Frederici Regis Bohemiæ, Electoris Palatini, ad Dñm Johannem Digby. dat. Heidelbergæ, 8 Octob. 1621. 172.
36. Original Letter, in French, from . . . Ricd, to Monfr. William de Trumbul. 9th Oct. 1621. 174.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1581.

37. Extract of certain Letters written by the Emperor. 176.
38. Copie of a Letter, in Spanish, written by the Arch-Duchess Isabella, to Don Gonfalso Fernandez de Cordova. Brussels, 24 August, 1622. 177.
39. Five Original Letters of Sir Isaac Wake to the Duke of Buckingham. 178.
40. Ten Original Letters of Sir Richard Weston, to the Duke of Buckingham. 192.
41. Original Letter of Sir Henry Wotton to the Marquis of Buckingham. 25 Jan. 1619. 212.
42. Copie of a Letter, sent as a New-years Gift by Sr. Hen. Wotton, to the Lord Treasurer Weston. 214.
43. Five Original Letters from the same, to the Duke of Buckingham. 216.
44. Original Letter of Sir Richard Martyn, to the Ld. Viscount Villiers. 23 October 1616. 226.
45. Letter of Ignotus; dated from York-house, 11th September 1617. 228.
46. Original Letter of Sir Oliver St. John to the Marquis of Buckingham. 13 Febr. 1618. 230.
47. Copie of a Letter in French, perhaps, from Count Gondomar to the Marquis of Buckingham. 20 April 1620. 232.
48. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Ogle, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 1 Januar. 1620. 234.
49. Original Letter of Sir Richard Hawkyns, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 8 Febr. 1620. 238.
50. Original Letter of the Lady Mary Jacob, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 28 April 1621. 240.
51. Original Letter of Henry Lord Falkland, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 18th July 1621. 242.
52. Original Letter of Sir George Paule, to the Marquis of Buckingham. Oct. 1622. 244.
53. Original Letter of Thomas Allen & Charles Moncke, to the Lord Viscount Falkland, Lieutenant of Ireland. 23 January, 1622. 248.
54. Original Letter of the same Lord Falkland, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 28 Jan. 1622. 250.
55. Original Letter in French, of P. d'Aremberghe Duc d'Arfchot, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 19th Febr. 1612. 252.
56. Original Letter of Sir Edward Barrett, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 3 Mar. 1622. 254.
57. Original Letter of Sir W. Sent-Leger, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 24 March 1622. 256.
58. Original Letter of Thomas Lord? Savage, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 30 March 1622. 258.
59. Original Letter of Henry Fury? to Prince Charles. 25 March 1623. 260.
60. Original Letter of William Lord Mandeville, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 30 March 1623. 262.
61. Original Letter of the same, to K. James I. 1st April 1623. 264.
62. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Aylesburie, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 3 April 1623. 266.
63. Original Letter of the Lord Mandeville, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 8 April 1623. 268.
64. Original Letter of Fulke Grevile Lord Brooke, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 10 April 1623. 270.
65. Original Letter of Sir John Coke, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 11 April 1623. 272.
66. Original Letter of Sir Francis Crane, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 12th April 1623. 274.
67. Original Letter of . . . Lord Annand, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 23 April 1623. 276.
68. Original Letter of Sir Richard Yonge, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 21 April 1623. 278.
69. Original Letter of Sir Robert Anstruther, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 24 April 1623. 280.
70. Original Letter of Thomas Lord? Savage, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 4 May 1623. 282.
71. Original Letter of Sir John Coke, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 4 May 1623. 284.
72. Original

N n

Num. 1581.

72. Original Letter of John Packer, to the Duke of Buckingham. 24 June 1623. 286.
 73. Original Letter, in French, of X. R. de Yngrede Princeffe de Barbanfon, to the duke of Buckingham. 10 July 1623. 288.
 74. Original Letter of Sir Allen Apſley, to the Duke of Buckingham. 22 July 1623. 290.
 75. Original Letter of Arthur Lord Chicheſter, to the Duke of Buckingham. 22 July 1623. 292.
 76. Original Letter of George Lord Carew, to the Duke of Buckingham. 26 July 1623. 294.
 77. Original Letter of Oliver Lord Grandifon, to the Duke of Buckingham. 2 Auguſt 1623. 296.
 78. Original Letter of Campbel Earl of Argyle, to the Marquis of Bucks. 4 April 1623. 298.
 79. Original Letter of William Cecil Earl of Salifbury, to the duke of Buckingham. 10 Auguſt 1623. 300.
 80. Original Letter of Sir Robert Alton to the Duke of Buckingham. 13 Auguſt 1623. 302.
 81. Original Letter of Sir Allen Apſley, to the Duke of Buckingham. 13 Auguſt 1623. 304.
 82. Original Letter of Henry Cary Viſcount Falkland, to the Duke of Bucks. 11 Nov. 1623. 306.
 83. Original Letter of the ſame, to the Duke of Buckingham. 29 Febr. 1623. 308.
 84. Original Letter of Sir Griffyth? Markham, to the Duke of Buckingham. 22 March 1623. 310.
 85. Original Letter of . . Em. Giffard, to the Duke of Buckingham. 19 July 1624. 312.
 86. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Button, to the Duke of Buckingham. 30 July 1624. 313.
 87. Original Letter of Oliver Lord Grandifone, to the Duke of Buckingham. 20 Sept. 1624. 315.
 88. Copie of a Letter to Capt. Alexander Brett. 7 October 1624. 317.
 89. Original Letter of Capt. Alexander Brett, to the Duke of Buckingham. 20 May 1625. 318.
 90. Original Letter of Sir John Wentworth, from Dunkirk. 319.
 91. Original Letter of Mr. John Harriſon, from Tituan. 10 July 1625. 320.
 92. Original Letter of Captain John Pennington, to the Duke of Bucks. 27 July 1625. 324.
 93. Original Letter of Thomas Lord Coventrye, to the Duke of Buckingham. 13 Sept. 1625. 328.
 94. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Conwey, to the Duke of Buckingham. 28 Decemb. 1626. 329.
 95. Original Letter of Capt. John Pennington, to the Duke of Buckingham. 330.
 96. Original Letter of James Hay Earl of Carlifle, to the Duke of Buckingham. 10 Aug. 332.
 97. Original Letter of the ſame, then Viſcount Doncaſter, to the Duke of Bucks. 18 Auguſt. 334.
 98. Two Original Letters, in French, from the Viſcount de Lormes, to the Marquis of Bucks. 340.
 99. Two Original Letters from the Lady Francis to the Duke of Buckingham. 346.
 100. Original Letter of the Lord Piers Butler, to the Duke of Buckingham. 348.
 101. Original Letter of Henry Earl of Dunbar, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 26 April. 350.
 102. Original Letter of Sr. Thomas Jermyn, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 25 March. 352.
 103. Original Letter of Mr. John Maynard, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 354.
 104. Original Paper of Sir John Crofts (as it was thought) 356.
 105. Original Letter of Sr. Humfrey Mays, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 23 April. 358.
 106. Original Letter of Edward Montgomerie, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 360.
 107. Caſe of Sir Lewis Trefham; tranſlated out of Spaniſh. 362.

Num. 1581, 1582.

108. Letter in French, to the duke of Buckingham; being a Banter, ſubſcribed Theophile. 364.
 109. Original Letter of Robert Radcliffe Earl of Suffex, to the Duke of Buckingham. 366.
 110. Original Letter of William Herbert Earl of Pembroke, to the Duke of Buckingham. 368.
 111. Two Original Letters of Sir John Hippeſley, to the duke of Buckingham. 370.
 112. Original Letter of Margaret Counteſs of Nottingham, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 374.
 113. Original Letter of Thomas Lord Gerarde, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 376.
 114. Original Letter of William Fielding Earl of Denbigh, to the Duke of Buckingham. 378.
 115. Two Original Letters of Henry Lord Rochford, to the duke of Buckingham. 379.
 116. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Jermyn, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 383.
 117. Original Letter of Mr. Richard Taverner, to the Duke of Buckingham. 385.
 118. Original Letter of Sir Francis Crane, to the Duke of Buckingham. 386.
 119. Original Letter to the Duke of Buckingham, ab Ignoto. 388.
 120. Copie of a Letter from Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, to Elizabeth Lady Maltravers, his daughter in law. 5 March 1625. 390.
 121. Copie of the Lady Maltravers's Anſwer to the foregoing Letter. ibid.
 122. Original? Letter of Advife, to the Duke of Buckingham. 391.
 123. Original Letter ab Ignoto, to K. James againſt the Duke of Buckingham. 395.
 124. To his Majeſtye; a bitter Relation againſt the Duke of Buckingham. 399.
 125. To his Majeſtye; concerning the Paſſionate, and thoſe of the Religion in France; by Sir William Boſwell as I take it. 401.
 126. Tranſlation of a Latin Memòrial, to K. James 1. on the part of Venice. 403.
 127. Remarks upon the Anſwer of Lionell Cranfield Earl of Middleſex, about the bad Payment of the Army in Ireland; by late Lord Lieutenant thereof. 407.
 128. Original Letter ab Ignoto, to Mr. Archball Cambell. 409.
 129. Original Accompt delivered by mee (Sir Francis Blundell) to the Lord Marquis of Buckingham, for all ſuch Money, as I have received, or am to receyve for his Lordſhip's uſe in Ireland; ſince I have attended his Majeſty for his Iriſh Affayres, until this 12th of May 1622. 411.

1582.

A Book in fol. conſiſting all of Letters and Papers of State, Protocolls, Originals, and Copies; bound up (not without ſome reſpect to Order of Time) in the following Manner.

1. Original Letter of Mr. William Pykerynge, to the Lords of the Privy Council. Paris 25 February 1552. 1.

Part of this Letter is in Cyfer; but being interlined in plain Hand, 'tis legible enough.

2. Copie in Common-hand, of the following Letter. 5.

3. Original Letter of Dr. Nicholas Wotton, to Queen Mary 1. Soiffons, 13 June 1554, almoſt all in Cyfer, which is explained by the preceding Copy.

4. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Wilks, to Mr. Francis Walsingham. Poiſſy, 12 February 1573. 11.

5. Original

Num. 1582.

5. Original Letter of the same, to the Earl of Leicester. Lyons 10 September 1574. 13.
6. Original Letter of Dr. Valentyne Dale, to Sir Thomas Smythe, and Mr. Francis Walsingham, her Majesties Principal Secretaries. Paris 9 August 1574. 15.
7. Original Letter of Dr. Valentyne Dale to Q. Elizabeth. Lyons 8 Novembre 1574. 18.
8. Original Letter of Dr. Valentyne Dale to Q. Elizabeth. Paris 28 February. 1575. 20.
9. Copie of a Letter of Sir Amyas Powlet to Q. Elizabeth; sent by Sir Amyas, under his own Seal to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, from Paris. 22.
10. Original Letter, (partly in Cyfer) of Sir Amyas Powlet, to Mr. Secretary Walsingham, from Paris. 28.
11. Original Letter of Sir Amyas Powlet to Q. Elizabeth. from Paris 25 Marche 1578. 34.
12. The Commodities and Discommodities of the Marriage to be had, betwene A. (Duke of Anjou?) and E. (Qu. Elizabeth?). 36.
13. Whether it be good for her Majestie to assist the Duke d'Anjou in his Enterprife of the Lowe Countreys? Nov. 1581. by Sir Francis Walsingham 38.
14. Commissionis Tenor, qua R. Elizabetha constituit D. Franciscum Walsinghamum, D. Henricum Cobhamum Equitem Auratum, et Johannem Sommer unum ex Clericis Sigilli, Commissarios ipsius, ad tractandum de Matrimonio inter se et Ducem Andium ac Alenconij. 42.
15. Copie, in French, of the Acknowledgement made by the Lord Treasurer Burleigh, of his having received from the Duke of Anjou two Obligations of 30,000l. each; for 60,000l. lent to that Prince by Q. Elizabeth. dat. 19 Decemb. 1581. 44.
16. Protocol of a Discourse entituled, a Consideration of the dysseased State of the Realme, and how the same may in some Kynde of Sort be recovered. temp. R. Eliz. 46.
17. A Paper containing, as it seemeth, certain Extracts from Letters, touching the Earl of Leicester, and the Lord Willoughbie, whose Servant was killed by the Lord Norris. 53.
18. Twelve Original Letters of Sir Edward Stafford Embassador in France, to Sir Francis Walsingham, A.D. 1586. 55.
- N.B. what is written in Cyfer at fol. 71. & 71. b. followeth in Common Hand. 72.
19. a Minute, or first Draught of a Letter from her Majesty to Sir Edward Stafford. 80.
20. First Draught of a Letter from Mr. Secretary Walsingham? to Sir Edw. Stafford. 30 Apr. 1588. 83.
21. First Draught of her Majesties Letter to Sir Edward Stafford, concerning the Motion made to Her for the Repayer of the French Ambassadors Monfr. de Chateau-Neuf into France, for a certain tyme. 25 November 1588. 90.
22. First Draught of a Letter to Sir Edward Stafford in France. 28 January 1588. 94.
23. Original Letter in French, of Mr. de Buzennas to Sir Francis Walsingham. Aug. 1586. 97.
24. Original Letter in French, of the French ambassador, subscribed De l'aubespine Chateau-neuf, to Sir Francis Walsingham. 22 Febr. 1586. 99.
25. Original Letter in French, of Monfr. Briquemaulte, to Sir Fr. Walsingham. 17 May 1586. 101.
26. Copie of a French Letter, from Mr. Palavissino, to Sir Francis Walsingham? Francfort 3. Julij 1586. 103.
27. Original Letter in French, of Monsieur de Buzenuel, to Sir Francis Walsingham. 1 Aug. 104.
28. Original Letter in French, of the Duc de Boillon, to Sir Francis Walsingham. 4 Aug. 1586. 106.

Num. 1582.

29. Original Letter of Walter Williams, to Sir Francis Walsingham. 13 Aug. 1586. 108.
30. Original Letter in French, from Francoys de Civile, to Sir Francis Walsingham. dat. London. 17 August 1586. 109.
31. Original Letter of Mr. de Buzenuel to Sir Francis Walsingham. 22 Aug. 1586. in French. 110.
32. Original Letter of Mr. de Chateau-neuf the French ambassador, to Sir Francis Walsingham. 8 Sept. 1586. in French. 112.
33. Original Letter of the Great King Henry IV. of France (while King of Navarre) to Mr. Secretary Walsingham; all written in French, with his own hand. 114.
34. Three Original Letters, with a separate Discourse of Capt. Masino del Bene, to Sir Francis Walsingham. A. D. 1586. In Italian. 115.
35. La Requette de sa Majeste (la Reyne Elizabeth d'Angleterre) a Monsieur le Duc Jean Casimir, sur les Moyens de prester Secourz aux Estatz dez Pais Bas. 8 Mart. 1577. 128.
- This is signed by the Hands of Fra. Walsyngham, & Tho. Wyllon.
36. Coppy de Lettre de Monfr. le Prince d'Orange, escript a Duc Casimir par moy, le 27 du Juillet 1577. d'Enchuyfen. 130.
37. Copie of a French Letter from Duke Casimir, to Sir Francis Walsingham. 24 Aug. 1577. 132.
38. Copie of a French Letter from Duke Casimir, to Sir Philip Sydney. 24 Aug. 1577. 133.
39. Minutes or Notes, of some Memorial to be laid before the Elector-Palatine, against the unusual Proceedings of some troublesome, rash, & indiscreet Foreign Protestant Divines; who had condemned the Tenets of other Divines, without hearing them in their own Defence. In French, drawn up by Duke Casimir, August 1577. 134.
40. Copie of a Letter in French, sent to the Elector Palatin at Francfort, 6 Sept. 1577. 135.
41. Copie of a Letter in French, sent by Q. Elizabeth to the Duke Casimir, 31 Octob. 1577. 137.
- The Transcriber hath endeavoured here, to imitate her Majesties hand; as before he did those of others.
42. Another Copie of the same Letter; not so contrived to look like an Original as the former. 138.
43. Conventiones inter serenissimam Reginam Elizabetham, et illustrissimum Principem D. Johannem Casimirum, Comitem Palatinum Rheni, &c. concernentes certam Pecuniæ Summam, quam dictus Dux petit sibi mutuo dari a dicta serenissima Regina. Initæ inter dictum illustrissimum Ducem, et Danielem Rogerium, dictæ Serenissimæ Nuncium et Oratorem, speciale ad illud Mandatum habentem. 140.
- These Articles are subscribed by the Hand of Sir Fra. Walsingham.
44. Copie of Q. Elizabeth's letter, in French, to Duke Casimir. 8 April 1588. 142.
45. Conventiones inter serenissimam Reginam, &c. (ut supra, no. 43.) subscribed, in like manner by Sir Fra. Walsyngham; and thus endorsed, The Second Articles to be accorded, in Case the First will not be received. Wherein the Order is to be followed, which is prescribed in the Instructions. 143.
46. An Abstract of the Capitulation betwene the Prince of Conde, and Duke Casimir. 145.
47. Copie of the Agreement betwene Thomas Wylkes Esq; (on the behalf of Q. Elizabeth) & Frederick Count Palatin. 11 April 1575. in Latin. 147.
48. Interpretatio Gallica Responsi dati ab illustrissimo Ludovico Electore Palatino, Danieli Rogerio, 4 Septembris. 1577. 150.
49. The Answer of the Electour Palatine unto Daniel Rogers

Num. 1582.

- Rogers Oration; translated out of the Duche into English. 4 Septembr. 1577. 150.
- 50 Exemplar Literarum D. Petri Dalbeni, ad Dñm Franciscum Walfynghamum. Franckenthalij 21 Decembris 1577. 154.
51. Coppie (or Protocol?) of my (Daniel Rogers?) French Letter, sent from Franckfort unto Duke Casimir, the 24th of December 1577. 153.
52. Coppie of the Arch-Duke Matthias his Letter, in High-Duch, sent by me (Daniel? Rogers,) unto Duke Casimir. in Marche 1578. 154.
53. Certain Nots to be considered uppon, by the Lordes of the Pryvie Councell, before the Departure of the Commissioners which are to be sent into Germany, unto the Dyett appointed at Smalcalde in Thuringia, the 7th of June A.D. 1587. 156.
54. Instructions which were drawn, as Wee (the Commissioners) should be sent towards Smalcalde. A.D. 1587. 158.
55. Protocol of a French Letter, from Her Majesty, to the Duke of Litlestein: 5 April 1588. 161.
56. The Heads of a League to bee treated between hir Majestie, and suche Princes as make Profession of the Gospell. 163.
57. Exemplar Literarum Lingua Germanica scriptarum ab illustrissimo Casimiro Duce, ad Archi-Ducem Matthiam. 20 April 1578. 165.
58. Coppie of the Instructions which the Estats Generall delyvered unto Mr. Ortell their Minister in England, 15 January 1587. 167.
59. Discourtes touching the Lowe Countries. November 1589. 169.
60. Responce sur l'Esript de l'Ambassadeur de la Roynie d'Angleterre. dat. du 23 du Janvier. 1574. Replique fait le 16 du Febvrier, sur ung Responce mis en Esript par Autheur incertain et delivre le 7 du mesme mois par Monfr. Boschott, au Secretaire du l'Ambassadeur d'Angleterre, fait sur l'Esript que le dit Ambassadeur presentoit a son Excellence le 23 de Janvier. 173.
- These are written by way of Apostills, and relate to the Trade of the English in the Netherlands.
61. Discours veritable sur ce qui est advenu, touchant le Alborote, et Esmotion des Espaignolz mutinez es Isles de Relande, incontinent apres la prinse de Zuericzee, le 2 de Juillet 1576. 177.
62. Coppie of the Queens Letter in French, written unto th'Estats. 4 March 1578. 180.
63. Coppie of Her Majesties Letter, in French, sent to the Prince of Orange. 4 March 1577. (wherein the Transcriber hath endeavoured to imitate her Hand) 182.
64. Instrumentum Principis Araufini praestitum Bruxellis, 20 Januar. 1578. 184.
65. Copie d'une Lettre de le Prince d'Aurenge, escripte le 21 de Janvier 1578. et Envoye par le Sieur Daniel Rogers. 186.
- It is also entituled thus, in English, A Coppie of the Prince of Aurengs Letter sent by me unto her Majestie at my first Retourne out of Germany.
- By this Transcript, both the Hands used by Mr. Daniel Rogers (in writing English, or Foreign Languages) may be fixed. Thus, for instance, it may appear that many of the Endorsements above-mentioned, were written by that eminently learned Person.
66. Protocol of a Paper entituled, What Coorse were fitt for hir Majestie to hold, in mediating the Accord, betwene the Duke & the States. 88.
67. Certen generall Propositions most probable to be maynteaned, with regard to the Low-Countries, and the Freedom of the same; all written by the Hand of the Lord-Treasurer Burleigh. 194.
68. Certayn Discourses which the Prince of Orange

Num. 1582.

- had with me W. Herlle, at foundry Tymes, touching the Estate of the Lowe Countryes, and of the Troubles that did impend to all those of the Religion, unlesse they provided for the same, in tyme. 196.
- This was presented to the Lord-Treasurer Burghley, as it seemeth.
69. Original Letter, in Italian, of Alexandro della Torre, to Antonio di Fonti. 24 Mar. 1589. 208.
70. Letter of Friderick II. King of Denmark, to Julius Duke of Brunwicke, and the Landgrave of Hesse, &c. translated out of Dutche, into Latin. 4 July A.D. 1585. 210.
71. Letter of William Landgrave of Hesse, to the Elector of Brandenbourg; translated out of Dutch, into Latin. 13 Aug. A.D. 1585. 214.
72. The Effect of the Letters of the Kinge of Denmarke, Duke Julius of Brunwicke, William Landgrave of Hesse, Ludowic Duke of Wirtemberg, Duke Otto of Brunwicke, Duke Joachimus-Carolus Her Majesties God-Sonne, written unto her Majestie Q. Elizabeth. 218.
73. An Extraкте out of the King of Denmarks Latin Letter to her Majestie, towching the Leage. 12 September A.D. 1577. 221.
74. Protocol of a Letter in Spanish, from Qu. Elizabeth? to the Emperour of Morocco. A.D. 1600. 222.
75. Ordenance, Munition, and Habiliaments of Warr for Land-Service onely: delivered out of her Majesties Store, in the Expedition to Cadis, Anno 1596. 224.
76. Advertismentes touching the Action of the English. from Cascaies in the River of Lisboa, the 5th of June 1589. 228.
77. The Articles of the Peace in France. fait à Paris le 24 d'Avril 1576. 230.
78. Occurrences sent out of France from my Lord Ambassadeur, the 10th & 19th of Julie 1577. 242.
79. Memoire de l'Ordre qu'il semble devoir estre tenu, au Progres de ceste Negotiation de Neustat, pour la conduire au but ou on pretend. le 21 de Juillet 1577. 244.
80. A Discourse, in French, touching the Designs of the King of Spain, against France and England; and of the means to be used, in order to frustrate the same. 245.
81. Consideration sur les Propos et Moyens de la Paix. en France. 249.
82. Opinioni sopra la Difficultà del Mariaggio di Madonna, et il Signior Principe di Navarra. with Answers to the severall Objections. 253.
83. Discours sur l'Estat du Roy de Navarre, et de son Party en France. 257.
- This is a Transcript of the following Paper; excepting what is therein written in Cyfer.
84. L'Estat du Roy de Navarre, et de son Party en France. 263.
- The Quintessence of this is in Cyfer; which perhaps might be decyfered without much trouble.
85. An Italian Discourse touching the two Monarchs of Europe. imperfect at the beginning. 265.
86. Original Confeision? signed Henry Fagot; (in French) who owned qu'il avoit delibere de tuer la Roynie. 269.
87. Instruction pour le Deputé a comparoitre aux Estats Generaux, qui se l'emennent? à Bloys, au Nom des Eglefes pretenduees Refformees en l'Isle de France. (Written by a French Hand). 271. b.
88. Estat de la Despenſe que le Roy entant . . . par chacun Moys pour l'Entretienment de l'Armee de Dauphine. (Written by a French Hand) 279.
89. Forme du Payement d'une Compagnie de Cinquante Lances. Written by a like Hand. 284.
90. The Articles propoſed to the French King by the Deputies for the Peace, in the Name of Monsieur. in French

Num. 1582, 1583.

91. Original Letter, in French, from Monfr. Villiers to Sir Francis Walsingham; relating his Conference with Bellicure. 9 June 1582. 302.
92. Copie of a French Letter (written by a French Hand) from Mary Queen of Scotts to Monfr. Mauvissure. dat. 12 & 15 of July 1583. 306.
93. The Translation of Villiers Letter (abovementioned at No. 90.) 307.
94. Six French Letters, sent by Mary Queen of Scotts to Monsieur Mauvissure; all written by a French Hand. 311.
95. Draught of a Letter from Monfr. de Chateaufort the French Ambassador, to the King his Master. dat. de Londres ce 17me Janvier 1583. 324.
96. Draught of a Letter from the same, to Monseigneur. 27 Novembre 1583. 327.
97. Draught of a Letter from the same, to the French King. 19 Decembre 1583. 329.
98. Double de la Lettre du Roy, a la Roynie d'Escoffe. Escrypt a St. Germain en L'aye la 20me jour de Decembre 1583. 332.
99. Draught of a Letter from Monfr. de Chateaufort to the French King. 1 Jan. 1584. 334.
100. Draught of a Letter from the same, to the Queen-Mother of France. 1 Jan. 1584. 338.
101. Part of a Copie of a French Letter, from the same, to the French King. (24 Jan. 1584?) 339.
- The conclusion seemeth to be found at 348.
102. Protocol of another Letter of the same, to the French King. 15 Janvier 1584. 341.
103. Draught of another Letter of the same, to the French King. 342.
104. Draught of a Letter of the same, to the French Queen. 24 Janvier 1584. 346.
105. Draughts of three Letters of the same, to the French King. 14 Fevrier 1584, &c. 349.
106. Protocol of a Letter from the same, to Monseigneur the Duc de Guise. 4 May 1584. 355.
107. Protocols of two Letters from the same, to the French King. 359.
108. Original? Letter of the same, to Monfr. l'Evesque St. Andre. 365.
109. Copie of Three French Letters from Joan Queen of Navarre, to Mademoiselle de Bourbon Sr. Montpensier's daughter, being with the Pallgrave. A. D. 1571 & 1572. 367.
110. Protocol of Ten Letters from Mr. de Chateaufort either to the French Queen, or to the Queen of England. 369.
111. Draughts of Seven other Letters or Papers, from the same Monsieur de Chateaufort (as it seemeth) to some of the Personages abovementioned. 392.

1583.

Another Volume of State-Papers & Letters, Protocols, or first rough Draughts, Authentic Originals, or Copies, bound up together, as followeth.

1. Mr. Palmers Answers to my Queries, about the Valuation of Coines. 20 March 1630. 1.
 2. Sir Robert Cotton's Opinion, against abasing the Coine of England; given at the Council-Table, 3 September 1626. 3.
 3. Certaine Generall Rules, collected, concerning Money & Bullion; out of the late Consultation at Court, by Sir Robert Cotton, in the Presence of the King. 3 Sept. 1626. 6.
 4. Questions propounded to the Merchants, Mint-Masters, and Goldsmiths, concerning the Alteration of the Silver Moneys. 7. b.
 5. The State of Gold & Silver, as yt is at this present. 1 September 1626, by Sir Robert Cotton. 8.
 6. A Paper touching the Project of raising our Coyne: by Sir Robert Cotton? 9.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1583.

7. Ed. Johnson's Proposition, of the Causes of Transportation of Bullion and Coyne, with the Meanes of Prevention. 12.
8. Two Copies of a small Tract intituled The Groundes of Exchange. 15.
9. The Valuation of our Coyne, with the Dutch. 19.
10. Reasons to prove that the intended rayfinge of Gold & Silver Quoinnes, will greatly endamage all the Subjects of this Kingdome, with apparent Losse to his Majestie likewise. 20.
11. Reasons why the Under-Valuation of our Moneys causeth the Transportation thereof, and the Decay of Trade. 22.
12. Draught of Instructions (perhaps as in the Name of the Duke of Buckingham, and in some places amended by Mr. Secretary Conway) relating to a Message to be delivered to the Prince of Orange, concerning the horrid busines of Amboyna, & the Recovery of the Palatinate. 24.
13. Draughts of divers Letters & Papers; written, hastily, by Sir Edward Conway, in 13 Pages. 26.
14. Copie of Sir Edward Conway's Relation of the last Voiage to Cales. 36.
15. Draught of the Lord Conway's Relation concerning the present State of things; to the Lord-Ambassador Carleton. 13 Sept. 1627. 40.
16. Draughts of divers Letters written by the Lord Conway to K. Charles 1. A. D. 1627. 45.
17. Advertisements of a Loyall Subject, to His Gracious Sovereigne K. James 1. Drawne from the Observation of the Peoples Speeches. 60.
18. Copie of Things for the present Consideration of the Councill; with a Draught of a Letter by the Lord Conway. 62.
19. Things for present deliberation in Councill. 66.
20. Things to be presently handled in Councill. 68.
21. Lifts of the antient, and also of the newly-erected Patent-Officers of the Navy, & their Salaries. 70.
22. Memorandums most nesecer for the Safety of the Kingdome of Scotland much neglected; written by a Scots Person of Quality. 71.
23. The Lift of the Officers of the Fleete, A. D. 1625. 76.
24. Captain Hugh Bullock's Relation of the Fleete. 78.
25. Original Paper wherein Lodowick Duke of Lenox & Richmond, Thomas Earl of Arundell & Surrey, with divers others of the Nobility subscribed their respective Sums toward the Establishment of a Colony of English about the River of Amazons. 81.
26. Nicholas Leate's Advertisement to the Duke of Buckingham Lord High Admiral, concerning Sir John Ayres. 82.
27. Lift of the Persons of Quality of both Sexes, who came to speak with the Earl of Oxford being prisoner in the Tower of London. 84.
28. Original Paper of Advise, from George Abbot Arch-bishop of Canterbury, to Mr. Secretary . . . touching one Baxter, who was an Instrument to Sir James Mac-connel, in the intended Divorce of Sir James from his Wife, by whom he had 5 Children, in order to his Marriage with the Countesse of Tyrone. 86.
29. Questions (as it seemeth) propounded by . . . Maxwell Lord Nithisdail, a Papist; as if in order to his being instructed in & converted to the Protestant Faith. 87.
30. Speech to the King, against Toleration of Papists. 88. I think elsewhere, I have seen this to be a Letter of George Abbot Arch-bishop of Canterbury to K. James 1.
31. Project for raising to the King a Standing Army of 15000 Foot & 3000 Horse. 90.
32. Necessary Considerations and Queries maturely to be advised upon, before wee enter into an Offensive Warre. 94.
33. Memorials

Num. 1583.

33. Memorials of such Heads as have been moved to his Highness and the Lords of the Committee for Munitions. 96.
34. Total Sums of the Warrants past to the Threafors & Secretaries already in Proposition. 7 October A. D. 1625. 98.
35. Propofal for making Spanish & French Money current in England; & for redeeming the English Captives in Algiers. 100.
36. A Declaration made by the Kings Majesty K. Charles 1. of the true Causes of the late assembling of the High Court of Parliament, of the manner of the Proceedings therein, and of the Reasons for the dissolving thereof. 101.
37. The Spanish Laborinth; or, a true Relation of that Narrative made by the Duke of Buckingham his Grace, to both the Houses of Parliament assembled at Whitehall the 24th of February 1623. As alsoe all the Supplements and Additions made thereunto, either by the Prince his Highness at that tyme, or my Lord duke himselfe thence that Meetinge, upon the same occasion. Together with the Letters & Dispatches mentioned or referred unto in this Narrative. 107.
38. Proceedings at the Council-Table, 4 April 1628. with Heads of what was then & there spoken by K. Charles 1. & the Duke of Buckingham. 149.
39. Project of an Address of both Houses of Parliament to K. Charles 1. as it was sent up by the Commons, and apostilled by the Lords. It was against the Encrease of Popery here. 151.
40. Letter of K. James 1. to the Commons, touching the Union. 1 May 1604. 156.
41. Address of the Commons House to K. James 1. 158.
42. Copie of a French Letter from Sir Isaac Wake to the King of Denmark. dat. 1 Januar. 1627. S.N. 163.
43. Sir Isaac Wake's Propositions for the King of Denmarke, to the State of Venice. 165.
44. Copy of a Letter from Sir Robert Anstruther, His Majesties Resident at Hamburg, to the Commanders of the Kings Ships in the River of Elbe. 30 June 1626. 167.
45. Relation of the Voiage of the Kings Ships made to guard the Haven of Hamburg. 1 July 1626. 169.
46. Original Letter of Monfr. Palloyseau Governor of Calais, to Mr. Apsley, Lieutenant of Dover-Castle, about Ships of Calais detained here, &c. 2 Janvier 1626. 171.
47. Original Letter of Monfr. De Poiliorée to K. James 1. touching the Affaires of Rochell & of Bearne. Written from Rochelle, 10 Fevrier 1615. 173.
48. Occurrences from Paris, in French. 26 February 1619. 175.
49. Two Original Letters of Monfr. du Noyer to Mr. Secretary Naunton, containing an Account of Occurrences in France. Paris, A.D. 1619. 177.
50. Translation of a Letter from the States General to the French King. 6 May 1619. 181.
51. Copie of a Letter containing Advertifements from France. Paris, 5 June 1619. 183.
52. Original Letter of Henry Duc de Rohan, perhaps to the Marquis of Buckingham, in French. 19 Juillet 1619. 185.
53. Original Letter of Monfr. La Ferté to the Marquis of Buckingham, in French. 29 Juillet 1619. 186.
54. Original Letter in French, from certain Rochellers, to the Marquis of Buckingham. Portsmouth 1 May 1622. 187.
55. Original Letter, in French, of the abovementioned Duc de Rohan to K. James 1. written from Montaubon, 28 de Juillet 1622. 189.
56. Original Letter, in French, of the Marechal de Soubize, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 19 August 1622. 190.

Num. 1583.

57. Original Memorial of the Baron de Sanéc & the Sieur De Fos, agents of Monfr. de Soubize, in French. 29 March 1626. 192.
58. Lettera del Principe de Piemonti, touching the Queen Mother, & the Duke d'Espernon's taking Armes. 11 Marzo 1619. 194.
59. A Propofal for erecting a Society in England, to trade in the West Indies. 196.
60. Original Letter of Emanuel Duke of Savoy to the Duke of Buckingham, in French. 23 August 1625. 198.
61. Four Original Letters of the Abbot de Scaglia, to the Duke of Buckingham, as it seemeth, A. D. 1626. in French. 200.
62. Original Letter, in French, of C. Baron de Dona, to the Marquis of Buckingham. Windsoor 7 Septembre 1619. 210.
63. Extraict des Lettres escrites a son Excellence l'Electeur Palatine, par les Estats de Boheme, &c. A.D. 1619. 212.
64. Original Letter, in Latin, from Monfr. Bildebel, to Mr. Secretary Naunton. Coloniz 27 die Martij A.D. 1629. 214.
65. Copie of a French Letter from the Most Christian King, to the Emperor? 7 Janvier. 1620. 216.
66. Advices from Prague 1/2 January 1620. in French. 218.
67. Copie of a Letter of Frideric Elector-Palatine, &c. to K. James 1. his father in law; in French. Wolfenbuttel, 31 Janvier 1621. 219.
68. Original Letter of Monfr. de Plessen, to Achatius Bourgrave de Dona Ambassador of the King of Bohemia at the Court of England, in French. Heidelberg 19 Jan. 1620. 221.
69. Advices from Heidelberg, in French. 4 Fevrier 1620. 223.
70. Extraict d'une Lettre d'Intelligence escrite d'Allemagne, 20 Avril 1620. 224.
71. Original Letter, in Latin, of Richard Blond a Jesuit in England, to Pere Saguiran a Jesuit at Paris; touching the French match. Londini 20 Julij 1624. 227.
72. Three Latin Letters of K. James 1. to Pope Urban VIII. Dated the 26. 28. & 30 of September 1624. all written by the same Hand. The first of these is subscribed by Him; and was sealed with his Signet. The two others are not subscribed, nor were sealed up. 230.
73. Two Original Letters, in French, of William Arch-Bishop of Ambrun, to the Duke of Buckingham, A. D. 1624. 236.
74. Copie de la Lettre escrite de Rome par le Pere de Berulle, a Monseigneur de la Villeauxchers, le 3 Decembre 1624. 240.
75. Original Letter, in French, of the abovementioned Archbishop of Ambrun, to the Duke of Buckingham, from Paris 25 Janvier 1625. 242.
76. Original Letter of Marie Queen Mother of France, to K. Charles 1. all written with her own hand: from Amiens, 16 June 1625. 244.
77. Original Letter of the abovesaid Arch-Bishop of Ambrun, to King Charles 1. written from Paris, 25 Janvier 1625. in French. 246.
78. La Copie de la Remonstrance de l'Ambassadeur de France, du 3me de Novembre 1625. 248.
79. Extraict of Monsieur Augieres Letter of Advice from Paris, 13 November 1625. 250.
80. Copie de la Lettre du Charles 1. Roy de la Grande Bretagne, au Duc de Chevreuse, 20 Nov. 1625. 252.
81. Copie of a Letter, in French, from K. Charles 1. to some Nobleman of France. 24 March 1626. 254.
82. Original Letter of Marie Queen-Mother of France, to the Duke of Buckingham; all written by her own Hand. Paris 24th March, 1626. 256.
83. The Second Demands of the French Ambassador. 257.
84. Reponse aux Demandes que fait le Marquis de Blain. 258.

Num. 1583.

- Blainville Ambassadeur du Roy tres-Christien, pres de sa Majeste de la Grande Bretagne. 259.
85. Copie of the Letter sent by the Queen Mother of France to K. Charles 1. abovementioned at no 76. 261.
86. Copie of the (Latin) Brief sent by Pope Urban VIII. to K. James 1. 262.
87. Copie of the (Latin) Brief sent by the same Pope, to Prince Charles. 263.
88. Copie of the French Letter, written by K. James 1. to Madame, 22 December. 264.
89. Draught of a Dispatch for France; corrected by Mr. Secretary Conwey. 266.
90. Articles of Marriage between the most excellent Prince of Wales Charles; and Donna Maria the Infanta of Spayne; with a List of the Lords of the Council who swore to observe the same. 20 July 1623. 268.
91. Original Letter? of Sir Humfrey May, about the Spanish Match. 31 July 1623. 272.
92. List of the Jewells to be sent to Spayne. 274.
93. The Copie of a Letter sent by consent of the Prince of Great-Britaine, in answer of another formerly sent to him from His Catholicke Majestie. 276.
94. Advertisements from Spaine. 280.
95. Fragment of a Draught for an Answer of Prince Charles to the K. of Spain (perhaps by the Duke of Buckingham) 281.
96. The King of Spaines Answer to a Provision made by Sir Walter Alton, from his Majesty of Great Britain: in Spanish 283.
97. Copie of the Propositions made by the Spanish Ambassadors; for the Kings Pardon to all his Roman Catholic Subjects: in Spanish. 285.
98. A Copie of the Provisions of Grace agreed upon for the Romaine Catholiques his Majesties Subjects: signed at Salisbury by Edward Lord Conwey Principal Secretary of State 1. August 1623. 287.
99. Reasons whereby the Catholique Clergie of England hath bene moved, to request most humbly of the Sea Apostolique, his Dispensation in the Marriage betweene the most high and noble Charles Prince of Wales, and Ladie Marie Infanta of Spaine. 291.
100. An Addition unto the Reasons of the Clergie of England for the Marriage, wherein it is proved, that they are blinded with their owne malice, who goe about to derogate from the faith & performance of our Kings promises made about this match, and so by that subtiltie would hinder the Dispensation. 295.
101. Another Paper about the Dispensation. 297.
102. Three Original Letters, in French, of Don Carlos Colonna one of the Spanish ambassadors; perhaps to the Marquis of Buckingham, or to Mr. Secretary Conwey. A. D. 1622. 299.
103. Original Letter of the same, to K. James 1. in French. 8 Novembre 1622. 305.
104. Three other Original Letters of the same Don Carlos. A. D. 1622. & 1623. 307.
105. Responce de Secretaire Conwey à Don Carlos de Colonna. 29 Aug 1623. 313.
106. Translate of Mr. Secretary Conwey's Letter to the Marquis of Iniofa. 29 August, 1623. 315.
107. Original Letter, in Spanish, of Don Balthazar de Zunega, perhaps to the Duke of Buckingham. Madrid, 20 Sept. 317.
108. Copy of the Marquis Ynojofas Letter to the King of Spaine. 12 August 1623. S. N. 319.
109. Copy of the Marquis Ynojofas and Don Carlos Letter to the King of Spaine. 23 August 1623. 321.
110. Original Letter of the Marquis Ynojofa, perhaps to the Marquis of Buckingham. A. D. 1623. 323.
111. Original Letter of the Marquis la Ynojofa, to

Num. 1583; 1584.

- the Duke of Buckingham: Spanish. 16 Aug. 1623¹ 235.
112. Respuesta del Rey Catolico a lo proposito enlo del Palatinato, al 6 Dize 1623, del 3^o Memorial de los Embaxadores de Ynglaterra. 327.
113. Original Representation, in French, of the Spanish Ambassadors, to K. James 1. against the Duke of Buckingham. 9 March 1624. 329.
114. Copie of a Spanish Letter of Ciriça the King of Spain's Secretary; perhaps, to Sir Walter Alton. 26 June 1621. 331.
115. Original Letter, in Spanish, of Fray Diego de la Fuente; dated Madrid 17 Febr. 1621. 333.
116. Extract of a Letter from the Padre Maestre at Rome, to the Spanish Ambassador in England, 12 of June 1621. 335.
117. Original Letter, in Spanish, of Fray Diego de la Fuente, otherwise called Father Masters, perhaps to the Spanish Ambassador in England: dated Roma, 19 Julio 1622. 337.
118. Translation of a Letter from the Count of Gondomar to K. James 1: dated from Madrid the 6th of February 1619. 339.
119. Original Letter in Spanish, of the Conde de Gondomar: written in London the 20th of April 1620. 341.
120. Four other Original Letters of the same to the Marquis of Buckingham, and others; in Spanish or French. A. D. 1620. 343.
121. Original Letter, in Spanish, of Meddaque de Alburquerque. 17 Julio 1622. 351.
122. The Copie (or rather Draught) of a Letter from the Duke of Buckingham (all written with his own hand) to Count Gundomar (as I take it). 353.
123. Copie de la Lettre du Roy Jaques 1. au Comte d'Olivares. 357.
124. Original Letter in Spanish, of the Conde de Olivares, to the Marquis of Buckingham. 22 Dec. 1622. 359.
125. Another original Letter of the Conde de Olivares, to the same. 22 Sept. 1622 in Spanish. 361.
126. Extract of a Letter of Advice, from Madrid. 363.
127. A Project for War with Spaine. 364.
128. Original Letter, in French, of Jaques Bruneau the Spanish Minister here, to K. Charles 1. upon the detaining some Ships: dated, Chelfi, 7 de 7bre 1625. 368.
129. a Tract concerning the State of the United Provinces. 370.
130. Memoria de las Naves presas de dos meses a sta parte en el Rey de Inglaterra. 377.
131. Original Letter, in Spanish, of Edward Palton to Don Diego de Carcamo; at the Court of Madrid. 378.
132. Two original Letters of the States General to the Duke of Buckingham; in French. 380.
133. Copie de la Responce de Messieurs le Estats Generaux a la Proposition de Monfr de Boissie, du 29me de Mars 1619. 384.
134. Draught of a Petition of Ellen Manninge Widow; to the Lord-Keeper Williams. 388.

1584.

- Another Volume of State-Papers, mostly Draughts or Copies, bound up in the following order; viz.
1. Instructions for Dudley Carleton Esq; Agent of K. Charles 1. with the States Generall of the United Provinces: for the reducement of the 4 English Regiments there, to one. 3 July 1628. 1.
 2. The State of the Reducement of the above mentioned

Num. 1584.

- tioned Troopes into one Regiment, as the same is ordered to be sett downe by His Majestie. 3.
3. Instructions for our Cosen the Earle of Rutland how to use himself for the execution of Our Commission given to him for our Service, in going to the Coast of Spaine, and bringing home our dear Sonne the Prince, and the Infanta Donna Maria of Spaine. 4.
- NB. The King & His Ministers were at that time to fure of this Marriage, that in the Preamble to these Instructions, it is said to be blessed and made in heaven.
4. Heads of the Orders to be observed by the Commanders and all other Persons of the Fleete under the charge & conduct of the Earle of Rutland His Majesties Admirall to the Coast of Spaine; the . . of May 1623. 7.
5. Instructions for James Hay Earl of Carlisle, and Henry Rich Lord Kensington, Ambassadors extraordinary from K. James I. to the French King. The first Draught. 10.
6. First Draught of the Instructions of King Charles I. for the Duke of Buckingham sailing with a Fleet to make War upon Spain. A. D. 1625. 17.
7. Instructions for Sir Francis Annesley Kt. & Baronet, Vice-Threasurer & Receiver-Generall of all our Rents, Revenues, Composition, & Casualties, of what kind soever, within our Realme of Ireland. Signed and attested, as fitt for His Majesties Service, by Sir James Ley then Lord Treasurer, and afterwards Earl of Marlborough. 20 July 1626. 20.
8. Copie of certain Instructions of King Charles I. relating to Sweden. 17 October 1625. 26.
9. Instructions of K. Charles I. for the Duke of Buckingham, & Henry Rich Earl of Holland Ambassadors extraordinary to the King of Denmark. 17 October 1625. 29.
10. First Draught of the Instructions of K. Charles I. for the Duke of Buckingham, and the Earle of Holland, appointed to be his Ambassadors extraordinary into the Lowe-Countries, A. D. as drawn up by the Lord Conwey. 31.
11. First Draught of the Instructions of K. Charles I. prepared provisionally by the Lord Conwey for the above-mentioned Duke & Earl, appointed Ambassadors extraordinary in France; though the Duke went not. 39.
12. Second Draught of the Instructions mentioned above at No. 10. 51.
13. Copie of the Instructions of K. Charles I. to Ambassador in France. 59.
14. Instructions for the Earle of Holland and Sir Dudley Carleton, his Majesty's Ambassadors extraordinary to the most Christian King. 29 December 1625. 63.
15. Draught of the same Instructions: dated 30 December 1625. 69.
16. The Lord Conweys first Draught of the same Instructions; perhaps larger than the others. 30 December, 1625. 75.
17. Copie of the Instructions given by K. Charles I. to Dodmore Cotton Esq; Gentleman of His Privie Chamber in Ordinary, and Ambassador to the King of Persia. April 1626. 85.
18. Draught of the same Instructions. 87.
19. Original Instructions of King Charles I. for Sir Edward Barret Kt. Ambassador-Leger to the most Christian King. dat. 30 April 1626. Signed at the top by the King, and at the bottom by the Lord Conwey Principal Secretary of State. 89.
20. Copie of the same Instructions. 93.
21. Instructions of King Charles I. to Sir Edward Barrett, as passing by the Hague to the King of Denmark. 98.

Num. 1584.

22. Copie of the same Instructions. 103.
23. Part of the same Instructions, superscribed by K. Charles I. 108.
24. Draught of the same, indorsed thus, "Part of Mr. Dickenson's Instructions, when he was employed to the States." 110.
25. Branches of Instructions, relating to Denmark. 112.
26. Copie of the instructions given by the Lord Conwey one of His Majesties Principall Secretaries of State, by Order from His Majesty; to Mr. Hawkins, now employed in His Majesties Service in the Frenche Courte. 13 July 1626. 114.
27. Instructions for the Lord Willoughby, appointed to make Warre upon Spain. 30 Aug. 1626. 115.
28. Instructions of K. Charles I. to Francis Gourdon Esq; employed as Agent to the King of Poland, the Elector of Brandenburg, the Senate of Dantzicke, and Towne of Elbing. 21 September 1626. 118.
29. Copie of the Instructions of K. Charles I. to Sir Charles Morgan Kt. appointed Colonel General of the Forces going to the assistance of the King of Denmark. 23 November 1626. 120.
30. Another Draught of Instructions for the same Sir Charles Morgan. 122.
31. An Addition to Sir Charles Morgan's Instructions, for the carrying of a Jewell to the King of Denmarke. Signed by His Majestie. 124.
32. Copie of the Instructions given to Dudley Carleton Esq; attending His Majesties Affairs in the United Provinces, and Philip Calendrini. 23 November 1626. 130.
33. Draught of Instructions for Captain John Harrison, His Majesties Agent, to the Kings States, and Governours of Barbary. 6 December 1626. 133.
34. The Lord Conwey's Draught of the second Instructions for Sir Edward Barrett Ambassador in France. 27 December 1626. 137.
35. Copie of the same Instructions. 138.
36. Instructions for Captain Thomas Penninton. 13 March 1626. 140.
37. Copie of the Instructions for the Captains that are to conduct the 3000 Men to be leavyed for the Service of his Majesty in Assistance of the King of Denmark. 3 April 1627. 142.
38. Copie of the Instructions for Sir Robert Anstruther Kt. Ambassador to the Emperor & Princes of Germanie, att the intended Diett att Nuremberg. 18 April 1627. 144.
39. Another Copie of the same Instructions. 146.
40. Copie of a Letter from to Mr. Clarke. 26 July 1627. 148.
41. Copie of the Instructions for George Duke of Buckingham Highe Admirall of England, & Commander in Chief of the Forces to be employed in this Expedition. . . June 1627. 152.
42. Draught of the Instructions for Mr. Montague. 13 July 1627. 156.
43. Copie of the Instructions for Edward Clarke Esq; employed to the King of Denmarke. 27 July 1627. 158.
44. Copie of the Instructions for Henry Rich Earle of Holland, appointed to have the chiefe Command & Charge of carrying over the Supplies now sent by the King to his Army in the Isle of Rhé. 6 October 1627. 161.
45. Another Copie of the same Instructions. 163.
46. Draught of Instructions for the Lord Wilmott to go to the Isle of Rhe. October 1627. 165.
47. Lord Conwey's Draught of Instructions for the Earl of Holland, to go to the Isle of Rhé. 165.
48. Draught

Num. 1584, 1585.

48. Draught of Instructions for Sir Peter Wyche Kt. appointed to be the Kings Ambassadour-Resident, with the Grand Signior. 18 November 1627. 169.
49. Draught of Instructions for John Dolbier Esq; Gentleman of the Kings Privie Chamber, employed in the Lowe-Countries. . . Februarie 1627. 172.
50. Instructions for James Hay Earl of Carlisle. 10 March 1627. 173.
51. Copie of the Instructions for Edward Clerke Esq; attending His Majestie in his Bedchamber, & employed His Majesties Agent to the Towne of Rochell, 10 March 1627. 175.
52. Copie of the Instructions to James Earl of Carlisle, & Dudley Lord Carleton, Ambassadors Extraordinary to the States General. 14 March 1627. 178.
53. Draught of the same Instructions. 179.
54. Additional Instructions. 180.
55. Instructions for Mr. Secretary Coke, sent down to Portsmouth. 19 May 1628. 183.
56. Instructions for the Earl of Bedford, Lieutenant of the County of Devon, employed by his Majestie, to the Porte of Plymouth. 20 May 1628. 185.
57. Second Draught of Instructions; relating to France. 187.
58. The Lord Conweys First Draught of the same Instructions. 189.
59. Instructions for Sir Edward Barrett, Ambassador to the Most Christian Kinge. 195.
60. Instructions relating to the Grifons. 197.
61. Draught of Instructions for Sir Edward Barrett, Ambassador in France. 198.
62. Draught of Instructions for Capt. Peter Best & Sir William Sellinger aboard the two Good Shippes called the Garland & Bonaventure; how they shall carry themselves in this their intended Voyage to the Harbour of Aberdey in Scotland. 203.
63. A Tract (endamaged by moisture) being the Life and Death of our late Noble Prince Henry, by Sir Charles Cornwallis. 205.
64. A Tract written by a modern hand, and thus entituled, A true and just Relation of Major-General Sir Thomas Morgans Progress in France & Flanders, with the Six Thousand English, in the Yeares 1657. & 1658. 230.

Incipit Catalogus Codd. MSS. quos illustrissimo Domino meo D.D. HENRICVS WORSLEY, Armiger.

1585.

Codex membranaceus, et Medicinalis, in 4to. in quo continentur,

1. Prefatiuncula de, hoc in Codice, contentis. 1. b.
 2. Capitula Libri Platonis Apulienfis, de Medicina Herbatice. ibid.
 3. Designatio Dierum Ægyptiacorum per singulos Anni menses. 6. b.
 4. De Quatuor Humoribus ex quibus constat humanum Corpus. ibid.
 5. Effigies Medici, simul atq; Medicinæ Studiosi, quæ cum sequentibus circa tempora Regis nostri Henrici II. calamo videntur delineatæ. 7. b.
 6. Modus curandi diversos, varijs laborantes morbis Picuris representatus. 8.
 7. Epistola Ypochratis ad Mecenatem suum, de Corpore curando. 10.
 8. Imago Medici Terram conjurantis (prout ista ferebant secula) affabre representata. 12. b.
 9. Formula Conjunctionis prædictæ. ex Versibus forte Germanicis si non potius Anglo-Saxonicis, Latine redidit. ibid.
 10. Imago Medici conjurantis Herbas. 13.
 11. Formula Conjunctionis. 13. b.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1585—1587.

Quod Gentes Teutonicæ Incantationibus fuerint editissima, nemo, ut opinor, ibi inficias. De hac autem re, inter alios, consulendus Burchardus Episcopus Wormaciensis, Libro x. Cap. 20. Quod non liceat cum Incantationibus Herbarum Collectionem fieri; et Cap. 43. De execrabilibus Remedijs quæ Medici, suis in præcantationibus, faciunt, &c.

12. Epistola (Commentitia, perinde ac superior) Antonimusi ad Mecenatem Agrippam; unâ cum Tractatulo de virtutibus Herbarum Vetonicæ. 13. b.

Coloribus repræsentatur Herba Betonica. fol. 14. quin et fol. 16. cernitur Juvenis (cujus brachium inordit Serpens) contra Canem rabidum gladio pugnans; utriusq; enim bestiolæ morsum sanat Betonica. Habetur etiam supputatio Ponderum Medicinalium.

13. Liber Platonis Apolienfis de virtutibus omnium Herbarum, cum Epistola ad Cives suos. 16. b.

Dantur Imagines Herbarum, Hominum, &c. vividis coloribus (et pro isto seculo) artificiosè satis effigiatæ.

14. Capitula Libri Medicinarum Placidi Actoris ex Animalibus, Pecoribus, Bestijsq; et Avibus. 59.

15. Liber huic Placido Actori ascriptus, animaliumq; Figuris ornatus. 62. b.

16. Liber Dioscoridis (fidei confimilis cum prioribus) de Herbis Femininis, pro usu Medicinæ. 79.

Deficiunt hujusce Tractatus plurima folia, una cum Herbarum Figuris.

17. Epytola Apollinis de Emplastro Podagrico, satis admirabili; cuidam missa Podagrico. 356. b.

1586.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, Italice scriptus; cui Titulus, Trattato di Trigonometria, e Geometria pratica.

Tutto questo Trattato è diviso in tre Libri, de quali, il Primo serve come d' Introduzzione a gli altri Due; contenendo varie Definitioni e Principij de Matematica, con diverse pratiche o siano Operationi di Compasso; cose tutte necessarie alla Trigonometria e Geometria pratica principalmente per quelli che non hanno alcuna Cognitione de gli Elementi d'Euclide. Il secondo Libro tratta della Trigonometria piana; et il Terzo della Geometria. Ciascun Libro poi si divide in varij Membri, o Capi, come si dira in principio di essi.

1587.

Codex Chartaceus in 4to, ex diversis Grammaticorum Tractatibus, simul compactis, constans: viz.

1. Nomenclatura satis ampla, Latine & Anglice; Scripta, uti videtur manu Dompni Willelmi Inggram Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis Monachi. 1.
2. Adnotatiunculas quædam Grammaticales; ejusdem manu exarata. 15. b.
3. Alia Nomenclatura Verborum Latinorum Anglice explicatorum. 16.
4. Explanatio septem Nominum Propriorum, in SS. Biblijs occurrentium. 46. b.
5. Nota de Die Dominica. ibid.
6. Quare non datur Pax in Missa Mortuorum. 47.
7. Explication of Latin Words, orderly placed for the ease of Childrens Memory; written by the same Dompne Will. Inggram. ibid.
8. Tractatus Grammaticalis in quo ostenditur variarum Sententiarum Constructio. 51.
9. Regule Sum, Es, Fui. 62. b.
10. Tractatus, in quo præcipue agitur de Modo Latine loquendi. 66. b.
11. Versus Differentiales, ac Proverbiales; manu Dompni Willelmi Inggram. 96.
12. Versus Resonantes, de moribus Nobilium Puero- rum efformandis. Scripti, ut videtur, eadem manu A.D. 1480. 118.

Pp

13. Tra.

Num. 1587—1589.

13. Tractatus metricus de Significationibus Vocum, per singulas Orationis Partes. 121.

In fine leguntur hæc Verba, explicit Secunda Pars Græcismi, Qui me scribebat, Adami Nomen habebat. Anno Domini 1396. in die festo Sancti Wilhelmi Confessoris

14. Versus Leonini de rebus parvi momenti. 188.

15. Copies of the English Sett-Secretary, or Ingrossing Hand, written for the Imitation of young Persons in the Reign of K. Edward IV. and perhaps A.D. 1474. Some of them begin in Alphabetical Order, & others not. Some also shew the beginnings of Patents, Indentures, Letters, Petitions, &c. partly in Latin, partly in English. 188.

This Tract hath been damnified in some Places. At fol. 208. b. towards the middle of the Page, is the name Raynoldus Polus, which seems to have been written there by Cardinal Pole in his very young Years.

1588.

A Book in 4to, on the outside thus entitled.

1. Reports ab Anno 23 usq; 37 Eliz. Inclusive.
2. Avesque Cafes hors Curie Wardorum.
3. Et Cafe inter D'n Buckhurst et Just. Fenner.
4. Et auxi, Noates sur Statut 32 Hen VIII. de Rents.

1589.

A Book in 4to, all written in French, or Latin, by Doctor Peter? Du Prat, or Prætus, as he wrote himself; wherein are contained,

1. La Vaillance; a short Essay. 1.
2. The Beginning of a Letter, perhaps from Mr. Du Prat, to the present French King, about the Marechal de Gassion. 1. b.
3. Eloge du Marechal de Gassion. 2.
4. Lettre de Mr. La Bourlie à Mr. Du Prat, à Sedan 24 Juin 1666. touchant le dit Marechal, et sa Vie. 2. b.

5. Lettre du Mr. Du Prat, a Mr. le Marquis de La Bourlie Gouverneur de Sedan, 15 Juin 1666. 3.

6. De la Vaillance Chrestienne. 4.

7. Extraict du Tome vi. de la Morale du Mr. l' Amyraut. 5.

8. Anagrammatismus Nominis Joannis de Gassione, autore D. de Montigny. 6.

9. Tumulus (Epitaphium?) illustrissimi Joannis de Gassione Francie Marechalli. ibid.

10. Quelques Verses Theologiques. 6. b.

11. Draughts of two Letters from Monsr. Du Prat to the French King, about publishing the Life of the Marechall de Gassion. 7. b.

That which I have fastened in, maketh the other complete, which is abovementioned at N° 2.

12. La Vie du Marechal de Gassion, en trois Parties; par Monsr. du Prat. 9.

This is the rough Draught, as it was finished 4 September 1665. and hath divers, additional Notes belonging to it.

13. Poeme Morale. 119.

14. Litteræ D. Joannis de Gassiono, ad Danorum Regem. 18 Maij A. D. 1646. 120. b.

15. Litteræ ejusdem, ad D. Oxensternium Regni Suecie Cancellarium. dat. 18 Maij A. D. 1646. 121.

16. Litteræ D. P. Præti, ad Carolum II. Anglie Regem. dat. Lutetiae, 15 Aug. 1664. 122.

17. Litteræ ejusdem, Gallicæ, ad Jacobum Eboraci Ducem. 15 Aug. 1663. 123.

18. Epistolæ ejusdem? de Gassiono, ad Amicos, duæ. 124.

19. Lettre de Mr. Aendendet Pasteur de Bourbourg; à son Altesse Roiale. 2 Aoust, 1645. 127.

Num. 1589—1591.

20. Lettre du Mr. Des Marefts, Conseiller du Roy en ses Conseils, Thresorier et General des ses Finances en la Generalité de Soissons. 128.

21. Lettre du Mr. Du Prat? Au Roy. 130.

22. Letter, in French, of the States General, to the French King, desiring that matters might be so accommodated between them, as that no War might ensue, but both put a stop to their farther arming themselves. 10 Dec. 1671.

This Paper, I have fixed to 134.

23. Lettre de Mr. Spanheim, à Monsieur le Marechal de Gassion. 13 Octobre 1646. 135.

24. Discours entre Divine Foi, et l' Humaine Raison: fastened to 135.

Now turning to the other end of the Book. I find,

25. Extraict de l'Histoire des Yncas, Roys du Peru, depuis le premier Ynca, Manco Capac; jusques au temps de Huascar, et d'Atahualpa; écrite en langue Peruvienne, par l'Ynca Garcillasso de la Vega, natif de Cozco, A Paris 1633. 1.

26. Relation du Groenland; à Paris chez Courbé 1647. écrite a Mr. la Motte le Vayer, de la Haye le 18 Juin 1646. 14.

27. Extraict de l'Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Indes, tant Occidentales qu'Orientales; composé par Joseph Acofta. 16.

28. Histoire de la Floride, par Bazanier. 22.

29. Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Isles Antilles, de l'Amerique. 22. b.

Lastly, at the end, yet remain,

30. Le Tombeau d'Anne de Polignac Marechale de Chastillon.

31. A printed Cut of the abovementioned Marechal de Gassion.

1590.

A Paper-book in 4to, containing,

1. A Law-Common-Place-Book, compiled during the Reign of K. James I. from the Statute Laws of this Realm: The feveral Heads being all written in alphabetical Order.

At the beginning, I find,

2. A Table of the Heads, or Titles abovementioned.
3. Some Notes which could not be inserted in their proper Places, for lack of room.

1591.

A Paper-Book in 4to, containing the Collections of some Practitioner following the Law; vizt.

1. After a Receipt for Sleepe, 1. follow,

2. Forms of divers Writts used in the time of Queen Elizabeth. 2.

3. The Manner & Order of keepinge the Quarter-Cessions. 6.

4. Officium Clerici Pacis. 10.

5. Forms of divers Warants. 10. b.

6. Two Forms of Superfedas. 12.

7. Forms of Entries of Pleas of Trespasse. 13.

8. Forms of Recognizances. 15. b.

9. Form of a Letter from Justices of the Peace, to the Lord-Keeper. 17. b.

10. Form of a Letter from certaine of the Justices, to the residew, not to discharge One by them committed to Prison, by the space of 3 or 4 days; and then to baille him with Suerties to appere at the next Sessions. 18.

11. Form of a Lycence that may serve there, for a Fenster, Berward, Player in Interluds, Minstrils, Jugler, Pedler, Tinker, or a Pety-Chapman. 18. b.

12. Formes of divers other Licences. 20.

13. Other Forms of Warants, Appeals, & Licences. 21.

14. Directions

Num. 1591—1595.

14. Directions for Processes in Law, upon many occasions. 24. b.
 15. Forms of Indictments by Jury. 26.
 16. Formula Compoti pro Ballivo Manerij. 47.
 (nondum absoluta)
 17. Notes concernants Indictments; in Law-French. 50.
 18. Notes ad cognoscend. quid sit Haut Treason, Petit Treason, Felony, Larceny, &c. 54.
 19. Tabula. 71.

1592.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, cui præfigitur hic, qui sequitur Titulus,
 Commentarij in Summam Theologiæ D. Thomæ Aquinatis, in tres Partes distributam.

1593.

A Paper-book in 4to, all written, about A. D. 1646. by one Thomas Harland; containing,
 1. Divers little Theological Tracts, in Prose & Verse; Prayers; & one larger Treatise; all included by him under the following Title. The Soule-Knell, for my self and others also, to prepare our selves for Death, and last Account.
 NB. The Title of Soule-Knell, is also more particularly ascribed to the larger Treatise above mentioned.
 2. Table of matters handled in the Soule-Knell; toward the end.

1594.

Codex chartaceus in 4to diversis manibus scriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Some short Notes, in English, but in a peculiar Cypher; with divers others in Latin & in English, written in plain Hand; perhaps by the learned Mr. Thomas Mareschall late Rector of Lincoln-College in Oxford.
 At the beginning,
2. Index Capitum Tractatus insequentis.
3. Statuta et Ordinationes Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi et Beatæ Mariæ Virginis Dunelmensis, vigore Commissionis RR. Philippi & Mariæ, dat. Westmonast. 20 die mensis Martij, Annis Regnorum suorum primo et secundo, confirmata, seu potius ordinata et stabilita per Nicholaum Ebor. Archi-Episcopum Electum, Edmundum Londinensem, Cuthbertum Dunelmensem, Thomam Eliensem, ac Gulielmum Ermysted Sacellanum Regium. 1.
 Hic Codex fuit Isaaci Bafirii S. T. P. et Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis Prebendarii.
4. Locale Statutum pro Incremento Stipendiorum Ministrantium Ecclesiæ. 57. 59.
5. Quædam Loca in Statutis Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Dunelmensis correctæ et reformata, 31 die mensis Decembris, A. D. 1556. 59.
6. The Manner of installing the Dean, according to the Statutes of the Church of Durham. 69.
7. The Manner of installing of a Prebendary. 71.
8. Memorandum of the installation of Dean Sudbury. A. D. 1661-2. 73.
9. List of the Ecclesiasticall Livings in the Dean & Chapter of Durham's Gift. 74. ult.
10. Churches In & Of Duresme.
11. Churches out of Duresme; with some few short Notes. ibid.

1595.

A Book in 4to, wherein are contained,
 1. Some French Sonnets, &c. at the beginning, and at the end.

Num. 1595—1597.

2. A Discourse of the Porte of Oran. 1 The Convenience & Goodness of the Port. 2 The great Trade and other advantages thereby. 3. Probable Waies & Meanes to become Masters of it. 1.

This was written 7 January 1662.

3. Warrant of K. Charles II. for the following Commission to Henry Mordant Earl of Peterborough. Given 6 September 1661. 1.
 4. Commission of K. Charles II. constituting the said Henry Earl of Peterborough, Governor of Tangier, & Captain-General of his Forces there, and in those Parts. 6 Sept. 1661. 10.

5. Instructions for the Earle of Peterburgh Generall of our Army designed for Tanger in Africa. 15.
 6. A Copie of the Docket for the Morocco-Company endeavoured to be rayed. 7ber. 1661. 19.
 7. Mr. Luke's Reasons against the erecting of a Morocco-Company. 21.
 8. Reasons against the same, by Mr. Percy. 24.
 9. The Marchants Reasons against the Morocco-Company. 28.
 10. The humble Reasons of all the Marchants that have beene the antient Traders to Barbary, without the Streights; against the Patent endeavoured after by certaine Persons, most of them Strangers to that Trade, under the Title of the Morocco-Company; excluding all other his Majesties subjects. 32.
 11. Sundry particulars relating to the Towne & Roade of Tanger. 35.
 12. A Letter concerning the same. 33.
 13. Extraict de la Relation d'Afrique, par la Croix, à Lyon 1688. 45.

This is all about Oran.

14. Articles of Peace betwixt his Sacred Majesty the King of Great Brittain, &c. and the most excellent Signior Mahamet Bassa, the Duan of the most noble City of Tunis, Hadgie Mustafa Dije, Mahamet Bijé, and the reste of the Soldiers in the Kingdome of Tunis: concluded, by Sir John Lawson Knight, the 5 October 1662. 53.

15. Articles of Peace betwixt His Sacred Majesty Charles the II. King of Great-Brittain, &c. and the most excellent Osman Bassa, and the People of the noble City & Kingdome of Tripoly: concluded by Sir John Lawson Kt. the 19th October 1662. 57.

16. Articles of Peace between His Sacred Majesty Charles the II. King of Great Brittain, &c. and the City & Kingdome of Algier, and the territories thereof; concluded by Sir John Lawson Kt. according to Instructions received in that behalfe from his Royal Highness the Duke of Yorke, &c. and Edward Earle of Sandwicke, &c. 23 April 1662. 63.

1596.

Codex chartaceus et pertenuis in 4to, in quo continentur,

Objecta Judæorum in D. Matthæi Evangelium, ex Ipsorum Vernaculis Latina, facta, per Gilbertum Genebrardum; cum Responsionibus ejusdem, ad Cardinalem Castilioneum.

Annon hic Codex originalis, et ineditus?

1597.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, regnante (ut videtur) Elizabetha Regina compilatus; in quo continentur,

1. Tabula pro Demonstratione Nominum et Naturalium Presidencium, tam Brevium, Confessionum et Finium, quam aliorum in hoc Libro contentorum. 1. b.
 2. Presidencia diversorum generum. 5. Inter

Num. 1597—1600.

- Inter hæc occurrunt,
3. Oath of the Comptroller of the Customs, in the Porte of Exon & Dartmouth, and all Creekes & Places to the same Porte belonging. 36. b.
 4. Fees in Mr Colmans Office, Remembrancer of Ireland. 51.
 5. Fees due to the Master of th'Office, set down to Master Colman. 51. b.
 6. Feoda pro Custumarijs Portus Poole, in & circa Computum suum. 52.
 7. Fees to be paid in the Exchequer (to the Practise whereof, the far greater part of this Book relateth) upon divers Occasions. 52. b.

1598.

- A very thin Book in 4to, wherein are written,
1. A Briefe Narration of the manner of the Death of that most hopefull young gentleman Mr. William Gurdon; who departed this Life the 24th of December 1620. 1.
 2. Elegies made upon the Decease of this Protestant Gentlemen; by other young Gentlemen his Fellow-Collegiates, as it seemeth. 3.
 3. Elegy upon the Death of old Mr. Rogers, Minister of Wethersfield. 9. b.
 4. Verses made by Mr. Adam Winthrop to the Ladie Mildmay, at the Birth of her sonne Henery. 11. b.
 5. Verses to her Sonne. 12.

1599.

- A French Book in 4to, wherein are contained,
1. The Original Journal of the Travels of the Sieur Belval; who sett out from Paris the 12th of March 1626. and arrived at Constantinople about the 27th of June following; having taken the way of Auffonne, Dolle, Saline, Neufchastell, Savau, Bade, Zurich, Wefel, Tiran, Bresse, Verone, Padoue, Venize, Trieste, Capodistria, Ruviguo, Fasana, Zara, Rugutvissa, Curfola, Raguze, Santa Saba, Foggia, Plenglie, Pliepglie, Procopia, Lalitfa, Nice, Tergovista, Taribrode, Sofie, Caraman, Philipoppoly, Cacoly, Andrinople, & so to Constantinople aforesaid. 1.
 2. Description de Constantinople. 45.
 3. Des Enfants; et de Tribut du Grand Seigneur. 55.
 4. Des Officiers du Grand Seigneur. 56.
 5. The same Sieur de Belval's Relation of his Voiage from Constantinople to Smyrna. 61. b.
- Turning up the other end of the Book, I find,
6. A Sort of Nomenclature of Turkish Words, explained in French; written by the same Sieur de Belval.

1600.

- An Old English Book, written on Parchment, in 4to, containing,
1. The Titles of the Chapters to the following Treatise. 1.
 2. Verses in Praise of this Book of LECH-CRAFT, all written with Red Ink. 3. b.
 3. A Collection of Receipts, mostly Chirurgical; in number about 264. 4.
- Amongst them; to shew what our well-meaning Ancestors were made to believe, by some who took upon them to be Priests, Physicians, & Chirurgeons; I take leave to mention,
4. A Charme agayn Theffes. 30.
 5. A Medcynae (that is a Charm) for Fevers. 34. b.
 6. A Charme for the Hawe in the Eghe. 38. b.
 7. A god Charme for Erwig, or any Worme that is cropyne into a mans Hed that is schentyk, or any other. 39.

Num. 1600—1602.

8. A Charme for the Tothe-Ache. 39.
 9. For to charme 3 Obles for the Fevers. ibid.
 10. For the Fallyng Evel, gud Medcynae, or Charme 39. b.
 11. A Charme with Wille & Oil, for Wondes. ibid.
 12. For to charme a Wonde, on Inglishe. 40.
 13. Charme of Seint Sufane, for healing Wounds. ibid.
 14. Divers others, to the same purpose. ibid.
 15. Conjuracio pro quibuscunque Febribus. 41.
- But when an extraordinary Accident might happen, or a distemper prove too Stubborn; other Means were used; as appears by this,
16. A Medcynae to staunch Blod, when a Mayster Veyn is Corven, and wil noght gladly be staunched with Charmynge; and the Wond be large. 17. b.
- Perhaps these two may be of better Credit.
17. An other Maner of Makying of Gracia Dei, that the gud Frl of Herforth used, that was holden a gud Surgen. 35.
 18. Gracia Dei made on another Maner; and this Maner Gracia Dei, used Hopkyn of the Fermory (Infirmary) of Killyngworth, and this on a lither Maner. 35. b.
- Lastly, followeth, by a newer Hand,
19. A Collection of Receipts Medicinal & Chirurgical; partly in English, partly in Latin. 42.

1601.

An oblong paper Book in 4to, wherein are written, Notes of Occurrences in the Commons Houfe of Parliament; taken, upon the spot, in the years 1626. 1627. & perhaps 1628. 1640. & 1641. by some Member of the Houfe.

1602.

- A thin Book in 4to, belonging to the Medicinal Class wherein are written by severall hands,
1. To cease any Payne in the Tethe. 1.
- Sequitur fragmentum membranaceum, quo habentur varia arcana Chemica, v. g.
2. Ad faciendum Sal Armoniacum. 3.
 3. Confectio Refalgar. ibid.
 4. De Capillis colorandis. ibid.
 5. Cristallus, sic solvitur. ibid.
 6. Si una Uncia Sillij in Vino fit. ibid.
 7. Ut te defendas a Vâspis, i. e. apibus. ibid.
 8. Ut pannus videatur ardere. ibid.
 9. Contra Ratones. ibid.
 10. Ad Vitrum malificandum. ibid.
 11. Si vis facere optimum Argentum. 3. b.
 12. Cuprem sic dealbatur ad modum Argenti. 4.
 13. Si vis Argentum facere aurei coloris. ibid.
 14. Si vis ut Plumbum fiat simile Argento. ibid.
 15. Cum volueris dealbare Venerem, ut fiat tanquam Luna. ibid.
 16. Alia, ut aiunt, Recepta, ad idem. ibid.
- Then followeth another fragment in English; shewing,
17. To heale the greatest Scawle, or Scawle-Heade, or Itche, or Seabbe, in the worlde. 5.
 18. Excerpta nonnulla, e Libro cujusdam De Mirabilibus. 6. et 7.
 19. Precantatio, ad cohibendum Sanguinem ne fluat. 6. b.
 20. Precantatio, ad capiendos Pifces. ibid.
 21. Precantatio, ut Vinum non pervertatur. ibid.
 22. Veneficia Amatoria. 7.
 23. Ut inscribas in Ovo interius. 7. b.
 24. Then cometh a small Tract, in Old English, partly Medicinal, but mostly Chymical. 8.
 25. Another

Num. 1602—1604.

25. Another Old English Tract, containing many Receipts Medicinal & Chirurgicall. 11.
 Lastly, follow, some other Receipts written by a later Hand; & as it seemeth by a Papist.
 26. To make one sweate. 24.
 27. To sweate for the Frenche Evell, &c. *ibid.* 24. b.
 28. For him that is bresten. *ibid.*
 29. To kill any kind of Scabbe, & Blayns, of the Frenche Evell, &c. 24. b.
 30. For a Rupture. 25.

1603.

A Paper-Book in 4to, written by divers Hands; where-
 in are contained,

1. Some Notes for Memory, 15 April 1623. The chiefest whereof, relate to a Conveyance of the Scite of the College of Stoke-Clare in Com. Suff. & Essex. 1. b.
 2. Notes concerning Lands held of the Manors of Alresford, Chorrington, Much Bently, Gesses in Langhoe, & Brightlingsea. et Magn. Bromleye. 2. 3. b. et. 100. b.
 3. A Booke of Presidents for a Justice of Peace his Clarke; written by one Nathaniell Rogers A. D. 1606. herein, among many other matters, I find, 3.
 4. A Proportion for the levying of 100 Souldiers in Wiltshire, to serve in Ireland. A. D. 1606. 27. b.
 5. Two Prefaces to Charges at the Sessions of the Peace. 24. b.
 6. Articles to be given in charge at the Generall Sessions; for Memories sake, couched in Latin Verses. 25. b.
 7. Articles to be given in charge at a Court-Baron; in like Latin Verses. 30.
 8. An Exhortation to Prisoners condemned. 30. b.
 9. The Fees of the Clarke of the Peace. 31. b.
- Among the Precedents continuing the Collection of Nathaniel Rogers aforesaid, are,
10. The Order of the Goale-Deliverye. 75.
 11. A Table of all such Things as are conteyned in this Booke. 86. & 100.
 12. Les Charges en Fine. 95.
 13. Le Charges dun Recoverye ovesque Duple Voucher. 95. b.
 14. Le Charges del Recoverye oue Breve de Sum. est a Gard al Vicunt. 96.
 15. The Costs of suing out of a Fine. *ibid.*
 16. The Costs if the Fyne be knowledged before a Justice in his Chamber. 96. b.
 17. The Costs of a Recoverye by Writt of Entrie in the Poste. 97.
 18. The Fees for suing oute La Lyverye. 97. b.
 19. Onera Recuperations cum duplici Vocatione ad Warant. et Summonitione ad Warantum. *ibid.*
 20. The Names of the Philosophers that were in the Common Place; and the Shires to them severally appointed. 99. et 100. b.
 21. Nomina Exigendarum in Comuni Banco. 99. b. et 101. b.
 22. Some Domestic Accompts. 100. b.
 23. Prothonotaries that were. 99. b. et 101. b.

1604.

A thin Book in 4to. consisting of divers Tracts to be bound up together, in the following order,

1. Adnotatio de constructione Ecclesiæ Westmonasteriensis, per R. Henricum 111. ex Historia Thomæ Wal. synghami desumpta. 1. b.
2. Narratio de Fundatione Domus Monialium de Kylborne, per Abbatem Westmonasterij Herebertum. Ex Registro quodam Westmonasteriensis Cænobij, in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. 2.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1604—1606.

3. Carta Hereberti Abbatis de Terra in Knythbrigg, Monialibus de Kylborne concessa.
4. De Jurisdictione in Cella Monialium de Kylebourne, per Episcopum Londoniensem Abbati Westmonasterij concessa. (Ex Codice MS. in Bibl. Cotton. sub effig. Vespaf. A. 19.) 3.
5. Contentio cellæ de Kylebourn terminata inter Capitulum Sancti Pauli, et Ecclesiam Westmonasterij. dat. A. D. 1231. 4. 1
6. De Fundatione Abbatæ Westmonasterij, et Dedicacione ejusdem; é varijs Codicibus Cottonianis. 5.
7. Adnotationes ad Historiam Westmonasteriensis Ecclesiæ spectantes. e Matthæo Westmonasteriensis. 13. b.
8. Short Notes relating to the History of England, from A. D. 1066. to the Reign of Richard 11. 14.
9. Johannis Duræi Discursus de Fundamentalibus veræ Religionis Captibus, ex quibus Confessionem Fidei Christianæ confici convenit. Autographon Autoris, ad Dñm Forbesium Stockholmæ scriptum, 16 Kal. Mart. A. D. 1657. 21.
10. Draught of Part of an Answer to some printed Book of an Anabaptistical Writer. 41. b.
11. Observations upon the Report of the horrid Blaphemy of the Three Grand Imposters, by some affirmed to have been of late Years uttered & published in Print. 51.

1605.

A parchment-Book in 4to, consisting of divers Tracts to be bound up together. They are,

1. Part of a Poem in very old French, the Subject is, the History of Great Britain; but the Style & Way of Writing, Romantic. It appears to be grounded upon Geffry of Monmouth; and might have been composed, some time after the Publication of His Chronicle, for the Diversion of our English Nobility, who then understood the French Language very well. 1.
 2. A Chirurgicall Tract partly in Latin, & partly in old English. 43.
- Among various Receipts; I find some for making Colors, wherewith to illuminate Books; and others for painting the Face.
3. Carmen contra Mures et Ratones in Grangijs. 52.
 4. For to sla Mys. *ibid.*
 5. For to sla Loppes. *ibid.*
 6. To do away Fleghes. *ibid.*
 7. Ad Preservationem Sanitatis. 52. b.
 8. Admonitiones Spirituales, ad Nobilem quandam Sanctimoniam: initio ac fine mutilatæ. 53.
- (Videfis, an sint Petri de Honeftis, Petri Abailardi, Elredi Rievallensis, aut Simonis Gandavensis)
9. The Latter Part of a Tract fairly written in old English; containing a Collection of Receipts in Cookery; as used antiently in the Royal Family; or in that of some principal Nobleman. 98.
 10. Receipt for dressing "Brawne in Eger-douce," by a newer Hand. 119.

1606.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo habentur;

1. Excerpta ex Arnolde Corvino de Jure Canonico per Aphorismos. explicato, Amstelod. 1648. pag. 1.
 2. Extracts from a Book of John Wilkins (since Bp. of Chester entituled Ecclesiastes, or Guift of Preaching, as it falls under the Rules of Art. London 1651. 144.
 3. Extracts from the Guift of Prayer, written by the same very learned Bishop. 169.
- Turning up the other end of the Book, I find,

Q q

4. Extracts

Num. 1606—1610.

4. Extracts from Adam's Exposition upon the Second Epistle of St. Peter. pag. 1. 176.

1607:

Codex membranaceus in 4to, Gallica manu exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. Calendarium; quo commemorantur Dies Sanctorum quorundam, de quibus nulla fit Mentio in Baronij Martyrologia. 1.
2. Pfalterium D. Hieronymi Gallicanum. 7.
- Sequuntur Cantica S. Scripturæ, sc. 165. b.
3. Canticum Isaie Prophetæ. ibid.
4. Canticum Ezechie Regis. 166. b.
5. Canticum Annæ. 167. b.
6. Canticum Moysis. Exod. xv. 1. 169.
7. Canticum Abacuc. 174. b.
8. Canticum Moysis. Deut. xxxii. 1. 175. b.
9. Canticum Trium Puerorum. 176.
10. Canticum Zachariæ. 178. b.
11. Symbolum vulgo S. Athanasio adscriptum. 179. b.
12. Hymnus qui dicitur Te Deum laudamus. 180.
13. Canticum Mariæ. ibid.
14. Canticum Symeonis. 187.
- Sequuntur,
15. Litania cum Collectis. ibid.
16. Preces, &c. de S. Juliano Cænomannensi; &c. 187.

1608.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, majori, in quo continetur, Registrum Brevium, de Cancellaria Regis Edwardi 1. ut opinor.

1609.

A paper-Book in 4to, wherein I find,

1. Some Private Matters of small moment, relating to an Officer in Cromwells Army.
2. Extracts from the Rolls of the Common Pleas, from the first Year of K. Edward 1. to the 13th Year inclusive. Transcribed . . . December 1654. from a Book which Mr. . . . copied from another lent unto him by Attorney-General Noy.
- At the other end of the Book, are,
3. Note of Precedents, from Rot. de Litteris Missis. Mich. 24. E. 1, shewing that those who were in actual Service defending our Sea-Coasts, might not be obliged to appear before the Kings Justices.
4. Account of Moneys paid unto the Officers of many Regiments, for their personal Pay, A. D. 1650. to enable them to defray their Charges in the Prosecution of the Service wherein they were intrusted by the Lord Deputy, for the raising & transporting Recruits for Ireland.

1610.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Loci communes Theologi, cum Legendarijs aliquot Narrationibus exigui momenti. 1.
2. Regulæ Accentuandi, Lectoribus Sanctæ Ecclesiæ necessariæ. 14.
3. Pars Vocabularij Latini, Linguæ Anglicæ pervetustæ explicata. 15.
4. De Constructione Verborum. 16. b.
5. Adnotationes aliæ Grammaticales. 17. b. et. 19.
6. De B. Margareta Virgine. 18. b.
7. Objectiones contra Donatum. 21.
8. Regimina confirmata per Pretianum (Priscianum) de Constructionibus. 26.

Num. 1610—1613.

9. Tractatulus de Computo Ecclesiastico. 41.
10. Versus nonnulli Differentiales. 45.
11. Distigius glossatus. 45. b.
12. Merarius. 46. b.
13. Versus Differentiales. 48.

1611

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, manu Gallica scriptus; in quo comprehenduntur,

1. Libellus de Sphæra, seu Globo Cælesti: totius Astronomiæ Compendium.
 2. Libellus de Sphæra, seu Globo Terrestris; totius Cosmographiæ et Geographiæ Synopsis. 53.
- Post peractum Hispaniæ, Galliæ, Italiæ, descriptionem, definit Autor.

1612.

Codex membranaceus pertenuis, in 4to. minori; in quo reperiuntur,

1. A short Tract about the Knowledge of Urines; in old English. 1.
 2. De Urinis, secundum Isaac. 2.
 3. Ad denotandum diversam Aeris dispositionem futuram, per diversitatem Motuum superiorum, sc. Planetarum. 10.
 4. De Coloribus Planetarum. 12.
 5. Adnotatio Astronomica. 12. b.
 6. Canon super Calendarium Abbatis Sancti Albani
 - i. e. f. Richardi Wallingeforde. 13.
 7. Dignitates Planetarum. 13. b. Imperf.
 8. Memoria de omnibus Apostolis. 14.
 9. Memoria de omnibus Martyribus. ibid.
 10. Memoria de omnibus Confessoribus. ibid.
 11. Memoria de omnibus Virginibus. ibid.
 12. De Zodiaco. 14. b.
 13. Si vis scire totius Anni Varietates. ibid.
 14. Tractatus Magicus Enocho Patriarchæ adscriptus, De Sideribus &c. 15.
- Hujusce Tractatus Pseudepigraphi (sed tamen rarissimi) desideratur folium, Titulus autem sic se habet, "Enoch tanquam unus ex Philosophis, super Res quarum Librum edidit, in quo voluit determinare ista quatuor: videlicet, de 15 Stellis, de 15 Herbis, de 15 Lapidibus preciosis, et de 15 Figuris ipsis Lapidibus sculpendis. Ideo; quia non moritur quem vivificat Scientia, dixit Enoch quod 15 Stelle sunt, super Lapidibus: Anulis, nec Herbe vel Herbarum Radices, vel Semina sub Lapidibus perfecte aptentur. Quorum Stellarum clarior, major, & fortior, est Alboran."
15. Fragmentum cujusdam Libri Arithmeticalis, duobus folijs. 19.

1613.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, ut aiunt, majori, diversis manibus scriptus, et Græcorum more compactus; quem Dño Henrico Worlesjo in Terra Sancta peregrinanti dono dedit Notara (Notarā an Notarios;) tunc Metropoli Cæsariensis; qui exinde, demortuo doctissimo suo Avunculo, factus est Patriarcha Hierosolymitanus; adhuc, ni fallor, superstes. In illo habentur varia Ecclesiæ Græcæ Officia, Cantica, &c. Græce descripta, Notulifq; Græcis Musicalibus insignita.

Non ijs dico, quæ priscis Seculis apud Ethnicos Poetas et Philosophos in usu fuerunt; quarum etiamnum nonnullæ restant quasi e Naufragio Tabulæ: sed alterius plane formæ, quas ante plurima Secula introductas adhuc retinet hodierna Græcorum Ecclesia.

Rubricæ sive Tituli hujusce præclari Codicis, hoc ordine sequuntur.

Καταλόγος

Num. 1613.

1. Κεκραγάρια ψαλλομένη εἰς τὰς ἐπισήμους ἱερτὰς συν τὸ
—κατιυθυβήτω.— ἤχος α'.
Κεκραγάριον Exclamatorium, dicitur Pfalmus 141.
qui ab his Verbis incipit,—Κύριε ἐκκραξέ με πρὸς σὲ.
2. Κατιυθυβήτω ἡ προσευχή μου. κ. τ. λ. ejusdem Pfalmi
Versus est secundus.

In margine scribitur* (β) i. e. ni fallor, ἤχος
πρῶτος. ἤχος in Cantu Græco Ecclesiastico, idem est
quod Tonus in Latino. Habent autem Græci suos
Ocho Tonos, à quibus Libellus (etiam præfens Trac-
tatus) Ὀκτώηχος dicitur. Quatuor Toni priores simpli-
cem appellationem sunt passi. ἤχος α' primus; ἤχος β'
secundus; ἤχος γ' tertius; ἤχος δ' quartus. Quatuor
posteriores disparē fortuntur denominationem. Quint-
us enim est ἤχος πλαίου πρῶτου Tonus obliquus pri-
mus; Sextus est ἤχος πλ. β'. Tonus obliquus secun-
dus; Tertius dicitur ἤχος βαρὺς Tonus gravis, propter
moram et Vocis gravitatem inter illum canendum.
Ultimum est ἤχος πλ. δ' Tonus obliquus quartus.
Goar. Singuli suo Ordine recensendi. (Subnexis è
codice nostro eorundem notis, sive abbreviationibus. NB.
Stellulæ frequentes notarum in codice repetitionem
designant)

3. Στιχηροὶ ἀναστάσιμοι Ἰωάννη ἀγίου τῷ Δαμασκηνῷ. ἤχος
α'.
1 b.

Στιχηροὶ ἀναστάσιμοι, sunt Versus, sive Cationes Re-
surrectioni Dominicæ consecrati.

Discrimen non modicum est, inquit Goarus, inter
στίχον et στιχηρὸν: ille est Verficulus e Scriptura, et
maxime è Davidicis Pfalmis depromptus: hic Versus
est ab Hymnographo Ecclesiastico, licet prolixiori Sen-
tentia, ad longiusculum etiam periodorum Normam,
compositus. Et discriminis hujus annotandi gratia, στίχον
Verficulum, στιχηρὸν Versum, ubique sum interpretatus.

4. Alius τοῦ αὐτοῦ. ἤχος α'.
2.
5. Ἀνατολικὰ. ἤχος α'. ejusdem Joannis Damasceni,
numera quatuor. ibid.

Ἀνατολικὰ sunt Troparia Ὄδοῦ, scil. hæc quæ
sunt ἀναστάσιμα Resurrectionem Christi commemorantes:
&c.

6. Δόξα καὶ νῦν. θ. ἤχος α'.
3. b.
Hic δόξα videtur fere eadem ac δοξολογία. Δοξολογία
verò duplex est, μεγάλη ac μικρά. Illa est Hymnus An-
gelicus "Gloria in excelsis Deo." Hæc repetita sæpius
in Pfalmorum fine, Trinitatis glorificatio, Gloria Patri
et Filio, &c. Goar. Καὶ νῦν: i. e. Secunda pars ejus-
dem Doxologie καὶ αἰ εἰς τὰς αἰῶνας τῶν αἰῶνων.

7. Ἀποστίχος τοῦ αὐτοῦ. ἤχος α'.
4. b.
Ἀποστίχος, ἀποστιχίς, Triodidum. Du Cang.

Τριώδιον, est Liber Græcorum Ecclesiasticus; in
quo Officium in Ecclesijs eorum recitari solitum a Sep-
tuagesima, quam ipsi vocant Dominicam Publicani et
Pharisæi, ad Sabbatum Sanctum continetur. Cùm Ca-
nones et Hymni in Solemnitates Domini nostri Jesu
Christi, B. Virginis, et aliorum Sanctorum ix. habent
Strophas, ut ita dicam, Odas nuncupatas, quasi Canti-
ones; Liber hic Canones hujuscemodi, ut plurimum,
qui ternas Odas non excedunt, complectitur. Suicer.

8. Ἀνατολικὰ τὰ αὐτὰ τρία. ἤχος α'. ibid. 5. & 5. b.

Quare, fortè Chrysostomi.

9. Δόξα καὶ νῦν θ' (ἐνατον) Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου.
5. b.
10. Ἐἰς τὸν ὄρθρον. i. e. Ad Laudes. Goar 6. b.

11. Ἐἰς τοὺς αἶνους. ibid.

Pfalmi 148, 149, & 150, propter repetitam in ijs
vocem αἰνεῖτε, αἶνοι apud Græcos audiunt. Goar.

Hic incipit ἤχος β'. five secundus. * (β)

12. Τῷ σαββάτῳ, ἐπείρας, κεκραγάριον τῷ δευτέρῳ, i. e.
ἤχος β'.
7.

13. Ἰσῶμεν στίχους ι, καὶ ψάλλομεν στιχηρὸν ἀναστάσιμον.
Ἰωάννου ἀγίου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. ἤχος β'.
7. b.

14. Τῷ αὐτῷ, bis. ἤχος β'. & Ἀνατολικὸν. ἤχος β'.
8.

Num. 1613.

15. Τῷ αὐτῷ. ἤχος β'.
8. b.
16. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ. ἤχος β'. πωλίς β'. Τῷ αὐτῷ. ἤχος β'.
9.
17. Δόξα καὶ νῦν, θ'. bis ἤχος β'.
9. b.
18. Ἀποστίχος τοῦ αὐτοῦ. ἤχος β'.
10.
19. Ἀνατολικὸν. ἤχος β'.
10.
20. Τῷ αὐτῷ, ἤχος β'. bis.
10. b.
21. Δόξα καὶ νῦν. θ'. Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. ἤχος β'.
11.

22. Ἐἰς τὸν ὄρθρον, μετὰ τὸν ἐξάψαλμον. ἤχος β'.
11. b.
Ἐξάψαλμος,—α,—ον. Sex Pfalmi, qui ut plurimum
canebantur in Matutinis; vel potius initio ὁρθρου feu
Laudum; erant Pfal. 3. 37. 42. 87. 102. & 142.
Du Cang. Goar.

23. Καὶ οὕτως. ἤχος β'.
12.
24. Ἐἰς τὴν ἐκτίτην αὐτῶν. Μεγαλυνάριον Κυρ Μανουὴλ τοῦ
Χρυσαῖου. ἤχος β'.
12.

Μεγαλυνάρια sunt Hymni seu Tractus quibus
Sancti μεγαλύνονται. Hirmologium, et Sylliturgica
Lectoris. Incipiunt sæpe a voce μεγαλυνομεν. Du
Cang. Suicer.

25. Ἐπείρας ἀγιορητική. ἤχος β'.
12. b.
26. Ἐἰς τὰς αἰῶνας. ἤχος β'.
13.

- Incipit ἤχος tertius. * (γ)

27. Τῷ σαββάτῳ, ἐπείρας. Κεκραγάριον τῷ τρίτῳ. ἤχος
γ'.
13. b.

28. Δόξα καὶ νῦν θ'. ἤχος γ'.
14.
29. Ἀποστίχος τῷ αὐτῷ. ἤχος γ'. πλ. α'.
15.

30. Ἐἰς τὸν ὄρθρον, μετὰ τὸν ἐξάψαλμον. ἤχος γ'.
15. b.

31. Καὶ οὕτως. ἤχος γ'.
ibid.

32. Ἐἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας. ἤχος γ'.
ibid.

33. Ἀσματικὸν ψαλλόμενον εἰς τὴν δοξολογίαν. Κυριῷ
Μανουὴλ τοῦ μεγάλου ῥήτορος. ἤχος γ'.
16.

Ἄσμα σματικὸν Canticum Canticorum; i. e. om-
nium præstantissimum, Salamonis. Ἄσμα Hefychio, ψδῆς,
ὑμνος, καὶ μέλος ψδῆς. Du Cang.

- Incipit ἤχος quartus. * (δ)

34. Τῷ σαββάτῳ, ἐπείρας, Κεκραγάριον τῷ τετάρτῳ. ἤχος
δ'.
16. b.

35. Στιχηρὸν ἀναστάσιμον ἰδιόμελον, ἰσῶμεν στίχον ι μετὰ
τῷ μνηαίε. Ἰωάννη ἀρχιεπισκόπου ἤχος δ'.
17.

Ἰδιόμελον, subintellige τροπάριον Modulū: et est,
ait doctus Ligaridius, peculiari sibi, gravi, et concinna
voce recitandus, quasi ἰδίον ἔχον μέλος. At ΕΙΡΜΟΣ ex
opposito, alios ad sui normam decantari permittit. Goar.

36. Τῷ αὐτοῦ. ἤχος δ'.
17. b.
37. Τῷ αὐτοῦ. ἤχος δ'. Ἀνατολικὸν. ἤχος δ'.
18.

38. Τῷ αὐτοῦ, ἤχος δ'. ter.
18. b.

39. Δόξα θ'. ἤχος δ'. Ἰωάννη ἀρχιεπισκόπου.
19. b.

40. Ἀποστίχος τῷ αὐτῷ. ἤχος δ'.
20. b.

41. Ἀνατολικὸν τῷ αὐτοῦ. ἤχος δ'.
21.

42. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ. ἤχος δ'.
ibid. 21. b.

43. Δόξα καὶ νῦν, θ'. Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. ἤχος δ'.
fol. 22. ἤχος δ'. bis. 22. b. & 23.

44. Ἐἰς τὴν δοξολογίαν. ἤχος δ'.
23.

45. † Ἀρχὴ συν θεῷ ἀγίῳ, τοῦ πλάτου κεκραγάρια πρῶτου.
* (ε)

46. Πλ. α'. Στιχηρὸν ἀναστάσιμον, Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου.
πλ. α'.
24.

47. Τῷ αὐτοῦ. πλ. α'.
24. b.

48. Ἀνατολικὸν πλ. α'.
25.

49. Τοῦ αὐτοῦ, πλ. α'. ter.
25. b.—26. b.

50. Δόξα καὶ νῦν, θ'. πλ. α'.
ibid.

51. Ἀποστίχος τῷ αὐτῷ. πλ. α'.
27.

52. Τῷ αὐτῷ, πλ. α'. ter.
27. b. & 28.

53. Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. πλ. α'.
28. b.

54. Ἐἰς τὸν ὄρθρον, πλ. α'. μετὰ τὸν ἐξάψαλμα.
29.

55. Καὶ οὕτως πλ. α'.
ibid.

56. Ἐἰς τὰς αἰῶνας. πλ. α'.
29. b.

57. Τῷ σαββάτῳ, ἐπείρας. κεκραγάριον τοῦ πλάτου δευ-
τέρου. * (ζ)

Num. 1613.

58. Στιχηρὸν ἀναστάσιμον. ἤχος* (Ⲭ) πλ. ε'.* 30.
 59. Τὸ αὐτοῦ. πλ. ε'.* bis. 30. b.
 60. Ανατολικόν. πλ. ε'.* 31.
 61. Τὸ αὐτοῦ. πλ. ε'.* ter. 31. b.
 62. Δόξα καὶ νῦν. πλ. ε'.* 32.
 63. Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. πλ. ε'.* ibid.
 64. Ἀποστίχος τοῦ αὐτοῦ. πλ. ε'.* 32. b.
 65. Ἀνατολικόν. πλ. ε'.* 33.
 66. Τὸ αὐτοῦ. πλ. ε'.* ibid.
 67. Τὸ αὐτοῦ. . . . πλ. ε'.* 34.
 68. Δόξα καὶ νῦν, Ἰωάννη ἀρχιεπισκόπου. πλ. ε'.* ibid.
 69. Ἐἰς τὸν ὄρθρον, μετὰ τὸν ἐξάψαλμον. πλ. ε'.* 34. b.
 70. Καὶ οὕτως. πλ. ε'.* 35.
 71. Ἀγιορητικὸν εἰς τὴν θ' ὥδην. . . πλ. ε'.* ibid.
 Ἀγιορεῖται, Monachi qui in Montibus habitant.
 Præsertim vero ita appellati Monachi qui Montem
 Athon inhabitant, quos ad 6000 hic esse aiunt; à
 quorum Santitate ἅγιον ὄρος inde appellatur, ipſiq;
 Monachi ἀγιορεῖται, vel uti effert Goarus ad Euchol.
 pag. 120. ἀγιορορεῖται. Du Cang.
 72. Ἀσματικὸν ψαλλόμενον εἰς τὴν δοξολογίαν.* (ⲱⲉⲛⲱ) 36.
 73. Ἐἰς τοὺς αἶνους. πλ. ε'.* 36. b.
 74. † Τῷ Σαβ. αὐτῷ, ἐπείρας. κεκραγᾶριον τῷ βαρέως.*
 (ⲱⲉⲛ) ibid.
 75. Πλ. εαρ.* Δόξα καὶ νῦν. ἤχος ε'.* πλ. εαρ.* 37.
 Δόξα solitarie posita in Libris Ecclesiasticis Græcorum,
 Minorem δοξολογίαν significat, nempe δόξα πατρὶ, καὶ
 υἱῷ, καὶ ἁγίῳ πνεύματι, &c. Du Cang.
 76. Ἀποστίχος, δόξα καὶ νῦν θ'. πλ. εαρ.* 38.
 77. Ἐἰς τὸν ὄρθρον, μετὰ τὸν ἐξάψαλμον, πλ. εαρ.* ibid.
 78. Ἐτερον τῷ Χρυσόφῳ. πλ. εαρ.* Ἐἰς τῆς αἶνας πλ.
 εαρ.* 38. b.
 79. Τῷ Σαββαθῷ, ἐπείρας. κεκραγᾶριον τῷ πλαγίῳ τετάρτῳ.
 * (ⲉⲱⲉⲛ) πλ. δ'.* 39. & 39. b.
 80. Στιχηρὸν ἀναστάσιμον Ἰωάννου ἀρχιεπισκόπου. ἤχος πλ.
 δ'.* Τὸ αὐτὸ πλ. δ'.* bis. 39. b. & 40.
 81. Ἀνατολικόν. πλ. δ'.* 40.
 82. Τὸ αὐτὸ πλ. δ'.* bis. 40. b.
 83. Πλ. δ'.* Δόξα καὶ νῦν, θ'. πλ. δ'.* 41.
 84. Ἀποστίχος τῷ αὐτῷ. πλ. δ'.* 42.
 85. Ἀνατολικόν. πλ. δ'.* ibid.
 86. Τὸ αὐτοῦ. πλ. δ'.* bis. 42. b.
 87. Δόξα καὶ νῦν. θ'. πλ. δ'.* α. 43.
 88. Ἐἰς τὸν ἱεῖρον μετὰ τὸν ἐξάψαλμον. πλ. δ'.* 43. b.
 89. Ἐἰς τῆς αἶνους. πλ. δ'.* 44.
 90. Ἐἰς τὴν δοξολογίαν. πλ. δ'.* τῷ Λαλέτζου. ibid.
 91. Τῷ σαββαθῷ, ἐπείρας. προκείμενον Θεσσαλονικαῖον.
 ἤχος α'.* 44. b.

Prokείμενον, inquit Goarus Responsorium quidam
 vertunt, sed male; melius enim alij Propositum red-
 diderunt. Ita porro appellari ait Verficulos è Psalmis
 Davidicis excerptos qui proprij sunt cuiusque diei, qui
 inde προκείμενα τῆς ἡμέρας dicuntur, quasi Prævia; ut
 qui mutantur juxta Epistolas et Dies: ΠΡΟΛΟΓΟΝ vocat
 Liturgia S. Marci.

Portius; Προκείμενον, Propositum, Argumentum,
 Materia, Πρέβεις, Ὑπόθεσις. Est προκείμενον veluti Ar-
 gumentum Festi desumptum è Libris Sacris; vel certe
 quod Κεῖμεν seu Textui Psalmi præponatur. Descri-
 buntur totius Hebdomadis προκείμενα in Horologio.
 Quædam ex ijs μεγάλα seu Magna appellabant. Erant
 et προκείμενα ἀναστάσιμα, ἀλληλουῖα, et alia, quorum
 Initia descripsit Marcus Hieromonachus in Dubijs
 Typicis, cap. 97. 98, & 99. Du Cang.

92. Ἐτερον. κυρίως Ἰωάννου τῷ Κουκουζέλῃ. Ἡ μεγάλη
 δόξα. πλ. δ'.* 45.

Octoëchi par Vespertinalis, explicit.

Sequuntur,

93. Στιχηρὰ ἰωθινὰ ἰδιόμελα τὰ ἰᾶ ποιηθέντα παρὰ κυρίως
 Αἰνῶς τῷ Δισωίτῃ. 47. b.

Num. 1613.

Ij autem sic litteris inscribuntur miniatis.

94. Ἐωθινὸν α'. ἤχος α'.* 47. b.
 95. Ἐωθινὸν β'. ἤχος β'.* 48.
 96. Ἐωθινὸν γ'. ἤχος γ'.* 48. b.
 97. Ἐωθινὸν δ'. ἤχος δ'.* 49. b.
 98. Ἐωθινὸν ε'. πλ. α'.* 50.
 99. Ἐωθινὸν ζ'. πλ. ε'.* 51. b.
 100. Ἐωθινὸν ζ'. πλ. εαρ. 52. b.
 101. Ἐωθινὸν η'. πλ. δ'.* 53.
 102. Ἐωθινὸν θ'. πλ. α'.* 54.
 103. Ἐωθινὸν ι'. πλ. ε'.* 54. b.
 104. Ἐωθινὸν ια'. πλ. δ'.* 55. b.
 105. Ἐἰς τοὺς αἶνους. ἤχος α'.* octies. 57—58.
 106. Ἐἰς τοὺς αἶνους. ἤχος ε'.* octies. 58. b.—60. b.
 107. Ἐἰς τοὺς αἶνους. ἤχος γ'.* octies. 61.—b. 63.
 108. Ἐἰς τοὺς αἶνους. ἤχος δ'.* octies. 63. b.—65.
 109. Ἐἰς τοὺς αἶνους. πλ. α'.* octies. 65.—68.
 110. Ἐἰς τοὺς αἶνους. πλ. ε'.* octies. 68. b.—70. b.
 111. Ἐἰς τοὺς αἶνους. πλ. εαρ.* octies. 71.—72. b.
 112. Ἐἰς τοὺς αἶνους. πλ. δ'.* octies. 73.—74. b.

Sequuntur manibus alienis.

113. Τῇ ἁγίᾳ καὶ μεγάλῃ Τεσσαρακστή, ψάλλεται εἰς τὸν
 ὄρθρον, μετὰ τὸν ζ'. πλ. δ'.* 75.
 ζ'. fortè legendum νυκτικόν.
 114. Ἐἴτα, — Ἐλέησόν με ὁ θεὸς κατὰ τὸ μέγα ἔλεός σου.
 πλ. α'.* bis. πλ. δ'.* 75. b. & 76.
 115. Ἐτερον συνοπτικότερον. ἤχος πλ. α'.* 7.
 116. Ἀρχὴ τῷ γ'. ἤχος.* 78.—80. duodecies.
 117. Δόξα, καὶ νῦν.* (* deest forte θ') 80.
 118. Ἀρχὴ τῷ βαρέως ἤχος.* 80. b. 81. b. septies.
 119. Δόξα, καὶ νῦν θ'. Τῷ βαρέως ἤχος.* 81. b.
 120. Δόξα, καὶ νῦν θ'. Τῷ βαρέως ἤχος.* 82. b.
 121. † Φευρουαρίῳ β'. Ἡ ὑπαντὴ τῷ Κυρίῳ ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ
 Χριστῷ. σιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—ἰστώμεν
 στίχος θ'. ἤχος α'.* 86.
 Ὑπαντὴ, & ὑπαπαντὴ. Festum Purificationis B.
 Mariæ, et Occursus seu Obviationis tunc factæ à fene
 Symeone et Anna viduâ. Du Cang.
 122. Δόξα, καὶ νῦν.* πλ. α'.* 86. b.
 123. Ἐἰς τὴν λιτὴν. σιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. ἤχος α'.* bis. ἤχος
 ε'.* quinquies. ἤχος δ'.* semel. 87—89.
 Λιτὴ, sicut et Παράκλησις à pluribus Supplicationem
 significare putatur: Processionis tamen et Orationis in
 Processione faciendæ Sensum, in Ecclesia Græca sibi
 vendicavit. Goar.
 124. Δόξα, καὶ νῦν. πλ. α'.* 89. b.
 125. Καὶ νῦν. πλ. α'.* 90.
 126. Ἀποστίχος. σιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. πλ. εαρ.* 90. b.
 127. Στίχος—Νῦν ἀπολύεις τὸν δοῦλον σου.—πλ.
 βαρέως.* 91.
 128. Στίχος—Φῶς εἰς ἀποκάλυψιν ἑθνῶν.—πλ. εαρ.*
 ibid.
 129. Δόξα, καὶ νῦν.* ἤχος δ'. 91. b.
 130. Ἐἰς τῆς αἶνους, δόξα, καὶ νῦν. ἤχος πλ. α'.* 92.
 131. † Τῷ αὐτῷ μὲν κ' δ'. Ἡ εὐρεσις τῆς τιμίας κεφαλῆς
 τῷ τιμίῳ ἐνδόξῳ προφῆτῃ προδρόμῳ καὶ βαπτιστῇ Ἰωάννῃ. εἰς
 τὸ—Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—πλ. α'.* 92. b.
 132. Ἀποστίχος. πλ. α'.* 92. b.
 133. Ἐἰς τῆς αἶνους. δόξα. πλ. ε'.* 93.
 134. Καὶ νῦν θ'. ἀποστίχος τὸ ἰδιόμελον τῆς ἡμέρας καὶ
 τοῦ μαρ. (μαρτυρικὸν;) δόξα τῷ Προδρόμῳ. πλ. ε'.* 93. b.
 135. † Τῇ κυριακῇ τῷ Τελώνου καὶ τῷ Φαρισαίου. εἰς—
 Κύριε ἐκέκραξα.—ἰστώμεν στίχος ι', καὶ ψάλλομεν σιχηρὰ
 ἀναστάσιμα γ', καὶ ἀνατολικά δ', καὶ τὰ παρόντα γ'. Ανδρίῳ
 Πυρ. ἤχος α'.* 94.
 Κυριακὴ τῷ Τελώνου καὶ τῷ Φαρισαίῳ (quæ prima est
 in Triodio) sic appellata, quod eâ Parabola de Publi-
 cano et Phariseo ex Capite xviii. Lucæ recitetur. Re-
 spondebat A. D. 1643. (ut ait Leo Allatius in Libello
 de Dominicis et Hebdomadibus Græcorum) Dominicæ
 iii. post Epiphaniam.

Num. 1613.

136. Δίς. τῷ αὐτῷ. ἡχ. α. 94.
 137. Ἀπαξ δόξα. πλ. δ. 94. b.
 138. Καὶ νῦν. 9. τῷ ἡχ. ἀποσίχου. δόξα. πλ. α. 95.
 139. Καὶ νῦν 9. Νὰς καὶ Πῦλν. Ἐἰς τῶς αἰνας. ἰσῶμεν
 εἰς ἡ. ἑλχηρὰ ἀναστάσιμα ἰ, καὶ γ' τα παρόντα. ἡχος
 γ'. 95.
 140. Στίχος. Ἀνεῖτε αὐτὸν ἐν κυμβάλοις. ibid.
 141. Στίχος. Ἀνάστη Κύριε ὁ θεός μου. ἡχ. γ'. πλ.
 α. 95. b.
 142. Εἴτα στίχος εἰς ἡχ. πλ. δ. Ἐξομολογήσομαι σοι
 κύριε ἐν ὅλῃ καρδίᾳ μου. 96.
 143. Δόξα τὸ αὐτὸ, καὶ νῦν, ὑπὲρ—Εὐλογημένη ὑπαρχεῖς
 θεοτόκη.—† Τῇ κυριακῇ τῇ ἀσώτῃ (Sic dicta, quod eā,
 parabola de Filio Prodigio ex Capite xv. Lucæ lega-
 tur. forte Dominica Septuagesimæ) Ἐσπερας. σίχηρὰ
 ἀναστάσιμα γ', καὶ ἀνατολικὰ δ'. ἡχος α. 96. b.
 144. Δόξα. ἡχος ε'. 98.
 145. Καὶ νῦν β'. ἀποσίχου. δόξα. πλ. ε'. 98. b.
 146. Καὶ νῦν τῷ ἡχ. 99.
 † Εἰς τῶς αἰνας. ἰσῶμεν σίχους ἡ, σίχηρὰ ἀναστάσιμα
 ἰ, καὶ γ' τα παρόντα. ἡχ. ε'. ibid.
 147. ἡχος δ'. 99.
 148. Στίχος—Ἐξομολογήσομαι σοι κύριε.—πλ. δ'. ibid.
 149. Δόξα. πλ. ε'. 99. b.
 150. Καὶ νῦν ὑπὲρ—Εὐλογημένη.
 † Τῇ κυριακῇ τῆς ἀποκρίως, εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκίραξα.—
 δόξα. ἡχος πλ. δ'. 100. b.
 Κυριακῇ τῆς ἀποκρίως. Dominica Septuagesimæ,
 quā Carnis comedendæ finem faciunt. *Du Cang.*
 Ἀποκρίως, Græcis, proprie dicitur *Septimana*
 quæ apud Latinos *Septuagesimæ*, nomēnq; sumit a
 subsequente Dominica, post Carnis comedendæ finem
 faciunt, et Lacticinijs utuntur, usque ad Feriam Se-
 cundam post Quinquagesimam, quā Quadragesimale
 Jejunium inchoant. Unde quæ Dominicam ἀποκρίως
 subsequitur, Τυροφάγος appellatur. *Du Cang.*
 151. Καὶ νῦν 9. ἀποσίχου. δόξα. πλ. δ. 101.
 152. Δόξα. Ἐἰς τοὺς αἰνας. ἡχος α. 102.
 153. Εἰς τοὺς αἰνας σίχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. ἡχος πλ. ε'.
 102. b. πλ. ε'. 105.
 154. Πλαγίᾳ δ. 104.
 155. † Τῇ κυριακῇ τῆς ἀποκρίως, ἰσπείρας σίχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον.
 ἀποσίχου. πλ. δ. 104. b.
 156. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ πρὸς τῆς τυροφαγίας. ἡχ. α. 105. b.
 Κυριακῇ τῆς Τυροφαγίας, Dominica Quinquagesimæ,
 Græcis a Cafei esu nomen habet. *Du Cang.*
 157. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ ἰσπείρας τῆς τυροφαγίας. πλ. δ. ibid.
 158. Τῇ τρίτῃ πρὸς. ἡχ. γ'. & α. 106.
 159. Τῇ τρίτῃ ἰσπείρας. ἡχ. α. 106. b.
 160. Τῇ τετάρτῃ πρὸς. ἡχ. α. 107.
 161. Τῇ τετάρτῃ ἰσπείρας. ἡχ. γ'. & α. 107. b.
 162. (Τῇ πέμπτῃ πρὸς) ἡχ. γ'. 108.
 163. Τῇ πέμπτῃ ἰσπείρας. ἡχ. ε'. 108. b.
 164. Τῇ παρασκευῇ πρὸς. πλ. ε'. 109.
 Παρασκευὴ Dies Veneris. Μεγάλη καὶ ἁγία παρασκευὴ
 Dies Veneris in quo Christus passus est. *Du Cang.*
 165. Τῇ παρασκευῇ ἰσπείρας τῶν ἐν ἀσκήσει λαμβάντων
 ἁγίων πατέρων. Εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκίραξα.—Σίχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον.
 πλ. δ. 109. b.
 Ἀσκήσις Vita Monastica, speciatim in Monte Atho,
 Continentia.
 166. Πλ. δ. bis. 110. 111.
 167. Δόξα. πλ. ε'. 111. b.
 168. Καὶ νῦν β'. ἀποσίχου. σίχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. ἡχ. ε'.
 112.
 169. Δόξα. πλ. δ. 112. b.
 170. Ἐἰς τῶς αἰνας. δόξα. 113.
 171. † Τῇ κυριακῇ τῆς τυροφαγίας. δόξα. εἰς τὸ—Κύριε
 ἐκίραξα. πλ. ε'. 113. b.
 Vid. supra, no. 156.
 172. Καὶ νῦν τοῦ ἡχ. (?) ἀποσίχου, δόξα. πλ. ε'. 114.
 173. Ἐἰς τοὺς αἰνας. σίχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον ἀναστάσιμον ε'.
 πλ. α. 115.

CAT. HARL VOL. II.

Num. 1613.

174. πλ. α. 115. b.
 175. πλ. ε'. 116.
 176. Δόξα. πλ. ε'. 117.
 177. † Τῇ κυριακῇ ἰσπείρας εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκίραξα.—
 ἰσῶμεν σίχους ἰ, καὶ ψαλλομεν κατὰ νυκτικὰν δ', καὶ τὰ
 παρόντα γ'. ἡχ. ε'. bis. 117. b.—118.
 178. Πρὸ τῶν ὑπὲρ νῦν δα. ἡχ. ε'. 118. b.
 179. Εἴτα τὰ προσόμοια τοῦ μηναιῖ. δόξα καὶ νῦν 9.
 Φῶς ἱλαρὸν, προκείμενον. ἡχος πλ. δ.—Μὴ ἀποσφίγῃς τὸ
 πρὸσωπόν σου ἐκ (2) ἀποσίχου. σίχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. ἡχ.
 δ. 119.
 Μηναιῖ, Menæa; dicuntur Volumina, cujusque
 Diei et cujusque Sancti Officia continentia, in 12 Menfes
 dispersita; in quibus describuntur præterea eorundum
 Sanctorum, quorum Festum agitur, Vitæ aut Martyrij
 Compendia, quæ Συναξάρια vocant. Quæ quidem Menæa
 in tot Volumina, quot sunt Menfes, distribuuntur. In-
 terdum tamen ex ijs habentur quædam redacta in
 epitomam, ac in duo duntaxat Volumina dispersita, sin-
 gula Sex Menfes continentia, quæ vulgo Anthologii
 titulum præferunt. Neque tamen semper et ubique
 Menæi Officia continua Serie decantantur, sed inter-
 dum ex eo in Officijs quotidianis excerpuntur Canones,
 Troparia, et alia id genus Cantus, quæ in Solemnitati-
 bus Sanctorum in Ecclesia cantantur. Præterea *Synax-
 arium* ex Menæis excerptum legitur. *Du Cang.*
 Προσόμοια σίχηρὰ. *Versus familiares*, æquali Syllaba-
 rum numero confiant, ut eodem Tono decantentur:
 sicut et ejusdem Metri Strophæ, sive Græcis sive La-
 tinis. *Goar.*
 180. † Τῇ δευτέρᾳ τῆς πρώτης ἰβδομάδος τῶν νηστῶν.
 πρὸς. ἀποσίχου. πλ. α. 119. b.
 181. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ ἰσπείρας σίχηρὸν πρὸς τὸ—Πάντας ἡπ.
 . . . ἡχ. ε'. ibid.
 182. Πρὸς τὸ—Ὅσι πατέρες ἐκ ἰδωκας—πλ. α. 120.
 183. Ἀποσίχου ἰδιόμελος. ἡχ. γ'. & α. 120. b.
 184. Τῇ τρίτῃ πρὸς. ἀποσίχου. ἡχος γ'. πλ. α. 121.
 185. Τῇ τρίτῃ ἰσπείρας εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκίραξα. ἡχος ε'.
 121. b.
 186. ἡχος ε'. bis. 122. 122. b.
 187. Ἀποσίχου. πλ. δ. 122. b.
 188. Τῇ τετάρτῃ πρὸς. πλ. δ. 123.
 189. Τῇ τετάρτῃ τῆς πρώτης ἰβδομάδος ἰσπείρας. πλ. δ.
 124.
 190. Δίς. εἴτα τὸ μαρτυρικόν, καὶ τὰ παρόντα πρὸς τὸ—
 Ὡς ὤραθης.—ἡχος ε'. ibid.
 Μαρτυρικόν. *Intellige tropæion* in Laudem Marty-
 rum compositum. *Goar.*
 Εἴτα τὸ μαρτυρικόν. Si non oporteat, ex Concilio
 Laodicensi. Can. 51. Natalitia Martyrum, Memori-
 amve eorum alijs quam Sabbati, aut Dominicis diebus
 Quadragesimæ tempore, celebrare; cur diebus singulis,
 etiam in Præsanctificationis Officijs, hoc Modulo *Πανευ-
 φημοὶ μαρτύρες*, Martyras aperte Græci commemorant?
 Quia privatam cujuspiam solemnitatem Canon vetat
 peragere, ne Sanctis debitum Honorem detrahant;
 Omnium simul celebritatem Sabbato Sexagesimam præ-
 cedente agant, et cunctorum quoque Memoriam diebus
 singulis laudato Modulo renovant. Primam Respon-
 si hujus partem confirmat Balsamon: Secundæ vero non
 minus Traditio, quam ipsa hujus Moduli Lectio, suffra-
 gatur. *Goar.*
 191. Ὅμοιον. ἡχος ε'. 124. b.
 192. Ἐτερον πρὸς τὸ—Ὅσι πατέρες ἐν.—πλ. α. 125.
 193. Τῇ πέμπτῃ πρὸς. ἡχος γ'. 125. b.
 194. Τῇ πέμπτῃ, ἰσπείρας πρὸς—Τὸν φωτισμὸν ἡμῶν. ἡχ.
 ε'. 120.
 195. Ὅμοιον. ἡχ. ε'. 126. b.
 196. Ἐτερον.—Ὡ τὸν μεγάλον μυστήριον. ἡχ. ε'. ibid.
 197. Ἀποσίχου. ἡχ. δ. 127. b.
 198. Τῇ παρασκευῇ πρὸς πλ. δ. 128.
 199. † Τῇ παρασκευῇ τῆς πρώτης ἰβδομάδος τῶν ἁγίων
 νηστῶν ἥτοι τοῦ ἁγίου Θεοδώρου, εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκίραξα.
 ἰσῶμεν

R r

Num. 1613.

ἰσῶμεν εἰχους ἰ. καὶ ψάλλομεν εἰχηρὰ ἰδιόμελα. ἤχος πλ. α.* 128. b. In fine dīs.

Νησεῖαι ἄγιοι, dictae Græcis κατ' ἐξοχὴν Dies Quadragesimæ. Hinc apud Scylitzem in Constant. Porphyrog. πέντη ἑβδομάς τῶν ἁγίων νησιῶν, quæ Latinis Quarta est.

Nam Græci Jejunium Quadragesimæ aulpicantur die Lunæ post Dominicam τῆς ἀποκρέω seu Quinquagesimæ, aliter ac Latini, qui hanc Mercurij die incipiunt, quæ ἰψιδem Græcis πρώτη τῶν ἁγίων νησιῶν appellatur: at Latinis, Prima Quadragesimæ Hebdomas, ea est quæ hanc subsequitur. Aliæ præterea sunt apud Græcos νησεῖαι seu Jejunia, sc. νησεῖα τῶν ἀποστόλων, seu ante Festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli: νησεῖα τοῦ προδρομοῦ, Jejunium (octo dierum) ante Festum S. Johannis Baptistæ: νησεῖα τῆς θεοτόκου κοιμήσεως Jejunium ante Assumptionem B. V. M. quod a primo Augusti initium ducit. νησεῖα πρὸ τῆς ὕψεως, Jejunium, ante Exaltationem Sanctæ Crucis dierum octo, non tamen ex necessitate: νησεῖα τῆς τῆ Χρικοῦ γεννήσεως, de quo in voce Τεσσαρακινήμερον. *Du Cang.*

200. Ἔτα τὸ μαρτυρικόν, καὶ Γ' μαρτυρικὰ τοῦ ἤχου. καὶ τὰ παροῦτα τὰ ἁγίου † Θεοδώρου ἤχ. β.* 129. († Theodori Teronis: ut in Libro Leonis Allatii de Dominicis et Hebdomadibus Græcorum, videre est. col. 1439.)

201. Δόξα ἰκασιᾶς. πλ. β.* 132.

202. Καὶ νῦν θ' τοῦ ἤχ. δ.* Ἔς τὴν αἶνον, εἰχηρὰ προσόμοια δόξα. πλ. β.* ζῆτε ἔμπροσθεν ἀποσιχόν. 132. b. ἤχ. δ.* bis. 133. 133. b.

203. Ἀποσίχ. δόξα. πλ. δ.* 134. b.

204. Καὶ νῦν θ'. ἕτερον δόξακόν. εἰς τοὺς αἶνας. ζῆτε ἐπίθεν. πλ. β.* 135.

205. † Κυριακὴ πρώτη τῶν νησιῶν ἥτοι τῆς ὁρθοδοξίας ἰσπείρας τῷ σαββάτῳ δόξα. ἤχ. β.* ibid.

Ὁρθοδοξία appellata Prima Dominica Jejuniorum, seu Quadragesimæ; in quā celebratur apud Græcos Festum Reftitutionis cultus Sacrarum Imaginum, sub Michaelē et Theodora Imperat. legiturq; Synodicum in hanc rem editum. *Du Cang.*

206. Καὶ νῦν θ' ἡχ. β.* ἀποσίχ. δόξα. καὶ νῦν. 136.

207. Ἔς τοὺς αἶνας. δόξα. πλ. β.* 137.

208. † Τῇ κυριακῇ ἰσπείρας εἰς τὸ—κύριε ἐκείραξα.— Στιχηρὸν προσόμοιον ἤχ. β.* πρὸς τὸ—ἀρχαγγελικῶς. 137. b.

209. Καὶ τῇ μηναῖα προκείμενον πλ. δ.* — ἰδωκας κληρονομίαν.— Ἀποσίχ. ἰδιόμελ. ibid.

210. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ πρὸ τῆς δευτέρας ἑβδομάδ. πλ. α.* 138.

211. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ ἰσπείρας. ἤχ. γ.* et α.* 138. b.

212. Τῇ τρίτῃ πρὸ. πλ. α.* 139.

213. Τῇ τρίτῃ ἰσπείρας. ἤχ. γ.* et α.*—γενναῖοι μάρτυρες. ibid.

214. Ἀποσίχ. πλ. βαρέως. 139. b.

215. Τῇ τετάρτῃ πρὸ. ἀποσίχ. πλ. βαρέως. 140.

216. Τῇ τετάρτῃ ἰσπείρας. ἤχ. α.* ibid.

217. Τῇ πέμπτῃ πρὸ ἀποσίχ. πλ. δ.* 141.

218. Τῇ πέμπτῃ ἰσπείρας. ἀποσίχ. πλ. α.* 141. b.

219. Τῇ παρασκευῇ πρὸ ἀποσίχ. πλ. δ.* 142.

220. Τῇ παρασκευῇ ἰσπείρας. ἤχ. δ.* 143.

221. Κυριακὴ δευτέρα τῶν νησιῶν. μνήμην ἑορτάζομεν τῇ ἐν ἁγίοις πατρὶς ἡμῶν Γρηγορίου ἀρχιεπισκόπου Θεσσαλονίκης τοῦ Παλαμᾶ.

Ἔς τὸ—κύριε ἐκείραξα—δόξα. πλ. β.* 143.

222. Καὶ νῦν θ'. ἀποσίχ. δόξα. πλ. δ.* 144.

223. Ἦχ. β.* πλ. β.* 144. b.

224. Τῇ κυριακῇ ἰσπείρας εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκείραξα.— ἰσῶμεν εἰχους ἰ καὶ ψάλλομεν εἰχηρὰ τα κατὰ νυκτικὸν καὶ τα παρόντα πλ. δ.* 145.

225. Ἦχ. β.* πλ. δ.* 145. b.

226. Ἔτερον πρὸς τὸ—τὸν ἐνδοξον καὶ—πλ. δ'. ibid.

227. Προκείμενον—μὴ ἀπεσρέψης.— Ἀποσίχ. πλ. δ.* 146.

Num. 1613.

228. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ, πρὸ τῆς δευτέρας ἑβδομάδος. πλ. δ'. 146. b.

229. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ ἰσπείρας πρὸς τὸ—δευτε ἅπαντες κυμ- βλ. αἰς. ἤχ. Γ.* 147.

230. Ἀποσίχ. ἤχ. β.* 147. b.

231. Τῇ τρίτῃ πρὸ. πλ. βαρέως. ibid.

232. Τῇ τρίτῃ ἰσπείρας πρὸς τὸ—Ἐγὼ εἶπα τὰ τρία. 148. b.

233. Ἀποσίχ. ἤχ. β'. 149. b.

234. Τῇ τετάρτῃ πρὸ. ἀποσίχ. ἤχ. β.* ibid.

235. Τῇ τετάρτῃ ἰσπείρας. ἤχ. δ'. 150. b.

236. Δίς καὶ τὸ μαρτυρικόν καὶ τὰ προσόμοια, καὶ πρὸς τὸ—ἐκ δεξιῶν τῶν. πλ. β.* 151. b.

237. Τῇ πέμπτῃ πρὸ. ἀποσίχ. πλ. β'. 151. b.

238. Τῇ πέμπτῃ ἰσπείρας. ἤχ. α.* ibid.

239. Ἀποσίχ. πλ. β'. 152.

240. Τῇ παρασκευῇ πρὸ. πλ. β'. 152. b.

241. Τῇ παρασκευῇ ἰσπείρας. πλ. βαρ. 153.

242. Πλ. δ'. . . . 153. b.

243. Κυριακὴ τρίτη τῶν νησιῶν τοῦ τιμίου σαυροῦ ἰσπείρας εἰς τὸ—κύριε ἐκείραξα—δόξα. ἤχος Γ'. πλ. α.* Ἰωάννου Ἀρχιεπισκόπου. 155.

244. Καὶ νῦν τῆς ἡ' ἤχ. δ'. ἀποσίχ. ψάλλεται δόξα καὶ νῦν ἰσπείρας. τῇ τρίτῃ τῆς τετάρτης ἑβδομάδος. 155. b.

245. Ἔς τοὺς αἶνας. δόξα. πλ. δ'. 156.

246. Ἔς τὴν Σεβασμίον καὶ ζωοποιὸν προσκύνῃσιν τοῦ τιμίου σαυροῦ. ἤχ. β'. 156. b.

247. Τῇ κυριακῇ ἰσπείρας ἰσῶμεν εἰχους ἰ καὶ τὰ παρόντα. ἤχ. Γ'. 157. b.

248. Προκείμενον πλ. δ'. . . ἰδωκας κληρονομίαν. 158.

249. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ πρὸ τῆς τρίτης ἑβδομάδος. πλ. β'. 158. b.

250. Ἔς τὴν προσκύνῃσιν τῇ τιμίου σαυροῦ, ἀντι τῇ—τὰ διαβήματα.— ἤχος πλ. α.* εἰς τὴν πρῶτην ὥραν. 159.

251. Ἦχος πλ. δ'. 159. b.

252. Ἀποσίχ. πλ. δ'. 160.

253. Τῇ τρίτῃ πρὸ. πλ. δ'. 161.

254. Τῇ τρίτῃ ἰσπείρας πρὸς τὸ—ὁ ὁδὸς (*πάλας?) τῷ Μωϋσῇ. ἤχ. α.* 161.

255. Ἀποσίχ. ἰδιόμελος. ἤχ. Γ'. & α.* 162.

256. Τῇ τετάρτῃ πρὸ. πλ. δ'. 162. b.

257. Ἔτερον ἰδιόμελον. πλ. δ'. 163.

258. Τῇ τετάρτῃ τῆς τετάρτης ἑβδομάδος ἰσπείρας. ἰδιόμελον. ἤχ. δ'. 163.

259. Ἔτερον ἰδιόμελον. πλ. α.* 163. b.

260. Πρὸς τὸ—Σήμερον γενησέθι δ.—πλ. βαρέως. 164.

261. Δόξα καὶ νῦν. ἤχ. β.* πλ. δ'. 164. b.

262. Τῇ πέμπτῃ πρὸ ἀποσίχ. πλ. βαρέως. 166.

263. Τῇ πέμπτῃ ἰσπείρας. ἤχ. δ'. πρὸς τὸν νοερὸν ἀδάμαντα. 166. b.

264. Ἀποσίχ. πλ. β'. 167.

265. Τῇ παρασκευῇ πρὸ ἤχ. δ'. ibid.

266. Τῇ παρασκευῇ ἰσπείρας. ἤχ. πλ. βαρέως. 168.

267. † Κυριακὴ τετάρτη τῶν ἁγίων νησιῶν μνήμην ἐπιτελοῦμεν τοῦ ὁσίου πατρὸς ἡμῶν Ἰωάννου τοῦ τη; Κλίμακος δόξα. πλ. . . β'. ibid.

268. Ἦχ. β.* πλ. δ'. 168. b.

269. Δόξα εἰς τοὺς αἶνας. ἤχ. α.* 169.

270. Τῇ κυριακῇ ἰσπείρας. πλ. βαρέως. 169. b.

271. Ἀποσίχ. εἰχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. προκείμενον.— μὴ ἀποσρέψης.— πλ. βαρέως. ibid.

272. Ἦχος πλ. β'. ἕτερος. 170.

273. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ πρὸ. πλ. δ'. 170. b.

274. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ ἰσπείρας πρὸς τὸ—σαυροφανῶς Μωϋσῇ. ἤχ. Γ'. & α.* ibid.

275. Ὁμοιον ἤχ. Γ'. & α.* 171.

276. Πρὸς τὸ—ἡ θεόλεκτος μαρτυρ.— ἤχ. β'. 181. b.

277. Ἀποσίχ. εἰχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. ἤχ. πλ. βαρέως. 172.

278. Ἔτερον ἰδιόμελον. ἤχ. δ'. ibid.

279. Τῇ τρίτῃ πρὸ. ἤχ. πλ. βαρέως. 173.

280. Τῇ τρίτῃ ἰσπείρας.— τῶν ὑπὲρ νῦν ἀγαθῶν.— ἤχ. β'. ibid.

281. Ἀποσίχ. πλ. α.* 173. b.

282. Ἔτερος. πλ. δ'. 174.

*5 283. Τῇ

Num. 1613.

283. Τῇ τετάρτῃ· πρῶτ. πλ. δ.* 175.
 284. Ἐτερον. ἤχ. Γ.* ibid.
 285. Τῇ τετάρτῃ τῆς πέμπτης ἑβδομάδου ἱσπείρας. ἦτοι τῇ μεγάλῃ κανόν. πλ. δ.* 175. b.

Κανὼν vocant Græci Seriem plurium τροπαρίων. ἀναστασιμ. enim de Resurrectione agit; γαυροαναστασιμ. Crucem Christi simul et Resurrectionem commemorat: θεοτοκου verò, in Honorem Deiparæ Virginis cedit. *Goar*. Capit. Muscis Græcis, præfinitam, præscriptam, ac determinatam Mensuram Hymnorum significat: præterea et *Cantōnem* vocant, quod Modulationes eam Mensuram non excedant. *Goar ex Arcudio*.

Κανὼν μίση.—Hebdomas postea sequitur quinta Quadragesimæ. Hujus Hebdomadis Feria v. canitur *Magnus Canon*, cujus Auctor fuit Andreas Hierosolymitanus ex Damasco oriundus, Cretæ Archiepiscopus; qui collecta universa Veteris et Novi Fœderis Historiâ, Canticum composuit; cohortans omnes, ut quæ videant in Historiâ esse bona et laudabilia, pro Viribus secutur, mala fugiant et execrentur. *Leo Allat*.

286. Δίς καὶ μαρτυρικόν, καὶ τὸ παρὸν, τὰ ἑτέρα, καὶ τὸ παρὸν πρὸς τὸ—τὴν ἐνδοξὸν καὶ ἀρχαῖον.—πλ. δ.* 176. b.
 287. Τῇ πέμπτῃ· πρῶτ. ἀποσίχ. πλ. δ.* ibid.
 288. Τῇ πέμπτῃ· ἱσπείρας. πρὸς τὸ—ἀρχαγγελικῶς. (ὡς ἔστιν) 177.
 289. Ἀποσίχ. πλ. δ.* 177. b.
 290. Τῇ παρασκευῇ· πρῶτ. πλ. δ.* 178.
 291. Τῇ παρασκευῇ ἱσπείρας τῆς ἀκαθίστου. πλ. δ.* 178. b.

Ἀκάθιστος ὕμνος, Hymnus qui Hebdomade quinta Quadragesimæ Sabbato in Matutinis, in Honorem B. Virginis canitur. Origo Nominis, ut recte Cl. Meurfius in Glossario suo observat, à Victoria quam Heraclij tempore adversus Chosroæ Legatum obtinuerunt; ob quam impetratam, totam Noctem stantes Hymnum in Honorem B. Virginis decantabant. Hinc ἀκάθιστος Epitheton B. Virginis. *Suicer*.

292. Καὶ τὸ μαρτυρικόν, καὶ τὰ προσομοία τῆς ὑπεραγίας θεοτόκου. δοξα. καὶ νῦν. ἤχ. Γ.*—τὸ ἀπ' αὐτῆς· πρῶτ. πλ. δ.* 179. b.
 —† Εἰς τὸν ὄρθρον. μετὰ τὸν ἐξάψαλμον. πλ. δ.* 179. b.

293. Ἐκ τρίτου. εἶτα—τὸ προεσχηθῆναι—τὴν ἀνάβυσσον. πλ. δ.* ibid.

Ἀναβύσσις, Liber Græcorum Ecclesiasticus, qui Latinis *Lectionarius*; in quo Veteris Testamenti περι-κοπῆς seu Sectiones continentur, quæ in Ecclesia Anni diebus varijs, pro dierum Festorum Solemnitate canuntur. Diverfus est ab alijs Lectionibus prolixioribus, quas iidem Græci inter officio recitant, ex varijs Sanctorum Patrum Commentarijs desumptas. *Du Cang*.

294. Τῶν δίκων. ψάλλομεν τὸ παρὸν, καὶ Ἀλληλουάριον ὁμῶν. πλ. δ.* ibid. πλ. δ.* 180.

Ὁ δίκων Hymni genus est, in Dei vel Sancti alicujus Laudem ita constructum, ut quasi compagem, ædificium, fabricamque virtutum ejus et gloriæ videatur componere: et ideo κοντακίον opponitur, ut eo amplius et diffusius. Itali quoque sua Poëmata habent, *Stanze* suâ Linguâ, id est Domus sive Habitacula, dicta. *Goar*.

Ἀλληλουία. forte idem ac Alleluicium Melos, sive Alleluistica Antiphona apud Latinos, quæ saltem definebant voce Alleluia.

Ἀλληλουία. In Officijs Quadragesimalibus Canticum Alleluia fræquentant sæpius et iterant Græci, eiq; decantando facilius indulgent, quo tempus illud diuturniores divinas Laudes requirere agnoscunt: idem quoq; in Mortuorum Exequijs assument atq; ita, non sicut Latinis Lætitia, sed potius Mœroris, Compunctionis, Devotionisq; apud eos est Argumentum. *Goar*. pag. 205. videbis autem ejusdem pag. 541.

295. Τροπαρίον τῆς θεοτόκου. ἀγιωρίτικον· ἤχ. Γ.* πλ. δ.* 180. b.

Τροπαρίον. Vox generica, et Canticis in Ecclesia

Num. 1613.

Græca receptis communis: Modulorum semper vertit, et Antiphonas Latinorum quadantenus respondere observat *Goarus*. *Du Cang*.

In Ecclesia Orientali, canebantur certis diebus certi Canones, quos in Troparia dividebant, plerumq; 30. et nonnunquam plura: excepto uno Magno Canone, qui 250 complectebatur. *Suicer. ex Triodia*.

Canones in Odas dividuntur; Odæ in Troparia, ex quibus componuntur. Singula namq; Troparia continent aut plura aut pauciora, cum eorum Numerus determinatus non sit. Troparia quandoque libera ac vaga relinquuntur; quandoque primis Litteris quasi Annulis in Verbis veluti Catenua inferuntur, quam Acrostichida autores vocant: *Du Cang ex Allatio de Georgijs*.

296. (Ἐτερον) καθὼς ψάλλεται ἐν Κωνσταντινουπόλει. πλ. δ.* 181. Ἀλληλουάριον. πλ. δ.* 181. b.

297. † Τῇ κυριακῇ τῶν Βαΐων. κανὼν. ἤχ. Γ.* 182. 182. b. *sexies*.

Dominica in Ramis Palmarum.

298. Ὡδὴ ejusdem Canonis τετάρτη, ὁ εἰρμὸς. ἤχ. Γ.* 183.—183. b.

Libros Notis Muscis exaratos, inter Cantandum, rarissime conspiciunt, vel etiam habent, Græci: communisq; ideo et Verbis et Cantu, memoria tenaciter infigunt Hymnos, ad quorum Normam alios pari Syllabarum numero conitantes, cantando inflectunt: quorum ideo primordia Canticis alijs inscribunt, ut ad eorum Regulam sequentes indicent esse decantandos. Hi vocantur Ἑρμῶν sive *Tractus*; ut qui sequentes Modulos ad suam Musicam Inflectionem *trahant*: eòsq; secundum octo Tonorum varietatem collectos, Liber Ecclesiæ ΕΙΡΜΟΛΟΓΙΟΝ dictus, continet, &c. *Goar*.

299. Ὡδὴ πέμπτῃ, ὁ εἰρμὸς. ἤχ. Γ.* 183. b.—184.
 300. Ὡδὴ ὀγδόῃ. ὁ εἰρμὸς. ἤχ. Γ.* 184.—184. b.
 301. Ὡδὴ ἑνάτῃ. ὁ εἰρμὸς. ἤχ. Γ.* 185.—185. b.

302. † Κυριακῇ πέμπτῃ τῶν ἁγίων νηστῶν. τῆς ὁσίας μετὰ τῶν Μαρίας τῆς αἰνῆς, εἰς τὸ—κύριε ἐκείραξα. δοξα. ἤχ. Γ.* 186.

303. Ἀποσίχ. δοξα, πλ. δ.* ibid.

304. Ἐτερον ἰδιόμελον. εἰς τὸν ἅγιον Ἰωσήφ τὸν ὑμνογραφόν. εἰς τὸ—κύριε ἐκείραξα.—Εἰθίλοι ὁ πρωτεύων ἰσὴν τῆς ὁσίας Μαρίας. καὶ ψαλλὰ ταῦτα. δοξα. ἤχ. Γ.* 187.

Προσώ. Hæc voce frequenter denotatur Antistes, curæ et Administrationi Ecclesiæ præfectus. *Suicer*.

305. Ἀποσίχ. ἤχ. Γ.* 187. b.

306. Καὶ νῦν ὁ τῆς αὐτῆς ἤχου. Ἐἰς τῆς αἶνους. δοξα. ἤχ. α.* 188.

307. Τῇ κυριακῇ ἱσπείρας. εἰς τὸ—κύριε ἐκείραξα.—Ἰσῶμεν εἰς ἡμᾶς, καὶ ψάλλομεν τὰ κατὰ νυκτικὸν τῆς ἡμέρας καὶ τὸ παρὸν. ἤχ. α.* 188. b.

308. Προκείμενον, ἤχ. Γ.* πλ. δ.—ἰδωκας κληρονομίαν. ἀποσίχ. ἰδιόμελον. ἤχ. α.* 189.

309. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ. πρῶτ. τῆς ἑκτῆς ἑβδομάδου. πλ. α.* 189. b.

310. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ. ἱσπείρας πρὸς τὸ—κύριε ἐπὶ Μωύσεως. πλ. α.* 190.

311. Ἀποσίχ. ἰδιόμελον. ἤχ. Γ.* ibid.

312. Τῇ τρίτῃ. πρῶτ. ἀποσίχ. πλ. α.* 190. b.

313. Τῇ τρίτῃ. ἱσπείρας. πρὸς τὸ—ἔστησαν.—ἤχ. γ.* 191.

314. Ἀποσίχ. ἰδιόμελον. ἤχ. α.* 191. b.

315. Τῇ τετάρτῃ. πρῶτ. ἤχ. α.* 192.

316. Τῇ τετάρτῃ. ἱσπείρας. πλ. α.* 193.

317. Πρὸς τὸ—κύριε ἐπὶ τὸν τάφον. πλ. Γ.* 193. b.

318. Τῇ πέμπτῃ. πρῶτ. ἀποσίχ. πλ. α.* 194.

319. Τῇ πέμπτῃ. ἱσπείρας. ἀποσίχ. πλ. 8.* 195.

320. Τῇ παρασκευῇ. πρῶτ. ἀποσίχ. πλ. α.* 196.

321. Δόξα. πλ. δ.* 196. b.

322. † Τῇ παρασκευῇ ἱσπείρας ἦτοι τῇ αἰγίου καὶ δικαίου Λαζάρου. εἰς τὸ—Κύριε ἐκείραξα.—Ἰσῶμεν εἰς ἡμᾶς ἰ. καὶ ψάλλομεν τὸ ἰδιόμελον. ἤχου τὸ—Τὴν ψυχὴν ὀρεῖται.—Τὸ μακρὸν;

Num. 1613.

- μικρόν, δὲ, καὶ τὸ μαρτυρικόν (μακρόν;) καὶ τὰ παρόντα
ιδιόμελα μὲ καὶ ποιῶμεν ἐπτά, ἤχ. πλ. β'. 197.
ψυχωφελὲς Animam juvens, quod animæ prodest,
Animæ utilitas. Suicer. 199.
323. Δόξα. πλ. δ'. 199.
324. Καὶ νῦν. πλ. δ'. 199.
325. Ἐἰς τὰς αἰνους. ἰσῶμεν εἰχοῖς καὶ ψάλλομεν εἰχνηρά
ιδιόμελα ἤχ. α'. 200.
326. ἤχ. πλ. δ'. 201. b.
327. Πλ. δ'. 202. b.
328. Δόξα. πλ. β'. 203.
329. † Τῇ σαββάτῳ ἰσπείρας ἡτοὶ τῶν βαιῶν. εἰς τὸ —
Κύριε ἐκείραξα. — Στιχηρὸν ιδιόμελον. ἤχ. πλ. β'. ἰσῶμεν
εἰχοῖς. 208.
330. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. — Σήμερον ἡ χάρις. — Εἰς τὴν λίτν.
εἰχνηρὸν ιδιόμελον. ἤχ. α'. 205. b.
331. ἤχ. πλ. δ'. 206. b.
332. ἤχ. πλ. β'. 207.
333. Δόξα, καὶ νῦν. ἤχ. γ'. 208.
334. Ἀποσίχ. τῇ σαββάτῳ. ἰσπείρας τῶν βαιῶν. πλ. δ'. 208. b.
335. Πλ. δ'. 208. b.
336. Ἀποσίχ. εἰχνηρὸν ιδιόμελον — Χαῖρε καὶ εὐ
(φραίνε;) ἡλθὲν ὁ σωτὴρ ὁ τοῖς χερουβὶμ. . . . Εἰς τοὺς
αἰνους. ἤχ. δ'. 209.
337. ἤχ. πλ. δ'. 209. b. — 211.
338. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. ἤχ. πλ. β'. πρὸ ἐξ ἡμερῶν.
211. b. (nil scripti sequitur.)
339. † Τῇ κυριακῇ ἰσπείρας. εἰς τὸ — Κύριε ἐκείραξα. —
ἰσῶμεν εἰχοῖς. καὶ ψάλλομεν εἰχνηρὰ ιδιόμελα. ταῦτα ἤχ. πλ. δ'.
δευτεροῦντες αὐτὰ. 212.
340. Πλ. δ'. 212. b.
341. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. — Χαῖρε καὶ εὐφραίνε. — Προκείμεν.
— Ἰδὲ δὴ εὐλόγεται. — Ἀποσίχ. ιδιόμελον. ἤχ. πλ. β'. 213.
342. ἤχ. πλ. γ'. 213. b.
343. ἤχ. πλ. βαρίως. 214. b.
344. † Τῇ ἁγία καὶ μεγάλῃ δευτέρᾳ εἰχνηρὰ ιδιόμελα ψαλ-
λόμενα εἰς τὰς αἰνους αὐτῆς. καὶ εἰς τὸν ἰσπείρουν τῆς αὐτῆς
ἡμέρας. ἤχ. α'. 215.
Unaqueque hujus Hebdomadis dies à Græcis ἁγία.
καὶ μεγάλη vocatur. 215. b.
345. Πλ. α'. 215. b.
346. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. δ'. 216. b.
347. Ἀπὸ εἰχνης ταῦτα. πλ. α'. 216. b.
348. Πλ. α'. 216. b.
349. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. δ'. 216. b.
350. † Τῇ ἁγία καὶ μεγάλῃ τρίτῃ. πρῶτ. εἰς τὰς αἰνους
ἤχ. α'. 217.
351. ἤχ. πλ. β'. 217. b.
352. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. δ'. 217. b.
353. Ἀποσίχ. ιδιόμελον. . . . πλ. β'. 218.
354. Πλ. β'. 218. b.
355. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. βαρίως. 219.
356. † Τῇ ἁγία καὶ μεγάλῃ τετάρτῃ. Εἰς τὰς αἰνους.
εἰχνηρὸν ιδιόμελον. ἤχ. α'. 219. b.
357. ἤχ. πλ. α'. 220. b.
358. ἤχ. πλ. β'. 221. b.
359. Ἀποσίχ. εἰχνηρὸν ιδιόμελον. πλ. β'. 221. b.
360. Πλ. β'. 221. b.
361. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. δ'. 222. b.
362. † Τῇ ἁγία καὶ μεγάλῃ πέμπτῃ. πρῶτ. εἰς τὰς αἰνους.
εἰχνηρὸν ιδιόμελον. ἤχ. πλ. β'. 223. b.
363. ἤχ. πλ. γ'. 224. b.
364. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. ἤχ. β'. 225.
365. Ἀποσίχ. εἰχνηρὸν ιδιόμελον. πλ. δ'. 226.
366. Πλ. δ'. 227.
367. Πλ. δ'. 227. b.
368. Δόξα. πλ. δ'. 227. b.
369. Καὶ νῦν. πλ. α'. 228.
370. † Τῇ ἁγία καὶ μεγάλῃ πέμπτῃ. εἰχνηρὰ ιδιόμελα
ψαλλόμενα εἰς τὸν νῦν. εἰς τὸ — Κύριε ἐκείραξα. — ἰσῶ-
μεν εἰχοῖς. καὶ ψάλλομεν ταῦτα τὰ ιδιόμελα. ἤχ. πλ. α'. 228.

Num. 1613.

- Νιπτήρ, ita appellatur Græcis Lotio Pedum quæ
fit Feria quinta Hebdomadæ Majoris, &c. Du Cang. 228. b. — 229.
371. ἤχ. πλ. β'. 229. b.
372. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. δ'. 230.
373. Εἰς τὴν λειτουργίαν. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. β'. 230.
Λειτουργία dicitur (inter alias ejusdem Vocis signi-
ficationes) Actio et Ritus, quo Sacro Sanctum Cor-
pus Christi et Sanguis conficitur. Λειτουργία τελεία
Sacrificium integrum appellatur, ad Discrimen illius
quod fit per προσηγιασμένα. Du Cang.
374. † Χερουβικὸν τῇ αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ. ὁμοίως καὶ Κοινωνικόν.
Κυρίῃ Νικηφόρῳ τῇ ἡθικῇ. πλ. β'. 231.
"Τμνο" Χερουβικός, "Τμνο" Σεραφικός, "Τμνο" Αγγελικός.
ijdem ac Τρισάγιον. Du Cang. videtis autem quæ infra
dicenda, voce, Τρισάγιον. no. 428.
Κοινωνικὸν Modulus ad Sacram Communionem
prævius, et ante ipsam Hostiæ fractionem Cani solitus.
Goar. p. 146.
375. † Ἀκολουθία τῶν ἁγίων πατέρων τῇ Κυρίᾳ ἡμῶν Ἰησοῦ
Χριστῇ. ἥτις ψάλλεται τῇ ἁγίᾳ καὶ μεγάλῃ πέμπτῃ ἰσπείρας.
ἡγῶν ἀπὸ ὥρας δευτέρας τῆς νυκτὸς μετὰ τὸν εὐλογητὸν καὶ τὸν
ἐξαψαλμον. ψάλλομεν τὸ — Ἀλληλούια — Εἰς. ἤχ. πλ. δ'. 231. b.
Ἀκολουθία in Liturgicis Græcorum Libris singu-
larem habet Significationem, de quâ Meursius in Glos-
sario sic, Ἀκολουθία, Ordo, sequentia. Nomen fre-
quentissimum in Ecclesia Græcica: et xxviii. re-
censentur in Euchologio. Hæ tamen nondum expli-
cant eam Significationem de qua nobis hic agendum.
Quæ igitur illa? Id nos optime docet Gerasimus
Vlachus in Thesaurio Quadrilingui, Ἀκολουθία inquit
Officium, τελετὴ, ὄργια, μυσαγωγία, ὑμνοδία, ὕμνος, κανὼν.
Est ergo OFFICIUM, Ceremonia, Ritus sacer: est Hymnus,
Canon, &c. Suicer.
Εὐλόγητος, Antiphona Benedictionis, a qua apud
Græcos Officia quævis initium ducunt. Du Cang.
Hoc in Officio, quæ sequuntur Rubricæ speciatim
duxi recensendæ.
376. Ἐκ τρίτῃ εἴτα ὁ Ἱερεὺς καὶ ὑπὲρ τῆ καταξίωθῆναι
ἡμᾶς τῆς. καὶ ἀναγινώσκειται τὸ πρῶτον εὐαγγέλιον τῆς διαθή-
κης. 232.
377. Καὶ πληροῦνται τὰ εὐαγγέλια λέγομεν. 232. b.
378. Καὶ ἐνδὺς ψάλλομεν τὰ ἀντίφωνα δευτεροῦντες ἅπαντα
τὰ τροπάρια. Ἀντίφωνον α'. πλ. δ'. 232. b.
Ἀντίφωνον. Fæmineum Antiphona a Neutrio
Antiphonum discrimen apud nos obtinet maximum:
quamvis ab uno Græco vocabulo, utrumq; fuerint
Latini mutuati. Antiphona namq; est Sententia vel
Modulus cuilibet Psalmo decantato adjunctus et quasi
ex opposito respondens, inquit Honorius Solitarius
Lib. 2. Cap. 17. Antiphonum autem ut hic usurpatur,
Psalmi sunt plures Versus, ad quorum singulos, una et
eadem fit semper ab altero Choro Responso: et propter
hanc Unam et Reciprocam Sententiam semper illatam,
ἀντίφωνον, quasi Vox opposita, seu Vocis oppositio vocatur.
Ejus forma qualis sit, ex his Missalibus Antiphonis (i. e.
Liturgia S. Chrysostomi) fol. 105. et seq. positis inno-
tescit. Extat enim ibi Psalmus ἀγαθὸν τὸ ἐξομολογεῖσθαι
τῷ κυρίῳ, &c. cujus singulis Versibus respondet ἀντίφω-
νον, τὰς πρεσβείαις τῆς θεότητος, καὶ τὰ ἐξῆς, illis sæpius
opponendum. Quamvis fatear rem potius in adversum
sensum trahendam: cum enim Psalmus ipse vocatur
ἀντίφωνον, ejus Versus sunt qui uni et eidem dicto, i. e. re-
sumpto (ἰσφυμνίᾳ ejus frequentius repetito) opponuntur.
Vel certe, quia mutua et utriusq; Chori ad invicem Re-
sponso: et voces jam auditiæ, rursus vel ex toto, vel
ex parte, iterantur (prout quoque in Latinis Respon-
sorijs contingit) ἀντίφωνον appellatur. Unde, tum propter
Vocis Significationem, tum propter Compositionis for-
mam, Latine Responforium congrue reddi posset. Ve-
tat tamen Ufus loquendi antiquus, ut Missæ Introitum
alio quam Antiphoni vel Antiphonæ Nomine dicatur,
&c. Goar.
379. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. β'. 232. b.

Num. 1613.

380. Ἀντίφωνον β'. πλ. β'. 232. b.
(Antiphonon 3 forsan invenitur. fol. 233.)
381. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. ἤχ. β'. sexies. 233.
382. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. 234.
383. Καθ' ἤχ. βαρίως. ibid.
384. Δόξα τὸ τέλ. Καὶ νῦν τὸ αὐτὸ. Ἔπειτα καὶ ὑπὲρ τῆς
καταξίωθῆναι. Ἐυαγγέλιον δευτέρον κατὰ Ἰωάννην. ibid.
385. Ἀντίφωνον τέταρτον. πλ. α'. 235.
386. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. 235. b.
387. Ἀντίφωνον πέμπτον. πλ. β'. 235. b.
388. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. ἤχ. γ'. 235. b.
389. Ἀντίφωνον ἕκτον. πλαγίως βαρίως. ibid.
390. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. 236. b.
391. Δόξα τὸ τέλ. καὶ νῦν πάλιν αὐτὸ. Ἔπειτα εὐαγγέλιον
κατὰ Ματθαίου. ibid.
392. Ἔπειτα εὐαγγέλιον. Ἀντίφωνον ἑβδόμον. πλ. δ'.
ibid.
393. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. 237. b.
394. Ἀντίφωνον ὄγδοον. ἤχ. β'. 237. b.
395. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. 238.
396. Ἀντίφωνον ἑνάτον. ἤχ. γ'. 238.
397. Δόξα τὸ τέλ. καὶ πάλιν αὐτὸ. Ἔπειτα εὐαγγέλιον
τέταρτον [καὶ ὑπὲρ τῆς καταξίωθῆναι] κατὰ Ἰωάννην. 238. b.
398. Ἀντίφωνον δέκατον. πλ. β'. 238. b.
399. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. 239.
400. Ἀντίφωνον ἑνδέκατον. πλ. β'. 239. b.
401. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. 240.
402. Ἀντίφωνον δωδέκατον. ἤχ. πλ. δ'. 240.
Ζητεῖτε αὐτὰ τὰ ἰδιόμελα εἰς τὰς ὥρας τῆς μεγάλης
παρασκευῆς. ibid.
403. Δόξα καὶ νῦν. θ'. ibid.
404. Δόξα τὸ τέλ. καὶ νῦν αὐτὸ. Ἔπειτα καὶ ὑπὲρ τῆς
καταξίωθῆναι. Εὐαγγέλιον πέμπτον κατὰ Ματθαίου. ibid.
405. Ἀντίφωνον τρισκαίδέκατον. πλ. β'. 240. b.
406. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. 240. b.
† Ἡ τὸ χαίρει δι' ἀγγέλου δεξαμένη καὶ τεκῶσα τὸν—
Ἀντίφωνον τριακαίδέκατον. πλ. δ'. 241.
407. Δόξα καὶ νῦν. 241. b.
408. Ἀντίφωνον πεμπτεκαίδέκατον. Ζητεῖτε εἰς τὰς ὥρας.
ibid.
x. τ. λ. ibid.
409. Ἔπειτα τὰ παρόντα. ibid.
410. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. θ'. καθ' ἤχ. δ'. 242.
411. Ἔπειτα, καὶ ὑπὲρ τῆς καταξίωθῆναι. εὐαγγέλιον ἕκτον
κατὰ Μάρκον. ibid.
412. Ἔπειτα, οἱ μακαρισμοὶ. ἰσῶμεν εἰς τὰς ὥρας τῆς
—Μακαριοὶ οἱ πεινῶντες. ibid.
Μακαρισμοί. Hymni Sanctorum, Beatitudinis
memorian recolentes: vel potius, eae Beatitudines de
quibus Matthaei vto. vel tandem, pia viventium Vota
Precesq; pro Defunctorum Requie, ut Regni Coelestis
Beatitudinem consequantur, perfolutæ, et Beatitudini-
bus Evangelicis actu recitatis adjunctæ, μακαρισμοὶ vo-
cantur. *Coar.*
413. Καὶ πληρωθῶντων τῶν μακαρισμῶν, προκείμενον. ἤχ.
δ'. 242. b.
414. Καὶ ὑπὲρ τῆς καταξίωθῆναι. εὐαγγέλιον ἑβδόμον κατὰ
Ματθαίου. ibid.
415. Ἔπειτα εἰ βάλεται ἀνδρῶσι καὶ ἐκείνῳ ὁ λόγος. ἴτα καὶ
ὑπὲρ τῆς καταξίωθῆναι. εὐαγγέλιον ὄγδοον κατὰ Λουκᾶν. ibid.
416. Καὶ ἐκείνῳ τὰ ὡ τὰ Κύριε Κοσμά. ὁ εἰρμός ἐκ δευ-
τέρου. καὶ τὰ προπάρια εἰς δώδεκα. μετὰ δὲ τῆν θ' ἑξαποσ-
τελλάριον. ibid.
Ἐξαποστέλλαριον. Num ille Hymnus est ad quem
concinnendum in Chori gremium mittitur aliquis? An
talit alius qui in Sancti vel Mysterij alicujus Memori-
am ἐξαποστέλλεται emittatur? Num potius, is est, qui mit-
tendam Spiritus Sancti gratiam advocet? vel denique,
qui juxta docti Ligaridij sensum, fere semper de Apof-
tolorum in Orbem dispersione et prædicatione, vel aperte
vel subobscure memoriam habent? *Coar.*—Certe longe
videtur probabilius ita appellatos ejusmodi Hymnos à
Voce ἐξαποστέλλων, quæ in ijs fere semper occurrit. *Du*
Cang.
417. Ἐκ τρίτης. ἴτα εὐαγγέλιον ἑνάτον κατὰ Ἰωάννην.
242. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1613.

418. Καὶ ἐκείνῳ τὸ—Πάσα πνοή,—ἰσῶμεν εἰς τὰς ὥρας καὶ
ψάλλομεν εὐαγγέλιον ἰδιόμελα τοὺς τρεῖς τρίτα. ἤχ. γ'. πλ.
α'. 242. b.
419. Δόξα. ἤχ. πλ. β'. 244.
420. Καὶ νῦν. πλ. β'. 244. b.
421. Ἔπειτα. καὶ ὑπὲρ τῆς καταξίωθῆναι. εὐαγγέλιον δέκατον
ἐκ τῆς κατὰ Μάρκον. ibid.
422. Ὁ δὲ ἱερεὺς τὴν συναπτήν, τὸ—Πληρώσωμεν, x. τ. λ.
ibid.
Συναπτή. In Ecclesia Orientali, ut cl. Meursius
docet, variæ erant precatationum Formulæ à Diacono
pronunciari solitæ: quæ, quia Connectebantur, et si-
mul pronunciabantur, συναπταὶ simpliciter vocabantur.
Erant autem, 1. ἡ μεγάλη Συναπτή τῶν Ἐιρηνικῶν, *ma-*
ior Connexio Irenicorum; in quâ ad finem singulorum
Versuum Populus respondebat Κύριε ἐλέησον; ad pe-
nultimum σοὶ κύριε; ad ultimum ἀμήν. 2. μικρὰ
Συναπτή τῶν Ἐιρηνικῶν, *minor Connexio Irenicorum*: ab
ejus Initio, alias dicta Ἔτι καὶ ἔτι 3. Συναπτή τῶν αἰτή-
σεων, *Connexio Petitionum*; ad cujus singulos Versus
respondebat Populus; παράσχον κύριε; exceptis penul-
timo et ultimo, ubi eadem erat Responsio quæ τῶν
Ἐιρηνικῶν. *Suicer.*
423. Καὶ ὑπὲρ τῆς κατὰ εὐαγγέλιον ἑνδέκατον κατὰ Ἰωάν-
νην. ibid.
424. Ἔπειτα ψάλλομεν εὐαγγέλιον ἰδιόμελα. ἤχ. α'. 245.
425. Δόξα. πλ. δ'. 246. b.
426. Καὶ νῦν. πλ. δ'. 247.
427. Ἔπειτα, καὶ ὑπὲρ τῆς κατὰ εὐαγγέλιον δωδέκατον κατὰ
Ματθαίου. 247. b.
428. Τρισάγιον. ibid.
Τρισάγιον, *Trisagium*, Hymni genus, cujus hæc erant
Verba Ἄγιος, ἄγιος, ἰσχυρός, ἄγιος ἀθάνατος, ἐλέησον
ἡμᾶς: in quo, ἄγιος ὁ Θεὸς referebatur ad Deum Patrem;
ἄγιος ἰσχυρός ad Deum Filium; ἄγιος ἀθάνατος ad Spiritum
Sanctum. Vocatur etiam τρισάγιος ὕμνος, ἡμερολογίον,
ἡμερολογίον ἀγγέλων ὕμνος, τρισάγιος αἶνος, ἀγγέλων ὕμνος,
et τρισάγια φωνή. Anno enim Theodosij Junioris quinto
(vel trigésimo secundum Cedrenum, &c.) magno ex-
istente Terræ Motu, et Muris corrudentibus, quia Ama-
lechitæ intra Urbem inhabitarent, et adversus Hym-
num hunc Blasphemias proloquerentur: Preces et
Supplicationes in Campo Tribunalis, Theodosius cum
Proclo Patriarcha instituit. Cum vero Κύριε ἐλέησον
clamarent Horis aliquot continuas, Adolescentulus qui-
dam in conspectu omnium in aërem sublarus est, audi-
vitque; Angelos clamantes, Ἄγιος ὁ Θεός, ἄγιος ἰσχυρός,
ἄγιος ἀθάνατος, ἐλέησον ἡμᾶς. Quod cum mox demil-
fus narrasset, omnes eodem modo Trisagium canere
coeperunt, et cessavit Terræ Motus. Huic Hymno
Imperator Anastasius post illa ἄγιος ἀθάνατος addi
voluit ὁ σωτήρ ὑπὲρ ἡμῶν, verum id cum magno Malo
et suo, et Constantinopolitanorum. —Observandum tan-
dem discrimen quod est inter τὸ Τρισάγιον et *Hym-*
num Epinicion, in quo similiter Ἄγιος caneatur, hunc
in modum, Ἄγιος, ἄγιος, ἄγιος κύριος σαβαώθ. —Ergo
τρिसάγιον initio Liturgiæ ante Epistolæ Lectionem cane-
bantur. Hymnus vero Cherubicus et ἐπιπινικῶς, post
Catechumenorum et Poenitentium dimissionem. Τρισάγιον
quoque usurpabant pro Sacrosancta Trinitate. *Suicer.*
Deinde sequuntur,
429. † Τροπάρια ἰδιόμελα ψαλλόμενα εἰς τὰς ὥρας τῆς
ἀγίας καὶ μεγάλης παρασκευῆς. Ὡρα πρώτη. πλ. δ'.
ibid.
430. Στιχὸς—Διμερίσαντο τὰ. —πλ. δ'. & α'. 248.
431. Στιχὸς—Ἐδωκαν εἰς τὸ βρῶμα με χολήν.—
Δόξα. πλ. δ'. 248.
432. Καὶ νῦν αὐτὸ. Ὡρα γ'. πλ. δ'. 249.
433. Στιχὸς—Διμερίσαντο τὰ ἱμάτια με.—πλ. δ'.
249.
434. Στιχὸς—Ἐδωκαν εἰς τὸ βρῶμα με χολήν καὶ εἰς
τὴν. Δόξα. πλ. α'. 249. b.
435. Καὶ νῦν αὐτὸ. Ὡρα ἕκτη. πλ. δ'. 250.
436. Στιχὸς—Διμερίσαντο τὰ ἱμάτια με.—πλ. α'.
250. b.
437. Στιχὸς

S 3

Num. 1613.

437. Στίχ. — "Εδωκαν εἰς τὸ βρώμα με χολήν. — Δόξα. 250. b.
πλ. δ.* 252.
438. "Ορα ἐνάτη. πλ. βαρίως. 252.
439. Στίχ. — Διμερίσαντες. — "Ηχ. ε'. 252.
440. Στίχ. — "Εδωκαν εἰς τὸ βρώμα. — Δόξα. πλ. ε'. 253.
441. "Ο πρῶτος χορός. πλ. ε'. 253. b.
Χορός, proprie notat Canentium atq; Saltantium
collectam Multitudinem. Notum est in Ecclesia hodie
Psalmodiam retinere, et quidem Choro, quibusdam in
Locis, bifariam diviso. Improperie notat Multitudinem
amice conspirantium in Doctrina, &c. *Suicer.*
Χορός. Dividebantur χοροὶ in δεξιὸν dextrum et
ἀριστερον sinistrum. Triodion in Sabbato Sancto, ἀρχεται
ἀνδρὶς μὲν μὲν δὲ δεξιὸς ἦγον ὁ πρῶτος χορός, in quo
quidem dextro ac primo Choro confisit Sacerdos qui
Sacrae Liturgiae praest. *Du Cang.*
442. "Εἴτα ἀναγινώσκεται εἰς τὸ μέσον τὸ αὐτὸ ἰδιόμελον
παρὰ τῶν Κανόνων. ἔπειτα εὐφημίζη τὸν ἀρχιερέα. εἴτα
ἠχίζει ὁ δομῆτικὸς τὸ δεξιὸν χορὸν. πλ. ε'. 253. b.
Κανὼν ἀρχιερέως Praefectus Canonum, qui Monachos ad
psallendos in Vigilijs Canones excitabat. *Suicer.*
"Εὐφημῶν, Laudes Imperatori (immo Pontifici) ac-
clamare; πολυχρόνιον, seu πολλὰ ἔτη ad precari. *Du Cang.*
Δομῆτικος. — De Ecclesiastico Domestico. Erat in
Ecclesia ὁ δομῆτικὸς τῶν δεξιῶν χορῶν, et ὁ δομῆτικὸς τῶν ἀριστερῶν.
ille alijs dicitur δομῆτικὸς τῶν πρώτων καὶ δευτέρων χορῶν, di-
cebatur etiam ἀρχιερέως. Horum tria erant genera. Alij
ad Patriarcham five Ecclesiam; alij ad Imperatoris Cle-
rum; alij ad Dominæ pertinebant. Codinus, ὅτε
πρωτοψάλτης ἔχει ἡ ἐκκλησία, ἀλλὰ δομῆτικὸν ὁ δὲ βασι-
λικὸς κληρὸς καὶ ἀμφοτέρως. καὶ ὁ μὲν δομῆτικὸς τῶν δεσπο-
νικῶν. Observabis, Cieri Imperatricis principem fuisse
Domesticum, quemadmodum Imperatoris erat ὁ πρωτο-
ψάλτης; et illic δεσπονικόν, hic βασιλικόν fuisse appella-
tum; at in Ecclesia πατριαρχικόν. Atq; hic postremus
in Lectorum Ordine erat, ejusq; Munus, τὸ πολυχρόνιον
(five τὸ εἰς πολλὰ ἔτη) dicere Patriarchæ in Processioni-
bus. *Suicer.*
443. † Τῇ αἰνῇ καὶ μεγάλῃ παρασκευῇ εἰς τὸν ἑσπερινόν,
εἰς τὸ — Κύριε ἐκίστραξα. — Στιχηρὰ ἰδιόμελα τὰ εἰς τὰς αἰνὰς
τῆς μεγάλης πεμπτης. ἦγον τὸ — Πᾶσα ἡ κτίσις ἡλλοιοτο. —
"Δις — Λαὸς δυσσεύς. Ἐπὶ ζύλῳ. Σήμερον σὲ θεωρεῖσα. —
"Εἴτα τὸ παρὸν εἰς τὸ — "Θι ἐκράταιώθη τὸ ἔλεος. — "Ισῶμον
εἰσὶν ἔξ. πλ. ε'. 255.
444. Δόξα. 255. b.
445. Καὶ νῦν. 256. b.
446. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. α'. ἀποσίχ. τὰ προσόμοια.
τὸ — "Οτε ἐκ τῶν ζύλων. 257.
447. † Τῇ αἰνῇ καὶ μεγάλῃ σαββάτῳ. ἐσπείρας περὶ ὧραν
δεκάτην τῆς ἡμέρας εἰς τὸ — Κύριε ἐκίστραξα. — "Ισῶμον εἰσὶν
ὅκτω καὶ ψάλλομεν στιχηρὰ ἀναστάσιμα δ', εἴτα τῆς ἡμέρας
δ' ἄπειρ εἰς τρία, καὶ δευτερεύμεν τὸ πρῶτον. ἡχ. ε'. πλ. δ'. 258.
448. Δόξα. πλ. δ'. 259.
449. Καὶ νῦν. — Τὴν παγκύσμιον δόξαν. — "Εισόδικα τὰ
ἀναστάσιμα. "Αντὶ δὲ τῶν τρισαγίων ψάλλομεν τὸ — "Οσοι εἰς
χριστὸν βαπτίσθησαν. — "Εκ τρίτου. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. — Χριστὸν
ἐνεδύσασθαι. — "Εἴτα ὁ πρῶτος χορὸς τὸ — "Αμήν. πλ. α'. τῶν
Κορώνων. 259. b.
450. † "Αντὶ δὲ τὸ — "Αλληλῳία. — Τῇ αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ ψάλλο-
μεν τὸ παρὸν. πλ. βαρίως. 260.
451. Πάλιν αὐτὸ. εἴτα τὸ παρὸν. πλ. βαρίως. 260.
452. Πλ. α'. 261.
453. Κύριε εἰς τὴν Κορώνην. πλ. δ'. 261.
454. Κοινωνικὸν τῇ αὐτῇ ἡμέρᾳ, Κύριε "Ιωάννη τῷ Λαμπα-
δαρίῳ, τετράφωνον? ἡχ. α'. 262.
455. "Εἰς τὰς αἰνὰς. τῷ μεγάλῳ σαββάτῳ, πρωί. ἡχ. ε'.
ε'. 262. b.
456. Δόξα. ἡχ. ε'. πλ. ε'. 263. b.
457. Καὶ νῦν. — Τὴν σήμερον μὲν — "Εἰς τὴν διέσδωκα τα-
φῆς. πλ. α'. 264.
458. πλ. α'. 264. b.
459. (καὶ) 264. b.

Num. 1613.

Deinde sequuntur,

460. Στιχηρὰ προσόμοια ψαλλόμενα εἰς τὰς αἰνὰς μάρτυρας
τεσσαράκοντα. ἡχ. ε'. "Ιωάννη ἀρχιεπισκόπου. 266.
461. Τῶ αὐτῷ. ἡχ. ε'. 266. b.
462. Τῶ αὐτῷ. ἡχ. ε'. 266. b.
463. Δόξα τὸ πρῶτον. καὶ νῦν. θ'. εἰς τὰς ἰ. εἰς τὸ —
Κύριε ἐκίστραξα. — Δόξα. ἡχ. ε'. 267.
464. Δόξα. "Εἰς τὰς αἰνὰς. ἀνατολικόν. πλ. α'. 267. b.
465. "Αποσίχ. τῶν αἰνῶν. τῶ αὐτῷ. ἡχ. ε'. 268.
466. † Τῷ αὐτῷ μὲν καὶ ὁ εὐαγγελισμὸς τῆς ὑπεραγίας
δεσποίνης ἡμῶν θεοτόκου. εἰς τὴν λιτὴν. στιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. ἡχ. ε'.
α'. τῶ αὐτῷ. 268. b.
"Εὐαγγελισμός, dies Festus Annuntiationis Deiparae,
23 Martij.
Δεσποίνη, Titulus honorificus, primitus Imperatorum
Uxoribus, Matribusq; tributis; deinde B. V. Mariæ;
tandem cuicunq; ex Nobilioribus foeminis.
467. "Ιωάννη ἀρχιεπισκόπου. ἡχ. α'. 269.
468. "Ικασίας. ἡχ. ε'. α'. 269. b.
Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. ἡχ. ε'. — "Εὐαγγελίζεται ὁ γαβριήλ.
— Ζητεῖτε ἔμπροσθεν εἰς τὸν πλ. δ'. — "Ευφραίνεσθαι οἱ
οὐρανοὶ. — Ζητεῖτε. 270. b.
469. † "Αποσίχ. στιχηρὸν ἰδιόμελον. ἡχ. ε'. δ'. Κοσμά
τῶν μεγάλων. τὰ αὐτὰ λέγονται καὶ ἐπὶ τὴν αὔραν? εἰς τὸ —
Κύριε ἐκίστραξα. ἡχ. δ'. 271.
470. Τῶ αὐτῷ. ἡχ. δ'. 271. b.
471. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. τῶ αὐτῷ. ἡχ. δ'. 271. b.
472. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. "Εἰς τὸν εἰχόν τῶ ὄρθρου. ἡ εἰς τὴν
λιτὴν δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. δ'. "Ιωάννη ἀρχιεπισκόπου.
272. b.
473. † "Εἰς τὸ — Κύριε ἐκίστραξα. — Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. πλ. ε'.
"Ιωάννη ἀρχιεπισκόπου 273. b.
474. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν. εἰς τὴν λιτὴν. καὶ εἰς τὸν πλ. δ'. Θεοφάνης
πρωτοδρόμον. ἡχ. ε'. 274.
475. † "Εἰς τὰς αἰνὰς. Δόξα. καὶ νῦν ἡχ. ε'. 274. b.
Post vacua quaedam folia, sequuntur,
476. † Χερσικὸν ψαλλόμενον τῇ αἰνῇ καὶ μεγάλῃ τεσσα-
ρακστῇ. ποίημα τῶ αἰνῇ "Ιωάννη τῷ Δαμασκηνῷ. πλ. ε'.
276.
477. "Ετερον λογιόν (καὶ) (πρωτοψάλτης? confer 498.
509. 511. infra) πλ. ε'. 276. b.
478. Κοινωνικὸν κυρὲ "Ιωάννη τῷ Λαμπαδαρίῳ . . . 277.
479. Τῶ αὐτῷ τετράφωνον. ἡχ. α'. 277. b.
480. "Ετερον κυρὲ Μανηὴ Λαμπαδαρίῳ τῷ Χρυσῷ . . .
278.
481. "Ετερον τῶ αὐτῷ. ἡχ. δ'. 278. b.
482. Τῇ κυριακῇ πρώτῃ τῶν αἰνῶν νηστῶν. ἡτοι τῆς "Ορθο-
δοξίας ψάλλομεν τὸν παρὸν πρόλογον εἰς τὴν ἀρχὴν τῆς
ἀναγνώσεως τῶ συνοδικῷ. ἦγον εἰς τὴν λειτουργίαν πρὶν τῶ
τρισαγίῳ ὕμνῳ. μέλ. κυρὲ Μανηὴ τῷ Χρυσῷ. πλ. δ'. 279.
Πρόλογος in Liturgia S. Marci dicitur, quod in
Libris Ecclesiasticis Græcorum προκείμενον. *Du Cang.*
Συνοδικόν, peculiari appellatione donatur Synodalis
illa Sententia promulgata in Concilio Constantinopoli-
tano contra Iconomachos, Theodorā et Michaelē filio
Imperatoribus; quod deinceps legi quotannis decre-
tum, prima Dominica Jejuniorum, quæ ob restitu-
tionem Cultus Imaginum Orthodoxiæ Nomenclaturā
donata est. *Du Cang.*
483. Πλ. δ'. bis. 279. b.
484. † Προκείμενα ψαλλόμενα τῇ αἰνῇ καὶ μεγάλῃ τεσσα-
ρακστῇ, τῇ κυριακῇ ἐσπείρας. πλ. δ'. 280.
485. "Η μεγάλῃ δοχῇ πλ. δ'. 280.
Μεγάλῃ δοχῇ. f. Sacra Cœna.
486. Τῇ δευτέρᾳ κυριακῇ τῶν νηστῶν. προκείμενον. ἡχ. ε'.
δ'. 280. b.
487. "Η μεγάλῃ δοχῇ πλ. δ'. 281.
488. "Εἰς τὴν λειτουργίαν τῶ μεγάλῳ Βασιλείῳ, ψάλλο-
ντα. ἡχ. ε'. 281. b.
489. Κυρὲ εἰς τὴν Κορώνην. πλ. δ'. 281. b.
490. † "Αρχὴ τῶν κατ' ἡχὸν φωταγωγικῶν. ἡχ. ε'. α'. ε'.
γ'. δ'. πλ. α'. πλ. ε'. πλ. βαρ. πλ. δ'. 282. b.
In Photagogico toni primi leguntur rubricæ minu-
tiores,

Num. 1616, 1617.

Num. 1616.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, in quo continetur Registrum Hospitalis Stæ. Crucis juxta Wyntoniam. Præter Cartas, Papales Bullas, aliaq; varij generis, hoc in Codice habentur,

1. Series Regum Anglorum a Willelmo Bastard, usq; ad Ricardum 11.
2. Series Episcoporum Wyntonienfium, a Walkelino ad Stephanum Gardiner.
3. Adnotationes diversæ de Henrico fratre Stephani Regis, Episcopo Wyntonienfi, ac Fundatore hujusce Hospitalis Stæ. Crucis.
4. Nomina omnium Custodum Domus five Hospitalis Stæ. Crucis, secundum quod reperiri poterit per Inspectionem Rotulorum Cancellarie, & per Registra Episcoporum Wynton. postquam dictum Hospitale pervenit ad manus Secularium Personarum, de manibus Hospitaliorum.

Hæc Nomina continuantur usq; ad Gulielmum Lewis, A. D. 1627.

1617.

Codex chartaceus et per-tenuis in fol. in quo etiamnum restant,

1. Breve R. Henrici III. quo præcipit Drogoni de Barantine Custodi Insularum de Geresia & de Gerneria, ut distincte et exquisite faceret Inquisitionem de Consuetudinibus et Serviis que Homines earundem Insularum facere consueverunt temporibus Predecessorum suorum, Regum Anglie. Teste, &c. 11 die Septembris, anno Regni 32.
2. Inquisicio facta de Serviis, Consuetudinibus, et Libertatibus Insule de Gerneria, et Legibus constitutis in Insulis, per Dominum Johannem Regem, per Sacramentum Roberti Blundel, &c. ibid.
3. Littere Patentes R. Edwardi 1. de supervidendo Compoto Arnoldi Johannis Ballivi sui de Gerneseye et Jerefe. Teste, &c. 8 die Octobris, anno Regni 2.
4. Extenta Spectantium ad Dñm Regem in Insula de Gernerie, facta per Sacramentum Juratorum Magne Assise Insularum ejusdem, A. D. 1724. Mense Novembris. ibid.
5. Extenta Spectantium ad Regem in Insula, de Serke. ibid.
6. Extenta Spectantium ad Regem, in Insula de Aveney. 2. b.
7. Litteræ Patentes R. Edwardi III. super Confirmatione Libertatum ac Privilegiorum quæ et quas Antecessores sui concesserunt Hominibus Insularum de Jerefe, Gernerie, Serke, et Aureneye. Teste, &c. 10 die Julij, anno Regni 15. ibid.
8. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici VIII. de Confirmatione Libertatum ac Privilegiorum Insularum de Guernesey, Serke, et Aueney. Teste, &c. 5 die Martij, anno Regni 1. 3.
- In ijs recitantur Cartæ Regum Henrici VII. et Edwardi IV. ut aiunt, per Inspeximus.
9. Letters Patents of K. Henry VI. touching the Exemption of the Inhabitants of Guernesey, from the Payment of Toll in the Ports of Plymouth, Dartmouth, Poole, et Southampton, &c. in French. Given under His Privy Seal 8 May, anno Regni 22. 3. b.
10. Part of the Statute of 28 Hen. VI. touching the Immunity of the Merchants of Galcoyne, Guyen, Irelande, Gernesey, and Jernesey, from divers Impositions laid upon them in the Ports above-mentioned. 4.
11. Certificatio Richardi Comitis Warwici et Sar. Magni Camerarij Anglie, Constabularij Castri Dovorensis, Custodis et Admiralli v. Portuum, de Libertatibus Hominum de Guernesey. dat. 17 die Marcij, anno 4 Regis Edwardi IV. 4. b.
12. Litteræ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginæ, de Libertatibus et Privilegiis Incolarum Insularum de Gernesey, Aurenay alias Alderney, et Sarke, infra Ducatum suum

Num. 1617, 1618.

Normaniæ. Teste, &c. 15 die Marcij, anno Regni 2. 5. b.

13. License of Q. Elizabeth, to the Inhabitants of Guernesey, for the Transportation of a limited Quantity of Provisions & other things, yearly, from England, to their Island. 13 October, in her first Year. 7.

14. Order of the Privy-Council inhibiting the Courts of Westminster, especially the Chauncery and Courts of Requests to award any Proceſſe against the Inhabitants of the Isles of Jerfe & Guernesey. 21 June 1565. 7. b.

15. Exemplification of the Award made by the Lords of the Privy-Council, between Francis Chamberlen Esq; Capten & Governour of the Isle of Guernesey, and the Bailife & Jurats of the same. 11 Marche A. D. 1568. 8.

16. Exemplification of the Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to Sir Nicholas Bacon Lord Keeper, desiring him to cause the Award last above-mentioned to be inrolled in the Chauncerie. 13 Marche 1568. 10. b.

1618.

A paper Book in fol. on the out-side thus entituled, "Payment of His Majesty's Works & Buildings for half a Year, ended the last of November, 1664." This is the Office-Book, and each Accompt therein is subscribed by the hands of Sir John Danham his then Majesties Surveyour, & other Officers of that Board. These Accompts are,

1. Charges in Painting & Glasing, in the Lieutenants Lodgings within the Tower of London, September 1664. 1.
2. Charges in doing some Works and Reparations in the Tower of London, November 1664. 3.
3. Charges in doing divers needful Workes & Reparations in Whitehall. June 1664. 5.
4. Charges in doing divers Workes and Reparations the Duke of York's Lodgings in Whitehall. June 1664. 14.
5. Charges in doing divers Workes and Reparations in Whitehall. July 1664. 18.
6. Charges in Building part of the Duke of York's Lodgings one Story higher; and doing other Workes there. July 1664. 27.
7. Charges in making a new Cloſet for the Queen, over the Shield Gallery. July 1664. 33.
8. Charges in doing divers Workes and Reparations in Whitehall. August 1664. 37.
9. Charges in Raifeing part of the Duke of Yorkes Lodgings one Story higher; and doing other needful Workes in Whitehall. August 1664. 45.
10. Charges in doing some Workes and Reparations about the Queenes Cloſet. August 1664. 52.
11. Charges in doing needfull Workes and Reparations in Whitehall. October 1664. 56.
12. Charges in Raifeing part of the Duke of Yorkes Lodgings one Story higher; and doing other needful Workes there. October 1664. 66.
13. Charges in doing some Workes and Reparations about the Queenes Cloſet. Sept. & Oct. 1664. 77.
14. Charges in doing divers Workes and Reparations in Whitehall. September 1664. 81.
15. Charges in Raifeing part of the Duke of Yorkes Lodgings one Story higher; and doing other needful Workes in Whitehall. September 1664. 90.
16. Charges in doing divers Workes & Reparations in Whitehall. November 1664. 97.
17. Charges in Building the Duke of Yorks Lodgings one Story higher; and doing other needful Workes there. November 1664. 106.
18. Charges in doing divers Workes and Reparations in Westminster. June 1664. 112.
19. Charges in doing some needful Workes and Reparations in Westminster. July 1664. 115.
20. Charges in doing divers Workes & Reparations in Westminster. August 1664. 118.
21. Charges

Num. 1618, 1619.

21. Charges in doing some Workes and Reparations in Westminster. September 1664. 121.
 22. Charges in doing divers Workes & Reparations in Westminster. November 1664. 124.
 23. Charges in doing divers Workes & Reparations at St. James's. June 1664. 129.
 24. Charges in doing some Workes & Reparations at St. James's. Sept. & Oct. 1664. 133.
 25. Charges in doing divers Workes & Reparations at St. James's. November 1664. 136.
 26. Charges in doing of Workes at his Majesties New Buildings in the Garden at Greenwich. June 1664. 139.
 27. Charges in doing of Workes at the same place. July 1664. 151.
 28. Charges in doing Workes at the same place. August 1664. 161.
 29. Charges in doing of Workes at the same place. September 1664. 171.
 30. Charges in doing some Workes at the same place. October 1664. 179.
 31. Charges in doing Workes at the same place. November 1664. 187.
 32. Charges in doing some Workes and Reparations at Hampton Court. June 1664. 192.
 33. Charges in doing divers Workes and Reparations at Hampton Court. July 1664. 197.
 34. Charges in doing some Workes and Reparations at Hampton Court, in August 1664. 207.
 35. Charges in doing divers Workes and Reparations at Hampton Court. September 1664. 208.
 36. Charges in doing some Workes and Reparations at Hampton Court. October 1664. 216.
 37. Charges in doing divers Workes at Hampton Court. November 1664. 220.
 38. Charges in doing divers Workes, at the Tennis Court at White-hall; in making Lodgings there for the Duke of Monmouth. June 1664. 224.
 39. Charges in doing some Workes and Reparations, about the said Tennis Court. July 1664. 228.
 40. Allowances to the Offices of His Majesties, from June to November 1664. both inclusive. 231.
- These Allowances were made Monthly, and so signed by the Board.
- The abovementioned Accounts were so many distinct Tracts, before they were thus bound up together in one Volume.

1619.

A Paper-Book in fol. wherein are contained,

1. Short Notes touching Cover-few-Bell; the Quantity of an Hide of Land; the Foundations of Merton, Oriel, Exeter, Queens & New-colleges in Oxford; and of St. Michaels College, Pembroke-hall & the Kings Hall in Cambridge; St. Stephens College in Westminster; and the College of Winchester. 1.
2. Twelve Steppes that a Christian may stide towards Heaven, and being in the First may think himself a good Chrillian; yet, except he stide the thirteenth, he shall misse Heaven-Gate, and fall into the Fire of Hell for ever. 2.
3. The Heavenlie and Spirituall Beads of a Christian to be meditated on, and said over in the whole or in part everie day, for the godlie governing and reforming of our Thoughts, Words, and Deeds, respecting God, our selves, and others; and therefore consisteth on Ten Voxes, having Ten Precepts for eache, as the Earthlie Beads have Stone, whereby we may encrease in Knowledge & Comfort of a Godlie Life, and be readie for a Godlie Death in Christ our Saviour. 3.
4. Note concerning William the Conquerour; with the Catalog of such Noblemen, Lords, & Gentlemen, CAT. HARL. Vol. II.

Num. 1619, 1620.

as came into this Land with William the Conquerour; out of William Tailleour that wrott the Cronicles of Normandy. (This Catalogue seemeth to be Imperfect.)

5. Account of the Creations of the English Nobility, from the Conquest, to Sir Henric Norris, who was made Lord Norris by Queen Elizabeth A. D. 1572. 6.
- I take this to be different from the 1st feafle compiled by Robert Cooke Clarenceux..
6. Account of the Marriages of very many Heireffes to our English Nobility. 34. b.
7. English Translation of the 8 Books of Aristotles Politiques. 39.
8. An Historical Discourse of the Affairs of Syria, Palestine, Ægypt, &c. from the death of Alexander the Great, to Herod the son of Antipater; collected from Sacred & Prophane Writers; but with especial regard to the Prophecies of Daniel. 144.
- Turning to the other end of the Book, I find, a Tract consisting of 7 Leaves thus entitled,
9. Necessary Notes for the beter Understandinge of the Varietie of Tydes, by the Course of the Mone.

1620.

Codex membranaceus et optimæ Notæ in fol. cui præfigitur Titulus his verbis literis miniatis scriptus.

1. "Incipit Prologus in Librum qui Flores Historiarum intitulatur." Superius etiam, hæc Verba vetustâ manu scripta cernuntur, "Flores Yttoriarum est omnium Primus Liber" (in eâ scilicet Bibliotheca ubi tunc reponeretur) quia Fractus omnium Yttoriarum hic inveniuntur: et paulo inferius aliena ac longe recentiore manu (f. 1. Joannis? Dec) "Matheus Florigerus." Hinc etiam in Catalogo Codd. MSS. in Angliæ Bibliothecis ad servatorium, edit. Oxon. A. D. 1697. 212. no. 6862. disertis verbis Matthæo Monacho Westmonasteriensis tributus legitur. Verum vel primo intuitu appareat Codicem præsentem longe antiquiorem esse temporibus Matthæi Westmonasteriensis, qui claruit circa A. D. 1377. regnante Rege Anglorum Edwardo 1^o. si non potius nepote suo Richardo 1^o.

In eo habentur Annales rerum gestarum ab Origine Mundi, usq; ad Mortem Regis Henrici 1^o. qui diem suum clausit extremum, Anno Salutis 1189.

In evolvendo Codice, priorem partem A. D. 1065. aut 1066. præcedentem, impresso Matthæi Westmonasteriensis Libro omnino fere convenientem comperi: posteriorem vero partem, ab Angliæ nempe conquestione, usq; ad prædictam mortem R. Henrici 1^o Matthæum Parisiensem de S. Albano monachum planissime referre: atqui Matthæum Westmonasteriensis "Flores Historiarum" five Majorem Parisiensis Historiam deservasse; immo quoad ejusdem magnam partem descripsisse; et pro Floribus suis proprijs palam divenditasse; nemo nunc inficias ibit.

Inter quamplurimos hujus rei testes, audi ipsius Westmonasteriensis Editorem, in Præfatione sic disferentem. — "Matthæus Paris Cænobij Albanensis Monachus, circa A. D. 1246. Historiam binam, Majorem unam, alteram Minorem, sedulo conscripsit. Major, ut vocatur, quæ nunc sub prælo est, et Deo favente, propediem in publicum prodibit, ab Adamo originem trahens, ad Gulielmi Neustrij Victoriam, et hinc ad Henrici tertij annum 1287. est exporrecta. Hanc Historiam ad Gulielmum usq; prædictum ita prope expressit et sequutus est Florilegus, ut parum aut nihil ab ejus scribendi methodo declinaverit; atq; hæc eadem est prior pars Matthæi Westmonasteriensis dicta Historia, qui claruit circa A. D. 1375. — et ipse Author Florilegus appellatur. Sane hanc priorem partem Historiæ Albanensem Monachum scripsisse, etiam si aliæ deessent Demonstrationes, ex Scriptis quibusdam

T t

Num. 1620.

“ quibusdam Exemplaribus non obscure colligitur: quod
 “ tam multus est in describendo Albanum Britonum
 “ Protho-martyrem, et primum Cænobij sui patrem,
 “ ut in anno gratiæ 303. et quod de Fundatore illius
 “ Cænobij (Offa scilicet) et de translatione dicti Albani
 “ tam officiose commemorat, ut in anno 794. ubi de
 “ fundatione Cænobij Westmonasteriensis fere nihil
 “ ascripserit; vel in Vita Regis Æthelberti, cujus suasu
 “ primo fundatam esse illam Ecclesiam per civam quen-
 “ dam Londinensem, et ornatus factam, et quasi de
 “ novo ædificatam, per Edovardum Confessorem scribunt
 “ quidam Historiographi, quam certe Occasionem,
 “ illam Ecclesiam extollendi, non omisisset Matthæus
 “ Westmonasteriensis, si verisimile esset eum fuisse illius
 “ Historiæ primum Authorem.”

D. Watfii Nota de Parisiensi. “ Triplices, quantum
 “ video, conscripsit Annales, Historias vulgo dictas Mat-
 “ thæus hic. Primi ab Origine Rerum in posteriora Henrici
 “ tertij tempora deducti sunt. Unde et meminit Balæus
 “ Historiæ ejus ab origine Mundi.—Pars prior Primo-
 “ rum, totidem ferme verbis exscripta habetur in priore
 “ parte Florilegij Matthæi Westmonasteriensis non semel
 “ typis editi. *Flores Historiarum* Opera sua hæc vocavit
 “ Monachus uterque.”

Ex allegatis liquido constat hunc Codicem in se
 continere primam Partem Majoris Historiæ Matthæi Pa-
 risiensis, ab Orbe scilicet condito, usque ad A. D. 1189.
 cum Auctoris titulo “ *Flores Historiarum*.” Ejusmodi
 Codicis usu fruebatur Matthæi nostri Parisiensis Editor
 primarius, qui sic de eo præfatus est, “ Nonnulla etiam
 “ petita sunt è vetusto quodam Codice Edovardi Agli-
 “ onby de Balsal-Temple Armigeri, quantum ad priorem
 “ partem hujus integræ Historiæ Magnæ, quæ continua-
 “ tur ab Exordio Mundi usque ad Annum Domini 1129.”

Aglionbium Codicem ab hoc diversum esse, docet
 nos doctissimus Watfius in præfatione.—“ Transcrip-
 “ tum Papyraceum—exemplificatum utpote ex Codicibus
 “ Aglionbeiano, Cecilianoq; qui jam adhuc in Archivis
 “ Collegij S. Benedicti sive Corporis Christi celeberrimi
 “ reconduntur,” a reverendissimo Antistite de eodem
 Collegio, de Academia Cantabrigienfi, de Ecclesia An-
 glicana optime merito Matthæo Parkero, unâ cum quam-
 plurimus alijs vetustioris ævi reliquijs pretiosissimis in
 Æternitatem duraturis.

Quinetiam, in Codice quodam Seldeniano manu Jo-
 annis Balæi scripto, ac a D. Watfio citato, habebatur hæc
 quæ sequitur Adnotatio. “ Ex Bibliotheca Dni Regis, In
 “ alio Volumine habetur Historia (sc. Matthæi Parisiensis)
 “ ab Origine Mundi usque ad Annum Dni 1189. in
 “ quo sequitur Continuatio ab eo anno.” Talis Codex
 in Bibliotheca Regis hodie non comparet; hic autem
 Harlejanus ab eo anno Continuationem exhibet, ab illa
 fortassis Bibliotheca in Cecilianam casu quodam tran-
 slatus: cum in tegmine D. Gulielmi Cecilij Insignia
 Gentilitia Auro impressa etiamnum observentur. Denique,
 de eximia raritate Exemplariorum Historici nostri, audi-
 endus idem Primarius, quisquis fuerit Editor,—“ neque
 “ volebant (Romanenses) permittere hanc Historiam
 “ per ora et manus hominum volitare, et liberè pervul-
 “ gari: quod vel ex eo satis constat et comprobatur,
 “ quod rara sint et paucissima hujus Historiæ Exemplaria
 “ quæ hodie extant; quum passim plura sint et nume-
 “ rosa Exemplaria Gaulfridi Monumetensis, Henrici
 “ Huntingdunensis, Gulielmi Parvis, Gulielmi de Mal-
 “ mesbery, Ranulphi Cestrensis, Florilegi, et similibus,
 “ quamvis manca, mutilata; et in multis locis misere
 “ et turpiter depravata, quod ex varijs collatis Codicibus
 “ manifesteprehenditur.”

Deinde sequuntur, ut supra dixi, manu aliena atq;
 longe recentiore,

2. Annales breviculi de rebus gestis R. Ricardi 1. per
 singulos sui Imperij annos. 188. b.

3. Habentur etiam Adnotationes Historicæ marginales,

Num. 1620—1623.

varijs manibus adjectæ; uti videre est ad oras foll. 5. b.—
 15. b.—16. b.—20. b.—37. b. & 38. ubi Pro-
 phetiæ aliquot Merlini.—51. b.—54. b.—55.—55. b.—
 56.—69.—69. b.—79.—97. b.—111.—114.—115. b.—
 118.—125. b.—135.—146. b.—150.—176. b.—177.
 —177. b.—179. b.

1621.

A Book in fol. written by divers Hands; wherein is
 contained,

A Comment on the Tenures of Judge Littleton;
 by no means to be ascribed to Sir Edward Coke,
 whose Works are often therein cited: the Author lived
 in the time of our K. James 1.

1622.

An oblong Book in fol. on the outside thus entitled,
 Liber Pacis Anno primo Caroli Regis, 1625.

This is a List of the Justices of the Peace, and also
 sheweth who were putt out of the Commission, and
 who were put into their Places. This also appeareth to
 have been the Office-book, or that Book which remained
 with the Lord-Keeper.

1623.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diversis manibus scriptus;
 in quo continentur,

1. Regestum, seu Liber Irrotulatorius Cartarum de
 Terris et Possessionibus Familiarium de Popham, Darell,
 London, Calston, Ingpenne, &c. in Villis et Manerijs
 de Marleberghe, Hamvyle, Ingelflode, Ingelflode-Bellet
 Comberwelle, Sandone, Goud Ingelflode, South-brome,
 Cherletone, Axeforde, Heydonc, Knyghtone, Comtone,
 Combe, Akelestone, Ubetone, Knouke, Werdur, London,
 Lytylcote juxta Remmesbury, Parva Derneforde, Eblef-
 bornewake, Este-Yep, Langebrydie, Baggelake, Lacoce,
 Lacham, Nattone, Beveleye, Ebrigge, North Todeworthe,
 Stotescumbe, Bramley, Candelmeth, Almostone, Raf-
 sheleghe, Combe juxta Fitelone, Cumpstone juxta
 Eneford, Ballestone, Haselbere, Aishleghe, Fenny-
 Suttone, Knoltone, Puttenye-Lurty, Quemerforde, So-
 merfelde in parochia de Remybery, Teterigge, Frox-
 felde, Hukwelle, Offeley, Lyllsey, Luttone, Fletewike,
 Poderigge, Puddefmere, Woghfelde-Banastre, Tacchele,
 Kokerenho in parochia de Offeley, Edboldesthrope,
 Knolle, Hynshete, Belany-Pallyng, Crofton, Brayboef,
 Hewyshe, Wyke-Sturmy, Bouclisse, Fitelone, Balat-
 testone, Sandone, Helme, Inkepenne, Hulle, Hunger-
 forde, Schalborne, Tidekenham, Kenetebury, Kyntbery,
 Est-Enborne, Brecheholte, Wokefelde, Sillansted, de,
 Hamme, Sutton-Walronde, Maydene-Newtone, &c.
 Præterea, hic invenire licet.

2. Genealogia familiarum de Combe, et de Calstone,
 ex Hildebrando Loundres Chivaler.

3. Rotulus Curie Baron. Dominorum de Knyghtone,
 per Matildam Dominam de Lovelle et de Holande feoffa-
 torum; tentæ 21 die Febr. ann. 10 Henr. iv. 5. b.

4. Rentale (Willelm. Darelle Armigeri, ut videtur)
 de Comtone, Combe, et Akelestone, 7.

5. The Rentale of William Darelle Squyer of his
 Rents & Tenementes in the Cite of Londone; made at
 Michelmas, ann. 6 Hen. iv. 7. et 8.

6. Descent, in French, of Popham, Calstone, &
 Esturmy, from the daughters of Seynt-Martyn. 10. b.

7. Deductio Prosapie familiarum de Ingham, et Sta-
 piltone; nec non de Neville, de Sancto Martino, Cale-
 stone, Darelle, et Popham, e duabus filiabus Walteri
 Walronde Militis, qui desponsavit filiam Willelmi filij
 et heredis Willelmi Longespeye Comitiss Sar. ibid.

8. The

Num. 1623—1625.

8. The Title of Thomas Killebef which he shewed agayne Elizabeth Darelle in the Mannere of Hukwelle. 14.

9. Instrumentum pro Capellano de Combe, infra Parochiam de Enforde. dat. 9 Nov. 1391. 17.

10. Indentura de Advocatione porcionis Dicimarum de Hakelestone. 22. b.

11. De Successione Capellanorum de Combe, 24.

12. De Presentacione Ecclesie de Chelrey. 38.

13. De Presentacione Ecclesie de Upledecombe. ibid.

14. De Presentacione Cantarie B. Marie de Chelrey. 38. b.

1624.

A Paper-Book in fol. consisting of divers separate Tracts, & loose Papers bound up together. The Subject of them is chiefly Reports, in Law-French, of Trials held in Westminster-Hall, vizt.

1. Reports from ann. 4. Hen. vii. to the last Year of his Reign. 1.

2. Reports of ann. 1. 6. 9. 11. 7 Hen. viii. 33. b.

3. Reports of ann. 4 & 5 Phil. & Mar. 55. b.

4. Reports of ann. 1. 2. 5. 7. 8. 9. 10. 14. 15. 23. 26. 27. 30. 31. 32. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. & 39 Eliz. but not in the order of Time, as here mentioned. 80. b.

to the end.

Among these said Reports, I find,

5. Le Title de Edward Duke de Buckingham al Office de Constableness de Engleterre. ann. 6 Hen. viii. 38.

6. Le Title del dit Duke a le Castle de Brenles, Penkellay, Canterellay, et Allysaundersstowne in Wallia, &c. 39.

7. Le Title del dit Duke al Maner de Bedmyst, en Com. Somerset. 40.

8. Sir John Savage's Case, when the Matter of Sanctuaries was fully argued; an. 9 Hen. viii. ibid.

9. De la Capacite del Roy. 50. b.

10. De la Perogative del Roy. ibid.

11. Des Parols de Charters le Roy, et Construction dyceux; et Dates de Parlement. 51.

12. Of Lands arising in the Sea; and of the salt Shore; compared. 87.

13. Late Presidents in Kent, of the same matter. 89. b.

14. Collection of Pleadings, in matter of Slauder. 156.

15. Resolutions de Sir John Popham et Sir Edmund Anderon Chief Justices, sur le Statute de 39. Eliz. cap. 6: sur Questions referre al eux, per Thomas Egerton Chivalier, Signior-Garden del Graund Seale. Term. Mich 41 & 42. Eliz. 239.

1625.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Tracts, written by different Hands; vizt.

1. A Character of Edward Montagu Earl of Sandwich, & Vice-Admiral of England, unfortunately lost in a Sea-fight against the Dutch A. D. 1673. written in French, à Bourg-Charente le 10. Octob. 1684. 1.

2. Account of the Intrigues in the Conclave held A. D. 1655. after the Death of Pope Innocent . . . before the Election of Cardinal Chigi who called himself . . . in French. 14.

3. Articuli Tractatus Ratibonæ conclusi, inter Imperatorem & Regem Christianissimum, occasione controversæ Successionis utriusque Ducatus Mantuæ e Montisferrati, die 7. mensis Octobris anno 1630. 45.

4. Certain Doubts about some points of Doctrine & Practice of the Roman Church, answered. 49.

Num. 1625—1627.

They are,

1. About the manner of setting down the Tenn Commandements, in some Catholick Catechismes.

2. Concerning the Publique Service of the Church in a Tongue unknown to the Common People.

3. Touching the Immunity & Purity of the Blessed Virgin Mary from all Sin.

4. About the Communion under one Kind.

5. Touching the Worship of Holy Images.

6. Concerning the Power of Priests to forgive Sinns.

7. About the Necessity of Auricular Confession, to the Remission of Sinns, & Salvation.

8. About St. Peters Supremacy over the rest of the Apostles, and the Whole Church.

9. Concerning the like Supremacy of all Popes.

10. The Conclusion of this Treatise.

5. Mr Henry? Keep's Collections, driving at a short Account of our English Bishops from A. D. 155. to A. D. 1670. 65.

Here are also, a Succession of the Deans of Westminster, with an Account of their Lives. Imperf.

6. Thomæ Gatakeri Concio ad Clerum, Cantabrigiæ habita circiter A. D. 1603. manu Autoris. 126.

7. Seconde Partie de l'Estat Politique. 131. Imperf.

8. The last Will of Gasper de Colligny Admiral of France, in French. dat. 5 Junij 1569. 143.

9. Sonnet sur la Mort de Gaspard de Colligny Admiral de France. 146.

10. Points sur lesquels arrivant en pays incognu on peut enquerir toute sorte de personnes, chaucun selon sa Capacité. 147.

1626.

A Book in fol. being the Autographon of the Author, who prefixed a Title thereunto, before he had finished the Work he undertook: over which he afterward pasted another leaf wherein the same Title is set forth in Print. vizt.

A Dictionarie in English & Brittainish, commonly called the Welsh Tongue; very necessary for all such Englishmen as doe inhabite the Co. fines of Wales, or such as have any commercement with the people of that Countrey, or carry any Affection to that Language, &c. Whereunto is added a little Treatise of the true and naturall Sound of the Letters in the Brittainish Tongue, and of the means how an English-man may come to the right Pronunciation of them. Gathered together by Richard Lhoyd Parson of Stoke-Newington in Middlesex. &c.

The Dictionary is incomplete; and the other Treatise (if he ever wrote on the Subject) is not here.

1627.

A thick Book in fol. written by several Hands; wherein are contained,

Very many Precidents or Reports of Law-Pleadings, reduced under the following Heads.

1. Action sur le Cafe, & Conspiracy. 32.

2. Assise. 48.

3. Artayut. 60.

4. Audita querela. 84.

5. Cui in Vita. 108.

6. Copy-houlde. 116.

7. Covenant. 124.

8. Debt. 148.

9. Debt sur Statut. 206.

10. Dower. 266.

11. Droit, Patent & Clofe. 246.

12. Error, et Faux Judgment. 258.

13. Escheate. 278.

14. Formedon

Num. 1627, 1628.

14. Formedon.	286.
15. Ingressu.	310.
16. Partition.	318.
17. Prohibition.	342.
18. Quare impedit.	366.
19. Replevin.	389.
20. Transgression.	422.
21. Uttery.	450.
22. Waft.	470.

This book seemeth to have been formerly of good Use and Value; and at the beginning are divers Notes shewing what Gentlemen of the Long Robe have been the Owners of it.

1628.

Codex membranaceus, folijs oblongis, variorum manibus exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. Sinonimus Serapionis: sc. Glossarium Medicum, alphabetico Ordine dispositum. 4.
2. Glossarium aliud Medicum, Ordine consimili digestum. 15.
3. Dispensatorium; five Modus componendi Aquas, Emplastra, Unguenta, &c. a celebrioribus Medicis et Chirurgis adhibitae. 25.
4. Liber secundus Libri dicti Servitoris Abulcasi Telf Ben Abes Azari (i. e. Serapionis Medici) translatus a Simone Januensi interprete Operum Abraham Judei Tortuosensis; cui præmittuntur Capitula. 99.

Hoc in Tractatu, seu Opere Secundo, tractat Author,

1. De Preparatione Lapidum et Mineralium. 103. b.
 2. De Preparatione Medicinarum que sunt ex Plantis, 12. b.
 3. De Preparatione Medicinarum que sumuntur ex animalibus. 146. b.
- Quinetiam, folijs atq; paginis vacuis, scribuntur Medicamenta plurima, pro usu particulari Regis Edwardi iv. Magnatun, &c. per ejusdem Regis Pharmacopolam, nomine forsan Johan. Whelar, e quibus hæc quæ sequuntur, duxi recensenda.
5. Pro Domina Rychemonde. 2.
 6. Pillulæ contra Pestem, secundum Ordinationem Magistri Thome. ibid.
 7. Pro Domina Cantlow. 2. b.
 8. Electuarium pro Domina Denham, 31. Jul. 1483. 3. b.
 9. Pro Rege. 22. b.
 10. Aqua vite, composita pro Rege. ibid.
 11. Pro Rege. 23.
 12. Electuarium de Gemmis. ibid. &c. 24.
 13. Preservativum Ricardi Medici. ibid.
 14. Stomaticon Ricardi. ibid.
 15. Pro Domino Matrevare. 24. b.
 16. Aqua contra Pestem. 24. b.
 17. Teriaca Diatesaron, composita pro Rege Edwardo quarto, contra Venenum; secundum Ordinationem Magistri Jacobi Frys. 29.
 18. Electuarium de Succo Pomorum &c. pro Domina Ducissa Burgundie. 29. b.
 19. Emplastrum Jacobi. (vid. infra no. 22.) 31. b.
 20. Electuarium Camphoratum Magistri Lowes Doctoris in Medicinis. 32.
 21. Electuarium Contra Pestem. 33. b. & 34.
 22. Emplastrum pro Renibus secundum distemperacionem? Magistri Jacobi Baraza de la Rosa. 34.
 23. Pro Rege Edwardo, Aqua Vite. 34.
 24. Unguentum pro Stomacho, secundum discretionem Magistri Bartholomei. ibid.
 25. The making of divers Cerusis (for, or by)? Monseñor Harry Dewke de Bokyngham. 34. b.
 26. The making of divers Clarificaciouns. 35.
 27. Pro Rege, diversa Medicamenta. 35. b.

Num. 1628—1631.

28. Pro Domina Warwyke.	59. b.
29. Pro Domina Ducissa de Bokyngham.	62. b.
30. Pro Domino Johanne Denham, Domino de Denham.	64. b. et 78.
31. Pro Rege.	68.
32. Pillule Mirabolanorum pro Magistro Filloll.	73. b.
33. For Sir Thomas Montgomery Knyght.	78.
34. Pro Rege Edwardo iv.	78. b.
35. Preservativi contra Pestem.	96. b.
36. Dragetum pro Domino Duce Clarencie.	ibid.
37. Dragetum Regale.	98. b.
38. Pro Rege.	154.
39. Aqua Imperialis pro Rege Edwardo iv.	154. b.
40. Pro Domina Margareta.	155.
41. Pro Rege Edwardo.	ibid.
42. Unguentum Tuthie secundum reseptum Magistri Willelmi Hatcliffe.	155. b.
43. Pro Domino Thesaurario.	156.
44. Pro Domino Gloucestre.	ibid.
45. Aqua Tuthie secundum Reseptum Magistri Willelmi Hatcliffe.	ibid.
46. Fumigacio pro Rege.	ibid.
47. Pro Domina Yngelstorp.	156. b.
48. Electuarium contra Guttam, secundum Receptum Magistri Johannis de Latone.	157.
49. Pro Magistro Thoma Grayfone.	157.
50. Pro Magistra Uxore ejus.	ibid.

1629.

An old Parchment-book in fol. imperfect at both ends, and containing,
Part of the Romance of King Arthur; in French Prose.

1630.

A Book in fol. wherein is curiously written, the manner of the Country at that time considered,

1. Calligraphia Russica, or Specimens of the fair-Writing of the Muscovites, in all the several Hands used by them, according to the Order of their Alphabet.
2. After the Alphabet, follow like Specimens of their Numbers, from 1 to 900,000.

Such Specimens as these, I remember to have seen in the Bodleian-Library, Arch. A. Seld. not in form of a Book as this, but in a very long Roll or Volume.

1631.

A Book in fol. relating to the Practice of the Common-Law of England. It consists of divers Tracts bound up together in the following Order.

- 1 Reports of Trials at Westminster, ann. 23. 27. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. & 40 Eliz. in Law-French. 1.
2. Table to the preceding Treatise. in Alphabetical Order. 156.
3. Observations made at divers Trials, touching points in Law, then declared. 171.
4. Like Reports of Trials (but larger than the former) made ann. 36. 37. 38. 39. & 40 Eliz. 172.
5. Like Report of Trials, made ann. 1. 2. & 4 Jac. 1. 287.
6. Notes taken from divers Law-Readings of Mr. Baker, Mr. Hesketh, Mr. Gerard, Mr. Wilburham &c. toward the latter end of the Reign of Q. Elizabeth. 310.
7. Notes upon the Statute of Rogues, ann. 39 Eli Cap. 4. and upon the Statute for Reliefe of Poor People, 43. Eliz. Cap. 2. in English. 323.
8. Reports of Trials in Banco Regis, ann. 4 & 5. Jac. 1. 324.
9. Report of Trials in Banco Regis, ann. 9 Car. 1. 376.

Num. 1632—1638.

1632.

Codex chartaceus, et tenuis, in fol. quo continentur,

1. Genealogia Regum Anglorum ab Adamo, usque ad mortem Regis Henrici v. cum Adnotationibus historicis: initio mutila. 1.

2. The History of the Siege of Rhodes by the Grand Signior Mahomet II. translated into English by Johan Kay Poete-Lawreate to Kynge Edwarde IV. & Printed by William Caxton. Imperf. 17.

1633.

A Book in fol. written for the most part in Law-French, and containing,

Reports of Law-Cases tried at the Queen's Bench, ann. 30, 31, 32, & 33 Eliz.

1634.

A Book in fol. written about the Time of K. Henry VIII. entituled,

A Dyalogue of Comforte agaynste Trybulacyon, made by an Hungaryen in Latynne, and translated owte of Latyn into Frenche, and out of French into Englyshe.

This Dialogue is divided into 3 Books, each consisting of a certain Number of Chapters.

The Interlocutors are Anthony & Vyncent.

1635.

Codex tenuis et chartaceus in fol. in quo habentur, Commentarij in Librum Secundum Rhetoricorum Aristotelis, Authore Simone Grinæo; forte, adhuc inæditi.

1636.

A Law-book in fol. thus entituled,

1. Certayne Cafes quexi Jeo transcrie horsé del Livre del tres-reverend Judge Sr. Richard Hutton Chivalier; jades un des Justices del Common Banke, quel fuit escrie ove son proper mayne.

2. At the beginning is an Alphabetical Table, with this Title, Les Nofmes de tous les Cafes ou reporté ou cité en cest Livre, que sont isint transpofe que les Cafes point este trové per les Nofmes des Playntiffes ou Defendants.

1637.

Codex membranaceus in fol. scil.

Authenticus Liber Contrarotulamenti Hanaperij Cancellariæ, tam Cartarum et Patentium, quam Brevium et Finium, a festo S. Michaelis Archangeli, anno Regni Dñe Elizabethæ Regine sexto, usq; idem festum S. Michaelis anno septimo ejusdem Dñe Regine.

Liber examinatus per Thomam Powle, Subscriptioneq; ejusdem Notariali munitus.

1638.

Forty-five Original Imprest-Warrants signed by Arthur Lord Chichester Lieutenant of Ireland A.D. 1607. & 1608. or else by the Privy-Council of Ireland, in his absence; for so many Sums of Money; together with the Receipts taken thereupon.

They are all filled with a Gut, and being included within a Parchment-Cover, on the out-side, look like a Book.

CAT. HARI. VOL. II.

Num. 1639, 1640.

1639.

A large Book in fol. well-written, & formerly belonging to the Victualling-Office, wherein are contained,

1. The Accompts of Victualling the Royal Navy, as well in Harbor, as at the Narrow Seas, and for extraordinary Sea-Victualling (under the Charge of Marmaduke Darell Esq; Surveyour Generall of the Victuals for Sea-Causes) during four Quarters, beginning the first of Januarie 1602. & ending the 31 of December 1603. 1

Every Page of these Accompts is subscribed by the Hands of Sir Henry Palmer & Sir John Trevor Knights, &

In this Book I also find,

2. A Letter directed from the Lorde Treasurer & Lorde Admirall, to the Officers of the Navie, directing them to view & sell certain great Quantities of Victuals lying on the Kings hands; part whereof had been bought for the Supply of the Fleete bounde to the Southwardes, under the Conducte of Sir Richarde Leveson Knighte, & afterwards countermanded. dat. 4 June 1603. 40.

3. Another Letter directed to the same, from the Lorde Treasurer, Lorde Admirall & the Lorde Cecil Principall Secretarie to his Majestie, prescribing a peremptory Method to be used in the Sale of the above-mentioned Victuals, whereby the Subject was to be compelled to become Buyers: dated, 21 June 1603. ibid.

4. Accompt of the proceedings upon the last Letter. 40. b.

5. A book shewing whatt Victuals was delivered unto the Shippes for their 4 Mooneths Service, begon the 11 of March 1602, and to end the laste of June followinge; as also what Supplie of Biskett and Beere they received, and how muche of all the said Provisions they expended in Service: how muche also was returned to Sir Marmaduke Darell: what was allowed unto the Purfers for waste, & what was sett "Insuper" upon their Heads. 41.

This is the Original Book, and it appearing thereby, that Sir Marmaduke was over-charged; Care was taken for his Reliefe; and therefore here we find the Original or Authentick Certificates, &c. of Sr. Thomas Bludder; Sir Hen. Palmer & Sr. John Trevor; Mr. Auditor Goston, & Thomas Earl of Dorset Lord Treasurer of England.

6. Original Warrant (under the Signet & Sign manual) of K. James I. to the Auditor of the Imprest, for discharging certain Purfers of ships of the Debts due from them to His Majesty, by reason of the Waste of Victuals on board their Ships, spent in treating People who came to make themselves merry, upon his Accession to the Crown, 18 June 4 Jac. 1. 52.

In a loose Parchment, is the following Accompt,

7. Denarij prestiti extra Receiptum Scaccarij Domin Regis, Marmaduco Darrell et Thome Bludder Mil Supervisoribus Generalibus ad Victualacionem Navium sue Majestatis, during the Year abovementioned. Attested by the hand of Sir Vincent Skynner. 56.

1640.

A large Book in fol. formerly belonging to the Office of the Ordnance wherein are contained,

The Authentic Accompts as to the Wages of the Artificers & Laborers dayley working in the Office of the Queens Majesties Ordenaunce for her Highnes Use in the Affaires of the same, from the Month of January 1579. to the Month of December 1580. both inclusive.

These Accompts were made up every Month, and each of them are signed by the Officers sitting at that Board.

U u

A large

Num. 1641—1647.

1641.

A large Book in fol. containing Accòmpts of all Sommes of Money receyved by Sir Thomas Henneage Knight Threafurer of Her Majesties Chamber, and by him defrayed and disbursed: accomptinge from the Feast of St. Michael th'arkaungell anno 27 R. R. Elizabethe, untill the Feast of S. Michael th'arkaungell anno 28 dicte Regine Eliz. then next after, conteyninge one whole yere.

1642.

A large Book in fol. containing,
The Accòmpts of Sir Thomas Henneage Treafurer of Her Majesties Chamber, as to all Receipts & Disbursements from 29 Sept. ann. 35 Eliz. for one Year.

1643.

A large Book in fol. wherein are fairly written,
The Accòmpts of Sir George Carteret Kt. & Baronet, Treafurer of His Majesties Navie, as to all Sums of Money received & disbursed by him during the Space of one whole Year, beginning the first day of January 1664, and ending the 31st of December 1665.

This is the Authentic Book, all along signed by the Hands of the proper Officers. It is also signed by Sir George Carteret himself, who also took an Oath as to the Truth of the said Accòmpts, to the best of his Knowledge, &c.

1644.

A large Office-book in fol. containing,
The Accòmpt of Sir Thomas Henneage Kt. Treafurer of the Queens Chamber, as to all Sums of Money received and disbursed by him, during one Year commencing the 29th Day of September, ann. 23 R. Eliz.

This Book is in very many Places signed by the Hands of those who received the Money.

1645.

A large Office-book in fol. on the out-side thus entitled,

The Account of Sir Robert Mansell Knight, Threafurer of his Highnes (the King's) Navy, for one whole Yeare, begun the first of January 1603, and ended the last of December 1604.

This Book Sir Robert delivered in upon his Oath, as to the Truth of the Accòmpt; and each Page of the Disbursements is signed by Sir Henry Palmer, Sir John Trevor, & Sir Peter Buck, Commissioners of the Navy.

1646.

Codex chartaceus in fol. tam in initio quam in fine mutilatus; in quo continebantur,

Apographa five Irrotulamenta Litterarum Patentium de Terris, Tenementis, &c. quas ad firmam dimiserit Regina Elizabetha, annis sui Regni 33 & 34.

1647.

A large well-written Office-book in fol. on the outside entitled,

The First, the 2d. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. and the 9th Monthly Boke of the Leger of the Workes of the Kinges Casteile at Sandgate, in the Tyme of Thomas Cockes and Rycharde Keye Esquyers, Commissioners: viz. from the 30th day of March, an. 31 Hen. VIII. to the 7th of December following.

Num. 1647—1650.

The Book seemeth to have been engrossed by one Thomas Bushe, Clerk of the Leger there: and each Page of the Disbursements is signed and attested by the Hands of the proper Officers.

1648.

Codex membranaceus, et per-tenuis (nam octo tantum folijs constat) in quo continentur,

1. Tabula (five Commentarius) de Utilitate Orationis Dominice; in qua breviter tractatur de ejusdem septem Petitionibus.

2. Bona et utilis Tabula Fidei Cristiane, in qua continentur sub brevibus, Primo, Septem Virtutes Principales; Item, Septem Peccata Mortalia, et Septem Virtutes contrarie Septem Peccatis Mortalibus: Item, Septem Opera Misericordie pertinencia ad Corpus: Item, Septem Opera Misericordie ad Animam pertinencia: Item, Septem Sacramenta Ecclesie: Item, Septem Petitiones contente in Oracione Dominica: Item, Septem Dona Spiritus Sancti: Item, Duo Principalia Mandata Legis: Item, Decem Mandata Legis: Item, Quinque Sensus Corporis: Item, Quatuor Confilia Crifti ad que tenentur Viri perfecti: Item, Octo Beatitudines Justorum: Item, Septem Dotes Hominis glorificati: Item, Principalia Gaudia Paradisi: Item, Pene principales Inferni: Item, Sex Etates Mundi: Item, Septem Etates hominis: Item, Indumenta Spiritualia Anime: Et etiam Spirituale Anime Nutrimentum.

7. b.

1649.

A very thick Office-book in fol. wherein is contained (or should have been, if perfect)

The Accòmpt of the severall Summes of Money received & disbursed by Sir William Russell Knight & Baronet Threafurer of His Majesties Navie; for all the Yeare 1630 and part of the Yeare 1631.

Each Page of the Disbursements is subscribed by the Commissioners of the Navy, &c. as Sir Henry Palmer, Sir Kenelm Digby, Sir. Den. Flemyng.

1650.

A large book in fol. as to the Contents whereof, what followeth (being an Abridgment of the Title) may be Notice sufficient.

This Booke made the 14th of Marche, in the 16th Yeare of Queen Elizabeth, containeth an Inventory of all fuche Parcelles of the Quenes Juelles, Plate, & other Stuffe, as remaine in the Custodie of John Asteley Esquire, Maister & Threafurer of Her Highnes Juelles & Plate; delivered to him by Sir Nicholas Bacon Kt. Keper of the Greate Seale of Englande; William Lorde Burghley High Threafurer of Englande, Sir Fraunces Knowles Kt. Threafurer of Her Highnes Housholde; Sir Raufe Sadler Knight Chauncellour of the Duchey of Lancaster; and Sr. Waulter Mildmay Kt. Chauncellour of the Exchequer. As expressed & entred in two Bookes, whereof th'one being subscribed upon every written Page with t'handes of 3 of the saide Commissioners at the least, doth remaine with the saide John Asteley: and th' other subscribed upon every written Page with t'hande of the said John Asteley, dothe remaine with the Quenis Majestie, whereby hereafter to charge him with the Particularities at lardge declarid in this Booke, in 138 Leaves written on both sides.

Note, each Page being subscribed by the Hand of Sir John Asteley abovementioned (for he was afterward knighted, as I have heard) it plainly appeareth that this is that individual Book, which remained with the Queen, in order to charge him with all the particularities of the immense Treasure then entrusted to his Care.

An

Num. 1651—1655.

1651.

An Office-book in fol. on the out-side whereof I read the following Title,

The 10th, the 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, and the 19th boke of the Leeger of the Workes of the Kynges Castelle of Sandgate in Kent, in the tyme of Reynold Scott Esquier beyng Surveyour thereof, and Richard Keys Esquier then beyng sole Paymaster of the feid Workes.

This book beginneth at the 7th day of December ann. 31 Hen. viii. where the former book (No. 1647.) leaves off; and so proceedeth to the second day of October ann. 32 Hen. viii. when the said Castell was fully finished & completed.

It appeareth to have been engrossed by Thomas Bushe Clerk of the Leger, who wrote the former Book. Every Accompt or Page is subscribed & attested by the Hands of the proper Officers; and at the end is approved under the Hand of Sir Walter Midmay then Auditor to the King.

1652.

A thin Office-book in large fol. wherein is contained,

A List of the severall Officers & Servants employed about His Majesties Customes in the Port of London; and of the respective Salaries due unto them for the Quarter, ended at Midsummer Anno Domini 1685. Approved and signed by the then Lord High Treasurer of England Laurence Hyde Earl of Rochester.

1653.

A large Office-Book in fol. wherein are entered

The Particulars of all Summes of Money received & disbursed by Andrew Kerwin Pay-Master of His Majesties Works for one Half Yeare begun the first of April 1614. and ending the last of September 1614 following.

This includeth All the severall Workes done within that Space of time; and each Accompt is made in a particular book by its self, and is in that manner distinctly attested & signed by the Officers of that Board.

1654.

An Office-book in fol. which may be thus entitled,

The Booke of Wages of Artificers, Woorkmen, & Labourers in th'Office of th'Ordinaunce at the Tower of London and elsewhere belonging to the same, for one whole year, commencing at the first of January 1572, & ending the last day of December 1573.

The Accompts are reduced into 12 severall Books one for each Month: and they are all signed by the Officers sitting at that Board.

1655.

An Office-book in fol. wherein are contained,

The Accompts of all Sums of Money received & disbursed by Sir William Ruffel Knight and Baronet, Treasurer of His Majesties Navy: which Payments include the ordinary Charge of all His Majesties Ships & Vessells in Harbrough. As also of 8 Gonners serving in His Majesties Castle of Upnor, with the entertainment of Clarkes, Store-keepers, Boat-Swaines of His Majesties Yards, Houf-rents, Ground-rents, &c. And for Wages for Laborers, and Hire of Horses which wrought upon His Highnes works in Ordinary, by the Space of one whole Yeare, begun the first of January 1631, and ended the last of December 1632.

Num. 1655—1660.

Every Page of the Disbursements is attested by the Commissioners of the Navy-board; and the book delivered in upon Oath, as to the Truth of the whole Accompt.

1656.

An Office-book in fol. containing particular books of the Accompts of all Charges as to Works & Reparations done in the Tower of London, at White-hall, Westminster, St. James's House, Somerset-House, Hampton-Court, & for General Monke, together with the Accompts of all Allowances to Officers, &c. for six Months beginning at December A. D. 1660. & ending with May 1661. Each of the Articles relating to the Workes consisteth of Six severall Books, and each of these Books is attested & subscribed by Sir John Dinham Surveyour of the Works, & his Brother Officers.

1657.

An Office-book in fol. containing Monthly Books of Accompts of all Works & Reparations done, during certain Months of the Years 1662 & 1663. at the Tower of London, White-hall, Westminster, St James's House, Greenwich, Hampton-Court, with the Allowances made to the Officers of the Workes.

This book is also attested & subscribed by Sir John Dinham Surveyor of the Workes, & his Fellow-Officers, in the same manner as mentioned in the former book.

1658.

An Office-book in fol. containing the particular Books of Accompts of all Works & Reparations done at the Tower of London, Whitehall, St. James's, Snowwell near Berkshire-house, Hampton-Court, Greenwich; with the Accompts of Allowances for Riding-Charges, & to the Officers for incidental-matters, for Half a Year ending the last of May A. D. 1667. Attested & subscribed by Sir Christopher Wren, then & still Surveyor of the Workes, and his Fellow-Officers, in the same manner as the books last above described.

1659.

Codex membranaceus et crassiusculus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Fragmenta quædam Tractatus Domini Innocentij Pape 111. de contemptu Mundi; in folijs prioribus rejectaneis. . . Sequuntur,
2. Gulielmi Arverni Episcopi Parisiensis Liber de Virtutibus.
3. Ejusdem, ut videtur, Tractatus Moralis in VII. Vicij capitalibus.
4. Farrago Versuum et Adnotationum diversi generis, sed (me judice) exigui momenti, in folijs ad finem rejecticij. Inter eas, comparet,
5. Inscripção five Notula Hebraice, litteris Germanorum Rabbincis exarata.

1660.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, initio, et presertim in fine truncatus: in quo continentur,

1. Collectio Sermonum de Tempore, ut aiunt; cum alijs nonnullis de Sanctis, per Nicholaum de Aquevilla Ordinis Fratrum Minorum.
2. Tabula Materiarum Sermonibus præfatis adaptata
3. Sermones alij De Sanctis, eidem Nicholao forsitan adjudicandi.

Ad calcem desiderantur Quaterniones plures.

9

Codex

Num. 1661, 1662.

1661.

Codex membranaceus, et satis probe scriptus, in 4to, quo continentur,

1. SS. Biblia (excepto solo Libro Psal morum) Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Prologis D. Hieronymi.
2. Explicatio Nominum Propriorum, quæ in SS. Biblijs inveniuntur: Remigio Rhemenfi Antistiti vulgo tributa.

1662.

A Vellum-Book in 8vo, written in the Low-Dutch Language, and prettily illuminated after the manner of those People. It is a Manual of Prayers, &c. on several Occasions, to be specified in the following Articles.

1. A Calendar; wherein is no mention of Thomas Becket's day. 1.
2. A Picture of the Salutation of the Virgin Mary. 13. b.
3. The Form of some dayly Prayers, Collects, Psalms, Lessons, &c. for the time of Mattins, without any general Rubrick. 14.
4. Form for the Third Hour. 36. b.
5. Form for the Sixth Hour. 40.
6. Form for the Ninth Hour. 43. b.
7. Form for Even-Song. 46. b.
8. Form for Complyn. 53.
9. The Seven Hours of our dear Lord Jesus Christ, as they ought to be read. 58. b.
10. A Picture of the taking of our Blessed Savior by the Jews: and of St. Peter's cutting of Malchus his Ear with a very great Knife. 59. b.
11. Prayers for the Seven Hours of our Dear Lady. 62. b.
12. The Seven Penitential Psalms. 65.
13. A Picture representing the Resurrection, and Christ sitting in Judgement at the last Day. 65. b.
14. A Litany with Prayers. 76. b.
15. Form for the Seven Hours of the true Wisdom. 85.
16. A Picture of our Saviour blessing, with a Label wherein is written this Inscription, "Ego sum Via, Veritas, et Vita." 85. b.
17. Form for the Hours of the Long Cross. 113.
18. Picture representing our Saviour on the Cross, with the B. Virgin, & St. John. 113. b.
19. Form of Prayers, &c. for the Vigils. 140. b.
20. The Blessed name IHS in very large Characters, illuminated with Azure, Gold, & Crimson. 180.
- The Fancy or Whim of the Illuminator in contriving divers other Principal Letters in this Book, is extraordinary; as may be seen at 14. 66. 86. 100. 106. b. 114. where are the Armes of the Family who formerly owned the Book. 141.
21. An Hymn-like Prayer upon the sweet Name Ihesus. ibid.
22. A Prayer to be said as Men receive our Dear Lord. 182. b.
23. A fine Prayer. 183.
24. A Prayer to be said, when Men see the Cross of our Lord. 183. b.
25. A Prayer upon the Five Wounds of our Dear Lord. 184.
26. Some other Prayers to Jesus Christ. 184. b.
27. A Prayer upon the 7 Words which our Dear Lord Jesus Christ spake, as he hung upon the Cross. 187. b.
28. A Prayer to be said as Men eat the Holy Sacrament. 191.
29. A fine Prayer upon our Lady. 192.
30. A fine Prayer upon our Lady. 196.

Num. 1662—1666.

31. A very good Prayer upon our dear Lady Maria. 197.
32. A Prayer upon St. John the Evangelist. 198. b.
33. A Picture of St. John the Evangelist. 198. b.
34. A Prayer of Saint John the Baptist, &c. 199.
35. A Prayer to our Holy Angell. 199. b.
36. A Prayer to Sr. Brigitta. 200.
37. A Prayer to St. Katherina. 200. b.
38. A Prayer to St. Barbara. 201.

1663.

Codex ecclesiasticus et membranaceus in 12mo quo continentur,

1. Calendarium, diebus Festivalibus diversorum Martyrum atq; Confessorum, utriusque Sexus, et quidem ex Anglica gente (de quibus nulla in Martyrologio Baronij fit mentio) lectu non indigna. 1.
2. Horæ Beatæ Virginis Mariæ. 7.
3. Septem Psalmi Pœnitentiales. 47.
4. Litania (in qua memorantur Sancti plures Angli, speciatim de partibus Aquilonaribus) cum Collectis nonnullis forte, secundum Usus Ecclesiæ Ebor. 58. b.
5. Pars Iconismi cuiusdam impressi, Adventum Trium Magorum infantulo Jesu et Beatæ Virgini representantis; quæ tantam præ se fert vetustatem, ut illam in ipsis Artis Typographicæ incunabulis elaboratam facile crediderim. 69. et vid. 69. b.
6. Officium in Vigilijs Mortuorum recitari solitum, cum Notulis Musicalibus: omnino secundum Usus Ecclesiæ Ebor. ut videtur. 70.
- 7.
- 8.

1664.

A parchment-Book in 12mo, very indifferently written; but formerly belonging to the brave English Hero, Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk; as appeareth by his name written therein by his own Hand, at fol. 22. b.

It containeth,

1. A large Rubrick in French, de la Louenge, Vertu, et Efficace des Pleames. 1.
2. Psalmi cum aliquot precibus. 5.
3. Psalms of Thanksgiving to God, for his Benefits & Mercies received. 9. b.
4. Psalms & Prayers, to be said in time of trouble, either as to Body or Mind. 14.
5. Psalms, &c. for times of Temptation. 19.
6. Psalms, &c. for times of Tribulation. 22.
7. Psalms, &c. to be said after Rest taken. 28. b.
8. Psalms to be frequently repeated, in peoples ordinary Occasions. 32. b.

The Psalms, or Verses, abovementioned, are all in Latin; & the Rubrics in bad French.

1665.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, minori; quo continentur, SS. Bibliorum Pars prima; scil. a Libro Genesios, usque ad finem Psalmorum, inclusive.

Versio horum Librorum est Vulgata; Psalterium verò, quod in Rubrica inscribitur Liber Hymnorum, vel Soliloquiorum Prophete de Cristo, est D. Hieronymi Gallicanum.

1666.

A parchment-Book in 12mo, imperfect at the end; and otherwise damaged by the Book-binders Plow (who seemeth to have bound it a second time, for Matthew Parker Arch-Bishop of Canterbury) in the Great Catalogue

Num. 1666.

atalogue of MSS. printed at Oxford A. D. 1697. no. 6938. entitled Wicliff's Wicket, but it is plainly different from the little Treatise upon these Words, "Hoc est Corpus meum," entitled "Wycklyff's Wycket; whyche he made in Kyng Rychards days the second, in the yere 1395. and said to be (together with Mr. Tracies Will, & Tindale's Comment upon it) in- printed at Norenburch 1546." (Which must be a false Date, since Wycklyffe died, ult. Decemb. 1387.)

The Design of this present MS. is a sort of Summary of the several Books of the Old Testament, with certain Declarations of their Authority, & Use to Christian Men. Whether this Tract took in the Books of the New Testament, doth not now appear. Nor can I now tell whether this Tract be that Prologue to the Bible ascribed to John Wycklyff & printed at London A. D. 1550. because that Book hath been lately taken away from a private Collection, & is too scarce to be gotten again in haste.

That this Treatise was written originally by an Englishman & a Lollard, may plainly appear by fol. 89. b. where mention is made of London: and by fol. 74. b. where are these words, "Now in Engelond it is a comyn Protectioun azens Persecucion of Prelatis & of summe Lordis, if a man is customable to swere nedeles, & fals, & unawifid, by the Boonys, Nailles, & Sids & othere Membris of Crist; and to be Proud and Leccherous; & speke not of Godds Lawe; and repreve not Synne aboute him. And to absteyne fro Oothis nedeles, & unleevefull; and to eschewe Pride; & speke Onour of God, & of his Lawe; and repreve Synne bi weie of Charite: is Matir & Cause now, whi Prelatis & summe Lordis sclaudren Men & clepen hem Lollardis, Eretikitis, & Riferis of Debate & of Trefoim azens the King."

When the Term Lollards was first used in England, I find not: but by Fox's Martyrology it should seem to have been used by Henry Crompe a Cistercian Monke & Regent in Divinity, in his Lectures at Oxford, before or about the 14 July 1382. at which very time & place, the Persecution raged most violently against John Wycklyffe and his adherents. I will not affirm that these & former Troubles there, provoked him to lay some horrid Imputations on that University & the Clergy there, worse than Perjury & Simony, and in terms beyond the Truth; the Places may be found fol. 100. b. & 101. as to locking up the Holy Scriptures; and especially fol. 101. b. & 102. where he saith that "the second Orrible Synne" is — & strong mayntenaunce thereof: as it is knowen "to many Persones of the Reame, & at the last Parlement." I have taken some pains to inquire into this foul matter, but could not find ground sufficient for such a Charge.

Moreover, the Author declaims against Transubstantiation, fol. 91. b. Image-Worship, fol. 76. Simony fol. 68. 102. and divers other public Scandals, with reference to Religion. Among others, that of Public setting the Pardons of Sins to Sale, did not escape, for at fol. 67. b. he saith — "Summe Cristen Lordis" senden general Lettris to alle her Mynistris & Leegemen "either Tenauntes, that the Pardouns of the Bischopis of Rome (that ben opyn Leefings, for the igraunten many "hundred zeeris of Pardoun after Domes day) be prechid "generally in her Rewmes & Lordschipis: and ifeny wijfe "man azen-seith the opyn Errouris of Antecrist; and teche "men to do her Almes to pore nedy men, to ascape the "peynes of Helle, and to win the blisse of Hevene; he be "preloned, as a man out of Cristen Bileve, and Traytour "of God, & of Cristen Kings & Lordis."

One thing more as to the Author of this Treatise, fol. 3. b. he writeth thus: "And therefore Y translade "not the Thridde, neither the Fourth Book of Eldre, that "ben Apocrifa: but only the First, & of Neemye, that "ben rikened for Twey Bookis anentis Grekis & Latyns."

All these Citations seem to agree well enough with the Person & Opinions of Wycklyffe; who is also com-

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1666—1670.

monly said to have translated the Bible out of Latin into English; though I could never yet see such a Book with his Name written therein by the first Hand. (Not to mention what Sir Thomas More wrote, that there were then divers Translations of Scripture into English, allowed by Authority; & that the Wyclivites were only charged with keeping certain Prefaces to Biblical Books of Wycklyffes compofure).

Not having the printed Prologue now by me, I will not affirm that this MS. is the same with that, which Mr. Wharton in his Appendix to Dr. Cave's Hist. Litt. describeth in these Words.

53. "Prologus ad integram Bibliorum Versionem Anglicam, ab ipso adornatum, Anglice, Lond. 1550." 8vo.

Nor will I affirm (though it may be likely) that it is the same with what he calls "prolixa adinodum Introductio de Autoritate atq; Usu S. scripturæ" (at the beginning of a MS. New Testament in English, in the University-Library of Cambridge, class 3. no. 4.) "Sub cuius initium, enumeratis, ex Judæorum ac Reformatorum sententiis, libris Scripturæ Canonicis, reliquos omnes Apocryphos esse, et Autortiate Fidei curare asserit."

I believe this Tract may be found entire in certain old English Bibles, in Her Majesties Royal Library; & in that in the Ld. Bp. of Ely.

1667.

Volumen, five Rotulus, e 16 membranis simul confutis constans: cui Titulus,

Computa omnium et singulorum Ballivorum, Prepositorum, Firmariorum, et Ministrorum, ac aliorum Occupatorum omnium et singulorum Castrorum, Domini- niorum, Maneriorum, Terrarum, et Tenementorum, prepotentis Principis Edwardi Ducis Bukyngham. Comitibus Herford. Stafford. & Northampt. ibidem (i. e. in Comitatus Kancie & Surrey tantum) computabil. ex- istencium: una cum Computo Receptorum eorumdem, de uno Anno integro determinato, coram Johanne Butts et Willelmo Becke auditoribus dicti Domini Ducis assignatis; viz. a festo S. Michaelis Archangeli anno tercio Regis nunc Henrici VIII. usq; idem Festum anno ejusdem Dñi Regis quarto, &c.

1668.

A long Parchment Roll, being the Originall under the proper Hands & Seals of the Jurors. i. e. The Inquisition made at the Inquest-house in East-Smithfield A. D. 1663. of all Encroachments, Stopps, Letts, Impediments, Nuisances, & Offences; done, suffered, or continued, in or upon any Sewers, Ditches, or Water-courses; and of the Decayes Insufficiencys & Reparacions. of all Sluces, Inletts, Outletts, Truncks, Wharves, Walls, Grates, & Bridges, within Lyme-houle, Ratcliffe, Shadwell, East-side of Foxes Lane, Stepney, . . . & Bednall-Greene in the County of Middellsex.

1669.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, recentissima manu scriptus; in quo continentur,

Anonymi Auctoris Commentationes Mataphysicæ.

1670.

Codex chartaceus in 4to grandiori, quo continentur, hæc Opera Philosophica Davidis Echlini Philosophiæ Professoris apud . . . a Discipulis suis descripta, viz.

1. In Philosophiam in genere, Prolegomena: incepta a Petro Verdello. 20 die Octobr. A. D. 1597.

X x

2. Præludia

Num. 1670—1672.

2. Præludia quædam in Indtroductionem Porphyrij. 20. b.
3. In Proæmium Porphyrij, &c. 24.
N. B. Manum de Tabula subtraxit Petrus Verdellus, à fol. 48. quem tamen secutus est Petrus Etchardus.
4. In Categorias Aristoteles. 53.
5. In Librum de Interpretatione. 7.
Hic incipit manus Joannis Martelli, quæ definit in fine. fol. 96. b.
6. In Libros Priorum Analyticorum. 84.
Manibus Joannis Martelli, Joannis Salvagij, Joannis Pontierij, Joannis Puteani, P. Grefij, &c.
7. In Libros Topicorum. 148.
8. In Reprehensiones Sophistarum. 151.
9. Scheda impressa, in qua diversæ Theses Logicæ, Ethicæ, et Physicæ, quas publice propugnabant ferijs Ludovicalibus, in Aula Collegij Aquitanici, adolefcentes Logicæ candidati, Præside D. Echlini, Burdigalæ. 157.
10. In Ethica Aristotelis, Præludia (et deinde in ipsum Librum). 157.
Hic etiam conspiciuntur manus . . . Serrani, Gasparis . . . Amici, Petri Longi, & aliorum.
11. In Physica Aristotelis, Prolegomena ac Commentarij. 197.
Manibus Joannis Canori Carmelitæ, Joannis Eglisæi, Petri Perrisaci, Joannis Fraieteti, Joannis Truchoni, Joannis Chatilhoni, Gratiani Tartasij, Dominici Dufinti, F. G. Amici, G. Dainhestoni Vasconis, &c.
12. In Tres Libros Meteorum. 337.
Manibus varijs.
13. In Libros de Anima. 362.
Manibus Jacobi Portepani Tarbeyensis, cujusdam ignoti, et tandem Jacobi Thueti, qui Codicem absolvit 4 die Martij A. D. 1599.
14. Alia Davidis Echlini Scheda Thesium Logicarum Ethicarum, Physicarum, Mathematicarum, ac Metaphysicarum, D. Gabrieli Ternellio dicata: nec non Burdigalæ typis excusa, A. D. 1599.

1671.

A Book in small fol. Parchment; written in the Old English; wherein I find,

1. Verses (written in manner of prose) in praise of Synt Herasmus; and exhorting People to offer at his Image. In the first spare Leaf,
2. A poem upon Mortality & Death; where almost each Line Chimes on these Words *Eythe apen eythe.* *ibid.*
3. A large Theological Treatise, imperfect at both ends, which seemeth to have been entituled *The Wepe to Paradys*, and to have been composed by some Secular Priest of no great learning or capacity. He citeth Maister Robert de Sorbonne for a good part of the Work; which he endeavored to illustrate by a company of Pictures drawn in a most rude & wretched manner; which nevertheless, may be of some use to those who search after the Habits used by the common People in that Age.

1672.

A paper-Book in fol. written in Italian by Giulio Mancini, and by him divided into two parts, thus entituled,

Alcune Considerationi appertinenti alla Pittura, come diletto d'un Gentilhuomo Nobile, e come Introductione à quello, si deve dire. Parte prima.

Alcune Considerationi intorno à quello che hà scritto qualche Autore, in materia della Pittura; con altre Considerationi di Pittura e Pittori, che non sono potute esser osservate ne sapute da quelli, che anno scritto avanti questo tempo. Parte seconda.

Num. 1673—1675.

1673.

A paper-Book in small fol. wherein are written,
1. Ordinances by the Lord Chancellour, for the better & more regular administration of Justice in the Chancery; to be duely observed, savinge the Prerogative of the Court. Published in the Court, the first day of Candlemas Term, 1618. 1.

This Tract is but begun.

2. The Effect of that which was spoken by the Lord Keeper Sir Francis Bacon, at the taking of his Place in Chancery; in performance of His Majesties Charge given unto him, when he received the Great Seal of England, on the seventh of May 1617. 2.

3. The Speech made by the Reverend Father in God John Lord Bishop of Lincolne-elect, Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, after his Oath taken in the High Court of Chancerie. 3.

4. Ordinances made by the Right Honorable Thomas Lord Coventry Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, with the advice & assistance of the Right Honourable Sir Julius Cæsar Kt. Master of the Rolls, Termino Sti. Michaelis, 11 Caroli: for the Redresse of fundry Errors, Defaults, & Abuses in the High Court of Chancery. 6.

5. Additionall Rules for the better Governauce of the Court of Chancery, & the Great Seale. 10.

6. Forma Juramenti Sub-clericorum Sex-Clericorum Cancellariæ, per directionem D'ni Cancellarij, anno 39 Eliz. 13. b.

7. The Fees of the Lord Chancellour or Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England; and of others the Ministers of Justice & Officers within the Court of Chancery. 14.

8. A Treatise concerning the Court of Chancery, & the Ministers & Officers employed therein. 15. b.

9. Carres Cafe, who was sued upon a Bond, in the Exchequer as Debtor to the King; when, in truth, he was noe Debtour to the Kinge. 25.

10. Order of the Lord Keeper & 3 Barons touching the Plea between Sir Nicholas Salte Kt. & the Executors of Thomas Bennet late Alderman of London. 25 Octob. 14 Caroli. 26.

11. Copie of a Report upon a Reference from His Majesty (a Form only). 27.

12. Form of a Warrant from Referrees. 28.

13. Form of an Award. 29.

14. Instructions for the Master of the Wards & Liveries, for the better authorisinge & directinge him in the Execution of his Office, & Performance of that Service. 30.

15. Dialogue between Lawyer & Prisoner, upon the Question, Whether it be as necessary for a Christian State to have a Chancery for the miserable, who bee afflicted in Prison; as for them who bee at Liberty, & able to follow their Suites, & beare the Charges thereof. 32.

16. The Plea upon Oath of etc. in Curia Requisitionum 33. b.

17. The Plea & Demurrer of Eliz. B. Widd, with the Bill of Complaint of W. W. Complainant 34. b.

1674.

A paper-Book in small fol. wherein are written, by some Person of Learning,

A Collection of Law Common-Places, in Order Alphabetical; perhaps worthy the perusal of those who are Students of our Laws.

1675.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. Sedani scriptus, et quidem circa A. D. 1591. perpetuis insuper fere Commentarijs atq; glossematibus interlinearibus D. Burcheti Professoris, ut videtur, publici illustratus: quo continentur,

1. M.

Num. 1675—1677.

1. M. Tullij Ciceronis Tractatulus qui dicitur Somnium Scipionis; ἀκ.φαλ. 1.
2. A. Persij Flacci Satyræ vi. 18.
3. Aristophanis ΠΛΥΤΥΣ, Græcè. 54.
Deinde Collectio Epistolarum Græcè scriptarum;
quarum Inscriptiones ordine sequuntur, viz.
4. Γαλιλῆος Πλάσιος τοῖς τῶν Ἑλληνικῶν ἑρῶσι. Ἰτεὶ ἀπὸ τῆς Θεογονίας ἀφ. 76.
5. Γαλιλῆος Βυδαῖος Λοδοεικῶ τῷ αὐτῷ ἀδελφῷ. 77. b.
6. Βυδαῖος Ἰάνῳ Λασκάρει τῷ Ρυδακηνῷ. 88. b.
7. Ἰλῆριμος Βυδαῖος Χρόκω. 92. b.
8. Ἰλῆριμος Βυδαῖος Χριστοφόρῳ Λογολίῳ. 93.
9. Ἰλῆριμος ὁ Βυδαῖος Ἰλῆριμ τῷ Μαῖνῳ. 97. b.
10. Epistola ἀνεπιγγραφος. 99.
11. Βυδαῖος Ἐρασμῳ. 99. b.
12. Ejusdem Budæi, ut videtur, Epistola Græca. 103.
13. Alia ejusdem, ut videtur, Epistola Græcè scripta, A.D 1519. 103. b.
14. Alia Epistola Græca. 104.
15. Βυδαῖος Βραζίῳ. 104.
16. Iliados Homeri Liber 1. Græcè cum Argumentis. 107. b.
17. M. T. Ciceronis Tusculanarum Quæstionum, Liber v. 103. b.
18. Q. Horatij Flacci Epistolarum Liber 1. 169 b.

1676.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. Italica manu vetustiori exaratus; in quo habentur,
Constantini Africani, Montis Cassinensis Monachi,
Locorum communium Medicinalium Libri x. ad Desiderium Abbatem Cassinensem.

1677.

- Codex chartaceus in 4to, ampliff. quo continetur Pars media cujusdam Operis Philosophici, scil.
Liber *Ottavus*; De Philosophia Epicuri, universè.
in quo Capita xii.
1. Quid sit Philosophia. 1.
 2. De fine Philosophiæ. 5.
 3. De Origine Philosophiæ. 13.
 4. Qui ad Philosophiam nascantur. 22.
 5. Qui præcipue Philosophati præter Græcos olim fuerint. 30.
 6. Quam variz apud Græcos fuerint philosophandi Rationes et Sectæ. 37.
 7. De Secta Ionica ejusq; propaginibus. 47.
 8. De Secta Italica, ad quam præter cæteras, Epicurea relata. 59.
 9. Sectatores Epicuri. 67.
 10. Libri Epicuri. 86.
 11. Quid ex his Libris, seu ex Doctrina Epicurea superfit. 94.
 12. Partitio Philosophiæ. 101.
- Liber *Nonus*. De Canonica Dialecticæ substituta.
scil.
13. Canonices Etymon & Descriptio. 109.
 14. Quid sit Dialectica, et qualis antiquissima fuit. 116.
 15. Dialectica Zenonis, seu Eleatica. 126.
 16. Dialectica Euclidis, seu Megarica. 135.
 17. Dialectica Platonis. 142.
 18. Dialectica Aristotelis. 150.
 19. Quatenus Dialectica ab Epicuro repudiata. 168.
 20. Quatenus Canonica Dialecticæ substituta; ac potissimum circa Usum Vocum. 176.
- Liber *Decimus*, De Criterijs Veritatis generaliter.
21. Quid Verum, quid Falsum dicatur. 193.
 22. Quid, quotuplexq; Criterium; et de Quo heic Sermo. 199.
 23. Veritatis Criteria qui tollant. 204.

Num. 1677—1680.

24. Modi Epoches Scepticorum, ad tollendum Veritatem, ipsiusq; Criteria. 211.
25. Veritatis Criteria, qui ponant. 220.
26. Veritatis Criteria ab Epicuro assignata. 229.
Liber *Undecimus*, De Criterijs Veritatis specialiter. 250.
27. De Sensu, Criterio primario. ibid.
28. De Anticipatione, five Prænotatione, Criterio altero. 293.

1678.

Codex membranaceus & crassus in 4to ampliori; in quo scribuntur,

1. Capitula sequentis Operis.
2. Registrum Brevium de Cancellaria R. Richardi II.

1679.

A paper-Book in small fol. written in Law French; wherein I find,

1. Reports of Trials Term. Mich. ann. 41. & Hill. ann. 42 Eliz.
2. Reports of like Trials & Cases; from Term. Mich. ann. 1 Jacobi 1. ad Term. Pasch. ann. 11 ejusdem Regis.
3. An Alphabetical Table of Names at the end.

1680.

A Book in large 4to, consisting of divers loose Tract to be bound up together, in the following Order.

A Quaternio of Parchment written mostly in Old English, & entituled,

1. Gode Medicinis that gode Leches habbeth fownden, & drawn out of grete Bokis, Galiene, Asclepius, & Ipocras. 1.

Among these I find,

2. Modus conficiendi, five distillandi Aquam Vitæ; cujus Virtutes pene innumerabiles. 4.
3. Collirium Magistri Mauricij, quod fecit ad omnia vicia Oculorum: et est tante efficacie, quod Vifum amissum per decem annos, infra 40 dies restauravit. 5.
4. Medicinal Receipts, in French. ibid.
5. Medicine (i. e. a foolish Charm) for to wyte whether a Man schal lyve other deye. 7. b.
6. For to Staunche Blod; a Charme. 8.

Then follow, written by several Hands, upon Paper.

7. Collectanea Henrici Keepi, de Fundatione, et Historia Cænobij S. Petri Westminsteriensis. 9.
8. Question; s'il est licite de souffrir les Juifs entre les Chrestiens; ou les Introduire de nouveau es lieux, ou ils n'ont encore esté. 17.
9. Interests de la France, avec la Flandre. 20.
10. Abregé de Finance: ou Interrogatoire avec les Responces d'un aspirant à la Charge de Tresorier de France. 25.

11. De Acuto et Arguto. 34.
12. S'il y a plus de Gloire à se Vaincre soi-mesme, qu'à triomfer de ses Enemis. Discours fait sur la Question proposee à l'Occasion de la Paix, donnée par la Roy de France, en 1678. 50. b.

This is of the Hand-Writing of the Earl of Sandwich, then under the Charge of a Tutor.

13. De la Patience; a Messieurs de l'Academie Francoise. A. D. 1687. 75.
14. Charite d'un Reformé. 91.
15. Remonstrances faites au Roy par Messieurs les Maistres des Requestes, par l'Organe du Sieur Gomain, à Compiègne 1656. contre les Entreprises de Messieurs du Parlement, faites à leur prejudice, touchant les Evocations. 103.

16. Remarques

Num. 1680—1683.

16. Remarques sur la Réponse a la Lettre de Monsieur Fagel. 27 Febr. 1688. 105.

1681.

A French Book in an oblong 4to, wherein are written by Dr. Du Prat the elder,

1. Lettre de Messieurs de Chaalons, à Monsieur de Chastillon. 9.
2. Effay d'Eloge du Roi de Suede Charles ix. with a Latin Translation by Dr. Du Prat. 11.
3. Memoires sur l'Etat de la France depuis la mort du Roi Henry iv. jusques à la dernière Paix faite avec les Protestans de France, sur le fin de Juin 1629. par le Duc de Rohan. 1.
4. Extrait de l'Histoire de la Vie de Henri dernier Duc de Montmorency, par Simon du Cros. 164.
5. Mort du Comte Strafford en Angleterre. 1641.
6. Du Ravant dit Duc de Montmorency. 176.
7. La Charité Francoise; par un Gentilhomme Anglois; i. e. Monsieur (Kerelm?) Digby. 178.
8. Extraict de la Vie du Conestable de l'Esdiguieres François de Bonne; par son Secrétaire Videt. 183.
9. Reception de Mr. le Marechal de la Face, en la Dignité du Duc & Pair de France. 13 Aoust 1637. 207.
10. Some French Verses, & Latin Notes, of little moment, at the end.

1682.

Codex pertenuis membranaceus in 4to ampliori: scil. Statutorum Ecclesiæ Wellensis Exemplar vetustum; in quo leguntur,

1. Statuta Joscelini Episcopi; 16 Kal. Novembris A. D. 1242. 1.
 2. Statuta edita tempore Joscelini Episcopi: in crastino Sti. Augustini Apostoli, A. D. 1241. 2.
 3. Statuta antiqua de Officio cujuscunque persone Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Wellen. 2. b.
 4. Statuta edita per Decanum et Capitulum, tempore Willelmi de Buctone Episcopi secundi, i. e. Idus Julij A. D. 1273. 5.
 5. Statuta edita tempore Walteri de Haselchawe Decani Wellensis, in Crastino Sti. Andree Apostoli A. D. 1298. 6.
 6. Statuta edita tempore Domni Johannis Goddele nuper Decani Ecclesiæ Wellen. A. D. 1331. 13.
 7. Statuta edita per Domnum Walterum de London. Decanum, et Capitulum, tempore Radulphi Episcopi, A. D. 1338. de Negocijs et Ministris Ecclesiæ Wellen. 15.
- Heic inter alia habentur,
8. Consuetudo, secundum Usus Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Wellen. ad intronizandum Episcopum. 23. b.
 9. Juramentum Decani Ecclesiæ Wellen. quando debet installari.
 10. Juramentum Prepositi Ecclesiæ Wellen. 24. b.
 11. Juramentum Canonicorum Ecclesiæ Wellen. 25.
 12. Juramentum Vicariorum Ecclesiæ Wellen. cum debeant perpetuari, secundum Statuta Ecclesiæ, predictæ. ibid.
 13. Carta Joscelini Episcopi Bathoniensis, de Hospitali Sti. Johannis de Welles, et subjectione ejusdem Domus Ecclesiæ Cathedrali Wellen. 25. b.
 14. Statuta tempore Johannis Carleton, Decani Ecclesiæ Wellen, A. D. 1351. 25. b.

1683.

Codex Medicinalis, chartaceus in 4to, quo continentur,

1. In Librum Hippocratis de Natura Humana, Dñi Perdulcis Prælectiones, A. D. 1579. 1.

Num. 1683—1685.

2. In Jacobi Sylvij Anatomæ, D. Perdulcis Prælectiones. 35.
3. In Galeni Libros de Temperamentis, ejusdem D. Perdulcis Prælectiones. 79.
4. In Librum primum et secundum Galeni de naturalibus Facultatibus, Prælectiones. 153.
5. Eorum quæ Libro Galeni de Differentijs Morborum continentur, ἔξήνησις dictata a Demino Perdulci. 211.
6. In Librum Galeni de Morborum Causis. 254.
7. In Librum Galeni de Differentijs Symptomatum. D. Perdulcis Prælectiones. 263.
8. In Tres Galeni Libros de Causis Symptomatum, Commentarius D. Perdulcis. 280.

1684.

An ancient paper-Book in large 4to, almost wholly written in the Flemish or Low-Dutch Tongue, wherein are contained the following Chirurgical and Medicinal Tracts:

1. Van die Urinen. 1.
2. Receipts for making certain Ointments, Plaisters, &c. 2. 104. b. 139. b. 173. b.
3. Summa Artis Chirurgie, cum Practica Thome Umbra de Ithemsmonte, que Thomasio vocatur; 4 Libris compilata A. D. 1343. 5.
4. Some Low-Dutch Verses, written with Red Ink. 104.
5. Chirurgia Lanfranci de Mediolano, 2 Libris. 105.
6. Practica et Doctrina composita a Magistro Johanne Ypermane, quam ipse tractavit in Flamingo, ad Utilitatem filij sui in tempore vite sue; sane quia voluit quod ipse haberet aliquid de Opere et Doctrina composita a multis Magistris: scilicet de Lanfrancko, et a quatuor Magistris de Salerno, et a Galieno, et a Rolando, et a Rogerio, et a Bruno, et a Rafo, et a Magistro Hugone de Lukeo, et a Magistro Albucaso: 3 Libris. 142.

1685.

Codex membranaceus in 4to longiusculo; et quidem in Italia, ut videtur, scriptus; in quo continentur,

- Opera Medica vetusti Medici Latini nomine Garipoti, Warmipoti, five-ut in Impressis Garioponti: scilicet,
1. De Morbis Capitis. Lib. 1. (inscribitur Galeno, &c.) 1.
 2. De Morbis Stomachi. Liber 11. (inscribitur Galeno &c.) 16. b.
 3. De Morbis aliorum Intestinatorum. Liber 111. (Inscribitur Galeno, &c.) 40.
 4. De Morbis Membrorum, Sciatica, Podagra, Rheumatismo, &c. Liber 1v. (Inscribitur Galeno, &c.) 69. b.
 5. De Spasmo, Paralyfi, &c. Liber v. (Inscribitur Garipoto, &c.) 77. b.
 6. De Febris. Liber vi. 108.
 7. De alijs varijs Passionibus atq; Morbis. Liber vii. 131. b.

N. B. Totum Opus in Rubrica dicitur "Passionarius." De Garipoto Medico et Opere suo, audi Præfationem, "Materia hujus Libri est Theorica & Practica. Intencio sua est ostendere Passiones et Significationes earum. Utilitas dandi congrua Medicamina unicuique Passioni. Cui parti Philosophiæ supponatur principaliter Phisice. Ille Liber a G. (Galeno?) compositus Glauco Nepoti suo misit, apud Latinos male ordinatus erat; Initium enim a Febre habebat: Quem Garipotus a Capite initium faciens composuit; adjiciens ei multa Pauli (Æginetæ) Alexandri (Tralliani) Theodori Prisciani (Medici a Prisciano Grammatico plane diverti) in Passionibus tangens Theoricam, scil. res naturales, et nonnaturales, et que sunt contra Naturam; in Curis Practicam tangit, scilicet Chirurgiam, Farmatiam, et simili."

Aliud

Num. 1685—1687.

Aliud hujusce Operis exemplar videtur existare in Bibliotheca Domus five Collegij Sti. Petri apud Cantabrigienses, no. 207. inscriptum; cum hac, quæ sequitur, adnotatione. vid. Catal. MSS. Impr. 207. Galenus in Passionario.

“Nota. Liber iste merito Passionarius vocatur, quia de Passionibus agit; quem quidam Galenum composuisse asserunt, sed non est verum; quia hujus Libri diversi fuerunt auctores: scil. Alexander, Galenus, Paulus, atq; Priscianus; et non simul, neque uno consensu: sed semotim de Passionibus Corporis, et prout cuique visum est tractaverunt. Sed Theodorus Priscianus collegit, et a semetipso, et a quibusdam additis, aliter quam nunc sit, ordinavit. Febres enim, utpote Universales in Tractatu præmisit, deinde cætera quasi Particularia subjunxit; id est, de Cephalia, et alijs hujusmodi. Secundum quosdam vero, non prædicti plures Unum Librum composuerunt; sed Unus, scilicet Paulus, composuit. Sed five hi five alij composuerunt, Warimpotus (annon legend. Warimpotus?) quidam Medicus Salernitanus, videns eum in multis esse falsum, in pluribus verum, utpote in omnibus inordinatum, cum quibusdam Clericis optimis sibi adhibitis, hunc Librum, in quantum ejus et eorum Scientia diligens potuit, emendavit; et ordinem Tractatus prædictum transmutavit; et Errata diluendo, superflua refecando, Ambiguaq; referando, prout nunc ordinavit, a Particularibus incipiens ad similitudinem totius Integri.”

8. Marginibus cernuntur recentioribus exaratae manibus, Adnotationes, Incantationes, Medicamenta, Latine, Gallicè, Anglicè.

Sequuntur manu Anglicà,

9. Adnotationes Chronologiæ, de Bellis et alijs Anglorum Regum rebus præclare gestis, ab Origine Mundi, usq; ad finem fere Regni R. Edwardi III. 143. b.

1686.

Codex chartaceus in 4to. (quem a me redemit D. Henricus Worslejus) in quo habentur,

1. Πίναξ τῶν παροντῶν ἐκείνης τῶν Γεωγραφικῶν. 1.

Hoc in Indice Capitum, nempe ad Librum tertium, recensentur Nomina Mensium Romanorum, ac Ægyptiorum; quorum hæc scribuntur litteris rubris. 2. b.

2. Imperatoris Constantini Porphyrogeneti, five ut vult Petrus Needhamus Cassiani Bassi Γεωγραφικῶν seu de Re Rustica Libri xx. 12. b.

Codex Calligraphus, ac a Melchisedecho Thevenoto ex Oriente advectus.

1687.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, litteris minutis exaratus; in quo continetur,

1. Significatio Nominum 19 Litterarum Alphabeti Hebraici; in fol. primo rejectio.

2. Dictionarium, in quo Voces SS. Bibliorum difficiliores, alphabetico Ordine explicantur. 2.

Incip. Præfat. “Difficiles studeo partes quas Biblia gestat,

“Pandere:” &c.

Hoc Opus Guilhelmo Bretono tribuit Pitæus, quem diem suum obiisse testatur apud Grymesby anno Incarnationis Dominicæ 1356. Atqui, hunc Guilhelmo Bretonum hujusce Operis Auctorem minime fuisse, constat ex Antiquitate præsentis Codicis, qui modum scribendi temporibus Regis Henrici III. plane convenientem, per totum, exhibeat.

Auditaque Joannem Lelandum de Guilhelmo Britone (in Comment. de Script. Brit. Cap. 382.) his Verbis differentem. “Frequens erat ejus Lexicon in Academijs Bibliæ videlicet Interpres, quantum ad ob-

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1687, 1688.

scura vulgo literatorum Vocabula pertinebat. Unde et Famam eo tempore celebrem nactus est. Illud plane suo non caret Sale; quod (Henricus) Standicius Fani Asaphi Episcopus, Erasmo incomparabili æmulus, Britonis auctoritatem objecerit.” Quonam vero tempore claruerit Gulielmus ille Brito, non indicat Lelandus. Quinetiam in instructissimis Bibliothecis, Norfolciana et Collegij Corporis Christi quod est Cantabrigiæ, adferuntur ejusdem Operis Exemplaria, cum Nomine Britonis tanquam Autoris, heic desiderato. Quid igitur obstat quò minus Librum clarissimo illo Gulielmo Britoni natione Armorico adjudicem, viro insigniter docto, Philippi Augusti Francorum Regis Clerico; qui in tertio Philippeidos Libro (quam circa A. D. 1223. hexametris conscripsit Versibus) se jam tunc 55 annos natum confitetur.

3. Tractatus Grammaticalis, quem haud ad finem perduxisse videtur Librarius. 128.

Notandum, in Codice Norfolciano (qui inscribitur 162.) post “Britonem de diversis S. Bibliorum Vocabulis secundum Ordinem Alphabeticum, Pr. Difficiles studeo partes, &c.—existare Grammaticam editam (ut nonnulli opinantur) ab Aristotele, quam e Græco in Latinum, Robertus Grossetest transulisse dicitur. Expl. in Libro Figurarum.”

4. Adnotatio de Coitu, tempore menstruali, ex Hu- guicione; aliena manu. 64.

1688.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, ex parte maxima litteris grandiusculis scriptus, in fine verò mutilatus; in quo habentur,

1. A Rule to know every Monyth, what tyme the Sonne shall arise. 1.

2. Divers Notes, some in English, some in Latin, relating to many particular Persons of the Family of Derham (who seem to have been before called by the Name of Crumplisham) and also to some other Families akin to them, namely Veer, Haultoft, &c. fol. 1. and in the following Kalendar.

3. Calendarium; in quo memorantur dies quorundam Sanctorum Festivales, de quibus in Baronij Martyrologio nullam inveni mentionem. 2.

4. Pfalterium Divi Hieronymi, ut dicitur, Gallicanum 8.

Sequuntur Cantica S. Scripturæ, sc.

5. Confitebor; i. e. Canticum Isaie. II. XII. 1.

6. Ego dixi; i. e. Canticum Ezechie. 139. b.

7. Exultavit; i. e. Canticum Annæ. ibid.

8. Cantemus; i. e. Canticum Moyfis. Exod. xv. 1. 141.

9. Domine audivi. i. e. Canticum Abacuc. 142. b.

10. Audite cœli. i. e. Canticum Moyfis. Deut. XXXII. 144.

11. Te Deum Laudamus. 146. b.

12. Benedicite; i. e. Canticum trium Puerorum. 147. b.

13. Benedictus; i. e. Canticum Zachariæ. 148.

14. Magnificat; i. e. Canticum Mariæ. 149.

15. Nunc dimittis; i. e. Canticum Symeonis. 149. b.

16. Quicumque vult. i. e. Symbolum S. Athanasio vulgo adjudicatum. ibid.

17. Litania. 151. b.

18. Preces, Collectæ, Hymni, &c. quæ in hujusmodi Codicibus frequentissime occurrunt. 154.

Vacuis quibusdam paginis conspiciuntur,

19. De Sancta Katerina Virgine & Martyre, Antiphonæ notulis Musicalibus insignitæ. 108.

Num. 1689—1691.

1689.

A Paper-Book in fol. wherein is contained,
A Treatise of the Court of Star-Chamber, in
three Parts.

This was compiled by William Hudson of Grayes
Inne Esq: as appeareth by a Note of the Lord-Keeper
Finch, entered into the Book, no. 1226.

1690.

Codex Juridicus et membranaceus in fol. min. quo con-
tinentur,

1. Capitula diverforum Statutorum. 1.
2. Statutum de Marleberge, ἀκρίβων. 3.
3. Statutum Westmonasterij primum. (Gallice) 5. b.
4. Districciones Scaccarij. Gallice. 11. b.
5. Statuta de Scaccario. Gallice. 12.
6. Statutum de Justiciarijs assignatis. Gallice, 13. b.
7. Capitula in Itinere. 14.
8. Statuta Gloucestric. Gallicé. 15. b.
9. Explanationes eorundem. 17. b.
10. Statutum de Libertate clamanda; (quod modo
vocatur Quo Warranto)
11. Novi Articuli in Itinere Justiciariorum. 18. b.
(Imperf.)
12. Statutum Westmonasterij secundum, ἀκρίβων. 21.
13. Statuta Wyntonie. Gallicé. 32. b.
14. Statuta Exonie. Gallicé. 33. b.
15. Statutum de Moneta, cum Articulis. Gallicé. 35. b.
16. Composicio Monete. Gallicé. 36. b.
17. Composicio de Ponderibus. ibid.
18. Statutum de Religiosis. 37.
19. Statutum de Mercatoribus. Gallicé. 37. b.
20. Statutum de Militibus. 38. b.
21. Circumspecte agatis. 39.
22. Regia Prohibitio. ibid.
23. Capitula de Tonsura Monete. ibid.
24. Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum. 39. b.
25. Statutum de habentibus Redditi in London. 40.
26. Tractatus (five ut in alijs, Statutum) de antiquo
Dominico Corone. 40. b.
27. Statutum Extenta Manerij. 41.
28. Consuetudines et Assise de Foresta. 41.
29. Statutum de Waranto. 41. b. (deest)
30. Conclusio Statuti de Recognitoribus. 42.
31. Statutum de Bigamis; aliena ac recentiore manu: 42. b.
32. Summa quæ dicitur Fet affaver. 43. (deest pars
prior)
33. Magna Hengham. 45.
35. Summa Cadi Affisa. 54.
35. Summa Parva Hengham. 58.
36. Summa Judicium Effoniorum. 61. b.
37. Modus componendi Brevia. 64.
38. Tractatus Corone. 65.
39. Placita Corone. 66. b.
40. Statutum de vocatis ad Warantum; aliena manu 68. b.
41. Pars prior Statuti de Conjunctim Feoffatis: eadem
manu. ibid.
- Sequitur manu primâ.
42. Registrum Brevium de Cancellaria R. Edwardi
1. Capite et Calce truncatum, 69.

1691.

A Book in fol. written in Law-French, & consisting of
divers loose Tracts bound up together in the following
order.

1. Reports out of some larger Collection. 1.

Num. 1691.

2. Arguments de Cafez en tempz Edw. iv. et Hen;
vii. in Interiори Templo; et en temps Hen. viii. par
Kebble, Frowyke, Kedwelly, Welles, Baker, Fullwoode,
Brudnell, Shelley, Bawldwyn, Vavyfflor, Pygott, Lyl-
tylton, et plufers autres. 16.
3. Cafes argues en Vacacione Quadragesimali. Whid-
don. Lector. 56.
4. Les Cafez enfuants jeo away hors del Lyvre Magif-
tri Kellwaye. 58.
5. Ex Libro Magiftri Carelle. 62.
6. De anno 4 Hen. vii. ex Libro Magiftri Carelle. 66.
7. De Annis 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. & 10. Hen. vii. 67.
8. Cafus in Banco R. (ann. 1 & 2 Phil. & Mar.)
parentre Fullmerstone Pl. et Symeon Stueard Defend.
90.
9. Other Reports of the time of Phil. & Mar. 93.
10. Ex Libro Magiftri Johannis Caryl Attornati
Ducatus Lancastre, viri valde pij & docti, ac Interioris
Templi Socij. 98.
11. De Libro alio Magiftri Carelle. 111.
12. Reports, of divers Years of the Reign of K.
Hen. viii. 113.
13. Short Notes by a more modern Hand. 122. b.
14. Reports of ann. 25 Hen. viii. 123.
15. Lectura prima secunde Lectionis Magiftri Wil-
helmi Symonds Interioris Templi Socij, fur l'Estatute de
Anno tercio et quarto Edwardi Sex'i Cap. 3. concern-
ant Improvement per lez Seigniors en lour Wafts. 134.
16. Secunda Lectura secunde Lectionis Magiftri
Willelmi Symonds Interioris Templi Lectoris. 135. b.
17. Tertia Lectura ejusdem. 137.
18. Quarta Lectura Willelmi Symonds. 138. b.
19. Report of a Cafe argued in the Exchequer-Cham-
ber, before all the Justices. 140.
20. Ceo fut argue per les Justices de Commune
Banke, Mich. 26 Hen. viii. 142.
21. Cell Cafe argue, Trin. 33 Hen. viii. 144. b.
22. Un Vacation-Cafe. 145.
23. Other Law-Cafes. 146.
24. Prima Lectura Magiftri Smythe, facta in Quadra-
gesima, anno Regni Regis Edwardi vi. quarto; fur le
Statute de anno 27 Hen. viii. 165.
25. Report de anno 36 Hen. viii. Termino Mich.
167.
26. Lectura Richardi Halle super Statut. Glouc.
Cap. 1. in Quadragesima ann. 21 Ed. iv. 171.
27. De Prisonibus Prisonam frangentibus, Baldewyni
Lectura? pro forma Serjant. 187.
28. Lectura Liltiltoni, in Quadragesimali tempore,
super We tm. 11. Cap. 12. 188.
29. Another Reading without a Title. 192.
30. Cafus Magiftri Bromley Lect. in Autumpno, 25
Hen. viii. 194.
31. Cafus Ifake & Jacobe Mote 25 Hen. viii. in
Autumpno. Bromley Lector. 194. b.
32. Lectura prima Georgij Willowby Interioris Tem-
pli, facta in tempore Quadragesime, anno R. R. Ed-
wardi vi. tertio, super Statutum de Prerogativa Regis.
197.
33. Lectura secunda. 198. b.
34. Lectura tertia. 200.
35. Lectura prima Willelmi Symonds Interioris Tem-
pli Socij, facta in tempore Autumpni, Anno R. R. Ed-
wardi Sexti tercio; fur l'Estatute de 32 Hen. viii.
Cap. 28. 202.
36. Lectura secunda ejusdem. 203. b.
37. Tertia Lectura ejusdem. 204. b.
38. Quarta Lectura ejusdem. 205. b.
39. Quinta Lectura ejusdem. 206. b.
40. Two Notes by a modern hand. 208. b.
41. Extract from the Record touching the Cafe of
Will. Reed, argued at Gloucester, before Sir William
Portman, & Mr. Justice Whyddone. 209. b.

Num. 1692—1694.

1692.

A Book in fol. containing the following Collection of Law matters.

1. Sommer Readings at Cliffordes Inne. A. D. 1610. 1.
2. At Staples Inne. 1. b.
3. At Furnival's Inne. 2.
4. At New Inne. ibid.
5. At Barnardes Inne: Reader, Jenkins; vel Vice-Reader. 2. b.
6. Mr. Readers Cafe at the Bolt; Mr. Waltham then Reader. 3.
7. Mr. Robins's Readings. 4. b.
8. At New Inne. 6.
6. Mr. Colvin's Lectures upon 34 (32) Hen. viii. 9.
- Cap. 34. 6. b. (at Thavies Inne?) 12.
10. Mr. Wentworth's Lectures upon 32 Hen. viii. 13.
- Cap. 28. A. D. 1612. 14. b.
11. Repetitions of the same Lectures. 17. b.
12. Argument del Flemin Cheife Justice (en James Skidmores Cafe) 19. b.
13. Mr. Ayloffs Lectures, on 34. Hen. viii. Cap. 21. 21. b.
14. Mr. Finches Lectures at Lions Inne. 22. b.
15. Mr. Bawtry's Readings, A. D. 1612 upon 14 Eliz. Cap. 8. 23. b.
16. Mr. Chibborne's Readings, A. D. 1613. fur PEft. de 33 Henr. viii. 24. b.
17. Mr. Finche's Readings at Lions Inne, A. D. 1613. 25. 3 Cafe Read by Mr. Trotnam at Cliffords Inne. 76.
18. Chibbornes Prælectiones. 77. b.
19. Le Cafe del Trotnam; Cliffords Inne. 78. b.
20. Cafes de Stecill Reader del New Inne. ibid.
21. A large Collection of Reports; temp. Jac. 1. &c. among which, some are of Trials in the Star-Chamber. 79.
22. Lecture of Mr. Trotnam, at Cliffordes Inne, ann. 11 Jac. 1. 80. b.
23. 4 Lecture del Richardfon fur 27 Hen. viii. del Jointures. 82.
24. Prælectiones del Richardfon. 82.
25. 3 Cafe Read by Mr. Trotnam at Cliffords Inne. 82.
26. Mr. Denns Cafe; at Lions Inne. ibid.
27. Mr. Sidnors Cafe, read at Furnivals Inne. ibid.
28. Prælectiones et Lectures del Richardfon, quant fut Serjeants elect. 12. Jac. 1. 82.
29. Brookes Readings, A. D. 1614. fur 43 Eliz. Cap. 8. 82.
30. Le Departing Cafe del Trotnam Reader at Cliffordes Inne. 82.
31. Courtnam's Cafe, at Furnivals Inne. ibid.
32. Mr. Thomas Hitchcocks Reading, A. D. 1614. fur l'Eftat del Merton. Cap. 1. 82.
33. John Jeffreys Lectures in Lincolnes Inne, A. D. 1615. fur l'Eftate del 21 Hen. viii. 82.
34. Readings of William Jones Reader del Lincolnes Inne, A. D. 1615. fur l'Eftat. del 43 Eliz. Cap. 1. 82.

1693.

A Book in fol. wherein are entered by divers Hands, Reports of Law-Cafes argued in the Queens Courts, toward the latter End of Q. Elizabeths Reign.

1694.

A Book in fol. confifting of divers large Tracts, to be bound up together, vizt.

1. A Treatise compendiously declaring the first originall, & Ereccion of the Episcopall See of Durham; first instituted at Holye-Island, & from thence removed

Num 1694—1699.

to Chester, and afterwards transferred to Durham, & there established; with Occasions of removeinge the same See; and order of Succession of all the Bishoppes from St. Aidan the first Bishopp untill Cuthbert Tunstall late Bishopp thereof. Summarily comprifeinge such memorable Acts & Workes of Charitie as fundrie of them in their Tymes respectively performed; With fundrie other Things worthie of Remembrance; collected out of the auncient & late Records of the Cathedrall Church of Durham; and for the most part, translated out of Latin into English, the first of August 1603. at the charges of Mr. John Hall of Consett in the Countie of Durham.

2. Reports, in Banco Regis, ann. 9 Caroli 1. 20.
3. Historical Notes extracted A. D. 1634. (for the most part) from the Chronicle of England by the School-Master of St. Albans, & the Fructus Temporum, printed in London, A. D. 1520, by Wynkyn de Worde. 57.
4. John Cusack's whimsical Treatise entituled Aurea Periscellis, and directed to K. Charles the First of the Authors own Hand. 105.
5. A Treatise written in Defence of a Tract against general & indiscreet Extorting of Oaths, either by colour of Authoritie, or ex Officio mero.

1695.

Livre Francois en fol. dans lequel se contiennent,

1. Remarques sur l'Estat de la France, durant le temps du Roy Louis XIII. 1.
2. Estat des Penfions que le Roy paye a plusieurs Princes, Seigneurs, Gentilzhommes, &c. 72.

1696.

A Book in fol. written in Law-French; wherein is contained,

A pretty large Collection of Law-Cafes, happening from the 5 to the 27 Eliz. inclusive.

1697.

A Book in fol. written in Law-French, wherein is fairly entered.

A Collection of Law-Cafes, or Reports of Trials at Queens Bench, from Term. Pasche anno 36 Eliz. to Term. Hill. anno 40 ejusdem Reginæ; both inclusive.

1698.

A thin Book in fol. containing a Treatise entituled, Judicature in Parliament; with a Table of the Contents thereof prefixed.

I have heard that the late Lord Chief-Justice Hale left a Treatise by him written upon this subject, but whether this be the same with that, I cannot tell.

1699.

A Book in fol. for the most part written in Law-French and entituled,

1. Notes collect in tempes dell Raigne le Roigte Elizabethhe.

It is a Law-Common-Place-book of some studious Person, and seemeth to contain more good matter than is commonly found in this sort of Books: which might occasion the very particular direction to the Book-binder, which may be seen in the first vacant Page.

At the beginning, is

2. An Alphabetical Table, or Index Materiarum.

Codex

Num. 1700—1701.

1700.

Codex membranaceus, antiquus, nitidus; manu exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. Libri XII. Prophetarum Minorum, Versionis Hieronymianæ, cum Prologis ipsius D. Hieronymi, et aliorum; nec non cum Commentariis uberrimis ejusdem D. Hieronymi, Gregorii I. Papæ, D. Augustini, et aliorum (ut Glossas interlineares mittam) illustrati.

2. De Prologis D. Hieronymi Adnotatio. "Commentatus Ieronimus super Osee, Johel, et Amos, Abdiam, et Jonam, Pammachio: super Naum, Micheam, Sophoniam, et Aggeum, Paule et Eustochio; super Abacuch, Cromatio: super Malachiam. Exuperio Tolofane Ecclesie Pontifici, et Minervio, et Alexandro Monachis: super Zachariam, Exuperio Tolofano Episcopo.

3. De duratione Captivitatis Babylonicæ; in ima margine. 92. b.

4. De Matrimonio, Adnotatio; in ima marg. 108.

5. Paginæ tres redundantes (nam supra habentur, scilicet ad fol. 109. &c.) 119.

6. Successio Regum Israelis, et Judæ; cum notulis marginalibus. 120. b.

1701.

A Parchment-book in fol. written in Old English Rhythms; wherein are contained,

1. The Bok that men clepyen yn Frenshe Manuele Pecche (i. e. Manuale Peccatorum) the whych Boke made yn Frenshe Robert Grostest Bysshop of Lyncolne.

The Translator was one Robert of Brunne, who not being now much known among us, I shall here transcribe the account he gives of himself, by way of Preface.

To alle Crystyn men vndir Sunne,
And to gode men of Brunne,
And speciali alle be Name,
þe Felashepe of Symprynghame,
Robert of Brunne greteþ zow
In al godenesse þat may to þrow
Of Brymwake yn Kesteuene
Syxe myle befyde Sympryngham euene.
Y dwelled yn the Pryorye
Fyftene zere yn cumpanye,
In þe tyme of gode Dane Jone
of Camelton, that now ys gone.
In hys tyme was I þere Ten zeres,
And knewe and herde of hys Maneres;
Sythyn wiþ Dane Jone of Clyntone
Fyue wyntyr wyþ him gan y wone.
Dane Felyp was Mayster þat tyme
þat Y began þys Englyshe Ryme,
þe zeres of Grace fyl þan to be
A Thoufynd & þre hundred & þre.
In þat tyme turnede Y þis
On Englyshe tunge out of Frankys. &c.

2. Medytaciuns of the Soper of our Lorde Jhesu; and also of hys Passyun; and eke of the Peynes of hys Swete Modyr Mayden Marye; the whyche made yn Latyn Bonaventure Cardynall. 84.

This seemeth to have been translated by the same Robert of Brunne.

Then followeth by another Hand,

3. A Poem upon the Fall of Pride; exemplified in the Legendary Tale of Robert King of Sicily. In Old English Verse. 92.

4. Officium five Missa, cui hæc loco Rubricæ præmittuntur, "Dominus Papa Clemens fecit, et constituitur Collegio cum Cardinalibus et concessit omnibus audientibus sequentem Missam, et dicentibus; ducentos et

Num. 1703—1703.

sexaginta dies Indulgentie. Et omnes Missam illam audientes debent portare in manu vnam Candelam ardentem per quinque dies continue sequentes; et eis Mors subitanea nocere non poterit. Et est certum et approbatum in Avinione, et in alijs partibus. 95. b.

1702.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. quo continentur, Petri Pratai Medici clari, Analecta Medicinalia, propria sua manu exarata.

1703.

A paper Book in small fol. wherein are contained, a Collection of Old English Poems; all (as it should seem) written by William Forest, except one by the Lord Vaux, and another by John Heywood. These Poems are,

1. A Treatise vpon the Salutation of the moste Glorious Virgyn Marye; and that all Prayfinges that eauer hathe bene saide of Her (after the sayinge of Sainte Augustyne) are farre insuffycient to Her Worthynes & Honoure; with a Prologue. 1.

In this Treatise (now but little known) are to be found, in like English Verse,

2. The Legend of S. Dionysius the Ariopagite, who desired S. John the Evangelist to help him to a Sight of the Virgin Mary who was then living. 22. b.

The Spurious Epistles of St. Ignatius to the Blessed Virgin, & Her Answers. 24.

An Hyllorie Myraculous, howe the Feaste of the Conception of the Glorious Vyrghyn Mary was begoone, in the tyme of the noble Kyng Wylliam the Conquerour. 41. b.

The Sayinge or Sermon of the excellent Gretian John Damacene, in th' Assumption of the moste glorious Vyrghyn Marye Mother of God. 56. b.

3. Vox Patris celestis ad sacram Virginem prædictam, in ejus migratione a Corpore mortali; in hijs Verbis promumpens, secundum Guilelmum Forrestum. 62.

4. The Canticle before ensuyng, in Englishe Verse. 62. b.

5. Vpon the Angelyke Salutation, (As yt were) an Elucydation. 63.

6. Uppon the Anteme, Salve Regina. 65.

7. Prayer to the Glorious Vyrghyn Marye, To helpe agaynste the Aduersarye. 66.

8. A Reason I aske, The Vyrghyn Marye, Whye not to haue the Name of a Ladye 67. b.

9. To eauerye Member, a Veneratyon, Of the moste Glorious Vyrghyn Marye: At each; to be sayde, the Salutaryon: Due vnto that Celestyall Ladye. 70.

10. De Assumptione gloriosissimæ Virginis Mariæ. In English. 72. b.

11. To the glorious Vyrghyn Marye, To shewe Her Helpe to Peters Navye. 73. b.

12. Another Prayer to the Virgin Mary. 76.

13. In Praise of the Virgin Mary. 78.

14. Another Poem on the same subject. 79.

15. An Hymn upon the Salutation; by way of continuation of another, made by a deuoute Scotte. 80. b.

16. On these words, Misericordia et Veritas obviaverunt sibi, Justicia & Pax osculate sunt. 82. b.

17. On Thankgiving to God & oure Ladye. 85. b.

Mention is herein made of Alexander Berkeley; with a Character of Him & his Works.

18. That Crists Mother is a Ladye. 87.

19. A Ballad in Praise of the Blessed Virgin & her Infant-Son. 88. b.

20. In Praise of Marye Magdalen. 89. b.

21. Osculetur me Osculo oris sui; Indifferent to all Holy Virgins; but here applied to the glorious Virgin Saint Katherine. 91. b.

Num. 1703, 1704.

22. Non ultra sapere quam oportet. 95. b.
 23. Upon the Life to come. 96. b.
 24. How each Degree ought to spende their time. 98. b.
 25. A Dyttye or Sonet, made by the Lorde Vaus, in time of the noble Queene Marye, representinge the Image of Death. 100.
 26. Will. Forrest upon Death. 100. b.
 27. On Contrition for Sin. 102.
 28. A Treatise for the Frydayes Faste. 103.
 29. Consideration to be had before Marriage. 106.
 30. John Heywoode's ingenious Discription of Queen Mary 1. at 18 years of Age. 108.
 31. On the Grace of God. 109. b.
 32. On Everlasting Felicitye. 111. b.
 33. On the Love of Christ to Mankind. 113.
 34. On the Gifts of God. 113. b.
 35. On Faith, Hoape, & Charitee. 116.
 36. Sine Fide impossibile est placere Deo. 117.
 37. Translations of the Psalms Beatus vir, Quare fremuerunt, Domine quid, Cum Invocarem, Verba mea, Domine ne in furore, Dñe Deus noster, In Domino confido, Salvum me fac, and the beginning of Usquequo Domine. 118. b.
 38. De omni Verbo otioso reddes rationem, 127. b.
 39. The Legend of Theophilus who fell into Idolatry. 132.

This seemeth to have been Will. Forrests original Book.

1704.

Codex partim chartaceus, partim membranaceus, in fol. min. ex diversis Tractatibus simul compacturis constans; in quo continentur,

Senio Membranea, cui Titulus, Leges que vocantur Leges Edwardi, quia cum diu essent dimisse, ipas fecit reparare: et de Legibus Willelmi. Me autem iudice, hæ Leges sunt,

1. Leges Regis Canuti, binis ad calcem Capitibus, et Præfatione; quam impressæ, auctiores. 1.
2. Leges R. Eadwardi Confessoris, prout a R. Willelmo Primo confirmatæ. 7. b.
3. Adnotatio de Anglo-Saxonum Mancusæ, et Mancæ, valore. 6.

Sequitur pars Codicis chartacei, sed tamen vetusti, in quo,

4. A Fragment of a Comment upon the vii Penetential Psalms; in Old English Verse. 13.
5. An apocryphal, or rather fabulous Tract (beginning & ending with Scripture) about the Creation of Adam & Eve, their Penitence & Sufferings, as also about their Death and Interment, &c. 18.

This Tract was translated out of Latin; and part of the Latin Original remaineth in MS. 40. B. 1. When it was invented (I mean the fabulous part thereof) or composed, I cannot tell: But this may be remembered, that whereas the Maister of Stories vizt. Petrus Comestor is herein cited, at fol. 26. lin. 6. there is no mention of him in the Latin Original. 49. lin. 16. & 17.

If this be some of the Hereticks spawn during the primitive Times of the Church; perhaps that Prayer ascribed to Noah, & extant in the Workes of Mr. Gregory of Christ-church (where the Sorrows of Adam (I think) are remembered) might have been grounded upon it.

6. A Poem to Christ; whose Rubric is, Do Mercy to fore thi Judgement. 27.
7. A Poem entituled Alma Redemptoris Mater. 28.

Tis a Legend upon the Story of the Jewes murthering a young Boy, who had learned to sing that Anthem in Honor of the Virgin Mary.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1704, 1705.

8. Another, on this Saying, In thy most Helth, wisely be ware. 31.
9. An Allegorical Tretis of the Abbey of the Holy Goost. 32. b.

In the Library of Corpus-Christi-College in Oxford, is another Copie of this Treatise, acknowledging John Alcock for the Author. This John Alcock during the last 30 Years of his Life, was Bishop of Rochester, Worcester, & Ely, successively: He was also Master of the Rolls; and died with the Reputation of a Saint, A. D. 1500.

10. Divine & Moral Counsels; but striking at some general Points of Religion then most in Vogue; as, "Forbere a Wicked Word fro thyn euen Cristen; & it schalle like me better than thou bete thyself with alle so monye Roddis as growen in an Acre of Londe.

"Vifite the Pore & the Sike, spekyng all Goodnesse; and it schalle like me better than thou goo barefote, that the waye renne Blod after thy fete," &c. 48. b.

11. Legend or fabulous History of the Three Wife Men, or Kings of Cullen. Imperf. 49. b.

Then follow, by much later Hands

12. Mr. Secretary Nauntons? Fragmenta Regalia, or Observations on Queene Elizabeth, her Tymes, and Favorites. 76. b.
13. A Copie-Book, done (as it seems) by some Boy, about A. D. 1650. 144.

Some of the principal Letters, are copied from the large Text-Letters in use about the Time of K. Henry VIII. the others are of more modern & less curious Invention. The Leaf beginning with the Letter E is wanting; but perhaps it may be no great loss.

1705.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. Italicis manibus nitide scriptus et inluminatus; verum, quod sane dolendum, ab improbissimo quodam puero excisis quibusdam folijs ac litteris principalibus, nunc male habitus. In eo tamen continentur,

1. P. Candidi Decembris, ad illustrissimum et litteratissimum Principem, Dominum Ducem Gloucestrensem, Fratrem Serenissimi et Inviçitissimi Domini Henrici Regis Angliæ & Franciæ; super nova ei oblata traductione totius Platonice Politie. 1.
2. Illustrissimi et litteratissimi Principis et Domini Ducis Gloucestrensis, ad P. Candidum, super oblata traductione, Epistola Responsiva. 1. b.
3. Illustrissimi et litteratissimi Principis Domini Ducis Gloucestrensis, ad P. Candidum de eadem re. Epistola Secunda. 2.
4. P. Candidi Decembris ad illustrissimum et litteratissimum Principem, Dominum Ducem Gloucestrensem, Epistola Responsiva. Imperf. 2. b.
5. Capitula Librorum quinque priorum Politie Platonice. 3. Imperf.
6. P. Candidi Decembris Oratoris, in traductione novissima totius Politie Platonis Atheniensis Philosophi præstantissimi, ad illustrissimum et litteratissimum Dominum Ducem Gloucestrensem. 5.
7. Platonis Atheniensis Philosophi illustrissimi, Celestis Politie Liber Primus; e Grecis litteris feliciter conversus in Latinas, per P. Candidum Decembrem. 6.
8. P. Candidi Decembris Oratoris, in Libro Politie Platonis Secundo, ad præclarissimum et optimum Principem Dominum Ducem Gloucestrensem, Prologus. 22.
9. Platonis Atheniensis Philosophi illustrissimi, Celestis Politie, Liber Secundus. 22. b.
10. P. Candidi Decembris Oratoris, in Libro Politie Platonis Tercio, ad illustrissimum et litteratissimum Principem, Dominum . . . Ducem Gloucestrensem, Prologus. 30.
11. Platonis

Zz

11. Platonis

Num. 1705, 1706.

11. Platonis Atheniensis Philosophi illustrissimi, Celestis Politie, Liber Quartus. 59. b.
 12. P. Candidi Decembris Oratoris, in Libro Politie Platonis Quarto, ad illustrissimum et optimum Principem Dominum Ducem Gloucestrensem, Prologus. 58. b.
 13. Platonis Atheniensis Philosophi illustrissimi, Celestis Politie, Liber Quartus. 59. b.
 14. P. Candidi Decembris Oratoris, in Libro Politie Platonis Quinto; In laudem illustrissimi et litteratissimi Principis, Domini Ducis Gloucestrensis, Prologus; ad eruditissimum Jurisconsultum Johannem Amadeum civem Mediolanensem, Translatio Prima. 75. b.
 15. Platonis Atheniensis Philosophi illustrissimi, Celestis Politie, Liber Quintus. 76.
 16. Tituli Librorum v. insequentium Platonis Politie, alio Codice scriptorum. 95. b.
- Hunc alterum Codicem tenet, ut accepi, Carolus Baro de Hallifax.
- In fine habetur adnotatio prædicti Principis manu; c. Cest liure est a moy Homfrey Duc de Gloucestre, du Don P. Candidus Secretarie du Duc de Mylan.

1706.

An Old English Book in fol. written by different Hands, partly in Verse, & partly in Prose. wherein are contained,

1. Divers Medicinal Receipts. 1. b.
 2. A Kalandre in Englyshe, made in Balade (i. e. in Verse) by Dann John Lydgate Monke off Bury. 3. b.
 3. A lytell Tretyse, de Cantico Amoris, in Verse; by the same Author. 9.
 4. A Prayer to Christ, that the Merits of His Passion may redound unto us; in Verse, perhaps by the same Dan John Lidgate. 10. b.
 5. The Nine Lessons of the Dirige, whych Job made in hys Trybulacyon, lying on the Donghille; and ben declared more opynly to Lewde mennes Understanding by a solempne worthy and dyscrete Clerke Rychard Hampole; and is clepyd *Pety Job*, and ys full profytable to sterc Synners to Compunction. ibid.
 6. A Tretyse of Parce michi Domine. 15. b.
- This is an Allegorical Poem upon the Vanity & Incertainty of Youth, Beauty, Strength, & Riches; composed, perhaps, by the above-mentioned Richard Rolle Hermit of Hampole.
7. A Poem entituled The Sebyn Dedely Synne. 17. b.
- This seemeth also to be of the same Richard Hampole's composition.
8. A Poem (perhaps of the same Author) on the Sex observanda omni Cristiano in extremis; scil. Solutio Debiti, Compositio Testamenti, Confessio Peccati, Extrema Unctio, Viatici Susceptio, Intenta Supplicatio. 18. b.
 9. A Descryption off Feythe, Hope, and Charyte. 19.
 10. How a Man may knowe whether he be meke or noo. 19. b.
 11. Upon the Image, or Picture of Death, who is here represented as holding a Spear in one hand, and a Bell in the other. ibid.
 12. Another divine Poem or Ballade, taken owte off the Booke off John Lucas. ibid.
 13. The Fyfte Chapytile of a Tretyse called Orilogium Sapiencie; in maner off a Dyaloge; and treteth how we shulle lerne to dye. 20.
- This Tract was composed by the abovementioned Richard Hampole.
14. A Chapitele taken owte of a Boke cleped Toure of alle Toures; and techeth a Man how to dye. 24. b.

Num. 1706.

15. Richard Hampoles Treatise of the Craft of Dying, in Six Chapters. 25. b.
 16. A Tretyse of Gostly Batayle; by the same Richard Hampole. 36. b.
 17. A Tract intituled A Ladder off 4 Rowgis, by the whyche Ladder men mowen welle clymbre to Hevyn. 47. b.
- This seemeth also to be another of Hampole's Compositions; to whom I find a Scala Mundi attributed by Pits.
18. How to receue the Sacrament. 54.
- In the Table anon to be mentioned, this is ascribed to Seynt Alberte the Bysschop.
19. Aromata que emit Maria Magdalena, secundum Magistrum Adamum Carthusiensem. 54. b.
 20. A lytyle shorte Tretyse that telleth how there were fyx Masters assembled togedere, and yche on asked other what Thynges they myght best speke of that myght best please God, and were most profytable to the people; and alle they were accordede to speke off Trybulacion. ibid.
 21. De Patientia. 55.
 22. The 12 Profetes and Evangelistes of Trybulacion. 55. b.
- I look upon the Words [and Evangelistes] to have been no part of the Original Title of this Tract, which was "Duodecim Utilitates Tribulationis," &c. translated by Richard Hampole, as I suppose, out of the Latin of Petrus Blefensis.
23. Libellus Ricardi Heremite de Hampole de Emendatione Peccatoris; qui obiit A. D. 1349. apud Sanctimoniales de Hampole: with this farther Rubric, Here bene 12. Chapitres whiche Rychard Hampole the Heremyte made; how that a Man shulde lyve in Contemplacion, & in Meditation, and in other vertuos Lyuinge, and after thys Lyfe to come to the Lyfe everlastinge, and dwelle with God in the Blyss of Heuyn. 67.
 24. A Deuoute Medytacion of Seynt Austyne. (by Richard Hampole) 81.
 25. How a Man or or Woman or sympyl Connyng shale make hys Prayer to God Almyghthy. 83.
 26. A Confessyon whyche ys also a Prayer that Seynt Brandon made; and hit ys ryghte nedefulle to a Chrysten Man to sey, and to wyrche thereafter. 84.
 27. A Confession of Sins, drawn from the Ten Commandementys. 85.
 28. Another, upon Consideration of the Five Senses. 86. b.
 29. Another, upon the Septem Opera Misericordie Corporalia. 87.
 30. Another, upon the Septem Opera Misericordie Spiritualia. 87. b.
 31. Carta celestis Hereditatis; an allegorical Tract. 88.
- Qu. if this be the Diploma Cæli, ascribed to John Wycliffe by Mr. Wharton?
32. Consyderacion of Man hymselfe. 90.
 33. Arystotles A. B. C. made by Mayster Bennett. 94.
- These are Moral Sentences, with a Letter of the Alphabet put before them, and a double Crofs (almost like the Heralds Escarbuncle) over all; that it might be what was antiently called the Christ's-Crofs Row.
34. Of the Seuyne Degrees of Humylyte, according to Seynt Anselme. 94. b.
 35. Of the 7 Degrees of Pryde. ibid.
 36. An imperfect Table of the Tracts contained in the Book, thus far. 95.
 37. The Lamentacion of the Dying Creature; perhaps by Richard Hampole. 96.
 38. The Myrrour of Synners; by Richard Hampole. 106.
 39. A

Num. 1706.

39. A Tretys of 3 Arowes. that schullen be schot at Domesday to hem that there schullen be dampned. 110. b.

Mr. Wharton in his Appendix to Dr. Caves Historia Literaria, pag. 54. ascribeth a Tract entituled Tres Sagittæ. to John Wycliffe; but whether this be the same, or rather written by Richard Hampole, I cannot now determine.

40. Four profitable Thinges to have in mynde, wyche ben taken oute of the thrydde Chapitele of a deuoute Tretys, and a Forme of Lyuynge that Rychard Ampol wrote to a deuoute Perfon. 114. b.

41. A Souvereyn & a notabyle Sentence, to comforte a Perfon that is in Temtacyon. 115. b.

This is a pretty large Treatise, consisting of 11 Chapters; perhaps by the same Author.

42. The gadered Counfeylles of Seynt Isodre; to conferme a Man, howe he schall fle Vyces, and folowe Vertues. 140.

43. Augustinus de Contemptu Mundi, in English. 149. b.

44. Sentences collected from the Works of Seynte Aultyne. 150.

45. The Maters of Nyne Poyntys, that muste be bysylee studyed in hys Herte, that wyneth for to profyze in the Wey of Perfeccyon, and seureynaly to plese God. 151.

46. A Devout Treatise, concerning the Love of God: dividid into above 24 Chapters, each marked with a particular Letter, according to the Order of the Alphabet. These Chapters have also their severall Titles, of which there is a Table prefixed, with a sort of Prologue before all. 154. b.

After this Treatise (wherein besides the Holy Scriptures, many of the Old Fathers of the Church, & ether Doctors, are cited) follow several short Poems in English, with these Titles,

47. Decem Mandata. 205.

48. Septem Vitia capitalia. 205. b.

49. Septem Virtutes, contra Septem Vicia. 206.

50. Septem Opera Misericordie. 206. b.

51. Septem Opera Charitatis. 207.

52. Quinque Sensus corporaliter. 207. b.

53. Quinque Sensus spiritualiter. ibid.

54. Tres Virtutes theologicæ. 208.

55. Quatuor Virtutes Cardinales. ibid.

56. Octo Beatitudines. 208. b.

57. This Lesson a vertuose Chylde schuld often ley to hys Souereynes. 209. b.

58. Upon the Passion of our Lord, especially upon the 5475 open Woundes which he received for us, as Clerkes seyne, and specyally Seynt Anselme. 210.

59. A large Rubrick or Remark, of the Use & Profit to be had by Books in our Devotions, for Formys of Prayfynge and Preynge to God. 212. b.

60. Upon the Incommodities of Old Age, & the Patience necessary for those in that State. ibid.

61. Some few Medicinal Receipts. 215.

62. Collecta una atq; altera ad Sanctam Ethelburgam 215.

From these short Collects a Question is started (in the Account given of this Book in the Great Catalogue of MSS. Printed at Oxford. pag. 212.) Whether this Book did not belong to Ely-Abbey? To which an Answer may, with probability enough, be returned in the negative; for as much as our Ethelburga was not the Ely-Saint (but St. Etheldrith wife to Ecgfrid King of the Northumbrians) & it appears, that St. Ethelburg was much about the same Time sett over the New Monastery of Nuns, which her brother Erkenwald Bishop of London had built at Barking; to which place if this Book had been given, in all likelihood it would have staid there till after the Dissolution thereof. But before the Dissol-

Num. 1706, 1707.

lution 'tis certain that it was the proper goods of a very great Lady, who was first the wife of William Viscount Beaumont (who died the 28 December 24 Hen. viii.) in which capacity she wrote her Name herein (Elyfabeth Beaumont) twice, as may be seen at fol. 11. & 216. in the former place writing thus, "Thys is my Boke." She was afterward married to John Vere Earl of Oxford, and as such (or at least as his widow, for she survived him many years) She entered her Name four times more, to be seen at fol. 3. 93. b. 95. & 214. b. in which last Page, at the top thereof, are these words; "Thys yes my Boke; quod Elyfabeth Oxynforde."

1707.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. quo continetur;

Opus quoddam Historicum, e locis nonnullis Giraldis Cambrensis inibi citatis, et male intellectis; in dorso; eidem Giraldo perperam adjudicatum: in Catalogo autem Codicum MSS. in Oxonia A. D. 1697. excuso, simul ac in uno foliorum rejectaneorum fronti Codicis præpositorum, Ranulpho Hygdono Monacho Cestrensi tribuitur; eo quod in fol. ejusdem 26 hæc leguntur verba, "Est et alia Urbs Legionum ejusdem Nominis (i. e. Caerlion) ubi et prefens Cronica fuit elaborata. Urbs quidem in confinio Anglie ad prospectum Cambrie, inter duo Marina brachia sive duo flumina Dee et Mersee situata, que tempore Britonum capud fuit & Metropolis Venedocie, i. e. Norwallie; sicut alia Urbs Legionum quondam capud fuit Demecie. Urbs alia jacet desolata; ista substat reformata." Adde, quia initium Polychronici Hygdenensis (scil. "Post preclaros arcium Scriptores," &c.) in summatate paginæ prioris scriptum legitur.

Atqui, pace eorum qui hujus Chronici autorem Ranulfum Statuunt Hygdenum; rationes quibus inducor ut credam potius Rogerum Monachum Cestrensem (Ranulfu illo priorem) doctissimum illius Operis pariterq; laboriosissimum Compilatorem fuisse, in medium proferam.

1. Joannes Pitæus (e Balæo, ut arbitror) de Rogero nostro, hæc habet inter alia. "Rogerus Cestrensis, vel de Cestria, ordinis S. Benedicti Monachus Anglicus ad S. Werburgam, in ipsa urbe Cestrensi. Vir in omni politionis litteraturæ genere eleganter doctus—vetustissimos quosque Codices incredibili diligentia scrutatus est; deduxitq; rerum narrationem—(ab origine mundi) usq; ad annum Christi 1314. Deinde, adjunctus annis 25 ad annum Domini 1339. omnia puro, et nitido stylo. Quo nomine non semel ab Hugone Virleio, in Historiarum Figuris, honoris causa citatur. Historiam porro majorem, hoc titulo insignivit.

Polycratica temporum, Libros septem. Proœmium incipit, "Intrabo in agros Priscorum Subsequi." Initium Libri primi, "Julius Cæsar divinis humanissimiq; rebus."

"Additamentum viginti quinque annorum, Librum unum. Septimo anno R. Edwardi. Claruit anno post adventum promissi Messie 1339." &c.

2. In Catalogo Auctorum qui scripserunt Historiam Angliæ, quorum opera ad manus Joannis Josselynii pervenerunt, et ubi extant, MS. Bibl. Cotton. Nero. C. 3. sic inveni,

"Rogerus Cestrensis Polycratica temporum edidit; opus elegans et rotundum, a Mundi initio usq; ad annum Domini 1327. (f. leg. 1324.) quod incipit Intrabo in agros priscorum subseq. Composuit etiam additiones Quindecim Annorum, quæ incipiunt, Septimo anno Regis Edwardi secundi. Polycraticorum vero primus Liber post Præfationem incipit, Julius Cæsar divinis humanisq; rebus, &c. Claruit hic Cestrius anno a Christi nativitate 1339. quo ultimum opus finivit, sub Edwardo 111. Scit Joannes Twynus ubi habeatur."

Talis

Num. 1707.

Talis Codex etiamnum servatur in Bibliotheca Collegij Corporis Christi quod est Cantabrigiæ, ubi inter Codices Parkerianos locum obtinuit 6tum.

3. Hæc in Bibliotheca habetur Codex vetustus (nondum proprijs Litteris aut Cifris notatus) cujus Præfatio ab his verbis incipit, "Intrabo in Agros Præcorum Subsequens, et Liber Primus ejusdem sic, Julius Cæsar divinis humanisq; rebus," in cujus primæ paginæ summitate, Titulus manu Joannis Balæi scriptus potest legi, Polycratica temporum Rogeri Cestrensis; et interiore Tegminis facie, idem Balæus scripsit taliter, Rogerus Cestrensis, alius a Ranulpho, Polycratica temporum edidit, Libris VII. Denique neotericus alius nescio quis in primo folio vacuo alium Titulum Codici præmisit, Rogeri Cestrensis Polychronicon. Et hic quidem Codex, cum Codice presenti no. 1707. (excepta sola Præfationis parte) convenit omnino.

4. Quinetiam in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, alius habetur Codex, scilicet ejusdem Operis Exemplar vetustum, fronte tamen valde imperfectum; incipit enim A. D. 413. in cujus folio priori Titulus cernitur manu cœvâ scriptus, "Polycratica temporum per Rogerum de Cestria," et subtus, manibus diversis, . . . "Multum differt a Ranulpho Cestrensi. Rogerus Cestrensis."

5. Insuper, hæc in Bibliotheca adservatur Codex præclarus, hujusmodi opus continens, inscriptusq; no. 655. in quo inter Tabulam Materialium, et ipsum Librum

HEN. WHART.

Ranulphus Higdenus—Operi suo Polychronici nomen indidit; totumq; in Septem Libros juxta numerum ætatum Mundi, ac dierum quibus orbis creatus est distribuit.

Primus Liber non-nisi topographicam Orbis Descriptionem exhibet.

Secundus ab Orbe condito ad Captivatem Judæorum Babylonicam progreditur.

Tertius a transmigratione Babylonica ad Christi adventum.

Quartus a Christo nato ad Saxonum in Angliam adventum.

Quintus a Saxonum appulso ad adventum Danorum.

Sextus ad irruptionem Normannorum.

Septimus ad sua usq; tempora, annum vero 1357."

7. Porro de eodem Ranulpho, deq; suo Polychronico, dicit Pitæus,— "Scripsit igitur nobilissimum illud Opus quod dixi, in cujus prima pagina (f. leg. primo libro) ut in quodam vetusto Codice scriptum inveni, Capitales litteræ hæc sequentia Verba continent: Præsentem Chronicam compilavit frater Ranulphus Cestrensis Monachus. Titulum autem operi prefixit auctor

Polychronicon, Libros Septem. Post præclaros artium Scriptores.

8. Johannes Trevisa Capellanus Thomæ Domini de Berkeley, Versionem Chronicorum Ranulphi Cestrensis Anglicam absolvit 18 die Aprilis A. D. 1387. in cujus 43. b. (juxta exemplar Cottonianum Tib. D. 7.) hæc inveniuntur verba, "hyt was nozt the same þat made hyt in Latyn, & turnede hyt in to Englysch. Noþer hyt was yturnd into Englysch in the same place þar hyt was ymad furst yn Latyn. þe heed-lettres of the Chapiters of this furst book ywryte a newe as þe Chapiters stondeþ, aspelþ þys Latyn refon "Presentem Cronicam compilavit Frater Ranulphus Cestrensis Monachus," þis Latyn refon ys to menyng an Englysche, Brother Ranulph Monk of Chestre compilede & made þis present Cronyk"

9. Ranulfi Hygdeni Poly-chronicon, ut dicitur, (cujus Capita nonnulla typis mandavit vir doctissimus Thomas Galæus, nuper Decanus Eboracensis) extat in hac Bibliotheca inscriptus no. 1320. in quo Libri primi Litteræ

Num. 1707.

(scil. ad fol. 10. b.) conspicitur hæc Inscriptio "Policonica Fratris Ranulphi Cestren," ubi Verba duo priora etiamnum primâ manu restant scripta; reliqua vero, alijs abrafis (forte, Rogeri Cestrensis) a recentiore quodam evidentissime superscribuntur.

Quod attinet ad vocem *Polycronica*; In Auctoris Præfatione, quæ in tribus hujusce Bibliothecæ vetustis Exemplaribus (viz. no. 655, no. 1707. no. 1728.) datur integra, hæc Verba leguntur, "Et quoniam prefens Cronica multorum continet gesta, idcirco eam Historiam *Policonicam*, a pluralitate temporum quam continet, censui nuncupandam." Ubi in Exemplari quodam Cottoniano, inveni vocem *Polycraticam*, Titulo libri a Balæo, Joffelyno, ac Pitæo, usurpato, plane convenientem: uti cuiusvis videre est, e Codice MS. cujus Notæ sunt Nero. D. 8.

6. A Rogero Cestrensi ad Ranulfum commonachum suum transeamus; cujus effusissimæ Laudes adeo à Lelando, Balæo, Pitæo, Whartono, et alijs circumferuntur, ut eas repetendo, operam atq; oleum meum perdidim Is etiam "Policonicam," live ut alijs placet "Polychronicon," ex iisdem Autoribus quibus ante eum Rogerus noster usus erat, tot Libris contentum, tot et iisdem Epochis notabile, sicuti e Collatione Præfationis Rogeri, cum Henrici Whartoni de Ranulfo suo Narratione, luce clarius apparebit.

ROG. CESTR. MS.

In cujus negocij pertractatione, exemplo primitivi Opificis, sub enario cuncta condentis, et in Septimo quiescentis, cujus Actio nostrâ est instructio; substractum Opus in Septem Libellulos subdividit. In Quorum Primo, Mundus et ejus Partes describitur, donec perveniatur ad Britanniam, &c.

Secundus liber Quatuor ætatum continet gesta, scilicet ab Adam usq; ad Incensionem Templi.

Tercius a transmigratione Populi, usque Adventum Christi.

Quartus a Cristo usque adventum Saxonum.

Quintus abinde, usq; adventum Dacorum.

Sextus abinde usq; adventum Normannorum.

Septimus abinde, usque ad evum nostrum, quod est sub Regno Edwardi Tercij post Conquestum.

initiales hæc Verba conficiunt, **PRÆSENTEM
CHRONICAM COMPILAVIT
FRATER RANULPHUS
CESTRENSIS MONACHUS**

et sic MS. Cotton.

US: Illum accepi, et cum Rogeri nostri Exemplaribus supradictis leviuscule contuli; statimq; (quod antea suspicatus eram) inveni istum Ranulfum, etsi ab omnibus fere prædicatum; tot Doctrinæ, Candoris, Pietatis laudibus cumulatum; vasserrimum fuisse, atq; omnium nostræ Gentis Historicorum, Plagiarium maxime insignem. Iste enim (quod nemo ante eum fecerit) omni pudore procul seposito, Rogeri Historiam nactus, quibusdam gravioris momenti Locis quasi amputatis, alijs fœdissime interpolatis, Verbis etiam et Phrasibus subinde, pro arbitrio immutatis, Novam præ se ferebat Historiam litterato Orbi obrudere, si fraus laterat, Æternitati consecratam. Quamobrem, ut melius tegeretur furtum, Sententia superior (PRESENTEM, &c.) fuit inventa; Caput Libri Primi turbatus Ordo; Novum Præfationi superinductum Exordium; totaq; Sententia Personæ loco (si ita mihi fas sit dicere) in singula sua. Capita, litteratim, morèq; Acrosticho, distributa Verum, ne incuriosos Lectores tantum fugeret Mysteriorum, Gloriamq; gloriæ avidulus fucosam amitteret

Ranulphus,

Num. 1707, 1708.

Ranulphus, eundem quem suprà citavi locum (pag. 77.) deturpavit, Nomenq; simul et Patriam, cum Religione (ut aiunt) pæfecit. Locum exhibet Codex notatus no. 1320. fol. 31. ubi hæc habentur verba. "R. Est etiam alia Urbs Legionum ejusdem Nominis, ubi prefens Cronica fuit elaborata, sicut 'Per Capitaless Hujus Primi Libri Apices Clarius Patet'. Urbs quidem in confinio Anglie, ad prospectum Cambrie inter duo marina brachia, Dee, & Merse." &c. Eadem Verba leguntur in Codice MS. Cottoniano Otho. D. 1. in libro per D. Tho. Galæum typis edito, nec non Anglicè, in Versione Joannis Trevisa.

10. Quinetiam, haud contentus depravandâ (ne dicam furandâ) Historia Ranulphus iste; neque pro suo venditando Rogeri Auctorum Syllabo; ulterius progressus, ipsum Rogeri Nomen, ipsius doctissima atq; curiosissima Observata (ut Fama ejus ac Memoria æternæ traderetur Oblivioni) contra Jus Fidemq; Scriptorum, nec non Injuria summa usurpare non erubuit. Cujus rei Testis locupletissimus est, hic locus Præfationis Rogeri. — "Si quid vero a Fide dissonum, aut a Moribus alienum hic reperiat, hoc Tempori potius quam Viro ascribatur. Quamobrem, in hac assercione Historica, periculum veri statuendi per omnia michi non facio: sed que apud diversos Auctores legi, sine invidia communico. Et quamvis alienum sit quod assumo, meum tamen facio, quod meis aliquando verbis. antiquorum semper Sententijs, profero; adeo ut quos Auctores in capite libri perscripsero; illis utar pro Clipeo contra fuggillantes. Quando verò Compiler loquitur, sub hac figuratione R. prescribetur. Sunt autem hec auctorum Nomina, de quibus potissime extracta est Cronica, Josephus Judeorum Historiographus," &c. quæ quidem Verba ipsissima (non tamen sine ulla interpolatione) in Ranulphi defloratoris præfatione retinentur, uti cuius utramq; conferenti facile pateat.

11. Denique, si quis nobis objecerit, præfationem Codicis præsentis, nec non eorum qui inscribuntur no. 655. multum ab altero discrepare Codice, quem olim in Balæi manibus fuisse (et forte Joannes Joffelyni) superius innuerim: Respondebo, ij de codice quem solum (ut videtur) habuerunt, mentionem fecerint; et si alij integrioraq; Codices exinde e tenebris eruti, jam nunc in Bibliothecis conspiciuntur, id sanè Curiositati, Felicitatiq; recentioris ævi (in quo plures Viri clarissimi indagandis Codicibus vetulis, præsertim Historicis, nullos pepercere sumptus) maxime deberi videatur.

Sed ut a Rogero Cestrensi, ad præfens Polycraticorum fuorum exemplar redeam,

Continet Historiam ab Orbe condito (una cum descriptione Mundi) usque ad priores annos Regni Regis Edwardi Tertij.

Deinde sequitur Tabula, sive Index Materialium in præcedenti Historia contentarum; cujus folia a Muribus male habita sunt.

1708.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. diversis manibus scriptus, in quo continetur,

1. Regestum Chartarum Abbatiz de Radinge, Ordinis S. Benedicti, per Regem Henricum I fundatæ.

Codice volvendo, hæc quæ sequuntur curiosa, aut saltem alieni Argumenti, a me visa.

2. Adnotationes, ubi fit mentio de Justiciarijs Dni Regis, ad Custodiam Judeorum assignatis.

3. Abbreviatio Magnæ Cartæ R. Henrici III. de Libertatibus; anno Regni sui 9 editæ.

4. Abbreviatio Cartæ de Foresta ejusdem Regis, et anni.

5. Litera R. Henrici I. sive Breve ipsius, Abbati et Conventui Radingensi data; una cum gloriosa manu beati Jacobi Apostoli quam Matildis Imperatrix filia sua de Allemannia rediens secum asportavit.

CAT. HARL. VOL II.

Num. 1708, 1709.

6. Carta Davidis Regis Scotie, qua donat Abbati et Conventui de Radinge, Villam de Rindalgros, in perpetuam Elemosinam.

7. Carta Matildis Imperatricis, Regina Anglorum Titulo gaudens. (Vid. Monast. Angl. tom. III. pag. 134.)

8. Carta Johannis Comitis Moretony, nec non Brevia diversa ejusdem postquam Regnum Angliæ adeptus est, de annuo unius Marcæ Auri Redditu quam dederit Ecclesiæ Radingensi, ad manum Sancti Jacobi cooperiendam; quam Ricardus Rex frater suus in Itinere Peregrinationis sue denudavit.

9. Carta Rogeri Sarisburiensis Episcopi, et Regni Angliæ Procuratoris. fol. 111. et vid.

10. Narrationes Placitorum, Abbatiz Radingensi spectantium. fol. 134. (et vid. 87. 111. b. 181. b. 213.)

11. Puncta Gilde; i. e. Certain Statutes, or Ordinances of the Traders in the Town of Reading, who seem to have been included in one general Gild; in old French.

12. Littere Regis Henrici Sexti, directæ Custodi Gilde de Redyng: in Old English; inhibiting the Use of a Ma: e to him or his successors, as prejudicial to the Right of the Abbey.

13. Finalis Concordia inter Monasterium Radingense, Burgenfes, et ejusdem Ville, super Placito Libertatum (eorundem Burgenfium) moto, in Curia Dni Regis: ann. 38 R. Henr. III.

14. Syllabus Nominum Archiepiscoporum ac Episcoporum, qui Dies Indulgentiarum Radingensi Monasterio concesserunt.

15. Littera Prælatorum Abbatiz Radingensis, ad Papales Collectores in Anglia. dat. 3. non. Jul. A. D. 1286.

16. Pars prior Placiti falsorum Scriptorum, a Judæis factorum sub nomine Abbatis et Conventus de Radinge, falso; Sigillo Sigillatorum circa ann. 16 R. Edw. I.

17. Placita de Præsentatione ad Ecclesiam de Eya, &c.

18. Tenores Brevium quorundam R. Edwardi I. pro examinandis et judicandis Libertatibus, per Prelatos, Comites, et Barones, et alios de Regno suo (in Terris eorum) clamatis.

19. Excerpta e Statuto Gloucestrie &c. ut videtur; Gallice.

20. Placita varia de Hominiibus & Terris Abbatiz Radingensis.

21. Statuta Dni Regis Henrici III. facta apud Marleberge.

22. Statuta Gregorij Pape X. in Concilio Lugdunensi.

23. Bulla ejusdem Papæ, directæ Magistro Reymundo de Nogerijs? Capellano et Nuncio suo in Anglia, et Fratri Johanni de Derlinton Ordinis Predicatorum Collectoribus Subsidij Terræ Sanctæ in Partibus Angliæ; in qua rescribit super Dubitationibus in eodem Subsidio colligendo exortis.

24. Assisa de Pane et Servitia.

1709.

A Paper-Book in small fol. fairly written, and formerly (as it should seem) belonging to the Chapel of King Henry VIII. It containeth divers Anthems by our old English Musicians sett to Musick, in several Parts, written in their respective Books, whereof this is on the outside, entituled Medius, or the Mean-Part; which Books, if now to be had together; would make a valuable Set.

The Anthems herein contained, are,

1. Gaude plurimum Servatoris nostri Mater. 1.
2. Salve Dei Patris filia nobilissima. 3. b.
3. Adoro te Domine Jhesu Criste in Cruce vulneratum. 5.
4. O

3 A

Num. 1709—1711.

4. O quam tristis et afflicta fuit illa benedicta mater Unigeniti. (by Aschwelle) 7. b.
5. Salve Regina pudica Mater et Pietatis Exemplar. (by Ludforde). 9.
6. Ave Maria Ancilla Trinitatis humillima. 11 b.
7. Sancta Maria mater Dei, ora pro Nobis. 13. b.
8. Salve Regina mater Misericordie, Vita, Dulcedo, et spes nostra. 15. b.
9. Salve Regina mater Misericordie, Salve ; ad te clamamus exules filie. 18.
10. O quam tristis benedicta mater Unigeniti. 20.
11. O Domine Celi et Terre Creator, totius humani generis redemptor. 22.
12. Tota pulchra es Amica mea ; Mel et Lac sub Lingua tua (by Mr. Thomas Hyllary) 24. b.
13. Salve Regina, Mater Misericordie, Vita, Dulcedo, et Spes nostra, Salve (by Pygott) 26.
14. Gemma, Sydus splendoris nimij, Luna fulgens inmensi radij. 29.
15. Te Virtutes Angelorum, te matricem et Celorum. 31.
16. Salve Dei Patris filia nobilissima, Dei Filij mater dignissima. 33.
17. Pariendo non gravaris, Virgo manens, nec vincaris propter puerperium (by R. Davy) 35.
18. Gloria Sanctorum, decus Angelorum, electa Maria. 37.
19. Te Mariam Virginem confitemur (i. e. Canticum Ambrosij B. V. M. adaptatum) (by Aschwelle). 39. b.
20. Ave, cujus concepcio solempni plena Gaudio. 42. b.
21. Gaude Virgo, mater Cristi, que per aurem concepisti, Gabrielis Nunciij. 44. b.
22. Et dum conciperes ac usque ad partum. 46. b.
33. Salve Regina, mater Misericordie, Vita, Dulcedo, et Spes nostra, Salve (by Ludford) 49. b.
24. Iterum : by W. Connyshe. 51. b.
25. O bone Jhesu, o piissime Jhesu, o dulcissime Jhesu. 53. b.
26. Lauda vivi Alpha et O, filia supernissima (by Fairfax) 55.

1710.

A Parchment-Book in small fol. wherein are fairly written, in Old English,

1. The Gospelis & the Epistolis of alle þe Festis in þe zeer, stonde by ordre as þei ben red in þe Messe-book after þe vse of Salisbery.

This English is according to the Translation commonly ascribed unto John Wycliffe.

Under the Denomination of Festis, Sundays are included, as not being Fastings-days.

2. At the beginning is this Note, "Thys booke was Sr. Roger Lyne Chantre-Prest of Saint Swythyns at London-Stone;" which is a sort of Proof that in Times of Popery, the Reading Gods Word in our Mother-tongue, was not denied by Authority ; and this is also asserted by Sir Thomas More.

1711.

Codex chartaceus in fol. quo habentur,

1. Syllabus Librorum Tenentium cujuslibet Hundredi in Com. Midd. anno 17. & 18 Domine Elizabeth Regine 1.
2. Brevia de Venire facias, Habeas Corpora, & Distring. Jur. tempore Edwardi Osborne & Wulstani Dixie Vice-comitum Midd. anno Regni D'ne Elizabeth Regine nunc 17 & 18. & anno 1575. 4.
3. Omnia Brevia tam de Execucione quam alia quecunque, cum earum Execucionibus & Retornis, tempore eorundem Vice-comitum. 42.
4. Brevia de Exigi facias, tempore eorundem Vice-comitum. 71.

Num. 1712.

1712.

Codex membranceus in fol. crassiusculo, varijs manibus exaratus ; in quo continentur,

1. Tituli quorundam e Sermonibus Petri Comestoris (aliàs dicti Manducatoris) Parisiensis Academiae Cancellarij, in primo folio rejectaneo.
 2. Tabula notans Inceptiones omnium Sermonum istius Libri ; et per Figuras in quo folio Libri quilibet Sermo incipit.
 3. Tabula Materialium in sequenti Sermonum Collectione Contentarum.
- Sequitur Volumen Sermonum prædicti Magistri Petri Comestoris scil.
4. Sermo Magistri Petri Manducatoris, in Sinodis. 1.
 5. Ad Sacerdotes. 3. b.
 6. In Sinodo. 5. b.
 7. Ad Sacerdotes. 7. b.
 8. Ad Sacerdotes. 9.
 9. Ad Sacerdotes. 11.
 10. Ad Sacerdotes. 13.
 11. Ad Sacerdotes. 14.
 12. Ad Prelatos. 15.
 13. In Sinodo. 15. b.
 14. Sermo ad Sacerdotes, quomodo subjectos instruant. 18.
 15. Sermo ad Monachos. 22.
 16. Item, ad Monachos. 23. b.
 17. De beato Augustino ; ad Canonicos. 24. b.
 18. Item, ad Canonicos Regulares. 27.
 19. In Festivitate B. Augustini ; ad Canonicos Regulares. 29.
 20. Item in Festo Sancti Augustini ; 31. b.
 21. Sermo ad Claustrales. 33.
 22. De Passione Domini. 35.
 23. Item, eodem die. 36. b.
 24. De Adventu et Festivitate beati Andree. 38.
 25. De Adventu. 40. b.
 26. In Nativitate Domini. 42. b.
 27. Item, in Nativitate Domini. 46.
 28. Item, in Nativitate Domini. 48.
 29. Item, in Nativitate Domini. 51.
 30. Dominica infra Octavas. 53. b.
 31. In die Epiphanie. 54. b.
 32. Item, in die Epiphanie. 56.
 33. Dominica Secunda post Epiphaniam. 57.
 34. In Dominica Septuagesime. 59. b.
 35. Ypapanti ad Sanctum Victorem. 67.
 36. In principio Quadragesime. 69.
 37. In prima Dominica Quadragesime. 70.
 38. In Dominica mediana Quadragesime. 72.
 39. In Annuntiatione. 74.
 40. De Annuntiatione. 75. b.
 41. De Conceptione. 77. b.
 42. De Annuntiatione. 82.
 43. Item, de Annuntiatione. 83.
 44. In prima Dominica Passionis. 84.
 45. In Passione Domini. 86.
 46. In Ramis Palmarum. 88.
 47. In Quadragesima. 90.
 48. De Passione. 92.
 49. In Cena Domini. 93.
 50. De Jejunio et Pascha. 94.
 51. De Cena, et de Pascha. 95.
 52. In Resurrectione Domini. 96. b.
 53. In die Pasche. 97. b.
 54. Ad Monachos. 99.
 55. Item ad Monachos. 100.
 56. In Letania Majori. 101. b.
 57. In Ascensione. 103. b.
 58. In die Pentecosten. 105. b.
 59. In Octavis Pentecosten ; De Trinitate. 10.
 60. Item de Trinitate. 106.
- 9
618.
In

Num. 1712.

61. In die Apostolorum Petri et Pauli; ad Sanctum Victorem. 110.
 62. Item, in Festivitate Apostolorum Petri et Pauli. 111.
 63. In Festo Magdalene. 112.
 64. In Festo beati Jacobi Apostoli, Cristofori Martyris, Germani Confessoris. 115.
 65. Ad Vincula Sancti Petri; ad Sanctam Genovevam. 117.
 66. In Assumptione beate Virginis; ad Sanctum Victorem. 119.
 67. In illud Cantici, Osculetur me osculo oris sui, sine Rubrica. 122.
 68. Ad Sacerdotes. 123. b.
 69. In Nativitate Sancte Marie. 125. b.
 70. De qualibet Virgine. 127. b.
 71. In Festo Omnium Sanctorum. 129.
 72. In Festo Omnium Sanctorum; ad Sanctum Germanum. 130. b.
 73. In Festo Omnium Sanctorum; ad Sanctum Martinum. 132.
 74. In Dedicatione; ad Sanctum Victorem. 134. b.
 75. Item, in Dedicatione Ecclesie. 136.
 76. Ad Monachos. 137. b.
 77. In Vigilia Natalis Domini. 138. b.
 78. De Jejunio. 141.
 79. De Jejunio. 142. b.
 80. Deinde, incipiunt Sex Ale Penitentiales cum pennis suis, quas levant ad astra. 143. b.
 81. De Ponderibus, et Mensuris. 146.
 Deinde sequuntur, Sermones. scil.
 82. De Adventu. 147. b.
 83. In prima Dominica Quadragesime. 148. b.
 84. In Festo S. Jacobi Apostoli, Cristofori Martyris, Germani Confessoris. 150.
 85. In Festo S. Mariæ Magdalene. 152.
 86. In Festivitate S. Marie Magdalene. 153.
 87. In Assumptione Beate Marie. 154. b.
 88. De Beata Maria. 155.
 89. Sermo in Nativitate Beate Marie. 159.
 90. De Virgine. 161.
 91. In Septuagesima. 161. b.
 92. In principio Quadragesime. 162. b.
 93. Item, in Quadragesima. 163. b.
 94. Item, in Quadragesima. 164. b.
 95. De Dominica Passione. 165. b.
 96. Item, in Passione Domini. 167.
 97. De Ascensione Domini. 168.
 98. Item in Ascensione Domini. 170.
 99. Ad Vincula Sancti Petri. 171. b.
 100. De Omnibus Sanctis. 172.
 101. In Cena Domini. 174.
 102. In Purificatione Beate Marie. 175. b.
 103. Ad Canonicos Regulares; de Sancto Augustino. 177.
 104. De Adventu Domini. 178.
 105. Item, de Adventu Domini. 179. b.
 106. Sermo in Natali Domini. 180. b.
 107. In Circumfione Domini. 181. b.
 108. In Epiphania Domini. 183.
 109. De Sancto Vincentio, et alijs Martiribus. 184.
 110. In principio Adventus. 185. b.
 111. Item, in Adventu. 186. b.
 112. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum. 188.
 113. In Festo Sancti Andree. 200. b.
 114. In Adventu Domini. 201. b.
 115. Item, in Adventu; apud S. Victorem. 202. b.
 116. In Festo S. Nicolai. 203. b.
 117. Item, de Sancto Nicholao. 205.
 118. De Adventu; & Beata Lucia. 206. b.
 119. In Quadragesima. 208.
 120. Sermo in Dedicatione Ecclesie. 209.
 121. Item, in Dedicatione Ecclesie. 210.

Num. 1712, 1713.

122. Sermo, in Sinodo. 211.
 123. In Festo Omnium Sanctorum. 211. b.
 124. In eodem Festo. 212. b.
 125. Prima die, in Sinodo. 213. b.
 126. In Sinodo. 215. b.
 127. De eodem, ad Sacerdotes. 216.
 128. Item, ad Sacerdotes. 217. b.
 129. In Festo beati Vincentij. 218. b.
 130. In Quadragesima. 219. b.
 131. In Festo Petri et Pauli. 220. b.
 132. In eodem Festo. 221.
 133. Sermo in Sinodo. 221. b.
 134. Sermo in illud, Ecce ego lactabo eam, et ducam eam in Solitudinem, &c. 222. b.
 135. Sermo de Jejunio. 223. b.
 136. Sermo ad Sacerdotes. 224. b.
 137. In sancto die Pentecosten. 227.

E supra descriptis Sermonibus, nonnullos extare audio inter Opera Petri Blæensis: cæteri nondum, quod sciam, typis, mandati.

1713.

A Book in fol. containing some of the Theological Tracts written or collected by one F. S. an old Popish Gentleman living in Ireland at the beginning of the last Century.

They are bound up together in disorderly manner; and may be thus described.

1. Of Hereticks & their Properties; with an Introduction; written A. D. 1595. 1.
2. A breife Declaration of Faith, Workes, and our Justification; against the opinion of thes who say, that Faith only justifieth, A. D. 1595. 14.
3. Of the Signe of the Crosse, & Crucifix. A. D. 1588. 30.
4. The Description of the Body of Jesus being Man: recordd in the Cronycles of Antoninus Archbishop of Florence (i. e. the spurious Epistle of Lentulus) 37.
5. A Glasse of Charitie, wherein thou maist beholde her Beawtie. A. D. 1591. 38.
6. The sevene Penytentiall Psalmes of Davyde, explained, A. D. 1598. 46.
7. A breife Platt-forme for the buyldinge of a Howse to God. A. D. 1598. 58.
8. Explanation of Part of the First Epistle of Paule to Timothy. 67.
9. The like of the Seconde Epistle of Paule to Timothy. 69. b.
10. Out of the Epistle of Paule to Titus. 70. b.
11. Notes owt of the Epistle to Phylemon. 72.
12. A Dialogue betwene Faythe & Charytie. A. D. 1599. 73.
13. Certeyne Exercyses vppon euery Verse of the 42 Psalmes. A. D. 1600. 80.
14. A Consolatyon against Temptatyon A. D. 1600. 93.
15. Certeyne Annotations owt of the Epistles of Peter, James, & Jhon; specyally futch as leade to good Lyfe. A. D. 1600. 100.
16. Of Peanaunce the Salve for Sinne. A. D. 1600. 113.
17. Of the Name of Christian. A. D. 1600. 122.
18. Of Poore and Rytche. 129.
19. A Consolatyone against Desperation. 138.
20. A Comfortable Contemplacyone of the Love of God towarde Man; and of the Lyfe of a trew Chrystyan. fynishide in January 1601. whe I was 81 yeres olde. Wrytten withe myne awne hande. 144.
21. A breife Directyone how to become a trewe Chrystyan. 154.
22. Of the last Judgement. 155.
23. A Myrroure

Num. 1713, 1714.

23. A Myrroure of Chriftianytie: collectyde out of the Workes of thes auntyente & holly Fathers of the Prymatyve Church, Hierome, Ambrose, Auguftine, and Chryfoftome. A. D. 1601. 163.
 24. Notes out of the Epiftle of Paule to the Galathians. 174.
 25. Notes out of the Epiftle of Paule to the Ephesians. 176.
 26. Notes out of the Epiftle of Paule to the Philippians. 178.
 27. Notes out of the Epiftle of Paule to the Colloffians. 180.
 28. Notes out of the Firfte Epiftle of Paule to the Theffalonyans. 181. b.
 29. Notes out of the Seconde Epiftle to the Theffalonyans. 183.
 30. Godly Medytacyons vppon certeyne Pfalmes. A. D. 1602. 185.
 31. Of the Catholicke Church (a fort of Homily) 192.
 32. Of the Seven Sacraments of the Catholicke Church. 194.
 33. An Exhortation to learne to dye. 200.
 34. Of a good Conscience. 201. b.
 35. To learne to know thy Selfe. 202. b.
 36. The Praise of Peace; and how to preferve it. 203. b.
 37. Of the Loue dew to our Neighbours; and why we ar to loue our Enemyes. 205.
 38. Admonitions out of the two Epiftles of St. Peter; & fpecially for holly Converfation. 1603. 207.
 39. Of the Effence of God. 210.
 40. That Heretykes ar not to be dysputyde wythall: Out of a Worke of four Partes of the Apeafynge of the Impudencye of Heretykes: authore Roberto Præfule Arboricenti, Theologo Ordine et Origine Parisienfi 219.

This Tract concludeth the first Volume of this F. S. his Theological Writings & Collections; ending at 225.

1714.

A Book in fol. written by the foregoing F. S. being another Volume of his Theological Collections, bound up in the same disorder as the former.

They are

1. Of the Myfery of thys Life: and of the Good of Deathe. A. D. 1603. 1.
2. A Sermon of Mafter John Thauler a most parfytte Devyne; made unto the People wherein he most bytterly reproveth the Synne. 7.
3. An other Sermon made by Mafter Jhon Thauler; that excellent Dyvyne, unto the Commen People. 11.
4. Another Sermon; perhaps of the same Jhon Thauler. 17.
5. Out of the Boke of Stanislaus Hosfius Bifhoppe of Wormes, & Prefydent of the late Councell of Tiente, of the Defence of Catholyke Doctryne: wrytten agenst Brentius an Heretyke. 23.
6. A Platte-forme for a trew Chryftyan to buylde a bewtyfull Houfe to God: collectyde out of the iv Evangelystes. 30.
7. A Poem upon the same subject. 36.
8. Of Contynency and Sole Lyfe. A. D. 1605. 38.
9. Upon Thys ys my Bodye, Andrea Althemero authore. 44.
10. Of the Catholyke Church. 47.
11. Of Tradytions. 50.
12. The Prehemynence of Peter; and the Admonytions to beware of false Seducers. Exhortinge to stande faste to the Fayethe whyche hath bynne tawghte from the begynnyng: owt of the Newe Testamente. 51.

Num. 1714—1717.

13. Of the Sacramente of the Body & Blode of Chrifte. A. D. 1592. 55.
14. Notes out of the Gospell of St. Matthew; with Remarks upon them. 66.
15. Notes out of the Fowre Evangelistes; fpecially concernynge the good Lyfe, and holly Converfation of a Chryftyan. A. D. 1607. by F. S. then aged 87. 68.
16. A briefe Collectyone out of the Epiftles of the Apostles; teachinge how a Chryftyan owght to lyve in this Lyfe. A. D. 1604. 81.
17. Like Notes out of the Evangelists. 87.
18. Notes out of the Boke of Stanislaus Hosfius Bysshoppe of Wormes, intylyde of the trew Chryftyan & Catholycke Doctryne, agenst Brentius the Heretyke. 92.
19. Certeyne breife Collectyons out of the Workes of Stanislaus Hosfius Bysshoppe of Wormes, & Prefydente in the late Generall Councell of Trente. A. D. 1608. 99.
20. Certain Heresies ascribed to Martin Luther in a Boke intylyde Catalogus Heretiorum. 105.
21. Forty-one Artycles of Luther, whiche he affyrmyde. 105. b.
22. Extract out of a Book written by the Reverente Father John Fysfher Bysshoppe of Rochester & Chaunceller of the Unyversytie of Cambrydge, intylyde Allectionis Lutherane Confutatio. 106.
23. The Censure of Chryfoftome of the Theator Playes. 117.
24. Notes taken out of Tymothy & Tytus. 119.
25. Paraphrase upon the Psalm Miserere mei Deus. 124.
26. An Admonytione to Chyldren to honour their Parents. A. D. 1607. 129.
27. Of the Honour dew to our Heavenly Father. 132.
28. The Places of Scripture whiche the Phantastycall Heretycks, to disprove the Wordes of Chryfte, This is my Bodye, do Use, disproved. 136.
29. Certeyne Notes collectide out of a Boke intituled The Parliament of Chrifte, collectid and sett forth by Thomas Hoskins Doctor of Divinitie, A. D. 1560. declaring the enactid & receyvide Truthe of the Prefence of his Body & Blode in the blefid Sacrament; unpugnide in a wickide Sermon, by Mafter Juell. 140.
30. Notes out of the Epyftles of the Apostles. 151.
31. Catholic Answers to Heretical Objections. 159. b.

1715.

A Paper-Book in fol. written by several Hands, wherein are contained,

1. A Kalendar, or Alphabetical Table to the following Collection,
2. Reports of Pleading* had in the Courts at Westminster; extracted from the Plea-Rolls of King Henry VIII. and reduced under certain & stated Heads, by some diligent Student of our Common Law.

1716.

A thin Book in fol. wherein is written,

A Treatise concerning the Institution of the High Court of Chancery; the Practice thereof; and the several Officers thereunto pertaining.

1717.

A Parchment-Book in fol. well written in very old French Verse. It containeth,

1. A Chronicle of the Dukes of Normandy from the beginning to the Death of Henry the First King of England.

Herein are cited Isidorus Hispalensis, Pliny, & Augustin. Notwithstanding which, I take the main part of the Work to be a Translation of some Copie of the History of Dudo Canon of St. Quintin's, to which Continuations or Additaments were made by other Hands. That

Num. 1717—1719.

That the Translators Name was Benedict or Benecit, appeareth from fol. 85. & 192.

And that it was done by the command of K. Henry 11. may be gathered from fol. 163. & 236.

But who this Benecit was; or whether this Work hath ever been published, I cannot now say; not having necessary Helps at Hand.

Then follow,

2. A Prophecie in English Verse; seeming to refer to the Wars between the Houses of York & Lancaster. 250.

3. Imperfect Prophecies in Latin Prose; perhaps of Merlin, or some such Dreamer. 250. b.

Lastly comes, after a vacant Page, by another Hand,

4. A very old & godly French Balad, consisting of several Stanzas, and set to Musick, in those Square Notes, commonly called Gregorian. 251. b.

(The Tune would go best if struck upon Bells, according to the Custom of those Times)

1718.

A Book in fol. (seeming to have been the Original Register) as containing,

Copies or Entrances of all Warrants passing under the Signet of Charles Prince of Wales; from the 16th of September 1617. to the 21st of March 1624-5. who within four? days after, by his Fathers decease, became King of England, &c.

In this Book much curious matter may be found.

1719.

Codex membranaceus in fol. litteris ijs quadratis quas nos Anglice dicimus Church-Text ab egregio quodam Librario eleganter scriptus et inluminatus; quo continentur,

1. Calendarium, in quo memorantur, præter alios, plures e Sanctis Eboracensibus; nec non dies festivals Sancti Thomæ de Cantilupo Episcopi Herefordensis. 1.

2. Pfalterium D. Hieronymi Gallicanum; cum Verficulis, Responcionibus, &c. 7.

Folium primum nefaria cujusdam manu excisum, jam desideratur.

Sequuntur Cantica Sacra. scilicet.

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 3. Canticum Isaie, Confitebor. | 108. |
| 4. Canticum Ezechie. | ibid. |
| 5. Canticum Annæ. | 109. b. |
| 6. Canticum Moyfis. Cantemus. | 110. |
| 7. Canticum Abacuc. | 111. |
| 8. Canticum Moyfis. Audite. | 112. |
| 9. Canticum Ambrosij & Augustini. Te Deum. | 114. b. |
| 10. Canticum trium Puerorum. | 115. |
| 11. Canticum Zachariæ. | 115. b. |
| 12. Canticum Mariæ. | 116. |
| 13. Canticum Symeonis. | 116. b. |
| 14. Symbolum (ut dicitur) Athanasianum. | ibid. |
| 15. Litaniam cum Precibus nonnullis. | 118. |

Hic etiam inveniuntur Litanie et Preces particulares. sc.

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| 16. Litaniam Feria tertia recitanda. | 121. b. |
| 17. Feria quarta Litaniam. | 122. |
| 18. Feria quinta, Litaniam. | 122. b. |
| 19. Feria sexta, Litaniam. | 123. |
| 20. Sabbato, Litaniam. | 123. b. |

Sequuntur Collectæ, & aliæ Preces, vizt.

- | | |
|---|---------|
| 21. In Vigilijs Mortuorum. | 124. |
| 22. Pro Corpore presenti, cujuscunque fuerit. | ibid. |
| 23. In Anniversario, de quocunque fuerit. | 124. b. |
| 24. In die Tricennalis, de quocunque fuerit. | ibid. |
| 25. Pro Episcopis defunctis. | ibid. |
| 26. Pro Fratribus & Sororibus. | ibid. |

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1719—1721.

- | | |
|---|-------|
| 27. Oratio Generalis ad Placebo. | 125. |
| 28. Lectiones Novem, cum aliis precibus de Officio Mortuorum. | ibid. |
| 29. Commendatio Animarum. | 130. |

1720.

Codex chartaceus in fol. magno labore atq; studio scriptus et emendatus; cui Titulus,

Georgij Joachimi Rhæetici Magnus Canon doctrinæ Triangulorum, ad Decades secundorum Scrupulorum, et ad partes 10000000000. Primo folio vacuo, alienâ manu, cernitur hæc Adnotatio. "Canonem Mathematicum Operis Palatini manuscriptum, labore M. Valentini Othonis concinnatum, et a Possessore recuperatum, Speculæ Mathematicæ, quæ est in contubernio Academiæ Heidelbergensis, tradidit M. Jac. Christmannus, Decanus Facultatis Artium, anno 1603. die 19 Decembris."

1721.

An English book in fol. at the beginning, thus entitled,

The Proceedings in Parliament (contayning divers & sondrie Speeches, Arguments, & other Passages) holden at Westminster 17 Martij anno tertio Caroli Regis, and there continued vntill 26 Junij anno quarto Caroli Regis, following: and from thence prorogued vnto the 20th of October then next following; and after adjourned by His Majesties Proclamation vntill the 20th of January following.

But, more particularly this Book containeth,

- | | |
|--|-------|
| 1. A List of the Committee appointed by the Commons to examine & consider of all Matters relating to their Privileges & Elections; 20 Martij anno 3 Caroli Regis. | |
| 2. The Kings Speech. | 1. |
| 3. The Lord Keeper's Speech in Paraphrase, eodem die, 17 Martij 1627. | 4. |
| 4. Sir John Finch his Speech in Parliament, 19 Martij, being Speaker. | 15. |
| 5. The Lord Keepers Replie, eodem die. | 17. |
| 6. Mr. Speakers Speech or Replie, to the Keeper thereupon. | 18. |
| 7. Propositions made by Sir John Finch Speaker after the delivery of his Speech. | 28. |
| 8. The Lord Keepers Surreplie. | 30. |
| 9. A Petition for a Fast, by the Lords & Lower House of Parliament. 21 Martij 1627. | 41. |
| 10. Mr. Goodwins Speech, 22 Martij 1627. | 43. |
| 11. Sir Francis Seymors Speech in Parliament, 22 Martij 1627. | 44. |
| 12. Sir Robert Phillipps Speech. | 47. |
| 13. Sir Thomas Edmonds. | 52. |
| 14. Sir John Elliot. | 53. |
| 15. Mr. Chauncellor of the Duchie. | ibid. |
| 16. Sir Benjamin Rudiard's Speech. | ibid. |
| 17. Sir Thomas Wentworth's Speech, 22 Martij | 55. |
| 18. The Speech & Argument of Mr. Crestfeild of Lincolns Inne, one of the Members of the House of Parliament, concerning the Subjects Greivance by the late Ymprisonment of their Persons without any Declaration of the Cause. | 59. |
| 19. Sir Edward Cokes Speech, 25 Martij, 1628. | 77. |
| 20. Sir John Cooke his Speech at the Conference betweene the Lords & Commons aboute the Petition to the King against Recusants. | 81. |
| 21. His Majesties Propositions to the Lower House, to be taken into Consideration, for present Supplie. 29 Martij 1628. | 85. |
| 22. Several Speeches made at the Debates concerning the Kings Propositions for Supplie. 10 April 1628. | 87. |

3 B

The

Num. 1721.

- The Speakers were, Mr. Alford, Sir Francis Seymour, Sir Peter Hayman, Mr. Pym, Mr. Secretarie Coke, Sir Dudlie Diggs, Mr. Spencer, Sir Edward Cooke, Sir Thomas Wentworthe, Sir Henrie Martin, Mr. Kerton, Sir Robert Philipps, Serjeant Hoskins.
23. The Kinges Speech at the Councell-board. 94.
 24. The Petition against Recufants. 1 April 1628. 95.
 25. His Majesties Answer to the Petition presented unto Him by both Howses of Parliament, concerning Matters of Religion. 103.
 26. The Kings Speech at the Council-Board. 4 April 1628. 108.
 27. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech to his Majestie at the Councell-board, 4 Aprilis 1628. 109.
 28. The Resolution concerning the Libertie of the Subject. 26. Martij. 113.
 29. Sir John Elliot in answer to Mr. Secretarie Cokes Message of thanks from the King & Duke of Buckingham. 5 April 1628. 115.
 30. Sir Dudlie Diggs his Charge delivered at an Assemblie of both Houses of Parliament on Wednesday the 9 of April 1628. Reported to the Lord President. 119.
 31. Mr. Littleton his Argument made by the Command of the Commons, oute of the Actes of Parliament & Authorities of Lawe; expounding the same at the first Conferance with the Lordes, concerning the Libertie of the Person of everie Freeman. 126.
 32. The Objection of the Kings Councell; with the Answeres made thereunto at the twoe other Conferances touching the same matter. 156.
 33. The true Coppies of the Records non-printed, which were used on either Side, in that Parte of the Debate. 171.
 34. Mr. Seldons Argument reported to the Lords by the Earle of Devon. 188.
 35. Sir Edward Cokes Argument, reported by the Lord-Bishopp of Lincoln, 9 Aprilis 1628. 241.
 36. The Substance of the Objections made by Mr. Attorney-Generall, before a Committee of both Houses to the Argument that was made by the Howse of Commons, at the first Conference with the Lords, out of the Presidents of Record & Resolutions of Judges in former Tymes touching the Libertie of the Person of every Free Man. And the Answeres & Replies then presentlie made by the Howse of Commons to these Objections. 263.
 37. Mr. Serjeant Ahleys Argument; seconding Mr. Attorney, on the behalfe of his Majestie. 310.
 38. Sir Edward Coke's Speech att th' end of the Conferance. 322.
 39. Secretarie Coke's Message, 11 Aprilis. 323.
 40. Instructions given by the Lower Howse to the Speaker. 11 Aprilis. 324.
 41. The Speakers Speech to His Majestie, uppon the 9 Instructions. 14 Aprilis. 327.
 42. The Kings Speech in Answer to the Speaker. 14 April 1628. 334.
 43. The Commons Petition, concerning the Bill-letting of Souldiers. 336.
 44. A Message by Secretarie Coke from the Kinge, to the Lower Howse. 15 April 1628. 344.
 45. Mr. Noy his Argument, 16. April 1628. 345.
 46. Mr. Glanville's Argument, 16. Aprilis 1628. 349.
 47. The Earle of Warwick's Speech in the Upper-howse, 22 April 628. 352.
 48. The Answer of the Judges for Matter of Fact, uppon the Habeas Corpus: eodem die. 360.
 49. Sir Dudlie Diggs Report of that which the Right Honorable the Lord Keeper, at a Conferance of both

Num. 1721.

- Howses, declared concerning the Judges Resolution before the Lords. 22 April 1628. 373.
50. Thomas Arch-bishopp of Canterburies Speech, att the Conferance of both Howses. 25 April. 375.
 - This Thomas must be a Mistake; for George Abbott was then Archbishop of Canterbury.
 51. The Five Propositions by the Lordes; delivered by the Bishopp of Norwich. 25. April 1628, 377.
 52. The Answer of Sir Dudlie Diggs in the behalf of the Commons. 380.
 53. The Lord-Keepers Speech at the Meeting of both Howses; the King being present. 382.
 54. Sir Benjamyn Rudiards Speech, 28 April. 384.
 55. A Message by Secretarie Cooke, primo Maij 1628. 391.
 56. Mr. Hackwell of Lincolnes Inne his Argument about the Habeas Corpus. 1 Maij. 393.
 57. Mr. Mafon's Argument. 1 Maij. 400.
 58. The Kings Message by Secretarie Cooke, 2 May. 412.
 59. Clegatt's Order for his Enlargment, being committed by the Lord-Mayor of London. 2 Maij. 414.
 60. The Bishop of Exeters Letter to the Parliament. 416. b.
 61. The Speakers Speech to his Majestie. 5 Maij 1628. 418.
 62. His Majesties Speech & Answer delivered by the Lord Keeper. 5 Maij 1628. 422.
 63. Sir Edward Cokes Speech before reading the Petition of Right. 8 Maij 1628. 425.
 64. The Petition of Right. 429.
 65. The Lords Declaration. 438.
 66. The Kings Letter to the Lords Spiritual. 12 Maij ibid.
 67. The Lord-Keepers Speech at the Conference of both Howses, in the Painted Chamber 12 Maij, about the Lords Addition in the Petition of Right. 442.
 68. The Offer of Accomodation made by the Bishopp of Lincolne. 445.
 69. The Kinges Message to the Lordes, by the Lord-Keeper. 21 Maij 1628. 446.
 70. The Reasons of the Commons Howse delivered by Mr. Glanville; why they cannot admitt of the Propositions tendered to them by the Lordes. ibid.
 71. Sir Henrie Martins Speech. 22 Maij. 453.
 72. Sir Benjamin Rudyards Speech, concerning the Mainteynance of Mynisters. 28 Maij 1628. 472.
 73. Touching the Wrong conceived to be done unto Mr. Selden, by the Earle of Suffolke. 478.
 74. Articles of Complaint against Mr. Richard Burges Viccar of Whitney in the Countie of Oxon. 485.
 75. Richard Burges his Catechisme; being Viccar of Whitney in Com. Oxon. 490.
 76. The Kings Speech at the Meeting of both Howses. 2 Junij 1628. 500.
 77. The Lord Keepers Speech att the same tyme; declaringe His Majesties Pleasure more at large. ibid.
 78. The Kings Answer to the Petition of Right. 2 Junij. 502.
 79. His Majesties Message to the Lord-Keeper. 6 Junij. ibid.
 80. The Kings Message delivered by the Speaker. 6 Junij. 504.
 81. The Howses Petition to his Majestie being present in Parliament: delivered by the Lord-Keeper. 7 Junij. 505.
 82. The Kinges Answer. 7 Junij. 506.
 83. The Kings Message by Sir Humfrie May, for printing the Petition of Right. 10 Junij. 507.
 84. The Motions of the Lower Howse to the Higher. 509.
 85. Sir Thomas Wentworth, thereupon. 511.
 86. A Report from the Comittee for Trade by Sir Dudlie Diggs. 513.
 87. Motives

Num. 1721—1723.

87. Motives to induce the Knights, Citizens, & Burgeses of the Commons of Parliament, to Petition his Majestie for the revoking & abolishing of the Degree of Baronetts lately erected by his Highnes Letters Patents. 519.

88. The Complaint of the Commons in Parliament against Dr. Manwaringe. 525.

89. The Declaration of the Commons against Roger Manwaring Clerke & D. D. ibid.

90. Dr Manwaring's Charge delivered by Mr. Rowfe. 576.

91. Dr. Manwarings Tenents. 584.

92. The Lord-Keepers Speech before he pronounced the Censure against Dr. Manwaring. 585.

93. The Censure of Roger Manwaring Clerke, given in Parliament, 13 Junij 1628. 586.

94. Dr. Manwarings Submission, kneeling att the Barr in the Commons howfe, on Satterdaie 21 Junij 1628. 587.

95. A Collection of the Substance of a Speech, made by Sir John Elliott in the Commons Howfe of Parliament. June 1628. 589.

96. Heads of the Remonstrance touching the Danger of the King & Kingdome, to be presented to his Majestie 605.

97. The Remonstrance presented to the King by the Lower Howfe of Commons in Parliament, Anno Domini 1628. 616.

98. The Kings Answer. 641.

99. The Callendar or Scedule of Shipps which have been taken by the Enemy, & lost, within the space of Three Years last past. Collected this Parliament, 1628. 642.

100. His Majesties Speech to both Howfes, at the end of this Session. 26 Junij 1628. 644.

101. The Second Remonstrance; purposed to have ben delivered to his Majestie. 648.

102. A Privie Seale for the transportinge of Horses; 30 Jan. 3tio Caroli Regis. 657.

103. A Commiſſion to the Lords & others of the Privie Councell, concerninge the present Raifinge of Money. 659.

104. The Table of such Proceedings, in divers & fundrie particuler Passages in this Session of Parliament, holden at Westminster 17 Martij anno 3tio Caroli Regis, & continued by Prorogation & Adjournment to the 20th of Januarie followinge; being contained in this Volume. 665.

1722.

A Book in fol. written in Law-French; wherein is begun, A Collection of Reports, which seem to have been accurately taken.

They begin with Term Trin. ann. 27 Eliz. and end with Term Hill. ann. 29 Eliz.

1723.

Codex chartaceus in fol. manu cujusdam à Sacre Theologiæ Professoribus Academicis conscriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Syllabus Argumentorum, cum otium a Deo factum fuerit, ab Auctore, seriò pertractandum.

2. Præcatuncula, quæ singulas Prælectiones aperiebat.

3. Præcatuncula, cum Gratiarum Actione, quæ singulas Prælectiones clauderebat.

4. Prælectionum Theologicarum Volumen alterum. scil. Prælectiones numero 87 in singulos Anglicanæ Confessionis Articulos, ab Octavo ad 37mum. inclusive, atq; ab eodem D'no Professore publicè habitæ, a die 25 mensis Januarij A. D. 1618. seriatim usq; ad mensem Maij. A. D. 1625.

Num. 1724, 1725.

1724.

An original Office-book in fol. the purport whereof may be understood by this Title,

The Charges of the Kyngs Majesties Works at Warke Castell; begynnyn Monday 12th Day of February the 34th yere of the Reigne of our Soueraynge Lorde Kyng Henry the viiith, and endynge the 10th day of November anno 35. dicti Domini Regis, both days accompted.

These Accompts appear to have been, all along, audited once a Fortnight, and are so signed by the Hands of Thomas Gower & Thomas Pettyt.

1725.

Codex antiquus, at chartaceus, in fol. quo continentur,

1. Registrum contentorum in hoc Volumine. 1.

Sequuntur Collectio Epistolarum Hildegardis Abbatisse Monasterij S. Ruperti in Monte ad Bingiam, prope Rhenum fluvium, ac aliorum ad eam datæ, vizt.

2. Eugenius Papa iii. Hildegardi. 6.

3. Responsum Hildegardis. ibid.

4. Anastatius Papa iv. Hildegardi. 11.

5. Responsum Hildegardis. 11. b.

6. Adrianus Papa iv. Hildegardi. 13.

7. Responsum Hildegardis. 14.

8. Alexandro Papæ iii. Hildegardis. 14. b.

9. Responsum Alexandri ad Wezelium Præpositum. 16. b.

10. Henricus Archiepiscopus Moguntinus, Hildegardi. ibid.

11. Responsum Hildegardis. 16.

12. Arnoldus Archiepiscopus Moguntinus, Hildegardi. 16. b.

13. Responsum Hildegardis. 17.

14. Cristianus Archiepiscopus Moguntinus, Hildegardi. 17. b.

15. Responsum Hildegardis. ibid.

16. Hildegardis ad Archiepiscopum Cristianum. 18.

17. Cristianus Archiepiscopus, Hildegardi. 19. b.

18. Hertwygus Bremensis Archiepiscopus, Hildegardi. 20. b.

19. Responsum Hildegardis. 21.

20. Arnoldus Colonienſis Archiepiscopus, Hildegardi. 22. b.

21. Responsum Hildegardis. 23.

22. Archiepiscopus Unanenſis, Hildegardi. 23. b.

23. Responsum Hildegardis. 24.

24. Hillinus Trevirorum Archiepiscopus, Hildegardi. 25.

25. Responsum Hildegardis. 26.

26. Eberhardus Babinbergenſis Episcopus, Hildegardi. 26. b.

27. Responsum Hildegardis. 27.

28. Gunterus Episcopus Spirenſis, Hildegardi. 31.

29. Responsum Hildegardis. 31. b.

30. Cunradus Episcopus Wormaciensſis, Hildegardi. 32.

31. Responsum Hildegardis. 32. b.

32. Episcopus Constantienſis, Hildegardi. 33.

33. Responsum Hildegardis. ibid.

34. Adelbertus Episcopus Wirdimenſis, Hildegardi. 33. b.

35. Responsum Hildegardis. 34.

36. Rudolfus Episcopus Leodicenſis, Hildegardi. 34. b.

37. Responsum Hildegardis. 35.

38. Godefridus Episcopus Trajectenſium, Hildegardi. 35. b.

39. Responsum Hildegardis. 36.

40. Henricus Episcopus, Bragenſium, Hildegardi. 36. b.

41. Responsum Hildegardis. 37.

42. J. Episcopus Jerofolumitanorum Hildegardi. 37. b.

43. Responsum

Num. 1725.

43. Responsum Hildegardis. 38. b.
44. Henricus Episcopus de Beuerum, Hildegardi. 39.
45. Responsum Hildegardis. 39. b.
46. Arnoldus Episcopus Trevirorum, Hildegardi. 40. b.
47. Responsum Hildegardis. 41.
48. Philippus Archiepiscopus Colonienfis, Hildegardi. 42. b.
49. Responsum Hildegardis. 43.
50. Cunradus Imperator, Hildegardi, 44. b.
51. Responsum Hildegardis. ibid.
52. Fredericus Imperator Hildegardi. 45. b.
53. Responsum Hildegardis. 46.
54. Philippus Comes Flandriæ, Hildegardi. 47.
55. Responsum Hildegardis. 47. b.
56. Bernardus Clarevallis Abbas, Hildegardi. 48. b.
57. Responsum Hildegardis. 49.
58. Adam Abbas de Ebra, Hildegardi. 50. b.
59. Responsum Hildegardis. 51.
60. E. Abbas de Eberbach, Hildegardi. 54. b.
61. Responsum Hildegardis. 55.
62. Abbas Sancti Anastasij, Hildegardi. 56.
63. Responsum Hildegardis. 56. b.
64. Cunradus Abbas de Keifheim, Hildegardi. 57.
65. Responsum Hildegardis. 57. b.
66. Abbas de Hirsania, Hildegardi. 59.
67. Responsum Hildegardis. 59. b.
68. Provisor Sancti Emmeramni, Hildegardi. ibid.
69. Responsum Hildegardis. 60.
70. E. Abbas Nuremburgensium, Hildegardi. 60. b.
71. Responsum Hildegardis. 61.
72. H. Abbas Sancte Marie, Hildegardi. 62.
73. Responsum Hildegardis. 62. b.
74. Cuno Abbas Sancti Dysibodi Hildegardi. 63.
75. Responsum Hildegardis. 63. b.
76. Helengerus Abbas Sancti Dysibodi, Hildegardi. 64. b.
77. Responsum Hildegardis. 65.
78. H. Abbas Campidonensis, Hildegardi. 66.
79. Responsum Hildegardis. 66. b.
80. A. Abbas Eluacensis, Hildegardi. 68.
81. Responsum Hildegardis. 68. b.
82. Heb. Abbas de Mullenbrunnen, Hildegardi. 69.
83. Responsum Hildegardis. 69. b.
84. H. Abbas de Sancto Michaele in Babenberch, Hildegardi. 70.
85. Responsum Hildegardis. 70. b.
86. R. Abbas Iwineldensis, Hildegardi. ibid.
87. Responsum Hildegardis. 71.
88. H. Abbas in Salem, Hildegardi. 71. b.
89. Responsum Hildegardis. 72.
90. B. Abbas de Sancto Eucharior, Hildegardi. 72. b.
91. Responsum Hildegardis. 73.
92. Ludewicus Abbas de Sancto Eucharior, Hildegardi. 73. b.
93. Responsum Hildegardis. 74.
94. W. Abbas Bofonis Villæ, Hildegardi. 75.
95. Responsum Hildegardis. 75. b.
96. A. Abbas Sancti Martini in Colonia, Hildegardi. 76.
97. Responsum Hildegardis. 76. b.
98. H. Præpositus de Wetel, Hildegardi. 78. b.
99. Responsum Hildegardis. 79.
100. Nicolaus Abbas in Halesbrunum, Hildegardi. 80.
101. Responsum Hildegardis. 81.
102. B. Abbas Bellevallis, G. Clari-loci, A. Clarefontis, ? R. Caritatis, & B. Bethaniæ, Hildegardi. 81. b.
103. Responsum Hildegardis. 82.
104. E. Abbas in Eberburthde, Hildegardi. 83. b.
105. Responsum Hildegardis. 84.

Num. 1725.

106. Richardus Abbas in Sprinchersbach, Hildegardi. 84. b.
107. Responsum Hildegardis. 85.
108. S. Abbas in Rodenkyrchin, Hildegardi. 85. b.
109. Responsum Hildegardis. 86.
110. H. Abbas de Flanheim, Hildegardi. 86. b.
111. Responsum Hildegardis. 87.
112. W. Abbas in Hegenhee, Hildegardi. ibid.
113. Responsum Hildegardis. 87. b.
114. Abbas de Vescera, Hildegardi. 88.
115. Responsum Hildegardis. 88. b.
116. N. Abbas in Eluescat, Hildegardi. 89.
117. Responsum Hildegardis. ibid.
118. N. Abbas in Selbolth, Hildegardi. 89. b.
119. Responsum Hildegardis. 90.
120. H. Præpositus in Herde, Hildegardi. 90. b.
121. Responsum Hildegardis. 91.
122. A. Præpositus in Halmeleun, Hildegardi. 91. b.
123. Responsum Hildegardis. 92.
124. N. Præpositus in Waldegos. Hildegardi. ibid.
125. Responsum Hildegardis. 93.
126. C. Præpositus in Wderesdorf, Hildegardi. ibid.
127. Responsum Hildegardis. 93. b.
128. Fridericus Præpositus in Valle Dei, Hildegardi. 94.
129. Responsum Hildegardis. ibid.
130. N. Præpositus in Kappenberch, Hildegardi. 94. b.
131. Responsum Hildegardis. 95.
132. Præpositus de Sancto-Victore, Hildegardi. 95. b.
133. Responsum Hildegardis. 96.
134. S. Præpositus in Confluencia, Hildegardi. 96. b.
135. Responsum Hildegardis. ibid.
136. Arnoldus Præpositus S. Andree in Colonia, Hildegardi. 97.
137. Responsum Hildegardis. 97. b.
138. A. Præpositus Erphodie, Hildegardi. 98.
139. Responsum Hildegardis. 98. b.
140. Hermannus Præpositus de Domo in Moguncia, Hildegardi. ibid.
141. Responsum Hildegardis. 99.
142. Beldericus Præpositus de S. Simeone in Treviorenfi Ecclesia, Hildegardi. 99. b.
143. Responsum Hildegardis. 100.
144. H. Præpositus in Knetstethde, Hildegardi. 100. b.
145. Responsum Hildegardis. 101.
146. G. Præpositus in Frankenforth, Hildegardi. 101. b.
147. Responsum Hildegardis. ibid.
148. C. Præpositus in Bunna, Hildegardi. 102.
149. Responsum Hildegardis. ibid.
150. Quidam Præpositus, Hildegardi. 103.
151. Responsum Hildegardis. ibid.
152. Adelheidis Abbatisa, Hildegardi. 104.
153. Responsum Hildegardis. 104. b.
154. G. Abbatisa, Hildegardi. 105.
155. Responsum Hildegardis. 105. b.
156. Q. Abbatisa in Wethderfwimkele, Hildegardi. ibid.
157. Responsum Hildegardis. 106.
158. B. Abbatisa in Althena, Hildegardi. 107.
159. Responsum Hildegardis. 107. b.
160. S. Abbatisa in Altwich, Hildegardi. 108.
161. Responsum Hildegardis. 108. b.
162. S. Abbatisa in Krzingun, Hildegardi. 109.
163. Responsum Hildegardis. 109. b.
164. R. Abbatisa S. Marie inferioris Monasterij Ratibone, Hildegardi. 109. b.
165. Responsum Hildegardis. 110.
166. H. Abbatisa in Koyfungun, Hildegardi. 110. b.
167. Responsum Hildegardis. 111.
168. R.

Num. 1725.

168. R. Abbatisa in Gerbestethde, Hildegardi. 111. b.
 169. Responsum Hildegardi. 112.
 170. B. Abbatisa Sti. Ciriaci Erphodie, Hildegardi. 113.
 171. Responsum Hildegardi. ibid.
 172. O. Abbatisa in Lubboldesberge, Hildegardi. 114.
 173. Responsum Hildegardi. ibid.
 174. H. Abbatisa, Hildegardi. 114. b.
 175. Responsum Hildegardi. ibid.
 176. S. Abbatisa in Wildergoldefdoff, Hildegardi. 115.
 177. Responsum Hildegardi. 115. b.
 178. Hazecha Abbatisa de Crouchdal, Hildegardi. 116.
 179. Responsum Hildegardi. ibid.
 180. Lucardis Abbatisa in Babenberche, Hildegardi. 116. b.
 181. Responsum Hildegardi. 117.
 182. H. Abbatisa in veteri Monasterio Moguntine Ecclesie. 117. b.
 183. Responsum Hildegardi. ibid.
 184. O. Abbatisa in Eloftat, Hildegardi. 118.
 185. Responsum Hildegardi. 118. b.
 186. Elizabeth Magistra Sororum in Sconaugia. Hildegardi. ibid.
 187. Responsum Hildegardi. 120. b.
 188. E. Abbatisa in Superiori Monasterio Ratibone, Hildegardi. 121. b.
 189. Responsum Hildegardi. 122.
 190. L. Abbatisa in Miffun, Hildegardi. 123.
 191. Responsum Hildegardi. 123. b.
 192. C. Abbatisa in loco Sanctarum Virginum, Hildegardi. ibid.
 193. Responsum Hildegardi. 124.
 194. L. Abbatisa de Didenkirchum, Hildegardi. 124. b.
 195. Responsum Hildegardi. 125.
 196. Tengfwich Magistra Sororum in Antumaco, Hildegardi. 126.
 197. Responsum Hildegardi. 126. b.
 198. H. Abbatisa Ste. Glodefindis, Hildegardi. 128.
 199. Responsum Hildegardi. 128. b.
 200. Hazech Abbatisa de Croechdal, Hildegardi. 129. b.
 201. Responsum Hildegardi. 130.
 202. B. Sacerdos, Hildegardi. 131. b.
 203. Responsum Hildegardi. 133.
 204. Sacerdos quidam, Hildegardi. 133. b.
 205. Responsum Hildegardi. 134.
 206. H. Monachus quidam, Hildegardi. ibid.
 207. Responsum Hildegardi. 135.
 208. Baldewinus Monachus, Hildegardi. ibid.
 209. Responsum Hildegardi. 135. b.
 210. Magister de Traiecto, Hildegardi. 136.
 211. Responsum Hildegardi. 136. b.
 212. Cunradus & Bertolfus Sacerdotes, Hildegardi. 137.
 213. Responsum Hildegardi. 137. b.
 214. Sacerdos quidam, Hildegardi. 138.
 215. Responsum Hildegardi. 138. b.
 216. Sacerdos quidam, Hildegardi. 139.
 217. Responsum Hildegardi. 139. b.
 218. Udo Pariensis Magister, Hildegardi. 140.
 219. Responsum Hildegardi. 140. b.
 220. Quidam Sacerdos Hildegardi. 141. b.
 221. Responsum Hildegardi. 142.
 222. Hermanus Decanus de S. Martino Moguntine Ecclesia, Hildegardi. 143. b.
 223. Responsum Hildegardi. ibid.
 224. Clericus quidam, Hildegardi. 144. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1725.

225. Responsum Hildegardi. 144. b.
 226. Monachus quidam in Molenbrunnum. Hildegardi. 145. b.
 227. Responsum Hildegardi. 145. b.
 228. Monachus de Ebra, Hildegardi. 147.
 229. Responsum Hildegardi. ibid.
 230. Monachus quidam, Hildegardi. 147. b.
 231. Responsum Hildegardi. 148.
 232. Canonicus Traiectensis, Hildegardi. 148. b.
 233. Responsum Hildegardi. 149.
 234. Morardus Monachus, Sancti Dysibodi. Hildegardi. ibid.
 235. Responsum Hildegardi. 149. b.
 236. Sacerdos quidam, Hildegardi. 150. b.
 237. Responsum Hildegardi; de Corpore & sanguine Christi. 151.
 238. Sacerdos quidam, Hildegardi. 152.
 239. Responsum Hildegardi. 152. b.
 240. Wibertus Monachus, Hildegardi. 154.
 241. Ipsa Hildegardi de modo Visionis sue. 156.
 Ex his luce clarius patebit hallucinatio D. Guil. Cave, qui in Hist. sua Litt. pag. 685. Epistolas tantum xxxviii. Hildegardi tribuit.
 Sequenter,
 242. Liber Questionum; sive Wiberti Monachi Interrogationes Theologicæ, cum Responsonibus Hildegardi. 159.
 Sequuntur et aliæ Epistolæ, v. g.
 243. Fratres in Sieberch, Hildegardi. 172. b.
 244. Congregationi Siebergenfium, Hildegardi. ibid.
 245. Conventus in Hirfaugia, Hildegardi. 173. b.
 246. Congregationi Hirfanensium, Hildegardi. 174.
 247. Conventus in Eberbach, Hildegardi. 174. b.
 248. Congregationi in Eberbarh, Hildegardi. 175.
 249. Bertolfus Prior in Zwifilda, Hildegardi. 175. b.
 250. Ad Fratræ Zwifilda, H. 176.
 251. Sorores in Zwifilda, Hildegardi. 176. b.
 252. Congregationi Sororum in Zwifilda, Hildegardi. 177.
 253. Adelbertus Prior in Monte Sancti Dysibodi, Hildegardi. 178.
 254. Ad fratres Sancti Dysibodi, Hildegardi. 179.
 255. Conventus Sancti Eucharij, Hildegardi. 183.
 256. Responsum Hildegardi. ibid.
 257. Prior Ciscellensium Fratrum, Hildegardi. 183. b.
 258. Responsum Hildegardi. 184.
 259. Quidam Sacerdotes, Hildegardi. 186. b.
 260. Ad Clericos diversi Ordinis, Hildegardi. 187.
 261. Quidam Sacerdotes, Hildegardi. 189. b.
 262. Ad Seculares homines diversorum Populorum, Hildegardi. 190. b.
 263. Volmarus Prepositus Sancti Roberti, dilecte Matri sue Hildegardi. 195. b.
 264. Ad Congregationem Sororum suarum, Hildegardi. 197.
 265. Narratio de Vita, seu Legenda Sancti Roberti Confessoris, Bingiorum Ducis, per Hildegardem. 210.
 266. Conventus Fratrum de Domo in Moguncia, Hildegardi. 230.
 267. Hildegardi, de Catharis. 230. b.
 268. Phillippus Dechanus Majoris Ecclesie Colonienfium, cum cæteris Clericis, Hildegardi. 231. b.
 269. Ad Clerum Colonienfium, Hildegardi. 233. b.
 270. R. Prepositus Sancti Petri, totufq; Clerus Trevirorum, Hildegardi. 241. b.
 271. Ad Clerum Trevirorum, Hildegardi. 242.
 272. T. Decanus Ecclesie SS. Apostolorum, quæ est in Colonia; et J. Magister Scholarum, cum universis ejusdem Ecclesie Fratribus, Hildegardi. 245. b.
 273. Responsum Hildegardi. 246.
 274. Meffridus Prior in Eberbach, Hildegardi. 246. b.
 275. Ad 3 C. 275. Ad

Num. 1725, 1726.

275. Ad Griseos Monachos, Hildegardis. 247.
 276. Wernerus : Ecclesiæ de Kirchem, cum cæteris
 Societatis suæ Fratribus, Hildegardi. 254.
 277. Responsum Hildegardis. 254. b.
 278. Fratres in Hagende, Hildegardi. 256. b.
 279. Congregacioni Fratrum in Hagende. 257.
 280. Congregacio Hummenfis Cenobij, Hildegardi. 259. b.

Deinde sequuntur,

281. De Regula Sancti Benedicti (sc. Expositio
 ejusdem) Hildegardis. 260.
 282. Epistola Helengeri Abbatis Sancti Dyfibodi, ad
 Hildegardem. 268. b.
 283. Responsum Hildegardis. 269. b.
 284. Vita Sancti Dyfibodi Episcopi. 273. b.
 Hanc vitam, in recensendis Operibus S. Hildegar-
 dis, omisit D. Guil. Cave.

285. Expositiones quorundam Evangeliorum, quas
 divina inspectante Gratia Hildegardis exposuit (i. e.
 Homiliæ numero 54.) 287.

De his etiam Homilijs nullam fecit mentionem D.
 Guil. Cave; disertis autem verbis describuntur in Epistola
 Gebenonis Prioris Cistrensis ad Reymundum Scholasti-
 cum & Reynerum, de Vita et Libris S. Hildegardis, Pen-
 tachrono suo præmissa; MS. Bibl. Cotton. Vitel. D. 3.
 Qui quidem Gebeno, cum opusculo suo prædicto, a D.
 Cavæo, itidem omittitur.

1726.

A Book in fol. written in French, and relating to the
 Government of the City of Liege and the Dependan-
 ces thereof; as may appear from the following par-
 ticulars.

1. Que les Eschevins (de Liege) wardent & salvent le
 Loix d'Allemangne. 1.
2. Le Serment Monseigneur de Liege. (i. e. Monseigneur
 l'Evesque?) 3.
3. Le Serment que doivent faire les Chanoines de Liege. 3. b.
4. Le Serment des Archi-diacones. 4.
5. Le Serment des Chanoines qui tiennent les Cleffz
 dellé Seänts. 4. b.
6. Le Serment des Chanoines qui ont les Previlleges
 & les Chartes. ibid.
7. Le Serment de'Official. ibid.
8. Le Serment de Eearicr. ibid.
9. Le Serment del Adurto de Histaugue. 5.
10. Le Serment de Maintour. ibid.
11. Le Serment de Mayeur de Liege. ibid.
12. Le Serment des Eschevins de Liege. 5. b.
13. Le Serment des Chastellains. ibid.
14. La Table des pointz y tenus en Status cy def-
 futz efcrites. 6.
15. Statuts nouveaux contre les Malfaiteurs, faits par
 les Maistres, les Jurez, les Gouverneurs & l'Universitè
 de la Cite de Liege, par l'auctorite de Monseigneur
 Engelbert Esleu de liege 15 d' Octobre 1345. 9.
16. Les Pointz des Status nouvellement moderez 20. b.
17. La Lettre de Comun Proffit. 24 jour de Mars. 23.
 1370.
18. Autres Status contre les Malfaiteurs, ordonnez,
 le Samedi devant le St. Jacque & St. Cristoffre, l'an 1353. 26.
19. Status ordonnez par Johan de Beautier Esleu de
 Liege, les Jurez, et toute l'Universite de la mesme Cité.
 donnez l'an 1394. le 24 jour de Fevrier. 27.
20. La Table des Articles contenus en la Paix des
 xvi. condist la Paix de Tongre. 32.
21. La Paix des Sauzes (ou xvi.) faicte l'an 1403.
 le 28 jour d'Aouft. 32. b.
22. La Table de la Moderation faicte de la Paix des
 xvi. condist la Paix de Tongre. 43. b.

Num. 1726.

23. La Moderation, faicte par Johan Beautier Esleu
 de Liege, et toute l' Universite de mesme la Cité : l'an
 1403. le 28 jour d'Octobre. 44. b.
24. La Table des Articles contenus en la Moderation
 des Status des Magistrez de Liege. 59. b.
25. La Dicte Moderation. Faicte l'an 1403. le 28
 jour d'Octobre. 60.
26. La Paix des Clerques; faicte par le Conseille du
 Johan de Flandre Evesque de Liege, & du Johan Duck
 de Lotringe. A. D. 1287. 67.
27. La Loy muée: faicte l'an 1287. le vendredy
 devant le St. Laurence. 79.
28. La Paix de Fexhe : accorde l'an 1316. 83.
29. Coppie delle Lettre de Chapre de Liege, sur la
 dicte Paix de Fexhe, A. D. 1324. 85. b.
30. La Lettre des Venaulx & comun Proffit, donnè
 l'an 1317. 86. b.
31. La Lettre des xx. condist La Declaration de la
 Paix de Fexhe : donne l'an 1324. 95.
32. La Paix de Wihougue: faicte l'an 1325. 100. b.
33. La Paix de Floen : faicte l'an 1330. 105.
34. L'Addition faicte sur les Status. 107. b.
35. La Paix de Teneffe & de Vottement. faicte, l'an
 1331. 109.
36. La Lettre de St. Jacque. donnè l'an 1343. 113. b.
37. La Fore Generalle de Liege, faict l'an 1350. 116. b.
38. La Moderation de la Paix de Waroux, condist
 La nouvelle Loy accordee a Waroux, A. D. 1355. 119. b.
39. Articles, Status, Prohibitions, et Ordonnances
 faictes par l'Evesque Engelbert delle Marche à ses Esche-
 vins de Liege, en ratiffiant & construant la Loy nouvelle.
 A. D. 1367. 124. b.
40. Ceste l'Ordonnances des Bollengiers & Mouluiers.
 A. D. 1357. 130. b.
41. Le Regiment des Bastons. A. D. 1422. 132. b.
42. Ceste le Serment que les 32 Hommes esleues des
 32 Mestiers, doivent faire. 137.
43. Le Seriment que Les M'res della Cite esleus par
 les 32 Hommes des 32 Mestiers doivent faire. ibid.
44. Le Seriment que les Officiers font, & doivent
 faire. 137. b.
45. Le Seriment que les Commissaires font à leurs
 Institutions. ibid.
46. La Commission des Deputez. ibid. (A. D. 1324.)
47. Le Regiment deuxiesme: A. D. 1424. 139. b.
48. Le Regiment troixiesme, condist La Dieramme;
 Ordonnance faicte par les 22 Commissaires l'an 1434.
 le 24 jour d'Octobre. 150.
49. Ung Jugement par Recharge aux Eschevins de
 Juppille, de quelle largesse les Royal Chemins, Voies,
 Hodalx, Ruvals, de et presentes doivent estre fourporte
 par Loy assez nouvellement fus. 157. b.
50. Le Syet delle Cite; comment les Commissaires
 peullent entrer? leurs mesure, oir amys porter Armures
 & Baston en la Cite de Liege. 158. b.
51. L'acord fait par les dits Commissaires. ibid.
52. Une Ordonnance faicte par les dits Commissaires
 (A. D. 1428.) 159.
53. Coppie delle Commission de part la Cite &
 32 Mestiers generallment donnee aux Commissaires. A. D.
 1434. 160.
54. Deux Notes Historiques de l'an 1446. touchant
 le Pont des Arches de Liege. 163.
55. Touchant hoires Legitimes au Regard d'autres.
 163. b.
56. L'Ordonnances & le Status delle Loy amett? con-
 tenant des Messais, des Amendes, des Plaintes. A. D.
 1227. 164.
57. Le Seriment des Vingt deux. 173.
58. De la Paix des dits Vingt-deux. (A. D. 1373,
 le 1 de Mars) 174. b.
59. Autre Paix des Vingt-deux. A. D. 1373. le 2 de
 Decembre. 176. b.
60. Autre

Num. 1726—1729.

60. Autre Paix des dictz Vingt-deux. 180.
 61. La Ratification Johan de Hynsberch Eveſque de Liege, ſur la Paix des Vingt-deux. fait, l'an 1420. 181. b.
 62. Le Patron de la Temporalite. 182.
 63. Ordonnance & Conſtitutions faiſtes par les venerables, nobles, & tres-honores Seigneurs les Deputez & Amis? tant par la Grace de noſtre Reverendiſſime & Illuſtriſſime Prince & Seigneur Cornelle de Berghes, Eveſque de Liege; que de Trois Eſtats de ſon Pays; touchans les Reformations & Correſtions d'aucuns Abus des Courtes, & Juſtice Temporelz, tant en la Cite & bonne Ville, que en dict Pays de Liege, l'an 1538. 197. b.
 64. Declaration des Droicts que on deverat payer tant aux Sieurs Eſchevins que leurs Officiers. 204. b.
 65. Lettre Historique du Guilheume Chanteron Greffier de Liege, aux Burghemaitres, Jurez, Conſeillers, &c. de la dicte Cite. A. D. 1531. 206. b.
 In this Tract a large account is given of the great Diſturbances happening in Liege, and of the Ordinances made thereupon, with other Public Occurrences; with Liſts of the Ring-leaders of the Conſpiracy, of thoſe who were puniſhed, and of thoſe who craved Mercy, &c.

1727.

A Paper-book in fol. relating to the Praſtiſe in the late Court of Wards; the former part whereof is written in Law-French, and may be underſtood by the following Title.

1. Un breſie Colleſtion de tous tiels Decrees fait in Court de Gards, queux decidont aſcun Doubt in Ley, ou auterment a expreſſe ou exp'ayne aſcun matter neceſſary pour eſtre conus, daver experience de meſme le Court. Les queux Decrees remayne enroll & enter en le Livers de Decrees del dit Court; hors de queux Livers jeo aye fait ceſty Colleſtion pur mon experiente de meſme. Incipiunt Termino Trin. an. RR. Edwardi Sexti, ſeptimo. 1.

Then follow, in English,

2. Occaſional Orders made in the Court of Wards: with Minutes of the Proceedings there, ann. 3 Jacobi. 105.
 3. Notes of Cafes that have beene reſolved in Curia Wardorum, annis 7, 8, 9, & 10 Jacobi, but, for the moſt part, in the fiſt of thoſe years. 118.
 4. Obſervations relating to the Praſtiſe in the Courte of Wardes. Mich. 7 Jac. 147. b.

1728.

- Codex membranaceus in fol. min. quo continentur,
 1. Adnotatio de Diſtinctione Policronicæ, in Septem Libros. 1. b.
 2. Nomina Regum Angliæ a Conqueſtu; et in quibus Libris & Capitulis de eis tractatur in preſenti Hiſtoria; et quam diu regnarunt, et quo tempore. ibid.
 3. Tabula Materialium præcipuarum, cum in præſenti tum in inſequenti codice contentarum, Alphabetico Ordine diſpoſita.
 4. Hiſtoria Policronicon inſcripta, quam nuper Partem Priorem Polycraticorum Rogeri Monachi Ceſtrenſis, eſſe deprehendi; ſcil. ab initio primi Libri, uſq; ad finem fere Libri tertij.

1729.

- Codex membranaceus in fol. min. Superioris ſcilicet Pars altera; in quo habentur;
 Pars reliqua Polycraticorum Rogeri Ceſtrenſis; cum ampliſſima continuatione uſque ad annum 1398. ubi plura de Joanne Wycliffe & ejus Sequacibus liceat invenire. Deſideratur autem, aliquo infortunio, ſolum ultimum.

Num. 1730—1732.

1730.

A Book in 4to, (ſomewhat imperfect at the end) written in Old English, upon parchment; wherein is contained,

A Treatiſe, by a modern hand, entituled Wicliffe's Poſtills; but is really a Colleſtion of Sermons de Tempore, for the whole Year: which is here almoſt complete, as beginning with Advent-Sunday, and ending in the 22 Sunday after Trinity.

This Work being aſcribed to John Wycliffe (as many others are, which do not appear to have been written by that great Man) I cuſtorily turned it over, and upon the whole do believe it may be of his compiling. For;

1. The Author was an Engliſh man.
2. The Author complains of the Schiſm then in being between Pope Urban & another. Now Pope Urban vi. at Rome, & Pope Clement vii. at Avignon, were Anti-Popes to one another A. D. 1378 at which time John Wycliffe publickly ſett forth his Doctrines.
3. The Doctrines here taught are agreeable to the Holy Scriptures, and to that held by the Church of England at this day. He preacheth againſt Tranſubſtantiation, Image-Worſhip, Indulgences: the inordinate Lives of the Popes, Cardinals, Biſhops, & generally of the Whole Clergy: and above all, he exclaimeth againſt the Pride, Hypocriſie, & Frauds of the four Mendicant Orders, namely the Auguſtinians, Carmelites, Dominicans, & Franciſcans.

4. I am not unſenſible that ſome of our late & preſent Divines, have charged John Wycliffe with the holding of divers unwarrantable, abſurd, & heterodox, if not heretical Tenets. I ſee none ſuch in this Book, nor do believe that all that which was alledged againſt him by Wydford & others his ſworn enemies was true. If his Trialogus could be retrieved (which was his chiefeſt Work) this matter might ſoon be ſett in a true Light.

I hear there is a Copy of the Trialogus now remaining; being found ſome years ſince, in an old Monastery. Moreover, my Lord Weymouth hath lately bought the Trialogus (or at leaſt a great part of it) of a very old Print: perhaps ſett forth by the Huſſites in Bohemia.

1731.

An Old Engliſh-book in 4to, written upon paper, wherein are contained,

1. A Theological Poem entituled, at the end, Pryke of Conſcyence: compoſed, as I find in Pitts, by Richard the Hermit of Hampole. 1.

This ſeemeth to want a Leaſe or two at the beginning
 2. An old Engliſh Poem grounded on Alcuin's Epiſtle de Virtutibus & Vitijs ad Guidonem Comitem, here called (as is alſo ſeen in ſome of the more modern Latin Manuſcript Copies) Guy Earl of Warwick; which can by no means be true, even ſuppoſing that there was ſuch a man, by reaſon of an Anachroniſm of above an hundred years. 134.

This is imperfect at the end.

By a Note at the End, it appeareth, that on the 5th of July 1473. one Richard Ryder of Petyrſfelde, delivered up to the Commiſſary-General of the Dioceſe of Wincheſter three Books; there ſeverally deſcribed (according to the antient manner) by ſpecifying the fiſt Words in the Second Leaſe of each of them. By which it is plain, that this Book was one of the Three; the owner being perhaps ſuſpected of Lollardiſm.

1732.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, a feſtinante calamo exaratus; in quo reperiuntur,

1. Loci Communes Theologici, ex Operibus Petri Martyris ſelecti. 1. & 181.
2. Theological

Num. 1732—1734.

2. Theological Collections, from the Writings of Dr. Downham. 173.

At the other end of the Book, I find

3. An Answer to certain Popish Demands; with a Preface. 1.

4. A Breife recitall of certain Untruths scattered in the Pamphletts & Libels of the Papists, concerning Conferences in the Tower betwixt Edmund Campion; Goad, & Dr Walker; with an Answer to the same. by Alexander Nowell, & C. Dayes. 31.

5. A Remembrance of the Conference had in the Tower with Edmund Campion Jesuit, by William Fulke & Roger Goad, Doctors in Divinity, 16 September 1581: with an Epistle to the Reader by John Feild Student of Divinity. 38.

This is called the Second Dayes Conference.

6. A Remembrance of the Conference had in the Tower, with Edmund Campion Jesuite, by William Fulke & Roger Goade, Doctors in Divinity, September 23. 1581. 70.

This tract seemeth not be perfect, for want of room: but rather referreth to another book for the remaining Part.

1733.

A Book in 4to, consisting of certain loose Tracts to be bound up together; namely,

1. A Treatise of Gods purposes towards his Reasonable Creatures. 1.

2. The Manner of holding a Court Leet, or Court Baron? (the Court of Quarter-Sessions?) with Charge to the Jury, the Oaths to be taken by several Officers, and other incidental matters. 33.

3. Notes collected from an History of the Kings of France. 43. & 48.

4. Notes out of Sr. Walter Rawleigh's History. 45.

5. Some Law-Cases; & Notes relating to them. 51.

6. Sermo in 1 Pet. iii. 15.—*ἵτοιμοι δὲ αἱ εἰς πρὸς ἀπολογίαν παντὶ τῷ αἰτοῦντι ὑμᾶς λόγον περὶ τῆς ἐν ὑμῶν ἐλπίδος.* 59.

7. Calculation made 23 April 1677. of what had been granted to the King by Parliament, until that time. 70.

1734.

A Scotch Book in 4to, thus entituled

Ane Nottabill & Excellent Medicine-Buik, for all Diseases. and also thus,

Ane Medicyne-Buik perteing to ane Richt-Honorable man, Johnne Forbes of Echt. writtin be me Patrik Scot. his Servant; quha wislis to him & his Lady Beatrix Gordoun, continewall Grace, Mercie, & Peace from the Lord. The 10 day of Merch, anno 1605.

These Medicines are written sometimes in, and sometimes out of Order. Sometimes also there are additional Medicines, inserted in the Margin by other Hands. Here are also, others sett under proper Heads, looking like particular Tracts; namely these that follow.

1. The Maner to make Savis, Entreatis, & Drinkis, to Woundis, or to wther hurtis of Manis Bodie. 6.

2. Of the Virtues of divers Herbs. 14. 219. 269.

3. Scotch Rhymes on the different Complexions of Man; & of the severall Seasons of the Year. 65.

4. To make severall Sorts of Oils, Powders, Perfumes, Conerves. 92.

5. Antedotes or Medicynes preservatyve against the Pest. 96.

6. Receipts about Dying, Coloring, or Tinging. 99.

7. Of the four Complexions of Man; in prose. 103.

8. Ane Regiment of the tuell Monethis, 113.

9. Certane Conject ouris of the Husbandmen touching the tuell Monethis of the Zeir. 116.

Num. 1734, 1735.

10. Ane lytill teiching to gar Vemen haif knowledg of thair avin Infirmiteis, &c. 117.

11. Hippiatric Medicines. 150.

12. Ane Reull of the anciant Phisition Ipocrates, concerning Maladies. 205.

13. Sundrie Sortis off Distellit Watteris, with thair properties. 207.

14. Of Componit Medicenis. 259.

This Collection of Receipts, of all kinds, entered into this book, takes up 384. Pages; to which a Table might be made.

1735.

An old English book in 4to, written partly upon Parchment & partly on Paper; wherein are contained,

1. An imperfect & idle Tract in Verse, predicting Good or Bad Luck to People & their Bufines, from the Consideration of the Moons Age. 1.

2. An imperfect Tract in Prose, of somewhat better use: as containing some Receipts in Cookery. 16. b.

Each of these Tracts have some rude delineations in the Margin.

Thus far is written on Parchment; what follows is on Paper.

3. An Imperfect Tract written by some antient Student in Physic & Astrology, unfolding the Mysteries of his Art, as to the Good & Bad Days; the Planets Signs, & Elements; the Complexions of Mans Body, Phlebotomy & Urin: concluding with a Master-piece of Art, namely a Tretyr or Chapter of "Calculation, to know what you wilt;" and this by Observation of Persons Names.

The Writer of these wonderful Secrets was John Crophill (not that Great Sir John Crophull Knight, whose blood runs still in the Veins of many Personages of our highest Nobility, but) a Cunning-man, who practised in Suffolk, in the reign of K. Henry iv, & perhaps before. 29.

4. John Crophill's private Register of the Names of Persons cured by him, in Neylond, & other adjacent Towns: with accompt of the Money due to him from some of them. 36. b.

5. The Names of the 12 Signs; with such Marks as shew that this John Crophill was a dabler in Geomancy. 39. b.

6. A Charm to ease or mitigate the Pains of Women in Travel as I suppose; not of plenary exemption; written in the Latin Tongue, SYCUT ELIZABET PEP'IT JOH'NN BAPTISTAM. & SC'A ANNA PEP'IT MARI & SICUT MARIA PEP'IT D'NM I'HEM X'PM EX S'PU SC'O N'O EX VIRILI SIMINE P. AN'USYACIONE' SC'E GABRIELYS ARCHANGELI SINE DOLORE SIT P'EAT HEC ANCELLA DEI + &c. 40.

This sheweth that John had added Learning to the Occult Sciences.

7. John Crophills Rewle of the 12 Synnis; or Regimen to be observed as to Diet, Phlebotomy, &c. during the 12 Months of the Year. 41.

8. John Crophills more regular & masterly observations upon Urin. 43.

9. Oracular Answers prepared before hand by this great Doctor, for those of both Sexes who should come to consult him in the momentous affair of Matrimony; according to the severall Months of the year wherein they should apply themselves. 44. b.

10. Some of John's Expences; & Medicinal Receipts. 46. b.

11. Some of John's Poetry or Rhymes (without doubt all extempore) at the Entertainment of Frere Thomas & five Ladies of Quality whose names are here mentioned; when the two great Bowls or Cups called Mercy & Charity, were briskly putt about. 48.

12. The Vertu of Rose-marry; & other secrets. 50.

A Medicinal

Num. 1736—1739.

1736.

A Medicinal Book in 4to, written in old English upon paper; wherein are contained,

1. Some few Receipts in the spare leaf at the beginning.
2. The Contents of the Treatise next ensuing.
3. A Chirurgical Treatise, untruly as I conceive (from two Notes in the first & last Leaves misunderstood) entitled, *Mesue Engliſhed*. For the Author ſaith in his Preface. fol. 6. wherfor to the Worſchype of allemighty Gode, and his glorios Modyr Saynt Mary & Alle Halows, and to the prophete of alle Cryſten pepulle; and namely of Studyars of Practyzars in Surgery, I have compylld & made this Boke in the yerè of owr Lorde 1446. Which words ſeem not reconcileable with the Time or Character of Mesue. The Work is divided into 3 Parts; 1. De Anathomia humani Corporis. 2. De Diviſionibus Vulnerum. 3. De Apotematibus. toward which laſt part (viz. at fol. 143. b.) is a Receipt to make Diachylon, according to Mesue aforeſaid; who is cited for it in the Margin.

4. Surgery after the Uſe of the Ryght Woreſchypfulle Maſter Doctore Rede. 167.

5. Some Medicinal Receipts, partly in Latin, by another Hand. 184. b.

6. The makynge of Entretts, Salvys, both Sanatyvys & Tractyvys, & dyverſe Oynements and Waterys, & Corofyvys; for many dyverſe Sorts & Seknes, the wyche behovys every Leche & Surgeon to knowe; ſecundum Magiſtrum Rede: written in Engliſh by firſt Hand. 190.

7. Off defferens betwix Ulcus & Vulnus; and after of ſpekyng univerſali of Ulceris; that is to ſay, an Univerſal Sermon off Ulceris. 196.

8. Medicamenta varia, et Latine & Anglice; inter quæ, unum in uſum Perſonæ Bramtoniæ. 212. b. Alium eſt,

9. Pro Lepra, ſecundum Ordinacionem Magiſtri de Anoma, Medicus Regis defuncti. 221.

10. Receipts collected as I ſuppoſe from ſome of the Works of John Arden. 224.

11. Medicinalia excerpta de Libro Magiſtri Fyncham. 227.

12. Incantatio ad Aves & Feras capiendum. 230.

13. Various Receipts, Latin & Engliſh; by different Hands. 230. b.

14. The Boke of Ypocras. In this boke he techyth for to know be Planetes, both Lyffe and Dethe (by the firſt hand) 232.

15. Many other receipts written by divers hands. 237. b.

Amongſt theſe are,

16. Divers Hippiatrical Medicines. 239. b.

1737.

Codex tenuis, ſed membranaceus et antiquus; in quo continentur,

Pars Arithmeticorum Severini Boëthij; cum Scholijs (folijs 33.)

1738.

An old Book in 4to, written upon Parchment & Paper alternately; & entitled

"Medulla Grammaticæ." It is a Latin-Engliſh Dictionary, which upon occaſion, may give light into the meaning of ſome obſolete Words.

1739.

An old Book in 4to. written on Parchment & very old Paper, alternately; being

The Travels of Sir John Maundevile Kt. in French; with the Superſcription of his Letter to K. Edward III. in Latin; at the end.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1740—1746.

1740.

A Book in 4to, written partly on Paper; but the moſt Parchment; wherein are,

1. Some Medicinal Receipts; kept (as it ſeemeth) in the Family of Leventhorpe. 1.

Then follow on Parchment,

2. An idle & lying Legendary tale concerning the Paſſion of our bleſſed Lord & Savior, his Death, Burial, Reſurrection, Aſcenſion, &c. as affirmed to be repreſented by God to a certain Man of Religion. 5.

3. De Paſſione Criſti, bona Contemplatio. 22. This I take to be another performance of the ſame whimſical Author.

Then followeth by another hand,

4. A Sermon upon theſe words of the Evangelist, Homo quidam fecit Cenam magnam, & vocavit multos. 24.

1741.

A very thin Book in 4to, by the Author thus entitled,

A breaſ Collection of the Queenes Majeſties H. Courts of Recorde, kept in & aboute the Cities of London & Weſtminter. What Magiſtrates, meaner Officers, & manner of proceeding (at the Common Lawes of this Realme) are uſed in everie of the ſame Courtes, to the Glorie of God, Honor of Hir Majeſtie, and Commonne Wealth of hir Subjects; by H. Borne.

1742.

An old Paper-book in 4to, adorned with ſome odd & fanciful Letters; wherein are contained

1. Some Grammatical Rules for the uſe of young Boys who were to be initiated in the Latin; by One Maſter F. Framton, who (as I believe) might be both Grammar-Schole-Maſter & Writing-Maſter. 1.

2. De Seolasticis Officijs, Epitome; forſan per eundem. 39. b.

3. Syllabus Adverbiorum, Conjunctionum, Præpoſitionum, & Interjectionum; Latine & Anglice. 43. b.

1743.

Codex chartaceus et pertenuis in 8vo. cui Titulus, Observationes & Additiones ad Buxtorffij Abbreviaturas; ut et ejusdem et Reliquorum Bibliothecarum Ebraicas. Cœptæ 14 Aug. 1694.

1744.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, min. Capite & Calce truncatus; in quo tamen continentur,

Postillæ, seu Sermones breviores in Epistolas ac Evangelia Dominicalia, Ordine usitato.

1745.

A paper-Book in 8vo, written in Law-French; as being,

A Law-Common-Place-Book, collected by ſome Student, for his more ready & particular Uſe: It beginneth with the ſeveral Tenures of Land; and conſiſteth of 747 Observations or Notes.

1746.

A Book in 8vo, written by a recent Hand wherein are contained,

1. A Briefe Declaration concerning the Uſe of the Lawe. 3 D

2. Observations

Num. 1747, 1748.

2. Observations as to the practice, about Arrests ;
especially in London or Middlesex. 79.
3. The Legal Part of Surveying. 107.

1747.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, in quo continentur,
1. Tractatus Alchymicus Dompni Johannis Sawtre
Monachi de Thorneye. 1.

2. Tabula Capitulorum præcedentis Libri. 15.
3. Excerpta minutula, e Libro qui intitulatur Speculum Secretorum Alchimie. 15. b.
4. Ex Hermete. 16.
5. Expositio Ortolani super prædictum Textum Hermetis. 16.
6. Tractatus qui incipit "Ecce quod queris." 20.
7. Tractatus dictus Profa Aque Vite ; et incipit Flores Secretorum. 21.
8. De Compositione Lapidis Philosophorum. Incipit, "Quoniam Ignis hujus." 28. b.
9. Tractatus qui incipit, "Quoniam in Libris Philosophorum." 31.
10. Tractatus qui incipit, "Ex diversis libris." 32. b.
11. Benedicti Quæstiones de Lapide Philosophorum 33.
12. Excerptum ex Libro qui incipit, "Quia potius." 37.
13. The way of obtaining the Grand Elixir, according to Tamyrtone ; in English. 41.
14. Excerpta ex Libro duorum Verborum, qui incipit, "Hic est Liber paritatis." 44. b.
15. Visio cujusdam Alchymici. 45.
16. Tractatus qui dicitur Secretum meum mihi. 48.

17. De formatione Adæ in Campo Damasci. 51. b.
Finis Catalogi Codd. MSS. quos illustrissimo & excellentissimo Domino meo dono dedit, Vir egregius Henricus Worfeley, Armiger.
NB. Coll. Worfeley gave Two Books more, which by mistake are thus placed no. 1811. & 1812.

1748.

Codex Theologicus, et membranaceus in 4to, quo continentur,

- In folijs, ad frontem rejectaneis,
1. Capitula v. Librorum Moysis, reliquorumq; omnium Librorum Veteris Instrumenti Historicorum. 1.
2. Ordinatio Librorum Biblie ; quæ ab hodierna discrepat. 2.
Adnotatio manu recentiore, sed tamen antiqua, "Ista Ordinatio que hic ponitur, est secundum antiquam Ordinationem Parisiensem."
3. Initium Tabulæ cujusdem materiarum Biblicarum, Ordine alphabetico. 2. b.
4. Compendium totius Sacræ Scripturæ brevissimum, Carminibusq; Hexametris expressum ; ubi per singula Verba, Materia totius Capitis denotatur. 5.
5. Syllabus Librorum Biblie, Versibus septem. 12. b.
Carmina supradicta, chartis vetustis exarantur.
Sequuntur Biblia Versionis Vulgatæ cum Prologis, tenuioribus membranis scripta, hoc ordine.
6. Epistola beati Hieronymi ad Paulinum Presbyterum, de omnibus divini Historiæ Libris. — Frater Ambrosius. 13.
7. Præfatio Sancti Hieronymi Presbyteri in Pentateuchum Moysi. — Desiderij mei. 14. b.
8. Pentateuchus ; in quo, ante librum Deuteronomij, vitio Librarij, conspicitur Prologus D. Hieronymi in Librum Josue. 15.
9. Eadem Præfatio D. Hieronymi in Librum Josue. 66. b.
10. Præfatio beati Ieronimi in Libro Regum. — Vingt & duas. ibid.

Num. 1748.

11. Liber Josue, i. e. ben Nun. 67.
12. Liber Judicum. 73.
13. Liber Ruth. 79. b.
14. Regum Libri iv. 80. b.
15. Ad Domnionem & Rogatianum in Librum Paralipomenon, Præfatio beati Hieronymi—"Quomodo"—quam excipiunt ipsi Paralipomenon Libri. 112. b.
16. Liber Esdræ primus ; et Secundus, i. e. Neemiæ ; cum Prologo Hieronymi—"Utrum." 130. b.
17. Liber Tobiae, cum Prologo D. Hieronymi in fine. 137. b.
18. Liber Judith, cum Præfatione D. Hieronymi, præmissa. 140. b.
19. Liber Ester, cum ejusdem Præfatione. 144. b.
20. Liber Job, cum Prologo altero D. Hieronymi—"Si aut fiscellam"—in fine. 147.
21. Machabæorum Libri II. cum hac Adnotatione in fine, "Explicit secunda Pars Bibliæ." 154. b.
22. Sequuntur, aliena manu, Collectæ variae, Canon Missæ, Memoriarum, cum precibus id genus. 170. b.
23. Libri Salomonis tres, cum præfatione D. Hieronymi—"Jungat." 173.
24. Liber Sapientiæ, & Ecclesiasticus : cum Præfatiuncula e superiore decerpta. 182.
25. Isaias, Jeremias, Baruch, Ezechiel, & Daniel, sine Prologis ; excepto eo in Daniele. 197. b.
In fine Danielis desiderabantur hæc verba, Pavent habitantes universam Terram Deum Danielis : quia ipse est Salvator & Liberator, faciens Signa & Mirabilia in Cælo & in Terra ; qui liberavit Danielem de lacu Leonum.
26. Prophetæ Minores, cum Prologis usitatis. 246. b.

In fine cernitur hæc adnotatio, manu aliena, Hic deberent poni Libri Machabæorum, ita quod Libri Machabæorum ultimo ponantur inter omnes Libros Veteris Testamenti ; & Spalterium deberet poni immediate ante Libros Salamonis. Et hoc secundum novam Ordinationem Librorum Biblie.

27. Plalterium D. Hieronymi, quod vulgo dicitur Gallicanum. 261.
28. Evangelia iv. cum Prologis. 275.

In Oratione Dominica (Math. vi.) verbum *ἐνδύσθω* dupliciter translatus legitur ; nempe, et cotidianum juxta veterem Italicam, et supersubstantialem secundum D. Hieronymi Versionem.

In D. Lucæ Evangelio, omittitur Præfatio five Exordium "Quoniam quidem multi," &c.

Oratio Dominica (Luc. xi.) his tantum verbis (quod mirandum) scripta legitur, "Pater, Sanctificetur Nomen tuum. Adveniat Regnum tuum. Panem nostrum, cotidianum da nobis hodie. Et dimitte Nobis debita nostra sicut et Nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris. Et ne nos inducas in Temptationem."

In calce Evangeliorum, conspicitur hæc Adnotatio, manu aliena, "Notandum quod Epistolæ Pauli deberent poni immediate post Evangelium ; et post Epistolas Pauli deberent poni Epistolæ Canonice ; et post Epistolas Canonicas, Actus Apostolorum ; et tandem Apocalypsis. Et hoc secundum Novam Ordinationem Librorum Bibliæ."

29. Actus Apostolorum, cum duobus quasi Prologis præmissis. 305.
30. Apocalypsis. 313. b.
31. Epistolæ, ut vocantur, Canonice, at sine Prologo. 318.

In 1. Job. v. sic se habet Testimonium Triplex, "Quia tres sunt qui Testimonium dant in Cælo, Pater, Verbum, & Spiritus Sanctus ; et hij tres Unum sunt. Et Tres sunt qui Testimonium dant in Terra ; Spiritus, Aqua, et Sanguis, Si Testimonium hominum acceperimus, &c."

32. Epistolæ Pauli omnes ; sine Prologo. 321. b.
Adnotatio

Num. 1748—1750.

Adnotatio manus, quæ superiores apposuit, "Notandum, quod istæ Epistolæ Sancti Pauli deberent scribi immediate post Evangelia." 321. b.

Post Epistolam ad Hebræos, habetur et hæc Adnotatio eadem manu, "Post istas Epistolas deberent poni Epistolæ Canonicae. Et post Epistolas Canonicas, Actus Apostolorum; et tandem Apocalypsis: ita quod Liber Apocalypsis sit ultimus Liber totius Bibliæ, secundum Novam Ordinationem Librorum."

Sequuntur, in folijs ad finem rejecti ijs,

33. Adnotationes Theologicae, Subio ut videtur, et quidem festinanter scriptæ; ac jam nunc pene illegibiles 340.

34. Capitula Evangeliorum, nec non Actuum Apostolorum. 343. b.

35. Harmoniola quædam Evangeliorum, huic Codici adaptata. 344.

36. Designatio quorundam e Canticis Sacris. 344. b.

37. Nomina Mentium Hebraicorum. ibid.

38. Nomina Regum duarum Tribuum, Judæ et Benjamin. ibid.

39. Nomina Regum x. Tribuum, i. e. Israelis. ibid.

1749.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, in quo continentur,

1. Practica Juris Civilis in Curijs Ecclesiasticis, per Franciscum Clarke Almæ Curia Cantuariensis de Arcubus London. Procuratorem, in Lucem edita; ac per Robertum Lownes dictæ Curia Procuratoris Clericum rescripta. A. D. 1632. Præmittuntur binæ hujusce Operis Censuræ.

2. Index; seu Tabula Materialium, alphabetico Ordine disposita. 499.

3. Tractatus ejusdem Francisci Clarke, De modo inchoandi five instituendi Actionem in suprema Curia Admiralitatis Angliæ, De Tenore Warranti five Mandati originalis Judicis. 509.

4. Tabula Materialium in superiore Tractatu contentarum. 572.

5. It seemeth that this Robert Lownes abovementioned, was given to Love & Poetry; marks whereof he hath left at & towards the beginning & end of the book. In one of his performances (at pag. 570.) he mentions his four chief Poets, Chaucer, Spenser, Beaumont, & Shakespear, but giveth the preference to the last.

1750.

Codex chartaceus, a Franciscanis quibusdam, minutis characteribus scriptus; et (ut facilius in sinu, seu manica circumferri possit) in oblongiori, quod aiunt ab opifice formatus. In eo continentur,

1. Versus de Penis Inferni, ad usum Fratris Thome Cowts. In primo folio vacuo.

2. De Angelis.

3. Notando pro festo 111. Regnum.

4. Locus Hieronymi: "Maledictus qui facit opus Dei negligenter, et qui prohibet gladium suum a Sanguine."

5. De eadem re, ex Augustino & Lincolnensi.

6. Ex Bernardo in Sermone de Vigilia Apostolorum Petri and Pauli.

Hactenus in folijs prioribus rejectaneis: nunc incipiunt Sermones de Sanctis valde boni.

7. De Sancto Andrea, Sermo. 1.

8. De Sancto Nycolao, Sermo. 2. b.

9. Alius Sermo de eodem. 3.

10. De Sancta Lucia, Sermo. 4.

11. De Sancto Thoma, Sermo. 5. b.

12. In Vigilia Nativitatis Domini. 6. b.

13. In Die Nativitatis Domini. 9. b.

14. De beato Stephano Prothomartire. 11.

15. Sermo brevis de Sancta Katherina. 14.

Num. 1750.

16. Locus Ambrosij, in suo Examero, contra adulteros. 15.

17. De Stupro. ibid.

18. De Passione beati Bartholomei. 15. b.

19. De beato Johanne Evangelista. 17.

20. De Innocentibus. 20.

21. De Sancto Thoma Episcopo & Martire. 21.

22. In Circumcisione, Sermo. 21.

23. Alius Sermo de eodem. 23.

24. In Epyphania Domini. 24. b.

25. Alius Sermo de eodem. 25. b.

26. De Sancta Agnete. 26. b.

27. In Conversione beati Pauli. 28.

28. In Festo Purificationis Virginis gloriose. 30.

29. Cathedra Petri. 31.

30. In festo Mathie Apostoli. 33.

31. In Annunciatione Virginis gloriose. 34. b.

32. De Sancto Johanne Baptista. 35.

33. Alius Sermo de eodem. 36. b.

34. Tertius Sermo de eodem. 37. b.

35. Pro festo Laurencij Martiris. 39.

36. De Maria Magdalena. 40.

37. Ad Vincula Sancti Petri Sermo. 40. b.

38. De Sancto Laurencio Martire. 42.

39. Alius Sermo de B. Laurencio. 43.

40. Sermo tertius abbreviatus; de eodem. 44.

41. De Assumptione Beate Marie Virginis. 45.

42. Alius Sermo de eodem festo, &c. 46. b.

43. De glorioso Apostolo Sancto Bartholomeo. 48.

44. Sermo de eodem; ex eodem Sermone abbreviatum. 49.

45. Sermo in festo Decollacionis Johannis Baptiste. 50.

46. Alius Sermo, unde supra. 51. b.

47. In Nativitate beate Virginis Marie. 52. b.

48. Alius Sermo, unde supra. 53. b.

49. In Exaltacione Sancte Crucis, Sermo. 54. b.

50. Sermo secundus, unde supra. 57. b.

51. De Sancto Matheo, Sermo. 59.

52. Sermo de Angelis. 60.

53. Alius Sermo de eodem. 61. b.

54. Pauca ex tercio Sermone, unde supra. 62. b.

55. De beato Patre nostro Francisco. 63.

56. Sermo de Apostolis Symone & Juda. 64. b.

57. In festo Omnium Sanctorum, Sermo. 65. b.

58. Sermo secundus, unde supra. 67.

59. Sermo tertius, unde supra. 68.

60. In die Animarum, Sermo. 69.

61. Sermo secundus, unde supra. 70.

62. De beato Martino. 70. b.

63. Alius Sermo, unde supra. 72.

64. De beata Cecilia, Sermo. 73.

65. De beata Katherina, Sermo. 73. b.

66. Sermo de beato Clemente Martire. 74. b.

67. Sermo de Gracia, sed abbreviatus ex Tractatu beati Bernardi de Spiritu Sancto. 75. b.

68. Ex Tractatu Sancti Bernardini de Spiritu Sancto, Sermo tertius de Inspirationibus, sed abbreviatus, quia omisiss duobus primis Membris, tantum tertium pono. 79. b.

Sequuntur aliqui Sermones de Communi: et primo,

69. De Apostolis. 83.

70. De festo Apostolorum Petri & Pauli; Sermo. 83. b.

71. Sermo de Evangelistis, et Doctoribus. 84. b.

72. Sermo secundus unde supra, scilicet de Evangelistis. 85. b.

73. Ex Dieta Salutis, de Patientia. 87.

74. In festo Johannis Baptiste Sermo. 87. b.

75. De Confessore non Pontifice, Sermo. 89.

76. Sermo predicabilis pro Confessoribus & Virginibus. 90.

77. Sermo primus de Virginibus, plus vero pro Religiosis. 91.

78. Sermo

Num. 1750.

78. Sermo alius de Virginibus. 92.
 79. Alius Sermo de Virginibus. 92. b.
 80. Sermo de Spiritualibus Nuptijs, quibus anima desponsatur Deo. Et potest applicui De Virginibus, et pro Religiosis. 93.
 81. Sermo de Sancta Paupertate. 93. b.
 82. Sermo de Sancta Katherina. 94. b.
 83. De Sancto Francisco, Sermo primus. 97.
 84. Alius Sermo, de eodem. 98. b.
 85. In festo Sancti Ludowici Episcopi & Confessoris, Ordinis Minorum; Sermo. 100.
 86. Item de Sancto Ludowico, Sermo ex Sermonibus fratris Henrici Ber . . . 101. b.
 87. Item Sermo de Sancta Clara. 102. b.
 88. Ad Religiosos Sermo, quod octo sunt que faciunt Religiosum perfectum; sic in octo annis fuit Templum Salomonis perfectum. 104. b.
 89. Sermo ad Religiosos. 105. b.
 90. Sermo Beati Bernardini ad Religiosos. 108. b.
 91. De pacifica Conversatione & Suppo. tacione Proximi; Et quod septem ad hoc sunt necessaria: Sermo. 110. b.
 92. Sermo communis de Domina; et ad Spirituales Penas. 112. b.
 93. Alius Sermo ad Religiosos. 113. b.
 94. Sermo alius ad Religiosos: Sermo in Adventu Domini. 115. b.
 95. Alius Sermo ad Religiosos. 117.
 96. Sermo de triplici Misterio, et de Spirituali Baptismo, in fine; videlicet ad prædicandum in Inductione five Professione; et etiam in festo beati Stephani. 118.
 97. Sermo de Electione Unius vel plurium, 119.
 98. Sermo. 121.
 99. Tractatus de Ornamentis; et si Mulieres peccant mortaliter portando Vestes caudatas; et de Vestibus alatis; et de Vicio Superfluitatis in ornatu; et ornatibus Clerici facientibus. 123.
 100. Memoranda de Septem Panibus, septem Statibus Animæ adaptatis. 128. b.
 101. Sermo Sancti Bernardini contra mundanus Vanitates & Pompas. 129.
 102. Sermo beati Bernardini; quod debent honorari & venerari Ecclesiast. Gradus et Sacramenta. 132.
 103. Contra Desperacionem. 135. b.
 104. Aliqua Excerpta Dyonsij Cartusienfis valde utilia; ex libello quodam qui intitulatur "Illuminatorium salutaris Scientiæ;" quem libellum composuit ad Instantiam cuiusdam Fratris Minorum Nepotis sui; quemadmodum in fine Prologi ejusdem attestatur. 136.
 105. Sermo de multiplici hominum Ignorancia; Sancti Bernardi. 150.
 106. Sermo de Cogitatione; multum bonus et utilis. 152. b.
 107. De eodem, Sermo secundus. 153. b.
 108. Sermo de Loquacitate & Taciturnitate. 154. b.
 109. De Defensione proprii Peccati. 157.
 110. De Adulatione. 157. b.
 111. De Detractione, Sermo 158. b.
 112. Alius Sermo de Detractione. 159.
 113. Sermo de Peccato operis. 161.
 114. Sermo Sancti Bernardini, de Judicijs Dei. 163.
 115. Alia Introductio prædicti Sermonis. 165.
 116. Sermo Sancti Bernardini, de Partialitate. ibid.
 117. Sermo ejusdem, de eodem. 167. b.
 118. In Ramis Palmarum, De Pace & Concordia inimicorum, ac remissione Injuriarum. Sermo Bernardini. 169.
 119. De Sancta Anna, Sermo abbreviatus. 173. b.
 120. Excerpta alia e supradicto libello Dionysij Cartusienfis. 174.
 121. Sermo de Conversione Peccatorum. 188.
 122. Sermo de falsa Penitencia, et vera. 190.
 123. Sermo de Conversione et Contritione. 192.
 124. Nota de Damnacione Gentilium. 104. b.

Num. 1750—1752.

125. Sermo de Confessione. 195.
 126. Sermo de . . . pie Penitentiae; scilicet Satisfactione. 198.
 127. Sermo de Jejunio, & ejus Utilitate. 199. b.
 128. In illud, "Erant appropinquant ad Ihesum Publicani & Peccatores." 202.
 129. Binæ adnotationes Theologicae. 203. b.

1751.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, (quondam peculium Joannis Balai) ut supra memoravi, in descriptione Codicis no. 1707. notati. In eo continentur.

Rogeri Monachi Cestrensis, Polycraticorum, seu Poly-chronica Libri VII.

Notandum, in hoc Exemplari, Praefationem esse breviorē, quam in alijs ejusdem operis Codicibus.

Quinetiam Librarius manum de Tabula abrupte trahēbat post narrationem decollationis Thomæ Cemitis Lancastriensis, quæ accidebat A. D. 1322.

1752.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, non antiquus quidem, sed Idiomate et Raritate præstans; quem anno superiore, Illustrissimus Dominus meus, pro suo innato favore ac benevolentia, a me gratiosissime accipere non dedignatus est. Totus est Græcus, et Scripta inibi exhibitæ, sunt inter Classica, ut aiunt, annumeranda. Illius ἀντίγραφον, durante Paganismo, describebatur; ut mihi videtur consideratione vocum ἀγαθὴ τῆς summis plurimis paginis exaratarum, a quo ritu Christianorum Religio semper abhorruit.

Set ut ad Contenta redeam; in illo reperiuntur,

1. Inscriptio rarissima, in laudem Pijssimi Imperatoris Antonini (i. e. Bassiani Caracallæ) et Papinij Philosophi; insculpta (ut videtur) Imperij sui anno primo; et per Theodorum Sapientem e Marmore explicati. 1. b.

2. Ὁμήρου ὕμνοι εἰς θεούς. 2.

Sequuntur diversorum Verficuli & Epigrammata sc.

3. Ἐἰς γῆρας καὶ γέροντας, Μενελάου· Βυζαντίου· Φίλων· Λακκιανῶν. 6. b.

4. Ἐἰς ἐλπίδι διαμεινέμεν ἔχουσιν ἀμπελον. ibid.

5. Ἐἰς κλίσην πόρνης ἀπὸ δάφνης. ibid.

6. Aliter, Λακκιανῶν, & Ζηνοδότου. ibid.

7. Εὐχὴ Ἀ . . . ibid.

8. Ἐἰς θάνατον καὶ εἰς θνήσκοντας· Αγαθία. ibid.

9. Aliter, Φιλοδήμου, & Παλλαδία. 7.

10. Ἐἰς θείας. Λακκιανῶν. ibid.

11. Ἐἰς κριτὰς, ῥαῖον καὶ ἀληθῆς. Παλλαδία. ibid.

12. Ἐἰς πτωχός. ibid.

13. Ἐἰς σιωπῶν. Παλλαδία. ibid.

14. Τῇ αὐτῇ. ibid.

Deinde sequuntur,

15. Ἀντιπάτερ· εἰς τοὺς πρῶτους εἰς Ὀρφέα. 7. b.

16. Ἐἰς τὸν αὐτόν. ibid.

17. Ἐἰς τὸν αὐτόν. ibid.

18. Ἐἰς τὸν αὐτόν. ibid.

19. Ὀρφέας τελεταί. πρὸς Μισαῖον. 8.

20. Ἐἰς Δία. 8. b.

21. Ἐἰς Ἥραν. ibid.

22. Ἐἰς Ποσειδῶν. ibid.

23. Ἐἰς Ἀρτέμιον. 9.

24. Ἐἰς Ἀπόλλω. ibid.

25. Ἐἰς Ἡφαιστον. 9. b.

26. Ἐἰς Διόνυσον. 10.

27. Ἐἰς Ἀθηνᾶν. 10.

28. Ἐἰς Τητᾶνα. ibid.

29. Ἐἰς Ἄστρα. ibid.

30. Ἐἰς ἥλιον. 10. b.

31. Ἐἰς σελήνην. ibid.

32. Ὑμνος κοινός. 11. b.

11

33. Ἐἰς

Num. 1752—1754.

33. 'Εἰς Λυκίην Ἀφροδίτην. 11.
 34. 'Τμῶν κοινός. 11. b.
 35. 'Εἰς τὰς Μάσας. ibid.
 36. 'Εἰς Ἀφροδίτην. 12.
 37. 'Εἰς ἥλιον. 12. b.
 38. 'Εἰς Ἀθηνᾶν. 13.
 39. 'Εἰς ὄνειρον. ibid.
 40. 'Εἰς ζωὴν καὶ θάνατον? ibid.
 41. 'Ορφικὴ εἰς Δία θεολογία. 14.

Adhuc sequuntur,

42. 'Ορφεὺς Ἀργοναυτικά (versibus tantum 1372.) 15.
 Adnotatio cuiusdam Germani. Orpheus Vetus
 mus est Poetarum & æqualis ipforum Deorum; siquidem
 traditur inter Argonautas cum Tyndaridis & Hercule
 navigasse. Laſtant. Lib. 1. Divin. Instit. Cap. 5. p. 17.
 43. 'Εἰς μῦσαν ἱαμβεῖον Βακχεῖον. 48. b.
 44. 'Τμῶν εἰς ἥλιον. ibid.
 45. 'Εἰς Νέμεσιν. 49.
 46. Λυκίον αὐτῶν ἀνδρῶν. (versibus 1470.) 50.
 Agmen claudunt, Pindari opera pleraque, cum ver-
 sibus ad illum spectantibus.

47. Στίχοι ἥρωικοι οἱ ἦσαν γεγραμμένοι ἐν τῇ σήλῃ τῶ Πιν-
 δάρου, ἥτοι ἐν τῷ ἀγαλματι, τῷ εἰς τὸ δημόσιον γυμνάσιον,
 τὸ ἐπικαλούμενον τῷ Ζευξίτῳ. 89. b.

48. 'Εἰς τὴν αὐτὴν Πινδάρου εἰκόνα Ἀντιπάτρου ἡρω-ελεγεῖοι. ibid.
 49. 'Εἰς τὸν αὐτὸν κύρον ἀπὸ ὑπᾶτων. ibid.
 50. 'Εἰς λαστρὸν ἔχοντα Πινδάρου. ibid.
 51. Τῶ Ἀντιπάρου ἐπὶ εἰς αὐτόν. ibid.
 52. Λεωνίδα εἰς τὸν αὐτόν. 90.
 53. Πινδάρου Ὀλυμπιονίκαι cum Scholijs. 131. b.
 54. Πινδάρου Νεβιονίκαι. 191. b.)
 55. Πινδάρου Νεμειονίκαι. (abrupte definit in 184.

1753.

A book in 4to, consisting of Three Tracts, or Books,
 bound up together. They all contain,
 Notes taken from divers Sermons preached by Mr.
 Edmund Calamy, A. D. 1650.

1754.

An Heraldical book in 4to, written & tricked hastily
 by the Painters; and now containing,

1. Certain Coats, with some few Crests & Impale-
 ments; belonging to several Families. 1.
 2. Some few short Descents. 4.
 3. Grant of Armes & Crest, unto William Browne
 of Bobingworth in Com. Essex, Gent. by Robert Cooke
 Clarenceux. 6.
 4. Descent of Pickeryng from Kymer; with Arms. 7.
 5. Arms of Samarey, with Quarterings, Crest, &
 Supporters. 7.
 6. Account of the Foundation of the University of
 Cambridge; & of the several Colleges & Halls thereof,
 with their Armes; as also of the Publick Schools &
 Librarie; their Magistrates & Officers. ibid.
 7. Conformation of Arms, & Grant of a Crest, to
 Sir Richard Knight, Principal Secretarie of State in
 Ireland, & Chancellor of the Exchequer; by William
 Camden Clarenceux. 22.
 8. Descents without Armes; & Armes without De-
 scents; put down promiscuously. 23. 47. b. & c.
 - Among them are the Armes of the City of Exeter;
 & of the Merchants Adventurers there. 25.
 9. Notes taken in the Cathedral Church of Christ,
 at Oxford. 36. b. & 37. b.
 10. Notes taken in Jesus-College in Oxford. 37. b.
 11. Notes taken in Trinity-College in Oxford. ibid.
 12. Some larger Descents, miscellaneous, with Armes. 38.
 13. Confirmation of Armes & Crest, unto John
 Prowne of Portland in Com. Norff. Esq; by William
 Camden Clarenceux. 47.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1754.

14. Notes taken in the Church of Calhaston in Surrey? 48.
 15. Notes taken in the Church of Sprofton in Nor-
 folke. 49. b.
 16. Promiscuous Descents. 50. 53. b. 56. 58. 60. b.
 61. b. 72. 74. b. 116. b. 80.
 17. Notes taken in North-Moore Church in Oxford-
 shire. 51.
 18. Large Notes taken in the Church & Hall-house
 of Stanton-Harcourt in Oxfordshire. ibi d.
 19. Notes taken in Broadgate-hall in Oxford. 52. b.
 20. Notes taken in Corpus-Christi-College in Oxford.
 ibid.
 21. Notes taken in Exeter-College in Oxford. 53.
 22. Notes taken in Lyncolne-College in Oxford. ibid.
 23. Notes taken in New-College in Oxford. 56.
 24. Grant of a Crest (without confirming the
 Armes) to William Lawewell, aliàs Wombwell of
 Wombwell, by William Flower Norroy. 9 July 1565.
 57. b.
 25. Notes taken at Ipswich in Suffolk. 58. b.
 - Now the Writing in the book must be read as from
 the wrong end.
 26. Order of the Funeral of the Lord Chief Baron
 Tanfield, at Burford in Com. Oxon. 9 Jun. 1625. 61.
 27. Armes of Cleere's Matches, in Trick. 65.
 - Now the Descents are entered long-ways, for the
 most part.
 28. Descents of some of the Essex-Gentry. 66.
 29. Pedegree of Fortescue. 74.
 30. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Crest to
 John Eldred of London, Gentleman; by William De-
 thick, Garter. 10 June 1592. 118.
 31. Confirmation of a Coat, with many Quarterings;
 & Grant of the Crest of Sir Auncell Gorney (who was
 said, at the Winning of Acon by K. Richard 1. to have
 taken Prisoner a King of the Moores) to Sir John New-
 ton of Richemond-Castell in Com. Somerset, by Sir
 Gilbert Dethick Garter. 12 December, 10 Eliz. 116.
 32. Trick of the Armes of Clopton, empaling Pecoke.
 114. b.
 33. Pedegrees & Armes of many of the Suffex-Gentry.
 114.
 34. A Note touching the Original of the Families of
 Jerningham, & Jennihingo or Jennings; with the Arms
 of the latter. 88. b.
 35. Notes taken in the House of Sir William Harris,
 at . . . 86. b. 86.
 36. Notes taken in the House of Sir Andrew Ashley,
 at . . . ibid.
 37. Notes taken at Sir Edward Bullock's house. 86.
 38. Notes taken at Mr Boddess House, ibid.
 39. Descents of some Suffolk-families. 85. b.
 40. Notes touching the Family of Baynton; with a
 Descent, by Mr. Nicholas Charles 82. b.
 41. Series of the Kings of England from the Conq-
 to King Charles 1. 81.
 42. Matches of Claxton, in Trick. 80. b.
 43. Notes taken in the Church of Shellingford in
 Barkeshire. 79.
 44. Notes taken in the Church of Cretinge, in Com.
 Suff. 78. b.
 45. Notes taken in the House of Mr. Sherdelow, at
 Shimpline in Norff. ibid. & 78.
 46. Notes taken in St. Peters Church in Norwich.
 ibid.
 47. Notes taken in the Church of St. Peter the Poore,
 London. 77. b.
 48. Notes taken in the House of Sir Thomas Lowe.
 75. b.
 49. Notes taken in Lothbury-Church. ibid.
 50. Notes taken in the Church of St. Andrew-Under-
 shaft. 75.
 51. Descent of Gervies, with Armes. 74. b.
- Now
 3 E

Num. 1754—1756.

Now turning about, toward the end of this irregular Book, I find,

52. Some few Painters-Entrances of Funerals. 119. b.
i 53. An Alphabetical Table of Sur-names, mentioned
n the Book.

1755.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. quem illustrissimo Domino meo dono dedit, Joannes Anstifius Armiger; in quo continentur,

1. Consuetudines Kancie; Normanno-Gallicè. Tractatus ἀντίπαλῶν. 1.
2. De Sacramento Vicecomitum et aliorum Ministrorum Regis in Principio Itineris. 2. b.
3. Modus Calumpniandi Effonia. 3. b.
4. Dies communes in Banco. ibid.
5. Dies Dotis. 4.
6. Vifus Franci-plegij. 4. b.
7. Modus faciendi Homagium & Fidelitatem. 5. b.
8. Assisa Panis. 6.
9. Assisa Cervise. 6. b.
10. Lucrum Pistoris. 7.
11. Compositio facta ad puniendum Infringentes Assisam, Forstallarios, et hujusmodi Menestrallos. 7.
12. Modus admensurandi Terram. 8. b.
13. Expositiones vocabulorum in Cartis. 9. b.
14. De Ponderibus & Mensuris. 11.
15. Tractatus de Bastardia. 12.
16. Extenta Manerij. 20.
17. Adnotationes aliquot Juridicales; Normanno-Gallicè. 22. b.
18. Summa quæ dicitur, Cadi Assisa. 23.
19. Summa quæ dicitur, Fét a faver. 32.
20. Excepciones ad cassandum Brevia. 49. b.
21. Adnotationes Juridicæ; Normanno-Gallicè. 54.
22. Excepciones contra Brevia. 55.
23. Modus Ordinandi Brevia, in suis Casibus. 62. b.
24. Parvum Hengham. 67. b.
25. Magnum Hengham. 77. b.
26. In quibus Casibus in antiquis Dominicis Coronæ, capiendi est Assisa Nove Disseisine. 99.
27. Capitula, reddenda Militibus electis, de Foresta: in fine truncata. 100.

1756.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, cujus Titulus in exteriori tegminis facie, litteris Anglicis vetustis, nunc pene fugientibus, legitur scriptus, *Copia feodar, Johis Buffy militis Dni de Hothgham*; In illo, notatu digniora quæ hic memorentur, exstant,

1. Memorandum, de Antecessoribus & Dominis de Scotone. i. e. Progenies Nevillorum, quorum hæredem desponsavit Johannes Buffy Miles; deq; eorum filijs & nepotibus. 4.
2. Memoranda alia, de Genealogijs Nevillorum & Buffyorum. 4. b.
3. Nomina Patronorum Ecclesiæ de Haghham, cum Capella de Merstone, & alijs appendicijs. 5.
4. Nomina Rectorum Ecclesiæ de Haghham, cum Capella de Merstone. ibid.
5. Tenentes Johannis Buffy Militis Domini de Haghham, per Homagium & Forinfecum Servitium, de Feodo de Gaunt; quondam Johannis Dyve Militis. 5. b.
6. Feoda predicti Dni Johannis in Southe-Wenna, de Kok; feodum pertinens Manerio de Thisteltone. 8. b.
7. Tenentes predicti Dni Johannis de Buffy in Thisteltone; & alibi dicto Manerio pertinentes; qui tenent per dictum Servitium. 10.
8. Cretone. 11. b.
9. Les Tenentz Sire Johan de Buffy in South Wuna, o en Cretone, o en Thisteltone, de 1 Fè de Chivaler; del Fe de Koc, purtenaunt au Maner de Thisteltone, o

Num. 1756, 1757.

toutz jours ad este par Homage e Foreyné, quaut ele court; e Sute de Courte, Garde, e Mariage, quant ele chète; e este tenu des Heires de Wilughby, per mens e cuy de la Dame de Vefcy. 12.

10. Tenentes Johannis de Buffy Militis, Domini de Haghham, per Homagium & Forinfecum Servitium, in Comitatu Lecestrie. 14.

11. Tenentes Johannis Buffy Militis, Domini de Haghham, qui tenent per Homagium & Forinfecum Servitium, de Feodo Episcopi Lincolnensis. 15.

Inter alia, scilicet, ad fol. 19. habetur Carta Johannis de Buffy Militis, qua vendidit Thome de Metham Militi, Custodiam & Maritagium Edmundi filij Henrici Pypount, qui de se tenebat quartam partem feodi unius Militis in Baldertone, per Servitium Militare. dat. 15 die Maij ann. 10 R. Edwardi III.

12. Successio Episcoporum Lincolnensium, a Remigio ad Henricum de Burwache; cum notatione Annorum & dierum Consecrationis, &c. & Obitus cujuscunque. 34. b.

13. Stemma Dni Willelmi de Buffy, ex parte materna. 36.

14. Designatio dierum quibus commissæ fuere prælia de Halewdone-hille, & de Erne, in Scotia. ibid.

15. Varia scripta de Ecclesijs de Thisteltone, Northwyne, & Southwyne, & Decimis earum, &c. 38.

16. Concessio Mercati & Ferie Johanni de Buffy, apud Manerium suum de Hogham; per R. Edw. III. dat. 28 die Mart. anno Regni sui quarto. 41. b.

17. De Ecclesia parochiali de Hogham. 42. b.

18. De Warennam clamavit Johannes de Buffy Miles, in Dominicis suis Terris de Baldertone & Wygedee. 43.

19. De Relevio Dno Regi dato post mortem Hugonis Buffy, per Johannem filium suum & hæredem. 45. b.

20. The Mannet of making Homage. 46. b.

21. Carta Charitatis, qua Abbas & Conventus S. Marie de Voto juxta Cesaris-burgum receperunt Animas Patris et Matris Dni Lamberti de Buffy Militis, suam, filij sui, et antecessorum suorum, specialiter in Annuali, &c. A. D. 1232. 47. b.

22. Terrarium de Feodo Rogeri Bordeance in Thisteltone, de quibus Abbas de Croyland debet habere Decimam Frugum, Feni, & Pecudum, et de omnibus Terris cum pertinentijs, quas quondam Hermannus & Ambrosius de Thisteltone de prædicto Bordeance tenuerit. 50.

23. Extracts from Public Records, illustrating the Genealogy of this antient Family of Buffy. 53. b.

1757.

Codex (quem de me redemit illustrissimus Dominus meus) chartaceus in fol. varijs manibus scriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Fragmentum Annalium de Rebus Anglicis, A. D. 1381. 1382. 1383. 1384. & 1385. 1.

Discrepant ab ijs quos contextuit Thomas Walsinghamus Monachus Sanct-Albanensis.

2. Annales Ab A. D. 741. usque ad A. D. 1131. inclusive; a duobus (ut Titulum in dorso taceam) Mariano Scoto Chronographo adjudicati. Re autem verâ, constat Tractatus ille ex posteriore parte Chronici Florentij Monachi Wigorniensis (qui Marianum defloravit) et priore parte Continuacionis ejusdem. 7.

3. Annalium pars de Bello Sacro in Oriente gesto, ab A. D. 1095. usque ad A. D. 1118. in qua plurima inseruntur Historica de rebus Anglicis. 79.

4. Magistri Jacobi de Vitriaco Episcopi Aconensis, post modum Sedis Apostolicæ Cardinalis, Abbreviat Historiæ Terræ Sanctæ, Liber primus. 105.

Num. 1757.

5. Roberti Cybole S. T. P. Cancellarij & Canonici Parisiensis, ac Decani Ebroicensis, Examinatio Processus facti Rothomagi A. D. 1430. & 1431. contra Joannam d' Arc (La Pucelle d'Orleans) per D. Petrum Cauchon tunc Belluacensem Episcopum, in materia Fidei. 144.
Exscripta ex Originali ipsius Authoris.

6. Pars prior Processus memorati contra Joannam d' Arc. 157.

Sequitur tractatus aliena manu exaratus, in quo,

7. Clausula, eo præclarissimo, Libro quem de Historia Abbatiae S. Augustini Cantuariensis compilavit ejusdem Com-monachus Thomas de Elmham (deinde Prior Lantonienensis) qui nunc servatur in Aula S. Trinitatis apud Cantabrigienses; descripta; et a D. Henrico Spelmanno Concil. Tom. 1. pag. 125. publici juris facta; de Libertatibus Ecclesiae Christi ac Metropoliticae Cantuariensis agens. 176.

8. Concilium Becanceldense A. D. 894. sub Withredo Cantiae Rege celebratum: ejusdem Tenoris ac illud Exemplum quod edidit idem D. Hen. Spelmanus Concil. Tom. 1. pag. 191. ibid.

In istius Diplomatis (sed in binas quasi formulas diversificati) Latineq; per omnia scripti; incidit & publicavit Vir ille summus; cui haudquaquam, ut videtur innotuit Chronicon illud duplex, quod in Cottonianâ Bibliothecâ inscribitur Domit. A. 8. ubi habetur et aliud Exemplar cum Anglo Saxonice (quod exinde in Cl. Gibsonj Chronicon Saxonicum, ope apographi Juniani translatum fuit) tum Latine exaratum. Quinetiam in hac instructissima Bibliotheca exstat et tertium exemplar a Spelmanno non visum, ac adhuc ineditum; Normanno-Gallice quidem scriptum, Titulum vero Latinum, his quæ sequuntur Verbis, præ se ferens, "Primum Privilegium Regale, Ecclesiae Anglicanae concessum," ut videre est, in Codicis no. 646. notati, folio 36.

9. Chartæ Regum Wythredi, Ceneulfi, Edgari, Athelredi, Knutonis, Edwardi Confessoris, et Willelmi I. de Libertatibus & Franchisijs Ecclesiae Metropoliticae Cantuariensis: una cum Narratione Placiti apud Pindenene exagitati A. D. 1072. 170. b.

10. Epistola Domini Papæ Clementis vi. missa Imperatori Carolo iv. post Captionem Johannis Regis Francie, per R. Edwardum III. pro liberatione ipsius. 173.

11. Litera ejusdem Papæ missa Edwardo III. Regi Angliæ; pro Pace inter ipsum & Philippum Regem Francorum habenda. 173. b.

12. Littera Innocentij vi. Papæ, missa Karolo iv. Imperatori; post Captionem Johannis Regis Franciæ. 176. b.

Superiores Epistolas apud Rymerum non inveni.

13. Inquisitio tangens Pontem Roffensem, virtute brevis Dni Regis. Ex libro quodam scripti Magistri Twyne. 177. b.

14. Memoranda de Ponte Roffensi: Excerpta ex Libro quodam Ecclesiae Christi Cantuariæ. 178.

Eadem fere (e Libro Domesdei exscripta) habentur in membranaceo hujus Bibliothecæ Codice, cujus Notæ sunt 59. A. 3. scil. ad fol. 86. b.

15. Descriptio demonstrans aperte, unde debeat Pons de Rochestria restaurari, quoties fuerit fractus. 178. b.

16. Litteræ Patentes R. Richardi II. de Reparatione & Sustentatione Pontis Roffensis. Teste &c. 4to die Januarij, anno regni sui 21. 179. b.

17. Litteræ Patentes ejusdem Regis, de Sustentatione memorati Pontis; nec non, de Fundatione Cantariæ ad finem ejusdem per Joannem Dominum de Cobeham. Teste &c. 30 die Januarij, anno Regni sui 19. ibid.

18. Instrumenta varia ad Dotationem ejusdem Cantariæ spectantia. ibid.

19. Carta Henrici Regis; qua concessit Monachis Ecclesiae Christi Cantuariæ, novam Warennam in Dominicis Terris suis quas habuerunt in Comitibus Katic.

Num. 1757.

Surr. Suffex. Essex. Suthfolch. Northfolch. Bukingh Oxon. et Devon. 181.

20. Concessio Regis Edwardi II. pro Se & Successoribus suis; ut (nos Monachi prædicti) habeamus Amerciamenta hominum nostrorum, coram quibuscunque Judicibus adjudicatis; et Catalla Felonum & Fugitivorum nostrorum. ibid.

21. Bulla Papæ Bonifacij VIII. qua Monachos supramemoratae Ecclesiae, a præstatione Minutarum Decimarum immunes reddidit. 182.

22. Taxacio Temporalium et Spiritualium Personarum Ecclesiasticarum in Civitate & Diocesi Cantuarien. in Provincia Cantuariensi; nec non & Eboracensi. ibid.

23. La Maniere coment Hom deyt chargier Baylifs & Provos, sur lur acounte tenir de un Maner; et de Maner garder. 184.

24. Institutiones Henrici Regis I. 187.

Est Magna Carta Regis Henrici I. uti constat ex exemplari ejusdem membranaceo, quæ hæc in Bibliotheca inscribitur, no. 458. 1.

Now follow the learned Works of Sir John Fortescue, who was Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench, A. D. 1442. & 1443. which seldome occur in manuscript. They are,

25. The Declaration made by John Fortescue Knight upon certeyn Writings sent out of Scotland agaynst the Kinges Title of his Realme of Englande. 188.

26. The difference between Dominium Regale, & Dominium Politicum & Regale. 196.

27. Another Copie of part of Sir John Fortescues Declaration (above mentioned at no. 25.) 204.

28. Ejusdem Tractatus de Laudibus Legum Angliæ. 208.

Lastly, follow a pretty numerous Collection of Papers, which seem to have been sent (or the greatest part of them) to Cardinal Wolsey, or some other Minister of State belonging to King Henry VIII. or his posterity. vizt.

29. Oraison faicte a Marie d'Angleterre. 227.

This was at her Entry into Paris, and concludeth thus, Cy finist la Composition & Oraison quei a eue l'Universitté de Paris, par l'organe de Maistre (Messire) May le Boneil, Docteur en Theologie, a la Royne de France Marye d'Angleterre, l'an 1514. le 26 jour de Novembre.

30. Le Couronnement de l'Empereur Charles v. 239.

31. Les Ceremonnees gardees le jour que le Pape donna a l'esleu Empereur Charles v. a Boulongne la Couronne de fer. 241.

32. Le deux Coronementz (cest assavoir de Lombardie, & du Saint Empire de Rome) du tres-invincible Charles v. de ce nom, Arche-Roy des Romains. de Deux Germanies, et des Hespaignols; couchez par Escrip, par Messere Henry-Cornille Agrippa, Conseillier & Judicare de la dicte tres-sacree Majesté. 245.

33. Le Seige de Vienne en Ostrisse, en l'an 1529. 276.

34. Homagium Malcolmi Regis Scotorum, factum Edwardi filio Egelridi, A. D. 1043. 288.

35. Homagium Joannis Ballioli, factum R. Edw. I. A. D. 1296. Gallicè. ibid.

36. Homagium Magnatum et Communitatis Regni Scotiæ. A. D. 1297. Gallicè. 288. b.

37. Homagium Roberti Brus, A. D. 1319. 288. b.

38. Remissio sive Relaxatio facta Regibus Scotiæ, de Fideitate debita Regibus Angliæ, per Edwardum III. A. D. 1330. 289. b.

39. Homagium David Regis, cum clausula de non obstante, &c. A. D. 1346. 290.

40. Sursum-redditio Regni Scotiæ in manus Edwardi III. per Edwardum Bailioli Regem Scotorum. A. D. 1355. ibid.

41. A Par.

Num. 1757.

41. A Particular Account of the Damages done to the Scots, by the Inroads of the English, from the 9th of September (ann. 34 (35) Henr. viii?) to the 29th of June following. 293.
42. Exploits doone uppon the Scots from the beginning of July anno 36to, R. Regis Henrici viii. to the 5th of August following. 301.
43. Silvestri Giraldi Cambrensis Topographia Cambriæ, ad Hubertum Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum. 303.
44. Ejusdem liber de Illaudabilibus Walliæ. 308.
45. Relation, in French, of the Cause of the Difference between the Captain of Northam, & the Lord of Hume, about the Salmon-Fishing in the Tweed, ann. 5 Hen. viii? 313.
46. A Note of fuche Spoiles & other Injuries as have of late ben committed by the Scots against the Queenes Majesties Subjects, vpon the Borders towards Scotlande. A. D. 1553. 314.
47. Names of Scots Townes & Vyllages, burnede when the English Army was in Scotlande (ann. 35 Hen. viii?) 315.
- This Paper containeth also an Account of other damages done to the Scots by the same Army.
48. The Causes & Affayres between th'Emperour Charles v. & his Alliez, against the French King Francis I. & his. 319.
49. Sententia Caroli v. Cæsaris, lata in Gandavenfies, A. D. 1540. ob Rebellionem. 325.
50. La Police & Ordonance du Saincte Empire; faicte a la Journee de Wormes, a°. 1545. 328.
51. Nomina Præsidum in Colloquio Wormaciensi; nec non Legatorum, ex parte tam Protestantium tam Pontificiorum inibi præsentium. 360.
52. The Names of fuche Lordes, Knyghtes, & other Gentyls, being about the Kinge (Henry vii?) at his metynge with the Archduke of Aufrige (Philip, then entituled King of Castile, A. D. 1506?) 361.
53. Lift of the Chief Perfonages in the Arch-dukes Company. 362.
54. Italian Letter of the Marquis Jovanni-Jacomo de Medici, to the Citizens of Sienna; 9 January 1555. 363.
55. Copia della risposta della Signoria di Sienna al Marchese. ibid.
56. The Coppie of an Italian Lettre written from Roome to the Seignior Paulo Vitello. 16 di Gennario. 1555. 364.
57. Lift of the Officers & Soldiers killed, taken, or missing, after the Battle of In Italian. 365.
58. Lift of the Cardinals, Prelats, & other Persons of Distinction, assembled in Trent, the 26 of May 1545. 366.
59. Lift of the Ships, &c. appointed for the guard of the Narrow Seas; temp. Hen. viii. 367.
60. The Names of Officers of the Housholde of 368.
61. Bernardi Navagerij Oratio, habita in funere Andree Gritti Venetiarum Principis. 370.
62. Negotiatio facta Bloesij nomine Imperij, anno 1560. pro restitutione Metensis, Tullensis, et Verdunensis Civitatum, per Legatos, Electum Tridentinum & Comitum de Stollenberg. 376.
63. Discours du Passage de Monseigneur de Guyse par la Lombardie, A. D. 1566. 382.
64. Notes touching the Distances of one French Town, City, Castle, or Village, from another. Collected from Froissard, Enguerrant, &c. 385.
65. Other Notes concerning the antient Names of Places, Rivers, &c. in France. 387.

Num. 1758.

1758.

A velom-Book in fol. given by the Very-Reverend & learned Dr. Francis Atterbury, now Dean of Christchurch; being a very antient & fair Copie of Geoffrey Chaucers Canterbury-Tales; of which it may be worth while to give the following particular account, because the Manuscript books of this Treatise differ not a little from one another.

1. The General Prologue under this Title, "Here begynnethe the Book of Tales of Caunterburye; compiled by Geffraie Chaucers of Brytayne chef Poete."

Herein Chaucer saith that they were 29 in company, beside the Host; but in the Characters he describeth more. The agreement also was, by Order of the Host, that every Person should tell two Tales in the way to Canterbury, & Two more in the way back; now here, no Person (but Chaucer himself) telleth more than one Tale; which seemeth as if the Work was not finished. More-over, among the Tales that remain, here are none of Two of the Prioreffes Chaplains, the Haberdasher, Carpynter, Webbe, Dyer, Tapicer, Ploughman, & Hooft, who are all particularly mentioned; but there is of the Chanons Yeman, of whom I find no particular Character.

This Prologue is imperfect at the end.

2. The Knights Tale. 10.

This is imperfect at the beginning; perhaps the leaf wanting had the Picture of the Knight on Horseback, and was therefore cutt out.

3. The Millers Prologue, & Tale. 33.

Here space is left for his Picture, which was not filled up; and another Leaf wanting, wherein were written, the latter end of the Prologue, & the beginning of the Tale.

4. The Reves Tale & Prologue. 40.

5. The Cokes Tale & Prologue, both imperfect; a Leaf being cutt or torn out. 45. b.

Here room is left for his Picture, which was not inserted.

I am of Mr. Urry's opinion, that the Story about Gamelyn doth not tally with the former part thereof; and perhaps it might have been what he judges it. The Tale of the Squires Yeoman, or Part of it.

6. The Prologue & Tale of the Man of Lawe. 55. b.

7. The Squyers Tale & Prologue. 68.

Every body knows that the Squyer's Tale could never be found perfect in any Book of Chaucers Works; for which reason, divers have endeavoured to supply what they thought wanting, particularly Edmund Spenser; & John Lane; whose book now remaineth in the Ashmolean Musæum at Oxford, No. 53. with this Title, "Chaucers Pillar, or the Squires Tale found out."

8. The Prolog & Tale of the Marchaunt. 76.

9. The Prolog & Tale of the Wif of Bathe; with room for her Picture. 89.

Between the Prolog & the Tale are The Wordis of the Frere,

10. The Prolog & Tale of the Frere; with room for his Picture. 102.

11. The Prolog & Tale of the Somnour; with room for his Picture. 106. b.

12. The Prolog & Tale of the Clerke of Oxenford; with room for his Picture. 114.

This is clofed with L'Envoye de Chaucer, in English.

13. The Prolog & Tale of the Frankeleyn; with room for his Picture. 127.

14. The Prolog & Tale of the secunde Nonne; with room for her Picture. 137.

15. The Prolog & Tale of the Chanounys Yeman; with room for his Picture. 143.

This

Num. 1758, 1759.

This is imperfect at the end, & by reason of the loss of divers Leaves, there remaineth but

16. Part of the Doctour of Phisik's Tale. 150.
17. The Prolog & Tale of the Pardoner; (with room for his Picture.) 150. b.
18. The Prolog & Tale of the Schipman; (with room for his Picture.) 158.
19. The Prolog & Tale of the Prioreffe. (with room for her Picture.) 163.
20. The Prolog & Tale of Chaucer of Sir Thopas; (with room for his Picture.) 166.
21. Chaucer's Tale of Melibe & Prudence, in Prose: Imperfect at the beginning. 169.
22. The Prolog & Tale of the Monke. 183.
23. The Prolog & Tale of the Nonnes Preeft, (with room for his Picture.) 192. b.
24. The Prolog & Tale of the Manciple; (with room for his Picture.) 200.
25. The Prolog & Tale of the Person; before which, was room for his Picture. 204. b.
26. Geffray Chaucer's Request to his Readers, that they would pray for him, that he might be forgiven for composing or translating such of his lighter Tracts as might have given Offence; among which this present Work of the Canterbury-Tales is more especially remembered; but as to his other Works of Morality & Devotion, he craves no Pardon. 230. b.

This Book in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth, belonged to the Family of Foxe of Pichford, and hath divers Entrances relating to the said family; as may be perceived at the beginning & end. foll. 126. b. 127. 204. &c.

1759.

A Book in fol. (bought of me) wherein are entered many different matters occurring to some Gentleman in his Reading, A. D. 1617. and by him judged meet to be put down together, for his more immediate use. They are,

1. (A Table of the Contents. 2.)
2. Concerning the Title of Prince Leopold to the Dutchies of Cleves & Juliers, &c. by the Gift of the Emperor Charles v. The Titles of the other Competitors; & the Ambassages thereupon. 8.
- (Taken from a French History printed, A. D. 1611. fol. 1272.)
3. How Frederick Duke of Saxony refused to be Emperor (from Sleidan. Lib. 1.) 11.
4. Of the Perpetual League concluded betwixt the Pope, the King of Spaine, and the Venetians, against the Turk, 24 May 1571. (from the Turkish History. fol. 860.) 12.
5. Of the beginning & Institution of the Electors in Germanie (from Carion's Chronicle.) 13.
6. Concerning the State of Germanie (from the History of Hungary.) 13. b.
7. The Ceremonie touchinge the Execution which is donne in Spaine against Heretickes, as they call them (from the History of Hungary.) 16.
- With an account of the manner of proceeding in the Inquisition.
8. How the Emperor Charles v. renounced the Empire, to the ende that Ferdinand might have it (from the History of Hungary) 21.
- Here is also an account of that Emperors Death & Funeral.
9. Concerninge the Emperor Charles the Great; & his Family (from Carion) 24.
10. The Manner of Solyman the Magnificent's Funeral; & his son Selym's Entrance upon the Turkish Government (from the Hungarian History.) 24. b.
11. Of the Emperor Maximilians Entrance into Prague; and of the Succours granted unto him by the

Num. 1759.

Bohemians, Silefians, and Moravians, against the Turk (from the History of Hungary) 25.

12. The Manner of the Election of a King of Polonia (from the same book.) 25. b.
13. A short Note of Julius Cæsars Military Successes (from the Life of Pompey.) 27.
14. Account of the Coronation of Rodolph King of Hungary (who was afterwards Emperor) (from the same Hungarian History.) 28.
15. A most notable Ensamble, for all, of the Unfertility of worldly Things; in the Death of the French King Charles VIII. (from Philip de Comines.) 68.
16. Concerning the Pragmatical Sanction, (from the Life of the French King Lewis XI.) 68. b.
17. Remarks upon the Life, Sickness & Death of K. Philip II. of Spain; & of Don Carlos his son. 72. b.
18. The Death and Character of Armurath I. Sultân of the Turks (from Knowles.) 74. b.
19. The Character of Mahomet I. Sultân of the Turks; of his Death; and how the same was concealed 41 Days; viz. until the arrival of his Son & Successor Armurath (from Knowles.) 75.
20. The Privilege of Physicians; vizt. that the Sun sees their Practise, & the Earth hides their Faults (from the French History.) 76.
21. Short extracts from the History of the Life of Henry IV. of France. 76. b.
22. Of the Death of Acmet the Emperor of the Turkes, 22 Nov. 1617; and of the Succession of his brother Mustapha. 77.
23. Of the Death of Ferdinand King of Arragon; his Character; & of the Honors which he shewed to the Corps of his General the Great Gonsalvo. (from Guicciardini.) 77. b.
24. The Speech of Francis Peren Bishop of Waradin in Hungary, before the Battle of Mohaez; with a Character of King Lewis II. (from the Hungarian History.) 78.
25. How the 18th of July 1621. was a Day of Jubilee; or of great Rejoycing. 79.
26. Relation of what passed in the last Hours of Monsieur du Pleffis Mornay. 122.
27. Of the Synod held at Gap (from the French History.) 128.
28. Of the Death of Theodore Beza (from the same.) ibid.
29. Brief Relation of the Life and Death of Peter de Pinac, Arch-bishop of Lions. (from the same.) 129.
30. Divers Collections from Sleidans Commentaries, concerning the Institution of the Year of Jubilee; Luther's Death; the Manner of electing the Pope. 130. b.
31. Of the Death of Burrhus; and of Seneca (from the Annals of Cornelius Tacitus) 131. b.
32. Other Collections from Sleidan; as, the Institution of the Interim; of the force of Holy-Water; the Hal- lowing of Churches, Bells, & Altars; the Ceremonies at the making a Pall; and of the Money exacted thereby; also the Occasion of the Tumult at Strasbourg. 134.
33. K. Henry VIII's Injunction, for the Decanoni- zation of Thomas Becket, rasing his name out of the Books of Devotion, &c (from Foxe's Martyrology) 136.
34. The Manner of the Consecration of the New Churchyard & Church of Fulmer in Com. Bucks. 1 Novemb. 1610; by Dr. Barlow then Bishop of Lincolne (from Stowes Annals) 137.
35. Names of the Arch-bishops of Canterbury, from Augustin, to Henry Deane. 138. b.
- This is crossed out, as Imperfect.
36. A better Catalogue of the Arch bishops of Can- terbury, with the words said at the Delivery of the Pall unto

Num 1759.

unto them; the Value of the Archbishoprick in the Kings books; and the Sum paid to the Pope at their Entrance. 139. b.

37. Like Catalogues & Estimates, as to the Bishops of London, Winchester, Ely, Coventry & Lichfeilde, Salisbury, Bath and Wells, Exeter, Norwich, Worcester, Hereford, Chichester, Oxford, Gloucester, Peterborough, Bristol, St. David, Landaffe, Bangor, St. Asaph; Archbishops of Yorke, Bishops of Durham, Carlile, & Chester. 141.

38. Collections out of Guicciardini's History, concerning the Great Gonzalos. 171. b.

39. Collections out of Guicciardini's History, concerning the Death of the Duke of Tremouille, the Death of the Marshall Dornano; & of Desdiguieres. 172. b.

40. Of the Emulation between two Roman Centurions; from Cæsars Commentaries. 173. b.

41. Of the Confederacy between some Circles of the German Empire; (from the French History.) ibid.

42. Of the Death of Prosper Colonno, & his Qualities; (from Guicciardini.) 174.

43. The Answer of George Stadlowe Citizen of London, to the Lords demand of aid from the City of London, against the Duke of Somerset then Protector; in the Reign of K. Edward VI. 174. b. & 253.

44. The Conclusion of the first Part of Sir Walter Raleigh's History. 175.

45. The Speech of Spurius Ligustinus, upon a sort of Mutiny in the Roman Army. 178.

46. A true Report of the Truth of the Fight about the Isles of Acores, this last Summer, (i. e. A. D. 15.) betwixt the Revenge, one of Her Majesties Shippes (Sir Richard Grinville Commander) and an Armado of the Kinge of Spaine. 180. b.

47. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council, dated 31 March 1622. to the High Shireff & Justices of the Peace in the County of Kent, about levying a voluntary Contribution from the substantial Inhabitants of that County, in Order to the Recovery of the Palatinate. 185. b.

48. Letter of the Duke of Lenox, enforcing the former. 186. b.

49. Collections from Knowles's Turkish History, concerning some of the Customs of that Nation, &c. 229. b.

50. Part of the Commentaries of Sir Francis Vere. 265. b.

51. Relation of the Fight between an English Ship of 9 small Guns & 50 Men, called the Margaret & Jonah, Capt. James Chester; and two Spanish Ships, the one of 300 Tons, and 22 brasse Guns, the other of above 200 Tons and 16 Guns, both full of Men: in the Harbour of Mevis, 19 March 1621. 292.

52. Large Extract out of Sir Roger Williams's Treatise of the Warre. 295. b.

53. The Declaration of the Lord De la Noue, upon takinge Armes for the just Defence of the Townes of Sedan & Jametz, frontiers of the Realme of France, and under the protection of his Majestie. 313. b.

54. The Siege of Meziers, defended by the valiant Captayne Bayard; with a Relation of the said Bayard's Death (from the French History.) 318.

55. The Method of Life used by the Capuchins. 401.

56. Epitaphia Henrici Howard Comitiss Northamptoniæ; Thomæ Walleri Militis, D'ni Henrici Howardi Locum-Tenentis de Castro Dovorenfi; ac Roberti Aston Militis Constabularij ejusdem Castri, prout in Ecclesia infra Castrum Dovorense posita conspiciuntur. 410.

57. A Booke wherein is containd aswell all the Benefices Impropriat, as others; & whose Giftes they be; together with their severall Valuations; as also the Number of Dwellinge-Houses, and Communicantes in everye severall Parishes within the Diocesse of Caunterburye. Made the 12th daye of Maye 1578. 416.

Num. 1759, 1760.

58. Collections out of Camdens Remains. 431.

59. The Story of the counterfeit Don Sebastian King of Portugal (from the French History) 443.

60. Concerning the Edict of Pacification in France (from the French History) 451 & 452. b.

61. Articles concluded by the Inquisition of Spaine, against the Netherlandes (out of the Netherland History) 151. b.

62. Breviat of the Barons of the Cinque Portes, the Two auncient Townes, & their Members, which they humblye offer to the Honorable the Knights & Burgesies of the Howse of Commons of Parliament, concerninge there Greivances. First, that they are restrayned to trade into the Lowe-Cuntries & Germanye; Secondlye, that they are restrayned of free-buyinge & sellinge in London. 456.

1760.

A Book in fol. given by my worthy friend Mr George Holmes) wherein are contained a Collection of Original Letters, &c. written or signed by Princes, & bound up together in the following Order.

1. Original Letter in French, from Queen Elizabeth to K. Henry IV. of France, dated 20 July

It is full of Expostulations for his delaying to pay the Money he owed her; or returning any satisfactory Answer about it. The Queen was so touched at his procedure, that she wrote another Conclusion to the Letter, besides that of Her Secretary.

2. Letter of Queen Elizabeth to the States General of the United Provinces, dated 13 January 1596. demanding payment of all, or part of the Money she had lent them; and that, in Order to oppose the Spanish Designs, they would lend her 20 Men of War well fitted out, 10 Transports; & joyn their Land-forces to Hers.

It is in French; subscribed by the Queens own Hand, & underneath by Robert Cecyll, then Principal Secretary of State. 3.

3. Letter of K. James I. (signed above by himself) to Henry Grey Earl of Kent, & given 22 March, in the 11th year of his Reign; whereby he gave license to the said Earl to absent himself from Parliament; notwithstanding his having been summoned thereunto by the Royal Writ. 6.

4. Letter of K. James I. (signed as the former) to Sir Thomas Edmonds his Ambassador Resident in France; 27 Nov. Anno Regni 8. requiring him to further the matter of George Wood who had furnished the late French King with a certain quantity of Gun-powder for which he had not been paid. 8.

5. Letter of K. Charles I. (signed as the former) to Sir Isaac Wake his Ambassador Resident with the French King: 12 June, ann. Reg. 7. approving what he had hitherto done; and directing him in the demand of the moyety of his Queens Portion then remaining unpaid; as also about the Rendition of Quebec in Canada, and the Scots retiring from Port-Royal in Nova-Scotia; &c. 10.

6. Letter of K. Charles I. to the French King Louis XIII. his brother in law; in French, & subscribed by his own Hand in ample manner. 20 September 1625. for the Release of such of the Reformed Religion as were kept in Prison for that reason only; according to the promise his most Christian Majesty had given to him by the Duke of Buckingham. 13.

7. Instructions signed by K. Charles I. to Henry de Vic Esq; His Secretary for the French Tongue, & Agent to the King of Denmark: shewing how the Earl of Arundel & Surrey (Thomas Howard) had been trifled with, in his Embassage at the Emperors Court, about the restitution of the Palatinate: And that, since his Nephew the Prince Elector Palatine, to whose Person they could

Num. 1760.

could object no Crime, uncalled, unheard, uncondemned, against all forme of Justice, contrarie to the Emperors Promise, & the Electors Protestation, must by that most cruell Combination made at Prague, bee utterly excluded from his hereditary Rights: He desired that His Danish Majesty would joyn with him in opposing that Wrong. dated 22 January 1637. and subscribed by Sir John Coke. 14.

8. Letter of K. Charles 1. in French, to Ernest Prince de Mansfelt, whom he permitted to raise Men by Mr. Lesley, for the Service of the Elector Palatine. It is full of expressions of Grace & Favor, & subscribed by the King, 20 May 1625. 16.

9. Letter K. Charles 1. in French, to the Duke of Meckelburg, by Sir . . . Anstruther his Ambassador, whom he had appointed to stand Godfather (for him) at the Christening of the Dukes Child. Subscribed by his Majesty. 30 April 1626. 18.

10. Warrant of K. Charles 11. to Sir Harbottle Grimstone Master of the Rolls, for permitting Joseph Williamson Esq; Keeper of the Papers of State, to inspect the Records in the Chapell of the Rolls, and from them to transcribe such Treaties, Leagues, Commissions, or Public Grants, as he should think fit, without Fee or Reward. Given 5 March 1668-9. Superscribed or signed by his Majesty, and subscribed by Henry Bennet then Lord Arlington & Principal Secretary of State. 20.

11. Letter of Marie de Medicis Queen of France, to K. James 1. Complementing him upon his accession to the Crown of England. Subscribed by her Majesty, 1 June 1603. 22.

12. Another Letter of the same Queen, & of the same Date, all written with her own Hand to Anne of Denmark the new Queen of England, whom she complemented with a very good Grace. 23.

(The former Letter is sealed with her Privy Seal; but this to the Queen, is sealed with two Signets, the one hath her Cypher under the Crown of France; the other the Arms of France, & Her own Arms empaled, under the same Crown.)

13. Copie of a Private Letter from K. Henry 1v. to K. James 1. sent with some Menaged Horses, and an able Escuier who was to teach his Son the Prince to ride. 24.

14. Letter of the same K. Henry 1v. of France, to our King. James the 1. complementing him upon his accession to the Crown of England. Subscribed by himself, 2 June 1603. 26.

15. Letter of King Louis. XIII of France to his Officers at Guivrande, commanding them to let at Liberty all English Prisoners of War as should remain in their Prisons, at the time of their Receipt hereof: dated 9th September 1729. Subscribed by himself; and lower thus, Bouthillier. 27.

16. Such another Letter to the same Kings Officers at Quinpircorentin. 28.

17. Latin Letter of Gabriel Prince of Transylvania, to George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, recommending Count Peter Bethlen (his Brothers Son) to him, in his Travels to England. dat. 27 August 1627. 29.

18. French Letter of the Arch-Duke Albert to K. James 1. in favor of Mr. William Copley, who (with his Father) had left England upon the score of their Religion; and desiring that his Majesty would receive the said Mr. Copley into his Grace & Protection. dat. 27 April 1603. 31.

19. French Letter from the Infanta of Spain, the Arch-duchess Isabella-Clara-Eugenia to K. James 1. congratulating Him upon his Succession to the Crowns of England & Ireland. Subscribed 3 June, 1603. 33.

20. French Letter from the Infanta to Queen Anne of Denmark, upon the same Occasion; & subscribed the same Day. 35.

Num. 1760.

21. French Letter of the Arch-Duke Albert to K. James 1. upon the same Occasion; subscribed by him, the same Day. 37.

22. French Letter of the Arch-Duke to the Queen, upon the same Occasion; subscribed the same Day. 39.

23. French Letter of the Arch-Duke Albert to K. James 1. written in Order to bring on a Treaty of Peace between England & Spain. Subscribed, 19 April 1604. 41.

24. Letter of Prince Victor-Amedeo of Savoy to K. Charles 1. recounting divers Wrongs done by Cardinal Richelieu to his House; and craving aid at the present juncture; the Cardinal having induced the King of France to invade Savoy; with a view also of penetrating into Italy.

The whole is of the Princes own hand (who wrote French but badly) & is dated from Pannalier, 10 May 1630. 43.

25. French Letter of Emanuel Duke of Savoy to K. Charles 1. apprising him of the Injustice of Cardinal Richelieu, & the Wrongs done to him & his House, by his means. As also of his perfidious taking of Pignerol from Him, during the Time of Treaty. Whereupon, he humbly craves His Majesties Protection. This is all written with his own Hand, & dated as the former. 45.

26. French Letter of Victor-Amadeo Duke of Savoy to K. Charles 1. congratulating him upon the Birth of the Prince of Wales. All written by him 29 July 1630. 47.

27. French Letter of M. . . . Cardinal of Savoy, to K. Charles 1. complimenting his Majesty (as I suppose) upon the same occasion. Written by him. 20 July 1630. 49.

28. French Letter of the same Cardinal of Savoy, to K. Charles 1. acquainting him with the Death of Duke Emanuel his Father. Written by him 12 August 1630. 51.

29. French Letter of Victor-Amadeo Duke of Savoy, to K. Charles 1. excusing the delay of dispatching Count Scarnafis to his Majesty, with his Congratulations for the Birth of the Prince of Wales; by reason of the Plague raging in his Territories. Written all with his own Hand, 20 December 1630. 53.

30. French Letter from the same Duke of Savoy, to K. Charles 1. in answer to one from the K. who thanked him for the Good Service done by the Abbot Paglia his Minister in the Negotiation of Peace with Spain. Written all by him, 12 February 1631. 55.

31. French Letter of Emanuel Duke of Savoy to K. James 1. congratulating him, upon his Succession to the Crown of England, &c. Written by him at Turin 1 October 1603. 57.

32. Another, all written by the same Duke, to Queen Anne, upon the same Occasion, and with the same Date. 59.

33. French Letter of the Cardinal of Savoy, to K. Charles 1. full of Thanks for a kind Letter sent unto him by His Majesty. Written by the Cardinal 23. Febr. 1631. 61.

34. French Letter of Prince Thomas of Savoy, to K. Charles 1. congratulating his Majesty upon the Birth of the Prince of Wales, & of the Conclusion of the Peace with Spain. All written by him, 28 Febr. 1631. 63.

35. French Letter of Chrestienne the Widow-Duchess of Savoy, to K. Charles 1. sent at the same Time with those abovementioned. 'Tis all of her Hand; & sealed with black Wax. 65.

36. French Letter of Victor-Amadeo then Duke of Savoy to K. Charles 1. acquainting His Majesty with the Decease of Duke Emanuel his Father; which (as it should seem) happened the same Day. All written with his own Hand, 26 July 1630. 67.

Num. 1760.

37. French Letter of Louys-Philippe Prince Palatin, to Messieurs de Vic & Rugier, Residents of K. Charles 1. in France; desiring them to give Credence to what the Sieur Curtius should inform them of, with relation to the Interests of the Elector-Palatine, & the Electoral Family. Subscribed by him, 17 May 1635. 69.
38. French Letter of Louise Jullienne Electress-Palatine-Dowager, to K. Charles 1. written all with her own Hand, 6 January 1623. (except the Two last figures of the Date) acquainting his Majesty with her leaving the Duchy of Wirtemberg after the taking of Heidelberg; and retiring with the Electoral Family (or her Children, who were part of it) to Berlin; from whence in this pitiful Distress, she most humbly & earnestly craves his Majesties Liberality. 73.
39. French Letter of Frideric Elector-Palatin to K. James 1. shewing his gladness to hear (by his Ambassadors) that his Majesties Intention was to support the Protestant Religion, and the States of the United Provinces in particular. Written by him, 20 August 1603. 73.
40. French Letter of Frideric King of Bohemia, to his brother in law K. Charles 1. acquainting him that his Queen had lately brought him a young Princess; to whom he desires that the Queen his sister in law would be Godmother. dat. at the Hague 17 July 1626. 75.
- This is written wholly by the Hand of that unfortunate Prince.
41. French Letter of Frideric Elector-Palatin, to K. James 1. congratulating him upon his being called to the Succession of England. Subscribed by himself, 12 April 1603. 77.
42. French Letter of Compliment from the Cardinal of Lorraine to K. James 1. dated the 24 July 1604. 79.
- The Letter seemeth to have been written by a Secretary; the Words V're tres humble et plus obeissant Cousin et Serviteur, by himself, or some other for him; & his Name & Title Charles Cardinal de Lorraine, to have been impreffed with a Stamp.
43. French Letter of the same Cardinal to Q. Anne of Denmark, complimenting her Majesty upon the Succession of her Husband K. James 1. to the Crown of England. 81.
- This Letter is subscribed by the Cardinals own sorry hand.
44. French Letter of Charles Duke of Lorraine sent to the King of England by an Herald of Armes, for want of another Messenger; excusing his not writing to his Majesty before. Subscribed by himself, without specifying the Time when. 83.
45. French Letter of Charles Duke of Lorraine, to Charles Prince of Wales, notifying unto him the Decease of the Duke his Uncle & Father in Law (perhaps, him last abovementioned) subscribed with his own hand 9 August 1624. 85.
46. French Letter of the Dutchess De Bourbon to the King; notifying to him the Death of her Husband; and in most humble manner craving Aid of his Majesty in this her miserable condition. Subscribed by her self, at Brussels, 20 Febr. 1618. 87.
47. French Letter of Maurice de Nassau Prince of Orange to K. James 1. in favor of Cornelius Liens. Subscribed by himself the 23 of August 1624. 88.
48. French Letter of Frideric Duke of Wirtemberg to K. James 1. congratulating him upon his succeeding to the Crown of England. Subscribed by his own hand 1 July 1603. 90.
49. French Letter of the same Duke of Wirtemberg to K. James 1. returning his Majesty most hearty Thanks for the honor done him, in sending to him the Habit & Ensigns of the Order of the Garter; unto which he had been, some Years before, elected by Queen Elizabeth. Subscribed by his own hand 15 November 1603. 92.

Num. 1760.

50. Latin Letter of Maurice Landgrave of Hessen to K. Charles 1. desiring his Majesty to give Credence to Jacobus Hyllenius his Ambassador. Subscribed by himself. Febr. 1625-6. 94.
51. French Letter of Philippe (as he stiles himself) Landgrave de Hessen to K. Charles 1. complimenting him upon his succeeding to his Fathers Kingdoms, as also upon his Marriage: with many Offers of his Service. Written all with his own hand, at the Hague, 6 April 1626. 96.
52. French Letter of John George, Administrator of Strasbourg, Marquis of Brandenburg, to K. James 1. congratulating his Majesty upon his Succession to England. Subscribed by himself, 20 Novemb. 1603. 98.
53. French Letter of Henry de Lorraine Duke of Bar, to K. James 1. upon the same subject. Subscribed by himself, 25 June 1603. 100.
54. French Letter of the same Prince, to the New Queen of England; upon the same subject. Subscribed also by himself, the same day. 102.
55. French Letter of Margaret Dutchess-Dowager of Lorraine, to Charles Prince of Wales; notifying unto him the late Decease of her Lord. Subscribed by her own hand (notwithstanding the many Tears of Bloud she had shed on that occasion; which might have made her Eyes sore) the 10 of August 1624. 104.
56. French Letter of Charles de Lorraine Duc de Guise, to the Queen of England; being all Compliment. Subscribed with his own hand, 22 August 1603. 106.
57. French Letter of the same, to K. James 1. upon the same subject; perhaps occasioned by his attaining to the Crown of England. Subscribed by him, the same day. 108.
58. French Letter of the elder Dutchess of Guise to the Queen of England, congratulating her Majesty & the King her Consort upon their Prosperity; perhaps with regard to their Succession to the Crown of England. Written all by her self. 110.
59. French Letter of the same Dutchess of Guise (Katherine de Cleves) to the King of England, all written by her own hand upon the same subject. 112.
60. French Letter of Compliment, from Henry de Lorraine duc d'Aiguillon to the King of England. Subscribed by himself, without date. 114.
61. French Letter of Congratulation from Charles de Lorraine Duc de Mayenne; to K. James 1. Subscribed by his own hand, 30 May 1603. 116.
62. French Letter of Steven Bille the King of Denmark's Governor of Norway, to K. James, very heartily congratulating his Majesty upon his Succession to the Kingdom of England. All written with his own hand, 28 June 1603. 118.
63. French Letter of Charles de Croy Prince Marquis de Hamme? to K. James 1. upon the same subject. All written with his own hand, 8 June 1603. 120.
64. French Letter of Christianus K. of Denmark to his Cousin Charles Prince of Wales; written 24 February 1625. with his own hand. 122.
- The Subject of the Letter is Compliment, and the Stile such, as to let the Prince understand how much his Danish Majesty thought himself above him; or that he was really Complimenting himself all the while.
65. Latin Letter of Hedwiga (Daughter of Frideric 11. King of Denmark, & Widow of Christian 11. Elector of Saxony) to her nephew Charles Prince of Wales. Subscribed by her, 16 Sept. 1624. 124.
66. French Letter of Christiana Dutchess of Florence to K. James 1. congratulating him upon his Succession to the Throne of England. All written by her own hand. 126.
67. French Letter of Anthoniette Dutchess of Cleves, to K. James 1. meant I suppose, as a Congratulation upon his Succession to England; written by herself 25 September 1603. 128.
68. French

Num. 1760, 1761.

68. French Letter of Victor-Amedeo Duke of Savoy, excusing his Delay in not before congratulating his Majesty upon the Prince of Wales's Birth, nor notifying sooner his Father's Decease; &c. All written with his own hand. 13c.

69. The Answer (in Latin) of the King of Denmark's Ministers to the Sieur de Vic, sent to that Court by K. Charles I. with a Message about procuring the Restitution of the Palatinate. Given 28 March 1637. beneath which, is that King's Privy Seal, or Signet. 132.

70. Answer (in Latin) of the King of Denmark's Ministers, to the English Ambassador, touching his Proposal of procuring Peace to Germany. 24 July 1637. Sealed in the same Manner as the former. 134.

71. Answer (in Latin) of the King of Denmark, to Sir Robert Antruther the English Ambassador. 1. to his Masters Notification of the Peace he had made with Spain. 2. To the Overtures of a New Treaty with Denmark. 3. About the Business of the Palatinate. 4. Concerning Jacobus Jukius who had clandestinely married with, & bedded a young Holstein Lady, & had procured his Majesty's Intercession. Given 29 April 1641. 136.

72. A printed Passe-port of Cardinal Richelieu granted to one Mathurin Boiveau, 6 September 1628. 140. (NB. the Cardinals Name is cutt in Wood, & sett with the Letter)

73. French Letter of a Captain (lately in the Service of the King of Bohemia in the Palatinate) named Jules von Damme; offering his Service to K. Charles I. 141.

74. Latin Epitaph, made by a Fryer at Rome upon Gustavus Adolphus K. of Sweden. 143.

75. Friderici IV. Electoris Palatini ad Rhenum, Paterna & Prophetica Admonitio, Friderico V. Electori Successori, Filio (post hac Regi Bohemorum) olim ante obitum, propria manu inscripta in Album amicorum Germanicè. 144.

1761.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diversis manibus Scriptus, nonnullis etiam in locis mutilatus; in quo continentur,

1. Inquisitio capta ann. 9 R. Henrici V. de Jure Abbatis & Conventus S. Petri de Hyda, ad Manerium de Muchel-dovere in Com. Suthampt. cum Responsione ejusdem Abbatis. 1. b.

2. Enumeratio Damnorum quæ fecit Henricus (Blessensis) Episcopus Wyntonienfis, Ecclesiæ B. Petri in Hyda extra Wyntoniam (Summa totius dampni 4862 lb. 13s. 4d.) 3.

3. Civitates five Ville que sunt ad feodi firmam, in Com. Suthampt. ibid.

4. Tituli Cartarum (hoc in Codice quasi Inrotulatarum) spectantium ad Possessiones Abbatæ de Hyda in Wyntonia, Mucheldevre, Stanham, Sandelstede, Lyngfeld, Chelkelden, Peucefey, Colyngburne, Wodmancote, Larkestok, Bedhamptone, Aulton & Suthwerke. 3. b.

5. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici . . quibus concessit Perdonationem suam Generalem Abbati & Conventui de Hyda juxta Wyntoniam. Teste, &c. 15 die Aprilis, anno Regni 3. 9.

6. Carta Godefridi de Luci Wyntonienfis Episcopi, quæ concessit Monachis B. Petri de Hyda, ad Operationem ejusdem Ecclesiæ de Hyda, annuos 40 Solidos in Ecclesia de Aulton, percipiendos. 9. b.

7. Adnotatio de Homagio quod fecit Ricardus Pistor Domino Nicholao Srode Abbati de Hyda, in Magno Ostio Castri Domini Regis Wynton. Pro tertia parte unius feodi Militis in Drayton, die Lunæ proxima ante festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra, anno 17 Henr. VI. quo die Ricardus Neuton Justiciarius Dñi Regis tenuit Assisas in Aula prædicta. ibid.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1761.

8. Adnotatio de Homagij præstatione Abbati eidem, per Johannem Moteffount, pro dimidia Hida Terræ in Mucheldene: Anno 18 R. Henr. VI. 9. b.

9. Tabula præcipuarum Materialium hoc in Codice contentarum. 10.

10. Tabula quadruplex, in qua columnatim, atq; ordine notantur, Anni ab Incarnatione Domini, ab 872 usque ad 1478. una cum Successionibus Regum Angliæ, Abbatum de Hyda, ac Episcoporum Wyntonienfium. 14.

Quinetiam in hac tabula plures occurrunt Adnotationes Historicæ; omiffa tamen omni mentione Guidonis fabulosi Comitis Warwicensis, ac duelli inter illum et Colebrondum Gigantem five Pugilem Regis Dacorum commissi.

11. Registrum quoddam Cartarum Abbatæ B. Petri de Hyda juxta Wyntoniam; in cujus initio desiderantur duo folia. 23.

Tituli Cartarum excissarum habentur in 3. b.

Hic, inter alia curiosa, leguntur,

12. Cartæ Regum Henrici II. ac Avi sui Henrici I. de Libertatibus ejusdem Monasterij. 26.

13. De Libertatibus ejusdem Abbatis & Conventus in Muchel-dovere, & Aulone. 31.

14. Carta Adelredi industrij Anglorum, aliarumq; circumjacentium Regionum Basilei; quæ concessit cuidam sibi opido dilecto Antistiti Adelgaro vocitamine, ob illius placabilissimam fidelitatem; quoddam pratum quod jacet in Aquilonali parte famosæ Urbis quæ scibili appellamine Wyntonia vocatur. A. D. 943. 33.

15. Evidencie quod Abbatia de Hyda est extra Libertatem Civitatis Wyntonie. 35.

16. Litteræ Patentes R. Edwardi . . de Libertatibus nonnullis Prioratûs S. Swythuni Wynton. sc. quod Prior habeat potestatem Obedientiariorum domûs suæ præficiendæ & amovendi, Consensu Domini Episcopi Wyntonienfis minime requisito. Et quod idem Prior post Cessionem vel Decessum ipsorum qui Serjancias vel alia Officia secularia Prioratûs facultatem habeat illa committendi vel retinendi pro voluntate sua. Et quod cum Prioratum illud vacare contigerit, Capitulum loci ejusdem habeat Custodiam dicti Prioratûs, et Exitus inde tempore Vacationis provenientes recipiat, in Utilitatem sui Monasterij convertendos. Teste &c. 28 die Sept. anno regni 12. 36.

17. Compositio inter Rectorem Ecclesiæ de Wherwelle, & Abbatem & Conventum de Hyda, super Decimis Ecclesiæ de Wherwelle A. D. 1245. 36. b.

18. Compositio inter Priorissam & Conventum de Ambresbury & Abbatem & Conventum de Hyda, super Decimis de Wynterborne. A. D. 1223. ibid.

19. Litteræ Patentes Johannis Comitis Warennæ, quibus quietum clamat Abbati & Conventui de Hyda, et omnibus eorum Hominibus de Suthese & Tytelecumbe omnimodas Exactiones & Demandas quas habuit de omnimodis Muris claudendis, et omnibus alijs Clausuris in Villa sua de Lewes. dat. 28 die Decembris, ann. 52 R. Henrici III. 37.

20. Evidencia, quod ab antiquo infra Portam de Hyda versus Boream, fuerint Tenementa & Domus, contigua Muris et Clausuræ Abbatie, que non fuerunt de Libertate vel Franchisia Civitatis Wynton. ibid.

21. Carta Regis Eadwardi filij Ælfredi, de Fundatione Abbatæ Sancti Petri Winton. five de Hyda; una cum binis alijs ejusdem Eadwardi Cartis; quæ omnia, in Monastico Anglicano desiderantur. 47.

22. Placitum, & Litteræ Patentes R. Edwardi III. de Libera-Warennâ quam concessit Abbati & Conventui de Hyda, in Dominicis eorum Terris in Michel-devere, Strattone, Laverstoke, Wodmancote, Abbotes-worthi, Abbotes-berton, North-Stonham, Abbotes-anne, Foghelertone, Lectorde, Wortinge, & Byketone. 63.

23. Pars prior Cartæ Cnutonis Regis Anglo-Saxonum, qua restituit Novo Monasterio Civitatis Wintoniæ quinque Cassatos

Num. 1761.

- Cassatos in Draytone; adnullans Cartam quam prius de eis fecerat adolescenti cuidam Wintoniensi: et quacunque alias si alicubi essent. 64. b.
24. Ordinatio Vicariæ de Muchel-devere, per Henricum Wyntoniensem Episcopum. Anno Domini 1308. 66.
25. De quibus Terris Vicarius de Michel-devere percipiet Decimas Garbarum. 66. b.
26. De Finibus factis cum Rege, per Abbatem de Hida, pro Boscis vastatis. 67. b.
27. De Concordia inter Abbatem de Hyda & Henricum Popham, de jure Decennarij de Popham, in Hundredo de Michel-devere. 75. b.
28. De Placito inter Domnum Willelmum Edyndone Wyntoniensem Episcopum, et Majorem & Communitatem Civitatis Wynton. anno 23 R. Edwardi III. de Bundis Solo Cimiterij Ecclesiæ Cathedralis, ubi aliquando stetit Novum Monasterium, quod postea translatum est ad locum extra Civitatem, dictum Hyda; cum Bundis & Limitibus prædictis. ibid.
29. Successio Episcoporum Wyntonienfium, a Frithestano, usque ad Adamum de Orleton. 76.
30. Nomina Fundatorum & Benefactorum Ecclesiæ Wyntonienfi (i. e. Cathedrali). 76. b.
31. De veteri Statu Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Wynton. ibid.
32. Bulla Johannis Papa . . . ad Eadgarum Regem, pro ejectione Canonorum de Ecclesia Wyntonienfi. (In Monastico Anglicano desideratur) 77.
33. Feoda Militum quæ tenentur de Episcopo Wyntonienfi, infra Episcopatum & alibi. 77. b.
34. Forma ad faciendum Homagium. Gallice 78. b.
35. Forma ad faciendum Fidelitatem Episcopo Wyntonienfi. Gallice. ibid.
36. Nomina (cum Taxatione, & vero Valore omnium Ecclesiarum in Episcopatu Wyntonienfi, quas Episcopus Wyntonienfis debet conferre. ibid.
37. Compositio pro Ecclesia de Aultone, cum Capellis suis de Halibourne & Benefede. Impf. 81. b.
38. Evidentiæ de Byketon (de qua nulla fit Mentio supra, No. 4.) 83. 85. b.
39. Evidentiæ de Draytone (in Parochia de Byketone.) 84.
40. Evidentiæ de Wortynge. 89.
41. Custumarium ejusdem Manerij renovatum anno Abbatis Simonis undecimo (i. e. A. D. 1302.) 95. b. Imperf.
42. Fundacio unius Cantarie in Prioratu Sancti Dionisij juxta Hamtone, per Gilbertum filium Gilberti de Popham. A. D. 1296. 97. (Imperf.)
43. Evidentiæ de Chefeldene. 98.
44. Consuetudinarium de Chefeldene. 114.
45. Nomina Fundatorum Novi Cenobij Wynton. quod vocatur Hyda; cum Privilegijs que eidem Cenobio contulerunt. 120. b.
46. Chronicon breviculum de Successione Regum Anglorum, ab Ælfredo usque ad R. Eadwardum I. Versibus Hexametris. ibid.
47. Nomina et Valores Beneficiorum sub Patronatu Ecclesiæ de Hyda Wynton. 121.
48. Evidentiæ de Peufeseye. 122. b.
49. Carta Regis Eadmundi, qua concessit 30 Manfas in Peufeseye, Monasterio B. Petri Wintoniæ. A. D. 940. Indi. 14. 124. b.
50. Carta Regis Æthelredi, qua concessit cuidam Æthelwoldo decem Manentia in Maningeforde. A. D. 987. 125.
51. Inquisitio capta super Stok-felver, ann. 35 R. Edw. III. 129.
52. Inquisitio ex Officio, capta de Manerio & Capella de Pudele in Com. Dorset. ann. 4. Henr. IV. 129. b.
53. Rentale & Consuetudinarium de Peufesey. 132.
54. Evidentiæ de Colyngbourne. 140.

Num. 1761.

55. Rentale & Consuetudinarium de Colyngburne. 145.
56. Examinatio Testium de Communa Pasturæ, ad omnia Averia & Animalia, habenda Abbati et Conventui de Hyda, Rectori de Muchel-devere, pertinente glebe Capelle de Norhamptone, 20 die Junij anno 1 R. Hen. V. 147. b.
57. Carta de Ordinatione Vicariæ de Colyngburne, per Robertum Abbatem de Hida, et Frethericum Rectorem Ecclesiæ de Colyngburne. 148.
58. Confirmatio Rogeri Episcopi Sar. super Ordinatione de Colyngburne. ibid.
59. Successio Episcoporum Sarisburiensium, a Ricardo Poore, usq; ad Robertum de Wyville. ibid.
60. Evidentiæ de Wodemanecote, et Lanerkstoke. 149.
61. Evidentiæ quædam de Ecclesia de Heghton. 150. b.
62. Custumarium de Larkestoke, renovatum anno 17 R. Rich. II. 155. b.
63. Evidentiæ de Aultone. 156. b. 158. 158. b. &c.
64. Evidentiæ de Bedhamptone. 158.
65. De fine facta ad appropriandam Ecclesiam de Aultone; et de Solutione. 159.
66. De Advocatione Capellæ de Chautone. 159. b.
67. Copia de Domisday de Terris Abbatiae Sancti Petri de Hyda juxta Wynton. 160.
68. Compositio inter Abbatem de Dureford & Abbatem de Hyda, super fundatione Cantariæ in Ecclesia Conventuali de Dureforde, per Willelmum de Dureforde. A. D. 1327. 162.
69. Carta Confirmationis Edwardi Tertij post Conquestum, de Libertatibus Civitatis Wyntonæ, et de Feodi firma ejusdem Civitatis eidem concessa. dat. 5 die Maij, anno Regni, primo. 163. b.
70. Carta R. Henrici III. de Libertatibus Episcopi Wintonienfis, et Prioris Sancti Swithuni. dat. 20 die Januarij anno Regni sui 16. 164. b.
71. Evidentiæ de Suthwerke. 166.
72. Feoda que tenentur de Abbate de Hyda, per servitium Militare; secundum Libros de Scaccario. 173.
73. Adnotationes de Homagijs factis per varios Abbatibus de Hyda. 173. b.
74. Instrumenta varia de seperatâ portione Terrarum Abbati de Hida pertinentium. 177. b.
75. Scutagium Abbatis de Hyda de Tenentibus suis levandum. 180. b.
76. Breve R. Henrici V? de Libertatibus Abbatiae S. Petri de Hida. 181.
77. Breve R. Edwardi III. de eodem Argumento. 182.
78. Expositio Vocabulorum, Sok, Sak, &c. in Cartis vetustioribus usitatorum. 182. b.
79. Juramentum Elcaetoris in suo Introitu ad Officium. ibid.
80. Juramentum Rectorum vel aliorum ad Ecclesias per Abbatem & Conventum hujus loci præsentandorum. 183.
81. Breve Regium pro Nativis excusandis de Contributione facienda pro Expensis Militum in Parlamento. ibid.
82. De Contributione concessa in Capitulo nostro Generali. ibid.
83. Carta Conventionis et Concordiæ inter Thomam Abbatem de Hida & Magistrum Willelmum Say Decanum Capellæ Domini Regis ac Præbendarium Prebende de Werewelle in Com. Suthampton. super annua quadam pensione 25 s. Abbati de Hida e dicta Prebenda perfolvi solitis. dat. 6 Novemb. ann. 35 Henr. VI. 185.
84. Placita de Jure & Affis, and de Quo Waranto apud Wyntoniam, anno 8 R. Edw. I. ubi Abbas de Hyda summonitus fuit ad ostendendum Domino Regi, quo Waranto clamat habere Liberas Furcas, Emendas Affisa

Num. 1761—1763.

Affisa Panis & Cervisie in Aueltone, que ad Coronam Domini Regis pertinent, sine Assensu et Voluntate Domini Regis, et Predecessorum suorum Regum Anglie, &c. 185.

85. Carta Radulphi Monachi (Le Moyne) Militis de una Marca de Liuescelne perfolvenda Monachis de Hida, ad Operationem ejusdem Monasterij, &c. 188.

86. Litera Radulphi Monachi missa Dño Galfrido Salvagio Vicecomiti, et Baronibus Comitatus Hantefire; in qua exorat eos ut Testes essent Cartæ quam fecerat de donatione unius Marce de Redditi ipsius de Liuescelne, annuatim perfolvendæ Abbati & Conventui de Hida. ibid.

(Galfridus Salvazius fuit Vice-comes supra-dicti Comitatus annis 13. 14. & 15. R. R. Johannis.)

87. F. nalis Concordia facta coram Justiciarijs Dñi Regis Itinerantibus apud Wilton. anno 25 R. R. Henrici III. de una Marca annuatim solvenda per Robertum le Moyne de Tenemento suo de Lydichelwe. ibid.

88. Some Godly Ejaculations & Meditations, in English; by a later hand. 190.

1762.

Codex membranaceus, antiquus. ac eleganter fatis exaratus; quem, caris conditionibus, e Dño Aymone in Hollandia, comparavit Illustrissimus Dominus meus; in quo continentur,

1. Magistri Ricardi Canonici Sancti Victoris Parisiæ, Expositio super illud Ysaie, Omne caput languidum, et omne Cor merens, a planta Pedis usque ad Verticem; non est in eo Sanitas: five, de Statu Interioris Hominis post Lapsum. 1.

2. Tractatus cujus supra (i. e. Ricardi de Sancto Victore) de Psalmo Afferte Domino filij Dei, afferte Domino filios Arietum: ad Novitios. 51.

3. Epistola Domni Stephani Abbatis de Monte Sanctæ Genovefæ, ad eos qui de Ordine Grandimontensium egressi, ad Ordinem Cisterciensem in Pontiniaco confugerunt, ad Guillelmum & Guidonem Uidlers? Roberto Pontiniacensi Monacho, genere simul et conversatione illustri, data. 75. b.

4. Questiones Theologicæ Magistri Odonis. 81. b.

1763.

An Italian Book in fol. (said to have been formerly kept in the Vatican-Library at Rome, but since then) bought of Monfr. Aymon in Holland, with the former & some other Books. It is thus entituled, "Vita e Gestì di Giovanni. Pietro Caraffa; cioè di Paolo IV. Pontifice Massimo: raccolti dal P. Don Antonio Caracciolo de Chierici Regolari, Professione." It may be described in the following manner.

1. The Author's Preface. 1.

2. Arbore de Progenitori di Paolo IV. 4. b.

3. Arbore del Sigr. Camponeschi. 5.

Then comes on the Life itself, divided into Five Books; which being very curious, & not yet printed, I shall putt down the Contents thereof, as subdivided into several Chapters.

Libro I.

4. Della Stirpe Caraffa, e Camponesca. 6.

5. Delle Predittioni fatte da Paolo IV. 9.

6. Del Nascimento, et Educatione di Giovanni-Pietro Caraffa. 10. b.

7. Fu fatto Cameriero Secreto di Papa Alessandro VI. e Proto-notario Apostolico; e di quel, che gli auenne in quel tempo. 16.

8. E' fatto Vescovo di Chieti, e Nuntio in Napoli a Re Ferdinando il Cattolico. 19.

9. Andò al Possesso e Residenza di Chieti; e le Cose che quivi fece. 21.

10. Trovasi presente al Concilio Lateranense; e di là è spedito Nuntio in Inghilterra. 23. b.

Num. 1763.

11. Passa in Spagna; et è fatto Regio Consigliero e Vice-Capellano Maggiore. 27.

12. Causa del partirsi il Vescovo Theatino dalla Corte del Re Cattolico, in sieme con il Reggente Gazzella. 34.

13. Quello, che fece in Roma ill Vescovo Theatino a tempo di Leone X. ed' Adriano VI. 40. b.

14. Gestì del Vescovo Theatino in Roma, fatto Papa Clemente VII. 43. b.

Libro II.

15. Il Vescovo Theatino nel 1524 insieme col Beato Gaetano e due altri, Fonda la Religione de Chierici Regolari. 47.

16. Raggioni del Nome et Istituto dell'Ordine de Clerici Regolari. 54. b.

17. Gestì, e Successi nella Religione de Chierici Regolari, subito doppo la Fondazione. 57. b.

18. Gestì da questo tempo, fino al Sacco di Roma nel 1527. 60. b.

19. Gestì, e Pericoli de nostri Padri nel Sacco di Roma. 65.

20. Di quel, che il Vescovo Theatino fece in Venetia, et in Verona, in fino all'anno 1529. 70.

21. Riforma, e Conferma l'Ordine Eremitico in Dalmatia; et hà cura di fare il Nuovo Breviario. 73. b.

22. Gestì del 1530. 77. b.

23. Gestì del Vescovo Theatino, nel 1532. & 1533. 82.

24. Gestì nel 1532. in fino al 1535. 95. b.

25. Gestì in Venetia, et andata in Roma nel 1535. per Ordine di Paolo III. 99. b.

26. Giunto in Roma è fatto Cardinale. 103.

Libro III.

27. Attioni del Caraffa, nel Principio del suo Cardinalato. 106.

28. Ja il Trattato de Emenda Ecclesie. 108.

29. E' fatto Protettore dell'Ordine di S. Domenico, & è Autore de Suppremo Tribunale de Santo Offitio. 109. b.

30. Frutti del detto Suppremo Tribunale del Santo Offitio. 115. b.

31. Del modo osservato dal Cardinal Theatino, nel procedere contro gl'Heretici. 121. b.

32. De i frutti del Sant'Offitio in Napoli nel 1546. 123.

33. Gestì del Cardinal Theatino nel 1544. 126. b.

34. Del Concilio di Trento, e della Congregatione cio fatta in Roma, di cui per qual che tempo fu Capo il Cardinal Theatino. 134.

35. Si prosegue l'istessa Materia; e dell' Interim fatto dà Carlo V. e de i Legati per cio mandati in Germania con i quali andò il Padre Don Bernardino Scotto Chierico Regolare. 139. b.

36. L'Unione della nostra Religione fatta co i Romaneschi col Consenso de Cardinale Theatino, et altri suoi. 145. b.

37. Protezione del Regno d'Hungheria, et altri Honori e Gestì del Cardinal Theatino sotto Giulio III. 151.

38. Altre azzioni fatte dal Cardinale Theatino Decano del Collegio, sotto Giulio III. 155. b.

Libro IV.

39. Del Conclave di Marcello II. e dell'Elezzone di Paolo IV. 159.

40. Seguono altre attioni de Paolo IIII. nel principio del suo Pontificato; e l'Origine e Cause della Guerra. 164.

41. Principij, e Progressa della Guerra in : alla Venuta del Duca di Guisa. 172. b.

42. Progressi della Guerra, e fina di essa. 179.

43. Legatione del Cardinal Caraffa in Fiandra, e suo Ritorno in Roma, e cacciata di lui, e de suoi Fratelli da Roma. 184. b.

44. Attioni

Num. 1763, 1764.

44. Attioni di Paolo iv. doppio Scacciati i Nepoti. 196. b.
 45. Del concilio Generale convocato da Paolo iv. e dell'Indice de Libri Prohibiti pubblicato da lui. 202.
 46. Attioni di Paolo iv. in Materia del Santo Offitio. 206.
 47. Di quel, che in Francia, et in Spagna. el'Imperatore Carolo v. e Ferdinando in Materia del Santo Offitio. 213. b.
 48. Della repugnanza fatta da Paolo iv. alla Renunzia dell'Imperio di Carolo v. a Ferdinando suo Fratello. 218.
 49. Delle Provisioni fatte da Paolo iv. contro i Giuder Marrani, e Pedanti Semi-heretici. 220. b.
 50. Altre Leggi & Provisioni di Paolo iv. spettanti alla Fede Cattolica. 224.
 51. Della Creatione de Cardinali fatta da Paolo iv. e di altre cose loro spettanti. 227.
 52. Delle Riforme pertinenti alla Chiesa Universale. 235.
 53. Riforme della Chiesa, Città, e Corte Romana. 238.
 54. De i Sacri Riti Riformati; e delle Chiefe riformate da Paolo iv. 242. b.
 55. Ritiramento a Vita privata, Morte, e Successi in Roma dopo la sua Morte. 244. b.
 Libro v.
 56. Dell' Oratione, e Divotione di Paolo iv. 252. b.
 57. Zelo dell' Honore e Culto Divino. 256.
 58. Rettitudine, e Liberta. 259.
 59. Costanza, Magnanimita, e Autorita. 260.
 60. Severita, e Clemenza. 262.
 61. Liberalita, et Elemosine di Paolo iv. 262. b.
 62. Astenenza, Povertà, et Castita. 267. b.
 63. Eloquenza, Memoria, et Dottrina di Paolo iv. 270.
 64. Predictioni fatte da lui in varij Tempi. 272.
 65. Effigie e Statura di Paolo iv. 273.
 The book being ended, there followeth a short Tract, written by the same Hand, as an Appendix thus entituled,
 66. Relatione della Morte del Cardinal Carlo Caraffa, Duca di Paliano suo fratello, Conte di Aliffe, e di Don Leonardi de Cardines: fatti morire da Pio iv. in Roma, l'anno 1562. 275.

1764.

A thin Parchment-book in fol. lately given (with some others) by Dr. George Hickes; wherein is contained,

An Imperfect Treatise, in old English, containing Counsels to young Ladies & other Women how to govern themselves, by following Vertue & eschewing Vice. Made by a Knight for the more particular & immediate Use of his three Daughters: in this manner, Y parted (saith he) and yede oute of the Gardein, and fonde in my Way two Prestes & two Clerkes that Y had; and Y saide to hem that Y wolde make Boke of Enfaumples for to teche my Doughters that thei might vnderstonde how thei shulde governe hem, and knowe good from evelle, And so Y made hem extraie me Enfaumples of the Bible, and other Bokes that Y had; as the Gestis of Kinges, the Croniclez of Fraunce, Grece, of Inglonde; and of mani other straunge Londes: and Y made hem rede me everi boke, and ther that Y fonde a good Enfaumple, Y made extraie it outhte; and thanne Y made this Boke. But Y wolde not sette it in Ryne, but in Profe, for to abregge it, and that it might be beter & more plainly to be understonde. And Y made this Boke for the gret loue that Y had for my said Doughtres; the whiche Y loued as Fader aught to loue his Childe. Hauing hertely Joye to finde Wayes to stere & turne hem to goodnesse & worshippe; and to loue & serue her Creatoure; & to haue Loue of her Neighebores and of the Worlde, &c.

Num. 1764, 1765.

Hereby, it appeareth that the design of the book was good; but the Legendary Stories are so numerous & idle, as much to impair the Reputation of the Performance. However, one Use may be made even of them; they serving to make one laugh at the extreme ridiculousness of gross Popery: and the book may be also farther consulted about Habits & Fashions; and the Significations of certain Words now obsolete & not easily understood.

The Title of the Work doth not now appear at the beginning. The end is wanting; as also some leaves after 24. & 32.

The Author or Compiler's Name is not expressed; but it appeareth that he was a Knight (as is abovementioned) that he had served in the Wars in Poictou; and that he began his Work A. D. 1371. so that in that Progresse thereof he might well write (fol. 50. b. col. 1.) "fin the Tyme & Journey of Crecy the which is 26 Wynter agone;" the Battle of Crecy being foughten A. D. 1346. But his Effigies, with those of his Three daughters, in their Habits, were painted in the Principal Letter of the Book, but now (through the Neglect of former Owners) very much damnified.

His Countrey seemeth to have been France; which he preferreth before England not only in the place above cited from fol. 1. b. but also in fol. 53. col. 2. The Persons also of either Sex named by him with honor, are French; as "the Noble Princeesse Johanne now late Quene of Fraunce," fol. 50. col. 2. — "This good Lady was the Baronesse D'artus," fol. 50. b. col. 1. — "Two Knights that were in that Tyme, which were called Sir Raoul de Luge, & Sir Piere de Luge; and they were bothe bretheren & Knightes of gret Worshipec, the whiche as in the dayes desire to do Armes & fought Worship in straunge Cuntreies; and they hadde gret Renoune, as Charnylour, Cicault, or Sarmitre:" which (with divers French words occurring here & there) make me of Opinion, that this Book was not originally written in English, but rather translated from French.

1765.

An Office-book in fol. on the out-side thus entituled, Bille Signate, et Privata Sigilla de Annis 36. 37. & 38 Henrici Octavi: i. e. a Kalender or Short Registre of the said Bills & Privy Seals. But this Title being not so particularly adapted to the MS. I crave leave to be somewhat more particular, in enumerating the following Titles.

1. Privata Sigilla anno R. R. Henrici viii. 36to. 1.
2. Bille Signate, anno 36to (Pars 1. 2. 3.) 11.
3. Bille Signate anno 37mo Henrici viii. 26.
4. Privata Sigilla, anno 37mo Henrici viii. 35.
5. Bille Signate, anno 38vo Henrici viii. 41.
6. Privata Sigilla, anno 38vo Henrici viii. 49.
7. Licencie alienacionum de anno 34to Henrici viii. (Paten. Pars 3. 4. 5. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. & 12.) 56.
8. Licencie alienandi, anno 36to Henrici viii. (Patent. Pars 1. 2. 3. 4. 7. 8. 13. 15. 17. 18. 19. 20. & 21.) 62.
9. Licencie alienandi, anno 35to Henrici viii. (Patent. Pars 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 10. 11. 13. 16. & 18.) 73.

1766.

A parchment Book in fol. all written in Old English, wherein are contained,

1. A Table of the Contents to the following Work.
2. Dan John Lidgate's Translation (or Paraphrase) of John Boccace de Casu Principum, in English Verse; done by the Command of Duke Humfrey about the beginning of the Reign of King Henry the Sixth. fol. 5. to the end, i. e. 265. b.

Although

Num. 1766—1768.

Although the written Copies of this Book be pretty numerous; it is nevertheless more remarkable than any of them that I have yet seen. And that for two respects, First, among the impertinent Scribbles at the end, I find these words, "Thy ys þe boke callyd Bokas, translatyd owth of Latyn in to Ynglysch, Amen q. D I I. ydgate Mownke off Seynt Edmundys Bury. Amen." Which must have been written either by Dan John himself, or by somebody that personated him, because the word q (i. e. quod or quoth) in these Notes, generally signifies a Person speaking or writing of himself, and perhaps Lydgate might put this Note modestly at the end, if this Book was his Present. In the Second Place, this Copie is more than ordinarily remarkable for the Pictures painted therein, in order to illustrate the whole work. Which (notwithstanding the Workmans Ignorance, and absurd representation of Old Histories in the Modes & Fashions used at the Time then present, that is of K. Henry vi.) may nevertheless be useful & instructive to those who have Occasion to search for the Habits, Instruments, &c. which then obtained. Such in my Opinion, may be

3. The first Picture representing Lydgate & another Black Monke, perhaps his Abbat. kneeling before a Prince or Saint (perhaps St. Edmund King of the East Angles & Patron of their Monastery) who sitteth on a Throne, under a State, and holdeth an Arrow in his left hand.

4. Those (among divers others) at fol. 18. 54. b. 63. 63. b. 64. b. 65. 76. 76. b. 107. 111. 132. 141. b. where is a Gallows whimsical enough: 175. 230. b. 235. 259. b. which I mention for the sake of the English Banner.

1767.

A thin book in fol. relating to our Laws; wherein the following Tracts are contained,

1. Some Noates & Observations vpon the Statute of Magna Carta, Chap xxix. and other Statuts, concerning the Proceedings in the Chauncery in Courtes of Equitie & Conscience. Collected by the Lord Ellesmer for the Kings learned Counsells Direction, the Month of Septemb. 1615.

2. That the Courte of Chauncery cannott bee intended within the Statute of 27 Edw. iii. Cap 1.

3. The Earle of Oxford his Cause in Chauncery. Mich. 13 Jacobi 1.

4. Richard Glanvilles Cafe, 4 Jacobi.

5. Allens Cause in Chauncery; Aprill 1 Jacobi 1. Regis.

6. The Coppie of the Lettre which the Lordes of the Councell writt to the Kings Majestie in the behalf of the Lord Cheiffe Justice, Sir Edward Cooke. 44. (26 June 1616.)

This sheweth the Answer given by that great Man, to the articles alleadged against him.

7. Proceedings in Council against Sir Edward Cooke, 13 June 1616. who (among other matters) had given Offence by assuming the Title of Lord Chief Justice of England; & by (causing or) permitting his Coachman to drive, bare-headed, before him.

8. The Kings Order & Decree in Chauncery, for a Rule to bee observed by the Lord-Chauncellour in that Courte; exemplified, and inrolled for a perpetuall Recorde there, Anno 1616.

1768.

A Book in fol. entituled A Paraphase in English Verse upon the Bookes of the Psalmes, by Sam. Woodeforde S. R. S.

This Book was the Authors Autographon; and may be thus more particularly described.

1. The Authors Letter to his kinsman Mr. Charles CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1768, 1769.

Beale. dat. 16 Dec. 1667. whereby he presenteth this Book unto him.

2. The Authors Dedication of the Work (as in Print) to George Morley Bishop of Winchester.

3. The Preface.

4. Another short Letter from the Author to the said Mr. Beale. 20 Dec. 1667.

5. The Authors acknowledgement to God (in 3 Stanzas) who first put this Design into his Heart, and gave him abilities to finish it.

6. A Note of the Author to Mr. Beale.

7. Dr. Woodefordes Paraphrase upon the Psalmes; in some Places different from the Print.

At the end of each Psalm, is a short Note, shewing when & where the same was paraphrased.

At the end of the last Psalm in this Note, This Copy of the Psalmes was transcribed at Albrook, about Sept. 1665. Mr. Stillingfleet carried it to the Bp. of Winton, and thence to Oxon, whence it was again returned me about the end of Decemb. the same year. By this Copy at Albrook about January 1665-6. I transcribed another for the Press, in which I alter'd some things as will appear by the printed Books.

8. A Pindaric Ode of Dr. Woodeforde, called The Voyage, not extant in the printed Book.

On the out-side of the Cover of the Book, is

9. A Latin Inscription, dedicating this Book to the above-mentioned Mr. Beale.

1769.

A Book in fol. lately given by the reverend & learned Dr. George Hickes; consisting of divers loose Tracts bound up together in the Order following.

1. The Acculation & Impeachment of John Lord Finch Barron of Fordich Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, by the Comons in the present Parliament assembled.

2. A Bill preferred in Parliament against the Archbishop of Canterbury (Laude) by the Fellowes of Merton-College in Oxford.

3. Articles preferred in Parliament against Secretary Windebanke, A. D. 1640.

4. The Articles of a Minister to the Commons House of Parliament, against Dr. Peirce Bishop of Bath & Wells.

5. Dr. John Bastwick's Petition to the Commons Howse of Parliament A. D. 1640.

6. Mr. Henry Burton's Petition in Parliament A. D. 1640.

7. Mr. John Prynnes Petition in Parliament A. D. 1640.

8. Sir George Ratcliffes Charge (or Impeachment) 29 December 1640.

9. Articles of the Commons assembled in Parlyament, agaynst Thomas Eble of Strafford.

10. The Earle of Straffords Second Charge in the House of Commons, 5 December 1640.

11. Petition of the same Earl of Strafford to the Lords House of Parliament.

12. His Majesties Letter to the Lords, on the behalfe of the Earle of Strafford; sent by the Prince.

13. Narration of what happened upon the receipt & reading of that Letter.

14. The Earle of Strafforde characterised in a Letter sent by a worthy Gentlemen in the Cittie, to his Freind in the Countrey: before the Condemnation of the said Earle.

15. Part of the Earl of Strafford's Answer; (beginning at Article 22.)

16. A Catalogue of the Names of the Voters for the Earl of Strafford, & against the Bill of his Attaynder in the House of Commons.

17. Dr. Moulyn the Younger, his Opinion (to one

3 H of

Num. 1769, 1770.

of the Knights of the Parliament for Lancashire) concerning Episcopacy, 1640. 85.

18. The Report of the Judges Answeres to the Howse of Commons by the 26 Gentlemen appointed by the Howse to examine the Judges in what fort they have bene follicited, or gave their Votes concernge the Ship-money. 101.

19. The Argument of Judge Crooke in the Exchequer-Chamber, concerning Shipp-money, in April 1638. 105.

20. A breffe Relation of fartein specyall & moste matteriall passages & speeches in the Star-Chamber, occasioned & delivered the 14 of June 1637. at the Senfeur of those 3 famous & worthy gentillmen Dockter Bastwicke, Mr. Burton, & Mr. Pryne, even so as it hath bene truly & faythfully related & gathered from their owen mothes by one present at the fayd Seufuer. 116.

Here is likewise an account of their Behavior & Speeches at the time of their Suffering.

21. The Effect of his Majesties Speech in the Parliament-house, 1623. 128.

22. A Declaration of the Commons house of Parliament, about the Palatinate-busines. 4 June 1620. 129.

23. The Voluntary Confession of John Browne (a Popish Priest) of the Age of 72 years, a Prisoner of the Gate-howse; twice examined by a Committee of Six, from the Honorable Howse of Commons. 130.

24. The First Remonstrance of the Commons. 157.

25. The Second Remonstrance. 172.

26. Occurrences in the Commons House of Parliament (perhaps about the year 1639. or 1640.) about the Pardons granted to Bp. Mountague, the Doctors Cousins, Sibthorpe, & Mainwaring; upon . . . Aston Sheriffe of London his being sent to the Tower for prevaricating with a Committee of the House, and a Precedent offered by Mr. Selden; with Sir Richard Grosvenors Speech at the Committee of Religion to Mr. Pymme then in the Chair; with some other matters. 117.

27. Speech of K. Charles I. at his dissolving the Parliament, . . . of . . . A. D. . . . 205.

28. The Vowe of the House of Commons in Parliament; about the Article of Religion. ibid.

29. The Protestations of the House of Commons in Parliament, against Popery, Arminianisme, & the payment of Tonnage & Poundage, before the same should be granted by Parliament. 205. b.

30. Notes touching the Farmers of the Customs at that time, and their seizing Mens Goods by virtue of the Kings Letters Patents only; the abovementioned Duties having not been granted by Parliament. ibid.

1770.

Codex membranaceus in fol. diversis manibus scriptus (et olim Bibliothecae Monasterij de Kirkham pertinens) in quo continentur,

1. Pfalterium D. Hieronymi, quod dicitur Gallicanum; in quo unusquisque Versus ordine quintus, numeralibus Litteris notatur. 1.

E regione, five columnatim (aliena sed tamen antiqua manu scribuntur,

2. Pfalterij ejusdem, Versio Gallica.

Notandum, in initio Codicis, folium primum (ab improbo quodam, ut videtur puero excisum) desiderari.

Imis marginibus leguntur, prima manu exaratae 3. Salutationes, five hymni ad B. Virginem, dextrorsum; i. e. sub columnis Latinis.

4. Collectae ad Deum Patrem finistrorsum; i. e. sub columnis Gallicis.

Sequuntur Cantica Sacra, et Latine & Gallice columnatim posita; scil.

5. Canticum Isaiae (Confitebor, &c. II. XII. 1.) 141.

6. Canticum Ezechiae Regis, 141. b.

7. Canticum Annae 142. b.

Num. 1770, 1771.

8. Canticum Moyfis (Cantemus. Exod. xv. 1.) 143. b.

9. Canticum Abacuc. 145.

10. Canticum Moyfis (Audite coeli. Deut. xxxii. 1.) 147.

11. Canticum trium Puerorum. 150.

12. Canticum Zachariae. 151.

13. Canticum Mariae. 152.

14. Canticum Symeonis. 152. b.

15. Te Deum laudamus. ibid.

16. Quicumque vult. 153. b.

17. Oratio Dominica. Imperf. 155. b.

Then followeth, by another hand,

18. The Psalter translated into very antient English Verse; from the Gallicanum Psalterium of St. Hierome. 156.

Each Psalm beginneth after a Line of the same Psalm in Latin; and the first Words of each Verse in the Latin Psalter is written in the Margin.

At the end of the first Psalm, is the Gloria Patri in like English Verse.

19. Adnotatio de annis Indulgentiae concessis in Terram Hierosolymitanam peregrinantibus; et Loca Sancta devote visitantibus. manu recentiore. 239.

Pars Prior Adnotationis, de industria, conspicitur abrafa.

1771.

Codex chartaceus in fol. quem (in Italia, de filia D. Caroli Patini redemptum) illustrissimo Domino meo vendidit D. Alexander Cunningham Junior Scoto-Britannus. In quo quidem continetur Homeri Ilias cum Argumentis & Epigraphis Graece; additis etiam Scholijs quamplurimis tam marginalibus quam interlinearibus, etiamnum (quod sciam) ineditis.

Notandum, Iliadis primae (quae hoc in Codice vocabulo ΑΛΦΑ producte scripto denotatur) Argumentum desiderari.

1. Ὅμηρου Ἰλιάδος ἀΨάδιας α'. 1.

2. Ὑπόθεσις β' Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας. 20.

3. Ἄλλως. ibid.

Quinet, in ipsis Argumentis, occurrunt Lectiones ab editis discrepantes.

4. Ἰλιάδος ε' Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας. 21.

In bina quasi poemata dividitur. Nam post versum 493. leguntur haec verba literis miniatis scripta, Τέλος τῆς Ἰλιάδος ε' Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας, quae statim excipit,

5. Ἡ ὑπόθεσις τῆς Βοιωτίας, τῆς Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας, (quae non compareret novissimam omnium Homeri Editione per Josuam Barnesium elaborata.) 36. b.

6. Numerus Principum, Navium, ac Bellatorum Graecorum. ibid.

7. Ἀρχὴ τῆς Βοιωτίας (Βοιωτῶν μὲν Πηνελόως καὶ Λήϊτος ἦρχον.) 37.

8. Ὑπόθεσις γ' τῆς Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας. 49.

9. Ἰλιάδος γ' Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας. 49. b.

10. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς δ' Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας. 64.

11. Ἄλλως. ibid.

12. Ἰλιάδος δ' Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας. 64. b.

13. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς ε' Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας. 81. b.

14. Ἄλλως. ibid.

15. Ἰλιάδος ε' Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας. 82.

16. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς ζ' Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας, 110. b.

17. Καὶ ἄλλως. ibid.

18. Ἰλιάδος ζ' Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας. ibid.

19. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς η' Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας. 127.

20. Ἄλλως. ibid.

21. Ἰλιάδος η' Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας. ibid.

22. Ὑπόθεσις θ' Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας. 141. b.

23. Ἄλλως. ibid.

24. Ἰλιάδος θ' Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας. 142.

25. Ὑπόθεσις τῆς ι' Ὅμηρου ἀΨάδιας. 159. b.

26. Ἄλλως. ibid.

Num 1771, 1772.

27. 'Ιλιάδ' α' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 160.
 28. 'Υπόθεσις τῆς 'Ιλιάδ' β' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 182. b.
 29. Ἄλλως (Hoc argumentum in Editione Homeri
 Barnesianā desideratur.) ibid.
 30. 'Ιλιάδ' γ' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. ibid.
 31. 'Υπόθεσις τῆς δ' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 201.
 32. Ἄλλως. ibid.
 33. 'Ιλιάδ' δ' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 201. b.
 34. 'Υπόθεσις τῆς ε' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 227.
 35. Ἄλλως. (deest etiam hoc Argumentum in Editione
 Barnesiana.) ibid.
 36. 'Ιλιάδ' ε' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 227. b.
 37. 'Υπόθεσις τῆς ς' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 242.
 38. Ἄλλως. ibid.
 39. 'Ιλιάδ' ς' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 243. b.
 40. 'Υπόθεσις τῆς ζ' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 269.
 41. Ἄλλως. (neque occurrit hoc argumentum in Edi-
 tione Barnesiana.) ibid.
 42. 'Ιλιάδ' ζ' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. ibid.
 43. 'Υπόθεσις τῆς η' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 285. b.
 44. Ἄλλως. (neque invenitur hoc Argumentum apud
 Barnesium.) ibid.
 45. 'Ιλιάδ' η' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 286.
 46. 'Υπόθεσις τῆς θ' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 308.
 47. 'Ιλιάδ' θ' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 306. b.
 48. 'Ιλιάδ' ι' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 336.
 49. 'Υπόθεσις τῆς 'Ιλιάδ' ι' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 359.
 50. 'Ιλιάδ' ι' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 360.
 51. 'Υπόθεσις τῆς 'Ιλιάδ' ι' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 379.
 52. 'Ιλιάδ' ι' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 379. b.
 53. 'Υπόθεσις τῆς 'Ιλιάδ' ι' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 392. b.
 54. 'Ιλιάδ' ι' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 393.
 55. 'Υπόθεσις τῆς 'Ιλιάδ' ι' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 408. b.
 56. 'Ιλιάδ' ι' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 409.
 57. 'Υπόθεσις τῆς 'Ιλιάδ' ι' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 428.
 58. Ἄλλως. ibid.
 59. 'Ιλιάδ' ι' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 428. b.
 60. 'Υπόθεσις τῆς 'Ιλιάδ' ι' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 444. b.
 61. Argumentum aliud, in Barnesij editione desidera-
 tum. ibid.
 62. 'Ιλιάδ' ι' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 445.
 63. 'Υπόθεσις τῆς 'Ιλιάδ' ι' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 473.
 64. 'Ιλιάδ' ι' 'Ομήρου ῥαψωδίας. 473. b.
 In fine desiderantur folia 5. aut 6.

1772.

Codex (oblongioris formæ) membranaceus, in fol. min. quem, caris conditionibus, in Hollandia redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus a Joh. Aymone. In illo complectuntur Epistolæ Paulinæ, Epistolæ Catholicæ, et Apocalypsis, Latine, cum Argumentis, Capitulis, &c. ante nongentos annos, manu Galica, exarata; litterisq; principalibus curiosissime variegatis, de more seculi istius adornata.

Codicein distinxit, Textumq; Sacrum quam plurimis in locis (ad aliud quoddam ac longe diversum Exemplar) emendavit Antiquarius Gallus, annis abhinc forte octingentis. Verum quo tempore vel seculo Incendium passus fuerit (cum ex indicij certissimis constet, summitates foliorum fere univerforum exustas fuisse) me prorsus nescire fateor.

Ut autem ad hujusce pervetusti Codicis contenta redeam; primum in eo locum obtinet

1. Prefatio Sancti Hieronimi in D. Pauli Epistolas (Init. Primum quæritur quemadmodum.) 1.
2. Argumentum solius Epistolæ ad Romanos (Init. Romani sunt qui ex Judæis) 2. b.
3. Versus Damasci Episcopi Urbis Romæ, de eadem Epistola. Init. "Jamjudum Saulus procerum præcepta secutus." 4.
4. In Xpi nomine incipiunt Capitula ad Romanos, numero 49. 4. b.
5. Præfatio five argumentum breve in eandem Epistolam (Init. Romani, sunt partis Italiæ) 6. b.

Num. 1772.

6. Inscriptio Runica pervetusta, tam minio quam atramento lineis quinque eleganter fatis exarata; in qua, voces quasdam Latinas, quasi divinando, agnovimus. ibid.

Ab hac Inscriptioe probatur, Literarum Runicarum usum apud veteres Francos obtinuisse.

7. Epistola D. Pauli Apostoli ad Romanos. (Habentur Adnotationes pauculae, eadem et in superiore pagina. fol. 12. b. 13. &c.) 19. b. 20.

Versio hujusce Epistolæ et reliquarum plurimis in locis, discrepat ab editis; videlicet tam ab hodierna Vulgata, quam a Hieronymiana per Joannem Martianæum edita Parisijs, A. D. 1693. ubi nulla proferuntur Præfatio, Argumenta, Capitula, &c.

Specimen Versionis esto,

Rom. IV. 9. Beatitudo ergo hæc in Circumcisione tantum manet? In MS. deest *tantum*.

V. 3. Sed et gloriamur in Tribulationibus. In MS. *Tribulationibus nostris*.

8. Secundum tempus Xps pro nobis mortuus est. In MS. deest *secundum tempus*.

VI. 3. An ignoratis, Fratres. In MS. deest *fratres*.

9. Scientes quod Christus resurgens ex mortuis. MS. *surgens*.

15. Quid ergo? peccabimus, quoniam non sumus sub Lege, sed sub gratia? In MS. desiderantur, incuria Librarianj, ut videtur.

21. Quem ergo fructum habuistis tunc, in illis in quibus nunc erubescitis. In MS. deest *in illis*.

VII. 4. ut fructificemus Deo. In MS. *fructificaremur*.

VIII. 35. Tribulatio? an angustia? an fames? an nuditas? an periculum? an persecutio? an gladius? In MS. deest *an persecutio*.

IX. 6. Non enim omnes qui ex Circumcisione sunt Israel, ij sunt Israelitæ. MS. *qui ex Israel, hi sunt Israelitæ*.

XI. 5. reliquæ secundum Electionem gratiæ Dei salvæ factæ sunt. In MS. deest *Dei*.

9. Fiat mensa eorum, coram ipsis, in laqueum, &c. In MS. deest *coram ipsis*.

23. potens est enim Deus iterum inferre illos. In MS. desideratur *Deus*.

XIV. 21. neque in quo frater tuus offenditur. MS. *offendit*.

XV. 21. et qui non audierunt de eo, intelligent. In MS. deest *de eo*.

22. et prohibitus sum usque adhuc. In MS. non comparet.

30. ut adjuvetis me in orationibus vestris pro me ad Deum. In MS. deest *vestris pro me*.

XVI. 5. in Christo Jesu. MS. deest *Jesu*.

11. Salutate Apellen probum in Xpo. MS. *Appellen, et Probum*.

Adnotatio in fine; Epistola B. Pauli ad Romanos habet Versus 911. i. e. secundum divisionem Versionis D. Hieronymi.

8. Capitula primæ Epistolæ Pauli Apostoli ad Corinthios; numero 72. 24. b.

9. Argumentum ejusdem, cujus Init. Corinthij sunt Achaici, &c. 26. b.

10. Numerus Versuum in hac Epistola. 855. ibid.

(Numerus Versuum in veteri Versione Italica 1060. in Versione Hieronymiana 980.)

11. Epistola

Num. 1772.

11. Epistola prima Pauli Apostoli ad Corinthios. 27.
Specimen Versionis.
- 1 Cor. III. 13. Dies enim Domini declarabit. In MS. desideratur *Domini*.
- IV. 16. Rogo ergo Vos, Imitatores mei estote, sicut et Ego Christi. In MS. defunt *Sicut et Ego Xpi*.
- V. 11. Si is qui frater intur Vos nominatur est fornicator, &c. In MS. defunt *inter Vos*.
- VII. 39. Qued si dormierit Vir ejus, liberata est a Lege. In MS. defunt *a Lege*.
- XV. 25. post *ejus*; in MS. leguntur *Omnia enim subiecit pedibus illius*, e Commate forsan 27 desumpta; quæ tamen ab Antiquario qui Codicem emendaverit, subductâ lineolâ (quasi Obelo jugulata) damnantur.
- XVI. 12. veniet autem cum ei vacuum fuerit. In MS. *tempus vacuum*.
15. nostris domum Stephanæ, et Fortunati, et Achaici, In MS. desiderantur *et Achaici*.
19. Aquila et Priscilla. In MS. legitur *Prisca*.
12. Capitula ad eisdem secunda. i. e. Capitula Secundæ Epistolæ D. Pauli Apostoli ad Corinthios, numero 28. 44.
13. Argumentum Epistolæ (*Init. Post actam, &c.*) 46.
14. Epistola D. Pauli Apostoli ad Corinthios, Secunda. ibid.
- Specimen Versionis
- 2 Cor. I. 6. In MS. desiderantur *fratres consolamur pro vestra consolatione*.
18. sed est in illo est. In MS. ab Antiquario delentur.
- IV. 6. Ipse illuxit in Cordibus nostris. in MS. abest *Ipse*.
- VI. 16. et inambulabo inter eos, et ero illorum Deus. In MS. defunt *inter eos*.
- VII. 3. Non ad Condemnationem vestram dico. In MS. abest *vestram*.
- VIII. 18. Misimus etiam cum illo, fratrem nostrum, cujus laus est in Evangelio. In MS. deest *nostrum*.
- XII. 10. placeo mihi in Infirmis meis. In MS. abest *meis*.
15. Capitula Epistolæ D. Pauli Apostoli ad Galatas; numero 37. 56. b.
16. Præfatio ejusdem Epistolæ (*Init. Galatæ sunt Græci*.) 57. b.
17. Numerus Versuum in hac Epistola, 292. 58. (Numerus Versuum in vet. Versione Italia 350. in Hieronymiana. 213.)
18. Epistola D. Pauli Apostoli ad Galatas. ibid. Specimen Versionis.
- Gal. II. 2. seorsum autem ijs qui videbantur aliquid esse, ne forte in vacuum currerem. In MS. desiderantur *aliquid esse*.
9. ut Nos in Gentes; Ipsi autem in Circumcisionem. In MS. *ut Nos Evangelizaremus in Gen.*
- III. 6 sicut scriptum est. Abraham credidit Deo. In MS. defunt *scriptum est*.
26. Omnes enim Filij Dei estis, per Fidem, quæ est in Christo Jesu. In MS. totum Comma desideratur.
- V. 8. Perfuasio hæc non est ex eo qui vocat vos. In MS. deest *hæc*.
13. per Charitatem Spiritus servite invicem. In MS. deest *Spiritus*: quam Vocem

Num. 1772.

- etiam in Versione veteri Italica desiderari testatur D. Ricardus Simon.
16. Dico autem in Christo, Spiritu ambulate. In MS. desiderantur *in Xpo*.
22. 23. Charitas, gaudium, pax, patientia, benignitas, bonitas, longanimitas, mansuetudo, fides, modestia, continentia, castitas. In MS. *Caritas, gaudium, pax, patientia, longanimitas, bonitas, benignitas, fides, modestia, continentia*.
- VI. 17. stigmata Domini Jesu corpore in meo porto. In MS. deest *Jesu*.
19. Capitula Epistolæ ad Ephesios, numero 31. 63. b.
20. Præfatio ejusdem Epistolæ. 64. b.
- Infunt etiam et singulares Lectiones in hujusce Codicis Capitulis et Præfationibus.
21. Epistola D. Pauli Apostoli ad Ephesios. Specimen Versionis.
- Ephes. I. 3. in cœlestibus, in Christo. MS. *in Xpo ihu*.
9. secundum beneplacitum ejus. In MS. *bonum placitum*.
21. et omne Nomen quod nominatur. In MS. deest *Nomen*.
22. et ipsum dedit Caput supra omnem Ecclesiam; vel ut in alijs "super omnia, ipsi Ecclesiæ." MS. *supra omni Ecclesiæ*.
- II. 1. Et vos convivificavit cum essetis mortui delictis et peccatis vestris. MS. deest *convivificavit*.
5. Et cum essemus mortui peccatis, convivificavit nos in Christo, cujus gratia estis salvati. Antiquarius erasit verba *Et—cujus*.
11. quando vos qui eratis Gentes in Carne. In MS. defunt *qui eratis*.
22. coedificamini in habitaculum Dei, in Spiritu sancto. MS. *habitaculo Dei, Spiritu*.
- III. 13. quæ est gloria vestra. In MS. *gloria mea*.
- IV. 13. in unitatem Fidei, et agnitionis Filij Dei. In ima margine Codicis desiderata verba posuit Antiquarius, *et agnitionem Filij Dei*.
- V. 18. implemini Spiritu Sancto. MS. deest *Sancto*.
- VI. 4. Et vos Patres. MS. deest *Vos*.
22. Capitula Epistolæ ad Philippenfis, Amen; numero 19. 69. b.
- (Philippenfis scriptum legitur sæpiusculum pro Philippenfis; sicut et sexcenta alia vocabula, de more scilicet sequioris ævi exarata (potissimum vero Seculis quarto, quinto, & sexto obtinente) quem maxime improbavit M. Aurelius Cassiodorus in Libro suo de Orthographia.
23. Argumentum sive Præfatio ejusdem Epistolæ. (*Init. Philippenfis sunt Macedonis*.) 70.
24. Epistula D. Pauli Apostoli ad Philippenfes. ibid. Specimen Versionis.
- Philipp. III. 12. sequor autem, si quo modo comprehendam. In MS. defunt *quo modo*.
25. Capitula Epistolæ Primæ ad Thessalonicenses, numero 25. 75.
26. Præfatio ejusdem Epistolæ (*Init. Thessalonicenses sunt Macedones*.) 76.
27. Epistula Prima Pauli Apostoli ad Thessalonicenses. ibid.
28. Capitula Epistolæ Secundæ ad Thessalonicenses, numero 9. 80.
29. Prologus ejusdem Epistolæ. (*Init. Ad Thessalonicenses Secundam*.) 80. b.
- 7 30. Epistula

Num. 1772.

30. Epistula ad Thelonenses Secunda. *ibid.*
 31. Capitula Epistolæ ad Colossenses, numero 29. 83.
 32. Præfatio ejusdem Epistolæ. (*Init.* Colossenses et *hij.*) 84.
 33. Epistola Pauli Apostoli ad Colossenses. 84. b.
 Specimen Versionis.
 Coloss. I. 12. cum gaudio gratias agentes Deo et Patri. In MS. *deest et.*
 II. 23. et non ad parcendum corpori. MS. *et ad non pa. cendum Corpori.*
 III. 10. qui renovatur in agnitionem Dei secundum imaginem ejus qui creavit illum. In MS. *deest Dei—creavit eum.* Ubi non est Gentilis et Judæus.
 IV. 18. Gratia Domini nostri Jesu Christi vobiscum. In MS. Gratia Domini Ihesu vobiscum.
 34. Capitula Epistolæ Primæ ad Timotheum, numero 30. 29.
 35. Præfatio ejusdem Epistolæ. 90.
 36. Epistola Prima Pauli Apostoli ad Timotheum.
 Specimen Versionis.
 I Tim. III. 14. Hæc tibi scribo, fili Timothee. In MS. *defunt fili Timothee.*
 V. 15. conversæ sunt retro post Satanam. In MS. *retro Satanam.*
 VI. 17. sed in Deo vivo. In MS. *deest vivo.*
 37. Capitula Epistolæ Secundæ ad Timotheum, numero 25. 94. b.
 38. Argumentum ejusdem Epistolæ. (*Init.* Item Timotheo scribit. 95. b.)
 39. Epistola Secunda Pauli Apostoli ad Timotheum. *ibid.*
 Specimen Versionis.
 2 Tim. I. 3. Gratias ago Deo meo, cui servio à progenitoribus meis. In MS. *defunt meo - meis.*
 II. 12. Si sustinebimus. In MS. *sustinemus.*

5. Ideo ingrediens mundum. In MS. *ingrediens in orbem terræ.*
 6. et pro peccato non tibi placuerunt—In MS. *peccato nec delectatus es.*
 16. Dabo leges meas. MS. *Dando.*
 XI. 27. Fide reliquit Aegyptum. MS. *dereliquit.*
 non veritus animositatem regis. MS. *timens furorem.*
 XII. 12. nubem testium: deponentes omne pondus et circumstantes nos peccatum, per patientiam curramus ad propositum nobis certamen. Aspicientes. In MS. *nubem, firmamentum testamentiorum, depositis omnibus, et fragilem peccatum, per patientiam curramus ad eum, propositum est nobis certamen.*
 Inspicientes.
 in dextera sedis Dei sedet. MS. *confedit.*
 3. 4. 5. qui talem sustinuit a peccatoribus adversum semet ipsum contradictionem: ut ne fatigemini, animis vestris deficientes, nondum enim usque ad sanguinem restitistis, adversus peccatum repugnantes; et obliiti estis consolationis, quæ vobis tanquam.—In MS.—*qui tales vos portasse a vobis a peccatoribus adversus semetipsum contradictionibus suis, ne fatigemini animas vestras deficientes, usque ad sanguinem repugnantes, adversus certamen certantes. Ne obliviscamini consolationis, quæ nobis tantumquam.*
 6. castigat. MS. *corripit.*
 7. In disciplina perseverate. MS. *In doctrinam patientes esote.*
 Vulg.
 8. Quod si extra disciplinam estis cujus participes facti sunt omnes; ergo adulteri, et non filij estis.
 9. Deinde patres quidem carnis nostræ eruditores habuimus, et reverebamur eos; num multo magis obtemperabimus patri spirituum et vivemus?
 10. Et illi quidem in tempore paucorum dierum, secundum voluntatem suam erudiebant nos; hic autem ad id quod utile est in recipiendo sanctificationem ejus.
 11. Omnis autem disciplina in præsentem quidem videtur non esse gaudij, sed mœroris; postea autem fructum pacatissimum exercitatis per eam, reddet justitiæ.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1772.

- III. 4. tumidi, cæci, et Voluptatum amatores. In MS. *desiderantur cæci et.*
 IV. 22. Gratia vobiscum. In MS. *nobiscum.*
 40. Capitula Epistolæ ad Titum, numero 10. 99. b.
 41. Argumentum, sive Prologus. *Init.* Titus commonefacit. 100.
 42. Epistola D. Pauli Apostoli ad Titum. *ibid.*
 Specimen Versionis.
 Tit. I. 5. sicut et Ego disposui Tibi. MS. *deest Tibi.*
 15. et Infidelibus nihil est Mundum. In MS. *deest est.*
 II. 4. adolescentulus, ut Viros suos ament, Filios suos diligant. In MS. *filios diligant.*
 III. 11. et delinquit, cum sit proprio Judicio condemnatus. In MS. *defunt cum sit.*
 43. Capitula Epistolæ ad Philemonem, numero 4. 102. b.
 44. Argumentum ejusdem epistolæ. *ibid.*
 Specimen Versionis.
 Philem. 6. in agnitione omnis operis boni. In MS. *deest operis.*
 45. Capitula Epistolæ ad Hebræos, numero 39. 104.
 46. Præfatio sive Prologus, ejusdem Epistolæ (*Init.* Inprimis dicendum est.) 105.
 Hæc Præfatio in excusis quibusdam Biblijs omittitur.
 47. Epistula ad Hebræos. *ibid.*
 Specimen Versionis.
 Heb. III. 11. Quibus juravi in Ira mea. In MS. *Sicut juravi.*
 IV. 16. ad thronum gratiæ ejus. In MS. *deest ejus.*
 VI. 16. Homines enim per majorem sui jurant. In MS. *suum.*
 IX. 24. Non enim in manu-facta Sancta Jesus introivit. In MS. *manifestis Sanctis*
 X. 2. cultores semel mundati. MS. *semel purgati.*

Ms.
 Si autem sine correptione estis qua participes facti sunt. Omnes ergo adulteri et non filij estis.

Deinde quidem carnis nostræ patres habentes eruditores reverebamur, quanto magis obtemperavimus patres spirituum et vivimus.

secundum quæ videbantur illis corripiebant suam. Dominus autem ad utilitatem perpetuæ vitæ i^{us} ejus dat. disciplinam autem ut percipiamus honestatem ejus. Et omnes quidem disciplina ad presens videtur non esse gaudij, sed tristitiæ. Postea autem fructum pacatissimum eis qui per eam exercitati sunt reddent Justitiæ.

Num. 1772.

MS.

Vulg.

12. erigite.
 13. Et gressus rectos facite pedibus vestris, ut non claudicans quis erret, magis autem sanetur.
 14. Sanctimoniam.
 16. prophanus ut Esau.—primitiva sua.
 17. hæreditare.
 18. ad tractabilem montem, & accessibilem ignem.
 20. portebant quod dicebatur, Et si.
 22. 23. montem, & civitatem Dei viventis, Jerusalem cœlestem, et multorum milium angelorum frequentiam, et ecclesiam primitivorum.
 26. movebo, non solum terram, sed et cœlum.
 27. quæ sunt immobilia.
 28. Itaque regnum immobile suscipientes.
 29. Etenim Deus.
 XIII. 1. Charitas fraternitatis maneat in vobis.
 5. contenti præsentibus.
 7. quorum intuentes.
 9. stabiliri cor, non escis quæ non profuerunt ambulanti in eis.
 10. qui tabernaculo deserviunt.
 11. pro peccato in Sancta per Pontificem: horum corpora cremantur extra castra.
 14. Non enim habemus hic manentem civitatem sed futuram inquirimus.
 15. Per ipsum ergo offeramus—
 16. talibus enim hostijs.
 17. Ipsi enim pervigilant—et non gementes, hoc enim, non expedit vobis.
 20. qui eduxit de mortuis pastorem magnum ovium.
 21. Aptet vos—faciens in vobis—cui est gloria.
 23. cum quo, si celerius venerit.
 24. Salutant vos de Italia Fratres.

Haftenus de Paulinis Epistolis; nunc ad eas quæ Catholicæ appellantur, festinemus: quæ in per-vetusto Codice, sine Capitulum et Argumentorum five Præfationum apparatu, nude leguntur scriptæ. Abest igitur, et quidem rectè, Prologus iste super Epistolas Canonicas, D. Hieronymo falsissime per quosdam tributus (cujus *Initium*, Non ita est Ordo) qui etiam in alijs præfati ævi Exemplaribus non invenitur; in recentioribus, fere semper retentus.

49. Epistola Beati Jacobi Apostoli (in 20 Capita divisa). 121.
 Specimen Versionis.

- Jac. I. 2. Fratres mei.
 10. Sicut flos scæni transibit
 16. Nolite itaq; errare, fratres mei dilectissimi.
 25. et permanferit in ea.
 II. 5. dilectissimi.
 7. super nos.
 14. Quid proderit, fratres mei, si fidem quis dicat se habere.
 16. quid proderit?
 III. 9. qui ad Imaginem & Similitudinem Dei facti sunt.
 11. emanat
 15. Non est enim ista Sapientia defursum descendens a Patre luminum; sed terrena—
 IV. 2. Concupiscitis, et non habetis.
 13. Hodie aut crastino.
 V. 1. ululantes in miserijs vestris.
 3. Thesaurizastis vobis Iram in novissimis—
 10. Exemplum accipite, fratres, exitus mali, et longanimitatis, et laboris, et patientiæ Prophetas:
 11. Ecce, beatificamus eos qui sustinuerunt.
 12. Sit autem Sermo vester Est, Est.
 13. Tristatur autem aliquis vestrum?
 20. operiet multitudinem peccatorum

50. Epistola Petri Apostoli Prima (Capitibus XXI) 126.

erigite vos.
 Et gressum vestrum facite pedibus vestris, ne claudicans erret magisque sanetur.

sanctitatem.
 quo—inquinatus sicut Esau—primicias suas.
 accipere.
 ad ardentem inextinguibilem ignem.

sustinebant id præciebatur⁴¹, Licet.
 montem Dei vivi Hierusalem; cœlestem & multorum milium angelorum nuntiorum frequentem ecclesiam primitivorum.

movebo, inquit, non tantum terram, sed etiam, &c.

quæ non moventur.
 Regno itaque immobili suscepto.
 quoniam Deus.

defunt in vobis.
 contentiq; in præfenti habetis.
 quorum videntes.
 confirmari Corde quam esca quæ non profuit ambulanti in ea.
 qui tabernaculis des.
 -pro peccato in Spiritu Principem & Sacerdotum; horum corpora comburentur extra Castra.
 Nec enim
 sed futuram querimus per ipsum.

Ergo offeramus.
 hisce enim h—
 Quoniam ipse perit—et non egentes, hoc enim proderit vobis.
 qui suscitavit ex mortuis pastorem ovium illum magnum.
 perficiat vos—ipso fatiente in vobis—cui gloria.

qui, si celerius ven—
 deest Fratres.

Fratres mei dilecti.
 sicut—transijt.
 Nolite errare, fratres mei dilecti.

defunt in ea.
 dilecti.
 super nos.
 Quid proderit, fratres, et si fidem quis dicat se habere.

quid proderit vobis?
 defunt Imaginem et.

manat.
 Non est ista Sapientia defursum descendens; sed terrena.

Et non concupiscitis, et non habetis.
 Hodie aut cras.
 deest vestris.

Thesaurizantes in novissimis.
 Exemplum accipite, fratres, laboris et patientiæ, Prophetas

Ecce beatificati qui sustinuerunt.
 Sit autem vestrum Est, Est.
 Affligitur aliquis vestrum?
 cooperit multitudinem peccatorum.

1 Pet.

Num. 1772.

Vulg.

Specimen Versionis.

MS.

- I Pet. I. 9. Salutem animarum vestrarum. *deest vestrarum.*
 19. agni immaculati Christi & incontaminati. *agni immaculati X pi.*
 23. per verbum Dei Vivi & permanentis in æternum. *defunt in æternum.*
 24. omnis Caro ut fœnum ;—tanquam flos fœni. *omnis Caro fœnum ;—quasi flos fœni.*
 II. 6. pono—angularem electum, probatum, &c. *ponam—deest probatum.*
 7. lapis quem reprobaverant. *lapidem quem repr—*
 10. Qui non consecuti misericordiam : nunc autem misericordiam consecuti. *Quorum aliquando non misertus est ; nunc autem miseretur.*
 12. detrahunt,—glorificent Deum in die Vis. *detrahunt—magnificent Deum nostrum in die Vis.*
 13. Subjecti igitur estote omni humanæ creaturæ,—quasi præcellenti. *Subjecti estote omni humanæ Ordinationi—tamquam præcellenti.*
 15. imprudentium. *insipientium.*
 18. subditi estote in omni timore, Dominis. *abaudite, cum omni timore Dominis vestris.*
 19. sustinet quis tristitias. *sustinet quis in tristitia.*
 20. colaphizati. *punimini (deest) suffertis. sed si bene facientes)*
 23. non maledicebat,—tradebat autem. *non remaledicebat—commendabat autem.*
 24. ut peccatis mortui, iustitiæ vivamus. *ut a peccatis separati, cum iustitia vivamus.*
 25. eratis enim sicut oves errantes. *qui sicut oves errabatis.*
 III. 1. per mulierum conversationem sine verbo lucrifiant. *per uxorum suarum conversationem, sine verbo lucrifiantur.*
 3. capillatura, aut circumdatio auri, aut indumenti vestimentorum cultus. *capillorum implicatio, aut auri circumpositio, aut in habitu vestimentorum ornatus.*
 4. Sed qui absconditus est cordis homo. *Sed ille abscondus cordis homo.*
 in conspectu Dei locuples. *ante Deum locuplex.*
 5. sperantes in Deo—proprijs viris. *quæ in Deum speraverunt—suis viris.*
 7. vasculo muliebri. *vasu muliebri.*
 8. fraternitatis amatores. *fraternitatem amantes.*
 10. et dies videre bonos. *et cupit videre dies bonos.*
 13. Et quis est qui vobis noceat, si boni æmulatores fueritis ? *Et quis vos nocebit, si bonitatis fueritis factores ?*
 14. Timorem—ut non conturbemini. *Metum—neque conturbamini.*
 15. Satisfactionem—de ea quæ in vobis est, Spe & Fide. *Responzionem—de Fide & Spe quæ in vobis est.*
 16. detrahunt vobis, confundantur. *detrahunt de vobis tanquam de malefactoribus, confundantur.*
 ut vos adducat Deo. *ut vos adducat Deo.*
 18. ut nos offerret Deo. *eis qui in carcere inclusi erant Spiritibus adveniens.*
 19. his qui in carcere erant Spiritu (al. Spiritibus) veniens. *cum sustinerent Dei patientiam.*
 20. quando expectabant Dei patientiam. *defunt a mortuis.*
 21. per resurrectionem Jesu Christi a mortuis. *eadem scientiam armamini.*
 IV. 1. eadem cogitatione armamini. *In hoc, ut non jam hominum desiderijs—tempus.*
 2. Ut jam non desiderijs hominum—temporis. *ad voluntatem hominum consummatum, qui ambulaverunt in libidinibus, et concupiscentijs, et ebrietate, commensationibus, potationibus, et illicitis Idolorum servitutibus.*
 3. ad voluntatem Gentium consummandam, his qui ambulaverunt in luxurijs, desiderijs, vinolentijs, commensationibus, potationibus, ebrietatibus, et illicitis Idolorum cultibus. *In quibus nunc oblitescunt non consurgere vos.*
 4. In quo admirantur non concurrentibus vobis *secundum hominem in Carne ; vivat autem secundum Deum Spiritu.*
 6. secundum homines in Carne ; vivat autem secundum Deum in Spiritu. *prudentes et sobrij in orationibus.*
 7. prudentes, et vigilate in orationibus. *Ante omnia in vos invicem caritatem perpetuam habentes,—cooperit—*
 8. Ante omnia autem, mutuam in vobismet-ipsis charitatem continuam habentes,—operit— *in alterutrum.*
 9. invicem. *Unusquisque qualem acc. gr.*
 10. Unusquisque sicut accepit gratiam. *tanquam eloquia Dei.*
 11. quasi sermones Dei. *cui est gloria, et potestas, et virtus.*
 cui est gloria et imperium. *Carissimi fratres, nolite expavescere in fervore qui in temptationem vobis fit.*
 12. Charissimi, nolite peregrinari in fervore (qui ad temptationem vobis fit) quasi novi aliquid vobis contingat : *Sed ut communicantes.*
 13. Sed communicantes. *deest eritis—honoris et virtutis Dei.*
 14. beati eritis—honoris, gloriæ, et virtutis Dei *requiescet. quod ad illis quidem blasphematur, a vobis autem honorificatur.*
 requiescet.

16. Si

Num. 1771.

Vulg.

MS.

- * 16. Si autem ut Christianus.
17. Et si justus quidem vix salvabitur.
V. 2. providentes non coacte.
8. tanquam Leo.

Sicut Xpianus.
deest quidem:
providentes non coacti.
quasi Leo.

51. Epistola Beati Petri Apostoli Secunda (Capitibus XI.) fol. 31.

Specimen Versionis.

- 2 Pet. I. 1. coequalem nobiscum.
2. in cognitione Dei.
15. ut horum omnium memoriam.
17. in quo mihi complacui; ipsum audite.
II. 10. Sectas non metuunt introducere blasphemantes.
III. 2. a Sanctis Prophetis.
10. ut fur.
Terra autem, et quæ in ipsa sunt opera, exurentur.
15. Et Domini nostri Jesu Christi longanimitatem.

coequalem nobis.
in Cognitione Domini nostri.
deest omnium.
desunt ipsum audite.
Sectas non metuunt facile blasphemantes.

Sanctorum Prophetarum.
sicut fur.
desunt.

desunt Jesu Christi.

52. Epistola Sancti Johannis Apostoli Prima. 134. b.
Diversis manibus exarata est hæc Epistola; quarum prima Capitulorum distinctionem, veterum more, adsecuta; cæteris neglectam.

Specimen Versionis.

- 1 Joh. I. 2. manifesta—apparuit nobis.
3. quod vidimus et audivimus, annuntiamus vobis.
4. scribimus—vestrum.
5. annuntiamus—in eo non sunt ullæ.
6. quoniam societatem habemus cum eo.
7. in luce, *bis*—societatem habemus ad invicem.
emundat.
10. Si dixerimus quoniam—mendacem facimus.
II. 2. propitiatio.
4. custodit.
5. Qui autem servat.
6. sicut.
9. in Luce.
11. nescit quod eat.
14. adolescentes—infantes quoniam cognovistis patrem.
juvenes.
15. neque ea quæ in mundo sunt.
mundum—Patris
16. in mundo—superbia vitæ.
ex Patre, sed ex mundo est.
17. mundus transijt—manet.
19. prodierunt—utique — manifesti sunt quoniam non sunt omnes ex nobis.
20. nostis.
23. qui constituitur Filium, et Patrem habet.
28. ut cum apparuerit, habemus fiduciam.
III. 1. Videte.
mundus non novit nos, quia non novit eum.
2. Charissimi—aparuit quid.
11. hæc est annuntiatio, quam—alterutrum.
12. et propter quid occidit eum?
13. Nolite—mundus.
14. quoniam translati sumus—ad vitam, quoniam.
20. si reprehenderit nos cor nostrum.
IV. 4. vobis—in mundo.
5. Ipsi de mundo sunt.
13. cognoscimus.
16. credidimus.
19. quoniam Deus prior dilexit nos.
V. 2. cognoscimus.
3. custodiamus.
5. quis est autem qui vincet mundum.
7. Quoniam tres sunt qui testimonium dant in celo; Pater, Verbum, et Spiritus Sanctus, et hi tres unum sunt.

palam-facta—palam-facta est nobis.
quod ergo audivimus et vidimus annunciamus et vobis,
scripsimus—nostrum.
indicavimus—non sunt apud eum.
nos societatem habere cum Deo.
in lumine, *bis*—societatem habemus cum Deo—
—purgat.
Quod si dixerimus quod—mendacem faciemus.
exoratio.
servat.
Nam qui custodit.
quemadmodum.
in Lumine.
non scit ubi ambulat.
juvenes—pueri quoniam cognovistis patrem. Scribo vobis patres, qui agnovistis eum qui ab initio est. adolescentes.
nec ea quæ sunt in sæculum.
sæculum—Dei.
in sæculum—superbia sæculi.
de Patre, sed de sæculo est.
sæculum transiet—permanebit.
exierunt—forfitan—palam fiat, quoniam sunt omnes ex nobis.
scitis.
desunt.
ut cum venerit, fiduciam habemus.
Ecce.
sæculum ignorat nos, quoniam et ipsum ignorabat.
deest—manifestum est quod.
hoc est mandatum, quod—invicem.
et ideo occidit eum.
Et nolite—hic mundus.
transibimus—in vita, quia.

si non reprehenderet nos cor.
nobis—in mundo sunt.
desunt.
intelligimus.
credimus.
quoniam Ipse prior dilexit nos.
cognovimus.
servemus.
deest autem.
Quoniam tres sunt qui testimonium dant.

7.

8. Et

Num. 1772.

- | <i>Vulg.</i> | <i>MS.</i> |
|--|---|
| 8. Et tres sunt qui testimonium dant in terra ; Spiritus, Aqua, et Sanguis, et hi tres unum sunt. | Spiritus, Aqua; et Sanguis, et tres unum sunt. |
| 10. in Filium Dei—in testimonium. | in Filio Dei—in testimonio. |
| 11. Qui habet Filium Dei, habet vitam. | deest Dei |
| 53. Epistola Sancti Johannis Apostoli Secunda : sine Capitibus. 138. | Specimen Versionis. 138. |
| 2. Joh. 9. recedit. | præcedit. |
| 12. Ecce, prædixi vobis, ut in die Domini non confundamini. | defunt. |
| Defiderantur Epistola Johannis Tertia, et Epistola Judæ; quas forte ob membranæ penuriam Antiquarius non descripserit. | |
| 54. Liber Apocalypsis, prima manu scriptus, et in Capita distinctus. 138. b. | Specimen Versionis. |
| Apocal. I. 3. et audit. | et qui audivit. |
| 11. et mitte Septem Ecclesijs quæ sunt in Asia, Epheso, et Smyrnæ, et Pergamo, et Thyatiræ, et Sardis, et Philadelphia, et Laodiceæ. | et mitte septem Ecclesijs, Ephesum, et Smyrnæ, et Pergamum, et Thyatiram, et Sardis, et Philadelphia, et Laodiciam. |
| V. 14. et adoraverunt viventem in secula seculorum. | et adoraverunt. |
| VII. 13. et dixit. | dicens. |
| VIII. 3. ante Thronum Dei. | deest Dei. |
| 6. ut tuba canerent. | ut tuba canerent in Terra. |
| 7. arborum concremata est. | arborum combusta est. |
| 9. quæ habebant Animas in mari. | defunt in mari. |
| 13. per medium Cœli—in terra. | per medium Cœlum—in terram. |
| IX. 13. ex quatuor cornibus altaris. | deest quatuor. |
| X. 4. et Ego scripturus eram. | defunt et Ego. |
| 9. Accipe Librum, et devora illum. | deest Librum. |
| 10. Et accepi Librum de manu Angeli, et devoravi illum : & erat in ore meo tanquam Mel, dulce. | (habentur in ima pagini) |
| XI. 1. et dictum est mihi. | dicens. |
| 2. metiaris illud. | metieris eum. |
| 7. et vincet Illos et occidet Eos. | et vincet Eos, et occidet Illos. |
| 15. in Secula Seculorum, Amen. | deest Amen. |
| 17. et Qui venturus es. | defunt. |
| XII. 12. habitatis. | inhabitis. |
| XIII. 2. sicut pedes Urfi. | sicut Urfi. |
| 9. aurem. | aures. |
| 12. habitantes. | inhabitantes. |
| 14. habitantes in terra—habitantibus in terra. | habitantes terram—habitantibus in terram. |
| XIV. 5. ante Thronum Dei. | defunt. |
| 6. per medium cœli. | per medium cœlum. |
| 11. descendet (al. ascendet.) | ascendit. |
| 15. et mete. | defunt. |

Variantibus hisce, ex infinitio pene numero, Lectionibus (quæ nec Editioni Hieronymianæ neque Vulgatæ hodiernæ convenient) in medium productis; ut eadem unam saltem referret (si non Italiam illam veterem) eorum Exemplarium Latinorum ante D. Hieronymi Castigationem obtinentium, omnino mihi necesse videatur.

Testimonia nonnulla de vetustis Latinorum Editionibus, a me raptim congesta.

Hieron. Præf. in Jos.—“maximè cum apud Latinos tot sint Exemplaria quot Codices: et unusquisque pro arbitrio suo, vel addiderit vel subtraxerit, quod ei visum est.”

Ejusdem Præf. in Paral.—“idcirco feci, ut inextricabiles moras, et Sylvam nominum, quæ Scriptorum confusa sunt Vitio, Sensuumque barbariem, apertius et per Versuum Cola digererem—”

Ejusdem Præf. in Job.—“Cæterum apud Latinos, ante eam Translationem quam sub asteriscis & obelis nuper edidimus, septinginti ferme aut octingenti Versus defunt; ut decurtatus, et laceratus, corrosusque Liber fœditatem sui publice legentibus præbeat.—Audiant quapropter Canes mei, idcirco me in hoc Volumine laborasse, non ut Interpre-

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

I

tationem antiquam repræhenderem, sed ut ea quæ in illa aut obscura sunt, aut omissa, aut certe Scriptorum vitio depravata, manifestiora nostra Interpretatione fierent.”

Ejusd. Præf. in Evang. “Si enim Latinis Exemplaribus Fides est adhibenda, respondeant quibus; tot enim Exemplaria penè quot Codices. Sin autem Veritas est quærenda de pluribus, cur non ad Græcam originem revertentes, ea quæ vel a vitiosis Interpretibus male reddita; vel a præsumptoribus imperitis emendata perverius; vel a Librarijs dormitantibus aut addita sunt, aut mutata, corrigimus.”

Aug. de Doct. Chr. Lib. 11. Cap. 11. “Qui enim Scripturas ex Hebræa lingua in Græcam verterunt numerari possunt; Latini autem Interpretas nullo modo. Ut enim cuique primis Fidei temporibus, in manus venit Codex Græcus, et aliquantulum facultatis sibi utriusque Linguae habere videbatur, ausus est interpretari. Quæ quidem res plus adjuvit Intelligentiam quam impedivit, si modo legentes non sint negligentes. Nam nonnullos obscuriores Sententias plurium Codicum sæpe manifestavit inspectio.”

3 K

Ibid

Num. 1772.

Ibid. Cap. 15. "Plurimum hic quoque juvat Interpretum Numerofitas collatis Codicibus inspecta atq; discussa; tantum absit Falsitas. Nam Codicibus emendandis primum debet invigilare Solertia eorum qui Scripturas Divinas nosse desiderant, ut Emendatis Non-emendati cedant, ex Uno duntaxat Interpretationis genere venientes. In Ipsiis autem Interpretationibus, Itala cæteris præfertur, nam est verborum tenacior, cum perspicuitate Sententiæ. Et Latinis quibuscumque Emendatis, Græci adhibeantur in quibus Septuaginta Interpretum (quod ad Vetus Testamentum attinet) excellit Autoritas—Latini ergo (ut dicere coeperam) Codices Veteris Testamenti, si necesse fuerit, Græcorum autoritate emendandi sunt,—Libros autem Novi Testamenti, si quod in Latinis varietatibus titubat, Græcis cedere oportere non dubium est—"

Aug. cont. Faust. Lib. xi. Cap. 2.—"Ita si de fide Exemplarium quæstio verteretur, sicut in nonnullis (quæ et paucae sunt, et Sacrarum Literarum studiosis notissimæ Sententiarum varietates) vel ex aliarum Regionum Codicibus, unde ipsa Doctrina commealet, nostra dubitatio dijudicaretur; vel (si ibi quoque Codices variarent) plures paucioribus, aut vetustiores recentioribus præferrentur. Et si adhuc esset incerta varietas; præcedens Lingua, unde illud interpretatum est; consulere." (Et vide Lib. xxxi. Cap. 16.)

Bed. Præf. Retract. in Act. Apost. "In quo etiam quædam quæ in Græco five aliter, seu plus aut minus posita vidimus, breviter commemorare curavimus: Quæ utrum negligentia Interpretis omissa, vel aliter dicta, an incuria Librariorum sint depravata, five relicta, nondum scire potuimus: Namq; Græcum Exemplar falsatum fuisse suspicari non audeo. Unde Lectorem admonere, ut hæc quæcumq; fecerimus, gratia Eruditionis legat, non in suo tamen Volumine velut emendatos intererat, nisi forte ea in Latino Codice suæ Editionis antiquitus sic interpretata repererit. Nam et Hieronymus pleraq; testimonia Veteris Instrumenti ut Hebraica Veritas habet, edocet; nec tamen hæc ita in nostris Codicibus aut ipse interpretari, aut nos emendare voluit."

Hic licet addere, diversam plane Sententiam D. Hieronymum, ex eisdem veterum Interpretum Latinorum verbis elicere, cum per alienam interpungendi ac distinguendi rationem; tum per Ordinem vocum immutatem; sicut diligenti hujus Codicis Lectori (ut de alijs taceam Codicibus, liquido constare queat.

Quinetiam, quamplurimæ conspiciuntur Lectiones, aut variantes, aut præstanti Codici quasi peculiare, quas Antiquarius dum Codice emendando infudaret, non penitus deleverit, sed subductis solummodo lineolis notaverit, et tanquam obelis jugulatas, spectabiliores ob oculos posuerit.

Id genus sint, hæc verba in Hebr. Cap. xi. inter Com. 28. & 29. "Fide prædaverunt Aegyptios exeuntes." quæ in alijs MSS. non habentur, etsi Facti ipsius vindicem adepti fuerunt S. Augustinum contra Faustum Manichæum sic scribentem, "Quid ergo jam de expoliatis Aegyptijs Faustus objicit, nesciens quid loquatur? Quod faciendo Moyses, usque adeo non peccavit, ut non faciendo peccaret, &c."

Inferius etiam, pars Comatis 32. sic legitur scripta, * obsolete: " * fatigavit (deficiet) enim me tempus enarrantem, de Gedeon, Barac^b, Samson, Jepte^b, David, et Samuel; et prophetiarum, Ananias, Azarias, Misahel, Daniel, Helias, Helisæus;" quæ quidem verba in ἀντιστάθμῳ reperta, in nova Exemplaria fuerint relata.

In supradictis verbis Barac^b. Jepte^b, h. supra-scriptam vides; quod non casu, sed de veterum more

Num. 1772, 1773.

fuisse; jam ante plures annos (in Catalogo Codd. MSS. Anglo-Saxonicorum meo, Oxoniæ typis excusso) observatus sum. Aulus enim Gellius, five (ut alijs magis placet) Agellius, in Noct. Attic. Lib. 11. Cap. 3. ait. "H. Literam (five illam Spiritum magis quam Literam dici oportet) inferebant eam Veteres nostri plerisque Vocibus verborum firmandis roborandisq; ut sonus earum esset viridior vegetiorq; atq; id videntur fecisse studio & exemplo linguæ Atticæ.—Sed quoniam AHENI quoq; exemplo usi sumus, venit nobis in memoriam Fidum Optatum multi nominis Romæ Grammaticum, ostendisse mihi Librum Æneidos Secundum, mirandæ vetustatis, emtum in Sigillarijs 20 aureis, quem ipsius Virgilij fuisse credebatur; in quo, duo isti versus cum ita scripta forent,

' Vestibulum ante ipsam primoque in limine
' Pyrrhus

' Exultat telis, et luce coruscus aena,
additam supra vidimus h. litteram, et athena factum." Eodem modo, et in 38 alijs hujus Codicis locis, h. cernitur supra posita.

Recensitis primarijs antiqui Codicis partibus; ad ea quæ restant minutiora, transeamus.

55. Ima in ora folij 3. legitur verbum *Alleluia*, vetustioribus notis Musicalibus insignitum.

56. Adnotationes nonnullæ Litteris majusculis exaratae; probantes earum usum ordinarium, nondum (post scriptum Codicem) exolevisse. 16. b. in marg. 17. b. in marg. 18. in marg. 18. b. in marg. 19. b. in marg. 22. b. in marg.

57. Ad 1 Cor. xi. 10. Vox *Velamen*, in margine; solo Stylo, sine atramento reperitur scripta.

58. Alphabetum Literarum minuscularum, cum littera k. 37.
38. b.

59. Titulus Lectionis Epistolicae, "In Pascha Dñi legendum." 41.

Talibus Titulis gaudebant Codices Biblici, non tantum Græcæ Ecclesiæ, sed et Latinæ: testes sunt Codex Bezanus Bibliothecæ Publicæ Cantabrigiensi; Evangelia Anglo-Saxonica inibi; nec non in Bibliotheca Bodleyana, &c.

60. Voculæ quædam vetustis Romanorum Notis exaratae. 50. in marg.

61. Incantationes aliquot, in usum Superstitioforum præscriptæ, "Ad Pedanam; Contra malanum; Ad Sordis; Macula." 65. marg. (vid. 89. b. 125. b. 126. summis oris.)

62. Pars hymni, vetustioribus Notis Muscis, (sc. sine lineis) insigniti. 72. marg.

63. Pictura rudissime delineata; in qua representatur Ecclesia cum figuris hominum. 72. b.

64. Consilium contra Sanguinis minutionem, per tres Anni dies. 115. b. marg.

65. Hymnus de B. V. Maria, cum vetustioribus Notulis Muscis, ut supra. 130. b. 131. marg.

66. Litteræ nonnullæ principiales representationibus Piscium et Bestiarum formatae. 139.

Ejusmodi Literas vidi in Codicibus MSS. Græcis, & Armeniacis, (eas etiam in impressis Armenorum Libris observavi) et in antiquissimo Codice S. Augustini de Sancta Trinitate, qui in Bibliotheca Bodleyana apud Oxonienses inscribitur, LAVD. L. 30.

1773.

Cardinalis de Fleury, Abbas de Bignon, Baronis Middleton, et aliorum Epistolæ D. D. Comiti de Oxford missæ; ut Codicis Claromontani folia quædam olim penes eundem Comitem, regi Galliarum restituerentur. Clarissimi autem Wanleij foliorum eorundem descriptio, critica quædam non spernenda continens, in suo loco jam exhibetur.

Num. 1773.

Codex membranaceus et mirandæ vetustatis in 4to, quem (ingenti dato pretio) e D. Joanne Ayniōne in Hollandia redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus. Constat folijs tantum 4. e præclarissimo Regiæ Francorum Codice CLAROMONTANO nefariâ manu excisiss, ante jam paucos annos. Descriptionem Codicis habes in doctissimi Joan. Milij Prolegomenis Græco suo Testamento præmissis, Oxoniæq. editis A. D. 1707. scil. pag. 134.

“Jam ad alterum Codicem devenimus, quo usus est Beza, repertum in Claromontano apud Bellovacos Cœnobio, adeoque Claromontanum ab ipso dictum.—Epistolas D. Pauli continet Græce et Latine, mutilatas duntaxat primo folio, sive Epistolæ ad Rom. textus Græci Capitis primi versiculis primis sex, cum septimi parte, usque ad verba *καὶ τοῖς ἀγίοις* duobusq. infuper folijs Ep. 1. ad Cor. cap. 14. sive omnibus a versu 12 ad 22^{um}. (quæ tamen haud ineleganter supplevit recentior calamus) et Latinis extremæ partis Epistolæ ad Hebræos, a media parte versus 21^m. Cap. 13. ad finem Epistolæ, scilicet ultimo Codicis folio. E custodia Bezæ, sive etiam Monachorum supra-dicti Cenobij, elapsus forte hic liber, in manus devenit Fratrum Puteanorum, qui lectiones ejus variantes cum cl. Armachano, uti omnino videtur, communicarunt, ipsūmq. utendum Morino mutuo dederunt; unde post mortem ejus, nefcio quo casu locum sortitus est inter MSS. Codices bibliothecæ Regiæ Parisijs, numero 2245. lectiones ejus variantes ab Usserio acceptas reposuit Waltonus noster in Appendice suorum Bibliorum. Ipse Codex, pariter ac Cantabrigiensis, cujus pars altera a Beza alijque dicitur, majoribus literis descriptus, et quidem a Latino Scriba (id enim vel ex eo manifestum est, quod interjecta post Epistolam ad Philemonem, utriusque Testamenti Librorum Suchometria, disterneretur in hoc Codice Epistola ad Hebræos a reliquis Scripturis, quia scil. nondum apud Latinos auctoritatem Canonicam obtinuerit) Græca ad paginam dextram collocat, ad sinistram

Num. 1773.

Latina (hic illic a Græcis diversâ) qualia exstabant in Codd. aliquibus ante tempora Hieronymi. Textus autem hujus longe purior est; receptoq. nostro congruentior isto Codicis Cantabrigiensis. Nullus siquidem Studiosus locus erat Epistolas hæc ex se invicem emendandi ac variandi, prout factum est in Evangelijs, neque adeo neglectæ jacebant in Ecclesijs; atq. Actuum liber, quem docti passim, uti ferebat animus, Historiis, novisq. particulis interpolant: certe, præter vitia Libris fere omnibus communia, Græca hæc haud obscuram maxima sui parte imaginem referunt textus illius primævi, ad quem adornata erat Italica Versio.”

Hic observatis addo, quod Codex Claromontanus eandem præ se fert Antiquitatis speciem ac Bezanus Codex Bibliothecæ Publicæ Cantabrigiensis: uterque forsan Alexandrino (pretiosissimo illo Bibliothecæ Regiæ thesauro) haud facile locum cedens. Uterque (perinde ac Alexandrinus) scriptus litteris, ut aiunt, Uncialibus, sine intersticijs vocom, sine punctis, nec non sine Accentibus & Spiritibus in Græcis. Duos Emendatores jam olim (ut recentiores taceam) nactus est Codex noster Claromontanus; quorum prior, (cujus manus videre est. 2. b. lin. 14.—4. b. lin. 15.—12. b. lin. ult.—17. b. lin. 12.—20. b. lin. 9.—23. b. ubi titulum opposuit TIPOC TITON, sicut et in fine Epistolæ scripti AMHN) longe fuit modestior. Posterior autem, octingentis abhinc, ut videtur, annis, Codicem per totum (super-additis Accentibus ac Spiritibus) ad normam sui temporis Exemplarium emendavit, Sacrum textum in qualibet fere pagina delendo aut interpolando. Hinc fit, ut in conferendo Codice, ea quæ inseruit aut immutavit Emendator, pro nullis habebantur a Domino Bernardo Montefaucon, quæ lectiones ejusdem variantes ad Clariss. Millium, u. accepi transmissit.

In supra-memoratis Codicis Claromontani folijs 34. continentur, fragmenta varia, scil.

Græc.	
1 Cor. XI. 22. usq; ad Com. 33.	1. b.
XII. 5. usq; ad Com. 10.	4. b.
XV. 26. usq; ad Com. 35.	5. b.
50. usq; ad Cap. XVI. 1.	7. b.
2 Cor. V. 1. usq; ad Com. 10.	9. b.
Coloss. I. 19. usq; ad Cap. II. 16.	11. b.
Philipp. II. 3. usq; ad Com. 13.	18. b.
1 Thess. III. 10. usq; ad Cap. IV. 5.	20. b.
2 Tim. IV. 21. 22.	22. b.
Tit. I. 1. usque and finem Epistolæ.	23. b.

Lat.	
1 Cor. XI. 17. usq; ad vers. 28.	1.
13. usq; ad Cap. XII. 24.	4.
XV. 22. usq; ad vers. 30.	5.
44. usq; ad vers. 54.	7.
2 Cor. IV. 15. usq; ad Cap. V. 4.	9.
Coloss. I. 16. usq; ad Cap. II. 12.	11.
Philipp. I. 28. usq; ad Cap. II. 18.	18.
1 Thess. III. 6. usq; ad vers. 13.	20.
2 Tim. IV. 17. usq; ad finem Epistolæ.	22.
Tit. I. 1. usq; ad ultimum Comma.	24.

Specimen Versionis Italicæ, prout exhibetur in Codice CLAROMONTANO, et ab hodierna VULGATA discrepat.

Vulg.

1 Cor. XI. 18. ex parte Credo.

34. disponam.
- XII. 2. scitis quoniam cum Gentes effectis. ad Simulachra muta.
3. ideo. quod—loquens. Dominus Jesus.
4. divisiones vero gratiarum.
- XV. 22. et sicut.
23. Primitiæ. — ij. qui in adventum ejus crediderunt.
24. et Potestatem.
25. post inimicos sub pedibus ejus; nihil.

CLAR.

EXPARTEALIUACREDO (in Codice superiore, i. e. no. 1773. vocem ALIQUA erat Antiquarius) ORDINABO.

deest cum.

IDOLORUMSINEVOCE.

PROPTERQUOD.

QUIA — DÍCIT.

DOM. IHM in no. 1773. (manu primâ scripta fuerunt dñm ih̄m)

DIUISIONISAUTEMDONATIONUM.

SCUTENIM.

INITIUM —HI (no. 1773. HI.)

INADUENTUEIUS.

ETOMNEMPOTESTATEM.

OMNIAENIMSUBIECITSUBPEDIBUSEIUS.

(In no. 1773. hæc verba OMNIA ENIM SUBIECIT PEDIBUS ILLIUS lineâ subductâ ab illo qui Codicem emendaverit, quasi obelo confossa, reperiuntur

34. sicut.

Num. 1773.

Vulg.

Clar.

44. sicut.
47. celestis.
49. igitur.—terreni.
50. autem.
2 Cor. IV. 16. licet is—tamen is.
17. id enim.
supra modum.
18. non contemplantibus nobis quæ videntur.
temporalia sunt
Coloss. I. 16. condita.
II. 5. *perperam a D^{no} Millio exhibitæ est Verf. Lat. nam in Cod. habetur* UTINQUOD, &c. non ET ID
quod, &c.
Philip. I. 28. causa—vobis.
30. audistis DE me.
II. 1. Societas.
2. idem—id ipsum.
1 Theff. III. 6. quoniam—quoque vos.
7. ideo.
in omni necessitate.
tribulatione nostra.
8. statis.
9. in omni gaudio.
ante.
2 Tim. IV. 17. impleatur.
18. cui gloria.
20. Mileti.

SICETIAM.

deest.

deest—TERRESTRIS (no. 1773. ILLIUS terreni)

ENIM (no. 1773. AUTEM supra ponitur)

ETSI—SED.

NAM.

SECUNDUM EXCELLENTIAM.

NON RESPICIENTES QUAE EUIDENT.

deest sunt.

CREATAE.

In Subscriptionem Epistolæ Secundæ ad Timotheum, Voces

OSTENSIO—UESTRAE.

—IN ME (et sic no. 1773.)

COMMUNICATIO.

IDIPSUD—UNUM.

QUIA—ETUOS.

PROPTEREA.

SUPER OMNEM NECESSITATEM.

TRIBULATIONEM NOSTRAM.

STETERITIS.

SUPER OMNEM GAUDIUM.

CORAM.

ADIMPLEATUR

CUI SIT GLORIA.

MILETO.

In Subscriptionem Epistolæ Secundæ ad Timotheum, Voces
SCRIBENS ROMA sunt alius manus.

Porro de Græcis hujus Codicis præstantissimi; aliquam inveni discrepantiam inter eundem et Græcum Testamentum a doctissimo Millio elaboratum, ubi stupendum plane variantium Lectionum multitudinem e præstantissimis fere totius Europæ exemplaribus decerptam, et speciatim e Codice Claromontano, non possum, non mirari. In quibus tamen congerendis, si aliquæ Amicorum fugerint oculos, id facile acutissimo Millio condonandum, cui singulos a se memoratos Codices inspiciendi defuit facultas. Ecce igitur, Lectiones quasdam adhuc variantes, quas hæc Domini mei CLAROMONTANA suppeditabunt folia.

Mill.

- 1 Cor. XI. 23. Ἀπὸ τοῦ (παρὰ τοῦ Clar.)
32. ὑπο τοῦ Κυρίου.
XII. 10. δυνάμειον.
XV. 28. ἵνα ἡ ὁ Θεὸς τὰ πάντα.
34. ἐκνήψατε.
λέγω.
52. ῥίπῃ.
55. 57. νῖκῳ.
2 Cor. V. 4. βαρύνμενοι.
Coloss. I. 20. Δι' αὐτῶ. deest Clar.
τοῦ αἵματος. deest Clar.
21. τῇ διανοίᾳ (τῆς διανοίας αὐτῶ Clar. gr.
& lat.)
νυνί.
24. σώματος αὐτῶ.
ἡ ἐκκλησία.
II. 1. Λαοδικεία.
ἰωράκασι.
2. πάντα πλέτον.
3. τῆς γνώσεως.
6. Χριστὸν Ἰησοῦν τὸν Κύριον.
10. ὅς ἐστιν ἡ κεφαλὴ.
12. βαπτίσματι.
Philipp II. 11. ἐξομολογήσεται.
1 Theff. IV. 3. θέλημα τοῦ Θεοῦ.
2 Tim. IV. 22. ἡ χάρις μετ' ὑμῶν. (ἡ χάρις μετ' ἡμῶν.
Ἐρρῶσο ἐν εἰρήνῃ. Ἀμήν. Clar.)

MS.

ΠΑΡΑ ΤΟῦ deest ergo τοῦ.

deest τῶ.

ΔΥΝΑΜΕΩΣ ut alij.

prima manu script. ἸΝΑΘΕΣΠΑΝΤΑ, ab fuit τὰ.

sicut et in Codice Alexandrino.

ΕΚΝΙΨΑΤΕ cum Clemen. Alexandr.

ΛΑΛΩ, ut alij.

ΡΟΠΗ, ut alij.

ΝΕΙΚΟΣ, ut antea, Ψ 1. 54.

ΒΑΡΥΝΟΜΕΝΟΙ cum Theophylact.

habentur in Codice, et Gr. et Lat.

habentur cum Gr. tum Lat.

In Codice deest αὐτῶ.

NTN.

ΑΥΤΟΥ, additur per priorem Emendatorem.

Ἡ, additur per secundum Correctorem.

ΛΑΟΔΙΚΙΑ ut in Cod. Alex.

ΕΩΡΑΚΑΝ, ut in Cod. Alex.

ΠΑΝΤΑΤΟΝ ΠΛΑΟΥΤΟΝ.

defuit τῆς.

ΚΝΙΝΧΝ.

Ο (Lat. quod) ΕΣΤΙΝ ΚΕΦΑΛΗ.

ΒΑΠΤΙΣΜΩ cum Chrysost. &c.

ΕΞΟΜΟΛΟΓΗΣΕΤΑΙ, cum plur.

defuit τῶ.

Emendator Codicis secundarius substituit ἡ χάρις μετ' ὑμῶν, loco τῶν ΕΡΡΩΣΟΕΝΕΙΡΗΝΗ. Alia quoque loca extant in Codice, ubi ea pro variantibus habitæ fuerint Lectionibus, quæ ab Emendatore tanquam depravata notabantur.

ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΜΟΘΕΟΝ Ε' ΕΠΛΗΡΩΘΗ. ΑΡΧΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΤΟΝ.

ΑΠΟΝΤΑ, cum Cod. Alex.

ΕΠΑΝΟΡΘΩΣΗΣ.

post ex cernitur lacuna in qua legebatur ΤΗΣ.

ΜΕΜΙΑΜΜΕΝΟΙΣ, ut Cod. Alex. &c.

ΟΙΚΟΥΡΓΟΥΣ cum Cod. Alex.

Subscriptio Epistolæ, editis simplicior, sic se habet,

Tit. I. 5. λείποντα.

ἐπιδιορθώση.

10. ἐκ περιτομῆς.

15. μεμιασμένοις.

Tit. II. 5. οἰκουρούς.

7. ἀφθαρσίαν

Num. 1773, 1774.

Mill.

- Tit. II. 7. ἀφθαρσίαν.
12. τὰς.
III. 3. συγκροτοί.
9. περίεσσα.
13. λείπη.
15. ἡ χάρις.
Ἀμήν.

MS.

defuit; ut in Cod. Alex. ac alijs.
additur ab Emendatore,
ΜΙΣΗΤΟΙ primitus, ut videtur.
ΠΕΡΙΣΤΑΣΟ, ut alij.
ΛΙΠΗ, ut al.
ΗΧΑΡΙΣΤΟΥΤ.Τ.
a priore additur Emendatore.

Subscriptio est, ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΤΟΝΕΠΑΗΡΩΘΗ. ΑΡΧΕΤΑΙΠΡΟΣ ΦΙΛΗΜΟΝΑ.
Scripturæ Specimina videfis apud Montfaulcon in Palaiograph. p. 217.

1774.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, de Sacramentis Romanæ Ecclesiæ agens. Initio truncatur; restant autem.

1. Pars Solutionis Questionis cujusdam de Sacramento Poenitentia.

2. Quæstio Quarta. An Sacramentum hoc sit ad Salutem necessarium. 1. b.

3. Quæstio Quinta. An Poenitentia sit Virtus specialis. 3. b.

4. Quæstio Sexta. An Poenitentia sit Species Justitiæ. 5.

5. Quæstio Prima. An per Poenitentiam Peccata omnia remitti possint. 7. b.

6. Quæstio Secunda. An Peccatum sine Poenitentia remitti possit. 10.

7. Quæstio Tertia. An per Poenitentiam remitti possit unum Peccatum sine altero. 12. b.

8. Quæstio Quarta. An Culpâ per Poenitentiam remissa, maneat aliquando aliquid poenit. 14.

9. Quæstio Prima. An Peccatum Veniale sine Poenitentia remitti possit. 18.

10. Quæstio Secunda. Quomodo per Sacramentalia remittuntur Peccata. 21.

11. Quæstio Prima. An Peccata remissa redeant per sequens peccatum. 22.

12. Quæstio Prima. An Virtutes per Mortale Peccatum deperditæ, per Poenitentiam restituantur. 25. b.

13. Quæstio Secunda. An Opera sive Merita per Peccatum mortificata, reviviscant. 26. b.

Sequitur Disputatio Prima; de Contritione.

14. Quæstio Prima. Quid sit Contritio. 28. b.

15. Quæstio Secunda. An Contritio debeat esse Mortalium omnium. 32.

16. Quæstio Tertia. An Contritio debeat esse Summa Detestatio. 34. b.

17. Quæstio Quarta. An Præceptum Contritionis obliget statim post commissum Peccatum. 38. b.

18. Quæstio Quinta. Quid sit Attritio. 44.

19. Quæstio Sexta. An Attritio aliqua cum Sacramento sufficiat; et quænam ea sit. 46. b.

Disputatio Secunda: de Confessionis Necessitate post Baptismum. 50.

20. Quæstio I. An lapsus post Baptismum in Peccato mortali, Confessio sit necessaria jure divino. 50. b.

21. Quæstio Secunda. Quinam obligentur præcepto divino Confessionis. 53. b.

22. Quæstio Tertia. Quo tempore obliget hoc præceptum. 55. b.

23. Quæstio Quarta. An præceptum Confessionis Ecclesiasticum detur; & quando obliget. 57. b.

24. Quæstio Quinta. An Præceptum Confessionis annuæ obliget pro determinato tempore. Et qua ratione computandus Annus. 61.

Disputatio Tertia. De Confessionis Ministro.

25. Quæstio Prima. Quis sit Confessionis Minister. 63.

26. Quæstio Secunda. An Potestas Jurisdictionis ab ordine distincta sit. 65. b.

27. Quæstio Tertia. An Sacerdotes in Consecratione accipiant Jurisdictionem ad remittenda Venialia, et ad absolvendum in Articulo Mortis. 70.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

28. Quæstio Quarta. Quis Proprius Sacerdos in Decreto Lateranensi. 72.

29. Quæstio Quinta. An sit in Ecclesia potestas reservandi Peccata in Foro interiori. 73. b.

30. Quæstio Sexta. Quis a Reservatis directe absolvere possit. 75. b.

31. Quæstio Septima. Quis Jurisdictionem delegare possit. 78.

32. Quæstio Octava. An requiratur in Ministro Poenitentia, approbatio. 80.

33. Quæstio Nona. An approbatus ab uno Episcopo censetur approbatus pro quacunque Diocesi. 82. b.

34. Quæstio Decima. Quis possit Confessarium eligere. 84. b.

35. Quæstio Undecima. Quanta requiratur Scientia in Ministro. 85. b.

Disputatio Quarta: de Confessionis qualitate.

36. Quæstio Prima. An sit necessarium Peccata omnia Mortalia Uni eidemq; integre confiteri. 86. b.

37. Quæstio Secunda. An confitendæ sint Peccatorum Circumstantiæ. 89.

38. Quæstio Tertia. An Confessio non integra, sit aliquando valida. 90. b.

39. Quæstio Quarta. An sit de Necessitate Confessionis, ut fiat Voce propria. 94. b.

Disputatio Quinta: de Sigillo.

40. Quæstio Prima. An detur præceptum servandi Secreta in Confessione; Et quinam hoc præcepto teneantur. 97. b.

41. Quæstio Secunda. Quænam Materia Sigilli. 100.

42. Verumne est latum quod diximus, directe vel indirecte peccatum quod auditum est in Confessione revelare. Quæstio Tertia. 102. b.

Disputatio Sexta: De Satisfactione.

43. Quæstio Prima. An homo possit satisfacere Deo pro Culpa vel pro Poenâ debita, ratione Peccati. 106.

44. Quæstio Secunda. An Sacerdos debeat injungere Satisfactionem pro Peccatis. 113.

45. Quæstio Tertia. An Animæ aliquæ expiuntur in Purgatorio. 115.

46. An aliquid temporalis Poenæ per Indulgentias remitti possunt. 119.

De Extrema Unctione.

47. Quæstio Prima. An sit Sacramentum. 125. b.

48. Quænam sint Partes essentielles, sive Materia et Forma. 127.

49. Quis hujus Sacramenti Effectus. 130.

50. Quis hujus Sacramenti capax. 131. b.

51. Quis hujus Sacramenti Minister. 132. b.

De Ordine.

52. An sint Ordines in Ecclesia. 133. b.

53. Quot sint Ordines Ecclesiastici. 135.

54. An Ordo sive Ordinatio sit Sacramentum. 137.

55. Quæ singularum Ordinationum Materia et Forma. 143.

56. Quis sit Ordinationis Effectus. 147.

57. Quæ requiratur in Suficiente, Dispositio. 149. b.

58. Quis hujus Sacramenti Minister. 152. b.

59. An potestas Episcopalis sit Jure Divino major Sacerdotali. 155. b.

60. Utrum Ordo impediat Matrimonium, vel ejus Usus, et qua Lege. 158. b.

3 L.

De

Num. 1774, 1775.

De Matrimonio.

61. An Actus Matrimonij licitus sit. 163. b.
62. An Matrimonium sit verum Sacramentum. 166.
63. Quis Matrimonij Minister. 169.
64. Quæ sit Materia et Forma hujus Sacramenti. 171. b.
65. An licita sit Polygamia. 172.
66. Qua ratione Matrimonium sit insolubile. 175. b.
67. Quis Consensus de Essentia Matrimonij. 181.
68. An Matrimonium initum sub Conditione futura vel impossibili, sit validum. 183.
69. Qua ratione Matrimonium invalide contractum, reddatur validum. 187.
70. An sufficiat Consensus Clandestinus. 188. b.
71. An Matrimonium ex metu initum, subsistat. 191. b.
72. Quomodo Matrimonium dirimunt Error et Conditio. 193. b.
73. An Votum & Ordo Matrimonium dirimant, et quo jure. 195. b.
74. Qua Ratione impediunt Consanguinitas, Affinitas, aliæq; Cognationes. 198.
75. Quid de cæteris Impedimentis dirimentibus, censendum. 202.
76. Quæ sit obligatio Conjugum ad usum Matrimonij. 207.

1775.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, crassiore, quem unâ cum alijs nonnullis, (ingenti dato pretio) a D. Joanne Ay-mone in Hollandia redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus. Complectit in se Quatuor Evangelia Versionis Hieronymianæ, cum apparatu necessario; In Italia, Mille et Centum abhinc Annis (uti ex manu conjicere licet) Litteris, quod aiunt, Uncialibus, illôq; qui sequitur Ordine eleganter satis exaratus.

1. Fragmentum, five Pars posterior Præfationis D. Hieronymi, seu Proemij Commentariorum quos scripsit in D. Matthæi Evangelium (*Incip.* "Plures fuisse qui Evangelia scripserunt.") 1.

NB. in Codice dicitur, PRAEFATIO IN CANONES. 2. PROLOGUS in Matthæum (*Incip.* "Matthæus ex Judæa, sicut in Ordine primus.") 3.

3. Canones Evangelici x. ad singulas SS. Evangeliorum pericopas indigentes; consonantiam Evangelistarum, ac loca singulis Propria seu peculiaria demonstrantes. 5.

De his Canonibus, sic in Præfatione ad Damasum Papam, D. Hieronymus, "Canones quos Eusebius Episcopus Cæsariensis Alexandrinum secutus Ammonium, in Decem Numeros ordinavit, sicut in Græco habentur expressimus." Quin et de Ufu eorundem, consulas eandem Præfationem, Eusebij Epistolam ad Carpianum, et Joannis Milij Prolegomena.

4. Evangelium secundum D. Matthæum. 15.

5. PRAEFATIO EVANGELIUM MARCI. 139.

Incip. "Marcus Evangelista Dei." — *Expl.* "qui autem incrementum præstat Deus est."

6. Evangelium secundum D. Marcum. 142.

7. PROLOGUS in Lucam. 223.

Incip. "Lucas Syrus Antiochenis, arte Medicus." — *Expl.* "quam fastidientibus prodidisse."

8. Evangelium secundum D. Lucam. 230.

9. Prologus, five Præfatio in Johannem. *Incip.* "(Hic est) Johannes Evangelista, unus ex Discipulis Dei" — *Expl.* "doctrina servetur." 375.

10. Evangelium secundum D. Johannem (ultimo folio vetustate consumpto, definit in versu 20. Capitis 21.) 371.

Prologi supra-memorati, five Præfationes, habentur et in alijs Exemplaribus vetustis; putà, in præclaro illo hujusce Bibliothecæ Codice, qui inscribitur 34 B. 16.

E regione Textus Sacri, comparent Numeri Capitum cujusque Evangelij, cum alijs Notis Numericis ad Canones præcedentes respondentibus.

Num. 1775.

Quod ad Versionem Evangeliorum attinet Hieronymianam; ipsum Hieronymum audi in Præfatione ad Damasum Papam sic differentem, "Igitur hæc præfens præfatiuncula pollicetur quatuor tantum Evangelia, quorum Ordo est iste, Matthæus, Marcus, Lucas, Johannes: Codicum Græcorum emendata Collatione, sed et Veterum: quæ ne multum a Lectionis Latinæ consuetudine discrepant, ita Calamo temperavimus, ut his tantum quæ sensum videbantur mutare correctis, reliqua manere pateremur ut fuerant." Num verò fidem suam liberaverit doctissimus ille inter Latinos Pater, Theologis præsertim Criticis ipse Laicus adjudicandum censeo. Hoc, interim, ab omnibus fere qui hac infudarunt palæstrâ, pro confesso est, temporibus scilicet Gregorii Magni Papæ (ut etiam multis ceterioribus Seculis) exemplaria Versionis Hieronymianæ in Scriptoriis Ecclesiarum ac Monasteriorum ubique fere reperiri, in quibus quamplurimæ Veteris Italæ Versionis ante D. Hieronymum ab Ecclesia Latina usitatae, tunc retinebantur. E quibus forte (si Sententiam nostram qualem qualem, in medium proferre fas sit) super-additis Correctionibus Alcuini Presbyteri Angli, * Lanfranci Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, † Senati dicti Bravonij, Prioris Ecclesiæ Wigorniensis, regnante Rege Henrico II. (qui in corrigendis Biblijs usus est Exemplari vetustissimo quod Officij Merciorum Regi misit Pontifex Romanus, sicuti in Præfatione ad Matthæum testatur) et alijs nonnullis, permixta ista Latinorum Bibliorum Editio, quæ hodie VVLGATA nuncupatur, emanavit.

* Elogium Lanfranci, quod citat Cl. Millius (Proleg. pag. 104.) ex Anonymo Vitæ ejusdem auctore per Lucam D'acherium edito; ipsissimis verbis extat in Sigeberti Gemblacensis Chronico, ad Ann. MLXXXIX.

† Ipsum forsan Senati *αὐτὸς* jam ante 14 annos in instructissima Collegij Corporis Christi apud Cantabrigienfes, Bibliotheca, vidi inter Codices Parkerianos conservatum; etsi nec a diligentissimo Millio, nec ab alijs de SS. Bibliorum Latinorum Correctione scribentibus (quod sciam) memoretur.

Sed, ut ad præsentem venerandæ vetustatis Codicem redeamus; per totum habitâ Colis et Commatibus ratione, conspicitur exaratus. Hoc modo in scribendis Evangelijs ipsum D. Hieronymum fuisse usum, haud temere dicam; licet similem in alijs miræ antiquitatis Codicibus observatus sum; insuper præfationis ejusdem ad Paulam et Eustochium in translationem Efsaiæ haud omnino immemor; cujus Exordium est, "Nemo cum Prophetas Versibus viderit esse descriptos, Metro eos existimet apud Hebræos ligari, et aliquid simile habere de Plalmis vel operibus Salomonis; sed quod id Demosthene & Tullio solet fieri, ut per COLA scribantur & COMMATA, qui utique Prosa et non Versibus conscripserunt." Emendatores, diuturnitate temporis, nactus est Codex binos, patria (ut videtur) Francos; quorum Vetustiori, Literæ quas vocant Unciales five Majusculæ, ordinario et communi fuerunt usui: Recentior autem, ut ex manu ipsius liquet, ante septingentos annos vixerit; plus laboris impensus in dividendis Syllabis, in Elemento & supra Voces quafdam addendo, et alijs ejusmodi minutijs, quam in Textu Sacro ad fidem præstantissimorum Exemplarium emendando: adeo ut Grammatici fere vices supplevisse potius videatur.

Qui Codicem descripsit Antiquarius, omni procul dubio fidelem navavit operam, ut Exemplar suum (quoad fieri potuit) Accurationis causâ ubique bene audiret. Verum tale fuit ei *αὐτὸς* ut (præter Errores omnibus ferme Librarijs communes) ingens in illo cernitur Lectionum messis ab hodierna VVLGATA discrepantium; e quibus nonnullas heic quasi, verbi gratiâ, lubens adnotabo.

Matth.

Num. 1775.

Vulg.

MS.

Math. II. 11. cum Maria matre ejus.

III. 9. in Jordane.

VII. 1. nolite condemnare, et non condemna-

VIII. 25. et acceperunt ad eum discipuli ejus.

IX. 25. et dixit, Puella, surg.

XIX. 20. a juventute mea.

XXIII. 14. *totum desiderantur comma; sed hoc forsitan officiantia Librarij tribuendum.*

XXVII. 32. post CYRENÆUM.

46. Eli, Eli, lamma sabachthani, hoc est.

Marc. IV. 32. in arborem.

V. 11. in agris.

VIII. 1. cum Jesu.

X. 6. post DEUS.

XIV. 14. ante REFECTIO.

XVI. 14. post RESURREXISSE.

Luc. I. 35. ex Te.

III. 38. post Dei.

IV. 5. in montem excelsum.

13. sanare contritos corde.

VII. 31. Ait autem Dominus

XI. 2. *defunt.*

XII. 31. primum — et Justiciam ejus.

35. in manibus vestris.

XV. 17. in Domo.

XVI. 21. et nemo illi dabat.

XX. 39. quidam Scribarum dixerunt ei.

Johan. I. 21. et dixit.

III. 6. post CARO EST.

post SPIRITUS EST.

VI. 13. et duobus piscibus.

VIII. 10. qui te accusabant.

XI. 45. et Martham.

XIII. 2. misisset in Cor.

32. Si Deus clarificatus est in Eo:

XIV. 1. Et ait Discipulis suis.

Quod attinet ad alte-memoratos Codicis Emendatores, plurima manus sue Signa reliquit eorum vetustior, uti ex sequentibus facile patebit,

Math. X. 19. Dabitur enim vobis in illa hora quid loquamini.

35. Et nunc adversus Socrum suam.

XII. 42. Et ecce plus quam Solomon hic.

45. Sic erit et Generationi huic pessimæ.

XIII. 34. Et sine Parabolis non loquebatur eis.

55. Nonne hic est Fabri filius?

XXVI. 31. In ista nocte.

Marc. I. 1. Jesu Christi.

32. et Demonia habentes.

X. 10. de eodem.

29. aut Patrem.

Luc. V. 24. in Terra.

VI. 19. de Illo.

VII. 50. Fides tua te salvam fecit

XXII. 61. quia priusquam Gallus cantet, ter me negabis.

XXIII. 56. Aromata et.

Joh. III. 3. Amen, amen dico tibi.

V. 4. Angelus autem Domini, &c.

Antiquariorum posterior, uti supra monui, non tot Loca castigavit ac isto in opere suus antecessor. Ex ijs autem quæ calamo ipsius conspiciuntur adnotatas, operæ pretium duxi, si unam saltem aut alteram Correctionem memorarem.

Ad versum igitur 18 Capitis primi Evangelij secundum Matthæum, adposuit hæc verba, genealogice huc usq

ATONATRE EJUS

*defunt.**defunt.*

ETACCESSERUNT

*defunt.**defunt.**defunt.*

CLEMENTE MOBUA CONSTAT.

HELIOHELONLEWASABACHTANNUDEST

*defunt.**defunt.**defunt.*

ETAXIT.

DIVERSORUM OMNIUM

ETNUNTIANIBUS ILLIS

defunt.

GENERATIONES LXXV.

*defunt.**defunt.**defunt.*

NOSTERQUINCAELISES

FIATVOLUNTASIA

*defunt.**defunt.**defunt.**defunt.*

QUIDAMSCRIBADON

GUITICIT

QUIADECAINENAVICIAEST

QUIADESPSESTETEREXDINATISEST

*defunt.**defunt.**defunt.*

IOMISSSETSEINCORAO

*defunt.**defunt.*

In superiore ora adduntur.

In ima ora.

In superiore margine adposita.

Similiter.

Interlineata.

Similiter.

Inferiore ora.

super-addita.

in margine leguntur.

interlineata.

Similiter.

Iterum.

rursus.

In summa ora.

Ima margine.

Interlineata.

Similiter.

Suprema ora scribitur totum comma.

INCIP EUANGL, SECUND MATTH.

de quibus plura mihi dicenda sunt, cum ad aliud Sanctorum Evangelicorum Exemplar Latine quidem exaratum, sed Hybernorum characteribus, perventum fuerit.

Math. XXI. 31. Prima manus scripsit **NOUSSI** **OWIS**, quam vocem retinebat Versio vetus Itala; hic autem eam immutavit in **PRINQS**.

12

Math.

Num. 1775.

Math. XXI. 31. Haftenus de Codicis præclarissimi contentis & editione; nunc de Manu Scriptoris ac Emendatorum, paucis disserendum est.

Scriptor primarius, in fine Lineæ, et nonnunquam Finem-versus, jugatis Literis usus est, de more scilicet seculi in quo Codicem descripsit; quas inter **a** et **e** coalescentes in **æ** sæpiculè videre est. Atqui ne quis inde Codicem Novitatis arguat, cum diphthongum **æ**, in universis fere Codicibus majusculis Litteris Latinis calamo scriptis, immo ipsis marmoribus Romanis insculptum licet invenire.

Qui prior emendavit Codicem Antiquarius, Compendijs hisce Vocum **bs** & **hs** in demonstrandis Sententijs vel Sententiarum membris, quas marginibus adscriptas in Textum Sacrum omnino referendas censuit, vicissim usus est. Hinc fit, ut iidem Characteres quæ fol. 49. b. forsan significant *hæc deficiunt, hic suppleas*, aut tale quid; fol. 166. b ut videtur, legendi *hic deficit, hæc supplenda*.

Porro, dum Codicem curiosus perolverem, plures mihi occurrebant ex Notis Romanorum (quæ et in alijs Codicibus cernuntur antiquissimis) tam primâ quam novissimâ manu appositæ; quarum Usus indicant Collectio in fine Inscriptionum Gruterianarum, Isidorus Hispalensis in Libro primo Etymologiarum Joannes Mabillonius Lib. v. de Re Diplomatica, Tab. Lvi. alijsq; Id genus, me iudice, sunt illæ quas primâ Manu effigiatas invenio, scilicet **7, P, 6**, de quibus sic Isidorus.

P PARAGRAFUS, ponitur ad separandas Res a Rebus quæ in connexu concurrunt, quemadmodum in Catalogo, Loca a Locis, Regiones a Regionibus; in Agone Proemia a Proemijs, Certamina a diversis Certaminibus separantur, ne Unum fiat de Duobus. Duplicem hæc Nota in Codicem obtinuit usum; primo, in monstrando numero Quaternionum sive Octenionum, uti videre licet in fine foliorum 22. 30. 38. 46. &c. nec non Capitum in quæ prioribus Christianismi seculis distinguebantur Sancta Evangelia. vid. fol. 40. b. 41. &c. nonnunquam etiam ponitur, pro demonstrando Initio Lectionis, ut fol. 44. b. &c.

7 DIPLE. Hanc Scriptores nostri appoint in Libris Ecclesiasticorum Virorum, ad separanda vel demonstranda Testimonia Sanctarum Scripturarum. Hunc usum Notæ secutus est Librarius, cum aliquid de veteri Instrumento citatum esset, uti fol. 17. b. 20. 21. 24. b. &c.

✠ CRISIMON. Hæc sola ex voluntate uniuscujusq; ad aliquid notandum ponitur. Hæc Nota (a Græcis forte *Χρῖς σημεῖον* dicta) in Codicibus Anglo-Saxonum frequens occurrit; qui eam *krismon* vocaverint, et duplici modo, per **✠** scilicet, et **k** expresserint. Cæterum, in codice præsentis, taliter eam depinxerit Librarius **P** ut fol. 32. b. fol. 356. et **✠** fol. 454.

Num. 1775.

✠ ANCORA SUPERIOR ponitur ubi aliquæ res magna omnino est. Hanc formam præfæc illius Notæ haud omnino affectus est Librarius noster, qui illam ad Loca nonnulla maximi momenti, potius Hederacei folij figurâ **✠** eandem expressisse videatur. videtis folia 136. 393. b. 413. 462. Hæc interim forma haud adeo a primitivâ desecit, ac hodiernus pingendi modus PARAGRAPHUM superiorem sic **¶** in Biblijs et Liturgijs nostris Anglicanis; aut **¶** in Jurisconsultorum Rotulis et Membranulis; qui quidem Juridici eandem vulgo vocant SCILICET, nullo prorsus significato.

Superiores Hispalensis Isidori Citationes, non e Libris Impressis, non e recentioribus Codicibus desumpsi; sed ex Anonymo tractatu (ubi nulla de Isidoro habetur mentio) in præclaro Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codice hæc præ se ferente notas CALIGVLA. A. 15. cujus potissima pars manu Gallicâ scripta fuit Anno post Christum natum 688.

Haftenus de NOTIS SENTENTIARUM quas manu primâ Codici insertas repperi: nunc de NOTIS ut dicebantur VULGARIBUS, quas invenerunt Tyro, Seneca, Cyprianus, alijs; perpauca restant observanda. Eas adposuit Emendator Codicis posterior, cujus tempore Usus earum adhuc vivebat. Id constat ex Præfatione Claudij Presbyteri (qui Nono seculo floruerit) in edito Commentario suo in Matthæum præmissio (Cod. MS. Bibliothecæ Regiæ, no. 1048.) ubi hæc leguntur verba—
'Quod vero quædam minus ordinata quam decet in hoc Codice multa reperiuntur, non omnino tribuas imperitiæ; sed quædam propter Pæupertatem, quædam ignosce propter Corporis Infirmitatem, et meorum Oculorum Imbecillitatem; quia non fuerunt in TABELLIS EXCEPTA, vel SCEDULIS DIGESTA; sed ut a me inveniri vel differi potuerunt; i. e. si fas sit me vel semel Paraphrasis vicem supplere, Quia non fuerunt conductio Notario a me dictata, qui consuetus Notis Vulgaribus & Vocum Compendijs Excepta quam-oculosissime referret in Tabellas Cereas, eadem denuo in Schedis Membraneis producte descripturus; sed ut a me raptim inveniri vel sine præmeditatione differi potuerunt.

De hujusmodi Notarijs et eorum Notis, plurimum ex Veterum scriptis in unum quasi fasciculum jam ante multos annos coegi, quæ non tanti æstimo ut hic proferrem. Verum ne dubij aliquid oriatur de superiore Paraphrasi, Testimonium unum atq; alterum supponendum arbitror.

Isidor. Hisp. Etymolog. Lib. I. Cap. 23. De Notis Vulgaribus.—NOTARUM usus erat, ut quicquid pro Concione, aut in Judicijs diceretur, Librarij scriberent: cum plures simul stantes diversis inter se partibus, quot quisque Verba, et quo Ordine EXCIPERET, annotaret:—NOTÆ autem dictæ, eo quod Verba vel Syllabas præfixis Characteribus notent, et ad notitiam Legentium revocent. Quas qui didicerunt proprie jam NOTARIJ appellantur. Hieron. Præf. in Tobiam.—Et quia vicinum est Chaldæorum Lingua Sermoni Hebraico, utriusque linguæ peritissimum loquacem reperiens, unius diei laborem arripui: et quicquid ille mihi Hebraicis verbis exprefsit, hoc Ego (accito NOTARIO) sermonibus Latinis exposui.

Hic videtur quadrare vetus illa Inscriptio quam in diversis exemplaribus MSS. Homiliarum B. Augustini in D. Joannem vidi: quæ quidem in Regio Codice no. 1021. sic se habet.

Num. 1775, 1776.

AVRELLII AVGVSTINI DOCTORIS OMELIA-
RVM LIBER IN EVGELII D'NI NRI IHV XPI
SCDM IOH'EM EXPLICIT. QVAS IPSE COL
LOQVENDO PRIVS AD POPVLVM HABVIT.
ET INTER LOQVENDVM A NOTARIIS
EXCEPTAS EO QVO HABITAE SVNT ORDINE
VERBVM EX VERBO POSTEA DICTAVIT.
DEO GRATIAS. AMEN.

Gregorius 1. Prol. in xl. Homil. ad Secundinum.—
Et quarandum quidem DICTATA Expositio affit-
enti plebi est per NOTARIUM recitata; quarundam
vero Explanationem coram populo Ipse locutus
sum; atq; ita ut loquebar, ita EXCEPTA est.
Hieronymus in Matthæum. Edit. Mariani Vic-
torij Paris. 1609.

—Igitur omiffa auctoritate Veterum, quos nec
legendi nec sequendi mihi facultas data est; His-
toricam interpretationem (quam præcipue postulasti)
digesti breviter—perfectum opus reservans in
posterum. Si autem mihi vita largior fuerit—
pulcherrimum culmen imponam, ut scias quid in-
ter sit inter subitam DICTANDI audaciam, et elu-
cubratam Scribendi diligentiam. Certe nosti—
quod præsens opusculum DICTAVERIM, ut aliena
magis legere, quam mea condere me putares.
Præf. ad Euseb. Cremonens.

Harum iusuper Notarum Vulgarium. Reliquiæ
in diversis antiquioribus Codicibus cernuntur;
cum primis autem in exemplari Æneidos Virgilij,
circa tempora Caroli Calvi Imperatoris, manu Gal-
lica exarato, quod nunc in Bibliothecæ Bodlejana
inter Codices e Musæo defuncti D. Edwardi Ber-
nardi Astronomiæ Professoris Saviliani emptos, re-
ligiosissime conservatur.

Præfente etiam Codice, sicuti superius innui, con-
spiciuntur, hinc inde, nonnullæ Romanorum Notæ
Vulgares ab Emendatore posteriore positæ; eo
scilicet animo, ut Loca magis notatu digna faci-
lius invenirentur, v. g.

† seu Spiritus Asper, initium Lectionis sæpissime
monstrat. Quæ quidem Nota ut e Tabulis Gru-
terianis colligo, subintellegerunt vocem HIC. vide
fol. 35 b. 66. b. 72. 73. b. &c.

b me iudice, significabat bonum. 313.

¶ quæ fere passim in marginibus cernitur, ut vi-
detur, significabat *Gratiosum*. Et denotat be-
nignius aliquod Dictum aut Factum; ratione tam
Dei Patris, Jesu Christi Salvatoris, quam hominum
quorumcunque. vid. folia 19. 40. b. 41. b. 43. b.
70. b. 71. b. 74. 75. 81. &c.

† fol. 82. b. hoc splendidum.

¶ fol. 266. forte significabant *splendide dictum*
hoc.

¶ fol. 296. in ipso Textu; i. e. *ETABUN-
DABIT* quæ verbain Sacro Textu desiderabantur.
fol. 241. b. habentur et aliæ Notæ, e quibus pri-
ores a moderno Bibliopecto excindebantur.

1776.

An Heraldical Book in 4to, wherein are contained,
1. A Copie of the president of the most Honourable
Order of the Garter, for the Livery of the said Nobel
Order, founded in the Castle of Windfor by the most
excellent Prince King Edward the Third, late King of
England. 1.

2. The Number of Knights limited to the Orders of
St. George, St. Michell, & the Toysone. 2.

3. Things to be prepared for the Installation of a
Knight of the Garter. 2. b.

4. Dewtyes to be paide the Knights of the Garter
at their Instalacion at Wind; after their Estates. 3.

5. Dewtyes to be paide b: very Knight of the Garter
at his first entry. 3. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1776.

6. Dewties to be paid for the Soules Healthes of every
Knight of the Garter after there degree. 3. b.

7. Charges belonging to the Kings Liffennant at the
Feast of St. George. 4.

8. Order of K. Henry VIII. touching the Collar of
this Order. anno regni. 36. ibid.

9. Agreement made by the Sovereign & Companions
of the Garter, at Greenwich, 23 April ann. 19 R. Hen. VIII.
that the Kings Lieutenant & his Assistants attending at
the Feast of St. George kept at Windfor one Year, should
be excused as to the like Attendance during the next
year. 4. b.

10. A Letter by the Kinge to the Knight newe elected. 5.

11. The Knights Oath new elected. ibid.

12. A License for a Knight of the Garter, for being
absent from the Feaste. 5. b.

13. The Order to be observed & kept by the Knights
of the noble Order of the Garter from the Royall Ma-
jesty uppon St. Georges day. ibid.

14. The profets done at the Coronacion of Richard
the Second, after the death of Edward the Third. 6.

15. Lift of Hereditary Great Offices, as it doth ap-
peare by diverse Records. 6. b.

16. Ordinances & Reformationes of Apparrell for
Princes & Estates, with other Ladies and Gentlewomen,
for the time of Mourning? made by the right high &
mighty and excellent Princeess Margaret Countess of
Richmond; ann. 8 Hen. VII. 7. b.

17. Order for Placing of Lords & Ladyes according
to there Degrees. 9. b.

18. The Oath of Garter Cheefe King of Armes, the
Seryve taking the same before the Sovereigne & Com-
panions. 11.

19. Articles which Garter King of Armes of the hon-
orable Order ought truly to be sworne unto 11. b.

20. The Manner of the Creation of a Herald of
Armes. 12.

21. Order for placing of Lordes & Ladies according
to their Degrees (as also their Children.) 12. b.

22. The Order of all Estates. 15. b.

23. Service belonging to Estates. 16.

24. Questions for the Day of Estate, & such like.
16. b.

25. Services to be performed by the Great Officers at
the Coronations of Kings & Queens of England, &c. 18.

26. The Defynition of an Esquire; and the severall
Sortes of them accordinge to the Customes and Usage
of England. This is subscribed by Robert Glover,
Somerlet.) 20.

27. Orders of Knighthood in England, & elsewhere. 21.

28. The Order of Sword-bearing. 22.

29. Orders in the Feilde for displaying of Banners &
Standards. 22. b.

This is subscribed by Edmond Knight Noryc.

30. The Proportion of Banners, Standards, Guid-
hommes, Ensigns, & Penons. 24.

I believe this is not well adjusted.

31. The Placing of Great Officers according to the
Act of Parliament made in Anno 31 of King Henry
the VIII. 24. b.

32. The Placing of Knights of the Privy-Councell
in the Councell-Chamber. A. D. 1585. 25. b.

33. Cases of Baronyes (i. e. touching the Succession
to them) 26.

34. Services to be done by Great Officers at the Co-
ronacion of Kings & Queenes of England. 27. b.

35. Precedence of Noble-Weomen. 29.

36. Precedence of Noble Men. 29. b.

37. Description of the severall sorts of Crowns. 30.

38. The Signification of Swords and other things at
Coronations. 31.

3 M

39. Apparell

Num. 1776, 1777.

39. Apparell for the Heads of Gentlewomen & Ladies. 31. b.
 40. Rules for Bearing Armes. This is subscribed by Edmond Knight Norye) vid. 44. b. 32.
 41. The Queenes Majesties Titles to diverse Honours & Dignities. 37.
 42. Orders made when the Earle of Huntingdon & the Lord Cobham were elected Knights Companions of the Order of the Garter. 45.
 43. Ordinances, Statutes, & Rules made & enacted by John (Tiptoft) Earl of Woster & Constable of England, by the Kings commandment, at Windsor, the 6th Yeare of Edward the Fourth: for Justes & Triumphs. 45. b.
 44. Of the Creation of the Marquis of Exeter & other Peers the same Day & Time. 47.
 45. Ceremonies at the Creation of Walter D' Evereux Viscount Hereford, to be Earl of Essex; and Edward Lord Clinton, Earl of Lincoln, 14 May 1572. 48.
 46. Ceremonies used when Thomas Sackvill was created Baron of Buckhurst. 8 June, anno 8 Eliz. ibid.
 47. A Briefe (touching Ceremonies) for the Order of every Estate at his Creation. 49.
 48. The Names of all the Nobells with there stiles, as they were in King Edward the Sixth's days, and as they sat in Parliament. 50. b.
 This List includeth many of the Nobles created by Queen Elizabeth.

1777.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, longiori, in quo continentur.

1. Billa Expensarum Leguleij cujusdam, sur un Capias, &c. folio primo.
2. Tabula Contentorum Codicis. 2.
Sequitur Collectio Formularum Juridicalium: inter quas invenire licet,
3. Modus observandi Curiam cum Leta, five Visu Franci-plegij. 7.
Habetur etiam inibi, Modus tenendi Curiam Baronis.
4. Forms of Letters, with reference to the Compellation of the King, Queen, & all Estates. 26.
5. Rotulus Hundredi de Colecestre tenti anno Sexto R. R. Edwardi iv.
6. La Form d'Office d'un Clerke de Peas. 36. b.
7. Indenture sur l'assignement des Collectours D'ni de Taxe. 52. b.
This is an Indenture made the 10th of Julye in the 5th of K. Henry vii. bytwyn Maister Rychard Skypton Clerke of the Pety Bagge, and Sr. Robert Broughton & Sr. William Carne Knychts, & chosen Knyghts of the County of Suff. for the last Parlyament; touching their appointment of Collectours for the fyrth halffe of Quyndecym graunted over to the King by the Parlyament afforeseide.
8. Carta Johannis Prioris, et Conventus S. Jacobi de Tanrigge in Com. Surr. de Corrodio concessa. 54.
9. Petition of T. S. to the King, for reimbursement of 193l. 8s. 7d. which he had lent for the advancement of his Service in Calais & Guisnes. 59.
10. Petition of the Widow of E. B. (who was putt to death by Richard iii.) to K. Henry vii. that she might not be oppressed by the Lord Matravers, who had gotten the Lands of her Husband into his possession. 59. b.
11. Lettres Patent de l'Office del Seneschalle de la Duchee de Lancastre (au Jehan Radclyffe Chevalier, Seigneur Fitz-Walter, Seneschall d'Hofstell du Roy) 61.
12. Warrant fait par le Roy Henry vii. pour le Regard (vizt. 100l.) au Robert Drury Esquier Spekar de Parlyament. 75.
13. Serement del Roie, à son Couronnement. 75. b.
14. Officium Elictoris, Anglicè. 78.

Num. 1777—1782.

15. The Office of Justices of Peas. 80.
 16. Forms of Bills of Costs, on divers occasions. 112. b.

1778.

A thin book in 8vo, written in, and entitled,
 1. Lettre de Monsieur de Gatine Intendant de Marine, a Monsieur De Vigo
 Septembre 1702.

It gives a sort of History of the Voyage of Monfr. de Château-regnault from Brest to West Indies, and so back again to Vigo, for about a twelvemonth: and censures his conduct very much.

At the end is, A Table entitled,

2. Liste des Vaisseaux du Roy qui composent l'Armée Navale commandée par Monsieur Le Comte de Chateaugrenault, Vice-Admiral de France; avec un Abregé des Estats d'Armements des Navires.

1779.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, recenti manu scriptus, in quo continentur,

Αἰωνο-χρονολογία: five, Disputatio unica de Distinctione Specierum Durationis. In qua, Aeternitatis Essentia, Ratio formalis Aevi, et Quidditas Temporis, explicantur.

Authore Francisco Boughey, Collegij Balliolensis.

1780.

A thin Book in small 4to, wherein is contained,

A fabulous Pedigree of Oliver Cromwell; with his Arms at the end in Colors; done by an Arms-Painter.

This Pedigree is, in one respect, modester than some other Welsh Pedigrees that I have seen; for it goes no higher than Adam.

1781.

A breif Compendium of Geography & History; written about the beginning of the Reign of K. Charles I.

1782.

A thin Parchment Book in small 4to, given (among others) by Mr. Anstis: wherein is contained a Poem in the Cornish Language, with some rude Pictures at the bottom.

Of this Book the learned Mr. Edward Lhwyd deceased, in his *Archæologia Britannica*, pag. 265. gives the following account. Tertium Codicem ipsimet habeo munificentia V. CL. D. Joannis Anstis Ar. cui et longe plura debeo; mihi, ob expertam omni occasione benevolentiam & æquanimitatem, summa observantia colendi. Poema exhibet de Domini Nostri Jesu Christi Passione & Resurrectione, in membrana scriptum; at quando vel quo Authore, cum et Titulo et Fine careat, omnino incertum; quamvis hoc Exemplar seculo Decimo-quinto ex Chirographo tribuendum.

I have heard Mr. Anstis say, that he procured this Poem to be translated into English; and that he lent the same Translation to Mr. Lhwyd, who did not return it.

This Book, although perhaps not considerable for the matter, is a Rarity, because of the language; wherein few written books do now remain. I have seen no more than these, beside this.

1. Three Interludes written upon Parchment, in the Bodleyan Library. B. 40. Art.
2. Another Interlude written upon Paper A. D. 1611. in the same Library. ARCH. B. 31.
3. A Vocabulary Cornish & Latin, near 600 Years old, in the Cottonian Library, VESP. A. 14 erroneously entitled *Vocabularium Latino-Wallicum*.

4. A

Num. 1782—1786.

4. A recent Copie of the Interlude abovementioned (No. 2.) collated with the Bodleyan Book by Mr. Edward Lhwyd; whereunto is added an English Version of the same by Mr. John Keigwyn, lately given by Mr. Moses Williams. No. 1867.

1783.

A Book in 4to, wherein are contained,

1. Maxims of the Lawe, written by Sir Francis Bacon; and by him inscribed to Queen Elizabeth, 8 January 1596.
2. Some other Observations relating to the Law, at the end of the Book.

1784.

A modern Book, in 4to, containing Abstracts of Four Sermons preached by Mr. (Cotton?) Mather in December 1693. & soon after. (I suppose he might be an Independant or Brownist.)

1785.

A parchment Book in 8vo, written by divers hands partly in English, & partly in Latin; wherein are contained.

1. Opusculum Kalendarij ad Meridiem Universitatis Oxon. compositum a Fratre Johanne Somers Ordinis Minorum: circa A. D. 1443.
- Herein, I find written by Robert Robynson Citizen of London (besides lesser notes)
 2. To know the tru Age of the Mone. 3. b.
 3. To know the Paſt (i. e. Epact.) 4.
 4. Regula de Mutacione Lune. 4. b.
 5. Quo tempore claudetur Alleluja. 5. b.
 6. Ad sciendum diem Paſce cujuſlibet anni. 6.
 7. The Value of dyverſe Coyns of Golde, goyng in Spayne. 16. & 16. b.
 8. The Statute of the Forreſt of Waltham, for thoſe that have Free-hold in the Purlwfe. 16. b.
 9. Figure (or Table) for to knowe in what Sygne the Mone is every day, &c. 17.
 10. Directions for ſetting of Trees. 18.
 11. The more perſitt good Table to know what Signe the Mone is. 18. b.
 12. Tabula indicans locum Lune; ſcilicet in quo Signo Circuli Zodiaci Luna ſit omni die; et in qua parte Humani Corporis ipſa Luna dominatur in Signis correſpondentibus illis membris corporis. 19.

Then follow,

13. Tractatus Godfridi ſuper Palladium. 20.
- This is an English Extract from Palladius Rutilius de Agricultura; and is found in other Libraries accompanied by the following Tract.
14. Tractatus Nicholai Bollarde. 46.
- This is alſo in old English, and treateth concerning the Ordering of Trees.

Now follow ſome other Notes of the above-mentioned Robert Robynſon, viz.

15. About ordering Saffron. 53. b. & 54.
16. When to cutt Vines. 54.
17. To take Fiſh. 54. b.
18. Short Memorandums of his Life & Old Age. ibid.
19. To lay Roſes. ibid.
20. To plant a quick-ſett Hedge. ibid.
21. To know the time of the Moon's changing. In the inſide of the Cover.

1786.

A Book in 8vo, (which formerly belonged to Sir Edward Harley) wherein are contained,

1. Copie of a Tract written by Sir Thomas Fairfax General for the Parliament againſt King Charles 1. &

Num. 1786—1795.

by him entituled, Short Memorialls of ſome things to be cleared during my Command in the Army. 1.

2. Copie of another Tract written by the ſame, & entituled, A ſhort Memoriall of the Northern Actions during the War there, from the Year 1642. till 1644. 31.

3. An Epitaph made by his Grace George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, on the deceaſed Thomas Lord Fairfax.

1787.

Codex pergameneus in 8vo, diverſis manibus ſcriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Summa Raimundi de Penna—forti de Caſibus Poenitentialibus; ſive de Poenitentia et Matrimonio, Libris 4. 1.
2. Tractatus Magiſtri Hugonis de Sancto-Victore, de Meditatione. 181.
3. Liber ejuſdem Hugonis de Virtute Orationis. 182. b.
4. Tituli Decretalium, cum aliquibus Expoſitionibus eorundem, ſecundum Gauſfredum. 186.
- Gauſfredus iſte forſan fuit Calfridus de Trano, qui Summam ſcripſerit in Titulis Decretalium.
5. Axiomata Juris Canonici; cum explicationibus. 194. b.
6. De 34 Cauſis quibus vitiatur Electio. 199.
7. Index Materialium in ſuperiore Summa Raimundi de Penna—forti contentarum. 200.

1788.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, in quo continentur, Summa Raimundi de Penna—forti de Caſibus Poenitentialibus, et de Matrimonio; calce mutila.

1789.

A thin Book in 8vo, thus entituled,

1. A Liſt of the Knights, Citizens, & Burgeſſes of the Parliament began at Weſtminſter, the Sixth of February 1701, and diſſolved 11 November 1701.
2. And of the Parliament began at Weſtminſter the 30th December 1701.

The Honble. Robert Harley Eſq; Speaker.

1790.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, in quo ſcribuntur,

1. Oratio in laudem Rhetoricæ; habita Oxonij 3 die Decembris Anno 1657. ab ejuſdem Prælectore Richardo Byfield.
2. Ejuſdem Collectanea e Marſilio Ficino, Plotino, Arriano, Maximo Tyrio, Plutarcho, Platone, & Timæo Locro.

1791.

A thin Book in 8vo, wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabetical Liſt of the Knights, Citizens & Burgeſſes, &c. of the Parliament began at Weſtminſter the 6th of February 1701. The Honble. Robert Harley Eſq; Speaker.
2. An Alphabet of the Places that have the Privilege of Election; with the Names annex'd of the Knights, Citizens, & Burgeſſes of the Parliament, began at Weſtminſter the 6th day of February 1701.
3. Number of Places for each County that have the Privilege of Election; together with the Number of Perſons elective.
4. Members elected by virtue of the Speakers Warrants, &c. ſince the ſixth of February 1701. to fill up ſuch Vacancies as happen during this preſent Parliament.

Num. 1792—1797.

1792.

An Italian Musick Book in long 4to, (bought of me) and thus entitled,

INTERMEDIO à cinque con Instrumeti; Rinaldo, Armida, Ubaldo, Carlo, e Ninfa: Musica del Signor Aleffandro Melani, Parole del Sigr. Pietro Cenciani.

The Musick is finely composed, Melani having been a great Master in his time. The book is well written, by an Italian hand, and is illuminated at the beginning.

1793.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, min. in quo continentur,
1. SS. Biblia Vulgatæ Editionis (excepto Pfalterio, et initio Libri Parabolarum Salomonis, quæ desiderantur.
2. Interpretatio Nominum Propriorum Biblicorum.)
In 1 Joh. v. 7. verba "Et hij tres unum sunt," post "Pater, Filius, et Spiritus Sanctus," defunt.

1794.

Codex chartaceus (ac fere recens) in 8vo, in quo continentur,
Disputationes variæ Theologicæ, festinante calamo scriptæ, et Capite truncatæ.

1795.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, manu cujusdam Thomæ Cautoni descriptus A. D. 1656. in quo complectuntur tractatuli insequentes Rabbini Hebraice, & Latine. scil.
1. מסכת תמיד Tractatus jugis Sacrificij, cum versione Roberti Sheringhamij. 1. b.
2. מסכת יומא Tractatus Diei Expiationis, ex versione ejusdem. 20. b.
3. פרקי אבות Capitula Patrum, ex Versione Francisci Tayleri Angli. 42. b.
4. מסכת סנהדרין Codex Sanhedrin, five de Synedrijs et Judicijs Capitalibus Hebræorum; ex versione Johannis Coch Bremensis. 85. b.
5. מסכת מכות Codex Maccoth, cum Versione ejusdem. 118. b.

1796.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo. quem Illustrissimo Domino meo dono dedit Reverendus in Christo Pater Willelmus Nicholfonus Episcopus Carliolensis. In illo continentur,
1. Notitia quinque Exemplarium Legum Howelis cognomento Dha Wallensium Regis, in Cottoniana Bibliothecæ conservatorum; e quibus, quatuor Wallice scribuntur, Latine unicum: manu ejusdem doctissimi Præfulis.
2. Nomen prisici possessoris præsentis Codicis. 2. b.
3. Adnotationes breviculæ de duodecim Apostolis; manu recentiore. 3. b.
4. Voces nonnullæ Wallicæ, in Legibus Howelis occurrentes; Latine explicatæ. Eadem manu. 3. b.
5. Compendium Legum Howelis Boni filij Kadell Regis Walliæ, antiqua manu scriptum.
In illo cernuntur quam-plurima verba Wallica, quorum multa glossantur Latine.
6. Nomen egregij Viri Joannis Davidis Rhæsi, cui Codicem dedit Thomas Powell, mense Augusto A. D. 1600. 23. b.

1797.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quo continetur, Libri Missalis five Portiforij secundum Usus Salisburien-

Num. 1797—1801.

sis Ecclesiæ Pars Prior, seu Temporale, cum Pica five Rubricis amplissimis.

Secundum Usus Sar. dico, eo quod inibi fit mentio de eadem Ecclesia et ejus Usu. v. g. fol. 15. b. col. 2.—fol. 20. b. col. 2.—fol. 39. col. 1.—fol. 47. b. col. 2.—fol. 182. col. 1.—fol. 197: col. 1.—fol. 251. b. col. 2.—

Canon Missæ incipit.

256.

In fine habetur Calendarium (quod forsan fronte Voluminis insequentis rectius posuisset Bibliopagus) in quo, recentiore manu notantur dies Sanctorum David & Cedde, S. Johannis Beverlaci, S. Etheldrede, S. Fredeswide, S. Wenefrede, S. Osmund, &c.

(Hunc Codicem una cum insequenti, pluribus ab hinc annis de me redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus.)

1798.

Codex priori consimilis, utpote ejusdem pars posterior. Continet, Pfalterium D. Hieronymi Gallicanum, cum Canticis Sacris usitatoribus, Precibus, Litanis, nec non Missis in diebus Sanctorum; et inter alia, Ordo celebrandi Festum Reliquiarum Sarisburiensis Ecclesiæ. 165.

1799.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, in quo continentur (empt. a D. Petro le Neve).
1. Statuta et ordinationes Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi, Beate Marie Virginis Dunelmensis; per RR. Philippam & Mariam fundatæ. Exemplar vetus.
NB. Caput fere totum De Celebratione Divinorum (quod etiam penitus omisit Descriptor Exemplaris ejus, hac in Bibliotheca notati No. 1594.) Caput integrum De communi Ærario, et de Sigilli, et Munimentorum Custodia; nec non initium Capitis De Computis Quotannis reddendis, nequiter avulsa, desiderantur.
In fine Codicis habetur.
2. Index rerum præcipuarum quæ in hoc Libello continentur.

1800.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo, recenti manu scriptus; in quo continentur,
1. Proverbia ac Sententiæ Gallicæ; Latine aut Germanicè explicatæ, 1.
2. Proverbes, Sentences, et Mots d'Orez. Gallicè & Germanicè. 33.
3. Les Fleurs de belles Paroles, Sentences, Proverbes, Maximes, Reigles Morales et Politiques. Gallice tantum, sed Ordine Alphabetico. 43.
4. Mèlange de plaifantes Joyeufetez des ennuyeuses. 61.

1801.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo, diversis manibus scriptus; in quo continentur,
1. The Newtons Armes, with quarterings, in the first spare Leaf.
2. Tabula contentorum Codicis, satis prolixa.
3. Excerpta ex Epistolis Senecæ. 1.
4. Adnotationes Theologicæ; ex Gregorio Magno, Sidonio Apollinari, &c. 2.
5. Opuscula quæ conscripserit Hugo Parisiensis Sancti Victoris Canonicus. ibid.
6. Excerpta alia, e Seneca ad Lucilium. ibid.
7. Ex Augustino de Commendatione Caritatis. 2. b.
8. Dicta elegantiora Philosophorum multorum, viz. Socratis, Platonis, et aliorum. 3. b.
Sequuntur manu vetustiore,
2
9. D_e

Num. 1801.

9. De Inventione Sanguinis Christi, in Ecclesia Fiscanensi per Ricardum 1. Ducem Normanniæ. 4. b.

Hanc Legendariam Narrationem memini me alibi le isse; et si Historias Francorum, et Normannorum, immo Fiscanense Chronicon denuo pervolventi nequaquam in occurreret.

Narrationis Exordium sic se habet, "Defuncto Wilhelmo Rollonis filio Duce Normanorum, remansit Ricardus filius suus, qui per multas tribulationes per Franciam atq; Normanniam in Infancia sua sibi illatas, in Patris sui successit hæreditatem, scil. in Ducatum Normanniæ. Qui cum aliquandiu in regimine Ducatus florisset, Fiscanensem Ecclesiam a Patre suo fundatam diligenti affectu se visere proposuit"—

His autem Verbis clauditur—"Pars autem purpurei Sanguinis Agni illius benignissimi, qui veteris piculi caucionem pio cruore deterfit, a Clemente tunc Ecclesiæ Norwicensi entore (qui Sacre Inventioni apud Fiscampum A. L. 171. interfuit) Sancte Norwicensi Ecclesiæ in Vase Argenteo illata est, ut sit ibi Mundi Pretium, Salus presencium et futurorum: largiente summo Pontifice qui per proprium Sanguinem introivit semel in Sancta. Cui cum Patre et Spiritu Sancto Laus perpetua manet & Jubilatio per infinita secula. Amen."

10. Nota de Passione Christi, e primo Libro Ricardi de Sto. Victore de Trinitate. 8. b.

11. Breviloquium Pauperis de Septem partibus Theologiæ, per Bonaventuram. 9.

12. Meditatio sive Contemplatio Fratris Bonaventuræ, de D. N. J. C. 62. b.

13. De Annuntiatione B. V. Mariæ, Homiliæ tres. 73.

14. Meditatio Beati Bernardi de Passione Beate Virginis, in Passione Filij sui pendens in Cruce. 88.

Tractatum hunc Bernardo adjudicavit Joannes Mabillonius.

15. De Beati Basilij. 91.

Init. "Audi, fili, ammonitionem Patris tui."

16. Liber Magistri Hugonis de Sancto-Victore, de Arra Anime. 93. b.

17. Quidam Tractatus de Penis Inferni. 105. b.

Init. "Ignis, et Algor, Stridor, et Horror, Lacrima, Vermis,

"Malleus, et Fetor, Spes perdita, Vincula,

"Fames,

"Esse, carrere Deo, Tenebre, Vox, Mors sine

"morte."

18. Liber Beati Augustini de duodecim Abusionibus Seculi. 108.

Tractatum adjudicaverunt S. Patricio Hybernensi D. Jacobus Waræus, Franciscus Junius F. F. alij.

19. Meditationes, sive Dicta Beati Bernardi. 113.

Init. "Multi multa sciunt, et seipfos nesciunt."

20. "Exortacio Sancti Bernardi de diligendo Deo. 124.

Sequantur manibus varijs & recentioribus,

21. Dicta bona Senece ad Lucilium. 126.

22. Poema vetus Gallicum, de quatuor Sororibus, quarum Nomina, "Merci, Verite, Justice, et Pes." 126. b.

23. Mōnita quædam Ethica fol. 128. b. et 130. et recentiore manu. 134. b.

24. Meditatio Beati Anselmi. ibid.

25. Summa Beatissimi Augustini de Vita Cristiana; cui deficit prohemium. 130.

Tractatum Fastidio Britanno tributus est Lucas Holstenius.

In fine, neotericus quidam hos scripsit versiculos, ex alio forsan Codice depromptos,

"Hic Liber est scriptus, qui scripsit sit benedictus,

"Qui culpat manum scriptoris, basiat anum.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1802.

1802.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minori, quem a Joanne Aymone in Hollandia redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus. Verum, antequam ad illum describendum, de more, memet accingam, quid circa eum in medium protulerit Vir Cl. Ricardus Simonius Libello suo Gallicè edito (cui Titulus BIBLIOTHECA CRITICA, Tom. 1. pag. 271.) omnino perpendere duxi necessarium. Citato itaque loco hæc inveniuntur verba, Cap. xviii.

"D'un Exemplaire Latin des quatre Evangelies escrit en vieux Caracteres Saxons.

"Reflexions sur les diverses écritures des Livres Manuscrits."

"On trouve dans la Bibliothèque du Roy un beau Manuscrit Latin des quatre Evangelies escrit il y a pour le moins 800 ans en vieux Caracteres Saxons. Le Copiste qui étoit un Moine Benedictin prend le nom de Dom Ælbrigte, & il ajoute à la fin de son Exemplaire plusieurs Lignes en langage Saxon. Outre le Texte des Evangelies, cet exemplaire contient de petites Gloses interlineaires en Latin sur de certains mots, avec quelques Notes marginales qui composent une espece de petite Chaine recueillie de Saint Hilaire de saint Ambroise, de Saint Jérôme, de Saint Augustin, de Gennadius, et ce me semble de Bede, qui est indiqué par la seule lettre B. comme Saint Jerome est indiqué par la Lettre H. Ces notes, dont il y en a quelques unes fort Impertinentes, et qui sont apparemment du Compilateur, viennent de deux mains; car les unes sont en Caracteres Saxons, et les autres en Caracteres Latins: celles-ci sont beaucoup plus recentes.

"Après le Prologue de Saint Jerome on lit 'Matthæus ex Judæis, sicut in ordine primus,' &c. Sur le mot de *Matthæus* on a écrit *Donatus* qui est la Signification de ce nom Hebreu. On a fait la même chose sur plusieurs autres noms. Mais l'Auteur n'est pas toujours heureux dans ses explications. Par exemple, sur *ex publicanis*, car c'est ainsi qu'il lit au lieu de *publicanis*, il a mis cette glose: *Id est Regalibus*. comme si *Publicani* étoit la même chose que *Royaux*: puis à la marge on lit pour expliquer cette glose interlineare: Les *Puplicains* tirent leur Nom du Roy *Puplus*, comme les *Herodiens* prenoient leur Nom du Roi *Herode*, & le *Chrétien*, de *Christ*. *Puplicani a Puplo Rege, ut Herodiani ab Herode, et Christiani a Christo*. Les Saxons, autrement les Anglois Saxons prononcoient apparemment *Puplicains*, au lieu de *Publicains*. Néanmoins dans le texte de Saint Matthieu on lit *Publicani*; et on remarque en même tems, que les *Publicains* étoient ceux qui exigeoient les tributs publics, *Publicani qui publica velligalia exigunt*. Cet ouvrage quant aux notes, est une compilation qui est bonne lorsque le Compilateur cite de bons Auteurs: mais quand il parle de son chef il dit quelque fois de grandes Impertinences.

"Quant au fond du texte des Evangelies, il differe peu de notre Vulgate, si l'on excepte un tres petit nombre d'endroits. La principale diversité consiste dans une glose ou addition dès le commencement de Saint Matthieu dans la Genealogie de Jesus-Christ. Après ces paroles du chap. 1. v. 17. *usque ad Christum generationes xiv.* on a ajouté celles-ci: *Omnes itaque generationes ab Abraham usque ad Christum generationes sunt xlii.* Et ce qui prouve que ces Mots ont été inserez, comme s'ils étoient véritablement du Texte de la genealogie, c'est qu'on adjoute immédiatement apres, finit; c'est-à-dire que la genealogie finit en ce lieu. Les autres diversitez sont peu importantes. On remar-

Num. 1802.

quera seulement que cette genéalogie est séparée du Texte de Saint Matthieu : car après la genealogie fuit un petit Dictionnaire de l'explication des noms Hebreux qui sont dans le nouveau Testament ; et il a pour titre, *De Interpretatione Ebr. nominum*. On lit en suite les Prefaces qui ont été publiées sous le nom de Saint Jerome pour chaque Evangeliste. Et en fin, à la tete des Evangiles on explique pourquoi il y en a quatre ; parce que les Evangiles representent une seule Eglise qui devoit se repandre dans les quatre parties du monde. On ajoite encore, que les Evangiles sont comparez aux quatre liqueurs, *Evangelia quatuor liquoribus comparantur*. Saint Matthieu est compare au Miel, *Matthæus melli* ; Saint Marc au Vin, *Marcus Vini* ; Saint Luc au lait, *Lucas lacti* ; Saint Jean à l'huile, *Johannes oleo*. L'on donne en suite des raisons mystiques & allegoriques de ces comparaisons.

“ Pour ce qui est des caractères Saxons, dans lesquels ces quatre Evangiles sont écrits, ils sont très beaux, et different de ceux que le Pere Mabillon a representez dans sa Diplomatique. L'Orthographe Latine est en quelques endroits differente de celle d'aujourd'hui. On y confond quelque fois les lettres o & u. On lit par exemple *parabula*, *diabulus*, &c. Les dipthongues étoient en usage dès ces tems-là parmi ces Saxons, car on trouve æ & e. Et ce qui merite encore plus d'être observe c'est que la lettre h qui est plutôt esprit, comme parlent les Grammairiens, q'une veritable lettre, y est écrite en effet sur de certains mots au dessus des lettres, comme on marque les esprits dans la langue Grecque : par exemple au lieu de *phares*, on lit dans le manuscrit *p'ares*, au lieu d'*Abraham*, on lit *Abraham*, au lieu de *borrea*, *'orrea*, &c. il est certain que cette figure h est la marque de l'esprit âpre, non seulement dans plusieurs anciens manuscrits Grecs, mais aussi dans quelques livres Grecs imprimez : l'esprit doux y est marqué par cette figure 4. De ces deux figures jointes ensemble & 4 a été formée notre lettre h.”

So far Father Simon, whom common Fame reporteth to be the Editor of this Book, and the Author of most of the Tracts contained therein. Among them, there are indeed Two which relate more particularly to England, vizt. Capp. xvii. & xix. which together with this Cap. xviii. he saith (Pag. 270.) were found in England among Monsr. Justel's Papers. However, the Editor not affirming that they were of Mr. Justel's composition ; nor denying them to have been written by himself ; but judging them to be valuable Pieces, as appeareth by his Character of the whole Collection in his Advertisement at the beginning ; their Subject being in his way of Learning ; and the handling thereof like his manner : I hope he will not take it ill, if I believe what I have been assured to be true, namely that HE (FATHER SIMON) did draw up the above-written account. Upon which, having the same individual Manuscript here before me, I crave leave to make some Observations, in order as the French Account leadeth me.

1. UN BEAU MANUSCRIT LATIN DES IV EVANGILES, ESCRIT IL Y A POUR LE MOINS, 800 ANS.

I will not quarrel with his Term BEAU as applied to this Manuscript, although here in England, it may not look so fair or fine as multitudes of others. But as to its being at least 800 years old, I must beg his pardon. When Mr. Toland first spake of it to me (for I had the first Notice of this & the other MSS. bought of Mr. Aymon from him) he said it was 900 years old : and upon the large account he gave of its rarity, joined to 900 years

Num. 1802.

Antiquity, I presently offered 20 Guineas for it. As I remember, Mr. Aymon's Catalogue (which was drawn up by Mr. Toland) represented it as 800 or 900 years old : but when I saw the book itself, I knew well by the Character (having before seen much of the same sort) that it could not be near so antient. In some other Conversations I had with Mr. Toland (concerning divers foreign Libraries, and the chief MSS. in them) he told me that he could prove this MS. to be 900 years old, by some Notes at the ends of the Evangelists, which shew it to have been written A. D. 805. to which I could in no wise consent, because I saw the Hand was far newer than that Time. Afterwards, when I saw Mr. Toland again, he confessed that his Memory had failed him as to the Antiquity of the book, inasmuch as Cormac Mac Carthaig (or the Smith's son) was not killed A. D. 805. but A. D. 905. so that the Book was but 800 years old : but to this I could not assent, for the reason above mentioned.

Among the Reguli whose Names appear in the said Notes, I found (fol. 60.) mention of Tairdelbach lua Briain (or Tirlough o Brian) but could not easily believe that this was that Prince, (mentioned by O Flaherty) who died A. D. 1086. because in my eye the Hand seemed yet newer. I therefore resolved to satisfy myself about its Antiquity ; because if I could ascertain the Date, it would be a Standard to judge of other Books by. The Result of this Enquiry will appear lower, and the Proofs shall be brought forth, whereupon I ground my opinion, That this Book was written in or about the year 1139.

2. “ En vieux caracteres Saxons.” The Father was mistaken here : for these Old Letters are not Saxon, but IRISH. I suppose his having seen some of our Saxon Printed Books, & a few Specimens of Saxon Hands in Pere Mabillon's Diplomatique, made him take them for Saxon. For there is somewhat of a resemblance between the antient Irish & the Saxon writing in many Letters ; both coming from the same Font, to wit, the Roman.
3. “ Le Copiste, qui étoit un Moine Benedictin.” It doth not appear by the Book, that the Scribe or Copist was a Benedictine Monk.
4. “ Prend le nom de Dom Zélbrigte.” He doth doth take that Name ; but wrote himself Mælbrigte, (about which, more in due time) but the Father not knowing how to distinguish the Irish words, thought that the Preposition do with m the first Letter of the next word, would make a very good Title, and the rest would be Zélbrigte of course ; which, by the way, was no Name amongst our English-Saxons that I knew of. And here the Father might better have remembered that 800 years ago, DOMNVS was a Title not so much appropriated to the Benedictines, as it is now ; since, at that time, & before, & after, great Personages in the State as well as in the Church, even Emperors & Popes, were saluted DOMNI.
5. “ Et il ajoute à la fin de son Exemplaire plusieurs lignes en Language Saxon.” These Lines (which are now but thirteen in Number, the rest being erased) are not in the Saxon Language, but IRISH. I suppose the Father believing the Hand to be Saxon, thought the Language so too.
6. — “ avec quelques Notes Marginales, qui composent une Espece de petite Chaine recueillie de S. Hilaire, S. Ambroise, de S. Jérôme, de S. Augustin, de Gennadius, et ce me semble de Bede.” I am afraid that if any body should come hither to search (upon the good Father's words) for material or curious quotations from any of the Gennadij ; that he will

Num. 1802.

go near to lose his Labour. For in the Irish or more antient Hand, I have hitherto found nothing of any Gennadius: although in the Newer or English hand I meet with the Name Gennadius five times, viz. at foll. 28. 122. b. 130. 130. b. & 145. and perhaps some of the Notes entered by the same newer hand may have been taken from the same ignoble Writer. The best of these his notes (in my Opinion) is the first, and that is indifferent enough in all conscience. It is upon the words, *Nōne duo passeret aff. vœneunt*; Matth. x. 29. Here, in the bottom of the Page, comes the learned Note. *As n̄minitavus, affis genitivus. GENNADIUS, Affis. nummus parvus. Idem, paulo post, hic As, hujus affis, dimedia pars denarij. sc. obolus.* Instead of this Gennadius (who ever he was) the Father might better have added Gregory the Great, of whom here are many Places of his Homilies, marked with the common Mark for his Name *GG*. Priscian who is cited, fol. 22. b. Leo, cited fol. 22. b. & perhaps at fol. 55. Cyprian, cited fol. 21. b. Isidore, cited fol. 13. 21. 39. b. & 54. b. Eusebius, cited fol. 4. b. & perhaps, fol. 24. b. Origen, cited fol. 7. b. fol. 10. & 10. b. and above Mancanus or Manchanus, if that was his Name (for he is denoted by these Marks, *m̄, m̄u, man*;) cited fol. 20. b. 44. b. & 49. in both which last pages he mixeth Irish with his Latin: fol. 47. b. 48. 48. b. 49. 49. b. 50. 52. b. 53. 54. 55. b. 56. and perhaps elsewhere, especially in such places where the Bookbinder hath cut too close. As for St. Hilary, I can find as little of him as of Gennadius.

7. "—de BEDE, qui est indiqué par la seule Lettre B. comme S. Jérôme est indiqué par la Lettre H." If the Father wrote this to shew his Sagacity, it might have been spared for a better occasion. Because in citing Bede, the writer useth these abbreviations, besides the b, viz. *bē* as fol. 8. b. 27. b. 37. 40. b. 61. b. 62. 67. 87. &c. *bea* fol. 12. b. 13. b. &c. and even his Name at length *beada*. fol. 26. b. 30. & I think, elsewhere. The same method is taken in expressing St. Hierom; as besides the Single letter *b*, we find *IR* fol. 62. 62. b. & 64. *hij* occurs very often as in fol. 2. 4. &c. and this because the annotator when he wrote his own words, wrote him thus at length, *hijonimur* as appeareth by fol. 2. lin. 2.

8. As to the Impertinence of the Notes, I shall not now meddle. Nor do I understand what the Father means when he saith—"font apparemment du Compilateur, & viennent de deux mains; car les unes sot en caracteres Saxons, et les autres en caracteres Latins." I will only observe that the Letters he again calls Saxon, are IRISH; and that those he calls Latin, are ENGLISH, or an English Hand. Nor is it unusual to find things written by Irish-men in English Hands. I have seen divers things written even in the Irish Tongue, in English Hands: and have found that in divers Ages the Welsh & Cornish have used the English Hand of the Times then present, when they wrote in their own Language.

9. "Mais l'Auteur n'est pas toujours heureux dans ses Explications." Par exemple *fur ex publicanis* car c'est ainsi qu'il lit au lieu de *publicanis*, &c." The writing of *Puplicani* for *Publicani*, was according to the corrupt usage which crept in about the time of the Lower Roman Empire; some of the Relicks of which usage continue to this day. As for the Marginal note "*Publicani a Puplo Rege &c.*" (fol. 3.) After the multitudes that I have seen in MSS. of other Nations, even of the French, which have been to the full as gross as this: I can easily forgive it, and also suspect that it was transcribed from some other Book.

Num. 1802.

10. "Les Saxons, autrement les Anglois-Saxons prononcoient apparemment *puplicains*, au lieu de *publicains*. I am afraid that this is more than the learned father Simon can prove. For, in the Anglo-Saxon Gospels where we have their own words, we find *Publicanur*, Matth. x. 3. and *Publicanum* Luc. v. 27. although they for the most part rendered it by *man-ful* or *man-fulla*; and sometimes by *beop-ppinig*. as Luc. xix. 2. I think I need not mention many very antient Copies of the Gospels written by English-Saxons in divers Centuries, wherein I have constantly found *Publicanur*, because here his assertion must be applied to the Irish; who with the Roman Letters, retained the corrupt way of writing Latin, which obtained not only in the times of the Saints Palladius & Patric, but long both before & after them. Thus in Gruters Inscriptions, we find many words where *P* is corruptly put for *B*: as, for instance, pag. 150. no. 6. (vet. Edit.) in the word *POPPLICO* for *PUBLICICO*. And the word *PUBLICUS* for *PUBLICUS* is extant in so many books written in France, Italy, Germany, &c. as is needless, and indeed would be too tedious here to enumerate.
11. "Néanmoins dans le Texte de Saint Matthieu on lit *publicani*, — *Publicani* qui publica, &c." 'Tis strange that the Learned Father should be out here: for the place he speaks of, is in fol. 24. lin. 15. (i. e. Matth. ix. 10.) where any body may see the words *puplicam* & *puplica*. I say no more.
12. As to the comparison of the Four Evangelists to Four Liquors (at fol. 9.) I can scarce believe it to be particular to this Book, or of the Scribes Invention; although I do not think it worth the while to search whence he might have taken it; or the following Comparisons (which perhaps might have been mentioned if the Father had read a little farther) viz. to the Four Elements; to the Four Seasons of the Year; with the following Conclusion, *His quatuor Temporibus, Annus Domini acceptabilis cum duodeno Apostolorum numero, quasi duodecim Mensibus completur.* Because I can remember some other Comparisons made by Great Men: as those of Irenæus, to the Four Quarters of the World; the Four Winds; Four Pillars; and (what he took from Ezek. 1. 10. & Revel. iv 17. being therein followed by Hierome, Sedulius, & others,) the Four Animals; nor Ven. Bedes Rings, & Wheels; nor the many different Representations I have seen of them in old Books.
13. "Pour ce qui est des Caracteres Saxons dans lesquels cesiv Evangiles sont écrits, ils sont tresbeaux." I grant the First Hand to be well enough; but no rarity. At the same time I take leave to say, that I have seen numbers of Saxon MSS. (which the Father here doth not mean) and many Books written in Ireland (where this Book was written) so far exceeding it with reference to the beauty of the Hand, as that it will not bear a Comparison with them.
14. "Et different de ceux que le Pere Mabillon a representé dans sa Diplomatique." This is true: and might very well be, since Pere Mabillon in his whole Book hath not given one Specimen of IRISH writing.
15. "L'Orthographe est Latine, en quelques endroits differente" (I suppose here a mistake of the Press, and that it should have been, "L'Orthographe Latine en quelques endroits est differente) de celle d'aujourd'hui." This is no News to those who often read in very old Latin MSS. or recenter Copies faithfully transcribed from them.
16. "On y confond quelque fois les Lettres o & u. On lit, par Exemple, *PARABULA*, *DIABULUS*, &c." Here, and with what follows I own I am almost amazed.

Num. 1802.

amazed. I could hardly have believed, that the Learned Father Simon had so little Experience in old MSS. as to make so trivial Observations. Surely Mr. Justel above mentioned must needs have known better: since he brought a good parcel of exceeding Antient & Valuable Manuscripts into England, part whereof do now adorn the Bodleyan Library at Oxford; and others I have seen in private Hands: among which books I have seen this change of o for u often enough. The truth is, this was one particular of the corrupt way of spelling Latine (whereof Cassiodore & others complain) It frequently occurs in old Inscriptions, and (as I remember) in all the very old Latin Books that I ever saw.

17. "Les Diphtongues estoient en usage des ces tems-là parmi ces Saxons, car on trouve æ & e." Here I suppose another Typographical error, and that e (which is another way of expressing æ) is meant by the last Letter. To be sure the Diphthong æ expressed conjunctly by way of Jugation or Monogram, was used by the Saxons when they wrote Latin or Saxon with Roman Letters; and sometimes also when they wrote with Runic Letters. Now the IRISH had the same Pattern to follow as the Saxons had, namely the Roman Writing, wherein the Diphthong Æ did often appear, as is plain by their Books, & the Marble Inscriptions.

18. "Et ce qui merite encore plus d'être observé, c'est que la Lettre H—y est écrite en effet sur des certains mots au dessus des Lettres, comme on marque les Esprits dans la langue Greque."—Really, this is no new discovery, though not mentioned by Mabillon, as I can see. They are commonly seen in Latin Books of great Age. Thus, many years ago, finding the same Letter or Spirit † in our Saxon MSS, I took occasion in my printed Catalogue of Anglo-Saxon MSS. (pag. 156.) to mention the way of writing † for h, which I think I sufficiently shewed to be antient. I alleged the Authority of almost all the antient Grammarians whose works are in Print, and would take up too much room to have cited particularly; from Isidore of Sevil, who as to this Mark, gave the antient usage; from Aulus Gellius, who is said to have flourished in the beginning of the Second Century; and from Quintilian who is affirmed to have written in the First. And this is high enough I think: unless people will set me upon discoursing of the Greek Spirits & Accents; which perhaps I may be able (when occasion shall offer) to run up higher. Now the Asper Spirit † being used by the Romans from whom the IRISH received their Letters: no wonder if the Irish retained it. And indeed they did, and do still retain it in common use, only deviating in the Figure: for in their old MSS. they draw it right †, but in their modern MSS. & Printed Books, for more ease & conveniency, they express it thus · by a point only, the Force & Sound being the same.

19. "Des ces deux figures jointes ensemble † & †, a été formée nôtre Lettre H." This I doubt very much. Every body knows that H is a Roman Letter and that the Roman Letters were derived from the Greek. Now why may not these two Spirits † & † have been derived from the Greek H, from whence the Roman H seemeth to have had its Original? This indeed may look somewhat New: but let us try a little. In the late Dr. Edward Bernard's Sheet of Alphabets, published at Oxford A. D. 1688. (wherein some things are done with good Judgement) in the Oldest Greek or Ionian Alphabet, we find the Potestas of H to be h, c, & ch. In Gruters Inscriptions (vet. Edit. pag. 27.) we have the forms of the Oldest Greek Characters, as they were found engraven on two Pillars in the Appian Way, which were

Num. 1802.

afterward carried to the Farnesian Gardens. Here (among divers other Letters borrowed of the Greeks by the Romans) we find the Letter H in full possession of the power of the Asper Spirit, as in the words ΗΟ Ι: HODOI ὁδοί: HERODO Ἡρώδου: ENHODIA formerly (as it should seem) written ἐνὸδία: & ΗΟΙ δι. This is so antient as to precede the Invention or Distinction of Long & Short Vowells among the Greeks. Joseph Scaliger in his Animadversions upon Eusebius (Edit. 1658 pag. 110.) gives a Copie of these Inscriptions, with very learned Notes, from whence I shall borrow a few lines. "Exemplum tibi damus priscarum Ionicarum Literarum, quas Herodotus similes Phœnicijs effedixit.—Atqui Herodotus tanquam rem vetustissimam narrant, se in quibusdam locis Literas Ionicas vidisse scribit, quæ Phœnicijs simillimæ essent.—et pag. 113. ΗΤΑ—olim fuit ἐπίσημον apud priscos Jonas, ut hodie H apud Latinos, fungens Aspirationis munere.—Sed tamen idem potest dici de ΗΤΑ Epifemo Ionico, quamdiu ipsa Aspirationis tantum nota fungebatur; ut hæcenus Latini, & Iones solum E tam pro Longo quam Brevi habuerint.—Igitur quæ prius erat Aspirationis nota καὶ ἐπίσημον duntaxat, ea cœpit esse Litera, quod dictum est ἦτα ἀντίστοιχον τῷ E; hoc est, oppositum τῷ E μικρόν. Est enim E longum.—Sed quemadmodum sublata confusione Longæ & Brevis E, multum lucis et Lectioni et Orthographiæ accessit: ita, quæ antea erat commoditas Aspirationis, hac novatione sublata est. Quia vero ΗΕΚΑΤΟΝ pro ἑκατον scribebant, propterea H veteribus, erat nota Centenarij numeri." I remember that Bernard Montfalcon in his Palæographia, exhibits the above-mentioned Inscriptions,* with some others of the like Antiquity & Characters; together with his † Observations to this Purpose: but not having the Book now by me. I can only mention it.‡

* pag. 135.

† ibid. et pag. 122.

‡ E—indiscriminatum pro E & pro H usurpabatur. pag. 127.

H—olim—pro aspiratione tantum usu veniebat; atque tam corruptum quam extensum, per E expressum observatur in Ionicis Inscriptionibus, οὐ γὰρ Η ἱχθυόμεινα, ἀλλὰ Ε τὸ θαλάσιον inquit in Cratylō, &c. pag. 129.

Plato utique in Cratylō narrat H pro E expressum antiquitus fuisse; ita ut diceretur ἡμίση pro ἡμίση. Scio dixisse quoque Platonem H etiam per I pronuntiatum olim. Verum quid inde? nisi Vocale H, nec E, nec I, quoad sonum valuisse, sed aliud munus in vocalibus explevisse: quod nos ultro fatemur: alias enim frustra invecum fuisset H, si eundem ipsum quem I aut I sonum habuisset—Sonum quippe ut et literæ nomen antiquitus servabant Græci: siquidem Phœnices & Syri ΗΕΤΗΛ, quemadmodum et prisci Græci, ut liquet ex supradictis. pag. 139.

Haud equidem inficiamus ex quorundam veterum sententia, H antiquitus non proprie literam fuisse sed aspirationis notam, Verum alios etiam novimus, et quidem non infimi nominis Grammaticos, qui H veram esse literam asseverare non dubitarunt, Velius Longus de Orthographia. pag. 2217. "H litera tanquam sonus magis sit quam litera, & accidens literæ. . . . (Male dissimulant editi lacunam hic subesse) Et utuntur auctoritate Græcorum, apud quos ut supervacua sublata est. Fuisse tamen & apud illos, manifestum est ex veteribus scriptis, & ex eo quod hodie, quum apud illos Numeri prima semper litera nominis, quo significantur, notentur, ut διὰ Δ, ἀντίστοιχον Γ, sic ΗΕΚΑΤΟΝ, H notetur. Unde apparet hanc literam loco aspirationis non fuisse: alioquin per E notaretur." Dissert. de prisc. Græc. & Lat. literis, in fine Palæograph. pag. 566. col. b.

||—Sic H apud vetustiores Græcos, non Literæ (quod eruditus notum) sed Adspirationis Signum extitisse, adspiratis proinde Vocalibus vulgo, Romanorum more, præpositum, probant etiam Nummi antiquissimi Siciliæ urbis HIMERÆ, in quibus H illo officio fungitur; inscriptis utique HIMERÆON & HIMERÆ; quum alij rursus, more scilicet postea recepto ΙΜΕΡΑ & ΜΕΡΑΙΩΝ præferant. Nec aliter in Nummis Selnontiorum ejusdem Insulæ, ΗΥΡΑΣ pro ΥΡΑΣ.—Eodem referenda Scriptura in Nummo HIX-MENION apud Goltzium; quam ignorance vetuli hujus moris frustra refingere voluit Nonnius; et ex qua liquet adspirandum hanc Vocem ἱερμης apud Auctores, Stephanum aliosq; quæ cum leni vulgo in ijs occurrit. Ezech. Spanhem. de Præst. & Usu Num.

Num. 1802.

By what is above written, it may appear, that the η had the Sound of the Asper Spirit, and being with other Greek Letters borrowed by the Romans, continued to have the same Potestas among them in all ages, as it doth among us to this day, in as much as our Ancestors borrowed the Roman Letters. But among the Greeks, the matter went otherwise; for in process of time, when certain of the Greek Vowels were distinguished into long & short, the Letter η which before had been used both as long & short, was now to be used as a Short Vowel only: and the η which before was no Vowel, was for the future to denote the Longer ϵ . After this, it may be easily conceived that the Loss of the Aspirate was apparent, and that therefore the Grammarians dividing the η , applied the Right half of it ϵ to such Letters where an Aspirate was necessary, and the Left half or η where no such Sound was required; or where the ϵ might have been put in a wrong place. This I think may suffice to shew, that in all probability, the Spirits ϵ & η were taken from η , & not η from them.

The remaining part of the Chapter not relating to the Book in hand, I forbear any consideration upon it.

So far with regard to Father Simon & his Remarks on this Book: Now I shall proceed to give some short account of it, waving those few particulars which have been observed by him. It be-
ginneeth thus,

1. Orditur Prologus Canonum quatuor Evangeliorum decem minutionibus, vel articulationibus distinctorum. fol. 2. lin. 1. quos Hieronimus Damaso flagitante, construxit. 1.
Incip. "Novum opus facere me cogis."
In this Page, and in divers others that follow, some of the Notes are rased off the Parchment:
2. Argumentum Evangelij Matthei. 3.
Incip. "Matheus ex Judeis."
Nota in superiore margine. Argumenta dicuntur quæ causas ostendunt, et ex brevitate Sermonum Sensus. Argumentum nunquam Testibus, nunquam Tabulis dat probationem, sed sola investigatione invenit veritatem. Argumentum argutum inventum: Argumentatio argutæ mentis ratio.
3. Genealogia D. N. J. C. five Initium Evangelij secundum Matthæum; cum Notis. 3. b.
This is written separately from the rest of the Gospel, and amongst other Prefaces; as being looked upon but as a Preface. I have seen other antient Copies of the Evangelists, written in Ireland, or coming from Books written by Irish men, wherein, although this Sacred Genealogy was not rejected, or misplaced, there would nevertheless appear a great distinction between it, and what followed; the words $\chi\pi$ autem Generatio being illuminated again, as if the Gospel had begun there.
4. De Interpretatione Ebraicorum nominum. 4. b.
This is an Explication of such Names as occur in the Gospels, as well Syriac as Hebrew; perhaps taken from St. Hierom.
5. Glossariolum quoddam Hebræo-Latino-Hybernicum. 5. b.
6. Two Notes; the former said to be taken from Gregory; the latter (which follows) from St. Hierom, "Augeant Sacerdotes Scientiam magis quam divitiis; et non erubescant discere a Laicis qui novant quæ ad officium pertinent Sacerdotum." This, perhaps, may be one of the Notes called Impertinent by Father Simon. The truth is, in looking into St. Hierom's Works I could not find it: But the Father doth say, on different occasions, what may be almost tantamount,
7. The Prologue or Preface commonly put before St. Mark, beginning thus, Marcus Evangelista Dei. 6. CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1802.

Of this, Erasmus in his Index Operum Divi Hieronymi, saith, "Non est Hieronymi, licet sit erudita; apparet è Græco versam; et in vetustissimis Codicibus Manuscriptis non erat ascriptum Hieronymi nomen."

8. The Preface commonly put before S. Luke, beginning thus, Lucas Syrus natione. 6. b.
Of this Erasmus saith, "Ipsa fatis arguit ab Interprete, non optimo, versam esse e Græco; sicuti docuimus plenius Tom. III." 51.
9. The Preface frequently written before S. John's Gospel, beginning, "Hic est Johannes." 7. b.
Erasmus writes of this, & the former, "Falso inscribitur Hieronymo, cujus nomen non erat ascriptum in vetustissimis Codicibus, quemadmodum nec in superiore." 51.
10. Notes taken from Gregory, Bede, & Hierom. 8. b.
11. Notes, wherein the Gospels, or the Writers of them, are compared to Liquors, Elements, &c. abovementioned by me (§ 12.) 9.
12. An old Irish Poem concerning the Twelve Apostles. 9. b.
13. The Gospel of St. Matthew (beginning at "Cristi autem generatio") with a sort of Interlineary Gloss, and a Catena Patrum. 10.
I was, at first, somewhat of opinion that this Catena was not taken from the Authors themselves, but from Claudius Presbyter's Comment on Matthew, where many places which I had read in this Catena are to be found, as being taken from the same Authors (Not to mention that Claudius is by divers learned men deemed to have been an Irishman by birth, and therefore was called Scorvs). Part of the Account this Claudius gives of his Work (which is not yet in Print, and the written Exemplars so rare, that I know of but two or three in England) is this, in his Preface to Justus the Abbat.—"Cumq; aliud scribendum, ex præcedenti jam tempore mea teneretur Voluntas, ad id quod jufferas meam continuo studui dirigere voluntatem, et Evangelium secundum Matthæum ex opusculis Sanctorum Patrum; licet non ad purum (quod etiam difficile est fieri) tamen ut valui inquirere atq; explanare conatus sum, ex tractatibus Doctorum & Majorum nostrorum, qui nos in studio hujus Operis, sicut Scientia ita et Tempore præcellerunt: Id est, Origenis, Hylarij, Ambrosij, Ieronimi, Augustini, Rufini, Johannis, Fulgentij, Leonis, Maximi, Gregorij, & Bedæ.—multis etiam in locis, ubi horum defuit Sensus vel Verba, hoc utcunque valuit, explere studuit mea Paupertas—legat et alios ipsius Evangelij Latinos expositores Hylarium et Fortunatum; et juxta Hyftoriæ ordinem omnis sensus Physicos, Allegoricos, atq; etiam Ethicos requirat diligenter ad purum, et tunc nosse poterit utrum Ego otiose an devote, superflue an necessarie, in hoc opere laboraverim."—but what convinced me to the contrary, was the considerations, 1. Here are passages of Claudius's Authors, either not cited by him, or at least cited in different words. 2. Here are many Quotations from Authors not used by Claudius, namely from MANCHANUS (more of whom presently, God willing). 3. The same sort of Catena in the same older Hand, extendeth itself to the beginnings of Mark & Luke, upon which Claudius wrote nothing that I can find.

I have observed that the same Passages cited by Claudius & by the compiler of this Catena, do differ: I shall now give one Instance of many, of the difference in a Passage as cited in this Catena, & as extant in Print; being St. Hierom's Note on the words $\pi\tau$ LUNATICOS, Matth. IV. 24.

MS. Catena.

6. Non vere lunaticos, sed qui putabantur lunatici, ob demonum fallaciam; qui demones lunaria tempora obserabant creaturam infamare ut in Creatorem inducerent blasphemiam.

Here is a great difference in the latter part of the Citation; wherein the Printed book seemeth to me to be much more accurate than this MS. and if this Print be justified by written Books older than this Catena, I shall believe them to be of better Authority than this. And so in other places.

14. The Gospel of St. Mark (with a Picture of a Lion before it, made by one who never saw the Creature) beginneth at fol. 61.

The little Catena above mentioned, goes no farther than seven pages.

15. The Gospel of St. Luke (with a rude picture of an Ox before it) 87.

The old Catena at the beginning of this Gospel breaks off after two Leaves.

16. St. John's Gospel (destitute of an Eagle, as St. Matthew's of an Angel) beginneth at fol. 128.

This hath no Catena in the antient Irish hand; and endeth with fol. 156.

Before I dismiss this antient Irish Hand, I take Leave to observe that the writer of the Notes in fol. 7. lin. antepenult. calls St. Luke *lucdnur*, according to the antient Custom of the Irish; and of many of our antient English Saxons, who derived their Learning from them. I have seen divers antient Copies of the Gospels, where the same name hath occurred: and spoken at large concerning it in my description of the Cottonian Gospels NERO D. 4. Printed in Dr. Hickes's Thesaurus.

In the Notes written in the Newer & English Hand, I find cited,

1. S. Hieron. as at fol. 1. 1. b. &c.
2. Gregorius Magnus; as fol. 27. 45. b. 96. &c.
3. The Missal; as at fol. 137. b.
4. The Breviary; at fol. 103. b.
5. Capitulare Arrovassienfe. *ibid.*
6. Johannes Belet (who is said to have flourished about A. D. 1162.) *ibid.*
7. Historia Scholastica of Petrus Comestor, who died A. D. 1198. fol. 153. b.
8. Galfridus Babion, or Babiensis; who made a Gloss upon S. Matthew, & perhaps upon the other Evangelists. fol. 39. 81. 105. b. 115. b. 124. b. 154. &c.
9. Gennadius. fol. 28. 122. b. 130. 130. b. 145. & perhaps at fol. 45. This man seemeth to have been a mere Grammarian.

10. There are some Notes shewing the Lessons to be read in the Church; as at fol. 34. 34. b. &c.

The Person who wrote these more modern Notes, hath often rased off the Old Notes, that he might put the Number of the Chapters in their place, as at fol. 12. b. 14. 15. 18. b. 20. b. &c.

Sometimes the said old Marginal Notes have been rased off, upon other Occasions, as fol. 28. 31. b. &c.

I have before mentioned MANCHANUS as one of the Authors who makes the little Catena upon St. Matthew. He is cited under the Marks *m̃* & *m̃a* & *m̃an*, And plainly appeareth to have been an Irishman by his Notes, some of which are partly in the Irish Tongue (as in the lower Margin of fol. 49. & other places) As to his Opinions, it seemeth that he thought as other Christians of his Time & Nation did; and therefore could not believe in Transubstantiation. Thus for Example, he writes (fol. 54.) "Primo quæritur si hæc assumptio Panis et Calicis, Figura, an Historia, an Sensus? Figura

Hieron. in Matth.

Non vere lunaticos, sed qui putabantur Lunatici, ob dæmonum fallaciam; qui observantes Lunaria tempora, creaturam infamare cupiebant, ut in Creatorem blasphemiae redundarent.

est; fractio enim Panis figurat Corpus ejus fractum a Militibus in Cruce; et in omnibus Sanctis iteratur Passio ejus dum patiuntur, a Cristo usque ad finem Mundi; sed tamen non ut fiebant Figure Legis quæ cessaverunt: hæc vero Figura codicis iteratur," &c. (which last words relate to the Custome of Receiving the Holy Eucharist daily; a Custome that prevailed in other Churches beside that of Ireland). Mr. Toland told me, that this Manchanus was a Monk, or religious Person, living in or near the Town of Monaghan in Ireland, which in Latin, he said, was called Monaca. Indeed if a conjecture of mine upon one of his Notes be right, he should have been an Anchorite or Culdee, as many of the Old Irish Saints and learned Men were; for upon these Words of Matth. xxiv. 26. (pag. 49.) "Si ergo dixerint vobis Ecce in Deserto est," he writeth thus, fol. 48. b. "Si autem dixerint, & reliqua: ecce in Deserto, id est, ut fiunt Anchoritæ." Mr. Toland (I think) said farther, that he had read some account of him in Boston of Bury, a MS. of which he saw in a Library at Lovain; and of which we have but one antient MS. and one modern transcript of it, in England, both in private hands; so that I can, at present, say nothing to it. I have however made some Enquiry after him; the result whereof is, that I find none that certainly have seen any of his Works; nor do I find any of his Works, that is, such as are certainly known to have been his, any where extant, but only so much as is preserved in this individual Book.

The Notes which I thought might relate to him, are these,

Waræus de Scriptor. Hibern. Dubl. 1689. Lib. 1. pag. 27. "Henricus Fitz-Simon MANCHINANUS auctorem asserit Libri De Mirabilibus Scripturæ, qui extat in Tomo III. Operum S. Augustini, cui etiam perperam a quibusdam tribuitur. MANCHINUM intelligit opinor, de quo Annales Ultonienses ad ann. 651. (qui nobis est 652.) Dormitatio Manchin Abbatis Maonadriot. Et Tigernatus ad eundem annum, Dormitatio Mancene Abbatis Menedrocaid. In libro eo de Mirabilibus Scripturæ, fit mentio temporis Obitus MANICHÆI Sapientis Hiberniensis, MANCHINI (ut opinor) nostri: non abhorret Nomen, et tempora exacte conveniunt. Unde, MANCHINO (vel MANCHINANO) Authori perperam tribui non possum non autumare."

In a MS. formerly belonging to Sir James Ware, and now in the Library of the Honorable James Brydges Esq; Vol. xxxix. in a Catalogue of Irish Saints, toward the end, is this Note. Manchinus ob. 2. Januarij A. D. 652.

In the same Book, in a Calendar, at JANUAR. II. is the following Irish Note, Manchine airce 1. aban fil. hillaicheis (i. lais) ñ artair Laigen 7 airer a bann, 7 ab eo nominatus. Juxta illum Ecclesia constructa est. 1. Disert meic c lurn, nomen ejus Scoithune .i. Tig. Scoth hi Slewmerge.

In Philip O Sullivan's Historiæ Catholicæ Ibernæ compendium, fol. 45. b. in the Calendar of Irish Saints, is "IAN. 1. S. Münchinus." The same is also in Sir James Ware's Book, now in the possession of the Honble. James Brydges Esq; Vol. XLIV.

These seem to relate pretty well to one person. The following Note seems to belong to another.

A MS. in Mr. Brydges's Library, Vol. xxix. being Collections from the Ulster Annals. fol. 26.

Num. 1802.

Monchinus Discipulus S. Dertani (ut in Vita Dertani habetur) Episcopus Limericenfis.

I find yet mention of one MANCENUS, who was contemporary with St. Patric. Jocelinus de Furness, Cap. 59. of his Life of St. Patric (as printed in Thom. Meslingham's Florilegium) hath these words,—"MANCENUS virum Religiosum, et optime in Scripturis Sanctis exercitatum."—Which are also cited by the most learned Primate Usher, in his Brit. Eccles. Antiq. Dublin 1639. pag. 864.

The same Author in his Index Chronologicus to the book last mentioned, A. D. 434.—"Patricius—duodecim hominum milia ad fidem Christi convertisse, et Septem filios Regis Amalgithi uno die baptizavisse, populoq. noviter converso magistrum MANCENUM præfuisse, memoratur" (i. e. by the above-written Joceline of Furness;).

In the same Book, pag. 969. are these words, "S. Lugido five Molvæ, qui Gregorio 1. Romanum Pontificatum administrante obiit, superstites fuisse in Vita ejus memorantur, Cronanus, in Insula Cre tunc habitans, S. Scellanus—& vir sanctus & sapiens nomine Mancherus." And then returning again to our MANCHANUS, he thus proceedeth, "A Richardo Armachano Archiepiscopo scripta esse dicitur Vita Sancti Manchani septem Ecclesiarum patroni, Canonici Regularis D. Augustini; qui exemplo suæ sanctitatis multos ex varijs Hiberniæ paribus ad Christi fidem convertit; ubi per ipsum primò

In fine Matthæi. fol. 60.

Op̃ do Maolbrigte ʒ jēbrjrt h̃c librũ.—
js mōr mʒm̃m Cormac m̃c Cartharʒ
Do mapbad o Carthelbach .h. bʒum.—

Mr. John Toland's Version.

Orate pro Brigidiano (Maol-Brigde) qui scripsit hunc librum Lismoriæ, quando Cormacus Cardaigi occidebatur à Tirdelvaco filio Briani.

Mr. Toland upon his turning Maolbrigte into BRIGIDIANUS, gave me this following Note.

"There are no Words that (in the Irish Tongue) enter oftner into the Composition of Proper Names than Maol and Gilla, especially since Christianity: the last word signifying Slave, and the first Retainer. In the Times of Learning, the Irish knew how to render these into Latin, tho they afterwards forgot it. Thus Maol-Muire is Marianus, Gilla-Crisold Christianus; Maol Brigde Brigidianus, Maol-vanaig Monachus, Gill-Easpuig Episcopus, Gilla-Colum Columbanus, &c."

Mr. Conry approved of this Note; to which I subjoin another in the late learned Mr. Edward Lhwyd's Archæol. Britan. Tit. x. pag. 431. "MAOL a Servant. It was antiently (out of Reverence to Saints) præfix'd to their Names in Christening, as MAOL-COLUM St. Columbus's Servant, MAOL-SEACHLUIN, St. Secundin's &c. In the same manner as GILA (now written GIOLLA) in GILACHOLUM, GILABRI, GILA-PHADRUICE, GILEON, GILEOZAIN, &c."

Mr. Toland translated the two first words of the second Line LISMORE, supposing it to signifie the Town or City of Lismore; and that the Principal Letter L was left out in order to its being entred at large, and with a different Color by the Illuminator. To this Mr. Conry said, that the Words are significative as they are, and without any relation to Lismore: and that there are two Sentences

Op̃ do maolbrigte. qui jēbrjrt h̃c librũ; fol. 86.

In fine Lucæ, fol. 12. b. is this Note,

Op̃ do maolbrigte ʒ jēbrjrt. h. l. m. xxviii. anno
etatis sue, 1Ñ dapa bliadaí ʒ jē goetharʒ mōr jē

Of which, Mr. Toland gave me the following Explication, afterwards approved by Mr. Conry.

Orate pro Brigidiano qui scripsit hunc librum in vicesimo octavo anno ætatis suæ, secundo anno ab ædificatione magnæ domus, &c.

Num. 1802.

ædificatum esse traditur Monasterium Canonicorum Regularium de Mohill apud Monterolis; cui dotata, donata, dedicata sunt multæ & variæ glebæ, terræ, feudi, vafallæ, decimæ, primitiæ, redditus, fructus, proventus, oblationes, &c. quæ omnia & singula cum consensu Cleri & Populi rata & confirmata sunt, & in omni tempore & ætate, ab anno sexcentesimo octavo (quo floruit S. Manchanus) Prioribus Monasterij de Mohill sponte, liberè, & piè conferuntur & dotantur." Archbishop Usher goes on with some other citations from the Ulster Annals, &c. which being taken notice of before, I shall here omit.

So far with relation to MANCHANUS, who is frequently cited in the Catena upon St. Matthew's Gospel, as is above mentioned. It now remaineth that I say somewhat touching the Antiquity of this Exemplar, which is best to be known by the Notes written at the end of each of the Gospels. But these being written, for the greatest part in the Irish Tongue, I procured a Translation of them from Mr. Toland, which he readily gave me from the book itself. I afterward shewed this Translation to one Mr. Conry an Irish-man then in England, who had some knowledge of the Antient Irish, & having compared Mr. Toland's Version with the MS. did not altogether approve thereof, but at my Request gave me another Version of the same words: both which Versions follow,

Seadn o Maoldone ʒ i. e. Mr. John Conry.

Op̃ do Maol brigte qui scripsit hunc librum.
Cormacum Mac Cartheum interemptum Tirdelvacho o Brian magnum est facinus.

in the three Lines, as may be plainly perceived by the punctuation; the first Line being an intire Sentence of itself. To this I beg leave to add, that lately in the Honble. Mr. Brydges's Library, in divers of his Irish MSS. I have seen the same words written in the same manner, at the beginning of Paragraphs, when I have supposed the Subject could have no relation to Lismore. In the Irish MS. of this Library N^o 432. being an antient Transcript of the Book of Cloin, in Munster, with a Collection of Laws, as Mr. Conry told me; the word js so written, beginneth very many Paragraphs, the next word (like that above) being always written in a smaller hand: and in fol. 12. l. n. 5 or 6. I find js m̃r which comes somewhat near the same. In another of my Lord's Irish MSS. viz. No. 546. being a Medicinal book, in a Chapter concerning the Asthma, fol. 30. lin. 8. I find the contested words written at the beginning of a Sentence in the same manner js mōr

Mr. Toland told me that the Words above, Cartharʒ, which he translated CARDAIGI, do not here signify Mac Carty a great Family in Ireland; but rather Filius Fabri, Filius Opificis, or Filius Aurifabri. But Mr. Conry was of opinion that it was the Sur-Name of a Family, and that the person there mentioned was properly written Cormac mac Carty.

At the end of St. Mark is this Note following, which caused no difference in Opinion.

At the end of St. John's Gospel; that is, at the end of the Book, is the longest and most remarkable Note of them all, written in these words,

† Op' do Maelbrigte húa Maelúandaz q' repubrit h'c lib
rum .i. m Napt macha. Oc; m mairín Donnchatha 'ua
Cenbaill d'p'uz d'p'gall no repubad .i. im bliadam
da' re rídeac f' kt en' .i. iym blia' no mapbad Copm'c m'c
Capbadz níz epcop Muman' 7 hepenn ap chend in da' rín.—
ateat ro h' p'igná hepenn iym namfín rei .i. Murchertact
m'c Nel ud lochlámb díluach. Cuulad m'c Conchobuir
p'uz Ulad. Múrcadh ud Maelrechlaib níz Míde. D'apmá
re m'c Murchada níz lagen. Conchobor ud h'p'iam
p'uz Muman. Tairdelbach ud Conchobair p'uz Connacht
gilla m'c liac m'c m' Quabp' h' comapbar Patrac.—
bnach apcech óen lezgar f'p'urí leburra gebed p'í ap anmaí
m repubada udip i' m'op hac' et'ep etip corp 7 f'ctad ic

Mr. Toland's Version of the preceding Note.

Orate pro Brigidiano Monachij filio, qui scripsit
hunc librum
Ardmachiae, Tempore quo Domnacus (Donnac-
had)
Carvilij filius erat Hiberniae Archi-rex, anno-
que
decimo sexto ejusdem regni, annoque quo Cor-
macus
Cardaigi, Episco-rex Momoniae et Hiberniae oc-
cidebatur.
Temporeque horum Regum Hiberniae, scilicet
Murchertac
filij Nielli Balochi (i. e. lentiginosi) Scaevi, Cuuladi
Concovari filij
regis Ultoniae, Murchadi Nielli Seachladi filij regis
Mediae,
Diermatij Murchardi filij regis Lageniae, Conco-
varij Briani
filij regis Connatiæ—
Gilla mac Ruari Praepositus Ecclesiae Scti. Pa-
triciij
librum hunc scribi fecit propter Salutem corpo-
ris et animae suae.

By what hath been above written, it appearing
that Mr. Toland & Mr. Conry did not take the
same Words of their own Language in the same
Sense, but differing in their Judgment both as to
Time, Persons, and Places; I will here add such
little passages as I have lately picked up here
& there, as may seem to favour either of their
Versions; premising, that I might have had better
Success, if I could have seen some Books now in
Oxford, Cambridge, & Dublin; or even have
procured the late Edition of Sir James Ware's
Works.

But before I bring these scattered Notes together,
I think it not improper to advertise, that the Irish
Office (as is likely enough to have been appertaining
to St. Patric's Church at Armagh) which Mr. Toland
translated by PRÆPOSITUS, & Mr. Conry by VICA-
RIUS (although here they mutually approved each
others Terms) yet seem not to me to have been the
Latin Title of the Office at that Place; but rather
OECONOMUS, or some such word. Thus, I find
in some Collections from the Ulster-Annals in Mr.
Brydges's Library, Vol. xxix. fol. j. b. A. D. 837.
Feirdalach 'Tairdalvach?) OECONOMUS Ardmaccie
obijt. In the next place, whereas Mr. Conry for
filius used both u & o; that is no fault: for in Irish
MSS. of different Ages I have found h'udm, hud, ud,
u, & o, all used in the same Signification, although

Mr. Conry's Version of the same Note.

Date preces Brigidiano O Mulveany qui hunc
librum
scripsit Armachiae, tempore quo Doncadus fi-
lius
Kervalli Argiallorum rex extitit, scribebatur, an-
noq,
MCXL. id est, eodem anno quo Cormacus mac
Carthegus Archiepus Momoniae, & Rex Hiberniae
suo tempore occidebatur.
Hi interea sunt Hyberniae reges, nempe Murcher-
tachus
filius Neilli, filij Loughlini, Olichiae. Cuuladius
Conchauri filius
rex Ulidia. Murchadus filius Malachiae, rex Mi-
diae. Diermitius
filius Murchadi, rex Lageniae. Conchaurus u
Brianus
rex Momoniae. Toirdelvachus o Conchaurus rex
Connatiæ.
Gillus filius Liachi vicarius Patricij
. quisquis hunc librum legerit, re-
petet Orationem
Dominicam pro anima Scriptoris—

the last doth now most obtain. In like manner in
Welsh MSS. I have seen Huab, Uab, ab, & ap,
which last is now most in fashion. Of these, the
first of each sett seems to come from one common
Parent.

But to begin with the Proofs for Mr. Toland's
Version, and of his Opinion that Cormac mac Car-
thaig (whom he will not allow to be so called) was
killed about A. D. 909, I find,

1. A. D. 900. Cor m' clobt rigt Cassel. i. Cormac
m' Cuilinan, written in the inside Cover of one of
the Volumes of Sir James Ware's Adversaria, now
in the Library of the Honble. James Brydges Esq.
2. "The Danes about the year 905 entred into
Ireland, & fought with the Irish-men, & slue Carmot
King & Bishop of all Ireland, and the Sonne of
CUEMAN, a Man both Godlie & Religious; and
Kymalt sonne of Murgan King of Lagines." Hum-
frey Lloyd's Chron. as augmented by David Powel,
Lond. 1584. (NB. in Humfr. Lloyd's Original,
now in the Cotton-Library, the Name is rightly
written CORMAC.)
3. From the Book of Hergest, otherwise called the
Book of Margan; translated out of Wals. 113.
"A. D. 905. Died Cormoc King & Cheefe Buishop
of Ireland, a verie religious man, full of Almes &
good woorks. then Culennan was slayne." MS. Bryd-
ges Vol. xlvii.

Num. 1802.

4. "A. D. 905. The Danes in reviving of the former Slaughter of Turgesius, came now agayne into this land, & killed in a battaill Cormachus the Monarch & Bushop of Ereland, together with Cockeman's son a religiouse & godly man, & King Murigan of Laymsters son named Kinnaltun." Collectanea Thaddei Doulingi, penes D. Jac. Brydges. Vol. xxxix.
5. A. D. 906. & 907. I found much mention of "Cormac m' Culinen Ri Caffell," in the Annales Inisfallen. fol. 86. MS. Brydges Vol. xxxvi. which I would not transcribe here, because they will be presently cited.
6. "Hinc ad praelium Mugna, et Cormaci Episcopi et Regis Momoniæ necem. 17 Kalendas Septembris, feria 3, seu 16 Aug. anno 908. anni 28. mens. 8. dies 27." O Flaherty Ogyg. pag. 422.
7. "Notandum Regulos sive Reges Provinciæ alicujus, vel particularis Regionis in Hibernia, apud eos aliquando Reges Hiberniæ falso dictos. Sin in Chronico Caradoci Lhancarvanensis, circa A. D. 905. Cormacus Culinani filius, Rex & Episcopus Cassellienensis, appellatur Rex & Episcopus totius Hiberniæ." Waræus de Antiquitatibus Hiberniæ, Lond. 1658. pag. 20.
8. "Bellum between Monnster & Lechlain with Leinster, where Cormack mac Cuilennan King of Cassill, cum alijs Regibus præclaris occiderunt." Recent transcript, or translation of the Ulster Annals, at A. D. 907. In Mr. Brydges's Library. Vol. xlix.
9. Ex MS. quodam Abbatæ Buellen. ut opinor. (alia manu "Annales Conac.")
"A. D. 907. Cath Belaig Mugna Ria Laguib & Ria Leth cumd for fail mil man, in quo cecidit Culennan Ard Ri Caffell, & Ard vafall Herend. Fland m' Mæil Sechvail & Cerball m' Murigean, & Cathal m' Concubar Ri Conacht, Victores fuere." MS. Brydges Vol. xlii. which seemeth here to cite the Cottonian MS. Titus, A. 25.
10. Annales Lageniensis. fol. 19.
"Cath belaimunai fo feraid & Laig & Mune'cu, in 17 Kal. Sept, in quo interfecti sunt Corm. m' Culinan Rex Mom, Scriba opt. et Episcopus et Anch. et Sapientissimus Scotiæ linguæ." &c. MS. Brydges Vol. xlii.
11. Ex Libro Balinrotenf. fol. 39.
"Cormacus Culenani filius Provinciæ Momoniæ Rex et Archiepiscopus septem annos feliciter Provinciæ illius tenuit gubernaculum; et ab agminibus Lagenorum postea in prælio interfectus est. Fuitq; de Stirpe Angusij filij Nadfrych Regis quondam Momoniæ & de progenie filiorum Fleber sive Eremoni. De ejus Prælatura atq; Regimine scribit Johannes O Dubhagain vulgo Sena mop O Dubhagani dictus, quiq; Rerum Hibernarum optimus extitit Archi-chronicus, in Carmine suo Historico de Genëlogijs et Rebus gestis Momoniensium, incipiente.
"Cairiol Ca't d' t'clam t'modha idq; Dis-
"ticho sequenti sic exprimit,
"Mac cylenam com'c m'p. d'p'derpoz 7
"d'p'derpoz
"d' p'epi n' d' lort g'ot nagaill. 3 t'p' t' an hoc' pe
"l'p'derpoz
"quod Latine sic exprimi potest,
"Rex fuit et Primas Culenani culta propago
"Septennemq; Ducem, turba Lagena pre-
"munt." MS. Brydges. Vol. xlix.
12. This same Place is cited in another of Mr. Brydges's MSS. Vol. xv. fol. 65.
13. E Waræi Antiq. Hibern.—"Cormacus Culinani (f. leg. Culinani) filius, Rex & Episcopus Cassellienensis, in prælio occisus An. Dom. 908."
14. Ibid pagg. 105. 106.—"Atqui Cormacus Culinani filius, de quo nunc loquimur, et Rex fuit simul et Episcopus Cassellienensis. Is stemma suum duxit (ut alibi diximus) ab Ængusa Nafrachi filio Casselli. CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1802.

- ensium Regum primo, qui Christianam Religionem amplexus est. Regnum inijt Cormacus A. D. 901. et (quod mireris) Episcopi etiam munus obivit. Morem eum apud Hibernos, illo ævo viguisse, Scriptores Patrij luculenter ostendunt. Speciatim, inter Cormaci prædecessores, Olchobarus qui obiit anno 851. et Cenfeladus qui anno decessit 872. simul Reges fuerunt Cassellienenses, et Antistites Imelacenses."
15. Ibid. pag. 107. "Meminit Cormaci hujus Caradocus Lhancarvanensis in Chronico suo Cambriæ, ceu pijviri, sed CARMOTUM FILIUM CUKEMANI REGEM & EPISCOPUM HIBERNIÆ, sive is, sive qui Anglicè edidit, perperam appellat. An. 906. Flanus Melfechlini filius Rex Hiberniæ, coacto exercitu, in Momoniam irrui, eamq; Provinciam, ad Limericum (al. Lumnium) usq; diripuit et vastavit. Cæterum Cormacus, qui tempori cedens, fuga evaserat; hæc injuria irritatus, annq; insequenti, Midiam cum copijs ingressus, Flanus prælio fudit, eumq; ad conditiones quasdam observandas, sibi obsides tradere cõegit, ijsq; acceptis, Casselliam reversus est. Anno vero 908. (al. 907.) Flanus, ut cladem nuper acceptam ulcisceretur (pactis & obsidibus traditis non obstantibus) cum Lageniensi et Conatiensi Regibus egit, ut conjunctis viribus Momonienses adorirentur, eõq; successu, ut maximis copijs instructus, Signa adversus Cormacum extulerit. Momoniensium exercitui in loco dicto MOG-ALBE obviam factus est, ubi Augusti die 16, post longam & cruentam pugnam, cessit ei Victoria, Cormaco Rege ibidem occiso;—Sic Annales Hibernici. Cæterum Caradocus Lhancarvanensis, Cormacum sub hoc tempore a Danis in prælio occisum tradit. Memini etiam me legisse in Codice quodam MS. bibliothecæ Cottonianæ, eum a bubulco quodam occisum, ad BEANREE prope Leghlinam, dum idem pro exercitu suo tunc pugnante, ad Deum preces fundens, in genua procumberet. Tanta est de ejus cœde discrepantia. Ego verò non possum non assentiri tam Annalibus Ultoniensibus, quam ijs Cœnobij Inis-fallanæ in agro Kerriano, qui a dicto Flani Exercitu, victum eum & occisum tradunt.—Vir fuit eruditus & Antiquitatum Hibernicarum scientissimus. Scripsit lingua sua patria, Historiam PSALTER-CASHELL vulgò dictam, quæ etiamnum exstat, et magno habetur in pretio.—Notandum hæc coronidis loco, Casselliam sedem fuisse olim præcipuam Regum Momoniæ."
16. Corm'c m'c Cul'nan ardri Casil & ardvasal Herend. Fland m'c Meil Sec'naill & Cerball m'c Murigéa, & Cat'al m'c Conc'tuber ri Connaç't victores fuerunt. Ab Adam usque ad Corm'c fluxerunt anni 6110. Annales de Buellio, MS. Cotton. Titus. A. 25. fol. 16. b.
- In all the above mentioned Citations, that Cormac is never called Mac Carthaig, as in the present MS. of my Lord's; but always the Son of Culenian (a Name somewhat mistaken by the Welsh, & those who followed them) whereby it seemeth plain to me that Cormac mac Culenian & Cormac mac Carthaig could not have been the same man. But Mr. Toland said they were, and that mac Carthaig was only a Sur-name applied to Cormac mac Culenian. This I cannot well agree to, because Sir James Ware writes, that Surnames are not so ancient among the Irish. "Regnante tandem supradicto Brieno (i. e. circa annum Dom. millesimum) Hibernorum Cognomina sive familiarum Nomina cœperunt esse fixa, posterisq; tradita, cum præposita vel aspiratione h, vel voce ua, quæ postea mutata est in vocalem O et significat unum e posteris viri alicujus Primarij, ut O-Brien, O-Connor, &c. Non pauca tamen familiæ, per aliquot postea annorum Centurias (quod fatendum) fixa Cognomina non assumpserunt." War. Antiq. Hibern. pag. 45.

3 P

According

Num. 1802.

According to this Rule, Tirlough O Brian (as I may write him) cannot be properly said to have killed Cormac mac Carty about the beginning of the Tenth Century; but the expression may be agreeable enough to the Usage about the middle of the 12th, viz. about A. D. 1140.

Moreover, in all the said Citations, he is never said to have been killed by a Tirlough O Brian: to this, Mr. Toland saith, that he can sufficiently demonstrate that he was killed by a Tirlough O Brian. I shall be glad to see the Proofs.

Nor can I find any mention of any of the Irish Kings mentioned in this MS. as Contemporaries to Cormac. Mr. Toland saith, he found them all, in the Ulster Annals, Dr. Keating, & other Irish Chronicles, as living about A. D. 909. I shall be glad to see the same.

Mr. Toland saith that Maolbrigte who wrote the Book was Archbishop of Armagh in his more advanced age. Indeed, in a List of those Arch-bishops, in Mr. Brydges's Library Vol. XLIV. I did find one Maelbrigdius holding that See from the year 884. to the year 913. when he was (as the List shews) succeeded by Joseph. But Mr. Toland saith that his Brigidianus sat untill (as I remember) A. D. 927. then dying above 60 years of Age. In the same Book, I find cited from the Ulster Annals the following passage.

1139. "Maelbrigte o Brolcan Ep̃us Armac. primus optin penitentiam; obiit 4 Cal. Febr."

Thus we have each of us a Brigidianus suitable to our different times: but I doubt neither of these will do the business, because Mr. Conry saith the Surname of the Brigidianus in my Lords MS. was O Mulveany (as may be seen above in the Version of this Note at the end of St. John's Gospel)

Beside the Brigidianus Arch-bishop of Armagh; I must also own, that I have met with another Cormac the Son of Culeinan, in the Annales Inisfallen in Mr. Brydges's Library. "A. D. 919. Cormac m̃ Culinan Ep̃ & Serv ap Lismore & Abb. cille molaiffe," &c. but he can do little, not only because he is somewhat too late, but because it doth not appear that he was a King, as the Irish used to call the Chiefs of their Clans who had great Dependencies.

In Roderic O Flaherty's Ogygia, & divers other books, I have found a Tordelvach O Brian. But although he was King of Munster, I cannot allow him to have been the person who slew Cormac mac Carthaig, because he (being a Prince of great Note) is known to have died about A. D. 1086.

In several Conversations I had with Mr. Toland, I perceived that the chief Argument which induced him to believe his Cormac the Son of Culeinan to be the Cormac mac Carthaig mentioned in my Lord's MS. is his having been both King & Bishop of Munster; characters which he would not allow ever to have met in any other Cormac than the Son of Culeinan only. Besides, he would by no means grant that Bishopricks were ever hereditary among the Irish; for then it might possibly happen that two Persons of the same Name & Family might the one succeed the other in the same Preferment. As to this matter, I will not take upon me to determine; but will rather cite some few Authorities which have lately come into my way, and leave the same to be decided by others. First it appeareth that some of the Irish were Clergy-men hereditarily, namely the Herenachæ, & the Corbæ, Corbani or Comorbani, by the account which Arch-bishop Usher gave of them to Sir Henry Spelman, who inserted the same into his Glossary, at the word CORBA; from which take what follows.—

"His Terris atq; ipsis Colonis, præfectus est ex assignatione Episcopi Herenachus: qui et munus

Num. 1802.

obtinuit Archidiaconi & nomen.—non autem superioris generis, qui hodie sub Episcopo jurisdictione fruitur: sed antiqui illius, qui Presbytero inferior, Pauperes & Xenodochia (Diaconias inde appellata) curabat. Ecclesiasticorum igitur pars est Herenachus, sed qui primam Tonfuram non deprehenditur transisse.—Coalescere jam tum coepit Herenachus suo Officio, fatiq; pro Imperio exertere in Colonos subiectos præsertim: dum Ecclesia (pia Domina) Natos Nepotésq; facile susciperet in parentum Ministeria, ut Levitarum in Tabernaculi. Sic enim hæreditarium in Hibernia fit munus Herenaci, non minus quam in partibus transmarinis, Vice-Domini."

"CORBA eminentioris loci fuit, atq; idem qui Decanus Ruralis, Plebanus, Archi-presbyter, seu Chorepiscopus: a quo et nomen (barbara contractione) videtur fortitus.—Munus itidem huic (Corbano) ut Herenacho gentile est, puerosq; ideo successuros Latine imbuunt, ne paternæ functionis incompetentes videantur. Nec miraberis Corbanos & Herenachos Ministeria et patrimonium Ecclesiæ hæreditarie ingressos, aut suis fretos uxoribus: cum ipsum Archiepiscopatum Armachanæ Ecclesiæ Primatumq; Hiberniæ, una familia DECURSI JAM IN HAC MALITIA (ut Bernardi utar verbis) QUASI GENERATIONIBUS QUINDECIM hæreditaria Successione obtinuerint."

Of the Herenachi & Corbani, Sir James Ware in his Antiq. Hibern. above-mentioned hath these words,

Pag. 93.—"Mortuo aliquo Erenarcho, cæteri ejusdem Stirpis, qui Terras eas (i. e. Termonlands) possederunt, talem e sua familia ad hoc munus suscipiendum elegerunt, qualem ob ætatem & mores, idoneum judicarunt. Is uxoratus plerumq; sed qui primam habuit Tonfuram, Episcopo præsentatus, ab eo admittitur & confirmatus, ac sub introitu, subsidium solvit: sin ob justas aliquas rationes rejectus, alium in ejus locum elegerunt. Si discreparet de Electione familia, tunc ab Episcopo & Clero electus est Erenarchus, at ex eadem stirpe. Si porro Stirps ea deficeret, tunc ab Episcopo & Clero, ad munus illud subeundum, alia electa est familia, sub conditionibus olim usitatis."

Pag. 91. "Cæterum hoc loco, loquimur tantum de Comorbanis, qui Laici fuerunt et plerumq; uxorati, licet ex ijs aliqui improprie appellabantur Abbates, et alij Priores. Illis eorumque Familijs assignatæ sunt Terræ quædam liberæ, vulgo Termonlands dictæ."

Here by the way, I am doubtful whether (as Sr. James saith) the Comorbani were Lay-men & improperly called Abbats or Priors; because in the Annals of Ulster with Mr. Brydges Vol. XLIX. at the year 1129. I find these words, "Kellagh Coarb Patricke, Cheife & Archbushop of the West of Europe—died in the 24th year of his Abbotship, & in the 50th year of his Age—Murtagh M̃ Donell chosen in Patrick's Coarbship." (Qu. whether this is not the Office mentioned in the last line but two of my Lord's MS. & above in this Catalogue, in the Note concerning the Irish Office appertaining to St. Patrick's Church at Armagh.)

But to shew here that (at least) the Archbishopric of Armagh was hereditary, I shall put down the words of St. Bernard as I found them in the Life of Malachias, in the Edition printed at Paris 1632. col. 1937. before I perceived that Sir Henry Spelman had referred to them as above noted. "Verum mos pessimus inoleverat (in Hybernia) quorundam diabolica potentum, Sedem sanctam obtentum iri hæreditaria Successione Nec enim patiebantur Episcopari nisi qui essent de Tribu & Familia sua. Nec parum processerat execranda Successio decursis jam hac malitia quasi Generationibus

Num. 1802.

quindecim. Et eo usq; firmaverat sibi jus pravum; imo omni morte puniendam Injuriam Generatio mala & adultera; ut etsi interdum defecissent Clerici de Sanguine illo, sed Episcopi nunquam. Denique jam octo extiterant ante Celsum viri uxorati, et absq; Ordinibus. Literati tamen. Inde tota illa per universam Hyberniam (de qua, multa superius diximus) dissolutio Ecclesiasticæ Disciplinæ, Censuræ enervatio, Religionis evacuatio. Inde illa ubique pro Consuetudine Christiana, sæva subintroducenda Barbaries, imò Paganismus quidam inductus sub nomine Christiano, &c."

Thus far with relation to Mr. Toland's Versions of the Irish Notes, which I have sett down faithfully from his own hand-writing, and brought whatever I have found that might any way seem to countenance the same. I now come to Mr. Conry's Versions of the same Notes, which are given above, and demonstrate the Antiquity of this MS. by the following Circumstances.

1. Mæl-Brigte or Brigidianus wrote this Book at Armagh, in the 28th year of his Age;
2. the same Year wherein Cormac mac Carthaig was slain by Tirlough o Brian;
3. being the second Year after the building of the Great House;
4. and in the Year of our Lord 1140.
5. When Donchad o Kervall was King of Argiall;
6. Murchad the son of Neil, the son of Loughlin, King of Olichia;
7. Cuulad o Connor, King of Ulidia;
8. Murchad the son of Malachias King of Meth;
9. Dermot the Son of Murchad (or Mac-Morough) King of Leinster;
10. Connor O Brian, King of Munster;
11. Tirlough O Connor, King of Connaught;
12. Gilla the Son of Liach . . . was Vicar or a noted Officer or Dignitary belonging to the Metropolitane Church of Armagh.

Now if, upon examination of the same, most of these Circumstances shall be found plainly to concur; such Kingdoms to have been existing at that Time; & such Persons to have been contemporaries, and the far greatest part of them, if not all, now to be proved to have been alive about A. D. 1139. or 1140. I must believe Mr. Conry's to be the more accurate translation, and also (since the Hand also concurs) that the Book was written at that time, and not about A. D. 908. according to Mr. Toland's Opinion.

1. As to Mæl-Brigte, I have said somewhat before. I suppose him to have been a young Religious man, who writing a tolerable Hand, was employed (perhaps by Gilla) to copy out this Book. It is no wonder therefore if I can not find any thing particularly relating to Him; since his Station seems to have been but mean & obscure: at least, about that Time.

2. When Cormac mac Carty was slain by Tirlough O Brian (Cormac m'c Captharg or Captharg, and Capthelbach . h . b'iam.) which Cormac at the end is said to have been King & Bishop of Munster (two Offices easily understood to be compatible in Ireland after what have been noted from St. Bernard above) It is of this man that I understand the words of Sr. James Ware Antiq. Hibern. pag. 228. where he mentions the Foundation of the Monastery at Cork, CORCAGIA. "Cormacus Rex Momoniæ (alijs Desmonia) construxit Canonibus S. Augustini circa Annum 1134."—

In Continuazione Annalium Tigernaci, MS. Vet. penes Jac. Brydges Armig. Vol. III. fol. 23. ad Annu 1138. Coj'c' m' m'c capth' do maib' do capth' o b'ia . i . da cliamui 7 da capth'c' c'p'. 7 da al'c' apill . i . m'p'arg t'ead' ep'ule 7 . n . l'erte

Num. 1802.

mogd coe'lan. icob' o b'ridi' d'ib'p'ig' m'a'. "Cormac Mac-Carty was killed by Tirlough O Brian; that is, his Son in Law, & Gossip, & Foster-Child; . . . , a King of Leithe mogat (i. e. the Half of Ireland Southwards) intirely. Connor O Brian then Chief King of Munster." I am sorry that I am not able to interpret this whole Note. But by the former part hereof, compared with the Note at the end of St. Matthew's Gospel, it plainly appeareth, That in that Year, viz. 1138. Cormac mac Carty was killed by Tirlough O Brian. These are the very Names; and the last of them I could never find mentioned with Cormac the Son of Cu-leinan. As to the difference of the Year 1140. in Mr. Conry's Version, from this, it weigheth not much with me. Because first the Irish Computation differed (in general,) a Year from ours; as may be seen by manifold Instances in the Works of Arch-bishop Usher, & Sir James Ware, &c. Secondly, there is an uncertainty in the Irish Histories themselves; the same matter of Fact being laid by different writers in different Years. And this in the third Place may proceed from an indiscreet method used by divers of the Old Irish Annalists, of omitting the Number of the Year, to signify the same by a k (standing I suppose for the Kalends of January) so that sometimes the same letter is written in the middle of a Line; & repeated (when there was want of matter) to 20, 30, or 40 times together. here a k might easily be mistaken in counting; and where a k was carelessly omitted the occurrences of Two Years, are therefore repeated in one. So that if I can make their matters bear to a Year or two, I think it sufficient.

In the Annals of the Monastery of Boyl in the County of Roscommon (an antient Cottonian MS. (TITVS. A. 25.) I find these words, "Cormac m'ic Cartac' Ri Desmunia, occisus est o Tordelbuc' u Briain." The year as I guess by counting the k, is 1138, or 1139. And here Cormac is styled King of Desmond, as was just now intimated from Sir James Ware. This Place I also find cited in Mr. Brydges MS. XLIV.

His Death is also remembered to have been at A. D. 1139. in a Copy of the Ulster Annals, with Mr. Brydges.

In the same Annals of Boyl, about the Year 1152. I find that Vengeance met with the Murderer, his own blood being shed by Tirlough o Connor (mentioned also at the end of the Gospels) as appeareth by the following Note, "Tordelbac' ua Briain do in narbad u Tordel. u Conc'ub. & went upon it rashly. adul is in tuasciurt."

3. The Second Year after the Building of the Great House. I should be extremely rash if I should pretend to be positive about this House. But since this Note is found at the end of a Gospel, written by a Religious person, perhaps this Great House might have been a Church. Now much about this time I find in Sir J. Ware that the Church of Down was built or repaired; pag. 195. "Dun—Ecclesiam hanc refixit S. Malachias Morgairus, Episcopus primus Connerensis, dein Armachanus Archiepiscopus, ac demum Archiepiscopatu abdicato, Antistes Dunensis, anno 1137." And by the by, you see that Malachy who made this Building, had been Archbishop of Armagh, where this individual MS. was written, and must therefore have been known to our Mælbrigde.

4. In the year of our Lord 1140. This Interpretation of Mr. Conry, must stand or fall by what has been already, or will soon hereafter be alledged. But hitherto (if I may be al-

Num. 1802.

lowed to fay fo) it seemeth not to have been in great danger.

5. When Donchad o Kervall was King of Argiall. (Donnchatha 'ud Cerpbaill ap'p'iz d'p'z'zill) Here, before I meddle with the Man, I must prove the existence of such a Kingdom, as to which Mr. Toland told me that Mr. Conry was utterly mistaken.

Mr. Conry said that AIRGILLIA did include the Counties of Monaghan, Cavan, and Louth; or, at least part of them.

Of this same Territory, I find much mention in Rory O Flaherty's Ogygia, but by the name of Orgiellia, which makes no great difference. I will, however putt down but this one Note concerning it from him. Ogyg. pag. 361. "Post Achalethderg proelium, quod Collaorum, & Trium Collaorum proelium vocatur; Victores (abactis ultra Glenrigeam & Neachum lacum Ultonijs) amplam ditionem quam ORGIELLIAM dixerunt (unde Anglis URIEL & ORIEL scribitur) in Comitibus LOUTH, ARDMACH, et MONACHAN, avorum Memoria descriptam, compararunt. Unde Collaorum Trium fecunda est, ac late propagata Soboles."

I could putt down more quotations from antient & modern Authors, but I purposely omitt them, as thinking these two which follow may suffice.

In the Cottonian MS. DOMITIAN. A. 18. wherein is a short account of Ireland, drawn up about the time of K. Edward VI. mention is made of Mac-Mahound, as Lord of Irish Uriel: and Uriel is also mentioned as a part & division of Ireland in other places of the same Treatise, as The * Countie of Uriel paieth tribute to O Nele, called Black Rent. 40l.

In Camden's Britannia, Edit. Gibson. col. 1007. "The County of Louth in old Books called Luda & Louda? in Irish Iriel or Uriel (Marginal Note, "in Latin URGALIA") if that is not rather a part of this County," &c.

So far for the Territory, which proveth not to depend upon Mr. Conry's fancy alone. Now for Donchad o Kervall or O Carrol, whom he finds to have been King of it.

War. Antiq. Hibern. page 204. "Mellifons, insigne Monasterium Ordinis Cisterciensis—fundatur a Donato O-Carrol regulo Ergalliae five Urielis, anno 1142."

Ibid. pag. 203. "Loutha—Donatus O-Carroll Rex Ergalliae, & Edanus O Kelly Episcopus Clonorensis—fundarunt, anno 1148."

* That URIEL enjoyed some particular Privileges and Immunities, after it was taken as a County, may partly appear from the following Grant of K. Edward III. which I find in the Liber Niger de Wigmore in the Harleyan Library, marked 67. C. 4. fol. penult. in these words; Edwardus Dei gratia Rex Anglie, Dominus Hibernie, et Dux Aquitanie, Archiepiscopus, Episcopus, Abbatibus, Prioribus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Justiciarijs, Vicecomitibus, Prepositis, Ministris, et omnibus Ballivis, et Fidelibus suis Salutem. Sciatis quod cum Dominus Edwardus nuper Rex Anglie, Pater noster, per Litteras suas Patentes concessisset Johanni de Byrmingham nuper Comiti de Luth, jam defuncto, cognitionem omnium Placitorum, et omnimodam jurisdictionem, et Libertates Regales in Comitatu de URIEL in Hibernia; exceptis quatuor Placitis; videlicet, de Incendio, Thefauro invento, Raptu, et Forfall. habend. ad totam vitam suam, prout in Literis predictis plenius continetur: Nos, pro bono servitio quod dilectus Confanguineus et Fidelis noster Rogerus de Mortuo-mari Comes Marchie nobis hactenus impendit in futurum, concessimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, et hac Carta nostra confirmavimus eidem Comiti et Johanni uxori ejus, quod Ipsi et Hæredes sui imperpetuum habeant totam Terram de Donaghmayne cum pertinentijs, et omnimodam Jurisdictionem Regalem, et Cognitionem omnium Placitorum, tam (videlicet) de Incendio, Thefauro invento, Raptu, et Forfall. quam aliorum Placitorum quorumcumque in dicto Comitatu de URIEL emergencium.

12

Num. 1802.

Ibid. pag. 29. "Mauritius alias Moriortachus Nelli filius Loghlini Nepos, sed vulgò dictus Mauritius Mac-Loghlin, cognomento ab avo ducto, regnavit annos plus minus 9. occisus a Donato O Carrol Rege Ergalliae five Urielis, Anno 1166."

In the annals of Boyl above-mentioned, about A. D. 1165. I find this passage, "Affide cordroc' et a' ta cora rigad he oDonde'ud u Cerbaill & Orgial laib."—

'From Affide to Drogheda the Royal Estate of Donchad O-Carrol King of Uriel lieth.'

And in the same book, about A. D. 1167. "Dondc'ad ua Cerbaill ri Orgiall, moritur."

6. Marchad the son of Neil (or perhaps O Neal) the Son of Loghlin King of Olichta; Mupceptac' m'c Nel ua lochlainb Ailiuch.

This Ailiuch, Mr. Conry said, was a Kingdom containing almost the whole Northern part of Ireland; being the Chiefest of the two Kingdoms into which Ulster was at that time divided; the other being Ulidia, of which more anon.

In proving the existence of such a Kingdom, I need go no farther than the Ulster-Annals, where (to be sure) mention thereof may be easily found. In that imperfect Copy with Mr. Brydges, (VOL. XLIX.) at the year 1124. are these words "Ardgar the Sonne of Mac Hugh o Mel Seaghlyn who should be King of Ailegh, was slain, &c." which Territory, soon after the Conquest of Ireland seems to have been joyned to Ulidia, and so to have been again united into the one Province of Ulster. Thus Joceline de Furnessio in the Life of St. Patric, Cap. 31. —"applicuit in finibus ULAGH, quæ modo ULIDIA dicitur"—unless there be some mistake here, in the printed Books.

In Mr. O Flaherty's Ogygia, pag. 372. this Kingdom seemeth to be plainly intended, though it be not mentioned by name, when he writeth—"et non ita diu postea, a Nielli Magni Regis Hiberniæ filijs, universa fere Ultonia manu potenti esset subacta: Rudriciâ gente, ac Dalfiatachia.—intra unius penè Comitatus Dunensis terminos, quam prisci Ulidiam dixerunt conclusis. Hinc igitur hujus Ditionis Principes non Ultoniæ, sed Ulidiæ Reges, discriminis ergo in posterum dicemus." The meaning of the former of these Words, is that the O Neals seized upon the far greatest part of Ulster, where they reigned in Ailiuch or Ulagh; their Enemies keeping possession of Ulidia the remaining part of that Province, under the Government of the O Connors.

Et quod habeant Cancellariam et Scaccarium, et propria Sigilla sua, et omnia alia ad hujusmodi Officia pertinentia imperpetuum. Et quod Cancellarium, Thefaurar. Barones de Scaccario Vicecomites in dicto Comitatu de URIEL, et alios Ministros pro predictis Officijs faciendis et exercendis in eodem Comitatu deputare et constituere valeant, quociens et quando voluerint expedire. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et hæredibus nostris, quod predicti Comes et Johanna, et hæredes sui imperpetuum habeant Terram predictam cum pertinentijs, et omnimodam Jurisdictionem Regalem, et Cognitionem omnium Placitorum tam (videlicet) de Incendio, Thefauro invento, Raptu, et Forfall. quam aliorum Placitorum quorumcumque in dicto Comitatu de URIEL emergencium. Et quod habeant Cancellariam, et Scaccarium, et propria Sigilla sua, et omnia alia ad hujusmodi Officia pertinentia imperpetuum. Et quod Cancellarium, et Thefaurar. et Barones de Scaccario Vicecomites in predicto Comitatu de URIEL et alios Ministros, pro predictis Officijs faciendis & exercendis, in eodem Comitatu deputare et constituere valent, quociens et quando voluerint, et sibi viderint expedire, sicut predictum est. Hiji Testibus, venerabili Patre H. Lincolnensi Episcopo, Cancellario nostro; Johanne de Eltham Comite Cornubiæ, Fratre nostro carissimo; Olivero de Ingham; Willelmo de Monteaucto; et Johanne Mautravers Senescallo Hospicij nostri; et alijs. Datum, per manum nostram apud Gloucestre, vicesimo-tercio die Junij, anno Regni nostri quarto.

In

Num. 1802.

In the latter part of the Sentence, Mr. O Flaherty is not so clear as might have been expected.

As to this man Murcertach or Mauritius O Neal, I have shewed the time of his Death already from Sir James Ware; who, when he addeth in the same place, "atqui is (i. e. Murcertachus) Regnum non inijt ante annum 1157." must be understood with reserve & caution, because in the same book pag. 211. speaking about the Foundation of the Monastery of Newry, he saith immediately "Mauritius Mac-Loghlin Rex Hiberniæ fundavit—anno 1153."—

In the Annals of Boyl I find mention of him about A.D. 1165. "Eo c'oid mīc mīc Duindflebi ri Ulad do dallad la Murc'ertac' mīc mīc Lac'laind." And a little after, namely about A.D. 1167. conformable to Sr. James Ware, "Murc'ertac' mac Neill mac mic Lac'laind Ri Erend, occisus est." This Prince was in his time styled King of Ireland, as appeareth by the last Citation; but is not so called in my Lords MS. which squareth with what O Flaherty writes, Ogyg. pag. 440. "A.D. 1156. Murchertus Mag Loceluin Nielli filius, Tordelvacho O Conor successit Regno Hybernæ, &c. which may unfold the Mystery in the last Paragraph, where Sr. James Ware asserts that he was not King (i. e. chief King, or Monarch of the Irish) before A.D. 1157."

7. Cuuld O Connor King of Ulidia; Cuuld mīc Conchobuiri pūg Ulad. We have already had some mention of this Kingdom, to which I think I need not add many Citations from Giraldus Cambrensis, & others, who make frequent mention of the same & of its Princes. Only one I think I may take notice of from another Author which will shew, that after the Conquest thereof by the English, (or the Submission of the Irish) the Name still remained. For Josceline of Furnes in his Prologue to the above-cited book saith,— "Illustrissimi nihilominus Joannis de Curfi ULIDIE Principis super hac re petitio adjungitur."

As to the Extent of this little Kingdom, Mr. Conry differed somewhat in Opinion from Mr. Rory O Flaherty; when he assured me that it comprehended no more than a Part of the County of Down, with some other Towns.

Nor will it be a wonder that so small a Portion of Ireland should be called a Kingdom; since (as it was hinted before) the Chiefs of numerous Clans, were generally so styled. This may be very easily proved from the writings both of Irish Natives, and of Foreigners. I will therefore bring no more than two Instances. The one from Benedictus Petroburgenfis MS. Cotton. JVLIVS. A. 11. fol. 39. — "Venerunt itaq; ad eum (i. e. R. Henricum 11.) Rex Corcenfis, et Rex de Limeric, et Rex de Oxeria, et Rex de Mida, et Raghendaldus de Waterfordia, et Omnes alij de Hybernia præter Regem Cognactæ." The other is in a MS. in the Archiepiscopali Library at Lambeth (no. xx. fol. 172. b.) where, among divers Notes out of the Lord of Hethes Chronicle, is this that followeth. "Mac Moroughe King of Leinster, Dermot mac Cartie King of Corke, Donald O Breen King of Limerike, O Carroll King of Uriell, Mac Shaglin King of Ophalie, O Rwrke King of Methe, O Neale King of Ulster, and Rory O Connor Dune King of Connaght and Monarche of Ireland, surrendered all their Titles to the Kingdoms of Ireland u. K. Henry 11. and became his Vassalls." — (This ns to have been taken from Giraldus Cambrensis, & is also cited in Camden's Britannia edit. Gibb. pag. 973. where a Note at the bottom declares (but why I know not) that O Rorke was not King of Meath.)

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1802.

Of this Cuuld, I have not hitherto found any thing, as I remember: which want of success I do not so much attribute to the obscurity of the Man, as to my want of proper books, and the Imperfectness of several that I saw, especially in the Library of the Honourable Mr. Bridges, where four or five (principal books for this occasion) were imperfect in the very places where I wanted their help. However, in the Annals of Boyl I find mention of Duinslebi Ri Ulad about A. D. 1165. and in the same Book, about A. D. 1171. "Magnus mīc Duinslebi Ri Ulad moritur."

8. Murchad the Son of Malachias King of Meath; Murchad ua Maelrechlaib pūg Mroie.

Of this man I find mention as followeth, In the Annals of Boyl, about A. D. 1143.

Murchad ua Mailfec^{was taken by} dergabail la Tordelbac^{the Kingdom of} f^{was given to} ua Concuber & Rigi Midi dutabairt du Concuber his Son da mac.

War. Antiq. Hibern. pag. 192. Beñif. "Sunt qui fundatum tradunt anno 1146. 14 Januarij; alij anno 1148. et alij anno 1151. sed non magna est differentia. Fundavit et dotavit Murchardus O Melaghlin Midie Regulus."

In the Annals of Boyl, about A. D. 1152. Murchad ua Mailfec^{was taken by} Ri Medie Moritur.

In the Convention between K. Henry 11 & Rory o Connor King of Connaught, A. D. 1175. recorded by Benet of Peterburgh (MSS. Cotton. JVL. A. 11. & VIT. E. 17.) as also in Roger Hoveden from Benet; mention is made of this man, in these words in the Copie first cited,— "et Mida, cum omnibus pertinentijs suis, sicut unquam Murchat ua Maileth lachlin eam melius & plenius tenuit." The Name being a hard Name, no wonder if it was written corruptly by an English Monk. But in Mr. Rymer's Fœdera Vol. 1. pag. 41. (where the Convention is given from this MS.) it is printed yet more corruptly.

I think I need not mention (having already omitted divers notes of this kind) that his Son did not long survive him. For in the Annals of Boyl, about A. D. 1154. is this Entry, "Eñ Mæl Sec'naill mīc Murchad u Mail Sec'naill Ri Midi, moritur."

9. Dermot the Son of Murchad (or Mac-Morough) King of Leinster; Dūpmart mīc Murchada pūg lagen. Of this Prince (from whom, as I remember, my Lord is descended) there is mention enough in the English & Welsh writings, as well as in the Irish. From them all I shall transcribe only these that follow.

In the Annals of Boyl, about A. D. 1141. "Mathi Lagen doipod ar Diarmait mīc Murchada."

War. Antiq. Hibern. pag. 176. "Balinglas. Dermotus Murchardi filius, Rex Lageniæ, anno 1148. (alijs 1151) Monachis Ordinis Cisterciensis construxit, & prædijs dotavit."

Ibid. pag. 167. "Dermotus Murchardi filius Rex Lageniæ, fundavit juxta Dublin, Cœnobium Monialium Ordinis Aroacensis circa A. D. 1146. Cui supposuit. A. D. 1151. cellas duas."—(vid. ibid. pagg. 183. & 185.)

In the same page, he sheweth that this same Prince did also found another Monastery of the same Order, about A. D. 1166.

In the Annals of Boyl, about the year 1151. or 1152. is this entry, "Deborgail ben Tigernaim u Ruaire du breit du Diarmait mac Murchada Leis."

Num. 1802.

In Girald. Cambrenf. de Expugn. Hib. Cap. 1.
Mac Morthit 36. A. 7.

"Dermicius itaque Murchardi filius Lageniensium Princeps, et Quintæ illius portionis Hiberniæ Rector, Orientalia Insulæ maritima—nostris temporibus possidebat,—O Roricho itaq; Medensium Rege remotas in partes Expeditionis cuiusdam causâ præfecto; uxor ipsius, O Malachlini filia, quam in Insula quadam Mediæ reliquerat"—

Annal. Hibern. MS. Cotton. DOMIT. A. 18. 1167. "Dermicius filius Murchardi Princeps Lageniorum, O Rorico Rege Mediæ e patria longe profecto, Uxorem ejus volentem, et ad id eum provocantem, rapuit. Qua injuria motus, O Roricus domum reversus, auxilium a Rotherico Conaccio suscipiens, Dermicium Lagenia expulit."

Girald. Cambr. de Mirab. Hib. Cap. XLIV. "Igiture a tempore Fedlimidij Regis & Obitu Turgelij, Rotherici. Conactensis Regnum. Qui ultimus de hac gente Monarcha fuit, et usq; hodie Conactio præsidet. Cujus etiam tempore, et per quam Rex Lageniæ Deremetus, scilicet Murchardi filius a Regno expulsus fuerat, septendecim Reges in Hibernia regnaverunt."

Collectanea ex Annal. Ulton. MS. Brydges. Vol. XXIX. A.D. 1162. "Argain gall a tarliath la Dermait m' Murch' 7 u' mor dogab' fa' air'na rogab'. rerm oc' em 'moire."

Annal. Buillienf. circa ann. 1165. "Ruadri ua 'Con' & Diarmait u Mail Sec', & Tigernan ua Ruairc, & Lagin & Giall at'a cliat' dinarba Diarmata m' Murchada darmuir."

Annals of Ireland, MS. Brydges, Vol. xv. fol. 15.—Anno 1166. "Dermot m' Murragh landed in Ireland, & with him a great English Army. He tooke the Command of Kensingie. The King of Ireland & O Ruark, & O Mul Secklyn came to Figh dorchá: M c Murragh came to the Kings house, and gave him his owne desire of Pledges, and gave to O Ruairk in lue of his Wife, 25 Nobles in Gold."

Annal. Buil. circ. A.D. 1171. "Diermait mac Fingal Murchada Ri Lagen & Gall, moritur."

10. Connor O Brian, King of Munster; Conchobor ua h'nam n'g Muman.

Of him I have hitherto found only this Note, beside that abovementioned (in pag. 200.) from the Continuation of Tigernach's Annals, which shew him to have been Chief King of Munster A.D. 1138.

Annal. Buil. circ. A.D. 1142. "Concuber ua Brian Ardri Muman, mortuus est."

11. Tirlough O Connor, King of Connaught; Tairdelbach ua Conchobair n'g Connacht.

Of this Prince there is more Evidence, viz.

In the Annals of Ulster, (with M' Brydges, Vol. XLIX.) at the years 1127. 1128. &c. mention is made of Tirlagh O Connor, Gil-Christ O Hegni King of Fermanagh & Arch-King of Argialli; Tigernan O Roirk, &c.

Annal. Ulton. MS. Brydg. Vol. XXIX. "Castell—Athlone fundatur per Athluan dodenam la Terdelbach h' Concober."

Rod. O Flah. Ogyg. pag. 439. A.D. 1136.

"Tordelvachus magnus O Connor (Tairdelbach ó Conchobair) Rex Conactiæ—Rex Hiberniæ cum refragantia; annos viginti"—

Annal. Buil. circ. A.D. 1146. "Eñ Bualad the Battle by the protection or help

Tig'na' u Ruairc treoslac' Tordelbaic' u Con'cub'."

War. Antiq. Hib. pag. 334. Tuam— "circa annum Dom. 1152. Ecclesiam Cathedralē de novo condidit, a Tirdelvaco O-Conner Rege Hiberniæ

Num. 1802.

adjutus, Edanus O-Hoifin primus Archiepiscopus Tuamensis, faltem qui primus Pallio usus est."

Annal. Ulton. MS. Brydg. Vol. XXIX. fol. 4. A.D. 1153. "Terdelbach h. Concub. Airdr Coñr &c."

Annal. Buil. circ. A.D. 1152. "Flat' bertact' O Canav King of the Sept of Convail ua Canam Ri Cenoil comail, merfus est cum uxore sua in mari, scilicet ingen Tordelba c'u Conc'uber."

Ibid. circ. A.D. 1155. "Taerdelbaic' ua Con- Dubliniæ ctuber Ri Connact' & Midi, & a'taclia't & Le- juvenis eximus trim oga nuadat tor Erend, mortuus est."

Waræi Adverfar. MS. Brydg. 1156. "Tirdelvacus O Conner Rex Conaciæ & Hiberniæ, anno ætatis suæ 68. regni sui 50. in pace quievit; et sepultus est juxta altare S. Ciarani. Cui successit Rodericus filius Tirdelbaci O Conner."

Waræi Antiq. Hibern. pag. 29. "Tirdelvacus O-Conner Rex Conaciæ Monarchiam (i. e. totius Hybernæ) adeptus, eam tenuit usque ad annum 1157. quo mortem obiit, ætatis suæ 68. sepultus Clonmucnoisæ, in Ecclesia Cathedrali, prope summum Altare S. Ciarani." Some account of his Funeral may be seen in O Flaherty, which was not material for me to transcribe.

12 Gilla the Son of Liach was Vicar or a Noted Officer, or Dignitary belonging to Armagh; gilla m'c luac m'c m'c Quobri h' comdpar Patrac—

The words in my Lords MS. which express this Dignity or Office, are Comdpar Patrac, which (as above is shewn) Mr. Toland translated by Præpositus Ecclesiæ Sti. Patricij (Præpositus was an Officer in Benedictin Monasteries) and Mr. Conry by Vicarius Patricij. Now if St. Patric's Vicar at Armagh, was the chief Person in the Place, as St. Peter's Vicar at Rome, then our Gilla was Archbishop of Armagh. And it seems to me that the same Person might be both Archbishop of Armagh, & Comorb or Corb of St. Patric, as well as Dr. Fell was Bishop of Oxford, and Dean of Christ-Church at the same time. This might be no disparagement to an Arch-bishop, considering what a learned Irish-man (cited by Sr. Hen. Spelman from Arch-Bp. Usher) saith, "Corbanatus sive Plebanatus, Dignitas est; et modo ad Regem pertinet, sed antea ad Papam. In Matrice Ecclesia debet necessario esse;—omnèsq; Decimas pertinentes ad hanc debet habere. Et Beneficia adjuncta huic, ipsius sunt; eorumq; Conferentiam habet et præsentationem. Dicitur hoc nomen quia populo et plebi Ecclesiasticæ Matricis Ecclesiæ præfuit.—Primum Stallum in sua Ecclesia habet: habet etiam Stallum vacuum in Ecclesia Cathedrali et Vocem in omni Capitulo tam publico quam privato. Inscrubitur Romano Registro, ideoq; Dignitas est." And by what I have before cited (Catal. sect. 19.) Kellegh was Coarb-Patric, & is also styled at the same Time Arch-bishop of the West of Europe.

But to return to our Gilla, whom Mr. Conry calls the son of Liach, & Mr. Toland (from his ancestor) Mac Ruadri; I find thus much of him.

In the Annals of Boyl, about A.D. 1174. "Gilla mic Liacc garba Patric, quievit."

In Monast. Angl. Tom. II. pag. 1031. Gilla mac Liag 2 Arch-Bp. of Armagh, is witness to a Grant of Mauricius mac Loelain, King of Ireland.

Num. 1802.

In the Ulster Annals, MS. Brydges Vol. xxix. It is written, that Gelafius mac Ruadri (who was Arch-bishop of Armagh) obiit 6 Kal. Aprilis 1174.

Now if the Irish (according to their fancy in turning of Names, used to translate Gilla into Gelafius, it may seem that these may be the same Man: for as was shewed before from Sir James Ware, sometimes persons were named from their Ancestors by some; & at the same time from their Fathers by others.

Moreover in Mr. Brydges's MS. Vol. xliv. I find that Kelleck or Gellafius, was Archbishop of Armagh A. D. 1136. and was succeeded by Gilbertus O Caran A. D. 1175. If our Gilla was the same with this Gelafius, I can easily find matter enough concerning him.

Thus have I gone through the Evidence for Mr. Conry, after that for Mr. Toland, with like Candour & Sincerity, and according as things occurred unto me. I might have put them better together, & sett forth my poor Meaning, all along, in more proper Language. But when it shall be considered that what is here done, is only a First Draught; and even that for the most part, putt down in the midst of hurry & disturbance; and without my ever Reading over what I have at any time before written: I hope to be excused for all Irregularities either as to Phrase or Method. The Sum of the whole dissertation, is this.

1. That whereas Father Simon thought this Book 800 Years Old, and endeavoured to describe it as an Antiquary: He seemeth to have employed his Time & Pen to small purpose, for lack of Experience in such Matters.

2. Whereas Mr. Toland endeavours to prove it of the same Age by the Notes: I believe he must prove also that a Cormac mac Carty, and all the other Persons & Kingdoms did exist at that Time, by plain & undeniable authority of History; or else, the Assertion will not pass with me. Which when he shall have done, I shall smile at the oddness of the Thing, viz, that so many Persons, of such different Governments, of so differing Characters, Families, & Names, with such an Occurrence as Mac Carties Slaughter (not forgetting the great House) should all, by a Sort of Platonic Revolution, be brought upon their Old Stage in about 235 years after. I say again this will be a pleasing Scene to me; but I add, that my Mirth, in this respect, must be respited until this be done.

3. Mr. Conry understanding the Irish Notes in a Sense different from Mr. Toland, discovered Three Kingdoms & some Persons not mentioned by him, as also a positive Date of the Year 1140. That, upon Examination, I find his Three Kingdoms to have existed about that Time; and a remarkably-Great House to have been builded or repaired within the Space limited. I find a Cormac mac Carty to have been killed by a Tirlough O Brian, & within the Year, as the Irish Year is understood. Of no less than Seven other Irish Kings or Princes who are mentioned by Name, I find (in my poor Searches) that the Six chiefest of them flourished at or about that very time. The Scribe indeed I am not so well apprised of, nor can it be expected: but the Person who (according to Mr. Toland's own Opinion) employed him, I have also discovered. So that, the HAND concurring as it doth, I must believe that the book was written A. D. 1139.

I had indeed much rather to have found it 800 years old, which would undoubtedly have raised

Num. 1802, 1804.

its value; but as it is, it is a Standard for the Irish Hand of that Age; & also one of the most authentic Copies of the Latin Gospels, which they have sent forth from that Island.

1803.

Codex chartaceus in 8vo (quem a me redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus) partim Typis excusus, partim varijs manibus exaratus; in quo continentur,

1. Maximi Episcopi Cytherensis, brevis de Præceptis atq; Concilijs Evangelicis Tractatus. In quo S. Scripturæ Veteris ac Novæ, & sanctorum Doctorum, tam Græcorum quam Latinorum auctoritatibus ostenditur, hæc inter se esse distincta: nec non consilia non esse absolutè necessaria ad Salutem (quæ Præceptorum observatione acquiritur) quamvis ad hanc facilius, plenius, atq; gloriosius consequendam conferant. Græcè & Latine, Impressus Venetijs A. D. 1602. *ἱερομειλία καὶ διορθώσεις Νεοφίτου μοναχῆ Ῥοδινῆ τῷ Κυπρίῳ, μαθητῇ τῷ Θεοφιλεστάτῳ καὶ σοφωτάτῳ ἐπισκόπῳ Κυθέρων Κυρίου Μαξίμου τῷ Μαργουρίῳ.* (desideratur Titulus, cum initio Epistolæ Græcæ dedicatioræ ad Georgium Hegumenum)

2. Eiusdem Maximi Margunij Episcopi Cytherensis Epistola Dedicatoria τοῖς ἑσθίβοις Χριστιανοῖς, Enchiridio suo præmissa. Græcè, litteris miniatis. 32.

3. Eiusdem in sequens Opusculum, Præfatio. 33.

4. Eiusdem Enchiridion, sive Sermo, de discrepantia inter Evangelica Præcepta & Concilia, ut videtur.

35.

De hujusmodi Sermonibus suis verba fecit Maximus, in Epistola ad Georgium Hegumenum.

5. Μαξίμου ταπεινῆ ἐπισκόπου Κυθέρων ἀνασκηθῆ (f. leg. ἀνασκηνῆ) τῶν κυριωτέρων ἐπιχειρημάτων τῆς γυναικῆς πρὸς τὸ αὐτῆς Ἐγχυρίδιον ἀπολογίης. 86. b.

In fine legitur hæc Adnotatio, quæ tempus absoluti Tractatus ob oculos ad amussim ponit. *Ἐτελειώθη ἐν Βενετίαις, κατὰ τῷ α' μηνί, ἐν μηνί Μαρτίῳ δεκάτῃ ἑννιάτῃ, εἰς τὰς κ' ὥρας τῆς αὐτῆς ἡμέρας. ἡμέρα δευτέρῃ τῶν Βαίων ἡμῶν ἀμην. τέλος καὶ τῷ θεῷ δοῦρα:—*

6. Μανουῆλα τῷ Μεσχιώτῳ λόγῳ ἀπολογητικῆς πρὸς τὸν λέγοντα μὴ ἔχειν Ἀνάγκην τὸν Χριστιανὸν, καὶ τὰς βουλὰς τῷ σωτήρῳ πρὸς σωτηρίαν φυλάττειν, ἀλλὰ δευάσαι σὺς εἶναι τέλει μὴ φυλάττοιμιν:— 132.

7. Τῷ ἐν ἀγίοις πατρὶς ἡμῶν Μαξίμου περὶ ἀγάπης καὶ τρυφῆς δ'. 149.

8. Τῷ Φιλῇ εἰς τοὺς πολιτικοὺς καταναγκαστικοί:— 200. b.

9. Τῷ αὐτῷ (ὡς φασὶ) τὰ λοιπὰ πνέοντος. 201.

10. Σύντομος πραγματεία, κατ' Ἰουδαίων, ἐν ἀπλῇ διαλέκτῳ παρὰ τῷ σοφωτάτῳ Ἀλεξανδρείας κυρίῳ Κυρίλλῳ τῷ Λουκάριῳ. Συγγραφεῖσα παρακλησιὰ τινὲς χρησίμου Χριστιανῷ ἀνόματι κυρ Γεωργίου Παργατῆ Κυπρίου:— 202.

Locum et Tempus Operis conscripti, monstrat adnotatio quæ in fine conspicitur, scilicet.

283. b.

Ἐν Ἀιγύπτῳ ἐτελειώθη τὸ παρὸν, ζ' Ἰουλίου, δεκάτῃ:—Annus autem Græcorum vulgaris 7136. incidit in annum D. N. J. C. 1628.

1804.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo, quem (una cum alijs nonnullis) dono dedit Illustrissimo Domino meo Vir clariss. Georgius Hiccius Litterarum Anglo-Saxonicarum Instaurator summus. In illo continentur,

1. Kalendarium; in quo notantur Dies Festivales Sanctorum quorundam e partibus Angliæ Borealibus, puta, Oswyni Martiris, Guthlaci Presbyteri, Wilfridi Archiepiscopi, Johannis de Beverlaco, Godrici Heremitæ, Bedæ Presbyteri, Willelmi Archiepiscopi, Botulfi Abbatis, Karilefi, Bosili, Oswaldi Regis et Martyris, Oswyni Regis, Ebbæ Virginis, Aydani Episcopi, Cuthberti Episcopi, Hildæ Virginis, &c. 1.

2. Obituarum Ecclesiæ Dunelmensis. 13.

Sequitur Manuale Precum, in quo,

3. Oratio ante Missam dicenda. 16.

4. Oratio

Num. 1804, 1805.

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 4. Oracio devota post Missam dicenda. | 16. b. |
| 5. Alia Oracio. | 17. b. |
| 6. Horæ beatæ Mariæ Virginis. | 18. |
| 7. Septem Psalmi Poenitentiales. | 12. b. |
| 8. Litanias, in qua precatur ad Sanctos Anglicos varios, sc. Oswaldum, Elphegum, Albanum, Ofwynum, Cuthbertum, Augustinum, Aidanum, Ceddum, Wilfridum, Dunstanum, Johannem de Beverlaco, Willelmum, Edmundum, Swythunum, Carilephum, Benedictum, Bedam, Guthlacum, Godricum, Etheldredam, Hildam, Ebbam, &c. | 90. b. |
| 9. In Vigilia Mortuorum, Preces. | 100. b. |
| 10. Oratio de S. Cruce. | 134. |
| 11. Oratio, de Septem verbis quæ Dominus dixit in Cruce. | 135. |
| 12. Oratio de Nomine Jesu. | 137. |
| 13. Alia. | 138. b. |

1805.

A Paper-book in 4to, (bought of me) written by a Romanist, in order to encourage Novices, who had entred into a Religious Life. Herein are handled these Points following,

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 1. The Benefits of all Temporall thinges. | 7. |
| 2. Wherin consisteth Mans true Nobilitie & Honour. | 13. b. |
| 3. The Dignitie of Religious Povertie. | 17. |
| 4. The Excellencie of Religious Chastitie. | 28. |
| 5. The Dignitie of Religious Obedience. | 38. |
| 6. That Religious are above all Earthly thinges; & howe glorious a thinge it is. | 44. b. |
| 7. The Preheminence that Religious have by forsaking their Carnal frindes. | 52. b. |
| 8. That the Religious have forsaken themselves also, which is the greatest matter of all. | 57. b. |
| 9. That all Vertues meeete together in the Religious Estate. | 61. |
| 10. Howe great the Perfection of the Religious Estate is. | 70. b. |
| 11. Of the Dignitie of Religious life, for the likelihood it hath to Christe, and to God himselfe. | 79. |
| 12. That Religion is a kind of Martyrdome. | 86. b. |
| 13. Religious are Frindes unto God, and are his Children & Spowfes. | 92. |
| 14. Religious are the Temple of God, because they bee consecrated to God. | 99. b. |
| 15. Religious by their oblation of themselves, are a perpetual Sacrifice. | 103. b. |
| 16. The Comparifon of Religious Dignitie, with that of Kinges. | 108. |
| 17. Of the Judicial Power that Religious shall have. | 113. b. |
| 18. Of the Glorie that Religious shall have in Heaven. | 124. |
| 19. The Antiquitie of Religious Estate: and first howe it was figured in the olde Lawe. | 130. b. |
| 20. That Religious Estate was instituted by Christe, and was first in the Apostles. | 136. b. |
| 21. Religious Institution, howe it flourished in the Apostles tyme. | 140. |
| 22. Howe Religious Orders did spread afterwards and came to our very tymes. | 148. |
| 23. Of Religious Orders in Clergie men. | 158. |
| 24. The exceeding multitude of Religious persons, & Religious Orders. | 165. |
| 25. Men of singuler Holynes & Learning that have beene Religious. | 172. b. |
| 26. Princes that have beene Religious. | 179. b. |
| 27. Of certeine principal Woemen that have entred Religion. | 192. |
| 28. Of Popes that have beene chosen out of Religious Orders. | 192. |
| 29. Of the Prelates that have come out of Religion. | 205. |

Num. 1805, 1806.

- | | |
|---|---------|
| 30. The Fruictes that have bene brought forth by Religious in Gods Church. | 211. |
| 31. Causes why the Religious Estate is of all other, the fittest to bring forth such fructes. | 223. |
| 32. That many Religious have excelled both for Learninge & Eloquence. | 230. |
| 33. Causes why Religious have so profitted in Learning. | 240. b. |
| 34. A threefold Bewty & Dignitie of Religious Orders. | 243. b. |
| 35. Religious Orders have the Forme of the perfectest Common-wealth. | 249. b. |
| 36. Howe great an Ornament Religious Orders have brought to the Church. | 257. |
| 37. The Honour which even in this Life also, is done to Religious. | 261. |

1806.

A parchment Book in large 4to, wherein are contained,

1. Postills upon the Psalter, & Cantica Sacra in Old English.

The Psalter is of that Translation of St. Hierom, which is commonly called GALLICANUM, and prevailed at length here in England more than either of the others.

The Method used is thus all along; first a Latin Verse; then a Verbal Translation of the same in Old English; then the Postill or Explanation of the same, which is figurative enough. The First Leaf is wanting.

After the Psalter, follow the Cantica Sacra; as I said before, being,

- | | |
|---|---------|
| 2. Canticum Isaia. "Confitebor tibi Domine." (If. xii. 1.) | 152. |
| 3. Canticum Ezechia. "Ego dixi in dimidio dierum." (If. xxxviii. 10.) | 152. b. |
| 4. Canticum Annae. | 153. b. |
| 5. Canticum Moysis. "Cantemus Domino gloriose." (Exod. xv. 1.) | 154. b. |
| 6. Canticum Abacuc. | 156. |
| 7. Canticum Moysis. "Audite cæli quæ loquor." (Deut. xxxii. 1.) | 158. |
| 8. The Hymn "Te Deum laudamus." | 161. |
| 9. Canticum trium puerorum. | 162. |
| 10. Canticum Zachariae. | 165. |
| 11. Canticum Mariæ. | 166. |
| 12. Canticum Symeonis. | 167. |
| 13. The Creed "Quicumque vult." | 167. b. |

So far concerning the Psalter, Cantica Sacra, and the Postills upon them. The author of these same Postills seemeth to have been John Wycliffe in his younger Years. In the Work he generally followeth the Doctrine of the Roman Church then received; but yet with some dislike of particular Matters or Persons. Thus, for example he speaketh against Fastes, & Wakes, fol. 1. col. 2. Against the Monks & Friars, fol. 166. Against the Couvetousness of Priests & Prelats, fol. 86. col. 2. & fol. 87. col. 2. and also concludeth the whole work with a touch upon the superior Clergy, fol. 170. b. This may shew that he was then somewhat disgusted at the Clergy in general, and at their Proceedings. What Opinion he had of himself at the same time, may be gathered from this Hint, fol. 86. b. col. 1. "Et mandavit nubibus desuper, et januas celi aperuit.—pat is: He bad to Holy Prechours pat has of Him pat pei Preche. And þoo zatis of Heven, pat is, Holy Writ he opynde to þoo pat Preches or Writes; not to othre pat are redier to chalange opre Mennys Dedys þen to do homself oght pat goode is."

In the Kings Library at Cotton-houfe, is a Work of this kind, seeming pretty agreeable, the Preface whereof bears the Name of Richard Hampole.

Then follow in Latin, by another Hand,

- | | |
|--|------------|
| 14. Tractatulus de Informatione simplicium Sacerdotum. fol. 170. b. (i. e. Constitutio Joh. Pecami Arch-Cant.) | 15. Testa- |
|--|------------|

Num. 1806, 1807.

15. Testamentum Johannis Hixon de Elyngton in Com. Huntynndon. dat. A. D. 1462. 172. b.
 16. Testamentum Margeriæ Colynge. dat. 1 Maij A. D. 1493. ibid.

Being disturbed, I forgot to add, That this Book evidently appears to have lain long in the Water. Thus the famous Durham Gospels in the Cottonian Library Nero D. iv. were recovered from the Sea. So also the Comment of Johannes de Lathbury in Hieremiam in the Library at Sion College were taken from the bottom of the Sea. And the Works of Mr. Frith found in the Belly of a great Fish, &c.

1807.

Codex membranaceus in 4to majori, diversis manibus scriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Abbreviatio Cartæ qua Walterus Moyle unus Justiciariorum Dni Regis de Communi Banco & Robertus Woode. dederunt Thomæ Muschamp & alijs Medietat. Maneriorum de Camerwell & Bredynghurst in Com. Surr. 1. b.
 2. Tractatus Juridicus, cui Titulus, Lez Tenures. 2.
 3. Kalendare Tractatui cui Titulus Curia Baronis. 12.
 4. Curia Baronis, Normanno-Gallice. 12. b.
 5. Kalendare de Natura Brevium. 34.
 6. Tractatus de Natura Brevium, Normanno Gallice. 36. b.
 7. Tabula Materiarum in diversis Anglici Regni Statutis contentarum; Normanno-Gallice. 106.
 8. Magna Carta Regis Henrici Tertij. 122.
 9. Ejusdem Carta de Foresta. 125.
 10. Sententia lata super Cartas, A. D. 1253. 126. b.
 11. Provisiones de Mertona. 127.
 12. Statutum de Marleberghe. 129.
 13. Statut. Westmonasterij Prim. 184.
 14. Statutum Gloucestrie. 194. b.
 15. Explanationes ejusdem. 197. b.
 16. Statutum Religioforum. 198.
 17. Statuta Westmonasterij Secunda. 198. b.
 18. Statutum de Emptoribus Terrarum. anno 18 Edw. Primi. 217. b.
 19. Statutum de conjunctim Feoffatis. 218.
 20. Statutum de Finibus. 219.
 21. Statutum de Bigamis. 220.
 22. Consuetudines & Assisæ de Foresta. 221.
 23. Tractatus de Corona. 222.
 24. Prerogativa Regis. 224.
 25. Definitiones Tenementorum. 225. b.
 26. Statutum de Hibernia. 227.
 27. Statutum de Defensione Juris. 227. b.
 28. Statuta de Mercatoribus. 228.
 29. Novum Quo Waranto. 229. b.
 30. Statutum de quo Waranto Primum. 230.
 31. Statutum de Prohibitionibus. 231. b.
 32. Statutum de vocatis ad Warrantum. 231. b.
 33. Statutum de Wardis et Relevijs. 232.
 34. Modus faciendi Homagium & Fidelitatem. 232. b.
 35. In quibus Casibus in antiquis Dominicis Coronæ capienda est Assisa, &c. 233.
 36. Statutum de Juratoribus. 233. b.
 37. Statutum de Conspiratoribus. 234.
 38. Breve de eodem. ibid.
 39. Statutum de Justicijs assignatis. ibid.
 40. Statutum de Magna Assisa jungenda. 234. b.
 41. Statutum de Effonijs calumpniandis. 235.
 42. Articuli super Cartas. 236.
 43. Statutum de Articulis Clericorum. 239. b.
 44. Statutum de Forinsecis vocatis ad Warrantum in Hustengo London. 241. b.
 45. Statuta de Gavelkynde (al. Gavelette) vel de habentibus Tenementa in London. 242.
 46. Statutum de Appellatis. 242. b.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1807.

47. Statutum Lincolnæ; de Vice-comitibus et Hundredarijs. 243.
48. Statutum de Anno Bifextili, factum apud Wyndefore. 243. b.
49. Statutum de Champartie, editum apud Berwyke. ibid.
50. Statutum ne quis ponatur in Assisis. 244.
51. Statutum de Attornatis recipiendis, et Finibus. ibid.
52. Statutum Exoniæ (five Modus inquirendi de Coronatoribus.) 244. b.
53. Articuli super Statutum Exoniæ de Coronatoribus. 246.
54. Statutum de Militibus faciendis. 247. b.
55. Statutum de Hibernia, de Terra data in liberum Maritagium. 248.
56. Statutum de Religiosis, apud Karliolum editum. ibid.
57. Statutum de Libertate perquirenda. 249. b.
58. Statutum quod vocatur Willelmus le Botiller (al. De Adione vasti facti tempore alieno) 250.
59. De Prisonam frangentibus. ibid.
60. Statutum de Prisonibus. 251.
61. Statutum de Protectionibus calumpniandis. ibid.
62. Statutum de Officio Coronatoris. 251. b.
63. Placita Coronæ. 252. b.
64. Statutum de Extenta Manerij. 255. b.
65. De Sacramento Vice-comitis et aliorum Ministrorum Domini Regis in Principio Itineris. 256. b.
66. Compositio Monetæ. 258.
67. De Tonfura Monetæ. 258. b.
68. Expositiones proprietatum Regalium Angliæ (Sokne, Sak, &c.) 259. b.
69. Expositiones Vocabulorum in Cartis Libertatum. 259.

Sequuntur,

70. Capitula Statutorum de Regno R. Edwardi Tertij. 260.
71. Capitula Statutorum de Regno R. Richardi Secundi. 273. b.
72. Capitula Statutorum de Regno R. Henrici Quarti. 281.
73. Capitula Statutorum de Regno R. Henrici Quinti. 285.
74. Nove Narraciones (herein are divers Cases taken from the Year-books.) 288.
75. Capitula Tractatus insequentis; cum additamentis recentioribus. 392.
76. Collectio Casuum, ut aiunt, Juridicalium. 394.
77. Entrances of the Births, &c. of divers persons of both Sexes, of the Family of Muschamp of Peckham in Com. Surr. to whom this Book formerly belonged. 410.

1808.

Codex membranaceus in 4to (ex diversis Tractatibus simul compactis constans, in quo continentur,

1. Chronologia a Christo nato usque ad A. D. 1122. ubi maxime agitur de rebus in Britannia gestis. 1. b.
2. Totius Britanniæ Tabula Chorographica. 9. b.
3. Cronica facta sub Compendio (vid. infra. § 46.) 10.

A Noacho scilicet, ad mortem usq; Regis Henrici Quarti: nonnulla tamen inibi lectu digna.

4. Arma Adæ de Stavelay; cum notulis de stirpe ejusdem. 18. b.
5. De Genealogia Ducum Britannæ; nimirum Beatrice filia R. Henrici III. ibid.
6. Adnotatio de Raptu ac Incarceratione Comitissæ de Lancastre, per Comitem de Warena A. D. 1316. ibid.
7. Cognomina Magnatum Angliam intrantium cum Willelmo Conquestore. 19.

3 R

D.

Num. 1808.

De suo qui in Codice sequitur Catalogo, sic præfatus est Auctor.

" Vous qui desirez a favoir,
Les Noms des Grauntz dela mer,
Qi vindrent oue le Conquerour,
William Bastard de graunt vigour,
Lour Surnouns issi vous ay devys,
Come je les trovay en escrys,
Car des Propres nous force ny a
Pource qils son changez cea & la.
Come de Esmonde en Edwarde,
De Baudewyn en Bernarde,
De Godard en Godwyn,
De Flys en Edwyn.
Et issint de touz autres Nouns,
Comme illz sont levez du feuns.
Pour lour Surnouns come font usez
Et ne font pas souvent changez
Vous ay escript; ore estotez."

8. Historiola de Fundatione Monasterij per Akariam filium Bardolfi magnum Possessorem Terrarum in Com. Ebor. quod primitus vocabatur Abbacia de Fors; postea Abbacia de Wandesleydale; deinde vocabatur Abbacia de Caritate; et tandem, juxta proprietatem Loci et Aquæ currentis, vocabatur de Jorevalle quæ, una cum Cartis, typis legitur excusa, in Monast. Ang. Tom. 1.) 20.
9. Genealogia Comitum Leycestrie. 20. b.
10. De Partitione Hæreditatis eorundem, inter Symonem Moundford & Sacrum de Quincy; cum enumeratione Posterorum ab utroq; ortorum. ibid.
11. Adnotatio de Comitibus de Ferrarijs, per Quinceios a Malcolmno Rege Scotorum stirpem ducentibus. ibid.
12. Genealogia Comitum Lancastrie. 21.
Progreditur usque ad R. Henricum vi. qui etiam Dux fuit Lancastrie.
13. Del Engendrure de Esmon Conte de Lancastre, secundum Tryvet. 22.
14. De Genealogia de Lacy Comit. Lincoln. ibid.
15. Del Engendrure des Filles Randolf Conte de Cheltre. 22. b.
16. Del Engendrure de lez Filles de Roy Edwarde Fitz le Roy Henry tierce, de sa primere Femme Alianore Fille au Roy D'Espayne 23.
17. Del Engendrure de mesme le Roy Edward, de sa Seconde Femme, Fille a Philippe Roy de Fraunce, cestafavoir Mergarete. 23. b.
18. Adnotationes binæ, de internecone Ricardi Marmeduc Senescalli Episcopi Dunelmensis, A. D. 1318. per Dnm Robertum de Neville Cognatum suum. Dèq; interfectione ejusdem Domini Roberti simul et Captione Radulfi de Neville fratris sui, anno sequenti, per Jacobum de Douglas, ad Parcum de Bewyke. ibid.
19. De Ætatibus Mundi, et alijs Notabilibus. 24.
Hoc etiam in Tractatu, agitur de Historia Regnorum Angliæ & Scotiæ; de Civitatibus, Principibus & Nobilioribus earundem; de Praelijs, maxime in partibus Angliæ Borealibus commissis; de Institutione diversorum Religionis Ordinum; Fundatione Monasteriorum, Ecclesiarum, &c.
20. De triginta dierum Indulgentia Veniæ ab Urbano Papa iv. concessa omnibus verè pœnitentibus confessis et contritis, in fine Salutationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis Jhesum nominantibus: dèq; totidem dierum Relaxatione idem dicentibus, per Johannem Papam xxi. superaddita, in Sermone ad populum Avinionensem, die Omnium Sanctorum A. D. 1317. 29. b.
21. Nomen Jhs litteris longissimis effigiatum. ibid.
(vid. MS. no. 1663.) 180. b.
22. Adnotatio de Apparitione Cometæ, A. D. 1402. dèq; Invasione Northumbriæ per Scotos, qui devicti sunt apud Homylidoun-hille. ibid.

Num. 1808.

23. Tabula picta, in qua repræsentantur Invasio Britanniae sive Albionis, occisio Gigantum, ac ædificatio Civitatis Londoniensis, per Brutum Regem. 30. b.
24. Liber de Bruto, et de gestis Anglorum, metrificatus. Incip.
" Anglorum Regum cum gestis Nomina scire,
" Qui cupit, hos Versus legat et poterit reperire." 31.
Chronicon hoc Metricum, a Bruto progreditur usque ad mortem Regis Richardi Secundi; adnotationibus Historicis (profaicis, et quidem Literis miniatis e regione positis) passim locupletatum.
25. Tabula picta Civitatis (seu potius murorum & Ecclesiarum) Eboraci, ut videtur. 45. b.
26. De Origine & prima Fundatione Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Eboracensis. 46.
Scil. Testimonia desumpta ex Operibus Galfridi Monumetensis, Venerabilis Bedæ, Henrici Archidiaconi Huntingdoniensis, Willelmi Malmesburiensis, Martini Poloni, et Alfridi Beverlacensis Thesaurarij.
27. Bulla beati Gregorij Papæ Primi. 47.
Extat, paulo fusior, in Bedæ Ecclef. Hist. Lib. 1. Cap. 29.
28. Bulla Honorij Papæ. 47. b.
Extat, apud Bedam. Ecclef. Hist. Lib. 11. Cap. 17.
29. Bulla Calixti 11. continens Sententiam pro Libertate Ecclesiæ Eboracensis, ab omni Subjectione Ecclesiæ Cantuariensi. dat. A. D. 1120. 48.
Non extat in Monast. Angl. Tom. 111.
30. Privilegium deferendi Crucem, & Regem coronandi, Eboracensibus Archiepiscopis concessum, per Alexandrum Papam (sc. Abstractum.) 48. b.
Non extat in Monast. Angl. Tom. 111.
31. Super eodem (scil. Abbreviata Bulla Honorij Papæ). ibid.
Extat integer, Monast. Angl. Tom. 111. pag. 147.
32. Poema Historicum, de Origine & Statu Eboracensis Ecclesiæ. Incip.
" Hic Eboracensis Templi, Metropolis Urbis.
" Ecclesiæq; statum, præfens pandit tabulatum." 48. b.
33. Bulla Innocentij Papæ Episcopis Scotiæ in genere directa, de Subjectione præstanda Thurstino Ebor. Archiepiscopo. 56.
Extat. Monast. Angl. Tom. 111. pag. 147. sed mutilata.
34. Bulla Papæ Adriani, directa omnibus Episcopis Scotiæ, in specie & nominatim: eis mandantis, ut Obedientiam debitam deferrent Rogero Archiepiscopo Ebor. sub pœna Excommunicationis. ibid.
Non extat in Monast. Angl. Tom. 111.
35. Bulla Calixti Papæ, Episcopis Scotiæ, quod obediant Metropolitano suo Eboracensi Archiepiscopo. 56. b.
Non extat in Monast. Angl. Tom. 111.
36. Bulla Calixti Papæ, Regis Scotiæ, quod ipse et Episcopi pareant Eboracensi Archiepiscopo suo Metropolitano. ibid.
Extat in Monast. Angl. Tom. 111. ad pag. 147. verum non sine mendis.
37. Recognitio Regis Scotiæ super Subjectione Episcoporum Scotiæ Eboracensi Ecclesiæ debita; in Bulla Alexandri Papæ contenta. ibid.
Extat (nonnullis in locis malefida) in Monast. Angl. Tom. 111. pag. 144.
38. Recognitio Olavi Regis Manniæ et Insularum (quod Episcopus suus consecratur apud Eboracum.) 57.
Extat uberior; mendose autem edita in Monast. Angl. Tom. 111. pag. 145.
39. Supplicatio Olavi Regis Orcadum, Decano & Capitulo Ebor. pro Consecratione Nicholai electi Episcopi Candidæ-Casæ. 57. b.
Extat integrior quidem in Monast. Angl. Tom. 111. pag. 145. sed tamen mendosissime impressa.
40. Recognitio

Num. 1808.

40. *Recognicio Comitis Orchadenfis: scil. Petitio, ut Electus suus Episcopus per Archiepiscopum Ebor. consecratur.* *ibid.*

Omittitur in *Monast. Angl. Tom. III.*

41. *Carta Regis Athelstani.* *ibid.*

Est tantum Compendium Cartæ, quæ habetur in Monast. Angl. Tom. III. 129.

42. *Compendium Cartæ Regis Edwij.* 58.

Habetur integra (si Terminos terrarum excipias) Monast. Angl. Tom. III. 129.

43. *Compendium Cartæ Edgari Regis.* *ibid.*

Datur integra (exceptis Terræ terminis) Monast. Angl. Tom. III. 128.

44. *Compendium Cartæ Knut Regis.* *ibid.*

Legitur penè integra, Monast. Angl. Tom. III. 130.

45. *Compendium Cartæ Sancti Edwardi Regis et Confessoris.* *ibid.*

Exstat in Monast. Angl. Tom. III. 130.

46. *Chronicon breve de Bruto et Successoribus suis Britannæ Regibus usque ad Cadwalladrum: deq; Successione Regum Anglo-Saxonum (per totam Heptarchiam) ad Egberhtum; et exinde ad Regem Henricum II.* 59.

In fine cernitur hæc Adnotatio, litteris miniatas Scripta, "Hic finit Regnum Saxonum et Anglorum." Si quis acta Danorum & Normannorum legere desiderat, inspiciat in primo quaternio hujus Libri, incipiendo ad Knutonem Danicum, qui coronabatur Anno Gratæ 1027. ut patet in dicto Libro qui intitulatur, Cronica sub Compendio.

47. *De Origine Scotorum & Pictorum.* 66.

Scil. Successio Regum Scotorum a Fergusio, usque ad Coronationem Roberti Bruys.

Sequuntur alienis manibus,

48. *Benedicti Papæ XII. Constitutio contra Visitantes Prælatos, scil. Regulatio Procuracionum Visitantibus debitorum.* 67.

49. *De Procuracionibus, que ratione Visitacionis debentur, non recipiendis ab Archidiaconis, vel alijs inferioribus Prælatibus, nisi cum visitent.* 69. b.

Excisiss folijs quibusdam, Exordium solummodo restat.

50. *Part of a Legendary Letter, written in old French to some Prince. It seemeth to describe the Translation of the Souldiers of the Theban Legion. A Fable.* 70.

51. *Le Transcrit de la Letre le Counte de Warwyke, mande a Nostre Seigneur le Roi.* *ibid.*

This is said to have been written A.D. 1340. upon occasion of the King of Spain's overcoming the Moors in a great Battle. (Imperfect.)

52. *La Copie de la Bulle trovee in les Paveilions le Roi de Bealmarine.* 70. b.

A spurious Letter fathered upon the Caliph of Babylon, enjoying the Invasion and Destruction of Christendome, beginning with Spain. (Imperfect.)

53. *Copie de la Letre nostre Seigneur le Roy mande al Apostoille, l'an de Grace mil 347. et de soun Regne D'Engleterre, 21.* 71. b.

This is not in Mr. Rymer's Fædera, at that Year.

54. *Constitutiones Domni Johannis de Stratforde Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, A.D. 1342.* 73.

55. *Formulæ quædam, sive Adnotationes, in Jure Canonico usitandæ.* 79. b.

56. *Copia Literæ Domni Benedicti Papæ, missæ ad Regem Angliæ Edwardum III.* 80.

Exstat apud Thom. Walsingham, p. 140.

57. *Copia Literæ Domni Benedicti Papæ directæ ad eundem Regem Angliæ.* 83. b.

Exstat apud Thom. Walsingham, p. 144.

58. *Responsio Regis ad Literam Domni Papæ.* 84. b.

Exstat apud Thom. Walsingham. 145.

Num. 1808, 1809.

59. *Litera Regis Angliæ et Franciæ, fixa in Foribus Ecclesiarum Regni Franciæ.* 85. b.

Ejusmodi Declaratio Gallice scripta, habetur apud Rymerum. Tom. v. 163.

60. *Copia Literæ Domni Papæ (ut videtur Clementis VI.) ad Regem Edwardum III. ad Pacem exhortatoria. dat. Avenion. 15 kal. April. anno tertio.* 86. b.

61. *Copia Literæ Regis Edwardi, missa Curie Romanæ, de Jure suo hæreditario in Regnum Franciæ; et de treugis non servatis.* 88.

Exstat apud Rymerum. Tom. v. p. 459.

62. *Copia Literæ missæ a Domino Papa Clemente VI. ad Regem Angliæ. dat. Avenion. 10 kal. April. anno tertio.* 89. b.

63. *Copia Literæ Regi directæ Episcopo Londoniensi, A.D. 1340. (Imperf.)* 90. b.

Exstat apud Walsinghamum, p. 154.

64. *Copia Bullæ Domni Gregorij Papæ IX. super Confirmatione omnium Jurium, et etiam de Emptione Novalium, et de Nutrimetis Animalium Monasterio Thorneyensi ubicunque spectantium. dat. 5 idus Febr. A.D. 1239.* 92.

65. *Confirmatio Domni Ricardi (leg. Roberti Grostheved) Episcopi Lincolnensis, super eadem re. dat. 8 kal. Decembris Pontificatus sui anno quinto, i.e. A.D. 1239.* 93. b.

66. *Confirmatio Domni Roberti Kilwarby, Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis super eadem re. dat. 7 idus Decembris A.D. 1277.* 94.

67. *Confirmatio Nicholai D'cani et Capituli Lincolnensis, super eadem re. dat. 5 kal. Octobris, A.D. 1285.* 95.

68. *Confirmatio Domni Walteri Raynolds-Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, super eadem re. dat. 6 kal. Februarij, A.D. 1319.* 96.

69. *Confirmatio Domni Thomæ Bek Lincolnensis Episcopi, super eadem re. dat. 6 kalendas Novembris, A.D. 1343.* 96. b.

Instrumenta Sex novissime retensita in Monastice Anglicano desiderantur.

Sequitur aliena manu.

70. *Fragmentum Annalium de Rebus Anglicis; quod incipit ab Anno Gratæ primo, et abrupte definit in anno 857.* 98.

1809.

A thin Vellum-Book neatly bound in large 4to, sent at the end of the Year 1712, with a Letter (now fastened at the beginning) to my Lord, with a Desire of being preserved in this Library; by Mr John Bowack; then & still Writing-master to Westminster-School. A Person of a good Character, & reputed an able Master. It containeth,

1. Two Drawings, done with Indian Ink in so handsome a manner, as not to misbeem any, whose Employment doth not depend upon the constant practise of Designing.

2. Divers Specimens of our English Writing & Printing-Hands; as the Alamode, Italian; the Square-Text, English, Roman, & Italic Letters: which although they may not come up to the Character he once gave me of them, viz. That they are written as well as Hand & Pen can do them: are yet written well enough; and plainly shew, that his Genius led him to Letters, as well as Figures.

All that I observe upon this part of his Performance is, that it might have come forth better, if he had before studied, what it is, in general, that makes Writing look beautiful: and if in his Imitations, he had kept more strictly to the essential parts of his Letters; & without running riot.

1810. Codex

Num. 1810.

1810.

Codex, ex parte longe-maxima, membranaceus in 4to per totum verò Græcis manibus scriptus et inluminatus; in quo continentur,

1. Tractatulus explanatorius de Lectionibus Evangelicis, et Evangelistis; cujus hæc est Rubrica, *Δήλωσις διαλαμβάνουσα τὴν τῶν χρόνων τῶν εὐαγγελίων ἀνάγνωσιν καὶ τὴν τῶν εὐαγγελιστῶν διαδοχὴν. πόθεν τε ἀρχονται, καὶ πῶς καταλήγουσι.*

2. Δήλωσις ἀκριβὴς τῶν καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν Κεφαλαίων τῶ ἔτους χρόνου τῆς 'Εὐαγγελίου' ἀρχομένων ἀπὸ τῆς μεγάλης κυριακῆς.

Μεγάλη Κυριακή, est Dies Dominicus Sacrae Resurrectionis. *Du Cang.*

3. Μηνολόγιον, καὶ δὴλωσις τῶν εὐαγγελίων τῶν ἑορτῶν. 9. MENOLOGIA apud Græcos non alia sunt, quam quæ Latinis Martyrologia vel Calendaria. *Leo Allat. et ex eo Suicer.* Hinc igitur pateat Tractatulum supramemoratum (Nº 2.) Menologij etiam nomine recte nuncupari. De id genus scripto, in Libro quodam Epistolarum invento audi Leonem Allatium, sic differentem, "Epistolis adnectitur MENOLOGION, in quo, ab initio Septembris, nomina Sanctorum singulis diebus recensentur illisq; Epistola propria" (ut hîc Evangelium) "in Officijs recitanda subiungitur."

Quod autem attinet ad primum Tractatum; apud Græcos vocari videtur Evangelistarium. Sic Leo Allat. de Libris Ecclesiast. Græc.

Post Evangelium, additur 'Εὐαγγελιστῶν περιήχον τὴν τῶν εὐαγγελιστῶν διαδοχὴν, πόθεν ἀρχονται, καὶ πῶς καταλήγουσιν' κ. τ. λ.

Deinde sequitur Exemplar Græcum quatuor Evangeliorum, antiquum ac bonæ Notæ; cum Præfationibus, Picturis, et Typico, &c. hoc ordine.

4. Præfatio in Evangelium D. Matthæi, desumpta ex Opere Cosmæ Egyptij, "Indicopleustæ" cui Titulus "Christianorum Opinio de Mundo, sive Topographia Christiana."

Nec Cosmæ nostri Scripta integra, nec Codicem præsentem, unquam vidit D. Joannes Millius; alioquin proculdubio Præfationes, ut ita dicam, ejusdem in singula Evangelia, cum infinitis fere e Libris Biblicis citationibus, in Testamentum suum inferuisset. Ipsi enim tempore, preter fragmenta ejusdem nonnulla Historica atq; Geographica in Apographo Vossiano latitantia (a Thevenotio tandem edita) nihil omnino in universis Angliæ Bibliothecis extabat: solam si excipias Præfationem (ex opere supra-dicto decerptam) in Psalterium, quod quidem habetur in Codice illo Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ, qui inter Baroccianos locum obtinet decimum-quintum. Totum autem Cosmæ Opus, una cum alijs quibusdam Eusebij et Athanasij ineditis, magno eruditum beneficio, publici Juris fecit Parisijs A.D. 1706. Bernardus de Montfaucon, Benedictinus e Congregatione S. Mauri Monachus per-eruditus.

5. Παραγραφὴ. scil. ejusdem Cosmæ locus priori inhærens. (vid. Lib. v. pag. 245.)

6. Præfatio alia de Evangelijs et quatuor Evangelistis, ex Irenæo.

Locus extat in Libro III. adversus Hæreses: i. e. Editionis Feu-ardentianæ. pagg. 258. & 229. ubi Verba Græca desiderantur

7. Ὑπόθεσις κανόνων τῆς τῶν 'Εὐαγγελιστῶν συμφωνίας. Scil. Eusebij Cæsariensis notissima ad Carpiantum Epistola.

8. Canones Eusebiani Litteris aureis (seu potius coccineis deauratis) ac cæruleis exarati; cum varij generis illuminationibus.

9. Τὸ κατὰ Ματθαῖον 'Εὐαγγέλιον, τὰ κεφάλαια. 23.

Scripta primitus fuerunt Litteræ quamplurimum Rubricarum hujusce Codicis, liquore Coccineo, quas postea Auro fulgentes adhibito rediderunt. Ad hunc modum Capitula memorata leguntur exarata.

7

Num. 1810.

10. Effigies D. Matthæi ceu Minio scribentis, Græcè more elaborata, cum Inscriptione 'Ο ἅγιος ματθαῖος. 25. b.

11. Præcetiuncula ad D. N. Jesum Christum, Græcè, litteris Coccineis, in superioribus oris. 26.

12. Pictura, in qua representatur Nativitas Domini Salvatoris nostri. ibid.

13. Τὸ κατὰ Ματθαῖον ἅγιον 'Εὐαγγέλιον. ibid.

Superioribus ac inferioribus Oris, conspiciuntur δὴλῶσις ἀναγνωσμάτων per totum Codicem Evangeliorum, e Typico forsan desumptæ, litterisq; miniatis scriptæ: perinde atq; Voces ἀρχῆς, τέλους, ad Initia ac Fines eandem Lectionum.

Insuper superioribus marginibus, cernuntur ipsa Κεφάλαια: nec non in lateralibus, Numeri Eusebiani Canonibus correspondentes, Litteris Coccineis deauratis.

14. Pictura Transfigurati Jesu, cum Moyse & Eliâ; ac Apostolis tribus: madore læsa. 61.

15. Alia, quæ Cœnam Dominicam ob oculos ponit. 83.

16. De Sancto Marco, ex Opere laudato Cosmæ Indicopleustæ. 91.

17. Παραγραφὴ. Ex eodem. ibid.

18. Præcetiuncula in D. Marci Evangelium, in Editione Millianâ desiderata; characteribus Coccineis deauratis. 91. b.

19. Κεφάλαια τῶ κατὰ Μάρκον εὐαγγελίου, Litteris consimilibus. ibid.

20. Versus Iambici de S. Marco, eisdem Characteribus. 92. b.

21. Effigies Evangelistæ, cum Epigraphe 'Ο ἅγιος Μάρκος. 93. b.

22. Τὸ κατὰ Μάρκον ἅγιον 'Εὐαγγέλιον. 94.

23. Pictura qua figuratur ἡ βασιλεία. 95.

24. Pictura Decollationis D. Johannis Baptistæ. 107. b.

25. Pictura Ascensionis D. N. J. C. 135. b.

26. De D. Luca, Testimonium Cosmæ Indicopleustæ; ex Opere supradicto. 136.

27. Ejusdem παραγραφὴ. 136. b.

28. Præcetiuncula in D. Lucam; apud Millium itidem desiderata. 137.

29. Κεφάλαια τῶ κατὰ Λουκᾶν 'Εὐαγγελίου; coccineis litteris deauratis. ibid.

30. Imago Divi Lucæ Scribentis, cum Titulo 'Ο ἅγιος Λουκάς. 139. b.

31. Τὸ κατὰ Λουκᾶν ἅγιον 'Εὐαγγέλιον. 140.

32. Effigies B.V. Mariæ, cum Angelo Gabriele de Conceptione ejus annuntiante. 142.

33. Pictura quâ adumbratur, præsentatio pueruli Jesu Symeoni & Annæ, per Mariam et Josephum, in Templo. 146. b.

NB. Genealogiam Jesu Christi, hoc in exemplari, (scil. fol. 149. b. & 150.) perperam (haud secus ac in alijs quampluribus) exhiberi; de quibus sic D. Millius pag. 155. col. 1. — Atque hinc postea factum, ut Nomina in Columellis—e regione sibi invicem opposita Calamo rectâ per transeuntes, ut ita dicam, ac continuis Lineis excipientes scioi Scribæ, misere omnia miscuerint atque turbârint.

34. Pictura DORMITIONIS, ut Græci volunt, B. V. Mariæ jam demortuæ, cum D. N. J. C. Animam ejus gestante, adstantibus plurimis lugentibus, &c. cum Inscriptione Η Κοίμησις. 174.

Κοίμησις. Festum DORMITIONIS B. Virginis vocatur ἑορτὴ τῆς κοιμήσεως—Est dies 15 Augusti, quo tam Romana quam Orientalis Ecclesia hoc festum celebrat. Latini sæpius ASSUMPTIONEM vocant, Græci κοίμησιν DORMITIONEM: quod eodem die mortuam et assumptam in Coelis B. Virginem credebant; vel saltem utrumq; ad eundem diem referebant. *Suicer.*

35. Pictura Crucifixionis D. N. J. C. cum B. V. Maria, et D. Johanne Apostolo adstantibus. 204.

36. Pictura

Num. 1810, 1811.

36. Pictura Refixionis Christi (ut aiunt Græci) qua videlicet a Cruce fuit exemptus : nec non Sepulturæ ejusdem, cum Titulo, Αποκαθήλωσις, ἑνταφιαμός 205. b.
37. Pictura Resurrectionis Dominicæ ; ubi repræsentatur Christus quasi Adamum ab Inferis reducens. 206.
38. Locus Cofinæ Indico-pleustæ de D. Joanne Evangelista. 209. b.
39. Præfatiuncula in Evangelium D. Johannis ; quæ (perinde atq; aliæ omnes alte-memoratæ, in D. Joannis Millij Testamenti Græci Editione) desideratur. 210. b.
40. Κεφάλαια τε κατὰ Ἰωάννην Ἐυαγγελίας, Characteribus coccineis deauratis. ibid.
41. Effigies D. Joannis binæ ; Evangelistæ scilicet, et Theologi Apocalypseos Auctoris. 211. b.
42. Τὸ κατὰ Ἰωάννην ἅγιον Εὐαγγέλιον. 212.
43. Pictura, in qua repræsentantur Duodecim Apostoli sedentes, super quos descendit Spiritus Sanctus velut Ignis : cum Titulo, Ἡ πεντηκοστή. 230.
- Πεντηκοστή, scilicet ἡμέρα ; quinquagesimus dies. Sic appellatum est a Græcis Festum quoddam in Ecclesia Judaica celebrari solitum, Aἶθ. ii. 1. & xx. 16.—1. Cor. xvi. 8. in memoriam promulgatæ Legis in Monte Sinai quod celebratur quinquagesimo a Paschate die. Suicer.
44. Pictura Expergefactionis Lazari, ut Græci volunt ; et Christi suscitantis eum ; cum Inscriptione Ἐγέρσις Λαζάρου. 239.
45. Pictura Christi in Asino sedentis, et Hierosolymas proficiscentis. 243.
46. Pictura Christi Apostolorum Pedes lavantis. 246.
47. Pictura Christi Apostolis se post Resurrectionem ostendentis ; inter quos, Thomas digitum in latus ipsius mittit. 261. b.
48. Iambici versus nonnulli in laudem Evangeliorum. 264.
49. Ὅτι ἐ διαφωνῶσιν οἱ τεσσαρες εὐαγγελισαὶ περὶ τὴν τῷ Χριστῷ ἀνάστησιν. 264. b.
50. Ὅτι δι' ἀμφοτέρων μετὰ τὴν ἀνάστησιν, ὡφθη τοῖς μαθηταῖς ὁ Χριστός. 267. b.
- In folio chartaceo ad finem rejectio, legitur Adnotatio Idiomate Græco-barbaro scripta, qua innuitur Codicem jam olim cuidam Monasterio pertinuisse, quod ab Elia Propheta Appellationem assumebat.

1811.

- Codex membranaceus in 4to, quem una cum quamplurimis alijs, quos Illustrissimo Domino meo egregius Vir Henricus Worseleius dono dedit à me in hoc Volumine singillatim recensitis. In illo manibus varijs exarato continentur.
1. Opusculum quoddam Astronomici argumenti, exhibens scilicet Calendarium cum Tabulis alijs Astronomicis, per singulos anni menses. Accedunt, Tabula pro Festis mobilibus inveniendis. 27. b.
- Tabula Eclypsium Solis ab A. D. 1387. usque ad A. D. 1462. cum Phasibus eorundem. 28.
- Tabula Eclypsium Lunæ ab A. D. 1387. usque ad A. D. 1462. cum Phasibus suis. 29.
- Tabula ad inveniendum locum Lunæ & moram ejus, sub quolibet Signo. 31.
- Tabula ad sciendum quæ planeta regnat in qualibet hora inæquali diei & noctis. 31. b.
- Axiomata quædam Astronomica, &c. 32.
- Imò margine folij 29. scripsit non-nemo (f. Thomas Allenus Aulæ Gloucestrensis apud Oxonienses Principalis) hanc quæ sequitur Adnotationem, "Hoc Calendarium fecit Nicolaus de Linca (f. rectius Lynna) Ordinis B. Dei Genitricis Mariæ de Monte Carmeli, inter Lectores Sacræ Theologiæ unus? A. D. 1386. ad petitionem et complacentiam Illustrissimi Principis Dni Johannis Ducis Lancastriæ, incipiens a fine Kalendarij Reverendi Magistri Walteri Elvenden." Quibus verbis, ex alio forte Codice descriptis, haud mihi constat quicquid scriptorum utriusq; in præsentī Libro reperiri.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1811—1815.

Porro in partibus paginarum pridem vacuis, habentur Adnotationes

2. De Planetis. 31. b.
3. De transitu Lunæ per Zodiacum. 32. b.
4. Prognostica de Anno futuro, per Diem Nativitatis Domini. 34. b.
5. Prognostica per transitum Lunæ. 35.
6. Planisphærium, secundum Systema Ptolemaicum. 38. b.

1812.

Codex chartaceus in quart. quem itidem Dono dedit Illustrissimo Domino meo, Vir strenuus Henricus Worseley Armiger ; in quo continentur,

Formulæ Libellorum Supplicum et aliorum Instrumentorum in Curia Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Atrebatensis usitatorum, circa A. D. 1634. cum Rescriptis.

Accedunt Epistolæ et alia Scripta ad Nunciaturam Belgicam pertinentia.

1813.

A paper Book in 4to, at the beginning whereof I find the following Title,

1. A Relation or Memoriall, abstracted out of Sir Jerom Horsey his Travells, Imploiments, Services, and Negociations, obserued & written with his owne hand, wherein he spent the most part of Eighteen Years time. First dedicated to that worthy and of Right, Honorable of Memorie Sir Francis Walsingham Knight, Principall Secreretarie of Estate, and to other his woorthye lovinge Friends & Allies that did desire an account of the same. And by them since thought not un-worthye the publishinge to such others as take delight to Read forren Histories.

Jer. Horsey.

This Treatise is undoubtedly of Sir Jeroms own Hand-Writing.

At the end, in the same hand, is,

2. A little Collection of Moral Sentences, in divers Languages ; as Russian, German, Latin, English, &c.

1814.

Codex chartaceus et tenuis in 4to (Græcè verò scriptus) quem haud ita pridem emit Illustrissimus Dominus meus de D. Alexandro Cuninghambio Juniore, Scoto-Britanno : in quo continentur.

1. Διονυσίου Αλεξανδρείας διακεμήνης περιήγησις.

Non solum gaudet hoc Exemplar interlinearibus Scholijs primâ manu conscriptis ; verum etiam alijs, una cum Emendationibus, et Notis marginalibus Viri cujusdam perdocti, superioris (ut videtur) seculi, quæ nondum quod sciam, lucem viderint.

2. De Dionysio Periegete déq; inter Geographiam et Chorographiam discrepantia 43.

Exstat hæc Adnotatio in Bibliothecæ Bodlejanæ Codice Laudino, cujus Notæ sunt C. 31, uti colligo ex Editione Dionysij nostri Thwaitesianâ.

3. De duodecim Ventis, cum eorum Nominibus. ibid.

1815.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, quem (cum alijs) emit Illustrissimus Dominus meus de D. Joanne Ay-mone.

Totus est aut Arabicus aut Turcicus : quin et in fine legitur hæc Adnotatio,

Hic Liber Formularum Characterē KIRMA dicto confatus est. Curiosa multa continet ; et quæ in illo versantur Epistolæ, stylo elegantissimo elaborata sunt. Quas misit Turcarum Imperator Soleimannus ad Chah Tamas Persarum Regem prævalent alijs, et Respon-siones ejusdem Regis ad Soleimanum maxime existimantur.

3 S

"Quantum

Num. 1815—1819.

“Quantum Scripturæ Arabicæ genus *KIRMA*, cujus usus fere tantum est in Tabulis accepti & expensi Imperatoris Turcarum. Hoc minus attente consideratum similis videtur esse Scripturæ Vulgaris Judæorum quam *NISCHI*: literis enim constat exiguis, nec invicem connexis.” Hæc doctissimus Thomas Erpenius in Gram. Arab. Lib. 1. ubi Septem Arabicæ Scripturæ recenset genera; omissa tamen omnino mentione vetustissimorum illorum Characterum, quos Arabes vocant *KUPHI*, quibus primitus scriptus fuit Al Coranus, perinde atq; Poemata Gentilium Arabum, &c.

1816.

Codex chartaceus, tenuis, et Italica manu scriptus, in 4to, quo continentur,

1. Consultatio de Calice Laicis porrigenda, durante Concilio Tridentino, et quidem A. D. 1562. conscripta; et fortassis, in eodem recitata. 1.
2. Forma Decreti faciendi super Usus Calicis petiti. 46. b.
3. Responso ad propositum Decretum. 47. b.
4. Decretum super Petitione Concessione Calicis, publicatum in eadem Sessione Sexta Tridenti, sub Sanctissimo Domino Nostro Pio IV die 17 Septembris 1562. 49. b.
5. Responso ad hoc Decretum. 50.

1817.

Codex membranaceus in 4to, quem (una cum plurimis alijs) Illustrissimo Domino meo dono dedit Joannes Anstifius Armiger. In illo continentur,

1. Statuta Regis Ricardi Secundi post Conquestum Angliæ, imperf. 1.
2. Capitula Statutorum R. Henrici IV. 46.
3. Quedam Ordinacio de Anno 11. habita in Memor. inter Recorda de Terminis Sancti Hillarij, anno 12 R. Henrici IV. Rotulo v. ex parte Rememeratoris Regis. 53.
4. Quedam Ordinacio de Anno 8 R. Henrici IV. facta super Fine Statuti de Anno Septimo dicti Regis Henrici. 54. b.
5. Statuta de Anno 1 R. R. Henrici IV. 56.
6. Statuta de Anno 2 R. Regis ejusdem. 64.
7. Quedam Ordinacio de Anno 11 Regis Henrici Quarti. 73.
8. Statuta de Anno IV. R. Henrici IV. 74.

1818.

Codex tenuis et chartaceus in 4to, quo continetur, Liber Alchemicus qui vocatur Rosarius Philosophorum; adjudicandus forte, cuidam Arnoldo de Villanova.

1819.

Codex chartaceus in 4to. quem a me redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus; in quo continentur,

Collectanea Joannis Balæi Carmelitæ Norwicensis, postmodum Episcopi Offoriensis; de Religione Carmelitana, et Scriptoribus ejusdem: propria sua manu conscripta, atq; adhuc inedita. scil.

1. Epistola Monachi de Villa-Dei ad Dñm Marcum de Furnum Carmelitam, Doctorem Theologiæ 1.
2. Ad eundem eximium Doctorem Theologum Magistrum Marcum de Furno Carmelitam, Petri Pratenfis Decastichon. 1. b.
3. De ejusdem Marci Editione Rationalis Divinorum Officiorum, Adnotatio. ibid.
4. De illo Codice MS. ex quo præcedentia fuerunt desumpta; qui itidem comprehensus est Sermonem beati Zenonis Episcopi Veronensis; Fratris Alberti Castellani Ordinis Prædicatorum, &c. cum dictis Magistris Pauli de Perusio Carmelitæ, ac aliorum. ibid.
5. De Fratre Johanne Whyght Carmelita Coventriensi, cum Epitaphio ejusdem a se confecto. 2.

Num. 1819.

6. Distichon ejusdem ad Virginis Prolem. 2.
7. De Visitatione Conventus Coventriæ per venerabilem Virum Magistrum Fratrem Laurentium Burrellum, Vicarium Magistri Generalis. A. D. 1494. ibid.
8. De Scriptis Domni Godfridi Greneraye Episcopi Daguenfis, & Carmelitæ. 2. b.
9. De Obitibus Eustacij Counri, et fratris sui Petri. ibid.
10. De Obitibus Provincialium Franciæ Johannis Buhot; Jacobi Hanalt; Arthuri—nec non et Nicolai de Castro Doctoris Parisiensis; Joannis Coffin, &c. ibid.
11. De Sepulturis Raymundi de Insula; Gerardi de Bononia; Petri de Massa; Johannis Balistarij. ibid.
12. De Obitibus Bernardi Olerij, Raymundi Naquerij. ibid.
13. De Electionibus Petri Terrasse Hispani; Baptistæ Mantuani; Bernardini de Senis; deq; Fratre Heliodoro Provinciali Neapolitano. ibid.
14. De Obitu Henrici Potini Episcopi Philadelphiz, Suffraganei Archiepiscopo Rothomagensi. ibid.
15. De Obitibus Petri Hodene; et Stephani Kanon Prioris Rothomagensis. ibid.
16. De Scriptis Symonis de Spira. ibid.
17. De Scriptis Eveni Boich vel Bovich. ibid.
18. De Scriptis Johannis Soreth. 3.
19. De Scriptis Fratris Auberti vel Osberti. ibid.
20. De Scriptis Guidonis de Perpiniano. ibid.
21. De Scriptis Stephani Canon vel Kanon. ibid.
22. De Scriptis Pauli de Perusio. ibid.
23. De alijs Scriptis præfati Fratris Guidonis. ibid.
24. De Obitu Johannis de Vernone. ibid.
25. De Scriptis Johannis Golain Prioris Rothomagensis. ibid.
26. De Primo Carmelitarum Conventu, in Novo Testamento, i. e. post Christum natum. ibid.
27. De tempore quo floruerit Philippus Riboti Provincialis Cathaloniz. ibid.
28. De Obitu Nicolai Galli, Generalis. ibid.
29. De Scriptis Johannis de Chineto, et Johannis Bachonis. 3. b.
30. Quodd Rufinus, fuit Monachus Montis Carmeli; deq; Johanne Hierosolymitano. ibid.
31. Quodd bini fuerunt Cyrilli Hierosolymitani. ibid.
32. Quodd Dionysius Papa fuerit Monachus Montis Carmeli, ex Johannis Gerundenfis Episcopi Chronico. ibid.
33. De Fratre Laurentio Crucifixi Priore Rothomagensi, Franciæq; Vicario. ibid.
34. De Obitu Antonij Beneventi Episcopi Hebronensis et Suffraganei Pictavensis; cui in Episcopatu et Suffraganeatu succcessit Johannes Mafon, Provincialis quondam Narbonensis. ibid.
35. In Fratrem Eligium Dionysium Parisij sepultum, carmen. ibid.
36. Epitaphium Frat. Iodoci Benvolet Parisiani Conventus filij. ibid.
37. De Obitu Egidij Mainnet Doctoris Parisiensis. ibid.
38. Epitaphium præfati Doctoris Egidij Mainnet. 4. b.
39. Epitaphium Fr. Petri Hispani, Conventus Magnæ Valentiz. ibid.
40. Nænia super morte Fr. Ludowici de Copperio, Conventus Molinensis. 5.
41. De tempore quo floruit Matheus de Parisio Prior Provincialis Franciæ. 6.
42. De Obitu Petri de Lalen Prioris-Provincialis Franciæ. ibid.
43. De Obitu Thomæ Vitecoc Episcopi Decadenensis. ibid.
44. De Obitu Gerardi Gizors Episcopi Othavensis & Bethleemitanus; una cum Epitaphio ejusdem. ibid.
45. De duobus alijs Præfatis, in Choro Conventus Parisiensis sepultis. ibid.
46. De

Num. 1819.

46. De Fratre Johanne de Hondelencuria. 6.
 47. Epitaphium Fr. Laurencij Burelli junioris: ibid.
 48. Epitaphium Frat. Johannis Marchant. ibid.
 49. De Scriptis Fr. Johannis de Alta-Villa. 6. b.
 50. De Scriptis Fr. Guidonis de Perpiniano. ibid.
 51. De Scriptis Binquilis Carmelitæ. ibid.
 52. De tempore quo floruit Johannes de Chemineto Prior Metensis. ibid.
 53. De Scriptis Eliphat Minoritæ. ibid.
 54. De Scriptis Fr. Jacobi de Brugis. ibid.
 55. De Scriptis cujusdam Fratris Carmelitæ Romani. ibid.
 56. De Scriptis Petri de Nongento, Carmelitæ. ibid.
 57. De Scriptis Fr. Johannis Noblet. ibid.
 58. De Scriptis Johannis Bachonis. ibid.
 59. De Scriptis Francisci Baconis. ibid.
 60. De Scriptis Pauli de Perusio. ibid.
 61. De Scriptis Goleini. ibid.
 62. De Scriptis Plandij, vel Pelon Carmelitæ, vel Petri Pelaton Leodiensis. ibid.
 63. De Scriptis Hanibalis Doctoris valde antiqui Carmelitarum. ibid.
 64. De Scriptis Michaelis cujusdam. ibid.
 65. De Scriptis Guidonis. ibid.
 66. De Scriptis Johannis Noblet. ibid.
 67. De præfato Hanibali, dictum. 7.
 68. De Scriptis Fr. Johannis Golein. ibid.
 69. De Scriptis Johannis Bachonis. ibid.
 70. De Scriptis Michaelis de Bononia. ibid.
 71. De Scriptis cujusdam alius Carmelitæ. ibid.
 72. De Scriptis Fr. Johannis de Marchinellis. ibid.
 73. De Scriptis Gerardi de Bononia. ibid.
 74. De Scriptis Guidonis de Perpiniano Episcopi Majoricensis & Elvensis. ibid.
 75. De Scriptis Johannis Bachonis. ibid.
 76. De Scriptis Guidonis præfati. ibid.
 77. De Scriptis Petri de Casa Patriarchæ Hierosolymitani. ibid.
 78. Epitaphium Fr. Johannis de Vernone. ibid.
 79. Epitaphium Fr. Johannis de Ypra. ibid.
 80. Pars Epitaphij cujusdam Carmelitæ. ibid.
 81. Pars Epitaphij alterius Carmelitæ. 7. b.
 82. Pars alterius Epitaphij. ibid.
 83. De Fratrum de Monte Carmeli prima in Scotiam intrusionem; ex Historia Majoris Britannicæ, Scotiæ et Angliæ Magistri Johannis Doctoris Parisiensis. ibid.
 84. De eadem re, Ex Scotorum Historia Hectoris Boethij. ibid.
 85. De Carmelita quodam quem secum in Scotiam adduxit Rex Edwardus II. eo scilicet animo, ut post partem Victoriam, Anglorum Laudes, Scotorumque Destructionem Latinis caneret Versibus: qui eodem in proelio apud Bannockburnam captus, converso Stylo, Scotorum Victoriam Posteritati commendare, per Robertum Scotorum Regem statim fuit coactus. ibid.
 Carmelitano Metristæ Nomen fuit Willelmus Bastoun, sive Bastone; Ipsum quoque Poema extat in Addit. ad Joannis Fordoni Scoti-chronicon. scilicet Lib. XII.
 86. De Fr. Laurentio Burello Doctore Parisiensi, Francorum Regi Ludovico XII. Confessario. ibid.
 87. Epitaphium ejusdem: prout extat in Conventu Aurelianensi. 8.
 88. Aliud adhuc Epitaphium ejusdem Confessoris Regij. 8.
 89. In Fratris Mathei Marmeron Aurelianensis Carmelitæ mortem, Nicholai Cathaignes Humanarum Disciplinarum in Carmelitano Aurelior. Coenobio Interpretis, Trenos sive Nenia. ibid.
 90. Fratris Johannis de Cruce Carmelitæ, in ejusdem Matthæi obitum, Carmen. 9.
 91. De Scriptis Fr. Maturini Clementis. 9. b.
 92. De Scriptis Fr. Johannis Baconis. 10.
 93. De Scriptis præfati Fr. Maturini Courteys Clementis. ibid.

Num. 1819.

94. De Fr. Henrico Potini, Conventus Rothomagensis. 10.
 95. De præfato Fr. Maturino Clementis Filio, Priore Provinciali Franciæ. ibid.
 96. De Obitu Fr. Mathei Courteys, Prioris Provinciali Franciæ. ibid.
 97. Epitaphium Magistri Fratris Maturini Clementis. ibid.
 98. De Scriptis ejusdem. ibid.
 99. Dictum Fr. Berengarij Carmelitæ, Prioris Drepanensis. ibid.
 100. De Fr. Alberto Carmelita. ibid.
 101. Quod idem Albertus, factus fuerit Siciliæ Provincialis, ætatis suæ anno 27. ibid.
 102. Alberti dictum parentibus suis. ibid.
 103. De Scriptis M. Fr. Maturini Clementis prædicti. ibid.
 104. De Fr. Petro Verelij. ibid.
 105. De Fr. Petro de Pratis. ibid.
 106. De Fr. Andrea Patini, Johanne Coffin, & Johanne Lorget. ibid.
 107. De Historia Sancti Patris nostri Alberti. ibid.
 108. De M. Fr. Maturino Clementis Primo Decano & Fundatore Universitatis Bituricensis. ibid.
 109. De Fr. Johanne Bryas Priore Conventus Sancti Amandi. 11.
 110. De Sancto Avertano, Oratio. ibid.
 111. Elenchus mortuorum Carmelitarum, Ex Capitulo Braccareti in Provincia Franciæ. ibid.
 112. Carmina in quendam Sacerdotem, qui Biblicam fecit in Conventu Sancti Amandi. ibid.
 113. De Consecratione Ecclesiæ Fratrum Carmelitarum in Sancto Amando. 11. b.
 114. De Locis quibus sepulti sunt Tuffanus Racemi Episcopus, Archiepiscopi Remensis Suffraganeus, et alij nonnulli ejusdem Religionis Episcopi. ibid.
 115. De præfato Fratre Tuffano. ibid.
 116. Epitaphium ejusdem. ibid.
 117. In mortem Exclamatio ex ingenti mentis angustia, super Obitu Fratris Toffani Carmelitæ, Filij quondam Conventus Carmelitarum MOLINIS. ibid.
 118. De eodem Fr. Toffano de Villa-nova. 12. b.
 119. De M. F. Petro de Nongento. ibid.
 120. De Scriptis Fr. Philippi Barraudi Carmelitæ, Conventus Molinensis. ibid.
 121. De M. F. Laurentio Burelli, Provinciali Narbonæ. ibid.
 122. Testimonium B. Cyrilli Alexandrini de Nitore Beatæ Virginis. ibid.
 123. De Beato Paulo, ex Vita Sanctæ Teclæ. ibid.
 124. De M. F. Toffano de Villa Nova, et Scriptis ejus. ibid.
 125. Tituli quorundam Doctorum ex Ordine Carmelitano, Locus Laurentij Divianensis. 13.
 126. Testimonia ejusdem Laurentij, de præcipuis Carmelitanæ Religionis fautoribus; scilicet Sancto Ludovico Francorum Rege; Sancto Edwardo Angliæ Rege; Sancto Eusebio Sancti Cyrilli scio; Sancta Johanna natione Tholosana; Sancta Angela Regis Bohemiæ filia; et Sancto Henrico Primo Duce Lancastræ. ibid.
 127. De Illustribus Carmelitis, Carmina à Laurentio Burello edita. 13. b. et fol. 65.
 Illustres hi Carmelitæ fuerunt, Helias Monarcha Carmeli; Helisæus Incola Carmeli; Filij Prophetarum in Monte Carmeli; Cirillus Carmelita; Beatus Angelus Martir; Beatus Nicholaus Confessor; Sanctus Albertus Carmelita; Magnus Guillelmus de Sancto Vico; Gerardus Primus Doctor Carmelita; Sibertus Geldrensis Doctor Insignis; Johannes Maligrava vel Walsyngham; Guido Carmeli Doctor clarissimus; Johannes de Bachone Doctor Resolutus; Paulus de Perusio Doctor Argutus & Acutus; Guillelmus de Saviniano Doctor Extensus; De Sancto Petro Thome; Sanctus Andreas Florentius Episcopus Phefulanus—65. Johannes Balistarius Doctor Copiosus;

Num. 1819.

Copiosus; Philippus Riboti Carmeliographus; Arnoldus Doctor Gravis, Episcopus Galteliensis; Simon de Spira, Doctor Subtilis; Albertus vel Osbertus Anglicus, Doctor Devotus; Johannes Golein Rothomagensis; Johannes Hildeshemensis Doctor Elevatus; Franciscus Martini Doctor Solempnis; Johannes Hornebius, Doctor Magnanimus; Johannes Fust Sueggni, Prædicator Disertus; Franciscus Bachonis, Doctor Inventivus vel Invectivus; Johannes Nobletus, Doctor Famofus; Johannes Gluel, Prædicator Ardens; Robertus de Monstreolo Doctor Illuminatus; Philippus de Ferrara Doctor Suavis; Johannes Titleshale, Doctor Apertus; Nicolaus Durham, Doctor Inclitus; Michael Angrianus, Doctor Lucidus; Johannes Brammart, Moralis Doctor; Thomas Walden, Doctor Authenticus; Nicolaus Ricfo, Doctor Solidus; Jacobus Regius, triplicis Linguae Interpres doctissimus; Johannes Soreth, Ordinis maximus Reformatior; Petrus Garvengny, Ordinis fervidus zelator; Goswinus Hex, Præful Hieropolitanus; Walterus Hont, Doctor Insignis; Johannes Beets Doctor Illustris; Johannes Confobrinus Portugalensis, Disputator acerrimus; Mathias Emich, Orator vehemens; Johannes Mylverton, Doctor Probatus; Maturinus Clementis Provincialis Franciæ; Hubertus Leonardus, Antistes Darenensis; Johannes de Arundine, amplissimus Cormentator; Baptista Mantuanus, Omnium Differtissimus; Johannes Crestonus Placentinus, Latinus & Græcus Orator, Martinus Persona Ligurigena, Poeta; Johannes Andreas Ferabos, Laureatus Poeta; Toffanus de Villa nova, Parisiensis Theologus. &c.

128. Historia vetustissima, et Vita fatis admirabilis Sanctissimæ Matris Annæ; cum autentico Sancti Cirilli Testimonio. 17.

Init. In Concilio Ephesino quod fuit Virginei partus anno 428. ubi, loco Celestini Papæ Primi residebat Cirillus Patriarcha Alexandrinus Ordinis Patrum Gloriosissimæ Dei Genitricis Mariæ de Monte Carmeli, jubente eadem Dei Genitrice, ut in Annalibus reperitur, Veterum Patrum, superato Nestorio Hæretico per eundem Cirillum, qui dicebat Virginem Mariam solum Hominem peperisse: idem Cirillus protulit in Medium Genealogiam antiquissimam de Progenie Virginis Mariæ. Pro cuius Victoriæ recommendacione ibi diffinitum fuit, quod Fratres sui Ordinis Carmeli, merito Fratres Beatæ Dei Genitricis Mariæ de Monte Carmeli nuncupari deberent: erat autem Genealogia hanc continens Sententiam. "ANTE Xpi Incarnacionem anno circiter 70mo, erat in Judæa Civitate Sephor, non longe a Nazareth, Puella quædam Deo multum devota Nomine Emerenciana, orta de Tribu David. Hec in timore Dei vivere satagens, super omnes virtutes castitatem Corporis et Animæ studiose fervebat. Confuevit itaque crebro, de parentum Licentia Sanctorum Helie & Helisei discipulos qui in Monte Carmelice libem vitam ducebant, visitare."——

Distinctus est Tractatus in Capita 52. et definit post Mortem S. Annæ filix præfatæ Emerentianæ, ac Matris B. V. Mariæ. Quinetiam, per totum omnino constat putidissimum esse Commentum, ab improbulo quodam Antiquitatis prorsus rudi Falsario, è Proto-Evangeliis S. Jacobi, atq; ex id genus Furfure Legendario, in Laudem Gloriosamq; Religionis Carmelitanæ confarcinatam. In fine hanc, quæ sequitur, Adnotationem posuit Balæus, "Nescio an sit plus adhuc de hac Vita; nichil amplius habebatur in antiquo Exemplari."

Sequuntur quedam familiares Epistolæ Fratris Mathie de Andernaco Carmelitæ, pro tempore Lectoris Colonienfis, sc.

129. Honorabili viro—Dño Ludovico Canonico Monasterij Eßluzæ. 40.

130. Epistola Responsiva Dñi Ludovici. 41. b.

131. Epistola Fratris Mathie Lectoris, Patri Panthaleoni Magistro Studij Conventus Colonienfis, Ordinis Fratrum Minorum. 42. b.

Num. 1819.

132. Epistola Responsiva Ludovici Canonici. 43.

133. Epistola Responsiva Fratris Mathie Carmelite 43. b.

134. Epistola Responsiva Dñi Ludovici. 44. b.

135. Epistola alia Ludovici Canonici ad eundem. 45.

136. Responsiva Epistola Fratris Mathie ad eundem. 45. b.

137. Sequuntur quedam Exordia Epistolarum per eundem Fratrem Mathiam. 46. b.

138. De Sancto Avertano, et loco sepulturæ ejusdem. 49.

139. Enumeratio Sanctorum Ordinis Carmelitanæ, in Pictura quadam repræsentatorum. ibid.

140. Designatio temporis quo obiit M. F. Poncius Rainardi Prior Generalis Ordinis Carmeli. ibid.

141. De Obitu & Sepultura M. F. Egidij Burgesij Prioris Provincialis Provincie PROVINCIE. ibid.

142. De Scriptis M. F. Guidonis de Perpiniano ibid.

143. De Scriptis F. Arnoldi de Episcopali ibid.

144. De Scriptis Lectoris F. Johannis Diophilacis. ibid.

145. De Scriptis M. F. Bartholomei Portenlinquij de Luca, Episcopi Troianensis. 50. b.

146. De Obitu & Sepultura M. F. Johannis Phacij vel Facij Episcopi Regensis. ibid.

147. Enumeratio virorum clariorum in Conventu Carmelitarum Avinionensi sepulcorum. ibid.

148. De Conventibus Carmelitarum apud Florentiam. ibid.

149. Oratio pedestris super Oratione Dominica Fratris Johannis Diophilacis Gandensis Carmelicolæ. 51.

150. Carmen Elegiacum Carmelitarum Nemaufensium in B. V. Mariam. ibid.

151. Oratio Dominica, præmissa de Sanctissima Trinitate Symbolo; edita a Fr. Johanne Diophylace Gandensi Carmelicola. ibid.

152. Modulacio Parthenica Fratris Johannis Diophilacis Carmelitæ Gandensis. 52.

153. De Obitu & Sepultura F. Raimundi Tabule Prioris Provincialis Narbonæ. 53.

154. De F. Johanne Egidij vel de Asperis Conventus Nemaufi; et obitu ipsius. ibid.

155. Similiter, de F. Johanne de fonte, ejusdem Conventus. ibid.

156. Similiter, de F. Guillermo Exsapati, ejusdem Conventus Lectoris. ibid.

157. Similiter, de M. F. Johanne Trisse Doctoris Parisiensis, ac ejusdem Conventus. ibid.

158. Similiter de M. F. Raymundo Chavalario, Priore ejusdem Conventus. ibid.

159. Similiter, de F. Johanne Mafeleto Provinciali Provincie PROVINCIE. ibid.

160. Similiter, de Dño Michael de Becro, Romanæ Ecclesiæ Cardinale-Presbytero 53. b.

161. De alio Cardinale in eodem Conventu sepulto. ibid.

162. De scriptis M. F. Johannis Triffa. ibid.

163. De F. Gerardo de Bononia primo Priore Generali, de obitu et scriptis ejus. ibid.

164. Similiter, de Secundo Priore Generali Symone de Corbeia. ibid.

165. Similiter, de Tertio Guidone de Perpiniano. ibid.

166. Similiter, de Quarto, Siberto de Colonia 54.

167. Similiter, de Quinto, Augerio de Spuento. ibid.

168. Similiter, de Sexto, Johanne de Bachone. ibid.

169. Similiter, de Septimo, Johanne de Alerio. ibid.

170. Similiter, de Octavo, Barthelino de Papiæ. 54. b.

171. Similiter, de Nono, Petro de Casis. ibid.

172. Similiter, de Decimo, Johanne de Clarano. ibid.

173. Similiter

Num. 1819.

173. Similiter, de Undecimo, Petro Poligij. 54. b.
 174. Similiter, de Duodecimo Mathia de Colonia. ibid.
 175. Similiter, de Tercio decimo, Raymundo Duranti. 55.
 176. Similiter, de Quarto decimo, Petro Olle. ibid.
 177. Similiter, de Quinto decimo, Jacobo de Valbraria. ibid.
 178. Similiter, de Decimo sexto, Henrico de Aquila. ibid.
 179. Similiter, de Decimo septimo, Hugone de Ver-neto. ibid.
 180. Similiter, de Decimo octavo, Jacobo de Auzo. ibid.
 181. Similiter, de Decimo nono, Johanne Vogolon. ibid.
 182. Similiter, de Vicefimo, Petro Raymundi. ibid.
 183. Similiter, de Vicefimo primo, Petrus de Flo-rencia. 55. b.
 184. Similiter, de Vicefimo secundo, Roberto de Montheolo. ibid.
 185. Similiter, de Vicefimo tertio, Arnesta de Saxo-nia. ibid.
 186. Similiter, de Vicefimo quarto, Henrico Dolen-dorp. ibid.
 187. Similiter, de Vicefimo quinto, Petro de Luper-ciac. ibid.
 188. Similiter, de Vicefimo sexto, Petro Maymeti. ibid.
 189. Similiter, de Vicefimo septimo, Nicholao de Gandavo. ibid.
 190. Similiter, de Vicefimo octavo, Johanne Godoner. ibid.
 191. Similiter, de Vicefimo, nono Johanne de Veneta. 56.
 192. Similiter, de Tricesimo, Vitali de Artigola. ibid.
 193. Similiter, de Tricesimo primo, Johanne Belini. ibid.
 194. Similiter, de Tricesimo secundo, Petro Thome. ibid.
 195. Similiter, de Tricesimo tercio, Petro de Turri-bus. 56. b.
 196. Similiter, de Tricesimo quarto, Deodato Bar-reyne. ibid.
 197. Similiter, de Tricesimo quinto, Thoma de Padua. ibid.
 198. Similiter, de Tricesimo sexto, Johanne de Regno. ibid.
 199. Similiter, de Tricesimo septimo, Tilmanno de Alto Lapide. ibid.
 200. Similiter, de Tricesimo octavo, Berengario Mo-nachi. 57.
 201. Similiter, de Tricesimo nono, Johanne Balil-sterij. ibid.
 202. Similiter, de Quadregesimo, Marco de Florentia. ibid.
 203. Adnotatio Balæi, "De ceteris nichil adhuc vidi, neque de hijs qui ab Anno Domini 1360, usque ad Nos floruerunt: quia qui hos scripsit, torpore vel accidia ceteros prætermisit."
 Sequuntur, Priores Generales Ordinis Carmelitani, ab anno Dom. 1271. usque 1361. sc.
 204. De Radulpho. ibid.
 205. De Petro de Amiliano. ibid.
 206. De Raymundo de Infula. ibid.
 207. De Gerardo de Bononia. ibid.
 208. De Guidone de Perpiniano. ibid.
 209. De Johanne de Alerio. ibid.
 210. De Petro de Cafis. ibid.
 211. De Raymundo de Infula. 58.
 212. De Johanne Balisterij. ibid.
 Adnotatio Balæi, "Hec que sequuntur, sunt Fratris Johannis de Pratis." scil.
 213. De M. F. Johanne Faci. ibid.
 CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1819.

214. De M. F. Johanne Soreth. 58.
 215. De M. F. Xpofero Lombardo. 58. b.
 216. De Priore Generali, qui tunc in vivis fuit. scil. A. D. 1502. ibid.
 217. Syllabus Capitulum Generalium Ordinis Carmelitani, ab A. D. 1259. celebratorum usque ad A. D. 1361. compilatus per M. F. Johannem Trissam. 59.
 218. De Capitulo Generali celebrato A. D. 1498. Narratiuncula Johannis de Pratis. 61.
 219. De Obitu & Sepultura M. Poncij. ibid.
 220. De M. F. Michaeli Parini. ibid.
 221. De Visione facta D'no Johanni Papæ xxii. tem-pore suæ Persecutionis per Beatam Virginem Mariam commendando Sibi Nostrium Ordinem. 61. b.
 De putidulo commento, infrequentem in fine posuit Notam Balæus. "Scripti præfatam Visionem de Verbo ad Verbum, ut fuit in Exemplari; quod Scriptoris primi Ignorantiâ pluribus scaturit mendis." Attendatq; diligens Lector, ut circumspexit sit in Judicio dando, &c.
 222. De Propagatione Religionis Carmelitanae; Ex Martologio, ad Natale S. Ludovici Francorum Regis, et Confessoris. 62.
 223. De Obitu de Sepultura D'ni Roberti Lardom. ibid.
 224. De M. F. Stephano Januensi, qui electus fuit Prior Generalis A. D. 1524. ibid.
 225. Oratio venerandi Lectoris F. Gabrielis Regane Prioris Conventus Lunelli, habita in Capitulo Generali Montis Pessulani, A. D. 1524. ibid.
 In illâ agitur de Vetustate, simul atq; de Claritate Religionis Carmelitanae.
 226. Carmina ejusdem venerandi Patris de Virgine Gloriosa. 64.
 227. De Scriptis M. F. Anthonij Gainon. ibid.
 228. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Laurealis. ibid.
 229. De Conventu Aquilataram sive Agalaidos, prope Mafiliam; primo Carmelitanorum in Gallia, Conventu. ibid.
 230. De Obitu F. Nichalini. ibid.
 231. De S. Manahen Herodis Tetrarchæ collataneo; ex Martologio, ad 9 kal. Jun. 64. b.
 232. De S. Thimone Diacono de Septem Primis; ex Martologio ad 13 kal. Majj. ibid.
 233. Hymnus, cum Exordio Legendæ, de S. Alberto. ibid.
 234. De Scriptis M. F. Bernardi de Casa majori. ibid.
 235. De F. Petro Boneti. ibid.
 236. De Obitu Lectoris F. Dionisij Waver. ibid.
 237. Oratio de Sancto Anthonio Martire Ordinis Carmeli. ibid.
 238. In Laudes Poncij Reynaudi totius Ordinis Carmelia Generalis dignissimi, Fratris Laurencij Burelli Parisiensis Theologi Doctoris, Narbonici Provincialis, Panegiricum Carmen. 68. b.
 239. Carmen Gellij Bernardini Marunte Parmensis Poete Laureati, ad Theologum Doctorem Parisiensem F. Laurencium Burellum, &c. A. D. 1492. 70.
 240. Carmen Arnoldi Boscij Carmelitani Gandensis. ibid.
 241. Carmen Pauli Emilij Bourbonij Cardinalis Secretarij, ad Laurentium Burellum. 70. b.
 242. Carmen Johannis Audmoti Artium Parisiensis Interpretis, ad Laur. Burellum. ibid.
 243. De Doctore Johanne de Bachone. 71.
 244. De M. F. Stephano Gillet. ibid.
 245. De M. F. Johanne Rami, vel Ramusculi, vel Palmitis. ibid.
 246. De M. F. Petro Chanardi. ibid.
 247. De Obitu et Scriptis M. F. Johannis Laurealis. ibid.
 248. De Scriptis M. F. Thossani de Villa Nova. ibid.
 249. De Obitu Michaelis Parini. ibid.
 250. De

Num. 1819.

250. De M. F. Johanne de Coperio, et obitu Ipsius. 71. b.
 251. Eulogium M. F. Michaelis Parini. ibid.
 252. De Obitu et Scriptis M. F. Claudij Jaqueti. ibid.
 253. De M. F. Natalis Prischerij, et obitu Ipsius. ibid.
 254. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Gaioti. ibid.
 255. De M. F. Godfrido Strabone. ibid.
 256. De M. F. Johanne Sanxier. ibid.
 257. De M. F. Johanne Lathomi. ibid.
 258. Oraciones super Anuphonas de O, quas Ecclesia sacro Adventus tempore salubriter cantat; per Theologum, Doctorem Fratrem Johannem Laurealis apud Cabilionem prædicatæ (imperf.) ibid.
 259. Oratio seu Exortatio Synodalis, habita in Claramonte, in Ede Majori, Anno Domini 1509. 72. b.
 260. Alia Oratio ejusdem (Johannis Laurealis?) in Die Assumptionis Beatissimæ Virginis Mariæ. (Imperf.) 79. b.
 261. Distichon Diophylaceum in illud "Induite Galem, Spem Salutis." 81.
 262. Distichon Diophylaceum in illud, "In multiloquio non deerit peccatum." ibid.
 263. Distichon in illud, "Sine Fide impossibile est placere Deo." ibid.
 264. Distichon in illud, "Vere Dominus est in Loco isto." ibid.
 265. Distichon in illud, "Terribilis est Locus iste." ibid.
 266. Distichon in illud, "Plenitudo Legis est Dilectio." ibid.
 267. De M. F. Johanne Chaferandi. ibid.
 268. De Obitu M. F. Imberto Rauderij. ibid.
 269. De Obitu M. F. Michaelis Natalis. ibid.
 270. De Scriptis F. Aluifij de Legnano. ibid.
 271. De M. F. Bartholomæi Portemlinquij Lucensis. ibid.
 272. De Conventu Carmelitarum Neapolitano. ibid.
 273. De Scriptis M. F. Laurencij Burelli. ibid.
 Inter hæc, "Quædam Carmina in Laudem Insigniorum Invictissimi Regis Angliæ Henrici Septimi."
 274. De Raymundo Burcensi Cardinale Ordinis Carmeli. 81. b.
 275. De Scriptis M. F. Stephani Gilleti. ibid.
 276. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Lamberti Burelli. ibid.
 277. De loco ubi quiescunt M. F. Johannes Faci, et M. F. Guido de Perpiniano. ibid.
 278. De Scriptis M. F. Blasij Lorini. ibid.
 279. De Episcopo quodam Hungaro Ordinis Carmelitani. ibid.
 280. De Scriptis F. Johannis Diophylacis. ibid.
 281. Initium Orationis in Laudem Sancti Pauli, quam fecit M. F. Johannes Laurealis. 82.
 282. Tercia Egloga M. F. Blasij Lorini Carmelitæ Prioris Viennensis, de Præsidencia Ordinis Carmelitarum ad cæteros Mendicantes. ibid.
 283. De alijs ejusdem Scriptis. 85.
 284. De Scriptis F. Johannis Diophylacis. ibid.
 285. De F. Stephano de Vineæ Sola. ibid.
 286. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Bachonis. ibid.
 287. De Sancto Johanne Patriarcha Hierosolimitano Carmelita. ibid.
 288. Ubi quiescunt Corpora Sanctarum Virginum Carmelitarum Johannæ & Annæ. ibid.
 289. De Obitu M. F. Claudij Girbodi. ibid.
 290. Ubiam celebrata fuerint Capitula Generalia Ordinis Carmelitani ab A. D. 1287. usq; ad A. D. 1351. ibid.
 291. De M. F. Johanne de Pratis, et Scriptis ipsius. 85. b.
 292. De M. F. Egidio Burgesi; M. F. Salvatore de Cossamilia; & M. F. Ludowico de Cania. 86.
 293. De Obitu M. F. Francisci Brunaudi. ibid.

Num. 1819.

294. Ubi requiescit Beatus Pater Jacominus de Crepacorio, Laicus Frater. ibid.
 295. De Obitu B. P. Alberti de Monte Calerio ibid.
 296. De Consecratione Ecclesiæ B. Mariæ de Misericordia (quod Cœnobium Carmelitis fundavit P. F. Cirillus de Pantacis) per Bernardinum de Prato de Ripa Cherienfi, Archiepiscopo Athaniensi. ibid.
 297. De Magistris Fratribus Bede, et Augustino, Astensibus. ibid.
 298. De M. Anthonio Paulini. ibid.
 299. De Obitu M. F. Nicholai Audet. ibid.
 300. De Fundatione Conventus Rippolensis in Lombardia, per P. F. Cirillum de Pantacis. 86. b.
 301. Quod Dionisius Cardinalis Ordinis Carmelitarum fuit. ibid.
 302. De Libro Singulari, Amor Divinæ Majestatis, edito a quodam Carmelita. ibid.
 303. De Scriptis M. F. Angeli de Barbavarijs Prioris Mediolanensis. ibid.
 304. De F. Cassiano Ymolenfi. ibid.
 305. Loca ubi mortui sunt Petrus Terasse; Bernardinus de Senis; Anthonius Paulini; et Anthonius Averarij. ibid.
 306. De M. F. Johanne Crisostomo, Priore Conventus Vercellarum. ibid.
 307. De B. P. F. Jacomino, Laico, Portarum Custode quondam in Conventu Vercellarum. ibid.
 308. De B. P. Alberto de Chandelis, de Monte Calerio Presbiter. 87.
 309. Ubi quiescit B. Zaninus Frater Laicus et Portarum Custos. ibid.
 310. Ubi quiescunt Beatæ Archangela de Tridino, Martha Galla, et Johanna de Regio. ibid.
 311. De M. F. Johanne-Angelo Coradello, et Scriptis ipsius. ibid.
 312. De M. F. Johanne-Petri de Rivorolis. ibid.
 313. De M. F. Johanne-Baptista Gravello Mantuano. ibid.
 314. De M. F. Benedicto de Brixia. ibid.
 315. De F. Vincencio Mantuano, et Scriptis Ipsius. ibid.
 316. Nomina Carmelitarum diversorum, qui Cardinalitum refutabant; inter quos, M. Johannes Milverton, Anglus. 87. b.
 317. De Scriptis M. F. Baptistæ Mantuani. ibid.
 318. Nomina quorundam Cardinalium de Ordine Carmeli. ibid.
 319. De Vaticanis S. P. Angeli, ac Cirilli, Carmelitarum. ibid.
 320. Quinam fuerint Fundatores Cœnobiorum Fineti, ac Vici-Novii. ibid.
 321. Antiphona, quam edidit F. Johannes Beles Carmelita Norwicensis, Anno Domini 1526. in Capitulo Hichie in Anglia, in laudem Carmelitarum. ibid.
 322. Epitaphium Illustrissimi Domini de Morle, per eundem. 88.
 323. De Obitu M. F. Bertrandi Vaquerij. ibid.
 324. De Obitu M. F. Theodorici de Aquis. ibid.
 325. Oratio (i. e. Collecta) De Sancto Symone Stock. ibid.
 326. Alia Oratio de Eodem. ibid.
 327. Oratio de Sancto Andrea Episcopo. 88. b.
 328. De Obitu M. F. Raimundi Vacherij. ibid.
 329. De Obitu F. Johannis Boquerij Episcopi Vaprensis, Ordinis Carmeli. ibid.
 330. De Destructione Monasteriorum Biterricensium, &c. ibid.
 331. Tempus quo floruit M. F. Johannes Boquerij Episcopus Vaprensis. ibid.
 332. De Conventu Carmelitarum Narbonensi. ibid.
 333. Enumeratio plurium Ordinis Carmeli Episcoporum. ibid.
 334. De Obitu M. F. Johannis Aydonis. 89.
 335. De

Num. 1819.

335. De Obitu M. F. Bertrandi Chandelrij. *ibid.*
 336. De Obitu M. F. Humberti Randerij. *ibid.*
 337. De M. F. Poncio Bordi, et loco quo requiescit
 Corpus ejus. *ibid.*
 338. Nota, quomodo Fratres Carmelitæ Ortum ha-
 buerunt, per Quem, & Ubi, &c. *ibid.*
 339. De Obitu M. F. Berengarij Monachi. 89. b.
 340. De Obitu M. F. Petri Durandi. *ibid.*
 341. De Vaticinijs seu Prophetijs Sancti Patris Cirilli.
ibid.
 342. De Obitu M. F. Johannis Giberri. *ibid.*
 343. De Obitu M. F. Johannis de Fabro. *ibid.*
 344. De Ymagine Sanctæ Johanne Tholofanæ.
ibid.
 345. Vota ad Eandem. *ibid.*
 346. Oratio ad Eandem. *ibid.*
 347. Miracula in die Transfigurationis Domini facta
 in Domo Tholofæ Fratrum Ordinis Beatæ Mariæ de
 Monte Carmelo; in quo Conventu sequenti die fit
 Festum Miraculorum Virginis, totum Duplex. *ibid.*
 Legenda est, ineptissimis mendacijs repleta.
 348. De B. Silvestro, qui S. Timotheum Discipu-
 lum Beati Pauli, hospitatus est: ex Legenda Sancti
 Timothei. 97.
 349. Laus Baptiste Mantuani, è D'ni Simphoriani
 Champერიj Lugdunensis opere de Quadruplici Vita.
ibid.
 350. Ex Eodem, De præclaris Galliæ Scriptoribus,
 de Scriptis Carmelitarum Johannis de Alerio, Johan-
 nis de Regno, Petri de Casa, Petri Raymundi, Ro-
 berti Ordine, Johannis Golein, Nicolai Ritzonis, Philippi
 Ferrariensis, Johannis Grossi, Blasij Andernarij, Johannis
 Noblet, Johannis Soreth, Laurencij Burelli, et Arnoldi
 Bofcij. 97. b.
 351. De Scriptis F. Angeli de Duccis. 98.
 352. De M. F. Baptista Mantuano. *ibid.*
 353. Laus Laurencij Burelli, ex Epistola Humberti
 Pournieri ad Simphorianum. *ibid.*
 354. Officium Sancti Symonis Stoch. 98. b.
 355. Oratio de Sancto Gerardo Episcopo et Martire,
 23 die Februarij. 99. b.
 356. Sancti adumbrati in Arbore Carmeli Tholofæ.
ibid.
 357. Descriptio Effigiei Sancti Petri Martiris Comit-
 is de Portugalia. *ibid.*
 358. De duobus fratribus Magistris Raymundo Du-
 randi, et Guillermo Durandi; deq; obitibus eorum.
ibid.
 359. De Septem Episcopis in Carmelitarum Conventu
 Parisiensi requiescentibus; inter quos fuit Scriptis clarus
 Symon Hutin, &c. *ibid.*
 360. De M. F. Bartholomæus de Bosco. *ibid.*
 361. In obitum clarissimorum, religiosissimorumq;
 Patrum P. Ade Reginaldi Doctoris Theologi, hujus in-
 cliti Conventus quondam Prioris meritissimi, Patris Jo-
 hannis Cornu id S. Theologia præsentati, P. Henrici de
 Lemboreq; Doctoris, et aliorum, qui A. D. vigesimo pri-
 mo supra millesimum et quingentesimum hoc in Con-
 ventu Peste extincti sunt, THÆNOS. 100.
 362. Oratio. 101. b.
 363. De Scriptis M. F. Petri de Crofo. *ibid.*
 364. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis de Alerio. *ibid.*
 365. De Scriptis F. Gerardi de Cuffaco. *ibid.*
 366. De Scriptis F. Lavedani Jandonis. 102.
 367. De Scriptis M. F. Guillermi de Saminhaco.
ibid.
 368. De Scriptis Domni F. Arnoldi de Bisalis vel
 Bibalis. *ibid.*
 369. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis de Regno.
 370. De Scriptis M. F. Philippi Riboti: deq; tem-
 pore quo floruit. *ibid.*
 371. Tempus quo floruit M. F. Bernardus Ariolus.
ibid.
 372. De Obitu M. F. Jacobus de Abb'a. 102. b.

Num. 1819.

373. De Scriptis M. F. Galhardi de Rupe, et tempore
 quo floruit. *ibid.*
 374. Similiter, de M. F. Arnoldo de Insula. *ibid.*
 375. Similiter, de M. F. Petro de Peyto. *ibid.*
 376. De M. F. Angelo Galli. *ibid.*
 377. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Fabri *ibid.*
 378. De M. F. Johanne de Vascato. *ibid.*
 379. De Sancto Patre Petro Thome, Agarenorum
 Apostolo. *ibid.*
 380. De Scriptis et tempore quo floruit M. F. Johan-
 nes de Bachonis opido, Anglus. *ibid.*
 381. De M. F. Maturino Clemente. *ibid.*
 382. De Scriptis M. F. Laurencij Burelli. *ibid.*
 383. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Briseloti. *ibid.*
 384. De Scriptis cujusdam Fratris Carmelite Tholo-
 fani. *ibid.*
 385. De Scriptis, Obitu, et Sepultura Simonis de
 Spira. 103.
 386. De Obitu Henrici Dolendorp. *ibid.*
 387. De Scriptis Johannis de Hildensheim. *ibid.*
 388. De Scriptis Johannis Fust, Prioris Argentinæ-
 sis. *ibid.*
 389. De Operibus Sancti Cirilli Patriarchæ. *ibid.*
 390. De Scriptis, & Laudibus Johannes Sonnemant
 quin et tempus quo floruerit. *ibid.*
 391. Similiter, de Gerardo de Castris. *ibid.*
 392. Ex Historia Hierosolymitana; nonnulla quæ
 Balæo videbantur ad Carmelitas spectare. *ibid.*
 393. De Paulo de Perasio, et Scriptis ipsius. *ibid.*
 394. De F. Calveto Tholofano. *ibid.*
 395. De Scriptis Guidonis de Perpiniano. *ibid.*
 396. De Scriptis Gerardi de Bononia. *ibid.*
 397. De Scriptis cujusdam venerabilis Lectoris, filij
 Conventus Tholofani. *ibid.*
 398. De Scriptis M. F. Laurentij Crucifixi. *ibid.*
 399. De viris Religiosis Ordinis Beatissimæ Dei Geni-
 tricis Mariæ de Monte Carmelo, qui in Conventu Tho-
 losano florentes, suis Ingenijs Provinciam Tholofanam
 gloriose illustrarunt. scil. de Raymundo de Insula, Jo-
 hanne de Alerio, Johanne Grossi, Jacobo de Noguieris,
 Bartholomeo de Roquerali, Gualhardo de Rupé, Ar-
 noldo de Insula, Angelo Galli, Petro de Peyto, Johanne
 de Fabro, Guillermo de Samuco.
 400. Ex eodem Libro de Gestis Doctorum Tholofæ,
 Narratio Legendaria de S. Sufanna; et Daniele Propheta
 habitu Carmelitarum vestito, Presbytero cuidam Johanni
 de Bosco apparentibus A. D. 1478. propter quod, festum
 S. Sufannæ Tholofæ fuit institutum. *ibid.*
 401. Ex quodam Libro antiquo Tholofæ in Con-
 ventu, De Institutione Provincæ Carmelitarum Neapo-
 litanæ. 105.
 402. De Epistola Raymundi Baquerij ad quendam
 Apostatam data. *ibid.*
 403. Quod Ordo Carmeli fuit confirmatus ante Au-
 gustinenfes, per diversos Summos Pontifices. *ibid.*
 404. De Collectoribus Constitutionum Carmelitana-
 rum, Johanne Balistario, Siberto de Beka, et Johanne
 Grossi. *ibid.*
 405. De Mitigatione & Correctione Regulæ Carme-
 litarum. 105. b.
 406. De præfato M. F. Siberto de Beka. *ibid.*
 407. Syllabus Capitulum Generalium Ordinis Car-
 meli, ab A. D. 1264. usque ad A. D. 1389. celebratorum.
ibid.
 408. Syllabus Priorum Generalium Ordinis Carmeli
 de quibus aliquantulum constabat F. Johanni Grossi; licet
 plures alij præciferint. 107.
 409. De M. F. Johanne Grossi Priore Generali Car-
 melitarum deq; Successoribus suis Bartholomæo de Re-
 qualli, et Johanne Soreth. 107. b.
 In fine hujusce Paragraphi habentur hæc Verba.
 "Cujus (i. e. Johannis Soreth) tempore posita fuit
 Observantia in multis Conventibus Ordinis; erectaq; fue-
 runt multa Monasteria Sororum Ordinis, tum in Bri-
 tannia,

Num. 1819.

- tannia, tum alibi; in cuius tempore Francisca Ducissa Britanniae Hæbitum sumpsit. Plures Fratres ob introductionem Regularis Observantiae dicefferunt ab Ordine; plures ydiotæ, et extra-ordinarij Bachalauri promoti; Lectores Extra-vagantes, et Afini Lectorati." 108.
410. Fundacio Congregationis Albiensis. 108.
Cœnobium Albiense primum habetur in Francia, inter Reformatos Carmelitas.
411. Ad Dominum Simphorianum Champerium Lugdunensem, — Fratris Angeli de Duccis Ordinis Carmelitarum, Brixienfis, Apologeticon. 110.
i. e. Defensio Scriptorum hominum Itolorum, speciatim Fr. Baptistæ Mantuani Carmelitæ, et Antonij Sabellici Historiographi Veneti, contra Gallorum fugillationes. A. D. 1507.
412. Antonij Gingini Divinone Domini, Jurisconsulti & Præfidis primarij Divi Cefaris, Sabaudiae, Epithalamion; in publica Carmelitanae Religionis Concione, Sabaudiane Baronie Gajj, habitum. 113. b.
In eo agitur de Laudibus Ordinis Carmelitani; recitataq; fuit hæc Oratio in Capitulo Provinciali celebrato in Conventu Gajj, A. D. 1511.
413. Epistola Magistri Generalis Fr. Baptistæ Mantuani, ad Fratres de Congregatione Albiensis. dat. die 27 Octobris A. D. 1513. 117.
414. De SS. Johanne et Anna, dictis Tholosanis 117.
415. Quod Miracula fierent in Conventu Rothomagensi, circa Sepulchrum M. F. Thomæ Walden. ibid.
416. De Sanctitate cujusdam Fratris Johannis, de Conventu Mechliniæ. ibid.
417. Legendaria Narratio de Imagine Argentea e Conventu Carmelitarum Tholosano furata; quam postea in Aquis natantem (amisso pondere) acceperunt Raymundus & Guillelmus Durandi, tunc pueri. ibid.
418. De temporibus quibus floruit, ac fatis cessit M. F. Petrus de Peyto. 117. b.
419. Similiter, de M. F. Johanne Fabri. ibid.
420. De M. F. Guillermo Gregorij, et Scriptis Ipsius. ibid.
421. De Obitu Fr. Willelmj Wyle Scoti, atq; Baccalaurij Parisiensis. ibid.
422. De Scriptis M. F. Mathei Chantonis, Carmelitæ, Doctoris Tholosani. 118.
423. Similiter, de F. Johanne Egidij Minatensi. ibid.
424. Similiter, de M. F. Michaelis de Bononia. 118. b.
425. Quod Fr. Johannes de Rupecissa Ordinis Fratrum Minorum, scripsit Commentum super Prophetias Sancti Cirilli Carmelite. ibid.
426. De Epistola quam ad quendam Guillelmum Romane Ecclesie Prelatum, scripsit quidam Prior Generalis Ordinis Carmeli. 119.
427. De Scriptis M. F. Mathei Chantonis. ibid.
428. Ex Thrithemio de Laudibus Carmelitarum Cap. 2^o. Correccio Juliani Hafart. ibid.
429. De Scriptis Baptiste Mantuani. 119. b.
430. De Scriptis præfati Prioris Generalis (vid §. 428.) Johannis Baliutarij. ibid.
431. Extracta a quodam Sermone Fratris Johannis Egidij. ibid.
432. Transacta in Capitulo Carmelitarum Generali, quod celebratum fuit Albiæ. A. D. 1393. 122. b.
433. De Scriptis M. F. Mathei Schanton. ibid.
434. De Scriptis ac Obitu F. Johannis Egidij, Prioris Generalis. ibid.
435. De Scismate in Ordine Carmelitarum, quod perduravit ab A. D. 1524. ad ann. 1527. ibid.
436. Ex additionibus Iosephi, de Essenis. 123.
437. Adnotatio Balæi, de Codice quodam Opera Philonis Judæi continente. ibid.
438. De Bessarione Cardinale, et Scriptis Ipsius. ibid.
439. De Baptista Mantuano Carmelita. ibid.
440. De Nicholao Papa v. ibid.

Num. 1819.

441. De Vita et Scriptis M. F. Rogerij Carmelitæ. 123.
442. De Scriptis M. F. Gerardi de Bononia. ibid.
443. De ff. Johanne Egidio, qui singulariter a Deo Signatus, Crucem visibilem in Capitis superficie, Carni inseparabiliter impressam detulit. ibid.
444. Beneficia Religionis. ibid.
445. De M. F. Guillermo Gregorij Carmelita. ibid.
446. De Vita F. Nicolai Desiderij Carmelitæ. ibid.
447. Laus F. Herafmi Coloniensis Carmelitæ. ibid.
448. Narratio (verissima proculdubio) de Sanctitate Ecclesiae Carmelitarum Tholosanorum, deq; Miraculis inibi factis; una cum Carta Testimoniali plurium Virorum Clarissimorum, dat. A. D. 1264. Indulgentiæq; Clementis Papæ v. omnibus eandem devote Visitantibus. 124.
449. Narratio Legendaria de Miraculo Apparitione B. V. M. cum filiolo suo & Angelis, cuidam Regi Franciæ, et Paribus suis; cujus occasione, Missa Regis dicta in Ecclesia Carmelitarum Tholosæ, fundata est. 126.
450. Enumeratio plurimarum Benefactionum, quas clarissimi quidam Viri Conventui Carmelitarum Tholosanorum contulerunt. 126. b.
451. Nomina Illustrium quorundam Virorum de Conventu Tholosæ. ibid.
452. De Scriptis Lectoris Fr. Roberti de Tholosa. 127.
453. De Scriptis Fr. Bernardi de Abbazia. ibid.
454. De Sermonibus Philippinis; qui putantur esse cujusdam Carmelitæ. ibid.
455. Quod Clemens Papa v. Missam celebraverit in altememorato Conventu; magnas Indulgentias Visitantibus Locum dederit; Festumq; Miraculorum ibidem instituerit atq; confirmaverit, A. D. 1306. ibid.
456. Legendaria Narratio de S. Johanna Virgine Carmelitissa. ibid.
457. Ex Collectorio Historico Guidonis de Fontenayo, de Effeis; deq; Baptista Mantuano. ibid.
458. De Translatione Corporis S. Johannæ, per Dominum Bernardum de Rosergio Archiepiscopum Tholosanum. ibid.
459. De Obitu M. F. Angeli Galli Prioris Provincialis Tholosæ. 127. b.
460. De Obitu F. Hugonis Tabernarij. ibid.
461. Tempus quo floruit M. F. Arnoldi Tarrida, Prioris Tholosani. ibid.
462. De Scriptis F. Bertrandi de Salinis. ibid.
463. De M. F. Galhardo de Rupe, Priore Provinciali Tholosæ. ibid.
464. De Obitu & Sepultura M. F. Petri de Peyto. ibid.
465. Similiter, de M. F. Guillermo de Cumba. ibid.
466. De Obitu M. F. Henrici de Angelo. ibid.
467. De Obitu M. F. Petri Johannis de Bassilhan. ibid.
468. De Obitu M. F. Johannis de Castro Pungeno. ibid.
469. Similiter, de M. F. Paschasio de Insula, Priore Provinciali Vasconiae. ibid.
470. Scripta Historica, per Balæum quærenda. ibid.
471. Argumenta Humberti Montis Moretani, in Eglogas Mantuani. ibid.
472. Argumenta Andreæ Vaurentini Serrani Tholosatis, in Decem Eglogas Fratris Baptistæ Mantuani. 128.
473. De Electione M. F. Helix Deurgardi in Provinciam Vasconiae. 128. b.
474. Similiter, de M. F. Bernardo de Tapia. ibid.
475. Similiter, de M. F. Menaldo de Rosarijs. ibid.
476. Similiter, de M. F. Bernardo de Casa Majori. ibid.
477. Similiter, de Obitu M. F. Helix Dugardi præfati. ibid.
478. Si

Num. 1819.

478. Similiter, de M. F. Paschafij de Insula. 128. b.
 479. Vita Sancti Symonis Stoch, quam composuit Frater Menaldus de Rosarijs, anno ætatis suæ quadragesimo; qui fuit annus Domini Millefimus & Quingentesimus. 129.
 480. Officium ejusdem Sancti; per eundem Magistrum, ut videtur. 132.
 481. De Scriptis M. F. Menaldi de Rosarijs. 132. b.
 482. Ex Libro M. F. Gulielmi Pepin, Ordinis Fratrum Prædicatorum, de Imitatione Sanctorum. ibid.
 483. Ex ejusdem Sermone de Sancto Dominico. 133.
 484. Ex ejusdem Sermone de Sancto Ludovico. 133. b.
 485. Ex ejusdem Sermone de Sancto Francisco. ibid.
 486. Divi Martiris Angeli Officium. 133. b.
 487. De Magistris Guillemo Costalli, Laurencio Canterij, Helia Deugardi, Bernardo de Tapia, et Menaldo de Rosarijs, Carmeliis. 135. b.
 488. De Scriptis M. F. Arnoldi de Sonis. ibid.
 489. De M. F. Johanne Sanxiere, & M. F. Oliverio Episcopo Cirenensi. ibid.
 490. Quoto tempore intraverint Fratres Carmelitæ in Conventum Civitatis Pictavenfis. ibid.
 491. De Obitu M. F. Antonij Viennensis Episcopi. ibid.
 492. De Effigie Sancti Johannis Cardinalis Ordinis Carmeli, in Conventu Pictavenfi depicta. ibid.
 493. De Scriptis M. F. Martini Marcoux. ibid.
 494. Laus M. F. Maturi Fucsterelli. 136.
 495. Carmina quædam edita, ab ignoto quodam. ibid.
 496. Mirabilis Historia de Lauretano Sacello (in quo Salutis Humanæ annunciatum fuit Exordium) per F. Baptistam Mantuanum notata. ibid.
 497. Baptistæ Mantuani Narratio de Constructione Novæ Ecclesiæ Lauretanæ; deq; Carmelitarum in eandem introductione. 137. b.
 498. Ejusdem Lauretanæ Veteris Ecclesiæ Laudatio per parellum (f. leg. Parallelum) 139.
 499. Ad Marcellinum Flaisium, Francisci Beloffi Carmina. 140.
 500. Ad Julianum Grossum Diviensem, Francisci Beloffi Carmina, in Laudem Sacræ Lectionis. 140. b.
 501. Ad Petrum Rocassium Diviensem, Francisci Beloffi Decastichon. 141.
 502. Ad Bartholomeum Ruffum Asprenssem, Francisci Beloffi Decastichon. ibid.
 503. Ad Georgium Staissium Diviensem, de amore Discipulorum erga Præceptorem, Francisci Beloffi Versiculi. ibid.
 504. Ad Poncium Laidetum, Francisci Beloffi Tetraastichon. ibid.
 505. Ad Franciscum Fontaronum Cisterciensem, de causis brevissime hominum Vite. 141. b.
 506. Ad Honoratum Redortorium Mannascensem, Carmina de brevitate Vite. ibid.
 507. Ad Cupidum Vite, Francisci Beloffi Carmina. ibid.
 508. Anthonij Guiramundi Divie Episcopi, Epitaphium, per Franciscum Beloffum. 142.
 509. Jesuidos Diophilaceæ Fratris Johannis Diophilacis Carmelite auctoris Distichon. ibid.
 510. Jesuidos, de Casa Natalicia Domini (i. e. Ecclesia Lauretana) in plureis distincta Odas, Authore F. Johanne Diophilace Gandensi, Ordinis almi gloriosissime Cristofere Virginis Marie de Monte Carmelo. ibid.
 511. Epistola Metrica Humberti Montis-moretani Publici apud Montem Brisonem Poetarum Interpretis, ad Johannem Calnetum Electum Regium, Poetarumq; Mecænatem. 143.
 512. Ad Eundem, de ejus Armis. 144.
 513. In Antonium Soverium, Nebulonum, Forum, Cillonum, Invidiorumq; Principem. ibid.
 CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1819.

514. Petri Bertarij ad Parentes Tetraastichon. 144. b.
 515. Epitaphium Fratris Johannis Wyck de Trajecto, Presbiteri Conventus Madenburgenfis, Ordinis Carmeli; per Baleum. ibid.
 516. Distichon Balei ad Beatam Virginem. ibid.
 517. Votum Balei ad Beatam Johannam Virginem. ibid.
 518. Ex Orationibus & Epistolis F. Mathie de Andernaco Carmelita, Lectoris, pro tempore Colonienfis. 145.
 519. Oratio Demosthenis ad salvandam Urbem Atheniensium, quando Maximus Alexander Orbis Monarcha eam devastare proposuerat, eo quod Thebanos devictos tuendo susceperunt Atheniensis. 148.
 520. Humberti Montis-moretani de ingenuis Adolescentum Moribus ad Dominum Johannem Calvetum, Regium apud Montem-Brisonem Electum, Libellus. 149.
 521. Legenda Sancte Cirille Virginis et Martiris, Ordinis Carmeli. 151.
 522. Ex Homelia S. Johannis Chrysostomi. 152. b.
 523. De F. Petro Gerald. 153.
 524. Tituli Librerum quorundam per Balæum quærendorum. ibid.
 525. De Obitibus MM. FF. Guillermi Garroti, & Paschafij de Insula. ibid.
 526. De M. F. Salvatore de Quercu. ibid.
 527. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Bachonis. ibid.
 528. E. Petro Abbate Sancti Remigij de Disciplina Claustrali. ibid.
 529. E. Scriptis M. F. Nicholai Cantelowe, de Carmelitis. 153. b.
 530. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Zorke Oxoniensis. 157.
 531. Opus Fastorum cujusdam Angli (scil. Alexandri Prioris de Essebye) in Vitas, Agones, seu Sanctorum, Legendas, per totius anni circuitum. 156. b.
 532. Poema Historicum, cui titulus Concordia facta inter Regem Ricardum Secundum post Conquestum, et Cives Londonienses: per M. F. Ricardum Maydistone Carmelitan, A. D. 1393. 183.
 533. Quoto tempore floruit Pileus Titulo Sanctæ Prædictis Presbiter-Cardinalis, in interiore marg. 191. b.
 534. Quedam Figure Biblie moralizate, per applicationem Exemplorum Novi Testamenti. 191. b.
 535. Index omnium in præfenti opere (i. e. Codice) contentorum. 193.
 536. Figurarum Biblie moralizatarum (de quibus paulo superius, § 534). pars altera. 196.
 537. Tenor Epistolæ M. F. Nicolaus Kentone Provincialis Angliæ, ad Episcopos & Prælatos Hiberniæ super Fama, Opinione, Vita, et Moribus F. Thome Bradley, quondam Anachoritæ Norwicensis; tunc vero Episcopi Domerensis, A. D. 1448. 196. b.
 538. De Obitu M. F. Willelmi Vicarij Generalis. 197.
 539. Laus Magistri Nicolai. ibid.
 540. De Rumora circa Canonizationem S. Alberti, vel S. Andree. ibid.
 541. De M. F. Johanne Milvertone. ibid.
 542. De Obitu F. David Chyrbury Episcopi Domerensis. ibid.
 543. De Magistro Milverton. ibid.
 544. De MM. FF. Johanne Walton, & Johanne Gow. ibid.
 545. De Instituta Canonizatione S. Angeli Martiris. 197. b.
 546. De MM. FF. Johanne Walche & Johanne Ankeleum. ibid.
 547. De F. Thoma Glowcester Oxoniensi; & Waltero Cavone. ibid.
 548. De his quæ passus est M. F. Johannes Milverton, pro Evangelica Veritate. ibid.
 549. De M. F. Johanne Bacunthorpe. ibid.
 550. De.

Num. 1819, 1820.

550. De MMM. FFF. Thoma Ketyngham, Galfrido Aylsham, et Thoma Aylsham. 197. b.
 551. De MM. FF. Thoma Colby, et Johanne Swafham. 198.
 552. Anni quibus fundati fuerunt Conventus Burnehammiae, Norwici, et Suiterlai. ibid.
 553. De Magistro F. Ricardo Depedale; et Bacalaureo F. Johanne Follsham. ibid.
 554. De Conventu Carmelitarum Norwicensi. ibid.
 555. Quando Carmelitae ingressi sunt Angliam. 198.
 556. Quando Prædicatores ingressi sunt Angliam. ibid.
 557. Quando Minores ingressi sunt Angliam. ibid.
 558. De Fratribus Conventus Burnehammiae; ex antiquo Registro ejusdem. ibid.
 559. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Langton. ibid.
 560. De Scriptis M. F. Johannis Haynton. ibid.
 561. De Coronatione Henrici vi. Regis Angliæ. ibid.
 562. De Obitu M. F. Thomæ Walden. 198. b.
 563. De Dedicatione Ecclesiæ Conventus Gippifwici. ibid.
 564. De Obitu D. Henrici Episcopi Wintoniensis, Angliæ Cardinalis. ibid.
 565. Anno quo R. Henricus vi. Conventum Gippifwici ingressus est. ibid.
 566. De Obitu M. F. Johannis Barnyngham. ibid.
 567. De Obitu Sororis Ordinis Carmeli Aliciæ quondam uxoris Johannis Graunfete. ibid.
 568. Ex Itinerario Bernardi Breydenbach Decani Maguntinensis. ibid.
 569. Quod Robertus Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus et Rogerus Episcopus Norwicensis susceperunt Carmelitas Angliæ in eorum protectionem. 199.
 570. De Dedicatione Areæ Fratrum Linneæ. ibid.
 571. De Indulgentia concessa Linnensem Ecclesiam Visitantibus, per Marcum Manniæ Episcopum. A. D. 1276. ibid.
 572. De M. F. Andrea Felmyngham Priore Lineæ. ibid.
 573. De Waltero Queyeware. ibid.
 574. De Scriptis Michaelis Bononiensis. ibid.
 575. De Scriptis M. F. Roberto Yvory. ibid.
 576. Varia circa Conventum Carmelitarum Linnensem, quem fundavit M. F. Walterus Queyeware quondam Archidiaconus Norwici; deq; Benefactoribus eidem Domui. 199. b.
 577. De Obitu Domini Milonis de Stappylton Fundatoris de Yngham. ibid.
 578. De Obitu Henrici v. Angliæ Regis. ibid.
 579. De Obitu & Sepultura M. F. Adalberti de Pryest, Sigismundi Imperatoris Capellani. ibid.
 580. Similiter de Johanne Veres Armigero Hungaro, de Curia ejusdem Imperatoris. ibid.
 581. De Reformatione Conventus Calisiæ, per M. F. Robertum Love Provincialem. ibid.
 582. Ex Cronica Mundi; de Johanne Hyrcano. 200.
 583. De destructione Monasteriorum quorundam, tempore Hussitarum. ibid.
 584. De F. Willelmo Appyltone Confessore R. Ricardi ii. quem decapitavit Jac. Straw. ibid.
 585. De Obitu F. Willelmi Bachelare Episcopi Carnahagonensis. ibid.
 586. Ex Epistolis M. F. Nicolai Kentone, de Numero Fratrum Carmelitarum in Anglia; de F. David Chyrbury Episcopo Domerensi; de Bacchalaureo F. Ricardo Myfin. ibid.
 587. De Scriptis M. F. Nicolao Kenton. ibid.
 588. De Eugenio Papa iv. et Patre Thoma Gallo. ibid.
 589. De plurimis alijs Carmelitis, præsertim Anglicis.

1820.

An Heraldical Book in 4to, written & putt together in a very confused manner. It contains,
 1. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families mentioned therein. At the beginning.

Num. 1820—1822.

2. Armes of the Suffolk-Gentry (with the Quarterings & Crests of divers) hastily tricked by Mr. John Gough the Painter-Stainer. Together with short Notes, shewing by what Officers of Armes many of them were granted. 1. 42.

Among these I also find,

3. An Abstract of the Grant of Armes to Robert Waryne of Long-Melford in Suffolk, by Thomas Hawley Clarentius. 28 June 1538. 5. & 44.
 4. Bill of Painters Goods bought. 5. b.
 5. Trick of Sudbury Towne-Seal. 6. b.
 6. The Visitation of SUFFOLK taken (NARRATIVELY) by John Raven Richmond-Herald for William Camden Clarenceux, A. D. 1611. 11.

Herein I also find,

7. The Armes of the Town of St. Edmundes-Bury, as granted by the same Will. Camden. ibid.
 8. Confirmation of Armes & Crest to John Jackson, by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter. dat. 1 June 26 Eliz. 47.
 9. Grant of Armes & Crest unto Thomas Cheston of Mylden-hall in Suffolk, by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. dat. 30 November 1587. 48.
 10. Arms (hastily tricked) belonging to divers ancient Families of other Counties besides that of Suffolk. 55.
 11. Pedegree of Hobart, in Scheme. 63.
 12. Coat & Crest as granted to Thomas Malby of Dover-court in Essex, by Will. Camden Clarenceux, 29 May, 1612. 79.
 13. Grant of Armes to Maister Thomas Barrow, Clerk, by Yrlande Kynge of Armes. dat. 6 Januar. ann. 16 Edw. iv. 71. b.
 14. Grant of a Difference to the Armes of Mr. Thomas Barrowe Clerk, & his Brother Richard Barrowe of Wynthorpe Merchaunte of the Staple, by John Wrythe, Garter. dat. 22 Octobre, ann. 11 Henr. Septimi. 71. b.

I have seen the name of this John Wrythe (whose Family afterwards wrote themselves Wriothesley) written thus, Wryght. Now by our Ancestors *th* was pronounced as *t* (as amongst Foreigners at this day) and therefore the old Pronunciation might continue in Wrygthe.

15. Confirmation of Armes & Crest unto William Barowe of Wynthorpe in Norfolk, by William Dethick Garter. dat. 20 April 1596. 69. b.
 16. Descent of Lucas, written by Mr. Mundy the Painter-Stainer. 67.
 17. Painters Goods bought, for the Funeral of Mr. Mountacute. 7. b.

1821.

A modern Book in 4to, thus entitled, "The most Remarkable History of JOSEPH, mystically expounded & interpreted, according as it is laid downe in the Holy Scripture; beginning at the 36th Chapter of Genesis, and continuing to the end of that Book; wherein is represented & portrayed, the exact & lively Patterne of a true resigned Christian; together with the whole Proesse of a Regenerate Man according to the Mystery of the New Birth in Christ, both in his Tryall & Perseverance, as also in his Honor & Exaltation. Written by Jacob Bohme, Teutonicus. Translated out of the German Tounge, Anno Domini 1644."

1822.

Codex chartaceus ac per-tenuis in 4to, cui Titulus Latinus est,

Extemporanea Exercitatio Viam expeditissimam complanatura, Nostri (qui Versus componendi in utrâque Lingua rationem cupiunt attingere) Epistola quâdam, quæ a Paulinis ad Laurentianos missa est, causam obiter sub-ministrante, ut hæc Carmine describerentur. sc.

1. Eius

Num. 1822, 1823.

1. Eius qui fecit hæc Carmina (i. e. cujusdam R. M. Laurentianæ, apud Londinates? Scholæ) ad suos ὑποδείκνυται. 1. b.
2. Epistola Paulini; five in Monasterienfes Carmen Invektivum (per Richardum Clercum Scholæ Paulinæ studiosum) 2. b.
3. Responso Laurentiani; five Ἀπολογία cujusdam e Laurentianis pro Schola sua, contra quendam Paulinæ Scholæ studiosum, qui prior eam petebat Epistolā quam ipse Invektivam nominat, et sibi responderi postulabat. 3.
4. Paulini gymnasij προσωποποιία, quæ de nostris Capitalem pronuntiat Sententiam. 13.
5. Scholæ Laurentianæ ad Paulinam προσωποποιία συμπεριλαμβαντικὴ μιջογλικωνία. ibid.
6. Paulini Græca Carmina; quibus subjicitur Latina ad Verbum Translatio, inscripta τὰ αὐτὰ. 15. b.
7. Ἐκ τῶν Μελλαστηριῶν τίνος ἡ παμπαν ἀφῆς, ὡς δοκεῖ ναυίτης. τῆς τῶν Λαυρεντιανῶν σχολῆς ὑπερασπιζούτος αὐταμοιβὴν, πρὸς τὴν τὴν Παυλίαν διὰ τιμῆς καὶ φιλίας καθάπερ τῇ πείρᾳ κατελήφμεν θαυμάσιος ὡς ἀγόντα. 16.
8. Ἰαμβικά. 18.
9. Præcedentium Interpretatio, Mixtum-gliconium foliagum. 18. b.
10. Iambicorum Translatio. 20. b.
11. Iambica Latina ἐπιλογικά. 21. b.
12. Ad superiorem Epistolam Responso Brevis, τῶν ἱεργιακῶν. ibid.
13. Laurentiani Gymnasij προσωποποιία ad Paulinam Latine. 23.
14. Τὰ αὐτὰ. Græcè. 23. b.

1823.

Codex chartaceus (et male habitus) in 4to, manu D'ni Joannis Burrus in Arce Londinensi Recordorum Cultodis, &c. per totum, ut videtur, exaratus. In illo continentur.

1. Poemata varia e Pancharide. Joannis Bonefonij descripta. 1.
2. Burrusij nostri Carmen Epistolare ad D. Franciscum Baconum. 3. b.
3. Eiusdem ad Eundem Strena. 4. b.
4. Eiusdem ad Philippum Baconum. Epistola. 6. b.
5. An Italian Sonett, amorous. 7.
6. Burrusij Poema ad Intimioris Pectoris amicum Philippum Baconum. 7. b.
7. To Mr. Peter Jackson, upon the Front of Owen the Welsh-mans Epigrams which I (i. e. Mr. Burrus) sent him. 9.
8. Eiusdem, ad Philippum Baconum, Epistolæ quatuor. 9. b.
9. Eiusdem ad N. N. Poema. 13. b.
10. Two Sonnets in English; the latter being translated from Ronfard. 14.
11. In mortem leuissimæ feminae S. B. quæ duos mafculos enixo, statim una cum prole expiravit. 15.
12. Eadem Carmina Anglicè ad Verbum fere reddita. ibid.
13. Votum Solenne quod spectatissimo Domino suo D. Francisco Bacono Burrus repetit et sacrum dicat. 15. b.
14. Adolescentis Burrusij Epistolæ Tres vel Quatuor. 16.
15. Eiusdem Epistola ad Joannem Bradshaw. 18.
16. Eiusdem, ad Phillipum Baconum. 20. b.
17. Eiusdem, ad Henricum Spelmannum Equitem Auratum. 21.
18. D. Henrici Spelmanni Responso. 21. b.
19. Eiusdem ad Thomam Farnabium. 22.
20. Responso Farnabij. 23.
21. Tituli (five ut aiunt Herald, Stylus) Thomæ Howard Arundellæ Comititis. 23. b.
22. Benjaminio Johnsono Poetæ sui seculi Palmari, Burhusij Invitatio ad Prandium. 24.

Num. 1823—1825.

23. Eiusdem ad Joannem Bradshaw, Epistolæ jocularis. 24. b.
24. Eiusdem ad Filium suum Thomam Coppin. 29.
25. Casus Juridicus, per eundem pro quibusdam Wallensibus, descriptus. 31.
26. Eiusdem ad Thomam Farnabium Epistola. 34.
27. Farnabij Responso. 35. b.
28. Instrumentum super Declaratione quam per Willelmum Ryley Procuratorem suum fecit Johannes de Burgo (i. e. Burrus) Miles, coram D. Willelmo Noye Regio Attornato Generali Judicialiter sedente, se Furto plane Reum esse, quandoquidem Ipse Copias Actorum quorundam in Curia Militari, in Usum & Gratiam præfati D. Willelmi Noye, clam & infcio Gilberto Dethick dictæ Curie Registrario, suffuratus est. dat 10 die Mensis Martij A. D. 1631. 38.
29. Eiusdem Joannis de Burgo (ita enim ipse se appellat) ad Gulielmum Elphingstone Pocillatorem Regium, Epistolæ. 39.
30. Eiusdem Literæ ad Joannem Maplet, Oxoniæ. 41.
31. Literæ doctissimi viri Joannis Maplet, quibus supra responsum est. 41. b.
32. Insignium Armorum Musæo Minervæ dedicatio; five D. Joannis Burrusij Garterij Carta, qua usum Armorum Societati concessit Fæcialium) dat. 8 Aug. A. D. 1635. 43. b.
33. Rescriptum Heraldorum, quo grates Burrusio reddunt. 44. b.
34. Burrusij Collectanea nonnulla de P. Virgilio Marone. 46.
35. Apographum cujusdam Epistolæ Commendatoriæ. 50.
36. Some pieces of the First Book of Paulius Jovius's History, turned by Sir John Burrus, out of English into Latin; perhaps, by way of Exercise. 51.
37. Sententiæ pauculæ. 93.
38. A Divine Poem. 94.
39. Carmina ex Operibus Senecæ, ac aliorum desumpta. 95. 98.
40. Intimiori Pectoris amico T. G. ob insperatam unici sui Filij mortem plus æquo dolenti, Carmen. 96.

1824.

An Heraldical Book in 4to, written & tricked by the Hand of Thomas Knight, who was first Portcullis, and afterward Chester-Herald: wherein are contained, 1. An Imperfect Alphabetical Table of the Families whose Arms or Pedigrees are entred into this Book.

At the beginning & end.

2. Arms of the Kentish Gentry. 2.
3. Arms Quartered by some Kentish Families 14.
4. Pedegrees of the Kentish Gentlemen, registered at the Visitation of that County, taken Anno D'ni 1574. by Robert Cooke Clarenceux. 15. b.
5. Armes of Ancient Kentish Families, out of an Olde Booke of Clarencieux Harvyes. 43. b.

1825.

Codex chartaceus et male-habitus in 4to, in quo continentur Collectanea quædam eruditissimi viri Patricij Junij, manu sua propria descripta. scil.

1. Contenta Codicum nonnullorum, in quibus exarata fuerunt opera plurima D. Augustini. 1.
2. Adnotationes Historicæ, e Scriptis Græcorum desumptæ. 3. b.
3. Excerpta e veteri quodam Græco Chronico MS. quod in plurimis cum Chronico Alexandrino convenit. 5.
4. Excerpta e Codice MS. D'ni Seldeni de Regibus Cypri. 26.

Ipse Codex Idiomate Græco-Barbaro, Annôq; post Christum natum 1545. descriptus, etiamnum servatur

Num. 1825—1830.

tur in Bibliotheca Bodleyana, inscriptus **SELD. SUPRA** no. 14.

5. Series Regum Cypri, ex eodem MS. Seldeni. 32.

6. Curriculi Paulini distincti Serie annorum quasi Tabella; ex Autographo D'ni Andreæ Melvini. 34.
Verso Codice: conspiciuntur, aliena ac festinantissima manu

7. Excerpta e Cajetani Summa Theologiae.

1826.

A paper-Book in 4to, badly written, and thus entitled,
A Description of Cambria now called Wales; drawne first by Sir John Price Knight; & afterward augmented & made perfect by Humfrey Lhoyd Gentleman.

On the outside are also these words. "Corrected, augmented, & amended, with a Continuation out of the Records & best approved Authours by David Powell Doctor in Divinity.

1827.

A paper-Book in 4to (translated out of Latin, as I guess) and thus entitled,

1. A Revelation of the Troubles of our Times about the Reformation of the Catholick Church of God, and of the Conversion of Turks & infidels to the Christian Faith; shewed by God for to come to pass speedily; by Jeome of Ferrara (i. e. Savonarola) the meanest Servant of Jesus Christ; who after being divers times tortured in Prison by the Procurement of Pope Alexander vi. was burned to Death the 23 May 1498. 1.

2. The Preface of Jerome Bonaventur Citizen of Florence, to the abovementioned Book. ibid.

3. An admirable Epistle lately brought from Rome to Paris, written to a Learned Man concerning some New divine Revelation; and of the Life of a Friar of the Minorites. Likewise of two Girles; out of the One Christ speaketh, and ∴ Virgin Marie speaketh out of the other. pag. 139.

4. Of the Seales of the Crosse, on the very Garments of the Jewes: in the Book of The Strong Hold of Faith. pag. 146.

5. An Extract of a Letter of the most Illustrious King of Hungarie Lodowic, to Pope Leo the Tenth, 2 July 1521. Craving aid from the Potentates of Christendome, against the Turk. pag. 152.

1828.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, recenti manu exaratus; cui Titulus,

Moses et Aaron: five Typi et Umbræ Domini Nostri Jesu Christi, in Veteri velati, in Novo Foedere, revelati; illustrati et applicati Studio et Opere Thomæ Taylorij Sacrae Theologiae Doctoris. Nunc primum ob insignem utilitatem, ex Anglicano Idiomate in Latinum versi, Labore & Industria Wenceslai Libani Moravi, Sacri Ministerij Candidati, &c.

1829.

Codex chartaceus, recens, et per-tenuis in 4to, in quo continetur,

Methodus procedendi in Curia Admiralitatis; cum formulis Instrumentorum.

1830.

Codex chartaceus et pertenuis, in 4to, quo tamen continentur.

1. Genealogia Dominorum Constabulariorum Cestrie; cum Adicione Dominorum de Lacy. 1.

Extat e Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codice MS. qui inscribitur **CLER. C. III.** evulgata, in Monastici Anglicani Tom. II. pag. 187.

Num. 1830—1832.

2. De Fundatione Ecclesiae de Whalley, et Capellæ Castri de Gliderhowe; et de Genealogia Dominorum de Lacy. 11. b.

1831.

A paper-Book in 4to, written by different Hands; one part whereof is thus entitled,

1. A Register-booke made by us the Burgeses & Assistants whose Names hereafter followe, chosen & appointed for the City & Borrough of Westminster & the Liberties of the same: of all Matters & Actions done by us the said Burgeses or anie of us at anie tyme hereafter, in the Court-houise: agreeable with the Towne-Clarks Booke granted unto us from Her Majestie by Act of Parliament, for the good Order, Reformation, and Government of the said City or Burrough aforesaid, and the Liberties of the same, for the Punishment of Wickedness & Vice there, by Vertue of a Statute made & provided in the 27th yeere of the Raigne of our most gracious Sovereigne Lady Elizabeth, &c. Anno Dom. 1585.

Herein, among other matters, I find,

- | | |
|---|--------|
| 2. Sacramentum de le Capital Burgesse. | 13. b. |
| 3. Sacramentum Burgenfium. | 14. |
| 4. Sacramentum Assistantium. | 14. b. |
| 5. Sacramentum Constabularij. | 15. |
| 6. Sacramentum Sub-Constabularij. | 15. b. |
| 7. Scavengers Oath. | 16. |
| 8. Annoyances (an Oath) | ibid. |
| 9. Wardmotts Inquest (an Oath) | 16. b. |
| 10. A Jurors Oath. | ibid. |
| 11. The Searchers Oath, for unwholfome meate. | 17. |
| 12. The Penn-Keepers Oath. | ibid. |
| 13. The Beadles Oath. | 17. b. |
| 14. The Jurors Oath. | ibid. |
| 15. The Towne-Clearkes Patent. | 18. |
| 16. The Pound-Keepers Patent. | 18. b. |

Turning at the other end of the Book, I find,

17. The State of the Difference between Francis Ruffel Earl of Bedford & Mr. William Bray Vicar of the Parochial Church of St. Martin in the Fields, touching the Right of presenting to the Chapel of Covent-Garden, then newly erected; as it appeared unto, & was composed by His Majesty in Council, 6 April 1638. 1.

18. Articles of Agreement thereupon; ex Registro principali D'ni Episcopi London. extracti. 4.

19. The Act of the Earle of Bedfords Donation of the Chapple, &c. in Covent-Garden: extracted from the same Register. 6.

20. The Act of Consecration of the Chappell, &c. in the Covent-Garden; extracted from the same. 7.

21. The Charge of Building the said Church, before the Alteration. 9.

22. A Warrant for the Discharge of Richard Harris & Josias Feudall from the Office of Overseers for the Poore of the Parish of St. Martins in the Feilds, & for the appointing of others. 10.

23. A Petition to the Kinge by Mr. Withers, Harris, & Feudall, in the name of the Inhabitants of the Covent-Garden, without their Consents: with the Proceedings thereupon. 11. b.

24. The Commission to sell the Pewes in Covent-Garden Church. 14.

25. The Commission to Rate & Gether for Vestments. 15.

1832.

A thin Book in 4to, written by Mr. John Cusacke an Irish Gentleman (who had gotten into the Fleet) and by him dedicated to the King; with this Title, De falso Imprisonamento: A briefe Discourse discovering the Nature of false Imprisonment, and the proper

Num. 1832—1839.

proper Remedies thereof; and the Privileges of the Kings Command by Common & Statut Lawes.

1833.

A very thin Book in 4to, being

A Rentall of the Priory of St. Gregory in Canterbury; shewing what Quit-Rents rest due to the same at Michaelmas 1648.

1834.

A paper Book in 4to, given by the learned Antiquary Dr. Matthew Hutton deceased, and written by Nathaniel Fienes, who was a Colonel in the Parliament-Army, against K. Charles 1. It is entitled, Miscellanea, concerning the Name & Familie of Fiennes.

This Collection is made chiefly from printed Authors.

1835.

A paper-Book in 4to, given by the above-mentioned Dr. Hutton, and written by the same Colonel Fienes, containing,

Notes taken chiefly from the Public Records, all relating to his own Family.

1836.

A very thin paper-Book, wherein are contained a Sett of English Epigrams, with this Title.

"Epigrams: like Buckminsters Almanacks servinge generallie for all England; but especiallie for the Meridian of this famous Citie of London.

1837.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Ἐκ βιβλίου τῆ *Ἐξασφίης, Ἐκθισίς ἐς τὰς Παροιμίας Σαλαμωνῶντος, Ἐκκλησιαστήν, Ἄσμα ἀσμάτων, Σοφίαν Σαλαμωνῶντος, καὶ τὸν Ἰωβ.

1. "Sex Librorum Sapientialium (e quibus Psalterium hic deest)" Nota marginalis manu Jacobi Usserij Armachani.

2. Variantes Lectiones Novi Testamenti ex Codice MS. Bibliothecæ Regis Britanniarum, qui Theclæ fuisse creditur; omiffis plerumque differentiis in Articulis et Verborum transmutationibus, quæ tamen frequenter occurrunt, et Elegantiam quandam et Perspicuitatem habent.

Inferius notatur "Ordo Librorum Novi Testamenti secundum Exemplar Alexandrinum, per summæ Eruditionis Virum Jacobum Usserium Archiepiscopum Armachanum."

1838.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, diversis manibus scriptus; in quo reperiuntur,

1. Notarum et Scholiorum in Hugonem Grotium de Jure Belli et Pacis: Pars Secunda.

Turning to the other end of the Book, I find,

2. Copies of divers Letters written by one Mr. William Dickins; who appears to have had a Pen flowing enough.

1839.

A thin Book in 4to, formerly written (as it may seem) at the Office of Ordnance; and containing,

1. Proportions of Gun powder allowed to each sort of Great Ordnance.

2. Account of Powder received & delivered at the Tower & at Portsmouth, from June 1636. to May 1638.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1840—1845.

1840.

A thin Modern Tract, in 4to, thus entitled, Necessary Considerations touching the Election of Members to serve in Parliament; offer'd to all true Church-of-England Men, & all Modest Protestant Dissenters, who intend to live quietly under the Present Government.

1841.

A thin modern Tract thus entitled, Proposals for the better Restoring of Publick Credit, and more easy Payment of the National Debts, by Setting A Fund of not less than 18 per Cent. per Ann. from the First Day of February 1701, to the First Day of August, which shall be in the Year of our Lord 1710.

1842.

A thin Tract in 4to, thus entitled, The Copie of a Letter sent by the Lords of the Council to the High-Sheriffs of the severall Counties hereafter named; with Instructions for the Levyinge & Assessinge of the Counties towards the settinge out of 45 Shippes, and theyre Charge; bearing date the 12th of August, Anno 1635. Togeather with the Names of the said Counties, Number of Shippes; Burden, Men, & Charge thereof, and his Majesty's Writt, &c.

1843.

A thin Tract in 4to wherein are contained,
1. A List of the Perquisites & Privileges enjoyed by the former Masters of the Jewel-house, given in by Sir Henry Mildmay, since the Restoration of K. Charles 11.
2. Remarks on the said List; whereby the Encroachments which have been made on the above-mentioned Office, are sett forth, by Sir Gilbert Talbott Master & Treasurer of the Jewell-House, A. D. 1680.

1844.

Codex chartaceus in 4to, cui Titulus præmittitur, "Historia Ecclesiastica Romana; autore pereximio Viro Thoma Hobbesio Malmesburiensi:" sermone stricto compilatus.

1845.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo longiori, quem (etsi pessime habitum) una cum alijs nonnullis, haud ita pridem HARLEIANÆ Bibliothecæ contulit Vir summus Georgius Hiccius, adhuc, Gratia divina, superstes. In eo continentur, inter alia,

1. Calendarium.
2. Oratio fidentis in Virtutem Septem illorum sacratissimorum Verborum quæ novissime pronuntiavit Jesus Christus in Cruce pendens, contra Septem Peccata Mortalia.

3. Officium, precari solitum, ad Bonum Angelum.
4. Raphaelis Archangeli ad Beatum Rocchum, Antiphonæ, &c.

5. Oratio Sancti Achasij Sociorumq; ejus.
6. Officium, de eisdem.

7. Septem Psalterij Versus, quibus præfigitur hæc Rubrica, "Legitur in Vita S. Bernardi Abbatis Clarevallis, quod Demon sibi semel apparuit, dicens se scire Octo Versus in Psalterio, quos qui cotidie diceret, tanti meriti acquireret ac si totum Psalterium Daviticum decantasset. Et cum Beatus Bernardus instaret ut sibi eisdem Versus ostenderet, ille vero hoc facere recusaret; tunc Beatus Bernardus, Scio inquit, Faciam; nam quotidie legam totum Psalterium deinceps, sicq; prædictos versus non obmittam. Quod cum audisset Demon, ne tantum Bonum faceret, potius sibi hos Versus ostendit. Sunt autem qui sequuntur."

3 X

8. Oratio

Num. 1845—1848.

8. Oratio dicenda post hos Versus. 15. b.
9. Item alia Oratio. 16.
10. Horæ B. V. Mariæ, uti videtur (Imperf.) 17.
11. Officia pro Mortuis (Imperf.) 68.
12. The Form of Confession of Sins; in Old English. 123. b.

1846.

- A modern Book in fol. wherein are contained,
1. Sir Dudley Diggs his Introduction, made in the House of Peers, touching the Liberty of the Subject. 1.
 2. Mr. Littleton's Argument made by the Command of the House of Commons, out of Acts of Parliament & Authorities of Lawes Expounding the same at the first Conference with the Lords concerning the Libertie of the Person of every Free-man. 3.
 3. The Objections of the King's Councell, with the Answeres made thereunto at the Two Conferences, touching the same matter. 13.
 4. The true Coppies of the Records not Printed, which are used on either side of that part of the Debate 20.
 5. Mr. Selden's Argument, which by Commaund of the House of Commons was made at the First Conference with the Lords, touching the Libertie of the Person of every Freeman; out of Presidents of Records & Resolutions of Judges, in former times. 29.
 6. The whole Coppies of the Presidents of Record mentioned in one of the Arguments made at the first Conference with the Lords, touching the Liberties of the Person of every Freeman. 56.
 7. Sir Edward Cooke's Speech. 79.
 8. The Substance of the Objections made by Mr. Attorney-Generall before a Committee of both Houses, to the Argument that was made by the House of Commons at the first Conference with the Lords out of Presidents of Record & Resolutions of Judges in former times, touching the Liberty of the Person of every Freeman; and the Answeres & Replies then presently made by the House of Commons to these Objections. 84. b.
 9. Sir Edward Coke's Speech at the end of the Conference. 112.
 10. The Remonstrance of the House of Commons to K. Charles I. 113.
 11. A Kalender or Schedule of the Shipping of this Kingdome, which have been taken by the Enemy, and lost at Sea within the Space of three Years past. 123.
- This is referred to in the Remonstrance.
12. The Commons Second Remonstrance. 125.
 13. Sir Dudley Diggs his Speech, reported by the Lord-President, 8 May 1626. 129.
 14. Mr. Härberte his Speeche, reported by the Lord Chamberlaine. 134. b.
 15. Mr Seldön his Speech, reported by the Earle of Dorset. 140. b.
 16. Mr. Glanville his Speech, reported by the Earle of Bridgewater. 151.
 17. Mr. Sherland his Speech, reported by the Earle of Devonshire. 181.

1847.

- Codex chartaceus (sed tamen antiquus, et fortassis in Italia descriptus) in quo continentur,
1. Thomæ Walensis, Angli, tractatus de Formis Veterum Deorum. 1.
 2. Ejusdem Moralitates in Ovidij Metamorphoses, Libris 15. 16.

1848.

- A Book in fol. lately given by John Beaumont M. D. (Author of some Books concerning Spectres, Apparitions, &c.) and written A. D. 1593, by the Hand of

Num. 1848—1850.

- P. B. i. e. Peter Beale, a famous Writing-Master at that time; who hath given it the following Title,
1. A General Collection of all the Queens Majesties Offices and Fees, in all her Courts at Westminster, both of Justice & Revenewes.
 2. And also all the Offices & Fees of her Highnes most honorable Houshoulde.
 3. And all the Fees belonging to Capteynes & Souldiers having Charge of Bulwarkes, Castles, and Fortresses.
 4. And all the Offices & Fees of her Majesties Parks, Howses, Chafes, and Forrests, within the Realme of England.
 5. And also the valuation of all Bishopricks & Deaneries: with the Nobilitie of England according to their severall degrees: and manye other thinges memorable.
- "Omnia cum retines manibus, mirabile si non.
"Officium obtineas multis e millibus unum."
- SI NON TIBI, SALTEM AMICIS.

This Mr. Beale used so good Ink, that all his writing in the present Book, after an hundred & twenty Years, continueth quite black.

1849.

- A thin Book in fol. bought of Mrs. Whitlock, and entituled,
- Observations concerning the Nobilitie of England, auncient & moderne, by Sir John Borough Knt. Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London.
- Qu. If this Title is not of Sir John's own Hand-writing?

1850.

- Codex chartaceus (eximie tamen Raritatis) quem, una cum infrequentibus binis, alijsq; nonnullis a me supra descriptis & recensitis, in Hollandia, de Johanne Aymone, ingenti dato pretio, redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus Est enim Regestum eorum quæ Curia Romanæ Obedientiarijs atq; Clericis maxime scitu videbantur necessaria, circa Expeditionem Bul-larum, Brevium, aliarumq; Literarum Papalium in omne genus Causis, v. g. Criminum, Beneficiorum, &c. fcil.
- Circa Expeditiones Beneficiorum Consistorialium.
1. De duobus Vijs Januæ nimirum ac Lombardiæ, per quas Gallis, Germanis, Anglis, &c. Romam eundem est; cum Enumeratione Postarum five Stationum earundem, et Taxatione. 1.
 2. Memoranda super expediendis Ecclesijs Archiepiscopilibus. 1. b.
 3. Instrumentum Episcopi Ostiensis Cardinalis Sancti Georgij, quo recitatur Tenor Motus proprii five Mandati Leonis Papæ x. de Retentione unius Floreni Auri pro quolibet Centenario (sive aliqua Reductione) in omnibus Expeditionibus tam per Consistorium, quam per Signaturum, aut alias faciendis, tam Ecclesiarum Metropolitanarum quam Monasterialium juxta Taxationem earundem; etiam antequam ad Plumbum Literæ mittantur Apostolicæ. dat. 10 die Martij, A. D. 1520. ibid.
 4. Motus-proprius five Mandatum Leonis Papæ x. de circa Taxationem perfolutionem pro Commendis, Patriarchis, Archiepiscopis, et Episcopis, in posterum concedendis. dat. die sexta Februarij A. D. 1514. 2.
 5. Memoranda, super Taxationibus in Curia Romana, five Camera, perfolvendis. 2. b.
 6. Summæ Taxationum perfolvendarum pro Bullis Monasteriorum, Ecclesiarum Cathedralium, Metropolitanarumve impetrandis. 3.
 7. De Taxationibus alijs, Officialibus & Famulis Romani Pontifices, perfolvendis. 3. b.
 8. Re-

Num. 1850.

8. Regestum Taxæ, in impetrandis Ecclesijs Patriarchalibus, Metropolitanis, Cathedralibus, ac Conventualibus (immediate Romanæ Sedi subiectis) per totum Orbem, perfolvendæ; Alphabetico Ordine, (oscitantur tamen quoad plurima Locorum Nomina) descriptum. 1.

Recensendis exemptis Monasterijs per Dioecesim Romanam constitutis, orditur; præmissis his, qui sequuntur, verbis, "Romana Ecclesia Abbates infra scriptos sub se continet; et ideo in hoc Opusculo præponitur, Ordine Alphabeti prætermisso, quia omnium Ecclesiarum Mundi Caput est et Magistra."

Ex hoc Regesto, ea quæ ad Angliæ Regnum spectare videntur heic in medium proferre, operæ pretium duxi. Sunt autem,

9. Aflaven. (fol. 11.)	Floren. Auri —
10. Barthoniens. & Vellen. unit. (22. b.)	4300
11. Bangorens in Anglia. (ibid.)	470
Domus de Rocha S. Cassiani, Ordinis S. Benedicti. (ibid.)	40
12. Cicestren. (30.)	1433
13. Cantuarien. (30. b.)	10000
Augustini Cantuarien. Ordinis ejusdem Sancti (leg. Ord. S. Benedicti) ibid.)	1300
14. Conventren. & Lichefelden. (34.)	3500
15. Dunelm. (41. b.)	8000
16. Elien. (44. b.)	7500
17. Exoniens. (ibid.)	1800
(*alibi 500)	
Unita fuit Mensæ Episcopali Exoniensi Parochialis Ecclesia Cornowodi Exoniensis Dioecesis, Valoris 40 Librarum Sterlingorum Debet augeri Taxa ad	—
18. Eboracen. (45.)	10000
Marie de Fontanea (Fountains) Ordinis Cisterciensis.	—
Unita fuit Monasterio Beate Marie Eboraci Ecclesia Parochialis Hornstr. Eboracensis Dioecesis solvit pro annata ejusdem Florenos	30
Item unita fuit dicto Monasterio Clarenfis Dioecesis. Non exprimitur Fructus.	—
19. Exovien. in Anglia (annon his hallucinatum est in Regesto?) ibid.	6000
20. Hereforden. in Anglia (54. b.)	1800
21. Karleonen. (57.)	1000
Marie Magdalene de Shappa, Ordinis Premonstratensis	100
22. Londonien. (62.)	3000
Wasti monasterij (West-monasterium) Ordinis S. Benedicti	2000
Crucis Waltaline (Waltham) Ordinis S. Augustini 480 Marcas Argentii, ad 5 Florenos pro qualibet Marcha (i. e. Flor. 2400.)	—
Waleham, Ordinis (f. idem ac Waltham.)	—
23. Lincolinen. (62. b.)	5000
Albani Ordinis Sancti Benedicti Monasterium de Ofnei, Ordinis S. Augustini (cum tertia parte Floreni)	133.
Marie de Parcho Lude, Ordinis Cisterciensis	266
Unita fuit Monasterio Sancte Marie Parochialis Ecclesia de Herbeswel Lincolniensis Dioecesis. Debet augeri Taxa ad	33
24. Lichefelden. & Conventren. (ibid.)	3500
Uerburge Cisterie Ordinis S. Benedicti	500
25. Landauen. (63. b.)	700
26. Meneven. (71. b.)	1500
27. Norwicen. (77.)	5000
Sebaudi (f. S. Edmundi) Ordinis S. Benedicti	2500
28. Roffen, in Anglia (92.)	1300
29. Saresbrien. in Anglia (99. b.)	4500
30. Wintonien. (112.)	12000

Num. 1850.

Sequuntur,

31. Adnotatio de Herode Judæarum Rege; déq; posteris ipsius. 115. b.

32. Designatio Temporum a quibus computatur Incarnatio D. N. J. C. ibid.

Sequuntur etiam,

33. Taxa Sacre Penitencie. 117.

Scil. Taxatio Bullarum in Curia Romana impetrandarum, atque in Camera Penitentiaria perfolvenda, super Causis Matrimonialibus, Compaternitate, Defectu Natalium, Promotionibus, cujuscunque generis Licentijs, Homicidio, Declaratione Juris, Confessionalibus, Lacticijs, Altaribus Portatilibus, Commutationibus Votorum et Ultimarum Voluntatum, Relaxationibus Juramenti, Simonia, Sodomia, Apostasia (i. e. evagatione Religiosorum per Seculum) Perjurijs, Falsationibus, Fornicationibus, Adulterijs, Raptibus, et id genus horrendis, etiam per Religiosos perpetratis, qui Absolutionem plenariam (cum Retentione Beneficiorum) a Sancta simul et Apostolica Sede Romana petierint.

De his insuper audiendus est Joannes Aymon, in ipsa Curia haud ita pridem Prothonotarius Apostolicus (qui præsentem cum duobus insequentibus Codicem, ex ejusdem Curie Archivis, demortuo Innocentio Papa XII. clam abstulerit) in Gallico suo Libro Hagæ-Comitis edito A. D. 1707. cui Titulus TABLEAU DE LA COUR DE ROME. pag. 186.

"Nous avons fait voir au Chapitre VII. de quelle maniere on taxe par ce Brefs les Autels où l'on dit que les Messes ont plus de Virtù ed d'Efficace pour les Vivans & pour les Morts, a Proportion que le Privilege d'un plus grand Nombre d'Indulgences à son fonds composé d'un plus riche Trésor. Il ne fera pas hors d'œuvre de faire maintenant remarquer ici, qu'il y a plusieurs de ces Brefs taxés, qui contiennent les Dispenses de Mariage pour tous les Degrés de Parenté, depuis le premier jusques au quatrième inclusivement; ou l'on comprend une certaine Affinité Spirituelle entre les Parrains & les Marraines; le Mariage entre ceux qui sont Parens au Premier & Second Degré est défendu par la Loi Divine; cependant, on en Dispense pour de l'Argent. Il y a des autres Brefs taxés pour la Legitimation des Enfants Naturels; pour ceux qui veulent recevoir les Ordres Sacrés avant l'Age requis par le Droit Canon; ou qui ont quelque Membre mutilé, ou quelque Difformité, comme seroit d'être Borgue, ou Manchot, Boiteux, ou Bossu. On taxe aussi, par des Brefs, les Ecclesiastiques Bigames, les Moines Bâtards, ceux qui disent la Messe sans être Prêtres, et ceux qui battent le Clercs. Il y a d'autres taxes pour les Homicides Volontaires & Casuels, pour les Enchanteurs & Sorciers; pour les Heretiques, et les Apostats; pour les Sacrileges, & les Parjures; pour les Simoniaques, et les Excommunies; pour les Adulteres and les Paillards; pour les Voleurs & les Brigands. Touts ces Taxes varient selon la Différence de Cas & des Personnes, qui augmente ou diminue le Prix des Brefs.

"S'il est étonnant de voir tous les Crimes les plus atroces permis, ou du moins toléré pour de l'Argent, on ne doit pas être moins surpris de ce qu'il y a aussi des Brefs taxés pour des Bonnes Oeuvres & des Exercices de Pieté, qu'il n'est pas permis de faire sans Dispense; comme, par Exemple, de dire la Messe sur des Autels Portatifs; de reciter les Prières qui sont à la Fin d'un Office le premieres, & celles qui sont au Commencement les derniers; comme qui diroit les Pseaumes de Vêpres avant ceux de Matines. Il faut aussi paier la Confirmation des Statuts d'une Eglise Cathedrale; la Permission de construire une Chapelle; d'y faire le Service Divin, administrer les Sacremens, enterrer les Morts, & y apporter les Reliques de quelque Saint. On ne peut aussi porter en Procession le Sacrament de l'Autel qu'on appelle le Corps de Jesus Christ plus d'une fois l'année, sans

une

Num. 1850.

une Permission speciale, qui coute châce jour davan-
tage, a proportion que la Pompe Sacrée devient plus
Magnifique. C'est aussi par des Brefs taxés que le
Pape donne la Permission aux Juifs d'ériger des Synago-
gues Publiques, & aux plus Riches, d'en avoir dans leurs
Maisons particulieres moiennant quelque bon Tribut.
Sans cela, aucun d'eux ne peut aussi exercer la Medicine,
ni trafiquer. On peut dire enfin, qu'il n'y a chose ou
monde qu'on n'accorde pour de l'argent. On fait re-
trancher les Messes, quand le Revenu est trop petit; on
fait dresser des Boutiques dans Allées des Eglises, pour
les louer; on fait transporter & vendre des Merchandises
de Contrebande par tout, contre les Desses des Seig-
neurs Temporels, en frustrant les Rois & les Empereurs
de leurs Droits, autant qu'on le peut: et tout cela se
fait en Vertu des Brefs que le Pape accorde pour s'enri-
cher au prejudice de toutes les Puissances de la Terre."

Sequuntur,

34. Taxe Cancellarie Apostolice, cum Casis Notabi-
libus probatissimis. 125.

Puté de Absolutionibus, Concessionibus & Confir-
mationibus, Simplicibus Provisionibus, Provisionibus pro
Monachis, Provisionibus Regularium, Novis Provisioni-
bus, Commendis, Novis Commendis, Beneficijs vacan-
tibus per Dissolutionem Unionis, Unionibus, Applicationi-
bus, Provisionibus ex Causa Permutationis, Pensioni-
bus, Dispensationibus, Indultis, Derogationibus, Pe-
rinde et etiam Valere cum Subrogationibus. Derogati-
onibus Statutorum, Dispensationibus de Contrahendo,
Conservatorie, &c.

35. De Expeditionibus Bullarum, &c. in Francia. 137.

36. Dispensationes per Cancellariam, et ad quam
Summam veniat quæque Expeditio. 137. b.

37. Expeditiones Bullarum per Cancellariam. 138. b.

38. Confirmatio Alienationis Bonorum Ecclesiasti-
corum. 140.

Sequuntur Materie Compositionum, scil.

39. De Gradibus Compositionum. 140. b.

40. Facultates. ibid.

41. De Absolutionibus. 141.

42. Sequuntur, Expeditiones Litterarum Justicie. 142. b.

43. Taxe Indulgentiarum per Cameram Apostolicam. 143.

44. Sequuntur, Distincte Taxe Scriptorum, Procu-
ratorum, et Sigilli Officij Sacre Penitencie Apostolice. 144. 155.

45. Alie Taxe Penitencie noviter facte, in Con-
cilio Lateranensi. 153.

46. Taxe Contradictarum. 162. b.

47. Expeditiones per Breve. 163. b.

Sequitur, de Signaturis, scil.

48. De Signatura Gratie. 165.

49. Provisiones. 165. b.

50. Clausula de Consensu medietatis Conventus pro
Moniali. 166.

51. Brevia Cathedralium Regularium. 166. b.

52. Derogationes. 167. b.

53. Nove Provisiones. 169.

54. Resignationes. 170.

55. Cessiones. 170. b.

56. Gratie, si neutri. 171.

57. Subrogationes. 171. b.

58. Pensiones. 172.

59. Privationes. 172. b.

60. Perinde Valere. 173.

61. Gratie expective. 173. b.

62. De Dispensationibus. 175.

63. Si in Evidentem. 177. b.

64. Altare Portatile. 178.

65. Confessionale. 178. b.

66. De Sacramentis et Sepultura. 179.

Num. 1850, 1851.

67. De Stationibus Urbis. 179. b.
68. De Licentijs. ibid.
69. De Licentia Doctorandi. 180. b.
70. De percipiendo Fructus in Absentia. 181. b.
71. De Erectionibus. ibid.
72. De Reservatione Juris Patronatus. 182.
73. De Prorogationibus. 182. b.
74. Moratorie. 183.
75. Confirmationes. 183. b.
76. Promotiones ad Ordines. 184.
77. De Signatura Justicie. 185.
78. Notabilia super Vaccan. Non Reservatis. 189.
79. Clausula, Non Obstan. 189. b.
80. Clausula, Ceterisq; Contrarijs quibuscunque. 191.
81. Notabilia super Vacantibus reservatis. 198.
82. De Beneficijs generaliter reservatis. 199.
(abrupte definit Codex.)

1851.

Codex chartaceus in fol. (Superioris scil. quasi Pars
altera) partim Latinè, partim Italicè scriptus; in quo
continentur,

1. Taxe in Curia Romana perfolvendæ, pro Suppli-
cationibus impetrandis aut expediendis.

Extremis oris Notulas aliquot adposuit Joannes Ay-
monius.

2. Motus Proprius Leonis Papæ x. dat. 6 die Fe-
bruarii A. D. 1514. iisdem verbis ac ille qui in supe-
riore Codice habetur (de quo videris hujus Catalogi
No 1850. § 4.) 1.

3. Observanda super memorata Motu-proprio, five
Constitutione Papali. ibid.

4. Taxe. 2.

These are notes, in Italian, shewing the Usage of
the Roman Chancery, in demanding & receiving their
Fees: together with some marginal Observations of
Monfr. Aymon touching the Valuation of the Monies
at Rome.

5. Materie di Bolle minute. 2. b.

6. Le Materie de Penitentiaria. 3.

The Business of this Holy Office, is branched out
into the following Heads,

7. In Cognatione Spirituali. ibid.

8. In Publica Honestate. ibid.

9. De Contracto per Vim. ibid.

10. De Promovendo; con altri Casi simili. 4. b.

11. Absolutione di piu forte. 6.

This Head is but short; & includeth but these Pec-
cadillos, Perjury, Forgery, Whoredom and Murder.

12. Indulgentie di Cardinali. 8.

13. Licence con diverse & infinite altre cose. 8.

14. Brevi di piu forte. 10.

Then follow

15. Remissorie, et altre cose appartenente allo Auditore
della Camera. 12.

16. Revocatio Procuratorum in Camera & Cancel-
laria. 12. b.

17. Materie Contradictarum. 13.

18. Composition con el Datario del Pape. 15.

19. Indulgentie de piu forte. 19.

20. Monasteria. 22.

21. Dispensationes pro Clericis Scholaribus. 23.

22. Dispensationes pro Illegitimis. 27.

23. Dispensationes pro Mendicantibus, et alijs Reli-
giosis. 28.

24. Rehabilitationes. 29.

25. Provisiones. 30.

26. Provisiones per Obitum. 35.

27. Nove Provisiones. 35. b.

28. Commende. 36.

29. Pensiones. 38.

30. Uniones, Dissolutiones, et Applicationes. 41.

31. Si in Evidentem, per Bullam. 43.

32. Indulta, Privilegia, et Derogationes. 44.

*4

33. Per

Num. 1851.

33. Per inde valere. 47.
 34. Erecciones. 47. b.
- Sequuntur,
 Compositum materie solvendarum Datario.
 Et primo, circa ea que concernunt diversas Facul-
 tates.
- sc. de Absolutionibus,
 35. A Symonia. 51.
 36. De Homicidio. ibid.
 37. Coadjutorie. 51. b.
 38. Facultates. ibid.
 39. Erecciones. 52.
 40. In Matrimonialibus Causis; viz. De Gradibus
 prohibitis. ibid.
 41. In Cognatione Spirituali. 52. b.
 42. Legitimatione. ibid.
 43. Indulgentie. ibid.
 44. De utendo Lacticiis. ibid.
 45. De Permutationibus. 53.
 46. De Refervationibus pro Cedentibus seu Refig-
 nantibus. ibid.
 47. Uniones. 54.
 48. De duobus Bullarum Generibus. 63. 65.
 49. De Obligationibus & Annatis. 63. b.
 50. Officia in Annatis participantia. 64.
 51. De Permutationibus Beneficiorum. ibid.
 52. Bulle Cessionis pro illo qui cessit, vel resignavit.
 ibid.
- Sequuntur Materie Confistoriales.
 53. De Monasterijs. 65.
 54. De Comuni Pape. ibid.
 55. De Sacra Subdiaconia. 65. b.
 56. De Minutis. ibid.
 57. De Quietantijs. ibid.
 58. De Cedulis. 66. b.
 59. De Beneficijs Urbis Rome. 67.
 60. De Episcopis Titularibus. ibid.
 61. De Ecclesijs Cathedralibus. 68.
 62. Modus Exponendorum circa Expeditiones tam
 Cathedralium quam Metropolitanarum. 69.
 63. Taxationes Bullarum in Plumbo. 70.
 64. Taxe Solicitatorum qui vocantur Genicieri.
 71.
- Sequuntur alie Materie Confistoriales, his Titulis.
 65. Privilegium Regis Francie, circa Monasteria &
 Ecclesias. 75.
 66. Exemplum in Expeditione Monasterij reducti.
 78.
 67. Episcopatus. 80.
 68. Archiepiscopado. 81. b.
 69. Pallio. ibid.
 70. Vescovado Titulare. 82. b.
 71. Computo del Pallio Episcopi Aniciensis Taxatus
 in Libro Cameræ, ad 20006? cum Taxationibus qua-
 tuor Bullarum. 83. b.
 72. Methodus Taxationis, five Syllabus Taxarum per-
 solvendarum iu Confistorialibus, ab everfione Urbis
 que fuit 6 die Maij 1527. observata. 84.
 73. Quedam alie Materie Confistoriales, ex quodam
 alio Libro extracte. 94.
 i. e. Nota de quanto si paga por el Commune, por
 Minuti Servitij, et por piu raison di una Chiefa Confis-
 toriale, overo Monasterio taxato, per Confistorio spe-
 dito, chi no' siano in Partibus reductis; et in che Modo,
 et a qui. 98.
 74. De Reductis. 98.
 75. Generales Summe Materialium Sacre Peniten-
 tiarie. 111.
 76. Taxe Expeditionum Sacre Penitentie Apo-
 stolicæ. 112.
 77. Taxe Sacre Penitentie. 129.
 78. Taxe in diversis Materijs Confistorialibus. 137.
 79. Taxe exigende pro reverendissimo Cardinali Vice-
 carcario. 141.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1851, 1852.

80. Modus Solvendi Regalia Officialibus five Familijs
 & Familiaribus Pape, pro Monasterijs et Ecclesijs.
 141.
 81. De Expeditione Bullarum in Cancellaria et Ca-
 mera Apostolicis. 143.
 82. Alius Tractatus super Taxis Cancellarie Apo-
 stolicæ; cum certis notabilibus juxta Stillum modernum
 Romane Curie. 149.
 83. Alia Rubrica super Expeditionibus & Taxis Li-
 terarum Apostolicarum. 158.
 84. Modus Exponendorum circa Expeditiones tam
 Cathedralium quam Metropolitanarum Ecclesiarum
 162. b.
 85. Taxatio Bullarum in Plombo. 163.
 86. Taxe Expeditionum que communiter fiunt per
 Cancellarium & Cameram Apostolicas. 164.
 87. Modus Sollicitandi Bullas five Expeditiones. 170.
 88. Notabilia super Expeditionibus predictis. 173.
 89. Circa Materias Regum Francie. 174. b.
 90. Lictionarium omnium Expeditionum. 175.
 91. Expeditiones Bullarum per Cancellarium. 176. b.
 92. Taxe Indulgentiarum per Cameram Apostolicam.
 178. b.
 93. Officium Contradictarum. 179.
 94. Computum super eo, quo videbis omnes Taxas,
 et sic non poteris decipi. 180. b.
 95. Expeditiones Literarum Justitie. 182.
 96. Taxa Literarum Apostolicarum in forma Brevis,
 que vigore Signature per Secretariam Apostolicam expe-
 diri solent. 183.

1852.

- Codex chartaceus ac pertenuis in fol. præcedentibus
 binis quasi Auctarium; in eo quippe continentur ejus-
 dem farinæ fragmenta nonnulla, ex alijs Romanæ
 Curie Registris, per Joannem Aymonium, ut videtur,
 avulsa. In illo tractantur,
 1. Taxæ in Causis ad Sancti-moniales spectantibus,
 perfolvendæ. Imperf. 1.
 2. De Provisionibus Regularium. ibid.
 3. De Novis Provisionibus. 2.
 4. De Novis Commendis. 2. b.
 5. De Beneficijs vacantibus per Diffolutionem Unio-
 nis. ibid.
 6. De Unionibus. 3.
 7. De Applicationibus. ibid.
 8. De Provisionibus ex Causa Permutationis. ibid.
 9. De Pensionibus. 3. b.
 10. De Dispensationibus. 4. b.
 11. De Indultis. 5.
 12. De Derogationibus. ibid.
 13. Perinde Valere, Surrogationes, Creationes, Con-
 firmationes, et alie Materie diverse. ibid.
 14. Altare Portatile. 175. b.
 15. De Dispensationibus superius omiffis. 6.
 16. Conservatorie. 6. b.
 17. Modus solvendi Taxas. 7.
 18. Circa Expeditiones materialium Regni Francie. 9.
 19. Contradictarum. 9. b.
 20. Rescripta, et illorum Expeditio, secundum Com-
 putum Mercatorum five Bancharij. 10.
 21. Rescripta, &c. per Carlinos. ibid.
 22. Expeditio certarum Bullarum per Penitentiarium,
 et earum Valor secundum computum Solicitatoris five
 Bancharij, in totum. 11.
 23. Per Carlenos Cancellarie, in totum. ibid.
 24. Certe Expeditiones circa Monasteria et alia Con-
 fistorialia et Non-Confistorialia secundum Computum
 Solicitatoris five Bancharij. 14.
 25. Dubia que occurrerunt in Cancellaria super Bul-
 larum Expeditiones apud Domnum A. de Sancto Severino
 Literarum Apostolicarum majoris Præfidentie Abbe-
 viatoris; qui in eadem Cancellaria et Parco Majori ad-
 missus fuit die penultima Julij 1488. 15.
 Sequuntur,

Num. 1852.

Sequuntur, Taxe Cancellarie, cum certis Notabilibus, de anno 1513. fc.

26. De Absolutionibus. 16.
27. De Concessionibus. 16. b.
28. De Confirmationibus similium Concessionum. ibid.

29. De Simplicibus Provisionibus. 17.
30. De Provisionibus pro Monialibus. Imperf. 17. b.

Sequitur Tractatus, manu Italica longe recentiore, descriptus: cui Titulus,

31. Taxa Mercedum Cancellariæ Episcopalis Ferrariæ, pro Causis tam Civilibus quam Criminalibus; tam Ordinariis quam Extraordinariis. 18.

N. B. Ducatus Ferrariensis Dominus, etiam in Temporalibus, est Pontifex Romanus. Cum in præfenti, simul ac in duobus Codicibus superioribus, plurima de Penitentiaria Cancellariæ; Curia Romanæ habeantur scripta; de eisdem etiam audi Joannem Aymonem, in Gallico suo Libro cui Titulus, 'Tableau de la Cour de Rome,' his verbis differentem, pag. 172.—“Nous ne parlerons pas des abus qui s'y commettent, ni des profits casuels du Tour du Bâton, ou de la Baguette du Grand Penitencier, car tout cela est suffisamment connu, par la Taxe si Scandaleuse de la Chancellerie, qui a été imprimée en diverses langues, & envoyée par toute la Chrétienté, dans laquelle on voit que l'Absolution des plus grands Crimes contre la Loy de Dieu, ne coûte pas grand Chose; mais que la moindre Contrevenction contre les Statuts des Papes, & les Dispences de quelque Reglement de la Discipline Ecclesiastique, ne sont accordées qu'à ceux qui ont le moyen de payer de grosses sommes; tellement, que pour de l'Argent, on obtient devant ce Tribunal, la Permission de faire tout ce qu'on veut. Le Mal, par ce moyen est changé en bien, et le bien en mal. Ces étranges Metamorphoses valent autant à la Chancellerie (dont nous allons parler) que feroit la Transmutation Metallique de la meilleure Pierre Philosophale qu'on puisse avoir dans le Monde, puis qu'un petit Sceau de Plomb, rend plusieurs Millions d'Or.”

Horum et etiam alte-memoratorum facinorum Usus ac Exercitatio, solo Plenitudinis Papalis Potestatis Fundamento construi videatur: de qua, ea quæ sequuntur Testimonia, nullo fere adhibito Labore, statim collegi.

Rescript. Johannis Papæ. “Imperatores Christiani subdere debent Executiones suas Ecclesiasticis Presulibus, non preferre.” Decret. Gratian. Distinct. 96.

Idem.—“Pontificibus obsequi solere Principes Christianos, Decretis Ecclesie non suam preponere potestatem; Episcopis caput subdere Principes solitum est, non de eorum Caputibus judicare.” ibid.

Rescript. Gregorij Papæ ad Gelasium.—“Nam qualescunque Pontifices sint, etsi Errore Humanitas accedente, non tamen contra Religionem ullatenus excedentes, nullatenus videntur a Seculari Potestate posse procelli.” ibid.

—“Et ut Christiani Imperatores pro Eternâ Vitâ Pontificibus indigerent; et Pontifices pro cursu Temporalium tantummodo rerum Imperialibus Legibus uterentur; quatenus Spiritualis Actio a Carnalibus distaret Incurfibus, et Deo militans minime se negotijs Secularibus implicaret: ac vicissim, non Ille rebus Divinis presidere videretur, qui esset Secularibus negotijs implicatus.” ibid.

Rescript. Greg. Papæ ad Herem. Metens. Epum. “Quis dubitet Sacerdotes Christi Regum & Principum, Omniumque Fidelium PATRES & MAGISTROS censeri? Nonne miserabilis Insanie esse cognoscitur, si Filius Patrem, Discipulus Magistrum sibi conetur subjugare, et Iniquis obligationibus illum sue potestati subdicere, a quo credit non solum in Terra sed etiam in Celis se ligari posse & solvi?” ibid.

Gelasius Papa Anastasio Imp.—“Beatus etiam Ambrosius (licet Sanctus, non tamen Universalis Ecclesie Episcopus)—circa Principium sui Pastoralis scribens,

Num. 1852.

Honor, Fratres, & sublimitas Episcopalis nullis poterit Comparationibus adequari. Si Regum fulgori compares & Principum Diademati, longe erit inferius quam si Plumbi metallum ad Auri fulgorem compares: quippe cum videas Regum Colla & Principum submitti genibus Sacerdotum, et osculata eorum dexterâ, Orationibus eorum se communicari vel muniri.” ibid.

“Sed videtur quod Papa Major sit Imperatore,—nam Jura Celestis Imperij & Terreni Petro commissâ a Deo sunt.—Ipse enim utrumque; Gladium habuit, ut dicit Evangelista Ecce duo Gladij sunt hic: quam Potestatem suis Successoribus transmisit,—verum Executionem Gladij Temporalis Imperatoribus & Regibus commisit Ecclesia, et tamen Jurisdictionem Causarum Civilium aliquando per Sacerdotes exercuit.” Decretal. Greg. ix. Cap. 13. in Gloss.

“Sed Alanus & Tancredus dixerunt quod Imperator (licet Imperium a solo Deo dicatur processisse) Executionem Gladij Temporalis recipit ab Ecclesia. Ecclesia enim est Unum Corpus, ergo unum solum Caput dicitur habere. Item, Deus utrumque; Gladio usus est.—Item Moyfis utrumque; Gladium habuit; cujus Successor est Papa: præterea, Papa ipsum confirmat, & consecrat, & coronat, et eum deponit.” ibid. Lib. iv. Cap. 7. in Gloss.

—“Tamen si vellet (Papa) bene posset dispensare contra Concilium; qui Auctor illius Concilij imparem non habuit Potestatem,—et Papa major est quam Concilium.” ibid. Lib. iii. Cap. 3. in Gloss.

“Nam contra Apostolum dispensat Papa—et contra Canones Apostoli—Item contra Vetus Testamentum, in Decimis non dandis.—Item, in Voto—Item, in Juramento.” ibid. Lib. iii. Cap. 4. in Gloss.

Innocent iii.—“qui secundum plenitudinem potestatis, de jure, possumus supra Jus dispensare.” ibid. Lib. iii. Tit. 8. De Prebendis.

“Cum Dominus Papa sit Judex Ordinarius singulorum.” ibid. Lib. ii. Tit. 2. in Gloss.

“Quia Peccatum Paganitatis incurrit, quisquis Sedi Apostolice obedire contemnit.” ibid. Lib. iii. Cap. 9. in Gloss.

Nicholaus Papa Mediolanensibus,—“Non ergo quelibet Terrena Sententia, sed illud VERBUM quo constructum est Coelum & Terra, per quod denique Omnia condita sunt Elementa, Romanam fundavit Ecclesiam.” Gratian. Part. i. Distinct. 22.

Decretal. Greg. ix. Lib. i. Tit. De Translat. Epî. Cap. 3. ad Verba “Non enim Homo sed Deus separat quos Romanus Pontifex (qui non PURI HOMINIS, sed VERI DEI vicem gerit in Terris) Ecclesiarum Necessitate vel Utilitate pensata, non HUMANA sed DIVINI potius auctoritate dissolvit.” in Gloss. legitur, Veri Dei vicem. “Unde dicitur habere Celeste Arbitrium,—et ideo Naturam Rerum immutat, Substantialia unius Rei applicando alij,—et de Nullo, potest Aliquid facere,—et Sententia que Nulla est, facit Aliquam—quia, in his que vult, Ei est pro ratione Voluntas—Ipsè enim potest supra Jus dispensare,—de Injustitia potest facere Justitiam, corrigendo Jura et mutando,—et plenitudinem obtinet Potestatis.”

Nicholaus Papa i. ad Michaellem Imp. A. D. 865. “Satis evidenter ostenditur a Seculari Potestate nec ligari prorsus, nec solvi posse Pontificem; quem constat a Pio Principe Constantino (quod longe superius memoravimus) Deum appellatum; nec posse Deum ab Hominibus judicari, manifestum est.” Grat. Decret. Part. i. Dist. 96.

Cæterum missis Romanæ Curia omne genus Executionibus ac Oppressionibus plus quam Tyrannicis; prius de Monetis (hisce in Codicibus fere passim prædicatis) quam ad insequentem festinemus, paucula restant in medium proferenda.

i. De Hisce Monetis Adnotationes nonnullas manu suâ diversis in locis positas, Nobis reliquit Joannes Aymonius, quas heic quasi in unum Fasciculum coactas, ob oculos ponere, opellæ nostræ pretium duxi.

No. 1851.

Num. 1852.

No. 1851. fol. 2. Carlini 8 de Cancellaria, ne vanto al ducati 12 di Camera.

Ibid. Voies la page 175.—ou il y a la Valuation du Ducat de la Chambre, a raison de 10 Jules par Ducat; Pour ce qui est des Carlins, ils valent 33 Quatrans chacun.

Ibid. Vide paginam 146. ubi invenies ducatum unum valere 14 Groffos.

Ibid. Vide paginam 173. ubi Carlinus unus dicitur valere 35 Quatrans.

Ibid. NB. ibi quoq; explicatur Notulæ Taxæ sic appositæ folio 83 verso, & sequentibus, viz.

$\overline{X} | \overline{X} | \overline{V} | \overline{V} |$ (vid. etiam fol. 35. b. 36. &c. 25. b. 26. 27. 28. 29. b. 30. 30. b. 31. &c.)

Ibid. Vide quid sit Taxa reducta sive dimidiata, in partibus Infidelium, quæ notatur in Taxis, sic, $\overline{X} |$ vel. 22.

Fol. 146. Nota hic, quod 14 Groffi faciunt unum Ducatum.

Fol. 173. Vide quid sit Taxa Dimidiata vel Reducta in pagina 98.

Ibid. unus $\overline{H} \times \times$ vel \overline{X} solviter (i.e.) Carlini duo.

No. 1852. fol. 7.—ad rationem 33 Quatrenorum pro Carleno.

Ibid. (in) Julijs, videlicet, decem pro Ducato.

Ibid. Groffi quinque, constituent Carlinos Sex.

Fol. 16. Vide modum solvendi Taxas fol. 175. (i.e. præsentis Codicis, juxta veterem foliorum adnumerationem) ubi Monetarium Valor exprimitur.

Ibid. Vide Librum Ligatum de Taxis, pagina 2. (Liber Ligatus, est No. 1857.)

Huc pertinere videntur ea quæ in Cottonianæ Bibliothecæ Codice MS. cujus Notæ sunt VITELLIVS. E. XII. 171. leguntur sub-obscure Scripta. scil.

“Ad cognoscendum alicujus Bulle Apostolice Valorem, est notandum quod novem sunt Car-

lini, qui scribuntur sic $\overline{X} = \overline{X} = \overline{X} = \overline{V} \overline{V} \overline{V} \overline{V} \overline{V}$; et quod Decem Carlini faciunt Decem Groffa Anglicana, sive Unum Ducatum de Ro-

ma. Qui Ducati scribuntur sic $\overline{X} \overline{X} \overline{X} \overline{X}$ &c. Et aliquando Ducati scribuntur cum Carlinis $\overline{X} \overline{X} \overline{X}$

$\overline{V} \overline{X} \overline{X}$
 $\overline{V} \overline{X} \overline{X} \overline{X}$
supra Capita eorundem sic $\overline{X} \overline{X} \overline{X} \overline{X}$ Et sciendum, quod Carlini & Ducati predicto modo ascendendo, causa Multiplicationis Numerorum, quæ aliquando significant seipfos; tantum, quociens intelliguntur simpliciter pro taxatione alicujus Bulle. Et aliquando significant quinquies seipfos, quociens multiplicantur; et tunc intelliguntur pro omnibus Costagijs ejusdem Bulle. Excepto, quod quilibet Ducatus non habens aliquem Carlinum sibi superscriptum, quando multiplicatur per Quinque, habebit unum Carlinum subintellectum scil. multiplicatum. Excepto, quod similiter de ultimo Quinario Carlinorum multiplicatorum capiendi sunt ad Ducatos, tot Carlini quot sunt Ducati non multiplicati; et residuum Carlinorum ejusdem Quinarii est delendum. Item, quociens aliqua Bulla habet Taxacionem suam scriptam sub Plica ejusdem versus Sinistram; antequam Taxacionem, scribitur Litera vel sillaba pro Nomine Taxatoris; tociens talis Bulla est de Cancellaria, et Taxatio ejus multiplicanda est per Quinque. Item, quociens non habetur aliqua Litera vel Sillaba scripta ante Taxacionem pro Nomine Taxatoris, tociens talis Bulla est de Audiencia Contradictarum, et Taxacio multiplicanda est per 3. Item, quociens non habetur aliqua Taxacio sub Plica versus Sinistram, sed tantum Nomen Secretarij sub Plica versus Dextram; tociens talis Bulla

2*

Num. 1852—1854.

est de Camera Apostolica, et ejus Taxatio non potest recognosci. Item, quociens aliqua Bulla est Rescripta, tociens solvetur medium Taxacionis Bulle Principalis pro qualibet Bulla sic Rescripta.”

In alio quoque ejusdem instructissimæ Bibliothecæ Codice MS. qui inscribitur Vitellivs. F. II. nonnulla conspiciuntur, quæ recensuit D. Thomas Smithus (Catal. MSS. Cotton. pag. 102. col. 1. § 9.) verbis infrequentibus, “Taxatio Chartarum scriptarum et Registrarum in Curia Romana.” Nec, forte, abs re erit, illa in hunc Catalogum referre, quæ in supra-laudo Joannis Aymonij Libro, de Papalibus Monetis inveniendæ sunt. scil. (pag. 112.) “La plus petite de toutes les Espèces de Monnoie que le Pape fait battre, est le Quatrin. C’est une pièce de Cuivre aux Armes du Pape, plus petit que le Double de France. Cinq Quatrans font une Bajoque. Il y a des Bajoques, & des Demi-Bajoques en Espèce de Cuivre. Dix Bajoques font un Jule, ou un Paul; ces Pièces font d’Argent. Il y a des Demi-Jules & de Quarts de Jules aussi, d’Argent. Trois Jules font un Teston: on voit aussi des Demi-Testons. Dix Jules font l’Ecu-Romain; qui est une manière de Compter; car il n’y en a point d’Espèce; mais il y a des Piaftres, valent dix Jules; & des Demi-Piaftres. Ces Espèces font bien Marquées, et ont fort peu d’Alliage. La Monnoie d’Or Romaine, n’est que d’une forte; ce sont des Ecus, que valent quinze Jules pièce.—Les Espèces d’Or & d’Argent de toutes les—Puissances de l’Europe sont reçus à la Chancellerie & à la Daterie, selon le Prix que le Marc d’Or & d’Argent du Titre de ces Espèces y est évalué. Il n’y a point de Bureaux de Recepte dans les Generalités des Soverains de l’Europe, aient des Tarifs si bien réglés pour toutes sortes de Monnoies que le font ceux de la Chambre Apostolique, ou l’on reçoit de l’Or & de l’Argent de toutes les Nations and Pais du Monde.”

1853.

A Book in fol. consisting of divers Law and other Treatises; namely,

1. The Effect of the First Argument of the Kings Solicitor-Generall (Sir Francis Bacon) in maynteyninge of the Councell of the Marches over the Fowr Shires. 1.
2. The Effect of that which was spoken by Mr. Serjeant Hutton, & Mr. Serjeant Harris, in Answer of the former Argument; and for the excludeing of the Jurisdiction of the Marches in the Fowr Shires. 7. b.
3. The Replie of the Kings Solicitor to the Arguments of the Twoe Serjeants. 10. b.
4. The Third & last Argument of the Kings Solicitor, in the Cafe of the Marches of Wales: in Replie to Mr. Serjeant Harris. 19. b.
5. Observations Politicke & Civill, of a Kingdome: written by Sir Francis Bacon Knight & Baronett. 39.

I believe the last Title is wrong, and that he was not a Baronet.

The inside of fol. 39. is prettily marbled, according to the Turkish Manner.

6. Lectura Francisci Bacon unius ex Consilio Dominæ Reginæ in Legibus Eruditis, Duplicis Lectoris, Super Statutum editum 27 H. 8. Cap. 10. de *Ufibus* in Possessionem transferendis. In English. 90.

1854.

Codex chartaceus in (descriptus ut in fine testatur, A.D. 1541.) cui Titulus,

Consilium Theologicum, in cuiusdam Viri Gratiam, privatim conscriptum, quo autoritate Sacrarum Literarum ostenderet, An & Quatenus Christiani in Ecclesijs Pontificia Tyrannide adhuc pressis degentes, illarum Ritibus & Peractionibus communicare possint. Quis quocunque uniuscujusque Ritûs, sit Fons verus, Usus, atq; Abusus. Authore sanctissimo & celeberrimo Sacrarum Literarum Professore Martino Bucero.

In Initio & Fine cernitur hæc Adnotatio recentiore manu scripta, “Hic Tractatus M. Bucepi non extat (In impresso Catalogo MSS. Angliæ, Oxoniæ edito A. D.

Num. 1854—1856.

... pag. 250. Num. 8710. hunc Codicem manu Martini Fotherby Episcopi Sar. exaratum fuisse affirmatur.

1855.

A vellum Book in small fol. (bought of me) wherein are contained,

1. The Names of all those that are admitted to be Free of the Societie of Merchants of Englande trading into Spain & Portugall; whose Names are specified in the Charter graunted by King James, Anno Dom. 1605. Wherein the Five Honorable Earles that were Commissioners in the Treatie of Peace, and divers others speciall Officers & Servants to the Kinges Majestie who are by the Charter made Members of the saide Societie are placed together as they are named in the Charter; but all other Knights & Merchaunts are Alphabetically collected & placed accordinge to the Letters of their Names.

2. The Number of Freemen named in the saide Charter.

3. The Names of the First Assistants.

4. The Copie of a Charter graunted by our most Gracious Sovereigne Lord King James, to the President, Assistants, and Felloweshippe of Merchants of Englaunde tradinge to Spayne & Portugall. dated 31 Maij, Anno tertio Jacobi 1605.

5. A Kallender of the materiall Things in the said Charter.

The Leaves of this Book are registered in a manner somewhat unusual; namely by the letters of the Hebrew Alphabet; as may be seen at every second Leaf, in the lowest Margin.

1856.

A Book in small fol. relating to the Practice of our Common-law, & containing,

1. A Collection of Writs & other Law-Precedents (mostly of the time of K. Henry VIII.) made & disposed Alphabetically by one Rouland Shakelady, whose Name appeareth at the end.

The Precedents are so many, & so ranged, that it may not, perhaps, very improperly be called Registrum, Brevium de Tempore R. Henrici VIII. although there be some of the preceding Reign written by the first Hand & some Additions made in the Reigns subsequent.

'Tis plain that Books of this Nature instruct their Readers not only in the Practice of the Law; but in the Private History & Occurrences relating to Persons & Places.

Moreover, in this Book (which was bought of me) are some curious Matters, not belonging to the main Collection; as for Instance,

2. K. Henry VIIIth's Warrant, whereby Bartholomewe Helketh, for divers Infirmities which he hathe in hys hede, cannot conveniently, withoute greate Daunger be discovered of the same; was licencyd to vse & were hys Bonet vpon hys hede, aswelle in his Prefence as ellifwhere, at hys Libertie. Yevin the 15th of Novembre in the 18th yere of his Reigne.

Such a Warrant as this was obtained before, of the same King, by Stephen Tucker; as may be seen by the Original Visitation-book of Cornwall inscribed (in this Library) 66 B. 17. at fol. 68. upon which the Descendants of the said Stephen have seemed to value themselves, as if their Ancestor had received an Honor Equivalent to that of a Spanish Grandee of the First Rank (vid. Catal. Brev. Vol. III. p. 342.)

3. Warrant from the same King, for certain Gentlemen during their Lives to kepe Crofbowes in their Houses, and to occupie & shote in the same, at their Pleasure. Yeven . . . Novembre, the 18th Yere of his Reigne.

4. The Style of most Cities & Corporations, as accustomed to be inserted in the Royal Writs.

Num. 1856—1858.

5. Breve de Scandalis Magnatum; pro Thoma Fenys Milite Domino Dacre.

6. Breve de Apostata Capiendo; cum Petitione Johannis Prioris S. Johannis Baptiste de Londa, Ordinis S. Augustini; super eadem re.

7. De Finibus Licenciarum, Concessionum, Perdonationum, et aliarum Literarum Patencium.

1857.

A thin Book in fol. collected (& perhaps written by Abraham Wallis) entitled,

A Survae or Booke of Offices as well of His Ma^{ties} Courtes of Recorde, as of His Ma^{ties} most Hon^{ble} Houshold; the Counfells of the North of Wales, & the Marches, the Admiraltye, the Mynte, the Armorye, Officers att Armes, the Towns of Warre, Castles, Bullwarkes, & Fortresses, & the Islandes; with his Ma^{ties} Howses, Parkes, Forrests, & Chafes; collected in Anno 1610.

The abovementioned Abraham Wallis presented the same to Sir Christopher Hilliard, as appeareth by his Letter annexed to the Book: at the end whereof those persons have sett to their Names who were by when Mr. Wallis brought it to Sir Christopher. How it came out of his Family I know not; but John Beaumont M. D. gave it to this Library.

1858.

A paper Book in small fol. wherein are contained divers Political Tracts. Their Titles are,

1. A briefe Abstract of the Question of the Precedency betweene Englande & Spaine. Occasioned by Sir Henry Nevill the Queene of England's Ambassadour, & the Ambassadour of Spaine, at Calice; before Commissioners appointed by the French King, who had moved a Treaty of Peace in the 42 yeere of the same Queene. Collected by Sir Robert Cotton att her Majesties Commandment.

2. Instructions for Our right trusty & wel-beloved Servants Sir Henry Nevill Knight, Our Ambassador-Resident with the French King; John Herbert Esq; one of Our Secretaries, & One of our Privy Councill; Robert Beale Esq; One of the Clerks of Our Privy Councill, & Secretary of Our Councill at Yorke; and Thomas Edmonds Esq; one of the Clerks of Our Privy Councill, & Secretary for the French Tongue; appointed by Us to treat with the Commissioners for the King of Spain & Arch-Duke of Burgundy.

These Instructions bear no Date; but are said to be subscribed by Mr. Secretary Cecill.

3. Part of the Plein-pouvoir of the Arch-Duke Albert, in French: wherein was included that of K. Philip the III. of Spain, in Castilian.

4. Latin Letter of the English Commissioners sent to the Heer Verreykin; wherein they in very civil & modest Terms, sett forth their Objections against the Plein-pouvoirs as well of his Cathol^c Majesty, as of the Arch-Duke & the Infanta his Consort. They also promise an Answer to the Arch-Duke's Exception, who in the English Plein-pouvoir was styled Illustrissimus as his Ancestors were; and not Serenissimus, as he expected.

5. The Queene's Letter of the 24th of May 1600, to the Commissioners at Boloigne.

Herein, Her Majesty dispenseth with the lack of the necessary Formalities in the Plein-Pouvoirs on both Sides; authorizeth them to go on to the Treaty; sheweth her Unwillingness to agree to a Cessation of Armes; and sendeth them a Letter from his Cathol^c Majesty to the Irish Rebels, encouraging them to persist, at the same time as He would treat of Peace with Her.

6. Latin Letter of the Spanisch & Archiducal Commissioners; in Answer to the Scruples or Doubts raised by the English touching their Plein pouvoirs.

Num. 1858, 1859.

7. Latin Letter of the English Commissioners, wherein they assert Queen Elizabeth's Right to Precedency over Spain. With a Postcript, desiring that this Affair may be dropped on both sides. dat. 26 May, S. Vet. 1600. 40. b.

8. Responsio Commissariorum Regis Catholici, ad replicationem Notariorum exhibita, 29 Maij 1600. S. V. This, nevertheless, is dated 7 Jun 1600. 43.

9. Questions sent by the English Commissioners at Boloigne, 20 June 1600. to the Lords of the Queens Privy Council; touching their future Proceedings in this Treaty. 47. b.

10. The Councells Answer to the said Questions; dated the 30th of June 1600. 47. b.

11. A Letter from the Lords of Her Majesties Council to the Commissioners at Boloigne. Dated the 25th of July 600. touching the Treaty of Peace betwene the Kinge of Spayne & Queene Elizabeth; vpon which they stood vpon point of Precedency with the Queene. 50. b.

12. A Letter from Sir Robert Cecil to the Commissioners at Boloigne. Dated the 25th of July 1600. 57.

13. A Relation of the Proceedings against Ambassadors that exceeded their Commission. Written by Sir Robert Cotton Knight & Baronett, vpon Command from King James. (A. D. 1624) 58.

14. A Treatise how Kinges of England have, from tyme to tyme, supported & repayed their Estates; collected out of the Records of the Tower by Sir Robert Cotton Knight & Baronett, Anno nono Regis Jacobi. 70.

15. A Treatise of Sir Robert Cotton, shewing, That the Sovereigne Person is required in the Great Councils or Assemblies of the State, as well at the Consultations, as at the Conclusions. 97.

16. Considerations for the Repressing of the Increase of Priests, Jesuits & Recusants, without draweing of Blood: written by Sir Robert Cotton. 109.

17. A breife Discourse provinge, That the Howse of Commons hath equall Power with the Peers in point of Judicature. Written by Sir Robert Cotton Knight & Baronett, to Sir Edward Mountague, anno Domini 1621. 150.

18. Sir Robert Cotton's Relation of the Proceedings against Ambassadors, &c. 156.

This is another Copie of that mentioned above at § 13.

1850.

Codex membranaceus in fol. minori, diversis Manibus exaratus, et per Mauritium quendam Cognomento STAF-FORDUM (uti ex folij secundæ primæ constet facie) probe inluminatus: in quo continentur,

1. Sacramentum Servientis ad Legem (in fol. primo rejectaneo)

2. The Proportions in Measuring Ground; taken from a Tailours Yard. 1.

3. Registrum Brevium de Cancellaria Regis Richardi II. 2.

In principali Littera cernitur Imago Scep-trigeri Regis in Solio sedentis; ad Effigiem forte, Regis Edwardi I. aut 2. delineatam.

Finito Registro, conficiuntur,

4. Concessio Indulgentiæ Quadragenta Dierum, omnibus qui ad Sullentationem seu Relevamen Fabricæ Ecclesiæ B. M. de Willefdone Londoniensis Diocesis aliquid donaverint; vel qui pro Radulpho Roberds de Willefdone et Johanna Uxore sua oraverint, &c. per Nicholaum Christophoranum Episcopum, ac Sar. Diocesis, Sede Episcopali ibidem vacante Suffraganeum sufficienter deputatum. dat. 1. die Februarij A. D. 1395. 218. b.

5. Adnotationes de Temporibus quibus quidam de Gente Robertorum de Willefdone, (jam tunc hujusce Codicis Domina) admissi fuerint in Societates Juridicorum Londoniensium. ibid.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1859, 1860.

6. Signa Diem Judicij, five Finem Mundi præcedenda; secundum eorum Relationem, quam a Domino acceperit Johannes Evangelista. 219.

1860.

A paper-Book in small Fol. wherein are fairly written divers of the Translations made by Mrs. Mary Clarke from Eusebius; and by her dedicated to the then Lady Mary, afterward Queen Mary I. in the following Order,

1. A Pyssle to the Ladye Maryes Grace, thus inscribed, "To the moste Noble, Vertuouse, and Prudent Prynces, Ladye Marye, Doughter to our late Sovereigne Lord of moste famousse memorye, Kyng Henry the Eight and Syster to our moste dreade Sovereigne Lorde Kyng Edwarde the Syxt. Mary Clarke her Graces most humble Oratryce Wydowe, and Doughter to Wylliam Roper Elquyre, wyssheth encrease of all honour, Welth, and Felycyte."

2. Contenta Proœnij, necnon singulorum Caputum Libri Primi Ecclesiasticæ Historiæ Eusebij Pamphili. 9.

3. Eusebij Pamphili Episcopi Caesariæ Palæstinæ Ecclesiasticæ Historiæ Liber Primus; MARIA CLARCKE Interprete. 10.

Then follow her English Translations from the Greek, viz.

4. The Contentys of the Fyrste booke. 59.

5. The Fyrst booke of th'Ecclesiastycall Hystorye of Eusebius Pamphyly Bysshoppe of Cæsarea in Palestyne. 61.

6. The Contentys of the Seconde Booke. 114.

7. The Seconde Booke, &c. 116.

8. The Contentys of the Thyrd Booke. 170.

9. The Thyrd Booke, &c. 172.

10. The Contentys of the Fourthe Booke. 243. b.

11. The Fourthe Booke, &c. 246. b.

12. The Contentes of the vth Booke. 306.

13. The vth Booke, &c. 308. 379.

This Book is bound in a Cover of Purple Velvet; Gilt on the Edges, &c. Seemeth to have been the Present-Book to the above-mentioned Princess; & was bought of Me.

The Translation including but Five Books; it may seem that no more, in Greek, were then printed.

This Mrs. Mary Clarke being a person of rare Learning & other Endowments; I shall take Leave to make some little mention of her Family: and the rather, because She is omitted (as also the learned Works of her Mother) in the First Volume of my late industrious Friend Anthony Wood's Athenæ Oxonienses; although he might easily have introduced them both under the Title of this Maries Grandfather.

That I may, therefore, in some small degree contribute toward preserving the Memory of two learned & deserving English Gentlewomen; It may be remembered that this MARY was first married to Mr. Stephen Clarke; and afterward, to Mr. James Baillet of Blene. She was the eldest Daughter of William Roper of Eltham, Secondary of the Kings Bench in the time of K. Henry VIII. by MARGARET the eldest Daughter of the Famous Sir THOMAS MORE. Which William, was Son to John Roper of Eltham, Attorney-Generall & Principall Clerk of the Pleas. He was also Uncle to that Sir John Roper who was created Baron of Tenham the 4th of July A. D. 1616.

Concerning Margaret the Mother to our Mary, not a little may be gathered from the Life of Sir Thomas More, a MS. in this Library inscribed 68. C. 6. (whether the same was compiled by Mr. Thomas More her Nephew, or by any other) and from other books: all which may be much better & more handsomely done by Mrs. ELIZABETH ELSTON, a Virgin who hath trodden in the unfrequented Paths of these and other Persons.

Num. 1860, 1861.

ages of her own Sex; and (as they did, to their great Glory & lasting Reputation) hath added Learning, the foundation of solid Wisdom & Judgment, to Natural Modesty & Sanctity of Manners.

But to return; in the said MS. 68. C. 6. fol. 165. I find this following Passage, "This blessed Couple (William Roper & Margaret More) had a Daughter whose Name was Marie. Full learned She was in the Liberall Sciencis. First She was married to Mr. Clarke; afterwards She was married to Mr. Basset, one of the Privie-Chamber, in Queene Maries tyme; and She herselfe was one of the Mayds of Honour. This Gentlewoman very handsomely translated the Ecclesiasticall Historie of Eusebius out of Greeke into Latyn; and after, into English; yet extant, to the Shame of the Heriticall Translation of Meridith Hanmer. Which, for that Christopherone Bishop of Lincolne his Translation was then famos & extant, Hers came not to Printe; the English may hereafter. She translated the Historie of Socratis, Theodoretus, Sozomenus, and Euagrius: these of her Modestie they caused to be suppressed. She also translated a Treatise of hir Grandfather Sir Thomas, made upon the Passione; & so elegantlie hath penned it, that a man wold thincke it were Originallie writ in the English Tongue by Sir Thomas himself."

1861.

Codex membranaceus et per vetustus; in fol. min. quem ære suo redemit a me Dominus meus Excellentissimus. In illo continentur,

Pentateuchus Moysis, Hebraicè cum punctis; in interiore orâ conscribitur Onkeli Paraphrasis Chaldaica cum punctis; quinetiam in oris exterioribus adduntur Commentarij R. Salomonis Iarchi, manu Germanorum Rabbinica. Hoc modo exarati incipiunt.

- | | |
|------------------------|---------|
| 1. Liber Geneseos. | 1. |
| 2. Liber Exodi. | 54. |
| 3. Liber Levitici. | 97. b. |
| 4. Liber Numeri. | 129. |
| 5. Liber Deuteronomij. | 173. b. |

Sequuntur Quinque Megilloth; Commentarijs R. Salomonis Iarchi e regione positus; hoc ordine. scil.

- | | |
|----------------------------|---------|
| 6. Canticum Canticorum. | 215. b. |
| 7. Liber Ruth. | 219. |
| 8. Lamentationes Jeremiae. | 221. |
| 9. Ecclesiastes. | 226. b. |
| 10. Esther. | 234. b. |

In duas partes dividitur Liber Esther, quarum posterior incipit.

Præterea monendum, quod Lamentationum Librum statim excipiunt,

- | | |
|---|---------|
| 11. Versiculi Hebraici, peractis Thronis Canonici (Psalms 137. et Precatiuncula.) | 225. b. |
|---|---------|

Adhuc sequuntur Hebraicè,

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 12. Sepher Haphtaroth: ordinariæ scilicet Lectiones & Prophetarum Libris decerptæ, atq; in Synagogis populo legendæ. | 240. b. |
|--|---------|

In initio scribuntur Commentarij nonnulli R. Salomonis Iarchi, litteris Rabbinicis.

- | | |
|--|------|
| 13. Haphtaroth Extraordinariæ; in Novi-lunij, anni Principio, &c. recitandæ. | 267. |
|--|------|

- | | |
|--|------|
| 14. Haphtaroth Extraordinariæ aliæ, cum Commentarijs Jehonathanis Ben Uzziel e regione adscriptis Chaldaice. | 278. |
|--|------|

- | | |
|---|------|
| 15. Continuatio Haphtaroth Extraordinariarum; cum Commentario Chaldaico ejusdem Filij Uzzielis. | 278. |
|---|------|

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 16. Liber Job, Hebraicè; cum Commentario R. Salomonis Iarchi, litteris Rabbinicis. | 284. b. |
|--|---------|

- | | |
|---|------|
| 17. Nomina, Figuræ, ac Potestates Notarum Muficalium, five Accentuum Hebraicorum. | 303. |
|---|------|

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 18. Gratiarum Actio, Ante & Post recitarum Haphtaroth. | 303. b. |
|--|---------|

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 19. Historia de Antiocho Epiphane, et de Johanne filio Mattathiae, Hebraice; Characteribus Rabbinicis Germanorum grossioribus. | 304. b. |
|--|---------|

Num. 1861, 1862.

Hæc Historiola (ut accepi) solummodo per Judæos Lusitanos, in Libro quodam Pæcum, habetur Typis excusa.

Denique, in folijs Chartaceis ad Calcem Codicis rejectaneis, dantur,

20. Rationes quædam Nummariae cujusdam Judæi; litteris, ut ita dicam, Mercatorum seu Epistolicis.

1862.

A parchment Book in small fol. (or large 4to) bought of me: wherein are contained, in old English,

1. þe Table vpon þe Temporal; & vpon þe Propre Sanctorum; & vpon þe Comyn Sanctorum; of Gospells: þat ben raad in þe Chirche þoruz þe zeer: and houz þei schulle be founde in þis Booke.

2. Numerus Capitum uniuscujusque Novi Testamenti Libri.

3. A Note, perhaps inserted by the Abbat of Tavistock, in these words, "The Agreement of the 1111 Evangyls after Saynt Jerame. Seech the Concordans of Saynt Jerame in the Latyne Bybylls, of that Work."

Hitherto all is written on Paper fastened at the beginning of the Parchment Book.

4. Another Table, shewing Houz a Man may fynde in this Book þe Dominicall Gospelles affir Salebury Ufe.

5. A Treatise thus entituled at the end, "Oon of Foure; þat is, o Booc of alle þe Foure Gospeleris, gadered shortli into o Storie bi Clement of Lantony."

Before the Treatise, is a Prologue; and also the Contents of the Chapters in each of the Twelve Books.

Although I remember to have formerly seen divers Copies of Clement of Llanthonyes Harmony, yet not having any convenience of consulting any of them at this Instant of time, I cannot pronounce whether this be a Translation, or an Abridgement of Him. John Leland writing of this Clement, & of his Concordia Evangelistarum, affirmeth that it beginneth thus, "Quæris qua fretus autoritate." Pitæus faith not the same, but that those words did begin his Commentary upon the Evangelists in Four Books. The Concordia Quatuor Evangelistarum in Twelve Books (which answereth to the present Work) he calleth Opus Imperfectum, and ascribes this Beginning unto it, "Hujus Operis sibi Charissime;" adding moreover this Remark, "Supremam Operi manum imposuit, longo post tempore, Guilhelmus Nottinghamus." In this MS. the Prologue beginneth with these Words, "Clement a Preeft of þe Chirche of Lantony gaderede alle þe Sentences of þe Four Gospeleris in to o Storie." The Beginning of the Worke is self; is that of St. Johns Gospel, and neither of these are congruous to the others.

However, the late learned Mr. Henry Wharton in the Appendix to the first part of Dr. Cave's Historia Litteraria, pag. 54. giving a List of the Works of John Wycliffe which he himself had seen, hath these words, "HARMONIA EVANGELICA, a Clemente Presbytero Lanthoniensi—Latino Sermones contexta, a Wiclefo Anglice conversa, MS. penes Richardum Chifwell Bibliopolam Londinensem, 4to." (Now I know that the present MS. was formerly in the possession of the said Chifwell; and that what Mr. Wharton immediately after styleth Commentarius in Selecta S. Scripturæ loca, Anglice MS. 4to, apud eundem, is that Book of Postills upon the Psalms & Cantica Sacra, now in this Library inscribed No. 1806. (but this by way of Digression only) Mr. Wharton doth not declare his Reason for ascribing the Work to J. Wycliffe, although he might have a very good one, and I not know it. And it may have been done by that great Man (who laboured very much in making the Holy Scriptures intelligible to the Common people) for ought that I can say to the contrary. It plainly appeareth by two several places (viz. upon the inside of the first spare Leaf; and by fol. 7.) that in the Year 1566, it belonged to Francis Russell Earl of Bedford; and by his putting his Name & Title twice in the same

Num. 1862, 1863.

Book, it may seem that he had more than an ordinary Value for it. The like he did by two Books of Saxon Homilies which the same year 1556. Mr. Ferrar one of his Servants found in the Library of the Monastery of Tavistock; which books still remain the one in the University-Library of Cambridge, the other in Cottons Library at Westminster; & are both described in my Printed Catalogue of Anglo-Saxon MSS. Moreover, that this same Francis Earl of Bedford had divers of Wycliffes Works, is plain from the Extract of his Will, in Dugd. Bar. Tom. 11 pag. 379. col. 2. wherein it is recited that he bequeathed to the Lord Burleigh, then Lord High Treasurer of England—all his antient Manuscript-Books of Wicliffes Works; and how the Cecilian Library was afterwards distracted; how, many of the MSS. were bought by Bruce Earl of Ailsbury; how Ailesburies Library was publicly sold, and (as to the MSS.) to whom and at what rates; is still known by some people now living. So that upon the whole, I can easily believe this present MS. & No. 1806. to have been two of the Wicklavian Books, formerly belonging to that Noble Earl. But to return to the Contents of this.

After the Harmony of the Gospels above-mentioned, follow,

6. The Contents of a large Theological Treatise, as divided into 166 Chapters. 78.

7. The Treatise it self, being Theological Common-Places, all taken from the Holy Scriptures (or Vulgar Latin Bible) or a Summe of Scripture, and answering to the Contents of the Chapters aforesaid. A work worthy of John Wycliffe, in my poor Judgement, or any other English Divine of that time.

Lastly, it may be observed the Language & Style, used in this Book, is suitable to Mr. John Wycliffe so often above-mentioned.

1863.

A long Musical Book in large Quarto, almost wholly written by the hand of that eminent Master Mr. Bernard-Martin Berenclow; and bought of me: It containeth,

1. Registro del libro presente (this is by Dr. Berenclow, father to the former)

2. Spiega un volo così altiero; à due Voci: del Sigr. Luigi Roffi. 2.

3. Occhi quei vaghi azuri, onde l'haveste; a due; del medesimo. 8.

4. Tu farai sempre il mio bene: à due; del medesimo. 15.

5. O Cieli Pietà, et l'alma Sanità: à due; del medesimo. 21.

6. O misera Dorinda; del Sigr. Pietro Reggio. 25.

7. Soccorretemi per Pietà, Occhi belli; à due, del Sigr. Giacomo Charissimi. 33.

8. Vorrei scoprierti undi; à due: del Sigr. Luigi Roffi. 39.

9. Se Dardo pungente; à due. 45.

10. Così si tratta oh Dio; del Sigr. Giovanni Opigniani. 50.

11. O quanto è dolce la Libertà; del medesimo. 53.

12. Del famoso Oriente; del Sigr. Cesti. 59.

13. Sospiri o la che fate. 62.

14. Vieni per mia Libertà. 68.

15. Saffi, hor qua tra le Ruine; del Sigr. Pietro Reggio. 75.

16. Nel adirato Seno Vedova; del Sigr. Carlo-Ambrosio Lunatti. 82.

17. Hor che del Ciel nelle Stellate piaghe; del Sigr. Pietro Reggio. 92.

18. Occhi belli ch' adorati non mi fate più languir. 101.

19. Un Genio fatale mi sforza ad amarti. 104.

20. Quanta poco durate o Contenti in amore; del Sigr. Paulo Laurenzano. 107.

21. Lasciatemi Speranze io vo Morire. 114.

Num. 1863, 1864.

22. Sotto vedovo Cielo privo de Rai del suo bel Sol vagante; del Sigr. Cesti. 119.

23. Aspettate ad esso Canto; del medesimo. 127.

24. Perche piangete Amanti. 145.

25. Tu m'aspettasti al Mare (del Sigr. Cesti.) 149.

26. Quando Amor mi darai Pace. 155.

27. Qual spaventosa Tromba; del Sigr. Giovanni Battista Draghi. 157.

This G. B. Draghi, was Music-Master to Her Most Excellent Majesty Queen ANNE.

28. Non dorme mio Cuore. 165.

29. Più tacer non si può. 163.

30. Alphi nevole e dure. 175.

31. Datti Pace, o Fileno. 181.

32. Gite pur per l' Aria erranti; del Sigr. Carlo-Ambrosio Lonati. (à due) 187.

33. Vedi Filli gentili; del Sigr. T. M. R. 191.

34. Son disperato, abbandonato Amante; à due: del Sigr. Giov. Franc. Tenaglia. 201.

35. Da Antro Magico; del Sigr. Cavalli. 206.

36. Che farò, m'namorò, si ò nò; del Sigr. Luigi Roffi. 215.

37. Sarà alquanto addormentato. 219.

38. Piange Filli, e con Sospiri; del Sigr. Giacomo Carissimi. 234.

39. Che mi giova in alto Scoglio. 246.

40. Fin all' ultimo Respiro. 249.

41. E tu resti mia Vita; et io non moro. 254.

42. Fileno Idolo mio, dove lungi da ma si stai; del Sr. Abbate Melani. 262.

43. Guarda ben mio Cor che fai a scherzar con la beltà; à due. 269.

44. Cieco Dio che vuoi da me; à due. 275.

45. Nel adirato Seno vedova de suoi parti. 281.

46. Anime! voi che fiete da le Furie d' Abisso. 291.

(del Sigr. Luigi Roffi)

47. Pietà pietate Lumi; à due: (del Sigr. Luigi Roffi) 298.

48. Læta Dies, Cara Lux: Mottetta, à due. 1.

49. Vidi Luciferum superexaltatum. Mottetta del Sigr. Bonifacio Gratiani. 24.

These two Mottettas are written at the other end of the Book.

1864.

Codex membranaceus in fol. oblongo, quem Kalendis Januarijs anni post Christum natum (juxta Stylum Anglicanum) 1588. Triumphanti Regina Elizabethæ obtulit Willelmus Dethick Principalis Rex Heraldorum a Periscelide GARTERIUS nuncupatus. Scriptum illum credo manu Petri Beale tunc apud Londinates Calligraphiæ Professoris Publici: quis autem Auro fulgido, Coloribusq; vidissimis tam eleganter ac egregie inluminaverit, omnino (ut verum fatear) me latet. Cæterum, hoc habeo pro certo; in eodem nempe præclarissima omnium id genus Artis Graphiæ quæ apud Heraldos obtinet, Exemplum dari, quæ unquam ocellis huc meis vidi; excepto solo Codice penes Illustrissimum Dominum Vice-Comitem de Weymouth, in quo exhibetur Stemma Genealogicum Roberti Sutton alias Dudley, Comitis Leycestrensis; quod tamen ab eadem manu adeo insigniter fuisse ornatum facillime judicaverim. In illo continentur,

1. Dedicatio Codicis Elizabethæ Regina, per D. Guil. Dethick; cum depictis Periscelide, Dethickianæ Gentis Insignibus ac Tymbris. 1. b.

2. Insignia Regis Henrici Quinti; cum Coronatis Rosis tam Rubris quam Albis, insulsiissime adpositis. 2.

In superiore paginæ margine cernitur nomen W. BATHON. quo forte significetur Willelmus Laude qui quondam fuit Episcopus Bathoniensis & Wellensis. Quinetiam, hunc Codicem una cum alijs nonnullis, haud ita pridem quidem a quodam . . . Hancocke em, et Honorabili Viro Henrico Worleyo Armigero venditi;

Num. 1864—1867.

vendidi; qui eos omnes Harlejanæ huic Bibliothecæ statim contulit, æternitati consecrandos.

3. Nomina eorum qui Nobilissimi Ordinis Periscelidis Com-Milites fuerunt, anno Primo Regni Regis victoriosissimi Henrici v. cum Insignibus eorundem. 2. b.

4. Insignia Imperatoris Sigismundi, Regum, Ducum, Comitum, &c. qui postea in eundem Nobilissimum Ordinem per R. Henricum v. cooptati fuerunt. 3.

1865.

Codex membranaceus in 4to longiori, nuperq; ex Italia advectus; in quo continentur,

Marci Annæi Lucani Pharsaliæ Libri x. Imperf. cum scholijs vetustioribus.

Codicem petenti viro per-erudito Thomæ Tickello Reginenfis Collegij apud Oxoniensis Socio (qui novam Lucani Editionem molitur) humanissime cominodavit pro summo suo Candore, atq; erga Literas Favore et Benevolentia, Dominus meus Facellentissimus Literatorum nunc fere Macænas unicus. Et quidem haud frustra. Tickellus enim mihi rescipit se iade Variantium Lectionum messem collegisse, (inter quas plures maximi ponderis) quas neque in alijs Codicibus calamo scriptis, neque in præstantissimis Libris typis excusis ullatenus comparebant.

1866.

A thin Velum-book in large Quarto, written by the hand of Mrs. ELIZABETH ELSTON, and by her given to this Library.

To the former part of it She hath præfixed this Title Judicia Æthilbirhti, Hlotharij, Eadrici, & Wihtrædi Regum Cantianorum, e celeberrimo Textu Roffensi descripta. i. e.

1. Ða domar þe Æðelbirht Cýning arette on Agurtnur dæge. 1.

2. Ða domar ðe þloþhæne 7 Eadric Cantpana Cýningar aetton. 3. b.

3. Wihtræder domar Cantpana Lýninges
The Second Part is by this learned Virgin entitled, Specimen Partis alterius Roffensis Textus: in qua, Chartæ et Privilegia Ecclesiæ Roffensis continentur.

Herein is only given,

4. K. Ethelbert's Charter of the Foundation or Endowment of the Church of Rochester; bearing Date 4 kal. Maias, Indictione 7; which (I think) answers to our 28 April A. D. 613.

In these Transcripts, Mrs. ELSTON hath finely imitated the Hand-writing of the abovementioned Textus Roffensis.

1867.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. diversis manibus scriptus, et a docto Viro Mose William Bibliothecæ donatus; in quo continentur.

1. Epistola doctissimi Edwardi Lhwyd (haud ita pridem hujusce Codicis Domini) ad Nathanielem Lloyd LL.D ipsius Edwardi manu descripta. 1.

2. THE CREATION OF THE WORLD: being a Cornish Play or Opera, written by Mr. William Jordon; and, for the better understanding of that Language, translated into English Verbatim, by Mr. John Keigwyn of Mobshole, of the Lower House; at the Request of the Right Reverend Father in God Jonathan Lord Bishop of Exon, 1691.

This Copie (as to the Cornish) Mr. Lhwyd hath collated with the Bodleyan MS. ARCH. B. 31. and hath amended it in all places requisite.

3. The large Collection of Welsh Proverbs by Dr. John Davies, with Explications in Latin, &c. 59.

This Collection is not only larger than that which he printed; but also far exceedeth that in this Library inscribed No. 541. which he wrote with his own Hand & sent to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, from Malloyd in Merionethshire A. D. 1640.

Num. 1867—1875.

The present Collection is also of the hand-writing of the same learned Doctor; and they both may be easily proved to be so, by comparing them with his Original Letter to Sir Simonds D'Ewes, extant in this Library at No. 374. 178.

4. Some Additional Proverbs, Welsh & Latin; written by Mr. Edward Lhwyd. 135.

Some other Welsh Proverbs, Phrases and little Notes; Collected by Mr. Samuel Williams Rector of the Parish of Llan Gynllo in the County of Cardigan, Father to my Friend Moses Williams abovementioned. 136. b.

1868.

Codex Græcus in 4to, ampliori, chartis bombycinis scriptus ante quadringentos annos, quem a me redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus: in quo continentur, Γεωγραφικὴ pars magna, scilicet a Cap. 35 Libri II. usque ad Cap. 35. Libri VII. cum Scholijs uberrimis adhuc ineditis, Litteris minitatis passim adscriptis.

1869.

An Italian Paper-book in short fol. thus intituled, Giustificazione de Venetiani, per la Pace fatta col Turco.

This was written after the Battel of Lepanto.

1870.

Another like Italian Book thus intituled, Risposta alle Giustificazioni della Serenissima Signoria di Venetia, per la Pace fatta col Turco.

1871.

Another like Italian Book thus intituled, Relatione dello Stato de Milano, fatta l'anno 1589.

1872.

Another like Italian Book thus intituled, Relatione dello Stato nel quale si ritrovava il Governo dell' Imperio Turchesco quest' anno 1594. Et della Causa perch'egli habbia volto l'Armi al presente nelle parti di Ungaria.

1873.

Another like Italian Book thus intituled, Relatione di Polonia: fatta nel anno 1583.

1874.

Another like Italian Book, intituled, Relatione di Persia, l'anno 1580.

1875.

A thick Book in fol. bought of me; wherein are entred all Papers relating to

Sir Charles Cornwallis his Negotiations in Spayne Ann. Dom. 1605. & 1606. viz.

1. The Kings Instructions for Charles Howard Earle of Nottingham, Lord High Admirall of England, imployed by his Majestie to the King of Spaine for taking his Oath for Observation of the Peace lately concluded between England, Spain, and the Arch-Duke Albert. A. D. 1605. 1.

Herein that Noble Lord was instructed, among other points, that forasmuch as the performinge of that Ceremonie, of likelihood would bee done in the Kings Chappell, he should have a speciali care that it should not be done in the Forenoon att the tyme of Masse, to the Scandall of the Protestant Religion; but rather in the afternoone, at what tyme their service is more free from Note of Superstition.

2. The Kings Instructions for Sir Charles Cornwalles Knt. sent as his Ambassadour to reside with his good Brother the Kinge of Spaine. 4. b.

Then followeth a good part of the Book, with this Title HISPANIA, A° 1605. Copies of Lettres written by Sir Charles Cornwallis, in the first Year of his Embassage in Spaine, vizt. Anno Domini 1605. being,

Num. 1875.

3. A Lettre to my Lord of Cranborne (Robert Cecil) the 16 of April 1605. from the Groyne. 10.
Setting forth the great Joy of the Spaniards for the Peace, &c.

4. A Lettre to Henry Howarde Earle of Northampton written from the Groyne the 18th of April 1605. 10. b.
Complaining of the Envy of some of his Countrymen towards him.

5. A Lettre to the Viscount Cranborne Principall Secretarie to His Majestie, written from the Groyne the 20th of April 1605. 11. b.

Seeming somewhat to reflect upon the Earl of Nottingham's Conduct, as endeavouring rather to Court the Count de Carafena Governor of Galicia, than to be courted by Him.

6. A Lettre to the same, written from the Groyne, 27 April 1605. 12. b.

Upon Occasion of the Incident which had happened by the Decade of an English-man, whom the Spaniards would not permit to be buried in their Ground: whom, notwithstanding, the Earl of Nottingham had caused to be buried there privately.

7. A Lettre to the Earl of Northampton from Valladolid, 29 May 1605. 14.

Impugning that the Constable of Castile had not hitherto shewn him much Courtesie or Respect. That the Spaniards spake honorably of His Lordship, the Lord Cranborne, & the Earl of Suffolk: that he desired his Lordship to be a meane to continue him in the Lord Cranborne's good Opinion: and hinting as if his Allowance was too short in a dear Countrey, especially while he continued in Debt.

8. To the Lords of the Councill, written from Valladolid, 31 May 1605. 16.

Describing the Public Entry which the Earl of Nottingham, his Majesties Ambassador Extraordinary made into that City; and the Reception they both had from the King & Queen of Spain & Constable of Castile, &c. The Conference with the Conde de Olivarez, and the Reasons he gave why it would not be convenient that his King should swear to the performance of the Treaty in his Chapell; and why they could not be admitted to dine with Him, which was an Honor he had always refused not only to Ambassadors, but to Cardinals, & Popes Nuncios being Cardinals; nay, even to the Duke of Savoy a Sovereign Prince & his near Kinsman. An Account of the Dinner of Honor they had at the Duke of Lerma's (where the King & Queen saw all) and there were Two Marquisses & Two Earls (a thing very extraordinary in Spaine) who waited at the Table: Of a Religious Procession whereat the King and Court assisted, and where there was a remarkable mixture of things prophane with sacred matters. For in the same were seen Counterfeit Dragons, Giants, & disguised Morris-dancers who danced & sang within the Ranks of some of the Fryars. The Ceremony of the Kings taking the Oath above-mentioned & Signing the Treaty. How the King invited them to the Sight of the Jurgo de Torres, & the Jurgo de Cannas with other matters.

9. To the Lord Ellesmer Lorde Chancellour of England, from Valladolid, 1 Jun. 1605. 30. b.

10. To the Lord Viscount Cranbourne Principall Secretarie to his Majestie, from Valladolid, 1 June 1605. 31. b.

Shewing how well the Earl of Nottingham had defended himself against the Duke of Lerma who had endeavoured to sift him; & complaining of the great Charge he was put to there.

11. To the same, from Valladolid 2 Junij, 1605. 33. b.
Giving the Sum of what he had heard concerning the Spaniards being fond of the new-made Peace, and the Reason of it, viz. their Inability to continue the War two Years longer. That the Jesuits have been busy in corrupting divers of their Followers. That the Spaniards were in fear of the Moors both within & without their

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1875.

Kingdome. That it was talked as if the King intended to go to the Low-Countries, & try if he could by fair means reduce the United Provinces to his Obedience. That the Dearth is so great, that he cannot support his Ordinary Charges there under 50l. weekly.

12. To the same, from Valladolid, 6 Junij 1605. 38. b.
Concerning the great Honors done to the Earl of Nottingham at his taking leave of the Spanish Court; when the King gave him in Jewels to the Value of 20000 pounds. That his Lordship had deserved well of the Spanish People, to whom he had occasionally given about 3500 Pounds. And that the Spaniards began to expect the good effects of their Treaty with England, in regard to the Hollanders.

13. To the Lords of the Councill, from Valladolid, 9 Junij. 40.

Concerning the State of the Spanish Court; & that the Council were well affected to the King of England, & respectful to himself; so that he hoped he should be able to procure redress to the Complaints of our Merchants. That the dilatoriness of the Spanish Counsels hindered them from laying hold on proper Opportunities; and that their chiefest Virtue is their Secresie.

14. To His Majestie, from Valladolid, 9 Julij, 1605. 42.

Giving a Character of the Spaniards, and of their good affection toward his Majesty. That there was a rumor as if the French endeavoured to procure a Marriage between the Dolphin & the Infanta; and to play some game in Scotland.

15. To the Earle of Northampton, from Valladolid, 9 Julij 1605. 44. b.

Shewing the Joy which the Spaniards took from the Kings being angry with the Dutch, who had been so insolent as to assault the Spaniards in his Port of Dover.

16. To the Lord Viscount Cranbourne Earle of Salisbury, Principal Secretarie to his Majestie, from Valladolid, 9 Julij 1605. 46.

Sending him a List of the Scots Nobility & Gentry who had Pensions from Spain; & promising another of the Irish in the same circumstance. That some Scots there, had evil Intentions toward their own King & Countrey. That the Duke of Savoy having a design against Geneva, much desired the Service of one Captain Gray a verie cunning Engineer & an Englishman.

17. To Sir Henry Wotton His Majesties Ambassador Leiger in Venice, 11 Julij 1605. 48. b.

Setting forth the Honors shewn in the Spanish Court to the Earl of Nottingham, & Respects to himself; with the daily apparent marks of the Spaniards Love & good Affection to our King.

18. To the Lords of the Councill, from Valladolid, 15 July 1605. 49. b.

Pursuing what he before wrote to the King; that he is advertised that the French Ambassador had written to his Court by way of Complaint against Him, for which he had given no Occasion unless it might be once in the Punctilio of a Ceremony. That a Marriage having been agreed upon between the Prince of Mantua & the second Daughter of the Duke of Savoy, which might possibly produce somewhat prejudicial to the Spanish Interest in Italy; the King had written to the Duke: (in a sort Mandatory) to relinquish the Treatie; which he took in verie evil part, since he might not dispose of his own Children, or have leave to performe his Word. That one Captain Atkinson had been in Conference with the Conde de Villa-longa one of the Spanish Secretaries of State; and was willing to impart some projects unto them for disturbing the Hollanders Fishing on our Coasts, if our King did not employ him; and that, in the mean time they had given him a Chaîne of 160 pounds value.

19. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Valladolid, 17 July 1605. 53.

That by the Death of Sir Thomas Palmer (who had been reconciled to the Church of Rome before he died) a

4 A

good

Num. 1875.

good Ward was come to his Lordship. And that he had assured unto him two several Persons in the Spanish Court, who had promised to give him Intelligence of matters for the Reward of 200 Crowns apiece.

20. To the same.

54. b.

Giving an Account of the tottering condition of the Spanish Monarchy. That many Pensions were given to English, Scots, & Irish, who yet would willingly get into their own Countreys, if they could. That a Spanish Lady had undertaken a journey to England, in order to convert the Queen. That if the King of Spain could be at Peace with the Hollanders, he would turn his whole force against the Moors of Africa. That himself had an Humour fallen into his Feet; and lived at excessive Charges.

21. To the Earle of Northampton, 27 Julij, 1605. 58. b.

Referring to other Letters; in the Merchants Causes, complaineth at large of the Intricacy and Delays used in the Spanish Court; and returneth his Thanks for Favors received.

22. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Valladolid, 28 July 1605. 16.

Relating several Projects of the Spaniards, in Order to a closer Amity with England; as calling a General Council, for settling all disputable points in Religion; marrying the Prince of Wales to their Infanta, who might have part of the Low Countries to Her Portion; giving to the King a Yearly Pension of some Millions of Ducats, and security for it, &c. He also expatiates upon the Discommodities which may accrue unto England by a long Peace; as the Destruction of the Navy Royall, Loss of Masters, Pilots, Mariners, &c.

23. To the Lords of the Council, from Valladolid, 28 July 1605. 65. b.

Relating his Answer upon the Expostulation made unto him by the Kings Order, that he had English Prayers read in his House, and the Calvinian Religion openly preached there, to the Scandal of good Catholics, & the endangering the Kings subjects: as had been vehemently sett forth by a Dominican in his Sermon: with other Mercantile affairs.

24. To Sir Thomas Parey His Majesties Ambassador Resident in Fraunce: from Valladolid, 5 August 1605. 71.

Concerning the projected match of the Dauphin with the Infanta.

25. To the Lords of the Councell: from Valladolid, 7 August 1605. 72.

That the King of Spain intended to move the King of Denmark to forbid all Commerce with the Hollanders; & to recompence him the Loss to be sustained in his Customs thereby. That the French were endeavoring to have a Cardinals Hat & divers Episcopal Miters bestowed upon Englishmen; which was opposed by the English Jesuits, who desired rather to please & not to offend his Majestie. That there was a Report as if the younger Son of the Earl of Tyrone (then in Spain) bore a malignant Humour to our Nation. He complaineth much of the extreme delays & protraction of Time used by the Spaniards, and of the Dearth of Corn at Valladolid through the idleness and carelessness of the Government: and that the Jesuits keep a strict but secret Correspondence with the Catholics in England.

26. To the Lords of the Councell from Valladolid, 18 August 1605. 76. b.

That the Earl Bothwell & others were endeavoring to disturb Scotland; but that their Offers were rejected by the Spaniards. That the said Earl is like to be clapped up in the Inquisition, having lately brought his Concubine to the Church & there took the Sacrament with her, which Act was deemed to proceed from Irreligion, or at least from Irreverence; that by dealing in Astrological matters, he had incurred the Suspicion of a Sorcerer.

Num. 1875.

27. To the Earl of Salisbury, from Valladolid, 18 August. 78. b.

Concerning the Ill will of some Scots; that the Conde de Villa-Meriana had created some distaste against himself, as not appearing to be so able a Politician as he was thought to be. That some in his Household seemed somewhat inclined to Popery, being induced thereunto by the Pomp of their Ceremonies. Among others, he is in much fear of his own Chaplain, Mr. Wadsworth a Bachelor in Divinity of the University of Cambridge, & a learned man; whom therefore he meaneth to send into England, where he may be well looked after. That his family is very sickly; and among the rest, four have the Disease called Taberdilio.

28. To the same, from Valladolid, 20 August 1605. 82.

Advertising him of the Arguments he used with the Spaniards, in Order to induce them to redress the many Grievances complained of by our Merchants. That this might be furthered, if the Lords of the Council would write a Letter to him, reprehending him as if he had been negligent in that affair, &c.

29. To the Earle of Suffolke (Thomas Howard) Lord Chamberlaine to His Majestie. 85.

A Letter of Compliment & Thanks.

30. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Valladolid, 24 August 1605. 85. b.

Complaining of Sir Thomas Southwells Ingratitude to him. That the Spaniards still continue jealous of his Lordship, as if he was not well affected to them. That the French labor much to procure a stricter Amity with the Spaniard. That Carre, brother to the Lord of Newbotle, is sending an evil Instrument into Scotland, whom he will endeavour to intercept.

31. The Contents of a Lettre written to the Earle of Nottingham Lord High Admiral of England, from Valladolid 2 September 1605. 88. b.

Concerning some reflecting Speeches which the Earl had used concerning him; whereupon Sir Charles wrote, That his Lordship having, by favour of the Prince he served, attained Tytles of Honor, would have in Memorie that he was borne onely Mr. Charles Howard, and that He was borne Charles Cornwallyes. That his Lordship was extract of the most Noble House of Norfolk; and that it might be, He could prove himself was descended from the best Houses of England. That whereas his Lordship had proffered unto him his Honorable Love & Favour, He accepted of the same. And whereas His Lordship had said that if His Majestie would not lend unto him the 5000l. he desired, that himself would: Sir Charles is willing to borrow 500l. and give him Security for it.

32. To the Earle of Salisbury. 90. b.

Concerning the Bearer (whom I suppose to be his son) to whom he gave 200 Pounds per ann. upon his Marriage, and within two Years after did pay all his Debts; who having spent & sold all, Sir Charles upon his Lordships Recommendation, doth now give him 200 Pounds per ann. more, and a good Character.

33. To the same, from Valladolid, 4 September 1605. 93.

Complaining of the unwholesome Air, which hath brought the Countrey-Distemper upon him. Thanks his Lordship for procuring an Increase of his Allowance. Shewing that the Spaniards give good Words, but abuse our Merchants by their Delaies & other Injuries, to the Dishonor of our King. That the Conde de Villa Longa spoke largely of the Desire had there of a Marriage betwene the Prince of Wales & the Infanta; and wished him neither to trust the French, nor Venetian Ambassadors; which Counsel Sir Charles imputeth to the Spanish Jealousie.

34. To the Lords of the Councell, from Valladolid, 6 September 1605. 98. b.

Sending

Num. 1875.

Sending the Answer of the K. of Spains Council to his Two Memorials in behalf of the English Merchants, whose Business he begins to hope he may at length draw into some Conclusion, although not suitable to the Justice of their Cause. All this he imputeth to the villany of the Spanish Officers, which is so exorbitant, that our Merchants had better bear with the loss of their Goods at the first, if not too great, than to lose more time & money, with the hazard of their Healths & Lives in seeking for Redress. He here giveth two Instances of the Spanish Injustice, one is, briefly, A Scots Ship and Cargo was seized & confiscated divers years since, as belonging to the English; Testimonies were produced from the Kings Council in Scotland, as also from His Majesty himself under his Seal, that no part thereof did belong to any Englishmen, which Royal Testimony, by the Laws of Spain, ought to be received without exception. The Spaniards, to evade the same, alledged that the King not being under the Obedience of the Pope, nor in the Union of the Catholick Church, no Credit could be given to his Testimony. However, the Advocate for the Scotman urged, that this Exception was invalid, since there was no Excommunication or other Public Denunciation against the King. He could do no good. That the Spaniards being advertized from England that some dislike had arisen between the King & the Parliament, and that His Treasury was exhausted; began to sett less Value upon the Peace than before; but upon his Answers were brought into better Order.

35. Translation of the Memorial which Sir Charles Cornwallis sent unto the King of Spain by Mr. Ousley his Secretary for the Spanish Tongue, at Burgos, in behalf of the English Merchants Tradeinge into Spain; with the answer of that Kings Councill apostilled, 14 September 1605. 104. b.

36. The Contents of a Letter to the Earle of Salisbury, from Villadolid, 8 September 1605. 110.

That upon Advertizement out of England that his Lordship is a great Enemy to Spaine, some of the Spanish Council wished there should be a present Denuntiation of his malignant Humour to the King; and if therewith not amended, that then a shorter Course be taken with him. That the Duke of Lerma & Conde de Villa-Longa misliked those Motions, and would by no means there should be any violent Course used. That Mr. Carre's sending his Man now into Scotland, is with no good Intent. That Secretary Prada hath promised him quicker Dispatch for the future. He, however, advieth that by some general Musters, in themselves by reason of their long omission, not unnecessary; by preparation of Ships, or some other way, the Spaniards may be brought to muse, though not to mistrust. That he found good use of Creswell, Superior of the English Jesuits there, who although he be desirous to propagate his Religion, retaineth nevertheless a faithful & loving Disposition to our King and Countrey: That his Family holdeth firm to their Religion, except his Chaplain, of whom however he hopeth the best, since he hath sent no Message to the House of late. That Henry O Neal sonne to the Earle of Tyrone is designed for a Colonell to a Regiment of Irish in the Low-Countreys, which he misliketh, although the same O Neal hath given proofs of his good affection to our Nation.

37. To the Earle of Southampton (Henry Wriothesley) from Villadolid. 114.

Recommending his Son unto him, in the first place; & then, shewing how they both might get Money by transporting Corn from England to Spain, where it was much wanted.

38. To Sir George Bucke Knt. from Villadolid. 115. b.

Hinting as if the King of Spains not giving him a Medal, was occasioned by the Earl of Nottingham, against whom Sir Charles was somewhat piqued; although he takes great Comfort that he hath ever avoided, as to all

Num. 1875.

men, revenging Resolutions. That since the Earls Departure from Spaine, God & Tyme hath made Paules Steeple known to be but a Steeple; and poore White-Chapel a Church; which though low & little, is yet in its Measure, not unfitt for the Use it is putt unto. He heareth not of any Book written of the Entertaynement of my Lord Admirall (i. e. the Earl of Nottingham) He came (says Sir Charles) He was here; He is gone; & so is his Memory, save onely in the Shoppes of this Cittie, where the Spanish Gallants, will continue it yet for a Year or two.

39. To the Lords of the Councell; from Villadolid. That the King of Spain hath had the Flux, but is well; that the Queen hath laboured of the dangerous Disease of the Taberdillio (which I take to be the same with Purples, or rather Plague-spots) and remains yet in Gods balance; also, that there have been solemn Procession & Prayers for her; Sir Charles & his Family praying at the same time for her in his House. That the Indian Fleet came not well back, and, as it was said, brought but half a Million of Treasure. That 36 Ships are going from Lisbon to Holland. That it was reported, as if the King of Spain was about to raise the Value of his Coin, whereby he would gain 15 Millions. Desireth further Directions how to proceed in the Merchants Affairs; and advertizeth his proceedings with relation to the Contestable Articles of the Treaty, which he is afraid he shall not be able to go through without Bribes; for money was grown so scarce at Court, as it was said, that at the Kings last Remove, they had much ado to defray the Ordinarie Charge of his Journey.

40. To the Earl of Salisbury, from Villadolid, 15 September 1605. 121. b.

That advertisement had come hither from England, that a revolted Popish Priest had a Warrant for saying Prayers according to the Popish way (if I understand the Expressions aright) from the Archbishop of Canterbury & his Lordship. That there had been a working to remove the English Jesuits from thence to Salamanca; & that Parsons the Jesuit had a mind to come from Rome thither, & send Creswell to Rome in his stead; which Exchange Sir Charles liked not: That at Villadolid there is a Countrey-man of his, one Walpole a Jesuit, a hot-headed Fellowe, & as full of Practize as he is of Learning: that he had laid some Baits for him, to drawe his Tongue to witnesse the Malice of his Heart; wherein if he could prevail, he doubted not to obtain his Removal from thence. That his Chaplain had revolted; and as it was secretly said, was to go to Rome, and that the King had given him a Pension of 40 Duckets the Month. He desireth that his poor Son may be no Step-child to the Kings Grace & Bounty, since a Matter of no great Value would cleare the Estate to Him.

41. To the same, from Villadolid. 124. b.

Gives his Lordship the certain Number of Ships & Gallies, which went from Lisbon, under Command of Don Lewes de Flixado. That the Spaniards were again grown stiffe, as to the Dispatch of our Merchants Suits, upon a false Report as if Justice had been denied to them here. But upon advertisement that our King had lately caused 3 or 4 principal Pyrats to be executed, their Minds are made somewhat more benevolent, & they promise speedy Dispatch.

42. To the Lords of the Councell, from Villadolid. 126.

Advertiseth the Imprisonment of some Englishmen at St. Jehan de Luz, upon a false Accusation, as if they had design to take the Town of Bayonne. And that many lying Rumours having been spread as if the Kings of Great-Britain & Spain had a Design to attack France, he had a Conference with the French Ambassador thereupon, who had promised Satisfaction should be made to the King.

43. A Lettre to the Duke of Lerma; mentioned in another

Num. 1875.

another to the Lords of the Councill, bearing date the 15th of September; a Copie thereof being sent unto them.

128.

Complaining of the grievous delays of the Spanishe Courts, in redressing the Wrongs committed by the Spaniards, Sicilians, & Portugese upon the English; and tacitly threatening a Rupture between the two Crowns if Satisfaction were not soon made for what was past, and a Stop put to such Proceedings for the future.

Here followeth the Coppies of such Letres as were written to Sir Charles Cornwallies Knight, his Majesties Ambassadour-Leiger with the King of Spaine during the tyme of his Ambassage; both from England, and alsoe from His Majesties Ambassadors, vizt. of France, Venice, & Flaunders.

44. From the Lords of the Councill, 31 May 1605.

133.

Requiring him to follicit the Causes of the Merchants who had suffered by the Spaniards; particularly that of John Eldred, &c. who had laded the Ship Tryal with Merchandize to the value of 40000 Duckets. This rich Ship was taken by the Vice-Roy of Sicilie's Ships or Gallies, upon pretence that it was a Man of War, which had taken the Goods by Piracy. They tortured therefore the Merchant, Master, & Purser, to make them confesse this pretended Piracy, so that they all died in Prison: and the meaner fellows, in order to escape the like inhuman Treatment, had confessed what they knew to be false.

45. From Henry Howard Earle of Northampton & Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports.

136.

Recommending the Cause of the Sicilian Merchants abovementioned; and exhorting him to transact the Affairs entrusted to him, with Diligence & Dexterity.

46. From the Earle of Salisbury, Principal Secretary of State, 20 June 1605.

138.

Concerning the Hollanders attacking the Spaniards within the Limits of the Ports of Dover, where they were defended by our Cannon. With Instructions how to answer to all Demands of the Spaniards arising from that Accident; which seemed to have been (as to their coming into our Harbour) projected by themselves; who now also desired Our King to sett their Souldiers safely on shoar in Flanders, out of danger from the Hollanders, &c.

47. From Sir Thomas Parry, his Majesties Ambassadour in France,

48. From the Lord Thomas Howard of Effingham.

146.

49. From Thomas Howard Earle of Suffolk, Lord Chamberleine.

147.

This is a very kind Letter, and sheweth the Heart of a truly noble Person.

50. From Charles Howard Earle of Nottingham, Lord High-Admiral of England.

Recommending the Cause of one George Strawyn a Scots-man, whose Ship and Lading to the burthen of 140 Tons in the late War was seized by the Spaniards, & divers of the Men cruelly burned by the Inquisition. The loss of the Goods amounted to 40000 Ducats.

51. From Sir Thomas Parrey, his Majesties Ambassadour in France.

148. b.

Recommending the Suit of Mr. Kadishe unto him.

52. From the Earle of Salisbury.

149.

Concerning Sir Charles's domestic Affairs, and desiring him to add to the Provision he had already made for his son William. That the Spaniards here had so far insisted upon Our Kings transporting their Souldiers from Dover to Flanders, as that he had sent to desire the Dutch to give their Consent unto it.

53. From Sir Thomas Edmunds, His Majesties Ambassadour resident with the Arch-Duke.

153. b.

That the Dutch would not consent to our Kings transportation of the Spanish Souldiers remaining at Dover, to Flanders. That the Lord Arundel of Wardour was

Num. 1875.

expected to be Colonel of the English Regiment in the Service of the Arch-Duke, which was already encreased to 1500 men. That the Lord Humes Scotch Regiment was not yet come. And that the Marquis of Spinole went on prosperously against the Hollanders.

54. From the Earle of Northampton.

156. b.

A long Letter; reflecting on the Pride, Ambition, & Deceitfulness of the Earle of Nottingham Lord High Admiral, his kinsman, & the Contest between him & Sir Charles, whom he had not been able to hurt. That at a proper time He would stand Sir Charles's friend, in the matter of augmenting his Allowance. He advleth Sir Charles to cultivate the Amity so newly established between the two Crowns; and tacitly blameth Sir Francis Walsingham, who by inflaming Matters, partly occasioned that Warre, which was then the Quintessence of his Delight, and is now the Torment of his Transgression. On this occasion, the same Noble Earl proceedeth in a manner not unsuitable to these Times. Amongst other Toyes (saith He) we looke for some Straines in the Parliament for the renewing of a Warre; and the more violent in respect of the late Reports of Scarcity, of Penurie, & Weaknes in those parts. For though it be true that by Warre we were as poore as they; that the Realme would give no more; the Revenue could afford noe more; and that the Queene sold her Land by Lumpes: yet all are now perswaded that, without a Peace, the King of Spaine would have resigned upp unto the Kings Hands his whole Dominion. Such is our aptnes to be puffed upp with Toyes, and thinke all lost that is not undertaken out of Humour without ground, according to the Proportions that are likewise holden in gravissimis by sundrey Persons in this State, whose Judgments are distracted, and their Heads distempered. He advertizeth also Sir Charles, that his unkind brother Southwell had made many attempts to work him prejudice; both with the King & others: but that the Earle of Salisbury, himself, &c. had baffled & disappointed the same; but that however, he would advise him to settle his Estate, & make some good Allowance to his Son, whereupon he might subsist, untill the Kings favor should be extended to him.

55. From Sir Henry Wotton, his Majesties Ambassadour resident with the States of Venice. (October A. D. 1605.)

168.

Desiring to keep a continued & regular Correspondence with him, as well in order to promote the Interest of the King their Master, as to improve their former Acquaintance. For which end he would (in his next) send Sir Charles a Cyfer with some Abbreviations.

56. Sir Charles's Answer to the foregoing Letter, in very civil & friendly Terms. Advertising him moreover of the departure of the Spanish Fleet. That it was thought that the Constable should presently be sent into Germany, to negotiate an Election of the King of the Romans; and that the Duke of Sessa should goe for an Ambassadour Resident in Rome. He sendeth Sir Henry therewith a Discourse of that Dukes concerning the late stirring of Humours in Italy by the Counte of Fuentes; and writeth kindly of Mr. Wotton, Nephew to Sir Henry, who was then with him in Spain.

57. A Discourse upon the Citation, by Order from the Governor of Millan, the first of July 1605.

171. b.

This seemeth to be the Discourse mentioned in the last Letter; and striketh against the Judgment of those who were for the King of Spains reviving his Pretensions to many Places or Fiefs in Italy, and among the Grifons, &c.

58. A Letter from the Earle of Salisbury to Sir Charles, 12 Sept. 1605.

176.

Advertising, that the King was returned safe from his Progress, and about a Month after the Terme, would hold a Parliament, in which Session, his Lordship hoped, those things would be concluded, which might bee an Occasion to deferre anie of those Assemblies, for some

good

Num. 1875.

good Space; the two principal Propositions to be debated therein, being matter of the Union & Subsidie. That although Spinola had gotten Reputation in the Netherlands; yet there was likely to be less alteration there, than either of the contending parties had promised to themselves. That the Scots had spurned against his Majesties design of adorning that Kingdom with Bishops; & had in some Parts of that Realme presumed to hold their General Assemblies contrarie to his Commandment. That thereupon, divers Lords had been cyted before the Council, censured, & sent to Prison. He answereth to divers of the Advertisements sent formerly unto him by Sir Charles; and (amongst others) to that about his Chaplains turning Papist; that a Priest belonging to the Count de Villa-Mediana here, is now become converted, & defyeth all Romane Corruption. That his Majestie had approved his answer to Don Blasco, and had willed him to tell him, that when it shall not be as free for him (Sir Charles) using it has he had done, to receive the Comfortable Foode & Exercise of Prayer & Preaching in his Familie, as it is for the Spanish Ambassadour on this side, He is resolved, without Dispute or Delay, to revoke him home. That the Dutch had resolutely denied their Consent to the quiet Passage of the Spanish Souldiers in Dover, to Flanders, and therefore he directeth him how to answer those in Spain who should believe that Our King ought to have exerted himself further, with respect to the Hollanders, on that occasion. And that the Lord Arundel of Wardour, who had disobeyed his Majesties Command by going into Flanders in a manner contrary to his Pleasure, of which his Lordship had been apprised; was commanded, after the Campaign should be over, & the repartition of his Regiment settled, to render his person before the Council, and soe to abide his Majesties farther Censure.

59. The Kings Letre or Discourse concerning the unlawful Assembly or Councell lately held by the Ministers of Scotland; sent into Spaine to my Lord Ambassadour Cornwallyes, by the Earle of Salisbury, with the Former Letre A. D. 1605. 186. b.

60. A Proposition made by Mr. Winwood from his Majestie unto the States of the Lowe-Countreys touching the Transportation of the Spaniards that arrived for Succour at Dover, into Flanders: and the answer made from the States unto His Majestie. 191. b.

These Pieces are both in French; and the last beareth date, 2 August 1605.

61. A Letter from Sir Thomas Edmondes His Majesties Ambassadour-Resident with the Arch-Duke in Flanders, to Sir Charles Cornwallyes 20 September 1605. 198. b.

Of the Ill Success attending the Enterprize of a French Officer named Monsieur de Terraille, who would needs attempt the taking of Berghen op Zoom by Surprise. That the Count de Villa-Mediani was arrived, very well satisfied with his Reception at the Court of England; and that the Spaniards at Dover were resolved to steal into Flanders by Night, in hope of passing thither undiscovered by the Dutch. Finally, that the Princes were newly returned from the Pilgrimage they had devoutly made to the Lady of Sichem (who had great Reputation there) in hopes of obteyning of Issue by her means.

62. Sir Charles Cornwallyes, to the Earl of Salisbury Principall Secretary to his Majesty, from Valiodalid, 18 October 1605. 200. b.

Advertising, that Sir Anthony Shirely & Sir Edward Riche (who had shaped their Religion to the Spanish State, & to each of whom the K. of Spain giveth 200 Crowns a Month) being attended with Ten Servants had hired a Ship at Cales, to pass over into Barbary. That 17 young men were lately received into the College of the English Jesuits at Sevil. That the Spanish Councils were very intent upon some great matter, and were extra-

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1875.

ordinarily assembled. That they were grown mighty uppish with respect to England, (from whence they had too many advertisements) and were resolved to amuse him with Hopes of Dispatch, & yet to do little or nothing in his Busines. He willeth therefore, that the Parliament would make some Motions, backed by sound Reasons, for breaking the Peace, and supporting the King in a new War with them; which would surely bring them back to a better Temper.

63. Another, to the same: from Valiodalid. 202. b.

Advertising, that the Spanish Ambassadour in England being judged unapt for his Employ, it was proposed to send him an Assistant, whom some thought would be a Scot. He enlargeth much upon the Pride, Laziness, & dilatory Humour of the Spaniards, which had hitherto held them from doing any thing in the Causes of the English Merchants, who were almost ruined by the delay. That therefore he thinketh a short Course with them would have the best effect, and probably awake them from their Lethargy. That when things have been consulted upon & determined in the Councils, all the Papers are sent to the Duke of Lerma; and if there be a Bird to be shot in the Woods, an Hare in the Field, or Rabbit in the Borow they lie dead, though they concerne the Life or Soule of the Poore, or the Greatest Good whatsoever of the Common. That he hopeth, by the next, to give his Majesty a good foundation of the Projects mentioned above at § 22. which have been since considered by the Duke of Lerma, &c. and approved. That the Lord Wotton's Son was dead, & honorably buried (Sir Charles laying down the Money, since the Young Gentleman had been disappointed of his fathers Remittances, but died a Papist being seduced by Walpoole the Jesuit.

64. To the Earl of Northampton, from Valiodalid. 209.

Complaining of the different Usage he meeteth with in Spain, from that given to the Spanish Ambassadour in England; although he seeth that the Spaniards (notwithstanding the Earl of Nottingham's browbeating him there) continued to shew him a much better countenance than they did to others; and had promised to compound with the greatest part of the Petitioning English Merchants. That his Majesties Gracious Usage of the Spanish Ambassadour in England, only increaseth their Pride & Vanity, they attributing whatsoever is done to the merit of their Greatnes, & fear of their Power, their Humor being to over-value themselves & to abase others. Thus others can performe noe more than what is due to soe super-eminent a Monarchy; and what they did to the Lord Admiral, was (as they say) to shew their Greatnes. That, for his part, he is very plain with them, and is the better esteemed for it; the general Rule for managing a Spaniard being to seeme to make some good Esteeme of a Mans selfe, & but little of them farther than Offices of Complement & Courtesie do require. That the Spaniards generally say that they will break their Stile for noe man. This Stile, in short, is to doe onely what is pleasing to themselves, and that alsoe in their owne tymes & seasons. Hee that presseth them on too fast, makes them resty; he that solliciteth them not at all, makes himselfe forgotten. The best Course therefore, is to deale with them in their owne fashion; and if their Ambassadour was not treated with so much Respect in England, and it were said that it was done so, in Imitation of the treatment he had in Spain, it would much avail the suffering Merchants, and also Himself in the most important Negotiations. That to hasten their dull Spirits, He had entered into a more streight Friendship & Familiaritie with the French and Venetian Ambassadors, of both whom the Spaniards are exceeding jealous; and adviseth that his Majestie for a while should shew a better Countenance than ordinary to the French Ambassadour in England, which would make the Device worke the more strongly with them. That as to the Spanish Project of giving our King a Pension, although they are much in Love with it,

4 B

yet

Num. 1875.

yet seeking to have their Wills & Punctualities observed; they would have it moved by him, which he holdeth not fit, unless his Majestie should so direct him. Finally he is of Opinion, that somewhat said & done this Parliament to incite the King against Spain, and made known there, would much further him in his Service.

6. To the Earle of Salisbury; from Valiodalid. 213.

Shewing that he is continually labouring to bring the Spaniards to a reverend & high Regard of the Kings Person, Power, & Fortune; which can no sooner be effected, than all is overthrown by the Intelligencers from England. That he is certainly informed that there are of them very neere to the King; and some such as daily eate of his Bread, or else should oftentimes goe hungry to Bed: and that one of them is That these Men give information of the present weak State of our Kingdom; and of some things concerning the King which he knoweth to be false, and which, if true, very ill becoming them to discover. He complaineth of the greatness of his Charges, by reason of the ex remitie of the Dearth; and desireth directions how he may gratifie those who inform him of the Spanish Countels.

66. To the Lords of the Council. 215.

Shewing his Indignation at the Spaniards extreme delay in doing Justice to the English Merchants; and desiring that the King would lett them know that he wanted not Power to satisfie himself, if he should not be contented for the passed Injuries, & secured from the like in time to come. But it appeareth, that upon cooler Thoughts, Sir Charles did not think fit to send it.

67. To Mr. Thomas Wilford, President of the Spanish Company of Merchants in London; from Valiodalid. 217.

In answer to a Letter from the Company; wherein he cleareth himself from an Imputation laid upon him; and blameth their Negligence in their own Affaires.

68. To the Earl of Salisbury, from Valiodalid. 219. b.

Desiring to have the Wardship of young Mr. Marfom (according to the dying Request of His Father) conferred upon him; at his Lordships own Price. And advertising, that the Spaniards are very fond of that part of their Project (mentioned above at § 22.) relating to the Mariage of the Prince of Wales with their Infanta; although they were not yet agreed who should make the first Motion of it in their Council.

69. To the Lords of the Councell; from Valiodalid. 221. b.

That the Constable (of Castile?) had been to visit him, in whose Company, among others, came one Sr. Andrew Wise, in Spain called the Priour of England, who had given many Testimonies of his good & dutifull Affection to his King and Countrey. That the Constable, upon discourse about the Causes of the English Merchants, had promised a quick & satisfactory dispatch of all, except that of Hall & Eldred. As to this, he said, there had been an orderly and judicial proceeding in Sicily and that upon several proofs made that the Crew had exercised Piracie, a Sentence of Confiscation had passed against it, which could not be revoked by the Testimonies of any Witnesses examined in England. That to these Speeches of the Constable, he had answered, that their Proofs amounted but to this, that a Rumor had been spread as if the Ship TRIAL had exercised Piracy in the Years 1593 & 1598, and that the Masters Mate, &c. had confessed that they had done divers unlawful Acts. That this could not be that Pirate-Ship they meant, because it was not built until the Year 1601 that the pretended Confessions were extorted by Duresse & Menaces, & retracted by the same Persons in England; that the matter whereunto they were obliged to subscribe, was invented & written by one of their own Scrivenors, and in divers Circumstances is consistent neither with Truth nor Probability. That the Course taken with our Ships, is what is used in no other Countrey. Christendome,

Num. 1875.

for the Goods confiscate are divided into Three Parts; the First to the King (or to the Vice-roy the Second to the Judge who tries the Cause; the Third to the Denunciator & Informer who never wants Witnesses. That the Duke de Feria is the Constable's kinsman, and therefore, in this Cause, is defended by him. That the Spanish Merchants are neglectful of their Business; and those at Lisbon disorderly, by the means of a Puritan who had crept in among them. Desires that the King would thank the Conde de Pugno-Rostro for the good Offices done to his Subjects. That the Lady above-mentioned (at § 20. whom Walpole the Jesuit had sent into England, in order to seduce some of her own Sex, was harboured by some Papists, who would willingly that she was in her own Countrey; she having had small Success. That the Differences between the English Jesuites & Seculars continue, which he thinks may prove fatal to the former. That the young Admiral of Castile had lately married the Daughter of the Duke of Sea, Son to the Duke of Lerma, to whom the Duke had given in Dowry 100000 Crownes, and the King by way of Addition a Crown-Rent in Sicily of 30000 Crowns per ann. That they hear no News of the Fleet which sailed from Lisbon. That the King had added a Pension of 6000 Crownes to his former Largesse bestowed upon the Constable; and that his Majesties continual Motions from place to place hindered all Business.

70. To the Merchants & Factors at Lisbon; in answer of one of theirs. 228. b.

Blaming them severely for their inconstant, neglectful, & irregular Courses.

71. To Thomas Howard Earle of Suffolk, Lord Chamberlaine unto his Majestie, from Valiodalid. 231.

72. To the Earle of Salisbury, Principal Secretarie to his Majestie. 232. b.

Signifying, that he is in good hopes of procuring satisfaction to the English Merchants, excepting only the matter of Hall and Eldred, about which he finds nothing but Dissimulation, by reason of the alliance betweene the Duke of Feria & the Constable; and the promise of part of the Prey to some of the Great Ones there. Advertiseth his Lordship of the Practices which the Spaniards had almost begun to put in Execution against him (upon the Incitement of their Intelligencers) among whom some are of Quality & Discourse) but saith that now their humours are very much changed, they being in great hopes of gaining him. And that their Project mentioned in § 22. he believed they would in time propose to our King.

73. From the Lords of the Councell in the behalfe in one Joshua Havell Merchant of Plymouth, dated 28 May 1605. 235. b.

This Havell had his Ship & Goods unjustly taken by the Spaniards; and after much time & money spent; could get no manner of Redress or Satisfaction.

74. From Sir William Waad Clarke of the Councell, dated 31 May 1605. with a Postscript from Sir William Cornwallies th'elder. 236. b.

In the behalfe of Havell abovementioned.

75. From Walter Mathew Mayor of Plymouth, dated 26 September 1605. 237. b.

In the behalfe of Joshua Havelle.

76. From Charles Howard Earle of Nottingham, & Lord High Admiral of England. 238.

In the behalfe of Mr. Fearn, who had certain Goods stayed by the Spaniards.

77. From Sir Thomas Edmonds Lord Ambaffador-Resident with the Arch-duke, dated the 21 October 1605. 238. b.

That the Jesuites & their Confederates were continually practising, in all kinds, against England; of which the Count de Villa-Medina was sufficiently sensible before his departure from Flanders; that he was exceedingly troubled to prevent their passionate purposes; and did directly cross them in some of their chiefe Designs. That the Lord Arundell of Wardour had drawn the

Num. 1875.

King's Displeasure on him, in the manner as above related. Relateth the principal Actions that had happened this Campaign between Prince Maurice & Spinola. That there had been great Joy in those parts, upon the Report that his (Sir Charles's) Chaplain & Secretarie had turned Papists; and that the English Priests there, had been busie with some of his owne inferior Servants also, but he hoped he should withstand their purposes.

78. Concerning the Spanish Projects before mentioned at § 22. and the Method taken by the Spaniards in imparting the same to Sir Charles: with what followed thereupon. 243. b.

79. Translation of a Letter from the Duke of Lerma to Sir Charles, thanking him for the Discourse concerning the Reformation of Idle & Vagrant Persons; & of the Dearth of Victuals, which Sir Charles had drawn up, & sent unto him by the Conde de Pugno Rostro. 246.

80. A Discourse drawn up by Sir Charles, & translated into Spanish by the Nobleman last mentioned. 246. b.

The Purport of it is to shew what Commodities would accrew to Spain by a perfect Amitie with England; brought about by their acting according to their Projects, so often abovementioned. This Discourse was read both to the Duke of Lerma, & to the King himself, who both liked it so well, as that it was sent to some select Persons of the Council to be considered of.

81. To the Lords of the Councell, in England. 251. b.

That he had brought the Merchants Affairs to a Conclusion, pretty much to their Satisfaction; and is of opinion that the Crosses & Delays therein, have rather growne out of the confused Order of their many Councells, exceeding Multitudes of Officers, and the Ordinarie slow Pace that they have accustomed themselves to in matters of Justice, than to any Indisposition either in the King, or those of most power with him.

82. To the Earle of Salisbury. 252. b.

This Letter is conceived in Termes somewhat obscure. But the great business seemeth to be the Spanish Projects so often before mentioned, which they had desired him to communicate to the King; and which he accordingly sent by Mr. Hawkesworth his Secretary the Bearer of this Letter also; whom he had so instructed, as that he was able to make an orderly Relation of the whole Affair to his Majesty.

83. A Discourse & Relation made vnto Walter Hawkesworth Secretary vnto my Lord-Ambassadour, of the Conference had betweene the Duke of Lerma, the Conde de Villa Longa, & his Lordship, concerning the two Projects of Alliance, for reducing the Low-Countries into Obedience. To be delivered to his Majesty at his coming into England, whither the said Lord-Ambassadour sent him with his Letter about that Negotiation. 253. b.

84. To the Earle of Suffolke Lord Chamberlayne to his Majesty. 261.

That he had attained to the desired Success in his Negotiations, & had sufficient Credit in the Spanish Court; yet he wished to be recalled from that Place, where the Objects of Sicknes and Death were hourly represented unto him, even in his own House.

85. To the Lord Ellesmere Lord Chancellor of England; from Valiodalid. 261. b.

86. To the Earle of Salisbury, by a Merchant of Plymouth. 262.

That he had brought the Great Business to a head, the Honour whereof would always redound to His Majesty, since the Spaniards were the Offerers. That the Particularities being not fit for Paper, he had determined to send his Secretary Hawkesworth purposely to England to acquaint the King with the whole matter; but that he is now unfortunately fallen sick. That the Spaniards were become in all things exceeding tractable, and had dispatched the English Merchants to their Contentment.

Num. 1875.

He desires that the Spanish Ambassador in England may have some notice of this, and of his Majesties acceptance of the same. That Carré the Scot had sowne a Report, that in Scotland they would by no Means yeeld either to the Kings desired Union, or his Replanting of Bishoppes in that Kingdome, with other Lies, against which he had wrought a Countermine. That he had lately soe endeared his Lordships worthynes to that State as he that sits at the Helme of it exceedingly desireth his Lordship might understand his particular affection to joyne in a perfect Friendship & Correspondency with Him.

87. From the Earle of Salisbury; dated the 14 October 1605. 264.

Importing that the King had approved his Conduct with reference to the New Duties which the Spaniards had laid upon the Portuguese Wines & Oiles, in derogation of the late Treaty; and instructing him how to proceed farther therein; as also in other matters. That as to the Spanish Projects for a straiter Alliance with his Majesty, & a General Peace in Christendome by his meanes, he thinks the Design is to engage his Majesty into a Warre for the Reduction of the United Provinces: yet, if anie thing be delivered unto him authentically, he might doe the King Honor & Service by bringing it into his Election, either to take hold of it, or to let it alone. He thanketh him for the Discourse about the Benefit of Peace, which he finds more malicious than witty; and it reflecting on Him, he would know the Author. As to Fitz-James, he is not willing that he should have a particular Leave to return into Ireland. That his Majesty in Consideration of the extraordinary Charges he is at, is willing to allow him an Increase of 40s. a Day by an extraordinary Warrant, because it should not be drawne into a President hereafter by others.

88. From the Earle of Salisbury, dated the 9th of November 1605. 268. b.

This Letter giveth an account of the Discovery of the Gunpowder-Treason Plot, more particular & exact than what is related by most of our Historians. For Example, Mr. Speed & others write, that K. James was the Person, who, upon hearing the Letter to the Lord Mount-Eagle read, guessed that the design was to destroy Himself & his Parliament by Gun-powder, & therefore ordered the Cellars to be searched, &c. But this Earle of Salisbury writeth thus,—“I Imparted the L^re to the Earle of Suffolke Lord Chamberlaine, to the end I might receive his Opinion. Whereupon, persuing the Wordes of the L^re, and observing the Writing, THAT THE BLOW SHOULD COME WITHOUT KNOWLEDGE WHO HAD HURT THEM; we both conceived that it could not be more proper than the tyme of Parliament; nor by any other way like to be attempted then with Powder, whilst the King was sitting in th^e Assembly. Of which the Lord-Chamberlain (shewed?) the more probability, because there was a great Vault vnder the said Chamber which was never vsed for any thing but for some Wood & Cole belonging to the Keeper of the Old Palace. In which Consideration, after we had imparted the same to the Lord Admirall, the Earle of Worcester, & the Earle of Northampton, and some others, We all thought fitt to forbear to impart it to the King, untill some three or fower dayes before the Session. At which tyme we shewed His Majesty the L^re, rather as a thing we would not conceale (because it was of such a Nature) then any way perswading him to geve any further Credite to it, vntill the Place had bene visited. Wherevpon His Majesty (whoe hath a naturall habite to contemne all false Feares, and a Judgment soe strong as never to doubt any thing which is not well warranted by Reason) concurred onely thus farre with us; that seeing such a matter was possible, That should be donne which might prevent all danger, or els nothing at all,” &c.

89. The Coppie of the L^re written to my Lord Mount-eagle,

Num. 1875.

eagle, whereby the Treasons mentioned in the former
Lre are discovered. 177.

90. A Lre to the Earle of Salisburie sent by Mr.
Hawkesworth. 277. b.

Importing, that when the Great Busines (where-
on the King & State there are so attentive) should be a
little overblowne, he would geve a newe Assault in behalf
of the Merchants, for Ease of the Imposition.

91. Reasons given to prove the Performance of things
treated of and offered by the King of Spaine to be both
honorable & safe to him. 280. b.

92. The Propositions of the Duke of Lerma, & the
Earle of Villa-Longa one of the Secretaries of State,
vpon the severall Conferences had with them, concerning
a more streite League & Amity betweene the Kings of
Great Britaine & Spaine. 284.

93. Private Instructions delivered to Mr. Hawkesworth
for his Busines in England. 286. b.

94. A Letter to the Earle of Salisbury. 287. b.

That with true feeling & passion, not onely the King
of Spain & His whole Courte, but even the Generality
of the People apprehended the Advertisements concerning
the Gunpowder-Treason Plot. And that their not fay-
ninge in that matter hath much enclyned his owne Heart
vnto them, and drawne him into a Beliefe that they will
become fast & faithful Friends to His Majestie and our
Country. They desire that the King would be more
watchful of himself for the future, and will not be per-
swaded but that the French had either an Hand or an
Heart in that most devilish Purpose. That upon this
News, the Duke of Lerma, & the most part of all the
Councillours & Grandees of this State had visited him,
ad invidiam usque of the other Foreign Minifters. That
even those who (in regard of their Places) were prohibited
to visit; or being Sick, could not; had sent their Sonnes.
He thinks that as to the New Impositions, he shall be
able to moderate matters so, as to bring them to a reason-
able pass. That the Hollanders may now, by our Kings
Interposition, get the most advantageous Terms of Peace.
That a Frier who had lately preached before the King,
is banished the Court and City, having vented words to
this effect, "That Princes being the Heads & Substances
of Commonwealths, were in these days become the Sha-
dowes of some one Private man, who (according to his
owne humor) governed all thinges." That "the Earle of
Villa-Mediana being returned, much reporte is made of
our Kings greate Bountyes towards him. That the
Marquis of St. German (as he heareth) is appointed to
go into England, & congratulate the happie Discoverie
of the late Treason."

95. From the Dutches of Feria to Sir Charles Corn-
wallies. 13 Decemb. 1605. 290. b.

Congratulating him upon the Discovery of the Gun-
powder Treason, in very handsome terms.

96. The Answer to the Letter abouesaid. 292.

97. Sir Charles Cornwallies to Father Creswel, 13
December 1605. S. N. 292. b.

Writing civilly to the Father at his Departure to Italy;
he having done many Services to His Majesties Subjects
in Spain.

98. Translation of a Letter from Sir. Charles Corn-
wallies to the Dukes of Lerma, sent with a Messenger to
vnderstand the Trueth of a Report, viz. That the Se-
cretary to the Spanish Ambaffador in France, was appre-
hended vpon Suspicion of a Practise for the Surprising
of Marfeilles. 293. b.

99. The Dukes Answer translated. 294.

100. To the Earle of Salisbury. ibid.

That the Amitie between France & Spain is not
likely to be durable. That the Spaniards would not
enlarge their Propositions above-mentioned at § 92. vntil
it might please the King of Greate Brittain to geve some
Signification how farre Hewould open himself, forreceipt
of it. That the King of Spaine hath neede of the King

Num. 1875.

of Great Brittaines Arme, as our King (necessitated by
meanes of his greate bounty to his ancient Subjects &
Servants) hath good occasion to use the help of the King
of Spaines Purse. That our Help to the Spaniards in
recovering the Netherlands, will be like the lifting them
out of a Quick-sand, wherein they still sink deeper. That
the Addition of a Million of Ducats per ann. to the Kings
Revenue, besides what might be saved from the Allow-
ance to the Garrisons, will be a good Help to His Estate,
That the Possession of those Townes would be an Honor
& Advantage to his Majestie, who would therefore be
able to employ more of his Servants and Subjects. That
the Souldiers of those Garrisons might be paid, for the
most part, in Clothes & Victuals from our Country,
and the Money be drawne into England. That the Duke
of Sessa, one of the foundest Wife men of Spain is dead;
occasioned (as is said) by Great Debts, & little Trust in
the Faith & Honesty of his Lady.

101. From Sir Thomas Parry, Ambaffador for his
Majestie in France. 27 Nov. 1605. 297. b.

Advertising him of his being recalled; and that the
Lords Montague, Mordant, & Francis Tresham are
committed to the Tower, and many others pursued. 297. b.

102. From the Earle of Northampton, 3 October,
1605. 298.

Commending his Capacity and Industry in the Af-
fares entrusted to him. And therefore giveth his Testi-
mony in these Words. "Yow deserve well, Yow have a
Master that conceaves well, & Friends that report well, and
therefore all must end well." That they had been clear-
ing the remnant of the Kings Estate, which had been much
waited by his Profusion, and "His Majestie himself hath
been content to bind His owne Handes (which noe
mortall Man could doe) and by Entayle to make his
Estate soe sure, as it neither neede to feare the facility
of his sweete Disposition, nor the Rapacitie & Greedynes
of devouring Cormorants."

103. To the Earle of Northampton. 300. b.

That so far as his weake Eyes can discerne into the
Inwards of the Spanish State, they build their geatest
Comforts & Hopes upon a perfect Conjunction with ours.

104. To Sir Henry Wotton Lord-Ambaffador for His
Majestie with the States of Venice. 302.

That in the Spaniards are all appearances of Desire
to continue & encrease the Amity begunne with England.

105. To the Earle of Salisbury. 20 January 1605-6.
S. V. 302. b.

That the Spaniards are now brought to own in
public, that having Peace with the King of Great Britain,
they need not feare the rest of all the whole World. That
the other Foreign Minifters are become very envious
of the favor shewn to Himself & to the other English there;
and that the Popes Nuntio was more especially picqued
at it. That notwithstanding all this, the Spaniards are
generally so greedy in their Natures, & inclined to Ex-
tortion, that he is continually pestered with the fresh
complaints of our Merchants. That hereupon, he was
resolved to shew how much herein the King suffereth in
his Honor, and the whole Nation in their Fame, & also
to endeavor to procure sharp Punishment to be inflicted
upon some one or two of the Malefactors. That the late
Order for not imbarqueing of our Shippes upon suspicion,
and removing the Determineing of Causes from the Or-
dinary Judges of the Place (who were to have a part of
the Benefit) will deliver the Merchants & Himself of a
great deal of Trouble. He hopes very shortly to procure
the Merchants Privileges to be confirmed. That the
matter of Hall and Eldred is to be removed from Sicily,
thither. And the Duke of Lerma hath given his word,
that upon Sentence given, the Money for the Goods
confiscate shall be paid, without further trouble.

106. The Names of such Prisoners as were deliuered
out of the King of Spaines Gallies at Lisbon at the Inter-
cession of Sir Charles Cornwallies, delivered to John
Rivett

Num. 1875.

Rivett his Lordships Servant the 4th of January 1605. S. V. who had Order to receive them.

107. Concerning those who were in like manner delivered at St. Lucar, to one Nevill Davyes, who had Order for the receiveinge of them from his Lordshippe. *ibid.*

108. From the Earle of Salisbury; dated the 12th October 1605. 306.

That his Majesty having all along observed the Spanish extreme delay in doing Justice resolved to deale very roundly and & plainly with the Spanish Ambaffador; and lett him knowe how sensible he is, in this pointe, both of his Honor, and of his Subjects grievous Complaints.

109. A Lre from the King, 8 October 1605. 307.

Shewing his Acceptance of Sir Charles's Service. Commandeth Him to solicit all the Affaires of the Merchants either with the King of Spain or the Duke of Medina, as they should require, dealing all along in his Name.

110. Sir Charles Cornwallies to the King, in answer to the former. 308. b.

111. To the Earle of Salisbury. 311.

Thanking him for favors received. Advertising, that Crefwell the Jesuite being sent for by his Superior to Rome; Walpole within a few days after, desired access unto him. That at first, he insinuated a Signification of much grief for the late traitorous Purpose in England, and a shewe of much Detestation of soe inhuman & horrible Intentions, especiallie in Men professing the Catholique Religion: to which Sir Charles replied, that he had great reason to be so grieved, for that now it is growne to be a received Rule, that noe erroneous Religion in the World (no not Paganisme itself) giveth such Libertie & Courage to Malefactors & Murtherers, as the Roman. He relateth other Controversial Discourse he had with this Jesuite, upon the Subject of Religion, which was ended by the coming in of the Conde de Pugno-Rostro. That two days after, the same Jesuite came again, and began as before, saying, that the Traitors had done their Cause an infinite harme: for it was the Error of the Puritans that (hold) that in case of their Princes becomeing of contrarie Religion, it was lawfull to take away their Lives. Of the Protestants, that were they of Power sufficient, they might depose them. Of the Catholiques the Opinion was, that the Pope might denounce & excommunicate them, and thereby discharge their Subjects of their Allegiance. He wished it might please the King to take Caution & Security of his Catholique Subjects (i. e. Oath, & Denuntiation of the Censures of the Church against the disobedient) and so to suffer them to live in Peace. Upon Sir Charles's Reply that it would be more safe for the King to suppress & restraints their Disobedience by his owne Providence, and by his Lawes: the Jesuit said, there would then be danger that their continual Cryings would drawe the Pope to proceede against the King with his Censures. Sir Charles shewed him that in the time of Queen Elizabeth they were no more harmful then a painted Fire; also that he wondered they could think of proceeding in that course with the King, who was none of their Fold. Hee answered that he was within their Fold, for that he was baptized a Christian. Sir Charles asked him why therefore the Popes had not excommunicated the Emperour of Russia, or those of the Greek Church, &c? His answer was, that They were without their power or possibility to revoke. To conclude, he protested, that He & those of his Society would by all meanes & wayes possible become Impediments to any proceedings against the King; and would onely Labour by Prayer & Preaching (as by their Institution they were bound) to reduce those that were gone astray; and so departed.

112. A Letter from the Duke of Lerma, translated. dated 22 January. 315. b.

That the King by Sir Charles's Intercession hath graunted the Order of St. Jago unto Don Juan Alonso de Villa Viceatia,

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1875.

113. To the Earle of Salisbury. 27 January 1605. 316.

That the Duke of Lerma much desireth His Lordships Friendship & Correspondence. That He endeavoreth to hold him by the same meanes that he won him, which was Playnes; and giving him to understand that he was not ignorant in what Estate the Spaniards stand; and how impossible it is to come to any end of their Intricacies without our Kings helpe. That this hath begot in them the best kinde of Love to him; and he thinketh they deale not soe plainely & above-board with any Ambaffador as with himselfe. That the Duke always concludes with a Sigh, wishing that it might please God to drawe us to one Unity in Religion; for which cause he said, that the King his Master (if he knew it to agree with the King of Great-Britaines pleasure) would imploy all his forces to obtain a General Council in the most free manner that ever yet was held. That the Earle Bothwell had lately thrown a Spaniard out of a Window, and escaped to the House of the Emperors Ambaffador: whereupon his Concubine was seized, and as it was thought, would hardly escape the Whip.

114. From Sir Thomas Edmonds, His Majesties Ambaffador to the Arch-dukes. 318. b.

That Owen, and Baldwynne a Jesuit, both resident at that Court, having been principal dealers in the Gunpowder Treason, His Majesty had commanded him to require their apprehension, & delivery into his Handes. That as to Baldwynne it had been answered, that He was a religious Man, and (by the Orders of the Church, which they must obey) is to be censured by his Superiors. And for Owen, they must attend the King of Spaine's Directions, he being a more immediate servant to that Crown than to the Arch-Dukes. That our King in his Letter to these Princes, had professed that He would either verifie the Things alledged against those Persons, or forfeit his Credit towards the world. That although his Majestie had assured that they should be called in Question for no other Crime, than this last abominable Treason of Powder, that they should in no wise be put to Torture, but proceeded against fairly in the presence of their Ambassadour: they had been so disrespeetful as to desire a Copie of the Information. That the Princes had sent to the King of Spain for advice, and therefore Sir Thomas desires Sir Charles to use the proper methode of serving our King there. That in the Court of Brussels, they would not believe that such a Treason had been plotted, because the Catholiques were interested therein; but sometimes would say it was an artifice of the Puritans; at other times, a Design of the Hollanders to reduce our State to the same Condition as theirs is, that is, a Commonwealth; but now they say it is a Work of the Divels, expressly to banish & extirpate the Catholique Religion out of England. That Sir William Stanley being not so deeply charged with this last Treason as Owen and Baldwyn, although it was designed to have used him therein; His Majesty hath only moved to have him secured, till farther matter be sent to charge him with. That young Tyrone had been with him, and assured him that the Council of Spain before they would give him his Colonel's Commission, procured our Kings Consent unto it.

115. Certaine Reasons given by my Lord Ambaffador Cornwallies, to divers Counsellors of State and others in the Court of Spaine, to perswade the Deliverie of certain Traitors taken in Flanders: of whom mention is made in the precedent Letre. 322.

116. To the Earle of Salisbury. 325.

Relating his proceedings at the Spanish Court about Owen and Baldwyn, in whose behalf the Jesuites & the Popes Nuntio took great paines. That the King & the Duke of Lerma had a sincere desire to give our King satisfaction, but were puzzled as to the manner wherein it should be done. That he had had a long Conference with

Num. 1875.

with the Duke upon this affair, who told him that it had been resolved in the Council, that they themselves would punish Owen, and also procure Baldwyn to be punished by his Superiors in exemplary manner. That the Duke of Lerma did then swear to him in a solemn manner, that both his King & himself did desire the Preservation & Good of our King as much as that of any Prince in this World. That although the French King had used the help of the Court of Rome, & of other Princes in drawing them into an Alliance, They had absolutely denied to deliver an eldest Daughter into France; and had purposed Her for England, whensoever his Majesties pleasure should be, upon Terms convenient, to treat of that matter. That the Venetian Ambassador had told him that their State stand in some feare of a thunder-clap of the Pope, because they would not abrogate a certain Law antiently made, which was somewhat like to our Statute of Mortmain in England.

117. The Contents of another Letter to my Lord of Salisbury, 12 Febr. 1605-6. 334.

That the English Merchants both at Lisbon & at Sevil, having no Consuls or other Officers to guide them, have given very great Offence by their intemperate Language about Religion, and other disorderly Behavior, for which they had been called into the Inquisition, had it not been for the Respect had for our King, & Regard for Him his Ambassador. That the Satisfaction procured for the English Merchants had not been paid, through want of Money. That the King at that present time had no Money, but what was reserved for cases of Necessity. And that many Collects (or Praiers) both new & old, are said for the safe & speedie Arrival of the Flota.

118. From the Earle of Salisbury, 3 January. 335.

That the Arraignment & Execution of the Gunpowder Traitors, was deferred till next Terme. That it was found that Owen & Baldwyn were not only furtherers & encouragers of the Gunpowder Treason, but with Sir William Stanley were chargeable of some other Treasons committed since his Majesties coming to the Crown of England: and relateth all the proceedings that had followed thereupon both in Brussels, & in London. That the Ministers of the Arch-dukes & of the King of Spain had made use of little Shifts in order to ward off our Complaints. And that the French King had sent the Baron D'Entoure to congratulate with his Majestie for his happy deliverance; for which Minister our King had conceived a particular esteem, ever since he had been sent Ambassador to him in Scotland.

119. From Mr. Hawkesworth my Lords Secretarie, 20 January 1605-6. 343.

That the great Busines is like to have good speed, as a thing conceived to be safe & profitable for all Parties, although it could not be attended unto for the present, because the late Treasons did almost wholly employ the Ministry. That the Earle of Northampton had acknowledged that Sir Charles in managing the Affair so that the Spaniards had made their applications to our King, had done his Countrey great Service, and to Himself & other Friends (who had undertaken for his Worthines & Habilities) much Right and Honour, with other Noble Speeches in his Praise. And that the King had lately declared in Public that He thought Sir Charles Cornwallies one of the best Servants that any Prince in Christendome was Master of.

120. To the Earle of Salisbury. (22 Febr. 1605-6.) 344. b.

In answer to the last from his Lordship. He addeth also, that if there were in Spain Censors of Manners, as there are Inquisitors for Religion, the greater part of our Traders there would fall into their Hands, being people disordered, uncharitable, & unfriendly amongst themselves, & scandalous to the Spaniards.

121. To Mr. Hawkesworth. 346.

In answer to his Letter abovementioned: and inti-

Num. 1875.

mating, that if he should continue to serve him faithfully, as he had hitherto done, he would allow him a Gleaners Share of such Fortunes as should befall him.

122. To the Lords of the Council, from Valladolid 346. b.

That the Flota was reported to be scattered by a Tempest between Cartagena & the Havanna, & that a great Fleet of Hollanders was at Sea with purpose to encounter them. Also, that if it should not arrive safely, the general want in that Kingdome would be greater than ever. That there is a general restraint of all Money payable by the King, by which the English & Scots Merchants who had spent their meanes in soliciting for their Damages, were now all forced to live upon him. That findinge in the Young Princes of Savoy, & in the Marquis of Este who doth attend them at the Spanish Court, a more than ordinary affection towards our King, he was content to give unto Roncas Secretary to the Duke of Savoy & Ambassador there, the first Visit; which was kindly taken by the Ambassador himself & the Princes, as also by the King & State, and is advertized to the Duke in the amplest manner; who being very affectionate to our King, & possessing the backside of France, he thinketh that his Amity ought to be cultivated. That the late Order he had procured for our Merchants hath the desired effect, and is obeyed much against the Wills of the hungry Judges & Officers, who are said to have purchased their Offices at great prices, upon Hope of prey among the Merchants. That all Provisions are at an exceeding high rate in Madrid.

123. To Sir Thomas Edmondes His Majesties Ambassador with the Arch-duke. 359. b.

That although the Spanish Court had come to a resolution not to deliver up Owen & Baldwyn; they would take care that they should be so punished as that our King should be satisfied. That the Spaniards generally detest all that they believe had either an head or a hand in the Gunpowder Treason; and in particular, doe laye a greates Calumniation upon the Jesuits, who (as an Inquisitor (Minister?) had lately observed to him) leaving the Order of their first Institution, doe now study to become Statists, and to put Fire into all Kingdomes where they converse.

124. From Sir Thomas Edmondes. dated 3 February 1605-6. 350. b.

That much Expectation there is in the Court of Brussels, of the Resolution of the King of Spain touching Owen & Baldwyn. That a Proclamation had been issued in England for apprehending three Jesuits detected to have bene dealers in the late Treason. That all matters touching the prosecution of the War against the Hollanders are at a stand, till the Return of Spinola from Spain, where he had been sent to solicit Money for new Levies. And that the English Fugitives & Traitors were mightily careased at the Arch-dukes Court.

125. To the Earle of Salisbury. 252. b.

Concerning the high Esteem which the King of Spain & the Duke of Lerma protest they have for our King, and the mean Opinion they have of the French Sincerity towards England.

126. To Sir Thomas Edmondes, His Majesties Ambassador with the Arch-duke. 354.

127. To the Earle of Salisbury. 355.

That there are many Reports of a Combination against his Lordship, and that five English Romanists should resolve his Death, whom they hold the Discoverer of all their unnaturall & destructive Intentions against their Prince & Countrey. That the learned Franciscans utterly mislike these Courses held with Princes by the Popes & Jesuites; and plainly say that the Popes have noe more to do with the Crownes of Temporall Princes, than those Princes with the Hierarchyes that belong to them. Relateth a Conference with a Spanish Jesuite, who was in England with the Constable, touching the modern

Num. 1875.

modern practice of the Popes to fulminate their Censures on Princes who acknowledged not their Authority, thereby exposing them to the Treacheries & Violences of their own Subjects, wherein he brought the Jesuit over to his Opinion. That the arrival of the Flota was expected with the greatest Impatience, and the Kings Gallies were gone from Lisbon in order to convoy the same, and that in the mean time the Marquis Spinola continued there.

128. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Villadolid.

358. b.

That Don Belasco of Aragon desires to be recommended as affectionate to the Service of our King, and therefore Sir Charles would have him taken notice of, although he hath hitherto had little Occasion to use his Power, or hath seen any great effect of it. That the Spaniards shew a great longing after the Alliance with our King, inasmuch as the very Name of our Prince worketh a Change in the Countenance of that People who continually throng to the Constables house that they may see his Picture; and that they affect him so much, as were it not for the difference in Religion, his Majesty would not be able to deny him in Marriage to their Princess. That there is again a great want of Bread, whereby many suffer extremely; and that there is a fresh report of the Expectance of the Indian Fleet furnished with at least 26 Millions. That the Source of our Merchants Complaints, is the covetous & cruel Disposition of the Spanish Judges & Officers, some of whom he will endeavour to have punished in an exemplary manner. That he hath to do with a People of an Iron Heart, & Leaden Heels; with whom the patience of Job himself will be found to want weight. Complaineth of his private Losses sustained at home during his absence, and therefore desireth to be recalled as soon as his Negotiations shall be brought to a Conclusion.

129. From Sir Henrie Wotton his Majesties Ambassador with the State of Venice.

363.

That there is a Quarel grown between the Pope & that State, attributed to four Causes. 1. Denyal of Decimes & general Restitution of the Clergie. 2. Refusal to paie moneys that have been in necessitous tymes borrowed of Convents & Corporate Churches. 3. A Decree passed in Senate against converting of any Landes to Holy Use, by Legacie or otherwise. 4. Laying of Secular hands upon some persons in Clericall profession & Habit. That there are but two wayes of Remedy in this business, i. e. either to performe what the Pope desireth; or to give him sufficient Reason why they will not do it; but that the Venetians have from the very beginninge resolved upon the latter, notwithstanding one maligne Circumstance, which is, this, the Pope affecteth the Name of a great Canonist, and having proceeded soe farre already, will perhappes be loath to be overcome by Disputation. In the mean time, Sir Henry doubts, that this Affair will prove nothing but the farther enriching of the Popes Nephewe, or Brother, or some one or two of the vehement Cardinals.

130. The perticular of the Cause of William Squyre an Englishe Merchant, a Factor for John Eldred of London; sent Lisbon, and received by my Lord-Ambassador, 22 Martij 1605.

365. b.

131. The Cause of Tom Taylor Factor for Mr. Robert Bromley Prisoner in Lisbon received at the same time.

367. b.

These Factors, with their Ships, & Crew, & Merchandise, were taken by Don Luiz Firardo in America, who soon sold the Ships & Lading, shaved the Crew's Heads & sent them Slaves to the Gallies, keeping the Factors Prisoners in his Ship, where they lived in great Misery & Poverty.

132. To the Duke of Lerma, upon the Receipt of these Complaints.

368. b.

133. Reasons delivered vnto the State here (i. e. Spain) to perswade Redress in the former Complaints.

370.

Num. 1875.

134. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Villadolid, 28 Martij, Stilo antiquo 1605.

371. b.

That Walpole the Jesuite had lately cast an abominable Slander upon his Lordship, and advised his Destruction; saying, that if he lived, he might see the end of others, who (his Lordship being taken awaie) might doe some good to the Church. He adviseth, or rather intreateth his Lordship to be very careful & wary of himself, and not to trust the Phisitian mentioned by Walpole too far. He relateth an odd Story of one John Draper, who carried a Letter from Doctor Bagthott an English Priest, to a Capuchine in Orleans named Archangell, wherein it was specified that the Projects for England were now revealed & prevented. That the Indian Fleet although daily expected, remained at the Havana, for more forces to be taken on board for their safer conducting home; and that Spinola hath an Order for the weekly payment of 300000 Crownes, until the end of August. That one of the Kings Councillors as honorable and honest man as any fitts amongst them, assured him several times that the King of Spain nourisheth and payeth within the Low Countreyes 600000 persons; which yet he would not believe.

135. List of the Officers of Howsehold to the King of Spaine, anno 1606.

376. b.

136. Officers & Ladies in the Queenes Howsehold, 1606.

377. b.

Then followeth this Title, as given to a second Part of the Work;

HISPANIA, ANNO 1606.

Coppies of Lettres written to & received from Sir Charles Cornwalleis Knight, in the second yeere of his Ambassage in Spaine, with other his Negotiations and Observations.

137. To the Earle of Salisbury; sent by the way of . . . the Ordinarie of Italie, departing from Villadolid the 5th of April, at night.

379.

That one Saunderson a Scott, a Gentleman by birth, and of some good Value in his own Countrey, had been there long soliciting for Restitution of the Value of a Shipp of his imbarqued by the Kings Officers & lost in his Service; as also for Wages during the tyme he served with her; and is, at last, promised Money when it comes out of the Indies. That the Spaniards are in hand with this Sanderson to undertake the Building of six small Pinnaces, such as they use to send between Spain & the Indies, upon Messages of Advice, offering so largely for the fabricature of them, that there will be at least 2000l. saved by the Bargaine. That he had advised him by no meanes to undertake the matter without the privy of his owne Sovereigne. That he purposed to build them in Ireland, three this yeare & three the next, and therefore Sir Charles desireth his Lordships directions in the matter.

138. Minute of a Letter written to Sir George Carewe his Majesties Ambassador in France, relating such occurrences as are expressed in the L're following.

380. b.

139. To the Lords of His Majesties most honorable privie Counsell; sent by th'aforsaid means and at the same tyme.

ibid.

That Busines is still at a stand, by the reason of the King & Queen's frequent motions. That there is no certain News of the Flota. That Spinola is gone laden with much Honour & Profit. That the Marques of Avilena, now Ambassador in Rome, goeth for Vice-Roy into Sicilia. The Duke of Feria is imployed to the Emperor, and the Marques of Itona to Rome, by whom he is promised a true & unfeigned Correspondence in all things that shall there occurre, which concerne our King; which is well agreeing with his Instructions. That they have commanded a State of all payments to Sir William Stanley, until they shall see how it goes with him in England. That upon Receipt of their Lordships Letter in behalf of Hall & Eldred, he had sent Oufely his Secretary

Num. 1875.

tary to the Court, where he hath yet had no Audience. That this Cause will prove very difficult in regard of the Greatness of the Duke of Feria, and of his owne wilfull Disposition: and that their Cause is made the more desperate, by the fresh taking another of their Shippes (as also another of one Bromley) in America, whose Mariners are putt into the Gallies, the Factors imprisoned, the Goods confiscate and a great part aliened, &c.

140. From Sir Henry Wotton his Majesties Ambassador in Venice; dated 11 Martij 1606. 382. b.

That the Cavallier Dodo was gone to Rome well instructed with Replies, and in the mean time the Pope had sent a second Monitory Brief, importing that if their Ambassador were longer delayed, he would proceed to a full Excommunication; which Brief the Nuntio had been so imprudent as to communicate to the Senate just as the Cavalier aforesaid was supposed to be got to Rome. Hereby, he had much exasperated the State, and lost the Opinion of a wise Servant. That they were in Expectation of a Chiaux from the Grand Signor, whose Business was supposed to be either to threaten, or to borrow.

141. To Sir Henry Wotton his Majesties Ambassador in Venice. Sent by the aforesaid Ordinary. 384.

That the long Staie of the West India Fleet breedes a general Sorrowe & Dismay among the Spaniards. That the Marquis Spinola, notwithstanding the generall Want, is now furnished with a certayne Order for a weekly receipt of 300000 Crownes to the end of August, for the Somer-service in the Low-Countries; where it was intended to keep two Armies in the Field, the one to attend Grave Maurice; the other to proceede with their former Course in Frizeland. That the Marquis himself is made one of the Kings Counsell of Estate, & Grandee of Spaine. All other matters at a stand, by reason of the King & Queens Absence, & want of Money.

142. To the Earle of Salisbury, by Collen Hay. 385.

That some Sixteen of the principal of the English Merchants & Factors at Lisbon mett at a dynner in the house of one Rolles an Englishman, who had turned Papist and married in the Countrey; where, among other depraving Speeches, one ended with a Wish, "that they had the King of England and His Ambassadour fast chayned in one of the Gallies, in the Haven." To which Rolles added. "That he might have the whipping of them, till the one had made a better peace, and the other procured more redresse in the Injuries, which in those parts were offered unto them." Sir Charles sheweth that he can forgive all that relateth unto him from those men who had never so much as given him Thanks for the services he had done them: but as to the King he can by no meanes either tolerate or conceale their vndutifull and vsufferable presumption, and therefore desireth present direction in the matter. That the Company of Merchants of England, in this Spring-tyme of the amitie betweene the two Princes, ought to have sent thither the most discrete & best tempered of their Servants, but the contrary did appear by their behaviour, both at Lisbon, and at Sevil.

143. To Sir George Carew his Majesties Ambassadour in France; sent by Collen Hay from Valladolid. 386. b.

144. To the Earle of Salisbury from Valladolid, by Collen Hay. 387.

That the Spaniards begin to change their Opinion of him; holding him to be too troublesome & importunate; and begin to receive with great distaste the Suites he maketh in behalf of our injured Merchants. That the King & Duke of Lerma are much discontented; and as he believeth, have heard some late evill Newes of their Indian Fleete. That their own Confusions are so greates, as whosoever negotiateth with them must with a Sufferance beyond the boundes of all ordinary Patience endure the length of tyme & intollerable delayes that their irresolute & distracted mindes breede in all their busynesses. That the Complaints sent in by the Lisbon Merchants are

Num. 1875.

so generall, that neither He nor the Spaniards (who also complain much of the English) can tell what to make of them. That Gurgeine is the man that wished the King & Him in the Gallies, &c.

145. The Contents of a Letter to the Earle of Salisbury, sent by Collen Hay who departed from Valladolid, 30 Aprill 1606. Stilo novo. 391.

That Walpole the Jesuite had acquainted him that Our King was much distracted with Coller, by reason of a Refusal in Parliament of performinge the Union, upon knowledge whereof, armes were taken in London, for which false Intelligence he had sharply rebuked him. That the Spanish Secretarie of State had told him, that their Ambassador had written from England that our King was assaulted on Hunting & slightly hurt; whereon it was published that He was slayne, but immediatly contradicted by a Message from the Queene. That the Pope & Princes of Italie do labour a League Offensive & Defensive betweene Spaine & France. That there hath been tendred to the Spaniards a Practise, from Ireland; but the Agents departed ill satisfied, saying, "This people entertayne noe Physician longer than the fitt is upon them." And that for his owne pericular, he findeth neither their Actions nor Wordes to agree with their former.

146. To the Lordes of his Majesties most honorable privie Counsell. Sent by meanes of Lisentia de Pardo an Agent for the Ambassador in England, from Valladolid. 392. b.

That the Spaniards are preparing a Fleete of at least 100 Sayle, which is to carry 40000 Soldiers, a Fleet inferior to that of 88. It is given out that they pretend only the freeinge their Coast of the Hollanders; but that it seemeth too greates a proportion for that Service.

147. From Sir Thomas Edmonds his Majesties Ambassador with the Archdukes. dated the 23 Aprill 1606. 393.

Concerning the Gun-powder-Traitors Owen & Baldwyn, with regard to whom, the King of Spain & the Arch-Duke were disposed to give our King satisfaction, were it not for the pretended holy Jesuites. Among which Crew, he findeth none so viperously affected as those of our owne nation, who doe raise up all the practises against his Majesties State which they can by any means devise. That the Popes Nuntio in Spain hath written a very strange and reprehending Letter to the Nuntio at Brussels, because he did not more imploye himself in the behalf of those Traitors. But the latter being of a more temperate Spirit, hath given the other a better reason for his forbearance & moderation, than he could pretend for the inconsiderate Passion which he hath shewed. That Sir William Stanley, & Bayley (Owen's Companion) are sett at libertie. That if Order be not taken for removinge these lewde Instruments from thence, there will be no end of their practisinge, to the imbroileing of the affaires between England & the Arch-duke. That all matters are at a stand till the return of the Marquis Spinola. That there hath been a Muteny in the English Regiment there, against the Lord Arondell the Colonell, by the instigation of Sir Thomas Studder the Sergeant-Major; wherein his Lordship would find it difficult to procure Satisfaction, because he is suspected by the faction of the Jesuites. That Capten James Blount of the same Regiment, (who was an inward Companion with Catesby & Sir Edward Baynham; and did partake in the knowledge of the late practise) hath refused to obey his Majesties Command for his Repaire into Englands, and withdrawne himself out of those Countreys.

148. To the Lords of the Councell; from Madrid. 397. b.

That the Emperors Ambassador who had continued in Spain 33 years, overcharging his minde with Vexation about the excessive Charges of his Removal from Valladolid to Madrid; the same night that he arrived, fell into some distraction, and the next day into a Fever, wherof

Num. 1875.

whereof within five dayes he dyed, a man of greate wealth. That the sudden & vnexpected remove of the Court in so vnseasonable a tyme, & soe generall extreame want of money hath bredd here a great Confusion & Discontent, which will not be reordred & removed till the Arrivall of the Indian Fleete, whereof there is now noe Newes at all. That the King came to Madrid from Floranicus, an house of Pleasure some saeven leagues off. That the Duke of Lerma had been sick of a Calenture, which upon bleeding was changed into a Tertian. That by reason of his Sicknes, he cannot obtain accesse to the King; and all other busines there was dead for a tyme.

149. From the Duke of Lennox; dated the sixth of March 1606. 401.

Thanking him for the service he had done to a poor man, upon his recommendation.

150. From the Earle of Salisbury, 26 March 1606. by Mr. Hawkesworth. 401. b.

Concerninge the Remyne of the Debt due by certaine Priests of Cales, for their Ransome in England, which now they would fain shuffle off. Sir Charles is therefore required to solicit the matter strongly, for, faith the Earl, the Debt is just, and by the Articles of the Treatie direct Provision is made for the satisfyinge of such Debts. Which, if they go about to delude or protract in this fashion as they doe, wee can have but little hope of the reall Observation of the greater points, more than it shall seeme profitable & advantageous vnto them.

151. From the Earl of Nottingham, Lord High Admirall of England, 22 March 1606. 403. Upon the same affair.

152. From my Lord Admirall. (May 1606.) 404.

About some busines he had procured to be dispatched for the Conde de Lemos.

153. From Henry Wriothesley Earle of Southampton; by Mr. Hawkesworth. 404. b.

154. From the Earles of Suffolke, Northampton, & Salisbury: 2. April 1606. by Mr. Hawkesworth. 405.

In behalf of Sir Henry Cary, who was taken prisoner in Flanders, removed from Castle to Castle, that his Friends might have no Information concerning him, and at last his Ransome sett at a most exorbitant Price. Our King therefore, after having taken some Notice of the matter to the Spanish & Arch dukes Ambassadors, commandeth him to move it to the King of Spain, and Duke of Lerma.

155. From the Earle of Salisbury; by Mr. Hawkesworth. 407.

Concerning Sir Charles's private Affaires, which his Lordship had taken care of, with commendations of Mr. Hawkesworth his Secretary, who had acquitted himself with Reputation in all points.

156. From the Earle of Suffolke Lord Chamberlayne to his Majestie, by Mr. Hawkesworth. 408.

That he was one of those few who were made acquainted with the great busines brought by Mr. Hawkesworth, and with the return He carried back. His Lordship is not of the Opinion that the Spanish Court is sincere in this matter, but rather that it is an Artifice to gain Time. That there are daily Threatenings by underhand Reports, that a Match betweene Spaine & France is industriously pursued on both partes; and that many Circumstances give Strength to the beleefe of more then likelihood of a Concluding Effect of this matter.

157. From the Countesse of Suffolke.

In fauor of Sir Henry Cary Prisoner in Flanders.

158. From the Erles of Dorsett, Nottingham Devonshire, Northampton, & Salisbury, by Mr. Hawkesworth; in answere of certaine Propositions deliuered there by him from my Lord Ambassadour. 17 March 1605-6. 410. b.

That our King after infinite Thanks to the King of Spain & his Ministers for the Consideration they had for him, will not refuse but delay Entering into a League Offensive & Defensive; as he did before at making the

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1875.

Treaty of Amity; the same Reasons still subsisting. His Majesty excuseth himself from acting as Mediator between the King of Spain & the Hollanders; and yet in such a manner as not to disoblige.

159. Propositions from His Majestie, brought by Mr. Hawkesworth, under the Handes of the Earles of Dorsett, Nottingham, Devonshire, Northampton, & Salisbury. 416.

About a Peace betweene Spaine & the United Provinces; upon the foot of yielding the Sovereignty thereof to the Prince of Great Britain & the Infanta of Spaine, soe as a Marriage maie be had betwixt them, with Succession to the Children begotten of their bodies.

160. To the Earle of Salisbury from Madrid; by Mr. Williams, beginning his Journey 3 Junij. 419. b.

Relating the Conference he had with the Earl of Villa-longa the Spanish Secretary of State, after Mr. Hawkesworth's Returne, about the great Busines. That he can obtain noe accesse either to the King or the Duke of Lerma; which he imputeth to a desire in the Duke of wyning tyme for Deliberation in what sorte to deale with him. That one Clifford doth publickly there deprave the Religion & Government of his Countrey. That Don Lewis Firardo hath lately beene abroad with his Navye, and (as 'tis said) had fortune only to meete with an English Pirate laden with Spanyards, purposed to be fould in Barbarie. That he is advertised from Siuile that Firardo in his Voyage mett with certaine Shippes from London, laden with Corne, & bound for Siuile. That he tooke the Masters, & first sett their Neckes in the Stockes; after, removed them to the Admirall, & there with his owne handes did as much to their Legges, reviling & calling them Heretiques, Lutheranes, Doggs, & Enemyes of Christ, threatening to hang them, &c. That he hath been an earnest Suiter for the liberty of the other English Factors & Mariners, but is answered with the Shrinke of the Shoulder, & desired to have yet patience. That he hath not been able to procure the Restraint of Captain James Blount. That notwithstandinge he hath lately procured the King's Letters to be sent to all his Ports, with expresse Commandement of an especial regard to the good vladage of His Majesties Subjects; yet, in all places they receive as many grievances as ever, which he imputeth to the evill Dispositions of the Spaniards, or to some Connivance of the Court. He suggesteth therefore that some present Course be taken for the reliefe of the poore Merchants, that can procure noe Redresse by way of Mercy or Justice.

161. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Madrid, by the same. 431.

That he hath been with the Conde de Villa-longa, about Sir Henry Carye, whose Answer was good: & he hopeth when he can get accesse to the Duke of Lerma, to procure a good end to that affair. That he will assit Marten van Somaren in getting the remaiuder of the Debt due from the Spanish Friers. That he purposeth not to deliver the Kings Letter in behalf of George Strangham a Scotfman, till he shall further understand his Majesties pleasure; wishing that His Majesties Hand were more spare in those private Causes, especially to the King of a Nation so punctual as that, which hath already sett some Note of His often writing. That the Spaniards have neither soe much good Nature as to love for the present, nor soe much Discretion & Providence as to feare for the future. But sithence Feare & Feeling work most upon them, he would that his Majestie should make a little Essay of the French Kings Medicine (when the French can find no Reliefe by waie of Justice) to even their Lofes upon the Seas. Twoe or three such Examples will prove a meane of present Reformation in all Disorders.

162. To the Earle of Northampton. 434.

Touching some of his private Affaires. That he had the favor of the King of Spain to land the Value of his Money (he intended to bring with him) in Commodities,

4 D

Num. 1875.

dities, at Lisbon, Custom-free. That, besides, the Duke of Lerma had procured that King to give the Order of St. Jago to a Gentleman at Sir Charles's Request, for which he received a Gratification of 400l. and wondereth why he maie not receive without Suspicion what our King, out of his Liberalitie would bestowe upon him. Relateth the meanes used by the Conde de Villa-Longa the Spanish Secretary, to gain him to themselves; and his Conduct on that Occasion, since which, He hath found his Reputation much increased. That he hath also had Offers from a German to break the Peace between England & Spain, which he also rejected.

163. To the Earle of Northampton, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports. 438. b.

Blaming the Spaniards for their Unsteadiness as to their Proposals; and laing this down for a Maxim in State, that he neither loves his King or Countrey, that wishes any Faith to be given to the Spaniards, or Confidence to their Courtesies, longer than they serve for supplies to their owne necessities.

164. To the Earle of Suffolke Lord Chamberlaine to his Majesty. 439. b.

165. To the Countess of Suffolke. 440.

That he hath taken much paines for the reducing Mr. Henry Carye's Ranfome to some reasonable Proportion; his being found in that Company (after soe many Favours & good Entertainement received in the Archdukes Courte) being very unkindly taken. That he hath at last prevailed with the Duke of Lerma & the Earl of Villa-longa, that Belasco (who is now possessed of him) shall (when he receiveth the Kings Liberalitie for his past Services) give him his Libertie, upon a verie reasonable agreement. Sir Charles sendeth her Ladyship some curiosities made by Spanish Nuns of Quality, and one among the rest to the Lady Cecill.

166. To the Earle of Nottingham, &c. 441. b.

That the Conde de Lemos is very thankful for our Kings favor done unto him. That the Spaniards are disgusted at our Court, saying that their Ambassador can receive no contentment or favor there, but from the King himself.

167. To the Earle of Suffolke, Lord Chamberlaine, &c. 443. b.

That he suffereth in his Negotiation of the great Business, through the traitorous Reports spread by some unnaturall Intelligencers of our own Countrey. That much Complaint hath come thither, of the little respect used by the English Ministers towards the Spanish Ambassador; for which reason the Spaniards have altered their Carriage towards him. That as to the aforesaid Great Negotiation, much is the present distast of the Spaniards, and the neglect we are growne into with them. Yet he hinteth as if there was little likelihood of their Conjunction with France.

168. To the Earle of Northampton. 444. b.

He expresth himself as if the Difficulties in bringing the great Business about, were almost insuperable. That the Spaniards are not just for Justice sake, nor loving in Regard of Charitie or Merit, but a perticuler Interest. That the Intelligencers in England, & Fugitives there do infinite prejudice to the Interests of our King & Countrey. He wisheth that Reprisals were made on the Spaniards who have no Commiseration of our English Merchants.

169. To Sir Thomas Edmondes, His Majesties Ambassador with the Archduke. Sent by an English Frier. 447.

That he hath moved for the Apprehension of Captain James Blount, (who was recommended thither by the Brussels-Jesuites, & hath been confirmed by Walpole & others) but without any farther effect than Promises. That Blount hath had better Success in his Endeavours to blast his late Colonel the Lord Arundel, & also his Lordship. That this may be taken the more patiently,

Num. 1875.

in regard they have done the same by our King, and his whole State. That the Handle given to the Spaniards for this Alteration, is the restraint of English Supplies to them, and the yielding them abundantly to their Enemies, the disrespectfull Usage of their Ambassador, & denial of Justice to their Subj. &ts. That the Princes of Savoy are upon their Departure, and stay only for the Money they should have from the King for the Charge of their Journey. That the King did lately forbear to goe publicly to his Chappell, because of the Ambassador of Venice, which State is thought to be now completely excommunicated. That the Marquis Spinola hath engaged his Estate for support of this Campaign, and therefore hath bought his Titles of Councillour of State & Grandee of Spaine very dear.

170. Certaine Reasons drawne by my Lord Ambassador, to prove that the Alliance with England concerning the Lowe Countreys in Dowrie, is both honorable & profitable for Spaine. 450.

The Coppie of this was inclosed to my Lord of Salisbury, in a Letter dated 29 Maij.

171. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Madrid; by Alexander Stuart, who beganne his Journey the 9th of June 1606. 454.

That the Duke of Lerma looketh very pale & weakly after his Recovery, having not been spared by the Spanish Physicians, who have not so much Skill as ours. Relateth the Conference he had with that Duke, upon the Subjects of Restitution to be made to our Merchants; of their Ambassadors being disgracefully used by our Kings Ministers; of the Kings Answer to their Propositions of the great business; the punishment or delivery of the Traytor Owyne; & the enlargement of Sir Henry Carye. Relateth also the Discourse between Mr. Hawkesworth his Secretary and the Conde de Villa Longa, about restitution to be made to our Merchants. That the Spaniards upon the Departure of the Hollanders from their Coasts, are again grown as haughty as ever. That he is of opinion, they will not yield to the proposed alliance between the two Crownes, by reason of the Opposition made thereunto by the Confessors they consult.

172. To the Earle of Salisbury; by the foresaid Messenger. 464. b.

That there are latelie arrived divers Irish Fryers, Priests, & Captaines, from the Lowe-Countries, & keep their Rendezvous at the Lodginge of Captaine Blount; where (as in other places) they talke liberallie of England, & English matters, and against our King himself. That for divers reasons he findeth not himself in a capacity of getting the Offenders punished: one of which is, because of the extreame Lawes and bitter Persecution (as the Spaniards terme it) against those of their Religion both in England & Ireland; especially in Ireland, where they reporte that Priests & Friers are executed by Martiall Lawe. Moreover, that such Informations are given, even out of the Kings Chamber, in depravation of his Person, Government, & State, as have had but too fatal an effect. That Sir Henry Caryes business must be tried by a Council of War, & subjected to the ordinary delays. Relateth the lamentable Cafes of our Merchants & other the Kings subjects, who can have no relief from the Spaniards; & whose Redresse he leaveth to the King. That the Alliance with our State is not now thought of by them. That Spinola was inforced to engage his owne Estate to the Genowayes, for the borrowinge of this yeeres Money for the Warres. That they have now no more hopes of the Indian Fleete. That they have raised as much Money in Sicilia & Naples as is possible, but it proves as a bean in the Mouth of a Lion. He looketh on the Extremity of their hatred to the French to be so great as that an Alliance with that Nation must be reserved for a desperate Medicine, to be swallowed like a Pill, without either chawinge or thinking on. That there is a great Competition between the two Jesuits Creswell

Num. 1875.

well & Parsons, of the former of whom he conceiveth the best Opinion and thinketh him the best Instrument he could use for working the Alliance with us, & disappoint it with France; but since his Lordship hath forbidden him to correspond with him, he will obey.

173. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Madrid. 473. b.

Relating his Discourse with the Spanish Secretary Prada, concerning the Spaniards beginning again to suffer themselves to be abused by our Fugitives; for which, they had before bitterly smarted; concerning the Apprehension of Blount, & Punishment of Owynne; and that Secretaries Assertion that our King stayed all those who were willing to serve the Archduke, and suffered multitudes, out of London it self, to put themselves into the Army of the Hollanders. That the French endeavor to put a Pique betwene England & Spaine, for the better effecting the late affected Allyance. That the Duke of Lerma refuseth to be spoken with; and though the Conde de Villa-Longa denyes noe Audience, he so niggles & shuffles, as with him there can be found noe sound ground.

174. A Letter to the Duke of Lerma. 476. b.

In behalf of Sir Henry Carye; about the great Business as profitable to Spain, & honorable to the Duke; and putting him in mind of the Merchants.

175. To my Lord of Salisbury, 20 Junij 1606. 477. b.

Touching the weak & unsetled State of Spain. That the Jesuits, Priests, Friers, & Fugitives agree that his Lordship is the Causa Causarum of all their Sufferings, and the onely especiall Favourer & Patron of the States. That therefore they have plotted together for the Murder of his Lordship, by a Musket-shott out of the Savoy, or some other house neere, as his Lordshippe shall be goinge by Water to the Courte, or other place in Westminster, and he partly suspecteth that Blount is the Man who must do it. That the Spaniards complain much of England, and that his Majestie hath broken the Conventions of Peace. That they seeke for the Will of the Kings Mother, written with her owne hand, whereby the Queene, in case that the King her Son should not become a Catholique, devided her Kingdome of Scotland, and all Her rights in England, France & Ireland to the King of Spaine. That advice is come of the Losse of four of the Galleons laden with Treasure from the Indies; and that it was much suspected that the other three are gone the same way. That in Peru, there are five Townes lately swallowed with an Earthquake, and with them, two silver mynes; and the like number of Store-houses wherein was kept the Kings Quick-silver that refined the Silver. That the Hollanders had sunk four of the five Ships that Don Lewis Firardo had left in the West-Indies. That he had had a late Audience of the King of Spaine who used him very graciously, & promised that he would redress the Merchants Grievances, and that Owynne should be dealt with as he deserved. That the Duke of Lerma holds himself verie private; but that his Privado Don Rodrigo Calderon hath sent him word that the busyness concerning Sir Henry Carey shall with greate care and speede be dispatched. That the Conde de Villa-Longa had solemnly sworne that Blount should be hanged, if any guiltynes should be found in him, and yet had afterwards shewn him a faire Countenance. That the same Conde hath distastd all the Ambassadors about the Courte, the Popes Nuntio himself not excepted; but the French Ambassador most of all, who hath now, of late, noe access either to him, or the Duke. That it was thought that Peace would not long continue betwene Spaine & France. That there hath of late been great meanes used by the Duke of Lerma & the Conde de Villa-Longa, to assemble 200,000 double Pistolets vpon a sudden. And that the Court took Offence at his having a Sermon preached in his house on Sundays.

176. To Sir Walter Cope. 484.

About the ill State of the Spaniards, who are in

Num. 1875.

much Confusion by reason of the Hollanders, & the los of the greatest part of their Indian Fleet; and that they are extremely jealous of the Earle of Salisbury, who ought to be very carefull of himself.

177. To the Earle of Salisbury. 485. b.

Setting forth the Perplexities the Spaniards labour under; proposing a new Project of his owne for effecting the great Business, in case the present one should fail; & reciting a fresh rumor, of the Hollanders beating Firardo, spoiling his Fleet, & taking his Person.

178. To the Earle of Northampton, Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports. 5 July 1606. 489.

That the Spaniards, upon the lying Reports of the Fugitives, are much altered in their Inclinations & Carriage towards us, and shew all want of will to redress any of the Wrongs done to our Merchants at a Conjunction when (were they not blinded & made stupid by their Pride and overweening) it would plainly appeare vnto them, that would our King be lightly moved to an Occasion to breake with them, it is now in his power (considering the present miserable Estate they stand in) to sett his Foote on their Heads, & sincke them for ever. Advises that some Method be taken in order to draw them to better Terms of Commerce than those now in use, otherwise the Perill of our Merchants will be much, and their Gain nothing. That the Spaniards are a most stiffe & strange people, and in their humours so desperate, as that they will adventure the ruine of all, rather then forgoe their Customes, or hasten their pace in any thing. That as for their Divinity, at this instant it hardly agreeth with good Humanity. That to murder or make away any man that stands betwene them & their ends, they account it rather a matter of Meritt than of Malice.

179. To the Lords of His Majesties most honorable Privie Counsell, from Madrid. 492.

Complaining of the incertain humor of the Spaniards, from whom he cannot as yet procure Justice to be done to our Kings complaining Subjects. That the Spaniards alledge that in England they receive noe Justice nor Favor at all; That unto the Hollanders there are permitted 5000 Souldiers, to them not one; That our King, by his Articles, is to secure the Coasts, where the Subjects & Souldiers of their King are continualie spoiled & massacred: with the plain & resolute Answers he returned unto them, & their Thraconical Reply. He setteth forth the great Weakness of the Spaniard, and the very wretched way they go by, in the management of affaires. That there had been a notable Sermon preached in the Kings Chapell, enforcing the Necessitie of Obedience to the Authoritie of the Pope, whom, with respect to the Venetians, it is resolved in Council the King shall not abandon. That at last, after long Sollicitation, Blount is apprehended & kept close prisoner. That farther, to content our King, they have lately given warninge to all the Irish Captaines, Souldiers, Fryers, Priests, & Beggars (of all which there are lately come a great swarme) that ymedately they avoyde the Countrey: and one Cusack a Doctor of Doway, who was in a good way to have obtained 20000 Crownes for amplifyinge the Irish Seminarie in Doway, is now like to lose his labour. That divers of those whom He had procured to be delivered from the Gallies had fallen again to their old Trade of pillaging the Spaniards & Portugese, & were sett upon by Don Lewis Firardo, with whom (notwithstanding his much superior force) they fought desperately for a day & a night, killing many of his People; but were, at last taken, the principal of them hanged, & the rest putt to their old Stations.

180. To the Earle of Salisbury, from Madrid. 498. b.

Much against the Spaniards; & hinting as if the peace between England & Spain was an Impediment to the greatest advantage & meanes to enrich our King & Realme, that in any Age hath ever ben offered. As to the

Num. 1875.

the Man that should kill his Lordship, he doth now vehemently suspect one Captain Burke an Irishman, because of his owne evill Affection to our Nation and Government; and the greate Favours & Increase of Pension & Reward that he hath received since his coming. That among the Pages of the Duke of Lerma's Chamber, a common talke it is what an extreme Persecutor His Lordshippe is of the Catholiques in England. Hereupon, every man wishes that their hands might give him the Pugnalladoll this his Cruelty deserveth. That among the rest, one Warren an English Barber (and of some privacy with the Duke) wished he were in England to give his Lordship the Stabb, though he were hanged & quartered the next daie after. That these are the fruites of the malicious reports of our Jesuits & Fugitives, which, as yet he cannot suppress.

181. To my Lord of Salisburie. 502.

That pittiful Reports had been spread about Blounts Imprisonment, as if he was putt into Irons, &c. whereupon Sir Charles had some purpose to send one to have Conference with him & relieve him, the matter was so continually referred forwards & backwards, between the Conde de Villa-Longa Secretary of State, & the Conde de Miranda President of Castile, that it came to nothing at last. Sir Charles adds, I verelie thinke if a man should putt up a memoriall vnto them desiring it might be lawfull to eate Mustard with his Beefe, they would keepe one Three Monthes in the Councells & Consults before they would determine it. That by their delayes they daily distate all people but those of their owne Nation; And yet they had a mind to have Blount tried by their Laws, although a Subject of our King, & his Treasons committed out of their Dominions. That the severall Councils of State, Warre, & the Indies sitt exceeding often & very close. That there are three projects on foot for raising money to the King. 1 A Libertie of Habitation & Religion to the Jewes; which people offer very largely. 2 An yeerlie portion to the King out of all Bishopricks & Ecclesiasticall Livings. 3 A Ratable proportion of the Gold & Silver Plate of that Kingdome. But that he believed, all three would prove but a Faggott to warme their Shirts, not a Fire to rost their meate. He doubts not but his Majestie will provide some Reliefe for his poor subjects who can have no Justice in Spaine; but is of opinion that the olde Waye of granting Letters of Mart or Reprisall, will be dangerous; His Majesties Subjects having so great effects there. That Sir George Carre hath received Advertisements from England, which he had communicated to the Constable, to the Secretarie Prada & Villa-longa.

182. To Sir Thomas Edmonds his Majesties Ambassador with the Arch-duke, 9 July 1606. 506. b.

That he believeth the Spaniards will not assent to deliver up Blount for England, toward which their Humor is much changed for the worfe. The cause of this Alteration they attribute to us, with whom in generality they find neglect, and in particularity contempt. But Sir Charles judgeth it to proceed from the Intelligencers who deprave the King, & exaggerate the Persecution (so called) of the Catholicks, together with our assisting the Hollanders underhand. Herewith they bitterlie charge some of His Majesties Ministers of greatest power, and are not without a Will to revenge the same by any meanes they can either publique or secret. That by the supposed Losse of the Indian Fleet, and the extreme want occasioned thereby, they are become both stupid & desperate, & even carelesse of the continuance of the Peace, whereof they never had soe extreame neede, since if our King was at Libertie, it would be within his power to fet his foote on their Heads, & sincke them for ever. Rehearseth the three projects abovementioned for raising Money; concluding, that things there are in much Disorder and Confusion, being infected with the malignant Breath of some Jesuits & other Fugitives, and other ill-affected Countrey-men of our owne.

Num. 1875.

183. To the Earle of Salisburie, 9 July 1606. 509.

That finding the tymes grown on the suddenn into soe extreame Alteration, he sendeth this Messenger (Mr. Pindar) expresse to His Lordship, to whose Report he hath committed much, as finding him to be a man of trust & abilitie. He prays for the Preservation of his Majestie, and safetie of his Lordship; against whom, whatsoever Malice can doe, will not be omitted.

184. The Coppie of a Letter written by my Lord (i. e. Sir Charles Cornwallies) unto Secretary Prada, translated into English. 509. b.

Remonstrating, that in noe one thing (though as cleere as the Light of the Sun) hath he since his coming into that Countrey, obtayned end for any of his Masters Subjects. What this hath wrought in England, he cannot tell: but presume (if the Complaints from thence be just & true) that one Neglect hath begotten another.

185. From Sir Thomas Edmondes His Majesties Ambassadour with the Arch-Duke, 22 June 1606. 510.

That since our King refused to send over the Information for the Trial of our Fugitives there, Order was presently taken for their enlargement, & even of Owyne, who is now in as great Credit as ever. That as to Capitaine James Blount, who (with some others of his Coate there) had been detected of designing to have carryed awaie the English Regiment there into England, for the assisting of Catesbie his Enterprize after the Execution thereof: he had received Commandment from England not to urge the delivering him up, seeing his Majesties Request was before denyed, and therefore adviseth Him to surcease his pursuit of him in Spaine. That the English Regiment there hath received much Disgrace by the suddaine Cashiering of all the principal Officers thereof, & almost one half of the Captaines. The Causes thereof are pretended to be the Disagreement between the Coronell & Sir Thomas Studder the Sergeant Major, which drew the Regiment into great Factions: Secondly, the pretended weakness of that Regiment, though it was then 1000 men strong: but chiefly because of the denyal to suffer any more men to come out England thither: although the said Restraint was onely limited vntil the end of the Parliament. And that their other carriage towards England (by the incitement of our Fugitives) is such as may engender evill Conceits between both Courts. That some Officers have been beheaded, & others disgraced, for not doing their Duty at the attempt to take Sluyce by surprize, which Towns the Flemmings would have to be again besieged, but that it was intended rather to be besiege some Inland Towne than a Place that could be relieved by the Enemy. He advertiseth other particulars relating to the State of the War there. That the Jesuites had procured the Revocation of the Popes Nuntio, because he was more moderate, & would not join with them in their violent Courses. Recommendeth to his Sollicitation the Cafe of Mr. Peter Benavoire Merchant of London; whose ship, intended for Virginia, taking in Water in the River of Helena in the Coast of Florida, was surprized by the Spaniards, the Goods confiscated & sent into Spaine. As also the Cafe of one Mr. Mountpeffons an old Gentleman who had some arrearages of a Pension from the King of Spain, called Remato, due unto him; which is not used to be paid, but by especiall Order out of Spaine, to be obtained there, as friends can be made.

186. To the Lord of Salisburie by the waie of Flanders, presently after the going of Mr. Pindar the 9th of July 1606. 516.

That he hath awakened the Spaniards out of their Dreame by speaking lowder than they: and now they say that they are not so evill affected as to breake the Peace vpon a few vnkindnesses, proceeding rather from His Majesties Ministers than Himself; and promise Answers of all the Causes here dependinge, but he suspecteth the Sicilian business will still be shuffled off at last. That the

King

Num. 1875.

King of Spain hath issued fresh orders for preventing Injuries to be done to our Country-men, & for punishment of divers Officers who have contravened the last.

187. To Sir Thomas Edmondes His Majesties Ambassador in the Lowe-Countreys. 518.

How that by his pulling the Spaniards by the Sleeve, he hath made them to open their Eyes. That Blount remaineth still in Prison, but that (upon receipt of his Letter) he told them, that considering they purpose the same way with him, that before they did with Owyn, our King not allowing any Tryal for any Subject of his at the Tribunall of another Prince, he remitted him wholly to them, whoe (as he perceived) are determined to sett him at Libertie.

188. To my Lord of Salisburie, in the beginnunge of August. 519.

That the want of Money & Plenty of Miseries dayly encrease. That a Gentleman is come from the Marquis Spinola, whose principal Errand is thought to be an Advertisement of a failing in the Undertaking for the furnishing of Money, vpon the losse of the Indian Treasure, and a Solicitation for a Supply from Spain. That they now again give hopes (since they have no money) to the English suffering Merchants. That he hath of late, & shall be again very playne with them, upon their Reports of our King, that he hath broken his Covenants; and that they formerly thought the English Nation valiant, honorable, & punctual in all their Actions, but perceive them now to growe cautelous & irrespective of their Word & Promise. That as to the Sicilian Cause (i. e. that of Hell & Eldred) the Constable, being President of the Councell of Italie, was authorized to make this Answer. That such are the Lawes & Customs of that Countrey, as a Cause there sentenced cannot be revoked, to be reviewed in another place. That the manner of proceedings there (i. e. in Spain) is so troublesome, vnjust, & vnpittiful, as without some newe Conventions for reformation of the daierly oppressions of their Officers in the Ports, it will be neither profitable nor safe for his Majesties Subjects to continue their Commerce there. Relates the Conferences he had with the Constable, & with the Secretary Prada, touching our Merchants, & the better Regulation of the commerce between both Nations. Touching which, the Secretary desired him to have a little patience, saying that their Intricacies, Distractions, & Necessities were not unknowne to him. That those had made them forgett themselves in many matters that much imported them at Home; and therefore noe marvaile though they had not taken that Course & Care they should with Forraigners in matters abroad; and that there should be an end of all very shortly, and in the mean time, the King will take a special care to punish the very next delinquents that shall oppress any of our Kings Subjects in his Ports. That all this while whoe soever speaks worst of England, is held the moste sound Friend to Spaine, and continue their same bad opinion of His Lordship. That the Captains Burke & Weston continue there still, being both ill affected to our Countrey in generall & to his Lordship in particular. That Blount is still in Prison, although they would not deliver him up to our King, having protested that for their Honor they would not doe it, if he were a Turke. He sendeth to his Lordship a Treaty between the French King & the Hollanders, likely to prove prejudicial to these Estates.

189. To Sir Henry Wotton, in July 1606. 525. b.

Concerning the Sermon preached in the King of Spaines Chappell, & the Venetians (both before mentioned in § 178.)

190. From the Lords of our Privie Counsell, dated the last of December 1605, and received in July 1606. 526. b.

Concerning one William Ballett a Merchant of Devon, whose Shippe going in trade of Merchandize

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1875.

toward Calles or St. Lucar, was taken & spoyled by certaine Gallies of the King of Spain, whose Cause they direct him to follicit effectually.

191. From my Lord of Salisburie, dated in June. 527. b.

Admiring at the course taken by the Spaniards in so frequent infringing the Treaty of Peace, which his Majesty must think proceeding from the Great ones, unless due punishment be done on the inferior Officers. For the embargoing our Shippes at Lisbon, constraining our Marriners to serve in Warlike Actions against our Friends; confiscating of whole Shippes & Goods for a small Quantitie of pretended forbidden Commodities; exacting still 30 per Cent, in the Islands of Terceras, cannot be construed as done by private Authority; besides many such other notorious wrongs dailey brought unto his Majesties Eares, the Redresse whereof the Merchants pretend to be delayed through his (Sir Charles's) Remissness. Directeth him how to proceed at the Spanish Court with relation to Blount, who had been accused of the Gun-powder Treason; who being summoned upon his Allegiance to repaire into England, willfullie disobeyed, & went from Bruxelles, hoping to receive a better support in Spaine. That our Queene had been delivered of a Daughter, who died the next day. That they were in Expectation of the King of Denmarkes coming over to England. He sendeth Sir Charles a Proclamation published since the finishing the Parliament, concerning the banishing of Priests & Jesuits, by which he might ymagine the future course of his Majesties Proceedings against them would be rather by Lenity & Moderation, than by Seueritie in the Execution of the Lawes: although in this Parliament there hath been some sharpnes passed in Terrorem. That the French King hath invited our King to be Godfather to his eldest Daughter at the generall christening of his three Children, at once. That our King willingly accepted of the Honor, but since the Pope was to be Godfather to the Dolphin, he desired to be excused, because he could not avoid Scandall in participating with the Pope in any publique action. But if the eldest Daughters Christening might be performed some convenient tyme before the other twoe (although his Majestie knoweth the Difference betweene a Dolphin & a Daughter of France) yet he will be most ready to accept of it.

192. From the Lords of His Majesties most Honorable Privy Counsell; dated 9 July 1606. 532.

All upon the Subject of the Spanish cruel & unjust Usage of our Countreymen, who had desired Letters of Marque for their getting Satisfaction, since Justice had been denied them; & requiring him again to follicit these matters with all imaginable earnestness & Zeal, in order to procure Redress for the poor People, if it might be possible.

193. From my Lord of Salisburie; dated 12 July 1606. 536. b.

That the Merchants impute their lack of Redress in Spain in a great measure, to a Guift bestowed on him by the King of Spain, with this further Circumstance, that certain English Merchants should have bought it of him, but that he differed in the Price, not a Trifle, but some Thousands of Pounds; and that therefore He dare not offend the Spaniards. His Lordship wonders why he doth not putt them more in mind of their often breaking the late Treaty of Peace, when upon every petty Injury they shall be whining here, & yet deny Justice to our Countreymen who have suffered more notorious & flagrant wrongs, and of twenty times the Value. The Truth of the Matter concerning the Restraint of our People who were willing to serve the Arch-Duke; and of the Proceedings in our Parliament with reference to Spain, and the late Treaty of Peace, and of the Neutral Conduct of the Ministry in respect of the Men who are willing to serve on either Side. That a Practise had been discovered in

4 E

the

Num. 1875.

the Spanish Ambassadors house here, against his Majesties Person, and for seizing his Cautionary Town of Flushing betwene one Captain William Nuce, & Thomas Franeo, who mett in the Chamber of one John Balle an Irishman, Servant to the said Ambassador; who had made too many Scruples about the delivering up of this same Balle; who had also kept poysoned Past of Genoa by him, of which (as it seemeth, through mistake) Nuce & his Family did eat. Sir Charles is desired to advertize this matter to the King of Spain.

194. From the Lord-Treasurer of Denmarke; dated 4 Idus Junij 1606. 544. b.

Envaldus Kruse writes this Letter to thank Sir Charles for the Courtesies & Civilities he had shewn to his Nephew.

195. From Laurentius Crusius Vice-Roy of Norway, 4 August 1606. 545. b.

On the same Occasion,

196. From the Earle of Salisburie; dated 27 August 1606. 547.

That he had laid his several Letters, wherein he had sett forth the great coldness of the Spaniards towards us, with their intolerable delays and Refusal of doing our poor Merchants Justice, before the King & Council. That thereupon, His Majestie (before he would breake with Spain) had come to a Resolution of drawing the Spanish Ambassador here to an orderly Conference upon the Subject of our Peoples Grievances, and of the present Coldness of the Spaniards, which was for the most part attributed to his Advertisements from hence. That this Conference was held the 22 of August, wherein the Baron of Holloque the Arch-Dukes Ambassador was also called to assist the Spaniard. His Lordship giveth the particulars transacted at that Meeting, which hath also an especial relation to Franco, Nuce, & Balle abovementioned. He delivereth his Opinion, that the Spanish Coldness towards us at this time, is occasioned by their Repentance of the Treatie of Peace, which left us a Liberty of Voluntaire Service to the States both at Land & Sea, which galleth them many waies. That their denying us Justice in Spain, is to draw us to trade with them in Flanders. That therefore if our Country-men shall continue to be thus tyrannized upon in Spain, and can receive no right, it will be high time for His Majestie to bethink himself of another Courfe, for which he had never fairer Overtures of streight & potent Conjunctions; although his inward intention be to conserve Peace as long as he maye with Honour & Safety. That lately upon great & generall Complaint of the Resort of Papists to Masse at the Spanish Ambassadors House, the High Commission had ordered some of the Offenders to be stayed. That as soon as this was knowne the Officers were ordered to forbear to come neere His Gate any more that daie, whereby divers Persons of good Qualitie who were within, escaped. He writeth of other matters relating to that Ambassador and his Nation; produceth a new Instance of their small respect for our Kings person, by their not punishing a fellow at Antwerp who had spoken injuriously of him; and as to himself, notwithstanding his danger by their bloudie practises, is resolved to be the more zealous in the Service of God and his Countrey.

197. The Introduction (to the Conference specified in the former Letter) delivered by the Earle of Salisburie to the Spanish Ambassadors.

This setteth forth the Nature of our Complaints against the Spaniards, as, 1. Embargeing our Ships. 2. Continuing the Duties of 30 per Cent. in divers places of their Dominions. 3. Forceably taking our Marryners out of our Ships, & making them serve in theirs. 4. Confiscating of Ships & whole Ladeings for a smale quantitie of prohibited Goodes. 5. Putting our Men into the Inquisition without layeing any particuler Charge unto them; & forcing them to doe Reverence to the Sacrament in the Streete. 6. Imposing of New Impositions, & Con-

Num. 1875.

tinuing of other Exactions at their pleasure. All these were directly against the late Treaty, besides, 7. Particular Wrongs & Injuries, and denyall of Justice; & 8ly. Many Indignities & Unkindnesses, not to be separated from the same Treatie *salva & illaesa Amicitia*.

198. Sir Henry Wotton from Venice, 2 September 1606. 56c. b.

Partly in Cyfer, but relating to the Difference betwene that State & the Pope. That the War between them, is as yet a Paper War, the Printer gaining more than the Cutler. That the King of Denmarke is departed homewards, having brought with him Sixe of his Counsellours that diswaded the Voyage.

199. To Sir Henry Wotton, 29 September 1606. 162.

That soe long as the Paper-fight continueth, there is to be expected more Effusion of Witt than Blood; the Exercise being better, and the Perill lesse. That the disastrous Fortunes & Improvidences of the Spanish State doe dailey more & more shewe themselves. That their East-Indian Fleet is partly perished, & the rest taken by the Hollanders, the Admiral of Biscay fallen into the same Hands, and now an Hundred Holland Ships of Warre come upon their Coasts, to attend the coming home of their Fleets from the West-Indies. That still, they will do no Justice to His Majesties Subjects, but Injustice continually; whereby, the Peace will become as perillous to Our King, and much more disadvantageous to his Subjects than the Warre. That Six of his principallest Servants are now sick of the Calenture (not to mention three more lately dead of it) this Countrey being in his Opinion much more perillous than the Campe in the Low Countreyes. Sir Charles thanketh him for his good Advice to his son Sr. William, whom he styleth unthrifte & unfortunate, saying that he had spent him 5000 pounds at Court, and now, when he had given him 200 pounds a year more, he turnes his backe to his Fortunes. And that of all sorts of people he most dispaire of those of his forte, that are Philosophers in their Wordes, and Fooles in their Workes.

200. The effect of a Speech vsed to the Lordes of Counsell in Spaine, by Sir Charles Cornwallies, upon occasion of an Affirmation by one of them, that His Majestie of Greate Brittain had broken the Capitulation of the Peace. 564. b.

201. A Copie of the Generall Memoriall, I (Sir Charles) exhibited to His Majestie of Spaine in the behalfe of the Merchants of His Majesties Subjects trading into those Kingdomes. August 1606. 571.

202. To Don Pedro de Castillo, Vice-roy of Portugall, in the behalfe of one Mr. Gargane, sometimes a Minister in England, and become a Merchant in Lisbon, and there apprehended by the Inquisition. 575. b.

203. To my Lord of Salisburie. 577. b.

That by private Notice from a friend, he understandeth that the Merchants give out that he dare not offend the Spaniards by importunate Solicitation of their Causes, as having received great Gifts from the King there: and that he hath prevayled for such of our Countrymen as sued for Pensions, but obtained not the Libertie of such as were kept prisoners. To which he answereth, that He hath spared no paines in their Causes; that that alone of Hall & Eldred, hath cost him one way or other, out of his owne Purse, the better parte of an Hundred Poundes. That the Spaniards are such a people as that no man can learne how to deale with them, by reason of their extreame delayes, much mutability, & little respectivenesse to their owne honour or consciences. He cleareth himself of the Imputation of having received Gifts, owning no more than what hath been before mentioned. That as to Pensions he never was Suitor for any man whatsoever, but refused all; only when the King of Spaine sent him word that he had enlarged the Pension of Mr. Robert Southwell because he heard that he was his Kinsman; he gave (as became him) humble Thankses to his Majestie for soe greate a Fauor. That as to his remissness

Num. 1875:

in soliciting the Libertie of our captivated Country-men, his Letters would easily prove the contrary; besides he had actually delivered twoe out of the Inquisition, one out of the Prison at Lisbon, and 43 or 50 out of the Gallies. That his Servants dailey fall sicke, the Heate of this Sommer having been so excessive, as that they have lived in a manner as in an Oven; & he himself is grown soe weake, as his Leggs will scarce carry him.

204. To my Lord of Salisbury. 12 September, 1606. 585.

In answer (as it seemeth) to that above remembered at § 193. and again purgeth himself of the Gifts said to have been received by him; particularly, he relateth the matter of his Privilege of transporting Corn thither, which was the thing harped upon by the Merchants, and generally granted to Men of his Place. He also sayeth, That if he would have been tyed up to the Spanish Rack-staves, he might have had more than he expected to be worth in his whole Estate. But, if the King of Spain would have geuen him the Value of all his Kingdomes, he would not have transgressed in his faith, or in any thing have failed the Trust reposed in him. That although the Spaniards are bad enough in their own Natures, & egged on by Fugitives & false Intelligencers; yet some of our Merchants have been to blame in giving Vent to malicious & untrue Reports, for serving their own Turnes. He desires that His Majestie would lend him 4000 l. to be repaid by 1000 l. a year; by which Sum, he shall be able to quiet his Estate, & provide for his Daughter now marriageable.

205. To my Lord of Salisbury, 17 September 1606. 592.

That as to redressing the Grievances complained of by our Merchants, all that comes from the Spaniards are onely wordes to wyne tyme, and without all Intention. That our People having made their Complaints in general termes (without specifying the Names of those who suffered, or did the Injuries) his Representation must be so too, and consequently his answer will be to little purpose. That if our Merchants must suffer the dailey Injuries offered unto them by the Spaniards; better it were that the Traffique were wholly left. He proceedeth to hint at a Rupture between the two Crowns, and sendeth his Lordship a Project for raising money to support the War. That divers of his Servants are fallen sick of the Calenture, & some dead. That there die of the Spaniards at least 300 a week, & of the Irish, many, the Phisicians being so ignorant, that if a man fall sick, it is almost an even lay that he shall never recover.

206. The Grievances of His Majesty's Subjects, with the Protracts & Delays mentioned in the former Letter. 596. b.

207. The Project for yeerlie Contribution for maintenance of his Majesties Warres. 599.

I take this to be that which is above-mentioned at § 205.

208. To the Lords of the Counsell, 9 September 1606. 600.

Relating his proceedings at the Spanish Court, in behalf of many of our injured Merchants. That as to the Shippe Cattor & Pollux, he knowes not how to frame his Suite, because the Spanish Jealousie of their Indyees is so extreame, as they resolve to make it capitall to all such as shall fall into their Hands there. That Sir John Watts was not well advised to send thither with Goods of their Produce, especially Masse-bookes & Copes, which are not Wares for English Handes; but however, he will doe his best to recover what is taken from him. Relates the Arguments they use to keep their own People fast in their Religion, and to draw in ours; which have had their Effects. That the Access to the King there is difficult, that whosoever applies himself to Him for any thing, setteth back the Clock of his busines very many Degrees. That the Method of the Spaniards in Dispatch of busines, is vastly different from, & more tedious than that of Eng-

Num. 1875:

land, as he sheweth by particulars; so that the most just & fauored Busynes cannot (in walking in the Ordinary Path) come to end, in less than 13 or 14 Monthes: but if crossed, or put out of the Waye, very hardly in soe many yeeres. Yet he meaneth to be a Suitor to His Majestie for brief Dispatch of the several Causes recommended to him, according to Lawe & Equity, although he knoweth this Attempt will be brought about with exceeding great difficulty. That when they before shewed so much good Humour to him, they had their Aim at the reaping of many Advantages (which he enumerates) from their Peace with England; but failing in them all, he feareth that their Amity (how long soever it shall continue) will be without Love & Trust. That in case of breaking with His Majestie, they would endeavour to trouble him by Ireland; but now of late, hope much more to kin le Fire in Scotland; and at the last findeing none other Remedy, they saie they will accept of the Alliance & League offered by France. That at the late Consultation about the relieuing of the Kings Wants, many things have bene propounded; and amongst the rest, the Raifinge of His Coyne, which is wholly rejected: but the putting of an Imposition of 2 Ryalls upon euery Hereage of Wheate spent or sold, they saie will yeld to the King a Revenue of at least 14 Millions. That Sir Anthony Sherley is arriued at Lisbon, where he arrogats to himself the Title of Ambassadour to the Emperor; by whom, he sayeth, he is sent to the King of Marocco, whom he had presented with a Rubie of great perfection, of the weight of twoe Ounces, esteemed at 500,000 Ducats; the farther Story whereof, & of the Papers he sent to the Duke of Lerma, & to the Conde de Villalonga, I shall here omit.

209. To my Lord of Suffolke. 608. b.

Setting forth the Reasons (before rehearsed) why he now despaireth of any Successe in the greate Busynes. That they now begin to attribute all their late Calamities, to another Sin. For openly in Pulpits it hath ben preached, that better it had ben for them to have suffered Hunger, Penury, nay Pestilence it self, than to have contracted Friendship with Heretiques & Enemys of God. That they have already consulted & agreed of the Courfe they will take when the Peace shall breake, and he doubteth not but our King hath done the like.

210. To my Lord of Northampton. 610.

Concerninge the Imputation laid upon him by the Merchants; as to which he referreth himself to the Letter he hath written to the Earl of Salisbury.

211. To Sir Thomas Edmondes, Ambassadour with the Arch-Duke, 19th September 1606. 611.

That the Spaniards Eares are full of money, but their Purfes empty. That many Consultas and Juntas have ben lately made about the Prouision of a Royal Navy; but what is concluded, or where they shoulde finde money to performe it, he cannot yet learne. That the Alteration of their behaviour towards us upon the suddaine, is greate; and though he hath of late exhibited divers Memorials, he can haue Aunfwere of none, neither Access to the King, or the Duke of Lerma.

212. To the Lords of the Counsell, ultimo die Septembris 1606. 612.

Relating a Conference he had with the Duke of Lerma, upon the Subject of our Merchants Complaints; the false Reports raised by our Fugitives; that two or three Commissioners might be appointed to hear & determine of our Merchants Causes according to Justice & Equity; that a more streight Commandment might be geuen to the Apofentador for an house to be assigned to him within the Towne, as to all other Ambassadors. How the Duke began to wheedle, in order to induce him to return to Popery (wherein he had been bred) and the Answer made him by Sir Charles. That Owynn is arrived at Madrid, ouer whome he will keepe a watchfull eye. And, that Blount hath exhibited a Memoriall pretending to be of kindred

Num. 1875.

kindred with diuers Noblemen of England, that he left his Countrey & Goods for Religion, & by Sir Charles's means had suffered long and straight Imprisonment, &c.

213. To my Lord of Salisburie.

623.

Still desiring that His Majesty would lend him the 4000 l. abovementioned. Setting forth the great Mortality reigning in his House, which is so straight, that neither Day nor Night he can avoid hearing the Groanes of his sick & dying Servants. That the Duke of Lerma begins now to make half a Profession of following his Pleasures, and geueing over to attend the publique busines. That the Court is followed by Comedians who cost the King 45 l. a day, when those to whom the King oweth money dye dailey for want of Bred. That there is some Rumor as if there Indian Fleete of the last yere, is either come Home, or verie neare the Coast, and that the Hollenders either missed it, or dared not to attack it. That there is a generall fame, that the Hollanders labour much both of want of Men & Money, and hopeth that our King will not suffer the Spaniard to conquer them. That now again they dailey shew more Violence to his Majesties Subjects and less regard to what they capitulated. That he can by noe means get the two Secretaries to meete according to the Dukes late Order; nor from him any one Aunswere or Dispatch of any thinge.

214. To my Lord of Salisburie.

626. b.

Relating the Discourse he had with Secretary Prada concerning his Lordship, the Opinion of the Spanish Court concerning him, & how they came to conceive that Opinion; and that they were now altered. That Prada, in Conclusion, plainly confessed that they had received a double Offer out of England; either to murder his Lordship, or to raise a Difference between him & some other great Lords; both which he protested, were absolutely denied & refused, and gave him the Reasons why. That Owynne hath met with a very cold Reception; and neither He nor Blount goes abroad by day-light. That the Ambassador of Venice tooke knowledge to him how much that State holds its self obliged to his Majestie, and also enlarged himself in particular Commendations of his Lordship, and that the other Ambassadors there, carry the same mynde. That in another Conversation with Prada, he told him that the Spanish intollerable Delays & Procrastinations drewe much Hatred upon their Nation, & scandall to their Government; the blame whereof Prada laid upon the late Ereccion of Consultas, but again promised fair things. He believeth that there are some secret Treaties in hand betweene Spain and France. That diverse of our Irish Fugitives haue of late obtained increafe of their Pensions. That his Cousin Henry Cornwallies is come thither, whose wants he relieveth, endeavoring also at the same time to reduce him from Popery; that the Young Gentleman desireth some Pension from His Majestie, whose Pleasure therein Sir Charles will expect. That the Spaniards still continue shuffling in the Causes of our Merchants, promising much & performing nothing, he therefore believeth that their true Intent is only to wyne tyme, without any purpose to giue Contentment in any thing of Substance. That the Ambassador of Mantua there, hath of late received severall speciall Commaundments from his Master to offer his Affection & Service to our King, whose answer Sir Charles desireth to receive. That the Mortalitie continueth in the House, Mr. Hawksworth his Secretarie & 4 more being dead; his Chaplain & twoe others Sicke, & Three more late fallen downe: and that notwithstanding he hath taken Phisicke, he is in dailey doubt to endure what his Servants have done. Lastly, he desireth that his Majesties Allowance may be better paid, he having gonne, by borrowing, to the vtmost end of his Credite.

215. To my Lord of Salisburie.

633.

That Hawkesworth his Secretary being dead, he provided himself of Cooke, who sometymes served the Emperors Ambassador; but his Confessor & Countreyman so terr-

*8

Num. 1875.

fyed him with the Fire of Hell to his Soule, and that of the Inquisition to his Body, as he withdrew himself without taking his Leave, and will not be perswaded to returne. That there is no hope of successe in the greates Busynes; for without Tolleration of Religion, they will not adventure a Daughter in England. That Sir Anthony Sherley did in Barbarie play many parts of Mountebankerie which, perhaps, some Merchants Factors in London will bitterly tast of; and those of Lisbon hardly escape him. That Sir Anthony hath shewed an inexampled License or Pasport from our King; desiring all Princes to geue him Passage thorough their Countreys, and to assist & supply him in all Necessities, which he would accept as a Favour to himself; and concluding that what he desired of forraigne Princes he straightly commaunded to his owne Subjects. That the Seale was like unto the Privy Seale, and the Name subscribed under the License. That Seventy Shippes are lately arrived out of the Indies, & have lately brought with them at least Ten Millions, which hath much erected the Myndes of the Spaniards and encouraged them to threaten a Revenge against the Hollanders.

216. To my Lorde of Salisburie. 28 October 1606.

635.

That he findeth, of late, a full Song among the Spanish Clergy (who absolutely governe there) that nothing hath drawne the heavy Hand of God soe fast upon them as the Conjunction with Heretiques his greatest Encmeys: and thereupon, are content to publish & protest their vttermost Endcaours to work a Dissolution. As to the Court, his Opinion is, that although to serue their owne occasions, they maie temporize for a while, yet whensoever they shal be able to arme their Mallice, they will not forbear to vse the effect of it; and neither tarry for termes of Honour or Conscience to geue Justifications to their Actions. That notwithstanding the arrival of their Fleets (which the Hollanders so narrowly missed) they are still deuising means to relieue the Kings wants. That the Duke of Lerma hath entered into a resolution to abandon the World; and hath obtained a Breue of the Pope for taking the Order of St. Jerome, and hath also gotten a Licence of the Pope to retaine his Revenues in Commendam. This Report, is not vnprofitable, were it but to abate that Envy that followes his wordly Greatnes; nor unnecessary, if at any tyme he should (by the end of the Life or Favour of the King his Master) endure a Change of Fortune. That hitherto he hath been able to procure but small Effect of their Promises of redressing the Wrongs of our injured Merchants. That our Fugitives & Jesuits have sworn a Report, that none can liue in England, without takinge the Oath of Supremacy; but he hath somewhat taken off the edge of that malicious Slander. That the Spaniards are become very careless of the Continuanee of the Peace; and the generall Opinion amongst them is, that it will not hold. That he tells them the first daie of the breach will be the beginninge of their Sorrow; and the progresse of the Warre the Ouerthrow of their Greatnes. That they have increased the Pensions of diverse of the Irish: and Carre the Scotchman sends & receiues diuerse Dispatches to & from Scotland: & therefore desireth that an Eye were had vpon his Correspondents. That by his last, Intelligence was brought of the Arraignement & Death of Garret, & since then, he hath gotten 200 Ducats of his Pension. That Commissioners are expected from the Hanse Townes with Offer to serue the King by Sea against the Hollanders; and an Ambassador from Savoy.

217. To my Lord of Northampton.

641. b.

That his Importunitie in the Causes of our Merchants hath been so much, as made him suspected; and some (of the best Sorte) were content to whisper that he did so, for his own Commoditie, & not by Commission or Commaundment of the King his Master although those ungratefull People have misrepresented him at home.

He

Num. 1875.

He sheweth many of the reasons why he hath been delayed. That the Delays in Spain are equal to all men: He instanceth in the Duke of Feria, who bought a Manor of the King for 40,000 Crownes (for which nobody else would give above 35,000) The money being paid down, he was to be put into immediate possession; but before that could be done, an order came from the King forbidding it; the Duke being sufficiently great already, & the King not willing to part with a Seigneurie of such Command & Value. Hereupon the Duke desires his Money, but in two years time can get nothing, notwithstanding continuall & importunate Sollicitation; nor (as it seems) any intencion of reimbursing him. To particuler like Examples in Persons inferior, were to write a whole Volume. That the Conde de Villa-Mediana, though (since his returne) exceeding beuntifully rewarded by his King, is sayd to lye in great necessity.

218. To the Lords of the Counsell, 3 November 1606.

646. b.

That though our King had done Justice, on the Pirates whom the Spaniards complained of: in a late Case of one Thomas Leinae a Scotchman, they have not done Justice; and he expecteth the same Success in another like Cause. That he never yet could get the two Secretaries to meet, according to the Duke of Lerma's Promise: which pitiful dealing would have troubled him more, was it not common also to the Ambassadors of other Powers. Advise that Consuls & Officers be sent to keep Order in the Affairs of our Merchants in Spain & Portugal, whom he would have to be of ability & discretion. That Blount being offered a Pension of 35 Crowns a Month from Naples, refuseth it as a Reward too small for the greatnes of his Meritt. That the same Offer will be made to Owen. That as to the Apprehension of Balle, he hath satisfied them, by an Example taken from themselves, being this. The Wife of Antonio de Perez, not charged with Treason, but with Effects of true Love to her Husband, was a meane of his Escape out of Prison. The King deceased apprehended her in the house of the Venetian Ambassador there, and so caused her to be committed. That his Cousin Mr. Henry Cornwallies abovementioned, is deceased in his House.

219. To the Lords of the Counsell, 12 November 1606.

651.

Concerning the Alteration in the Spaniards with respect to England, and the Reasons of it. That the motion for Alliance with France is revived & pursued with all Violence by the King himself; and with no lesse Ardour solicited by the Pope & the Duke of Florence: that, nevertheless, there remained a party in the Council, who were rather for the Alliance with England. That one of them had desired him to recollect his thoughts thereon, which he did by way of Proof of this his Theme. That in the Alliance with France, the danger will be greater, and the utilities & honour less, then in that of England; wherein he already findeth that his Arguments have not been without their effect. That the Duke of Lerma & the Conde de Villa-Longa are yet for the proposal for England, and in a few dayes will confer with him thereupon: although himself holding it easier to destroy then to build, conceiveth he shall be more able to break their intended Alliance with France, then to effect that with England.

220. To my Lord of Salisbury, 16 November 1606.

661.

That the Jesuits have translated into Spanish, & printed our Laws against the Popish Recusants. That by their procurement a Breue is sent from the Pope, forbidding the English Catholics to take the Oath. That he hath written again to the Duke of Lerma in behalf of our poore complaining Countreymen. That the Duke played the dilatory game with this also, alledging it must be considered in Council, before it could be answered;

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1875.

that being overpressed with the weight of the Kings affairs, he could not be spoken unto, &c. when as all the while he doth nothing but take his pleasures in his House & Gardens. That by the Spaniards Actions it appeareth, that such is their over-weening, as they thinke they may play with the Noses of all other People of the World. He therefore conjectures by their Government & proceedings, that the tyme drawes neere when it will be said of them, as in the Psalmist, "Perijt memoria eorum cum Sonitu." That under colour of this late Debate betwene the Pope & the Venetians, they aime at a further Estate in Italy. That one Fludd a Jesuit in Lisbon, lately wrote unto another, that he had made sure three Men very apt & trusty for the purpose projected: & wanted two more of like quality & trust, which shortly he hoped to procure. What the business is he cannot certainly tell, but addeth that those late Executions of their Colleagues in England hath sett the hearts of the Jesuitical Faction on fire, and apted them for the undertaking of any Mischief whatsoever. That Blount & Owyne are not so careles as formerly. That in Lisbon there is one Linway a Pylot; a man of a most traiterous Disposition that useth dailey to rayle upon our King, for exercise: and wisheth that Fludd & He were fetched away into England, they both doing very much Mischief there. That Mr. Trefham who was so long Prisoner in the Fleete is come to Madrid, in a very necessitous Condition. That our Laws against Popish Recusants are printed & published there, of which he hath complained, & hopeth to obtain some Redress in the end.

221. To my Lord of Salisbury, 20 November 1606.

668. b.

That upon his Declaration, that if he could not succeed now in our Countreymens Causes he would trouble them no more, but geuing them over as desperate, leaue them to be remedied by the King his Master, they have sent them all to the Consulta. That Blount hath gotten his Pension in Naples translated to the Lowe-Countreys.

222. A Copie of a Letter written by my Lord Ambassador to the Duke of Lerma in Nov. 1606.

669. b.

Complaining of the Breach of the Treaty by their harbouring & relieving our Traytors and Fugitives, and the most intollerable Delay of Justice, so long that our poor Countrey-men were exposed by them to all manner of Myseryes & Necessities, euen to Famyne it self; if he had not, to his greate Charge, all the last Winter, and the most part of the ensuing Sommer, sustained them; and reproacheth him, in handsome terms, of his Breach of Promise.

223. Articles sent unto the Duke of Lerma, in Justification of the Letter above-mentioned.

671. b.

Setting forth the Injuries done by the Spaniards to our Countreymen, since the Peace.

224. The Brief of a Letter written to my Lord of Salisbury, dated 21 December 1606.

673. b.

That Mr. Button who carried his last Dispatch, was accompanied by one Gammage a Jesuit, who goes by the name of Reade, and yet said nothing of it to him. That there are great Preparations made for Sea-Service the next Yeere. That now Mr. Francis Cottington is possessed with a Calenture.

225. To the Lords of the Spanish Counsell of State.

674. b.

Entreatinge the Suppressinge of certaine English Lawes against Recusants, printed & published in Spaine. Shewing also, that the Pictures & Books found in the Shops of London representing the Cruelties of the Inquisition, were suppressed upon the first application to our Kings Council. And that in this pretended Translation, Termes & Wordes dishonorable & false, are maliciously inserted, in derogation of his Majesties Lawes & Government.

226. The Coppie of a Second Letter written by my Lord Ambassador to the said Counsell of State, being

answered

4 F

Num. 1875.

answered to his former Letter, that he should proue the Falshoods which he alleadged to bee in the Translations of our English Lawes against Recufants. 676.

He sheweth the Strangeness & Unreasonableness of this Demand; but yet sendeth them the Falshoods & malicious Impudencies he meant; together with some briefe Reasons of the Occasion of those Lawes, which in the Originall are at large exprest, but cunningly suppressed by the Translators, for the better coveringe the Treasons & unnatural Practises of certaine Traitors & evil-affected Subjects whom they favour.

227. Concerning the Question, whether his Majestie of Spaine shall proceede with the Alliance with England moved from themselves; or with that of France solicited by others.

The Considerations are 32 in Number, and are drawn up by some in the Interest of France.

228. To the Earle of Northampton, 19 December 1606. About his private matters. 682. b.

229. To the Earles of Dorset, Nottingham, Suffolke, Northampton, & Salisbury at the same time. 683. b.

About the abovementioned 32 Heads or Considerations; which, some say were drawn up by Creswell the Jesuit (who hath withdrawn his Love from his Countrey, upon seeing his Name in our late Statutes) or by the Bishop of Mountepulciano the Florentine Ambassador, but rather by the latter. That Sir Anthony Shirley, having gotten some Inkling of the Matter, perhaps by the Conde de Villa-longa (whose Custome it is to distill all Hearbes & Weedes that promise any Iuyce) pretends now to be a Dealer in it, which himself takes to be absolute Mountebankery. That he had sent one of the Newe Mapps of England, Scotland, & Ireland, unto the said Conde de Villa-Longa, with a Message that he should peruse it well & often, as that Continent from whence Spaine must drawe the continuance & engreatinge of their Monarchy. That he very kindly receaued it, with particular respects to the King & Prince whose Pictures were engraven therein. That the Spaniards use the French Ambassador with more respect then before, but say that there will be no conclusion of the Marriage of their Princeesse, till the King shall have more Sonnes. That there is a Discourse upon the Heade abovementioned, said to be exceedingly well penned.

230. To the Earle of Salisbury. 687.

That what the malicious Tongues of our Jesuits deliuer of the King, of the Queene, nay of the sweet Prince (the Hope of our Countrey, who neuer offended them) he forbearth to write, not onely Honoris gratia, sed etiam Verecundia; since such they are, as are neither fit to revenge, or so much as stirre, or mention. He hopes that, at last, his Majestie will, in Consideration of his Honor & Office, procure Satisfaction for the greates & intollerable Injuries there done to his people.

231. To the Lords of his Majesties most honorable Privie Counsell. 687. b.

That the Spanish Counsellors delay (according to their old custome) the giving answer to his Complaint against the false Translation of our Laws against Recufants lately published there, as having noe will to satisfie us in any thing further then Necessitie will enforce them. That there are lately presented to that State, by our Fugitives, certaine Advices or Declinations of the State & Government of our King, soe malicious, soe wicked, & so slanderous, as must proceed from the Devil himself. That the Jesuits are much offended with him for noting the faults in their Translation, which Creswell useth his utmost endeavours to palliate & smooth over. That Creswell hath drawn up a Letter to him, commending his former Carriage in that Courte; wishing the continuance of his Temperance; and insinuating Scandall & Perill that followeth Violence; but hath not adventured to send it. That Wadsworth his revolted Chapleine, now

Num. 1875.

a feather of that Wing, owned that they are much encumbered with what he had made appeare in their Translations. That they now spread a Rumour that his Majestie hath resolved to take away all the Bishopricks of his Kingdome, and overthrowe all the Cathedrall Churches. That the Spanish Court is much perplexed with the litle will the Emperor sheweth that there should be a Diett for the Choice of a King of the Romans. And they are in greates doubt that he will not geue his Voyce to those of his owne House; which moues them to entertayne new purposes of draweing that Dignity to the Howse of Bauier, and to bestowe a Daughter of Spaine in it.

232. To my Lord of Salisbury. 691.

That he can, as yet, gain no access to the Duke of Lerma. That Creswell hath written a Booke & dedicated it to the King there; wherein he endeavoureth to cleere himself & his Colleagues of the Treasons layd to their charge; and to proue, that this late Powder-Treason (howsoever undertaken by the intemperate heades & handes of certaine ignorant young people) yet was plotted & devised by some Counsellors in England, for the overthrowe of the Catholique Religion. That Creswell taketh incessant pains in the matter of their publishing a false Translation of our Lawes; & that he & his Colleagues lose ground there. That the wants of Money, & Ministration of Right & Justice, are as greates as ever; and the Treasurie-dore is shutt up, as where there is no Money. That the Cryes & Discontents of the People, Soldiers, and Ordinarie Servants of the King are extreme. And, were they not brided by Extremity of Lawes & feare of the Inquisition, things would not rest long in the State they are in. That the Peru-Fleet is come in, having brought above the Value of Five Millions, in the most seasonable time. That the French Ambassador hath gotten a better Order for Relief of his Masters Subjects than that obtained by him. That his Secretary Mr. Collington, and others being sick, his Kinsman &c. dead; he insinuateth a Desire to be recalled. That he hath had noe late access to the King or Duke, who give him hopes that all his Causes shall be accommodated at last. That the Spaniards hopes are greates, with dayes gotten to disuse us in that wherein wee are able to offend them; and reduce our Neighbours to extremitie, who are the Wall betweene them & their desires to ruine us. That he hath drawne the Edge of the Jesuits Penn upon him by publishing their late falsehoods, which they are attempting to defend. But if he may avoyd what he maie receave in the Platter, he shall not much fear their Penns. That from a gr-at Feast made by the President of the Treasury, one Ramirez de Prada one of the greatest men in the Kingdom for matter of money, & in Authority in those busineses, & walked even with the Conde de Villa-Longa, was taken into a Coach, & sent to a Prison two Leagues from the Court. His House & all that he had, was instantly seized upon, and his Wife, Children, and Servants removed. This is thought to proceed from his gathering too much to himself, & respecting too little the Kings benefit. He was a Lawyer by Profession, borne to litle, and within a few yeeres possessed of litle; yet had then 24000 Crownes by yeere in Land, besides infinite Wealth in Plate and Money. How soe much should be gotten with the Kings Salary, & Ordinary Fees, is the Riddle he must resolve.

233. From the Earle of Salisbury, dated the 28 November 1606. 695.

That His Majestie and his Counsellors were heartily sorry for the Calamities which had come upon his House in Spain, by the Death & Sicknes of so many of his best & most necessary Servants. That notwithstanding the Spanish Ambassadors promise made in August, at the Conference, that he would produce his owne Complaints against us in 5 or 6 dayes, and shew the Reason that moued him to find fault with our Justice here; He hath temporized all this while without propounding any thing; excusing

Num. 1875.

& one Singleton a Priest have been at Rome to solicit the sending of one to England vested with Episcopal Dignity, but were baffled there by the Jesuites; who were also too hard for the Arch-Priest then residing in England. He can, as yet, get no Copie of the Briefe prohibiting the taking of the Oath by Papists, and yet the Jesuits are in a great Choller that he knew any thing of it. That Sir Anthony Sherley promising to doe Miracles against the Hollanders. sueth to be made Generall of the Kings Armado; and offereth for Suertie, to be assisted with a Counsell, and attended with a Guard that shall continuallie obserue his Actions. That the Conde de VillaLonga being seized, was carried instantly away to a Dungeon called La Motta de Medina. That at a late Tournay held at the Court he was preferred before the Ambassador of France. Finally, that he is insinuating himself into the esteem of the Kings New Confessor, who professeth his Love to Justice & to our King; who seemes to be a Man of Courage, & of an able Understanding.

238. To the Earle of Salisburie.

705.

That Creswell meeting his Man at Secretary Prada's, spake honorably of his Lordship, & dutifully of his Majesty; and that the Heads or Reasons (abovementioned at § 229.) for the Alliance with France were not drawne up by him. That it is reported, as if 160 Priests as yet abide in England. He sendeth his Lordship a description of that retayner to the Jesuits, who went with Mr. Button for England. That the King intendeth to send a Fleet to the Levant-Seas, to disturb the Trade of the Hollanders in those parts. It having been reported that the Dutch earnestly sue either for Peace or Truce; 'tis said that the French King hath sent them Blanks firm'd with his Hand, admittinge them to insert any cond tion that shall seeme reasonable vnto themselves, rather than to come to any conclusion with the Spaniard. That Money now growes very plentiful in the Kings Treasurie: they tell it not with their Fingers as in England, but weigh it in Scales large enough to containe twoe greate Oxen. That if their Fountaine be not stopped, & if by Peace or Truce their waste be restrayned, he discerneth not how they may be stayed from overflowinge, in tyme, all the parts of the Earth that their Pride & Ambition shall turne their Streame vnto; especially now that the false Fingers of the Ministers are broken, which by deceit passed by (in prejudice to the King) at least 20 Millions, to the Usuringe Genoese & Portugalls; and a better Course be held for the future. That it is said that the Earle of Villa Longa had in Lands neere 100,000l. by yeere, and in other Wealth to the Value of a Million & a Half. He relateth the Discourse he had with Creswell the Jesuit before the Ambassador of Florence, upon the subject of the Villanies of him & His Fraternity, and how at length he putt him to Confusion. That the Spaniards still continue to give good words, but yet he can promise to himself nothing of the event. That Sr. Edward Baynham hath visited him, pretending to come there only to see the Countrey, & to learne a little Spanish; but Mr. Cottington hath found that he hath been there neere three Monthes, and passed as a French Man, and had found him also with Creswell at Secretary Prada's. That this Secretary Prada is likely to become great, haueing Villalonga's Office: he sheweth much Honestie, Playnnes & Charitie; but is a ghostly Child of Creswell, and much affected to that Societie. That his Chapleine & twoe more of his English & most necessarie Servants being scared with the Sicknes, are importunate to be gone: whom to keepe against both their Willes & their Stomackes, agreeth not with his Disposition, neither is without danger.

239. To the Earle of Northampton.

711. b.

That it was his Fortune to meete with the Falshoods of our Jesuits & Fugitives soe aptly in their late pretended Translations of our Lawes against Roman Recufants, as

some

Num. 1875.

some of themselves have acknowledged the Losse of the principal Feathers they were here wont to fly with, and are now studyeing how to amend their Wings. Relateth the falls of Ramaris de Prada, & the Conde de Villa-longa; of which last, he had drawne to favour hartelie the State of England, as far as he durst, he being aduerse to that of France. Observes that Birds of his Qualitie are not put in Cage with purpose to be lett out againe; the Intention of the Court beinge to profit by his Sufferinge, not to take Pleasure in his Singing. And that it is thought he will not be the last that shall followe in this Tragedie.

240. The Briefe of a Letter to my Lord of Salisburie.

714.

That the Spaniards have laid an Embargo on all Shipping along their Coasts, being about to equipp out a Fleet with all speed. That as to our Complaints, it is their Arte not to deny Justice, but (which is worfe) to protraet, & not performe it. Nevertheless we haue this Advantage of other Nations, inasmuch as either for Loue or Feare, they make shewe of Desire to satisfie us, or at least to still us: to others, they geue Appearance of Disregard, neither performeing what they desire, or geueinge eare, or aunswere to their Complaints. That the French Ambassador saith he will write to the King his Master to render them la pareille for the Spoiles they daily make of their Subjects.

241. To my Lord of Salisburie.

715.

Relating the Effect of a long Conference he had with the Duke of Lerma upon the Subject of the Good Will borne by his King to ours; That some of our Kings Ministers out of Puritanisme, and Hatred to the Religion professed there, dissuaded Continuanee of Freindship with Spaine, upon two severall Reasons. 1. That the holdinge of Ametie with Spaine would be a meane to introduce the Catholique Religion & subvert theirs. 2. That the King of Spain taking Rest & gathering Treasure & Strength, would as soon as he had finished his warres with the Hollanders, make his next attempt against us. How our King had restrayned his Subjects from the Service of the Arch-duke, and soe much enlarged them to the Hollanders, that their Armyes by Land & Navyes by Sea, were full of the Bodyes & Veffells of the English. With that of the Alliance of England, especially on the topic of Religion, the Treaty with the Hollanders, and the Causes of some of our Countrey-men which the Duke referred to the Conde de Lemos President of the Counsell of the Indies. That talking with the Constable about the abovementioned Jesuiticall Translations, he made these pitiful Excuses for them vizt. that the King had noe Privitie either with the Doer, or what was done. That to matters of any moment, the Office of Inquisition tooke an especiall regard; but such Papers & Pamphlets as that Translation, haue alwayes ben suffered to passe without Survey. That His Majestie wished there were a true Translation of them, and that himselfe had them in Latine, either nothing or very little different from the Spanish. Besides, to them that vnderstand not the English, it would appeare that there were not so many faults in the Translation as I alledged: which Excuses raised Sir Charles's choler. That the Constable and others, even in Council, speak well with regard to England, but yet, secretly geue best Countenance & Eare to those that are worfe affected to our King & his Gouvernement, and haue lately dispatched Blount with Captaine Burke & twoe Irish Fryers into the Low Countrey with an Entertaynement of 50 Crownes a Month.

242. To my Lord of Salisburie, Februarie 1606-7.

725. b.

Concerning an English Ship (wherein his Lordship was said to be concerned) bound for Virginia, taken by the Spaniards, & brought to Seville, which he was not without hopes of retrieving, as having procured the French Ambassador to write earnestly to the Marshall of France

Num. 1875.

& Lieutenant of the Duchie of Guyen to favor the Crow in their Suits against certain Spaniards whose Shippe is stayed at Bourdeaux. That as to the Spanish Ministers, so farre as he can conceue out of their Actions, their Papers and their wordes are to none other end than to wyne tyme. For not in any one of the things pretended to be commaunded by the King, can he procure Performance, or much Probability of any meaneing to doe it. That Blount is gonne, with an Entertaynement, for the Low-Countreyes, the Dukes Promise not thought on; they neuer thinking it lesse than meritorious to deceiue Heretiques. To our Fugitives money is geuen dailie, but to his Majesties faithful Subjects noe Penny payd of what is due unto them. That Secretary Prada being now in Villa-longa's place, is too much devoted to the Jesuites; and all thinges are much worfe than they were before, so that the wisest of their owne people prophcie a present ruine to their Monarchie. If therefore the States faint now when they haue most cause to hope, it shal be to their greate Aduenture. Sir Charles desireth to be recalled, his Eies beginning to faile him, & his Body consuming, and addeth these words, If I liue long, it shal be more than I expect or desire; but if here I dye (besides the discouraginge of him whoe shall succede) I shall in my owne particuler suffer more than I cann expresse, to end my dayes without a farewell to my Wife & Children.

243. To my Lord of Salisburie, 6 Februarie 1606-7.

728.

That he is in Doubt that the Hollanders mean to wrapp up an Agreement with the Spaniards, whoe doe much affect it, and will yield to large Conditions; but hopeth that if it should happen so, our King will worke out of it his owne Honour, Profit, and Safetie. Relateth the Discourse he had with Secretary Prada about this matter. That the Confusion in the Spanish Affairs is greater now than euer; because the Duke cannot endure to remitt any parte of the Authoritie he had engrossed, nor will tell whom he will take in to help Him; soe greates is his Jealousy. That the King hath commaunded our Lawes against Recufants to be truly translated out of the English, by Sir Andrewe Wise, that calles himselfe Pricur of England. That whosoever goes from England to America must provide to goe stronger; for if they be taken, they are to expect noe Remission. That his Secretary Cottington continueth sick.

244. To my Lord of Salisburie.

729. b.

That the Conde de Villa-longa suffers his Miseryes with greates Patience: that a Judge being sent to examine him, he was content to answer to matters inferiour, as to Bribes & Corruptions, but not to those that concerne matters of State; except it were in the presence of the King, the Duke of Lerma, or some of the principallest of his Majesties Counsell. That the Spaniards still continue their old custome of delaying or denying Justice to our Countrymen, as he maketh appear by divers fresh Instances. So that if our King shall not be pleased that His Subjects use some meanes to right themselves, he can expect neither Justice nor Favour, whatsoever outward shewes the Spaniards may sett upon the matter.

245. To Sir Thomas Edmondes His Majesties Ambassador in Flanders, 8 Februarie 1606-7.

732.

246. To my Lord of Salisburie, 8 Februarie 1606.

733.

Stylo Anglie. That since the fall of the twoe most negotiating Ministers of that State Villa-longa & Prada, there hath none other risen in their place; by meanes whereof, thinges are more confused & disordered than euer. That as to the Paper Dispatches which he sent into England (containing the meanes of Satisfaction which the Spaniard had solemnly promised our suffering Merchants) they remayne as yet in their owne Nature, neither altered in Substance nor Accidents, nor one Sillable of them performed; but on the contrarie parte, all that hath sithence appeared before

Num. 1875.

before them, either overthrowne or foe delayed, as there is little Hope. That Ten Shippes of Warre are making ready, as is geven out, for the States; but, as it is thought, to fetch in the English that are gone into the Indies. That great Boasts are made what infinit Treasure the King is offered out of Churches & Religious Houses towards his Warres in the Low-Countreyes, & ayding of the Pope.

247. From my Lord of Salisburie, 9th Januarie 1606-7
735.

Comforting Sir Charles in his household Afflictions, and want of Success in the Causes he solicited in the Spanish Court. That the Spanish Ambassador had desired a Conference with our Ministers, pretending to give answer to our Complaints, and came off in most wretched manner.

248. From Mr. Levinus Monke Secretarie to the Earle of Salisburie, 10 Januarie 1606-7. 738. b.

That Sir Charles is little beholding to some Younglings that are come from Spain, especiallie to one Vaughan; but least of all to one Daniel Powell, whoe hath exhibited some Articles against him, of his disloyaltie in Religion & Dutie, but himself hath stopped them all as well as He can; and if it had not been for him the Lords had geven Eare to him. That as to the matter of Consuls, it is referred to the Merchants to appoint whome they will; because neither His Majestie nor the Lords would be answerable for the Errors which they might committ. That as to the Great Matter, seeing the Spaniards encline not to us, it is little cared to whome they bend. The Style of this Letter is somewhat extraordinary, Mr. Monke seeming to have a very good Opinion of himself, and to be superior to Sir Charles.

249. Sir Charles to the Confessor of the King of Spaine, 27 Februarie 1606-7. 741. b.

That having for almost two Years continually solicited the Causes of our suffering Merchants, he hath not obtayned any entire or due Satisfaction in any one of them, and therefore now for his last Shift (for he meaneth not longer to employ his Labours therein) he addresseth himself to his Reverend Fatherhood, as the Adviser of the Kings Soule & Conscience. Desiring that he would be pleased to acquaint the Duke therewith; and afterward, to be a meane that His Majestie may presently appoint some of his Counsell to take understanding of the severall Causes, & drawe them to some finall end; without such intollerable delays & protractions as have been hitherto used.

250. A Letter received from the Duke of Savoy, dated 10 December 1606. 743. b.

It is not inserted; but the purport thereof appears to have been a desire of our Kings Amity & Good Affection.

251. Unto the King our Soueraigne, 7 Martij 1606. Silo Anglie. 744.

Concerning the Duke of Savoy's Letter, which He sent enclosed in this; and desiring to be recalled.

252. To my Lord of Salisburie, at the same time. 745. b.

That in order to delay the giving liberty to the English taken in the Indies by Firardo, Secretary Prada had quibbled with the Memorial he had offered in the poor mens behalf, saying that it seemed not either to come from our King, or to be authorized with his Name, with the other Discourse on this matter. That the Spaniards boast of a great Victorie they have gotten of the Hollanders & English that have begun to fortifie themselves in an Island in the East Indies called Terra nata; of whom they have not left one man alive, and have also slayne 4000 of the Natives that tooke their parts. The present Bootye they found there (besides 700 greates peeces of Ordnance) they report to be at least 8,000,000l. and that the Islande will yeeld in yeerely profit to the King, a Million & an half. That the Order of St. James is lately bestowed on Sir Anthony Sherley, Sir James Lindsey; & upon the Sonnes of O Sullivan Beere & Mac CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1875—1877.

Williams, Irishmen. They have alsoe made Sir Anthony of his Majesties Councill of Naples, and Generall of diuers Shippes, which must be of his owne procuringe: and Jeremy Laurence muste drawe them out of England for him. That it is reported that they have bestowed 100 peeces of Ordnance upon the King, which Laurence long since transported out of England. If this be foe, it is not well that foe liberall a Passage is geven to Merchandize of that nature. They talk of fitting out of a Greate Navye; and 'tis certaine that 400,000 Crownes are deliuered for present Marine Charges. That Secretary Prada hath sent him word from the King that the above-mentioned English Prisoners shall for this one time be delivered, but if hereafter any shall be taken offendinge in the like sort (i. e. by presuming to go for America) they shall nor have leifure to become Suitors, but receive their Dispatch immediatlie after their Apprehension. He hopes therefore, that such as shall faile into those parts, will provide to keepe themselves from falling into Spanish hands. That the King hath sent expresse Commandment to his severall Counsellors, for speedy end of all our Countreymens Causes; when he shall see the fruite of them, he will beleue they are truly intended; for although in England the Old Prouerb is, Hee that is in Possession, hath Eleven Points of the Lawe for Him: there, he may well be sayd to have Eleven & three quarters. That poore Mr. Dorington travaileth daielie, and findeth himself noe whitte neerer his Journeys end. That he tooke himself, at his first arrival, for a Man of much understanding in Spanish Causes, but now hath sufficiently found the contrary.

253. To Sir George Carewe, his Majesties Ambassador in France. 750.

Relating the Misfortunes attending his Household, by the Death of many of his Servants, & the Departure of others who feared to die. That thereby, till he could get others from England, he was forced to retain Papists, of whom he hath at length cleared both his Howse & Table. That the Jesuits watch his Family so carefully, as none of them can goe out of his doores without perill of some Alterations. That some they perswade, some they threaten, & others they allure; twoe of his principallest Gentlemen having ben offered the Penn werewith to sett downe their owne Conditions. That the bearer of this Letter his kinsman, sonne to Sir Thomas Cornwallies his Majesties Groome Porter, was placed by him with the Constable of Castile, who gaue his Word that he should not be tampered with in his Religion, but notwithstanding that, the Jesuites (unless he had timely prevented them) had perverted him, & made him a Pensioner to that State. He therefore desireth Sir George to receive him into his House, or some other place near him, untill the Young Gentlemans Father can give Order about him; desiring farther, that he may be allowed 10l. a quarter (being his Fathers allowance) towards which he fendeth two Bills in Hand.

1876.

A Recent Book in fol. wherein is contained a Treatise (as yet unprinted) whole Title is, an Account of the Life of Mahomet.

I have heard that the Author was Doctor Henry Stubs the Physician; but it is not particularly mentioned in the large account given of him & his Works by Mr. Anthony Wood in the Second Volume of his *Athenæ Oxonienses*.

1877.

A paper Book in fol. (bought of me) wherein are contained,

1. An Imperfect account of the Contents (in the first spare-leaf.)
2. A memorandum touching the Rates which were paid by the Inhabitants of the Rape of Bramber in Suffex, toward

4 G

Num. 1877.

toward the Subsidie granted ann. 18 Jac. 1. (in the second spare leaf. b.)

In the next leaf are entered divers short Notes & Memorandums: many of which shall be mentioned in their Order.

3. That the Words 'God save the King & preserve the Common-wealth,' appear in a Proclamation made 21 Hen. viii.

4. How the Value of fine Gold was raised ann. 36 Hen. viii. to prevent the further carrying of it out of the Realme.

5. That it appeareth by a Proclamation of Edw. vi. that the Stewes were whited on the Outfides, & Signes painted on them.

6. That an. 2 Edw. v. there was a grant to the King from every Sheepe, & Cloth: which being found burthenfome, was repealed ann. 3 & 4 Edw. vi.

7. That the Measure of an English Handful or Handsbreadth, is four Inches.

8. That there was a Proclamation an. 32 Hen. viii. allowing men to eate white meates &c. because Fish was deare.

9. How the Lord Chiefe Justice Popham reported openly in Parliament, that in the fall of 38. in a Todd of Woll, England lost 200,000l. in a yeare.

10. That Marchants Adventurers vent 4 times as much white Cloth, as all the rest.

11. That Clothes dyed & dressed in the Low Countreies are sold for 15 or 20 per Cent above ours of the same making.

12. That the Hollanders vent their Clothes vnder the Seale of England.

13. Of the Clothes made in Germany.

14. That the Still-yard shipped White Clothes.

15. That the Lord of Cumberland, by licence had 2s. 8d. of every Cloth above price.

With other like observations touching the Woollen Trade, & severall Companies of Merchants.

16. That ann. 27 Eliz. Sir Walter Myldmaye being a Privy-Councillour & Chancellour of th'Exchequer, spake against the granting of two Subsidies.

17. The Value of the Homage paid in 18 Eliz.

18. That Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmerland, & Durham, never paid Subsidies till the time of K. James 1. by reason of their Border-Service.

19. The Contents of the Superficies of England, in order to the levying a Tax to be paid to King James 1. for redeeming of Wardshippes, &c.

20. That a Patent of Wynes was cancelled in Parliament anno 50 Edw. iii.

21. That there were no Receivers till Henry viii. time; but the Sheriffes paid the Tellers.

22. That the King paid 15000l. in Fees, where he received but 8000l. profit

23. That Abbots made Knights till the year 1102, when that Liberty was taken away by Parliament; although K. Henry the first in the 26th year of his Raigh granted that Privilege to the Abbot of Reading.

24. The Titles of George Villiers Duke of Buckingham A. D. 1624. in Latin.

25. Of the Titles of the same, as engraven in his Seale A. D. 1618.

Then follow in the numbred Leaves,

26. The Kings Oathe, as exhibited in Tottels Magna Charta printed A. D. 1556.

27. Sir Edward Cookes Verses in Parliament. *ibid.*

28. An Oration made by the Lord Keeper Bacon to the Quenes Majestie, in her Gallerie at Westminster; exhorting her to marriage.

29. The Answer given in the Quenes Presence (by the same) to the Lord Mayor, when he was presented.

30. Speache vsed (by the same) to a Sergiaunt at Lawe,

called to be a Judge.

Num. 1877.

31. An Oration made to the Quenes Majestie by the Lorde Keeper (Bacon) concerning her Mariage, and the Succession of the Crowne. *3. b.*

32. The Effecte of such Speech vsed by the said Lorde Keeper vnto the Quenes Majestie at such tyme as her Highnes first called him to serve. *5. b.*

33. A Speech vsed by the Lord Keeper amongst the Lords of the Starre-Chamber, 1568. *6.*

34. The Speech vsed by the Lorde Keeper tenne daies before Christmase, anno 1559. at the Councelle-borde, concerning an ayde required by the Scottes, for the removing of the French out of Scotlande. *8. b.*

35. An Oration made by the Lorde-Keeper, the 8th of March, the Parliament then ending, to the Nobles & Commons, in the Presence of the Quenes Majestie. *13. b.*

36. Mompeffons Judgement, for oppressing the Subject vpon Monopolies. *15. b.*

37. A Letter written by a Friend, to my Lord Cooke. *16.*

This Friend (as I have heard) was Sir Francis Bacon.

38. Articles of Agreement & Composition made . . . February 1586. betweene Sir Francis Knolles

Knight Treasurer of Her Majesties most Honorable Howse, Sir James Crofts Knight Comptroller of the same, and others Her Highnes Officers of the Greene-cloth, for and on the behalfe of Her Majestie; and Thomas Lord Buckehurste, Henry Goring, &c. Justices of the Peace within the County of Suffex; for & on the behalfe of the said Countie, towards th'expence of her Majesties said Howse. (Imperf.) *20.*

39. Pes Computi Henrici Cocke Militis Cofferarij Hospitij Domini Regis, pro uno anno finito ultimo die Septembris, anno primo Dni Regis Jacobi. *21. b.*

40. The Rate at which each County of England was to be assessed, according to the Superficial Contents of the whole, esteemed at 34866 Myles, in order to the redeeming of Wardshippes, &c. of King James 1. by his first Parliament. *23.*

41. Queen Elizabeth's Letter to the Lord-Keeper, when under Displeasure about the Succession, sent by the Lady Bacon, who had carried his Submission. *25.*

I am apt to think, that this was rather a Speech or a Message to the Parliament.

42. A Lettre from the Lord Keeper Bacon to Secretary Cicill. (16 Nov. 1564.) *25. b.*

Desiring that He & the Lord of Leicester (Dudley) would be a meane for his recovering Her Majesties most gracious favor.

43. The Lord Keeper Bacon to Leyster touching a Sute. *26.*

44. A Speech of the Lord Keeper to Manhood when he was made Chiefe Baron. *ibid.*

45. A trew Report of that which was laid to my (Mr. Peter Wentworth's) Charge in the Starre-Chamber by the Committees of the Parliament-houfe, that same afternoone after that I had all . . . the Speech in the Houfe; and my answers to the same. *29.*

46. Table of the Forces of thirty Shers within the Realme of England, & the whole Country or Principallitie of Wales, at they were mustered in anno 1591, & certified to the Lords 1591, & 1592. *30. b.*

47. Estimate of the Yearly Value of the severall Provinces & Imperial Cities of Germany; and their severall Contingents toward the Army of the Empire. *31. b.*

48. The placing of Estates of English Nobilitye. *32. b.*

49. The placing of the great Officers according to the Act of Parliament made anno 21 Henrici Octavi. *ibid.*

50. The Instructions of Cardinall Sermonetta to his Cousen Petro Caetano, at his first going into Flaunders to the Duke of Parma, to serve Philip King of Spayne. *33.*

51. Peter

Num. 1877.

51. Peter Wentworth's Speech when the Queen would dissolve the Parliament. 37. b.
52. A Speech by him deliuered for the Speaker to say vnto the Queene. 38.
53. The most waighly, secrett, & last Instructions given by Philip the second King of Spaine, to his Sonne King Philip the Third, which now reigneth; teaching him how to governe himself and his Kingdome after the Decease of his said Father. Brought to light by a Servant . . . Don Cristopher de Mona called Roderigo D. A. &c. and translated out of Spanish and Dutch into English. 40.
54. Copie of King Henry the Eighth Will, dated the 3d of November, in the 38th year of his Reign; taken from the Inrolment thereof in Chancery. 41.
55. The Petition of Mary the sole Daughter & Heire to Henry Nevill Baron of Burgavennye, (& Wife to Sir Thomas Fane of Kent Knight) claiming the same Barony from the Heir-male; together with her Descent; the two Questions sent by Robert Devereux Earl of Essex the 18th of February 1598, touching this matter, vnto Sir John Popham Lord Chiefe Justice, & Sir Edmond Anderfon Lord Chiefe Justice of the Common Pleas, and their Answers to the same, returned by William Camden Clarenceux his Lordships Messenger. 45.
56. A new Ordinance prepared by the King our Sovereigne Lord, for the Office & due attendance of the Knight Marshall. 46.
57. The Manner & Custome of the vsages of Thomas; Brotherton, which he had & vsed in the Office of Marshallsea. *ibid.*
58. List of the several Sums of Money received by Edmund Dudley, for the use of King Henry the Seventh. 47.
59. The proceeding & true marshalling of each Degree & Office in his right place, as the Queenes Majestie went to :: Pauls Church in London from Somerset-house, to acknowledge Gods great Deliuernance against the Spanish Attempt; and was sett downe by the Lord Burghley Lord high Treasurer of England, & Earle Marshall for the time anno 1588. 48.
60. The Patent whereby King James 1. granted Authority to the Lord-Keeper Egerton to stay Suites and Petitions, bearing Teste 21 May, anno primo. 49.
61. A Project for the transporting of some English Colonies into the parts of Ireland, whereby not only the Countrey may be repeopled, and her Majestie be served with assured Subjects; but also her highness Revenues may be restored & the English live there well & safely. dat. December 1585. 51. b.
62. A Generall Collection of all the Offices of England, with their Fees, in the Queenes Majesties Guifte. Anno Dⁿⁱ 1597. 52.
63. A long Speech in the Commons house of Parliament (temp. R. Eliz.) upon the Subject of Freedome of Speech. 57.
64. A Letter dated . . Aug. 1601, concerning the then strait keeping the Records in the Tower. With a Postscript shewing how Will. Lambert (who had the Custody of the same after the decease of Michael Hennage) got his Death, in rummaging into them, from the unwholesome Smell which issued from them. 60.
65. The Manner, Forme, & Usadge of Gilbert de Strogile Marshall of England, in what manner he occupied & vsed the said Rome & Office in all his time; and how he was admitted, holden, taken, & regarded, in executing of his Office at the Coronation of King Henry 11. and of his Knight Marshall, and all other their Inferior Officers to them belonging; with all other their Substitutes & Deputies as well for the day & time for :: the Kings most Royall Coronation, as in all other times: and of the Vantages, Commodities, & Profitts auintiently accounted. 60. b.
66. Letter of Edmund Grindall Archbishop of Canterbury to Queen Elizabeth, dated 12 Nov. 1578. 62.
- This is that remarkable Letter (in defence of the

Num. 1877.

Exercises or Prophecys, as they were then called) which brought so great troubles on the Writer. But it may be noted that the date abovementioned is different from those in the Copies exhibited by Mr. Fuller & Mr. Strype; and the present Copie doth also want the preamble.

67. Circular Letter from George Abbot Arch-bishop of Canterbury to the Bishops of his Province. dat. 12 Aug. 1622, including therein the Kings Letters to him, for preventing 'the schism & dissention which might arise from the many-times unprofitable, unsound, seditious, & slanderous Doctrines taught by divers yongue Students, misled by late Writers & ungrounded Divines: His Majesty is the more concerned about these Preachers, in as much as their Abuses & Extravagancies in the Pulpit have been in all tymes, in this Realme, repressed by some Act of Councell or State, with the Advice & Resolution of greate & learned Prelates: the very licensinge of Preachers havinge had beginninge by an Order of the Star-Chamber the 8th day July in the 19th yere of King Henry VIII. 65.

68. Letter from the Lord Keeper Williams to the Judges of the :: Courte, requiring them forthwith to sett free all Papists imprisoned for any Act of Recusancy, concerning their Religion only. dat. 9 August 1622. *ibid.*

69. Directions concerning Preachers, subscribed by the just abovementioned Archbishop; but seeming to have been drawn up by the Kings Privy-Council. 65. b.

70. Formula Juramenti a Legato Angliæ præstandi, de observando tractatu Matrimonij inter Carolum Walliæ Principem, et Mariam Hispaniarum Infantem. 66.

71. Articuli Matrimonialis Conventus habitus inter Serenissimum Walliæ Principem, & Serenissimam Infantem; per communes eorundem Commissarios, 22 Julij A. D. 1623. 66.

72. The Protestation of Parliament, anno 19 Jacobi Regis. 67. b.

This asserts the Liberties & Privileges of the House of Commons.

73. Reasons whye England should protect the Low-Countries. *ibid.*

74. Noats concerninge Spaine & the Lowe-Countries. 68. b.

75. The Speech of Monsieur du Vair when he delivered the Seales to the King of Fraunce. 69. b.

76. The Lord Chancellors Speech to Sir Henry Montague, when he was sworne Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench. 70. b.

77. A Petition of John Lilly to the Queenes Majestie. 71.

This Man was a Play-wright (as it seems) in Queen Elizabeths Court; and after ten years Attendance there wanted to be Master of the Revells.

78. John Lillies Second Petition to the Queene. 71. b.

Herein, after thirteen years Attendance, he wittily complains of his misfortune in getting Nothing all the while.

79. Address of the Commons House of Parliament to K. James 1. letting him know that they were all equal among themselves, none higher, none lower, than one another; and that therefore such as should pretend to be UNDERTAKERS for them to His Majesty, were vaine & idle, and by that their Ambition made themselves & all their former Merits contemptible & despised. *ibid.*

80. A Speech of Queen Elizabeth, made in the Parliament, at the breaking up thereof; 29 March A. D. 1585. 72.

81. Reasons including his Majestie to make Marie Ladie Compton, Countesse of Buckingham; . . August, 1618. 72. b.

This is only the Preamble of the Patent of her Creation.

82. Commission of King Charles 1. to the Lords & others

Num. 1877, 1878.

others of the Privy Councill, concerninge the present Raifeinge of Moneyes. Teste &c. ult Febr. anno regni 3.

74. b.

83. Order or Warrant of King Philip & Queen Mary, touching a Regulation of the Poundage lately granted to the Queen by Parliament, and levying the same according to a Book of Rates newly drawn up for that purpose. Yeouen, 28 May, in their fourth and fifth years. 77.

84. A Declaration exprellinge the losse susteyned by reason of the difference, between Wool and Cloth Customes & Subsidyes; and also exprelling the Rate assessed uppon the Cloth. 77. b.

This is mentioned in the former Order.

85. The Customarie of the Lordshippe of Southwark appertaining to the Bishopp of Winchester & his Successors, made of olde tyme in . . . Articles; which ought to be enquired of att every Court holden within the said Mannour & Lordshippe. 79.

This relateth to the Stews formerly established there.

86. The Lettre sent by His Majestie to the Lord Scroope, 22 Dec. 1628. when he was to leave the Presidentshipp & Lieutenancie of York. 81.

87. The King of Spaines yearly Revenue out of all his Dominions. 83. b. & 87. b.

88. The King of Spaines Stile. 84.

89. List of the Archbishops & Bishops in Spaine & Portugall, with their severall Revenues by the Yeare. ibid.

90. List of the Spanish Nobility Temporal, with the yearly Value of their Estates. 84. b.

91. List of the severall Counfailes in Spain. 87.

92. Allowances made by the King of Spain to his Ambassadors abroad. 87. b.

93. Names of the Universities in Spain & Portugall, with the Number of Students to them belonging. ibid.

94. The Circuit of Spain & Portugall expressed in English Miles. 88.

95. Names of the severall Provinces in Spain. ibid.

96. Notes touching the great Rivers in Spain. 88. b.

97. The Lord Chief Justice Coökes Cause, as it was handled at Whitehall & Greenwich by the Lords of the Council, in June 1616. 89.

98. Notes of Henry the Seventh's Raigne, sett downe in Manuscript by the Lord Chancellor Bacon. 91.

99. The auncient Courte & Custome of Proceeding, in divers matters, in the Prerogative-Court. 91. b.

100. George Parke's Bill for Service done in Chancery, A. D. 1622. 92.

101. The Order taken by my Lord Admiral, &c. concerning knowledge to be given to the Coasts of Suffex, of her Highnes Navye when it shall passe by them: whereby they may discern them from Enemyes. anno 1588. 92. b.

102. Numerus Feodorum Militum in Anglia. 93.

103. Abstract of the Allowances made to the Auditors of Queen Elizabeth's Revenues. ibid.

This was exhibited by Mr. Lichfield one of the Gromes of the Privy Chamber, about the 26th yeare of her Reign; who, in one accompt, with the dashe of a Penne, had deceived her Majesty of 4000 pounds.

104. Charges for an Administration, pag. ult.

105. That Sir James Parrott lost a great Estate by reason the Clerke wrote that Sir John Parrott objit, & kette out these words inde seifitus. ibid.

1878.

A Book in fol. bought of me; containing a most curious Collection of Precedents & Papers all relating to the Business of the Customes; and now putt together, as followeth.

1. Indented Writt in the Kings Name, for the Carriage of Wool in the Ship of Clays Bedrikeffon from London to Calais, free of all Customs & Subsidies. dat. 12 July, ann. 13 R. Rich. II. (in Latin) •.

Num. 1878.

2. Memorial (in French) to the King, setting forth the Damage sustained by transporting a certain Commoditie called *Chrommes*, which being in themselves more valuable than unwrought Wool, were the rather bought up by the Foreigners, to the Quantity of 500 Sacks in a year, Custom Free, or at least not rated up to their Value whereby the Crown lost 100 pounds per ann. and proposing a Remedy. This hath the Date of ann. 20 R. 2: added to it by a modern Hand. ibid.

3. Petition of the Merchants of the Town of New-Castle upon Tyne to the King, setting forth the Inconveniences & Losses attending their transporting their Wool to Calais. And that as heretofore he had granted them liberty to shipp-off 2000 Sacks of Wool where they pleased, whereby his Customes were encreased to 2900 Marks in one Year: they now desire the like liberty of transporting 3000 Sacks more. Hereunto, a modern hand hath added the Date of 20 R. 2. (In French) 2.

4. Warrant from the Signet-Office to the Privy-Seal, in order to pass under the Great Seal, Letters Patent granting liberty to the Merchants of New-Castle upon Tyne to transport Shorling Lambekynnes & Calvekynnes growing in the Countees of Northumbrelande, Westmerlande, Cumberlande, & Bishopyrke of Duresme, vnto the Townes of Brugges & Middelburghe, as not being of the Goodness of Staple-ware: they paying therefore the Subsidie called Pondage, that is to wite 12d. of the lib. Yeven the 8th day of Marche, ann. 30 R. Henr. VI. ibid.

5. Petition (in French) of Thomas de Grymesby Clerke & Hugh Atte-Penne, Customers in the Port of Great-Jernemuthe (i. e. Yarmouth) for Relief against John Spynke who claimed & took of all Merchants in the same Port (as due to him by Inheritance) certain Sums of Money which he called *Lastage*, without any Grant or Confirmation from the King, &c. and of which *Lastage*, by order of the late, & then present Lord Treasurer, & of the Barons of the Exchequer, they had put his Majesty into possession. This is dated by the same modern Hand. Anno 21 Ri. 2. 2. b.

6. Warant of King Henry IV. (in French) granting, with the Advice & Assent of the Prelats & the other Estates of the then present Parliament, an abatement of three Shillings & Fourpence of the Duty laid on every Sack of Wool, to the Merchants of Venice & Lucca, as had before been done to those of Florence. The Reason of his Generosity, was the mistake of the Clerk of the Parliament holden at Coventre in the Sixth year of his Reign; who, when the Parliament had given the King a Noble from every Sack of Wool, putt down Ten Shillings in the Roll of the said Parliament; which was levied accordingly, the Merchants being obliged to pay Threescore & three Shillings & four-pence Duty on each Sack, instead of Threecore Shillings only. Given under his Signet at Gloucestre, the 16 of Novembre, in his ninth Year (in French) ibid.

7. A List, in Latin, of the Annuities, Wages, and other great Sums of Money assigned on the Customs in the Port of Hull, temp. R. Henr. IV. 3.

8. Petition, in French, of Richard Garner Citizen & Vintner of London, to King Henry IV. & his Counsel, shewing that notwithstanding the Provisions made that all Block-Tin should be carried to the Staple, & no where else; about 1000 Pieces (or Piggs?) were nevertheless yearly carried to other Places. He therefore supplicates that he may have the Liberty of shipping-off yearly 1200 Pieces of Tin to other Places than the staple, for Seven yeares to come. For which he will be obliged to pay all Duties, to bring half the Value of the said Tin into this Realm in Gold or Silver Moneyes, or Bullion; and will moreover pay yearly into the King's Exchequer 40 Marks. In the modern hand this is dated anno 11 H. IV. On the top is written Le Roy ad graunte per advis de Counselle; and at the bottom, R. Seigneur de Grey. 4.

*8

9. War-

Num. 1878.

9. Warrant, in Latin, for Robert Russell Merchant of Bristolle to load two Ships with Cloth, Wine, Salt & other Merchandises not appertaining to the Staple, to sell the same in Ireland, & to reload them there with Flesh, Hides, Salmones, Herring, Fishes, & other Victuals, & bring the same into England; paying all Customs, Subsidies, & other Duties. By a modern hand this is noted to have been granted Anno 9 Henrici Quinti.

ibid.

10. Petition, in French, of the Merchants of Newcastle upon Tyne, to the Lords of the Counsel, for Liberty to transport 2000 Sacks of Wool growing in the Counties of Northumberland, Cumberland, Westmereland, & Bishoprick of Durham, reckoning one Last of Hides as two Sacks of Wool, and . . . of Skins as one Sack of Wool.

ibid.

This Petition is signed by the proper Hands of the Lords of the Kings Counsel then present, being Humfrey Duke of Gloucestre, Henry Chicheley Archbishop of Canterbury, John Kempe Archbishop of York & Lord Chancellor of England, William Grey Bishop of London, Thomas Langley Bishop of Durham, Philip Morgan Bishop of Ely, John Stafford Bishop of Bath & Welles, Humfrey Earl of Stafford, Henry Percy Earle of Northumbyrlonde.

11. Petition of John Shipwarde to King Henry vi. for Licence to Trade in the Parts of Gascoign or Spain, with one Ship.

ibid.

K. Henry vi. granting the Petition, subscribed the Warrant with his own Hand, or Sign Manual, in the 34th year of his Reign.

12. Warrant to the Privy Seal for Letters Patents under the Great Seal for William Tailleure Alderman of London to shipp-off a certain quantity of Wool, Tin, Lead, etc. Given at Wyndesore 24 July in the 10th year of K. Edward iv. as somebody hath noted at the bottom.

5.

13. Licence of K. Henry viii. granted to Mafeye Villiard his Barbour to shipp off six hundred Quarters of Whete at a price not exceeding Six Shillings a Quarter, notwithstanding any Acte, Statute, Ordenaunce, Proclamation, or Restraint. Yeven 12 March, in his Sixt Yere.

6.

This is signed by his Majesties hand.

14. Licence of K. Henry viii. for his trusty Counsaillour John Erneley his Attourney-Generall to shipp-off oone Thowfande Quarters of Whete, the price not exceeding Six Shillinge eighte pence at the port. 22 Juyn in his tenth yere.

ibid.

This is subscribed 'Auctoritate Parliamenti.'

15. Petition of the Merchants Strangers, to K. Richard ii. for abatement of the Customes laid on Wool, Wool-telles, Hides, &c. by Act of Parliament.

ibid.

At the bottom are these words added, 'Lettre eut fent faite a Westm. le second jour de Juyn, l'an &c. noefisme, par avis du Conseil.'

16. Petition of Richard Lounde to K. Henry vi. for the Office of Comptroller of the Customes at the Port of Ippeswich, with a non obstante against the Statute in that case provided.

7.

The King superscribed the same with his own hand and it is subscribed in these words, 'The King graunted his Bille ad Wyndesore the 23 day of Decembre, the yere of his gracious Reygne 27.'

17. Act of the Kings Council, ann. 9 Henr. vi. touching abatement of Customs by Parliament set, in respect the Merchant-Strangers plead it against the Intercors and Treatys.

ibid.

This is subscribed by both the Arch-bishops, the Bishops of London, Ely, & Bath abovementioned at § 10. and also by John Langdon Bishop of Rochester.

18. Exposition of a Statute of 7 Hen. v. for an Imposition upon Merchants Strangers; made, as is written by a modern hand at the bottom, ann. . . Hen. vi. ibid.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1878.

19. Tenor of the Protection granted by K. Henry vii. to the Florentine Merchants trading here.

8.

This is signed by His Majesty; and at the bottom is dated by the same modern hand 13 Febr. 19 Hen. viii.

20. An Act of the Lords in the *stetted chambre* at Westmynstre, the 16th day of Juyn in the 12th yere of Henry vi. beyng here present, my Lords of Bedford, Gloucestre, the Cardinal, Canterbury, Yorke, Ely, Lincoln, Huntingdone, Northumbrélonde, Suffolke, Hungerforde, Tiptot, the Chancellor, the Tresorer, and the Prive Seal; in the matier of Valuyng of Merchandises goyng out of his land, & comyng yn to it.

ibid.

This is the first certain, Original & Authentic Record of Proceedings in the Star-Chamber that I remember to have any where seen. I make no doubt but that there are others, & even more antient in the present Book, as (for example) those described above at §§ 17. & 10. but the Court not being particularly therein mentioned, I will not be too positive.

21. Petition of John Breknocke Tresorer of the Houfholde to K. Henry vi. for Letters Patents giving him 11. 6s. 8d. out of every one of the 2400 Sacks of Wooll allowed to be exported by Laurentius Barbarigo & Haimo Bonegrete. dat. 26 Aug. anno 36.

9.

22. Licence of King Henry vii. (at the Request of the King & Queen of Spain) for Alonso de Burgues to import two hundred & thirty Tonnes of Ode (Woad?) of Tholouse, any Act, Statute, Ordenaunce, or Restraint made or to be made, notwithstanding. Yeven the 8 day of Juylle, the sixth yere of his Reigne.

10.

This is signed by that Kings Hand.

23. Warrant of K. Henry the Sixth putting in Execution the Resolution taken in the Star-Chamber, about levying the Poundage; mentioned above at § 20. ibid.

24. Writt of King Henry . . . restraining the Exportation of divers commodities (except to Calais only) notwithstanding any Statutes to the contrary, under penalty of 100l.

ibid.

25. Petition of those belonging to the Staple of Calais, desiring that for the future no more Grants might be issued for carrying Staple-Goods to other places than to the said Staple. This is dated by a modern hand 26 Dec. 22 H. 6.

11.

Above these words, the kynge hath grauntid this Bylle; and below, B. Seudeley Chambirleyn.

26. Draught of the Kings Writt, appointing and constituting John Pikbourne to be Lieutenant or Deputie at Bourdeaux to Sir Ralf Botiller his Chieff Butler, in the room of Nicholas Bolthope who had delivered in his Letters Patents for the same Office, to be cancelled. This is dated by a modern Hand, a^o 26 Hen. 6.

ibid.

27. Petition of the Burgeses of Brisfol, in French, relating to the Duties laid on Wines imported, which they are willing to pay in pursuance of & according to the Kings answer made to his last Parliament. This is dated by the same modern Hand 20 R. 11.

ibid.

Thus far all Matters are written upon Parchments; what follows is upon Paper.

28. Draught of an Act of Parliament, or Bill (c. t. R. Henr. viii.) for the payment of the Kyngs Customes and Revenues.

12.

29. Abstractus generalis Summ. Customariorum super eorum Deliberationibus in Recepta Scaccarij, deliberat. abstract. et examinat. de annis subscriptis, vizt. 22. 23. & 24 R. Henr. vii. et 7. 8. & 9. R. Henr. viii.

13. b.

30. Warrant of K. Henry viii. to the Privy Seal, in Order to a Grant of the ferme of the Subsidie of Ulnage of Clothe within the Citie of York, Countie of Yorke, & Towne of Hulle (forfeited by the Attaynder of Nicholas Tempest) to Edward Vaughan one of the Gentlemen-waiters with the Queene, for 30 yeres. Yelding four-score & fifteen Pounds, and sixteen-pence by the yere.

This did not pass under the Signet.

16.

31. Copy of a Warrant under the Greate Seale of K. Henry viii. authorising J. M. to take Wheate, Flowre, Brede,

4 H

Num. 1878.

Brede, Bakers, Coupers, Foystes, & other Vessels, with all manner Laborers, & other necessaries, from tyme to tyme, apte for Vitaillinge his Towne of Caleys; for or at his reasonablen paymentys, Wages, & Prises, 20 Aug. anno Regni 14. 18.

This is examined & attested per G. Coppinger.

32. A Byll of Shypping of Wollys to Calys; and what the Customes thereof did amount to in two yeres, vizt. the 25th & 26th of Hen. viii. 19.

33. Lift of Noble-Men & Noble Womens Names for the allowance of the Newe Ympost of Wynes, upon due knowledge that the same shall be spent in their Howses. A. D. 1565. 21.

34. Orders to be taken by the Courte of Exchequer, for the Custome-house of London. A. D. 1577. 24.

35. Brevis Declaratio Denar. D'ne Regine debit. pro Custum. & Subsid. ac omnibus rebus et Mercand. in quolibet Portu Anglie tam educ. quam induc. pro uno anno integro finito ad festum S. Michaelis Archangeli, An'o Eliz. 20. 32.

This is continued to the end of that Queenes 25th year.

36. Estimate of the Sums then demandable of the Farmers of the Customes. 35.

37. Estimate of the Sums due upon Customes at Michaelmas 1582. 36.

This is signed by Thomas Colshill Sup.

38. Another Estimate of what was due upon Customes at Easter 1594. 37.

This is signed by John Smyth Deputy-Surveyour.

39. Instructions for levying the Imposts at Andwerpe; concluded in the Assembly of the Generall States of the Lowe Countries at Delft 26 Januarie 1581. 38.

Part of that Title was prefixed by the Lord Treasurer Burleigh.

40. Other Orders for the Controulers of the Passports; concluded in the Assembly of the Generall States of the Lowe-Countries at Delft 26 January 1581. 41.

41. Original Letter of the Lord-Treasurer Burghley to Mr. Colshill Surveyor of the Customes, dated 3 December 1583. desiring to know what Orders had been taken in the Custome-house in dispensing with the Merchantes Strangers for the Statut of Employment. 42.

42. Lift of the Names of Suerties for Mr. Philipps & Mr. Younge, Customers. A. D. 1586. 44.

43. Another Lift of the Names of Suerties for the same Gentlemen. 45.

44. Lift of Mr. Thomas Philipps's Suerties for the City Customes. 47.

45. Condition of a Recognifance for the Office of a Customers. 48.

This seemeth to have been apostel'd by the Lord Treasurer Burleigh's Hand.

46. Conditions of Recognifances for Customers. 50.

47. Charges for passing Mr. Tho. Philipps his Accompt for the Parva Custum. A. D. 1586. 52.

This is subscribed & endorsed by his own hand.

48. Original Letter of Mr. Richard Carmerden to Mr. Thomas Gurlin, about Customes: dated the 7th of Aprill 1591. 53.

This is that Richard Carmarden that contributed to the Printing of the great English Bible at Rouen A. D. 1586? 53.

49. Accompt of the Sheeps & Lambs-Skynns shipt from the Porte of London from Easter A. D. 1591. untill Easter 1593. 55.

50. Original Precept of the Lord-Treasurer Burghley to the Officers of the Customes, dated 22 March 1594. requiring them to take the Marchant Adventurers Entrees (upon their Licence) for Undressed Clothes, according to the Tenor thereof, and not otherwise. 57.

51. Original Warrant of the Lord Treasurer Burghley (to Mr. Younge?) to deal with Mr. Philipps Collector of the Pettie Custome of London outwards; who owing a

Num. 1878.

a Sum to her Majestie, was willing to Sell or Mortgage certaine Lands or Leases, in order to the raising of Money for payment of the Debt. Dat. 15 Iulie 1595. 59.

52. Account of Disorders daily committed by William Marwood Customers of Plymmouth; whereby her Majestie is greatly deceived. A. D. 1596 61.

53. Wollen Commodities made in the Realme, Shipped out of the Porte of London, to be transported by Lande-Carriages to the Places of their Vent by Merchants-Strangers, from the 4th of January 1598. to the 12th of December 1599. unto which, slight Tanned Shepkins were allowed them for Wrappers to save their Commodities from perishing by Casualtie of Weather otherwise, as for many yeres past hath byn permitted. 62.

54. A Note of Custome & Subsidy paid to her Majesties Collectors by divers Merchants-Strangers, for Merchandize by them brought into the Port of London, in retorne of their Woollen Commodities transported. 62. b.

55. The Contents of a Lease to be granted of her Majesties Customes due for Velvetts, Sattens, Taffetaes, Pole & Spanish Silkes, Cambricks & Lawnds. 63.

56. Deceat in Customing of Silkes, Venice-Golde. A. D. 1600. 62. b.

57. Reasons whie the Customes must needs encrease much beyonde the former Receiptes by his Majesties Customers. 66.

58. An Estimate of such Money as hath byn answered to the Queenes Majestie in 7 yeres, ended at Michaelmas anno 43 Eliz. within the Realme of England & Wales (Barwick excepted) for the Custome & Subsidie of Cambricks, Lawnds, Velvetts, Sattins, & all other sorts of Silks, transported out of the Realme by way of Merchandize. Collected out of the Custome-bookes remayning in the Exchequer, 68.

This is said to have been examined by Hen. Fanshawe, 15 Martij 1601.

59. A briefe Collection of such severall kyndes of Silkes, Velvetts, Taffetaes, Cambricks, Lawnes &c. as are comprized in the Grant, and have byn brought into the Realme in this Year ended the last of February 1601. with the Custome & Subsidie thereupon dewe & paid to the use of the right Honble. Sir Robert Cecil Knight. 68. b.

60. The Receipts for the Custome & Subsidie vpon all Silks, Velvetts, Cambricks, Lawnds, &c. brought into the Ports of London & Douer, as well by English Marchants as by Strangers, since the Feast of St. Michael last, to the 28th day of February 1601. 70.

61. Certaine Pointz to be considered vpon the Statutes for Measuring of Silkes, &c. 71.

62. A Devise towching Leade. 73.

This is a Project for Raising Money to Q. Eliz. by that native Commodity.

63. Concerning Imposts. 75.

This is a Project for a Lease of the Impost of all manner of Wynes, for England & Wales. 75.

64. A Discovery of Deceits used by Merchantes & Officers for Customes; & effectuell Inducements to raise the Booke of Rates, by Thomas Gurbyn. 77.

65. Declaration of the Orders which Masters, Owners, & others taking Charge of Shipes, ought to observe; and the Penalties against the Offenders. Requisite to be hanged in Tables in every Custome-house, by Thomas Gurbyn. 80.

66. Of the Losse whiche the Queene receaues by the Disproportion of the Customes of Kerseys. 82.

67. Concerning Bayes, & the severall sorts of them. 84.

68. The Length, bredth, & weight, of certen Carolls, Moccados, Beys, &c. certified to my Lord Threforer by Mr. Fanshawe, Me (i. e. Mr. Philipps) & Mr. Yonge, in Iulie . . . 1578. 85.

69. The Lengthe & Waighthe of all Bayes & Kerseys. 86.

70. Suite

Num. 1878.

70. Suite to the Queene (Eliz.) for the Farme of Reemployments by Marchant Strangers. 88.
 71. The Lord Tresurer Dorset's Lettre to Sandwich for the new Imposition upon Wines & other Wares transported or brought over to or from Spaine & the Islands. 10 August 1606. 89.
 72. Project for Reformation of Abuses now vsed in Custom-Cawses. A. D. 1604. 91.
 73. Concerning the Seafures of Goods vncustommed. 93.
 74. Articles or Suggestions against the Transporters of Wares & Merchandizes into Forraigne Parts; whereby His Majestie is defrauded of his due Custome. 95.
 75. Declaration of the Abuses committed by the Officers of the Customs, temp. Jac. 1. with certain Remedies propounded. 97. b.
 76. Reasones alleadged by Merchants, against the Exactions & Extortions taken of them by His Majesties Officers of the Custome-houses. 107.
 77. Notes for the Reformation of Abuses concerning Customs and Subsidies. 108.
 78. Notes concerning the Customes, Subsidies, & Impostes of London. 110.
 This paper is signed by Tho. Herifson; who seemeth also to have drawn up that next above.
 79. The Farmers Accompt of the Customes for 7 years, ending A. D. 1611. 112.
 80. Original Letter of Richard Sutton Esq; to John Sucklinge Esquier; shewing the Fees given to the Farmers & others about the Collection of the Imposte. 113.
 81. Consideracions to be taken in Custome-Cawses; if his Majestie shall farme the same. 115.
 82. Instructions for Custome-Cawses. 117.
 These are amended by another Hand, and signed on the backside by the name 'Bate'.
 83. Reasones tuchinge the vnfitness of the Officers to be Farmers of His Majesties Customes, of any another will. 119.
 84. Sir Henry Billingsly's Notes touching the farming of the Customes. 121.
 85. Notes upon the Conditions of Farming the Customes. 125.
 86. Thyngs to be observed tuchinge the Vndertakers of Customes, &c. 127.
 87. Proposals of some sufficient Persons, for taking the Farme of the Customes out of the Farmers hands. 129.
 88. Petition of Sir John Swinarton Kt. Mayor of London, & George Lowe Mercht. Farmers of the Customs of Silke, &c. (against the Farmers of the Greate Custome) to the Lords Comm^{rs} of the Treasury. 130.
 89. Statutes, in force, concerning Officers for the Kings Customs. Collected by Tho. Gurlyn. 131.
 90. Project for yearly increasing his Majesties Customs with more than 40,000l. and for reforming abuses in Officers; by the same. 132.
 91. Notes concerning fraudes between Merchants & Officers; by the same. 134.
 92. A Project to reduce to the more right Consideration & Proportion of aunient vsage, the Payment of the aunient Custome or Duty of Butlerage & Prifage of Wynes, for the due Avayle of the Kings Majesty. 135.
 93. The Answer of Richard Drake vnto the Articles exhibited against him by Hance Storme and Roger Adoim Straungers, touching his Monopoly of Drinks & Sawces. temp. Eliz. 137.
 94. Touching the Subsidies of Tonnage & Imposts of French & Rhenish Wynes. 139.
 95. Concerning the Suite of Sir Robert Knollis, for the Transportation of Beere. 141.
 96. A Memorall concerning the Imposition of the Millions, and other Imp^{ts} sions in Portingell. 143.

Num. 1878.

97. Sir John Gray's Motives & Reasons for the Imposition vpon Whale-Finnes. 145.
 98. A Specimen for raising the Book of Rates. 147.
 99. A Declaration expressing the Losse susteyned by the Kinge, by reason of the Difference betwene the Custome & Subsidy of Wooll & Cloathe; and also expressing the Rate assessed vpon Cloathes. 148.
 100. Mr. Gardiners Notes touching Reformation of Custome-house Officers. 150.
 101. Orders for regulating the Porte of London, inwards. 154.
 102. A printed Table shewing the Duties paid by all Strangers in every Custome-house, for Goods imported & exported: with the Composition-money paid to the Kings Grocer for the Provision of His Majesties Household, aswell by English as Strangers for Goods brought in. 159.
 At the end this Date is written 10 March. 1607.
 103. A Cautionary Conceit of the Farming out of his Majesties Customes, Effects of Trafficke. In two printed Leaves, subscribed by the hand of Thomas Milles. 160.

1879.

- Codex chartaceus in fol. (quem unum cum alijs a me redemit illustrissimus Dominus meus) in quo continentur,
 1. Catalogus Codd. MSS. numero plus minus 230. jam olim, ut videtur, in Bibliotheca Joannis Dee M. D. conservatorium. 1.
 2. Titles of certain MSS. perhaps in the same Library, wanted by Sir Robert Cotton; in whose Library divers of them, and others mentioned in the preceding Catalogue, are now to be found. 10. b.
 3. Catalogus Librorum Græcorum, quos Græcus quidam nomine Constantinus Palæocappus, patria Cydoniatis, Lutetiæ Parisiorum manu sua descripsit. Græce. 11.
 4. Notes concerning a Register-book of the Abbey of St. Augustin near Canterbury; which, as I remember, is now extant in the Cottonian Library. 19. b.
 5. Catalogus Librorum impressorum Bibliothecæ Mortlacensis D. Joannis Dee; incæptus 6 Septembris A. D. 1583. 20.
 6. Ejusdem Bibliothecæ Librorum Manuscriptorum numero 197 Catalogus. 93.
 Utrumq; Catalogum manu sua propria descripsit egregius ille Librorum melioris Literaturæ Investigator ac Collector Johannes Dee Mortlacensis.

1880.

- A very thin Parchment-Book in fol. wherein are contained,
 1. An Indenture, or Deed of Bargain & Sale, bearing Date the 14th day of March, in the 33d yere of King Henrye the viii. betwene the same Kyng & Andrewe Wyndesore Knyght Lord Wyndesore. Whereby the seyde Lord Wyndesore sold to His Majesty his Lordship or Manour of Stanwelle in the County of Midd. with its Membres & Appurtenaunces in Stanwelle afore-sayde, ~~West-Bedfounte~~, Hamondes alias Cycheborne, Heremondes, Pople, Parke, Sawnes, Deestone, ~~Artworthe~~, Hyllingdone, Stanes, Lalegham, and Towley in the seyde Cownty of Midd. Hardmede, Boveney, Hortone, and Burneham, in the Cownty of Bucks. ~~Wokefelde~~, Chitonehawe in Culrige, and in Hagshot in the Cownty of Barks. ~~Wynhulle~~ and ~~Sales-hanger~~ in the Cownty of Suthth ~~Peper-harrowe~~, Barremere, Downe-place in the Parishes of Comptone; ~~West-horseley~~, ~~Es-burze~~, Barrow-hille, Egge-ham, and Choyse in the Cownty of Surrey: The Church & Parsonage of Stanwelle, the Manours of Peruphe & Eggham in the seyde Cownty of Surrey: the whole being (besides the Woods) of the clere yerlye valewe of 225l. 16s. 10d. 1q. over & above all Reprizes: The said Woods were valued at 1111l. 4s. 3d.

Num. 1878.

In consideration whereof, and also for the Somme of 2197l. 5s. 8d. already payd by the seyde Lorde Wyndesore, the Kyng sold unto him the Manors & Advowsons of Wyndesore, Hamptone & Avenynge, the Manors Fermes of Wyndesore & Lefemere in the Cowntye of Gloucest. with their Appurtenances there, or in Rabburgh, Burp-mere, Brynkefombe, Strithe, Welforth, Welforth in the seyde Cowntye, & in Somerforde in the Cowntye of Wiltes. lately belonging to the late Monastery of Spon in the Cowntye of Midd. The Scite of the late Hospitalle of Seynt Barthlemewes of Pleydone nygh Rye in the Cowntye of Suffexe, lately belonging to the late Monastery of Seynt Peter of Westmynstre, with its Appurtenances in Pleydone, Rye, Salcote, Welfemere, Bekeley, Brede Wyndesore, Idene, Ewhurst & North-pam, in the seyde Cowntye: The fourth part of the Manoure, & th'advowfone of Hedley in the seyde Cowntye, lately belonging to the seyde Monastery of St. Peter: Certain Lands in Westmynstre Parcellle of the Possessions of the same late Monastery: The Manour of Combe in the Cowntye of Suffexe lately belonging to the Monastery of Seynt Albones: The Manor & Advowfion of Cramforde with their Appurtenances there, & in Cramforde Hatton, Hatlyngtone, & Hedstone in the seyde Cowntye of Midd. lately belonging to the late Priorye or Hospitalle of Seynt Johns Jerusalem in Englonde: The Manour callyd the Wyote in Cramforde in the seyde Cowntye of Midd. lately belonging to the Monastery of Thame in the Cowntye of Oxforde: The Manour of Hartmere in the Cowntye of Surrey lately belonging to the late Monastery or Priorye of Newark in the same Cowntye: Certain Landes, Tenements, &c. in Stoke Poges in the Cowntye of Buks. lately belonging to the Priorye of Seynt Marye Overey in the seyde Cowntye of Surrey: The Scite of the late Monastery, the Advowfion of the Church, the Chapell of St. Stephen, & the Lordship of Wodebury, the Lordship & Church of Cerdeby, the Lordships of Reddige, Strithe, Bentley, Cobley, Cotynhille, Curiane, & the Grange of Hewelle, with a Pasture callyd Rassehille in Cerdeby, all in the Cowntyes of Worester & Warr. the whole being of the clere yerly valewe of 307l. 14s. 1d. above all Rerises, and also above the severall yerely Rents hereby reservyde to the Kyngs Highnes being 34l. 3s. 11d. To holde the same by the Servyce of the Twenty parte of a knyghts Fee.

2. The Kings Grant of the Premises to the same Lord Wyndesore, according to the purport of a Clause in the Deed of Bargain & Sale abovementioned, in Latin. dat. 27 die Aprilis anno Regni 34.

1881.

Codex chartaceus in fol. recentissima manu descriptus, sumptibus nimirum venerabilis Viri Hugonis Todd. S. T. P. Cathedralis Ecclesie Carliolensis Præbendarij; qui illum huic Bibliothecæ contulit (Volumina similis materie etiam alia tria condonaturus) hoc, qui sequitur, Titulo fronti præmissio, "Cartæ Fundatorie & Dotatorie Prioratus de Wedderall, & Abbatie de Holm-Cultrum, in Comitatu Cumbrie," &c. i. e. Apographa Regestorum de Wedderall & Holm-Cultrum, quæ jam-nunc in ejusdem Ecclesie Cathedralis Bibliothecæ religiosissime conservantur.

Hoc autem Ordine pergit Chartularium de Wedderall.

1. Cartæ de Fundatione ejusdem Domus per Ranulfum Meschyn, cum Confirmationibus Regis super eadem.

2. Confirmationes Episcopales super Ecclesijs eidem Domui, per varios, concessis.

Ecclesiarum Nomina sunt Wedderhale; Capella de Warthwic; Ecclesia de Crokelyn; Heremiorum Sancti

Num. 1878.

Andree (Dècimæ de) Scoteby; Ecclesie Sancti Michaelis & Sancti Laurentij de Appelby; Ecclesia de Kykeby-Stephan, Ormes-heved, Morland, Clibbrunor, Brumfeld: Capella de Burgo; Karcarevill; Dentant, &c. et vid. pag. 228. 263.

3. Cartæ diversorum spectantes ad Terras Monasterij in Wedderale. 1. 28. 63. 73. 87. 90. 121. 257. 277.

4. Cartæ variorum de Terris, &c. in Chorkeby.

31. 37. &c. 51. 267. Warthwic. 36. &c. 51.

5. Cumquintin. 54. 259.

6. Newby. 73. 76.

7. Karliol. 89. 144.

8. Bochardby. 97.

9. Aglunby. 102.

10. Croglin. 104.

11. Burgo. 106. 156.

12. Drumboc. 107. 179.

13. Karcarevill. 111.

14. Buchastre. ibid.

15. Hedresford. 117.

16. Dentone. 112. 123.

17. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Bordd-Oswald. 132.

18. Talcan. 136.

19. Farlam. 139. 142.

20. Aermg-thwait. 141.

21. Castel-kairoc. 143.

22. Rucroft. 165. 169.

23. Ainstapelid. 163. 172.

24. Gringeldic. 181.

25. Habergh. 185.

26. Swalwathis. 187.

27. Kabergh. 189.

28. Hutefhon, in parochia de Kirk-Oswald. 190.

29. Huddecoch. 191.

30. Melmorby. 192.

31. Ulvesby. 194.

32. Ormesby. 195.

33. Gilleflande. 202.

34. Culgait. 208. 210.

35. Kirk-Andreas. 209. 254.

36. Sandwath. 211.

37. Morlund. 216. 226.

38. 226. 256. 266.

39. Stirkeland. 218.

40. Winfel. 222.

41. Thrinneby. 223.

42. Clitburn. 237.

43. Melburn-Regis. 238.

44. Sclegile. 240.

45. Appelby. 241. 250.

253. 279.

46. Coleby. 248.

47. Crosby, & Meabrun. ibid.

48. Kirkby-Thore. 249. 252.

49. Salkeld-Regis. 258.

50. Mayburne. 264.

51. Distributio Cumberlandiæ ad Conquestum Angliæ. 271.

52. Cartæ de Terris in Colby. 275. 278.

53. Flemingby. 276.

Sequuntur Cartæ Abbacie de Holm-Cultrum; sc.

54. Carta Henrici Comitæ Huntendonæ Filij David Regis Scotiarum, et Pontificum Romanorum. 283.

55. Cartæ de Ecclesijs, Terris &c. in Burgo. 293.

56. Pollbrugh. 307.

57. Roch-clive. 308.

58. Layfingby. 309.

59. Newby. 311.

Num. 1882—1885:

- Agmen claudunt.
95. Index, five Tituli Cartarum Prioratûs de Weder-
hale. 419.
96. Rubricæ Cartarum Abbaciæ de Holm-Cultrum.

Definit Liber pagina 450. nuperrime descriptus, per adolescentum quendam, ut videtur, priscarum literarum usui haud fatis affuetum. Optandum igitur, ut Vir doctissimus a me supra-memoratus, per totum, manus suas prebuiſſet Medicas, perinde atq; fecerit paginis 263. 264. & 265.

1882.

A thin Book in fol. (bought of me) and bearing the following Title,

Howe to perfume Gloues; To make Perfumes
& Swete Waters; with divers other fundrie Preserva-
tives; as they be made in Spaine & Portugall. Translated

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

At the end is The Table to the several Receipts contained in the book. 23.

1883:

quo continentur,
1. De Remedijs utriusq; Fortune, Adriani Carthu-
sienfis devoti, et Sacre Pagine Doctoris eximij, Libri
duo

2. Franchisii Zabarelli Pativini, Juris utriusq; Doctoris, Cardinalis, &c. de Felicitate Libri Tres, ad Petrum-Paulum Justinopolitanum. 81.
 3. De duobus Amantibus Historia, per Eneam Silvium, (postea Pium Papam Secundum) absoluta Viennæ 2d^o. Nonas Julias A. D. 1444. 119.
 4. Dyalogus A Consolantis B Mestum, propter casum Reipubl. in Francia. 136.
 5. Epistola de Vita Curiali detestanda, tanquam miserris plena. 144.
 6. Controversia de Nobilitate, inter Publ. Corn. Scipionem, et Gayum Flaminium; per Legum Doctorem egregiumq; Oratorem Bonajurum? Pistoriensem. 174.
 7. Masei Vegij Laudunenfis Dialogus Veritatis & Philalethis ad Eustachium Fratrem. 155.
 8. Ejusdem Dialogus de Felicitate & Miseria. 161. b.
 9. Zenophontis Philosophi Tyrannus, e Greco in Latinum Conversus per Leonardum Aretinum. 172.
 10. Tractatus de Miseria Curialium, editus per venerabilem virum Eneam Silvium de Piccolominibus de Senis, Poetam Laureatum, Regium Secretarium colendissimum. 179.
 11. Dyalogus Pogij Florentini in Avariâ, ad Franciscum Barbarum. 193.
 12. Pij Papæ (11. five Æneæ Sylvij supra-memorati) Epistola proluxa ad Mahumetem Turcorum Principem. 210.
- Sunt qui dicunt nonnullos ex hisce tractatibus nondum esse typis excusos.

1884.

A thin Book in fol. (bought of me) wherein are contained;
 Docquets of the several Grants passing the Royal
 Signet, from . . of June 1660, to the . . of Novem-
 ber, in the same year.

1885.

Codex membranaceus (sed diversis in locis mutilatus)
quem a mercedem illuſtriffimus Dominus meus; nempe
Liber Irrotulatorius seu Regestum Cartarum Prioratus
de Dunſtable, Ordinis S. Auguſtini, in agro Bedford-
dienſi per Henricum 1. Anglorum Regem fundati.

Hoc in Codice, perinde ac in hujusmodi quam plurimis alijs, cernuntur diversæ diversorum Seculorum manus, cum Cartis nonnullis autographis confutis, et adnotationibus Historicis, &c. de quibus infra, plura. Verum cum non postulet hujusce Brevioris Catalogi ratio, ut omnes Cartas, Epistolas, Placita, &c. singillatim recenserem; de ijs solum mentionem faciam, quæ in volvendo Codice, rariora saltem, si non memoratu digniora, visa sunt. scil.

1. Syllabus Cartarum de Terris & Tenementis ad Monasterium Dunestapliense pertinentibus; maxima ex parte per Ricardum de Morins ejusdem Domûs Priorem, exaratus. 3. & 11. b.
2. Inquisitio de Redditibus in Bradenham, assignatis Ecclesiæ Sancte Marie in Bedeford; facta A.D. 1294. 5. b.
3. Notulæ Historicæ, cum particulari Descriptione Terrarum prædicti Cœnobij, manu supra-memorati Prioris, ut videtur, scriptæ. 6.
4. Indotatio Vicariorum perpetuarum in Ecclesiis de Stodham, Toternho, Chagrava, Hesseburne, & Segenho; per Hugonem Episcopum Lincolniensem. 13.

(fol. 18. &c.)
5. Litteræ

41

Num. 1885.

5. Litteræ patentes Nicholai Archidiaconi Bedefordensis ad Ricardum Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, super Pœnitentia Gileberti de Saunervilla, coram Archidiaconali Synodo, et ut credidit Lepra tacti, eo quod Edgarm Sacerdotem eiecit de Capella de Rokeshac, quam Pater ejus Philippus de Saunervilla Monasterio concesserat. Singularis est temporis designatio Pœnitentiæ illius injunctæ, atq; Litterarum scriptarum. Hoc totum completum est antequam Rex Angliæ filiam prenominati Gileberti de Saunervilla cum Hereditate sepememorato W. concessisset. 20. b.

6. In hac parte Codicis, habentur plurimæ Cartæ de Ecclesijs & Capellis, putà de Ecclesia de Stodham, 18.—de Ecclesijs de Chaugrave & Aspele, 18. b.—de Ecclesia de Thoternho, 19.—de Ecclesia de Pateshulla, ibid.—de Ecclesia de Segenho, ibid.—de Ecclesia de Heccham, 19. b.—de Capella de Rokeshoc, ibid.—de Ecclesia de Flitewic, ibid.—de Ecclesia de Hufseburne, 20.—de Ecclesia de Neubotle, 21.—de Ecclesia de Herlingedune, ibid.—de Ecclesia de Pullokeshullue, ibid.—de Ecclesia S. Mariæ in Bedeforda, 21. b.—de Ecclesia de Cublinton & de Gledede, 22.—de Ecclesia de Steppingele, 22. b.—de Ecclesia de Merstun, 23. de Ecclesia de Cestrefham, 23. b.—de Ecclesia de Brichulla. 30. b. 31. & 61. b.

7. Litteræ Pandulfi Legati, omnibus Prelatis Lincolnienfis Diocesis destinatæ, quos hortatur ut multis et varijs quibus Dominus Rex opprimitur necessitatibus consideratis, manum auxilij de mera gratia porrigerent liberaliter & libenter, ut tam a Sede Apostolica (in cujus Cura & Custodia ipse Rex Henricus III. consistit) quam ab Ipso cum ad ætatem perveniret, merito deberent commendari. 39. col. 2.

8. Compendium Bullæ Innocentij III. Pontificis maximi, Abbatibus de Sancto-Albano & de Woburn, et Majori Celerario de Sancto-Albano, ad Instantiam Canonorum de Dunstaplia destinatæ; contra quosdam eorum Vicarios, quibus quedam Ecclesiastica Beneficia liberaliter contulerunt, Dei timore postposito, Mulieres Fornicarias & Adulteras (i. e. Uxores) in suis presumunt domibus publice detinere; et licet fuerint sepe commoniti, eas nolunt abicere, in Scandalum Populi, et opprobrium Clericale. 39. col. 1. § 2.

9. Initium Annalium Dunestapliensium, manu Ricardi Prioris ejusdem Domus exaratum; de quo, infra plura sunt nobis dicenda. 40. b.

10. Cartæ de Ecclesia de Bradeburna. 43. b. 55. & 174.

11. Decisio Litis inter Priorem & Canonicos de Dunstaplia ex una parte, et Alexandrum Juvenem cum populo ejusdem Villæ ex altera; super Decimis Negotiationis, & Oblationibus; per Johannem Archidiaconum Bedefordiæ, A. D. 1221. 49.

12. Litteræ Ricardi Prioris Dunestapliæ ad Robertum Episcopum Lincolniensem, super Capella & Cantaria de Bareworthe. A. D. 1226. 50.

NB. Litteras excipit Adnotatio cujusdam Neoterici, hisce Verbis 'There is now no such Chappell or Chantrie.' videtis etiam 51. col. 1. & 56.

13. Concordia de Wybbefunade; sive ut idem Neotericus voluit, 'The Bouads of the Parishes of Scodam, & Whipsnaid, & part of Toternhoo.' 52.

14. Concordia super annua quadam Pensione ex Ecclesia de Cublinton perfolvenda. A. D. 1239. 54. b. (& 59.)

15. Concordia super Decima Turbarum perfolvenda Ricardo Priori de Dunstable. A. D. 1236. 55.

16. Adnotationes ex Rotulis publicis, de Misericordijs (ut aiunt) varijs per Priorem & Canonicos Dunstaplienses de jure captis, aut recuperatis. 56.

17. Breve Regis Henrici III. contra Malefactores publice Itinerantes, et tam de Die quam de Nocte, sine Impedimento Ballivorum vel aliorum, multa mala contra Pacem suam facientes; cum certus fuerit quod hec facere non possent, nisi Consensu & manifesto receptamento

Num. 1885.

multorum cum quibus pernoctantur; et qui eis Cibaria & alia necessaria inveniunt, sine quibus non possunt diutius moram facere in aliquibus partibus. 57. b.

18. Redditus qui debent solvi de Domo de Dunstaplia. 64.

19. De Decimis Frugum in Cherltona. 69. col. 2.

20. De Advocatione Ecclesiæ S. Petri de Bedeforda. 70. b.

21. Carta Originalis R. Henrici II. qua Confirmat Willelmo de Bafenvilla quinquaginta Solidatas Terræ in Battebroc, quas Ricardus de Luci ei dedit de Honore Boloniæ. Confuitur. 70.

22. De Ecclesia et Decimis de Toternho. 71.

23. Syllabus Terras Tenentium in Parochia S. Cudberthi de Bedeforda. 71. b.

24. Compositio Litis inter Conventum & Homines de Dunstaple, per Ottonem Legatum Romanum. 72.

25. Determinatio Litis super Ecclesia de Tudingeduna. 72. b.

26. Admensuratio Manerij, Terrarum, & Bosci de Shortegrave, & Extenta. 73. b.

27. Verdictum Juratorum super Consuetudinibus quibusdam Burgi de Dunstaple. 75.

28. Breve Regium de Affidatione Auxilij, scil. Quadragesimæ partis omnium Bonorum mobilium in Parlamento concessorum, per Archiepiscopos, Episcopos, Abbates, Priores & Clericos (Terras habentes quæ ad Ecclesias non pertinent) Comites, Barones, Milites, Liberos Homines et Villanos. ibid.

29. Professio Ordinandi in Episcopum. 75. b.

30. Professio Regis Coronandi; imperf. ibid.

31. Placita de Quo Waranto (sc. super Privilegijs Monasterij Dunestapliensis) apud Bedeford. coram Roberto de Arderne & Socijs suis Justiciarijs Itinerantibus ibidem, die Lune proxima post festum Nativitatis Beati Johannis Baptiste, anno R. R. Edwardi III. a Conquestu, quarto. 76.

32. Iter de Dunstaplia, coram Roberto de Arderne, Johanne de Cauntebrigge, & Thoma de Louth Justiciarijs Dni Regis, Itinerantibus in Comitatu Bed. eodem anno, &c. 81. b.

33. Continuatio ejusdem coram Johanne de Cauntebrigge & Socijs suis Justiciarijs post Sessionem Roberti de Arderne. 84. b.

34. Placita Corone coram Roberto de Arderne & Socijs suis Justiciarijs, Dni Regis Itinerantibus in Comitatu Bed. die Lunæ, &c. (ut supra in §. 31.) 89.

35. Placita Corone coram Roberto de Arderne, &c. (ut supra.) 90.

36. Litteræ Patentes R. Ricardi II. in quibus, per InspeXimus (ut aiunt) recitantur Cartæ Regum Edwardi III. Edwardi II. Henrici III. Henrici I. Ricardi I. Henrici II. De fundatione & indotatione Prioratus S. Petri de Dunstaplia. 95. b.

37. Narratio Historica de Placitis supramemoratis, deq; Gravaminibus Priori & Conventui Dunstapliensi illatis, e quibus orta sunt. 98.

38. Taxatio Bonorum Spiritualium atq; Temporalium ejusdem Prioratus. 107. b.

39. Allocationes Amerciamentorum Nobis (i. e. Conventui) factæ in Scaccario Regis. 110.

40. Narratio alia de Placitis, super Libertatibus & Privilegijs ejusdem Monasterij, regnante Rege Edwardo III. 111.

41. Carta Originalis Ricarda de Lega, quæ concedit Canonicis de Bissemade totam Terram suam in Bedeford. ad Sustentionem unius Canonici, qui in predicta Domo de Bissemade, pro anima sua, &c. Missam cantaret (adnectitur folio 117.)

42. Breve Regis Edwardi III. de constituendo Thoma de Swynforde in Vice-Comitem Comitatum Bed. & Bucks. ac Escaetorem ibidem; una cum Forma Juramenti per eundem Thomam præstandi. 118. b.

43. Placita apud Westm. coram . . . de Thorpe et

Num. 1885.

et Socijs suis Justiciarijs de Banco, de Termino Trin. anno 36 R. Edw. III. super Ecclesia de Wymyngtone. 119.

44. De eadem Ecclesia, Termino S. Hill. anno 23. R. Henrici VII. 119. b.

45. Adnotationes de Placitis eandem Ecclesiam tangentibus, A. D. 1362. 121.

46. Placita apud Westm. coram Thoma de Weyland & Socijs suis, Termino S. Hillarij anno 16 R. Edw. I. super Jure Pannagij in Toternho. 121. b.

47. Bona et Proventus Rectorie de Bradburne cum appendicijs anno 5 R. Henrici III. deducta Portione Vicarie ibidem. 122. b.

48. Breve R. Henrici IV. de armatis, et perturbatoribus Pacis. 123. b.

49. Breve de Statuto de Ingressu de Manu forti. 124.

50. Writt of K. Edward IV. for receiving the Oath of John Hampdene for the Office of Escheator in the Counties of Bed. & Bucks. with the Form of the same Oath in English. 125. b.

51. Processus coram Homagio de Flamstede, de Terris Prioratus de Dunstaple in eadem Villa. 126.

52. Testimonial Letter or Certificate of many of the Inhabitants of Dunstaple, Edisburgh, Whipnade, Tilsworth, Stanbrige, & Kemefworth, touching the right of Common of Pasture claimed by the Inhabitants of Houghton & Sewelle, in the Fields of Eytone & Toternho. Yoven 9 Marche, ann. 15. Edw. IV. 126. b.

53. Carta Originalis Nicholai Burre, qua quietum clamat Dno Johanni Warwykhille perpetuo Vicario de Toturnho, totum quod habuit jus in dimidia Acra Prati in Toturnho-Fenne-Mede. dat. 4 die Junij, anno 11 R. VIII. 128.

54. Dispensatio Originalis Reginaldi Poli Pontificis Romani Legati a Latere ad RR. Philippum et Mariam, Joanni cuidam Wardo Scholarum Londoniensi, de Sacris Ordinibus capefandis. dat. prid. Idus Febr. A. D. 1556. 129.

Hanc propriæ suæ manus Subscriptione munivit Reginaldus.

55. A Latin Hexastich, which technically (for memories sake) includeth the Chief Points determined in the Synod A. D. 1640, with an Explication of the same, in English. 129. b.

So far touching this valuable Book; it now remaineth that I should say somewhat concerning him by whose Command it seemeth to have been first made, and of whose hand-writing much remaineth therein, still to be seen. I mean Richard de Morins, who was made Prior of Dunstable A. D. 1202. and deceased A. D. 1242. as will appear anon; a man eminent in his time, and yet not remembered by any that have treated of our English Writers, so far as I can hitherto learn.

That he was an Historian or Annalist, is plain, from the beginning of the Annals of Dunstable, to be found in this Book written with his own hand, at fol. 40. b. (of which above § 9.) and of which this is the first Sentence, "Ab Adam usque ad Nativitatem Christi, fluxerunt anni secundum Hebreos tria milia. 900.48; secundum Septuaginta Interpretes 5 milia 100.96; et exinde usque ad Octavum Annum Nostrium 100.200.10." and this Man therefore was made Prior A. D. 1202. in which year in the Dunstable-Annals now in the Cottonian-Library inscribed Tiberivs A. x. I find these words, "Anno 1202. Ricardus Canonicus Meretonie adhuc Diaconus, fit Prior de Dunstaplia; et Sabbato Quatuor Temporum ordinatus; die Sancti Mikaelis primam Missam celebravit."

This is the man, who seemeth to have been him who caused our present Chartulary to be made up; and began the same, partly with his own hand, & partly by the hands of others, as occasion offered. After the Entries of many matters, at fol. 40. b. (according to the present Numeration of the Leaves; for it is 93. b. after the Old

Num. 1885.

Figures) he began his Annals with his own Hand; but then, perchance, considering that they would, in time, come to be the foundation of the Annals of the House, he kept on this Book for the Chartulary, & began his Annals again, in the same words, and with the same (that is his own hand) in another Book, namely that Cottonian MS. above mentioned, which is often cited by our modern Writers by the Title of the Chronicle or Annals of Dunstable.

Although he proceeded with his own hand in these Annals not much farther in one book, than in the other; I may believe that he might often dictate the matter, even when he himself is mentioned in the third person; as we see that Moses often writeth of himself in that manner.

As to the Actions of this Prior Richard, without doubt, much may yet be found which is not recorded in this Chartulary, nor in the Cottonian book; but forasmuch as I have not now time to search elsewhere, I shall content myself with citing some places of the Annals (according to the Transcript which I made of them the last Winter) and also hint at some others in the Chartulary, & so conclude:

"Anno 1203. dictus Ricardus Prior, intrante Februario, Romam pro Dno Rege perrexit; et prosperè reversus circa festum S. Jacobi, secum adduxit Legatum unum, scilicet Abbatem de Casemere ad componendum inter Reges."

"Anno 1205.—Eodem anno, Ordinavimus super Priorem apud Rokeshac; et disposuimus de Elemosinario et Sacrista, quid recipere & quid facere debeant annuatim."

"Anno 1206.—Eodem anno, Ricardus Prior noster, auctoritate Johannis Diaconi Cardinalis Apostolicæ Sedis Legati, factus est Visitator omnium Virorum Religiosorum per Episcopatum Lincolnensem; exceptis Templarijs, et Hospitalarijs, et Cisterciensibus, et Præmonstratensibus."

"Anno 1212.—Eodem anno, mense Octobri, missi sunt Inquisitores per omnes Episcopatus Angliæ ad inquirendum de ablatis, & damnis Anglicanæ Ecclesiæ illatis. Et inter cæteros, missus est Prior noster per Episcopatum Lincolnensem."

"Eodem anno, mense Septembri, missi Papa tres Prædicatores in Angliam; scilicet Magistrum Willelmum de Lundonia, et Magistrum Leonem Decanum Wellensem, et Magistrum Philippum de Otheforde. Qui cum Privilegijs multis per se & Coadjutores suos, multos signaverunt ad honorem Crucis, multa colligentes, et Truncos per singulas Ecclesias statuantes. In quo Officio, vicem eorum gessit Prior de Dunstable in Comitatu Ontedoniz, et Bedesfordiz, et Hertfordiz."

"Anno 1213.—Eodem anno, in festo Sancti Lucæ, dedicata est Ecclesia de Dunstable ab Hugone II. Lincolnense Episcopo, præsentibus Comitibus & Baronibus, Abbatibus & Prioribus, et Nobilibus multis, et Plebe cujus non erat Numerus. Ubi Pœnitentibus vere Confessis, infra quindecim Dies illuc venientibus, facta est Remissio Triginta Dierum; et exinde in perpetuum ad Anniversarium Diem Dedicationis, vel infra Octo dies sequentes venientibus, facta est ibidem Remissio Viginti Dierum, pereundem Episcopum; a quo, Reliquiæ multorum Sanctorum, per Priorem a multis amicis adquisitæ, repositæ sunt in Majori Altari."

"Anno 1215. Celebratum est Concilium Lateranis, quod inchoavit in Craflino Omnium Sanctorum, et solutum est in Craflino Sancti Andree, sub Innocentio Papa Tertio. Cui interfuerunt Patriarcha Constantinopolitanus, Jerosolymitanus, Aculensis, Venetianus, et Alexandrinus Fratrem suum Procuratorem destinavit. Interfuerunt etiam quadraginta Episcopi, et Octingenti Abbates et Priores; et inter cæteros Ricardus Prior Dunstable interfuit; et rediens Parisiis, in Scholis Theologiæ eodem anno integro remansit. Sed alij redeuntes infidias

vix

Num. 1885.

vix evaserunt; quidam etiam intercepti sunt, alij apud Redecofne gravem Redemptionem subierunt."

"Anno 1219.—Eodem anno, die Sancti Benedicti, Ricardus Prior apud Dunstaple tenuit Curiam suam, de omnibus Placitis Coronæ & Capitulis, coram Justiciarijs usitatis. Et tunc assidebant ei Stephanus & Mauritius Justiciarij Domini Regis; et firmata sunt Juramenta sub hac forma, "Hoc audis Domne Prior Justiciarie Sancti Petri de Dunstaple," &c. Et tunc habuit ibi Placita Coronæ; nominatim, de Thesauro invento, contra Godofridum Mafschun: item, de Novis Diffessinis; et de Fuga Incarceratorum; et de Morte multorum.

"Anno 1220.—Eodem anno Prior dirationavit apud Scaccarium, Misericordiam Stephani Vinitoris, et Petri Vinitoris, sui; sicut scriptum est in Rotulo Dni Regis Anni quarti."

"Eodem anno, idem Prior fecit Concordiam cum Marjoria de Bukleshore & Sororibus suis; quæ rotulata est coram Justiciarijs in Bancho. Quo anno, idem Prior contra multos Parochianos suos Decimas de Fœno obtinuit."

"Eodem anno, Prior de Dunstaple tractus in Causam contra Ricardum de Stepingele, per Breve Dni Regis de ultima Præsentatione, recessit quietus a Judicio, et alter in Misericordia remansit. Similiter tractus in Causam per Alis Martel, per Breve de Dote, de Terra de Bokeleshore, quietus a Lite remansit."

"Anno 1221.—Eodem anno Ricardus Prior movit Controversiam contra quosdam Burgenfes de Dunstaplia; et tandem contra omnes, super Decimis Negotiationis (vid. supra § 11.) ubicunque exercitæ; et super Decimis Fœni et Molendinorum; et super quibusdam Oblationibus; de quibus Compositio facta est coram Johanne Archidiacono Bedefordie, et coram Populo Dunstaplie, in Ecclesia recitata est, et ab omnibus approbata, et per Judices a Papa delegatos confirmata," &c.

"Eodem anno, Mossy filius Brun Judæus, vexavit Ricardum Priorem de Dunstaple, et Ecclesiam suam, super Septingentis Libris, per quandam Cartam; quæ ideo probata est falsa per Dnm Martinum de Pateshulla et alios Justiciarios Dni Regis, quoddam Carta loquebatur de mutuo accepto per Priorem Thomam (Ricardi decessorem) et Sigillum appositum expressit Nomen Ricardi: ipsa etiam Carta fuit lota; et insuper, falsam Grammaticam continebat. Unde dictus Judæus incarceratus fuit in Turri Londoniæ per Annum & amplius, quia alij Judæi dederunt Regi unam Marcam Auri pro Judicio deferendo. Et postmodum, cum amplius prorogare non possent, dederunt Regi Centum Libras ne suspenderetur in Ligno, in opprobrium Legis suæ. Et sic super Rotulum (Legem Moisis) suum dictus Judæus abjurans Regnum Regis? et Utilagatus est."

"Anno 1223.—Eodem anno, Prior Dunstaplie factus est Visitator Ordinis Nostri in Provincia Eboracensi, unâ cum Abbate de Derleia. Qui pacifice executi sunt Officium suum usque ad Ecclesiam de Kircham. Ubi occurfus eis Prior de Novo-burgo, contra ipsorum Officium appellavit; quem Ipsi in recessu suo Excommunicaverunt."

"Anno 1224. formatum est Cirographum in Curia Regis, inter Priorem de Dunstaple, et Willelmum Filium-Baldewini, de Terra Johannis Nerbonensis."

"Eodem anno, formatum est Cirographum inter Priorem de Dunstaple & Ricardum Piro, super Ecclesiam de Helingedune."

"Anno 1228.—Eodem anno, Prior de Dunstaple celebravit Curiam suam apud Dunstaple, assidentibus ei Domino Stephano de Segrave & Willelmo Londone. In qua Curia, Prior constituit Coronatores Helyam de Capella & Willelmum Filium-Willelmi, qui juraverunt quod ita se haberent in Burgo, sicut alij Coronatores extra Burgum se habent. Eisdem etiam fecit Prior Custodes Mensurarum, scilicet de Ulnis, & Galonibus, et Buffello, et Latitudine Pannorum."

Num. 1885.

"Eodem anno, die Sancti Stephani, inventus fuit Thesaurus in Cimiterio de Hufseburne, valens circiter quinquaginta Marcas; quem, coacti fuimus præsentare coram Justiciarijs tunc Itinerantibus; et sub eorum Sigillis, delatus fuit Londonias, coram Rege. Et quia tam Episcopus Lincolnæ, quam Prior Dunstaplie, quam etiam Rex Ipse dictum Thesaurum vendicabant; provisum fuit, ad preces Domini Regis, quod Episcopus & Prior concesserunt dictum Thesaurum Novo-Hospitali de Doura, salvo jure cujuslibet.

"Eodem anno, impetratæ sunt tres Juratæ contra Priorem, de Muro qui est circa Cardium; et dixit Jurata contra Priorem.

"Eodem anno, orta fuit Dissensio inter Priorem de Dunstaple & Decem Burgenfes ejus, super Subtractione Oblationum. Conspiraverunt enim quodam Nuptijs vel purificationibus, vel præsentibus Corporibus Defunctorum, principalem personam tantum duæ personæ sequerentur; et pro hoc, illi Decem fuerunt excommunicati. Sed populus, hoc non obstante, communicavit eis; et ipsi passim intrabant Ecclesiam, et populus cum eis; ita quod tam Conventus quam Presbiter Parochialis a Missis sollennibus cessaverunt in Ecclesia, a kalendis Augusti, usque ad festum Sancti Dionysij: interim, in Capella Infirmarie sollenniter celebrantes. Qua de causa, Episcopus Lincolnæ accessit ad locum, cum multitudine Clericorum & Capellanorum, et in Pulpito Ecclesiæ sollenniter excommunicavit dictos Decem, si de cætero, Ecclesiam intrantes Divinum Officium turbarent; item, omnes alios qui, de cætero, eis communicarent; et tam illos quam omnes alios, si infra proximum Festum Sancti Martini non satisfacerent Ecclesiæ de subtractionis; et hoc sciente et præsentem Sacrista: item, omnes illos qui, de cætero, propter aliquas Lites vel Odium alicujus personæ, aliquid subtraherent Ecclesiæ de Oblationibus debitis, vel Consuetudinibus, Venationibus, ante Lites motas usitatis ibidem. Eodem die, mediantibus de Lincolne, et de Bedeforde Archidiaconis, et Magistro Stephano de Ekingtone, compositum fuit in hac forma. Quod Excommunicati in forma Ecclesiæ absolventur; et postea invadiarent Priori viginti libras, quas Prior remitteret eis ad preces Mediatorum, usque ad quinquaginta Solidos, infra dimidium Anni Priori solvendo. Et postea sub Juramento injunctum fuit eis, quod in Sententijs Ecclesiæ de cæteris essent obedientes; et quod, de cætero, nihil subtraherent Ecclesiæ de Decimis vel Oblationibus, vel aliquibus Venationibus, ante tempus Litis, in dicta Ecclesiæ, usitatis; et de tunc subtractionis satisfacerent infra proximum festum Sancti Martini, Ecclesiæ Sacristæ. Similiter, quotquot eis communicaverant, sub simili Juramento et Disciplina, ad Oslum Ecclesiæ sollenniter sunt absoluti, et similia sunt eis injuncta. Et sic, qui, de cætero, aliquid subtraxerint, non solum in Sententiam Episcopi, sed in perjuriatum incidunt."

"Eodem anno, de Dunstaple & de Neuham Priores, per Generale Capitulum statuti Visitatores, visitaverunt Monasteria sui Ordinis per Episcopatum Lincolnensem & Coventensem; et tunc renuntiante Priore de Sancta-Frethelwitha, substitutus est ei alius, nomine Helias. Similiter et Prior de Grifeleya Prioratum suum resignavit."

"Anno 1229.—Eodem anno, mense Majo, Henrico Rege transeunte per Dunstapliam, et in Prioratu hospitato, Ricardus Prior humiliter ei supplicavit. quod sicut totius Regni gubernaculum accepit, et specialiter ipsius Ecclesiæ habuit Patronatum; super discordijs ortis inter Priorem & Burgenfes, Pacem Deo acceptabilem faceret, et tam Ecclesiæ quam Burgenfibus utilem provideret. Tunc Rex, de Consilio H(uberti) de Burgo, mediantibus majoribus de Curia Regis, videlicet, Luca Dublinensi electo, Radulfo Filio-Nicholai Senescallo, Roberto de Lexintona, Johanne de Monemue R(adulfo) Episcopo Cicestrenti Dni Regis Cancellario, et multis alijs, quandam Pacem formavit, quam majores populi de Dunstaple, Rege præsentem, admiserunt; sed post recessum

Regis,

Num. 1885.

Regis, penitus contradixerunt; ideôq; Prior per Breve Domini Regis, fecit eos citari, cujus verba sunt hæc, Rex, &c.—Postmodum dictis Burgenfibus coram Bancho constitutis, ipsi Justiciarij, habito Consilio cum Domino Rege & Primatibus ejus, ipsam Pacem apud Dunstaple prius formatam, partibus præsentibus recitarunt quam postmodum Vice-comiti Bedefordie mandaverunt ut eam faceret observari; cujus Verba sunt hæc, Henricus, &c.—Quoniam vero Burgenfis per has Literas pro Vice-comiti noluerunt in Tallagium consentire, nisi haberent Mandatum Regis super hoc speciale; ideo, Dñs Rex iterum scripsit Ei in hæc verba, Rex, &c.—Cum igitur Vice-comes hoc Auctoritate vellet talliare Burgenfes, responderent quod tantum in Capite Tenentes de Priore, et non alios permitterent talliari: et accedentes ad Regem, impetraverunt ab Eo literas, in hæc Verba, Rex, &c.—Cum verò Prior hijs Literis impeditus, vellet saltem in Capite Tenentes talliare, vocavit in medium Duodecim Burgenfes quos fideiores æstimavit. Qui juramento corporaliter præstito, quòd rationaliter assiderent Tallagium, nec æmulos injuste gravarent nec deferrent amicis; assiderunt tantum Sexaginta-tres Solidos; ita quod ditiores Burgi non erant assisi nisi ad tres Solidos. Huic autem perjurio manifesto succcessit tantus furor populi, quod in odium Ecclesiæ subtraxerunt Decimas et Oblationes; ita quod Funere præsentis, vel Muliere se Purificante, unum tantum Denarium obtulerunt; fabricam etiam Ecclesiæ admodum dissipate, pro derelicto habuerunt; Blasphemias et minas Canonice et eorum famulis intulerunt, et per impositionem falsorum Criminum eos per totam Angliam diffamarunt. Bannum etiam in Ecclesia publice proposuerunt, quod nullus Burgenfium moleret ad Molendina Prioris. Bladum etiam Dominicum ipsius Prioris in vijs antiquis usitatis prostraverunt in terram, et equum sub sua custodia incluserunt; qui aliquando per Præpositos, aliquando per vicinos Capellanos, aliquando per ipsum Decanum vix poterat liberari. Corruerunt etiam Bullivos Nobilium Vicinorum, ut nos et res nostras in suis territorijs impedirent; quod, frequenter muneribus illecti, fecerunt. Cum autem hæc omnia Dñi Regis Cancellario, et S(tephano) de Segrave Dñi Regis Capitali Justiciario, in hujus persecutionis fervore per Burgum de Dunstaple transeuntibus, Prior ostenderet; videbantur turbari & pro malo habere, et cœperunt Burgo comminari; veruntamen, illis recedentibus, Malitia non cessavit. Hijs omnibus accessit, quod cum Ballivus Vice-comitis vellet pignora capere pro Tallagio non Soluta; tam masculi quam feminae de Burgo insurrexerunt in eum, omnimodam districtionem fieri prohibentes. Et quamvis ad instantiam Prioris, Dominus Lincolnienfis Episcopus per vicinos Burgos et vicinos Decanatus præfatos malefactores diebus solennibus excommunicari jussisset; tamen ab incœpto furore et malitia non cessarunt, sed profitebantur, se esse Excommunicatos, et se velle potiùs ad Infernum descendere, quam in causa Tallagij succumbere. Prolocuti fuerunt etiam cum Willelmo de Cantilupo quod in Campo vicino Burgo de Dunstaple, concederet eis quadraginta acras, in quas Tabernacula sua transferentes habitarent a Tallagio & Teloneo quieti. Hac igitur Tempestate, utriusque Fori Judices per frequentiam querelarum Prioris fastiditi, quasi per accidiam victi, dissimulando stupuerunt, et tantam universitatem Populi scandalizare abhorruerunt. Et quia tanta Multitudo fuit in Causa tam Munerum quam Populorum, infinita scelera remanserunt in paucis. Cum itaq; tanta iniquitas abundaret; ecce, repente visitavit Dominus spiritum Magistri J(ohannis) Archidiaconi Bedefordie: qui inter Partes amicabiliter composuit, et procellas pessilentes subito convertit in Speciem Lenitatis; sicut per Cyrographum factum in Curia Domini Regis, et Cartam Prioris & Conventus manifeste patet; quæ inferius subsequuntur.” (vid. etiam Codicis præsentis. 66. & 54. b.)

ANNO 1233.—“Eodem anno, recesserunt Walterus
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1885.

professus, et Johannes nonprofessus, Canonici Dunstaplienses, sine licentia: et per fenestram fractam exeuntes, et murum Monasterij transilientes, inter Fratres-Minores habitum Oxoniæ susceperunt: quos Prior de Dunstaple Oxoniæ et alibi, denuntiari fecit Excommunicatos. Unde Walterus cum tribus Fratribus de Ordine Minorum reversus, ad Capitulum Dunstapliæ humiliter petijt absolvi; et juravit quod pareret mandatis Prioris in omnibus, salvo Ordine suo. Et sic absolutus est, jussu Prioris a tribus Canonicis, per corporalem Disciplinam; et postmodum, a toto Conventu voce tenus. Demum injunctum est ei, ut imprimis restituat Quaternas & Pannos quos asportavit; et infra annum deliberat, ut si Ordo Minorum arctior est nostro ibi remaneat; sin autem, ad nostrum Ordinem revertatur, ubi Gratiam valuerit invenire. Johannes vero Londoniæ inventus, a Priore similiter absolutus est.” &c.

ANNO 1241.—“Eodem anno, obiit Eadmundus Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus, in Burgonia sepultus apud Punteniacum; pro cujus meritis, operatus est Deus miracula multa, tam ubi Corpus jacet, quam apud Cateby in Anglia, ad tactum Pallij quod idem Archiepiscopus sorori suæ Moniali de Cateby contulerat. Et quoniam idem ante recessum suum Monachos Cantuarienses excommunicaverat, duo Monachi Romam profecti Litteras Absolutionis ad Abbatem 1: et Priores de Dunstaple et de Sancto-Albano impetraverunt, ne prætextu Excommunicationis, eorum Electio impediretur, et ne eorum Ecclesia a fidelibus vilior haberetur; et quod facerent Dispensationem cum Monachis, si post Sententiam, contra Conscientiam celebrantes, Irregularitatem contraxerint salvo tamen in omnibus jure Archiepiscopi successuri. Et licet Archidiaconus Cantuariensis in principio se objecerit, postea tamen se subtraxit.” &c.

ANNO 1242.—“Eodem anno, quinto Idus Aprilis, mortuus est bonæ memoriæ Ricardus de Morins quondam Prior de Dunstaple.”

Thus far I have taken from the Annals; I shall now hint at some few other matters relating to our Prior Richard out of the Chartulary, which I have not yet mentioned in describing it.

He seemeth to have studied the Canon-Law, not only by the nature of the several Employments above-mentioned, but by some Notes of his own Hand, still to be seen at fol. 74.

His Hand is like a French Hand, and his Name looks like a French Name; but whether he was a Frenchman, or descended of a French Family, I know not.

He seemeth to have been a Man of a gripping & exacting temper, which often brought him into troublesome suits of Law with the Townsmen, & others his Tenants & Neighbours.

He was Prior 39 years, and what by grants of Corrodies, Money, Letters of Fraternity, or other ways, he got much Land, which enlarged the Revenue, and also amplified the Monastery itself with divers costly buildings.

56. In his time notwithstanding the Canons of Councils divers of the Clergy were married Men, & left their Benefices to their Children, as may be seen by one of his Complaints or Accusations about Bradbourne-Church (44.) which beginneth thus, “Conquerimus Deo & Vobis de Roberto, et Willelmo, et Henrici, Persona & Vicarijs de Bradeburna, quod contra Justiciam impediunt Institutionem nostram in Ecclesia de Bradeburna & Capellis suis: et ideo injuste, quia Robertus filius est Godefridi qui proxime ministravit in eadem Ecclesia, et imitator paterne Incontinentie. Henricus similiter filius fuit J(ohannis) Vicarij ejusdem Ecclesiæ, et Patri suo in medietate succcessit, et paterne incontinentie imitator existit. Willelmus similiter forariam publice tenet, canibus venaticis insistent, Tonfuram & Clericale officium relinquens.” This Dispute was terminated in the seventeenth year of Pope Innocent, that is, about A. D. 1214.

I mentioned above (sub anno 1221.) the Trouble that this Prior met with, at the forging hands of Mossy the

4 K

Son

Num. 1885, 1886.

Son of Brun the Jew; which he seemeth partly to have deserved, because he brought the Jews to Dunstable, and had dealings with them there; as may appear by these extracts from our Chartulary.

57. "Ricardus Prior de Dunstaple et totus ejusdem loci Conventus—Sciatis nos concessisse Flemengo Judeo de London, & Leoni filio suo, et suis, et servientibus eorum, ire, et venire, et manere in Villa de Dunstaple, bene & in pace, quiete & honorifice. Concessimus etiam eidem Flemeng et Leoni omnes Libertates & liberas Consuetudines ville de Dunstaple, sicut aliquis de hominibus nostris de villa eas melius et plenius habet. Nec nos, nec Nostri impedimentum faciemus predictos Judeis, quin lucrum suum fideliter faciant in villa nostra, secundum consuetudinem Judeorum. Et nos manutenebimus predictos Judeos, et suos, et eorum servientes, et res suas in villa rationabiliter, sicut faceremus si de nobis tenerent. Pro hac autem concessione nostra, dabit nobis predictus Flemeng quamdiu ipse moram fecerit in villa Dunstaple singulis annis duo Coclearia argentea, quorum utrumque duodecim denarios ponderabit.—Si autem predictus Flamengus absens fuerit, predictus Leo filius ejus eadem coclearia ejusdem terminis persolveret. Hec autem Concessio et Conventio tota vita predictorum Judeorum durabit."

58. "Ricardus Prior de Dunstaple, &c.—Sciatis nos de Consensu totius Capituli nostri dedisse Josep filio Rogeri unius Canonici Conredium,—Pro hac autem Concessione nostra dedit nobis predictus Josep tredecim Marcas Argenti ad redimendum illud idem Conredium de manu cujusdam Judæi, cui Willermus de Huseburna illud impignoraverat, et qui de nobis, jure predicti Willmi hoc ipsum Conredium percipere solebat. Et hoc quidem fecimus Consilio & Assensu Domni W. Lincolnienfis Episcopi, ut sic Bona Ecclesie nostre, cum aliter non possemus, de manu Judei liberaremus. ibid.

59. "Willermus de Huseburna—Sciatis me reddidisse—Priori & Conventui de Dunstapla totam prebendam meam quam idem mihi conceperant,—Cartis etiam quas super predictis de predictis Canonicis habui, in manus eorum omnes resignavi,—Quare volo & concedo quod predicti Canonici tam predictam Prebendam quam predictam Terram—Pro hac autem dimissione & quiete clamazione, et presentis Carte confirmatione, predicti Prior & Conventus adquietaverunt me erga Flamengum & Bendinum, et Aaron, et Jacobum, et Leonem, Judeos; de sexaginta & decem Marcis. Et si quis Judeus vel Judea occasione alicujus Invalidationis per me facte, de predictis Prebenda vel Terra, predictos Priorem & Conventum vexare voluerit, ego eos per omnia adquietabo."

Many other of the Actions of this Prior Richard may be collected from this Chartulary, which I shall omit for the present, thinking that what is already done may suffice.

1886.

A paper-Book in fol. (bought of me) first designed by the Burgo-master Christopher von Sternsee of Harlingen in Frisland, for a Debt-book; as may appear by the Alphabet at the beginning, and by what is written, in the High-German Language.

But this purpose being changed, it was employed to a better use, the same man writing therein a Copie of the Annals or Register of the Province of Frizeland, from the Year . . . to the Year . . . What care was taken in compiling these Annals, by the States of the Province, may appear by the Preface thereof, which at my intreaty Mr. John Drummond translated from the Low-Dutch into English, and is (with some few Amendments only) this which followeth:

"The Preamble of an Act made by the Common Consent of Frizeland, about making a Register, and what persons were appointed to compile the same.

"In the Name of God, and of his Divine Nativity the

Num. 1886, 1887.

1528th year, on the 27th day of February, in the Town of Leeuwarden, it is deliberated at an ordinary Diet & general Convention of the Prelates, Clergy, Nobles, Gentlemen & Commons, Cities & Inhabitants of the Province of Frizeland. Forasmuch as in the Affairs of Frizeland & places adjacent, many Transactions have happened in our times, more remarkable than have hitherto passed in the Memory of Man: And whereas in different Diets, many Matters have been treated on, which have not as yet been entered into any Public Register: And whereas out of natural Inclination & prudent forecast, it is Satisfactory, Profitable, & Necessary, to know & keep in memory Matters & Transactions passed for an Example. And since, next to the misfortune of Sickness, and the uncertainty of Mans Life, nothing can be more useful & satisfactory than to preserve in Remembrance the Words & Deeds of Men. It is found beneficial & necessary to cause an Annal or Register to be composed. Towards the doing of which, the States & Votes beforementioned have desired & appointed in particular, Kempo van Martena, Doctor Knight & Counsellor here in this Court of Frizeland, as confiding in his Wisdom & Experience of all matters passed since the Year 1498, touching the Income of the Taxes of the Sasses to the Year 1540, raised by any Act during the Residence of the Lady Mary Queen of Hungary in the Netherlands, the years 1545, included; particularly what may relate to the Land & People of Frizeland. Also to recollect, discover, sett in Order, & register the chief & most remarkable occurrences which have happened without the Land of Frizeland, which may serve for Example, Use, and Improvement; and to bring the same to be examined & authorized by Gerrolt van Herema also his Majesties Counsellor, Mr. Seyts Tzyarda, Jarich de Hama, Wychis van Canmunga, & Jonge Janche Douwena. And whereas by divers Impediments the Persons aforesaid could not perform the said Orders, the General States of Frizeland in a Diet holden at Leeuwarden on the 18th of April in the Year 1539, did again order & appoint Mr. Jarich & Sicke van Ethama, Syts Tyaerda, Aebe Syouxina, and Janche Douwema; and upon another Diet held at Leeuwarden the fourth of December, Sysbrandt van Roorda was joyned to the Persons aforesaid, to revise, correct, & authenticate, or cause to be authenticated this present Register. And it is to be understood, that the Five Persons abovementioned should take to their Assistance the Counsellours of Frizeland, namely Mr. Albert Aernsma, Doctor Renich van Bourmania, Doctor Hector van Hoxwier, and Pieter van de Hama, by them to be examined & approved jointly with the others. To all and every one of whom, the States & Voices aforesaid (as trusting in their Discretion & Experience) do order, appoint, & give full Power, to examine & to approve of the same as they shall find meet; that the same may be carried on & continued for an Example, & for the Use, Advantage, and Information of our posterity."

This valuable Book beginneth with the Year 1498, & endeth with the Year 1545, both abovementioned.

1887.

A paper-Book in fol. (bought of me) and written as appeared by fol. 167. (according to the new Numeration) by Sir John Coche Vicar of Stockland-Gaunt, A.D. 1545, containing his Collection of Receipts & Medicines Physicall & Chirurgical, &c. to which divers others have been added by those, who after his time owned the Book, a list of whom may be seen in fol. 167. b.

I shall choofe to describe it more particularly, in the manner following,

1. The Vertue & Degrees of some Herbs.
2. Tractatus præfati Domini Joannis Coche, ut videtur, de Theoria & Practica Medicinæ.
3. Tractatus mirabilis Aquarum; quem composuit Magister Petrus Hispanus, ex naturali industria sui Intellectus, manu ejusdem Joannis Coche.
4. Receipts

Num. 1887, 1888.

4. Receipts of Waters, added by John Coch, to the last Treatise. 55.
5. Another Collection of Receipts, of Physic, Chirurgery, &c. partly in English & partly in Latin, by the same John Coch. 58.
6. How Mannys Nature is chaunged from one Complexion into another; by the same John Coch. 136.
7. Ad cognoscendum omnia Ulcera five Apostemata de-foris, cujus generis five qualitatis fuerint; in English, by the same. 142. b.
8. De Herbis colligendis; in English, by the same. 143.
9. Tabula Salerni; manu ejusdem. 144.
10. Of the Virtues of Herbs, by the same. 151.
11. The Tretyfe of the 4 Elements with the 7 Planetts, and the 12 Signes, with there Qualiteys, Naturys, & Disposicions, the which is full necessary & expedient to be knownen for many causes concernyng the disposicion of manny's Byrthe, & the Ministracion of Medicines in tyme of Sicakes; and to know the Tymes, Dayes, & Houres, which be gode or evylle to do any thyng yn &c. by the same. 155.

He writeth (fol. 162. b. where he is upon knowing the Wether by chonge of the ☾) that part of this Tract is taken from the work of John de Barba de Monte Pefulano, as John Bolte translated the same owt of Latyn into Englysh. And at the end, is this Rubric by the same Hand, 'Et sic in X^{po} valeatis, 1545, et 14 die Mensis Aprilis, ex industria Johannis Coch, Vicarij de Stocclond-Gaunte.'

12. Another Collection or Sett of Medicines & Receipts chiefly Chirurgical by the same Hand. 168. to 262.

It may be noted, that all along, in these Collections, the several Medicines are ranked under certain Heads; and space left for inserting more, as they should come to Hand. This work hath been performed by those who, in process of time, came be owners of the Book, and who by the pains they have taken, did sufficiently manifest their Esteem of it.

I am not insensible of many things therein, which may be impertinent enough at this time, wherein we find a new Practise established: but notwithstanding them, I am pretty sure, that many useful Hints may be herein found, both as to Physic and Surgery, which if revived might redound to the public good.

1888.

A paper-Book in fol. the Title whereof seemeth to be of Sir Simonds D'Ewes's Hand-writing, in these words, 'A Journall of the Parliament holden at Westminster in anno 35 Reginae Elizabethae, A^o Dⁿⁱ 1592.'

In comparing this with Sir Simonds D'Ewes his Journals of Queen Elizabeth's Parliaments in Print, I find it to be often therein cited, as particularly in the places following.

—and a Speech used by Her Majesty Her Self at the Conclusion of the Parliament, which also is supplied out of a certain Journall of the House of Commons, very elaborately taken by an Anonymous. 456. col. 1.

Nota, That which is set down touching the coming up of the House of Commons—is not found in the Original Journal-Book of the Upper-House, but is here inserted out of the Original Journal-Book of the House of Commons, and partly out of another very exact Journal of that House which was in my Custody, being very diligently observed & set down by some Anonymous, who was a Member of the said House during this Parliament. 458. col. 2.

Nota, That these several interlocutory Speeches of the Speaker & the Lord-Keeper, are not found in the Original Journal-Books of the Upper House, or the House of Commons, but are supplied out of a very elaborate Journal of the passages of the said Commons House, taken by some anonymous Member thereof this Parliament. 460. col. 2.

Num. 1888.

Note—Partly out of another very exact Journal of that House, which was in my Custody, being very diligently observed and set down by some Anonymous who was a Member of the said House during this Parliament, out of which the said Speeches were written ALMOST verbatim. 467. col. 1.

Which Passage, as also divers other particular Speeches, being not found in the Original Journal-Book of the House of Commons, are supplied out of another Journal of the same House very exactly & elaborately taken by an Anonymous, being a Member of the same at this Parliament. 468. col. 1.

Nota, That none of these particulars—are set down in the Original-Journal book of the House of Commons; but are abstracted out of another Journal of the same House taken by an anonymous Member of the same during the Parliament. 470. col. 1.

—and therefore that which followeth, is supplied out of that anonymous Journal mentioned at the beginning—ibid. col. 2.

Nota, That this is all that is found in the Original Journal-Book of the House of Commons touching these Speeches; which, because they contain many excellent Passages concerning the History of these times of Her Majesty, I have therefore supplied at large (Sir Edward Stafford's Speech only excepted, which was wanting there also) out of a very elaborate Journal of the same House, taken by some anonymous Member thereof at this Parliament. 471. col. 2.

Nota, That there is no other Speech touching this Business particularly & fully set down in the original Journal-Book of the House of Commons; and therefore those Speeches which follow, are supplied out of that anonymous Journal of the same House, &c. 474. col. 2.

After this Speech of Mr. Bacons, there is no particular mention of any other Speech which was spoken at this time touching this Business in the original Journal-Book of the House of Commons; and therefore these Speeches which follow are supplied out of another anonymous Journal of the Passages of this Parliament, &c. 477. col. 2.

Now, in the next Place, there ensueth the Relation of her Majesties sending for the Speaker, and of the Message which she gave him in Command to deliver to the House; all which he declared at large this day, as it is very elaborately & fully set down in the anonymous Journal,—and therefore it is wholly inserted out of it; and the rather, because it is almost wholly wanting in the original Journal-Book itself, there being one whole blank Page and a good Part of another Page left unwritten with Intention doubtless at first to have inserted it, although it was afterwards very negligently omitted by Mr. Fulk Onflow Clerk of the said House of Commons. 478. col. 1.

—All which (some alterations only excepted for Order and Explanations sake) are herein inserted out of the said anonymous Journal, &c. 479. col. 2.

Nota, That these Speeches are all transcribed out of the said anonymous Journal. 480. col. 2.

Thus far out of the before-mentioned anonymous Journal, touching the aforesaid Question, how far an outlawed Man might be a Member of the House. 482. col. 2.

—are either very imperfectly set down, or wholly omitted in the original Journal-Book it self, and are therefore supplied out of the said anonymous Journal. 483. col. 2.

—All which said Speeches being either very shortly and imperfectly set down in the original Journal-Book of the House of Commons, or wholly omitted, & for which three intire Pages and more, are left blank to have inserted them (in which are set down the Names only of some of those that spake them) therefore they are supplied out of the aforesaid anonymous Journal very elaborately taken by some Member of the said House during this Parliament. 487. col. 2.

Nota,

Num. 1888.

Nota, That there is no more found of this Days Passages in the original Journal-Book of the House of Commons, although there be almost two Pages left blank by Mr. Fulk Onflow, at this time Clerk of the said House, with intention doubtless, at the first, to have inserted them; and therefore they are very largely & fully supplied out of the aforefaid anonymous Journal, very elaborately taken by some Member of the same House, during this Parliament, &c. 489. col. 2.

Nota, That there is no more of this days Passages found in the original Journal-Book of the House of Commons, although there followed divers Speeches upon the foregoing Motion of Sir Thomas Heneage—concerning the great business of Supply to be given to Her Majesty; all which are therefore inserted out of that foresaid anonymous Journal taken by some Member of the said House during this Parliament, which are there set down (with very little alteration to them) in manner & form following. 491. col. 2.

But what those alterations were upon which the old Bill (against Recusants) was rejected & a new Bill framed, are not set down in the original Journal-Book itself; and therefore, because it is a matter of no small Consequence, and may also be of some Use, I have inserted the particulars thereof, out of the aforefaid anonymous Journal, &c. 497. col. 2.

—which Speeches containing in them matter of good consequence, are wholly omitted in the original Journal-Book it self, and are therefore supplied out of the the aforefaid anonymous Journal, &c. 500. col. 1.

—which said Speech, containing divers matters of good moment in it, although it be omitted in the original Journal-Book it self, yet I have thought good to supply it out of the aforefaid anonymous Journal, &c. 504. col. 2.

After which, there followed divers long Speeches & Arguments on both sides, both with the Bill & against the Bill; which said Speeches being omitted in the original Journal Book of the House of Commons, are in respect of the great weight of this matter touching Aliens now controverted, supplied out of the aforefaid anonymous Journal, &c. 505. col. 1.

Nota, This is all which is found in the original Journal-Book of the House of Commons of this days Passages; and therefore there being an excellent Vote or Resolution of the House touching the Addition & Amendments of Bills after their passing of either House, set down in the often-before-recited anonymous Journal—I have thought good to have it inserted, &c. 512. col. 2.

Which short remembrance of this excellent Precedent—is all that is found in the original Journal-Book it self of the House of Commons: and therefore—I have caused it to be transcribed at large out of the often before recited anonymous Journal, &c. 514. col. 1.

I purposely omit divers other citations made by Sir Simonds D'Ewes from the present MS. but do observe, that 1. It was of exceeding great use to him, in compiling his Narration of the Occurrences passing in this Parliament, as being his only original for a great part thereof. 2. That, notwithstanding his owning the same to be an exact Journal, he hath not copied the same exactly, but abridged & varied from it in such places as he thought wanted amendment; as may be seen by comparing the same with his Manuscript Journal in the Library. 3. That Mr. Bowes (who borrowed the said Manuscript-Journal of Sir Willoughby D'Ewes, and printed it without asking his Consent, as Sr. Simonds D'Ewes and his Lady more than once assured me) hath used the same Liberty in his Print, as old Sir Simonds did in compiling his Manuscript; and what was worse, hath all along neglected the keeping up to the Alteration of the Hands in his Print, as is used in the Manuscript, whereby Sir Simonds plainly distinguished what was said from Authority, from that which was only of his own Hand.

Num. 1889—1891.

1889.

A Book in fol. (bought of me) and entitled, 'Observations Political & Civil, by W. B.' whom some deem to be Sir William Boswell.

1890.

A Book in fol. bound in red Turkey-Leather, and stamped with the Armes of the late King James II. On the back it beareth this Title, 'Inventory of his Majesties Goods;' and consisteth of the following Tracts, viz.

1. An Inventory of his Majesties Goods in the Standing-Wardrobe at White-hall; dated 15 February 1688. and signed by Edward Rogers Wardrobe-keeper. 1.

2. Wardrobe-Goods in the Charge of Philip Kynnersley Yeoman of His Majesties removing Wardrobe, the 17th day of March 1687-8. 8.

This is signed by the same Phil. Kynnersley.

3. An Inventory of all the Goods that are now belonging to His Majesties Standing Wardrobe at Hampton-Court, now in the Charge of Mr. James Marriott Keeper thereof. 18.

This is signed by the same Ja. Marriott.

4. A true & perfect Inventory of all & singular the Kings Majesties Wardrobe-Stuffs in the Charge & Safe-keeping of Thomas Hall, Keeper of His Majesties Standing Wardrobe within His Majesties Honour of Windsor-Castle. Surveyed & Inventoried this 26th day of March 1688. by me Thomas Hall. 25.

This is also signed by the same Tho. Hall.

5. An inventory of the Kings Goods at Newmarket. This is signed by Geo Mann. 31.

6. An Inventory of His Majesties Goods in Ludlow-Castle, furnished out of His Majesties Greate Wardrobe, by Warrants from the Right Honourable the Lord Chamberlaine of His Majesties Household; now in the Custody of Walter Lloyd Keeper of the Wardrobe there. 33.

This is signed by the said Walter Lloyd.

7. An Inventory of all his Majesties Jewells; Gold-Guilt, & White Plate; which are either in the Charge & Custody of His Majesties Jewell house, or in the Charge of the aforefaid Office, & in the Custody of other Persons & Offices. Taken, 19 March 1687. 34.

This is signed by the proper Officers.

8. A List of His Majesties Pictures in Whitehall 45.

I am afraid that neither this, nor the rest that follow are always to be relied upon as to the Characters or Descriptions of them; or as to the Names of those Masters who are said to have painted them.

9. Another List of certain of his Majesties Pictures; but which doth not shew where, or in whose Custody they then were. 68.

10. Pictures of the Kings in the Queene-Dowagers Custody. 69.

11. Pictures in Windsor-Castle. 72.

12. Pictures at Hampton-Court. 76.

13. A List of His Majesties Pictures (that were not the late Kings) in Windsor-Castle. 82.

14. Pictures of his Majesties in Whitehall, that were not the late Kings. 83. b.

15. Another list of Pictures, without a Title; being (perhaps) those of his Majesties Pictures in Hampton-Court which did not belong to K. Charles II. 84. b.

16. His Majesties Pictures at St. James. 85. b.

17. A List of the Statues in Marble; and Figures in Brasse; in Whitehall. 87.

This is signed by Will. Chiffinch; who seemeth also to have been the person who drew the abovementioned Lists of the Pictures.

1891.

A Book in fol. consisting of two main parts. Vizt.

1. The perspective of Hans Lenccker a Citizen of Nurenbergh; composed in the German Language, and printed at the same Place, A. D. 1571.

The remaining part of the book is Manuscript, being, 2. A Treatise

Num. 1891, 1892.

2. A Treatise of Gauging, in the German Language ; with Schemes & Figures. 10.

3. A Treatise of Perspective, grounded on some Geometrical Precepts ; by the same hand, & in the same Language. 70.

This is not finished ; for most of the Figures have never been inserted.

1892.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. a binis Librarijs optimè scriptus, plurimorumq; artificum labore (insertis etiam nonnullis, ex alijs Codicibus avulsis, Tabulis) inluminatus. Argumentum Libri est plane Theologicum ; Titulus vero non apparet. Istiusmodi Codices vulgariter Manualia Precum nuncupantur, Anglice *Primers* : verum huiusce Contenta, sic se Ordine habent.

1. Tabula, in quâ coloribus adumbratæ cernuntur Domini nostri Jesu Christi Captio, Flagellatio, Coronatio, Crucis bajulatio, Crucifixio, demortui adoratio, Sepultura, Resurrectio. 1. b.

2. De viginti-quatuor milibus annorum Indulgentiæ per Summos Pontifices concessorum, Versus resonantes. 2.

3. Alia Rubrica, in quâ traditur, quod Calixtus Papa III. dedit omnibus vere confessis & contritis, quociens coram Ymagine Pietatis (i. e. the Image of Pity ; seu J. C. crucifixi) flexis genibus dicunt Quinque "Pater Noster," &c. Indulgentias Viginti Milium & Viginti quatuor annorum, cum diebus Viginti-tribus. ibid.

4. Quod quicumque devote inspexerit hæc arma D. N. J. C. (præcedentem fortitan innuit Tabulam (habebit Sex milia 755 annos Indulgentie, cum quatuor diebus. ibid.

5. Summa totalis annorum Indulgentiæ, a Summis Pontificibus concessorum ; (nempe 52779 anni) cum 23 diebus. ibid.

6. Orationes ad Jesum Crucifixum. ibid.

7. Oratio scripta in uno lapide in Ecclesia Sancti Johannis Lateranensis in Roma. Et conceduntur omnibus illam dicentibus semel in die, devote genu flectendo Octies Centum milia annorum Indulgentiarum propter Peccata mortalia, et pro tempore prædicto. 3.

8. Oratio ad B. V. Mariam cujus hæc Rubrica, Sixtus Papa Quartus concessit cuilibet devote dicenti Orationem infra-scriptam, Undecim milia annorum Indulgentiarum pro qualibet vice. 3. b.

9. Oratio, cui præponitur hæc Rubrica, 'Quicumque devote dixerit hanc Orationem, dabuntur ei a Papa Johanne Secundo Sex milia & sexcenta anni, et sexaginta dies Indulgentiarum. 4.

10. Altera, cum hæc : Sex Milia sexcenti annorum, et totidem dies Indulgentiarum, huic dabuntur. ibid.

11. Oratio, ad D. N. J. Christum ; cum ipsius effigie in littera principali. 4. b.

12. De Sancta Maria, et de Sancto Johanne Evangelista, Oratio. 5. b.

13. Ad bonum Angelum, Oratio. 6. b.

14. De Sancta Maria, Antiphona. 7.

15. De eadem, Oratio. 7. b.

16. Tabula, quâ vividis coloribus depingitur Nativitas Domini nostri Jesu Christi, cum beata Virgine adorante, bestiis circumstantibus, angelisq; in Cælo canentibus. 8. b.

Picturæ margines egregie ornantur imaginibus florum ; putæ, Caryophyllorum, Carduorum, Calendulæ, Lupini, Leguminis, &c. Has dum attentius aspiciam, non possum quin Pictoris ingenium vehementer, mirer. Nam, inter alia, ponuntur nonnulla quasi fortuito (ut de Inscriptio quæ legitur in gloria circa Caput B. V. M. omnino taceam, quæ ad certam quandam animi Intentionem annuere videantur. Rubræ scilicet Rosæ tres flores (quos Domus Lancastrienfis Principum Clientes olim geliebant) heic in summitate paginæ, perinde atque alius, in ad dexteram, orâ, folijs suis spoliatus, depicti CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1892.

conspiciuntur. Ima etiam parte apparent diversi generis Liliorum flores, ad Regnum Galliarum ceu ad quosdam e Regibus ejusdem forte annuens. Quin et in sinistro tabulæ latere, habentur trium humanorum craniorum imagines (Lancastrienfis familiæ Reges Henricos IV. V. & VI. si locus sit conjecturæ, referentes) cum avibus pugnantibus, aut hinc et inde dispersis, quibus innuere videtur artifex lethifera inter Lancastrienfes et Eboracenfes Principes bella, ac fatalem superstitum Nobilium dispersionem aut captivitatem.

Sequuntur,

17. Quindecim Orationes ad D. N. J. Christum, a Littera five Interjectione O incipientes ; quas B. Brigitta composuisse fertur. 9.

18. Passio domini nostri Jhesu Xpi secundum Johannem. 13.

Prope principalem litteram, datur pictura captionem Salvatoris exhibens.

19. Oratio ad Jesum Christum. 17.

20. De Veronica, ut dicitur ; seu impressione Vultus Salvatoris nostri panniculo impressa, Hymnus cum prece ; et pictura ejusdem vividioribus coloribus expressa. ibid.

21. Historia Jesu Christi comprehensi atq; funibus ligati, coram Pilato stantis ; calamo Germanico representata. 18. b.

22. Lectiones perpaucae, de singulis Evangelijs sumptæ. 19.

23. Jeronimi de Laude Dei, super Psalterium, Præfacio ; cum ejusdem effigie, quali-quali, in principali littera. 21.

24. Canticonis Psalmorum laudes. 23.

25. Preces nonnullæ. 24.

26. Calendarium nitidissime scriptum & inluminatum ; in quo, præter negotia singulis mensibus propria, et signa duodecim Zodiaci, picturis satis elegantibus adumbrata : memorantur e Sanctis Britannicis, Wlstanus Episcopus & Confessor, Oiburga virgo, Cedda Episcopus et Confessor, Edwardus Rex & Confessor, Ricardus Episcopus & Confessor, Alphegus Episcopus et Martyr, Joannes de Beverlaco, Dunstanus Episcopus, Aldelinus (rectius Aldelmus) Episcopus, Translatio S. Edmundi, Translatio S. Ricardi, Translatio S. Edwardi Regis, S. Albanus Anglorum Prothomartir, Etheldreda Virgo, Translatio S. Thome Martiris, Translatio S. Swithuni, Knelmus Rex & Martir, Sampson Episcopus, Oswaldus, Cuthburga Virgo non Martir, Translatio S. Cuthberti, Editha Virgo, Lambertus Episcopus, Translatio S. Etheldrede, Fredeswida Virgo, Wenefreda Virgo, Edmundus Archiepiscopus, Hugo Episcopus & Confessor, Edmundus Rex & Martir, Thomas Archiepiscopus & Martir, &c. 25.

27. Effigies B. V. Mariæ infantulum Jesu gestientis, arbori impositæ, cujus radix sita est in pectore Patriarchæ Jesse recubentis. In arboris ramusculis conspiciuntur imagines præcipuorum e familia Davidica virorum. Exhibentur etiam marginibus picturæ florum Quadrifolij cærulei, Quinquefolij albi, Aquilegiæ, Rosarum Lancastrienfis ac Eboracenfis (ut de Pavonibus, Papillione, & alijs tam avibus quam insectis, taceam) artificiose satis pictæ.

28. Psalterium, illius Versionis quam D. Hieronymi Gallicanum, vocant. 32.

Heic in Principe totius Psalterij Littera depicta est Imago Regis David cytharam tenentis, ijs vero ornamentis decoratus, quæ Henricum VI. Angliæ & Franciæ Regem potius decerent. Sedet enim super Thronum in cujus summitate jacent quatuor Leones pusillanimi. Regis vestis superior, undique aureis incerti numeri annulis et Lilijs cernitur sparsus ; crassiorésq; Litteræ partes occupant quatuor pisces. In extremis oris, videre est Aquilas a reliquis Avibus victos et fugatos : Regij Canis albi guttur ab hybride catulo demorsum ; Lancastrienfis Rosæ florem a caule suo avulsum, cranio humano e regione posita, &c.

29. Psalmi 26. (quibz his scilicet verbis incipit Dominus illuminatio mea) Littera Capitalis exhibet Sceptrigerum Regem

4 L

Num. 1892, 1893.

Regem Imperiali Diademate coronatus, in Solio sedens aureis Rosis atque Lilijs consperfo. 46. b.

30. Tabula in qua depingitur Historia Salvatoris nostri in horto Gethsemene a Judæis capti. Inibi repræsentatur Servus Summi Pontificis quasi lævæ auriculæ amputationem a B. Petro passus; contra fidem Evangeliorum D. Lucæ & D. Johannis, qui illam fuisse dexteram disertis verbis tradunt. Repletæ sunt oræ ijs omnibus, quæ in adornanda Salvatoris nostri Passionis Historia, Pictoribus in usu veniunt. 47.

31. Tabula, in qua adumbratur Historia flagellationis D. N. Jesu Christi, a Judæis: Ima margine, cernuntur imagines trium humanorum craniorum, cum hac Inscriptione, 'Vos autem sicut homines moriemini, et sicut unus de principibus cadetis.' Propheta. (ap. 1. 66. b.

32. Ejusdem Historiæ exemplum alterum. 67.

33. Tabula, in qua repræsentatur Jesus Christus de scensus, disruptis Inferi portis, eripiens & liberans Adamum cum Evâ et primævis patriarchis a limbo patrum. 109.

Marginibus exhibentur Galli Gallinacei pugnantes; Sanctus Georgius Eques monstrorum Draconem gladio percussus: armati Equites directis Lanceis congressuri; canes rubicundi bini ululantes, quibus circumponuntur tria ossa humana, cum cranio.

34. Folium cujusdam, ut videtur, Libri Missalis, a loco suo avulsam, atq; heic indebite translaturum. Inibi pictæ visuntur Historiæ Crucifixionis Jesu Christi; Adami & Evæ a Paradyso per Angelum fugationis; Crucifixi in gremio B. V. Mariæ jacentis; Liberationis Patriarcharum ab Inferis per Jesum Christum descensum. In Oris dantur Imagines Apostolorum duodecim. 115.

Psalterium excipiunt Cantica quæ dicuntur Sacra: scil.

35. Confitebor; Canticum Isaïæ. (Is. xii. 1.) 132.

36. Ego dixi; Canticum Ezechiae, hic Psalmus Davidi falso inscriptum (Is. xxxviii. 10.) 132. b.

37. Exultavit; Canticum Annæ (1 Reg. ii. 1.) 133.

38. Cantemus; Canticum Moylis (Exod. xv. 1.) 133. b.

39. Domine; Canticum Abacuc (Abac. iii. 2.) 134. b.

40. Audite; Canticum Moylis (Deut. xxxii. 1.) 135. b.

41. Te Deum laudamus. 138.

42. Benedicite; Canticum trium puerorum (Dan. iii. 52.) 139.

43. Benedictus; Canticum Zachariæ (Luc. i. 68.) 139.

44. Magnificat; Canticum Mariæ (Luc. i. 46.) 139. b.

45. Nunc dimittis; Canticum Symeonis (Luc. ii. 29.) 140.

46. Quicumque vult. ibid.

47. Sequuntur, Litanie cum precibus, ut in alijs id genus codicibus. 141. b.

1893.

A paper-Book in fol. wherein are contained the following Tracts.

1. A Confession of the Faith, by Mr. Francis Bacon. 1.

2. An Advertisement touching the Controversies of the Church of Englande. 5.

Herein, the Author layeth open the faults on both sides; & seemeth, to me, to handle the matter with Judgement & Impartiality.

3. Certain Considerations touching the better Pacification & Edification of the Church of England; dedicated to his most excellent Majestie K. James I. 18.

Many Phrases and Expressions shew this Tract to have been compiled by the author of the former: and he (near the beginning) owning himself to be of a Profession, and that different from Theology; some other circumstances also concurring; I am inclined to think that Sir Francis Bacon might be the man.

*4

Num. 1893, 1894.

4. The Liste of 113 Heade (of Foot-men, in the Dutch Service) containinge a moneths paie. 32.

5. The Liste of 100 Heade. 32. b.

6. Relation of the Defeate of Turnholte by Sir Francis Vere. 33.

7. The Order of Exercising Foot-Souldiers. 36.

8. A Pacifique or favourable Examination of the Doctrine of the Hugonots; proueing against the more rigorous sorte of Catholiques of these times, and perticulerlie against the objections of the answere made to the Catholique Apologie, that wee that are Members of the Catholique Apostolique Romane Church, ought not to condemne the Hugonots for Heretiques, till newe Proove be made. 39.

9. Sir Jervase Elwese his Speech at his Execution on Tower-hill. Nov. . . . 1615. 71.

10. In Henricum Principem Walliæ, Elogium Francisci Baconi. 75.

11. An Answer to the Questions proposed by Sir Alexander Hay, touching the Office of Constable. 76. b.

12. Sir Walter Raleighs Letter to his wife, the Night before his Execution. 80.

13. Sir Walter Raleigh his Speech at his Death; who was beheaded in the old Pallace, at Westminster, the 29th of October 1618. 81.

This is but the beginning thereof.

14. Conditions, or Qualifications necessary in all Military Persons, according to their respective Stations. 81. b.

15. Relation of the Battell of Newport by Sir Francis Vere. 86.

Turning to the end of the Book, I find,

16. A Letter of Thomas Spelman, to the noble Knight Sir Francis Bacon. 1.

Justifying his Innocence, as being charged with committing some disorder; & desiring that the matter might be judicially tried.

17. Another from the same Tho. Spelman, to Sir Francis Bacon, upon the same matter. ibid.

Then follow Copies of Letters written by Mr. Edward Anderfon, a little before his Execution; being,

18. To Sir George Villiers, &c. desiring him to intercede with the King, in his behalf. 1. b.

19. Ad eundem; upon the same occasion. ibid.

20. Ad eundem; to the same effect. 2.

21. To Sir Francis Bacon Knight; to the same purpose. 2. b.

1894.

A Book in small fol. neatly enough bound in Crimofine Velvet with Silver Clasps, & Gilt Edges; written all along in the Spanish Tongue. It consisteth of two main Parts, the first whereof being in a larger & plainer Hand is upon Velum; the other, upon paper. But before all, I find

1. A Picture of Ignatius Loyola, Founder of the Jesuites. 1.

Then follow,

2. An Escoccheon wherein are painted Quarterly, the Armes of the Families of Ynchaurandieta, Maquibar, Lecuona, & Elizondo. 2.

3. An Historical Account of the Rise & Progress of the said Families, and how & when they came to intermarry; given by Don Francisco de Morales Zarco Historiographer & King of Armes to His Catholick Majesty King Charles the Second. dated the 20th of October A. D. 1697. 2. b.

The chief business of this Account or Certificate, is, to sett forth the Merits of some of the abovementioned Families, as also to display the Excellency of their several Bearings in their Armes. This, Don Francisco hath done in such a manner, as he thought might best discover his profound Learning, extensive Reading, & Heraldical Skill: although, notwithstanding all this Splutter, some

Num. 1894—1896.

some in England would deem him an ignorant person, and one who would say any thing for Money. The Certificate is adorned with the Armes of the said families painted, I suppose, as well as the Spanish Heralds could perform. At the end is Don Francisco's Hand & Seal of Office; and afterward, come the Certificates & Hands of several other Officers, attesting & authenticating the same.

Thus far, all is written upon Velum: what followeth is upon Paper.

4. A Plea or Process of Descent, Nobility & Gentry, & Clearness of Blood, carried on by Sebastian de Azcue Aranguren, Neighbour in the Noble & Loyal Valley of Oyarzun in the very Noble & very Loyal Province of Guipúzcoa in Biscay, as Husband of Maria-Martin de Ynchaurrendietta, Sister to Captain Don Ignatio de Ynchaurrendietta, and in his Name & behalf, he being absent in the Indies; in Order to his being admitted into the Number of the Gentry, & consequently, capable of bearing Offices in the Province both Civil & Military. In carrying on this tedious Cause (which held above a twelve-month) it was, at last, proved, that this Don Ignatio was a Native of the said Valley, & descended of the first peoplers thereof (although I do not remember that the allegations, as to the antiquity of the family, amount to above 100 years) that he sprung from the Old Christians, clear of all evil race of Jews, Moors, Lepers, & Penitents from the Holy Office of the Inquisition, or of any other reprobate Sect: and therefore Sentence was given accordingly in his Favor: which was confirmed by the Junta of the said Province, which, although it be but a part of Biscay, hath nevertheless its own government. This Transcript from the Registers was signed & authenticated by the proper Officers, En Testimonio de Verdad, in November & December. A. D. 1697. 27.

In the process, besides the Interrogatories, & Depositions of Witnesses, are Extracts from the public Records touching this Family; and what is more considerable, divers Grants & Charters of Privileges made to the Province by some of the Kings & Queens of Spain are here recited.

5. The Original Confirmation of the Province, above-mentioned; with the Seal & Hand "Per mandado de la Junta," of Don Phelipe de Aguirre their Scribe: added to the end of the book. 97.

This is before recited, at 92. b.

6. The Grant of an Augmentation to the Arms of the Province of Guipúzcoa, by Joan Queen of Spain. dated the 28 of February, A. D. 1513. 93.

This is signed as the last; but hath the Seal of the Province affixed.

1895.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. manu Italica satis probe perscriptus, quem ante aliquot menses a me redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus. In eo continentur,

1. Pomponij Melæ de Cosmographia, Libri Tres. 1.
2. Opusculum Probæ Falconiæ uxoris Adefti (leg. Adelphi) excerptum de Virgilio, ad Testimonium Veteris Testamenti et Novi. 23.

3. C. Cornelij Taciti de Origine & Situ Germanorum Liber: cum Notis, uti videtur, ineditis. 35.

1896.

A Parchment book in small fol. (bought of me) wherein are contained,

1. S. Hierom's Pfalterium Gallicanum; with an old English Version thereof, written verse by verse; the Latin (being the Original) with Red Ink; & the English with Black Ink; and fairly illuminated. 1.

'Tis much pity, that two Leaves (before fol. 44.) should be torn out.

After the Pfalter. come the Cantica Sacra, written in the same manner both in Latin and English; being,

Num. 1896—1898.

2. Canticum Iſaiæ. Confitebor. If. xii. 1. 112.
3. Canticum Ezechia. Ego dixi. If. xxxviii. ibid.
4. Canticum Annæ. Exultavit. 1 Reg. ii. 1. 113.
5. Canticum Moyſis. Cantemus. Exod. xv. 1. 113. b.
6. Canticum Abacuc. Domine, audivi. Abac. iii. 2. 114. b.
7. Canticum Moyſis. Audite cœli. Deut. xxxii. 1. 115. b.
8. Canticum trium Puerorum. Benedicite. Dan. iii. 52. 117. b.
9. Te Deum laudamus. 117.
10. Canticum Mariæ. Magnificat. Luc. 1. 46. 117. b.
11. Canticum Zachariæ. Benedictus. Luc. 1. 68. 118.
12. Canticum Symeonis. Nunc dimittis. Luc. ii. 29. 118. b.
13. Quicumque vult. 118. b.

1897.

Codex membranaceus in fol. quem etiam a me redemit Illustrissimus Dominus meus; in quo habentur,

1. Tractatus, qui ab his Verbis incipit, 'Templum Dei Sanctum est, quod estis Vos.' 1 Cor. iii. 1.

Tractatum cui titulus 'Templum Domini,' inter opera Roberti Grossetesti Episcopi Lincolnienſis recenſet D. Gul. Cave in Hiſt. Litt. Vol. i. pag. 717. illumq; extare in Bibliotheca publica Cantabrigienſi aſſerit: et quidem haud fruſtrâ; cùm Templum Domini per eundem i. e. Lincolnienſem, videre fas eſt in Catalogi Jameſiani n°. 118. Quinetiam habetur in alijs Bibliothecis; v. g. in Bodleyanâ; ubi inter Codices Digbianos illum inſpicere fas eſt qui locum obtinet 149. et exhibet Roberti Groſthead Tractatum de Confeſſione, qui dicitur Templum Domini. Primus Bodleyani Codicis in ſcripti NE. A. iii. 18. "Tractatus, agit De Templo Dei myſtico, per Robertum Groſthead Episcopum Lincolnienſem" compilatus. In ejuſdam inſuper Bibliothecæ Codice NE. B. i. 12. notato, obuius eſt Roberti Groſthead Liber qui intulatur Templum Domini: princ. Sanctum eſt Templum Domini, quod eſtis vos. 1 Cor. 3.

In Bibliotheca Collegij S. M. Magdalene apud Oxoniensis, Codex M S. cujus Nota 109. inter diverſi generis Tractatulos, exhibet 'Summam Roberti Groſthead, quæ inſcribitur Templum Dei: Liber eſt Anagogicus, de Virtutibus et Vitijs.'

2. Hugonis de S. Victore tractatus De Sacramentis, exemplar vetuſtum.

1898.

A Book in fol. wherein theſe ſeveral Modern Tracts are bound together, vizt.

1. A Paper ſetting forth the Publick Revenue due & payable in the Reignes of the late King Charles the Second & King James the Second, which remained & had continuance on the 5th of November 1688. and became payable to their Maſtities from the 25th of March 1689. by virtue of an Act of Parliament made in the firſt Year of their Maſtities Reigne, intituled an Act for preventing of Doubts & Queſtions concerning the collecting the Publick Revenue; as the ſame ſtood on the firſt of May in that year 1690. 1.

2. An Account of their Maſtities Revenue in the ſeveral Counties of England & Wales by the Seven Auditors. 7.

3. Another Account ſtated by way of Charge and Diſcharge. 16.

Then follows a Miſcellaneous Tract; a particular Account of whole contents here followeth, taken from the Index prefixed thereunto, at fol. 27.

4. An Eſtimate of the Charge of their Maſtities Navy for the Year 1694, with Notes thereupon. 29.

5. A Liſt of the Ships intended for the main Fleet, in the Channel, & for Service in the Mediterranean & the Weſt-Indies, for the Year 1694, with Notes thereupon. 29. b.

6. The

Num. 1898.

6. The Line of Battle, for the Year 1694. 32. b.
7. A List of their Majesties Ships & Vessels at present in Sea-Pay; and to what Services distributed. dated at the Admiralty Office, 21 May 1694. 33. b.
8. Several Schemes of Stations for Cruisers. 35.
9. Mr. Papillon & the rest of the Commissioners Letter to the Lords of the Admiralty, in answer to theirs dated the 3d of November 1693, requiring an Estimate of the Charge of Provisions for the next Summer. 35. b.
10. An Account of the Cost & Charges of the Provisions for 1000 Men, one Month, or 28 Days. 36.
11. Notes upon the Commissioners of the Victuallers Demands for Money, for the Year 1693. 36. b.
12. Copy of Letters from the Navy-board, to the Admiralty, concerning the Pay of the Marine Regiments, 5 Januar. 1693, and 28 March 1694. 38. b.
13. A List of the Land-Forces which His Majesty thinks necessary to be maintained in England, Scotland, & beyond-Seas, for the Service of the year 1694. 39. b.
14. An Account of the Proportion of Forces of the several Confederates for carrying on the Warr for the Year 1694. 40. b.
15. An Account of what the House of Commons gave for the Service of the Warr, Winter-Sessions 1693-4. distinguishing the Services for which the same was given; and Observations upon the Distribution thereof. 41. b.
16. An Abstract of a List of Convoys & Cruisers, delivered to the House of Commons, by the Lords of the Admiralty. 42. b.
17. An Estimate of the Charge of the Sea-men serving in Six of their Majesties First Rates, Nine-Second Rates, & 27 Third; from the 15th of October to the 15th of February. 43.
18. An Abstract of the Defalcations abated on such Shippes Books as were paid by the Treasurers of the Navy, from 12 July 1673, & 24 June 1681, & from 2th June 1681, to 5 November 1688. 43. b.
19. Abstract of the time of Sea-Pay, being at Sea & in Port, of Six First-Rates, Ten Seconds, & 41 Thirds; from the first of January 1691-2, to the 30 September 1693. 44.
20. An Estimate of the Generall Debt of their Majesties Navy on the severall Heads, calculated to 30 September 1693, excepting what is contracted on account of the 27 New Ships. 44. b.
21. A Comparison of the different Charges brought to account by the Commissioners of the Navy, for Wages & Workmanship, in Building at each of His Majesties own Yards, Third, Fourth, Fifth, & Sixth Rate Ships, carrying the Guns therein mentioned. 45.
22. An Account of the Numbers & Rates of Ships to be employed in their Majesties Service at Sea, in the Year 1693. 45. b.
23. A List of the French Fleet as given to Sir George Rook, by the Captain of a Fire-Ship, taken in Lagos-Bay 18 June 1693. 46. b.
24. A List of the French Fleet in the Year 1689. 47. b.
25. A List of the French Armada, including the Thoulon-Squadron, Anno 1693. 48. b.
26. A List of the French Fleet, 1693, given by Secretary Trenchard. 49. b.
27. The French and English Fleets compared by the number of their Guns, anno 1693. 50.
28. An Account of what the Commons gave, Winter-Sessions 1692, for Ordnance for Sea and Land-Service; compared with what was issued for those Services. 50. b.
29. A Particular of the Payments made to Charles Bertie Esq; Treasurer of the Ordnance, and the respective Funds from whence such Payments were made: from 1 October 1692, to the 30th of September 1693. 51.
30. The Accompt of the Excise from Michaelmas 1692, to Michaelmas 1693, of the Customes from Mi-

Num. 1898.

- chaelmas 1692, to Michaelmas 1693, & of the Post-Office 3d October 1692 to 2d October 1693. 52.
31. The Accompt of the Quarterly Poll. 53. b.
32. The Exchequer-Accompt, from Michaelmas 1692, to Michaelmas 1693. 54. b.
33. An Abstract of what hath been yielded between Michaelmas 1692, and Michaelmas 1693, towards the Publick Charge, by old Excise, Customes, the Post-Office, and by Loans and Tiales of Anticipations strook thereupon; with the Produce of the small Branches, and the Arrears of the dowble Excise. 55.
34. A State of what was demanded and what was granted for the Service of the Navy, for the Year 1696. 55. b.
35. A State of the Warr relating to the Quotas which the Confederates & Allies do severally furnish, for the Year 1696. 56.
36. A List of the Land-Forces which his Majesty has now in his Pay, and which he thinks necessary to be continued & maintained in England & beyond the Seas, for the year 1696. 56. b.
37. Abstract of the foregoing List of the Army; shewing also what was granted by the Parliament on Saturday the 13th of December 1695. 58.
38. An Abstract of an ordinary Estimate for the Navy for one year according to the Number of Ships now (1 October 1696,) belonging to it, and those at this Time in building, if they were all in Harbour in a Time of Peace; as also what the Charge thereof would be, suppose 48 of 'em were employed at Sea. 59.
39. An Estimate of the Charge of maintaining 48 Men of Warr, at Sea, for one year. 59. b.
40. An Abstract of the ordinary Estimate of the Navy prepared the first of January 1685 for that ensuing Year: as also of that prepared the first of October 1696, whereby is shewn how much the Charge of the later exceeds the former. 60. b.
41. An Accompt of what Woollen Manufactures were made, exported, & consumed at home, from 25 December 1687, to 25 December 1688, with Notes thereupon. Then follow, 61. b.
42. A generaal Account of the Produce of the Excise of Beer, Ale, & imported Liquors, within the City & Port of London, in one whole Year; from Midsummer 1668, to Midsummer 1669. 63.
43. The like Accompt of one whole year; from Midsummer 1669, to Midsummer 1670. ibid.
44. The Accompt of one whole year; from Midsummer 1670, to Midsummer 1671. ibid.
45. The gros Produce of the Excise of Beer & Ale in London, from 24 Junij 1668, to 24 Junij 1688. 63. b.
46. An Abstract of the Excise as it was farmed for 12 Yeares. 64.
47. An Abstract of the Gros & Neat Produce of the Excise for Three Years, ending at Midsummer 1677, during which Time it was farmed to Mr. Vincent & Partners, and the additional Duty was then in being. ibid.
48. An Abstract of the Gros and Neat Produce of the Excise for Six Yeares ended at Midsummer 1683, during which Time it was managed by George Dashwood Esq; and Partners: but the additional Duty in being during the Three first Yeares onely. 64. b. 65.
49. An Abstract of the Gros & Neat Produce of the Excise for one Year; ending 24 Junij 1684 being, the first Year that it was in Commission. ibid.
50. An Abstract of the Gros & Neat Produce of the Excise for one Year, ending 24 Junij 1685. 66.
51. Another, for one Year, ending 24 Junij 1686. ibid.
52. Another, for one Year, ending 24 Junij 1687. ibid.
53. Another, for one Year, ending 24 Junij 1688. 66. b.—67.
54. Another

Num. 1898.

54. Another, for one Year, ending 24 Junij 1689. *ibid.*
55. Another, for one Year, ending 24 Junij 1690. *ibid.*
56. Another, for one Year, ending 24 Junij 1691. *ibid.*
57. The Grofs Quantities of Beer and Ale, for eight Years ended 24 June 1691. *ibid.*
58. An Abstract of the Grofs & Neat Produce of the Excise for the Year, ending 24 Junij 1692. *ibid.*
59. Another, for the Year, ending 24 Junij 1693. *ibid.*
60. A State of the Revenue of the Excise, from Midfomer 1691, to Midfomer 1695. *ibid.*
61. Grofs & Neat Produce of the Excise, from 24 June 1692, to 24 June 1693. *ibid.*
62. Grofs & Neat Produce of the Excise, from 24 June 1693, to 24 June 1694. *ibid.*
63. Grofs & Neat Produce of the Excise, from 24 June 1694, to 24 June 1695. *ibid.*
- Then followeth another Tract entitled,
64. Naturall and Politicall Observations and Conclusions upon the State & Condition of England: by Gregory King Esq; Lancafter Herald of Armes, A. D. 1696. *ibid.*
- Then followeth,
- A Collection of the Lists of the Royal Navy, received from the Navy-Office at the Board of Accompts. vizt. Of Ships remaining on the 5th November 1688. and of all Ships & Vessels added, diminished, & altered, since the same time: as,
65. A List of all their Majesties Ships, Yachts, & Vessels of each rate & sort, belonging to the Royal Navy, upon the 5th day of November 1688. expressing in several Columns their respective Burthens, Numbers of Men & Guns, under the different Establishments of War & Peace. *ibid.*
66. A List of all the Ships, Yachts, & Vessels, of each Rate & Sort, which have been added to the Royall Navy, between the 5th of November 1688. and the 25th of March 1691. with their Rates, Names, Burthens, whether built, bought, or taken as Prizes, Time of Addition, and Establishment of Men & Guns. *ibid.*
67. A List of all Ships & Vessels of their Majesties, which have been either lost, taken, fold, or converted to other Uses. Whereby the Ships & Vessels of the Royall Navy have received any Diminution, between the 5th of November 1688. and the 5th of March 1691. expressing in distinct Columns, their Rates, Names, Burthens, Commanders, Complements of Men & Guns, with the Time when, & Place where, & the manner how the same were so lost, taken, fold, or converted to other Uses. *ibid.*
68. Letter of the Commissioners of the Navy, to Mr Tollet Secretary to the Commissioners of the Public Accompts, dated the 19th of October 1692. relating to the two Lists next following. *ibid.*
69. A List of all the Ships, Yachts, & Vessels, of each rate & sort, which have been added to the Royall Navy, from the 25th of March 1691. with their Names, Rates, Burthens, whether built, bought, or taken as Prizes, Time of Addition, and Establishment of Men & Guns. *ibid.*
70. A List of all Ships & Vessels of their Majesties, which have been either lost, taken, fold, or converted to other Uses; whereby the Ships & Vessels of the Royall Navy have received any Diminution: from the 25th of March 1691. With their Rates, Names, Burthens, Commanders, Complements of Men & Guns, &c. *ibid.*
71. A List of all the Ships, Yachts, & Vessels, of each Rate & Sort, which have been added to the Royall Navy, from the 1st of November 1692. to 11th September 1693. with their Rates, Names, Burthens, whether built, bought, or taken as Prizes, Time of Addition, & Establishment of Men & Guns. *ibid.*

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1898.

72. A List of their Majesties Ships, which have been either lost, taken; or fold, &c. whereby the Ships & Vessels of their Majesties Navy have received any Diminution; between the 19th of October 1692. & 29th of September 1693. *ibid.*
73. A List of such of their Majesties Ships; that since the 5th of November 1688. & their first Denominations; have had Alterations either in their Names, Rates, Qualities, &c. and how they first stood in the Royall Navy; as also their Alterations respectively, with the Dates of the Orders for the same: to the 28th September 1693. *ibid.*
74. A List of all the Ships, Yachts, & Vessels of each rate & sort; which have been added to the Royall Navy from Michaelmas 1693. with their Rates, Names, Burthens; whether built, bought or taken as Prizes, Time of Addition, & Establishment of Men & Guns; sent to the Board of Accompts, 9th October 1694. *ibid.*
75. A List of all Ships & Vessels of their Majesties; which have been either lost, taken, fold, or converted to other Uses; whereby the Ships & Vessels of the Royall Navy have received any Diminution; from Michaelmas 1693. with their Rates, Names, Burthens, Commander, Complements of Men & Guns, &c. (Received at the Board of Accompts, 9 October 1694.) *ibid.*
76. A List of Ships & Vessels of all Sorts, built, bought, or otherways added to His Majesties Navy; between the first of October 1694. & the 30th of June 1695. with their Burthen, Men, Guns, &c. *ibid.*
77. A List of the Ships & Vessels of all Sorts, which have been lost or diminish'd, between the 12th of September 1694. & the 30th of June 1695. with the Places where, the Times when, and manner how, they were lost, taken, or otherwise diminished. *ibid.*
78. Observations made by the Commissioners of Accompts, upon some of the foregoing Lists. *ibid.*
79. A List of the Ships & Vessels added to His Majesties Royall Navy, between the 30th of June 1695. and the 5th of November following; with the Time & manner of the said Additions. *ibid.*
80. A List of the Ships & Vessels of His Majesties Navy, which have been burn'd & taken between the 30th of June past, & the 5th of November 1695. *ibid.*
81. An Abstract of the List of Ships & Vessels, building for His Majesties Service, on the 9th November 1695. *ibid.*
82. A List of His Majesties Ships of the First, Second, Third, & Fourth Rates; with the Complements of Men allowed them by the Old & New Establishments (23 Novr. 1695.) *ibid.*
83. A List of the Ships & Vessels of all Sorts, built, bought, or otherwise added to His Majesties Navy, between 5th November 1695. & 9th July following: with their Burthens, Men, Guns, &c. *ibid.*
84. A List of the Ships & Vessels of His Majesties Navy, which have been lost or diminish'd, between the 5th November 1695. and 9th July 1696. with the Places where, the Times when, & manner how they were lost, taken, or otherwise diminish'd. *ibid.*
85. Abstract of a List of Ships & Vessels building on the 10th of July 1696. for His Majesties Service; either in His Majesties Yards, or on Contract. *ibid.*
86. A List of the Ships & Vessels of all Sorts; built, bought, or otherwise added to His Majesties Navy, between the 8th July 1696. and 31st March 1697. *ibid.*
87. A List of the Ships & Vessels of all Sorts which have been lost or diminish'd, between 10 July 1696. & 31 March 1697. *ibid.*
- Now follow some other Tracts, vizt.
88. An Abstract or Certificate of all their Majesties Public Revenue arising within the Audit of Charles Herbert Esq; with the Rents & Profits thereof, the Tenants & Fee-farmers names; with the Allowances, Fees, Wages, & Pensions, yearly chargeable upon the same. *ibid.*

4 M

As

Num. 1898—1900.

As also, what hath been answered & accompted for by the severall Sheriffs within the 12 Counties of Wales, in the years 1688. & 1689. and paid to their Majesties Receivers General for the said Counties. With the Receivers Names; Arrears since the 5th day of November 1688. appearing upon the States of their Accompts though not yet declared; there haveing been no accompts declared since Michaelmas 1680. for South-Wales, nor since Michaelmas 1687. for North-Wales. Which Certificate is made out by Order of the Honble. the Commissioners appointed by Act of Parliament to examine, take, & state, the Publick Accompts of the Kingdome. 110.

89. Establishment of K. James II. touching Salutes by Guns, to be observed in his Majesties Royal Navy. dated 22 of June 1688. 119.

This is printed, and followed by an Order of Council, for putting the same in Execution.

90. A Printed book of Instructions to K. William & Q. Maries Commanders of Ships, with Directions for well Ordering the same, regulating the behavior of the Sea-men; with Patterns or Specimens of Journals & other Sea-Books. 125.

91. A Rough Draught of a New Model at Sea. 139.

92. An humble Proposition for the more regular & speedy payment of His Majesties Treasure, granted or to be granted by the Lords & Commons assembled in Parliament, for the carrying on his Majesties Expences, whether Ordinary or Extraordinary, both in Time of Peace & time of Warr. 145.

93. Orders & Letters sent from the Commissioners of the Navy to the Commissioners of the Victualling, with relation to the Victualling the Fleet. From the 8 January 1691. to the 3 August 1693. Copied out of the Originall Booke, sent from the Navy-Office. 205.

1899.

An imperfect Book in fol. thus entituled,

Advice to His Majesty touching a New Model of Fortification: with many Draughts.

The Hand & manner of Drawing shew the Author to have been the late Colonell Thomas Colepeper, most of whose Papers, by my means, are come into this Library; although this individual Book, was (with others) given by Colonel Henry Worleley, at present His Majesties Envoy-Extraordinary in Portugal.

1900.

A parchment-Book in fol. bought & given by my noble Lord Harley; wherein are contained more of the Translations & Compositions of John de Trevisa Vicar of Berkeley, & Chaplain to Thomas Baron of Berkeley, than I have seen in any other book.

They are,

1. Dyalogous inter Militem & Clericum; i. e. between the abovementioned Lord & Himself; in English. 1.

It beginneth thus, "Ich wondre Sire noble Knyzt, þat in fewe dayes tymes þeþ chaungide; rizt is y-buried; lawes þeþ overtorned; & Statutes þeþ y-trode under feet." And the main Drift thereof seemeth to be to impugne the Papal power in Temporal matters: for, as may be gathered from John Bale, he was no great friend to the Regular Clergie of those times; and might, possibly differ in opinion from them, touching more matters than their Pride, Luxury, & Hypocrisie. Thus a little from the beginning the Knight saith, "Noman haþ power to ordeyne no Statutes vpon þynges, ouer þe whiche he haþ no Lordship: as þe Kyng of Fraunce may ordeyne no Statutes vpon þe Empyre; noþer þe Emperour vpon þe kyngdom of Englonð, And also Princes of the World may ordeyne no Statutes of zoure Spirituale; for þei haueþ no power ouer zoure Spirituale. Also, ze mowe ordeyne no Statutes of Temporalte, ouer þe whiche ze haueþ no power noþer auctorite. þefore, ich louz wel faste whanne ich herde telle þat Pope Bonifas hadde

Num. 1900.

made a newe Statute, þat he hym-silf schuld be aboue alle seculer Lordes, Princes, Kyngis, & Emperours, & aboue alle Kyngdoms, & make lawe vpon alle þinges; & þat him nedib nouzt but write; for alle þinges schalle be his whanne he hath y-write. For, to make a Statute is nouzt elles but wilne þat þe decre be y-holde, & ordeyne & hote þat hit be y-holde. Zif he wole haue my Castel, my Toun, my Feelde, my Money, & alle siche þingis, hym nedib nouzt but wilne hit, & write & make a Decree, & hote þat hit be y-holde; & whanne þat is y-do, he haþ rizt to alle siche þingis. Nowe, goode Clerk, þou knowest wel how worþi þis Jape is to be scorned." This notable Statute, as the Knight calleth it, I take to be that Constitution of Pope Bonifacius VIII. which I find in the Corpus Juris Canonici. Edit. Pith. Extravag. Comm. Lib. 1. Tit. VIII. De Majoritate & Obedientia, an Extract from whence, I venture here to put down. "Unam Sanctam Ecclesiam Catholicam, & ipsam Apostolicam, urgente fide, credere cogimur & tenere. Nōsq; hanc firmiter credimus, & simpliciter confitemur: extra quam, nec Salus est, nec remissio Peccatorum.—Igitur Ecclesiæ unius & unica; unum Corpus, unum Caput; non duo Capita, quasi Monstrum; Christus videlicet, et Christi Vicarius Petrus, Petriq; successor.—Sive, ergo, Græci sive alij se dicant Petro ejūsq; Successoribus non esse commissos, fateantur necesse, se de Oribus Christi non esse, dicente Domino in Johanne, Unum Ovile, et Unicum esse Pastorem. In hac ejūsq; potestate duos esse Gladios, Spiritualem videlicet & Temporalem, Evangelicis dictis instrumur. Nam dicentibus Apostolis, Ecce Gladij duo hic (in Ecclesiæ scilicet cum Apostoli loquerentur) non respondit Dominus nimis esse, sed Satis.—Uterque ergo est in potestate Ecclesiæ, Spirituality scilicet Gladius, & Materialis; sed is quidem pro Ecclesia; ille verò ab Ecclesia exercendus. Ille Sacerdotis; is manu Regum & Militum; sed ad nutum & patientiam Sacerdotis. Oportet autem Gladium esse sub Gladio, et Temporalem auctoritatem Spirituali subijci potestati.—Spiritualis autem & Dignitate & Nobilitate terrenam quamlibet precellere potestatem, oportet tanto clariùs nos fateri, quanto Spiritualia Temporalia antecellunt.—Nam Veritate testante, Spirituality potestas Terrenam potestatem instituere habet, et Judicare si bona non fuerit.—Ergo, si deviat Terrena potestas, judicabitur a potestate Spirituality: sed si deviat Spirituality minor, a suo Superiore: si verò Suprema, a solo Deo, non ab Homine, poterit judicari.—Porro, subesse Romano Pontifici omnem humanam creaturam declaramus, definimus, & pronunciamus omnino esse, de necessitate Salutis."

This Tract is omitted by John Bale, & John Pits.

2. Sermo Domini Archiepiscopi Armacani, Anglicè. 6.

This Translation is also omitted by Bale & Pits (as all Trevisa's works are by John Leland & Dr. Cave) but the Latin Original is published by Dr. Browne in his Appendix to the Fasciculus Rerum expetendarum & fugiendarum, at pag. 466. where it beareth this following Title, "Defensorium Cvratorem contra eos qui privilegiatos se dicunt: Propositio Richardi [Filij Radulfi, sive Fitz-Rauf.] Archiepiscopi Armachani Primatis Hiberniæ, facta in Consistorio coram Domino Papa, & Dominis Cardinalibus ac Prælatibus, ad utilitatem Cleri & populi Christiani, super materia Mendicitatis & Privilegiorum, contra Fratres de Ordinibus mendicantium quibuscunque; apud Avinionem octava die Mensis Novembris A. D. 1357.

In this learned Tract, it appeareth that during the Times of Popery, there were more Students in Oxford, than at this day; for saith he, fol. 11. b. "So þat zet in my tyme in þe vniversitie of Oxenford were þritty þousand Scolers at ones: & now þeþ vnneþe fixe þousand:" but good Books were scarcer there, proportionably, than now; for it followeth presently thus, "for þese Orders of Beggers, for endeless wyngnynges þat þei geteþ by beggyng of þe forseide Pryvyleges of Schriftes & Sepul-
tures

Num. 1900.

tures & opere, þei bep now so multiplyed in Coventes & in Persons, þat many-men tellip þat in general Studies, unnepe is y-founde to fillyng a profitable booke of þe faculte of Art, of Dyvynyte, of Lawe-Canon, of Phisik, of þe of Lawe-Civil, but alle bookes bep y-bouzt of Freres; so þat in euerech Couent of Freres is a noble Librarie & a grete: and so þat euerech Frere þat hath State in Scole, fische as þei bep now, hath an huge Librarye. And also y sent my Sugettes to Scole þre oper foure persons: and hit is seid me þat some of them bep come home azen, for þei myst nougt finde to felle oon gode Bible, noþer opere couenable bookes." Here (by the way) I like the English Translation General Studies (which significheth as much as Universities) much better than the Latin Text, as given us by Dr. Browne, or as cited from the Lambeth Manuscript by Mr. Henry Wharton, in his *Auctarium*, or Appendix to Arch-Bishop Ushers *Historia Dogmatica de Script. & Sac. Vern.* page. 429. in both which, the words are *Studijs communibus*.

3. "þe booke of Methodij þe Bischop of þe chirche of Paterenis & Martir of Crist; which he chargide to translate of Hebrue & Greek speche into Latyn: þat i., of þe bygynning of þe world & the Rewmes bitwixe, of Folkis, & þe ende of worldes; which þe noble man Seynt Jerom in his werkis prayfed." 21. b.

This Tract is likewise omitted by Bale (& Pits) of whom the former (to do him Justice) after splitting Trevifa's Translation of the Polychronicon into many pieces, concludeth thus, et alia plura fecit & transtulit. As to the Original; learned men generally deem it supposititious; it being idle enough, and making mention of the great Conquests & Cruelties of the Sarazens, who brake not forth from Arabia until many Centuries after the decease of Methodius Patarenis.

Then follow,

4. An Alphabetical Table or Index to Ranulph Higden's Polychronicon. 24.

NB. Some of the Principal Letters are cut out, by Children, as may be supposed.

5. Another Alphabetical Table to the same Book, in English. 32. b.

6. John Trevifa's Dialogue with his Lord, touching the utility of Translations in General, & of the Translation of Polychronicon into English in particular. 42.

In one place of it (which escaped Dr. Hickes; but is cited, in Latin, by Mr. Wharton in his *Auctarium*, or Appendix abovementioned. pag. 439.) the Lord argueth thus, "It is wonder þat þou makest so feble arguments, & hast y go so longe to scole; Aristotils bokes & opere bokes also of Logike & of Philosophy were translated out of Grue into Latyn. Also atte praying of Kyng Charles, Johan Scot translated Denys bookes out of Grue into Latyn; & þan, out of Latyn into Frensche; þan what hath English y-trespaced þat hit myzt not be translated into English? Also King Alurede þat founded þe Vniuersitie of Oxenford, translated þe best Lawes into English tonge; and a grete del of þe Sauter out of Latyn into Englishche; and made Wirefrith Bischop of Wircetre translate Seynt Gregories bokes of Dialoges out of Latyn into Saxon. Also Cedmon of Whiteby was enspired of þe holy Gost, & made wonder poises an English, neiz of al þe Storyes of Holy writ. Also þe Holy man Beda translated Seynt Jones Gospel out of Latyn into English. Also þou wost where þe Apocalips is y write in þe Walles & Roof of a Chapel, boþe in Latyn & in Frensche." —

This Dialogue which taketh up no more than three pages & Six lines, is one of the Books ascribed to our Trevifa by Bale [Upon occasion of the word *Grue*, twice above-written, and signifying the Greek Language & *Grues* & *Grees* signify the Greek People] I call to mind, that in Benedictus Petroburgensis, & in his Deformation Roger Illovedene, the Greeks or that Part of

Num. 1900.

the People of a Region who followed the Greek Worship are divers times called *Gryfones*; which seemeth to have given occasion to the formation of the former word. And I leave it to the Heralds to determine, whether their beloved Monster the Gryphon, were not first born by such of the Latins, who in their Sauntering towards the Holy Land, had occasionally exerted their Manhood upon those of the Greek Religion]

But to return; the next thing that appeareth, is,

7. Trevifa's Epistle to his Lord Berkeley; testifying his willingness to enter upon the Translation of the following Work, & his Resolution to go through with the same.

43. b.
8. John Trevifa's Translation of Ranulph Higden's Polychronicon, in 7 Books. 44.

This Translation endeth in the year of our Lord 1357; and hath none of the Continuations mentioned by Bale & others.

I have already (in this Volume) observed that Ranulph was not the original Author of the Polychronicon, but an errant Plagiary; and will not here repeat that matter. But it may not be amiss to put down what Mr. Wharton saith of Trevifa, & of this Performance, in pagg. 48 & 49 of his Appendix to Dr. Caves *Historia Litteraria*. "Ranulphi Polychronicon, saith he, iussu nobilis viri Thomæ de Barkeley Anglice vertit Joannes de Trevifa, Sacerdos Cornubiensis, ac Vicarius de Barkelij; qui et multis alijs Scriptis, imprimis vero integrâ utriusque Testamenti versione Anglicâ, inclaruit. Polychronici Versione ipse nonnulla, apposita tamen semper distinctionis notâ de suo intexuit, præsertim contra Monastici Ordinis petulantiam ac Superstitiones, quas sæpius exagitare solet. Versionem ad finem perduxit, uti ex nota calci adnexa patet, anno 1387. die 8vo Aprilis: adeo ut palum lapsus sit seu incuria seu errato Typographico Caxtonus; qui in fine Versionis a se typis impressæ, adnotavit eam finitam esse anno 1357. Illam enim immutato paululum Anglicæ linguæ Archaismo, et a seipso ad annum usq; 1460. Edwardi iv. Regis primum continuatam, typis impressam evulgavit Londini 1482. Gulielmus Caxtonus, qui sub Edwardo Rege dicto claruit, primusq; omnium artem typographicam Angliæ intulit. Ipsamet autem Johannis de Trevifa versio, a Caxtono nondum perpolita, extat MS. in instructissima Rev. viri Thomæ Tenisoni Theologi nostratis doctissimi, Bibliotheca."

The abovementioned Note at the end of this Translation, hath created yet more trouble to learned men, as may partly appear by the following Citations. "Ad petitionem Domini sui Thomæ de Barkeley (saith the learned Primate Usher, Hist. Dogm. pag. 157.) in Anglicanum idiomâ transtulit totum Bibliorum opus, utriusque; scilicet Testamentum; præfatione præfixa, cujus initium 'Ego Johannes Trevifa Sacerdos,' &c. ut habet Balæus, Centur. 7. Cap. 18. ubi etiam notat eum Polychronicon continuasse ab anno a Christi Incarnatione 1342. usq; ad annum ejusdem 1397. in quo, inquit, ipsemet Trevifa claruit sub Richardo ii. Anglorum Rege. Verum ipse in fine Translationis Polychronici, tempus quo scripsit, his verbis proponit, Versio ista finita est, die Jovis (lege potius die Martis) die 18 Aprilis A. D. 1357. anno autem 35 Patroni mei Thomæ Domini de Barkeley, qui me Versionem istam adornare fecit; atq; anno 31 Regni Regis Edwardi post Conquestum Angliæ iii. Diem Martis pro die Jovis ideo legendum censui, quod se Trevifa Versionem ferta 5ta Paschalis Hebdomadis finivisse ibidem asserat. Anno autem 1357, dies 18 Aprilis in feriam 3 Paschalem incidit. Anno quidem 1397. dies 18 Aprilis est feria 5. sed incidit is in annum 20 Richardi ii. In MS. Codice, qui penes M. Fosterum Collegij D. Johannis Cantabr. habetur, sic lego: die Jovis Aprilis 8vo anno 1387. decimo Richardi ii. In Cod. MS. Cottoniano, die Jovis, Aprilis 18. anno 1387. duodecimo Richardi ii."

•8

But

Num. 1900.

But I find the words of the same Cottonian MS. Tib. D. 7. to be these, pps t'nslacyon ps ended in a portday be epytetepe day of Quezyl.

To the above-written passage of Arch-bishop Usher, Mr. Wharton maketh the following Answer, Auctar. pag. 439. "Trevifæ ætatem Cl. Ufferius a Caxtono deceptus male posuit. Quæ enim ex fine Translationis Polychronici citat, a Caxtono foede corrupta sunt. Namq; is Versionem passim emendare, et pro lubitu mutare in se recepit; quod in Præfatione Editionis suæ fatetur. Cum itaq; Historia Polychronici anno 1357. defierit; ille Versionem isto anno finitam esse, aut imprudens credidit, aut forsan etiam sciens substituit. Propius ad veritatem accedunt bini Codices MSS. ab Ufferio memorati, alter D. Folsteri, alter Cottonianus; quorum ille notat Versionem finitam esse die Jovis, Aprilis, † octavo, anno 1387. decimo Richardi II. Iste autem, die Jovis, Aprilis 18. anno duodecimo Richardi II. Uterque vero lapsus est. Neque enim (in priore calculo) Aprilis 18 anno 1387. in diem Jovis incidit, sed in diem Lunæ: nec (in posteriore) annus 1387. incidit in duodecimum Richardi II. annum, sed in † vicesimum. Utrique igitur scrupulo feliciter satisfacit, et finitæ Versionis tempus recte definit Codex MS. qui in instructissima cl. Tenisoni Bibliotheca habetur, his verbis. Ista Translatio finita est die Jovis, decimo octavo Aprilis die, A. D. 1387. decimo Richardi II. post Conquestum anno; anno autem tricesimo quinto ætatis Patroni mei Domini Thomæ Baronis de Berkely, qui me Translationem istam aggredi fecit. Crafsius adhuc hallucinatur Seldenus (in fine præfat. ad X Scriptores Angl.) qui Trevifam Higdeni Polychronicon continuisse, et ad initia Edwardi I. annum sc. 1460. continuasse dicit. Qui Versionem enim Polychronici primus edidit Caxtonus, Continuationem ejus ab anno 1357. ad 1460. non a Trevifa, sed a semet ipso conscriptam fuisse difertis verbis affirmat."

I have only to add, concerning the date, that in the present Copie of my Lords now before me; and in another now in the possession of my learned Friend Mr. Anstis, I find plainly the **xviii day of Quezyl**, and the **tenpe** year, about which so much dispute hath been made; and I doubt not but the same true reading may be found in other Copies. As to the Bible's being wholly translated by our Author 'Trevifa'; I percieve it mentioned by Caxton; from him by Bale & Pits, who give the beginning of the Preface thereunto; from Bale, Primate Usher takes the notion; and at length Mr. Wharton (App. ad Cav. Hist. Litt. pag. 49.) believes it may be still extant: it relating not to the book in hand, I shall say no more but this; I shall be very glad to see one of them.

1901.

A paper-Book in fol. (given by the Hon. Coll. Henry Worsey, at this time His Majesty's Envoy extraordinary to the King of Portugal) being a second tome belonging to a former, designed to be a complete Register of the severall Acts, Negotiations, & Letters relating to Sir Thomas Roes Ambassage in Germany, for bringing about the Restoration of the Palatine-Family. A good part of it seemeth to have been written by Sr. Thomas Roes own Hand; the rest, by his Secretary or Amanuensis. This Second Tome may be considered in the manner following,

First, Minutes or Draughts of Letters to diuers Kings & Princes, drawne vp by his Majesties Order, to be sent to Oxford, August 1647.

NB. Those that follow in this Division, are all in the Name of K. Charles I.

1. To the Duke of Brunswick & Lunenburgh. 1. b.

Thanking them for the Affection they had shewn to the Queen of Bohemia His Sister, Her Son the Prince Palatine & his Familie, at the late Diet at Ratibon; whose Interests His Majesty is still resolved to pursue at the general Treaties designed to be held at Munster and Osnabrug; especially, since at the Assembly in Francfort the German Princes had declared the Exile & Oppression of his Nephew, an Elector & principal Member of the Empire, to be a cheife impediment of the interne Peace: and particularly, since the Crownes of France & Sweden would take that just Cause into their Protection. He desireth them, therefore, to join with those other Princes & States who are mediators, or shall be interested in that Treaty, for the generall pacification, insisting upon the Vindication of their fundamentall Lawes & Liberties, and a general Amnestie to the year 1618. because both the being of the Protestant Religion, & all the Lybertye & Privilleges of the German Princes, will depend vpon

Num. 1900.

be zer of or lord a housend pre bondyed your score & seuene pe tnepe (a plain mistake for tenpe) zer of kyng Rycharde pe secund . . . &c.

† If the MS. Copie of Trevifa's Translation now in the Library of St. Johns College in Cambridge, be that which formerly belonged to Mr. Forster (as in probability it may) the date thereof is right enough; for it expressly saith **eygh:enthe**; as appeareth by the same sent by Mr. Baker to Dr. Hickes, with a remarkable passage from the same book; which, although it was before printed both by Caxton, and by Wynkyn de Worde, the Doctor reprinted in the general Preface to his Thesaurus, at pag. 17.

‡ This must be an error in the Print; surely Mr. Wharton could not have been guilty of so great a blunder.

Scriptores Angl.) qui Trevifam Higdeni Polychronicon con-

|| Here is another erratum; for Selden's words are these, "Versio illa typis, etiam superioribus seculis, bis edita est; et ab interprete, Joanne scilicet de Trevifa etiam in Edwardi quarti initia continuata."

the Conclusion of this Treaty. For, as this shall leaue them, either secured, or oppressed, or over-balanced by the inequalitye of the Electorall Colledge, many future Ages are like to find them.

2. A Note, shewing that the same in Substance was to be sent to the Landgrave & Landgravine of Hessen, to whome the Title of Illustissima Celsitudo is to be given, in like manner as to the Dukes of Brunswick. *ibid.*

3. To the French King. *ibid.*

Desiring that he would give such Commands & Instructions to His Ambassadors at the approaching Treaty of Munster, as that the exiled Palatine Family may be comprehended therein, as principal Members of the Empire; whose oppression hath beene an absolute impediment of the Peace; and without which, nothing can be settled secure & stable. *ibid.*

4. To the Queene Regent of France. *ibid.*

Desiring that through Her Protection, & Authority with the King Her Son, the Condition of his Sister the Queen of Bohemia, & the Rights & entyre Restitution of the Princes her innocent Children, may be comprehended in the generall intended Pacification of the Empire, without which, no peace can be secure, while one of the principall Members shall be excluded from that generall benefitt, whose cause he can never in Honour, nor for the nearnes of blood, abandon. In which worke also, he is assured, the Queene of Suede will concur & co-operate. *ibid.*

5. To the Duke of Orleans. *ibid.*

Invoking both the Assistance of his Authority & Wisedome, that in the generall intended Treaties for the Pacification of the Empire, the restitution of the Palatine Family may be comprehended, as essentiall to the Peace. Which can never be secured, but by resettling the principall Members in their antient Right & Inheritances. That, in this conjuncture he shall haue Oportunitie to oblige two of the firmeest Pillars of the German Lybertye, the

Num. 1901.

the Illustrious Houses, Palatin & Lerreyne; whose posteritie will owe this benefitt to the Crowne of France, that they may be able to serve it, as bulwarkes against any Enemye.

6. To the Queene of Suede. ibid.

Thanking Her for acquainting His Nephew the Prince Elector Palatine in her late Letters, that she had resolved, in the present Coniuncture of the designed Treaty of Pacification, to embrace his Cause, as an impediment of that consequence, that no Peace can be secure with the Oppression & Exclusion of one of the principall Pillars & Members of the Empire; and to that end, had procured from the Emperor, a Safe-Conduct for him or his Deputies, to appeare & plead his owne Rights. Shewing, that both the well-being, & being of the Protestant Religion, doth absolutely depend upon resettling the balance of the Electoral Colledge, and the Preservation of those Princes who will be united by the Common band of the sincere worship of God. His Majesty declareth his Opinion, that She will not find the Emperor very averse; he having tasted the bitterness of the Bavarian Friendship; and is most assured that She shall meete the Cooperations of the Crowne of France, of His Uncle the King of Denmark, and of all the Princes & States of Germany, that take any care of their owne Safetie & the Common Libertie.

7. To the King of Denmarke. 3.

Declaring, that since neither the Justice of the Prince Elector Palatines Cause, his own longe abused Patience, nor the Intercession of so many Kings & Princes, had brought forth Effects answerable to his desires & endeavors for the Common Peace; & especially since by the Resolutions of the Duke of Bavaria, it doth appeare, that there is left no Hope, that he will by any private Treaties or Mediations, make any Restitution acceptable, neither of the Dignitie nor Lands by him vsurped: His Majesty had thought it fit to lay hold vpon the opportunitie of the generall Treaties at Munster & Osnabrug, principally designed for the resettling & pacification of the Empire. In which, His Danish Majesty being the cheife Mediator, He fervently recommendeth the Cause of the Palatine-Family to his protection, that it may there be received as a principal Impediment of the desired Peace; which can neuer be secured with the Exclusion and oppression of the first Elector, as long as there shall live any of that Illustrious Famely, that haue either freinds or Courage.

8. To the Elector of Saxe. 3. b.

9. To the Elector of Brandeburgh. ibid.

10. To the Elector of Mentz. 4.

11. To the Elector of Collen. 4. 5.

The purport of all these Letters is the same; vizt. to exhort them to pursue the Interests of the Palatine Family at the approaching Treaties of Munster & Osnabrug; which they would find to be countenanced by the Crowns of France, Denmark, & Sueden.

There are Notes concerning the Style to be used to the Electors in writing; namely, that to the Secular Electors, Serenissima Celsitudo must be given in the conclusion; as also in the same manner to the Ecclesiastical Electors, who must be complimented with Rever^{ma}. Celsitudo at the beginning? & Reu^{ma}. Dignitas toward the middle.

Now followeth, the Second Tome, or Continuation of Acts, Negotiations, & Letters, of my (i. e. Sir Thomas Roe's) Ambassage to the Emperour, Electorall Diet, Princes, & States of Germany, viz.

12. Relation of a Conference betweene the Mediatours & me; 17 March 1641-2. 5.

These Mediators were the Ambassadors of the King of Denmark & of the Elector of Mentz, who said they came to Sir Thomas with a Message from the Emperours Commissioners at the Treaty, the effect of which was, that Sir Thomas should send away a Post to procure from

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1901.

His Majesty K. Charles 1. two things; first, an actual Ratification of what should be concluded in the Treaty, so that the Execution on our part might follow immediately without more Ceremonie; for that they would actually and instantly restore & give possession to the Prince Elector-Palatin of whatsoever should be agreed vpon. Secondly, that His Majesty would procure a Declaration from His Parliament, that they would be obliged to assist him for the performance of his part; to the end, that they might be assured both from the King & Kingdome. Both these propofals were utterly reiected, as highly unseasonable & affronting.

Then follow Draughts of Sir Thomas Roe's Letters.

13. To Sir Arthur Hopton, March 19. 1641-2. 7.

Concerning the King of Spain's Pleni-potence or full-power (of which there was much talk at the Conference above-mentioned) which Sir Thomas objected against, as invalid in respect of Language, Form & Substance. That the Imperialists are grown weak, & by these little & oblique Arts seek to gain time.

Another Letter of the same Date, was sent to Sir Henry de Vic.

14. To Mr. Curtius, 19 March 1641-2. 7. b.

About the Spanish Pleni-potence above mentioned; with remarks upon the Industry of the Hollanders, who during other mens Troubles, seek their own Opportunities; as if there were no day of reckoning. While Spayne & Portugall contend, they catch the Bone; while we wrangle, they snatch up the Stakes.

15. To the Duke of Wirttemberg, in French. 21 March, 1641-2. 8.

That now having attended, as Ambassador from our King to the Emperor & Imperial Diet, five Months, in Order to procure Restitution to all Princes who had been oppressed by the Emperor (among whome His Highness was one) he had not been able to effect any thing of that which was chiefly desired; since the Amnesty which was coming out, was exclusive of the much-wronged Palatine-House, whose Cause our King would never abandon.

16. To the Earle of Arundell. 26 March 1641-2. 8. b.

That when the Commissioners were ready to enter into a real Treaty, grounded on their powers, the Spanish Ambassador confessed he had none. That the Emperour sending an Expreß into Spayne, and assuring them, that he would procure such powers as were requisite, they had worne out four Months more. That, at last, there is come, and confidently enough presented, a thing like, and by them called, a Plenepotence; but so full of abuse, that it forceth him to conclude, that we can expect nothing from thence but Scorne or Delusion. Though, in the Condition wherein they are, in neede of freinds, he is amazed, that they should thus industriously loose them by trifling. That a little before, the Mediatour had settled the Treaty in a forme: that is, that the Emperour should first declare what, & how he would restore, for the Lands in the lower Palatine, remitted by the Duke of Bavare to him; and for those held by the heyres of Inspruck, Mentz, & Darmstat. Then, that the Duke of Bavare should declare, for the Dignitye & Upper Lands; and then, that the Conditions of Confederation should be proposed. That they now expect the Emperours answer, who hath taken upon himselfe to conclude & execute for Spayne, upon which he (Sir Thomas) has chosen to relye, as vpon the Head of the Emperyre.

17. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas, 23 March 1641-2. 9.

Concerning the Matters before rehearsed; with his Opinion, that if he should breake off & returne, the Emperour would send to His Majesties Gates, & offer that, which they will not give, while they have hope of our Patience, or relye on our owne home Troubles; for this Protraction

Num. 1901.

Protraction of the first Answer doth block vs up, so that He cannot lay hold vpon the ouvertures of the Duke of Bavare. That the Arch-duke Leopold doth stiffly refuse the Charge of Flanders with the Title of Governor; but requireth that of Regent, and to choose all his owne Counsell: with condition, that if he marry, and have Heyres males, that they shall inherit it, as was agreed vnto the Arch-duke Albertus. But Sir Thomas cannot believe the Spaniards will give that away which is their owne; when they will not restore that they usurpe with injurye.

18. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 30 March, 1642. 10.

That neither Himself nor the Mediators can procure the Emperors answer; which ought to be the first Step & Ground of a Treaty. That his Ministers have restreyned it agayne to declare only for Himselfe, Spayne, the Heyres of Inspruch, and that part of the Lower Palatinate remitted by the Duke of Bavare: flatly referring us to seeke our owne accommodation with Mentz & Darmstadt for the rest, and with the Duke of Bavare for the Dignity & Upper Lands; to whom the Mediators have intimated this Resolution; & the first two have taken time; but Bavare replied, that whensoever the Emperor will do his part, He will declare & enter vpon Treaty the next day. But Sir Thomas thinks that this is all Collusion, & that the full design is to weary us out; sprung from our owne distempers, and a Collection, that we can doe neyther good nor harme: it being reported that the Emperor & all his Court will soon go to Presburg, thence to Pyrna, & from thence to Prague, there to settle his Residence; and he believes that they shall not have tyme enough left for them to finish that in three weeks, which they have not beene able to begin in Nine Months.

19. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 6 April 1642. 10. b.

That the Emperors Answer so long promised, is still delayed; the meaning whereof is this; the Imperial Court want to know what our King will do for them. For, vnles they may haue help from His Majesty, in this their extreme necessity, they will restore nothing. They will aske (& nothing abate) to have presently 10000 men given to the Prince Elector Palatin; & His Majesty bound by a Treaty to mainteine them, in conjunction with the Emperor & Emperre, vntill the generall Peace can be obtained, and against whom they shall be employed. Without this they will doe nothing; and this for the Lower Palatinate only; we being left to make our composition with Bavare, as well as we can. Wherefore, the Scale hangs thus, Whether it will be les Dishonour or Inconvenience to breake off vpon their Delays, or vpon a Confession of our own Impotency? Sir Thomas gives diuers particulars relating to the Courts of Vienna, Madrid, &c. which I here omit.

20. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 13 April 1642. 11.

That the Cause of the Emperors Answer being still delayed, is the Liberty of the Prels in England, and freedom for all manner of advertisements to pass our Ports. For Relations & Journals of our Affaires being brought thither, are instantly translated & published to the infinite disadvantage of our State. Infomuch, as he findeth a settled Opinion there, that His Majesty is not able to comply with their desyres of present Ayde. And, therefore, howsoever they will in their Answer make some specious Offers vpon Conditions; yet that is only done to make a fayre shewe to the World, in assurance they shall not be put to the Tryall of Performance; and so they will spinne vs out, as long as they can, and in the end lay the fayling vpon vs. That the Emperor will remove within 5 Weekes; yet there is no Invitement either to Him, or to the Mediatours, to follow the Court, as was seriously done at Ratisbon. So that it appears they are content he should take an occasion to separate; and then he shall be forced, before that remove, to begin his Returne, lest it should be too apparent, that he is

Num. 1901.

left behind as vnconsiderable. Yet this he cannot do, vnles he be supplied with Money; for which he renues his pressing Instances.

21. To Sir Arthur Hopton. 16 April 1642. 11. b.

That the Emperors Answer cannot yet be obtained, the difficulty resting betweene Him & the Duke of Bavare, to accomodate the Dukes Satisfaction betweene themselves. In which, if they can agree, He shall do all his worke at once; if not, we shall only receive an answer for the Lower Palatinate; and be left to treat with Bauare apart, which will prue very knotty. Sir Thomas heares that the Answer will be reasonably free, in the matter of Restitution, but very high the demands of Ayds & Confederacyes on our part. Which Demands if they shall be exorbitant, the meaning will be, to make a fayre Showe, as if they would have restored for the Loue of Peace, but that the fayling should rest vpon us, as (in this vnhappy conjuncture of home troubles (vnwilling or vnable to comply with their necessities & desyres).

22. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 20 April 1642. 12.

In this as in former Letters, concerning the confused state of the German Affaires, which I pass over, hastening to what more nearly concerneth us, viz. that He had sollicitated the Emperors Answer to the last Hour before his removal to Vienna, and then was told by the Ambassador of Mentz, that the Declaration of the Emperor touching the Lower Palatinate was ready, for as much as concerned Him; but that he had given order it should not be exhibited, vntill the Duke of Bauare & the Elector of Mentz should, at the same tyme, deliuer their Resolution & Conditions. This being contrary to the Forme agreed vpon; contrary to the Imperial constant Promises; & a direct opposition to the Duke of Bauares Protestation, is the sure way anew to embroyle the proceeding. That to pacifie him, the Ambassador of Mentz had sent to excuse this delay, vpon the vnreasonable demands of the Duke of Bauare; and that the Emperour had sent to the Duke for more equal conditions. That the Elector of Saxe hath commanded his Ambassador to return, if a very speedy course be not taken to expedite the Treaty, one way or other. That the Ambassadors of Mentz have no Commission nor Instructions to declare any thing for the Bergstraet, which is remitted to the Chapter to resolve, which may be done in 2 or 3 Months, according as the French proceede or retyre from their Borders. That vnles the Elector of Mentz doe declare a Restitution, Bavare will not descend to any particular offer. Sir Thomas is resolved, hereupon, to send a preparatiue of Farewell to the Mediators; and to resent the Abuse by Letter to Count Trautmansdorf. That he will govern himself according to what such an Intimation may draw from them; and if they will be content thus to let him goe, he will retyre to Nurenberg and there attend His Majesties Orders. Lastly, that he enterteine the offered seperate Treaty with the Duke of Bavare, and thereby make a full tryall of his Intentions.

23. To Count Trautmansdorff, in Italian, 21 April 1642. 12. b.

The occasion of this, is intimated in the Abstract of the last.

24 Sir Thomas's Latin Letter to the Mediators; complaining of the ill usage they all had received by the Delay of the Emperors Answer so often promised; thanking them for their good Offices; and partly taking leave of them. But in the Margin, he hath written these words, "This deferred to be sent vpon arrivall of an Expreß from England; & new Promise of the whole answer."

25. To the King 26 April, 1642. 13. b.

In Answer to one he had received from His Majesty, wherein He had shewn His gracious acceptance of Sir Thomas's Services.

26. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 26 April 1642. 14.

That Count Trautmansdorff had sent him an Answer to His Letter, wherein he promised a pre'ent Resolution from

Num. 1901.

from the Emperor to the whole Restitution. He afterwards enters into a long deliberation upon the purport of some Letters received by the Prince Palatine Ministers from their Master; whereby it was gessed that his Majesties pleasure was that that Prince should accept of the Lower Palatinate; with a Salvo jure to the Upper Palatinate; & observe a Neutralitie in the present War in the Empire. Sir Thomas sheweth the Reasons of his dislike to such a Motion; and that it is better, in the present conjuncture, to wait the Emperors freshly-promised Resolution; to gain time by staying for Issue of the approaching Campaign; or to break off the Treatie in expectation of a more favorable Opportunity.

27. To the Prince Elector 27 April 1642. 15.

Referring Him to Mr. Secretary Nicholas for His Opinion of the Motion abovementioned. That His Highnesses Ministers & himself had agreed to prosecute the Treaty for the whole Lands, and an immediate alternative: and then if the answer to the generall shall be such as his private information whispereth, he shall not be able to beare it, but with just Indignation will breake-off, & venture His Majesties displeasure in coming away without order: for by so doing, he shall leaue His Highnesses Cause entyre for a better occasion; & be justified by the Iniquity of their Conditions.

28. Relation of a Conference betweene the Ambassadors Mediator & Sir Thomas, vpon their presentation of the long expected Declarations. 15. b. ^(29 April 9 May) 1642.)

It sheweth that then the Ambassadors of Denmarke & Mentz, as Directors of the Mediation, came to Him, & presented him with foure Papers, being the severall answers & declarations of the Interessed & Possessors of the two Palatinats. The first in the name of the Emperor, for himselfe; the King of Spayne; the Duke of Bavare; and the Archduchess of Inspruch, as Tutres to the Heyres of Leopold. The Second from the Electour of Mentz, concerning the Bergstraet. The third from the Bishop of Worms. The Fourth from the Landgrave of Darmstat.

29. Sir Thomas's Answer to the Mediators thereupon; in Latin. 30 April, 1642. 16.

The Exordium, and divers of the Expressions are taken from that abovementioned at no. 24. but what our King did resolutely insist upon, may be seen by the words following. "Placebit itaq; Excell^{ma}. & Ill^{ma}. Dom^{bus}. vestris ceritè scire, nullam aliam Palatinatus Inferioris restitutionem, nisi integram, cum omnibus Juribus, Membris & Privilegijs, tam Politicis quam Ecclesiasticis, in eo Statu. ac Conditione, uti a Principibus Electoribus Palatinis antiquitus, et specialiter anno 1618. possidebantur, absque ulla Limitatione, aut Diminutione, vel Jurisdictionis, vel Possessionis, sicut omnes alij Electores & Principes, vel vi Legum, et Constitutionum Imperialium, vel Jure proprio in ditionibus suis, ipsdem gaudent et possident, a Nobis acceptam iri. Quod ad Dignitatem Electoralem, & Palatinatum Superiorem attinet, Excell^{ma}. & Ill^{ma}. Dom^{bus}. vestris, et universo Orbi Christiano declaro, Seren^{iss}. Regem meum de accommodatione æquâ et honesta tractare, in animo habuisse: sed vel Terras emere, vel de alia alternativa, nisi immediatâ & integrâ, quicquam audire nolle." This Sir Thomas opposed as an answer to the four Papers brought by them, which being obscurely or craftily worded, & so as to beget many inconveniences, he would no farther medle with.

30. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 3 May 1642. 16. b.

That He cannot thinke of the Papers aforesaid, nor mention them, without Indignation, and breaking out into Passion: For never was any thing proposed so vnjust, so insolent, & so dishonourable. Nor can he make any other Judgment, but that by longer Stay, he shall multiply the Occasion of more Scorne & Abuse. And he is the more amafed, because their Condition was never so low, allmost desperate. He giveth the Sum of a Conference he lately had with Mr. Bidenback the Danes Am-

Num. 1901.

bassador, in the presence of the Prince Elector Palatines Ministers, and the Answer he gave to the Questions asked by that Mediator. His Judgement (i. e. Sr. Thomas's) is, that nothing will be offered or asked, that shall be, in any proportion, equall, or just, or possible. So that he resolveth to take his Leave of the Emperor in fayre tearmes, without breach of the Treaty absolutely, but to suspend it to another tyme & place, and to a better Conjuncture; such as shal be agreed on betweene their Majesties, it both shall like of it.

31. To the Prince Elector. 3 May 1642. 17. b.

That there is a necessity for him to come off, upon the Iniquity of the Declarations so long expected; & rather to preserve His Highnesses Rights & Title entyre, then to weaken them by offering to accept that which shall not, vpon any termes of honor be obtained. Yet he purpofeth not to breake the Treaty (wherein some of the Mediators are our Opposites, and not only mock, but betray us) but to part vpon fayre tearmes, and to suspend it to some other place, & a fitter Conjuncture.

32. To the Queene of Bohemia. 4 May, 1642. 18.

That after ten Moneths attendance, expectation, & promises; the Declarations of the Emperor & the others interessed, were delivered; being so absurd, vnjust, dishonourable, & impossible, that they deserved none answer. That he will preserve, in integrity the justice of the Prince Electors cause, & leaue it no worfe than he found it; but so much better, in that he hath drawn from them a Confession, that he is restorable; and that it is fitt to doe him Justice; & that they have declared a will to treat euen for the whole; but that the only hinderance hath bene, not in the Equity of the Cause, but in the Iniquity & Covetousnes of their Offers & Demands.

33. To Sir Will'am Boswell. 4 May, 1642. ibid.

Touching the Declarations he had received; of which he thought those of Mentz, Wormes, & Darmstadt worthy of no Reply. For the Ambassadors of Mentz nothing, in theirs, but they had no formall Order from their Prince, but that they did collect out of some Circumstances, that he would be content to pay the money for which the Bergstraet had bene engaged. The pretension of the Bishop of Wormes is but a quarrell pickt, to embroyle the Cause with the Church, that Conscience might be pretended, to countenance Injury. The Deputie of Darmstats long Narration was but Rayling, Scandall, & Folly; yet the Conclusion though sweeter, was ridiculous, vizt, that he would, for Love of Peace surrender de facto; upon condition, that he might haue Security to receiue back the same Lands in Feudo. He knoweth not what the Duke of Bavare will doe, the Emperor having the point of answering for him; so that he is not likely to abate to vs, nor treat vpon lower tearmes, than he hath agreed to the Emperor. The cause of this Change is supposed, this, that he hath secured his feares by some secret accord with the French: into which, it is suspected, he doth endeavour to draw his brother of Cullen, & the Elector of Mentz, now in this their assembly. In summe the whole Offer, & every part thereof is so unworthy, vnjust, insolent, & dishonourable, that he is resolved not to treat farther vpon it. That the Mediators hope to procure more moderate or tollerable Conditions to be proposed, which he will be ready to receiue, to the last hower of his stay: but he will doe no more; supposing he can neuer come-off with more shewe of Honour, then vpon the Iniquity of their most vnequall & impossible Offers & Demands.

34. To the Prince Elector. 10 May, 1642. 18. b.

That the Design of the Imperial Court was that England should both enter into a League with them for their Assistance, that is for our King to raise & maintain, at the least, 10,000 Men for them (which he was then unable to do) and that the Parliament should be Security for the Kings performing his Covenant; and further, that his Majesty should pay a great Sum of Money, at the

Num. 1901.

the least, 2 or 300,000. to the Duke of Bauare. He thinks therefore, rather than confesse our weaknes, & take the Breach upon our selves, it would be best to hold them to a declaration of a full Restitution, which they will never yield to, and then to separate upon the Iniquity & Bafeness of their Offers & Demands.

35. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 11 May, 1642. 19.

That the Mediators haue summoned the Ambassadors of the Prince Elector Palatine, to draw them either to a particular Treaty, vpon every Article of the Emperors Declaration; or else by them to engage himself to some promise of a Summe of money, to helpe toward the Satisfaction of the Duke of Bavarie, which is what the Imperial Court most wanteth. The Sum pitched upon, as he is secretly enformed, is 900,000 pounds; and, less than 300,000 will not be accepted. But he will hold them down to that, which they will not do; that is, to make a Declaration of a full & entyre Restitution, at least of the Lower Palatinate; this being the only way left, to preferue the publicque honour, & the justice of the Prince Electors cause entire. That that Court & the Mediators play with him, & thinke they can hold him by a twyne thred, as long as they please, they having intelligence from England, that he would not, nor durst depart. That he is secretly assured, that he shall neuer haue better answere, vntil he shall begin to take Leau; and then, if they haue any reall purpose, they must, & will vnvayle it. That, absolutely, they will not restore the Lower Palatinate without a League, to joyne the Army vnder the Prince Elector with them, & some Conueniencies for Spayne; nor the Vpper, without a great Summe of Money to Bavarie; nor the Dignity, but vpon such an Alternatiue, as would weaken the whole frame of the Reformed Religion in the Empyre. He thinks therefore that it is better by removing, to avoyd the necessity of refusing to do somewhat on our part, then to lose his advantage; and had rather fall to his owne Master, and trust in his benignity, than into a publicque Shame.

36. To the Count of Guebriant, Generall of the Armyes of the French King within the Empyre. 12 May, 1642, in French. 19. b.

Thanking him, in a very complimental manner, for setting Colonell Henderson at liberty, upon his Request.

37. To Sir Arthur Hopton. 14 May, 1642. 20.

That he esteemeth the Treaty irrecoverably sick; yet the Mediators will not give it over, but haue consulted to procure a Moderation in some of the Articles. That the Imperial Court will not restore the Lower Palatinate, without some very advantageous League, both for the Emperor & King of Spayne, which will cost His Majesty more then that Province is now worth. Nor will the Duke of Bavarie surrender the Upper Palatinate, without a great Summe of Money; nor the Dignity, but vpon such an alternatiue, as will destroy the Protestant Interest. He is confident that the Emperor sincerely desireth to settle this busines; but his present necessity causeth his Ministers to aske rather according to the Exigent & Proportion of their own wants, than any thing within compass of Reason or Equitie; indeed, things wholly impossible. But in the Duke of Bavarie appeareth playne & vnmasked Covetousnes & Selfe-Loue, that will abate nothing for the Publicque. Moreover, the Church is become engaged, and Conscience pretended, to countenance oppression: and this also hath two strong Pillars, the Popes Nuncie, & the Jesuites. He therefore thinketh it more counsellable to remit the Cause to Gods tyme, & to preferue the Prince Electors Title entyre, to a better Coniunction; which hath yet by this negotiation gotten this advantage, that it is now held to be reconcilable, which was a point that formerly would in no wise be granted.

38. To Sir William Boswell. 14 May, 1642. 20. b.

That the Mediators endeavor to moderate some of

Num. 1901.

the Articles, but he believes it will be in vaine; because the Emperor, &c. will doe nothing but for a price about the valew.

39. To the Princess Elizabeth. 15 May, 1642. ibid.

Excusing himself, that as he had done little, so he had omitted nothing; but however, he had drawne out a Confession that the cause in it selfe was treatable; and therefore not subject to the Condemnation vnder which it suffered; and better tymes might make advantage of this preservation of the roote sound & entyre. That this mayne Repulse had disabled him from serving my Lady Levingston; for he could not descend to aske a fauor, where he is denyed justice: and to attempt any thing against the Landgrave of Hesse-Darmstat, who is the Usurper & as hard as Flint, would have been in vayne.

40. Sir Thomas Roe's relation of a Conference he had with Monfr. Bidenbach. 13 May, 1642. 21.

That the Emperor would require a League Offensive, & Defensive against all the Enemys of the House of Austria, at least within the Empyre. That Count Trautmansdorffe had declared, that if England is not disposed to satisfie the Emperor by a League, & the Duke of Bavarie by a good Summe of Money, they would not giue away Principalities for nothing. That the Surrender made by the King of Spayne of his part of the Lower Palatinate to the Emperor, was vpon Conditions of Aydes, or Commodities, for them. That the Duke of Bavarie, for His Possessions there, had obliged the Emperor to pay vnto him 3000 pounds Sterling yearly, for 8 years; so that that Duke had parted with nothing without money; and therefore the Imperial Ministers would not buy him & others out of their pretensions, without being reimbursed by the Palatins, or by England. That, at last, Sir Thomas had drawn this Mediator to undertake to make the Motion, that, the busines of the Dignity & the Upper Palatinate being suspended vntil a fitter tyme (because they would never come without money) the Lower should be restored de facto, intyrely both in Possessions & Jurisdiction, with a Salvo Jure to all other rights suspended; vpon such reasonable Conditions as might not relate to any League, but only to newtrall & conuenient Acts of Friendship, on the behalf of our King, & due observance to the Emperor & Empyre on the part of the Prince-Elector.

41. Minutes of a Conference which Sir Thomas had with Dr. Richel Chancellor of the Duke of Bavarie, 16 May 1642. 21. b.

By these, it should appear, that the Duke of Bavarie thirsted after our Money exceedingly, and would do any thing to gett it. But Sir Thomas is of opinion, that when the matter should come to a Conclusion, Bavarie will not part with Chamb; nor agree the alternative immediate; nor accept of less than 300,000 pounds: nor, that the Emperor will restore the Lower Palatinate only for his Satisfaction.

42. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 18 May. 1642. 22. b.

That he had visited the Arch-Duke Leopold, who is a gallant Prince; expressed much respect for our King; & promised to interpose his power, that he might not depart without satisfaction. That Wolfenstein was sent from the Emperor to the meeting at Mentz, tanquam explorator, and to awe their Resolutions; & hath so well taken his measures, that he hath diverted the mayne Intention of Neutrality. That some discontent hath arisen betweene the Emperor & the Spanish Ambassador, who hath Bills or Monyes there to haue rayfed men for his Master. Which being not able to effect, for the Scarcity & dearnes of Levyes, the Emperor would haue made use of it; promising, that as soone as the Suedes should be expelled Silesia, to employ the whole Army in the Spanish Service: but that not serving the turne, he would haue borrowed it; but could obtaine nothing

Num. 1901.

nothing. Sir Thomas was told that a principal Counsellour sayd to a Englishman, a Priest there, thus, The English Ambassador in his answere offers nothing, for his King can doe nothing: he threatens us that he will be gone; and none here doth hold or forbid him.

43. Negotiation from the 18th to the 24th May, 1642. and Conference vpon it, betweene the English, Danes, & Palatin Ambassadors. 23.

This sheweth, how Sir Thomas was, at length, drawn by the Ambassador of Denmark, (rather than suffer the Treaty to be broken off, through the mere want of an Offer, on our side) although he had no power absolutly to offer mony, which was neuer supposed would haue bene demanded, yet seeing That was the Condition so much insisted vpon for the satisfaction of the Duke of Bavare & ease of the Emperor: He was content to offer an assistance of 600,000 Dollers, to be payd in reasonable tyme. Sr. Thomas thought this is the best bargain that can, or euer could be expected; being made only, for Honor, & not like to be accepted. That being made without our Kings Order, he made it exprefly ad ratificandum. That if Security for the Money should be required, it should be proposed, that the Upper Palatinate should remayne in the possession of the Duke of Bavare quoad usu fructum, as a pledge, vntill the mony agreed vpon should be payd. So that His Majesty shall not be obliged to the Imperialls, nor Bavare; nor further then he pleaseth to assist toward the payment; and yet the Upper Palatinate to be restored quod Dominium & de Jure, the profits only remaining as a pawne, to be redeemed when the Prince Elector shall be able.

44. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 25 May, 1642. 24. b.

That He had a late Conference with Count Trautmanndorff, the Summe of whose Resolution was, (though given in fayre & hopefull Expressions) that we must satisfy the Duke of Bavare with mony, or no Treaty. Yet Sir Thomas is constant to his opinion, that He shall doe nothing; and that though all the discourse & present Intention is, vpon mony to content the Duke of Bavare; yet if they can once engage vs by an agreement upon that; then they will propose new matter for the satisfaction of the Emperor, Spayne, & others, without which all will fall. For he believeth not, that ever the Emperor & others will quitt all their owne Interests & Commodities only for that Dukes advantage, though they never more needed him then now; and are forced to vse all meanes, not only to keepe him a freind; but to hold him vp right, that he fall not to the Enemye. For, it is reported, that He with the Electors of Mentz & Collen, & the Bishop of Wirtzburg, have sent part of their Resolutions to the Emperor; That if His Imperial Majesty will not separate himselfe from the Spanish Counsellors & Interests, and seeke the Peace of the Empyre without forreyne relations; they are resolved to take another course: which, at the best, must be a Neutralitie & Separation from the Interests of the House of Austria. This doth more trouble the Court & Spanish Ministers, then the Suedes prosperity.

45. Relation of a Conference betweene Sir Thomas, the Danes, & the Ments Ambassador. 27 May. 25. b.

Here, the Danish & Mentz Ambassadors, being (as Mediators) to hold an equality between all the parties; pressed Him to offer more money than he had before done; but he gave them such Answers as they deserved.

46. To Mr. Browne. 31 May, 1642. 27.

That the late Assembly at Mentz haue meditated a Neutrality with France; & pressed the Emperor to separate himselfe from the Counsellors & Interests of Spayne; or else they must provide for themselves; but that France had refused them the Neutrality, and offered them only Protection upon their Submission. That the Suedes in Silesia haue defeated Duke Fra. Alberts Army, & taken himself prisoner being wounded in three places; who being a Lutheran, suspected & rayled at, hath scarce gotten pity after this full Testimony of his Fidelity & Courage.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1901.

47. To my Lord of Falckland Secretary of State: 31 May, 1642. ibid.

That the Declaration of Restitution which he hath received, is limited to such Conditions as are both dishonorable & impossible; occasioned by our own distempers at home, which hath layd our reputation flat, as being neyther fitt to be friends nor foes; nor able to doe good, or harme. Yet the Emperor's Condition is not such, as that he may neglect Friends, especially now after Duke Francis Alberts defeat. That the Emperor is a sweete, ingenious, & noble Prince; and would, if he were not bound to Bavare & Spayne, and had the juncture bene generally propitious, have done much for his Majesties Satisfaction, & the Peace of his Countrey.

48. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 1 June, 1642. 27. b.

That the Mediators will still hope beyond hope, vpon moderation of conditions: so that thereby a Summe of Money to ballance all, for the Satisfaction of the Duke of Bavare may be obtained. Sir Thomas relates the result of the late Assembly at Mentz; & the Confusion of the Emperors Affairs as in former Letters. With this addition, that Piccolomini who, ten days since, resigned his Commission of Generalitie, & had resolved to retyre, & never more to serue the House of Austria, with much ado, is gayned to take vpon him his old Charge.

49. To the Earle of Holland. 3 June, 1642. 28. b.

How he had heard that the French Ambassador, by his Lordship's Mediation, had preferred a Complaint against him in the House of Peers, that he had offered to the King of Hungary, a League offensive & defensive, against all men; vpon Condition of Restitution of the Prince Elector Palatine to His Lands and Dignities. Which being in Contravention of the League betweene His Majesty, the French King, & the United States, was offensively taken. Which whole accusation, Sir Thomas replieth, in forme & matter, in substance & circumstances, is vnjust; in the first Inuenter false; & against Innocency, Truth, & faithfull Service, scandalous. For, he never received any such power nor Instructions from his Majesty; nor had the boldness, infidelity, or indiscretion, to do it of himselfe: but so far the contrary, that he had often openly, authentically, & seriously protested against any motion or ouerture of any confederation, directly or consequently, against the Crownes of France, & Suede, & the United Provinces, his Majesties Friends & Allyes, as is registered in many public Acts. He being a good & true English man, neyther French, Spanish, Austrian, nor Dutch; nor for any respect shall ever be. He hath principally directed all his Scope to the Honor of his Majesty the Safety & Advantage of his Kingdome, and the preservation of true religion in those places, where it hath pleased God both to plant and purge it by his Chastisements. This he beseecheth his Lordship to present to the House of Peeres, that they may be pleased to register & publish his Protestation, for the Vindication of his Honesty & Reputation.

50. To Mr. Edward Waller. 3 June, 1642. 29.

Upon the same occasion, and to the same effect; with desire that the house of Commons, of which he is an humble member, would judge better of him.

51. To Mr. Edward Waller. 6 June, 1642. 29. b.

Accompanying a copy of what he wrote to the Earle of Holland; which he may use according to his discretion, as he shall find that His Lordship hath published or concealed the attestation of his Innocency. For, as he would not offend His Lordship by Jealousie; so he would not omit his owne Justification by too much Indulgence to be a supposed friend.

52. To Sir William Boswell. 6 June, 1642. ibid.

That his Business is desperate; and so much the more, because of the Complaint abovementioned, which hath made a great Clamour & Noyse, from whence the Court of Vienna (which is better enformed of all things, than himself) hath drawne a Conclusion, that there is

4 O

nothing

Num. 1901.

nothing to be expected of us, in Correspondence with them; nor any other ayde for the House of Palatin. He sendeth to Sir William Coppys of what he wrote to both Houses of Parliament, which he desires may be published to the States, & such others as he shall think fit. If this will not cleare his Innocency he will print such a Defence, as shall make the Accusers, if they have any shame, ashamed. For it was not him alone that they aymed at, but another designe which he well discovereth, and will in tyme make apparent to the world.

53. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. June 8, 1642. 30.

That the Mediators do but trifle, & serve the old Turne to keep vp an opinion, & to gayne tyme. The Ministers of Bavare haue answered to the Motion of Moderation, that they aske nothing of vs; & despise the proposition of Monsr. Bidenback; nor will abate of their demand of 13 millions from the Emperor, being a secured debt; saying they have nothing to do with the King of England. That Mentz will not restore the Bergstraet; so that there is no hope to obtaine any thing. This Matter is the more inflamed, by the French Ambassadors complaint against himself in Parliament, which hath been largely related at Vienna, & commented vpon, as having occasioned some discourse in one of the Houses, that they have no desyre to oblige, or be obliged to the House of Austria; nor by that way, if by any, to assist the Prince Elector Palatin: so that being sure they shall haue nothing, they will do nothing. He conceiveth the French Ambassadors bolt not to be shot at him alone; but at the busyness; and perhaps with a worse Intention, which he doubteth not but His Majesties Wisdom will penetrate. The French grounded their Complaint vpon some words in a Declaration of the Emperors, against which he had expected & protested, as crept in captiously & insidiously, to cast us into the Jealousie of our Friends. That the Mediators made this fault by the levitye of Monsr. Bidenback; which when he resented to Count Trautmansdorff, he answered, that it was not their Error, but a mistake of the Mediators; who, in hope to do a good office, had exceeded their Commission. But he will not so wholly cleare neyther the one nor the other, but that there might be an Art feminandi discordiam, and it purposely done; which he then suspected, and is now come to pass. Sir Thomas much wonders, that the Imperial Court will not see their neede of Friends, in this extreame danger of the Enemye; and not much less of the Resolutions of the Princes assembled lately at Mentz, and prorogued to the first of August at Francfort. Where, they will eyther draw the Emperor to governe according to the antient Constitutions; or, without question, separate from him and institute a new forme & way, to recover the peace of the Empyre. Which may be an occasion to let in the Prince Elector Palatin, vpon better Conditions than he is like euer to obtaine of the particulers interested.

54. To Sir Arthur Hopton. 13 June, 1642. 31.

That vpon receipt of the answeere of the Emperor for himselfe & for the others interested, & the whole manner of their delatory proceeding, His Majesty hath sent him a revocation. That he knows the Ends of all the parties, Mediators & others; and, particularly, that they would cast the Scandall upon vs. Which, if He cannot avoyde, He will defend, & as stoutly retort vpon them, by publishing that, which otherwise, discretion & temper would conceale. For, the difficultyes haue not proceeded from the Emperor, who is a most benigne and sweete Prince, but only as he is bound vp by others, & cannot satisfie the Duke of Bavare, who is the great remora or rock whereon the Peace doth shiprack. Nor dothe he now complaine of Spayne: though he doubteth not, but there doth lye hid vnder their conveniencias, somewhat; which being discovered would be rocky enough. For now, the Terminus when they will surrender is changed, to When it shall conduce to the Peace of Germany. However, he will endeavour rather to

Num. 1901.

suspend the Treaty to a Coniuncture more propitious, than to breake it. He therefore prepareth for his departure within 14 dayes; which he is willing yet to give them, if at the last they will propose any thing that may induce him to stay longer.

55. To the Queene of England. 14 June, 1642. 32.

That he cannot get himselfe at Liberty, by coming away, vnder 14 dayes; partly for Ceremonies, and partly because the Mediators, who haue trifled 12 Months, would now rayse new hopes, against their Conscience & Experience, only to stay him for their greater Confusion. Which if he should refuse, and thereby give them a little scope, they would cast the Scandall of an abrupt breath upon him; which, for honour, he must avoyde.

56. To the Queene of Bohemia. 15 June, 1642. ibid.

That having intimated the Order he had received to returne, to the Mediators; they put on graue & busye faces, pretending that they despayred not. That, if I would breake, they could not oppose it; but the fault should not rest on them. That he answered, that they had not advanced one Step in Six Weekes, since the last Declaration; and he could not expect they would do more in a few dayes, then they had done in 12 Monthes. That he could not depart in 14 dayes; tyme enough seeing all the interested knew what they would doe; if yet they would propose any thing honorable and acceptable. For the Imputation of the Breach, whensoever they would begin to charge it vpon him, he would publish all the proceedings to the world; which yet, he thought were better on both sydes to be concealed; and to part in a condition of friendship. Afterwards they proposed to procure a Consent of Restitution of the Lower Palatinate entyre, from all the Interested, which they would present, with their judgement & Exhortation to the Emperor: which would be a great strengthening to the Prince Electors cause, although it would be denyed to be ratefied. This he accepted under the three Conditions formerly by me specified; and they undertook to answer him in 7 or 8 dayes. However, for his present satisfaction, and to induce some beliefe in him, he desired that the Ambassadors of Mentz would clearly declare, that their Master would restore the Bergstraet: but they flatly refused it; and offered the money for the pretended mortgage: which he as plainly refusing, in great choler, they said, the busyness then must be recommended to God. Yet the other Mediators desyred their tyme to trye; and so he is yet in expectation, but not in hope.

57. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 15 June, 1642. 33.

That Count Trautmansdorff seems to pretend that there is yet hope, at least a desyre to end the busyness now; but not without a great Summe of money to the Duke of Bavare, and some helpe to the Emperor to advance the Peace. To which he replied, that he would yet accept of any reasonable & honorable proposition, though for the Lower Palatinate alone; suspending the vpper & the Dignity, salvo Jure, to tyme & occasion. And it is likely he may get, if not the Restitution, yet some Declaration, that may advantage the Cause in the future; if but, that the Prince is restorable in Justice. That he hath diligently penetrated into the Intentions of the Duke of Bavare, and doth find, that he doth really desyre an accomodation during his Life; but for mony, that is, for 3 or 400,000l to be paid in tyme: for which, he is confident, we may compose with him for the vpper Palatinate and the Dignity; the possession of the Lands resting in him for Security till the Payment be made.

58. Relation of a Conference betweene me & the Mediators, the 13th of June, 1642. 33. b.

The Sum of it is already specified in the Abstracts of preceding Letters.

59. To the Prince Elector. 21 June, 1642. 34. b.

That the Emperor doth sincerely desyre an end of this Treaty, and hath laboured it; but will neuer yield

Num. 1901.

to purchase it at his owne cost. That all the Ministers & Mediators make a fayre show and pretension, upon the Close of the busines. First, to satisfie the world by apparencies and semblances, that they would haue done much, if the Treaty had continued, so to saue their owne reputation, and to cast the scandal of a breach vpon us. Secondly if thereby they can engage him to stay, they belieue his Hignes Condition is so desperate by the troubles of England, that he will at last accept of any thing, and be forced to quitt all clayme to the vpper Palitinate & Dignity. Which is the plott of the Duke of Bavare, that he being Septuagenarius and living by art, may see the quarrell settled in his Life, & leaue his H. yres secure in the possession. This is the maine cause why he presseth the Emperor to a present conclusion; because he, thinks His Highnesses feares to alike press Him to any accommodation. That His Highnesses affairs were neuer before in so good a State as now, there being much gayned in this negotiation. First, many declarations both of the Emperor & Princes of the Emperyre, that it is requisite and necessary, for the publique Peace, that His Cause should be accommodated. Secondly, that the whole is treatable; and therefore some justice on his part. For a Treaty supposeth a right; whereas when there is no right, men vse to proceede by Supplication. Thirdly, the Duke of Bavare hath consented to treat both for the vpper Palitinate & Dignity, vpon conditions: so that it will appeare in the future, that the want of effect of this Treaty, rested not vpon the merits of the Cause, but vpon the exorbitant conditions demanded by the Duke of Bavare, & meerly vpon a matter of mony. This neyther the Emperor nor Emperyre will endure when that Duke shall be deceased. For then the Emperor will be free & sui Juris; and the Administrator will not haue that Authority which Bavare hath; and, in fewe yeares the Emperors obligations to him will be voyd. So that if the general good inclination be dexterously preferred, there is no doubt of better tearmes then He can now expect, or ever obtaine by such partial Mediators.

60. To Mr Secretary Nicholas. 22 June, 1642. 36.

That the Emperor desireth an accommodation, in order to be cleare of Bavare, but dare not force him nor press him to any discontent. Bavare presseth an end now; not so much in hope of Money, which he forsees will not be had to his Satisfaction: but designing to settle the vpper Palatinate, & Dignity secure vpon his Posterity, he hopes the Prince Elector Palatin will be content to renounce all his claymes in those, to haue Restitution of the other. And therefore he hath newly declared that he will not surrender Heidelberg & the Dependencies, vnless he may now haue a finall end. Nor will he treat with us, nor with any whomsoever, for his mony, but with the Emperor. Nor will Mentz yeild the Bergstraet. And howsoever this new Decree (as they tearme it) of the Emperor, would seem to encourage the Mediators to proceede, as if there were yet hope: it is observable, that it doth not declare what the Emperor will doe for his owne part, & Germensheim; which had been necessary first, for an example to others. But it is most certayne nothing can be done; & they all know it, for the difficulty & obstruction of Bavare; which being removed, there is no doubt, upon the foundation layd, we make a good end of a bad busines.

61. To Mr. Browne. 24 June, 1642. 36. b.

Specifying little fresh matter; besides the design of settling in the Electorate of Collen & Triers, two Princes opposite to the ends of the French.

62. To Doctor Richel Chancellor of Bavare, 28 June 1642. in Italian. 37. b.

Taking Leave of him, upon suspension of the Treaty to a better Coniuncture.

63. To the Bishop of Wurtzburg. 28 June 1642. in French. *ibid.*

Num. 1901.

To the same purpose.

64. To the Ministers assembled at the Congress at Francfort, 23 July, 1642. in Latin. 38.

Herein Sir Thomas throweth the Odium of his not succeeding in his Negotiations, upon the Avarice & exorbitant Demands of the Duke of Bavaria; more especially since the Emperor had promised to do all that in him lies for the Restitution of the Palatinate Family, when the others interessed should do what might reasonably be expected of them. He exhorts them therefore to make such effectual Application to the Bavarian, as that the Treaty may be reassumed, & with the desired Restoration a blessed Peace & Tranquility be established in Germany.

65. Instructions to Mr. Curtius, for the deliuey of a relation, left by me, to the Ambassadors of the Electors & Princes at the Assembly at Francfort. 23 July 1642. 39.

Besides which, Mr. Curtius is directed to assure the Lady Landgravine of Cassell, of our Kings constant affection to her Cause; and that although there was no opportunity to mention the Comprehension of her, & her Sonnes estates: yet to faithfully promise her, that if the Treaty be reassumed, She shall be taken into such due Consideration, by particular Articles, as her Constancy & Magnanimity hath merited.

66. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 23 July 1642. 40.

That he as left the Treaty in a Suspension, much for the Advantage of the Cause, and necessary in consideration of our owne Condition in England. He hopeth that he came off with honour, & the general content, notwithstanding a desigine, by art, to cast the breach of Separation vpon him. But he escaped their Nets, & forced the Mediators to a Stand, & a cleare Confession, that they could doe no more. The Emperor is so pleased with the opinion & reputation of continuance or reassumption of the Treaty, that he hath sent an Invitory Decree to the Mediators, to reassemble the 10th of January. Sir Thomas well knoweth the meaning hereof, and will make another vse of it, to the Assembly at Frankfurt, by inviting those Princes to remove the Impediments. That the worthy Bishop of Wurtzburg dyed suddenly at the Table; whom, the day before, he had left in perfect health.

67. To Mr. Curtius. 31 July, 1642. *ibid.*

Requiring him to remonstrate to the Elector of Mentz, & to the Count de Rebollo Commande of the Spanish Forces, how unjust their design of persecuting the Protestants in the Lower Palatinate is. That such proceeding will cause vs to dispayre, as to the Treaty. It being a strange Zeale, now to begin that alteration (when they haue professed to restore) which they haue forborne so many yeares; from whence also he must conclude, that there is no purpose in them, but to excite vs to other wayes; of which they have no neede.

68. To the Provost, Deane, Prelates, & Chanoyns of the Church of Wurtzburg. 31 July 1642. in French. 40. b.

Condoling with them, upon the sad occasion of the Decease of their good Bishop & Prince.

69. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 18 August 1642. 41.

That in the Conference with the Elector Mentz, he promised, that though he had not declared for the Bergstraet, seeing Bavare held back; yet the Breach should not rest vpon Him, when the Accommodation should be ripe. But that the Tytle by him claymed, being for the Church, he must proceede lento pede, and with such Circumstances, as might agree with his Reputation. That in the poynt of the new Edict published and ready for Execution: he obtained a cleare promise of suspension. That the Elector of Collen engaged his word more clearly in the poynt of accommodation with his brother of Bavaria; confessing that the Peace could not be made, or not securely, without the Composure of the Palatin cause.

And

Num. 1901.

And therefore, he promised (though in a matter of mony his Brother be very vntractable; & that he who needed, and vsed him in that kind could worst interpose) yet he would vse all the power he had, to procure such a Moderation, as might be possible to be accepted, & occasion a new meeting to accommodate the whole Cause à l'amiable: which, if the Princes at the Assembly, shall vnder-take, according to their Promise & Interest; it may proue of much more efficacye, then the Offices of Strangers, or Negotiation of Ambassadors. For if they there shall find it fit for the preparation of the Peace of the Em-pyre, to declare that they ought not, nor will not suffer the whole to perish for the ambition or avarice of Bavare; and that he ought to comply with the publicque, or proue the Enemy of Peace: such a Declaration will both plane the way to accommodation, & fortify the Cause in ali events. That the loss of the Bishop of Wurtzburg is vniverfally deplorable; particularly by the Prince Elector. For he protested, that as he would prefs the poynt at the designed meeting: so he would contribute one Million of Florens toward the satisfaction of Bavare. His successor hath good Affections; but being new, can haue no mony, nor settled authority. That he hath related the procefs of his Negotiation & State of the Treaty, to the States-Generall; from whom he received a cold answer, as if they were not dispossessed of some Jealousie, or impressions they had taken. That he preffeth an answer to his Propositions, and the Com-playnts & Grievances of our Merchants injured in contravention of the Treaties of Commerce; and hath a promise to receiue some satisfaction.

70. To the Earle of Arundell. 20 August, 1642. 42.

In the former part of this long (but very distinct Letter) there is little fresh matter; but the Conclusion is thus. The advantages gotten to the Cause Palatin by this negotiation, are these. First, the Emperor hath made a very fayre declaration for Himselfe, and for what is in his power as Emperor. Secondly, Sir Thomas hath gotten, by publicque acts, a judgement that the whole Cause is treatable, & consequently not so condemned, as not to be capable, in right, of a review. Thirdly, that the Duke of Bavare hath consented to restore all, and the Vpper Palatinate, vpon Conditions; to which formerly he would never be induced; and to treat in the poynt of the dignity. Fourthly, in the Treaty, the accommodation doth not depend vpon the meritts of the Cause, but vpon Conditions; and those of a Summe of money; which is base in the refuser of peace. Lastly, that the Scandall of Breach is cast vpon one only, vizt. the Duke of Bavaria: the Emperor hauing invited by a decree, after his departure, all the interested to renew the Treaty, which may provoke him to a better temper, or rayse against him an envy dangerous & vn-supportable. Hereby Sir Thomas supposeth the Cause is in better condition then he found it; or, then it hath bene since the unjust decrees of the assembly at Mulhusen.

71. Recapitulation of the last acts of the Treaty of the Palatin Cause: for what reasons it was suspended; and in what estate it was left, at the separation of the Mediators. 30 June, 1642. 43.

Herein, Sir Thomas relateth the last Conferences he had with the Emperor and Count Curtz his Minister; and how in order to keep the Treaty yet alive, they agreed that a Correspondence should be kept between some of the Ministers of His Imperial Majesty, England, & Denmarke.

72. To Count Lesley. 30 August, 1642. 46.

Desiring that it will please the Emperor to be content in his declaration, to receiue the Prince Elector-Palatin & his Family into his favour by an Amnestie; whensoever, with the other interested an accommodation shall succede. And that he will not release the power of restoring the Lands possessed by the King of Spayne, in the Lower Palatinate. That he will remember the two Con-

Num. 1901.

ditions of reassumption of the Treaty; that is, that the Summe of mony demanded by the Duke for the restitution of the Vpper Palatinate, be reduced to a certainty & reasonable proportion. And that the Duke doe declare that he will treat for the Succession after him of the Dignity, vpon Conditions possible to take effect, & such as may conduce to the Satisfaction of all those that are interested, and the secure peace of the Em-pyre. For vntil his Majesty our King may have some assurance in these poynts, there is little hope either to renew the Treaty, or to perfect it.

73. To the Bishop of Wurtzburg. 30 August 1642. 46. b.

Congratulating His Highness vpon his Election; and recommending the Palatin Cause to his favor & furtherance, at the approaching Assembly.

74. To Mr. Curtius. 30 August, 1642. 47. b.

That the Elector of Mentz but coldly performing his promise for the Suspension of his cruel Edict against those of our Religion; Mr. Curtius is required to prefs him, & not to let goe his engagement; which if he performe not, we must interpret an opposition to the reassumption of the Treaty. That Sir Thomas hath bene invited by the new Bishop of Wurtzburg, to succeed to the friendship of his predecessor: he professing his desyre to contribute all in his power & means to the publicque peace. That if Mr. Curtius can procure from the Princes at the intended Assembly, a Declaration or Judgement in the Cause, it will be of very great advantage in the future. That if this meeting should not hold (as he suspecteth from a little flattering prosperity of the Emperor) Mr. Curtius is to send Coppies of the Paper left with him, to all the Princes, and particularly to the Bishop of Wurtzburg, and to the 3 Cityies, that they may be without excuse of ignorance of our Intentions; and that no disadvantage arise to the Cause by a seeming contumacy & refusal of the Emperors invitation to returne to the Treaty vpon the 10 of January.

Now cometh the Third Part of this Volume, which Sir Thomas Roe hath thus Entitled,

"Letters written after my coming home; being commanded by His Majesty to continew the Negotiation of the Cause-Palatin, & to correspond with his Ministers beyond Seas. 1642. 1643. 1644."

75. To the Prince Elector. 20 September, 1642. 48.

He doubteth still, the King is not pleased with his Highness; and findeth the Parliament infinitely distastd against the Queene of Bohemia & His Highness, but especially against Prince Rupert, who as is reported hath done some outrages, & threatned firing, plundering, & forcing contribution, according to the War in Germany: insomuch as nothing is so cryed out against, as his actions, which reflect a very ill odor vpon the whole Palatin Famelye & Cause. He wishes therefore that His Highness & the Queene would write to Him.

76. To the Prince Elector. 18 October, 1642. 48. b.

Complaining, as in former Letters, of the public Calamities; that here is no mediator from abroad, nor none that seeketh peace at home, no not one. That both sides require obedience; no neutrality is admitted, for those who are not with them, are against them; & thus men liue in feare & danger. The voluntary Contributions dayly encrease; & who will not contribute, are as Come betweene two Millstones. Such a condition for private men, Germany hath not tryed: for there were some Cityies of Refuge; here none; all being one way, or other, engaged. That the Actions of Prince Rupert & Prince Maurice were not so flagrant as was reported; nor can be blamed by those who know the liberty of War. That he hath heard the Cause of His Majesty's Coldness toward His Highness; which he must reserve, vntil he can advise it by a trusty Messenger. That he purposeth to continew the resolued Correspondence & Negotiation with Count Trautmansdorffe &

Num. 1901.

the Imperiall Ministers; and to put vpon it the best face our condition can assume.

77. To the Queene of Bohemia. 19 October, 1642. 49.

Mostly vpon our public Calamities; concerning which he is yet perswaded, that if any fitt Mediators were interposed, who might open the way to a Treaty, and who might speake & propose to both, that which no Subject may to His King, nor no Member dare to the Parliament, it may not be impossible to reconcile these destruictiue differences, where either part is about to fight for that, which both may haue better cheape.

78. To the Queene of Bohemia. 21 December, 1642. 49. b.

That there being a necessity to take Care of the publicque honour abroad; he had once more written to Sir Edward Nicholas for fresh orders.

79. To the Princess Elizabeth, Daughter to the Queen of Bohemia. (21 December, 1642.) 50.

That both sides prepare for war, & are very strong; & both dayly encrease, and are mighty to their owne destruction. That he himself hath no commerce with the Court; such being His Majesties pleasure; and no other notice is taken of him by the Parliament, who are content to connive at his retrement. He wondereth that the Hollanders, whom we haue tendered in their Cradle, & nursed with our Bloud, should not bend one thought to interpose in this our unnaturall quarrell, which may vndoe them, and involve them into ruine. He left them in another sense, and would sayne know the hinderer; or the policie of State, that defers such an office.

80. To the Prince Elector; 21 December, 1642. 50. b.

That since His Majesty had not found it fitt, that he should give up the account of his Negotiation, he had putt Mr. Secretary Nicholas in mind, that it is most necessary not to seeme to sinke under our burthen.

81. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 21 December, 1642. 51.

He desires to see & kiss His Majesties Hands, & give some account of the Estate & Condition, wherein he left the Treaty; especially since there is an expectation of some returne from him: which being omitted, the assembly at Franckfort will be fruitless for us. That he had left a declaration that may produce the greatest effect, because their owne Interest is mingled with the Cause Palatin. That he hath received some letters both from Vienna, & the Bishop of Wirtzburg, which confirm their expectation of his return. For, at the close, he left the business in a better Condition then ever it was; or perhaps, then His Majesty did conceiue it: which is also much bettered by the late Victorye of the Suedes, & humiliation of the Emperor and Duke of Bavare, who now pleads publicquely, that he was not, nor will not be the hinderance of the publicque peace. That the two mayne impediments of the generall peace betweene France & the house of Austria are removed, by the loss of the Imperiall Army, & feare of the Duke of Bavare, on the one part; and the death of the Cardinall Richelieu on the other. That now, doubtless, all Art will be vsed to advance it, the Plenipotences from Spayne being arrived, in forme.

82. To Sir William Boswell. 22 December, 1642. 51. b.

Describing the sad face of our public affairs, at that time; and wondering that he can hear of no resolution of the States to seeke our peace, who haue payd so deare for their Security, by war.

83. To Mr. Curtis, Agent at Franckfort. 8 February, 1642-3. 52.

That having been with the King at Oxford, His Majesty had given him the Care of the Correspondencies of Germany; with direction to prosecute the Treaty
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1901.

suspended, both with his owne, and the Imperial Ministers, and other interested Princes of Germany. That Mr. Curtius will receive a Congratulatory and Credentiall Letter to the Bishop of Wirtzburg, & another to the Ambassadors of the Assembly; which, he hopes, will fully introduce him to hold up our Interest in the publique. Sir Thomas also directeth him, First, that what treatye soever shall be settled, whether for the peace of Germany, betweene the Emperre, France, Suede, & Spayne; or particuler, by the Princes, or some of those to prefs-in the interest of the Palatin Cause, as an ingredient necessary and essentiall to the Peace: without which (however fabulous rumor may decrye us) there never can, nor shall be any Peace or agreement, which may not be reviewed. We being as like to disburthen our selves vpon the Enemyes of a just peace, as before we had this vnhappy distraction that hath armed us. Secondly, that we lose not the ground we haue gotten on the Emperor; who hath declared for himself, whensoever it may be agreed by the others Interested, principally, with the Duke of Bavare. Nor, that it was conceived generally at the last Treaty, that the imperfection of the reconciliation did not depend vpon the merits of the Cause, but vpon a Summe of money, & particuler satisfactions; which are great advantages, and in effect confessed by the Duke of Bavares remonstrance. Now, for those satisfactions; if the Duke of Bavare will descend to possibilities, the conclusion will be easie, & His Majestie will doe his part. But if he will not abate to what may be possible, the Princes must conclude it is still He that will not haue peace. Yet this must be so dexterously insinuated, that we do not make him more Enemye then he is. As for Mentz & Darmstat; the generall resolution will over-bear them. As to the Bavarian printed Apologie, the general scope is, only to disburthen the envye vpon the house of Austria; & by insisting vpon a spetious pretence of a just debt, impossible for them to pay, to keepe what he possesseth by Armes, at the cost of the whole Emperre. Which if the Emperor & all the States of Germany will not see or not resent; their case is as desperate as the Palatins: all must suffer & perish, to sett vp a new Imperiall Famelye in Bavare; which doubtless is, next his owne, the French designe.

84. Sir Thomas Roes Instructions to Mr. Curtius. 8 February 1642-3. 53.

Directing him how to introduce the Business into the Assembly, & how to carry it on: as also how to answer to the main matters contained in the Bavarian Apologie; & to make a proper advantage from the falsity of some of them, & the perverseness of others. That he must keepe a watchful Eye vpon the progress of the generall Treatyes so far advanced at Munster and Osnabrug. For, if this Assembly should be transferred thither, His Majesty will remove His & the Electors claymes thither also, as essentiall to the Peace of Germany. For, if any thing be any where concluded, with omission or exclusion of that Cause, there will be no way left but Armes. That he should keepe good correspondence with the Ministers of the Dukes of Brunswick and Lunenburg; & the Landgravine of Hessen; & all the Protestant States: assuring them, that His Majesty will never desert his Nephewes, nor his Allies, nor the common Liberty & Protestant Religion.

85. To Count Lesley. 9 February, 1642-3. 54. b.

That he hath now begun the Correspondence with Count Trautmansdorff, which may grow to the renewing of the Treatyes, if the Duke of Bavare do not hope that all Germany will be content with his printed Apologies, which doe cast back vpon the Emperor the whole burthen of not accommodating the Cause Palatin by his pretence of debt; and that for his private lucre of mony, that the whole Emperre will patiently endure the continuance of a consuming war. That there being
4 P now

Num. 1901.

now an appearance of Peace in England, His Majesty & the Kingdome being fully armed, will be in a condition both to ayde his friends, and to oppose the obstinacy of the Enemys of a just peace in Germany.

86. To Count Trautmanndorffe, 10 February, 1642-3. (in Italian) 55.

Reaffuming the intermitted Correspondence; with divers particulars relating to this Cause, which being taken notice of before, I here omitt.

87. To the Bishop of Wirtzburg. 10 February, 1642-3. in French. 55. b.

Pushing him forward to exert himself in the assembly at Francfort, in order to the so much desired restitution of the Palatin Family, and the Tranquility of Germany. Of which, if there may appear any good prospect; his Majestie will shew his good Intentions to the whole World by his Royal Contribution.

88. To Mr. Curtius. 16 February, 1642-3. 56. That in no Case any Treaty is to be admitted, or hearkened vnto from the Elector of Mentz, to repay or redeeme his pretensions upon the Bergstraet: but that he must stand vpon this poynt, That it was vsurp'd by force, & rendred to him by an enemye; that Justice doth require, vt ante omnia spoliatus restitatur; and then let them pursue their title at Spires. That he must endeavour, not to let loose the busines to any particuler treaty, at Prague, or elsewhere: but to weaue it into the generall consultations and interests of the Empyre; engaging the Ministers of the Princes & States Protestant, & of the Cityes, who desyre the peace, to hold it fast as essentiall to the publicque tranquillity & interest of Germany. That it would much perplex the Duke of Bavare, if the Princes should be brought to aske a reason of his high demands, & call him to accompt: yet this must be so tenderly handled, as not to cast him into despayre. That the Emperor doth not much relish that this cause should be handled by the Assembly at Frankfort, nor embraced as a publicque interest; but rather to be transacted alone with Him, or concluded in a privat treaty. That the King of Denmark being the great Mediator, would haue the honour of the reconciliation, as his worke, & not let goe his owne interest in any treaty. That the best expedient would be, for the Prince Elector to procure the King of Denmarke to send his ambassadors to Francfort, there to joyne with all the Assembly, and to reassume the Treaty; and to that end to get a Safe-Conduct for the personal prefence of the Elector, which would be of high advantage to his Cause.

89. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 16 February, 1642-3 57.

That the occasion of the Emperor's Agents coming to Oxford, is to pers His Majesty, to declare what & how much he will contribute toward the satisfaction of the Duke of Bavare, in case of a full restitution of all the Palatin lands by him possessed; that the Emperor, as Mediator, may know how to driue the bargain: which being expressed, the Agent hath order to declare somewhat concerning the Dignity Electorall. That these Propositions although very specious, may yet be made at this tyme for discoverye, and to draw the busines eyther to a particuler treaty, & sole dependance vpon the Emperor, and so to sever the Cause from the engagement of the Princes now assembled; which will be dangerous: or in case of a cold Answer, to dispayre the said Princes, & induce them to be less hearty in embracing this Cause, to which, the Elector is not able, nor his friends willing to contribute much. He adviseth therefore, would kindly embrace the proposition; because the Emperor is the right port, & safe way for the Prince Elector to re-enter: but not to declare any summe, till it be declared what will content Bavare. For the best way will be to keepe to generall tearmes; as that His Majesty will contribute in such a proportion, as both the Emperor & all Germany shall confesse both His Zeale & Bounty to promote the

Num. 1901.

peace of the Empyre. But if he shall yet be pressed to name a Summe, to mention 800,000 Dollars: for Bavare will never take less, then more then thrice that money, which must be raised jointly, by the Emperor, the Empyre, & by the Palatin allies.

90. To the Prince Elector. 17 February, 1642-3. 57. b.

That His Majesty is well satisfied with the state wherein the Palatin-busines was left, and the Treaty also; and had commanded him to continew & keepe it aliae, by correspondence, at his owne discretion. Sir Thomas adviseth His Highness to procure the King of Denmark to send to Frankfort; and that both the Mediators & the rest of the Deputyes might vnitedly undertake the composition; as the right course, both to remove the obstacles, and to strengthen, and to settle the treaty to a happy issue. That vpon the returne of the Emperors Agent from Oxford, he shall be better able to make some judgement, and to worke according to occasion. For, in the condition wherein both his Majesties & his Highnesses affairs are, all that can be done, is dexterously to governe the present, and to gett tyme, and to keepe the Treatyes aliae, without despayring any side. To this end, Sir Thomas will omitt no paynes, though this burthen be both too heavye & vnpleasent, to be vsed only as anothers Clarke. For he expecteth nothing but the inward reward; to employ himselfe for loue to the cause; and, if possible, to doe good for goodnes sake. This is his portion; and he is contented to dye in it.

91. To the Princess Elizabeth. 17 February, 1642-3. 58. b.

Upon our domestic affairs: with this Observation, touching the practicableness of a Peace between the King and the Parliament,—Not that I foresee not great rocks & difficultyes; but if our other Star would be pleased to afford & contribute the influence of her gracious beames for peace, and were now here: I should be confident. Now is the crysis, the true season, If the Queene would vse some meanes, send some Angell or Doue before Her, to assure the whole Kingdomes, that She would come, Crowned and Crowning, with the Oliue-branch: I know, She would not only be received with publicque joy, but a more Royall fleet sent to conduct her, than that of her happy marriage. She may now take the honour to her selfe, secure the Kingdomes, and her Princely children, and oblige the whole State to acknowledge her the Mother, as well of their felicity, as of their Kings. This is the opinion of many of her most devoted Servants: particularly of some great Lords; one now present, the Earl of Pembroke: who doth now contribute all his power to peace.

92. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 8 March, 1642-3. 59.

That Monfr. Lyfola the Emperors Resident hath bene very pressue for some Declaration; whom he would not dispayre, because he hath many reasons to believe that these motions are sincere: yet he conceiveth that the Emperor eyther desyres to loosen the Prince Electors Cause from the judgment of the Princes now assembled, and the publicque interest: or, that He may have discovered the ouvertures of the Duke of Bavare, made by a Minister of the Bishop of Wirtzburg, who pretends to offer a private accommodation of the Cause, if He may haue assistance from his Majesty to revenge himselfe, and to recover his first pawne from the house of Austria. Sr. Thomas sends the answers he gave to Lyfola, the drift of which were only to gain time; and desires Orders, if he be further pressed, to declare, that His Majesty will contribute, in convenient tyme a Million of Rix Dollars; which amount not to 250,000l. Sterling. Which, if it should be accepted, would be a very good bargain, in respect of his Majesties continuall increasing pensions: and the noyse of such a Summe would stop all mouths, and have a mighty operation vpon the assembly of Princes; and,

Num. 1901.

nd, perhaps, discover the secret intentions both of the Emperor & Duke of Bavare, and shew vs which way to choose, in this variety.

93. To Mr. Curtius. 10 March, 1642-3. 60.

That his Majesty having wholly referred Monfr. yfola the Emperors Agent to confer with him; he like young negotiant, hath pressed that a precise & cleare declaration be made vnto him, in confidence, what Summe His Majesty will contribute toward the Satisfaction of the Duke of Bavare: without any intimation of a certaine batement of the great demand; and what temperament His Majesty would accept for the Electoral Dignity. Two high poynts to be squeezed out at once; and vpon which, so many Ambassages & Negotiations haue shipwrackt. Notwithstanding which, he hath given such answers, as may giue full satisfaction to those who proceede with incertainty towards His Majesty. As to the ouvertures of the Duke of Bavare, made by the Deputy of Wirtzburg; he gives his opinion; and thinketh it a matter of high consequence, and to be carefully penetrated into. Moreover, he adviseth him to adhere as close as he can to the Assembly of Princes; and to impress into them their common interest: which, if they will heartily embrace, His Majesty will contribute both his Authority & Meanes to cooperate with them by the satisfaction of Bavare; or in such other wayes, as may by their joynt advise, procure & settle the so much desired peace of the Empyre. Sir Thomas concludeth thus, that he hath well observed the preface to the Bavarian Declaration; & is tempted to make some short reply. He desireth that it be intimated to the Bavarian Deputies, that such aspersions cast vpon those who really haue endeavoured peace, & an equall satisfaction to their Prince, are not the right wayes to procure any confidence of their sincerity, or desyre of peace. For, as there is neyther truth nor civility in their Prologue: so, if he shall be forced to discover their proceedings, he will make it appeare to the world, that the whole hath bene a Farse on their part, to abuse those who are so easily abused.

94. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 11 March, 1642-3. 61.

Upon such matters as require no particular abstract.

95. To Sir William Boswell. 17 March, 1642-3. ibid.

Giving reasons for his opinion, why the Cause Palatin should be brought before the Assembly at Frankfurt; which was designed to debate the meanes of a general peace. In which, if it had bene wholly left out, as vnclear or vnnecessary to it, such a silence would haue bene interpreted to the extreme prejudice thereof. That his purpose was; first, not to neglect the Princes, nor to seeme to separate the Cause from the publique interest; but rather to draw a declaration from them, that this reconciliation was necessary therevnto. Secondly, to include them as Mediators, for a temper with the Duke of Bavare; vpon which only, it was possible to renew the Treaty. And lastly, by this occasion, to move them to contribute some proportion of his Satisfaction. But never to make them Judges to giue any Sentence or Decision in the Cause. Nor could it be any trayne layd by others: or both the Emperor & Bavare haue vsed all arts there to silence it; and the designe proceeded from himselfe, not from the Princes. This appeared so cleare, that the Ministers of Bavare doe threaten to dissolve that Assembly (though it treat of Peace) if it meddle with the busines: which will clearly worke one of his ends, by throwing the whole Impediment vpon Bavare. That Mentz, Collen & Saxe are interested against us: Collen for his brother of Bavare; Mentz for the Bergstraet; Saxe for his sonne in law Darmstat, & his treaty of Prague; and now to be expected more partiall for the Emperor then ever, for his succour of Friberg: but many of the Papist Princes haue no other interest, but the generall peace. His judgment then is, that we shall never come to a happy issue, but by the generall Treaty of the Peace of

Num. 1901.

the Empyre; if by all arts we shall be able to make our Cause appeare of absolute necessity thereunto.

96. To the Prince Elector. 17 March 1642-3. 62.

Together with enclosed papers, whereby his Highnes might see how far he had proceeded; and that he had no purpose to forsake the Treaty of Mediation; or to engage the Cause to be decided; but only to be deliberated by the Assembly, concerning the Moderation, & Meanes. Being still of opinion, that if the King of Denmarke & the other Mediators would haue sent their Ambassadors thither, both the place and the conjuncture would haue bene proper & propitious. For if they shall debate vpon the Meanes of a Generall peace within the Empyre, how can this busines be left out? Sir Thomas will not presume to make any judgment how his Highnes standeth in the Kings opinion; in whom, nevertheless, he found no declination, if his condition were any way correspondent to his wildome or affection.

97. To the Lord of Falckland, Secretary of State. 19 March 1642-3. 62. b.

That the Summe of all the negotiations for the Cause Palatin are resolved into an emulation, if it be sincere, whether the Emperor or Bavare shall oblige His Majesty in the restitution; both offering vpon conditions of mony, and engaging Him on their partye. For the jealousyes or hatred betweene them, are ready to breake out; et hinc sperare possumus. That when he shall know how the Declaration will be embraced by the Assembly at Frankfurt; his Majesty may haue some light, which way to choose: and in the meane tyme, we must entertaine every thing.

98. To Mr. Curtius. 24 March 1642-3. 63.

Shewing his gladness to finde that in many of the Deputies there is an opinion, that the Palatin Cause ought to be embraced by the States of the Empyre; and that some of them think fitt to contribute toward the satisfaction of the Emperor, or Bavare. And advising him to procure such a declaration of their Judgment, that the Cause concerns the publique peace, and ought to be embraced therein; and that the impediment doth rest vpon mony, and the private avarice of one man. In which, if they will undertake to mediate, that the treaty may be reassumed with any probability; his Majesty will, by a Royal Contribution, give them an Example for their owne good. For it would be of great consequence in the future to the meritts of the Cause, to haue obteyned the judgment & declaration of such an Assembly, the subject of whose meeting was the true meanes of a generall Peace. Sir Thomas agrees that the House Palatin must be restored eyther by agreement with the Emperour, or Bauare; though it may resolve into a generall Treaty. Which way of these to choose, is the knot. He belieues, by the Emperor is both the righter way & the easier; and therefore to be first pursued. For certainly, he hath less Interest in the Restitution than Bauare; who must surrender both a principality & a beloved Dignity. And, perhaps, it may be the interest of the Emperor, rather to wish Bauare lessened, then the Palatins extinguished. For, if ever the House of Austria receive an affront in Germany, they haue cause to feare it only from that lyne. This, he wisheth, may be inculcated, as deep as may be to the Imperialls; and a necessity of ballancing the Electorall Colledge to the Protestant Princes. But seeing all wayes must be tryed; Sir Thomas desireth him to penetrate: what the Bavarian will expect from His Majesty & the House-Palatin, in case they shall treat with & adhere to him; that thereby, we may conjecture which will be the cheaper bargayne. For, if the demands of Bauare may be more moderate then those expected from the Emperor; they may be embraced, in respect of France, & Suede, & other allyes, with less opposition, then by any conjunction with the house of Austria.

99. To the Lord of Falckland. 6 April 1643. 64.

Observing, that the rest of the world, who may be our

Num. 1901.

our enemies, hasten to a Peace among themselves; and those who should be our friends, make a silent war upon the advantage of our troubles; as may be found by the resolutions of the Austrians, French, & Hollanders, to settle their generall Treaties: and by the Edicts of the States, to prohibit our Commerce, contrary to the Treaties, & the long possession & practise of our Merchant-Adventurers in Holland.

100. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 6 April, 1643. 64. b.

That his own Declaration, and the Prince-Elector's Cause have bene eagerly embraced by the Assembly at Francfort. Nevertheless, he his afraid it will fall, without some support. He shall keepe as much Life in it as words & intimations will mainteine; if possible, to carry it along, among the necessities of the German peace, to the Generall Treaties, which are now almost settled: but there, if there be no Procurator, no Advocate; it will not be much considered. That the Emperors Agent preffeth him to answer, whether, & what His Majesty will contribute? That we now should wyn tyme, and not dispayre the Emperor. Therefore if His Majesty will consent that he may name the summe formerly mentioned, as it will not be obligatory, so it will not be accepted so hastily, but that many other difficultyes will giue tyme enough to ratifye it. Yet it will both stop those mouthes who desyre to crye out, that His Majesty will doe nothing, and make a great impressiō in those, who will thinke, that in such an offer, His Majesty hath done more then could be expected from Him.

101. To Mr. Curtius. 7 April 1643. 65.

Testifying his Joy for the Suffrages of the Assembly at Frankfort, gathered out of the Protocol, being more than he expected from many of them. But especially, that the Directorium hath apprehended & confessed, that the affayre Palatin is judged, by plurality of voyces, to be one of the impediments of Peace, and that they would deliberate further vpon it. That therefore, he should pursue the poynt, encourage them to constancy, and to follow the Vote of Wurtzburg, to write to all, both Mediators & Interested, to reassume the Treaty in this propitious disposition and conjuncture. For, notwithstanding the Prince Elector's different Opinion, the way to bring this great affair to a good conclusion, is not by a private treaty with Bavaria, or the Emperor & him at Vienna where the Counsellors of the Emperor will be at ease; and may weary those that are far from home; and may spin out the business with fayre hopes, vntill the Generall Treaties settle with an exclusion of that Cause, as left to a private Treaty, where in conclusion it may be desperate. That, in view of the generall Treaty, the Protestation of the Duke of Bavare against the deliberation of the meanes of Reconciliation before the Assembly at Frankfort doth not affright him. For, in such case, it will appeare publique to the world, that he declineth the judgment of the Princes, feares the Justice of his Cause, and cannot endure the motions of Peace, which he only opposeth. But the truth is, he is armed & mōnyed, et nec Superos, nec Inferos timet.

102. To the Queene of Bohemia. 7 April 1643. 66.

That he had made vse of her Letter, to the Lords of Holard & Pembroke (who are very well enclined to serue Her) that Her business might have moved from the vpper House; and had consulted with Sir Henry Vane and diuers others of the House of Commons, to have prepared the way of a fayre acceptance. But that they have resolved, that it must moue immediately from herselfe, by Letters to the Speakers of both Houses, or by some immediate Message; otherwise, they are of opinion it will be foyled. That he knows her Majesties wisdom to be such, that if she shall write, she will so endeavour to giue the Parliament Satisfaction, as not to offend the King. That there had been an Order to send back her Letter to the Commons, with the Sense of the House

Num. 1901.

vpon it; principally, because of some wish in it, that the Prince Elector had bene as well counselled as Prince Rupert. Sir Thomas, having in former Letters, complained of the exorbitantly-cruell Taxes levied of him by the Parliamentarian Faction, now writes that he is utterly vndone; having neyther Rent, nor meanes to liue.

103. To the Prince Elector. 7 April 1643. 66. b.

That his Cause hath gayned much advantage; the Votes of the Assembly hauing concurred with his Scope & Sense, which had these ends. First, to enterteyne tyme; else the business had layne dead asleepe: and the feare that it might be embraced by the Princes in a publicque Assembly, hath begott the warmth & motions made by the Emperors Agent here, & will discover the Duke of Bavare & nourish a Jealousy between the Emperor & him. Secondly, to gain the generall declaration & judgment from such an Assembly, that the Exclusion of the Palatin Family was one of the principal impediments of the interne peace: which is somewhat, though it should proue but an induction to leade it on to the general Treaty. Lastly, that the Treaty of Mediation should be reassumed; not at Vienna, but in the Assembly; who were likely to be better Moderators, then the interested. Therefore he wished that the King of Denmarke would haue sent thither, where already the Ambassadors of all the Mediators are present. And that His Highnes should speedily apply all his endeavours to bring his business againe into agitation; and, at the worst, it would be an easy remoue, both of the Persons & Cause, to the generall Treaties in Westphalia.

104. To Sir William Boswell. 7 April, 1643. 67. b.

He is sorry the States should be no wiser then to shew vs how they would vse us, if we were in their power. Which hath gotten him a Stomack, as a private man, to write to Monsieur de Meuse, and to debate with him their proceedings; for which he hath leaue of His Majesty.

105. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 10 April, 1643. 67. b.

That his endeavours haue raysed a great noyse, and putt new life to the Cause of the Prince Palatin: which, by vote, is embraced at the assembly of Princes, notwithstanding the open opposition of Bavare, and the vnderhand declination of the Imperiall Ministers. That in this Negotiation hitherto, he hath obtained all his designes; and knoweth not what further to doe, but to leaue it to tyme, and the deliberation of those, who may acknowledge themselves concerned in it. And to that end, to pursue the poynt, he hath further instructed Mr. Curtius in every particular. Whether they will undertake to mediate an abatement of the 13 Millions demanded by the Duke of Bavare, he doubted: because that Prince is almost omnipotent, and few dare offend him. But he conceiueth, that the Emperor will endeavour somewhat in it, as being wholly desirous to end the Cause by a Treaty with himselfe, rather then by a judgment of the Emperre. So that it must worke in both Spheres, that we may take our choice when we shall see what effects their severall ends shall produce. Though his Judgment is, that both the Treaty by the Mediators, and the Co-operation of the Princes, as Moderators, may be joynd at Francfort, as most convenient for all parties. For so, if that Assembly and all the matters handled therein, shall be removed to the generall Treaties, which the Emperor endeavours, as being loth to be curbed by the authority of this Assembly: yet in that case, at the worst, the Prince Electors Cause will be carryed along, as a principall subiect of the Treaty, & Interest of the Emperre. Being so commanded by his Majestie, Sir Thomas delivereth his opinion concerning the Generall Treaties; and of the consequences & relations, that an agreement betweene the House of Austria & France, and their mutuall Allies, may worke vpon His Majesties Interests, at home & abroad. Concluding, that the settlement of his Majesties

Num. 1901.

Majesties Peace & Authority at home, is only able to glue life & countenance to his Negotiations abroad. Next to that, the well-managing of the States of Holland, by reducing them to vnderstand the ground of their owne safety, by a strict vnion with the Crowne of Englande; from which, they seeme most vngratefully & ruynously to swerue: is the surest & most probable way to ballance the Events of any other Treatyes, or Combinations.

106. To the Prince Elector. 14 April, 1643. 71.

Herein, is little fresh matter. Only, therewith, Sir Thomas sent a Coppy of His Majesties last Letter to him; whereby, his Highness might see His care, & constant affection to His cause.

107. To Sir William Boswell. 14 April, 1643. *ibid.*

Upon the Calamities impending on the Nation, for want of Agreement.

108. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 22 April, 1643.

69. b.

That all industry is used by the Imperials, & Bavare, to dissolue the Assembly at Frankfort; under pretence of remitting all business to the generall Treatyes: not without some oblique respect, that the Palatin Cause may receive no countenance from the judgment or mediation of the Princes. And probably, that they intend to exclude the Cause from the publicque in the Treatye, as they did from the debate of the Dyet, & Amnestye at Ratibon. For to keep it confined to a private mediation will be dangerous. Sir Thomas hath therefore advised Mr. Curtius to procure an Act of Declaration in that Assembly, conformable to their Voyces, that the Restitution of the Palatin famelye to their Rights is essentiall to the publicque Peace: there being little hope that Bavare will hearken to any mitigation of his Demands. That Bavare hath reconciled himself with the Emperor; and they have joyned their Interests, to his advantage. For it is conceived that he shall obtaine in full satisfaction of all his pretences, the land first pawned to him vpon the Ens; and that the possession of the Palatinats shall be returned to the Emperors disposing. This will much better the Condition of a Treaty, and facilitate the Restitution; because He cannot so safely keepe them as to be an apparant hinderance to the peace. That Count Lesley writes, that the Inclination in the Emperor to giue his Majesty satisfaction, was never so great as at this present; but the point of the Electorat will be the difficulty. Sir Thomas will therefore keepe vp the busines in a generall way, as the publicque interest; and if possible, to carry it along, to the Treatyes of Munster & Osnabrug, where only the Cause can be well settled, & where His Majesty shall haue the best bargayne. For the major part of the Princes & States do insist & resolute, to separate in that Treatye the Interests of the Strangers; and to establish the internall peace of the Empire, which includes the Cause Palatin. Therefore it will be necessary that His Majesty & the Prince Elector doe send to that Meeting. That upon the decease of Cardinal Richelieu, & the likelihood of the French Kings death, the face of affairs in that Kingdom is much changed. He belieueth that the French Regency will hasten the peace with the house of Austria, and will find friends to do their business with advantage. He wisheth that such an agreement may be stopped, vntill our kingdome may be in a better condition; and that we would strengthen our selues by making stricter Leagues with our Freinds the Northerne Crownes, & helping to recover the wits of the Hollanders.

109. To the Earle of Northumberland. 3 May, 1643. Upon the then present Troubles. 71. b.

110. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 4 May, 1643. 72.

That having fallen into the jealousy of the House of Commons, he hath been advised to retyre. That the Emperor & Bavare haue accorded; and, though at the Assembly at Frankfort, the Princes do continue their desire to accommodate the Cause Palatin; yet so superior is the

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1901.

power of the other two, that the best that can be expected, will be, that the particuler treaty be either reassumed there, if that meeting shall so long continew; or that it shall be carryed over amongst the necessary ingredients of Peace, to the Generall Treatyes of Munster & Osnabrug; where, he belieueth, the accommodation must be made by agreement with the Emperor & Bauare. That it is requisite for his Majesty to take to his Consideration, whether He will send & interese himself in the approaching Treaty, or not; without which, Sir Thomas conceiue both loss of reputation, & extreame danger to the Cause of the Prince Elector. That nothing is more wished in the Emphyre, than the death of the Duke of Bavaria; he having both overwayed the Princes by his Armes, & overwitted them in the last Conventions; where he promised to protect the publicque Liberty. In which he had no other designe, but to shew to the House of Austria, how necessary he was vnto them; and thereby to joyne their powers in prejudice of the Princes & States of the Emphyre. That if the Duke of Bavaria be dead, according to a late rumor, it will be in the Emperors power to make a better bargain for himself.

111. To Mr. Curtius. 4 May, 1643.

73.

Declaring his Opinion, that if Bavare hath obteyned his ends, & gotten the consent of the Emperor to haue the lands vpon the Ens in satisfaction of all his pretences; the Emperor may be persuaded to accept of such a Summe as can possibly be had, rather than by retyning the lands remitted by Bavare in his hands, to hinder the generall peace, & take vpon him the Envy which Bavare hath so wisely cast off. Instructing him therefore, to assure the Imperiall Ministers, that if they will reassume the Treaty, in an equall & convenient place, his Majesty will largely contribute toward the Emperors satisfaction. Provided, we may haue nothing to doe with Bavare, nor Spayne; and that the Composition for the Electorall Dignity may be such, as may content the Palatin Famelye; & the Protestants of the Emphyre. But if the Duke of Bavare be dead, he must press the Princes to enterpose, before any thing be settled by investiture, or admittance of an administrator (for the Minor) in the Electorall Dignity, that nothing be done in prejudice of the particuler, or generall Treatyes. Then it will be in the Emperors power to make a better conclusion, either with the Administrator, or Minor; both for himselfe, vs, and the generall Peace.

112. To the Lord of Falkland. 5 May, 1643. 74.

Upon our intestine divisions; and giving his judgement as to the method to be used, in order to the composing the same.

113. To Mr. Browne. 9 May, 1643.

About the Meeting intended to be held at Munster & Osnabrug, and the Duke of Bavarias endeavors to exclude the Palatin Cause from being debated therein. He giue the present State of that business, for the advancement of which, he instructeth Mr. Browne to negotiate in his Majesties Name, with the Ministers of State in his Residence; that they give expresse Order to protect this Cause in the generall Treatyes, as one of the principall impediments of the Peace, and not suffer it to be excluded for the advantage of the Duke of Bavare, who hath now joyned his interests closely with the House of Austria, and used France only as a stalking horse to his privat designes. This, in honour, France cannot suffer: nor abandon a Cause, & the protection of a Prince & antient Ally, nor violate the professions made particularly to His Majesty, & publickly to the world, that she took vp Armes for resetting the Liberty of the Emphyre vpon the antient foundations.

114. To Mr. Aveye. 9 May, 1643.

76.

Opening unto him the State of the Palatin Affair, now, upon the approaching Treaty. That he hath discovered how the Dutch, for the sake of lucre, abused the Danes with false suggestions, which begat a Coldness between our King & the King of Denmark his Unkle, a vast mis-

4 Q

fortune

Num. 1901.

fortune to the Eastland Company, and to himself the K. of Denmark's displeasure; to whom he had transmitted an Apology for his Conduct. He desires to know how it was accepted by that Prince; in whom if any inclination may be found to settle this business right, our King will give his Uncle such content, as may confirme the mutuall Love & Confidence necessary to them both, & to their Kingdomes.

115. To Mr. Curtius. 10 May, 1643. 77.

That he is not concerned because of the Duke of Bavaria being moved at his late Declaration. He hath as much cause, and all the Ministers also, to resent His Manifest & the added Preface. He cannot hope, in respect of the opposition of Bavaria, and of the short life of the Francfort Assembly, that the Treaty of Mediation can be brought thither. That if he (Mr. Curtius) can procure by the Interposition of the Princes, that the Treaty may be transacted at the generall Meeting, he shall have very great hope of a good end; if we breake not concerning the Electorat, which, he fears, will prove the insuperable rock. Sir Thomas also directeth Mr. Curtius, speedily to informe Mr. Browne at Paris, and Mr. Avery at Hamburg, what he findeth will be done or resolved by the Assembly in the Palatin Cause, that they may timely negotiate fitt Instructions, concurrent to our ends, for the Ambassadors which shall be sent to Munster and Osnabrug, from the Crownes of France, Denmarke, and Suede.

116. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 10 May, 1643. 77. b.

Acquainting him with his latest proceedings about the Palatin Cause; which, although it was all he is able to doe: is not all that is necessary, both for His Majesties Honour, & Interest, & Reason of State. For howsoever His Majesty is streightned at home; it should not be professed abroad, by omitting to send to Munster, upon such an occasion; where, the whole Estate & Affaires of Europe will be brought upon the Stage, and the severall designs of all Princes discovered. Neyther was there any Prince brought so lowe, but he could send an Ambassage. For it is not the Cause Palatin alone, (which is, in comparison, a private business) but the reputation of the Protestant partye, in their relation to vs, and the honour of His Majesty & the Kingdome, that will suffer, if we seeme to abandon both our selves & those allies which will be as necessary to our safety, as their owne. That the Earl of Arundell is already abroad, and spends as much in the Course he is in, as he would by removing to Munster, or Osnabrug. That others may be found in England, glad of that protection from ruine at home; and that the Parliament cannot oppose it. That Sir William Boswell were very fitt, if his health would permitt. That a less quality than an Ambassador will have no lustre nor authority: for which reason he cannot approve of Curtius, although well versed in public affairs. But if this cannot be done; his opinion is, that His Majesty must suddenly send his Letters to the French, Danes, & Swedish Crownes, to recommend the Cause wholly to them, to be negotiated & protected by their Ambassadors; and so wholly to depend upon them.

117. To Sir Dudley Carleton. 11 May, 1643. 78. b.

Wishing that the Prince Elector may not be deceived, in the setting of his Pension upon a ground that cannot hold; was once held a grievance; and to which, some of his good friends have a title. He would be glad the States would doe any thing that might make vs thinke they desire our peace; and that the common error did not blind them. That they ought to consider, that a change in France, may change the Counsells & Government there: and if England be reduced to that condition that it be not able to assist them; or by their demerit, unwilling to doe it: the French will serve them to what termes they please. Therefore, now is the tyme, that they may shew wisdom, love, & gratitude:

Num. 1901.

and if they have none of these qualities, they must expect retribution of the same measure.

118. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 11 May 1643. *ibid.*

That the Emperor will make no peace with France, but comprising and composing the controversies with Spayne. For he hath assured the Duke of Bavaria to him; who, like a ratt, hath quitted the house, he foresaw would fall, when Richelieu the great Pillar was removed. So that the difficulties in the generall treaty may be increased, by the heightening of the Spirits & Demands of the Austrians, unless the French will yield up more than will sort with their honour, & late flood of prosperity. That we ought not to neglect the French, if they may be induced to embrace the Palatin affaires in their treaty, which may be, to them, an advantage of honour. For, peace will not be made, unless France make large surrenders: and they have been so successfull, that they have nothing to remand, except Nauare, & the restitution of their allies; thereby to mainteyne their reputation, that they give not all for nothing. That Mr. Curtius hath written, that the Assembly will adhere to their votes. But it is discovered, that the Emperor & Bavaria would exclude the Palatin Cause, as well from the Generall Treaties, as they have endeavoured to silence it at Francfort. Therefore, we must ply & press the three Crownes of France, Denmarke, & Suede, that they will insist upon it, that the business doth concerne the General peace, at least the interne tranquillity of the Empire.

119. To the Prince Elector. 12 May, 1643. 79. b.

Besides what hath been before rehearsed, that he can foresee no good success if his Highness be left alone, to the mercy of the interested, in a particular & private treaty. Which makes him wonder at the opinion of those of his Highnesses Counsell, that the Mediation should be reassumed in the presence of the Assembly at Francfort. And is therefore very sorry that HE had so much enclined to them, as coldly to accept what was endeavoured; which had kept the Cause alive, and made it publique; and which, without that communication, had never bene accepted in the general Treaty; but understood, as the Imperials & Bauarians style it, a private affaire betweene the Emperor & his Highness, no way concerning the Emperre nor publique peace: that His Majesties offer would have been refused at Vienna, and so stated; whereas at the generall Treaty, it will make a great noise, and the opportunity will be faire, if the death of the French King rayse not the Austrians too high; or that the Counsells in France warpe not toward the Spaniard.

120. To the Princeesse Elizabeth. 12 May 1643. 80.

Upon our own Confusions; the folly or madness of the Dutch, who interpose not themselves in order to procure a peace between our King & his People; wherein themselves are so much concerned, especially now upon the death of the French King, which may be attended by alterations much to their prejudice. That the Palatin Cause is now in the Crysis; and, if the decision be not more publique, than some doe counsell, it is desperate. Sir Thomas wisheth therefore, that her Brother the Prince-Elector be not deceived in the wayes wherein he now seemeth to trust, both here & abroad.

121. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 19 May, 1643. *ibid.*

Concerning the state of the Palatin cause; about which, here is little fresh matter. That he suspecteth the K. of Denmark may have made some private Treaty with Bavaria, which may bring some prejudice to this Cause; and that this Duke, being not heartily affected to the Emperor, may incline more to the French side. That the French Parliament hath enlarged the Queens Authority as Regent, and settled their National Affairs, especially the power of the Princes & Great Officers in a state of Peace & Tranquillity. Moreover, Sir Thomas
heareth

Num. 1901.

heareth from thence, that the Queene Regent & the whole Counsell do resent the pressures of our Parliament against his Majestie as an effect of the mistaken doctrine of the reformed religion; which is like to make that partie suffer in France, at least to be kept very low, for feare of the Example. And, that they encline very zealously to assist & protect the declining Royaltie: and to that end, they purpose speedily to send hither, to expostulate with the Parliament concerning the Cappuchins; and vpon that occasion to make some other ouvertures.

122. To Mr. Burlemachy. 23 May, 1643. 81.

In answer to a letter, wherein Sir Thomas was asked, whether a mediation from the States Generall were seasonable, & likely to take any good effect for our peace? He giveth his opinion, at large, in the affirmative, & that it would be both honourable & advantagious to that State to offer such a Mediation, & would shew their wisdom & gratitude by prosecuting the same. And though it might seeme very late, yet it might still be seasonable, if they should dexterously manage the occasion of the first Entrance. In this last respect Sir Thomas giveth his advice.

123. To Mr. Curtius. 25 May, 1643. 81. b.

Concerning the Palatin-cause, which must, by all meanes, be brought into the public Treatie, & not be left to private Charetye. Advising what he should intimate to the Princes, concerning the Electoral Dignity; and giving his opinion touching the restitution of the lands taken from the Duke of Bavaria's Ancestor, by the Emperor Maximilian the first.

124. To Mr. Curtius. 26 May, 1643. 82. b.

That our opposites intend a Laberinth, out of which we shall neuer gett, but at their pleasure. That the Imperialls & Bauarians haue craftely obteyned their ends. Therefore he must, if it be not too late, awaken the Princes from the slumber into which the charmes of Bavare hath cast them. That they have forsaken their honour, their interest, & their votes. Yet, if they will add a judgement or Declaration, that the Cause doth concerne the publicque so much, that it is necessary to be decided among the impediments of the interne peace; it will be some amends. If they dare not do it, there is no more trust, no courage in them: but we must fly to the Strangers the Three Crownes; to force them to see their own fayntnes & impotencye.

125. To the Prince Elector. 26 May, 1643. 83.

That the Emperor & Duke of Bavare haue endeavoured nothing more sedulously, then to separate his highness cause from the publicque: which, if they can doe (and they have done much more than was expected) they will have the game sure in their owne hands. For that reason, he desired to weave it into the publicque consultations of the meanes of peace; not in hope to see at Francfort a final decision, but to putt life in the busines, which otherwise had layne silenced in expectation of re-assumption of a private Treatye; vpon which, the Emperor would neuer haue called, if he had not bene awakened by that alarme. That the offers he hath made to Isola, are only to keepe the Emperor in a good disposition, & continue the Treatye in the way resolved at Vienna: least, if we should say nothing, it might be objected that wee had broken it, or discontinued it on our part. That he hath received somewhat from Count Trautmansdorffe, Which, he thinks, doth say, that this busines is now wholly in his masters power; and that he will speedily putt an end vnto it, either before or at the generall Treatyes from this expression, sperandum illud die ac tempore ipso ad suam maturitatem breui perueniturum. That therefore His Highness must endeavour, by all his friends, to bring his cause to the publicque treaties, and to strengthen it there by the three Crownes; and vse all the power he hath in England to procure His Majestie to send his Ambassador to assist. Else the world will judge that we haue deserted ourselves & our Al-

Num. 1901.

lies; and the Ministers will be cold enough, should none be present to watch ouer them, and hold them fast to their professions.

126. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 30 May, 1643. 83. b.

Shewing by many forcible reasons, how necessary it was, that his Majestie should send an Ambassador to the approaching Treaties: which yet, if his Necessities would in no case permit, the expectation thereof ought, nevertheless, to be kept up; and Negotiations ought to be had with the three Crowns of France, Denmark, & Sweden, that the busines might be brought to good effect by their Authority. That Monfr. Isola the Emperors Resident here, in his propositions given to His Majestie at Oxford, in February last, hath gone far beyond his Instructions & Commission; and is like to be disavowed. For the Duke of Bavare hath gotten a Coppie of them, and written a sharp Letter to the Emperor, resenting the injurye, and protesting against the performance, on his part. Hereof Sir Thomas hopes to make a very good use; the drift being to disengage us from seeking to bring the Palatinat-cause to the cognition of the Assembly at Francfort, or to the generall Treaties; which, if effected, the game would be in their own power.

127. The Heads & Substance of what is conceiued requisite to be negotiated with the Crownes of France, Denmarke, & Suede, in preparation to the generall Treaties designed; particularly in the cause Palatin; partly by Letters Credentive, partly by the Negotiation of the Ministers of His Majestie, with them resident. 31 May, 1643. 84. b.

128. To Mr. Auery. June 1. 1643. 86.

That the Imperialls & Bauarians haue so far preuayled by their Arts, as to silence the further prosecution of the Palatine-busines at Frankfurt; and to exclude it from the Generall Treatyes (if they can) as a particular difference betweene the Emperor & the House Palatin, no waye concerning the Publicque. Sr Thomas hopes that the 3 Crownes, who will be the great Actors in the General Treatye, will resent this cunning, which hath awakened our King; who hath sent fresh Orders to oppose this designe, by engaging Denmarke & Sweden to insist upon the Comprehension of this Cause, as essential to the Peace of the Empire.

129. To Mr. Browne. June 1. 1643. ibid.

Much to the same purpose; with Orders to prepare the French to make the same Motions.

130. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 2. June, 1643. 86. b.

Reciting various Opinions as to what would be fit for our King to do at this juncture. His own is, that His Majestie should write to the 3 Crownes, the Elector of Brandenburg, the Dukes of Lunenburgh, & Landgrave, of Hessen, and also to some choyce Ministers, to take the busines into their manage, and make a good end thereof at the generall pacification.

131. To the Queene of Bohemia. 7 June 1643. 87.

Shewing, in the main, his affection to Her Majesties Service, though unable to advance in any great degree. Talks, as if somewhat might be expected from the Parliament; especially for her Subsistance. But laments our public differences.

132. To the Prince Elector. 7 June, 1643. 87. b.

Relating what hath been lately done in his busines; with his own opinion, which he submits to the Electors Will.

133. To Princess Elizabeth, the Elector-Palatin's sister. 7 June, 1643. ibid.

Giving his Sense upon the partial Conduct of the Dutch, who would make an advantage by our Troubles of which he believeth, that, sooner or later, they will repent: since too much Caution, and open Covetousness, are but Follies. That her Brother hath accepted of a weak foundation of Subsistance, viz. 12000l. per annum upon

Num. 1901.

upon the Brass Farthings; which Pension is now in great Arrear. That, at the best, the Thing was not worth to the Undertakers 3000l. yearly; and then it was a græuance to the Kingdome; and will be greater, if enlarged.

134. to Mr. Curtius. 8 June, 1643. 88.

Instructing him how to proceed in the management of the Palatin-affair; which our King will never desert. He justifies His own late Declaration, which none think injurious to the Colledge Ellectorall, but One Doctor. That He communicated the Substance thereof to the Electors of Mentz & Collen, the one a Friend, the other a Brother to the Duke of Bauare, who took no Exceptions, but (being convinced) rather approved it. Adding, that as the Greatest Clerkes, are not the Wisest Men: So, He has observed, that all the Treatyes & Resolutions of the Princes of Germany, (which should be managed by generous Spiritts, sensible of Honour) are ouer-seasoned with that too-learned ingredient of Doctors, like good Broth ouer-salted. Thus, he leaves & despises their Censures.

135. To Sir William Boswell. 6 June, 1643. 88.

That the Assembly at Frankfort hath done some Good, in discouraging the Emperor Duke of Bauare (who is very angry) that the Votes will remayne vpon the Register, and ought to be a great Inducement to the Crownes to embrace the Cause, by Judgment of the Princes, declared essentiall to the interne Peace. He wonders at the Conduct of the States; who act not as they are obliged by the antient Treatyes, or at least by the Equitie of them: whereby they ought not to enter-tayne a Conference of Peace with Spayne, without acquainting our King.

136. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 12 June, 1643. 89.

That the Deputies of the Princes assembled at Francfort, will insist upon their Votes. That Mr. Curtius hath there presented a Memorialis, to require an Answer to His Credence; which will engage them to some Declaration more publique. That the Duke of Bauare & His Ministers are much discomposed, finding that this great affaire will not be remitted in a Corner, to be treated at Vienna, or in any priuate Colloquye, but in the face of the Emphyre; and before those, who will not so much regard his 13 Millions, as the publique Safetie, & Peace. That they now wish, they had rather consented to have had it ended there, where there was some appearance of Contribution; then by the generall Treaties, where He can expect nothing but the Honor to have sacrificed his privat Pretensions to the publique: or to be left to the Lawes, to recouer of the Emperour. He conceiveth that the Letter of that Duke to the Emperour hath made all the Princes see, that there is no purpose in him to agree with the Elector Palatin; but to separate him from the protection of the publique Interest, vnder the colour of a priuat Treaty. So that there is nothing to be trusted unto, of Monfr. Pissola's ouuertures made to His Majestie at Oxford, which by Bauare are required to be reuoked.

137. To Mr. Browne. 14 June, 1643. 89. b.

Directing him to solicit the French Court for Instructions to their Ambassadors; and to procure (if possible) a Letter, or some equal Signification from that Crowne, to the King of Denmarke as the Great Mediator, for Comprehension of the Elector-Palatin & his Famelye as an Allye; that His Cause may be decided at the General Treaties as essentiall to the Peace. With a present conjecture at the Danes behaviour then, & the reason thereof.

138. To Mr. Curtius. 15. June, 1643. 90.

Approving his proceedings. That He (Sir Thomas) has endeavoured to prepare the King of Denmarke to remove his Mediation to the Generall Treaties; when he may have Concurrence & Help, so as not to be over-swayed by pluralitie of interested Voyces. To which

Num. 1901.

end also, he hath endeavoured to procure Letters from France & Suede.

He likewise gives further Directions, how to act with regard to the Emperor, in this affair.

139. To Mr. Auery. 19 June, 1643. 90. b.

Touching the private Views of the King of Denmarke, & of the Duke of Bauare; hoping, that His Danish Majesty will not be made the Instrument of betraying that Cause, he so generously undertook to protect. Which Cause is of too high a Nature as to become a precedent for all Causes (as some pretend) & consequently an obstruction to the general Peace. This being the Case of Confiscation of the first (temporal) Prince of the Empire; and the Transfation of an Elektorall Dignitye; which is the Interest of the King of Denmarke, as well as of all other Protestant Princes to prevent, and in it self, not triable at the Imperial Chamber. That the general Opinion is, that the Peace cannot be concluded, or at least secured, without the Restitution or Extinction of the Palatin-Family. And that France & Sueden, especially, are of this Judgment, understanding the Elector-Palatin as an Allye of their Crownes; in which Qualitie they have procured Safe Conduct for his coming or deputing, to the general Treaties: not being willing that a Cause of this high concernment, should be remitted, or hazarded in a privat meeting, wherein they shall have neither Interest, nor Communication. That the Imperial Ministers at Francfort, have privately confessed that their Master doth now desire that the business may now be ended, by the Authority of the States of the Empire; in hopes of bridling the Demands of the Duke of Bavare, which he can not expect by any private Mediation; but that the Debt, or a Quarrell, must wholly rest upon him, & his House. Sir Thomas also sets forth the present good Disposition of the Electors of Saxony & Brandenburg, & of the Imperiall Townes, to this good & great Work. That the King of Denmarke & his Sonnes, will be better secured by obliging & assuring the Protestant Partye to Him, than by all the hopes he can have of the Austrians; & may make himselfe General of the two Circles, being most Protestants, sooner by his owne Meritt & Authority, then by the Suffrage of those who cannot take pleasure in any access of Reputation to Him. Sr. Thomas desires him to open a way for rectifying the mistakeings which have happened between our King & the Dane. That His Majestie will doe all things on his part, if the King of Denmarke will settle the Tolls according to the Dutch Agreement, according as He is bound by Treaty. If he will not; we may be, for a tyme, oppressed; but the Nation, or Traders, will not beare it.

140. To the Prince-Elector. 30 June 1643. 92.

Giving His Highness an Account of what had lately been done in his Business, especially with relation to the King of Denmark. And advising him to induce our King to send an Ambassador to the Public Treaty, in Order to countenance & promote His Cause.

141. To Mr. Browne. 1 July 1643. 92.

Desiring him to induce the Queen Regent, & Ministers of the Court of France, to signifie to the King of Denmarke their Resolution, to have the Palatin-business comprehended in the General Treaties. That in Order to this, He may assure them, that such a Resolution will be acceptable to that King, who hath lately written to the Emperor & Duke of Bavare, that this Cause could not be accommodated, but by the Generall Treaty. And that the Queene of Suede hath given the Prince-Elector assurance, that she will use all her Power, in the Assembly, to settle him in his Rights. And that she hath, to that purpose, commanded her Ambassador to negotiate the Cooperation of the Crowne of France with Her. That, it is probable that the Duke of Orleans will strenuously endeavor at the Restitution of the House of Lorreyne; whereby the French Crown may gain much Honor, by setting against it, the Restitution of the House

Num. 1901.

House Palatine. That the Causes and Qualities of those Princes being equally, the French may be thereby invited to oblige two Friends by one Worke. For, without both be restored, there can be no Peace.

142. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas, 3 July 1643. 94.

Proposing that our King should send an Ambassador to the General Treatie; as also earnestly to recommend the Exchange (i. e. the Restitution of the House of Lorraine on the one side, for that of the Palatin-Family on the other) as the most probable way to move the Crowne of France to give that Peace to Europe; which they do publickly pretend; and without which, there can be no constant Peace. For, such an Exchange may be favored both by the Spaniards and the Duke Bauare, because of the House of Lorreyne, whose Reestablishment they will jointly insist vpon in the Treatye, both for reason of State, and for Alliance in Blood. He gives reasons for his Opinion and the probability of it; and desires that His Majestie would write Letters (recommending the Palatin-Cause) to the Emperor; the three Crownes, the States General the Electors; and especially to those of Saxe & Brandenburg, to the Landgravine of Hessen, & Dukes of Lunenburgh & Brunfwicke.

143. To Mr. Curtius. 4 July 1643. 94. b.

That the 3 Crownes have assured us, that they will embrace the Palatin-cause as publicque; and that Denmarke hath written to the Emperor, that it cannot any where be accommodated, but in the generall Treatye. Wherefore, Sir Thomas doth not weigh the opinion of the Ambassadors of Collen, who speake as they desire, in compliance with the Duke of Bauare. That Monfr. l'Isola the Emperors Minister, is gone to Oxford with some new Bayts: but since it is found by the Duke of Bauares Letter to the Emperor, that he will restore nothing, but modo suo; and that the Emperor cannot performe without him; all Communication vpon his Overtures, & offers on his Majesties part, are fallen; and the Cause must stick only to the Judgement of the great Tribunal.

144 To Mr. Auery. 5 July 1643. 95.

Setting forth the Steps that have been taken by the 3 Crownes, in order to accommodate this great Affair at the General Treatye. That the Queene of Suede hath written a very hearty Letter to the Prince Elector, signifying that she hath given Commission to the Plenipotentiaries, and moved the French Resident in her court, and also written effectually to Monfr. Grotius to negotiate & agree with the Crowne of France, for its Concurrence and Cooperation. Professing, that she will mainteyne the Honour & Justice of her Father in undertaking a War for the Reliefe of his oppressed Friends. And, that if others, particularly the Princes of Germany, will closely adhere; She will endeavour a generall Reduction of all the States, to the state of the year 1618. Further, Sir Thomas desires to know if he hath moved any thing to Monfr. Rauentclaw the Danish Minister, concerning the Accommodation of the Treatye of Commerce, & the Ease of the Merchants, who suffer on all fydes.

145. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 17th July 1643. 95. b.

That the Prince Electors Cause is in a fayre way toward Munster, whither he is resolved to send His Deputyes; with desire that some may be employed by His Majestie to assist there. That a Letter will come, from the Electors to our King, desiring him to send his Ambassador to resume the Private Treatye; touching an Answer to which, Sir Thomas gives his Judgment. That new Credential Letters will be necessary for introducing Mr. Avery into this Negotiation; wherein, it will be requisite to give him both Grace and Authority. For he hath complained, that being employed to the King of Denmarke for the Eastland-Company: his last Credentials were altered in the Style & Titles; & so restrained & limited, that at first he was refused Audience as a publick.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1901.

licque Minister, & slighted by those appointed to hear him and sent away re infecta: under which disgrace, he yet suffereth in that Court. That the Duke of Orleans & His Party will returne, not only into Reconciliation; but to prime Authority in the manage of State-Affayres in France; being united (by the Wisdome of the Duke of Guise) to secure their future Condition. That their full Reestablishment will be strongly favoured by the House of Austria; and consequently, they will be the fittest Instruments for working the Protection of the Palatin Cause; the Satisfaction of the Duke of Bauare; and the Consent of the Emperor & King of Spain. That they are most like of any to keep good Correspondence with our King; and (though it appeare a Paradox) not to disfavoure the Protestant Partye, whose depression they haue found to have been the Opportunity of that absolute Power exercised in the late Government.

146. To Mr. Browne. 18 July 1643. 96. b.

That if the two Crownes (i. e. France & Sueden) can settle & agree their owne Interests; the right way to end the Quarrels of Germany will be in the lump. Not to dispute this & that Pretension apart, and to weigh the Merits of euery Circumstance; but to insist vpon the restoring of the Condition & Libertye of the Empire, & of euery oppressed Prince & State, to what it was, & what they justly possessed in the year 1618. before the War begun. He is desired therefore to insinuate this Doctrine, & the Consequences thereof into the French Ministers; that by their apprehending or rejecting it, a judgement may be made as to what may be hoped from them.

147. To the Prince Elector. 19 July 1643. 97.

That he hath sent all His Highnesses Letters to our King, as also the Contents of them; but hath received no Direction thereupon; which Sir Thomas imputed to the nearness & daily action of both Armies.

148. To the Queene of Bohemia. 19 July 1643. ibid.

Is glad that our Parliament hath given Her a little Money; wherewith the King will be content, since he could not do it himself. As for his own Circumstances, Sir Thomas writes thus, I never yet felt want, which now I suddenly feare. For my Rents are either taken vp, or vpon pretences not paid; and from the King no Reliefe; nor can I expect it, vntill God haue mercy vpon the whole Kingdome, whose State I tremble to consider.

149. To Princes Elizabeth. 19 July 1643. 97. b. Complimental.

150. To Sir William Boswell. 19 July 1643. ibid.

Comforting him in his present Affliction; and shewing this Satisfaction at the good Disposition the French seem to be in, for advancing the Palatin Interest.

151. To Mr. Curtius. 20 July 1643. 98.

Blaming the Conduct of certain German Ministers in this Affair. Desiring him to send the Names, Titles, & Qualities of our Friends Ambassadors & Plenipotentiaries which shall assist in the Generall Treatye; because there may be occasion for His Majestie to write unto them. Is glad that the Duke of Bauare vnmaskes himselfe with Bravado's toward the Protestant Princes; pressing their Contribution to ruine themselves. That the Truth is, the Princes haue vsurped vpon the Libertye of the Free-Townes; and therefore, as justly the Electors haue taken away the Libertye of the Princes. They ought therefore to take heed they giue not vp the libertye of all Germany, to one who will trample vpon it.

152. To Monsieur l'Isola, Resident here for the Emperor; in French. 22 July 1643. ibid.

Giving him a Touch (as he expresseth it in the next Letter) that He might not think he walked invisibly; or that His Majestie would depend vpon any Priuat Treatye, against the Hopes whereof the Duke of Bauare had protested.

153. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 22 July 1643. 98. b.

4 R

Concerning

Num. 1901.

Concerning the Motion for a Marriage between Prince Rupert & Mademoiselle de Rohan. Also, of another, for the Spaniards obliging His Majesty, by giving up what they hold in the Lower Palatinate; now that the French are about to take Theonville; which hath hastened a resolution in the Emperor to restore the Duke of Simmeren.

154. To Mr. Auery. 26 July 1643. 99.

That what he hath done with the French and Swedish Ministers, will be acceptable to His Majesty: and therefore directs him to prosecute his beginnings, to bring the cause to publique Cognition, & to run along with the fortune of the Generall Peace. That it will be the Interest of the French to maynteyne the Partye of the Religion in Germany; since they cannot balance the Power & Growth of the Austrians, but by the Protestant Partye.

155. To Mr. Browne. 27 July 1643. 99. b.

That Duke Charles of Lorrain is in a faire way to make his owne Peace with France. Which he would have so letted & obstructed, by remitting the final Conclusion thereof to the General Treatie, as that the Interest of the Palatin Cause may be promoted thereby. That this Game hath often bene playd secretly betweene France & Spayne, with the Old Duke of Savoy, and may now be of great advantage to Us. That the Emperor having resolved to restore the Duke of Simmerin & Electrice-Dowager, upon the feare of Theonville: He hopeth they may do as much for the Prince Elector, if pressed; at least to quitt Bacherach, Franchendall, & Oppenheim: this being the time for fishing in their troubled Waters.

156. Sir Thomas Rowe's short Censure of the Bauarian Libel. *ibid.*

157. To Mr. Curtius. 1 August, 1643. 100.

Sir Thomas belieueth that the Bauarian Libel was not read in that Duke's Chancery, though dictated in the Assembly: But that if it be authorized and acknowledged, He shall not fayle to unravell it, and to lett them also tast of his Inke. That the French Order for terminating the Prince Elector Palatins Interest at the General Assembly, is very positive; not only concerning the Restitution of his Countrey, but of the Electorall Dignitye, as being the more important Poynt, for the advantage of that Crown. That this Comfort is to be infused into the Protestant Princes & States; who adhering stoutly & constantly, the Balance (whose inequalitye will vndoe them all) may be brought right. That it will not be long before they who now despise Vs, & take the boldness to professe it, may both need & feare us: and that whatsoever the Emperor cannott, or Bauare will not doe; if the Crownes hold their Words, Necessitye will enable & enforce.

158. To Mr. Auery. 2 August, 1643. 100. b.

Is sorry that the Suedes Instructions are not so express, to embrace the Palatin-Cause, as an Essentiall to the Peace. But his Opinion is, that those of France should deeply engage the Cooperation both of the Suede, and of the King of Denmarke. That notwithstanding the Emperors endeavors to remove Matters to Vienna, and Invitation of the Electors thither, where the Old Treatye may be reassumed at his Court: our King is resolved to runne the fortune of the Generall Peace.

159. To the Prince-Elector. 9 August, 1643. 101.

That Monsr. Ifola had sent him Word, that his Journey to the Court at Oxford, was only to giue Advertisment to His Majesty, that the Emperor his Master had condescended, that the Palatin-Cause should be treated at the Generall Assembly. That this contradicts what Mr. Curtius had advised, vizt. that his Commission was to signifye the adjournment of the Priuat Treatye to the end of August, at his owne Court. That Mr. Browne hath solicited a Letter from the French Court to the King of Denmarke; to signifye their Resolution to have the

Num. 1901.

said Cause brought to the Publicque Decision; but that he cannot obteyne a direct Answer; which looks asquint vpon their other professions. That he hath done the Office to the Duke of Orleans, which hath bene well enterteyned, and may work some good effect; especially if seconded by a Letter from himself.

160. To Mr. Browne. 9 August, 1643. 101. b.

That Monsr. Ifola hath informed him that his Journey to Oxford was only to enforme His Majesty how the Emperor his Master had condescended that the Palatin cause should be treated at Munster; which is a great poynt; and of which, he may make extraordinarie use. Sir Thomas congratulates His happines & dexterous Negotiation, in procuring so fayre & positive Instructions in this great busines. To which, if He can add the Fauour & Assistance of the Duke of Orleans, and the partisans of the house of Lorreyne, the Worke is halfe done: but that a Letter to the King of Denmarke, would be a publicque engaging of the Crowne of France.

161. To Mr. Curtius. 9 August, 1643. *ibid.*

That the Bavarian Libel being in Print, & somewhat more publicquely authorized, They who haue said what they should not, may heare what they would not. That the Opinion of Monsr. Langerbec & others, who say that the Action of the Duke of Bauare est fondé en Droit, &c. may be true in relation to the Emperor; but in relation to the Prince-Elector-Palatin, it is false; his owne publicque acts disclayming any. And if he haue bought or accepted any thing of the Emperor, which He could neither giue nor sell, by the fundamentall Lawes of the Empire: such Purchase can giue him no Right; nor he be ignorant of the rule Cauter Emptor. Sir Thomas replies to those who pretend that he acquiesces to the reassumption of the particular Treatie vpon Conditions; that those Conditions haue bene refused by the Duke of Bauare; so that he is not bound. Nor can the Act of Invitation of the Emperor oblige him, being made & published after his Departure.

162. To Mr. Auery. 17 August, 1643. 102.

That the Emperor hath condescended that the Palatin-Cause shall be treated & decided at the General Assembly at Munster & Osnabrug. That as to the Duke of Bauare, &c. he pretends the pursuing the particular Mediation; and to Us, the Generall Treatye: which last seemeth truest, because he hath sent the Elector-Palatin another Safe-Conduct, dated in July. That this is the most probable way for him to discharge & free himselfe from the extravagant Demands & Entanglements with Bauare, whose pressures & menaces are insupportable, as well to him, as to all other the free States & Princes of the Empire.

163. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 21 August, 1643. 102. b.

Concerning Letters to be written to the King & Princes interested in the generall Treaties. recommending the Palatin cause. That the House of Lorreyne do treat their owne peace in France; which may engage many Friends unto the said Cause. He thinks that in the Letters to France & the King of Denmarke, Credences to Mr. Browne & Mr. Auery should be desired, mentioning only the general subject: because it would giue a larger scope to speake, & urge many things not proper for the Letter of a King; and he himself can more fully instruct them. That Mr. Curtius presseth to haue a particular Credentiall to the Elector of Mentz, as Director of the Colledge, to resent some vnseemly proceeding of the Duke of Bauare at Francfort. That the same Duke not hauing spared himself in a publicque writing; Sir Thomas desireth the Kings leaue to giue a Replye of good Inke, without Gall: believing, that, in a point of Honour, His Majesty cannott be too sensible; least the Example preuayled to exclude any of His Ministers, or their Negotiations, vpon any of the affaires of the Empire; which the King of Suede apprehended as an Injvrye, & motiue of his

Num. 1901.

his Reuenge. That a Letter to his Majestie from the King of Poland, is left with him, but without a Coppie. But seeing that there is some Distast between them; He desires to know His Majesties pleasure, whether it should be sent unto Him, or returned.

164. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 26 August, 1643. 103.

Touching the Letters to the Kings & Princes treating the General Peace; which he had drawn up, in obedience to His Majesties Commands. That he shall not need to advertise the Comminge of the Count de Harcourt from France in Ambassage; nor what he heareth Grotius hath aduised of his Message: If it be true, it is of very great consequence, and His Majestie will take it to deepe & serious Consultation.

165. To the Prince's Elizabeth. 31 August, 1643. 103. b.

That while England languished, he sees fayre beames shine vpon her Brothers Cause; which will be embraced by those who will haue Power to protect it.

166. To Mr. Browne. 5 September, 1643. *ibid.*

Is glad that there is hope of obteyning a Letter from France to the King of Denmarke, upon account of both the Vse & the Season. For Monsr. Isola retracts the Confession of his Masters Consent to treat the Palatin-busines at the Generall Assembly: having had new Enformation, that the Emperor hath signed the Invitation to reassume the private Treaty at his owne Court in October next, wherefoever that will be. That this Change is an effect of the Bauarian predominacy over him. That he (the Bauarian) procured the Electors that sent to Frankfort, to write to the Emperor, for such a Déclaration; and that their Letters of Intimation to his Majestie are dayly expected: being already written & signed. That His Majestie is prepared for answer; and will not change His Resolution to trust the Cause with his Friends & the Publicque only. That the King of Denmarke will be firme; especially if He may haue such a ground, that it is the desyre of the Crowne of France: as to whose Instructions in that Poynt, Mr. Grotius writes but faintly, viz. That they will mediate; but not insisting vpon it as necessary to the Peace; without some new Conditions, of a high Nature, to be proposed by the Count of Harcourt. Thus, if the French suffer the Duke of Bauare to gourmandize the Emphyre, as he doth awe the Emperor; the Peace which they pretend as a benefitt to their friends, will be more hurtful to their Liberty, then the War; for in this, they may dye Free Men.

167. To the Prince-Elector. 6 September, 1643. 104.

Advising His Highness to looke about him, and endeavour to fixe the King of Denmarke; all other Planets seeming to be in Conjunction with Mercury. That the Count de Harcourt at his coming hither will make some Propositions, which will be, in this Coniuncture, of hard digestion. And that vnless they be accepted, neyther France nor Suede will insist vpon His Restitution, as such an Impediment to Peace as, sine quâ, non: but that they will mediate some kind of accommodation. That His busines is in the Crysis, and must be every way watched. That there is no Danger so great to him as to haue none of Authority from His Majestie at the Treaties: and this cannot be, vnless some delay or Interruption of the Meeting, gayne vs Time.

168. To Mr. Curtius. 6 September, 1643. 104. b.

Belieues that the Emperors compliance with the Duke of Bauare, in signing the Intimation for His owne Court, was to auoid clashing with Him, who is the Winde, Sayles, & Sterne of the tottering Ship of Germany. That the Free Citties have just Cause to resent the rejection of their Votes in all Assemblies, as deliberative only, and Opinions not to be weighed. For recovery whereof, if they appeale to the Crownes in the general, nothing can be more prevalent, nothing so

Num. 1901.

readily embraced. That the benefit of any other Peace, will but augment the Gius & Manacles which now enthrall them; and will be as little honorable to their great Vindicators, as profitable to themselves. Sir Thomas approves his Translation of his Censure vpon the Bavarian Libell; to which he will also prepare a full Answer; and make them wish they had not stirred that which was quiet. That now they must endure their owne Savour; and heare that which they had wiselier kept in silence. That he hath desired a Credence for him to the Elector of Mentz, both to resent & to prevent the barbarous incivility futurely. That they may remember, it was not the least of the King of Suedes pretences of Revenge, to haue bene refused in a Treaty concerning the peace of the Emphyre. Finally, that if he can get any Declaration of the Dyet, conformable to their Votes, it will much advantage the Remove of the Cause. That Mr. Browne hath obteyned of the French King, a Letter to the King of Denmarke, to bring the Palatin Cause to the generall Treaties. That it is very effectual, and will animate that King. That it is a publicque Engagement of the French, an Example to the Suede, and a great Encouragement to all the Protestant Princes; as also a great Helpe to him, in balancing all the Tricks of Bauare, and all the Inuitations to a privat Treaty.

169. To Sir William Boswell. 7 September, 1643. 105. b.

That very good Vse will be made of the French Kings Letter to the Dane, in respect of the Wauering, or rather Compliance, of the Emperor to the Machinations of Bauare, and all their Plotts to tie the Cause vp to a privat Treaty.

170. To Mr. Aveye. 7 September, 1643. *ibid.*

That the French Kings Letter ought to encourage all the Protestant Princes & States to vnite closely, to redëem their Liberty, vtterly lost, if the inequality of the Voyces in the Electorall Colledge shall be settled, to decide all Controversies to the advantage of the Roman Church & Partye. That they haue now a fayre Sanctuary open; and may take an Example from the French Protestants; who (though absolute subjects) would not make Peace without an Equality of Assessors & Judges in their Parliaments: which is granted to them in all the Edicts of Pacification. Sir Thomas is of the same opinion with him, that the French & Suedes haue not yet absolutely instructed their Ambassadors, so far to insist vpon the entyre Restitution, as to breake the Treaty vpon the Refusal: and yet, that it may be so managed as never to come to that extremitye; it being probable, that there will be other occasions of making a Rupture, before the Cause Palatin can be the subject. That the right way of avoiding that Rock, is not to treat the busines fingle & apart, but mingled & woven into the Generall of the necessary Peace of the Emphyre. Which if the Crownes do not settle securely, they will reape as little honour, as their Client benefitt.

171. To the Prince Elector. 19 September, 1643. 106.

That he hath direction from Mr. Secretary Nicholas at Oxford, to correspond with the Lord Goring his Ambassador in France, where Mazarini & Chaugny gouerne in matters of State; and the House of Guise adhering to them, are like to recouer Authoritye, & may be the fittest Instruments of promoting His Cause with their owne (as branches of Lorreyne) at the Generall Treaties. That he feareth both the Affections & Instructions, from Rome, of a Cardinall, in relation to the Recouery of the Electoral Dignitye. That the Duke of Bauare is so omnipotent, that he threatens to breake the General Treaty, by his Power, Armes, or Arts, if they shall looke backe to such an Amnestye as shall comprehend His entyre Restitution. That, at last, the States are likely to send Ambassadors for England, in correspond-

Num. 1901.

dence with France: but Sir Thomas hopes they will not dance only to their Tune: and intimateth, that somewhat may be proposed, that will not suite with their Conjunction.

172. To the Queene of Bohemia. 19 September, 1643. 106. b.

Directing Her how to procure an Assignment on Public Funds, for the Arreare of her Pension: being perswaded, that if the Parliament were rightly informed of her Wants, they would tender Her Honour & Necessities. But herein he adviseth her to acquaint the King who doubtles would consent, & otherwise might take it as a Neglect of Him, & a whole Dependance vpon their Favour.

173. To Sir William Boswell. 20 September, 1643. 107.

That (with relation to the Palatin Cause) he liketh not the Game, which is, & still must be played vnder a Red Hatt (i. e. Mazarini). That he hath observed from Historye & Experience, that no Gouernment is so rigid, as in the predominancye of an Ecclesiastical Statesman. The cause is, because they are misplaced; not as vnterly vsitt for temporall Affayres; but that they are vsed as a Weight to cast the Balance, whereas they should only hold the Beame, & assist the Temper & Equality of Measures. He goes on to apply this to the Bishops of the Church of England.

174. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 21 September, 1643. 107. b.

Advising, that when the Count of Harcourt shall be with His Majestie, it will be necessarie to press the Palatin Affaire, and to procure a clear Declaration, how far France will valew, and to what Issue they will driue the accommodation. That in defect of Resolution, the Lord Goring do sollicite such Powers & Orders, as that the Cause may be taken into the mayne; and not only precario mediated vpon by the by, & apart, for so it will haue a cold end. That nothing being more desired by the house of Austria, then the resettling the Duke of Lorreyne in his Possessions; nothing but the Palatin-Cause can balance it with Honour. But then, His Majesty must counter-negotiate the One against the Other; in Spayne, or at Bruxells. At Brussells Sir Thomas can engage Sir Henry de Vic, if authorised, & Sr. Henry be commanded to correspond with Him. That now is the tyme; for the Plenepotentiaries & Ambassadors moue from all parts, toward the Cittyes designed for Treatye.

175. To Mr. Secretary Sir Edw. Nicholas. 23 September, 1643. 108.

That the Duke of Bauare hath written a long Letter to the King of Denmarke, to perswade him to prevaile with the Elector-Palatin to waue the Generall, and to be content with the Priuat Treaty; and to induce our King to send his Ambassadors to assist therein: being resolved rather to breake all, then to endure the test of the Empire. To this end, he hath wrought the Emperor to continue the Assembly at Francfort, against the Judgement of most of the Princes, so to separate the matter from the Publicque, and from the Interest & Cognisance of the Crownes of France & Suede. That the King of Denmarke hath written to the Emperor & Electors, vrging the Necessitye of deciding the Cause at the Generall Treatye, as the principall Impediment of the Peace; without which, France & Sueden will not enter into any Conference. That the Bavarian's Myltery is Mony; which he hopes to get in a priuat Composition, & which will not be considered in the balance of the Publicque Peace.

176. To Mr. Browne. 26 September, 1643. 108. b.

That Four Electors having jointly written to our King, inviting him to reassume the Private Mediation: His Majesty is constant, and will answer (by a Ciuill Refusal) to all other motions; as resolved to trust the Cause to his Friends,

Num. 1901.

to Publicque Justice, and to the fortune of the Generall Peace. Sir Thomas also gives him further lights, how to negotiate the Palatin-Interest at the French Court.

177. To Mr. Curtius. 27 September, 1643. 109.

Directing him to be constant in affirming, that His Majestie cannot decline the Societie & Interest of the Crownes of France & Sueden; who haue resolved that the Cause-Palatin is necessarie to the Publicque Pacification: and is engaged with them, to relye vpon the Generall Treaties. That seeing the Duke of Bauare opposed all mention of that Cause, in the Assembly at Francfort (in which, nothing was intended by a fayre Mediation) it hath caused His Majestie to despayre of any Treatye under-hand: so that the Change of Counsells in that poynt, hath beene his owne Fault, & Violence. That the Free Cittyes haue it now in their power (if they know how to vse it) to cast the Balance, & to settle the Peace. This to be effected, by jointly pressing (on all sides) the Amnestye, & the Resettlement of the Empire in the State, as before the War.

178. To Mr. Auery. 28 September, 1643. 110.

Affirming that if the Free Cittyes would joyne in constantly requiring an entyre Amnestye, & general Restitution & Resettlement of Possessions & Lawes, in the same State as before the War: the Crownes will not refuse their Patronage, but be glad of the Occasion. Moreover, if the Treatye moue vpon particular Accommodations, the Debates will be infinite, & such Difficulties be discovered, that many Yeares will not suffice. And whatsoeuer shall be settled or agreed separatly, will neither be durable nor safe.

179. To a Friend. 4 October, 1643. 110. b.

About a Method of beginning a Treatye of Peace between the King & Parliament: which he thinks to be a very nice & difficult matter to effect.

180. To Mr. Browne. 4 October, 1643. 110. b.

That, the Count of Harcourt being arrived at London, Mr. Ifola the Emperors Agent is resolved to go to Oxford, and to oppose him. That he pretends that the French will not conclude a Peace. And if they should they will not embrace the Cause-Palatin, as sine qua non: and in that Case, we shall lose the Emperor by adhering to, & taking Protection of his Enemies, & shall be left betweene two Stooles. Sir Thomas himself is of opinion, that if the French shall leave vs in the halfe way, the Cause is vtterly lost: for when we have forsaken the Emperor & the Mediation, it will be too late to beg a fauour. It will be requisite therefore that the Lord Goring & he should get a clear Declaration & Obligation, how far they will insitt vpon the entyre Restitution of Lands & Dignitye. That this is a poynt deeply considerable; seeing Mazarini (who is not to be trusted by us) governs the Counsells in France. That it is not probable that the French will scandalize the Romish party, by wresting backe the Electorall Dignitie, when so much concerns them. The Lands only will touch the Duke of Bauare; but the casting voice in the Electorall College will be friended by the Pope, & all the Catholique faction. And, in the mean time, the Ministers of the Duke of Bauare, doe boast of their Secrett good Intelligence, & assurance of France. That the Bavarian Deputies have intimated, that they may now be content to admitt the Palatin Cause to a Mediation of all the Princes at the Assembly at Francfort (which is decreed to continue purposely to depriue the generall Treatye of the Obgnizance of some select Causes) that it may there be prepared; or goe on, pari passu, with the Generall Treatye: although before, neither the Emperor nor Bauare, would heare of the mixture of the Princes & States. That Monfr. Ifola hath complained that he (Mr. Browne) hath negotiated in France, directly against the House of Austria & to oblige the Elector-Palatin as an Ally with that Crowne; which cannot confit with the fayth of a Prince of the Empire. That herein, his Majestie hath disobliged the

Num. 1901.

the Emperor, and giuen him iust Cause to withdraw his good Intentions to that Family. That Isola hath gotten a Coppie of the Remonstrance given the Ministers; which he must haue from them or their Servants.

181. To a Friend. 13 October, 1643. 111. b.

Concerning a Request made by certaine English Families formerly retired into Holland; who now desire leave to returne, & be permitted a Church & Minister of their owne. These were Independants, whose principles Sir Thomas could not approve of.

182. To Mr. Browne. 25 October 1643. ibid.

Concerning the Letters which our King had written to the French King, Queene Regent, & the Duke of Orleans, and that the Elector hath desired others to the Prince of Condé & Mazarini; which may be postponed untill he shall be apprised of the Count de Harcourts Negotiations, & our Kings Resolutions vpon them.

183. To the Prince Elector. 25 October 1643.

That whereas His Highness had desired that he would attend at Oxford, during the Negotiations of the Count de Harcourt, to which end a free Pass would be procured from the Parliament: He had received no Commands from his Majesty, without which he held it unfit to intrude into His Counsellors. That the Emperors Agent is gone after the Count, to counter-work for the Private Treaty.

184. To Mr. Curtius. 26 October 1643.

Hoping that the Count de Harcourt, at Oxford, may prepare the wayes of our owne Accommodation; and with it, conclude vpon the meanes of settling the Palatin Cause by Treaty. That Monfr. Isola doth profess, that his Master will be disobliged, & free from any Promises or Declarations, made on his part, if the Prince-Elector soly adhere to his Enemies, & refuse the Mediation in his presence, as distrusting his sincere Intentions. That this is a ticklish point & will require a dexterity of manage, not to lose the Emperor, and not to lose Favour & Opportunity of the Collegued Crownes, & of the Generall Treaty. That the Judgment will rest vpon this, how far the French will embrace the Cause, and not leave it out in the conclusion? For, out of doubt, Bauare will rather breake all Treaties, and continue the War, then restore by Compulsion, only for publicque Peace. As to the Medium proposed, of a paralel Treaty at Francfort; Sr. Thomas thinks it must not be for that Cause alone; but with the Consent of France & Suede; that if Agreement cannot be made, it may retire & be received into the Generall Treaty. So that this privat Mediation should not be vnderstood as conclusive there, and exclusiue of the Generall; but preparatory, for ease of Dispatch of Busines. That after all, the Duke of Bauare may write & plott what he pleases, but must be content to doe, or suffer, as we shall conclude with the French; which may give him worke enough.

185. To Sir William Boswell. 26 October 1643. 112. b.

That it is reported, the Count de Harcourt hath proposed such ways of Accommodation, as are like to take some effect. That the Ambassadors of the States will come late enough. For the busines will either be entred vpon, with little Grace to them; or Depayred of, before they arrive.

186. To Princess Elizabeth. 26 October 1643. ibid.

That, the French neuer think vs enough Vn-Espaniolised; which they feare not in others who are the Antipodes to Monarchy. And yet, while they kill a Basilisk, they may nourish a Snake.

187. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 26 October, 1643. 113.

Complaining of the ill usage & Ingratitude of some about the King, whom he had obliged. That the Dexterity of negotiating with Count Harcourt, will lie in this poynt. First, not to accept the continuance of the privat Mediation; and yet not, by the Refusal, to loose

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1901.

the Emperor, by seeming to mistrust him, & depending only vpon his Enemies; which would ustrate his declaration of receiuing the Prince-Elector into Grace, &c. vpon Condition of no Practise with his Enemies, vntill the busines were concluded. Sir Thomas apprehends, that the French & Suedes will doe no more than may make a fayre Show; their own Aduantages ouerwaying all other Respects. That it is necessary to know of the French, whether they will embrace the Cause as Essentiall to the Peace; or only as Mediators, which is worth little: and of the Emperor, how far he will vse his absolute Authority, if the Duke of Bauare shall continue obstinate?

188. To the Prince-Elector. 2 Nouember, 1643. 113. b.

He believes that the House of Guise will not much fauour His Highness; but that they may do much for their owne Chiefe, the Duke of Lorraine. That therefore, they may be induced, with the Duke of Orleans as Mediator, &c. to perss the Duke of Bauare (who is Vnkle to Duke Charles) to yield as the only meanes to re-establish his Nephewes & Neighbours, & to settle a Peace, Sir Thomas will aduise to Oxford the Contents of the Duke of Bauares Letter to the Electors; the case being playne, If he will abate no mony, or not more than the halfe; he can haue no Satisfaction, & so no restitution. That the Emperor cannott pay it; so it is to no purpose to treat vpon Impossibilities.

189. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 11 Nouember, 1643. 114.

Reminding him of some things necessary in the Palatin-busines, which had lain too long neglected. And tendering his Service to his Majesty, in Order to procure an Accommodation of the plus quam Civile, & Vnnaturall War.

190. To the Prince-Elector. 13 Nouember, 1643. ibid.

Advising him to procure some Friend of Power, at Court, to sollicite the Dispatch of the Kings Letters written in His behalf, That the King of Spaine being greatly affected to Cardinall Richelieu, & auerse from France, must be more laboured, & the more neerly looked into.

191. To Mr. Browne. 15 Nouember, 1643. 114. b.

That much Labour & Art hath been vsed euery where, to procure His Majestie to waue the Generall Treaties, by reassuming the priuat Mediation: in which, Monfr. Isola hath receiued at Oxford a ciuill Denyall, in answer to his Memoriall exhibited to His Majestie. That the Imperials & Bauarians haue made a very odd sort of Interpretation of the Safe-Conducts for the Elector-Palatin, or His Deputyes, to come to the Generall Treaties, procured by France & Suede; vizt. that they are for their Persons, as Spectators; not for their Cause, as Actors, or interessed.

192. To Mr. Auery. 21. Nouember, 1643. ibid.

That the Count of Harcourt hath begun some Ouerture of a Treaty, by interposing as a Mediator, of accommodation of our miserable Distractions. That Monfr. Isola is much discontent with the Answer he receiued to his Memorial. He conceives that His Majestie will give the like to the late Letter of the Electors; being resolved to trust the Cause only with the Crownes his Friends, & the Publicque. Sir Thomas is sorry for the Comportment of the King of Denmarke, toward Mr. Avery: and though he knows the malicious Pride & Insolence of some of his German Ministers; yet fears it proceeds from an ill naturall Roote. Adding, that at least, in the Condition we are, we can expect nothing but Contempt & Injury.

193. To Mr. Pooley. 21 Nouember, 1643. 115.

Desiring him to discouer how he stands in the Grace or Displeasure of the King of Denmark; with regard to whom, he clears his own Conduct. He recommends (as he did in that to Mr. Avery) his friend Mr. Barker

4 S

employed

Num. 1901.

employed by the Eastland-Company, to petition the King of Denmarke, in the Obstructions of their Trade.

194. To Mr. Browne. 21 Nouember, 1613. 115. b.

That the Elector-Palatin seemeth to doubt that too earnest a pressure, how far the Crowne of France will declare in his Cause, may offend; or draw on some other reciprocal Question from our Court. Therefore he rather desireth to proceed in good Confidence, then to search out that which he would not know. That other Jealousies are infused into that Prince, by his Counsellors, of the affection or power of the House of Lorreyne and the Guises. But that there is no other way, nor balance of this busines, which the Tryall at Munster shall justefye. For, to that Tribunall the Cause is resolutely referred on our part, and as obstinately refused on the other. Lastly, that Monfr. Isola inculcateth, that all the French fayre weather toward vs, is only to fright the Duke of Bauare, to a Revolt from the House of Austria.

195. To Mr. Curtius. 22 Nouember, 1643. 116.

Concerning the Practices of the Bauarians to possess the World with their Pretensions; & to avoid the General Treaties by specious Abuses, of enclining to an Accommodation by the Priuat mediation. That Monfr. Isola is not well content, that he cannott cosen us. That we appeale from their pretended & partiall Dyett of Mulhausen; and deny any prejudiciall Decree at Ratisbon; and protest against the Clandestine Treatye of Prague; and know no judge competent, but the justice & fundamentall Lawes of the Empire. Nor can they more grossly abuse the Saxe-Ambassador then to make him beleue, that Bauare will yeld up both Palatinats, for Lands out of the Emperors power & possession. That he (Mr. Curtius) hath touched a right String, in adhering to the Citytes, who haue voted an unlimited Amnestye at Ratisbon. And if the Suedes can procure their Appearance as Assistants, and Interested at the generall Treatye; their Power, if they know how to use it, will cast the ballance. That the Count de Harcourt hath offered to the Lords his Enterposition, in the Name of the French King & Queen Regent, (already accepted by his Majestie) and that the Consideration thereof now rests in the House of Commons.

196. To Prince Rupert. 14 December, 1643. 116. b.

Desiring to know in what Condition he stands with His Majestie; finding all Opportunities preuented; euery man preferred or graced; and himself only (that hath serued faythfully) neglected, if not ruined. That the World will judge of his Seruices by the Reward & Estimation putt on them, or Himselfe, by his Majestie. He further desires that the King would vouchsafe to lett him know his faults, or saylings: wherein he hath demerited; wherein he hath bene defectiue, in his Duty, Allegiance, in a possible Obedience, or Success in His Commands: and if he may vnderstand his Sinnes, he will punish himselfe: nor shall there be need of silent or implicite Disgrace.

197. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 14 December 1643. *ibid.*

That he hath receiued a Coppie of His Majesties Answere to Monfr. Isola, which ought to satisfye his vnreasonable importunitie. That the defeat of the French in Germanye will prove very disadvantageous to the Cause Palatin, & to the whole State of the Affayres & Treaties in the Empire. That the Suedes will suddenly feele the effects of it; and may perhaps be enforced to Treat, at least a Truce apart. That the Imperials & Bauarians already braue all their Allyes & Friends, shewing how they would vse a totall Conquest. That Consultations haue been since held betwene the French Plenipotentiaries & the Commissioners of the States Generall about prosecuting the Treatyes of Munster. Further Sir Thomas advises that the Lord Goringe should exasperate the French against the Duke of Bauare, whom they haue favoured & fostered, and who hath requited them with this Disgrace.

Num. 1901.

198. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 19 December, 1643. 117.

That the Defeate of the French may not dissolve the Meeting at Munster; but will certainly alter the State of Affaires, and make the end of the Treaty difficult: particularly, it will weaken the hopes of the Elector Palatin. That the Austrians, after this blast, will swell beyond measure, & will giue the Law in Germany. That Mr. Secretary will find both the House of Hessen & Brunswicke faynting, if not changing, & providing only for their owne Safetie. Further, Sr. Thomas still continues to prefs for His Majesties Commands, Whether he shall send or burne the King of Polands Letter, which hath lien in his Hands above Six Months.

199. To the Prince Elector. 21 December, 1643. 117. b.

That he hath received Advice from Mr. Secretarie, that now upon the French Defeate, the Treaties of Munster and Osnabrug will not hold. That the Imperials & Bauarians are so high vpon their Victory, that they openly profess little Care, whether his Cause be brought thither; or treated (as they desired) by the priuat Mediation, or not: for in all Cases, they thinke themselves Masters of the Conclusion. Sir Thomas excuses an error of Sir Arthur Hopton, proceeding from a want of Correspondence & Information, usually in our Ministry & States-men. That His Majestie our King is constant, not to send to the private Treaty; and thinketh His Highness shall best excuse himselfe to the Emperor, that without His Majesties Counsell & Assistance, He cannot accept to renew a Treaty begun by him, without Him. For, in all Euent, the Emperor should not be vtterly discomposed & disobliged by apparent diffidence: since without Him, nothing will be done in Germany.

200. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 17 January, 1643-4. 118.

Is sorry he cannot obey His Majesties Commands in repairing to Oxford; God having pleased to lay many Afflictions vpon him, both of body and mind; and his Weakness lately so increased, that his Bed hath bene all his Consolation. If God shall enable him, he shall faithfully serue His Majestie; if too late, he shall dye enjoying the Peace of a loyall Heart. That the Cause Palatin, by the Changes in Denmarke, may be layd vp in Hope; a weake Remedy, for an old & strong Disease.

201. To Mr. Aurey, 17 January, 1643-4. *ibid.*

That he knoweth not what is become of the Credentials promised; fearing it is too late; and that by the miraculous changes in Holstein, & the reuolutions in Germany, God hath some great worke to finish, which it is in vayne for Man to trouble; and consequently, that the deplorable Cause Palatin may be hanged vp vpon the Hookes of Hope, vntill God will be reuealed.

202. To Mr. Browne. 17 January, 1643-4. *ibid.*

That the Changes of the Reputation of the French in Germany, and the Revolution in Holstein & Denmarke haue so dejected the Hopes of the Cause Palatin, that he can giue no Aduice, but to continue & goe along with the Publicque Interest & Generall Treatyes; if in them there succeed no Interruption, the Austrians being a-new eleuated beyond hope of Compassion or Justice.

203. To Mr. Curtius. 17 January, 1643-4. *ibid.*

To the same effect as before. Councelling him to beare vp, & not to sinke in Spirit; to unite & keepe close to the Publicque Interest of the Protestant Princes, & the Fate of the Generall Peace, or Ruine.

204. To Sir William Boswell. 17 January, 1643-4. 118. b.

Concerning the Nature of his greivous Indisposition; withall desiring that Dr. Cneuffelius may be sent over to help him; or else induced to tarry in Holland, untill Sir Thomas may be carried over.

205. To

Num. 1901.

205. To Sir William Boswell. 20 February, 1643-4. 118. b.

Upon the same Matter; as also about some Aspersions cast upon Him; perhaps, with regard to his Conduct in menaging the Palatin-affair. He writes that he knows that his Innocency will justifie him before God, and Justice preferue him among Men.

206. To the Queene of Bohemia. 20 February, 1643-4. 119.

Concerning Her Majesties late Indisposition, & His own. That the Count de Harcourt is gone, without any Effect; being only feasted in London, by young Griffin, to the Tune of 400l. A Summe, that would now keepe Sir Thomas (that hath been feasted of many Kings) all his Life: his Rents and Meanes being taken from him, he knows not why.

207. To the Prince-Elector. 20 Februarye, 1643-4. ibid.

That he hath received no Direction nor Intelligence from Oxford, since the Change of State-Officers; and therefore his Correspondence abroad is become useles. He cannot conceiue how the Treatyes can proceed, some of the Wheeles being taken off. And he foresees that if they should, new Matter & new Embroylments will fill his Unkles hands full of the Care of Himselfe. For he is now embarqued in the War; & the settling of his owne Estate must be a part of the Vniuersal Peace. That the States & all other Princes interested in the Necessitie or Use of the Trade through the Sound shall look about them & be well aduised. For, the Suedes, if they shall engross all in the North, will sett their owne Prices, & giue Lawes, such as flow from their great Maxime of State, Non conuenit rationi Statûs nostri. Adviſes his Highnes to apply to France, vpon this opportunitye & Ground (which they haue experienced at a deare price) that the French Armes & Designes in Germany can neuer prosper. vnles they be commanded & conducted by a German Prince: the chiefeſt of their Force conſiſting of that Nation, who will not constantly obey a Stranger. That this will add some Lustre to the Justice of their War within the Empire; which now appears a forreyne Inuaſion. That it seemeth not improbable, but that His Highnes may now gett the Command of the Remay of those Forces; the French designing Moneyes into Germany to recruit them; & preparing some Leauies in France, who vnwillingly paſs the Rhyne: whereas He, supported with the French Money, can with much less expence rayſe Men in Germany, then transport them thither. That the Duke of Lorraine hath made himselfe considerable by small Troopes: and the Landgrauine of Hesse & Duke of Brunſwicke haue made, & can make their owne Peace, because they are armed. Sir Thomas adds, that when at Vienna he objected their War with the Emperor, equall to any Offence of the Palatin-Family: it was sayd, They had a right Interest in the Peace, because they were part of the War.

208. To the Prince-Elector. 8 May, 1644. 119. b.

That Sir Arthur Hepton's Error from Spayne was meere Ignorance or Inanimadversion; at least, had no ground from any Aversion either to His Highnes Person, Cause, or Rights, from England. He feares a priuate Treaty, betwene France & Spayne; which may be as dangerous to England, as exclusiue to His Highnes; especially seeing the King of Denmarke needs Mediators for himselfe. And prays that the Suedes, from whom much hath beene expected, for the Common Good (who haue no ends but their owne, not one Publicque Thought) do not verifie the Proverb, Omne malum ab Aquilone.

209. To the Queene of Bohemia. 8 May, 1644. 120.

Mostly upon his own matters. Believes that the States Ambassadors are wearie of Labour in Wayne: and

Num. 1901.

that they will confels, there was more Truth then Manners, in that Word (peremptorily & unseasonably spoken to them in Holland; That some vnderstood the State of England better then they: which, since, is made good.

210. To Princess Elizabeth. 9 May 1644. ibid.

Complaining of the Mischiefs & Miseries of this World; which he seems not unwilling to leave. And Prophesying, that while Religion, of all sydes, is made the Stalking Horse, and not the Bird: there shall be no Peace vpon the Earth.

211. To Mr. Hollis. 16 May 1643. 120. b.

That, Two Errors in State do now prevayle in the Parliaments Consultations; first, in discontenting the Ambassadors of the United Provinces, by not Answering; or not accepting them as Mediators of Peace: secondly, in inclining to make some Conjunction with the Suedes; such as may prejudice the King of Denmarke; with reference to both which, he giueſh his Reasons at length.

212. To Mr. Secretary Nicholas. 2 June, 1644. 121. b.

Geſſeth, that the French are far aduanced, or reſolued to huddle vp a Truce (which will vndoe all the Protestants) if they cannot agree vpon a Peace. That the Invitation of the Elector Palatin, is very feruent; & doth oblige the French farther than any other publick Act of theirs. He therefore thinks it agreeable with His Majesties intentions, that that Prince either goe or send thither, reſolued to stand or fall with the Publicque. If it shall be Peace; they cannot with Honour, leave Him out, for their owne expreſſed Reasons & Interest. If the Treaty shall breake; he shall rest unreconciled, with good Company: where any privat Decision would ſhutt him up for euer.

213. To the Prince-Elector. 11 June, 1644. 122.

Eſteeming, the French Invitation of His Highnes Assistance at the Generall Treaties, a very great Obligation on their Part; and ſuch, as may worke great Effects for Him. But that a Truce is to be avoided as a Rock upon which His Cause will Splitt; and hopes that the States of Holland will look to the Danger of it.

214. To Mr. Auerly. 20 June, 1644. ibid.

Belieuing not that the French intend a Peace, when they multiplie their Charge in new Sieges, of ſuch Importance as Grauelin; nor, that they will euer giue it up, if they gett it; or the States of Holland conſent. Nor yet, that the Spaniards will rest content with the Loſs, & ordinarie Conditions of a Truce, que poſſident, poſſideant: ſo he fears not their sudden Agreement, but our owne Condition to ſee our Seas hemmed in by a potent & growing Neighbour. That formerly, England would not haue ſuffered the French ſo to ſwell, as to be able to braue vs in the Mouth of Thames. Theſe are the Firſt Fruits of our more then Vn-ciuill War; which few conſider, or underſtand; and the Preſage of worſe. Wee now know, & the King of Denmarke doth ſeele, how great an Error it is to ſtretch a Prerogatiue; or awaken ſome pretended Rights, which were ſafer aſleepe then practiſed.

215. To the Queene of Bohemia. 20 June, 1644. 122. b.

Concerning his Diſeaſe, which ſo encreaſeth; that only to be lame, were an Happineſs. Wiſeth that they who haue neglected his Seruice, may neuer need it; nor, too late, know, that thoſe Counſells are ſaſeſt, or more honeſt wherein is no Selfe-Interſeſt, which He hath alway neglected & deſpiſed. That, the King of Denmarke may emerge out of his preſent Danger, that thereby the State of the North may be balanced, & not fall into the Iron-hands of the Suedes. That no Friendſhip in State is ſecure againſt Ambition backed by too great a Power, nor can any wiſely truſt ſo great a Jewel at the Baltic-trade to the Curteſie of one Nation. That while things are almoſt every where in Confuſion, and we in an Vn-ciuill War; the French will become Maſters of the Flanders-coaſt; which we ought not to ſuffer, and the Hollanders

Num. 1901—1908.

Hollanders will repent. But since all things tend to Ruine, he shall desire with Castruccio, to be buried with his Face downwards; not to see, or Comply in the Graue, with the Vniuersal Disorder.

216. Table of the Acts, Conferences, & Negotiations, in Sir Thomas Roe's Employment at Vienna, A. D. 1642. Entred into this his Register, by himself, as it seemeth. 123. b.

217. Copie or Translation of a Letter or Memorall of Sir Thomas Roe, as it seemeth, to the German Ministers assembled together; wherein Thanks are given to some; and the Sincerity of others is taxed. (fastened into the book) 124.

218. To Mr. Burlamach; from Vienna, 3 June 1642. f. vet. 125.

Vindicating himself, both as to the Integrity & Dexterity of his Negotiations in Germany; which had been questioned in Parliament, upon an Accusation which Sir Thomas avers to be absolutely false, both in Matter & Forme; Substance & Circumstances. Adding, that it is easy to scandalize any Man, but to repayre him, & leaue no marke behind, Accusers know is difficult: and therefore, True or False, they haue their ends, to defame. Hereupon, Sir Thomas desires Mr. Burlamach to retract His Aduice to Mr. Pym, & to let him see the whole & cleare Truth: professing that He (Himself) is neyther French, Spanish, nor Dutch, but a true Englishman (This letter hath no Subscription; but seemeth to be of Sr. Thomas's own hand; and is fastened into the Book)

219. Table of the several Letters registered in this Book; seeming to have been made by Sr. Thomas himself. 126.

1902.

A thin velum Book in fol. given by Mr. Charles Mawson Chester-Herald; containing,

1. The Descent of William Feilding Earl of Denbigh & Desmond (neatly done) from Egbert the first Monarch of England; & from Rodolph Earl of Habsburg Founder of the House Austria.

2. Records & other Evidences to prove the Descent of the antient & noble Familie of Feilding, drawne downe to the Right Honble. William Earle of Denbigh & Desmond, &c. living, 1683. (not finished)

1903.

A thin paper-Book, given by Colonel Henry Worfeley, still Envoy-Extraordinary at the Court of Portugall, containing,

An Extract out of that most antient Record called Domesdei-Book, concerning the Lands in Gloucestershire.

1904.

Another given by the same Honorable Gentleman; & containing,

A like Extract from the same Record, concerning Lands in Hampshire.

1905.

Another, given by the same Gentleman; & containing,

A like Extract from the same Record, concerning Lands in Kent.

1906.

Another, given by the same Gentleman; & containing,

A like Extract from the same Record, concerning Lands in Norfolk.

1907.

Another, given by the same Gentleman; and containing,

A like Extract from the same Record, concerning Lands in Suffex.

1908.

Another, given by the same Honorable person; containing,

A like Extract from the same Record, concerning Lands in Worcester-shire.

Num. 1909—1912.

1909.

A paper-Book in fol. bound in Crimofin Velvet, with Strings of Crimofin Ruband, edged with a sort of Silver Fringe, wherein are contained,

The Statutes of the University of Cambridge; with Copies of divers Royal Letters & Injunctions to the same University; the last of them bearing date 8 April, 1681. being preceded by proper Tables.

1910.

A paper-Book in fol. wherein is entred, The Journal of some Officer employed on board the Ships Woolwich & Defiance, from 18 April, 1677. to 15 June 1679. wherein are some particulars relating to Tangier which was then in our possession; as also to the War between the Algerines, &c. & the English.

1911.

A paper-Book in fol. wherein are entred, The Orders of the Marshall, Wardens, & Assitants of the Corporation erected for Regulating the Art & Science of Musique: from 22 October, 1661. to 2 July, 1679. which Corporation is now extinct. This book was bought of me.

1912.

A paper-Book in fol. bought of me; wherein are contained,

1. Transcripts of certain Inquisitions, &c. relating to the Inne of Court or College, called Grayes Inne. 1.

2. Of the Armes heretofore & now used by the Society of Grayes Inne. 3.

3. Table shewing the Number of Gentlemen admitted into that Society, each year, from A. D. 1521. to 1674. both included. 4. b.

4. Alphabetical List of the said Gentlemen so admitted, specifying the several Years, & also referring to the Register-Books, from whence it was extracted. 5.

5. Table of the Admittances into Grayes Inne, declaring the Names of the Gentlemen, the Towne & County from whence they came; & the Day, Month & Year when admitted: beginning with the Year 1626. & ending with the year 1677. 85.

6. A List of the Names of such Nobility Spiritual & Temporal, as have been admitted of that Society. 60. b.

7. Arch-Bishoppes of Canterbury admitted of this Society: with their Armes painted. 161.

8. List of Abbats & Bishops admitted of the same Society. 161. b.

9. A Catalogue of Noble-men admitted of this Society: with their Armes painted. 162.

10. Names of Knights so admitted; with their Armes painted. 169.

11. Assitants bound to attend the Reader, during their Vacations; or amerced. 170. b.

12. Alphabetical Index of Names. 171.

13. A Succession of Readers in Grayes-Inne, extracted from severall ancient Registers, with their Coates Armorial painted. 172.

14. Generall Collection of the severall Calls of Ancients: from A. D. 1514. to 1676. both included. 189. b.

15. Alphabetical Table of the Names of all Gentlemen admitted to the Degree of Ancient, in Grayes-Inne. 190.

16. The Number of Gentlemen admitted Barrefters, from A. D. 1575. to 1677. both included. 207. b.

17. Alphabetical List of the Names of all Barrefters admitted to the Barr, within the time last abovementioned. 208.

18. List of Barrefters, made from 21 November, 1631. to 11 February 1677-8. both included. 226.

19. Officers & Servants belonging to the Society of Grayes Inne. 230. b.

22. Series

Num. 1912—1916.

20. Series of the Stewards, & Butlers, there; to the year 1676. 231.
21. A Catalogue of Readers of the severall Inns of Court; with their Armes in Colours. (i. e. of those Innes) 232.
22. Table to the following Tract. 237.
23. Orders, made (as it seemeth) by the Society of Grayes Inne, upon sundry occasions. 237.
24. A perticular Account of the Plaite in use about the Chappell & Hall (and given to the Society of Grayes-Inn, by severall Gentlemen Members of the said Society; expressing their Fashion, Inscription, Coats of Arms, and Value of each peice; not finished. 244. b.
25. Alphabetical List of the Benchers & Treasurers of Grayes-Inne. 247. b.
26. A Generall Survey of all the Rents belonging to the Honorable Society of Grayes-Inne; containyng the severall Courts, Buildings, & Chambers, with their respective Rents, Termes, Owners or Possessors. Also a View of the Perquisites for Seauen yeares last past; with the Fees & Allowances to Officers, &c. issuing out thereof in Anno 1668. 248. b.
- The Tract is preceded by an alphabetical Index of Sur-names.
27. Fines paid for Chambers there, from A. D. 1647. to A. D. 1677. both included. 269.

Here beginneth the Parcel bought of Mr. Bourf-cough's Executors

1913.

Codex membranaceus in fol. manu Italica descriptus; in quo leguntur.

Gregorij Papæ ix. Decretalium Libri v. cum Glossis diverforum.

1914.

Codex membranaceus in fol. in Italia, ut videtur, scriptus; in quo comprehenduntur,

Breviarj Johannis Medici, filij Scrapionis, Libri five Tractus Septem; cum explicatione Vocum Technicarum, in fine. (De hoc opere, vide judicium doctissimi Samuelis Canuti, in folio rejectaneo positum)

1915.

Codex membranaceus, antiquus, nitidus, ac bonæ notæ, in fol. quo habentur,

1. Unum ex quatuor; seu Concordia Evangelistarum et desuper, Expositio continua, exactissima diligentiâ edita a Zacharia Chrysopolitano. 1. b.
 2. Interpretationes Nominum in Evangelio; ex Remigio, ut videtur. 165.
 3. Expositio Bede Presbyteri in Actus Apostolorum; ad Accam Episcopum. 167.
 4. Retractiones ejusdem, in Librum super Actus Apostolorum; ad Accam Episcopum. 183.
 5. Liber Ieronimi ad Anatholium, de Explanatione Apocalypsis B. Johannis Evangelistæ. 193.
- (Tractatus hic, a quibusdam, Victorino Petavionenfi tribuitur)
6. Topographia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in Actus Apostolorum, collata ex Libris Beati Ieronimi. 198. b.
 7. Brevis Expositio Ieronimi in Apocalypsim Johannis Apostoli (vid. supra, no. 5.) 200. b.

1916.

Codex membranaceus & antiquus, in fol. quo habentur,

1. Capitula Lectionum Sancti Evangelij secundum Johannem. 1.
 2. Sermones five Homiliæ, numero XLIV. in Evangelium D. Joannis, Augustino forsan adjudicandi. 1.
- Initio, desideratur folium unum aut alterum.
3. Ejusdem, Homiliæ in Evangelium D. Joannis, aliæ, numero LXX. 129.
 4. Ejusdem (ut videtur) in Epistolam primam D. Joannis, Homiliæ five Tractus x. 180.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1917, 1918.

1917.

Codex membranaceus in fol. Italarum manibus descriptus; in quo continentur,

Gregorij Papæ ix. Libri v. cum Glossis & Tabulis necessarijs: in fine truncati.

1918.

Codex membranaceus et antiquus, in fol. cujus in imâ orâ paginæ primæ, legitur hæc (quæ sequitur) Inscriptio. In hoc libro continentur Expositiones Evangeliorum, videlicet Diebus Dominicis; incipientes a Sancto Sabbato Pasce, usq; ad Adventum Domini. Et post, sequitur de Nativitate Domini; de Circumcisione; et de Epiphania Domini. scil.

1. In Sabbato Sancto Pasce, Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud S. Matthæi, Vespere Sabbati quæ lucefcit in primam Sabbati; et reliqua. 1.
2. Sermo Beati Leonis Papæ in Sancto Sabbato. 3.
3. In die Paschæ, Omelia Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud S. Marci, Maria Magdalene, et Maria Jacobi, et Salome abeuntes, emerunt aromata: et rel. 4. b.
4. Sermo beati Maximi Episcopi, in Resurrectione Domini. 6.

5. Sermo cujus supra. 6. b.

6. Unde supra: Sermo Beati Faustini Episcopi. 7.

7. Unde supra: Sermo Beati Augustini Episcopi. 8. b.

Nota marginalis cujusdam Neoterici, et Samuelis Canuti five Knotti, Non est Augustini: excusus non agnoscit.

8. Feria Secunda, Omelia ejusdem Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud S. Lucae, Duo ex Discipulis ibant in Castellum: et rel. 9.

9. Feria Tertia, Omelia venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud S. Lucae, Stetit Ihesus in medio Discipulorum fuorum: et rel. 10.

10. Feria Quarta, Omelia ejusdem Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud S. Johannis, Manifestavit se iterum Ihesus discipulis suis: et rel. 12. b.

11. Feria Quinta, Omelia ejusdem Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud secundum Johannem; Maria stabat ad monumentum foris, plorans: et rel. 14. b.

12. Feria Sexta, Omelia Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Matthæum; undecim Discipuli abierunt in Galileam: et rel. 18.

13. Sabbato, Omelia ejusdem Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud secundum Johannem; Una Sabbati Maria Magdalene venit mane: et rel. 20.

14. Sermo Beati Augustini Episcopi, in Octavis. 23.

15. Cujus supra. 23. b.

16. Omelia ejusdem Beati Gregorij Papæ. (in illum sec. Johannem, Cum esset fero die illo, una Sabbatorum) 24. b.

17. In Natali Thomæ Apostoli. 26.

18. Omelia ejusdem Beati Gregorij Papæ (Dominica prima post Octavas Paschæ) in illud secundum Johannem Dixit Dominus Ihesus discipulis suis, Ego sum Pastor bonus: et rel. 27. b.

19. Dominica Secunda; Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Johannem; Modicum et jam non videbitis me; et iterum, modicum et videbitis me. 28. b.

20. Dominica Tertia; Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Johannem; Vado ad eum qui me misit: et rel. 30.

21. Dominica Quarta; Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Johannem: Amen, amen, dico vobis: si quid petieritis Patrem in Nomine meo, dabit vobis: et rel. 32. b.

22. Feria Secunda, in Rogationibus: Sermo Beati Maximi Episcopi. 34. b.

23. Feria Tertia; Electiones Tres. 35.

24. Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Quis vestrum habebit amicum, et itit ad illum media nocte: et rel. 35. b.

25. Feria

4 T

Num. 1918.

25. Feria Quarta; Sermo Beati Augustini Episcopi de Jejunio. 38.
 26. In Vigilia Ascensionis; Sermo ex Comment. Beati Augustini, in illud secundum Johannem: Subleuatis dominus Iesus oculis in coelum; dixit, Pater, venit hora: et rel. 39.
 27. Sermo Beati Leonis Papae de Ascensione Domini. 41.
 28. Feria Sexta; Lectiones Tres. 42.
 29. Sabbato; Lectiones Tres. ibid.
 30. Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud secundum Marcum: Recumbentibus undecim Discipulis, apparuit illis dominus Ihesus. 42. b.
 31. In Ascensione Domini; Lectiones octo. 44.
 32. In Octavis; Lectiones totidem. 44. b.
 33. Dominica infra Octavas: Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Johannem; Cum uenerit Paraclytus quem ego mittam uobis a Patre: et rel. 45.
 34. Feria Secunda; Lectiones Tres. 47. b.
 35. Feria Tertia; Lectiones Tres. ibid.
 36. Feria Quarta; Lectiones Tres. 48.
 37. Feria Sexta. (leg. vta.) Lectiones Tres. 48. b.
 38. In Vigilia Pentecostes; Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Johannem; Si diligitis me, mandata mea seruate. 49.
 39. In die sancto Pentecostes, Omelia ejusdem Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud secundum Johannem; si quis diligit me, Sermonem meum seruat. 52.
 40. Sermo Beati Leonis Papae de Pentecosten. 55.
 41. Cujus supra. 56.
 42. Cujus supra; Lectiones octo. 57. b.
 43. Feria Secunda; Sermo ex Commentario Beati Augustini, in illud secundum Johannem; Sic Deus dilexit Mundum ut Filium suum unigenitum daret: et rel. 58. b.
 44. Feria Tertia; Sermo ex Commentario Beati Augustini Episcopi, de eadem Lect. in illud secundum Johannem, Amen amen dico uobis, qui non intrat per hostium in ouile ouium. ibid.
 45. Feria Quarta; Sermo ex Commentario Beati Augustini Episcopi, in illud secundum Johannem; Nemo potest uenire ad me, nisi Pater qui misit me, traxerit eum: et rel. 59.
 46. Feria Quinta; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Lucam; Conuocatis dominus Ihesus duodecim Apostolis, dedit illis uirtutem & potestatem super omnia demonia. 59. b.
 47. Feria Sexta; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Lucam; Factum est in una dierum, et dominus Ihesus sedebat docens. 60. b.
 48. Sabbato; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Lucam; Surgens dominus Ihesus de Synagoga, introiuit in domum Symonis. 61. b.
 49. In Octavis Pentecostes; Tractatus de Fide, ex Concilio Toletano xi. Lectiones octo. 62.
 50. Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Johannem; erat homo ex Phariseis Nichodemus nomine. 64.
 51. Dominica prima post Octavas Pentecostes; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud secundum Lucam, Homo quidam erat diues, et induebatur Purpura et Byssu. 66. b.
 52. Dominica Secunda; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud secundum Lucam; Homo quidam fecit cenam magnam, et vocavit multos: & rel. 71.
 53. Dominica Tertia; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud secundum Lucam; Accesserunt ad dñm Ihesum Publicani et Peccatores, ut audirent illum: et rel. 74. b.
 54. In Festiuitate Scti Michaelis Archangeli. 76.
 55. Dominica (Quarta) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Lucam:

Num. 1918.

- Estote misericordes, sicut et Pater uester misericors est: et rel. 79. b.
 56. Dominica (Quinta) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Lucam: Cum turbæ irruerent ad dñm Ihesum, ut audirent Verbum Dei: et rel. 80. b.
 57. Dominica (Sexta) Omelia in illud secundum Matheum: Amen dico uobis, nisi habundauerit iusticia uestra plusquam Scribarum et Phariseorum: excerpta de diuersis Tractatoribus: et rel. 81. b.
 58. Dominica (Septima) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Marcum, Cum multa turba essent cum dño Ihesu, nec haberent quod manducarent: et rel. 82. b.
 59. Dominica (Octaua) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Matheum, Attendite a falsis Prophetis, qui ueniunt ad uos uestimentis ouium: et rel. 84.
 60. Dominica (Nona) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Homo quidam erat Diues, qui habebat uillicum: et rel. 86.
 61. Dominica (Decima) Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud secundum Lucam, Cum appropinquasset dñs Ihesus Ierusalem, uidens Ciuitatem, fleuit super illam: et rel. 87.
 62. Dominica (Undecima) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Dixit Dñs Ihesus ad quosdam qui in se confidebant, tanquam iusti: et rel. 89. b.
 63. Dominica (Duodecima) Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Marcum, Exiens Dñs Ihesus de finibus Tyri, uenit per Sydonem ad mare Galilaeae: et rel. 90. b.
 64. Dominica (Decima tertia) Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Beati oculi qui uident quae uos uidetis: et rel. 92.
 65. Dominica Decima-quarti; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Dum iret dñs Ihesus in Ierusalem, transibat per mediam Samariam: et rel. 93. b.
 66. Dominica Decima quinta; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Matheum, Nemo potest duobus Dominis seruire: et rel. 95.
 67. Dominica Decima-sexta; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Ibat dñs Ihesus in Ciuitatem quae uocatur Naim. 96.
 68. Dominica Decima-Septima; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Cum intraret dñs Ihesus in domum cuiusdam principis Phariseorum, Sabbato: et rel. 96. b.
 69. In Jejunio Septimi Mensis, Feria quarta; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Marcum: Respondens unus de turba, dixit ad dñm Ihesum, Magister, attuli filium meum ad te, habentem Spiritum mutum: et rel. 97. b.
 70. Sermo Beati Leonis Papae de ieiunio Septimi Mensis. 98.
 71. Ejusdem, unde supra. 99. b.
 72. Item, Ejusdem unde supra. 100.
 73. Feria Sexta; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in illud secundum Lucam, Rogabat dñm Ihesum quidam Phariseus, ut manducaret cum illo: et rel. 100. b.
 74. Sabbato; Omelia Beati Gregorij, in illud secundum Lucam, Arborem fici habebat quidam plantatam in Vineae sua: et rel. 103.
 75. Dominica Decima-octaua; Omelia excerpta de diuersis Tractatoribus; in illud secundum Matheum, Pharisei audientes quod dñs Ihesus silentium imposuisset Saduceis: et rel. 104. b.
 76. Dominica Decima-nona; Omelia Beati Johannis Chrysostomi Episcopi Constantinopolitani, in illud secundum Matheum, Ascendens dñs Ihesus in Nauiculum, transfretauit & uenit in Ciuitatem suam: et rel. 105.
 77. Dominica Vicesima; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papae, in

Num. 1918.

in illud secundum Matheum, Simile factum est Regnum caelorum homini Regi, qui fecit Nuptias filio suo : et rel. 106.

78. Dominica Vicesima-prima ; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud secundum Johannem, Erat quidam Regulus cujus filius infirmabatur Capharnaum : et rel. 110.

79. Dominica Vicesima-secunda ; Sermo ex Commentario Beati Ieronimi Presbiteri, in illud secundum Matheum, Simile est Regnum caelorum homini Regi, qui voluit rationem ponere cum Servis suis : et rel. 111.

80. Dominica Vicesima-tertia ; Omelia excerpta de diversis Tractatoribus, in illud secundum Matheum, Abeuntes Pharisei consilium inierunt ut caperent dñm Jesum in Sermonem : et rel. ibid.

81. Dominica de Aduentu Domini ; Omelia excerpta de diversis Tractatoribus ; in illud secundum Matheum, Cum appropinquasset dñs Jhesus Jerosolymis, et uenisset Bethphage ad montem Oliueti : et rel. 113.

82. Dominica Secunda ; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud secundum Lucam, Erunt Signa in Sole, & Luna et Stellis, et in Terris pressura Gentium : et rel. 114.

83. Dominica Tertia ; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud secundum Matheum, Cum audisset Johannes in uinculis opera Cristi : et rel. 115. b.

84. Feria Quarta ; Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Missus est Angelus Gabriel a Deo, in Ciuitatem Galilee cui nomen Nazareth : et rel. 116. b.

85. Feria Sexta ; Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Exurgens Maria, abiit in montana cum festinatione in ciuitatem Juda : et rel. 118. b.

86. Sabbato ; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud secundum Lucam, Anno quinto decimo Imperij Tyberij Cæsaris, procurante Pontio Pilato Judeam : et rel. 121. b.

87. Dominica Quarta ; Omelia Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud secundum Johannem, Miserunt Iudei ab Jerosolymis Sacerdotes et Leuitas ad Johannem : et rel. 124. b.

88. In Vigilia Natiuitatis Domini ; Omelia Origenis, in illud secundum Matheum, Cum esset desponsata mater (dñi) Jhesu Maria Joseph : et rel. 126.

89. In die Natiuitatis Domini nostri Jhesu Cristi, Lectiones tres. 128.

90. Sermo Beati Ysidori Episcopi de Natiuitate Domini. 128. b.

91. Unde supra ; Sermo Beati Leonis Papæ. ibid.

92. (In Vigilia Natiuitatis Domini) Epistola Leonis Papæ ad Flavianum Constantinopolitanum Episcopum de Incarnatione Verbi. 129. b.

93. Sermo ejusdem ; unde supra. 132.

94. Sermo Beati Fulgentij Episcopi ; unde supra. 132. b.

95. Unde supra ; Sermo Beati Maximi Episcopi. 133. b.

96. (Sermo) cujus supra. 134. b.

97. De eadem Festiuitate, Sermo Beati Augustini Episcopi. 135.

98. Ejusdem, unde supra. 136. b.

99. Sermo ex Commentario Beati Ieronimi Presbiteri, in illud secundum Matheum, Liber generationis dñi Jhesu Cristi : et rel. 137. b.

100. Omelia Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud secundum Lucam, Exijt edictum a Cæsare Augusto ut describeretur uniuersus orbis : et rel. 137. b.

101. Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Pastores loquebantur ad invicem, transseamus usque Bethleem : et rel. 138.

102. Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Johannem, in principio erat Verbum, et Verbum erat apud Deum, et Deus erat Verbum. et rel. 139. b.

103. Sermo Beati Fulgentij Episcopi, in Natali Sancti Stephani Proto-martyris. 142.

• 1

Num. 1918.

104. Sermo ex Commentario Beati Ieronimi ; in illud secundum Matheum, Dicebat dñs Jhesus turbis Judeorum, et Principibus Sacerdotum : et rel. 143.

105. Sermo Beati Maximi Episcopi, in Natali Sancti Stephani Proto-martyris. 143. b.

106. In Natali Sancti Johannis Apostoli et Euangelistæ : Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Johannem, Dixit dñs Jhesus Petro, sequere me : et rel. 144. b.

107. In Natali Sanctorum Innocentium ; Sermo Beati Johannis Episcopi. 147.

108. Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Matheum, Angelus domini apparuit in Somnis Joseph, dicens, Surge, & accipe puerum et matrem ejus : et rel. 147. b.

109. Infra Octavas : Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Exijt Edictum a Cæsare Augusto, ut describeretur uniuersus orbis. 149.

110. Infra Octavas ; Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Pastore loquebantur ad invicem, transseamus usque Bethleem : et rel. 151. b.

111. Infra Octavas ; Omelia, in illud secundum Johannem, In Principio erat Verbum, et Verbum erat apud Deum, et Deus erat Verbum : et rel. 152. b.

112. Sermo Beati Maximi Episcopi de Natiuitate Domini ; Dominica infra Octavas. 158.

113. Sermo ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Erant Pater & Mater dñi Jhesu mirantes super ijs quæ dicebantur de illo : et rel. 159. b.

114. Tractatus de Circumcisione, excerptus ex Commentario Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri super Lucam. In Octavis Domini. 160. b.

115. Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Postquam consummati sunt dies octo, ut circumcideretur puer, uocatum est nomen ejus Jhesus : et rel. 161. b.

116. Sermo Beati Maximi Episcopi, de Circumcisione Domini. 164.

117. In Vigilia Epiphaniæ Domini, Omelia excerpta de diversis Tractatoribus. 164. b.

118. In die Epiphaniæ. 165.

119. Sermo Beati Leonis Papæ, in Epiphania Domini. 165. b.

120. Omelia Beati Gregorij Papæ, in illud secundum Matheum, Cum natus esset dñs Jhesus in Bethleem Judæ, in diebus Herodis Regis : et rel. 166. b.

121. In Epiphania Domini ; Sermo Beati Leonis Papæ. 168.

122. Ejusdem, unde supra. 169.

123. Item Ejusdem, unde supra. 169. b.

124. Unde supra, Sermo beati Fulgentij Episcopi. 170. b.

125. Sermo Beati Maximi Episcopi, unde supra. 172.

126. Cujus supra. 173.

127. Cujus supra ; Die prima Octavarum. 173. b.

128. Cujus supra ; Die secunda. 174.

129. Cujus supra ; Die tertia. 175.

130. Cujus supra ; Die quarta. 175. b.

131. Cujus supra ; Die quinta. 176.

132. Cujus supra ; Die sexta. 176. b.

133. Unde supra ; Sermo Beati Leonis Papæ, Dominica infra Octavas. 177.

134. Omelia Venerabilis Presbyteri, in illud secundum Matheum, Venit dñs Jhesus a Galilea in Jordanem, ad Johannem, ut baptizaretur ab eo : et rel. 178.

135. Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Johannem, Vidit, Johannes dñm Jhesum venientem ad se, et ait, Ecce agnus Dei, ecce qui tollit peccata mundi : et rel. 180. b.

136. Omelia Venerabilis Bedæ Presbyteri, in illud secundum Lucam, Cum factus esset dñs Jhesus annorum

Num. 1918—1920.

rum duodecim, ascendentibus illis Ierosolymam. et rel. 182.

137. Dominica; Omelia Venerabilis Bedae Presbiteri, in illud secundum Johannem, Nuptiae factae sunt in Chana Galileae, et erat Mater dñi Jhesu ibi: et rel. 183. b.

138. Dominica; Omelia Originis; in illud secundum Matheum, Cum descendisset dñs Jhesus de monte, secutae sunt eum turbae multae: et rel. 186.

139. Dominica; Omelia Origenis; in illud secundum Matheum, Ascendente dño Jhesu in naviculam, secuti sunt eum Discipuli ejus: et rel. (definit abrupte) 189.

1919.

Codex membranaceus, litterisq; grandiusculis exaratus; in quo reperiuntur,

1. Berengari, Berengaudi (sive ut doctissimo D. Thomae Iamessio placuit) Berengwiddi cujusdam Expositio Libri Apocalypheos D. Joannis, a plurimis perperam S. Ambrosio tributum. 1.

2. Commentum super Canticum Canticorum; quod ab his verbis.

Incipit, Salomon inspiratus divino Spiritu, composuit hunc libellum de Nuptijs Ecclesiae.

Here beginneth a Catalogue of the Heraldical and other MSS. bought of the Executors of Randle Holme, late Citizen and Aimes- Painter of Chester.

1920.

A Book in 4to, consisting of divers Tracts and single Papers bound up together, and on the back entituled a Mize-booke. They are,

1. A Note of Moneys payd for Rents, A. D. 1597. 1.

2. An Assessment for Claverton, modern. 1. b.

3. Number of Hearths & Stoaues within the County-Palatine of Chester: with the Annuall Sums thereupon due to his Majestie. 2.

4. A parfett Inventory of the impolments (i. e. Implements, or Household goods) in the howsse wherein lett (i. e. late) Thomas Bedford dewilled; 9 June 1583. 3.

5. Table of principal Tracts contained in this Book. 3. b.

6. Series Justiciariorum ac Vicecomitum Cestrensiū, ab A. D. 1216. usq; ad Annum 22 Regni Regis Henrici VIII. 4.

7. A true Catalogue of the Chamberlaines of the County of Cheshire; collected carefully from the beginning of Edward III. Raigne, out of the Records of the Exchequour there: and before that tyme, as I mett with them, out of old Deeds. 12.

This comes down to 13 Jac. 1. and seems to have been done by one of the Holme's family.

8. A true Catalogue of the Sheriffes of Cheshire; collected out of old Deeds: and since the begining of Edward III. Raigne (& some before) carefully extracted out of the Records of the Exchequour of the County, by the same. 15.

This is continued to A. D. 1699. by Randle Holme above-mentioned, as I conceive.

9. The proportion of the Mize, through the whole County of Cheshire, from a qr. 1c Pound, unto 20s. the Pound. A. D. 1594. 22.

10. Rate of the Mize of Cheshire, as paid to K. Edward IV. 24.

11. Nomina Ecclesiarum et Capellarum, in toto Comitatu Cestriae. 24. b.

12. Rate of a Mize paid by the Lords of many Cheshire Manors, in 5 Edw. IV. 25. b.

13. Table of the Valuation of Cheshire-Mizes, from One to Ten. 33.

14. A Table shewing the Proportion of every Hundred

Num. 1920—1922.

in Cheshire, for any Summe whatsoever, under a Mize (i. e. 329l. 19s. od.) layd upon the same County in general: made and exactly cast up, by Thomas Jackson, Anno 1672. 33. b.

15. List of Cheshire-Gentlemen, ann. 24 Hen. VIII. 38.

16. Nomina Coronatorum in Comitatu Cestriae, ann. eodem. 44.

17. Notulae super Brevi de restitutione Terrarum cuiusdam Elizabethae Vaudrey, anno eodem. 44. b.

18. List of Free-holders in the Hundreds of Wirall & Edisbury, A. D. 1590. 45.

19. Assessment of Cheshire Gentry (Free-holders?) toward payment of the First Subsidy granted in the Parliament begun 16 January anno 23 Eliz. 46.

20. Assessment of the Inhabitants of Chester, for & toward payment of two of the Subsidies granted by Parliament, ann. 15 Car. II. 63.

21. Names of Free-holders in North-Witch-Hundred, anno 1663. 66.

22. Fragment of some Family-book of Disbursements, A. D. 1602. &c. 67.

23. Names of the Free-holders in Namptwich-Hundred, anno 1667. 69.

1921.

A paper-Book in 4to, opening long-ways; & consisting chiefly of the last Randle Holme's Collection relating to Letters & Hand-Writings.

1. Explication of some Latin Names of Measures & Weights. 1.

2. Of our English Gold-Weights. ibid.

3. Part of a Letter directing Randle Holme to divers Authors, who treat of Alphabets & Abbreviations. 2.

4. Alphabet called English or Norman, British, and Saxon (ill done, & of little use) 3.

5. Alphabet of Letters of sundry shapes, both Majuscules & Minuscules; collected, as it may seem, from old Deeds, & written books. 4.

6. Old Figures, with some Abbreviations found in Latin Manuscripts, explained. 7. b.

7. Copies of some old Instruments, taken by Mr. Holme; who imitated their several Hands, as well as he could. 27.

8. Copies of certain old Inscriptions, exhibited in the late new Edition of Camden's Britania; a Specimen of the Hand used in Domestick-book; with Runic & other Alphabets & Characters. 38. b. & 47.

9. The auncient English Characters (i. e. the principal or largest Letters used in old Printed Books, reduced into an Alphabet) 45.

10. Saxon Characters (i. e. an Alphabet not well done) 46.

11. Printed Paper, shewing the Printing-Letter necessary for Printing in the Irish Language. 48.

12. Explication of the common Irish jugated Letters; in part of a Letter to Mr. Holme. 48. b.

13. Fanciful & other Alphabets, taken from printed Writers, such as Mercurialis, Trithemius, Duret, &c. of very little use or moment. 49.

(Among these, is somewhat of the Chinese Letters and Sounds, at 72.)

14. A little Irish Poem of Cógán m'c c'c, prettily written. 75. b.

15. Other Irish Letters and Jugations, written in an English Hand. 77.

1922.

A paper-Book in 4to wherein are contained,

1. A very old Armes-book, chiefly of English Families, painted; with most of their respective Names written above them, but much abused & torn. 1.

2. Some Families Armes lately tricked on fresh Paper; at 10. 24. b. 39. 53.

3. Armes of certain Families in Blazon. 60. b. more modern.

4. Certi-

Num. 1922—1926.

4. Certificates of the Service done to the Parliament by divers of Coll. Henry Maynwarding's Regiment of Horſe; temp. R. Caroli I. A Copie imperf. 62.

1923.

A thin paper Book in 4to, wherein is contained,

A Treatise of the Practice of Heraldry, in Welſh; written by Thomas Chaloner of Cheſter, A. D. 1594.

1924.

Codex membranaceus et antiquus, in 4to, quo complectuntur,

1. Liber de Vita et Miraculis, nec non et de Transitu Beati Patris Cuthberti Lindisfarnensis Episcopi, per Bedam Preb. erum compilatu, proſaicè. 1.

Hoc in exemplari, deſiderantur Capita, XLII. XLIII. XLIV. XLV. XLVI.

2. Tractatulus, cui præſigitur hujusmodi Rubrica, Quomodo in per grini habitu, a miniſtro Elfredi panem diviſum Cuthbertus accepit, qui poſtea integer inventus eſt. Et quomodo idem Elfredus ipſo adjuvante, Rex effectus eſt. 49.

Sequuntur et aliæ Narrationes Legendariæ de Miraculis ejusdem Confeſſoris, quarum Titulos deſcribere, haud operæ pretium duxi.

3. Quomodo poſt quadringentos decem & octo annos, corpus Beati Cuthberti incorruptum ſit inventum; et in novam Eccleſiam tranſlatum (ſc. A. D. 1104.) 62.

4. Narratio de Miraculo in duos fratres Clericos de Norwegia illato, qui recuperante Sanitatis gratia ad Sanctum Cuthbertum (i. e. Dunelmum) convenerant; aliena manu. 70.

Hujusce Codicis lector jam olim fuit diligentiffimus Ricardus Bell, Eccleſiæ Dunelmensis Prior, dum rerum potiretur R. Edwardus IV. qui etiam plurima, per totum fere codicem, manu ſua notavit.

1925.

A Book in 4to, opening long-ways, and conſiſting of divers Heraldical Tracts bound together in the following Order: viz.

1. The Poore Man's Petition to the King, James I. for amending ſundry ſuppoſed Grievances both in Chnrch and State. 1. b.

2. Deſcents of many Cheſhire Families. 2. b. & 52.

3. Names of the Knights made by the Kinge, A. D. 1603. 46.

4. Knights of the Bath, the 15th of July, 1603. 51.

5. Names of Knights & Gentlemen, who were formerly, perhaps, put upon Juries in the County of Lancaſter. 54. b.

6. Deſcents and Pedegrees of many Lancaſhire Families. 56. b.

7. Deſcents of Cheſhire Families. 103.

In this Tract I alſo find,

8. The Maner & Order of Her Maſteſties & Her Knights of the Garter, uſed in the Chapell at Grenewyche, vpon St. George's Daye laſte paſte (i. e. A. D. 1591.) 110. b.

9. At the End, are two Tables, referring to the Coates, and to the Pedegrees ſett down in this Booke, both of the Hand of Randle Holme the laſt.

1926.

A paper Book in 4to (imperfected at the Beginning) yet ſeeming to be a ſort of Reſiſter, wherein many ſingle Papers relating to the publick Buſineſs of the County of Lancaſter are fairly exemplified, or entered. They are,

1. Imperfect Certificate (as it ſeemeth) of the numbers of able Men to be furniſhed by the ſeveral Townes, Villages, Hamlets, &c. throughout the ſeveral Hundreds of Lancaſhire; temp. Reg. Eliz. 1.

2. A Generall Muſter certiſied within the Countie of Lancaſter, in Januarie 1559. 4. b.

3. The Numbers of Dymylances, Horſes, Geldings CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1926.

for Lighte Horſemen, Armour, Munition, and Weapons put in Readynes within the County of Lancaſter, as well by force of the Statute, as graunted of good Will; certiſied vnto Her Maſteſties Hon. Privie Counſell, conjoynd with the Generall Muſters by force of the Firſte and Seconde Commiſſions of the ſaidd Mvſters in Auguſte ann. 16. Eliz. 4. b.

4. Certificate of a Generall Muſter of the able Men, both furniſhed by force of the Statute, as of others unarmed; taken within the Countie of Lancaſter, ann. 16. Eliz. 20.

5. Declaration of the Ancient Tenth and Fifteenth chargeable within the Countie of Lancaſter; with a Note alſo of the Deductions ſett downe by Sir Peter Leigh and others, Commiſſioners for the ſame Deductions, by Vertue & Force of a Commiſſion to them directed in the 25th yeare of K. Henrie VI. with a Noate alſo of the Remaine; and Declaration of the certain Tenths and Fifteenths now payable throughout the ſaidd Countie. 22.

6. The Appointement & Taxacon of 200 Sowldiers beinge all Archers, leuied within the Countie of Lancaſter, to ſerve the Queenes Maſteſty vnder the Conduction of Sir Robert Worſeley Knighte, and Edward Tyldſley Eſq; A. D. 1556. et ann. 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. 23.

7. A Taxacon of 400 Men, within this County of Lancaſter, to ſerve the Queen's Maſteſty at Barwicke, vnder the Conduſt of Sir John Sowthworth Kt. 21 Decemb. 1559. ibid.

8. Sowldiers (of Lancaſhire) appointed to ſerve the Queen's Maſteſty, vnder the Conduction of Thomas Butler Eſq; & others. ann. 2. Eliz. 1559. 28. b.

9. The Taxacon & Appointment of 50 Men into Ireland; within the County of Lancaſter; 29 Marcii Anno 1566. ibid.

10. The Taxacon of the Hundrethes within the Countie of Lancaſter, for the makinge of 10 Sowldiers into Ireland; furniſhed 3 day of Febr. Anno 16. Eliz. 29.

11. The Taxacon of the Hundrethes within the Countie of Lancaſter for the makinge of 6 Maſons, 6 Carpenters, & 13 Labourers, to have bene ſent into Ireland, in June 1576. 29. b.

12. A Taxacon made within the Countie of Lancaſter 12 Marcii, 1576. for the muſteringe, leuyinge & ſittinge fourthe of 12 able men, to ſerve Her Maſteſty in Ireland, vnder Mr. Egerton, as Carpenters; and other 12 able men to ſerve there alſoe, as Maſons. 30.

13. A Rate & Taxacon of 300 able Men, levied within the County of Lancaſter, by Commiſſion vnder the Greate Seale; with Inſtructions alſo for the muſteringe & trayninge of them Ten dayes euerie Yeare; with the Charges of there Furniture & Trayninge. Aſſeſſed; 18 Augvſte 1577. 31.

14. A Rate & Taxacon of 200 able Men, levied within the Countie of Lancaſter, in July 1586. by Warrant vnder Her Maſteſties Hande, and to be transported into Irelande, there to ſerve under Henrie Stanley, Eſq; 32.

15. Note of the Fyfteenthe of Salford-Hundrethe. 33.

16. The Furniſhing 15 Sowldiers into Irelande, within the Hundrede of Salforde: accordinge to an Order & Agreement ſett downe at Mancheſter, 30 Marcii 1587. 34.

17. Taxacon of the Hundrethes in the Countie of Lancaſter, for the makinge readie of 200 Men, to ſerve vpon an Howres warning; 30 Januar. 1577. 34. b.

18. A Subdivicion in the Hundreth of Salforde, of the aforeſaid Number therto aſſigned; according to auncient Divicions. 35.

19. That in Anno 1550, 4 die Januarii, there was made into Scotlande. in Lancaſhire, 300 Men. 36. b.

20. How, 8 Febr. 1573. there was made into Ireland, ou: of Lancaſhire, 100 Men. ibid.

21. How, 10 Febr. 1577. 300 Men were levied in Lancaſhire 46

Num. 1926.

Lancashire, by vertue of Her Majesties Letter written to therle of Derby, the Sheriffe, & Justices of Peace. *ibid.*

22. That one other Letter towching the same matters, was written by the Lords of the Counsell, 13 Jan. 1577. 37.

23. That 20 Marcii 1586. there was made into Irelande out of Lancashire, 100 Men. *ibid.*

24. How in 19 Eliz. there was appointed 300 Soldiers to be trayned. *ibid.*

25. How, 200 Soldiers were to have been made for Irelande. *ibid.*

26. How, 100 Soldiers are to be furnished into Irelande. *ibid.*

27. An Agreement between Sir Edmond Trafford, & others, as a Proportion between the severall Hundredes, in furnishing or levying Men or Money, for the public Service; sett downe, 30 Marche, Anno 29 Eliz. 37. b.

28. The Presentment of the Jurats of Salford-Hundred, concerning the conveying of Horses & Mares out of this Realme; & towching thence the breeding of Horses, Geldings & Mares. 38.

29. Horses, Geldinges, Armour, Weapon, lykewyse presented by the said Jurats. 38. b.

30. Instructions given 28 Auguste, Anno 1583. by the L. Burghley & others, the Queens Majesties Generall Commisshyoners, for the Mustering of Horsemen, & for the Ordering of Breeding of Horses, &c. in all Places within the Realme. 43.

31. The Somme to be collected A. D. 1587. in Salford-Hundred, towards the furnishing of 15 Souldiers. 46. b.

32. Inventory of the Furniture necessary for 72 choise Footmen. 47.

Here is also the Rate laid upon the said Hundred, upon that occasion.

33. Towching the Provison of Oxen for her Majesties Howshold, within the Countie of Lancaster, A. D. 1583. 48.

34. A Taxacon of the severall Hundrethes within the Countie of Lancaster, for a Somme to be levied for the Discharge of the said County of the Provison of Oxen, &c. for her Majesties Houehold; made 8 Januarie, anno 26 Eliz. 49.

35. The Names of such Personnes as are appointed to fynde lighte Horsemen, within the Countie of Lancaster, furnished. 50.

36. Warrant from Q. Elizabeth to the Sheriffe & Justices of the Peace in Lancashire, for the speedy levying of 200 able Men, furnished, to serve in Ireland, under the Command of Edmund Trafford Esq; dat. 16 August, 1584. 50. b.

Hereunto is added the Proportion of Men & Money to be, thereupon, raised in each Hundred, &c.

37. Warrant of the Deputie-Lieutenants for the Levying 72 Men in the Hundred of Salford; being its Proportion of 500 Men, to be raised in the County: with an Inventory of the Furniture to be provided. Yeoven, 22 December 1587. 52. b.

38. Letter from Sir John Byron, Deputy-Lieutenant to the Earl of Darby, to the Justices of the Peace within the Hundred of Salford; for the speedy levying 15 able Men, furnished, dat. 20 Marche, 1586. 53. b.

39. Letter from the Lords of the Council to the Justices of the Peace within the Hundred of Salford; requiring them to make choise of 50 able Persons, to be soon imbarqued for the Queens Service in Ireland, ready furnished; to be under the Command of Sir Will. Stanley. 13 November 1582. 54. b.

40. Warrant from Q. Elizabeth for levying 50 able Men within the County of Lancaster, toward filling up the decayed Bandes in Ireland. Geven, 8 Nov. 1582. 56. b.

41. Precept of Ferdinando Lord Straunge, requiring the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford to summon all Gentlemen within that Precinct, havinge any

Num. 1926.

Lande, to appeare before him at Preston, at a certain Day; Her Majesties Service requiring the same. Yeoven, 4 Julie 1588. 58.

42. Taxacion for the watching of the Beacon at Ryven-Parke, from 10 July, Ann. 30 Eliz. to 30 of next September. 58. b.

43. Taxacion in Manchester-Division, toward watching the Beacon of Ryven-Parke, and carryinge of Armour from Croffe-Hall. *ibid.*

44. Letter to the Lords of the Privy-Council, to the Lord Straunge, the Bishop of Chester, & the rest of the Justices of the Peace in the Counties of Lancaster and Chester: somewhat blaming them for their Negligence in not strictly observing the Queen's Proclamation for suppressing certain seditious & traitorous Bookes & Labelles, and due Punishment of Authors, Spreaders abroad, and Deteyners of them. And moreover, requiring them to exert themselves to the utmost, upon occasion of the dispersing a moste malicious, false, and sleauderous Libel, published against the Earl of Leycester. dat. 20 June 1585. 59.

45. Letter from Robert Dudley Earl of Leycester, to the Sheriff & Justices of Peace, of the County of Lancaster. dat. 8 Febr. 1587. desiring them to make diligent Search, & Inquire aswell of all Disorders & Misdemeanours committed by anie Purveioire or Carier of Commission for any Provison for the Service of Her Majesties Howse: as also what Sommes of Money any Person or Personnes can clayme by Bill, Tayle, or Debentur, for anie Provisions whatsoeuer, from the 15th Yere of her Majesties Reigne, untill this present, but moste especially for theis tower Yeares past. Further requiring 2 or 3 of them to repayre before him being Lord Stuerde, & the reste of the Green Cloth, to offer reasonable Service unto her Majestie, by way of Composition of suche Provisions as the County doth best yield. 60. b.

46. Precept of Henry Stanley Earl of Derby, directed to Richard Brereton, Esq; requiring him to bring his Dymylance sufficiently furnished, to Northwich, there to be mustered on a certain Day. dat. 28 Sept. 1585. 62.

47. Precept of Ferdinando Lord Strange, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford: 30 April 1588. Requiring them to receive and send to him forthwith, half of the Money remaining in the Constable hands, which was gathered within the Hundreth of Salford, for the furnishing of Souldiers appointed for Scotlande. 62. b.

48. Letter of Henry Earl of Derby, to his Deputy Lieutenants, as it seems: 26 February, 1586. written upon occasion of the severall Aduertisements of the Preparation in sundry Parts beyond the Seas, of Forayne Forces to inuade this Realme. And therefore, commaunding them to put their Armour & Weapons in a readiness, with their Tennaunts & Followers, by 20 of the next March. 63.

49. Letter of Sir Thomas Preston to the Justices of Peace within the Hundreth of Salford, 11 Jan. 1584. requiring them to send unto him the 200 Men lately ordered to be raised, that out of them he might choise 50 Men furnished, to be employed in her Majesties Service within her Graces Realm of Ireland. 63. b.

50. Letter of Henry Earl of Derby, to all the Justices of Peace & Quorum, within the County of Lancaster, 26 Feb: 1586. requiring them to see the said County furnished with Petronells (from which they had desired to be excused) before 20 of the next March; it being advertysed, and that of Credit, that Foraine Forces are made ready in sundrie places, to inuade this Realm. 64. b.

51. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Councell to the Sheriff & Justices of Peace within the Countie of Lancaster, 17 August, 1584. concerning the raising two Hundred able Men for the Queen's Service in Ireland; their Furniture, and Conduct money: Promising that these

Num. 1926.

these Souldiers shall not be commanded, or turned over to any Stranger, in England or in Ireland; and willing the said Sheriffe, &c. to provide themselves with as much Armour, &c. as that which they should thus send away; that there might be no lack in the Countrey. 65.

52. Letter from the Lords of the Council, 17 August . . . about levying of Horsmen, or their equivalent in Money, for this presente Service in Irelande, upon the Lancashire Recufants. Lettinge them vnderstande, that in case her Majestie shall fynde them conformable, they shall geve her Cause to vse them with more Fauor, and to qualifie some parte of th' extremitie that otherwyse the Lawe dothe laye vpon them. 67.

53. Precept of Ferdinando Lord Strange, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford, 6 July 1584. willing them to require the Gentlemen and Freeholders to attend him at Warrington 16 of the said July, and not at Preston on 13, as he had before commanded. 68. b.

54. Letter, or Mandate of Queen Elizabeth to Henry Earl of Derby, or in his absence, to the Lord Strange. Geven, 18 June 1583. signifying, that forasmuch as the King of Spain's Intention not only of invadenge, but of makinge a Conqueste alfoe of this Realme, is nowe constantlie moore & moore detectedd & confirmed, as a matter fully resolved on an Armye alreadye beinge putt to the Seas for that purpose) She required him fourthwith to call together the beste sort of Gentlemen under his Lieutenancie; and to declare vnto thcm, that consideringe theis great Preparacions & Threatninges nowe burst out in Action vpon the Seaes, tendenge to purpose Conquest; wherein euerie Mans perticuler Estate is in the highest Degree to be touched, in respecte of Countrey, Libertie, Wyffe, Children, Lands, Lyffe, and (that which is especiallie to be regarded for) the Preservation of the true & syncere Religion of Chrifte: She looked that the most part of them should haue, vpon this instant extraordinarie Occasion, a lardger Proportion of Furniture both for Horsmen & Footmen, but especially Horsmen, then hath bene certified. *ibid.*

55. Precept of Sir John Byron to the Justices of Peace, requiring them to receyve so much of the Countrey Money by them assessed, towards the furnishinge of 500 Souldiers within Lancashire for her Majesties Service in Scotlande, as may serve to buye them Armour & Weapon, &c. 70.

56. Another from Sir John Byron & Sir Richard Shirburne, to the same; 31 Marche, 1588. requiring them, & all other Gentlemen, &c. within the Hundred of Salford, to be at Preston 24 of the nexte Aprill, with all Dimilances, Petronelles, Light Horses, or any parte of the 25 Dynylances laste imposed the Countie of Lancaster for her Majesties Service towards Scotlande 70. b.

57. Another, from the same, to the same, & of the same Date; appointing a Muster of the Footmen of the said Hundred, to be had at Wygan, on 26 of the next Aprill: and more particularly, of those Souldiers which were lately apointed for her Majesties Service into Scotlande, with their Furniture, &c. 71.

58. Letter of the Judges Clenche and Rodcs, to Sir John Byron, &c. upon occasion of the excessive Number of Ale-howfes & Bakers in Manchester. Requiring them to repayre thither; to discharge such as they should find useles; and to prescrybe certain Orders to be observed for such as they should allowe of. 71. b.

59. Letter of Ferdinando Lord Strange, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford, 21 June 1588. Requiring them to cause to be made readye all such Beacons as were next adjoyning vnto them, and the Watche to be kept at euerie one of them. Also, to order the Constables to take all ydle & vagrante perfonnes within their Townshippes & Hamletts; and to take & examine all Newes & Tale-Carriers, & other insolent Persons that should rayse any Rumours amongst the common people. 72.

Num. 1926.

60. Letter of Richard Holland Sheriffe of Lancashire, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford, 28 November 1582. requiring them to attend the Earl of Derby, Lord Lieutenant of the County, at Ormeskirke, to consider of Meanes to rayse a certain Number of sufficient & able Souldiers, for the Queens Service in the Realme of Ireland. 72. b.

61. Letter of the Lordes of the Council, to the Sheriffe & Justices of Peace, within the Countie of Lancaster, 21 June 1582. setting forth that the obstinacie and evill Example of the principall Persons Recufants, in everye Countie, doth greaue incorage th'inferior sort to continue in their Disobedience: and therefore their Lordships direct & appoint a Method how the said Principall Persons (beinge of the qualitie of Gentlemen and vpwads, and Ladies & Gentlewomen-Widdowes) be ymmediatelie proceeded withall, vpon the Statute for the retayninge of her Majesties Subjects in their due Obedience, to Conviction & Outlawry. 73.

62. Letter of Sir John Byron to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford, 23 February, 1587, requiring them to meet at Manchester, together with all Gentlemen, Freeholders & others chargable as well with any parte of the 25 Dimilances laste imposed vpon them, as with any Dynylances, Light Horses, Armour, and Weapon whatsoeuer for Footmen; there to be viewed by Sir Edward Stanley Kt. 74.

63. Letter from the Lords of the Council, to the Sheriffe & Justices of Peace within the Counties of Lancaster & Chester, 10 February 1586. Recommending vnto them the due Observacon of the Orders made the laste Yeare, for the restrainte of killinge, vttering, & eatinge of Fleshe, in the tyme of Lente & other prohibited dayes; the rather in respect of the great Mortalitye of Sheepe & other kynde of great Cattle, generally almost throughout the Realme; & of Dearth & Scarcetye alfoe of other kynde of Victualles at this tyme. Remembring vnto them, that there owne Example in the strait keepinge of theis Orders, in euery of thir owne Howses, will greatly further the observinge of the same amongst the meaner Soarie. 74. b.

64. Letter of Henry Earl of Derby, to the Highe Sheriffe, His Deputie Lieutenants, & the reste of the Justices of Peace in Cheshire, 14 Febr. 1586. Requiring them to assemble themselves together, & take present Course for suppressinge false Rumours, & Punishment of the Authours thereof; and especially to take Order for the releefe of the Poore, in this tyme of Scarcetye. 75. b.

65. Letter of Henry Earl of Derby, to divers of the principal Gentlemen in Cheshire, 26 Febr. 1586. being of the same Tenor with that abovementioned at § 48. 76.

66. Answer of the Sheriffe & Justices of the Peace of Cheshire, to the Letter sent vnto them by the Lords of the Council, touching the abatinge of excessive Pryces of Corn and Graine: dated 17 Febr. 1586 and certifying the great Care by them takinge in that necessary Affair. 78.

67. Notes or Memorandums taken at Northwiche, 17 Febr. 1586. concerning Enormities of Badgers, Alehowse-keepers, Bakers, Bruers, &c. 78. b.

68. Rules or Orders, signed by Henrie Earl of Derby, and Sir Francis Walsingham, for Reformacon of the Defaultes of Freeholders at the Quarter-Sessions; of Constables; & Justices of Peace. 79.

69. Of the Enormities of the Sabbothe; with the Meanes howe to reforme the same. Also about Bastards & Vagabonds. This Piece is signed by many Lancashire Gentlemen. 80.

70. The Condicton of a Recognifance sett downe & agreed vpon, by Ferdinando Lord Strange, & the rest of her Majesties Justices of Peace within the Countie of Lancaster: to be taken of all that nowe or hereafter shall be allowed to keepe Ale-howfes within the saide Countie. 81. b.

71. Blank

Num. 1926.

71. Blank Precept for levying two sufficient & able single Men, of honeste behavioure, within the Towneshippe of . . . to be appointed to serve her Majestie in Irelande. Geven 4 Decemb. anno 25 Eliz. 83.

72. Letter from R. B. to the Constables in the Parish of Eccles; commaunding them to geve Notyce & Warninge to all Gentlemen & others within the said Parish, chargeable with Dimilaunces, Petronelles, Light-Horfes, to be viewed before Sir Edward Stanley, at Preston, upon a certain day. 83.

73. Another from (the same R. B.) Sir Richard Brereton, to the Constables of Worsley, &c. geven, anno 30 Eliz. commaunding them to geve Notice & Warninge to all Gentlemen within their Townshippe, havinge any Lande, to appeare at Preston, the 13 of July, before the Lord Strange. 83. b.

74. Another, from the same, to the Constables of Barton, &c. Geven 8 July, 1588. Commaunding them to levy, within their Townshippe, the Money taxed towards keepinge of the Watche of the Beacone of Ryven-Pyke, & for bringinge the Armour from Crosse-hall. 83. b.

75. Another, from the same, to the Constables of Worsley, &c. Commanding them to geve Warning, within their Towneshipp, to all Gentlemen, Freeholders & others chargeable with any parte of the 25 Dimilances laste imposed vpon them, as with any Dimilaunces, Light-horfes, Armour & Weapon, for Footmen, wherewith they be anie wayes chardged, by Statute or otherwise, to come to Manchester, by such a day, there to be viewed by Sir Edward Stanley, Kt. Geven 1^o Marcij 1588. 84.

76. Another from the same to the same: geven 9 Aprill 1588. commanding them to geve monicion & warninge to all Gentlemen, Freeholders, and all other perfonnes whatsoever, chardged by Statute or otherwise, with Footmen, Armour, & Weapon, within the Parish of Eccles, to be at Wygan upon a day certain there to be vewed before Sir Edward Stanley Kt. As also all those Souldiers within the said Parish, (with their Furniture, & the Money levied for them) which were latelie appointed for her Majesties Service towards Scotlande. 84.

77. Another, from certain Justices of the Peace, to the Constables of Thre-Hultons, 30 April 1588. commanding them with all speede to collect the Somme of 4l. 13s. 10d. latelie imposed vpon the said Towne for the furnishinge of certen Souldiers, for her Majesties Service into Scotlande. And to geve the proper warninge in Order to have their Souldiers mustered at Wygan, before Sir Edward Stanley. 84.

78. Warrant of Sir John Byron, &c. to the Cunstable of Barton super Irwell, for collecting of Money towards the keeping of Richard Walewerke an Orphant, Janu-
arie anno 28 Eliz. 85. b.

79. Another, from Sir Thomas Holcrofte, &c. to the Cunstable of Clifton & Pendleton, 25 November, anno 29 Eliz. to the use aforefaid. 85. b.

80. Answer of the Cunstable of Pendleton, who could gett no Money; nor were suffered to distrain. 86.

81. Warrant of the Justices of Peace, to the Cunstable & Church-Wardens, within the Parish of Eccles, 3 Marche, anno 29 Eliz. for levying further Summes to the use aforefaid. 86.

82. Letter from the Lords of the Councill, to the Justices of Assyses of Ebor. & Cumberland, &c. 28 June 1586. signifying her Majesties pleasure, that at everie Assyses to be houlden in their Circuits they both shoulde firste goe in hande with the Gaole-deliverie, and not to devyde themselves, or meddle with matters of Nisi Prius, before the Gaole be first deliuered. And directing them how to proceed against dyuers perfonnes that haue gone aboute in fundry Counties of this Realme, with certen Commissions of Deputacon, vnder the Hands of some of the Officers of the Ordynance, for the makinge of Salte

Num. 1926.

Peter; and other Commissions for the execucione of Penall Statutes: by whose Abuses many haue bene troubled & molested contrarie to her Majesties gracious meaninge. 86. b.

83. Letter of Henrie Earle of Derby to Sir John Byron one of his Deputie-Lieutenants for Lancashire, & to the rest of the Justices of Peace of the Hundreth of Salford, 24 September 1588. willing them to comende to the Clergie (upon the overthrowe of the Spanih Armada) to fall to some godlie Exercyse of Thankgevinge for the same, by Prayer & Preachinge. 88.

This is followed by a List of the Shippes & Men suncke & drowned killed and taken, vpon the Coaste of Ireland, on the side of the Spaniards.

84. Letter of Sir John Byron, to the Constables of the Hundred of Salforde, as it seemes; 19th November 1588. requiring speedy payment of £6: 19: 10. being part of the Money already collected for supplying the Defectes & Wantes for the full & better furnishinge of their Souldiers appointed for her Majesties Service in Irelande. 90.

With this, went a List of the Defects abovementioned.

85. Another, from the same, to the Justices of Peace, within the said Hundred; 28 October 1588. commaunding them to appoint & choose 14 tall & sufficient serviceable Men, for her Majesties Service in Ireland; and to see them presently furnished with Armour, Weapon, & Apparell, with Conduct-money. 92.

Hereunto is annexed a List of the Souldiers so raised; & the Rate of the Money levied throughout the Hundred, for their use.

86. Another from Sir John Byron & Sir Richard Shirburne, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford; 12 October 1589. comanding them forthwith to have in a readynes 14 Men lately appoynted Souldiers, for her Majesties present & spedie Service in Irelande; under the Conduccion of Mr. Delves, with the allowed Armoure, Weapone, and Apparell. 94. b.

87. Money taxed, & to be collected, within the Parishes of Manchester, Prestwiche, Eccles, & Flixton; towards the furnishing of Souldiers for her Majesties Service: to be in readines at Manchester vpon Wednesdaye the 22 of October 1589. 99. b.

88. Letter of Henry Earle of Derby, to Sir John Byron, 27 November, 1589, requiring him to keep strict watch Day & Night, throughout his Division, & to stay all suspected Persons, & bring them before the next Justice of the Peace. This was occasioned by a Rumor, that fundrie of those who were in Companie, and on the ground with the Baron of Walton, at the death of Mr. Howghton, lay hydden in Lancashire, and stirred abroad in the Nighte. 97.

89. Letter of Richard Ashton Esq; to certain Justices of Peace, with a Copie of the Letter abovementioned; and recommending that Service to their Care, 29 Nov. 1589. 97. b.

90. Another from Henry Earle of Derby, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salford; 3 Decem-
ber 1589. requiring them to attend (with all the other Justices of the County) the 10th of the same Month at Preston, when the Coroners would meete & chardge two Juries (after Evidence given) to enquire towching the Deathes of Thomas Howghton Esq; and of one Richard Bawdwen, 97. b.

91. Another, from Sir Richard Shirburne, &c. to Richard Brereton Esq; & other Justices; 10 December 1589. requiring them further to adorne a Jurie which were sworne at the last private Session at Manchester, and to attend the Earle of Derby at Preston, for Inquire of the Ryot comytted at the Lea. 97. b.

92. Another, from Sir John Byron, & Sir Richard Shirburne, to Sir Edmonde Trafford, &c. 23 January 1589 commanding them to take Order that the 14 Men already

Num. 1926.

already appointed (within the Hundred of Salford) for her Majesties Service in Irelande, be in a Readines: but also to levy 14 other tale & sufficient serviceable Men, & see them presently furnished with Armor, Weapone, & Apperall. 98. b.

93. Order of the Justices of Peace of the Hundred of Salford, 31 October, anno 31 Eliz. upon a Controversie, whether the Hamletts of Little-Lever & Darcie-Lever should beare with the Towne of Pilkingtone, or with the Towne of Edgworth? which Controversie they referre to Mr. Justice Walmisley. 100.

94. Rate of furnishinge furthe 14 Men, for her Majesties Service in Irelande, out of the Hundred of Salford, in Annis 1588 & 1589. 100. b.

95. Souldiours lastly appointed. 101.

96. Letter from the Deputy-Lieutenants of Lancashire, to the Justices of Peace of Salford-hundred; 2 February 1589. Commaunding them to geve Warninge to all suche as have beene appointed to make Demilance or Light Horffe; to shewe the Horffe, Armour, Wepen, & Ryders, well furnished, at the next Muster. 101. b.

97. Another from Henry Earle of Derby, to the same Justices. 20 February, 1589. Requiring them forthwith to have in a Readines, at an Howres Warninge, the Hundred Souldiers furnished for the Irish Service the laste Yeare. Further commanding them to selekt another Hundred Men ymmediatelie, for the same Service; and to pay the Money assessed for the furnishing of them, to Richard Holland, Esq; 103.

98. Another from the same, to the same Justices, as it seemes; 27 July 1590. Directing them to collect foe much Money as hath formerlie bene assessed, toward the Composition for her Majesties Provision of Oxen: which Composition would be inconvenient & prejudiciall to the whole Shire, if it did not hold. 103. b.

99. Another from Mr. Richard Holland, to Thomas Holcroft, Esq; &c. 30 July 1590. concerning the Composition money abovementioned, which he desireth may be paid unto him, upon a certain Day. 104.

100. Another, from Sir Richard Shirburne & Mr. Richard Hollande, to the Justices of Salford-Hundred; 25 September 1590: requiring their Presence & Attendance at the next General Muster of the Militia of Lancashire. 105.

101. Another, as it seems, from the Justices of Salford-Hundred, to the Earl of Derby; 4 October 1590. beseeching his Lordship to stand favourable to that Hundred; and to moue the Lords of the Privie Counsell to excuse their Non-payment of part of a Summe of Money imposed upon them, by the said Lords, towards the repayre of the Bancks of Altemouth; which was but a Pryvat Cause. 105. b.

102. Another, from Henry Earle of Derby, to Sir John Savage & other Cheshire Justices; 16 November 1590. Signifying, that whereas the Lords of the Privie Counsell had required Him to putt in a Readines for Service, not onlie the Trened Scottishe & Irish Soldiers allreadi chofen & committed to Laders; but also the Generall Force of his Livetenantcy: foe that all serviceable Men, either as Souldiers, Pyeners, or others may know to what Captaynes to resort in Case of Invacon or otherwise. He therefore nominateth them to be Captaynes & Leaders of the Generall Force of the Hundred of Puclowe, and of their owne Tenaunts, Servants, & Followers elce where: willing them to call together all Persons within the said Hundred, above 16 & vnder 60 Yeares, & to enroll & trayne them, as shall appertayne. 106. b.

103. Letter of Summons, from Sir John Savage, to the other Justices; 12 November, 1590; requiring them to meet him, in Order to be apprised of the Earl of Derby their Lord Lieutenants Pleasure, as appointed by the Lords of Her Majesties Counsell. 107. b.

104. Letter of Richard Brereton Esq; to Sir John
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1926.

Savage, 16 Januarie 1590. with His Certificate, Importing, that besides so many Men as he was chargeable by Statute, to make furnished; and such as be trayned Soldiers; and those appointed for the Service of Ireland & Scotland; his Tenaunts & Followers in Cheshire & Lancashire, amount to 40 able Bodies, unfurnished 108.

105. Letter of the Lords of the Council, to the Justices of the Peace, as it seemes, of the County of . . . 29th Julie, 1590. Requiring them to cause Inquire to be made of the Misdemeanours & Abuses committed by the Purveyours of her Highnes Housholde & Stables; as also of all other their Misdemeanours & Abuses committed & done in Faires, Marketts, & other Places: from the first of October 1589, to the first of October 1590, by it self: and from thence, untill the day of their endinge the Inquire. And to certifye the same in Writinge, subscribed with their Names, & sealed in some Boxe or Bagge, not to be opened, vntille it should come to their Lordshippes Handes. 108. b.

106. Another, to the Highe Sheriffe, Custos Rotulorum, & certain of the Justices of the Countie of Lancaster; 20 October, 1592. Shewing, that sundrie Persons beinge placed to be Justices of the Peace, haue not taken such Othes, as by the Lawes & Statutes of the Realme, they ought to haue taken, before they might exercise suche Office. Requiring them therefore, to procure Sessions of the Peace to be holden, & Warning to be given to all the Justices of Peace within that Countie, to be personally present at the same. That then, every one of the Justices there present, should be required to take the Othe accustomed for the Peace, and the Othe alsoe for her Majesties Supremacie. And that they do certefy into the Chauncery how many haue taken the said Oathes, and the Names of such who shall refuse or forbear to take the same. Which Persons so refusing or forbearing, shall be thereupon warned to forbear th'Exercyse of his Office, vntill he be conformable and sworne accordingly. The same is to be done, to those who shall not come, upon the said Warning given. As also to those who are not residently dwelling in the Countie, except Lords of Parliament: and to Recusants, or such whose Wyves or Sonnes & Heires are Recusants. 109. b.

107. Henry Earl of Derby, my L. Livetenants Letter to his Deputie Livetenants for Lancashire, 8 Maie 1593, for the accomplishment of her Majesties Letter of the 1 of Maie 1593. Requiring them with all speede possible, to accomlishe and fullie aunswere the Service nowe demanded, according to the Direction geven; takinge Care that both the Shires concurre and howlde one Course. Intimating further, that forasmuch as there ought to be 100 Men apeece, in either Shire, for Irish Service; for ease of the Countreie, those Men and their Armour be nowe imploied, and the Countreie charged onlie with the furnishing of such a Number, as will make vp the Somme which is nowe required. 112. b.

108. A Coppie of her Majesties Letter to my Lord Livetenaunte, for the puttinge in readines of 138 Souldiers within the Countie of Lancaster, 1 May 1593. Her Majestie hauing Cause to doubte of some Trowbles to be stirred in the Realme of Irelande by the Intencion of some Spanishe Shippinge, with Men of Warre, to be sent into Scotlande; and by the waie to tutche in some Pourts in the Northe parts of Irelande, with some Numbers of Men of Warre, to be also landed, to stirre vppe her Subjects to some Rebellion. 113.

109. Rates imposed, for furnishing the Souldiers above mentioned. 114.

110. Souldiers chofen the last of Maie 1593, by Richard Hollande Esq; one of the Deputie Livetenaunts within the Countie of Lancaster; in the Parishes of Manchester, Eccles, Prestwyche, & Flixton, for her Majesties Service into Irelande. Imperf. 115. b.

111. Precept of the Justices of Peace of the Hundred
4 X of

Num. 1926.

of Salford, as it seemeth : to the Church-Wardens & the sworne Men of the Parishes of Eccles, 10 Januarie, 1591. requiring them, at a time prefixed, to bring a perfect Note of the Names of all Howse-howlders, with their Families, being above the age of 16 Yeares; and, in the mean time, to vse fuche Inquiry, as upon their Apparance, to be able vppone their Booke-Othes to deliver Notice of the said Persons Conformitie or the contrarie, in repairinge to the Church, & Hearinge of Dy-vyne Service. Her Majesties Commission being to them & others directed for the Apprehencon & Discouerie of Seminarie Priests & Jesuits; and for the Reducinge to Conformitie, or further Proceedings with Recufants. 116.

112. Precept of Henry Earl of Derby, to the Justices of Peace within the Hundred of Salforde, 14 June 1593. requiring them to assemble themselves together, & sett downe vnder their Hands severallie, a perfect & trewe accompte, what Sommes of Moneie haue bene assessed within the 8 last Yeares, for Irishe Service within their feuerall Divisions. Howe muche hath bene collected; howe it hath bene bestowed: and in whose Hands anie remaineth. He hauing vnderstoode of a Generall Greeffe & Misylyke conceaved, in that notwithstandinge twoe feuerall Assessments haue bene made & collected throughout the Shire, for the furnishing of 200 Sowldiers for the Irishe Service, and noe Imploiment made at all of them: yet her Majestie now requiringe but the furnishing of 138 Sowldiers; a newe Taxacon is made & demaunded. 117.

113. Precept from the Lords of the Privy Councill, to the High Sheriffe and Justices of the Peace within the County of Lancaster; 27 August, 1597. Commanding them to use their utmost Diligence to find out, reprehend & punish the meaner Sort of Ingrossers of Corne, & Foretallers of Markets. To send up some of the wealthier and more notorious Offenders; and to certifie the Names of the rest. 118.

114. Precept of certain Lancashire-Justices, to the Cunstables of B. Geven 13 Marche Anno 38 Eliz. requiring them to bringe before Sir Thomas Gerarde, Fower able and sufficient Men of that Towne: and also to levie & collecte within the said Towne £5. 12. 0. towarde the arminge & furnishinge of so manie of them, as Sir Thomas shall then make choise of. 119.

115. Matters considered of by the Judges, to be generallye executed in their Circuits. 120.

116. Articles which the Cunstables of eache Hundred are to obserue, and to aunswere, at the Beginninge of euery Assises. 121. b.

117. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Councill, to the Justices of Assises of Ebor. & Cumberland, &c. 28 June 1586. The same with that abovementioned, at §. 82. 123.

118. Letters Patents of Qu. Elizabeth, bearing Tesse 28 Januarie, anno 31. authorizing George Euelyn Esquier, Rich. Hilles, & John Evelyn Gent. to digg and worke for Salt-Peter, wherefoever they shoud think meet and convenient, throughout her Dominions; except in the Cittie of London and 2 Myles distant, round about from the Walles of the same Cittie; and the Countie of Yorke, Northumberland, Westmerland, Cumberland, and the Bishopricke of Durham. 124.

119. A Copie of the Councells Letters to the Sheriffe and Justices of Peace of the Countie of Lancaster; for the relieffe of hurt and maymed Sowldiers and Mariners, accordinge to the last Statute: and for discharging the Beacon Watches, 29 September 1593. 125.

120. A Copie of the Counfells Letters to the Justices of Peace of the Countie of Lancaster, for the Releefe of Nicholas Whittacre (a Lieutenant, who had bene hurt and maymed in her Majesties Service.) 17 Sept. . . 126.

121. A Letter from the Lords of the Pryvy Counsell; concerning the Assessment of the Subsidie, 8 July 1593. 126. b.

122. Another from the same (to the Lancashire Justices?) requiring them to see the Orders (herewith sent)

Num. 1926—1929.

putt in Execution; beinge for the restraint of Eatinge and killinge of Flethe in the tyme of Lent, & daies prohibited. 19 February 1585. 128.

123. Letter of certain of the Judges, to the Justices of the Peace within the Countie-Pallatyn of Lancaller; 28th of November, 1586: putting them in mind of their Duties, to see the Laws & Royal Orders executed with regard to Badgers & Ingrossers of Corn, Foretallers of Markets, Transporters of Corn beyond the Sees, Typling-Houfes, & new-erected Innes; loose People wandering abroad, calling themselves Sowldiers, or Egyprians, and other Rogues. 131.

124. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Councill, to the Justices of Assises of Ebor. & Cumberland, &c. 28 June 1586. The same with those before-mentioned, at §. 82. & at §. 117. 133.

1927.

A paper Book in 8vo. wherein are contained, Poems, Imprefes, and other Collections in Prose & Verse; written by Thomas Chaloner, and Randle Holme Senior, both Armes-Painters in Chester, with other Notes of less value.

1928.

A thin Book in 4to. being a Dialogue between R. & H. (i. e. Randle & Holme, senior) upon the subject of Predestination. In the last Page, is a Quotation from Arch Bp. Usher, about Sanctification.

1929.

A thin Book in 4to. for the most part, written by Randle Holme Senior, and relating to the History of Chester-City and Places adjacent; as containing,

1. A Sort of Journal as to public Occurrences, (written partly in Characters) from 14. August 1659. to 19 August 1662. 1.

2. The humble Proposealls of the well-affected Citizens and Inhabitants of the Cittie of Chester, for Garisoning the City and Castle of Chester; for changing the Aldermen & Common-Counsell thereof (who are charged with complying with the Rifeing Partie vnder Sir George Booth:) altering the Ministry there; and rendering the Place more useful to the Parliament & Council of State. 9.

3. How one Fox of Ireland was tried at Chester for treasonable Words, 31 Aug. 1663. for which he stood some Hours in the Pillory, & lost his Ears. 10.

4. Memorable things since (i. e. before) this present Yeare 1656. 12.

5. Remarkables of many Years, sett down at the several Days of the Months when they were done. 13.

6. Memorable things since the King's Death, 1648. 15.

7. The humble Petition of feuerall of the Inhabitants of the Cittie of Chester, in the behalve of themselves & the well-affected in the said Cittie, to the Parliament of the Common-wealth of England: for altering the Magistracy; seizing the Cittie-Lands; and punishing those who were concerned with Sir George Boothe. 22.

8. Newes from Scotlande: 10 April 1645. this is subscribed V. P. (Vavafor Powell?) and is a lying Story of an Army of 30000 men raised in Scotland, & commanded by a Lord Semple, to invade England, and to bring many Strange Engines of War along with them. 23.

9. Letter sent to Fleetwood & Lambert by some of the Chester-Saints; desiring that those who were gone up to London, in order to excuse their late Conduct, might not be heard; but that they & all concerned with them, might receive condign Punishment, fuitable to their Demerits. 24.

10. Printed Note concerning Bradshaw's Death, 31 October 1659. 25.

Num. 1929—1933.

11. Private Letter of Intelligence, toward the end of Q. Elizabeth's Reign. Amongst other matters, it shews how the Quarrel between the Earl of Northumberland & Sir Francis Vere, began. 26.
12. A Lampoon or Libell upon many Noble Personages of that time; written by the same Hand. 26. b.
13. A printed Catalogue of the Burialls in the City of Chester, of the Plague; from the 22 of June 1647, to the 14th of October 1647. This is continued for two Weeks longer. 27.

1930.

A Book in 4to. All written by the Hand of Randle Holme the younger; & containing, His Collections from our English Bible, disposed under particular Heads; and altered so, as to be made use of in prayer. But in doing this Work, I think he hath putt down much, which might better have been omitted.

1931.

A Book in 4to. written perhaps by Randle Holme junior; and containing, A Theological Triologue between Ranulphus, a Presbiterian; Holmetius, a Cavalier; and Junerius, an Independant.

1932.

- A paper Book in 4to. thus entitled,
1. A Viewe of the present State of Ireland, discoursed by way of Dialogue between Eudorius & Irenius. The Author of this Treatise, I take to have been Mr. Edmund Spencer. 91.
 2. A printed Narration (or Chronological Series) of the Lords Lieutenants, Lords Deputies, & Lords Justices of this Kingdome of Ireland, from the yeare 1501, to A. D. 1643. 91.
 3. A printed Relation of certaine memorable Accidents (chiefly relating to Ireland;) and at what Time they happened. (This comes down to A. D. 1623.) 93. b.
 4. Printed Tables of the Yeares, Monthes & Daies, wherein euery King of England, since the Conquest, began his Raigne: to K. James I. 95.
 5. A briefe printed Catalogue of all the Lords Lief-tenants, Lords Deputies, & Lords Justices, which haue gouerned in this Kingdome of Ireland; from A. D. 1501. to A. D. 1604. 95. b.
 6. Collections touching Ireland, taken from Camden's Britannia. 97.

1933.

- A thin Heraldical Book in 4to. consisting of diuers Tracts, written by several Hands. viz.
1. Randle Holme's Table of the Cotes mentioned in this Booke: made A. D. 1634. 1.
 2. Armes tricked, of Welsh Houses or Families; described in the Welsh Language. 5.
 3. Some other Armes of Welsh Families, in Blazon; by Jacob Chaloner, as I think. 14. b.
 4. The Names of suche Gentlemen, (with their Armes emblazoned) as seruyd Edward the fyrst in the Yeare 1283. at the Conquest of North-Wales; and remayned ther the Kynges Officers to kepe the Contrey in Subjection, and to defend the Kynges Fortes. 15.
 5. The Armes of the Princes of Wales in Blazon; with those of the Gentlemen of that Countrey: drawn out of British into English by Humfre Lloyd. 16.
 6. Armes in Blazon of many English Families; seem- ing to be of such as settled among the Welsh, or near them, with the Names of other English Families, whose Armes were wanted. 21.
 7. Justices of the Peace in Brecknock-shire, A. D. 1620. 24.
 8. Justiciarii ad Pacem, in Com. Radnor, A. D. 1620. 25.

Num. 1933—1938.

9. Justiciarii ad Pacem, in Com. Pembroke, A. D. 1620. 26.
 10. Justiciarii ad Pacem, in Com. Monmouth, A. D. 1620. 27.
 11. Justiciarii ad Pacem, in Com. Glamorgan, 1620. (torn.) 28.
 12. Justiciarii ad Pacem, in Com. Merioneth, 1620. (torn.) 29.
- These last Sections seem to be of the Hand-writing of Jacob Chaloner.

1934.

A thin Book in 4to. written A. D. 1613. and contain- ing, An Explication of the Accidence, by Way of Ques- tion and Answer. At the beginning & end, are some Copies of the Secretary hand, poorly imitated.

1935.

An old paper Book in 4to. wherein is contained, A Collection of Welsh Pedegrees; narratively drawn up in the Welsh Language.

1936.

- A thin Book in 4to. containing,
1. The case of Griffith Hughes of Flint-shire, who suf- fered great Wrong & Oppression; in being forced to pay a whole annual Chiefe-Rent of 5s. 1d. for an Estate at Llan-verres in Denbigh-shire, whereof he possessed onely a third part.
 2. Matches & Descents of many Families, in Anglesey, pag. 1. Carnarvonshire, pag. 6. Merioneddshire, pag. 15. Montgomeryshire, pag. 25. Denbighshire, pag. 48. & pag. penult.
 3. Medicine for the Yellow iannith (Jaundies?) pag. ult.

1937.

- A paper Book in 4to. consisting of diuers Tracts, written by different Hands, & bound-up together. viz.
1. Two Tables of especiall Matters, as seem to be treated of in certain Books or Volumes written upon the subject of the Ceremonies of the Church of Rome.
 2. An imperfect Treatise compiled by some Roman- Catholic Writer, explaining the Ceremonies used in his Church, and many Ecclesiastical Termes: in the way of Durandus's Rationale, &c. 9.
- This may be one of the Tomes referred unto in the Tables above-mentioned.
3. A Collection of Graces, in Verse & Prose; Prayers, Letters, Medysines, &c. made by George Bellin, A. D. 1595 & 1596. 192.
 4. Excerpta e Libro Guidonis de Monte Rocherii qui Manipulus Curatorum inscribitur, Londini impresso apud Ric. Pynson, A. D. 1500. 220.
 5. Two notable Sermons made the Thirde & Fyfte Frydayes in Lent last past, before the Quenes Highnes; concernynge the Reall Presentes of Christes Body & Bloude, in the blessed Sacrament; and also the Masse. By Thomas Watson Doctor of Divinitie. 222.
- This seemeth to be only an Extract from the Book imprinted at London, Anno Domini 1554. 10 Maii. Cum privilegio Reginae Mariae.

1938.

- A Book in 4to. written by several Hands, and treating of Law-Matters in the following order.
1. Reports, in Law-French, of certain Causes tried in Term Mich. 10. Jac. in Banco Regis. 1.
 2. A Table of all thinges contayned in this booke fol- lowing. 8.
 3. The Oath of an Attorney. 10.
 4. Instructions for Suinge of Proceffe in the Common Pleas. ibid.
 5. What Pleas an Attorney may plead; and what not. 18. b.
 6. Instructions

Num. 1938.

6. Instructions to sue out a Recouerie. 21. b.
7. The order to sue forth a Fyne. 23.
8. The Cause wherein Wager of Lawe lyeth. 25.
9. The order to sue forth a Nifi-Prius. 26.
10. The way to sue out a Supplicavit; whereby the Party against whom it is sued, shall not be released, till the Partie grieved, please. 27.
11. The way to sue out a Superfedas; and the meanes for the best Comodiye & safest way for him that sueth the same. 27. b.
12. Instructions to sue for a Lunatick. 28.
13. Instructions to begge a Ward. 29.
14. The Charge in the obtayninge the Grante of a Warde. 30.
15. The Order of Suinge in the Exchequer. 30. b.
16. The Charge of Appearance to a Sub-pena, out of the Exchequer. ibid.
17. The Charges of an Enrollment in the Eschequer. 31.
18. The Charges of a Quietus est, in the Eschequer. ibid.
19. The Charges of a Charter-Warrant. 31. b.
20. Feod. Cur. Marecalli. ibid.
21. The Charges of a Sherifes Accompt in the Exchequer. ibid.
22. The Charge of a Recouerie at the Barre. 32. b.
23. The Charge of the Exemplification of a Recouerie, vnder the Great Seale of England. 33.
24. The Charge of a Great Seale. 33. b.
25. The Charges for a Fine for Licence of Alienation. 34.
26. The Charge of a Fine taken by Dedimus potestatem. 34.
27. The Charges of a Fine acknowledged before my Lord Chiefe Justice of the Common Pleas. 34. b.
28. The Charge for Acknowledging the same at the Barre. ibid.
29. The Charge of Pleadinge of a Licence of Alienation in the Eschequer, vpon a Fyne. 35.
30. Fynes of Writts. 35. b.
31. Feod. omium Breuium Original. & Sigillat. in Cur. Cancellar. 36.
32. And of Originall Writts in Communi Banco. 37.
33. The Ordinarie Charges in an Vtlawrie, vpon a Single Writt. 37. b.
34. The Charges of a Nifi-Prius at Guild-hall in London, taken by Defalte. 38. b.
35. The Charge of a Nifi-Prius in the Cuntrey. 39.
36. Fees belonginge to the Custos Breuium. 39. b.
37. The Fees to the Treasury-house. 40.
38. The Fees of the Clarke of the Effoynes. 40. b.
39. The Cryers Fee. ibid.
40. The Charges of a Generall Pardon, vpon the Vtlawrie. ibid.
41. The Forme of proceedinge vpon an Indictement of Trespas. 41.
42. Fees belonginge to the Clarke of the Vtlawries. ibid.
43. The Way to cause an Vtlawrie to be certified, which is not returned; for that the Parties are agreed. ibid.
44. The Charges of Traves of an Vtlawry, & Pardon vpon the same. ibid.
45. The Charge of a Supplicavit. 41. b.
46. Fees belonginge to the Shiriffe. ibid.
47. The Charges of a Superfedas, first out of the Chancery; and then out of the Kinges Bench. 42.
48. Fees belonginge to the Clarke of the Peace. 42. b.
49. The Charge of a Commission of Rebellion, out of the Chancery, vpon a Contempt. 43.
50. The Charges of Provinge of a Will, in the Arches; the Inventory not beinge aboue 40l. 43. b.
51. The Charge for enrollinge a Recognizance in the Chancerie. ibid.

Num. 1938, 1939.

52. The Order of Suinge of Proce-, in the Kinges Bench. ibid.
 53. The Charge of a Special Bayle, in Banco Regis. 44.
 54. The Charge for Tryall of a Matter, in the Kinges Bench. ibid.
 55. The Order of Suinge Proce- out of the Court of Wards. ibid.
 56. The Forme of a Proce- out of the Kings Court of Wards. 44. b.
 57. The Order for Suinge out a Sub-pena out of the Chancery. ibid.
 58. The Charges of a Sub-pena in the Eschequer. 45. b.
 59. The Charge of a Special Dedimus potestatem. 46.
 60. The Reliefe of a Knights Fee; from an Acre of Lande, to 4 Hydes of Lande. ibid.
 61. The Ordinary Charges in passinge an Accompt. 46. b.
 62. A Note of the Charges of a Licence of Alienation. ibid.
 63. A Note of the Charges of the Writts, in the Court of Requests. 47.
 64. The Charges of a Commission to take an Answer in Camera Stellata. ibid.
 65. The Charges of reuerfing a General Outlawry vpon an Ordinary Capias Vtlagat. 47. b.
 66. A Note of the Charges of the Honour of Baronett, bestowed vpon any man by the Prince. ibid.
- After some Intermission; follow certain Law-Forms, or Precedents: viz.
67. A Declaration vpon an Action of the Cafe, for Slanderous Words. 49.
 68. Placitum in Dote. 49. b.
 69. Replicatio ad eundem. 50.
 70. A Declaration vpon an Action of Debt; vpon feuerall Obligations. 50. b.
 71. Pro Jacobo Doe, Quer. versus Thomam Halewood, in Brevi Conuentionis. 51. b.

1939.

- A Book in 4to. done by several Hands wherein I find,
1. A Trick of Queen Elizabeth's Armes & Supporters vpon a Compartment.
 2. A larger, but unfinished Trick of the same; pricked through by a Pin.
 3. Trick of the Armes & Supporters of K. James 1. 1.
 4. The Crest, Labell & Badge of Henry Prince of Wales. 3.
 5. The Crest & Labell of K. Charles 1. while Duke of York. 4.
 6. Armes & Style of George Villiers Duke of Buckingham, James (Butler) Duke of Ormond, Prince Rupert & of Francis Seymour Duke of Somerset.
 7. Armes, &c. of Parre Marquis of Northampton, blazoned.
 8. Trick of the Armes, Supporters, & Crest of Charles Paulett Marquis of Winchester.
 9. Another, with Quarterings. 5.
 10. Armes, Crest, & Supporters of Thomas Howard Earl of Arundell & Surrey.
 11. Trick of the Armes, Crest & Supporters of Lord d'Albany (or Daubeny.)
 12. Armes, Crests, & Supporters of many of the English Nobility with their Quarterings; tricked after the Restauration of K. Charles 11: with Additions 7.
 13. An Imblazon of the Ensignes or Cotes of Armes of the Nobilitie of Englande & Scotlande; temp. R. Jacobi 1. 87.
 14. Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families. 131.
 15. Tricks of the Armes, &c. of De la More, Carteret, Dove, & Verney. 165.
 16. A Catalogue of the English Nobility, Anno 1692: written by the last Randle Holme, whose hand appeareth very often in this Book.

An Heral-

Num. 1940—1944.

1940.

An Heraldical Book in 4to. written by divers Hands ; wherein are contained,

1. The Armes of one John Coventrey.
2. Epitaph of one Tompson.
3. Series of the Earles of Chester, with their Armes in Blason.
4. Alphabet, (in Blason) of the Armes of Cheshire Monasteries, Nobility, & Gentry. 1.
5. Alphabet (in Blason) of the Armes of Lancashire Families. 26.
6. Beginning of an Alphabet of the Armes of English Families ; in Blason. 40.

1941.

A thin Book in 4to. wherein I find,

A Collection of Writings, of divers sorts, to be used as Presidents by some young Scrivener or Attorney.

1942.

A very thin book in 4to. wherein I find,

1. The Harangue to be made at the Admittance of a new Member into the Society or Fellowship of the Free-Masons.
2. The Articles to be observed by the several Members of that Society.
3. The New Articles ; & Form of the Oath to be taken at Admission.

Whether this be a Copie of that old Book mentioned by Dr. Plott in his Staffordshire ; I cannot now say.

1943.

A paper Book in 4to. wherein are contained, The Original Accompts of Moneys levied, or paid to the Sequestrators, of Public Service done, Damages & Losses, by plundering of the Scotts, &c. within the Parish of Church-Lawton in Cheshire, A. D. 1642, 3, 4, 5, & 6.

1944.

A Book in 4to. written by several Hands ; wherein are contained,

1. A Table referring to Things of most Note in this booke ; made by the third Randle Holmes.
2. A Breuarye of some fewe Collections of the Cittie of Chester, gathered out of some fewe Writers, (by Mr. Robert Rogers ;) and heare sett downe, by Mr. David Rogers, his son : A. D. 1629. 1.
This Treatise is continued by the same David & others to the year 1652.
3. The Accompts of Hugh Dod of the Cittie of Chester Yeoman, by him made & deliuered vnto Nicholas Ince of the same City Alderman, in July 1629 ; in respect the said Dod was admitted by the said Nicholas Ince, in the tyme of his Majoralty, to write in the Office of the Pentice during the Sequestration thereof in the same Yeare, by Order of Assembly, the 20th of February 1626. 109.
4. A Discourse or Relacon (amongst other thinges) of the ancient & moderne Fees issuing out of the Courts held at the Common Law within the Cittie of Chester : as well in Actions Reall as Personall. And parte of which Fees are belonging vnto the Right Worshipfulls the Major & Recorder of the said Cittie for the tyme being ; one other parte thereof vnto the Worshipfull Sheriffs of the same Cittie ; and one other parte thereof vnto their Servant the Clerke of the Pentice for the tyme being. Febr. 1628. 115.
5. The humble Peticon of Hugh Dod late Clerke of the Pentice. 125.
6. Part of an Order made at an Assembly in the Common Hall of Pleas within the Cittie of Chester, 20 Febr. 1626, against Mr. Robert Brerewood Esquier, Clerke of the Pentice.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1945—1951.

1945.

A Book in 4to. now almost all torn away ; yet here remains some few godly Poems perhaps of the second Randle Holmes, part of one of his Letters, & a List of the Names of People invited to some Funderall : as also some few Heraldical Drawings done with Black Lead, scarce worth the mentioning.

1946.

An Heraldical Book in 4to. seeming to have been of the Hand of Thomas Chaloner. It contains, The Armes, in Colors, of the old Founders of Welsh Families : beginning with Brutus. N. B. The Written account, in this Exemplar, is deficient ; but may be supplied from other Copies.

1947.

An Heraldical book of Velum, in 4to. written & painted by Mercury Patten, Blu-mantel, A. D. 1600 ; to which he hath prefixed this Title, Nomina, Insignia, Etymologia, Insigniumq; Descriptiones, Gallice, Latine, et Anglice, uniuscujusq; Scuti pertinentis ad dignissimum virum Thomam Holcroft, in Comitatu Lancastrensi, Armigerum.

1948.

A paper Book in 4to. written by the hand of Mr. David Rogers ; wherein are contained,

1. The Charter of the Cittie of Chester ; being the moste principall Charter graunted by Kinge Henry the Seventh. In English : imperfect at the end.
2. A Breuarye of some Collections of the most ancient & famous Cittie of Chester ; collected by the Reuerend Mr. Robert Rogers ; and reduced into eleven Chapters, by his sonne David.

1949.

A thin Book in 4to. (somewhat damaged by Moisture ;) wherein I find,

1. A Collection of Medicinal Receipts, in Welsh ; written by William C . . . A. D. 1604.
2. Descent of the British Kings and Princes, from Brutus to Rhe'e Gryg who died A. D. 1233.

1950.

A thin Book in 8vo. on the out-side of which I find, an old parchment fragment of some Interlude, which before the Reformation, were often played in Pageants publickly, & in the Streets of London, Chester, Coventre, and other populous Cities.

Within, there is a Tract much more modern, & written upon Paper, entituled a Character of the Queene of Great Brittain ; i. e. of Henrietta-Maria, Consort to K. Charles I.

1951.

An Heraldical Book in 4to. for the most part written & tricked by Thomas Chaloner, as it seems : wherein I find,

1. A List of the Knightes of the Bathe made at the Coronation of King James, 24 July 1603.
2. Knightes of the Bathe made at the Creation of Henry Prince of Wales, A° 1610.
3. Knightes of the Bathe made at the Creation of Charles Duke of Yorke, 6 January A° 1604.
4. Knightes of the Bathe, at the Creation of Charles Prince of Wales, 1616.
5. A List of the Knightes of the Bathe, made at the Coronation of our Soueraigne Lorde Kinge Charles ; the 2d of February A° 1625. 1.
6. A Collection of the Armes, or Achievements, of many English Families ; put down promiscuously. 3.
7. The Names of the Kinges of Armes, Herhaughties, and Pursuivantes, in Irelande, aunciantly. 48.
8. Armes

+ Y

Num. 1951—1954.

8. Armes of four Irish Earls, viz. of O Neil, Birmingham, Mortimer, & Lacie. 51. b.
 9. Creations of the Nobility of Ireland, with their Armes; untill A. 1627: continued to A. D. 1629. 52.
 10. Alphabetical Table to all the Armes preceding. 73. b.
- At the other end of the Book, I find,
11. Armes of most of the English Nobility, engraven.
 12. Names of the Earl of Huntington's Quarterings. 1. b.

1952.

- An old Heraldical Book written upon Paper & now damaged at the lower edges: wherein I find,
1. A Receipt of a precious Water for alle maner Seyknes of euen (leg. Eyen) that good Kyng Edwarde mayd and vfyd. 1.
 2. A Treatise of the Science of Armorie, divided into two Books, whereof the Second wants the Conclusion; but at the end of the First are these words, "Explicit liber primus, scriptus per Wyllelmum Feryby Canonicum de Thorntona, anno Domini 1517, 16 die mensis Marcij: Laudes Deo."

1953.

- A thin Book in 4to. wherein are entred.
1. Ordinances made by the Right Honourable Frances Lord Verulam Lord Chancellor of England, for the more better & more regular Administration of Justice in the Chancery; to bee duly observed, saving the Prerogative of the Court.
 2. A Table to the same.

1954.

- Codex Juridicus, et membranaceus in 8vo. diversis manibus scriptus; in quo leguntur,
1. In Testamenti excidio quid faciendum. 1.
 2. Sequuntur formulæ quædam Testamentorum: scilicet. 1. b.
 3. Testamentum causa transmeandi. 2.
 4. Testamentum nuncupativum. ibid.
 5. Testamentum in extremis. ibid.
 6. Pars scripti Nicholai Bolnehulle Escaetoris Regij in Com. Caernervon, qua testatur se liberasse Jevan ap Gruffyth ap Hoelle plenariam restitutionem diverforum Tenementorum; anno 22 R. Henrici vi. 3. b.
 7. Compositio Monete et Mensurarum. 5.
 8. Assisa Panis. ibid.
 9. Assisa Servitiæ. 6.
 10. Qualiter & quare Pistores & Brasiatoris debent amercari Judicium Pillorie et Tumberelli. 6. b.
 11. De Standardis Arcæ, Buscelli, & Ulnæ. 8.
 12. Sequuntur Collecanea varia de Legibus & Consuetudinibus North-Wallensium; putà, 9.
 13. Statuta de Rothelan; anno 12 Edw. i. 9.
 14. Omnes Petitiones Wallensium Northe-Wallie, exhibite Domino Principi et ejus Consilio, tempore Parliamenti Regis prima Dominica Quadragesime, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi 33. 31.
 15. Articuli Escaetrie. 38. b.
 16. Declaratio diverforum Statutorum atq; Ordinationum ad Wallenses et eorum Terras spectantes. 43.
 17. Servicia et Custum. ad Castra Domini Principis, in Comitatu de Caernarvon debita. 48.
 18. De Seffione Com. Caernarvon (Anglesey, & Meryon.) tenta apud Caernervon coram J. de la Pole Justiciario Northwallie, die Mercurij proxime post Festum S. Michaelis, Anno regni R. Richardi ii. sexto. 51.
 19. Breve Edwardi Principis Walliæ ad Majorem & Ballivos Libertatis Ville Belli-marisci directum, super querelis Communitatis Hominum Wallensium Northe Wallie. dat. apud Caernervon 20 die Augusti, anno Principatus sui quintodecimo. 51. b.
 20. Judicium Carnificum & Coquorum transgredientium. 52.

Num. 1954—1959.

19. Carta Belli-marisci. Qua scilicet Rex Edwardus iii. concedit communitati Villæ prædictæ, quod nullus Commotorum de Dyndaytho, Turkelyne, & Talebolyone, Mercatum querat aut exerceat aliquo loco, nisi in Villa prædicta. dat. anno regni sui 39. 52. b.
 20. Pro Communitate Ville de Caernervon: quâ, Edwardus Princeps Walliæ confirmat Ordinationem quod proavus suus Edwardus Rex Angliæ proclamari fecit (ad petitionem Communitatis Ville Anglice de Caernervon) quod omnes Homines Commotorum Vicinorum habere debent & uti mercatum suum ad dictam Villam, & nulli alibi. dat. apud Caern. 20 die Januarij anno Principatus sui Wallie, 28. 53.
 21. Adnotationes de Literis consimilibus scriptis pro Communitatibus Villarum de Coneway, & de Bello-marisco. ibid.
 22. Breve Domini Regis: contra Tudor ap Meredith, qui injuste & sine judicio diseisaverat nonnullos de libero eorum Tenemento in Mayngoran, post Pacem Domini nuper Regis Angliæ, in Wallia, proclamam, anno Regni sui undecimo. 54.
 23. Breve Regis Henrici vi. directum Escaetori suo in Comitatu Caernervon, super Liberatione Terrarum ac Tenementorum Meurici ap Gruffyth ap Cad. in Dynowwyke, Havet-Reke, Dolbaderne, Bonyrvall, Pentecoftogyone, Llanvayr nestryke, &c. Howello, David, & Meredith, filijs ejusdem Meurici. Teste, &c. apud Caernervon, 23 die Maij anno Regni 21. 55.
 24. Scriptum Nicholai Bolnehulle Escaetoris Dni. Regis in Comitatu Caernervon, quâ dimittit ad firmam Llewellyno ap Madoc ap David, Medietatem Casualium et Escaetiarum infra Commotum de Cruthyne, ad terminum quatuor annorum. dat. 8 die Februarij anno 22 R. Henrici vi. 56. b.
 25. Breve Regis Henrici vi. quo illi precipit quod Gwladus viduæ quondam Hoelli ap Meuric ap Gruffyth rationabilem dotem suam de Terris et Tenementis quondam viri sui in Dynorwyke, Dolbaderne, & Llanvair, assignet & liberari faciat, secundum Legem & Consuetudinem Principatus sui North Wallie. Teste se-ipto, apud Caernervon,, 22 die Maij, anno regni sui 21. 58. b.
- 1955.
- A paper-Book in thin 8vo. wherein are sett down, Collections, as it seems, from
1. Thomas? Shelton's Characters for Short-Writing, Anno 1639.
 2. Josiah Rocks Characters for Short-Writing, Anno 1689.
 3. Bp. Wilkins's Real Character.
- 1956.
- A paper-Book in 12mo. wherein I find,
1. An Alphabet of the Armes of Cornish Families, in Blazon; besides which, some of them are also tricked.
 2. Erroneous Alphabets copied from Duret, & perhaps from others; all crossed out.
 3. At the other end of the book are Tricks of Armes ascribed to Jarveis, Geirveis, Trevinnard, &c.
- 1957.
- A paper-Book in 12mo. unbound & torn; wherein are some few Armes, and boyish Pictures. It served also in Randle Holme's Family for him, his Wife, or Maids, to sett down their Memorandums of Domestick Concerns.
- 1958.
- A Parcel of unbound Papers, in 8vo. tied up together, & containing,
- Divers Prayers, Thanksgivings, Meditations, &c. written by Randle Holme the second, as I conjecture.
- 1959.
- A parchment Book in 8vo. wherein is entred,
1. A List of English Knights made by K. James i. at his Departure from Edinburgh for England; & during his

Num. 1959—1967.

his Journey up to London; and for some time afterward. This is preceded by

2. A List of the Knights of the Bath, made at his Coronation.

This Book seems not now to appear in its pristine shape, but to have been thus reduced from a Roll.

1960.

A thin paper Book in 12mo. mostly written by one of the Holmes, & containing,

1. A Collection of Riddles, with their Solutions; being such as young Lads and Lasses use to make sport with.

2. At the end is a Table to the same.

1961.

An Heraldical book in 12mo. written upon Paper in the Welsh Language; & containing,

The Armes of divers old Welsh Families; rudely tricked & coloured, (as it seems) by William Kynwall. A. D. 1580.

1962.

A small thin Tract in 24to. (scarcely worth the mentioning) but thus entitled,

Shelton's Characters for Short-Writing; 1639.

1963.

An Heraldical Book, thick & oblong; wherein I find,

The Crests of Cheshire-Families, rudely tricked & painted, upon Paper; being putt down in way of Alphabet.

1964.

A parchment Book in 24to. given by the late learned Doctor George Hickes; wherein is contained,

A Manual of Prayers & Devotions, to the Virgin Mary, &c. for the most part in Latin, but sometimes in French, or with French Rubrics: before which, a Calendar is prefixed, Imperfect.

1965.

Codex membranaceus in fol. ten. diversis manibus scriptus; quo complectuntur,

1. Tituli et Ordo Munimentorum Monasterij See. Werburge Civitatis Cestrensis; cujus in Ecclesia, (dissoluta, ut ajunt, Monasterio) Sedem Episcopalem posuit R. Henricus VIII.

2. Liber Irrotulatus Cartarum ejusdem Monasterij, ad initium usque Regni Regis Edwardi I. cum Additionibus quibusdam, e quo quamplurima Curiosa, Scituque dignissima possunt erui. Notandum verò, Cartas hec rarissime à Capite ad calcem exhiberi integras, sed tantum earum partes præcipuas, in peculiare Abbatum, uti videtur Usus selectas: quibus, urgente aliqua gravioris Momenti causa, ad perlustandas Autographas in secretionibus Monasterij Archivis reconditas, perfacilis semper patebat aditus.

1966.

An Heraldical Book in fol. now imperfect, and almost spoiled by moisture; wherein I find,

The Baronage of Robert Cooke Clarencieux; with Additions & Continuations, and a Table at the end; begun to be written & painted by Thomas Chaloner, & continued by his son Jacob Chaloner, Randle Holme the second and others.

1967.

Codex chartaceus in fol. de plurimis Librorum fragmentis, Epistolis, aliisque laceris chartulis, nunc simul compactis, constans; in quo, multa ad Antiquitates Historiamque Civitatis, Comitatus, Familiarium, Monasteriorum, Villarum, atque Ecclesiarum parochialium Cestrensiu pertinentia, possint inveniri. scil.

1. Collectanea ex Rotulis Litterarum Patentium R. R. Henrici VII. Henrici VIII. Edwardi VI. Mariæ, Eliza-

Num. 1967.

bethæ, & Jacobi I. de diversis Terris, Domibus, Ecclesijs, Monasterijs, alijs possessionibus, ab ipsdem Principibus concessis.

2. Adnotationes de varijs Placitis in Curia Com. Cestrensis tentis, temporibus R. R. Henrici VIII. Edw. VI. et Mariæ.

3. Excerpta nonnulla e Cartulario S. Mariæ de Castle-acre penes Rememoratorem Regis in Scaccario: ad præ-nobilem Warennorum familiam spectantia.

N. B. Ille ipse Liber, sive Registrum de Castle-Acre, jam nunc in Harleyana Bibliotheca reperitur, notatus mihi 97. B. 2.

4. Adnotationes nonnullæ exigui momenti; super familia de Strange, &c. ibid.

5. Excerpta super familia de Savage, ex libro quodam vocato Alcock, in Archivis Episcopatus Wigorniensis; manu Dni. Gulielmi Dugdale.

6. De familia de Bradwall.

7. Descents, Church-Notes, Extracts from Old Instruments, & from Records in the Tower of London; chiefly concerning Cheshire Families & Places: written in a bad hand.

8. Litteræ Patentes Regis Henrici quibus Civitatem Cestrensem in Comitatum ampliavit, variisque Privilegijs ac Immunitatibus condecoravit. Teste Seipso, apud Cestriam, 6 die Aprilis, anno Regni sui 21.

9. Queen Elizabeth's Charter to the City of Chester, in English: bearing Teste, 14 June, in the 16th year of her Reigne.

10. Notes taken out of Charters apperteynyng to the Citie of Chester; whereof some were graunted by the Earles of Chester, some by the Kings of England, & some by the Princes of Wales.

11. Extracts of some old Deeds, relating to Houses & Persons in Chester.

12. In what manner every man should make his last Will; from Fabians Chronicle.

13. Extracts from old Deeds, relating to the Towns of Clifton & Chedle.

14. Some Original Letters from Sir William Dugdale to Mr. William Vernon of Shakerley in Lancashire, upon the subject of our History & Antiquities.

15. Descent of Roe.

16. Carta Agnetis quondam Uxoris Hugonis del Holes.

17. Extracts from sundry old Muniments & public Records, concerning many Cheshire Families & Places, by Mr. Roger Dodsworth & others.

18. Extracts from many old Deeds transcribed by Mr. William Vernon above-mentioned, into his book marked R.

They chiefly concern the Monasteries of Trentham, Basingwerke, Dieulacres, Bordesley, Cumba, Kenelworthe, Pultone.

19. Like extracts or Transcripts, from another book marked D; which, probably might belong to Mr. Vernon aforesaid.

These Collections, do not only concern many Cheshire-Families, but also the Townes of Somerford juxta Martone, Namptwich, Cumbermere-Abbey, Wych-Malbank & the Barony thereof, Namptwich-Hundred, the Bishoprick of Bath & Wells, &c.

20. Genealogia familiæ de Warburtone.

21. Papers relating to the Cause heard A. D. 1665, between Thomas Molineux Gent. & Ellen Rigby his late Servant, against whom he had spoken Words diffamatory.

22. Notes and Extracts relating to the Family of Vernon, by the Hands of Sir William Dugdale, Mr. Roger Dodsworth, &c.

23. Excerpta nonnulla, spectantia ad Forestas in Cestrensi; ex Rotulo de Llanharun, de anno 29 Regis Henrici III.

24. Placitum

Num. 1967. 1968.

24. Placitum coram Consilio Dni. Regis, in Octabis S. Hillarij, anno 38 R. Henrici III. inter Rogerum de Sandbach et Abbatem de Deulacreffe, de Ecclesia de Sandbach. 155. b.
25. Abstracta ex Recordis & alijs Munimentis tam publicis quam privatis, super Manerio & Ecclesia de Astebury, Newbold, &c. 156. 175. b. 180. b.
26. Successio abbatum Monasterii Stæ. Werburgæ Cestrensis, a Richardo primo Abbate, usq; ad Thomam de Burch, qui factus fuit Abbas ibidem. A. D. 1289. sicut inveniebatur descripta in antiquo libro in pergameno, in Monasterio Cestri. 170.
27. Some short Notes of a Lawyer, relating to Pleas, &c. in Cheshire. 171.
28. Carta Regis Eadgari, quâ fundavit Domum (pro Canonicis Secularibus) Stæ. Werburgæ dicatam, in loco qui dicitur *leacq̃tr* A. D. 958. 177.
29. Carta Hugonis Comitis Cestrensis, de nova Fundatione & Indotatione ejusdem Monasterij, in usus Monachorum Benedictinorum. A. D. 1093. 177. b.
30. Transcripts & abstracta Recordorum, ad diversas Villas & Familias infra Comitum Cestrensem pertinentia. 181. b.
31. Declaration of the old Marks by which Mr. Roger Dodsworth distinguished the several Volumes of his Collections: written by Mr. Randle Holme, the third, as I believe. 189.

1968.

- A paper-Book in fol. written by divers Hands; & seeming to have been a Continuation of some other Volume or Volumes, as beginning with fol. 540. It contains,
1. Randle Holmes the 11th's Table of the Things of most Note in this book. Then follows,
 2. A large Number of Old Deeds, or Abstracts of them, relating to Welsh Persons and Places, as to Cheshire & its Families, with many of the Seals hastily tricked: all which, were formerly in the possession of Mr. Randle Holme aforesaid. Among them, I take these following to be the principal, viz.
 3. Carta, qua Alanus de Boydell dedit fratri suo Willelmo de Boydell Dotlifton (in Com. Cestri.) tenend. de Ranulpho Comite Cestrie. Testibus, eodem Domino Ranulpho, Domino Ranulpho de Menwarynge Justiciario Cestrie, Dno. Roberto de Monte-alto, Dno. Hugone Despensario, Roberto Personâ de Gropehalle Scriptore huius Scripti, &c. 544.
 4. Finalis Concordia facta in pleno Comitatu Cestri. apud Cestri. die Martis in secunda Septimana Quadragesime, anno 16 R. Regis Henrici VI. coram Humfredo Duce Gloucestr. Justiciario Cestrie, Laurencio Fitton, &c. 545. b.
 5. A Deed or Will of Robert Mainwarringe, who acknowledged before God, his Ghostly Father Phillip Fairden Presbiter, Priest of Aldersley, &c. (in like manner as the Lord Bishop of Chester had already testified by his Writings & under his Seale) that he the said Robert was lawfully wedded to Elyn Walker. dat. 10 of September, A. D. 1493. (Qu. whether this Bishop abovementioned, should not have been written Coventre?) 546.
 6. Carta, quâ Henricus (Holand) Dux Exonie, Comes Huntington & de Ivory, Admirallus Anglie Hybernie) & Aquitanie, Dominus de le Sparr, ac Constabularius Turris London. concedit Thome Everard alias Ducne, Excestrie Herauldo, unum annualem feodum 10 Libr. Sterlingorum. dat. ann. 31. Henr. VI. 551. b.
 7. An Instrument of Richard Duke of Yorke, Earle of the March & Uluestre, haueinge the keepeinge of his right entirely wel-beloued Cousin & Son Henry Duke of Exeter, appointing Rawlyn Grosvenor Squier to be Ste-

Num. 1968—1970.

- ward of Hope & Hopedale in the County of Flynt. dat. 26 Augusti, ann. 25 Hen. VI. ibid.
8. Some other Instruments of the above-mentioned Henry Duke of Exeter. 552.
9. Litteræ Patentes R. Elizabethæ, pro Radulfo Ravenscroft Armigero Escaetore suo in Comitatu Flynt. Teste, &c. 27 Novembris, anno Regni II. 555. b. et vid. 556. b.
10. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici VIII. quibus ad firmam dimittit Petro Stanley Armigero, uni Generosorum Hostiariorum Camerae suæ, Manerium sive Dominium de Ewlowe in Com. Flynt; Molendinum de Flynt; necnon omnia Amerciamenta Placit. & Perquisita Curie Villæ de Flynt, una cum Tolnet Mercatorum et Nundinarum ibidem. Teste, &c. 7 Aprilis, anno regni sui 26. 558. b.
- Here is an hasty Trick of the County-Seal of Chester.
11. A Lease of certain Tithes granted by Thomas Jackson Rector of Hawarden in Flintshire, to Sir Thomas Stanley Knight. dat. 2 February ann. 7 Eliz. 563. b.
- This hath, besides the Seals of the Parties, that also of William Downham then Bishop of Chester.
12. Carta, quâ Robertus (Parfaw) Aflavenfis Episcopus, cum consensu Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ suæ Cathedralis, concedit Edwardo Baynton Militi, primam & proximam Advocationem Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Cayrus in Decanatu de Tegingi. dat. 24 die Julii A. D. 1538. 568. b.

- The principal Places mentioned in the Collection of Charters aforesaid, are Kynerton, Doddestone, Altom, Hawardyn, Mohait, Hope, Hopedale, North-wich, Flynt, Brettone, Eulowe, Mancote, Conway, Denbigh, Lions or Holt, Horton, &c. Then follow,
13. Ordinances provided in Easter-Tearme, anno 44 Eliz. by the Right Honourable Sir Thomas Egerton Kt. Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, for the remedy of sundry Abuses in the Court of Chauncery. 575. b.
 14. Abstract of an Agreement made between Sir Laurence Smith Kt. Mayor of Chester, &c. and Thomas Poole and Robert Fulwood, Painters, for the annuall painting of that Cities four Giants, one Unicorn, one Dromedary, one Luce, one Camell, one Asse, one Dragon, Six Hobby-horses, and Sixteen naked Boyes. dat. 21 April, A. D. 1564. 576.

1969.

- An Heraldical Book in fol. mostly written by the Hand of Griffith Hughes; it contains,
1. A Table directing to the Coats of Armes mentioned in this Book: made by Randle Holmes the third.
 2. An Index, or Table to all the Tribes mentioned in this Book.
 3. Descents of very many Welsh Families; among which are those of each of the Fifteen Tribes of North-Wales, excepting one? 1.
 4. Descents of very many Families, both Welsh and English; especially of such English as lived in or near Wales. 621.
 5. Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table, to the Tract next following. 669.
 6. Descents of many Welsh Families (with some English intermixed) by another Hand. 671.
 7. Randle Holme's Alphabetical List of the Pedegrees registred in this Book. 743.
 8. His Alphabetical Table of the Places mentioned in this Book. 755.

1970.

- A Book in fol. consisting of several Tracts bound up together. In it I find,
1. Compotus Ministriorum Domini Principis Walliæ, & Comitatus Cestrensis, uti videtur; ab anno scilicet 10 Regis Henrici IV. usque ad annum 7 Henrici V. 1.
- This

Num. 1970.

This is said to have been transcribed from an old parchment Book, formerly kept in the Abbey of St Werburgh in Chester.

2. Arreragia computorum diverforum Ministrorum de Flint, ad festum Sti. Michaelis Archangeli, anno Regni Regis Edwardi Quarti, duodecimo, &c. 11.

3. Recepta Exituum Comitatus de Flint, anno 14 R. Edwardi iv. &c. 14.

4. The Mife for the Kings & Queenes Majestie. 25.

5. How 200 pounds were to be raised, for one Hundred men. 25. b.

6. An Assessment for furnishing Eightscore Men, & Eight men, with 46s. 8d. every man; February, 1557. ibid.

7. Valor diverforum Maneriarum, Villarum, Castrorum, &c. in Comitatu Flynt, parcellæ Possessionum Comitatus Palatini Cestrie & Flint, 27.

8. Notes touching Armes sent to Brewe; what happened to them; & of Souldiers that died. 29.

9. A Coppy of a Letter written by the Lords of his Majesty's Privy Counsell, to the Earle of Bridgewater Lord-President of Wales, concerning trayned Bands. dat. 27 April 1635. 30.

10. A Coppy of the Lord-Presidents Letter to his Deputy-Lieutenants in the County of Flint; upon the same subject. Dated, 4 Maij 1635. 31. b.

11. The Names & Surnames of all such Clergiemen & Ecclesiastical Persons within the County of Flint and Diocesse of St Asaph, as are charged to find any Horses or Armes (sent down by the same Lord-President.) Next follows, 32. b.

12. A Tract (mostly in the Welsh Language) and treating of Armes and Pedegrees; transcribed by Thomas Chalner of Chester, King of Armes for Ireland, from the Book which Guttun Owen wrote with his own hand; with some Additions. 32. b.

Therein I observe, the Armes of the five Royal Tribes of Wales, in Blazon. 33.

13. The Armes of the Fifteen Tribes of North-Wales, in Blazon. ibid.

14. Descents of the Princes of Wales. 34.

15. Descendants from Brychan, a Prince in South-Wales. 34. b.

16. Descendants from Kaw. 35. b.

17. Pedegree of our King Edward the Confessor, in Welsh, with Descents of other Englishmen. 36.

18. Descents of divers Welsh Families. 37.

19. Descents of many Families in South-Wales; with some other Places intermixed. 40. b.

20. Of the Fifteen Tribes of North-Wales. 40. b.

N. B. The Original book of Guttun Owen above-mentioned, is now in the possession of my worthy Friend Mr. Moses Williams; 9 Dec. 1718.

21. Descendants from particular Persons, both English and Welsh, noted according to the respective Places of their Residence. 57. b.

22. Descent of Captain Richard Owen, sent him out of Wales, A. D. 1651. 69.

23. Transcripts of, or Extracts from, some Deeds relating to the Family of Beake of Caernarvon: with Tricks of the Seales; by Randle Holme the 11. 69. b.

24. Commission given to Capt. Will. Davies, by Sir William Brereton, in order to raise 100 Men for the Parliament-Service. dat. 9 Sept. 1644. 72. b.

25. Attestation of the Service done to the Parliament, by the said Capt. Davies & his Men: by Robert Venables. ibid.

26. Names of the Cheshire Commissioners appointed by the Parliament, for raising their Proportion of the 60,000 pounds per Mensen. 73.

27. Extract from some Deeds of Welsh Persons, with Tricks of the Seals of a Court holden in or near the Castellum Leonum, (or Holt-Castle.) 74. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1970, 1971.

28. Descent of some Welsh Familie. 75. b.

29. A pretended Petition of the Gentry, Ministers, and Freeholders of the County of Flint, against being bound by Ordinances in Parliament, not enacted by the joint Consent of the King and of both Houses. 76. b.

30. Transcript of the Roll of divers Courts held at temp. R. Richardi II. chiefly concerning Welsh People: made by Randle Holme Junior. (vid. fol. 90. b.) A. D. 1651. 77. 90.

31. A large Pedegree of Peirs ap David or Peirs Davies of Chester Lynen-Draper & Weaver, living A. D. 1635. said to be truly collected gathered & sett downe, according to the auintient Records of Wales, & the Bookes of the best approued Authors of the Britifh Genealogies, by Evan Lloyd of Poley in the County of Merioneth Gent. alias Euan Lloyd Geoffrey, Anno 1614; and here inserted by Randle Holme junior 83. b.

32. Copie of Sir Thomas Chaloner's Will, dated 16 November 1615. 91.

33. Percells, being at Firme in the hands of the Receiver of Oswastrey, tem. R. Mariae. 92. b.

34. Of a Tempest of Hail, bigger than Tennis-balls, which destroyed the Corne in the Parish of Llanraiad. 26 July, A. D. 1556. ibid.

35. Covenants made between Edward Sutton Lord Dudley & Powys, & Rafe Brereton Squire, Stewards of the Lordshipp of Oswastrey; Edward Trevar, Constable of the same Lordshipp; and John Trevor Lieutenant there: touching the better government of the Lordships of Powis & Qwaldestre, made A. D. 1534. ibid.

36. An idle Prophecie, said to have been taken out of a booke of John Gray Lord Powys A. D. 1514. concerning uncommon occurrences which were to happen A. D. 1552. ibid.

37. Extracts from certain old Deeds of Welsh people. 94.

38. Petition of Robert Dolben of the Towne of Denbigh in the Marches of Wales, to the Kings Commissioners (anno 18 R. Henrici VII.) for a Sixty-years Lease of certain Lands within the Lordship of Denbigh, at the Rents accustomed. 95.

39. Extract from an old Court-Roll of the Lordship of Denbigh; made by Randle Holme Junior, A. D. 1651. 96. b.

40. Extracts from old Deeds, &c. with Tricks of Seals, and some few Descents, of Welsh People; all by the Hand of the said Randle Holme. 98. b.

Most, if not all, these said Deeds do concern the Town or Township of Stanstli within the Lordship of Bromfeld in Denbigh-shire.

41. Rotulus Curiarum Anglicanarum tenarum apud Villam de Hope Reginae, coram Thoma Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, Georgio Episcopo Exoniensi, Richardo Episcopo Sarisburiensi, Johanne Neville de Montagu Milite, Johanne de Audeley de Audeley, Willelmo Hastynges de Hastyng Milite, & Willelmo Stanly Milite, anno Regni Regis Edwardi IV. secundo. (Original) 111.

42. A few Notes concerning the times of certain Sheriffs of Flintshire. 113. b.

43. The Names of all the High Sheriffs of the County of Flint, & their Deputy Sheriffs, from the Ordinance of Wales anno 32 Hen. VIII. to A. D. 1638: which the second Randle Holme had of Mr. Griffith of Panty Elond. 114.

44. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of divers Families mentioned in this book. 115. b.

1971.

A Book in folio, the greatest part of it done by Mr. Thomas Chaloner of Chester; to which many Additions & Continuations have been made by the two last Randle Holmes of the same Place, Armes-Painters, and others. It contains,

1. A Table of the Pedegrees soon to be mentioned.

4 Z

2. A Table

Num. 1971—1974.

2. A Table referring to the several Coats & Crests mentioned in the Book.

. A large Collection of Descents of the Gentry in Flynt-shire, Denbigh-shire, and other parts of North-Wales; begun by Thomas Chaloner above-mentioned; with many Continuations (even as low as the year 1705) and other Additions.

Here are also some few Original Letters, and Extracts from antient Evidences.

4. A Table declaring the Names of Places mentioned in this Collection.

1972.

An Heraldical Book in folio, seeming to belong to the other last described; as containing,

1. A Table to the Pedegrees following.

2. Another Collection of the Descents of many antient Families inhabiting Flynt-shire, Denbigh-shire & other parts of North-Wales; like the last, begun by Mr. Thomas Chaloner, with many Continuations and Additions, (even down to the Year 1705:) with a sprinkling of Original Letters, Grants of Armes and Crests, and other Notes.

3. A Table referring to the Names of Places mentioned in this Collection.

1973.

An Heraldical Book in folio; begun and carried on by Mr. Thomas Chaloner of Chester, & Jacob Chaloner his Son; and afterward, much encreased by the Additions & Continuations of the two last Randle Holme's, Armes Painters of Chester, &c. In it, I observe,

1. The Names of the Hundredes, Townes, and Parishes in Mountgomeryshire; A^o. 1592.

2. Table to the Pedegrees entred into this Book.

3. List of the Justices of Peace in Com. Mungomery, A. D. 1620.

4. Armes, in Trick, found in the Parishes Church of the Welche Poole in Com. Mountgomery, 1594.

5. A large Collection of the Descents of noble & Gentle Families holding Lands in Mountgomeryshire and Powys, with many continuations, even unto late years. But here are not so many particular Papers inserted into this, as are in the two preceding Volumes. In this, the most remarkable Paper is that attesting the Antiquity & Splendor of the Noble Family of Herbert Earl of Pembroke, inserted after 112.

6. Table of the Cheifes of Families mentioned in this Book. fol. penult.

1974.

An Heraldical Book in small folio, (now consisting of two Books bound up in the same Cover:) being begun, carried on, and enlarged by the Chaloners & Holmes above-mentioned, down to years very much within memory. Herein, (having noted the number of Leaves with my Pencil, afresh) I find,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the Anglesey-Pedegrees entred into this book.

2. Table of the Names of Persons or Families in Anglesey, whose Armes are tricked in the former Part of this Book.

3. Names of Places for this end of the Book: i. e. relating to the Families of the Isle of Anglesey.

4. Division of the County of Anglesey into Cantreds, Commotes, Parishes, &c. seeming to be dated as A. D. 1296.

5. Table of the Names of remarkable persons mentioned in the Anglesey Descents, or of others, which have laterly been added to them.

6. Another Table of the like kind.

7. Another Table containing the Names of Persons whose Armes are tricked on this side the Book; made by Randle Holme the second. A. D. 1632.

8. Nomina Vicecomitum Comitatus Anglef. viz. ab anno 32 Hen. viii. usque ad ann. 43 R. Eliz. 19. &c.

Num. 1974, 1975.

9. Rate of an old Taxation of the principal Inhabitants of the Isle of Anglesey.

10. List of the Justices of Peace in Anglesey, A. D. 1620.

11. List of the Justices of the Peace for that County, (with their Armes tricked) as they were putt down, A. D. 1601. Imperfect.

12. Descents of the British Kings & Princes; and more particularly of the antient Families of the Island or County of Anglesey: with some few additions by Hands different from those abovementioned.

Among these, I observe,

13. An original Letter of John Williams of Rhodogaidio, relating to his own Descent; wherein he cites the booke of Extent or Survey of Northwales, taken before Sir John de Delves in the 26th Year of Edw. iii.

This same book is also cited fol. 148. as the grand extent of Northwales: I remember also, that it is quoted in the Monasticon Anglicanum, as penes Auditorem Walliæ or Northwalliæ. In process of time, it came into the possession of the late most learned and diligent searcher after old Books, Bishop Stillingfleet, of immortal Memory; and was bought with his other Manuscripts, by my noble Lord the present Earl of Oxford many Years ago, being inscribed 59 C. 1. in this great Repository.

After the said Tract relating to the Gentry of Anglesey; I find another like to it, treating of Carnarvonshire, in the Order following; viz.

14. Table to the Carnarvonshire-Pedegrees, soon to be mentioned.

15. Coats of Armes for Carnarvon: i. e. of those Persons or Families whose Descents are entred into this following Treatise, or Collection.

16. Names of Places mentioned in Carnarvonshire-Pedegrees.

17. Another Table to the following Descents of Carnarvonshire.

18. Armes of particular Persons or Families, mentioned in the said Descents.

19. Justiciarij Comitatus Carnarvon, A^o 1641; with some of their Armes tricked.

20. Justices of Peace in Com. Carnarvon, A^o 1620.

21. The Collection of Carnarvonshire-Descents, so often above-mentioned.

N. B. Some of these Descents are continued down unto late Years; one of them to A. D. 1696.

22. Original Letter of Owen Smyth of Caernarvon, exhibiting a Copie of a Confirmation of Armes granted to Gruffith John Bangore, by Guyan Kyng of Armes, ann. 35 Hen. vi.

1975.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written by the Chaloners, so often mentioned, about the year 1620, and to which so many Additions and Continuations have been made by the two last Randle Holmes, long afterwards. It contains,

1. Descents of many of the Nobility & Gentry who have resided or possessed Lands in Pembrokshire, Caermardenshire, Glamorganshire, Brecknockshire, Radnorshire, Cardiganshire, Munmothshire, Herefordshire, &c. and otherwise, on the outside, entituled South-Wales Pedegrees, &c. with Tricks and Blazons of many of the Armes and Crests.

2. After folio 111, comes a Sort of Auftarium of Pedegrees & Armes belonging to Families resident in the same Counties.

3. A Table to the Descents and Armes contained in the Second part of the Book.

4. A Table referring to the Armes exhibited in the former part of the Book.

5. A Table pointing to the Names of the several Families & principal Persons mentioned in the same former part.

6. At

Num. 1975, 1976.

6. At fol. 41. I observe a Copy of a Roll relating to the Manor of Driffeld in Com. Gloucest. being formerly parcel of the Possessions appertaining to the Abbey of Cirencester.

1976.

An Heraldical Book in small folio, begun and carried on about A. D. 1594. by a Person of whose Hand-writing I have seen much, both in this Library & elsewhere; but whose Name I could never yet certainly recover. It hath also divers Additions and continuations from the Hands of others. On the Outside it is thus entitled, South Wales with Salop and Staffordshire Pedegrees; with those also of diverse other Countyes. The Book begins from both ends; for what is entered therein is done in manner promiscuous, and without any Order: And so far as the Pageing thereof begins from what may be called the later or wrong End, I shall endeavour briefly to describe what it containeth, in the manner following.

1. The Names of the Signs of the Zodiac; the Names of the twelve Months in Welsh; and in Latin, with their several Numbers of Days enumerated: seeming to have been copied by the third Randle Holme from some old Calendar written by a Welsh Hand.

2. Pedegree of Sir Christopher Hatton (as it was made up from Him, and) confirmed by Robert Cooke als. Clarendulx, A. D. 1574. said to have been copied from the Originall of Ja. Cha. (i. e. James Chaloner) 1.

If this be to be understood of the individual Hand which entered this and the following Descents, my Doubt might be solved: but this Note being written not by this same Hand, but by another, I am not satisfied but that this Copie might be taken from that which James Chaloner made from the Roll, perhaps in loose single paper.

3. Then follows the promiscuous Collection of Pedegrees abovementioned, being of English and Welsh Families, the Writer whereof seems to have been versed in the English, Welsh, Latin & French Tongues. 3.

Herein, besides the Armes & Crests of sundry ancient Families, I further observe,

4. The aforementioned names of the Months in Welsh; with certain Letters, Monograms, and Words, seeming to have been copied from the old Book or Calendar hinted at before, at §. 1. 23.

5. Some few Church-Notes illustrating the Descent of the ancient Family of Basset of Blore. 36. b.

6. Some Welsh Notes relating to their Descents, &c. 45. b. 52. b.

Now beginning at the other (or first) end of the Book, I find

7. A Table of the Defents of this Booke, & other things therein; made by the second Randle Holme of Chester.

8. An Alphabet of the Cotes, Crests, or Quarterings in this booke; made by the said Randle Holme, 1632.

9. Armes, in Blazon, of divers Persons and Families; both Welsh and English, 141.

10. Alphabetical Table of the several Counties of Wales & England, wherein the principal Persons & Families, whose Descents are entered into this Book, held their Residence; whose Names, with references to their said Descents, do follow those of their respective Counties. 139.

11. Some other of the Pedegrees above-mentioned. 138. b.

12. Les Noms del Baronage d'Angleterre; ouesque le Blasonne de leur Armes. 134.

Note, that divers Descents of Families, are intermingled herein; as are also the Armes in Blazon, of many ancient & worshipful English Families, at 131. b.

13. Two Church-Notes relating to the Nedeams. 122. b.

Num. 1976, 1977.

14. List of the Irish Nobility; with Pedegrees intermixed, as before. 117.

15. Of Degrees of Persons vnder the King: of Wm. Fletewood recordator London. 107.

16. A Collection of Descents from the Reign of K. Stephen down to that of K. Henry vi. (both inclusive :) shewing how severall Baronies came to be inherited by those who enjoyed them, by right of Descent from Females. 105.

If I mistake not, Mr. Robert Glover drew up somewhat in this kind; or perhaps this is part of that work.

17. More Welsh Notes, relating to their Tribes, Families, & Descents; transcribed from ancient Books, and extant in many places. 91.

18. Arma; ex veteri libro Cambrico: i. e. Armes of several particular persons of the Welsh Nation, in Blazon. 85. b.

1977.

An Heraldical Book in fol. which seems to have been begun about A. D. 1611, by the Chaloners, and to have been carried on & continued by the two last Randle Holme's, even down to the year 1703. In it I find,

1. The last Randle Holme's List of the Things of Note contained in the beginning of this Book, before the Pedegrees, according to my Numeration of the Leaves, with Black Lead. 1. b.

2. Table to the Pedegrees soon to be mentioned. 2.

3. Verses in praise of the Leek, being the British Badge. 9.

4. Relation of Prince Henries Sickness & Death. 10.

5. The Coate & the Cognifance of our Lord & Savior Jesus Christ. (very foolish & ridiculous.) 11.

6. Another; devised by the first Four Fathers of the Church. (as idle as the former.) 11. b.

7. Armes, in Trick, of British Princes, Families, & Persons 12.

8. Another Collection of British or Welsh Armes: by the same Hand: by the Chaloners, &c, 20.

9. Insignia Anglorum inhabitantium Comitatus Flynt, Denbigh, &c. in Wallia. 24.

10. Table referring to the Coats & Crests entered into this Book. 27.

11. Armes of the Welsh Bishopricks; of the Lords Presidents of Wales; and of the Chiefe Justices of Wales & Chester, mostly tricked with Black Lead, and therefore vanishing off the Paper. 33.

12. Armes (done with Black Lead) of the Four Princes of Wales; i. e. of North-Wales, South-Wales, Powis, & Glamorgan. 33. b.

13. Names of the Fifteen Peeres, or Tribes, of North-Wales. ibid.

14. Names of the old Earls of Chester from Hugh Lupus; of his Four Barons; of the Six Counties of North-Wales; and of the Welsh Knights inhabiting therein. 33. b.

15. Table referring to many of the Principals or Ancestors of Welsh Families, whose Descendants are taken notice of in this Book. 34.

16. A very large & numerous Collection of Welsh Pedegrees, including also some English Families who have had their Residence in Wales; whereunto many Continuations have been made. 35.

This Collection is here & there adorned & improved by Copies of, or Extracts from Records, or Private Deeds; by some Church Notes; & Original Papers.

17. Names of Places mentioned in the Descents of this Book. 260.

18. A Table of these Descents following, (that is, being registred in this book.) 266.

19. Part of another like Table. 68. b.

20. Part of a Descent of a Family of Jones. 269.

A Book

Num. 1978, 1979.

1978.

A Book in folio, done by several Hands, and seeming to have been collected from divers others. In it are contained the following Heraldical matters.

1. The Armes (in Colours) of Welsh Houses & Families, together with those of some English, who have resided in Wales. Some of these Armes are likewise blazoned.

2. Among the said Armes I find some scattered Pedegrees of Welsh Families.

Then follows an older Tract, or Collection; being dated A. D. 1614. wherein are entered,

3. The Armes of Kendrick Evell, between the quarterings of Lloyd of Yale & Moston of Moston.

4. Armes of the Bishopricks of St. David & St. Asaph, in Colors.

5. Armes of Gruffith ap Jankyn, & of Herle; both in Colors & in Blazon.

6. Armes of Ten Welsh Houses; done in the same manner.

7. The Armes of all the Lords Presidents in the Principality of Wales; painted.

8. The Armes of all the Chief Justices of Wales & Chester; painted by the same Hand.

9. The Armes of the Fifteen Peers of North-Wales; painted by the same Hand.

10. The Armes of the Eight Count Palatins of Chester; painted by the same Hand.

11. The Armes of the Four Barons of the County-Palatyn of Chester; painted still by the same Hand.

12. A Note how Nicholas Robinson Bishop of Bangor is akinne & alide to most of the Gentlemen in North-Wales; taken out of the Collections of William Kynwal, remaining with Mr. William Robinson his Sonne.

This Note is a large Pedegree drawn up narratively, according to the manner used by some of the old Welsh Bards.

13. Armes of some of the Principal Gentry of North-Wales; painted in like manner as the former.

14. Some Welsh Verses, written by another Hand.

15. Condition of a Bond, whereby Peter Evans Esq; was obliged to save harmeleis Griffyth Hughes touching the Somme of £6. 13. 8. due to the Office of Armes for recording of a Certificate of the daie of Death, place of Buriall, Match, Yssue & Armes of Thomas Evans Esq; deceased, &c.

16. A Collection of Descents of Welsh Families.

17. Other Descents of Welsh Families, mostly crossed out; as, perhaps, being entred more fairly into some other book.

18. Notes of the times, when divers Welsh Gentlemen deceased.

19. The last Randle Holme's Account of Things of most note in this said Book.

20. His Table of all the Pedegrees & Coats in this Booke.

1979.

An Heraldical Book in fol. begun by the Chaloners; and carried on by the two last Randle Holme's not without the Addition of a great number of Leaves and Fragments, which (in process of time) have been fastened thereto, in such places as were thought proper. It is, on the outside, thus entituled,

1. Pedegrees and Coates of several Shires, both in England & Wales.

Besides the said Pedegrees, I observe, in turning the book over.

2. A triple List of Gentlemen residing in most of our

Num. 1979, 1980.

English Counties, presented to the King, anno Caroli 1. in order to his Majesties marking one of each County, to serve as Sheriffe thereof, the Year ensuing.

3. How the Lord Mayor, Aldermen, &c. of the City of London disposed of the 104 Black Gownes, given them by K. Edward viiths, Council, upon occasion of the Funeral of K. Henry viii; according to the President at the Interment of the noble Prince of famous memorie Kinge Henrie the Seaventh.

4. Armes in Blazon, borne by different Families of the Names of Leigh, Lea, aLee, Leegh, Leighe, Leygh, Ley, & Lieghe.

5. Names of the Sheriffes, A. D. 1625. 1 Jacobi

6. Certificate of Sir Archibald Naper of Merchiston, setting forth the Descent of Sir Robert Naper Knight & Baronet, & of Sir Nathaniel Naper, from his Family, & allowing them to bear his Armes, Supporters, & Crest, with their due Differences. dat. 1 June 1623.

7. List of the Sheriffes in each County or Shire in England & Wales, A. D. 1627.

8. Certificates touching the Descents of John Price, & of William Lloyd, under the Hand of Evan Lloyd of Ererthlon in Com. Denbigh, Gen.

9. Enumeration of the Titles of George Villiers 1. Duke of Buckingham, &c.

10. Confirmation of Armes, Crest & Supporters, granted to Sir Robert Napper of Luton-hoe in the County of Bedford, Knight & Baronet; by Sir William Segar, Garter.

11. Petition of Jacob Chaloner, to be admitted to the Office of Portcullis Pursuivante of Armes, voide by the Death of Phillippe Holland.

12. Original Letter of Mr. Henry Lilly, to Jacob Chaloner, about making a Pedegree of the Family of Bromfeild.

13. The Epitaphe of Sir Henry Anderson of London, Alderman.

14. Accompt of Moneys paid by Morgan Price ap William, to the Receivers of Sowthe Wales, as being part of the Estate of Sir John Perot ataynted.

15. Some Descents of Welsh People (drawn up in Welsh)

16. E Recordis abstracta de Custodibus Minoris Pecie Sigilli Regij ad Recognicoes Debitorum

17. Original Letter of the second Randle Holme of Chester, to Jacob Chaloner in London; 2 March, 1629.

18. The Manner & Order of going & sitting in the Upper House of Parliament. imperf.

19. Concerning a Will trump'd up in the Name of Sir William Dyke Viccar of Bishopp-Froome in the County of Hereford.

20. Original Hands of old Walter Hopkins of Brecknock; Jacob Chaloner; & Richard Lloyd, inter

21. Knights of the Garter, A. D. 1626. inter

22. The Style of William Herbert Earl of Penbrocke, who died 10 April A. 1630.

23. Randle Holme 11, his Table to all the Pedegrees in this Book; made A. D. 1632.

24. His Table to the Cotes, Crests, and Quarterings in this Booke.

1980.

A thin Book in small folio, wherein are contained,

1. A Discourse, or Relation of the auncient & moderne Estate of the Principallity of Wales, by Judge Doderidge.

2. The same learned Judges Discourse of the Dutchy of Cornewalle.

3. His Discourse concerning the County Palatine of Chest

Num. 1980, 1981.

At the beginning, the last Randle Holme hath inserted his short Account of the Things of most Note in this Book; of which I shall take no further Notice, because the Book itself is in Print.

1981.

A Book in folio, compiled by the command of the most noble Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, Anno Domini 1635, by John Davies of Middleton: and relates wholly to the Town and Barony of Oswestrie in Shropshire: describing the antient & modern State thereof, in the Order following;

1. Of the Antient & Moderne Names of the Towne & Borrough of Oswestry. 1.

2. Certaine Observations of Things & Places remarkable in or neere the same. 5.

3. Of the Baronie & Honour of Oswestrie, and the Barons thereof since the Conquest of England. 8.

Next follows a Collection of Charters and other writings, relating to the Barony of Oswestrie, or to the Barons thereof; being thus entituled,

4. Catalogus Maneriorum quæ a Dominis Fitz-Alanis & Arundeliæ Comitibus in Com. Salopiæ & alibi infra Marchia Walliæ tenentur; quotquot unquam mihi occurrebant. 18.

5. Extracta sunt hæc quæ sequuntur, a quodam dum Escheatoris officium gessit, in Comitatu Salop. de Rotulis Curiæ Dñi Regis in Scacario. 2. b.

This Tract specifies many Lands, Manors, &c. held antiently of the said Noble Family.

6. Sharta-gutter; or Charta brevis Willelmi Dni. Fitz-alan Burgensibus suis de Blanc-mouster concessa. 24.

7. Charta Edmundi Comitis Arundell. Burgensibus suis de Ofwaldestre. ibid.

8. Kinge Henry xvth's Pardon to the Earl of Arundell's Tenants in Wales, & the Marches thereof. anno Regni sexto. 24. b.

9. Thomas Earl of Arundell his Pardon to his Tenants of Bromfield, Oswestrie, & Chick: anno 7 R. Henr. iv. 25.

10. A Release of 100 lib. from Thomas Earl of Arundell to the Burgeses of Oswestrie: an. 8 Hen. iv. 26.

11. Kinge Richard the Second his Charter to the Burgeses of Oswestrie: anno Regni 22. 28.

12. Thomas Earl of Arundell, &c. his Charter to the English Burgeses of Oswestrie; dat. 11 Febr. ann. 2. Regis Henrici iv. taken from the Inrollment thereof made in the Court of that Town. 33.

13. A Charter of Inspecimus to the Burgeses of the said Town from William Earle of Arundell &c. 38.

14. William Earl of Arundell his Charter, to the Mercers, Grocers, Drapers, & Iron-mongers of Oswestrie. ann. 19 Henrici vi. 44.

15. Armes painted in a Charter or Booke of Constitutions compiled by Order of the Right Honorable Philipp Earle of Arundell & Surrey, for the Burgeses of Oswestrie. 44. b.

16. The Tenor of the said Charter or Book, dated 22 Maij, anno 24 R. Elizabethæ. 45.

17. A Revocation of the former Constitutions. dat. 12 Junij ann. 30 Eliz. 51. b.

18. Clamium Henrici Howard Comitis Northampton. super Computum Rogeri Owen Militis, nuper Vicecomitis Comitatus Salop. computantis de exitibus Officij prædicti, viz. a festo S. Michaelis Archangeli, anno R. R. nunc Jacobi primo, usq; ad idem Festum tunc proxime sequens, de Tenentibus ipsius Comitis de Clonne et Purflow, &c. 62.

19. Original Letter of John Davies the Compiler of this Book, to Thomas Earl of Arundell & Surrey, Earle-Marshall of England, &c. setting forth that he had accomplished His Lordships Commaund in transcribinge the Charters heretofore graunted by his noble Auncestors vnto the Towne of Oswestrie, now extant among their

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1981—1983.

Records: the Coppies whereof, together with such Notes and Observations of his owne (concerning the antient & moderne Names of Oswestrie; and of some Places & Things remarkeable in, & neare the same; together with a short Discourse of the Baronie & all the Barons thereof, since the Conquest:) as the scantnesse of the Times & Helpes could afford, all which he humbly presenteth vnto his good Lordship. This Letter is dated from his poore Houe at Midlton neare Oswestrie, the 15th of December, 1635.

1982.

An Heraldical Book in fol. written by many Hands, and relating to the Descents and Armes of antient Shropshire-Families. It exhibits,

1. Alphabetical Table directing to the Cotes Crests, or Quarterings contained in this book, made (as it seems) about the 10 December 1632. by the second Randle Holme.

2. His Alphabetical Table of the Names of Shropshire-Persons and Families, whose Descents are specified in this book.

3. Salope-Visitation, 1623. or, as it is noted on the outside, Shropshire Pedegrees & Coates, &c. begun to be copied by Mr. Thomas Chaloner; with very many Additions & Continuations by the Hands of the two last Randle Holmes, Mr. Richard Mundy and several others. 1.

Herein I find interspersed,

4. Some Extracts from, or Transcripts of old Family-Deeds. as at fol. 17. 51. b. 55. b. 56. d. 62. 78. c.

5. Armes of Shrophire-Gentry, in Blason. 43. b.

6. Armes of divers Staffordshire Gentlemen in Blason, (& of Stafford-(Shrop?)shire Knights in Trick) 44. b. 56. 78. d.

7. Original Letter of Richard Mundy above-mentioned; as it seems, to Randle Holme of Chester: dated 22 June 1638. before 78.

8. Armes of many antient Families, chiefly of those of Shrophire, both in Trick & in Blason. 103.

9. Pedegrees of Welsh Families; perhaps of such as have resided in or near Shrophire. 124.

This is of Chaloner's Hand, and seems to be a Tract distinct to itself. This is followed by

10. An imperfect Tract, by the first Hand, entituled The Visitation of Shrophire; under which, the second Randle Holme hath written thus, 'taken 33 Q. Eliz.' of which Visitation I knew not, before I saw this Remainder. The Descents are, for the most part, dashed through with a Pen; and sometimes hath the Heraldical Note of Entries made into some other Book, as may be seen at the bottom of fol. 73. 74. b. fol. 75. b. 76. b. &c. for which Reason I believe they are the Originals, so far as they go. It is needles to repeat the Hand of the second Randle Holme doth farther appear among these Descents. 'Tis pity there is no more of this valuable Tract, which now begins with folio 72.

1983.

An Heraldical Book in folio, which seems to have been contrived, laid out, or disposed by some Armes-painter, and (as to the greatest part of it) performed by his Apprentice. It contains,

1. A large Collection of the Pedegrees of Shrophire-Families, with the Armes painted, together with some Church Notes, & Extracts from Family-Deeds; seeming to have been taken from one of the old Visitation-books of that Countie that is older than the Visitation of A. D. 1623.

This Collection hath met with great Improvements, not only by Continuation of those Descents, but by the Addition of many fresh Pedegrees, by the Hands of Mr. Richard Mundy, or Thomas Knight Chester-Herald, Randle Holme III. and several others.

5 A

A

Num. 1983—1985.

- At the End I find,
 2. The said Randle Holme's Table to the Coates & Crests given in this Volume; and
 3. Another of the Pedegrees, wherein are many superfluous Names.

1984.

An Heraldical Book in folio, on the back entituled by the last Randle Holme, 'Surrey Pedegrees & Shropshire:' but I, in turning over the same, find what follows,
 1. His Table, directing to the Coates & Crests exhibited in this Booke.

2. A small Alphabet of the Armes in Blafon of many of our old English Gentry of most Counties. fol. 150. At the top of the Letter A, or first Page of this Alphabet, somebody hath written 'Surrey Com.' which perhaps may have given occasion to the particular mention of that County on the back, as is above observed.

Intermingled, in divers Places, with the said Alphabet, is,

3. A large Collection of the Descents of our English Nobility, made in the times of Queen Elizabeth & K. James the First, with many Continuations & Additions by Thomas Knight Chester-Herald, as it seems; & several others.

Without doubt, some of the Persons mentioned in these Descents did actually reside in Surrey; but whether this whole Collection ought therefore to be called Surrey-Pedegrees, I leave to others.

4. A larger Collection of the Descents of the Shropshire Gentry, Registered by the Hands of Sir Henry St. George perhaps then but Richmond-Herald, Mr. Thomas Knight (Chester-Herald, & other Officers of Armes, as it seems.

I have heard that there was a Visitation of this County by Thomas Chaloner, A. D. 1593: and that there was another taken by Robert Treswell Somerset, & Augustine Vincent Rouge Croix, about A. D. 1623. but suppose not these Descents to have been registred at either of those Times. Nevertheless, these Papers seem to be Originals, & Thomas Knights Letter C upon most of them, shew that they have been copied from hence, & entred into some other Book. The others may have been added since.

5 In this Tract (as well as in the last) appear some few Church-Notes and Extracts from old Deeds; as also the Names of the Knights made by my Lord of Essex, & my Lord Admirall in the Viage to Spayne, A. D. 1596.

6. Armes of British Kings: and of the Saxon Kings during the Heptarchy; said to be taken owte of a Pedegree of Mr. Stowe's, made in Henry the 7 tyme.

7. Armes of British Kings to Cadwaleder; and from Egbert to Harold: said to be taken oute of the Role of the Kings of England, as they are set oute by the Heralds.

8. Here are also some more Descents of our Nobility & Gentry, of different Counties, at

9. Order of the Buriall of the Lord Hundesdon Lord Chamberleyne; who was buried at Westminster the 12th of August, 1596.

10. Alphabetical List of the Names of Gentlemen residing in Suffolk, Norfolk, or Essex.

11. Randle Holme's Table to the Pedegrees found in this Booke.

1985.

An Heraldical Book in fol. begun by the Holmes of Chester, and carried on by many others; on the outside entituled 'Deeds of Shropshire and Staffordshire,' but imperfectly, as will soon hereafter appear. In it I find,

1. Randle Holme's Account of the things of most Note herein.

2. Short Notes extracted from those antient Deeds,

Num. 1985.

which were entred into the Visitation-book of Staffordshire, A. D. 1583. principally relating to the Family of Gresley.

3. Short Notes from old Deeds in possession of Mr. Hen. Goodyer, John Beaufoe, & Mr. Ashley.

4. Ex Cartis ostensis per Tho. Trentham de Roucester Arm. A. D. 1583.

5. Ex Cartis et Evidentijs antiquis Willelmi Basset de Blore, in Com. Stafford, Arm. (vid. 25. b.)

6. Carta, qua Ranulphus Comes Cestrie concedit liberis Burgenfibus suis manentibus in Burgo suo de Lach (alias Leeke, in Com. Stafford) diversas Libertates.

7. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Newman.

8. Ex Cartis Phillippi Noell de Hilcot in Com. Stafford.

9. Ex Cartis Walteri Harecourt, de Ellenhall, et de Routon.

10. Ex Cartis Sampsonis Erdswicke de Standon. Arm.

11. De Staffordshire; ex Libro vocato Domefdaie.

12. De Staffordshire; ex Libro Rubeo Scaccarij.

13. De Staffordshire; et Inquisitionibus captis tempore R. Edwardi filij R. Henrici, que habentur pro Evidentijs in Scaccario, sed non pro Record.

14. Nomina eorum qui tenent 20 libratas Terre de Rege in Capite; vel de Illis qui sunt infra etatem; qui ex mandato Regis distringebantur per Vice-Comitem ad transfretandum ad regem Henricum III. in Valconiam, contra Regem Castelle (qui Terram Valconie hostiliter ingressurus erat) pugnaturi: ann 38 Hen. III.

15. Nomina illorum qui habent 15 Libratas Terrar, et tenent per Servicium Militare, et Milites non sunt: ann. 40 R. Henr. III.

16. Breve R. Edwardi I. directum Vicecomiti Stafford; una cum Nominibus tam Militum quam Hominum ad Arma ejusdem Comitatus, anno regni sui 17.

17. Staffordshire; Nomina eorum qui præstitero secundam Solutionem Subsid. à Laicis concess. anno 18 Regine Elizabethæ.

18. Other Extracts made from the said Visitation-book of Staffordshire of A. D. 1583.

19. Discent of Astley of Hil-Norton in Com. Warrwic.

20. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Anckers; in the Custody of Mr. Thompson of Drayton, A. D. 1656, &c.

21. Other Deeds relating to the Village of Knotesford in Com. Cestr.

22. Deeds relating to the Town of Newport in Com. Salop. transcribed A. D. 1648.

23. Some few Deeds relating to Honkeston & Egerton, &c.

24. Grant of Armes & Crest to Francis Walker of Bringwood in the County of Hereford Gent. (an eminent Assertor of the Royal Cause;) by Sir Edward Walker, Garter. dat. 20 December 1660.

25. Commission of K. Charles II. empowering the said Francis Walker to raise a Regiment of Foot, consisting of 1000 Men besides Officers; and to be Colonell thereof. Given at Paris . . . 1654.

26. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Families of Walkfare, or Walker.

27. Deeds relating to the Claims made to & for the Manor of Barow in Com. Leicestr. by divers Descendants from Roger de Somery.

28. Notes from Fynes, Inquisitions, and other Evidences, relating to divers Families (but principally, Pevel & Moeles) and places in Cornwall, Devon, & Somerset-shires.

29. These are followed by many others, relating to the

Num. 1985—1987.

the antient and noble Families of Courteney, Molyns, Botreaux, Hungerford, Willoughby, Hastings, Talbot.

30. Pedegree pour le Descent de Sang et de Terres appartenant al Sr. Tho. Peverell Chivaler et Margaret sa femme, al Marie ore femme Edw. le S^r de Hastings (which is drawn up narratively, in English.) 268. b.

31. Collectanea quedam tangencia Stemmata Dominorum de Lumley; excerpta ex Chartis antiquis et Monumentis dictorum Dominorum; nono Decembris Anno Dni. 1578. reservatis penes nobilem virum Johannem de Lumley Militem, Dnm. et Baronem de Lumley. 269.

Among these Deeds, are those also of the Families of Thwenge, & Thornton of New-Castle upon Tyne, whose Heiresses were married by the Lumleys.

32. Collectanea quedam tangencia Stemmata Willelmi Brereton de Brereton in Cestrensi Provincia Armigeri; excerpta ex Chartis & Evidencijs antiquis, reservatis penes eundem Will. Brereton, A. D. 1578. 293. b.

33. Notes, or Extracts from Deeds, relating to the Sur-name or Family of King. 303.

34. Extracts from old Deeds, seeming to relate to the Manors of Harpetre or Est-harpetre & Cadecote, and to the Families who possessed them, such as Devereus, Hampton, Gurney, &c. 305, 309. b. 310. b.

35. Genealogia Mathei de Furneaux. 306. b.

This is to be understood of his Descendants who claimed his Lands.

36. Part of a Letter, shewing the Descent of divers noble & worshipful Persons, from a Gloucestershire Gentlemen, whose Name was thought to be Hanham; and this from the Relation of Sir Richard Choke sometime Justice of the Common Pleas. 309. b.

37. Short Extract from Domesday-book, relating to Chenth. 314.

38. Other Extracts from antient Evidences making mention of many noble Personages, &c. 314. b.

39. Coppins of Deeds and Court-Rolls, to prove the Pedegree of Parker of Audley in the County of Stafford. 316.

40. Jo. Fosters Index Virorum; or Alphabetical Table of the Names of Persons mentioned in this Book.

41. His Index Locorum; or like Table of the Names of Places.

It may be observed, that the Extracts from Original Deeds are improved or adorned by Tricks of the Seals, or pieces of Seals then remaining & thereunto appendant.

1986.

A thin book in fol. written, perhaps, by the second Randle Holme, and thus entitled, "A Breviat of the Bishops of England, out of the Workes of Francis Godwyn Bishop of Landaff; called the Catalogue of Bishops: printed, 1615."

This Breviat doth not run through the whole Work; comprehending only the Arch-bishops of Canterbury; with the Bishops of London, Winchester, Ely, Lincoln, Coventre & Lichfield with Chester, Sherborn & Salisbury.

1987.

An Heraldical Book in fol. on the outside entitled thus, "Lancashire-Pedegrees;" and may contain, for ought I know, the greatest part of the Visitation-book of that County, compiled by William Flower Norroy A. D. 1567. to which very many fresh Pedegrees have been added, and numerous Continuations made by the two last Randle Holmes (besides other Notes & Entrances) even down to A. D. 1704. Besides all which, I observe,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the Coates & Crests tricked in this Book.

2. Another Table directing to the Pedegrees. Both these at the beginning: and in the Work itself.

3. A printed Leaf, seeming to be a Specimen of a

Num. 1987, 1988.

Book intituled "The County Palatine of Lancaster illustrated:" and here giving the Descent & Armes of Trafford.

1. b.

4. The Lyne or Pedegree of the Talebeis, afterwards furnished Lancaster: signed by Percivall Reaghley A. D. 1694. loose, between fol. 17 and 18.

5. The Genealogie of the right worshipfull Familie of the Talbots of Basball in the County Palatine of Lancaster; lineally extracted out of antient Records, and Testimonies of vndoubted veritie by R(oger) D(odsworth) A^o 1656. Engraven in a Plate, and enlarged with numerous additions, by the second Randle Holme, 46.

6. Descent & Armes of Winstanly, by Mr. Rich. Munday of London Haral. Painter, A. D. 1639. 54.

7. A long Descent of Bradshaw; branded by this following Note: This Descent was given to Jo. Bradshaw Seriant at Law & Justice of Chester; but it is most base & false, and hath never a true Descent in it. RH. 59. b. & d.

8. Pedegree of Lathom; collected by William Travers (under said) a lover of Armes, 2 July 1630. 68. b.

9. Original Certificates of James Chetam, & of Thomas Chetam of Nuthurst, touching the Descent of certain others of their Name & Family. 80.

10. Original Letter of John Taylor, dated 5 July, 1647; giving Mr. Holmes the Descent & Armes of Sankey. 116.

11. Armes of the Lancashire-Gentry, tricked in the Way of Alphabet. 120.

1988.

A paper Book in fol. consisting of divers particular Papers bound up together; or written by several Hands; on the out-side entitled "Cateralls Book of the Antiquity & Gentry of Cheshier;" by which an intire Transcript of that book is not to be understood; but only an Extract from Him, with some other Collections joyned together. The several matters which I shall take Notice of, are these that follow,

1. A List of severall things of Note contained in this Booke.

2. Imperfect List of the Kings Officers, with their respective Fees, in Wales. 1.

3. References to divers Charters of our English Kings, Queens, & Princes, as they are entred into the Holme's Books. 1. B.

4. Notes and Extracts made in Order to the Compiling an exact List of the Justices of Chester; by the second Randle Holme, & Jacob Chaloner. 1. A.

5. Proportion of Sir Hugh Cholmundeleys Tenants, together with their Furniture & Wepons (being in all 130 Men) as they were rated, at Christmas A. D. 1570, upon occasion of the Commotion & Rebellion in the North. 10. b.

6. Notes taken from the Cheshire Visitation books of A. D. 1566 & 1580, by Mr. Vincent. 11.

7. Epitaphs upon the Lacies Earles of Lincolne, &c. 11. b.

8. Incorrect Verses, concerning the Abbey of Stanlow; which was of the Lacies foundation. 12. b.

9. Some Notes relating to the Monastery of St. Werburgh of Chester; & to some others in Cheshire. ibid.

10. Notes of the Familieys in Cheshier: (i. e. relating to many of them.) 12. A.

Among them is mention of a Deed of Domville, who thereby gives his Armes (after his decease) to Tho. de Holes, A^o 16 Rich. 11. 12. B.

11. Names of Gentlemen of Cheshier knighted by the Earle of Hartford, at Lythe in Scotland, A. D. 1544. 18. b.

12. Armes of the old Earls of Chester, tricked. 24.

13. Trick of the Seale of some Prince of England, & later Earle of Chester: not finished. 24. b.

14. Armes of the Eight Barons of the County-Palatine of Chester, with the Sword; tricked. ibid.

15. Armes

Num. 1988.

15. Armes (or Badges) on the Blade & Pummell of Earl Randall's Sward; (falsely enough so called.) 25. A.
16. Armes in the Windows of the Church of Darnesbury. 25. b.
17. Alphabet, in Trick, of the Cheshire Monasteries & Families Armes. 26.
- To this old Alphabet, the second Randle Holme hath put many emendatory Notes.
18. Copie of, or Extract from a booke in the Office of Armes, which gave the Armes of the old Earles of Chester; and of many of the antient Cheshire Gentlemen. 68.
19. Like Armes, from another booke in the Office. 72.
20. A Discourse about the Kings of Mercia & Earls of Chester; which may, perhaps, be taken from Mr. Catharals book. 81. b.
- Herein I observe, amongst other matters,
21. A Supplication exhibited to Kinge Henry the vi. by the Inhabitants of the County Pallatine of Chester, anno Regni ejusdem Regis 29. 81. b.
- Herein they desired to be quitted from the payment of Subsidies granted by the Commons of England, in his Parliamente late begunne at Westminster, and ended at Lecester; the same being contrary to the Libertyes, Freidomes, and Franchises of the said County; which is, and hath beene a County Pallatine, as well before the Conquest of England, as continually since; distinct & separate from the Crowne of England: and within which County he & all his noble Progenitours sithence it came into their hands, and all Rulers of the same before that tyme, have had their heighe Courts of Parliamente, to hould at their Wills, &c.
22. The Kyngs Answer to the said Supplication: discharging the Befeechers from paying toward the Subsidy above mentioned. 82. b.
23. The Kings Letter to the County; to discharge them of the Subsidy. (Geuen under his Signet of the Eagle.) ibid.
24. Confirmation of the Libertyes of the County Pallatine of Chester, by Queene Elizabeth, Anno Domini 1568. 83.
25. Opinion of the Judges concerning this Countie Privileges. 83. b.
26. That Richard Earl of Chester, used his Mother Ermentrudes Seal, before he was knighted; from the Ledger booke of Abington. 85.
27. The Charter of Cheshire confirmed by Queene Elizabeth in the 2d yeare of her Raigne. 85. b.
28. Description of the County-Pallatine of Chester. 98.
29. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici III. quibus concedit Edwardo filio suo primogenito, totam Hiberniam; exceptis Civitatibus Dublin et de Limerick, &c. II die Octobris, anno Regni 38. 130.
30. Carta, qua R. Jacobus I. de consilio et assensu Prælatorum, Ducum, Marchionum, Comitum, Vicecomitum. et Baronum Regni sui Angliæ, in pleno Parlamento convocatorum, Henricum filium suum primogenitum Principem Walliæ et Comitem Cestriæ fecit et creavit. 130. b.
31. Breve Henrici Principis Walliæ et Comitis Cestriæ, de Hominiibus Comitatus Cestriæ. versus partes Boreales in Servizio habendis. Teste, &c. 26 die Maij, anno 6 R. Henrici vi. 131.
32. Narratio de Institutione et Successu Baronum de Halton, ex rotulo antiquo de pergamento, reservato penes Tho. Starkey de Stretton, 132; et vid. supra in Codice. 131. b.
33. Descriptio Genealogie Comitum Cestriæ. et qua de causa Comitatus Cestriæ. devenit ad manus primogenitorum Regum Angliæ. 133. b.
34. Inquisitio capta . . . anno 16 R. R. Ed-

Num. 1988.

- wardi I. coram Dno. Reinoldo de Gray tunc Justiciario Cestri. in pleno Comitatu ibidem; quæ Servicia debentur Dno. Regi in toto Comitatu Cestri. tempore guerre in Wallia. 134.
35. De partitione Baronie Vici Malban. post obitum Dni. Willelmi Malbane. 135. b.
36. Transcript. Feodorum in Com. Cestri. sicut invenitur in Rubro Libro Feodorum in Scaccario apud Westm. (circa ann. 16. R. R. Edw. I.) 136.
37. Homagia facta Dno. Edwardo filio Regis Henrici III. per Cestrienses. 137.
38. Nomina Militum, Armigerorum, &c. Cestriensium, qui Bona sua, Terras et Catalla Dno. Regi forisfecerunt anno 4 R. R. Henrici IV. 137. b.
39. The order of the going of the States to Westminster, at the Coronation of K. Edward VI. on Saturday the 19 of February 1547. but who was not crowned till the next day. 138.
40. Order of placing of Lords in the Parliamente, by a Statute, in the 31st of Henry VIII. and in other Assemblies. 138. b.
41. An Order of Precedency of Estates. ibid.
42. The order of goinge to the Parliamente, in the 27 yeare of Queen Elizabeth. 139.
43. Narratiuncula de Ranulpho de Meschinis; qui post subjugationem totius Terræ de Stanefmore, &c. in Cestriensem provinciam venit, cujus (hostibus profligatis) Comes, a Rege statim factus est. 139. b.
- This is said to have been taken out of an old antient Parchment, that had beene a Lease of some old Antient booke.
44. Observation touching the Phrase or Style in Domeday-book, with respect to the English who held Lands at the time of the Conquest: that is, either as holding the same of the Normans; or dispossessed by them. Taken from the beginninge of Sir Tho. Aston's Pedegree, anno 1639. 140. b.
45. Extracts from the same book of Domeday, relating to Cheshire. 141. & 145. b.
46. Donationes quas Abbatia S. Werbergæ conferunt vel confirmarunt Comites Cestrenses, vel eorum Barones, &c. 145.
47. Nomina eorum qui per Comitatum Cestriæ Feoda Militum tenebant, anno 37. R. Henrici III. e Libro Rubro in Scaccario. 151. b.
48. Adnotationes circa diversorum Tenuras in eodem Comitatu. ibid.
49. Certificate of Sir Richard Cotton and other Cheshire-Justices of the Peace, touching the Descents of Richard Ley of Ley, & of Thomas Ley of London, his kinsman. dat. 24 Eliz. 152.
50. De Successione et Armis Comitum Cestrensiū: ex Charta scripta tempore R. Henrici VI. in Custodia Nicholai Browne de le Mersheim Com. Derb. 152. b.
51. Some Collections made from the Visitation-books of the County of Chester. (with Additions.) 153.
52. Among these, is a French Deed of Margaret the Relict of John Savage, whereby she gives the Armes of her Father Sir Thomas Danier (whose Heir she was) to John Savage her son; dat. 3 Henr. V. 155. b.
53. Translation of the Charter whereby Ranulph Earl of Chester & Lincoln, gave the Earldome of Lincoln to Hawisa de Quincey his Sister. 172.
54. Order made, ann. 11 Hen. VII. by . . . Stanley Earle of Derby then Constable of England, touching the Difference to be borne in the Armes of Sir Pieres a Leighe, from those of Sir Thomas of Ashton. 185. b.
55. Alphabet in Blazon of the Armes of old Cheshire Gentry, taken from the Parchment-book of William Ballard March King of Armes, (whose Descent & Armes are prefixed) which book came afterwards into the hands of Robert Cooke Clarenceux. ibid.
56. The Names of all & singuler Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, & Free-holders, in the County of Chester, anno

Num. 1988, 1989.

57. Extracts from sundry old Deeds relating to the Family of Mainwaring : with some Reflections upon Mr. Sampson Erdeswike (who drew up their Pedegree) as if he did not observe the ordinary Differences of Cressants & Mollets, & the like, for younger Brothers, but gave them parte of their Mothers Armes, added to their owne.

207.

58. Alphabetical table referring to the Pedegrees entered into this Book. (Toward the end.)

59. Alphabetical table of the Places mentioned in this Book. (Later.)

1989.

A Book in folio, written by several Hands, and treating (as is noted on the back) upon the subject of the Antiquities of Chester, from several Authors, and Books of good note & use, in the manner following :

1. Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most Note in this Booke ; made A. D. 1668.

2. A Collection of the Maiors who have gouerned this City of Chester, and the tyme when they gouerned : said by the second Randle Holme to have been written by Mr. William Higginson Sheriffe of Chester.

370.

This Tract is not finished ; as giving only a short account of the Scituation & Antiquitie of the City, & somewhat of a Description, in generall, of the County ; and a brief Narration of its Earls.

3. The same Randle Holme's Notes out of Mr. Bostock's Manuscript made per Henricum Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem, ad Alexandrum Lincolniensem Episcopum, anno 1145, and after continued by John Mathensis a Monke of Deulacres to Hen. III's time.

376. b.

These Notes are very incorrectly copied ; and come down to K. Henry the 1vth's time ; even to the Battel of Shrewsbury. (See more about this MS. of Mr. Bostock's fol. 403.)

4. His List of Coroners of the City of Chester.

383. b.

5. Treasurars of Chester, as I haue mett with them in record.

384.

6. Articles touching a Constables Office ; out of Mr. Knights bookes. To be given euery Constable at takinge his Oath, in writing.

385.

7. Large Extracts made by Randle Holme out of the Black Booke of Chester ; containing many material passages of that Cities busines, from 10 July, ann. 33 Hen. viii. to 18 June A. D. 1624.

385.

8. An idle Account of the several Citties & Towns throughout England, whose Names end with Cester, Chester, or Caster ; as if they were all Daughters, forsooth, of this our Mother-City of Chester.

396. b.

9. A Tract concerning the Description & History of the City of Chester, wherein is much of that of Mr. Higginson abovementioned, recited verbatim ; and may perhaps be part of some other Draught of his Book.

397.

Herein, (viz. fol. 397. b.) the Author cites the Polichronicon of Roger of Chester, as also the Polichronicon of Ranulph Monke of Chester, thereby owning them to have been different men and different books ; about which, I have before given my poor opinion, in a former part of this Catalogue.

10. The Succession of the Erles of Chester, collected out of sundrie Authors, by Mr. Robert Rogers sometyme Archdeacon of Chester, and others.

407. b.

11. Of those worthie Persons to whom the Erles committed the Government of this Citie (viz. the Constables) untill a Major was appointed to be Cheefe Governor thereof. As also, of the Steward, & Justices of Chester, down to the Year 1482.

425.

12. A Survey of the River of Dee, which runneth vnder the Citie of Chester.

427. b.

13. The Toll payable at Dee-bridge, for sundry Commodities, according to a Presentment of greate Antiquitie.

430.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1989—1991.

14. Of all the Wards, Streetes & Lanes within the Citie of Chester ; as they were named in the Dayes of Kinge Edward the Third.

431.

15. Of the Foundation, & first Buildinge of some of the Chester-Churches.

434.

16. Of the Hospital of St. John Baptist, without the North gate of Chester.

436.

17. Succession of the Bishops of Chester.

442.

18. Of the Ereccion of a Monasterie in the Citie of Chester.

450.

19. The Succession of the Abbots of St. Werburg's Monastery in Chester.

452. b.

To this is annexed the Award made Anno 1 Henrici viii. between the then Abbat & Monks on the one partie, & the Mayor of Chester & his Brethren on the other ; upon the several matters of Discord which had arisen between them.

20. Of the Dissolution of Abbeys, and of conuertinge this into a Cathedrall Church ; placing there a Dean & Chapter, &c. instead of the Abbot & Covent.

456.

21. The Succession of the Deanes of Chester, since the Dissolution of the Monasterie.

458. b.

N. B. All these later Articles seem to me but parts of the same work ; whose beginning I take to be at N^o 9. above.

22. The Names of the Maiors & Sheriffes of the Citie of Chester, since anno 24 Hen. III ; together with relation of sundry Matters, both forraigne & domesticall, which happened since the same tyme.

463.

This comes down no lower than ann. 32 R. Edwardi I.

1990.

A paper Book in fol. written by divers hands ; wherein I find,

1. Index alphabeticus Locorum, hoc in Codice memoratorium.

2. A View of Staffordshire, containing the Antiquities of the same Countie ; written by Sampson Erdeswicke of Sandon near Stafford, in the same Countie Esq; begun about the yeare 1593 ; and continued to his Death, which happened in April A. D. 1603.

This Copy is enlarged by the Addition of the Names of Persons & Places mentioned in each Page of the Work, all along in the Margins ; by order of the second Randle Holme, as it seems.

3. The beginning of the same Mr. Erdeswick's Description of Cheshire ; being but three Pages ; with the like marginal Notations of Persons and Places.

107.

4. Index Virorum : or rather, an Alphabetical Table of Persons Names (of both Sexes) mentioned in the preceding Treatises.

1991.

A paper Book in folio, written by different Hands, as consisting of single Copies of Cheshire Wills & Inquisitions, long since bound up together. At the beginning, I find,

1. The last Randle Holme's Table directing to the said Inquisitions & Wills ; which are these that follow,

2. Inquisitio capta 6 die Augusti, anno 28 R. Elizabethæ, post mortem Johannis Bostocke de Churton. Gen.

1.

At the end, it appears to be 'Copia vere examinata.'

3. Inquisitio capta die Jovis proxima ante festum Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptiste, anno 8 R. Henrici vi. post mortem Willelmi de Eggerton de Bulkley.

25.

At the end, is 'Concordat cum Recordis,' &c.

4. Inquisitio capta die Sabbati proxime post festum Conversionis S. Pauli, anno 34 R. Henrici viii. post mortem Johannis Bothe Clerici.

26.

This Bothe is said to have been Lord of Molington ; & to have held it of Glegge.

5. Inquisitio capta 17 die Aprilis, anno 41 R. Elizabethæ,

5 B

zabethæ,

Num. 1991.

zabethæ; post mortem Johannis Manley de Pulton Armigeri.

This Inquisition seems to be but the rough Draught; yet, at the end it is signed by Hugh Maffy, & others.

6. Inquisicio capta die Lune proxima ante festum S. Johannis Baptiste, anno 20 R. Henrici VIII. post mortem Thome Bothe Armigeri.

In the margin is written, 'Examinatur per Copiam que capta fuit extra Rotulos apud Cestriam,' &c.

7. Inquisicio capta 17 die Aprilis, anno 41 R. Elizabethæ, post mortem Johannis Manley de Pulton Armigeri. (vid. supra, § 5.)

8. Inquisicio capta 19 die Aprilis, anno 12 Regis Jacobi, post mortem Johannis Poole senioris, de Poole, Armigeri.

At the end of this long Office, is, 'Concordat cum Recordis,' &c.

9. Finalis Concordia facta 30 die Julij anno 18. R. Elizabethæ, inter Willelmum, Comitem Wigornie, Edwardum, Comitem Rutland, Robertum Comitem Leycestrie, Xpoferum Wraye Militem, Egidium Alington Militem, Hugonem Cholmondeley Militem, Johannem Talbot Armigerum, et Georgium Carye Armigerum, Querentes: et Johannem Savage Militem, et Johannem Savage Armigerum, Deforcientes.

On the outside, this large Fine is, thus entituled, 'Copie of the Fyne acknowledged by Sir John Sauvage Kt. for the vse of his Sone Mr. John Savage, at the tyme he was married to the Earles Nice.'

10. Inquisicio capta 29 die Januarij, anno 4 R. Elizabethæ, post mortem Jacobi Merburie Armigeri.

This is but a short Extract.

11. Inquisicio capta 11 die Octobris, anno 35 R. Elizabethæ post mortem Willelmi Marburye de Marbury Armigeri. At the end, is 'Examinatur per me Johannem Yeardley.'

12. Inquisicio capta 27 die Septembris, anno A. R. Caroli, post mortem Henrici Brereton.

This is an imperfect rough draught.

13. Inquisicio capta die Mercurij proxime post festum S. Trinitatis, anno 29 R. Henrici VIII. post mortem Johannis Aldersey de Cestria.

14. Inquisicio capta 14 die Septembris anno 44 R. Elizabethæ, post mortem Agnetis Mordaunt vidue.

This Copie was examined in the Court of Wards, and attested accordingly.

15. The Will of Thomas Gamull Recorder of the Cittie of Chester; dated 2 August 1613.

16. The Will of Sir John Davenport of Davenport, Knight; dated 21 July 1625.

17. The Will of Edmund Gamull, of the City of Chester, Alderman; dated 10 November 1615.

This seems to be the first Draught of that Will.

18. Translation of a Deed of Richard Coly a Kinsman to Robert Coly th'elder Citizen of Chester, touching the Sale of an house there, by the said Richard, in pursuance of the said Robert's Will.

19. The Will of Thomas Liveall, of the City of Chester, Alderman. dated 10 October, 1603.

This hath been examined by the Original, which was (or is) upon Record.

20. Extracts from the Will of Dame Marie Egerton, late of Ridley, widow; dated 18 October, 1597.

21. The Will of Rauffe Rogers Alderman of the Cittie of Chester; dated 1 October 1539.

22. Will of Hugh Robinson alias Chamber, of Chester; dated 10 December 1535.

To this is added, a List of the Debts owing to him: and an Inventory of his Goods.

23. The Will of Gabriell Wetenhall of Namptwich, Gentleman; dated 11 September, 1601.

24. Draught of the Will of Willam Gamull of the Cittie of Chester, Alderman; dated 17 May 1639. This is much gnawn by Ratts or Mice.

Num. 1991.

25. The Will of Jane Chamber; dated 6 April 1548.

This seems to be the Original; and the Probation of the same (which runs in the King's Name) is attested by George Wymley Official of Chester.

26. The Will of Ellen Gamull Widowe, late Wyef to Thomas Gamull of Buerton Gentleman; dated 1 May anno 31 R. Elizabethæ.

27. The Will of Valentine Broughton of the Cyttye of Chester, Alderman; dated 17 June 1603.

28. An Abstracte oute of the same Wyll, touching the Bequests by him made to the Corporation of Chester.

This is followed by some Accompts relating to those Legacies.

29. The Will of Henry Manley of Pulton; dated 1 April 1525.

This is written upon Parchment, and seems to be the Original, but is imperfect.

30. The Will of Rauffe Gamull of Buerton; dated 11 December 1540.

This is the Original, and has the Probat on the backside.

31. The Original Will of Davyd Lloyd of the Cyttye of Chester Alderman; dated 12 November 1599.

32. The Will of Merget Bamvyll of the Cyttye of Chester, Wyddowe; dated 3 October 1578.

This is the Original, and has the Probats on the backside.

33. The Will of Thomas Gamulle of Buertone; dated 13 July 1532.

This Original is written upon Parchment, and hath the Probat on the backside.

34. The Will of John Boothe Doctor of Divinitie & Archdeacon of Herforde; dated 8 August 1542.

This is a Copy upon Parchment, but is attested.

35. The Will of Dame Mary Cholmondeley of Holforde, Widowe; dated 20 Januarye 1622.

This seems to be a first Draught and not to be finished.

36. The Will of Thomas Bavande of the Cyttye of Chester, Alderman; dated, 15th Auguste, 1564.

37. The Will of Robert Bothe; seeming to be dated 30 November 1516.

This seems like to a first Draught only; yet it hath been sealed.

38. The Will of William Gamull of the Cyttye of Chester, Alderman; dated A. D. 1619.

This is the first Draught only.

39. Papers relating to the Will of Jane Aldersey dated 16 May 1621.

These are followed by some other Papers, relating to other Persons, who (like her) were Benefactors to the Corporation of Chester.

40. The Will of John Bothe Doctor of Dinite Archdeacon of Herdforth; dated 8 August 1542.

This is the Original written upon Parchment; & hath the Probate on the backside.

41. The Will of Thomas Bedwude; dated the last day of Marche 1496.—(This is a Copie.)

42. The Will of Frances Gamull of the Cyttye of Chester, Widdow; dated 9 August 1644.

This is but part of a rough Draught.

43. The Will of Thomas Gamull of Buerton; dated 28 December 1564.

This is upon Parchment, & hath the Probate under it.

44. The Will of John Clegge of Greysbye Gentleman; dated, 7 February 1555.

This is the Original, & hath the Probate on the backside.

1992.

A thin paper-Book in large folio; consisting of loose papers & fragments, being Cheshire Pedegrees for the most part; or otherwise in the Heraldical way, and needing little more to be said of them. However, before

Num. 1992, 1993.

before I quit it, I shall observe these few particulars that follow,

1. The last Randle Holme's Table directing to the Armes of Families to be found in the book.
2. His Table of the Pedegrees.
3. His List of Things of Note found here.
4. His Table directing to the Names of Places mentioned in Pedegrees and Deeds in this Booke.
5. Divers old Descents written upon oblong Leaves of Paper colored Red, in order to the keeping of Leaf Gold therein. At the end of this Note, "Thus fare out of Liber BB, Dni. Dodsworth. pag. 1." (but see more §. 7.)
6. List of the Justices of Chester, with Proofs; and their Armes in Blason. 13. A.
This comes down to the 4th of K. Charles I.
7. Randle Holme's Note, shewing that the Descents abovementioned at §. 5. were extracted from the Deeds extant in the book then inscribed G.G.G. which now, in this Library is marked 97. A. 16.
8. Several Papers relating to the Descent of Maynwaring pag. 24 see also, pag. 59, 95, 138.
9. Part of a Copie of Wynnyngton's Pedegree, as laboured & judically sett downe by Mr. Jo. Bouths of Twemlowe, and approved by Sir Rich. St. George Norroy. pag. 36. (see the other part at pag. 54.)
10. The Pedegree of Bostoke, as descended from Dutton & Holland; traveled & sett forth by William Harvey alias Clarenceulx King of Armes A. D. 1561. pag. 40 (et vid. pag. 153)
On the backside, this Pedegree is noted to be much mistaken.
11. Some British or Welsh Descents; at pagg. 50, 61, 161, A. 171.
12. Answers to some of the Interrogatories putt, concerning certain Lande formerly belonging to the Monastery of Deulacres. 60, 69.
13. Descent of the Barons & Earls of Stafford, down to the last Henry Stafford. 72.
14. Pedegree of Lowe, as collected by Laurence Holinghead Gent. 100.
15. Papers of the Descent or Genealogy of the antient Family of Arderne. 121.
16. Descents of Vernon, with Extracts, or Proofs from their Deeds. 140.
17. Descent of Legh de Adlinton; subscribed by moy Wyllm. Flower Esquire alias Norroy Roy D'armes. 164.

1993.

An Heraldical Book in fol. collected or made by several persons; which I shall describe in the manner following:

1. The Valuation of the Bishopricks in the Queen's Bookes, A. D. 1600. with the Fees for them, paid to the Pope.
This is written on the wast Leaf lining the Cover, as it may seem, by one Thomas Barnetson; whose Name is upon fol. 1. & 3.
 2. The Armes of Queen Elizabeth, or of England rudely depicted; as all the rest are that follow. 1.
 3. The Armes of England (that is, with only the Norman and Andegavian Lions or Leopards;) again with that of Guienne; and the Armes of Ireland: all with the modern Crown of England over them. 2.
 4. Armes, perhaps, intended for the Princes of Wales: being included within the Garter, & under a Label of three points. The Supporters are two Stags; and above all, is the same modern Crown of England. 3.
 5. Armes of the University of Oxford; the Words within the Book being these, "In principio erat Verbum, et Verbum erat apud Deum," &c. 4.
- These are followed by the Armes of such Colleges as were in being within that University A. D. 1600. with the Names of their respective Founders. Among which,

Num. 1993, 1994.

those of Brazen-nose, University, Baliol, Merton, Exeter, Oriel, Queenes, Lincoln, New, Trinity, & St. John's Colleges, are attended by other Armes of particular Persons, Families, or Benefactors, which may have been found in them painted in the Glasse, or cutt in Stone or Wood.

6. Armes of the University & Colleges of Cambridge; but without such Attendance. 20.
7. Armes of the Empires Occidental and Oriental, with those of the King of the Romans, France, England, and many other Kingdoms & Countreys. 22.
Among these some are set forth in false Colors; and others seem to be fancied only. Here are also divers Notes touching the Armes of Kings, Princes, & Countreys, taken out of Dr. Heylyn, Mr. Guillim, &c. by the abovementioned Thomas Barnetson.
8. A Copie of Clarenceux Cookes Baronage; as continued to the Lord Gervase Clifton. 30.
The Armes were begun, perhaps, by him who painted at the beginning of the Book, who proceeded no further than fol. 34. from which, I find no other Colors expressed than Yellow, Green & Black, unto fol. 45. b. where I perceive some Red, but then it is gone with common Raddle. After fol. 54. a. there are but few of the Armes given; and those are, for the most part, only traced with Black Lead. The Writing part of this Treatise seemeth to be of the Hand of Thomas Barnetson.
9. A Table (defective) to the Names of the Nobility mentioned in the preceding Work. 73.
10. Descendants from Rees Merchan of Cliud, or Pedegree of John Davids. 75.
11. Names of those who decyded a Strife betwixt Maffye of Pudington, & Maffye of Tatton about their Coate of Armes. ibid.

1994.

A Book in folio, consisting of many single or particular Paper & Parchment-Writings; for the most part bound together long since, and on the out-side entituled Church-matters, & other things concerning Abbies, Nunneryes, & Religious Houses; a pretty distinct Account whereof, here followeth.

1. Randle Holme's List of matters of most Note in this Book at the beginning.
2. Concerning the yearly Distribution of the late Revivall of 150 pounds by the year, in the Cathedrall Church of Chester, Anno 1582. according to an Order made by the Lord of Burghley, Lord High Threasurer, & others her Majesties Commissioners. 261.
3. Placita Com. Cest. coram Thoma Duce Gloucestr. Justiciario Cestrie, die Martis proxime ante festum Conceptionis beate Marie Virginis, anno 16 R. Richardi II. 262.

This (quoth the elder Randle Holme) I copied out of an old Roll lent me by Dr. Bridgman Deane of Chester, in Febr. A. D. 1661. It relates a Trial between the King & Henry de Sutone Abbat of Chester, for the right of Presentation to all the Churches appropriated to the Abbey; upon a supposition that Thomas de Newporte a late Abbat (with the consent of the whole Convent) had alienated them all, to John de Delves & others, without the consent of the Earl of Chester the Founder. But at length, after much Trouble, the Cause went for the Defendant; and the King, who had seized on the said Churches, restored the same to the Monastery.

4. This followinge is on the back of the forsaide Rolle. 264. b. & 265. b.

That is, Doquets of Bulls, Charters, & other Instruments relating to the said Monastery, with directions how or where to find the Originals.

5. Iste sunt Decime dominice que vocantur le Bordland, de parochia de Kirkby, ad opus fabricæ Ecclesiæ Sancte Werburge Cestrie pertinentes. 265.
6. Fines facti Domino Abbati Cestrie per Tenentes suos in

Num. 1994.

in Villis subscriptis, 28 die Augusti, ac diversis diebus postea; anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi, sexto-decimo. 267.

This seems to be the Original List, or Book.

7. Redditus, & Receptiones Decimarum Garbarum, &c. Abb. Sce. Werburge Cestr. cum enumeratione Feodorum, Vadiorum, Donorum, et Expensarum necessariorum ab Abbate solvendorum. 285.

This Randle Holme copied from one of his own old Parchment Rolls.

8. Rentale Terrarum et Tenementorum que pertinent Custod. Operis Monasterij Sce. Werburge Cestr. à festo Sci. Michaelis anno Regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum, vicesimo nono: usque idem festum proxime sequens, per unum annum integrum. 287.

This is the Original written on Parchment.

9. Compotus Johannis Ley Prioris Monasterij Sande Werburge Cestr. ac Custodis Fabrice & Operis ejusdem Monasterij, a festo Sci. Michaelis. Archangeli, anno R.R. Henrici vii. post conquestum Anglie vicesimo quarto; usque ad idem festum ex tunc proxime sequens, anno primo R.R. Henrici viii. videlicet, per unum annum integrum. 291.

This likewise is the Original, written upon Parchment.

10. Notes taken by the second Randle Holme from the Church-wardens Book, of the Church of St. Mary on the Hill in Chester; which was begun to be written by Richard Leche Barbur, at A. D. 1531. being at that tyme Clarke thereof. 296.

11. Abstractes taken out of the Register-booke of St. Maryes, . . . Nov. 1639. per me Ranum. Holme. 197.

This Book was written by the same Person, and in the same Year with the former; and perhaps, may be the same. And among these Abstracts, or Notes, some are remarkable.

12. Imperfect Draught of an Inquisition concerning Stanlowe-Grange, and divers other Abbey-lands purchased by George Cotton, & sold again. 311.

13. Concerning the Service Book of the Church of England; some Notes, by an Hand not the most legible, 325.

14. Draught of the Foundation of the Bishoprick of Chester, and Erection of St. Werburg's Church into a Cathedral by K. Henry viii. with the Endowment of the same: bearing Teste 4 Augusti, anno Regni 33. 327.

15. A Draught or Copie (now in four pieces) of an Indenture of Lease, whereby the right worshipping William Clyffe Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Chester, and the Chapter of the same place; for diverse Consideracons them moving; and especiallie in Consideracons, of the Kings Graces severall Letters of Requests & Contemplacons, by th'assent of his most honorable privy Councell to them in that behalfe directed: do dymyse, graunte, sett, lett, & to ferme betake vnto John Caulueley Esquior the Kings Graces Servant at Armes, for & during the Terme of Fiftie Yeares, many Lands, Tenements, &c. mentioned in former Leases, after the Expiration of the same Leases; with others then unlett; all at the old Rents dated 3 August, ann. 5 Edward vi. 349. b.

This Lease is now in four pieces of Parchment, and loofe.

16. Queries arising upon certain Letters from the Crown, whereby the King did disafforest totam Terram et Feodum Johannis at Stile de Dale, and freed the same a potura Servientium. 353.

17. Exemplificatio Recordorum super Placito de Quo Warranto Robertus de Swinnerton clamavit habere & tenere totam Terram suam & Feodum suum de Barew defaforestat. et quietanciam Putare; &c. anno 27 Regni Regis Edwardi iii. 354.

Herein, is also the Charter of Ranulph Earl of Chester (granting those Privileges to the Lands of Barrow) mentioned and produced at the Trial aforesaid.

Num. 1994.

18. A Copie of the Indenture whereby Mr. Richard Walker Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Chester, & the Chapter of the same (after divers Leases of their Lands, Tenements, &c. within their Balywicke of Chester & Upton. to Richard Dutton, of the Cittie of Chester, Gentleman, made) do grant unto him the Office of Bailly of their said Bailywicke. dat. the 8th of October, anno 3 Regine Elizabethæ. (N. B. The Rents then amounted to the annual Sum of £71 : 11 : 8.) 358.

19. A Copie of the Lease, whereby Mr. William Cliff Doctor of Lawe, Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Chester, & the Chapter of the same place, did lett vnto Richard Dutton, all their Mesluages, Lands, &c. sett, lying & being in the City of Chester, and the Townefields, Precincts and Cercuits of the same; for Threescore Yeers, paying the yearly Rent of £49 : 5 : 5. dat. 1 December, anno 5 R. Edwardi vi. (vid. infra, § 32.) 363.

20. Original Petition of Mr. Heyward Vicar of Frodsham & others of that Parish; to the Commissioners for pious Uses: shewing, that several Legacies had been bequeathed to the said Parish, for charitable Uses, amounting to Fourescore Poundes & vpwades; but that the money could not be employed accordingly, because those in whose Handes the same is, will pay neither Stocke nor Interest. 368.

In the margins, is a List of the said Legacies, with the Names of those who bequeathed them.

21. Copie of the Inquisition taken upon the above-mentioned Petition, before the Bishop of Chester & other Commissioners for pious Uses, 31 March 1640. 369.

22. Original Citation of John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester, for many of the Inhabitants of Bunbury Parish, within divers Townships, whose Names are expressed in the same, or in the Schedule annexed thereunto: to appear before him or his Commissaries in the Church of Acton, on the 25th of November 1629. 372.

23. Copie of the Inquisition taken before the said Bishop of Chester, & others the Kings Commissioners for pious Uses, 31 March 1640. touching charitable Legacies bequeathed to the Minister, Chapell, or Inhabitants of Church-Holme in Cheshire. 374.

24. Original Depositions of Richard Grimesdich & John Rycrofte, taken before the same Bishop of Chester, at Wigan, 23 May, A. D. 1628 (touching Lands bequeathed by Thomas Johnson to the Poor of Appleton.) 376.

Noted thus at the bottom acknowledged at Grapenhall before the Com. ad pios usus, 25 Julij 1628.

25. An attested Copie of the Deed which Ralphe Johnson of Crofte in the Countie of Lancaster Gent. signed in the presence of the said Bishop of Chester & others; whereby he confirmed the bequest which his Uncle Thomas Johnson made of his Houle and Land in Appleton, to the use of the Poor of the Parish of Grapnall & Town of Appleton. Provided that he & his Heirs (if they pleased) should possess the said Houle and Lands, paying yearly therefore the annual Rent of £14. dated 17 October 1627. 377.

26. Draught of an Order of the Commissioners ad pios Ufus, for settling the aforesaid Charity given by Thomas Johnson Yeoman, to the Poore of the Parish of Groppenhalle & Towneship of Appleton. dated 24 die Julij A. D. 1628. 378.

The Houle and Land abovementioned were estimated to be worth ꝑ ann. £18. yet willed by the deceased to be sett after the Rate of £14. ꝑ ann. to th'end the Tenaunt might bee the better able to pay the said Rent.

27. Draught of the Inquisition taken 24 July 1628, before the same Bishop of Chester & others the Kings Commissioners ad pios Ufus; wherein the Will of the said Thomas Johnson is recited. 381.

28. Rough Draught of the Will last above-mentioned. 385. b.

29. George

Num. 1994.

29. George Vernoun's Opinion upon the Exceptions which Sir William Sneades Councell taketh agaynst the Assignement or Grant made by Richard Dutton, of Cowchetts Hay to the said St. William. 386.

30. A Bill in the Chancery, exhibited by Edward Dutton Alderman of Chester (son of Richard Dutton Esq;) Plaintiff; against Raffe Sneade Esq; (son of Sir William Sneade) and others claiming under him, Defendants; about the right of Possession of a parcel of Land formerly called the Crofts, or Touchetts Hey, &c. which the Deans and Chapters of Chester had granted for succeeding terms of Years to the said Richard, Sir William, Raffe, and others: together with the Answers of the severall Defendants; and a Brief of severall of the said Conveyances. 387.

31. A Deed of Gift, whereby Richard Dutton of the Cittie of Chester Alderman, gave, granted & assigned his Estate real & personall to Edward Dutton his youngest Son, and of the same putt him in present Possession, by the deliury of one goulde Ringe. Provided, that if the Donor should assure unto his said Son an Annuity of Five Shyllyngs, issueinge out of his Lands, &c. within the said Cittie of Chester, during his Life: then this Gift to be void. dat. . . . June, anno 15 R. Eliz. 397.

32. A Copie of a Lease, whereby Mr Wylliam Cliffe Doctor of Lawe, Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Chester, and the Chapter of the same place, grant and lett to ferme unto Richard Dutton of the Cittie of Chester Draper, all their Messuages, Lands, Tenements, &c. within the Cittie aforesaid, or ells whcare, as menconed in a Scedule thereunto annexed, for the Terme of Threescore Yeares. Yeldinge & payinge therefore yerelie £49:5:5. dated 1 December. anno 5 R. Edwardi vi. (vid. supra, § 19.) 399.

N. B. In the annexed Schedule the Sum total of the severall Premisses amounteth to but £48:10:5.

33. Instruitions for a Byll in the Star-Chamber against Hugh Calvely of Lea, and Richard Maddocke of Lea Newbold his Servaunt, at the Suit of Edward Russell of Chester, Gent. 402.

This Paper sets forth divers great Abuses & Injuries done by the said Hugh (then one of the Deputyes Lief-tenants for the County of Chester) unto Mr. Russell, and others; upon occasion of his procuring an Assignement of a Lease of a Messuage with certain Grounds in Churcheneath, wherein certain Years remained, as then unexpired, which were lett by the Deane and Chapter of the Cathedrall Church of Christ & our blessed Lady Mary the Virgin, at the yearly Rent of £3:6:8.

34. Original Articles of Agreement, betweene William Smith of Carre in the Parish of Audley in the County of Stafford, Schoolemaister; and Arthure Babington of Audley aforesaid, Husbandman. dated 10 Aprill, ann. 19 R. Jacobi i. 404.

These express the Covenants made between both parties, upon Babington's taking part of Smiths house (called the Carre-house) with the Crofts, Orchards, &c. thereunto belonging, for one year, at Fourty Shillings Rent.

35. Original Bond of Hugh Salusbury of Eccleston in the County of Chester, Gent. and of George Salusbury of Arebitoke in the County of Flint Gent. made to William Wryght Clerk, Parson of Warton, in the Sum of £400. for performance of Covenants, touching the Tythes, Glebe-landes, Landes Spirituall & Temporall &c. belonging to the Churches of Kirke-christe in the Ayre, and Kirke-marron, both in the Lande of Manne, in the Illes; which Henry Stanley Earle of Darbye had to Farm letten unto Robert Salusbury of Denbich Gent. to hold the same, during the Lives of divers of the Handmeres (or Hanmers?) dat. 16 die Martij, anno 29 R. Elizabethæ. 405.

36. Original Bill, signed by the aforesaid Hughe Salusbury. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1994.

lusbury & William Wright, for indemnifying the said Hughe & George his Brother, who were bound for the said William, to Mr. Thomas Lymell of Chester for the payment of the Some of £192. dat. 17 Marche, anno 27. Elizabethæ. 406.

37. Articles of Agreement between Richard Burches Clarke. Rector of Thurstaston in the Countie of Chester, and George Stubbes of the same place, Yeoman: where by the Rector mortgaged his Tythe-Corne for one whole year to the said Stubbes for £26. dat. 20 Marche, A. D. 1629. 407.

38. Draught of the Instrument made upon the Consecration of the Chapell or Oratory of the Holy Trinity in Great-Lever in the County of Lancaster, by John Bridgman Bishop of Chester; who had erected the same in his Mansion-House there, which was distant Seven Miles, at the least, from the Mother Church. dat. 24 Maji A. D. 1634. 408.

This is written upon Parchment.

39. Order of the Court of Exchequer of Chester, upon the Suit between Thomas Glover Clerke Parson of Kirkby alias West-Kirkby in the County of Chester, Plaintiffe; and Sir William Massey, Kt. &c. Defendants; touching the Rectorye & Church aforesayde, & Tythes of the same, which Sir William & those vnder whom he claymed, had enjoyed by the Space of 80 years & upwards, by virtue of a Lease of the Premisses granted by Richard Walker Clerke then Parson of the sayde Church, and confirmed by the then Bishopp of Chester, & by the Deane & Chapter, Patrons of the said Church. The Court adjudging the Cause for the Defendant, 28 Octobris anno 9 Regis Caroli i. 409.

40. Extract from a Lease granted by William Cliffe Dean of Chester, & the Chapter thereof, to Rowland Stanley of Hooton in the County of Chester, Esq; all their Tythes of Corne, Hey, Hempe & Flax, called Bordland-Tythes in the Townships of Little Caldey, Greate Caldey, Newton with the Wings, Laverton, Newbold, Great Meoles & Grevelby within the Parish of West-Kirby; and also the Bordland Tythes of Irby within the Parish of Thurstanton, & Woodchurch, &c. for the Terme of 51 yeares, at the annual Rent of four Pounds; in Consideration of a Surrender made by the said Rowland of a Lease or Covert-Seale granted vnto one Thomas Byrkenhead by the late Abbat & Covert of Chester, anno 30 Henrici viii. of a Mease or Cell call'd the House of Hilton, and of divers Tieths within the Parish of West Kirkby, in the Townshipp of Irby, in the Parish of Woodchurch & Thurstanton, in Wyrall, &c. for 61 Yeares, dated, 13 March, anno 6 R. Edwardi vi. 409. b.

This is followed by a Scedule giving a particular of the Tieths, &c. granted to the said Mr. Stanley.

41. Draught of an Instrument, whereby Anne Ireland of Chester, Widowe, (in consideration of the Some of £46:13:4.) grants unto Hughe Dod of Chester Gent. her Interest in the Remainder of a Lease for 61 yeares, of a Mansion-house adjoyninge to the Church-yard of the College-Churche of Saynt John in Chester, granted by Dr. David Pole late Prebendarye of the said College, and confirmed by the Dean & Chapter thereof, anno 37 R. Henrici viii. at the annual Rent of 20 Shillings. dat. 3 December, A. D. 1598. 414.

42. Another Draught of certain Articles of Agreement between the said Ireland & Dod, for her Assigning the Lease of that House unto him. 415.

43. Supplication to Queen Elizabeth, made by Raphe Jenins of Chester Draper; representing that he was lawfully possessed of certain Tenements built in the Butter-shoppes of Chester upon the voyd ground formerly belonging to St. John Baptists Hospital there, by virtue of two Leases of the same granted by Thomas Crewe Scholler, & Robert Jones Gentleman late Masters or Keepers of the said Hospitall: and that about the 24th day of February in the 31st yeare of Highnes Raigne, one Roger Hanmer,

5 C

Hanmer,

Num. 1994.

Hammer, Margerye his wife, with about 20 other persons, riotously, forceably, and in warlike manner assembled themselves and broke into his House; where they beate downe and evell intreated Him & others, carried away certayne parcells of Goods, & committed other Acts of Violence. 418.

44. The Replicacon of Sir Walter Pye Kt. his Majesties Attorney of his Courte of Wardes & Liveries, by the Relacon of St. William Brereton Barronet, Plaintiffe; to the joynte & seuerall Awnswearers of Thomas Walfh, & Edward Roberts Defendants. dat. 30 Maij 1627. 428.

This seems to be the Original & relates the Privileges enjoyed by the Nuns of Chester at the time of the Dissolution of their Monastery. That with their Lands, the said Privileges came to King Henry VIII. who granted the same (with the Scite of the said Monastery) to the Relators Ancestors, & which He & They had enjoyed ever since. And therefore, that the Relator was not liable to pay Murage, toward the reparation of the Walls of Chester, according to the Assesment lately made by the Mayor & Citizens there, nor had they lawfull Power to enter therefore into the Premises, and to distrein.

45. A Note of such Houses & Land (with the Fishing in Dee) and the Names of such Persons as are now in possession thereof; which are leased by the Deane & Chapter of Chester, to Sir Nicholas Byron Kt. Governor of Chester, anno 31 Caroli I. for 21 yeares. 445.

This seems to be copied by the second Randle Holme, & doth not specify the severall Rents paid.

46. A Rental of the Deane & Chapters Tennants in Chester. 451.

It contains, for the most part, only their naked Names.

47. Interrogatories to be ministred to Witnesses produced to be examined on the part & behalfe of Thomas Welsh & Edward Roberts Defendants; to the Information of Walter Pye Kt. his Majesties Attorney of his Highnes Court of Wardes & Liveries, on the part & behalfe & by the Relacon of William Brereton Esq; now Baronet. 453.

This relates to § 44, above, and shews that the Nuns did hold a Garden & Lands in Chester, of the Mayor & Citizens, in Gable-Rent. Randle Holme adds on the back, this further concerning Sir William Brereton, "he hath since incroched much more wrongfully from the City, in tyme of the Siege at Chester."

48. Privileges of the Nuns of Chester & their Fermors & Tenants, by virtue of divers Graunts from the Kings of England; & Confirmations thereof from the Kings, Princes of Wales, & Earles of Chester: the Scite of whose Monastery was graunted by K. Henry the Eighth, 9 March anno regni 33, to Sir Vrian Brereton, to hold the same as Free, and as freely discharged of Murage, Tolls, &c. as ever the said Covent of Nunnes held the same. 455.

On the back it is thus entituled, "A Case delivered to Mr. Morgan of Chester, by Mr. Brereton; concerninge Tolles of the Markett (for his Tenants Come to be free.)" The last Words are added by the said Randle Holme, who subjoyns, 'Much Stirr there was about it; never perfected.'

49. Information of the abovementioned St. Walter Pye exhibited to Sir Robert Naunton Kt. Master of the Court of Wardes & Liveries; by the Relation, & on the behalfe of William Brereton of Hanford in the County of Chester Esq; touching the aforesaid demand of Murage, and his Tenants being distrain'd. And forasmuch as the Relator cannot have an equall Triall in Chester, before the Mayor & other Officers, who are themselves chargeable with Murage, he supplicates for Procefs of Privey Seale to be directed to Thomas Welsh & Edward Roberts, commaunding them to appeare in the said Court by a certain day, &c. 456.

50. Extracts from the Graunts abovementioned in § 48. touching the Privileges of these Nuns of Chester, their Tenants & Fermors. 459. b. &c. backwards.

Num. 1994.

These Extracts Randle Holme writes, were made by Edward Whitbie Recorder of Chelter; whose remarkably bad Hand appears often in this Book; particularly, at fol. 325.

51. A Commission from the Bishope for the disposing & erectinge Seats in the Churche of St. Warbuge, 5 Sept. 1624. Signed by the Bishop John Bridgman, & by Edward Russell his Registrar. 472.

52. Bill of Complaint exhibited by William Jollie of Leeke in the Countie of Stafford Gent. to William Earle of Derby and James Lord Strange his sonne, Chamberlaine of the Countie Pallatine of Chester, against the Mayor & Citizens of Chester, for their entring into & taking possession of the Common Hall, antiently called the Schole-house, and the Houses about it; he having purchased the same, for three lives, of Richard Dutton Alderman, who had a Long Lease of the Premises from the Dean & Chapter of Chester. dat. 29th day of May, A. D. 1638. 475.

This is the Original.

53. Interrogatories to be ministred upon the behalfe of the Dean & Chapter of Chester, & Edward Russell, Defendants; against Dame Mary Bently Widdow, Foulke Salusbury Alderman, &c. Complainants; about the Tithbarnes of Ledsham and Saughall, with the Tithes of Ledsham, Great Saughall, Little Saughall, and Cappenhurst. 490.

54. A rough Draught of fundry new Statutes, for this Church. 493.

That is, a Draught of divers Bills to be enacted by the Parliament of Ireland, to the advantage of the reformed or Protestant Church there; temp. R. Caroli. I.

55. A Surrender of all the Lands belonging to the Dean & Chapter of Chester, by the Fermors of the same; made to Queen Elizabeth; upon condition, that she should re-grant the same to some of them, within twelve months. dat. 2 die Octobris, anno 21 Eliz. 502.

56. Another Surrender, to the same purpose, but by different persons. dat. 2 die Decembris. anno 22 R. Eliz. 508.

57. Attested Copie of Q. Elizabeth's Commission to the Lord Treasurer Burleigh & others, authorising them to heare & determine the Matter & Cause touchinge the Validity & Invalidity of the Incorporation & Dotation of the Dean & Chapter of Chester, and of all other Matters & Causes that may be objected on her behalfe, on the behalfe of the said Dean & Chapter, or on the behalfe of many Cheshire Gentry or inferior Inhabitants in whose Occupation the said Dean & Chapter's Lands then were. Tette, &c. 8 die Maij, anno regni 20. 512.

In the Preamble she declares, that Whereas her Father did erect a Deane & Chapter in the Cathedral Church of Chester, & did endow them with Lands and Possessions to the clear yearly Value of £800, & above; the most parte of which, sythen his Death, they did (by Licence of K. Edward VI.) demyse vnto St. Richard Cotton Kt. in Fee-Farme, for a certayne yearly Rent: and that the said St. Richard Cotton, & his sonn George Cotton afterward had conveyed a greate parte to Sir Hughe Cholmeley, Sir George Calveyley, & others in Fee-Farme, so that the said Deane & Chapter have nothing but a certayne yearly rent to maynteyne themselves withall: And whereas the said Deane & Chaptyer had bene humble Sutors vnto her, to haue the premises reduced to theym agayne, alledging, that there are such Imperfections in the Incorporation & Dotacyon, that she might resume, & take the same into her Hands, and after bestowe the same vpon theym in such sort as she should thinke meete: She therefore caused her Attorney-Generall to exhibit an Information against the said Sir Hugh Cholmeley, Sir George Calveyley, &c. but upon their Complaint, that if the said Suite should proceede, a greate Number, as well Gentlemen as others would be putt to greate & extreame Chardges before the same Suite could bee ended: Therefore

Num. 1994.

Therefore that the same may be speedily ended, & the Matter fully appeased, as also for the Advancement & some Increase of the Lyving of the said Deane & Chapyer, and to the reasonable Contentation of the said Gentlemen, &c. She causes this Commission to be issued forth.

58. Certain Notes concerning Instruments made temp. R. Edwardi vi. in order to the Alienation of the Lands belonging to the Deane & Chapter of Chester; by the second Randle Holme. 517.

59. Literæ Patentis R. Edwardi vi. quibus Licentiam concedit Decano & Capitulo Ecclesie Cathedralis Cestren. quod ipsi omnia Maneria & Tenementa sua, &c. ad Feodi firmam dimittere possint Richardo Cottone Militi, Contrarotulatori Hospitalis sui; habend. pro annuali Redditu 603l. 18s. 10d. et per Servicium vicefime partis unius feodi Militis. Teste, &c. 14 die Maij, anno regni sui septimo. 518.

60. Scriptum, quo Willelmus Clyff Decanus Ecclesie Cathedralis Cestren. et Capitulum ejusdem, constituunt Richardum Sneyde & Rogerum Hurlestone Armigeros, suos Attornatos ad intrandum in Maneria sua, &c. dat. 1 die Maij, anno 7 R. Edwardi vi. 520.

61. Carta qua Willelmus Clyff Clericus, Decanus Ecclesie Cathedralis Cestren. et Capitulum ejusdem, concedunt Ricardo Cottone Militi, omnia Maneria sua, &c. habend. predicta Maneria, Mesuagia, Terras, Tenementa, Redditus, Revercoes, Servicia, Hereditamenta, Advocationes, Donationes, Presentationes, &c. in Feodi firmam in perpetuum. tenend. de Dno. Rege per vicefimam partem unius feodi Militis: ac reddendo annuatim annualem Redditem 603l. 18s. 10d. constituentes Thomam Holcroft Militem, et Ricardum Clyve juniorem Attornatos suos ad intrandum in predicta Maneria, &c. et plenam Possessionem inde capiendum, et plenam & pacificam Possessionem et Seisinam inde deliberandum. dat. 15 die Maij, Anno 7 R. Edwardi vi. 521.

62. Indenture of Covenants grounded upon the former Deed, whereby the said Dean & Chapter of Chestur agree to save harmlesse the said Sir Richard & his Heirs of all Taxes, Annuities, Fees, and Incumbrances whatsoever due, or to be due or demandable from the Premises; with some Exceptions. Also, if at any time hereafter, the Rents of the Premises should not amount yearly to 603l. 18s. 10d. the Deficiency should be allowed & abated to Sir Richard accordingly. Furthermore, that they will deliver up to Sir Richard, all Deeds, Evidences, Writings & Charters which they have concerning the Premises; and at any time within two yeares will suffer any such reasonable Thing & Things, that for Sir Richard's further Suerty, shall be deuiled or aduifid. Yeven, 16 Maij, anno 7 R. Edwardi vi. 525.

63. Bond of the same Dean & Chapter, of 1000 pounds, to Sir Richard Cotton, for their performance of the said Covenants, dated, ut supra. 529.

64. Carta, qua Willelmus Clyff Decanus Ecclesie Cathedralis Cestren. et Capitulum ejusdem. ad requisicoem Regis et Consilij sui, perpetuam Feodi Firmam dimitunt Richardo Hurleston de Pykton Generoso, Manerium suum de Edenshaghe alias Idynshawe, et Villam de Newton juxta Cestren. pro annuali redditu 27l. 14s. 10d. constituentes Richardum Nuthall et Edwardum Planknay Generosos, Attornatos suos ad intrandum, et inde plenam & pacificam Possessionem & Seisinam deliberand. dat. 20 die Novembris, anno 4 R. Edwardi vi. 530.

65. Order of the Commissioners mentioned above at § 57. upon their calling divers of the parties concerned, of both sides, before them. At which tyme it was alleged that there was Defecte in the Letters Patents made by K. Henry viii. of the Dotation & Graunt of the Lands & Possessions made to the Deane & Chapter of Chester, by reason of the Omision of some materiall Words in there Name of Corporation, from the true Name by which they were incorporated by other Letters

Num. 1994, 1995.

Patents of the Kynge. Whereupon, doubt was made as well of the Validity of the Estate of the said Deane & Chapter, as of the said Fee-farmers which clayme there Estate by Graunt from the said Deane & Chapter. For getting an Assurance from her Majestie of all the Lands & Possessions claymed by the said Fee-farmers. For raising the Rents, in the gros; and laying the Sum to be raised upon the Tenants; according to the Value or Quantity of what they held. dat. 7 Aprilis, anno 21 Elizabethæ Regine. 532.

66. Part of a Lease, whereby Mr. William Clyffe Doctor of Lawe, Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Chester, & the Chapter of the same place, do lett to Farne, to Richard Dutton of Chester Draper, all their Messuages, Lands, Tenements, &c. sett, lying, & being in the Cittie of Chester, precincts of the same, or elsewhere, as specified & declared in a Schedule to the same annexed; unto th'end of Threescore yeares, at the annual Rent of Three-score & Neene pounds, Eightene Pence. dat. 13. January, anno 6 R. Edw. vi. 540.

This is not finished, because it refers to a former Lease mentioned above at § 19.

67. Exemplification of part of an Inquisition taken 31 Martij 1640. concerning the mind of Thomas Farmer Schoole-maister of the free Grammer-Schoole of Witten in the Countie of Chester; who had bequeathed the yearly benefite of £50. toward the maintenance of a poore & towardy Schollar brought up at the said Schoole, and sent to the University. 543.

68. Extracts from Deeds, with other Notes, taken out of a great Folio-Booke, belonging to the Deane & Chapter of Chester, by the second Randle Holme, and others. 544.

The said great folio Booke, seemeth to be the Leiger or Journal Book of the said Dean & Chapter; wherein Minutes of their Transactions & Affairs were orderly registered.

69. Extracts from certain Deeds found in the hands of the Sequestrators, anno 1657. 571.

Among these, mention is made of the Collegiate Church of St. John in Chester; of the Brethren & Sisters of the Fraternity of St. Anne, therein; of the Grange of Stanlowe formerly belonging to the Monastery of Whalley, etc.

1995.

An Heraldical Book in folio, on the outside entituled 'Coates and Pedegrees;' as containing,

1. An Alphabetical Catalogue of the Names of the Coates of this Roule: that is, directing to the Microcheons included in the next Article, according to the running Numbers sett upon them. 1.

2. A Roll of Armes, as well Welsh as English, belonging to many antient Families, especially those of Herefordshire: now cutt into Leaves & bound up with the rest of the Book. 3.

3. A large Collection of Pedegrees of Noble & Worshipful Families, both of England & Wales; partly extracted from Visitation-books, particularly those of York-shire & Staffordshire, taken in the time of Queen Elizabeth; to which some Continuations have been afterwards made; the other part chiefly consists of loose Papers of Descents, Church Notes, &c. either bound with or fastened to the former, wherein divers Entrances may be observed of the Hands of Richard Mundy, Jacob Chaloner, and others. Among them all, I shall particularly observe these only which follow, 14. b.

4. Descent of Prince Henry from the Houses of Lancaster & York; engraven.

According to the present Numeration of the Leaves,

5. Some Original Letters scattered up & down; but not (in my opinion) either for the sake of the Persons, or importance of their Matter, requiring particular mention: unless we except those Papers relating to Mrs. Jane Shelley

Num. 1995, 1996.

Shelley, who was the Heirefs of Lengin (or L'Engayne) of whom there are likewise other Papers in this noble Library. vid. 57. 66. 91. b. 120. 155. b.

Those that relate to the said Mrs. Shelley, may be found at fol. 65. 68. 128. 133. 153. 159. 160. b.

6. Copie of a Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Crest, to George Jenkes of the Countie of Salope Gentelman, by Robt. Cooke Clarencieux. dat. 1 May 1582. 140. et vid. 140. b.

In the principal Letter, is an hasty Trick of the said Clarencieux in his Habit.

7. Alphabetical Table referring to the Pedegrees found in this Book. 162.

8. Alphabetical Table directing to the Armes tricked, or otherwise mentioned, in the same. 165.

1996.

A Book in folio, consisting of a parcel of loose Papers long since bound up together; and on the outside thus entituled, "Notes of severall companies in Chester, with their Sutes & Charters." The particulars are these that follow,

1. The third Randle Holme's List of Matters of most Note, to be found in this Book, at the beginning.

2. Interrogatories to be mynistred to Wittneses to be examined on the parte & behalfe of Roger Hurleston Gent. Complainant; against Thomas Meoles & Robert Cherke Defendants. 486.

This is concerning their Rights of Fishing in the River of Dee.

3. Depositions of Witneses taken in the Queenes Majesties Court of Exchequer, in the Castle of Chester, the 12th daie of September, anno 43 R. Elizabethæ, vpon the parte & behalf of Roger Hurleston Gent. Complainant, against Thomas Meoles & Robert Cherke Defendants.

This seemeth to be the original, and is attested accordingly.

4. The Plea & Demurror of the Alderm. Stewards, & Breethren of the Compenny of Joyners, Caruers & Turners, within the City of Chester, Defendants to the Bill of Complaint of William Smith Complainant. 515.

This is a rough Draught, amended in some places, by Mr. Edward Whitbie Recorder of Chester.

5. The original Petition of the Company of Joyners, Carvers, & Turners, to Thomas Knowles Maiour of Chester, the Recorder, & Aldermen. 518.

This is against Richard Bolland, a very refractory person, full of his scoffinge Tearmes & apish Toyes, still provoking that Company to daylie Trouble, Vexation, & Charges, and had vowed & sworne severall tymes, he would doe the Company as much hurt as he could, &c. for which, they had fined him.

6. Complaint of William Smith of Namptwich, Joyner; to William Earle of Derby & James Stanley Lord Strange his sonne, Chamberlein of Chester. 520.

This originall Bill fets forth how the Complainant was arrested in an Action of Trespas, by the Company of Joyners Carvers & Turners, for working in Chester, being no Freeman; and praying that his Cause might not be heard before the Mayor & his Brethren, but in an indifferent Place, that is in the Court held by the Justices of Assize.

7. Draught of a Bill of Complaint, to the abovementioned Chamberleyne of Chester, by the Maister & Wardens of the Mistryes or Artes of Marchant-Drapers & Hofiers of the said City. 535.

This is against Thomas Deane, who being made a Freeman of the City of Chester, but not of their particular Company; and having clandestinely gotten into his Hands the Charters, Deeds, Books, and other Evidences of the said Company, had unjustly practised & used to sell all Sorts of Woollen Cloathes there, to their extreme prejudice. They therefore pray, that the said Tho-

Num. 1996.

mas Deane may be summoned to answer in their Lordships Court, concerning the Premises; and that in the mean time, a Restraint may be putt upon him, to hinder his further unlawful retailing those Commodities.

8. Copie of an Instrument, whereby William Glaseor Mayor, the Aldermen, Sheriffs & Common Counsell of the said City, did incorporate William Aldersey th'yonger & others of the Occupation of Linnen-Drapers, there, and make the same a whole & full Occupation of it selfe, distincte and separated from other Occupations within the said City: provyded, that they should not vter or sell any kinde of Linnen Clothes, but onely Huswifes Clothe; with other necessary Ordinances. dat. 4 October, ann. 6 R. Edwardi vi. 546.

9. The Drapers & Hofiers Charter of Corporation Englished; anlie for ther playner & better vnderstandinge of the Contents conteyned in the same. 548.

This beareth Teste the 12th daye of anno R. Elizabethæ.

10. Billa pro Gardian. Artis de les Merchant-Drapers et Hofyers infra Civitatem Cestr. Quor. et Georgium Hastings Deft. in Error. 569.

11. Supplication of the Cappers of Chester, to David Middleton then (i. e. about A. D. 1538.) Maire, & his Co-brethren: setting forth, that whereas Thomas Smythe in tyme of his Mairealtie (i. e. about A. D. 1535.) had onerated & charged them to brynge forthe a Playe, concerninge the Storie of Kynge Balake & Balam the Profet, and at the same tyme promysed them redresse, as to other peoples retheyllunge of cowrse Wares vnder the price of 16s. the Doffen, as aboue; and that as yet no Refourmation thereof can be had, astur greate Instance & Request made: They therefore beseeche him, other to se for the Refourmation of the Premysies; or elles to take no Displeasure with theyme, if they for lakke of Habillite do not brynge forthe their sayde Play.

This seemeth to be the Original.

12. Billa pro Aldermanno et Senescallis artis Capiciorum, vocat. Le Cappars Crafte, versus Johannem Kylche, in Placito Conventionis fracte: (anno 4 R. Edwardi vi.) 573.

13. Billa pro Aldermanno et Senescallis artis sue mistryj Capiciorum, vocat. Le Cappars Crafte, versus Johannem Kylche in Placito Transgressionis, ad dampnum 100 solidorum. 574.

14. Billa pro Aldermanno et Senescallis artis Laniorum, querentibus; versus Laurencium Rawlinsou Defendentem; in placito Transgressionis super Casum, ad dampnum 40 solidorum. 574, 575.

15. Billa, pro Aldermano artis Candelariorum, et Senescallis ejusdem artis; versus Laurentium Rolynson, in Placito Transgressionis; anno 5 R. Edwardi vi. 576.

16. The joynte & severall Ayde Prayers & Aunfweares of George Norwood, Louurence Rawlinsou, William Sconce, & Richarde Foxeley, Defendants; to the Bill of Complaynt of John Danolde Alderman of the Arte or Mysterie of Bakers, and the Stewards of the same Arte or Mistry. Complainants. 577.

Setting forth, that forasmuch as the Matters in the said Bill of Complaint conteyned, of righte oughte to be determined elsewhere, they desire to be dismissed with their reasonable Costes: because they are Inhabitants & Dwellers within the Queens Manner and Lordshippe of Handbridge, and are customary Tenants to the same. To which her Noble Progenitors among divers other Liberties, Fraunchises, Viages, & Customes, to the said Tenants granted, gave them Liberty to make & bake Bread to sell on the two Merkett Dayes weekly, within the City of Chester; and this in Consideration of dyvers Rents, Customes, & Services by them paid & done, &c.

17. Rejoynder of the Tenants of Handbridge, to the Bakers Replication. 583.

Demurring

Num. 1996.

Demurring to the manifest Imperfections of the said Bakers Bill & Replication; and shewing their Right to sell Bread in Chester as aforesaid, by reason of many Grants from the Crown to the Nuns of Chester, part of whose possessions Handbridge was; and that the antient Privileges still continue to the Tenants or Inhabitants of the said Lordship, notwithstanding the Dissolution of the Nunnery.

18. The Replicacon of John Daneld Alderman of the Arte or Mystry of Bakers, & the Stewards of the same, Complaynants; to the joynte and feuerall Ayde, Prayers, & Aunfwers of George Norwoode, &c. Defendants. 589.

Herein they deny that others are Customary Tenants to the Queens Lordship of Handbridge; or that she had any Customary Tenants there. Averting that they were only Tenants at Will to Edmund Gamull Alderman of Chester the Queenes Fermor there; and therefore they would crave that the Defendants might be enforced to Aunfwere, &c.

19. The Bakers Bill agaynst the Queenes Tennants of Handbridge; A. D. 1589. exhibited to Henry Earle of Darby Chamberlen of Chester. 594.

This Bill & the former Replication are Originals; but they, with some other Papers preceding, are much damnyed by Moiture.

20. Determination (of Mr. Walley Mayor of Chester, & Sir Francis Gamul) by Virtue of a Reference from Prince Maurice, concerning the Difference between the Bakers of Chester & Mr. Commissary General Russel, who refused to pay £ 66 : 9 : 4. to them upon his Majesties Acct. although that Money was their due. dat. 13 May 1645. 598.

21. Copie of Prince Maurices Reference, above-mentioned. Dat 13 March 1644. 599.

22. Letter of Mr. Walley the Mayor & Sr. Francis Gamul, accompanying the Bakers Depositions, & Prince Maurice his Reference, & requiring his speedy Answer. 600.

23. Copie of an Order of Council, for apprehending all such Chester-Feltmakers as did vse the Trade, or keep any Apprentice, without having served Seven Yeares Apprenticeship to that Trade themselves. dat. 29 July 1629. 601.

24. Supplication of the Company of In-holders & Cookes of Chester, to Hughe Glaseor the Maior, &c. (i. e. about A. D. 1602.) upon their being presented at the Quarter-Sessions, as Commen Ale-Sellers or Tiplers offending. And therefore praying, that either They might be discharged from the said Presentment: or else, that they the Magistrates would proceed no further therein until Mr. Judge Warburton and Mr. Recorder should return; or to suffer them to travers the same.

25. Original Bill of Complaint, exhibited by the Inholders & Cookes of Chester, to William Earle of Derby, Chamberlen of that Countie Palatine, against Michael Sheppard, Glouer; Thomas Stubbes, Husbandman; & John Whitbie, Sherman; who had presumed audaciously to exercise, for gaine, the Arts and Misteries of Inholders & Cookes, to their great Prejudice. Signed, 14 July, 1621. 604.

26. Lift of the Inholders & Cookes of Chester. 625.

27. Order of Valentyne Broughton Mayor of Chester, & the other Magistrates there, upon occasion of the Bakers Complaint against the In-holders selling their own White Bread, baked by themselves in their own Houses; & restraining them from doing so, any otherwise than by furnishing their Guests at Dinners & Suppers. (A. D. 1584.) 626.

28. Rough Draught of an Order, to the same purpose as the former, explaining and confirming that made anno 21 R. Henrici VII. 628.

29. Another Draught of the same Order; which was made upon occasion of the Variance between the Bakers CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1996.

& William Cotgrave the Inne-holder. dat. 8 die Aprilis, anno 28 R. Elizabethe. 631.

30. Another Draught to the same Purpose, and of the same Date. 634.

31. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Draught of a Petition to Sir Henry Hobart, & others of the Princes Council in Chester, by the In-keepers there, against Sir Giles Mompessons Patent & Proceedings. 639. b.

32. Copie of the Latin Charter, whereby the Brewers of Chester were incorporated. 640.

33. Articles to be propounded by our (K. Charles 1.'s) Commissioners, & to be obserued by all such Persons as shall be by them compounded with, and allowed for common Maulsters, & Brewers, dat. 30 January 1636. 635. b.

34. Attested Copie of the Petition of the In-keepers & Ale-Sellers of Chester, to the Mayor & Corporation there, praying to be protected from the Vexations of the Brewers; who molested them, because they brewed their own Ale & Beere for Sale. 657.

35. Lift of the several Malsters dwelling in Chester. 672.

36. The Defence & Anfwere of the Company of Brewers, incorporated by his Majesties Letters Patents in the City of Chester, to the Certificate of the Maior & Aldermen of the same Citye. 674.

37. Attested Bill of Complaynt exhibited to William Earle of Derby & James Stanley Lord Strange his sonne, Chamberleyne of Chester, by Gilbert Tilston of Hawarden in the Countye of Flint, Collermaker; against the Sadlers of Chester, who had laid violent Hands upon him, as he was selling his Goods there on the Market-day & took some of the same away with them. 675.

38. The Plea and Demurrer of the said Sadlers, to the Bill of Complaint of the said Tilston. 684.

39. A Note of such Wares as Gilbert Tilley (the aforesaid Coller-maker) desires to sell in the Markett at Chester, belonging to his Trade. 692.

Here are Three Papers about this matter, for the most part, written by Mr. Recorder Whitby's hand.

40. Part of a Petition of the Gloouers of Ireland, to his Majesties Farmers, for the prohibiting of Skines to bee caried ouer to England. 694. 696.

41. Petition of the Auncient Company of Glouers, (both Dry and Wett Glouers) within the City of Chester; to the Kinges Majestie, against a projected Fee for stamping their Leather; at this time, when by reason of their excessive charges in procuring the same (principally from Ireland) they had much adoe to support themselves and Families. 697.

42. Petition of the Mercers and Ironmongers within the Cittie of Chester to the Kings Majestie; setting forth, that diuers Citizens & Strangers not being first admitted into the sayd Company, have attempted to vse & exercise the said Trades and Misteries, to the greate damage & hindrance of the Free Men of the sayd Company. And therefore praying that He would vouchsafie vnto theyme his Highnes gracious Letters Patents, whearby the Freemen of the sayd Trades & Misteries may be made, vnited, and incorporated into one Bodie corporate & perpetuall Societie; enabled to vse and enjoy such lawfull Liberties & Priviledges as have been heartofore granted to other like Companies within the sayd Cittie, vpon the like occasion. 699.

43. Draught of a Certificate, whereby the Justices of Peace, Aldermen, Sheriffs-peares, & fourtie beinge of the Comen Councell of the Cyte of Chester, Aldermen & Stuards of the Societies & Companyes, & others, Fremen & Citizens of the said Cyrie, do declare diuers of the antient Customes, obserued & kept by the said Companies there. dated . . . Feb. ann. 12 R. Jacobi 1. 700.

44. Petition of the Company of Grocers of London, and of diuers Apothecaries of the said Citie, to the House 5 D

Num. 1996.

House of Commons, upon occasion of the New Charter granted by K. James I. incorporating the Apothecaries as a Company & Body politic distinct of themselves, and separate from the Grocers, with whom they were before united. This Petition is printed. 704.

45. Part of a Bill or Information, of Mr. Recorder Whitbys Hand, complaining of Mr. Thomas Aldersea Merchant, son to Mr. William Aldersea Ironmonger, then Mayor of Chester; who presuming upon an Order made ann. 31 R. Elizabethæ, had gone about to Retaille Ironmongers Wares, in prejudice to the Free-Men of that Company. 706. b. 709.

46. Draught of part of an Answer from the Magistrates & Common Council of Chester, to the Lords of the Kings Privy Council, who had been apprised by the Mayor of divers Riotts and Disorders committed there upon occasion of Mr. Thomas Aldersea the Merchants venturing to exercise the Trade of an Ironmonger also, by virtue of the Order abovementioned, which was never putt in practise, until the then present yeare that Mr. Mayor, in the behalf of his own Sonne, stirred the Question. 707.

47. Rough Draught (much amended by Mr. Recorder Whitbys hand) of the Company of Taylors of the City of Chester, against Richard Calcott & others, who had intruded into their Trade, without being free of their Company. 710.

48. Carta, quâ Richardus Dutton Major Civitatis Cestr. et Communitas ejusdem Civitatis, ad feodi firmam dimittunt Roberto Hill, totam illam domum vocatam The Tailors Caryadg-house; habend. imperpetuum; reddendo inde annuatim ad manus Thesaurariorum Civitatis predictæ, ad usum Communitatis, duos Solidos et sex Denarios. dat. 10 die Augusti, anno 16 Regni Regine Elizabethæ. 712.

49. Pro Henrico Hughes querente versus Aldermannos & Seneschallos artis del Taylors, infra Civitatem Cestr. Defendentes, in Brevi de Errore. 713.

50. Placita Curie Penticij Civitatis Cestr. tenta coram Vice-Comitibus Civitatis predictæ, 13 die Martij, anno 42 R. Regine Elizabethæ; inter Aldermannos et Seneschallos Artis del Taylors in Civitate predicta; et Ricardum Peerefon de Cestr. Taylor, in Placito Debiti quadraginta Solidorum. 714.

51. Pro Alderman. & Seneschallis Artis Scissorum Querentibus; versus Willelmum Griffith Defendentem, in Placito Transgressionis, ad damnum Centum Solidorum. 715.

52. Papers relating to the said Companies Suit with Henry Hughes, and others. 716.

53. Armes of Horse-men Cuirassiers; and of a Harbushier or Dragon, which hath succeeded in the place of Light Horsemen. 720.

54. Pro Alderman. & Seneschallis Artis del Smythes, Cutlers, Pewterers, Card-makers, & Plummers, in Civitate Cestr. qui tam pro seipsis, quam pro confratribus suis in hac parte sequuntur, Querentibus; versus Johannem Selson Defendentem; in Placito Transgressionis super casum, ad damnum Decem Librarum. A. D. 1602. imperf. 721.

55. Pro Aldermannis, Seneschallis, et Confratribus Artium five Misteriorum de les Smythes, Cutlers, Pewterers, & Card-makers, in Civitate Cestr. querentibus; versus Thomam Fletcher Defendentem, in placito Transgressionis super Casum. 722.

56. Pro Aldermannis et Seneschallis Artium de Smythes et Pewterers, in Civitate Cestr. querentes; versus Humfridum Williams, in placito Transgressionis super Casum, ad dampnum quinque Librarum. 724.

Sequuntur et alia hujusmodi Declarationes, versus Henricum Selson; Matheum Evans; Robertum Hawnce alias Hotbrwk; et Henricum Trafforde.

57. Part of the Pedegree of Dauenport of Calueley. 731. b.

Num. 1996, 1997.

Then follow in loose Papers,

58. Petition of Thomas Tifer Clothworker, to the Mayor and Common Counsaile of Chester; beseeching their Worships to bestowe the Fredome of the same Citie vpon him; he having intermarried with an Inhabitants Daughter. 13 July 1582. 732.

59. Petition of Phillipp Pierfon, to the same; setting forth that he was bound Apprentice to an Ironmonger; and now, that his Master was deceased, he prayed to be turned over to another. July 1589. 733.

60. Complaint to Sir John Savage Mayor of Chester by Robert Browne one of the Serchers, Sealers, & Regesters of tanned Leather & made Wares there; against one Michael Durtovia a Frenchman, who had provided certaine vnsealed Leather redy to be transported over Sea, contrary to the Estatute in that behalfe provided. And the said Michael, with divers others, had grievously assaulted him, &c. 734.

61. List of the Stewards of the several Companies in Chester; taken A. D. 1570, upon occasion of Armour that was then to be provided. 735. b.

62. Notes of Mr. Recorder Whitby, relating to the Trades and Companies in Chester, &c. 736. &c.

63. Names of the Aldermen, Stewards, & Brethren, of many Companies in Chester. 737.

64. A Note of such Brothers as have come into the Company of Corvisors, since the 20th December 1609. 752.

Here are some other Notes entred, concerning Apprentices taken, & Bonds given in the said Company; and also of Parties married about A. D. 1600, & 1601, who were not members of it.

1997.

A Book in folio, consisting of divers particular Tracts, Fragments, and loose Papers, bound up together, in the manner or order following;

1. The last Randle Holme's List of the Things of most Note in this Booke.

2. Historical Notes, of Occurrences, during, or relating to the Reigns of K. William the Conqueror, his two Sons, King Stephen, K. Henry VIII. & his children: extracted from our Chronicles, perhaps, by some Roman Catholic. 7.

3. Feoda de Comitatu Cestr. secundum Inquisicionem factam per Alanum La Zouch tunc Justiciarium Cestr. circa annum Domini 1240. (collecta ex rubro Libro in Scaccario apud Westmonaster.) 50.

4. Of what Parcels or Quantities of Land a Knight's Fee did consist. 50. b.

5. That by Act of Parliament 27 Hen. VIII. every Bargaine & Sale were to be inrolled. ibid.

6. Of Formedons in Discender, Remaynder, and Reverter. 51.

Here are likewise other Notes or Maxims, extracted from the Statutes, or from our other Law-Books.

7. Collections from the Commentaries of Sir Francis Vere, concerning the Defeate of Turnehoult; & the Battell of Newport. 54.

8. The Supplement to the Discourse of Sir Francis Vere; and in particular, touching the last Charge in the Battaille of Newport; by Sir John Ogle then present. 64. b.

9. Sir Francis Veare his part at Ostend; by Sir John Ogle then present. 66.

10. The Pedegree of the Stanleys: that is, the Descent of Henry Stanley Earl of Derby (sett down narratively) as deduced from Numbers of great Personages; with a Declaration of the Right he had to his several Quarterings. Done A. D. 1590. 78.

Notwithstanding that this Tract is written by a good Hand, and that great Peer's Name is subscribed at the end, I take it to be but a Copie.

11. Notes taken in the Church of Bingley in Com. Ebor. 81.

12. De-

Num. 1997, 1998.

12. Declaration of the Descent of William Norres of the Speke, Knight; by him compiled & putt furthe, to remayne for a Testymonie & Record of Truthe; to the end his Children & Heyres might reade & vnderstand the same; according to that which he had hearde & founde, either by Writing, Words, Witnesses, Evidences, or other wayes. dated the 9th of June, A. D. 1563. 83. b.

13. Copie of a Letter from David Powell to Sir William Brereton Kt. dated from Ruabon, 10 January 1591, concerning a pretended Charter of K. William the Conqueror, confirming to divers of the Cheshire Gentry & their Heires, the same Armes which their Ancestors did weare, before the cominge of Hugh Lupus to that Countrie. That the Instrument (forsooth!) was verey faire wrytten; and the Eschucheons depicted in the Margin; but the Seales which had bene at it, were altogether worne away. 89. b.

14. A Collection of Descents, Welsh & English, especially of Cheshire and Lancashire-Families entred by several Hands, as well by way of Narration, as otherwise. 90. (et vid fol. 83.)

These are all crossed out; which I take to be a Sign of their being entred fairly, from hence, into some other Book or Books.

15. Another Collection of Welsh and English Descents, not crossed out as the former; but, however, noted by the second Randle Holme, to be (for the most part) extant in some others of his Books. 124.

16. Notes about the Sur-names of our English Families, taken from Camdens Remains. 144.

17. Names of the Conquerors of Glamorgan & Brecknockshires. 146. b.

18. Another Collection of Descents, Welsh & English; like the former, either crossed out, or noted to be extant in other Books. 147.

19. Yet another Collection of mix'd Pedegrees English & Welsh; done upon larger Paper, and all crossed out. 165.

20. A Booke of Names, Places & Tymes; taken out of Recordes, Evidences & Offices. 182.

The Method of this Tract, is to give the Name of the Place (which is for the much greater part in Cheshire) in pretty right Order of Alphabet; and then to sett under the Persons name whom they found concerned there, and the time when: that is specifying the year of the King reigning. (This is discharged by being cut shorter.)

21. Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees, contained in this book. 209.

22. Such another Table referring to the Coates of Armes. 210. b.

1998.

A thin oblong Book in fol. on the outside, by the third Randle Holme, thus intituled, the Names of the Inhabitants of Chester, in the severall Wards, about A. D. 1600. but I choose to describe it briefly in the following manner:

1. List of the Inhabitants or House-keepers within the Wards of St. Giles, and of the Holy Trinity as they were assessed towards the finding or providing of Armor or Armes, A. D. 1595. Mr. William Aldersey then being Mayor. 1.

2. Another List of the Magistrates, and others of Chester, but their Names unchanged: Mr. Sheriff Wirlden being mentioned therein, it appeareth that it was made A. D. 1590. 5.

3. Another List of Persons chargeable with Shott; and from Mr. Sheriffe Ratcliffe's being therein named, it appeareth that the same was made, A. D. 1590. 6.

4. Another unchanged List of Inhabitants Names, through divers Wards of the City of Chester; but no Year, or Office being expressed, I shall not pretend to determine the Time when it was made. 8.

5. Another List of Persons assessed, throughout certain

Num. 1998, 1999.

Wards in Chester; among which I find mention of Mayster Jhon Smythe, Tomas Aldersey, and Rauffe Aldersey, Aldermen. 21.

The last of these was Sheriffe A. D. 1541. The second was Mayor A. D. 1549. having been Sheriffe, A. D. 1538. The first was Mayor A. D. 1555, having served as Sheriffe A. D. 1546. But this Assessment being made when Rychard Rauffebon (or Rathebone) was Sheriffe, i. e. 1547, it shewes, that divers in Chester (as in other places, become to be Aldermen, before they are Mayors.

6. The Names of Householders within St. Oswalds Warde; with their respective Assessments, made when Rychard Bavande was Alderman thereof; who served as Sheriffe A. D. 1571. and was Mayor ten Years after; and again A. D. 1600. 23.

7. Uncharged or unassessed List of the Inhabitants of St. John's Warde, Mr. John Hankye then being Alderman; who was Sheriffe of Chester A. D. 1556, and Mayor thereof A. D. 1571. 24.

8. A like List of the Inhabitants of Sene Giles Warde, made when Maister Wylliam Bryde was Alderman there: now there being two William Birdes Tanners, both Sheriffes of Chester, the one A. D. 1546, the other A. D. 1566; I suppose this relates to the former, who was also chosen Mayor, A. D. 1547. 26.

9. Original Assessment of the Inhabitants of St. Martin's Ward toward the Reparation of the Walls of Chester; signed by the very sorry Hand of Peter Drinkwater Mayor, that is, A. D. 1624. 28.

10. Attested Copie of the same, produced upon the Suit (formerly mentioned, at the book 95. C. 4.) between Sir William Brereton (or Sir Walter Pye for him) and the City of Chester, upon their assailing & distraining upon his Tenants, who had refused to pay toward the same Murage. 32.

1999.

Another oblong Book in folio, but thickish; consisting of many single or particular Tracts or Papers, long since bound up together, in the following Order:

1. The third Randle Holmes Notes specifying the Things of most Note in this Book; at the beginning.

2. A true Rentall of all the Rentes of every severall Estate of the Delinquents sequestrated; being in the Devision of Marce Jolicoeur one of the Collectors for Namptwich-Hundred, A. D. 1646. That is to saie, Namptwich, Auvelston, Woulston-wood, Leighton, & Wystaffton. 1.

These Delinquents were the Lord Cholmley, Mr. Masterfon, Mr. Weeuer, Mr. Hugh Wilbraham, Sir John Perfall, Mr. Bromley of Bagington.

3. Accompt given in by the Sequestrators, of what Profit is made of Puddington-Demaine, for this Yeare 1646. 8.

4. Accompts of Tho. Hickocke & Tho. Bennet, Sequestrators for one part of the Upper Division of the Hundred of Wirrall; from December 1644, till January 1645. 9.

5. Disbursements out of the Delinquents Estates, by the said Sequestrators, for the yeares 1644 & 1645. 12. b.

6. Copie of an old Rental of the Commandery of Ivelie in the Countie of Chester formerly belonging to the Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem in England. 18. A.

7. An Accounte of what Moneys Capt. Thomas Hulse one of the Commissioners for Sequestration for Namptwich-Hundred hath received for sequestrated Lands & Goods, on Bartomley & Copnall-Parish; and in his Devision in Wibunbury-Parish, since the 10th of August 1644, vntill the 24th of June 1645. 20.

8. An Accompt of what hath bin received in Namptwich Hundred from the 16th September 1645, to the 18th

Num. 1999.

18th of Aprill 1646, by Captaine Thomas Hulfe & Thomas Hancoke Collectors for Sequestration. 31.

9. An Accompt of what hath bin disbursed by Captaine Thomas Hulfe & Thomas Hancoke Commissioners for Sequestration in Braxton-Hundred; from the 16th of September 1645, to the 18th of April 1646. 38.

10. An Accompt of what hath bine receued by Captaine Thomas Hulfe & Thomas Hancoke Collectors for the wickly Mize in Broxton-Hundred; from the 16th of September 1645, to the 2 of Aprill 1648. 40.

11. An Accompt of what hath bine disbursed by Captaine Thomas Hulfe & Thomas Hancoke Collectors for the wickly Mize in Broxton-Hundred, from the 16 of September 1645, to the 2 of 41.

12. An Accompt of what hath bin receued wickeley of the Eleuen Mizes of Broxton-Hundred, by Captaine Thomas Hulfe & Thomas Hancoke, Colectors; from the 16th of September 1645, to the 2 of Marche followinge. 43.

13. A perfite Accounte of what hath bin wickley disbursed of the Greateley of the eleauen Mizes in Broxton-Hundred, by Captaine Thomas Hulfe, & Thomas Hancoke Collectors; from the 16th of September 1645, to the 2 of Marche followinge. 43. b.

14. A perfite Accounte of what hath bin receued by Captaine Thomas Hulfe Collector in his Deuesion in Broxton-hundred, the Towneships expreased; by an Order vnder the Hands of the Commetie, bearing date the 18th of June 1646, to the 21 of July next after. 44.

15. A perfite Accompte of what Captaine Thomas Hulfe hath receued for his Seruis, as Captaine of a Foot-Company, from the 25th of March 1644, to the 14th of March 1645. 45.

This Accompt is signed both by Hulfe & Hancoke above-mentioned.

16. A perfite Accompte of what my Officers and Souldiers have receued, and what is due unto them in Arrears vnpaid. 46.

This Accompt was recd. by the Committee, & attested.

17. A true and perfect Accompte of all such Summes of Money as haue been receiued by Collonell Croxton, and my selfe (i. e. Robert Venables, as Captaine, Lieut. Collonell & Governour) at Ch. lmondeley, vpon the propositions of Parliament, beginning 25 Aug. 1643, by Order from Sir William Brereton. 47.

This Accompt also includes their Disbursements out of the said Money.

18. A true & perfect Accounte of the time I (Robert Venables) haue served the State in Cheshire; and alsoe what Pay is due vnto me for my Service accordinge to the severall places & capacities I haue served in. 52.

This takes in an Accompt of such Moneys as He had receiued for & towards his said Pay; and being sworn to (like as the former Accompts were) was recd. & signed by the then proper Persons. 52. b.

19. Accountys (both of Receipts & Disbursements) of Thomas Hickocke & Thomas Bennet, from January 1645, till November 1646, they being Sequestrators for one part of the vpper Division of the Hundred of Wer-rall. 55.

This was attested upon Oath to be true, deliver'd in & signed accordingly.

20. Accompt of the Inhabitants of Frodsham, as to the Moneys paid by them according to the Sequestrators Orders; or of their other losses sustained from the Parliament-party. 65.

This was deliver'd in, upon Oath; & signed accordingly, 25 May 1647.

21. A true & perfect Accompt of all such Summes of Money as haue bene disbursed by Randle Grafton one of the Collectors of Sequestred Estates within the hundred of Northwych in the County of Chester, for the vse of the Common-Wealth. 83.

Num. 1999.

22. Randle Grafton Collector his Booke of Accountys for Receipts, pro ann, 1645 & 1646. (wrong side upwards.) 96. b.

The Delinquents whose Estates were in his clutches (or at least part of them) were the Barron of Kinderton, Lord Kilmurrey, Lord Brereton, Mr. John Boothe, Mr. Liverfage, Mr. Law. Winington, Deane & Chapter of Chester, Randle Hardinge, Mr. Robert Elcocke, Mr. Robert Carter, Sir Thomas Aston, Sir Richard Lewson, Sir Thomas Smith, Erle Rēvers & Mr. Sauage.

23. A Booke declaringe what Rents & other Moneys sequestred out of feuerall Delinquents Lands & Estates in North-wiche-Hundred, in Cheshire, for the Vse of Kinge & Parliament; haue bene collected & receiued by William Leftwiche, one of the Sequestrators of that Hundred, A. D. 1643. 98.

Here, the principal Delinquents were the Lord Cholmondeley, Earle Rivers, Earle of Derby, Lord Brereton, Lord Kilmorey, Peter Venables Esq; Jeffrey Shackerley Esq; Thomas Cholmondeley Esq; Peter Leiceller Esq; & Hugh Wilbraham Esq.

24. A true & perfect Accompt of all the Moneys receiued by Mr. Raph Poole, Collector for North-wich-Hundred, from 1 of March 1644, to the 1 of June 1645. 103.

This Accompt includes also his Disbursements during the said Time: and is followed by divers others of his like Receipts & Disbursements; but being all within the same Hundred, I think their severall Titles need not be transcribed here.

25. Accompt of Mr. Peter Bromfield, A. D. 1644 & 1645. viz. of his Receipts & Disbursements. 127.

This Man was of the gainful Mystery or Occupation of Sequestrators; and as to the truth of his Accompt, would boggle as little at an Oath, as Ralph Poole, or the other Saints abovementioned, did.

26. A true and perfect Accompt of all the Moneys which haue bene receaved out of Delinquents Estates within the Divisions of Mr. Poole, & Mr. Grafton, Collectors for North-wich-Hundred, from the 10th of April last, to the 14th of May A. D. 1646, collected according to Order of the Committee of Sequestracons for the said hundred by Thomas Bullen. 131.

Then follows An Accompt how the Moneys aforementioned haue bene disbursed by the said Thomas Bullen; and it is attested as others preceding, in this book.

27. Two Assessments made for the (Hundred?) of Knotesford; the 3d of March 1644; and the last of April, perhaps next following; signed by Jeffery Wright & others. 133.

28. The Sequestrators Accompt of the Lands taken from the Lady Norton, the Earle Rivers, Mr. Fowler Wallinge, Mr. Bauin, John Bickerton, Mr. Alexander Waltrall, Sir Thomas Smyth, & Mr. Richard Wixted: exhibited by Mare Jolicoeur Collector for the Hundred of Namptwiche, A. D. 1646; signed by Thomas Malbont & other Sequestrators. 137.

29. Rents of the Earle of Derby in Northwiche; received by the Sequestrators, A. D. 1644 & 1645. 141.

30. Rents, &c. of the Lord Brereton in Stanthorne, Brereton, Craxton, & Eaton, in the same years. 141. b.

31. Rents & Heriots of the Lord Kilmorey in Craunage; recd. as before. 142.

32. Rents of Peter Venables Esq; in Witton; received in the same years. ibid.

33. Rents, &c. of Peter Venables Esq; in Kinderton, Newton, Sproston, Sutton, & Midlewich: recd. in A. D. 1644. 142. b.

34. Rents of Peter Venables Esq; in Ocleston, Bradwall, & Lofstock-gralam; recd. as before. 143.

35. Rents, &c. of Jeffrey Shakerley, Esq; in Nether-Peuer, Great Peuer, Lachedennis, Allostocke, & Holme: recd. A. D. 1644 & 1645. 143. b.

36. Rents

Num. 1999.

36. Rents, Debts, & Corne, &c. of Thomas Cholmondeley, Esq; in North-wich & Laches: recd. A. D. 1644. 144.
37. Rents, &c. of Peter Leicester Esq; in Great Pever, Nether Pever, & Shurlache: recd. A. D. 1644, & 1645. 144. b.
38. Rents of Delinquents received, with the Disbursements, in the absence of Mr. Poole; by Richard Brooke one of his Fellowe-Collectors. A. D. 1644. 145.
- This Account being given in upon Oath, was recd. & signed by Roger Wilbraham, &c.
39. Walter Heaton's Account of Moneys received from Delinquents Estates in Stockport & Poynton, & Offerton; A. D. 1644 & 1645. with his Disbursements from the same: deliver'd in upon Oath & attested. 147.
40. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Edmund Shalcrofe Rect'or of Stockport, prised & valued 10 August, 1644. 158.
41. An Inventory of the Goods & Chattels of William Downes of Worth Esq; prised & valued 22 October 1644. 161.
42. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Olluer Hurst of Poynton; prised & valued 24 August 1644. 162.
43. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Mrs. Dorothy Shirte, of Shirte, Widowe; prised & valued 7 October 1644. 164.
44. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Francis Barton of Widforth; prised & valued 24 August 1644. 166.
45. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Thomas Allcocke Jun^r. of Deaine Rowe; pryed and valued 5 Septemb. 1644. 167.
46. Two small Inventories of Hounphrey Wood of Poynton; & of James Grindey of Vewtree: A. D. 1644. 167. b.
47. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Richard Barton of Widforth; pryed & valued 24 Aug. 1644. 168.
48. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of John Skelthorne of Poynton; pryed & valued 26 Sept^r. 1644. 168. b.
49. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of William Shirte of Disley; pryed & valued 2 September 1644. 169.
50. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Edmund Warren of Poynton Gent. pryed 14 October 1644. 169. b.
51. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Petter Skelthorne of Presbery; pryed & valued 31 day of Oct. 1644. 170.
52. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Edmund Warren of Poynton Esq; pryed & valued 5 October 1644. 171.
53. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattell of John Bretland of Thornecliffe Gent. pryed & valued, 1 April 1647. 172. b.
54. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Robert Renshawe of Northerdine, pryed & valued 9 June 1647. 173. b.
55. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of John Davenport of Widforth Esq; pryed & valued 11 Nov^r 1645. 174. b.
56. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Robert Wright of Poynton, Clerke; pryed & valued 27 Jan. 1644. 175. b.
57. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Edward Barlowe of Poynton, Taner; pryed & valued 30 Sept^r. 1644. 176.
58. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Geor. & Raphe Grantham of Bredbery; pryed & valued 19 Febr. 1645. 177. b.
59. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of John Halliwell of Lamie-loaid; pryed & valued 16 Novemb. 1645. 178. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 1999:

60. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Will: Hulme of Widforthe; prised & valued the 3 of February 1644. 180.
61. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Rodger Booth of Poynton; pryed & vallued 30 Sept^r. 1644. 181.
62. An Inventory of the Goods & Catells of Humphry Blackshawes of Poynton; pryed 26 Sept^r. 1644. 182.
63. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of James Clarke of Presbery; pryed & valued 19 Jan. 1645. 183. b.
64. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Ronald (Reginald) Rylle of Hiegreau; prised & vallued 13 Feb. 1646. 184. b.
65. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of George Wattes of Adlington; pryed & vallued 2 Nov^r. 1644. 186.
66. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Will: Newton of Parke-house; pryed & valued 13 Aug. 1645. 187. b.
67. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Thomas Pickforth of Adlington; prised & valued 20 Jan. 1645. 189. b.
68. An Inventory of the Goods & Cattells of Will. Skethorne of Stockport Sen^r. pryed & vallued 15 Oct^r. 1646. 190. b.
- All these Inventories were attested to be true; & signed by the Committee accordingly.
- Next follow a number of Rentalls of Delinquents Tenants in Macclesfield-Hundred, with a Table prefixed: viz. of all such as are already brought to the view of the Committee for Sequestrations: together also with their severall Rents and Daies whereupon the same are payable: as,
69. The Names &c. of the Tennants of James Earle of Darbie, within the Towne & Burrough of Macclesfield, & Macclesfield Forrest. 195.
70. Tenants, &c. of Thomas Earle Riuers, within the said Towne of Macclesfield, & Macclesfield-Parke. 196. b.
71. Tenants, &c. of the Marquês of Wincheffer in the Parish of Cheadle, &c. 198.
72. Tenants, &c. of Sir Thomas Wilbraham Bart. in the Parish of Mottram in Longendale. 200.
73. Tenants &c. of Sir Edward Fitton Knt. & Bart. within Gawfworth. 204. b.
74. Tenants, &c. of Sir William Maffie. 205. b.
75. Tenants, &c. of Sir Hugh Calueley in Mottram Andrew, &c. 205. d.
76. Tenants, &c. of Edward Warren Esq; within Stockport, Pointon & Offerton. 208.
77. Tenants, &c. of Robert Tatton Esq; in Etchells, Northerdon, Kenardye, & Moorefide. 211.
78. Tenants &c. of Sir Cycill Trafford in the Parish of Winslowe, &c. 115.
79. Tenants, &c. belonging to Henbury Hall. 216. b.
80. Tenants, &c. belonging unto diuers Gentlemen respectiue. 218. b.
81. Tenants, &c. belonging to the Rectory or Parsonage of Stockport. 220.
82. Tenaunts, &c. belonging to Mr. Roberte Stapleton, & Mr. Thomas Stapleton. 221.
- These Rentals abovementioned, were received from the Sequestratours & their Agents, vpon Oath, by the Committee, 24th . . . 1645, and signed by them accordingly.
83. Walter Heaton's Account of Money receiued by him for Towles (f. Tolls) & Stallage for the Towne & Baronie of Stockport from 9 July A. D. 1645, till the 19th of December 1645. 222.
- N. B. what is above, is only the first branch of a large Account of Receipts & Disbursements; which Account being delivered unto the Committee of Sequestration, upon Oath, was signed accordingly by those then present.

5 E

84. The

Num. 1999, 2000.

84. The further Accompts of William Leftwiche, declaring what more Rents & other Moneys sequestred for the use of King & Parliament, haue beene by him as Collectour for some part of North-wich hundred, collected & received for the Use aforesaid, out of the feuerall Delinquents Lands & Estates in that hundred. 258.

The principal Delinquents mentioned in these Accompts, (which do likewise include the said Collectors Disbursements) are abovementioned : relating to the year 1645.

85. His further Accompts of Receipts from the said Delinquents Estates, & Disbursements made A. D. 1645 & 1646. 281.

All these his Accompts, that is, in this & the preceding Article, seem to have been deliver'd upon Oath, to the Committee, and signed by them accordingly, 21 June 1647.

86. A Rentall or Booke declaring what old or other Rents for the Yeeres 1643, 1644, & 1645, were & are payable to the feuerall Lords, Gentlemen, and others Delinquents, for their Lands & Tenements sequestred, according to Instructions of Parliament in that behalfe : and lying in the Parish of Davenham, and in the Townships of Northwich, Winton and Lostockgralam, Peuer, & Allostocke ; all situate in the Hundred of Northwich, & in the Division of William Leftwich Collectour of the sequestrated Moneys & Rents. 315.

This was deliver'd in upon Oath, 5 September 1645 ; and signed by the Commissioners accordingly.

87. Accompt of the said Sequestrator, or Collector's Disbursements, A. D. 1643. 337.

Herewith, is a Fragment touching his Receipts during that Year ; and another of his Receipts A. D. 1644.

88. Another Accompt of the said Leftwiche's Receipts & Disbursements, from the said Delinquents Estates, in the years 1647 & 1648. 345.

This Accompt was likewise given in upon Oath ; and signed accordingly.

2000.

An oblong Heraldical book in fol. on whose back the last Randle Holme hath written this Title, ' Sutes of Coates ; & Coates of feuerall places : ' which I shall presently endeavour to explain. But I beg leave, in the first place, to observe, that it is indeed a sort of an Armes Book ; that the said Collection seems to have been made (or at least, begun) in the time of Queen Elizabeth ; and was rudely or hastily done, by severall hands, some of which seem to be of Officers of Armes : and by this Mark X, or this O, upon or near to most of the Escutcheons, the greatest part of it seems to have been more leisurely & fairly entred into some other Book, for ready & constant Use. Moreover, at the beginning, I find,

1. An Alphabetical Table of the Coates in this Booke ; made either by the said Randle Holme, or by his appointment.

2. Part of the old Table, which is almost useles ; because it seldom directs to the Leaves where the desired Armes are to be found. More of it may be seen at folios, or pages, 88, 101, & 109.

3. The Collection it self, which beginning in the nature or manner of an Ordinary ; was, perhaps what Randle meant by his Sutes of Coates ; which I take to be an uncouth expression, fol. 1. More Coates disposed in this way of Ordinary, may be found at folios, or pages, 4, 7, 8, 10, 12, 16, 20, 22, 38, 41, 52, 57, 72, &c. As to his expression of Coates of severall places ; I understand it not as if here was a Collection of Armes of Kingdomes, Cities, Monasteries, Corporations, &c. for in truth, I see none such : but rather, that the proper helps for compiling this Collection did appear, and were made use

Num. 2000—2002.

of in severall places ; as is now and then hinted at in the book ; especially where we find,

4. Armes of those great Warriors who were present at the Siege of Carlaverocke in Scotland in the tyme of King Edward the first, Anno 1300. 23.

5. Some intimation (the Writing not plain) as if Armes were collected at the House of the Lord Treasurer Burghley. 82.

It is certain that that great Man did cause the Armes of many eminent Persons to be painted in his House ; which may remain yet, for ought I know.

6. Henningham's Pedegre : i. e. Armes only collected from the Pedegree of Heveningham. 2001.

A Book in folio, whereinto the last Randle Holme had fastened divers of his loose Prints & Drawings ; which seeming not properly to come under the Denomination of Manuscripts ; I shall here forbear the Description of them, and hasten to the next book.

2002.

A Book in folio consisting of many loose Papers & Tracts, long since bound up together, and by the last Randle Holme entituled Cheshire-Deeds. They are,

1. The same Randle's List of matters of most Note in this Book. At the beginning,

2. Litteræ Patentes R. Jacobi 1. quibus concedit Ricard Gwynne, et ad firmam dimitit, omnes illas Mineras Plumbi, vulgariter nuncupatas Mynes of Lead, alias Lead vuri, alias owri, infra Hundred de Colchilt et Ruthland in Comitatu Flint ; ad finem 21 annorum. reddendo inde annuatim 66s. 8d. Teste Consiliario suo Julio Cesare Milite Cancellario et Sub-thesaurario Curie Scaccarij sui apud West-monasterium, 18 die Novembris, anno Regni sui Anglie 11^{mo}. 236.

3. Estimate of the Charge in repairing & amending the decayed Rooms & Walls, &c. in and about the Castle of Chester ; as the same was surveyed by S^r Richard Trevor S^r Richard Grosvenor, Edward Dodd Esq^r. & Richard Brereton Esq^r. 239.

4. The jointe and feuerall Answeres of Richard Grosvenour Esq^r ; and Sir Richard Grosvenour Knight, his Sonne & Heire apparant, Defendants ; to the Bill of Complaint of Sir Robert Cholmondeley Barronett, Complaynant. 241.

This rough Draught sheweth, that Contention arose between the said Parties, upon occasion of certain wast Grounds called Willey-more, Willey-purse, & Willey-pitts, which the Complainant claimed as part of his Maner or Lordship of Bickley ; alledging that the Defendants by some casual or indirect meanes had into their Hands divers auncient & other Deeds, Evidences, Writings, Escripts, Boundaries, & Miniments touching & concerning the said Manour or Lordship of Bickley, and the Commons, Mores & Wast grounds thereunto belonging. On the other side, the Defendants claimed the same Wast Grounds as parcell of their Mannour of Tuffingham. (f. rectius, Tuffingham)

5. Purport of the Grant (abovementioned at § 2.) of the Lead-Mines in Colchilt & Ruthland ; extracted from the same by Will. Hill Auditor, 6 August 1629 ; in order to a new Lease. 247. b.

This is attended by the Lord Treasurer Westons Warant for making a Lease of the Premises vnto Richard Grosvenour Esq^r ; Roger Grosvenour his Sonne, & Mr. Thomas Gamull, to hold the same during their Lives, & the Life of the longer Liver of them : yielding & paying the accustomed Rent & a Fine of Tenn pounds.

6. Litteræ Patentes R. Caroli 1. quibus concedit Roberto Brerewood, Officiu vnius Justiciariorum suorum Comitatum Carnarvon, Merioneth et Anglesey, vna cum Feodo Quinquaginta Librarum per annum : habendum & exercendum Officiu predictum durante Beneplacito suo. Teste, &c. 6 die Decembris A. D. 1637. 249.

7. An

Num. 2002.

7. An Assignment of the remaining Terme of Years in a Lease of all the Mines of Cole, Stone & Leade & of the Materials to make Leade, within the whole Lordship of Bromfeld & Yale in the County of Denbigh: granted to Richard Grosvenour of Eaton Esq; deceased; assigned unto John Wich Citizen of London, by William Colly of Eccleston Gent. Mr. Grosvenor's Executor, the 10th of March A. D. 1633. 253.

8. Rough Draught of a Deed whereby Sir Richard Grosvenour of Eaton, Knight & Baronett, declares the Uses of the Lease last abovementioned, as then lying in Mr. Colly's Hands. dated 13 March, 1633. 260.

9. Exemplar Indenturæ quâ Willelmus Rufiel Miles & Baronettus, Willelmus Collins & Edwardus Fenn, Generosi; concedunt Francisco Gamull Armigero, Thomæ Bauand Arm. et Willelmo Colley Generoso, omnes illas Mineras Plumbi vulgariter vocatas Mynes of Lead, aliâs Lead vuri, aliâs owri, five Rakes of Lead, infra Hundred de Colchilt et Ruthland in Com. Flint. habend. in feodi firm. imperpetuum. tenend. de Domino Rege, &c. vt de Manerio suo de East-Greenwich in Com. Kanc. per Fidelitatem tantum, in libero & communi Soccagio. Reddendo inde annuatim Dno. Regi 3l. 6s. 8d. dat. . . die . . . anno 8 Regis Caroli 1. 268.

10. A Deed, whereby John Wich Citizen of London regrants, assigns, & sets over to William Colly of Eccleston Gent. the Assignment of that Lease abovementioned in § 7. dated 12 March 1633. 274.

11. Draught of an Indenture, whereby Richard Grosvenour Esq; Sonne & Heire apparent of S^r. Richard Grosvenour of Eaton, Knight; by the Appointment of his said Father, doth assigne & sett over vnto Roger Hurlton of Chester Esq; and Robert Bavand Citizen of London, all those Mynes of Lead, &c. mentioned above in § 5 & 9. to hold during the Life of the said Sir Richard (in case the terme of years he held in the Kings Grant, should be unexpired at the time of his Decease) to his the said Sir Richard's Use & Behoof, or to such Uses as he should appoint: and afterwards to the Use of the said Richard his Son; & so to Roger Grosvenour his Grandson, untill the said Terme should be ended & expired. dated the 12th of August 1634. 283.

12. Draught of an Indenture whereby Francis Gamull Esq; Thomas Bauand Esq; & William Colley Gent. do acknowledge & confesse, that the Mynes of Lead, &c. mentioned above in § 9. were purchased in their Names with the money of Sir Richard Grosvenour & his Heires; that they haue no Right or Title to the Premises, but stand seized of the same in Trust only; which Trust they covenant to discharge, according as Sir Richard shall limit the same. dated the 9th of June, ann. 12 R. Caroli 1. 292.

13. Copie of a Commission of King Charles 1. empowering Randolph Holme Mayor of Chester, Sir Robert Brerewood Kt. Recorder, Sir Orlando Bridgeman Kt. Attorney of his Court of Wards & Liveries, & Vice-Chamberlaine of Chester, Nicolas Ince, Richard Dutton, Charles Walley, Randolph Holme Senior, Colonell Francis Gamull, & Thomas Throp Aldermen of the said City, to seize upon the Effects of absent Rebels, and of such of their Adherents as were or had been in actual Rebellion against him; the said Effects (of what kind soever) being within the City, or County of the City of Chester; or within 5 Miles of the said City within the County Palatine of Chester: giving likewise Commands how they should dispose of the same. This bears Teste at Oxford, the first of January, anno Regni 19. 299.

14. Copie of Daniel King's Certificate importing that he had receiued from Mr. Randle Holme, an Original Grant under the Broad Seal & Hand of K. Charles the First; which he hoped to shew to K. Charles 11. for the benefit of the Loyall Sufferers of the City of Chester. dated, 26 July 1663. 301. b.

This Grant I take to be the Commission mentioned

Num. 2002.

in the last Section or Article: and it may be easily imagined that the Rebels, when gotten into Power, & into the Possession of Chester, would be revenged to the utmost of all those who acted by its Color & Authority: so that it is no wonder if the Holme's Family were suddenly oppressed, and (at long run) brought to ruin. I remember a Son of the third Randle Holme (who was Son to the second, who was Mayor when this Commission was issued out; who was Son to the old Alderman, named in the same Commission) and, I think, his name was also Randle. He was Tapster or Chamberlain in the Golden Talbot Inne in Liverpoole, A. D. 1694. his poor Father the third Randle then living.

15. Interrogatories to be myndred to Richard Stockton, John Dawson, & George Abraham, Defendants; at the Suite of Randall Griffith, Complaynants. 303.

These are concerning the Wast grounds called Willey-more, before-mentioned in § 4.

16. The Examinations of the same Dawson, Stockton, & Abraham, Defendants; taken, in Chester, the first day of August A. D. 1610. before George Caluley, Edward Dutton, & Hughe Starkey, Esquires; by force of a Commission to them, & William Hassell Gent. out of his Highnes Courte of Star-chamber, directed; for th'Examyning of the said Defendants to the Bill of Complainte of Randle Griffith Complaynaunte. 316.

17. Breve R. Jacobi 1. directum Georgio Calveley, Edwardo Dutton de Chester, et Hugoni Starkey, Armigeris, ac Willelmo Hassall Generoso; pro Examinatione prædictorum Johannis Dawson, &c. Teste, &c. secundo die Julij, anno Regni sui Anglie, &c. octavo. 345.

This Copie of the Kings Writ was compared with the Original, and attested.

18. A Mappe or Survey of Tuffingham, as lying contiguous, or adjacent to Bickley, made A.D. 1620; & serving to shew that Willey More belonged to Tuffingham, & not to Bickley. 347. b.

19. Draught of the Covenants of Marriage, entred into by Henry Birkenhed of Backford Esq; Alice his wife, & Henry their sonne, on the one parte: and Sir Randall Mainwaringe of Peover Knight, on the Second part: for settling & intailing the Manor of Backford, with other lands & tenements, Huxley, Chorleton, Newton juxta Tattenhall, & Sydenhall, upon occasion of the Marriage which had been celebrated between Henry Birkenhed the Son, & Margaret Sir Richards Daughter; whose Portion was £. 860. 349.

20. Draught of an Indenture betweene Thomas Ireland of Bewfey in the Countie of Lancaster Esq; vppone the one partye; & Sir Richard Grosvenour of Heaton in the Countie of Chester, Kt. & Baronett; Thomas Standley of Awderley, &c. vppone the other partie: for settling the Moyety of the Mannour-house of Bewfey, with the Lands, &c. thereunto belonging, upon the Marriage celebrated between the said Thomas Ireland and Margaret his wife; whose Portion was £. 1300. 366.

21. Placita de Sessione Cestrie tenta apud Cestriam, anno Nono Regni Anglie, &c. Jacobi 1. coram Justiciarijs Cestrie. 368.

Here the Pleas were about certain Cattel of Randle Griffith of Bickley (formerly mentioned) which grasing in Willey-more, were taken & impounded by John Dod & other Bayliffes of Richard Grosvenor Esq; in Tuffingham. Whereupon the Contention arose, whether Willey-more belonged to Bickley, or to Tuffingham; and seems to have been found by the Jury for the latter.

22. Draught of a Settlement of the Estate of Richard Alporte of Overton Gentleman, consisting of the Mannours of Overton and Ouldcastle, with other Lands & Tenements in Horton, Chorleton, Chocleage, Tillston, Loccroffe, Edge, Malpasse & Cudington; upon occasion of the intended Marriage of Richard Alporte the Son. 373.

23. Copie of a Mandate of K. Charles 1. directed to William Juxon Bishop of London his High Treasurer of England,

Num. 2002.

England, and Francis Lord Cottington Chancellour and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer: commanding that his Customers & other Officers should levy and take to his use One Shilling $\frac{1}{2}$ Chauldron of all Stone-coales, Sea-coales, Pitt-coales, or other Coales intended to be exported to Ireland, the Isles of Jersey, Guernesey, or Isle of Man; over and above the Duties hitherto paid; in like manner as all Coales designed for Home-vent, do now pay an additional Shilling per Chauldron, by virtue of His Majesties Covenant with the Society of Cole-Merchants trading to New-castle, Sunderland, Blythe, Nooke, and Berwicke, &c. dated 30 July 1638. 380.

24. Draught of an Agreement, whereby Sir Richard Grofvenour of Eaton Knight and Baronet, conveys to & settles upon Roger Hurleton, & divers others who had been Sureties & ingaged for him, his Manours of Eaton, & Pulton, with other Lands & Tenements in Pulford, Figden, Belgreave, Dodelston, Greenwall, Kinerton, Burdwardley, Bickley, Macefen, Bradeley, Stockton, Wigland, Foulwich, Droirwich, Kiddington, Hargreave, Churton, Rowton alià Roe, Chriftleton, and Farnedon, all in the County of Chester; as also, in Burton, Greford, Guerfild, Brymbo, Bertham, & Elasham, all within the County of Denbigh: to hould the same during Twenty years (in case he the said Sir Richard should live so long) and to apply the Rents thereof, as they should accrue, to the Payment of his Debts: which being done, they were to restore the Premises unto him. dated 6 July 1619. 383.

25. Copie or Draught of an Agreement, made between Sir Richard Grofvenour of Eaton Knight & Baronet; & Robert Bauand Citizen & Dier of London: relating to his (Sir Richards) Leasehold-Mynes of Lead, &c. in the Hundreds of Colthilt & Ruthland within the County of Flint. Which Premises he now charges with the Sum of 1000 Markes as an Augmentation of his daughter Maries portion, and over & above the annual Summe of 20 pounds already, or now, assigned unto her, from the same Premises. He likewise chargeth the same Premises with £.500 more, as an Augmentation to the Portion of his Daughter Grace. All this on supposition, that their Lives, or his Lease, would continue & hold out long enough. dat. 18 June anno 12 R. Caroli 1. 389.

26. Attested Copy of an Indenture of Sale, passed by Richard Grofvenor of Etone Esquier, to Thomas Eger-ton Esquier, Her Majesties Solycitore Generall & Elizabeth his Wiffe; of certain Messuages with other Lands & Tenements in Dodelston, parcell of the Possessions of the late dissolved Monastery of Diewlencreafe, aliàs Delacresse, in the Countie of Stafforde. dat. 26 Marche, anno 26 R. Eliz. 398.

27. A Scedule of Debts to be paid forth of my Lands leased. 401.

These Debts amount to the Sum of £.4,863. 6s. 8d. and seem to be what were provided for by Sir Richard Grofvenor, by his Indenture above-mentioned at § 24.

28. Extracts from divers antient Deeds, relating to Cheshire-Families, by the second Randle Holme; perhaps entred more fairly into some other Books. 403.

29. Imperfect Covenants for a Marriage to be celebrated between John Wudfalle, & Anne the Daughter of Rycharde Nuttalle, whose Portion was one Hundreth Merks; for which she was to have a Jointure in Meases, Lands & Tenements of Inheritance, of the clere yerely Value of 20 Pounds, ouer alle Charges & Repryses. These Covenants were made about, or in A.D. 1559. 405.

30. Draught of the Award made by William Dauentport, Rondall Lancastre, John Tylstone & Thomas Hauley, Arbitrators betweene Petre Strete of Chester Bocher, and Richard Browne of Boughton Yoman; upon occasion of a certain Messuage in Boughton forfaid. dated 7 Marche in the first yere of Q. Elizabeth. 413.

Num. 2002, 2003.

31. Draught of the Award made by Sir Thomas Grofvenour Knyght, Arbitratour betweene Rauffe Aldersey of Chestre Alderman, and Thomas Aldcroft, concerning the Ryght, Title & Interest of one Meafe in Pykton, within the Countie of Chestre. 414.

32. Draught of an Indenture Tripartite; whereby Sir Richard Grofvenor Knight & Baronet, was to assure unto Sr. Richard Broke of Norton, Knight; Thomas Marbury of Marbury, Esq; Hugh Wilbraham of Eccleston, Esq; and William Barneston of Churton Gent. all their Purchase of the whole Manor or Lordship of Tuffingham, with other Lands and Tenements in Barrell & Greeneley. dat. 15 March 1631. 415.

33. Breviat between John Starkey Esq; Plaintiffe, & William Yonge, &c. Defendants: concerning a Lease of Knights Graunge, made by Hughe Starkie to Roger Leeche. 418.

34. Exemplification of Records touching a Lawsuit, about the Right of Common in Kyng's Wood, aliàs Kyngs londe, alias Litill Saughall Wood by Saughall: temp. R. Elizabethæ. 422.

35. Bill of Complaint exhibited in the Court, as to Robert Earle of Leycester Chamberleyne of the Com. Palentyne of Chester; by William Crofton Gent. one of the Quenes Serjants & Officer within the said Countie, and Anne his Wiffe, late the Wiffe of Alderman Raffé Aldersey deceased: against certain persons Tenants of one Messuage, diverse Shoppes, and other Tenements in Chester, which accrued to the said Anne from the Possessions of the said Raffé Aldersey: because of their denial to pay some Rents due, upon the Instigation of William Aldersey, Son & Heire of the said Raffé; to whome the Premyssees were to descend, in Reversion, after the Deathe of the said Anne. 428.

2003.

A Book in folio consisting of many Tracts & loose Papers long since bound up together, and by the last Randle Holme entituled on the outside Chester Cawfey & Dee Milnefs: in turning over which, I find the matters following.

1. The said Randle Holmes Notes of those Things which he thought most remarkable in the Book. At the beginning.

2. The Accompte of the Executors of John Maffye Esq; who deceased 14 October 1591: being made up, or delivered in, the 2th of Aprill 1606. 620.

3. Rents due to the Rt. Hon^{ble}. Richarde Lorde Viscount Molyneux, for Meadowe Grounde and other Demayne-Lands belonging to Selton, Anno Dni. 1636. 624.

4. A Charge to Richard Brereton Esq; & William Barneston Gent. Executors of the last Will & Testament of the above-mentioned John Maffye Esq; of their Receipts, from 15 October 1591, vntill October 1603: for which they were to be accomptable vnto John Maffye Esquier, Sonne & heire of the deceased. 628.

5. A Clause of a Lease, containing Covenants between Sir William Norres, Knyght, & Johan ap Johan, to whom Sir William had lett to ferme certain grounds in the Township of Burton, within the Lordship of Bromfelde & Countie of Denbigh, at the annual Rent of 3s. 4d. dat. 29th of Maye, in anno 5 Edwardi vi. 632.

At the bottom of this Clause is this Note, 'Copia vera, et corrigitur;' and yet it is incorrect enough, this notwithstanding.

6. A Paper, on the backside entituled 'Old Rent of Hampton.' 633.

7. The Demefne & Lands of Henry Delves of Dodington Esq; rated. 634.

This Survey was made & signed by Rychard Clatton Gent. & Thomas Steele.

8. A particular of the Manor of Torbrian, in Com. Devon, made about A. D. 1604, and then held by the Lord

Num. 2003.

Lord Rivers of the Castle of Okington, at the annual Rent of 6s. 8d. 639.

This particular declares the Names & Ages of the then Under-Tenants, the Contents of their several Tenements, their annual Rents, to what the same might be improved, & the Heriotts.

9. A like particular of the Manor of Ypellpen in Com. Devon, held at the same time by the same Lord. 643.

10. Another Particular of the Mannor of Torbryan, made in the same View, though not altogether in the same method, by William Stowell Gentleman, Steward there, the 4th of August A. D. 1640. 651.

11. Rates & Prices of all sorts of Poultry sett down by Ralph Freeman Lord-Mayor of London, &c. according to Presidents in former time; to be observed by all Poulterers, &c. selling within the Citie of London, & Liberties thereof. rated 7 January 1633. 662.

In the Preamble it is observed, that as the Lords of the Privy-Council had reformed many Abuses, such as the excessive Number of Tauernes, & immoderate prices of all sorts of Provisions in Ordinaries and Hosteries: and now finding that the excessive Rates of Poultry of all sorts being so unreasonably enhaunfed by Poulterers & Higlers, as to become an intolerable grievance to the Subject, the Inconvenience whereof reflected vpon his Majesties houshold: they signified the expresse Command of his Majesty, that the Lord-Mayor, &c. should sett fit Prices for all small Acates and other Provisions and to sett up the same in publike Tables: all persons nevertheless having liberty to buy Poultry at lesser & lower Prices, as they could furnish themselves. These are printed Sheets.

12. Names of the Aldermen, Sheriffs, & Common Council of Chester, A. D. 1601. John Katcliffe Mayor: when a Clerke of Pentice was to be chosen. 665.

13. Copie of a Privy-Seale of Qu. Elizabeth, directed to the Mayor, Aldermen, Sheriffs, Peers, & Common-Council of Chester; requiring them to lend Her 100 Pounds, to be employed for the necessary Defence & Preservation of her Dominions & Subjects, which Somme She promitteth to repay at the end of one Yeere. Given, 20 September, anno Regni 39. 666.

14. Another Privy-Seal from K. Charles 1. to the City of Chester; requiring the Loane of £100, for 18 Monethes. Given, the 7th of July 1626. *ibid.*

15. Petition of John Hannay of Gloverstone, Chapman, to William Earle of Derby & James Lord Straunge his Sonne, Chamberleine of the County-Palatine of Chester. Setting forth, that as he was walking in Chester, about his lawfull Occasions, he was called before the Mayor, and commanded to watch within the Citie; and for refusing so to do, he was forthwith committed to the Common Goale there, to his great Disgrace & Hindrance: He therefore prays that he may have his Majesties Writt of Corpus cum Cauca, &c. 667.

This Petition was granted by the said Earle, & the Prisoner order'd to be bailed, 23 January 1636.

16. Draught of a Plea upon an Indictment of certain Persons for a Trespas by them committed. 673.

Herein, the Erection of Chester, with certain adjacent Hamletts, into a County of itself, distinct from the County Palatine, with the appointment of Sheriffs & Coroners, by King Henry vii. anno Regni 21, is especially mentioned.

17. Draught of an Indictment of Charles Wallye, & others of Chester, for riotously entering into the House of one James Boyd of Gloverston & taking a Distress there, of his Goods. ann. 4 Caroli 1. 686.

18. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Briefe & Notes, upon occasion of the Suit commenced between Sir Gilbert Ireland & others Plaintiffs; & Richard Lecestre & John Leech Defendants: designed to prove that the Inhabitants of Gloverston, were subject to the Assessments made at Chester, or by the Officers thereof. 688.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2003.

19. Bill of Complaint exhibited by the Maior & Citizens of the City of Chester, to William Earle of Derby Chamberleine of the County-Palatine, against one William Hodges of the City of London Marchant, who being no Free-man of the City of Chester, had caused to be brought in by Sea, one Barque laden with Merchandizes to the Value of £3000; for which there was due to the Petitioners, severall Subsidies, Tolles, and Customes (as of Tonnage, Poundage, Murage, &c.) to the Somme of £10: 13: 5. which he, at length, utterly refused to pay, after he had made many solemn promises of making due payment, by a certain day. They therefore pray that the said Hodges might be attached by his Body, & enjoyned to put in good Suerties, for answering hereunto, &c. 690.

20. Copie of the Decree issued from the Chamberlaynes Court, for the City, against the said William Hodges. dat. 22^{mo} die Aprilis, A. D. 1612. 696.

The Defendants chief Argument was, that He was a Free Citizen of London; whose Citizens were by many Charters of our Kings, exempted from the payment of any Tolls, Subsidies, or Customes, in any Port or Place of this Realme. Now this Suit concerning all Citizens of London trading to Chester, and being of great importance to the said City of Chester; it was (in favor to both Sides) suffer'd to ripen & grow to maturity by slow Degrees. At length (after much Art and Trouble given by Hodges) the Court pronounced Judgement against him, whereby he was to pay all the said Customes, with large Costs.

21. List of the City of Chesters Leases, Rentalls, & Evidences, deliuered to Mr. Richard Dutton, Mayor; the second day of January 1573. 698.

22. A part of the City Bill of Complaint against William Glasier Alderman & Vice-chamberlayne of the Exchequer of Chester. 699.

This giveth a long detail of the same Mr. Glasiers Enormities; setting him forth as a very haughty & passionate Man; and (what is not very commonly found) a particular Enemy to that City, of which he himself was an Alderman. It wants the first Leaf.

23. A very incorrect & faulty Copie (notwithstanding it's being subscribed and attested as "Copia vera") of the Quo Warranto laid against the Mayor & Citizens of Chester, by Prince Arthur, 12 Augusti, anno 14 R. Henrici vii. 706.

24. Petition of the Comminaltye of the Citie of Chester, to William Wall then Maior, & the Aldermen his brethren, (i. e. about A. D. 1586.) relating to a Pasture called the Roode Eye; which, for longe tyme had bene vsed to be sett to the poorest Sorte, for Cowepasture at a sinale Rate; and was about to be utterly taken from them, as they apprehended. 722. b.

25. Exemplification of Records; about the Inhabitants of the County of Chester's being bound to repair the Bridge of Chester over the Dee, and the Citizens to be free: anno 14 R. Edwardi 1. fol. 724. As also

26. Concerning the different Methods used in assessing People, toward the reparation of the Sea bank at Thedethorpe in Lincolnshire, anno 18 R. Edwardi 1. 725.

These Records were attested by Mr. Arthur Agarde, 21 Maij, A. D. 1608.

27. Term. Pasche anno 13 Caroli 1. Quo Warranto versus Majorem & Cives Civitatis Cestrie. 730.

To this Title on the back-side, the second Randle Holme hath added these words, by the Kinges Atturney (viz. Sr. John Bankes) to know how they should their Priveledges, as Vice-Admirall in the River of Dec, to Arnolds-hare. I consue it was vpon Mr. Andersons information, when he had a Patten for the same businesse.

28. Notes concerning the Privileges of the Mayor & Citizens of Chester; extracted from the old Charters granted to that Citie: together with an Abridgement of Prince Arthur's Quo Warranto issued out against them; and their Exposition or reply to the same. 734.

5 F

29. The

Num. 2003.

29. The Clayme of the Cittie of Chester, vppon a Quo Warranto brought against them by Prince Arthur, anno 14th R. Henrici vii. 739.

30. Copie of a Bond, whereby John Phillipps & George Holmes were bound to the King, for the just payment of the Customes to be due from their Ship, upon landing their Wines & Prunes in the Port of Chester, or elsewhere. dat. 12 January 1613. 742.

At the end, it is noted that the Ship arrived in the said Port, about 8 days after, but not paying the Duties chargeable upon their said Commodities, no Warrant passed for the Discharge thereof.

31. Covenants entred into by Sir Richard Bulkeley of Beomarice in the County of Anglesey Knight, of the one Partie; and certain Citizens or Merchants of Chester, on the other: for securing to himself the Pre-emption of French Prize Wines, at the rate of 4 Pounds $\frac{1}{2}$ Hogf-head. 744. b.

Note, Sir Richard had lett a Lease to the Mayor & Citizens of Chester of all Prize Wines which should be brought into any of their Ports during the Terme of 9 Yeares, at the yeerelie Rent of 32 pounds; out of which, they were to pay for such Wines as should arrive there, and be approved by himself or his Servants.

32. A Coppy of the Kings Grant of the Prize-Wines, (which Robert Singleton had a Lease of for 31 Years;) to the Mayor & Citizens of Chester, for ever; paying annually 40 Shillings for the same. This grant extends to such Prize-Wines as should be brought into the Port of Chester, or any of the Creeks belonging to the same; and beareth Teste, the 14 December, anno Regni Regis Jacobi i. Angliæ, &c. 3. 746.

33. Exemplification of an Order betweene the Chamberlaine of Chester, and the Maior & Sheriffs of the Cittie of Chester. Term Hillar. anno 5 Regine Elizabethæ. 752.

This Order was made, after a full hearing of both Parties, appearing by their Deputies, before William Marques of Winchester, Lord high Treasurer of England; Sir Walter Mildmay Knight, Chancellour of the Court of Exchequer; Sir Richard Sackville Knight, Under Treasurer of the same Court; and Sir Edward Saunders Knight, Chiefe Baron of the same Court: by the Advice and Assent of Thomas Caras Esq; Serjeant at Law to the Queenes Highnes, of Gilbert Gerrard, & William Roswell Esquiers, her Graces Attorney, & Solicitor Generall, &c. and regulateth the Privileges claimed on both Sides, directing also their respective Practices & Demeanors, for the future, that no farther Debates or Contentions might arise between them.

34. Inquisitio capta in Sessione Pacis tenta apud Northwicum, in . . . septimana Quadragesime, anno 5 R. Edwardi vi. coram Hugone Cholmondeley, &c. Justiciarijs Dni. Regis ad Pacem in Com. Cestr. ubi Juratores dicunt quod Edwynus Leche de Cestr. Alderman. apud Hole juxta Cestriam, Vi et Armis quandam Claufuram Terre, ex hereditate cujusdam Hugonis Cholmondeley Militis, fregit & intravit, et Herbam ibidem, cum averijs suis conculcavit et consumpsit. 756.

35. Placit. de Sessione, tent. apud Cestriam, 3 die Octobris, anno 12 R. Caroli i; coram Johanne Bridgeman Milite et Richardo Prythergh Armigero, Justiciarijs Comitatus predicti: ubi Hugo Leigh attachiatus fuit ad respondendum prenobili viro Johanni Comiti Salopie, de Placito Quare Vi et Armis, in solo ipsius Comitatus apud Hoole in Com. Cestr. fodit, et Terram inde projectam (videlicet 100 Carrectatas Terræ) ad valenciam quinque Librarum, cepit & asportavit, &c. 757.

36. The joint & severall Answeres of William Sparke Maior of Chester, William Gamul & Nicholas Ince Aldermen, three of the Defendants; to the Information of Sir Walter Ince Knight, his Majesties Attorney of the Court of Wards & Liveries, by the relation & on the behalfe of John Earle of Shrewsbury Complainant. 760.

Num. 2003.

This Suit was commenced in the Reign of K. Charles i; for the sake of certain wast ground, & three Cottages, built by the Magistrates of Chester, along the Side of the River Dee.

37. List, or Panell, of the Juries of Flint, Denbigh, Cheshire, & Cittie of Chester; together with a List of the Commissioners of Sewers; soon hereafter to be more plainly mentioned. 764. et 775. b.

38. An Extract from the abovementioned Commission of Sewers, whereby K. James i. authorised William Earle of Derby, George Byshop of Chester, Richard Byshop of S' Asaph, Sir Peter Warburton K^t one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, Sir Richard Lewkenor Knight Chief Justice of Chester, Sir Henrie Townesende K^t one other of the Justices of Chester, the Mayor of the Cittie of Chester for the time being, Sir Richard Bulkeley, and many others of the principal Gentry of Cheshire, Flintshire, & Denbighshire, upon this his Notification, that the Walles, Ditches, Bankes, Gutters, Sewers, Goates, Calceis, Bridges, Streames, and other Defences by the Coast of the Sea & Marche Ground, beinge & lyinge within the Lymitts, extending from Hillbrye vpwards, within Land, alonge the same Ryver, unto Newe-Bridge neere the Castell of Chirke in the Countie of Denbigh, by rage of the Sea flowinge & reflowinge, and by meanes of the Trenches of fresh Waters descendinge & having course by divers Wayes to the Sea; be so dirupte & lacerate; and the Comon Passages of Shippes, Ballengers & Boates in the Ryvers, Streames, & other Fluds within the said Lymitts, by meane of settinge vpp, & makinge of Streames, Milles, Bridges, Ponds, Fish-garthes, Mildames, Locks, Hebbinge-Wearres, Hecks & Flud gates, or other lyke Letts, Ympedyments or Annoyances, be lettred or intervpted: soe that greate & inestimable Damage, for Defalte of Reparation of the said Walles, Fences Ditches, &c. and also by meanes of settinge vpp & enlarginge of the said Fish-garthes, Mil-dames, &c. in tymes past have happened; and yet is to be feared, that farre greater Hurte, Losse, & Damages are lyke to ensue, vntill speedie Remedy be provyded: to meet together, and call before them all proper Persons; and so orderly to assesse all such as should be liable thereto; to fine & punish the refractory; to provide fitting Materials of all kinds; to pull down, repair, strengthen, and enlarge, in all necessary places; &c. until this Service entrusted to them should be brought to the desired end. This Commission bears Teste, at Chester, the 29th of Auguste Anno Regni sui Angliæ, &c. quinto. 765.

On the back, this Commission is thus entituled, 'The Comition of Shewers about the Causey in Dee.' Perhaps that might be thereby taken Care of, as a principal Article.

39. An Inquisition taken by virtue of the Commission aforesaid at Chester, 16 December, anno 5 R. Jacobi i. where the Jurors presented the Weare of Richard Grosvenour Esq; made between the Towneshippes of Aldforde & Eaton, as hindring the Current of Dee-River: as also the Causey & Flood-gates nere Dee-Bridge, in or nere Chester, as not only hindring the passage of the said River into the Sea; but upon all greate Land-Floods, annoying & surrounding of diuers lowe Grounds, to the Damage of £100 $\frac{1}{2}$ ann. besides other effects of the said Weare, Causey & Floodgates, fatal to the Chanel or Course of the said River, its Navigation and Fishing. They presented also the New Key builded at the charge of the Cittizens of Chester, as another great annoyance & hindrance to the River. 776.

40. Another Copie of the same Inquisition. 779.

41. The Case of the Mayor & Citizens of Chester; or (as the second Randle Holme hath putt it on the back-side) Breviat of the Maior & Citizens, about the Comition of Shewers, to support the Causey from beinge pulled downe. Sir John Sauage Maior. 781.

This

Num. 2003.

This Breviat seems to be very judiciously drawn up, in opposition to the Decree of some of the Commissioners; as objecting, among many other reasons or arguments, that the Haven was then but in the same Condition, as it is described by Giraldus Cambrensis, and others. That his Majesties Customes at Chester, were then greater than ever. That the Cawsey (which had then been erected above 500 years, and was never before complained of) could not be abated without destruction of the whole, & loss of the Mills. That the Decree (as the Verdicts found in Wales, which were contradicted by that found in Chester) was made by Parties interested, who solicited the Cause, before & since, both the Commission & Decree; and continued to prosecute it, as Parties. That of 56 Commissioners, 18 of Wales, and only six of Cheshire agreed to the Decree (made in the dark, & out of time;) of which number nevertheless many were not actually present at the making of it, but their Hands and Seales were procured to it afterwards: &c.

42. The Case of the Cawsey & Milles in Chester; presented to the Lords the Judges, 13 February 1608. 786.

This is in pursuance of the Breviat abovementioned, against the Cawsey's being prostrated, pulled down, taken away, &c. & signed by Sir John Doddridge, Sir Henry Hobarte, &c. 786. et vid. 849.

43. Another Copie of the same Case, setting forth (as the former did) that the Cawsey, & some of the Mills objected against were certainly standing A. D. 1119. and that others of the said Mills were erected by Johannes de Scotia Earle of Chester, who died A. D. 1237. to the great benefit of the Inhabitants of that Countrey, & elsewhere, without ever being impeached before. This is also signed by several of the Judges. 788.

44. Draught of a Letter from the un-signing Commissioners, to the Lords of the Privy-Council, in behalf of the Cawsey built upon a natural Rock, crosse the River Dee. 800.

This was contradicted, as it seemes by the then Earl of Derby, who (with the Bishop & Deane of Chester) had consented to the pulling downe of one half thereof.

45. Draught of another Decree from the Commissioners, for the Salvation of the Cawsey over the Dee (which they observe to be originally issuing out of a certaine Mere or Lake in Wales commonly called Pymble-mere, falling down with such violence, sometymes vpon an Increase of Rayne, and sometymes by Wynde without Rayne, as that the Grounds adjoyning to the sayd River have bene in auncient tymes, as they now are, vsually overflowne; especially those which are toward the Head of the said River, many Miles above the Cawsey) and of the Mills or Water-workes sett up, in or neare the same. dated the . . . of A. D. 1609. 801.

46. Attested Copie of an Act of Assembly made at Chester, the 9th of October, 1607. wherein they declare the great reasons they had to preserve the Cawsey, Mills, & Water-works in & adjoyning to the River Dee (as are likewise finely represented in the Draught last abovementioned) resolving that a Petition be made to the Kinge for a Superfedas of the said Commission; and that other Petitions or Letters should be sent to the Ld. Chanceloure of England, the Lord Treasurer of England, The Earle of Salisbury, &c. 810.

47. Draught of an Act (or Bill) for Explanation of the Statute of Sewers. 811.

This is drawn up, in a View of enlarging the power of the Commissioners of Sewers: but at the back, there put some Notes disproving it.

48. Attested Copie of an Act of Parliament (of Anno 3 & 4 R. Edwardi vi.) intituled An Act concerning the Citie of Chester, for Weares in the River of Dee. 815.

49. A Bill by the Cloth-woorkers for Confederacy, to pull downe the Cawsey. 832.

This Complaint was exhibited by John Byngley & other Clothworkers of Chester, to Thomas Earle of Dorset

Num. 2003.

Lord Treasurer, Sir Julius Cæsar Chauncellour & Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, Sir Lawrence Tanfel Lord Chiefe Baron, and other the Barons of the same Court: setting forth the Antiquity, with the great Usefulness & Convenience of the Cawsey, with the Fulling-Mills & Corn Mills, erected upon the River Dee, in or by the City of Chester. As also how there had been a Combination entred into, & a Riot begun by a sort of lewd Persons, who would pull downe the said Cawsey & Mills, which would be not only to the disherison of the King, but to the destruction of all the Clothing Trade in those parts; the hindrance of his Majesties Service in Ireland; & the starving of the meaner Sort, for want of Bread.

50. Diver Draughts, Cases, & other Papers relating to this matter of the Cawsey & Mills. 849.

51. Petition of the Maior, Aldermen, Citizens & Inhabitants of the Citie of Chester, & of the Gentlemen & Inhabitants of the County Palatyn of Chester, neere vnto the said Citie. 857. b.

This is written upon Velum, and seemeth to be an Original; it is for the Cawsey & Mills; and particularly, against Sir Richard Trevor & other Welsh Gentlemen, who fancied themselves either damnified or hindred by their standing.

52. Petition of the Meyre & Cominalte of the Citie of Chester for the Customes of the Mynes to be relaxed. 858.

This Petition was exhibited to K. Richard II, in the 21st year of his Reign.

53. Translation of the said Kings Answer to the foregoing Petition; being a Grant, whereby he releaseth to them all further Toll for grinding theire Corne at his Mills than the 16th Grain: but this for Four Years only. dat. 23 Februarij, anno Regni sui 21. 859.

54. The Case offered by the Commissioners aforesaid, to the Judges; being against the Cawsey & Milles; with this Question grounded upon it, 'Whether Commissioners of Sewers haue by Law Power, by theire Decree, to pull downe & abate Ten Yards of the said Cawsey? and Whether this Decree, by the Lawes & Statutes of this Realme, may & ought to be executed, or not?' 860.

This is signed by Three of them.

55. The Case of the Mayor and Citizens of Chester, containing a full Answer to the former. 862.

This is the same with that mentioned above at § 41.

56. Breviat of the Maior & Citizens Answer to the Objections, about the Decay of the River of Chester. This is an Abridgement of the former. 867.

57. Mr. Recorder Whitbie's Notes in the same Affair. 869. et vide 883.

58. The Cause (or Case) of the Mills & Cawsey at Chester. 871.

This is a rough Draught, much amended by Mr. Recorder Whitbie.

59. A Copie of the Commissioners Case, above-mentioned at § 54. 876.

60. Another Copie of that Case above-mentioned at § 42. 877.

61. A sort of Brief, in defence of the said Cawsey & Mills. 878.

62. Briefs of the Statutes of Sewers; with the Commissioners Questions thereupon. 879.

63. Commission to Thomas de Pulle, & William Stanley, Esquires, & others; to enquire, by Verdict, concerning the decay of the River Dee, & total ruin of the Haven of Chester. This bears Teste at Chester, 12 October, anno 28 Regni Regis Henrici vi. 881.

This Commission was grounded upon a Petition of the Citizens of Chester, who alledged the said misfortunes to be the main occasions of the Desolation & Misery they then labor'd under; being then so great, as to dissuade them from paying even the Kings Fee-farme Rent.

64. The Case of the Mayor & Citizens of Chester. 885.

This

Num. 2003, 2004.

This is another Copy of that mentioned above, at

§ 41.

65. Commissio R. Henrici VII. directa Willelmo Lincolnensi Episcopo, Willelmo Uvedale Militi, Georgio Bromley Locumtenenti Justiciarii Cestrie, Joanni Butts Auditori Cestrie, et Radulpho Birkenhead; qua assignat eos Justiciarios suos in Comitatu Cestrie, ad supervidendum Aquam et magnam Ripam de Dee, usque ad quendam locum vocatum Le Point del Eyre, et defectus in eadem corrigend. et emendand. ac debitam executionem faciend. Et ulterius, ad supervidend. gurgites, molendina, stagna, pilos, et kidellos ab antiquo tempore fact. et levat. ante tempus Regis Edwardi filij Regis Henrici, et ad illa quae inveniuntur excessive exaltata, vel arctata, corrigend. prosternd. et emendand. Salva semper rationabili Substantia dictorum gurgitum, molendinorum, stagnorum, pilorum et kidellorum ab antiquo factorum et levatorum. Teste, &c. apud Cestriam, 24 die Novembris, anno Regni sui vicesimo-secundo. 890.

2004.

A book in folio consisting of many single Papers, Parchments & Tracts, long since sewed or bound up together. These (as those of some of the preceding Books) relate to the Affairs transacted by particular Persons and Societies within the City, County, or Countie-Palatine of Chester: and, by the last Randle Holme, is on the outside thus entituled. Notes and Charters of severall Companys within the City of Chester. But a more particular Account of its Contents, is this that follows.

1. The said Randle Holme's Note or Table of the most remarkable things found herein; but without the necessary Numbers of the Pages. At the beginning.

2. A Quietus est (from the Court of Exchequer at Chester) to James Vaudrey & others for impost of Wynes, brought into Chester-Port, anno 9 R. Elizabeth. 730.

This is the Original written upon Parchment; the Sum due to the Queen was £. 1091. 7. 4.

3. Original Petition of William Gamull & other Vintners of Chester, to Charles Howard Earle of Nottingham, Lord Highe Admirall of England; against one Button an Inste-keeper; who having gotten a Wine-Licence, grew troublesome to the other Vintners; indeavouring to confine them within the Walles of the said City; whenas they were licensed (although at a very dear rate) to retails Wines not only in the City, but throughout the County of the same. 713.

This Petition hath his Lordships Order thereupon, underwritten and subscribed with his own Hand; whereby I suppose Button's Impertinence was sufficiently checked.

4. Original Order of the Privy Council, dated 19th of February, 1629. 733.

This shews that whereas the Kings Progenitors had made divers grants to the Mayor & Citizens of Chester to the use of the Company of Merchants there) for Transportation of Calve-skinnes from thence, the Creeke, & Members thereof; the said Mayor & Citizens, upon the expiration of the last grant, had deputed Mr. Gamull & others, to solicit another to the City, for the use of the said Merchants, as had been usuall; the nature of which Service these good Men mistaking, procured a grant to themselves, from Mr. Maxwell his late Majesties Patentee, &c. for transportation of 600 Dicker of Calve-skinns yearly from the Porte of Chester. But upon a full hearing of this Matter before their Lordships, it was declared by the said Mr. Gamull, that the said grante was by him ever intended to be for the benefit of the said Company, in generall: and therefore their Lordships, by this Order, took care that they should have the Benefit of it, or of a new grant in lieu thereof.

5. A true Copie of his Majestie (K. James 1's) Licence granted to James Maxwell Esq; for the buying and Transportinge of Calve skinnes. 735.

Num. 2004.

This setteth forth, that as Queen Elizabeth had (in the 7th year of her Reigne) granted Free Licence to Arthur Balsano & others of his Name yearly to export 6000 Dickers of Leather of Calve-skinnes, accompting Ten Dozen to every Dicker, for Seaven Yeares; paying therefore 5 Shillings for every Dicker: So he now grants to James Maxwell Esq; Licence to export Annually 18000 such Dickers of Leather and Calve-skinnes, during the Terme of 21 yeares: at the same Price or Rent of 5 Shillings per Dicker. This grant bears Teste, 12 June anno Regni Angliae, &c.

6. Original Bill of Complaint, exhibited to Thomas Earle of Dorset Lord High Treasurer, Sir George Howme Kt. Baron of Barwicke, Chauncellour of the Court of Exchequer, Sir Thomas Fleminge Lord chiefe Baron of the same, and the rest of the Barons; by Robert Singleton Farmour vnto his Highnes of the Impost & Tonnage of all French Wynes brought into the Port of Chester, and Members thereof, in Michaelmas-Terme, anno 2^o. R. Jacobi 1. 739.

This sheweth that the said King did let to farme vnto Sir John Swynnerton Knight, all Subsidies, Tonnage, Ympost, & Dewties of all French & Renish Wynes to be brought into England & Wales; and that the said Sir John had assigned part, or a Share of & in the said Patent or Grant, unto him the said Singleton; that is, of all such Wynes as should be brought into the Ports & Creeks of Chester, Liuerpoole, Beaumaris, Conwayne, Caernarvon, & Lancaster: but that Randle Ince & divers others had actually brought such Wynes into his District, refusing to pay him the Duties they were liable unto: and that another person, one Owen Johnes of Chester, Mercer, without any Warrant from him, had compounded with divers, for his Dues upon such Wines, to a considerable value; and therefore prays that a Subpena may be directed to all the said Offenders, commanding personally to appear in the Exchequer in Westminster, and there to answer to the Premisses.

7. The joynt and severall Answeres of Randle Ince, Randle Fernalle, & Owen Johnes, three of the Defendants to the Bill of Complaynte of Robert Singleton Complaynaunte. 748.

Here Ince & Fernalle plead that Singleton being not the Kings immediate Patentee, they think they need not answer Him in the Exchequer. That they are both Free Citizens of Chester, and consequently not liable to pay any Dutie whatsoever for their Wines (by Virtue of divers Grants from Q. Elizabeth) especially considering that their Vessel had but 56 Tonnes of Wine in her, & not 66 Tonnes as was alleaged. As for Johnes, that he received not so much as Singleton charged him with; but that which he did receive, he wholly paid to Sir Richard Trevor, and Sir William Morris; who (he believed) might have Right enough to take it.

8. Draught of an Acte concerneing matters of Assurances used amongst Merchants. (Anno 43 Eliz. cap. 12.) 759.

Upon the Back is this Note; I like this Law for all things, save onely that I thinke there ought to be Fees allowed, (such as the Commissioners for Fees shall sett downe) for a Register & Officer of the Court of Assurances.

9. Grant to Arthur Balsano and others, for Transporting of Calve skinnes. This was given under the Privie Seale, the 26 of February, anno 7 Regis Jacobi 1. 763.

In these papers (which contain but a small part of the Grant) the Name is written Balsano; and not as just above, or as in §. 5.

10. The Demurrer of Rychard Byrde, Thomas Hand, & William Parnell of the Cittie of Chester Merchants; to the Bill of Complaint of Sir Richard Calveley Knight, Farmour of his Majesties Customes of Impost and Tonnage within his Highnes Port of Chester. (Termine S. Michaelis, anno 3 Regis Caroli.) 767.

The

Num. 2004.

The Suit was for the Impost, Custome, & Subfedye for Fifteene Tonnes (supposed to be Wines) entred for Vinegar; so that the Plaintiffe was not paid for the Custome & Impost of 15 Tonns of Wyne; which 15 Tonnes of Wyne being thereby not entred, were become forfeite to his Majestie. Moreover, the Defendants being charged vpon a Penall Lawe, in regard the said Customes, &c. were concealed or misentred; the Goods so forfeited were to bee recovered by Information in the Kings Exchequer, by Action of Debt. And, for that noe Person vpon the Breach of a Penall Lawe, is compelled to accuse himself, or to bee examyned vpon Interrogatoryes, as the Complaynant prayeth; and that if the Defendants haue offended, they are answerable to the Lawe for the same: they did demurre, &c.

11. Draught of the Indenture made 24 of February 1624; Betweene Sir Richard Caulveley Knight, Gentleman-Vsher, Dayly Wayter vnto his Majestie of the one parte; and William Gamull, William Aldersey. Andrew Gamull, Aldermen, of Chester, & others, Merchants of the said Cittie: Whereby Sir Richard assignes unto them the Kings Grant of the Customes, Imposts, &c. of all manner of French Wines, by whatsoever meanes brought into the Port of Chester; for and during the Terme of Seauen Yeares. Yeilding & payinge therefore yearlie, vnto the said Sir Richard, 650 Pounds, and one full Hoggeshead of Wine. 773.

12. The second Randle Holme's Copie of a Quietus est, from the Exchequer of Chester, to feuerall Merchants of Chester, for the Customes & Imposts upon Wines; annis 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, Reg. Elizabethæ. 791. b.

13. His Copie of Q. Elizabeth's Graunt for the taking of the New Custome of Impost-Wynes; and her forgiueing the Merchants of Chester their Arreares &c. anno Regni nono. 792. b.

14. An original Mandate, under the Royal Signet, directed to the Maier of the Citie of Cheshire; requiring him to take care that Hugh Palmer who was commaunded to appere before the Prive Counsaill (being assured to come & retourne fuerly & fausly, without any Daungere for al maner Accions dependinge ayenste him) should make his appearance accordingly, by the Day appointed. 793.

15. The Replication of Roberte Singleton Complainant, to the joynte and feuerall Answeres of Randle Ince, Randle Fernall, & Owen Johnes, Defendants, &c. 799.

In this Draught, the Complainant traverses the said Answer; and stands to the Award of the Court.

16. Part of a Grant or Lease made by K. Charles 1. unto James Maxwell Esq; one of the Groomes of his Bed-chamber; wherein are recited the abovementioned Grants of K James 1. to the Bassano's, and also to the said Mr. Maxwell. Which last Grant this King confirms, and frees him from all manner of Arrearages past, which ought by any means to have been paid to his Majesty, by reason of the said Grant: and likewise makes Mr. Maxwell easier, for the remaining part of his Term of 21 Yeares, by accepting of the usual rate of 5 Shillings p Dicker in full payment; and acquitting him for the future of all Customes, Subsidies, Imposts, &c. any ways chargeable on his Calve-skins. His Majesty doth also hereby renew the same Lease, or rather grant another Lease for 21 Yeares (to commence upon the expiration of the old one) of the sole Licence of exporting Leather of Calve skins, to the quantity of 18000 Dicker p annum, at the said rate of 5 Shillings p Dicker, in lieu & in full recompense of all Customes, Subsidies, Imposts, &c. chargeable on those Goods: with a Prohibition against any other Persons exporting the like from any port whatsoever, especially from that of Chester. 801.

17. A Relation of William Edwards & others Merchants of Chester, against William Gamull Alderman of CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2004.

the said Cittie, for the vndue procuringe of a Licence for Transportation of Calue-skins from the Port of Chester. 855.

There is somewhat relating to this foul matter, specified above at § 4. This further setts forth the Meanes he (this Mr. Gamull) used in getting from Mr. Maxwell & his Assignes two grants, for the yearly Transportation of 600 Dickers of Calue skins, (being the chiefe or only exportable Commodity out of those Parts) during the feuerall Remainders of 7 Yeares, & 21 Yeares; paying for euery Dicker, vpon the entry thereof, to His Majesty 5 Shillings; and to the said Grantours 8s. 4d. This is also enforced by a more particular Charge against Mr. Gamull, shewing the Inconueniences which have ensued his indirect and oppressive Dealings. Then comes Mr. Gamulls Defence and Answeres; with a Reply unto them.

18. Certificate of William Gamull & twelve other Chester-Merchants (to the Lords of the Privy-Council) against William Edwards another Merchant there; who had gotten an Order of Council importing that what Shipp or Bark should be freighted by any Merchant of Chester, for any other place, should also take in a proportionable part of the Goods of the said Edwards, upon his demand. They therefore declare that it hath been the usuall Custome of the said City, that any Marchant of the said City might associate & take to himself such Partners as he should like of, to joyne with him in freightinge of Shippes, and to trade into Forraigne Parts. And that yf att any tyme all the said Marchants had Freight in one Bottoine, it hath ben of Free-Will, without Compulsion. It beinge a free Libertie & Priviledge that all Marchants within his Majesties Kingdomes doe enjoy. dat. 26 Aprill, 1630. 859.

19. A Quietus est to Peter Muttone & other Merchants of Chester, for Impost upon their Wynes brought into the Port of Chester, anno 9 R. Elizabethæ. 860.

This is the parchment Original.

20. Counterpart of an original Indenture, whereby William Gamull Alderman & Merchant of Chester, & others his Associates grant, to Edward Broughton of Chester Merchant, Licence to buy & transport from the Port of Chester, Ten Dyckers of tanned Calve-skins yeareley; paying to Abraham Dawes & John Harrison, during their terme in their Grant, and after, to Mr. Maxwell, 8 Shillings and 4 Pence p Dicker, and to the King 5 Shillings: and further, to pay his Proportion of all Charges laid out, or to be disbursed, in for & about the two Grants obtained by Mr. Gamull. dated the 26 January 1623. 861.

21. Original Indenture of Champartie, whereby Thomas Mylner of Neston in the Countie of Chester, Master and Owner of a certaine Barke called the Grace of Neston, lets to freight the said Barke to certain Merchaunts Freightors, with one able Master & Sixe expert Maryners; for a Voiage to Waterford in Ireland, & back again to the River of Chester; for the Sum of 17 Pounds. dat. 30 of Marche, anno 14 R. Elizabethæ. This is also upon Parchment. 862.

22. Letters Patents (or Privy Scale) of K. Charles 1. directed (as it seemeth) to the Lord Treasurer, the Chancellor and Barons of his Exchequer (upon the Instance and Request of Edward Dutton late Mayor of Chester, William Gamull and others Merchants there) certifying them, that whereas the Merchants, Citizens & Inhabitants of Chester, had (within tenne Yeares) lost diuers notable Shippes and Vessells, & greate Quantitie of their Goods and Merchandizes vpon the Seas, as well by Pyrats as by dyvers other misfortunes: and namely, in their entries in and goinge out at the Mouth of the Haven of the Porte of Chester, beinge lately growne & become more daungerous for the cominge in, & yssuinge out of Shippes then in tymes past it hath binn; by reason whereof the same Marchaunts

5 G

chaunts

Num. 2004.

chaunts be lately fallen into greate Decaye: he therefore consideringe the Inconveniencies that maye growe by the decaye of the Navye and Travaley by the Seas in those parties of England, and myndinge the Maintenaunce of the same Merchaunts, as well for their owne Releefe, as for his better Service in tyme of Neede, releaseth them from all arrearage due for the new Impost upon all Wynes of the growth of France brought into the said Porte, being 50 Shillings & 4 Pence for euery Tonne; and also acquits and dischargeth them from paying the said new Impost for the future. Yeaven vnder the Privy Seale at Westminster, 21 of Maye, in the nyynth yere of his Raigne. This Copy wanteth the first Leaf. 863.

23. Representation of William Gamull Mayor of Chester, & his brethren, to the Lord Treasurer, as it seemeth; upon the Refusal made by the Officers of the Customs in that Port, to accept their Entries of Calve-skinnes, or to receaue their Money therevpon due to his Majestie, to their greate hindrance; and desiring that the said Officers might be required to take such Entries of Skins as they should make, by virtue of their Lycence, they paying the Custome & Subsidie due unto his Majestie vpon the sayd Graunte. And the rather, for that (as they vnderstand) the sayd Officers forbearance was by force of his Lordships Letters to them lately directed. dated, 11 November, 1608. 877.

24. Draught of a Petition of William Edwards, William Ince, & others, Merchants of Chester, to Tho. Lord Viscount Sauage Chamberlaine to the Queenes Majestie. 878.

This is of the not very plain Hand of Mr. Recorder Whitbie, so often before mentioned; and setts forth the great Wrong done to the Company of Merchants of Chester, & to the Corporation of the said Citie; by Mr. William Gamull, who had greatly failed in the Trust reposed in him, as to the procuring a new Grant for the Transportation of tanned Calve-skins, after the expiration of their former Grant. It is therefore prayed, that the said Mr. Gamull should be sent for up, to answer his said Misdoings, before the Lords of His Majesties most honorable Privie Council. vid. supra § 20, 17, & 4.

25. Original Bill of Complaint exhibited by S^r Richard Calueley Knight, Farmor to His Majestie of the Customes of Impost & Tonnage within the Port of Chester; to James Earle of Marleborough Lord high Treasurer of England, S^r Richard Weston Knight Chauncellor & Under-Treasurer of the Court of Exchequer, S^r John Walter Knight Lord cheefe Baron of the same Court, and the rest of the Barons there. 880.

Here the Complainant setteth forth, that about the 24th of April 1627, one Cornelius Anthony Merchant did arive in the Port of Chester, with 98 Tonnes of Wynes of the growth of France, together with certaine Vinegar, & 12 Puncheons of Prunes; being the Goods of Richard Bird, William Parnell, & Thomas Hande, all of Chester. Merchants, who being confederated together to defraud him the Complainant of his Duties, had by some casuall or indirect means gotten into their possession the late Kings original Grant of the Customs of French Wines brought into the Porte of Chester; and had secretly, in the night-tyme, & at other tymes, conveyed away above Fifteen Tonnes of the said Wynes, on purpose to deceave him of the Impost thereon amounting to Forty Shillings the Tonne: having entred the same, or the most parte thereof for Vinegar, instead of Wynes. vid. supra, § 10.

26. Draught of an Act for the Reformation of Abuses in Gould-smithes. 808.

27. The Warrant for the Gould-smithes Chartre, at Dublin. 900.

This Warrant is from the Privy-Council of Ireland, & directed to the Attorney-Generall, bearing date, A. D. 1637.

28. Petition to Mr. Hare Hardware Mayor of Chestre;

Num. 2004.

and to his wursshypfull brethren all; by their poſe Ora-tures the wholle brethren of the Tallo-Chandelers there: Shewing, that as the Magistrates did desire, that Candles might be sold to the Inhabitants of Chester for 3d. the pound; & to the Countrey-people for 4d. great deceit would infue, because the very Chester-people would serve their Countrey-friends as well as themselves, as had been already done. They propoſe, therefore (all tho yt be to their own Loſſes) to ſell generally for 3 pence-hallpenny the pounce, and in ſo doenge all parties wyll be the better pleaſed.

29. Pro Thoma Marcer & Georgio Monkesfilde Aldermannis del Barbors-Surgeons & Tallow-Chaundlers, in Civitate Cestr. &c. querentibus verſus Elizabetham Lowther, in Placito Tranſgreſſionis ſuper Caſum, ad damnum quinque Librarum. 903.

Here is a large Recital of the Antiquitie & Privileges of the Citie of Chester; made, upon this Occaſion, A. D. 1583.

30. The Demurrer of . . . Rowlinſone, againſt the Aldermen & Stewards of the Occupation or Craft of Chaundelours of Chester, who ſued him for unlawfully ſelling Candles there. 904.

31. Pro Aldermannis et Senefcallis de lez Barbors et Tallowe Chaundelours Civitatis Cestrie Querentibus; verſus Willelmum Gill, in placito Tranſgreſſionis ſuper Caſum, ad dampnum 10 Librarum. 905.

This is alſo, for Gill's ſelling of Candles there, not being a Free-man. This happen'd A. D. 1585.

32. Another like Paper, whereby it appears that the Company of Barbour-Surgeons, Waxe-Chandlers, & Tallow-Chandlers of the City of Chester, ſued one Thomas Barkham, for trimminge Thomas Ireland Eſq; & others; he this Thomas Barkham not being a Freeman. (A. D. 1609.) 908.

33. Another Declaration of the Company of Tallow-Chandlers & Barbors of Chester, againſt Henry Houghton, for making & ſelling Candles, not being a Free-man: anno 12 R. Elizabethæ. 911.

34. Extract from another, pro Aldermannis et Senefcall. Artis Tonſoris vocat. Cappers; verſus Johannem Lovehelle Hat-maker. 913.

This is for ſelling diuerſa Capicia pro hominibus apta, vocata Scottiſhe Capps; anno 5 R. Edwardi vi.

35. Petition of the Aldermen & Stewards of the Occupations, Sciences, and Arts of Barbours-Surgeons & Chaundlers of Chester, to Rychard Dutton Eſq; Maior, the Aldermen, Sheriffs & Comen Counſaile of the ſame, againſt Frauncis Edderman & others, who daily practiſe, vie, & trade their Artes, Sciences, & Skylls, within the ſaid Citie, not being Free-men. Beſeeching therefore their Worſhips to graunt and confirme vnder the Cittie-Seale, all ſuch lefull Orders. Decrees, & Articles as the Petitioners ſhould exhibit unto them; and alſo to unite and annex them as a Body Politike, as other Occupations and Arts of the ſaid Citie are united & annexed together, for their better Maintenance. A. D. 1574. 914.

36. Allen verſus the Imbroderers, Paynters, & Barbors. A. D. 1581. 915.

This Thomas Allen traverſed the Companies Action, and was for Non-ſuiting of them. 915.

37. Petition of Thomas Claver of Chester, Candel-maker, to Maiſter Mayre, & the Aldermen his bretherne: ſetting forth, that he was inforſeid & compelled to be franchesed in his Craft, and to pay for his Fredome 40 Shillings, and aboue; which was to his greate impoveriſhment & vttermoſt vndoing. That he had met with divers other Afflictions & Loſſes in the World, and had been caſt into the North-gate Priſon for ſome time: where he beſought them to graunt vnto him the liberties of the Free-houle & Priſon. A. D. 1549. 916.

38. Paynters Declaration againſt Geffrey Bickley a Plaſterer & Slater, for Payntinge. A. D. 1570. Imperfect. 917.

39. The

Num. 2004, 2005.

39. The City of Chesters Bill to the Judges, shewing the Causes of Thomas Birchley's Disfranchisement; as vsinge of Two Trades: for beinge an Embroderer, he vfed the Art of Ironmongers & Mercers. A. D. 1619.

919.

This hath Mr. Whitby the Recorders Remarks very legible on the out-side (yes, & in the intide too) with his owne hand.

40. A Copy of the Princes Counsells Letter to the Judges: 11 Martij 1622.

938.

This was upon that Birchley's affair; who being disfranchised about 3 yeares before, had procured a Writ out of his Highnes Court of Exchequer at Chester, for his Restitution; a way of proceeding laid to be without Precedent. They therefore desire that this matter may be duly consider'd, so as that the ancient & lawfull Customes & Liberties of the said Cittie may respectively be preserved; yet without Wronge or Prejudice to anie private person. And that the best Courfe of their proceeding, might be by a friendly Mediation to reconcile the Differences, without further Trouble or Suit in Lawe. But if any should be found refractorie to their Orders & Arbitrement; they might expedite the Proceedings in the Cause, as the Justnes & Equity thereof should deserve.

41. Proceedings at an Assembly of the Chester Magistrates, held in the Common-Hall of Pleas, 2 Aprill 1619. upon Birchleys busines, when (after Affirmation of the antient Customes of the City) when, the Defendants Counsell being called, they wear fullie satisfied with the Order made thereupon, referring their Clyent to the Mercy of the said Assembly.

940.

42. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Reasons why Thomas Aldersey Merchant should not keepe Shoppe to retayle.

941.

43. The Judgement in Birchley's Case abovementioned; given, 23 September, anno 20 R. Jacobi 1. for him and against the City & Companies.

942.

44. Notes of Mr. Recorder Whitby, concerning the Proceedings of the Mayor & Citizens of Chester with Birchley, until his Disfranchisement.

944.

These he calls Instruções for the Return of the Mayor & Citizens of Chester, to the Writt of Restitution for Thomas Birchley.

45. Mr. J. War: Directions for the Ret. of Birchley's Writt.

947.

46. A Writt, after Judgment, of Restitution for Tho. Birchley, to the Mayor & Citizens of Chester. deliberat. Majori 9 Jan. anno 20 R. Jacobi.

948.

47. Breve de Restitution. pour Tho. Birchley, direct al Mayor & Citizens del Cittie de Chester.

949.

This is dated 28 November, anno 17 R. Jacobi; it is an attested Copie; & hath Mr. Recorder Whitbys Notes upon it.

48. Another Draught of Instruções for the Retorne of the Maior & Citizens of the Cittie of Chester, to the Writ of Restitution for Thomas Birchley.

953.

This is amended in some places, by the same R. Recorder Whitby.

2005.

Codex membranaceus in fol. quo continetur Regestum compotorum Johannis Troutbeke, et Richardi Tonstalle Militis Camerarium Comitatus Cestriensis, regnante Rege Henrico vi. his, qui sequuntur, Titulis ordine dispositum.

1. Recepta Exituum Com. Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis, anno 21 R. Henrici vi. usque ad idem Festum proxime sequens. (Tractatus &c. 22. 95.)

1.

2. Solutiones facte per Johannem Troutbeke Camerarium Cestr. nomine Domini Regis, a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum vicesimo primo, usq; festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens.

3.

Num. 2005.

3. Arreragia compotorum diverforum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Comitibus Cestr. & Flynt; ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 22, terminato.

9.

4. Recepta exituum Comit. Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis anno 22 Regis Henrici vi. usque, &c.

14.

5. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis a festo S. Michaelis anno 22 Regis Henrici Sexti, usq; festum S. Michaelis tunc proxime sequens.

18.

6. Arreragia compotorum diverforum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Comitibus Cestr. et Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum vicesimo tercio terminato.

23.

7. Recepta exituum Com. Cestr. & Flynt a festo S. Michaelis anno 23 Regis Henrici Sexti, usq; &c.

28.

8. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Armigerum, Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis; a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post conquestum 23, usq; idem festum ex tunc proxime sequens.

34.

9. Arreragia compotorum diverforum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post conquestum 24, terminato, &c.

40.

10. Recepta exituum Com. Cestr. & Flynt a festo S. Michaelis anno 24 Regis Henrici Sexti, usq; &c.

45.

11. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Armigerum Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis, a festo S. Michaelis anno regni R. Henrici Sexti post conquestum 24, usq; idem festum tunc proxime sequens, &c.

50.

12. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt; ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post Conquestum, vicesimo & quinto terminato, &c.

55.

13. Recepta exituum Comit. Cestr. & Flynt, a festo S. Michaelis anno 25 Henrici Sexti, usque &c.

60.

14. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Armigerum Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis, a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post conquestum 25, usque festum S. Michaelis et tunc proxime sequens.

64.

15. Arreragia compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. et Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post conquestum 26 terminato.

70.

16. Recepta exituum Com. Cestr. & Flynt, a festo S. Michaelis anno 26 Henrici Sexti, usq; festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens, &c.

75.

17. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Armigerum Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis, a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post conquestum 26, usq; festum S. Michaelis, &c.

81.

18. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. et Flynt ad festum S. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post Conquestum 27, terminato.

87.

19. Recepta exituum Com. Cestr. & Flynt, a festo S. Michaelis anno 27 Regis Henrici Sexti, usque festum S. Michaelis tunc proximi sequens.

92.

20. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Armigerum, Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis, a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti, post conquestum 27 usq; festum S. Michaelis tunc proxime sequens.

97.

21. Arreragia compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post conquestum 28 terminato, &c.

101.

22. Recepta exituum Com. Cestr. et Flynt, a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Henrici Sexti post Conquest 28, usq; idem festum tunc proxime sequens, &c.

106.

23. Solu-

Num. 2005.

23. Solutiones facte per Johannem Troutbek Armigerum Camerarium Cestrie, nomine Dni. Regis, a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici. vi. post conquestum 28, vsq; festum S. Michaelis tunc proxime sequens. 110.
24. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt, ad festum Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post conquestum, 29 terminato, &c. 116.
25. Recepta Exituum. 121.
26. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbek Armigerum, Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis. a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 29. vsq; festum &c. 126.
27. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. et Flynt ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 30 terminato. 133.
28. Recepta Exituum Com. Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis anno 30 Regis Henrici vi. vsque festum S. Michaelis proxime sequens. 137.
29. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbek Armigerum Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis a festo S. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post conquestum 30, usq; festum, &c. 142.
30. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post Conquestum 31, terminato. 148.
31. Recepta Exituum Com. Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis anno 31 Henrici vi. usque festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens. 153.
32. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbek Armigerum Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis, a festo S. Michaelis, anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post conquestum 31, usque festum, &c. 158.
33. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici vi. post Conquestum 32 terminato. 163.
34. Recepta Exituum Comit. Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 32, vsq; festum S. Michaelis tunc proxime sequens. 169.
35. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Armigerum Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis, a festo S. Michaelis anno 32 Regis Henrici Sexti, vsq; festum &c. 174.
36. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt ad festum S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti, post Conquestum 33 terminato. 200.
37. Recepta Exituum Com. Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis Archangeli, anno Regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 33, usque festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens, &c. 206.
38. Solucoes facte per Johannem Troutbeke Armigerum, Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Regis a festo S. Michaelis anno 33 Regis Henrici Sexti, vsque, &c. 212.
39. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis anno 34 Henrici Sexti terminato. 220.
40. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Principis in Com. Cestr. & Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis anno 35 Henrici Sexti terminato. 224.
41. Recepta Exituum Com. Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 35, vsque festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens. 228.
42. Solucoes facte per Ricardum Tunstalle Militem Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Principis ut Comitibus Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis anno 35 Regis Henrici vi. vsque festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens 234.
43. Arreragia Compotorum Ministrorum Dni. Edwardi Principis Wallie et Comitibus Cestr. in Com. Cestr.

Num. 2005—2007.

& Flynt, ad festum S. Michaelis anno 38 Regis Henrici Sexti terminato.

44. Recepta Exituum Com. Cestr. a festo S. Michaelis anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 38, usque festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens. 253.

45. Solucoes facte per Ricardum Tunstalle Militem, Camerarium Cestr. nomine Dni. Principis, a festo S. Michaelis anno Regni Regis Henrici Sexti post Conquestum 38, vsque festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens. 259.

2006.

An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting (for the greatest part) of large Pedegrees of particular Families, both English and Welsh, cut into scantlings, so as to be bound up together in the present form. They are,

1. Descent of Robert Harvey Alderman of Chester, extracted by the second Randle Holme, from the Genealogie made for the Honorable Sir William Hervey Knight & Baronet, Baron Hervey of Roos in Ireland, & Lord Baron Hervey of Kidbrooke in Kent, A. D. 1638. 1. a.

2. Pedegree of Charles Lord More of Mellyfont & Viscount Drogedagh, A. D. 1632. 1. b.

This is done by the said Randle Holme; but the Armes are only traced with Black Lead.

3. Pedegree of William Molyneux Esquier. 16. et vid. fol. 72.

This is signed by W. Hervy als. Clarencieux King of Armes.

4. Pedegree of the family of Egerton, deduced by the said Randle Holme to the year 1651. 22.

5. Pedegree of Aldersey, down to the year 1641. 40.

Herein there is some trifling about the Etymology of the name of Aldersey, which might really have been Aldredes-hai; in like manner as Aldersgate in London, in old Writings, yet remaining with the Dean & Chapter, as also in other Hands, is written Aldredes-gate.

6. Pedegree of Raven of Ellworth. 41. b. Here the Armes are in Colors: but the Descent itself is noted to be false.

7. Labored Pedegree of Sir Robert Sidney Knight, (who was afterwards Earl of Leicester) and of all the families from whom his Lady, as well as himself, was descended; made A. D. 1598. 54.

Upon the backside of these Genealogies, is a Descent of Younge of Shropshire, deduced from many Welsh families.

8. The Genealogie of the auntient Familie of William Hughes of Llewellyd in the County of Flynt, Gentleman. 84.

9. Pedegree of S^r Edward Conway K^t Baron of Ragley; made (with the Armes in Trick) A. D. 1628. 97. b.

10. Pedegree (with the Armes tricked) of the Noble Family of Neville. 107. b.

At the Top was a Note now imperfect, no more remaining than this which follows, 'Owte of a old Role on Parchmentt, wrought in (Colors) . . . the Original whearof is in the Handes of S^r John Danvers Knight. This copied . . . was a Pedegree remaininge sometymes in the Custidy of John Nevill the last Lord Latymer of Snape.'

Then comes,

11. The last Randle Holme's Table of the Names of Families mentioned in these Pedegrees.

2007.

A Book in fol. written by divers hands, mostly at the Charge of the second Randle Holme, being on the back, entituled with this only word "Deeds." It contains Extracts from a very great Number of Deeds & other Instruments or Writings. These relate principally

Num. 2007, 2008.

pally to Cheshire Families & Estates; with which some others relating to Staffordshire and other Counties are accidentally, or unavoidably intermingled. It is said, in two places, that it is a Copie of Mr. Vernon (a famous Antiquaries) book inscribed P. and in the Margin follows the Numerical Order of Leaves in the same; to which the several Tables or Indexes hereof do likewise refer.

With the said Extracts, are found some Church-Notes, Historical Observations, & many Tricks of the old Seals, done by Randle Holme above-mentioned. Among many things worthy of Remark, I shall take notice of the Notes of Mr. Egerton (afterward Lord Chancellor of England) then Council for Mr. Thomas Venables Baron of Kinderton, in order to the Trial which came on between him & Philip Oldfield learned in the Law; when, after a Critical Examination of the Old Deeds produced by both parties, the Baron of Kinderton was allowed to remain Lord of the Manor of Bradwall. These Notes are succeeded by others, shewing, with what Arguments & upon what Deeds & Evidences grounded, S^r. William Brereton impugned the Old Tenures of certain Lands, at the Juries finding the Office post mortem Thomæ Venables Ar. anno 4 Regis Jacobi 1. The first of these may be found at No. 138; the other at No. 162. The Reader of them needs not be startled at the multitude of mistakes, which he will perceive, considering that the Transcription was done by hackney-pen-men, who are generally ignorant enough; as also that they are, generally, so plain, that the Sense is very obvious & intelligible.

At the beginning of the Book the last Randle Holme hath put,

1. An Imperfect List of the Names of Towns, mentioned in the following Collections.

2. Index Villarum; or, a more regular, full, and Alphabetical Table of the said Towns Names.

3. Index Virorum; or, a like Table directing to the several Surnames of Families herein mentioned.

4. The Names of the several Persons from whose Deeds & Evidences these Manuscripts (i. e. Extracts) were taken. Sett down by the third Randle Holme, A. D. 1672.

2008.

A book in folio, like to the former; as bearing the same Title on the back, written by the like ignorant & careless Hackney-writers, and as I suppose at the same Randle Holme's charge; who hath putt this following Note at the beginning thereof. 'This is a Copy of Mr. William Vernons Liber H which (*leg.* and) is folio'd according to his booke in the margent of euery page.' It chiefly consists, like that preceding, of Transcripts & Extracts from Deeds & other Instruments, illustrating or conducive toward the History of Cheshire Families & Places; and somewhat about other places in Staffordshire: giving likewise some Church-Notes from Mobberley & Chedle aforesaid; with certain Historical Observations of Mr. Vernon; & divers Tricks of Seals by R. Holme. Before all, is put

1. The last Randle Holmes account of things of most Note in this Collection.

As to the Collection it self, I shall take particular notice, at this time, of no more than

2. The Charter of Altrincham, as made a Free Borough by Hamund de Maffie.

3. Of the Tithes of Bowden.

4. The Plea of Quo Waranto brought against Henry Duke of Lancaster, Constable & Marefchall of Chester, & Lord of the Manor of Halton, anno 31 R. Edwardi III; with his Answer.

5. Names of the Townes included within the Baronie of Halton.

6. Qu. Elizabeth's Letters Patents relating to the Duchy of Lancaster.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2008, 2009.

7. Writings relating to the Barony of Kinderton. 13. b.
8. Writings relating to Northwich, and to the Leads & Wallings there. 15; 43.

9. Collections relating to Midel-wich. 37.

10. Baronia de Shipbrooke. 42. b. 44.

Here are many Evidences concerning the antient Family of Vernon; and among the rest, some particularly relating to Sir Rauffe Vernon Knight, & his Descendants: which Sir Rauffe was a Bastard, and (as appears by what I find) was a vigorous man. He saw his Great Grandson married, & settled lands upon that marriage; (vid. fol. 47. b.) and lived Seaven score yeare & ten yeare; (vid. fol. 48. b. & the Cheshire Visitation books.) An instance of Longevity not commonly observed.

11. Charter of the Borough of Knottesford, as granted by William Lord of Tabley. (et vid. fol. 78.) 97.

12. How the 90 Years Lease of the Tithes of Chedle became vacant, and the Tithes recovered. 132.

13. Charter of the Borough of Stockport, as it was made a Free-borough by Robert de Stockport. 132. b.

14. The above-mentioned Randle Holmes Index Locorum.

15. His Index Virorum.

Note, both these Alphabetical Tables (as doth that Table mentioned above at § 1.) in their several References or Directions, do not observe the Numbers put on the top-corner of the several Leaves; but those specified in the Margins, answerable to the same in Mr. Vernons Book.

2009.

A Book in folio, which the last Randle Holme thus entituled on the out-side, 'Charters & Privileges of the County & City of Chester,' &c. It consists of many Tracts, written by several Persons, especially by the second Randle Holme, and afterwards putt together by his said son, in the Order following.

1. The last Randle Holmes List or Account of the Things of most Note in this Book.

2. Quartermaster Benjamin Hinde's Accompt of Moneys due unto him, given in (upon Oath) to the Committee of Accompts for the Countie-Palatine of Chester, 26 February 1646.

3. Copies of Notes extracted from the Pipe-Rolls, by Mr. Roger Dodsworth, A. D. 1640. relating to antient Families in many Counties.

4. Collectanea ex Registro quodam Prioratus de Coventre, in Scaccario remanente, et in custodia Rememoratoris Regis ibidem, 10 die Septembris A. D. 1638. per Willelmum Dugdale Gen.

5. De Ecclesijs quibusdam infra Comitatum Warwicensem; e Cartis in Thesaur. Decani et Capituli Ecclesie Cathedralis Lichfeldensis, excerpta per Willelmum Dugdale Gen. A. D. 1638.

6. Out of an ancient Manuscript remayning in the Custody of the Lady Ann Ferrers of Tamworth-Castle, wherein is sett downe the Foundation of the Nunnery of Pollesworth: copied by William Dugdale Gen. A. D. 1636.

7. Notes relating to the Family of Roper.

8. Collectanea e diversis Recordis in Scaccario, ut videtur.

9. Ex anonymo ms. tempore Regis Henrici II. conscripto, de Regibus Anglie et eorum gestis, penes Samuelem Roper Armigerum.

10. Ex Registro Willelmi Archiepiscopi Ebor.

11. Ex Libro Scaccarij.

12. E quodam libro ms. in Officio Ducatus Lancastrie apud Grayes Inne reservato.

13. In Cista de Kirkstalle, in Turri S. Marie Ebor.

14. Ex libro Rubro.

15. Ex Registro Abbacie de Ofney in Com. Oxon. per August. Steward prestitum Ro. D. (odsworth) Gen.

5 H

16. E Cartis

Num. 2009.

16. E Cartis diversis penes Edw. Fitton Mil. & Baronettum, transcript. per R. Dodsworth) Gen. A: D. 1635. *ibid.*
 17. E Placitis Comitatus Cestr. regnantibus R. Edwardo III. R. Richardo II. et R. Henrico VIII. *ibid.*
 18. E Cartis . . . Halfall de Halfall. 8. b.
 19. Collectanea, maxima ex parte, e publicis Recordis in Turre Londinensi conservatis; de temporibus Regum Henrici II. Ricardi I. Johannis, et Henrici III. per Rogerum Dodsworth, ut videtur. 9.
 20. Copie of a Mandate from K. Henry VIII. whereby he commanded S^r Rodulphe Brereton Knyghte Chamberleyn of Chester, to instruct & assist his Commissioners in levying the 3000 Markes, which the Inhabitants of that County-Palatine had granted to his father K. Henry VII. for Confirmacon of Liberties, and Pardon of diuerse Offences & eville Dedes committed & done by them. 12. a.

Next follow large Collections made by the second Randle Holme, and mostly of his Hand-writing, relating to the City of Chester, the County-Palatine, or their Inhabitants; wherein many memorable matters being specified, I find myself obliged, to make particular mention of these that follow.

21. That the County of Chester was once erected into a Principality; namely, anno 21 Ricardi II. 34.
 22. How Justices of the Peace came to be instituted in Cheshire, Flintshire, & Anglesey, anno 27 Henrici VIII. *ibid.*
 23. How the Holding of Shires came to cease, and the Sessions, &c. to succeed them, anno 32 Hen. VIII. *ibid.*
 24. How this County-Palatine came to send two Knights, & the City of Chester two Burgeffes to the Parliament at Westminster. *ibid.*
 25. How the Protection of Debtors in Chester came to be abolished anno 34 R. Henrici VIII. *ibid.*
 26. That the Original Seale of Chester, shall be also the Original Seal of Flynt. *ibid.*
 27. That the Exchequer of Chester hath been kept at other Places during the time of Plague. *ibid.*
 28. Of the Rigor used by the Kings Commissioners A. D. 1609, in assessing all Freeholders in Cheshire toward the Aid for making the then Prince Henry a Knight. *ibid.*
 29. Breve R. Henrici VI. pro certificandis Nominibus illorum qui portant Arma antiqua, et ad ill. premuniend. ad serviend. Reg. pro defensione Regni, secundum gradus suos; dat. anno regni 7. una cum Responfione Vice-comitis Cestriensis. 24. b.
 30. Petition of the Freeholders of Cheshire, temp. R. Edwardi IV. asserting their Liberties & Privileges; and particularly that, of not being bound by any Act of Parliament made out of their own County. *ibid.*
 31. That antiently, the Justice of Chester granted Livery of Lands; and the Constable kept the Gaole. 35.
 32. Mandamus of K. Edward I. issued anno Regni 25, for Reginald de Gray his Justice of Chester to make Return of the Customes used within that County Palatine: with the Inquisition made thereupon. 35. b.
 33. De Judicatoribus et Sectatoribus Comitatus Cestr. 36. b.
 34. Redditus antiquus vel annualis Dni. Comitatus Cestrie. 38. b.
 35. Novus Redditus de Exitibus certis in Com. Cestr. oneratus super Vice-comitem, &c. *ibid.*
 36. Redditus Camerarii in Comitatu Cestrie. *ibid.*
 37. Rentale Hundredi de Macclesfelde, tempore Jo. Brunham Junioris Camerarij Cestrie, anno 26 R. Edwardi III. 39.
 38. Redditus Cameræ in Comitatu Cestrie. *ibid.*
 39. Redditus Assifus. *ibid.*
 40. That the County and City of Chester was a Sanctuary. 39. b.

Num. 2009.

41. Exemplification of Queen Elizabeth's Grant made to the Merchants of Chester, the laste day of February, the third yere of her Reigne; whereby she freed them (during her pleasure) from the future Payment of two Shillings for every Tonne of Iron brought into the Port of Chester by them; which the said Merchants had until that time paid, more & beyond any other English Merchants did pay. 39. A.
 42. A trew Coppy of the Graunt of the Libertyes of the County Palatine of Chester, confirmed by diuers Kinges & Queens. This bearing Teste, 28 November, anno 2 R. Elizabethæ. 146.
 43. Preamble to a Dismission out of the Chancery, by reason of the County Palatin of Chester; 20th October, anno 15 R. Elizabethæ. 153.
 44. A trew Grant of the Libertyes of the City of Chester, and the making of it a County by it selfe, distinct from the County Palatine of Chester, by King Henry VII. in the 21 Yere of his Raigne. 154.
 45. That the Citizens of Chester vsed & enjoyed diuers Libertyes & a Guild Mercatorie, by prescription, before any Charter was granted to them. 159.
 This is followed by a List of those who granted Charters to this City, the first of whom is Randulph (the third, surnamed Blundeville, I suppose) in one of whose Charters, then (& perhaps now) remaining, Randle Holme observeth, that the said Earle granted to them their antient Libertyes & Guild Mercatoriam sicut hactenus vsi fuerunt. Might not a Gild Mercatory be sett up, and other Privileges be granted by the Predecessors of this Earle, and in process of time be lost? Can the Exchequer of Chester produce regular Inrolments of all their publick Instruments from A.D. 1181, when this Great Man came be to Earle? or do we know of any Gild-Mercatory to have been instituted but by Authority? Without Grant from the Prince, or States of the Place, such a Brotherhood would seem to be but a Rout, & an Unlawful Assembly, and their making Orders for their own Regulation, would be but a Combination to enrich themselves & oppress their Countrymen; which one would think could not be well relished by Authority; which not being applied to in so weighty an Affair, had no provision of Duties or Customes reserved; and consequently would, at least, yield such a Gild no protection, if it did not soon destroy it. Vid. fol. 12.
 46. Breviats of (or Notes from) the Confirmations of the Libertyes of Chester, out of severall Charters. *ibid.*
 47. The Meyres & Bonds of the Circute of the Libertyes of the City of Chester; so far as they were writt in the Booke of Mr. Glasier; but since added out of the Black Booke, tempore Henr. Gee, A.D. 1540. 162.
 48. Notes touching the Princes of Wales & their Creations; the Earles of Chester; & Dukes of Cornwall. 163.
 49. Petition of William Glasior Vice-Chamberlayne & Deputy to (Robert Dudley) Earle of Leicester, Chamberleyn of the County Palatine of Chester; to the Lords of the Priuey Councell, against Richard Dutton then Mayor of Chester; who is therein represented as a most vile person. 164.
 50. Articles of Contempt & Misdemeanures done by Richard Dutton in the tyme of his Maioralty, against the Queenes Court of Exchequer of Chester, the Authority thereof, and against the Officers of the same Courte. *ibid.*
 51. The Answere of Richard Dutton Maior of Chester, with the Articles of Answere thereunto annexed, in Answere of the Bill & Articles by William Glasior Vice-chamberleyn, exhibited against him. 166.
 52. Notes concerning the Charters granted to the City of Chester; with a Censure on them, by the Exchequer. 169.
 53. A Letter from the Councell, in Aprill 1574, to

Num. 2009.

to Sir Walter Mildmay, Sir Francis Walsingham, Sir William Cordall Knight, & Thomas Bromley Esq; for the hearing of the matter betwene the Vice-Chamberleyn of the Exchequer at Chester, &c. and Mr. Richard Dutton, Maior of the City of Chester. 171.

This Copie is not entire.

54. Letter to the Lords of the Priuey Councell, by the said honorable Persons, in Answer of their Letter. dated the 3d of April 1574. 172.

55. Coppy of a Letter from the Queenes Priuey Councell, to the Maior, Aldermen and Citizens of Chester, for the performance of their Lordships Decree, and of good Adviment, & Admonition for their former Offences. A.D. 1574. ibid.

In this smart Letter, they are told they must surrender up the Queen's last Confirmation of their antient Liberties; and take out a new one; wherein the Clause *Præterea*, which had been indirectly procured, & had been the principal occasion of the late Broils among them, should be left out.

56. Notes for the Authority of the Exchequer of the County Palatine of Chester; and the deniall of the Authority claymed by the City of Chester. pag. 173. (et vid. 96. B. 22.) 182.

57. Notes of Records remayninge in the Exchequer of Chester, to proue the Authority of the sayd Exchequer, from K. Richard the Seconds tyme. 174.

58. Actes of Parliament mayntaininge the Authoritye of the sayd Exchequer. 178.

59. Obseruations or Notes taken out of the Charters of the City of Chester. ibid.

60. The Proceedings of the Chamberleyn of Chester, in a matter in the Exchequer of Chester betwene Foulke Aldersey Marchant, & Thomas Greene Tallow-chandler, both Citizens of the same City. 179.

This Proceſs ends abruptly; and, as it seems, it first began the Differences between the Officers of the Exchequer, and the Officers of the City. It happened A.D. 1562, when Richard Dutton was one of the Shireves.

61. A Writte of Refumption of Honors, Castles, &c. by force of an Act of Parliament in the County Pallatine of Chester, 6th September, 30 Hen. vi. 180.

62. The Sheriffs Returne of the Writte of Refumption aboue-sayd. ibid.

63. Writte of K. Edward 1. directed to Reginald de Grey Justice of Chester, requiring him to certifie, by Inquisition of the Customes of that County, with regard to the Lands of Heyres held of him in Soccage. Teste, &c. 21 Julij, anno Regni 25. 183.

64. The Inquisition vpon the Writte abouesayd. ibid.

65. Another Writte of the same King, directed to Richard de Mafsey Justice of Chester, for an Inquisition to be taken super Consuetudinem Comitatus Cestr. per quam Willelmus de Venables et Katherina vxor ejus, clamant habere jus presentandi ad Ecclesiam de Thornton super Moram, vacantem, &c. Teste, &c. 8 die Junij, anno Regni 28. 184.

66. The Inquisition upon the Writte above. ibid.

67. Forme of the Writte of Diem clausit extremum, vsed within the County of Chester, anno 6 R. Edwardi 11. 185.

68. The Inquisition upon the Writte above. ibid.

69. Another like Writte, issued out upon the Decease of Warin le Grovenor; anno 35 R. Edwardi 1. ibid.

70. The Inquisition upon the Writte aboue. ibid.

71. Writte for Inquisition, post Mortem Thome Crue de Crue in Com. Cestr. anno 21 R. Edwardi 1. 186.

72. The Returne of the Inquisition aboue-sayd, vpon the Writte. ibid.

73. A Graunt made by the Earle of Chester, of the Wardship of the Body and Lands of the Heare of Richard de Ouldington; anno 35 R. Edwardi 1. ibid.

74. A Decree in the Court of Wards; whereby, it

Nuni. 2009.

appeareth, that as to the Lands houlden of the Kinge as Earle of Chester by Knights Service, no Liurey or Oustre la Maine is to be sued; ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. ibid.

75. Of a Sanctuary-Way called the Vouryes, for Debtors: which is such a Priviledge, that a Man may goe all the sayd County of Chester ouer, at Liberty, without any Interruption of the Law. 187.

76. Of makinge of Bayliffs in the County of Chester. ibid.

77. Of electinge of Coronors for the County of Chester. ibid.

78. Plea in a Replevy for stoppage of Ways; anno R. Edwardi 11. ibid.

79. A Replevy of Custome, of the transmutation of Estates of Free-hold: anno 2 R. Edwardi 11. 188.

80. A Replevy by the King's Writte, for a Distrayne taken in Cholleigh: anno 3 R. Edwardi 11. ibid.

81. The Custome for stoppage of a Way; a Replevy: anno 2 R. Edwardi 11. 189.

82. Another Replevy for stoppage a Way: anno 2 R. Edwardi 11. ibid.

83. A Writte to Robert de Holand Justice of Chester, commanding him to deliver up by Indenture, that Office to Pagan Tibetot: anno 3 R. Edw. 11. ibid.

84. A Commiffion to the Justice of Chester, to take up Corne & Victualls for the Warrs in Scotland: anno eodem. 190.

85. The Custome for Felons Goods in Comitatu Cestrice. ibid.

86. The Custome of the Exchequer at Chester, and of the County of Chester, for Debts. ibid.

87. An Action brought by the Kinge against Ric. Done Keeper of De la more-Forest, for the neglect of his Duty. 191.

88. A Precept for killinge of Deere in the Forrest, of De la mara. ibid.

89. A Replevy at Cristleton taken for not appearinge on a Jury houlding Land vnder 40 Shillings per annum in Soccage-Tenure: anno 13 R. Edwardi 11. ibid.

90. A Replevy for a yonge Steere or Ox taken at Stretton by the Sheriff's Bailly, for the Owners non-appearance on Jury betwene party & party: ann. 13 R. Edwardi 11. ibid.

91. A Presentment of many, for Huntinge in De la more-Forest: ann. 13 R. Edwardi 11. 192.

92. Sir James Dyer and other Judges Opinions for the Jurisdiction of the County-Palatine of Chester: deliuered the 11th R. Eliz. anno dni. 1568. 193.

93. Prefidents touching the Jurisdiction of the County-Palatine of Chester. 195.

94. The forme of a Bill, laying forth the Priviledges of the Court of Exchequer & County-Palatine. 204. A.

95. The Custome of Chester for taking away Glasse & Wanscote, by the Tenants who sett them up. 204.

96. Custome of Cheshire for the Examiners Office. ibid.

97. Exemplification of the Opinion of the Judges concerninge the Liberties of the County-Palatine of Chester. (vid. supra § 91.) 206. A.

98. Tract of Peter Leicester Esq; concerning the Institutions of Knights Templars, & Knights Hospitallers of St. John of Hierusalem; with the Charters of Priviledges granted to the said Hospitallers; applicable to the Town-shippe of Nether-Tabley in Com. Cestr. (which was of their Fee) and wherein himself & his Tenants were concerned. 326.

This was transcribed from the Original (which was written A.D. 1649.) by the second Randle Holme, A.D. 1650.

99. Carta qua Frater Nicholaus Valens Magister Domus Hospitalis Jerusalem in Com. Cestr. recepit Symonem filium

Num. 2009, 2010.

filium Mar. de Bertumley in Defensione sua et Custodia. 333.

100. Instrumentum quo Frater Georgius Sutton Miles, et Magister de Burton S. Lazari Jerusalem in Anglia, et ejusdem Loci Con-fratres, innotescunt se in eorum Confraternitatem recepisse Dnm. Willelmum Browne, suorumque Privilegiorum, Indulgentiarum, ac aliorum Pietatis operum participem in omnibus fecisse. dat. 10 die Junij A. D. 1486. (cum Absolutionis formula.) 335.

101. A Schedule of all the Lands, Meadows, and Yards, within the Towne-ship of Great Caldy, alias Caldy-Grange, out of which doe issue, arise, renewe & growe certain Tythes of Corne, Hey, Flax, and Hemp, commonly called Boardland Tythes. 336. b.

This is followed by certain other Instruments, relating to the Tithes of Kirby alias West-Kirby in Com. Cestr. which Parish comprehendeth the Townships of Kirby, Meoles parva, Meoles magna, Hoose, Calday parva, Caldy magna, Neuton, Francby, & Gresby.

102. Indenture concerning the Boardland Tythes of Wood-church in Com. Cestr. which the Dean and Chapter of Chester had lett to Richard Dutton Alderman of Chester, 15 April, anno 5 R. Caroli 1. 338. b.

There followeth some Notes, shewing what happened thereupon (as also a Bill of Complaint concerning them at page 340. A)

103. Copie of the Order & Decree of Richard Vaughan Bishop of Chester. made 30 Aug. ann. 24 R. Eliz. & regulating the Affair of the common Stock (first given by one Goodicer of Barnston) for buying of Cows to the use of the poor Inhabitants within the 8 Townships of the Parish of Woodchurch. 338. A.

2010.

A Book in fol. written by divers hands; and on the outside thus entituled, 'Cheshire Domesday Booke; with an Alphabate of all the Townes in the said Shire.' But in turning it over, I find therein the following matters.

1. The last Randle Holmes List of the things of Note in this Book.

2. Series Pontificum Romanorum a D. Petro Apostolo usque ad Pium IV. folijs transpositis descripta.

3. Alphabetical Table of the Names of all the Townes & Villages in the severall Hundreds of the County of Chester. 179.

This is said to be taken ex Libro pergam-penes D. Will. Vernon remanente, scil. Collectorum Subsidii trium millium Marcarum per Comitatum Cestr. anno 5 Edwardi IV.

4. The Names of all the Townes & Lordships in each Hundred within the County-Palatyne of Chester, with the Hamletts, Mansion-houses, & Free-holds; with other places of Note within every Towne or Lordshippe; Anno 1662. 181.

This is much enlarged by the last Randle Holme: but notwithstanding the foregoing Title, takes in only the Hundreds of Bucklow & Macclesfield. Howbeit, there follow like Surveys of others, with other Dates; as.

5. Wirral Hundred; anno 1668. 193. b.

6. Namptwich Hundred; anno 1666. 198.

7. Northwich-Hundred; Edesbery-Hundred; & Broughton-Hundred; anno 1671: and Chester-City, without date. 202. b.

8. A trew Coppy of that Extract of Domesday-booke (so much as concerneth Cheshire) remayninge in the Custody of the Kinges Remembrancer, and belonginge to the Exchequer at Westminster; which booke is called the lesser Domesday-booke. 230.

This the second Randle Holme transcribed from Mr. Peter Leicesters Copie; which he examined with the Record, the 9th of July 1646. 232.

9. Certaine Parcells (relating to Cheshire) transcribed

Num. 2010, 2011.

out of the greater Domes-dei-booke, remaininge in the Tally-Office (i. e. the Office of the Chamberlayne of the Exchequer) at Westminster. 242.

In the two preceding Articles, the obsolete or Glossary-words are endeavoured to be explained.

Within this Tract I also find, but out of place,

10. The Complaint of the Men of Middle-wich against the Abbat of Darnchale, &c. from the Records. 250. b.

11. The Names and Number of the Lords & Owners of Salt-houses in North-wich. 251.

12. Verdict of a Jury touching the antient Customes of the Borough of North-wich; found 12 August 1641, and presented, in order to be inserted in the booke of Customes & Orders for that Burrow. 251.

13. Ex majori Libro de Domes-day; viz. de Terra inter Ripam et Mersam, quæ nunc est pars Agri Lancastriensis. 252.

14. Some few Notes touching the Hundreds of Cheshire, by the third Randle Holmes. 257.

15. Abstractum five Epitome Libri de Domes-dei (quantum scilicet ad Cestre-scire) secundum ordinem Villarum in unoquoque Hundredo; cum Nominibus eorum qui ejusdem Villas tenuerunt, tam tempore Edwardi Regis qui Confessor dicebatur, quam tempore Willelmi Conquestoris, sub cujus Regno iste liber factus est. 258.

This, as the Tracts 9 & 13 above, is the Hand of the second Randle Holme; and hath also the Corrections of his Son.

16. The Proportion of the Ould Hundreds in Cheshire, to the New Hundreds. 277.

17. Notes relating to Domes-dei Booke, its Name, Use, &c. ibid.

18. Here are more Extracts from thence, still relating to Cheshire: which being added to, or considered with what is above mentioned at § 8 & 9. will afford a pretty good Copie of that most antient Record, so far as it relateth to this County. Which Extracts the said Randle Holme the second took from a Copie of Domes-dei as to this Countie, transcribed from the Record, from Mr. Peter Leicester & Mr. William Vernon, at the price of Eight Pounds, by Mr. Scipio l'Esquire then Under-Chamberlayne of the Exchequer, and was compared with the Record itself by the same Mr. Leicester. 275.

Here I cannot but wish, that honest Randle had been as good a Copist as Scipio l'Esquire was.

Now come some loose Papers lying at the end; being

19. The last Randle Holme's beginning of a Translation of the Cheshire in Domes-dei.

20. Names of Freeholders in divers Parishes or Hundreds in Cheshire.

21. Armes, in Blason, of many antient Cheshire Families, who took their Surnames from Townes.

2011.

An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting (for the greatest part) of a mixed Collection of Pedegrees, drawn out first upon large Papers, which have been since cutt into lesser Pieces, and bound up together as a Book of a moderate Volume. In the whole I observe,

1. The second Randle Holme's Letter (as Deputie to the Office of Armes, in Cheshire, Lancashire, &c.) to the Lady Sherburne, late Wife to Sir Richard Sherburne Kt. dated, 3 May 1638. 1.

This was to demand the Fee due to the Office for entering her Husband's Funeral Certificate.

2. The Genealogie or Pedegree of Sir Christopher Trentham of Rocetter in the County of Stafford Knight; now livinge anno 1649; collected & drawne by (the same) Randle Holme of the City of Chester Alderman. 1. b. 3. b. 5. b. 7. b.

3. The said Randle Holme's Receipt, for £3. 6. 8. as the Fee for the Funerall-Certificate of Rafe More of the Hall of Heath in the County of Chester, Gent. dated, 26 February 1637. 2. b.

4. Some

Num. 2011.

4. Some broken Notes of Cheshire & other Descents, by Ran. Holme, &c. 3. B. 3. D. 5. B. 7. A.
5. Quarterings of Sir Richard Houghton of Houghton. 3. C.
6. A Descent expressing how the Lady Anne Sawyer is rightfull Heyre Generall to the Blood, auncient Patrimony, & Coate Armored of Humphrey Haughton of Manchester, her Great Grandfather: exemplified from the Records of the Heralds Office, 9 Aprilis A. D. 1627, by Jo. Philipott Somerslett. 3. C. b.
7. Funeral Certificate of . . . Speed, made by John Aston. 3.
8. Descent of John Manley of Huxley. 5. A.
9. Randle Holme's Letter (imperfect) to S^r Gilbert Houghton Knight and Baronet, desiring him forthwith to send his fathers Funeral Certificate, and £.6. 13. 4. being the Fee incidental to his Fathers Degree, which was that of an Esquire; or otherwise, laying before him the danger of contesting the matter in the Earl-Marshalls Court. 5.
10. Descent of Lacy Earl of Lincoln with some Notes. 6. A.
11. Descent of Bostock. 7. B.
12. Randle Holme's Letter to Mrs. Manwaringe, dated, 9 March 1637, desiring her Husbands Funeral Certificate, & the Fee of £. 3 : 6 : 8. for enrolling the same in the Office of Armes; being dew for a Gentleman, because he was buried with Armes; els it had byn but 40 shillings. Randle complains that one Dutton made the Escutcheons, it being his own business, as Deputy, to do all matters of that kind; and therefore threatens poor Dutton. 9.
- Here are more Scraps of such like Letters from Randle to others; which I omitt, as being too imperfect.
13. A Print containing the Genealogy of the Royal Familie, from K. Edward IV. to K. Charles I. and his son Charler Prince of Wales, afterwards K. Charles II. 11. A.
14. Stemma Sacrum; The Royall Progenie. 11. B.
- This is another Print; engraven by Ægid. Fleming. It begins higher than the Conquest; and is carried on to K. Charles II. but not without several manifest errors.
15. Pedegree of Cokeyne, done upon Parchment. 12.
16. Descent shewing how Sir William Brereton of Brereton is descended from Hugh Kivilock Earl of Chester. 15. B. (with other genealogical Notes prefixed.)
17. Notes & Descent, for & of the Family of Yonge. (vid. infra § 22.) 15. C : 16. A, & B : 18. b.
18. Pedegree of Cockayne. 16. 18. 20. 21.
19. Les Maisons que, par Masles, sont fortis de la tres noble Maison de Lusignan. 18. A.
- This is a tattered old printed Paper, cut into pieces, but giving the Armes of the severall Houses; done, in French, by Estienne de Lusignan, Docteur de l'Ordre des Freres Precheurs; with an impertinent Dedication prefixed.
20. The Genologie of the worshipfull & auncient Families of the Wynnyngtons & Leaftwiches of Leaftwich in the Countie of Chester; contynued vntill this year 1597. 24.
21. Descent of Stanley Earl of Derby; on the back of the former. 29. B.
22. Part of the Descent of Younge. 29. B.
- This belongs to those Papers above-mentioned at § 17. and has (on the back) some Notes written by the Hand of S^r William Dugdale; as I before observed some others on the back of 16. A.
23. Pedegree of Arden of Warwickshire, Cade, &c. 34. b. vid. 48. b.
24. Part of a Descent of Walker. 47. B.
25. Descent of Hocknell of London, Merchant; by the second Randle Holme (on the other side the leaf)
26. Pedegree of Caldecote & Gamul; by the same. 50.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2011, 2012.

27. Descents, & little Notes conducing to a Pedegree of Stanley (on the back sides of the former Papers).
28. Pedegree of Eaton & Baskerville, made A. D. 1603; & since copied by the same Randle Holme. 62. A.
29. Pedegree of the Noble Family of Nevil, & of Smith. 62.
30. The Genologie of the worshipfull & auncient Families of the Bostocks: contynued vntill the year 1630. 78. b. 80. b. 82. b. 84. b. 86. b. 88. b. 90. b. 92. b. 94. b. & 96. b.
31. Pedegree of Richard Grosvenor of Eaton Esq. 98.
32. Pedegree of Salusbury; on the back of the same Papers.
33. Pedegree of Brettarghe of Brettargheshoult; and on the succeeding backfides of Papers, 113. b.
34. Pedegree of Dod of Edge. 124. b.
35. Pedegree of Butler of Aston in le Wales in Com. Northampton; copied by the said Randle Holme. 126. b.
36. The third Randle Holmes Alphabetical Table of the Sur-names of Families, mentioned in the preceding Pedegrees.

2012.

An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting chiefly of old & large Pedegrees both of Welsh & English Families, made by different Persons at different times; cutt into lesser portions, and (with other papers) long since bound up together in the order following;

1. Imperfect Draught of the Pedegree of Mulyneux. 1, 3, 7, 9, & 11, 12. according to the new Numeration with Black Lead.
2. The Genealogie of the worshipfull Mr. Henrey Maynwaringe of the Realme of Ireland, A. D. 1608. (Imperf.) 5. b.
3. Fragment of a Discent of Rowley & Rode. 6.
4. Genealogia præclaræ et antiquæ Familiz de Stanley; descripta rogatu egregij viri. D. Rollandi Stanley Domini de Stanley & de Hoton; per Willelmum Flower Norroy et Robertum Glover Somerslett, A. D. 1580. 15.
- On the backfides of these, and some of the following Leaves, are fragments of particular Descents, not (in my poor opinion) worthy of any speciall mention.
5. Pedegree of Tannatt, or Tanatt; a Welsh Family. 22.
6. Pedegree of Wilbraham. 28.
7. Pedegree of Warren of Stockport & Poynton, laboured A. D. 1580. 33. b.
8. Descent of Mylne-ton. 40. b.
9. The Genealogie of the Honourable Thomas Lord Fairfax of Denton, Baron of Cameron. 42.
10. The auncient Genealogie or Pedegree of the right worshipful Familie of the Mandleys of Mandley (f. l. Mandley) in the County of Chester; made A. D. 1638. by Randle Holme of Chester, Deputy to the Office of Armes, who had seene the Originall Deeds and Records that proved the same: and confirmed by Sir Henry S^r. George Norroy 44. b.

Intermixed with this, I find,

11. Part of the Descent of Maffye of Paddington, taken A. D. 1626. 45.
12. The Names of the chief Peeres of England, being the representatiue Body of the whole Kingdome in Parlamento Lincoln. A. D. 1302. tempore Edw. 1. 45. b.
13. The Lyniall Descent of Mr. Starkye of Darley or Olton Lowe.
14. Some short Rules or Maxims in our Common Law; mostly, in Law-French. ibid; et pag. sequent.

Then comes,

15. The Petegree (with the Armes rudely painted) of Sir Thomas Moston of Moston in Northe Wales Knight; sett furth by Thomas Jones of Tregaron; and fynished at Founteyne-Gate the 9th of Marche A. D. 1604. 52.

This is noted by old Randle Holme to be false; and as to the general Character of this Jones of Fountain,

51

Gate,

Num. 2012, 2013.

Gate, I think I have remarked somewhat in one of the former Volumes of this Catalogue.

Herein I also find intermixed,

16. The Pedegree of Greene of Congleton, to the year 1650; by the same Randle Holme. 54. b.
17. Pedegree of Sir Robert Eaton of Pentry-madoc; by the same. 57. b.

Then comes on,

18. The Genelogy of the worshipfull & auneynt Famelye of Robert Dokenfyld of Dokenfyld in the County of Chester, Esq. 65.

19. Pedegree of the Family of Warburton collected for Sir John Warburton Knight, Lord of Arley, by Lawrence Bostocke Gent. examined, allowed, & recorded, by Robert Cooke Clarencieux, A. D. 1574. 72.

These two last Pedegrees are pasted back to back; and therefore must be consider'd accordingly.

20. Pedegree of Dutton. 72. b.
21. Pedegree (imperfect) of Aston of Tixall or Tike-shall) 80.
22. Another Descent of the same Family. 84. b.
23. Descent of Sutton of Gwerhill in Com. Denbigh. 85. b.

24. Pedegree of the Family of Pulteney; by the above-mentioned Randle Holme. 86.

25. The same Randle Holme's Genealogie of the right worshipfull Sir Robert Byron of Colwick in the County of Nottingham K^t as extracted from the Pedegree made for his brother John Lord Byron. 88.

26. Pedegree of Wynne of Caervadwyn. 96. b.

27. Another; contrived in a Circle, according to the fancy often used by the Welsh Bards or Heralds. 99.

28. Pedegree of Thelwall. 100. b.

29. Pedegree of Savage, by William Smith Rouge-Dragon; as I suppose. 101.

This is said to have been made at London, A. D. 1580.

Lastly, follows

30. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families mentioned in this Volume: but pointing to the same according to the old Numeration of the Leaves.

2013.

A paper Book in folio (which I shall not call Poetical) relating to the severall Companies of the City of Chester; which I having partly run over, shall describe in the following manner.

1. The Proclamation for Whitsonne Playes, made by William Newall Clarke of the Pendice, anno 24 Henr. viii. at the beginning.

It sets forth, that "in ould tyme, not only for the Augmentation & Increses of the Holy & Catholick faith, and to exort the minds of common people to good Devotion & holsome Doctrine; but also for the Comonwealth & Prosperity of this Citty, a Play & Declaration of diuers Stories of the Bible; beginning with the Creation, & Fall of Lucifer, and ending with the generall Judgement of the World, to be declared & played in the Whitsonne weeke, was devised & made by Sir Henry Frances sometyme Mooncke there; who gat of Clement then Bushop of Rome 1000 dayes of Pardon; and of the Bushop of Chester, at that tyme, 40 dayes Pardon, to euery person resorting, in peaceable maner, to heare & see the sayd Playes: which were instituted to the Honor of God, by John Arnway then Maior of Chester, his Bretheren, & whole Cominalty thereof; to be brought forth, declared & played, at the Cost & Charges of the Craftesmen & Occupations of the sayd Citty," &c.

Underneath the Proclamation, the Third Randal Holme hath written, that Sir John Arnway was Maior, A. D. 1327 & 1328; at which tyme these Playes were written by Randall Higgenett a Monk of Chester Abby, &c.

Num. 2013.

2. The Banes which are reade beefore the beginninge of the Playes of Chester, A. D. 1600.

Here, or in this Prologue, it is said

"That some tymes ther was Mayor of this Citie Sir John Arnway Knight: who most worthilye contented hymselfe to sett out in playe

The Devise of one Done Rondall Moonke of Chester Abbey."

This Rondall might be Hikeden or Higden, for ought I know (vid. N^o. 2125. fol. 272. b.) and it seems, that his Poetry & Language being grown obsolete, the Draught was altered for the Pageants or Playes (as they are called) which were to be publickly exhibited, A. D. 1600. and then this very uncorrect Copie seems to have been taken by one George Bellin, who perhaps might have acted some part therein. These Playes or Interludes are 24 in Number, and their severall Titles are these that follow.

3. The Tanners Playe, 1600. Pagina prima; (i. e. the first Pageant, or Pagin) de Celi, Angelorum, et infirmalium Spirituum Creacione. 1.

4. The Drapers Playe. Incipit Pagina secunda; qualiter Deus docuit (f. creavit) mundum. 6.

5. The Water-leaders & the Drawers of Dee, their Playe; about Noah & the Flood. 17. b.

(Here Noah's Wife, being as perverse as Job's swears by Christ.) fol. 19. (and by St. John. fol. 21.)

6. The Barbers & Wax-Chaundlers Playe. Incipit quarta Pagina; qualiter reuerfus est Abraham a caede quatuor Regum, occurrit ei Rex Salem equitando, et Lothe. 23. b.

7. The Cappers & Linnen-Drapers Playe. Incipit Pagina quinta de Moyse, et de Lege sibi data. 33.

8. The Wrightes Playe. Pagina sexta, de Salutatione et Nativitate Salvatoris Jesu Christi. 41.

9. The Painters Playe. Incipit Pagina septima de Pastoribus. 57.

10. The Vintners Playe. Incipit pagina octava, trium Regum Orientalium: 1600. 64.

11. The Marcers Playe. Pagina nona, de Praesentatione five Oblacione trium Regum. 71. b.

12. The Gould-Smythes Playe. Pagina decima, occisione Innocentium, ex Herodis tyrannica persuasione. 76.

13. The Blacke-Smythes Playe. Pagina, de Purificatione beate Virginis; 1600. 83. b.

14. The Bowchers Playe. Incipit Pagina duodecima; Jesus ductus est in desertum a spiritu. 89. b.

15. The Glovers Playe. Pagina decima-tertia; de coeco, et de resurrectione Lazare. 95.

16. The Corvisors Playe. Pagina decima quarta; de Jesu intrante domum Simonis Leprosi, etc. 104. b.

17. The Bakers Playe. Pagina decima-quinta, de Coena Domini, et ejus proditiione. 113.

18. The Fletchers, Bowyers, Cowpers, & Stringers Playe. Incipit Pagina decima-sexta; de passione Xpi. 120. b.

19. The Irémongers Playe. Incipit Pagina de Crucifixione Xpi; et de his que fuerint in eundo versus locum Calvarie. 129.

20. The Cookes Playe. Incipit Pagina decima-septima, de descensu ad Inferna, et de his que ibidem fiebant secundum Evangelium Nicodemi. 138.

21. The Skynners Playe. Pagina decima-octava, de Resurrectione Jesu Christi. 144.

22. The Sadlers Playe. Pagina decima nona de Christo, duobus discipulis ad Castellum Emaus euntibus, apparense; et alijs discipulis. 154.

23. The Taylors Playe. Incipit Pagina vicesima, de Ascensione Domini. 159. b.

24. The Fishmongers Playe. Incipit Pagina vicesima-prima, de Electione Matthiae; et de emissionem Spiritus Sancti. Qualiter Apostoli fecerunt Symbolum Apostolicum, viz. Credo in Deum Patrem, &c. 163. b.

25. The Cloth-workers Playe. Pagina vicesima-secunda e libro Ezechielis. Facta est super me manus Dni.

Num. 2013—2015.

Dni. et eduxit me spiritus Dni. et dimisit me in medio campi qui erat plenus ossibus, et circumduxit me per ea, in giro. (vid. Cap. xxxvii. 1.) 172.

26. The Diars Playe. Pagina vicesima-tercia; de adventu Antichristi. 176. b.

27. The Websters Playe. Pagina vicesima-quarta, et omnium postrema; de Iudicio extremo. 189.

2014.

An Historical Book in small folio, all written by the Hands of the second & third Randle Holme's; being begun in or before the year of our Lord 1656 (as appears, in fol. 17. b.)

It is only part of a rough Draught of some larger work, which seems to be the History of the City of Chester; in order to introduce which, it was thought fit to premise somewhat touching the Antient History of Great Britain in general, & of England in particular, as may appear by the Contents of the several Chapters. They are,

Chap. i. The State of Brittain in elder tymes; and how it is seated. 1.

Chap. ii. The Names by which this Iland hath bine called. 2. b.

Chap. iii. Of the Division of the Ile into Provinces, States, Shires, & Hundreds, &c. 5.

Chap. iv. Of the Inhabitants of Cheshire; and from whence they are originally descended. 10.

Chap. v. The continuance of the Inhabitants of Cheshire; and the Countreys from which they are said to be descended. 18. b.

Chap. vi. Of the Languages vsed by the people inhabiting Cheshire; their esteeme of learning, and the feuerall wayes of Writing, & formes of Letters vsed by them. 25. b.

Chap. vii. Of the feuerall Habits used by the people inhabiting this our City & County. 35.

These are followed by a short Tract or Discourle, of the first Foundation of Chester; which concludes with these words, "thus far of the State & Condition of this City of Chester, dureing the Roman Government."

This work, notwithstanding the marginal & other Citations, is almost wholly collected from Books printed in English; and tis much pitty that those two industrious men had not Learning, Judgment, & Experience sufficient, in the feuerall parts of this their Undertaking. Which if they had persevered in to the end (notwithstanding all its defects) might have afforded us Notices of many things, that now may not easily, if ever, be retrieved.

2015.

Codex chartaceus ac per-tenuis in fol. quo continentur,

1. Statuta Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi et B. Mariæ Virginis Cestrensis, edita per serenissimum ac potentissimum Principem Henricum Octavum, dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Regem, Fidei Defensorem, et in Terrâ Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ et Hiberniæ, supremum Caput, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Cestrensis Fundatorem. 1.

Nomina sua subscripserunt, Nicholaus Wigorn. Georgius Cicestrensis, et Richardus Cox. Exemplar hoc rescriptum fuit mense Augusti A. D. 1592.

They are followed by a loose Tract, wherein I find,

2. Procurations & Synodalls within the Archdeaconrie of Chester, due yerly at Easter, to the Lord-Bushopp there, A. D. 1605. 15.

3. Synodalles due in the Arch-Deaconrye of Richmond, at Easter 1605, and soe yerly. 17. b.

4. Procurations due in the Ordinarie and Tryeneall Visitation; which was firste holden A. D. 1605; and soe euery three Yeres. 20.

5. Procurations (& Synodalls) due to the Bushopp of Chester, in his Ordinarie & Tryeneall Vyitation within the Arch-Deaconrye of Richmond, A. D. 1605; and soe euery three Yeres. 22. b.

Num. 2016.

2016.

A Book in folio, consisting of divers Tracts relating to the City or Inhabitants of Chester, or of Cheshire, written by different Hands, and long since bound or putt together in the Order following;

1. Notes of certain Interrogatories relating to the Inventory of the Goods & Personal Estate of Randle Holme the first, then deceased; dated 23 June 1655, at which time, Randle Holme the second was aged; and his son Randle Holme the third was a young Man. See the first Leaf next the Cover.

2. Account of the Things of most Note in this Book. On the other side of the same Leaf,

3. Queen Elizabeth's Confirmation of the Liberties & Privileges granted to the County-Palatine of Chester; wherein all the former Charters are recited by InspeXimus. This beareth Teste at Westminster, 28 Novembris, anno Regni 2. 1.

4. Form of a Dismission out of the Chauncerye, by reason of the Privilege of the Countye-Pallantyne of Chester. 15.

5. A true Copie of the Graunte of the Liberties of the Cittie of Chester, and the makeinge of yt a Countie of ytfelfe, distinct from the Countie Pallatyne of Chester: by K. Henry vii. in the 21 yeare of his Raigne. 16.

6. Notes relating to the Princes of Wales, and shewing that the Parliament hath not an essential Power in creating of them; to the Earls of Chester, & Dukes of Cornwall. 28. b.

7. Some Historical Notes relating to Chester, taken out of an ould Vellome-booke of Mr. John Golborne, of Golborne, A. D. 1610. 29.

8. The Liberties of the Cittie of Chester, by prescription, before the Citizens had any Charter graunted them. 31.

Here is mention of dyuers Liberties & a Gylde-Marcatorie.

9. List of the Charters granted to the Cittie of Chester. ibid.

10. Form of the Warrant for summoning all proper Officers, &c. to assemble at the Sessions of the Peace in the City of Chester, anno 30 R. Henrici Octavi; with the Return to the same. 31. b.

11. Nomina Officiariorum & Ministrorum Dni. Regis in Comitatu Civitatis Cestriæ, anno 37 Regis Henrici viii. 32.

Here are also some other Forms or Precedents, used in the Courts of the same City.

12. Notes touching the Liberties & Privileges granted to the Citizens of Chester, in the several Charters. 33. b.

13. The Meyres & Bounds of the Circuite of the Liberties of the Cittie of Chester. 37.

In this Title are four *ofs*, which seldome occurre so one after another.

14. Petition of William Glasior Vice-chamberlayne to the Earle of Lecestre Chamberlayne of the County Palatyne of Chester, to the Lordes of the Prive Counselle; with the annexed Articles of Contempt & Misdemeanors done by Rychard Dutton in part of the tyme of his Meraltie, agaynst the Queenes Courte of Exchequer of Chester, the Authortie therof, and agaynst the Officers of the same Courte. 41.

15. The Answere of Rychard Dutton Maior of Chester, to the Bill & Articles of William Glasior. 44.

16. Extract of Q. Elizabeth's Charter granted to the City of Chester, whereby the Citizens seemed to be freed from the Chamberlaynes Court, and to be subjected to the Jurisdiction of the Chancery of England; with objections against the same. 49.

17. A Letter written from the Counsell, in April, A. 1574. to S^r Walter Myldmay, S^r Fraunces Walsingham, S^r William Cordell, and Thomas Bromley Esq; for the hearinge of the matter betweene the Vice-chamberlayne

Num. 2016.

berlayne of the Exchequer at Chester, and Mr. Richard Dutton the Maior of the Cittye of Chester. 52.

18. Letter or Report of the said Commissioners to the Lords of the Privie Council. dat. 3 Aprill, 1574. 53.

19. A final Decree made by the said Lords, for the maintenance of the Jurisdiction of the Countye Pallatyn, and concerning the Maior & Citizens obedience to the same, and the Reformation of dyuers Offences. 53. b.

20. A Letter from the same; to the Maior, Aldermen, & Citizens of Chester, for the performance of theyre Decree; and of good Advysment and Admonition from the former Offences. dat. . . . April 1574. 56. b.

21. Of the Authoryte of the Exchequer of the Countye Pallatine of Chester; and the denyall of the Authoryte claymed by the Cittye of Chester. 59.

22. Notes of Recordes remaininge in the Exchequer of Chester, to proove the Authorytie of the said Exchequer before declared, from the time of K. Richard II. 60.

23. Actes of Parliament maynteyninge the Authorytie of the said Exchequer of the said Countie Pallatine of Chester. 65.

24. Certayne Notes taken out of the Charters of the Cittie of Chester. 65. b.

25. The Proceedings of the Chamberlayne of Chester, in a matter in the Exchequer of Chester, betweene two Citizens of the same Cittie. 66.

26. A Writte of Resumption of Honors, Castells, &c. by force of an Acte of Parliament, in the Countie Pallatyn of Chester. 69.

27. The Sheriffs Returne of the Writte of Resumption, above. 69. b.

28. Customes relating to the Milnes at Chester. 71.

29. The Custome of the Countye of Chester for the Lande of Heires & Gardeins in Socage. ibid.

This is a Writ bearing Teste, 21 Julij anno 25 R. Edwardi I.

30. The Inquisition made vpon the Writt next before. 71. b.

31. A Decree in the Courte of Wards, whereby it appeareth that of Lands holden of the Kinge as Earle of Chester, by Knights Service, no Liverie or Oustre le Maine is to be fued. (ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar.) 73.

32. A Writte of Diem clausit extremum, vsed within the Countie of Chester; with the Inquisition taken vpon it. ibid.

33. A Grant made by the Earle of Chester (the Black Prince, anno 35 Edw. III.) of the Wardshippe of the Bodye and Lands of the Heyre of Rycharde Oldinton. (with the Liberate vpon it.) 74.

34. The Writt for the Wardship & Mariage of Thomas de Crue's three daughters; with the Inquisition taken thereupon, anno 22 R. Edwardi III. ibid.

35. The Clayme of the Wardship & Mariage of Hughe Hatton of Hatton: anno 10 R. Edwardi 74. b.

36. Specification of certain Liberties used in the Countie of Chester. 75.

37. A Remarkable Plea vpon a Replevyn; anno 2 R. Edwardi II. ibid.

Some others follow, wherein the Custome vpon the Transmutation of Estates of Free-houlde is declared, as also in the Case of stopping of a Waie. (et vid. fol. 78.)

38. A Writte of K. Edward III. to Robert de Holland Justice of Chester, commanding him to delyver up the said Office, and all things thereunto pertaining, by Indenture to Pagan Tibetot: Teste, &c. 24 Octobris, anno Regni 3. 76. b.

39. A Commission to take up Corne & Victuals for the Warres in Scotland; anno 3 R. Edwardi III. 77.

Num. 2016.

40. The Customes for Felons Goods. 77.

41. The Custome of the Exchequer at Chester, and of the Countye of Chester. 77. b.

42. An Action brought by the Kinge against Richard Donn Keeper of the Forrest of Marra; for the neglect of his Dutye. ibid.

43. Another against one for killing of Deere in the Forrest of Mara. ibid.

44. A Presentment against manye, for hunting in the Forest of Mara; anno 13 R. Edwardi II. 78. b.

45. A Writte against many which hould (held) theyre Lands in Capite, to come to doe theyre Homage & Fealtie to the Earle of Chester, anno 14. R. Edwardi II. ibid.

46. Ad Inquisition about the Changeinge an Highe Waye from Chirche-Copenhale to Wiche-Malbank, anno supradicto. 79.

47. A Recognizaunce for the Payement of Money anno supradicto. 79. b.

48. The Presentment of Ralf le Botiller for the Stoppage of a Waye; anno supradicto. ibid.

49. A Recognizance for a Debt to the Earle of Chester. ibid.

50. Indictment of Thomas Wodenot for manye Misdemeanors: anno 13 R. Edwardi II. ibid.

51. Notes from the Plea-Roll of the same Year, touching Margeria de Arderne, &c. 80. b.

52. The State and Petition of the Cause touchinge the Deane & Chapter of Chester to the Commissioners. 82.

This shews how Sir Richard Cotton having a Design to get most of the Dean and Chapters Lands into his possession, procured Deane Cliffe to be cast into the Fleete-Prison, & then caused him, with only two of the Prebendaries to grant the said Lands unto him in Ferme, at less than the old Rents: who having taken from the same all the Commodities he could, sold them to certeyn Gentlemen of Cheshire, at not above two Yeares purchase. Hereupon, the succeeding Deans suing the Fermors, with the good liking of Queen Elizabeth; She at length order'd the matter to be heard by a Special Commission. More concerning this important affair, the Reader may learn from the following Titles.

53. The Fee-Fermors Breviatt of the State of the Cause betweene her Majestie & them, about the Lands late belonging to the Cathedral Church of Chester. 82. b.

54. The Auditors Report concerning an Allowance to be made to the said Dean and Chapter. 83.

55. Petitions made and exhibited on the behalf of the Fee-Fermors. 83. b.

56. The Kings (i. e. K. Henry VIII's) Proportion, as to what every person shall be allowed, upon his Foundation of Chester-Cathedral; and what Sommes & Payments were to be charged by his Letters Patents. 84.

57. The Allowance which the Deane & Chapter demaunde, by pretence of certeyn Statuts of their Houle, which they affirme.

58. Her Majesties Commission to certen of the Lords of her Privie Councell; who had Charge to heare & determyne the Cause of Chester. ibid.

59. Mr. Attorney-General Popham his Opinion, touching Chester Cafe. 85. b.

This shews that K. Henry VIII's Grant of Lands to the Cathedral Church of Chester was void; because the Words in the Patent were only "Decano & Capitulo Ecclesie Cathedralis Xpi. & B^{ne} Marie Virginis per Nos dudum erect. & fundat. . . . leavinge out this worde CESTRIE." 85. b.

60. The Order sett downe by the Commissioners, touchinge the matter of Chester Aprilis 1579. 86.

61. The humble Petitions, to the Commissioners, of Raphe Calveley & James Glafeor, poore Leafees; for themselves, and the Rest of the Leafees. 88.

62. The

Num. 2016, 2017.

62. The Words wherevnto the Deane & all the Prebends be sworne; taken out of their Booke of Statuts, Cap. vi. in Dimittit ne Terrar. 89.

63. A Discourse by William Glase or & James Glaseor, how farre Chester-matter hath proceeded, what the Value of the Lands be. 89. b.

64. The Rentall of all & singuler Mannours, Lands Tenements, & Hereditaments, and all other Possessions whatsoever, of the late Abbey of St. Warburge within the Cittie of West-Chester (except the Mannours of Abbots-Cotton, Churche Langton, & Welton; surveyed by William Bolles, Esq; & John Wiseman, anno 32 R. Henrici viii. 90. b.

65. The Names of the Fee-Farmers; and what Landes they houlde from the Churche of Chester. 92. b.

66. A Surrender of Landes in Cheshire, made to the Queenes Majestie, by the Fee-Farmors anno 11 R. Eliz. 94. b.

Note: The Deane & Chapter having made a like Surrender, her Majestie graunted the Premisses; viz. to the Fee Farmors the Lands; and to the Deane & Chapter the Rents of the sayd Lands.

67. The Attorney Generall's Information in the Exchequer, against the Fee-Farmers; anno 18 R. Eliz. 96.

68. A briefe Abstracte concerning the late Abbey-landes of Chester, how they haue binne enjoyed sythence the Suppression of the same: and proveth much to be concealed, substracted, or wrongfully deteyned from her Majestie. 98. b.

69. The Opinion of Serjeant Popham, touchinge Chester-Cafe. (The same with that above at § 58.) 99.

70. The Confirmation of the former Reasons, by certeyn Judges & others lerned in the Lawes of England. 100.

71. What followed upon the Information above mentioned at § 66. ibid.

72. A brief Abstract concerning her Majesties Graunt in Fee-Ferme of all the sayd Lands, to Peter Greye and Edward Gray, the 19 Eliz. 100. b.

73. Concerning the Rest of the sayd Abbey-lands, vnfold; remayninge onely in Hitchcock as Survivor of Bostock; with the Names of the Occupiers thereof. 101. b.

2017.

An old Heraldical Book, in small folio, done by many hands: wherein I find,

1. The last Randle Holme's account of the Things of Note in this Booke. At the beginning.

2. Names of Churches from which Notes have been taken, and entred into this Book. ibid.

3. His Table to the Armes, &c. entred into this Book.

4. A Fragment consisting of four Leaves only, relating the manner of K. Henry ninth's Death; his Lying in State; & carrying to St. George's Chapel at Windfor, to be buried. 1.

5. Example of the Hatching of Escucheons, in order to shew their several Colors; done according to the old way, which differs from that now in Use. 9.

6. A very large Collection of Armes, and Crests, belonging to our Nobility & Gentry; together with some few of Foreigners all trick'd or blason'd promiscuously; & for the most part very rudely. 9.

Among them I observe,

7. Armes of divers Families, with their Blasonment in French; perhaps from some Book. 11, 19, 31.

8. Other Armes taken out of another olde Booke of S^r George Calveleyes, a^o dni 1572. 18, 23.

9. Armes of the Companies of Drapers, & Shoemakers. 41.

10. Armes of many antient Cheshire-Families. 43, 93, 143, 205, 217.

11. Notes taken in Lancastre-Churche. 44.

12. Armes found in an Houfe, & in the Churche of Uttetter (l. Utoccks-catter) A. D. 1577. 45.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2017, 2018.

13. Armes in the new Shire-Hall at Darbie, A. D. 1577. 46.

14. Supporters, & Badges used by many of our English Kings. 48.

15. Armes found in the Priorie of Litham, in the Countie of Lancastre. 53.

16. Armes found in the Churches of Kirkham, A. D. 1583. Swetnam in Com. Cestr. A. D. 1582. & Alderley in eodem Comitatu, A. D. 1582. and at Hanley-Church, A. D. 1589. ibid.

17. Armes of divers Cheshire Families, from the Visitation-book of A. D. 1580. 57.

18. Armes in Davenham-Churche, & Towne. 59. et vid. supra 49.

19. The Names of all Sorts of Seeds which are to be sown in Winter & Somer. 61.

20. Notes taken in the Church of Bunbury. 64.

21. Notes taken in Mynshell (Minshull) Churche. 74.

22. Armes found in Prescot-Churche. 76.

23. Armes in Mellinge-Chapel; Sephton-Churche; and in Farnsworth-Churche. ibid.

24. Notes taken in the Church of Asheburne in the Peake, in Com. Derby. 77, & 78.

25. Armes found in Aldrydge-Churche in Com. Staffordie, a^o dni. 1583. ibid.

26. Armes in the Church of St. Marie at Notingham. 78.

27. Armes in the House of one Clowes, in Asheburne. ibid.

28. Armes of English Bishopricks. 79.

29. Names of some of those Chieftains, who came into England with William the Conqueror. 80.

30. Part of a Descent of Savage. 81.

31. Church-notes relating to the Family of Bradburne. 83.

32. Armes in the Churche at Ofwestrie, A. D. 1586. ibid.

33. Notes taken in the Churche of Melton-Mowbray, in Com. Lecestr. A. D. 1583. 84.

34. Armes taken from Cookes Baronage. 85.

35. Armes of many antient Families in Comitatu Salopie. 105.

36. Armes of antient Derby-shire Families. 119.

37. Armes of antient Families in Com. Warwic. 125, 133, 139, 237.

38. Armes of antient Families in Lancashire & York-shire. 129, 135.

39. Armes of some antient Families in Com. Northampton. 141.

40. Armes of antient Families in Staffordshire. 189, 213.

41. Armes of the Univerfity & Colleges of Cambridge, printed. 220.

42. Armes taken by L. B. (i. e. Laurence Bostock) out of Raffe Trefwelles boke. 221.

43. Armes of the Gentry of Leicefter shire. 227.

44. Fragmentum Statutorum Ordinis Carthusiensis in membranis. 250.

2018.

A Book in folio, consisting of divers Tracts, or lesser Books, long since bound or done up together, by reason of their Subject; which is that of the Sequeltrators Accompts of what they had plunder'd the Royalists of, during several Years, in the Hundred of Wirral, within the County-Palatinate of Chester; as may appear by the following Titles.

1. The Accompts of George Ball, Thomas Bennett, Richard Harrison, & Robert Leene, sower of the Sequeltrators for Wirral-Hundred, from the 6 of Nov. 1644. to the 26 of Nov. 1646. 1.

This is the Originall, signed by all their Hands, & delivered in upon Oath, 30 March 1648.

2. A true Accompte of all such Rents & Moneys as have

5 K

Num. 2018.

have ben received by Thomas Broster one of the Sequestratours for the Hundred of Worrall; vntill Candlemas, 1645. And also of his Disbursements 21.

This was deliver'd in, to the Committee, upon Oath, the 3 of December, 1646.

3. The Accompts of Richard Coventrey and Henry Hancock, both of Receipts & Disbursements, within their Allotments, since the 10 of Nov. 1644. vnto the 22 of January 1645. together with what Rents were found to bee due & vn timer from Sir Thomas Powell his Tennants, att the 29 of September A. D. 1644. 29.

Several of the Accompts in this Article, are carried on much lower; even to the year 1647. And they being signed, were delivered, upon Oath, to the Committee of Accompts for the County of Chester, 30 March 1648.

4. A true Accompt of Thomas Kirkes one of the Sequestratours for the Hundred of Wirehall; of all the Delinquents Lands, old Rents & Goods, with their Names, within his Division, from the 24 January 1645, vntill the 24th of June 1646. 74.

This Book was delivered in, by Kirkes, upon Oath as part of his Accompts, 13 Aug. 1646.

5. An Acompt of the publicke Monie received & disbursed since the making up of the last Accompts 23 Jan. 1645; by Tho. Kirks & Tho. Crosse Sequestrators in the Hundred of Wirrall: vnto the 24 June 1646. 80.

This Book, being signed, by Crosse, was delivered vpper to the Committee, vpon Oath, 13 Aug. 1646.

6. A true & perfect Accompte of Thomas Kirkes, one of Sequestrators for the Hundred of Wirehall; of all the Profits of the Delinquents Goods, Lands, & Rents, within his Devision; from 24 June, vntill the 25 November. 1646. together with his Disbursements. 90.

This Accompt was delivered in vpon Oath, 3 December 1646.

7. A true Accompt of Rents & Moneys recd. by Tho. Broster, one of the Sequestrators for the Hundred of Wirrall in the County of Chester, since the 2 Febr. 1645, vntill the 25 of Nov. 1646: and alsoe the Disbursements of all such Receipts. 99.

These Accounts were delivered upon Oath, to the Committee, 3 December, 1646.

8. An Acompt of what Monie hath beene received by Thomas Crosse one of the Committee for Sequestrations, in the Hundred of Wirrall, from the sequestred Estates in his Alotment; from 24 June 1646: vntill the 2 day of October next following: together with his Disbursements from the same. 110.

9. An Acompt of what Monie was recd. by Tho. Crosse one of the Sequestrators for the Hundred of Wirrall; since the second day of October, 1646: vntill the 24 day of November following: with his disbursements. 116.

These Accompts, (that is, this & the former) were given in vpon Oath, to the Committee, by the said Crosse, 3 Dec. 1646.

10. Three Books of like Accompts for the yeare 1647, signed by Richard Johnson another of the Sequestrators in the said Hundred; and delivered vpon Oath, the 30th of March 1648. 122.

N. B. fol. 149 is transposed, and should have been the first Leaf of these Accompts.

11. A true & perfect Account of the Receipts & Disbursements of Richard Johnson one of the Sequestrators of the Hundred of Wirrall, since the first of December 1646, in the Office of Sequestrations; to the 15th of April 1647. 151.

This Accompt being signed by Johnson, seems to have been delivered in, to the Clerks attending the Committee of Accompts, 30 March 1648.

12. A true & just Acompt of all such Monies arising from the Estates Reall & Personall of such Delinquents in the Hundred of Wirrall, as hath beene received by

Num. 2018—2020.

Hugh Janion one of the Collectors of the said Hundred, since the first of December, 1646; untill the 28th of March 1648: together with his Disbursements. 163.

These Accompts being signed by Janion aforesaid; were delivered in vpon Oath, 30 March 1648.

2019.

A Theological Book in folio, written almost wholly by the Hand of Edward Shawe of Halton in Cheshire; who having been Curate to Mr. Jhon Brereton Parson of Meoustoke in Hampshire, in the Yeare 1576, became Chaplain to Sir John Savage of Baraver in the same County, Knight, as may appear in the Notes by him written in fol. 2. b. But more particularly I find therein, before the work which commenceth at the Leaf numbered fol. 1.

1. Two Notes relating to the said Sir John Savage or his Family; Notes about a Comet which appeared A. D. 1577; about the Death of William Downham Bishop of Chester; and the building of Frodsham Bridge: among much Scribble in the first unmarked page.

2. Some Notes about Baptisme; with an Astrological Table: on the next page transversed.

Then turning back 3 Leaves you may find,

3. A Preface of Hugh Kinge Musician, in Defence of Dauncing, and of Organs; against divers of the Puritanically-affected Clergy; seeming to have been copied from a printed book.

Then turning the book, as before, we find

4. The Summe & Content of all the Holy Scripture, both of th'Old & New Testament.

5. Certain Theological Verbes, & short Notes.

6. The Nature & Exposition of the 12 Signs of the Zodiac, applied to Mens Inclinations & Tempers.

7. Part of Wi. T's (Will. Tindale?) Preface vnto the Reader, giving the Somme & Contents of the Scripture (the wrong side upward.)

8. Notes of no Relation to one another; and of little moment.

9. Table shewing the Times of the moveable Feasts, from A. D. 1574. to 1590. perhaps taken from the Service-booke.

Then comes the principal Work of the Book, being,

10. An Explication of very many places or Texts of the Holy Scriptures, which seem to be repugnant to each other. 1.

11. Part of a Table to the said Work. 150. b.

2020.

A Book in folio, written by divers Hands (but chiefly by that of the second Randle Holme) on the out-side thus entituled, "Deedes concerning the City of Chester; the City-Lands," etc. which seeming too general I shall take the Liberty of observing these particulars that follow.

1. The third Randle Holme's List of Things of principal note in this booke: made A. D. 1669.

At the beginning,

2. An Alphabet of Men's Names; or of the Names of Families, mentioned in this Book.

3. Notes out of a little booke in the Maiors Chest, when William Dauison was Maior; anno 9 Hen VIII.

390. A.

Herein are Notes of Pleas in the Port-mote-Court there. v. g. Richard Jaun for breaking a Welshman's Head, fined in 6s. 8d. Tho. fil. Willi. Flether, for breaking Will. Mercer's Head, 3s. 4d. and Will. Mercer to pay as much.

4. The Manner of the Entrance of Free men at a Port-mote-Court: (or Freemen of ould how made.)

390. b.

5. A Precedent of a Man's being made free, without paying any Fine; because his Father was free before his Birth.

ibid.

6. Notes

Num. 2020.

6. Notes out of an other small Booke in Mr. Maiors Chest. 390. C.

Here, among other matters, I find,

7. That anno 16 R. Henrici vi. Richard Playmond-stow of Chester, Clerk, late Dean of Chester, was sued for Extortion.

8. That the Sheriffs held an Inquisition & Inditements without the Maior. 396. C. b.

9. That anno 17 R. Henrici vi. the whole Company of Bakers were indicted, upon a Combination among themselves. 390. D.

10. Customes of the City, payable for Goods carried into Ireland, and out of Ireland, by Pack, &c. 392. E.

11. Customs paid for Entrance of Shippes & Goods out of Ireland. 390. E. b.

12. Fines Carnificum extra Libertatem. 390. F. b.

Hereby it appereth, the Buchers were fined that sould within the Libertyes without Licence; and also payd Toleat Gates.

13. Abstracts out of some Roules in the Treasure-Howse of Chester, taken A. D. 1645. 390. H.

14. List of Writings or Instruments in the Mayors Boxes. 390.

15. Of a Gift bequeathed to the City of Chester, by Thomas Aldersey Citizen and Haberdasher of London, A. D. 1608. 395.

16. Bond of the Companies of Wrights, Sawyers & Slaters to the Incorporation of Chester, for their future better behaviour. dat. 20 Oct. anno 33 R. Eliz. 396.

17. Of the Gift bequeathed to the City of Chester, by Foulk Aldersey Alderman, circa ann. 11 R. Jacobi. 400. b.

18. Indenture concerning the Gift of Dame Elizabeth Booth Widow, to the City of Chester, &c. dat. 14 Jan. ann. 17 R. Jacobi. 401.

19. Extracts from the Counterparts of Chester-Cities Leases. 402.

20. Agreement between John Holand Yeoman-Usher of the Kinges Chamber, & the City of Chester, who claimed the Office of Gawgershipp within their City, as appertaining to them, & in their Disposition: which Office being given by the King to Holand, he releaseth to the City, in Consideration of a Sum of Money. dat. 3 June ann. 30 Hen. viii. 418.

21. Indenture shewing that Owen Johnes did receive for the City of Chester, according to the Direction of Thomas Buchurst Lord High Thresorer of England, & Sir John Fortescue Kt. Chancellor & Under-Thresurer of the Exchequer, of Vincent Skynner Esq; one of the Officers of the Receipt of the Exchequer, one Standard-Bushell, Gallon, Quart, & Pint, of Brasse: hauing her Highnes Stile & Armes imbossed, & in sundrey places stamped with the Letter E & Crowne Imperiall, and Exchequer-Stampe in the bottom; all measured, tryed, & sized, by her Majesties Standard; in the said City of Chester to be safely kept, for the Use & Profit of the Common-Wealth, according to the Act of 12 Hen. vii. For which Measures, (with some Incidental Charges) the said Owen Johnes disbursed £7. 2. 3. dat. 4 May ann. 44 R. Eliz. 418. b.

Then follow,

22. Draught of a Letter from the Magistrates of Chester, to some Lord (perhaps, to the Lord-Treasurer Burghley) setting forth, that their Butchers having lately enhaunsed the Prices of Flesh, they were constrained to call in the Countrey-Butchers, by whose repaire thither, the Citie was better & more reasonably served. And because there was noe convenient place to erect any Shambles within that Citie; and that the ould Shier-Hall (adjoyneinge to the same) being vncovered & in ruyn, might be made very commodious for such a purpose: they humble beseeche him to be a meane that the Citie might haue the said decayd Howse and Rowme, for such Consideracon as should be thoughte reasonable. Inti-

Num. 2020.

mating besides that albeit their habilites extended not to gratifie his Lordship in any Respects as they ought; yet did they presume this Bouldnes to sende vnto his honour half a dozen of Cheshire Cheefes. dat. 4 Febr. 1578. 420.

23. Letter from Sir Hugh Cholmondeley, to the same Lord Treasurer, & Sir John Fortescue Chancellor of the Exchequer; certifying, that the Mayor & Citizens of Chester having obtained their Suite for transporting the old Shire-hall into their Citie, and making the upper part of it into a Garner to serve for the Stowadge of her Majesties Corne, or other Provisions; and a Flesh-Shambles or open Markett underneath; which had been done with great Expence: there was come forth from their Honors a mean Proces against the Maior & Inhabitants of the Citie, for £.40. for the Price of the said ould Shire-hall, as though the same had bene bought for so much money. dat. 25 May 1594. 421.

24. Another Letter of the same, to the said Lord Treasurer, as it seemeth, certifying, that he had surveyed the old Shire hall, & found, in respect of the great Want of such a House, to serve for the laying up of the Corne & Victuals provided for her Majesties Garrison in Ireland; and that the building of the same would be very chargeable to her Majestie, as it will be to the Citizens: his Lordship could not any otherwise haue so profitable & honorable bestowed the same; as well for the benefit & furtherance of the Queenes Service, as to releue the said Citie with a Roome for an open Flesh-Shambles; which they stand greatly in neede of. 421. b.

25. The Lord Treasurer Burleigh's Letter to Sir Hugh Cholmondley Kt. Surveyor of her Majesties Lands in Cheshire. Shewing, that notwithstanding Mr. Glafour & Mr. Bostock had a sort of Promise of the preferment, before others in buying of the old Shire-hall; yet being moved by Letters from the Maior of Chester, &c. to permitt the same to be converted to some necessarie use; as the vpper part to be a Garner for her Majesties Provisions, and the lower part for a Shambles: He requires Sir Hugh, if he knows not Cause whie the same were better to be otherwise employed, to giue Order that the Maior may proceede to the repaire or alteringe thereof to the purposes aforesaid. dat. 1 Sept. 1531. 422.

26. Sir Hugh Cholmondley's Letter to William Bird Mayor of Chester, warranting him or his Deputies, on the behalfe of the Citizens, to take & receive the ould Shire-Hall, to be forthwith altered, converted, repayed, & employed for and to a Garner for the Stowage of her Majesties Corne, or other Provisions; and a Flesh Shambles or open Market to be made underneath. dat. 10 October 1581. 422. b.

27. Notes relating to the payment of £40. for the said old Shire hall, by the Mayor & Citizens of Chester; and also of £45. 2. 6. wherein they were amerced anno 4 R. Eliz. of which Sums they were discharged 18 June 1594. ibid.

Then follow more Abstracts of Chester-City-Deeds, among which I particularly note,

28. Some relating to Lands in Bersham in Com. Denbigh, whose Names are Welth. 428. b.

These Lands were purchased by Valentine Broughton Alderman of Chester, and were by him bequeathed to the Citie, to divers charitable purposes. Here also follow divers other Extracts relating to the said Mr. Broughton's Will & Estate.

29. Abstracts of Deeds relating to Yscoyd Lands. 433. b.

30. Short Notes extracted from the several Charters granted to Chester; irregularly fastened in, at 437.

31. Abstract of a Deed relating to an Houise in Bridge-street, belonging to the Maior & Commonalty of Chester A. D. 1423; and afterward lost by them. 441.

32. Grant of an annual Rent-charge of 20 Shillings, by Richard Dutton Maior of Chester, & others; to William

Num. 2020.

William Leech &c. for the Reparation of St. Peters Church there for ever. dat. 15 Sept. anno 16 R. Eliz. 442.

This Mr. Dutton & his Fellow Trustees, were to continue a perpetual Succession, by electing new ones, when the Majority of their Number should be deceased. But for want of doing so the Benefaction hath been lost long since.

33. I might have mentioned before, (but think it not here too late) An Inquisition taken the last of May 1624, before Thomas Foster one of the Deputy Stewards of the Lordship of Bromfeld & Yale, in the County of Denbigh, upon the Oaths of John Lloyd, &c. (all Welshmen) sworn in the Court of the Manor of Yfcoyd, for setting of Meres & Bounds of three parcells of Land, late the Lands of Valentyn Proughton deceased. To which Inquisition, the Steward above-mentioned set his Hand & Seal; but the Jury sett to ther Hands, and Tags for Seales. 339.

34. Indenture tripartite made 6 Febr. anno 24 Hen. vii. between Thomas Smyth th'elder, Over-seer of the Testament of Roger Smyth deceased, Sir Henry Bullinge & Sir John Davenport Chapleyns, & John Harper Marchant, Executors of the sayd Roger Smyth vpon the one part: & Thomas Hawardyn Maior of Chester, the Aldermen & Comynalty on the other part: and Margery Prioreffe & Convent of the Nuns of the Monastery of our blessed Lady of the said Citty vpon the third part: touching the Disposition of the Charities left & bequeathed by the said Roger Smyth. 444.

35. Carta, quâ Laurencius Smyth Arm. et Willelmus Davison Aldermannus Cestrie, Custodes five Magistri Fraternitatis five Gilde Sancte Urfule Sodaliumq; suarum Cestrie ac Fratres et Sorores ejusdem, concedunt, quod Custodes five Magistri Fraternitatis five Gilde S^{re}. Urfule supradicte pro tempore existentes; die Jovis proxime antefestum Pasche, in hora nona ante Meridiem ejusdem diei, annuatim, perpetuis temporibus futuris, in Capella S^{re}. Urfule in Hospitali Fraternitatis ejusdem, per viam Elemosine, dabunt pro animabus Fundatorum & Benefactorum Fraternitatis five Gilde predicte, triginta Denarios five Argenteos vsualis Monete Anglie, pauperibus et indigentibus personis existentibus Fratribus five Sororibus Fraternitatis five Gilde predicte. dat. 11 die Aprilis, anno 32 R. R. Henrici Octavi. 445.

36. Extracts & Notes from the Citty-Writings, relating to the Law-Suit about to be commenced between the Citty & Sir Randal Crüe, for the Toll of Est-gate, A. D. 1639. 448.

37. Collections from the Records of Pendice-Court, by H. Dod Notary publick. 457. Among them I find,

38. Abstract of an Indenture whereby Grace, Daughter to Henry Turner Weaver, was bound Apprentice for 7 years to Jane the Wife of Richard Bauand then Maior of Chester: the said Jane covenanting to instruct & teach the sayd Grace in all such Trades (especially Maltinge) as she then used; and in due manner to chastise her. 469.

39. A Grant made (by interposition of Money) by Robert Brerewood Maior of Chester, & his Brethren, to Rouland Barnes of the said City Mercer, freeing him from being inpannelled in Juries, or called into the Common Council of 40, for Ten years then next to come. Which Covenant, it seems, they kept; but about 13 years after, they made him serve as one of the Sheriffs of the same City. This Brerewood was Mayor of Chester, A. D. 1583. 465.

40. An Indenture, whereby Thom. Fletcher of Chester, Alderman, with his Son, did grant to Peter Warbérton one of the Justices of the Bench, a Barne & some Land, late parcell of the Possession of the Black Friars in Chester. To have & hould the same for 1000 Yeares; paying yearly a Peper-Corne, if it be demanded. 478. b.

41. Notes out of Mr. Thomas Chaloners Presidents by him made. 484.

Num. 2020, 2021.

42. Breefes of Dedes in Hands of Tho. Wormincham Tayler, A. D. 1649. 485. b.

43. Collections made by the second Randle Holme out of the Pentice-Roules, A. D. 1652. 488.

Now follow Copies or Extracts of divers matters relating to the Admiraltie in those parts; entred into this book by several Hands; for instance,

44. Commillion of Thomas Lord Seymour of Sudeley, Lord High Admiral of England, &c. whereby He appointed Sir Thomas Holcrofte of Vale-Royal, to be his Vice-Admiral in the Counties of Chester & Lancaster. dat. 19 die Junij A. D. 1547. 493.

45. A Summons of one Thomas Radford, to appear at the Court of Admiralty then held in Southwark, near London-bridge, by Edward Clinton Earl of Lincoln, then Lord High Admiral. dat. 8 June, A. D. 1575. 494.

Here is a Trick of the Great Seal, which that noble Lord used in the said Court, as Admiral.

46. An Instrument whereby William Stanley Earle of Derby Vice-Admiral of the Counties of Chester & Lancaster, constituted Thomas Wyat Gentleman his Procurator, through the sayd Counties. dat. 18 Sept A. D. 1635. 494. b.

47. The Judges Charge in the Admiralty-Court. 495.

48. Presidents used in the Admiralty-Court at Chester. 497.

49. Admiralty-Statutes, for the Orderynge of the Water of Chestre. 499.

50. The olde Custome & Lawe of Chestre for the Water of Dee. 499. b.

51. The Maior & Commissioners Precept, for Appearance before them, about the Water of Dee: A. D. 1588. ibid.

52. A View taken of Flod-yats by the Maior of Chester, & his Bretheren, anno 20 R. Henrici viii. 500.

It seems, that these Flood-gates have occasioned very much damage to the River of Dee; and have been one Cause of its being almost choaked up with Sand.

53. Letters Patents of K. Henry v. whereby he granted divers Liberties & Privileges to the Maister, Bretherne & Sytters of the Hospitale of Seynt Johan Baptist, without the Northgate of the Citie of Chestre; bearing Teste 26 Nouembre anno regni 2. 500. b.

54. Notes & Abstracts of divers Pleas held in the Port-mote-Court of Chester. 501. 512. b.

55. Notes collected from the Rolls of the Sherifes Court in Chester. 511.

Here it may be observed, that

56. Anno 28 R. Edw. 1. a man was sued for Fishing in the Kings part, below the Bridge, & catching 20 Salmon worth 20 Marks; and at another time, a Salmon worth 10 Shillings. ibid.

57. Executors did then sue in the Sherifes Court. 511. b.

58. A Mans Wife was Arrest upon her Hulbands cause; but getting the better, they were both attached afterwards. 512.

59. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in this Book. 518.

2021.

An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of different Works put up together; or done by different Hands, among which, I take that of Mr. Richard Scarlate Citizen & Painter-Stayner of London to be the principal. On the Outside it is entituled, by the third Randle Holme, "Sutes of Coates": which seeming to me not sufficient, I presume to describe it in the manner following:

1. The said Randle Holme's account of the Things of most Note within this Booke; wherein the method observed in the next Work, is particularly described. At the beginning.

2. An old Ordinary of Armes, roughly tricked; seeming

Num. 2021, 2022.

seeming not only to want two Leaves at the beginning ; but is otherwise imperfect, & damaged by much use.

3. 91. 98.

A great part of this, is of Mr. Scarlate's hand ; and some Additions have been made thereto by the said Randle Holme and his father.

3. Coates taken out of Pullar's Pisgah-sight, A. D. 1650 (the Gentlemen being all Citizens of London.) by the same Randle Holme. 60. b.

4. Armes of our Kings, from Edward III. to Henry VIII. inclusive ; impaling those of their Queens ; by Mr. Scarlate. 84.

5. Armes of divers of our Nobility & Gentry, mixed ; by the same. 85. b. 97, 101, 111, 118, 149, 155.

6. Armes of many antient English Barons. 102.

7. Arms of Sir Walter Rawley, with 3 Helms, as many Crests, and with Supporters ; printed. 116. b.

8. Fanciful Arms of England, or rather of Q. Elizabeth ; of many of our Nobility of the Royal Family ; of Dukes, Marquises, Earles, Viscounts, & Barons since the Conquest : perhaps collected from some Copie of Cookes Baronage. 123.

9. Armes of Scots Nobility, hastily trick'd by Scarlet above-mentioned. 148, 151, 156.

N. B. the Scots Armes seeme to be all dashed out, by a cross stroke, or diagonal line drawn through every Escutcheon ; which I understand not as if the said Armes are all false ; but only that they were all fairly entred from hence, into some other Book.

10. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families whose Coates are extant in this Booke. 158.

2022.

A Book in folio, written (with Tricks of Seales) by the second & third Randle Holme, & by certain others ; on the outside thus entituled, "Deedes of severall Cheshire families, &c. and wherein I find,"

1. The last Randle Holme's Account of Things of most Note in this Book ; at the beginning.

2. Extracts out of Mr. Greene of Pulton-Lancelyn's Deeds. Coppyed A. D. 1654. 1.

3. Extracts from certain Court-Rolls of Bebynton, Pulton-Lancelyn, &c. perhaps in the possession of the said Mr. Greene. 5.

4. Notes relating to the Family of Lancelyn, Greene, &c. gathered from certain Books marked with Letters ; which I take to have been part of the Collections either of Mr. Vernon, or of Mr. Dodsworth. 7.

Among these are some Church Notes, taken in Westminster, Luffwick & Greenes-Norton in Com. Northampton and Bebington in Com. Cestr.

5. Abstracts from Deeds in the possession of Raph Lownes of Ashley, anno 1650. 9. A.

These concerne chiefly, the Family of Lancelyn ; except the last, which is a sort of Pardon for Trespasses done in the Forest of Wirhall.

6. Some Notes relating to the Family of Strange of Knocking, taken out of an old Leger-booke, belonging to the Abbey of Hagham, penes Ric. Leuelon de Trent-ham Bart. A. D. 1635. 10.

7. Notes relating to divers Cheshire & other Families ; found in Mr. William Vernon's book of Pedegrees. ibid.

8. Abstracts of Deeds taken out of a booke of the Division of the Barony of Namptwich, in Custody of St. Geoffrey Shakerley of Holme, Knight, anno 1671. 16.

Most of these relate to the Family of Malban.

9. Notes taken out of Mr. William Vernon's Booke of Pedegrees of Lancashire Families, A. D. 1672. 17.

Here are some Church-Notes, taken at Winwyke & Rufford.

10. Extracts taken from the Deeds of Mr. Robert Griffeth of Bromhall in the County of Chelter, A. D. 1653. 23.

11. Extracts from many Deeds in the hands of Mr. CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2022.

Bruen of Bruen-Stapleford in Com. Cestr. taken, anno 1652. 37.

12. Extracts from Deeds in the possession of Mr. Thomas Wettenhall of Namptwich, Anno 1691. 66.

13. Lift of divers Deeds relating to the Estate possessed by the Family of Wettenhall, with some Declaration of their latter Descents : attested & subscribed by John Wettenhall. loose. 65. c.

14. Copies or Abstracts of Deeds, &c. in the Custody of Sir Richard Grosvenor of Eaton. 86.

Among these, I perceive some relating to the Fishing in the River Dee, or to the Conservation of its Stream & Chanell : as also

15. Orders for the Grand Sergeant of Dee-water from Eaton-were to Arnolds-hare. 87.

16. The ould Custom & Law of Chester for the Water of Dee. 87. b.

17. Answer of Robert de Eton to a Quo-Waranto brought against him, about the Privileges he claimed in the River Dee (temp. R. Edw. III. ut videtur) 88. b.

18. Indenture, whereby John Abbat of Chester granted Liberty to Richard Grosvenor of Eton, Squier, to make & attach a Weyre or Fish-yard in the Water of Dee, upon the Soyle & Ground of his Convent : and also to make a litle Howse on the sayd Ground, for the safe keepinge of the Fish & Netts of the sayd Richard, &c. together with all the Teith-Fish that shall happen to be taken in the sayd Fyth-yord & Weyre, except of Picke, Tench, & Bream : for the annuall Rent of 25 shillings ; that is to witt, for the sayd Attachment & Howse, 20 pence ; and for the sayd Teyth-Fish 23s. 4d. dated, 6 September, anno 4th. R. Hen. VIII. 89. b.

19. Confirmation of the Golden Talbot the antient Crest of the Family of Grosvenor, to Richard Grosvenor Esq ; of Eaton. by Sir William Dethick Garter. Yeouen, 20 August, 1597. 90. b.

20. Grant in French, of a Crest to William Poole of Poole in Wherall in the County of Chester, Esq ; by Thomas Wryothesley Garter, & John Yong Norrey. dated 13 April, anno 4 R. Hen. VIII. 91. b.

21. Deeds copyed, (it should have been said abstracted) from the Originalls remaining in the Hand of Mr. Swetenham of Swetenham, Anno 1663. 121.

22. Notes, & Abstracts of Deeds, taken out of a Booke of Mr. Woodnetts ; who was one that went in the Visitation of Cheshire and Lancashire, A. D. 1613, with Sir Richard St. George Norroy, King of Armes. 124.

23. Ex Cartis Thomæ Woode de Batterley, A. D. 1613. (from the same Book.) 132. b.

24. Ex Evidencijs Ricardi Walthall de Wyllanston in Com. Cestr. Generosi, anno 1613. (still from the same book.) 133.

25. Ex Evidencijs Rogeri Wetenhall, de Copenhall Generosi ; anno Dni. 1613. (from the same book.) 135.

26. Ex Cartis Willelmi Fulleshurst de Shawe ; anno 1613. (from the same book.) 135. b.

27. Ex Cartis Laurentij Repē de Chorleton. (from the same book.) 136. b.

28. Ex Evidencijs Magistri Brooke de Leighton. (from the same book.) 138.

29. Ex Evidencijs Thomæ Tochet de Nether-Whitley in Com. Cestr. Arm. (from the same book.) 140. b.

30. Inquisition of Halton-Tenures ; ex bundello Escaetr. de Anno 4 Edw. II. (from the same book.) 144. b.

31. Abstracts from other Deeds relating to Cheshire-Families & Estates (from the same book.) 146.

32. Index Virorum : or, Alphabetical Table directing to the Names of Persons mentioned in the preceding Collections. 153.

33. Abstracts of Deeds in the Custody of Mr. Worrall of Middlewich ; taken out of his Pedegree by the third Randle Holme 17 Novemb. A. D. 1685. 164.

5 L

34. How

Num. 2022—2024.

34. How the Manor of Baddiley came to the Main-
warings. 167.

35. Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places, men-
tioned in the preceding Collections. 175.

36. Dee's (i. e. Extracts from them,) in possession of
me Randle Holme of the City of Chester; of my Lands
& Tenements I have in severall Streets in Chester, 3 May,
anno 1693. 182.

Among them, is a Copy of a Privy-Seale, dated
19 November 1625, directed to Randle Holme the first,
for the Lane of Ten Pounds; which was paid accordingly.
He also paid Ten Pounds, for his Contempt in not at-
tending & receiueing the Order of Knighthood at his
Highness Coronation, according to the Law in that Case
provided. Here is also a protection granted to one of
the Holmes, by the Earl of Manchester, whereby he
was to be free from Arrests, Pannells, Offices, &c.
upon his being sworne & admitted in the Place of Sewer
of the Chamber, in Extraordinarie, to his Majestie. dat.
20 December 1664.

37. Breviats of all the Deeds of Purchase of the Est-
gate-streete Howse; and the Wainscote, Glasse, & Goods
in it: collected by the second Randle Holme, 21 De-
cember, 1657. 190.

This tract hath many Additions made by his Sons
hand: including what relates to Water-gate street, Go-
fanna, Hanbridge, & Knottesford.

38. Deeds & Writings of Concernment to the whole
Family and Estate of the Holmes of Chester. 200.

These are like Abstracts made by the same hand.

2023.

A Book in small folio, written by divers hands, and on
the out-side thus entituled, 'Liber Tenures in Com-
cestrie,' etc. It was begun to be written long ago,
and was in the possession of the second Randle Holme
in the year 1655, who hath taken much pains in
noting down the Margins, the proper Names of Persons
& Places: and hath also prefixed the Collectors Title
to the whole Work, which seems to have been meant
or conceived in the Words following.

1. Liber Feodorum Militum Comitatus Palatini Cestrie,
per Thomam Greene Feodarium ibidem diligenter col-
lectus ex Recordis in Scaccario Cestrie predictæ remanen-
tibus, et alibi: et Baron. & Hundred. separat. & per
semet ipsas collocat. Et Comitum, Dominorum, Mi-
litum, Armigerorum, et Generosorum, qui habuerunt
aliqua Maneria, Mesuagia, Terras aut Tenementa, in
Comitatu predicto, Nomina notata; et per quod Servi-
tium Maneria, Mesuagia, Terre, et Tenementa predicta
tenebantur: que omnia per Litteras Alphabeticas diui-
duntur, quò cicius inveniantur. Et dedicatur et delibe-
ratur honorabili Viro Willelmo Cecile Militi, principali
Secretario Dne. Regine, et Magistro Curie Wardorum
et Liberatarum Dne. Regine, 20 die Octobris, anno Eli-
zabethæ Dei gratiâ Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Regine,
Fidei Defensoris. &c. Quarto.

Further, I find therein,

2. Index Virorum, or an Alphabetical Table of Per-
sons Names; at the beginning

3. An Alphabet of Townes Names, for this Booke;
made anno 1664; at the end.

2024.

An oblong Book in small folio, consisting of a Collection
of Prints, Drawings, & Paintings, mixed together;
being such as was thought useful in the Business of an
Armes-painter. They consist chiefly of Frontispieces,
Compartments, Achievements, Armes, Devises, Sup-
porters, Mantles, Helmets, Proportion of some Hu-
mane Bodies, Habits, Armor, Weapons, Bordures,
Festons, Tombs, Alphabets, and other matters of
Ornament.

Num. 2025, 2026.

2025.

A Book in small Folio, written by the Hands of the
second & third Randle Holmes; and on the outside
entituled, 'Fragments & Peeces of Broken Rolles be-
longing to the Pentice & Portmote-Court in Chester:'
that is, Extracts, Copies, or Notes taken from such
tatter'd Originals; not the Parchments themselves.
In turning this Collection over, I observe,

1. The last Randle Holme's Account of 'Things of
most Note' in this Book. At the beginning.

2. His Table referring to the Lands in Chester & else-
where, mentioned in this Book.

3. The Collection itself, which begins at fol. 9.

4. Indenture made 8 May anno 27 R. Henr. VIII.
whereby Edward Dimock of Chester Draper, covenan-
teth with Henry Gee Alderman & Merchant of the same
City, among other things, to find an able Watch-man
well harnised yearly, at the Watch which is and shall
be vsed to be kept within the said City, vpon Christmäs-
Eue at night, and vpon St. Steuens day at night. 11. b.

5. Of a Suit between Ellen Plankeney Administratrix
to her Husband Edward Plankney Gentleman, & Edward
Plankney Yeoman: concerning a considerable Estate
(before parcell of the lands belonging to the Nuns of
Chester, & Monastery of Birkett (f. Birkinhede) anno
37 Hen. VIII. lett to ferme unto the deceased by John
then Bishop of Chester, whose Lease was confirmed by
the Dean & Chapter. 17. b.

6. Extracts from some Deeds, relating to Lands once
possessed by the Dean & Canons of St. John's College in
Chester. 18. b.

7. Some others, relating to Fishing in the River Dee.
28. b. 32. 32. b.

8. Suits turned from the Judges of Chester, to be
tried in the Cities Court. 28. b.

9. Panells of old Juries in Chester. 30. b. 34. 35. b.
37. 37. b. 38. 38. b. 39. 39. b. 40. 40. b. 41. b.

10. Persons presented for Forestalling the Markett of
Chester. (as likewise other Transgressors.) 33.

11. Lift of the Bakers of Chester; and their Markes
for their Bread: from a Note of Mr. Chaloners A. D.
1589. 41.

2026.

A Book in small folio, seeming to have been written &
tricked by the Hand of the third Randle Holme;
who (in his later time) wrote this Note at the begin-
ning thereof, 'This Book is my first Collections &
Draughts for the Academie of Armory, Anno 1649.'
Which date sheweth that he began that laborious
Work when he was very young. The First Part of
the Work containing Three Books, was printed at
Chester for the Author. A. D. 1688. in folio: and
(notwithstanding honest Randles manifest want of
common Literature, and the numerous Errata of the
Printer,) is really a very curious and useful Book
upon many accounts, although now so much neglected
& worn out of memory, as to be known to few People
in these parts. And the vile price it hath been bought
at, viz. eight Shillings, being much below the prime
costs of Paper & Print, shew that the diligent Man
must have been a great loser, after so many Years
pains.

At the end of the Contents of the First Part, he
hath inserted this Note. "Thus far have I, with much
Cost & Pains, caused to be printed for the Publick Be-
nefit. What remains (and is ready for the Press) is as
followeth in the succeeding Contents: which (if encour-
aged by liberal & free Contributors) may appear in the
World; else will sleep in the Bed of its Conception, and
never see the glorious Light of the Sun." And indeed,
that hath been its Fate; it is not yet printed, and perhaps
never can be, a great Part of the Copy being lost since the
the

Num. 2026—2028.

the Authors decease. That the Book did not sell, is imputed to Randles original sin. First in causing it to be printed at Chester, a great Way off; and secondly, for himself; the worst Article of the Two. No wonder therefore, if the Bookfellers combined together (in his Case, as in that of many others) to damn a Book they were not concerned in.

But to return to the Manuscript now before me; I observe that the greatest Part of the Tricks or Drawings (as well as the writing) is dashed through; by which marks I understand that the same were entered into some other Book or Books. Moreover, it may be remembred, that these Collections are loose and disjointed, & not in the same Order as they are printed. Lastly, that divers of the Drawings belong to the second or unprinted part of the Work.

I know not if it may beworthwhile to mention an original Letter fastened in this Book written by one John Price Vintner, and dated from Salop, 26 November 1617; wherein, amongst other matters, he expresseth himself thus, "You say I take vpon me to be the Glory of the North for a Vintnour: to which I answer, It hath pleased God that I know non outt of London or Brittolle retorne more money yearly then my self: which Account is easieley to be sene; and have don this 7 yeares, more then Too thousand Pounds a yeare And for ane Compact or Defaytte, or frawdulent Combynation between Him & Me; Yff another man doo saye it, He lyes in his Thrott. I skorn that mind; and yff he say that I ame satisfyed, he is a velen-lyinge Raskall."

2027.

A Book in small folio, written, tricked, and (in very many places) dashed or crossed like the former; being all done by the third Randle Holme; who in his later Years inserted the following Note at the beginning. 'This Book was my second Collection & Draughts for the Academy of Armory.' This is confused, and immethodical enough; and may contain some of the matters by him intended for the Second Volume.

In turning this Book over, among other Things, I observe toward the end,

2. Explication of divers Old Terms used in Blazon of Armes.
3. Descent of Stanley Earl of Derby, down to the last Earl William.
4. Descendants from Thomas Mostyn; brought as an Instance for the Marhalling of Coates.
5. Armes, or Atchievement of Leukenore, in Colors; as exemplified by Sir William Dethick, Garter, A. D. 1595.
6. Names of Writts used in our English Laws, explained.
7. Other Law-Termes explained.
8. John Watt his Accompts for what Profits hath bin rayfed att Mortherden-Millnes since his last Accompts, being the 24 of June 1645, vntill the first of March 1646. (One of the Sequestrators?)
9. Terms used by Theological Writers, & Canonists, explained.
10. Order of proceeding at the Funerals of sundry Personages, or Estates.

2028.

Another of old Randle Holme the third's Volumes; by him thus entituled, 'The first Book of the Academy of Armory, which only treateth of the Honorable Ordinaries: that is, containing only the first Nine Chapters of the First Book, and adorned with the printed Cutts, instead of Trickings. It comprehendeth also the Index to the First Book: and the Significations of all the Charges used in Herauldry, within his first Booke.'

Num. 2029—2035.

2029.

Another like Book in small folio, written by poor old Randle Holme the third, who (in his later time) gave it the Title following, 'The Manuscript of the Second Book of The Academy of Armory, to the Eleventh Chapter; as it was printed.' Here are no Trickings, but instead of them the printed Cutts are inserted. Several of the Leaves are damaged by the Fire, that no less fatal than frequent consumer of Books.

I cannot forbear remarking (and this with Astonishment) that in the First Page, under the Title above-mentioned, is the beginning of the Lords Prayer, in Greek, erroneously written, but not by a Greek, or in what we call a Greek Hand.

Here the Third Article (if I may say so) is most impudently perverted thus, ελθ' εγω (so it is written) "βασίλεια των Ιερουσαλμ;" an horrible Wickedness, in my poor Opinion.

2030.

Another like book written by the same Randle Holme the third, and by him thus entituled, 'The Manuscript of the Second Book of the Academy of Armory, as it was prepared for the Printing;' beginning with Chapter XI.

2031.

Another like book, written by the same Hand, and thus entituled, 'The Manuscript of the third Book of the Academy of Armory, as it was printed to the Sixth Chapter.'

The Trickings belonging to this Volume, are inserted into some of the former; and are not supplied by Prints. In turning the Book over, I observe much Writing or Matter dashed out; which I suppose to be inserted in Places more proper for it.

2032.

Another like book, written by the same Hand, and thus entituled, 'The Manuscript of the Academy of Armory, Book III. as it was for Printing from Chap. vi. to Chap. xiv.'

This is in the same Condition with the former; and with this the printed Book ends.

2033.

Another like Book, written by the same Hand, and entituled, 'The Manuscript of the Third Book of the Academy of Armory, as it was for the Printing, from Chap. xiv. to the end.'

It appeareth by many sure Marks, that this Volume was actually printed; but then, why it was not bound up with the former Part of the Work, I know not.

Some Paragraphs are dashed out, because they were brought in elsewhere.

Here are but two or three Trickings, and those hastily done; and no Alphabetical Tables at the end.

2034.

Another Book, being a Continuation of the former, and written by the same Hand. The greatest part of it seemeth to have been printed (but whether ever published, I cannot now say). Here are some Trickings, hastily performed, and (for the most part) dashed out, as having been made use of. This Volume concludes the 22 Chapter of the Third Book.

2035.

A parcel of loose Papers, written all by the same Hand, containing part of Randle Holme's Fourth Book of The Academy of Armory, being as yet unprinted: that is, Chapters iv, vi, viii, ix, xi, xii, & xiii. or part of them. Here are some Trickings; but, generally, the Papers look as if the last Hand was not putt to them. They are followed by some others, whereinto honest Randle digested.

An Alphabet or Table of all the Names of all the Coats

Num. 2035—2037.

Coats mentioned in the First, Second, & Third Books, according to their feuerall folios. That is, taking in the second part of the third Book.

N. B. This not being printed, divers who have the Book were obliged to be at the trouble of making such a Table to it for their own use.

2036.

A paper Book in small folio, written by diuers Hands in the Law-French, but wholly relating to the practice of the Municipal Laws of England: seeming to be a Collection of Cases argued in Westminster-hall, or extracted from the Plea-Rolls of either Bench there; all within the Reign of Queen Elizabeth. In turning it over, I observe the following Titles.

1. Term Trin. & Mich. anno 32 Eliz. in Banco Reg. This begins abruptly, the first Leaf being wanting.

In this Tract (at fol. 6. b.) mention is made of the Indictment of Sir William Dethick, for striking in the Palace of Westminster, and of his Plea. This had not been remembred here, but that I had been told before, that the Scene lay in St. Pauls Church-Yard.

2. Term. Mich. &c. anno 33 Eliz. in Banco Reg. 8.

3. Term Pasche, anno 19 Eliz. in Banco Regis. 51.

4. Term. Hillar. anno 19 Eliz. Rotul. 747. 53. b.

5. Term. Pasche, anno 24 Eliz. en le Comen Banke. 54.

6. Hill. ann. 18 Eliz. en Banke le Roy. Ejectione Firmæ port per John Manninge vers John Androwes, le quel Cafe fuit argue per Mead & Jeffreys Serjants, Hillar. 18 Eliz. et per le Bench Terme Trin. dunque prochaine infant. 57.

7. Term. Mich. 13 & 14 Eliz. 73. b.

8. Term. Pasche, ann. 24 Eliz. en le Comen Banke. 74.

9. Ann. 25 Eliz. John Stonley & Edmonde Hartwell & auters Plaintiffes, vers Tho. Bracebridge defend. 77.

10. Mich. 25 Eliz. inter Haydon & Reginam. 81. b.

11. Ann. 25 & 26 Eliz. 82. b.

12. Le cas Sir George Calveley en Court de Gards, anno 19 Eliz. 96.

13. Ann. 30, 31, & 32 Eliz. en Banke le Roigne. 98.

14. Of Sir Richard Chidley's (Chudleigh?) in English Pasch. 36 Eliz. 110.

15. Brent & Segnur Pawlets Cafe. Le opinion de Edmond Plowdon de Milieu-Temple Apprentize, en vn Cafe touchant le teller de future vſes appoynt de furdur? apres per l'Act delit. del Terr. ove Responce a ceo per Popham Attourney le Roigne. 115.

16. Ann. 28 Eliz. in Communi Banco. 122.

17. Ann. 29, 30, 28 Eliz. 134.

18. Term. Trinit. ann. 31 Eliz. Rot. 154. in banco Regine; inter Fenwicke & Midforth. 155.

19. Of Peters & Yorgall's Indictment for seditious Words. 157.

20. Of Mr. Gilford's Indictment, for being reconciled to the Seä of Rome. ibid.

2037.

A Book in folio written by diuers Hands; and on the outside thus entitled, 'Euidences & Old Deeds concerneing Cheshire Families, &c.' to which I may add both Families & Lands in Warwickshire, Kent, Lecestershire, Northamptonshire, Staffordshire, Shropshire, and other Counties; all which I chuse to describe briefly in the manner following.

1. The third Randle Holme's List of those Persons Names, in whose Hands, he found the Deeds hereafter to be mentioned. At the beginning.

2. Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families; extracted from the same Deeds. This followed by

3. Another like Table of the Names of Places.

Left the Peruser of this Volume should unwarily give too much Credit to these Tables, honest Randle hath

Num. 2037.

advertised us, that they are both in Confusion, many Names of Places being inserted into the Alphabet of Sur-names; and many Sur-names into the Alphabet of Places.

4. Misterton & Pultney-Euidences. i. e. Short Notes extracted by the second Randle Holme, from a great Number of Deeds, &c. relating to the Families of Pultney, Napton, &c. and their Lands in Misterton, Pultney & eliewhere. 123.

5. Shenly-Euidences. 133.

These are like Notes, and seem also to have been taken, in order to the Laboring a Pedegree of Poulteney.

6. Out-Land Euidences. 151.

These Notes seem to belong to the same Work; and, with the former, include a great Number of Names.

7. Notes extracted by the second Randle Holme, out of the Deeds of Mr. Dais of Aston, A. D. 1639. 143.

Here are some Tricks of Seals (The Notes relate chiefly to the Towns of Horton & Hertford, in Cheshire)

8. Extracts from 16 Deeds in the Hands of John Edgeley of Marley, made by the same, A. D. 1650. 148.

Many of these (with others which immediately follow) relate to the Towne or Manor of Merbury in Cheshire. 152.

9. Notes upon Review of the Deeds: relating to the Family of Aston. 156.

10. Aston-Mondrem. 157.

These Extracts relate not only to the Town of Aston, but to the Families of Crue, Mynshul, &c.

11. Ashley-Evidence. 159.

Extracts of Deeds relating to that Place.

12. Frodsham, Kingesley, and Norley. 161.

i. e. Extracts from Deeds touching the Owners of Lands there.

13. Halton. 165.

In the same manner; and so of

14. Chester-Evidences. 169.

15. Minshull-Vernon, & Church-Minshull. 175.

16. Another parcel of Extracts from Deeds relating to Chirton, Codington, Tiltton, Farndon, Clutton, &c. 208.

17. Strange Evidences: i. e. like Extracts from other Deeds. 234.

18. Aston Evidence: i. e. like Extracts relating to the Family of Aston; taken A. D. 1635. 270.

19. Extracts from divers remarkable Deeds of the Old Earls of Chester, &c. by Mr. William Vernon that learned Antiquary; with an Original Letter of his to the second Randle Holme, dated 29 Maie 1639. 300.

20. The same Randle Holmes Extracts from the Evidences of Capt. George Dimock. 305.

21. His Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Thomas Sanders of Clatterwick, A. D. 1649. 309. b. & 321.

These as the former, have Tricks of Seals: and are followed by others taken A. D. 1653, at 321. b.

22. Pleas at the Portmote of Chester, with other Extracts touching Lands, &c. in Chester. 324.

23. Certain Historical Notes excerpted by 330. b.

24. Notes extracted by the third Randle Holme, A. D. 1692. from the Deeds of Mr. Tho. Hulſe of Clive. 322.

25. His Notes from the Deeds in Custody of Christopher Wilſon of Bromhed in Com. Ebor. Gen. A. D. 1670. 347.

26. His Descent of that Wilſon; to whom he was allied. 349. b.

27. Extract out of the Register-booke of the Parochial Chapell of Bradfield; touching the family of Wilſon. 351. b.

Before I dismiss this Book, I shall take notice of some particular Deeds, which I note as uncommon.

Num. 2037, 2038.

28. A Writing of Award by John Sauage Knight, &c. Arbitrators; concerning the late Mariage solemnized betwixt William Poole & Elizabeth Tiltton: awarding that both Parties should personally appear at the Bishops Court, where William should exhibit a Bill in Forme of Law, & prosecute it against Elizabeth: as she should seemably doe: that the sayd Mariage might be there duly proved & confirmed, or else by Law dissolved. And if it should be proven Good; that it should be kept; but if the Lawes should judge a Divorfe, then Elizabeth to pay £6. 12. 4. (which was done, as appears upon the page following) &c. anno 3 Eliz. 155.

29. A Deed under the Seales of 24 Witnesses: attesting the Right which the Lords of Aston had to a great Corrody, in the Monastery of Norton, dat. 27 Edw. III. 274. (vid. fol. 288.)

30. Another proving that Richard Aston Esq; had not that Allowance of Livelyhood at Norton, as his Predecessors had: with other matters against that Monastery. dat. 31 Hen. VI. 279. b.

31. The Will of Robert Rogers Arch-deacon of Chester; wherein (after setting forth his most assured Confidence & Beleeve, that all the Sinnes he had committed in this wicked World were forgiven) he bequeaths (after payment of his Debts & Funeral Expences) all his Goods movable & unmovable, Money, Plate, Jewells, Ornaments, Leases, Tacks, Household Stuffe, Bookes, Cattel, Corne, Debts, &c. to his Wife. Forbidding his Children, Friends, &c. to make any Claime to or them, to molest or trouble her. And if any should move Suit or molest her, his Will was that his Goods should be spent in that Cause. 320.

2038.

A Book in folio, written by several Hands, but principally by the second Randle Holme; on the out-side entitled "Cheshire Evidences, with some Pedegrees, &c." but according to its in-side, I shall briefly describe it in the manner following.

1. The third Randle Holme's brief Lists of the Remarkables therein contained. At the beginning,

2. Index Virorum; i. e. an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Persons therein mentioned. At the next Leaf,

Note, that about the middle of this, the Leaves begin to be numbred. Then follow the Extracts which the second Randle Holme made from the old Deeds remaining with sundry of the Cheshire Gentlemen, with Tricks of several Seals giving the Armes of their respective owners, As,

3. Ex veteri pergamenio penes Edwardum Fytton Baronettum, A. D. 1637. 8.

Here are the Boundaries of Macclesfield-Forest described.

4. Extracts from Deeds penes eundem, A. D. 1636. 10.

Among these, I observe,

5. A notable certificate made by Rich. de Chorleton, how Hamo de Massey, took the Seal of Hamo de Massey his Grandfather (upon his decease) and deliver'd the same to Sir Oliver de Ingham, who was said to have wronged the old Gentleman: whereby Sir Oliver had power to seal what Writings he pleased with that Seal. A. D. 1375. 11. b.

6. Ex Evidencijs Willielmi Davenport de Bromhale Militis, Anno 1635. 15.

7. A large Indenture in French between Edmund de Verneune, and others, concerning the Manor of Witton, &c. whereunto Robert de Ogge is a Witness. dated ann. 35. Edw. III. 16. b.

8. Some Notes relating to the Family of Gamul. 16.

9. Notes relating to the Family of Savage. 17.

10. Extracts or Notes relating to the Family of Aldithleigh or Audley, & Stanley. 18.

11. Notes relating to the Family of Manley. 19.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2038.

12. Notes touching the Family of Tabbeleye, taken by Ja. Chaloner. 21.

13. Extracts from Deeds exemplified in the Pedegree of Sir George Calveley of Lea. 23.

14. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Hawardyn. 24.

15. Notes and Extracts relating to the Family of Hatton. 25.

16. Extracts concerning certain Law-suits about the Lands of Thomas Barow, sometime Mayor of Chester. 26.

17. Short Descents of the Family of Kinge. 28.

18. Extracts from Deeds, concerning the Family of Leicester. 28. b.

19. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Leeche. 31.

20. Notes and Extracts touching divers Cheshire Families (particularly that of Aston) taken from several Authorities. 33.

21. Notes relating to the Family of Praers, or De Pratis. 50.

22. Other Notes relating to Cheshire Families. 52. b.

23. Notes touching the Families of Beston & Bunbury. 60.

24. Notes concerning the Family of Vernon. 65.

25. Extracts from Deeds, in the possession of Sir John Crew of Utlington, relating to the Family of Roter of Kingsley, taken by the third Randle Holme, A. D. 1692. 71. b.

26. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Hulgrevé. 74. 80.

27. Like Extracts concerning the Family of Minshall. 80.

28. Extracts touching the Family of Davenport. 86.

29. Codinton Families Deeds, remaining with Sir Thomas Aston, A. D. 1635. i. e. Extracts from them. 87.

30. Extracts of Deeds relating to the Family of Berington; with a Pedegree of the same. 94. b.

31. Notes of such Writings & Evidences as were deliuered by Peter Warburton Esq; &c. unto Lawrence Wynnington, Esq; concerning the Estate of Peter Leigh, Esq; deceased; according to an Order made in the Courte of Wards the 11th of February last. (perhaps, A. D. 1629-30.) 97.

32. Descent of the Family of Goodman. 99.

33. Some Extracts of Inquisitions taken at divers Hal-motes holden at Halton or Runchorne. 99. b.

34. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Gamul; with a Pedegree seeming to be taken from the same. 101. & 106. b.

35. Some few like Extracts touching the Family of Lachecote. 104.

36. Others, concerning the Families of Leghe, Mouldsworth, Grosvenor, Birkenhed, Bunbury, Macclesfield, &c. 104. b. 112. 115.

37. Transcript of part of the Genealogie of More of More-Place in Rolvinden & Beviden in Kent; which was labored for Charles Baron More of Mellifont & Viscount More of Drogheda in Ireland, by John Phillpot Somerset, A. D. 1632. 110. b.

38. Extracts from Deeds, relating to the Family of Ockley; with a short Discent made from them. 112. b.

39. Interrogatories exhibited by John Done, Esq; Maynter & Forrester of the Forrest of Delamere, on his Majesties behalfe, against divers Persons, for Misdemeanours by them committed against his Majesties Game in the said Forrest, A. D. 1626. together with some other papers relating to the same Mr. Done & his said Office. 119.

40. Pedegree of the Family of Vernon; with some Extracts from Deeds relating to the same. 124.

41. Like Extracts touching the Family of Wordull. 126.

5 M

42. Like

Num. 2038, 2039.

42. Like Extracts touching the Family of Halgh-ton; with a Pedegree chiefly deduced from the same. 127. b.
43. Copie of a Privy-Seal for the Naturalization of one William Johnson born in Lisbon: bearing Teste, 15 December anno 41 Reginae Elizabethae 129.
44. Extracts from Deeds, and a Descent deduced from them, relating to the Family of Harper. 130. b.
45. Some few others, concerning the Family of Whitmore. 132.
46. Others, relating to the Family of the sur-name of Wood. 132. b.
47. Some few Notes relating to the Family of Vernon. 133, & 141. 148.
48. Notes concerning the Barony of Wich-Malbane. and the Division of it into 36 Parts. 134. 147. b.
49. How the Lands of William Newton, Esq; deceased, is graunted in the Intaile. 147.
50. A true Copie of the Grant of the Liberties of the Countie-Palatine of Chester, confirmed by divers Kings, and by Queene Elizabeth: anno Regni 2. 150.
51. Notes touching the Family of Bird; taken out of the Deeds of Mr. Bird of Broxton, A. D. 1691. 163. b.
52. A Dismission out of the Chauncery by Reason of the County Palatine of Chester: anno 15 R. Eliz. 161.
53. Index Locorum, hoc in Codice, memoratorium.

2039.

A Book in folio, on the out-side entitled, 'Writings, Deeds, Pedegrees and Rentalls of severall Gentlemen in Cheshire.' It consists of many loose Papers & Tracts bound or putt together in the Order following:

1. The third Randle Holme's List of the Things of most Note contained in this Booke; made by him A. D. 1669.
 2. Rents receyved by Mary Wilbraham for the use of her son Thomas, A. D. 1620. & 1621. 1.
 3. Tethinges geather'd in Poulton Anno Dni. 1591. 3.
 4. Part of the Rentall of the Maner of Handbridge, once belonging to the Nunnes of Chester; and now in the Kinges hands, A. D. 1640. 5.
 5. A Particular of Francis Gamul his Estate. 17.
 6. Accompt of Rents received, and of Arrearages due to Mr. . . . Bulkeley, . . . about A. D. 1606. 19.
 7. A Lawers Bill for one Plimley, who (with some of the Salusburys,) had insulted Mr. Gamul, anno 9 Caroli 1. 21.
 8. Accompt of Mr. Edward Webster Recorder of Chester's Disbursements, or Expences, upon a Journey he made from Chester to London, & back again; anno 11 Caroli 1. 23.
 9. Mr. Harpur (a Lawyer's) Bill, in the Suits perenter Plymley & Salisburie. 25. b.
 10. Mr. John Poole's Accompt of Sir Christopher Hatton's Rents in Cheshire; 18 Febr. 1583. 27.
 11. Particular of Crew Demefines, as sett A. D. 1605. 29.
 12. Rents of Barthomley, payable at our Lady-daie in Harvest, A. D. 1604. 31.
- These are followed by like Papers relating both to Crewe & Barthomley.
13. Debts owing to Mr. Richard Gamul, 16 October 1609; and to be collected presentlie. 35.
 14. A Rentall of Tuffingham, & Barchill, & Grinley. 37.
 15. The Rentall of Peter Dutton of Hatton Esq; 39.
 16. A Particular of the Lands possessed by William Tatton Esq; within the Lordship of Lyttle Salghawle, A. D. 1600. 41.
 17. Rent-Hennes, Capons, & Salt, due to Judge Warburton. 43.
 18. A Rental of all the Lands held of William Lord Lovell & de Holland; fact. anno 17 Hen. viii. 44. b.

Num. 2039.

19. Truffell's Rentall; anno 11 Hen. vi. 45. b.
 20. Rentall of Jo. Griffyn de Bertherton; anno 23 Ric. ii. 46. ibid.
 21. Rentale Jo. Parker filij Nicholai Parker, tempore R. Henrici viii. 46.
 22. Ratcliffe's Rentall; 46. b.
 23. Whalley's Rental. 47.
 24. Meverall's Rental. 47.
 25. Partrich's Rentale, anno 11 Hen. vi. 47.
 26. Arrearages due from Captain Marthes Tenants. 48.
 27. Rental of Hunanby. 50.
 28. A Particular of Mr. Thomas Gamul's Lands in Oulton, A. D. 1619. 52.
 29. Accompts relating to the Estate of Mr. Hurleston of Chester. 54.
 30. An Inventorie of all the Goods & Cattels, &c. of Roger Hurlton of Chester Esq; taken 6 Dec. 1609. 60.
 31. A Surveye of the Demeane of Mr. Arden, taken the 20th of October, anno 1624. 72.
 32. A Survey of Bredburie-Demeane; perhaps belonging to the same Mr. Arderne. 72. b.
 33. The halfe Yeares Rentte of all the Demeane-Lands of Huxley; sett by James Brostor, A. D. 1599. 74.
 34. An Inventarye of the Goods & Chattelles of Richard Collie of Cleworth (within the Diocese of Chester,) made 23 June 1573. 76.
- This setteth forth nothing besides a Lease of the Manour & Rectorye of Ince, valued at £.500.
35. Lands in Childer-Thornton, descended from Richard Fletcher to John Fletcher. 77.
 36. Sir Thomas Venables his Receipt for Rent paid by Thomas Gravosnor Esq; upon account of certain Lands held of him in Belgreue. dat. 12 June anno 3 R. Eliz. 78. b.
 37. Particular of Tabley Lands, before the Danyells Marriage. 79. b.
 38. Rents due by the Tenants in Thornteton, at Martlemas last, anno 1624. 80. b.
 39. Extract from the Inquisition taken after the decease of Joan the Widow of Richard Cotone; wherein the Tenures of Cottone, Ofcrofte, & Miltone are declared. 81. b.
 40. Notes concerning the Tenements held by John Edwards, & Godfrey Parrye, in Grasford. 82. b.
 41. A Note of Graffes grafted at Holford by Sir Richard Grosvenor, on May-day 1610. 83.
- This hath an Account of such other grafts as did then appeare to growe & breake out.
42. Mr. Hardware's Division of Lands in Norley & Kingesley. 84. b.
 43. A Note of the Incroachments made by the Tenants of Sir Richard Molyneux at Thornteton in Com. Lanc. 85. b.
 44. Arreages of Rents in Chester & Handbridge to Mr. Gamul; 2 February 1531. 86. b.
 45. The Surveye of the severall Feilds of Blacon. Lordshipp. 87. b.
 46. Rental or Survey of certain Lands in Parva Salghall, Pukton & Secam; taken anno 5 R. Eliz. 89.
 47. Particular of the Lands held by the severall Tenants in Great Mollington. 91.
 48. A Rental of the Tenements in Chester & Handbridge, belonging to Francis Gamul Esq; 93.
 49. Rents in Buerton payd to Mr. John Poole of Poole about A. D. 1601. 97.
 50. Rents paid by the Tenants in Thornton & Hullmore in Com. Lanc. 99. 108. b.
- This is followed by some other Notes relating to the Commons of Thornteton.
51. A particular of parte of the Demefine Lands of Codington. 103.
 52. A particular of Sir Thomas Delues his Lands in Buerton. 105.
53. A

Num. 2038.

53. A particular of the Ground belonging to the ould Hall of Poole. 106.
 54. Note of some Rents received by A. D. 1611. 107. b.
 55. Declaration in Dower, pro Sidney Caluely Vidua: of all Sir Hugh Calueley's Estate in Che hire, &c. 109.
 56. A Schedule of divers Parcells of Land in the Towneship of Newton, called Board-land Ground. 111.
 57. Rental of the Lands of Hughe Wilbraham Esq; held by his Tenants in Wistalton; with their Services; A. D. 1628. 112.
 58. Rentale de Londendale, anno nono R. Henrici IV. 113.

The Original to this, was sent by Mr. R. Bretland of Thornecliff to Randle Holme, as it seems; A. D. 1665. Mr. Bretland having some Estate there: and his original Letter is pin'd to it.

59. Rental of the Lordships of Witton, Arley, Aston, Crowley, Budworth, Antrobus; A. D. 1629.
 60. A Note (written upon Parchment) of Lands held by Mr. William Cotgrave, in and about Chester & Hargreave, A. D. 1601. 131. 135.
 61. Gueryddy More's Rents. 122.
 62. A Note of the Corne-monny receued for the Wor^d. Georch Ledthame, & the Wor^d. Thomas Gamull, for the Tith and outhor Corne growinge in the Maner of Crw (Crew or Crve) January 1606. 133.
 63. Rental of the Demeanes & of the Houfes in Crew, A. D. 1606. 136.
 64. Mr. Richard Grosvenours Accompt of the Arrearages of Rents due to Sir Hughe Cholmondeley, from the Manours of Sutton and Ince, & Rectories of Branbroughe & Ince. 138. b.
 65. Note of the Lands which descended from Doctor Booth, to Agnes Booth the King's Ward. 141.
 66. A Rentall of the Rents, Lands, & Tenements, late the Inheritance of Roger Harlton Esq. 143.
 67. The Case of Mr. Whitby Recorder of Chester, as stated with relation to Mr. Francis Gamul, whose Mother he had married; with the Questions arising from the same, & Mr. Wandersford's Opinion thereupon. 145.
 68. Notes relating to the Families of Mainwaring, Maffy, & Leigh. 147.
 69. Notes concerning the Proceedings of the Kings Commissioners for Charitable Uses, within the County Palatine of Chester, in & after the year 1630. 151.
 70. Notes & Extracts from Deeds, &c. inserted into Sir Thomas Aston's Pedegree, A. D. 1635. 153.
 71. Notes relating to many Bishops of Chester; taken from Bp. Godwin, &c. 162.
 72. Original Mandate of Queen Elizabeth, to the Mayor & Sherifes of Chester, commanding them (vpon Paine of £.100) furtherwith to discharge Edward Lloyd of the action of Debt, commenced against him by one Hughe Trevor. Yeven vnder her Signet 28 August, anno Regni 10. 164.
 73. Another, from K. Philip & Qu. Mary, to the Mayor & two of the Aldermen of Chester; to do justice in a certain Cause referred to them: or else, to lay the same before the Counsaill in the Marches of Wales. Yeven under the Signet, 25 of January in their fyrst & second Yeres. 165.
 74. A Lawyers Bill. 166.
 75. Bills of the Charges of Sir John Dones Recovery, upon his Sons Mariage. 167.
 76. Mr. Richard Minshull's Original Letter to his Son; concerning the Descent of his Family. dat. 3 May 1656. 168.
 77. Another from the same, to the second Randle Holme; upon the same subject. dat. 20 May 1656. 169. b.
 78. Another from Mr. John Wolryche to Mr. Holme, about getting ready Elcocheons for the Funeral of one of his Family. dat. 5 October 1658. 170. b.

Num. 2039.

79. Notes made by the second Randle Holme, in order to satisfie one Millington Coulthurst touching his Descent, and part of his Estate. 171.
 80. A Note of Money, Men, & Horfe alread subscribed & vndertaken, in divers Counties, for his Majesties Service. (i. e. of K. Charles I.) 172.
 81. Two Original Letters from Mr. James Phillippis of Whitchurch to the second Randle Holme, desiring him to sett forth his Pedegree, upon Parchment, as high as the time of King Arthur. In one of them he inclosed an Account of his Descent as high as the time of K. Edward III. which was as far as he himself knew; and the Paper follows the said two Letters, which were written A. D. 1633. 173.
 82. Certificate of an Agreement made by Mr. Thomas Stanley for his Master Sir Thomas Gerrard, & William Jewet Merchaunt, about a parcel of Wines, which Jewet had sold to another, after Sir Thomas had bought it. This is attested by Richard Tutton then Maior of Chester, 26 die Junij, anno 10 R. Eliz. 176.
 83. The Answere of Randulphe Lloid to the Bill of Complaynt of Elizabeth Hunt Wedowe, who claimed an Houfe which he had bought of her Husband. 177.
 84. Account of certain Bonds enter'd into by Sir Hugh Beeston, by reason of the Wardship of Thomas Maisterfon. 178.
 85. Attested Copie of the Kings Letters Patents, whereby he granted a Pension of £.200 p^a annum to Sir George Beeston & Dame Eleanor his wife, & the longer Liver of them: upon Sir Hugh Beeston's Surrender of a Patent for the like annual Pension, to be received by him during the Lives of his son George & of Olive Berisford. This beareth Teste the 2 of Marche, anno Regni R. Jacobi I. septimo. 179.
 86. A Plea between Roger Downes & John Henden. 181.
 87. Notes taken by Mr. Whitby Recorder of Chester, at his Perusal of Mr. Hatton's Deeds. 183.
 88. The second Randle Holme's Account of the Discent of Gerard. 185.
 89. The Names of all those Gentlemen that were commanded by Francis Earle of Shrewsbury to attend K. Henrie the 8th. with their severall Numbers of Men against the Scots, whoe were then about to invade England. 186.
 90. Descent of Grosvenour. 187.
 91. Copie of the second Randle Holme's Letter to Mr. Peter Drinkwater; who (as it seemes) did use the Coat & Crest of the Family of Derwent of Derwent in Com. Lanc. dat. 12 June 1657. 188. vid. 240 & 241.
 92. Some Descents &atches of the Family of Grosvenor, (with their Armes) noted. 189. 210.
 93. Like Notes touching the Descent of the Family of Leigh of High Leigh; with their Armes & Crests. 201.
 This includes the severall Branches of that antient Family of Leigh.
 94. Draught of Randle Holme's Certificate, that Mr. Lawrence Leighe of Swynhead was not an Esquire: made to shew the Commissioners about Esquiers Compositions for their Estates, A. D. 1637. 209.
 95. Order of the Court of Wards, for the Delivery of all Deeds & Writings concerning the Estate of Peter Leigh Esq; deceased, into the Custody of Edward Whitby Esq; to be by him given in Evidence, at the finding of the Office. dat. 20 Febr. anno 5 R. Caroli I. 211.
 96. Agreement made by Sir Henry Bunbury, Richard Brereton Esq; Richard Grosvenor Jun. Esq; &c. betwene Thomas Thorneley & John Thorueley, touching certain Tenements in Figden & Eccleston. dat. 28 April 1617. 213.
 97. Mr. Whitbys Letter to Hugh Mainwaringe the Kings

Num. 2039.

Kings Escheator, &c. accompanying the Writings above mentioned at § 95. dat. 1^o March 1629. 215.

If the Name hereunto subscribed be of Mr. Whitties Hand-writing; it shews that at one time of his Life he could write plainly. (vid. supra, § 87.)

98. Writings and Notes relating to the Family & Estate of Grosvenor. 217.

99. An Abstracte of the Descents of the now Erle-Marshall of England Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, and his Countess Alethea one of the Daughters of Gilbert Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury. 220.

100. A Letter of Mr. Thomas Ravencroft to Captain Stopford. dat. 8 May 1651. 222.

101. Notes relating to the Family of Stockport. 222. b.

102. Extract from the Will of William Offley Citizen & Merchant-Taylor of London, touching the Legacies bequeathed by him to the City of Chester. 223.

103. Original Letter of William Walker to his Nephew Walker, deducing (in spite of all probability to the contrary, and without the support of proper Authorities) that the Family of Walker, (which Name is the same in signification as Fuller,) came from Walchere Bishop of Durham in the Conqueror's Time; and their Armes, (which were about to be confirmed) from those of the same Prelate. Such silly Stories can mean Persons lick up & digest, when they have scraped up some Wealth. dat. 20 July 1659. 224.

104. Notes about other Benefactions bequeathed to the City of Chester. 225.

105. Original Letter of Thomas Soley to the third Randle Holme, about the Walkers Armes. dat. 9 Julij 1659. 227.

106. A Plea between the Maior & Citizens of Chester, & William Hodges, A. D. 1612. about the Custom & Tolls of that City; wherein is layd downe the Antiquity thereof, & Charters for it. 228.

107. Ambrosij Applebei Epitaphium in obitum dignissimi Viri Gulielmi Malorei Militis, a Consilij Serenissime Dne. Elizabethæ, in partibus borealibus: qui ex hac luce migravit 20 die Martij Anno Dni. 1602. 233. b.

This is written in a large Church-Text Hand; and not in the worst manner.

108. Original Letter of Mr. George Hockenull to John Wittor, about his Families & Armes. dat. 9 Nov. 1658. 234.

109. Another, from Thom. Wilbraham to (the second) Randle Holme, about one John Wettenhall, his Family, & Estate. dat. 12 January 1640. 235.

110. Abstract of the last Will & Testament of Randle Prestland of Prestland Esq; dat. 6 Sept. 1567. 236.

111. Some Descents of the Family of Pemberton. 236. b.

112. The second Randle Holme's Answers to divers Interrogatories touching certain Branches of the Family of Gerard, and its Possessions. 237.

113. Short Notes touching the Family of Alderfey. 238.

114. Notes of certain Fines leavyed in Chester. 238. b.

115. A Note or Kalendar of the Ships, with the Burdens & Men, that are to be rayfed in England & Wales, by the first of March 1635. 239.

116. An odd sort of a Letter of Peter Drinkwater to Randle Holme, with a Trick of the Armes he desired to bear, being vpon preferment in poynte of Marriage, &c. dat. 27 April 1657. 241. vid supra § 90.

117. Abstracts of two Deeds relating to the Family of Ferrers. 242.

118. Notes gathered by Mr. William Vernon, touching Church Hulme, & the Family of Holme. 243.

119. Armes of some few antient Families, hastily tricked. 243. b.

120. Valew of Earl Rivers Estate in Cheshire. 234.

121. Valew of Lord De la mare's Estate in Cheshire. ibid.

122. Valew of John Earl of Bridgewater's Estate in Cheshire. 235.

Num. 2040, 2041.

2040.

An Heraldical Book in folio, being the Suite or second Part of that Work, which in this Library is Inscribed N^o. 2146. which will (God willing) hereafter be described in its place. This is written by divers Hands, and hath had many Additions & Continuations, made unto it, even so very lately as A. D. 1707, which was not long before its Owner the third Randle Holme deceased. He put upon its outside this Title, 'Pedegrees of diverse Places:' by which he meant, Pedegrees of Families dwelling in divers, or different Places; as well without as within the County-Palatine of Chester. Many of these are illustrated with Tricks of Armes, & Seals, Extracts from Deeds, and other Heraldical Notes, & principally done by the second and third Randle Holmes. This might serve as a general Account of this useful Book, since a particular One of all the Descents would be too tedious: but that, according to custom, I shall yet acknowledge that in turning it over, I observed,

1. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table of the 'Pedegrees' entred into this Book. At the beginning.

2. His Alphabetical Table directing to the Coates of Armes found herein.

3. Dr. Humfrey Ridley's account of his Family, written by his own hand; inserted at. 178.

4. Copie of the Certificate or Acknowledgment of the Atchievement properly belonging to Lieutenant Colonel William Smith; by William Roberts Doctor of the Civile Law, & Vluester Kinge of Armes of the whole Kingdome of Ireland. dat. 14 July 1648. 219.

5. Armes in Blafon, borne by different Families of the Name of Thomson. 230. b.

6. Armes in Blafon, borne by different Families of the Name of Wood. 279. b.

7. Original Paper of the Hand of S^r. Edward Walker Garter; desiring Information from Mr. Hurt of Casterne touching his own Family, who did formerly possess it. dat. 23 December 1664. at 289.

8. Copie of a Citation of S^r Robert Braerewood & other Gentlemen, to appear before the Committee for Sequestration for the City of Chester. dat. 23 Sept^r. 1646. 292. b.

2041.

A Book in fol. entituled on the out-side by the third Randle Holme 'Certificates taken after the Decease of Gentlemen, &c.' and may be divided into two Parts.

1. Funeral Certificates of some of the Cheshire-Gentry taken from A. D. 1600, to A. D. 1666. by W. Grafton Deputie al Norroy Roy Darmes: being for the most part, Originals, & many of them attested by the Hands of the Executors or nearest Relations to the deceased. 1.

Note, that some Additions & Emendations have been made to them by the second Randle Holme.

2. The Register-Booke of Funerals in the Counties of Chester, Lancaster, & North-Wales, begunne the 28 May 1606. by Richard S^r. George, Norroy King of Armes, (who subscribes the Title thereof with his own hand) to be continued by his Deputy Randal Holme, who was to truelie enter therein, from time to time, the Armes & Creafts, Match, Issue, & Decease of all such Persons of Coate-Armour & Worshipec, as it should please God to call out of this transitory Life, and should receive Worshipfull Enterment according to their Estates & Degrees. The said Randall to receive all Norroys Fees, for his Use; and upon the finishing of this Book, to deliver the same to the said Norroy, to be recorded & entred into his Majesties Office of Armes in London, according as he was enjoyned by Oath, and Order of his Office, for the Benefit of Posteritie. 15.

This good Order taken by that Norroy, would have been

Num. 2041, 2042.

been of great Use, if it had been well followed; but although the Register appeareth to have been well begun, the Armes being painted, the Certificate fairly copied &c. honest Randle Holme the first soon found those laborious Articles to be unnecessary, there being but 5 Achievements painted: and with the second Instance he failed as to the writing-part, there being no more of his Copies. But then in order to carry on the Register, he pasted the Original Certificates (in like manner as was done by those of W. Grafton abovementioned) upon another book; but not always in exact order of time, these Certificates seem to be, for the most part, drawn up by the afore said Randle Holme the first, as may appear, by comparing them with one subscribed with his Name, at fol. 52. and some Emendations have been made to them, and additional Certificates inserted by his Son the second Randle Holme, as at 23. 42. b.

3. The Fees to be demanded by the said Deputy to Norroy, upon these mournful Occasions, are specified, at 5. b.

4. The Book upon which all the Certificates are pasted, is an imperfect Copie of Cooke's Baronage.

2042.

A Book in folio, by the third Randle Holme, on the outside thus entituled, "Lancashire Deeds, &c." by which, we are to understand, copies of or Extracts from Seals, with other Notes, Papers Tricks of Seals & Monuments, relating chiefly to Persons or Places in Lancashire; and collected for the most part, by the said Randle, or by his father Randle the second. But, forasmuch as this Account may be deemed too general, I shall take the Liberty of putting down what I particularly remark therein; as followeth,

1. The Alphabetical Tables of Persons & Places mentioned in this Book, are not here; but are to be found in another Volume of the Work whereof this is a part, now inscribed 96 C. 25.

2. The third Randle Holme's Catalogue of the Things of most Note, entred into this Book; at the beginning.

3. List of the Free-holders Names throughout Lancashire; taken A. D. 1600. 185.

4. Nomina Villarum infra Comitatum Lancastrie, 204.

5. List of the Parish-Churches throughout the County Palatine of Lancashire, with the Hundreds they are in; and what Townships are in each Parish, ex libro W. Vernon Gen. A. D. 1668. 228.

6. Extracts from some Deeds, belonging to the Talbots. 213.

7. Carta R. Richardi III. quâ concedit Thomæ Talbott Militi, pro bono ac gratuito servicio suo, in captura magni Adversarij sui Henrici nuper de facto, sed non de jure, Regis Angliæ, sibi ac bonæ memoriæ Edwardi Regis IV. impensis, quadraginta Libras annuatim percipiendas de exitibus Comitatus Palatini Lancastrie. dat. 2 Augusti, anno Regni secundo. ibid.

8. Original Letter of Doctor Richard Keurden of Preston, to Randle Holme, dated 10th January 1664, desiring him to lend him what he had of Coll. Worden's Descent; and also to send him his old Role or Bundle of Transcripts concerning Fazakerley's & Walton's Lands. Adding that Mr. Townly and himself were in hott pursuit of their Countreyes Affaires, and in retrieving the Glory of their Palatine out of Monumental Ashes: being able to proue their County a Palatinate Jurisdiction under Rog. Pictavensis, before the Grand Survey of Domesdays Record in the Exchequer, and forfeited before that time; restored againe in William the second's time; forfeited again by Pictavensis at the Battell of Tenerchrey, in the beginning of Henry the first: bestowed then on Stephen before he was King; and continued for his Raigne in his son Will. Comes Boloniæ et Moritoniæ, til about 5th of Richard the first; then given to

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2042.

Jo. Earle Morton; afterwards to P. of Sauoy; and by Henry III. conferred on Edmund Crouchback their first Earle by Charter; though some of the latter had not their Jura Regalia, as at first. 214.

9. Part of a List of the old Fines, or Pedes Finium remaining of Record, in the Exchequer of Chester, as it seemeth. 215.

10. A Kalender of the Evidene of Roger Kirkby Esq. 231.

11. Extracts from 3 Deeds of Colewyke & Byron with a Trick of the Seal of John Byrune. 233.

12. A Trick of an old Picture of a Knight kneeling armed in a Shirt of Mail, with a Tabard over it, of an old Fashion, & without Sleeves. On the Tabard are his Armes, but not exprest as in an Escutcheon, or as in the way used in later times. Yet in his left Hand he holds up an Escutcheon with his Armes according to the antient manner. 233.

This is said to be taken from the North-Window of the Church of Colwick, in Nottinghamshire.

13. Extracts from the Notes incerted by Mr. Vincent in the side of Standishes Pedigree: one of which, is the Receipt of Thomas Carlton Vickar of the Church of Crofton, which he gave for the Relique of S^t Lawrence's Head, brought out of Normandy by Sir Rouland of Standish. dat. 2 March 1442. 239. A.

14. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Maghull of Maghull, taken A. D. 1639. 248.

Among these, divers relate to the antient family of Molyneux.

15. Notes relating to the Family of Biron, collected from the great Pedigree of that Family, which was labor'd for Sir John Biron Knight of the Bath, A. D. 1627. 263.

16. Excerpta ex Collectionibus Rogeri Dodsworth de Hutton-grange in Com. Lancast. 24 Maji 1629. 272.

These are Extracts from Deeds relating to divers Families.

17. Extracts from the Deeds of Samuel Bispham of Billinge in the County of Lancaster, Esq; with his Pedigree collected out of Evidences, and other authentick matter of Record, by Sir Henry S^t George K^t Norry King at Armes, Anno 1640. 273.

18. Confirmation of the Armes, with a Grant of an Augmentation to the same, and a Crest, unto the afore said Samuel Bispham Esq; by S^t Henry S^t George Norroy. dat. 1 January 1640. 278. b.

19. Pedigree of the Family of Dauntesey 281.

20. Descent of the Family of Preston. 282.

Or rather, a Genealogical Scheme shewing the Descendants from Thomas Preston of Preston Patrick, & Leavens in Westmerland.

21. Short Decents of Byram, & of Byrom 284. b.

22. Descent of the noble Family of Ogle, down to William Duke of Newcastle. 285. b.

Part of this is said to have been copied from those Papers of Mr. Ogle which he took from his Deeds, A. D. 1611; and is continued to A. D. 1645.

23. Extracts from the antient Deeds of the said Noble Family; with Tricks of some of the Seals. 286. b.

24. Indentura inter Willelmum More Arm. Majorem Ville de Leuerepole, et Communitatem ejusdem Ville, ex una parte, et Willelmum Molyneux Militem, ex alterâ; dat. 5 die Octobr. anno 15 R. Henrici VIII. 287. b.

25. Deeds copied by me R. Holme of Chester Alderman, remayning in the Hands of Henry Beardsworth now of Chester & of Layland in Com. Lancast. 3 September 1650. 288.

To this Title, the same Randle, afterwards (being almost asleep, as I suppose) added these words, written verbatim, for the very first of them begins thus, 'Sciant etc. ego Robertus' — & others in the same manner; so that some of them are only Extracts, and not written verbatim.

5 N

26. Descent

Num. 2042, 2043.

26. Descent of the Family of Beardsworth. 288 b.
 27. The same Randle Holme's Extracts from divers Deeds in the possession of James Stopford, Esq; made in the month of March 1650. 291.
 28. Literæ Confraternitatis, quibus Johannes Prior localis Ordinis Fratrum Heremitarum S. Augustini Conventus Staffordie, accepit Johannem Bakehouse et Cice- liam uxorem suam, in Fraternitatem ejusdem Domus. dat. A. D. 1361. 292. b.
 29. Extracts from Deeds in the Custody of Mr. Wil- liam Rauon of Ellworth. 308.
 30. Extracts from Deeds in the Custody of Mr. James Jolly of Manchester, made by the said Randle Holme; A. D. 1652. 309.
 31. Extracts from Deeds in the possession of Mr. Ri- chard Jackson aliàs Kauerden, Doctör of Physick, made by the same Randle Holme, in January 1653. 316.
 32. Notes copyed out of the same Dr. Jackson's Col- lections, that were written with his owne hand: by the same Randle Holme. 326. b.
 33. Copies of Deeds taken by Dr. Jackson aliàs Cuer- den. 329. b.
 34. Mundana mutabilia, ETHLESTOPHYLAX: A De- claration how God hath preserved the Family, Kindred, or Posterity of Ethelston (now called Elston) in a compe- tent, though variable Estate, for a longe Tyme; as the same hath bin collected from fundry parcells of ancient Evidences by William Elstone. 336.
 This Treatise was written by Mr. Elston A. D. 1625, as appears in fol. 338 b. & 339. but, in this Copie is carried down no lower than ann. 2 R. Elizabethæ. The se- veral Families of whom it treats, seem to have been of the lesser Gentry; and Mr. Elston himself seems by his man- ner of Writing, to have been not only a pious man, but also well skilled in the Laws of this Realm.
 35. Extracts from old Deeds found in the possession of several Persons, whose names are omitted. 363.
 These relate, principally, to the Families of Faza- kerley & Walton: as also to divers of the old Inhabitants of the Town of Liverpool.
 36. Walton Deeds. 373.
 These are Extracts from old Deeds chiefly relating to the Family of Walton: and also to those of Clayton, Preston, &c.
 37. Collectanea de Honore Lancastriæ, ex libro Jo- hannis Hide de Urneston Arm. 383.

2043.

- A Book, in folio, consisling of divers Tracts, partly Historical & partly Heraldical, bound up together in no good Order; many of which are neither perfect, nor written by the same Hands. However, they may be described thus,
 1. The third Randle Holme's List of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the beginning.
 2. An Alphabetical Table of the Families Names, whose Pedigrees may be found in this Book.
 3. A like Table pointing to the Armes entred herein.
 4. A briefe Journal of the Seige against Lathom-Hall, Anno 1644. 1.
 5. Short Discourses upon these several Titles, viz. Gentleman, Knight, Baronet, Prince, & King; with some miscellaneous Notes, & an original Letter of one Samuel Clarke, intermingled. 9.
 6. Of the Antiquity & Constitution of our Parlia- ments. 20. b.
 7. A perfect List of the Names & Sur-names of the Knights & Burgeses for this County & Burrough of Derby, as they were chosen to attend that Parliament holden at Westminster, 3 Nov. 1640. 22.
 8. An unfinished Draught of the Market-house of Lich- field. 24.
 This belongs to an imperfect Account of the besieging of Lichfield-Close, A. D. 1642. written by some

Num. 2043.

- Cavalier, who had more Zeal than Learning (et vid. plura fol. 38.)
 9. Names of the Knights & Gentlemen resident in Derbyshire, as returned into the Exchequer, anno 12 Regis Henrici vi. 32.
 10. A Fragment of an Account of the Siege of La- thom-House, A. D. 1644. 36.
 This was different from that abovementioned, at § 4.
 11. A List of those Leicester-shire Gentlemen, who com- pounded with the Parliament for their Estates, at Goldsmith's Hall in London, during the time of the Civil War. 38. b.
 12. Part of a List of the Lords of the Privy Council to K. Charles II. designed to set forth their Titles, Cra- tion, Armes, &c. (but little is done) 46.
 13. Notes about John of Gaunt, & his son K. Henry iv. (short) 48.
 14. Descent of Stanley Earl of Derby (Imperfect at the end) ibid.
 15. Descent of Ferrers Earls of Derby. 48.
 16. Imperfect Tricks of two Corporation-Seals. fol. 54. (perhaps of Kendal in Westmoreland. vid fol. 91. b.)
 17. An imperfect & unlearned Essay towards an His- tory of the County of Westmoreland, and of the Noble & Worshipful Families therein resident fol. 56. (90, which follows 57. b.) 58. 84. 88. 90. (127, which follows 91. b.)
 18. Of the Lord Keeper Sir Edward Littleton (Lord Littleton of Mounflow) his exemplary Loyalty to K. Charles I. 60.
 19. Descent of Lenox Earl of Richmond, with Notes. 60. b.
 20. Descendants from Edward Seymour Lord Protec- tor, down to Francis Duke of Somerset; which Title he had not until the year 1675. 63.
 21. Descent of the Family of Bertu. 64.
 22. Some Notes touching the Family of Boyle, Earl of Burlington, as descended from that of Clifford. 66. b. & 67.
 23. Others relating to that of Bouchier, Earl of Bath. 68.
 24. ——— Wryothesley, Earl of Southampton. 68. b.
 25. ——— Sackville, Earl of Dorset. 70.
 26. ——— Cavendish, Earl of Devonshire. 72.
 27. ——— Carey, Viscount Falkland; Earl of Dover; & Earl of Monmouth. 73.
 28. ——— Hamilton, Duke of Hamilton & Earl of Cambridge. 75.
 29. ——— Digby Earl of Bristol. 76.
 30. ——— Fane, Earl of Westmerland. 77. b.
 31. ——— Howard, Earl of Berkshire. 78.
 32. ——— Savage Earl Rivers. 78. b.
 33. ——— Dormer, Earl of Carnarvon. 82.
 34. ——— Blount, Earl of Newport. 83.
 35. ——— Howard, Duke of Norfolk. 83. b.
 These last Notes are almost wanting. The principal Reason of treating of these Noble Families abovementioned, seems to be their Attachment to the Cause of their Sovereign King Charles I. and their respective Sub- scriptions made at York, for bringing each such a Num- ber of Horsemen completely furnished to his Assistance.
 36. Larger Notes (but sometimes erroneous) touch- the Descent of Nevil, Earl of Westmoreland (and seeming to belong to the Tract mentioned above at § 17) 84.
 37. Some others, relating to the Fanes Earls of West- moreland: and likewise to the same Tract. 88.
 38. Armes of divers of the Nobility, used in the Des- cent of Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury. 92.
 39. Descents of many Staffordshire Families, with some Notes & Tricks; seeming to be taken from old Visita- tion-books of that County. They are placed partly in Alphabetical Order; and, the Leaves being transposed, the Tract doth not begin at fol. 94, where is the Descent of Fowler: but at fol. 136. b. where we meet with that of Adderley (vid. etiam fol 104. & 172. 198 & 210. b.) 40. Notes

Num. 2043, 2044.

40. Notes relating to Cumberland, and to several ancient Families there, being of the same inaccurate Person who as above is said, did endeavor to write about Westmoreland. 102. et vide 164.
41. Part of a List of the Cheshire gentry who compounded with the Parliament, for their Estates, at Goldsmith's Hall in London, during the time of the Civil Warres. 118. 128. (vid. fol. 167.)
42. Notes illustrating the descent of the Noble Family of Tufton, aliàs Foketon. 120.
43. Others relating to that of Poulet Baron of Hinton St. George. 132.
44. ——— Pierpont, Marquis of Dorchester, & Earl of Kingston. 133. et 183.
45. ——— Coventrie, Baron of Aileborough. 135.
46. ——— Savile, Earl of Suffex. 136. b.
47. ——— Mohun, Baron of Oakhampton. 138.
48. ——— Leigh, Earl of Chichester. 139.
49. A Catalogue of the Earls of this Towne of Nottingham; with a brief historical Collection, setting forth their Loyalty, Armes, Wives, & Deaths. 140.
50. Succession of the Earls of Derby; imperfect. 144.
51. A Note relating to the honorable Life of George Savile, late Marquis of Halifax. 144. b.
52. An Account of the High Sheriffs of Derbyshire, during the Reign of K. Charles 1. 145.
53. Notes relating to the Derbyshire-Baronets, and their behaviour toward K. Charles 1. 149.
54. Notes, like those before remembred, relating to the Family of Paget, Baron of Beaudefert. 153.
55. Like Notes relating to the Family of Rich, Earl of Warwick. 155. b.
56. ——— Belafyse Viscount Falconberg, &c. 157.
57. ——— Brugges, Lord Chandos. 158. b.
58. ——— Capell, Earl of Essex. 161.
59. ——— Cary, Viscount Falkland. 162.
60. ——— Cromwell, Earl of Arglafs, 169.
61. ——— Leigh, Baron of Stonley. 173. b.
62. ——— Sutton, Lord Lexington (imperfect) 181.
63. Imperfect Notes concerning the Nottinghamshire Baronets, and their behaviour toward K. Charles 1. 184.
64. Notes like those above, relating to the Family of Stanhope. Earl of Chesterfield. (imperfect.) 196.
65. De Episcopis Lichfeldensibus & Coventrensis: a Duina, usq; ad Ricardum Poche. 208.
66. The printed Alphabetical Table to John Gwillim's display of Heraldry. 221.

2044.

A Book in folio, consisting of several Tracts & loose Papers bound up together, being written by the second Randle Holme, and others; on the back-side thus entitled, "Deeds of Abbeyes & Priories," &c. wherein I find,

1. The third Randle Holmes Account of the Things of most Note in this Book: at the beginning,
2. Index Locorum; or an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned herein.

Next, follows a large Collection of Notes and Characters, with Tricks of many of their Seals; gathered from many Persons and Places, and may be accounted for in the following manner.

3. How Hugh Lupus Earl of Chester gave his Estate in Scipena to the Abbey of Abendon, manu cultellum Altari superponendo; with his Epistle to the Abbat Rainaldus, shewing upon what Terms he would part with it. Taken out of the Leiger of the Abby of Abbingdon remaineing in Cotton's Library, & noted, Claudius C. 9. 1.

4. Carta quâ Hugo cognomento Kivelioc Comes Cestrensis, concessit Ecclesiam Bettessfordiæ Priori et Canonicis de Trentham. ibid.

This Copy (says the same Randle) I received from

Num. 2044.

Sir Simon d'Ewes: whose Transcript of it may be found in this Library, at 37 B. 13. fol. 216. b.

5. Carta quâ Ranulfus Comes Cestriæ, dedit Cevæ Ridel filiæ Comitis Hugonis, Draitunam, in libero Conjugio, sicuti Comes Hugo ei in libero conjugio dedit et concessit. ibid.

This I receuied (quoth Randle) from Sir Simon d'Ewes, taken out of a Manuscript in Arundell-house, which belonged aunciently to the Barons of Stafford; wherein the old Charters of the Bassets of Drayton-Basset were inrolled, about the time of Richard II. (vid. 37. B. 13. fol. 248. 248. b.)

6. Copy of the Charter whereby Richard Earl of Chester gave an Hide of Land in Wdemundellai to the Monastery of Abendon, anno 6 Regis Henrici 1. 1. b.

This Deed comes from the Cottonian ms. before-mentioned, and is also transcribed into 37. B. 13. at fol. 217. b. where a remarkable Note in the Cottonian book, is there omitted. It shews that this Earl "nondum militari baltheo cinctus," as being under Age, had not a Seal of his own, but used that of his Mother.

7. Conventio inter Comitem Cestriæ, et Robertum Comitem Legecestriæ, et finalis Pax et Concordia quæ fuit concessa ab eis, coram secundo Roberto Episcopo Lincolnæ, et Hominibus eorum, circa Burgum et Dominicum Castrum de Mount-Sorell, et Castrum de Ravenstona, &c. 1. b.

Honest Randle found the Original of this, in Bibliotheca Cottoniana: i. e. in the book inscribed Næro C. 111. Cart. 4. where I have also seen it. vid. Smithi Catal. Bibl. Cotton. pag. 52. col. 2.

8. Old Deeds transcribed or extracted from the great Couchir-booke in the Duchy-Office at Grayes-Inne. London. 2. b.

They all relate to the Family of the old Earles of Chester.

9. Ex Claus. 16. Hen. III. a Writt about putting Clementia the Widow of Ranulf Earl of Chester, in full possession of her Dowry. 5.

10. Conventio inter Ranulphum Comitem Cestriæ, et Ilewelinum Principem North-walliæ, de indotatione Helenæ filiæ Lewelini: quam itidem in uxorem Johanni de Scotia, Comitis nepoti, tradendam promissit. ibid.

From the Original, in the Hands of Mr. Somerford Oldfield of Somerford in Cheshire, A. D. 1653.

11. Extracts from two Deeds relating to the Endowment or Settlement of the Abbey of Norton in Cheshire, which was removed thither from Runcorn. 5. b.

12. De partitione hæreditatis Ranulfi Comitis Cestriæ, inter tres filias suas. Ex Rot. Claus. 17. Hen. III. m. 17. ibid.

13. Extracts from the Public Records, & from the Bodleyan ms. LAVD. K. 84. concerning John le Scot Earl of Chester, and the Lands given to his four Sisters, as a Recompense for the County of Chester. 6.

These Mr. Holme owns that he had from the then Mr. William Dugdale; & likewise the same Records from Mr. Will. Vernon.

14. Notes relating to Cheshire, and to its ancient Earls, from the same Bodleyan Manuscript; and from the same Mr. Dugdale too, as I suppose. 6. b.

15. De Hugone & Ranulpho III. Comitibus Cestriæ, adnotationes binæ: ex Historia aurea Johannis Anglici five Tinumentensis ms. in Bibliotheca Bodleiana. 7. A.

16. Collectanea super Monasterijs de Parco-Creendun, Parco super Tamam, et de Maiden-Bradley, ex rotulo quodam dicto 'Rotulus de Crendon,' penes Decanum & Capitulum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Oxon. 7.

17. Excerpta è Cartis quibusdam penes Christoforum Dominum Hatton, super Monasterijs de Davintre, Sandford, Hospitali S. Wiltani de Wigornia, Cænobijs de Alvingham & Nocton (ubi de Familijs de Bec. & Arci) Sireburne, (ubi plura de Familia Portorum, five de Sancto Johanne) Bradleia, S. Fridefwidæ Oxon. ibid.

18. Ex.

Num. 2044.

18. Extracts from the Evidences of Mr. Richard Bagod, principally relating to his Family, or to the Towne of Bromley-Bagod. 10.

These were copied from a Book of Mr. William Vernons.

19. Collectanea ex Libro Prioratus Sancti Thomae Martyris juxta Stafford. 12.

20. Collectanea ex Libro Ecclesiae Collegiatae B. Mariae de Warwic. 14.

I suspect that many of these Extracts from Deeds, included in the two last Articles, are taken from the Originals, & not from the Book abovementioned (although due Notice be not given) because many have Tricks of the Family Seals, particularly that of Johanna the Relict of Sir Robert de Harley, bearing date anno 49 R. Edw. III. as at fol. 15. b. et (vid. fol. 18. b.)

21. Collectanea ex Chartis Edwardi Aston de Tixhall in Com. Stafford. 16. b.

Divers of these relate to Persons & Places in Warwickshire, as well as others in Staffordshire.

22. Extracts from sundry old Deeds relating to divers antient Families, as Frevile, Marmion, Montfort, Walshe, &c. perhaps by Mr. William Vernon. 18. b.

23. Pars Cartae Willelmi Comitis de Warena, de Fundatione Ecclesiae S. Marie de Wodkirke. 18. C.

This was a Cell to the Priory of Nostell in Yorkshire.

24. Pars Litterarum Patentium Regis quâ concessit Henrico Wyat Militi, quod ipse fundaret Cantariam in Capella Beate Marie Virginis apud Melton juxta Gravilende in Com. Kancie. 18. C. b.

25. Collectanea ex libro Cartarum Prioratus Sancti Thome Martiris juxta Stafford, per Sampsonem Erdeswycke Armigerum. 26.

26. Collectanea ex Registro Cartarum Monasterij de Sibeton in Com. Norfolciensi. 27. b.

Notwithstanding what is above written, and also asserted in the Monasticon Anglicanum, &c. some hold the Scite of this Monastery to be within the County of Suffolk. Among these Extracts, I more particularly observe,

27. Inquisitio capta apud Sanctum Edmundum pro rationabili Auxilio levando (per Hundredum de Blithinge) de Feodis Militum, ad Filium Domini Regis primogenitum, Militem faciendum; die Lune proximo post Festum Translationis Sancti Thome Martyris, anno R. R. Edwardi III. à Conquestu, 21. 31. b.

28. Feoda Militum cum pertinentijs ad Honorem de Eye, in diversis Comitibus. 33.

29. Part of a Charter of Offa King of the Mercians, whereby he granted Eowengelad (vulgo Evenlade in Com. Wigorn.) Elme Comiti, Prefectoq; suo dat. A. D. 784. 34. b.

This is said to have been taken from the Original, by Edmund Langley.

30. Breve Regis Henrici v. contra eos qui in Viaggijs ipsius, Arma et Tunicas Armorum vocat. Coat-Armores, in se sumserunt; ubi nec ipsi nec eorum antecessores, hujusmodi Armis ac tunicis Armorum, temporibus retroactis usi fuerunt exceptis illis qui secum apud bellum de Agencourt Arma portabant (E. Rot. Clauf. 5 Henr. v. m. 15.) 35.

31. Adnotatiunculae ex Libro Feodorum Hundred. de Drunfetam et Nulverton, 24 Edw. I. inter feod. in Scaccario. 36.

32. Short Notes touching the Family of Fitz Nicholas. ibid.

33. Collectanea ex Registro Abbatie de Niewham in Com. Devon. ibid.

This is wholly upon the Descent of Courtenay, from Rivers.

34. Collectanea ex Cartulario Prioratus S. Pancratij de Lewes, in pago Suffexia. 37.

35. Extracts from certain Deeds which I (Randle

Num. 2044.

Holme the second) had from Mr. Vernon, relating to the Family of Lacy, &c. 51. b.

36. Copie of a Deed in French, whereby George Baudewyn of Brugge conveyed to John Fitz-William of the More, the Manor of Overe-Kingeshemed, with the advowson of its Chapell, &c. dat. 23 May, anno 31 R. Edw. III. 52. b.

37. Carta Fundationis Monasterij de Farley, per Humfridum de Bohun II, Comitem Herefordia. 53.

38. Collectanea ex Cartulario Prioratus de Horton in Comitatu Kanciae, A. D. 1648. 54.

39. Collectanea ex Cartulario Abbatie de Salleia in pago Eboracensi, penes Dnm. Simonds D'ewes Militem et Baronettum, 30 Jan. 1647. 58. et 65.

The Chartulary here mentioned is now in this Harleian Library, inscribed. 35. A. 13.

40. Collectanea ex quodam Libro ms. in pergamento, continente Actus Curie Cantuariensis tempore Archiepiscopatus Roberti Winchelsey Archiepiscopi ibidem; nunc in Bibliotheca Lamethana. 61.

41. Collectanea ex publicis Recordorum Archivis, &c. ad Darceiorum Familiam spectantia. 62. b.

42. Collectanea ex Registro Abbatie de Bermundesey in Com. Surregiae, in Custodia Dni. Simonds D'ewes Militis, 8 Jan. 1647. 66.

This Book is not a Register of Deeds, or Chartulary; but a Chronicle, or Book of Annals of the Place, remaining now in this noble Library, inscribed 36. C. 14.

43. Collectanea ex Libro ms. in pergamento, cujus Titulus est, "Registrum five Martirologium Prioratus S. Trinitatis Cantuariæ, in Custodia Dni. Simonds D'ewes Militis et Baronetti, 27 Jan. 1647." 70.

I take the Custodia here, not to extend to a property, or legal Possession; because, 1. No such book of Sir Simonds D'ewes came hither: and 2. such a Book as this, I have perused among the Norfolkian mss. in the Library of the Royal Society now settled in Crane Court in Fleet-street, I suppose therefore that Sir Simonds borrowed it of Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, or else of his son Earl Henry: in like manner as the Kings ms. of Matthew Paris's Historia Minor, is cited (in this ms. fol. 64.) as in the Custody of the same Sir Simonds, 28 August 1648. which was afterward restored to the Library from whence it was taken; for, I myself, have divers times seen and perused it there.

44. E. Chartis in Custodia Sam. Roper Armigeri de Kirby-Monachorum in pago Warwicensi, 30 Maji 1643. fol. 82. (Most of these, relate to the Priory, or Priors, of Chalk and Repindone in Derbyshire.) 88. b. 89.

45. A Letter of Attorney, whereby Matthewe Marston Gent. appoints Edward Lyttleton Gent. to take Seisyn for him of certain Lands in the Mannour of Mynton in the Parishes of Church-Stretton in the Countie of Salop. dated, 26 February, anno 14 R. Jacobi I. 83. b.

46. Short Notes relating to the Family of Mytton & Lyngene. ibid.

47. Notes from two Inquisitions touching the Family of Cornwall. ibid.

48. E. quodam Cartulario Prioratus de Merton in Com. Surr. nuper in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. 84.

This book is (or ought to be) there still; inscribed CLEOPATRA. C. 7.

49. E. Cartulario Abbatiae de Kirkstid. 87.

50. Ex quodam ms. penes Thomam Dñm Brudnell Baronem de Brudnell-Stanton in Comitatu Leicestrensi, 30 Januarij 1647; cujus Titulus, The Leiger-booke of Doddington in the County of Huntingdon. 89. b.

Here the Reader, from the word Leiger-booke, need not think that Doddington was a Monastery, as it was not: but rather, that the said Book contained Copies of that noble Lord's Evidences, touching the whole, or part of his Estate; at least, such as related to Doddington, which he enjoyed, as being descended from Taylard, Grimbaud,

Num. 2044.

Grimbaud, & Kirkeby, the Owners thereof for a very long time before.

51. A Note concerning the Lordshipe of Great Budworth in Com. Cestr. half of which, was given by Warburton of Arley, to the Priory of Norton. 93.

52. Transcripts of Five Charters of so many of our antient Noble Men, that is, of the first William de Mandevilla, Earl of Essex; Henry de Lacy, Earl of Lincoln; Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Penbroc; William de Albini, Earl of Suffex; and Gualeran, Earl of Mel-lent: with Tricks of their Seals, excepting that of the last. 93. b.

Instead of the Seal of Earl Gualeran, are these Words, "This Seale, with its Endorse was not drawne in Mr. Dodsworth's booke."

53. Collectanea ex Libro Censuali, five Registro Prioratus de Beluero, subordinat. Abbatiz Sancti Albani; transcripta per Thomam Baronem Brudenell. 96.

Honest Randle Holme the second, took this Monastery to be that of Beverley in Yorkshire; wherein he was widely mistaken. For it plainly appears to be that of Belvoir in Leicestershire.

54. Collectanea e Cartis diversis, penes Thomam Baronem de Brudenell. 97. b.

55. Extracts from a few Deeds relating to the Nunery of Blithbury in Staffordshire. 99.

56. A large Collection of Transcripts, or Extracts from original Deeds. with Tricks of very many of their Seals; said to be taken from one of Mr. Roger Dodsworth's Books thus marked of which, I think I need now say no more, (forasmuch as very many of the Originals, being bought of Sir Simonds D'Ewes now living, are yet remaining in this noble Library) than that they relate to the Monasteries of Kirkeby-Monachorum, Studeley, Ellesham, Acomebury, Dora, Tunstall, Wederhale, Berlinges, Burewelle, Hacham or Haghham, Bulington, Kirkestede, Sempingeham, Bordesley, Neuhaus, Grenefeld, Suwerk or Southwark, Tanregge or Tunregge, Coges, Sewardesley, Frisetun, Alnewyke; and that from them, many good materials may be had, toward making out, or illustrating the Descents of the antient, noble & honorable Families of Mulbrai, Cantilupo, Kaynes (de Kaineto, Cheyne, or Cheney) Amundavilla, Clifford, Crevequer, Stafford, Haya, Nevilla, De Ayncurt, Kyma, Arsic, Welle, Orrebi, Taterfale, Fitz-Walter, De Arci, Bec, Monte-fixo, Marmion, Malet, Berner, Ros, Furnivale, Foliot, De la mare, Russel, Gosla, Lafci, Se-grave, Someri, Dan-martin, Wenlok, Blount, Monchenfy, Tybetot, Stapleton, Hoo, Bohun, Baiocis, Wake, Burgo, Port, Creun, Monte-begonis, Perci, Vefci, Wilgebi, Scoteni, Mandavilla, Ver, Gant, &c. 102.

57. Collectanea e Cartulario de Castell-Acre. 144.

Sir Simonds D'Ewes the Grandfather seems to have lent this valuable Manuscript to the second Randle Holme, not long before his decease: and then honest Randle keeping the book as his own; no wonder it came not among the others bought of Sir Simonds D'Ewes the Grandson. But in process of a long time; that is, after the death of old Randle Holme the third, it did come into this Library, & is now inscribed, 97 B. 2.

58. E Cartulario Prioratus S. Johannis de Pontefracto. 146.

59. E quodam ms. manu recentiori scripto, penes Johannem Langley Armigerum, A. D. 1649. 147.

This Manuscript contained Copies of many curious Charters, with Tricks of the Seals; and might be of good Use now, if it were known where it remains.

60. E. Cartulario S. Marie de Kirkested. 156. 158. b.

61. Collectanea e Cartulario de Castell-Acre. ilid.

62. E Cartis Originalibus nonnullis in Biblio heca Hattoniana. 160. b.

63. Collectanea ex Originalibus Cartis in Officio Armorum. ibid.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2044—2046.

64. Ex Chartis Originalibus penes Dnm. Symonds D'Ewes Militem & Baronettum. 162. b.

65. Certificate (in old English) to encourage all that would give or send Gold or Silver, Broche or Ryng, or any othere gud to mowntens of (i. e. amounting to) a Peny by Zere, in helpyng of Mynstre, fonded in Name & in Vyrschype of oure Lady Seynte Mary the Vergyne, Gods Modyre, at Sothewelle, in Diocesis of Zorke. 164. b.

66. The Coppie of a Praer which her Majestie made her selfe, and sayd it when she was at the Sermon at St. Pauls Crosse 24 of November 1588. 165. b.

67. Index Virorum, i. e. An Alphabetical Table of those Persons Names, who are mentioned in this Book. At the end.

2045.

A thin Book in folio, written by the second Randle Holme, and containing some part of his Historically Collections, designed by him to be printed, and of which he himself gives the following Account, in his Dedicatory Epistle. "The Subject Matter treated off is a succession of the cheif Justices & their Assistants, Chamberleyns, high Sheriffs & Escheters of the County palatine of Chester since the Conquest as I have collected out of good Authoritys of Records, manuscripts, Evidences & other good notes I have mett withall, in my employment of the Gentrey of Cheshir concerninge diuers pedegreys I have made & abstracted out of their old deeds of graue Authority & Antiquity for other Authentique probations." But after all this, it seems to be no more than an heap of Materials towards an History of the Justices of Chester, down to ann. 15 R. Edw. II. and no lower; with some Notes touching the antient Earls of Chester, and their Officers.

2046.

A Book in folio, written by several Hands, and by the third Randle Holme, thus entituled on the outside, "Bills, Bonds, Indentures of Apprentices, within the City of Chester. Alsoe other deeds of the City, &c." These are no more than Abstracts of the Originals, with hasty Tricks of such Seals as remained. However, looking into the Book, I find therein,

1. The same Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most Note in this Book: at the beginning.

2. His List of Chester-Citty Lands mentioned in this Book. At the next Leaf.

3. Indenture made 28 April ann. 12 Eliz. betweene S^r Rowland Stanley K^t George Calveley Esq; & John Cotton Yeoman; for repaireinge of the Highway adjoininge to Chester, called Huntington-Lane; by the space of 2 Miles & an halfe. 1. b.

4. Indenture made 10 Octob. ann. 18 Eliz. betweene the Maior & Citizens of Chester & Robert Modesley, Sherman: about lending him part of the 200 Markes bequeathed by Rauffe Wursley Esq; to be employed onely in Cloathing; and the gaine thereof, to be bestowed on the poore. 2.

5. Indenture made 2 Aug. ann. 23 Eliz. betweene the Maior, &c. & Willam Alderley Merchant; about the House of Correction in Chester. 6.

6. Indenture made 20 June ann. 8 Eliz. betweene William Shelley Esq; & Jane his Wife, Daughter & Heire of John Lyngen Esq; & Anthony Harper Gent. about a Demise of the Mannour & Towneship of Shelve, in the County of Salop. 12.

7. Indenture made 29 Sep^r anno 27 Eliz. betweene the Maior & Citizens of Chester, & Adam Johnson, Draper, &c. about lending them 100 Pounds, given to that City by S^r Thomas White late Lord Mayor of London, to be lent foure yonge men Clothiers, & free of the same City, for 10 years together, without Interest. 16.

8. A Deed whereby Randle Mainwaringe Esq; settled the

Num. 2046.

the Manors of Pever & Badeley in Com. Cestr. upon Randle Brereton K^t &c. in Truft, to the Ufe & Behoof of Himfelf, his Wife, & Children. 18.

9. Complaint of John Gardyner Merchant whose Ship was robbed, & 8 of his Men killed & hurt by two Spanish Pirates: praying, that (fince his endeavors in Spain to regain his Ship had been in vain) that the faid Spaniards might be fayed, when they fhould next come to Chefter, and there be obliged to anfwer him. 21. b.

This is followed by K. Hen. viii's. Mandate for that purpofe, dated anno Regni 21.

10. Indentura facta anno 16 R. Edwardi ii. inter Majorem et Cives Ceftrienfes, et Johannem de Helpetston Cimentarium; teftata, quod prædictus Johannes pro Centum Libris Sterlingorum, faciet quandam Turrim rotundam, fpiffitudinis decem ulnarum et dimid. cum Cavitate, et altitudinis 24 ulnarum Regiarum, a Sabulone cum quodam Muro folido altitudinis octo ulnarum Regiarum, et quadam Porta Cujusquidem Muri folidi fpiffitudo fuiffet quatuor ulnarum Regiarum: et qui quidam Murus supercollocatis fufficienter batillatus ex utraque parte, ita quod hij qui ibidem fuerint, fufficienter et fecure fe defendere pollint ubicunque. 26. b.

11. Breve Regis Henrici viii. mandantis, quod Vicecomites Ceftriæ ftatim, ex parte fuâ folempniter et publicè proclamari facerent quedam Statuta et Ordinationes per fe et de communi Affenfu Prelatorum, Magnatum, et Communitatis Regni fui, in Parlamento fuo apud Weftmonafterium, pro communi utilitate Regni fui edit. & provif. Teſte, &c. apud Ceftr. 22 Maij, anno Regni fui 26. 27. b.

12. An Indictment of all the Chefter-Butchers, for not felling to furniſh the City with Beef, &c. dat. ann. 20 Eliz. 28.

13. Complaint of William Stanley of Hoton Squier, ſhewing that one Richart Bunbury, with 20 harnelſt Men, in forme of Werre, came to the Townes of Wyrn & Pickton, and there fought divers of his Servants, theym to have beiten, maymed, & ſlayne. c. t. R. Edw. iv. 35. b.

14. Breviats of Indentures of Apprentices. 39.

15. Indenture made 4 April, anno 4 Eliz. between the Maior & Citizens of Chefter & Thomas Wofewall the elder, and Thomas his Son, Maſons: whereby theſe Maſons obliged themſelves, dureinge their Lives, in all thinges belonging to a Maſons Worke, ſubſtantiaily to make, repaire, maintaine, & vpholde, all the walls of the ſaid Cittie; in conſideration of an annual Fee of 40 Shillings, and a Livery Gowne, &c. 40.

This Grant was ſurrendred, 2 Jan. ann. 33 Eliz. to the then Maior, by Thomas the Son, for 30 Shillings; he not being able to performe the Covenants.

16. Abſtracts of feuerall old Bonds. 51.

17. A Bond dated 11 May, anno 15 Edw. iv. whereby Thomas Haydoke Eſq; was obliged to apere at Waymothe, with 24 Bowes well & defenſable arayed; and to obey the Lord Awdeley, accordinge as the ſaid Lord was bounden to the Kinge in a grete Indenture, to doe him true Service in that Voyage. 60.

18. A Letter from John Dampart & Randulph Menwaryng Eſquiers, Rychard Dampart Gentyلمان, & Oliuer Swetnam Yeoman, to Mr. Byrkytt Recorder of Chefter, againſt S^r Richard Croſſe Chaplen, who had cauſed S^r Hugh Barnſtone Perſon of Surtnam to be areſted for Ten Shillings; which Sum they had undertaken to raiſe by equal portions. dat. 16 December, anno 38 Hen. viii. 78. b.

19. A Bond whereby William Dungan of Dublin was bound to the King, in 200 pounds, to apere before the Lord Deputy of Ireland att Dublin, in the Caſtle, there to anfwer to ſuch Matters of Treafon or Felony, as ſhould be objected againſt him; and not to departe without Licenſe of the ſaid Deputy. dat. A. D. 1609. 85.

20. Form of the Oath taken by each Juſtice of the Peax in the County of Chefter, temp. R. R. Phil. & Mar. 113. b.

Num. 2047, 2048.

2047.

A Book in folio, at the beginning whereof the third Randle Holme prefixed this Title; "Bills & Bonds fued in the Courts at Cheſter; being the Originalls, and bound up in a Book containing from 171 to 423."

1. Theſe are all, in or near the time of K. James i. and being between mean perſons and relating to ſmall or common affaires, I ſhall therefore paſs them over in Silence.

At the end of the Book I find,

2. Interrogatories to be myniſtred to certen wytnesſes vpon the behalfe of John Leche Gent. Playntiffe; agaynſte Thomas Leeche & John his ſonne Defendants: about a Meſſuage & Tenents in Carden in Com. Ceftr. 423.

3. Depoſicions of Wytnesſes, taken the 20th daye of Sept. ann. 33 R. Eliz. touching the ſame matters. 424.

2048.

A Book in folio, conſiſting of divers Tracts written by different Hands, but bound up together, and by the third Randle Holme thus entituled, "Irish Baronys, and other things concerning that Kingdom, &c." But I ſhall mention them more particularly, in the Order as they are now placed, thus

1. A Colleſtion as well of all the Kinges Maſteſties Offices & Fees in any the Courtes at Weſtminſter, as of all the Offices & Fees of his Maſteſties Honourable Howſehold. Together with all Fees apertaininge to Captaines and Souldiours haueinge Charge of Caſtells & Bullworks within the Realme of England. And likewiſe the Officers & Fees of his Highnes Honourable Howſes, Parkes, Forreſts & Chafes within the ſaid Realme. 201.

2. Officers of the Exchequer in Ireland, in the Tyme of K. Charles i. 212.

This Tract contains alſo Liſts of other Officers then employed in that Kingdom, namely, thoſe of the Kings Bench, Chauncery, Common Pleas, Star-chamber, Court of Wards, Officers attending the State, Officers Provincial, Officers of the Cuſtomes, Officers & Miniſters of the Army, & Conſtables in Forts & Caſtles: being all in the Lord Deputies Guiſt.

3. The yearly Chardge of the now Farmers of his Maſteſties Cuſtomes for the Kingdome of Ireland, for the Officers Stipends, ſettled by Mr. Cogan: and alſoe for Chardges of Cuſtome-houſes & Store-houſes, Anno 1632; with the Names of ſuch as haue bene formerly employed. 218.

4. A Noate of Fees due to the Water-Bailiffs of Dublin. 225.

5. Amount of the Cuſtomes in the Port of Dublin, A. D. 1632. 226.

6. Unlawful & unreaſonable Exaſtions & Taxations taken by the Cittie of Dublin, to the prejudice of his Maſteſties Cuſtomes. 227.

7. Amount of the Cuſtomes in the Port of Wexford, A. D. 1632. 228.

This is followed by like Accounts of the other Irish Ports.

8. Certificate of the Lords Judges, &c. in England, as to Cuſtomes payable in Ireland; A. D. 1608. 253. b.

9. Names of Great Ordinance of Braſs, with their Height and Weight; and the Height & Weight of Shott belonging to them. 257.

10. A Liſt of the Officers, &c. of the Ordnance; together with their feuerall Entertainments requiſite to be eſtabliſhed whilſt the Army is on Foote. 258.

11. Liſt of the Officers in the Army in Ireland. 259.

12. A Preſident for a paire of Articles for a Waiter for the Cuſtomes, &c. 269.

13. A Deputation for a Waiter or Searcher for the Farmours of the Cuſtomes. 270. b.

14. Articles for a Collector of the Cuſtomes. 271. b.

15. Di-

Num. 2048.

15. Directions according to the Courtes held in England, in Custom houses: the like to be observed in Ireland. 273. b.

16. K. Charles 1's List for Ciuill Affaires; conteynge the feuerall Entertainements by the Yeare, of all Officers and others seruing in his Courts of Justice in the feuerall Prouinces of Ireland, Officers belonginge to the State, Officers of his Customes, Creation-moneys, with other Perpetuities & particular Payments for Service, which he required thenceforth, to bee duly paid out of his Revenues there: A. D. 1629. 278.

17. Allowance of monthly Wages aboard His Majesties Shipp The Ninth Lions Whelp. 286.

This is signed by William Brooke, Master.

18. A perculer Booke of the Wages growne due to the Lord Deputie (Sir John Perrott) Chiefe Officers & others of her Majesties Armys in paye w thin that Realme for one haulfe yeare contaynenge 184 daies, beginnenge primo Octobris 1587, and endinge ultimo Martij 1588. 288.

19. The Charge that his Majesty is at for his Officers in the Mynt in England yearlie, for their Fees, together with all other Charges. 298.

20. The Charges that his Majesty is at, for his Mynt in Scotland for Supend & Fees, together with all other charges. 299.

21. A List of such Officers with their Fees, Stipends, & other Expences, conceived to be competent for the manadginge of a Mynt in Ireland; admittinge that there be the same waye of coynenge in Ireland as in England, both for Gold & Siluer, vizt. without a Mill. 302.

22. The manner of bringinge & deliveringe of Bollaigne of Golde into the Minte of England. 304.

23. The manner of bringinge of Bollaigne of Gold to his Majesties Mynt of Scotland. 306.

24. Concerning the Mint in Irland. 308.

25. The prices of Gould & Siluer accordinge to their Finels, as they are now brought to the Mynte in the Towre of London. 309.

The foregoing Papers relating to Mint-matters, seem to have been written by one Mr. Munke Achefon.

26. A Note of such Fees as are due to a Seriant att Armes in England; and accustomed to be taken, tyme out of Memorye. 310.

27. Invoice of Henry Guaden Master of the Ellinor of Weymouth, as to his Lading taken in at the Caribbee Islands, and attested by the Custom-house Officers at Kinfale, 27 April 1638. 311.

To this Attestation, the said Officers have putt the Seals of their Offices.

28. Draught of Sir John Lowth's Reasons for the placing of Councillors of Fee in ordinary, before the Secretaries of . . . 313.

29. Considerations touchinge the suppression of vnjust Fees, &c. 29 Maij 1630. 314.

30. The State of the under-Clerks in the Office of Six Clerks in Chancery; temp. R. Caroli 1. 316.

31. The Charges, Losses, & Hinderaunces which John Owen Mercer Defendant hath disburfed, and bene put vnto, at the suite of Rowland Barnes Plaintiffe, in an Action de Ejectione Firmæ ad damnum 20 lib. comensed by the same Rowland, in the Portmote-court within the Citie of Chester, whereof the said Defendant is acquitted by Verdict of 12 Men. 318.

This Paper is subscribed by Davyd Lloyd Maior of Chester, circa A. D. 1593.

32. The Charges which William Pixley Plaintiffe hath disburfed in an Action of Debt of 10 lib. by him comensed in the Pentice-Court within the Citie of Chester; against David Lloyd Draper Defendant; & afterwards removed into the Port-mote Court within the said Citie; where, in the said Plaintiffe after apparance had recovered by Confession of the Defendaunt, and after Issue joyned. 320.

Num. 2048—2050.

This paper is signed & taxed, by Rychard Bavand Maior, circa A. D. 1581.

33. Th'Expences of Robert Fletcher Esquire & Dame Mawlde his Wyffe Plaintiffes. against S^r. Hugh Powell Clerke, Person of Astburye, in Scaccario Celtrie 322.

34. Scedula Expensarum Roberti Rigbij, contra Rogerum Rigbie & Robertum Pendlburie Firmarios Parci de West-Houghton factarum & faciendarum: i April 1641. 324.

35. The Courfe which is holden in England for the Prosecution against Goods & Merchandises forfeited; with what Fees due for the same to the Barons, & other the Officers of the Exchequer. 325.

36. Bill of Mr. Deanes Charges, in his Suit against Walley, Barnes, & Mynshull, A. D. 1613. 327.

37. Mr. Thomas Gamull Recorder of Chester his Receipts & Ditburfements in the Suite betweene the Cytie, and William Hodges of London, concerning that Cities Customes, A. D. 1612. 329.

38. A Particular of the Halfe Barroney of Coolavlin in the Dioces of Acho[u]nra, & Countie of Mayo, or of Sligoe. 332.

39. Particular of the Barronie of Carbrej in the Diocese of Elphin. 337.

40. Particular of the Barronie of Leyney in the Dioces of Achonra. 353.

41. Particular of the Barronie of Tyrerragh, in the Dioces of Killala. 373.

42. Particular of the Barronie of Terrerill, in the Dioces of Elphinn, & Countey of Sligoe. 387.

43. Particular of the Quarters of Lands in each Barrony, within the Countie of Roscomon. 423.

44. Particular of the Quarters of Land in each Barrony, in the Countie of Mayo. 445.

45. Particular of the Barronie of Corren, in the Dioces of Achonra. 484.

46. A Boocke of euerie man his particular Estate of Lands, in the Barrony of Clan-William; conteynge 12 Myles in Length, and 6 Myles in Breadth. 505.

47. An Alphabetical Collection or List, of Baronetts of Ireland; finished the 7 of March 1639. 513.

48. A Booke of the Returnes of the Knights, Cittizens, & Burgeses of this present Parliament (of Ireland) beginning the 14th day of July, A. D. 1634. 519.

By divers of the foregoing Articles it appeareth, that part of the Matters contained in this book, do relate to England; although not so noted by Mr. Holme.

2049.

A Book in folio, containing a great part of an English Concordance to the Bible, with an Account of the several Places mentioned therein. Written by a Person who mentioned Mr. Newman & Mr. Wickens; and who (notwithstanding he seemed not to have a prospect of living to publish these his Papers himself) hath nevertheless prefixed a long & pompous Title to the same; which I here omitt, because of the tediousness of it.

2050.

An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of many Fragments and single Papers, written by different Persons (for the most part, during the Reigns of Queen Elizabeth & King Charles 1.) and now bound up together. It is, on the back, entituled "Pedegrees of feuerall places;" but I rather choose to account for it in the manner following.

1. Coates & Crests; i. e. an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Families, whose Armes or Crests are to be found in this Book. At the beginning.

2. Transcript of a Letter of Attorney, whereby Mrs. Jane Shelley (the Heirefs of Lengaine) late Wife of William Shelley Esq; (who was attainted) did authorise Richard Whittington Gent. & Richard Wynter Clerk, to menage all her Affaires relating to her Rectorye & Personage.

Num. 2050—2054.

sonage of Taddington, & Mannours of Sutton alias Sutton-Frewne, & Weston, in the County of Hereford. 310.

Then follows,

3. The Collection of Descents aforesaid; the greatest part of which relate to Cheshire-Families, but put together in no manner of Order; and being, all along, intermixed with those of Nobility & Gentry of other Counties. Among them, I observed some to be of the hand of Sir Henry St. George the elder, who was (in his time) Garter King of Armes; namely, at fol. 431. and in other places. Here are also some Church-Notes, and a few Extracts from old Deeds illustrating particular Descents: and others of them are continued lower, by the third Randle Holme & others.

Interpersed among the said Descents, I find,

4. Divers original Letters of Tenants, Servants, & Friends, to Mrs. Shelley above-mentioned (of which honorable Personage, much matter may be found in this Library) the principal of which, in my opinion, is that of her Cozen Hugh Walshe, at fol. 432.

5. Some particular Matters relating to the Name & Families of Botiler. 448.

6. An engraven Paper thus entituled, "An Exact Genealogical Line of the Family of the Talbots of Baf hall, drawne out of their owne Evidences, Records, & other Writings of vndoubted Veritie; composed by Mr. Roger Dodsworth in Anno 1653: and continued to A. D. 1657. 454. b.

7. An imperfect Account of our Nobility, as created by sundry of our Kings, with their Armes in Blazon: partly in the method of Cookes Baronage. 533. b.

8. An Alphabetical Table referring to the several Pedegrees contained in this Book. At the end.

2051.

A Book in folio, without any Title on the outside, as most of Randle Holme's have: but proves to be part of a Law-Common place-book, begun in the Reign of K. Henry vi. and enlarged afterward.

2052.

A Book in fol. written by the third Randle Holme, and may be entituled, "A Discourse of the severall Religions practized by the people inhabiting this our County & City of Chester:" that is of the Religion of the Heathen Britans & Romans; the Practice of the Primitive Church Oriental & Occidental; of the Practice of the Church of England from the time of the Conversion of K. Ethelbert; the Institution of the severall Religious Orders who had any footing in England; the Foundation of the Cheshire Monasteries, &c. In this laborious Work, I believe honest Randal may have cited severall Greek & Latin Authors at second Hand; that is, without seeing them.

2053.

A Book in folio, consisting, for the most part, of blank Paper. That which is therein written, seems to have been done by the hand of some young Lawyer, who began to make a Collection of Precedents, for his own future Use. Thus he hath putt down some Transcripts or Abstracts of Conveyances of Land, Bills of divers kinds, and other Instruments; which chiefly relating to Persons and Places in Cheshire; may, upon some occasions, prove not unworthy of being consulted.

2054.

A Book in folio, consisting of many Tracts & loose Papers (now for the most part, bound together) being partly Originals, & partly Copies or Extracts, taken by the second Randle Holme, & others; and by the third Randle, on the out-side, thus entituled, "Notes and Charters, with severall things which concerne the Companies & Occupations within the City of

Num. 2054.

Chester." Among all these, I shall particularise such as follow, as the principal:

1. The third Randle Holme's Account of the principal Matters contained in this book. At the beginning.

2. The Joiners, Carvers & Turners Charter; granted by Henry Hardware Mayor of Chester, with the Aldermen, Sherifes & Common Councill of the same. 5.

This Mr. Hardware was Mayor A. D. 1549. & A. D. 1559.

3. The Rates of Servants Wages within the City of Chester, limited at the general Sessions, anno 12 R. Eliz. 5. 2. b.

4. Table to some book of Orders made by the Magistrates of Chester. 6.

These are followed by a Breviat of other Orders made at several Assemblies; taken out of the Black Booke in the Pentice.

5. Extracts from the Company of Smiths Books of Accounts, &c. 11. b.

6. Prooffes that the Smiths, Peuterers, &c. are an Antient Company. 30.

7. The Free Mafons Orders and Constitutions. 33.

8. The Weavers Charter: granted by William Stiles Mayor, with the Aldermen and Common Councel of Chester, about A. D. 1582. Imperfect. 41.

9. The Bakers Charter, granted by the City, anno 2 R. Edw. iv. 41. b.

10. Prince Arthur's Charter to the Bakers; granted anno 11 R. Henrici vii. 42.

11. Extract from the Charter granted them by Prince Edward, son to K. Edward iv. 42. b.

12. K. Edward the vith's Charter granted to them anno Regni 6. 43.

13. The Bakers second Charter from the City anno 6 R. Edw. vi. 44.

14. A Mandate from K. Edward iv. against those that sold Bread in Chester, not being Free of the Bakers Company. dat. anno Regni 3. 45.

15. Order of a Committee against strange Bakers; made A. D. 1616. 45. b.

16. Original Letter (much damaged) perhaps from George Stanley Lord Strange, to the Magistrates of Chester, about regulating the Bakers; who baked Cakes and Bonnes, without any Assise sett upon them, contrary to the Statute of Winchester. ibid.

17. Charter of the Wrights, Carpenters, Slaters, & Sawyers, granted by Robert Brerewood Mayor of Chester, and the Magistrates of the same; about A. D. . . . 46.

This Mr. Brerewood was Maior of Chester, A. D. 1583, 1587, & 1600. in which last Year he died.

18. The Names of the Companie of the Bakers, with the number of theare Servants & Houshold-people. 47. 2.

19. Names of the Company of Bakers. 47. 3.

20. The Marchaunts Chartre; graunted by Qu. Elizabeth, anno Regni primo. 49.

21. Letters Patents of Qu. Elizabeth, bearing Teste 7 September, anno Regni 20. whereby she granted to the Mere Merchants of Chester, liberty of trasporting 10000 Dicker of Calve-skins, (reckoning ten Dozen to the Dicker) in the time of twelve years; they paying 12 pence per Dicker Custome for the same 50. b.

22. Carta quâ Johannes Holand fatetur se vendidisse Majori et Civibus Cestriæ, Officium Gagitoris vocatum Le Gaugership, infra et per totam Civitatem prædictam. dat 5 Novemb. anno 30 R. Henrici viii. 52. b.

23. Petition, in old French, of the Maior & Communalty of Chester, to the King; for the redress of Grievances in their Courts of Justice. ibid.

24. The Names of the worshipful Companie of Merchants in Chester: taken A. D. 1639. 53.

25. The Names of the Companie of Marchants of Chester, temp. R. Elizabethæ. 54. 2.

8*

26. The

Num. 2054.

26. The Names of the Company of Brewers & Water-Carriers. 59. b.
27. Petition of the Water-leaders & Drawers in Dee, to the Magistrates of Chester, for a Charter; anno 1587. 59.
28. The Beer-brewers Charter; granted by the Magistrates, anno 4 Regis Jacobi 1. 60.
29. The Mercers and Ironmongers Charter; granted by the Magistrates anno 2 R. Jacobi 1. 60. b.
30. The Sadlers Charter; granted by the Magistrates, A. D. 1640. 61. b.
31. Petition of George Bradbury to the Magistrates, against the Company of Cookes, Victuallers, & In-holders, who had wronged him, as he conceived. 64.
32. The Drapers Charter; granted by Insepimus, anno Regni R. Jacobi secundo. 67.
33. Reasons given by the Company of Barber-Surgeons & Chandlers, why they could neither in Conscience nor Reason, admitt John Hickock to be a Brother of their Company, without prejudice of their Oathes; infringing of their Charter; & vtter Ruine of their Brother-hood, Wives, & Famileys. 81.
34. A tatter'd paper, shewing that the Company of Cordwainers or Shoe-makers of Chester, were incorporated by Randle the last Earl of Chester; and that they granted to the Company of Journey-men to the said Society, to bear, in part, the Armes of their Company, at the Burial of any Journey-man. dat. 10 Nov' 1652. 83.
35. The Names of all the Walkers & Sharman of Chester. 86.
36. William Aldersey Maior of Chester's Relation of such Disorders & tumultuous Carriages as haue byn committed in Chester, by the Companye of Mercers & Ironmongers, against him; against his Government, as well in the Pentice, where He hears & decides Causes; as alsoe publickly in the Cittie. dat. 14 Martij 1614. 89. This is the Original, signed by his own Hand.
37. Thomas Sayer Threed-Maker, his Petition to the Magistrates of Chester, to be made free of that Citie. dat. 22 Octob. 1602. 91.
38. Act of the Assembly holden in the Common Hall of Pleas in Chester, 30 July anno 6 Caroli 1. upon a Complaint exhibited by the Company of Mercers & Ironmongers, against Thomas Sayer & others of the Linnen-Drapers Company, for intrenching upon their Trade. *ibid.*
39. Act of the Assembly holden 30 July, anno 11 R. Jacobi 1. upon the Complaint of the said Company, against Thomas Saier, and others, for intermeddling with their Trade. 91. b.
40. How the Company of Mercers and Ironmongers, exhibited another Petition at the Assembly holden 28 March 1634, against the said Linnen-Drapers. *ibid.*
41. How also, at the same Assembly, the Company of Weauers & Silk-weauers preferred their Petition, against the said Linnen Drapers, for intermeddling with their Trade. 92.
- Upon Consideration had of these Petitions, the Court committed the Aldermen & Stewards of the Linnen Drapers Company (one of whom was Sayer abovementioned) to the Prison of the North-gate, vntill they and the rest of the said Company make Acknowledgment of their Faults, and contemptuous Behavior.
42. Notes relating to the Wares sold by the Linnen Drapers, and by Tho. Sayer in particular. 93.
43. Another Petition of the Company of Weauers, & Silk-weauers, against the said Linnen-Drapers. 93. b.
44. Depositions of fundry Witnesses, concerning the unruly behaviour of the said Linnen-Drapers. *ibid.*
45. Another Petition of the Company of Mercers & Ironmongers, against the said Linnen-Drapers. 94. b.
46. The Petition of the said Sayer & his Brethren in Prison, praying, that their Offence might be remitted, and themselves released; promising not only to make what Acknowledgement should be required, but that they would bring in their Company to do the like. 95.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2054, 2055.

47. Act of the Assembly, holden 14 March 1633, (the second Randle Holme being then Mayor) reducing these unruly Linnen-Drapers to their primitive and proper Bounds. *ibid.*
48. The Bakers Rejoinder against Forraigne Bread-Sellers; where their Custome & Priuiledges are set downe. 100.
49. Original Letter (but much damaged) of George Lord Straunge, to the Maire of the Cite of Chestre, in the behalf of Robert Cokan, who desired to be made free of the Sadlers Company there. 103.
50. Copie of a Letter from Rich. Bird Maior of Chester, to the Governor there, seeming in behalf of the Bakers at Gloverstone, who desired to sue the other Bakers for their Rights. 104. b.
51. Petition of the Bakers of Chester, to Colonell Thomas Croxton Governor of the City & Castle of Chester, against the Bakers of Gloverstone. 105. b.
52. Another, to John Bradshaw Sergent at Law & Cheife Justice for the County Palatine of Chester, against the Country Bakers felling at Boughton & Gloverstone. 106.
53. A Letter of the City Bakers enforcing their Petitions. 107.
54. The Names of the Companie of Shoemakers, within the Cittie of Chester, A. D. 1629. 144.
55. The Names of the Botchers wyche haue broken Mr. Maiors Affize, & fowld ther Wettels (Victuals) at exlesive pryffis; A. D. 1560. 149.
56. The Names of the Companye of Butchers. circa temp. R. Caroli 1. 149. 2.
57. Short Notes about the Painters Company of Chester. 156. b.
58. Notes taken out of the Waft Books of the City of Chester: being Orders made at different times. 156. c. 168.
59. The Painter-Glasiars Charter, granted to them by the Magistrates of Chester, A. D. 1536. 156. d.
- Here Randle Holme hath imitated the Hand of the Original; and this his Transcript is followed by a Copie of the same in more modern Hand. At the bottom whereof is a rude Trick of King Charles 11.'s Seal as Earl of Chester.
60. Exemplification of the Painters Charter; anno 13 R. Caroli 11. (to this the last mentioned Seal did belong)
61. A Covenant between the Companies of Painters, &c. & of the Joyners, &c. whereby the former did dimise unto the latter the nether Roome in the Tower called Newton's Tower or the Phenix Tower, for the terme of 100 years, at 2s. per annum Rent. dat. 6 March 1656. 160.
62. The second Randle Holmes Draught of the same Agreement. 162.
63. Complaint of Will. Stokes Joyner, of his being wronged in his Trade, by John Kempe Smythe, A. D. 1577. 164.
64. A Bill upon the Occupation of Sherman. 170.
65. Agreement between George Cally & Robert Cally of Chester, both Brothers & Musicians; for their comforting together during their Lives, and dividing their Gaines. dat. 25 July 1699. 181.
- 2055.
- An Heraldical Book in thin folio, on the back, by the third Randle Holme, entituled "Alphabet. Coats of several Countyes." But according to my manner, I shall be a little more particular, as finding therein,
1. The Names of the Countyes whose Coats of the Gentry are mentioned in this Book: putt down by the third Randle Holme. At the beginning.
2. Armes of the Gentry inhabiting the Bishoprick of Durham; written by way of Alphabet in Blazon, by the said Randle Holme. 1.
3. Alphabet of Armes in Blazon, of the Gentry of Lancashire; 5 P

Num. 2055—2057.

Lancashire; taken from some Visitation-book of that County. 7.

4. Alphabet of the Armes in Blazon, of the Gentry of Lincolnshire. 16.

5. Like Alphabet for Cornwall; extracted from Mr. Carew's Survey of Cornwall. 21.

6. Like Alphabet for Cheshire: extracted from Mr. Dan. King's book printed A. D. 1656. and from an Alphabet of Mr. Smith's. 23.

7. Like Alphabet for Warwickshire. 32.

8. Like Alphabet for Yorkshire; collected by Mr. John Hopkison, A. D. 1658. 38.

9. Like Alphabet for the County of Northumberland. 49.

10. Like Alphabet for Cumberland. 51.

11. Like Alphabet for Westmerland. 52.

12. Like Alphabet for Staffordshire. 54.

These two last are sett down by the third Randle Holme; that of Staffordshire, from a Visitation-book.

2056.

A thin Book in folio, on the out-side thus entituled by the second Randle Holme, "How to finde the Records in the severall Cuberts & Prefes in the Treasury in the City of Chester." Here lett not the Reader expect an exact or a fairly-written Repertory or Kalendar to the Chester-Records; but only such loose Notes & Scraps which the second Randle Holme seems to have taken for his own Use only, when he digested the said Records into some sort of Order, A. D. 1652 & 1653, and placed the same into the Cup-boards & Prefes then newly bought to receive them; after they had long layn in Confusion, and much endamaged both by Rain & Ratts. This is obscurely sett down by himself, at fol. 1. b. together with the Orders to be observed by those who should come to peruse the said Records; tending to the preservation of the same.

It is plain, that Mr. Holme as he went on in this Work, took Notes of the Names of City Officers, &c. and of the times when they served, in order to compile Lists of them; as may be seen at fol. 26. &c.

2057.

A Book in folio, consisting of many loose papers and single Tracts, written by particular Persons, now bound up together; and, on the out-side, by the second Randle Holme thus entituled, "The Maiors of Chester. The Charters of the Citty, with other things about the same:" which I shall account for in the manner following.

1. The third Randle Holme's long Note of the most remarkable things within this Book. At the beginning.

2. How the Citie of Chester was governed before there was a Maior. 1.

3. Magistrates & Corporation-Officers in Chester. 2.

4. List of the severall Companies in Chester. 2. b.

5. Endeavors towards an explication of certain old Words, as Gabell, Recordator, Maior, Sheriffe, Citie, & Guild. 3.

6. Notes of divers old Matters tending to illustrate the History of Chester; by the second Randle Holme, &c. 4.

7. Auntient Customes in Games, vsed by Boys & Girles; merrily sett out in Verse: by the same R. Holme. 10. b.

8. A Collection of the Maiors whoe have governed this City of Chester, and the time when they governed: collected by William Alderfay Citizen & Alderman thereof. 12.

This Tract gives a short Account of the Earles; of the severall Charters granted to Chester; with a Series of the Maiors & Sheriffes, from the first, i. e. from anno 26 Henrici III. (with notice of some remarkable occurrences happening in their times) to A. D. 1600. Which Series, in divers places, is corrected or supplied by the

Num. 2057.

aforesaid R. Holme; and by him continued down to A. D. 1658.

Here inserted, I find,

The Order of a publick Show, intended to have been made by the Citizens, upon the first of August 1621. 31.

9. The Speeches & Passages betwixt the Earle Arundell (Thomas Howard) and the first Randle Holme Maior of Chester, 19 July 1634. as they were reduced into Writing by Mr. Maior, and the Sheriffe his Sonue, i. e. Randle Holme the second. fol. 32. 2. (vid. 97. B. 17. fol. 309. b.) The Sum of the Matter was this; His Lordship (then Earl Marshal) comes to Chester, and his arrival there was kept secret. Mr. Maior not attending to welcome him; his Lordship sends for him by a Messenger with a Warrant. Mr. Maior coming with his White Staffe in his Hand, the Earl said, "Mr. Maior, I sent for you to tell you your Offence you have committed, in not giuing your attendance as you ought; and now do you come with your Authority?" and, with that, suddainly tooke the Staffe out of Mr. Maiors hands, & laid itt in the Windowe saying, "I will teach you to knowe your Selfe, and attend Peers of the Realme. Though I care not for your Observances, yet because you want Manners, I will teach you some; and you shall further heare from mee. I would haue you knowe, I haue power to committ you, to teach you to knowe yourselfe and mee; & to giue better attendance." After many Excuses on Mr. Mayors side, & Reprimands on the other, the Earl went away, and Mr. Maior paid the Fees demanded by the Earl-Marshals Officers.

10. Ordinance of the Lords & Commons in Parliament (dated 1 Oct. 1646.) for putting all the loyal Citizens from their Offices, and putting others in their Places; for pulling up the Causeway through the River Dee, & for pulling down Dee-Milnes belonging to Mr. Francis Gamull, and building other Mills upon the Rood-Dee; and for applying yearly £515. out of the Revenue of the Dean and Chapter of Chester, to some of their Clergy and Schole-masters there. 54.

11. The Accounts of Thomas Lyneall, for paueing the Street without the Barrs, and for Handbridge, ann. 1589 & 1591. 58.

12. Divers Proclamations emitted by Maiors of Chester temp. R. Eliz. with regard to divers Bodies of Soldiers arrived & quarter'd there, in order to their Transportation into Ireland. 59.

Among these, are some Proclamations in the Names of the Sheriffes, about the business of their Office.

13. Form of the Bond & Condition, to be entred into by each Clarke or Keeper of the Common-Hall. 61. b.

Next follows an old Latin Tract, containing the following particulars,

14. Libertates et Privilegia Civitatis Cestriae cum Metis et Bundis ejusdem; et Expositione Verborum quorundam obsoletorum, viz. Sac, Soc, &c. 63.

15. Carta R. Henrici VII. Civitati Cestriae facta et concessa, anno Regni 21. 65. b. et fol. 79.

16. Charters granted to the said City by the old Earls, and sundry of our Kings their Successors; and by Walter de Lasci. fol. 69. With these Charters the Tract aforesaid endeth; and then come

17. Translation of King Henry VII. this Charter above-mentioned. 90.

18. Original Writ of K. Edward VI. (bearing Teste 22 October, anno primo) authorising Rafe Goodman Maior of Chester, the two Judges of Assize, and others, to inquire of and judge Traytors, Fellons, &c. 96.

19. A Note of the Antiquity of the City of Chester (seeming to belong to fol. 6, &c.) 97.

20. A Shireves Summon of a Jury; shewing where the old Shire-hall formerly stood. ibid.

21. Queen Elizabeth's Charter granted to the City of Chester, anno Regni 16. in English. 98.

22. Customes

Num. 2057.

22. Customes, and some Forms of Instruments, vsed in Chester; sett down by the second Randle Holme, anno 1644. 104.

Then follow certain Orders or Decrees made by the Lords of the Privy-Council, &c. upon occasion of the Dissention arisen between the Officers of the Court of Exchequer at Chester, & the Maior & Citizens there; begun by reason of a Clause of Preterea artfully inserted into Queen Elizabeth's Charter granted unto that City in anno quinto of her Reign, and for pacifying the same: being,

23. The Order and Decree of William Marquis of Wyndchester Lord highe Treasurer of England, & others. 109.

24. Order made by the Earl of Leicester, Chamberleyne of Chester, & others. 110.

25. The Earl of Leicester's Letter to the Corporation of Chester. dat. 22 Iune 1573. 110. b.

26. Order of Privy Council, made 9 April 1574. 111.

27. Opinion of Sir Francis Walsingham, and others. 112. b.

Then follow,

28. Certain short Notes extracted by the second Randle Holme, from the Records of the Portmote of Chester. 114. b.

Among them, one sheweth, that a difference arose between the Bowers & Fletchers on the one part, & the Cowpers on the other; about carrying their Lights in the Procession on Corpus-Christi-day: which was decided by the Maior, anno 15 R. Edw. iv. Another, that divers Wymen were indicted for being Whores to several Monkes of Chester; and their Abbat indicted for taking away City-stones about Northgate, anno 21 R. Edw. iv.

29. Letter of the Magistrates of Chester, in Answer to an honorable person, who had desired them to give Peter Proby his Servant the Reversion of the Place of Clerke of the Pentice (in which place William Knight had served them diligently 24 years) or else to make him Under-Sheriffe: wherin they shew him, that they have no Charter, Record, or other Precedent to justify them in so doing; but would indeavour to provide for him some other way. dat. 28 April 1587. 115.

30. Copie of an Order of the Privy Council, made 29 May 1629. in favor of Robert Brerewood Esq; late Clerke of the Pentice in Chester; whose Fees were detained by Nicholas Ince & his Creatures. 115. 2.

31. Order of the Assembly at Chester, made 17 Iulie 1612, for cleansing, &c. Horne-lane; which, by reason of certayne Encroachments, and filling vp of the Diches, was made in effecte impassable. 116.

32. Indenture Tripartite, made at Taperlegh, anno 13 R. Henrici iv. of all Concords, Trespasses, Discords, & Defencions (Plees of Land & Debt excepted) between William Venables of Kinderton, and all his Kind-folkes, Friends, & Affiance, and all other men of his Retinew, and his Servants, of the one Party; and the Maior, Sheriffs, & all other Citizens, & Men of Chester, and their Kindsmen, Friends, Affinities, and other the Men & Servants of the Retinew of the said Maior, &c. on the other part: touching all Matters betwene the same William, & his Men & Servants, and the Men of the City of Chester, afore the Date hereof, moued and had. Which matters being comprised by the interposition of Arbitrators, chosen by both parties, to one part of the said Indenture with the Prince (as Earl of Chester) in his Exchequer remayninge, as well the Common Seale of the sayd Citie as the Seale of Armes of the sayd William Venables is put: and to the other part of theis Indentures, with the sayd Maior, Sheriffs, and other Men of the sayd Citie remayninge, the Seale of Armes of the sayd William Venables is put: and to the third part, with the sayd William Venables remayninge, the Common Seale of the sayd Citie is put. 117.

By this Agreement, among other Articles, William

Num. 2057.

John of Blymhull was to pay vnto William Capper, for beating of his Wife, 5 Shillings: Thomas Blymston to pay to the said William Capper, for beating of his Wife, a Beuer; Roger Cotton to pay to William Hope, for greivous beatinge, to him done, 20 pounds; and for amends thereof made 10 Marks.

Then follow Copies & Extracts from the publick Records of Chester, among which I observe,

33. Inquisicio post Mortem Margarete, que fuit uxor Fulke de Pembrige Militis, confanguinee & heredis Willelmi Trussell de Cubleston, Militis, anno 2 R. Hen. iv. 119.

34. Presentment by a Jury, of a great Riot made by Baldwyne of Rudyngstone Knyght, & his accomplices, ann. 18 Rich. ii. within the Abbey of Chester, wherein they perpetrated many Villanies, for several days together; destroying and plundering the place, imprisoning some, hurting others, and killing one of the Sheriffs. In which Riot, he was countenanced by John of Stanley Knight, who raised 800 armed men for his assistance. 119. b.

35. Names of the four Brethren which came with William the Conqueror, to whom Hugh Lupus gave the Great Offices of his Earldom. 121.

36. Translation of Prince Edward, Son of K. Edward iii. his Charter to the Nuns of Chester; granted, 14 December, ann. 32 Edw. iii. 123.

37. An Inquisicion confernyng Hole-hethe; taken anno 13 R. Edw. iii. 123.

38. Presentment of William Goldfmythe, & others, for makyng of fals Coyne; namely, pens, 2 pence, groots, & halfpens; as also, Gyrdels, Shapes, & Locketts, of a fals Maitall myxt of Syluer, Copper, Leade, & Alkemonney, ann. 16 Rich. ii. 127. b.

39. The Inquisicion & Retourne vpon the Writt, that no small Marchaundyse should be entred in the Checkere, but before the Shiriffe. 129.

40. An Inquisicion taken anno 29 R. Henr. viii. appon the fighte of the bodye of Dougon Gwys an Irish Mariner, murdered by San John de Saldenor, (who fled for the same) within the full See-marke. 129. b.

The place where this full Sea-marke was, was claimed by the Bp. of Chester as his; but upon uiew of the Cities Evidences he receded.

41. An Order taken by the Kings Commyssioners, betwene the Recorder of Chestre, & the Mair & Comynalte there. 130. b.

42. Letter from K. Henry viii. (or K. Edw. vi.) to the Merchants of Dublyn, commanding them forthwith to adnihilate a penal Law they had made among themselves, for carrying no merchandises to Chester, for the future; and this His Majesty enjoins them upon the penaltie of 500 Markes: their proceedings in that behalf, being agaynst the due ordre of his Laws, & Justice, and to the grett hinderauns & prejudice of his Subjects in both his said Citiez; and ouer that, to his Losse & Damage in his Customes. 131. b.

43. His Letter to the Erle of Kyldare, Deputye of the Land of Ireland; enforcing the former Letter. 132.

44. The Lettre sent by the Citizins of Dublyn vnto the Kings Grace, confernyng the said Considerat Ordre or Law. Denying that they have made any such Law; but, nevertheless, complaining of the many illegal Exactions, & most injurious ulage of the Chester-men; which had obliged them to unlade their Merchandize at the Creek of Liverpole, or elsewhere; paying all Customes demanded of them. 132. b.

45. A Plea held in the Court of Py-powder of Chester, (before the Churche-dore of Seynt Peters) anno 10 R. Edw. iv. between two Strangers; one of which was charged with, & convicted of Breach of Covenant; and therefore judged accordingly. 133.

46. Another Plea held in the same Court, anno 49 R. Henrici vi. upon a certeyn playnt of Dett. 134. b.

47. Opinion

Num. 2057.

47. Opinion of Robert Kyrke Clerke of the Merket, touching the Assize of Bread, & Tallow, in Chester. 135. b.

48. Letter of Prince Henry, for the Maynetenaunce of our Libertiez, in removing of Pleys: ann. 7 R. Hen. iv. 136.

49. A Paffe, shewing that Will. Paynea vagrant & strong Beggar, had been whipped at Chester, according to the Law, 13 Febr. anno 29 R. Hen. viii. and was sent to Chippen Warren in the Countie of Northampton where he said he was borne. 136. b.

50. An Acknowledgement of the Bushopp of Chester, by his Councell, That he had no Right in the Anchorage in the full Sea-Marke. 137.

51. The Agreement betweene the Citizens of Chester & Wexford; for each Citizen to be free from payinge of Custome, at the other City; anno 30 R. Henr. viii. ibid.

52. Articles of an Order taken at Chester, affore the Kyngs Commissioners, anno 6 R. Henrici viii. by the Maires Deputie of Chestre, Aldermene, & Comyns of the same Cite; by the Advice of their Counsell, for the comen Wele of the seide Cite, and the Continuanys of Peax & good Rule within the same. 137. b.

53. The Meires & Boundes of Hull-heithe. 138.

54. Letters Placards of K. Henry viii. Given 29 March, anno Regni 14, inhibiting the Maior to suffre any person or persons to take any of the Inhabitants of Chester from thence at any tyme; except upon the revocation of this Commandement. 138. b.

55. Carta R. Henrici v. de Liberatibus & Privilegijs concessis Hospitali S. Johannis Baptiste extra portam Borealem Civitatis Cestrie. 139.

56. Breve R. Edwardi vi. assignantis Robertum Townsend Militem, &c. ad inquirendum de quibuscunque Proditionibus, Misprisionibus Proditionum, Insurrectionibus, &c. Teste, &c. 22 Octob. anno Regni, primo. ibid.

57. Carta R. Edwardi i. quâ in recompensationem unius Mesuagij, 156 acrarum Terre, 26 acrarum Vasti, & Bosci, Piscarie, communis Pasture, et aliorum Afiametorum, que Radulphus de Merton infra Forestam de La Mare; que Piscaria, Communa, et Afiamenta ad 4 Marcas & duos Solidos extenduntur: concedit placeas suas in Cestria, in quibus Grangia & Boveria sua sita fuerunt; et 82 acras Terre, et tres acras Prati de dominicis terris Castris sui Cestrie, infra Insulam que vocatur Erleseye; et Ballivam et Exitus Hundredi de Caldey, qui extenduntur ad quinque Marcas per annum, &c. 140.

58. An Instrument of Arthur Plantagenet Viscount Lisle, & Vice Admiral of England, &c. setting forth the Maior of Chester's Jurisdiction, as Admiral, in the River Dee. 141.

It seems, on this Occasion, the Maior & Citizens of Chester produced & laid before Master John Wodhall Commissary of the Admiralty, all their Evidences relating to this Affair; among which, one from Earl Hugh Lupus to the Maior of Chester & his Successors for ever, was pretended to be one, and allowed accordingly.

59. Instrumentum ejusdem Arthuri Plantagenet Vice Admiralli Angliæ, &c. quo mandat vniversis & singulis Majoribus, Vice-comitibus, Ballivis, Constabularijs, Marinarijs, ceterisque; omnibus et singulis fidelibus Subditis et ligeis Regis, per Mare, Aquam, et Terram vbilibet constitutis, quatinus non omittant, propter aliquam Libertatem seu Franchefiam, quin arrestent Thomam Strynger, Richardum Sympfone, et Thurstanum Sergant in Comitatu Ebor. ubicunque infra Jurisdictionem Magni Admiralli Angliæ, vel suam fuerint inventi, et eos salvo custodiri facerent; ita quod haberent corpora eorundem in Curia principali Admiralitatis Angliæ apud Bel-key juxta Orton key prope Pontem London. 15 die post

Num. 2057.

Arrestum illorum. dat. apud London. 1 die Aprilis, anno 19 R. Henrici viii. 141. b.

60. Concerning the Practice in the Port-mote of Chester. 142.

61. A Writt of Quo Waranto, to enquer what Customes ought to be taken at the 4 Gates of Chester 143.

62. The Claymes of Petre Thornetone, of his Privileges in Chester, anno 14 R. Edw. ii. 146.

63. The Claymes of Robert Bradforde. 147.

64. The City of Chesters Answer to the Quo Waranto of anno 13 R. Edwardi iii. 150.

65. The Gaole-delivery of the Castell of Chester, affore Bartholomew Burghershe Justice of the Erle of Chestre, anno 22 R. Edwardi iii. 152.

66. A Presentment for gryndyng at Dee-Milnes, for the Citizens. 152. b.

67. Answer of Henry Prince of Wales, & Earl of Chester, &c. whereby he grants the Petition made to him by the Magistrates of Chester, for their Jurisdiction in hearing of Pleas, in their Portmote-Court, anno 7 R. Henrici iv. 155.

68. Notes relating to the Abbat of Chesters Right to a Posterne Gate in the Walls of Chester; as also to another in the Calyard. 155. b.

69. Precedents or Forms of divers Instruments used in the Courts at Chester. ibid.

70. A Charter grauntyd to the Citye for Recognicion & Proportment; and that the Justice should surcease to proceed in Causes arising in the Libertys of the City. 160.

71. Ordinances, how Bochers shall sell Fleshe, and whatt Geynes they shall haue. 160. b.

72. A Plaint of Assize of Nouell Dissein. 161.

73. The Custome of the City of Chester, for Levyng of Subsidies, A. D. 1588. 162.

74. A Certisicate for any who liueth in the City, & hath payd therein, & is taxed in the Cuntry. ibid.

75. A Grant by Edward the Black Prince, Earle of Chester, that no Pleas shall be removed, &c. and that all Debtors which owe mony to any Cittizen, may be attached at Shyre-tyme, or Assize-weekes. dat. anno 32 R. Edw. iii. 162. b.

76. A Superfedeas, that no Citizens shal be molested for any forren Indycament: anno 17 R. Rich. ii. 163.

77. Articles whereof the late dissolved House of Chestre, found itself greued, by the Maior & Comynalties of the said Cite. 163. b.

78. A Letter from the Prince of Wales, Earl of Chester, to the Maior & Sheriffs of Chestre, commanding them to procede to the Arraynment of Thomas Purcell, Henry Clynton, & Perys Cornwall, taken for Felonye; according to the Law and Custome of the Cite of Chester, ann. 12 R. Hen. iv. 164.

79. Divers Letters written to & fro, by the Magistrates of Chester, in defence of their Privileges; and by others, upon that Occasion; anno 6 R. Hen. iv. ibid.

80. A good President or Charge to a Jury of Great Inquest, temp. Hen. iv. 166.

81. K. Edward i.'s Charter to the City; 6 July anno 5. ibid.

82. Writt of K. Henry viii. to the Maior & Sheriffs of Chester, commanding them to proclaim the several Schedules therewith received: anno regni 35.

83. A Note shewing that many of the above-mentioned Records, were copied or translated from the Black Book of Chester, by the Commaundement of Henry Gee Maior of Chester, anno 32. R. Henr. viii. 167.

84. Exchete-Landys in the Fyld of Chester. ibid.

85. Of the Plaiez of the Countie of Chester, the Tuiyday next before the fest of Saynt Margaret, in the 15th yere of K. Edward iii. 167. b.

86. A Letter from the Magistrates of Chester, to the Master of the Hospital of St. John's there, about the Nature

Num. 2057—2059.

of the Foundation of that House; temp. R. Henrici viii. 169.

87. A Writ of Enquiry for Concelment of Entrez of a Ship, into the Exchequer; temp. R. Henrici viii. 169. b.

88. A Graunt of Will. Haworth Master of St Johns Hospital near Chetter, to his Bailif or Fermar. 170.

89. A Schedule of the Goods, Utensils, Moneys, & Writings, deliuer'd to Alderman Parnell, & Mr. Broster Treasurers of Chetter. A. D. 1644. 171.

90. Original Writ of the Prince of Wales, &c. Earl of Chetter, about the Privileges of the City of Chetter; for the Portmote, & against the Exchequer; given 29 Maij, anno 6 R. Henrici iv. (loose.) 178.

91. Copies of two Charters granted by K. Henry vi. to the City of Chetter, annis regni 23. & 35. (loose.) 179.

2058.

A thin Book in folio, written by several Hands, and by the third Randle Holme, on the back, thus entituled, Charter of London; which not being sufficiently particular, I shall describe the same in the manner following.

1. The said Mr. Holmes account of the Things of most Note in this Book; at the beginning.

2. King Henry viii.'s Charter granted to the City of London; wherein all the Charters of our former Kings (excepting two of K. William the Conqueror) are recited by Inspectimus, & confirmed. 248.

3. Literæ Patentis Elizabethæ Regina, qua confirmat Cartam Liberatum ac Privilegiorum a Thoma Filio-Alani Comite Arundeliæ, Burgensibus suis Villæ-Leonum in Marchia Walliæ concessam. 283. b.

This Confirmation of the Liberties of the Town of Holt in Denbigh-shire, is not intire.

4. Extract made from the aforefaid Earls Charter, (dated ann. 13 R. Henrici iv.) made 10 July, 1622, by Da. Speed, Recorder of the Lordships of Bromfield & Yale. 287.

5. Jurisdictionis Cancellar. Oxon. Epitome, Regum nonnullorum Chartis (quarum aliæ sunt Concessionnes, aliæ Concessionum Confirmationes) nec non Act. Parliament. confirmata. 290.

6. Statute of 26. Henr. viii. Cap. 6. against Clippers, & Coiners of Money, &c. within the Marches of Wales 293.

7. Statute of 34 Henr. viii. Cap. 26; for putting the former Statute in Execution, within North Wales. 296.

What follows in this Book, seems altogether relating to Ireland; as,

8. Carta Libertatum concessa Burgensibus de Dublin, per R. Henricum iii. 15 Junij, anno Regni 13. 297.

9. A Rate sett upon each Countie within the Four Provinces of Ireland, according to which they were to pay. 299.

10. Poynings Act of Resumption of all Honors, Mannours, Lordships, Castles, &c. granted in Ireland by the Crown, since the Reign of K. Edward ii. made anno 10 R. Henrici vii. 301.

11. An Abstract of the Charters of the cheife Townes in Ireland, and of the materiall Points therein; especiallie touching Matters & Profitts of Custome, which they claime to haue to the proper Use of themselves, and their Townes, &c. 303. b.

2059.

A Book in folio, consisting of two main Tracts, each formerly distinct, but now fixed together; perhaps, as supposed to have been written by one and the same person, as they seem to relate to the same matter. The first of them is,

1. A sort of oblong Pocket-book in 8^{vo}. perhaps written by the industrious Cheshire Antiquary Mr. Laurence Bostock in his youth or younger years; beginning with CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2059.

John Brock's sorry Verses upon the Worlds Nine Worthies (so called) whose supposed Armes were here tricked. 1.

2. Descendants from Thomas Leghe of Legh, & John of Legh of the Bothes; from a Memorandum written A. D. 1477. 4.

This is followed by two other Notes relating to the same antient Family.

3. A Note taken out of the Feodary of Halton; concerning Nigell the first Baron there, and his Posterity. 8.

4. A peece of a Bede-rowle belonging to a Chauntrey at Bowden erected by St William Bouth Knight, temp. R. Edwardi iv. wherein, many of his near Relations are particularly remembred. 12.

5. A Note relating to the ample Possessions of Sir Walter Cokefey Knight. 14.

6 A large deduction of the Posterity of Huchon Venables. 16.

7. Notes relating to the Family of Straunge Lord Kno-ken. 24.

8. Other Notes relating to many Antient Families, (not necessary to be all particularly enumerated here) with Tricks of some of their Seals & Armes. (et vide supra pag. 11.) 25.

Among them I find, Mountford, Buckley or Bulkelegh, Eggerton, Staveley, Wetenhale, Stanley, Fyton, &c.

9. Part of the Tenures of the Fee of Halton. 70.

10. Notes taken from the Offices or Inquisitions post Mortem, remaining in the Elchequer at Chetter. 71.

11. Extracts from Deeds, relating also to many antient Families. 84.

Among these I find,

12. The Names of divers of the Sherifes, Justices, & Escheators of Chetter. 95.

13. Concerning the Forest of Maclesfelde, its Bounds & the Townes situate therein. 130.

This Pocket-book is (as I hinted before) succeeded by a tatter'd Volume of Mr. Laurence Bostocks Collections, relating principally to the ancient Cheshire-Families; and is in many places adorned with the Tricks of antient Seals, &c. in like manner as the other Treatise last mentioned, is; but being much damaged by moisture, I shall say no farther of it, than that it still contains,

14. Some Notes taken A. D. 1581, in the Church of Alhallowes Northampton. 146.

15. Extracts from old Deeds, chiefly relating to Cheshire Families. 149, &c.

16. Knights Fees appertaining to the Baronie of Halton. 152.

17. Townes within the said Baronie. 153.

18. Townes within the Baronie of Malpas. 154.

This is followed by a List of the Men of Worship who owe suit to the Court of that Baronie.

19. Townes within the Baronie of Nantwich. ibid.

20. Townes within the Baronie of Kinderton. 155.

21. An Account of the several Officers appertaining to the Honor of Tutbury, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster. 155.

22. John Roberts's Account of the Descent of Bulkeley of Bulkeley. 166.

23. Extract from the Deeds of Mr. William Bromley of Dernefolde, taken A. D. 1580. 168. 172.

24. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. John Starkey Lord of the Manor of Olton, A. D. 1581. 170.

25. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. John Alexander of Wistanston, A. D. 1581. 174. 207.

26. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Sampson Erdefwike of Sonden, A. D. 1580. 178. 226.

27. Extracts from the Deeds of . . . Brescy Lord of Wildcatesheth & Tiueron. 182.

28. Copie of Sir John Aston's Letter, to his uncle Rafe Delves, desiring him to folowe the Lawe to the extremitie in all causes; because Samfone Erdefwyke would kepe no payment. 194.

Num. 2059, 2060.

29. De Comitibus Cestrie; ex libro Roolandi Stanley Militis, A. D. 1580. 196.
30. Fragmentum (male habitum) Legendæ S. Monacellæ Virginis, Reguli cujusdam Hibernici filix, cui Princeps Powisæ Brogwel Yskithrog, dedit locum dictum Pendant Melanghell, ad inibi fundandum ac construendum Sanctimonialium Monasterium. 198.
31. Armes in Blazon of divers old Cheshire-Families. 203.
32. Armes in Greys In Hall near London. ibid.
33. Some Notes about the Family of Walleys, Wallas, or Wallace, in Scotland. 205.
34. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Roger Wetenhale, A. D. 1580. 208. 218.
35. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Thomas Brundele of Wistantone, A. D. 1580. 213.
36. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. William Brereton of Brereton. 225. 240.
37. Notes taken out of the last Will & Testament of Henry van Borfalia Lord of Camphire, &c. Great Grandfather to Mr. Bostock's Father. 227.
38. Copies of some Cheshire-Deeds: with Seals fairly tricked. 229. 235.
39. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Ran Maynwar- ing of Peuer, A. D. 1580. 233.
40. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Raffe Dutton of Hatton, A. D. 1581. 239.
41. Pedegree of Hauckyn Mainwaringe of Pever & of Badelley. 243.
42. Some other Descents sett forth narratively. 245.
43. Notes received from Agas Stationer in Poules Church-yard, A. D. 1581. 249.
44. A Large Descent of the Family of Bostock. 251.
- At the end (viz. pag. 258.) Mr. Laurence Bostock shewes how he came by this Descent of his Family.
45. The third Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most Note in this Book. 261.

2060.

A Book in folio, wherein are contained very ample Col- lections chiefly relating to the History & Antiquities of Chester and Cheshire; written, perhaps, by the Hand or Order of Peter Leicester Esq; now although I perceive that very many particulars herein, are also extant in others of Randle Holme's books (as being, it may be, transcribed from hence, or vice versa) I shall nevertheless, account for the same, as follows:

1. A particuler Table of those things that are written in this Book. At the beginning.
 2. Carta Foundationis Abbatix de Hulton (in Com. Stafford). per Henricum de Audidelege, A. D. 1223. 1.
 3. Abstract of a Composition between the Abbat of Hulton & the Prior of Trentham, made A. D. 1242: taken from the Original penes Rich. Leveson Militem præclari Ordinis Balnei, A. D. 1648. 1. b.
 4. Carta R. Stephani, facta Monachis de Lilleshall. ibid.
 5. Carta Foundationis Prioratus de Trentham per Ranulphum Comitem Cestrix; cum Confirmationibus Theobaldi Archiepiscopi, et Regis Henrici II. ex Originalibus. ibid.
 6. Carta R. Henrici II. de Confirmatione Possessionum Henrici de Aldithlega. 2.
 7. Notes from old Deeds relating to the Manor of Cold-norton, & Family of Delves. ibid.
- Here are likewise Notes, taken from like antient Deeds, relating to the same Family; and its Descent: as also to other Staffordshire-Families, &c.
8. Ex Cartis Thomæ Aston Baronetti: touching chiefly the Family of Dutton. 11.
 9. Extracts from several Deeds of the Ferrars's old Earls of Derby, &c. relating to the Borough of Uttoxeter. 24.

Num. 2060.

10. Extracts from Deeds relating principally to the Abbey of Basingwerke & Family of Montalto or Montalt; taken from the Collections of the second Randle Holme, as it seemeth. 26.
 11. Abstracts of several Charters of the old Earls of Chester, granted to the Monastery of Nuns of that City; with a Note out of one of the said Mr. Holme's books, touching the same. 28.
 12. A Quo Warranto versus Abb. de Dieulacres. 31.
 13. Extract from the Feodary of the Bassets of Wel- don, with a short descent of them from Hugh Lupus, by Geva his daughter, whose Legitimacy hath been much questioned. This Extract was had from Sir Simonds D'ewes, as Mr. Leicester hath observed pag. 33. See more, pag. 38.
 14. Carta Foundationis Monasterij de Canewall, per Geuam filiam Hugonis Comitiss Cestrix. 34.
- This, with some other Extracts from the Originals in the possession of Sir William Peshale, were had from the Collections of Sir William Dugdale, A. D. 1638.
15. Ex Originali Carta Foundationis Prioratus de Hen- wode; in Custodia Will. Sconer de Henwood Arm. ibid.
 16. E Cartis originalibus, super Fundatione, &c. Monasteriorum de Pinleya, et de Bordelega; penes Edwardum Cookes de Pinley, Generosum. ibid.
 17. E. Carta Foundationis Abbatie de Stonele: ex Re- gistro ejusdem Domus penes Thomam Leigh de Stoneley Militem & Baronettum. 35.
 18. Collectanea ex libro Monasterij de Cumba, in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. ibid.
 19. Collectanea ex Registro Monasterij de Kenclworth, in custodia Simonis Clarke Baronetti, A. D. 1637. 36.
 20. Fundatio cujusdam Celle Monialium apud Bret- ford. 37.
- All these last Articles relating to Warwickshire, were taken from Sir William Dugdale's Collections.
21. More Extracts from Deeds & Books, relating to the Family of Bassett; made by Mr. Dugdale & Sir Si- monds D'ewes. 38.
 22. A large Collection of Notes & Extracts made from Deeds, relating to the Abbey of Pulton, or Die- ulacres (to which Place the Monks of Pulton were re- moved) found in the Chartulary of that House; or in- rolled in the Tower of London; or from the Originals in the possession of Somersford Oldfield Esq; A. D. 1631. 40.
 23. Dieulacres Abbathia. Computus Edwardi Co- mitis Darbie per Willelmum Davenport deputatum suum. 51.
 24. Collectanea ex Libro Abbatis de Deulacres, in. Custodia Tho. Rudyard Gen. excerpta per Johannem Booth Generosum. 53.
 25. Carta Foundationis Monasterij de Lilleshall, per Philippum de Belmeis. 54.
 26. Collectanea ex Cartulario Domus de Lilleshall, penes Ricardum Leveson Militem Balnei. ibid.
 27. E Cartis Originalibus in Custodia Simonis Dewes de Stow-hall Militis et Baronetti, A. D. 1646. excerpta per Petrum Leycelter Armigerum. 58. et 63.
 28. Collectanea ex Libro rubro remanente in custodia Decani et Capituli Cestrix. 60. et 75.
 29. List of the Deanaries in the County of Chester, and of the Parishes in the same Deanaries. 62.
 30. Carta Foundationis Abbatix Cestrensis, per Fad- garum Regem, A. D. 958. 66.
 31. Some Collections relating to Chester, beginning thus 'Sanctorum prisca autoritate Patrum,' made A. D. 1649. apud Cestriam, from writings in custodia Ran. Holme Gen. 67.
 32. Collectanea e Libro vocato Prisca Sanctorum; de Terris datis Abbatie Cestrensi; remanente in Custo- dia Decani & Capituli Cestrie; vel Thomæ Case Gen. Clerici Capituli predicti. 68.

Num. 2060.

It may be noted, that a Register of the Abbey of Chester, beginning thus 'Sanctorum prisca,' &c. is among others of Randle Holmes books, now in this Library; marked 96 C. 2.

33. Collectanea ex Libro Evidenciarum, olim spectante Monasterio Divæ Werburgæ Cestrensis; penes Ricardum Berkenhead, A. D. 1580. 86.

34. Excerpta de le Cowcher booke Abbatis de Cestrie. 87.

35. A breife Abstract of the Lande & Possessions belonging to the late Abbey of Ahester, since the Suppression: provinge thereby, the same to have bene concealed, withdrawn, or vnjustly deteyned from the Queenes Majestie, or from her Highnesss Father, Brother, or Sister. 90.

This Title is not full to the purpose of what follows it; which is, a Narration touching the Dissolution of the Monastery of St. Werburgh & Foundation of the Cathedral Church of Christ, & of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Chester, by K. Henry VIII. in the premisses of whose Letters Patents, the word Cestrie (although afterward mentioned in the same) was unhappily omitted. It shews further, how Sir Richard Cotton Comptroller of the Kings Household procured the Imprisonment of Dr Cliffe Dean of Chester, & of two of the Prebendaries, & by Threats obliged them, being no lawful Chapter, to grant him the Fee-farme of the most part of their Possessions, at an annual Rent less than the Old Rent by £100 p ann. Also how Mr. Walker Dean Cliffe's Successor prosecuted this foul matter, but died before Sentence given. Whereupon, the Cottons, perceiving their Fee-farme to be voyde in Lawe, to furnish themselves with Money, & to strengthen their bad title with Friends, graunted the greatest parte of the same to sundry Gentlemen in Cheshire for one or two yeares (in monney) in hande paid. Who, after several hearings, being likely to lose their Cause, gave six yeares Rent of the said Lands vnto Robert Dudley Earle of Leycester, & so got a Commission out, that some of Q. Elizabeth's privie Counsaile might haue the hearing thereof, whereby the right course of Lawe was stopped: and then Petition was made to her Majestie for new Graunts of all the said Lands.

In this Tract there are likewise Copies of divers remarkable Writings, as 1. Sergt. Popham's Opinion, to prove the Kings Patent of the Dotation, through the Omission of the Word Cestrie, to be voyde. 2. The Judges Answer to the Earle of Leycester, who desired their opinion in this matter: dat. 1 Decr. 1576. 3. A breife Abstract concerning her Majesties Graunt of concealed Lands in-Fee-farme, to Peter & Edward Graye. 4. So much of the said Queens Letters Patents as concerne the Lands in Cheshire made ouer by the said Grayes, to Lancelot Bostock Esq; & Francis Hitchcock &c. 5. A Deed of Purchase for Bostock & Hitchcock from the Grayes, enrolled in the Chauncery, &c. 6. The Rental of all & singular the Mannors, Lands, & Tenements, &c. of the late Abbey of Chester, (except the Manour of Abbots-Cotton, Church-Lawton, & Weston) surveyed by William Bolls Esq; & John Wyseman, mense Junij anno 32 Hen. VIII. 7. The Commission graunted to the Lords of her Majesties privie Counsell, to hear the matter between the Dean & Chapter & the Fee-Fermors. 8. A Declaration of the Cause to the Commissioners, by the Deane & Chapter. 9. A Breife of the Cause declared by the Gentlemen to the Commissioners. 10. Articles of the Auditor of Cheshire's Report to Sir Walter Mildmay, &c. touching the same. 11. Petitions exhibited on the behalfe of the Gentlemen to the said Commissioners. 12. The Order sett downe by the Commissioners. 13. The Surrender to the Queenes Majestie from the Fee-Fermors. 14. Another Surrender from the Deane & Chapter, to the Queenes Majestie. 15. A breife Noate of the concealed Lands, sold &

Num. 2060.

graunted in Fee-Farme by Mr. Bostocke & Mr. Hitchcocke.

36. Collectanea ex Cartis autographis olim Monasterio Divæ Werburgæ Cestrensis, spectantibus: descripta A. D. 1649. 115.

37. A Rentall of the Rectorie of Prestburie, taken anno 19 Elizabethæ Regine. 120.

This is followed by divers Notes specifying the Value of several other Rectories & Vicarages in Cheshire.

38. A Noate of such Lands, Tenements, Tythes, Rents, & other of the concealed Possessions of the late dissolved Monasterie of S^t Werburg, now in the possession of the said Deane & Chapter, and not conteyned in Hitchcocks Graunt. 122.

39. Copies or Extracts of Original Deeds relating to the said Monastery, and in the custody of John Edwards. 123.

40. A few short Notes relating to the Family of Aston, collected A. D. 1639, by John Cowper, for Tho. Aston Baronet. 127.

41. More Copies or Abstracts of old Writings concerning the Abbey of S^t Werburg of Chester. 128.

42. Collectanea de le Cowcher-booke Abbatum Cestrie, in Custodia Decani et Capituli. 135.

43. Copies of some Writings concerning the Monastery of Norton in Cheshire. 138.

Among them, is a Survey of its Possessions, as given in to the Court of Augmentations, according as the same were found in the Accompt of John Birkenhead, 4 Febr. anno 28 R. Henr. VIII.

44. Abstracts or Copies of severall other Writings relating to the Monastery of Stanlow, or Whalley, in Com. Lanc. to which place it was removed. 146.

These were taken either from the Originals, or from the Chartulary of Whalley, (all in the possession of S^t Ralph Ashton) by Mr. Roger Dodsworth, A.D. 1627. They begin with a Tract intituled De statu de Blackburneshire, which sheweth that soon after S^t Augustin of Canterbury came hither (into England) the Church of Whalley was built, and how the Rectors thereof were commonly called Deans, and were for the most part married men, leaving the said Rectory to their Children or Relations, as in hereditary Succession. Which custom prevailed not only during the time of our Saxon Ancestors, to the time of the Conquest, but long after, even to the time of the famous Council of Lateran (celebrated A.D. 1215, under Pope Innocent III.) by whose Canons, Cœlibacy was enjoynd to the Secular Clergy. (See further in this Catalogue Num. 2072-21.)

It may be further noted, that most of these Abstracts have relation to the noble Family of Lacy (and from which Mr. Dodsworth made out their Descent, which may be seen at pag. 154.)

45. E quodam Libro antiquo manuscripto, in custodia Ricardi Lacy Armigeri, reperto inter Evidentias patris sui: per Rogerum Dodsworth Generosum. 152.

46. Notes relating to the Family of Lacy, taken out of Rafe Brookes Discovery of Errors, printed ann. 1594. 157.

47. Notes relating to the Monastery and Maner of Dernhale; & to Over, which was formerly a part of it. 159.

48. Extracts relating to the Monastery of Vale-Royal (to which place the Monks of Dernhale were removed) and to the Maner and Grange of Merton. 173.

49. Ex libro Abbatum de Valle Regali, vocato The Leger-booke, or Green booke, remanente penes Thomam Marburie Armigerum, hoc anno 1624. 174.

This large Tract contains not only much useful matter relating to the Times when the Abbey stood; but gives likewise the Surveys or Valuation of its Possessions, taken after the Dissolution thereof.

50. E

Num. 2060—2062.

50. E. Cartis Autographis Abbatiae de Kirkefall & Barnoldefwic; penes Richardum Hartley de Bernolswick-cotes, anno 1655 et Richardum Towneley de Towneley Arm. anno 1658. 216.

51. Apographa seu Compendia diverforum Instrumentorum in Turri Londinensi, five penes Galfridum Shakerley, anno 1631, remanentium, &c. circa Bundas & Divisa, &c. Vastu de Rudheath in Com. Cestrie. 218.

This Tract contains also many good Notes relating to the Manors of Drakelowe, Rudheath, &c.

52. Names of the Witnesses to the Renovation of the Monastery of Bath, by K. Henry I. A.D. 1101. 256.

53. Names of the Witnesses to the Foundation-Charter of the Cathedral Church of Norwich, by the same King. 257.

54. Short Note from the Foundation Charter of the Abbey of Leicester. ibid.

55. Short Notes from the Charters of Foundation or Endowment of the Cathedral Church of Exeter. ibid.

56. Like short Notes from the Foundation-Charter of the Monasteries of Knaresborowe, & Bildewas. 258.

57. Genealogia Fundatorum Abbatie S. Jacobi de Wiggemor, extracta ex Libro ejusdem Abbatie. 259.

58. Ex veteri manuscripto in Bibliotheca Cottoniana, annotato CLAUDIVS C.9. olim spectante Monasterio de Abbingdon. 261.

These Notes relate to some of the old Earls of Chester; and are extant also in other Books of this Library:

59. An alphabetical Table of the Names of Men, contained in this Booke. Of Earles, Archbishops, Bishops, Conitables of Chester, Sheriffs of Cheshire, Conitables of the Castle of Chester, Justices of Chester, Chamberlaynes of Chester, Escheators of Chester, &c. ibid.

60. Customes used in the Parish of Davenham, as they were certified upon Oath before William Bishop of Chester, 14 April, 1564. 272.

61. Short Notes relating to the Monasteries of Stanlowe & Whalley; and to the Personages of Backford, Wallazie, and Weuerham. 273.

2061.

A thin Parchment-Book in folio, consisting but of 22 Leaves, & two annexed Schedules, and these not all coherent, but rather Fragments saved from Destruction, and bound up together by the care of the third Randle Holme, who put on the back this Title, Chester-Deeds.

It seems to be part of a large Book or Volume, whereinto were entred the several Deeds or Conveyances of Houses, as also the Wills made by the Citizens of Chester, which were inrolled in the Portmote Court there, and here copied in a sort of Method; namely those Mesuages or Tenements as were situated in such a Street, or in such a Lane, are here putt by themselves, under the Name of the said Street or Lane, as a proper Title. Had this Work been preserved intire, it would have been of much greater Value.

2062.

A thin Parchment Book in folio, consisting of 29 Leaves, and one Schedule, being a damaged Copy of an old Deed: and written by several Hands.

This Book is that Register of the Abbey of St. Werburg of Chester, which was formerly known (& distinguished from the others) by the two first Words, 'Sanctorum prisca,' and contains Abstracts of the original Deeds of the Founders, & Benefactors to that great Monastery, and Bulls of the several Popes confirming the same. The Shortness of which Abstracts seems to shew, that they were not taken to remain in that House for ever, as Copies; but rather to serve the Abbats as Memorandums, on Occasion.

Num. 2063.

2063.

A paper Book in pretty large folio, written by the Hands of the second & third Randle Holme and others; and on the outside thus entituled, 'Deedes and other Writings of feveral Places, &c. Familys, &c.' By which is meant, Copies or Abstracts of Deeds and other Writings, together with Tricks of the Seals; collected or made by the same Mr. Holme, or by his influence, from the Originals in the possession of several of his Friends. This Collection being large, I shall only give the following brief account of it:

1. The said Mr. Holme's Catalogue of the Things of Note in this Book. 1.

2. Lieutenant John Radinge's Account of Moneys he had received for the use of his Company, since 20 May 1645, delivered by him, upon Oath to the Commissioners, and signed by them. 2.

At the End of the Bill he writes thus, 'For Free-quarter I leave to your favourable Consideration.' He received his Commission from Sir William Brereton, who having been the King's Ward, sided with the Parliament.

3. Extracts from Deeds in the Custody of Philipp Yonge of Kenton, Esq; taken A.D. 1656. 7.

4. Commission of K. Henry VII. to Sir William Yonge Sheriffe of Shropshire & others; authorising them to call before them the Collectors of the Tenth throughout the said County (which was granted to him by Parliament, in the 4th Year of his Reign) and to oblige the said Collectors to pay in such summes of the said Money as still remained in their Hands. Yeoven vnder the Priuey Seale, 5 March, anno Regni 7. 16.

5. The Customs of Edgemonden in Com. Salop, used there tyme out of mynde. 22.

6. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Towne of Newport (Novus Burgus) in Com. Salop. 23.

7. Extracts from the Deeds of Mr. Gamul of Salghall & Craball. 39.

8. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Rich. Wilfon, Parson of Trinity in Chester, to Mr. Gamul, dated 29 May 1644, requiring him to pay the Tyth of Crabball, the detayning whereof, he beleues, is no less than playne Sacrilege. 51.

9. A Copy of the Privy-Seal sent to William Gamul Alderman of Chester, for the Loane of £13. 6. 8. to K. Charles the First. Given 19 November 1625. 57.

10. Extract of an Indenture made 3 August anno 5R. Edwardi VI. between William Clyff Deane of Chester, & John Calveley Esq; wherein the Boundes of the Demeines of Saughton-Lordship are recited. 59.

11. Abstract of the Inquisition taken 16 August A.D. 1630. touching the Gift of . . . Goodikar of Barnston in the Parish of Woodchurch, to the Poore of the same Parish. 61.

12. Draught of a Roman Altar, with an Inscription found in digging of a Sellar in Chester, A. D. 1693. 80.

13. English Translation of a brief Dissertation made by Mr. John Greenhalgh late Head Scholemaster of Chester, upon the Roman Altar dug up in Chester, A. D. 1653. 80. a.

The Inscription begins I. O. M. TANARO: and is mentioned in several printed Books, but perhaps not so well explained as here.

14. Extracts from many Deeds, the Originals whereof were in the Custody of the third Randle Holme, A. D. 1667. (These serve to prove the times of many of the Maiors & Sheriffs of Chester.) 81.

15. A Brief of K. Edward VI. directed to the Inhabitants of the Counties of Chester, Salop, Denbigh, & Flynt, for their respective Contributions toward the Charge of building or making a new Haven at Lightfoote-Poole, near Chester: dated at Wrexham 1 June anno Regni 6. 123.

16. Abstracts

Num. 2063, 2064.

16. Abstracts of old Deeds relating to the Town of Barton, & entred into a Book anno 5 R. Henrici iv. remaining in the possession of Mr. Roger Dodsworth. 149.
 17. Like Extracts, made from the same book, & relating to the Towne of Bradford. 163.
 18. Like Extracts, made from the same book, relating to the Town of Irwilham. 166.
 19. Like Extracts, made from the same Book, relating to the Town of Salford. 172.
 20. Like Extracts, made from the same book, relating to the Town of Manchester. 173.
 21. Among these, is a Deed, in French, whereby Thomas de Barton gave his Armes to John the Son of Thomas del Bothe of Barton, his Heirs & Assignes. dat. 29 Sept. anno 5 R. Henrici iv. 174.
 22. Quedam Excerpta de Recordis remanentibus apud Castrum de Lancastr. per Magrum Rogerum Dodsworth. ibid.
 23. Names of the Commissioners appointed for Murders in each hundred of Lancashire, anno 6 R. Henrici v. 176.
 24. Collectanea ex Chartulario Abbatiae de Cocker sand. 178.
 25. Collectanea ex Libro de Whalley. 180.
 26. Transcripta ex Cartis in Custodia Richardi Westmore de Middleton juxta Lancastriam, A. D. 1628. 184.
 27. Ex Libro Abbatie five Prioratus de Burfough. 187.
 28. E Chartis Willelmi Chrechley de Lee, A. D. 1636 191.
 29. Ex Chartis in Custodia Joannis Calvey filij naturalis Radulfi Calvey Domini de Wodenmagna, &c. A. D. 1634. 192.
 30. From a Cowcher-book of Sir Raffe Asheton's Evidences, A. D. 1633. 195.
 31. Ex Libro albo Radulfi Asheton Militis. 199.
 32. Ex Chartis Johannis Holcroft de Morton, Arm. A. D. 1635. 200.
 33. Ex Evidencijs Richardi Bolde de Bolde, Arm. A. D. 1635. 202. 206.
 34. Cartæ de Burton-head, in Sutton. 203.
 35. Ex Cartulario Abbatiae S. Petri de Salop. in manibus Ric. Leuefon Militis Balnei, A. D. 1638. 226.
 36. Ex Libro de Laycock. 232.
 37. Out of the Irrotulary of the Deedes of the Duke of Lancaster, remayning amongst the Records in the Duchie-Office in Grayes Inne. 234.
 38. Out of the other great Coucher-booke also in the Duchie-Office at Grayes Inne. 238.
- I believe that most of these Extracts abovementioned, were made from Mr. Dodsworth's books.
39. Index Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table of Mens Names, mentioned in this Book.
 40. Index Locorum: or a like Table directing to the several Places herein mentioned.

2064.

A Book in folio, seeming to have been written & tricked by the third Randle Holme; who, on the out-side hath entituled it thus, "The Coppy of the Leagerbookes of Vale Royall, & Stanlowe:" wherein I find

1. His Catalogue of Things of Note in this Booke: at the beginning.

This Catalogue specifies many matters not to be found here; the Leaves wherein they were written being, perhaps, bound up in some other Book.

2. A Coppy of the Leager Booke belonging to the Abby of Vale-Royall. 241.

This was in the Hands of Sir Thomas Mainwaring Baronet, A. D. 1662.

Herein besides many Instruments relating to the particular Affaires of the Monastery, I find

3. Copies of several Popes Bulls, conveying sundry great Privileges to the Cistercian Order. 384.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2064—2066.

4. Exhennia (Xenia) missa Dompno Petro Abbati de Valle-Regali, contra Festum Assumptionis Beati Marie, A. D. 1330. cum pretiis eorundem. 299. b.

Sequuntur,

5. Cartæ Abbatiae de Stanlaw, ante Translationem ad Ecclesiam de Whalley. 306.

Here are Tricks of most of the Seals; so that these Copies or Abstracts were taken from the Originals.

6. Cartæ Donorum post Translationem Abbatiae a Stanlawe ad Ecclesiam Whalleia. 320.

Divers of these seem also to be taken from the Originals.

7. A Catalogue of all the Gifts & Grants to the Abby of Stunlaw; and afterward confirmed to Whalley, when the Abby was translated there. 332.

These seem to be only the Titles prefixed to the several Charters as they were entred into the Abbey-Registre, and are followed by some other Writings; copied, probably, from the same Book which was in the hands of Mr. Richard Ashton of Downham, A. D. 1658, as appears in 322. b.

Toward the end, I meet with

8. Index Virorum; or an Alphabetical Table of the Sur-names of Families mentioned in this Book.

9. Index Locorum; a like Table containing the Names of places, with proper References.

2065.

A Book in folio collected or written by several Persons; namely by the second Randle Holme & others; by one of whom it is entituled, on the out side "Inquisitions from Hen. III. to Edw. IV." of which, nevertheless, I shall give the following Account:

1. Index Locorum: an Alphabetical Table, like that mentioned at the book above described. At the beginning.

Next after it comes,

2. Index Virorum. 8

I suppose these Tables not to be very exact; because the third Randle Holme hath thus written with his black Lead-Pencil, 'Both Alphabets to be mended.'

3. Another Index Virorum: being perhaps Names omitted in the former. 17.

4. Then follow the Inquisitions themselves (that is, Abstracts of them) collected from the Records in the Tower of London, the Treasury at Westminster, Chester-Castle, & the Exchequer in Chester, for the greatest part by Mr. John Maffy of Eggerley, sometime Clerke of the said Exchequer.

The Collection seems to have been made wholly upon account of Persons holding Lands in Cheshire: but proceeds not regularly, some Leaves being transposed, and others added, at different times, by the second Mr. Randle Holme.

5. His Alphabetical Table, directing to the several Abstracts of Inquisitions extant in this Book. 175.

6. An Index of Places, perhaps supplying the Defects in the first. 178.

2066.

A Book in folio, belonging to that last described, and on the out-side, by the third Randle Holme thus entituled, "Inquisitions from the beginning of Richard III. to the end of Charles I." That is, Abstracts of Inquisitions relating to those Persons who held Lands within the County of Chester; collected as aforesaid.

The Book seems to be written by the same Hands as the former, and consists of these Tracts following:

1. The Names of all the Persons whose Inquisitions are mentioned within this Booke, collected by the said Mr. Holme, A. D. 1664. At the beginning.

2. Index Virorum; as in the former book.

3. The abovementioned Abstracts of Inquisitions, beginning anno 1 R. Richardi III. 154.

4. The third Randle Holmes Alphabet of all the Townes & other
5 R

Num. 2066—2070.

& other Places mentioned in the feuerall Inquifitions with-
in this Booke. Toward the end.

This is followed by

5. Another Index Locorum, or Table of Places.

2067.

A Book in folio, written by many different Hands and
by the third Randle Holme, on the out-side thus en-
tituled, "Laft Wills and Testaments of feuerall Gen-
tlemen in Cheshire." It really confifts of diuers Tracts
& loofe Papers put together in the Order following:

1. An Alphabetical Table of thofe Perfons Names whose
Wills are either copied or abbreviated in this Book. At
the beginning. Then follow,

2. Nomina Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table of
Perfons Surnames. Then fucceed,

3. The Wills abovementioned, put together promif-
cuoufly, and without any order of Time or Alphabet.

1. A.

Among them, I find,

4. The Names of the Jurors (i. e. Lords affifting in
the Court) vpon the Araynment of Marvyn Tuchet Earle
of Caftell-haven, at Weftminfter, 2 May A. D. 1631.

6. A.

5. That Earles Profeffion of Faith.

6. A. b.

6. Wills copied out of the great Register-Booke re-
maineing in the Will-Office within the Abbey-Court, in
the City of Chefter.

1.

Some of thefe are as high as the year 1519.

7. Other fingle papers (fome originals) being Wills,
or relating to Wills.

279. A.

8. Nomina Locorum: toward the end.

9. An Original Probat of one Will; and a Transcript
of another, loofe; at the end.

2068.

A Book in folio written by feveral Hands, and by the
third Randle Holme, on the out-side thus entituled,
"Fines from the beginning of Edward 1. to the end
of Henry VIII." But I find in it,

1. An Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places; at
the beginning.

2. Copies of fome few Fines relating to Cheshire
Lands, of the time of K. Henry the third.

1.

3. Abstracts of Fines levied in the Court at Chefter,
from the time of K. Edward the firft, to the Reign of
King Edward VI. both inclusive.

6.

4. Alphabetical Table of the Surnames of Families
mentioned in the aforefaid Fines; at the end.

2069.

A Book in folio, written by feveral Hands, and belong-
to that laft defcribed. It is by the third Randle Holme
thus entituled on the out-side, "Fines from the be-
ginning of Edward VI. to th' end of Q. Elizabeth." But
in turning it over, I find its Contents to be

1. Index Virorum: or, an Alphabetical Table of the
Sur-names of Families mentioned in the enfuing Collection.
At the beginning.

2. Abstracts of Fines levied upon Lands & Tenements
within the County-Palatine of Chefter from the beginning
of the Reign of Queen Mary 1. to the End of that of
Queen Elizabeth.

1.

3. Index Locorum: or an Alphabetical Table of the
Names of Places mentioned in the Fines abovefaid.

2070.

A Book in folio, written alfo by feveral Hands, and be-
longing to the two former. It is on the back entituled,
"Fynes from beginning of Jacobi 1. to Charles II." As
containing,

1. Abstracts, or fhort Notes of Fines relating to Lands
& Tenements within the faid County-Palatine of Chef-
ter, levied during the Reigns of K. James the firft,
& K. Charles 1. to the end of April A. D. 1659. 160.

2. Index Locorum: or an Alphabetical Table of

Num. 2070, 2071.

Places Names; as ufual: toward the end, being suc-
ceeded by

3. Index Virorum: a like Table of the Sur-names of
Perfons mentioned in this Volume.

2071.

A Book in folio, as the former, written by feveral Hands;
and by the third Randle Holmes, thus entituled,
"Deeds & other Charters of the Foundation & Dona-
tions to the Abby & Bifhoprick of Chefter." But this
not being particular enough for the numerous Tracts
and fingle Papers this Book now confifts of, I fhall
describe it in the manner following:

1. The third Randle Holme's Lift of the Things of
moft note in this Book. At the beginning.

This is followed by

2. Index Locorum: being indeed, an Alphabetical
Table, not only of Sur-names, but of Matters alfo.

3. Many Notes of the fecond and third Randle
Holmes, putt down in Order to the compiling a Series
of the Abbats of Chefter.

1.

4. Carta Regis Eadgari qua fundavit Monasterium
Monialium S. Werburgae in Civitate Cestrenfi. A. D.
958.

3.

5. Some Notes extracted from an old ms. in the hands
of Mr. John Goulborne, by the fecond Randle Holme.
A. D. 1652; relating to the Church of St. John in Chef-
ter, and to Earl Leofric, who was a Benefactor to it.

ibid.

6. Copies or Extracts of many antient Deeds of the
old Earls of Chefter, & others (with Tricks of the Seals)
relating to the Abbey of St. Werburg of Chefter, its Li-
berties & Privileges, &c. taken from the Originals in the
Hands of Capt. John Whitworth, by the fecond Randle
Holme. A. D. 1649.

5. et 29. b.

Among thefe I alfo find,

7. The Charter of Randulf the third, Earl of Chefter,
made to his Barons, confirming their Courts & other
Privileges.

5. b.

8. Letters Patents of K. Henry VIII. (bearing Teftes
at Walden, 5 Auguft anno Regni 33) whereby he made
the Conventual Church of St. Werburgh, Epifcopal,
and placed a Bifhop, Dean, &c. therein.

11. b. et 26.

9. Qu. Elizabeth's Letters Patent confirming the fame
& fomewhat enlarging the Endowment of the fame
Church. Thefe bear Teftes, 22 December, anno Regni
22.

15. b.

10. A parchment-fragment of a very good Char-
tulary of Chefter-Abbey, confifting of but two Leaves.

24.

11. Copies of fome old Deeds relating to St. Wer-
burgs Abbey, & other Religious Houfes; from the Ori-
ginals in the Treafury at Chefter, or with the fecond
Randle Holme A. D. 1652.

33.

12. Extracts from Deeds entred into a Legier-Book
of the Abbey of Chefter; which Book was in the custody
of the third Randle Holme, A. D. 1668.

36.

13. A Coppey of (or rather Extract from) the Booke
commonly called the Legier-book of St. Werburgues in
Chefter, being fairely written in ould Hand, in Parch-
ment, and beginning with Sanctorum Prifca.

39.

This Book is now in this Library, and infcribed
96 C. 2.

14. In Libro Rubro Abbacie Cestrie.

73.

The fecond Randle Holme's Note about that Book.
This Booke is auintiently written in Parchment, & con-
taineth Coppies of Sutes out of Courte-Roules, with
fome Coppies of Deeds & other good Notes concerning
the Monastery of St. Werburgues. But it is much defa-
ced, flubbered, worn, & many Leaves torne out:
which makes it very imperfect. But what poffibly I
could gather, I have (as neere as I can) tranfcribed for
future pofterity, November 1649.

By Court-Roules above, I fuppofe Mr. Holme
meant Plea-Rolls. This tract feems to be imperfect.

15. Ex-

Num. 2071.

15. Extracts from other Deeds, &c. relating to Chester-Abbey. 100.
 16. Notes concerning the concealed Lands in Cheshire, granted by Q. Elizabeth to Peter Gray & Richard his son; and by them, to Lancelot Bostock & Francis Hitchcock. 102.
 17. The Deed of Purchase, &c. for Bostock & Hitchcock from the Grays. 103.
 18. A breife Note of all such Parcells of the said concealed Lands, as were sold & granted in Fee-farme by the said Bostock & Hitchcock. 104. b.
 19. Particular Valuation of the Rectory of Prestbury, anno 19 Elizabethæ Reginae. 105.
 This Rectory seems then to have been in the Hands of the Lady Egerton, who enjoyed also many other Advowsons, Penfions, &c. arising from Church-Lands; as appears by that which follows the Valuation above mentioned. 105. b.
 20. A note of concealed Lands, Tythes, &c. in the possession of the Dean & Chapter of Chester. *ibid.*
 21. Notes seeming to be collected from some Chaturary of St. Werburg's Abbey. 106.
 22. A Confirmatory Charter of Ranulph II. Earl of Chester, to the said Abbey; copied from the Original in the possession of John Edwards of Churley. 106. b.
 23. Copies of certain old Deeds relating to the Church of Ailbury. 107.
 24. A Copie of an Award betwixt John Abbot of the Monasterie of St. Warburge, & the Maior & Citizens of the Citie of Chester: made anno 1 Henr. VIII. 131.
 25. Statuta Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi & B. Mariæ Virginis Cestriæ, edita per Serenissimum ac Potentissimum Principem Henricum Octavum, 136.
 26. The latter part of certain Letters Patents made by Queen Elizabeth to William & John Glaseor, & to the Dean & Chapter of Chester, anno Regni 22. 152.
 27. Qu. Elizabeth's Letters to the Fee-Farmors of the Church of Chesters Lands: bearing Teste in the 22 year of her Reign. 152. b.
 28. The State of the Cause touching the Dean & Chapter of Chester, & their Lands; as related to the Commissioners. 157. b.
 29. A Breviatt of the State of the Cause betweene her Majestie Qu. Elizabeth & the Fee-Farmers of the Land late belonging to the Cathedral Church of Chester: as related by them to the Commissioners. *ibid.*
 30. The Articles of the Auditors Report to Sir Walter Mildmay, & the Master of the Roules, in the Cause of the Deane & Chapter, and the Fee-Farmers. 158.
 31. Petitions made & exhibited on the behalfe of the Fee-Farmers of the Lands late of the Deane & Chapter of Chester. *ibid.*
 32. Her Majesties Commission to certain of the Lords of her Privy Councell, who had to heare & determine the Cause of Chester, A. D. 1579. 158. b.
 33. Mr. Serjeant Popham's Opinion touching Chester-cause. 159.
 34. The Order sett downe by the Commissioners, touching the matter of Chester, A. D. 1579. 159. b.
 35. The humble Petitions, to the Commissioners, of Rafe Calveley & James Glasier poore Lessees for themselves & the rest of the Lessees. 160. b.
 36. A Discourse betweene William Glasior & James Glaseor his Sonne, how far Chester-matter hath proceeded, & what the Valew of the Church-Lands be. 161.
 37. The Rentall of all and singular Manors, Lands, Tenements, & Hereditaments, & all other Possessions whatsoever of the late Abby of St. Werburg of Chester (except the Manors of Abbots Cotton, Church-Langton, & Weston) surveyed by William Bolles Esq; and John Wiseman in the Month of June, anno 32 Henr. VIII. 161. b.

Num. 2071.

38. The Names of the Fee-Farmors; and what Lands they hold from the Church of Chester. 162. b.
 39. The Surrender of the Abby-Lands in Cheshire, to Queen Elizabeth, by the said Fee-Farmers. 163. b.
 40. The Bill about concealed Lands of the said Abbey. 164.
 41. Robert Hitchcocks Answer to the Bill. *ibid.*
 This is followed by some other Answers of Francis Hitchcock, Lancelot Bostock, &c.
 42. A breife Abstract concerning the late Abbey-Lands of Chester; how they have byn enjoyed since the Suppression of the same, & proved concealed, substracted or wrongfully detayned from her Majestie Queen Elizabeth. 165.
 43. A breife Abstract concerning Her Majesties Graunte in Fee-Farme, of all the sayd Lands to Peter Grey & Edward Grey, ann. 9 R. Eliz. 166.
 44. Valuation of the Lands remaining in Hitchcock (being the Suruivor of Bostock) with the Names of the Occupiers. *ibid.*
 45. Possessions graunted by Bostock & Hitchcock to Mr. Knight. 166. b.
 Here is a Narration of some proceedings in this Cause hinted as easy to be done; but little to the Advantage of the Cathedral Church which then lay vnpaired, like a Barne-flower, or of the Deane & Chapter, who were not there all the whole yeare except twenty dayes before Christmalls, to receive their Rents, & make Division thereof amonge them: and after whose Deathe, their Penfions might dye also.
 46. Names of Gentlemen Fee-Farmors, who have purchased Hitchcocks Title to strengthen & make good their own. 167.
 47. Names of Gentlemen Fee-Farmors who have not yet concluded for Hitchcocks Title. *ibid.*
 48. The Valuation of all the Bishopricks in England, which they have payd formerly to the Pope: and what they were in the yeare 1600, valued in the Queenes Booke. 169. b.
 49. Rates of the Tenths & Subsidies paid in each Deanary throughout Cheshire, to the King & Bishop of Chester. 170.
 50. Valuation of the several Deanaries within the Arch-deaconries of Chester & Richmond; as also of the Bishopricke of Chester. 172.
 51. Valuation of the several Benefices within the Bishopricke of Chester, with their Tenths, & the Names of their Patrons; taken A. D. 1648. *ibid.*
 52. Notes concerning the Rectory of Childwall; the Prebend of Bolton in the Cathedral Church of Lichfield; the Rectory of Patricke-Brompton in Com. Ebor. and the Rectorie of Kirkbie-Ravenfmarth in eodem Comitatu. 174.
 53. Collectanea e Registris Episcopatus Conventrensis et Lichfeldensis, in custodia Magri Archibaldi de Lichfeild, A. D. 1649. 175.
 54. Notes concerning the Originall of Chapells. 196.
 55. A true Catalogue of all the Parish-Churches or Mother-Churches, with all the Parochiall Chapells within the Mother-Churches, with other Chapells of Ease & Domestick Chapells, within the County Palatine of Chester, as they lye in the several Hundreds; with all the Townships which are in euery of the said Churches & Chapells. (This was written by the third Randle Holme A. D. 1662.) 197.
 56. Index Virorum: an Alphabetical Table of those Persons Names who are mentioned in this Book. At the end.

2072.

A Book in folio written by the second Randle Holme, and containing his Extracts from the Rolls, kept as Records in Chester: of which, I shall give only the following brief account:

1. The

Num. 2072.

1. The third Randle Holmes List of the Things of principall Note in this Book. At the beginning.
2. Extracts from the Chester-Rolls of ann. 10 Regis Edwardi 1. 1.
3. How Will. de Tableley recover'd his Lands, of which he had enfeoffed Godfrey Esmerillon; being in Prison, and through constraint. 4. b.
4. Extracts from the Plea-Rolls of the Court of Macclesfield, for the 13, 14, 15, 16, & 18 year of K. Edward 1. 6.
- Here we may find that
5. Rogerus de Monte-alto, Thomas de Orreby, et Ricardus de Vernon Dns. de Merpil, habent 20 Libratas Terre, et non Milites. 6. et vid. 7. et 41. b. et 42. b.
6. A large Presentment was made of many who had killed Deer in the Forest of Macclesfield. 7. b.
7. That K. Edw. 1. when Earl of Chester, granted a Market & a Fair to be kept at Stokport; at which, the Men of Macclesfield ought to be free from Toll & Stallage. 9.
8. The Abbat of Deulacreffe was indicted for killing & carrying away two Stags from the said Forest. 9. b.
9. How Richard de Sutton being impleaded for holding two Bovats of Land, formerly part of the Demefnes of the Manor of Macclesfield; owned that he could produce no Charter proving his Right, because all his Muniments were, by misfortune, burnt in the first War which K. Edw. 1. had with the Welshmen. Upon which, his Right was allowed. 9. b.
10. Petition of the Frecholders in the Hundred of Macclesfield, that their appearing in Court upon Summons shorter than ordinary, for the Convenience of the Queens Steward, should not be made into a Precedent. 10. b.
11. Their Verdict about the method of Proceedings in the Hundred-Courts of Cheshire. ibid.
12. How Richard de Vernon claimed that He & his Tenants of Merpil & Wyberle, should be free from Toll & Stallage in the Mercat of Macclesfield. 10. b.
13. Privileges & Immunities claimed by the Abbats of Chester. 11. et vid. 12.
14. Privileges & Immunities claimed by the Abbats of Deulacres. 11. b.
15. Adam de Wythington, Bedell of the Hundred of Macclesfield, in consideration of 40 Shillings (a round Sum in those times) resigns his Office solemnly. ibid.
16. How Ranulf Earl of Chester first made Macclesfield a Borough. 12.
17. The Claim of Pcter de Ardern in Rode, Aldrithlega, & Makelisfeud. 12. b.
- Then follow,
18. Extracts from the Plea-Rolls of the County of Chester, for the 15th year of K. Edward 1. 14.
19. Inquisitio super annuo Valore Dominij de Brumfeld & Yale, ac Castris de Dinafbran. 14. b.
20. Robert Abbat of Vale-Royal was Bayliffe to Roger Bishop of Coventre & Lichfeld, as to all his Lands & Tenements in Cheshire. 17. b.
21. A stout Law-suit between the Abbats of Chester & Basingwerk, for the Advouson of the Church of West-Kirkeby, whose Incumbents had in former Times held the same by hereditary Succession, untill the time of the Council held by Pope Innocent III. at the Lateran-Palace, wherein it was enacted (if I may so say) that no Ecclesiastical Benefice, for the future, should devolve by hereditary Succession. (See further in this Catalogue, Num. 2060—44.) 18.
- I am informed, that some late Clergymen of our Church, by Money, have evaded the force of that Canon, and succeeded their Fathers in the same Benefice without fear or shame: one example of this kind, is now at Coventre.
- Then follow,
22. Extracts from certain Plea-Rolls of the County

Num. 2072, 2073.

- Palatine of Chester, for the 15th & 16th years of K. Edward 1. 20.
23. Extracts from like Rolls, for part of the 16th year, and the whole 17th year of K. Edward 1. 27.
 - Here I find,
 24. A Copie of the Agreement made between Simon Abbat of Chester, & the Citizens of the same City, concerning the Place where the annual Fair of St. Werburg should be held. 28.
 - Then follow,
 25. Extracts from like Rolls, for part of the 20th year, & for the 21st year of K. Edward 1. 36.
 - Here I find mention of
 26. A particular Privilege granted to the Abbey of Vale-Royal, by the King its Founder. 43. b.
 - Then follow,
 27. Extracts from like Rolls, for the 22 year of K. Edward 1. 46.
 - Here I find,
 28. A particular Protection granted by the King, as to the Goods & Estate of Henry de Lascey Earl of Lincoln, who was about to make a Voyage to Gascoign. 46. b.
 - Then follow,
 29. Extracts from like Rolls, for part of the fourth Year, & for the fifth Year of K. Edward 1. 73.
 - Among other matters here is,
 30. A View, or Court, held about the expeditating of Dogs. 77.
 31. A Writt issued for arresting the Archdeacon of Chester and his Clerks, viz. Robert de Rodeswelle the Archdeacon, Robert de Frodeham his Official, Will. Wyth, Rural Dean of Chester, Richard Vicar of Alde, Lime, Dean of Wich-Malbank, & Henry de Leftewich Dean of North-Wich, for unduly dragging the People into their Court Christian, and (in order to extort money from them) compelling them to answer, notwithstanding the Kings Prohibitions to the contrary, upon Pleas of many kinds, not relating to Wills or Matrimony, &c. 81. b. et vid. 76.
 32. A Mandate issued for finding out those who were Forestallors of Viſtuals; upon which divers Citizens of Chester were indicted. 83.
 33. Another, for enquiring after Felons & other Malefactors. 83. b.
 - Next follow, but at a distance,
 34. Extracts from like Rolls, for part of the Twelfth, & for the Thirteenth Year of K. Edward III. 111.
 - Here I observe, that,
 35. When Oliver de Ingham was sued in his Absence in Gascoigne, his Attorney produced the Kings Protection (granted by Reason of his taking that Voyage) whereby he was freed from all Actions except 'Pleas de Dote, Unde nihil habet, & Quare impedit, & Affisa Nove Disseisine, & Ultime Presentationis, for a certain time limited. 114. b.
 36. How Robert Abbat of Cumbermere came into the County-Court, bringing with him the Kings Charter of Confirmation of the Possessions & Privileges granted to his Abbey, which he desired might be inrolled. 116.
 37. How Will. de Sutton being arraigned for a Robbery; pretending to be dumb, refused to plead, and was therefore remitted to Prison, there to suffer the Law. 121. b.
 38. Extracts from like Rolls of ann. 42. 44. & 45. R. Edw. III. about a Way called Lode Way & Rode Way, leading from Torpurleghe to Wynterford-syche near Farnhale. 128. loose.

2073.

A Book in folio, consisting of a Parcel of Prints & Drawings of various kinds, put together without any order; and being but little expected among Manuscripts, I shall say the less of them here: observing only, as I turn them over that I find, among them

Num. 2073, 2074.

1. A Print of our blessed Savior crucified; engraven by Theodore Galle. 1.
 2. Prospects of Churches, in several Counties, engraven on small Plates, fol. 1. b. and so forwards on the second Side of the Leaf. 2.
 3. An hasty, unfinished Drawing of the In-side of some Popish Church. 2.
 4. The greatest part of Daniel Kings Prospects of Cathedral & Conventual Churches; the Prints in no Order, fol. 3. and so forwards, on the first Side of the Leaves. 4. & vid. 82.
 5. A Drawing of Comb-Abbey in Warwickshire. 8. b. & 9. b.
 6. Some little Drawings of Churches. 8. b. & 9. b.
 7. A Drawing of the old Church of St. Faith, as it was under St Pauls Cathedral, of London. 12.
 8. Dan. King, or David Loggans Print, giving various Prospects of St. Pauls Cathedral. A. D. 1658. 13. et 68.
 9. The third Randle Holmes Drawings of several antient Buildings in Chester, as Churches, Religious Houses, Castle, Bridge, Crofs, &c. with written Accounts of some of them. 14. b. & c. et vid. 34.
 10. Ground-plot of the Inner Ward of Denbigh-Castle. 32. A.
 11. Ground-plot of Norton-Abbey in Cheshire. 39.
 12. A Print of the Old Royal Exchange in London. 42.
 13. A Printed Prospect of Crew-hall in Cheshire. 43.
 14. A Drawing & Ground-plot of Writhen-Castle. 45. 47.
 15. Ground Plots & Draught of the Castle of Shotwick. 46.
 16. Unfinished View of Lion-Castle, aliàs Holt, in Flintshire. 49. b.
 17. Plot of the Towne of North-Wich in Cheshire. 105. b. & c.
 18. Seaven Prints of the Triumphal Arches, sett up by the Citizens of London, and through which K. James 1. rode, the day before his Coronation: engraven by Stephen Harrison. 120.
 19. Print of the Town of Kingston upon Hull & River of Humber. 122.
 20. The Print as representing Hugh Lupus Earle of Chester sitting in his Parliament, with the Barons & Abbots of his Countie-Palatine. 123.
- This is not only fabulous; but unskilfully invented or put together.
21. A printed Prospect of Chester, with its Ground-Plot, &c. 124.
 22. A printed Map of Cheshire. 125.
 23. Several Prints, relating to the Isle of Man; perhaps by Wenceslaus Hollar. 127.
 24. A Print of the Earl of Straffords Execution. 128.
 25. Printed Prospects of Cambridge & Oxford; with the Armes of the several Colleges there. 130.
 26. Small Views of several Churches, Castles, & Bridges; by Daniel King.

2074.

- A Book in folio, consisting of sundry Tracts & single Papers (written by the second and third Randle Holme, & many others) and on the out-side entitled, by the person last mentioned, "Deeds of severall Cheshire Families:" who also, in this Book, as well as in others, imitated his Fathers in giving Tricks of all Seals, as they occurred. In describing this Book, I shall proceed in the method I have used with others of this kind, by observing,
1. The third Randle Holme's Lists of the Things of most Note contained in this Book. At the beginning.
 2. Index Locorum: an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in this Collection.
 3. Abstract of the Kings Patent granted to John Van CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2074.

- Haefdonke, for inclosing Saltney & Chester Marshes: which Project came to nothing, by reason of the Opposition he met with from the Free-holders. 122.
4. Forme of the Writt constituting a Shireve of Cheshire. 124.
 5. An Original Petition of Roger Bothe Esq; to the Princes Counsell in the Marches, against William Lawnslyn of Pulton-Launflyne, for occupying a certeyne Ground called Hargreve. 127. A.
 6. Copies of Sir Peter Leicester's Abstracts of several old Deeds in the possession of widow Glover of Pickmere A. D. 1662. 128.
- These principally relate to the Town of Pickmere, & to the Family which took its Name from it.
7. Sir Peter Leicesters Abstracts of divers old Deeds in the possession of Sir Thomas Mainwaring of Peever, A. D. 1656. 130.
- These principally relate to the antient Family of Mainwaring.
8. Collectanea ex Cartis Johannis Arderne de Harden in Bredbury Armigeri, A. D. 1652. 132.
- These chiefly concern the antient Family of Arderne.
9. Abstracts of Charters relating to the same Family, as they were found in the Collections of John Booth Gent. A. D. 1653: from a Book of Mr. Sampson Erdeswicke. 136. b.
 10. Collectanea ex Cartis Edwardi Hide de Hide Armigeri, A. D. 1653. 137. b.
- These relate chiefly to the Family of Hyde.
11. Extracts from the Deeds of William Brereton of Brereton Esq; as they were inserted into his Pedegree, about A. D. 1578. 142.
 12. Copies, or Extracts, from the Evidences of Mr. John Warren of Poynton Baron of Stopford, A. D. 1577. 149. b.
- These relate chiefly to the Family of Warren; and are followed by some other Extracts from Deeds in the possession of William Aylmer of Pentroughan Esq; and of Sir Arthur Mainwaring Kt. A. D. 1574.
13. Uncorrect Copies of certain poetical Charters, pretended to have been granted by K. Edward the Confessor, and K. William the Conqueror to Norman Hunter, Paulin Roydon, & Randolfe Peperkinge. 151. b.
 14. Copies of Deeds & Notes belonging to the Family of Mobberley of Mobberley, A. D. 1658. 152.
- Notwithstanding this Title, some of the Extracts were made from Deeds belonging to others; as Mr. Danyel of Tabley, Mr. Leicester of Tabley, Mr. William Vernon, Mr. Leicester of Toft; besides others which relate not to that Family.
15. Extracts from the Evidences of Mr. Leycester of Tofte, as they were taken by Mr. William Vernon. 157.
 16. Extracts from Five Deeds in the possession of Mr. Ralf Snead of Keele A. D. 1649. 158.
- They relate to the Family of Leycester, &c.
17. A short Descent of Hugh Keviliok Earl of Chester, & of his Posterity. 158. A.
 18. Extracts from several Deeds & Records, relating chiefly to Cheshire Families & Matters. 158. B.
 19. Extracts from Deeds, with other Notes relating to the Noble Family of Lacy, &c. 158. C.
- Here are Deeds and Records mixed; and the Extracts are made from Instruments in the Hands of different Persons, viz. Richard Townely of Towneley Esq; Mr. John Aspinall of Standon, Mr. Henry Hilton of the Barrow-ford, John Nowell of Little Mearley Esq; &c.
- Among these, I find
20. A Copie of the Charter granted to the Borough of Clitherow, by K. Edward III. anno regni sui Angliæ 20. 161.
- Then follow,
21. Coppys of Deeds & other Records (or rather Abstracts) 5 S

Num. 2074.

Abstracts) taken out of Mr. William Vernons Liber C. all of them concern Cheshire, &c. 166.

22. Here I find some Entries about the Church of Nantwich, procured from Mr. Wilbraham of that place and others. 166. A.

23. Carta Ranulfi de Blondewilla Comitis Cestrensis, qua concedit multimodas Libertates ac Privilegia Burgensibus suis de Frodesham. 168. b.

24. Charter of Qu. Elizabeth confirming the Privileges before granted to the Borough of Frodesham; and reciting the former Charters by Inspeximus. 169.

25. Carta Foundationis Abbatiae de Puntona (five Pultne) per Robertum Pincernam Comitis Cestriae. 174.

26. Carta Hamonis de Massy, de eligendis futuris Prioribus Monasterio de Birkenhed. 174. b.

27. An Agreement between William de Tableghe & Richard de Massy, about the Profits accruing from the Mercat, Fair, & Court, granted by the King to the said William, for the Town of Knottesford. 177. b.

28. The Boundaries of the Lordship or Fee of Brereton, sett forth in a Charter of Hugh de Venables, Lord of Kinderton, A. D. 1336. 186. b.

29. Boundaries of the Demesnes of Croxton sett forth in two Charters of Richard de Croxton. 188. 189.

30. Charter of Henrie Lacy Earl of Lincoln & Constable of Chester, whereby he made the Village of Congleton a Free Borough, and gave its Burgeses many Privileges. 194.

31. Confirmation of the Advowson of Sanbach-Church to the Abbey of Deulacres, by Richard Lord of Sanbach, anno 43 R. Henrici III. 194. b. et vid. 195.

32. Boundaries of Hasselgreve specified in a Charter of Warin de Vernun. 195. b.

33. Charter of Ranulph de Geronijs Earl of Chester, whereby he granted the Honor of Halton & Constablenesship of Chester to Eustace Fitz-John. 197.

34. Boundaries of Chellford sett forth in an Agreement between Simon Abbat of Chester, William Lord of Snelleston, & Ralf de Modburlege. 198.

35. A Protection granted to two Welsh Commissioners coming into Cheshire peaceably, in order to treat of certain matters with the Commissioners of the Prince of Wales as Earl of Chester. dat. 23 Junij, anno 6 R. Henrici IV. 200. b.

These Abstracts transcribed from Mr. Vernon's Liber C. (as is observed above at § 21.) concern not only very many antient Families, but also many particular Towns, &c. in the several Hundreds of Cheshire. And it is further noted, that Mr. Vernon had his Materials from Mr. Roger Dodsworth; Mr. Thomas Marburie of Marbury A. D. 1626. Sir Edmund Fitton Baronet, A. D. 1636. John Millington, A. D. 1647. Mrs. Eleanor Dutton; Peter Daniel Esq; A. D. 1638. Mr. John Vawdray, A. D. 1623. Mr. William Harecourt, A. D. 1633. Mr. John Oldfield, A. D. 1642. a Coucher-book in the Duchy-Office of Lancaster; Mr. Downes of Shrigley, A. D. 1654. Thomas Cotton of Cotton, Esq; A. D. 1649. Sir John Davenport, A. D. 1623. Mr. John Booth, A. D. 1651. Mr. William Vernon of Shakerley, A. D. 1649. Henry Mainwaring Esq; the Tower of London, &c.

Then follow,

36. Like Extracts from Charters & other auncient Records remaineing in the Tower of London; taken by Mr. Will. Vernon, & entred into his Liber C. 201. b.

Here I find,

37. An Extent of the Maner of Frodesham, made anno 8 R. Edwardi I. ibid.

38. Grant of a Mercat (& Fair) made by the King to the Monks of Chester, for their Maner of Bromburge. dat. anno 8 Edwardi I. 202.

39. Grant of a Mercat & Fair, to Philip Burnel & Isabell his Wife, at their Maner of Malpas. dat. anno 9 R. Edwardi I. ibid.

Num. 2074.

40. Grant of a Fair, made by the King to the Men of Newcastle (under Lime?) anno 9 Regis Edwardi II 202

41. Grant of a Mercat & Fair to the Convent of Vale-Royal, for their Maner of Owere in Com. Cestr. dat. anno 10 R. Edw. I. ibid.

42. Grant of a Mercat & Fair to Hugh de Thorperley, to be held at his Maner of Thorperley. dat. anno 9 five 10 R. Edwardi I. ibid.

43. Grant of a Mercat & Fair to Henry de Lacy Earl of Lincoln, at his Maner of Congleton: anno 10 ejusdem Regis. 202. b.

44. Grant of a Fair to Robert Bishop of Bath & Wells, at his Maner of Wich Maubanke. (i. e. Nantwich) dat. anno 11 R. Edwardi I. ibid.

45. A Writ of King Edward I. directed to Reginald de Grey Justice of Chester, commanding him to go personally to Overton, and there assigne to the Burgeses, or such as would become Inhabitants, competent Lands within the Demesnes of Overton-Castle, & Wood to build them Burgages with, &c. anno Regni 21. ibid.

46. Grant of a Mercat & Fair to Tho. de Aldelim, at his Maner of Aldelym. dat. ann. 24 R. Edwardi I. 203. b.

47. Grant of a Mercat & Fair to Walter de Langeton Bishop of Coventre & Lichfeld, at his Maner of Burton in Wirehale in Com Cestr. dat. anno 27 R. Edw. I. ibid.

Then follow,

48. Some other Extracts from the Records in the Tower of London, relating to Cheshire. 209.

49. The Rental of Francis Earle of Shrewsbury, in the County of Chester, A. D. 1658. 209. B.

50. The Bounds of Little Budworth. 209. D. b.

51. Extracts from other Deeds relating to the Copenhale & other Places in Cheshire. 210.

Among these I find,

52. A Note about the Parish & Church of Croston. 211. A. b.

Then come,

53. Queen Elizabeth's Charter of Confirmation, granted to the Burough of Macclesfield; wherein the Charters of her Predecessors are recited by Inspeximus. it bears Teste, 18 Augusti, anno regni 37. 213.

54. A like Charter granted by the same Queen to the Burough of Congleton: bearing Teste 9 Junij anno Regni 20: excepting that this is in English, as the former is in Latin. 217.

55. Extracts from the Records of the County-Palatine of Chester made by the second Randle Holme A. D. 1640. 219.

Here I find, among many other matters,

An Abstract of a Deed bearing date anno 28 R. Edwardi III. to which the Seal of the City of Chester was appendant; upon the back-side whereof, is the Armes of the same City. This shews the Error of many, who asserted, that the said Armes were first granted to that City by King Richard II. 227.

56. Divers Precepts of Edward the Black Prince for raising Archers, &c. in Cheshire, and sending them to France; and for other Services. 226. b. &c.

57. Other Extracts from the File of Bonds in Chester-Castell; collected by the same Randle Holme, A. D. 1641. 230.

58. Notes concerning divers Houses in Cheshire; whose Titles were inquired after. 234. A.

59. Extracts from Deeds in the Hands of Mr. Bunbury of Stanney; taken A. D. 1666. by the third Randle Holme. 235.

60. Decree of Sir Robert Naunton Kt. Master of the Court of Wards, touching the Claim of Mr. Francis Gamul for the Privilege of Fishing in the Cage and Streame of the River Dee; anno 9 R. Caroli I. 237.

61. Carta qua Johannes Abbas Cestriae concedit Thome Comiti

Num. 2074, 2075.

Comiti Derby officium Senefchalcie Monasterij fui, ac omnium Maneriorum, Dominiorum, &c. fuorum, pro termino Vitæ, cum vadijs five feodo 40 Solidorum annuatim percipiendorum. Proviso, quod dictus Comes in aliquo se non intromittat de Dimissione five Concessione prædictorum Maneriorum, Dominiorum, &c. dat 20 die Novembris, anno 1 R. Henrici Octavi. 238.

62. Litteræ Patentes R. Henrici Octavi, quibus concedit Willelmo Stanley Militi, Officium Vice-comit. Comitatus Palatini sui Cestrie. Teste, &c. die 20 Februarij, anno Regni 17. ibid.

63. Litteræ Patentes R. Edwardi vi. pro Ereptione Scholæ Grammaticalis in Macclesfield infra Parochiam de Prestbury. Teste, &c. 25 die Aprilis, anno Regni ibid.

64. Litteræ Patentes ejusdem Regis, quibus confirmat Cartam Ranulfi quondam Comitis Cestrie, pro deafforestatione Feodi Thomæ Dispensatoris de Barowe. Hoc fecit Rex in gratiam Johannis Savage Militis. Teste, &c. 10 die Martij. anno Regni 5. 239. b.

65. Nomina Forestariorum Ranulfi Cestrie. 240.

66. Libertates de Foresta de Macclesfeldia. ibid.

67. The Burgers Oath of the Corporation of Maxfield. 240. b.

68. A Writ of Inquire for Concealment of Entries of a Ship into the Exchequer of Chester. 241.

69. The Inquisition & Retorne vpon the same Writt, that no such small Merchandizes shall be entred in the Exchequer, but before the Sherifes. ibid.

70. How Ashley, Ashton, and some other Townes in Cheshire are divided into fundry Parts; as being held by several Owners: by the third Randle Holme, A. D. 1671. 243.

71. His Abstracts of Deeds in the possession of Mr. Charles Wilfon of Knutsford, anno 1676. 252. & 256.

72. Abstracts of six old Instruments, in his own possession, anno 1667. 253.

These all relate to the Towne of Elton.

73. Draught of the Inquisition taken after the Death of Hugh de Holes Kt. Lord of Elton, anno 3 R. Henrici Quinti. Torn. 260. b.

74. Part of a Chartulary relating to Lands lying in Elton, the Manor of which was held, in or about the time of K. Edward III. by Arderne, & afterward by Wasteneys; under the Abbat & Convent of Chester as chief Lords. 262.

This Fragment consists of 11 Leaves of very old Paper.

75. A Rentall of the Landes of John Maffye late of Coddington Esq; (who deceased the 15 day of October 591.) appointed by his laste Wyll & Testamente, for the levyinge of mony to the vse of his Children. 273.

76. Payments made out of the Lands of John Maffye Esq; 276.

77. Rents of the Demeanes of Crw (Crew) at Midfomer 1604. 281.

78. Moneys collected for the repair of Crosse-flatt Yate, and the other Yates to the Bottoms. 286.

79. A Rental of all the Demeane Landes of Codington, for the whole Yeare; A. D. 1600. 289.

80. Rental of Mr. Fitton of Carden's Lands. 291.

81. Rental of the Township of Buerton. 292.

82. Parcels of Land, &c. in Darley in Com. Cestr. 293. b.

83. Towns in Adlim-parish; with their Rates in the Mize-books. 294.

84. Fragment of a Rental of Sir Richard Grosvenor's Manoure of Macefen, A. D. 1618. 295.

85. Names of such persons as are mentioned in this Book. At the end.

2075.

An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of Pedegrees (or rude Draughts of Pedegrees) described on long Rolls

Num. 2075.

of Paper, and this on both sides; now cut into shorter pieces, & putt together immethodically: being further jumbled together with other loose Papers, and so bound up. This Collection contains, so far as I can observe,

1. The Descent of Gamull down to Thomas Gamull Recorder of Chester. 7. 5. 3. 1.

2. Pedegree of Norres of Espeke-Garston. 2. 4. 6. 8. & 10.

3. Pedegree of Stanley Earl of Derby. 16. 14. & 12.

4. Descents of Puleston, by the third Randle Holme. 15. A. 15. B. & 15. C.

5. Descent of Gruffith of Pantllongdey, put down narratively, to A. D. 1638. 16.

6. A large Pedegree of Kinardeley to A. D. 1611. taking in the Descents of Basset of Blore, and other Families. 18. 20. 21. 24.

7. Narration of the Descent of Robert Eyton Esq; of Pentre-Madoc in Com. Salop, from Brutus. 18. A. &c.

8. Genealogia preclare & antique Familie de Leftwyche de Leftwyche, in Cestrensis Palatinatu. 25. 27. 29. 31. 33. 33. b. 34.

9. A large Pedegree of Hesketh of Rufford in Com. Lanc. 26. 28. 30. 32. 33. 35.

10. Pedegree of Wilbraham. 26. b. 28. b. 30. b. 32. b.

11. Pedegree of Bostock; traveled & sought out from amongst most auncient Evidences, Records, & Monuments of the Countie Palatyn of Chester, & the Countie of Nottingham, by Laurance of Bostoke Gentleman. Examined, allowed, recorded, confirmed, & under-written, by Robert Cooke, Clarienciaulx Principal Herald & King of Armes, the 22 daie of Julye, A. D. 1574. 37. 39. 41. 43. 45.

12. The Descente of Sir John Savage Knight, made in the Yeare 1566. (and renewed, A. D. 1582.) 57. 56. 55. 53. 51. 49. 47. the Leaves being all put the upside downwards.

13. Pedegree of Shaw of Haslington, colored. 59. 61.

14. Draught of a Pedegree of Moineux, with some Notes. 63. 65. 67. 69. 71. 73.

This seems to be of the Hand of Sir William De-thick, Garter.

15. Descent of the Family of Pull, or Poole of Poole, with all it branches, putt down by the third Randle Holme. 68.

16. Stem'a antiquæ familæ de Maffy de Potinton in Palatinatu Cestrie. 75. 77. 79. 80. 80. b. 82. 84.

17. The third Randle Holme's Notes from Deeds, &c. proving the Descent of Wilbraham. 76. (et vid fol. 76. B.)

18. Descent of Winnington, in its several branches; putt down by the third Randle Holme. 76. B.

19. Pedegree of Powel of Horsley, 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 94. b.

20. Sir Thomas Chaloner's Pedegree 95. 96. b. 97. 98. b. 99. 100. b. 101. 102. b. 103. 104. b. 105. 106. b. 108.

21. Pedegree of Mostyn of Mostyn, 96. 98. 100. 102. 103. b.

22. Pedegree of Stradling. 104. This belongs to that of Mostyn.

23. A printed Brief granted by K. Charles II. to the relief of the Inhabitants of Newport in Com. Salop, upon Occasion of a great Fire there. It bears Teste, 24th May, anno Regni 18. 108. A. 108. B. b. 110. A. 110. B. b. 112. A. b.

24. Short Notes of Descents of Maffy, &c. 108. A. b. 110. A. b. 112. A.

25. Pedegree of Herbert Earl of Pembroke, by Evan Lloyd Geffrey. 109. 112. 114. 116. 118. 119. b. 122.

26. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees or Descents extant in this Collection. At the end.

An

Num. 2076.

2076.

An Heraldical Book in folio, on the out-side thus entituled by the third Randle Holme, "Coates of the Nobility; Knights of the Garter; and Lord Mayors of London, &c." but this not being sufficiently particular, I shall describe it in the following manner,

1. Armes in Blazon of many Noble and Worshipful English Families. 1. & 20. b.

It seems that these have been copied, and entred into some other Book.

2. Order of the Funeral of George Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury; who died 26 July anno 30 R. Hen. VIII. 4. b.

3. Of the Feast of St. George, holden at Wyndfore, 22 May, anno 32 R. Henrici VIII. 5.

4. The Chardge that belongeth to the making of a Knight of the Bath; with the Fees of the Officers in the Court. ibid.

5. The Descent of Maud the Empress & of King Stephen; from the Book called Concordantia Historiarum 6.

6. The Interrment of King Henry vii. 6. b.

7. How Sir Raffe Graye being taken at the Castle of Bamboroughe, was disgraded of the Order of Knighthood. 6. b.

8. Coats of Armes & Badges (or Crests) of the Nobilities (i. e. Knights) of the Garter. 7. & 22.

9. How the Bastard of Burgoyne chalenged Anthonye Lord Scales, anno 6 Edward IV. and of the Combats which ensued between them. 8. b.

10. The Originall of Herawlds; from Eneas Sylvius. 9.

11. The Acheuement, conteyning 28 Coates, as they are marshalled & boren by Henry Stanley Earle of Derby. 10.

12. Armes in Blason, of certain Cheshire Gentlemen. 11.

13. A Visitation made in Lancashire, & in a parte of Cheshire, per Lancastre Heraulde, in the 24th yeare of King Henry VIII. by a speciale Comicion of Thomas Benalt alias Clarencieux King at Armes of the same Province.

This seems to be the Original, and William Fellowe perhaps was Lancaster-Herald at the time, who set forth the severall Descents, Narratively, as the Heraldical People say.

14. Some Armes of Northern Nobility & Gentry, partly tricked, partly in Blason. 19.

15. List of the Knightes of the Order of St. George sithence the Institution thereof: to near the midst of Q. Elizabeth's reign, with their Armes in Blazon, & some of their Crests tricked. 26.

16. Armes in Blason, of our British, Saxon, Danish, & other Kings, &c. 37.

17. List of our English Dukes & Marquises, Earls, &c. since the Conquest: with their Armes blasoned. ibid.

18. The Style of Q. Elizabeth Sovereign of the Noble Order of the Garter, and of the Knights Companions. 41. b.

19. Copie of the Rollof Ely, with the Names, & Armes (forsooth) of those very civil Souldiers, in Blason, whom K. William the Conqueror sent to associate with & Quarter upon the Monks of Ely. 43. b.

Then comes another Tract, by a very different Hand; containing,

20. The Crests & Badges of our English Kings, from King Edward III. to King Edward VI. inclusive; painted. 44.

21. Armes, Crests & Badges of many of our Nobility, in Colors. 45. b.

22. Armes & Crests, in Colors, of many English Knights; some of whom were Lord-Mayors of London. 52. b.

These are followed by some others only tricked.

Num. 2076, 2077.

23. Printed Armes and Crests of all the Baronets created to the Year 1620; being 127 in number. 176.

24. Armes & Crests of many antient English Gentlemen, taken by Mr. Robert Glover Somerset-Herald, ex libro antiquo olim spectanti Willelmo Ballard Armigero Marche Regi Armorum partium Occidentalium Regni Angliæ, Walliæ, et Cornubiæ, tempore Regis Edwardi quarti. 143. b.

25. Alphabetical Table of the Persons Names mentioned in this Book. At the end.

2077.

A Book in folio, written by several Hands, and on the back, entituled by the third Randle Holme by this only Word DEEDS: but I take the Liberty of giving the following Account of it.

1. The same Mr. Holme's account of the Things of most Note in this Book. A loose Paper at the beginning.

2. Men's Names: being his Alphabetical Table of Persons mentioned herein. In loose Papers.

3. Tabula ex Evidencijs Generosorum; Recordis, Placitis, Finibus, Recognitionibus, &c.

Mr. Holme seems to have meant a sort of Index Materialium.

4. Index Virorum: being another Table of Persons Names by the same Hand.

Then comes the main Work, being short Abstracts from Records & other Deeds & Instruments, chiefly relating to Cheshire; in looking over which, I choose to give the following particulars.

1. E Cartis penes Paulum Winington de Birches, Generosum. 1.

2. E Cartis penes Laurentium Winington de Armitage, Generosum. 2.

3. Georgius Sutton Miles, Magister Hospitalis S. Lazari de Burton, & ejusdem loci Confratres, absoluebant Thomam de Winington et Elenam Uxorem ejus ab omnibus Peccatis suis, nisi talia sunt, super quibus Sedes Apostolica sit consulenda. dat. A. D. 1491. 4.

4. Extracts from several old Deeds relating to the Family of Hefwall. 5.

5. Extracts from Deeds relating to the Family of Venables, &c. 6.

6. Abstracts from Deeds relating to the Parochial Church of Rosthorpe: which, at length, was given to Christ-church in Oxford, with all its rights as formerly enjoyed by the Prior and Conuent of Launda. 8.

7. Notes relating to the Divorce made between William Brereton & Amilla Venables, who were related in the fourth Degree, and how that the Sentence was annulled by the Carmelites; A. D. 1386. 10.

8. How Peter Venables married Alice Singleton, & forsaking her, married Alice Grieth: but, by a Sentence of the Church, was obliged to dismiss his last & keep to his first Wife, A. D. 1468. 12.

9. Note of a Suit of one Wentilian (perhaps a Welshwoman) against Sir Hugh Venables, who had betrothed himself to her near 28 Years before, & had begotten Children upon her. Hugh appeared, owned the Children, but denied the Contract: but, as it seems, was obliged to marry her. This happened A. D. 1240. 14. (et pag. 15. where it appears by the Testimonies of many Witnesses, that he was lawfully married to her in the Chepall of Peever)

10. How the High-way of Huntingdon near Chester being unpassable was repaired; and what provision was made for keeping it good for the future. 21.

11. How John Griffin Esq; bequeathed his purchased Lands to Eleanor his Wife for Lyfe; with Remainder to George Griffin his Bastard Sonne, & to his Heires & Assignes, for ever. But after the Death of Eleanor, George dying without Issue, these Lands escheated to Thomas Venables Baron of Kinderton; being held of him in Socage. 35.

Num. 2077.

12. Abstracts of Deeds in the Hands of Winington of Armitage. 36. (et vid. pag. 38.)

13. How the Barony of Witch-Malbanc was sold in Parcels. 40. 97. et 99.

14. Extracts from Inquisitions, giving the Names & Times of many Escheators of Cheshire. 42.

15. How the Lord Viscount Cholmondeley claymed Mr. Partingtons Chapel in Cristleton Church, because of an Inscription there relating to his Family; and was kept from it with greates Charge & Expence. 43.

16. Collectanea ex Cartis in Custodia Johannis Goulbourne de Milton. 44.

17. Collectanea à Cartis penes Robertum Venables de Antrobus. 47.

18. Abstract of the Verdict given upon the Contention which arose about the Bounds of Birchells, & Hendebury, Pexhulle, &c. wherein the Common Heath, Mores, & Pasture-ground belonging to each are declared. dated an. 5 R. Edwardi III. 50.

This, and perhaps some that follow, were taken from the Originals in the possession of Ralf Leycester of Toft, Esq.

19. Abstract of the Inquisition holden Anno 22. R. Edwardi I. in order to find whether Henry de Lacy Earl of Lincoln, or his Ancestors, Constables of Chester, were accustomed to have the Catalls of their Men or Tenants being Felons & Fugitives, which were found within the Fee or Liberty of Halton. 51.

20. Abstract of a Writ of K. Edward I. (bearing Teste, anno Regni 50.) commanding the Sheriffe of Cheshire to enquire touching the Right by which Hugh de Venables claimed to have a Court-Leet, & other Liberties in divers Villages, as appendants to his Maner of Kinderton. 78.

Here & after, the running number of Pages is very erroneously putt down; but the large Table abovementioned referring to it; I think it best to go on, without altering them.

21. Collectanea à Cartis penes Radulfum de Bostock de Moulton Generosum, A. D. 1643. 84.

22. E Cartis antiquis penes Henricum Vernon de Haffington, Armigerum, A. D. 1643. 87.

23. Collectanea e Cartis penes . . . Smethwick de Smethwick; scripta per Jo. Booth Generosum, A. D. 1646. 94. et 148.

24. Collectanea Sampsonis Erdswicke Armigeri super Stemmate Familiae de Vernon, atq; congesta in parvum librum papyraceum, jam nunc in manibus Willelmi Dugdale Generosi, scil. 23 Feb. 1647. 95.

25. A Note, how Sir Thomas Rotherick Kt. pretending to be Prince of Wales, was taken, & died in Prison. And how Owen Logate his son, went into Denmarke to marry the Kings daughter, where his own Chamberlayne slew him, & coming to England, tould the King the Fore-cast of the said Owen. Hereupon, the King seized all his Lands in Cheshire and elsewhere; and exiled the Chamberlaine, for that he was false to his Master. 98.

26. Rentale de Willaston, anno 22 R. Henrici VI. 100.

27. Opinion of Sir James Dyer & other Judges, concerning the Privileges of the County Palatine of Chester (enrolled in Chancery) upon the Queen's Mandate of 11 Martij, ann 11^o Elizab. 105.

28. Ex libro Cartarum Prioratus Sti. Thomæ juxta Stafford. 106.

Then follow,

29. Notes & Extracts from Original Deeds, with some Tricks of Seals, &c. 107. 113.

30. Ex Cartis Sampsonis Erdswyke, de Manerio suo de Leghton. 111.

31. Ex Cartis Thomæ Coton de Coton Armigeri, A. D. 1648. 127.

32. Brevia Chartarum Domini Vicecomitis de Kilmocat. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2077.

rey de Hallum in Newton; sicut scripta sunt in Libro suo. 138. 187.

33. E Cartis autographis penes Thomam Mainewaring de Peever Armigerum, A. D. 1648. 141. 160. 167.

34. Ex Libro Johannis Booth Generosi, notato L. scripto per Johannem Woodnot Generosum. 149.

35. Ex Cartis dilecti amici Henrici Vernon de Haffington, Armigeri; A. D. 1649. 151.

36. Intermixed with these, are Abstracts of four Deeds, taken from the Originals in the possession of John Haffwall of Alford Gent. by the third Randle Holme, Anno 1675. 152.

37. Petition of Sir John Mainewaring of Peever, to K. Henry VIII. setting forth that Sir John Mainewaring his Grandfather borrowed of Sir William Stanley Ten Marks, to be repaid from the Issues of certain Lands and Tenements in Chorley, worth Ten Marks per annum. That the said Sir William, by his Might & Power, kept Possession of the Premises, during the Life of his said Grandfather, & of John Mainewaring his Father, and until he was atteynted & putt to Execution; and had great remorse for the Injury done in this behalfe. Howbeit Prince Arthur was intituled to the said Lands, which descending unto his Majesty, they were lately granted to S^r Rauffe Egerton K^t wherefore the Beseecher desired certain Lands and Tenements in Caloue, of the yearly Value of 11 Pounds in lieu of them. 163.

38. Ex Cartis . . . Ravenscroft Armigeri. 164. These also relate to the Family of Mainewaring.

39. Ex Cartis Johannæ Stapleton Vidue, Relictæ Roberti Burges de Over-Peever, A. D. 1649. 165.

40. Ex Cartis Jo. Warburton Militis, per Laurentium Bostocke, A. D. 1572. Et descript. ex ms. Bostockij in custodia Sim. Dewes Militis, per Petrum Leycester Armigerum, A. D. 1649. 177.

Mr. Bostock's said ms. is now in this Library, inscribed 35 B. 22.

41. Ex Cartis Dⁿⁱæ. Elianoræ Kilmurrey, Dominæ de Hatton, uxoris Roberti Domini Vicecomitis de Kilmurrey, per Petrum Leycester de Tabley, Armigerum, A. D. 1649. 179.

42. Concessio Magistratûs omnium Ministrellorum et Mereticum in Com. Cestriæ. 183.

43. Ex Cartis Johannis Daniell de Darebury Armigeri; per Petrum Leycester Arm. A. D. 1649. 188. et 192.

44. Collectanea ex Cartis Johannis Mere de Mere Armigeri; per Petrum Leycester. Arm. A. D. 1650. 189. 224.

45. Breve R. Henrici VI. quo (cum sit compertum quod Willelmus filius Richardi Mere, est et fuit Fatuus & Idôta per decem annos elapsos, ita quod Regimen Sui-ipsius, aut Terrarum et Tenementorum, Bonorum seu Catalorum suorum habere non sufficit) constituit Laurentium Fitton Chivaler. habere Gubernationem predicti Willelmi, et Custodiam Terrarum, &c. inveniundo prefato Willelmo et Uxori suæ, et Familiae ipsius Willelmi rationabiliter Sustentationem, &c. 190.

46. Collectanea ex Cartis . . . Grimfditch de Grimfditch Generosi; per Petrum Leicester Arm. 194.

47. E Cartis penes . . . Towchet de Whitley, A. D. 1649. 198.

48. Collectanea e Cartis penes Radulfum Starkey de Newton juxta Darebury, per Petr. Leycester Armigerum, Anno 1660. 199.

49. E Cartis penes Johannem Wilfon de Knotesford. 200.

50. Ex cartis Petri Legh de High-Legh, Armigeri, A. D. 1650. 201.

51. Ex Cartis Henrici Legh de High-Legh, Armigeri, A. D. 1650. 209.

52. Ex Cartis Henrici Legh de West-hall. 213.

5 T

53. Mete

Num. 2077.

53. Mete et Bunde Manerij de Manley in Com. Cestrie. 219.
54. Ex Cartis Willelmi Oldfield de Bradwall, Armigeri; A. D. 1651. 231.
55. Ex Cartis Willelmi Vaudra de Ollerbarrow in Hale, Generosi. 236.
56. Abstracts, from Letters Patents of Queen Elizabeth, relating to certain Possessions of the Cathedral Churches of Coventre & Lichfield. 238.
57. E Cartis penes Georgium Mainewaring de Arclyd, Generosum; A. D. 1652. 239.
58. Ex Cartis Richardi Legh de Swine-head, Generosi; sicut scripta sunt in libro papyraceo, A. D. 1653. 256.
59. Ex Cartis Willelmi Ravenscroft de Ecclelton, A. D. 1654. 266.
60. Ex Cartis Johannis Amson de Leghes, A. D. 1657. transcribed into English for his Use. 268.
61. Knights made by my Lord of Gloucester, in Nut-ton-feild in Scotland, A. D. 1482. 271.
- Here are also the Names of the Knights made by the Duke of Albany; Knights made by my Lord of Northumberland; Knights made by my Lord Stanley; Banerretts; Banerretts in the Vawards; & Banerretts by my Lord Stanley.
62. Collections from the Cowcher-booke of Nostell-Abbey: particularly the Grant of a Chantry in the Chapel of Rokedene, within the Parish of Winwicke, in the County of Lancaster, to Sir Robert Banester, A. D. 1284. 280.
63. Notes out of S^r Maries Tower, at York. 281.
64. Mr. Rigbyes Notes. *ibid.*
65. Summaria descriptio Finium et Limitum Parochiæ de Whalley, in agro Lancastriensi; prout distinguitur ab alijs Parochijs convicinis. 282.
66. Imperfect Notes touching the Divorce, made between Thomas Hesketh of Rufford & Elizabeth Fleming his Wife, A. D. 1497. 287.
67. Notes taken in the Church of Crofton, in Com. Lanc. relating to the Family of Hesketh. 288.
68. Ex Cartis Christofori Towneley Generosi. 289.
69. Collections out of auncient Deeds and Evidences of . . . Trafford of Trafford, extant A. D. 1638. as alsoe out of the ancient Booke called the Blacke Booke of Trafford; the Heralds Booke; Stowe, & Hollinthead's Chronicles; and out of S^r George Booth of Dunham-Massey, & other Pedegrees. 292.
70. Proofes for Alsheton of Middleton's Pedegree. 299.
71. Extraits from old Deeds, some in English, relating to the Family of Lacy. 320.
- Among these, are Abstracts of Indulgences granted to those who should pray for the Souls of Roger de Lacy, & Edmund de Lacy, Conftables of Chester, &c. 323. & 329.
72. A Discourse, uncorrectly written, about the Duchy of Lancaster. 346.
- The Author lived in anno 32 R. Elizabethæ, and seems to have been William Fleetwood Recorder of London.
73. Abstracts of several Deeds relating to Lancashire-Persons & Places. 355.
74. Proofs of the Pedegree of Sir Richard Houghton, of Houghton, Baronet; drawne out of Inquisitions & old Deeds, by Chr. Towneley Gen. A. D. 1660. 357.
75. Abstracts of some Deeds in the Custody of Laur. Rosthorne of Atherton, Esq. A. D. 1661. 374.
- These relate to the Families of Houghton & Rosethorne.
76. A Declaration of all the Forests, Chaces, & Parkes, out of which the Chancellor of the Duchy, Attorney, Generall Receiour, and the two Auditors, are to hau. Deere, Winter & Somer. 375.
77. Fees received by the Officers of the Honor of Hal-ton, within the Counties of Cheshire & Lancashire. 376.
78. Like Fees for the Honor of Lancaster. *ibid.*

Num. 2077, 2078.

79. An Estimate of the Revenews of the Duchy of Lancaster, collected by the Receivers of the Honours belonging to the said Dutchy; and yerely paid to the Receiver-Generall. 377.
80. Abstract of the Inquisition taken after the Death of Henry Duke of Lancaster. *ibid.*
81. Collections from Henry Peacham's Compleat Gentleman, printed A. D. 1661. 382.
82. Ex Libro Ecclesiæ Collegiæ B. Mariæ Warwici. 398.
83. Some few Descents. *ibid.*
84. Extracts from old Deeds, relating to the Families of Alston, Bagod, &c. 420.
85. Notes relating to the Times of some Justices of Chester; and to some Actions of the old Earles of Chester, and Princes of Wales. 423.
86. Collections out of Hollinthead's Chronicle, of the memorable Actes of Sir John Bromley of Bromley K^t made Captaine of Dampfront in France by King Henry v. 445.
87. Collectanea e Cartis penes Thomam Smethwick, per Johannem Booth Generosum. 448.
88. Notes relating to the Pedegree of Lacy, collected by C. T. (i. e. Chr. Towneley) 488.
89. Compendium Cartæ Henrici de Laci, quâ fundavit Abbatiam de Kirkestalle, A. D. 1149. 489.
90. Abstracts of Original Deeds relating to Cheshire or Lancashire Families and Places. 490. 521.
- Many of these relate to the Monasteries of Stanlow & Whalley.
91. When Lancaster was made a County-Palatine. 493.
92. Abstracts, in English, of certain Charters of the old Earls of Chester, whereby divers Liberties were granted to the Citizens of Chester. 495.
93. Claim of the said Citizens, to have a Major, two Shireves, & two Fairs yearely. 496.
94. Form of the Oath to be taken by the Major of Chester, at his Admission. 496.
95. Explication, or Claim of the Citizens of Chester, upon the old Words or Termes of Liberties, used in the Charters granted unto them. (Imperfect.) 499.
- I take this Book to have been copied, paginatum, from some other Book; and this by some young Person, who has left but too many Marks of his very great Ignorance & Carelessness.
- 2078.
- A Book in folio written, for the greatest part by the third Randle Holme, and bearing this Title following, "A Generall Collection of all the Offices in England, with their Fees in her Majesties Guiste: which shews that a great part of this Book is transcribed from the Book of Fees made in the time of Queen Elizabeth, the Remainder being added by Mr. Holme, as the Notices came to Hand. Thus this book may be described, briefly, in this manner,
1. Mr. Holme's Table of the Contents: At the beginning.
- Then, comes a Detail of the Offices & Fees of her Highnes Courts, both of Justice & Reveignewe: viz.
2. The Exchequer of London (at Westminster) with the Fees & Allowances to the Officers there. 100.
3. Customers & other Officers about the Customhouse in London; with their seuerall Fees, Rewards & Allowances. 101.
4. Customers & Officers in other Portes, with their Fees 101. b.
5. Receiuers of the Reveynewe of the Crowne, with their Fees & Allowances. 104.
6. The High Courte of Chauncery, with the Officers & Ministers of Justice, their Fees & Allowances. 107.
- Then follows a List of all the Offices & Fees of her Majesties most Honorable Houshold; with their Rewards & Allowances. 109.
7. All

Num 2078.

7. All the Offices & Fees of her Highnes Townes of Warre, Castles, Bulwarkes, & Fortreffes, in the Charge of Captaines, Officers, & Souldiers there. 113. b.

8. Her Majesties Castles, Parkes, Forests & Chafes, with the Fees & Allowances to the Keepers & Officers there. 116. b.

Inserted, negligently, within this Tract, I find,

9. A List of the Offices in the Kings Guifte as Earle of Chester, with their Fees. 119.

The Book of Fees paid to Queen Elizabeth's Officers ending at fol. 120. b. next follow.

10. Fees payable to the Kings Officers, for creating of a Baronett. 122. b.

11. The Commission of King Charles 1. directed to Thomas Viscount Savage, Robert Viscount Cholmondeley, Sir John Savage, Knight, & many others; setting forth, that very many of his Subjects have been and are unjustly oppressed with excessive Fees extortively exacted & received of them by Attorneys & other Officers in the Courts at Westminster, & elsewhere; and also by Officials, &c. in Ecclesiastical Courts within both Provinces: and therefore willing them to call before them all proper Persons, by whose Testimonies the truth might best be found out, and take cognizance of all Fees demanded by all Officers since the 11th year of Qu. Elizabeth, & what new Offices had been erected or established since that time within the Counties of Chester & Flint, & City of Chester: bearing Teste, 3 January, anno Regni, 10. 123.

The remaining part of this Book seems to contain the Returns made to the Commissioners of Enquiry for the Counties & City above-mentioned, or a great Part of them; and are comprised under the following Titles.

12. List of the Fees taken by the Clarke of the Pentice in the Pentice-Court, and other Courts in the City of Chester, as agreed upon and allowed, A.D. 1621. 125. b.

13. Fees of the Crowne-Mote-Court, in the City of Chester. 126. b.

14. Fees of the Clerke of the Pentice 127.

15. The Fees of the four Serjants at Mace in Chester. 128.

16. The Fees of the Sherriffs Officers in Chester. ibid.

17. The Fees belonging to the Keeper of the North-Gate-Prison in Chester. 128. b.

18. The Fees of the Constable of the Castle of Chester, for the Prison-house therein. ibid.

19. The Leave-lookers Fees; gathered for the use of the City, A. D. 1635. ibid.

20. The Fees of the Officers of His Majesties Custom-house, in the Port of the City of Chester. 129.

21. The Fees belonging to the Clarke of the Peace. 129. b.

22. The Sherriffe & Vnder-Sherriffe, their Fees, within the County of Chester. 130.

23. Fees due to the High Sherriffe of Cheshire, called the Sherriffs Tooth; & gathered yearly by the Bailiffs of the County from Five Hundreds. 131.

24. Fees of the Escheator-shipp of the County Pallatyn of Chester. 132.

25. Fees of the Manor of Malpas-Court. ibid.

26. Fees of the Court of the Barony, Mannor, & Fee of Kinderton. 133.

27. Fees in the Court of the Barony of Dunham-Maffy. 133. b.

28. Feoda Prothonotar. et Clerici Corone Comitatus Cestrie. 135.

29. Feoda Prothonotar. et Clerici Corone Comitatus Flynt. 137.

30. Feoda Attornatorum coram Justiciar. Cestrie. 138. b.

31. Fees of the Attorneys in the Exchequer of Chester. 139.

32. Fees belonging to the Chamberlayne & Baron of the same Exchequer. ibid.

Num. 2078, 2079.

33. The Seale-Keepers Gratuities. 140.

34. The Fees of the Bailiff-Itinerant of the County of Chester. 140. b.

35. The Examiner's Fees. ibid.

36. The Filizers Fees. 141.

37. Feoda Instrumentorum, Processuum, Articulorum, aliorumq; Gestorum quorumcunq; Officiarijs & Ministris Cestrensi Episcoporum debita, recepta, et solvi consueta. ibid.

38. Fees of the Proctors in the Consistory Court of Chester. 141. b.

39. Fees of the Apparitor-Generall, in the Diocesse of Chester. 142.

40. Fees taken in the Court-Barron of North-Wich; belonging to James Lord Strange. 143. b.

41. Fees taken in the Court holden for the Queenes Majesties Mannor & Burrough of Midle-wich. ibid.

42. Fees taken in Over-Court; belonging to Edmund Peshall & Thomas Peshall, Esqrs. 144. b.

43. Fees taken A. D. 1635. in his Majesties Court of Record, for Thomas Marbury Esq; of his Lordship & Fee of Weverham, with the Members thereof. 145.

44. The Fees of Dunham on the Hill-Court, held for the Earle of Shrewsbury. 145. b.

45. The Fees of Cholmondeley-Court; held for the Lord Viscount Cholmondeley. ibid.

46. The Fees of the Court of the Hundred, Mannor, & Forrest of Maxfeild. 146.

47. Fees of the Hundred-Court of Wirrall, held for Sir William Maffy of Puddington. 147.

48. Fees of Caldys-Hundred, held for William Glegge of Gayton Esq; ibid.

49. Fees of Burton-Court, held for Sir William Maffy. ibid.

50. Fees of Ledsham, & Puddington-Courts, held for Sir William Maffy. ibid.

51. Fees of Warford-Court, held for Sir William Maffy. ibid.

52. Fees of Gayton, & Mollington-Court, held for Mr. Glegge. ibid.

53. Fees of Tattenhall-Court, held for Peter Egger-ton Esq; (none specified) ibid.

54. The Fees of Great Neston-Court-Leete. 147. b.

55. The Fees of the Court-Baron of Thornton-hough. ibid.

56. Fees of the Court-Baron of Shotwick. ibid.

57. Fees of the Court of Bekington: ibid.

58. Fees of Brumbrough-Court. ibid.

59. Fees of Willaston-Court 147. b.

60. Fees of Dutton, Bartherton, and Leigh Courts. ibid.

61. Fees of the Courts of the Manners of Weston, Wibunbury, & Doddington. 148.

62. Fees of Little Budworth, Brinstage & Upton, held for the Earle of Shrewsbury; and for Dunham on the Hill. ibid.

Here nothing is specified.

63. Fees belonging to the Officers of the Admiralty-Court, &c. 148. b.

2079.

A Book in folio, begun by the second Randle Holme; and enlarged by his Son, & others by his Direction. On the out-side it is thus entituled, "Deed & Breviats out of the Records in the Prothonotary's Office in Chester-Castle," &c Which Title not being particular enough, I chuse to describe it in the manner following,

1. The third Randle Holme's List of the Things of most Note in this Book, 1.

2. His List of Deeds by severall Kings & Earles of Chester, extant in this Book. 2.

3. Commission of Queen Elizabeth whereby She constitutes Henry Stanley Erle of Derby, her Lieutenante within her Counties of Lancashire & Cheshire; the Citie

Num. 2079.

Citie of Cheshire & Countie of the same; bearing Teste the third of Julie, in the 27th yere of her Reigne. 5.

4. The Deputation of the same Lord Leutenante, made to Sir John Sauage, & Sir Hughe Cholmeley Knyghts 6.

5. The second Randle Holme's Collections from Evidences, or Deeds. 11.

These, he says, he began to collect, A. D. 1636; having some part of them from Mr. Vernon; and the rest he took from Original Deeds, Rolls, &c. 12.

6. Some Verses written in the Roll called Domeldei, wherein many of the old Cheshire Charters were enrolled; and which was antiently kept by the Judges. ibid.

7. Carta quâ Willelmus filius Willelmi Patricij Johannem filium Roberti Spine, nomine Manumissionis, a domino suo penitus absolvit, et liberum arbitrium dat eundi et redeundi quocumq; voluerit, et moram faciendi penes quemlibet Dominum, ubicumque maluerit, gratia 20 solidorum sibi a Magistro Willelmo fratre predicti Johannis oblatorum. 15.

8. Litteræ Patentes R. Ricardi II. quibus notum facit se suscepisse in protectionem & defensionem suam specialem Petrum filium Galfridi de Worberton et Margeriam uxorem ejus; Homines. Tenentes et Servientes suos, Terras, Res, Reddites, et omnes Possessiones ipsarum Petri et Margeria &c. Teste, &c. 10 die Decembris, anno Regni 18. 20.

9. Litteræ Decani de Frodsham, quibus mandat discretis Viris Capellanis Parochialium Ecclesiarum de Budworth & Routhestorn, quatenus moneant omnes et singulos qui quandam equum Petri de Worberton occiderunt, et Arbores dudum crescentes super Terras dicti Petri prosternarunt. et inde asportaverunt, et alia diversa damna eidem intulerunt; quod infra 15 dies Moniciones illorum immediate sequentes pro Damnis predictis prefatum Petrum satisfaciant et emendent, sub pena Excommunicationis. dat. A. D. 1411. 26.

10. Carta, qua Weniliana le Constantin, dat Johanni filio suo, duo Mesuagia in Tuffingham, cum Hoibold et Haibold, Toletre, et Tackfre. c. t. R. Edwardi I. 29.

11. Extracts from the Deeds of . . . Mullington of Mullington, taken by Mr. Will. Vernon, A. D. 1639. 34.

12. Abstracts of some Deeds with Robert Pickin of Aston in Com. Stafford. ibid.

13. Abstracts of Deeds in the possession of Starkey of Stretton in Com. Cestr. taken by Mr. Will. Vernon. A. D. 1639. ibid.

14. Carta, quâ Willelmus Patric concedit Philippo de Malo passu, in feodo & hereditate, Acquietanciam de Servientibus pascendis, de Sumagijs, de opere Castelli, et Molendini, et de omnibus Servitijs, consuetudinibus et Demandis, que ad se pertinere potuerunt, ratione 4 Bovatarum Terre quas Philippus emit de Willelmo Huxley, et 4 Bovatarum Terre quas ipse Willelmus emit de David filio Wyani; quartæ scilicet partis totius Ville de Borwardillee-Majoris. 36.

15. Abstract of a Deed remaining with Mr. Thomas Brereton of Ashley. 39.

16. Some Extracts from the Great Rolls of K. Henry II. yet remaining of Record in the Exchequer at Westminster; concerning the Honor of Chester. 40.

17. Ex Libro veteri in manibus Roberti Cooke, aliàs Clarenseux, Regis Armorum; anno 1587. ibid.

18. A Breve of John de Scotia Earl of Chester & Huntingdon, about the Right of Patronage of Wybberbury-Church.

The Original is said to have been in the Hands of Randle Mainwaring of Peuer K. A. D. 1612. 41.

19. A Deed wherein the Person first named, is called Willelmus Rufus, or Red Will, or Will with the Red Hair. ibid.

Here honest Randle Holme, to prevent the further growth of Error, puts down this notable Note. This Deed is oft mistaken to be by King William Rufus; but

Num. 2079.

it was long after his tyme; about King John, or beginning of K. Henry III.

20. Carta, qua Jacobus de Audithlegh dedit Bertrammo Griffen, quietanciam de Serjantibus suis pascendis in Terra de Bertherton, &c. Reddendo vnum par albarum Cyrothecarum, vel vnum Denarium annuatim, pro dicta Quietancia putre Sejamium ad se pertinentium. dat. circa ann. 26 R. Henrici III. ibid.

21. Doquets of some old Deeds remayning with Thomas Smythe Esq. 43.

22. Quod Robertus Patric quondam Dominus integre Baronie de Malo-passu, forisfecit eandem Ranulfo III. Comiti Cestrie; ex quo, idem Ranulphus, consensu et approbatione dicti Roberti, eandem equali partitione dividit, Dno. Roberto unam Medietatem restituens; alteram Medietatem David cognomine Le Clarke contulit. 44.

23. E placitis Corone, Term. Mich. ann. 11 R. Henrici IV. Cestr. Rot. 76. Dns. Rex misit Breve suum clausum Henrico Filio suo, &c. Comiti Cestrie, aut ipsius Justiciario locumtenenti, recitando quod nuper misit, ad prosecutionem David le Crue, et Willelmi filii Nicholai, ad corrigend. Error. in Judicio reddito tempore Regis Edwardi I. inter Robertum de Harcourt petentem, et Walterum de Worleston & Johannem uxorem ejus, tenentes; super Terris, &c. in Worleston. 45.

24. Ex Cartis Magistri Delues de Doddington; pro Villa de Barksford. ibid.

25. Ex veteri pergamento, sive pedegradu, remanente penes D. Willelmum Brereton de Brereton. 52.

26. Ex veteri pergamento penes Johannem Wodenote de Shavyn-ton. A. D. 1599. ibid. et 53.

27. Abstracts of other old Deeds; whereof some were in the possession of Henry Mainwaring of Carnigham, Esq. 53.

28. How the Stanleys claimed 20 Markes yearly, for their Bailiwick of the Forest of Wyrehale, upon its deafforestation by K. Edward III. ibid.

29. Ex Cartis Ranulfi Crew, Arm. A. D. 1613. super familia Cottonorum de Cotton in Com. Salop, & de Combermere in Comitatu Cestr. 60.

30. How the Family of Malbanc procured or purchased an Anniverfary to be celebrated for them, by the Monks of Wenloc. 61.

31. Carta Convencionis factæ inter Dnm. Ranulfum Comitem Cestrie & Lincolnie, et Dnm. Lewelinum Principem Northwallie; de futuris Nuptijs Johannis de Scotia Nepotis predicti Comitis, de Sorore sua primogenita, cum Helena filia ipsius Lewelini. 63.

This Transcript the second Randle Holme had from Mr. Vernon.

32. Carta Johannis de Scotia Comitis Cestrie & Huntingdon, quâ dedit Ricardo Phitun quietanciam putre Servientiam, tote Terre sue et Hominum suorum in Cestre & Cestre-scire: et similiter, quietanciam Tolneti dictæ Terre sue Hominum suorum: et quietanciam Judicatores inveniendi in Hundredo de Macclesfield de Feodo de Fulshaw: quos quidem ipse et Antecessores sui prius in dicto Hundredo invenire consueverunt. 64.

33. Compendium Cartæ Rogeri de Lacy Constabularij Cestrie, concedentis Galfrido Preposito de Weuerham, totam Teram suam in eadem Villa . . . Et predictus Galfridus et Heredes sui invenient Mihi & Heredibus meis, idoneum Hospitium, Ignem, et Aquam, in eadem Villa. ibid.

The original of this Deed remayned with Robert Cooke Clarenseux, King of Armes; the Labell whereof was a huge peece of white Leather, like those yet appendant to divers other old Charters.

34. Abstracts from Deeds relating to Modburlegh-Family & Maner; had from Mr. Vernon A. D. 1638. 65.

35. Expoficio quorundam Vocabulorum in quibusdam Cartis Libertatum et Franchefiarum, usurpatorum. 66.

This seems to have been collected from some Plea of

Num. 2079.

of Quo Waranto, concerning the Maner & Hundred of Macclesfield in Cheshire.

36. The Explication of divers other old Words used in the old Charters; taken from several Authorities. *ibid.* & 69.

37. Some Notes touching the Foundatiou & Endowment of the Abbey of Stanlow in Cheshire. 67.

38. The Boundaries of the Walte-lands of Frodsham & Hellbie, in Controversy betwixt 68.

39. The Forme of a Liurey sued, of Lands in the County of Chester. 69.

40. Notes about the Offices of Chamberlayne & Justice of Chester. *ibid.* (et *vid.* pag. 68.)

41. Historical Notes relating to Cheshire. 70. (et *vide* 74.)

These are imperfect, and relate mostly to Chester, and to the antient Earls thereof.

42. Abstracts of original Deeds, whereby the Family of Monte-alto (Mount alt, Moulde, or Mounaut) conferred many Benefactions upon the Abbey of Basingwerke. 72. A. B. D.

43. Abstracts from other Deeds, in the possession of Mr. Stanley, relating to the same Family. 72. B.

44. Pedegree of the same Family, deduced from the Charter. 72. C.

45. Rough Sketches of Pedegrees for the Familles of Lacy, Montalt, &c. 73.

46. Two differing Lists of the old Earles of Cheshire Barons. 75. A.

47. Petition of William Lord Baron Brereton of Loughlyn in Ireland, to Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, as Earl-Mareschal; complaining of the undue placing of certain Pictures & Armes in the Parliament-house within the Castle of Chester, by Mr. Glaseor late Vice-Chamberlayne there. 75. B.

This is followed by a short Narration of the Matter which ensued upon the Petition aforesaid; which was, the placing those Pictures & Armes, according as the Lord Brereton desired. But it being done without the knowledge of William Stanley Earl of Derby as Chamberlayne of Chester; he commanded them to be placed as they were before, A. D. 1624.

48. List of the Deanaries within the County of Chester; and of the several Parishes within the same Deanaries. 76.

49. Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in the fore-going part of the Book. 76. b.

Then follows, as it were, a Resumption of the Work; wherein I observe,

50. Abstracts of Original Deeds late in the Hands of Captain George Dimock of Chester; and now with me (Randle Holme the second) A. D. 1648. 78.

Divers of these concern the Hospital of St. John Baptist in that City: as also other Deeds & Wills, relating to the Citizens & their Families; with Tricks of the Seals, &c.

51. Shorter Abstracts of other old Deeds, taken by the second Randle Holme. 89.

52. Carta qua Hamundus de Macy Dominus de Doneham, erigit Villam suam de Altringham in liberum Burghum, conceditq; Burghensibus ejusdem varias Libertates, et Privilegia, anno . . . R. Edwardi 1. 90.

53. Literæ Patentes Edwardi primogeniti Edwardi Quarti Regis Angliæ, Comitibus Cestrie, quibus perdonat Petro Dutton Armigero, mortem Johannis Maffy de Grafton, nuper felonice interfecti; ita tamen, quod idem Petrus sit Redo in Curia sua, &c. Teste, &c. 6 Julij anno Regni Patris sui 12. 93. B.

54. Extracts from 25 Deeds formerly in the Hands of the Lady Legh; & plundered A. D. 1646. 94.

These came to the Hands of the second Randle Holme, in the time of Warre, as he writes. 95.

55. Abstracts of old Deeds entred into a Booke in the Custody of Ja. Wright of Northwich, one of the Clerks Cap. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2079.

to H. Berkenhead Prothonotary at Chester. A. D. 1622.

97.

And here I observe,

56. Clamia Forrestarum de Wirhale, Mara, et Mondrem; ac etiam aliorum infra Forestas predictas existentium. (These Claims are thought to have been made temp. R. Edwardi III.) *ibid.*

57. Excerpta de Placitis Comitatus Cestrie, tentis apud Cestriam, coram Rogero Hillary Justiciario Dni. Comitibus Cestrie, die Martis proximo post Festum Assumptionis B. Marie, anno 27 R. Edwardi III. 158.

58. Breuates (i. e. short Notes collected) out of the Records in Chester Castle. 111.

59. Ex Libro Rubro Trotulatorio in Archivis Cestrie. *ibid.*

60. De Willelmo Win-peny, qui interfecit Johannem Fabrum apud Congleton, et post factum, captus fuit, et simul cum Bonis suis, missus fuit ad Castrum de Halton, et ibi detentus. Postea, Ballivi Dni. Comitibus Lancastrie de Halton, Corpus predicti Willelmi (eo quod super Curiam ibidem se ponere noluerit) ad Castrum Cestrie misit. Postea, predictus Willelmus fecit Finem, pro Pace Comitibus habenda. 113.

61. How William de Huxlegh, a notorious Thief, (with other Thieves) broke the Castle of Halton, and carried away with them Goods to the Value of £40. Which William being taken, & indicted at the Assizes, pleaded that He was a Clergy-man, & consequently not bound to answer in that Court. The Court then caused open Cry to be made, whether his Bishop had sent any person to demand him; which not appearing, the Jury brought him in Guilty of that, & other Robberies. 115.

62. Breve Edwardi Comitibus Cestrie, &c. directum Ricardo Sutton. Servienti Pacis in Comitatu Cestrie. in quo (quia nonnulli Malefactores et Pacis perturbatores Homicidia et alia Malefacta perpetraverant in Balliva sua) precipit quod in Balliva sua inviolabiliter conservet, &c. et quod predictos Malefactores et capi, et ad prisonam Castri Cestrie duci, vel extra Patriam fugari faciat, citra Festum Natalis Domini; sub pena forisfacture Ballive sue. Teste, &c. 3 Decembris anno 4 Regis Edwardi II. 121.

63. Willelmus Walke appellavit Adamum filium Johannis de Woodhouses de incendio Domorum suarum, et Asportatione Bonorum suorum. Et predictus Adam captus fuit. et ad Castrum Cestrie ductus, etc. Et idem Adam ad Appellationem nihil respondit, sed mutum se tenuit. Sed qui testificatum fuit Adamum loqui posse, si vellet, &c. Ideo commissus est Gaole ad Dietam, &c. Et postea testificatur per Johannem le Morgan Constabulario Castri Cestrie, quod predictus Adam mortuus est ad Dietam, &c. Ideo, &c. de Castell. inquirend. *ibid.*

64. Hugo Cholmondelege Serviens Pacis presentavit ad Castrum Cestrie Caput Davidis le Cooper decollati pro Burglaria cujusdam Domus apud Burwardesley, et cujusdam Domus apud Cholmondley, &c. anno 6 Edw. II. 124. *vid.* 131. 133. 172.

65. Jacobus de Coghull, &c. presentaverunt ad Castrum Cestrie. caput cujusdam hominis capti fugiendo cum quodam Equo furato; et presentaverunt Equum cum Capite. Qui quidem Equus postea vendebatur per Camerarium Cestrie pro 5 Solidis. *ibid.*

66. David de Buckley & Robertus de Woodhull Servientes Pacis sub Ricardo de Sutton, presentaverunt apud Castrum Cestrie Caput Thome Fox Felonis et Fugitivi; et nihil presentaverunt de Bonis. Ideo Inquisicio, etc. *ibid.*

67. In a Suit tried anno 3 R. Edwardi II. . . . Abbas (de Valle Regali) dicit quod Dns. Edwardus Pater Domini Regis nunc, fundavit Abbatiam suam, et dotavit de diversis Libertatibus, &c. per Cartam suam eis concessit Catalla Deodand. infra Dominium ipsius Abbatis. et dicit quod Infortunium predictum contingebat in filo Aque predictæ (de Wevere) Et quod filum & cursum Aque est infra Dominium suum. Et profert quandam Cartam per 5 U Seipsium

Num. 2079.

Seipsum lectam, sed Curie non ostensam nec liberatam. Et dictum est eidem Abbati per Justiciar. eandem Cartam Curie liberari, ad intrandum Clausulam, per quam clamat Libertatem predictam: et Abbas hoc facere recusans, in Contemptu Curie recessit. Ideo, de Libertate predicti Abbatis quoad Catalla predicta, ad Judicium, ad proximum Comitatum &c. *ibid.*

68. . . . Ricardus Goyel Monachus de Cumbermere interfecit Fratrem Adamum Carpentarium, cum quodam Cultello; et statim, Abbas et Conventus ejusdem Loci ceperunt eum, et imprisonaverunt secundum Consuetudinem Ordinis &c. (Anno 1 R. Edw. 11.) 127.

69. Assisa venit recogn. (anno 1 R. Edwardi 11) si Hamo de Maffy, &c. injuste disseisiverunt Petrum de Dutton. de libero Tenemento suo in Worperton, &c. . . . ideo capiatur Assisa, &c. Et quia idem Hamo est Baro Dni. Regis et Tenementa sua tenet de Dno. Rege in Capite, per Baroniam mediate; et ad Assis. seu Jurat aliqu. de aliquibus Tenentibus de Dno. Rege in Capite, tentis absque corporibus Militum Gladio cinctorum, et discretis Hominibus Comitatus, non est procedendum: et Vicecomes modo in Pannello suo, retor-navit homines simplicis Status et Tenure, non Milites, seu Discretos Comitatus, &c. Ideo preceptum est Vice-Comiti, quod venire faciat ad proximum Comitatum, duodecim Milites Gladio cinctos; et preter illos viginti-quatuor liberos et legales Homines ejusdem Comitatus ad faciend. Assis. &c. 130.

70. Rescriptum Pagani de Tibetot Justiciarij, ad R. Edwardum 11. anno sui Regni 4^{to}. . . . Quia Johannes Anker captus fuit, et in Prisonsa Dni Regis de Macclesfeld adhuc detentus est per Appellum Amicie filie N. de Falo, quod Appellum adhuc pendet, . . . ut mihi videtur, corpus predicti Johannis apud Nottingham, ducere non debui, quousque Appellum illud fuerit terminatum. Et etiam, quia totus Comitatus Cestrie dicit, quod Comes Cestrie est Comes Palatij, et habet talem Libertatem, quod omnes Prisiones capti in Comitatu Cestrie, sive extra, coram Justiciar. Cestrie infra Comitatum predictum arrenari et judicari debent; et a tempore quo non extat memoria, arrenari et judicari consueverunt, et non alibi extra Comitatum illum: nec unquam aliquis captus infra Comitatum predictum pro aliqua Felonia, ad Sectam alicujus, missus fuit extra Comitatum. Et quia, si ita est, esset contra Statum Dni. Regis Comitatus Cestrie ut mihi videtur, si dictum Johannem extra Comitatum Cestrie misissem, de sicut unicuique versus eum sequenti, secundum Legem & Consuetudinem Patrie, paratus sum Justiciam facere. *ibid.*

71. Descents of Dutton, Venables, Lancelin, Sutton, &c. seeming to have been made out from Deeds. 132.

72. Placitum Comitatus Cestr. anno 26 R. Edw. 111. de Contencione mota inter Hundred. de Bucklowe, et Hundred. de Northwico, de Misā 1000 Librarum Dno. Comiti concessarum. Jurati dicunt, quod Hundred. de Bucklowe ad quamlibet Misam centum Librarum, debet solvere 20 Solidos plus quam Hundred. de Northwico: ita quod Hundred. de Bucklowe debet solvere ad quamlibet Misam Centum Librarum, 14 Libras; et Hundred. de Northwico, 13 Libras, &c. 146.

The abovementioned Extract from the Chester-Plea-Rolls being over; I come to,

73. An old Paper entituled De Divisis et Bruera inter Villam de Whitbye, et Manerium de Stanley, 152. A.

Then follows,

74. Another Alphabetical Table containing the Names of Places mentioned in this ms. from page 73. to page 153. & also from page 158. to the end. 153.

75. Notes collected from the Plea-Rolls of Chester. 158. A.

Here I observe,

76. The Claims of Liberties & Privileges made by the Superiors of Religious Houses, Noblemen, Gentlemen, & Officers. *ibid.*

Num. 2079, 2080.

Then follow,

77. Abstracts of old Deeds in the Custody of John Kettell of Bursley (alias Burwardley) made by the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1641. 160. A.

78. His Collections from the Deeds or Evedences remaying in the Hands of Richard Allen of Bolfworth, Gent A. D. 1640. 166.

79. His Brevietts of a Court-Record belonging to Cheshire; written from Dr. Cuerden's Notes. 168. A.

80. Searches made in (i. e. Notes taken from) the Records of Chester, by Phillip Ouldfeild of Bradwall Esq; learned in the Lawes. 169,

Among these, I find one, shewing that

81. Alicia que fuit Uxor Rogeri Turnoke petit versus Thomam de Weste-dish, tertiam partem, &c. ut dotem suam, &c. Et Thomas et alij veniunt et dicunt quod predicta Alicia non debet inde Dotem habere. Dicunt enim, quod Ipsa in Vita predicti Rogeri elongavit se de eodem Rogero, et morabatur in Adulterio cum quodam Ricardo de Syddinton apud Somersford, et cum eo moram traxit; ita quod in vita ipsius Rogeri, nunquam fuit eidem Rogero reconciliata; et hoc parati sunt verificare per patriam. She denying the Allegations against her, They prove the fame to the Jury. Wherefore the Verdict went for the Defendants. 175.

82. Collectanea ex Recordis remanentibus in Custodia Magri Bradshaw apud London. ubi Liber vocatus Domestday remanet; A. D. 1632. 176. A.

All these relate to Cheshire-matters.

83. Ex libro antiquo Richardi Sneyd de Bradwall, Armigeri. 178. A.

84. Extracts from Cheshire Records. 179. A.

85. Extracts out of antient Records, remaing in the Hands of Mr. Thom. Birkenhed of Chester, A. D. 1637. 181.

Few of these relate to Persons or Places in Cheshire.

86. Ex Libro Decretorum Curiae Wardorum et Liberationum. 184. B.

This relateth to the process of the Suit about the Estate of Peter Shakerley of Hulme, Esq; a Ward, anno 12 R. Eliz.

87. Extracts out of ould Parchment Notes, in Custody of Mr. Will. Brock of Upton; & were in Bookes of Accompts of the Earles of Chester: by the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1639. 186.

88. Extracts from Deeds & other Instruments, made by the said Mr. Holme, &c. 187. 197. 200.

89. Notes from an old torn Record, shewing the Tenures of many Freeholders Lands, in the Counties of Surrey, Suffex, Kent, Huntingdon, Essex, & Hertford; taken by the same, A. D. 1639. 189.

90. A short Note of the third Randle Holme, touching the building and Reparation of Frodham-Bridge. 197.

91. An Alphabetical Table of the Persons Names mentioned in this Book; At the end.

It may be noted that most of the Extracts entred into this ms. as far as page 179. were copied from a Book, which Mr. William Vernon lent to the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1636.

2080.

A Book in folio consisting of divers Tracts put together by the third Randle Holme, who bath also given it this Title, "Seuerall Testimonies of the Custome of Chester, concerninge the takeinge-downe of Glasse and Wainfcote:" which Custome I find described in the words following; vizt. "That when, and as often as any Tenaunte haueinge an Estate for Terme of Life or Liues, or of Yeares of any Dwelling-house or Buildinge within the said City for his owne convenient Use within the said House or Buildinge, should & did erect & sett up upon any Glasse, Wainfcote, Inner Doors, Shelues, Formes, Dressers, & other such like

10

Num. 2080, 2081.

Like Necessaries: In such case the Tenante, his Executors, or Assignes, might remoue & take away the same, or Sell & Dispose thereof, at his or their Wills & Pleasures, without Disturbance of him that claymes the Reversion of the said House or building." Which Custom, and the Littigations occasioned thereby have given birth, as I conceive, to many more Tracts than these that follow.

1. Interrogatories administred to Witnesses produced to be examined vpon the parte & behalfe of Ellenor Alcocke Widowe. Executrix of Thomas Alcocke her Husband deceased, Complainante; against Charles Lewesley & Anne Salubury Widowe, Defendantes. Loofe at the beginninge.

2. Depositions of Lettise Alcock Widowe in that Cause. Loofe also.

3. Interrogatories to be ministred to Witnesses produced on the parte & behalfe of Thomas Gamull. Gent. and William Fletcher Inhoulder Defendantes, against Elianor Brereton Widowe, Complainante. 551.

4. Depositions of Witnesses taken in the Kings Majesties Court of Exchequer at Chester, within his Castle there, the 4th daye of July A. D. 1633. vpon the parte and behalfe of Thomas Gamull Gent. & William Fletcher Defendantes, against Elianor Brereton Widowe Complainant; before Edward Gregge Gent. Examiner of the same Court. 556.

5. Interrogatories to be administred to Witnesses produced on the Parte and behalfe of Ellen Brereton Wydowe, Executrix of John Brereton Alderman deceased, Complainant; against Thomas Gamull Gent. & William Fletcher, Defendantes. 572.

6. Deposition of Witnesses taken in the King's Majesties Court of Exchequer at Chester, the 27th of May, 1633, upon the part & behalf of Ellen Brereton Widowe, Complainant; against Thomas Gamull Gent. & William Fletcher Defendantes: before Edward Gregge Gent. Examiner of the same Court. 591.

2081.

A Book in folio, consisting of many single Tracts bound up together by the third Randle Holme, who on the back hath written this Title, "Dee-Milnes; Sutes about them." But I find therein,

1. The said Mr. Holme's List of the things of most Note in this Book. Loofe, at the beginninge.

2. Attested Copie of Mr. Francis Gamull's Bill exhibited to the Chamberlayne of Chester in the Exchequer there, against Edward Russell, & others, who had either sett upp Wind-Mills, Water-Mills, or Horse-Mills of their own, in or near to the City of Chester; or, at least, carried their Corn to be ground at the said Mills; in prejudice, as he asserts, to the Mills long before erected near Chester-Bridge, upon the River Dee (whereof he was then Tenant) being commonly known & called by the Name of Dee-Mylnes, and which had, time out of mind, the Right of Multure & Suit from all the Inhabitants of Chester, excepting only the Tenants to the Dean & Chapter, inhabiting without the North-gate. This happened about A. D. 1637. 1. vid. 158.

3. An Order of Star-Chamber (with the Seal affixed) dated, the 6 of May 1635. upon the Differences arisen between John Tyrer who had erected Water-works about 30 Years before, at Dee-Mills belonging to Mr. Francis Gamull, to the great Commodity of the Inhabitants of Chester; but to the prejudice of Mr. Gamull, as was asserted. Hereby, the Lords took care of the public Commodity of the People; and left both Parties to try out their private Matters of Complaint, in the Exchequer Court of Chester, according as they should see Cause. 36.

4. Interrogatories to be ministred to Witnesses produced to be examined on the Behalfe of Edward Whitby Esq; Recorder of the Cittie of Chester, and Francis Ga-

Num. 2081.

mull Esquyer & Alderman of the said Cittie; against Phillip Manwaringe Esquyer, Robert Harvie & Thomas Aldersey Alderman, and others. 38.

It seems that Mr. Gamull's Grandfather, or Father, had permitted John Tyrer to erect Water-Works in and nere their Mills principally to preferue the Right of Grift & Multure to the said Milnes; and accordingly, the said Tyrer did agree that all such as should haue Water from the said Workes, should be obliged to grind their Malte & Corn at the said Milnes; & that such as refused, should be debarred from haueing of that Water, and their Pipes (if laid in) to be cutt off; which Agreement had been observed, and Mr. Gamull's Rent paid. That, in proceffe of time, old Tyrer being dead, Mr. Gamull entred into Treaty with John Tyrer the Son, for buying his Interest in the said Water-works; but before this was brought to a conclusion, Sir Randle Mainwaring late Alderman of Chester & the others, in Mr. Gamull's Absence, and without his privity, purchased the same out of his hands. That Sir Randle and his Partners acknowledging the Place whereon the said Workes were erected, & the Streame servinge the same, to be Mr. Gamull's Inheritance, Mr. Gamull was to make them a Lease thereof, at Ten Pounds p annum Rent, and they to performe all such Things & Covenants as the Tyrers had done. That after this, some of the said Partners. vttered & gaue-out Speeches against Mr. Gamull's Right of Grift and Multure, and said that it was a Slauery and Boudage that Men should be bounde to grinde at any Mills; and that they would free & discharge the Citizens & Inhabitants of Chester from the same.

5. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Gamull, to Sir chard Grofvenor Knight & Baronet, his Father-in-La dated from Westminster, 25 May 1641. upon the public Occurrences of that Time; as also his own private Affairs. 91.

6. Breviatts in the Sutes between Mr. Edmund Gamull & John Hankey, touching Dee-Milnes. 93.

7. An Original Instrument whereby Mr. Alderman Gamull abovementioned, did furrender to Thomas Gamull his Sonne & Heire apparant, all his Estate & Interest in & to Dee-Milnes, & all Fishings upon the Water of Dee, & in a certaine Poole called the Cage, with all the Water-courses, Flud-gates, Cawfies, Tolles, Multure, Profits, &c. to them belonging. Given, 20 Marche, anno 44 R. Elizabethæ. 96. b.

This Instrument is cancelled.

8. Rough Draught of the Cafe touching the antient Custome of Multure at Dee-Milles. 98. b.

Then follow some transposed Papers, wherein are contained,

9. A summary Recital of a Procefs between Raph & Thomas Goodman, Tenants of Dee-Milles, Plaintiffes; & Margaret Bavand, & others, Defendantes: for the withdrawinge Multure from Dee-Milnes, and carrying Corne to other Milnes. In this Suit, when honest Margaret happen'd to be cast, & she warned by the Court to forbear such her unlawful Practices for the future: the meek-spirited Woman thinking no harm in being as active in the Grinding-Trade as she could, unluckily fell into a Contempt of the Court; who (upon further Complaint) did on the 24th of March, anno 13 R. Elizabethæ, issue out an Attachment against poor Margery; Ordering, that att her Appearance she should be committed to Warde in the Castle of Chester, there to be punished for the Contempt aforesaid; and there to remaine, untill she should enter into Bound, with sufficient Suerties, to performe the Order of the Court before made against her; & further, to content & pay to the Plaintiffes 35 Shillings, for their Costs & Charges in this Suite susteined. fol. 109. (and so to be read toward the beginning of the Book.)

Then follow,

10. Some other Papers, written pro & con, relating to

Num. 2081.

to the Suit between Mr. Francis Gamull, & Edward Ruffel & others Defend^t that one Dickinson & one Denfon were in a fair way to be hampered, as standing in Contempt, for Breach of severall Orders of the Court; and for fraudulent Practize to defeate the said Orders. &c. Transposed. 111.

11. The severall Answere of Jane Davenport Widowe, one of the Defendants, for her parte; to the Information of Sir Walter Pye Knight, his Majesties Attorney of his Highnes Courte of Wards & Liveries, Complainant. dated the 5th of November 1623. 120.

Here Mrs. Davenport representeth that the sayd Information was contrived & exhibited against her, by the onely meanes of Edward Whitby Esq; (who had married Alice the Widow of Thomas Gamull Esq; which Alice had purchased the Wardship of her Son Francis, then an Infant) who vpon some causelesse Displeasure by him conceived against her, of purpose to vex & trouble her, and to put her to unnecessary Charges, without any just Cause at all. Which she the rather thinketh, because there are manye others named Defendants in the sayd Information with her, yet none of them are served with Proceffe to answere the same, but only herself; who by Reason of the weake (or poor) State she was left in by her Husband, is least able to defend Suite. She owns that her said Husband, for his better Advantage, did erect one Horfe-Milne for Malte upon his own Lande in Boughton within the Libertye of the Cittye of Chester, which he quietly held during the rest of his Life; & did receiue the Multure & Tolle thereof, & caused Malte to be carried & recarryed into & out of the Cittie of Chester, as often as Occasion required, without any Disturbance. She further disputes against the assertion of an Antient Custome of grinding solely at Dee-Milles; pleading that all the other or Countrey-Milles were free for any Man; & had been so, time out of Memory.

12. The Examination of Jane Davenport, Widowe, taken 22 of September 1623, by Vertue of the Kings Majesties Writte of Commission out of the Prince his Highnes Courte of Wardes & Liveries to them (the Commissioners) directed, vpon the Behalfe of Francis Gamull his Majesties Warde. 141.

Here the Widow can remember, with much ado, severall Matters which seem to make against her; but in the main, keeps her Ground & her Right to the Mill, with firmness enough.

13. Compendium Inquisitionis cujusdam, ubi Juratores dicunt, quod Georgius Cotton fuit seifitus in Domino suo ut de Feodo, de et in Grangia vocata Stanlow-grange in Com. Cestr. Et de & in quibusdam Molendinis aquaticis granaticis vocatis Dee-Milles, et quadam separali Piscaria in aqua de Dee, vocata le Kings Poole, et in le Cage ibidem. Et quod predictus Georgius Cotton et quidam Robertus Bonham, 20 die Februarii anno 13 R. Elizabethæ, vendiderunt Johanni Poole Armigero eandem Grangiam: reddendo inde annuatim prefato Georgio Cotton 13 Libras, 6 Solidos, et 8 Denarios. Et predictus Georgius Cotton, et Ricardus Cotton filius ejusdem, circa ultimum diem Junij anno 42 R. Eliz vendiderunt Thome Gamull Generoso (in consideratione 600 Librarum) Molendina et Piscarias predict. reddendo inde annuatim Centum Libras. 154.

14. Papers about an Injunction with Proclamation, against the Inhabitants of certain Townes, who for the future were to do their Soake & Suit to . . . Mille. dated from the Duchy-Chamber, Febr. 1632. 159.

15. The Case concerninge Dee Milnes, within the Liveries of the City of Chester; now the Inheritance of Francis Gamull Esq. 168.

Here are also Questions resulting from the Case, with the Answer of a learned Council to them.

16. Peition of Nicholas Ratcliffe & Mary his Wife, with other free Citizens of Chester, to the Mayor & Al-

Num. 2081.

dermen thereof; shewing, they had been served with Proceffes forth of the Court of Wards & Liveries at Westminster, by Mr. Recorder Whitby Gardian of Francis Gamull Gent. his Majesties Ward; & praying they would move Mr. Recorder to stay the Proceedings above; and that they might answer before their Worships. A. D. 1623. 169.

17. Petition of Nicholas Ratcliffe, &c. to the Assembly of Chester, setting forth their being sued in the Court of Wards at Westminster, on the behalfe of Francis Gamull Esq; his Majesties Ward, for not grinding their Courne at Dee-Milles. And therefore desiring the Advice & Assistance of the Assembly, whereby they will be guided & directed, as being of the poorer Ranke, & not able to stand out in so high a Courte, and vpon such great Charges as this Suite will require; being willing rather to giue anie Satisfaction that Justice will exact, for their Ignorance for the time past, and for the future to yield to the pretended Clayme, then to consume their Estates in defence thereof. 171.

18. List of the severall Windmylls & Horsemylls erected near Chester. 173.

19. A Copie of the last mentioned Petition; which was 29 January 1637, shewed to Witneses examined on the behalf of Francis Gamull Esq; Complainant, against Edward Ruffel Gent. &c. Defendants.

20. Copy of an Inquisition taken at Hawarden in Flynt-shire, 12 December anno 5 R. Jacobi 1. against the Caufway & Weare made in the River Dee; which by the Testimonies of many of the Welsh Gentry, & others, was found to be the Cause of the Overflowing of Lands, an Hindrance to the Coming up of the Fish, an Obstruction to the Navigation of that River, &c. (vid. infra § 28.) 176.

21. Translation of a Latin Lease of Dee-Milnes, with its Fishing, Suit, Court & Calley, lett by Edward the Black Prince to Robert of Bredone Person of the Church of Seynt Peter of Chester & others for Three Years; at the Annual Rent of 190 Pounds. dat. 29 Sept. anno 29 R. Edward III. 179.

22. Attested Copie of the Latin Enrolment or Original of the said Lease. 182.

23. Translation of the Latin Record whereby divers were manucaptors for Robert del Hope Deputie of Robert Castell Clark & Appruviator of Dee-Milles, under Henry Prince of Wales, &c. for his gud abeyryng ageynst the said Prince, and all Sutours of the Mylnes afforesaid, &c. 23 October, ann 11 R. Henrici IV. (vid. infra § 26.) 188.

24. Abstract of the Letters Patents of K. Edward VI. whereby he granted the Dee-Milnes, with the Fishing there & of the King's Poole, to Sir Richard Cotton Knight Comptroller of his Household, & Joan his Wife & their Assigns (together with the Manor of New-hall, & certain Land in Wrenbury) for ever, being then of the Yearly Value of 112lb. 15s. 2d. in full Recompense of the Scite and Capital Mesuage of the Abbey of Borne, & of the Lordships & Manors of Borne & Moreton, & of the Rectory of Borne, &c. within the County of Lincolne, & of other Lands & Tenements within the said County of Lincolne fold unto his Majesty. Teste, &c. 24 June, anno Regni 7. (vid. infra § 27.) 190.

25. Draught of an Order of the . . . Court at Chester (with th'Advys & Assistance of Henry Townesend Esquier, one of the Justices of Chester, Thomas Egerton Esquier, her Majesties Solycytour General, &c.) in the Cause between Gamull & Hankey: made 17 September. 1585. whereby Hankey the Defendant was obliged to continue his Suit & Grinding at Dee-Milnes, the Fermor or Fermors whereof were also obliged to be contented with the antient Toll (viz. the Sixteenth Graine only) & no more. And whereas Hankey hath sett up an Horfe-Mill in Chester for grinding his own, & other peoples Corne: It was order'd that Gamull should either buy

Num. 2081.

buy it of Hankey, or else receive a reasonable Annual Rent for the going of the same. 199.

26. Attested Copie of the Latin Record mentioned above, at § 23. 201.

27. Translation of the Letters Patents of K. Edward vi. whereby he granted to S^r Richard Cotton Knight Comptroller of his Household, (in Consideration of the Scite of the abovementioned Abbey of Borne, with the Demeanes of Borne and Moreton, the Rectorie of Borne, & other Lands & Tenements in Lincolnshire) and to Dame Joane his Wife, (amongst other things) the Cornemillnes on Dee river; and that Fish-roume & Fishing & Libertie to fishe there in the Water of Dee; and the Fish-roume & Fishing of the Lumme called the Kings Poole in Dee: To be holden in Capite, by the Service of the 40th Part of one Knights Fee. Given, under his Privy Seale, 23 June, anno Regni 7. (vid. supra, § 24.) 203.

28. Copie of an Inquisition taken at the Towne of Lyons alias Holt in the Countie of Denbigh, the 14th day of December anno 5 R. Jacobi i. where the Welsh Jury was very vehement against the Weare & Causeway made in the River Dee, as the only Causes (and principally the Causeway) of the overflowing of their Land, the loss of their Fishing, & ruin of their former Navigation. (vid. supra, § 20.) 210.

29. Copie of an Inquisition taken at Chester, in the Countie of Chester, the 16th of December, anno 5 R. Jacobi i. against the Cause-way & its Floud-gates erected in the Dee: against the Weare lately made betweene the Townships of Aldford & Eaton, by Thomas Grosvenor Esq; & continued by Richard Grosvenor Esq; his Sonne; & against the new Key builded at the Charges of the Citizens of Chester. (This was for the County of Chester) 214.

30. Copie of an Inquisition taken in the Common Halle within the Citie of Chester, the same 16th of December, purporting the contrary to what was asserted in most of the former Inquisitions, and drawn up in Defence of the Fulling-Milles, Corne-Milles, Water-Workes, & Causey erected in the Dee, & Fishings in the same; the profits accruing by which they value at 1000 Pounds per annum besides the Ease & Benefite which the Inhabitants of the said Cittie & Countrey adjoining do, in generall thereby receive. 216.

31. Exceptions taken by the Counsell of Edward Russell & al. Defendants, to the Bill, Orders, & Proceedings of Court, on the behalf of Francis Gamull Esq; Plaintiffe. 222. b.

This is noted by the hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby, Mr. Gamulls Father in Law.

32. Evidence concernant Dee-Milnes; in Mr. Recorder Whitbys Hand. 223.

33. Answeres of (Mr. Gamull) the Complainant, to the severall Objections made in behalfe of the Defendants: noted also by the same Mr. Recorder Whitby. 223. b.

34. Copie of the Decree of the Kings Commissioners made in pursuance of the severall Inquisitions above mentioned; and dated at Wrexham in Com. Denbigh, 14 die Januarij, anno 5 R. Jacobi i. 228.

Herein is a Recital, almost Verbatim, of those Three Inquisitions that made against Dee-Milnes, the Causey, & Wear: but when they come to the Fourth, being the Verdict of the Chester-Jury, they recite it not, but say They (i. e. the Chester-Jury) have found some other Matters impertinent to their Charge, and tending to maytaine the private Goode of some Citizens, there, and not the publique Weale & Benefitt of the Cittie & Countrey. And forasmuch as the said Weyre, Causey, & New-Key, are greate & greivous Annoyances vpon the saide Ryver of Dee, and Cawfes of the severall Hurts afore said, They the said Commissioners, after another long Preamble, do order & decree, that one full Third parte of the said Weyre shall be pulled downe, and the

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2081, 2082.

River there, made open, that one half of the said New Key shall be abated & taken away: that the Obstructions and Annoyance in, at, or neere the Houlte-Bridge, be wholly removed: and that Tenn Yards in length of the said Cawley, in the middle of the Channell, downe to the bottome of the Ryver, shall be pulled downe & taken away.

35. Examynations taken in the Queens Exchequer, on the behalfe of William Goodman, &c. Plaintiffes, 19 Sept. 1570. 253.

In this Cause Mrs. Margaret Bavand was Defendant, being sued by Mr. Goodman & the other Fermors of Dee-Milnes, for grinding Corne belonging to the Inhabitants of Chester at Handbach Water-milne, and at the Wind-milne without the North gate of Chester; being both in her Occupation.

36. Inquisitio capta infra Caltrum Cestrie, 12 die Septembris, anno 4 R. Jacobi i. ad inquirendum de Terris et Tenementis Georgij Cotton Arm. convicti de Recufancia, in abstinento venire ad aliquam Ecclesiam, ad divinum Servicium. (This is the Proto-typon, or first Draught; & is much damaged by taking of Wet.) 271.

2082.

A Book in folio, consisting of sundry particular Tracts and loose Papers, bound up together by the third Holme; who, on the out-side, hath given this Title to the whole, "Chester, & Dee-Mills." In the inside, it hath this larger Title, "Dee-Mills & Causey; severall things concerning Chester:" but in turning over the Book itself, I find,

1. The said Mr. Holme's List of the Things of most Note herein contained; at the beginning

2. Mr. George Ireland's Agreement with Randle Holme, whereby Randle was to have a New Lease of his Dwelling house, for the Terme of three such Lives as he should nominate; at the old Rent, but paying a Fine. dat. 11 Septemb. 1660. Upon the same Paper.

3. Inquisitio capta apud Cestriam, anno 28 R. Henrici vi. coram Comissionarijs dicti Dni. Regis, per Sacramenta Johannis Manwaring Chivaler, &c. qui dicunt, quod dudum fuit quidam Portus apud Cestriam, ad quem multi Mercatores dicte Civitatis Cestrie, et alij Regni Anglie, et aliorum Regnorum et Terrarum communem Cursum et Recursum Transitus et Reventus cum Navibus et Mercimonijs suis habuerunt, ad eorum grandia proficua. Et quod per quinquaginta annos et amplius, extitit, quidam grandis Aque Curfus dicti Portus, per quem dicti Mercatores Cursum & Recursum habebant, qui per Sabulorum Maris incrementum, a dicto portu subtractus fuit: ita quod nulla Navis Mercatoria per duodena Miliaria dicte Civitatis appropinquare potest. Sic quod nulla Navis Mercatoria dicte Civitatis pertinens est, ad dicte Civitatis et Civium grandia Detrimentum, Defolacionem, et Depaupertatem. Et quod tempore Henrici iv. nuper Regis Anglie, fuit quedam Infurrectio et Rebellio in Wallia, qua durante, nemo dicte Civitatis, Victualia seu aliqua alia Mercimonia cum ullo Wallico vendere vel emere audebat, sed dictam Civitatem, ut homines Guerre a Wallicis indies et noctanter custodiebant. Pro quibus causis, multi Cives et alij, a dicta Civitate subtracti fuerunt; ita quod major pars Civitatis vastata, defolata, ruinosa, et minime inhabitata, per longum tempus existit. Sic quod dicta Civitas nec habilis nec similis perdurare, aut onus Regalis Feodi firme est portare, nisi ad perpetuam Adnichilationem dictorum Civium in eadem Civitate modo inhabitantium. 1.

4. Mr. John Brerewood's Allegations, that Dee-Mills should pay nothing to the Repaires of S^t. Mary's Church, in whose Parish they are. 1. b.

5. Project of an Act for the abateing, and to restrain the new Erection of Werres, Stanks, Kydells, and other Obstructions in great & navigable Rivers. 5.

6. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to . . . requiering him diligently to survey

5 X

Num. 2082.

survey the Riuer of Dee, and the Haven, and to certifie the trewe State of the said Haven; the causes of the Decay thereof; how the same may be made good & amended, without the Destruction of Dee-Mills; and whether the Abatement or Pulling downe of the Cawsey, according to the late Commissioners Decree, will not be more prejudiciall to the City & Contry; then the amendment of the said Hauen thereby, will contravayle: that there-vpon such further Order & Direction may be given as may best stand with the common good of the Cittie & Country, & the Satisfaction of those, betweene whom the Controverfie dependeth. 12.

7. Copie of the Letter sent by the Magistrates of Chester, 19 July 1551, to the then Lord Treasurer, desiring his Intercession with the King for a Sum of Money toward their Charge in building an Haven (i. e. the New Key in Wirrall) all of Stone-worke, vpon the Riuer of Dee, in the Face & Belly of the Sea; which would, at the least, amount to Five or Six thousand Poundes: or els, their present Povertie would force their former Charges therein to bee but as Labor lost; and consequently must needs ensue the vtter undoing of the whole Cittie, with innumerable hurt to the Country adjoining. 14.

8. Part of a Draught of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy-Council to the Commissioners of Sewers for the Counties of Chester, Flynt & Denbigh; requiring them not to abate the Cawsey, till the whole busines should be heard. 16.

9. Will. Plimleys Affidavit concerning the fishing by Dee-Millnes; against the Bingleys, and their Claim about the Fulling Milnes, the Chamber & Orchard; and against Richard Evans the Glovers laying Sheep-Skins in the Dee, to hinder the Fishes coming up. dat. 24. Jun. 1629. 18.

10. The State of the Cause concerning the Millnes & Cawsey at Chester. 20.

Here it is shewed that Dee-Millnes & Cawsey were sett up by Hugh Lupe, many hundred yeares before ever any Statute of Sewers was made; and never since called in question. That some Gentlemen of the partes of Wales having Milles within 4 or 5 Miles of Chester, & Grounds vpon the River-side, doe now (after 600 yeares) earnestly labour to destroy the same. To this purpose they procured a Commission of Sewers to themselves & others, which (vpon pretence of some Annoyances supposed to be occasioned by the said Milles and Cawsey) they doe so violently prosecute, as to impannell Juries, & receave Verdicts in forrayne Counties; that in the Cittie, which is the proper Countie (where the pretended Nuisance is) being against them. That the said Commission did not extend vnto the said Milles & Cawsey. That at the last sitting of the said Commissioners, being the 17th of December, they did forbear to make any Order; and absolutely adjourned the Courte vntill the Saturdaie in Easter weeke: notwithstanding which, some of the said Commissioners of Wales, fearing a Superfedeas, verie lately, in private, mett together againe, and contrary to the expresse Direction of the Lord Treasurer of England, and their owne Agreement, they made an absolute Decree for the Destruction of the said Cawsey & Millnes, and published the same. Whereby the Welsh People are so encouraged, as to threaten to come very speedily to Chester, with great Multitudes, to put the said Decree in Execution. So that the Memorye of that antient Enmitye & Hostilitye which was sometymes betwixt the English & the Welsh is revived, and the myndes of the peaceable-affected, much disquieted. 20.

11. Another Copie of the same Paper. 22.

12. An order of the Lords of the Privy-Council, dated 13 March 1607, and signed by Robert Cecil Earl of Salisbury, concerning the Triall of the Cause relating to the Cawsey, New-Key, & Dee-Mills, to be had before them, on the 27 of April next following; and in the

Num. 2082.

meane Season, the Commissioners of Sewers required to forbear to put in Execution any order by them formerly made concerning those Matters, or to take any other Course therein, by pretence of their said Commission. 24.

13. Attested Copie of the same Order. 26.

14. Attested Copie of an Order of the Lords of the Privy Council, adjourning their Hearing the Cause about the Cawsey & Dee-Mills, until the 20th of February next following, dat. 31 January, 1607. 28.

15. Another attested Copie of the same Order. 30.

16. Attested Copie of the Letter of Lord Chiefe Justice of England, the Lord Chiefe Justice of the Common Pleas, & the Lord Chiefe Baron, to the Lords of the Privy Council: dated 29 May 1609. advertizing, that after divers hearings of the Cause relating to Dee-Mills & the Cawsey or Mill-Stank within that River; the perusal of the severall Inquisitions taken of late before the Commissioners of Sewers; and consideration of all the Laws vpon which that Commission was or could be grounded; together with the Commission itself, & the Decree thereupon made: they are of Opinion, that the said Commissioners of Sewers, (for the Reason they give) doth not extende to such Auncient Mills, Mill-stankes and Cawseys, as were erected before the time of K. Edward 1. except they have bin enhaunfed & exalted above their former height, and thereby made more prejudiciall and hurtfull then formerly they were. In which Case they are not to be pulled downe from the topp to the Bottome (as the said Decree, now questioned, doth appoint) but to bee reformed; by taking away & abating the Excesse & Inhaunfment onely. 32.

17. Original Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Judges mentioned in the last Article; recommending, or rather referring this Matter to their hearing & consideration; that upon their Report given in, their Lordships might take such further Course therein, as shall be agreeable to Equitie and Justice, dat. 6 May 1603. 33.

18. Instances of Abuses done to divers of the Inhabitants of Chester, by the Partners in the Water-works there. 34. b.

19. Original Petition of Randle Holme and some others, to Francis Gamul Mayor of Chester, & the other Magistrates there; setting forth, that some private Persons hauinge an Interest in the Water-works, haue wrongfully cutt off the Petitioners Pipes, and demand far greater Rents than were formerly paid: praying therefore, that such Course may be taken, as that what was originally intended for a publique good, may not turn to a general Damage; and that it may not be in the power of these particular Persons, to impose high Rents, or cutt-off the Citizens Pipes at their pleasure. 34. A.

20. Original Certificate or Warrant of John Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury, whereby he constitutes John Kelsall of Mickle-Trafford Gent. his Officer & Agent, to oversee his Estates in the Countie-Palatine of Chester, & County of the City of Chester. dat. 19 July, 1636. 35.

21. Bill of Charges in Writing to the Earl of Shrewsburies Proofs against the City of Chester, & theirs against him. 36. b.

22. Original Letter of Thomas Bauand to Mr. Recorder Whitby. dat. 13 Sept. 1634, relating to the aforelaid Bill. He had (it seems) by chance, taken too much. And further adds, that he had also of Mr. Alderman Edwards, 36s. 6d. which was for his paines, and his mans, for the Framing & Writing the Breuiates. This, Mr. Edwards (in a maner) enforced him to take: et quis nisi mentis inops, &c. especially in the Case of the Cittie? 37.

23. Notes taken by the second Randle Holme (perhaps from Books in his own Custody or Possession) concerning the Hamlet or Village of Hole in Cheshire, and Lands held there. 39. b.

24. The

Num. 2082.

24. The Answer of William Goodman, &c. to the Bill of Complaint of Hughe Cholmeley Knyght. 42.

Here these Defendants sett forth their Right & Title to their Pastures in Hole-Heath, as held by Leasehold of the Mayor & Citizens of Chester, who had been the Owners thereof time out of mind. They deny that Sir Hugh had any Right to the said Pastures; or that they with any Force entred into the Premises, or were of any such force indicted: and yf they were, or be, yt was & is wrongfully, by the Synnitre Labour & procurement of the Complaynaunt, beinge of the Kings Justices of Peaxe within the Countie of Chester, and hath manye Jurors at his Comaundement, and some of them his Servaunts & in his Liueries: by reason whereof suche Indyctements lyghtly maye be found & taken. And that if any Writt of Restitution was granted to the Complaynaunt; it was by his sinistre Procurement; they having ever since contynued in possession of the Premises; and therefore prayen to be dysmysed oute of the Courte with thaire Costs, for their wrongfull Vexacion. 42.

25. The Replication of Sir Hugh Chomley Knight, to th'answere of Wylliam Goodman & others. 44. b.

Here Sir Hugh averrs that the Mayor & Citizens were but Tenants at Will to his Ancestors; & denies that any such Leases were ever made as were alledged by the Defendants; or that any the Jurors were at his Commaundement, &c. 45.

26. Originall Letter of Sir Ja. Milles to Sir George Booth Knight & Barronett, Collector of the County of Chester; whereby the Lords of the Privy Council discharged the Inhabitants of Chester of seuerall Privie Seales directed to them, for seuerall Sommes of Money to be lent to his Majestie. Notifying also, that they have given Order that a new Privie Seale be directed vnto the Maior, &c. of Chester for 100 Pounds. dat. 7 July 1626. 46.

27. A Schedule of the Names of the Maior & Cittizens of Chester discharged of their seuerall Privie Seales. 47. The sum that they were charged with, amounted to upwards of 500l.

28. A perfect Kalender of the Names of all such Persons as the Privie Seales are directed vnto, within the Citie of Chester. dat. 30 December 1625. 48.

Here the sum total amounted to 330l.

29. Original Letter of the Mayor & Aldermen of Chester, to Mr. Recorder Whitby & Alderman Will. Gomull, dated 15 May, 1626. concerninge the Privie Seales; and desiring them to be especially cautious as to the Lift they did send them, wherein was a sort of Valuation of the Estates of the most wealthy of their Inhabitants, as rated in the Subsidy-bookes; least a discovery thereof should turn to their Disadvantage. 50.

30. A Particular of Mr. Glasior's house in St John's Church-yard: and of other Houses, &c. belonging to, or near it. 52.

31. Original Letter of Sir Francis Walsingham to the Mayor and Aldermen of Chester, in behalf of Thomas Lyneall his Servant, to whom they had demised for 21 yeares a Pasture adjoyning to the Citie called the Rooddee, together with so much Land as he could winne to the said Pasture from the Sea, during the said Terme. And that, in Consideration of a Key or Pyle at his Costs to be made, for Boates & Barks to vnlade, at full Sea vpon the said Rooddee, He should haue 4d. of everie Boate or Barke passing by with any Lading, during the said Terme. But that Lyneal being absent in Ireland, by the secret procurement of some one vndutiful person, above 100 persons had been drawn together to petition ag' the said Works; and diverse of the Workmen had been driven to withdrawe themselves; the Bancks being not thoroughly perfected & able to abide the Winter-Storms. St Francis therefore requires them to suffer Lyneall quietly to enjoy the Benefit of their Demise; as also to examine the Disorder already committed, and to punish the Offenders; or els, to cer-

Num. 2082.

tifie him their Names that so vndutifully had assembled themselves to withstand so good a Worke. dat. 26 Sept'. 1587. 54.

32. Original Letter of the Lord Treasurer Burghley to Fulke Aldersey Mayour of Chester; requirring him & his Successors to be more careful in the Oversight of the Amendment & Reparations of Watfield-Pavement, for the maintenaunce whereof Lands of good Value were given: and yet, through his Predecessours negligence, it is not repayed as it ought to be, to the great Trouble of her Majesties Caryages & Post going that way into Ireland, & others of her Subjects. 56.

33. Petition of Richard Treenelde Pavior, to Thomas Lynyall Mayor, & the Magistrates of Chester; Shewing, that as he had brought the Stone-Pavement of that City into a good State: So he would, at his own Charge, keep it as well or better, for the same allowances as had been heretofore made to the like Workmen. 58.

34. Draught of a Lease, made 9th Maie, anno 29 Elizabethæ; whereby the Major & Citizens of Chester did lett to Thomas Lyniall Merchaunt, for 21 yeares, the Grounde called the Roode-Eie, of late greatly decayed & impaired, & like to be more wasted: and in consideration that he shall make a sufficient Key there, for the In-gate & Out-gate of all Boats near the Water-gate of Chester, in a convenient place of the said Roode-Eie: they lett the same unto him, for the Terme aforesaid, with as much Land of the Roode-Eie as he by his Industry be able to gain from the River of Dee; together with a Payment of 2d. to be taken from every Boat going in or out laden: He therefore yielding & paying to them 20 pounds per annum during the said Terme. 60.

35. Rejoynder of Wylliam Godeman & others to the Replycation of Hugh Cholmeley Knyght. 65.

36. Copie of a Letter from K. Edward vi. to the Bp. of Chester as it seemes: willing him to take the Answers of William Goodman & others, in the Cause between them & Sir Hugh Cholmondely, upon Oath: and to transmitt the same to the Councill of the Marches. Yeven at the Castell of Ludlowe 13 November, anno regni 5. 66.

37. An Order of the said Council of the Marches taken in the said Suit depending; dated 31 Januarii anno 6to Regis Edwardi vi. and subscribed by John Evans. 67.

38. Another Order of the said Council for drawing up a Letter in the Kings Name to the Busshoppe of Cheltre; (vid. supra, § 36.) dated, 11 Novembr. anno 5 R. Edwardi vi. and subscribed, as before. 68.

39. A Schedule of the respective sums paid by the Mayor & Citizens of Chester, toward some Subsidie. 69.

40. Original Letter of Richard Egerton a Justice of the Peace, to Mr. Maior of Chester complaining of the Insolence of Thomas Johnson a Black Smithe, who had insulted him in a braveing manner, with evill Language, upon the occasion of Mr. John Cotton's having obtained from the City (A. D.) 1608. a Grant of th'erbage of Huntingdon-Lane. He therefore prays for Reformation of their Abuses offered vnto him, and that Mr. Mayor will take into Consideration, his Majesties Declaration & Edicte against such Persons as doe give the Lye. 70.

41. A Part or Clause of the City of Chelsters Charter (of anno 16 Eliz.) about Prize-Wyne & Iron. 71.

42. A Quietus est from the Auditor of Chester to the Sheriffes of Chester A. D. 1575. for the Fee-Farme of that yer. 72.

43. An Acquittance of Randall Ince Serjeant at Mace in Chester, for 40 pounds received of Alderman William Gamull, for Prize-Sacke. dat. 13 September 1639. 73.

44. Depositions of Witneses taken in the Exchequer-Court of Chester, 6 February A. D. 1611. upon the parte of Thomas Gamull Esq; Ales his Wief, William Aldersey & William Gamull Aldermen, Defendants; against Sir Richard Bucklow Knight, Complainant. 74.

Num. 2082.

This Sum was commenced for the Prifage of Wynes, of which Sir Richard was Fermor in the Part of Chester.

45. Notes taken from the Records of Chester, touching the Prife-Wynes: and the Profits of Dee-Milnes. 86.

46. Articles of Matthew Anderton Commissary in the Court of Admiralty of Cheshire & Lancashire, against John Taylor & Thomas Helyn, for stopping the Course of the River Dee, & unlawful taking Salmons & other Fish, and destroying the Fry thereof. 90.

47. Writt of K. Charles I. in the Dispute between the Exchequer of Chester, & the City; for the Office of Vice-Admiral of Chester. This being against the City. 92.

48. Draught of an Answer to the Inconveniencies alleged by the Welshmen, against those of Chester, upon occasion of the New Key, the Mills & Cawlay, the Weare at Eaton, & Stoppage at Holt-Bridge: viz. the Decay of the Haven, and Overflowing of their Grounds. 94.

49. Report of the Lawyers, in Law-French, in the Cafe of William Hodges a Citizen of London, who bringing Wine into the Port of Chester, would not pay the Murage accustomed, to the City; anno 9 R. Jac. 196.

Here the Royal Charters, and those of the old Earls of Chester were considered.

50. Law-Notes of Mr. Recorder Whitbys Hand: on the out-side, by him entituled, "Breve de Covenant al Vicecount de Ciuit. Cestr." 98.

51. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Draught of a Letter (to be sent in the Cities Name) to Sir Thomas Sauage: being a Letter of Thanks for the Businesse of the Fines; with Information touching the State of the Controversie concerning Glouers-stone. 100.

52. Original Letter of John Brereton Maior of Chester, to Edward Whitbie Esq; then at the Temple; dated, 28 May 1624, acquainting him, that the last Yeare a Writ of Couenante was directed to the Sheriffs of Chester, for Levying of a Fyne before the Judges of Chester, of Lands within that Citie; where the Mayor thought himself to be the proper Judge, and therefore was not returned. But that, at the last Assizes, the Judges awarded a Capias against the last Sherifes, whereupon, Non sunt inventi, was returned; but they appearing, an Information against them was exhibited, whereunto a Demurrer was putt in, which the Judges oueruled; but vpon Mocion & much Intreaty, gaue day to putt in a speciall Plea, primo die prox. Sess. Mr. Whitbie was therefore intreated to acquaint Sir Thomas Sauage & Mr. John Sauage with this businesse, and to informe himselfe of the most fyttinge Course to be helde herein. Mr. Mayor writes further, that there are some Customary Lands of Bromfield, wherein Mr. Valentine Broughton had giuen the Citie some Interest, which Mr. Broughton was about to procure in Lease, thereby to defeat the Citie of their Right; and desires that S^r Thomas Sauage may be put in mynde thereof; & that his Care for the Citie might be intreated. 102.

53. Dicta Testium super Materia exceptiva et Posibus declaratorijs ex parte Cuthberti Ogle, contra Franciscum Greene Clericum; capt. 23 die mensis Januarij, A. D. 1639. coram venerabili viro Edmundo Mainwaringe Legum Doctore, &c. Curia Episcopalis Cestrensis Officiali principali legitime fulcito, in presentia Edwardi Morgell Notarij publici. 103.

This is about the Administration of the Estate of Mr. Robert Whitbye Alderman of Chester, father to Mr. Edward Whitbie Recorder of Chester, who was then likewise deceased.

54. Petition of Thurstan Hollinshed to Mr. Robert Brock Maiour of Chester, & to the Assembly there. (A. D. 1588.) representing, that he hath an Interest (for some Years to come) in an house and certain Ground belonging to the Citie. That the said House being much decayed, & grown weak, must be pulled down to the Founda-

Num. 2082.

tions; & re-built: In consideration of the great Charge accruing thereby to him, he desires a new Graunte of the Premises to him & his heires for ever, to be held in Fee-Farme, vnder suche reasonable Covenants, as should be found meet. 111.

55. Petition of Margery Whitehead Widow, to Mr. John Smythe Maiour of Chester, and the Assembly there, against one Richard Dutton Draper; who had vexatiously interrupted her in her peaceable possession of a certain Close lying without the North-gate, being parcel of the Possessions of the late dissolved Monastery of St. Werburge: and that they would take such Order with the said Dutton as that he should not trouble and vex her in any foren Place, for any matter determinable in Chester, without Licence, & good Cause so to do. 113.

56. A Remembraunce of suche Plate as was given to the City of Chester by the Persons vnder-wrytten; remaynyng in the Kepyng of Thomas Grene late Mayor; and delyuered to William Snede Knyght now Mayor, 11 December, anno nono Elizabethæ Regine. 115.

57. Letter of the Mayor of Chester to Mr. Alderman S. dated 6 April 1594. requiring him to live in the City, and to serve in the Office of Alderman, according to the Oath he had taken; otherwise they must choose a new Alderman in his Room. 117.

58. Fragment of a List of certain Persons of Chester, who paid to the Subsidies, in April 1629. 118.

59. A Note of Mr. William Styles one of the Treasurers of Chester, written A. D. 1581. wherein he gives the certain Measures of a parcell of Ground lying without the Barres of Chester; and of which Alexander Coates had a grant from the City. 119.

60. The second Randle Holme's Certificate concerning the Words spoken unto him by Sir Thomas Smith, 16 October 1633. upon occasion of choosing the Fourty; in which matter he was resolved, either to have his own Way; or else to be more factious than he had been before. 120.

This Paper is of Mr. Holme's own Hand, he then being one of the Sheriffes of the City; and is followed by, A Copie of the same.

61. A Note touching the Lands and Tenements held by George Ireland Esq; at the time of his Death, as they were found by Office, taken 6 Aprilis, anno 39 Elizabethæ. 122.

62. A Bylle of suche thyngs as was last in Mr. Alexander Harysones Howse (which was Citty-land, & turned ouer to Mr. Richard Bauand) Aprell 1578, when his Wyffe went to London, to looke for him. 123.

63. Coppy of a Bill of Alexander Harrison's Surrender of a House, to Mr. Bauand, being Citty-Land. A. D. 1575. 124.

64. Recital of an Indenture between Robert Walton, & William Walton; about the Assignment of a Tenement to the said William (of Mr. Recorder Whitbys Hand.) 125.

65. Reasons why Huntingdon should not pay any Mize or Taxes with Saughton: subscribed by Thomas Wilcocke. 126.

66. Coppie of the Writt from the Chamberlen to the Sheriff of Chester, to attach the Maior, about the Vice-Admiralty Businesse of the Riuer Dee, belonging to the City. 127.

67. Original Letter of Mr. Francis Gamull to his Father-in-Law Sir Richard Grosvenor, A. D. 1631.

Here he mentions his Father's late Sicknes on the Road; which Father could not be Mr. Thomas Gamull because he deceased many years before; but was Mr. Recorder Whitbye, who married his Mother. Mr. Gamull also complains of the Fishermen in Wales, who almost stopped up the River of Dee, and destroyed most of the Fish that should come up; and shews that he and Mr. Recorder intend to be even with them. 128.

68. Two

Num. 2082.

68. Two original Receipts for moneys paid by Mr. William Gamull Merchant, A. D. 1628. upon the Account of Prize-Wines for himselfe & others. 129.

69. A Note of such Fees as are claymed to be due & vsually taken by me John Moland Cleark of the Peace for the County Pal. of Chester; and also by them who haue formerly ben Clearks of the Peace of the same County. A. D. 1635. 130.

70. Petition of Hughe Dod of Chester, Scrivener to Mr. Recorder Whitby, to whom he had deliver'd sundry of the Records of the Pentice-Court, which were not entred, as they ought to have been; & praying that he may have one of his desiers mentioned in the Petition delivered vnto Mr. Mayor, 27 June 1631. 131.

71. Copie of the Petition last mentioned, which was to the Maior & Assembly of Chester. 132.

Here Mr. Dod (as in Consideration of Services done, by discovering the Truth & Grounds of the demands of severall Fees taken in the Cities Courts in Chester) desires they would admitt hym their Phylazer in their said Courts: hee therefore yielding yearelye (towards any good vse fyve markes in money. Or else, their Consents, that he may have the Reuerfion of some settled Place of Preferment, fyttinge for hym to have. In this paper is also a Copie of his Notes about Fees, as aforesaid, which he delivered to Mr. Mayor; & which shew that some Corruptions had crept in.

72. An Act of Assemblie, which was houlden in the Common Hall of Pleas within the Cittie of Chester, 2 June 1618. 134.

By this Assembly, Alderman Robert Whitby & Thomas Whitby his sonne (whose Actions had been before taken into Consideration, at fundry times) were now finally, for their manifold Offences, Misdemeanours, & Abuses, cast from and out of their Office of Clerks to the Pentice, and never to be restored thereunto; and (in pursuance of certain Letters written from his Majesty) Robert Brerewood learned in the Laws was elected into the said Office; paying yearlie to the Cittie 20 pounds, and to the Sheriffes annually, upon the endinge of their Office, 10 pounds, if the Lawes and Statutes of this Realme shall permitt the same payments to be made. This Assembly likewise order'd that a Table of Fees should be made for Mr. Brerewoods Direction, by the Advice of Mr. Maior & his Brethren (whereof Mr. Justice Warburton to be one: whereby the like Extortion & Increasing of Fees heretofore used by the said Whitbys, maye hereafter bee avoyded.

73. Copie of the Citie's Letter to the King, who had recommended one Hugh Mainwaringe to them for their Recorder. They remonstrate, that by the Charter of K. Henry vii. confirmed by himself, none can be Recorder but one of the 24 Aldermen; and none can be Alderman, except he be a free Citizen, which the said Hugh was not, nor ever offered himself in person to be made one, but was a mere Stranger to them & their Corporation. And that for the obervation of the said Charter, and all their other Liberties, they had taken their Corporall Oathes. They therefore desire leave to elect a man capable of the Office by their Charter, there being divers of the Aldermen who had done good Service to their Incorporation, and were euerie waie fitt for the Place, both for their learninge in the Lawes; their knowledge & experience of their Orders & Liberties; & their sinceritie in true Religion. 136.

74. Copie of the Letter of K. Charles I. to the City of Chester, in answer to theirs last above-mentioned; whereby (being moued by a Princelike & tender care of the weale & well Gouvernment of that City) he is well-pleased to graunte vnto them their Election. Gyuen, 30 January, anno Regni 3. 138.

75. Draught of a Letter to be sent to severall Aldermen of Chester, who lived abroad, without paying Scot & Lot to the Queen or to the City, and avoiding the

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2082, 2083.

Charge of the Maiorality; to lett them all know, that if they did not come & reside there, by a certain day, and pay their Scot & Lot for the time of their Absence, they must and should lose their Freedomes of the City. dat. 27 October, 1593. 142.

76. A Note of the Names of the Inhabitants of St. Oswald's Warde within the Cittie of Chester; taken 1 Junij 1630. 143. b.

77. A like List for St. Olliues (Olaves) Ward. 146.

78. Another for St. Gyles Ward. 147.

79. Another for St. Maries Ward. 149.

80. Another for North Gate-Ward. 150.

81. Another for East Gate-Ward. 151.

82. Another for St. John's Ward. 152.

83. Another for St. Martins Ward. 153.

84. Another for St. Michael's Ward. 154. b.

85. Another for St. Brigett's Ward. 155.

86. List of the Bone-lace Weavers in St. Olave's Ward. 156.

87. An Acquittance of the Church-wardens of Bowdon, acknowledging the Receipt of 50 Shillings, being one Moitye of the Gifte of Dame Elizabeth Booth deceased, toward the Releife of the Poor of the Parish of Bowdon; from the Treasurers of the Cittie of Chester. dat. 30 Aprill 1633. loofe. 157.

88. Note about the seuerall Payments for Saughton & Huntingdon, temp. R. Elizabethæ. loofe. 158.

89. Draught of a Letter (perhaps from Mr. Thomas Wilcocke, above-mentioned at § 65.) to the Lord Chancellor Elefmere; desiring him to empower some Cheshire-Gentlemen to hear the matter touching Huntingdon's payment towards the Mizes, whether separately from Saughton, or not. loofe. 159.

2083.

A Book in folio, consisting of many Tracts & single Papers bound up together; and by the third Randle Holme, on the out-side thus entituled, "The Sutes with seuerall Cityzens concerneinge their grinding of Corne at Dee-Mills, and no where else:" in the Description of which, I shall proceed in the usual manner; viz: I find therein,

1. Mr. Holme's Account of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the beginning, loofe.

2. Interrogatories to be ministred to Thomas Denson, one of the Defendants, at the Suite of Francis Gamull Esq; complainant, vpon Contempt & Breach of Order. 390.

It seems that the Court made an Order that this Denson & the other Defendants should grind their Corn at Dee-Milnes, untill the Time that that Cause should be fully heard and determined; but Denson was again prosecuted by Mr. Gamull, as combining with the others to overthrow that Order, and as grinding his own Corne, in the mean time at Boughton.

3. Th' Examination of Thomas Denson one of the Defendants, at the Suite of Francis Gamull Esq; Complainant, taken upon his Corporall Oath, in the Courte of Exchequer at Chester, the 14th of June 1637. vpon Contempe and Breach of an Order. 417.

Here honest Mr. Denson reapes great Advantage by a sudden Loss of his Memory, a sudden Misapprehension of Things & stupid Ignorance, join'd to a wretched Neglect in all his Servants & Friends. For, he really thought that the first Order (made long before) had obliged him to grind at Dee-Milnes, only 'till he should have putt in his Answer: So he answered forthwith; and then ground his Corne at Boughton, as thinking himself fully discharged of the Order. That as to the next Order, no body (neither at home or abroad) had ever apprised him of it, till within a very few days last past. Yet he had happened, in this mean time, to buy great Quantities of Malt of Mr. Edwards the Milner of Boughton, and then of his Wife; and afterwards had bought Malt of others being ready ground: and this,

5 Y

not

Num. 2083.

not to evade any Order of the Court in the least: but only because he conceived himself better used, by these People than by Mr. Gamul. As for raising any joint Sum, toward the overthrowing the said Orders; he knows nothing of it: only, upon meeting with Richard Dickinon accidentally, he did not consent to give Mr. Edwards abovesaid 20 Shillings (the other Defendants doing the like) towards his Charges to London, to endeavour that the Defendants might be at Libertie to grind their Corne where they pleased. Nor did he pay that 20 Shillings himself, for his Brother paid it. Finally he knows of no Combination among the Defendants, to stand out against the Order of the Court; only he is resolved (and soe some other of the Defendants have sayd they are resolved) to stand out against the Complaynant in this Suite; and to free themselves (if they can) from beinge tyed & bounden to grinde at the Complainants Millnes: conceivinge the same (if they should be bounde thereunto) will be much to their Damage.

4. The further joynt & severall Answeres of Andrew Mynshull, Rychard Dickenson, & Thomas Denison, Three of the Defendants to the Bill of Complaint of Francis Gamull Esq; Complainant; made unto severall Exceptions exhibited against Three former Answers on the said Plaintiffes behalfe. 450.

Here they alledge, that by Edward the viith's graunting the Fee-Simple of Dee-Milnes (to Sir Richard Cotton & Dame Joan his Wife) without reservinge any Fee-farme-Rent to the Crowne; diverse Privileges & Rights incident to the said Milnes, became to be extincte, determined, & ended; and ought not to be claymed by any Person or Persons, by, from, or under them, or in their Rights. And therefore, they deny that Mr. Gamull ever was, or could be a Ward to K. James or to K. Charles, by reason of the said Milnes. They acknowledge likewise, that they being Citizens of Chester, have, for many years, used to grind their Corne (except Oats) both out of & in the City, at their Pleasure. But the Quantities of Corne by them so ground at other Milnes, they cannot specifie, because they kept no Account thereof.

5. The severall Answeres of Thomas Weauer, (one of the Defendants) for his parte, to the Bill of Complaint of Francis Gamull Esq; Complainant. 459.

Here honest Thomas denies (at once) that he euer knewe, heard, or believed, that there euer was, is, or ought to be any such great Socke, Sute, or Service to Dee-Mylnes, as by the Bill is pretended; or that He, or any of the Inhabitants of Chester (except the Abbots Tenaunts) ought to have used, tyme out of mynd of Man, to grinde all their Corne there. For he sayth (and soe hopeth yt wil be proved in the event of this Suite) that there neuer was, is, or ought to be any such Custome for Grinding, or payment of Tolle, Customes, & Duties, at Dee-Mylnes, as in the Bill is vntruly pretended: for all, or most part of the Inhabitants of Chester & the Liberties thereof, have ever used & bine accustomed to grind their Corne, Mault, & Grayne where they pleased, without Interruption, or Clayme, or Challenge of any such pretended Custome. For this Defendant faith, that for Three Yeares last past, he hath ground at another Milne, without any manner of Interruption or Gainsaying of the Complaynant, vntill nowe of late. But formerly, indeed, He, in curtesie, and for his best Conveniencye, and vpon Threats to take away the Water from him, he did grind at Dee-Mylnes, where he received greate Wronge & Prejudice; and had his Maulte cast, with Shouells, awaye before his owne Face; and was otherwys abused by the Complaynants Mylners & Servants. As touching what Quantities of Corne he hath ground awaye from Dee-Mylnes, he is not able to give any dyrecte Answer therevnto. And therefore prayeth to be dismissed with good Costes, for his wrongful Vexation in this behalfe most vnjustly sustayned.

Num. 2083.

6. The severall Answeres of Elizabeth Pemberton Wyddowe, one of the Defendants, for her parte, to the Bill of Complaint of Francis Gamull Esq; 466.

Herein is little new Matter. She denies the Custome; & faith that aboute 40 Yeares before she was Servant to John Powell an Alehouse-keeper in Chester, who ground much Mault, & sent it all to the Milnes in and about Boughton; and so did all the then Neighbours. That, formerly, she was Tennant to the Complainant & his Predecessors; yet she did not then grind all, or the greatestt parte of her Malte at Dee-Milnes. And so for fixe Yeares & vpwards, she hath ground most or all her Malt at other Mylnes. And that many of her Neighbours, Cittizens of Chester, who have sold Ale & Beare, & used to grind much Malt for 20, 30, or 40 Yeares last past, have not sent any of their Malte to the Complainants Milnes to be ground.

7. The further joynt and severall Answeres of Elizabeth Pemberton, Henry Hazelwall, & Katherine Kinge. Three of the Defendants to the Bill of Complaint of Francis Gamull Esq; Complainant; made vnto severall Exceptions against their former Answeres on the said Plaintiffes behalfe. 471.

This is to the same purpose, and almost in the same Words with that at N^o. 4.

8. Original Letter of Thomas Corbin to Mrs. Alice Gamull, dated 18 July 1614, wherein he advertises her of his Masters and his own Diligence in serving her, by getting a Letter & an Order from the Court of Wards against those who withdrew their Multure from Dee-Milnes. 480.

9. Examinations taken in the Queenes Exchequer, in her Castell of Chester, on the behalfe of the Plaintiffe, the 21 of September 1570. 482.

This Plaintiffe was William Goodman then Fermor of Dee-Milnes, who sued Margaret Bavand Widow, for grinding the Corne of the Inhabitants of Chester at her Water-Milne called the Bach-Milne, and at her Wind-Milne without the North Gate of Chester. This Copie was made & examined A.D. 1637.

10. Copie of the Bill of Revival for Goodman against the Widow Bavand; who notwithstanding the Order of the Court (made anno 3 R. Eliz.) for her ceasing to grind the Cornes belonging to the Inhabitants of Chester, at either of her two Mills abovementioned; did in manifest Contempt of the said Order, continue daily & openly the said wrongful Practise; and by such withdrawing the Multure from Dee-Milnes, took away great part of his living. 503.

11. E Compoto Ministrorum, de anno 23 Regis Henrici VII. 511.

This Extract gives the Names of the Fermors of Dee-Milnes, and of the King's Poole, anno 19 R. Henrici VII. and also the Rents then paid for the same.

12. Breue R. Edwardi I. quo (cum nuper commiserit Magistro Ricardo Ingeniatori suo, Molendina sua Cestrie, et Piscariam suam in Aqua de Dee, pertinentem ad Pontem ultra Aquam illam; habend. usq; ad finem 12 Annorum; reddendo inde ad Scaccarium suum Cestrie annuatim Ducentas Libras: Et idem Ricardus, occasione Inundationum Aquæ prædictæ frequenter supervenientium, Jacturam & Dampna gravia sustinuerit, sicut dicit) mandat Reginaldo de Grey Justiciario suo Cestrie, quod diligenter inquirat quantum Dampni et Jacture dictus Ricardus passus fuerit occasione prædicta; et si idem Ricardus inde Culpa fuerit, nec ne. Teste, &c. 7 die Septembris, anno Regni 17. 513.

13. Inquisitio facta, eodem anno; quando Juratores dixerunt, quod postquam Dns. Rex Molendina sua et Piscariam Pontis Cestrie Magro Ricardo Ingeniatori ad firmam 12 Annorum tradidisset: primo Anno ejusdem firme, tante Inundationes aquarum frequenter supervenientium extiterunt, dum idem Ricardus stetit in Servizio Dni. Regis apud Karnarvan, quod crates piscarie subtus pontem

Num. 2083.

pontem atachiari non potuerunt. Et quod gurgites piscarie predictæ et granaria, cum parietibus Molendinorum extirpati et asportata fuerunt; unde idem Ricardus dampnum & jacturam 40 Librarum sustinuit. Item, quod per tres annos sequentes, dum idem Ricardus, per vices, in Servitio Dni. Regis stetit in Wallia; per super-habundantes Inundationes Aquarum, gurgites & crates predictæ, una cum Calceto ibidem, dissipata et asportata fuerunt; unde idem Ricardus, quoad Piscariam predictam, dampnum & jacturam ad valentiam 60 Librarum incurrit. Item, quod per tempus quo idem Ricardus stetit in Servitio Dni. Regis apud Trosselan; Calcetum predictum per hujusmodi Inundationes, dirutum et asportatum extitit; per quod Molendina predicta fere per unum quaterium Anni molare non potuerunt. Unde per hoc, et tales Inundationes frequenter per totum tempus predictum supervenientes; Molendina predicta sepius absque Molitione steterunt: per quod, ipse Ricardus, quoad multuram, per tempus predictum dampnum et jacturam ad valentiam 54 Librarum optinuit. 512.

14. Breve R. Edwardi I. Reginaldo de Grey Justiciario suo Cestrie destinatum; quo (quia Ricardus le Enginur sibi suggererat quod magna pars multure, quam percipere debet de bladis in Dominicis Terris suis Cestr. crescentibus, jam subtrahitur eidem, per assignationem quam fecit quibusdam Hominibus partium illarum de Dominicis predictis, in Escambium et Recompensationem quarundam aliarum Terrarum Abbati & Conventui de Valle-Regali, in augmentationem sustentationis sue, per se assignatarum) Volens inde certiorari; ille mandat quod inquireat quantum dampni idem Ricardus sustinuerit annuatim per subtractionem multure predictæ; et a quo tempore sic fuerit, per dictam assignationem subtracta; et quantum multura illa sic subtracta valere potuit singulis annis, a tempore subtractionis predictæ; et quantum valere poterit ex tunc, per annum, et qualiter, et quomodo. 513. b.

15. Inquisitio facta, eodem anno; ubi per Juratores compertum fuit quod, a tempore quo Dns. Rex assignavit Dominicis Terras suas Castri Cestrie Hominibus partium illarum in recompensationem aliarum Terrarum Abbati et Conventui de Valle Regali assignatarum: Ricardus L'Enginour per subtractionem multure quam de bladis Dominicis Hominum predictorum percipere debuisset, sustinuit dampnum ad valentiam 58s. 7d. ob. Verum quod non potest eis constare de multura temporibus futuris. 514.

16. Copy of a Letter from the Commissioners appointed to enquire of the Valew of the Lands of George Cotton of Warblington in the County of Southampton Esq; convicted of Recusancy; to the Intent the King's Majestie might the rather chuse whether to refuse the 20 pounds a Month; or to take two partes of his Landes: there being a Schedule annexed to the Commission, containing divers Mannours, Lands & Tenements, in the County of Chester, of greate valew, supposed to be his Possessions. But thes Lands, &c. these Commissioners shew to be the Lands given to the Dean & Chapter of Chester, and were never Mr. Cotton's Lands since his Conviction; and therefore, they cannot be sett downe by way off Office, in particular; but only in generality. 515.

17. Translation of a manifold Complaint against the Dee-Milners, upon account of their unreasonable Extortions. The complaint was made since an. 10 R. Richardi II. 517.

18. Abstract of a Recognizance, whereby divers Persons were bound for Thomas Thorneton Alderman of Chester, that he should not carry out any Corne to be ground at any Mills, without the Franchises of Chester. dat. 14 die Augusti, anno 24 R. Henrici VIII. 520.

19. Breve R. Henrici . . . directum Johanni de Eaton custodi ripariæ Aquæ de Dee; quo, ei mandat, quod acceptis Batellis, Remis, et alijs necessa-

Num. 2083.

rijs, cursum Aquæ prædictæ scrutari faciat; et si quæ Rethia & Ingenia ultra medium cursum ejusdem posita invenerit: secundum Consuetudinem usitatam, et Officij sui debitum, una cum Piscibus in eisdem inventis, capiat; et ea Castro Cestriæ, tanquam sibi forisfacta, præsentet in forma debita et consueta. 520. b.

20. Abstracts of two other Recognisances (taken from the Rolls of the Exchequer of Chester) whereby, Richard Anyon & others, were bound not to convey any Cornes to any forren Mylle to be grownden, other then to the Kings Mylnes of Dee. dat. ann. 20 & 29 R. Henr. VIII. 521.

21. Abstract de Recorde & Evidence, concernant Multure al de-Milnes: by Mr. Recorder Whitby. 523.

22. Copie of an Order of the Court of Wards, whereby Robert Mawson, & others of Kighley in Yorkshire, were enjoyned to grind their Corne & Grayne at Kighley-Milnes (parcel of the Inheritance of Anne & Katherine Kighley her Majesties Wards) in such sorte as they did grinde their Corne there, at the time of their Father's Death. dat. anno 13 R. Elizabethæ. 525.

23. The joynt & severall Answers of William Reeve & others, Defendants, to the Bill of Complaint of Francis Gamull Esq; Complainant. 527.

These are in Defence of grinding the Chester peoples Corne at their Water-mylne called Hockenhul-mylne

24. Original Letter of Fane Cotton to Mr. Edmund Gamull; acknowledging the Receipt of Rent; & otherwife relating to Dee-Milnes. dat. 20 Augusti, 1584. 547.

25. A Note of severall Records taken out of a Kalendar of Mr. Baker; concernant his Molyms et Piscarie in Dee, &c. 548.

26. Order of the Exchequer-Court of Chester, dated 19 March 1613; whereby John Ratcliffe & others, who had lately withdrawn their Multure from Dee-Milnes, and gronde their Corne at a Querne or Hand-milne sett up by the said Ratcliffe; were obliged to grind at Dee-Milnes, untill their Cause should be finally heard. And further, they were likewise obliged to do to Mr. Edward Dutton such Services, as were due unto him by reason of the Houses they held of him. 550. et 554.

27. Another Order of the same Court, dated 5 Aprilis 1616. Against the said Ratcliffe & his associates, for Contempt of the Court, in not obeying the former Order. Hereby, Sir Henry Townesend the Chamberlayne awarded the said Ratcliffe vnto the Custable of the Castle of Chester; and to pay to the Kings Majestie for a Fyne, for breach of the said Order £6. 13. 14. His Cause to be tried at the Common Law, but the Consideration of what Action to be brought, & the manner of Trial, to be sett downe at the next sitting of the Court. The Defendants further to pay to Mr. Edward Dutton the Complaynant £5. for his Costs touchinge the Breach of the said Order; and to continue the grindinge their Grilte at Dee-milnes according to the former Orders. 522.

28. Sort of a Bill of Complaint of M^r Edward Dutton Fermor of Dee-Milles, against John Ratcliffe & others, for withdrawing their Multure, and the other Services they owed him. dat. 8 March, 1613. 556.

29. A Bill of Hughe Lloyde versus Piers, &c. in suite de Molyne de Denbigh. Pasch. 18 Jac. in Camera Scaccarij. 558.

This is of Mr. Recorder Whitbys hand.

30. Original Letter of . . . John Brereton to Mr. Recorder Whitby, in behalf of those who having withdrawn their Multure from Dee-Milnes, were under the Lafe of the Law, A. D. 1637. 560.

31. Notes from the Patent-Rolls of K. Edward VI. relating to divers grants made by him to S^r Richard Cotton. 561.

32. Interrogatories to bee ministred to Richard Dickinson one of the Defendants, at the Suite of Francis Gamull Esq; 561.

Num. 2083.

Esq; Complaynant; vpon Contempt, & Breach of Order. 563.

33. The Examination of Richard Dickinson, taken vpon his Corporall Oathe, in the Courte of Exchequer at Chester, the 7th of June, 1637. vpon the said Interrogatories. 579.

Here Dickinson owns, that hee, Thomas Denfon, Andrewe Minshall, & Raphe Drinkwater (three others of the Defendants) did find themselves much agreed that they should be tyed to grind at the Complaynants Milnes; conceyvinge the same to be much to theyre Damage. And they meetinge with John Edwards of Boughton Gent. (the owner of Boughton-milles) did intreat him to be their Solliciter, to helpe them that they might be at Libertye to grinde where they pleased. And he was contented to take paynes for them therein; and they then paid him 20 Shillings a-peece for or towards bearinge his Charges. And he did indeed then say & resolve that hee would lye in Prison before hee would grinde at the Complaynants Milnes; and soe did some other of the Defendants say. But none of them said that hee or they would not obey the Order of this Courte, or vsed any words against this Courte. It seems this man was very stubborn; he sent his Corne to be ground at Boughton, after the order of the Court to the contrary, and was therefore attached & cast into Prison. This Examination is imperfect at the end.

34. Original Lease granted by John Tirer to Godfray Wynne of Chester Butcher & Maude his Wife; of the Water brought into his Houfe from the Dee; for Five years; at the annual Rent of £1. 6. 8. dat. 8 January, A. D. 1603. 594. b.

35. Copie of a Letter from William Stanley Earl of Derby & Chamberlayne of Chester to the Lords of the Privy Council, September, 1633, by whom he was directed to hear the Matter between Alderman Philipp Maynwaring & others (owners of the Water-works at Dee-bridge) Complaynants; & Mr. Francis Gamul & Mr. Recorder Whitby, Defendants, certifying the State of the same; and that hitherto he had not found meanes to pacifie both Parties.

36. Order of the Lords of the Privy Council, in the Matter disputed between the Parties aforesaid: where their Lordships found that the Matters contested were of Natures public & private. The Points of a public Nature, were the Water-works, Streames of the Dee-Water, with the Liberties appertaining to them: These they resolved should continue for ever, to the present Purchasers & their Successors; they paying to Mr. Gamul the old Rent of £5 per annum, &c. and therefore they order, that the Owners of the said Water-Workes shall have free Liberty, Ingrefs & Egreffs, &c. to repair & amend the said Works as often as occasion shall require, without any Lett or Interruption from the Defendants: they making good to the Defendants any Damage that shall come to their Mill, by reason of the said Water-works. As to the Multure of Dee-milnes, Mr. Gamul his Agreement with John Tyrer, to oblige his Customers to grind their Corne at the said Milnes; and the augmentation of Tirer's old Rent now insisted on by Mr. Gamul: being the private points in Question: their Lordships left them to be decided according to Justice, in the Exchequer Court at Chester. 597.

37. Mr. Francis Gamul's Claim against John Tirer's Fine for the Water works of Chester. 598.

38. Depositions, shewing that in February 1607, all the Water Mills around Chester, stood still by reason of the Frost, except only Chester-Milles, as Randle Holme observes. 600. b.

39. Exemplification of an Order of the Assembly of Chester made 19 March anno 25 R. Elizabethæ, upon Occasion of Alderman Edmund Gamul's prosecuting of Alderman John Hankye for setting up an Horfe-milne in Chester. Here the Assembly condescended to one part

Num. 2083; 2084.

of Hankye's Request; namely to use their Endeavors to make Peace between them; and also to allow Hankies Counsell Access to their Booke of the Inrollments of their Charters; but they refused the other part, w^{ch}. was, to make his Cause the Cities. 602.

40. Some few Notes taken from the Charters of the old Earles of Chester, relating to Dee-Milnes. 603.

41. Others; concerning Dee-Milnes, & the City-Fee-Farmes. by Mr. Recorder Whitby. 604.

42. Extract from the public Rolls, touching the common Passage over the Dee; and the Ferme & Profits of Dee-milnes, in the time of K. Edward III. 605. b.

43. An Original Letter of Mr. Francis Gamul, to Sir Richard Grosvenor Knight & Baronet, his Father in Law upon his own private Affaires. dat. 13 April 1641. 607.

44. Questions concerning the Right of Grist & Multure to Dee-Milnes. 608.

45. Extract from the Accompt of Thomas Darnelle the Kings Receiver Generall in Lincolnshire, as to the Issues of the Maner of Bourne, which K. Edward VI. had of Sir Richard Cotton in Exchange for Dee-Milnes. 610.

2084.

A Book in folio consisting of many little Tracts & loose Papers, bound up together by the third Randle Holme, and by him, on the outside, thus entitled, "The State of the Cawfie & Dee-Milles; and the Sute about them" In describing the same, I shall proceed in the usuall Method; as finding therein,

1. The said Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most Note, in the same. At the beginning.

2. Descent of Aldersey & Leech of Chester.

3. Briefe of the State of the Cause concerning the Milles & Cawfey of Chester. 157.

This is drawn up in opposition to the Commission of Sewers, which was authorised by K. James I. concerning which, much matter may be found in the Books 96. C. 22. &c.

4. Answer to the Objections concerning the Decay of the Haven of Chester. 161.

5. Exemplification of an Inquisition taken anno 28 R. Henrici VI. concerning the Decay of the River & Haven of Chester. 163.

6. Precedents shewing how divers have been presented for obstructing the Rivers of Thames, &c. and were acquitted. 165.

7. The Reasons of the Decay of the Channell at Moston-marke, in Wales. 167.

8. Exceptions to the Cafe which was presented to the Lords the Judges, on the behalfe of the Commissioners of Sewers, that made the Decree against the Cawfay in Chester. 169.

9. Petition of the poore Inhabitants within the Townships of Farndon, Churton, & Aldford, to Sir Richard Grosvenor Knight & Baronet, praying that John Boswell might be suffered to use his Corricles over the Dee, while Chester was besieged by the Rebels; that thereby Provisions might be carried into the City; and untill such time as they might all resort to Sir Richard's Ferry, as accustomed. This was presented, 7 June 1645. 171.

10. Account del profit del Passage de Dee, quand le Bridge fuit erupt, anno 27 R. Edwardi III. 172.

11. Original Examination of Robert Walton of Northwich; who sheweth the Cause of the Decay of the River, to have been by Sands, & not by the Cawfey. 174.

12. How the Frost in January 1607, stopped all the Water-Mills round about Chester; so that People were forced, in that Extremity, to bring their Corne to Dee-Mills, to be ground. 176.

13. Certificate of Richard Hafslewall & divers other old Men, that the Cawfey hath not been raised by Mr. Gamul,

Num. 2084.

Gamull, or by any of the Goodmans, or any others that were owners thereof. dat. 1 January, 1607. 178.

14. Notes or Collections gathered for the upholding & mentayning of the Cawsey & New Kaye, againste all suche as are Impugners of the same; with Reasons & Allegations the better to prove the same. 180.

The Author of this Tract, I find, was Mr. William Aldersey, Alderman of Chester; and it seemeth to be of his own hand-writing.

15. Examinations of Witnesses, all consentinge that the Cawsey is no cause of the Decay of Chester-River; and that the New Key was very serviceable for Shippes, A. D. 1607. 182.

16. The Opyonion of me William Aldersey Merchant & Alderman of the Cittie of Chester; sett downe & wrytten with my owne Hand, the 16th daye of December A. D. 1607, & in the 64th yeare of my Age. 186.

This is in Defence of the Cause, New Key, & Dee Milles.

17. His rough Draught of the same Paper. 188.

18. Draught of a Letter seeming to be of Mr. Aldersey's Hand, but as in the name of the Commissioners of Sewers; to the Lord Keeper Ellesmere; proposing that an Hearing might be had before the Judges; in behalf of Dee-Milles, & the Cawsey. 190.

19. Original Letter of Summons from George Lloyd Bishop of Chester & others the Commissioners of Sewers, to William Aldersey Alderman of Chester, & others, requiring their appearance, to testifie their several Knowledges, about the said Milles, Cawsey, New Key, &c. dat. 16 September 1607. 192.

20. Draught of a Letter from the Dean & Chapter of Chester to the Lord Chancellor, in behalfe of Mr. Gamull, about the Cawsey & Milles; out of which, they have 5 pounds per annum. dat. 3 Nov. 1607. 194.

21. Original Letter of S^r. William Brereton to Mr. Thomas Gamull Recorder of Chester, who had desired him to certifie his Opinion in behalf of the Cawsey; but Sir William seemed to have been enclined against it. dat. 24th of January 1607. 196.

22. Copie of a Letter from the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, to the Bishops of S^t. Asaph & Chester, S^t. Peter Warburton, & others the Commissioners of Sewers, apprising them how earnestly he had been moved by Mr. Recorder Gamull to award a Superfedeas to their Commission, & what potent Sollicitations had been made in behalf of Dee Milles & the Cawsey, &c. He tells them, that in this so weighty a Matter they should regard only & wholly the publique good. That they were to reforme all Obstructions & Noyances in the River of Dee within the lymitts expressed in the Commission, not ayming or pointing only or specially at any particular person, or at any particular Place or Matter. And therefore it ought to be indifferently & equally executed, for the publique & generall good of the Countreys adjacent to the same River; & not to be strictly or streynable extended to theis Milles & Cawsey only, or specially & above all other Noyances in that River: nor to be remislye or coldlye or partially handled for any private Favour or Respekte of Mr. Gamull, or of any other. In a Postscript he adds, that This Service is of greate Importance, and therefore ought to be attended; and they should see that Justice be equallye and indifferentlye done, for the generall Good: and not to absent or withdrawe themselves, nor to deale carelessly or negligently, as he is informed that some of them have done. dated 29 November 1607. 197. A.

23. Copie of a Letter from the said Commissioners of Sewers, to the Lords of the Privy Council; dated 4 January 1607. acquainting their Lordships that they had by their Decree, order'd half the New Key, and Ten Yards of the Cawsey to be pulled down, and taken away. 198.

24. Copie of a Letter from the Maior & Citizens of Chester, to Robert Cecil Earl of Salisbury & Lord High CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2084.

Treasurer, in the behalf of the Cawsey and Dee-Milles. dated, 31 October, 1607. 200. 373.

25. Copie of a Letter from such of the Commissioners of Sewers, as were for the Preservation of Dee-Milles & Cawsey, to the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere: dated . . . January 1607. 202. 355.

Herein, with the Reasons of their Opinion, they observe, that notwithstanding their Commission was in general for the Reformation of all Obstructions in the River of Dee: yet there are dyvers other Cawseys & Impediments, not found or mentioned at all, in any of the late Verdicts; some of which were verie lately erected, and are only profitable to the particular Owners thereof.

26. Copie of a Letter from Hugh Glaseour Maior, & the Aldermen of Chester; to the Lords of the Privy Council: dated, 29 December 1602. advertising, that a Breach, above 20 yards broad, & 18 foot deep, had been made in the middle of the Cawsey, the last yeare, by the Violence of the Waters: whereby the going of Dee-Milles was stopped, and all whose living depended on them, in a fair way to be ruined. And that Mr. Edmund Gamull Fermor of the Corne-Milles there, had, out of his own purse, expended above £500. in repairing the said Cawsey; but that it would require above £100 more to finish the same. 204.

27. Copie of a Letter from Thomas Sackville Earl of Dorset Lord Treasurer, to the Commissioners of Sewers; requiring them to forbear to intermeddle with Dee-Milles, or the Cawsey; not doubting but that much good maie be done to the River by other meanes, yf with Diligence & Indifferencie they be carefull to execute the Authortie committed vnto them. 206.

28. Draught of a Letter from the Commissioners of Sewers (above-mentioned at N^o. 25) to the said Lord Treasurer, upon the subject of Dee-Milles & Cawsey. But adding, that the greate Necessity of theise Mills is made more manifest & apparant to all that dwell in theise partes; there being no other Mills within Ten or Twelve Myles of Chester, that could grynde in this late Frost at all in effect, by the Space of a whole Moneth together, for want of sufficient Water. 208.

29. Draught of a Letter from Dr. George Lloyd Bishop of Chester, & First or Second of the Commissioners of Sewers, to Robert Cecil Earl of Salisbury & Principal Secretary of State; upon the old subject of Dee-Milles & the Cawsey, which (he owns) some Gentlemen of his Country of Wales (devided from him in Opinion) doe earnestly labour to destroy. And now his Lordship being daily more & more confirmed in his former Opinion, as well by his owne further Observation, & Travells in this Service, for his better Satisfaction; as by the late greate Frost & other Accidents, whereby the Necessity of the said Milles is made more apparant vnto all, & that the Losse thereof would not onely tend to the Disherison of his Majesty in the ancient Rights & Royalties of the Earldome of Chester, & of the Deane & Chapter there, & of divers poore Companies, & particular Persons; without any certayne assurance of any Good to ensue: but also to the Impoverishment of the whole City & Country adjoyning, which are the better supported, by meanes of theis Mills & Cawfy, with Bread, Cloth, Fish, Fresh Water, & other necessaries. 209.

30. Draught of a Letter from one employed for the City, to the same Earle of Salisbury; importing, that now (after the Cause had been referred by the Lords of the Privy Council to the Three Lords Chiefe Justices, whereunto all parties then assented; & the Order was penned & signed: exception is taken by the Gentlemen on the other Side, to the Lord Cooke, as not indifferent in the Cause, for that he (the Writer) hath some Dependency upon him. Which Exception, as it is very strange against One of his Place; so, it is most untrue. 210.

5 Z

31. Original

Num. 2084.

31. Original Letter of Mr. Edmund Gamull to his Sonne Thomas Gamull Recorder of Chester: shewing that his Adversary, Sir Richard Trevor is prosecuting a Suit de Idēota probandā against Mr. Puleston's Friend; and to that purpose, the Feodary of Cheshire & other Commissioners have taken an Office, wherein great Disorder hath arisen among them. That the Courte the Welsh Gentlemen intend to take, to abate the Mylnes to a lower Streame, to th'end the Cause may be so much drawn the lower; which platt will do no good at all to any, except the whole were pulled downe. For nowe ther is one Walk-Mylne, and two Corne-Mylnes cannot go, for want of Water. But this Devise was devised by Mr. Justice Warburton & others his Neighbours of Cheshire. 211.

32. Part of a Draught of a Letter from the King to the Judges, before whom the Cause of Dee-Mills & the Cawsey was to be heard: which he commendeth to their Care & Consideration. 212. et 315. 323.

33. Letter of the above-mentioned Bishop of Chester to the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere; dated 5 November, 1607. fol. 214. Importing, that he being named one of the Commissioners of Sewers in those Parts; did resolve to observe with all Diligence & Indifference, such things as he hold perceyve most materiall to be considered in the Service. And therefore made some Journies along the Water-side downe into Wirhall & elsewhere for his better Satisfaction: and having reduced his Observations into some Order, in forme of a true Relation, he sends them to his Lordship, by John Tyrer his Lordships Servant, one of much desert in Chester, for his industrious endeavours. And representing, that as the Matters fallen into Debate are of verie greates Importance: so, they are carryed on, on both parts with such Fervour, as that he could wish, for the Good and Peace of both, that by his Lordships honourable Care & Wisdome, a good & peaceable Ende may be put to this Begynnings; and those Humours allayed, which were vntymelie moved.

34. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Crue of the Hole, to Mr. Recorder Gamull; informing him that, it had been proved before the Jurye, by credible Wytnesses sworne, that the same Night the Causey did breake, the Watter dyd falle 4 Foote. And another did wytnes, that wheras his Beastes dyd vsually drinke at Dee, beinge on the Land; the day after the Breache, the Ryver was gone soe smalle that he was dryven with Faggots to make waye for them to go to the Ryver. And that wheras the Bottes at Eaton-Boate flotting, over night, vpon the Ryver, the morning after the great Breache, they were one Land, and the Ryver did falle at Eaton-Boate, a Yarde and halffe. He therefore desires (his own Land also lying on the same side, & next to the Dee, & liable to Inundations) to be excused from giving Evidence on Mr. Gamulls side, as he had promised; for if he should be obliged to appear, he should be constrained to declare what he had above wrytten; whiche wold be a forre Evidence against Mr. Gamull, which he wold be lothe to doe. And that he himself is hatted of all the Towne like an Owle ys of Birds, because he holds with Mr. Gamull. 216.

35. Copie of a Letter from the Cittie of Chester to the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, dated 31 October 1607. Setting forth, that certaine Gentlemen of Wales, intending to improve the Proffitts of their owne Milles, had lately, upon a Petition, preferred in their own Names, as also in that of the City, but without the Cities privy, procured a Commission of Sewers to themselves and divers others; have entred into the execution thereof, and earnestly endeavoured the Destruction of the Dee-Milles & Cawsey; pretending them to be the Cause of many great Annoyances, though farre remote & distant from them. Also that Sir Richard Trevor, one of the said Commissioners, contrary to the mindes of diuers others

Num. 2084.

preceding him in Commission, hath taken vpon him to keepe the said Commission; whereby, he and his Associates are enabled to meete together, and to make Lawes and Orders at their pleasures, for the Destruction of the said Milles & Cawsey. They therefore give Reasons to induce his Lordship to give Direction for a Superfedeas to be graunted, to discharge the said Commission or else to exclude all such from intermeddling therein as Judges, which haue any Grounds vpon the River-side, or are otherwise interressed in the Cause, on either parte. 218.

36. Opinions of several very eminent Lawyers, that the abovementioned Commissioners of Sewers, had not power to pull down, or prostrate the Cawsey; for the Reasons they give. 219. 321. 352.

These Gentlemen wrote their Opinions with their own hands; and subscribed their Names, Th. Foster, Jo. Walter, W. Brocke, Jo. Brydeman.

37. Mr. R. Godfrey's original Opinion, that the said Commission of Sewers should have passed vnder the Seale of the Countie of Denbigh. And that a Jurie of the Countie of Denbigh could not inquire about the Cawsey which was in the County of the City of Chester. 223.

38. This Mr. Ry. Godfrey's original Opinion that the Commissioners of Sewers might abate, correct, & reforme, any Milles erected to the Lett, Impediment, or Annoyance mentioned in the Statute of 23 Hen. viii. cap. 5. 225.

39. Question. If six Commissioners of Sewers make Orders for the pulling downe of any Weare; and afterwards six other of the Commissioners doe order that the same shall be mainteyned: Are the firste Lawes repealed by the second? or what maie the Owner doe, yf any Attempt be made to pull it downe? 227. et 290. 338.

40. Another Question, whether a Mille or Weare of 500 yeares Continuance in one Countie; might be pulled downe accordingly to the Opynions of Juries in other Counties. 228.

41. Mr. Th. Foster's original Opinion, that the Chamberlaine of Chester might grant a Superfedeas; and that thereby the Commissioners Authority would be determined within the Countie Palatine. But then, whether it would be fitt & comelie for the Chamberlaine to grant a Superfedeas, without the Privitie of the Lord Chancellor of Englande, or before his Lordship should awarde a Superfedeas for the determyninge of the Commission vnder the Great Seale, was to be considered. 229. et vid.

42. Question. Whether the Commission being joint for all three Counties, & not severall for the Countie-Palatine of Chester: it oughte to passe under the Seale of the Countie-Palatine? &c. 230.

43. Original Opinion of Serj. Richard Hutton, upon the Question, whether the Commissioners of Sewers, or some of them might not revoke & repeal the Order & Decree by them made against the Cawsey: in the Affirmative. dat. anno 1616. 231.

44. Mr. Tho. Ireland's original Opinion, upon the same Question; concurring with the former. 233.

45. Original Opinion of Sir Henry Hobart, upon the Case abovementioned at § 36. and concurring with Mr. Foster, and the others. 235.

46. Original Opinion of Sir Francis Bacon, in the same Case; and concurring with the rest. 237. 319. 321.

47. Original Letter of Sir William Brereton to Mr. Recorder Gamull; as it seems, in behalf of one of those who had been prosecuted for with-drawing his Multure from Dee-Mills; and was now become willing to compound for his former Delinquency, and comply for the future. 239.

48. Draught of a Letter from George Lloyd Bishop of Chester, to Richard Bancroft Arch-bishop of Canterbury;

Num. 2084.

terbury; in behalf of the Dee-Mills & Cawsey; some time before that Cause was heard by the Lords of the the Privy Council. 239.

49. Petition of Richard Cotton, Thomas Gamull, &c. to the Lords of the Privie Counsell: in Answer of one other Petition, lately preferred vnto their Honours by Sir Richard Trevor Knight & others. 240. et vid. 258.

50. Short Heads or Hints, perhaps putt down by the same Mr. Gamull, in order to a Draught of that Petition or of the following Papers. 242.

51. Objections made by those of the Welsh side, against the Dee-Mills & Cawsey; with proper Answers thereunto; which sufficiently discover their self-interestedness, and the irregular methods they took in endeavouring to compass their ends. 245. et vid. 253. et 262. 280. 282. 288.

52. Notes from the Statutes concerning Weares, &c. 250. 342.

53. That auneyent Calseys are to be preserved; and newe Erections to be pulled downe. 251.

54. Matters to be demanded of Mr. John Leigh, touching the overflowing of his Grounds by the Dee, 252.

55. That Dee-Mills & Cawsey cannot lawfully be pulled downe or abated, by a Commission of Sewers. 255.

56. Copie of the Bishop of Chester's Certificate to the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, (abovementioned at § 33?) shewing the Observations he had made at the Execution of the said Commission of Sewers, and the Objections & Answers of both Parties. 266.

Some of these Papers seem to be of his own Hand-writing.

57. A Collection of the Evidences of Witnesses, & Confessions of the Commissioners, and other Noates materiall. 274.

58. The Names of such as are to be examined, and can prove the Matters alleaged in Defence of the Cawsey. With other matters of this Case; by what they are proved. 276.

59. The State of the Cause concerning the Milles, Water-works, & Cawsey at Chester. 284.

60. The Case of the Cawsey and Milles; with Reasons why the Commission of Sewers doth not extend to them. 286.

61. Original Letter or Paper of Mr. Thomas Crue, giving reasons why the Cawsey at Chester, could not be the Cause of overflowing the Grounds near the Holte. 292.

62. State of the Case relating to the said Cawsey; and of the Proceedings which had been thereupon. 294.

63. The State of the Cause concerninge the Milles & Cawsey at Chester. 296.

64. Other Papers written in Defence of the said Mills & Cawsey. 298.

65. Letter of Mrs. Do. Powell to Mr. Carden; dat. 1616. certifying that neither her Husband, sonne, or her selfe will agree that the Cawsey should goe downe. For if the Water should not come over their Ground, it would be nothing but a stife Claye, and would not be worthe the fowrthe parte that it is now. That all the hurt that is, was done by Sir Richard (Trevor?) by the turninge the River Allen, which cometh with swifter course then Dee, & drowneth them. That Mr. Gravesnor with his Weare dameth vp the River Dee soe, that she cannot haue her free Passage, and floteth over all. And that yf other Men would looke to their owne Losses by the going downe of the Cawsey, they would not be soe hastie to follow Sir Richard's humour, as they shall finde the smarte, yf it doe goe. 302. et 385.

66. Copie of a Letter from Sir John Bingley to his

Num. 2084.

brother Randle Bingley at Chester; dat. 15 Julij 1619. blaming him for intruding vpon the Right of yonge Mr. Francis Gamull, by Fishing in the Cage-Chamber, which is his Inheritance. 303.

67. Copie of another Letter from the same, dat. 2 June 1614. desiring to desist from disturbing Mr. Recorder Gamul's Widow & sonne in the quiet enjoying of some things, & in the usage of such Liberties at the Walke-Mills which Mr. Gamull heretofore had, either of Right, or by Permission. 304.

68. Examination of Richard Hafslewall of Chester, Free-Mason; who deposed that he was a Workman at the making up of the old Breach in the Cawsey; and was also present at the reparying of the last Breach. And is well assured that the Cawsey was not raised or enhanced; nor at any tyme before, that euer he heard of. Neither did he euer knowe or heare, that there were ever any Flood-yates or Sluces within any part thereof. And further, that during the Tyme of the saide Breaches, the whole Current did runne through the same; and that no Water att all came neere either to the Fulling Milles, or Corne-Mills. 306.

69. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Recorder Whitby & his Wife (who was Mr. Recorder Gamull's Widow) to Sir John Bingley, concerning a new Claim (principally devised by his brother Randle Bingley) & insisted on by the Sherman; that is, of a right to Fish betwixt the Cage & the Walk-Millnes; for which end, they had bought Netts, &c. 308.

70. Prooffes that the Cawsey was before the Tyme of K. Edward 1. and that it was never inhanfed, or made higher. 309.

71. Notes touching some particular Annoyances complained of at Holt, 16 September 1607. 311.

72. Original Letter from Mr. Recorder Whitby, to Robert Davies, Esq; desiring a Copie of the Petition exhibited against the Cawsey: with Mr. Davies's Answer. 313.

73. Draught of a Petition, perhaps of Mr. Recorder Gamull, to the Lords of the Privy Council; beseeching them to reserve the hearing of the Cause about the Cawsey, to themselves. 325.

74. An Act for the abateing, and to restraine the new Ereccion of Weres, Stanks, Kydels, & other Obstructions in Greate & Navigable Rivers. 327.

75. Copie of the Superfedeads to the Commissioners of Sewers, from meddling with Dee-Millnes & Cawsey. Teste. &c. anno septimo R. Jacobi 1. 229 331.

76. Abstract of a Superfedeads issued by Qu. Elizabeth to her Commissioners of Sewers in Kent. 334.

77. Draught of an Order of the Lords of the Privy Council, dat. 2 Jun. 1609. concerning the Cause of Dee-Millnes & the Cawsey, which they fully heard on 27 April 1608. and then referred the poynte of Lawe concerning the Validity of the Commissioners Decree & their Authority, to Sir Thomas Fleming Kt. Lord Cheife Justice of England, S^r. Edward Coke Kt. Lord Cheife Justice of the Common Pleas, & S^r. Laurence Tanfield Kt. Lord Cheife Baron of the Exchequer: who having often heard the said Cause, & upon Consideration of the Commission, Inquisitions, and Decree, & of the Lawes, & Statutes of Sewers; certified theyre Opinion, for the Lawe, concerning the Premisses, the 29 of May last. Which Certificate being read, & it thearby appearing that the sayd Commission dothe not extend vnto the sayd Cawsey, & consequently, that the sayd Decree is not warranted by Lawe: Their Lordships misliking theise Proceedings, & being unwilling to be troubled with any further Complaynts in the Premisses; do therefore Order, that the sayd Commissioners shall proceede no further concerning the sayd Cawsey & Mills: and that the said Decree (for so much thereof as concerns the sayd Cawsey) shall not be putt in Execution. 336.

78. Names of the Jurors in the Counties of Flint & Denbigh;

Num. 2084.

Denbigh; when the Inquisitions were taken against the Cawsey. 341.

79. Notes of Mr. Recorder Whitby & others, touching the Statutes of Sewers, with Inferences drawn from them. 342.

80. Memorandums & Notes briefly putt down, & applicable to this Cause of the Cawsey. 345.

81. Draught of a Petition to the King, by the Mayor, Aldermen, & Citizens of Chester; & of the Gentlemen & Inhabitants of the County Palatine of Chester, nere unto the sayd Citie. 353.

This is for a Superfedeas to the Commission of Sewers; which, if not to be obtained, they pray, that a new Commission may be awarded to his grave Judges & others inhabiting in those partes, of learning & indifference, not having Grounds vpon the River side, nor otherwise interessed in the Cause on either parte; and that the Matter may be proceeded in according to Justice & Equity.

82. Copie of the Certificate of the Judges, abovementioned in § 77. 357. 359. 361. 363. 365.

83. Copie of the Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Commissioners of Sewers, dated, 7 Junij 1609. requiring them not to put their Decree in Execution, so far as it concerneth the Cawsey; nor to proceede any further, by pretence of their Commission, concerninge the sayd Cawsey & Milles. 367.

84. Short Notes, seeming to relate to some Law-suit commenced in the Court of Exchequer at Chester, about the Lands of Sir Randle Egerton. 369.

85. Mr. Recorder Gamull's List of certain Petitions, &c. drawn up, upon occasion of the Commission of Sewers. 371.

86. Petition (Bill) of the Maior, Aldermen & Citizens of Chester, about the said Commission; and setting forth, that it hath pleased the said Commissioners to forbear to sett downe any Order or Decree, to the Intent that they, or some of them may confer with his Majesties Judges & learned Counsell concerning the Cawsey, &c. whereby it is like that some solemn Debate may be had, as in a Cause of so great Waight is requisite. They pray therefore (William Stanley Earl of Derby & Chamberlen of the County Palatine of Chester) to graunt a Commission vnder Seale of the County Palatine, to examine Witneses vpon such Interrogatories as shall be ministred unto them, concerning the New Key, Milnes, & Cawsey, and the Commodities thereby received; as also for the making of a true Plott of the River Dee, that the Judges may be the better informed in the Cause. 371. b.

87. The Substance of the Four Verdicts about the Cawsey & Mills in Chester. 375.

88. Original Letter of the Major & Alderman of Chester, to William Brocke Esq; of the Inner Temple, & a Member of their own Body, dated, 31 October 1607. Acquainting him, that Sir Richard Trevor combining with some other Gentlemen of Wales, had procured a Commission of Sewers to themselves & others, with intent to pull downe the Cawsey & Dee-Milnes, vpon pretence of a common good to ensue; but indeed, either oute of Malice to the State of the Citie, or of Desier to improve the Benefite of their owne Mylls, 4 or 5 Myles off: which would tende to the vtter Ruine & Depopulation of the Citie. They therefore desire his help, & committ the Management & Direction of the Cause unto him; and promise (every one) to requite his Kindness as Occasion should be offered. 377.

89. Answeare to the pretended Inconveniences, by setting forth the manie Profits cominge by the Milnes & Cawsey. 379.

90. A particuler of suche Tenements as are out of Lease, beinge in Little Budwoorth; withe the Number of the Acres, and the yearly Valew of the same; and what they are worthe to be sould at 20 yeares purchase. 381.

Num. 2084, 2085.

91. Original Letter of Summons from the Commissioners of Sewers to Alderman Edmund Gamull. dated 18 August 1607. apprising him of their having received the Commission, and of their Intention to meet, for the Execution of the same, at Houltie and at Chester, on stated days, whither he might repair if he thought fit. 383.

Sir Richard Trevor's Hand is not to this Summons; and the first that subscribed was Mr. Justice Warburton, whose Head, Heart, & Hand seem to have been engaged in this partial Affair, all along.

92. Another Original Summons, of the same Commissioners, to Mr. Gamull, apprising him of their Intention to meet at Bangor in the County of Flint, in Order to putt their Commission in Execution. 384.

93. Notes about the Lands lying near to the River Dee, with the Names of many of those that held them: taken by Mr. Robert Carden, &c. 386.

94. Names of the Commissioners of Sewers: many of whom having Estates in these Low Lands, were consequently interessed in the Cause, whereof they were made Judges. 389.

2085.

A Book in folio containing many Collections illustrating the History of Persons & Places in Lancashire, &c. all which seem reduceable to the following Articles.

1. The third Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the beginning.

2. Abstracts of many Inquisitions relating to old Lancashire Families. 410. 439.

3. Compota diversorum de Manerijis, Terris Abbatiarum, &c. taken out of a Booke written by Edward Rigby, anno 31 Eliz. which was a Coppy of a parchment-booke remayning amongst the Records in the Dutchy-Chamber at Westminster, of the Tenures & Lands in Lancashire. 412.

4. A true Coppy of Barfey his Roles of Tenures in Lancashire; remayning in the Court of Wards at Westminster: taken by Edward Rigby, anno 31 Elizabethæ. 413.

5. Liberi Tenentes Ducis Lancastriæ, in Comitatu Lancastriensi. 416. b.

6. A true Copy of an antient Feodary-booke, taken by Edward Rigby, anno 31 Elizabethæ; conteyning Respites of Homage. 421.

7. A Copy of an Exemplification of a Record remayning in the Tower of London (being the Inquisition taken after the Death of Henry Duke of Lancaster, anno 35 R. Edwardi III.) 427.

8. Another Copy of an Exemplification of a Record, remayning in the Exchequer (called Particule Compoti Johannis Cockayn unius Collectorum Auxilij 40 Solidorum de singulis Feodis Militum in Comitatu Lancastrie, ad primogenitum filium (R. Edwardi III.) Militem faciendum; anno regni sui 20.) 428. b. et 534. b.

9. Feodarium Comitatus Lancastriæ, transumptum de Libro Feodorum in Scaccario Dni. Regis. 429. b.

10. De Testa de Nevill, de Serjantijs Honoris Lancastriæ. 431. b.

11. Abstracta Placitorum coram Rege, apud Eboracum; in Libro Brodthawe in Le Tallie-Office apud Westm. 439. b.

12. Ex Cartis R. Rowthorne de Athertone Armigeri, A. D. 1660. 443.

13. Escaeta. (being Abstracts of Records touching Tenures of Lands) taken from the Inquisitions post Mortem. They begin about ann. 4 R. Henrici IV. and proceed not in good Order, untill the Reign of K. Henry VIII. and they conclude in anno 38 R. Elizabethæ, 443. b.

14. Termini & Libertates Manerij et Villatæ de Manchester, A. D. 1322. 525. b.

15. Supervisio Manerij de Manchester, anno 16 R. Edwardi II. 527. b.

16. Extenta

Num. 2085—2088.

16. Extenta Terrarum Comitatus Lancastrie in Wapentach. de Launfdale in Comitatu Lancastrie. anno 25 R. Edwardi 1. post mortem Edmundi Comitatus Lancastrie. 528. b.

17. Collectanea de Honore Lancastrie; ex Libro Johannis Hide de Urmiston. Armigeri. 529.

18. Index Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table of the Names or Sur-names of those Persons who are mentioned in this Book; and also in that other inscribed 96. B. 7. 537.

19. Index Locorum: i.e. an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places found in this Book; as also in that other above-mentioned, whose marks are 96. B. 7. At the end.

2086.

An Heraldical Book in folio; on the back entitled thus "Lancashire Pedegrees:" but within it I find,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees conteyned in this Booke. At the beginning.

2. The third Randle Holme's Table, pointing to the several Coats of Armes tricked in this Book. 1.

3. A Table of all the Places mentioned in all the Pedegrees & Matches which are in this Booke. 2. b

4. The Visitation of the Countie of Lancastre made by William Flower Esquire, alias Norroy King of Armes, anno Domini 1567. 7.

This is all neatly written and tricked by the elaborate Hand of Robert Glover Somerfet-Herald: who also assisted his Father in Law Norroy, at the said Visitation; as may appear by a little Note in fol. 12. b. And this fine Copie is also the better for certain Additions and Continuations inserted by other Hands.

5. A Table of all the Names & Sur-names contained in the Matches of the severall Pedegrees within this Booke. At the end.

2087.

A Book in folio, on the back entitled "Inquisitions, &c." wherein I find,

1. An Account of the five sorts of Inquisitions issuable, after the Death of the Kings Tenants: being in the Hand of Robert Glover Somerfet-Herald. At the beginning.

2. Nomina eorum qui de Rege tenuerunt in Capite, per Servitium Militare; aut in Socagio, ad terminum Vitæ, per Magnam Serjantiam, Parvam Serjantiam, vel in Burgagio: a tempore R. Henrici III. usque ad annum 14 R. Edwardi IV. inclusive.

This whole work is thought to be of the Hand-writing also of Mr. Robert Glover above-mentioned; who hath likewise tricked the Armes of many Families in the Margins.

3. Index Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table directing to the several Surnames of Families mentioned in this Book.

A like Table for the Names of Places was designed to have been put at the beginning; but it was not done.

2088.

An Heraldical Book in a thin folio; wherein I find only these few matters that follow, viz.

1. The Names of the Knights & Gentlemen of Cheshire, and their Coate Armors (in Blazon) who, as it sholde seeme, lived about King Richard II. and later tymes. Copied verbatim out of an old Record found with Mr. Puleston. At the beginning,

2. Cheshire Coates of Armes, of every Hundreth; painted. 1.

This Tract goes through with only the Hundred of Macclesfield, & part of that of Bucklow: but then the Names of Families in other Hundreds are sett down, and many of their Armes begun to be traced out with Black Lead.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2088, 2089.

3. The beginning or design of an Alphabet of the Cheshire Gentries Armes, to have been painted within printed Eschocheons, like the former. 15:

This design proved abortive, for the Names of the severall Families go no further than the Letter I; as to their Armes there are none putt down.

4. The Order of the Proceeding of her Majestie from Somerfet-Houfe to the Cathedral-Church of St. Pawle in London, 24 Novembris, 1588. 49.

This Book seems to have been done (so far as it goes) by Thomas Chaloner, Ulster King of Armes about the year 1590.

2089.

A Book in folio, written (for the greatest part) by Mr. Thomas Chaloner above-mentioned; wherein I find,

1. Fifteen different Coats of Armes, borne by the Name of Molyneux; hastily tricked by the first Randle Holme, who caused this Book to be bound A. D. 1634. & his Name to be stamped on the out-side, with gilded Letters. fol. 1. b. looking for the Number of Leaves at the bottom of the same, till further warning. 1. b.

2. Armes of Quarterings of Sir John Spenser, & Sir Charles Fox, hastily tricked. ibid.

3. Armes in Blazon, of English auncient Earles. 2. Among these, are some put down, that are neither English, nor belonging to Earles.

4. Armes in Blazon of many Kingdomes, Princes, & Countreys. 3.

Among these I am affraid that some may be looked upon as fabulous.

5. Arma Civitatum; that is, of some few Cities in England; & of a few places abroad. 4. b.

6. Series principum Cestrie Comitum. 5.

7. Armes of the Nine Worthies. ibid.

Here, instead of Godfrey of Bullen, I meet with Gwy Ealle of Warwick, to whom are given those Armes which are said to be borne by Thomas de Newburgh, who was made Earl of Warwick, about A. D. 1229.

Then follows, a large Alphabet in Blazon, to which the following Title which is put to the beginning of the Book doth peculiarly belong, "Coates Alphabet-wise in England, Ireland, & Wales; collected by Thomas Chaloner of Chester Gentleman, in 1588 May 1^o. and in other Yeares after, by the said Thomas Chaloner, alias Ulvelter principal Herehaught & Kinge of Armes for the Realme of Irelande. After, continued by Randle Holme of the City of Chester Alderman, Maior of the said City 1633. and by Randle his Sonne, also Maior of Chester 1643. To whom, I make bold to add the third Randle Holme, because I discern his Hand-Writing in sundry places of the Book.

To this Alphabet, the running Numbers of the Leaves are regularly putt at the Top, as in other Books.

As to the Alphabet itself, it is a very large one, and fit to be consulted upon Occasion; but then it is so very irregularly put down, by Mr. Chaloner's making but one Letter of V. & W. and by his & the Holme's entring words or Names beginning with the same Letters in many different Places of the Book, that the Design of the Alphabet is thereby, in a manner destroyed, and the Search after a Name rendred too tedious & irksome. I shall therefore make a sort of a Table to it, by which I hope it may soon become capable of being used, and those Eie-fores a little palliated.

The Table.

Ab. 1. Ac. 3. Ad. 5. Af. 7. Ag. 6. b. Ai. 7. Ak. 8. Al. 8. b. Am. 10. An. 11. Ap. 13. Ar. 15. As. 17. b. At. 20. Au. 21. Aw. 22. Ax. 22. b. Ay. 7. Ba. 2. b. 16. b. 23. 191. Be. 26. 183. 185. 192. Bi. 29. Bl. 30. b. Bo. 18. b. 32. Br. 35. 42. b. 52. b. 193. Bu. 38. b. 178. By. 29. Ca. 40. 182. Ce. 42. Ch. 5. b. 43. 60. b. Ci. 44. b. Cl. 6 A 45.

Num 2089.

45. Co. 47. 162. 184. *b.* Cr. 42. 50. 62. *b.* Cu. 51. *b.* Cy. 41. *b.*
 Da. 53. 164. De. 54. *b.* 180. 189. Di. 56. Do. 57. Dr. 58. Du. 59. Dy. 56.
 Ea. 60. Eb. 61. Ec. 61. *b.* Ed. 63. Ef. 62. *b.* Eg. 64. Ek. 64. *b.* El. 65. Em. 66. En. 66. *b.* Ep. 67. Er. 68. Ef. 68. *b.* 69. Et. 69. Ev. 70. Ew. 70. *b.* Ex. 70. *b.* Ey. 64. *b.*
 Fa. 71. Fe. 72. Fi. 12. 73. Fl. 75. Fo. 76. Fr. 77. Fu. 78. Fy. 12. 73.
 Ga. 20. *b.* 78. *b.* Ge. 80. Gi. 81. Gl. 82. Go. 82. *b.* Gr. 84. 187. 188. *b.* Gu. 85. *b.* Gw. 85. *b.* Gy. 81. 81. *b.*
 Ha. 86. *b.* 165. 184. 190. *b.* He. 10. *b.* 88. 167. Hi. 89. Ho. 1. *b.* 31. *b.* 90. Hu. 92. 92. *b.* 93. 93. *b.* Hw. 93. *b.* Hy. 89. 89. *b.*
 Ja. 92. *b.* Je. 58. *b.* 93. 93. *b.* Ih. 93. *b.* Il. 93. *b.* In. 94. Jo. 94. *b.* Ip. 94. *b.* Ir. 95. *b.* If. 94. *b.* It. 95. Ju. 95. Iw. 95.
 Ka. 96. Ke. 7. *b.* 96. *b.* 98. Ki. 62. 97. *b.* 98. 98. *b.* Kn. 99. 100. Ko. 99. *b.* Kr. 100. Ku. 100. *b.* Ky. 62. 97. *b.* 98. 98. *b.*
 La. 100. *b.* Le. 103. 179. Li. 104. 104. *b.* 190. Lo. 3. *b.* 105. Lu. 106. Ly. 104. 104. *b.* 190.
 Ma. 107. 168. 171. *b.* Me. 109. 113. *b.* Mi. 110. 110. *b.* Mo. 111. 170. 177. *b.* Mu. 113. My. 110. 110. *b.* Na. 114. Ne. 115. Ni. 116. *b.* No. 117. *b.* 118. *b.* Nu. 118. *b.* Ny. 116. *b.*
 Ob. 120. 120. *b.* Oc. 120. *b.* Od. 119. 119. *b.* 120. 120. *b.* Of. 120. 120. *b.* Og. 119. 199. *b.* 120. *b.* Ok. 119. *b.* 120. Ol. 119. 119. *b.* 120. Om. 120. On. 119. 199. *b.* 120. 120. *b.* Op. 119. 119. *b.* 120. Or. 119. 119. *b.* 120. 120. *b.* Of. 119. 119. *b.* 120. 120. *b.* Ot. 119. 119. *b.* 120. 120. *b.* Ou. 119. 120. 120. *b.* Ow. 119. 119. *b.* 120. 120. *b.* Ox. 119. 119. *b.* 120. 120. *b.* Oy. 120. 120. *b.*
 Pa. 4. *b.* 22. *b.* 121. Pe. 8. 122. *b.* 171. Ph. 74. 74. *b.* Pi. 124. Pl. 125. *b.* Po. 127. 130. Pr. 128. *b.* Pu. 130. Py. 124. 124. *b.* 125.
 Qua. 131. Que. 131. Qui. 131. Quy. 131.
 Ra. 132. Re. 133. *b.* Ri. 134. *b.* 135. 135. *b.* Ro. 14. 69. *b.* 136. Ru. 137. Ry. 134. *b.* 135. 135. *b.*
 Sa. 137. *b.* 172. 173. 173. *b.* Sc. 125. 138. *b.* Se. 61. 139. 173. Sh. 61. *b.* 140. 141. Si. 141. *b.* Sk. 141. *b.* 142. Sl. 141. *b.* 142. Sm. 142. *b.* Sn. 142. *b.* So. 143. Sp. 144. Sq. 144. *b.* St. 61. 145. 174. 187. *b.* Su. 146. *b.* 175. *b.* Sw. 146. *b.* 175. *b.* Sy. 141. 141. *b.*
 Ta. 147. Te. 6. *b.* 148. Th. 133. 148. *b.* 177. Ti. 149. To. 147. *b.* 150. Tr. 151. 186. Tu. 152. Tw. 152. 152. *b.* Ty. 149.
 Va. 13. *b.* 153. 153. *b.* 154. 154. *b.* 181. 181. *b.* Ve. 155. 155. *b.* 156. 188. Uf. 156. *b.* Vi. 157. *b.* 158. 160. 176. 186. *b.* Ul. 160. Um. 159. Un. 160. Vo. 158. *b.* 176. *b.* Up. 160. *b.* Ur. 159. 159. *b.* Uf. 159. *b.* 160. Ut. 160. *b.* Vu. 159. Vy. 160.
 Wa. 13. *b.* 153. 153. *b.* 154. 154. *b.* 175. 181. 181. *b.* We. 155. 155. *b.* 156. 188. Wh. 156. *b.* Wi. 52. *b.* 157. *b.* 158. 176. 186. *b.* Wn. 159. Wo. 96. 158. *b.* 176. *b.* 180. *b.* Wr. 159. 159. *b.* Wy. 52. *b.* 157. *b.* 158. 160. 176. 186. *b.*
 Ya. 161. Ye. 161. Yh. 93. *b.* Yn. 161. Yo. 161. Yr. 161. Yf. 161. Yv. 161. Yw. 161.
 Za. 161. *b.* Ze. 161. *b.* Zo. 161. *b.* Zu. 161. *b.*

2090.

A Book in folio, consisting of many loose Tracts & single Papers bound up together without any Order; and, by the third Randle Holme, on the back entitled Deeds of Cheshire: as to which, pursuing my wonted Method, I shall give a more particular Account, as finding therein,

1. The said Randle Holmes Account of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the beginning.

2. A Prohibition awarded by the Chamberlayne of

Num. 2090.

Chester, for stay of a Trial in the Consistory-Court for that Dyoces, for Tythe-Herbage claimed by Richard Burches Rector of Thurstanton, of Thomas Rathborne & John Eaton Defendants, 5 October 1630? 1.

3. Order of the Court of Exchequer of Chester, made 11 April 1607. upon hearing the Cause between Randle Griffith Plaintiff, & Richard Grosvenour, &c. Defendants; concerning Common of Pasture claymed by the Complaynant, for all manner of Cattle, at all tymes in the Yeare, in Willey-Moore, and all other the Wast Groundes in the Lordship of Bickley & Tussingham; as appertenaunte to a Mesuage in Willey aforesaid, late in the possession of Randle Brereton Esq; whose Inheritance the same is. 2.

4. Copie of the Indictment of William Griffith for Perjury, in the Cause above-mentioned, 7 Octob. 1606. 4.

5. Panell of a Jury impanelled upon some Cause where. in the Family of Cholmondeley seems to have been concerned; with the Exceptions taken against many of the Jurors. 4.

6. Exceptions in the behalf of John Davyes one of the Defendants; against the Indictment of Randle Griffith. 8.

These Exceptions weare moved in Court & allowed; & soe the Indictment quashed.

7. Nomina Juratorum inter Ranulfum Griffith querentem, et Johannem Dod, Johannem Davies, &c. Defendentes in Repleg. 9.

8. Original Acquittance of Rowland Lloyd & Hugh ap David Anwell of the Parishes of Llanvilliam in the County of Denbigh Gentlemen, for 40 Shillings bequeathed to the poor of the said Parish, by David Lloyd late Alderman of Chester. dat. 21 June, anno 42 R. Elizabethæ. 10.

9. The Accompt of John Sherte one of the Head Constables of Macclesfeld-Hundred; taken 22 June 1605. for all such Money as he standeth charged with, as collected towards the Relief of the infected Townes of Namptwyche & Northwyche, by Order of the Sessions holden at Chester, 10 October 1604. 12. 13.

10. The Accompts of the said John Shert for Bridgemeny; taken the daye & yeare aforesaid. 12. b.

11. The Accompts of Jeffray Mottershed one of the Head-Constables of Macclesfeld Hundred, taken 22 June 1605. 13.

He was Colleague to John Sherte, in receiving & paying the same Money.

12. The Accompt of the said Jeffray Mottershed, for such money as he hath receyved for Reparacion of certayne Bridges within his Division. 13. b.

13. Order of the Justices of the Peace, assembled 25 October anno 1 R. Jacobi, for levying the 4th part of a Mize, before the 10th of the next November, for the Reliefe of the Inhabitants of Macclesfeld & Congleton, being then visited with Sickness: The Collection to be made throughout the County Palatine, excepting the Hundreds of Macclesfeld & Northwiche, & the Township of Boughton, which were then likewise visited. 16.

14. The Sheriffe of Cheshire commanded to summon a fresh Jury, in the Cause between John Dod, & Randle Griffith. 18.

This was upon Proof that Dod was of kin to the Sheriffe. 18. et vid. 23. A. b.

15. Indictment of John Davyes of Tussingham Husbandman, for Perjury, in the Cause between Randle Griffith, & Grosvenor, &c. 19.

16. Considerations upon the issuing of a Venire facias for a new Jury in the Cause between Randle Griffith & Dod, &c. 23. A. b.

17. Acquittances given by Henry Delves the Feodary, for money paid by Mr. Recorder Whitbie, in the right of Alice his Wiefe farmar of parcell of the Lands of Fraunces Gamull his Majesties Warde, 10 Julij 1620. 24.

18. Other

Num. 2090.

18. Other Receipts upon the same Occasion, signed by Peter Daniell Feodary, 1 Junij 1624. 25. b.

19. Original Acquittances of William Glinne of Carnarvon Gent. & Elen his Wief, for Fiue Merks bequeathed her by David Lloyd late Alderman of Chester. dat. 23 June anno 42 Eliz. 26.

To this Receipt were Witneses George Lloid then Bishop of Soder & Man, & J. Rees Evans.

20. Certificate of the Justices assembled 13 March 1604. as to the Moneys not paid in by severall Hundreds; which was order'd by two feuerall Sessions to be collected for the Releefe of the infected Towns of Macclesfield & Congleton. 26. A.

The Sum, in the whole amounted to £77. 18. 9.

21. Sir Thomas Stanley's Accompte of the money by him receyved & disbursed, for the Releef of the Poore of Macclesfield when th'Infection was there. 27.

This Accompt was audited & allowed by G. Bouth & Geo. Leicester.

22. Order of the Justices, assembled 24 January 1603, explaining a dubious expreffion in their former Order, for collecting a fourthe parte of a Myze, towards the Releef of the Townes of Macclesfield & Congleton. They also further order, that another Assessment throughe the whole County (except fuche Townes as are within any Parifhe in Chester) of the eight parte of the Myze, toward the Releefe of the distressed & visited persons in the Cittye of Chester, in Werral, & other places near there adjoininge, then infected: and all persons refusing to make payment, to be bound to the Affises, there to anfwere there Contempts. Lastly, that 20 Shillings of the said Collections be paid to Richard Werdon Gent. Deputy-Clerke of the Peace, towards his Paynes taken in this busines. 28.

23. The joynt & feuerall Anfweares of Richard Grosvener Esq; John Dod Gent. &c. Defendants, to the Bill of Complaint of Randall Gryffyth Complainant. 30. b.

24. Exemplificatio totius processûs in Curia Comitatus Cestrie, de Concordiâ finali factâ per Johannem Talbott Armigerum et Katherina uxorem ejus, vendentes Edwardo Brabazon Militi pretio 2000 Librarum, Medietatem Manerij de Elton, cum decem Mesuagijs, decem Gardinis, trecentis Acris Terræ, centum acris Prati, trecentis acris Pasturæ, et viginti acris Bosci, cum pertinentijs, in Elton. anno 39 R. Elizabethæ. 32.

25. Exemplificatio Placii apud Cestriam, anno 21 R. Henrici VIII. qua Franciscus Talbot Dominus Talbott, Gilbertus Talbott Miles, Walterus Wrothesley, Philippus Parys, Edwardus Fyttone, Johannes Mafcy de Podyngton. Ricardus Bunbury, Willelmus Davenport de Bromhalle, Joannes Holcrofte Senior Armiger, et Richardus Trowtebeke Generosus recuperaverunt versus Ranulphum Pole Clericum Maneria de Capenhurst et Buyrton. ac viginti Mesuagia, duo Molendina ventritica, unum Columbarium, Mille acras Terræ, sexaginta acras Prati, mille acras Pasturæ, ducentas acras Bosci, ducentas acras Brueræ, centum acras Turbariæ, et quadraginta Solidos Redditus, in Nether-pole, Hoton, Capenhurst, Magna Neston, Bakford, Thyngwalle, Lufkarke, Bradeley, et Wodchirche. 45.

26. Originall Letter of Attorney made by Hugh Wilbraham of Eccleston Esq; to Roger Arrow-smythe, about an Houfe in Crue-lane in the County of Chester. 45.

27. Acquittances for moneys paid by Alice Gamull Widow, or Edward Whitbie Esq; her next Husband, Committees of the Body & Lands of Francis Gamull his Highnes Warde; annis 1613. 1614. 1615. 1616. to Raphe Wilbraham Feodary. 46.

28. Instrumentum autographum, quo Robertus Downes Sub-decanus ruralis de Malpas & Bangor Monachorum concedit Annæ Nicolls Viduæ Administrationem Bonorum, et Catallorum Johannis Nicols mariti sui defuncti dat. 8 Octobris, 1624. 48.

Num. 2090.

29. An Indenture made 27 January, anno 4 Caroli Regis; whereby Richard Pemerton of Chester Gent. sold to Thomas Marbury of Marbury Esq; for 130 pounds, halfe an acre of Grownde beinge parcell of a Meadowe adjoininge to the Riuer of Wever; with those Wych-houses & Smithie-house that were erected therevpon, & the Bryne-pitts, Pannes, Wallinge, Boylinge & makeinge of Salte there; excepting two old Salt-pannes & their appurtenances. 49. b. & 92.

30. Copie of a Lease for 20 yeares, of the same half Acre of Meadowinge of Cheshire Measure, granted to the said Richard Pemberton Gent. by John Leech of Chester Merchant. dat. 22 April, 1626. 51. b.

31. Copie of a Lease made by John Poole of Poole Esq; & John his sonne, to William Prickett Yemon, (in consideration of 20 poundes) of a Mesuage in Chester, from the day of the deceasse of Margeritt Alderfay Widow, to the end of nineteen years thence next ensuing, at 40 Shillings rent per annum. dat. 18 April, anno 22 R. Elizabethæ. 52.

32. Original Order of Sir Thomas Ireland Vice-Chamberlen of Chester, obliging Richard Holden & Adam Collier Plaintiffes, to pay 20 poundes to Edward Hulme & Margaret his Wife Defendants, with all their Costs & Damages. dat. 3 Julij 1624. 54.

33. Original Aquittance of Edward Hollande Gent. for 50 poundes (part of £100) due from Alderman Edmund Gamull to his Wife, as Administratrix to John Brocke Gent. deceased. dat. 4 October, anno 38 R. Elizabethæ. 56.

34. Original Quietus from Jo. Tooke & Francis Curle Auditors of the Court of Wardes, to Mr. Recorder Whitby, for Rents of the Lands descended from Mr. Thomas Gamull, untill Martinmas 14 Jacobi. 58.

35. Originall Acquittance of Ellys Vaughan for five marks by him received of Ales Lloyd Wyddowe, as bequeathed to him by his Unkle Alderman Davyd Lloyd of Chester. dat. 11 Junij. 1600. 60.

36. Another original Quietus from the abovementioned Auditors of the Court of Wards, to Mr. Whitby, to Martinmas, 19 Jacobi. 62.

37. Original Bond of John Garden Yoman, & Elizabeth Davies Widowe, to Richard Bavand Alderman of Chester, for 4 poundes payable upon demand. dat. 6 March 1600. 64.

38. A Note, or List, of Bonds to bee deliuered to Mrs. Elizabeth Alderfey. 66.

39. Original Acquittance of Henry Delves Feodary for money paid by Mr. Whitby for the Lands of Fraunces Gamull his Majesties Warde. dat. 1 February 1618. 67.

40. Apographum Finalis Concordiæ factæ in communi Aula Placitorum Comitatus Cestrie, 13 Septembris, anno 27 R. Elizabethæ, inter Johannem Egertone de Olton, Armigerum. Georgium Brereton Arm. et Petrum Warburton de North-wyche Arm. querentes; et Petrum Warburton de Arley Arm. deforcientem: de Manerijs de Warburton, Aston, juxta Budworthe, Sutton juxta Halton, Wynyngton, Budworthe juxta Aston. Marthalle, Pulford, Apleton, Stocketon Hulle, Comberbach, Norcetts, Sale, Stretton, Halton. Nether-walton, Newton, juxta Daresburye, et Wordhulle; ac de quingentis Mesuagijs, septem Salinis, septem Molendinis, duobus Columbarijs, quingentis Gardinis, quatuor millibus Acrarum Terræ, mille acris patri, tribus millibus Acrarum Pasturæ, quingentis Acris Bosci, mille Acris Jampn. & Brueræ, et quindecim Libris, quatuordecim Solidis, septem Denarijs, et uno Obolo Redditus. in diversis Locis; ac de duabus liberis Piscarijs in Budworthe-Meyre et de Communa Pasturæ in Wymyncham; nec non de Advocationibus Ecclesiæ de Pulforde, & Liberæ Capellæ de Warburton, et medietatis Ecclesiæ de Lymme; Et de medietate Maneriorum de Lymme & Stretthulle; ac de tertia parte Manerij de Over-Tale; et de quinta parte

Num. 2090.

parte Manerij de Castle Northwyche; et de medietate unius Salinæ in Northwyche. 70.

This great Fine is imperfect, & the Leaves transposed.

41. Form of a Lease for Lives. 72.

42. Receipts for moneys paid to Mr. William Brocke, & his brother Gregge, by Mr. Alderman Edmund Gamull A. D. 1596. 74.

43. Other Original Receipts for Rent paid by Mr. Recorder Whitby, for parcell of the Lands of Mr. Francis Gamull: his Majesties Warde, by divers Feodaries. 75.

44. Notes shewing how the Maner or Town of Wincham hath been held. 79.

45. Notes relating to the Tenement in Wincham, which was bought of Sir Richard Egerton; and also to Norcotts Lands there. 80. b.

46. Recital of the Plea, between Peter Venables of Kinderton Esq; & Margaret Wood Widow, for the Ravishment of Roger Wood his Ward 29 April, anno 9 R. Caroli 1. 82.

47. Hugh Awdeley's Note of such Rents of Mr. Gamull's Lands as Mr. Recorder Whitby was putt in Process for, in the Court of Wardes; and which he was forced to discharge, anno 18 R. Jacobi 1. 86.

48. A Draught of the Grant of the Tiths of Harden from Thomas Jackson Parson, to Sir Thomas Stanley, dated the 2 January, anno, septimo R. Elizabethæ. 88.

49. Copie of the Graunt of Saughton, Churchenhath, Huxley, & Coddington, by Henry Mainewaringe Esq; to George Calveley Esq; dat. 20 Sept. anno 8 R. Jacobi 1. 90.

50. A Breife of Mr. Bagnalls Patents. 93.

These were great Grants of Lands & Jurisdictions in Ireland from K. Edward vi. & K. James 1. to the Bagnalls: as to which, it is in the Conclusion, remarked, that Mr. Arthur Bagnall had lately obtained a Warrant vnder the privie Signet to passe by Letters Patents vnto him, &c. not onely all the Premises past in the former Patents, but more Lands, & more large & vnusuall Priviledges, not fitt to be granted to a subject. Which Warrant hath been stayed this half yeare and more, by Direction of the Kinge & the Advise of the Lords Committees for Irish Affairs, as not meete to be past vnder the Great Seale, before his Majestie be trulie informed of the true State thereof in euerie particular.

51. An Agreement, whereby in Consideration of £94. paid by Mathew Holldred of Weverham Clarke, Richard Pemerton of Chester Gentleman, letts his two Salt-Panns, with the House wherein they were; together with an Allowance of 8 Shillings per Week; for the Terme of two Years. dat. 15 August 1628. 96.

52. How Mr. William Cotgreve had a Lease of the Hall & Yards at Churton-Heath from Sir Rowland Stanley, for 21 years; & how he & his son Mr. Randle Cotgreve pulled down the Buildings, & carried away or sold the Materials, at their pleasures. 97.

53. The joynt & severall Answeres of George Burches & Margaret his Wife, two of the Defendants to the Bill of Complaynte of Charles Adams & Randle Adams Complainants. 98.

Here it appears, that Richard Adams the Father of the Plaintiffs died seized in Fee of the Perpetual Advowson of the Rectory & Church of Woodchurch; which he left to the behoof & benefit of his Children. That afterwards Richard Adams the eldest Son, did give to Margaret the Defendant, his Fathers Relict (and, as it seems, but his Mother in Law) and to her Heires & Assignes, the said perpetual Advowson or Right of Patronage, to haue & to houlde for ever, to her & their owne Use & behoofe. And that afterwards, the said Richard the son, made his Will, & constituted the said Margaret & Thomas Bickerstaffe his Executors, & shortly after dyed. Which Will was proved by Margaret alone, be-

Num. 2090.

cause Bickerstaffe would not intermedle. Then she marries the said Burches; & with him, sells the said Advowson, without making any allowance to the Plaintiffs or their Sister. This Tract is imperfect.

54. Original Agreement between Mr. Richard Worfeley of Lancashire, & Thomas Hale of Cheshire, who had married Mr. Worfeley's Mother. dat. 6 Auguste 1623. 119.

55. Copia Placiti inter Johannem Dancafter ex una parte et Hugonem Calkin cum Johanne Kirfoote, super quibusdam Terris et Tenement. in Huntingdon & Cheaveley: 9 die Aprilis, anno 14 R. Caroli 1. 120. b.

56. A Copie of a Lease made 20 Julye, anno 6 R. Edwardi vi. whereby Maurice Byrchynshawe Clark, Prebendary of the Prebend of Vaynolle, founded in the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph, dimised to John Salusbury of Denbighe Gent. Five portions of the said Prebende, vizt. Vaynolle, Kynmaill, Devorben, Pengwerne & Bodalwethan, for Fiftye yeares: at the annual Rent of 40 Markes. 126. A.

57. Another Indenture of Covenants between Richard Pemberton & others, touching the half Acre of Land in Weverham, & the Salt-pits therein, several times above-mentioned. dat. 8 May, anno 1 R. Caroli 1. 167. b.

58. Original Writt or Charge of Sir John Warburton Knight for the Kings Body, & Sheriffe of Cheshire, to his Bayliffes of Bucklowe-Hundred; commanding them to summon George Holforde Knight, & divers others of the principal Gentry of that Hundred; to appear at the next Shire, to serve on the Jury, or to answer in the Court at the suits of others. 133. b.

59. Heads of the Declarations of John Dodd & others, against Randle Gryffith. 134. b.

60. Heads of Randle Gryffith's Bill against Richard Grosvenor Esq; &c. with Answeres, &c. to the same. 135. b.

61. Copies of two Letters, one to Sir Walter Myldemay, the other to Mr. Attorney Generall; both dated from the Writers (Mr. William Tatton's?) poore Howse at Withinshawe, 16 October 1571. in behalf of the poore people of Great Salghalle &c. who were lately deprived of their Common of Pasture (which they & their Predecessors had enjoyed Tyme out of Man's Memory) in Kingswood, by one Hallywelle, to whom the Shireve of Cheshire had given possession of it. 142.

62. Original Articles of Agreement, concluded 14 Februarie, anno 6 R. Caroli 1. between Hugh Wilbraham Esquier, & Thomas Dod Yoman. 143. b.

These are about the letting of part of Eccleston-Hall to Dod.

63. Interrogatories to be ministred vnto certaine Witnesses produced to bee examined vpon the parte of Richard Grosvenor Esq; & S^r. Richard Grosvenor Kt. his Sonne, Defendants: against Sir Roberte Cholmeley Baronet Complainant. 144. b.

These are about Willey-More & the Right of Pasture there; about which Randle Griffith, &c. went to Law.

64. Names of Witnesses examined in the Cause between Brereton & Grosvenor. 152.

65. Observations, with the Names of Witnesses examined in the said Suit between John Dodd & Randle Griffith, &c. 152.

66. Draught of a Lease, whereby Peter Philken & Jane his Wiefe, in consideration of £50. received, do lett unto Raulphe Davenport, certain Lands in Aston, for Five or Six Years, at a Pepper-Corne Rent. dated 7 December, anno 20 R. Elizabethæ. 159.

67. Original Quietus est, given to Mr. Recorder Whitby, for the 27th year of K. James 1. for his Farme of Lordship of Handbridge, & Land in Chester. 165. A.

68. Draught of an Indenture made 31. October anno 38 R. Henrici viii. whereby Sir Edmund Pechkam Knight, the

Num. 2090, 2091.

the Kings Coferer, grants the Custody of the Body & Mariage of Agnes (falseley in the Office named Anne) Bothe, an Infant of Nine years old, with an annual Rent of 40 Marks during her Non-age; to Antony Brown of Hempstede in Com. Essex Gent. for the Sum of 400 Marks.

This Agnes was Cousin & Heire to John Bothe Clark, & the Kings Ward; & was sold several times before.

69. The Case about Knights Grange in the Parish of White-gate, of which Hughe Starky being seized in Fee, did lett the same to Rycharde Wryght Citizen and Payntour-Steyner of London, the last of August, anno 3 R. Edwardi vi. and afterward lett a Lease of the same for 40 Years, and the Rent of £24 per annum. And so it was let from one to another, untill it was claimed by John Starkye.

This is written partly in Law-French, & partly in English.

70. Articles of Agreement made 4 October 1619. between Sir Charles Mordant of Bedford Kt. & Dame Elizabeth his Wife of th'one parte; & Thomas Whitby & Peter Drinkewater of Chester, on th'other parte: for & concerneinge the Purchase of part of the Mannour & Lordshippe or Hamlett or Hargrave on Worrall, in Cheshire.

On the back, are some Notes relating to this Affair, written by the inimitable hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby: who took good pains in searching out the Title.

71. The Bill of Robert Dannoide Plaintiffe against Sir Richard Grosvenor Knight & Baronett, Edward Dod Esquier, John Dod Gent, Margaret Kettle Widowe, & William Nevett Defendants.

It sheweth how Sir Richard had gotten a Lease of Stockton-Farme in Broxton (of the yearly value of £140) for 21 years; and combining with the others, had gotten also the personal Estate of Richard Phillipe deceased & Amy his Wyfe, amounting to £2000. but denied to pay £600 to the Plaintiffe, which was due to him from the Deceased.

Then follow, Sir Richard's Answere; the Plaintiffes Replication; Sir Richard's Rejoynder, with his Prooffes.

72. Fragment of a large Writing, shewing how Sir Thomas Pigott & Dame Suzanna his Wife, Sir Arthur Savage Kt. Erasmus Cope, Michael Throgmorton & Valentyne Pigott Esqrs; did dimise vnto Henry Throgmorton Esq; all the Rectorie or Parsonage of Olve (or Olvey) sometimes belonging to the Monasterie of Syon in the Countie of Middlesex; and what became of it afterward.

73. Original Letter of Mr John Leche to Sir Richard Grosvenor Kt. & Bart. desiring to be admitted his Tenant for the whole Tythes of the Township of Clutton, as before he had held but the half. dat. 17 October 1634.

2091.

A Book in folio, consisting of many particular Tracts, and single Papers & Parchments, bound up together in no good Order; but on the backside, by the third Randle Holme entituled, 'Chester busines & Toll of the East Gate.'

Herein I find,

1. The same Randle Holme's List of the Things of most Note in this Book: at the beginning.

2. Original Articles of Agreement, made 29 August 1602, betweene Alexander Cotes Gent. & William Alcocke, before the Maior & severall of the Aldermen of Chester.

Hereby, Alcocke was obliged to pay Mr. Cotes £5. in consideration of his pulling downe a Shoppe belonging to Mr. Cotes, and of other Trespasses & Offences: and had leave to build it up again, as good as it was before, at his own Costs & Charges.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2091.

3. The Rule for the Judgement betweene Birchley, & the City of Chester, 20 Sept. ann. 20 R. Jacobi.

4. An Order made in behalf of Thomas Wright Keeper of the Prison of the North-gate in Chester, complaining that hee is threatened to be sued by those Persons at whose Suites one John Einsdale lay Prisoner there, because he had been suddenly enlarged. The Court therefore ordered that Richard Einsdale the Defendants Suerty in Court, shall within Seven dayes, bringe in the Bodie of the Defendand into Court, or else an Attachment to be awarded against him. dat. 1 Aug. 1641.

5. Questions arising upon this Case. A. B. & C. at a Session of the Peace, held within the Cittie of Chester, being indicted for common Cheaters & Cofiners, prout per Indict. beinge severallie arrayned thereupon, doe plead not guiltie: & A. for his Triall putteth himself upon his Countrey; B. & C. for theyr Tryall, putt themselves to the Mayor & Recorder; & sometymes to the Bench; but will not, by any meanes, putt themselves vpon the Countrey. Heereupon, the Sessions (accordinge to Courfe at other Tymes) was adourned, and all the said Prisoners remanded to Prison.

6. Draught of a Letter from Mr. Recorder Whitby to Sir William Johnes Knight, one of His Majesties Justices of the Kings Benche: dat. 15 August 1633.

Desiring his Opinion as to the Questions drawn from the Case above-mentioned.

7. Draught of another Letter, of the same Date, from Mr. Recorder Whitby, to Edward Littleton Esq; Recorder of the Cittie of Hereford.

This is upon the same Subject with the last.

8. Copie of the Indictment of the three Cheaters, mentioned before in § 5. who were Rowland Doncaister of London, Fustian-maker; Walter Preston of London; Brewer; & Robert Leigh of Westminster, Baker; indicted for cheating Thomas Shawe of £6. 15. 0. at a Game of the Cards called Oxford-Hazard, 24 June, ann. 9 Caroli i.

9. Original Petition of William Greene of London Merchante, to the Corporation of Chester, desiring to retrieve some of his Goods which were seized by their Officers as forfeited to the City, beinge Forraine bought & sould. 30 Aug. 1615.

This has an Original Order for restoring his goods unto him; he paying Five Marks for the same.

10. Fragment of an old Accompt of the City of Chester's Rents, as it seemeth, anno 9 R. Henrici vii.

11. Original Letter of John Hanmer to the Magistrates (or Sheriffes) of Chester; dat. 26 January 1588, certifying them, that whereas on Kenricke ap David is sued before them for certayne Heringe by him & others founde vpon the Sandes neare Flint, which himself had seized upon & delivered to her Majesties Use: he thereupon desired them not to trouble the poor Man any further; but to discharge him, as their Predecessors had discharged others upon his like Request.

12. Original Agreement, written upon Parchment, made 20 September 1611, by the Mediation of Sir Thomas Savage of Long Melford in Com. Suff. Knight; whereby (after many Claimes of Fees from each Office) Robert Whitbie & Thomas Whitbie his Son, Clerkes to the Pentice, obliged themselves (in lieu of all Demands of Fees) to pay to Mr. Thomas Gamull Recorder of Chester, 30 pounds per annum.

13. Petition to William Lord Viscount Wallingford Master of the Courte of Wards & Liveries, of Edward Whitby & Alice his Wife, late Wief of Thomas Gamull deceased: praying that they might be admitted to Composition for certain Lands & Tenements fallen to Francis Gamull, the Kings Ward, in their Custody, by the Decease of Mr. Edmund Gamull his Grandfather.

6 B

14. Original

Num. 2091.

14. Original Certificate of Thomas Gamul Fermour vnto her Majestie of the Manour of Hanbridge, admitting Morgan Prichard & Elizabeth his Wife as Tenants of the House in Handbridge nere the Haughe-Greene, at the yearly Rent of 4 Shillings. Provided, that they doe suffer Ellen Sutton to have a convenient Roome of Lodging within the sayd howse; and to come, at her pleasure, to the Fyre in the Howse. dat. 8 Aprilis 1600. 13.

15. Responso Johannis Ratcliffe Majoris, et Ricardi Leicester & Johannis Leech Vicecomitum Civitatis Cestrie, et Custodem Gaole de North-gate ejusdem Civitatis. 14.

This Answer was drawn up upon a special Case; a Writt was issued from the Chamberlayne of Chester to the Persons above-mentioned, commanding them to deliver up the body of Thomas Cowley, whom they detained Prisoner in North-gate: because none of the King's Subjects ought to be arrested or imprisoned in coming to or going from the Court of the County Palatine of Chester, by Writt from an Inferior Court. The Maior & Shireves answer, that this Cowley is Prisoner upon Three several Actions of Trespas upon the Case, & as many several Actions of Debt; and that therefore he ought to remain in Prison, according to the Custome of the City. After this, is a Clause, wherein it is observed, that it was not specified in the Writt, that Cowley had any business at that Court.

16. Another Writt from the Chamberlaynes Court, more exprels than the former. 15. b.

Herein it is said, "Et quia predictus Thomas in veniendo versus Curiam nostram predictam ad prosequendum versus Thomam Wright, pro quadam Transgressionem per ipsum Thomam Wright perpetrata contra pacem & dignitatem nostram, per quosdam malevolos privilegia Curie nostre predictae nescientes aut parvipendentes arrestatus & attachiatus est, ac in prisona infra Civitatem Cestrie detentus: . . . Ideo Vobis precipimus quod Corpus ejusdem Thome Cowley a Prisona predicta, sine dilatione deliberari faciatis."

17. Supplication of William Marter & his two Colleagues, lately Apprentices with William Smethley late Waite-man, (i. e. Wait-player, or Minstrel) deceased; praying that they might be permitted to serve the City in his Room. 16.

18. Observations or Notes shewing how the Court of Exchequer at Chester came to its greatness. 17.

19. An original Letter of Attorney, whereby Robert Phillips late of Chester authorizes his Uncle Humphrey Phillips to transact business for him. dat. 31 July 1630. 18.

20. An old Bill, whereby many persons were presented by a Chester-Jury, as guilty of sundry Enormities, such as selling Herring not sufficiently salted, making Mault of wheat, &c. 19.

21. An Answer of certain Defendants to a Plea made against them. 20.

22. Original Acquittances made by David Speed Collector of the Kings Rents of Howles & Landes, late parcell of St. John's & St. Annes. The moneys being paid by Mrs. Alice Gamull Widow. 21.

23. Finalis Concordia facta in Curia de Portmote Civitatis Cestrie, tenta 13 die Januarii, anno 9 Regine Elizabethae, inter Graciam Stanley Viduam, et Edwardum Stanley Generosum, querentes; et Margaretam Alcocke Viduam, deforcientem: de uno Mesuagio, quatuor Cotagijis, et tribus Gardinis in Civitate Cestrie. 22.

This is the original Fine, written upon Parchment.

24. Placita Curie Portmote Civitatis Cestrie, tente coram Roberto Whitbye Majore, 23 die Augusti, anno 11 Regis Jacobi 1. 23.

25. An Injunction from the Exchequer of Chester, forbidding, under the Penalty of 500l. Thomas Chelshire Gentleman, to try his Cause with Margaret Brooke junior, in any Court belonging to the Citie. Teste, &c. 12 Junij anno 19 Regis Jacobi 1. 37.

Num. 2091.

26. A Quietus from the Deputy Auditor, to the Maior & Escheator of Chester, 29 Sept. anno 32 R. Elizabethae.

27. Original Petition of Richard Gitten Cherman, & Ellyn his Wife; to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, complaining of Edward Plankney Gent. who had granted them a Lease of a Mesuage & a Croft in Handbrigg: and, after some time, order'd the Stone-Wall surrounding the said Croft to be cast downe & carried away, A. D. 1549. 38.

28. Original Petition of Elizabeth Bromley to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, for 5 Yeares Rent of a place by her Cellar-door, whereon the Fishe-board commonly called the Kings Fishe-board nowe standeth; and that they would take the same away. 39.

The Arrear was order'd to be paid, 3 November 1590: but the Fish-board, I suppose stood still.

29. The Charges, Losses and Hindrances which Robert Brerewodd Alderman, Defendant, hath disbursed, sustained, & bene put vnto at the suite of Richard Breton Esquier, in an Action de ejectione firme, to the damage of 100 pounds, by him comensed in the Court of Portmote, 22 May, anno 23 Elizabethae. 40.

30. The Charges, Losses, and Hindrances which afterwards removed into the Court of Portmote there, A. D. 1576. 42.

Thomas Jonson of Tranr. Defendant hath disbursed, sustained, & ben put vnto at the suite & in the name of John Poole of Poole Gent. by the Procurement of William Leche vnknewen to the said Plaintiff, in an Action of Debt of 400 pounds, by the said William Leche, in the name of the said John Poole comensed in the Pentis-Court within the said City; and

31. Costs & Expensis made by John Rosinngreve in a Wryt of Repleg. agaynst John Glegg. 45.

This large bill was taxed; and so reduced to fifty Shillings Value.

32. The Charges with Edward Gruffyth Plaintiffe hath disbursed in an Action of Debt of 20 Markes, by him comensed against Roger ap John Defendante firste in the Pentice-Courte within the City of Chester, and afterwards removed into the Portemote-Court; wherein the Plaintiffe recovered: 25 September, anno 23 R. Elizabethae. 46.

This Bill being found too large, was much reduced by the Maior.

33. The Charges of John Granwall Plaintiffe hath disbursed in an Action of Trespas vpon the Case, to the Damage of 300 Markes: by him comensed against Thomas Sherman Defendant, in the Pentice-Court, &c. 14 Sept. 1577, &c. 48. b.

This bill was likewise taxed & reduced by the then Maior.

34. The Assessment of some of the principal Inhabitants of Northgate-Street. 50.

This is signed by Thomas Smith Maior, and two of his brethren, anno 21 R. Jacobi.

35. The Costs and Charges which William Welshman hath bene putt vnto in the Prosecution of an Action of Debt of £13. 13. 8. against John Peeres in the Pentice-Court. 51. b.

This Bill was also taxed, and in some particulars reduced.

36. The Accompt of Receipts & Payments of Roger Lightfoot & Richard Smyth Leave-lookers of Chester, anno 14 R. Edw. iv. 52.

37. The Names of all such Beggars as byne admytted for to begge within the Citie of Chestre, by Hugh Aldersey Maire of the seide Cite; and in what Parish iches one of theyme dwelleth. 56.

Hugh Aldersey was Maior of Chester A. D. 1528. 1541. & 1546. As to these permitted Beggars, they being above 60 in number, seem not to be all native Inhabitants of Chester, but many to have been Strangers, & possibly sufferers by the Sea, or otherwise. Indeed the Names

Num. 2091.

Names of several seem to be Irish; & others the surnames of gentile & honest Families.

38. Nomina Quadraginta-virorum Cestriæ; Nomina Servientium ad Clavas et aliorum Officiariorum; Nomina Constabulariorum, hoc anno 1 R. Elizabethæ. 58.

39. Names of the Poore in St. Gyles Warde; taken 28 April 1579, who had, or had not Relief. 59.

40. Lifts of Persons paying to the Poors Rate; shewing what was charged upon them, and what they did pay. 60.

By these it appears that A. D. 1570, the Number of Poor relieved in Chester amounted to 120.

41. Panellum ad inquirendum pro Johanne Salusburie Milite, Executore Testamenti David Middleton defuncti, super Breve de Elegit, versus Hugonem Enlowe. &c. 69.

This is the original written upon Parchment; & shews who were sworne & who not.

42. Breif de Conspiracy per Thomam Byrchley Haberdasher of small Wares, brought versus Sir Randle Mainwaring, & other Magistrates of Chester: before the Judges of Assize, because he was dis-franchised for exercising two Trades. 70.

43. Order of the Assembly of Chester, 8 April 1623, for the Restitution of Thomas Birchley to the Freedome of the Citie. 90.

This order came out after that the Citie had proved before the Judges, two of their Customes, & had their Allowance that the same were good & agreeable with Law. One was, that none might use any Trade, unless he were a Free-man of the City, and also free of the Company of such trade as he would use. The other, that none made free of one trade might use any other Trade, without leaving-off the first trade, & being made free of the Company of such other Trade. So that when Birchley was restored unto the freedome of the City, he was not thereby restored to any trade.

44. Draught of the Declaration of the Companies of Mercers & Ironmongers against Birchley, for following both their trades. 96.

This Draught is, in many places, amended by the hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby.

45. Writt directed to the Maior & Citizens of Chester, obliging them to restore Birchley to the Freedome of the City; & to suffer him to open his Shop-doors & Windows again. Teste, &c. 23 Septembris, anno 20 R. Jacobi 1. 117.

46. Brief of, or for Hugh Williamson Alderman Plaintiffe, against Thomas Glascoer Esq; & Grace Glascoer Widowe Deffs.

This was in a Cause of Debt for Goods taken upon Trust, which the Defendants were unwilling to pay. So they put in an Answer; & the Plaintiffe brings in his Proofes. 120.

47. Draught of an Order of the Citie of Chester, confirming to Mr. Recorder Whitbie the Fees incident to his Office, which had been kept from him ever since Mr. Brerewood had been made Clarke of the Pentice. 123.

48. The Answer of Sir Randle Manwaring one of the Defendants. 124. b.

This is upon occasion of the Suit commenced by the Whitbies, after their being turned out of their Office of Clerk of the Pentice. And herein the Crimes & Enormities committed by Thomas Whitby, are pretty amply set forth.

49. Another Copie of the same Answer. 136.

50. A Plea between William Morris who sued George Vanse Felt-maker in an Action of Assault & Battery. The Cause being tried the 30 March, anno 11 Caroli Regis. 146. b.

51. A Commission of K. James 1. authorising the Maior of Chester, the Recorder & others, to examine upon Oath, such as at the Port of Chester, come from, or go to the Parts beyond the Sea: as also to minister

Num. 2091.

the Oath of Allegiance, when it should be found expedient. Teste, &c. 16 Marche, anno Regni 8. 164. b.

52. Original Certificate (signed by the proper Hands) of the Maior, Aldermen, Sherifes, Sheriffe-Peers, Citizens, & Inhabitants of Chester, on the behalf of Alderman William Gamull; and counter to the malicious Information of William Edwards, who had slandered him as guilty of Oppression, Crueltie, Tyrannie, &c. dat. in Marche 1624. 183. (v. § 60.)

53. Richard Mutchell's Bill of Complaint, brought into the Exchequer at Westminster, against Alderman Edmund Gamull & Thomas Gamull Esq; his son, Feodary of Handbridge: for violently taking away his Corne, and endeavouring to putt him out of his Houfe and Lands, which his Ancestors had held of the Kings Progenitors time out of mind. 184.

This wants somewhat at the end.

54. The Brief of the Whitbies, in Opposition to Mr. Brerewood & others Defendants. 200.

Here, contrary to what was suggested by Sir Randle Manwaring (vid. § 48.) it is affirmed that the Clerk-ship of the Pentice is one Office, and the Clerk-ship of the Portmote is another; distinct & separate from it.

55. The State of the Case about the Clarkship of the Pentice, between the Whitbies & Brerewood. 201.

56. Original Paper or Letter of Defiance, directed to Henry Gee Mayre of Chester (A. D. 1533.) by Rychard Cowper Cytezen & Groffer of the most noble Citie of London. 203. b. (vid. infra § 59.)

It seems that he had imported there a large Quantity of Sacks, & other good Wines, in the Sale of which by wholesale he had been much hindered. And when he was willing to sell the same, out of his Cellar, at 8d. per Gallon, he was likewise hindered by the Vintners there; who yet sold their own Wines, which were not so good as his, at 12d. per Gallon. Therefore, for that the Cytezyns of London ought to be intreted & usyd after the Preuelege & Libertyes that the Kyngys Grace hathe gyvone & grauntyd them in all hys Domynions; he produceth a Certificate vnder the Seale off the sayde Citie of Londone, requyring that he may be quiete in all thyngys as hyt conteynythe. The contrarye doying he protests to complayne off them vnto the Kyngs Grace & to his ryall Counsell for his Remedye; and to recouere of his Mastershipes Person & Godez, all the Hurt & Damages, that in this Cause he should susteyne.

57. Petition to the Mayre & Cominaltie of the Citie of Chestre, by Robert Barowe Alderman & Co-Cityner; praying their favor that he might inclose five Buttyes of Lande, of his awen Landes & Inheritance at Flokers broke, & injoye the Fee-Ferme thereof. 206.

58. Original Indenture, made 22 October 1574, between the Maior & Treasurers of Chester, concerning the Plate, & other things which were to be delivered unto him. (Torn) 207. b.

59. Copie of the Certificate of Sir Stephan Pecoke Lord Maior of London, in the behalf of Richard Smyth Draper, & Richard Cowper Grocer, shewing that they were in-registered Citizens of London, and reciting some of the Privileges granted to that City by the Kings Progenitors: as that the said Citizens of London should be free from payment of all manner of Tolls & Customs throughout their Dominions. Therefore desiring that the said Smyth & Cowper might be every where favorably treated, and excused from such Payments. Given, under the Seal of the Maioralty of London, 3 of March anno 24 P. Henrici VIII. (This is also torn.) 208. b.

60. Original Certificate of Sir Richard Grosvenor High-Sheriffe of Cheshire, signed by himself and by many others of the best Gentry of the County, in the behalf of Mr. William Gamull Alderman & Merchant of Chester: to the same effect, as that before-mentioned at § 52. dat. in the Month of March 1624. 210. b.

61. Rates

Num. 2091.

61. Rates of Servants, Labourers, & Hierers Wages, appointed at the General Sessions for the Peace within the City of Chelster, anno 38 R. Elizabethæ. 212. b.

Although this Table be torn and much damaged, yet good Information may be had from it: the said Wages being stated by the Yeare, with Meate & Drinck; by the Yeare, without Meate & Drinck; and by the Day with Meate & Drinck.

62. Exemplification of a Plea held in the Court-Baron of the Maner of Manchester in the County of Lancaster, 27 April, anno 34 R. Elizabethæ, between Oliver Derbilhyre Junior of Worley Lynnen-Webster, & Thomas Williams of Chester, Lynnen-Draper, for 24 Shillings which Williams owed the Plaintiffe for a piece of Linnen Cloth. 213. b.

63. Another like Plea between the said Parties, for a like Debt of 21 Shillings; at the same time. 215. b.

64. Another like Plea between the said Parties, for a like Debt of 29 Shillings; at the same time. 216. b.

65. Another, for Nine Shillings, being Moneys lent to the Defendant; who, like an honest Man, made no Appearance to any of those Actions; and was therefore amerced by Mr. Steward. 281. b.

These Papers are torn & damaged.

66. Names of severall Inhabitants in the several Wards of Chelster. 220. b.

67. The Plainte of Sir Christofer Hatton, Sir Edward Unton, & Mr. Henry Unton, against Edward Vere Earl of Oxford, for breach of Couenant about certain Lands, Tenements, & Offices in Chelster. 222. b.

68. Inquisition taken at Chelster, anno 3 R. Edwardi vi. upon Sight of the Corpse of Richard Sconfe Carter; who, assaulding one John Coke, was killed by him (in his own Defence) by a Blow, with a Staffe, upon his Head. 228.

69. Part of a Copie of a Deed, whereby John Bruyne of Stapleforde in Com. Cestr. Esq; in Consideration of 16 Pounds received, sold to Edward Plankney Gent. certain scraps & bitts of ground, in divers places. 228. b.

70. Defeazance of a Bond made by Thomas Sonky to William Stete, who was bound for him. 229.

71. Part of a Letter shewing, that it had pleased the Kynges Majestie to yeve unto the Citie of Chelster, ferten Trees, towards the makynge of a newe Haven. 229. b.

72. The Replication of Thomas Strete, to th^e Answare of George Vernone. 230. b.

Here was a Quarrel between two Sisters & their Husbands, about the Distribution or Division of the Mothers Goods.

73. The Answar of George Vernone to the Bylle of Complaynt of Thomas Strete. 232.

74. Petition of Thom. Strete to the Maire & Aldermen of Chelstre; praying their Masterships to call George Vernone before them, & compelle him to delyver his Goods unto him accordyng to Justice & the leafulle Custome off the Citie; or els to shewe before their Masterships gude & leafulle Matter, why he ought not so to do. 233. b.

Here is a little Inventory of the said Goods, about which the Quarell arose.

75. Opinion of the Judges, 17 Junij 1636, upon the Abuse of the Writ of Habeas Corpus, which had been petitioned for by divers Prisoners in the Plague times: that the Warden of the Fleet & Marshall of the Kings Bench might remove their Prisoners to some good Townes remote from the Infection, which should be assigned unto them; where the said Prisoners would be kept sub arcta & salva Custodia, and not to be as House-keepers in their own Houses, and make the Infection a Colour to abuse their Creditors, & delude the course of Justice. And that no Keeper of a Prison is authorized by the Writ of Habeas Corpus to give Liberty to his Prisoners, but that the same is an Abuse against the Law, and an Escape in the Keeper. 235.

Num. 2091.

76. Letter of Sir Thomas Coventrye Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, to Sir John Bramston Lord Chief Justice of England. dated 19 June 1636: acquainting him that his Majestie did exceedingly approve the foregoing Opinion or Resolution, and will not recede from the same; but prays all the Judges to observe it constantly. 235. b.

77. Litteræ Patentes R. Jacobi i. quibus concedit Gabrieli Marshe Armigero, diversas Terras Tenementa, &c. in Parochijs Omnium Sanctorum, S. Martini, S. Trinitatis, S. Michaelis, S. Johannis, S. Petri, et S. Warbuge in Civitate Cestrie, et in Handbridge extra Mures dicte Civitatis; parcellam Possessionum nuper Domus Monialium Cestrensis, et postea parcellam Possessionum Episcopatus Cestrensis, tunc in manibus suis existentem, pro termino triginta & unius Annorum; reddendo inde annuatim £25. 4. 6. Teste, &c. 22 Februarij anno Regni 22. 236. b.

78. Draught of the Indenture of Covenants between Sir Ranulph Crew Kt. and the Maior & Citizens of Chelster: whereby the said Sir Ranulph did quitt his Claim to the Tolls taken at the East-gate of Chelster, to them & their Successors for the annual Rent of £2. 3. 4. for the due payment whereof they engaged an house in East-gate-street. 241. b.

79. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Mayor, Aldermen, &c. of the City of Chelster, dated 9 July 1630; in the Cause depending between Sir Ranulph Crew & the City, about the Tolls at East-gate. 262.

Here the two Parties contradicted each other remarkably; Sir Ranulph maintaining with much Confidence to their Lordships, that vpon full hearing of the Cause, the Judges delivered their Opinion for him: which report was likewise confirmed by Mr. Litteler the Towne-Clerke of Chelster: whereas, the City, in their Letter, insinuated that the Judges deliuered no Opinion at all. Their Lordships had therefore required a particular Certificate of the Judges touching that matter: and did also require them to put the Judges Opinion in Execution, without further Dispute or Disturbance. Their Lordships further give these Gentlemen to understand, that if their said Report should prove to be false, they should take just Cause of Offence at the said Letter, and against those that were the Contrivers or Counsellors thereof.

80. Draught of the Reference of the Cause about the Eastgate-Tolls, to the Decision of Thomas Viscount Savage Councellour & Chancellour to the Queenes Majestie, by Sir Ranulph Crew on the one side, & by the Major, Recorder, & of one the Aldermen, for the City. dat. 23 February 1630. 263. b.

81. Minutes of the Assembly mett 25 January anno 6 Caroli Regis, wherein it was agreed not to give possession of the East Gate-Tolls, &c. to Sir Ranulph Crew, as was required by the Lords of the Privy Council; but to defend the Cities Cause, by Law. 267. b.

82. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Justices of Assise in the Countie of Chelster; dated the 9 of July 1630; being the Letter abovementioned at N^o 79. wherein, after a long detail of the Matter, they pray & require them to certifie particularly in Writing, under their Hands, what their Proceedings were in that Cause; and whether they delivered any Opinion therein; and what that was. 270.

84. Draught of an Indenture of Covenants, made . . . April, anno 26 R. Elizabethæ; between Thomas Liniall of Chelster Merchant, and . . . Freight-Masters & Merchants: whereby Mr. Liniall hired a good Ship to them, of 60 Tonnes Burthen, which they were to lade with their own Merchandises, and might conduct the same Ship into the Porte, Haven, or River of Bilbow, Vermew, or Sant Sabaltians: they paying Mr. Liniall for the use of her 42 shillings per Tonne. 271.

85. Peti-

Num. 2091.

85. Petition of the Keeper of the Northgate-Gaole in Chester; desiring that it might be putt into good Repair, wholly at the Citties cost, as had been accustomed, without chardging him with eny thinge further, but the payment of the bare Rent. And the rather, for that he is both a yonge beginner, and hath latelye entred the Chardge, and hath not tasted eny Fruyts of Thyrstynes therby, but only the Contentacion in settlynge himself in Service, where he purpofeth to throwde himself duringe Lief. 278.

86. Indenture made 2 August 1627; between Richard Burde Marchant & Richard Pemberton Gent. about the Salt-works at Weverham, oftentimes before mentioned. 278. b.

87. List of the Tenants owing Homage to the City of Chester, A. D. 1657. with the formes of calling each of them into the Court. 281. b.

88. The Authentic Order of the Lords of the Privy Council, dated 12 January 1630; requiring the City to suffer S^r. Randall Crew to take all such Tolls & Customes as are payable at the East Gate of Chester, without the Disturbance of the City, or any claiming from them: until they, by Suite, shall recouer the same from Sir Randall. Their Lordships also advised the Cittie to accept a Lease of 21 Yeares from S^r. Randall of all Tolls payable at the Eastgate; and that some able & indifferent Persons should reduce to a Certainty what Tolls ought to be paid there, whereby the same might be specified in a Schedule, to be annexed to the said Lease. Their Lordships do also remember the Disrespect shewed by the Assembly to their Board, and their not conforming to the Certificate of the Judges nominated by themselves; and yet for this time pass by the said Neglects (for which they deserued Blame & Reproofe) vpon expectation of their future Conformity, 283.

89. Indentura qua Johannes de Vere Comes Oxonie, constituit Thomam Bildon & Hugonem Bildon Servientes suos, ad occupandum Officium vnus Quatuor Seruientium ad Clavem Civitatis Cestrie. pro le Eastgate-strete, post mortem Patris eorum. Reddendo sibi annuatim, decem Solidos. dat. 5 Decembris, anno 1 R. Elizabethæ. 285.

90. Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Justices of the Assise for the County of Chester, dat. 20 November 1630. 291.

Again recommending the Cause about the Tolls at Eastgate unto them at the next Assises, for making Peace between both Parties: and the proposition of the Cities taking a Lease for 21 yeares from Sir Ranulph of the said Tolls, vnder such Rents & Covenants as they should conceive should be fitt. And that as Sir Ranulph was very willing to embrace any such Course of Quietnesse: so their Desires were to free him from Suites & Trouble in his olde Age.

91. Copie of a Petition of Richarde Litler Clerk of the Pentice of Chester: praying the Lords of the Privy Council, that they would not be his vndoing, by inserting in their Letters to the Cittie, onely one part of his Answer to their Lordships Question, and omitting that which he further added. 292.

92. Original Letter of John Lord Talbot to the Maior of Chester, dat. 6 December 1556, desiring at the next Christmas Watches to be called to do Homage for his House (being a Gable-Rent-House in his own Name, & not in that of Alexander Cotes, or of any other person. 294.

93. Order of the Lords of the Privy Council; being a Copie of that abstracted above, at N^o. 88. 296.

94. Draught of a Letter, as it seems, of the Maior of Chester; perhaps, to Edward de Vere Earl of Oxford, dated 13 May 1590. certifying that Thomas Bildon one of the Serjeants at the East-gate being deceased, the Nomination to the City, of a Successor, devolved upon him. That there was one Edward Wright, a Free-man, fitt
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2091, 2092.

for the Place, & acceptable to the Citie, whom he desired might be nominated: and that, since the Place must be supplied, he had furnished the said Wright with a Gown, and order'd him to attend, untill his pleasure should be known. 298. b.

95. Draught of a Plea, when Will. Wylkynfone alias Edelsbury was summoned to answer the Action of James Wylkynfone, who had lost an indented Deed; which the Defendant having found, would not deliver up: ann. 21 Eliz. 302. b.

96. A Note of what Lands & Tenements belonged to Mr. John Brerewood, in the right of his Wife; who seems to have been one of Sir Francis Gamull's Daughters. 304. b.

97. Draught of a Petition to Queen Elizabeth by some London Gentleman; setting forth that John Gryffyth of Cayrwys in Flynt-shire Esquyer. had a good Estate; but was a bastard, and consequently could make no Will: that there was, indeed a Will forged by Peeres Gryffyth who was therein named Executor, and who had seized on the said Estate, and held the same for about five years: which tending manifestly to her Majesties Disherison; the Petitioner humbly besought her, to give him her Right, that so he might get it for himself. 305. b.

98. Account of Moneys laid out for repairing the Castle of Chester; taken by Mr. Recorder Whitby. 307.

99. Original Letter of the Lord Viscount Savag & other Commissioners to the Maior & Recorder of Chester; dated, 19 November 1627: requiring them to Survey Chester-Castle; to inspect the reparations made there the last year, by Order of Thomas Steele Surveyour of the said Castle; and likewise to take a perfect View & survey of the Ruynes & Decaies of such perticular places & Roomes which should be found most vifull & necessary to be repaired for the preservation of the Records, Judges Lodgings, Shire-hall, the Bridge and such other necessarie things. But, as to the Officers continually serving there, as the Prothonotarie, Constable, Gaylor, & others who received particuler benefit by their Places: they ought to be charged with the Mainteynance & Reparation of their severall Offices. 308.

100. A Survey of the Decaies in the Castle of Chester; taken the 28th of January 1624. 310.

101. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Estimate of the Charge of Buildings & Reparations necessary to be made in Chester-Castle. 312.

102. His Draught of a Letter to the Lord Savage & the other Commissioners abovementioned at No. 99. 315.

103. Propofals or Agreement of Rauph Bouth for making a new Bridge at Chester-Castle-gate, A. D. 1628. 316.

104. Papers of Mr. Recorder Whitby about the same Affair. 318.

2092.

An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of some loose Tracts bound up together by the third Randle Holme; and by him, on the out-side thus entituled, 'An Alphabate of Coates, of diuerse Shires, &c. as being, 1. An Alphabet of Armes in Blafon. 1.

This is said to have been written out of other old Alphabets A. D. 1560 & continued (perhaps by William Smith Rouge Dragon, the second Randle Holme & others) to A. D. 1640.

2. A large Alphabet in Blafon, beginning with the Letter B. 20.

This is said to have been copied by William Smyth Rouge Dragon aforesaid, A. D. 1604. and, perhaps, may bethe foundation of his larger Alphabet; of which a fair Transcript is now at Wympole.

3. Some Fragments of another Alphabet, in Blafon. 75. b.

Num. 2093.

2093.

A Book in folio, consisting of many single Papers (as well Originals, as others) with some Parchments, all bound up together by the third Randle Holme; who, on the back thereof, hath given it this Title, 'Chester-Businesse:' which, for the sake of more particular & better light; I shall in turning over the same, observe the several Matters following.

1. The said Mr. Holmes account of the Things of most Note contained in this Book. At the beginning.

2. The saying of John Daufson before Thomas Aldersey Maior of Chestre, conferring the Rent of a Tenement demysed by William Glaseour th'eldre vnto Margaret Hofalle, 17 Junij anno 4 R. Edwardi vi.

3. Objections & Alligacions ayenst George Harebrowne, for suche Fees as he demaundeth ayenst the Mayr. & Citesyns of Chestre.

This Harebrowne was of standing Counsell to the City, but in the time of the riotous Election of Piers Dutton to be Major; he stood & pleaded for Mr. Dutton & the Commons, against the Maior & Aldermen. So, when they had gotten the better in that Cause, they were resolved to turn Harebrowne out of that place, which he had privately crept and gott into. These Stirs arose about anno 8 R. Henrici viii. were heard by the King & Council; & Mr. Dutton with his Sheriffs were turned out.

4. Notes, Transcripts & Remembrances in the Cause between Hugh Hynde Plaintiffe, versus Johannem Fernall Defendant, in Ejectione Firme.

5. Original Bill of Rauff Done Esquier, desiring that the Action of John Tillston Alderman might be removed from the Pentice-Court, to that of Port-mote.

It seems this Alderman Tillston had gotten a Bond of £90. for payment of a less Sum, from the Petitioner & William Chauntrell Esquier, who had offered to pay what was due, which Tillston would not accept, but sued the other in the Pentice-Court before the Sheriffs there: minding throw the often Courts ther holden; and the Simplicite of the Common Jurors there; and the Absence of his Witneses; fodenly to condempne him & his said Surtie, in the said Action, contrarie to all Right & Justice. He therefore prayeth, the said Maior, by this Bill signed with his Hande (which is signed accordingly) to commaunde the said Actione with alle the Circumstances, into the Court of Portmote, to be tried before his Worshipp accordinge to the aunient Custome.

6. Attested Copie of an Order from the Kings Maiesties Councelle in the Merches of Wales appointing Edmond Gee Maior of Chester, Sir John Done, Sir Phellip Egertone Knights, & Richard Gravenour Esquier, to hear & determine the Cause between Edward Plankenay Plaintiffe, & Thomas Aldersey, &c. Defendants. dat. 2 December. anno 4 R. Edwardi vi.

7. A Mitimus for commytting Richarde Grigge to the Prysonne of the Northgate: 28 Martij, anno 1 R. Edwardi vi.

One John Edwards beyng accused & indicted of Errefey by Sir Richard Ledsham Priest, &c. in the Pentice of Chester before the Maior, Shirreffs, & dyverse other persons then present, openly saide & pronounfed, that there was of the best within the Citie of Chestre, of as evyll Disposicion, and dayly did worse then John Edwards. And forther, openly said that the said Priest was an Illore-mayster-Priest.

8. Breve R. Elizabethæ, directum Majori Civitatis Cestrie, &c. pro Taxatione, Levatione, & Collectione prime Solucionis tertij Subsidij, in ultimo Parlamento, sibi per Magnates et alias Communitates laicas concessi. Teste, &c. 23 die Julij, anno Regni 37.

This is upon Parchment, & seems to be the Original.

9. Certificate of Richard Rathburne Maior of Chester, touching the Debt due to Robert Brerewood Alderman

6*

Num. 2093.

of Chester, from John Luttrell th'younger of Dublin; Merchaunt. dat. 13 September, anno 41 Elizabethæ.

These Papers are much damaged by moifture.

10. Writ for a Trial to be had in the Portmote Court of Chester, between Thomas Burgh, & Thomas Bunburie Esq; about certain Mesuages &c. in Chester. Teste, &c. 24 October, anno 17 Elizabethæ Regine.

11. Part of a Draught or Copie of a Release of certain other Mesuages & Gardens in Chester, made by Thomas Bunbury of Stanney Esq; and Henry his son & heir, to William Ball Alderman of Chester.

12. Draught of an Acquittance for £46. 16. 2. paid by the Sub-Collectors of the last payment of the Subsidie within the Citie of Chester, to William Stiles & Paull Chauntrell Head-Collectors of the same: 2 Aprelle 1568.

13. Original Letter of George Stanley Lord Strange, to Sir Richard Godeman Maire of Chestre: desiring that whereas Perus Aslhetone had received certeyn Stuff of Jynkyn Trauers to make a Chaliffe of: he would cause Perus to deliver either the Chalice made, or the stuff back.

14. Original Bill of Edward Marten Draper, to Mr. Robert Brerewood Maior of Chester, praying that his Cause which was about to be tried before the Shireves in the Pentice-Court, might be removed to the Court of Portmote, & be tried before himself; the Petitioner fearing the simplicitie of the comen Jurors before the said Sheriffs, and undifferency in his said Cause to be ministred.

15. Petition of Dormyce Ulter Phisicion, to John Smythe Maior of Chester; beseeching his Maisterhippe, to call before him Anne the Wife of Alderman Rauff Aldersey, deceased, & Alderman Thomas Aldersey his Executor, & oblige them to pay him £2. 6. 8. for his Counsell & help administered unto the deceased during his sickness. The Petitioner having no specyalte to charge the Executors with, for the said Dett, at the Comen Lawe.

16. Petition of Richard Williamfon, to Mr. John Fyton Maior of Chester, sued with Margaret his Wife in the Pentice-Court, in an Action of Trespass upon the Case, to the Damage of 40l. praying that the Cause might be removed into the Court of Portmote.

17. Another upon a like Occasion, to Mr. Robert Brerewood Maior of Chester, from William Balle Gent. complaining of Alderman William Walle, who, (minding the Petitioners Discredit, Vexation, & Trouble) had arrested him in an Action of Trespass vpon the Case, to the damage of 20l.

18. The Rates of Servants & Laborers Wages, as taxed and appoynted by the Magistrates of Chester, anno 35 R. Elizabethæ.

The Table is damaged, like that in 97. A. 6.

19. Nomina omnium qui intraverunt in Libertates et Franchefias Civitatis Cestrie, tempore Thome Gryne Maioris ejusdem Civitatis, anno septimo Elizabethæ.

20. Nomina omnium eorum qui intraverunt in Libertatem et Franchefiam Civitatis Cestrie, tempore Willelmi Snede militis, Maioris ejusdem Civitatis, anno regni Dne. Elizabethæ Regine, &c. octavo.

21. Original Indenture or Agreement between Thomas Lawton Esq; Recorder of Chester, & Robert Whitby Clerk of the Pentice there. Whereby Mr. Recorder, in consideration of 30l. to be paid yearly, quitted his Claim of all Fees in the others Office; and this, upon the mediation of Edward Dutton Esq; Maior of Chester, & of Alderman William Aldersey. (dat. 27 November, anno 2. R. Jacobi 1.)

22. Petition of Emme Dod Widdow, to Maystr Richard Dutton Esquier Mayor of Chestre, A.D. 1574 praying him to bynd her sonne Rawfe & his wyffe Cessele of good abering

Num. 2093.

abering, for coming into her Howse contrari to her Will, and taking thence the Keyes, & many of her Goods, and for Ceffele's beting her forely with a pair of Iron Tongs.

41.
23. The survey of Trinity-Ward in Chester; or rather, the Constables Report about it. 42.

24. The same Constables List of those who sold Ale & Beere in the said Ward. 43.

25. Panell of the Jury at the Trial between William Wall & William Ball, with the Verdict. 44.

26. Precept of Thomas Throppe Maier of Chester, to the Constables of S^t Oswalds Ward, commanding them to warne all Ale house-keepers within the said Ward, to appeare before him in the Inner Pentice with their Suretyes, in order to their entring into Recognizances, according to antient Custome: and in the mean time to deliver unto him a List of their Names. 45.

27. Original Letter of John of Stanley Esquiere Bruthere to the Lord Stanley, to Sir Roger Ledyshame Maier of Chester: so unluckily damaged, that the full purport of it is not now to be easily had. 46. b.

28. A Precept from the Court of Augmentations, for putting Edward Plankney in possession of Pyecroft in Handbridge; and forbidding Sir John Talbot th'elder, Sir John Talbot the younger & John Brereton Gentill man to disturbe or molest him. 47.

This seems to be the original, being written upon Parchment.

29. Bill of William Aldersey Vintener, then absent, complaining of Henry Hamnet Draper, who had sued him in the Pentice-Court, in an Action of Trespas upon the Cafe to the damage of 500l. and thereupon declared vpon certain sclanderous Words wherein both Parties have defended to generall Issue: so desiring that the Cause might be removed to be tried in the Court of Portmote. 9 April 1584. 49.

30. Certificate of the Recorder, Aldermen, & Shireves of Chester, testifying that William Godeman Maier did breke vp the Kings Write & Proclamationz vnder his Graces greit Seale; and that they were not stirred nor opyned after-ward, vntil the 9th day of July anno 5 R. Edwardi vi. 51. b.

31. Disposition of Mr. Robert Offley's guifte of 12l. being the profit of 600l. and of some other gifts given to the City of Chester. dat. 24 December 1621. 53.

32. A Certificate of Sir Gilbert Knifton, &c. in the behalf of Robert Anfworth Imbroderour of Bonfon in Darbeyshire, who was of a true Conversation of Life and Honestie, as they durst ingage. Therefore, good Mr. Recorder (say they) lett this our Satisficatt be remembered & effectuallly performed, &c. dat. 28 Maye 1621. 55.

This notable Piece appears to be of the Hand-writing of Will. Buckley then Curate of Bonfon aforesaid.

33. Petition of William Thickins Merchaunt, to the Magistrates of Chester, praying to be made free of the City, at a reasonable Price. 56.

34. Original Letter-Testimonial or Certificate of Hugh Euans Dean of St. Asaph, &c. to the Magistrates of Cheaster. dated 29 January 1586. in the behalfe of Morice ap Roberte their Carrier, who was sclanderred & vnjustlie charged by John ap Rytherche with takinge of his Purse, & 40 Shillings of Money in the same; for which slander honest Morice had brought an Action upon the Cafe. 57.

35. Original Certificate of John Aldersey Maier of Chester, & his brethren, shewing that there died of the Plague in Chester, during the last Week, onely twoe persons; and in the Suburbs & Cabbons remote from the Cittie, only tenn Persons more. And that the bearers of the said Certificate had lodged there in a Place free from the Infection. dat. 26 June 1604. 60.

36. Draught of a Lease, made anno 21 R. Elizabethæ;

Num. 2093.

whereby William Leeche of Chester Vintener, dimised unto William Moldinge Yoman, (for 70l.) the Remainder of a Lease of a Tenement in Tranmer in Wirrall, which he had taken of Richard Mynshull Esquier. 62.

37. Short Petition to the Maier of Chester & his brethren, for the sympul Office of Bellemonshyp of that Ton. 69. b.

38. Original Petition of Robert Hawkshawe to the Maier & Justices of Chester, who having challenged Thomas Wyatt a Clerke in the Pentice, was imprisoned in the North-gate, and likely to be further trounced: acknowledging his offence, submitting himself, and praying (that by reason of his tender age) he might not be bound to the good behaviour, but releasd from his Imprisonment. 70.

39. Original bill of Edward Tompson & William Dod late Shereffs of Chester, about an Escape of a Prisoner of Debt; which Debt Mr. Foulke Aldersey the Creditor had obliged them to pay, with Costs. (They therefore desire Liberty to sue the said Debter & the Sergeant in the Mayors Court.) 71.

40. Entrances of many Actions of Debt, in the Pentice-Court. 72.

41. Petition of George Wood Malt-maker, whose trading in Chester was misliked, because he was a Foreigner, albeit his Trade was noe Occupation, Arte, nor Mistry there: praying however, to be admitted into the Liberties & Frauncheses of the Citie, as a Free-man, and promising good behavior, & a Fine of 53 Shillings & 4 pence, and to beare & draw accordinge to his havinge & habilitie. Which Petition was graunted at the Assenbly held 11 July 1589. 74. a.

42. Original Petition of Robart Walton, to Richard Dutton Maier of Chester; praying that the Action which Margaret Hewer had commenced against him in the Pentice-Court, might be tried in the Court of Portmote. 75.

43. Original Petition of Phillipp Peerfon who had served five yeres as Apprentice to an Iron-monger, who had lately given over his Trade; and could not be received to serve out his Time (or a longer Terme) with any other of the Occupation: praying therefore to be admitted to the Freedom of the City. 76. A.

This Petition was graunted the 12th of September 1589: he painge 40 Shillings.

44. Original Petition of William Helly the yonger, who having been daily attendant on the Maiors of Chester for 17 yeres, was desyerous to become free of the Citie, & to trade & occupie as a comen Victualler. Which Petition was graunted, 13 December 1588. he painge 40 Shillings. 76. B.

45. Original Bill or Petition of Edward Kyllhe Sadler, who had served his Apprenticeship in London, & was then a Journey-man in Chester, where he was born: praying to be made free of the City. 76.

This was delivered in, the 6 of July 1582: but whether granted or no, does not appear.

46. Bill of William Eaton, late vnder-keeper of the North-gate Gaile, & deprived of his place to his vtter vndoing, as being a Man of no occupation, nor science, nor having any other meane to lyve: and therefore praying to be admitted to the Freedom of the Cittie. 77.

47. Original Petition of Anthony Enowes who had been long in Service with the Righte Worshippfull Mr. Robart Leech Doctor of the Lawes, & others, & well behaved himself: but now being somewhat grown into yeres, and mynding to match himself in mariadg with a Freemans Daughter (being for the Imperfection constrained to give up his Service:) prayed to be admitted to the Freedom of the City, 78.

48. Original Petition of John Sais alias Tailer late under-keeper of the Castle of Chester: but being somewhat grown into Yeres, and intermarried with a Freemans Daughter; and constrained to geve vp his Seruis for

Num. 2093.

for the Imperfections aforeaid; was become moſte deſireous to be made free of the Citie. 79.

This was exhibited the 6 of July 1582.

49. Petition of John Byllingham a Priſoner for Debt, complaining of one John Howghton, of whom he rented a Tenement, but was not ſuffered to uſe it. 80.

50. Bill or Petition of Wylliam Robenſone & two others, all poor Citizens of Cheſter, bitterly complaining of the Company of Bakers there, who had given them much Trouble & Vexation by Law-Suits, and were likely utterly to ruin them, if the Magiſtrates did not prevent it. dat. A.D. 1570. 81.

51. Petition of John Barton Glouer, vndone thrughe Shurtſhippe, for one Helyn of Soghho, & others: praying the Magiſtrates of Cheſter to lett hym haue Twentie Pounds of the Cities Money, vpon his Euidences & other Surances, for a certain time. A. D. 1582. 82.

52. Supplication of Arthur Chauntrell to the Magiſtrates of Cheſter; praying to be freed from all Taxation to the Poor, according to their agreement with him. He having performed his part, in bringing up & maintaining Roger Morreye a fatherleſs & motherleſs Childe for about 16 years, & had bound him Prentize in London to Alderman Hart, & obliged himſelfe to ſynde him Apparel for three Yeares yet to come. 83.

53. Draught of a Certificote of the Maior, &c. of Cheſter; ſhewing, that Robert Dannoſde Hatmaker, was free from the Plague. dat. 12 June 1604. 84.

54. Part of a Certificate touching the Wreck of the Barque Mary of Dowglas, in her Voiage from Cheſter to Barkington in Cumberland, wherein Mr. John Bavand had much Corne & Grain. 85.

55. Letter of Complement from the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, to the Lord Chauncellour Egerton: dated 11 March 1604. written in order to obtain the continuance of Favor, in their Buſineſs. 86.

56. Another to the Lord Cranburne (Robert Cecil, then Secretary of State) thanking him for his Kindneſs ſhewn to their City, upon the late Occaſion of their Buſineſs. dat. 11 March, 1604. 87.

57. Another, upon the ſame Occaſion, and of the ſame Date, directed to Sir Roger Aſton. ibid.

58. Draught of a Depoſition made by William Garfield, touching the Behavior of William Stiles Mercer of Cheſter, who had commenced his Action of Debt of 12 Pounds againſt John Aſmore; which Debt was the proper Debt of the ſaid Garfield, 22 Junij anno 17 R. Elizabethæ. 88.

Then follows a Collection of Papers, put up together, indeed, but all in diſorder; and relating to that important Affair of the Ship-money leavied by K. Charles 1. And here we find Sir Thomas Aſton Baronet, Farmer of the Impoſts of the French Wines brought into the Port of Cheſter, very angry at his being rated by the City of Cheſter for his ſaid Place, and blowing up a Quarrel between the County and the City of Cheſter; wherein he was ſuppoſed by Sir Thomas Delves then the High-Sheriffe, Sir William Brereton, & other Gentlemen, ſome of whom afterward, in the Civil Wars enſuing, revenged themſelves both upon the City & upon the King too. This matter being therefore ſo remarkable, I have thought it for the beſt to deſcribe the ſaid Papers not in the Confuſion they now are in, but rather ſomewhat toward their Order of time, whereby the chiefeſt parts of that Tranſaction, may be the more eaſily gathered up, & retained. Theſe Papers are,

59. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, directed to the High Sheriffe of Cambridgeſhire, & dated the . . . of December 1634. 150.

Empowering him, in Caſe the Ship-money was n^t, or ſhould not be levied in Norwich, Lynne Regis, Yarmouth, and Wiſbich, within the time limited, or the Aſſeſſment not made in thoſe Places, to aſſeſs the ſame places himſelf, & to cauſe the Magiſtrates there, with

Num. 2093.

Indifferencie, to leavie the Money, by the Pool, upon the Inhabitants.

60. Original Letter from the Lords of the Council, dated the 24th of January 1634: at the bottom, directed to the Maior of Cheſter, &c. and to the High Sheriffs of divers other Counties of Wales; but on the outſide ſuſcribed to the Maior, &c. of Cheſter, the High Sheriffs of the Counties of Cheſter, Lancaſter, & Cumberland, &c. 175.

Commending their Diligence in purſuing his Maſtieſties Writ, & the Directions of that Board. That his Maſtieſtie would lend them a Ship of 400 Tons; but as to the £2204. charged upon them, they muſt levie the ſame forthwith, and pay it vnto the Officers of the Navie & Ordinance. And if they ſhould deſire to know how that Money ſhould be diſpoſed of, they might authoriſe ſome one ſkilfull in Affaires, to ſee how it was beſtowed.

61. Liſt of ſeveral Perſons Names; perhaps, of ſuch as had Poſſeſſions both in the County of Cheſhire, and in the County of the City of Cheſter. 104.

62. Draught of a Certificate from the Magiſtrates of Cheſter, certifying that A. B. of Cheſter had paid his Rate to the Ship-money there, and therefore was not liable to be taxed elſewhere. dat. . . . Febr. 1634. 103.

63. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Aſton, to Francis Gamull Eſq; Maior of Cheſter, dated 17 Sept. 1635. 137.

Deſiring him to ſubmitt to the Lords Inſtructions, and not to expect to rate Men for their Lands lying in the County. The ſaid Inſtructions, in that point, being ſo expreſſe, that he durſt not admitt his Condition to exempt his Lands in the Countrey, in the Aſſeſſment of the County: it being of preſent prejudice to the Inhabitants of the Countrey, & of dangerous preſident to the Kings Service in all the Countreies of the Kingdome, wherein there are anie Townes Corporate, or Owners of Lands living out of the County.

64. Original Certificate of the Maior & Aldermen of Cheſter, dated 7 February 1634. 102.

Teſtifying that Edward Whitby Eſq; Recorder of Cheſter had paid £1: 6: 8. being his Rate toward the Ship-money, and therefore ought not to be charged in any other Place for that Service.

65. Original Letter of S^r Thomas Aſton, to the Mayor, Recorder & Aldermen of Cheſter, dated 28 Sept' 1635. 139.

This is objurgatory; & here Sir Thomas avers that the Gentlemen of the Countrey affirme that he juſtly ſtated the Caſe to them (viz. the Maior, &c.) in chardging them not to ſubmitt to the Kings Writ, nor to the Lords Inſtructions. That the Differences ariſing between the Country & the City, from the various Interpretations of them, were, de Quanto, De Ubi, & De Modo. For the Quantum, they will not truſt him the Sheriffe to ſett the Sum; but helpe themſelves by the Inſtructions, they being favorable for the Sum of 300 pounds. As to the Ubi, He was, according to the Inſtructions, to aſſeſſe all the Houſes & Lands throughout the whole County: but that they having Houſes & Lands lying therein, liked not the Inſtructions, but returned to the Writ, becauſe of an Abbreviation therein, whereby they would interpret Terras tenentes in Civitate & in membris ejuſdem; into Terrarum Tenentes, or Landholders: in which ſenſe, if they lived in the City, they would rate them as to their ſaid Lands, to pay with the Citizens, to the Countrey's loſſe. That this they would make good, by raiſing the third Difference, De Modo, of the Manner of this Aſſeſſment, which they would have to be a perſonall, not a locall Charge; at which Sir Thomas is very angry, as being contrary to both the Writ & Inſtructions, as he indeavours to ſhew, at length. Concluding, that if they conceiue the Lords have preſcribed a wrong Courſe, they would doe well to certifie them ſo much, that they may alter the Inſtructions throughout the

Num. 2093.

the Kingdom. Adding further, for doubtlesse, all other Corporations may plead the same Priuiledge to exempt theyr Lands in the County, as well as you ; which if it were graunted, in what Case would the Kings Service be when noe Sheriffe could begin his Assesment till all the Corporations had assessed, leuyed, & certified, what Lands they would exempt, &c.

66. A Copie of the same Letter. 127.

67. Original Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council to the Mayor & Magistrates of the City of Chester ; dated the 10th of October 1635. 135.

Acquainting them, that the High Sheriff (Sir Thomas Aston) had transmitted to them, two of their (the Cities) Certificates in the behalfe of Sir Thomas Smith Kt. & of William Allen Gent. wherein they took the bouldnes to declare that noe person, though hauing Lands & Estate in seuerall places within the County, ought to be charged but according to the Estate only which he hath in the Place where he resides. Under Colour whereof, they took upon them to protect others, for their owne Ends ; though to the disservice of the King. Which Indiscretion & Presumption as they could not but exceedingly marvell at, & sharply reprove : so if they (the City) should persist therein, for that which should concerne themselves, or mis-leade others by such their Conceyte & Example : their Lordships would call them a more seuerer Account, as well for their past as future disservice occasioned thereby.

68. A Copie of the same Letter. 156.

69. Original Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council to the Mayor & Alderman of the City & County of Chester : dated, 25 January 1635. 129.

Putting them in mind, that whereas that Board was very carefull to recommend, that the Cleargie in their Taxations & Assesments for Shipping, might receive all due Respect, both to their Persons & calling. It is now required that they should examine & make Certificate vnto their Lordships, with convenient Expedition, what the Cleargie hath been assessed at, within the City, for the Shipping Money charged this last Yeare.

70. Original Letter from Sir Thomas Aston, to Mr. Knowles Mayor of Chester; dated 27 January 1635. 153.

Requiring the City to send to him speedily, the 300 Pounds charged upon them, he being to make up his Accounts. And whereas they had charged him with Five Pounds, as Farmer of the Kings Customes in Chester : he says, he houlds by Patent from the King, discharged from any manner of Taxe, Chardge, or Imposition, other then the Rent reserved to his Majestie ; with Power of Defalcation of any Taxe whatsoever, that shall be imposed upon the same. So, that what they should impose, or he pay, in this kind, must be deducted out of the Kings Rent ; who then would be paid with his own Money : and himself should be thought an ill Tennant, to permitt the Kings Customes to become contributory to their Charges. Therefore desires them to revoke that Assesment, that he be not constrained to complayne of such Injustice, as is neither offred to the Grand Farmers there (whoe reape much more benefitt then he does) nor to the Farmers of his Majesties Customes, in any Port of England.

71. Original Letter of the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Mayor & Alderman of the City of Chester; dated the 8th of February 1635. 133.

Acquainting them, that Sir Thomas Aston had complayned to the Board, that he hauing noe House nor Lands at all within the Jurisdiction of the Cittie of Chester, was (out of particular Indisposition towards him) lately assed'd at Five Pounds, towards the Shipp money, vnder pretence that he is Farmor of his Majesties Customes of French Wynes in the Northerne Ports, which he holds by Letters Patents, &c. (as above in the last Letter) and that neverthelesse, they, in a disgraceful manner, sent their Common Sergiants to leauy the same vpon him. But the Board finding cause to dislike their

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2093.

proceeding, both for the manner & matter : and being satisfied that the Petitioner ought not to be charged in Relation to the farming the said Customes, did Will & require them to discharge him of the said Somme, & to Leauie the same otherwise.

72. A Copie of the same Letter. 143.

73. Original Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Maior & Alderman of the City of Chester ; dated the 23 February 1635. 131.

Shewing that they had considered the Citties Letter of the 8th present, and approve theire Care & good Endeavors, in the business of Shipp-money, and would represent the same to his Majestie, vpon any good Occasion. Their Lordships require them to pursue their last Directions, touching Sir Thomas Aston. And shewing that concerning the Refusall of Sir William Brereton or his Tenants to pay their Assesments ; they needed not to haue troubled the Board : considering the Authoritie given them by his Majesties Writt, to leauye the same by Distresse, or otherwise.

74. Original Letter of the Maior & Alderman of Chester to Thomas Bauand Esq; & Mr. William Edwards : dated the 25 of March 1636. 90.

Thanking them for their great Care & Paines taken, & encouraging them to proceed. That they conceive the Farmors Certificate differs much from Sir Thomas Aston's Case. For they knowe not the Farmers Receipts, nor whether they gaine or lose by their Places. But that the cleare gaine Sir Thomas Aston receaues in that City, might be demonstrated ; and thence they took their Computation for his Assesment. Nor doe they conceiue anie Difference : but that Sir Thomas ys as well lyable to the Assesment, for his cleare gaines there for his Farme (being for certaine Yeares) as the King's Tenants or Farmours of his Mannours or Lands are.

75. Original Letter of Mr. Will. Edwards, to Mr. Recorder Whitby : dated from London, 4 April 1636. 92.

Shewing the Trouble that he had met with in this their Difference with Sir Thomas Aston ; against whom the Lords of the Council would receive no more of their Petitions. That however, he had deliver'd one, kneeling, to the Lord Keeper who said that he and the rest of the Lords would mooue the King vpon Sunday ; when he attended, and found means to proffer another to his Majestie, and procured this Answer, that Sir Thomas Aston must pay the Five Pounds assessed on him (nolens volens,) in English, against his great Hart. That Sir Thomas, when he could avoyd yt noe longer, petitioned against him ; upon which, the Lords appointed Sir William Beecher, & Mr. Nicolas to examine his Profe. For at a meeting with Sir Thomas, when Mr. Bauand was present, he said these Words without Passion, viz. Sir Thomas, yt were better all the Houses in Chester were in the Riuer, then the Kings Service should be neglected.

76. Copie of Sir Thomas Aston's Petition to the Lords of the Privy Council, against Mr. Edwards, written by him, & inclosed in the Letter last abovementioned.

94. A.

Shewing that he being, by seuerall Orders, discharged from an Assesment putt vpon him by the Citizens of Chester ; and that after being by them required to pay the same, he did it to Mr. Secretary Windebanke. But that since, his Majestie being satisfied that noe Farmers of his Customes in England, haue been assessed in any Port where they liue not, only the Petitioner, was pleased to cause the Money to be restored. Yet such is the Malice of Will. Edwards Merchant, Solicitor for the Cittizens, that he giveth out, he will stay this Seaven Yeres but he will haue yt. That he will follow the Petitioner cloffe at the Heeles, and neuer leauie him, but will haue yt. That he had rather see the City, Houses, Walles, & all in yt, downe the Riuer, then he would goe home without yt. Together with some Complaints against the Magistrates, as prosecuting him out of Spleene, &c.

6 D

77. Original

Num. 2093.

77. Original Order of Council, made, the King being present, 3 April 1636. & sealed with the Council-Seale.

148.

Importing, that whereas two Petitions were then read, the one of Sir Thomas Aston, and the other of the Maior & Citizens of Chester, concerning the Payment of Five Pounds assessed upon Sir Thomas, towards Shipp-money, as Farmer of the Imposts of French Wines within the Port of Chester: it was ordered, after a long & serious Debate & Consideration, in full Councell; that not only Sir Thomas should forthwith pay the said 5 pounds: but that all others his Majesties Farmers ought to be assessed for the Valewes of their Farmes for the Shipping-money, both at this time, or at any time hereafter. With a Clause for the Clerkes of the Council to call Mr. Edwards before them, and to examine him touching the offensive Speeches complained of by Sir Thomas Aston.

This is signed by Sir William Beecher one of those Clerkes: who wrote underneath, "Aprill the last 1636; vpon Report made to their Lordships of this businesse, theyr Lordships did not think fitt to make any further Order therein."

78. A Copie of the same Paper.

110.

79. Draught of the Petition of the Maior & Citizens of Chester, to K. Charles I.

147.

Setting forth, that where Sir Thomas Aston, Farmer (by Lease, for above 25 yeares to come) of the Imposts of French Wines, within the Port of Chester, at a certain Rent; was (vpon full hearinge before the Lords of the Privie Councell) directed to pay £5. assessed vpon him in the said Cittie, towards the Ship-money: yet neuertheless, he refuseth to pay the same. Whereby, diuers Officers within that Cittie, whoe haue willinglie made payment of their Assessments, doe conceaue themselves to haue bene vnduly assessed; and may hereafter refuse to pay the like Assessments. They therefore pray that Sir Thomas may forthwith make payment of the said Five Pounds Assessment.

80. Copie of the Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the High Sheriffe of the County of Chester, dated the first of October, 1636.

158.

In this Letter are contained the Advices and Instructions, which he was presentlie to communicate with the Head Officer of the Corporate Townes, in that County. The County Palatine was to provide one Shipp of Three Hundred Tonnes, furnished with Men, Tackle, Munition, Victuals, &c the charge whereof their Lordships conceived, would amount to 3000 Pounds; of which Sum they thought the Cittie of Chester might well beare 260 Pounds. That such wealthy Men as had little Land, should be particularly taxed; in order to ease such as having Lands, were of weaker Estate. Here are ample Directions, how to make the Assessment easy & equal to all: but then, if any should refuse or neglect to make payment: the Kings Writ, sent with these Instructions, was to be executed upon him. That it was to be particularly expresse how much euerie Clergie-Man is rated at, for his meere Ecclesiastical Possessions; and what for his temporall & personall Estate. That forasmuch as the Privileges of the Clergie were not certainly declared; his Majestie is pleased, that for the present, they should be taxed, & make payment, as his other Subjects: but then, a due Respecte must be borne both to their Persons & Callinge, not sufferinge any Inequalities or Pressures to be putt vpon them. His Majestie resolving that these Assessments & Proceedings shall not be prejudiciall, in the future, to them, or to any of their Rights & Priviledges, which vpon further Search, shall be found due vnto them. Here are also, other plain Instructions for the leauying the Money; and diuers Cases which had happened in the former Years, to the hindrance of the Service, are here specified & obviated.

81. Copie of a Letter from the Magistrates of Chester

Num. 2093.

to the Lords of the Privy Council; . . . Decr. 1636.

169.

Complaining of Sir William Brereton, who protested his Tenant in his disobedience to the Kings Proclamation, by refusing to contribute toward the public Watches; and further, because Sir William had refused to paie his Assessment for the late Shipp-money (although he was rated very low) by reason whereof diuerse others who have promised payment, are vnwillinge to give any Satisfaction, vntill Course be taken with Sir William.

82. Copie of a Letter from Sir Thomas Delves the Sheriffe & many of the Justices of the Peace of the County Palatine of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council: dated, 28 December, 1636.

162.

Complaining, that Sir Thomas Aston beinge assessed by the Countie toward the present Service of Shippeinge for his Farme of the impost of French Wynes brought into the Countie & Port of Chester, &c. and having paid accordingly: the Citizens of Chester doe pretend to ascribe & draw to themselves the ease & benefitt of this Assessment, intending againe to taxe him in the Summe of Five Pounds, in affront for the Service hee did when he was Sheriffe, and by way of quittance with the Countrey, who would not suffer them to discharge their Lands in the County. These Gentlemen do therefore assure themselves that their Lordships would not haue his Majesties Service disturbed with such differences, nor the Countrey discontented by such an injury, who doe already conceiue themselves ouercharged, in respect of their Neighbour-Counties.

83. Copie of a Letter from K. Charles I. to Sir John Bramston Chief Justice of the Kings Bench, and all the other Judges: given, 2 of February, 1636.

172.

Setting forth the Reasons inducing him to haue a Royal Navie provided, of force & power sufficient to protect and defend this Realme. And that for preventing of Errors he had thought fit to have their Advice as to the Question inclosed. The Sum of the Question was whether he was not the sole Judge of any Danger impending upon this Realm, and of the Means of preventing it: and whether he could not command all his Subjects to contribute toward their common Defence, by writt under the Great Seale.

84. The said Judges answere; being in the Affirmative. dated, 7 February 1636.

172. b.

85. Authentic Copie of an Order of the Lords of the Privy Council: dated, 17 February 1636.

106.

Here, his Majestie being present, it was ordered, upon the Petition of Sir Thomas Aston, & the Certificate of the High Sheriffe of Cheshire, that the difference between Sir Thomas & the City of Chester should be heard at the board, the 7th of May next: and in the mean while, the Cities Assessment upon the Petitioner, to be suspended.

86. Copie of a Letter from Sir Thomas Delves Sheriffe of Cheshire, to the Maior of Chester, 6 March 1636.

108.

Concerning the Notice he had given to the Cittie of the Order abovementioned: and that there were yet other differences betwixt the County & the Cittie: viz, about the Cities clayme of Glouers stonne, being exempted in the Citties Charter; their buyeing of the old Shirehall, which they had made a Common Hall of. Their Assessment of the Lord Bushopp of Chester; besides the particular Greeuance of Sir William Brereton. That for the Glouers Stone, Sir Thomas Aston, & the Clergie, he would seeke to protect them; and therefore desires for the assessing of the Clergie they would please to forbear: otherwise he must complayne of the Countreys wronge, as likewise of the Clergies sufferings.

87. Original Letter from Sir Thomas Delves, to Mr. Recorder Whitby. dated 6 March, 1636.

173.

Here he enlarges upon the particular matters by him specified in his Letter to the Maior; withall giving his Reasons for the Counties Claim to the Glouers

Num. 2093.

Glouers stone, & to the old Shire-hall : with a desire that Peace might be between the Countie & the City ; and also between Sir William Brereton & them.

88. Draught of an Answer from Mr. William Edwards Maior of Chester to Sir Thomas Delves High Sheriffe of the County of Cheshire : dated, 9 March 1636. 167.

Importing, that the City knew noe difference betwixt the County & them. That as to Sir Thomas Alston his Opposition to their Assesment, drew the Question to the Privy Council-board ; where, after many hearings, it was ordered (his Majestie then sitting in Counsell) that hee ought to paie the said Assesment, and did pay the same accordinglie : which the City had reason to thinke had made a final Determination. That for the Assesment of the Inhabitants at & about Glouers Stone : they formerly paid Subsidies with the Cittie, contributed to the Royall Loane, and were assessed vpon the two first Wryts for the Shipp-moneye, & paid accordingly ; and are now againe by them assessed vpon the last Wrytt. But these being priuate & particuler Mens Cases, one of Sir Thomas Alston, who is little Resident in the County ; the other of Sir Gilbert Ireland & his successours, who are Inhabitants in another Countie ; they knowe not how they should be made Causes concerneinge the Countie, being not before so taken by any former High-Sheriffe. As for their Assesment of the Clergy, they conceive they were directed so to do, and did so, & haue leuyed the Money, and will be accomptable to the Lords for their Doings. As for Sir William Brereton, they finde him, in his Disposition, inclyned to Suits against them. As for Peace, they desire it with all men : and if he (Sir Thomas) can take course to settle these matters in the same state wherein he found them : they shall readily giue way to any fittinge Course for accommodation.

89. Mr. Recorder Whitbys first Draught of an Answer to Sir Thomas Delves's Letter. 164.

Herein he defends the Cities Right as to the matters of the Glovers Stone, & the old Shire-hall.

90. Mr. Recorder Whitbys second Draught of an Answer to the same Letter. dat 10 March 1636. 166.

Here, those two matters are omitted.

91. A Note of Mr. Recorder Whitbie's hand, shewing when the 3 Writts for Ship-money came out ; the Sums charged upon the County of Chester ; & upon the City & Liberties thereof. And that by the third Writ, the County was not charged so high by £460. as it was by the second. 101. b.

92. Authentic Order of the Privy Council, made, (his Majestie being present) 14 May, 1637. 145.

Here Sir Thomas Alston's Case (who was assessed by the High-Sheriffe, for his Farme at £.16. 13. 4. and by the City of Chester, for the same Farme, at £3. 6. 8. being taken into consideration : vpon a full hearing or Councell on both sides, & serious Debate, & consideration, it was ordered, that in regard the Custome-house, is situate within the Liberty of the said Cittie, Sir Thomas should forthwith pay the £3. 6. 8. vnto the Maior of the same. And that the High Sheriffe of the County do take off from him the £6. 13. 4. and lay it elsewhere. And that henceforth, Sir Thomas & his Successors, Farmers in that Port, shall always be assessed, and pay, in that Cittie.

93. A Copie of the preceding Order of Council. 113.

94. Copie of a Letter to the Lords of the Privy Council, subscribed by many of the best Gentry of the County, against the City of Chester. 117.

Here they complain very heavily of the Counties being injured by the Incroachment of the Citizens vpon their Rights, in the Cases of the Bishop of Chester, who being assessed by a Committee of the Clergie, in the Countie ; and also in Lancashire, where he resided : was nevertheless rated by the City at 20 Nobles, where all he received was but 40 Shillings per annum, which (because the Bishop had paid, with some Addition) these Citizens

Num. 2093.

would make a President of. In the business of the Glovers-stone ; though they allow the Inhabitants to pay with the Citizens the Church-duties, Poors Rate, and other Layes which concerne not the Countrey ; yet they insitt upon their holding one of their Quarter Sessions there, which if it be part of the County of the City, many of their Acts were void, as being done extra Comitatum. But they were informed, that in a Case of like nature, concerning part of the Countie, within the Cittie of Winchester : their Lordships expressly ordered the Inhabitants to pay with the Countie, & not with the Cittie. That as to Sir Thomas Alston, his Case was peculiar ; noe other Farmer of his Majesties Customes, in any Port of England, being assessed but only where they live. Therefore they conceive this to be done in Spleene & Affront, for his Service done when he was Sheriffe, and by way of quittance with the Countrey, because their Lands were not excused. With further Insinuations on their own behalf, and against the Citizens.

95. Another Copie of the same Letter. 96.

96. Copie of an Order of the Privy Council, made, (the King being present) 29 October, 1637. 115.

This is upon Reading the Letter abovementioned appointing a Copie thereof to be delivered to some of the cheefe Magistrates of Chester ; and resolving to giue a Hearing to both Parties, by their Councell, the 4th of February next, saving those Poynts as haue bin already settled, vpon full Hearing of both sides.

97. Another Copie of the same Order. 94.

98. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Delues, to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester ; dated, 21 December, 1637. 98.

Herewith, he sent the Copie of the Gentries Letter against them, and the Order of Council last abovementioned.

99. Copie of a Letter from the Maior & Aldermen of Chester to the Lords of the Privy Council ; dated the 13th Day of Januarye, 1637. 100.

Shewing, that their Lordships having twice ordered (his Majestie sitting in Counsell both tymes) that Sir Thomas Alston should pay with the City : They could not expect that hee, or any other, would haue taken that boldnesse to haue certified their Honors, that they still doe conceiue he ought not to pay with the City. For the other two matters complaind of, they conceiue they were but added to accompany Sir Thomas's Complaint ; who not only drew the Letter, but also by himselfe & servants laboured & solicited for Hands vnto it. Wherein, for what concerne the Glouers stone, They deny it to be excepted out of their Charter ; or that any Quarter-Sessions of the County are holden there. That the Inhabitants there doe pay Church-Duties, Releefe for the Poore, & other Layes with the City ; and haue heretofore likewise payd with the City Subsidies, the Royall Loane, & Shipp-moneye vpon the two first Writts ; vntill about the time Sir Thomas raised the Question concerning himselfe, the Difference was likewise raised concerning the Glouers Stone, whose Inhabitants were assessed by the Sheriffe, att no more than 15s. 2d. That as to the Bishop of Chester, they had proceeded respectfully towards him, and according to the Power given them, they had assessed Him, upon the two former Writts, & he had paid both the Assesments ; and haue now assessed his Lordship, upon the last Writ, as they conceiue they may lawfully doe ; haueing made noe Complaint against him, nor knowing of any he had made against them. As for the Spleen & Affront to Sir Thomas ; the Injuries, Incroachments, & Abuses to the Countrey, & Disservice to his Majestie, they deny all ; and shew that Sir Thomas's Good Services were nothing worth : that when he was first assessed in the City, he made the Case for Himselfe, and all his Majesties Farmers of England ; and being ouer-ruled therein, he raises the Question, that he ought to pay with the Countrey & not with the City ; whereby he

Num. 2093.

he putt them to great Charge & Trouble, which he ought to reimburse. And they pray that they may execute the Writt vpon him for his Assesment, he hauing noe Cause of Complaint at being assessed Five Pounds forthat, which he hath long clearly gayned £1000 p^a annum by; and for the present yeare, will gaine £1500 aboute his Majesties Rent. Lastly, they humbly pray to be discharged of Attendance att the Board, vntill their Lordships shall be certified what the Earle of Derby and the Judges shall doe (at the Assizes) vpon their Lordships former Reference of these matters to them.

100. Copie of an Order of the Privy Council, made, (his Majestie being present) 27 May 1638. 123.

Here, when the Gentries Petition or Certificate against the City was taken into Consideration, & the fresh matters heard on both sides: they came to that part relating to Sir Thomas Aston; whose cause having been twice before heard at that Board & determined, his Majestie being both Tymes present: It was more expressly ordered by his Majestie and their Lordships, that the said Sir Thomas Aston shal be required to obserue the said former Orders in that behalf, and that he shall not henceforth presume to trouble his Majestie or the Board any more with the said Busines or Differences: and hereof the said Sir Thomas to take Notice, and to conforme himself accordingly.

101. Sir Thomas Astons Answere to Mr. Richard Litler Clerke of the Penrice, vpon the Demand of the 20 Nobles assessed vpon him for Ship moneys, within the City of Chester (Written by Mr. Litler) 4 Junij 1638. 119.

That the Lords having order'd him the Money back, which he had payed to the County; he hoped he should not pay this, before he receiued that. And likewise hoped it was not the Lords Meaning that he should pay it to the City there; but here (in the County) where he was assessed. And if his Answere liked us (the City) not, We (the City) might take the Benefit of the Writt, or what other course we thought fitt: for he was a Subject.

102. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Aston to Mr. Litler; dated, 4 June 1638. 121.

Giving his Answer in Writing to the Message or Demand abovementioned; the Substance of it being that he does not disobey the Orders of the Privy Council, but (as far as in him lyes, hath conformed himselfe to them; as he shall make manifest to their Lordships, if they please to call him to any further Answere. As to the Five Markes imposed vpon him by the Mayor of Chester; He says he will not oppose any power given Mr. Mayor by the Writt: but wishes he may take Satisfaction at Chester, according to the Direction of that Writt.

103. Authentic Order of Council, made, (his Majesty being present) 15 July 1638. 141.

Upon the Petition of the Mayor & Citizens of Chester, shewing that Sir Thomas Aston hath not hitherto payed the severall Assesments for Shippe-money charged vpon him, notwithstanding that the same hath bene severall times demaunded, according to three severall Orders formerly made: his Majesty & the Board having considered of the said Complaint, do straightly charge & require the said Sir Thomas, forthwith to pay to the Mayor of Chester the said Assesments, without further Delay, as he will aunswere the contrary at his perill.

104. Copie of Mr. Recorder of Chester's Letter to Mr. Bavand, sans date; concerning a Letter of Attorney to be sent by the City, empowering him & Mr. Walker to receive Sir Thomas Aston's Shipp-money, with Directions how to make the previous Demand upon Sir Thomas (since Mr. Litler had made some blunder in the business) and how to use the said Letter, in case of Sir Thomas's Refusal. 111.

Num. 2093.

105. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Aston, to Mr. Walker, sans date. 125.

He is sorry to have been absent, when Mr. Walker came to shew him the Lords last Order for his Payment of the Money. But hauing seene a Coppy of the Cityes Petition, wheervpon it is grounded (which he finds suitable to the rest of theyr allegations agaynst him, malicious & untrue) and knowing that the Kings Service is not concerned, (his Money being all payd) he has not oppos'd the three Orders, as is falsely suggested. Nor does he deny the legal Power of his Majesties Writt, but wif'd Mr. Mayor to take satisfaction at Chester. And hauing already satisfied the Writt by paying a greater Proportion in another place which cannot be repaid: he must, in this Case putt him selfe vpon the Justice of the Board, & humbly refer him selfe to theyr Lordships Censure.

106. An open Note, without date, written by Sir Thomas Aston to Mr. Walker: desiring him to leaue a Noate of the Date of his Letter of Attorney, and the times of the two Assesments, as expressed in the same; that he might drawe an Acquittance accordingly; and the whole Money should be paid. 125. A.

107. Sir Thomas Astons Draught of the Acquittance above-mentioned, dated 6 August 1638. 152.

By the payment of this Money, amounting to no more than £8: 6: 8. I suppose an end was putt to this tedious & costly difference; concerning which, there being no more Papers in the present Book: I shall proceed to describe what remains, in the order as they succeed one another. Thus, the First which occurs, is

108. Original Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Maior of Chester, dated, 28 Febr. 1624. 177.

Requiring Prouision to be made of twoe Barques for the transportation of Ten Cart-loads of Armes, & Apparell for 550 Men (in the same manner as is to be done at Leverpoole) to the Ports of Dublin & Knockfergus in Ireland, before the 20th of Marche, next, being the day of the Souldiers Rendezvous.

109. Original Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Mayor of Chester, dated 18 Febr. 1624. 179.

Requiring the City to provide Shippes & Victualls sufficient for the Transportation of 550 Souldiers into Ireland, by the 20th of Marche, at the rate of 2s. 6d. a Man for Transportation, & 2s. 6d. for Victualls: and in Case of unforeseen Delay, to victual them at 8d. a Man per diem, dureing their abode. They were also to provide Barques at prices reasonable, for the Armes & Apparell, mentioned in the last Letter: and to certifie the whole Charge to the Councell of Warr, in Order to be repaid by the Treasurers of the Subsidie Moneys.

110. Petition of the City of Chester, to the King, in behalf of Richard Drihurst Inn-holder, & one of their Common Council, who had suffered a great Loss by Fire to the Value of £200. and to the utter undoing of himself & familie: praying his Highness of his speciall Grace & Royall Compassion, to graunt his most Charitable & Fauourable Letters Patents for the Repayer of the said poore Mans Lofse. 181.

111. Certain Original Examinations, taken before the Maior &c. of Chester, 30 July 1625. concerning Mrs. Townsend Ryxton, who died at Lichfield in her Return home from London; and was supposed to have received some Abuse or Violence from a Carrier, in the way. 183.

112. The whole State & Proceeding of the Cause concerning the Survey of Hanbridge, anno 22 R. Jac. 1. 190.

This is chiefly with regard to Margaret Browne, who fought to oust Mr. Francis Gamul (then the Kings Ward) out of his Estate in Hanbridge.

Num. 2093.

113. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Breife, in the same Cause. 192.

114. Les Grounds de mon (Mr. Recorder Whitby) Responce, sur queux ieo refuse déstre Examiné al Commission de Sieur Noye. 194.

115. Instructions for a Motion for Edward Whitby Esq; in Camera Scaccarij, 25 Novemb. ann. 2 Caroli. 195.

Here the Attorney General prosecuted by Information. The Suit being set on foot by Gabriel Marthe Esq; who fought to take a Leas of the Lands at Hanbridge of the King, ouer Mr. Francis Gamul's head; and also claimed his Lands of Inheritance there. Mr. Recorder therefore moved, that the said Ward might be made party to this Suite, to maintaine his owne Right & Inheritance.

116. Notes concerninge the Tender of Hanbridge-Rent; and the Passages at the Execution of the Commission of Survey, sitten at the Common Hall of the City of Chester, 13 October 1624. 197.

Here Mr. William Holland one of the Commissioners, was very hott against Mr. Recorder Whitby.

117. Notes relating to M^r. Plankey's Lease of Hanbridge, from the Crown; & other matters. 200.

118. Particulars of Marshes Claim; by M^r. Recorder Whitby.

119. Original Letter of Mr. Recorder Whitby, to Sir Thomas Savage Knight & Baronet, dat. 18 Nov. 1624. 202.

Shewing that vpon late mis-informations to Sir Richard Weston Chancelour of th'Exchequer, two seuerall Commissions haue bene directed to S^r Randall Mainwaringe, &c. whereby younge Mr. Gamull hath not onlie bene fought to be impeached in his Inheritance; but alsoe traducements to bee layd on his Father & Grandfather. Yet the Yssue in both such, as the Prosecutor hath fought to suppress, and stay the givinge vppe of anie Verdicts. The first Stirrer, was Widdow (Margaret) Browne (a revoulinge Tennant) now seconded by William Orton another of the Tenants. He therefore desires Sir Thomas's lawfull Favour & Assistance, as the Case shall require. She and her Comrade being both gone to London, to rayse some Course for a third Pursuite in this businesse.

120. Articles whereupon some of the Commissioners do examine Witneses. 203.

121. Articles concluded vpon the 6th of May 1584. betwene Mr. Robert Brerwood Maior of Chester, & his Brethren; & Allen Waymale Maion: concerning an House of Stone to be made, by him. 205.

This House of Stone was the House or Conduit, sett up at the High Crofs.

122. A Nott of Agrement with Jhon Sonderfon, 17 Iuly 1584. 207.

This is for making Water-works at Boughton.

123. Articles concluded & agreed vpon the 11th of January, anno 16 Eliz. betwene Richard Dutton Esq; Maior of Chester, & his Brethren; and Peter Morice; for the erection of a Condict, to serue the said Citie with Water continually, for ever. 209 b.

124. Another Copie of the same Articles. 212.

125. Accompts of Moneys expended by the City, in building the Conduit abovementioned. 214.

126. Original Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Maior of Chester, dat. 9 April 1590. 221.

This relates to the Cities providing for the Transporting 100 Men, (to be raised by the Earl of Pembroke) into Ireland, to be employ'd in the Service there.

127. Enformations presentede to the Quenes Majesties Counsaill in the Marches of Wales, on her Highnes behalf, against Rob. Harvy, John Barton, & Will. Smithe, three of the Occupation of Glovers of Chester, 10 Nov^r 1563. 223.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2093.

This Complaint was occasioned by certain uproars made by the Glovers, &c. (by the encouragement of Mr. William Aldersey against the Magistrates, at their Election of a New Mayor, in the room of Mr. Randolph Bamville.

128. Petition of certain Citizens of Chester, who had Subscribed a Certificate in the behalf of Mr. Glafeor (with whom the City was in Suit) against the Magistrates: acknowledging their fault & offence, worthely deserving Disfranchisement: and submitting themselves to any Fine or Imprisonment, provided they were not disfranchised. 225.

129. Draught of Instructions for a Motion (in the Prosecution of Mr. Recorder Whitby, & Mr. Francis Gamull his Son in Law, about the Lands at Hanbridge) 1. That the Attorney Generals Information may be amended: 2. That the Evidences may not be brought in. 227.

130. Directions to the Auditor, concerninge the Allowance of £8: 10: 4. vpon payment of Handbridge-Rent, by the said Mr. Gamull. dat. 3 October, 1624. 228.

131. Exemplar authenticum Inquisitionis captæ apud Cestriam 21 die Januarij, anno R. Jacobi 20; ubi Juratores presentant, quod Willelmus Edwards Iremonger, forstallavit & ingrossavit magnam quantitatem Grani, Anglice a great quantetye of Corne, in Maltinge: quod quidem Granum pervenisset ad Mercatum Civitatis Cestrie, si idem Willelmus Edwards idem non forstallavit & ingrossavit. 229.

132. Billa pro Willelmo Edwards Iremonger, versus Dnm. Regem in Traversi. super Indictamentum. 231.

133. Original Warrant of John Aldersey Maior of Chester, given 6 January 1603. to Jefferey Cooke Water-bayliffe, for the Apprehension of the Maisters or Owners of a Shippe rydinge at Burtone-head in Wirrall. 232.

134. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Accompt of the Receipts & Disbursements of the Legacies bequeathed to the City of Chester, &c. by Mr. John Vernon Merchant-Taylor of London. 233.

135. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Draught of an Acquittance, upon Receipt of the said Legacies. 234.

136. Finalis Concordia facta in Curia Custodum Libertatum Anglie auctoritate Parlamenti Portmot. Civitatis Cestrie, 12 die Augusti A. D. 1650, inter Robertum Whitbie Armigerum querentem, & Johannem Hardware Armigerum deforcentem; de 4 Messuagijs, &c. pro quibus idem Robertus dedit £200. 235.

137. William Ball's Propositions; or Proposals for borrowing £100. or 120. 236.

138. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Note of Mr. Ball's Evidences produced upon that Occasion. 237.

139. Finalis Concordia facta in Curia Portmoti Civitatis Cestrie, 20 die Martij, anno 6 R. Jacobi 1. inter Ricardum Calveley Generosum, querentem; et Willelmum Lynialle Tannere & Katherinam Uxor. ejus, deforcentes: de quatuor Messuagijs, &c. (Here the Sum given is omitted.) 239.

140. Draught of a Letter from the Magistrates of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council, dated 17 March, 1594. 240.

This is an Answer to one from their Lordships, whereby they were required to make an Estate to the Queen of the upper part of their Shambles or Market-house, and to send up accordingly a Deed sufficient for that purpose. They answer, that her Majesty gave them the old Shire-hall, which in carrying away, setting up again, & keeping in repair had cost them above 100 pounds. That the upper part thereof is reserved as a Garner for her Majesties use, & always shall be so; and that it is now about being used in her Service: and therefore,

6 E

fore,

Num. 2093, 2094.

fore, they desire to be excused from making or sending up any such Deed.

141. A List of Leases & Fee-Farmes, made by the City, to divers persons. dat. 2 January, 1573. 243. b.

142. Copie of a Letter from the Lord Treasurer Buckhurst, to Mr. Bauand Maior of Chester. dat. 13 Octob. 1601. 246.

Herein, His Lordship places much Confidence in Mr. Bavand, having had Experience of his Abilities before; & desires him to impart this Letter to his Successor, whom his Lordship requires to use his Assistance, in providing for the future Transportation of Men, Victuals, Ammunition, &c. into Ireland for the Queenes Service there: with deliberation about the Oates & Iron desired by Sir Henry Dockwra.

143. Original Certificate of Rice Prickard Maior of Tenby. dated 28 January 1632. 248.

Setting forth, that William Milborne of Chester, being by reason of contrarie Windes & fowle Weather, forced into the Bay of Tenbie, was seen by some Tenbie men then in a Shalloppe, to be in distresse & greate danger: by whom (upon an agreement for 5 Pounds) he was brought into the Key of Tenbie. the 22 of December past. That his Vessell was a French Barque from Burdeaux, laden with French Wynes; but being constrained to stay there, by contrarie Windes: for satisfying the said Shalloppes Men, and for the supplyinge of his other necessarie wants, was driven to full Half a Tunne of White Wyne, being Winde-bound in the said Key.

144. Original Petition of Hugh Dod, an old Writer in the Court of Pentice; to Thomas Lord Viscount Savage. 250.

Desiring that the Book he had drawn up, with relation to all the antient & modern Fees demandable in that Court, might be perused by his Lordship, and brought into Use. And further, that now (in the Winter of his Age) he might be admitted into some settled Place of Preferment in the said Court, namelie to the Office of Philozer.

145. Nomina omnium qui ad Franchefias et Libertates Civitatis Cestrie admissi et jurati fuerunt, tempore Henrici Hardware Maioris Civitatis predictae, a die Veneris proxime post Festum Dionisij Martiris, anno primo Dne. Regine Elizabethae, pro vno anno integro 253. b.

146. Original Letter of William Ring, to the third Randle Holme, dated, 29 December 1668. (loose.) 254.

This Ring or King (I know not which) seems to have belonged to the Law; and to be willing to assist honest Randle (who was angry at his being refused a Deputation by Norroy) when there should be Occasion.

2094.

An Heraldical Book in folio, on the out-side (by the third Randle Holme) entituled "Pedegrees." In the Tricking & Writing hereof, the Hands of several different Persons do appear. Indeed, it seems to consist of a Parcel of loose Papers & Fragments putt up together without observing any Order. They are,

1. The Pedegree of Mr. John Eyton of Lee-Wood, made A. D. 1619. 2. 4. 6. 8. 10. 12. 14. 16. 18. 20. & 22.

With this, dispersed up & down, I find,

2. Descent of Shakerley alias Tildesley; with the Names of those Families whose Armes they Quarter. 3. A.

3. Pedegree of John Lewys of Gwerfyllt, collected by the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1637. 3. B.

4. Armes Quartered by William Lloyd, fourth son to Jean Lloyd of Yale; and by his Wife: tricked by the second Randle Holme. A. D. 1647. 5. D.

Num. 2094.

5. Pedegree of Lloyd of Yale, made at the death of Euan Lloyd, A. D. 1637. by the said Randle Holme. 5. A.

6. Pedegree of Edward Lloyd, who died A. D. 1640. by the same Randle Holme. 5. B.

7. Pedegree of John Gryffith of Lleyn; made by the same, A. D. 1641. 8. A. b.

8. Pedegree of Robert Davies of Gofana. 9. A. This is followed by hasty Tricks of the Armes & Quarterings of Davies.

9. Pedegree of John Wyn a Lawyer, A. D. 1658. 11. A. b.

This Man at his Wives Funeral, altered his Coat from Maddoc Ddw, to that of Edwyn.

10. Descent & Armes of Trevor; by the second Randle Holme. 11. A.

11. Pedegree of Robert Wyn of Diffyn; by the same. 12. b.

12. Pedegree of Lumley Williams of Cogh-William. 13. A.

13. Pedegree of Sir Gryffith Williams, Baronet, by the same Randle Holme, A. D. 1658. 13. B.

14. The Atchievement of the Right Hon^{ble} the Lord Viscount Bulkeley. 15. A. b.

That is, the Blazon thereof with Gems; he being a Nobleman. Underneath, are two waxen Impressions of his Seal at Armes, with his Motto about them, somewhat like a Garier.

15. Original Letter of Owen Smyth, to the second Ran. Holme, dated, 27 Junij, 1652. 17. A.

This was upon the Decease of Mr. Justice Prytherch, and Ordering some Escocheons for the Funerall; and withall giving what Light he could into the Descent; which Mr. Holme rectified in some places.

16. Pedegree & Armes (with above 140 Quarterings) of Henry Grey Earl of Stamford. 19. B.

17. Mr. Wynne of Voelas his Atchievement displayed, in Blason. 20.

18. The second Randle Holme's Draught of a Letter to Sir George Boothe Bart dat. 3 Nov^r 1656. 20. A.

Sir George was desirous of having the History of his Family drawn up from antient Evidences & other Muniments, in the same manner as divers noble Persons have caused theirs to be done. In Order to this, he caused Mr. Holme to make what Searches he could, and to collect together all the proper materials which occurred. Mr. Holme avers, that by the great Pains he had taken in this tedious business, for two Years together, he can prove Sir George to be descended from about 300 great, noble & antient Famelys, in England, Scotland, Ireland, Spayne, France, & other places. But, having no Learning, he was not able to digest his Notes, into proper & regular Method & Style; and was therefore, much more bent upon receiving his Money, & being discharged.

19. Armes Quartered by Sir George Booth: many of which are impugned by Mr. Holme. 20. B.

20. Original Letter of Mr. John Salisbury, to the third Randle Holme; dated 19 Febr. 1677. 22. A.

Bespeaking Escocheons, &c. upon the Decease of Sir John Wynnes Lady. As to the Attchievement to be hung outwardly; the Armes & Quarterings are blasoned, according to a Chimney-picce in the House; which Mr. Holme was punctually to follow.

21. Pedegree of Henry de Vere Earl of Oxford; & of Sir Horatio Lord Vere of Tilbury; by the second Ran. Holme. 23. A.

22. Pedegree of William Hanmer of Fenns, Esquire; made A. D. 1625. 24. 26. 28. 30.

23. Intermixed with this, I find,

24. The Names of many Families whose Armes might be Quartered by Vere. 24. A.

25. Armes, in Blason, of about 80 Families, Quartered by Sir Horatio Vere Lord Tilbury. 24. A. b.

26. Names

Num. 2094.

26. Names of Families whose Armes are, or might be, Quartered by Stanhope Earl of Chesterfield. 24. C.
 27. Pedegree of Charles Stanhope Lord Harrington; sett down A. D. 1657. by the second Randle Holme. 25. A.
 28. Stanhope Lord Harrington his Quarterings, by the same. 25. B.
 29. Armes made, by the London-Heralds, for the Lady Cholmondeley, who was Daughter to Stanhope Lord of Harrington; and impugned by the same Mr. Holme. 25. C.
 30. Descent of Dauenport of Blackhurst & Ofwaldstre, deduced by Mr. Holme from many heiresses. 26. A. b.
 31. Pedegree & Armes, with Quarterings, of the Family abovementioned; by the same. 26. A. 2.
 32. Pedegree of Egerton of E. Wrinhill & Betley. 26. B.
 33. Pedegree of Crew by the third Randle Holme. 27.
 34. Descent of Eva Kally, Wife to Edmund Clippesby: by the same. 27. b.
 35. Descent of Letice, Wife to William Clippesby: by the same. *ibid.*
 36. Original Letter of Sir Thomas Aston, to the second Randle Holme; about his own and his Ladies Pedegrees, dated, the 14 of May 1639. 29. A.
 37. Some old Descents or Matches of Mainwaring. (by the same Mr. Holme.) 29. C.
 38. The several ways that the Name of Mainwaring is found to be written, in old Evidences; by the same. 29. B.
 39. Extract from the Pedegree of Everard Mainwaring a Doctor of Physic in Ireland; made by the same. A. D. 1654. 29. A.
 40. Pedegree of Edward Leeche Esq; with the Armes; made about A. D. 1628. 32. 34. 36. & 38.
 Intermixed with this, I find,
 41. Pedegree of Sir Thomas Middleton of Chirke; A. D. 1667. 32. A. b.
 42. Another, with Armes hastily tricked. 32. B.
 43. Pedegree & Armes of Sir Roger Mostyn; by the second Randle Holme. 34. B.
 44. Armes of Trevor; with one Branch of the Descent; by the same. 35. A.
 45. Sir Roger Mostyn of Mostyn's Quarterings; by the same. 35. A. b.
 46. Part of an Original Letter of one Trelwell, desiring that enquiry might be made of the Earl of Derby touching the Descent of Walter Stanley, who was said to have fled away, about kylinge of a man. 37. A.
 47. Descent of Jane Dutton, Wife to William Brereton of Ashley; by the second Randle Holme. 37. A. b.
 48. Descent & Armes of John Legh Esq; Sheriff of Cheshire, A. D. 1657; by the same. 37. B.
 49. Another Pedegree of Legh, with Armes; by the same. 37. C.
 50. Armes of Leigh of High-Leigh, &c. in Trick. 37. C. b.
 51. Order of the Proceffion at the Funeral of Sir Peter Leigh, from Lyme to Wynewick: sett down by the second Randle Holme. *ibid.*
 52. Pedegree of Thomas Lord Fairfax of Denton, Baron of Camairon, A. D. 1657. 38. A.
 53. Armes Quarter'd by him. 39. A.
 54. Armes of Savage (as it seemeth) with Quarterings, & four Crests; in Colors. 39. B. b.
 55. Pedegree of Daniel of Tabley. 40. 42. & 44.
 Intermixed with this, I find,
 56. Armes remaining in the Glasse-Windowes of the Church of Thornton. 40. B.
 57. Some Descents of Mainwaring. *ibid.*
 58. Some Descents of Bostock. 40. B. b.
 59. Pedegree of Laurence Hatton, Lord of Hatton. 40. A.

Num. 2094.

These Hattons residing at the Mannor-house of Hatton called Coyfly-birches, are thence called Hattons of Kishly-birches, &c.

60. Short Notes taken in the Church of Tervin. 40. A. b.
 61. Descent of Beeston. 42. A. and 42. F.
 62. Some Descents of Mainwaring & Bostock. 42. A. b.
 63. Descent of Bostock, & of Dutton; by the third Randle Holme. 42. A. b.
 64. All Savage of Leighton & Beeston, his Quarterings; whose Heire Generall married Sir Thomas Mostyn of Mostyn, Baronett: by the same. 42. A. (and 42. A. b.)
 65. Descent of Savage of Leighton & Beeston; by the same. 42. A.
 66. A Pedegree gathered for James Marbury of Marbury in Com. Cestrie, Ann. anno 6 Edw. vi. 42. B.
 67. The Pedegree of Raffe Dutton Esquier, Lord of Hatton. 42. B. b.
 68. Notes relating to divers of the prime Cheshire Families. 42. C. b.
 69. Notes touching the Family of Lacy Earl of Lincoln; & of Llewellyn Prince of Wales. 44. A.
 70. Descent of the noble Family of Holland. 44. A. b.
 71. Pedegree of Camull; laboured from, & here justified by proper Evidences. 46. 48. 50. 52. & 54.
 Here I find intermixed,
 72. Short Notes taken in the Churches of St. Bride in Cheiter; and in the Church of Manchester. 46. A.
 73. Descent of Eiton, Barrow, & Audeley. *ibid.*
 74. Descendants from Davyd Clarke, alias Davyd Malopassu, Barone *ibidem.* 46. A. b.
 75. Pedegree of Legh of Adelington, by Sampson Erdelwycke. 56. B.
 76. Descent of Legh of the Rydge. 46. B. b.
 77. Descent of Davenport of Davenport. 48. A. b.
 78. Descent of Smyth of Cumberby in Com. Lancast. 48. A. b.
 79. Descent of Hull Lord of Boutansdale in Com. Salop. *ibid.*
 80. Inquisitions (touching divers Cheshire Families) in Mr. Roberte Vaudryes Booke. 48. B.
 81. Pedegree of Crew, by Jacob Chaloner; with some Additions, by the second Randle Holme. 48. B. b. & 48. C.
 Here are Extracts from sundry old Evidences.
 82. List of the Mourners at the Funerall of Arthur Bagnall of Place-nevydd Esq; by the same Mr. Holme. 48. E. b.
 This is followed by the Order of the same Funerall, from the Place-nwedd, over the Water, to Bangor Church: by the same.
 83. Pedegree of Radford of Chester; by the third Randle Holme. (loose) 50. B.
 84. Descent of Brerewood (who married Sidney one of the Daughters & Coheirs of Sir Francis Gamull. 53.
 85. Pedegree of Norres of Speke. 56.
 On the back of this is the Pedegree of Newton,
 86. Genealogia siue Prosapia honoratissimi Domini Dni. Thomæ Gerardi Equitis Aurati, ac Nobilissimi de Bromleygh in Comitatu Staffordiensis, Baronis. 62.
 Here are the Armes & Quarterings; with some Additions by the second Randle Holme.
 87. Amplissima Bostocorum Familia in varijs Stemmatibus per Agnationes, longe lateq; propagata, Armisq; Gentilitijs distincta, ac separata. 74.
 88. Pedegree of Aldersey of Chester, by the second Randle Holme. 88.
 89. Pedegree of divers Families of Broke; done by one Hamlett Sankye. 98.
 This Pedegree is branded in very many places by the second Randle Holme; who at the beginning (fol 97.) hath written, that it is most base & false in all the Lynes, and

Num. 2094, 2095.

and, toward the end (fol. 116.) affures that it is the falsest Pedegrey that euer was invented.

90. Atchievement of some Family who bare Agent, a Crofs engrayled Sable, for their Armes. In colors. 120.

91. Armes & Quarterings, in Blafon, of Mr. John Jones of Edol. 121.

92. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees contained in this Book. 122.

2095.

A Book in folio, confifting of many Papers, & some Parchment, bound up together, in no order; and, on the back, entituled "Cheshire-Notes & Deeds," by its quondam Master the third Randle Holme. In looking through it, I find.

1. His Account of the Things of most Note; at the beginning, as usual.

2. Particular of the Lands belonging to the Deane & Chapter of Chester, in Saughalle & Shotwick. 1.

3. Original Bond or Bill of Thomas Palyn Vintner, to Rychard Bavand Alderman of Chester, for 12 Pounds. dat. 12 May A. D. 1597. 3.

4. A Note of (Mr. Cotgrave's) Leafes in beinge, Anno 1597. 4.

5. Extract from the Court-book of the Hundred of Broxton, by Richard Holland the Steward there, 17 Januarij, ano 16 R. Eliz. touching a Debt of 28s. 8d. due from Katherine Reade, to Margaret Almbye. 5.

6. Exceptions to the New Commission of Grace, in Ireland; about defective Titles, temp. R. Caroli 1. 6.

7. Nomina Papalium Recusantium: or an authentic Copie of the Presentments of Popish Recusants dwelling within the Hundred of Broxton in Cheshire, for many Years during the Reign of K. James 1. 8.

8. Original Warrant of Sir Thomas Delves Sheriffe of Cheshire, dated 4 February 1636. to the Constables of Bache in the Hundred of Broxton: for levying £1. 2. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ within their Division, toward the Ship-money. 8. A.

9. Original Articles of Agreement made & concluded vpon between Richard Kellie of London, Gent. and William Felles of Arrowe, Yoman; 10 May 1609. 9.

For a Lease of the Manor-house & Parke, &c. of Bidstone in Wirral, which Kelly held of the Earl of Derby; for which, Felles was to pay Kelly 140l. per annum; and a chief Rent to the said Earle of £38. 5. 8. Felles was bound in a Bond of 1000l. for performance of the Covenants. Here are also two original Instruments of the same Mr. Kelley; by the former, bearing date 12 July 1610. he appoints Thomas Gamull Esq; Recorder of Chester to receive his Rent. And by the other, upon Mr. Records decease, he appoints William Gamull Alderman of Chester, to do the same.

10. Papers relating to the vexatious Affaire of the Lease of Bidstone abovementioned, which William Earle of Derby, & Margaret the old Countesse his Mother, had granted to Lusher. But Sir John Egerton coveting the Premises, did, (at length) by very undue meanes, procure another Lease of the same to himselfe, having promised to procure Lusher's Lease, which he could never effect. 13.

The Lease which Sir John procured, was signed & sealed, but not deliver'd, being by the Earle committed to the Care of Mr. Ireland his Servant, untill Lusher's Lease should be produced, and this of Sir John's amended in certain material Points. But Sir John sueing Ireland for the same, gott it out of his Hands; and stood all tryals at Law (against Christofer Themilthorpe, to whom Lusher lett it; against his Widow & Executrix after his decease; & against Anthony Randle her second Husband, for full eleven years together, and to the impoverishment of the Plaintiffs. And when, at last, after all his Arts used for Delaies, he could hold it no longer:

Num. 2095.

he leased out the same to the Earles of Oxford & Salisbury, who seem to have made no great matter of it, since it was in Kellies hands so soon as A. D. 1609. It seems, that Sir John had attempted to invalidate Lusher's Lease, as not good, for some reasons; the Plaintiffs Counsel therefore observed, among other particulars, that the Lease it self, was under the Countesse & Earles Hands & Seales of Armes: which were enoughe without Witneses. For euery Earle is a Prince, and his Deed a Patent; Teste meipso might suffice.

11. Draught of a Petition to K. Charles 1. from the Gentry, Ministers, & Free-holders of the Countie-Palatine of Chester, and of the Inquefts serueing at the Assizes for the said Countie. 19.

This canting Petition is to perswade his Majesty to lay aside his intended dangerous Voiage to Ireland, and to take a Journey rather to White-hall, and to consult with his Great Council: and, with David, to answer the Petitioners, 'what seemeth you best, that will I doe.'

12. Litteræ Patentes Regis Edwardi vi. quibus concedit Roberto Tatton omnia Terras et Tenementa que fuerunt Guidonis de Provincia in Parva Salghall, ad terminum 21 annorum; reddendo inde annuatim 60 solidos. Teste, &c. Richardo Sakeville Milite, 1 die Junij, anno regni 6to. 21. b.

13. Chardges disbursed & layde forth for the Wardshippe of Roger Hurlton. 23.

14. Copie of a Vote of the Commons House of Parliament, dated 30 die Marcii 1640. 25.

Hereby they allowed to each other, to be paid by the Countrey, for their Attendance in Parliament, the following Rate, viz. to every Knight of the Sheire, 13 Shillings & 4 pence per diem: to every Citizen 10 Shillings per diem; and to every Burgesse 6 Shillings 8 pence per diem. 25.

15. Rental of the Lands given for the maintenance of a Grammar-Schoole at Macclesfelde in Cheshire. 27. b.

These Lands were parcell of the Possession of St. John Baptists College and of the Petty Canons Chantry of Chester.

16. Instructions by Richard Williams, concerning the Corne & Cattell of Mr. Cotgrave deceased, at Hargrave, &c. 29.

17. A Remembrance of feuerall Somes of Money, payd to feuerall Persons as is alledged, by Mr. Randle Cotgrave and Mr. John Mirgell, for the Debt of Mr. William Cotgreve. 30.

18. Authentic Copie of some proceedings at the Court of the Maner of Frodsham, held the 17 Aprill, anno 20 Eliz. before Robert Whitby Steward there: being Suits, one a Trespafs on the Case; the other an Action of Debt. 31.

19. An Execution awarded by the Steward of the Court of Dunham on the Hill in Cheshire; 21 Oct. ann. 15 Eliz. 32.

20. Finalis Concordia facta apud Cestriam, 14 die Aprilis, anno 10 Caroli 1. inter Robertum Tatton Arm. & Wilelmum Nicholls Clericum queres; et Jacobum Massie Armigerum, deforcientem: de Manerio de Sale, et alijs Terris & Tenementis in Northenden, Rungey, Godley, Newton, Matley & Mottram: pro qua queres dederunt prefato Jacobo quingentas Libras Argentii. 33.

21. Nomina Juratorum inter Dnam Reginam queres; et Johannem Smith Defendentem, in quadam Transgressionem. 34.

This is said to have been about Kinges Wood, or little Salghall.

22. Finalis Concordia, facta 29 die Aprilis, anno 20 Jacobi 1. inter Ricardum Grosvenor Militem queres; et Georgium Bostocke Armigerum, deforcientem; de tribus Mesuagijs, &c. in Churton, Aldforde, & Farnedon: pro qua idem Ricardus dedit 40 Libras. 35.

Num. 2095.

23. Part of the original Declaration of Thomas Bancke, against William . . . circa ann. 37 Eliz. 36.

24. Copies of the Writt and Fine concerning 8 Acres of Pasture, & Common of Pasture in Nortone in Com. Salopie, which Richard Sutton Esq; sold to William Grosvenor Esq; for 41 pounds, anno 39 Eliz. 40.

25. Draught of an Indenture, whereby Sir Richard Grosvenor Kt. and Baronet, in consideration of 3000l. sold to Sir Richard Brooke Knight, Thomas Marbury & Hugh Wilbram Esqrs. & William Barneston Gent. the Mannor of Tuffingham & Towne or Lordship thereof. 44.

26. Literæ Patentis Elizabethæ Regina, quibus concessit Hugoni Hurleston Generosi, Custodiam et Maritagiū Johannis Cotgreve filij & heredis Willelmi Cotgreve Generosi, cum certis Terris & Tenementis in Foulke-Stapleforde, & in Civitate Cestriæ. Teste, &c. 20 die Novembris, anno Regni 38. 52. b.

27. Draught of the Declaration made by Peter Daniell of Tabley Esq; 24 December 1638. that Sir Richard Grosvenor Kt. & Baronet should receyve 1000 pounds out of the 1500l. referred to be at Mr. Daniels disposal, by the Indenture made vpon the Mariadge of his sonne. 53.

Herein it is specified, that the said Richard Grosvenor, at the speciall Instance & Request of the said Mr. Daniell, and his fuerty, and for the proper Debts of the said Peter Daniel, became engaged to divers, & sundry persons, Creditors of the said Peter Daniel, for Payment of severall great Sums of Money, amounting to many thousand pounds, at certayne Dayes & Tymes now long since past by reason of which said Debts & engagements, and tedious & wearisome Imprisonment for the same, for many Yeares together, the said Sir Richard Grosvenor hath bene greatly damnified in his Estate: and for parte of the said Debts, hath out of his owne proper meanes, given satisfaction by payment of great Sums of Money to divers of the said Creditors; and for some other parte of the said Debts, the said Sir Richard doth lye in Execution, in the Prison of the Fleete. Yet this Sum of a thousand Pounds, was to be paid but by one hundred Pounds per Annum; and the payment to commence after Mr. Daniels decease.

28. Interrogatories to be ministered to diuers Witnesses produced on the partie & behalfe of Richard Coventrie Deffendante; against Sir Charles Mordant Knight, Complaynant. 65.

These were upon occasion of a Suit arisen between them for a Mesuage or Tenement, and the Lands thereunto belonging, in Molington-Torrall in the County of Chester.

29. Considerations movinge that the Queenes Majesties Tenants of the Towneshippe of Crabball, beinge three in number, and of the auncient yearely Rent of some Pounds; should have their parts & portions of all suche Comen rateably, as others Tennaunts of Greate Saughall & little Saughall have, of & in all and singuler those Wast Groundes never intended to be inclosed, lyinge & joyninge to the said Townes severally. 78. A.

30. Depositions of Witnesses taken in the Princes Court of Exchequer of Chester, the 10th of Aprill 1620. vpon the parte & behalfe of Richard Coventrye Gent. Defendant; against Sir Charles Mordant Knight Complaynant. 79.

These were upon the Interrogatories above-mentioned at No. 28.

31. Draught of an Indenture made the 2 of February 1621. whereby George Bostocke Esq; covenants to save harmeles Sir Richard Grosvenor Knight, who was bound for him in a bond of 1000l. (for payment of 500l.) to John Bridgeman, then Lord Bishop of Chester. 117. b.

32. The Arguments of the Judges of the King's Bench (in forry Law-French) delivered in Court, in Easter-Terme anno 16 Jac. 1. in the Cafe of Dewell against Saunders. 118.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2095.

The Cafe was this (as it is sett down in the Law French) the Earl of Northumberland is seised of the Mannour of Illeworth Syon in Com. Midd. and therein hath a Leete, & hath used from times whereof . . . to punish Nufances by Paynes & Amerciaments. That within the Precinct of this Leete, Dewell had erected a Pigeon-house; and that for this Nufance, he was amerced at 40 Shillings, and afferred (or taxed) at 40 Shillings. And since, a Payne was putt upon him, to shutt up his Pidgeons, so that they should do no Damage by consuming the Corne of the Inhabitants. And this was 10 Pounds, and afferred at 10 Pounds. He did not shutt up his Pigeons, and Saunders, as Baylie to the said Earle distrayncs for this Payne & Amerciament, amounting in all to 12 Pounds, and therein is justified; and upon this the Plaintiffe demurres. (The Court gave the Cause to the Plaintiffe)

33. Copie of a Letter of Attorney, whereby John Glynn & Laurence Dycus his Guardian, authorise Thomas Sutton of Chelter, to receive the Rent of a Taverne there, for Five Years & an half; in consideration of a Debt & Charges which he had recovered of them in the Court of Exchequer at Chelter. dat. 20 Aug. 1611. 122.

34. Original Letter of Tho. Steele & John Maddockes, to some person of qualitie (Sir Rich. Grosvenor. vid. fol. 125. b.) about his Sealing a Lease for Edward Humpston. dat. 15 Febr. 1628. 123.

35. Original Indenture, made the 26 of May 1635. 124. b.

Hereby Thomas Booth of Aldford Yeoman, covenants with Thomas Booth of Eccleston Yeoman, to save him harmeles.

36. Copie of Anne Hardware's Deed of Feofment made to Robert Ince of Chester, of a certain Mesuage in Norley; with the Bond for performance of Covenants. dat. A. D. 1612.

37. Original Letter of Thomas Dod to Sir Richard Grosvenor. dated 11 Julie 1630. 126.

Upon occasion of his Son's death, and that of another son who died in Januarie before, whereby two younge lives were determined for Sir Richard, within the space of six months. Mr. Dod hereupon desires, that Sir Richard would please to leave vnto them Stockton-Farme againe, vpon such a Fine, as shall be valuable & proportionable.

38. An original Indenture, whereby John Frodsham Esquier, lets to Humfrey Mainwaringe Gent. a close within the Towneshipp of Elton, for one year, at the Rent of one Pepper-corne. (This is torn.) 127. b.

39. Another original Letter of Mr. Dod to Sir Richard Grosvenor, desiring him to name what fine he would have for a Lease of Stockton-farme; and to conferre with him upon that subject. dat. 23 August 1630. 129.

40. An original Instrument, whereby Edward Brereton of Whiclewicke in Com. Lancast. Gent. in consideration of the somme of £43. 6. 8. released to his brother Wyllam Brereton of Handforthe in Com. Cestr. Esquier, all his right to any part of the personal Estates of Bryan Brereton Knighte his father, or of Randalphe Brereton Esquier, his brother, deceased. dated the 3 of Januarie, anno 26 Elizabethæ. 130. b.

41. Notes touching Moneys paid by Mr. Thomas Stanley son & heir of Sir Thomas Stanley of Alderley, towards his sisters portions. (A. D. 1612.) 133.

42. Accompts of Moneys received & paid, to the same Use. 135.

43. Dame Elizabeth Stanleys Account of all such money as she had receyved from Sir Peter Warburton her father, and also of her sonne Mr. Thomas Stanley, to be employed and putt forth, for the vse of her Daughters. A. D. 1621. 138.

44. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council; dated the last of February, 1634. and directed

6 F

to

Num. 2095.

to the High Sheriffe and Justices of Peace of the County of Chester, and more especially to the Justices of Peace that are, or shal be nearer of Residence to Blacon in the said County. 142. b.

On the behalfe of Sir Ranulph Crewe; and requiring them to take effectuall Order that neither William Norris Esq; (a Person not conformeable to ordinary Justice) nor any other Person deriving any Title to the Mannour of Blacon, doe cause to be felled or carried away, any Tymber or Wood, growing vpon any part of the said Manour, till it may appeare, in some Court of Justice that they haue Right foe to doe. And, in case of disturbance, or contradiction to this Order, to bind ouer every Person offending, to appeare & answere their contempt at the board.

45. Original Indenture made the 5th of April 1624. whereby Katheryn Dowson Widowe lett to John Bennett Mercer, a Messuage in Chester, for eight Years, for the yearly Rent of feaven Pounds. 143. b.

46. A Precept for the Livery of Lands in Litil-Neston cum Hargrave to Roger Bothe son & heir to Robert Bothe, who held the same (being the Inheritance of Katherine his Wife) by the Law of England, duringe his life. Teste, &c. apud Cestriam, 23 die Septembris, anno 7 Regis Edwardi vi. 144. b.

47. Copie of the Warant issued by Sir Thomas Delves Sheriffe of Cheshire, to the Constable of Dunham, for levying £6. 16. o. within his Division, toward the Ship-money; with directions for payment of the same. dat. 16 February 1636. 145. b.

48. Draught of an Indenture made the 11 of November, anno 23 R. Henrici vii. whereby John Darffe was putt Apprentice to William Parke a Master of Musick for six yeares, by John Abbot of Ruffyn in the Yle of Man; who was also to allow 13 Shillings & 4 pence yearly toward his maintenance, and was bound (with others, in the Sum of 20l. for his faithful Service, during that Time. 146. b.

49. Original Indenture, now damaged, made the 25 of April 1618. whereby James Cauveley (in consideration of five Pounds) dimised to William Glegge Gent. certain Lands in Aldfoorde, for one Yeare; Rent-free. 148.

50. A Licence (or rather a Draught of one) granted by William Troutbeke Chamberlayne of Chester, William Stanley Knight, John Hatton the Maior, and the Sheriffes of Chester, to William Talbot; against whom Dauyd ap Llewellyn, Thomas Laurence, & Rees ap Gruffyth had recovered 63 Shillings & 4 Pence in the Court of Appentice of Chester; for payment whereof, the said William was cast into the Prison of the Northgate. dat. 23 Sept. anno 3 R. Henrici vi. 149.

51. A Bond of John Delves of Dudington Esq; made to Thomas Stanley of Wever Esq; in the Sum of one thousand Pounds. dat. 6 June anno 6 Regine Elizabethæ. 150. b.

This is for securing Lands in Hatherton, &c. as a Joynture upon a mariage to be solemnised between one of the sons of Delves, with one of Stanleys daughters.

52. Copie of a Schedule indented, and annexed to a Deed of Feoffment, whereby Edward Earle of Derby vested his whole Estate in Trustees, to the use of himself, and his family. They were, George Earle of Shrewsbury, Thomas Earle of Suffex, Henry Lord Morley, Sir John Arrundell Knyght, Sir Richard Sherburne Knight, Thomas Haughe Esquire, Edward Tyldesley Esq; James Kenticke, Henry Conney, & Hugh Mafon. 151. b.

53. Declaratio pro Roberto Eaton querente, versus Thomam Gamond defendentem, in Placito Transgressionis super Cafum, ad dampnum octo Solidorum. 154. b.

This, and several of the following Leaves are putt up-side down.

54. Pro Thoma Gamond Defendente, versus Robertum Eaton Querentem; in Arrestatione Judicij. 155.

Num. 2095.

This is of the hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby.

55. Pro Thoma Gamond Defendente versus Robertum Eaton Querentem; in Placito Transgressionis super Cafum. 156. b.

Hereunto Mr. Recorder putt his Name.

56. Notes shewing several Tenures in Fikedene, (now Figden) from the time of K. Richard II. to that of Qu. Elizabeth. 157. & 157. A.

57. Part of an original Letter from one who seemes to have been a Cheshire Gentleman, and a Servant about the Prince of Wales. 157. A. b.

58. Bill of Charges for a Fine & Recovery of some of Lands in Figden. 158. b.

59. The Case about Gilbert Lord Gerard's Intayling his Estate. 160. b.

This is of Mr. Recorder Whitbys hand-writing, and shews his Opinion.

60. Draught of an Assignment of a Lease of a Messuage in Chester, with some household Goods thereunto belonging, by Christofer Haffelwall of Aldford to James Brofster of Chester: reserving the Rent to William Ratcliffe, the Landlord. (dat. the . . . of December, 1601.) 161.

61. Memorandum of the Deedes & Wrytinges cancelled by Edmond Hopwood Esquier, John Manley Gent. & Henry Manley his sonne, 13 die Novembris anno 24 R. Elizabethæ before Sir Gilbert Gerarde Kt. Master of the Rolles, & Thomas Egerton Esq; Solicitour General (both whose hands are to this Paper) for that the same appeared to be suspicious, & indirectly contrived to gyve Credit vnto a pretended Lease in Reuerfion of the Manour of Pultone & certen other Landes, which was supposed to haue beene made by the Indenture of Thomas Whitney late Abbott of Deulacreffe, for Terme of 61 Yeres; and to begyne after the ende of a former Lease thereof made. Which Lease in Reversion seemg to haue bene forged & counterfeted, was heretofore cancelled & defaced, by the Order & Awarde of S^t Thomas Bromley Kt. Lord Chauncellour of England, then Solicytour-General, and the said Sir Gilberte Gerrarde Kt. then Attumey-General, &c. 170.

62. Deposition of John Whitney late Chamberlayne to the last Abbott of Deulacreffe, taken 8 January, anno 7mo. Elizabethæ Regine. 171.

Hereby it appeared, that 4 or 5 days after the Suppression of that Abbey, several Blanks having the Covent-Scalle thereat, were seen by the Deponent, the Abbat & others being privy. Upon these Blanks William Dampport the Abbots Scribe wrote Leases, with Ante-dates; and among the rest, one was the Lease of Reversion of the Mannour of Poulton aforefaid.

63. Authentic Copie of the Decree made in the Court of Exchequer at Westminster, against Mr. John Manley, who was the person that plaied the vile Game with forged Writings; and had surreptitiously gotten an Exemplification from the Court of Exchequer of the pretended Original Deed abovementioned, which had been delivered-up & cancelled. 173.

This Decree (made Term. Mich. anno 24 Eliz) after a long Detail of the undue Practises of the Manleys, against the Grosvenors who held Pulton; orders that the said Exemplification of the said supposed Lease in Reversion, being so cancelled as is aforefaid, shal be filed & remayne in this Courte, as a thing vtterly dampned, annihilate, & made voide, amongst other suche Writings as haue heretofore, in this Courte, bene adjudged to be cancelled, dampned, & defaced. And that a Vacate be made of the Roll of the Entrce of the said Exemplification: and that hereafter no manner of Exemplification, Copy or Mynute thereof be made or written by any Person, as of a Recorde of this Courte.

64. Copie of an Indenture Tripartite, made the 20th of July 1507. betweene William Smythe Bisshop of Lincolne & the Deane & Chapter of Lincolne, of th'one partie:

Num 2095.

partie: John the Prior & the Covent of Launde in the Countie of Leycestre, of the Secund partie: and the Maior & Citizens of Chester, of the thridde partie.

192.

Setting forth, that forasmuch as the said Prior & Covent had received of the said Bishop a Guift of £300. towards their great Charges in procuring the Appropriation of the Parochial Church of Roisthorpe in the Countie of Chester, to their Monastery: they agreed to pay an Annual Rent of Ten Pounds, for ever, to the said Maior and Citizens, who would give the same to a sufficient & honest Preeft, being a Master or Bachelor of Arte, or a Master of Grammer at the left, teching Grammer free-lye, in a Free Schoole at Farneworthe in the Countie of Lancaster, for euer.

65. Complaint of Richarde Gravenour Esquier, to William Lorde Buighley Lorde Highe Treasurer of England, Sir Walter Mildmaye Kt. Chauncellour of th' Exchequer, Sir Roger Manwoode Kt. Lorde Cheif Barone of th' Exchequer, and others the Barons & Court of Exchequer.

193.

This is upon the occasion of the Forgery above-mentioned, and the unjust practises of the Manley's and their Confederates, upon it.

66. Proofs that the Commyne Woods called Kings Woode, in Lityll Salghall, is parcell of Sir Gye Prouys (Guido de Provincia's) Lands.

217. b.

67. Original Covenant, made 16 February 1597. whereby Thomas Ireland of Grayes Inne Esquyre (in consideration of the Lorne of 100l. for one year) did oblige himself to procure Wylliam Earle of Darbye to sell Sawkhan-Marfye alias Sawkham (Saugham) Carre, to George Ledsam Gent. at the rate of fortye Yeares purchase, according to the auntyent & accustomed Rent heretofore payde to the sayd Earle and his Auncetors.

218.

68. Petition of James Lord Strange to K. Charles I. depending the Suit in the Court of Wards, between the Earl of Derby & himself on the one side, & the Lady Stanley & her Sonne on the other.

220.

Hereunto is added the Order made by his Majesty 15 December 1634. granting the Praier made by the Petitioner.

69. Opinion of some Welsh Counsellor, concerning the Method to be pursued by Elizabeth Dien, in her Claim of Lands against Nicholas Pennaunt, et al.

221.

70. Placitum Antonij Hytchynne versus Johannem Tylstone, super ejectione Firmæ suæ in Tatton-halle: ad damnum Decem Librarum, &c. Consideratum est per Curiam, quod predictus Antonius recuperit Dampna sua, ad unum Denarium; et custagia sua, ad unum Denarium.

222.

71. An Original Receipt, for Rent paid by John Poole Esquior, for the Farme of Stanlow, to the Use of George Cotton Esquior, 8 Nov. 1585.

224.

72. Another like Receipt, for the same Farme or Grange of Stanlowe, dat. 28 Febr. 1591.

224. A.

73. Valuation of certain sorts of Lands, by the Acre; and of severall sorts of Trees.

225.

74. Thomas Gascoigne's Receipt made to Mr. John Poole for 110l. being in part of a greater Sum due to Sir Christofer Hatton Kt. Lord Chauncellour, dat. 4 Sept. 1588.

226.

75. Original Receipt of William Coton of Coton, for 15 Shillings paid by John Monshowe of Monshowe Esquier, to the Use of Sir Rowland Hille Knyghte, for the Reliefe of Thomas Pole Esquier, for certain Lands lyenge within the Lordshipe of Stoke vpon Tierne, dat. 10 Febr. anno 1 R. Edwardi vi.

227.

76. Edward Dodge's Receipt for 200l. paid by Mr. John Poole the younger, in parte of th' Arrearages of his Accompte, due to the Lord Chancellor Hatton, dat. 12 Maij, anno 30 Eliz.

228.

77. Notes relating to Mr. Poole's Lands in Bferton,

Num. 2095.

Capenhurst, Beifton, Stanlow-grange, Whitney-banks, and Oldfield.

229.

78. Draught of an Indenture made 22 of Nouembre anno 38 R. Henrici viii. whereby Thomas Pole of Nether-Pole Esquyer, covenanted with Sir Edward Fytone Knyght, that John Pole his Sonne & Heyre apparent, should espouse & take to Wyf Sufanne daughter of the said Sir Edward; upon which, a Joynture of the clear yearly Value of £10. was to be settled upon the said Sufanne; besides other Matters agreed upon for her advantage. Sir Edward covenanting to pay to Mr. Poole £246. 1. 4. as her Marriage-Portion.

230.

79. Original Letter of Mr. John Poole, to Mr. Alderman Gamull; dat. 18 February 1608.

233.

Discharging him from falling any more Timber-Trees, within his Lordshippe of Buer-ton.

80. Copies of the Deeds of Feoffment, whereby Hugo de Calveley Arm. passed away his Maner & Lordship of the Lee to Richard le Maffly, & Henry de Dauenport: 16 Febr. anno 2 R. Henrici v.

234.

Laffly follow in loose Papers.

81. Copie of a Letter written at Knottesford the 6th of September 1642, (the Writers name not subscribed) to some of the discontented Cheshire-Gentry; who, under Color of preserving the public Peace, declared themselves to bee most readie to ioine together to suppress all within the County, that shall goe about or endeavour to disarme, pillage, or otherwise terrifie the Countrey; or to make Division betwixt his Sacred Majestie & his highe & great Court of Parliament; i. e. that should be for the King.

235.

82. Form of the Association entred into by the said mutinous Gentlemen (who had already taken the Proteftation to be aiding to King & Parliament (i. e. to rebell) and consequently, were well affected to the Peace & Quiet of the Kingdome; upon their fearefull Apprehensions from the seuerall Meetings of the Commissioners of Array in that, & other Counties. Giving Faith & Assurance to each other (for the Defence of themselves, their Friends, & Countrey) that if any Attempt should bee made for plundering their Houses, or disarming their Persons; they would, vpon Notice given, bee readie, with all their Strength & Force, to assist & defend from Violence, all such as should bee so attempted against.

235. b.

83. Copie of the Letter from James Stanley then Lord Strange, & soon after (upon his Fathers decease) Earl of Derby; dated, 6 September 1642; & directed to Mr. Richard Brereton, & Mr. Hughe Wilbraham.

ibid.

Upon Occasion of the Apprehension of many, as if the Commissioners of Array intended to Plunder their Houses. Declaring that he would send to the said Commissioners to beware thereof; and that if they should doe contrarie to his Request; he would take part with others, against them.

84. An Echo in the Cole-pits at New-Castle. Occasioned by the Behaviour of the Scotts, upon their taking of that Town.

237.

85. The Heads of a Petition of the Cittizens of London, read in the Commons House in Parliament Aprill 21, in the Afternoone, & Aprill 22 in the Forenoone; and after, transmitted to the Lords.

237. b.

86. Verses on these Lemmas, Mors Stipendium Peccati; & Donum Dei est Vita aeterna: by John Wright Paynter.

238. b.

87. A Panegyricke (i. e. a Cavalier Lampoon) faithfully representinge the Proceedings of the Twoe Houses at Westminster, since the beginnige of their Sessions to this present; and what is further to be by them expected.

240.

88. A Poem made by Mr. William Ravenscroft, during his Sicknes; resigning himself up to God.

241.

89. A most learned & eloquent Speech, spoken or delivered

Num. 2095, 2096.

delivered in the House of Commons at Westminster, by the most learned Lawyer Miles Corbett, Esq; Recorder of Great Yarmoth, & Burgeffe of the same, 23 of July 1646.

This Cavalier-Tract seems to have been father'd upon him. It is of the Hand-Writing of the second Randle Holme; and, being in Vogue, is much worn; as well as Mouse-eaten.

2096.

A Book in folio, consisting of divers loose Tracts & Papers Heraldical, bound together by the third Randle Holme, and, on the Out-side, by him thus entitled, "Pedegrees of the Nobility, & of others." Of which I shall give the following more particular Account.

1. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table referring to the Pedegrees herein contained. At the beginning.
2. The second Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table pointing to the Coates, Crests, & Quarterings in this Book: made A. D. 1632.
3. Pedegrees of some Noble English Families, viz: Devereux, Fitz-Alan, Bourghchier, &c. by his Son. 5. b. 21. b. 27. 33. b.
4. Descent of the Asmonean Family, or of the Macabees, gathered from Josephus, by the same. 20. A.
5. Pedegree of Nevil, copied by the second Randle Holme out of an ould Roule in Parchment, in cullers, belonging to Sir John Danvers Kt. being the Pedegree of the late John Neuell Lord Latimer of Snape. 26. b.
6. Pedegrees of British & English Kings, by the second Randle Holme. 27. b.
7. Pedegrees of many Noble English Families; sett down by Jacob Chaloner, as I gesse. 34. 89.
- These have had the benefit of some Additions & Corrections by the second & third Randle Holme, & others.
8. Original Letter of the second Randle Holme, to Mr. Arthur Kinafton; about Heraldical matters. 79. A.
9. Descent of the Royal Family of England from K. Edward III. made in the time of Queen Elizabeth, and written in Court-Hand. 88. A.
10. The second Randle Holme's Coppey of a peece of a Pedegree made A. D. . . . for Robert Sidney afterwards Earle of Leicester. 89.
11. His Cataloge of the Knights of the Round Table, in the tyme of Kinge Arthur. 91.
- Honest Randle intimates that he took this worthy Catalogue from the History of Prince Arthur, translated by Sir Thomas Maleor, & printed by William Caxton (a book now rarely seen) with some help from Hardings Chronicle.
12. Pedegree of Stafford; copied by the third Randle Holme, out of the Pedegree of Sir Edward Bagot of Blithfeild in Com. Staff. Baronet, A. D. 1670. 150.
13. Pedegrees of English, Welsh, & other Princes & Great Nobility, with most of the Armes in Colors: sett down (as I gesse by the Hand) by Thomas Chaloner of Chester. 151.
14. Descent of the Kings of Castile & Leon, drawn by the second Randle Holme out of an ould Note of Doctor Joseph Texaris. 168.
15. A large Pedegree, gathered from the Lynes descended from the Woodvilles of Grafton in Com. Northampton, for Thomas Viscount Sauage, by Mr. Thomas Chaloner. Wherein are the Descending Lynes of the most of the English Nobility, &c. as also of Forrane Nations. 168. A.
16. Part of a Descent of Bruges Lord Chandois; by the third Randle Holme. 186.
17. Descents of divers French Princes & Nobles; by a French Hand. 188.

Num. 2096—2099.

18. Imperfect Table of the several Families mentioned in this Book. At the end.

2097.

An Heraldical Book in folio, done by divers Hands, and on the outside entitled, "Coats & Crests, &c." It contains,

1. Armes of the severall Lord-Mayors of London, from ann. 11 Hen. VII. to ann. 11. R. Caroli I. inclusive: hastily tricked by the second Randle Holme, from Stow's Survey. (vid. infra § 9.) 2. b.
2. Armes of severall Families whose Names found like one another; hastily putt down in Blafon, or hastily tricked, by the same. 3.
3. Copie of a Warant or Request to Henry Birkhead Esq; Prothonotarie, & Jonathan Bruen Esq; Baron of the Exchequer of Chester, desiring them to suffer the same Mr. Holme to peruse the antient Records in their Custodies. 4. A. b.
4. Armes, in Blafon, of several Families of the same, or of near-founding Names; by the third Randle Holme. 5.
5. Armes, in Colors, of the Peers assembled at the Parliament at Lincolne, anno 28 Edw. I. by Mr. Thomas Chaloner; as it seemeth. 6.
6. A small & imperfect Alphabet of Armes, in Colors; by the same. 9.
7. A Collection of the Armes belonging to different Families of the same Name; or of near-founding Names: painted by the same Hand. 9. A.
- Both these Tracts are much enlarged by the second & third Randle Holme: but without Colors, & not always in the proper Place; but where they found, or made Room. & vid. fol. 77. A. 80. A. b.
8. Armes, as they seem, of those who were in the Commission of the Peace, in the County of Gloucester, A. D. 1623. painted by the said Mr. Chaloner. 76.
9. The Armes of the Maiors of London (from ann. 1 Ricardi I. to ann. 10 R. Hen. VII.) hastily tricked by the second Randle Holme. (vid. supra § 1.) 78. b.
- In this Tract, I find inserted,
10. The Armes borne by different Families of the Name of Foster; rudely painted. 80. A. b.
11. Armes borne by Families of the same, or of near-founding Names; partly tricked, partly in Blafon. 82.
12. Armes, mixed, of several English Families; in Blafon, by the third Randle Holme. 86.
13. Alphabetical Table pointing to the several Armes entred into this Book. At the end.

2098.

A thin Book in folio, written upon Parchment; wherein I find,

1. Fragmentary Notes relating to a Mize laid upon the Lands holden of the Prince of Wales in Denbighshire, as it seemes. 1.
2. The Original Mize-book of the Assesment laid upon Cheshire, about ann. 10 R. Henrici VIII. 3.
- This is written by the same Hand as the former; and may be imperfect at the end.

2099.

A Book in folio, for the most part written by the hand of the second Randle Holme, & by his Son, on the out-side thus entitled, "Deeds & other Writings of severall Familys in Cheshire, &c." In the Description whereof, I shall proceed in the same manner as I have before used with Books of this sort. It contains therefore,

1. Copies of, and Extracts from Records preserved in the Protho-notaries Office in Chester, relating to the Family of Alderley (antiently written Aldredes-lega.) 248.
- Among these, many do likewise relate to the Family of Acton, &c.

Num. 2099.

2. Copies (or Abstracts, at the least) of Deeds in the hands of Francis Aston of Alderley; copied by me Randle Holme, A. D. 1640. 260.

Mr. Holme, generally here, & elsewhere, gives hasty Tricks of the Seals, according as they occurred.

3. A large Deed wherein divers others are recited, & corroborated by the Testimony of a Publick Notary, A. D. 1412. and the Testimonies and Seals of many Cheshire-Gentlemen, concerning Lands & Tenements recovered by Thomas le Grosvenor Knight, from Ranulph le Mainwaringe, &c. with a remarkable Relation of the solemn manner used by Sir Thomas, in presence of the others, of Swearing to the truth, genuineness, & authenticity of the said Deeds, at the Altar in Macclesfield-Church, over the Holy Eucharist, which he also received. 264. b.

This Deed was in Custody of Mr. Dutton of Hatton, A. D. 1649. and then copied by the second Randle Holme.

4. Coppins, or Abstracts of Deeds, in the possession of Mr. Ravenscroft of Bretton; taken by Randle Holme junior, A. D. 1645. 267.

Among others, I find,

5. An Instrument, whereby William Venables Baron of Kinderton, with the Rest of the Burgesses of Middelwyck, made George, William, Humphrey, & Lawrance, the Sons of Rafe Ravenscroft, and their Children lawfully begotten, free Burgesses of the said Borough, dat. 12 July, 1485. 371.

6. Cheif Rents received by Thomas & Robert Rauencroft, out of the City of Chester, A. D. 1630. 284.

7. Lease of the Tythes of Wybanbury, made 10. May 1617. by Sir Thomas Smyth of Hatherton Kt. and Dame Anne Smythe Widow, his Grandmother. 312.

8. Privy Seal of K. James 1. to Thomas Ravenscroft of Bretton Esq; for the Loane of £20. dated the second of March, 1625. ibid.

9. Carta quâ Robertus Senescallus de Monte-alto, concedit Monachis de Basingwerke, in perpetuum Elemosinam, Pasturam per totam Salteneiam; et totam Communem Pasturam de Hawrdin; et ut habeant ibi Falcaturam Scirpi ad cooperturam, quantum necesse habuerint ad cooperiendum domos suas de Lith. et Communitatem nemoris sui de Swerwde, ut habeant ibi de mortuo Bosco, quantum necesse habuerint ad Ignium nutrimenta; et de Viridi, quantum necesse habuerint, ad Edificia, et ad omnia cetera necessaria. 317.

10. Extracts made by Randle Holme, from many old Deeds in his own possession. 319.

Among them, I find mention of

11. A Mandate from Prince Arthur, to the Mayor of Chester, &c. for stopping all Strangers, & other Passengers not known to them, who were going for Ireland; and to keepe them in Custody, without Baile, till further Order. dated at Chester, 21 Novembr. anno 7 Hen. vii. 328.

12. A Writt to the Maior of Chester, requiring him with all the Justices of the Shire, to assemble together, & establish a Watch throughout the Shire, as well within Liberties, as without: and to secure all Vagabonds, and Unthrifts, &c. dat. 9 Dec' anno 27 Hen. viii. ibid.

13. Petition of David Molynton to John Hope Maior of Chester, against Richard Walker his Apprentice: shewing that he had played at Dice for dry Money, contrary to his Command; for which he did bete him & chastice him. For which the Sherifes of the City do trouble him, contrary to Law & Reason: being there is no Law to punish any Man for bating of his Wife or Prentice, &c. Therefore desires that he may not be any longer vexed; but that he may chastice his Apprentice for Mis-governance, &c. ibid.

I find that John Hope was Mayor of Chester many times; viz. anno ultimo R. Henrici v. & annis 1. 4. 5. & 6. Regis Henrici vi.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2099:

Then follow,

14. Extracts from other Deeds, whose owners are not specified. 329.

Most of these relate to Lands lying within the Lordship of Hawardyn, or places not far distant; to the Hospital of St. John Baptist in Chester, &c. In this Tract I likewise find,

15. A Deed whereby the false Claim of one Thomas Jepson, who called himself Thomas Swetenham, was made manifest, before George Lord Strange. & others of the best Gentry. dat. 15 November, anno 12 Hen. vii. 355.

16. De duobus Messuagijs & diversis parcellis Terre in Gorstlowe in Kynartona, et in Kynarton, que nuper fuerunt Ricardi de Gorstlow de Gorstlowe; et nunc in manibus Hugonis le Maynwaringe. anno 4 Hen. vi. 402.

This was copied by Mr. Holme, A. D. 1648. from a Parchment Roule in custody of Capt. Geo. Dimmock of Chester.

17. His Extracts from Deeds in the custody of Mr. Rauen of Ellworth, A. D. 1651. 403.

18. Copies of four Deeds remaining with Mr. George Lightfoot of Chester. 417.

These Transcripts are said to be misplaced, being putt after pag. 378.

19. Copies of the Foundation of the Free-Grammar-Schole at North-wich (or at Witton near North-wich) by Sir John Deane Priest, Prebendary in Lincolne, & Parson of Great St Bartholomew's near Smithfield in London. A. D. 1558. 421.

20. Copie of the Statutes of the said Schole; made by the Founder. 423.

Here, he wills that vpon Thursdaies & Saturdaies in the afternoon, & vpon Holydayes, the Scholars do refresh themselves: and that a Weeke before Christmase & Easter (according to the old Custome) they barre and keepe forth of the Schoole the Schoole-master, in such sort as others Schollers doe in great Schooles. And that as well in the Vacations, as the other dayes aforesaid, they use their Bowes & Arrowes onely, and eschewe all Bowleinge, Cardinge, Dyceinge, Quiteinge, and all other vnlawfull Games.

21. Litteræ Patentes Regis Jacobi 1. quibus evexit Ranulphum Mac-Donell Militem, Vice-Comitem de Dunluce, ad gradum Dignitatemq; Comitis de Antrim, in Regno Hiberniæ. Teste, &c. apud Westmonasterium, 12 die Decembris anno Regni 18. 428.

22. The second Randle Holmes Extracts from certain Deeds in his own custody. 429.

Here I find,

23. Privy Scale of K. Edward . . for attaching & imprisoning Roger Dutton Esq; who being of a rebellious minde, for his Safegard continueth in Santuaries & privileged Places; affirmeing that he hath his Pardon vnder the Great Seale. 430.

24. Extracts from two Deeds in Custody of Edmund Joydrell of Yerdley Esq; A. D. 1686. 431.

To one of these, is an hasty Trick of the Seal used by the Black Prince, A. D. 1355. as Earl of Chester.

25. Assignment of a Lease of Plemstowe-Farme, alias Holme-Houle; made by William Gamull Alderman of Chester, to John Cotgreave Yeoman, dat. 9 February 1640. 432.

26. Litteræ Patentes Regis Caroli 1. quibus crexit Evanum Lloyd de Yale in Comitatu Denbigh Armigerum, in Dignitatem Baronetti; Anglicè, of a Baronett. Teste, &c. apud Oxon. 2 die Maij, anno Regni 20. 433.

27. Litteræ Confraternitatis concessa Willelmo Qwytherst (nunc Withers?) et Johanne Conforti ejus, per Fratrem Richardum Priorem Domûs Carmelitarum in Civitate Cestrensi, A. D. 1643. 439.

28. Abstracts of Eight Deeds in Custody of Major Thomas Salisbury of Ledbrock; by the second Randle Holme, in October 1654. 440.

6 G

Here

Num. 2099.

Here I observe,

29. Litteræ Patentes Regis Edwardi i. quibus concedit quod Villa de Flint sit liber Burgus; et Homines ejusdem Ville, liberi sint Burgenses, &c. dat. per manum suam apud Flint, 8 die Septembris, anno Regni sui, 12. 440.

30. Abstract of a Charter from Edward the Black Prince to the Towne of Flynt; confirming former Charters, &c. dat. apud Cestriam, sub Sigillo Scaccarij sui ibidem, 20 die Septembris, anno 34 R. Edwardi iii. 442.

31. Abstract of a like Charter from King Richard ii. to the same Town, dat. per manum suam apud Westmonasterium. 29 die Novembris, anno Regni 17. 444.

32. Litteræ Patentes Henrici Principis Wallie, Comitis Cestrie, &c. ac Locum-tenentis metuentissimi Dni. sui Regis et Patris in partibus Suth-Wallie & North-Wallie; quibus pro quibusdam Finibus sibi per Tenentes suos de Commoto de Colshull infra Comitatum de le Flynt nuper Rebelles, ad opus Regis solutis: Recepit prefatos Tenentes ad Graciam Regis et sui ipsius, et eis perdonat, &c. dat. apud London. primo die Aprilis, anno 12 regni R. Henrici iv. 445.

33. Carta, quâ Thomas Rempston Miles, Constabularius Castri de Flynt, ac Vice-Comes (Under-Sheriffe) et Raglotus (High-Constable) Comitatus de Flynt, constituit Johannem Hokes Locum-tenentem suum in Officijs predictis: percipiendo annuatim decem Marcas: ita quod idem Johannes, de exitibus de eisdem Officijs provenientibus, Dne. Katherine Regine Anglie spectantibus, ad Scaccarium ejusdem Regine apud Flynt, fideliter respondeat. dat. 2 die Octobris, anno 12 Regis Henrici vi. 446.

Then follow,

34. A Rentall of all Tenements, Rents, Cheif-Rents, Rent-Hennes, Rent-Capons, Pannage-Rents, Herriotts, Boones; & Service, due vnto James Poole Esq; within the County of Chester, taken A. D. 1642. 448.

35. A Copie of the last Will & Testament of Thomas Alcocke, Cittizen & Haberdasher of London: dated, the Tenth of January 1652. 451.

36. Abstracts of Deeds found among the Sequestrators; and afterward, restored to the Owners. 454.

Here I find,

37. A Coppy of the last Will & Testament of Thomas Goose of Chelter Draper: made 26 of December, 1619. of the Probate thereof; and of an Order made by the Court of Exchequer, about the Execution of it. 457.

38. Abstract of one Deed given (or restored) to Mr. Baron Bruen, A. D. 1655. 460.

39. Abstracts of 11 Deeds given (or restored) to Mr. Thomas Brereton of Ashley. 460.

40. Copies, or Abstracts of Four Deeds given to Mr. William Brock. 481.

41. Copie of another, given Mr. Thropp. 484.

42. Copie of another remaining with the Lord Cholmondeley A. D. 1656. 486.

43. Abstracts of old Deeds in the possession of Mr. Weever of Namptwich. 487.

44. Copies of 3 Deeds relating to the Estate of Warburton of Arley. (and before at pag. 460. &c.) 491.

45. Rental of the Estate of Warburton of Arley; temp. R. Jacobi i. 495.

46. Abstracts of two Deeds relating to the Wardship of Peter Warburton Esq; and the Division of his Estate after his decease. 498.

47. Copie of an Indenture, made 23 March, anno 8 Caroli i. whereby Sir George Boothe of Dunham-Maffey Knight & Baronet, & William his Son & Heire, in consideration of 20 Shillings, fold unto William Roecrofte & Hugh Wardle, a Mesuage in Ashton vnder Lyme in Lancast. 500.

48. An Indenture made i Martij anno 4 Elizabethæ Reginæ, whereby William Earl of Pembroke, for 120

Num. 2099.

Pounds, fold a Capital Messuage, with certain Lands formerly held by Gye Province in Little Saghall alias Slebghall in Com. Celtr. 502.

49. Release of Edward Brereton of Whicelwicke in Com. Lancast. Gent. (in consideration of £43. 6. 8. paid) by William Brereton of Handforthe in Com. Cestr. Esq; of his Right to any part of the personal Estate of Sir Vrian Brereton, his father, or of Randulphe his brother, both deceased. dat. 8 January, anno 26 Elizabethæ Reginæ. 503.

50. Mr. Robert Tatton's Proofs, that the Wood called Kings-wood, is parcel of the Lands of Gye Province, in Little Salghall. 504.

This is followed by Copies of divers other Writings, relating to the said Wood.

51. Considerations moveinge the Queenes Tenants of Crabball, beinge three in Number, & of the antient yearly Rent of 40 pounds; rateably, as other Tenants of Great Saghall & Little Saghall, to haue their parte & portion of Common & other Wast Ground, now intended to be inclosed, lying to the said Townes seuerally. 509.

52. Rental of Tatton's Lands in Salghall, as it seemes; with some other Writings relating to that place. 510.

53. Abstracts of Deeds given to Sir William Brereton, A. D. 1656. 513.

54. Abstracts of 5 Deeds (relating to Salghall) in the hands of James Doe of Salghall, A. D. 1656. 516.

55. Original Letter of Isaac Antrobus & Richard Towerfon, to John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester; dated 14 December 1629. concerning new Trustees to the Schoole of St. Bees in Cumberland; with regard to which they desire that the Provost and Fellows of Queens College in Oxford might be consulted. 518.

They say that they perceive his Lordship (vpon some privat mans Information) had appointed three Husbandmen to be Governors (or Trustees) of the said Schole: one of whome was a servile Fellowe, and a Sheriffs Baliffe.

56. A Fragment written by an older Hand; containing undigested Collections & observations, relating to our antient Earls of Chester, and other Nobles. 522.

57. A Note of the Lands belonging to the Free-Schole of Macclesfeld. 532.

58. Sir Peter Leicester's opinion (delivered in his Book. fol. 37. a.) concerning Amicia, daughter of Hugh de Cyvelioc. 533.

Namely, that she being illegitimate, could not be a Coheir: and consequently, that Sir Randle Mainwaring (Sir Peters own Grandfather by the Mothers side) had no right to quarter the Armes of the old Earls of Chester, although this Amicia was married to his Ancestor, and Sir Randle descended from her.

59. Answer of Sir Thomas Mainwaring to Sir Peter Leicester. ibid.

Here Sir Thomas is pretty warm; and proves that since what Hugh Kevelioc gave with this Amicia to Ranulph Mainwaring, was giuen in freemarriage (in libero Matrimonio) it certainly proves that Amicia was lawful: because a Bastard is not capable to receive any thing that way: with other Arguments: most of which are as strong for Geva the Daughter of Hugh Lupus: whom Sir Thomas owns to be illegitimately begotten, & whose Cause Sir Simond Dewes defends. vid (38. C. 8. fol. 30.)

60. Index Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table referring to the several Persons Names mentioned in this Book. 537.

61. Index Locorum: an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places. 551.

62. A Draught of a long Building, designed for a Mint: perhaps in the Castle at Chester. Loofe at the end.

63. A Writt of K. James i. bearing Teste 15 September,

Num. 2099, 2100.

ber, anno Regni 19; about the partition of an Estate in Little Mancott, within the County of Flint; with the Inquisition taken thereupon. 561.

2100.

An Heraldical Book in folio, on the outside, by the third Randle Holme, thus entituled, "Pedegrees of several Families, with the Quartered Coates." It is rather a Rhapsody of Heraldical matters, mangled & in bad condition, for the greatest part, done by several persons; and of which I think no more need be said than this that follows,

1. Pedegree of the Royal Family of England, deduced from Adam to K. James 1. by some Welshman perhaps. 1. b.

Intermixed with this, I find,

2. The Pedegree & Armes, with Quarterings of Langford, as I take it; by the second Randle Holme. 6. A.

3. Divers Welsh Pedegrees, sett down by the same, and elsewhere in this book. 7. A.

4. Quarterings & Crests of Salusbury; as painted on the Waincot in the perlar, at Mr. Salusbury's of Ruge in Comitatu Merioneth. 7.

5. Pedegrees of Eyton. (vid. Armes of Eaton of Eaton, with 142 Quarterings, said to be too few by 20. fol. 12. C.) 8. A.

6. Pedegree of Edwyn. 10. A.

7. Pedegree of Coll. Robert Soutly, who died 5 Sept. 1653. 13. A.

8. Descent of Heaton of Heaton in Lleveny. 13. b.

9. Pedegree of John Broughton, made by the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1651. 15.

10. Pedegree of Mr. Hugh Nanny of Merioneth Shire made by the same. 17.

11. Armes Quarterable by Gerard; collected for the Lord Gerard's sister by the same. A. D. 1636. 19. A. Then follows,

12. The Genealogie or Pedegree of the honorable Charles Worsley, Major-Generall, &c. to Oliver Cromwell; collected, as well out of the antient Family of the Worsleys of Worsley, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, as out of other authentic Records & Collections of diuers Pedegrees of noble & worshipfull Howses in several Countyes; and continued: by the same Randle Holme. (with this I find.) 32.

13. Pedegree &c. of Legh of East-hall. 32. b.

14. Pedegree & Quarterings of Rowland Hill of Soutlon Esq; & of Rowland Hill of Hawkestone Gent. transcribed or collected by John Salusbury de Gebystock A. D. 1667. for Mr. Holme. loofe. 35. A.

Mr. Salusbury says that he transcribed this Descent out of the Bookes of Owen Salusbury of Rüg Esq; Robert Davyes of Gwyfaney Esq; Peter Ellis of Wrexham, Arthur Kynaston of Sant Gent. & George Owen Harries booke of the Genealogie of K. James in Print, a° 1604. and out of the Books and Collections of the ancient Welsh Bards.

15. Pedegree & Quarterings of Mr. John Lee of Lee; by the said Randle Holme. 40. b.

Worsleys Pedegree is followed by

16. The Pedegree of Härbert, Wynne, & Vaughan of Lloddyard: by another hand. 46.

17. Pedegree of Piers Davies of Chester Linen-draper; truly collected, gathered & sett downe according to the ancient Records of Wales, and the bookes of the best approved Authors of the Britishe Genealogies, by Evan Lloyd of Paley in the Com. of Merioneth, Gent. alias, Evan Lloyd Jeffrey, A. D. 1634. 58.

It seems very hard that so many Crowns, Coronets, royal & noble Names as adorn this true Pedegree (fortho!) at the beginning, should dwindle into a Linen-Draper in the end.

Num. 2100, 2101.

18. Pedegree of James Phillips of London, with the Armes. 68.

This is of the same honest Randle's drawing up, and is thus subscribed by him, "This Pedegree was collected out of antient Records & warrantable Authores by Randle Holme of the City of Chester Esquire, Deputy to the Office of Armes, anno 1633. June 28."

19. The third Randle Holmes Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees extant in this book: at the end.

2101.

A book in folio, consisting of many single Papers, with some Parchments and particular Tracts, bound up together by the third Randle Holme; and, by him (on the outside) thus entituled, "Deeds of Abbey's & Priory's," &c. of which I shall give the following brief Account.

1. The said Mr. Holmes List of the Things of most note in this book. At the beginning.

2. The Answer of William Bennet & Sibill his Wife, to the Complaint of Sir William Brereton Baronet, in a Plea of Trespass. 164.

The occasion of the Suit was this; Sir William being no Free-man of Chester sends two Sacks of Oats to sell in the Corn-market there; from which Bennet & his Wife (being the City-Officer) took two Quarts, as a Toll.

3. Sir William Brereton's reply: shewing that those Oats grew in a certain close called Le Jeoffreys Halke which formerly belonged to the Nuns of Chester; and being, in their time, Toll-free throughout England, was not then liable to any Toll at all. 164.

These two Pleadings are loofe.

4. A state of the Revenue of St. John's Hospital in Chester; and, in part, how to be applied. 170.

5. Letter of the Magistrates of Chester to Robert Johnes, Master of the said Hospital; requiring that he should sustain 13 poor Men there, all of their Community; without admitting of any Strangers. ibid.

6. Mr. Johnes's Answer: shewing that the Hospital was not able to maintain 13 poor men; but if it was so, that the Inhabitants of Chester had a right to a preference there; it should be so for the future. 170. b.

7. Notes touching Lands, &c. parcels of the Possessions of several Monasteries, granted to Sir Christopher Hatton Knight, anno 28 R. Elizabethæ. 171.

8. Note about the Grant of the old Shire Hall in Chester, to George Ireland; 25 May, anno 25 R. Elizabethæ. ibid.

9. Part of the Grant of the Rectory & Church of St. John Baptist in Chester, to Alexander King, for 21 years; he paying the annual Rent of 53s. 4d. and allowing £13. 6. 8. annually to the Vicar. 171. b.

10. Mr. Recorder Whitbie's Draught of a Petition to K. Charles 1. for Mr. Thomas Powel, who had a right to a Ferry over the River Mersey, from the Priory of Birkenhead to the Town of Liverpool; wherein he was interrupted by Edward Nicholson & William Jematte. 172.

11. Mr. Recorder Whitbie's Draught of a Certificate to the King; concerning the said Ferry. 173.

12. Original Letter from Mr. John Ratclyffe Maior of Chester, to Sir William Brereton Baronet, dated the 28th of October 1628. 174.

This is about a Suit which Sir William had commenced against the City (contrary to his promise) in the Court of Wards; upon their distraining for Murage, at the Nunnery in Chester.

13. Mr. Recorder Whitbie's Copie of the Depositions taken in that Cause. 175.

14. Extracts from divers Charters, & Royal Patents, touching the Foundation & Privileges of St. Mary's Nunnery in Chester. 117. 180. 188. 193.

15. That the Kings of England, after the Conquest, exercised no Dominion within the County-Palatine of Chester,

Num. 2101.

Chester, untill the Death of Johannes de Scotia, the last of the old Earls. 179.

This was taken out of an ould Vellom-booke of John Goulborne of Goulborne, A. D. 1610. and transcribed by the second Randle Holme.

16. The Gabull-Rents which the Sheriffs be charged with; vewed & set forth in the first Maioralty of Henry Gee, A. D. 1533. 186.

17. Copy of a Lease, whereby Margery Pafmyche Priorefs of the Nuns of Chester, dimised to Thomas Croghton, one Mesuage in Chester, for 70 years; at the annual Rent of 20 Shillings. dat. 10 December anno 16 Regis Henrici viii. 192.

18. Extract from a Deed of Sale of an house in Bridgestreet, formerly belonging to the Nuns of Chester, by John Poole & his Sons, to Mr. Edmund Gamull: 26 May, anno 33 Elizabethæ Reginae. 196.

19. Abstract of a Deed, whereby Agnes de Dutton Priorefs of the Nuns of Chester, lett to perpetual Fee-Firme a Place of Land in Bridgestreet. dat. in vigilia S. Cedde, anno 48 R. Edwardi iii. 196. b.

20. Mr. William Noyes Opinion, that Sir William Brereton's holding the Scite of the Nunnery of Chester, did not discharge him of Murage, when levied by the City. 198.

21. Writt of K. Charles i. to the Maior & Citizens of Chester, commanding them not to vex or molest the Hospital of St. Giles without the East Barres of their said City, upon the account of Murage, Pannage, or Pontage. Teste, &c. 9 Septembris, anno Regni 5. 200.

22. Confirmatio Gregorij Papæ ix. facta Monachis Cestrensis, super Appropriatione Ecclesiarum de Prestbury, de Bruera, de Nelson, de Eastham, de Bunnbrough & de Kirkby. 202.

23. De Donatione Ecclesiarum de Bruera & de Pulford, Monasterio S. Werburgæ. 203.

24. Deeds relating to the Suit between the Abbat of Dieulacres & William de Ipstones, upon the claim made by the said Abbat of Right of Common in the Pasture of Ipstones. temp. R. Henrici iii. 204.

25. Writt of Prince Edward as Earl of Chester, commanding the Maior & Shireves there to apprehend & commit to Gaol, Ralf Etone, for his bad abearing toward Master William Thomas Clerc & Warden of St. John Baptists Hospital in Chester. Teste, &c. 18 Julij, anno 17 R. Edwardi v. 205. b.

26. Notes relating to certain Religious Houses, taken from some of Mr. Roger Dodsworth's Writings. 205. c.

27. Notes touching certain Privileges granted to the Priory of Byrkenhed. 208.

28. A blank Letter of Confraternity, under the Hand & Seal of Antonius a Mutina General of the Capuchines. printed. 210.

29. Copie of the Letters Patents of K. Henry viii. whereby he dissolved the Priory of Canons of the Order of St. Victor, observing the Rule of St. Augustin, scituate near the Cathedral Church of Dublin; and refounded the Prior and Canons thereof into the Dean & Chapter of the said Cathedral. Teste, &c. 10 die Maij, anno Regni 33. 211.

30. The seuerall Debts of such Tenants as pay Rents vnto the Deane of Christ-Church, in Dublin; and which are due vnto the Honorable Sir George Radcliffe Kt. by vertue of a Sequestration of the said Deane, from the right Honorable the Lord-Deputie & Councill. 213.

This is signed by Henry, Bishop of Elphin: and seems to be wholly of his Hand-writing.

31. A Lease of the Tithes-Corne of Berneton, made 12 June anno 3 Edwardi vi. to John-Basnett by Peter Shakerley Esquier, for 36 years; at the annual Rent of £2:6:8. 218.

It seems that the Deane & Chapter of the Cathedrall Church of Crifte in Oxford had sett to the said Peter and one Bryan Trauers the Rectorie & Personage of

Num. 2101.

Budworthe, with the Chappell of Witton & Pever, for 40 years (to commence after the Expiration of the said Lease which the Dean, &c. had granted to one George Cotton Esqr; at the annual Rent of £82:2:8.

32. Apographum Recordi; viz. Cartæ, qua Johannes Rex confirmavit Abbatie S. Marie de Magio in Hibernia, omnes Terras et Tenementa, quæ de dono Antecessorum suorum, vel illorum qui post Adventum ipsius in Hiberniam illis benefecerant: tam de dono Regum vel Principum Hibernensium, quam Francorum, unde Munimentum vel Warrantum habeant. dat. 1 die Novembris, anno Regni, 2. 220.

33. Rentale cert. parcell. Terrarum & Possessionum nuper Hospitalis S. Johannis Baptiste extra Novam Portam Civitatis Dublin. confectum, A. D. 1583. 225.

This is written upon Parchment & is authentic. At the bottom, is a Warrant signed by the then Lords Justices in the behalfe of Thomas Coppinger of Youghall, to whom Q. Elizabeth, (in consideration of his greates Losses) was willing to grant an Estate of Fee-farme in so much of her Lands in Ireland, as would amount to the annual Rent of £14:2:0.

34. Carta, quæ Robertus de Ferrarijs Comes de Nottingham concedit Ecclesiam S. Mariæ et S. Hardulfi de Bredona, Ecclesiæ S. Oswaldi de Nostla. 227.

35. Confirmatio Cartæ prædictæ, per Hugonem de Ferrarijs Roberti filium. ibid.

36. Carta Hælberti de Laceio qua confirmat Fundationem cum Dotatione Canonorum S. Clementis in Castro de Ponte fracto. 228.

37. Abstract of a Charter, whereby Robert de-Lacy gave the Towne of Nether-Sutton, to Gilbert the Hermit of St. James of Notall, and to his ten Brethren there serving God. 228. b.

38. The Confirmation of Robert de Lacy, of Bernoldeswick, & many other things to the Monastery of Kirkstall. ibid.

This Deed was in the keeping of Richard Hartley of Bernoldeswick-Coates, A. D. 1655.

39. Abstract of a Charter, whereby Robert Lacy of Pomfret, gave Lands in Killinghall to the Abbey of Kirkstall. 229.

This was taken from Ralf Broke's Discovery.

40. An Agreement between John Lacy Constable of Chester & the Deane of St. Peters of Yorke; for Common of Pasture in Brotherton. dat. 9 Julij, A. D. 1339. 230.

This was in a Coucher-booke of Edmund Bunny's of Newland near Wakefield, Esq;

Then follow,

41. Abstracts or Copies of divers Original Charters made by the Lacies, & others touching the Churches of Whalley, Edesford, St. John of Jerusalem, St. John of Pontefract, Nostell, Kirkstall, &c. taken by the second Randle Holme, who also wrote those above rehearsed. 230. b.

42. Collectiones quædam ex Registris Testamentorum in Officio Registrarij Curie Prærogativæ, Londini, 238.

These seem to have been taken from some of Mr. Roger Dodsworth's Collections.

43. Abstracts of several old Deeds, owned to have been taken from Mr. Dodsworth's Book. 240.

These relate to divers noble & antient Families; as also to the Churches or Monasteries of Quarrera, St. John of Bedford, Sibetune, Alba landa, &c.

44. Ex Registro Prioratus de Blithe in Com. Nottingham. 245.

45. Ex Cartis Roberti Lisle de Gosford & Felton in Com. Northumbr. A. D. 1586. ibid.

46. Ex Cartis antiquis Richardi Malyuerer de Allerton in Com. Ebor. Militis, A. D. 1584. 249.

Amongst other Religious Houses, these principally concern that of Motesfont in Hampshire: and the Extracts from Mr. Dodsworth's Collections seem not to end, before.

265. b.

Then

Num. 2101, 2102.

Then follow, in the Rere.

47. Index Virorum. 468.
48. Index Locorum. At the end.

2102.

A Book in folio consisting of a parcel of single & independent papers, bound up together by the third Randle Holme, and by him entitled on the back, or outside, "Bills & Bonds sued in the Courts within Chester; with other Writings." In describing of which, I shall take this short Course: as particularly observing in the whole Collection, only

1. The said Mr. Holmes account of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the beginning.

2. The Collection of Bills & Bonds above-mentioned; which containing mostly Transactions of private Families, I might pass over in the General; I shall nevertheless take notice of

3. The Bond of Robert Prichard Prebendary of Worcester, of £40. made to the Deane & Chapter of Chester, the 6th of October 1625. 431.

This was in the behalf of Thomas ap William Thomas his Nephew, who had a Grant of an Almes-mans Place in the Cathedral of Chester, into which one Raphe Holland had gotten by virtue of a former Grant. It was therefore agreed, that Holland should keep the Place, & the other be allowed an annual Pension of 5 Marks, untill a Vacancy should happen.

4. Abell Brearley's Bond of £100. to John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester, dated 19 June 1629. 433.

This was for the Solemnization of a Marriage between James Meale & Elizabeth Holland, in the face of the Church of Rachdele, or Millrowe-Chapell. Divers other Bonds of this kind I pass over.

5. The Bond of Phillip o Reilly of Cluneany in the County of Cavan Esq; & Kathrin Rely alias mac Muhon Widow, to Rannald Earl of Antrim, for payment of £60. dat. 23 July 1634. 438.

Hereunto the Gentlewoman putt down part of her Name [catrina Ma] in handsome Irish, Characters.

6. Petition of John Waddinge Clerke, to the Howfe of Commons in Ireland, against John Kinge Clerke, a Member of the Convocation: about A. D. 1640. 471.

7. Receipt for £300: 16: 8: paid by the Maior & Citizens of Chester, to certain Merchants of Galway in Ireland, for 28 Tonns & one Hoghead of Sack & Hullocke, and 5 Hogheads of Aqua Vitæ, 15 May 1582. 478.

8. A Coppy of that Draught of a factious Petition to the House of Commons, which was delivered to me March 18 . . . by my Brother Hue Wilbraham, from divers great Ones. 544.

It is in the Name of Knights & Gent. of the County-Palatine of Chester; and acknowledges the great benefits flowing from that House, & desiring the Continuance thereof, with their speedie calling a Synod; the Changing their Countie-Court-Daie, for the better Observance of the Lords day; the erecting a Fort att Helbree; the providing Money & Ammunition at Chester, before any Souldiers be sent into their Countrey to be billeted; the inabling the Justices for punishment of insolent & disorderly Souldiers, and authorising the Justices & such of Quality as they should call to them, for Assessing fitt & moderate Rates for Provision of Horfe & Foot; the taking away the Votes of Popish Lords in Parliament; and the suffering noe Recufant to beare Office in the Common wealth.

9. An Agreement between Thomas Lawton Esquior Recorder of Chester, & Mr. Robert Whitbie Clerke of the Pentice there, about certain Fees claimed by each of them, as incident to his Office, dat. the 27th of November, anno 2 R. Jacobi 1. 553.

10. Bond of Thomas Leycester of Toft Yomon in £200. made to Sir Richard Wilbraham Sheriffe of Chester. CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2102, 2103.

shire, for the safe keeping of the Cattle of Raff Leycester of Toft Esquior, seized (upon his Outlawry in a Plea of Debt) to his Majesties use. dat. 4 November, 1616. 556.

11. A Certificate, signed by many Persons, setting forth, that Elizabeth wiffe of Thomas Ormishawe of Skelmersdale in Lancashire, Husbandman, was reputed to be a verie vicious, incontinent, & lewd Woman; a beginner & raifer of Strife & Dissension, between many Husbands & their Wives; & the cause of the Decay & Ruin of many Families, by javeigling People to spend their Substance upon her. dat. 11 Julie 1632. 566.

12. Observations touching the Estate of Thomas Manwaring Esq; as they occurred upon perusal of the Indenture of Covenant of his Mariage, dated 13 June 1641. 571.

13. Fragmentary Copies of some old Deeds & Instruments relating to Lands. 575. 596. 611. 617. 641. 646. 649.

14. Part of an Entrance-book of Recognizances & other matters of Court Busines in Chester, registred or noted down as they happened, tempore R. Elizabethæ. 180.

15. Certificate of William Massey Mayor of Chester, touching the lawful Mariage of Thomas Pilkinton with Jane his wife, and of the Legitimacy of Robert their son. dat. 27 November, anno 33 Elizabethæ. 605.

16. Part of the Draught of an Agreement, made 17th of October, anno 10 R. Elizabethæ; between Edward Madock of Horfeley in Com. Flint. Gent. & Thomas Darwall of Milton-Grene in Com. Cestr. Yoman. 634.

This was for a Marriage to be solemnized between John ap Edward Madoc Sonne & Heire of the said Edward, and Elez Darwall Suster of the said Thomas.

17. An Indenture made 19 October 1615. between the old Sheriffes & the new Sheriffes of the City of Chester: witnessing that the said late Sheriffes had then delivered up the Gaole of the Northgate, & the Custodie thereof, & all the Prisoners therein, vnto the said newe Sheriffes; together with the Names of the said Prisoners, and the severall Causes of their Imprisonment. 645.

18. Draught of an Obligation binding Alderman Randal Maynwaring to pay to the Dean & Chapter of Chester half the Rent of their Tythe-Barne, & Tythe-Corne; with other Covenants. 648. b.

The Number of Papers in this Volume is great, yet I take their Importance not to be considerable: however, many original Hands may be, from hence, observed.

2103.

A Book in folio, consisting of a parcel of single Tracts & loose Papers, bound up together by the third Randle Holme; and, by him, on the out-side, thus entitled, "Church-matters; as Tythes, Mortuaries, with several Things concerninge many Churches, & Parish Businesse:" Among which, I observe

1. The said Randle Holme's Catalogue of the Things of most Note in this Book, taken A. D. 1669. At the beginning.

2. Order of the Lord Treasurer Burghley, the Earle of Leycester, &c. authorised by her Majesty to heare & determine all Causes & Controversies growing vpon the Validity & Invalidity of the Dotation & grant made by K. Henry VIII. to the Deane & Chapter of Chester, 7 Aprilis, anno 21 R. Elizabethæ. 1.

3. Complaint of the Maior & Citizens of Chester, against the Misdemeanors committed by the Dean of Chester & his Servants; and especially upon occasion of certain Expressions used by Mr. Deane, in a Sermon preached in the Cathedral Church of Chester. 5.

This Deane of Chester, perhaps, was Mr. Thomas Mallorie.

4. Other Notes taken from the same Sermon, which
6 H Mr.

Num. 2103.

Mr. Deane preached the Sunday before the Election of (Mr. William Aldersey) the new Maior A. D. 1612. 6.

5. Notes taken from the Sermon preached by the Lord Bishop of Chester (Dr. George Lloyd) the Sunday after the Election aforesaid. 6. b.

6. Letter of the Maior (Mr. Aldersey) and of the principal Citizens of Chester, perhaps to William Stanley then Earle of Derby; principally against Mr. Deane; & desiring that both he & Mr. Robert Whitbie (the late Maior) might be called to appeare before him, and the Cause examined; and if it should appeare that Mr. Whitbie had demeaned himselfe in his Government as a good & carefull Magistrate ought to have done; that both he & the Cittie might be cleared & acquitted of the vile, slanderouse, & vntrue Aspersions laid vpon him & their Government; and some Course taken for his clearinge in his Reputation & Credit, &c. 9.

7. Mr. Whitbies Observations made upon the same Bishop of Chester's Sermon preached at the Funeral of Mr. Thomas Gamul late Recorder of Chester, and after the Election of his Son Mr. Edward Whitbie, to be Recorder in his Place, whom his Lordship opposing, in the behalf of another, did thereby give Occasion to these Broils. 10.

8. The Case between St. Hugh Beeston Knight Plaintiffe, & Peeter Daniell, Esq; Defendant. 11.

About Abbots-Cotton, which John Bird Bishop of Chester lett for 89 years; and so was lett from one to another, till the Church received little benefit from it.

9. Original Receipt of John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester, for 13s. 4d. paid by the Incumbent of the Rectory of St. Peter, for his Tenths due to the Kings Majestie. dat. 17 January 1625. 14. b.

10. The State of the Case, deliuered to the Lord Saueage concerning the Difference twixt the Church & Cittie of Chester. 15.

This is of the very bad Hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby.

11. Copie of a Precept from the Lord Bushoppe & others to the Sheriffe of the County of Chester; for a Jury of 24, to inquire about Pious Uses. dat. 21 July 1630. 17.

12. Original Bill of the Dean & Chapter of Chester, dated 16 February 1624. 19.

It seems that one Henrie Wilkinson pretended to hold the Tythes of Shotwicke by a Lease from them, the date whereof they knew not; nor whether it was expired, or noe; as having neither Counterparte nor Recorde thereof; and being hopelesse to come to the certaine knowledge of his Estate therein without Suit of Lawe: they therefore lett the said Tythes to Henrie Harpur Gent. at the annual Rent of £8. 10. 0. agreeing, that the said Rent shall be returned back upon each Payment, untill such time as Mr. Harpur should have recovered the said Tythes from that Wilkinson.

13. Arguments to prove the Farme of Churchenheth to be within the Mannor of Salghton; and so, to belong to Hugh Calveley Esq; Lord of that Mannor. 21.

14. Arguments to prove it to be in the Church. 22.

Here, by the Church, is meant the Collegiate Church of Chester; & in the Portion of the Dean & Chapter.

15. A Blank Warrant from John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester & other Ecclesiastical Commissioners, for apprehending several Persons within the Province of York, and bringing them to answer to such matters of Ecclesiastical Cognizance as should be objected against them. 23.

This is not dated, but has the Kings Signet prefixed.

16. Copie of an Agreement between the Abbat & Convent of Chester, & the Maior & some of the Citizens there, for the Reparation of St. Oswaldes Church. dat. A. D. 1488. 24.

Num. 2103.

17. Original Receipt of Rowland Thicknes Vicar of St. Oswalds, for 3 Pounds paid by William Higginson, for his reading Morning Prayers during one Yeare. dat. 29 April 1622. 25.

18. Observations made on the antient State of the Revenüe given to the Cathedral Church of Chester by K. Henry the Eighth, of which here is an Account; and of the Improvement of the same made by order of Q. Elizabeth's Commissioners; with an Account of what further accrued to the Dean & Chapter beyond their Allowance; and of many Abuses committed by them, in sundry kinds. 27.

19. Original Order of John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester, to the Church-wardens of . . . for repairing the Church, & Uniformitie in the Seats there; and for removing the Comon Table long-waies to the East Wall of the Chancell, &c. dat. 4 September 1634. 29.

20. The Effect of a Speech made by Mr. Mallory Deane of Chester, at a Meeting of the Parishoners of St. Oswald's; 15 of January 1628. 31.

21. The Case stated as to some Disputes arising between Bridgeman Bishop of Chester, & the Maior & Corporation there: with the Opinion of Mr. John Selton thereupon, written with his own Hand. 32.

It seems that the Bishop being out of humour with the City; was resolved to molest the Citizens, & putt them to all the Inconvenience he could; by altering the accustomed Times & Places appointed for Prayers and Sermons: inhibiting Sermons, and other Irregularities, which would bring a general Odium upon him, & yield him no benefit.

22. List of those Persons Names to whom divers Seats in St. Oswalds Church were appointed by the Commissioners. 34. b.

23. Copie of the Order issued by Dr. William Eafsdall the Arch-bishop of Yorks Vicar Generall, to Mr. Thomas Mallory Deane of Chester & others, authorising them to allot convenient Seats in St. Oswalds Church, to several of the Inhabitants of that Parish. Given, 4 February 1633. 35.

24. The Answere of the Prince of Wales (after K. Charles 1) to the Letter sent him by Pope Gregory xv. 37.

Upon his Intention to marry the Princeesse of Spain.

25. Original Award of Richard Vaughan Bishop of Chester, upon the Dispute arising between Mr. Rychard Bavand Mayor of Chester, & Wylliam Mannyng; about the Seat belonging to Mannyng in St. Oswald's Church. dated 15 August 1601. 38.

26. A Copie of an Agreement betweene the Maior & Aldermen of the City of Chester, & the Church-wardens of St. Oswalds in the same City. dated 13 February 1633. 40.

This was for defraying the Charge of building a Seate in the parochial Church of St. Werburg, for the Maiors Wife, Justice of Peace & Aldermens Wives, & the annual Rent thereof.

27. Some Papers written by Mr. Recorder Whitby, relating to the Disputes between the Bishop & the Corporation of Chester (abovementioned at No. 21.) and containing Objections against him. 42.

28. Draught of a Letter to the Bishop, by the same Recorder; to be sent as from Mr. Maior. 44.

29. A Note of those Greevances that the Parishoners of St. Warburgs doe complaine of, from the now Vicar of the same Place. 46.

30. A Schedule of such Arrearages as are demanded by the Deane & Chapter of Mr. Richard Dutton, their Bailiffe, for their Lands in & about Chester. 48.

31. Rentale omnium et Singulorum Mesuagiorum, Terrarum, &c. Monasterio Stæ. Werburgæ pertinentium, infra Civitatem Cestriæ, et suburbia ejusdem; factum per Otuelum Worfeley Ballivum ibidem, anno 30 regni R. Henrici viii. 50.

32. Transla-

Num. 2103.

32. Translation of a Writt or Mandate of K. James 1. directed to Christopher Minshull, &c. commanding them to fulfill a Decree made in Chancery for the establishing a Free-Schole at Minshull in Cheshire. the payment of Legacies bequeathed to the Poore of the Wrenburie, & Aldlam, in the said County; & for the maintainance of a Scholemaster at Marburie, within the said County. This bears Teste, 4 Julie, anno regni 18. 52.

33. Exceptions to the Account of the Exchequer holden at Chester: 4 July 1637. 54.

This relates to the Tithes of Sandwich, & to some litigious & rapacious Fermar, who then held them. 54.

34. Original or Authentic Order of the Court of Exchequer of Chester, dated. 29 September 1631. 56.

Hereby the Small Tythes of the Lordship or Village of Baguley, were awarded to Dr William Foster, claiming in Right of his Church of North-Erden; but the possession of the Great Tithes of the said Lordship, were left to a Trial at the Common Law, between the said Dr. Foster & Sir George Booth, who claimed the same, in Right of the Rectory or Vicarage of Bodon. 56.

35. Original Certificate of Dr. Geor. Snell Rectour of Waverton, & of the Church-wardens there, shewing that John Tiltton of Huxley Escuyer had built a decent Chaplett or Oratorie on the North side of his Church, & desiring that the same Chaplett might be confirmed to Mr. Tiltton & his heirs of his Capital House in Huxley. dat. 28 July 1640. 58.

To this, Bridgeman Bishop of Chester hath added his Order that an Act should be sped for the vse of that place, to Mr. Siltton, &c. to bury, kneel, sitt, & stand in, during divine Service in the said Church. 58.

36. Draught of an Act abovementioned. dat. 29 Augusti, 1640. 60.

37. An Instrument attested by a public Notary, declaring, how and upon what motives, the said Bishop gave Licence to Mr. Tiltton to build the said Chapell. dat. 7 August 1635. 61.

38. A true Report of the good & just Tytle of Richard Vaudray to the Goods & Chattels of Robert Vaudray his father; especially to the Vicarages & Tythes of Bowdon & Saughton. 62.

39. Order of the Bishop of Chester, &c. touching the Disposition of 100l. which Mr. Man late Citizen of London left to be freely lent to the Artificers & Handycrafts-men of the Towne of Nether Knotsford. dat. 24 July 1628. 63.

40. Clause of Humphrey Baylies last Will, whereby he bequeathed the profits accruing by the remainder of a Lease in his hands, to the poore & nedyc People dwelling in the Townes of Over Knutesford, Ovlerton, Chelford, Afle, & Nithington. Which Will was made 24 September 1616. 64.

41. A Memorandum, how Peter Minshull promised the Bishop of Chester, to secure the payment of the moneys bequeathed to the Towne of Minshull, by Christopher Minshull Clerke deceased. 20 August, 1630. (vid. supra § 32.) 65.

42. A Memorandum to the Commissioners of Charitable Uses, how Mr. Christopher Minshull's Legacie had been detained for about ten years together by Peter Minshull Esq; 66.

43. The Clause of Mr. Minshulls Will (made 8 August 1614) relating to the abovementioned bequest. 66. b.

44. A Letter, in the rough Draught relating to Mr. Christopher Minshull's founding a Free-Schoole at Minshull. dated at Chester, 8 October, 1630. 67.

45. Abuses committed by (Thomas Mallorie) the Deane & Chapter of Chester, in the Cathedral Church. 68.

These are mentioned before in the book, at fol. 27.

46. The Duties of the Sexton & Sub-Sextons, to be hereafter observed. 69.

Num. 2103.

This Paper is subscribed by the said Mr. Mallory. Deane of Chester, the Sub-Dean, and two of the Prebendaries.

47. A Note of those things that I founde in the Vestrie, when I was admitted chefe Sexton of this Cathedrall of Chester, 13 December 1628. ibid.

48. A true Note of the Goods in particular belonging to the Cathedrall of Chester. 70.

This is subscribed by David Burches chefe Sexton.

49. The Presentment of the Minister and Churchwardens of Tiltton, in Cheshire. 71.

This is chiefly against Mr. Edward Wright of Stretton, by reason of whose wilfulness, the Parochial Church was going to ruin.

50. Copie of a Lease, made 24 June 1622. whereby Thomas Collier Parson of the one Moytie of Rectory of Malpas, aliàs the lower Parsonadge of Malpas; lett his Tithes to Thomas Roycroft Parson of Coddington, at the annual Rent of 3 Pounds. 73.

51. Certain Clauses of the Will of Mr. Thomas Gandie, whereby he bequeathed towards the mayntayninge of a Preaching Minister at Church-Hulme, tenn Pounds to be putt forth. And towards the relievinge of the Poore within the Chapelry of Church Holme, tenn Pounds, to be putt forth, as aforesaid. 75.

This Will was proved 15 August 1626. & these Clauses are attested by a public Notary.

52. Original Precept of Bridgeman Bishop of Chester & other Commissioners ad pios usus, to S^r Edward Stanley Bart. Sheriffe of Cheshire for summoning a Jury to appear at Gropinall-Church. 77.

This was executed, although the Date is omitted; & the panell is annexed.

53. Another, to Raph Johnson, &c. to appear at the same place, & to answere to such things as should be demanded of them. dat. 26 June, 1628. 81.

54. Copie of the Decree made at the metropolitical Visitation of Chester, 27 Augusti 1633, for taking away the Rufhes & other Filthines in St. Oswalds Church; making the Seats there uniforme; removing the Communion-Table to the East Wall of the Quire, &c. 83.

This is also attested under the hand of a public Notary.

55. Articles objected against William Hindle & Richard Mercer of Harwood, before John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester and others his Majesties highe Commissioners for Causes Ecclesiastical, within the Dioces of Chester. 85.

For favoring Mr. Richard Hargreaves Curatt of Harwood, & abetting him, whom they knew to be excommunicated for clandestine Marriages, Drunkennes, & Ale-house haunting. 85.

56. A General Release made by Anthony Davenport of Knowlesley in Com. Lancast^r. Gent. to John Hough of Brinton in Wirhall in Com. Cestr. Gent. 27 Febr. anno 10 Elizabethæ Reginae. 87.

57. A Note of the Tythe of Eccleston, deliuered by Mr. Clarke to Mr. Bispham, anno 1635. 89.

58. The Effect of Mr. Recorder Whitbys Speech, at a Meetinge of the Justices in St. Werburghs Church. 91.

This is of his own hand writing.

59. His Anotations about the Difference between the City of Chester & the Bushopp, about Sermons at the Great Church, & at St. Peters. 93.

60. Queries arising from the first Donation of the Cathedrall Church of Chester, by King Henry VIII. where the word Cestriensis was left out. 95.

61. Copie of the Surrendour made to Queen Elizabeth, by the Deane & Chapter of Chester, of all their Lands and Rents, parcell of the possessions of the late dissolved Monastery of St. Werburgh. 97.

62. A breefe Note of the State of the Cause betwixt the Bishops of Chester & of Coventre & Litchfield about

Num. 2103.

about the Jurisdiction of St. Johns Church in Chester. 99.

63. Original Letter of Mr. Richard Dutton of Chester, to John Egerton the first Earl of Bridgewater; dated the 21 Maich, 1627. desiring to be his Lordships Deputy-Stewarde, to the Dean & Chapter, whose good will in that matter, he already had gained. 100.

64. Charta Dotationis Decani & Capituli Cestrensis; 5to Augusti, anno 33 Hen. VIII. 102.

This is said to have been made voyd by Robert Dudley Earl of Leycester.

65. Charta Dotationis Decani & Capituli Cestr. anno 22 Eliz. 106.

With Recytal of what is graunted to the Fee-Farmers.

66. Copie of an Indenture, made the 14 of December, anno 36 R. Henr. VIII. whereby Henry Man Deane, & the Chapter of Chester dimised unto John Calvely Gentleman the Mannour of Saughton, with certain Lands, Tithe-Corne, &c. for 21 yeares, (to commence at the Expiration of a certain Terme) for the annual Rent of £11 10 00. 110.

67. Questions arising from a Graunt of an old Mease, which was made by the Deane & Chapter of Chester; whereof they had only a Rent passed unto them, and not the thing it selfe. 114.

68. Copie of the Lease made by Will. Cliffe Deane, & the Chapter of Chester, to Sir Richard Cotton, of almost all their Lands, to be held in Fee-ferme, for the annual Rent of £603 18 10. 116.

69. Questions arising from the Cafe of the Prior & Convent of Christ-Church's being translated into a Deane, & Chapter; with the Answers thereunto. 120.

70. Original Petition of James Ball to the Deane & Chapter of Chester; praying to be allowed for above nine Weeks Lodging & Diet, which one Thom. Dawes whom they employed in mending the Pipes of their Organ, had had in his house. 121.

Mallory the Dean, & Ley the Sub-dean, allowed the poor man but 20 Shillings.

71. Copie of the surrender of Lands belonging to the late Abbey of St. Werburghe, in the City of Chester, to the Queenes Majestie, by the Gentlemen Fee-Farmours. dat. ultimo die Septembris, anno 21 R. Elizabethæ. 123.

72. A Coppye of a Soplye keffone (Supplication) to the Quenes Maigestye, anno 1577. 125.

This was signed by the Gentlemen Fee-Farmars aforesaid, and is for having their Estates & Interests in the Lands of the Church of Chester confirmed; in the Cafe the Letters Patent of K. Henry VIII. whereby he founded the Cathedral Church of Chester, should be deemed imperfect or defective.

73. Short Notes or Extracts from the said Patent, &c. touching the foundation of the Bishoprick, Deanary and Chapter of Chester. 126.

74. Original Instrument, whereby Mr. William Stanley of Hooton granted to Mr. Peter Bennett of Chester, the next Advowson of his Vicaridge of East-ham. dat. 8 March, 1635. 127.

75. Draught of an order made by Bridgeman Bishop of Chester. &c. Commissioners ad pios usus; about the Lopp & Croppings of Trees & Under-woods growing vpon the Grounds belonging to Appleton-house: a moiety whereof did belong to the Poor of Grappenhall. dat. 4 Junij 1631. 128.

76. Original Certificate, of Thomas Woodcocke to the said Commissioners; that he had received & putt out to interest Ten Pounds, bequeathed by William Woodcocke of London Grocer, to the Poore of Church-Hulme. dat. 26 March 1640. 129.

77. Another Certificate in the same words (excepting Rafe for William) & hand, & of the same date; but having at the bottom the name of Law: Wynnyngton. 130.

Num. 2103:

78. Another by the same; owning his Receipt. of Twenty Pownds bequeathed by Thomas Wynnyngton of the Ermitage Esq; towards the maintenance of the Minister of the Chapell of Church-Hulme, 26 March, 1640. 131.

79. Presentment, to the said Commissioners, of Mr. Richard Vaudrey of the Banck in Com. Cestr. for denieinge to pay four Pounds per annum, bequeathed by his Grandfather, to the Scoole-Master of Bowden. 132.

80. Original Precept of the said Commissioners to the Sheriffe of Cheshire, for summoning a Jury to make true Presentment of all such things as shall be given them in Charge. Given, 21 July 1630. 133.

81. Memorandum, for calling upon the Churchwardens of Farnedon, Pulford & Holt, to account for the Legacies left by Robert Woodward to the Poore of their severall Parishes. 134.

82. Another, concerning Tenne Pounds, given by Roger Oulton Citizen of London, unto the Poore of the Parish of Wetenhall. ibid.

83. How Sir Hugh Beeston of Beeston-Castle left 200 pounds to the vse of the Poore of Bunburie-Parish and how his Will was defeated by the art of Thomas Savage Esq; 134. b.

84. The Crye (or Petition) of the Poore in the Parishes of Bunbury, against Mr. Savage, to the said Bishop of Chester. 135. 136.

85. List of the Debts owinge to Sir John Dye Clerke, & Parson of Tiltton; 7 May 1573. 137.

86. A Cataloge of all the Parsons of the Rectory or Parsonage of Tiltton in the Countie of Chester, synce the 3 Idus Februar. A. D. 1300. 137. b.

87. Statutes of the Cathedrall Church of Christ & of the blessed Virgin Mary of Chester; sett forth by K. Henry VIII. 138.

88. Fragment of the said Statutes, in Latin. 150.

89. A Coppie of the Orders & Articles sett downe by the Lord Treasurer Burghley, and other Commissioners, concerning the Feofarmours & Lessees of the Lands of the Deane & Chapter of Chester. dat. 7 die Aprilis, anno 21 Elizabethæ Regine. 154.

90. Notes of many long Leafes granted by the Abbot & Convent of Chester, & by the Dean and Chapter of Chester of certain of their Lands & Tenements there. 158.

91. The Cafe in the Suit between Dutton & Ratcliffe, in the Exchequer at Chester, 23 May A. D. 1616. 160.

This was upon the Defendants refusal to grind at the Plaintiffs Mill; which he claimed as Tenant of certain Messuages Lands & Tenements in Chester, formerly belonging to the Abbey, & knowne by the Name of the Bayliwicke of Chester & Upton; with the subjoined opinions of learned Council thereupon.

92. Order of the Court of Exchequer of Chester, referring the said Suit to a trial at the Common Law; wherein it would be so order'd, that Ratcliffe should be Plaintiffe & Dutton Defendant; contrary to the Opinions of Sir Henry Hobart, & the other learned Gentlemen abovementioned. dat. 2 July 1616. 162.

93. Abstract of the Lease of a Tenement in Church-heath, by the Dean and Chapter of Chester, to Calvey. 164. 167. b.

94. Notes shewing how Church-heath was antiently held. 166.

95. Charta Willelmi Episcopi Coventrensis de Appropriatione Vicariæ Altaris S. Oswaldi, et Capellarum de Bruera & Wyrvin, in proprios usus Monachorum Cestriæ. 168.

96. Ordinatio Simonis de Balidon super Vicaria S. Oswaldi Cestriæ. ibid.

97. Notula de firmatione Manerij de Salghton. 169.

98. Libellus ex parte venerabilis viri Orlandi Bridgman, 4

Num. 2103.

man, contra Richardum Broster. dat. 20 Oct. 1636.
170.

This was about the Tythes of the Rectory of Plemstall.

99. The Case of Mr. Burges Schole-master of Wal-
den. 172.

He shews how he was prosecuted by Dr. Gray the Vicar there, who endeavour'd to get the Schole to himself, by prosecuting Burges for neglecting his business.

100. The Generall & joynt Petition of the Gentlemen & all the Inhabitants of the Chappelree of Farnworth, to the Mayor & Aldermen of Chester. 4 July 1631. 174.

This is for new Schole-masters, instead of old Mr. Hawarden, who was insufficient, & young Williams, who was idle & neglectful.

101. The Case of John Hall Churchwarden of St. Oswald's Parish in Chester, who about A.D. 1625. put in execution the Bishops Commission for taking down the Pulpit in St. Oswald's Church, & setting it up in another part of the same Church, and removing all the Seats therein; with the Questions arising therefrom; especially touching parochial Customs. 176.

Much has before occurred about this troublesome Affair; whereby it seemeth that the said Commission was granted only out of pure spight to the Magistrates & other Citizens of Chester.

102. Articles, with their Answeres, in a Suit between Mr. Wilfon Rector of Trinity-Parish in Chester, against Plumloe & Bellen, about ten Shillings demanded by the Plaintiffe, for preaching Plumloes Wifes Funeral-Sermon. 182.

103. Draught of an order made by the Parishioners of St. Oswalds in Chester, for prosecuting Mr. William Cafe Vicar of the same; he having demanded and taken ten Shillings as a Mortuary, & being grown otherwise very troublesome. dat. 11 March 1629. 185.

104. Prototypon Confirmationis Scannorum & Sedilium in Navi Capellæ de Blakeley, in parochia de Manchester, per Johannem Bridgman Episcopum Cestrensem. 186. et 200.

105. Instrumentum ejusdem Episcopi concedentis duo Scamna seu Sedilia superiora in Ecclesia parochiali S. Trinitatis Cestr. cuidem Johanni Alderfey Generoso. dat. 16 die Febr. A.D. 1637. 188.

106. The Names of such as have Seats in Acton-Church, confirmed. A. D. 1636. 190.

107. Acquittance of William Leghe Schoole-master of Macclesfelde, for Rent received from Mr. Bavand of Chester, tenant to the said Schole. 26 Jun. 1574. 192.

& 195. 196. 197.

108. Another of the same, for Rent paid by Ales Nicolson of Chester, 15 Novr. 1593. 193.

109. Another Receipt for Rent paid by Richard Bird to John Leeche Collector to St. Annes in Chester. dat. 14 August, 1596. 194.

110. Prototypon Confirmationis trium sedilium in ecclesia de Acton, Roberto Domino Vice-comiti Cholmondeley de Kelles infra Regnum Hiberniæ, per Johannem Bridgeman Episcopum Cestrensem, 11 Sept. A. D. 1636. 198. 227.

111. An Order for flagging, repairing, & making the Seats uniforme in the Church of Great Budworth, made in the Bishop's triennial Visitation, 24 June 1634. 199.

112. Part of an Order of the Commissioners for disposing of Seats in St. Oswald's Church, 5 August 1625. 201.

113. Objections, & Grievances arising from Removing the Seats in St. Oswald's Church. 202.

114. Original Letter of John Grantham, to his Lady the Lady Manwaring of Peeber, 17 August 1603. 204.

This is about the Great Tythes of Asheton upon
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2103.

Mersey-Banke, & shews at what Rate they were then paid.

115. An Order for the Appearance of the Rector & Churchwardens of Awforth, before the Bishop of Chester, to answer about the imbezement of a Gift of 40 Pounds bequeathed to the Poor of that Place by Mrs. Alice Denys of Wotton-Under-Wood in Com. Buck. Widow. dat. 18 Aug. 1630. 205.

116. A Note of Covenants to be performed for Plemstow-Farme in the Countie of Chester. 206.

This was upon making a Lease of the Premises for 21 years; and here the old hard Covenants are continued.

117. Grievances presented to the High Court of Parliament, by many of the Citizens & Inhabitants of the City of Chester, against the Diocesan of the See of Chester. 207. b.

This Draught is imperfect; and the Complainants Puritans.

118. Instructions for the Delivery & taking of Possession & Liurey & Seyson of the Five Portions of Tythes of the Prebend of Vaynol in the Cathedrall Church of St. Asaph. 208.

These were executed for Dr. Lloyd, 21 Aug. 1599.

119. Acquittances made to Thomas Glover Parson of West Kirby alias Kirkby, upon Account of Moneys paid by him as an Annuity of 18 pounds per ann. to Thomas Billings late Parson of the same Place: A. D. 1632. 210.

120. A Declaration appointed by his Majesties High Commissioners for Causes Ecclesiastical within the Province of Yorke to be pronounced by Nicholas Setchell in the Church of West-kirkby in Com. Cestr. 215.

Upon Palme Sunday 1631. in verie irreverent & offensive manner, he took a Child which then was to be christened, from one of the God-mothers, or Midwife & christened the same; when as Mr. Glover the Parson there had proceeded in the publique Prayers of the Church for Baptisme, to the naming of the Child. He kept an Ale-house within the Parsonage-house there, and sold Ale therein: and had bene divers times in beastly manner overtaken with drinke. He seems to have been Mr. Billings Curate there.

121. The Case about the payment of Tythes for the Mannour of Grafton in the Parishes of Dale with certain Questions arising therefrom, and Sir Humphrey Davenport's Answers to them, sett down the 29th of November, 1623. 217.

122. A Note of Dr. Robert Kings demand of Tythe for Grafton. 220.

123. Original Letter of Dr. Robert Kinge, to Sir Richard Grosvenour Kt. & Baronet; 3 Sept. 1623. 221.

Desiring Sir Richard to lett him know why he detains the Tythes of Grafton from him. In this Letter, the Doctor shews himself to have been a man of good Sense, Learning, Integrity, & Courage.

124. Receipts for moneys paid to Mr. Ro. Gittins. for part of the Tythes of Grafton, A. D. 1623. 223.

125. How part of the Tythes of Grafton are payable to the Parsons of Malpas & Tilton. 226.

126. Draught of an Act concerninge the takine of Mortuaries. 229.

127. Confirmatio distributionis novorum Sedilium in Ecclesia de Acton, per Johannem Bridgeman Episcopum Cestrensem: dat. 14 die Septembris A. D. 1636. 237.

228. Coppie of an Ordinance or Act of State made by the Lord Deputie of Ireland & the Privy Counsell there, restraining all Arch-bishops, Bishops, Deanes, Deanes & Chapters, Masters or chief Governors of anie Colledge or Hospital from making anie Lease or Graunt of any of their Lands, Hereditaments, or Possessions belonging to their Arch-bishopricks, &c. for anie

Num. 2103, 2104.

anie longer Tearme or Tyme then 21 yeares. Given at the Caste of Dublin, the 17th of March 1610.

2104.

A Book in folio, consisting of many loofe & single papers & Tracts, partly Originals & partly Copies, now bound up together by the third Randle Holme; who, upon the out-side of the same, hath given them the following Title, viz. "Notes, Charters, & other things concerning the Companys within the City of Chester." In accounting for these severally, I shall pursue the usual method. Thus, I find herein,

1. The said Mr. Holmes List of the things of most note in this book: at the beginning.

2. Attested Copie of an Acquittance given by Sir Richard Calveley Kt. to William Gamull & others, upon their payment of £162 10 00. for one Quarters Rent of the Impost of French Wines in the Port of Chester. dat. 10 October 1625. 261.

3. Other Acquittances for moneys paid by the said Mr. Gamull, upon the same account. 263.

4. Certificate of Sir John Savage Maior of Chester, touching the Numbers of Calve-skins transported, (in pursuance of the Royal Grant) that year, by the Merchants of Chester. dat. 3 February 1607. 267.

The number of Skinnes mentioned here, is 1050 dosen.

5. Mr. Recorder Whitbies notes sett down by him when he was Member of Parliament for Chester; viz. A. D. 1625. with some others of his Memorandums scribbled by himself. 269.

6. Draught of an Offer made by Mr. William Gamull & others the Sub-Fermors of the Imposts upon French Wines within the Port of Chester, to the Company of Merchants there; for their joining together, and proportionably sharing in the gain or loss accruing by their Patent. dat. 10 April 1611. 283.

7. Draught of a Petition from the said Company of Merchants Adventurers, to the Lords of the Privy Council. 285.

This is against Will. Edwards an Ironmonger, who having got into their Company, procured an order from their Lordships, that he should be allowed a proportion of his own Goods in any bottoms they should send out, or receive in. Hereupon, they pray their Good Honors to continue them in their Liberty of chusing their own partners; and that Edwards might not alone be freed from the Orders of their Company.

8. Charges disbursed by Mr. William Gamull, &c. in obtayneing the Grant of the Ympost abovementioned. 286.

9. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Draught of the Maior & Citizens of Chesters Petition to the King. 288.

Praying that their Port may not be included in Mr. Maxwells Patent for transportation of Calve-skins; & that their present Grant might be renewed for 21 years more.

10. Original Petition of the Maior & Citizens of Chester, to the Lord Chauncellor Ellesmere, 19 Jun. 1613. 290.

To make stay of Mr. Maxwell's Grant for transportation of Calve-skins; and that their Port might be absolutely excepted out of the same; and that a Grant thereof might be made unto them.

11. Translation of a Letter from the King of Morocco to the King of England. 291.

This was to K. Charles 1. acquainting him with a Victory gained over the Rovers of Salley; & desiring his Aid by Sea against those of Tunis, Alger, and other places.

12. Copie of the Indictment of Mr. William Singleton Customer of Chester, for Corruption, in taking 24 Pounds of Mr. Charles Leech, whom he pretended to make Customer at Liverpoole, ult. Febr. anno 8 Caroli 1. 294.

Num. 2104.

13. Draught of a Petition to Charles Howard Earle of Nottingham & Lord High Admirall of England, from Mr. William Gamull & others, anciently licenled to sell Wynes in Chester, complaining of one Edward Button a Victualler, who retailed Wines there, to their prejudice. 296. b. vid. 311.

14. Form of a Certificate from the Justices of the Peace at their Quarter Sessions A. D. 1626. to the Lord Keeper Coventry; in behalf of one ruined by Pirates. 298.

15. State of the Cafe with the Merchants of Chester, who petitioned Queen Elizabeth for twelve years longer time to transport the 10000 Dicker of Calve-skins; according to her Majesties Grant. 299.

16. Mr. Recorder Whitbies Notes relating to the License granted by Queen Elizabeth to the Merchants of Chester, for transporting of Calve-skins. 301.

17. Copy of a Letter from George Villiers then (as I remember) Marquis of Buckingham, & Lord High Admiral of England, to the Lord . . . as Vice-Admiral of . . . desiring him to make freight & diligent search for the finding out & apprehending of Sir Giles Mompeffone Kt. who had made an Escape from the Sergeant at Armes attendant on the Lower House of Parliament, to whome he was committed. dat. 3 March 1620. 303.

18. An Order sett downe by the Lords of Her Majesties Privy Councill; in the matter of Controversy betweene the Maior & Citizens of Chester & William Maffy & others termed Mere Merchants; 9 July 1589. 304.

19. Depositions taken before the Maior of Chester, 8 March 1626, concerning a Ship which failed from Bourdeaux to Beaumaris. 306.

20. A Coppie of divers Statutes concerning Custom-busines. 307.

21. The Original Declaration of Mr. William Gamull & his Associates, importing their willingness still to admitt any of the Chester-Merchants to a Share of the Grant they had obtained of James Maxwell & Abraham Dawes Esq; for transportation of Calve-skins, they paying a proportionable Charge with others; after that this Privilege had been utterly refused by William Edwards & others. dat. 27 Januarye 1629. 310.

22. The State of the Cause concerning the Impost of French Wynes, laid on the Merchants of Chester. 312.

23. Draught of a Petition from the Merchant Adventurers of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council. 316.

Shewing, how Sir Robert Carre a Gentleman of the Kings Privy Chamber (afterwards Earl of Somerset) had hindred them for getting their Licence for Transportation of Calve-skins to be renewed; and obliged them to compound with him, at a great Sum, for it. And they pray that the hundred Dicker which they had gotten ready might proceed, notwithstanding the Stop put upon them by the Lord Treasurers Order.

24. Attested Copie of the Order & Agreement made at a meeting of the Merchants of Chester, 19 January 1628; in order to the obtaining a new Lyncence for Transportation of Calve-skinnes. 317.

25. Bills of the Charges in the Exchequer at London, in the Defence of a Suit of Prize-Wynes, between Thomas Singleton D. D. playntiffe; & William Gamull & William Alderfey, defendants, ann. 12. 13. R. Jacobi 1. 320.

26. Attested Copie of the Letters Patent granted by K. James 1. to the Merchant Adventurers of Chester; giving them Licence to transport Tenne Thowfand Dickers of Calve-skins, within twelve Years. Which Patent bears Teste, the 9 of March, anno Regni Angliae, &c. 2. 326.

27. Petition of Thomas Poolle of Chester Painter & Barbar,

Num. 2104.

Barbar, to Sir John Savage Kt. Maior of Chester, & his Brethren; exhibited A. D. 1570. 338.

Complaining of the vexatious & malicious behaviour, of some others of the same Occupation towards him.

28. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Notes, concerning the Customs of sundry Companies in Chester; applicable to Birchleys Cafe. 340.

29. His Brief which he used in that Cause. 342.

30. His Draught of a Letter from the Mayor & Aldermen of Chester, to the Princes Counsell, concerning the Writt of Restoration brought by Birchley. 344.

31. Copie of a Letter sent by Mr. Recorder Whitby, &c. to the Judges who tried Birchleys Causes at the Assizes; shewing that the Magistrates of Chester had stayed the Writt for his Restoration; because the said Byrchley being first an Imbroderer, could not (contrary to the Custome of the City) vse the Trade of an Haberdasher of small Wares. 346. vid. infra. 356.

32. Original Letter of Mr. Peter Drink-water, to Mr. Recorder Whitby, about this Business concerning Birchley; and desiring him to move the Judges in such manner, as that their Order might be for readmitting Birchley only to the Freedom of the City in General: & to leave him to get into any Company there, as he should be able. 348.

33. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Draught of a Letter from the Maior & Citizens of Chester, to the Lords of the Kings Privy Councill, concerning Byrchley. 350.

34. His Draught of an Order of the Assembly of Chester-Magistrates, for restraining Thomas Byrchley from using or exercising any Trade or Occupation, within that City. 352.

35. His Draught of an Order of the Assembly, for the Restoration of Tho. Byrchley to the Freedome of that City. 354.

36. Copie of a Letter from Sir James Whitlocke & Sir Marmaduke Lloyd (being the Judges abovementioned at N^o. 31.) to Mr. Recorder Whitby; declaring their meaning to be that Byrchley should be restored to the Freedome of the City only; and that his Doores & Windows might be opened; but that if then he should Use any other Trade then what he might doe, by the Custome of Chester, they might take their Course against him, in a lawfull manner. dated from Ludlowe-Castle, 24 Januarie 1622. 358.

37. Copie of Mr. Hugh Davenport's Letter to Mr. Dod of Edge, dat. 19 Febr. 1614. 360.

About expediting the Exemplification of an Order out of the Court of Exchequer, sealed with the Seal of the County-Palatine of Chester; in behalf of the Company of Ironmongers in Chester.

38. Copie of Mr. Edward Dod's Answer to Mr. Davenports Letter. dat. 19 February 1614. 362.

Declaring that he could not assent to any such Exemplification as was desired without the Earl of Derby the Chamberlayne's Order; nor did he ever knowe any meane Order (the Suite dependinge) to be exemplified; it being in his Opinion a thing most unfitting.

39. Order of the Assembly of Magistrates holden in the Inner Pentice of Chester, 3 July anno 10 R. Jacobi 1. for dis-franchising Thomas Byrchley Vphoulster, for intruding himselfe into the Companies of Mercers & Ironmongers. 364.

40. Petition of Thomas Berchley to the Aldermen & Stewards of the Company of Paynters, Glaziers, Ymbroderers, & Stationers of Chester. Praying to be admitted into their Company, he purposing to take to wife Anne Dewsbury Widow, whose husband had been free of the same. 366.

41. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Notes & Collections from the Statutes, &c. concerninge Holydays, Fishe dayes, & killinge & eatinge of Flethe in Lent, or vpon Fith-dayes. 368.

Num. 2104.

The second Randle Holme hath observed that this little Tract is usefull for the City, & Company of Fishmongers.

42. His Notes & Observations concerning the Duke of Lenox's Patent for the Subsidie & Aulnage of Clothes; and about Novel Draperies. 373.

43. Proposal of George Wolridge about retailing Hufwife's cloth, so called, & Knitt Hofs, in Chester. 380.

44. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Notes in the Cause of Mr. Wolridge against Tho. Ankers & Anne Houghe. 381.

45. A Bill whereby George Wolridge & Thomas Walker Deputy Aulnagers to Francis Duchefs Dowager of Richmond & Lenox, craved the ayde & assistance of the Magistrates of Chester, in the Execution of their Offices. dated, 14 August 1626. 383.

46. Depositions of many Bakers of Chester, taken 28 April 1643, against Mr. Edward Russell; who drew them in, upon strong Promises of quick Payment, to bake much Bread & Biscuit for the Kings Store-house there; but payed them not. 384.

47. Petition of the Company of Bakers, to Prince Maurice, against the said Mr. Russell, who had resigned his Commissary-ship, & left them in the lurch; even denying to pay them, although he had sufficient Effects of the Kings in his Hands. 383.

Underneath is a Copie of an Order from the Prince to the Maior of Chester, & to Sir Francis Gamul Governor of that Citie, to call the said Russell before them, & to take in his Accompts, &c. dat. 11 March 1644.

48. Draught of the Answer of Edward Russell late Generall Commissary of his Majesties Army, to the Bakers Petition, preferring to Prince Maurice his Highnes. 390.

49. Draught of a Petition from Edward Russell, to John Lord Byron, Baron of Ratchdale, Commander in Chief of his Majesties Army, & Governour of this City of Chester. 391.

In both these, Mr. Russell asserts his Innocence; desiring that his Cafe might be enquired into, that his Reputation might not be unjustly prejudiced; and others of the Kings Officers discouraged.

50. Original Bond of Richard Elliston, and of his Surety Sir Thomas Baugh, of £100. to the Stewards of the Felt-makers Company in Chester, dated the 6 of November 1632. 392.

Hereby Elliston was obliged (during the Tyme he should be disabled, for not serving 7 years to that Trade) to abstain from exercising the said Crafte, or sett anie Person on Worke, or take anie Apprentice.

51. Original Petition of the Aldermen, Stewards, & Company of Felt-Makers in Chester, to Sir Thomas Ireland, Vice-Chamberlayne of the Countie-Palatine: shewing, that a young Apprentice passing by an ancient Master of the Companie, did not move his Hatt or Cap; which Absurdity the other corrected, by giving him a Box on the Ear. That thereupon, Mr. Harpur an Attorney (against the Consent of the Boys Master) caused the striker to be bound to the Peace with four Sureties, to answer the same at the next Assises: which proceeding would cause great confusion in the City, & make their Apprentices little to regard them. 395. b.

This was referred to the Determination of Mr. Recorder, the 19 July 1622: as beinge a Cittie-Matter, and fitter for Reformation there.

52. A Draught of a Letter for the Felt-makers movinge for Moneys to be employ'd in their Trade. 396.

53. Deposition of John Poole, taken by Mr. Recorder Whitby, touching the occasion of his striking Bradbourne the young sawcy Apprentice abovementioned. 397.

54. A Copie of the aforesaid Deposition, dated the 13 September 1622. with Mr. Recorders Account (dated 17 Sept.

Num. 2104.

17 Sept. 1622) of his hearing both parties & reconciling them; Poole paying his own Charges. 399.

55. Bradbourne's Examination, (taken for the most part) by Mr. Recorder Whitby, 16 September 1622. 400.

Here Bradbourne gives a good account of himself, and Poole appears to have been too peevish.

56. Original Warrant of Robert Sproston Maior of Chester, to the Constables of St. John's Ward, 1 March 1638. 402.

This was for bringing before them all In-houlders, Cookes, Tauerners, Butchers, Ale-house-keepers, Tipplers, & other Victuallers, within that Ward, to enter into Recognizance, for the performance of his Majesties Proclamation for the punctual Observation of Lent, & other Fasting Days.

57. Complaint of the Inholders & Coocks of Chester to the Maior & the other Magistrates there, temp. R. Eliz. 403.

These Men were Brewers & Retailers of Beer & Ale, & prayed, that their Fines might be mitigated for their not selling their best Drink at an Half Penny a Quart; which they could not afford to do, by reason of the Dearness of Malt.

58. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Maior, &c. of Chester. dat. 3 February 1636. 405.

Declaring his Majesties Pleasure for reducing the Number of Maulsters in every County, & incorporating the most able of them: and requiring them to certifie to their Board, the Names of such, within their City & Liberties, as are desirous to bee conformable, & to Live vnder Gouvernme: t. 405.

59. Articles to bee propounded to Malsters in the County Pallantyne of Chester. 407.

These Articles were sent by the Lords, with their several Letters to each County.

60. Copie of a Letter from William Edwards Maior of Chester, to Sir William Beecher Kt. & Captain James Duppa (who, perhaps, were Clerks of the Privy Council) dat. 409. (vid. 417. & 419.)

Declaring what had been done in Chester, pursuant to the Lords Letter; and that the Brewers there being already incorporated by his Majesty, they conceived themselves not to be meant therein.

61. Copie of a Letter from Sir William Beecher, Jo. Hore, & James Duppa, Commissioners for compounding with meet Persons, to use severallye the Trades of Common Maulsters & Brewers in fitt Places of the Realme, to the Maior of Chester, &c. dat. 24 Febr. 1636. 411.

Desiring them to recommend such honest & able Persons of Maulsters & Brewers, as had no other Trade.

62. Draught of the Certificate from the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, to William Earle of Derby, about the Brewers, who had, without the Knowledge of the Corporation, procured to themselves a Charter of Incorporation, with a Clause of Restraint, that none but of that Companie should brew Beere or Ale to sell there; which, if observed, would ruin most of their Inholders & Alehouse-keepers, who had used Brewing, time out of mind. 413.

63. Copie of the Certificate of the Beere-Brewers to the Kings Majestie, 4 September 1629. 415.

This is in the Name of the Maior & Citizens of Chester, who knew nothing of the matter; and is that complained of as clandestine and untrue, in the Article last above written.

64. Petition of the Companie of Beere-brewers of Chester, to the Maior, Aldermen, & Common Council there. 421.

Praying to be incorporated, under the common Seale of the City: which was done accordingly.

65. Original Letter of Mr. Thomas Bauand to Mr. Recorder Whitby; dated 21 December 1634. 423.

Num. 2104.

Partly about his own private Affairs; and partly about those of the City of Chester; he being a Lawyer employ'd in the Affair about the Beer-brewers Patent, and other City-matters. He likewise takes notice of the method used in London for asselting the Ship-money; & wishes the same were putt in practise in Chester.

66. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Earle of Derby, & Judges of Assize at Chester: dat. the last of January 1635. 425.

Upon the Brewers Information against 300 Inkeepers & Victuallers who brewed Beer & Ale to sell. Requiring to take into their serious Consideration, the Acts of Common Council at Chester, the Letters Patents procured by the Brewers, and the Allegations of the said Brewers and of the City; and also to hear what further could be materially urged by either Partie; and to certifie the Result of all to their Board.

67. Part of Mr. Carickes Letter to Mr. Worsley; (Walley?) dated from Ludlow, 5 March 1635. 427.

This is of Mr. Recorder Whitbys dis-agreable Hand; and relates (as do several of the following Papers) to the Affair then litigated between the Chester-Brewers, on the one side, & the Inholders & Victuallers on the other.

68. Allegations against the Patent, obtained by the said Brewers: by the same Hand. ibid.

69. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Notes, or Breif, relating to the Cause in Suit between the said Chester Brewers, and the Inkeepers, Victuallers. & Ale-house-keepers. 429.

70. Copie of the Charter of Incorporations granted to the Company of Bere-brewers, in this City of Chester, by Phillip Phillip, then Maior, &c. dat. 9 March 1606. 433.

71. The Bakers Oath. 435. b.

72. The Butchers Oath. ibid.

73. Copie of an Order of Assembly in Chester, made the 12th of October. anno 6 R. Edwardi vi. 436.

By this, the Chester-Brewers were obliged to sell their best Beere at the rate of 4 Shillings the Barrel, holding 36 Gallons.

74. Certificate to the Lords of the Privy-Council, from the Earl of Derby & the Justices of Assize, dated at Chester, the 18th of April 1636. 438.

This is in pursuance of that mentioned above, at No. 66. and certifieth that they conceived it fitt that a great Number of Inns should be allowed there, the Keepers whereof might have Libertie to brewe Beere & Ale for their Guests. And that the rest of the Inns & Ale-houses should not brew, but take their Drink of the Brewers.

75. Copie of an Order made by the Lords of the Privy Council; dated 5 August 1635. 440.

This is in behalf of the Brewers; and directing the Chamberlayne of Chester to chafise, by Imprisonment or otherwise, those who should presume to contravene the Patent of Incorporation, which the same Brewers had lately obtained.

76. A Brief in the Suit between the Brewers of Chester; & the Maior & Sword-bearer; Febr. 1634. 442.

It seems that the Defendants caused the Brewers to pay sundry Sums of Money in the Name of Coldish? or Marygallon? out of every brewing; and what other Sum they pleased for driving Carres through Streets, loaden with Beer.

77. Copie of a Letter from the Earl of Derby Chamberlayne of Chester to the Lords of the Privy Council. 444.

Shewing that the Brewers had obtained their Incorporation-Patent vpon vntrue Grounds; and without the Knowledge or Privitie of the Maior or his Brethren. And that it was conceived to tend much to the prejudice of the Cittie, especiallie to the poorer sorte, which are not able to subsiste, nor to maintayne their Families if they be restrained from brewinge.

Num. 2104.

78. Subscription of Monye granted by the Companye of the Yron-monggers; to be payd by them weeklye; towards the makinge vp agayne of the Haven: the thred daye of Aprell A. D. 1571. 446.

79. Petycion of the Companye of Mercers & Iremonggers, to Sir Randle Mainwaring Kt. Maior of Chester, &c. 447.

This is for disfranchising of Thomas Birchley, who had intruded himselfe into their Trade, and refused to be ordered.

80. Another Petition of the same Company, to the same Maior, & to all the Corporation of Chester. 448.

Against the same Thomas Birchley the Embroiderer; praying that he might be restrained from following their Trades, and be obliged to keep to his own.

81. Notes touching Orders made about Retaylers, within this Cittie of Chester. 450.

These are for the most part of Mr. Recorder Whitbys Hand.

82. Original Letter of the Mercers & Ironmongers to Mr. Recorder Whitby & John Ratcliffe Esqrs. Members of Parliament for Chester: dated 28 May 163. 452.

Desiring them to put their Hands to a Letter which the Mayor & Aldermen of Chester had written to the Princes Council about Berchley; and likewise, to get Sir Thomas Savages hand to it, if in London. Likewise desiring them to use Expedition in getting a Letter to the Justices, in the Citties behalfe.

83. A Noët of howe many thear be of the Companie of the Irenmongers & Mercers; with the Number of thear housholdes. 454.

84. Litteræ Patentes Elizabethæ Reginae, quibus confirmat Libertates ac Privilegia Fraternitati Cifforum Cestriae antiquitus concessas. Teste, &c. 5 die Marcij, anno Regni 5. 456.

85. Copie of an Order of Assembly at Chester, dated 1 Februarij anno 6 R. Caroli 1. 458.

Hereby, Liberty was granted to the Companie of Taylers, to builde vpon the voide peece of Ground, where their Carriage-houfe formerlie stooode.

86. Copie of the Writt of K. James 1. bearing Teste 22 Maij, annoq; regni Anglie, 22. upon a Writt of Error obtained by Henry Hughes, in his Suit with the Aldermen & Stewards of the Company of Taylors of Chester. 460.

Unto this Writt, Mr. Recorder Whitby hath putt some of his Remarks.

87. Errors objected by the said Hughes, to the said Aldermen & Stewards; with Mr. Recorder Whitbys Notes. 462.

88. Certificate of divers of the Inhabitants of Frodsham, to Thomas Lord Viscount Savage, Chantellor & Councelor to the Queenes Majesty, in behalf of William Smith of Frodsham, who was almost ruined by the Shoemakers of Chester, for presuming to use their Occupation; not having served an Apprenticeship to it, as they alledged. 464.

89. The Names of the Masters of the Sho-makers within Chester, A. D. 1570. 466.

90. Mr. William Gregories Accompts of Moneys disbursed by him for some Company. 467.

This was consider'd & taxed in many of the particulars.

91. Original Letter of Thomas Lord Viscount Savage, to Mr. Recorder of Chester, 22 Sept. 1633. 469.

In behalf of the Shoe-maker of Frodsham, above-mentioned at No. 88.

92. Coppie of Articles exhibited to Mr. Maior & the Aldermen of Chester, by the Companie of Shoe-makers, against Mr. Gregorie, & others. 471.

93. Billa pro Aldermannis & Seneschallis Art. del Smithes, Cutlers, Pewterers, Card-makers & Plummers in Civitate Cestrie; qui tam pro seipsis quam pro Con-CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2104, 2105.

fratribus suis, in hac parte, sequuntur Querel. versus Johannem Seston Defendentem, in placito Transgressionis super Cafum, ad damnum decem Librarum, A. D. 1602. 473.

94. Billa altera, pro eisdem versus Henricum Trafford Defendentem, in placito Transgressionis super Cafum, ad damnum 20 Librarum, A. D. 1617. 474.

95. Petitiio eorundem pro Iudicio contra Henricum Trafford, A. D. 1617.

96. Narratio pro Aldermannis & Seneschallis Artium de Smithes & Pewterers in Civitate Cestrie, versus Humfridum Williams, in placito Transgressionis super Cafum, ad damnum quinque Librarum, A. D. 1586. 476.

97. Alia eorundem, versus Matheum Evans, &c. ut supra, A. D. 1583. 477.

98. Alia eorundem, versus Robertum Hawnfe, alias Holbrucke, &c. ut supra, A. D. 1568. 478.

99. Alia eorundem, versus Thomam Fletcher, in placito Transgressionis super Cafum, A. D. 1591. 479.

100. List, as it seems, of the several Fraternities or Gilds in Chester, before the Reformation. 480. loose.

101. Th'Ensware of Thomas Smyth Maior of the Citie of Chestre, to the complaynt of Henry Hardware. 481. loose.

About a Drapers Shop & Ware-house; the Title to which was contested.

102. Attested Order of the Exchequer-Court of Chester; holden the 15 of September 1609. 482.

This is against Hurleston & Younge; who being not Citizens of Chester, had privarly sold Mault (out of the Market) at their own Houfes, and were thereof convicted at the Quarter-Sessions, & fined for the same.

103. A printed Bill, in Order to the obtaining an Act or Ordinance to restrayne making of Mault in the Summer-time. 484.

104. Notes concerning Ale-houses, collected by Mr. Recorder Whitby, from the Statutes, &c. 485.

2105.

Another Book in folio, consisting of many original & other loose Papers & Tracts bound up together by the third Randle Holme; who upon the out-side, hath bestowed this general Title upon the whole, "Seuerall things concerninge the City of Chester." In describing of which, I shall follow my usual method.

1. In the first place then, I find therein, the said Mr. Holme's Account of the Things of most Note in this Booke, taken A. D. 1669. At the beginning. Then follows,

2. Part of an old Register of the Mayors or Sheriffes Court in Chester, beginning about anno 21 R. Henrici vii. and herein I observe,

2. A Panel of the Names of some Jury. 260. b.

3. Names of Chester-Constables, in several Wards. 261.

4. Nomina Pistorum Civitatis Cestrie. 261. b.

5. Nomina Carnificum. (i. e. of the Butchers) ibid.

6. Entrances of divers Persons who were admitted to the Freedome of that City, anno 21 R. Henrici vi. 262. b.

7. Entrances of the Pleas tried in the Portmote Court there, held before Thomas Thornton Maior the same year. 265. 272. 273. b.

8. An Order made by the same Maior & his Brethren, touching the Enfranchisement of all Traders who had faithfully served their Apprenticeships; & for keeping out all Strangers. 270.

9. Entrance of an Agreement, made before the said Maior, &c. betwixt John Rathebone, & Margerie the Wife of William Humfrey, about the possession of an house. 270. b.

10. Entrances of Pleas tried in the said Portmote-Court, anno 22 R. Henrici vii. 271.

11. Orders & Regulations made by the Maior & his Brethren, 6 K

Num. 2105.

Brethren, for keeping the Assize of Bread; & about the Sale of the same; anno 21 R. Henrici VII. 271. b. et 372. b.

12. Placita Coronmot Civitatis Cestr. tent. coram Thoma Thornton Maiore, anno 21 & 22 R. Henrici VII. 275. b.

13. Entrances of Causes heard at the Sessions of the Peace, held before Thomas Grene, Maior of Chester, & his brethren, anno 8 R. Elizabethæ. 279.

14. Placita Curie Portmot. tenta coram Thoma Grene Maiore; anno 8 R. Elizabethæ. 293. b. & vid. 304.

15. Nomina Officiarorum & Ministrorum Dne. Regine in Comitatu Civitatis Cestrie, tempore Thome Grene Maioris, et anno 7 R. Elizabethæ. 299.

This takes in likewise the Names of the Butchers, Bakers & Constables.

16. Entrances of matters transacted at the Sessions of the Peace, held before Sir William Snead Maior of Chester, and his brethren, ann. 9 R. Elizabethæ. 306.

17. Officiarij & Ministri Dne. Regine in Com. Civitatis Cestrie, tempore Willelmi Sneade militis Maioris ibidem, anno 8 R. Elizabethæ. 312.

This is like that above-mentioned at No. 15.

18. The Names of all the Poore People apoynted to lyve by Almes within this Citie, in severall Wards; in the tyme of the Mayraltie of Henry Hardware. 315.

19. Memorandum, touching an Award made by the Sherifes of Chester, as to two Actions brought by Thom. Burges Tailiour, against others; which were compounded for 15. 14. 8. brought into the Pendeis, before Henry Hardware then Maior, & his brethren, 25 of Septembre, anno secundo Elizabethæ Regine. 316. b.

20. An order made 11 July 1566. by Thomas Grene Maior, &c. upon the Variaunce depending betweene William Williamz Esquier & Morrys Willyamz Alderman for the Teyth pertaining to St. John in Chester; which were to be gathered & kept in the Teyth-Barne, until the Law should determine which of them had most Right to the same. 317.

21. Placita Curie Portmot. Civitatis Cestrie tente coram Thoma Grene Maiore, 15 die Julij, anno 8 Reg. Elizabethæ. 317. b.

22. Nomina Officiariorum & Ministrorum Dne. Regine, in Comitatu Civitatis Cestrie, anno 4to. Elizabethæ Regine. (imperfect.) 318.

23. Orders made by Mr. Mair, by th'Aquise of the Aldermen & Common Counsell, for byenge Corne & Graine in the Markett; as also for selling of Beare & Ale, & Tallow-Candles, & Victualls. 320.

24. A Warrant or Proclamation of Mr. Maior & his brethren, licensing all House-holders to bake their own bread; & also the Countrey-Bakers to bring in their bread to Chester-Market; upon the Combination of the Bakers not to bake any bread at all, rather than keep to the reasonable Assize appointed by Mr. Maior. 321. & 326.

25. An order of Mr. Maior, forbidding the Breakefasts which the wurshipfull of that City had caused to be made in the Houses, vpon Christemals daie in the morning, before devine Service ended: by reason whereof many disordered persons haue rather used themselves all the daie after idely, in Vice & Wantones, then yeuen themselves holy to Contemplacion & Praier. And also, that no maner person do go abrode a mumminge in any place within the same Citie, their Faces being covered or disguised: or plaie at any vnlawful Games. 322.

26. Distribution of the Chester-Poor (with their names) according as the Almes were appointed for them in the severall Wardes of Chester. 323.

27. Accompt of some family-disbursements, about A. D. 1587. 324. b. et 331.

28. Narration of the Proceedings on both sides, upon the Chester-bakers refusing to comply with the Assize of

Num. 2105.

Bread appointed by Mr. John Webster then Maior, viz. 14 November 1557. with Copies of the said Bakers bill of Complaint to the Council of the Marches of Wales; Mr. Maior's Answer to the same, &c. 326.

29. Orders made by the same Maior, A. D. 1557. about Moneys to be collected for the better setting forwards of the Woorke of the Haven. About the adnuision of For-reigners into the Freedome of the City. For the sale of Malte in the open Market. And how the Joyners or Carvers should buy & sell their Tymber, Bords, Sparres, &c. 332.

30. The Book of Assesment toward the Relief of the Chester-Poor, made A. D. 1574, by Richard Dutton Esq; then Maior, & his brethren, Justices of the Peace. 333.

31. Short Annals of Chester, imperfect at the beginning; whose chief Scope was to give a Succellion or Series of the severall Maiors of Chester. 345.

This Tract now begins with Alexander Hurrell, who was Maior A. D. 1348. and is continued down, to William Bird who was elected A. D. 1580.

32. Entrances of Pleadings in the Courts of Portmot, &c. Thomas Grene being Maior, annis 7 & 8 Regine Elizabethæ. 359.

33. Original Letter of Thomas Lord Viscount Savage, to William Gamull Maior of Chester, 7 Febr. 1620. 363.

Upon occasion of the Suit depending, upon the two Whitbies being turned out of the Office of Clerk of the Pentice: in which Cause, his Lordship was not their Friend.

34. Another, from the same noble Lord, to the same; dat. 9 February 1620. 365.

Shewing that the said Cause was determined in favor of the City; & consequently, that Mr. Brerewood would not keep his Place. That Mr. Whitby & Sir Randle Manwaringe were both angry; although if they would but think of a Starr-chamber Suite, they might thank God on their Knees, they were so well rid of it.

35. Copie of Sir John Bridgeman & Sir Marmaduke Lloyd's Letter to the same Lord Viscount Savage. 367.

Upon Mr. Brerewood's being sequestred from his Office of Towne-Clerke, or Clerke of the Pentice, for some Negligence or Remissenes in his said Office; and desiring, that if he had given any Offence to his Lordship, by any intemperate carriage, or any other meanes; vpon his humble Submission, his Lordship would be a meanes to the Cittie to restore him; for the Reasons they give.

36. Mr. Recorder Whitbies notes, upon certain irregular proceedings of some of the Chester Serjeants at Mace; who arrested divers, & carried them to their own Houses, & not to Prison. 369.

37. Original Opinion of Sir Edward Littleton Recorder of London, upon the Cafe putt to him; how certain Common Cheaters & Cofiners should be tried, who plead not Guilty; but will not putt themselves vpon the Countrey. 371.

38. Original opinion (as it seems) of Mr. Justice Jones, upon the same Cafe. 373.

39. Original Note under the hands of Robert Brooke Maior of Chester, & his brethren Justices of the Peace, dated 24 of February 1588; who imprisoned & fined Roger Hanmer, & others, for making a forcible Entry. 375.

40. The Cafe of Ellice Johnes Citizen of Chester, who was arrested in his own house, for Debt, by virtue of a Warrant from Sir James Croft, directed to the Knight-Marshal, & to his Deputie & Deputies. 376.

41. Copie of the said Warant, dated from the Court at Westminster, the 18 of December 1581, subscribed by many of the Aldermen, & other principal Citizens of Chester, as a true Copie. 377.

42. Rela-

Num. 2105.

42. Relation of the Proceedings of Mr. Richard Bavand then Maior, upon the said Arrest; who finding the said Warant to be insufficient, the Arrest unlawfull, & the manner of the same not to be lett passe without Punishment; in the presence, & by consent of those who subscribed the Copie of the said Warant, committed William Harbard who made the Arrest, to the Northgate Prison. 377. b.

43. Draught of a Bill of Complaint from the Maior & Citizens of Chester, to William Earl of Derby Chamberlayne of the Countie Palatine, against William Hodges of London Merchaut; who importing divers Wares there, agreed to pay them £3 5 6. for the Customes thereof; but having sold the same there, would not fulfil that his Agreement. (Herein, many of their particular Customes, as Tonnage, Poundage, Murage, &c. are specially set forth) 379.

44. Copie of the Letter of K. James I. to the Corporation of Shrewsbury, recommending to their choice for the Reversion of the Office of their Towne-Clerke Thomas Vnton; who had bene for divers Yeares at the Vniversity, where he had taken Degrees of Scholes; and likewise at Innes of Courte; and did then attend about one of his right trusty & wel-beloved Counsaylours. Given A. D. 1604. 384.

45. Copie of the humble Answer of the Bayliffes & Burgesses of the Towne of Shrewsbury, by way of Petition to his Majesties Letter, for the electinge of Thomas Vnton vnto the Office of Towne-Clerke there, after the death of Adam Mitton, who then held the same. (Giving their Reasons why they could not make such Election.) 384. b.

46. Letter from the Lords, &c. of the Privy-Council, to the Earl of Derby, the Bishop of Chester, the two Justices of Assize there, & to the Dean of Chester, dated, 11th of August 1627. 385.

Referring to them, the hearing of the Cause of Robert Brerewood Esq; Towne-Clerke of Chester, who was accused by the Maior & Citizens there, of Misdemeanor & vndue Carriage in that Office: concerning the manner of the said Brerewood's Sequestration, the Causes for which he was sequestred, and his miscarriage since: & to retourne the Examinations of the Witnesses on both sides to the board, with their opinions of the whole.

47. A Minute of the Common Council, held the 15 of March 1580, about certain Plates being redeemed from the City, by Helyn and Rathburne. 387.

48. Draught of an Acquittance from the Corporation of Chester, owning thereby the Receipt of a Silver Cup and Cover, gilt, weighing 80 Unces & upward, with the Case therevnto belonging, bequeathed vnto them by Robert Offley th'elder, late Citizen & Haberdasher of London; to be vsed in Remembrance of him in the Howse comonly called the Pendhows of the said City. dat. the 4 of June, anno 38 Elizabethæ Regine. 389.

49. Mr. Robert Brerewood's Opinion, that the Inrollment of a Statute-Merchant (wherein the Clerk had erroneously entred 50l. instead of 40l. might be amended, & made agreeable to the Statute itself. 390.

50. Three Draughts of a Letter from many of the Aldermen & Common-Council of Chester, to the Lord Keeper, amended, & sent away from Chester, the 8th of February 1601. 392.

This is in arraigning the Proceedings of Mr. John Radcliffe the then Maior, who made Mr. Robert Whitby Clerk of the Pentice, against their Consent. (vid. infra No. 98.)

51. Instructions in my Case, when the same is to be determined in the Assemblée at Chester. 400.

This seems to relate either to Mr. Recorder Whitby, or to his Predecessor Mr. Thomas Gamull; who fell into the Displeasure of some humorous Maior, that alleged he did not rise up to do him Reverence, once when he came into the Church; nor was, at another time, 'pre-

Num. 2105.

sent at the bynding of the Ale-howfes: and therefore ought to be putt out of his Place. Mr. Recorder has drawn up this Paper very artfully; and has shewn that he would not be thrust from his Office, upon every vain fancy of a Maior brim full of pride & ill nature.

52. Draught of the bill of Complaint exhibited to William Earle of Derby & James Lord Strange, Chamberlen of Chester, by the Maior & Citizens of the City of Chester, against Euan Jones & Richard Warrnifham. 402.

It seems that when the Accompt of William Fisher late one of the Sheriffes of Chester, was audited, he was found Debtor to the City in the Sum of £4 4 1½. which Sum he promised to pay, but died before he did so; leaving Jane his Wife his Executrix. The Widow likewise promises to pay, but obtains a Term of Forbearance and deceases, leaving the Defendants her Executors. They, at first, faithfully promise to pay; but perceiving that the City had not such precise proof of the particulars of the said Accompt, & other Circumstances which would be necessary to convict them at the Common Law, fly off, and oblige the City to have recourse to Equity.

53. Draught of a bill of Complaint to the same Chamberlayne of Chester (signed by Robert Brerewood Esq; who afterwards succeeded Mr. Whitby in the Recordership of Chester; was knighted, & made a Serjeant at Law) made for Jane Penny, who claimed an House in Chester, as heireesse to her brother Jerome; which he enjoyed as heir to his brother Rauffe, the eldest Son of their Father William, who entred into it, upon the decease of his father, long before. The Bill is against Thomas Eaton & one Welsh; who having gotten the Writings into their hands, entred into the Premises, pretending to have bought the same of the Complainants Fathers sisters. This was A. D. 1634. 405.

54. The Demurrer, Answer, & Aide-praier of Thomas Eaton Defendant, to the Bill of Complaint of Jane Penny Spinster: Sworn to, 23 Febr. 1634. 407.

This is signed by Mr. Recorder Whitby; and alleages matters directly contrary to the former Bill.

55. Original Submission of William Tesh, an Officer in the Court of Yorke, who had reviled Mr. Maior of Chester, Mr. Recorder, &c. and was therefore committed to Ward, A. D. 1637. (vid. infra N°. 86.) 411.

He alleages, that coming (drunk) from some Company along the Rowe, some of the Shuemarks & Card-makers abueffing him, rought suche a Confusyon or Distemperature in his Brayne, that they made him halfe mad (yet more drunk) in soe muche that he was not his owne man.

56. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Draught of a Petition, to the Marquis of Buckingham, in the name of his Father Robert & Brother Thomas, Clerkes of the Pentice, who were accused of some Crimes & Misdemeanors committed in that Office; for which, they were afterward putt out. 413.

Herein it is prayed that they might have an indifferent Trial; that they might have the Liberty of bringing in their Witnesses; & that their Accusers might not be their Judges. Indeed, I find elsewhere, that their Pride, as well as their Extortion, brought a general Odium upon them.

57. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Draught of another Petition, to Prince Charles, as Earle of Chester, in the Names of his said Father & Brother. Praying, that no Commission or Warrant out of his Highnesse Court of Exchequer may be awarded against them: or if that anie be alreadie issued, a Superfedeas may be thereunto granted, & that the Petitioners might quietlie enioye their Office, vntill a legall & due Examination; & Tryall.

58. A rough Draught of the last Petition, corrected by the hand of Mr. Recorder Whitby. 416.

59. Mr. Recorder Whitbys first part of a Petition, in

Num. 2105.

in the Names of his said Father & Brother, to K. James I. 418.

60. Another Draught of the same Petition, amended by Mr. Recorder, &c. 420. et 430.

Praying that his Highnes Attornie & Sollicitor may direct an indifferent Course for triall of their pretended Misdemeanors in any his ordinary Courts of Justice, where none of the Parties are Judges. And that in the meane time, they may enjoye their Office without disturbance.

61. An Original Deed of Gift, whereby Mawde Bannyster Spinster absolutely gives, without possibility of Redemption, to Jane Cotgrave her Aunte, and to Alyce Wyrthen her Sister, her ownely & especiall friends, who do care for her well-doinge: all her Money, Goods, Cattalls, Jewells, Ymplements, and other things whatsoever, bequeathed to her by her Father: and puts them into actuall possession of the same, by the Delyuery of one Shillinge of Syluer. And all this, without any Proviso for her maintenance. dat. the 26 of June, 1583. 422.

The main Motive to this extraordinary Gift is thus expressed, For "that I feele my self somewhat weake of my Senfes, & therefore not fytt to marry, or otherwise to rule & governe my self, and such portion of Goods as my faide late Father hath bequeathed—to me. And rather to them, then to eny others, whoe may or shall hereafter entile, or perswade me to eny Enconvenyence, ether of my self, or my faide goods."

Annexed to this, remains,

62. The Original Letter of Administration, of all & singular the said Goods, granted by Doctor David Yale the Bishop of Chester's Vicar-Generall to William Cotgrave, to the intent that they should be equally divided between Ellen the Daughter of him & Jane his Wife abovementioned: and the said Alyce Wyrthen. dated, after the Decease of the said Mawde, the 17th of September 1589. 421.

This is subscribed by Randle Cotgrave, as Register of the Bishops Court, and the whole seems to have been of his Writing. This Randle I take to be Author of the French & English Dictionary; a book especially useful to him who is desirous of understanding the old French.

63. Another Draught of the Petition above-mentioned at N^o 60. and likewise amended by Mr. Recorder Whitby. 424.

This has an Answer, dated from the Court at Theobalds, 4 Junij 1618. importing, that if they found themselves aggrieved, they might seeke their Remedy by Course of Law in any Judicall Court.

64. Copie of the Sentence promulgated by William Awbrey & William Clerck LL. DD. Judges (Auditors) in the Arch-bishop of Canterburies Court of Audience against Robert Yardeley the surviving Executor of Elizabeth Broughton for detaining from Francis Broughton the Legacy bequeathed to him by the deceased. dat. 20 Nov. 1578. 426.

In these Papers is a Schedule of the Goods so bequeathed to Mr. Broughton, with their Valuations.

65. The abovementioned Whitbys first Petition to the King, upon their being turn'd out from the Clerkship of the Pentice; praying his Majesties gracious Letters for their re-establishment: which, it seems, was granted in part. 432.

This Draught was also amended by Mr. Recorder Whitby.

66. A former rough Draught of the last mentioned Petition; amended likewise by Mr. Recorder. 434.

67. Minute of the Assembly of Chester; shewing, that when they made Mr. Brerewood Clerke of the Pentice, they meant not to prejudice Mr. Recorder Whitby; or to take away any of the Rights & Fees belonging to his Place. 436.

This was upon Complaint that he had received no Fees or Profits (but only the Citie-Fee) since Mr. Brerewood come into his Place.

Num 2105.

68. Copie of an Order of the Lords of the Privy Council; dated the 21 of November 1627. 438. 444.

Upon hearinge the Cause concerninge the Sequestration of Mr. Brerewood from his Place; that the Heads of his Charge be deliuered unto him, and that there be another Hearing, upon the matters laid against him.

69. Narration of the foul & treacherous Practices of the abovementioned Francis Broughton, & Robert Yardley, against Elinor the Relict & Executrix of Edward Broughton, the elder Brother & one of the Executors of Ellis Broughton. 439.

This is imperfect, but opens a Scene of great Villany.

70. Copie of another Order of the Lords of the Privy Council; dated the 5th of December 1627. 442.

Blaming the Proceeding of Mr. Brerewood in getting of Hands to a Paper drawn up against the Assemblies Order for sequestring his Place, & Mr. Gamull for putting his Hand to the same. Both whom having submitted themselves to be order'd by the Lord Savage (who hath the place of an Alderman in Chester) his Lordship was to take Cognizance of the whole matter, & direct what is fitt to be done; especially with regard to one Tarleton, who had cast scandalous Aspersions vpon Mr. Recorder Whitbie, & others who had menaced him with the loss of his Place: and to report his whole Proceedings to the Bord.

71. Copie of Mr. Brerewood's Surrender of his Office of Clerk of the Pentice, into the hands of the Maior & Citizens of Chester. dated, the 9th of December, 1627.

His Pretence for resigning is thus: "Finding my selfe by reason of my other imployments not able to attend my said Office in my owne person, and withall finding by experience the great inconvenience that hath redounded vnto me by my trust heretofore reposed in my servants for the execution of the said place."

72. (Imperfect) Agreement between the Guardians of Raulff Radford & Alderman William Aldersey touching their respective Rights to the possession of Boughton-Chappell with its appurtenances. dated the 25th of August, anno 11 Elizabethhe Regine. 446.

Hereby, they were to putt their Writings into the hands of Edward Halfall Esq; lerned in the Lawes: and after he had considered the same, to stand by what he should award between them.

73. The Charge against Mr. Robert Brerewood; deliuered to the Commissioners the 15th of December, A. D. 1627. laying open his Misdemeanors before his Sequestration, & since. 447.

This is, indeed, very great & heavy; and sufficiently shews him to have been a very wicked officer.

74. Declaration of Margaret Aldersey Executrix of Joan Aldersey, against Hugh Dutton Gent. who having borrowed Ten Pounds of the said Joan, in the 3d Year of Q. Mary, refused to pay the same. 449.

75. Declaration of Ranulph Maynwaringe Esq; &c. Executors of Peter Leicester of Tabley, Esq; against Laurence Leicester Gent. Administrator to William Leicester of Toft, Esq; in an Action of Debt, to Two Thousand Pounds (temp. Elizabethhe Regine) 450.

76. Petition of the City of Chester to the Lords of the Privy Council; 21 August 1627. 451.

Desiring that their Cause might be heard before their Lordships, & not by Commissioners: and that before the Election of a new Maior: because Brerewood & Alderman William Gamull had given out, that if they could passe over this Yeare, they would choose such a Maior, as should restore Brerewood, displace the Recorder, question the now Maior & others for sequestring Brerewood, & complaining to their Honors, &c.

77. Certificate of the said Maior (Nicholas Ince) & Magistrates of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council, touching the insolent & tumultuous Behavior of Foulke Salisbury (whom their Lordships had sent for up, by a Pursuivant, for former like Behavior) of Alderman William

Num. 2105.

William Gamull, & others, at an Assembly in behalfe of Brerewood before mentioned. And praying that some Courfe might be taken, to prevent the Disorders they suspected such Carriage might produce. 453.

78. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Ince Maior of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council; 14 August 1627. 455.

Certifying, that he had bound over Mr. Brerewood to appear before them; and had sent Mr. Recorder Whitby & Alderman Drinkwater authorized & instructed to attend them, to give Information, & to make Proofs as well of his miscarriage in his Office, before the Sequestration, as of his vndue practices since. Complaining likewise of Alderman William Gamull & others, who spake injuriously of him, for drawing this Business concerning Mr. Brerewood out of the City.

79. Copie of a Petition from the Maior, Aldermen, &c. of Chester, to the Lords of the Privy Council. 457.

Shewing, that when Brerewood was sequestred, the Lord Viscount Savage was present, as Alderman of that City. That Brerewood & his Friends had laboured, indirectly, to procure Voyces & Hands for his restitution; to sett division in the said City, and to worke his restitution by stronge hand. Praying therefore, that their Lordships would take such a Courfe, that the Office of the Pentice or Towne-Clerke, might be rectified; the Justice of the Courts preserved; & Peace in that auntyent City settled.

80. Narratio pro Roberto Conway & Cristofero Conway Administratōribus Bonorum & Catallorum que fuerunt Willelmi Mutton nuper defuncti, querentibus: versus Willelmum Walle Aldermannum Defendentem, in placito Debiti, Librarum 28, et Denariorum octo. 458.

81. Narratio pro Margareta Hower Administratrice Bonorum & Catallorum que fuerunt Johannis Hower defuncti, Querentis: versus Johannem De le hay, in Placito Debiti £4: 9: 8. 459.

82. Copie of a Letter from the abovementioned Maior of Chester & his Brethren, to the Lords of the Privy Council, 14 March 1626. 461.

Upon their sequestering Brerewood, in the presence of the Lord Savage; advertising that the said Brerewood, practicing to come again to his Place by indirect means, and by a stronge hand, hath not only threatened the Maior & others that informed, or voyced against him; but hath cast Aspersions vpon th' Assembly, taxed their proceedings & Judgement; & being confederate with some others, doth labour & vse indirect meanes for packing & procuring of Hands to a Wrytinge or Certificate of his & their drawinge & contrivinge, thereby to worke his Restytution; without cleering himselfe of the Crymes & Misdemeanors, wherewith hee stands charged.

83. Copie of part of a Letter from Mr. Andrew Gamull of Chester, to his brother Mr. Thomas Gamull of London; dat. 17 July 1623. complaining much of Mr. Edwards of Chester, heretofore mentioned in this Catalogue. 463.

84. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Draught of a Letter to the then Maior of Chester; about Mr. Brerewoods detaining his Fees. 464.

85. Narratio Willelmi Boothe, &c. Executorum Testamenti Johannis Boothe Armigeri, Querentium: versus Nicholaum Jeynson, aliàs Thomason, aliàs Thompson, Yoman, in placito Computi. Viz. quod reddat eis rationabilem Computum suum de tempore quo fuit Ballivus ipsius Johannis dum vixit, et Receptor Denariorum ejusdem Johannis, &c. ad damnum Mille Librarum. (This is signed by Worfeley.) 465.

86. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Edwards Maior of Chester, & Mr. Recorder Whitby, to Dr. Will. Eafdall Chancellor of York, & Dr. Hen. Wickham Arch-deacon of York; 21 Sept. anno 13 R. Caroli. 468.

Acquainting them with their proceeding with Tesh (a Messenger of the High Commission-Court at Yorke) CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2105.

before mentioned, viz. at N°. 55. who being got wickedly drunk, reviled them openly, swore & blasphemed horridly, & resisted the Constables & Gaoler: but being cooler the next day, submitted himself; paid for his drunkenness & swearing, and was bound to the good behaviour for one Pomfret his companion, as Pomfret was for him.

87. Original Answer of Mr. Chancellor & Mr. Arch-deacon of Yorke, to Mr. Maior & the Recorder of Chester: dat. 25 September 1637. 470.

Acquiescing in what they had done to Tesh & Pomfret: but advising, that since 'twas not almost possible that the Pursuant beinge constreyned to imploye so many inferior Ministers as he does, but that he should sometimes happen vpon disordered Persons: it would be convenient, that when they should be found faulty, matters may bee so carryed, that the present Service of his Majesty bee not hindred; especially when the Business shall bee of more then ordinary consequence, as theirs was.

88. Original Letter of Administration, granted by Dr. David Yale Official of Chester, to Anne the Relict of John Williams, who died intestate. dat. 5 April 1605. 471.

89. Report of a Trial in the Pentice-Court of Chester 14 Sept. anno 29 R. Eliz. between Will. Bobinton Gent. Administrator to John Aldersey late of Spurlow Gent. and John Cotton of Cotton Elq. 472.

90. Order of the Court of Exchequer of Chester, made 1 Octob. 1634. in the Suit between the City of Chester Plaintiff. & Alderman William Gamull, &c. Defendants. 474.

This was for Recovery of the remaining part of 103 Markes, which the City had lent to Rich. Tayliour the late keeper of the House of Correction there.

91. Original Letter of Mr. Justice Warburton to Mr. Will. Gamull Maior of Chester; 13 Febr. 1620. 476.

That he had, indeed, intention of purchasing some of Mr. Bostock's Lands in Aldited; but that since he had lent Mr. Bostock Money to supply his Occasions withall, he had offered the same to another. That the Lord Cheife Justice & himself had ended the great Business between Mr. Robert Whitby, and the late Maior, &c. and now they trust their will be loving & neighbourly Agreement between all Citizens.

92. Original Letter of the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere to Mr. Peeter Sharpe, Bachellor in Divinitie. dated the 21st of May 1613. 477.

Commending Mr. Robert Whitby then Maior of Chester, for resigning up the Office (as I take it) of Steward of the Dean & Chapters Lands; since he could not houlde it without suspicion on both Sydes: and wishing that the Deane, &c. would make choyce of some well-qualified person to succeed him.

93. Declaration of Peter Rosengrave Plaintiffe, against Maud Cotgreve administratrix to James Cotgreve of Hargreve, in an Action of 4 Pounds. 478.

94. The Accomptes of Hugh Dod of Chester Yeoman, by him made & delivered unto Nicholas Ince Alderman, in July 1629. in respecte the said Dod was admitted by the said Nicholas Ince, in the tyme of his Maiorality, to write in the Office of Pentice, during the Sequestration thereof, in the same yeare; by Order of Assembly, 20 Febr. 1626. 479.

95. Narratio Willelmi Norres Militis Executoris Testamenti Henrici Asbroke, et Margerie Asbroke Coexecutoris ejusdem; Querentium, de Roberto Bower, de placito quod reddat eis 30 Solidos quos eis injuste detinet. 484.

96. Narratio pro Margareta Rattcliffe Administratrice Jane Rattcliffe nuper Matris sue, Querente versus Johannem Meoles Gen. Defendentem, in Placito Transgressionis super Casum, ad damnum 200 Librarum. 485.

6 L

97. Narratio

Num. 2105.

97. Narratio pro Elizabetha Yerworth et Johanne Yerworth Executoribus Testamenti Johannis Yerworth Armigeri; versus Margeriam Thornton Executricem Testamenti Radulfi Thornton, in placito Debeti £3. 12. 486.

98. Original Letter of many of the Aldermen & Citizens of Chester, to the then Lord Keeper Sir Thomas Egerton: 6th of February, 1601. 488.

Against Mr. Radcliffe their Maior, who made Mr. Robert Whitby Clerk of the Pentice, without their consent. This is that Letter, alluded to above, at § 50.

99. Examination of Anne Hough, taken before the Maior &c. of Chester, 15 August, 1637. 490.

About contemptuous Words spoken by one Warrington a Brewer, against Alderman Francis Gamull.

100. Original Letter of Administration, granted by Mr. Francis Magson Deputy of Dr. Edmund Mainwaring Commissary of Richmund, to John the Father Richard Lewteth dat. 23 November 1632. 491.

This is also signed by the Writer thereof John Dickonson; who appears to have been but a very ignorant Notary-Publick.

101. A Note touching disrespectful Words spoken by George Warrington abovementioned, 29 April 1635. of the then Maior of Chester. 493.

102. Note of some of that Cities Deeds & Charters deliver'd 22 April 1634. to Mr. Recorder Whitby, to be considered. 494.

103. A Note of some others, delivered to Mr. Recorder & Mr. Brerewood to peruse. 496.

104. Minute of an Assembly holden the 30th of April 1581. for electing a new Yoman of the Pentice: and touching their constant Attendance. 497.

105. Original Certificate of many Citizens of Chester, touching the good behaviour of William Taylor who was then in Election for an Officers place to the King's Sheriff within the same Cittie, 14 Marche 1514. 499.

Upon this Certificate he was admitted, & sworne, the same day.

106. Copie of a Letter from K. James 1. given the 22 daie of November, anno regni 3. to the Corporation of the Citie of Chester: recommending to them for their Recorder Hugh Mainwaring of Grayes Inne, an Utter Barrester of good standinge. 501.

107. Copie of a Letter from Robert Cecil Earl of Salisbury to the said Corporation, dat. 2 Febr. 1605. 503.

Acquainting them, that his Majestie having received their humble Petition, imploring his Pardon, & leave to proceed to the Election of a new Recorder, according to the Lymits prescribed vnto them by their Charter: which is to elect some sufficient man of their own Corporation, which Mr. Maynwaring is not: is graciously pleased to forbear to presse them any further in this Sute; and the rather, in that they have so dewtifully & discreetly behaved themselves towards him, in delivering their excuse.

In this Affair, the City of Chester seems to have followed the Precedent sett them by the Town of Shrewsbury (vid. supra, N° 45.)

108. A fairer Copie of the preceding Letter. 505.

109. Attested Copie of a Minute of the Assembly holden the 21 of May anno primo Caroli Regis, touching the repaire of the City-Walls, and levying the Rate of the Assessment, by way of Distresse, upon any Inhabitant that should refuse to pay the same. 507.

This was shewed to the Witneses for the Sherifes of Chester, 16 January 1627, upon occasion of the Suit between the Sherifes, and Sir Walter Pye Master of the Court of Wards; in behalf of Sir William Brereton.

110. Draught of a Letter, by Mr. Robert Brerewood Clerk of the Pentice, to Mr. Brereton a Justice of the Peace, or to the Justices of Peace of the whole County-Palatine. dated October 1621. 509.

Num. 2105.

Charging him or them with infringeing the Privileges of the City, by executing the Office of Justice of the Peace in the Parsonage-house of St. Maryes in Chester, out of an erroneous Conceat that the sayd House is not within the Libertyes of the sayd Cittie; by constituting & authorizinge of a Cunstable within the Libertyes of the Cittye, and indeed, over some parte of the Countye of the said Cittye, where there was never any before, but as appointed by the Cittye; & by claiming a quantity of Ground as belonging to the County-Palatine which was really part of the County of the City of Chester.

111. Original Letter of Mr. Dutton Maior of Chester, & of divers of the Aldermen his Brethren, to Mr. Recorder Whitby, upon occasion of the Writt ad audiend. Judic. issued out of the Courte of Wards, att the Suite of Sr. William Brereton. & served vpon the twoe Constables that made distresse vpon his Goods, for not paying toward their late Affessment for Murage. 511.

Here they desire him to make up the matter with Sir William; but if that could not be effected, to spare no Cofts in defending the City; and what should be disturbed, would be repaid. This seems to have been about the beginning of the year. 1628.

112. Original Opinion of Sir Heneage Finch Recorder of London, that all Inhabitants Resiants in London are liable to the publick Charges; and might be distrained upon in pursuance of the Acts of Common Council. Also that Subsidies are assessed and levied in all Places within the City of London, notwithstanding any Privilege or Exemption from the Jurisdiction of the City. 23 Febr. 1629. 513.

113. Presentment of the Jury of Chester, as to the Misdeameanors of many Persons. 514.

114. Original Petition of the Company of Clothiers of Chester, to Sir Thomas Smith then Maior, &c. 516.

This was against the Company of Shar-men & Cloth-workers who had lately raised their Prizes for working and dressing of their Clothes.

115. Petition of Hughe Dod to the Assembly of Chester; preferred in October, 1624. 518.

Praying, that he might have the present Vie of the Office of a Philözer; or the Clerk-ship of the Pentice, in Reversion; or of Attorney of Record, in Reversion; at the usual Rents.

116. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Thomas Gamull Recorder of Chester, to William Stanley Earl of Derby: dated the 28th of August, 1610. 518. b.

Recommending this Hugh Dod to his Lordship's favor, so as that he might have the place of an Attorney, after the Death of any of the four Serjeants of Chester; whoe have byn vsually appoynted by suche to whom the Custody of the foure Gates of that City by Inheritance did belong; whereof his Lordship was one. Yet, although that noble Lord did allow of this Nomination: poor Hugh was putt by when the next Election came on.

117. Copie of a Letter from K. James 1. to the Assembly of Chester: given the 22 of July, anno regni 14. 519.

Recommending this Hugh Dod vnto them, for his Admittance into suche Place of Preferment, in his Courts there, as to them should be thought good: the said Hugh having, of late, done vnto him acceptable Service in Writeing sondry Instructions, for the ayde of his dearest Daughter the Lady Elizabeth.

Neither had this Letter any good effect, when it was produced.

118. Ameries Case; concerning l'Amendement d'une Common Recoverie, 13 August 1613: sett down by Mr. Recorder Whitby. 520.

119. A Copie of the Writt of Corpus cum Causa; for bringing Will. Sproston out of the Prison of the Northgate before the Judges of Affize at Chester: bearing Teste 18 Octobr. anno. 4 R. Caroli 1. 522.

Num. 2105.

120. Copie of a Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester: dated from the Court at Oaulds, the 12 of September, 1636.

524.
Written upon occasion of the spreading of the Plague; & directing them (in his Majesties name) to put-off their next Michael-mass-Fayre, giving publique & tymely notice thereof. And to cause all such Londoners & others coming from infected Places, & vending their Wares in the Villages within 5 miles round about Chester, to be shutt up (at their owne Charges) in the howses where in they should abide; and alsoe, the Howses where such their Wares should remayne, as if they were Places infected.

121. Copie of a Letter from the Maior & Alderman of Chester, to Sir Edward Broughton of Iscoyd Knight; dated the 4th of March, 1636.

526.
In answer to an unkind Letter they received from him, who claymed an Interest in the Lands left by Mr. Alderman Valentine Broughton, the Nomination of Tenants, &c. and threatened them with Lawsuits, if they did not comply with him.

122. Original Letter of the Maior, &c. of Chester, to the Earl of Northampton, Lord President of Wales. dated the 21st of December, 1620.

528.
Shewing their willingness to have forwarded the Election of Sir Henry Carye, for their Burgesse (although they feared much opposition in the Commynaltie, by reason he was not enfranchised) but having receyued certeine Intelligence, that Sir Henry was already elected a Knight for Harfordshire, they found themselves to be unworthy of him. (et vid. 535.)

123. Attested Copie of the List of those who voted at the Assembly holden the 5th of October 1629, when the Question was putt, whether Mr. Robert Brerewood should be of the Cities Counsell to assist Mr. Grene, Yea, or No?

529. b.
Then 31 voted for him, & 32 against him.

124. Original Letter of William Earl of Northampton, to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester; dated from Ludlowe-Castle, the 27 of December 1620.

531.
Recommending Sir Henrie Carewe Comptroller of his Majesties Household to be one of their Burgeses; upon the earnest Entreaty of the Prince his Counsell, brought to him in his Highnes name.

125. Draught of a Letter from Mr. William Gamull Maior of Chester, &c. to the Princes Council, A. D. 1620, shewing how ready they were to elect Sir Thomas Edmunds for one of their Burgeses in Parliament; but that Mr. Recorder who seemed to comply therewith, & did give Sir Thomas his Vote, by bringing a multitude of the baser people from the suburbs, such as Laborers & hyred Workmen, common Beggars, Apprentices, & Forreigners, who had no Votes, and others his Tennants & Servants; & by pressing the Statute of 1 Hen. v. for the electing of Citizens enfranchised & reliant, disabled Sir Thomas, & caused himself to be elected, together with Mr. Ratcliffe his adherente, a man never employed in any publique Affaire but euer noted for a countenancer of Factions, and who had ben convented before the ordynary for his Non-Conformity.

533.
126. Draught of another Letter from the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, perhaps to the Earl of Northampton; noted to have been written A. D. 1620.

537.
Shewing their willingness to elect (Sir Henry Carewe) the person recommended by the Princes Council; yet finding him to be vncapable, in regard of the Lawes & Statutes of the Kingdome, the Tenor of the Write of Election, and the vlage of that Cityte; they advertise him thereof, that in case of a disappointment, his Highnesse might not esteeme them either neglectfull, or unwilling to performe his pleasure.

127. Original Letter from Sir Randle Mainwaring to Mr. Gamull Maior of Chester, 23 Jan. 1620.

539.
Letting him know, that notwithstanding the late

Num. 2105, 2106.

Election (if the time had not been overlipped) new Writts might have been procured, according to the Opinions of Sir Robert Heath the Kings Sollicitor, Sir Francis Moore the most antient Star-chamber-man, Sir Thomas Hughes a very antient Council, & Sir Thomas Coventry the Kings Attorney. But now desiring a Certificate from him & his brethren, as to the number of voyces giuen for Sir Thomas Edmonds, or to Mr. Sauvage or Mr. Recorder, or Mr. Ratcliffe, severally, whereby both the number & quality of them so giuen, might have beene seen exactly.

Here is a Postscript written by the Lord Sauvage, by way of Complement to Mrs. Maioreffe.

128. Original Letter from Thomas Lord Viscount Sauvage to the same. dat. 22 Nov. 1620.

541.
Recommending his brother John Sauvage, & Sir John Bingley for Burgeses to the City, at the ensuing Parliament.

129. Copie of a Letter from the City of Chester, to Richard Neyle Arch Bp. of York, 31 Aug. 1633.

543.
In behalf of Mr. Ley a Prebendary there, who having a Benefice near the City, did preach a Weekly Lecture in Chester, but was silenced by his Graces Visitors.

545.
130. Original Letter of Edward Lord Viscount Conway & others of his Majesties Council for Irish Affairs, dated 7 April, 1625.

Desiring the Magistrates of Chester to send up speedily a true & perfect Certificate of the names of all those who were cast away, by the violence of the late great tempest, in their passage towards Ireland; and of whose Companies they were: that ordre might be giuen for leuying other men to supply that losse.

131. Draught of an Act of the Privy Council in Ireland; upon great Complaints made to the Lord Deputy against the vnreasonable & exorbitant By-Lawes used there in severall Citties & other Corporat Townes: and for requiring true & perfect docquets of the same to be brought in from all the Corporate Townes, &c. in the Kingdome, that they might be considered.

546.
132. An original (but ill-worded) Letter from Mr. Mathew Whitehead to the Maior of Chester, dated from London, 18 of January 1624.

549.
About the rent of an house of his, which the City claimed to be theirs.

133. Apographum Cartæ, qua Petrus Dutton Major, & Cives Celtrenses concesserunt Georgio Harebrowne Erudito in Lege Anglie, annualem Redditum 40 solidorum, pro termino Vite sue percipiendum: dat. 18 die Augusti, anno 5 Regis Henrici VIII.

549. b.
134. Original Presentment of Rich. Greaves, for encroching upon the Escheat-Lands of the City: A. D. 1593.

2106.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written by divers hands; as by those of Mr. Thomas Chaloner, the first Randle Holme, &c. which although it be marked all along as entred into some other book or books, yet it remains legible, and is an Armes-book that may be of good use. I find in it,

1. A Sort of Ordinary of Armes in Blason; whose contriver seems to have affected conciseness a little too much.

1. et 113. et 207.
2. Copies of the old Descents of Wermincham, with their Armes tricked.

78.
3. Armes, in Blason, of several Families in Dublin.

80.
4. An Alphabetical Table of Surnames; but without the references.

81.
5. Armes, in Blason, of many of our antient Nobility.

103.
6. Another Alphabetical Table of Surnames: like the former.

163.
7. Armes, in Blason, of many antient Families, putt down

Num. 2106, 2107.

down promiscuously. 171. et 208. et 237. 250. 269.

8. Armes, in French Blason, of the English King, Nobility, & Gentry; thought to be taken from some Book or Roll made in the time of K. Edward IV. 189.

9. Extracts from some old Deeds relating to the Family of Newton. 206.

10. Armes of old English Gentry, in French Blason. 221. 247. 253.

11. Armes, in Blason, of Staffordshire Gentry. 264.

12. Armes, in Blason, of the principale Companies of London; and of the Universitie of Cambridge. 268.

13. Armes, in Blason, of antient Cheshire-Families; dated A. D. 1589. 273.

14. Armes, in Blason, of divers of our antient Nobility. 278.

15. Armes, in Blason, of many Kings & Princes, mostly Foreign; some real, others fictitious. 281.

16. Armes of the English Nobility; seeming to have been taken from Cookes Baronage. 292.

This Tract comes down no lower than K. Richard III. 306.

17. Armes, in Blason, of the old Earles of Chester. 313.

18. An Alphabetical Table of Names, & Surnames, directing to the severall Armes, & Crests entred into this Book. 315.

19. The third Randle Holme's Explication of the method used in the abovementioned ordinary. At the end.

2107.

A Book in folio, consisting of many loose Papers bound up together by the third Randle Holme; and by him on the outside, thus entituled "The names of all the Inhabitants within the County of Chester." In describing which, I shall proceed in the usual method; beginning with,

1. A Table directing to the severall Townships, to which the following papers do belong; made by the same Randle Holme. In the first written leaf.

2. A Remonstrance or Declaration of Us, the Inhabitants of the Countie Palatine of Chester, whose names are subscribed; and of many more. 190.

This is for the Inhabitants of Bunbury, whose subscribers were 169 in number. The Remonstrance (which is the same in all places) was made A. D. 1641. under pretence of maintaining his Majesties royal & sacred Person & Prerogative; and the just Privileges of Parliament.

3. Another from some Hamlet, whose name doth not appear; and its subscribers are but 50. 192.

4. Another of these, subscribed by many of the principal Gentry (A. D. 1642) being 48 in number. 194.

5. Another from some other Place, whose Subscribers were in number 133. 196.

6. Another from Torporley; whose Subscribers were 105. 198.

7. Another; from some other Place; whose Subscribers were 51. 200.

8. Another from Budworth parva; whose Subscribers were 35 in number. 202.

9. Another, from some other Place; whose Subscribers were about 200. 204.

10. Another, from Stockport; whose Subscribers were 350. 206.

11. Another, from Christleton; whose Subscribers were 66. 210. b.

12. Another, from Bodon; whose Subscribers were 74. 212. b.

13. Another, from Baddeley; whose Subscribers were 51. 214.

Among these, are the names of the Justices of the Peace, & of the Jury, at the Quarter-Sessions.

14. Another, from another place; whose Subscribers were 40. 215.

Num. 2107.

15. Another, from North-wich; the Subscribers being 72. 217.

16. Another, said to be from the same place; subscribed by 65. 219.

17. Another, from Davenham; whose Subscribers were 4. 221.

18. Another, from Peever; whose Subscribers were 95. 222.

19. Another, from Siddington; whose Subscribers were 90. 224.

20. Another from some other place; whose Subscribers were 48. 226.

21. Another from Ringey; whose Subscribers were 114. 227. b.

22. Another, from Barrow; whose Subscribers were 93. 229.

23. Another, from Budworth; whose Subscribers were 69. 231. b.

24. Another, from Turvyn; whose Subscribers were 136. 233.

25. Another, from Poole, Namptwicke, & other parts; where 64 subscribed. 235.

26. Another, from some other place; where 32 subscribed. 236.

27. Another, from Wibunbury; where 267 subscribed. 238.

28. Another, from Wood-church; subscribed by 93 house-holders. 240.

29. Another, from Acton, Edleston, &c. subscribed by 33. 241.

30. Another, from Barthomley & Ardren-Parishes; subscribed by 605. 243.

31. Another, from Crew, Haslington, & Bexton; subscribed by 141. 245.

32. Another, from Burland, &c. subscribed by 46. 247.

33. Another, from some other place; subscribed by 90. 249.

34. Another, from Sandbach; subscribed by 193. 251.

35. Another, from Weverham; subscribed by 281. 253.

36. Another, from some other place; subscribed by 104. 255.

37. Another, from another; subscribed by 31. 257.

38. Another, from another Place; subscribed by 66. 259.

39. Another, from Carrington; subscribed by 70. 261.

40. Another, from another place; subscribed by 38. 263.

41. Another, from Seven Oakes; subscribed by 32. 265.

42. Another, from Withington; subscribed by 47. 267.

43. Another from Alderley; subscribed by 67. 269.

44. Another, from . . . ; subscribed by 12. 271.

45. Another, from Davenport; subscribed by 70. 273.

46. Another, from Norton; subscribed by 431. 275.

47. Another, from Alderley; subscribed by 140. 279.

48. Another, from subscribed by 44. 281.

49. Another, from subscribed by 106. 283.

50. Another, from another place; subscribed by 37. 285.

51. Another, from another place; subscribed by 21. 287.

52. Another, from Chelford; subscribed by 57. 289.

53. Another, from some other place; subscribed by 45. 291.

54. Another, from Macclesfield; subscribed by 202, August 1. A. D. 1642. 293.

55. Ano-

Num. 2107.

55. Another, from some other place; subscribed by 31. 295.
 56. Another, from some other place; subscribed by 52. 298.
 57. Another, from Sandbach; subscribed by 31. 299.
 58. Another, from Over; subscribed by 119. 301.
 59. Another, from Wineslowe; subscribed by 59. 303.
 60. Another, from some other place; subscribed by two. 305.
 61. Another, from Middel-wich; subscribed by 111. 307. b.
 62. Another, from Lyme-Parish; subscribed by 160. 309.
 63. Another from Rousthorne-Parish; subscribed by 109. 311.
 64. Another, from Chester-Castle, & the Glovers-stone; subscribed by 50. 313.
 65. Another, from Boughton; subscribed by 53. 315.
 66. Another, from another place; subscribed by 110. 318.
 67. Another, from Pulford; subscribed by 55. 321.
 68. Another, from Eccleston; subscribed by 70. 323.
 69. Another, from Thornton, subscribed by 95. 325.
 70. Another, from Stanney; subscribed by 23. 327.
 71. Another, from Plemstall; subscribed by 50. 329.
 72. Another, from Knottesford in the Parish of Rothorne; subscribed by 108. 331.
 73. Another, from Over; subscribed by 31. 333.
 74. Another, from Mobberley; subscribed by 95. 335.
 75. Another, from Shotwick; subscribed by 34. 337.
 76. Another, from some other place; subscribed by 85. 339.
 77. Another, from Cholmondeston; subscribed by 40. 340.
 78. Another, from the Parishes of West Kirkeby, Bidston, & Neston, subscribed by 246. 341.
 79. Another, from Wibunbury, subscribed by 35. 342.
 80. Another, from some other place; subscribed by 68. 343.
 81. Another, from some other place; subscribed by 54. 344.
 82. A Catalogue of the Names of the Subscribers to the said Declaration, in the Parish of Warmincham. Their Number is said to have been 122. 345.
 83. Another like Declaration from Bowdon; subscribed by 49. 346.
 84. Another, from the Townshipp of Bollington, within Bowdon-Parish; subscribed by 31. 347.
 85. List of the Subscribers at Bagguley, in Bowdon-Parish; 57 in Number. 348.

All these Subscriptions abovementioned do not include near the Number of the then substantial Inhabitants of the County-Palatine of Chester. And I find that those who by subscribing declared themselves to be for both the King & the Parliament, in this County, were more than 8400: as vid. fol. 317. b.

Then follow,

86. A Copie of the Petition of the Prisoners in the Fleete, to the Lords & others his Majesties Commissioners for examining of Greivances. 349.

Complaining, that the use of the Fleet yard was lately taken from them; and praying that they would direct M^r. Warden to graunt the Liberty of the Rule & House, to all such as have, or shall give in Security for their true Imprisonment. A. D. 1635.

87. A Draught of another Petition, to the same purpose; but longer. 350. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2108—2110.

2108.

A Book in small folio, written by the third Randle Holme, &c. and containing,
 A good Alphabet of Armes, in Blason.

2109.

An Heraldical Book in small folio; written by several hands; wherein I find,

1. Jacob Chaloner's Copie of the Visitation-book of Bedfordshire, as the same was taken by the Officers of Armes, A. D. 1582. or 1583. 1.

This Copie is enriched with many Continuations and Additions.

2. Descents & Matches of many of the Irish & English Nobility, & Gentry; sett down by the second Randle Holme. 69.

3. Like Descents, sett down by the said Chaloner & Holme; (to be read from the other end of the Book) 1.

4. Their Alphabetical Table of Sur-names mentioned in the Book hitherto. Toward the end. 115. b.

5. List of the Sheriffs of Bedfordshire, from the first of K. Henry II; to ann. 17. Jacobi I. 112. b.

6. The names of the Families owning the Cotes, Crefts & Quarterings tricked in both ends of this Book: sett down by the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1632. 123.

2110.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. scilicet Regestum Cartarum Prioratus de Castel-Acre in Comitatu . . . in quo continentur,

1. Nomina Oppidorum et Villarum, nec non Tituli nonnullarum e Cartis, hoc in Codice descriptarum: manu Ranulfi Holme tertij.

2. Carte Comitum et Comitissarum Warenne, Fundatorum hujusce Domus Monachorum Ordinis Cluniacensis. 1. 13. b.

3. Carte Baronum, Militum, et aliorum Benefactorum nostrarum. 7. b.

4. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Villa de Maffingeham. 15.

5. Placitum Affise apud Lennam, contra Galfridum de Congham. 18. b.

6. Cartæ de Terris in Dunham, Suth-Acra, et Richesnefe. 19.

7. De Ecclesijs de Kemeftun, Dunham, Est-Lechefham, Wesehamtorp, et decimis earundem: et Withresfeld, et Winbotesham; et duabus Terris 14 Solidorum in Weseham; et Terra de Congham, et Snetesham; et Sparte. 20. et 28. b.

8. Cartæ de Terris in Suthacra. 21.

9. Cartæ de Terris in Pagrava. 22. b. et 23. b.

10. Cartæ de Terris in Neutuna. 23. b.

11. Cartæ de Terris in Rucham. 24.

12. Cartæ de Terris in Kemeftun. 27.

(Hic colligi potest, Clericos post conquestum Angliæ fuisse uxoratos) et vid. 30. b. et 60. 65. 68. b.

13. Cartæ de Terris in Leceftun. 76. b. 90.

14. Cartæ de Terris in Weseham. ibid.

15. Cartæ de Terris in Geituna; et Welles. 29.

16. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Congham, & Ridune. 31.

17. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Snetesham. 32. b.

18. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Rudham. 33. b.

19. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Herpele. 35.

20. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Siderstene. (vel Siefertene.) 35. b. (et Siefertene.)

21. Carta de Terris, &c. in North-birlingham. ibid.

22. Carta de Terris, &c. in Enhale. Siderstene, Northwolde, Houtuna, Rochelund & Crec. 36.

23. Carta de Terris, &c. in Castel-acra. 36.

24. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Taterfete & in Sengesham. 36. b. 37.

25. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Est-barham, et Depe-dena. 37.

6 M

6. Cartæ

Num. 2110.

26. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Est-barfham, Kerdestun, et þymelþoþpe. 38.
 27. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in West-barfham. 38. b.
 28. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in North-barfham, Trekeftuna, et Bodeham. 39.
 29. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Refham. 40.
 30. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Creke. 40. b.
 31. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Brunham-torpa. 44.
 32. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Burneham. 45. b.
 33. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Beremere. 46.
 34. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Baggetorp, Felduna, Alreford, Hotringheia, et Wiltuna, (et in Feltewella) 49.
 35. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Facheam. 50.
 36. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Freng, et Dokinge. 50. b.
 37. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Holkam, Claia, Scengham, &c. 51.
 38. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Holt, Claia, Brichelefworde, et Emftede. 51. b.
 39. Cartæ de Decimis, &c. in Greffeham et Hecham. 53.
 40. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Fulmodeftuna, et Crokeftuna. 53. b.
 41. Cartæ de Decimis, &c. in Gatele. 54.
 42. Cartæ de Cella de Reinham. 54. b.
 43. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Heleghetona. 55. b.
 44. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Wichingefete. 56.
 45. Cartæ de Reddiibus & Decimis, in Ridburch, et Hillingetuna. 56. b.
 46. Cartæ de Terris et Decimis in Binetre, Nortune, et Bunewella. 57.
 47. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Wordinge. 57. b.
 48. Cartæ de Terris et Reddiibus, &c. in Billinge-forda, et Hafpehale. 58. b.
 49. Cartæ de Terris in Reimereftuna, Wiclefwde, & Norwiz. 59.
 50. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Gernemua (nunc Yarmouth) Walfingeham, & Fildedallinges. 59. b.
 51. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Wichingham, Brantef-tuna, Saham, Wiſtuna, Wikemere, Wlertuna, Plum-ftede, Hiteringeham, Paftun, & Berningeham. 60.
 52. Cartæ de Eccleſia, &c. in Haringebi, Waleſham, et Wiſewelle. 60. b.
 53. Cartæ de Decimis, &c. in Herſham, et Baldreſia. 61.
 54. Cartæ de Terris in Baketuna; et de Cella de Bromholm. 61. b.
 55. Cartæ de Cella de Mendham, et pertinentijs. 62. b.
 56. Cartæ de Decimis in Stanham. 63.
 57. Cartæ de Decimis, &c. in Wecheſham, Maſamebi Bedala, Friebi, Culuertebi, Scortona, Echefco et Bri-
 era. 63. b.
 58. Cartæ plurimæ donatorum Eccleſiarum de Sut-tune & Luttona; et Terrarum & Reddituum de Suttuna. 64.
 Here Willelmus filius Ernſij, with his Wifes con-
 ſent, gives 3 Acres of Land in Sutton, for building a
 new Parochial Church there; ordering the former wooden
 Church to be pulled down; the Bodies there buried, to
 be re-buried in the new Church-yard; and the old
 Church-yard to be aboliſhed. 64. b.
 59. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Thid. 70.
 60. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Flet. ibid. et vid. 73. b.
 61. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Weſt-Waltona. 72.
 62. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Upwelle. 72. b.
 63. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Enemeth & Haleghe, 73. b.
 64. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Lenna. 74.
 65. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Aganalofa, et Mentlinghe. 75.
 66. Cartæ de Terris, &c. de Wigehale, et Nereford. 76. et 85. & 86.

Num. 2110, 2111.

67. Cartæ de Molendino, &c. in Fincham. 79. et 82. b.
 68. Cartæ de Redditi, &c. in Marham. 79. b.
 69. Cartæ de Turbaria, Decimis, &c. in Nereburch, Waltuna, & Weſt-winez. 80. b.
 70. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Watlingetuna, Dierham, & Wrettona. 81.
 71. Cartæ de Eccleſia, & Terris, &c. in Weſtbriga, Suldeham, Hadduna, et Baufeia. 81. b.
 72. Cartæ de Decimis de Wiraham. 82.
 73. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Clenche-Waretuna. 83.
 74. Cartæ de Molendino, &c. in Peteneia. 85.
 75. Cartæ de Molendino, & Decimis, &c. in Nereford. 85. b.
 76. Cartæ de Piſcatura in Helegeia; deq; Decimis de Sudmere, & Wiſtuna. 86. b.
 77. Cartæ de Decimis, &c. in Melwede. 87.
 78. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Feltewelle. 87. b.
 79. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Heringeſhae. 88.
 80. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Dichwde, &c. 88. b.
 81. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Heringeſhae, Frauſham. 91. b. et vid. 96. b.
 82. Compoſitio ſuper Eccleſia de Suttone, et Capella de Luttona. dat. 12 Novembris 1411. 94.
 83. Copia Carte Alexandri Harſye Militis, de Sand-pyttys, et una pecia Prati. 94. b.
 84. Carta Ricardi de S. Claro, &c. de Eccleſia de Weſt-Lexham. 95.
 85. Placitum inter Simonem Priorem de Caſtel-Acre, & Johannem Boſoun, &c. ſuper quodam Tenemento in Wendlyng, anno 4 Regis Henrici iv. 95. b. et vid. 96. et 96. b.
 86. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Kirtlinge. 96.
 87. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Wenlinge. 96. b.
 88. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Swaſham, et Stowe. 97. b.
 89. Cartæ de Redditi in Bradeham. 98. b.
 90. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Neketuna. 99.
 91. Cartæ de Decimis, & Terris, &c. in Rochelund, Sipedeham, et Lirlinge. 99. b.
 92. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Ho. 100.
 93. Cartæ de Reddiibus Terrarum in Tudeham. 100.
 94. Cartæ de Decimis et Terris, in Taverham, Drai-tuna, et Ykebure. 101.
 95. Cartæ de redditu in Colveſtuna. 101. b.
 96. Cartæ de Eccleſia, et Terris in Haverhille. 102.
 97. Cartæ de Terris, &c. in Wercheſforda, Sturemera, et Bumſtede. 103.
 98. Cartæ de Eccleſia, &c. de Roinges. 105.
 99. Cartæ de Redditi de Sancto Edmundo. 105. b.
 100. Cartæ de Terris in Aſchele. ibid.
 101. Carte Regum Anglie; pro Monafterio de Acra. 106. et vid. 110. b.
 102. Cyrographa Curiarum Regiarum, ad Terras, &c. ejusdem Monafterij ſpectantia. 108.
 103. Carte Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium, quas apud nos habemus. 113.
 104. Carte Episcoporum Eundonienſium. 114.
 105. Cartæ Episcoporum Elienſium. 115.
 106. Memoranda de diverſis Denariis. Summis Acrenſi Monafterio debitis. 115. b. et 114. b.
 107. Carte Episcoporum Lincollienſium, et Capituli Lincollienſis. 116.
 108. Carte Episcoporum Norwicienſium. 117. b.
 Sequitur,
 109. Farrago diverſi generis Inſtrumentorum (ubi, inter alia, plurimæ Compoſitiones Decimarum, &c. nullo ordine ſervato deſcriptorum. 130. 137.
 110. Nomina Priorum hujusce Monafterij de Caſtel-Acre. 136. b.

2111.

A book in folio, written (for the moſt part) by the ſecond Randle Holme; and by the third, thus entituled, on the outſide, "Annals; (i. e. Annals) or an Abſtract

Num. 2111, 2112.

- tract of most remarkable Actions & Passages which hath happned in Brittain: out of feveral English Chronicles." This comes down to about A. D. 1589. and is mainly adapted to Cheshire & Chester, and the recorded Actions of their Natives or Inhabitants: which premised, I shall say no more, than that I find in and about it,
2. The last Randle Holmes Table of the things of most note in this booke. At the beginning.
 3. Description of the Forme of a Roman Monumente, lately found by Mr. Thomas Crewe Gent. 21.
This monument was an entire Stove, found in Mr. Crues Ground, in the Reign of K. Charles 1. as I ges: which he suffer'd to be defaced. Part of this Account is written by his own hand.
 4. The Apostles Creed & Lords Prayer in old English as they were join'd to an Epistle of Pope Adrian IV. temp. Regis Henrici II. (These are printed in Bishop Wilkins's Real Character, if not in Camdens Remains) 62.
 5. Relation of a wonderful Appearance, which had happened, at fundry times, in the meare called Bagmeare near Brereton in Cheshire. 138.
Where certain Stocks or Logs of Wood, of a great bulk, would come up suddenly above the Water, and appear in view many dayes together, remaining immovable; and would as suddenly sink again, notwithstanding all contrivances to chain them together, &c.
 6. His Majesties Speech to the Assembly of the Peeres at Yorke; 24 Sept. 1640. 161.
 7. The Lord Keeper Finch's Letter to Mr. Willis, Clerke of the Crowne, 24 Sept. 1640. 161. b.
To prepare Writts for summoning the Parliament to meet.
 8. The Scots Covenanters Letter to the Secretary of Scotland: dated at New-castle, 23 Sept. 1640. with their Petition to the King. ibid.
 9. List of the English Lords, & Scotch Commissioners, appointed to treat at Rippon, the first of October, 1640. with minutes of some of their Proceedings. 163.
 10. His Majesties Speech in the Parliament-Chamber, the 3 of November, 1640. 166.
 11. The Kings Speech in the Parliament-Chamber, 5to Novembris, 1640. 167.
 12. Minutes of the Commons House of Parliament, resolved upon 15th Decembris, 1640. 168.
These were against the Clergy.
 13. Other Resolves of the same House against the Hierarchy of the Church of England; with further relations of their Proceedings; sent, by way of Letter by one George Browne to his brother. 170.
 14. An Index of the remanent Heads conteyned in the eighth demand for establishing of a firme and durable Peace between England and Scotland. 171.

2112.

- A book in folio, consisting of Tracts written by sundry persons; and by the third Randle Holme on the outside thus entituled, "Deeds & Evidences of feveral Familys in Lancashire:" but I shall account for it more particularly, as finding therein,
1. The third Randle Holmes Catalogue of the things of most note, in this booke. At the beginning.
 2. Taxatio secundi Subsidij concessi pro Temporalibus in Parlamento tento anno 35 R. Eliz. coram Richardo Molyneux milite, Petro Leyghe, et Thoma Holcrofte Armigeris, Commissionarijs pro Hundredo de West-Derby in Comitatu Lancastrie.
 3. The Taxation of the firste Parte of the third subsidye granted to our late Sovereigne the Queenes Majesty & her Successors, in the 43 yeare of her Reygne; assessed by Ranulpho Barton, Edwardo Staundishe, & Raphe Asthorne Esquyours, Commissioners for the Hvndreth of West-Derbye in the Cownty of Lancaster, the 16th of Maie, anno 1 Caroli 1.

Num. 2112.

3. A true & perfecte booke of all Rates & Taxations concerninge the Countie of Lancaster: verie necessary & profitable for all Gentlemen of Accompte within the said Countie; and maie seue for a perpetuall Presidente to them & theirs, for the true rating & assessinge of the said Countie with whatsoever Sommes shall, att any tyme bee imposed vpon the same. Written A. D. 1625.
This Tract hath suffer'd Damage by much Use, & want of due care.
4. The vsuall Calendar for Musters & leveying of Souldiers, of Money, or Men, within the Countie of Lancaster. 1.
5. Moneys collected in each Hundred of Lancashire, A. D. 1639. for her Majesties use. 13.
6. Account of monies collected by Mr. Robert Molyneux of Melling, A. D. 1639. 15.
7. Account of moneys collected by Mr. Townleye, the same yeare. 17.
8. Original Receipt of Sir Bafill Brooke & Sir Kenelme Digby, for moneys recd of Robert Molyneux Esq; for her Majesties use, 30 November. 1639. 20. C.
9. Feodarium Ducatus Lancastrie, extractum de Rubeo Libro, Libris Feodorum, et Libro de rationabili Auxilio, in Scaccario Domini Regis existentibus; nec non, de diversis Inquisitionibus, Rotulis Curie, et Compotorum, ac alijs Evidencijs, &c. 21.
10. Exemplifications of certain Charters, whereby K. Henry III. granted the Possessions of Simon de Monteforti Earl of Leicester & of Robert de Ferrarijs Earl of Derby, to his son Edmund Earl of Lancaster. 42.
11. Abstracts of some few old Deeds. 45.
12. Extracts from some old Deeds penes Mr. Worley. 46.
13. Inquisicio capta 6 die Februarij, A. D. 1310. post mortem Henrici de Lacy nuper Comitis Lincolnie. 48.
14. Inquisicio capta 18 die Octobris, anno 22 R. Edwardi III. post mortem Alexie Comitisse Lincolnie. 56.
15. Exemplificatio Inquisitionis capte post mortem Henrici Ducis Lancastrie. 57.
16. Descendants from Guydo de Manchester. 59. b.
17. Two Charters granted by K. John & K. Henry III. to the Burgeses of Preston. 60.
18. The Charter of New-castell under Lyme, as granted by K. Henry III. & confirmed by K. Charles 1. ibid.
19. Libertates Gilde Mercatorie concessæ Burgensibus ville de Preston in Amundernesse, per Edwardum Regem Anglorum. 63.
20. Abstracts of some old Deeds relating to the Towne of Brockhull. 65.
21. Abstracts of some others relating to the Town of Whithull. 66.
22. Notes from 4 Deeds relating to the Family of Serjeant. 68. b.
23. Abstracts from 5 Deeds relating to the Family of Topping of Whithul. 69.
24. Abstracts of two Deeds relating to the Family of Longley. 69. b.
25. Abstracts of some Deeds relating to the Family of Balshaw of Walton. 70.
26. Abstracts of five Deeds relating to the Family of Wild. 70. b.
27. Abstracts of seven Deeds relating to the Family of Bonk. 71.
28. Abstracts of several Deeds relating to the Family of Farington. 72.
29. Abstracts from several Deeds relating to the Family of Blackburne. 73.
Some of these relate likewise to the Towne & Family of Kerdon. et vid. 96. b.
30. Abstracts of Deeds relating to the Towne & Family of Chorlegh. 75.
Most of these Abstracts are said to have been made from the originals in the possession of Dr. Kuerden of Preston.
31. Ab-

Num. 2112, 2113.

31. Abstracts of many other Deeds, relating to Persons & Places in Lancashire. 85. & 97. & 108.

Here, as also before, I perceive the Seals are hastily tricked.

32. Abstracts of Deeds relating to the Family of Ashurit. 25.

33. Abstracts of Deeds relating to the Family of Blundell. 97. b.

34. Dockets from Deeds relating to the Family of Barton. 103.

35. Abstracts made by the second Randle Holme from the Deeds of Richard Bradshaw of Penington Esq; 106. & 110.

36. His Abstracts from the Deeds of William Penington of Muncaster Esq; 8 June 1650. 110. b.

37. Abstracts from the Deeds of John Atherton Esq; made in November 1651. 113.

38. Abstracts from the Deeds of Robert Hide of Denton Esq; taken A. D. 1652. 117.

Here is a Copie of a long Certificate, made anno . . . Henrici vi. by Thomas Hide of Urmeiston, Thomas Ashton of Sale, & Robert Ashton of Urmeiston, much illustrating the Descents of their respective Families; which Certificate was also annexed to the Descent of Hide of Urmeiston, A. D. 1559.

39. Abstracts from the Deeds of Edward Hide of Hide, 12 April 1653. 126.

40. Abstracts of two Deeds relating to the Family of Bolton; made A. D. 1658. 132.

41. Copies & Abstracts of the old Deeds of Sir Cecil Trafford; 10 July 1652. 133.

42. Abstracts of Old Deeds penes Thomam Birch Arm. . . Aug. 1652. 142. b.

43. Abstracts of Old Deeds penes Richardum Holland de Heton. Arm. 16 Julij, 1652. 145.

44. Abstracts of Old Deeds penes Joan. Lightboun de Salford, Arm. 27 Oct. 1652. 165.

45. Rentale Thome West Domini de Mancestre, Filiij & Heredis Domini de la Ware, et Elionore Confortis sue; factum, primo Maij, anno 13 Regis Edwardi iv. coram dicto Thoma et alijs de Consilio suo. 166. b.

46. Collectanea ex Cartis Alexandri Barlowe de Barlowe, Arm. . . Apr. 1633. 172.

47. Abstracts of other old Deeds relating to many Lancashire-Persons & Places. 176.

48. Index Virorum: or an Alphabetical Table of those persons Names who are mentioned in this Book. Toward the end; viz. at 183.

49. A like Table of the Names of Places. At the end

2113.

An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of many Tracts & Fragments now bound up together, and by the third Randle Holme thus entituled on the back, Coats & Pedegrees. But I looking into the same, do find therein,

1. Pedegree & Armes of the Noble Family of Stanley, & of several of its Branches, &c. 1. b.

2. Armes of several Honorable Persons, made Baronets of this Realm. 2. b. &c. 39.

3. Pedegrees & Armes of several antient & worshipful Families of Shropshire, &c. 5. &c.

4. Armes of certain Shropshire & Cheshire Families; tricked perhaps, by Sir William Dugdale, inter foll. 26. & 27.

5. Names of the Gentry of the Wapentake of Osgodcrosse in the West Riding of York-shire as they were summoned to appear at the Visitation of Sir Richard St. George Norroy, A. D. 1612. 29. A.

6. Names of some others living near Burkeston-Althe. ibid.

7. Dr. Fuller's Epitaph made upon Thomas Johnson, who was slain in the Defence of Basing-house, A. D. 1644. 29. A. b.

Num. 2113.

8. Some Pedegrees of Cheshire-Families. 30. A.

9. Copie of Dr. Powel's Licence to John Keene, to paint the Kings Armes where they should be wanting, in any Churches within the Counties of Salop, Lancaster, Chester, Stafford, & in North-Wales, he being deputed thereto by S. Edward Walker, Garter. 31. A. b.

10. Armes of Mr. Price of Wasingley neere Stilton, in Huntindonshire. 36. b.

11. Descent & Armes of Shawcrosse of Shawcrosse. 37. b.

12. Armes of divers Derby-shire Baronets. (with some of their Pedegrees.) 39.

13. An old Pedegree of Fitz-Herbert & Falconer. 63. b.

After the abovementioned Page, the remaining leaves take another Numeration, & begin with fol. 18.

14. Part of a Visitation of Staffordshire, taken narratively; & seeming to be rather older than that of Glover of A. D. 1583. 18.

Whether this be the Original or not, I cannot now determine: but it is all crossed over, as having been enter'd into some other Book, as the old Originals always were.

15. Pedegree of Draycot of Draycot; perhaps, by the hand of Sir Henry St. George. 33.

16. Part of a Visitation of Derby-shire; perhaps that of Will. Flower Noirroy, taken A. D. 1659. 34.

This is likewise done by way of Narration; & is crossed over like that of Staffordshire. Here are also some other Pedegrees added by St. Henry St. George, &c.

17. Armes, in Trick, of the Staffordshire Gentry. but turned up-side down. 57.

18. Short Descents of several Families; seeming to be taken from Inquisitions. 62. b.

What follows, I take to have been collected by an Antiquary much noted in his time, Mr. Laurence Bostock of Cheshire; and to be, for the most part, of his own hand-writing.

19. Some Pedegrees of Cheshire-Families, and of the adjacent Counties. 63.

And here, intermingled, I find,

20. The Epitaph of Sir Nicholas Moseley Kt. a Woollen Draper. 64. b.

21. An Imperfect Note touching the Obits of many of the Family of Booth, &c. 84.

22. The Pedegree of Edward Porter of Barton-Hartshorne, taken at Bukyngham, the 20 July 1566, by Mr. William Hervey at Clarenceulx. 87. b.

23. Original Letter of Mr. Justice (or Judge) Peter Warburton, about some Armes to be painted for him. 90.

24. Notes taken in Atherley-Church, in Com. Salop, 16 Januarij 1580. 91. b.

25. Notes taken in Aldelyme-Church, in Com. Cestr. die & anno dicto. ibid.

26. Notes taken in Wibunbury Church, 17 Januarij, 1580. ibid.

27. Notes taken in the Church of Aghton in Com. Cestr. 3 Januarij A. D. 1580. 92.

28. Notes taken in the Church of Barton in Com. Buckingham 1 June 1589. 93. b.

29. A Note of Badges said to have been given by certain Nobles, & Corporations. 95. b.

30. Pedegree of Bulkeley, collected by Mr. Roland Kenricke of Beawmarras. 98. b.

31. Note of a Grant of Armes said to have been made, anno 34 R. Edwardi i. to Peter Dodge of Stockport, by Jacques Hedingly, at Guyen Roy d'Armes; with a Trick of his Seal. 101.

32. Pedegree of Bold of Upton; to the delivery of two Exemplars whereof upon the 16 of June, 1580, Mr. Bostock hath subscribed his Name, Laurence de Bostock, at the bottom of the Page. 103.

33. Armes taken from the Parler-Wndowes of the

Num. 2113.

the Hall at Blythe-feld in Com. Stafford, A. D. 1596.

34. Armes in Blafon of some antient Warwickshire-Families, received from Nicolas Iſler Dutcheman & Glaziar of Warwick, 12 March 1588. 104. b. 105.
35. Notes taken in the Churche of Dunstable-Halton two Miles from Dunstable, 14 Marche 1580. 105. b.
36. Notes taken out of Mr. Laurence Hollingheads books, 19 July 1582. 106.
- These are of Armes in Blafon, belonging to divers antient Families.
37. Armes standing in the Wyndowes in the Churche of North-Welde, in Effex; 20 Maie 1581. 107.
38. Armes observed in the Hall-Wyndowe, at Grays Inne; 15 Junij 1581. 107. b.
39. Notes tranſcribed in ſome Church, not named. 108. b.
40. Pedegree of Hoo. 109.
41. Notes taken in the Churche of Mount-Sorell. 113.
42. Notes taken in the Pariſhe-Churche of Sutton in Alhethon in Com. Nottingham. ibid.
43. Notes taken in the Churche of Greſſey, in Com. Nottingham. ibid.
44. Notes taken in the Churche of Copenhall. ibid.
45. Notes taken in the Churche of Preſtbury. 113. b.
46. Pedegree of Edgerton, received from William Brereton of Brereton Eſq; A. D. 1578. ibid.
47. Notes taken in the Abbē of Cheſter; in the Holte-Caſtell; at Hackney-Machell; and in the Church of Chelſea in Com. Midd. 114. b.
48. Extracts from ſome old Deeds, chiefly relating to the Family of Oldfield of Altringham. 115.
49. Deſcent of Baldwyn of Southampton, received from Mr. John Horton, A. D. 1581. 116.
50. Notes taken in the Hall-Wyndowes, in the Houſe of Sir Thomas le Fitz-Herbert of Norbury in Com. Derby. 117.
51. A Short Diary of Mr. Laur. Boſtock's Journey towards Cheſhire, from 7 of October 1581. to the 16 of November following. 117. b.
52. The Deſcent of Thomas Brynley alias Brindefley of Wiſtaſton in Com. Ceſtr. Gent. from Braſey of Wiſtaſton aforeſayd; taken forth of a Roll of Parchement, made A. D. 1657. 119.
53. Extracts from Deede relating to Lands in Leighton in Com. Ceſtr. 121.
54. Pedegree of Venables, recd. from Mr. Sampſon Erdeſwike at Leighton, 21 December 1580. 122.
55. Alleyne Sutton's Verſes concerning the Armes borne by Vernon & Sutton. 122. b.
56. Deſcent of Gryffyn: with a Note taken from (Edmund Knight?) Cheſter-Herald, aſſerting that Bartholomew Gryffyn was Lord of Barthon in the tyme of K. William Rufus. 123. b.
57. Deſcent of the Lord Audeley from Edmund de Langeley Duke of York; and another of John Lord Welles, which laſt (and perhaps the former alſo) was received of Mr. (William Dethick) Yorke-Harolde, A. D. 1581. 124.
58. Deſcent of Foulehurſt; received of Mr. Thomas Brundeley of Wiſtaſton, 20 Jan. 1580. 125.
59. Notes relating to the Armes & Deſcent of Boſtock. 126.
60. Pedegree of Saluſbury. 128.
61. Pedegree of Nuttowe, received of Mr. Charles Nuttowe of Añpanley in Com. Effex, 18 December, 1579. 129.
62. A Note touching the partition of Lands made by Indenture, betweene Raſe Baron of Stafford of the one parte: and Sir Edmund Corenewall, Elizabeth his Wife, & Robert Son & Heire of Robert de Hareley, of the other parte: with a Pedegree ſhewing their Mutual Relation. 131. b.

GAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2113—2115

63. Pedegree of Corbett; with Deſcents of Bureley, Hopton, &c. 132. et vid. 131. & 133. b. &c.
64. Armes, with Quarterings, in Blafon, born by Corbet, &c. received of Thomas Powell Eſq; 4 Marche 1580. 133.
65. Armes, in Blafon, as quartered by Sir Henry Savile. 134.
66. Deſcent of Domoch, in Welſh. 134. b. et vid. 137.
67. Deſcendants from Lacy Lord of Ludlowe. ibid.
68. Pedegree of the noble Family of Holand. 138.
69. Deſcents of Vernon, & Egerton; with ſome Notes received from William Brereton Eſq; A. D. 1578. 139.
70. Deſcent of Sir Laurence Smythe Kt. with ſome Notes, made A. D. 1580. 140. b.
71. Other Deſcents of Families reſiding in different Counties, mixed. 141. b.
- Among theſe I find,
72. Notes relating to the Armes & Inheritance of the Family of Ayſcu. 151.
73. Mr. Raſe Boſtock of Multon's receipt for a Salve to hele all manner of new Wounds. 154.
74. Notes concerning the Deſcent of Boſtock, received from the ſame. A. D. 1578. ibid.
75. Notes touching the Family of Coci, received from William Brereton of Brereton Eſq; 2 Dec. 1578. 154. b.
76. Notes taken in Mackelsfylde Church, 26 November, 1580. 155.
77. A Fragment containing ſome mixed Deſcents, all croſſed out; as having, perhaps, been entered from hence into ſome other book. 158.
78. The third Randle Holmes Table to the Church-notes abovementioned; and alſo to the Coats, Creſts, & Pedegrees exhibited throughout the book. 163. b.

2114.

A thin Heraldical book in folio, at one end whereof I find,

1. A generall Cathologue of all the Knights made by King James, gathered into a perfect Alphabett, with the place of their Knighthood, the Yeare of our Lord, and the day of the Moneth; truly maſhalled in their Rancks, from the firſt Yere of his Maſteſties Raigne, vntill this preſent . . . day of March, 1616-17.

By turning the book, & beginning at the other end I find,

2. Part of an original Regiſtre of the Officers of Armes, wherein are entred their Partitions among themſelves of ſeverall Sums of money which came to them by way of Largeſs from Queen Elizabeth, upon uſual days; or as benevolence from noble & worſhipful Perſons, upon their Attendance at the Juſts: or as Fees upon the Creation of new Knights: from Twelfth Day, 1558-9. to Twelfth Day, 1560-1. both included.

Here Mr. Norroy, (whom I take to have been Laurence Dalton) was accuſed of having the foule diſeaſe, and of communicating the ſame to his Wife; and was therefore excluded ſometimes from the whole of his Dividend, ſometimes from part of it; from going to the Court; & appearing at their Chapters. And here are Inſtances of the cutting-off part or the whole ſhares of other Officers, as occaſions happened.

3. At fol. 8. is a Copie of a bill, whereby Raphe Thorowton of Cheſter Tanner acknowledged himſelf Debtor to Thomas Tomlinſon Cowper, in the ſum of ten Pounds, dat. 1 Maie, 1619.

2115.

A Book in folio, written by divers hands, both antient & modern; & conſiſting of ſeveral Tracts & looſe papers now bound up together; being, on the outside thus entituled, "Halton-Priviledges, & ſeveral Inquiries

Num. 2115.

tions, with other Records concerning Cheshire, &c." Of which I shall proceed to give the following brief Account.

1. The third Randle Holme's Catalogue of the things of most note in this book at the beginning.

This is followed by

2. His Fathers Alphabet of the names of Townes or Lands in Com. Cestr. & alibi, as also of other notes mentioned in this book; made in December 1639. And

3. His Alphabet of surnames for this booke; made the same year.

What is said of their making, is to be understood of their being begun; but since that time they have been finished by other hands.

These being dispatched, we come to the Book itself, the first part whereof contains a large & numerous Collection of Writings or Precedents, of different kinds, relating principally to the County-Palatyne of Chester; the most remarkable of which, I take to be these that follow.

4. Inquisitio post mortem Johanne Conwey nuper uxoris Johannis Conwey Armigeri, capta anno 18 R. Henrici VIII. 38. b.

5. A large Presentment of the Millers belonging to Dee-Mylnes for their multifarious Extortions, ann. 10 Rich. II. 48. b.

6. The Chartre of the Nunrie of Chestre, by Edward the Black Prince, ann. 32 R. Edwardi III. in English. 52.

7. The Meers & bounds of Hull-heithe. 53.

8. A Record of a Fine vfid in Portmot. Cestrie, anno R. Edwardi III. septimo. ibid.

9. The Namez of the 4 Brethren which came with William the Conqueror, & were made Barons in Cheshire. ibid.

10. Articles of an Order takyne at Chester affore the Kyngs Comyssyoners, in the 6th yere of King Henry VIII. by the Maires Deputie of Chester, Aldermen, & Commyns of the same Citie, by the Advise of their Counselle, for the Common weale of the seid Citie, & the Contynuanee of Peax & gud Rule wythin the same. 54.

11. Breve de Quo Waranto Arthuri Principis Walliæ, contra Abbatem de Deulacres. Teste, &c. 12 Augusti, anno 14 R. Henrici VII. 58.

12. Aliud, ejusdem Principis, contra Priorissam Monialium Cestrie. Test. 27 Augusti, anno 15 ejusdem Regis. 59.

13. Abstract of a fine touching certain Lands & Houfes &c. in and about Middel-Wyche, sold by Will. Bos-tock to the Principal & Scholars of the Hall & College of Brasenose in Oxford. 1 Aug. ann. 30 R. Henr. VIII. 60.

14. A Quo Waranto brought against the Abbat of Chester, anno 27 R. Edwardi III. 61.

15. Breve Arthuri Principis Walliæ, de Quo Waranto contra Maiorem & Cives Civitatis Cestrie. Test, &c. 12 die Augusti, anno 14 R. Henrici VII. 71.

16. A Scire Facias brought for the King, against Richard Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundel, for detaining the Towns of Llaye, Burtone, & Hunkele, with the moiety of the Town of Trefhalen; all which were parcell of his Majesties Lordship of Hopedale: ann. 7 R. Richardi II. 74.

17. Nomina Villarum infra Forestam de Macclesfield. 79.

18. Nomina Villarum infra Forest. de Mara & Mondrem. 80.

19. Nomina Villarum infra Forestam de Wirehalle. 81.

20. Account of twelve Towers & Castells, built within twelve miles round, about Chester. 83.

21. A Retorne of a Writte in the Courte of Dee-Mylnes. ibid.

22. A Quo Waranto brought against Roger Bp. of Coventre & Lichfield; ann. 22 R. Edw. III. 86.

Num. 2115.

This also exhibits the Bishops defence; but incorrectly copied; together with a Claim made by Bp. John his successor.

23. Depositions taken at Chester, concerning a Place callid the Kinges Wode; by vertue of the Kinges Majesties Commissione, the 5th day of January. anno R. R. Edwardi VI. sexto. 97.

24. Placita Itineris Foreste de Wirehall tenta apud Cestriam coram Ricardo de Willoughby, Ricardo de Stafford militibus, &c. Justiciarijs Dñi Edwardi Principis Wallie, ad itinerandum in omnibus . . . Foreste predictæ, assignatis, anno 31 R. Edwardi tertij. 99.

25. When Wyrehalle was disafforested. 100.

26. Responso cujusdam Johannis, contra quem Breve de Quo Waranto e curia emanavit. 101.

27. Copie of the Certificate given at Chester by the Commissioners, to those who had paid their Assessment of the second Payment of the second Subsidie, given by Parliament to Qu. Elizabeth, anno Regni 43. ibid.

Then follow, among other matters of less moment,

28. Copia Carte Generalis facte per Dñm Henricum quondam Ducem Lancastrie, Tenentibus suis de Widenesse, translata de Gallico, in Anglicum. 108.

This, the second Randle Holme had of Sir Thomas Aston Baronet, A.D. 1636.

29. Extract from an Exemplification of a Record, copied by the same Mr. Holme, from one of Mr. William Vernon's books: shewing the Estates held by divers Gentlemen of antient Cheshire-Families. 108.

30. Extenta Castri de Halton, cum pertinentijs, facta anno 2do Regis Edwardi III. taken from the Record. 109.

31. The Names of several of the Kinges Tenants in his Lordships of Over-Whitlegh & Cogeshall; with the money they granted to give toward the repaire of the Church of Budworth, 17 Febr. anno 30 R. Henr. VIII. 111.

Copied by the same Mr. Holme, from Sir Thomas Aston's Roll, A.D. 1639.

32. Collections from the Court-Books & Rolls of Halton in Com. Cestr. in the hands of Mr. John Wilson, &c. by the same Mr. Holme, A.D. 1639. 113.

And here I find,

33. Part of a bill of Complaint against Sir Peires Dutton Kt. by William Brereton the Kings Steward of his honor of Halton; anno 23 R. Henrici VIII. ibid.

It seems that one Rich. Penkethman did take one Fish Royal called a Sturgeon in the Lordship of Weston, within the Liberties of the said Honor, which he would have deliver'd up at Halton-Castle, but that Sir Peires (entending to defeave & disinheret the Kinge of the sayd Fish, and also of all other Fishes Royall hereafter to be taken in Weston, (wherein he hath no meddling, nor dowing) in a riotous manner, took the same away.

34. A Petition of Sir Piers Dutton to the Chancellor of the Duchy, against Richard Starkey, whom he accused of embesiling & privately conveying away diuers Records of the Court of Halton, wherein was mentioned such Persons as held Lands of the King by Knights Service, Soccage-Tenure, & Coppie-hould; whereby the Kinge loofeth Gard, Marriage, & Releif, &c. of divers: but also other Roules containing real & personall Actions: with Starkey's Answer. 113.

35. Bill of Complaint of Thomas Aston Esq; the Kings Attorney within the Fee of Halton, to William Fitz Williams Erle of Southampton, & Chancellor of the Duchy; against Sir Peires Dutton Deputy-Steward of Halton, for his many wrongs, & irregular proceedings, (ann. 30 Henr. VIII.) 114.

36. Inquisitio capta, anno 34 R. Henrici VIII. post mortem Johannis Wynington, de Hermitage, Gen. 127.

37. Inquisitio capta anno 35 ejusdem Regis, post mortem

Num. 2115.

mortem Johannis Danyell Senioris, de Daresbury, Arm. 127.

The said Collections being turned over, next occurs,

38. Narratio de Divisione Baroniarum de Wico-Malban. inter filias Dñi Willelmi Malbank, anno 16 R. Edwardi primi. 135. (et vid. 147. b.)

39. Inquisitio capta eodem anno, de Servitijs Dño Regi debitis in toto Comitatu Cestrie, in tempore guerre in Wallia. 136. (et vid. 148. b. et 154.)

Sequuntur,

40. Abstracta plurimarum Inquisitionum post mortem variorum, captarum. 139.

41. A Coppie made of a Graunt by K. Edward called the Confessor, & remaying of Recorde in the Exchequer. 143. b.

This is that spurious Charter pretending to be made to Randolphe Peperking; whose language does sufficiently discover the cheat, all along.

42. The Coppye of an ould Deede founde in the Regesters Office at Gloucester. 144.

This is another, pretending to be a Grant of K. William the Conqueror (who byt the white wax with his tooth) made to Paulyn Roydon.

43. Armes (in blason) quartered by Brereton. of Buras in Com. Denbigh; with some short notes touching that Family made by Edward Puleston of Trevalwyn. 144. b.

44. Notes touching the Posterity of Richard Kingesley Forrester of Dellamare-Forest. 146.

45. Grant of a Crest to William Eyton of Whichstie in Com. Denbigh, Esq; & to his brother Richard Eyton Esquier, Serjeant at Armes, by Sir Gilbert Dethick Garter. dat. 13 August, 1577. 147.

46. A fragment of the Modus tenendi Parliamentum, in English. 150.

47. List of the Dukes, Earles, Lords, & Knights, that were at the Coronation of our Soueraine Lord King Richard III. & Queene Anne, the first Yeare of his noble Raigne, the 6 day of July 1483. 152.

48. List of those who were made Knights of the Bath at that Coronation. ibid.

49. The Order of the Coronation of K. Richard III. & Queen Anne, anno 1483, on the 6th day of July, the first yeare of his noble Raigne; and of the Royall Service that was done at the sayd Coronation, at Westminster. 152. b.

50. The Plea upon bringing a Quo Waranto against Elena & Sigreda Daughters & Heireffes to John the Gaoler of Macclesfeld, for holding the Gaoler-ship there; anno 23 R. Edw. III. 155. b.

51. Another, upon bringing a Quo Waranto against the Maior & Burgeses of Macclesfeld, anno 24 R. Edwardi III. 157.

52. Another, upon bringing a Quo Waranto against the Abbat of Vale-royal, the same year. 158. b.

53. Clamium Willelmi Troutbeck Militis de Libertatibus, &c. 160. b.

In this Claim is the Boundary of the Forrest De la Mare.

54. Charter of the Taylor's Company of Chester, granted by K. Henry v. anno Regni sexto. 163.

55. The Plea upon bringing a Quo Waranto against Robert Grofvenour Esq; as Serjeant of the River of Dee, anno 15 R. Henrici VII. 163. b.

Before this, in the preceding Page, is a List of many others, against whom Quo Warantos were brought the same year: many of whose Pleas do here follow: as

56. That of the Leather-dressers & Shoe-makers of Chester. 164. b.

57. That of John Abbat of Norton. 165. b.

58. That of Richard Prior of Wenlock. 167.

59. That of John Kendall Prior of S^t John of Jerusalem. 169.

Num. 2115.

60. That of George Grey Earl of Kent, &c. 169. b.

61. That of Thomas Stanley Earl of Derby, as Master-Forrester of Macclesfeld, and Master-Forrester, Surveyor, & Ranger of the Forest of Mara & Mondrem; and as Steward of Macclesfelde. 170. b.

62. Another of the same, and of the Lord George his son, as Justice of Chester & Flynt. 171. b.

63. That of John Boucher Lord Fitz-Warin, & others, as Lords of Namptwich. 172.

64. That of Edward Sutton Knight, Lord of Dudley, as Serjeant of Malpas-Hundred. 172. b.

65. That of Thomas Venables Esq; of Kinderton. 174.

66. That of Thomas Crewe Master of the Hospital of S. John Baptist without the North Gate of Chester. 175.

67. That of the Burgeses in the Burgh of Frodsham. 176. b.

68. That of John Stanley Esq; of Audeforde. 177. b.

69. That of Sir William Stanley of Holone, Knight. 179. b.

70. That of Johan Relict of William Stanley, the son of William Stanley Knight. 180.

71. That of Thomas Huls of Knottesforde Esq; 181.

72. That of Philip Legh of Bothes Esq; 182.

73. That of John Bunbury Esq; 182. b.

74. That of Laurence Dutton Esq; 183.

75. That of Edmund Trafford K^t & of William Bothe Knight. 184.

76. That of the Burgeses of Middelwich. 185.

77. That of William Launcelyne of Pultone-Launcelyne. 186.

78. That of Ralf Davenport. 187.

79. That of the Maior & Burgeses of Macclesfelde. 187. b.

80. That of Richard Cholmondeley of Cholmondeley Esq; by his Feoffees. 188.

81. That of Henry Biram & Constance his Wife James Holt & Isabella his Wife. 189. b.

82. That of Peter Hope. 190.

83. That of Edmund Trafford, & William Bothe Knights. 191.

84. That of John Hokenhull of Shotewike. 191. b.

85. That of John Glegge of Gaytone. 192. b.

86. That of John Warren Knight. 194.

87. That of Thomas Legh of Adlyngton, Esq; 194. b.

88. That of the Hospital of S^t Giles, without the City of Chester. 195. b.

89. That of John Donne Knight, & of Elizabeth his Wife. 196. b.

Then follow,

90. The Othe of the Sheriff of Chester, of ould, 3 Edw. 6. 198.

91. Form of the Oth of Supremacy, taken by Thomas Alton. 199.

92. Form of a Writt to attach; from Thomas Alton Esquier Shireffe of Cheshire. 200. b.

93. Retorne of a Dedimus Potestatem, of fwering the Shireffe of Cheshire, anno 3 R. Edw. VI. 201.

94. Feodaries of the Lordship of Halton, in Com. Cestr. & Lancastr. ann. 2 Edw. III. à Turr. Lond. 202.

95. Descendants from the Count of Bearne in Denmarke. 203. b.

96. Inspeximus of Qu. Elizabeth, anno regni 23. touching the Fee of Halton. 204.

97. Exemplificatio Recordi, de rationabili Auxilio Dominij de Halton. anno 2 R. Henrici IV. 204. b.

The Original of this was with M^r Stanley of Alderton.

98. Extract from a faire Manuscript of M^r James Andertons of Cleriton; here inserted because it relateth to the Barony of Halton. 206. (vid. N^o 101.)

99. Feodarium Dominij de Halton infra Com. Cestr. at Lancastr. pertinens Domino de Halton. 207. b.

100. Claim of Privileges incident to Halton, while under the Earls of Lincolne. 209.

101. Another

Num. 2115, 2116.

101. Another Copie of the Extract preceding at 206. N° 98. taken A. D. 1641. from a Parchment in the possession of Peter Daniel Esq; and in some places differing from it. 212. b.

102. Claim of Roger Bishop of Coventre & Lichfeld, at an Eyre of the Forest of Mara & Mondrem held at Chester before Richard de Willughby, &c. anno 31 R. Edwardi III. 215.

103. Placita Comit. Cestrie tenta apud Cestriam, coram Rogero Hillary Justiciario Dñi Comit. Cestrie, die Martis proxime post Festum Assumptionis B. Marie, anno R. R. Edwardi III. post Conquestum, 27. 220.

This gives the Claim of Henry Duke of Lancaster, where may Paragraphs were added to those mentioned above, at the Numbers 98. & 101.

104. The Charter of K. Edward I. of the Liberties of the (County or) Duchy of Lancaster. (anno regni, 24.) 224.

105. The Charter of K. Henry IV. of the Liberties of the Duchy of Lancaster. 225.

106. Statute of 1 Edw. IV. for the Incorporating of the Duchy of Lancaster, to the Crowne of England. 226.

107. Statute of 1 Henr. VII. giving the Duchy of Lancaster to the King, 226. b.

108. The Charter of 1 Henr. VII. confirming the Liberties of the Duchy of Lancaster. 227.

109. A Plea held in the County of Chester, anno 15 R. Edwardi III. 229.

This relates to the Hospital of St John without the Northgate, whose poor Brethren ought to be Citizens or franchised persons of Chester.

110. The Extent or Survey of the Mannour of Terwyne; taken out of the Booke late belonging to the Bishoprick of Lichfeld & Coventry, commonly called the Blewe-booke. 230.

111. Pleas of the Circuit of the Forest of Mara & Mondrem, holden at Chester before Richard Willoughby, &c. Justices in Eyre of Edward Prince of Wales, &c. anno 13 R. Edw. III. 232.

2116.

An Heraldical Book, consisting of several Rolls & Tracts now bound up together in a small folio opening like a Musick-book. They are,

1. The Armes of our English Nobility, temp. R. Elizabethæ; painted on a narrow Roll of Velum, now cutt into the shape of Leaves. 1.

2. Another Roll of Paper, broader than the former; and like it, cut into Leaves; wherein are the Armes of K. Edward the Confessor; of the King of England; the old Armes of France & Spain; of the old Earls of Chester; and of many antient Cheshire-Families, rudely depicted. 17.

3. Les Nomes & les Armes des Barons & Chivalers d'Engleterre en le Temps del Roy Edward le Premier. 23.

These are painted; and are followed by the Names & Armes of old English Knights, put down according to the Counties wherein they resided, in the following Order, viz.

4. Norfolk.	30. b.
5. Southfolk.	33.
6. Cambridgeshire.	35.
7. Essex.	36.
8. Hertfordshire.	37. b.
9. Bedfordshire.	38.
10. Buckinghamshire.	38. b.
11. Oxfordshire.	39. b.
12. Kent.	40.
13. Myddlesex.	41.
14. Barkeshire.	41. b.
15. Southsex, & Surrey.	42.
16. Wiltshire.	42. b.
17. Hampshire.	43.
18. Dorsetshire.	43. b.

Num. 2116, 2117.

19. Cornwall.	43. b.
20. Somersetshire.	44.
21. Devonshire.	44. b.
22. Darby & Nottingham-shires.	ibid.
23. Lyncolneshire.	45. b.
24. Westmerland, and County of Lancafter.	47.
25. Yorkehire.	47. b.
26. Leycester-shire.	48. b.
27. Northampton, & Rutland Shires.	50.
28. Warwickshire.	51.
29. Glocester-shire.	52.
30. Herefordshire.	53. b.
31. Hontintonshire.	54.
32. Worcester-shire.	54. b.
33. Shropshire.	55.
34. Staffordshire.	55. b.
35. Northumberland & Cumberland.	56.
36. Chester-shire.	57.

Then follows another Roll cut into Leaves, containing

37. The Names & Armes of some Foreign Kings; of sundry of our antient Nobles; and of many worshipful Persons, rudely written & painted. 58.

Among these, I find,

38. Two short Descents of Stanley; and a Note of Armes found in Raynesforde-Chapell. A. D. 1592. 65. b.

Then come,

39. Armes of the Yorkshire-Gentry; sett down, in Trick, by way of Alphabet. 74.

40. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table to the Armes abovementioned. At the end.

2117.

A Book in small folio, written by divers wands, but mostly by the second Randle Holme & his son; who, on the out-side, has thus entituled it, "York-shire Deedes, &c." which being somewhat too general; I shall describe it a little more particularly, as in the following manner,

1. Index Locorum; or an Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in this Book. At the beginning.

2. The Names of the Townes of Yorkshire, with the severall Liberties & Weapontackes wherein they stand. 212.

3. Abbreviationes de Terris in Comitatu Eboracenfi; ex Libro de Domestday in Scaccario. 227.

To this Tract is prefix'd an Original Letter of Dr. Richard Keurden (perhaps, to the second Randle Holme) shewing that he and M^r T. (whom I take to be M^r Towneley) were taking great pains in collecting the Pedegrees of Cheshire-Families, &c. To which end he had perused the Book of Domestday; and hoped likewise to borrow some Volumes of Mr. Dodsworth's Collections of the Lord Fairfax: perhaps, by the meane of M^r Tilleyson, who is here mentioned.

4. Abstracts of Nine Deeds relating to the Priory of Drax, or to the Church of Bingley; made from the Originals in the possession of the third Randle Holme, by himself, A. D. 1667. 266.

5. Abstracts of old Deeds relating to Yorkshire, collected by the second Randle Holme from M^r Roger Dodsworth's Book marked AA. 269.

In this Tract I likewise find,

6. The Names of sundry Fryeries, Guldes, Chantries, in & adjoining to the City of Yorke, in former Ages. 274.

7. Nomina quorundam Abbatum Monasterij S^æ Marie Ebor. 274. b.

Then follow,

8. Like Extracts from old Deeds, entred into Mr. Dodsworth's Book BB. 293.

It seems that these were first collected by St. Lo Kniveton Esq; & then copied by Richard Galcoigne Esq.

Num. 2117, 2118.

Esq; and do concern many other Counties as well as that of Yorkshire; being also taken from Books, and other Records, in part.

9. Collectanea ex Libro composito de Inquisitionibus de Officio captis in Scaccario, ex parte Rememoris Regis. 309.

10. Abstracts of Pleas, out of mss. now in the hands of Mr. Roger Dodsworth, 24 May 1632; being in Paper in folio, with this marke Δ in dorso. 314.

11. Abstracts of Pleas, taken from that book of Mr. Dodsworth's above-mentioned at § 8. 320. b.

Among these Abstracts of Pleas, several might have been particularly noted in this short Catalogue, had not these Abstracts been too concise, or too erroneously written. However, I take leave, by the by, to just mention two or three Trials vizt.

12. That held at the Halymote of Colne, anno 35. R. Henrici vi. before Richard Nevil Earl of Salisbury, then Steward of the Court: where it was pleaded (upon a Claim of an Estate) how Agnes the Widow of John Banastre of York, dicto Johanni viro suo nequiter, perverse, et non feminè disposita, sed calide & subtiliter imaginans qualiter Causam quomodo a Consortio dicti Johannis separari poterit, acquireret: ita quod per legem Ecclesiasticam, a Mensa & Thoro suis divorciari poterit: She imposed upon John Bishop of the Isle, by procuring him to receive & accept of herself a Commater, at his confirming of her Daughter (whereby, she contracted another Relation to her Husband.) 319.

13. That held anno 34 R. Edw. 1. when William the Son of John del Heith lost his Estate to his Unkle, quia convictus est per Affirmationem istam, quod predictus Johannes del Heith nunquam disponavit predictam Katherineam in facie Ecclesie; per quod sequitur, quod predictus Willelmus nihil Juris clamare potest in predictis Tenementis. Yet a sort of Marriage had been celebrated between them, for John being sick, the Vicar of Plumsted advised him, for his Souls health, to marry the said Katherine his Concubine, by whom he had two Daughters: whereupon this John in his own House, coram Vicario, predictam Katherineam spontanea Voluntate sua affidavit, et Annulum digito ipsius Katherine imposuit, et verba consueta ad Matrimonium contrahendum, absq; Missæ celebratione, pronuntiavit; eo quod, propter debilitatem, ad Ecclesiam accedere non potuit; et ipsam ex tunc, ad totam Vitam ipsius Katherine, pro Uxore tenuit; et postea procreavit filium, nomine Willelmum, de ipsa Katherinea. 339.

The last I shall now mention, Is

14. That of John Devereux, who (anno 29 R. Edwardi 1.) would not be compelled by Margery the Daughter of Philip de la Walles, to marry her, against his own Will. 341.

2118.

An Heraldical Book in small folio, written by divers Hands, during the Reign of K. Charles 1. as it seems to me; and by the third Randle Holme, on the back, entitled "Yorkshire-Pedegrees:" wherein I find.

1. A Collection of Pedegrees of Yorkshire-Families, which are ranged together in Alphabetical Order, (as the Heralds & Armes-painters understand it) that is regarding only the first Letter of their Sur-names. 1.

2. A like Collection of Pedegrees of good Families residing within the Bishoprick of Durham. 35. b.

3. Yorkshire Descents, Alphabetically: that is, a larger and different Collection from the former, ranged in the like Order. 48.

It may be observed that the said Randle Holme has made divers Additions & Continuations to each of these Tracts; and has brought down some of the Pedegrees as low as the time of the Restoration, or lower.

CAM. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2119.

2119

A Book in small folio, consisting of Papers as well loose, as bound; written by many Hands, and on the outside, by the third Randle Holme, entitled "Cheshire Pedegrees &c. which Title, although it might give a notion of the subject-matter treated of therein, in the general; I shall, nevertheless, endeavour to describe the same some-what more particularly, in the manner that followeth. As,

1. Notes touching the several Heraldical Visitations of Cheshire; when made, & by whom. 1. b. & 6.

2. List of such Gentlemen whose Descents seem to have been registered Gratis, at the Visitation of Shropshire, A. D. 1663. according to my new Numeration with black Lead; as are all that follow. 2.

3. List of some of those Persons names who were concerned with the Lord Cobham against K. James 1. and in the Gun-powder-Treason-plot. 2. b.

4. The Names of such Esquires as entered their Descents & Armes, in the Visitation of Shropshire taken anno 1663 (by William Dugdale Norroy) some of them having that Title, as Justices of Peace. 3.

This is begun by Sir William Dugdale's own hand; and continued by that of another.

5. The Names of such Esquires as did enter their Names and Armes, in the Visitation of Cheshire (made by the same Norroy, & by Mr. Elias Ashmole Windford-Herald, his Son in Law) anno 1663; some of them having that Title as Justices of Peace. 3. b.

This is written & continued by the same Hands as the former.

6. List of some Cheshire-Gentlemens Names; like that above-mentioned at No. 2. & by the same Hand. 4.

7. Alphabetical Table containing the Sur-names of those Families whose Pedegrees were described in certain Rolls belonging to the third Randle Holme of Chester. 8.

8. Pedegrees written within several of the said Mr. Holmes Books of Deeds. 15.

Then follows

9. The main Collection of Cheshire-Pedegrees, begun by the second Randle Holme, and carried on by divers others; with Continuations to late Years by Randle Holme the third. 18.

Among which, I observe,

10. The Names of the Manors, Lordships, Townes, & Lands, which Sir Geoffrey Sonne of Adam de Dutton gave away among his Gentlemen, Yeomen, &c. 19. b.

This was on the back-side of Duttons Pedegree, which the second Randle Holme had of Sir Thomas Aston.

11. A Descent of Dutton, noted to be very false, though it was confirmed by William Flower Norroy, & by Chester Harauld his Marshall. 20. b.

12. Original Letter of Henry Travers to the third Randle Holme, or his Son, dated 16 November 1699. and exhorting him to be just to his young Nephew George. 29.

13. Copie of the said Mr. Holme's Certificate touching the Truth of Alderseys Pedegrees; 11 Jan. 1699. 29. b.

14. Copie of the Patent of Laurence Dalton Norroy, granted to Sir Thomas Venables Knight Baron of Kinder-ton, whereby the Armes (with the Augmentation of a Dragon) and the Crest, being a Demy-Dragon, were confirmed to him & his Family: 2 November, 1560: 36.

Here it is fabled, that "in the time of Thomas Venables of Golborne in the County of Chester Gentleman, hit chancyd a terrible Dragon to remayne & make his abode in the Lordshippe of Moston in the County of Chester; where he devoured all such persons as he layd hold on. Which the said Venables hearinge tell of, consideringe the pittysfull and dayly destruction of the people without

Num. 2119.

without recouery (in following the example of the valiant Romaines, & other worthy men; not regarding his own Life, in comparifon of the Commodity & Safegarde of his Countrey-men) did in his one perfon valiantly & courageously fet-on the faid Dragon. Where firft he fhott him throw with an Arrow, and afterward, with othere Weapons, manfully flew him: at which infant tyme, the faid Dragon was devowring of a Child. For which worthy & valiant Act, was giuen him the Lordfhip of Mofton, by the Auncestors of the Earle of Oxford, Lord of the Fee there. And alfo euer fince, the faid Thomas Venables & his Heires, in remembrance thereof, haue ufed to beare as well in his Armes, & in their Crest, a Dragon."

Upon occafion of this Story, I beg leave to make one Reflection; which is, that fundry Families of great Antiquity & Splendor, & well known to have been in chief rank in their feveral Counties, for many Generations; with which Glory their Pofterity might have been well contented: have, nevertheless, attempted to outfhine their Neighbours, by adding a gliftring & falfe Light to their native Luftre, borrowed from Ignorance & Impofture; and which upon the firft attentive view of any judicious Perfon, not only difappears, but leaves a fort of mifty doubtfulnefs, upon what was before apparent, granted, & refpected: as in the Cafe before us of Venables & his Dragon. Which I fhall endeavour to match by another Dragon-quelling Story, which is too grofs to need any Confutation. I find it in the ms. No. 2118. at fol. 39. and it is in the words following: "Sir Jo. Conyers de Stockburne Knt. whoe flew the monftrous venom'd, & poyfon'd Wiverne, Ask, (Asp?) or Worme, which overthrew & devour'd many People in Fight. For the Scent of the Poyfon was fo ftrong, that noe Perfon was able to abide it. Yet he (by the Providence of God) overthrew it; and lyes buried at Stockburne, before the Conquest. But before he did enterprife it (haueing but one Child) he went to Church in compleate Armour; and offer'd up his Sonne to the Holy Ghost. Which Monument is yet to fee; and the place where the Serpent lay, is called Grayftone."—Thus, in the fame ms. at fol. 34. the Family of Welby is faid to have been derived from "Jo: dñs Cayfton alias Welby, who took part with Iptney Earle de Reilvoir contra Willelmum Conq. anno Domini 1066."—Thus in the Narrative Pedegree of Hamden of Hamden, (to be found in the Vifitation-books of Buckinghamfhire) I find thefe words at the beginning, "hit was foe that there was a Commiffion at Hampden, directed to Hampden as a Commiffioner, to helpe to putt out the Danys"—Thus, the Family of Afburnham derive themfelves from one Bertram de Afburnham, who they pretend to have been King Harold's General of the Horfe, againft William the Conqueror; and caufed a Print, as of his Effigies, to be inferted into Blome's Edition of Gwyllim's Difplay of Heraldry, which came out A. D. 16. . . where this valiant Bertram is represented in Armor, with a Scarf upon it, and a fort of Collar-Band; all as ufually worn in the Reign of K. Charles the Firft. I could mention feveral other Pedegrees remarkable in this way, (without examining into the Roll of Battel-Abbey) but think what is now remarked, may fuffice.

15. Original Letter of George Hyde to the third Randle Holme, concerning his own Family & that of Venables. 36.

16. Some Defcents noted to be falfe, and to have been made by one Sankey a Contriver of Falfe Pedegrees; who, at length, fled into Portugal. 39. 39. b. 43. b.

17. Confirmation of Armes & Crest, to John Hyde of London Gent. by Robert Cooke alias Clarencieux. dated the fecond of April 1571. 52. b.

18. How K. Henry vi. anno Regni 29. by Letters Patents, releafed the Tax laid upon the County of Chelster by the Parliament of England, upon a Representation laid before him. 60.

8*

Num. 2119, 2120.

19. Original Letter of Sir John Crewe to the Son of the third Randle Holme, dated, 24 July 1702. relating to the Defcent of the Family of Crew. 70.

20. The Pedegree of Maifterfon collected by Mr. Will. Vernon; is followed by a long Narrative concerning that Family, written by Law. Maifterfon, A. D. 1611. 84. b.

21. Sir Henry Gages Account of the folemn Funeral of Sir William Stanley (Rebel to Qu. Elizabeth) in our Ladies Church at Mechlin. 89. b.

22. Original Letter of . . . Trefwell to the fecond Randle Holme, 24 May 1639, concerning one Robert Stanley who killed fomebody, and fled; and at length, changing his Name, lived in Gloucefter; and of his Children. 90.

23. The fame Mr. Holme's Copie of a Letter from Mr. Wil. Vernon. dated 9 Jan. 1651. to Mr. John Daniel; about his Pedegree. 104.

24. An odd Instance of a debauched Branch of the Family of Calveley; where mention is made of a Bastard Sonne, whose Father, Grandfather, & Great-Grandfather were alfo Bastards; befides five or fix more of their neareft Relations. (Thefe might be all living at the fame time.) 105. b.

25. Sir Hugh Calveley's Pedegree, as labor'd from old Evidences by Mr. Sampfon Erdeswyke. 106.

26. Mr. Thomas Manley's Pedegree, as labor'd by Randle Holme 11. A. D. 1638. and approved by Henry St. George Norroy. 114.

27. The Pedegree of Rofengrave, as labor'd by Laurence Bostock, and allowed by Robert Cooke Clarencieux, 22 July 1574. 133.

28. Original Letter or Certificate, made by Mr. Hugh Glafcour, in Defence of Mr. Thomas Challonour, who was accused by Leeche the Barber vnto Sir William Dethick Garter, of altering Mr. Glafcours Cote-Armor, of his owne Devife. dat 2 April 1595. 149. b.

29. Shakerley's Pedegree, as labor'd by Mr. Will. Vernon. 150. b.

30. Pedegree of Rowley, as labor'd by the fecond Randle Holme, A. D. 1633. 164.

31. Genealogia per-antiquæ Familiæ Thornycroftorum de Thorny-croft in Comitatu Palatino Cestriae; ex Evidentijs ejufdem Familiæ, alijsq; Munimentis fide dignis, defumpta: per Gregorium King Rouge dragon, Collegij Armorum Regiftrarium. A. D. 1688. 190. b.

32. A Warrant from Henry Lord Mowbray & Matavers, Deputy Earl-Marshall to his father Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, licensing Sir William le Neve Norroy, to alter the Crest of Sir Richard Minihull, from "Two lions Pawes holding a Crescent, to the Turkish Sultan Saladine kneeling on his knee, & holdinge a Crescent." dated the 4th of July 1642. 25.

33. Antiqua Wynnnyngtonorum Familia in varijs Stemmatibus propagata, Armisq; feparata, et in formam digefta per Johannem Booth de Twenilow, confirmatâq; a Ricardo St. George, Norroy Armorum Rege. 216. b.

34. Original Letter of Thomas Bosier, to Mrs. Katherine Davenport, 30 May 1681. defiring that she would procure of the third Randle Holme, the whole Pedegree of Davenport of Davenport, with all the matches & all the collateral Lines. 230.

35. Alphabetical Table directing to the feveral Pedegrees entred into this book. 237.

36. A like Table of the names of Places. 239.

2120.

An Heraldical Book in folio, confifting of feveral Tracts written by different hands, bound up together; wherein I find,

1. A note of the Armes in the Windows of Lymme-Church. At the beginning.

2. The fecond Randle Holme's Account of the Contents of this book. 1.

3. Armes

Num. 2120, 2121.

3. Armes of some Scotch Kings rudely tricked. 2.
4. Armes of many of the Scots Nobility. 3.
5. Armes of many of the Irish Nobility. 7. et 20.
6. The Names & Armes of the Gouvernors, Lieutenants, Lord-Justices, & Deputies of Irelande, since the Conquest thereof by K. Henry II. 10.
7. A true Coppye of an auncient Booke of Armes of the Irishe Nobility & Gentry; collected by Mr. Thomas Poyninges, and by him delyuered into the Office, with a Coppye thereof to himselfe referued: truly examined & allowed per R. Glover Somerset-Herehaught, & W. Flower Norrey: and now written by Thomas Chaloner alias Vlyster principall Herauld & Kinge of Armes of the Realme of Ireland, at Cheiter, A.D. 1590. 40.
- These Armes are mostly in blason; and to this Collection many Additions have been made, by the same Mr. Chaloner, by the second Randle Holme, &c.
8. How the Lords sitt in the Parliament-houfe in Ireland. 56.
9. Description of the 7 sorts of Crowns used by the Romans. 57. b.
10. Matches of the Kings of England since the Conquest; with their Queenes Armes in blason. 58.
11. Armes of the 7 Electors of the Emperor; with those of some other foreign Nobles. 61. b. & 76.
12. Armes of some foreign Provinces, Seignories, Cities, &c. tricked by the second or third Randle Holme, from a painted German Manuscript. 72.
13. Alphabet in blason, of the Armes of many English Families. 77.
- This is but a fragment, and seems to be written by Mr. Thomas Chaloner: who hath inserted into it, an account of the waye from Chester to Cambridge, at pag. 87. and at the end is
14. Medici Icon; being English Verses, ad ornatissimos Viros D. Johannem James; et Lancelotum Browne Medicos celeberrimos. 89.
15. Armes, in blason, of Scottish Nobility & Gentry, A.D. 1580. 114.
16. Coats, in blason, found in the Glasfe-Wyndowes of the Monastery of Chester. 130.
17. Armes of Scots Noble Families, rudely tricked. 131.

18. Scottish Coats, in blason: set down promiscuously by the third Randle Holme. 136.
19. Armes, in blason, of the Scottish Nobility; by the same. 143.
20. Armes, in blason, of Nobility & Gentry in Yorkshire. 148.
21. Lift of other Yorkshire Families, but without Armes. 170.
22. The second Randle Holmes Alphabetical Table to the preceding Traicts; made A.D. 1657. 176.
- It seems, by the Crosses appearing in several places of the book, that Entries have been made into other books from hence.

2121.

- An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of several Traicts now bound up together, and written by different hands. They are,
1. Pedegrees of many Hereford-shire-Families: several of which, having the Letter E above them, seem to have been from hence entred into another book. 1.
 2. Pedegrees of sundry Devon-shire-Families. 45.
 - Some of these are much torn, or eaten by Mice.
 3. Pedegrees of many ancient Families in Gloucester-shire. &c. 72.
 4. Alphabet, in blason, of Gloucester-shire-Families. 110.
 5. Lift of the Justices of the Peace in the County of Salop; A.D. 1629. 110. b.
 6. A like Lift for Oxfordshire. ibid.
 7. Another for Worcester-shire. 111.
 8. Another for Hereford-shire. ibid.

Num. 2121, 2122.

9. Another for Gloucestershire. 111. b.
- These two last Leaves have been turned up side downe.
10. A sort of Calendar to the bundles of the Pell-Office; giving the names of those who served our Kings in their Wars. 187.
11. Names of four of the auncientest Squiers of England; out of the Leger booke of Collingborough-Abbey. 190.
12. Forme of the Precept issued by Samuel Thomson Windfor-Herald, and Augustin Vincent Rouge-croix to the Constables of the Hundreds of Kingston & Emly-bridge for summoning the Gentry to meet them at their Visitation of the County of Surrey. dat. 18 March 1622. ibid.
13. The second Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table to the Cotes, Crests or Quarterings set forth in this book: made A. D. 1632. 191.
14. An Alphabetical Table of the Descents in this book; per Randle Holme Jun. A.D. 1632. 194.

2122.

- A Book in folio containing the Successions of the high Sheriffes of divers Counties from the Reign of King Henry II. to that of K. Charles I. in the order following.
1. Sheriffes of Bedford & Buckingham-shires. 1.
 2. Sheriffes of Buckinghamshire, since the Division from Bedfordshire, ann. 17 Eliz. to ann. 22 Caroli I. 8. b.
 3. Sheriffes of Cambridge & Huntingdon-shires. 10.
 4. Sheriffes of each of those Counties alone; from the 12, to the 17 Caroli I. 16. b.
 5. Sheriffes of Cornwall, to the 22 of Charles I. 17.
 6. The Sheriffes of Cumberland. (to the same year) 23. b.
 7. Sheriffes of Derby and Nottingham-shires. (to the 10th of Qu. Eliz.) 29.
 8. Sheriffes of Derby-shire alone, from 10 Eliz. to 22 Caroli I. 34.
 9. Sheriffes of Devonshire, to ann. 35 R: Caroli I. 35.
 10. Sheriffes of Dorset & Somerset-shires, to ann. 17 Caroli I. 42.
 - (Sheriffes of Dorset-shire alone, to the year above, from 7 Hen. III.)
 11. Sheriffes of Essex & Hertford-shires, to 9 Eliz. 50.
 12. Sheriffes of Essex alone, from 9 Eliz. to 22 Caroli I. 55. b.
 13. Sheriffes of Hertford-shire, from 9 Eliz. to 20 Caroli I. 58.
 14. Sheriffes of Gloucestershire, to 22 Caroli I. 60.
 15. Sheriffes of Hantshire, to 22 Caroli I. 68.
 16. Sheriffes of Hereford-shire, to 22 Caroli I. 76.
 17. Sheriffes of Huntingdon-shire, from the 12 to 17 Caroli I. 83. b.
 18. Sheriffes of Kent, to 22 Caroli I. 84.
 19. Sheriffes of Lancashire, from 1 Eliz. to 17 Jacobi I. 92.
 20. Sheriffes of Leicester-shire & Warwickshire; from 1 Hen. II. to 9 Eliz. 94.
 21. Sheriffes of Leicester-shire alone, to 22 Caroli I. 99. b.
 22. Sheriffes of Warwick-shire alone, to 21 Caroli I. 100. b.
 23. Sheriffes of Lincoln-shire, to 22 Caroli I. 102.
 24. Sheriffes of London & Middlesex, to 22 Caroli I. 108.
 25. Sheriffes of Norfolk & Suffolk, to 17 Eliz. 118.
 26. Sheriffes of Norfolk alone, to 22 Caroli I. 123. b.
 27. Sheriffes of Suffolk alone, to the same year. 124. b.
 28. Sheriffes of Northampton-shire, to the same year. 126.
 29. Sheriffes

Num. 2122—2125.

29. Sherifffes of Northumberland, from 1 Rich. 11. to 13 Caroli 1. 134.
 30. Sherifffes of Rutlandshire, from 1 Rich. 11. to 5 Mariae. 138.
 31. Sherifffes of Berkshire & Oxfordshire, from 1 Hen. 11. to 22 Caroli 1. 141.

It may be observed, that the places of the chief residence of many Families of these Sherifffes, and many of their Armes, are sett down in blafon.

Lastly follow,

32. The Names of all the Sherifffes of the County of Denbigh, fithence the fame became Shire-ground. i. e. from A. D. 1541, to 1682.

2123.

A paper Book in small folio, wherein I find nothing but

1. An old Law-Common place-book, in Law-French.
2. The Answer of . . . Relict of Richard Bagnall, to the Exceptions taken against her Husbands Estate. At the end.

2124.

A Book in small folio, incorrectly transcribed per Jacobum Miller, A. D. 1607. being a Copie of the Plays or Interludes which were wont to be publicly performed by the Citizens of Chester; of which I have before made some mention in my Description of the ms. 96. A. 1. where the Plays are the same as in this Exemplar (the Prologue or Banes excepted, which are not here) and therefore need not be repeated in this Catalogue; there being likewise a Table referring to them all at the end of the book.

To this book some-body hath prefixed a sort of Title & Tradition (different from that which the second Randle Holme added to the other) which are expreffed in these words: "The Whitfun playes first made by one Don Randle Heggenet a Monke of Chester Abbey who was thrise at Rome before he could obtaine leaue of the Pope to haue them in the English tongue. The Whitfun playes were playd openly in pageants by the Cittizens of Chester in the Whitfun Weeke. Nicholas the fift then was Pope" (in the year of our Lord 1447.) "Sir Henry Francis sometye a Monke of the Monestery of Chester. obtained of Pope Clemens a thousand daies of pardon, and of the Bishop of Chester 40 dayes, for euery perfon that reforted peaceably to see the same playes, and that euery perfon that disturbed the same to be accursed by the said Pope, vntill such tyme as they should be absolved thereof. This seems to have been written Anno, 1628.

2125.

A Book in folio written by several hands (but principally by the second and third Randle Holme) and treating almost wholly about the City of Chester & its affairs: wherein, not to insift upon every minute Article, I find,

1. The third Randle Holme's Catalogue of the Things of chieftest Note in this Booke. At the beginning.

This seems to have been taken with a view of using the Book as a Chester Man, who was curious as to the History & Antiquities thereof: which, I not thinking to be so proper to be followed here, shall make only these Observations, in turning over the same.

2. A List of certain learned Men borne in Chester; & of some of our English Historians born in other places. 180. b.

3. Breife Notes of the Antiquitye of the famose Cittie of Chester: with the Succession of Mayors & Sherifffes since Sir Walter Lynett Knighte was first Mayor; with many Additions, and Continuations of Transfactions, by the second Randle Holme, to the 5 of October 1651. 181. (et vid. 258. & 268. et vid. 271. & 346.)

In this Treatise, I likewise observe,

Num. 2125.

4. An Account of the old Earles of Chester. 185. (et vid. 258. b.)
5. A Succession of the Bishops of Chester, down to Dr. John Bridgman. 186. b. (et vid. 263.)
6. A Succession of the Deanes of Chester; continued to Dr. Henry Bridgeman, installed A. D. 1661. 189. & 265.

7. Customes & Prifes which used, of ould tyme, to be taken by the Keeper of the Bridge-Gate for Goods & Commodities brought into the City. 189. b.

8. The joyninge of all the Trades of ould Tyme, as they played the Whitfun-playes, and the Parties they played on Munday, Tufdaye, & Wensdaye in Whitfun-Weeke. 190.

9. The Oathes of the Magestrates & Officers in the Citye of Chester; taken when they enter upon their Offices. 191. et 193.

10. A printed Paper containing the Othe of every Free-man of the Citie of London, temp. R. Eliz. 192.

11. Names of many of the Recorders of Chester. 194. b. et 269.

12. Names of the Common-Council of the City of Chester, 20 January 1628. 195. b.

13. Names of many of the Maiors & Shireves of Chester; and particularly of those whose time of serving is incertain. 195. b. & 195. B. b. et 196. b.

Then follow the Annals of Chester, or Succession of the Maiors & Sherifffes abovementioned at No. 3. and which may be a little faulty, especially at the beginning. It is called Geo. Bellen's Catalogue. 197.

The last Tract is succeded by another containing much-what the same matter with what hath been mentioned before in several Articles, where (to avoid repetition) I have referred to this. Yet I find here, fresh,

14. Some account of the ould Churches in Chester, now ruined. 267.

In another Series of the Maiors & Sherifffes of Chester (beginning at fol. 271.) from A. D. 1257. to A. D. 1705. being continued by the second Randle Holme, his Son, Grandson, &c. with Notes of remarkable Occurrences, like the former, I observe,

15. A Lampon made by Mr. Geo. Bostock, of Churton, upon Mr. Edward Button, who was Maior of Chester, A. D. 1616. between the leaves 305. & 306. loofe.

16. Original Letter of the Lord Viscount Savage to the first Randle Holme then Maior of Chester, dated 9 Aug. 1634. 308.

He writes very kindly; and promises to interpose his good Offices with the Earl Marshall (Thomas Howard) in Case he should have conceived any disagreeable thoughts toward the City in general, or him in particular.

17. Narration of the matter of fact, as it passed, whereby that great Peer thought himself affronted by Mr. Maior above-mentioned (as to which, more may be seen in the Book 96. B. 22. fol. 32. 2.) 309. b.

18. Hasty Sketches of the Fashion of many large Pieces of Plate, given from the City, in tyme of the Wars. A. D. 1643. & 1644. 316.

19. The second Randle Holme Speeches which he spake publicly at his Entrance into the Office of his Maiorality. A. D. 1643. and upon his going out, A. D. 1644. written by himself. 318.

20. His Copy of a Speech he made to Prince Rupert, at his coming to Chester, 11 March 1643. 319.

21. A Diary of the happy Successe obtained by Sir William Brereton, against Sir Thomas Aston of Aston (then Commander of the Kings Army in Cheshire) from his coming from London into Cheshire, 28 January 1642. to 16 July 1646. printed at London the same Year. 321.

22. Articles concluded upon, 1 February, 1645. betweene the Comitioners appoynted on the behalfe of John Lord Byron, Feild Marshall Generall of North Wales,

Num. 2125, 2126.

Wales, & Gouvernor of Chester, on the one Party: & the Comitioners on the behalfe of Sir William Brereton Bart. Commander in Cheife of all the Rebell-Forces of Cheshier, and the Leaguer before Chester, on the other Party; for the Surrender of the City of Chester, with the Castell & Fort thereof. 328.

23. The Boundaries of some Territory; which, perhaps, may be that environing and belonging to the City of Chester, between fol. 332 & fol. 333, loose.

24. The third Randle Holme's Opinion, as to precedence in public Processions; given, as I conceive, upon a Dispute between the Tailors & Weavers of Chester, A. D. 1690, between fol. 343 & 344, loose.

25. Historical Notes relating to Chester, and to its Earles & Justices; but principally, in Order to the fixing a Series of its Maiors & Sheriffs, down to the year 1616. 344.

2126.

A Book in folio, consisting of many single Papers & Tracts, now bound up together; and exhibiting many Accompts, Rentals, Receipts, &c. in several Parts of Cheshire, during the time of the Civil War, or soon after.

1. Moneys disbursed by the Constables of Over, A. D. 1646, with part of an Account of the Rapine committed by some of the Parliament-Souldiers there. 220.

2. Proposition-money advanced to the Rebels in Over, &c. with Accompts of their Rapine, Free-quarterings, Thefts, &c. 222.

3. A true Accompt of the Tenants of Mr. Edmund Peashall of Over, of their several Rents payd to the Committee & Collectors of the Hundred of Edeburie, for the use of the Publique: A. D. 1645, &c. 251.

4. Rents receiued of the Malignant's Lands, for seven Rent-Stages of the parties hereafter named, being of the Inheritance of John Earl Rivers (A Fragment). 254.

5. Two Copies of a Letter, subscribed George Leicester, Richard Leigh, &c. & sent 27 Jañry 1645, to Mr. Bradshawe, signifying to him, that Christ church College in Oxford having lett the Tithes of Knottesford to one Mr. Wheeler, & he having assigned the same to Mr. Charles Trinder, they desire him to use his Authority with Mr. Trinder to allow them some fitting Stipend (as 30 pounds per ann.) for the continuance of a godly & able Minister in the Chapell of Knottesford; adding, that in case he should refuse so to do, they believed the People would be foe ready to looke after their owne Rights, that Mr. Trinder would scarcely enjoy his Title in those Tythes & Glebe-Lands, with so much advantage to himself, as he might do otherwise. And further beseeching him to moue the Committee for a speciall Order, for a competent allowance to their Parochial Chapell, forth of the College-Rents due within the Parish of Rosthorne; for lesse then 100 pounds per annum, would scarcely engage an able man to any Church, much lesse to theirs. which was a full Congregation. 255.

6. A Ballance of his Majesties Ordinary Receipts & Payments, made by a Medium of 5 Yeares, upon Certificate from the Officers of the Renew, by severall Warrants, anno 1635, to December 1640. 257.

7. A Booke of Receipts & Disbursements, what William Hammond Cla. haue recd, and how he hath disburt the Money hee gathered of 27 Mizes, A. D. 1644. 261.

This Accompt was delivered in upon Oath to the Commissioners the 4 Nov. 1647.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2126.

8. A particular Rentall of the Delinquants Lands, both Ould Rents & Racke-Rents, within the Parishes of Acton, Church-Mynshull, Bartomley, & Copnall; and to whom they are sett, & for what vallue, for this present Yeare 1646. 267.

This is signed by the Sequestrators for Nampwich Hundred.

9. A true and perticuler Accounte of Peter Hall, &c: Collecters for the Parish of Frodsham, for theise two Yeares last past, of the Names of those that are in Arreares, that haue bin due since the first of March 1645. 277.

10. A particular of the Arreares, since Midfomer in 1646, due to the State out of Delinquents Estates in Barrow-Parish; returned in by me John Lightfoote Collector. 279.

These are followed by divers like Accompts from other Parishes.

11. Rates, according to which, divers parcels of Land belonging to Earle Rivers & other Delinquents, were lett. 290.

12. A particular of such Tymber, Withinwood, Wichwood, Kids, Stocks, & Windings, as haue been ordered to be fallen & gotten in Eaton-wood, and in that part of Holford Wood, or Mize, lyinge in this parte of Northwich Hundred; and by whose Order, & for whose Vfe. 295.

These two last seem to have been delivered to the Commissioners, upon Oath, the 30 September 1647.

13. An Accompt of Richard Edge for Estreys of the Court for the Mannor of Nether-Knottesford, 23 Apr. 1650. 299.

This Accompt includes other Estreat-moneys recd by the same, in other Years, before & after; as also of his Disbursements: and is followed by a further Accompt by the same Collector for the Earle of Bridgewater.

14. The Accompt of the Constables of Castle-Northwich, as to the Rent of there Townehépe due to Sir Thomas Wilbraham, but paid to the Sequestrators, A. D. 1645. 312.

15. A Valuation of the Gleabe-Lands & Tythes belonginge to the Church of Knottesford, made by Thomas Swinton & Henry Moreton Collectors. 312.

16. A Fragment, containing Objections against the Lease of the Glebe & Tithes of Knottesford, made by the Dean & Chapter of Christ-church to Mr. Wheler. 313.

17. How the same & other Tithes were lett by the Commissioners. 314.

18. A perticuler Accompte of such Gleabe-Lands & Tythes as haue been sett by us (Thom. Warburton & other Parliament Commissioners) this Yeare, belonging to the Deane & Chapter of Christ-church Oxon, and be in arreare & un-collected, & now due, dat. 1 Janu-ary 1645. 315.

19. Accompt of all the Receipts by Arthur Edgeley Receiver within the Parishes of Acton-Church, Mynshull, Bartomley, & Church-Copnall, out of the Estates of the Lord Cholmondeley & other Delinquents, since the 24th of June 1645, to the 24th of June 1646. 316.

20. Sequestred Rents payd in Witton. 322.

21. The Accompte for Kingsley, deliuered the 24th of April 1647. 324.

This is as to Money levied there, & paid to the Commissioners, Thomas Cholmondeley, &c.

22. The Accounts of Richard Yearwood of Mobberley, as to Moneys collected by him from Mr. Thomas Mallorie, & others; dated the 8th of June 1647. 325.

23. Richard Button his Accounts to the Committee of Sequestration, as to the Monies raised from the De-measne 6 P

Num. 2126—2128.

measne Lands of Robert Tatton of Wittenhawe Esq; to the 25th of March 1646. 329.

24. The Accompts of John Williamfon & Peter Deane jun. Collectors of the sequestred Estate of Peter Leycester of Tabley, Gentleman, dated A.D. 1645: 364.

25. An Accompt of the Estate of Robert Lord Viscount Kilmorye, within the Hundred of Bucklowe, seized in July, A.D. 1643. 366.

26. Accompt of Moneys paid vnto Mr Rich. Leigh Tresurer, out of the Estates of Robert Lord Cholmondeley, & Peter Lester Esq; in Plumley & Little Peuer, from 14 Nov. 1645 to 5 Dec. 1646. 368. b.

27. High-Leigh Rental, for Mr Henry Leghs, A.D. 1646. 369.

28. Accompt of William Fearnhead Collector, forth of the Estate of Henry Leigh of High-Leigh Esq; sequestered for the Use of the Publick, dat. A.D. 1645. 370.

29. Roger Gleave's Account of Moneys levied out of the same Estate, since Midfomer 1643, vntill the 25th of March then next following. 372.

This is followed by some further Accompts of this Gleave, from the same Estate.

30. Other Accompts of Moneys levied upon the Estates of the Lord Cholmondeley & other Royalists; given in upon Oath, the 3 of December 1646. 385.

This Accompt contained 72 pages; of which the first 27 are wanting.

2127.

A thin Book in folio, on the out-side, by the third Randle Holme entituled "Songs & Sonnets." Looking into it, I find such a Collection indeed, written by different Hands (for the most part bad enough) besides which here are Epitaphs, Lampoons, Libells, &c. in Prose, as well as in Verse; particularly, some against the Welsh and Scots; some for King Charles the first, the Bishops, &c. and others against them; yet none, in my poor Opinion, considerable enough to be particularly mentioned here; or to keep me longer from describing the next Book; which is

2128.

A Book in folio, consisting of many particular Papers & Tracts now bound up together; being (for the most part) of a like nature with those in the last Book save one; and further sett forth the Sufferings of the King's loyal Subjects, by those who acted for the Parliament during the late Civil War. In describing them, I shall use the old method, and begin with,

1. The third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of most Account in this Book. Which is followed by

2. Accounts of Proposition-Money lent; & other Costs & Damages sustained by the Inhabitants of the Towneship of Hollingworth, for severall Years. 1.

3. The Committee of Sequestrations Note or Accompt of all the Delinquents sequestered in Nantwich Hundred, and of the Orders they received for suspending their Sequestrations. The Names of those whose stande still under Sequestration; and of those whose are discharged from Sequestration & pardoned, whose Estates real & personal are not worth £200; and who have taken the Negative Oath & Covenante accordinge to the Refolve of the 8th of December 1646. 8.

4. Receipts out of the Estates of the Baron of Kinder-ton, & other Delinquents. 10. b.

5. The Accompt of Major John Bromhall, as to all Receipts & Disbursements relating to him, his Officers, & Souldiers: given in, upon Oath to the Commissioners, the 11th of September 1645. 121.

Num. 2128.

6. Receipts from the Lord Kilmories Demefne without, & his Rents within the Towne of Aston. 29.

7. Moneys levied upon, or other Losses sustained by the Inhabitants of Over-Whitley, & Nether-Whitley. 31.

This Accompt was given in upon Oath 25 July 1645, by the Rebels.

8. Accompt of the Moneys raised and paid by the Constables of Lime for four Years, beginning A.D. 1641. 39.

This was also delivered in upon Oath, A.D. 1645.

9. Accompt of the Horses, & their severall Prices, advanced to the Parliament-Forces under Coll^l George Boothe, dat. 15th March 1651. 45.

10. A Declaration of the Commissioners of Array, 14 February 1642, occasioned by the wicked plundering by Sir Thomas Astons Troopers. 47.

11. Copie of one of Sir Thomas Astons Warrants for plundering Sam. Bucks of an Horse, Hay, & Oates: He being a person knowne to be disaffected to his Majestie. ib.

12. Original Order of the Committee for Sequestrations within the Hundred of Bucklowe, dat. 27 of July 1648, whereby 19 Shillings remaining in the Hands of John Skettell late one of their Agents, was allowed to his Widow, in part satisfaction to her for his 3 yeares Service. 49.

13. Proposition Money raised by Richard Pigott in the yeare 1644, accordinge to Ordinance of Parliament: which was disbursed by him, by the appoyntment of Sir William Brereton, & Coll^l John Leigh, A.D. 1646 & 1647; which Disbursements are not specified in this Accompt.

14. The Accompts of the Constables of Meire, from A.D. 1642, as delivered in upon Oath to the Commissioners, the 23 June 1645. 54.

This shews what they did for the Parliament, & what they lost by the Prince's Army.

15. Original Order of the Commissioners to the Constables of Barrow, dated 26 January 1646. 57.

Requiring them to appear at a certain Day, to bring their Accompts with them, & the Moneys remaining in their hands.

16. Accompt of Moneys & Provisions received from the Constables within the Hundred of Broxton & Hedsberey, beginninge the first of October 1645. 58.

17. Informations given upon Oath the 5th of April, 1652, before Thomas Stanley Esq; touching certain Horses & Money by Mr John Leigh advanced, upon the Propositions of Parliament. 60.

18. Accompt of Moneys owinge vnto & received by Richard Barret Chyrurgion, & his three Assistants, for Service performed in Cheshire, to the 26 of May 1645, as given up to the Commissioners of Accounts, for Cheshire. 61.

This is followed by succeeding Accompts of the same persons.

19. Mr. Greggs & Mr. Gartsydes Accompts, dat. 27 Nov. 1646, as to the Moneys they received out of Goldsmithes Hall, borrowed toward the £12000. 64. b.

20. Original Agreement, made the 8th of February 1665, whereby Edward Tippinge was to pay 15 Shillings yearly to John Davy Vicar of Frodsham, in lieu of all Dues & Ecclesiastical Rights demandable from a Tenement in his Occupation. 66.

21. Copies of severall Certificates from Sir William Brereton, &c. in the behalf of Captain Richard Brereton, who had served long in the Parliament-Army. 67.

22. Original Order of Sir George Booth, & other Commissioners of Accompts in Cheshire, whereby they constituted

Num. 2128.

constituted George Wilson their sole Registrar. Dat. 8 January, 1651. 73.

23. A Sur-charge to the Accompts of Coll John Legh, of Moneys, Goods, &c. received by him, for the Commonwealth; for which hee hath not accompted. 75.

24. Accompt of John Wettenhall Agent to the Commissioners of Cheshire touching the Moneys accrewing from the Eleaven Mizes settled upon Cheshire toward payment of the Souldiery & the British Army A. D. 1644. from the Cattle taken from the Welsh People, & other plunder, &c. Given in upon Oath, 20 April, 1649. 78.

25. Inventories of the Goods taken from the Earle Rivers, the Lord Kilmurray, & others called Delinquents, within the Hundred of Bucklowe. Deliver'd in, upon Oath, 23 June, 1645. 93.

26. The Accompt of William Penketh Collector to the Sequestrators; given in upon Oath, 25 Jan. 1648. 115.

27. Accompt of his Receipts & Disbursements from the Old Rents of Weston, A. D. 1645. being seized by the Sequestrators, as belonging to the Lord Kilmorey. 120.

Here are more of this Penketh's Accompts relating to other Sufferers in the Kings Cause.

28. The Answer of the Commissioners for Sequestrations within the Hundred of Bucklowe; to a pretended Charge deliuered vnto them the 6th of November, 1649. by the Committee of Accompts for Cheshire, or by their Clarke. 125.

This is the Original, signed by Warburton, Pownall, & Bradborne, who stand in their own Vindication.

29. Accompt of John Page one of the Head-Constables of Northwich-Hundred, touching public Moneys received by him A. D. 1646. 127.

30. Losses of the Inhabitants of Nether Knottesford, by the Parliaments Army, in August, 1651. 131.

31. Accompt of Thomas Smyth another of the Head-Constables of Northwich-Hundred. 132.

32. The Rate or Charge laid upon each Hundred in Cheshire, toward the maintainance of the Parliaments Army, from March, 1647. vnto June, 1654. 136.

33. Accompts 'twixt Mr. Richardson & Mr. Ra. Fetherston-halge, touching the produce of the Officials Courts holden within the late Prebend of Massau, from the 28 of Sept. 1616. to the first of June, 1619. 140.

34. Accompts of the Disbursements of the Constables of Dutton, from A. D. 1640. to 1645. 146.

35. Accompt of John Gleau Gent. one of the Head-Constables of the Hundred of Bucklowe, 1645. 153. b.

36. Part of the Libell exhibited by Mrs. Anne Moseley in the Bishop of Chesters Court, A. D. 1667. against James Boardman, in defence of her Right to a Pew in the Parochial & Collegiate Church of Manchester. 156.

37. Original Letter of the Commissioners of Accompts in Cheshire, to the Trustees for Sale of divers Lands forfeited to the Common-wealth for Treason: dat. 20 February, 1651. 158.

In Answer to theirs of the 7th of October; wherein, as it may seem, these Commissioners were desired to give an Accompt of the Moneys, Horse, Armes, Plate, &c. received by Sir William Brereton, upon the Propositions of Parliament; and as to the Arrears of Souldiers.

38. An Original Receipt, dated 16 February, 1623. for 15 Shillings receiv'd by Andrew Megg and George Afrates Grecians, for the Use of the Archbishopp of Dirach (i. e. Dyrachium in Macedonia) Spate, & Muffack, collected by vertue of his Majesties Letters Patents, within the County of Yorke: together with the Briets deliuered vnto the Parishes of Leeds, Gargrave, Pannall, Kighley, & Water-frieston, in the Arch-Deaconry of Yorke. 160.

Of these two Procurators or Vicars, the latter (who could not write) putt's on'y his Mark: but the former,

Num. 2128, 2129.

who might have been an Hieromonachos, Pappas, or otherwise in holy Orders, wrote (in a good hand) thus for both

Ἀνδρεῖς μεγαλογένης.

Γεώργιος ἀφράτης ἐπιτρόποι:—

On the back of the same Paper is,

39. Another Original Receipt of the same Greeks for £3: 17: 7. together with the Briefs of many Towns within the Arch-deaconry of Yorke, wherein this Sum seems to have been collected; and with one more Brief & 2s: 6d. collected, but where was incertain, the Name of the Parish being defaced in the Brief. dat. 23 June, 1624. 160. b.

Here Andrew subscribes in a better & more Clerk-like hand; but not so correctly as before.

40. A perfecte List of what Horfes & Armes I William Wright haue received forth of Edisbury Hundred according to my Commission requiring mee to demand the same. With a just Accompte of all the seuerall Sommes of Moneyes deliuered in unto mee or the Clarke of my Company for the Soldiers pay, forth of all the Townes within the said Hundred: as deliver'd in upon Oath, the 12th of August, 1647. 162.

41. John Ravenshaws Accounts of his Receipts & Disbursements, in Adlim-Parish, and in part of Widdenbury-Parish, as deliver'd in upon Oath, 16 Martij, 1647. 168.

42. The Information of John Lownds Servant vnto Phillip Mainwaringe Esq; given in to the Committee at Chester, 12 March 1646. 172.

This is concerning 257 Thraves of Wheate, 267 Thraves of Wheate-Straw, & a good Quantity of Hay & Oates sent by his Master to the relief of the Parliament-Garrison at Namptwich; besides his own Loan of Ten Shillings vpon Proposition. dat. 12 March, 1646. 172.

43. Original Order of the Commissioners for the Re-paire of Capt. Glegge & Capt. Birkenhed with their Companies to Hooton-House in Worrall, & to take the Charge thereof, & of the Prouision there. dat. 10 July, 1645. 174.

44. List of Recusants in Walton cum Fazakerley; and in West Darbye. 175.

2129.

A Book in folio, consisting of several particular Tracts, & may loose Papers, now bound or otherwise fastened together, and on the out-side, by the third Randle Holme thus entituled, "Funerall-Orders, & Church-Monuments:" which I, thinking somewhat too general for this Collection; shall describe it more particularly; thus,

1. The same Mr. Holme's Catalogue of the Things of most Note in this Book. At the beginning.

2. Monuments in Churches. i. e. a Table to the Church-Notes contained in this Book: as also referring to the Armes formerly observed in Houses. 1.

3. Alphabetical Table of Families Names, whose Armes are entred into this Book. 2.

4. The second Randle Holme's Memorandums of things to be provided for great Funerals. 3. b.

5. His Sons Rates for Funerall-Work. 3. A.

6. His Rates, compared with those of Mr. Rooe of Manchester, for the Funeral of Sir Rafe Ashton of Middleton Bart. 3. A. b.

7. His Bill, for what he furnished at the Funeral of Sir Richard Lloyd of Effesse. 3. B.

8. The Order of Proceffion to that Funeral, as it seems. ibid.

9. His Note of what he provided toward Sir George Warburtons Funerall. 3. B. b.

10. Memorandums, or Directions to some young Officer employed in disposing matters, in order to a great Funerall. 4. b.

11. The

Num. 2129.

11. The second Randle Holme's Rates as to things furnished by him, for the Funeral of a Viscount. 5.
12. His Bill of Funerall Atchievements for Sir Richard Grosvenor Knight & Baronet; who deceased Anno, 1645. 5. b.
13. Things requisite at the Funerall of a Viscount, or Baron. 6.
14. Jacob Chaloners Table to several Matters contained in part of this Book. 6. b.
- This is now of little Use, by reason that the book is much enlarged, and the running number of Leaves altered.
15. The third Randle Holme's Bill, for what he furnished at the Funeral of Sir H. Vernon. 6. c.
16. The Funerall Worke (done by the second Randle Holme) for the Hon^{ble}. St. George Booth K^t. & Bar^t. 7.
17. His Bill, dated 18 November, 1658. for the Funerall-Worke, & other Necessaries appertayninge, made for the Hon^{ble}. Sir William Williams of Vinall in the County of Carnarvon Baronet, deceased. 10. b.
18. A like Bill for the Lord Bulkley. 11.
19. The third Randle Holme's Funerall-Note, or Bill, for Sir Thomas Middleton of Chirke. 11. A. b.
20. Order of the Procession to the Funeral of Sir Roger Mostyn Bar^t. 11. b.
21. Order of the Procession to the Funerall of Colonel Robinson of Gwerfild. 11. B. b.
- Now comes a small Tract in 4^{to}. wherein I find,
22. The Number of Mürners at Funerals, according to the Degree & Estate of the Defunct. 12. et. 25. b.
23. The Order & Manner of Apparell for Greate Estates of Women, in tyme of Mourninge; made by Margaret Countesse of Richmond, mother to King Henry VII. in the 8th yeare of his Raygne. ibid.
24. The Proceedings to the Funerall of a greate Estate. 14.
25. The Proceedinge on Horse-back. 14. b.
26. How the Hearse of a Marquis is to be made & furnished. 15. & 16.
27. The Manner of Offering at a great Funerall. 15. b.
28. Of the Slopp, Sur-cote, & Trayne; used by Women at Funerals. 16.
29. The Ordinaunces, Statutes, & Rules made by John Lord Tiptoft, Earle of Worcester, and Cünstable of England, by the Kinges Commandment, at Windsor, the 29th day of May, anno 6 Edwardi IV. to be observed & kepte in all manner of Justes-Royall within this Realme of England. Referring allwayes to the Queene, & to the Ladyes present, the Attribution and Gift of the Prize, after the manner & forme accustomed. 16. b.
30. The Sizes of Banners, Standards, Penons, Guid-homes, Pincels, & Streamers. 17. b.
31. The Office and Authoritie of a Kinge of Armes in his Province. 19.
32. Fees due to the Officers of Armes, at the funerall of a Knight. 20. b.
33. Armes & Quarterings of . . . hastily tricked. 21.
- Now follows another Heraldical Tract in folio, wherein some papers are inserted. Here I find,
34. The Assise of Armes; i. e. of Standards, Guidons, Banners, & Flaggs or Streamers. 22.
35. The Chardges or ordinarye Prifes of Standards, Targes, Manteletts, Heade-peces, &c. ibid.
36. Degrees of Place for Men & Women of Nobilitie. 22. b.
37. The Order of goeing to the Parliament. ibid. (this, as in the time of Queen Elizabeth)
38. The Order of Battell. 24.
39. Procession of the Creating Edward Seymour Earl of Hertford, Duke of Somerset, by K. Edward VI. 24. b.

Num. 2129.

40. Of the Clothe of Estate, & other Ceremonies or Appurtenances of Honor, for Noblemen. ibid.
41. The Order of the Obsequē of Sir William Garratt Knight, late (viz. A. D. 1555.) Lord Maior of London. 25.
- (He deceased 27 September, 1571, and was buried in the Church of St. Magnus)
42. The Order of Proceedinge to (and Offringe in) the Church, at the enterrement of an Esquier. 25. b.
43. Barrons belonging to Ranulphe Erle of Chester, temp. R. Henrici II. 26. b. et 30. b.
44. The Antiquitie of certaine Castelles, Abbeyes, Conduits, & fuche like auneynt & commendable Structures in England, with other thinges of Memorie; gathered out of certaine Englishe Chronicles, published by Grafton, Stowe, &c. ibid.
- In this Tract are many gros blunders, the Writer making a distinction of his Years (no matter to me, whether right or wrong) that is, into those 'before Christ,' and those 'after Christ;' and being un-wary, as well as ignorant, has made wretched Work.
45. Descent of Qu. Elizabeth from Owen Tuther & Katherine Widow to K. Henry V. 30. b.
46. Nomina Regum Anglie, a S^{co}. Edouardo, usque ad ferenissimam nostram Reginam Elizabetham. 31.
47. Medsons for Horses. 31. b.
48. The Order of Funerals, for a Baron, a Knight, & an Esq; with Descriptions of their severall Hearses; as also of that for a Viscount. 32.
49. An Epitaphe (or Elegie) upon the Deathe of the right Honorable Edward Stanley Earle of Derby, &c. 35.
50. Th'Order of the Funerall of Henry Stanley Earle of Derby; the 4th of December 1572. 36.
51. The false Charter of K. William the Conqueror, to Panlen Loydon; said to have been founde amongst the Recordes of the Towre; & to have been delyveryd by Thomas Yale, Esquire. 36. b.
52. Description of the Hearse for an Earle or Countesse. 37.
- This is by the third Randle Holme; as are those abovementioned at N^o 48.
53. Sketch of the Būthop of Winchesters Hearse, being Prelate of the Garter. 38. b.
54. The fame Mr. Holme's Sketch or Trick of the Hearse of George Lord Booth Baron de la Mare, as sett up in Bowdon-Church, Aug. 1684. 38. A.
- Here is likewise Mr. Holmes Bills for the things he furnished upon that occasion.
55. Kinge James his Hearse, as it was set-up in Westminster-Abbey. 39.
- This is a Print, and somewhat damaged.
56. Sketch of the Hearse sett up in St. Pauls Cathedral, for Sir Christopher Hatton Lord Justice (leg. Chancellor of England) 39. b.
57. The fame Mr. Holmes trick of the Hearse sett up for the Lord Bulkeley Viscount Cashall in Ireland, año 1688. 40. b.
58. His Trick of the Armes of Henthlyn, in Com. Pembrock. ibid.
59. The solemnity of Oliuer Cromwell the Lord Protector's Funeral, 23 November 165 . . . 40. A.
- This is an imperfect printed Newspaper.
60. The order for the Funerall of Edward Erll of Darby. 41.
- The second Randle Holme hath noted, that this is of the hand-writing of Sir William Dethick, A. D. 1572, he being then Yorke-herald.
61. Descendants from Sir Robert Holland Knight; sett down narratively by Sir William Dethick. 41. b.
62. Project for a book containing a Description of the County of Derby, as it seems. 41. c.
63. Order of the funeral of Mr. John Offley; who dyed the 6th of September 1688. 41. d.
64. Armes

Num. 2129.

64. Armes of Davenport, in the Howfe of Rich. Poole
fomtyme Maior of Chefter. 42.

65. Notes taken by Thomas Chaloner, A. D. 1592.
in the Parifh-Church of Lymme, in Com. Ceftr. 42.

These are copied by the fecond Randle Holme.
After which, follows a tract written by the fecond Randle
Holme, (into which many Papers have been inferted by
the third & fourth Randles) to which he hath prefixed
this generall Title, "The order of the Funeralls of diuers
perions in Cheshier, Lancashier, & North-Wales," by the
first "Randle Holme of Chefter Deputy to the Office of
Armes, and his fonne Randle Holme junior." Herein
I find,

66. The order of the Funerall of Sir John Savage Kt.
Leiftenant of the County & City of Chefter; who
was buried at Macclesfeild the 24 of January 1597.
42. b.

67. The Funerall of Sir Robert Leicefter of Tabley,
Baronett (inferted as aforefaid) 44. A.

68. Order of the Funeral of Sir Thomas Egerton,
fonne & heyre to the Lord Chancellor; who was buried
in Dodefton-Church. His funeral was folemnized in
the Cathedral Church of Chefter the 26 of September
1599, and his funeral Dinner kept in the Bufhops pallas.
44.

69. Lift of the Mourners at the Funerall of Sir Hugh
Cholmley of Cholmley, 19 Aug. 1601. ibid.

70. The order of the Funerall of Tho. Venables Baron
of Kinderton, in Decr. 1603. 44. b.

71. The order of the Funerall of John Conway Efq;
of Potrihan. ibid.

72. The order of the Funerall of Hugh Befton of
Befton Efq; buried in May 1608. 45.

73. The order of the Funerall of the Lady Euf.
ibid.

74. Order of the Funerall of Sir Roger Bradshaw of
Hay, Baronett. 45. A. (inferted)

75. The order of the Funerall of Tho. Wilbram of
Woodhey Efq; buried in July 1610. 46.

76. Order of the Funerall of Dame Elizabeth, Wife
to Sir Thomas Houlcroft of Vale-royal; in Febr. 1611.
146. b.

77. The Hatchingments vfed for Sir John Salifbury, at his
Funerall, in July 1612. ibid.

78. Order of the Funeral of Sir Richard Grofveno-
Bart. 46. A. b. (inferted)

79. Order of the Funeral of Sir Robert Williams of
Pentryn, 6 December 1680. 46. B. (inferted)

80. Order of the Funeral of Sir Thomas Middleton of
Chirke. 46. C. (inferted)

81. Order of the funeral of Elinor Byron Baroneffe
of Rochell; who dyed in Chefter anno 1663. 47. (inferted)

82. Order of the Funerall of Roger Pulefton of Emrall
Efq; who deceafed 13 July, 1667. 47. b. (inferted)

83. Order of the Funerall of Sir Rafe Afhton of Mid-
dleton, Knight & Bart. 47. c. (inferted)

84. The order (appointed) for the funerall of Sir
George Booth Bart. 48. (inferted)

(This was A. D. 1652.)

85. Part of a Defcent of Andrew. 52.

86. Order of the Funerall of Richard Parry of Kion
Efq; buried in July 1649. 52. b.

87. Order of Mrs. Warburton of Arley's Funerall;
in Auguft 1650. ibid.

88. Order of the Funerall of John Williams Arch-bi-
fhop of Yorke; buried at Llanygay-Church . . .
1650. ibid.

89. Order of the Funeral of Sir William Williams of
Vinal, Baronett: Nov. 1658. 53. (inferted)

90. Order of the Funeral of Sir Randle Mainwaringe
of Pever, Knight; in May 1612. 54.

91. Order & Mourners at the Funerall of David
Holland of Kinnalce, Efq; buried in January 1616. ibid.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2129.

92. Order of the Funerall of Sir Roger Pulefton of
Emrall; in December 1618. 54. b.

93. Order for the Funerall of a Lord or Earle (inferted)
54. A.

94. Order for the Lord Delamare's Funerall, as fet
out by Mr. Laud a painter in London. 54. A. b.

95. Order of the Funerall of Mr. John Sparke; in
December 1637. 55.

96. Order of the Funerall of Mr. John Sparkes Wife;
in A. D. 1639. ibid.

97. Order of the Funerall of Mrs. Elianor Wife to
Tho. Thropp Alderman: in Auguft 1639. ibid.

98. Order of the Funerall of Sir Edward Stanley of
Bickerftaff Bart. in May 1640. ibid.

99. Order of the Funerall of Mrs. Harper Wife to
Henry Harper Attorney; in Auguft 1640. ibid.

100. Order of the Funerall of Chriftian the Wife of Mr.
Francis Gamull Alderman of Chefter. A. D. 1640. 55. b.

101. Order of the Funerall of Katherine, Wife to Mr.
John Wyrdon Attorney; in December, 1642. ibid.

102. Order of the Funerall of Alderman William Ga-
mul; in April 1643. ibid.

103. Order of the Funerall of Sir Henry Bunbury,
A. D. 1687. (inferted) 55. A.

104. Order of the Funerall of Sir Richard Lloyd of
Elles. (inferted) 55. b.

105. Order of the Funerall of Sir Richard Bulkeley of
Beaumaris; in June 1621. 56.

106. Order of the Funerall of Rich. Parry Bifhop of
St. Afaph, in September 1623. 56. b.

107. Order of the Funerall of Thomas Hammer of
Fenns Efq; in February 1624. ibid.

108. Order of the Funerall of Aldermen William Al-
derley, in Auguft 1625. ibid.

109. Order of the Funerall of William, fonne to Sir
George Booth of Durham, in April 1636. 57.

110. Order of the Funerall of the Lady Brereton,
Wife to Sir William Brereton Bart. in A. D. 1636. ibid.

111. Order of the Funerall of John Lloyd of Yale Efq;
in April 1637. 57. b.

112. Order of the Funerall of the Lady Booth,
Wife to Sir George Booth Knight & Bart. A. D. 1638.
ibid.

113. An Admonytion to futch as fantazey the ftudeye
of Antyquetyes. ibid.

This is only the Exordium of a Diffuafive written by
Mr. Sampfon Erdefwike, as the 3d Randle Holme will
have it fol. 59. b.

114. Order of Sir John Carters Funerall.
57. A. b. (inferted)

115. Order of the Funerall of William Allen Maior
of Chefter; in December 1631. 58.

116. Order of the Funerall of Sir Henry Salifbury
Bart. in Auguft 1632. ibid.

117. Order of the Funerall of Mrs. Whittingham of
Midlewich; in Sept. 1632. ibid.

118. Order of the Funerall of the Lady Bufhel, Wife
to Thomas Venables Baron of Kinderton. ibid.

119. Order of the Funerall of the Lady Afton, A. D.
1635. 58. b.

120. Order of the Funerall of Mr. William Fitton of
Carden: in July 1636. ibid.

121. Order of the Funerall of Sir Peter Leigh of Lime
who died 17 Febr. 1635. 59.

122. Order of the Funerall of Edward Whitby Recor-
der of Chefter; in Aprill 1639. ibid.

123. Order of the Funerall of Tho. Irland of Bewfey
Efq; in January 1638. ibid.

124. The Contents of Mr. Sampfon Erdefwicks Per-
ambulation of Staffordfhire. 59. b.

I doubt much whether this be of Mr. Erdefwikes
hand; and the thing itfelf feems to be a project for the
History & Antiquities of fome other County; perhaps
Effex.

Num. 2129.

125. The order of the Funerall of Edward Stanley Earle of Derby, buried at Ormeskirke, 4 Decr. 1572. 59. A. (inserted)
126. The Order of the Funeral of Sir William Stanley, who died anno 15 . . . 59. C. b. (inserted.)
127. The order of a Knights Funerall, sett forth by Norroy King of Armes. 59. E. (inserted)
128. Notes taken in the Church, & Manor-house of Holdenby, in Com. Northampt. A. D. 1572. 60.
129. Order of the Funerall of Sir Thomas Mostyn, who died before his father, A.D. 1641. 60. b.
130. Order of the Funerall of Sir Roger Mostyn in Aug. anno 1642. ibid.
131. Order of the Funerall of the Lady Leigh, Wife to Sir Peter Leigh of Lime, Knight. A. D. 1639. 61.
132. Order of the Funerall of the Wife of Tho. Irland Esq; in February 1639. ibid.
133. Order of the Funerall of Mr. Ch. Bleafe's second Wife, in June 1647. ibid.
134. Order of the Funerall of the Lady Brookes, A.D. 1650. ibid.
135. Notes taken in the Church of St. Giles in the Feildes nyghe London : anno 1573. 61. b.
- Then follow some Notes (as there are several others in this book) written by that hand which the third Randle Holme took to be Mr. Erdfwikes, and of which I have seen much heretofore. They relate to
136. Descendants from Malcolyne (reclius Malcolm) King of Scotts. ibid.
137. That Sir George Calveleghe of Lee, had many auneynt Bookes of Armes. ibid.
138. Descent of Warburton, putt down narratively. 62.
139. Sir Christofer Hatton's quartered Coats, in blason. 63.
140. The Pedegree of Mr. John Warburton of Anderton : sett down narratively. 63.
- But to return, I find yet
141. The order of Funerall for Mrs. Alice Whitby, mother to Sir Francis Gamul ; who died A. D. 1640. 62. b.
142. Order of Funerall for Sir John Conway of Poltrithan ; in August 1640. ibid.
143. The Order of Funerall for Sir Thomas Brereton of Owsacre Kt. in June 1643. 63.
144. Order of the Funerall of Sir Hugh Calveley Kt. in April 1648. 63.
145. Notes taken in the Parlour at Lea-hall (Mr. Houghton's house) in Lancashire. 65. (inserted)
146. Armes in blason, as quartered by Farington de Wyrdon & de Little-wood in Com. Lancastr. Armig. et Contra-rotulator Com. Derbiæ, A. D. 1589. 64.
147. Armes in blason, quartered by Osbaldeston of Osbaldeston in Com. Lancastr. 65. b.
148. Notes taken in Winwicke-Church, in Com. Lancastr. ibid.
149. Notes taken in Manchester-Church, by the third Randle Holme. 66. (inserted)
150. Descents of Millington, & Birkenhead, loose. 66. c.
151. Notes taken at Prescott-Church, in Com. Lancastr. 67. (inserted)
152. Notes relating to the family of Birkenhead ; from Harlow-Church in Com. Essex, &c. ibid.
153. Notes taken in Hale-Church, in Com. Lancastr. 67. b. (inserted)
154. Notes taken in the Church of Wygan in Com. Lancastr. 68. (inserted)
155. Notes taken in the Church of Farneworthe (a Chapell to Prescott) in Com. Lancastr. 68. b.
156. Notes taken in the Church at Bewmares. 70. (inserted)
157. Notes taken in the Church of Thornton en le Moores, in Com. Cestr. ibid.

Num. 2129.

158. Notes taken in the Parish-Church of the Whitchurch in Com. Salop. 70. b.
159. Notes taken in the cheff Parish-Church of Coventrey. ibid.
160. Notes taken at the Parish-Churche of Tamworth, A.D. 1590. 71.
161. Notes taken at Lechfeld. ibid.
162. Notes taken at Hoult in Com. Denbighe. 71. b.
163. Notes taken in the Parish-Church of Preston, in Com. Lancastr. 72. (inserted)
164. Notes taken at Warrington Church. 73.
165. Notes taken in Ecclesia de Derefburie in Com. Cestr. 73. b.
166. Notes taken in Ecclesia de Frodsham in Com. Cestr. ibid.
167. Notes taken at Alberburie in Com. Salop. 75. (inserted)
168. Notes taken in Denbighe-Parish-Church, or Whichchurch. 76.
169. Note taken in Pottvarry-Church. ibid.
170. Notes taken in the en le Freers in Denbigh upon Afton. ibid.
171. Notes taken in Heltlan in Com. Denbigh, 7 Augusti, 1591. 76. b.
172. Notes taken at Tervyn in Com. Cestr. ibid.
173. Notes taken in Whitford-Church in Com. Flynt, by the third Randle Holme. 77. (inserted)
174. Notes taken in Eccles-Church, by the same. (inserted) 78.
175. Notes taken in Farneworth Chapple, within the Parish Church of Prescote, A. D. 1635. written by the same. 79.
176. Notes taken in Wimborne-Minster-Church in Dorsetshire. 79. b. (inserted)
177. Notes taken in Much-Waltham-Church. ibid.
178. Notes taken by the third Randle Holme in the Church of Blew-morris, (leg. Beaumaris.) 80. (inserted)
179. Notes taken by the same in Wrexham-Church. 82. (inserted)
180. Notes taken in Mould-Church. 82. b.
181. Notes taken in St. Talkmans (leg. Alkmunds) Church in Salop. 83. (inserted)
182. Notes taken in in Com. Salop 84. (inserted)
183. Notes taken in Ecclesia Quintonia, in Com. Gloucestr. 84. b. (inserted)
184. Notes relating to the family of Heydon. 85. (inserted) et 85. b.
185. Notes relating to the family of Borne, &c. 85. b. (inserted)
186. Notes relating to the family of Tymperley. 85. A. (inserted)
187. Notes relating to the families of Whetcombe, & Sulyard 86. (inserted)
188. Armes in blason of the University of Oxford, the several Colleges thereof, & their Founders & Benefactors ; sett down by the third Randle Holme. 98. (inserted)
189. Armes in blason of the University of Cambridge, and of the Colleges therein ; by the same. 99. b. (inserted) et vid. 112. b.
- Then follow,
190. Jacob Chaloners Alphabetical List of the several Townes in Cheshire, with the names of the Hundreds they belong to. 101. (inserted)
191. Armes of the German Electors, tricked by the third Randle Holme. 106. (inserted)
192. Notes relating to several who suffered for the Cause of K. Charles 1. & Charles 11. 110. b. & d.
193. List of the Protectors first Council. 110. c.
194. Sir William Dugdales Certificate that the Armes of Robert Bennet of Chester were entred into the Visitation-book of that County A. D. 1664. (This is by his own hand.) 110. d.
195. The

Num. 2126.

195. The Style of Francis Count d'Ostervant, made Knight of the Golden Fleece, A. D. 1447.

110. e. (inserted)

196. The 3 Kinges of Cullens Coats, 112. b.

197. The Armes of Jesus the Savior of all Christen beeleuers; devised (forfooth) by the 4 first Fathers of the Church: in blason. ibid.

198. Trick of the Armes of the Earle of Lennox & the Countes his Wife, as allowed by the Office at her buryal A. D. ni. 1578. at Westminster. ibid.

199. Armes, in blason, of many Cities, Ports, & Townes of England. 114, & 115. b.

200. Armes, in blason, of many Kings & Princes, especially foreign. 115.

201. Armes, in blason, of many foreign Kingdomes, Provinces, & Cities; by the third Randle Holme. 116. & 118.

202. Armes, in blason, of our English Bishoppes. 117.

203. Notes taken in Madeley-Church in Com. Stafford, anno 1581, putt down by the third Randle Holme. 118. b.

204. Another, taken perhaps by the same Mr. Holme in Wrynhill-Chapell. ibid.

Then follows a little Tract written by the second Randle Holme containing

205. Notes taken in Staffordshire by William Flower Norroy, & Robert Glover Somersett, A. D. 1569. 119.

206. Notes taken in Yorkshier. 120. b.

207. Notes taken in Leicestershier. 121.

208. Notes taken by the same Gentlemen at their Visitation of Darbyshire, A. D. 1569. 104.

209. Names of Gentlemen in the several Hundreds of Derbyshire; with those of the Ufurpers of Armes; and of them who were disclaimed at that Visitation. 127. b.

Here is inserted,

210. Tricks of some Tombs and Windows in the Churches of Drayton-Basset, & Sandon in Com. Stafford taken A. D. 1640, by another hand. 129. b.

211. Notes of Mr. Augustin Vincent, taken in Kent. 130.

212. Notes taken in Buckinghamshier. ibid.

213. Notes taken in Hertfordshier. 130. b.

214. Notes taken in Westminster. 130. b.

215. Notes taken in Worcesterhier. 131.

216. Notes taken in Cambridgeshier. 131. b.

217. Notes taken in Nottinghamshier. ibid.

218. Notes taken in Warwickshier, by Mr. Vincent, A. D. 1592. 132.

219. Notes taken in Northamptonshier. 135.

220. Notes taken in Rutlandshier. 139.

221. More Notes taken in Staffordshier. 139. b.

222. Notes taken in Salley-Church in Com. Derby: relating to the Family of Bothe. 140.

223. Notes relating to Cudworth; taken from the Church and Register of Eastfield in Com. Ebor. 140. c.

(Inserted)

Next comes,

224. Part of a Pocket-Note-book, (more of which I have seen in this, and some others of Holmes MSS.) wherein I find some Collections from Stowes Annals, and

225. Some Notes taken in Tattenhall-Church, in Com. Cestr. 141. i. b.

226. Notes taken in Norton-Chancell, 8 August 1684. 141. b.

227. Notes relating to the Family of Moyle; taken by the third Randle Holme. 145. A.

228. His Notes taken in Ruthyn-Church, in the County of Denbigh. 145.

229. His Notes taken in Corvaen-Church, in the County of Merioneth. 147.

230. Armes in Ruge-houfe, in the same County. ibid.

231. His Notes taken in Hope-Church, in Com. Flynt. 148.

Num. 2129.

232. His Notes taken in Llanrust-Church. ('tis in the County of Caernarvon.) 148. A.

233. Part of a Descent (perhaps of Wynne) as painted about a Room in the Hall of Gwidder in the same County. belonging to that Family. 148. C.

234. Notes relating to Thomas Powell of Horsley, Esq; and to Coll. John Robinson of Gwersitt. 149. A. b.

235. Note taken by the same Mr. Holme, in Llangothlen-Church near Chirk. 151.

236. His Notes taken in Betteley Church. 154. A.

237. His Notes taken in Audley-Church in Com. Stafford. ibid.

238. His Notes taken in Adderley-Church, in Com. Salop. 154. A. b.

239. His Notes taken at Chetwynd in Shropshire. ibid.

240. His Notes taken in Chardley-Church, in Com. Lancastr. 154. B. b.

241. His Notes taken from the Hall of Mr. Yonge of Cayntons house. 170.

242. His Notes taken in Edgmond-Church, a mile from Newport in Com. Salop. 170. b.

243. His Notes taken in Weston-Chapell in the County of Salop. 171. et b.

244. His Notes taken in Rudgeley-Church, in the County of Stafford. 171. b.

245. His Notes taken in Blithfield-Church, in the same County. ibid.

246. His Note taken in Wolverhampton-Church, in Com. Stafford. 172.

247. His Notes taken in Snareston-Church, in Com. Essex. ibid.

248. His Notes taken in the Church of Bromley, in Com. Stafford. 172. A.

249. His Notes taken in Newport-Church. 173.

250. His Notes taken in Sputty-Chapell, in the County of Denbigh. 173. b.

251. His Notes taken in Wrixham-Church, in Com. Denbigh. A. D. 1660. ibid.

252. His Notes taken in Bangor-Church, in Com. Caernarvon, anno 1650. ibid.

253. His Notes taken at Holywell-Well (alias St. Winifreds Well.) 175.

254. His Notes taken at Trevallin-Hall. ibid.

255. His Notes taken in Westbury-Church in Com. Wiltes. 175. b.

256. His Note taken in St. Afaph's Church. 175. c.

257. His Notes taken in Whitchurch-church, in the County of Salop. 177.

258. His Notes taken in Bradfield-Chapell in Com. Ebor. 178. A.

259. His Notes taken in Muxton or Mucleton-Church in the County of Salop. 78.

260. His Note taken in Norton-Church, in the County of Salop. ibid.

261. His Notes taken in Llandaguy-Church, in Caernarvonshire. 178. b.

262. His Notes taken in Llanbider-Church, by Ruthyn, in Com. Denbigh. ibid.

263. His Notes taken in Bathauerne-Parke-houfe. 179.

264. His Notes taken in Runcorne-Church, in Com. Cestr. 180.

265. His Notes taken in Conway-Church, ibid.

266. His Notes taken in the Church of Grafton in Com. Northampton. 181.

267. Descents, put down narratively, of Brereton of Brereton; and of the Family of Cotton. A. D. 1572. 181. b.

268. The same Randle Holme's Notes taken in Sef ton Church, in Com. Lancastr. 182.

269. Notes taken in Warrington-Church, by the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1640. 184.

270. Notes

Num. 2129, 2130.

270. Notes taken in the same Church by the Hand above mentioned at No. 113. 184. b.
 271. Fragment of a Description of the Hundred of Rocheford, taken in the Perambulation of Essex. (vid. supra, No. 124.) 185. b.
 272. Notes taken at Leverpoole-Church, in the Countie of Lancafter. A. D. 1590. 186.
 273. Notes taken at Namtwyche-Churche, by the same Hand. 186. b.
 274. Notes taken in Warrington-Priory-Church; (different from those before mentioned at No. 269.) 188. & 190.
 275. Descent of Bothe. 188. b.
 276. The second Randle Holmes Notes, taken in Farnworth-Church in Com. Canc. 27 Febr. 1635. 189.
 277. More Notes taken in Rydgeley-Church, in Com. Stafford. 190.
 278. Notes taken at Colwyche-Church, in Com. Cestr. ibid.
 279. Notes taken in Lymme-Church, in Com. Cestr. A. D. 1562. ibid.
 280. Notes taken in the Mynster at Lichfield. 190. b.
 One of them shewes a figure of Sir George Stanley, as naked to his Girdle (perhaps, because he might die during the time of Pennance enjoined) but from under his short Garment, proceed his Thighs and Legs armed; Spurs at his Heels, as a Knight, & a Sword by his side.
 Now follows another Heraldical Treatise written by a different Hand, and containing,
 281. Armes in Blason borne by divers Noblemen of the Name of Holand. 191.
 282. Sir George Carewes Scroule of Coates; collected from Churches of Devonshire, &c. ibid.
 These are in Blason; and the Crosses before them shew that they have been entred, from hence, into some other book: the hand that wrote it, by fol. 219. b. & 220. seems to be that of Thomas Chaloner.
 283. The Armes & Howses of the Hollands, with their severall Differences, according as they remain at this day, Anno domini, 1588. 119. b.
 This is done by Thomas Chaloner above-mentioned.
 284. Armes, with Quarterings of Henshawe of Henshawe-Hall; & of Smyth of Houghe; both in Cheshire: by the same hand. 220. b.
 285. A Note taken from Cunstun or Cunsdon, within the Bishopricks of Durham; putt down by the third Randle Holme. 221.
 286. His Note taken in Walton-Church, in Com. Leicestr. ibid.
 287. His Notes taken in Benenden in Kent. 221. b.
 288. His Notes taken from Wormesley-Abbey in Com. Hereford. 222.
 289. His Note taken in Frolsworth-Church in Com. Leicestr. 222.
 290. His Notes taken at Holt, or the Town of Lions, in Com. Denbigh. 222. b.
 291. His Note taken at Ashby-Folville in Com. Leicestr. ibid.
 292. His Note taken at Ighfield in Com. Salop. 223.
 293. Epitaph of William Hooks of Conway, Gent. who was the 41st Child of his Father; and was himself the Father of 27 Children, & died the 20th of March 1637. 224.
 294. A Note concerning Jane Price of Dwyrd in Meryonithshire, who deceased 1 August 1694; who had 12 Children, 47 Grand Children, and 13 Great Grand Children. 224.
 This Paper, is now loose, as are some others that follow containing some Epitaphs, &c. which require not to be particularly mentioned.

2130.

A Book in folio consisting of several particular Tracts bound up together, to which some-body has prefixed

*3

Num. 2130.

- this general Title. "18. Julij 1645. Com. Cestr. Macclesfeild-Hundred. This Booke is a Breviate of suche of the Delinquents Names and real Estates within the foresaid Hundred, as are (as yett) discovered vnto the Committee of Sequestrations there." But this seeming to me to be too short, I shall endeavour to give a more satisfactory account of it; as finding therein,
 1. A Scedule of the Names of the severall Delinquents within Macclesfeild Hundred, whose Estates the Committee for Sequestrations ther have sequestred. 2.
 2. A Breviat of their Estates, and the Tyme when they were sequestred. 2. b.
 3. A Brief of such Leases of the Earle of Darbies, as have been shewed to vs the Commissioners of Macclesfeild-Hundred. 5.
 4. A Brief of such Leases of Earle of Rivers as were shewed vnto vs the sayd Committee. 8.
 5. A Brief of such Leases of Mr. Massies in Mottram, as were shewed to vs the sayd Committee. 15.
 6. A Breif of Mr. Ashtons Leases in the said Parish of Mottram; shewed to vs the said Committee. 16. b.
 7. A Brief of such Leases of Mr. Davenports Tenants in Wirneth, as were shewed to vs the sayd Committee. 17.
 8. A Brief of the said Mr. Davenports Leases in Bradbury and Romely; shewed to vs the sayd Committee. 19.
 9. A Brief of the Leases of the Tenants of Edward Warren of Poynton, Esq; shewed to vs the sayd Committee. 21.
 10. A Breif of Mr. Warrens Tenants Leases in Stockport; shewed to us the sayd Committee. 25.
 11. Mr. Warrens Tenants in Offerton (which he bought of Mr. Davenport) their severall Leases, &c. 26.
 12. A Brief of such Leases of the Tenants of Robert Stapleton, Gent. as were shewed to vs the sayd Committee. 27.
 13. A Brief of such Leases of the Tenants of Henry Leigh of High Leigh, Esq; about Taxall; as were shewed vnto vs the sayd Committee. 28.
 14. A Brief of Mr. Shalcrosse Tenants Estates in Wayley, & thereabouts, shewed to vs the said Committee. 29.
 15. A Brief of the Coppie hold Leases made by Thomas Leigh of Adlington, Esq; deceased. 29. b.
 16. A Brief of certain Leases of some Tenants of Sir William Massies. 30.
 17. A Brief of such Coppie-hold & other Leases of William Short Gent. as were shewed to vs the said Committee. 31.
 18. A Brief of such Leases of Robert Tatton of Withins-hawe Esq; as were shewed to vs the said Committee. 32.
 19. A Brief of such Leases as were shewed vnto vs the sayd Committee, by the Tenants of Sir Edward Fitton late of Gawfworth deceased. 37.
 20. An Estimate of the Manour-House of Pointon, with the Demeafne-lands late belonging to Edward Warren Esq; viewed & valued by vs George Newton &c. Agents to the Committee of Sequestration. 41.
 21. Valuation of the Mannor-house & Demeafne-Lands at Lostoc, heretofore belonging to the sayd Edward Warren; by the same Agents. 41. b.
 22. Estimate of the Personage-house & Glebe-Lands of Stockport; in the houlding of Edmund Shalcrosse late Rector there: valued by the foresayd Agents. 42. b.
 23. Estimate of the Estate of William Shert of Disley, Gent. 43.
 24. Estimate of the Estate of Dorothy Shert 43. b.
 25. Estimate of the Estate of Peter Skelthorne of Prestburie. 44.
 26. Estimate of Olliver Hurst his Estate 45.
 27. Esti-

Num. 2130.

27. Estimate of the Estate of Tho. Alcock of Deane Rowe. 45. b.

28. Estimate of the Personage-house of Northerden, with the Lands therevnto belonging. 47.

29. A Schedule of the Mansion-house & Demeafne-lands at Henbury, heretofore belonging to William Davenport Esq; deceased; and disposed of by Sir Thomas Milward Kt. formerly Chief Justice of Chester, and now a knowne Delinquent. 47. b.

30. An Estimate of the Estate of William Burges of Macclesfield. 49.

31. An Estimate of the Demeafne-Lands of Gawfworth, heretofore belonging to Sir Edward Fitton deceased. 50.

32. An Estimate of the Demeafne-Lands of Peele, late in the holding of Doctor Nicholls. 51.

These Accompts from N^o 20, inclusive; are signed by the Commissioners. Then follows,

33. The Accompt of William Barretts Receipts & Disbursements, from the 4th of November 1643, to the 10th of July 1645, he being a Receiver for the Sequestrators. 52.

34. His Accompt of the Corne found at Peele by the said Sequestrators, the 10th of September 1643, after that Doctor Nicholls was runn away. 62.

35. His Accompt of the Oats which were solde from the Demeafne att Peele, A. D. 1644. 65. b.

36. His Accompt of the Moneys received for Abbey-grasse, & Pasturing-grasse at Peele, in the yeare 1644. 66. b.

37. His Accompt of Moneys receiued of the Earle of Derbies Rents. 68. b.

38. His Receipts from the Estate of M^r Dauenport of Henbury (As also from the Estates of other Delinquents). 69.

39. John Watts his Accompt of Toule-Corne taken up at North Eden Millnes since the 26th of February, A. D. 1643, vntill the first of March, A. D. 1646. 108. (This includes his Disbursements also.)

40. Accompt of William Barretts Receipts & Disbursements, from the 9th of November 1643, to the 24th day of Julie 1645. 121.

This Accompt was given in upon Oath, & is signed by the Commissioners.

41. Accounts of the Receipts & Disbursements of George Newton, &c. Agents to the Sequestrators for the hundred of Macclesfield: dated the 18th of July 1645. 150.

These were likewise delivered in upon their Oathes, & are signed by the Commissioners.

42. Accompt of the Receipts & Disbursements of Humfrey Hulme, &c. in Winflow-Parish. 163.

These were received upon Oathe, the 24th of July 1645, and are signed by the Commissioners.

43. Accompt of the Receipts & Disbursements of Hugh Foden & other Agents for the Division of Prestburie; deliuer'd in upon Oath, the 18th of July 1645, and signed by the Commissioners. 172.

44. Accompt of the Receipts & Disbursements of Richard Button, &c. from the Demeane at Withenshaw since M^r Tattons House was taken by Assault by Colonel Duckenfeld, the 25th of February 1643. 185.

This was received, vpon Oath, 24 July 1645, and is signed by the Commissioners.

45. John Watts his Accompt of his Receipts & Disbursements from M^r Tattons Corne. 199.

This was received, vpon Oath, 24 July 1645, and is signed by the Commissioners.

46. Edmund Shelmerdyne his Accompt of Receipts & Disbursements, for the Tythes belonging to the Rectory of Northerden: received by the Commissioners vpon Oath, 24 July 1645, and signed accordingly.

47. Thom. Ryley & Richard Butten's Accompt of their Receipts & Disbursements from the Tythes of Nor-

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2130, 2131.

therden, since Michaelmas, 1644, to the 10th of July 1645. 211.

This was given in, upon Oath, 24 July 1645, and is signed by the Commissioners.

48. Will. Barretts Accompt of Receipts, & Disbursements, &c. from the 24th July 1645, to 27 May 1647. 213.

This was deliver'd in to the Commissioners, vpon Oath, who signed the same, the 5th of April 1649.

49. A Presentment made by the Church-Wardens, &c. of the Parish of Childwall, the 30th of October 1635, according to the Articles set forth by John Bushop of Chester. (Imperfect, as it seemes) 292.

2131.

A Book in folio, written by several hands; but chiefly by those of the second & third Randle Holmes, the last of which hath on the outside bestowed upon it this Title, "Deedes and other aunteante Writtings of severall Familys in Cheshire." It contains

1. The same Randles List of the Names of those who owned these Deeds. At the beginning.

2. His List of the Kings, &c. some of whose Grants are entred into this Book. *ibid.* Then follows the Collection itself, wherein I observe.

3. Division of M^r Edward Whitbys Land bought of Robert Vaudrey, among his Sister & his Sisters Children, by order of the Exchequer of Chester. 3.

4. Abstracts of Deeds taken out of the Pedegree of Thornycroft of Thornycroft in Cheshire, anno 1699. 5.

5. Notes taken out of Sir George Boothes Deeds & Roules, by Randle Holme Junior, Alderman of Chester, A. D. 1653. 11.

6. Copie of K. Henry viiiths Commission (occasioned by the Inroads of the Scots) to George Boothe Esq; authorising him to muster all the able men in Cheshire, except Mariners: and to certify the Duke of Suffolk his Lieutenant Generall in the North how many Persons furnished with Horses were able to occupie a Spere, or a Javelin; how many were Archers; how many were Billmen, and how many principall Men might be picked out of the whole Number. Yeuen the 10th of February in the 34th year of his Raigne. 26. b.

7. Copie of the Letter sent by Queene Jane Seymour to the same; Yeuen at Hampton-Court, the 12 of Octer. acquainting him that She was deliuered & brought to bed of a Prince. 27.

This was a Circular Letter which she sent throughout the Kingdom; & here is a Trick of her Signet.

8. The Determination made anno 11 R. Henrici viiith by Thomas Stanley Erle of Darby & Constable of England, in a Cause of Armes, between Sir Thomas Assheton of Assheton Knight, and S^r Piers a Lygh. *ibid.*

9. Abstracta Cartarum de Sydeham; ex Libro Henrici Lilley Londinatis, 20 Junij 1625. 64. b. & 65. b.

10. Collectanea quædam ex Historia Orderici Vitalis. 65.

11. Notes principally relating to the Family of Vernon, from Mr. Lilley abovementioned, Mr. Roger Dodsworth, &c. 66.

12. Part of a Discent of Bothe. 67. c.

13. A larger Discent of Bothe, by the second Randle Holme. 68. b.

14. Another; followed by many Notes illustrating the Genealogy of that antient & honorable Family. 70. b.

15. Abstract of an old Deed in Custody of Mr. Swetenham of Swetenham, A. D. 1663. 86.

16. Collectanea ex veteri Libro penes Georgium Booth Milit. & Baronettum. *ibid.*

In these Collections many Cheshire-Families are mentioned.

17. Abstracts of Deeds penes Henricum Bunbury Arm. A. D. 1640. 90.

6 R.

18. The

Num. 2131, 2132.

18. The Third Randle Holmes Extracts from old Deeds in his own custody, A. D. 1667. 100.

These concern many Cheshire-Families; and among them, is

19. His Abstract of the Privy-Seal sent by K. Charles 1. to the Magistrates of Chester, for the Loane of £100. to be repaid within 18 Months. Given, 7 July, anno Regni 2. 101.

20. Noate of th'enrollment of feuerall Deeds taken & acknowledged, which are deliuered to Sir George Booth Kt. & Baronett, & Custos Rotulorum for the County-Palatine of Chester, by Edward Whitby Esq; one of the Executours of Robert Whitby late Alderman of the Cittie of Chester, & Custos Rotulorum of the said Countie of Chester, deceased. 125.

(This is the Original signed by Sir George Booth, & two Witneses.)

21. Abstracts of Deeds in the hands of Mr. Ampson of Middlewich, taken in April 1657, by the second Randle Holme Alderman of Chester, and Justice of Peace. 129.

22. His Abstracts of some other old Deeds. 135.

23. Abstracts of other Deeds principally relating to the Family of Brereton. 137.

24. Abstracts of Evidences in the possession of Sir Arthur Mainwaringe Kt. A. D. 1574. ibid.

25. Copies or Abstracts of Deeds belonging to Mr. John Warren of Poynton Baron of Stockport, A. D. 1577. 145. b.

Among these are some, taken from Originals in the possession of other Persons.

26. The third Randle Holmes Abstracts of Deeds, which he found among the Papers of the Sequestrators; and perused A. D. 1667. 152.

Among them, I find,

27. Two Original Deeds, written upon the Leaves of this Book, & signed & sealed in due forme, A. D. 1652, being of Businels between Walter Lambart & the second Randle Holme. 197. & 198.

28. Diploma of the University of St. Andrews, which gave the Degree of Doctor of Divinity (after public performance of Exercise) to George Snell Archdeacon of Chester, formerly Fellow of St. Johns in Cambridge. dat. 8 Julij, 1620. 200. b.

Here is a Trick of that Universities Seal.

29. Mr. Recorder Whitbys Notes from Deeds & Evidences concerning the Landes in Gilden Sutton, bought of Mr. Machell. 202.

30. Original Warrant of Thomas Lord Wentworth, Lord Deputy of Ireland, to the Attorney & Solicitor Generall, for drawing up a Grant to William Gilbert Esq; of the Office of Clarke of the Councell of the Prouince of Connaght; and of the Office of Keeping of the Signett & Records of the said Prouince. Given at the Castle of Dublin, 21 of November, 1637. 204.

Lastly, come

31. Index Virorum: an Alphabetical Table of those Persons Names who are mentioned in this Book. 207.

32. Index Locorum: a like Table of the Names of Places. 222.

2132.

A Book in folio written by several hands, and somewhat damaged; wherein I find,

1. A Repertory or Table of the Matters contained in the following Treatise. At the beginning.

2. A large Collection of Precedents, according to the Practice used in the Arch-bishop of Yorks Court. 1.

3. Particular Directions, Orders & Remembrances, given in the Dioces of Norwich, &c. after the primary Visitation of the Reverend Father in God Matthew Wren, Lord Bishop of that Seë, A. D. 1636. 149.

4. Constitutiones Provinciales Eboracensium Archiepiscoporum, duobus Libris. 151.

Hic Tractatus in fine truncatur.

Num. 2133, 2134.

2133.

A Book in small folio written by divers hands; on whose out-side the third Randle Holme hath written the following Title, "Maiors of Chester, and other Affaires which fell out in their Yeares." But I find therein,

1. His Account of the Thinges of most Note in this Booke; taken, anno 1668. At the beginning.

2. A Collection of the Maiors who haue governed this Cittie of Chester. 471.

It may be observed that the Collector hath prefixed to it, many Notes relating to the Scituation & Description as well of the Shire, as of the Citie; and to the Antiquitie of the Cittie, with the Priveledges & Grauntes to the same, both from the Erles thereof, and allso from the Kinges of this Realme; which he hath borrowed from Speeds Chronicle; the Chronicle of Wales; Stowe's Chronicle; the Collections of the worthie & grave Citizen Mr. William Alderfay the elder, Merchant; and other Authorities.

The Succession of Maiors has a short Preface prefixed by the said Randle Holme; and begins at 487. The Method observed by the Writer all along, is different from that of other Books of this kind. He divides his Work into Eight parts, and puts the same into as many Columns, which are wider or narrower, according as the matter required. Into the first, he puts the Year of our Lord; the second, gives the several Months of the Year; the third, shewes Easter-Day & the Dominicall Letter; the fourth, the Golden Number; the fifth, declares the Day of the Month the Kings Yeare began; the sixth, offers the current Years of the Kings Raigne; the seventh, remembers you of the Number of Years passed, at the Time when these Annals were made; & the eighth furnisheth you with the Names of the Maiors & Sheriffes of Chester, with remarkable Occurrences happening there & elsewhere, from A. D. 1240, to A. D. 1617, inclusive; and so by way of Continuation, by a more unable hand, to A. D. 1635.

3. Part of Mr. Robert Rogers's Collections, concerning the antient State of the Cittie of Chester. 533.

4. The abovementioned Randle Holme's Succession of the Maiors & Sheriffes of Chester from A. D. 1240, to A. D. 1509, inclusive: with References to his Books, for Proofs. 546.

He observes, that from the year last mentioned, most of the like Catalogues agree, and are true.

2134.

A Book in folio, by the third Randle Holme, on its back, thus entitled, "Derbyshire, & other Pedegrees." In turning it over, I find,

1. A Pedegree of Fulnetby. 900.

2. Pedegree of Catherall; dated A. D. 1599. 95.

3. Descent from Bird & Bulkeley, to Catherall. 96.

Then comes, by another hand,

4. The Visitation of the Countie of Derby, made by William Flower alias Norroye, Kinge of Armes of th' East, West, & North Parts of England, beyond the River of Trent; in the Yeare of our Lord God 1569. 99.

This hath but few Additions, Continuations, and Church Notes.

Then follow, by different hands,

5. Pedegree of Marston of Affcott in Com. Salop, with some Proofs. 184. A.

6. Præclaræ Familiæ de Chaworth, antiquitæ a Cadurcis nuncupatæ, vera Delineatio: summa cum Fide ac Diligentia, ex Chartis antiquis et Monumentis vetustissimis (vnde Veritas ipsa potissimum elici solet) concinnata Labore et Industria Willelmi Flower Armigeri, alias Norroy Regis Armorum, et Roberti Gloveri alias Sommerfet Heraldii Armorum, Anno Salutis 1581. 184. b.

10

7. Stemma

Num. 2134, 2135.

7. Stemma Familiz Londoniensium, de Loundres, five de Londonijs. 191. b.
8. Stemma illustris Familiz de la Briewere, quod Anglice sonat *Of the Heath*. 193. b.
9. Stemma Baronum ab Alfretonia, et Nortonia. 194. b.
10. Stemma nobilium Equitum quibus cognomen Caltoft, Lincolnensis Comitatus. 196. b.
11. Stemma Equitum nobilium cognominatum le Brette. 197. b.
12. Stemma Baronum de Drayton, quibus cognomen Basset. 198. b.
13. Ayleburiorum nobilium Equitum Stemma. 201. b.
14. Stemma Familiz de Kaynes. 202. b.
15. Stemma Bassetorum Baronum à Welledon in Comitatu Northamptoniz. 204. b.
16. Stemma nobilium Ingenuorum à Pabenharn. 207. b.
17. Stemma Engainorum nobilissimorum Baronum. 209. b.
18. Nobilis et antiqua Profapia clarorum Equitum ab Annesleia, Nottinghamensis Comitatus Villa cognominatum. 211. b.
19. Nomenclaturæ five Denominationes illorum duodecim Armorum five Insigniorum Gentilitium hæreditario Jure coalescentium, et Majori Scuto five complemento Armoriali Georgij Chaworth de Wyverton in Com. Nottingham. Armigeri, debito Ordine depictorum. 215. b.
20. Familiarum ac Stemmatum, quo quisque Ordine in Cadurcorum profapiam, Conjugum copula transmigrant, vera succincta; Delineatio. 215. b.
21. Extracts from Registers, old Deeds, &c. proving the Descent of Chaworth and the Families allied to it; besides those putt down with their several Pedegrees abovementioned. 218. b.
22. Indentura facta inter Johannem de Medilton & Aliciam Uxorem ejus ex parte una, et Willelmum del More et Thomasiæ Uxorem ejus ex parte altera: super partitione hæreditatis Petri Mauleuerer Militis, et Katerinæ, Paris ac Matris earum: Charta Guilielmi de Midilton in Querendal et Stokeld, in Com. Ebor. Armigeri, 12mo die Aprilis 1592. 230. b.
23. Pedegree of Brooke Lord Cobham, &c. delivered to George Brooke of Aspsall in Suffolk Esq; the 16 Febr. 1592. 233. b.
24. Pedegree of Mildmay as it was made from auncient Evidences for Sir Walter Mildmay, allowed & subscribed by George Erle of Salope Earle-Marshall, & registered & confirmed by Robert Cooke Esq; Clarentieux, a principall Herolde & Kinge of Armes, &c. and againe confirmed & subscribed by the same Clarentieux, for Sir Thomas Mildmay of Nowsham Knight. 239. b.
25. Pedegree of Lexington, Everingham, Eaton, Roos, & Markham. 244. b.
26. Stemma Familiz de Egerton. 246. b.
27. Another Pedegree of Egerton, seeming to be made about A. D. 1604. 249. b.
28. Descent of Kemis. 251. b.
29. Pedegree of Morgan. ibid.
30. Transcripts of certain old Deeds, from the Pedegree of Mr. John Arundell of Trerise, made 20 Aprill 1607. 252. b.
31. Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees entered into this Book. 257. b.
32. A like Index pointing to the Coates & Creste here to be found. 259. b.

2135.

A thin Book in folio, consisting of a Collection of Papers, as well Originals as Copies, relating principally to the public Affairs of the City of Chester, before, during, & after the Civil Wars; being bound up together (but not in the exactest order) by the third Randle Holme; who, at the beginning, hath

Num. 2135.

perfixed this Title to the whole, "Seuerall Letters from the City of Chester & from the Lords, Gentry, &c. to them during the Warrs betwixt the King & Parliament, 1641. 1642. &c." They are;

1. His Majesties Letter to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester; given, at Oxford, 7 November 1643, being signed by His Majesty, & counter-signed by the Lord George Digby. At the begining without a Number:

Hereby, he gave them, or any foure or more of them (the second Randle Holme then Maior being of the Quorum) full Power & Authority, from time to time to lease & take the Lands & Hereditaments, as also the Goods & Chattells of Sir William Berereton & William Jolly, and all others in actuall Rebellion against him, or adhering or contributing to the Rebels, within the County of the City of Chester. or elsewhere in Cheshire; within Five Miles of the said City; and all Arrearages of Rents due for the same Lands. As alsoe to receive all such Summes of Money as are due to Citizens of London as are Rebels, or to others in Rebellion; or adhering or contributing to the Rebels. All which Moneys they were required to dispose & distribute to & for the maintenance of his Garrison in the City and Castle of Chester; and likewise towards the Entertainment of Sir Abraham Shipman Knight, Commander there.

2. Original Letter of the Lord Digby (as it seemes; for his Name is not subscribed) to the same Mr. Holme; Maior of Chester, dated from Oxford; 9 November 1643.

Shewing that the Kings entrusting them with the whole disposing of the Estates of disaffected Persons; was a thing of so much consequence, that if it were well husbanded, it would very farre exceede the ordinary Pay & Charges of the Garrison. And that His Majesty had said that he (Mr. Holme) who was Treasurer so well for the City last Yeare; must needs be a good Treasurer for him & the City this yeare.

3. Original Letter from His Majesty, & countersigned by Sir Edward Nicholas, to the Maior, Aldermen & Inhabitants of Chester; given at Oxford, the 13th of November 1643.

That, upon the approach of the Rebels, he had giuen Order to Sir Abraham Shipman to command in Chief there. That for their relief, he had designed considerable & present force, which he hoped would be tymly with them from seuerall parts; not doubting but that they would take Course by all waies to defend the City; and that their owne Observation had taught them that it had bin costly & disadvantageous to those Citties, who hauing bin lost, haue (vppon necessity of the Place) bin regained by him.

4. Original Letter of James Butler Earle of Ormonde, & Lord Lieutenant of Ireland: given at the Castle of Dublin, the 3d of February 1643, to the same Maior of Chester.

Recommending a Band of Souldiers sent from Ireland, to his good fauour & care, for their fitting Accommodation, in case the Lord Byron should be (vpon any imployment abroad) absent, at the tyme of their Arrivall.

5. Draught of a Letter from the Kings Commissioners appointed to sell the forfeited Estates of the Rebels in or near Chester; to Sir Thomas Smith, Sir Orlando Bridgman, Sir Robert Brerewood, Kts. & to Colonell Francis Gamull, then with K. Charles I. at Oxford. 2.

Complaining of the heavy Burden lying upon the Citizens by the Free-billeting of 1000 Souldiers upon them. That the Nobility, Gentry, & Clergy, utterly refuse to contribute toward the maintenance of the Garrison; that the Irish Strangers are excused; that the meaner Sort being now grown unable; and the forfeited Estates producing little; the burden lay upon the remaining Citizens, who likewise would be soon undone. That as to the Commissioners, some utterly refused to act; others

Num. 2135.

others were absent: Mr. Maior sick; and the daily Execution of the Commission devolved upon four of them, who therefore were obliged to neglect their own Affairs. For which reason, the Cittizens desired to be eased as to the free Quartering of Souldiers upon them; and that a new Commission might be issued out, and a greater Number of Commissioners appointed.

6. Draught of a Letter from the Maior, Aldermen, & Sherifes of Chester, to Prince Rupert, then at Shrewsbury.

5 b. Upon occasion of his Warrant to the Commissioners of Array, for impressing of 500 Men within the City & County Palatine of Chester, for his Majesties Service, representing, that K. Henry the viii. had, by his Graunt (anno Regni 14.) exempted their City from any such impressing; and that they found, when it was last beleaguer'd, that they wanted Men sufficient for the Defence of the Works; although its Situation was such, as to be the Key of Ireland, & the Bulwark of North-Wales.

7. A printed Representation from the Commissioners of Scotland; dated 24 February 1640.

7. b. Shewing their Detestation of Episcopacy; and that they long to see Justice done upon the Lieutenant of Ireland (the Earl of Strafford) it being better that One perish then Vnity: That is, than their Combination with the Seditious here should cease.

8. Original Letter of Earl of Ormonde, to the second Randle Holme Maior of Chester; dated 15 November 1643.

8. Requiring him to take Care that the Souldiers vnder the Command of Sir Fulke Hunnckes, Sir Michell Ernle, Collonell Gibson, & Collonell Byron (upon their Landing from Ireland) be conveniently quartered, and accommodated with such Necessaries & Provisions as are fitt: whereby they may be better inabled & encouraged to doe His Majestie Service.

9. Original Letter from the same noble Lord, to the same Maior; dated 1 December 1643.

10. Recommending to his Care, another parte of his Majesties Army, vnder the command of Collonell Robert Byron, & Collonell Henry Warren, upon their landing at the Port of Chester.

10. Copie of a Letter from Prince Rupert, to the Bishop of Chester: dated from Leuerpoole, 16 June 1644.

11. Desiring him to promote a Collection throughout his Diocese, for the relief of the Kings Officers & Souldiers wounded in the late Service; and to pay the Moneys so collected, to Sir Francis Gamull Lieutenant-Governor of Chester. And that since the Kings Army was to be withdrawn from those parts, if the Rebels should attempt to take possession of the Countrey, his Clergy should exhort all persons to prepare for their own Defence; and not to adhere to, or partake with the sayd Rebels in their Persons or Estates.

11. Copie of the Kings Letter to the Cittie; given 4 Decr. 1645. (from Oxford.)

12. That he would, with all possible speed send the Lord Ashley or Sir Charles Lucas, or both, with considerable forces, to their Assistance, being besieged. But, it seemes, this was not done.

12. Copie of his Majesties Brief, given at Oxford, 27 May, anno regni, 20.

14. This was for applying all Moneys collected for the Relief of his British Subjects in Ireland and remaining in the Officers hands (by the mean of John Watfon Archdeacon of Leighlin) toward the support of Trinity-College in Dublin, which was then in such a distressed & miserable Condition that without speedie Reliefe, it was like to be dissolved.

13. Attested Copie of King Henry viiits Placard (abovementioned at No. 6.) against the impressing of any of the Inhabitants of the City of West-Chester.

15.

13

Num. 2135.

14. Original Letter of Thomas Wilbraham, to his Cousin dated 9 October 1642.

17. That upon the quelling of the tumult lately raised at Namptwich, besides the losse & terrour that Towne had sustained by the late devouring Troopes; the King had imposed a Fine of 2000l. upon it, without making any distinction betweene the innocent & the guilty. And that it was thought that at the Assizes, the Towne would be indicted, and severely proceeded against. That his name had been foisted into the Catalogue of the guilty, although he could prove that he & all his Servants were absent at the time of the said tumult. He therefore desires his Cousin to draw up a petition to the King, setting forth his particular Services, to the end that he might be sever'd from the Delinquents, and not pay for their falt.

15. Original Letter of John Lord Byron to the Kings Commissioners & Sequestrators, for the Cittie of Chester. dated at Chester, 29 Aprilis, 1644.

18. Desiring them, from the money remayning in their hands of the Profitts of Delinquents Lands sequestred, to pay 60l. to Sir Abraham Shipman, in part of the moneys due vnto him.

16. Original Warant of Prince Rupert, to the Maior & Sherifes of Chester; dated at Leuerpoole 18 June 1644.

20. This was for making Proclamation of a late Imposition by way of Excise, laid upon Commodities, by the aduice of the Lords & Commons assembled at Oxford, and putting the book of Rates, & the Kings Patent relating thereunto, into execution.

17. Original Letter of Prince Rupert, to the Maior, Sherifes, & Aldermen of Chester, dated at Whitchurch 19 May 1644.

22. Requiring them to receive his Serjeant-Major & General of his Ordnance William Legge, as Governor of their City; and punctually to obserue & follow such Instructions as he should deliver vnto them for the regulating of that Government.

18. Original Warant of Prince Rupert, to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester; given at Liverpoole, 11 June 1644.

23. b. Commanding them to make & settle a Rate & Assessment upon all their Inhabitants, for the maintenaunce & pay of the Souldiers of the Regiment of the said City, & the Officers of the same; as likewise of the Officers & Mynisters of the Garrison; and to pay the moneys to their Governor.

19. Draught of the Kings Commission appointing the Maior of Chester & others to be Sequestrators of the Delinquents Lands & Estates, and the money thence accruing, to be for payment of the Garrison there.

20. Original Letter of Sir? William Legge to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester, dat. 17 April 1644.

27. Acquainting them that Prince Rupert did very well allow of their Exemption from pressing any of the Inhabitants of that City. Only he desired them to take order with such loose persons as were fled thither from other Quarters, & liued out of command, that they should be sent to such Companies as they formerly serued under in his Majesties Service.

21. Original Warant of Prince Rupert, to the Maior & Sherifes of Chester, & to the Constable of the Castle of Chester. Given, at Chester, 13 March 1643.

29. Requiring, that the Prysoners in the Castle of Chester be removed into another Prison. That they should punctually obey all orders they should receiue from John Lord Byron his Feild-Marshal Generall: and to give an Account of all the money raised out of the Delinquents Estates, which was appointed towards the raising & mainteyning the Fortifications of the Cittie, to the said Lord Byron.

22. Original Letter of James Bishopp, & others (signed also by the Bishop of Meath) to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester,

Chester,

Num 2135.

Chester, dated from Trinity College in Dublin, 6 November 1643. 31.

In the behalf of Dr. Robert Maxwell, &c. who endeavouring to collect moneys for the Relief of that then miserably-afflicted College, were traduced as if they acted without the warrant of the said College.

23. A small Tract written by the second Randle Holme, shewing by particular facts, 1. How the City of Chester came to be so greatly impoverished. 2. What great Grievances the Citizens had suffered, 3. Proposals for Redresse of the same. (see more of his Papers relating to the same Affairs, at fol. 46.) 33.

24. Original Letter of Mr. Robert Brerewood Recorder of Chester, to the Maior & Aldermen there, dated at Oxford the 15th of February 1643. 36.

Acquainting them that the King had made him one of his Judges of the Kings Bench, by reason whereof he was to attende in the Lords House of Parliament as an Assistant, and therefore desires them to excuse his Absence as Recorder. That the Kings Proceedings are approved by the greater parte of the Lords and Commons there assembled; soe that that Sclander cast vpon his Majestie, that he proceeded by ill Councillours, is cleerly taken off. That of the House of Commons there were about 140. and at London but 117. whereof 17 were looked vpon as malignant as any at Oxford. That there were 45 of the Lords House; and at London but 18 or thereabouts.

25. Original Letter of Sir Francis Gamul to Randle Holme Maior of Chester. dated at Oxford, 13 February 1643. 38.

Shewing that he had received a faythful assurance of his Majesties Grace & Favour to the City. That his Expressions were full of indulgent Regard to all who have acted their Allegiance there. But if any should draw back from theare Dutye, & suffer a small occasion (i. e. a late defeat by Fairfax) to raise a highe discontent; they might helpe to destroy a good Cause by willfull negligence, or stubborn disobedience. That when Prince Rupert should come to Chester, he would answer just Petitions with wisdom and favour; having nobly promised to respect the City, &c.

26. Original Letter Patent of the above-mentioned Lord Byron, to the Maior & Aldermen Commissioners for the Garrison of Chester: dated the 25 of March 1644. 40.

Requiring them to pay to Sir Abraham Shipman Lieutenant-Governor of Chester, the halfe yeares Rents & Profits of Sir William Brereton's sequestred Lands, lying neare to the Coye.

27. A breviat of Examinations for clearing the Maior, Aldermen, & Citizens of Chester from the Plott, 22 June 1648. 42.

This is signed by Robert Duckenfield. The Plott, it seems, was affirmed to betray the City & Castle; but nothing is fastened upon the Maior or his brethren.

28. Copie of a Letter from K. Charles 1. to Prince Rupert, given at Oxford 13 February 1643. 44.

Recommending Collonell Francis Gamull (who raised a Regiment of Foote for his Service; and with the same had, with much faithfulness and resolution, defended the City of Chester, when it was attempted by the Rebels) to the Princes care and favour: willing that the said Colonell might not suffer any wrong or disadvantage, in his said Regiment during his Absence. And that if the Prince should think fitt to make him Governour of Chester, he would very well approve of the Choice.

29. A Remonstrance or Declaration of vs the Inhabitants of the County Pallattyne of Chester, whose names are subscribed, and of many more. 51.

For the maintenance of his Majesties royall and sacred Person, Honor, & Prerogative; and preservation of the Parliament, & the Priviledges thereof; and of our true & undoubted Religion, Lawes, Properties, & Liberties.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2135.

30. Copy of the Kings Instructions to Prince Rupert for taking fines of Delinquents, in order to their Pardon: and restitution to their Estates: for sequestrating the Lands of Rebels; for taking Accompts of his anticipated Revenues; for receiving all publicque Moneys remaining in the hands of Collectors, &c. for leaving Monthly Contributions. Given at Oxford the fifth day of February A.D. 1643. 52. b.

31. Copie of the humble Petition of diverse of his Ma^{ties} loyall Subjects within the Cittie of Chester, to the Lords and Gentlemen now in the Commission of Array, to be executed in this Cittie. 55.

Shewing, that they hearing of the said Commission, and conceiving it to be in the Judgement of the Parliament, illegal, contrary to their expresse ordinance and orders: as alsoe of very dangerous consequence: do humbly pray that the Execution thereof may be stayed.

32. A note of the joyfull Assent given by many who putt themselves into a Posture of Armes, at the seditious training at Knutesford, 30 June 1642. for none other end and purpose but for the joynt Defence of his Ma^{ty}. & the Parl^t. together. 55.

33. Original Letter of the Earle of Ormonde, to the second Randle Holme, Maior of Chester, as it seems; dated from Dublin, 2 December 1643. 56.

Recommending another band of Soldiers sent for the Kings Service in England, to his care for good Accommodation; and requiring his Assistance and furtherance toward the revictualling the Fleet that should bring them.

34. Copies of some Letters from & to Sir William Breton, during his seige of Chester, in January 1645, all relating to his summoning, and the surrendring of the same. 57.

35. Original Letter from Sir William Legge the Governor, to Mr. Randle Holme the Maior of Chester; 24 Aug. 1644. 60.

Acquainting him that he had given order to stoppe all Cattle & Prouision from goinge out of Towne; and desiring him to have a speciall eye to the preferuation of the Markett 60.

36. Copie of a Warrant, perhaps of the Governor & Magistrates of Chester; given, 24 June 1644. 62.

Requiring the Inhabitants of all the Townes adjacent to bring in their Provision of Victualls (as Butter, Cheese, Bacon, Muttons, Veales, & Come) for the support of the Garrison, & the Reliefe of them that, by the Enemie shall be enforced to forsake the said Townes.

37. Original Warrant of John Lord Byron to Randle Holme Alderman, & William Williams Muster-master, in Chester. Given, the 19th of November 1645. 63.

Requiring them to seize all Horses vnfit & vnable for the Service or Dutie in that Garrison, and to turne them into the Rood-ee, where they would be able to liue till the Citie be relieved, and preuent the vnneccessarie Destruction of the Provisions.

38. Original Petition of Ralph Wilcoxon, to the second Randle Holme Maior of Chester. 64.

It seems that this fellow had thrown down the Crofs at Chester, or endeavoured so to do; for which he was laid in Gaol; he pretends to have been a sufferer for the Royal Cause; and that being a stranger in Chester, he knew not the situation of the Croffe, and (being in the darke) did not discern any forme of a Croffe, much lesse of any Crowne, or Armes thereon, and how in firme the Croffe was.

39. Attested Copie of an order from the said Lord Byron, Lord Field Marshall-General of his Majesties Forces, that his Majesties printed Protestation, being a Tryall general throughout all his Majesties Armys and Garrisons should be tendred to all the Inhabitants of Chester being men above 16 yeares of Age, and to all Women above fourteen yeares of Age. dat. 23 February 1643. 65.

6 S

40. His

Num. 2135.

40. His original order to Randle Holme Maior of Chester. dat. 5 March 1643. 67.

This was for providing Provision and other necessities for enterteynement of Prince Rupert.

41. Original Deposition of Mr. William Wilbraham; 13 May 1644. 69.

Concerning Captain Finch, who being taken Prisoner in the Kings Service neere Nantwich; had accepted of a Commission to be Captain of a Troope of Horse, vnder Sir William Brereton.

2. Original Receipt of Captain John Finch, for the Goods of the abovementioned Captain Symon Finch; who had forfeited the same, by taking up Armes against his Majesty. dat. 14 May 1644. 71.

43. His Majesties Protestation, made in the head of his Army, on Monday 19 of September; and read in the Churches in Chester the 25th of September; his Majesty being then in the said City. (A. D. 1642. vid. 27. B. 17. 313. b.) 72.

44. Copie of a Representation from Robert Earle of Essex, and 11 other Lords to K. Charles 1. setting forth the public Grievances, and counselling his Majesty to summon a Parliament, which might bring the Authors of the said Grievances to a legall Triall, and condigne Punishment: and that he would compose the present Warre with Scotland without blood. 73.

45. His Majesties Speech to the Assembly of the Lords at Yorke, the 24th of September 1640. 74.

46. The Names of the Lords that are to goe to Rippon, the 29 of September 1640. ibid.

47. The Scots Demaunds. 74. b.

48. The Protestation to be tendred to the Women in Chester. dat. 21 April 1645. 75.

That they would give no Aid or Intelligence to Sir William Brereton, or to the Parliament Forces; and that they would discover any Plot or Practice against the City. But, it appears, that this Protestation was not actually taken.

49. Address of the Commander of the Kings Army in the North, after they had skirmished with the Scots; to the Parliament, for redress of some Hardships they labor'd under; and against some Innovations intended. 75.

50. Copie of a Letter from James Lord Strange to Mr. Rich. Brereton, & Mr. Hugh Wilbraham. 6 Sept. 1642. 78.

Affuring them, that if the Commissioners of Array should make any plundering, contrary to his Request to them made; he would joine with the Countrey against them.

51. Original Order of the Lord Byron, to the second Randle Holme, dated, 28th of October 1645. 78. b.

This was for 12 Wool-Packs to be delivered for the Use of the Fort at Chester.

52. Another from the same to Mr. Russell & Mr. Holme. dated, 23 of October 1645. 79. b.

Requiring them to see that such Bedds & other things, which vpon repaire of the feuerall Breaches, should be taken out, were putt into the common Store.

53. Another, from the same to Mr. Holme, dated. the 3 of October 1645. 80.

Desiring him to cause the Bedds, Wool-packs, and other Necessaries provided for the making vpp of Breaches, should be carried according to his Directions.

54. His Warrant to the same Mr. Holme, dated 6 October 1645. 81.

For taking from the Glovers what quantities of course Wool he pleased, to be made into Packs, and imployed in filling up the Breaches.

55. The Protestation abovementioned to be taken by all Men, inhabiting in Chester. Signed by Sr. Rich. Grovenor. 82.

56. Copie of an Agreement made the 23 day of De-

Num. 2135.

cember 1642. at Bunbury, for a Pacification and settling of the Peace of the County of Cheshire, by Robert Lord Kilmorey, &c. authorized by the Lords & Gentlemen nominated Commissioners of Array & Deputy Lieutenants in the said County. 83.

57. His Majesties Speech in the Starre-Chamber, 20 June 1616. concerning Recufants. 85.

58. Forme of the Combination of the Seditious in Cheshire, against the Commissioners of Array, some of whom they pretended had given out Threatnings & desperate Language, that they would plunder, batter downe, burne the houses, & disarme the Persons of all such as complie not with them, in their Way. 87.

59. Draught of a Letter dated at Knutsford, 6th of September 1642. 87. b.

Against the Commissioners of Array, vpon whom the Writers (perhaps the Gentlemen abovementioned at No. 50.) desired the Lord Strange to lay his Commands that they trouble the Countrey no more; neither by trayning, threats, disarming, or pillageing. And declare themselves much bound vnto his Lordshipp, for declaring himselfe so farr in his desires of Peace, & resolution to forbear all Acts of Hostility; and not to goe about to disarm that County.

60. List of the principal Prisoners taken at Middlewich, 13 March 1642. 88.

61. Copie of Sir Thomas Aston's Apology for his Defeat at Middlewich, 13 March 1642. 89.

62. Copie of a Speech made to K. Charles 1. before the Delivery of a Petition made in the Name of the whole County. 91.

Here, much notice is taken of his withdrawing himself from the Parliament, with Advice to return.

63. Form of a Protestation to be tendred to all his Majesties faithful & loyal Subjects. Particularly against the Forces vnder the Command of the Earle of Essex, Sir William Brereton, Sir Thomas Middleton, & Coll. Mitton. 94.

64. Original Note of Mr. Mainwaringe to Mr. Randle Holme, certifying Prince Ruperts pleasure, & the Governors Order, that Handbridge bee forthwith levelled to the ground; & none to build up again there: dated the 23d of May, A. D. 1644. 94. c.

65. Articles to be considered upon, in order to the Surrender of the City of Chester. 95.

66. A printed Declaration of his Highness (the Lord Protector) for a Collection towards the Relief of divers Protestant Churches driven out of Poland; and of twenty Protestant Families driven out of the Confines of Bohemia. 96.

The Collection was made in Chester, 25 Aprill 1658.

67. Originall Warant of the Lord Byron, to divers Magistrates of Chester. dated 14 January 1645. 98.

For obliging the Inhabitants of the City to give in an exact Account of the Quantities of Corne & Meal remaining by them.

68. Several Returnes made to that Warant. 99.

These Papers shew likewise the Number of Souls in each Family at that time.

69. Original Receipt of Arthur Lord Capell & John Lord Byron, for 400 Ounces of Guilt Plate (which they demanded of the Magistrates of Chester, although given by the Benefactors to the City) by way of Aduance or Contribution to the Pay and Provision of & for the Forces arriued from Ireland. 119. et vid. 125.

This bears date 7 December 1643. yet it appears that the Plate was not delivered until the 16th following.

70. Original Note of the said Lord Byron, for £60. which he borrowed of the City of Chester, 20 February 1643. 119. b.

71. Copie of the Articles agreed upon by the Commissioners on both sides, for the Surrender of the City, Castle, & Fort of Chester into the hands of Sir William Brereton: 1 February 1645. 121. b.

72. Preamble

Num. 2135, 2136.

72. Preamble & Protestation of the House of Commons, taken by themselves, and tendred to the whole Kingdom. dated 5 May 1641. and printed soon after. 123.

73. A Lift of the Souldiers, Stores & Money, &c. taken in Dublin, 2 August 1649. 124. b.

74. A printed Act prohibiting Correspondence with Charles Stuart or his Party.

75. A printed Proclamation of the House of Commons recognizing King Charles II. 8 May 1660. 128. b.

76. Lift of the principal Persons taken at Worcester-fight. 128. c. loose.

77. The third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of most Note in this Booke; made A. D. 1669. 129.

2136.

A Book in folio, consisting of many Tracts bound up together; in the main seeming to give the Parliament Sequestrators Account of the Royalists Estates within the Hundred of Broxton, in the County of Cheshire; the Titles of which will follow in the Order as I find them. But in the beginning, I find

1. The third Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most Note in this Book.

Then follow,

2. The Accounts of H . . . Cotgreue & Tho. Deane Agents for Sequestrations of Papists & Delinquents Estates, within the Parishes of Eccleston, Doddleston, & Poulston, within the Hundred of Broxton, from the 18th of March 1645. vntil the 18th of March 1646. 180.

These were delivered in, upon Oath, the 24th of February 1647.

3. John Hulton's true account of what hath beene received out of the Earle of Shrobsburys Estate in Micle Trafford, Hoole, and Coughall; as due for the yeare 1646. 183.

This Man's Account does also include the Moneys he received from the Lands of the Lord Kilmorey, Henry Bunbury Esq; Sir Francis Gamull, the Earle of Derby, Sir Richard Grofvenor, Peter Venables Esq; the Lord Cholmondeley, Earle Rivers, Mr. Cotton, Sir Hugh Calveley, and others, and was delivered in, upon Oath, the 24th of February 1647.

4. John Ravenshawes accounts from June 24th 1645, vntil 24 February 1647. 191.

5. A Cattalouge of the Names of such Papists & Delinquents who haue Estates within the Hundred of Broxton, & County of Chester, and haue been or are sequestred. 208.

6. An Account of certeyne Losses which Thomas Cholmeley, Esq; hath susteyned by the Parliament-Officers & Souldiers, since the beginning of the Warr. dated 25 May 1647. 209.

This was delivered in the same day, but without Oath, by reason of the death of Mr. Cholmondeley's Servant.

7. Commissioners for Sequestrations within the Hundred of Broxton; who entred vpon the Charge 4 March 1645. 210.

8. The Agents or Collectors of the Sequestrations within the said Hundred, anno, 1646. ibid.

9. Discoueries of Arreares of Rent belonging to the seuerall Delinquents, in the seuerall Townes, anno 1645. 210. b.

10. A true & perfect Account howe the sequestred Estates within the Hundred of Broxton bee particularly sett, & to whome, and at what Dayes due and payable: as also what Issues out of every Estate, and when any Estate is discharged from Sequestration, and by what Order, and vpon what Grownds. Together with a Breuiate what euery particular Papist & Delinquent-Estate amounts unto (the Charge deducted) for this yeare 1646. with a Cattalogue of the Papists & Delinquents Names

Num. 2136, 2137.

that remayne vnder Sequestration, at the end of this yeare 1646. 212.

Some parts of these Accountts proceed almost through the yeare 1647, and all were delivered in upon Oath, 24 February 1647-8.

11. Raphe Judson's Accountts of his Receipts & Disbursements, within the Hundred of Broxton, from the 9th of October 1646. to the 24th of February 1647. when the same were delivered in upon Oath. 244.

12. A true Account of the Arreares of Delinquents Rents vnpayd, as due in the yeares 1646, & 1647, given in, upon Oath, by Thomas Hancock one of the Collectors of Broxton-Hundred, the 24th of February 1647. 251.

13. Lawrence Fletcher's true Account of all such monys as he had receued from Delinquents & Papists Estates in Broxton-Hundred within the Parishes of Tattenhall, Handley, Aldford, Coddington, Farnedon, & Shockleish, & the Towneship of Harthill, since the 18th of April 1646, to the 5th of December 1646. 252.

This Account includes likewise the Disbursements; and was delivered in upon Oath, the 24th of February 1647.

14. An Account of Sir Thomas Smithesould Rents due at Martinmas 1646. 265.

15. A perticuler of theould Rents & Racke-Rents of Sir Thomas Delves & others, received by John Ravenshaw, from the 24th of June 1646, vntil the 25th of November 1646. 270.

16. A true Account of Thomas Hancock one of the Collectors for Broxton-Hundred, of all his Receates of the Arreares of Delinquents Rents within his Alotment, from 18 April 1646, to the 25 of March 1647, being due, A. D. 1645. 274.

17. A true & iust Account of all the munnies received & disbursed by John Ravenshaw & Arthur Edgeley Collectors of Broxton-Hundred, from the 1 of January 1644, to the 24 of June 1645. 380.

This was delivered in upon Oath, the 16th of March 1647.

18. Another of their true and iust Accounts, from the 24th of June, 1645. to the 29th of September. 312.

19. Accountts of Arthur Edgeley's Receipts & Disbursements, from 1 August, 1644. to 24 June, 1645. 314.

20. A Rental of Lord Choulmleysould Rents in Church-Mynshull. 321.

Here are also Rentals of the Lands of others in the same Towne-ship, & Inventories of Goods.

21. Arreares within Arthur Edgeley's Division 324.

22. Disbursements of Mr. Richard Leigh Treasurer in Blacklowe Hundred, since the 23 of June, 1645. 325.

This was delivered in, the 4th of November 1647.

23. Lift of Persons noted as Recufants; or for Fornication. At the end.

2137.

A Book in folio, consisting (like the former) of particular Tracts & Papers bound up together; relating, in the main, to the Accountts taken by the Sequestrators of many persons in Cheshire, who suffered for their Loyalty to their lawful Sovereign. Wherein I find,

1. The third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of most note in this Book. At the beginning.

2. Names of all the Inhabitants of Nether Knutesford: and of the Owners of the Houses there. 1.

3. A true & perfect Abstraacte of all the Receates of Thomas Hancocke, from the 20th of April, to the 2 of Novr. 1646. 3.

4. A particular Account of all such Summes of Money as haue been received out of the sequestred Estates,

Num. 2137 & 2138.

Estates; since the 2 of December 1647. within the Hundred of Bucklowe.

This was delivered by Thom. Warburton, the 2 July, 1648.

5. The Accompt of John Aclon Collector, A. D. 1645.

6. An Accompt made by the Sequestrators of Bucklow-hundred, as to several persons Estates.

This Accompt ends in A. D. 1647.

7. Produce of the Lord Kilmorey's Estate within the Hundred of Bucklow; being seized in July, 1643. & discharged the 12th of August, 1646.

8. Accompt of the Estate of Sir Edward Moore in Thelwall, Lymme, & Gropenhall.

9. A particular of the Receipts of such Summes of Money as have bene levied out of Delinquents Estates, within the Hundred of Bucklow; from 1 July, 1643.

This was delivered in upon Oath, by Thom. Warburton, 23 June, 1645.

10. A Booke of Receipts out of Delinquents Estates within the Hundred of Bucklowe; and of Disbursements out of these Receipts, being delivered in upon Oath by Thom. Warburton, 23 June, 1645.

11. Account of John Lawrenson & John Bruff, as to their letting of Sir Edward Moores Estate in Bucklow-Hundred, their Receipts from thence, & their Disbursements. A. D. 1645.

12. Monies received by John Lawrenson Collectour of the sequestred Estates of Delinquents within Bucklow-Hundred.

13. A particular of the Receipts & Disbursements of such Summes of Monye as have bene levied out of Delinquents Estates, within the Hundred of Bucklowe; A. D. 1643. &c.

This Accompt was delivered in upon Oath, the 4th of November, 1647.

14. A particular Accompt howe the remainder of the Delinquents Estates in Bucklowe-Hundred have bene disposed of; and by whom; and what hath bene disbursed out of the same, and what is found to be in Arreare. A. D. 1645.

This Accompt was deliver'd in upon Oath, the 4th of November, 1647.

15. A particular Accompt how the Estates of Delinquents were sette within the Hundred of Bucklowe, & disposed of, in the yeares, 1645. 1646, & 1647. with the Names of the Tenants to the said particular Estates, and their Rents.

This was deliver'd in upon Oath, the 4th of November, 1647.

16. A Booke of Accompts how the Remyndour of Delinquents Estates within the Hundred of Bucklowe have bene disposed of; by whom received; and what is found to be in Arreare. A. D. 1645.

This was delivered in upon Oath, 23 June, 1645.

17. A Booke of Receipts out of Delinquents Estates in Bucklowe-Hundred, since the 23 of June, 1645.

This was deliver'd in upon Oath, the 4th of November, 1647.

18. A particular Accompt what further Disbursements have bene made out of Delinquents Estates, in Bucklowe-Hundred, from the 23 of June, 1645, untill the 4th of November 1647.

This was delivered in upon Oath by Thom. Warburton, the Day & Year last abovementioned.

2138.

A Book in folio, consisting of sundry different Tracts & Papers, now bound up together; and, on the outside, by the third Randle Holme thus entituled, "Irish Writings, & Matters concerneing that Kingdome;" of which, what follows is a more particular Catalogue.

Num. 2138.

1. Original Letter of Tho. Gotts of Graies Inne to George Ratcliffe Esq; one of his Majesties Counsell learned. dated the 28 of December 1632.

Recommending Mr. Hunt his kinsman, to be employed about the Customes in Ireland; wherein Mr. Ratcliffe had gotten some Interest, as being one of the Fermors.

2. Original Warant of Thomas Lord Viscount Wentworth, Lord Deputy of Ireland, to his Majesties Attorney Generall there. dated the 26 of September 1637.

Requiring him to drawe vpp a Fyant conteyning his Majesties speciall Pardon vnto Martine Kirovan of Gallway Merchant, of an for his Offence in departing that Kingdome without Lycence; contrary to the Proclamation in that case made & provided.

3. Ba. Kelly's particular of certain Lands in Gallway.

4. Will. Crofton's Certificate from the Auditors Office of Mr. Michael Cormac's Lands in the County of Mayo, graunted by Letters Patents. A. D. 1605. to Sir John King Kn^t. in free & comon Soccage, as of the Castle of Dublin.

5. Litteræ Patentes Caroli 1. Regis, quibus concedit Francisco Domino Aungier Baroni de Longford, Officium Clerici five Magistri Rotulorum, & Recordorum, &c. Cancellarie Regni sui Hibernie: Teste, &c. 16 Aprilis, anno regni 1.

6. Justice Cressys Opinion concerneing Fosterhip among the Irish; and of the means of preventing the usual ill effects of it.

7. Notes concerning the Estates held by several of the Name of Roch, &c.

8. Original Letter from William Juxon Bishop of London, to the Officers of the Customes in the Port of Chester. dat. 16 Sept. 1636.

Requiring them to suffer 1000 Ounces of Plate to be shipped into Ireland, being for the necessarie Use of Richard Osbaldeston Esq; imployed thether in his Majesties Service.

9. Mr. Arch-deacon Heighston's Information to the Kings Commissioners of the State of the Dioces of Clogher.

10. Order of the Lords Justices & Councell, in Ireland; given 11 February 1632.

Obliging all Merchants Strangers importing or exporting Goods into or out of the Port of Dublin, to pay 3d. & pound to that City.

11. Cople of a Letter of Ri. Bolton to the Maior of Dublin; dated at London, 24 November 1608.

He was imployed as Councill for that City, and proved at a Trial before the Judges, that the King had no Inheritance in the Subsidie of Poundage by course of Common Law; but that the same was merely given by the Statute in 15 Hen. vii. And so, that the City was discharged thereof by the Proviso of the same Acte. And that he hoped likewise to prove that the word Consuetudo was used for the Revenew-Custom in the tyme of Hen. ii. Ric. i. & Hen. iii. and that the word Customes (which the Judges should to be the proper word of Revenew Custom) was never invented till the tyme of Edw. ii.

12. Opinion of the Judges in England about the Customes in Ireland, directed to the Lords of the Privie Counsell, and dated the 10 of December 1601.

22. et 28.

13. Litteræ Patentes R. Caroli 1. quibus concedit Christofero Wandesforde Armigero Officium Custodis & Magistri Rotulorum Cancellarie in Regno Hibernie. Teste, &c. 11 die Maij, A. D. 1633.

14. Particular of the Possessions of Patrick Kirwary, in the Countys of Gallway, Sligoe, & Mayo.

15. Letter of K. Charles 1. to the Lords Justices of Ireland: given 13 Maie 1632.

With an Order made by the Committies for Irish Affaires, concerning an Exaction of 3 pence per pound, vppon

Num. 2138.

vpon the Merchants Straingers at Dublin; which Order they were to cause to be punctually observed.

16. Petition of Peter Wyborne & John Bullard Merchants Strangers, to the King, against that Exaction. 33.

17. His Majesties Title to the Countre of Ormond, & other Lands in the County of Tipperary. 34.

18. Original Letter of T. Lord Viscount Baltinglasse, to Mr. Radcliffe. dated 22 January 1632. 38.

He is confident that the Graunt of the Cittie (for 3d. pound) is good, and not avoidable in Lawe; and both Bristol and most of the Citties in this Kingdome do quietly collect the same. Yett if the Lord Deputie should haue any desire to drawe it unto the Kings hands, he would be ready to obbey his pleasure therein.

19. Petition of Robert Cogan one of the Farmours of his Majesties Customes, to the Lords Justices & Counsell, &c. 39.

Against Francis Lord Mount-Norris another of the said Fermors, who by his own single Act pretended to putt him out of the Employment of Collecting the said Customes, going against all the Authorities which had putt him in.

20. Copie of an Order of the Privy Council; dated at Whitehall, 3 May 1632. 40.

Upon the Controversy of the 3d. pound exacted upon all Merchants Strangers; which was to be determined by the Lord Viscount Wentworth designed Lord Deputy of Ireland, & the Privy Councill there. And that in the mean time the said Merchants should not pay the said three-pences, but only give Security: and that the said Lord Deputy & Council should find out some effectual way of hindring the Merchant Strangers from retailing their Goods.

21. His Majesties Tytle to the Province of Leynster. 44.

22. The names of the seuerall Baronies within the feuerall Counties of Roscommon, Sligo, Mayo, & Gallway, in the Prouince of Connaught. 45.

23. Litteræ Patentes R. Caroli 1. quibus creavit Richardum Weston Baronem de Neyland in Com. Suff. in Comitum de Portland in Com. Dorset. Testibus, &c. 17 die Februarij, anno Regni 8. 46.

24. A Note of the Kinges parte in the County of Mayo, by Barronies. 24 Sept. 1640. 50.

25. Propositions concerneing the keepeing of the Streetes of the Cittie of Dublin cleane: & for reducing & settling of the multitude of Beggers in or nere the Cittie; and for reforming & correcting sundry other sorts of disordered Persons: humbly presented by Sir James Carroll Kn^t. Maior of the said City, to the Right Hon^{ble}. the Lord Deputie, 28 Nov. 1634. 51.

26. A true Copie of the Record of the Lord Falkland's landing, & receiving of the Sword, as Lord Deputie-Generall of the Realme of Ireland. 54.

27. Recordum de Restitutione possessionum Margaretæ Comitissæ Northfolciæ, Filiæ et Heredi Thomæ de Brotherton, per Richardum 11. anno Regni 22. 56.

28. Notes concerning the Barony, Castle, & Burrough of Fort, which descended from the above mentioned Lady Margaret, to Howard Duke of Norfolk; and into which the Sept of O Nolan intruded themselves. 57. et vid. 80.

29. Part of an Inquisition taken anno 35 R. Edwardi 1. post mortem Rogeri le Bygod Comitissæ Norff. & Marecalli Angliæ, de Terris et Tenementis suis in Hibernia. 58.

30. How the Proceeding is vpon the Statute of Homage; and by what Rule they goe to find out the value of the Land. dated the 16 September 1640. 59.

31. Letter of K. James 1. to Sir Arthure Chichester Knt. his Deputie of Ireland, and to his Chancellour, &c. Given vnder his privie Signett, the 13th of Maye, anno regni 10. 60.

Declaring that he holds it time to concerne himself in the pointe of his profit, and particularly for the state of his Exchequer there, which he much desires to

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2138.

haue ordered & guided by the same Rules & Ordenances that are in vse here, & haue beene approued by longe Experience of preceedinge times. Wherefore he thinckes fitt to erect the Offices of the Clarke of the Tallies, & Clarke of the Pells of Introitus & Exitus in that Kingdome, in like sorte as the said Offices are at this executed heare. And because, at the first Execution of these said Offices, the Service of one carefull & industrious Officer seemeth sufficient; he appoints Francis Annesley for the same.

32. Valuation of certain Fee-farme-Rents paid in Ireland. 66.

33. Breve Mauricij filij Geraldii Justiciarij Hiberniæ, directum Vice-comiti Dubliniæ; mandantis, quod faceret Inquisitionem per consilium Maioris et Civium Dublin. ubi aqua melius & commodius de cursu suo possit assumi & conduci ad Civitatem Dublin. ad emendacionem ejusdem Civitatis, Teste, &c. 29 die Aprilis, anno 28 regis Henrici . . . 67.

34. Notes taken from the Records in the Tower of London, touching many Irish Affaires. 68.

35. Grants made to Trinity-College in Dublin, by Qu. Elizabeth, by that Cittie, & by K. James 1. 78.

36. Orders established by his Majesty K. Charles 1. for his Councell in England, which he now commaundeth to be observed by his Councell in Ireland: with some additional Orders for Ireland. 84.

37. K. Charles 1. Instructions for Thomas Viscount Wentworth, President of his Councell in the North parts; and for all others hereafter named, being appointed to be of the said Councell; to be observed by them & every of them. 91.

To this Tract is prefixed the Kings Commission erecting & establishing the said Councell, bearing teste 18 Junij, anno regni 5. 89.

38. Booke of the Survey of parte of the Landes & Possessions of Randall Earle of Antrim. May 1641. 114.b.

39. Lists of the Kings Privy Councillors in Ireland, 2 Martij 1632. 122.

40. A true noate touching St. Annes Guild (in Dublin?) according to the Certificate of the Commissioners. A.D. 1637. 125. b.

Hereby it appeareth that the old Rents belonging to that Gild, amounted to £53 10 9^d. that the same were improved to £319 1 9. but that they were worth, according to their true yearly Value £759 19 4.

41. The Contents of Qu. Elizabeth's Letters Patentes bearing Teste 27 June, anno regni 28. directed to the Lord Deputie & Councell of Ireland, and to all other her loving Subjects to whom it shall apperteine. 128.

This was for the peopling & inhabiting of the Wastes & Ruins of the Province of Mounster.

42. A Briefe of Records in the Tower, concerning divers places in Connaght. 132.

43. Copies from some of the Records in the Tower of London, relating to divers Lands, &c. in Ireland; but principally to the County of Kildare. 134. 136. 138. 140. 143. 145. &c. et 199.

44. Objections against the Kings Title to the County of Ormond. 135. et 139.

45. The Kings Title to that County, with the Answers apoftilled. 137.

46. Another Paper about the same matter. 141. et 144.

47. Mr. Charles Monck's Narration of his visting many of the Sea-port Towns in Ireland, being Surveyor-Generall of the Customes there, and of the state of the severall Places, & behavior of all the Officers in them; from the 29th of August 1637. to the 3 of October following, both included: and written to the honorable Sir George Radcliff Knight, one of his Majesties most honorable Privie Councell within the Kingdome of Ireland, and one of his Majesties Farmors & Commissioners of his Customes within the said Kingdome. 167.

6 T

48. Abstract

Num. 2138—2142.

48. Abstract of the Patent of K. James 1. dat. 17 Januarij, anno regni 18. At the end.

Hereby he granted to Francis & his heirs males an annual Pension of £13 6 8.

2139.

A Book in folio, written by the hand of the third Randle Holme, and containing more of his Theological Works; as to which I being in much haste, shall say no more at this time, but proceed to.

2140.

A Book in folio, containing one Volume or part of some Cheshire-Lawyers common Place-book upon which I shall not enlarge.

2141.

An Heraldical Book in folio, on whose back the third Randle Holme hath written this Title, "Suffoulk & Norfoulk & other Pedegrees." It is written by several hands, and gives the Descents of divers of the Nobility, & many of the Gentry of other Counties besides those abovementioned; particularly of Herefordshire. Here are also some Church notes, and a few Collections from Deeds, &c. conducing to illustrate the Descent of some. Moreover, I find herein,

At the beginning,

1. The Names of all the Mayours of the Citie of Hereford, from the 7th yere of K. Richard II. to the second of K. Charles I. inclusive.

And, at the end,

2. An Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees, entred into this book: with another like table to the Coates & Crests.

2142.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written by divers hands; upon which the third Randle Holme had bestowed this Title on the outside, "Olde Cheshire Pedegrees, &c." wherein I find,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the Descents in this Booke. At the beginning.

2. An Alphabet of Townes & Names of Places in this Booke, mentioned by Deedes.

3. The same Randle Holme's Alphabet of the names of Townes & Places mentioned in Descents in this Book; made in 1663.

Then comes,

4. The doughty Deeds that was done at the seige of Troy, within the Twöne & without.

1. An idle fragment, pretending to sett forth some of the Rudiments of Heraldry.

5. The Cheshire-Pedegrees before-mentioned.

6. Narration of the Descendants from Sir Raffe Vernon, who lived 150 years.

7. Order of the Funerall of Mr. William Booth, son & heir to Sir George Booth, who died A. D. 1636.

128. This is sett down by the second Randle Holme, who hath taken much pains in making Additions, & Continuations, &c.

8. The first Randle Holme's List of those Persons who were publickly disclaymed, at the high Crosse in Chester, by Proclamation, after sound of trumpet; att the Visitation of that County-Palatine, A. D. 1613. by Sir Richard St. George Norroy.

264. 9. A printed Precept under the Hande & Seale of Office of William Dugdale Norroy, directed to the highe Shireve of the County Palatine of Chester; & given the 6th of July, anno 16 R. Caroli II.

265. Requiring him to forbear, in any Writing or otherwise to attribute unto all such as unlawfully, and without just Authority, Vocation, or due calling, do or have done, or shall usurp, or take upon him or them any Name or

Num. 2142—2144.

title of honour or dignity, as Esquire, or Gentleman, or other: until the said Persons so assuming those Titles, shall stand to & justify the same by the Law of Armes of this his Majesties Realm.

10. List of many persons Names inhabiting within the City & County Palatine of Chester.

26. b. Some part of this seems to have been written by Sir William Dugdale before-mentioned.

After some blank Paper, and somewhat before the end, remain

11. The Antiquity of the family of Constable, taking their sur-name from the Office of Constable of Chester, called in Latin Conestabilis & Constabularius, sive Magister Militum.

The second Randle Holme for this, cites Hen. Peachams compleat Gentleman, as also Speed, Stow, Fabian, &c. 188.

2143.

A Book in folio, written by several Hands, wherein I find,

1. Abstracts or brief Reports of Trials in the High Court of Star-Chamber, in the several Reigns, to that of K. James 1. with the Orders made, or Sentences passed thereupon.

1. Then follow,

2. A note of Fees to be taken by the Judges & their Clerkes in the tyme of their Circuytes, in Ireland. 72.

This was signed by the Lord Chancellor & Judges of Ireland, 1 July 1616.

3. Some mixed Law-Cases which were putt between party & party; with the Queries arising therefrom.

74.

2144.

A Book in folio, containing many single Tracts & Papers, written by several Persons, and relating to the Parliament-Sequestrators in Cheshire, during the time of the Rebellion against K. Charles 1. being now bound up together, & are,

1. An Abstract of the Arreares due out of Papists & Delinquents Estates within the Hundred of Edesbury; as they were given in to us Commissioners for Sequestrations from the Committee at Tarvin, by the hands of James Gertsey Gent. in February 1645. whereupon the Agents were order'd to collect & gather the same.

1. In this Tract, which was given in upon Oath 23 March 1647-8, are likewise some other Accompts, viz.

2. A true & perfect Accompt howe the sequestred Estates within the Hundred of Edesbury bee particularly sett, & to whome, and at what dayes due & payable; as also what issues out of euery Estate, and when any Estate is discharged from Sequestration, and by what Order, and upon what Grounds; together with a breuiate shewing what euery particular Papist and delinquent Estate amounts vnto (the Charge deducted for) this yeare 1646. with a Catalogue of the Papists & Delinquents names that remayne vnder Sequestration, at the end of this yeare, 1646.

3. A like Accompt for the year 1647.

26. Then follow,

4. A particular Accounte of the moneyes that I have received out of the Arreares which were delivered by the Committee at Tarvin to the Committe for Sequestrations in Edesbury-Hundred; and due to the Common-wealth out of Papists & Delinquents Estates before the 18th of Februarie 1645.

38. 5. A particular Accounte of all the moneyes received out of the Papists & Delinquents Estates in Edesbury-Hundred, by the Committee for Sequestrations since the 18 of Febr. 1645. to the 18 of Febr. 1646.

40. 6. A particular Accounte of all the moneyes that haue bine received out of Papists & Delinquents Estates in Edesbury-Hundred, by the Committee for Sequestrations, since the 18 of Febr. 1646. to the 23 Martij 1647.

51. 7. Richard

Num. 2144.

7. Richard Willcoxon's Accounte of his Disbursements of the moneys rayed out of the sequestrated Estates of Papists & Delinquents in Edisbury-Hundred, since the 18 of Febr. 1645. to the 24 of Febr. 1647. 55.

These last four Accompts were deliver'd in upon Oath, the 20 April 1648.

8. Mr. Raphe Pooles & Mr. Thomas Brassies Accompts of their Receipts & Disbursements, since 19 August, 1645. to . . . May 1646. taken in vpon Oath, the 7th day of September 1647. 66.

9. A true & perfect Account of all the moneys received & disbursed by Mr. Raph Poole one of the Collectors for Northwich-Hundred out of the Estates of Papists & Delinquents sequestred; from the 1 of September 1643. to the 15 June 1645. 83.

10. Part of an Account of moneys received & disbursed by Edward Fletcher one of the Collectors for Northwich-Hundred, during Mr. Raph Pooles absence; from the 14th June 1645. to the 19th of August 1645. 92.

11. His Accompt of Receipts & Disbursements, during Mr. Pooles absence, from the 23 October 1645. to the 10th Febr. 1645. 98. Impf.

Then follows the Accompt of two of the Sequestrators of Northwich-Hundred, for the year 1648. containing,

12. A Catalogue of the names of Delinquents & Papists continewng vnder Sequestration in the yeare 1648. who haue Estates; and of such as haue beene taken off since the last Accompt given in. 110.

13. Delinquents discharged in whole, or in parte. 112.

14. An Abstract of all such Fines, Forfeitures, Amerciaments as were fined, forfeated, & asfeared, at the Court-Leete & Halmote holden for the Mannour & Barony of Kinderton, the 22 of Aprill 1647. coram Thoma Smalwood Gen. Seneschallo ibidem, per Ordinem Parliamenti. 120.

15. Another, of that Court held the 22 & 23 of October 1646. 121.

16. Another, of the Court Leete & Court Barron for the Mannour of Brereton, holden by the same, the 23 April 1647. 122.

17. Another, of that Court, holden by the same, the 26 of October 1646. 123.

18. Another, of that Court, holden by the same, the 13 May 1646. 124.

19. Another of the Courte Leete & Courtee Baron for the Mannour of Byley cum Yate-house, holden by the same, the 15th of May 1646. 124. b.

20. Another of that Courte, holden the 21 of May 1647, by the same. 125.

21. Another, of the Courte for the Mannor of Holford et Lostock-Gralam, by the same, 18 May 1646. 125. b.

These Accompts were taken in upon Oath 20 May 1648.

22. A Catalogue of the Names of Delinquents & Papists vnder Sequestration; and of such as are questionable; for the year 1647. 127.

Also,

23. A particuler of all the Racke-rents of Delinquents in Northwich-Hundred, sett & lett to the Vie of the Stare, by the Sequestrators of the said Hundred, for the Year 1647. 130.

24. Mr. Hughon Minshall's & Mr. Robert Carter's Receipts & Disbursements, to 8 of August 1647. 132.

These Accompts were taken in upon Oath, 12 August 1647. 138.

25. A Catalogue of Delinquents & Papists Names in Northwich-Hundred, in that Division next toward Congleton; and alsoe the Names of such others as we remember in the other Division of this Hundred. 139.

26. Rentals of the Lands of Delinquents & Papists

*4

Num. 2144—2146.

within the Hundred of Northwich (in the same Division) dimised & lett to the Vie of the Common-wealth for the Year 1646, by Richard Brooke, &c. Sequestrators: with some other of their Accompts. 143.

These were deliver'd in upon Oath, the 14th of August 1647.

2145.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written & tricked by several hands, but principally by those of Jacob Chaloner & the second Randle Holme. It is on the out-side, by the third Randle Holme, thus entituled, "Lincolneshire, and part of Staffordshire-Pedegrees." But I find therein,

1. Armes in Blason of the Lincolne-shire Gentry, as they were painted in the Lord Treasurer Burleigh's Gallery by order of Robert Cooke Clarencieux. At the beginning.

2. Armes of Lincolnshire Earles & Barons, in Trick. 1.

3. Lincolnshire Pedegrees, collected from the Visitations of 1562. & 1592. with Additions & Continuations. 1.

4. Pedegrees of many Staffordshire-Families, collected from the Visitation book of A. D. 1563. with some others relating to Families in other Counties. 99.

5. Alphabetical Table, to the Armes of Families extant in this Book. 146. b.

6. Table of the Names of those Families, whose Armes are abovementioned at § 1.

7. Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees entred into this Book. 153.

8. Order of the Funeral of the Lord Mordant, at Turville in Bedfordshire, 16 May 1571. 155.

9. The Namss of all the Gentlemen, being Inheritores, within the Countrey of Lincolne. 156.

Here is likewise a Valuation of their Estates; I suppose, according to what they were taxed; for none exceed 500 Markes.

10. List of the Shireves of Lincolnshire, down to ann. 17 R. Jacobi 1. 158. b.

2146.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written by several hands, but principally by that of the second Randle Holme; whose Son, the third of that Name, hath (on the out-side) bestowed this Title upon it, "Pedegrees of several places."

And I, in turning it over, do find therein,

1. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table, directing to the Pedegrees here sett down. 1.

2. His Alphabetical Table of the Names of those Families whose Coates of Armes are entred here. 4.

3. His Alphabetical Table giving the Names of Places here remembered. 7.

Then comes

4. The Collection itself, which is very numerous; and affords both shorter Descents & larger Pedegrees of Families of many Counties (especially of Cheshire and Staffordshire) in no order, but mixed all together; some of which are strengthened with Notes taken from old Deeds & Records; and in some places, with Church-Notes. 11.

Among these I also observe,

5. A Confirmation of Armes & Crest to Robert Gardiner of Lancashire Gentleman & Yemon for the Mouth to the King, by Gilbert Dethicke al's Norroy principall Herald & King of Armes. Yeven, 15 April, anno 3 R. Edw. vi. 24.

6. Original Letter of Mr. Ed. Bromley to the third Randle Holme, but without date of the year. 7c. A.

Shewing his displeasure in that Mr. Holme had sent him Escucheons, with a difference in his Armes, which he bare with none.

7. Original

Num. 2146, 2147.

7. Original Letter of Raphe Lowndes to the same; dated 28 April 1656. 72. A.

Making some Enquiries about his Family.

8. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Crest, to John Lowndes of Ouerton in the Parish of Astbury & County of Chester, by Richard St. George Norroy, Esq; King of Armes. dated the 18 of June 1612. 72.

9. Instructions given by Richard Legh, Esq; High-Sheriffe of Cheshire to the third Randle Holme for his Trumpet-Banners, 15 February 1694. 72. c.

10. Two Original Letters of Mr. Edward Legh of Baguleghs to the same; June 1680. 72. d.

About his Trumpet-Banners, and some mistakes Mr. Holme had made about them.

11. Original Letter of J. Lowe, to the same; dated 12 April 1692. 95. b.

Shewing that Exceptions had been made, & Complaints to the Heralds Office above, at the Interment of Mr. Mottershed with Escocheons, notwithstanding that he had left a very full & plentiful Estate, and his Ancestors use of the like; therefore desires that some Enquiry might be made.

12. Original Letter of Joane Hollinshed, to the same; dated, 5 April 1692. 95. c.

About the same Affair.

13. Mr. Holmes Answer, in favor to that Family, and their Right to bear Armes.

14. Original Letter of Sir Peter Leicester, to the same. dated 20 November 1672. 108. c.

Desiring a Descent of Mobberley, (from whom he was descended) as judging that the account he had given thereof in his Book, was imperfect. 108. c.

15. Another from the same, to the same, dated 24 February 1672. 108. d.

Randle had desired Mr. Leicester to help him to one of his Bookes at an easy rate; which would not do: the other directs where he might, for his Money be supplied. Then he desires Randle to search again about the Descent of Mobberley; I suppose for nothing.

16. Confirmation of Armes & Crest to Henry Mufkett of Hallton in the County of Suffolke, Gent. by Robert Cooke, Esq; alias Clarencieux, principall Hereaulte & Kinge of Armes; 13 September 1576. 120.

17. Original Letter of Sylvanus Morgan, of London, Painter-Stainer, to the same; dated 20 December 1681. 128. A.

Here is a Descent of Naylor, with the Armes of those of Kent, & of Huntingdon.

18. Articles of Enquiry ministred by George Hall Bishop of Chester, to the Advocates & Proctors of the Consistory-Court of Chester, at his Visitation of the said Court, held in the Cathedrall-Church of Chester, the 8th of September 1665. 165. c.

2147.

A Book in folio; seeming, in the time of Queen Elizabeth, to have been the Debt-Book of Laurence Walden a Corn-Mercht. at Kings Lynne in Norfolk; after whose death probably, it came into the hands of Jacob Chaloner, & so to the second Randle Holme, and afterward to his Son; who has on the out-side thus entituled it, "Descents & Coates of divers Shires." These three persons last mentioned have written much on the vacant places of the said Book, and also pasted upon, or otherwise added many Pedegrees, Descents, & Fragments, written by themselves & many others, among which I can perceive some of them to be of the hands of Augustin Vincent, Sampson Lennard, Richard Mundy &c. So that the whole may be called,

1. A Rhapsodical Collection of Descents, & Armes, English, Welsh, & Irish: with some other Notes miscellaneous.

At the beginning, is

Num. 2147—2149.

2. An Alphabetical Table of the Pedegrees mentioned; and

At the end

3. A like Table of the Names of the Families owning the Coates of Armes extant in this Booke: made, A. D. 1659.

2148.

Codex tenuis membranaceus in fol. minori, diversis manibus exaratus; quo continentur.

1. Apographa Litterarum atque Brevium, una cum Regesto Placitorum Forensium ad amplissimam Abbatiam S. Werburgæ Cestrensis, varijs temporibus, spectantium.

Notandum verò, hoc in optimæ notæ Codice, plurima folia jam nunc desiderari.

Præmittitur.

2. Ranulfi Holmesij tertij Index Virorum, i. e. hoc in Codice memoratorum; incipiendo tamen a folio. 53. Agmen etiam cogit,

3. Ejusdem Index Locorum, à folio 53. pariter incipiens.

2149.

A Book in folio, written chiefly by the second Randle Holme, and finished by his Son, or by his direction; who also hath on the out side given it the Title following, "Aunciant Evidence, and other Writtings concerning severall Cheshire Familyes, &c." all which I shall briefly account for under these heads.

1. The third Randle Holme's Table of those Gentlemens Names whose Evidences are here abbreviated.

At the beginning,

2. His Table of other Remarkables to be found in this Book. ibid.

Then follows, the

3. Index Locorum; begun by his Son, or Apprentice, as it should seem; & finished by himself. Now comes the Work itself, which seems to have been begun by the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1636.

Herein I observe,

4. Some Texts of Scripture alledged by him to evince the Lawfulness of Pedegrees & Armes; the Right of Inheritance; that Townes & Villages took Names from the Possessor: Examples of Burialls & Monuments: with two Notes, one from Mr. Lambard against them that take away Coat-Armors, or Grave-stones from Churches: the other from the Proclamation of 5 Hen. v. against Usurpers of Armes.

5. The second Randle Holmes Descent of divers Honorable Families who have shared in the Barony of Wich-Malbank (i. e. Nantwich) by reason of the Division of the same; as he made it for Robert Viscount Cholmondeley, A. D. 1632. 2. b.

6. Pedegree of the Family of Dutton, down to A. D. 1658. taken, by the same, from a larger, as it seems. 4. b.

7. Compendium Cartarum quarundam vetustarum penes . . . Downes de Worth, Arm. A. D. 1641. 5.

8. The second Randle Holme's Abstracts of Deeds, with Tricks of some Seales, relating to Warburton, Aston, Aston, Dutton, Kingesley, & many other Cheshire-Families & Villages. 7. b.

Here are also many Church Notes relating to the Family of Dutton.

9. Historical Notes relating to the Towne-ship of Nether-Tabley in Cheshire; and of the Family of Leicester, the owners thereof from their Settlement there, temp. R. Henrici III. to A. D. 1647. 21.

This was copied by the said Mr. Holme, from the Book written by Mr Leicester (afterwards Sir Peter Leicester Baronett) A. D. 1649.

10. Notes taken by him from the Exchequer-Office in Chester. 31.

*3

11. More

Num. 2149.

11. More from Mr. Berkett's (Birkenhead's) Office, the Prothonotary there. 32.
 12. Tricks of some Seals; with a few Notes taken from Deeds belonging formerly to the Abbey of St. Werburg. 39.
 13. Abstracts from Deeds belonging to Tho. Pownall. 44.
 14. Part of a Bill in a Sute between Phillip Egerton one of the Sonnes of Sir Roulard Egerton Kt. & Bart. deceased, & Sir John Eggerton, Bart. &c. Defendants. 48.
 15. Abstracts of Deeds had from Mr. Wardley, who belonged to George Booth Lord Delamere. 48.
 16. Ex chartis Galfridi Minshull Armigeri, anno 1648. 50. b.
 17. Three Notes out of Mr. Kettells Deeds. 51. b.
 18. Pedegree of Huxley, as labour'd from Deeds. 52.
 19. Notes from Deeds relating to the Family of Lilston, &c. 53. et 59. et 64.
 20. Notes relating to the Family of Huxley, collected from the Evidences of George Cliff Esq; 62. (vid. 52.) These are followed by others taken from Mr. Tilstons Evidences.
 21. Notes relating to Moresbarwe taken by the third Randle Holme from the Deeds of Mr. Whittingham of Moresbarow, año 1666. 65.
 22. Extracts from many other Deeds, tending to the illustration of the Descents of many Cheshire-Families. 66. et 73. b. & 112.
 23. Grant of a Crest to Rauff-Egerton of Ridley Esq; by Thomas Wryothesley Garter, & John Yong Norroy: given the 14th day of April 1513. 71.
 The Grant is in French, and their Seals are Seals of their Armes.
 24. A Coppie of Qu. Elizabeth's Charter granted to Frodsham; being taken out of a Coppey thereof now in the hands of Sir Thomas Aston of Aston Bart, A. D. 1635. by the second Randle Holme. 110.
 25. Copies of the Pardons granted by Rich. III. & K. Henry VII. to John Woode of Halkon Gentilman; with Tricks of their Seals. 111.
 26. The Coppie of an auncient Court Roule, now in the hands of Sir Tho. Aston Baronett; which (by some way) is gott from amonge the Roules in the Office of Chester, and containeth Shutes of the Abbot of Chester with divers, and endorsed "Placita Forrestä." 118.
 Quære. If (upon a leisurely Examination) this Tract may not prove to be extracted from the Book last described, that is 2148, which, by the way, might from Mr. Recorder Whitby, have come to Sir Thomas Aston; for I find Mr. Whitbys hand in it.
 27. More Abstracts of Deeds, &c. (besides those referred unto, at §. 22.) relating to sundry Families of Cheshire, & other Counties. 128. b.
 28. Translation of the Letters Testimonial of Christopher Radzivil Duke of Birze, &c. Great General of Lithuania, to the valiant behavior of Arthur Aston, in all the proceeding of the Warres in Lithuania, where he commanded three Companies of Foote. Dated at Vilna, 1 Jan. 1623. 138.
 29. Grant of a Pension of 700 Florens p. ann. to the said Mr. Aston, by Sigismund King of Poland. Given at Warfaw, 23 of April, 1635. ibid.
 30. That Kings Letters Testimonial to the Valor & other good Behavior of the said Mr. Aston, who was sent unto him by the King of England in the tyme of the Turkish Warres; and whom, by degrees, he had advanced to the Office of a Lieutenant-Colonell. Given at Warfaw, A. D. 1630. 138. b.
 31. A Pass from the Russian Emperor Michael Theodorowitz for Sir Arthur Aston, Kt. who arrived in his great Empire, with a certaine Number of Men, Captaines, & Commanders, sent from James King of England, &c. with a desire to serve him against their com- CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2149.

- mon Enemy Sigismund K. of Poland: where he did performe good Service, during the vacancie of his Emperiall Seate. Given in Mulcow; in the yeare of the World, 7122. (i. e. 1614.) 139.
 32. Commission from Gustavus Adolphus King of Sweden to Colonell Arthur Aston, for the raising a Regiment of English Souldiers, and transporting the same into his Service. dat. 19 August, 1631. 139. b.
 33. Commission of Algernoun Percy Earle of Northumberland, Lord High Admiral of England, & Captain General of his Majesties Army & Fleet employed in this Expedition. Given the 8th of April, 1640. Constituting Colonell Arthur Aston Serjeant-Major-General of those Forces, that (in his absence) were to be at New-Castle upon Tyne, vnder the command of the Lord Viscount Conway Generall of the Horse. 140.
 34. Commission of Sir. Thomas Wentworth, Kt. Earle of Strafford, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, Lord President of the Counsell established in the North Part of England, and Lieutenant Generall of his Majesties Armie imploied in this Expedition. Given the 7th of September, 1640 constituting (by Authority from the said Algernoun Earle of Northumberland, as Captain-Generall) Colonell Arthur Aston Colonell-Generall of one of the Brigades in the said Army. 140. b.
 35. Another Commission from the Earle of Stafford, given the 17th of September 1640. by the same Authority appointing this Colonell Aston Serjeant Major General of that part of the Army, which is to attende his Majesties person; consitting of the Trained Bands of Yorkshire, and sundry other Companies. ibid.
 All these Commissions & Testimonials have Tricks of the Seals appendant, pretty well done, by the third Randle Holme.
 36. The Plea of the Borough of Macclesfeld, upon a Quo Waranto issued against them, ann. 24 Edw. III: 140. 141.
 37. Copies of certain old Deeds, relating to the Mannors of Minfule-Vernon, Oldington, Lowe, Erdeswike, Wrenburge, Chorleghe, &c. which the second Randle Holme had at Sir Thomas Aston's, A. D. 1639. 142.
 38. Dockets of Deeds belonging to Mr. Balls of Bughton, delivered to the third Randle Holme, by Mr. Linör. 148.
 39. Abstract of the Inquisitio post mortem Rich. Choffley de Choffley Arm. ann. 30 Hen. VIII. 150.
 40. A Note or Catalogue of all such Deeds, Evidences & Writeinges as were deliuered by Mrs. Frances Gamull Widowe, the Relicte of William Gamull late Alderman of Chester, to Mr. Will. Gamull sonne of the said William Gamull, the 16 of June. A. D. 1643. 151.
 This is signed and attested by proper persons.
 41. Letter of K. James I. to the Lord Chichester his Deputie of Ireland, &c. Given, the 10th of August, ann. regni 11°. 153.
 For the delivery of Lands to the cleere yerely value of 200 Markes, lawfull Money of England, over and above all reprises; to Sir Arthure Srvage Knight, one of the Gent. of his priue Chamber: in regard that hee had beene an auncient Servitor, hauinge held speciall places of Honnor & Comaund in the Warres, and had not thither-to tasted of his Bountie: to hould the same in free & comon Soccage as of the Castle of Dublin, & not in Capite, or by Knights Service.
 42. Lands held by Robert Grosvenor of Hulme, Esq; as entered into his Office post Mortem, ann. 4 Edw. IV. 165.
 43. Lands held by Hugh Venables of Kinderton; as by his Office, taken ann. 8 Rich. II. 165. b.
 44. Panell of a Jury before Humphrey Duck of Gloster, Justice of Chester, ann. 10 Hen. VI. 168.
 45. Divers Panels of Juries, in the same Re'gn. ibid.
 46. Names of some Jurors impanelled, in the time of K. Edward III. 169.
 47. Names

Num. 2149, 2150.

47. Names of a Jury sworn upon an Inquisition, ann. 14. Edwardi iv. 169. b.
 48. Names of many Eschetors for Chester, gather'd from Inquisitions, Pedegrees, &c. 170. 170. d.
 49. Names of many Chamberlaynes of Chester, collected from Deeds, Pedegrees, &c. 171.
 50. Names of several Coroners of Chester, or in Cheshire. 172.
 51. Names of many Constables of Chester-Castle. 172. b.
 52. Names of Barons, Clerkes of Judges Office, or Attorneys in Chester, of old. 173.
 53. Names of the Hundreds in Cheshire, of old. 173. b.
 54. Names of divers Sheriffes of Cheshire. 175. et 181.
 55. List of Lords Chancellors of England, down to Sir Francis Bacon; copied by the second Randle Holme, ann. 1630. 177.
 Randle observed afterward, that this List is erroneous.
 56. His Note shewing that certain of the Cheshire Barons were Benefactors to Westminster Abbey, and had their Armes sett up in the Church thereof, among others who contributed toward the Building the same. 178. b.
 57. R. Willson's Account of the Cheshire-Barrons made by Hugh Lupe, abridg'd. 179.
 58. A Note, or Poem, of the dowings of Randle Blundevile Earle of Chester; partly out of a Manuscript in the hands of Mr. Bostock of Tathall; but put into Verse by him, A. D. 1628. 179. b.
 59. Copie of the great Charter of Confirmation of the Liberties of Chester-Abbey, bearing Teste, 4 Julij, anno sexto R. Henrici v. from the Originall in the hands of John Edwards of Cheueley Gent. 182.
 60. The third Randle Holme's Abstracts of certain Deeds in the custody of Mr. Tho. Mottershed of Matt-ram. A. D. 1692. 188.
 61. Deeds which he copyed (i. e. abridged) from the Originalls in the hands of Mr. Hampton of Handley, A. D. 1692. 189.
 62. Some of his Short Notes concerning divers Townes or Estates in Cheshire. 192.
 63. His Index Virorum; like that Locorum toward the beginning; begun by another, & finished by himself.

2150

A Book in folio, consisting of many single Papers & particular Traſts, written by several persons and at several times, and at length bound up together by the third Randle Holme; who hath, upon the out-side given the whole Collection this General Title, "Deedes & Customes, with other Notes concerning the City of Chester," &c. which I shall endeavor briefly to describe in the following manner:

1. The third Randle Holme's Account of the Things of most note in this Booke, taken Anno, 1669. At the beginning.
2. The Speech of Mr. Robert Brerewood, at the Maiors Watch, upon Christmas Eve 1584. he then being Maior; as it was made by Mr. Knight Clerke of the Pentice, out of whose book this Copie was transcribed. 182. b.
3. Abstract of an Indenture made the 9th of Qu. Elizabeth, between the City & Thomas Benet Pauer, who thereby covenanted to keepe the Streets of Chester in good repaire, during his Life. ibid.
4. Form of the Indenture for returning two Citizens to sit in Parliament, anno 1 Caroli i. 182. b.
5. A Speech spoken by Tho. Throp a youth as to the Earle of Leicester, A. D. 1583. being made by Mr. Knight. 182. A. b.

Num. 2150.

This Throp was Maior of Chester A. D. 1615. and was misliked because he directed himself to the Earle of Darby; & having ended, sayd "God bleſſe the Earle of Darby."

6. The Anſweare of William Glaſeor to the ſkanderous & vntrue Articles exhibited by Roger Ley Maior of Chester & Will. Gerrarde Recorder, & also by a few number of Citezens presente with them, in the name of all the Citezens of Chester; entituled, "Articles conteyn- ing ſuche Wrongs & Injuries as William Glaſeor De- putie-Chamberleyn hath done to the Maior & Citezens of Chester by countenance of your Lordships (the Cham- berleyns) Auſthoritie there." 183.

7. Original Indenture made 21 October 1633, between the late, & the then Sheriffes of Chester, upon the Delivery of the Priſon of the Northgate, & the Priſoners therein. 189. b.

8. Another, made the 20th of October 1634, upon a like occaſion. 190. b.

9. An Inventory of ſuch Bonds & other things as are in the Treasurers Box in the Pentice; and of other things in ſome of the Officers hands belonging to the City. Received from (the ſecond Randle Holme) Mr. Maior, 24 July 1644. 192.

10. Original Warrant of 24 principal Citizens for Edward Bridge to take the Tolle at the Bridge-gate, in the vsual place, in the right of the City, vntill the Office ſhould be confirmed by a generall Aſſembly. 199.

11. A Remembrance for Mr. Popham, touchinge the Cauſe to be hârd before the Earle of Leyceſter Cham- berlen of the Countie Palatine of Cheſter, againſt Mr. Glaſeor (vid. ſupra, § 6.) 200.

12. The Accompt of William Maſſy Alderman, & William Alderſay Treſorer of the City of Cheſter, for one whole year ending in A. D. 1587. as it was had & made before the Auditors, the 30 Novemb. 1589. 206. b.

13. A like Accompt of William Maſſy, & Paule Chauntrell Treſurer, for one year, ending in A. D. 1586. being audited the ſame day as the former. 208. b.

14. Complaynt of Rychard Dutton of Cheſter Draper, to the Queenes Highnes Counſail in the Marches of Wales. 209.

Against two perſons who had borrowed 40 Shillings of him in ann. ult. R. Edwardi vi. upon Security; which Security they had forcibly regained, and would not pay the money, until compelled by Law.

15. Exemplification of Q. Elizabeth's Order (as made in her Court of Exchequer by William Marquēſſe of Wincheſter, Lord High Treſurer of England, Sir Wal- ter Mildmay Chancellor of the Court of Exchequer, &c.) upon the Controverſie the Queenes Highnes and the Maior, Sheriffes & Citizens of Cheſter, concerning the Priviledge, Prerogative & Jurisdiction of the Countie Palatine of Cheſter, & the Power, Authoritie & Jurisdiction of the Court or Exchequer there. And concerning the Authoritie & Jurisdiction of the Chamberlen of the ſaid Countie Pallantine. And concerning the Liberties, Francheſſes & Juridictions of the ſaid Maior & Sherifes within the ſaid Citie, by reaſon of diuerſe Contempts wherewith the late Maior & Sherifs within the ſaid Citie haue bene charged. Teſte Edwardo Saunders milite, 14 Junij, anno Regi 5. (Mr. Glaſeor gott the better of the City) 211.

16. The Claime of the Maior, Sheriffes, & Cuſtomers & Citizens of Cheſter. 124.

17. Cuſtomes (or fees) taken moſt commonlie amongſt other Cuſtoms here not named, by the Cities Officers, according to the Graunts to the ſaid Citie, and vſed tyme out of mynd to be taken. Sett up & made in a Table by Henry Gee Maior of Cheſter, 15 July, an. 26 R. Henrici viii. 216. b.

18. Matters for which the Treasurers are yearely ac- countable. 218.

19. Recital

Num. 2150.

19. Recital of part of K. James I. Letters Patents granting the ferm of Wines imported within the Port of Chester, to Robert Singleton; except the ferm of the Prize Wines, which were granted to the Major & Citizens of Chester: 6 Junij, anno Regni 2. 220.

Then follows,

20. An old book called the White book of the Pentice (or a Copie of it) wherein are entred a multitude of Orders, Cultomes, Oaths, Accompts, and other matters relating to the busines of the City of Chester, being (by far) too numerous & tedious to be entred into this short Catalogue; all which I shall therefore now omitt, and refer the reader to the abovementioned Account of the third Randle Holme, inserted at the beginning; or rather to the Treatise itself, which beginneth at fol. 222.

It may be observed that the said Mr. Holme hath not only added much fresh matter upon the vacant leaves or places of this White book, but hath also pasted to, or inserted other Papers between divers of the Leaves of it: among which I shall mention those only, which I take to be of the more material, vizt.

21. Attested Copie of an Indenture made the 2 of May, 36 Hen. viii. whereby Richard Walker Clerk, Deane of the Colledge-Churche of St. Johns in the Citie of Chester, Davyd Pole Doctor of the Lawes, & James Fowler, Prebendaries of the 5th & 6th Prebends there, did lett to William Bird Tanner, certain land for 64 yeares. 229.

22. Vera copia Cartæ qua Prior et Conventus sive Capitulum Ecclesie Cathedralis & Regularis B. Marie Coventrensis, ratificant Litteras Rolandi Coventrensis & Lichfeldensis Episcopi eidem annexas. dat. 18 die Maij, A. D. 1537. 229. b.

23. Petition of 8 poor aged Almes Women, dwelling in the Almes-howfes near S. John Baptist's Church in Chester; to John Bishop of that Diocefe, A. D. 1630. 230.

Shewinge that their lodgings were much out of re-
pare; and that Mrs. Johnson had one auntient Deed, making mention of the first foundation & erectinge of the sayd Almes-howfes, & of others the Lands of St. Anne there, and vpon whose Charges they ought & are to be repayred, They therefore beseech him to haue a sight & readinge of the sayd Deed in order to the repayinge of the sayd decayes.

24. The Bounds of the Liberties of the City of Chester, from the Charter of K. Edward iii. 232.

25. Accompt of Edmund Ganiull & David Lloyd Aldermen & Murengers of Chester, to 17 Decr. ann. 31 Eliz. 244.

26. Bill for Parchment & Wax bought by the Maior of Chester, anno 39 Eliz. &c. 244. A. b.

27. Bounds of the severall Wards in Chester, as they were viewed & regiftred, A.D. 1533. 247.

28. The Gable Rents of Chester, as they were viewed the same year; with the names of the Tenants holding those Eftates, A.D. 1633. 247. b.

29. The Manner & Forme of the Watch called on Christmas-Eve at night, Christmas day at night, & St. Stephens night. as altred from the Forme, anno 34 Henr. viii. 248. b.

30. Fees of the Yeoman of the Pentice; who was always Mr. Mayor's Gentleman-Usher. 273.

31. Fees of the Serjeants of the Peace. 274.

32. The Maiors Fees. 275.

33. The Office of the Sword-bearer. ibid.

34. Fees of divers other City-Officers. 275. b.

35. Orders made the 11th of June 1629. to be observed by the ten Almes-men of Mr. John Vernon. 288. b.

Then follow, upon the blank Paper of the same old book, and likewise upon fresh Paper,

36. The second Randle Holmes Addition of Letters, Orders of Assembly, and various other matters relating to the Affairs of Chester. 289. b.

Num. 2150—2152.

Herein, or after the same, I find,

37. K. Edward II.'s Writt, and an Inquisition made in pursuance thereof, touching the Revenues of St. John's Hospital in Chester. 310.

38. An Accompt of the Seals, Books, & Plate deliver'd to William Sparke Maior of Chester, by the Treasurers there, 12 Oct. 1632. 341. b. 344. b.

39. Another, to Mr. William Ince Mayor. dat. 14 October 1642. 346. b.

40. Draught of an Inscription to be putt upon the Picture of Mr. John Vernon Merchant of the Staple in London; wherein his Benefactions to the City of Chester, where he was borne, are particularly recited. 349.

41. Notes about his, & other Benefactions to the same City. 350.

42. What the severall Companies gave, towards a Bell or Cup, to be run for at St. George's Race. 354.

43. The manner of the Showe to be exhibited publicly, on St. Georges day, 1610. (by Robart Amory) 356.

44. Translation of K. Henry viii's. Charter to the City of Chester. 357.

45. The general Assessment made A. D. 1576. for a Stock for the Poore, when the Howse of Correction or new-howse was erected, according to the Statute of 15 of Eliz. 368.

46. The auntient Forme & Payments toward the Midfomer Watch or Shew. 372.

Here are other Papers about that shew; with some Originals about the Giants, &c.

47. Original Letter of John Williams to the third Randle Holme, dated 28 June 1703. desiring him to marke out vpon a peice of Paper Sir Paul Pyndars Fathers & Mothers Armes: which he did accordingly. 387.

2151.

An Heraldical Book in folio, almost wholly written & tricked by the third Randle Holme, who on the back hath entituled it "Cheshire Monuments." Indeed here is a large Collection of Armes, Epitaphs, and other Inscriptions found in Cheshire, many of which may now be lost & perished. Part of these Mr. Holme copied from the Books of Mr. Sampson Erdeswike & others; the rest he added from his own eie-sight, as occasions offered. I shall say no further of it, than that it contains,

1. His Observation or Division of Tombs into sundry Ranks or Claffes; taken from the Cutts of them in printed books, such as Dugdales Warwickshire, & St. Pauls, Thoroton's Nottinghamshire, Wright's Rutlandshire, &c. within the first Cover.

2. His Table or List of the severall Churches, which have afforded notes to this Collection. At the beginning.

3. Names of the Halls & Houfes, wherein he took other notes: On the next Page.

4. The Collection of Church-notes, beginning with that of Aghton alias Afton, 21 April, 1596. 1.

5. The Notes taken in Halls & Houfes; beginning with Lawton Hall, A. D. 1587. 150.

2152.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written by divers hands, and (by the third Randle Holme) on the back entituled, "Pedegrees:" wherein I find,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees entred within this book; made anno 1669. At the beginning.

This Alphabet would have been better, if it had taken in all the Surnames of Families mentioned herein; thus, in fol. 410. b. I find mention of Sir Robert de Harley, anno 17 Edw. iii. and of Malculin de Harley, anno 29 of the same Reign, both being witnesses; yet the name of this noble Family is not in the Table abovementioned.

Then follows,

2. The

Num. 2152—2154.

2. The Names of the Heads of many Welsh Families, with their Armes in blasou; with a shorr account of their Descendants, and where they have settled; as in other Books of this sort. 260.

Intermingled with these, and also succeeding them, I find,

3. The Collection of Pedegrees mentioned before, being of Families both Welsh & English, though seeming to have been written by a Welsh-man. As to those of English Families, they are principally of Herefordshire & Shropshire; with a sprinkling of others in Worcestershire, Cheshire, & Staffordshire all jumbled together. 260. b.

Among these are some Church-notes; and a few Copies or Extracts from old Deeds.

4. Among these Pedegrees, namely at fol. 340. I find a note relating to natural History, & not to Heraldry. It is a short Account of a Tree that grew in Ashperton-Parke in the County of Hereford; which was 60 foot before it had any Bough. Then one Bough grew out so longe that a man that stood vpon the Ground might touch the end of it with his hande. Then it was fiftene Foot & halfe before it had any more Boughes. The body was 3 Fadomes in compais, and it grew very upright, &c.

The Pedegrees are succeeded by

5. The said Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table to the Coates of the cheife Houfes in Wales, as contained in this Booke; which he made anno 1669. 413. b.

6. Another Table directing to the Coates & Crests. At the end.

2153.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written (for the far greater part) by the second Randle Holme; and by his son, on the out-side thus entituled, "Pedegrees of seuerall Places." Herein I find,

1. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table directing to the said Pedegrees. At the beginning.

2. The Collection itself, which is large & numerous, and both adorned & justified with tricks of Armes & Seals many Extracts from old Deeds & other Writings, and some Church notes. Moreover, it may be observed, that the third Randle hath enriched the same with many Additions, Emendations, & Continuations; in some places, down to the year 1703. 13.

In this Collection of Pedegrees, which although it be mixed, yet chiefly relates to Cheshire-Families, I take notice of

3. Confirmation of Coate & Crest to William Allen of Brudley in Com. Cestr. by Rich. St. George Norroy, dat. the 22 day of August 1613. 26.

4. Original Letter of Thom. Heape an Armes-painter, to the third Randle Holme as Deputy to Norroy, dat. 15 Oct. 1660. 49. A.

Offering his Service, to act under him within the Hundreds of Salford, Derby, & Blakeburne in Lancashire.

5. A Descent of Broster, sett down by Sir William Dugdale, A.D. 1663. 55. c.

6. Grant of a Crest to Sir George Beverley Kt. by Daniel Molyneux Ulster Kinge of Armes of Ireland. dat. 20 of January, anno 2 R. Jacobi 1. 83. b.

Here is a pretty distinct Trick of Ulster's Seal of Office.

7. Grant of a Crest to John Cranach Gent. by Rich. St. George Elq; Norroy. dat 22 August 1606. 124. b.

8. The third Randle Holmes Alphabetical Table of the Names of Places mentioned in the preceding Collection. At the end.

2154.

A Book in folio, written by different hands, upon the outside of which, the third Randle Holme hath put this erroneous Title: "Creation of Nobility; Robert Cooke, Glover Somerlett, & Jacob Chaloner Authors," &c. In it find,

Num. 2054.

1. A Coppey of Robert Cooke al's Clarencyeux Roy de Armes his Booke. 1.

This is that which is called Cookes Baronage. The present Copie is but indifferently written, & the Armes as indifferently painted; but yet, over & above, emblazoned. The second Randle Holme hath corrected or noted it in many places; and perhaps the whole Tract may have been written by him when he was a lad or youth.

Then follow,

2. Creations of Dukes from temp. R. Edwardi III. and of Marquises from Rich. II. Earls from the time of William the Conqueror; Viscounts a tempore Regis Johannis; and Barons from the time of the said Conqueror; with their Armes in Blason. 59.

This Tract may be of the hand-writing of Thomas Chaloner, who was Ulster King of Armes.

3. His Notes about K. William the Conqueror; Sir Geoffroy Charney & Sir Amerye de Pavie; with the Armes in Blason of the Douglas of Scotland. 116.

4. His breeffe Noats out of Polichronicon, touching our Nobility. 117.

5. His Succession of English Earls, according to their Counties, partly in alphabetical Order; written A. D. 1585. 127.

The second Randle Holme hath put this Note upon it, "This is to be incerted with Jacob Chaloner's Notes in Confutation of Yorke."

6. His Notes concerning the Children of our Kinge. 179.

This Tract is crossed almost all along, as having been trancribed, perhaps of the said Mr. Holme's long Roule of Kings.

7. Descents of some Kings & Queens of France, in French; by the same hand. 193.

8. Armes in Blason of the Lords Barons of England sithence the Conquest; by the same hand. 195.

9. Part of a Descent of Talbot Earl of Shrewsbury; by the same hand. 209.

10. Lift of the Knights of the Garter, in some time of Qu. Elizabeth's Reign. 210.

11. Episcopal Sees in England (These two last by the same hand as before.) ibid.

12. Orders & Degrees of Nobility in England. 211.

13. Proceffion of the Nobility, &c. to the Parliament, A. D. 1578. 213.

14. Abstract of the last Will & Testament of K. Henry VIII. 215.

Then follows another Copie of Cookes Baronage, or Treatise.

15. Of the Creation of all the Nobilitye of Englande, sithence the Conquest, vntyll this Yeare of our Lorde God, 1586, wrytten by Thomas Chaloner of Chester, in October. 235.

This seems to be of the hand so often mentioned before; & by the crosses, seemes to have been transcribed; or at least, a great part of it. The Armes are only in Blason; and here & there the second Randle Holme has been noting & amending.

16. Manner of the Creation of Edward Seymor Duke of Somerset. 308.

17. Of the Cloathe of Estate & other Ceremonies of Honour for Noble Personages, according to the auncient vsages. 308.

18. The Order of going to the Parliament, 309.

19. The Order of Batteile. 312.

20. The Affise of Armes. ibid.

21. The Order of the Obsequie of Sir William Garrett Kt. late Lord Maior of London. 313.

Most of these little Heraldical tracts above described, may have been taken from Mr. Robert Glovers Books. Lastly comes.

22. An Alphabetical Table to the whole Book. At the end.

Num. 2155:

2155:

- A Book in folio, almost wholly written by the third Randle Holme: who hath, on the back, given it this Title, "Barons of Cheshire; & Chester-Siege." It does indeed seem to consist of two Parts, and much of the first is a sort of Skeleton towards an History of Chester, consisting partly of these unfinish'd Heads,
1. His Defence of Bruite; i. e. that there was such a man as Brutus, who conquer'd this Land. But his Arguments are not convincing.
 2. Succession of the British Kings from Brute to Caffibelan.
 3. Honest Randle says that he wrote this A. D. 1693. from a MS. of Dr. Williamfon.
 4. AEs of the British Kings ruling in Brittain during the Roman Conquest.
 5. List of those Emperors of Rome, to whom the Brittaines were tributary.
 6. A Catalogue of the Roman Lieutenants in this Land, during the Britains Subjection to the Roman Government.
 7. British Kings after the Romans Departure out of Brittain.
 8. Of the Division of Brittain or Engand into 7 Kingdomes, called the Heptarchy.
 9. Of the Kings of Mercia, or Merce-land.
 10. Of the Monarchy of England.
 11. Of Hugh Lupus Earl of Chester, & his Authority.
 12. Some short Notes concerning Battles fought in our late Civil War.
 13. How K. William the Conqueror gave the Earldome of Chester to Hugh Lupus.
 14. Brief Notes concerning the Families of Dutton & Harecourt, &c.
 15. Of the Earles of Chester before the Conquest.
 16. References to the second Randle Holmes Deeds & Books, touching the old Earles of Chester; & sundry old Cheshire Families.
 17. Acts of the old Earls of Chester, from A. D. 1140. to John le Scot.
 18. Of the Barons of Cheshire.
 19. Historical Notes relating to the old Earls of Chester; by another hand.
 20. Some others collected by Sir William Dugdale from two MSS. in the Bodleian Library.
 21. The Office of Justice of Chester.
 22. Short Description of Wirrhall-Hundred.
 23. ————— Broxton-Hundred.
 24. ————— Edebury-Hundred.
 25. ————— Bucklow-Hundred.
- Most of the matter from No. 17. above, the third Randle Holme collected from the Writings of Mr. John Leigh of Ridge.
25. The Chamberlaines Office.
 26. The Sherifes Office.
 27. The Office of the Grand Serjeant.
 28. Office of the Constable of Chester-Castle.
 29. The Judicatores or Judges Office.
 30. The Chief Ranger of the Forests Office.
 31. Historical Notes relating to the Bishops and Diocese or Bishoprick of Chester.
- This Tract relates likewise to that of Coventre & Lichfeld; of which that of Chester formerly was but a part.
32. Of the Roman Votive Altar found at Chester; a Trick of it: & an Explication of the Inscription. If I remember rightly (after above 20 years) the Stone was given to the University of Oxford, and placed in the Theatre-yard among the other Inscriptions there.
 33. The third Randle Holme's Narration of the Siege
- CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2155; 2156.

of Chester by the Forces under the command of Sir William Brereton, and of the Remarkables in that place preceding the same, from February 1641. 57.

- Lastly comes, a printed Paper entituled,
24. The Royal Martyrs: or, a List of the Lords, Knights, Commanders, & Gentlemen, that were slain in the late Wars, in defence of their King & Country. As also of those executed by High Courts of Justice or Law-Martial. London, printed by Thom. Newcomb, 1666.
 - To this Book the said Randle Holme did prefix
 35. His Table of the principal Matters contained therein.

2156.

A Book in folio, like that inscribed No. 2147, seeming to have been another of Laurence Walden's Debt-books, and after his death to have come into the hands of Jacob Chaloner, and so to the second & third Randle Holme, who have replenished it with Pedegrees of our Noble & Worshipful Families, mix'd: so that the last hath entituled it, on the back thus, "Pedegrees & Coates of severall places." Of which I shall say no more than that it contains

1. An Alphabetical Table of the Matches, inserted into this Book; made (as I take it) by the three Randle Holmes. At the beginning. Then follows,
2. An Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees. Then comes,
3. The Collection of Pedegrees abovementioned,
4. The Genealogy of the Right Honourable Thomas Lord Fairfax of Denton: Baron of Cameron, Lord of Man, and the Isles. This is a printed Paper.
5. Descent of Margaret the Wife of William White of Bramble in Hampshire; and of her two Sisters, from Margaret the Sister & Heire of Michael Poynant; with their Descendants, and Mr. Whites Counsell to Wife & Children, and his Epitaph.

This is also a printed paper.

6. Pedegree of Thomas Burgoyne of Long Stanton Esq; as attested by Robert Cooke Norroy, A. D. 1575.
7. A Pedegree made by the second Randle Holme for Mary Jobson the Wife of John Savage Alderman of Chester; whereby he pretended to evince that the might, from K. Edward IV. & Arthur Viscount Lisle his base Son, quarter 180 Coats.
8. Jo. Davies Notes concerning the Pudsey's Family.
9. Descent of the Lord of Ogheltree al's Wghiltree, as attested for Sir Gilbert Houghton of Houghton, by Sir William Segar Garter, 19 June 1618.
10. The Pedegree & Descent of the Family of Chetwood; faithfully deduced out of the Records of the Realme, and other authentical Prooves, added all along.

The second Randle Holme finds fault with the Pedegree, and likewise more with the Armes; although both were attested by the three Kings of Armes, Dethick Garter, Camden Clarencieux, & St. George Norroy. The Pedegree itself is continued by the third Randle Holme to A. D. 1680.

11. The Pedegree of John Pultney Esq; with the Matches, Issues, & Cote-Armors; extracted & drawne A. D. 1632.

12. The Lyne & Succession of the Kings of Scotland to K. James VI. drawn by the second Randle Holme out of the breefe Chronicle of Scotland, printed A. D. 1623.

This is continued to K. Charles II. as then in exile.

13. Pedegree of Sam. Tirrick of London Merchant; as examined by Henry Lily Rouge Rose.

Here is the Trick of a Shield of Armes, taken from a Spanish Commander in bordinge a Ship in Cadiz.

Num. 2156—2159.

Voyage, A. D. 1596. by John Terricke of Clayton-Griffeth Gent. and allowed to be borne by that Family, as tricked in the same page.

14. Pedegree of the Family of Mack-Williams, with their feveral Branches & Matches; & Armes: collected & sett downe in the yeare 1599. 301.

This Collection of Pedegrees is succeeded by

15. The third Randle Holme's Table of the Names of Coates in this Booke, made A. D. 1659. At the end.

2157.

An Heraldical Book in thin folio, all tricked by the third Randle Holme; and containing

1. The Armes of many Families, mostly of Cheshire; taken (perhaps from Funeral) Escutcheons, as putt up together in Bundles, and marked with the feveral Letters of the Alphabet. These Armes want all the Names of their Owners.

2. His Table of the Impalements & Quarterings of feveral Famileys, as extant in the said Bundles. At the End.

2158.

A Book in folio confisting of feveral Tracts, bound up together (with some loofe Papers) and by the third Randle Holme on the out-side thus entituled, "The Accountes of the Murrangers & Treasurers of the City of Chester." More particularly, I find therein,

1. The second Randle Holmes "Notes out of the Murrangers booke of Customes for Murage of Wares & Marchandizes, and other Incidents due to the Citty, by Sea: beginninge in December 1617." 133.

These Notes proceed to A. D. 1654.

2. Accompt of Moneys received from many of the Cities Tenants for several Years. 173.

3. The said second Randle Holmes Notes out of the Treasurers Accounts & Citty Rentalls. 192.

They are of the Reigns of K. Henry vi. & Edw. iv.

4. The Accounts of Randle Holme & Thomas Aldersey Aldermen & Treasurers; for one year, ending A. D. 1633. 304.

5. An Accompt between Peter Drinkwater, & Randle Holme Sen. Octob. 1610. 318.

6. The Accounts of Rich. Leicester & Randle Holme Jun. Aldermen & Treasurers; for one year, ending A. D. 1643. 320.

2159.

A Book in folio, to which the third Randle Holme hath, on the out-side, put the following Title, "The Earles, Bishops, Abbots, & Priuiledges of feveral places in, and about Chester," &c. which I shall thus describe:

1. A Discourse or Relation of the ancient & moderne Estate of the Principalltie of Wales. 1.

2. Another concerning the Dutchie of Cornewall. 20.

3. A Discourse or Relation of the ancient & moderne Estate of the Erlome of Chester. 31.

I take these three to be those written by Judge Dodderidge.

4. Descriptio Genealogiæ Comitum Cestriæ; et qua de causa Comitatus Cestriæ devenit ad manus primogenitorum Regum Angliæ. 37.

5. Fragmentum Annalium, ut videtur Cestrienfium; de annis scilicet posterioribus R. Richardi ii. nec non de prioribus Regni R. Henrici iv. 43.

6. The Succession of the Erles of Chester, collected out of sundry Authors by that reverend Divine Mr. Robert Rogers sometime Arch-Deacon of Chester. 49.

To this Tract, the third Randle Holme hath made great Additions from Sir Simonds D'ewes, & others.

7. How Chester was governed before it had a Maior; by the same Mr. Holme. 64.

8. The Succession of the Bishops of Chester as collected by the said Mr. Rogers. 67.

This, Randle Holme continued down to the late pious Bishop Stratford, A. D. 1690.

1*

Num. 2159.

9. Of the first building of Churches, & the Erection of a Monasterie in the Cite of Chester; and a Succession of Abbots and Deanes in the same Monasterie: gathered by Mr. Robert Rogers. 74.

In this Tract are comprehended,

10. Statuta Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Christi et B. Mariæ Virginis Cestr. edita per serenissimum ac potentissimum Principem Henricum Octavum, Angliæ, &c. Regem, ejusdem Ecclesiæ Fundatorem. 78.

The same Randle Holme hath continued the Succession of the Deans of Chester, to Dr. Fogg, A. D. 1692. 91.

11. His Succession of the Chancellours of the Spirituall Court of Chester, to Dr. Tho. Wainwright. 92.

12. A Copie of an Awarde betweene John Abbot of Chester, & the Maior & Cittizens there, made anno 1 Hen. viii. 95.

This Awarde was made by Sir Charles Booth, Sir William Uvedall Kts. George Bromley Esq; Anthony Fitz-herbert Serjant at Lawe, & William Rudell the Queenes Attorney; upon the greate Debate longe tyme dependinge between the said parties by reason of St. Warburge-Fayre, & Fayre-Courts; and for divers other Liberties, Franchises, and Heriditaments, in controverfie.

13. Fees due to the Vicar of St. Oswalds, for Mariages, Burialls, Christianings, & Easter Roll. 100.

These are sett down according as they were agreed unto by L. Fogg then Vicar; 23 January 1676.

14. A Copie of the Couenants betweene the Abbot & the Parishners of St. Oswalds in Chester concerninge the Parish-Church. Yeoven, A. D. 1481. 100. b.

Hereby the said Parishioners were to allow 40 Marks toward the new Roof, &c. of the said Church.

15. The Copie of the Obligation vnder the Citty Seale for the performance of that Covenant. 101.

16. Verba Foundationis Cathedralis Ecclesiæ fundatæ per bonæ Memoræ inclitissimum Principem Henricum viii. ibid.

17. A Copie of an Inquisition concerninge the Hospitall of St. John Baptist in Chester, ann. 15 Edw. iii. 104.

Certifying the Revenues of the said Hospitall, & the Disposition of the same.

18. A Copie of a Letter sent from the Maior of Chester to Mr. Robert Johnes Master of the said Hospitall. 105. b.

Requiring him to maintain 3 Chaplens & 13 Bedefmen (chosen from the Cittizens) there; the Revenues of that Hospitall amounting yearely to 32 pounds, and aboue.

19. His Answer: importing that that Hospitall was not able to maintain so many as they required; and that he found as many as ever were found or maintained there. And if the Foundation were soe, the poor Men there should be of Chester. 106.

20. A Charter granted to the Master Bretheren & Sisters of St. John Baptists Hall in Chester by K. Henry the Fifth, anno regni 2. 106. b.

21. A Writt of Quo Warranto directed to Thom. Crewe Master of St. John Baptists Hospitall in Chester, temp. R. Henrici viii. Englisht. (containing also the Answer occasioned thereby.) 107. b.

22. Couenants betweene the Abbot & Convent of Chester, & the Deane & Chapter of St Johns there, vpon th'one part; and the Bretheren of the Hospitall of St. John there, englisht, in part. 109.

23. Rents gathered by the Heire of Captain Thomas Bavand. 109. c.

This is written by the third Randle Holme upon a loofe piece of Parchment.

24. A Rental of the Possessions of St. Georges Gild or Hospitall in Chester, as due 25 March 1622. 110.

25. A Rental of Lands belonging to the Colledge 25. A Rental

Num. 2159—2161.

of St John's in Chester, as parcell of the possessions thereof. 111.

26. A Rental of the Hospitall or Fraternity of St. Anne in Chester. 112.

These Rentals are of the same Mr. Randle Holmes hand-writing.

27. A Copie of the Exemplification of an Order betweene the Chamberleine of Chester; and the Maior & Sherifffes of the Cittie of Chester. Teste Edwardo Saunders Milite, 14 Junij, anno 5 Eliz. 118.

28. A Copie of the Exemplification of the Opinion of the Judges concerninge the Liberties of the Countie Pallatine of Chester. Teste, &c. 22 die Martij, anno 11 Elizabethæ Regine. 121.

29. Certaine Collections by the worthie & grave Citizen Mr. William Alderfay Senr. Marchant; of severall Priveledges, Liberties, Jurifdictions, & Franchises, &c. given & graunted by Charter, vnto the Maior & Citizens of Chester. 124.

Among these is,

30. A Translation of the Charter granted to them by Q. Elizabeth, & bearing Teste, 13 June, anno regni 16. 127.

31. A Note touching an Indenture between the Citie, & the Executors of Rauph Worlesley, about the delivery of 200 Marke by him bequeathed for setting poore people to worke in Chester.

32. The third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of most Note in this Booke; made A. D. 1669. fol. antepenult.

2160.

A thin Book in small folio, wherein are contained,

1. The Arraignement of the Earles of Essex & Southampton, in Westm-hall, 19 February 1600. 1.

2. Speeches of my Lord of Essex, the Night before his Execution, out of his Chamber-window, to the Garde; and from his Chamber to the place of Execution. 10. b.

3. His Behavior, & Prayer, &c. at his Execution, 25 of February 1600. 11.

2161.

An Heraldical Book in folio, mostly done by the hand of the second Randle Holme; whose Son hath much enlarged it by his own & others Performances, and (upon the cover) entituled it "Descents & Coates of diuerse Shires, &c."

In it, I find,

1. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table to the Pedegrees contained in this Book. At the beginning.

2. His Table to the Coates of Armes given here, following the former; and is succeeded by

3. The mixed Collection of Descents & Pedegrees abovementioned, adorned with many Tricks of Armes & Seales, extracts from old Deeds & other Instruments, together with many Additions & Continuations, even down to the year 1699. 175.

Among these I shall also particularly mention,

4. An Original Letter of Mr. John Downes to the third Randle Holme, dat. 16 October 1663. 175. C.

Shewing his concern that Mr. Dugdale, Norroy, would not allow him to be of kin to the chief branch of the Family of Downes; nor to bear their Armes with a Difference. Intreating him therefore to sett the matter right, & to satisfie Mr. Norroy; and he would give him 40 Shillings, or more if required.

5. A Trace with black Lead, in Order for a painted Atchievement of the Armes of Peter Warburton Esq; Alderman of Chester. 236.

This belongs to that imperfect Tract in the MS. No. 2163. which beginneth at fol. 71. (in the Catalogue § 8.) This Mr. Warburton was afterward knighted,

Num. 2161—2163.

made a Sergeant at Law, and came to be a Judge in Westminster-hall.

6. Original Letter of Thomas Hulfe of Clive Esq; to the third Randle Holme. dat. 29 July 1692. 240. c.

Concerning the Quarterings he pretended to, but could not well make out.

7. Original Letter of Tho. Wood, to the third Randle Holme, dat. 9 August 1669. 243. b.

Shewing that honest Randle had not made good his Agreement with Mr. Dugdale Norroy, & was in some tribulation therefore.

8. Original Letter of Sir Henry St. George Garter, to the second Randall Holme, dat. 9 April 1641. 244. b.

About the Fees due to him, as then Norroy; and requesting his Assistance, touching the Families of Povey, & Orpe or Orve.

9. Original Letter of Tho. Meare to the third Randle Holme, dat. 3 November 1698. 248. A.

Desiring him to rectifie some mistake in his Pedegree.

10. Original Letter of George Tiler to the same; desiring him to make Escocheons, &c. for the Funeral of Madam Hill, late Wife of Thomas Hill of Soultan Esq; dat. 2 October 1632. 253. A.

11. Grant of a Crest to John Hartley of Manchester Gent. by Will. Seager Garter, dat. 2 October 1632. 283. b.

12. The third Randle Holmes Alphabetical Table to the Names of Places mentioned in this Book. At the end.

2162.

A Book in folio, written (almost wholly) by the hand of the second Randle Holme; whose Son, upon binding of it up, on the back, gave it this Title, "Pentice, Port-mote-Courts Pleas." I shall say no further of it, (although it be worthy the perusal of a Cheshire Antiquary) than that I find therein,

1. The third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of most Note in the same. At the beginning.

2. Abstracts out of the Records in the Threasury of the City of Chester, according to their Presses; i. e. Collections from the Rolls of the Courts of the Pentice & Portmote, from anno 53 Hen. III. to ann. 18 Edw. II.

2163.

An Heraldical Book in folio done by several hands; and by the third Randle Holme, on the back, entituled Coates & Pedegrees; wherein I find,

1. Armes of Welsh Princes, Nobles, & Gentry, rudely tricked.

These are all crossed out; which shewes that they have from hence, been entered into some other Book.

2. Descents of Welsh Families; some in Welsh, others in English (vid. ante. 1.) 10. b. 47. b.

Most of these are also dashed out for the name reason as the former.

3. Armes of some of the Irish Nobility, rudely tricked 12. b. et, 13. b.

These are likewise dashed out, for the same Reason.

4. Atchievement of William Warner of Marston-hall in Com. Warwick, a Major of Horse for K. Charles I. 14. c.

5. Some Pedegrees of English Families intermingled with the Welsh abovementioned. 15. b. 19. b.

These are also crossed out.

6. Copie of an auncient Record founde in the Church of Buldewas in Shropshire. 17. b.

This relates to the noble Family of Burnell; and is crossed out as the former.

7. Pedegrees of Shropshire taken narratively. 19. b.

This is all crossed out as the former; and seems to be an original Visitation-book of that County taken A.D. 1591. by Thomas Chaloner; who at the end thereof hath

Num. 2163—2165.

hath putt down some Notes relating to Cheshire-Families.

Then follows.

8. Fragment of the Original Visitation-book of the Cittye of Chester, taken A. D. 1591, by Thomas Chaloner for the Office of Armes; and seeming never to have been finished. 71.

Fragments of this very Book appear in divers others. See N^o. 2161. fol. 236. and in the present MS. 14. c.

The Pedegrees in this Tract are taken narratively; and some of the Magistrates who gave the Information touching their respective Families, have subscribed their Names to the same.

9. The third Randle Holme's Alphabetical Table to the Coates, Crests, & Pedegrees in this Book. 99.

10. His Alphabetical Table of the Names of those Families, whose Armes are rudely tricked, in the 2 first Leaves, and in the 8 last Leaves of this Book. 102. b.

11. List of the Aldermen of Chester, in anno 1590; with the Names of 5 others who succeeded. 104. b.

2164.

An Heraldical Book in folio, wherein are contained,

1. An Alphabetical Table to all the Pedegrees in this Booke. At the beginning.

2. An interleaved Copie of Raphe Brooke's Catalogue of the English Dukes, Marquisses, Earles, & Viscounts, printed at London, A. D. 1622. from pag. 47. with the Armes colored by Jacob Chaloner, & the Errata of the Prefs amended.

The same Jacob Challoner hath added many other Corrections, Explanations, New Titles, Pedegrees, & Armes; so that the Book may be said to be improved & carried on to the Year 1628. After which, there are yet some more by the same hand. When this Book, so augmented, came into the possession of the second Randle Holme, he enriched it further with more Notes & Defects in very many places; which notwithstanding, did not hinder his Son from adding some more.

Toward the end, comes

3. The third Randle Holme's Table of the severall Catalogues in this booke. 409.

Which is followed finally, by

4. His Alphabet of all the Titles of Honor, whether Dukes, Marquises, Earles, Viscounts, or Barons; together with all the Surnames in this Booke: made A. D. 1670.

2165.

An Heraldical Book in small folio, consisting chiefly of loose Leaves, or smaller pieces of Paper, (replenished with Heraldical Notes, useful in a Collection) pasted in an old Accompt-Book; which I shall but briefly describe.

1. At the beginning is a Table of the Names of the Coates, Crests, or Quarterings in this Book; made by the second Randle Holme, A. D. 1634.

2. Badges attributed to Brute, Cadwalyder, St. Edmond, St. Edward, Englands, Wallis, Irland, Marche, Vlster, and Chester. 1.

3. Badges, or Supporters of the Kings of England, from K. Edward III. to Queen Elizabeth, inclusive 1. b.

4. A large Collection of Armes both in Trick & Blason, sometimes with & sometimes without Quarterings; with many bare Lists of the Names of Families whose Armes were Quartered by the first Names of those Lists, &c. 2.

Among these I take some Notice of

5. The Armes and Crest of Pierpoint coloured. 3.

6. The Armes & Crest of the Lord Scrope of Bolton, painted by the same hand; i. e. by Jacob Chaloner. 4. b.

10*

Num. 2165—2167.

7. Trick of the Atchievement of Albrecht Lord of Puegheim & Horn, A. D. 1558. 11.

8. Armes in Blason, of the Heads of many Welsh Families. 14. & 15. b.

9. An Engraven Print of the Lord Mordant's Atchievement. 17. b.

10. Armes in Blason, borne by different Families of the Name of Wood, Woodward, Irby, & Ayleff. 20. b.

11. Again, as to Jackson, Gibson, & Gybes. 21.

12. Impressions of Wax from the Seales of Smyth. 25.

13. Armes in Blason of the Knights of the Bath, made at the Coronation of K. James I, A. D. 1603. 28.

2166.

A Book in folio, upon whose out-side the third Randle Holme hath written the following Title,

"Nampwich-Hundred. The Sequestration book of Delinquents Estates, for being true for the King of happy Memory Charles I. within these Townes, Nampwich, Wiltaston, Woulston-Wood, Alveston & Leighton, A. D. 1644. 1645. 1646."

At the beginning is,

The said Mr. Holmes Table of the Things of most Note in this Book, which was delivered in upon Oath, 24 Febr. 1647.

2167.

An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of divers Tracts & particular Papers bound up together, & by the third Randle Holme entituled on the back, "Coates & Quarterings, &c." as containing,

1. A large Collection of Armes borne by Families both Welsh & English. 1.

Among which, in turning the Book over, I also observe,

2. A Trick of the Armes of the Knights of the Holy Sepulchre in Jerusalem. 99.

3. An old Table to part of this Book. 128. b.

4. Armes of the old Earles, Barons, & Gentry of Cheshire. 150.

5. The Armes of the Worshipfull Companies of the Honorable Cittie of Londone. 168.

6. Armes of many English Earles & Barons. 170. b.

7. Armes of our English Bishopricks. 173.

8. An Engraven Print of the Atchievement of King Charles I. 173. b.

9. Armes of Foreign Kings & Princes. 174.

10. Other Armes of divers of our English Nobility. 176.

11. Armes of English Knights. 180.

12. Armes of the Cheshire-Gentry, disposed in way of Alphabet. 192.

13. A true Coppey of Robert Glover Somerslet's Book. 207.

This is of the Armes, perhaps taken from his Visitation-book of Cheshire, of 1580. to which the then young Copist Jacob Chaloner, seems to have added the Armes of foreign Kingdomes.

This Tract was done A. D. 1603.

14. The Armes of all the Companys of Chester. 230.

These are begun by the third Randle Holme, but not finished.

15. Armes of the City of London, & of the several Companies thereof: engraven. 234. b.

16. A Table of the Coates, Crestes, and Quarterings of this booke; collected by Randle Holme jun. A. D. 1646. At the end.

Note that very many Armes, &c. have been inserted by the third Randle also, even so lately as A. D. 1703.

Num. 2167—2173.

1703. & since; which are likewise added to this Table.

2168.

A Book in small folio, wherein are contained,

1. A Collection of Precedents according to the Practice of the Prerogative-Court, &c. in the times of Whitgift and Bancroft Arch-bishops of Canterbury; with some few other Instruments. By these, one may see & observe not only the Forms which then obtained; but may also pick up some particulars of Family-History.

2. An Alphabetical Index to the said Collection. At the end.

2169.

An old Heraldical Book in small folio done in the time of King Henry VI. wherein is contained,

1. A large Collection of Armes, of foreign Kings, Saints, Nobles, &c. some of which are fabulous: as also, of our English Nobility & Gentry; all mixed together: which, notwithstanding that some be erroneous, and others want the Names of the Persons to which they did belong, are nevertheless of some Use; and have from hence been entered into some other Book.

2. Two Medicines against the Sciatica. 69. b.

3. A Table to the Armes abovementioned, begun by Jacob Chaloner, and finished by the second Randle Holme: At the end.

2170.

A Book in folio, wherein is contained,
Part of a Law-Common-place-book, written in the Law-French.

2171.

A Book in folio, wherein is also contained,
Another part of the same Law-Common-place-book; by the same hand.

2172.

A Book in small folio, written by severall hands, but principally by the second Randle Holme; whose Son hath on the out-side given it the following Title,
"Deeds, Leases for Lives, & Fee farme-Leases, made by the Maior & Counsell of such Lands as belonged to Chester."

In it I find,

1. The third Randle Holmes Table of the Things of most Note in that Book. At the beginning.

2. His Table to the Lands belonging to the City, set in Fee-farme, and paying small Rents: In the next Leaf.

Then follows

3. The Collection of Deeds & Leases abovementioned, which are only Abstracts, & not Transcripts; and since they relate wholly to the business of that City, I judge it not material to say more of it here, but rather refer the reader to the book itself.

2173.

A Book in small folio, written by the second Randle Holme & others; on the Cover of which, the third Randle Holme hath written the following Title,
"What Writtings & Deeds are in the Maiors, Treasurers, & severall other Chefts & Desks, in the Pentice of the City of Chester. Some of these seeming to be more remarkable than those in the last Book. I shall (notwithstanding my intended Brevity) make particular mention of some of them in these Articles following:

1. The third Randle Holme's Table to the Things of most Note in this Booke, made A. D. 1669. At the beginning.

Then follows

2. The Collection itself; wherein I observe,
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2173.

3. A Letter from the Privy Counsaile to the Maior &c. for suppressing of Ale-houses unlawfully kept there; & for the receivinge of the Composition for those which were to be allowed. dat. 14 January 1609. 1. b.

4. Another, with a List of the Names of those Persons who only were to be permitted to retayle Tobacco in Chester; dated the last of August 1633. 2.

5. Another, with certain Articles, for incorporating certain Malsters in every County, & suppressing the rest, dated the 3 of February 1636. 2. b.

6. Commission of K. Charles I. to the Judges, to bynd by Bond all In-holders, Taverners, Cookes, Ordinary-keepers, & Ale-house-keepers, not to dresse any Red or Fallow Deer, Partrich, Pheasant, or Heath-pout, being Game for his Princeley Disport, & the Recreation & Delight of the Nobility & Gentry. given, 19 February 1636. 4. b.

7. Letter from the Marquis of Hamilton, & the Earl of Holland, enforcing that Commission. dat. 16 July 1638. ibid:

8. Letter from the Magistrates of Chester to those Lords against Rich. Brilcove, who endeavour'd to putt the Kings Commission in Execution, without sufficient Authority, as they conceived, A. D. 1638. 5.

9. The Kings Commission to the Maior, &c. for their administering the Oaths of Supremacy & Allegiance to all Commanders, Officers, & Sculdiers, who pass by Chester to serve in Ireland. 10 Jan. anno regni 17. 5. b.

10. Letter from the Privy Council to the Magistrates of Chester, dat. 11 March 1583. 7.

Recommending a Collection to be made there for the Relief of the Inhabitants of Nantwich, which was lately burnt down.

11. The Kings Letter to the Commissioners of Array in Cheshire; given 7 October 1642. 8.

Commanding them to take a fitting Course for placing a competent Garrison in Chester, and otherways making the same, in some measure, defensible against fo-dayn Surprizes: and for furnishing the trayned bands with Arms.

12. Letter from the Privy Council to the Maior, &c. of Chester. dat. the last of February 1633. 8. b.

About counterfeit Brads Farthings, which were not to be suffered to passe.

13. Another, about their providing a place convenient for laying in a store of Gun-powder, 28 April 1639. 9.

14. Warant from Algernon Percy Earl of Northumberland, Lord High Admiral, to the Maior, 26 June 1638. 9. b.

Requiring them to prefs 3 of the ablest & best experienced Pilots about the North-West Coasts of England, & to dispatch away for the Downes to Sir John Pennington Vice-Admirall.

15. Another, from the same, dated 17 July 1638. ibid.

Requiring them to keep those Pilots who refused his Majesties Service, in safe custody, untill his further Orders.

16. Letter from Henry Stanley Earle of Derby to the Maior of Chester, dat. 28 Octob. 1591. 10.

Promising to endeavour to ease those in Chester, who being charged with Privy Seals, were not able to lend the Money.

17. Sir Hugh Cholmley's Letter to the Maior &c. dat. 17 December 1597. ibid.

Requiring them to send in their Lone-Moneys; or to give bonds for their Appearance before the Lords of the Privy-Counsaile, to shew Cause wherefore they refused to pay her Majesties Lone, according to the Privy Seales they had received.

18. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Commissioners for the Lone in Chester, 20 Novr. 1626. 10.

6 Y

Requiring

Num. 2173.

Requiring them to accept the Lone-money of all such as should tender the same, without subscribing their names : and to bind such as were appointed Collectors and refused to serve, to answer for their Contempt, before their board.

19. Letter from the same Earle of Derby to the Maior, &c. dat. 25 September 1584. 11.

Recommending Mr. Peter Warburton learned in the Lawes, to be one of their Aldermen.

20. Queen Elizabeth's Commission to the Bishop, Maior, Dean, Chancellor, & Aldermen of Chester, 23 Novr. 1593. ibid.

Commanding them to search for, examin, committ, & trye, all Seminary-Priests, Jesuits, or disguised Fugitives, & their Abettors or Maintainers, who have come from beyond the Seas, to corrupt her people in matter of Religion, or to stir them to adhere to the Pope, or Kinge of Spaine, or any their Confederates, Enemies to her State.

21. Letter of the Commissioners appointed to examyn the Account of a late Expedition against the Pirats of Algier & Tunis, to the Maior, &c. dat. 17 April 1628. 12.

Requiring them to pay in the 100l. which they promised to contribute toward that Service.

22. Letter of the Privy Council, to the same, dat. 20 April 1629. 12. b.

Authorizing them to employ Captain Edward Holmwood in the erecting an Artillery-yard, and to appoint him Captain thereof, & to instruct young men in military Discipline. et vid. 11. b.

23. The Petition of divers, to the Maior & Aldermen, for an Allowance of 20l. ꝑ annum to the Artillery Garden newly sett up. 12. b.

24. Letter of Mr. Peter Sharpe Sub-deane of Chester, to the Maior, dat. 16 January 1606. 13.

Explaining himself about his puttinge downe the Maiors sword in the Cathedrall ; professinge that he only reverently layd his hand vpon the sword, without either holdinge or gripinge the same : so that, if the sword was bare, it was the gladinesse of the Scaberd, not the violence of his hand, that caused it. For he thrust it not downe, but touching it reverently, said only these words, I pray you forbear in this place.

25. Order of the Bishop of Chester & others, the Kings Commissioners, 11 Febr. 1606. 13. b.

That Mr. Sharpe should declare himself sorry for this Act ; & Mr. Maior to repair to the Cathedral, with his sword, as formerly ; and no door to be shutt against him. This to endure untill further order shall be taken.

26. Judge Warburton's Letter to the Maior, dat. 3 March 1606. 14. b.

About a Reconciliation between the City & the Prebendaries of Chester.

27. Mr. Hugh Glaseours Letter to the Maior, dat. at London, 20 March 1606. ibid.

That Judge Warburton was of opinion, that the City should be contented with the Order lately made ; and so was the Lord Chancellor at first ; untill Mr. Glaseour shewed him some Remarks he had made upon it. Then he said that he would write to the Justices of Assize to take the hearing of the Cause, and to sentence the right on both sides.

28. Original Letter of Jo. Young to the Maior, dated the last of October 1633. 15.

That the Cause between Sir William Brereton & the City, about the Privileges of the Nuns of Chester, had been solemnly heard. And altho' he shewed far more ancient Charters then were produced for the City ; some of them without date, some from Hugh Lupus, & others of newer tymes ; yet the possession of the Toll being proved by the taking thereof, for the vse of the City, for many yeares, gave such satisfaction to the Court, that Sir William fell far short of his Expectation.

Num. 2173.

29. The Kings Letter to the Lord Maior of Yorke. Given, 2 July 1637. 16.

Commanding him to frequent the Cathedral Church there vpon Sundays & Holydays, without vsing the Ensignes of his Authority therein. This Letter was sent by the Bishop of Chester, to provoke the Maior & his brethren to come to the choir in Chester ; but reasons satisfactory were giuen, that the Maior of Chester is not so tyed, &c.

30. Letter of the Chester Magistrates, to the High Commissioners at Yorke, A. D. 1631. 16. b.

Shewing that their Pourfuivants, by wronge Information, did from day to day apprehend, vnder pretence of Delinquency, such who had no private Conference with Will. Prynne, when he was at Chester (who was justly censured for a schismatical person) but saw him only to observe the person of him ; and others who saw him not at all ; to the great disquiet and expence of many, and to the subversion & vndoing of others.

31. Order of the King & Council, made the 6th of June 1636. ibid.

Commanding the Lord Maior & Citizens of Yorke to surrender up their new Charter ; by pretence whereof they excluded the Deane & Chapter there from many antient privileges, and prejudiced many of his Majesties tenants in order to the passing of another Charter to them, whereby what might be fitt should be granted to them.

32. Another, made 13 March 1636. 17.

Upon hearing the Cause between the City of Winchester, & the Dean & Chapter there, it was resolved by his Majesty, that the Cathedral Church, the Bishops Palace at Wolvesey, the Church-yard, and the Close of the said Church, are & ought to be exempted from all Jurisdiction, Power, & Authority of the said City : and the Maior to be restrayned from carrying up his Regalia in the Choir or any other part of the Cathedral Church ; but to have leave to beare those Ensignes of Authority in any part of the Precinctes or Liberties thereof.

Randle Holme observes thus, 'This was sent for the Maior of Chester to peruse & follow ; but to no purpose : for our privileges are far beyond theirs. For we do, as of old, assests the Clergy ; and haue power to come with our sword vpright before the Maior in any part of the Church.'

33. Another, made 25 January 1634. 18.

Upon the Dean & Chapter of Canterburies Remonstrance, that the Magistrates there had assested the Clergy & all other the Inhabitants within the Precincts of the sayd Church, toward the Shipping-money : that the Clergie there should assests themselves & Inhabitants, as they haue formerly done.

Hereupon Randle Holme observes that this was sent to the Maior of Chester, to induce him to yield to the like Privilege ; but it did no good ; for the Bishop & Clergy were assested by the City the same year.

34. Letter from Alderman Robert Sproston & Mr. Litler, to the Maior of Chester ; dat. 27 May 1638. 30.

Upon the full hearing which their Causes had before the King & Council, where they found so many & great Enemies, that had not his Majesties most gracious Favour been toward the City, and the Lord Keeper & Privie Seale proved its nolle & fast-Friends, all had been lost. That the matter of the Bishop & Deane & Chapter of Chester, whether they should be assested as belonging to the County-Palatine, or to the County of the City, is to be referred to the hearing of the Earle of Derby and two Judges. That the Cause touching the Gloverstone is lost ; it now being to be noe parte of the County of the Cittie. But that Sir Thomas Aston, the onely Engenere & cause of the Cities troubles, is ordered to paye his Shipmoney in the Cittie, and neuer further to trouble the boarde in that particuler.

Here are divers other material Letters & Papers about these matters, but the purport of them being (from other

Num. 2173.

other books) already specified in this Volume of Catalogue; I chuse here to omitt them.

35. The Cities Breefe concerninge the Gloverston, shewing their opinion, that all Inhabitants of the City, should pay all Taxes, Layes, &c. with the City. Confirmed by the Judges & other great Lords Opinions, and by the Custome of the Citie of London. Read at an assembly A. D. 1638. 34.

36. Letter of the Privy Council to the Maior of Chester & others the Commissioners there, for the Contribution toward the Repayre of St. Pauls Church in London, dat. 15 July 1634. 40. b.

That his Majesty taking a gracious Contentment in the good Progress of the same, finding the charge of repaire & beautifying that great worke to rise higher then at the first was conceived: is pleas'd out of his Princely Zeale towards the perfecting thereof (tending so much to the honour of himselfe & his Government) to vndergo the entire Charge of buildinge vp the whole West end of that Fabrick.

37. A Certificate from the Maior of Bristol to the Maior of Chester; to shew that the Citizens of Chester be free of Customs at Bristol, dated the 18th of November 1579. 41. b.

38. A Certificate from the Maior & Sheriffs of Bristol, to shew that they (the Citizens of Bristol) are free of Customs in Chester, dated the 7 of June, anno 34 Eliz.

39. A Certificate from the Soueraigne of New Rosse, alias Rosse-Pont in the County of Wexford in Ireland; to shew that We be free with them, of all Customs; and they with the City of Chester, dat. the 8th of September A. D. 1587. 42. b.

40. A Letter from the Maior of Wexford in Ireland to the Maior of Chester; to shew that they are free from Customs with us, and we with them, dated the 20th of October 1628. 43.

41. A Certificate from the Maior of Drogheda how two of that Towne bought of another there a certeyn quantetye of Onyon-Seeds, which they did sowe in a seasonable tyme, in good & fertyll grownd, well digged & dressed for sache purpose. Yet notwithstanding the Seeds did not springe vpp to any purpose. Whereupon, they new-dug the grownd & sowed other Seedes thereon, which did growe & come to profit. dat. 22 January, anno 44 Eliz. 44. b.

42. The Braunche for the Cittie of West-Chester, concerninge the Devise of Sir Thomas White. 45.

43. Carta, qua Willelmus Flower dictus Norroy, Rex Armorum, Urbi Cestrensi confirmat Arma, simul atq; eidem Cestram cum Supportatoribus concedit. dat. 3 die Septembris, anno 22 Elizabethæ Reginae. 49.

44. Agreement between the Executors of Mr. Raufe Worley & the City, to which he bequeathed 200 Marks, for setting the Poor to Work. dat. 29 Sept. anno 17 Eliz. 51. b.

45. A Deed provinge the Maiors Authority to be Admirall vpon the River of Dee, from Arnolds Eyre, to Eaton-Ware: confirmed by Arthur Plantaginet Vice-Admiral of England, 4 Maij, anno 20 R. Henrici VIII. 70. b.

46. Letter of Henry Stanley Earle of Derby, to the Maior of Chester, dat. 9 January 1583. 73.

Upon their Claim of Liberties within the Compass of the River Dee: and willing them to make known to the Judge of the Admiraltie, their Tytle to the same: and whatsoever the Judge should determin, he would allow.

47. A Warrant from the Court of Admiralty to the Constables of Chester, requiring them to warne all Saylor to appear before the Judge of that Court. Geoven 1 of October 1635. ibid.

Randle Holme observes that it was not obeyed, because the Maior is Master of the Sea within the Liberties: so the Judges Power was soon quashed, & he stirred no further therein. vid. fol. 113. b.

Num. 2173.

48. Letter of the City to the Lord Lea, Lord High Threasure of England. 74.

Shewing that the Sum of £330. charged upon several Citizens there by Privy Seals, was too much, after such Services as they had done, and especially considering the late great decay of their Trade: They desire therefore, that the said Privy Seales may be recalled, and only one to be directed to the Maior & Citizens for £100. and they would readily lend it.

49. An Order of the King & Council, dated 6 June 1635. 34. b.

Upon some Difference between the Deane & Chapter of Chichester, & the Maior & Citizens there; the Corporation were to surrender their Charter of the 19 Jacobi, and a new one to be passed to them, with all Privileges, &c. contained in the former, save that the Church & Close of Chichester should not be included as part of that City, but to be left as part of the County, as aunciently they were. Moreover, that the City should bee engaged not to disturbe or affront the Deane or his Deputie, or their Successors in the Church or Close, for matter of Precedencie; nor to have the Mace borne before him in the Quire.

50. Another, dated 17 January 1635. 75.

Upon the said Cities Assesing the said Dean & Chapter, & other Inhabitants in the Close, toward the Ship-money, & levying part of it from them, whenas they were likewise assesed by the Shireve of the County: that the Maior should pay back the Money, & the Shireve only to asses them for the future.

51. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Maior & Vice-Chamberlain of Chester, 12 July 1576. 76.

That whereas one Francis Elderman a German was in Prison there for certayn lewd Speeches; forsomuch as he was accused but by one persone, with whom he was at Law, & had been a good while imprisoned; that they should take his own Bond for his good behavior for a year, and sett him at Liberty.

52. Another to William Stanley Earl of Derby, dated 29 April 1624. 76. b.

Requiring, that whatsoever Irish shall come to imbarke himself for Ireland, in any of the Port-Townes of Cheshire or Lancashire, the Magistrate shall examin him, & minister vnto him the oath of Allegiance; and if he shall refuse to take it, to send him up, in safe Custody.

53. Another, to the Maior of Chester, dated 29 February 1631. 77.

Prohibiting the keeping of Michaelmas-Faire there, divers places of Lancashire & North-Wales being infected with the Plague.

54. A Letter from Algernon Percy Earl of Northumberland Lord High Admiral, 26 July 1638. 77. b.

Concerning the 3 Pilots who refused to serve his Majesty; whom (were he not loth to vndoe them) he would have sent for up by his Messenger to answer that Insolency; but requiring him, for a terror to others, to continue them still in Restraint, vntill his further orders.

55. Another, to the same, dated 4 September 1638. ibid.

Upon the humble Submission of those three Pilots, who were to thank themselves, for their Necessity & Misery. That though he delighted not in the Affliction of any Man, yet Offences of this Nature were not to be passed over easily, lest others should take Incouragement by their example. Yet requiring that these three Delinquents should presently be released, without further Punishment.

56. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Magistrates of Chester, dated the 12 June 1629. 77. c.

In the behalf of Richard Stubbs a Carrier, who was robbed of a Port-mantle he was to carry from London to Chester;

Num. 2173.

Chester; for which he was arrested & committed to Prison there, the goods in the same being valued at £200. and yet he had no Notice that they were so much worth. Desiring therefore that the Owner would deal favorably with him; & requiring them to take special Care that all such lawful Courses shall be held for Stubb's relief, as should be agreeable to the Equity of the Court of Exchequer there; more especially since this charitable deed was recommended to them by that Board.

57. Petition of 155 Inhabitants of the Township of Farnworth, A. D. 1623. to the Magistrates of Chester.

In behalf of Mr. Hawarde the Scholemaster there, whom they extoll, after that others had so misused their Children, that they had been in danger of losing their Sences, Life, & Limbs.

58. The Lynnen Drapers Charter, granted by the Magistrates of Chester, anno 6 Edw. vi. which was afterward called in, vpon some Controversy with Tho. Sayers & others.

59. A Warant from Edward Lord Dudley, for his Company of Players to passe & play, dat. 16 Februry 1595.

60. Letters from the Speaker of the House of Commons, to the Magistrates of Chester.

Requiring them to publish the Declaration, & to take the Protestation themselves, & to cause the same to be taken by all above 18 years of Age; certyfing the Names of those who should refuse to take the same.

61. Papers relating to a Controversy which arose A. D. 1602. between Liverpool & Chester, about Shipping-off Souldiers for Ireland. The Liverpolians being desirous that those who were to be putt on board their Ships, should be shipped off there, & not at Chester. But it would not do.

62. Abstract of an Order touching the running Posts: who should take no Letters but such as were for her Majesties immediate Service: and that a Labell be added for the Postes to sett downe the severall Dates & Tymes when the Pacquets came first to their hands. dated the first of July 1602.

63. Notes out of the severall Audits of the Accounts of Maiors, Sheriffs, Threasurers, & Leauelokers, of Chester.

64. Notes extracted out of the Bundle of the Estraits.

65. Notes out of the Audit-booke in Mr. Drinkwaters time.

66. Claim of the Citizens of Coventre to be free of Toll, &c. in Chester, dat. 28 of April 1652.

This had not the Cities Seal to it; & was rejected.

67. Abstracts of some old Deeds kept in the Treasury-Chest in Chester, A. D. 1652.

68. Abstracts from Wills concerning certain Legacies bequeathed to that City.

69. Certificate of the said City, dated the 21 of November, anno 18 Eliz.

Shewing that the Pageants or Whitson-Plays which were played in the Maioralties of Sir John Savage, & of Alderman John Hankey, were not exhibited out of their own Authority, as had been falsely reported; but by virtue of two Orders of Assembly made expressly for that purpose.

70. A Certificate under the Common-Seale of London, purporting that all free Cityzens of London should be free from payinge of any Custum in Chester. Yeouen the 2 of June 1587.

This was after contradicted by the City of Chester, In the Sute with the City, by one Hodges a Freeman of London about Customs; and the Priviledges of Chester were proven to be before those of London.

71. Order of the Committee of Parliament for removing of Obstructions in the Sale of Deane & Chapters Lands. 25 Jan. 1649.

Num. 2173—2176.

For securing £114. per annum in Prefbury to the City, for the maintainance of a Scholemaster, Usher, & 24 Scholars in Chester, according to the antient Institution.

2174.

A thin Book in folio, wherein are contained,

1. The third Randle Holmes Table to the Things of most Note in this Book. At the beginning.

2. The Original Accompt of the Sequestrators of the Royalists Lands in Bucklow-Hundred in Com. Cestr. as the same was deliver'd in, upon Oath, 23 June 1645. being for the years 1643. & 1644.

3. A true & just Presentment made by Robert Randle Chappel-Warden & William Stevenfonne Sworneman, for the Chappell of Hale; of all things belonging to their Office & Duty, accordinge to their Charge.

2175.

A thin Book in folio, wherein I find,

1. The third Randle Holmes Table to the severall Rentals contained herein.

2. A Book of Surveys & of Inventories; that is, the Sequestrators Original Accompt of the Delinquents or Royalists Estates within the Hundred of Edebury in Com. Cestræ, for the Years 1645, & 1646. as the same were deliver'd in upon Oath, the 23 of March 1647.

At the end of the said Accompt, I observe,

3. Their Table for the ready finding of any particular mentioned in the preceding accompt. fol. penult.

Few of the Sequestrators gave themselves the trouble of making Tables to their Accompts.

2176.

A Book in folio, consisting of many particular Tracts & loose Papers now bound up together, to all which the third Randle Holme hath given this Title. "Donations for pious uses, with other Church-Matters, &c." At the beginning I meet with

1. The third Randle Holmes Table to the Things of most Note in this Book.

Then follows the Collection itself.

2. An Abstract or Breefe of suche knowne Summes of Money as the Pope exacteth of all his Masse-Clergie, and the Superiors of them of their Inferiors, and that they all exact & wringe from the Laitie, being Recufant-Papists in his Majesties Kingdome of Ireland; a greate part whereof is daylie sent over beyond the Seas, to such use as the Pope appoynteth, to the miserable impoverishing of his Majesties Subjects, and the maintenance of his capitall Enemy.

3. Copie of a mad Paper fixed to one of the Doors of Manchester Parish-Church, & taken off the 22 of May 1632.

This is attested by both the Church-wardens.

4. Forme of Sir Ranulphe Crews Surrender of the Chapell he had built into the hands of the Bishop in Order to be consecrated; with some Prayers suitable to such an Occasion.

5. Reasons given by the Church-Wardens of Bickington in Somersetshire for their Refusal to remove the Communion Table from the place where it now standeth, and hath stood since the Reformation.

6. A Precedent or Form for the consecrating a Church or Chapell by John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester.

7. Articles of the Commons assembled in Parliament. in maintenance of their Accusation, whereby William Lavde Arch-Bishop of Canterbury stands charged with High Treason.

8. Litteræ Patentēs R. Jacobi 1. quibus præsentat Georgium

Num 2 76.

Georgium Snell S. T. P. ad medietatem Rectorie de Kirby-Walley, alias Kirby-Wallize : Teste, &c. 8 die Februarij, anno regni 20. 17.

9. Instrumentum, quo Georgus Abbott Cantuariensis Archiepiscopus dispensat sive licentiam concedit Georgio Snell, ut una cum medietatem Rectorie Ecclesie parochialis de Wallezey Cestrensis Dioceos, retineret Rectoriam Ecclesie Parochialis de Warton alias Vaverton ejusdem Dioceos. dat. 23 die Augusti, A. D. 1631. 17. b.

10. Instrumentum, quo Johannes Bridgeman Episcopus Cestrensis assignat Georgio Snell S. T. P. Archidiacono Cestrensi, exercitium seu potestatem exercendi Jurisdictionem Decanatum, seu Officium Decanorum Ruralium de Cestria, de Frodham, Bangor, Malpas, Medio Wico, et Wico Malbano in Com. Cest. dat. 2 die Maij; A. D. 1635. 18.

11. Literæ Patentes R. Caroli 1. quibus confirmat quasdam Literas Dispensationum concessarum Georgio Snell S. T. P. Teste, &c. 2 die Septembris, anno Regni 7. 19.

12. Instrumentum quo Georgio Snell A. D. Archidiaconatum et Dignitatem Archidiaconalem Cest. contulit. dat. quoad Sigilli appensionem, 16^{to} Januarij, A. D. 1618. per Thomam Morton Episcopum Cestrensem. 19. b.

13. Litteræ Testinoniales Johannis Episcopi Cestrensis pro Georgio Snell Archidiacono Cestrie in ordinem Doctorum in sacra Theologia inaugurari apud aliam sancti Andreæ Academiam Scotiæ desiderante. dat. 9 die Maij, A. D. 1620. ibid.

14. Certificatio Thomæ French Universitatis Oxoniensis Registrarij, Georgium Snell S. T. P. Professore in Academia Andreapolitana creatum; in Academia Oxoniensi ad eundem Gradum fuisse admissum, 16 die Junij 1621. 20.

15. Literæ Johannis Episcopi Cestrensis pro Inductione Georgij Snell S. T. P. in Canonicatum Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Cestrensis. dat. 2 die Januarij, A. D. 1620. ibid.

16. Instrumentum ejusdem Episcopi super Reparatione Capellæ de Aston, et inclusione Cæmeterij sumptibus Thomæ Aston de Aston Baronetti. A. D. 1639. 20.

17. Instrumentum ejusdem Episcopi super Consecratione Capellæ sive Oratorij de Middleton Parochiæ de Kirby-Lonsdale in Com. Westmerland. 21.

18. Supplicatio Inhabitantium de Middleton pro Consecratione præfatæ Capellæ, dat. A. D. 1634. 21. b.

19. Instrumenta super Consecratione Capelle Sancte Trinitatis in Magna Lever infra Parochiam de Middleton Dioceos et Archidiaconatus Cest. 22.

20. Instrumentum ejusdem Episcopi super Consecratione loci seu conclavis pro Capella in vsus Ranulphi Crew Militis Domini Manerij de Crew infra Parochiam de Bartomley in Com. Cest. Lect. 9 Augusti 1635. 23.

21. Instrumentum super Consecratione Capellæ sive Oratorij infra Parochiam de Edmorton alias Edelmeton in Com. Middlesex a Johanne Weld fundatam, per Johannem King Londoniensem Episcopum, 24 die Maij 1615. 23.

22. An Instrument shewing that John Bridgeman Bishop of Chester, in his triennial Visitation, 8 June 1634. at Kirby Lonsdale, took care about the repairing, adorning, and sustaining an old Chapell at Barwicke. 25. b.

23. An Indenture made 18 April 1603, whereby Richard Vaughan Bishop of Chester, for a certaine Summe of Money, dimised to James Anderton Esq; (for the terme of some other persons Lives) the Rectory, Personage, and Parish-Church of Chidwall in Com. Lancast. parcel of the dissolved Monastery of Holland in Lancashire, and now parcel of the Bishoprick of Chester : at the annual Rent of £57 11 8. 26.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2176.

24. Another, made 3 August, ann. 7 Jacobi 1. whereby George Lloyd dimised (for a certaine Summe of Money) to William Nevell, an House in Yorke, for terme of Lives, at the antient Rent of 10 Shillings per Annum. 26. b.

25. Extract from the Will of Robert Prescot of Hefkyne in Com. Lancastr. dat. 5 Novemb. 1629. ibid.

26. Instrumentum, quo Magister Willelmus Edmundson Prior totius Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum in Anglia, ac S. Theologie Doctor, de voluntate et assensu Fratrum Johannis Holland Prioris Fratrum Predicatorum S. Dominici Cestrie, &c. decrevit Missam cum alijs Precibus quotidie celebrandam pro bono statu dñe Cecilie Relicte dñi Willelmi de Torboke Militis, et pro Animabus patris & matris sue, et Willelmi mariti sui. Quæ quidem Cecilia preter alias Elemosinas dictis Fratribus quam largiter effusas, decem Libras pro necessarijs eorum edificijs construendis plenarie assignavit. Dat. in eorum provinciali Capitulo Novi Castri subter Limam celebrato in Visitatione ipsius, A. D. 1471. 27.

27. Dame Cicill of Torboke: Lady of Torbokes Will; dated 7 March, A. D. 1466. in English. 27. b.

Herein, among many charitable, decent, & necessary Bequests, this is one: "Alfoe I will that my sonne Thomas of Torboke haue 13s 4d. to buy him an Horse;" which Sum, now, will purchase but a very indifferent steed for a person of Quality.

28. Instrumentum quo Nicholaus Robinson Bangorensis Episcopus contulit Hugoni Burches A. M. alternam partem Rectorie de Llan Ddinam in Decanatu Arrustelej Bangorensis Dioceos. dat. 6 Martij, A. D. 1581. 28.

29. Litteræ Petri Leigh Militis (Johanni Bridgeman Cestrensi Episcopo) Rectoriæ Ecclesiæ Parochialis de Claughton in Com. Lancastr. pro una vice Patroni, super præsentatione Edwardi Creswell A. M. dat. A. D. 1628. 28. b.

30. Litteræ quibus Edwardus Croft Patronus Rectoriæ de Claughton, præsentavit eidem Episcopo, Richardum Newton Clericum, in A. M. dat. 9 Octobris, A. D. 1529. 28. b.

31. Litteræ Danielis Maiers Substituti Josephi Craddocke Commissarij per totum Archidiaconatum Richmond quibus commisit Johanni Tyson labourer, administrationem Bonorum quæ fuerunt Agnetis Tyson: 21 Martij, A. D. 1639. ibid.

32. An order of Edward Dod Baron of the Exchequer of Chester, for putting-off the hearing of the Cause between Dame Mary Savage Widow Plaintiffe; & Thomas Mallorie Dean of Chester & Elizabeth his Wife, Defendants, 1 August 1624. 29.

33. The Forme of protesting of a Bill, or Return: ibid.

34. An Instrument whereby Henry Bridgeman Deane Rural of Manchester of the Diocefe of Chester, appointed Edmund Mainwaring LL.D. to exercise all manner of Jurisdiction belonging to the Rural Dean of Manchester; paying yearely 50l. 29. b.

35. Letter from Dr. David Yale, upon a Sequestration of the Fruits of the Rectory of Crofton, during a Vacancy; and upon Mr. Clayton (who was Fermor thereof) his making question of the Bishops Authority to allow out of the Stipend due vnto the Minister, convenient Allowance vnto him that serveth in the Vacancy: and also questioning his Lordship's authoritie, saying he cannot place a Minister there in such Vacancy: desiring that it be intimated to Mr. Clayton, that it is not safe to question Authority; that none but the Bishop can admitt any to serve there in the Vacancy; that his Lordship hath power to sequester such Stipend; and that he should give way to the Collection of 20 Markes for him who served in the Vacancy, lest he incurre such Contempt as could not well be answered. dat. 20 December 1623. 30.

36. An Inquisition taken at Wigan 21 September, anno 22 Jac. 1. before Bp. Bridgeman, &c. 30. b.

6 Z

About

Num. 2176.

About misemployed Moneys belonging to the Schoole of Much Woolton in the Parish of Chidwall; and a Legacy bequeathed to the Poore of Runworth.

37. Another taken at Wigan, before the same Bishop & other Commissioners, at Wigan, 4 Nov. ann. eodem.

About misemployed Moneys given towards a Schole at the Deane Church; towards a Schole at Handley; to the Poor of Ribchester; and for a Workhouse at Wigan; with the several Orders made thereupon.

38. Another, taken at Wigan before the same Bishop & other Commissioners, 27 January, the same year. 34.

About misemployed Money given toward the maintenance of a Free-Schole, or of the Poor, at Boulton; & toward the maintenance of a Grammar-Schole at Penwortham; with the Orders made thereupon.

39. An order made 18 June 1629. relating to the Free-schole of Wigan.

40. Moneys given to Leyland-Schoole.

41. An Inquisition taken at Wigan, 18 Sept. A.D. 1628. before the said Bishop & other Commissioners ad pios usus.

About misemployed Money given to the Free-Schole & Parish of Garstang.

42. Another, taken there, 1 September 1626. before the same Bishop, & other Commissioners.

About misemployed Money giving for Erecting a Grammar Schoole at Eccleston, within the Parish of Prescote.

43. An order made 2 Oct. 1627. by the Commissioners, touching that Schole.

44. An Inquisition made at Chester-Castle, 31 Martij, anno 16to Caroli Regis.

Touching the Lands bequeathed by Edward Acton Esq; toward the relief of the Poor at Pever.

45. Another, taken at the same place, before the Bishop above-mentioned, &c.

About a Bequest to the Poore of Wrenbury-Friith; and to the Poore of Marbury-Parish.

46. Panells of divers Juries ad pios usus.

47. Agreement of the Administrators of Walter Rigmayden of Wedacre Esq; to bestowe 100 Marks (as a Commemoration of their thanckfull Mindes, for their Commodities receaved by the deceased) to bee the firste Foundation of a Free Schole to be erected in the Parishes Church-yard of Garstang. dat. 9 Marche 1602.

48. Original Order of the said Bishop & other Commissioners his Colleagues, for Mr. Richard Greens payment of the 100 Markes mentioned in the last Article; which he had long misemployed; together with the Interest thereof, & a Mulct.

49. A Verdict brought in the 16 of July 1529. finding that Anne Key of Bury, left a bequest to the Poore there.

50. An Inquisition taken before the said Bishop, & other Commissioners, 28 March 1627.

When a Verdict was given that Henry Travis of Bedford in Com. Lancast. Yeoman did bequeath a Rent-Charge of 10l. ~~per~~ ann. toward the reliefe of the Poor with the Parish of Leigh. Item, upon the misemployment of a Sum of Money given toward the use of a free Schole in the Towne of Hindly & Abraham. Item, touching several Sums given toward the Founding one Chapell or House for Divine Service & Prayer near the Windy-banke in Burton Wood, and for the maintenance thereof; and toward the maintenance of a Minister & Scholemaster.

51. A Verdict given at Wigan . . . September 1626.

That Mary Langton late Wiffe of Robert Langton Esq; gave 300l. for erecting & maintaining a Free Schole at Standish; and 100l. toward the reliefe of certain

Num. 2176.

poore woemen of the Parishes of Standish, Leyland, & Chorley.

52. Another, dated 16 July 1629. touching the misemployment of a stocke of money given toward the maintenance of a Minister serving in a Chappell at Crosby.

53. A Booke of the Towne-stocke of Much-Croft, & of the Rent due for the same, 14 July 1629.

54. A Catalogue of what charitable Giftes haue beene giuen unto the Towne & Church of Namptwiche.

55. List of several charitable & pious Gifts left to the Parish of St. Mary on the Hill, within the City of Chester, since A. D. 1600.

56. A Catalogue of the Benefactors to the Poore of the Parish of Farndon.

57. Pious Gifts giuen to the Parish of St. Johns within the Suburbs of Chester.

58. Of a Gift given to Trinity-Church.

59. A Catalogue of the Benefactors to the Poore of the Parish of Tillton.

60. Charitable & pious Gifts to the Parish of Tarvine, since the yeare 1600.

61. Extract from the Will of Owen Jones, dated 14 February, 1658. wherein are many public Bequests.

62. Of Mr. Richard Harrison's Bequest toward the maintenance of certain Almes-men in Chester.

63. A Catalogue of Charitable Gifts as haue bin giuen to the Church of Wrenbury.

64. A Catalogue of the Names of all such Persons as haue giuen Legacies to the Poore of Sandbach.

65. An idle Prophecy in the Names of Merlin & Bedet written A. D. 1655.

66. An Order taken by Agreement, for the payment of a Bequest to the Poore of Holt in Com. Denbigh, by Dame Mary Egerton late of Ridley. dat. 6 November 1627.

67. Litteræ Patentes R. Edw. vi. quibus fundavit Libram Scholam Grammaticalem in Macclesfelde infra Parochiam de Prestburie in Com. Cestr. Teste, &c. 21. die Aprilis, anno Regni Sexto.

68. Rentale Terrarum & Tenementorum Scholæ prædictæ assignatarum.

69. Notes of Benefactions left to the Parochial Churches of St. Peter, & St. Mary in Chester; & to the Parish of Farndon, by Richard Partington, & Elizabeth his Relict.

70. Mr. John Tilston's Bequest to the Poore Householders of Chester.

71. Original Summons of James Anderton of Clayton Esq; and William Farrington of Worden Esq; to appear before Bishop Bridgeman, and his Colleagues, Commissioners ad pios usus, at a certain day, at Wigan; to answere to such matters as should be demanded of them, dat. 16 July 1629.

72. Original Petition of Philipp Baguley of Marthall, to the said Bishop of Chester.

Against certain Executors of Executors, who misemployed part of the produce of certain Lands bequeathed to the relief of the Poor of the Lordships & Townes of Over Knotsford, Nether Knotsford, Owlerton, Chelford, Ortle, & Withington. Upon which, his Lordship order'd both parties to appear before him at Chester-Castle the 26 of August 1630.

73. Original Letter from the Overseers of the Poore in the Parish of Mottram, to the Maior & Aldermen of Chester. dat. 24 of April 1633. desiring them to send by the Bearer an Arrear due to them by the bequest of Dame Eliz. Bathe.

74. Original Receipt of the Schole-master of Rixton, for Money paid unto him by the first Randle Holme as Treasurer of Chester, dat. 29 of April 1633.

75. Another

Num. 2176, 2177.

75. Another for Money paid by the same, for the use of the Poore of the Towne of Atheton under Lime in Com. Lancastr. being the gift of Dame Elizabeth Booth late of Bath, dat. 1 October 1633. *ibid.* et 95. b.

76. Another, for money paid by the same, for the Poore of Great Budworth in Co. n. Cestr. 5 April 1633. 94. & 95. b.

77. Another, for Money paid by the same, for the Poor of Wilmeslowe; given by the same Lady Boothe 6 Oct. 1633. 95.

78. Another, for Money paid by the same to the Organist of Wrexham, by the Gift of Alderman Valentine Broughton, dated 29 September 1633. *ibid.*

79. Another, for Money paid by the same for the Poor of Bowdon; given by the same Lady Boothe, dat. 2 Oct. 1633. 96.

80. An Inquisition taken before Bishop Bridgeman & other Commissioners ad pios usus, 26 Aug. 1630. 97.

Proving that a certain House in Chester, late parcell of the Possessions of the dissolved Monastery of St. Anne in Chester, was given to the use of the Free Grammar Schole in Witton. With the Order taken thereupon.

81. Charitable and pious Gifts left to the Parish of St. Peter within the City of Chester, since ann. 1590. 98.

82. The Earl of Shrewsbury's Gift of Troutbeck's Chapell in St. Marys in Chester, to the Parishioners. 100.

This was done (the said Chapel being out of repair) by Charles Talbot the late Duke of Shrewsbury, the 14 March 1690.

83. A trewe Relation of the State of Governement of the Free Grammer-Schole of St. Bees in Cumberland; by William Lickbarow Schole-master thereof. 134.

Here is a very sad Instance of the Knavery & Avarice of Trustees. The Schole was founded & well endowed by Edmund Grindal A. Bishop of Canterbury, and its Possessions much augmented by K. James I. but all likely to go to ruin, & the whole Revenue to be imbezeled; and Mr. Lickbarow, after 200 pounds spent in Law, likely to be murdered.

2177.

A Book in folio, written by the second Randle Holme & his Son, containing many Memorables of certain Parishes in Chester; especially those that follow.

1. Copie of the Register of St. Brigits Parish, as to Baptism; from A. D. 1560. to A. D. 1638. inclusive. 1.

2. Again as to Burialls, from A. D. 1560. to A. D. 1666. inclusive. 8.

3. Again, as to Weddings, from A. D. 1560. to A. D. 1637. inclusive. 16.

4. Abstract of the Register of Trinity-Church from A. D. 1532. As to the Lands, Vellments, Goods & Utensils. 23.

5. Receipts & Disbursements there from A. D. 1532. to A. D. 1633, with Notes of Assessments, & other Memorandums. 24.

6. A Note of all the Christenings there, since the 25 of April 1598. to the 25th of September 1653. 55.

7. A Register of all the Weddings there, since 26 April 1598, to 18 July 1653. 73.

8. A Register of all the Burialls there, since 17 April 1598. to 26 July 1653. 84. b. et 104.

9. A Register of the Christenings within the Parish of St. Mary on the Hill, from 22 Decr. 1547. to 18 Aug. 1553. 113.

10. Another of the Baptismes, from 26 Decr. 1570. to 11 June 1574. 116.

11. Another of the Weddings; from 22 January 1547. to 1 July 1552. 136.

Num. 2177—2179.

12. Another of the Buryalls, from 22 December 1547. to 21 July 1553. 143.

13. A Register of the Christenings & Weddings within the Parish of St. Olave. from 5 April 1611. to 21 June 1651. 161.

This begins again at the 9 June 1654, and proceedeth to 30 May 1673.

At the beginning is the third Randle Holmes Table to the Things of most Note in this Book.

2178.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. initio mutilo quo continentur,

1. Tractatus imperfectus de Motu; Johanni forsan Chilmarcho adjudicandus. 1.

2. Universalia Magri Willelmi Mylleverley. 7.

3. Universalia Magri W. P. cum Expositione super librum Porphyrij. 10. b.

4. Incerti opusculum de Equivocis. 21.

5. Literalis Sententia super Prædicata, per Magrum Robertum Alyngtone. 29.

6. Materia, five Compendium super Sex Principijs (forte, per Will. Mylleverley. vid. Cat. Cod. MSS. Angliæ, No. 898.) 78.

7. Universalia Magri Tartous. 101.

8. Universalia Magri Johannis Scerpe, five Sharpe, Tractatus in fine truncatur.) 107. b.

2179.

A Book in fol. min. consisting of several Tracts, written partly on paper; but for the most part, upon parchment; wherein I find,

1. A particular Catalogue of the Contents of the Book; according to the Old Letters & Numbers. 1. (vid. infra. No. 13.)

2. De Electionibus, deq; varijs Electionum generibus 12.

3. Quod Scholares Oxonienses, et Episcopi ad Curiam Romanam proficiscentes possint celebrare Missam in yeme ante diem. 15.

4. Quod Clericus convictus super facto coram Seculari Judice, postea potest se purgare coram suo Judice. *ibid.*

5. Sequuntur Formulæ nonnullæ in Jure Canonico usurpatæ; e quibus speciatim eas memoratu dignas esse existimo, quæ inferius appareant.

6. Citacio bona pro Fratre vocato J. Grace qui apostatavit. 16.

7. Consensus Thome Luddelowe Monachi S. Petri Salopie, in Abbatem Monasterij predicti post mortem Fratris Johannis Hamptone Electum. 15. b.

8. Appellatio Rogeri Faryngtone Rectoris Ecclesie Parochialis de Bebyngtone in litem vocati per Abbatem & Monachos Cestrenses, super subtractione annue Pensionis duarum Marcarum, dictis religiosi, ut pretendebatur, debite; ad Dnm Episcopatum Lichfeldensem. dat. 8 die Augusti 1393. 17.

9. Commissio ad absolvendum Heliseum alias Heliam Wode Cistorem Cestrensem excommunicatum, postquam scribitur pro ejus Corporis captione. 19. b.

10. Litera ad citandum Beneficiatos ad interessendum in Synodo. 20.

11. Litera ad vocandum Penitentem ad certam Penitentiam. *ibid.*

12. Certificatorium a Capitulo super Electione egregij illius et probatissimi viri Willelmi Bothe Dñe Regine Cancellarij, ad Ecclesias Coventrensem & Lichfeldensem per mortem Willelmi Heyworthe earundem Episcopi vacantes; commendantibus eum Papæ Rege Henrico vi. cum Regina sua Margareta. 21.

13. Tabula quædam alphabetica ad residuam Codicis partem. 22.

Sequuntur in membranæ exaratae.

14. Formulæ quamplurimæ super varijs Causis et Negotijs, & Registris Episcoporum Coventrensem ac Lich.

Num. 2179.

Lichfeldensium, maxima ex parte, ut videtur, collectæ.
28.

Inter illas eminent,
15. Litera Willelmi Coventr. & Lichf. Episcopi Johanni Lowe Presbitero. 28.

Cui facultatem concedit, in Ecclesia de R. et Capella de T. singulis diebus Dominicis & Festivis Missas celebrandi.

16. Sequestratio pro non Solucione Denariorum S. Petri. 28. b.

17. Sequestratio pro non Solucione Subsidij a Prelatis & Clero Archidiaconatus Derbeienfis Episcopo concessi. 29.

18. Commissio sub mutue vicissitudinis obtentu. 29. b.

In Causa fratris Johannis Sudbury Abbatis Monasterij de Burtone super Trentam, gravia Crimina Adulterij & Incontinentie cum Margeria Strettone de Magna Overa, et Agnete uxore Petri Gibbone commisit, ac eisdem mulieribus in criminibus hujusmodi sepius et notorie adherebat, easdemque in ipsis Criminibus publice tenuit, in Anime sue grave Periculum, Ordinisque & Religionis suorum Scandalum manifestum, aliorumque Exemplum perniciosum.

19. Litera Privacionis Walteri Bosun Vicarij perpetui Ecclesie parochialis de Lemyngton Prioris, ab Officio & Beneficio. 30. b.

20. Indulgentia 40 dierum, reparantibus Viam Regiam in Villa de A. versus Villam de Ware. concessa per Nicolaum Bubwith Episcopum Londoniensem, dat 13 Januarij, A. D. 1406. 36.

21. Processus in Causa Divortij inter Maiotam Halkote de Parochia de Madeley, et Willelmum de Eryntone, propter frigiditatem ipsius Willelmi. A. D. 1415. 37.

22. De Brevibus Regijs, et Executionibus eorundem, Multa. 39.

23. Interdictum Capelle propter prejudicium Ecclesie Parochialis. 47.

24. Commissio ad audiendum Confessiones, et ad ministranda Sacramenta, durante Discordia inter Rectorem & Parochianos. 47.

25. Revocacio Oratorij, propter abusus. 47. b.

26. Licencia construendi Capellam. 43.

27. Licencia construendi Fontem Baptismalem infra Capellam. ibid.

28. Litera concessa per Abbatem Monachis, ad perhibendum Testimonium in Causis. 49.

29. Litera ad celebrandum unum Annale pro Rectore qui nequit vivere de Fructibus Ecclesie sue. 50. vid. 50. b.

30. Dispensacio super defectu Natalium. ibid.

31. Commissio N. Episcopo London. ad dispensandum, auctoritate Apostolica, super quarto Consanguinitatis gradu, per Franciscum titulo S. Susanne Presbiterum-Cardinalem. 51.

32. De Procuratorijs. 55.

33. Procuratorium Episcopi, ut excusetur a Parlamento. 57. b.

34. Procuratorium ad excusandum Episcopum a Convocatione Cleri. 58.

35. Procuratorium ad excusandum Episcopum a Contemptu Curie Cantuariensis. ibid.

36. Procuratorium generale pro Episcopo, in omnibus causis in Arcubus; sub Sigillo. 58. b.

37. Corrodium concessum ab Abbate Monasterij B. Marie de Ebor. 63. b.

38. Resignacio Officij Cancellarius Oxon. 64.

39. Renunciatio facta super Canonicatum, et Prebendam facta per Procuratorem. ibid.

40. Resignatio juxta Formam Constitutionis que incipit "Execrabilis." ibid.

41. Creacio Notarij sub Instrumento, per Bullam specialem. 64. b.

42. Mandatum ad denunciandum aliquem Excommunicatum pro Contumacia: et Citacio ad dicendum

Num. 2179.

Causam quare scribi non debeat Regie Majestati. 65. et vid. 72. b.

43. Ad denunciandum aliquem Excommunicatum, causa Diffamationis; Purgacione primitus Gravati recepta. 65. b.

44. Sententia generalis contra detinentes Cartas alicujus de jure Hereditatis. 66.

45. Sententia generalis contra Alienationes Prioratus, vel locorum Religioforum. 66. b.

46. Sententia generalis contra Manus iniecentem in Clericum. 67.

47. Sententia contra subtrahentes Oblationes consuetas. 67. b.

48. Litera ad vocandum quendam ad Penitentiam, pro violacione Libertatis Ecclesie. 68.

49. Litera Purgacionis cum Citatione Diffamantium. 68. b. et vid. 69. b. et 71. b.

50. Litera Sententie contra fabricantes falsas Cartas; ad Exortacionem alicujus de communi forma. 69.

51. Litera Testimonialis Presbitero, de purgacione criminis Adulterij, cum cujusdam Uxore. 70.

52. Litera Testimonialis super purgacione criminis Adulterij. ibid.

53. Litera Testimonialis super purgacione criminis Fornicationis. 70. b.

54. Litera Cancellarij et Universitatis Oxon. super Fama cujusdam Clerici ejusdem Universitatis. 71.

55. Testimonialis pro aliquo carente Aure dextra. 71. b.

56. Citacio propter injustam Detentionem Decimarum, et propter crimen Illesionis Fidei & Perjurij. 72.

57. Citacio super Viro adverfante ab Uxore sua. ibid.

58. Citacio contra arripientes violenter Mandatum de manibus Mandatorij. 73.

59. Litera Licencie ad celebrandum Matrimonium in Capella seu Oratorio. 73. b.

60. Commissio ad celebrandum Matrimonium, non obstante quod Banna non sint debite edita. ibid.

61. Litera Sententie contra illos qui succederunt Arboribus. ibid.

62. Sequestrum Fructuum unius Ecclesie, quousque reparantur Cancellus et Rectoria. 74.

63. Sequestrum Metropolitanorum pro vacatione Ecclesie. 74. b.

64. Sequestracio Fructuum, propter subtractionem Divini Servicij. 75. b.

65. Licentia de non Residente, Scolis insistendo, &c. juxta Canonem "Cum ex eo." 76.

66. Litera ad petendum Clericos incarceratos. 76. b.

67. Licentia, pro Moniali, exeundi Domum suam. 78.

68. Licentia pro Monacho, eundi de una Domo in aliam ejusdem Ordinis. ibid.

69. Litere Testimoniales super Conversatione ejusdem Monachi. ibid.

70. Testimonialis super Susceptione Veli Viduitatis. 78. b.

71. Absolutio Canonici Apostate, et remissio ad Domum propriam. ibid.

72. Commissio certis personis ad cognoscendum de & super Dilapidatione domorum cujusdam Prioratus Monialium. ibid.

73. Commissio Philippi de Repyndone Episcopi Lincoln. pro examinatione Iofde N. quæ pompas seculi et mundane conversationis illecebras volens in eterni Thesauri divicias commutare, in quendam domum infra Cimiterium Ecclesie parochialis B. Petri Leycestrie recludi desideret, et sic sub Vita Anachoritica, spretis Mundi blandicijs Creatorem suum valeat liberius contemplare, &c. 79.

74. Commissio ad recipiendam Purgacionem cujusdam Prioris diffamati. ibid.

75. Licentia pro uno Religioso, ad recipiendum et celebrandum pro Salario competenti. 79. b.

76. Lit. ra

Num. 2179.

76. Litera purgacionis super crimine Apostasie. 79. b.
 77. Commissio ad inquirendum de injurijs illatis Monasterio. 80.
 78. Ad inquirendum de quodam seipsum interficiente, et modo, et qualitate rei, cum alijs Articulis necessarijs. ibid.
 79. Litera Licencie ad exhumandum Corpus unius defuncti. 80. b.
 80. Commissio ad transferendum ossa cujusdem mortui. ibid.
 81. Ad audiendum compotum unius Gilde. 81. b.
 82. Querela unius, quia Archidiaconus noluit citare Adversarium. ibid.
 83. Litera, quod Judex faciat Justitie Complementum. ibid.
 84. Commissio Decano et Capitulo Lichfeldensi ad expediendum Permutationem de Jurisdictione Episcopi, cum alio de eorum Jurisdictione. 86. b.
 85. Dimissio Religiosi de Domo sua ad Beneficium curatum. 87. b.
 86. Dispenfatio Episcopi cum Religioso, ad Beneficium curatum. 88.
 87. Procuratorium ad adestandum Monachos vacabundos. ibid.
 88. Mandatum ad inquirendum de pollutione Ecclesie; et forma constituendi Suffraganeum. ibid.
 89. Litera ad compellendum virum herere Uxori sue. 88. b.
 90. Provisio facta Priori post Resignationem. 89.
 91. Litere Inhibitionis per Officialem Dñi. Cancellarij Oxon. 89. b.
 92. Alio modo. ibid.
 93. Ad inquirendum de pollutione Cimiterij. 92. b. et vid. 140.
 94. Litera Testimonialis super Purgatione Clerici incarcerati. ibid.
 95. Monition pro Satisfactione facienda pro Valentia facta in Ecclesia. 93. b.
 96. Commissio ad examinandos Testes senes et valedudinarios. ibid.
 97. Litera ad rogandum ut Pestilentia depellatur; cum Indulgentia. 98.
 98. Indulgentia concessa ab Episcopo Coventr. et Lichfeld. Hospitali S. Trinitatis, et S. Thome Martiris de Urbe Romana. 99. b.
 99. Supplicationem ad Regem contra Prohibitionem. 100.
 100. Mandatum Archiepiscopi ad Episcopum, ut faciat Justicie complementum. ibid.
 101. Litera ad constituendum Penitenciarium, per Vicarium in Spiritualibus. 100. b.
 102. Litera Indulgentie pro intrantibus Fraternitatem S. Cedde. ibid.
 103. Compositio inter Religiosos, Rectores cujusdam Ecclesie; et Vicarium. 101. b.
 104. Instrumentum Procuratorij ad comparandum in Visitatione. 103. b.
 105. Procuratorium Episcopi in Parlamento. 105.
 106. Ad inquirendum pro aliquo volente convolare ad Nupcias. 105. b.
 107. Testimonialis super assignacione vicus Resignanti. 106.
 108. Resignacio Prelacie sive Dignitatis. 106. b.
 109. Confirmacio facta per Rectorem de Southam, super Pensione solvenda de eadem Ecclesia, Ecclesie Cathedrali Lichf. 106. b.
 110. Certificatorium Thesaurario et Baronibus de Scaccario, de Collectoribus deputatis ad colligendam Decimam. 108. b.
 111. Certificatorium, ubi defertur Querela Officiali Curie Cantuariensis. 112.
 112. Indentura bona super convencionem Corrodij. 112. b.
 113. Litera bona Indulgentie. 114. b.
 CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2179.

114. Litera Premunicionis pro Visitatione Archidiaconatus. 115. b.
 115. Collacio Hospitalis. ibid.
 116. Procuratorium Generale, cum diversis Clausis necessarijs in Visitatione Episcopi, & Synodi, &c. 116.
 117. Indulgentie concessæ Fratribus et Sororibus Fraternitatis S. Cedde Lichfeld. 118.
 118. Mandatum ad faciendam Proclamationem pro volentibus objicere contra Electionem, &c. 120.
 119. Decretum Electionis factæ per viam Spiritus Sancti. (cum alijs ad Electionem pertinentibus) 120. b.
 120. Litera Purgatoria cum Excommunicatione & Citatione in eadem; de optima forma. 123. b.
 121. Mandatum ad monendum seu vocandum Rectorem ad personaliter residendum in Ecclesia sua; cum Certificatorio super eodem. 126.
 122. Articuli propositi contra Officialem Archidiaconi Coventrensis, qui erat in Practica. 126. b. et vid. 140. b.
 123. Commissio ad inquirendum de Pollutione Ecclesie, et ad absolvendum culpabiles, et alia facienda. 127.
 124. Litera Abbatis et Conventus Stæ. Werburgæ Cestr. Willelmo Episcopi Coventr. & Lichfeld, de consentiendo Pensioni impositæ, ad terminum vite alicujus. 127. b. et vid. 141.
 125. Litera Sententie contra causantes Pollutionem Ecclesie parochialis de Chesterfelde. 130.
 126. Sententia Compromissi, sub publica forma. 131.
 127. Instrumentum super Litera Testimoniali de Assignacione Pensionis de aliqua Ecclesia. 132. b.
 128. Instrumentum Apellacionis Rectoris, qui est spoliatus a possessione Ecclesie sue. 133. b.
 129. Provocacio super curacione Decanorum Ruralium. 134. b.
 130. Commissio facta Suffraganeo ad benedicendum Abbatem, &c. 127.
 131. Commissio Episcopi alicui ad examinandum Electionem, et eam confirmandum, et Electum induci mandandum. 137. b.
 Hic, pluribus instrumentis agitur, de Resignatione Willelmi Pruyne Prioris de Sondewalle in Com. Stafford deq. Electione Johannis Actone Monachi S. Petri Salopie in Priorem per viam Spiritus Sancti. A. D. 1436. (et vid. 149.)
 132. Donatio et Concessio nominata proxime Vacacionis alicujus Ecclesie, per Willelmum Dñm de Ferrers. 141.
 133. Mandatum ad denunciandum Excommunicatos, verberantes quendam Clericum. 141. b.
 134. Instrumenta varia super Resignatione Wiltani Porte Prioris de Repyndone in Com. Derb. et Electione Johannis Overtone in Priorem. 142.
 135. Instrumentum in quo continentur Processus Electionis Willelmi de Peyntone (per viam Scrutinij) in Abbatem de Lullethulle in Com. Salopie, post mortem Rogeri Norreys, circa A. D. 1421. 145.
 136. Aliud, super Electione (per viam Compromissi) Roberti de Backwelle in Abbatem de Roucestre in Com. Staffordie post Resignationem Johannis de Cheswardyne. A. D. 1636. 146. b.
 137. Aliud, super Electione (per viam Spiritus Sancti) Johannis de Watforde in Priorem de Wormbruge, post mortem Johannis de Lawley, A. D. 1373. 148.
 138. Constitutio "Qua propter" de Electionibus. 151.
 139. Certificatio Proclamationis pro liberatione alicujus incarcerati in Carceribus Episcopi. 151. b. (et vid. 155.)
 140. Litera ad predicandum, exponendum, et seminandum Verbum Dei. ibid.
 141. Commissio ad inquirendum super aliquo horribili facto. 152.
 142. Mandatum ad denunciandum Excommunicatos impediens Jurisdictionem Ecclesiasticam. 152. b.
 143. Optima

Num. 2179, 2180.

143. Optima Securitas pro annuo Redditu de Monasterio. 153. b.
 144. Certificatorium Clericorum incarcerationum et deliberandorum. 155.
 145. Articuli super quibus Heretici sive Lollardi debent examinari. 157.
 146. Adjuracio super predictis. 157. b.
 147. Informacio ad procedendum contra Hæreticos. 158.

Sequuntur Constitutiones quædam, scil.

148. Ne quis, cujuscunque gradus sive status existat, Conclusiones sive Propositiones aliquas contra sanam Doctrinam Ecclesie pertinaciter, in Scolis, teneat aut defendat. 159. b.

149. Nullus disputare audeat de Articulis per Ecclesiam terminatis; prout in Decretis, Decretalibus, et Constitutionibus Sinodalibus continetur. ibid.

150. Gardiani, Prepositi, et Principales, Universitatis Oxon. femel in singulis Mensibus inquirent de Moribus suorum Scolarum. 160.

151. Pena violancium pertinaciter in aliquo hanc ultimam Constitutionem, sive Constitutiones prescriptas, in aliqua sui parte. 160. b.

152. Quod contra Infamatum super crimine Heresis, procedi poterit summarie, et de plano. ibid.

153. Statutum Henrici Quarti Regis Anglie apud Westmonasterium editum contra Lollardos, Hereticos, et eorum fautores. 161.

154. Litera premunicionis ad visitand. Prebendas omni triennio. 162.

Sequuntur,

155. Citationes, et alia quædam Scripta Autographa Officialis Archidiaconi Cestrensis, parui momenti, et in Schedulis solutis. 163. b.

2180.

A Book in small folio, being all upon the Subject of Heraldry, as containing,

1. A large Collection of Funeral-Certificates, being an original Book, begun by the first Randle Holme in the Year 1616. and carried on (but not without several Interruptions) by his Son and Grandson to A. D. 1680. The Intent of the Certificates was to preserve the Memory of the Name & Family of every Person who bore Armes within the Limits of their Deputation, viz. Cheshire, Lancashire, & North-Wales; the time of their Decease, their Matches, Posterity, &c. A matter of very good Use; undertaken by direction from the Office of Armes, and fit to be for ever continued. But how it happened I know not, (perhaps by the unwillingness of people to pay a small Fee, when their own Business is transacting, or by negligence, or both) very many of the Armes are not painted with Colors, but only tricked with the Pen, others only traced with Lead, and many wholly omitted. In many Certificates, likewise, the Original Hands of those Relations who gave the Information touching their respective Families, have not been putt; and several others are plainly Copies: yet this Collection is valuable, and fitt to be consulted, upon occasion. 1.

Herein I find.

2. The Order of Mr. Hugh Leighs Funerall; by the second Randle Holme. 125. b.

3. The Order of the Funerall of Humphrey Chetam of Cleyton, Esq; by the same. 126.

This Collection of Certificates is succeeded by some Papers mostly written upon certain squabbles happening between some Chester-Gentry, or their haughty Wives, about taking place one of another; being

4. The Answer of Sir William Segar Garter to a Question propounded touching the point of Precedency between an Alderman of Chester, in Chester, and a private Gentleman A. D. 1619. 137.

Here Mr. Garter gives his Opinion for the Aldermen, but not for their Wives.

Num. 2180.

5. Opinion of Sir Richard St. George Norroy, in the same Affair; dated 18 July 1619. 137. b.

That Mr. Roger Hurleston had been too forward in affronting Alderman William Gamull.

6. His Opinion about their Wives taking place dated the 21 of February 1619. 138.

Clearly for Mrs. Hurleston in respect of her Husband's Gentility.

7. An Order of both the Kings abovementioned: given the 29th of May 1620. 138. b.

That Mr. Hurleston & all Gentlemen of his Rank should, within the City, give place to an Alderman: and that Mr. Gamull having proved his Pedegree for thirteen Descents, and shewed a Deed of the time of K. Edward II. sealed by his Auncester with a Scale of Armes of the same Coate, which now he beareth; and his Brother and himself enjoying the same Lands which their paternal Ancestors enjoyed in the tyme of K. Henry III. Mr. Hurleston should produce his Pedegree and Prooves, or they would give Mr. Gamull precedence of Gentry before him.

8. The said Norroy's Order to Mr. Hurleston, to make no further Question or Contestation in that matter; he having omitted the making proof of his Pedegree, dated the 21 of August 1620. 139.

9. Original Note of one Honnyng to Mr. Penson the Herald, desiring a president of a Knight & Baronet's resigning his Knighthood to another. 141.

10. Precept of Thomas Howard Earl of Arundel & Surrey, & Earl-Mareschal, for summoning Thomas Griffith of Pantyllongdy in Com. Flynt, Esq; to appear in the painted Chamber at Westminster, to answer for his not giving in a Certificate to the Office of Armes after the Decease of his Predecessor. dat. 30 June 1638, 142.

11. Letter of Griffith Hughes Deputy to the Office of Armes, to the said Mr. Griffith, dated at Llanverres in Yale, 4. Aug. 1638. 142. b.

About serving him & others with Monitions from the Earl Marshalls Court for not making the Certificate abovesaid.

Here is also a printed Black Ticket, issued upon such Occasions.

12. Original Letter of Sir Richard St. George Norroy, to the first Randle Holme, dated the 31 July 1619. 143.

Importing, that he had received Mr. Gamulls kind token, without half a hundredth Waight of Cheshire Chefses. That as to the Question between him & Mr. Hurleston, he had given his Opinion, under his hand to Sir Thomas Savage. But concerning Aldermen & Justice of Peaces Wives, he could say no more but that Offices & Places of Majestray can give no place to their Wives. And that the Chese of 16 Pounds which Mr. Holme had promised to send his son Henry St. George was not com up.

13. More Notes about the same weighty Affair of Precedency. 144. b. et vid. supra. 141. b. et 149.

14. Original Letter of Mr. Sampson Lennard Bluemantel, to the first Randle Holme: 26 Nov. 1627. 145.

In Answer to a Case put, as to the Case of Precedency of Barons eldest Sons, their Wives & Children. It seems to have been for the satisfaction of Sir Anthony St. John (who was a Peers Son) or of his Children. vid. fol. 139. b.

15. Original Letter of Sir Richard St. George Norroy, to the same Mr. Holme: dat. 26 February 1620. 146.

About granting a Crest to Bridgman, whose Armes he was loth to confirm until he had seen the Grant of them. And about the Case of Sir Anthony St. Johns Children.

16. The Duty of a Serjeant at Armes; in French. 147.

17. Original

Num. 2180—2185.

17. Original Answer of Sir John Borough Garter, William le Neve Clarencieux, and Henry St. George Norroy, dated, the 21 June 1638. to the Question about Precedency between Edward Whitby Recorder of Chester & Robert Brerewood a puisne Justice in the Counties of Caernarvon, Anglesey, & Merioneth; in favour of the former. 150.

18. Reference of the Case & Answer above, with Mr. Brerewood's Petition, to Sir Ralfe Whitfield his Majesties Serjeant at Law, Sir John Bankes Attorney Generall, & Sir Edward Littleton Sollicitor Generall, by the said Earl of Arundell & Surrey Earl-Marshall, 21 June 1638. 150. b.

This is the Original signed by his own hand.

19. Draught of their Summons to Mr. Recorder Whitby to attend at a certain time, when they would hear what could be alledged by both parties. ibid.

2181.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. ampliori, quo continentur

1. Fragmentum cujusdam Poematis, de re Grammaticali tractantis.

2. Dictionarium Latinum, partim Latine et partim Anglice explicatum.

2182.

A parchment Book in large quarto, wherein I find A Boke which is callid Brute; or the Cronycles of Englonde.

It comes down to the taking of Roan by K. Henry v. anno regni 6to.

2183.

A parchment-Book in 4to. badly written, and at the bottom of the first Page, thus entituled,

"An old Natura Brevium, or Abbridgement."

The Names of the Judges shew that the Trials here abridged, were held toward the end of the Reign of K. Edward the first, and the beginning of that of his Son.

2184.

A parchment-Book in 4to. imperfect at the beginning, wherein is contained

Part of a Year-book of the Reign of K. Edward II. particularly as to his 5. 6. 7. 8. 13. & 14th years.

2185.

A Book in folio, formerly much thicker than it now is, as having contained 322 pages, at the least: whereas at present it goes no further than the 92 page. It treated of several Parliaments holden by Qu. Elizabeth. including that of the 29th of her Reign. To all which a Table of principal Matters hath been made, & is placed at the beginning.

As to what remains, I find here,

1. An Oration made the 23 of January, primo Eliz. by Sr. Nicholas Bacon Knt. Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, to the Nobles & Commons, in the presence of her Majesty, in the beginning of the Parlyament then holden, in Anno Dni 1558. 1.

2. My Lord Keeper Bacons Answer to the Oration of St. Thomas Gargraue, chosen to be Speaker of the Parlyament, disabling himself thereunto; yet admitted. 8.

3. The Lord Keeper Bacons Answer to Sir. Thomas Gargraue Speaker of this present Parliament, his Oration made after his Admission. 10.

4. The Lord Keeper Sir Nicholas Bacon's Oration, made the 8th of May, in the Parlyament-House, before the Queene, the Parlyament then ending, Anno 1559. 12.

5. The Titles of such Bills as were rejected in the Upper Howse; as also of such as passed the House, some Members of the said House dissenting therefrom: in this first Session of the first Parlyament of Qu. Elizabeth,

Num. 2184, 2186.

which beganne upon the 25th day of January, anno 1. Eliz. And some other Memorialls. 21.

6. A Journall of the Commons House, anno 1 Elizabethæ R^{ne}. 25.

7. The Oration of Dr. (Cuthbert) Scott Bishop of Chester, made in Parlyament-House; anno, 1559. 27.

8. The Oration of Dr. John Fecknam (Feckenham) Abbot of Westminster, in Parlyament-Howse; anno 1559. 36.

9. Queen Elizabeth's Patent to the City of Bristol, granting a Privilege as to the time of lading & unlading of Goods. It bears Teste the 12 April, anno regni 1. 42.

10. Articles for an Act of Parliament touching Improprations. 44.

11. Qu. Elizabeth's Commission of Inquiry after restored Abbey-Lands in Nottinghamshire, &c. bearing Teste the 4th of March, anno regni, 2. 49.

12. Articles to be enquired of, and to be accomplished, upon the Commission directed forth, upon the new Statute of Dissolution of the Religious Houses within the County of Nott. 51.

13. The Lord Keepers Speech to both Houses, at the opening of the Parlyament, anno 5 Eliz. the 5th of June (12 of January) 1562. Her Majesty being present. 55.

14. Speech of Mr. Williams at his being presented by the Commons as their Speaker, 15 Januarie 1562. 58.

15. The Lord Keepers Answer to that Speech. 59.

16. The Speakers Reply to the Lord Keeper. 60.

17. A Note of the several Prorogations of this Parlyament. 66.

18. A short Journal of that Parlyament. 67.

19. Mr. Speaker Williams his Speech at the end of the . . . Session. 68.

20. The Lord Keepers Answer, 71.

21. Coppie of a Letter, written in the Queenes owne hand, and by herselfe drawne; to the Comons in Parlyament, about their Peticon concerninge Marriage & Liberties. 75.

22. A Speech delivered by her Majesty unto the Lord Keeper Sir Nicholas Bacon, in presence of the Upper House of Parlyament, A. D. 1563. 77.

23. The Petition of the Parlyament, for the Queene of England to marry, A. D. 1563. 78.

24. An humble suit & Petition made by all the Lords, both Spirituall & Temporall, unto the Queenes most excellent Majesty, A. D. 1563. 83.

This was deliver'd in a Speech by the Lord Keeper (who in the name of the Peers) besought her to marry, & to settle the Succession.

25. A short Journal of the upper House. during this Parlyament. 89.

26. Form of a Petition, which seems to assert a Right in the House of Commons to be Judges, with the Peers, as to Writs of Error. 89.

27. An Answer to the same; shewing how the Commons parted with that branch of their Authority. 90.

28. Part of a Relation of what happened in Parlyament upon the Decease of Thomas Williams Speaker of the House of Commons; and how a new Speaker was to be chosen. ann. 8 Eliz, ibid.

2186.

A Book in folio, for the most part copied by Will. Smith Rouge-Dragon, A. D. 1612. It contains,

The Visitation of Dorsetshire, as taken A. D. 1562, with some Additions & Continuations.

I know not of any Visitation that was made of that County, this Year. It is said that it was visited A. D. 1565. by William Hervey Clarencieux: perhaps this may

Num. 2186—2188.

be a Copie of that, only here the Genealogies are putt down by way of Scheme, & not Narratively.

2187.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written and tricked by several Hands; wherein is contained,

1. An Alphabet in Blazon, of the Armes born by the Cheshire Nobility & Gentry. 1.
2. Cheshire-Pedegrees & Notes, for the greatest part, taken from the Visitations of A. D. 1580. & 1612. but enriched with many Continuations and Additions by Jacob Chaloner, the third Randle Holme, & others. 6.

Among these, I also find

3. Some Notes extracted from a Booke of Edward the Blacke Prince, called the Register. 6. b.
4. The Descent of Basslet, by Sir Simonds D'Ewes, with his Proofs, 150.

This was to establish the legitimacy of Geva daughter of Hugh Lupus, from whom Sir Simonds pretended that his Children by his first Lady were descended, one of whom (who died in her Childhood) he caused to be baptised by the Name of Geva.

2188.

A Book in folio, partly Heraldical, & partly Historical; as containing

Genealogical Descents of many of our antient Noble Families; viz.

1. Montfort. 1.
2. Descendants from Joan of Acres Daughter to K. Edward 1. 1. b.
3. Warren. 2. et 13. b.
4. Earles of Chester. 2. b.
5. Fitz-Piers, Earls of Essex. 3.
6. Bigod. 3. b.
7. Marischall. 4.
8. Burgh, or de Burgo. 4. b.
9. Aubenei. 5.
10. Fitz-Alan. 5. b.
11. Bohun. 6. b.
12. Vipont. 7.
13. Descendants from Lovell Lord of Tichmerche. 7. b.
14. Descendants from Harold Lord of Ewyas. 8.
15. Descendants from William Pantulfe of Wemme. 8. b.
16. Descendants from Richard 1. Duke of Normandy. 9.
17. Descendants from Stephanus de Escalarijs. 9. b.
18. Monte-alto. 10.
19. Wake & Cottingham from Stulta-villa. 10. b.
20. Descendants from the first Leofric, here called Earl of Leicester. 11.
21. Roumara Earl of Lincoln. ibid.
22. Lacy; with the Matches, of Verdun, Ginevill, & De Burgo, into that Family. 11. b.
23. Pont-Adomar, Bello-monte, &c. 12.
24. de Belismo. 12. b.
25. Descent of Nevil, from Waltheof 1. here called Earl of Northumberland. 13.
26. Descent of some Barons of Wallingford. 14.
27. Descendants from Brus de Normannia. ibid.
28. Descent of Ogle, from Bertram Lord of Bothall. 14. b.
29. Descendants from William Bertram Baron of Mifford. 15.
30. Descendants from John Baron of Kilpec. 15. b.
31. Descendants from Thomas de Mulco-campo. 16.
32. Stemma Familiae de Burnell, ex Martyrologio Abbatiae de Buldewas. 16. b.
33. Lovetoff. 17.
34. Descendants from Adam de Swinburne. 17. b.
35. Descendants from John Tregoz. 18.

Num. 2188.

36. Descendants from Robert de Grant-mefnill a Norman Baron. 18. b.
37. Descendants from Herfastus another Norman, here called Frater Gonora. ibid.
38. Descendants from Robertus Blundus de Com. Staff. 19.
39. Stemma Baronum de Castro-Cary in Com. Somerset. 19. b.
40. Stemma Mufardorum Baronum de Staveley. 20.
41. Descendants from Guido de Credona, alias Credun, alias Croun (alias Creoun) in Com. Lincoln. 20. b.
42. Descendants from Eustachius Count of Bologne, Lentz, & Arthois. 21.
43. Descendants from Saherus de Quincy Senior. 21. b.
44. Descendants from Richard Engine Sen. founder of Finefheved in Com. Northampt. 22.
45. Descent of Mohun. 22. b.
46. Descendants from Ralf Hill. ibid.
47. Descent of Pesehall from Harley; of Cornwall, or De Cornubia; & of Midilton. 23.
48. Genealogia Werburgae Virginis; ex Historia Eliensi. 23. b.
49. Genealogia Extraneorum. ibid.
50. Descendants from Radulphus de Querceto, alias de Cayneto. 24.
51. Descendants from Petrus de Valonijs. ibid.
52. Descent of our first Kings of the East-Angles; taken, because of St. Aetheldreda, ex Eliensi Historia. 24. b.
53. Descendants from Fulco de Oyry Lord of the Maner of Gedney. 25.
54. Descendants from Walterus de Bello campo. ibid.
55. Pedegree of the Family of Constable. 25. b.
56. De Baronie Galfredi de Saye. 26.
57. Descents of Scoteney, & Ties. ibid.
58. Stemma Vavaforum de Weston & Newton. 26. b.
59. Descendants from William Mortimer Baron of Bec-Crispin in Normandy. 27.
60. Grefeleiorum Stemma antiquissimum. 27. b.
61. Descent of Arsie. 28.
62. Descendants from John St. John. ibid.
63. Descent of Harcourt. 28. b.
64. Descendants from Ivo Talboys. 29.
65. Descent of Talbot. 29.
66. Pedegradus Baronis de Malpas, ex rotulo antiquo in Custodia Willelmi Brereton Arm. A. D. 1578. 29. b.
67. De partitione Haereditatis Willelmi Comitis de Murray, filij Duncani. 30.
68. Descendants from Gislebertus Comes. 30. b.
69. Pedegree of Lafcelles of Sourby. 31.
70. Descent of the Family of Arden. 31. b.
71. Armes of Watevill, Sapi, Watervill, Colevill, & Mon-pizon. ibid.
72. Descendants from Galfridus de Bello-campo. ibid.
73. Prologus super Leges Regis Knutonis. 32.
74. Historiola Familiae de Mefchinis; ex Martirologio quod spectat ad Dñam Annam Dacres Comitissam Arundeliae. 32. b.
75. Descent of Bulmer from Elmedon. 34.
76. Gobion. 34. b.
77. Descendants from Hubert de Monte-caniso. 35.
78. Tony. 35. b.
79. Descent & Posterity of Edmund of Woodstock Earl of Kent. ibid.
80. Descent of Richard Nevill Earl of Warwick. 36.
81. Descendants from William Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. ibid.
82. Descent of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick from William Manduit. 36. b.
83. Descendants from William Mandevile Earl of Essex. ibid.
84. Other Descents of Beauchamp Earl of Warwick. 37.

Num. 2188, 2189.

85. Descent of Weyland from Breuse Lord of Clon-
tan. 37.
86. Descent of our King Henry II. from K. Ælfred. 38.
87. Descent of our K. Edward IV. from K. Edward III. ibid.
88. Notes touching the Descents of Morville, De Vallibus, Greytroke, &c. taken from Robert Glover, Somerset. 38.
- I suppose that many of the Descents taken into this present Collection, were also first putt down by him.
89. Descent of the old Earls of Warwick from Rollo the first Duke of Normandy. 40.
90. Descent of Mortimer of Wigmore, from the Earls of Warren. ibid.
91. Descendants from Robert de Oily Baron of Hooknorton. 40. b.
92. Descendants from William de Bello-campo de Com. Bedford. 41.
93. Descendants from K. William the Conqueror. 41. b.
94. Pedegree of Greistock (with Descents of Grimthorp & Basset.) 42. b.
95. Descent of Mowbray from Segrave, & Chacombe. 43.
96. Pedegree of Howard. 43. b.
97. Descent of Gray. 45. 46.
98. Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell. ibid. & 47.
99. Beaumont; Lovell, Stapilton, & Norris. 45. b.
100. Ver Earl of Oxford. 46. b.
101. Descents of divers antient Families, particularly Lucy, & Dacre of Gillefland & Greistock, unto their passing into the Howards. 48. b.
- What follows in this Book is almost wholly written by the hand of Mr. Thomas Talbot the Antiquary. viz.
102. Notulæ & Chronico Regum Manniæ. 50.
103. Notulæ & Chronica Chronicarum Florentij Wigorniensis Monachi. 51.
104. Collectanea ex Chronica Florentij Wigorniensis (forte, & Cod. ms. qui nunc in Bibliotheca Bodliana inscribitur NE. F. 10. 5.) 52.
105. Notulæ ex Cronica Bernardi Guidonis Lodovenfis Episcopi. 63.
106. Apographa 4 Cartarum, ad Clintones Dños de Colethull in agro Warwicensi cum primis spectantium. 64. b.
107. Excerpta ex veteri Historia Abbatie de Abben-done; quæ nunc (ut videtur) exstat in Bibliotheca Cottoniana. 66.
108. Ex libro secundo de Consuetudine Ecclesiæ Rosensis, per Benedictum Monachum. 95.
109. Notulæ quædam Historicæ, & diversis Cod. Mss. excerptæ; et speciatim, de Thoma Beketto Archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, & Chronico Radulfi de Diceto. 102.
110. Ex Cronologia de fundatione Monasterij S. Augustini Cantuariæ. 103.
111. Collectanea de Successione variorum Norwicensis Diocesis Episcoporum. 119.
112. Chronicon breviculum de rebus Anglicis (et speciatim Norfolciensibus) ab A. D. 33. usque ad A. D. 1366. 120.
113. Collectanea paucula ex Archivis Monasterij S. Joh. Bapt. de Haghemon, in Com. Salop. 123.
114. Ex Libro de antiquis Consuetudinibus Normanniæ. viz. De Vice-comite & ejus Officio. De Senescallo Ducis, et ejus Officio. 124.
115. Collectanea ex Registro Evidentiarum Monasterij de Newport-Painell, in Comitatu Buck. Imperf. 125.

2189.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written by the hand of Mr. Hugh Cotgrave Richmond-Herald, for the far greater part; as was affirmed by Sir Henry St. George Garter King of Armes, to whom I caused the Book
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2189—2192.

to be shewn; and, who knew the hands of the antient Officers of Armes better than any man now living does. In it, are contained,

1. An Alphabetical Table directing to the several Pedegrees & Matches here exhibited. 1.
2. Hugh Cotgraves Collection of the Descents of Devonshire-Nobility & Gentry, with many Continuations & Additions by Ralf Broke York-Herald, & the late Mr. Simon Segar; as by their several hands in many places intersperfed, doth appear. 15. & 22.

2190.

An Heraldical Book in folio, at the beginning whereof I find a Frontispiece hastily drawn with this Title,

"The Genealogies & Descents of all the Kings of England, since it was named England (to say) from King Egbert the first Monarch thereof, vntill our Sovereigne Lady Q. Elizabeth.

Of this work, nothing remains here; unless their Armes, or the Armes ascribed to those before the Conquest at fol. 2. be looked upon as part of it. But in the next page, is another Title, viz.

1. The Armes & Descents of all the Dukes, Marquises, Earles, Viscounts, & Lords, that have been created in England since the tyme of William Conqueror; until this present day. 2. b.

That is, this is either the Original Book, or a good Copy of COOKE'S BARONAGE, ending with the Lord Norris. The Armes are all tricked in the Margins; and with the Armes of each King from Edward III. their several Badges are putt down.

2. Armes of some Princes of our Bloud Royal; shewing their Differences from the Kings Armes. 2. b.

2191.

An Heraldical Book in folio; wherein I find,

1. Armes of some few of our Nobility created by King Henry VIII. only begun to be traced with black Lead, without any Notice taken of their Owners, excepting only the Lord Russell. 1.

2. Unfinished Armes of Nobility created by K. Edward VI. with the Names of four of them. 4.

3. Armes in Colors, of Nobility created by Qu. Mary; but unfinished, & without their Names. 9.

4. Armes in Colors, but unfinished, of many Nobles either created or summoned to Parliament by Queen Elizabeth; with their Names, & Notes of the same. 12.

5. Among these, is a Relation made of the Petition of Sir Thomas West Lord La Ware. anno 39 Eliz. for an higher place in Parliament, and of what ensued thereon. 15. b.

6. Armes of Nobility, either created or summoned to Parliament by K. James I. with their Names, &c. 18.

Of these, some are finished, others unfinished, and the rest only begun to be traced out; or not so much as that.

7. The like for many of the Nobility created, or summoned to Parliament by K. Charles I. 38.

2192.

A Book in folio, wherein are contained;

1. A Survey of all the Customary Lands & Tenements in the Mannour of Imberhorne, in the Parrishes of Est Grinted & West Hoadly in the County of Suffex: 1.

2. Survey of the Coppie-holders Lands within the Mannour of Shefelde. 17. & 22.

3. A Survey of the Mannour of Duckeshurst, being all in Demeasnes: lyeing within the Parrishes of Horley & Caple, in the Countie of Surry. 23.

4. A Survey of the auncient Maunfion or Mannor called The Weeke, lyeing nigh Maidston in Kent. 24.

7 B

5. A

Num. 2192—2194.

5. A Survey of Swynehed-hall, with the Demeafnes therevnto belonging; and of diverse Tenements in Barneton, & Cumberbach. 24. b.
6. Particular of the Mannor of Alleborow. 27.
7. Lift of the Reeves & Bedels within the North & South Parkes of Dichelinge. 30.
8. A Rentall for the Bedell to gather the Quit-Rents for the Mannour of Dichelinge. 31.
9. Chickeringe-Hall Rental: for the halfe yeare ended at St. Michaell, 1668. 32.
10. Rentall of Bullocks-towne; made A.D. 1586. 33.
11. A Liste of the Light Horfe within the Lath of St. Auguftines & Cittie of Canterbuiry; vnder the Command of Sir Thomas Palmer Bar. A. D. 1638. 35.
12. An Alphabetical Table of proper Names, relating to Warwick-shire, Leicester-shire, &c. 37.
13. Knights of Warwick-shire, about the tyme of K. Edward 1. 40.
14. Warwick-shire Nobility & Gentry, as they are in the Gallery at Theobalds. 41.
15. Warwickshire Justices of the Peace; out of a Book at Theobalds. 42.

In these 3 last Articles, here are Shields traced out for the Armes; but none of them are supplied.

2193.

An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of Leaves regularly printed from a wooden Form, serving for a Page, wherein an Escoccheon, with a Gentlemans Helmet & Mantle are cutt, to save the Labor & Trouble of drawing the same by hand: Nine of these, with their proper Spaces filling a Page. Above half of these Escoccheons are filled up, & the Crests supplied by some Painter-Stainer, who had a pretty good hand; and the Names of the respective Persons written down (fady enough, God knows) by his Son or Apprentice, as I suppose. The whole Collection is MIXED, as not relating to any particular Countrey, County, Age, or Order of Men; and yet may prove to be of good Use, upon fundry Occasions.

2194.

A Book in folio, much damnified by Moisture; and treating of the Lords High Stewards of England, from the tyme of K. William the Conqueror, to that of K. Charles 1. with the Trials of the several Criminals who were tried before them, and certain other matters, which I shall presently take notice of; letting the Succession of these High Stewards alone, it being foreign to the business of this Catalogue.

1. The Trial & Execution of Richard Fitz-Alan Earl of Arundell; temp. R. Richardi II. 6. b.
2. Of the Trial & Execution of John Lord Tiptoft; 15 Oct. A. D. 1469. 11.
3. Of the Trial of Edward Plantaginet Earl of Warwick; anno 15 R. Henrici VII. 11. b.
4. The Trial & Execution of Edward Stafford Duke of Buckingham; anno 13 R. Henrici VIII. 12. b.
5. The Trial & Execution of Queene Anne Bulloigne; 15 May, anno 28 R. Henrici VIII. 17.
6. Of the Trial & Acquittal of the Lord Dacres of the North; anno . . . R. Henrici VIII. 18.
7. Of the Arraignment of the Lords Darcy & Huffy; anno . . . R. Henrici VIII. 18. b.
8. Of the Arraignment & Execution of Thomas Fynes Lord Dacres of the South; anno . . . R. Henrici VIII. 19.
9. Of the Arraignment & Executions of Henry Courtney Marquis of Exeter, Henry Pole Lord Montague, & Edward Nevill; anno . . . R. Henrici VIII. 19. b.
10. The Trial & Execution of Edward Seymour Duke of Somerset, 1 Dec. anno 6 R. Edwardi VI. 20.
11. The Trials of John Dudley Duke of Northumberland, William Parre Marquis of Northampton, and of

Num. 2194—2196.

- Dudley Earl of Warwick; with the Execution of the first, 18 August anno 1 R. Mariæ. 22.
12. Of the Sentence & Execution of Henry Gray Duke of Suffolk, 23 Febr. A. D. 1551. 23. b.
13. A Letter written to that Duke, by the Lady Jane his unfortunate Daughter, a little time before her Execution. ibid.
14. Of the Arraignment & Execution of Charles Lord Stourton, &c. anno . . . R. Mariæ. 24. b.
15. The Trial & Execution of Thomas Howard Duke of Norfolk; A. D. 1572. 25.
16. The Trial of Philip Howard Earl of Arundel; A. D. 15 . . . 31.
17. Of the Trial & Sentence of Mary Queen of Scots; A. D. 15 . . . 35.
18. Reasons to moue the Queenes Conscience to proceede with Seuerity in the case of the Queene of Scots. 35. b.
19. A Discourse touching the pretended Matche betweene the Duke of Norfolk, and the Queene of Scots. 43.
20. A Letter written by Mr. Secretarie Walsingham to the Secretarie of State in Scotland; after the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots, A. D. 1586. 46.
21. The Trial of Robert Devereux Earl of Essex, & of Henry Wriothesley Earl of Southampton; with the Execution of the former, the 25 of Febr. A. D. 1607. 50.
22. Letter of K. James 1. to the Lords of the Council, for the Delivery of the said Earl of Southampton out of Prison. Given at Haly-Rood-House, 1 April, 1603. 63. b.
23. Of the Arraignment of Henry Broke Lord Cobham; A. D. 160 . . . 65.
24. Of the Arraignment of Thomas Lord Gray of Wilton; 24 September, A. D. 160 . . . 66.
25. The Trial & Condemnation of Sir Robert Carre Earle of Somerset, & Frances Howard his Wife, 23 May 16 . . . (His hath Sir Francis Bacons Speech at length.) 68.
26. The Trial of Mervin Lord Audley, Earle of Castle-Haven in Ireland; 25th of April, 1631. 79.
27. A Letter to his Sisters, a little before his Death 89.
28. A Letter to his Son the Lord Audley. 89. b.
29. His Confession of Faith, sent to his Son in that Letter. ibid.
30. His Speech & Behavior at his Execution; 14 May, 1631. 91.

2195.

Codex chartaceus in folio; quo continentur,

1. Breve R. Edwardi II. singulis Vice-comitibus, per totam Angliam, destinatum; volente eo certiorari que & quot Hundreda sint in Ballivis illorum; et quorum sint; et que & quot Civitates, Burgi, & Ville sunt in quolibet Hundredorum illorum; et qui sunt Domini eorundem. Teste, &c. 5 die Marcij, anno Regni sui, nono. 1.
2. Certificatio Vice-comitis Norff. super præmissis. ibid.
3. Certificatio Vice-comitis Suff. 20.
4. Certificatio de Comitatu Cantabr. 28.
5. Certificatio de Comitatu Huntingdon. 31. b.
6. Certificatio de Comitatu Midd. 34.
7. Certificatio de Comitatu Kan. 35.

2196.

An Heraldical Book in folio; first stamped or printed upon a wooden Form, in one Side of the Leaf only.

Here is given (to save time & labor) four Escoccheons, with Helmets & Mantles, and spaces for Titles, in a Page; to be filled-up or supplied by the Buyer; in the same manner with that book on this Shelf, marked with No. 9.

Herein are contained,

6

1. The

Num. 2196—2198.

1. The Armes (with many Crests) of the Nobility & Gentry of the County of Suffex, registred at the Visitation thereof, A. D. 1633. & 1634. by John Philipot Somerset, & George Owen Heralds; Marshalls & Deputies to Sir John Borough Garter, & Sir Richard St. George Clarencieux; who visited jointly. 1.

2. The Armes, (with many Crests) of the Nobility & Gentry of the County of Surrey, registred at the Visitation thereof, A. D. 1623. by Samuel Thompson Windsor Herald, & Augustin Vincent Rouge Croix; Marshalls & Deputies to William Cambden Clarencieux. 37.

2197.

Codex chartaceus in folio; quo continentur, Apographa quædam Recordorum quorundam in Arce Londoniensi servatorum: viz.

1. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 14 Edw. III. No. 15. 1. & 7. 11. 17.
2. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 15 Edw. III. 3. b. & 19. b.
3. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 14 Edw. III. 5. & 9.
4. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 16 Edw. III. 14.
5. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 17 Edw. III. 15. & 21.
6. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 17 Edw. III. 21. b.
7. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 18 Edw. III. 22.
8. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 18 Edw. III. 22. b.
9. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 19 Edw. III. 24.
10. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 19 Edw. III. 25.
11. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 20 Edw. III. 26.
12. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 21 Edw. III. 27.
13. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 21 Edw. III. 28.
14. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 22 Edw. III. 30. b.
15. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 24 Edw. III. 31.
16. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 25 Edw. III. 32. b.
17. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 25 Edw. III. 33.
18. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 26 Edw. III. 34.
19. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 26 Edw. III. 35.
20. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 27 Edw. III. 36. b.
21. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 27 Edw. III. ibid.
22. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 28 Edw. III. 38.
23. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 28 Edw. III. 38. b.
24. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 29 Edw. III. 40. b.
25. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 30 Edw. III. 42. b.
26. Ex Rotulo Franciz de anno 1 Richardi II. 45.
27. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 2 Rich. II. 46.
28. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 3 Rich. II. 47. b.
29. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 4 Rich. II. 50. b.
30. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 5 Rich. II. 52. b.
31. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 6 Rich. II. 55.
32. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 19 Rich. II. 57.
33. Ex Rotulo Franciz, 20 Rich. II. ibid.
34. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 21 Rich. II. 57. b.
35. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 22 Rich. II. 58.
36. Ex Rotulo Vasconiz, 22 Rich. II. ibid.

2198.

An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of many Tracts written & tricked by several Persons & now bound up together: being,

1. Armes, with some Descents, hastily tricked from the Visitation of the County of Cambridge, taken A. D. 1619. 1.
2. Alphabet in Blason of the Armes of Derbyshire-Gentry. 9.
3. Armes in Trick, of the Noble & Worshipful Families residing within the County of Essex; taken from Mr. Henry Lilly's Copy of the Visitation of that County made by John Raven Richmond, Marshall & Deputy to William Camden Clarencieux, A. D. 1614. 12.
4. Some few Descents taken from the Visitation of Essex, made A. D. 1634. 48.
5. Some Armes hastily tricked from an old Visitation of Essex. 50.

This Tract hath Additions made to it, from the Visitation of A. D. 1634.

Num. 2198, 2199.

6. Descents & Armes copied from the Visitation-book of A. D. 1634. 56.
7. Armes of Hertfordshire Gentry; hastily tricked from the Visitation-books of A. D. 1579. & 1634. 76.
8. Part of the Visitation-book of Kent; made A. D. 1589. as I suppose: with Additions from that of A. D. 1619. 86.
9. Armes of Leicestershire Families; perhaps tricked from the Visitation-book of A. D. 1563, & 1564. 132.
10. Armes of the Gentlemen of Leicestershire, A. D. 1564. 142.
11. Armes of the Gentlemen within the County of Warwycke, A. D. 1564. 153.
12. Armes of Lincolnshire Gentry; taken from the Visitation of A. D. 1563. 163.
13. Part of an Alphabetical Table made to some Collection of Armes. 172.
14. Armes of the several Companies within the City of London. 181. b.
15. Pedegrees of Barkham, & Johnson; the former of which seems to be of the hand & tricking of . . . Johnson late Citizen & Painter-Stainer of London. 186.
16. Notes of Moneys paid or received by divers late Armes-Painters of London, when they wrought in Co-partnership. 189.
17. The later part of an Alphabetical Table of Families; written by Thomas Knight Chester-Herald. 190.
18. Armes & Epitaphs taken by the same Thom. Knight in divers Churches of London. 191.
19. Armes of many Citizens of London, taken from the Book of its Visitation A. D. 1633, & 1634. 195.
20. Armes of many Norfolk Families, taken (as I suppose) from the Visitation of A. D. 1612, & 1613. 205.
21. Armes extracted from the Visitation-book of the County of Nottingham, made A. D. 1614. 213.
22. Armes in Blason of many Families resident in Nottinghamshire, as I suppose. 219.
23. Armes of Nottinghamshire Gentry, registered at the Visitation of this County, A. D. 1663. by William Dugdale Norroy. 220.
24. Some Armes of Somersetshire Families. 222.
25. Collections from the Visitation-book of Staffordshire, made A. D. 1483. by Robert Glover Somerset, Marshal & Deputy to William Flower Norroy. 223.
26. Collections from the Visitation-book of Staffordshire, made A. D. 1614. by Richard St. George Norroy. 233.
27. Armes of the Gentry in the County of Surrey, collected from Mr. John Withies Copie of the Visitation-Book of this County, made A. D. 1623. 237.
28. Armes of Suffex-Gentry, taken from the Visitation book of A. D. 1634. 248.
29. Armes of the Gentry of Westmerland, hastily tricked. 257.
30. Armes of Yorkshire-Gentry; hastily tricked. 258.

2199.

A thin Book in folio, at the beginning whereof, I read this following Title. "The maner and method to true Mortification: by the godly Father Henry Harp; as F. William Peryn Bachelour in Divinity sayeth in his Spirituall Exercises & Ghostly Meditations."

I am affraid that Father Peryn is somewhat out in his conjecture: 1. Because Mr. Wharton (in Append. ad Cavæi Hist. Litt. pag. 149.) shews that Henry Harph the Franciscan (born at Herp or Erp in Brabant) died A. D. 1478. without mentioning this Treatise among his other Works. 2. The Preface alludes to Queen Elizabeth more than once, especially in pag. 2, where are these Words,—“I doubt nothing her departure; but I doubt that God will not lett England have her so long as she is worthy to raigne. And yett this farr I dare say, that she

Num. 2199—2202.

she hath no farther Charter of her Life then had her noble Father, her noble Brother, her noble Sister."——
 3. This Author was no Roman Catholic; for he impugnes the Doctrines of that Church in several places of his Work; one of which I find at 42. a. toward the bottom of which page, & in the next, I observe these Words,—“ Infomoché, that som thincke to be browghte to the perfyghte medytacyon & memoryalle of Chryst by having hym pictoured, graven, or paynted with the most bewtyfulle phisnomye that kan be devyfed. Sum thincke ytt avauncethe moche ther Contemplacyone to have Chryst pictured or paynted in the most pituos faschyon that kan be. Som agayne thincke ytt reysithe vp ther mynds more depely in knowlage of God, to have the Trinitie pictured or paynted with 3 faces in oon. Theis men that sett ther affects & pleasur vpon theis forfayde things spende moche labur in wast: for they might fuerlye see Chryst in the acts of his lyffe, in hes glorious words, in hes blyssed conversation, by reding, & considering the holie Gospells,” &c.

2200.

An Heraldical Book in thin folio; wherein I find,

1. A Collection of fabulous or fanciful Armes, ascribed to the Nine Worthies; the Kings of Cullen; and many Kings & Princes (some of whom never existed) putt down in a sort of Alphabet in blason.
 2. Armes in blason of the Archiepiscopal & Episcopal Sees of England & Wales.
 3. Fragment of a large Alphabet in blason of the Armes of English Families.
- This ends in the middle of the letter C.

2201.

Codex chartaceus in fol. continetur,

Registrum Cartarum, five Evidenciarum, de Terris Edmundi Bohun de Trefyngfelde in Com. Suffolciae; qui quidem Edmundus in vivis fuit, anno 22 R. Edwardi IV.

2202.

A Book in folio, consisting of divers Miscellaneous Tracts & Fragments, written by different hands, now bound up together. They are,

1. The Case of Anthony Ashley Cowper Earl of Shaftesbury, argued on both sides; with his Lordships own Speech, in Banco Regis, Term. Trin, anno 29 Caroli II. upon the Illegality of the Return of a Warrant from the House of Peers; by virtue of which, he was imprisoned in the Tower of London: with the Opinion of the Court thereupon; whereby he was re-manded to his Prison.
 2. Expressions collected from Greek & Roman Authors, &c. chiefly relating to Great Britain & its Inhabitants. They seem to be of the hand-writing of the learned Mr. William Camden, in order to be inserted into his Britannia.
 3. An imperfect Copie of Cookes Baronage; with the Armes only blason'd in the margin.
 4. Certaine breiffe Instructions of an Attorney in the Common Place, or Court of Common Pleys: written in the time of Qu. Elizabeth; & torn in the beginning.
 5. Copie of a Letter from Mr. Francis Knowlles to his General, who (perhaps) was Sir Francis Drake then on a Voyage to the Indies. The writer, being in custody, desires a trial: & dates his Letter aboard the Lettice Leicester, the 6 of January.
 6. Part of a Journal kept by a Servant to Captain Knowles on board the Lettice Leicester.
- 'Tis great pity that this Journal should be so mangled as it is; in it was a particular detail of the said Captains & others Sufferings, because they declined to take certain Oaths which the General would impose upon them and all others under his command. Here was likewise

Num. 2202—2206.

interwoven Relations of the Actions at the Canary Islands, St. Jago, St. Domingo, Carthagená, &c. during this Voyage.

7. Fragment of a Theological Poem, in old English.
8. Copie of the Will of Jamys Scrobye of London Gentleman; dated, 27 Sept. ann. 24 R. Eliz.
9. Part of a Chymical Tract; which might have been of good use, if complete.

2203.

A thin Heraldical Book in folio; wherein are not unhandfomely tricked.

1. The Armes & Seals, of Staffordshire Families, &c. from the Visitation-book of that County made A.D. 1583.
2. An Alphabetical Table at the end.

2204.

A Book in folio, written by divers hands, & containing the several Tracts following; vizt.

1. “The Tree of Common-Wealth; made by Edmund Dudley Esquire, late Councillor to K. Henry the seventh; the same Edmond, at the compiling hereof, being prisoner in the Tower, in the first year of K. Henry the Eighth.
2. A discourse of Trade, compiled for the Kings most excellent Majestie; & dated 3^o Septemb. 1622.
3. An excellent Treatise of a State-Merchant, or merchandising State; consisting of Commerce, Trade, & Traffique; the sundry Defects & Abuses therein, & absolute Remedies for the same. Presented to the Kings most excellent Majestie that now is (perhaps K. Charles I.) (The Author calls himself William Sanderfon Gent.)
4. A Treatise of Piracie; discoveringe in what Ports, Havens, & Creeks, all alonge the Turkishe & Spanishe Coasts, Pirates maie sell their Goods safelie; have Victuals, good Refreshinge & Wateringe; and, in what, not. With the manner of their saylinge, & vfuall Places of aboad at all Seasons of the Yeaere; and advise how to prevent & surpriise them. Written by Sir Henrie Mainwaringe Kt. & by him presented vnto King James.
5. A Discourse concerning the Money & Trade of England; by Philo-patris; dated A. D. 1649.

2205.

A thin Heraldical Book in folio, wherein are contained what the Students of Heraldry call Church-notes; here being an account of

1. The Armes, Monuments, & Inscriptions found in the Cathedral Church of Worcester & its Cloysters; said to be taken from a more particular Description of it.
 2. Description of the Armes & Monuments found in the Church of Great Malverne in Worcestershire.
 3. Littell Malvernes Churches Armes & Monuments.
- I have heard my noble Lord the late Earl of Oxford say that his Ancestors were Benefactors to one of these Malverne-Priories (I think, to the lesser Malverne) & had an Anniversary observed there.
4. Armes & Monuments found in the Church of All Sayntes in Evesham.
 5. Others observed in St. Lawrences Church in Evesham.

2206.

A book in folio, containing Arguments about the Charter of the City of London; made A. D. 1683. vizt.

1. The Argument of Mr. Solicitor General, in Banco Regis, in Termino Hill. A. D. 1683. upon the quo Warranto brought by the King against the City of London.
2. Mr.

Num. 2206, 2207.

2. Mr. Recorder of London's Argument in behalf of the City. 51.
3. Mr. Attorney General's Argument for the King, pleaded, 30 April, A. D. 1683. 213.
4. Mr. Pollensens Argument in the Cities Defence, 1 May 1683. 487.

2207.

A Book in folio, consisting of certain Tracts now bound together, viz.

A Collection of several Speeches & Treatises of the late Lord Treasurer Cecil; and of severall Observations of the Lords of the Council, given to K. James concerning his Estate & Revenue: in the yeares 1608. 1609. & 1610.

These are,

1. A Letter written by some of the Lords of the Council to the King, A. D. 1608. touching meanes to advance the Kings revenues by vnusuall meanes; so as the King would take the Act vpon himselfe, & be their protection. 2.

This looking somewhat extraordinary, I soon run this Letter over, & perceive that these noble Lords acting by speciall Commission from his Majesty (who by his continual & excessive Bounties to every begging Courtier, had run himself into great Debts & Want) had looked into every Branch of his Revenue that yet remained; & deliberated upon means of improving the same, so that his Dignity & Family might be kept & maintained in their due splendor. Yet, in the mean time, they insinuate their Advise, that he would hold his too bounteous hand for the present.

2. A Collection of such things as Robert Cecil late Earle of Salisbury thought fit to offer to His Majesty, vpon the necessity of calling a Parliament, A. D. 1609. 12.

3. His Lordships first Speech deliuered to the Lower House of Parliament. 15.

This was at Whitehall, the King and Peers being present; and in many Words setteth forth the Kings wants, and the Causes of them, with the necessity of fresh Supplies.

4. A Letter from G. D. to his Friend A. W. at Middleburgh, aduertising him of the Occurrences in the Parliament; and withall, sending him a Copie of the late Lord Treasurer Cecil's Speech. 46. b.

5. Curia Cancellaria Prærogativa et summa Autoritas. 52.

6. The Fines of all manner of Writts & Patents. 85.

7. Of the severall Sorts of Courts. 87. b.

8. An Argument exhibited by the Lord Keeper in Parliament proving that Noble mens persons be attachable for Contempts committed by them in the Queenes Majesties Court of Chancery, in disobeyinge the Decrees made there, in matters examineable in the same Courte. 94.

9. Of the High Courts of Justice in England; & especially of the Chancery-Courte, & of the Lord Chancellour that judgeth there. 95.

10. Ordinances made by the Lord Keeper Coventry, with the aying & assistance of Sir Julius Cæsar Master of the Rolls, anno 11 Caroli 1. for the Redresse of sundry Errours, Defaults, & Abuses in the High Court of Chancery. 114.

11. The Abuses (and Remedyes) of the High Court of Chancery; presented vnto the Lord Keeper, by George Norbury. 119.

12. The Cause betweene the Master of the Rolls, & the Six Clerks. 157.

It appears, that the 3 of December 1637. the Master of the Rolls (then Sir Dudley Digges) did, by Petition, complain to the King of great Incroachments & Usurpations made by the Six Clerkes, upon the Rights & Profits of his & other subordinate Officers Places; besides other Things practised by them to the

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2207, 2208.

Subjects general Grievance: for which they were found faultie by the Commissioners, & complained of in Statre-Chamber. This Petition being referred to the Judges, the severall Complaints of the Master of the Rolls, & severall other Officers in Chancery were pleaded by Council, & largely answered by the said Six Clerks.

13. Petition of the Under-Clerks of the Six Clerkes Office in Chancery, to the Lord Keeper Coventry, against the said Six Clerks, their Masters. 197.

2208.

A Book in folio, consisting of divers miscellaneous Tracts, now bound-up together. They are,

1. Count Arundells Apologie: as beinge restrayned for acceptinge the Honor of Comes Imperij, without the Queens Leave, in reward of his noble Service done, in ayde of the Emperor against the Turke. Wherein are expressed the cheife Priviledges belonginge vnto the same Honor; and his Reasons for acceptinge the same. 1.

2. A Booke of Instructions for Mr. Henry Anderson Alderman of London, Sheriue of the Poultry-Compter, in 43 & 44th yeares of Qu. Elizabeth, A. D. 1601. 9.

3. A Breife of what was delivered by Don Francesco de Castro Extraordinary Embassador of the Catholicke Kinge; in the first Audience he had from the Doge of Venice. 17.

4. The Answere of the Duke of Venice, to the Embassage of D. Francesco di Castro. 18.

5. A Letter written by Cardinal Peron 1 April 1697. to the Kinge of France; wherein he doth recount all the Occurrences of Cardinal Gioiosa, concerninge the Agreements betweene Pope Paulus v. & the State of Venis. 2. b.

6. A Comparifon of the Answares made by the Kinges of France & Spaine to the Pope, upon the Advertisment of his excommunicating the Venetians. 33.

7. A Discourse vpon the forcible Reasons which might incite the Catholicke Kinge rather to the Enterprife of Englande, then that of Flanders. 37.

These 5 last Tracts were translated out of Italian by John P. Bowyer esq.

8. The Fourme & manner of Keeping the Parliament in England. (Is this Hookers?) 58.

Then follow the Arguments upon the Arguments of Term. Mich. 3 Caroli, at the Kings Bench-Barre concerning the Lands . . . & Liberties of the Subject. 64. vizt.

9. Sir Dudley Digges his Introduction. 65.

10. Mr. Selden his Arguments; which, by Command of the House of Commons, was made (at their first Conference with the Lords) touching the Libertie of the Person of every Free-man: out of Presidents of Records, & Resolutions of Judges in former tymes. 68.

11. Mr. Littletons Speech. 94.

12. The Objections of the Kings Counsell (i. e. Robert Heath, then Attorney General, &c.) with the Answere thereunto, at the two Conferences, touching the same matter. 109.

13. Sir Edward Cooke his Speech; reported by the Bishop of Lincolne, 9 Aprilis. 116. b.

14. The Substance of Mr. Attorney Generalls Objections, made before a Committee of both Houses, at the Argument that was made by the House of Commons, at the first Conference with the Lords; out of the Presidents of Records, & Resolutions of Judges in former tymes; touching the Libertie of the Petion of every Freeman; and the Answares & Replies then presently made by the House of Commons to those Objections. 128. b.

15. The Protestation of the Commons assembled in Parliament, anno 1 Jacobi 1. die Mercurij 20 Junij 1604. in an humble Address to his Majesty touching their Rights & Priviledges. 156.

7 C

This

Num. 2208—2210.

This Copie seems more to be regarded than some others that I have seen; not only for its correctness; but for its large Initial Letter, a Text M. which (I suppose) was cut in Wood & stamped upon the paper, purposely to distinguish such Copies as might be deemed authentic, from others transcribed by ignorants or enemies.

16. An English Treatise De Sepultura. 167.

17. Instructions to be kept by the Land-Captaynes, as by the Captaynes that have Charge of Shipping: by Don Martin de Padilla, Captayn General of the Gallies of Spaigne, & of the Navy Royall, and of the Catholique Kings Armie, in this Expedition, dated, in the Groyn, 1 October 1597. 185.

18. A Recital of the Cælestiall Apparitions of this present Trigon, now in being: vizt. A. D. 1619. 192.

Here the Author seems to be a German Calvinist, describes, Astronomically, the Appearance of the new Star, A. D. 1604. together with the several Comets which appeared afterward, to that great one in A. D. 1618. The Signification of all which he largely describes as an Astrologer; and venting his Notions & Wishes as Certainties and Prophecies from God: he stands guilty of many falsities; and these his idle Dreams are now worthy of no more regard than to be heeded as Land-marks, & cautions to deterre others from attempting to sett themselves up as privy to the secret Councils of the most High.

19. A Relation of the carriage of the Marryages that should have been made, between the Prince of England & Anna the Infanta Major of Spayne; and alsoe after, with the younger Infanta; by Sir Charles Cornewallis. 211.

The Prince of England here mentioned, was Prince Henry; and the Time when these matters were on foot, was in, and about, the Year 1611.

20. A Discourse of Mr. John Selden, to the Lord Keeper Sr. Francis Bacon, of the auncient mention, Conjunction, or Division of the two greate Offices of Chancellour, & Keeper of the Greate Seale of England, written in anno 1617. 228.

2209.

Codex chartaceus in folio, quo continentur, festinante calamo scriptæ

Notulæ de quibusdam antiquis Nominibus & Familijs, seriatim collectæ ex Recordis Scaccarij Dñi Regis ex parte Rememoratoris Regis remanentibus; incipiendo cum Henrico tertio, et sic ordinatim procedendo, per totum fere Regnum R. Edwardi 1.

2210.

A Book in folio, consisting of several Tracts, mostly Heraldical, written by different hands, & now bound together; being,

1. The Appointment of Attendants & Horses for the King (Henry VIII.) & the Queene (Katherine of Spain) to Canterbury, & so to Callais & Guisnes; to the meeting of the French King. 1.

2. Ordinances for all Officers of the Household of K. Henry VII. as it seemes. 5.

3. A Calendar of the Rowle of the Barons; as it was delivered my Lord Stafford, by Mr. Swallow of the Exchequer. 23.

This is of the hand of Thomas Knight Chester-Herald, & seemes to relate to their Lands, which had reverted to the Crown.

4. List of the several Honors in England; as they appeare in the Booke of Offices, down to ann. 14 Rich. II. copied by the same Thomas Knight. 25.

5. The Names of Barronyes, & of their Owners, from the Reign of K. Henry III. to that of K. Richard II both inclusive. 26.

This is also written by the same Thomas Knight.

Num. 2210, 2211.

6. Imperfect Catalogue of our English Earles, and of the Times of their Creation: sett down (perhaps, from Cookes Baronage) according to their Titles, successively. 30.

7. Escocheons for the Armes of the English Nobility, temp. R. Eliz. divided according to their several Quarterings, & filled-up by William Smith Rouge Dragon, with the Names of those Families whose Armes each of them quartered; the Armes themselves being omitted. 57.

8. A Table of the English Nobility; wherein (by several Columns) are shewn, their Titles or Dignities; their Sur-names & Times of Creation; their Vicounties or Baronies; Armes; Crests; Supporters; & Mottoes. 66.

The last of the Barons, is the Lord Cottington, created, 7 July 1631.

9. Armes of many old English Knights, hastily tricked (perhaps by Robert Glover Somerset-Herald.) 73.

10. Armes of King Edward I. of his Nobility, & Knights; hastily tricked by Tho. Knight, Chester. 81.

Many of these follow one another in the same Order, as in the last Article.

11. Armes of old English Knights hastily tricked from the Booke of Mr. Doctor Carew, by the same Tho. Knight. 85.

12. Armes of the Knights of every Shire in England; in the tyme of K. Edward the first; hastily tricked by Thom. Knight. 87.

13. Armes with, and without Crests, of English Gentry, mixed; tricked within printed Escocheons, sixteen in a Page: as also, Crests without Armes, tricked upon like Escocheons; by some Painter. 110.

14. Atchievements of some few English Nobility, hastily tricked by Jacob Chaloner. 141.

15. An Imperfect Treatise of the Institution & Rudiments of Armory. 148.

It seems, the Author designed this for the Prels.

16. Armes in Blason of Cokesey, & Huddington, with their Quarterings. 191.

17. Stemma Comitum, ac Ducum Geldriæ. 191. b.

18. An Hereldical Fragment entituled Napolemachia, seeming to have been written by the Hand of Sir Richard St. George Garter. It shews the Descent of the Kings of Naples & Sicily. 192.

19. Armes of West Lord I a Ware; Descent & Armes of Tanner of Cornwall; Descendants from John Jesson of Daventre, in Com. Northampt. Armes of Kemp. with Quarterings & Crest. Armes of Spyer of Huntercombe in Oxfordshire, & his Matches. 194. b.

2211.

A thin Book in fol. relating to the Free-Schole at Harrow on the Hill, and to the Hospital of St. Katherine near the Tower: as containing,

1. A Receipt given for two Deeds delivered to Audrey Linsey, Executrix to her brother Mr. Will. Greenhill, 31 May 1680. 2.

2. Petition of Leonard Stockdale to the Parliament, (in the rebellious times, I suppose :) praying, that the Governors of the Lands belonging to the Free-Schoole at Harrow on the Hill, founded by John Lyon deceased, might be called to an Accompt, as to their Administration. 4.

3. Litteræ Patentis Elizabethæ Reginae, quibus Licentiam concedit Johanni Lyon de Preston infra Parochiam de Harrowe super Montem in Com. Midd. Yeoman, quandam Scholam Grammaticalem de uno Pædagogo & Sub-Pædagogo, infra Villam de Harrowe, de novo erigendi, pro perpetua Educatione Puerorum & Juvenum prædictæ Parochiæ; ac duos Scholares infra Universitatem Cantabr. nec non duos Scholares infra Universitatem Oxon. liberaliter dotandi et manutenendi; certasq; Vias

Num. 2211—2213.

Vias communes tam inter Edgeware & London, quam in alijs locis, reparandi et emendandi, &c. Teste, &c. 19 die Februarij, anno regni 14. 6.

This is also translated into English.

4. Orders & Rules made the 18th of January, ann. 33 Eliz. by the above-mentioned John Lyon, to be observed by the Governors of his Lands, &c. given in Charity. 15.

5. Decree of the Lord Chancellor Ellesmere, upon a Bill of Complaint exhibited by Sir Henry Hobart Attorney General, against the Governors of the Lands & Possessions of John Lion: whereby the said Governors were ordered & adjudged to repair the High-Ways between Edgeware & London, & Harrow on the Hill & London; made, 23 April ann. 9 R. Jacobi 1. 23.

In the said Bill was likewise a Complaint against all Souls College Lord of the Manor of Kingsbury in Com. Midd. or some other who occupied there a Close called Cogdale-Close left by William Mulberry, towards mending the High Way from Bushye-Heath in Com. Midd. to London: but no further mention is made of it in this Decree.

6. A Rental of the Lands belonging to the Free Schole at Harrowe. 33.

7. Form of the Commission given by the Governors of John Lyons Lands, to William Grey Merchant-Taylor and John Lyon of London, Gent. whom they appointed Surveyors of the same. dat. 21 April 1659. 33. b.

8. A Catalogue of the Books (with their Valuation) belonging to somebody in whose hands this was, the 18th of November A. D. 1657. 34.

Then follows,

9. Letters Patents of Queen Elizabeth; wherein, by Impeximus, are recited those of K. Henry vi. concerning the Liberties & Privileges which he granted to the Hospital or Free-Chapell of St. Katherine near the Tower of London, at the Instance of the then Warden or Master Thomas Bekynton Doctor of Laws, & his Secretary; as afterward, Bishop of Bath & Wells: it being founded by K. Henry iii. & Eleanor his Queen. 35.

It ends abruptly; I suppose through the Transcribers laziness; or because his wretched Ignorance was discovered.

2212.

An Heraldical Book in folio, wherein is contained, one Volume of an Ordinary of Armes tricked within printed Escucheons, 20 in a Page.

Note, the greatest part of the Names of those Persons or Families who bore these Armes not being sett down, this Collection is not of that use that it might have been.

2213.

A thin Heraldical Book in folio, which seems to have been copied by Sir William Dethick Garter; & contains, the following Collections of antient English Armes; all blasoned in French; & tricked or intended to be tricked in the margins.

1. Armes of K. Edward 1. his Nobility, & of the Bannerets, as marked with black Lead. 1.

2. Armes of English Knights, according to the several Counties wherein they resided, in his Time. 3. b.

3. Ces font les Nomes & les Armes abatues des grants Seigneurs. 22.

4. Armes des Seigneurs & Chevaliers à la Tournay aupres la Ville de Dunstaple, l'an 16 du Roy Edward 11. 24.

5. Armes de la Retenuance du Conte de Lancastre, dans la France. 25. b.

6. Les Noms & les Armes des Seigneurs & Nobles Hommes qui estoient avec le Roy Edward 1. a la

2

Num. 2213—2217.

Seige de Karlaverock en Escoce; l'an de Grace 1360. 28.

7. Armes of many old English Knights found in a piece of an old Rolle, sette in the old Book of Armes. 29. b.

8. Tables to the Armes abovementioned. 31.

2214.

An Heraldical Book in folio; written & tricked by several hands: wherein I find,

1. A Collection of English Armes, mixed; four in a page. 1.

2. Another Collection of Armes, mixed; nine in a page. 187.

As to these Armes, I know not well what to say. Some of them seem to have been taken from Visitation-books of Counties, & others from Grants of the Kings of Armes, but here they are; and, some of them such as, perhaps, may not easily be found elsewhere.

3. Part of an Alphabetical Table to these Armes; ending after the Letter E. 255. b.

This Table should be completed; & others made or finished, for other good Heraldical MSS. in this noble Library; but then by reason of the barbarous spelling used by Apprentices & other ignorant Persons, who have been sett upon works of this kind, which require much Experience, Care, & Accuracy: they ought all, (beforehand) to be over-looked, & corrected with Judgement.

4. Some few Medicines; as for the Cure of Weakness in the back; to keep the Conduit safe, &c. at the beginning: which I think scarcely worthy of mention.

2215.

A thin Heraldical Book in folio; wherein I find,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the following Tract.

2. Armes of the Kentish Gentry hastily tricked; perhaps most of them at the Visitation of this County, A. D. 1619. &c. by the Crosses made at very many of the Escucheons, with Red or Black Chalk; it may seem that they have, from hence, been entred into some other Book.

2216.

A Book in folio, written (as I suppose) by some young Practitioner in Doctors Commons; & giving

1. Formes of many Instruments made, upon emergent Occasions; chiefly in the Courts of Dr. Gilbert Sheldon Archbishop of Canterbury, & of Henry Compton late Bishop of London.

It would not have been troublesome for me to have putt down some of the more remarkable Cafes at sufficient length: but when I considered that the Collector, who amassed these Proceedings together, looked not upon them as an Historian, but intended only to make use of them occasionally as Precedents; & hath therefore, almost wholly omitted the Names of Persons & Places; or only mentioned them by their initial Letters: I thought it better to omit them; especially since there is

2. A Table of the Contents of this Book; at the end.

2217.

A Book in folio, consisting of many Tracts & single Papers now bound up together. They all relate to Parliamentary affairs; particularly to those transacted in the years 1627 & 1628. and are,

1. The Kings Speech the first day of the Parliament, A. D. 1627. 1.

2. The Lord Keepers Speech for explanation of the Kings Speech, the first day of the Parliament; vizt. 19 Martij, A. D. 1627-8. 2.

3. The Speakers Speech to his Majesty, upon his Election. 1. A.

4. The

Num. 2217.

4. The Kings answer to the Speaker, by the Lord Keeper ; 19 March 1627. 4.
5. The Lord Keepers reply to the Speaker. ibid.
6. The Parliaments Petition to the King for a Fast. 6.
7. Their Petition to the King against Papists. 7.
8. The Heads of His Majesties Answer. 8.
9. His Majesties Answere to the Petition concerning Religion, at length. 9.
10. Propositions to be taken into Consideration, for presente necessarie Supplies. 10.
11. Sum of the Arguments used by several Members of the Commons house, touching the Propositions for Supplies, 2 April 1628. 11.
12. The Archbishop of Canterbury his Speech at a Conference between both Houses : 25th of April 1628. 13. & 35.
13. Propositions from the Lords to the Commons. ibid. & 16.
14. The Lord Keepers Speech to both Houses of Parliament. 14.
15. Sir Thomas Wentworths Speech in Parliament : 22 March 1627-8. 17.
16. Sir Francis Seymours Speech in Parliament : 22 March 1627. 18.
17. Sir Robert Phillips his Speech in Parliament ; 20 March 1627. 19.
18. The Kings Speech at Council-Table, declaring the great Satisfaction he took in the cheerful manner used by the Commons in granting him the Supply : 14 April 1627. 21.
19. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech to his Majestie, at the Councell-Table, upon that Occasion. 22.
20. Sir John Elliots Speech ; shewing his dislike at Mr. Secretary Cooke's calling the Duke of Buckingham, a great man. 23.
21. His Majesties gracious Message to the Commons by Mr. Secretary Cooke. 24.
22. The Petition of Right ; as drawn up by the Commons, & amended by the Lords. 25.
23. The Kings Answere to the same : delivered to both Houses of Parliament, by the Lord Keeper ; the King being present, 2 June 1628. 26.
24. Speeches in the Lower House of Parliament, 22 March 1627. being the first active day. 27.
- These are all abbreviated, except that of Sir Robert Phillips. 31.
25. Sir Benjamin Rudyerd his Speeche. 29.
26. Letter from Joseph Hall Bishop of Exeter to the House of Commons ; desiring them not to argue away pretious Time, that can never be revoked nor repayed. 31.
27. The Duke of Buckinghams Letter or Declaration to the Sea-men, who were mutinous for want of their Pay ; & had threatened to pull-downe the Walls of his Howse about his Eares. 32. & 48.
28. A Petition deliuered the 14th of Aprill 1628. by the House of Commons, to the Kings most Excellent Majestie ; against billeting of Souldiers upon private Families. 33.
29. Sir John Elliotts Speeche, to induce the Remonstrance. 36.
30. Heads of the Remonstrance. 40.
31. The Remonstrance. 42.
32. The Kings Speeche, 26 Junij 1628. touching the Remonstrance ; & his taking of Tonnage & Poundage. 46. b.
33. A Kalendar or Schedule of the Shipping of this Kingdome, which haue beene taken by the Enemy, & lost at Sea within 3 years last past. 47.
34. Recorde for Imprisonment. 49.
- This is a Copy of the Judges Opinion given ann. 41 Eliz. that the Cause of any Mans Imprisonment should be specified to his Gaoler.
35. His Majesties Speech, at the beginning of the se-

Num. 2217.

- cond Session ; excusing his taking of Tonnage & Poundage. 51.
36. Resolutions of the Commons to adhere to the Articles of Religion established by Parliament, anno 13 R. Eliz. against the Jesuits, Arminians, & all others who differ from them. 52. b.
37. Heads of a pretended Confession of Dr. Melvin ; wickedly slandering the King, the Duke of Buckingham, & the Bishops. 53.
38. Message of the King to the House of Lords ; 12 May, anno Regni 4. 54.
- This shews his desire to retain that Branch of his Prerogative of imprisoning without shewing Cause : but at the same time promising great moderation in the using it.
39. The Lord Keepers Speech to the Commons ; desiring that Busines might be done without Delays by Discourse : giving the Kings consent for a Confirmation of Magna Charta, &c. with repetitions of his Majesties gracious Promises unto them.
40. My Lord Keepers Speech in his Majesties Name, before both Houses ; the King being present. 57.
- Shewing that his Majesty holds Magna Carta, &c. to be in force ; and that he will gouerne according to the Lawes & Statutes of the Realme ; and therefore desiring that both Houses would proceed to the Busines for which they were summoned.
41. The Kings Speech in full Parliament, before the Petition of Right was read. 58.
42. A Remonstrance by the Howse of Commons to his Majestie, concerninge the takinge of Tonnage & Poundage, 25 June 1628, (Not delivered.) 59.
43. The Case of the Habeas Corpus, as it was argued in the Court of Kings Bench, 22 November 1627. by Mr. Sergeant Bramston, for Sir John Heveningham ; by Mr. Noy, for Sir Walter Earle ; by Mr. Selden, for Sir Edmund Hamden ; by Mr. Calthorpe, for Sir John Corbet : & (26 November 1627.) by Sir Robert Heathe Attorney-Generall for the King : with the Resolution of the Court, deliver'd the next day, by Sir Nicholas Hide then Chief Justice. 61.
44. Resolutions taken in the Commons House, 4 April, anno 4 Caroli Regis, concerning the Habeas Corpus, & the Immunities of all Free Men from Taxes, Loanes, &c. without Act of Parliament. 82.
45. A Petition to his Majesty from the house of Commons, for establishing Religion, & suppressing Papistry & Arminianisme, deliuered 2 Febr. 1628. 83.
46. His Majesties Answere to the same Petition. 83.
47. Sir John Elliot his Speech at the Committee ; 30 January 1628. 84.
- This seems designed to retard the Kings busines.
48. Sir Robert Phillips his Speech : 22 January 1628. 84. b.
- Still upon the old subject of Tonnage & Poundage ; uppon occasion of a Seizure made upon Mr. Roules.
49. Mr. Kirton his Speech, the 26 of January 1628. 85.
- This man spitts out his Venom against the Clergy.
50. Sir Francis Seymour his Speech ; 26 January 1628. ibid.
- This Gentleman (who had an old Picque against the Crown) in order to distress it, cries out against Popery, Arminianism, Ambition, & Dr. Mountague.
51. Mr. Pim his Propositions to the House of Parliament ; 29 January 1628. 85. b.
- This notoriously-feditious person could likewise make a pretence of Religion.
52. Sir Walter Earle his Speech, the 27 of January 1628. 86.
- Harping upon the string of Religion ; with a ' Let us not doe Gods Work negligently, ' &c.
53. His Majesties Speeche, at his dissolvinge the Parliament, Marche the 10th 1628. 87.
54. The

Num. 2217, 2218.

54. The Places & the Persons (i. e. a List) of the Privie Counsell, in Ireland. 88.

55. Sir Robert Heath the Attorney Generals Information against Sir John Elliot, Mr. Denzil Holles, Mr. John Selden, &c. for their seditious & undue behaviour in Parliament: 7 Maij, ann. 5 Caroli Regis. 88. b.

56. The Plea & Demurrer of John Seldon Esq; one of the Defendants, to the said Information. 94.

57. Information of the said Sir Robert Heath Attorney General, against Francis Ruffel Earl of Bedford, Robert Carre Earl of Somerset, John Holles Earle of Clare, Sir Robert Cotton Kt. & Bart. John Selden Esq; & Gilbert Barrell Gent. for transcribing & publishing a most wicked & pestilent Libel against the King. 102.

This is imperfect, between the Leaves 104. & 105.

58. The Answer of Frauncis Earle of Bedford, to that Information. 107.

Owning that the Libell was sent unto him by Mr. Oliver St. John of Lincolnes Inne, who had it from Sir Robert Cotton, who said it was written about ann. 12 Jacobi R. that his Lordship (not conceiving that it concerned his Majesty K. Charles) had shewn it to the said Earl of Somerset, & to certain Lords of his Majesties Privy Council.

2218.

A thin Heraldical Book in small folio; written by the hand of Hugh Thomas an Armes Painter; wherein he hath putt down divers Pedegress, &c. Irish, Scotch, English, & Welsh. But, lest this Account may be thought to loose, I will take notice of the following particulars.

1. Armes in blason, of Adams of Shropshire, Higgins, Lhyuelin Prince of Wales, Congrave; & Crest of Giffard. At the beginning.

2. Descent of the old Kings of Ireland, fabulous enough, I suppose: so, to those of Scotland; & by them to the Bruces, &c. 1.

3. Genealogie of the Stuarts, from authentick Records; by another hand. 7.

4. Descent of Charles Middleton Earl of Middleton in Scotland. 18.

5. The Pedegree & Descent of the Serene & Illustrious Prince James Duke of Hamilton, & Brandon. 24.

6. Descent of James Douglass Earl of Morton. 27.

7. Some Notes touching the Descent of Leslie. *ibid.*

8. Descent of Sir Randle Mac Donell Baronet; collected by William Hawkins Ulster, A. D. 1704. 31.

9. A Descent contrived to be sett over, or near, the Armes of Sir Thomas Clifford; drawn-up in Latin, such as it is, by one Simon Segar, as I suppose: but signed & owned by Hugh Thomas, who was ignorant of Latin, could not so much as transcribe this very thing, without manifest blunders. 33.

10. Descents of the Royal & Noble Families of Braose, or Bruce. 34.

11. Descent of Hereford. 38.

12. Descent of Waleron Lord of Kilpec. 39.

13. Pedegree of Bridges Lord Chandos. 41.

14. Pedegree of Tempest. 44.

15. Descent of Croft of Croft. 45.

16. Pedegrees of Pye. 46.

17. Pedegree of Jones of Abergaveny, from Wroth. 48.

18. Pedegree of Bolney. 52.

19. Pedegree of Fitz-Herbert. 53.

20. Descent of Rudhal from Verdon, through divers great Families. 55.

21. Pedegree of Booth Earl of Warrington. 56.

22. Descent of Lewes of Maes Gwin. 57.

23. Descents of Gwin & Cotter, both of Ireland. 58.

24. Descents of Roth of Norton-Roth. 59.

25. Descent of Wroth of Paderton-Parke. 61.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2218, 2219.

26. Pedegree of Unet of Castle-Frome. 62.

27. Descent of Jobber of Aston. 63.

28. Short Descent of Groubert, Groubere, or Groberd, of Russhall. *ibid.*

29. Pedegree of the Lord Mansell of Marzan. 64.

30. Discent of certain Branches of the noble Family of Boothe. 68.

31. Discent of Tresham of Rushton. 71.

32. Pedegree of Sir John Webbe of Odstock, Bart. 72.

33. Discent of the antient & noble Family of Furnivals, & of Milborn, who would tack himself unto it. 74.

34. Pedegree of Broughton. 75.

35. Pedegree of Good; to an antiquated Virgin of which name, Hugh Thomas was married. 78.

36. A little Alphabet in blason of some Scotch Armes. 79.

37. Pedegree of O Leary of Ireland. 83.

2219.

A Book in folio, being a sort of Registre for the Lord Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster, or of one of his Deputy-Lieutenants; wherein I find,

1. Nomina omnium illorum qui fuerunt Cancellarij Ducatus Lancastrie, a prima erectione ejusdem Ducatus; ac simul in quo Regum tempore unusquisque eorum allocutus fuit in eodem Officio. 3.

This List is continued to the Reign of K. Charles 1.
2. The Names of all those Gentlemen whoe have beene Sheriffes within this Countye of Lancaster, since the beginninge of Queene Elizabethes Reigne; continued to the 16th of King James. 5.

3. The names of the severall Parishes within the Countye of Lancaster. 7.

4. Decima annuatim solvenda Domine Regine, infra Comitatum Lancastrie. 7. b.

5. The auncient Taxation of the Fifteenth, within the County of Lancaster. 10.

6. A Taxation of the severall Forrests & Chaces within the Countye of Lancaster, for the furnishinge of Souldiers in tyme of Warrs; and for the repayre of Bridges decayed, &c. at such tyme as the rest of the sayd Countye ys gawdable (*leg. geldable*) by the Fifteenth. Made A. D. 1582. 14.

7. Qu. Elizabeth's Warant or Commission to Rychard Ashton Esquier, authorising him to borrow money of all the wealthiest of this County, by force of her Letters under the Privy Seal: and to transmitt the same to Thomas Hennage Esquier. Treasurer of her Chamber. Given 2 April 1570. 16.

8. Form of her Majesties Letters to the monied Persons; promising payment at the Years end. 16. b.

9. Letter of the Privy Council to Rychard Ashton Esq; Collector of the Lône within the County of Lancaster: requiring him to certify what Moneys he had received, & from whom; & to whom the same had been paid. Also, to return such Privy Seals as had not the intended effect. dat. 14 October 1571. *ibid.*

10. Mr. Ashton's Certificate made to the Lords of the Privy Council; 8 December 1570. 17.

11. Their Letter to him, dated 21 Marche 1571. requiring him to write to such as had been negligent, & to order the obstinate to make their personal appearance before their Lordships. 18.

12. Her Majesties Letter to Edward Stanley Earle of Derby & to this Mr. Ashton, given 17th of May 1571. commanding them to desire such as had lent their money, to forbear demanding the same, for seaven Months longer.

13. Her Letter to Sir Rychard Molineux Knight, given 12 Januarye, 1588. for another Loan of Moneys upon her Privy Seals. 19.

14. The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best cal-
7 D linge

Num. 2219.

linge within the Countye of Lancaster, whereof choyse ys to be made of a certen number, to lend vnto her Majestye monye vpon Privie Seals; in Januarye 1588. 19. b.

15. The booke of the Lone-Monye within the Countye of Lancaster, in the Chardge & Collection of Sir Rychard Mollineux Knight, then Sheriffe of the sayd Countye, in Januarye 1588. 21.

16. Letter of K. James 1. to William Farington Esq; desiring him to lend 20l. upon that Privy Seal (although the former Loan was not paid) but promising payment of this, on the 24th of Marche 1605. dated the last day of July, anno regni 2. 33. b.

17. The Names of suche Lancashire Gentlemen as did lend monye vnto his Majestye vpon Privie Seals, in anno Dñi 1605. 34.

18. Form of the Affociations enter'd into by many of the Lancashire-Gentry, for the Defence of Queen Elizabeth's Person, against the Conspiracies of Mary Queen of Scotts, & all her Adherents. 27.

19. General Musters taken within the Countye of Lancaster; & certified by the Commissioners of euery Hundreth, in aīno primo Marie Regine, et anno Domini, 1553. 29.

20. A general Muster certified within the Countye of Lancaster, in Januarye 1559. et anno secundo Elizabethæ Regine. 34. b.

21. The number of Dymy-Lances, Horses, Geldings for Light Horfe-men, Armoure, Municions, & Weapons, put in a readines, within the County of Lancaster; & of the Names of them which doe furnishe & keepe the same: . . . August, anno 16 Elizabethæ Regine. 35.

22. A Certificate of a general Muster taken in August, anno 16 Eliz. wherein (besides the 1230 men furnished, as in the article above: are further certified the number of 1375 able men furnished by the Countrie: as also the number 1477 able men meet to serve her Majestie, which be vnarmed. 47.

23. The general Muster certified to the Counsell in mensē Junij, anno 11 Eliz. 48.

24. A Note of the severall Parcells of Armour, Weapon & Furniture for a Light Horfe, as appointed by William Erle of Derby Lord Lieutenant of Lancashire, in an. dñi, 1608. 48. b.

25. Queen Elizabeths Commission to Henry Earl of Derby, & others, for mustering & exercising the able men of Lancashire, bearing Teste, 12 Maij, anno regni 15. 49.

26. Instruções for the Execution of that Commission. A. D. 1573. 50.

27. A Certificate made in October 1573. by the Commissioners of Musters, for the levying, furnishing & trayning of 600 able men, within the Countye of Lancaster. 59. b.

28. A Kalender of the severall Rates of Horses & Armor, appoynted by the Statute of 4 & 5 Phil. & Mar. maintayned & kept by the Subjects of this Realme. 60. b.

29. Qu. Elizabeth's Commission for Musters in Lancashire; to Henry Earl of Derby, &c. Teste, &c. 2 die Junij, anno regni 16. 62.

30. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the Lieutenantcy of the County of Lancashire, enforcing their care and diligence in securing the same against any attempts, dat. 29 May 1574. 63.

31. Certificate of the general Musters taken within the County of Lancaster, by vertue of the Queenes Commission of 2 June, anno Regni 16. 65. b.

32. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Commissioners appoynted in the 15th yere of Qu. Eliz. for the taking of the general Musters in the County of Lancaster, dat. 21 March A. D. 1577. 66. b.

33. Queen Elizabeth's Letter to the Earle of Derby, the Lord Mounteagle, and the rest of the Commissioners appoynted in the 15th yere of her Reigne, for taking of the general Musters in Lancashire. Given the 21 day of Marche, in the 19th yere of her Reigne. 67.

Num. 2219.

Commanding them to levy, muster, & trayne 200 able Men, to be furnished & kept in readines to serve as Souldiers.

34. Commissio ejusdem Reginæ, quā concedit auctoritatem Henrico Comiti Derby, Willelmo Dño Mounteagle &c. omnes & singulos Homines ad Arma, et Homines habiles ad Arma ferenda, tam Equites quam Pedites, et Sagittarios, ac Sclopetarios, infra Comitatum Lancastriae, arraiandi, inspiciendi, et triandi; ac armari & muniri faciendi, &c. Teste, &c. 31 die Maij, anno Regni 19. 68.

35. Instruções given by the Lords of the Privie Counsell, to the late Commissioners of Musters in the Countye of Lancaster: accordinge to her Majestyes speciall Letters sent herewith. 68. b.

36. Orders howe euery Person that shal be trayned, shal be taught to handle & use his Peece. 72.

37. Letters from the Lords of the Privy Council to the Sheriffe & speciall Commissioners appoynted for the Musters, in the Countye of Lancaster, dat. 18 of March 1579. 72. b.

Inciting them to take especial care in the conducting of this whole Affair.

38. Preamble of the Queens Commission, reciting the Names of the Commissioners. 73. b.

39. Instruções given by the Lords of the Privie Counsell to the Commissioners for Musters in the Countye of Lancaster. 74.

40. Articles for Furniture of Horfe-men. 69.

41. A general Certificate of the Musters taken within the County of Lancaster: in Marche, anno 22 Elizabethæ Reginæ (unfinished.) 81. b.

42. The Forme of the Precept sent by the Commissioners to the Conftables, for Somons of able Men to appeare & be mustered before them. Gyven the 16th of Aprill, ann. 22 Eliz. 82. b.

43. A Rayte of Taxation for 300 able men levied within the Countye of Lancaster; assessed the 18th of April 1577. et an. 19 Eliz. R. to be in a readines from tyme to tyme. 83. b.

44. A Note of the manner of the Taxation of the Summe of 1568 Pounds, by my Lord Livetenant imposed vpon the Inhabitants of the Countye of Lancaster the 23 Julye 1586. for the Arminge of 600 Souldiers. 84. b.

45. A Remembrance of the manner of the levying of 500 Foot-men within the Countye of Lancaster, the 12th of Januarye 1587. to serve her Majestye in the North parts. 85. b.

46. Certificate of the last general Muster, anno 31 Elizabethæ, et anno dñi 1583. 86.

47. A Copie of the Certificate of Sir John Birron & Sir Rychard Sherburne Kts. Deputy-Livetenants to the Erle of Derby, for the Countye of Lancaster; made the 25th of October, anno 31 Eliz. according to the effect of his Letters to them directed the 18th of October 1589. 86. b.

48. A Taxation of £27. 13. 4. assessed vpon the Inhabitants of the Hundreth of Leyland: for the furnishing of Nine Souldiers, appoynted by Letters from Sir John Byron Kt. dated the 20th Marche 1586. 87.

49. The Levye of 25 Dymi launces in Lancashire (80. Decembris 1587.) ratable after the Proportions as they stand assessed, by Counsell's Letters. 87. b.

50. A Rate made by the Deputy-Lieutenants of Lancashire for the levyinge & furnishing of 500 Souldiers (whereof the just proportion for the Hundreth of Leyland was 47 choise men) to be in readines before the second of Januarie next. Gyven the 22 of December 1587. 88. b.

51. The Imposition assessed upon the County of Lancaster, for the Reparation of Altinonghe? by Commission out of the Court of Dutchie Chamber at Westminster. 89.

52. The

Num. 2219.

52. The Imposition & Charge layd by the Deputy-Lyvetenants of this Countye of Lancaster, for the putting in a readines of 100 Men, for Irishe Service. 89. b.
53. The Tymes & Places appoynted by the Commissioners, as directed by the Lords of the Privie Counsell, the 20 August 1595. for the levyinge & furnishing of the Dymilances Light-Horsemen, & of the trayned and selected Bands, for Service of the North parts towards Scotland. (i. e. for Recruits.) 90.
54. The forme of a Schedule for Musters within the County of Lancaster. 90. b.
55. Times & Places appointed the 14th of October 1595. for the approaching Musters in this County. 92.
56. Note of the 600 Souldiers trayned by Captaine Lathom, A. D. 1595. 92. b.
57. Certificate of the trayned & selected Bands, as of the general Force of the Countye of Lancaster; muster'd & viewed in November 1595: by vertue of Letters from the Privie Council, dated the 20th of August, & 26th of September before. 93.
58. Letter from the Lords of the Privy Councill, &c. vnto the Sheriffe & Justices of Peace, of the Countye of Lancaster: 25 of March 1603. 93. b.
- Advertising them of Queen Elizabeths Decease; of the King of Scotlands Right to these Crowns, who was acknowledged here; & desiring them to proclaim his Majesty forthwith, in that County.
59. Form of the Proclamation upon that Occasion; as printed by Robert Barker, 24 Marche 1602. 94.
- Here, Robert Leighe Lord Maior of London, signes before the Arch-bishop of Canterbury.
60. Letter of K. James to the Sheriffe, Justices of Peace, & Gentlemen of his County of Lancaster, yeoven at Barwycke, the 18th of Aprill 1603. 95.
- Shewing his Willingness to see them at Yorke: but because his Trayne was lyke to be greate; desiring them not to bring with them above two Servants a piece.
61. Address of the Lancashire-Gentry to the King, upon his Accession to the Crowns of these Realms, given the last of Marche A. D. 1603. 95. b.
62. The Kings Proclamation, requiring all Persons to hold their Offices, and to act as before Qu. Elizabeths Death, which had brought to him great sorrowe & greefe: till such tyme as he shall take further Resolution, with the Advyce of his Counsell of London to be published. Yeoven at Barwicke, 8 Aprill, in his first Yere. 96. b.
63. The Number of able Men, within the severall Hundreds of Lancashire; as well furnished with Armor & Weapon, as unfurnished: as they were mustered in October & November 1595. 97.
64. Dayes appoynted for trayning of Souldiers sett downe by the Commissioners, 22 Aprill 1596. 104.
65. Again, as appointed 1 Junij 1596. 104. b.
66. Instructions for the Muster-Masters; as appointed at the Court at Greenwich, 9 May 1599. 105.
67. The number of able Men, furnished & unfurnished, within the Hundreds of Londisdaile, Derby, Leylande, & Amoundernes; as they were mustered in September & October 1608. 107. b.
68. The Appoyntment of 200 Souldiers, levied within the Countye of Lancaster to serve the Queenes Majestie, A. D. 1556. ann. 3 & 4 Phil. & Mar. 112. b.
69. A like Note of the Taxation for 300 Men within the Countye of Lancaster, to serve the Queens Majestie at Barwicke: 21 December 1559. anno 2 Eliz. Regine. 113.
70. Souldyers appoynted, in Lancashire to serve the Queenes Majestie at Lythe, A. D. 1559. 113. b.
71. The Taxation & Appointment of 50 Men into Ireland, from the Countye of Lancaster; 19 Marche 1566. 114.
72. The Taxation of 5 Hundreths within the Coun-

Num. 2219.

- tye of Lancaster, for the makinge of 100 Souldiers furnished, into Ireland, 3 Februarye anno 16 Elizabethhe Regine. 114. b.
73. Taxation of the Hundrethes within the Countye of Lancaster, for the makinge of fixe Masons, 6 Carpenters, and 13 Laborers, to have bene sent into Ireland in June 1576. and which was afterwards stayed. 115.
74. A Taxation made within the Countye of Lancaster, the 12th day of Marche 1576. for the musteringe, levyng, & setting furth of 12 able Men, to serve her Majestie in Ireland. 115. b.
75. A Rayte & Taxation of 200 able Men, levied within the Countye of Lancaster, in Julye 1580. by Warrant under her Majesties hand; & to be transported into the Realme of Ireland. 116.
76. The Raite & Taxation of 100 able men, made & levied within the Countye of Lancaster, in Aprill 1581. by Warrant vnder her Majesties hand; to be transported into the Realme of Ireland. 117.
77. A note of the Devision of the seuerall Hundreths or Wappentacks within the Countye of Lancaster, for the levyinge & furnishing of 50 Souldiers, appointed by the Queenes Majesties Letters of Commission, in December, 1582. to serve her Majestie in the Realme of Ireland. 118.
78. A Raite & Taxation through the whole Countye of Lancaster, assessed the 2 day of September 1584. for the Levyng of 200 able Foote-men, to serve in the Realm of Ireland. 118. b.
79. A note howe euery Hundreth within this Countye of Lancaster ys to be charged, for the levijng-out of 100 men, for her Majesties Service in Ireland: without Date. 119. b.
80. How 500 Souldiers were to be chosen & furnished before the 12th of Januarye 1587. 120.
81. The Levye of 200 Souldiers in the Countye of Lancaster, for her Majesties Service by Sea; in the Voyage to Cales, An. Dñi. 1596. 120. b.
82. The Levye of 50 Souldiers in the Countye of Lancaster, for her Majesties Service in Ireland. And also 40 pounds to be taxed, to pay Marshe, for an increase this Yere 1596. for houldinge the Composition for her Majesties Houfchould. 121.
83. The Muster of Blackburne-Hundred; as taken 29th September 1608. 121. b.
84. The Muster of Salforde-Hundreth; as taken the 3d of October 1608. 122. b.
85. A Rayte imposed by George (Lloyd) Busheoppe of Chester, vpon the Clergie within the Counties of Cheshire & Lancashire; by vertue of Letters from the Lords Grace of Yorke, grounded upon Letters from the Privie-Counsell; for the findinge of Horfe, Armes, & other Furniture, 28 October 1608. 123. b.
86. The Rate sett upon the Lancashire Gentry, for levyng of 25 Dimy-Lances; to be furnished before the 20th January 1587. for her Majesties better Service. 126.
87. A Note of Remembrance of the seuerall parcells of Armor, Weapon, and Furniture, for the arminge of a Lance to Service in the Feild. 127.
88. A note for Remembrance of the seuerall parcells of Armure, Weapon, & Furniture, for the arminge of a Dimi-lance to serve in the Field; appoynted by William Erle of Derby, Lord Lyvetenant of Lancashire, an. dñi. 1608. ibid.
89. Agreement between Thomas Walmysey Serjeant att Lawe, & others for finding & furnishing one Dimi-lance, by Direction of the Erle of Derby Livetenant of the Countye of Lancaster, dated the last day of September 1588. 128.
90. A seaconde View, Levye, & Rate of the 25 Dimilances, in the yere 1589. appoynted to be furnished by sundry Gentlemen of the Countye of Lancaster, as of good Will: and now appoynted for the levyng, mustering,

Num. 2219—2221.

musteringe, & furnishinge of the Forces in the sayd Countye, A. D. 1595. 129.

91. Demi-lances furnished by Statute, within the Countye of Lancaster (without Date) 130. b.

92. Light Horfes furnished by Statute; as likewise also otherwise asseffed vpon dyvers Gentlemen of the Countye of Lancaster; & to be furnished of good Will. A. D. 1595. 131.

93. The numbers of Knights, Esquires, Gentlemen, Free holders, &c. that showed, or promised to haue in a Readines, Armor & Weapons, within the Hundreth of Amondornes: 8 Aprill, A°. 1613. 133.

As for the name of the Collector of so many useful Papers into this Volume, it doth not hitherto appear to me. Nevertheless, in fol. 89. I finde these words, "The Imposition—by Edward Standishe, William Farrington, Thomas Lathome, and my selfe"—and in fol. 38. I find that in ann. 16 Eliz. "Sir Thomas Hesketh, Edward Standishe Esq; William Farrington Esq; Thomas Standishe Esq; & Rychard Lathome Esq;" were all Neighbours together in Leylande Hundred. Sir Thomas Hesketh was Sheriffe of Lancashire; ann. 5 Elizabeth; Robert Hesketh (probably his son) was Sheriff of the same, ann. 42 Eliz. and Robert Hesketh was also Sheriff, ann. 6 Jacobi Regis, when this Collection was again taken in hand, and then and afterwards some additions made unto it. Mr. Thomas Lathom is often named as an expert Officer or Souldier toward the declining of Queen Elizabeths Reign.

2220.

A thin Heraldical Book in fol. seeming to have been made by some Paynter-Stayner of London, in the time of Queen Elizabeth. It contains.

1. Armes of many of the antient Nobility & Gentry, promiscuous. 1.

2. Fabulous Armes ascribed to the nine. Worthies. 7.

The last of these, is not Godfrey of Bologne, but Sir Guye of Warwyck, forsooth.

3. Armes of many antient Families, which have matched with Danvers. 7. b.

4. Armes of the several Companies within the City of London. 9.

5. Again, Armes of many others of our English Gentry, promiscuous. 11.

6. Armes of many Kings & Kingdoms; divers of which are spurious. 28.

7. A fragment of an ordinary; exhibiting the Armes of many English Families, wherein are one or more Cheverons. 30.

8. Yet more Armes of English Gentry, mixed. 36.

9. Other Armes promiscuous, by two different hands. 50.

These are preceded by the Armes of some Leicestershire Knights, temp. R. Edwardi 1.

10. The two first Leaves of a Table to the Armes contained in this book: imperfect. 60.

2221.

A thin Heraldical Book in folio; the greatest part whereof seems to have been written & tricked by the hand of Sir William Dethick, Garter. It contains,

1. Armes of the English Sees Archiepiscopal & Episcopall. 2.

2. Armes of the Archiepiscopal See of Dublin, in Ireland. 3. b.

3. Armes of many of our English Cities & Boroughs; as also of the Towne of Calais. 4.

4. List of Abbeyes, whose Armes are not in this booke. 7.

5. Armes of many of our English Abbeyes. 8.

6. Armes of many of our English Pories. 13.

7. Arma Academiæ Cantabrigiæ; Collegij Regalis; et Collegij de Eton. 16. b.

8. Arma omnium Angliæ (utriusque Provinciæ) Epif-

*4

Num. 2221—2223.

coporum; tempore Matthæi Parkeri Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi. 17. b.

9. Armes of several Knights of the Garter, with some of their Styles; taken from their Stalls at Windfor. 20.

10. Armes, in single Escocheons, or tricked separately; according as they were quartered by divers of our Nobility in the time of Queen Elizabeth: done by William Smith Rouge-Dragon. 24.

2222.

A Book in thin folio, relating to the Court of Admiralty; as containing,

1. Rules & Orders to be observed by all Vice-Admiralls; as well for the preservation of the Jurisdiction of the Admiralty, as for the better regulating the Affaires & Perquisites of the same, for his Majesties profit & advantage. 1.

The Date of these Rules is omitted; as are also the Names of the Commissioners of the Admiralty who signed the same.

2. Statuta contenta in Commissione, pro Causis Civilibus et Piraticis. 3.

3. Provision made against strait Nets, & Destruction of Broode Fish. 3. b.

4. Articles for the Charge at Generall Sessions for the Admiralty. 4.

5. Forms, & Precedents of various Instruments or Writings, used in Admiralty-busines. 7.

Sequuntur alia manu,

6. Articuli, Capitula, five Interrogatoria Jurisdictionem Admiralitatis Angliæ tangentiæ & concernenti in Inquisitione generali pro Dño Rege & ejus Admirallo inquirendi; super quibus, debita fieri debet Inquisitio coram Domino Magno Admirallo Angliæ & suis Locum Tenentibus & Commissionarijs, per omnia littora Maris ubiq; locorum infra Jurisdictionem prædictam, quotiens sibi expediens visum fuerit. 20.

7. Matters to be enquired after, in the Admiralty. 31

2223.

A Book in folio containing numerous Collections from public Records & private Evidences, relating to Places, Persons, & Families, made by Mr. Thomas Talbot & others, at the instance (as it seems) and for the use of the famous Sir Robert Cotton; who hath written his name with his usual additional Title of Bruceus, at the top of the first Leaf. Among them I find,

1. Albemarlæ Comites: i. e. Successio veterum Albemarlæ Comitum, cum designationibus uxorum ac liberorum; manu præfati Thomæ Talboti. 1.

2. Adnotata paucula de Placitis coram Rege Henrico 111. 12. b.

Hic cernitur manus ejusdem Dñi Roberti Cottoni.

3. Arundellæ Comites; five successio eorundem usque ad filios Alani, per Thomam Talbotum. 13.

4. Adnotationes e Recordis in Arce Londonensi servatis, spectantes ad illustrem Bruceorum stirpem, manu Talboti. 23.

5. Quod Ricardus Talebot ortus fuerit ab Alano Basset; adnotatio desumpta e Chronico Johannis Everideni. Manu itidem Thomæ Talboti. 24. b.

6. Nomina eorum qui habuerunt Custodiam Terræ, (five Insulæ) de Man, ex Recordis; per Talbotum. 25. b.

7. Genealogia Familiarum de Grey de Ruthin, Hastings Comitum de Pembroke, ac Beauchamp Comitum Warwicensium per Brewseos ab Hugone de Balon. 27.

8. Stemma Isabellæ uxoris Johannis Nevill Marchionis Montis Acuti: manu Thomæ Talboti. 28.

9. Excerpta e Rotulo Patentium de anno 5 R. Henrici 111. per Tho. Talbotum. 29.

10. Adnotationes Genealogicæ circa Familiam de Multon; manu D. Roberti Cottoni, ut videtur. 30.

11. Ad-

Num. 2223.

11. Adnotationes ex Recordis de Episcopis Wintoniæ; nec non, de Terris quibusdam in agro Eboracensi, per Thomam Talbotum. 31.
12. Stemma Caroli VIII. Francorum Regis; manu Thomæ Talboti. 32. b.
13. Stemma Familiæ de Matravers. 34. b. et 36.
14. Adnotatio ex Recordo circa Villam de Worfeld, in agro Salopiensi; per Thomam Talbotum. ibid.
15. Notulæ ex Rotulis Finium, anno 3 R. Henrici III. per Thomam Talbotum. 35.
16. Stemma Familiæ de Malo-Lacu; manu Thomæ Talboti. 37.
17. Sequuntur et alia quædam Stemmata brevicula, ejusdem manu. 38.
18. Notulæ de priscis Cestrie Comitibus; ejusdem manu. 39.
19. Notulæ de Comitibus Wintoniæ. 39. b.
20. Descent of the Family of Tounley. 40.
21. Stemma Joannis Baronis de Graystock & Morpāt, qui dedit Terras suas Radulpho de Granthorpe. 41.
22. Stemmata brevicula Holandorum. (manu Thomæ Talboti) 40. et vid. 46.
23. Stemma Familiæ de Sto. Medardo. 44.
24. Stemma Familiæ de Waldgrave; manu Thomæ Talboti. 45.
25. Stemma Henrici VII. R. Angliæ. 46.
26. Pars Stemmatis Familiæ de Grey. 46. b.
27. Collectanea tumultuaria e Recordis Publicis, per Thomam Talbot. 47. b. 62. 105. b. 111. 124. 132. 144. 156. b.
28. De Gulielmo Bourghchier Domino Fitz-Warin, & liberis ejus, adnotatiunculæ ejusdem. 49. c.
29. Bedfordiæ Comites, &c. manu Thomæ Talboti. 50.
30. Bockingamæ Comites, &c. manu Thomæ Talboti. 57.
31. Adnotationes quædam circa Familiam de Ogle, e Recordis; manu Thomæ Talboti. 68.
32. Notes, &c. relating to the Family of Talbot, & to others allied unto it. 48. 68. b. 157. 157. b.
33. Adnotatiunculæ de varijs regij Anglorum Sanguinis Principibus; manu T. o. Talboti. 95.
34. Thom. Talbots Draught of a Letter to one Mr. Welthorp, who seems to have been bound with another unto him, for money, dat. 23 Aprilis 1582. 95. b.
35. Short Notes from the Records, relating to Benham-Valence in Berkshire; Stapleford in Wiltshire, Portlocke-Chase in Somersetshire; Welford, & Hampstead Marshall, in Berkshire. 100.
36. Ex Inquisitionibus post mortem Ricardi Danyell, qui obiit anno 15 R. Edwardi II. nec non Elizabethæ quæ fuit uxor Thomæ Menerel ac obiit anno 11 R. Edwardi III. scilicet de Forestis in Pecco infra Comitatem Derbensem. 101.
37. Adnotatiunculæ Thomæ Talboti, ad varios Angliæ Prælatos pertinentes. 102.
38. Successio quorundam Episcoporum Dunelmensis; manu Thomæ Talboti. 103.
39. Nomina diversorum qui ortum suum deduxere ab Henrico Tyes; manu Thomæ Talboti. 104.
40. Catalogus Cancellariorum Ducatus Lancastriæ, ab anno Dñi 1377. manu Thomæ Talboti. 106.
41. Notulæ de quibusdam e præcipuis Regijs Ministris, annis 5. 6. & 7. R. Henrici IV. 107. 163. b.
42. Notulæ Thomæ Talboti ad illustrandos plurimarum Angliæ veterum Nobilium Familiarum Genealogias, lucem adferentes. 108. 135. 137.
43. Schemata varia Genealogica, manu Thomæ Talboti. 108. 168.
44. Adnotatio ejusdem de morte, & privato Funere D. Francisci Walsinghami. 110. b.
45. Episcopi Londinenses; manu Thomæ Talboti. 123. & 127. 131.
46. Tituli, sive (ut cum Heraldis dicam) Stylus Gilberti Talboti Salopiæ Comit. 124. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2223.

47. Thomæ Talboti Notulæ quædam de Obitibus nonnullorum Menevensium Episcoporum. 125. b.
48. De Obitibus diversorum: in Anglia, Episcoporum. 126. & 128.
49. Thomæ Talboti notulæ de plurimis alijs, inter Anglos, Episcopis. 128. b.
50. Ejusdem Collectanea varij argumenti, e Recordis in arce Londinensi conservatis. 133.
51. De Cancellationibus quarundam Regiarum Literarum Patentium de Dignitatibus & Honoribus concessarum; atq; Damnationibus Irrotulamentorum eorundem; speciatiim, contra Georgium Ducem Clarenciæ, tanquam Comitem Warwici & Sar. contra Thomam Gray Comitem Huntingdon et contra Annam Rocheford (i. e. Boleinam) Marchionissam Penbrochiæ. (manu Thomæ Talboti) 135. b.
52. Staffordiæ Barones & Comites; manu Thomæ Talboti. 136.
53. Comites Sarum, per eundem. 136. b.
54. Comites Ormonæ, per eundem. 141.
55. Suthfolciæ Comites et Duces. (per eundem) 141. b.
56. De Creationibus diversorum Procerum; notulæ Thomæ Talboti e Recordis. 142.
57. Ejusdem Notulæ de Perdonationibus a R. Edwardo IV. anno regni 12. concessis. 143. & 134.
58. Ejusdem Notulæ de Perdonationibus concessis a R. Edwardo IV. anno regni sui 11mo. 143. b.
59. Inquisitiones post mortem Radulphi Basset de Drayton, ann. 6 & 14 Rich. II. 145.
- I have observed divers other Remarks & Notes relating to this noble Family, sett down by Mr. Talbot in this book, before these. vid. 156. b. 157. b.
60. Capitales Pincernæ Angliæ; per Thomam Talbotum. 146.
61. Comites Cornubiæ; per Thomam Talbotum. 172.
62. Stemmata familiarum de Clifford, de Grey, de Codnor, & de Wake. 176. et vid. 301. b.
63. Menevenses Episcopi; per Thomam Talbotum. 177. b. & vid. 219.
64. Collectanea quædam e Cartis vetustis ad familiam de Somerville pertinentes. 180.
65. Collections from Records, relating to Darcy, Scales, & Howard; by Tho. Talbot. 181. 187. b.
66. De Comitibus Britannicæ; Adnotationes Thomæ Talboti. 184. b. 226. c.
67. Pedegree of Hardewicke of Derbyshire. 189.
68. Descent of Nevell from Boswelle & Mountney. 189. b. & vid. 231.
69. Descent of Botiller de Sudeley. 192.
70. Thomæ Talboti Collectanea ex Rotulis Cartarum in arce Londinensi servatis. 195.
71. Adnotatio de Superioritate maris Angliæ, et jure Officij Admirallatus in eodem, A. D. 1286. 207. b.
72. Adnotationes de Creationibus Nobilium. 209.
73. Collectanea brevicula de Libro de Tynmouth. 213.
74. Descent of Henry the first Duke of Lancaster, from De Cadurcis. 215. b.
75. Adnotationes Thomæ Talboti de gente Giffardorum. 216.
76. Ejusdem Collectanea ex Recordis, spectantia ad familiam de Cavendish. 217. & 226.
77. Collectanea ex Recordis, de Comitatu Lancastriæ, per eundem. 224.
78. Adnotationes circa familias de Bourghchier, et De Ebroicis, ab eodem. 227. b. & vid. 255.
79. Ejusdem Collectanea ex Evidentiariis libro Gualteri Harecourt Militis. 228. b.
80. Genealogia Annæ Bolenz Angliæ Reginæ; nec non Comitum Ormondæ. 234.
81. De Fundatione Prioratûs de Merton in Com. Surr. ex Registro ejusdem Monasterij. 238.
82. Some Notes relating to the noble Families of H'land, & Lovell. 248. b.

7 E

83. Thomæ

Num. 2223, 2224.

83. Thomæ Talboti Notulæ, de Comitibus Kantia. 253.
 84. His Notes touching divers Nobles attained in Parliament, whose Families were restored afterward. 254.
 85. Pars Stemmatis Familiae de Oileio. 264.
 86. Genealogiæ nonnullorum e Familijs de Cheifnei, five de Chesneto; & de Chaucumbe. 265. b.
 87. Stemma Familiae Dudleiorum. 285.
 88. Vadia Militum, Hominum ad Arma, Hominum armatorum, & Sagittariorum, per R. Edwardum III. concessa, anno regni 19. e 2da parte Rot. Pat. ejusdem anni. 286.
 89. Stemma Petri Evre de Belton, A. D. 1595. 287. b.
 90. Stemma Pipardorum de Lacheforde. 288. b.
 91. Stemma Talbotorum de Grafton. 304. b.
 92. Stemma Familiae de Strangways. 305.
 93. Short Notes relating to fundry English Earles; gathered chiefly from Mr. John Stowe, by Dr. John Dee, as I conceive. 310.
 94. A Catalogue of divers Original Deeds or Instruments, relating to Cardinal Wolsey; to his two Colleges of Ipswich & Oxon; or to the little Monasteries suppressed for their Endowment. 318.
 These are said then to have been kept in the Threafaury, in the Passage of Westminster.
 95. A Note concerning William Marquis of Berkeley, & his two Wives. 321.
 96. Miscellaneous Collections & Observations of Mr. Thomas Talbot? from the Records in the Tower. 322.
 97. Regis Henrici III. Invitatio Scholarium Parisien- sium, ut sese in Angliam transferrent, et in ea (causa Studij) moram facerent. Teste, &c. 16 die Julij, anno Regni 13. 326. b.
 98. Miscellaneous Collections from the Records in the Tower; by other Hands. 332.
 99. Short Titles to many old Deeds, said then to be remeancng in a Bagge in the upper Threafaury at the Pallace at Westminster. 336. & 340.
 100. Adnotatiunculæ quædam e cujusdam Monasterij Libro irrotulatorio. 341. b.
 101. Adnotationes circa Familiam de Fientes five Fienes. ibid.
 102. Adnotationes ex Recordis de Summonitionibus ad Parliamenta. et alibi supra multoties. 343.
 103. Names of many of the Lords Prefidents of Wales. 352.
 104. Justiciarij & Custodes Terræ Hiberniæ, Imperf. 353.

2224.

A Book in folio, written by divers hands; that is, either by the command, or by the hand of John Roberts Earl of Radnor, Lord Privy Seal, &c. wherein are contained,

Transcripts or Extracts of the most material or curious Passages entred into the Journal of the House of Lords, sitting at London during the Civil War; from the 9th of December 1643. to the 22d of February, 1645. both inclusive: ending abruptly in the Treaty of Uxbridge.

These Materials are not taken just as they lay in the Journal, but are putt somewhat regularly together; and his Lordship hath often added his own Notes or Observations; which, perhaps, may be met with no where else.

That this Collection was not made by his Lordships Father Richard Roberts Baron of Truro, who sided with the Parliament (& from whom to them is a Letter, at fol. 66. b.) appears by the Lord Privy Seals hand (which is well known in this Library) appearing in many places of this Book: but that it was done after the Restauration,

Num. 2224—2227.

is manifest from what follows, which I read in fol. 32. "Earl Northumberland, who was the great Instrument of the New Modell, & compli'd wholly with the Independent party, about this Time: and who, very honorably, after the said House of Peers was shutt-up with a Padlock, by the Republicans; & when the Lord Roberts was sent for out of Cornwall, by Messengers from them, and by that Power was confined to the County of Essex: the said Earl of Northumberland did (in open terms) at the Chancery-bar, voluntarily come & take the Commonwealth-Engagement, in the Sight of all the People, vizt. 'I will be true & faithfull to the Commonwealth of England, without a King & House of Lords.' Yet, upon the Restitution of his Majesty, this Earle was made a Privy Councellour, & Lord Lieutenant of the Countys of Suffex & Northumberland; wheiber for those honorable Atchievements, or for what other Cause, men may inquire."

2225.

A thin, but usefull, Book in folio, relating to the Arch-bishoprick of York; as containing Lifts of the,

1. Dignities within the Cathedral Church of York, & at the Gift of the Arch-bishop. 1.

2. Prebends within the same Cathedral & Metropolitane Church, at the Gift of the Archbishop. 1. b.

These two Articles are furnish'd with divers Notes, declaring the Value & Occupiers of most of them.

3. Prebends (with their Valuation) at the Gift of the Arch-bishop of Yorke, within the Collegiate Church of Southwell. 2.

4. Prebends formerly in the Chappell of our Lady of Yorke; & at the Arch-bishops Gift. ibid.

5. Prebends formerly in the Collegiate Church of Beverly (with their Valuation) which were also in the Arch-bishops Gift. ibid.

6. Prebends, with their Valuation, formerly in the Collegiate Church of Rippon; which were also in the Archbishops Gift. ibid.

7. Hospitalls, with their Valuation, in the Arch-bishop of Yorke his Gift. 2. b.

8. Parsonages with their Valuation, in the Arch-bishop his Gift. ibid.

9. Vicarages, with their Valuation, in the sayd Arch-bishop his Gift. ibid.

10. The Names of all Monasteries, Priories, Nunries, Hospitalls, & Cells, within the Dioces of Yorke; and of what yearly Revenue they were. ibid.

11. The Names of all the Benefices within the Dioces of Yorke, with the Names of the Patrons & Giuers; as also, the Valuation of the same. 3. b. to the end.

2226.

A thin Book in folio, wherein are contained,

1. A Treatise concerning Judicature in Parliament by

2. De modo convocandi Clerum Angliæ ad Parlamentum Regis Edvardi filij Ethelredi Regis: qui modo fuit intimatus Wilhelmo Conquestori, et per eundem observatus: prout patet in Rotulis temporibus dictorum Regum superinde confectis (ex Registro Arundel in Archivis reverendissimi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi) 64.

3. About the Nature of an English Parliament; from Morrice & Cofins Apol. 65.

4. Formula Brevis Regij ad summonendum Clerum Cantuariensis Diocesis, ad interessendum in Parlamento, ex Registro Reynolds. 299. et vid. ibid. 304.

2227.

A Book in folio, seeming to be of the hand-writing of Sir William Dethick Garter; wherein are

1. Historical Notes collected from Hollinshead's History

Num. 2227—2229.

tory of England from the end of Hardicanutes Reign, to the end of that of King Edward 1. 1.

2. De Conrado primo Marchione Misniae. 17. b.

3. Other Historical Notes collected, by Sir William Dethick, from Holinheads Chronicle; beginning at the Year, 1087. & ending in the year 1302. 18.

4. His Collections taken out of Gerard Leghes Accedens of Armes. 74. b.

5. Notes of a Discent of Cobham. 94. b. & 95. b.

2228.

A Book in folio, being an antient Copy of a Treatise thus entituled,

"The Monarchie of Man: a Treatise Philosophicall & Morall; wherein some Questions of the Politicks are obviously discuft: by Sir John Elliot K^t. Prisoner in the Tower."

This Gentleman not having his ambitious Demands gratified to the full, turned to be a most bitter & implacable Enemy to his Sovereign K. Charles 1. against whom this work seems to be most especially written. Thus, in his Paragraph (pag. 31.) "Whether Lawes have an Influence upon Princes?" he says it is a "Question involved in Difficulties, as lying within that Misterie, the Prerogative of Kings: Which is a Point so tender, as it will hardly bear a mention. We may not therefore handle it with any roughnesse, least it reflect some new Beame of Terrour on our Selves, but with what Caution we may, yet without prejudice to Truth—safely render the Opinion which we have, without Suspect of Flattery." And in the next Page, thus: "For these Lawes & Priviledges (which wee shall joine together, making but one joynt subject of this question) the Discussion will be easier, if we turn our Disquisition, & thus state it; What Power the King has upon them? Wherein there is such a Confluence of Flatterie, conducing to our Prejudice; such Labour to make a Monarchie vnlimited, an Absoluteness of Government without Rule; soe much Affection, or Corruption rather, specified; such Distorsion & Perversion of Authorities to that end; Learning made prostitute to Fallacie; Religion turn'd to Pollicie; Heaven brought down to Earth; Light transform'd to darkness; as to attempt against it is now to row against the Tide, against the Strèame and Current of these Tymes to secke a Passage vnto Truth." I omitt what is written further, in pag. 38. &c.

This Sir John Elliot, as I have heard, in Confederacy with Sir Henry Vane, Mr. Hamden, Mr. Pym, & another; out of private Malice & Reuenge, did contrive the Civil War before the calling of that Long Parliament; and by the Concurrence of Men as desperately wicked as themselves, gained their point.

2229.

An Heraldical Book in folio, written & tricked by some old Painter-Stainer, in the Reign of K. James 1. wherein is contained,

1. A numerous Collection of Armes (with many of their Crests) borne by our Nobles & Gentry of England & Wales, putt down promiscuously.

It may be noted, that although the Collectors design was to amass together a great Number of Armes, as he could come by them, without any Order: yet he that will look into this Book will easily find some of them disposed together according to their Charges, as by way of Ordinary, others putt together whose Owners Names begin with the same Letter, as an Alphabet; Others, borne by persons of the same, or a like Name; & others borne by those who lived together in the same Community. Of this last kind, an Instance may be seen in fol. 35. where you have the Armes of Mr. Camden, Ralf Broke or Brokesmouth, & of several other Officers then living.

5

Num. 2229, 2230.

2. At the beginning & end is an Alphabetical Table to the Armes abovementioned, but imperfect; for the first Letter A is wanting.

2230.

An Heraldical Book in folio, consisting of many little Tracts now bound together in the following Order.

1. Armes of Buckinghamshire Families, taken out of an old Visitation. 1.

2. Armes, with some Descents; taken from the Visitation of this County. A. D. 1634. 2.

3. Armes, with some Descents, taken from the Visitation of Cambridgeshire. A. D. 1619. 10.

4. Armes of Cheshire-Families etched in Copper Plates; perhaps by Daniel King. 18.

Note, the first Leaf being wanting, those Armes are supplied by Pen & Ink.

5. Many Cheshire-Armes, with some Descents, from the Visitation of A. D. 1580. 28.

6. Armes of the Cornish Families. 36.

7. Armes of Derbyshire Families taken from the Visitations of A. D. 1569, & 1663. 46.

8. Armes, with some Descents, of Devonshire Families, taken from the Visitation of A. D. 1564. 54. & 65.

9. More Devonshire-Armes & Descents; taken from another Book. 59.

10. Armes of Dorsetshire Families, with some Descents, taken (as this Collector, Mr. Kimbell the Armes Painter, or whosoever he was, says) from the Visitation of this County, made by Robert Treswell Blew Mantell: He should have said by Henry St. George Richmond, & Sampson Lennard Blue-mantell: i. e. A. D. 1623. 70.

11. Armes, with some Descents entred Narratively (as all those above-mentioned are) of the Gentry inhabiting within the County of Durham, as they were registered at the Visitation thereof, taken A. D. 1615. 79.

Herein I find,

12. A Note of such Persons (i. e. a List of their Names) as were Disclaymed at that Visitation. 88.

13. Armes of Ralph Carr Gent. as they were entred at New-castle upon Tyne, 25 August, 1666. in the Visitation of the County of Northumberland, by William Dugdale Norroy. 91.

14. Armes of Gloucestershire Families (with some Descents) as they were entred at the Visitation of this County, taken A. D. 1569. 92.

15. Armes, with some Descents, of Hampshire Families, as they were registered at the Visitation of this County, taken A. D. 1575. 103.

16. Armes, with some Descents, of Herefordshire-Families; seeming to have been extracted from the Visitation-book of this County, as the same was taken A. D. 1634. 110.

17. Armes & Descents of Kentish Families, seeming to be chiefly taken from the Visitation of A. D. 1619. yet some are continued to A. D. 1663. when another Visitation was begun by Sir Edw. Byshe. Clarenc^r. 122.

18. Fragment of an Alphabet of Kentish Armes in Trick. 139. b.

19. Fragment of an Alphabet of Kentish Armes in Blason; by another hand. 140.

20. Armes, with some Descents, extracted from a Visitation of London; perhaps that of A. D. 1633. 146.

21. Armes, with Descents of Norfolk Families said to be extracted from a Visitation of this County taken A. D. 1594. when Dr. Parkhurst was (as the Writer thought) Bishop of Norwich. 154.

This is but random talk. I do not find that there was any Visitation of this County, in A. D. 1594. As for Bp. Parkhurst, he died long before; namely in A. D. 1575; but was Bishop of that Diocese, when Clarencieux Hervey visited this County. Probably therefore the Visitation meant, might be that taken in or about the Year 1589. by Robert Cooke Clarencieux.

22. Armes

Num. 2230—2232.

22. Armes of Norfolk Families taken from an old Book concerning that County. 167.
 23. Armes of Northamptonshire Families, copied A. D. 1521. probably from the Visitation made by Augustin Vincent Rouge Rose, A. D. 1618. 169. 183.
 24. Alphabet in Blason of Northamptonshire Families; copied from a book written by Mr. Gough the Painter-Stayner. 177. b.
 25. Armes of some old Families residing in that County; taken out of an old Visitation of Com. Northampton. 187.
 26. Armes, with some Descents of Somersetshire Families; from that Counties Visitation, taken A. D. 1572. 188.
 27. Armes taken from an old Visitation, of Suffolk. 187.
 28. Armes, with some Descents, extracted from the Visitation of Suffolk, taken A. D. 1561. 196. 198.
 29. Armes, with some Descents, extracted from the Visitation of Warwickshire, made A. D. 1619. 207.
 30. Armes, with Descents, extracted from the Visitation of Wiltshire, made A. D. 1565. and, perhaps augmented from that of A. D. 1623. 220.
 31. Armes of Wiltshire Families, tricked within printed Escutcheons. 231.
 32. Armes, with some Descents, of Worcestershire Families; taken from the Visitation-book of A. D. 1569. 233.
 33. Armes, with some Descents, of Yorkshire Families; extracted from the Visitation book of that County, made A. D. 1584. & 1585. 239. 258.
 Herein I likewise find,
 34. Norma et Arma illorum Equitum de Comitatu Eboracensi, qui cum Rege Edwardo 1. stipendia merebant in Scotia, et alibi. 252.
 35. Armes found in Yorkshire Churches & Houses. 255. b.

It may be observed that the most part of the Armes & Descents now contained in this Volume, are very hastily tricked & sett down, for the Collectors own Use; his Originals being probably borrowed, & soon to be restored.

2231.

A thin Book in folio; wherein I find a Treatise thus entitled,

"A learned Treatise concerning the severall Tenures in this Kingdome; of the first Creation & Originall of them: as alsoe a Declaration of the Kings Prerogative therein: divided into 11 Chapters, & dedicated to Robert Cecil Earle of Salisbury, and Maister of the Wards, by its author Robert Hill.

2232.

A Book in folio, wherein are fairly written Copies of the following Letters, Speeches, & Tracts.

1. Sir Henry Wotton's Letter to the King, whereby he makes knowne unto him his entrance into the sacred Order of the Mynistry. 1.
2. The Kings Majesties Speech, the first day of the Parliament; being the 19 February, A. D. 1623. 2.
3. The Lord Keepers Speech. 4. b.
4. Mr. Speakers Speech to the King, in Parliament; 27 February, A. D. 1623-4. 5.
5. The Lord Keeper his Answere. 5. b.
6. The Speakers reply. ibid.
7. The Lord Keepers Answer. 8.
8. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech to the Lords & Commons, at White-hall, 24 Febr. 1623. 10.

This shewes the Prince of Wales's proceedings in Spain in order to obtain the Infanta, and the Restitution of the Palatinate; and upon this Occasion, were produced, Copies of

9. A Letter from his Catholique Majesty, unto the Conde de Olivares; dated 5 November 1622. 18.

Num. 2232.

10. The Princes Letter to the Earl of Bristol; from the Sea-Side, 9 October. 18. b.
11. A Letter from K. James to the Earle of Bristol, 24 October 1623. ibid.
12. Part of a Letter from my Lord of Bristol to his Majesty. 19.
13. Another from the Earle of Bristol to his Majesty, 1 Novr. 1623. ibid.
14. Another Letter from the Earle of Bristol to His Majestie. 19. b.
15. His Majesties Answere: 13 Novemb. 1623. ibid.
16. Part of a Private Letter from Mr. Secretarye to my Lord of Bristol; dat. 13 Novemb. 1623. 20.
17. Heads of the last Answere from Spayne: dat. 5 Jan 1623. ibid.

Then follows,

18. A Conference betweene the higher & lower House of Parliament; 2 Martij, at Whitehall. 20. b.

Here, the Speakers were the Lord Keeper, the Lord Cooke, & the Arch Bishop of Canterburie.

19. The Advice of both Houses of Parliament, deliver'd to the King by the Arch-bishop of Canterburie, at Theobalds, 5 Marcij 1623. 23.

That the Treaties both for the Marriage with Spain, & the Palatinate, may not any longer be continued with Honour to his Majesty, the Safety of Religion, the Peace & Welfare of his Children & Posterity, and the Assurance of his auncient Allyes & Confederates.

20. His Majesties Speech to the Parliament, 8 Marcij 1623. 23. b.

21. The Prince his Speech in Parliament, 11 Marcij 1623. 26.

To know how far they would inable the King, in case of a War with Spain, &c.

22. The Address of both Houses, presented by the Arch-bishop of Canterbury, 14 Marcij, 1623. 27.

Promising in that case to assist him in a Parliamentary way.

23. The Kings Answere. 27. b.

With the effect of what was spoken by the Prince, and the Duke of Buckingham, upon that Occasion.

24. The Lord of Canterbury his Preamble, when he delivered the Parliament Address to the King. 29. b.

25. The Tenor of that Address. 30.

That they would grante him for the present the greatest Ayde that ever was granted in Parliament, to be levied in soe shorte a tyme; that is 3 Subsidies, & 3 Fifteenes; to be all payd in one whole Yeare, after he should make his Declaration that the Treaties were broken off.

26. The Kings Resolution declared to both Houses of Parliament, at Whitehall. 23 March 1623. 31.

Accepting their Grant, and promising that the money should be laid-out with the Privy of their Committees; in hope of further Assistance from them.

27. His Majesties Speech to both Houses; 23 April 1624. 33. b.

Granting their late Petition against the Growth of Popery, &c.

28. The Effect of his Majesties Speech, made in the Banqueting-house at White-hall, to the Lords of the upper house of Parliament. 35.

This was in the behalf of Lionell Cranfield Earl of Midelfex, then Lord Treasurer; who was impeached by the Commons for Bribery, Extortion, cheating his Majesty, &c. The King after many kind Expressions concerning him, says, "But if by Deceit or Cosenage, to help himselfe, he hath hindred my Estate, he is worfe then a Devill;" and concludes, thus, "If an Angell become a Devill, begge I will not for him; I will never meyntheyne a man in a badd Cause."

29. Considerations touching a Warre with Spaine; This Treatise is in print, but without the Authors name, as

Num. 2232, 2233.

as may be seen in Dr. Hydes Catal. Libb. Bibl. Bodl. under the Title HISPANIA. Mine old Acquaintance Mr. Anthony a' Wood hath not ascribed it to Sir Henry, yet owns that Sir Henry wrote more things than he accounts for. My notion of Sir Henrys being the Author, proceeds from the similitude of a few Circumstances, as of his long Experience in State Affairs, & by comparing some Expressions of the 2d Paragraph in pag. 38. with his Letter at the beginning of the book.

Was this Treatise composed by Sir Henry Wotton? to Charles Prince of Wales. 38.

30. A Letter to K. James from Francis Phelipps Esq; suing for his Brothers (Sir Robert Phelipps) Libertie out of the Tower. 69.

In this long Letter it is alledged, that Sir Robert, for "retiring himselfe to his poor home in the Countrey, vpon the last recess of Parliament, was arrested by a Serj' at Armes; brought up; & by the Lords of the Privy Councill was committed a close Prisoner to the Tower." But it appears also, that Sir Robert & this Writer had spoken words against his Majesty; & that their father died in the Kings displeasure.

31. An Essay, or Character, of a King. 73.
(This is imperfect)

2233.

A Book in folio, relating to that noble Peer Thomas Wentworth Earl of Strafford, who lost his life the 12th of May, A. D. 1641; wherein I find,

1. An attested Copie of the further Impeachment of Thomas Earle of Strafforde, by the Commons assembled in Parliament. 1.

This being, all along, written but on the one half of each Page, his Lordship hath often, with his own hand, sett down his own Remarks & Observations on the other.

2. This noble Lords Notes taken from the Speech made against him by Mr. Solicitor Generall (Oliver St. John) for the House of Commons. 40.

3. The Answere of Thomas Earle of Strafford; as well to the 7 Articles of the Commons assembled in Parliament, first exhibited against him, in maintenance of their Accusation of High Treason: as also to the further Impeachment of the said Earle, by the said Commons assembled in Parliament, conteyned in 28 Articles. 51.

This is likewise written but on one side of each Page.

4. This Lords Notes taken from the Pleading of Mr. Attorney Lamb, who was of the Counsell for him. 163. b.

5. His Notes from Mr. Maynards Speech; who (to be sure) was against him. 166.

6. His Notes from the Depositions of Witnesses. 168.

7. Heads of my Lord of Straffords Defence, to the 1st Article. 170.

8. His Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 171. b.

9. His Notes from the Depositions touching the second Article. 172.

10. Heads of my Lord of Straffords Defence. 172. b.

11. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 173. b.

12. Heads of my Lord of Straffords Rejoynder. 174.

13. Notes from the Depositions to the third Article. 174. b.

14. Heads of my Lord of Straffords Defence. 175. b.

15. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 178.

16. Notes relating to the fourth Article. 179.

Here are likewise, Notes from the Depositions of Witnesses.

17. Notes from Mr. Whitlocks Reply, against his Lordship. 183. b.

18. Notes relating to the fifth Article. 184. b.

Here are also, Notes from the Depositions of Witnesses.

19. Heads of the Lord of Straffords Defence. 188.

20. Notes taken from Mr. Glyns Reply. 191.

21. Some Observations of the Lord Strafford thereon. 192.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2233, 2234.

22. Notes relating to the sixth Article. 192. b.

23. Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. 193. b.

With Notes from the Depositions of Witnesses.

24. Notes from Mr. Glyns Reply. 196. b.

25. Heads of the Lord Straffords Rejoynder. 198.

26. Notes relating to the eighth Article; the 7th being passed over for the present. 199.

Here are yet other Notes from the Depositions of Witnesses.

27. Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. 202. b.

28. Notes from Mr. Glyns Reply. 204.

29. Heads relating to the ninth Article. 204. b.

30. Observations upon Mr. Glyns Reply. 205. b.

31. Heads relating to the tenth Article. 206.

32. Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. 209. b.

33. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 211.

34. Heads relating to the twelfth Article. 211. b.

35. Heads of the Lord of Straffords Defence. 213. b.

36. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 216. b.

37. Heads relating to the thirteenth Article. 217.

38. Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. 219.

39. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 219. b.

40. Heads relating to the 14th Article. 220.

41. Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. 223. b.

42. Notes from Mr. Palmers Reply. 227.

43. Heads relating to the sixteenth Article. 228.

44. Heads of my Lord Straffords Defence. 230. b.

45. Notes from Mr. Palmers Reply. 233. b.

46. Heads relating to Articles 19 & 20. 234. b.

47. Heads relating to the Lord Straffords Defence. 236.

48. Notes from Mr. Whitlocks Reply. 238. b.

49. Heads relating to Articles 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 239. b.

50. Heads relating to my Lord Straffords Defence. 244. b.

51. Heads relating to the 23 Article. 247. b.

52. Notes from Mr. Whitlocks Reply. 250.

53. Heads relating to the 25 Article. 251.

54. Heads relating to the Lord Straffords Defence. 252.

55. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 252. b.

56. Heads relating to the 26 Article. 253.

57. Heads relating to the Lord Straffords Defence. 254. b.

58. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 255.

59. Heads relating to the 27th Article. 255. b.

60. Heads of the Lord Straffords Defence. 258. b.

61. Notes from Mr. Maynards Reply. 261. b.

62. Heads of my Lord Straffords Summing-up his Evidence. 264.

63. Heads; or Notes, from the Commons Generall Reply. 267.

64. Notes from a Speech of Mr. Pyme. 268. b.

65. Extract from the Statute of 25th Edw. III. relating to Treason. 269. b.

2234.

A Book in folio, consisting of sundry Treatises relating to Parliamentary Affairs, now bound up together, in the following order.

1. A Treatise entituled "Notes of the Orders, Proceedings, Punishments, & Priviledges of the Lower-House of Parliament." 1.

As to the Author, I cannot find him out for certain, although I have taken some pains to inform myself concerning him; who makes no further discovery of himself, than in fol. 7. where I read these words, "Three of the Privie Councell (whereof Sir Edward Rogers the Comptroller was one) deliuered to the howse her Majesties express Commandement, that they should proceed noe farther with their Suite; which was (in a sorte) moved to be reiterated, by a Speech of this Writer W. L. —"

7 F

Might

Num. 2234.

Might not this W. L. be William Lambard Recorder of London? The freshest Instance or Precedent given by this Writer, is anno 29 Eliz. when (if I remember rightly) Mr. Lambard was alive.

2. Advice to the Members of the Lower House of Parliament; directed to the Authors noble Friends of that House: probably that which sat in 1628. 18.

As to the Author of this Tract, he seemeth in several points to blame the Administration both of King Charles, & of his father, in several points; and is a professed Enemy to the then Duke of Buckingham; he saith at the beginning, that he had missed of his Election to that Parliament, although he had served in sundry other Parliaments; that he was no military man. fol. 32. b. complains, fol. 43. amongst other things, of Judges being removed; and is resolved to distress the Court, as far as in him lies. Qu. whether this Tract may be attributed to Sir Edward Coke?

3. A true Relation of everie Daies Proceedings in the Parliament, since the beginning thereof, beeing the 20th of January 1628. 47.

Herein is also contained, a Supplication of the Lords Spiritual & Temporal to his Majestie, upon this point, that divers of the naturall borne Subjects of this Kingdom, where both themselves & their Families do reside; have of late beene created, some Barons, some Viscounts & some Earles, within his Kingdoms of Scotland & Ireland; & doe, by reason thereof, clame as of Right, to take place & have Precedencie of the Peeres & Nobilitie of England, & their Children, within this Realme. 105.

4. Sir Dudley Diggs his Introduction to the Conference between both Houses upon the point of the Liberty of the person of the Subject. 131.

5. The Speech and Argument of Mr. John Selden, before a Committee of both Houses, at the first conference with the Lords, out of Presidents of Records, & Resolutions of Judges, in former tymes; touching the Libertie of the Person of euerie Freeman. 133. b.

6. The Substance of the Objections made by Mr. Attorney General, before a Committee of both Houses, to that Argument; and the Answeres & Replies then presently made by the House of Commons to those Objections. 159.

7. The whole Copies of the Presidents of Records mentioned in one of the Arguments, (Mr. Seldens?) made at the first Conference with the Lords, touching the Liberties of the Person. 182. b.

8. The second Booke of Records alledged upon that occasion. 195.

9. The third Booke of like Records. 200.

10. Mr. Littleton his Argument, before the Lords. 209.

11. The Objections of the Kings Counsell against the Declaration of the Commons; and the Answer thereunto, by Mr. Littleton, the 16th of May 1628. 222.

12. My Lord Cooke (Sir Edward Coke's) Speech or Argument, 30 Aprilis, 4to Caroli Regis. 259.

13. The Information of Sir Robert Heath Attorney General, against Sir John Elliot, Mr. Denfill Hollis, & others.

14. Concio, 29 Maij 1629. 5to Caroli Regis. 255. b.

This is an Order of the two Chief Justices for Mr. Attorneys Amendment of his Information, by adding a short Clause unto it; communicating the same to the Council of the Defendants; and about their Lordships declaring their Opinion upon the whole matter.

15. The Plea & Demurrer of John Selden Esq; one of the Defendants, to the Information of Sir Robert Heath Knight, his Majesties Attorney General. 257. b.

16. The Addition of John Selden, Esq; one of the Defendants to the said Information; as to the said Information altered or amended by the said Attorney Gene-

Num. 2234, 2235.

ral, accordinge to an Order of the Courte the 29th May, 5to Caroli Regis. 274.

17. The Petition, to the Kinges Majestie, of Sir John Elliot Kt. Prisoner, &c. concerninge the Loane which is said to have been deliuered . . . 1628. but not answered. 279.

18. Sir Thomas Darnells Case; Mich. 3^o Caroli R. 282.

19. The Case of Sir John Corbett Bart. Sir Walter Earle, Sir John Heminge, & Sir Edward Hamden Knights, 22 Novr. anno 3^o Caroli I. 287.

This Tract gives the Plea of Mr. Keeling against the Return of a Writ by the Warden of the Fleet; but seems to end abruptly.

2235.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. quo continentur,

1. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. 1.

Sequitur Tractatus Normano-Gallicè scriptus, & in Capita distributus; quorum Tituli sunt.

2. Modus procedendi in Placito Terre, in Hustengo London. 12.

3. De Hustengo tento de Communibus Placitis in London. 14.

4. De Assisa Mortis Antecessoris, in London. 16. b.

5. De Assisis Noue Disseisine vocate Fresh-Forcc. in London. 17.

6. De Curia Maioris London, et Custumis Civitatis ejusdem, et diversis Casibus terminabilibus in eadem Curia. 18.

7. De Accionibus personalibus, et Processibus in Curia Vicecomit. London. 24. b.

Sequuntur,

8. Tractatus supra-memorati, cui Titulus "Modus tenendi Parliamentum," exemplar aliud. 26.

In margine, habetur hæc Notula, "Hic Modus tenendi Parliamentum sumebatur ex ipso Libro Itinerario Hen. viii. ubi recordatur unde autoritas pendeat; 1509."

9. Diarium Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium. anno primo Regni Regis Henrici Octavi, A. D. 1509, per J. Tayler Clericum Parliamenti. 34.

10. Diarium Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, anno tercio Regni Regis Henrici Octavi, A. D. 1511. J. Tayler Clerico Parliamenti. 46.

11. Diarium Parliamenti tenti apud Westmonasterium, anno sexto Regni Regis Henrici Octavi, A. D. 1514. J. Tayler Clerico Parliamenti. 60.

12. Diarium ejusdem Parliamenti prorogati; videlicet a 12mo die Novembris, anno septimo regni R. Henrici Octavi, usque ad Dissolutionem ejusdem 22 die Decembris, A. D. 1515. Johanne Tailer Juris Pontificij Doctore Clerico Parliamentorum 15ni Regis. et (eodem tempore) Prolocutore Convocationis Cleri; quod raro accidit. 109.

Memorandum, on the out-side Cover of this Volume, is the following note. "From this Book, which endeth with the 7 of Hen. viii. there is no Book extant among the Records, untill the yeere 25 of his Reign."

13. Breve R. Ricardi II. pro captione Thome Mortimer Militis, de diversis Proditionibus accusati: ex Rot. Claus. de anno 21 Regis ejusdem, membr. 14 dorso. 129.

After this Transcript, & before another, the following Words are inserted by another Hand; "Convenit cum Recordo, Will'us Collet Dep. Jo. Borough Mil'. Yet this is not an accurate or faithful Copie.

14. Breve R. Henrici IV. contra Henricum de Percy nuper Comitem Northumbriæ, et Thomam Bardolf nuper Dominum de Bardolfe; ex Rotulo Claus. de anno 7 Regni ejusdem Regis, membr. 8 dorso. 130.

This is signed and attested by Mr. William Ryley.

15. Breve R. Ricardi II. contra Alexandrum Nevile Archiepiscopum Ebor. Robertum de Veer Ducem Hi-

Num. 2235—2240.

bernie, Michaelen de la Pole Comitem Suffolcie, Robertum Trefilian & Nicolaum Brembre Milites: ex Rotulo Claus. de anno 11 ejusdem Regis, m. 12. dorfo: attested by Mr. Collet abovementioned. 131.

2236.

A Book in folio, consisting mostly of blank Paper; but wherein are contained,

1. A Letter from K. Charles II. to the then Duke of York his brother: dat. 28 Febr. 1678-9. 1.

Desiring him to absent himself for some tyme beyond Sea.

2. A Journal of the Cominons House of Parliament, or an Abstract from it, from its meeting the 7th of March, A. D. 1678-9. to the Prorogation thereof on the 27th of May 1679. 2.

I suppose this to have been written only for private Use.

2237.

A Book in folio, hastily written in a bad hand; wherein are contained,

Extracts from the Journals of the House of Peers, from the second of May 1648. to the sixth of February 1648-9.

Whether the original Journal be yet remaining, I know not; but I perceive that herein is an account of the Treaty made with the King at Newport in the Isle of Wight, which I believe had never yet been published; besides many other remarkable matters.

This book seems to have been written for the use of John Robarts Earl of Radnor, & Lord Privy Seal to K. Charles II, which Noble Lord hath putt down certain Notes therein, especially at the end, with his own hand.

2238.

A Book in folio, for the greatest part, written by him who wrote most of that last described; & containing,

Extracts from the Journal of the Lords House of Parliament from the 10th of July 1646. to the 25th (or 28th) of April, A. D. 1648. both inclusive. This book likewise belonged to the above-mentioned Earl of Radnor, Lord Privy Seal; and gives sundry private Remarks & Observations; especially, those relating to, & in vindication of his Father the Lord Robarts, written & inserted by several hands: some of them (as it seems to me) by the Father, as others by the Son.

2239.

Codex chartaceus in folio, diversis manibus scriptus; in quo continentur,

Irrotulationes Actorum in Visibus Franci Plegij & Curiae Baronis apud Ely Barton, à sexto die Aprilis, A. D. 1619 usque ad secundum diem Octobris, A. D. 1627. nempe temporibus Nicolai Felton, Johannis Buckridge, & Francisci White Episcoporum Eliensium.

2240.

A thin Book in folio; wherein I find,

1. The Names of Noble-men, having Estates within the County of Essex. 1. b.

2. Nomina Justiciariorum Pacis in Comitatu Essexie, circa A. D. 1633. 2.

3. Nomina Ballivorum Hundredorum & Libertatum infra Comitatum prædictum. 3.

4. Nomina Hundredorum infra Comitatum prædictum. 5.

5. The Names of the Free-holders, at that time, within the several Towns, Villages, & Hamlets belonging to the said Hundreds; upon whose Lands Issues might be levied. 6.

This is the original Book: & hath received the proper Alterations & Amendments.

Num. 2241, 2242.

2241.

Another thin Book in folio; wherein are contained,

1. An account of the Induction of Peregrin Bartye Lord Willoughby of Eresbye, for the taking of his Place in the Upper House of Parliament, the 16th daye of Januarye, A. D. 1580. 1.

2. The Title of Richard Bartye Esq; (Father to the Lord Peregrin above-mentioned) to the Stile of Lord Willoughby of Willughbye and of Eresbye, in the right of the Lady Katherin Duchets of Suffolk, his wife; debated before the Commissioners by her Majestie appointed to hear the same. 1. b.

Then follows, there is alsoe, in the end, added a Resolution of certain Questions; although none of them were objected before the Commissioners.

Alsoe, it is not to be conceived that every thing was so amply recited as here sett downe; but onely the most material Arguments. (fol. 22. b.) being Answeres to the Lord Latimers Reasons.

It is not to be wondered at that Mr. Bartie was so modest as not to make the most of his Cause, if what I find fol. 22. b. was true; vizt.—"for the Cause why, he desired an hearing of his Right & Interest was specially, to deliuer her Majestie from Error, that shee (by wrong Information had conceived) that there was noe such Right: and partly to conferue the Right to his Sonne (whom he opposed) and to averre the Clayme, though he vied not the Stile of Dignitie."

However he concludes thus,—"there is therefore nothing left to impugne it, but Wilfulness, Malice or Ignorance; and to them, (because, in their nature, they are all infamous) I take Excepton, and soe this may suffice for this matter."

2242.

A Book in folio written by the hand of Mr. John Bowyer the elder; and containing the following Pieces translated by himself: vizt.

1. The Historie of the unhappie Successe of Philippa a Woman of Catanea, cheife Governesse of Naples; translated (as it seems) from the French Edition of P. Matthieu: And corrected by another hand. 1.

This Matthieu owns that the Story is taken from the end of Boccas de Casibus Virorum illustrium, who received the former part of it from two credible persons, & was himself a witness of the Catastrophe of her Tragedy.

Matthieu further intimate, that he had seen an old French Manuscript of this part of Boccas Works. On this occasion, I take leave to add that in this noble Library, the said Work appears not only in Latin, (which hath been printed several times) but also in old French; as likewise in old English, being translated from the French, by Dan John Lidgate Monk of Bury-St. Edmund, by the command of Humfrey Duke of Gloucester, into old English Verse, which Translation I do not remember that I have hitherto seen in Print. Lidgate calls this wretched Woman Phylipote. This Story, as related by P. Matthieu, has lost nothing by him, being vastly longer than it is in Boccace; and enlarged from other Books, besides his own Notes.

2. The Catholike Statfman; or else, a Political Discourse of the Confederacies of the moste Christian Kinge, against the forged accusations of the enemies to his State. Dedicated to the Kinge by the Lords of Ferrier. In Paris. 27.

3. A Treatise of the Ufurpation of the King of Spaine ouer the Crowne of France, since the Raigne of King Charles the 8th. With a Discourse of the beginning, continuing, declyninge, & lessning of the Monarchie of France; the Reasons & Pretences the Christian King hath to the Right of the Emper: by Christopher Balthard. 1605. 100.

This Translation Mr. Bowyer inscribes "To his moste worthy

Num. 2242, 2243.

worthy and best approued Nephew Sir Richard Anderson Knight.

4. The Meetinge, in traueling into the othere World, of Monfig. Ludouico Seruino Attornie Generall to the Christian Kinge Henry 4th. and of Padre Pietro Cottone a Jesuite. 1626. 128.

5. A Discourse of Father Giouanni Mariana a Jesuit of Spaine, concerning the greate Errors which be in the Jesuits Forme of Gouverment. Translated out of Spanish into French, and out of French into Italian. Printed at Bordeos, 1625. 134.

6. Of the Soueraigne Giurisdiction of Kings ouer the Gouerment of the Church; against certaine poynts helde by the Bishope of Angiers; in the Controuersie between him & the Conuocation-house of the Cathedrall Church. 174.

7. A most humble Remonstrance made by the Jesuits to the Christian Kinge & his Counsell. 252.

This is subscribed by P. Cotton; and is written against the Uniuersity of Paris, which had long and loudly declaimed against the Jesuitical Doctrines.

8. The Answer of the Rectors, Deacons, & Scollers of the Vniuersity of Paris, to that Remonstrance. 253.

9. Abridgment of the Relation of the State of the Greate Duke of Tofcanie, as it stood in the time of Cosmo the secoūd, the 20th of Aprill 1622. 254.

Much blank Paper remains at the end.

2243.

A Book in folio, loofely written by the Direction or Influence, or by the hand of John Robarts Earl of Radnor, sometime Lord Privy Seal; seeming to contain many of his Notes & Observations upon the Rules, Usages & Customes of our English Parliaments; among which, I shall briefly mention these which follow.

1. Of the Original of Parliaments. 1.
2. The Number of the Temporal Peers. 2.
3. That the Commons did not antiently sitt together with the Lords. 2. b.
4. That the Commons antiently had a Speaker. 3.
5. The Numbers of the Lords Spiritual & Temporal, summoned to Parliament, from ann. 49 Hen. tertij, to ann. 22 Edw. tertij. 6.
6. Precedent of a Free Conference demanded by the Commons without any praevious Conference. 10.
7. About application to the Crown by the Lords, Whether certain Bills (wherein the Prerogative was concerned) should be read. 11.
8. That the Speaker of the Commons, for Sicknes, hath been removed. 12.
9. Of making of Lawes in Parliament. 13.
10. Whether the Kings Assent be necessary to all capital Judgements given in Parliament by the Lords, either before the Judgement be given, or after? 16.
11. Concerning Freedome of Speech. 18. & 21.
12. Of going away from the Parliament, without leave. 20. b.
13. The Difference betweene an Ordinance of Parle-ment, & a Statute. 22.
14. Concerning Adjournment of the House. 25.
15. Of the Lords receiving a Message from the Commons. 26.
16. That Matters of Parlement ought to be discussed by the Law & Course of Parlement. 27.
17. Touching Procuratores Cleri. 29.
18. Whither the King bee an Estate, or Heade of the 3 Estates, without being an Estate? 30.
19. That Peers of the Upper House, are not bound to answer in the Commons House of Parliament. 32.
20. Of the Arraignment & Condemnation of George Duke of Clarence, in full Parliament; anno 18 Regis Edwardi iv. of which, noe Memoriall is to be found, in the Records of Parliament. 36.

It is added, But this way of Proceedinge, it seems

Num. 2243—2246.

displeased the Commons, in that the King should enforce either Article or Testimony against the Delinquent, in a capitall Cause.

21. Whether the Lords in Parliament, can giue power to any Committee or Referees, to examine Witneses upon Oath? 37.

22. For what Causes a Peere of this Realme may be imprisoned, dureing the Sittinge of Parliament. 39.

This Article containeth the whole Proceedings in the House of Peers, with relation to Thomas Howard Earl of Arundell & Surrey, who was imprisoned by the King for a personal Misdemeanor.

23. Whether, upon an Impeachment of the House of Commons, of Treason in generall, without alleadging any particular Treason: a Peer so impeached, ought to be committed? 56.

This is considered upon the Lord Chancellor Clarendon's Case, who was accused by the Commons 11 November 1667. of High Treason & High Crimes & Misdemeanors, in generall: and here, likewise, most of the Proceedings in the Lords House against his Lordship, are particularly related.

24. Whether an Attachment out of the Courte of Chancery, can regularly issue against a Peere of this Realme, for not appearing in Chancery, or for not performing a Decree made there? 70.

This Question is not discussed; but only Paper left Blank, whereupon the Consideration of it was to be entered.

25. An Order of the House of Peers, made the 19th of June 1628, obliging the Muscovia Company to pay-off their Creditors; and regulating certain of their Affairs, in Order thereunto. 71.

This was occasioned by a generall Protection granted from the King & Council to that Company, in respect of their being decayed by greate Losses, &c.

2244.

A very thin Book in small folio, containing only one Tract, which is entituled.

Severall Greivances, concerninge Trade, presented to King James by Sir Robert Heath then Sollicitor General, vpon Friday the 28th of May 1624. in the name of the Lower House of Parliament, in the Banqueting House at White Hall.

2245.

A Book in small folio, written by different hands; wherein are contained,

1. A Shorte Viewe of Henry the third his Life. 1.
The Author was Sir Robert Cotton; & this Copie all along gives his Citations in the margin.
2. A Letter written by a Mr. of Arte of Cambridge, to his friende in London, &c. 9.
This is the Libell called Leicesters Commonwealth, commonly ascribed to Rob. Persons the Jesuit.
3. Pia et utilis Meditatio, desumpta ex libro Jobi, Cap. 20. 60.
4. The same in English.

2246.

A Book in small folio, containing a Treatise about Money Matters, which bears no Authors name, nor hath any Preface. Whether it be in print, or whether it may be ascribed to Gerard Malines, in this my absence from my Lords noble Library of printed Books now at Wimpole, I cannot say. In order therefore, to apprise his Lordship of the Design of this Treatise, I shall subjoin the Contents of its several Chapters; not taken from those two Leaves at the beginning, which are added to the Treatise, but from the Work itself.

1. Of the first Invention, & Use of Money. 1.
2. Of the Matter of Money. 3.
3. Of the Formes of Money; auncientlie, & now in Use. 7. b.
4. Of

Num. 2246, 2247.

4. Of the Proportions held betwene Gold & Silver, auncient & moderne. 12.
5. Of the raising of the Price & Money, both of Siluer & Gold. 19. b.
6. Of base Money. 28.
7. Of the Inconveniences in generall, growne in the matter of Money. 36.
8. Of the low Price of our Siluer. 44.
9. Of the prohibition of forraigne Moneys, especially Spanish. 51.
10. Of the vnequall Coynage of our Moneys. 57.
11. Of the great increase of the Proportion betwene Gold & Siluer, and the things valued by them : by which there is growne a greater wante of Money in England then was in auncient times : and of the Causes thereof; and of the Reamidies which may be applied. 63. b.
12. Of the raising of the prises of Money by our Neighbours, & the defecte of our not raising of our Moneys accordingly. 87.
13. Of the benefitts which do growe vnto the State by the raising of Moneys; and the prejudices which doe grow by not raising of it. 89. b.
14. The benefitts which doe growe to the State by the not raising of Moneys; and the prejudice which doe growe by the raising of it. 93. b.
15. Examinations of the reasons for the raising of Money. 99. b.
16. Examination of the Reasons for the not raising of Money. 106.
17. Of contracting with forraigne Nations by Ambassadors to keepe their Moneys at a certaine Standard. 109. b.
18. Of the ordaying of Siluer-payments. 113.
19. Of equalling the Exchange. 119.
20. Of reducing Moneys to the lowness of auncient Values. 129. b.
21. Of raising of our Moneys according to the raising of our Neighbours. 129. b.
22. Of introducing two different Species of Money. 133. b.
23. Of Coyning of Moneys without distinction of Weight. 138. b.

This Author seems to have flourished in the Reign of K. Charles I. for in foll. 13. b. & 54. he speaks of the year 1622. as of time perfectly passed: and this Treatise is but the former part of his intended Work, as may appear in fol. 147. where I find the following Words, about raising the Value of Money; "and for this purpose I intend to sett downe the History of the most memorable raisings that haue bine in this kind, both in our age, and heretofore, of what Nature they were; and how those States did draw their benefit & subsistence out of them. Secondly what Extremities & Confusions those raisings did drawe vpon the said States & the people thereof. Thirdly, what readymie those Estates haue applied to reduce & settle those Extremities & Confusions whereunto they were fallen. In which Historie, I shall come to touch some Examples very moderne"—& concludes the present Treatise thus,—"all which will require a longe & curious Discursion; but I doe leaue it vnto a seacond Breathing."

2247.

A Book in folio, written partly upon parchment, & partly upon paper; the number of whose Leaves is all along noted at the bottom, by the hand of Dr. John Covell late Master of Christs College, all whose Manuscripts, not of his own hand-writing, my noble Lord now living, bought of him many years agoe. Herein is contained a Collection of Homilies or Postills, tam de tempore quam de Sanctis, for the whole year; which, because they are in English, and seem to have been compiled by or for some Secular Priest, and shew somewhat of the State of Religion here, CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2247.

- about the times of K. Edward IV. & K. Henry VII. I will take the more pains with, by describing the same in the manner following.
1. First Sunday in Advent; which Title is prefixed by Dr. Covell. 1.
 - Beginning. "Worshipfull Friends, this day begynnethe þe Aduent, and it is callede the first Sondag of Aduent & gracious commyng of oure Souereyne Criste Jhesu." 1.
 2. Item, Dominica prima Adventus Domini. 2.
 - Beginning. "Nowe begynneth the holy Chirche to make mynde & mencione of the commyng of oure Souereyne Saviour Criste Jhesu into þis worlde." 2.
 3. Item, de Aduentu Cristi. 3. b.
 - Beginning. "Worshipfull Frenedis, this day is callide þe first Sunday of Advente of Criste; þat is to sey, the Sondag of Crists commyng." 3. b.
 4. Item, de Adventu Xpi. ad Iudicium. 5. b.
 - Beginning. "The seconde commyng of Criste to the Dome, shalle be fulle egire & cruelle." 5. b.
 5. In die Nativitatis Domini nri Jhesu Cristi. 7.
 - Beginning. "Worshipfulle frenedis, alle holy Chirche joyethe & gladdeth in Mynde of the bleisfulle byrthe of oure Savioure & Souereyne Criste Jhesu, verrey God & Man." 7.
 6. Item, de Nativitate Dñi nri Jhu Xpi. 10. b.
 - Beginning. "Sanctus Hugo Cluniacensis reherfythe & saythe, þat on Cristemas-nyghte, þe mercifulle modir of God apperid vnto hym; havinge hir bleiside Sone oure Savyoure Jhesu in hir Armys, sayinge on this wyse." 10. b.
 7. Item, de Nativitate Dñi nri Jhu Xpi. 13.
 - That famous Doctor Ilodorus writethe in the Story of the bleiside Natiuite of our Sovereyne Saviour Criste Jhesu in this wise.
 8. De Sancto Stephano prothomartire. 15. b.
 - Beginning. "Suche a day is the fest of that glorious Martir Seint Stevin, þat was the first Martir þat suffred Dethe for the Love of God after Crists Ascensione, as the Boks of the Dedis of Apostelis tellith." 15. b.
 9. De Sño Johanne Evangelista. 17. b.
 - Worshipfulle Frenedis, suche a day is þe holy Fest of Seint Johan Evangeliste, Cosyne vnto Criste & wel-belouede: to whome God gafe 3 specielle prerogatyves & preuylegis of grace before alle other Apofflis." 17. b.
 10. De Sñor. Innocencium. 20.
 - Beginning. "Worshipfulle Frenedis, Suche a day shall be þe Fest of Innocents, þat day is callid on Englishe Tonge Childre-mas-day, for þe multitude of Childre þat were slayne for Goddis cause, & Crists sake." 20.
 11. De Sño Thoma Cantuarienci Archiepiscopo. 22.
 - Beginning. "This day is þe fest of þat glorious Martir Seint Thomas of Caunterbery, þat was slayn for perigthe of holy Chirche, & of þe Realme of Yngelande." 22.
 12. In die Circumcisionis Dñi nri Jhu Xpi. 25.
 - Beginning. "Worshipfulle Frenedis, suche a day is the holy Fest of the Circumcisione of oure Souereyne Saviour Criste Jhesu, callid Newe Yere-day." 25.
 13. Item, plus de Circumcisione, Dñi nri Jhu Xpi. 26. b.
 - Beginning. "Worshipfulle Frenedis, þis day is callede New Yere-day; as who say þe endinge of þe yere þat is gone & passed, & þe begynnyng of þe yere þat is commyng." 26. b.
 14. De Epiphania Dñi nri Jhu Xpi. 28.
 - Beginning. "This day is called þe 12te day; but, in trewthe, it is þe 13 day of Cristemas: whiche day holy Cherche callethe þe Epiphani." 28.
 15. Dominica in Septuagesima. 30. b.
 - Beginning. "This daye is callide in holy Chirche, the Sondag in Septuagesime. It is to witte, þis tendir & gosteley Modire holy Chirche takithe & yevethe attendaunce as a good Modir to hir Childe, & perseyvith the theme in Sikeness of Syne." 30. b.
 16. Item

Num. 2247.

16. Item, Dominica Septuagesima. 34.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle Freendis; we fynde writ in þe Gospelle of Seint Mathewe þat is rede þis day in holy Chirche Matt. 26. þat our Souereyne Savioure Jhesu seide vnto his Disciples this Parabil."
17. Dominica in Sexagesima. 35.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle Freendis. This day is callide þe Sonday in Sexagesime. This worde Sexagesime is a nombre of 3 score: whiche nombir oure Modir holy Chirche enformythe euery Mane & Womane to þinke how shorte is a Mannes life inn these dayes."
18. Dominica in Sexagesima. 37. b.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle freendis, we finde in the Gospelle of þis day, Luc. 8. þat oure Lorde Jhesu Criste seide vnto þe peple þat was nighe, of diuerse Cities, this Similitude."
19. Dominica in Quinquagesima. 39. b.
 Beginn. "I fynde writte in þe Gospelle of þis day, Luc. 18. whane oure Souereyne Lorde Gode Crist Jhesu went toward the Citee of Jerico."
20. Item, Dominica in Quinquagesima. 43. b.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle freendis, this day is callede in holy Chirche, the Sonday in Quinquagesime. Ye shalle vnderstonde þat þis worde Quinquagesime is a nombre of 50; which nombre betokenythe Remission of forgifenes of synne."
21. Feria 4ta. in capite Jejuniij. 46. b.
 Beginn. "Righteworshipfulle freendis, yeshalle faste on Wednesday as þe comendable Constitucione of holy Chirche hathe ordeynede; for that day is callede Caput Jejuniij, the principalle begynnyng of þat holy fast, þat oure Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu halowede in his Manhoode."
22. Item, in die Cinerum. 48. b.
 Beginn. "Confessione is a gostely purgacione of synne. Example; in bodily Sikenes, a Leche or a Fecisione firste yevithe to the Sike, a Preparatife; seconde a Purgatife; ande afir, a prophetable Sanatife."
23. Dominica prima Quadragesime. 52.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle Freendis, this day is callid in holy Chirche, þe firste Sonday of Quadragesime or Lent." This Quadragesime is a nombre of 40: for frome þis day to Esterne day be 40 days."
24. Item, Dominica prima Quadragesime. 54. b.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle frenedis, we rede in the Gospelle of this day, Matt. 4to. that oure Souereyne Lorde Criste Jhesu was lede of a Spirite into Deserte, that he shulde be temptide of Deuelle."
25. Item, Dominica prima Quadragesime. 57.
 Beginn. "Recitetur Evangelium, ut supra. Beatus Maximus in Sermon de Quadragesima, seythe, þe Deuelle supposede euere þat Criste was mane, for þe grete and infenye Myracles that were wrought vpon Erthe in his bleffide Birthe, ande afir in his life."
26. Dominica secunda Quadragesime. 60. b.
 Beginn. "This day is the second Sonday of clene Lent; wherefore, as he haue be befy alle þis yere beforun, to make you clene and onest in array of youre Bodies, withouteforthe: now, ye shalle be as befy to purge & clenfe youre Soules, withinforthe."
27. Item, Dominica secunda Quadragesime. 62. b.
 Beginn. "It is written in þe Gospelle of this day, Matt. 15. That oure Souereyne Savyoure Crist Jhesu went oute into the parties of Tiry & Sydane."
28. Dominica tercia Quadragesime. 65. b.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle frenedis, this day is called þe third Sonday of clene Lent. We rede in the Gospelle of this day, how oure Savioure Criste Jhesu voydede & caste out a dombe Deuelle from a mane."
29. Item, Dominica tercia Quadragesime. 67.
 Beginn. "The holy Evangeliste Seinte Luke, in the Gospelle of þis day, Luc. 11. reherfith, how oure Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu voydede & drofe-oute a Deuelle from a mane, and it was dombe and myghte not speke."

Num. 2247.

30. Dominica quarta Quadragesime. 70. b.
 Beginn. "This is the fourthe Sonday of Lente; ande this day alle holi Chirche makethe mencione of an holy mane callid Moyles, þat was a Figure of oure Lorde Criste Jhesu, many yeeris or Criste was borne."
31. Dominica quarta Quadragesime. 74. b.
 Beginn. "Reuerent & worshipfulle freendis; oure Souereyne Savyoure Criste Jhesu thewede a grete myghte of his Godhede, as þe Gospelle of Seint Johan witnesfethe, this day red in holy Chirche."
- Note, that this Sunday, which we commonly call Mid-lent Sunday, was formerly called Rose-Sunday, & Loaf Sunday. vid. 75.
32. Dominica in passione Dñi nři Jhesu Xpi. 77.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle frenedis, This day is callede Passion-Sunday: for this day the Jewis assemblde & fulle assentyde to do Criste to dethe, because he tolde þeme þeir fawtes, & reprevide her wickide lyvinge."
33. Item, Dominica in passione Dñi nři Jhu Xpi. 80.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle & Reuerente Freendis, þis day is callide Passione-Sunday; not for because our Souereigne Lorde Crist Jhesu soffride his Passyone þis day; but it is callede Passione-Sunday, for this day the curfede ande envious Jewis, with consente of the Bischoppes & þe Scribes of the Lawe, conspirede & ymagine, fro þis day forthe, how & in what wise þei myghte putt him to þe dethe."
34. Dominica in ramis Palmarum. 81. b.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle Frenedis, this day is callede Palme-Sunday; but, for þe Seruice of þis day is longe, I wolfe schortly tell you whi it is callede so."
35. Tenebre trium noctium ante Pascha. 83.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle frenedis, ye shalle cum to holi Chirche on Wednesday, Thursday, & Friday at euene for to here dyvne Seruice; as commendable Costome of holy Chirche hathe ordeynede. Ande holy Chirche vfithe tho 3 dayes—þe Seruice to be saide in þe Eventyde in derkenes. And it is callede with divers mene Tenables; but holy Chirche calleth it Tenebras."
36. Feria quinta Cena Domini. 84. b.
 Beginn. "This day is callede Schir-Thursday, or ellis þe day of Cristes Maundy; þat is, Maundy-Thursday: for, þat day sowpide Criste with his Disciples beforne his Passione; and gafe them there his owne bleffide body, his Fleshe & Blode, vndir forme of Brede & Wyne; ande, after Soper, mekely he washede his Disciples Fete, to shewe example of Mekenes. Ande cause whi it is callede Schir-Thursday is this: forfaders, in olde dayes, had in custome or vse, for to fchere the heer, þat day, of ande Beredis, & to make þeme honest withoute-forthe, ageynes Estyrne-day."
37. In die Parasave. 85. b.
 Beginn. "This day is callede Gode Fryday; for it turne alle Cristene mene to gode, þat oure Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu suffrede þat day his precious Passione for alle our Redempcione & Saluacione vndir Pownce Pilate."
38. Item, in die Parasave. 89.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle Frenedis oure Souereyn Savyoure Criste Jhesu, as this day he fulle obediently mek-hyme to the dethe."
39. Figura in die Parasave, de Passione Domini. 91.
 Beginn. "Oure Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu þis day, in his precious Passione, was alle sprent with Blode."
40. In Vigilia Pasche. 92. b.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle Frenedis, on Esterne-Euene þe Pascalle (an huge Candle) is brougeth forth to be halowyde. It signifiythe oure Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu: for as þe Pascalle ys Candylle & Tapere in the Chirche, so is Criste principalle ande chefe aboue allee Seynts in Hevyne. The Pascalle also signifiythe þe piller of Fyre þat yede beforne þe Childrene of Israelle."
41. Exortacio

Num. 2247.

41. Exortacio in die Pasche.

94.

Beginn. "Worshipfulle frendis, ye shalle vndirfonde þat þis day in sum place is callede Esterne-day, in sum place Pace-day, and in sum place Goddes day. Ye know wele þat in many places where worshiþe is vfeðe, þe manere & custome is for to voide-out the Fire of the Halle that day; and þe Stoke of the Chymney þat hathe bein brent & blake withe Smoke, it is þis day with grene Rishes & fayre Floures strewide."

42. Item, in die Pasce, alia Exortacio.

96.

Beginn. "Right Worshipfulle Frendis, ye shalle entenley take heed þat euery mane & womane þat þis day wolde dispoße þeime to receyve Cristes bleßide Body fa-crede, he muste be clene in lyvinge."

43. Item, tercia Exortacio in die Pasce.

98. b.

Beginn. "Worshipfulle Frendis, ye shall vndirfonde þat oure Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu chargethe alle Cristene Mene and Womene of 3 dyvers Obseruances: oon is Fastinge in Abstynence."

44. Item, quarta Exortacio in die Pasce.

102.

Beginn. "Worshipfulle Frendis, after þe laudable Constitution of holy Chirche, þis day ye schalle receyve your Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu very Goddes body, in fourme of Brede."

45. Dies Rogacionum.

104.

Beginn. "These 3 dayes Monday, Tewfday, & Wednesfday by commaundid by Constitucione to be fasted of þeme that be of lawefulle Age."

46. Item, de tribus diebus Rogacionum.

105. b.

Beginn. "Worshipfulle frenedis, it is commaundede by the comendable Custome & Constitucione of holy Chirche, þat euery Mane & Womane þat is at lawfulle age, shulde faste, Monday, Tewfday, & Wednesfday, & go in Processione; for þei be callede Rogacion-dayes, dayes of Prayer."

47. Item, de oracione Dominica.

107.

Beginn. "Peraventure ye wolde axe a questione and sey I can not; but my Pater-noster, is þat Prayer goode? I say, like as Goulde passithe in valure alle Metallē in his quantitie; so þat Prayer þe Pater-noster excellithe & passithe alle oþer Prayeres."

48. In die Ascensionis Domini.

110.

Beginn. "Righte worshipfulle Frenedis, on Thurfday next commynge, shall be þe holy Fest of þe Ascension of oure Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu; which day, as holy Chirche makethe mencione, or witnesse the it, is."

49. Item, in die Ascensionis Domini.

112. b.

Beginn. "Worshipfulle frenedis, it is wit þat oure Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu ascendide & stiede-up into Hevene for 5 causes & refons profitable to Man-kinde."

50. In vigilia Pentecosten.

114.

Beginn. Worshipfulle, it is to witte, þat euery Man and Woman þat is wele disposed, wolde þis holy Vigille of Witson-Eve fast, & cum to divyne Seruice, mynistrede & seide in holy Chirche þat day."

51. Item, in die Dominica Pentecosten.

115. b.

Beginn. "Righte worshipfulle frenedis, þis day is callide Witt-sonday, be cause þe holy Goste þis day brought Wytte & Wildome to alle Cristes Appostles & Discipulis & so, bi þeire Prechinge, Doctrine & Teachinge, to alle Cristene Peple."

52. Item, in die Pentecostē.

118.

Beginn. "Hit is wrete in Actibus Apostolorum þat þe holi Goste was sende from Heuene vnto Apostolis, as Criste the secunde Persone in Trinitie hade promisede vnto þeme, in his bleßide Ascensione, vnto þeire contynualle Comforte & eternalle Recreacione."

53. De Festo & Solempnitate Sæ Trinitatis.

120. b.

Beginn. "Worshipfulle frenedis, þis day is þe holi feste of þe blesfulle Trinite; & righte as holi Chirche makethe Mynde, in oþer tymes of þe yere, of þe Sone second Persone in Trinite, as in Cristemas; & of þe holi

Num. 2247.

Goste þrid Persone in Trynite, as on Wit-sonday: so, þis day, holi Chirche makethe Mynde of þe Solempnitate of 3 Persones in Trynite, Fadir, Sone, & holi Goste."

54. Item, de Solempnitate Sæ Trinitatis.

123.

Beginn. "Worshipfulle Frendis, Ye shalle vndirfonde þat þe feste of þe blesfulle Trinite was sum tyme not halowide nor reverencede in holy Chirche, as it is now."

55. De festo & Solempnitate Corporis Christi.

123. b.

Beginn. "Worshipfulle frenedis, þis day is callede þe fest of Corpus Xpi, þat is to sey, þe holy feste of verrey precious God his Body, þat is daily offride in þe Awter of þe Preefts handes vnto þe Iadir of Hevyne, in remysyone of Syne, to alle þat be in pcrfyte Lofe, in pcrfite Charite, & clennes of Soule."

In the mention of the several Indulgencies granted to this day, their respective numbers are erased.

56. Item, in die Corporis Christi.

125.

Beginn. "Worshipfulle frenedis, It is to be remembrede, wite, & vndirfonde, þat oure Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu willithe & grauntithe þe Sacramente of his bleßide Body, to be vfeðe & hade in custome dayli in holy Chirche, to his Reuerence & Worship, & Comforte to Man, for 4 Causes, Salles, & Refons."

This Postill or Sermon abounds in legendary Stories, like the others; among which, I note that relating to the well disposed Curate of Axbridge in Devonshire, at fol. 128.

57. In festo Sæ Andree.

129. b.

Beginn. "Worshipfulle frenedis þis holy Apostle Seint Andrew must be had in Reuerence & Worship; & fast his holi Evin for 3 specialle Vertues þat God endewede hym with, in his Life, and after his Dethe."

58. In festo Sæ Nicholai Episcopi.

133.

Beginn. "Worshipfulle Frenedis, Ye shalle vndirfonde þat þis holy Bysshop & Confessoure Seynt Nycholas owethe to be commendide in holy Chirche, for 3 specialle causes."

59. In Concepcione Beate Marie.

137.

Beginn. "Such a day N. holy Chirche make the mencione of þe Concepcione of oure Ladi Seint Mari, for 3 specialle Causes."

Here is another legendary Story, how this Feast of the Conception was first instituted upon a report made by Ægelsin Abbat of Ramsey, as if the Blessed Virgin had saved him & his Ship, in his return from Denmark, in pursuance of a bargain stricken between an Angel & the Abbat for that purpose: This Story would have been no less current, if the Author had made Lanfrancus Archbishop of Canterbury during the Reign of K. William the Conqueror, instead of his Anselmus.

60. De Sæ Thoma Apostolo, qui dicitur Didimus.

139. b.

Beginn. "This holi Fest of Seint Thomas of Ynde, þat holy Apostle, shalle specially be hade in Reuerence & Worship, for 3 Causes."

61. Conversio Sæ Pauli Apostoli.

142.

Beginn. "Suche a day N. is callede þe Conuersione of Seinte Paule; for þat day, he was converted and turnede, from a Tyraunt, & made Goddes Seruaunt; of a prowde man, he was made a meke man; of a Persecutoure, & a Purfower of Cristene peple bi werkis of þe Fende: nowe is made gode to God, and is his holi Apostile."

62. Purificatio B. Marie; festum Ypopanti, sive Can-
delaria, nuncupatum.

144. b.

Beginn. "Worshipfulle frenedis, On N. shalle holi Chirche solempnyse þe holy Feste of oure Lady; Seint Mary, callede the Feste of þe Purificacione of oure & specially for 3 thinges."

63. Sancti Mathei Apostoli.

148.

Beginn. "Worshipfulle Frenedis, Ye shalle vndirfonde, þat oure Souereyne Savioure Criste Jhesu, whane he was here in Erthe, he elect & chose 12 Apostelles, for to se & here what euere he dide."

64. Annun-

Num. 2247.

64. Annunciatio beate Marie Virginis. 152.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle Frenedes, Vpon N. shalle be
 þe holi feste of þe Annunciation of oure Lady Seint Mari;
 and for þis Cause, as it is written in þe Gospelle of Seint
 Luke, Luce primo."
65. Sequitur Questio pertinens festo Annunciationis
 Beate Marie. 152.
 Beginn. "It is to aske a Questione, whi it is porträed
 & sett, a Wyne-pot with a Lilly pere in, betwix oure
 Lady & Gabrielle, at hir Salutatione & Annunciacione."
66. De quinque gaudijs beate Marie. ibid.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle Frenedes, It is to wit & vn-
 derstonde þat alle þe Men & Womene þat haue Devocione
 to faste or worship þe 5 Evyns of oure Lady, in Worship
 of hir 5 Joyes."
67. In festo Scti Georgij Martiris. 153.
 Beginn. "Januensis de Sanctis, tellithe in þe Story
 of Seinte George, þat beside þe Cite of Cirene pere was
 an horrible Dragon."
68. In festo Scti Marci Evangeliste. 155.
 Beginn. "Richte Worshipfulle Frenedes, I fynde wry-
 ten in þe Life, Legend, & Story of þe holy Evangeliste
 Seinte Marke, þat he was Peteris Disciple."
69. In festis Apostolorum Philippi & Jacobi. 156. b.
 Beginn. "Seynt Philip & Jacob were holy Apostelles
 of Criste; and because this Feste commythe yerey in
 Esterne-tyme, it is not commaundede to be fastide."
70. De invencione Sancte Crucis. 158. b.
 Beginn. "Suche a day N. shalle be þe holi feste cal-
 lede Invencion of þe holy Crosse of Criste; or elles, þe
 Fynding of þe Cros of Criste þat he dyed-vpon, for man-
 nes redempcion; whiche euery Man & Womane is
 bounde to worshiþe & reuerence, for his precius Passione."
71. Festum Nativitatis Scti Johannis Baptiste. 161. b.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle Frenedes, Vpon N. shalle be
 þe Feste of Seint Johan Baptiste; & he is callede so af-
 terwarde. For he baptizede Criste in þe water of flome
 Jordane; & þe Evne is commaundede to be fastide."
72. In festo Sanctorum Apostolorum Petri & Pauli. 165.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle Frenedis, Suche a day N.
 shalle be þe Feste of Seinte Petir & Poule. As Doctours
 say, boþe were marterizede vpon a day; boþe vndere
 þat curfide Tiraunt Nero suffrede Passione: boþe, in þe
 Citee of Rome suffrede peynfulle Dethe."
73. In festo Reliquiarum. 168. b.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle frenedis, on Sondag next com-
 myng shalle be þe holy Feste of all Relykes, callede Re-
 like-Sondag: whiche be leste here in erthe, to þe grete
 magnificence, honour, & worshiþe of God, & profite to
 man boþe bodily and gostly."
74. In festo Sctæ Marie Magdalene. 169. b.
 Beginn. "Suche a day shalle be the holi Feste of
 Mary Magdalene, þat was so holy, þat our Souereyne
 Savioure lovede hir & shewide hir grete tokins of Love,
 Mercy, & Grace, above many Wommene."
75. In festo Scti Jacobi. 173.
 Beginn. "This Seint James was an holy & fulle de-
 voute man to God, & he came & discendide of an holy
 Lyne & Kynrede; for he was our Ladi Seint Mari Sustir-
 sone, called Maria Salome, awnte vnto Criste."
76. In festo Sctæ Anne Matris Marie. 174. b.
 Beginn. "Ye shalle vnderstande, þat we rede of 5
 holy Womene þat highte ANNE; leste eny vnkunynge
 man toke oon for an opir. Wherefore I wolde telle you
 of þese 5 Annes, & whiche of alle þese was oure Ladies
 Moder."
77. Passio Sancti Laurencij Martiris. 176.
 Beginn. "Maximus þe Doctour seithe (þat writethe
 of þe Story of Seinte Laurence) he seithe þat þe Passione
 & Marterdome of Seinte Laurence þat glorious Martir,
 thynnythe to alle holy Chirche, & illumynithe & lyghet-
 tenythe alle þe Worlde."
78. Assumpcio beate Marie Virginis. 178. b.

Num. 2247.

- Beginn. "Suche a day shalle be þe holy Feste of þe
 Assumpcion of our Lady Seinte Mary. For þat same day
 our Souereyne Saviour Criste Jhesu assumpte & toke-vp
 vnto hyme his bleffide Modir Maria, in to Heuene, bothe
 body & soule, and crownde her Quene of Blisse. Whiche
 day, alle Aungelles in Heuene come in proceffione to
 hir with Rosis & fwete-smellinge Floures of Paradise, in
 token þat She is Rose holi & Floure of alle Womane; &
 so þei dide Omage vnto hir as þe chefe Princes of Blisse."
79. De Evangelio ejusdem diei. 181. b.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle freendis, Alle holy Chirche
 in erthe militant joiethe on þat day of þe Assumpcion
 of our Lady; & solempnyzethe þe feste with Redinge,
 & Synginge, to Goddes worshiþe & þat bleffide merci-
 fulle Modir of Gode."
80. Sancti Bartholomæi Apostoli. 184.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle frendes, Ye shalle vndir-
 stonde þat þis worde Bartholomeus ys as myche to sey as
 Filius suspendentis aquas, Sone of Watres holding vp."
 Though our Author was not the most learned Dec-
 tor of the Age wherein he lived, nor always happy in
 his Etymologies: yet as to this he may be excused, be-
 cause it is none of his own; but taken from the Inter-
 pretation of the Scriptural proper Names (commonly
 ascribed to Remigius) which is generally added to the
 Vulgar Latin Bibles, especially to those written about 500
 years agoe, or later.
81. Natiuitas beate Marie. 186.
 Beginn. "How this holy Feste of þe Natiuite, þat is
 to sey þe Birthe of oure Lady Seinte Mary was firste
 founde: a grete Clerke callede Johan Belethe tellethe."
82. Exaltacio Sancte Crucis Cristi. 188. b.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle Frenedis, This day is calide
 þe Exaltacione of þe holy Crosse þat Criste dyede vp
 one; þat is to sey, The Lifynge-vp of þe Crosse of
 Criste."
83. Jejunium quatuor Temporum. 191.
 Beginn. "The Quater-Temper shalle be þis Weke
 callede þe Ymber-dayes, Wednyssday, Fryday, & Satir-
 day; whiche dayes Kalixte þe Pope of Rome ordeynde,
 by a Generale Councelle, to be fastede 4 tymes in þe
 yere, for certeyne Causes & Resons folowyng."
84. Festum Sancti Mathei Apostoli. 192.
 Beginn. "Seinte Mathew þe holy Appostelle & Evan-
 geliste is commende in holy Chirche for 4 holy Vertues
 þat he hade."
85. Festum Scti Michaelis Archangeli. 193. b.
 Beginn. "Suche a day shalle be solempnyzede þe fest
 of þe apparicion of þat glorious Archaungelle Seynt Mi-
 chael, Provest of Paradise, & of þe Joyes of Hevene."
- In fol. 194. is this Observacion, Seynt Gregory
 þat famous Doctour seithe, Whan God wolde do eny
 wonderfule Werkes, he sendith for his Servaunte Mi-
 chaelle, as for his Banerere; for he berethe in his Schilde,
 in Gowles, a white Crosse: This is the Signe of his
 Armes."
86. Scti Luce Evangeliste. 196. b.
 Beginn. "Worshipfull Frenedis, Ye shalle vnderstande þat
 oure Souereyne Lorde Criste Jhesu, he ordeynide, con-
 stitute, & made 4 Evangelistes to wryte & testifie þe 4
 Gospelles of God."
87. In festo Sanctorum Simonis & Jude. 198.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle Frenedes, on suche a day shalle
 be þe holy Feste of Seinte Symonde & Jude, holi Apol-
 tellis of Criste."
88. In solempnitate omnium Sanctorum. 201.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle Frenedes, suche a day shalle
 be þe solempne Fest of alle Seyntes in Hevene, & Goddes
 chefe Chosene & Electis, callede Alle-Halowen-day or
 Alle-Hallow-mas-day; to þe grete Honour & Magnificence,
 Worship & Reuerence of allemighty God, and to Mannes
 profite bothe Body & Soule."
89. Item, in solempnitate omnium Sanctorum. 203.
 Beginn. "Worshipfulle freendis, On eostely Modir
 holy

Num. 2247—2250.

holy Chirche, inducethe a manere of Doctrine & Learninge to worshiþe & reuerence of alle Seyntes in Hevene."

90. In die Animarum. 204. b.

Beginn. "Worshipfulle frendis, Ye shalle come to holy Chirche, devoutly heringe your dyvyne Seruyce. And specially pray to God for alle þe pynede Sowles þat abide in þe peynfulle presone of Purgatory."

91. Exörtacio brevis in die Sepulture, vel Tringialis, seu Anniversarijs alicujus defuncti. 206.

Beginn. "Righte worshipfulle frendes, I recomende vnto your devoute prayers, þe Soule of oure welbelouede Frende N. whose Soul God hathe it frome þe Body, & take it vnto his Mercy; þat callithe & criethe for helpe & focoure, to haue parte of oure specielle suffragijs & devoute prayers."

92. In die Sepulture, seu Tringiali. 209.

Beginn. "Righte worshipfulle Frendes, It is a grette werke of Pytee & Mercy to helpe & comforte þeme þat be bounde in bodely Presone, or temperalle Seruage: myche more it is merytory & medefulle to helpe, focour, & releue þoo Soules þat be bounde & peynede in þe presone of Purgatory; for þei may righte noughte help þeme selves."

2248.

A parchment-Book in small folio; wherein is contained,

The Chronicle of Brute, whose Prologue beginneth with these Words, "In the noble Land of Surrye ther was a noble Kyng & mighty, and a man of gret renom that men called Dioclycian." But the work it self gives the following Exordium, "In the noble Cite of gret Troye, ther was a noble Knyght & myghty, & a man of gret power, that Men called Eneas." This Chronicle ends in the sixth year of our King Henry vi. upon his taking the City of Roan.

In this Exemplar, the last Quaternio, save one, is wanting; which may easily be supplied from other Copies here & elsewhere. It may be noted, that if any hereafter shall endeavour to publish an accurate Edition of this Chronicle, or of the later part of it; he would do well to collate as many Copies as he can any where find, because of the great Differences between them, which will be soon perceived.

2249.

A vellum-Book in folio, well written, & containing,

Part of the Old Testament in English; being of one of those Translations commonly ascribed to John Wycliffe: This beginneth in the 19. Chapter of Joshua, & ends in the 144th Psalm, according to the Vulgar Latin Bible.

2250.

A paper Book in folio, consisting of divers Tracts bound-up together in the Order following.

The first is, an imperfect Theological Poem in old Northern English, written upon various subjects, vizt.

1. De Circumfione Domini; which wants the beginning; a bit whereof the negligent Book-binder hath inserted between the Leaves 44. & 45. 1.

2. De Epiphania Domini. 1. b.

3. De Purificatione Beate Marie Virginis. 5.

4. De Innocentibus, et Herode Escalanita. (l. Ascalonita) 10.

5. De Septuagesima. 12. b.

6. De Sexagesima. 13. b.

7. De Quinquagesima. 14. b.

8. De Quadragesima. 15. b.

9. De Jejuniis quatuor Temporum. 17.

10. De diversis Datis (i. e. of things that were done at particular times or Dates) fol. 19. b. col. 1. lin. 19.

11. De Passione Domini. 20. b.

12. De Pilato. 25. b.

13. De Juda Proditor. 27.

14. De Resurrectione Domini. 28.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2250.

15. De Letania Majore. 33. b.

16. De Letania Minore. 34. b.

17. De Ascensione Domini. 36.

18. De Emissione Spiritus Sancti. 40. b.

This seems to end abruptly. Then follows by another hand, and in another sort of Verse.

19. De Scto Martino; or a Legend of his Life: 48.

Init. Saynt Martyne was borne in the Londe of Savarie.

20. Speculum Xpiani; partly in Latin, partly in English.

This is but an Abridgement of the Treatise bearing that Title, whose Authors Name is not mentioned by Ieland, Pitts, or Dr. Cave; but by the help of MSS. in the Library of Corpus Christi-College in Oxford (no. 155.) appears to be John Wattone. When this Man flourished is, as yet, to me incertain; but a Date at the end of this Tract shews it to have been written A. D. 1477. which might, probably, be in or about his own time.

21. Themata Dominicalia. 64. b.

22. Divisio Membrorum Capituli primi Diete prime. 68.

These two last Articles seem to have been extracted from Bonaventures Dieta Salutis.

Then follow in English;

23. De Erkenwaldo. 72. b.

This is a Legendary Poem concerning him, written by the Hand that wrote the Legend of St. Martin before mentioned, at No. 19: This begins thus, "At London in Englonde nozt fulle longe sythen."

24. De Scto Johanne Baptista. 75. b.

Init. "Saynt John þe beste barne, þe holy Baptiste."

25. De Scto Albano. 77.

Init. "Saynt Albane þe holy mon roos here of Englonde."

26. De Scto Juliano Confessore. 77. b.

Init. "Saint Juliane þe Confessour borne was in Rome."

27. De Scto Juliano Hospite. ibid.

Init. "Saint Juliane þe noble Herbageour of noble kynne he come."

28. De Cruce. 79.

Init. "The holy Rode, þat fwete Tre, gode is to haue in mynde."

29. Inuencio Sancte Crucis. 80. b.

Init. "Qwene Elene come to Jerusaleme, seche a rede ho nome."

30. Saynt Quiriak. 81.

Init. "Saynt Quiriak þe Bishop prechid Goddes lawe."

31. Saynt Elene. 81. b.

Init. "Saynt Elene was in Bretayne borne, & come ene of heghe Lyniage."

32. Exaltacio Scte Crucis. 83.

Init. "The holy Rode þat was foundene, as ze weten, in May."

Then follow, in Prose.

33. A Note, shewing the Distance from Erthe to Hevyne, according to Raby Moyfes. 83. b.

34. A Medicine for þe Axys. ibid.

35. A Sermon for Corpus-Christi-Day. 84.

Init. "Gode Men & Wommen, ze shalle know well þat this is ane heghe Fest of Crists Body."

36. Answers for unlearned Priests, to certain Questions, which were wont to be propounded by the Layety. 85.

37. De Festo Apostolorum Philippi & Jacobi, Sermo brevis. 85. b.

Init. "Gode Men & Wemen, suche a day ze schal haue a heghe feste in holy Churche."

38. Narracio de miraculo Scti Andree; quomodo Diabolus apparuit Scto Cuthberto in specie Mulieris. 86. b.

7 H

39. Another

Num. 2250, 2251.

39. Another legendary Story, upon the benefit of Schrift, or Confession. 86. b.

The Scene of this horrible Story lies in Norwich.

40. Another, about the Conversion of the Jews at Berytus. ibid.

41. Another, about the vain Attempts of the Jews to rebuild their Temple at Jerusalem. 87.

42. Another, about a Jew that was robbed in his Joureny between Bristowe & Wiltone; who was relieved & converted by the Virgin Mary. ibid.

43. A Theological Tract, de x Mandatis, de Vitijs & Virtutibus, &c. 88.

Init. "For als mykelle as ilke Man whils he lifs here in his worlde, & is a Pilgreme ilke day of hys lif."

After only six Leaves of this Tract were written, three Leaves were left blank (for inserting, I suppose, what was wanting in the Exemplar;) & then the same goes on regularly, to the end. But, in the last of the laid three Leaves, another hand hath written.

44. Constitucio Dni Roberti Wynchelese de Juramento ac Obediencia Recltoribus five Vicarijs, de illis Capellanus qui in eorum Ecclesijs five Parochijs celebrant, inpendendis. 94.

2251.

A Paper-book in small folio, bought (many years agoe) of Mr. Richard Jones since deceased. It seems to have been written by the hand of one Shirley, and afterwards to have come into the possession of Mr. John Stowe the Historian, & is now imperfect, and otherwise damaged. However, it yet contains a great Collection of Ditties (as they were then called) Ballads, & other Poems of John Lidgate the famous Monk of Bury St. Edmund, and of some few other Authors, in the following Order.

1. A Prayer to our blessed Lord & Saviour. 1.

Beginn. "O Jhu Crist, kepe our Lyppes from pollucione."

2. A Prayer, or Application to the blessed Virgin. 1. b.

Beginn. "Al hayle Mary, ful of Grace!"

3. A short Poem upon the Lives of our Kings, from William the Conqueror, to Edward iv. both inclusive. I perceive that Pitts will have Lidgate to have died A. D. 1440; and indeed, the Stanza relating to K. Henry vi. looks as if it were written in that Kings prosperity; but then, here is another Stanza added to it, in favour of K. Edward iv. by the same hand; and Pitts owns that he did receive Information that our Author died A. D. 1482; i. e. a little sooner then the King last mentioned.

Beginn. "This myghti William Duke of Normandy." 2. b.

4. Medicinal, Prudential, & Theological Advices 4. b.

Beginn. "For Helthe of Body, & for Colda thyn Hede."

5. Littera Dompni Johannis Lydgate Monachi Monasterij Sti. Edmundi de Bury. missa ad Ducem Gloucestrie in tempore transacionis libri Bochasij, pro oportunitate Pecunie. 6.

Beginn. "Right myghty Prince, and be it youre wille."

The burden of this Ditty, is like this "Only for lake of Plate, & of Coyngange."

6. Epitaphium ejusdem Ducis Gloucestrie. 7.

Beginn. "Souerayne, Immortal, Everlastyng Gode"

7. A short Poem, whose Subject may be easily discerned by the beginning of it. vizt.

"Ye devoute peple, whiche kepe one obseruaunce Mekely in Chirche, to kysse Stone or Tree, Erthe or Iren: hathe in remembraunce What they dothe meane, and take the Moralitye."

8. Another, upon Stella Celi extirpavit. 9. b.

Beginn. "Thow heuenly Quene of Grace, oure Lode-Sterre."

Num. 2251.

9. Another, upon "Ab inimicis nostris defende nos Criste." 10. b.

Beginn. "Most Souerayne Lorde, O blesful Criste Jhesu."

Herein the King (i. e. Edward iv.) his Quene, & his Modir are particularly remembred.

10. Another, upon this Lemina,

"Concilio quisquis eris, qui pacis fidem queris.

Consonus esto Lupis, cum quibus esse cupis." 11. b.

Beginn. "In Councelle whatsoeuer thow be."

11. Another, upon Women; whose burden is like this, "Beaute wil shewe, thow Hornes were away." 13. b.

Beginn. "Off Gode, & Kynde proceedith al Beaute."

12. Another, in the dispraise of one called Jake Hare, whose Burden is like this, "Whiche of a Bolle (i. e. a Bowl or Pitcher) can pluke out the lynenge." 14.

Beginn. "A frowarde Knave, plainly to discryve."

13. A Poem upon the Imperfection of Mans Life; whose Burden is like this, "Al Stant on Chaunge, like a Mydsomer Rose." 15.

Beginn. "Late no man bolle of Konnyng nor Vertu."

14. A Ditty seeming to be taken from the Canticles; being written partly in Latin, & partly in English. Its Burden is like this, "Sonet vox tua in auribus." 17.

Beginn. "Rex Salomon summus of Sapience."

15. Another, applied to the blessed Virgin; whose Burden seems to have been (for the end is wanting) "Veni coronaberis." 18.

Beginn. "Surge mea Sponsa so swete in Sighte."

16. The end of a Dite (whose beginning is wanting, by reason of the loss of a Leaf) seeming to have been a Satire upon the manners of the Times then present; whose burden is, "Conueyede by Lyne, righte as a Rammeshorn." 20.

17. Upon Humane Nature, that affecteth what is agreeable to itself with a Burden like to this, "Thus euery thyng drawithe to his semblable." 20. b.

Beginn. "Trete euery Man like as he is disposede."

18. Again upon the mutable State of Mans Nature; with a Burden like this, "How shulde he thanne be Stable in lvyng." 23. b.

Beginn. "The Worlde so wyde; the Ayre so removable."

19. Upon the inconsistency of many Mens Actions; with this Burden, "It may wele Ryme, but it accordithe noughte." 26.

Beginn. "Alle thyng in kynde desirethe thyng ilike." ibid.

20. Against unseasonable Hast; with a Burden like this, "He hastithe wele that wisely can abyde" 27. b.

Beginn. "The hasty Man failithe neuer Woo."

21. Upon Moderation with a Burden like this "If it in Mesure be." 28. b.

Beginn. "By Witte of Man al thyng that is conceyde."

22. How unable Mans understanding is to comprehend the Works of Divine Providence; with this Burden, "Hoc factum est a Domino." 30.

Beginn. "O Man, thou marreste in thy mynde."

23. A Ditty to the blessed Virgin; with this kind of Burden, "Haile, Flos campi! O Ave, Jesse virgula!" 31. b.

Beginn. "Haile, bliffede Lady, the Modir of Criste Jhesu."

24. Upon her Assumption; with this Burden, "Maria Virgo assumpta est." 34.

Beginn. "Regina Celi, Qwene of the Sowth."

25. A short Salutation to the blessed Virgin, with this Burden, "Ave Regina Celorum." 35. b.

Beginn. "Haile Luminary and benyng Lanterne."

26. An Invocation of the same. 36. b.

Beginn.

Num. 2251.

Beginn. "O thou ioieful Lighte, eternal ye shyne."

27. A Ditty, wherein the Author feigns how dyuerſe Fowles praised Gode in al his Werkes ful reuerently. withe an hevenly Ympne. 37. b.

Beginn. "As I me lenyed vnto a joyful place."

28. Another, wherein many Contraries are brought together & propoſed ænigmatically; with a Burden, at the firſt like this, "Is this Fortune, or is it Infortune; Thoughe I go looſe, I tyed am withe a Lyne." 38. b.

Beginn. "The more I go, the further I am behynde." It is, upon the Inſtability of ſublunary Affairs.

29. Another, Satirically deſcribing the wrong actions & practices of many ſorts of people with this Burden, "So as the Crabbe gothe forward." 40.

Beginn. "This World is ful of Stabilneſſe."

30. Another, wherein our bleſſed Savior is repreſented, as rehearſing the particulars of his bitter Paſſion, the Merits thereof, & his unparalleled Love to Mankind. The Burden is, moſtly, "Was like a Lambe, offrede in Sacrifice." 41.

Beginn. "Beholde! O Man! liſte-yp thy Eye ande ſe."

31. Verba Magiſtri Johannis Lydgate, contra Honores Mundi: in one Stanza. 43.

Beginn. "Worldly Worſhip is Joye tranſitorye."

32. The Plaint of the bleſſed Virgin, upon our Saviors Crucifixion; with this Burden, for the greater part, "Thus raylede to a Tre." 43. b.

Beginn. "Who ſhal gyve vnto my hede a Welle of bitter Teeris, my Sorw to compleyne:" according to its Lemma "Quis dabit Capiti meo fontem lacrimarum:" taken from Jeremiah ix. 1.

33. Le Pleyntefe cowntre Fortune, with her Anſwers. 46.

Beginn. "This wrechid Worldis tranſmutacioune."

This ſeems to have been tranſlated out of French: and in the Lenvoye our Author complains of his Loſs of Memory by reaſon of old Age; and of the difficulty it then was to compoſe in Engliſh, ſo curiouſly, as they did in France.

34. "A Demawnde by Lydgate — Whiche of the two, by juſt Compariſoune, Love or Money in valew dothe excede?"

Here the Poet ſhews that Mankind generally gives the preference to the latter; but concludes with exhorting all to the Love of God. It begins thus, "Eche man folwithe his own fantaſye." 47. b.

35. A Poem of three Stanzas only, recommending the Love of Vertu. 49. b.

Beginn. "The firſt Stoke was fader of Gentilnes" (This is printed as Chaucers, in the laſt Edition of his Works, pag. 551.)

36. A Prayer to the bleſſed Virgin, conſiſting of 24 Stanzas, each of them beginning with a Letter according to the order of the Engliſh Alphabet. 50.

Beginn. "I myghti, and al merſiable Owere."

This is not Lidgates, but was made by Geoffrey Chaucer; and is printed in the laſt Edition of his Works, at page 588 being there intimated to have been made at the requeſt of Blanch Duchefs of Lancaſter: which Edition thereof, may be amended in divers places, from this Copie.

37. A ballad upon the craſte of Lovyers. 53.

Beginn. "To moralite a Symilitude, who liſte theſe Balletts fewe."

This is alſo aſcribed to Geoffrey Chaucer, and hath found a place in the laſt Edition of his Works, namely, at page 52. where in the laſt Stanza (to bring it back to Chaucers twentyeth year) the date is ſett-down thus.

"In the yere of our Lorde a M. by reckoning, cccxl. and vii. yere following."

whereas, in the preſent MS, it ſtands thus,

"In the yere of God a M. by rekenynge
Four hundred fifty, and ix. yere folwynge."

Num. 2251.

Here is a difference of 112 yeares, the laſt of which falls in Lidgates time; to whom alſo the Language ſeems more ſuitable. I need not omitt, that at the end of this Copy is a Lenvoy of three Stanzas, which are not in the printed Edition abovementioned.

38. Fabula duorum Mercatorum, de & ſuper geſtis Romanorum. 56.

Beginn. "In Egipt whilom, as I rede & fynde."

This Poem is upon the faſt Friendſhip that was eſta- bliſhed between theſe two Merchants, as was between thoſe memorable Friends of Antiquity, Pylades & Or- reſtes, or Damon & Pythias. The Fable is plainly taken from the anonymous Monkiſh Tract called Geſta Roma- norum; of which, ſeveral written Copies are extant in this noble Library; where the two Friends paſs all along as Knights and not as Merchants.

39. A Ditty or ballad upon Dan Joos a Monk who had long continued to practice particular Devotions toward the Virgin Mary; particularly in reciting certain Pfalms or Hymns remarkable for her name. Whereupon when this Monk died ſuddenly, he was found with a fine red Roſe ſpringing out of his mouth, two others from his Eies, & two more from his Ears: with the name "MARIA ful fayre i-graven" vpon them, "in lettris of bourne de Golde." 71. b.

Beginn. "O Welle of Swetnes, replete in euery Veyne."

The Author affirms that he took this Legend from the "Speculum Hiſtoriale of Vincentius" Belvacenſis.

40. A Legendary tale of a young Boy who ſang forth to the praife of the Virgin Mary, after he was murder'd by a Jew who had cutt his throat. 73. b.

Beginn. "O Lorde, oure Lorde, thyn name how marvelous."

This is the Prioreſſes Prologue & Tale in Chau- cer; and in our preſent MS. the laſt Stanza is purpoſely omitted.

41. Two Stanzas exciting to the Love of St. Anne mother to the bleſſed Virgin. 77. b.

Beginn. "He that intendithe in his Herte to ſeke."

The Author promiſeth "a devoute Oreyſon in honour of hir oonly;" but it is omitted.

42. One Stanza upon this Diſtich,

"Vinum Lacte lava; oleum liquore Fabarum; En- cauſtum Vino: cætera mundat aqua." ibid.

43. How a man of Paris who uſed to pray for the ſouls in Purgatory, being purſued into his Church-yard by Enemies, was preſently delivered by the Dead there "who aroſe out of their Graves."

"Somme apperede with Gleyves, and ſomme withe Staves." 78.

Beginn. "Remembryd by Scriptures we fynde & rede."

44. Of Wulfryke a Wiltſhire-Priſte, who uſed to fyng or ſay a Maſſe of requiem for alle Criſten Soules; and therefore, when he was dying, his Companion a neighbouring Priſte, ſaw in the Church-yard many ariſe from the Graves, appeareng as Children in white Array, who having prayed for the moribund, tourned againe into theyr Graves. 78. b.

Beginn. "In Wiltſhire ofe Ynglonde two Priſtes pere were."

45. A Ditty of three Stanzas, in the name of our bleſſed Savior. 79.

Beginn. "My fader above, beholdynge thy meke- neſſe." This ſeems to be imperfect.

46. Three Stanzas againſt immoderate Care & Pains in amaſſing of Riches. 79. b.

Beginn. "Longe will be Water, in a Welle to keche."

47. Of the ſeveral Complexions of Men, a Ballad in 3 Stanzas. ibid.

Beginn. "The Sangwyne man, of Bloode hath hardynes."

48. Anothe

Num. 2251.

48. Another of four Stanzas, upon the same Subject. 80.
 Beginn. "Off Yiftes large, in Love hath grete delite."
 49. The beginning of a Poem, perhaps designed for an Explication of the Decalogue. 80. b.
 Beginn. "The highe aſtri-potent auctor of alle."
 50. An obſervation, in one ſtanza, upon wife, ſtronge falſe & meke men. 81. b.
 Beginn. "There is non ſo wife a man."
 51. The Tragedye of Adam. 82.
 Beginn. "Sodeyne departynge from this Felicitye."
 52. An Exemplaire for Princes to love Vertu, & to leve Pryde; in the Tragedye of Nemprothe. 84. b.
 Beginn. "Ye folkes alle that this Tragedye reede."
 53. The Tragedye of Iocasta and Ethiocles. 87.
 Beginn. "In this Tragedye thre Thynges ye may ſee."
 54. The Tragedye of Duke Theſeus & Pærothæus. 88.
 Beginn. "The vnſure gladnes, the joy tranſitorye."
 55. The Tragedye of Hercules. 88. b.
 Beginn. "Yete ouerwhelmede was worthy Hercules."
 56. The Tragedye of Priame. 89. b.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye pytous & lamentable."
 57. The Tragedye of Polixene. 90.
 Beginn. "Whanne Surquyde oppreſſid hath pyte."
 58. The Tragedye of Kinge Roboam. ibid.
 Beginn. "Alle Philoſophes concluden and deuiſe."
 59. The Tragedye of Kynge Saul. 90. b.
 Beginn. "Hathe mynde on Saulle, whiche to cite Royal.
 60. Lenvoy of the Story of Lucreſſe and falſe Tarquene. 92. b.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye declarithe in partye."
 61. The Tragedye of Jeroboam. 93. b.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye, the States and thev Degres."
 62. Lenvoy of Dydo Quene of Cartage. 94.
 Beginn. "O layre Dydo, moſt noble in Conſtaunce."
 I ſuppoſe Ildgate did not write her Story, or Legend, becauſe Chaucer had done it before; as he alſo wrote that of Lucretia (ſee above, at No. 60.) both which are printed with his other works.
 63. A Poem concerning Vice & Vertu; that is, for vertuous Laboure, & againſt Slouth & Negligence. 95.
 Beginn. "Two maner of Folkes to put in remembrance."
 Herein, the Author treates of "Thubal & Pictagoras founders of Muſyke; the children of Sethe, who fonde firſt the heavenly Mocyouns; quod Ennoke primo inuenerit literas Ebraycas, que confeſte fuerant durante Diluvio, in Columpna lapidea. Item, ſecundum Jeronimum, Eſdras inuenit literas Ebraycas, ſub imperio Zorobabell. Pictagoras fonde firſt Y. Carmentus foundour of oure Latyn Letters. Omerus foundour of Eloquence. Tullius of Rethoryke. Calciatres founde firſte Gravyng. Euclyte & Albumazar were founders of Geometrye. Ceres fonde firſte the tilthe of Lande, Eolus fonde firſt Speres for the Werre. Ariſteus fonde firſte the vſage of Milke, Cruddys, & Hony. Pallas fond firſte wevyng of Clothe. Frydo fonde firſte Meſures & Balaunces. The Tragedye of Samadapalle thate fonde firſte Ydelneſſe.
 64. Lenvye vpon the falle of Kinge Amazies Tragedye. 100.
 Beginn. "Recorde I take of Princis mo thate oone."
 65. Lenvoye vpon the Kinge Aſtriages. 100. b.
 Beginn. "O noble Princis, youre Erys dothe enclyne."
 66. Lenvoye ofe Czeſus the Kynge of Luyde vpon his Tragedye. 101. b.

Num. 2251.

- Beginn. "But whereas Tyrantus been ſette on Cruelte."
 67. Lenvoye vpon the Tragedye of Cyrus Kynge ofe alſe Aſye. 102.
 Beginn. "Lo here of Cyrus the woful aventure."
 68. Lenvoye vpon the Tragedye of Amylius (l. Amulius) & Minutor (l. Numitor) brethren of Albanye. 102. b.
 Beginn. "But whanne Prynces ben feythful ofe Entente."
 Here (viz. in fol. 103. b.) Shirley, who was the Copiſte, or tranſcriber of this Exemplar, has clapped-in a marginal note of "Fallere fallentem non eſt fraus:" which, if allowed, gives an in-lett to all the Villany & Wickedneſs that one man can do to another; either as aggreſſor, or by way of Revenge.
 69. A Lenvoy made of the Tragedyes of Princes for þe Synne of Lechery. 104.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye gyvethe vs grete warnynge."
 70. Lenvoye vpon the Princes thate ben lecherous: or the Tragedye of Melchides. 105. b.
 Beginn. "The ſtormy Truſte of euery Comunalte."
 71. The Tragedye of Perles. 106.
 Beginn. "Allas this Tragedye dothe myn Herte bleede."
 72. Lenvoy vpon þe Diſpoſicioun of Poetis. 107. b.
 Beginn. "To diſſerue the Diſpoſicioun."
 73. The Tragedye of þe Deſolacioun of Rome. 108.
 Beginn. "Rome, remembre of thi Foundacioun."
 74. A Tragedye; hov Slaughte of Princes cauſithe Subuerſioun. 110.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye by cliere Inſpeccioun."
 75. The Tragedye ofe Duket Havyoune, a Cartaginian. 111.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye dothe pitouſly compleyne."
 76. A Tragedye to ſhowe whate ſolwithe ofe Stryves and Daungiers, in Kynrede. 111. b.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye aſorn, declarithe here."
 77. The Tragedye of Marchus Manlius. 112.
 Beginn. "In this Tragedye, Men may beholde & ſee."
 78. The Tragedye of Denys (Dionysius) whiche euer delited in Mordre and Robberye. 113.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye yevithe a warnynge."
 79. The Tragedye ofe Califtenes (Callisthenes) 113. b.
 Beginn. "This Tragedyes of Califtenes."
 80. The Tragedye ofe Kynge Darye. 114.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye, pitous for to here."
 81. The Tragedye of Duke Emenydes. 114. b.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye of Duke Emenydes."
 82. The Tragedye of Agathades (Agathocles) 115.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye ſhewithe a Figure."
 83. The Tragedye ofe Lyſymachus, and ofe Arſynoe. 116.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye ſhewithe an apparence."
 84. The Tragedye ofe Duke Brennyus. 117.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye declarithe, who liſte to here."
 85. The Tragedye of Ptholome, operwiſe callide Philopater. 117. b.
 Beginn. "Next to Bochas, in ordre compleynge."
 86. The Tragedye ofe Anthiochus. 118.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye ofe Anthiochus."
 87. The Tragedye of the 3 Scipious of Rome. 118. b.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye ofe thre Scipious."
 88. The Tragedye of Havybal (l. Hannibal) 119.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye froward, to write or reede."
 89. An Example of Ingratitude. 119. b.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye dothe naturally compleyne."
 90. The

Num. 2251.

90. The Tragedy of Jugurta. 120.
 Beginn. "This may wele be callid Tragedye."
 91. The Tragedy of Mytrides (leg. Mithridates.) 120. b.
 Beginn. "Myghty Princes, lift-up youre coragis."
 91. The Tragedye of Nero. 121. b.
 Beginn. "Offe this Nero to write an Lenvoye."
 92. The Tragedy (or tragical Story) of Jason & Medea. 122.
 Beginn. "Whanne Johan Bochas was moste indigent."
 This Poem is imperfect, at the end; as, what follows is at the beginning: being, as I think,
 93. The Poem or Tragedy of King Arthur. 128.
 94. The Tragedy of Andronicus. 128. b.
 Beginn. "In this Tragedye ageyne Andronicus."
 95. The Tragedy of Philpot. 129.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye afori reherfith here."
 96. Of Candalus the Kyng of Lyde disceyved be his Wyfe. 130.
 Beginn. "But whan that Bochas caste his Booke aside."
 97. Of Midas the riche King of Frigie, this being tacked to the former Story. 131. *lin. penult.*
 Beginn. "There cam a Frigie, Midas the riche Kyng."
 98. Of Balthazar the grete Kyng of Babiloyne. 132. b.
 Beginn. "Thanne nexte to Bochas, or thate he was ware."
 99. Of the Qwene Althea daughter of Theftys Kyng of Calcidoyne. 133. b.
 Beginn. "Whanne thate Bochas had shewed his Sentence."
 100. A Poem, containing divers moral Observations drawn from the preceding Story. 138. b.
 Beginn. "Thus Dethe devowrithe withe his bitter Galle."
 Herein, is the Story of Nisus of Magarence & Scilla his Daughter.
 101. Of myghti Sampson. 147.
 Beginn. "This Tragedye gyvithe an Evidence."
 102. A Ditty in praise of Poverty. 148.
 Beginn. "O thou Pouerty, meke, humble & debonayre."
 103. Another, containing the Author's advices for the attainment of Virtue. 151.
 Beginn. "As out of Hony Men gete ofte Sweetnes."
 104. Advices to Children or Youth, for regulating their behaviour. 153.
 Beginn. "Be symple of Chere; caste nate thyn Ye aside."
 In the Lenvoye, our Author Lydegate names himself.
 105. Cautions for Youth to beware of deceitful Women. 154. b.
 Beginn. "Loke wele aboute, ye that Lovers be."
 At the end of this Poem, the Copiste mentioneth Dane Johan Lydegate as the Author: yet this is printed as Chaucer's, in the last Edition at pag. 558.
 106. A Ballad of good Counsell, 156.
 Beginn. "Confidre wele withe every Circumstaunce."
 This is printed (with Lidgates name as the Author) in the fore-mentioned Edition of Chaucers Works, at pag. 549. and furnisheth us with a Stanza more than is here printed.
 107. A Translation of four Latin Distichs, setting forth the general Degeneracy of Mankind, and Diffolution of Manners. 158.
 Beginn. "Yifte is made Domes man."
 108. Querela Senis, (Ascribed to Henry Scogan, in the last Edition of Chaucer, at pag. 546.) 158. b.
 CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2251.

- Beginn. "My noble Soncs and eke my Lordis dere."
 Here the Author inciteth them to the practice of Virtue in their Youth; and quoteth Chaucer more than once.
 109. A Ditty translated from the French of John . . . by our John Lidgate (vid. fol. 172.) and inscribed to Margaret Queen of K. Henry vi. as it seems. It is grounded upon many Latin scriptural and other Sentences. 161. b.
 Beginn. "The tyme approchede, ofe Necessite."
 110. A Ditty upon Prudence, Justice, Temperance, &c. 173.
 Beginn. "By Sapience tempre thy Corage."
 111. A short Ditty entituled Cato in minori; written for one of our Translators Scholars. 174.
 Beginn. "Whanne I aduerte to my Remembraunce."
 112. A larger, entituled, Liber magni Catonis. 175.
 Beginn. "For thate God is, inwardly the Wite."
 Perhaps this may have been translated for the use of the same Person.
 113. Another, consisting of prudential Maxims & other Sentences, conceived in Latin, & translated into English Verse, for the same young noble Youths use as I conceive. 179.
 Beginn. "Yffe thou list, my childe, to fete thy hertly Delite."
 114. The second & third Stanzas of the Querela Senis (vid. supra, n. 108.) here written superfluously. 183. b.
 115. The two first Stanzas of a moral Poem translated from Latin, as those above. *ibid.*
 Beginn. "No (leg. Lo.) whate Wighte thate listithe hym for to rede."
 Now after a great Chasm; follow,
 116. A Poem explaining the Office of the Maf; which Pitseus entituleth De audienda Missa. 204.
 Beginn. "Ye thate bethe ofe goode Deuocyoune."
 At the end is this shorte Note, "Explicit quod Lidgate; Amen."
 117. The Treatise De Regimine Principum, or Secretum Secretorum, commonly ascribed to Aristotle. 214. b.
 Beginn. "God almyghti save & conferme oure Kyng."
 This Work was of mighty repute in days of yore; and is pretended to have been translated out of Greek into Arabic or Chaldee, by one John a Spaniard; & from thence into Latin, by Philipp a Frenchman; & so into English Verse (with many Interpolations & Omissions) by Lidgate, at the Request of K. Edward iv. as it may seem; because Dan John lived not to finish his Task. This appears by a Marginal Note which I find at fol. 236. in the Words following, "Here deyde the Translatour, a noble Poete Dane Johne Lydegate; and his followere gan his Prologe in this wise; per Benedictum Burghe. This Prologue to the Continuation do's thus"
 Beginn. "Where Flowre ofe Knyghthode the Batel dothe refuse."
 Pitseus maketh no mention of this Continuator; but (according to his Custom) splitteth this Treatise into two.
 118. Proceffionne of Corpus Cristy, by Lydegate. 250. b.
 Beginn. "This highe Feste for to magnifye."
 This ending abruptly, the Transcriber added the following Note to it, "Shirley kowde fynde no more for this Copey."
 119. Examples of Kings and Princes unfortunate. 254.
 Beginn. "Beholde this grete Prynce Edward the Secunde."
 This seems to be unfinished.
 120. A Sayenge of the Nyghtyngale. (This Title is plainly

Num. 2251.

plainly of the hand-writing of Mr. John Stow the Antiquary

255.
Beginn. "In June when Titan was in Crabbes hede."

This is also imperfect, as appeareth by the Transcribers Note, "Of this Balade, Dan Johan Lydgate made no more."

121. A Ditty to the blessed Virgin. 260. b.

Beginn. "Be gladde Mayde, Moder of Jhesu."

122. Another, to our Lord Jhesu 261. b.

Beginn. "Criste, that arte bothe Day & Lighte."

123. Another, to the Authors Soul. 262. b.

Beginn. "O thowe, my Soule, gyfe Lawde vnto the Lorde."

124. Gloriosa dicta sunt de te, &c. said to be translated by Lidgate Dan Johan the Monke of Bury, at the Instance of the Bisshoppe of Excestre, in Balade-wise.

265.
Beginn. "In holy Hilles whiche bien of grete Renoune."

125. A Ballad in praise of Queen Catherine, Mother to K. Henry vi. 268. b.

Beginn. "Seynte Valentyne, ofe Custom, yeere by yeere."

126. A Ballad, or Fable, of two Beasts called Bycorne & Chichevache; whereof, that was monstrously fat, as eating up all Husbands who were tractable & complacent to their Wives: & this was poor and lean, being assigned to live upon nothing but patient and obedient Wives; of which sort, but one had been found in many year's time.

270. b.
Beginn. "O prudente folkes, takithe Heede."

127. A Ditty upon the unhappyness & instability of all worldly affairs. 272. b.

Beginn. "Lyfte vp the ieen ofe your aduertence."

The Author (who seems to be Lidgate) mentions the unfortunate ends of our King Henry v. & other English: and faith that he took his Refreyde, or Burden from his Mayster Chaucier, "who wrote ful yore ago;" which Burden is, "How this World is a Thurgh-fare ful of Woo."

128. A Ballad accompanying an Eagle presented to our King Henry v. & his Queen, on the Day of their Espousals. 275. b.

Beginn. "This hardy Fowle, this Bridde victorious."

129. Complaint of a Lady who had settled her inviolable Affection upon a noble Knight, with whom she had been bred-up; but he knew not of it. 276. b.

Beginn. "Allas! I woful Creature."

130. Advise to the then young King Henry vi. and among many other Things, particularly to imitate the singular Virtues of his Royal Parents. 277. b.

Beginn. "Most noble Prince, of Cristen Princes alle."

131. A Ditty upon the Loves, & expected Marriage of Jaques Duchefs of Holland (Hainault) with the English Prince Humfrey Duke of Gloucester. Upon both whom, our Author bestoweth the greatest Praises.

279. b.
Beginn. "Thurghe gladde Aspects, of the gode Cupide."

132. A Paraphrastical Translation of Seaven of Iopes Fabules. 283.

Beginn. "Wyfdom is more of pris than Golde in Coffres."

That this is Dan John's Work, is plain from the last Verse save one in this page, where he faith "I was born in Lydegate." It may be also noted, that fol. 287 being wanting, Mr. John Stowe abovementioned, hath added the first five Verses that were therein to the bottom of fol. 286. b. and omitted in the rest; unless they were inserted in a loose Paper now lost.

133. A Complaint to an empty Purse. 298.

Num. 2251, 2252.

Beginn. "To yow, my Purse, and to non other Wighte."

The three first Stanzas of this Poem are ascribed to Chaucer (I believe rightly) and, as his, are printed in pag. 549. of the last Edition of his Works. But in the present MS. here are no less than 20 Stanzas more, upon another and greater subject of Complaint; in my poor Opinion, much more suitable to Chaucer's circumstances in the latter time of his Life than those of Lydgate. For here the Poet complains of the mutability of Fortune; the Loss of his Wealth; his being kept poor in Prison upon false Accusations; the baseness of his pretended Friends, not one of whom now gave him the least Relief, in his Distress, or had made him any Visit, though they all adored him in his Prosperity, while he could do them good Turns; with his want of prospect of ever getting out: He therefore prepares himself to die, and implores the Aid of Jhesu Christ and his Mother.

134. For this reason I account this as a fresh Poem of that great Man Geoffrey Chaucer; and as thus, 298.

Beginning,

"Allas! Fortune, alas! whate have I gilte,

"In Prison thus to lye hcre defolate."

135. A Ballad, wherein the Author enumerateth many Sorts of Fools; and feigneth a Convent or Fraternity of 63 such. 303.

Beginn. "The Order of Foles, ful yore ago bigonne."

136. The Fable of the Horse, Goose, & Sheep, pleading their respective deserts before the Lion & the Eagle, who fate as Judges. 306.

Beginn. "Contrauerfies, Plees, and al Discorde."

137. The Moralite of the Horse, the Goose, & the Sheepe; translated bi Dan Johan Lidgate. 314. b.

Beginn. "Of this Fable conteynethe this Sentence."

138. An Allegorical Poem, chiefly upon the Fall of Adam (imperfect at the end) 316. b.

Beginn. "Alle busy swymmynge in the stormy Floode."

Here seems to be some notable Confusion; for at fol. 318. &c. the first four Stanzas of Chaucers Ballad beginning with "O Merciful, & oo merciable," are inserted properly, as part of the Poem; which may be Chaucers for ought I now know to the contrary. Whereas what follows in the said Ballad, printed in the last Edition of Chaucer, at pag. 556. is a mere Love-Song, foreign to the preceding matter, and beginning thus, "The Cause, "at this time, of my Writing."

2252.

A paper Book in small folio, written by several Hands, and containing the Collections, Observations, & Memorandums of John Colyn Citizen and Mercer of London; who flourished in the Reign of K. Henry viii. living in the Parish of St. Mary Wolnoth: which Collections, &c. are in Verse as well as in Prose, and sett down upon various Occasions, as they occurred; as will easily appear by the following List of the chiefest of them.

1. Advises for preserving Helthe of Bodye; taken from Lidgate & others. 1. b.

2. A Note against harboryng a Frere or a Farte. ibid.

3. Sayings against Prodigality, & other Excesses. 2.

4. Of the difference between Troy-Weyhte, & Haver-depayle-Weyghte. ibid.

5. A specyalle Medfyne for the Colycke and the Stone. ibid.

6. A Stanza upon the Nine good properties of Wine. ibid.

7. A mournful Ditty in the Name of Edwarde Stafford Duke of Bokynge who was (unjustly, some say) accused and executed for High Treason. 2. b.

8. Proverbs; i. e. Proverbial Sentences, perswading to

Num. 2251.

to Morality, Religion, &c. where one may find excellent Advice, although delivered in homely or obsolete Language.

9. A Series of the Mayors and Sheriffs of London, from the first of K. Henry IV. A. D. 1399. to A. D. 1539. with marginal Observations, touching the principal Occurrences which happened, almost in every year. 3. b.

10. List of all the Paryshe-Chyrces withyne the Gates of thys Cite of Londone: (in number 97.) 10.

11. Monestarys & Coleges withyne the Gates of London, (the number 18, including Chapells.) 11.

12. Paryshys withoute the Gates of London, and within the Franchyse, (in number 8.) *ibid.*

13. Monestarys withoute the Gates, and within the Franchyse; (in number 8.) *ibid.*

14. Paryshys withoute the Fraunchyse, in the Subbarbyse; (in number 10.) *ibid.*

15. Monestarys in the Subbarbyse; (in number 9.) 11. b.

16. A Determinacione for Aparance apone Enquefts; devyde by 25 persons electe by the 25 Aldymen in the Wards. Concludye in the monythe of Decembre, Anno 1519. and awtoryfede by Aste of Comone Councelle, the 20the day of Janyvere folowynge: to endure for a hole yere. 12.

17. The Condiffiōne (or Meaning) of a Statute said to be made an. 4 Edw. III. (which I cannot so find) against Galy-men and hother Marchaunte-Strangers who being Forestallers, with their Adherents, cheated the Kings Subyetts. 14.

18. Ordynauce in the Cete of Londone. That the Patrones of the Galyefe shall kepe there Dorys shyte, at the ryngynge of Curfew of Berkyng-Chyrche; and not retayle their Ware in Londone. *ibid.*

19. Letter of K. Henry the VII. to the Mayer & Sheriffs of Londone, desiring them to permitt the Galy-men to sell their small Merchaundyces (as Glasse, &c.) in such Manner, & in such Shopps, as had been accustomed; within a limited time. 14. b.

This was granted, by an Act of Court made for that purpose.

20. A Petition exhibited to K. Henry VIII. & his Parliament, in the Name of all English Mercers, Grocers, Drapers, Gold-smithes, Skynners, Haberdassers, Taylers, Ledyr-sellers, Purfers, Poynt-makers, Glovers, Powche-makers, Sadlers, Cutlers, Pewterers, Cowpers, Gyrdlers, Founders, Cordeners, Vyntners, Sporyars, Yoyners, &c. against a grete Multytude of nedy pepylle Estrangers; as Frenshe-mene, Galy-mene, Pycards, Flemynge, Ketyrycks, Spaynyars, Scotts, Lumbards, &c. who, by their unlawfull dealing by Retail, and continual hawking throughout the whole Kingdome, ruined our Natives. 15.

Herein, some Statutes made expressly against those Foreigners, are cited.

21. Notes relating to Wylliam of Hatfelde, & to Leonelle, Sons of K. Edward III. & to the posterity of the later. 17.

22. A Note concerning the Tytelle of that Kyng to the Realme of Fraunce. *ibid.*

23. A Memorial, as it seems, to the Lords of the Kings Privy Councill, complaining of a great abuse practised by Retailers of Lycowr, by Suffrañe of fettyng the Kynges Lettyr K vppone a Potte that holdyde but 7 Pynts of the Kyng Standard, whyche Potte yf occupied for a Galone. 18.

Herein is ample mention made of the Original & Reason of our Weights & Measures, and of their Proportions; and upon occasion hereof, a Copy is given of an Ordonnance or By-law made for the Cowpers of London, anno 22 R. Henrici VII. and signed by four of his principal Officers.

24. An Ordynauce copyed from the Boke of our Lady of Wol-chyrche-hawe, by the Stocks in Londone,

Num. 2252.

for the good Rule of the same Paryshe: made A. D. 1457. 21. b.

25. A Legendary Story of a Pope, who in his last Sicknes, desired his Chaplain to say three Paternosters for him when he should perceive him to be dying; which it is said had so good an Effect, as to begett a Custome of doing the same for others also. 22.

26. A Poetical Paraphrase upon Psalm 130. *De profundis clamavi*, &c. as also upon the Kyrie eleison, & *Inclina aures*: for the Souls in Purgatory. 23.

Beginn. "O mortal Man! call to remembraunce."

27. A Poem entituled a sorrowfulle Complaynte for the Ruine of a Realme: 25.

Beginn. "Sythe profounde Sorow, my harte ys fore grevyde."

The Realm meant by the Author, is England; whose decay he ascribes to the Pride, Covetousness, and other Vices of the Prelats, & principal Clergy.

28. The Namys of the Knyghts, Cetezens, Barons of the v Ports, and Burgeses, comynge to the Parlemeñte summonde at Westmynstre one Monday the 17th day of Octobre, the 7th yere of the Reygne of Kyng Henry the viith. 28.

The Number of the Commons sitting in Parliament at that time amounted to 296.

29. Indictment (in Case of Praemunire, upon the Statute of 17 Rich. II. Cap. 5.) of one Edmonde Grey Clerke, Person of the Parishe-Chyrche of Saynte Benet Grafe-churche of Londone, for purchasynge & impetrating of Pope Nicholas v. a certayne Bulle, conteynynge terabyll Cawces, and publyshynge the same agaynste hys Paryshens. 32. b.

30. The Complaynte of Northe to the Cardnall Wolfey. 33. b.

Beginn. "Nowe beyng in Presone, am I not abyll."

Here is one Poem splitt into two; whose author owns that the Cause of his Imprisonment was his writing a book against the Cardinal, whose Pity he now supplicates in the most humble manner: and in the latter part of it (consisting of Praises of, and Praises for the Cardinal) he hooks-in Anagramatically, his Name and Titles THOMAS LORD LEGATE AND CARDINAL. An imperfect Copy of this Book (whose Author calls himself N. O.) my noble Lord was pleased to shew me very lately; and 'tis one of the most virulent Libels that I ever saw written by any Lollard.

31. Notes of the several Acts of Parlement passyde in Furer and Merche, ann. 25 Henr. VIII. 34. b.

32. Petition to the King, by one of the Menesters of his moste honourabylle Chapelle, for his gracious Letter offe Presentacyone of the Personage of B. 36.

33. John Trevelyones Petition to the Kyng, for his gracious Letter of Pardon: he having been drevyne by Chaunce Medle, for Save-garde of hys Lyfe, to gyve a Strype to one Wylliam Hyller; of whych he dyed. *ibid.*

34. A brefe Cronekell of the Turkes, from Ottoman to Solemane. 36. b.

This is said to be taken from the Account prynted by Tomas Gybfone.

35. The Progeny or Descent of the Erles of Arundelle. 38.

36. A Letter sende by Kyng Jamus IV. of Scotlande, to Kyng Henry the viiith, at suche tyme as he laye at the Sege of Turwyne in Fraunce, by Ilaye the Scottyshe Heralde of Armus. 39.

Expostulating, in bitter Terms, the pretended Injuries he had received from our King, whose Countrey he was resolved to invade, unless he would desist from all further Attempts against France.

37. The Mesage that was done by Ilay (or Lyoun) Scottishe Heralde to Kyng Henry the viiith, when he lay at the Sege of Turwyne, anno 1513. 41.

Somoning

Num. 2252.

Somoning him to return to his Realm of England. Her is also our King's resolute Answer, not to break up the Siege; that he had provided against any Attempts from Scotland; whose King (he said) was anointed with Crownes of the Sun; and whom he more especially blamed for myse-entretynge his Syfter.

38. The answer to the Kyng of Scotts Letter, sent by Lyone the Scottyshe Herawide, from Kyng Henry the viiith.

Shewing that proper Answers had before been given as to the Injuries he pretended to have received; setting forth his foul dealing, in threatening to invade England contrary to his solemn promise, for which, he and all his Posterity ought to be excluded from the possession of its Crown; & shewing his firm Resolution to prosecute the War with France.

39. A Ditty entituled The Lamentacione of the Kyng of Scotts.

43. b. Beginn. "As Y lay mufynge, my self alone."

This is upon the Scotts King James iv. who invading England, was vanquished & slain at the Battel of Bramstone or Floddon, A. D. 1513.

40. Bellum de Bramptone, per Frauncis Dyngley de Manitone.

45. This is a Ballad upon the great Battle of Floddon-field, wherein the chief Commanders of the English Army are particularly remembered. It begins thus, "O Rex, Regum, in thy Realme celestiale:" and the Burden is, "By the helpe of Saynte George our Ladyes Knyght."

41. The Composyfyone of alle Offryngs withyn the Cete of Londone, & Subarbz of the same.

48. b. This Agreement was made by chosen Arbitrators, 17 December, A. D. 1457.

42. A grete Myracle of a Knyghte callyde Syr Roger Wallysborow.

50. b. This Knight being in the Holy Land, had a mind to bring-off, privately, a piece of the Holy Crofs; accordingly, his Thigh open'd miraculously, & received it. Miraculously he returned to Cornwall his Countrey; & miraculously his Thigh opened again and lett it out. A bitt of it he gave to that parish-Church where this happened, thence forward called Crosse-Paryshe; the Resydew he gave to St. Buryan's College.

43. Of the Right of the Houfe of England to the Crownys of Fraunce, Castyle & of Legyons; & vnto the Dowchye of Normandy. Imperfect.

51. b. Then follows by another Hand,

44. A long Poem entituled The Lyfe of Ipomydone Son to Ermones King of Poyle (or Apulia)

54. Beginn. "Mekely, Lordyngis, gentylle and fre."

This seems to have been taken from some old Romance, where the great Valor of Ipomydone the Hero thereof, is sufficiently celebrated; particularly the great (but un-necessary) Acts he did, whereby he gained the fair Heirefs of Calabria.

45. A short Song upon an inconstant Mistrefs.

84. b. 46. Another, upon those who putt off their Marriage, in hopes of increasing their wealth in the mean Time, untill their Youth be spent.

ibid. 47. A Story relating to the Answer given by an English Merchant to a foreign Lord, who asked Why English people not only eat more, but entertain with greater Varieties, than those of other Nations.

ibid. 48. Another, concerning a Testament made by a Lord's Sage Fole.

85. Now comes, written with different Ink.

49. A large Poem, at the end, entituled Le mont Arthure.

86. Beginn. "Lordingis that are leffe and dere."

This I take to be translated from the French *

* Francis de la Croix-du Maine, in his *Bibliothèque of French Writers*, saith that Chrestien de Troye, a Poet, born at Troye in Champagne, & who flourished A. D. 1168, composed divers Romances in French verse, as, The Knight of the Sword; Ierusal; The Romance of the Charette, which mentions Lancelot, and was finished by Geoffrey de Ligny, who flourished A. D. 1209; Lancelot du Lac; The Graal; & The Knight of the Lion.

Num. 2252.

Romance of K. Arthur, which seemeth to have been invented by the Armorian Britans: and this is to be taken from only one part of that large Work. At the beginning, it is proposed to treat of the great Adventures of K. Arthur, his Knights of the Round Table, the Sangrayle, &c. but the Work itself does not answer thereunto. Here, Sir Launcelot du Lake King of Benwike is the principal Hero, & his Intrigues with Q. Gaynoure, K. Arthur's Wife, his refusal of the Earl of Ascalots fair Daughter, who died for his Love, & others of his Adventures, are fully related. But toward the end, mention is made of the War which broke-out between Mor dreite the Usurper & K. Arthur, who slew each other; and partly concludes with the Repentance of Q. Gaynoure & Sir Lancelot, who having taken upon themselves the Habit of Religion, ended their Lives in pious manner.

I know not who this Poet was, but guess that he lived about the time of K. Henry vii. and that he might have been a Northern man. He useth many Saxon or obsolete Words; and very often delighted himself (as did the Author of Piers Plowman) in the Chime of words beginning with the same Letter, as (that I may give one example) "For welles the wiste withouten were." fol. 117. b. I suppose he enlarged upon the Story (which was too large before) in that he mentioneth the Tower of London, Syr Lucan de Botellere, &c.

50. An Ænigma, seeming to describe mans proneness to Sin & Evil, notwithstanding all his Resolutions against it.

133. c. Beginn. "Thowghe I be bonde, yette ame I free."

Now follow many Poems composed by John Skelton Poet Lanreat to K. Henry viii. vizt.

51. Parot.

134. Beginn. "My name ys Parott a Byrde of Paradyse."

Here are many Songs wherein Skeltons Parrot is concerned, who often purposely nips at Cardinal Wolsey.

52. The former part of a Song upon the Inconstancy of his Mistrefs: it begins "Mornynge, Mornynge."

140. 53. A Poem containing Prognostications for the whole ensuing Year, according to the Day of the Week wherein the Calends of January do happen to fall; taken from a book falsely ascribed to Ezechyel the Prophet.

141. Beginn. "Ye Men that Wyldome wylle lerne."

54. The Crafte of Lymnyng, i. e. of illuminating Books.

142. 55. Quis refurgat ad Malyngnantes? aut quis stabit mecum adversus operantes Iniquitatem? Nemo Domine: being an Invektive against the Clergy of all sorts and degrees; with some Strokes, as I take it, against Cardinal Wolsey in particular.

147. Beginn. "Whate can hyt awayle."

The Author of this Libell, several times calleth himself Colyne Clowte: and at the end, I find the following Note, which, I suppose, was meant for Witt. "Quod Collyne Clowte in opere imperfecto; in opere semper perfecto, et in opere plusquam perfecto." But, a little lower, the true name is set down; Quod Sceltonyus Lawreatus, this by John Colyns who made the Collection.

56. Some Latin Verses of this Skeltons, inaccurately transcribed.

153. b. Beginn. "Colinus Cloutus quanquam mori carmina multis."

57. Prognostication of what shall follow, if Christ-mas be on a Monday.

ibid. Beginn. "Yfe Crystmase day on the Mondaye, Medlyde with A trobolt Wynter Water stronge. ye shall see"

Num. 2252, 2253.

58. Prognostications from Christmase; as it fell upon any day of the Week. 154.

Beginn. "Lordyngs, I warne yow al beforne."

59. Conclusion of a Relation of the dying Speeches of certain who were executed in the time of K. Henry VIII. the preceding Leaf being purposely torne-out. 155.

60. A Ditty setting-forth the Inconstancy of Fortune, from a Fable of a Falcon who flew from the other Birds, to the top of a Mountain adorned with a fine Rose-tree, where a loving Lion chose her a Nest. *ibid.*

Beginn. "In a freshe mornynge, amonge the Flowrys."

By the Falcon, is meant Queen Anne Boleyn, it being her Device; by the Mountain, England; and by the Lion, K. Henry VIII. to be sure.

61. A Poem of the Cardinale Wolfe. 156.

Beginn. "God save Kynge Herry owr nobulle Kynge."

This I take to be one of Skelton's scurrilous Libells.

62. A Poem, not finished, whose Author gives good Advices. *sed vide infra* No. 66. 157.

Beginn. "O Mortal Man, by grete Exaltacione."

63. Another of Skelton's Libells against Cardinal Wolfe. 158.

64. Prognostications from the Primes falling upon any Day of the Week. 159. b.

65. Observations as to the changing of the Moon, according as the Prime falleth upon any Dominical Letter. *ibid.*

66. The Ditty "O Mortal Man," much longer than that above at No. 62.

67. A place of some Alchymistical Author, which promising a great deal too much, is (as I suppose) worth little. 161. b.

68. Orders made by ten clefted Parishioners of Wolchyrche-hawe (whereof our John Colyns was one) 26 Novembyr 1520. touching payment for knolling of Bells, & Burialls within that Church. 163.

69. An Order made A. D. 1526. by 8 chosen Parishioners, whereof the same John Colyns was one; touching payment of the Priest celebrating certain Masses, & singing Anthems on some particular days. 165.

70. A Note out of a Booke callyd Vitas Patrum, endeavoring to evince, that for Fallenes & Perjury, this Land spewed-out its Inhabitants 3 tymus, namely the Bretons, Saxsons, & Danys: and that now, in our dayes (i. e. after the long War between the two Roses) by schedynge of Blodde, it ys so febylled, that we be not of power to withstonde our Enemyse, without Myracle. *ibid.*

71. A precyows Restoratyfe for a Man that ys weke, & lacks Nature. 165. b.

72. A Note shewing the number of Miles making the Diameter of this Terrestrial Globe. 166.

73. Short Theological Advices. *ibid.*

74. Brief Description of the Lotte of St. Thomas of Caunterbery, *ibid.*

This was an old Game upon the Tables.

75. The number of all the Kings, from Brutus to K. Henry VIII. *ibid.*

2253.

A parchment Book in small folio, written by several hands, upon several Subjects; partly in old French, partly in Latin, and partly in old English; partly in Verse, & partly in Prose; and of whose several Tracts, I shall give this following Account.

1. Vitas Patrum. 1.

This is an old French Poem, taken from the Legendary Book so called; as that was chiefly collected from St. Hierome & Joannes Cassianus. This without declaring its Authors name, doth thus

Beginn. "En l'onur de damue de le omnipotent,
E de Marie sa dulce mere ensement,
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2253.

E de tuz Seinz & Seintes communement,
Dirrai vus sermun ke ci trois en present
Co est de Vitas Patrum, come ie l'entent."

2. Another, entituled "La Passioun nostre Seignour." 23.

Beginn. "Mult fud grant icele Eleccion,
Dunt ma doleine recut symund veir pardun,
Celui eslit per qui uait tut le mund."

3. A Tract in Prose, with this Title, "De la passioun Jhesu." 33. b.

Beginn. "Coe avint al quinzime an qe Tiberie Cesar aveit este Emperur de Rome, e al disnefime an qui Herodes le fiz Herode aveit este Rei de Galilee, e en l'utifime kalende d'Averil, ki est el vint & neofime ior de Mars, & al quart an del Cunte Rufin, e Leun, en l'an quant furent Evelfques Joseph e Cayphas, el quint an a proef la passioun nostre Seignur: Nichodemus eicrist ceste Hystorie en Ebreu e en Latin."

This is conformable to the Treatise commonly called "Pseudo-Evangelium Nichodemi;" which in days of yore obtained much; and was translated into divers Languages.

4. De S. Johan le Ewangel. 41. b.

Beginn. "Le secunt travaux as Cristiens apröf Neron l'Emperur, fud Domicien l'Emperur, qui apres lui regna. E il fist amener Sain Johan le Evaungeliste devant sei: si li demanda, parki conge il feseit edifier les Eglises de Effesie & aillurs, e en qui nun?"

5. De S. Johan le Baptiste. 43. b.

Beginn. "Al tens Herode Rei de Judee, eit prouere per nun Zacharie del Lignage Abie. Si out une fenie del lignage Aaron, e ele aveit a nun Elizabet."

6. De S. Bartholomeu. 45. b.

Beginn. "Coe quientent? cels qui se veut deüier les parties del monde que treis Indes sunt; la pramiere, est cele ke s'estent vers Etyope; la secund, ki s'estent vers Mede; la tierce, qui est fin de tutes teres: kar de l'une part a tuchiele regne des tenebres, u unkes iur nen est; del altre part fine al grant mer de Occian, utre la quel nient de tere nen ad."

7. Passioun Saint Piere. 47. b.

Beginn. "Apres Neron Cesar esteient a Rome les dous fidels maistres as Cristiens, Sein Pere e Sant Pol les Apostres; par les queles la sei nostre Seignur Jhu Crist fut eshalcie en Rome."

Hitherto, all is written in a round Text Hand; perhaps by some religious Person; what follows is in an English Law hand as old as the Reign of K. Edward II. or of his Father.

8. A Song in Praise of Women. 49.

Beginn. "Quy a la Dame de Parays
deyvent foy e leaute,
Ore entendent a mes Dis
e ie lur dirroy Verite,
Si nul y soit qe eit mespris
vers Femme par man(u)este.
De corteysie soit for-banys
ou hastivement soit redresse.
Quar il pert sa noretüre
certes que femme deceit."

a dreyt.

It goes on in this kind of Stanza; including also, as many beginning Alphabetically, as then made out the French Alphabet.

9. A Poem, upon the Contention between the Somer & the Winter. 51.

Beginn. "Un graunt Estrif oy Vantrer
Entre Este, e Sire Yver,
Ly queux auerit la Seignurie."

Then follow certain Receipts in old English; being,

10. Vor te make Cynople. 52. b.

11. Vor te tempren Afure. *ibid.*

12. Vor te make Gras-grene. *ibid.*

13. Vor te maken anopur manur Grene. *ibid.*

7 K 14. Zet

Num. 2253.

14. Zet for Gaude-grene. 52 b.
 15. Vor te couche Seluer-foyl. (as also, as to Gold-ibid.)
 16. Vor te maken Iren as hart as Stel. ibid.
 17. Vor te maken Blauk-plum (i. e. Ceruse). ibid.
 After this, two Leaves have been cutt-out; where-
 in, probably, other like Receipts were written.
 18. Vita Scti Ethelberti II. Est-Anglorum Regis atq;
 Martyris; an non a Giraldo Cambrensi? (vid Pittæum,
 pag. 279.) 53.
 Init. "Gloriosus ac summo Regi acceptus. Rex
 Ethelbertus."

19. Infusa precatiuncula, quæ ab his verbis incipit,
 "Anima Xpi, sanctifica me | Corpus Xpi, salva
 me | Sanguis Xpi, inebria me;" cum hac notula, "Qui
 hanc Orationem devote dixerit, ter milles dies Venie
 possidebit."

20. A Poem, written in the form of Prose; wherein
 the Author (who loved good eating) names many Dishes,
 proper to particular Times & Seasons, which he found
 most agreeable to his own Palate. 55.

Beginn. "Quant voy la revenue Dynere, si me
 argue que ly temps se remue, lors aym Buche fendue :
 Charboun clykant, Tyfoun flambaunt, Feu de Souche,
 meisme de joie. Chaunt quar ie l'eym, tant tot le Cors
 me tressue."

21. An old English Poem, upon our Saviors descent
 into Hell; and his Discourses there with Sathanas, the
 Janitor, Adam, Eva, Habraham, David, Johan Baptift
 & Moyfes. 55. b.

Beginn. "Alle kerkenep to me nou,
 A Strif wolle Y tellen ou,
 Of Jhesu ant of Sathan,
 po Jhesu was to Helle y gan."

I fancy this might have been made for some Inter-
 lude; to be acted by Friars or other religious Persons.

22. A Poem containing a Dialogue between the Soul
 & the Body; setting-forth the certainty of Death &
 Judgment, with Cautions against Pride, Injustice, &c.

57.
 Beginn. "In a pestri stude y stod a lutel strif to
 here,
 Of a Body pat was un-god, per hit lay on
 a Bere.
 po spekes pe Gost wyf drery mod, ant
 myd forful chere,
 Wo wiht by Fleythe pi foule Blod, whi
 lyff pou nou here."

23. A Ballad or Song, made by one of the adherents
 to Simon de Montfort Earl of Leicester, soon after the
 Battel of Lewis; which was fought A. D. 1264. 58. b.

Beginn. "Sitteþ alle stille, &
 herkneþ to me,
 pe Kyng of Ale- ant so he dude more
 maigne bi mi Richard, pat pou be
 leaute, ever trichard,
 brittþousentpound trichthen that thou
 askede he, never more.
 For te make pe
 pees in pe Coun-
 tre."

Herein, the Poet (besides this Prince, who was bro-
 ther to K. Henry III. & Earl of Cornwall) reflects upon
 John Earl of Waren & Surrey, Hugh le Bigot, & Prince
 Edward (afterward K. Edward I.) by name.

24. Another in French, made perhaps by the same
 Poet after the Battle of Evesham, which was stricken
 A. D. 1265, when Simon de Montfort was slain, and the
 rebellious Barons were utterly discomfited. 59.

Beginn. "Chaunter mestoit | mon euer le voit |
 en un duré langage,
 Tut en ploraunt | fust fet le chaunt | de
 nostre duz Baronage,

Num. 2253:

Qe pur la pees | si loynz après | se leste-
 rent de trere,
 Lur cors trencher | e demembrer | pur
 falver Engleterre.
 Ore est ocys | la flur de pris | qe
 taunt favoit de guere,
 Ly queus Mountfort | sa dure mort |
 molt en plorra la terre."

The Poet looks upon him as a Martyr; and regrets
 the loss of Henry his Son, Hugh le Dispenser Justice of
 England, & others who then lost their Lives; & concludes
 with a Stanza in English.

25. A long ballad against the Scotts, many of whom
 are here mentioned by name, as also many of the English
 besides the King & Prince. But particularly, of William
 Walleys taken at the Battle of Dunbar, A. D. 1305. of
 Simon Frisell, taken at the Battle of Kyrkenclif, A. D.
 1306. both whom were punished as Traitors to our King
 Edward the First, & their Heads sett (among others
 of their Countrey-men) upon London bridge: and of
 the Coronation of Robert de Brus, and his lurking af-
 terward. 59. b.

Beginn. "Lyfneþ, Lordyn-
 ges, a newe Song
 Ich ulle bigyn-
 ne,
 Of þe Traytours of
 Scotland, pat take
 beþ wyf gine. } Ich understonde :
 Mon þat loveþ talf-
 nesse, & nule
 never blynnne,
 Sore may him
 drede, þe lyf þat
 he is ynne,

Selde wes he glad | þat never nes
 a-sad | of nyþe ant of onde."

26. A French Song giving Precepts for consolidating
 of Friendship, between persons of the same Sex. 61. b.

Beginn. "Cyl qe vodra oyr mes Chauns
 en foun cuer se remyre,
 Si il en fet, ou en semblauns
 rien touche a la matire.
 De un Chauncon en Romauns
 ou la en orrez d'escrire,
 Le lessoun a leals amantz
 vous y comencez a lyre."

27. A godly song, chiming often upon the same Letter,
 as practised afterwards in other Poems. 62. b.

Beginn. "Middel-erd for mon was
 mad
 un-mihti aren is meste
 mede
 pis hedy hap on honde
 y-had
 pat hevne hem is heste
 to hede
 Ich erde a bliffe budel us } pah he ben
 bad derne done;
 pe dreri Domes-dai to
 drede,
 Of sinful fauhing sone
 be sad
 pat derne dop pis derne
 dede,
 pis wrakeful werkes under wede
 in Soule fotelep sone."

28. An Ænigma, ginging again upon Letters. 63.

Beginn. "Ic hot a Burde in a bour, ase Beryl so
 bryght;
 Ase Saphyr in Selver, semly on syht :
 Ase Jape þe gentil, pat lemep wyf lyht;
 Ase Gernet in Golde, & Ruby wel ryht;
 Ase Onycle he ys on y-holden on hyht;
 Ase

Num. 2253.

Ase Damaund þe dere, in day when he
is dyht;
He is Coral, y-cud wip Cayser, ant
Knyght;
Ase Emeraude a morewen þis may haveþ
myht."

Whether the Poet meant his Mistres or not, I have
not time to examine; yet I observe the Lines following,

"From Weye he is wifst in to Wyrhale;
Hire nome is in a note of þe Nyhtegale;
In an Note is hire nome, nempneþ hit
non;

Who-se ryht redeþ, ronne to Johon."

29. A Song in praise of the authors Mistres, whose
name was Alyfoun. 63. b.

Beginn. "Bytwene Mershe & Averil | when spray bi-
ginneþ to springe
þe lutel foul haþ hire wyl | on hire lud to
fyngre,
Ich libbem lonclonginge | for semlokeft of
alle þynge."

30. Another Love-song, written as Prose. ibid.

Beginn. "Wip longynge y am lad | on molde y
waxe mad | a Maide marreþ me,
Y grede, y grone vn glad | for selden y
am fad | þat femly for te fee.
Levedi þou rewe me | to roupe thou
haveft me rad | be bote of þat ybad |
my lyf is long on þe."

31. A Ditty complaining of the badness of the Time,
and the great Taxes & Fees levied & extorted by the
Kings Officers. 64.

Beginn. "Ich herde men vpö mold make muche
mon
hou he be bep i-tened of here tilynge,
Gode zeres & corn boþe bep a-gon
ne kepeþ here no Sawe, ne no Songe
fyngre.
Nou we mote worthe nis þer non oper
won
mai ich no lengore lyue wip mi le-
finge,
Zet þer is a bitterore bid to þe bon
for euer þe furþe Peni mot to þe Kyng."

32. The Legend of Saint Marine Virgin. 64. b.

Beginn. "Herkeþ hideward, & beoþ stille,
Y preie ou zef hit be or wille,
& ze shule here of one Virgine,
þat wes y-cleped Sainte Maryne."

33. A chiming Ditty upon the fair Sex, with whom
(it seems) one Richard had much credit. 66.

Beginn. "Weeping haueþ myn wonges wet
for wilked werk ant wone of wyt,
Vn-blipe y be til y ha bet
bruches broken ase bok byt,
Of Leuedis love þat y ha let
þat lemep al wip luefly lyt,
Ofte in Song y haue hem set
þat is vn-femly þer hit fyt,
Hit fyt & femep noht
þer hit ys feid in Song
þat y haue of hem wroht
y wis hit is al wrong."

34. An ingenious Description of the Authors Mistres;
written as Prose. 66. b.

"Most i ryden by Rybbefdale | wilde wymmen for
te wale | ant welde wuch ich wolde:
Founde were þe feireft on | þat euer wes mad of
blod ant bon | in boure best with bolde."

35. Another Love-song which thus 66. b.

beginns. "In a fryht as y con fare fremede
y founde a wel feyr fenge to fere,
Heo glyftneþ ase gold when hit glemede
nes ner gome so gladly on gere,

Num. 2253.

Y wolde wyte in world who hire kenede
þis Burde bryht, zef hire wil were,
Heome bed go my gates, left hire gremede
ne keppe heo non henyngre here."

36. Another, whose Author complains of his Mis-
trellies Cruelty (written as Prose.) 67.

Beginn. "A wayle whyt ase Whalles bon | a greit
in golde þat godly shon | a tortle þat
min herte is on | in tonnes trewe |
Hire gladshiþe nes neuer gon | whil y
may glewe."

37. A French Poem, but probably made by an En-
glishman, anno 29 R. Edwardi 1. relating the Argu-
ments used by Gilote a debauched young Creature, to
make her acquaintance Johane as bad as her self: and
how they corrupted the Morals of many Women, at
Winchester, Pontefract, & other places, both in England
& Ireland. 67. b.

Beginn. "En May, per vne matyne s'en ala juer,
En vn vert bois rame vn jeune Chivaler,
Si oyd deus Femmes entre medler,
Ly Cheualer se arefut priuement pur
oyer."

38. Ces sunt les Pelerinages communes que Crestiens
fount en la Sainte Terre. 68. b.

39. Ces sunt les Pardouns de Acres. 70.

40. A Song, I think, against the Lawyers. 70. b.

Beginn. "Ne mai no lewed lued libben in londe,
Be he neuer in hyt fo hauer of honde,
So leiede vs bi-ledes."

41. A Paraphrase upon our Saviours Parable, related
by St. Matthew, Chap. xx. 1. ibid:

Beginn. "Of a mon Matheu pohte,
þo he þe Wyn-zord whrote,
And wrot hit on ys boc:
In Marewe, men he fohte;
At Under, mo he brohte;
Ant nom, ant non forfoc."

42. A Ballad against the Clergy, in general; or against
some Bishop in particular. 71.

Beginn. "Hyrd-men hatiep ant vch mones hyne,
Foreucruch a Paroshe heopolkep in pyne,
Ant clastrep Wyf heore celle:
Nou wol vch fol Clerc þat is fayly,
Wende to the Byshop, ant bugge bayly,
Nys no Wyt in is Nolle."

43. A Song setting-forth the good effects of the
Spring. 71. b.

Beginn. "Lenten ys come wip Loue to Tounne,
Wip Blofmen, & with Briddes ronne,
þat al þis Blisse bryngeþ:
Dayes ezes in þis Dales,
Notes fute of Nyghtegales,
Vch Foul fonge fingeþ."

44. Another about Women; & giving some advice. 71. b.

Beginn. "In May hit murgeþ when hit dawes
In Dounes wip þis dueres plawes,
Ant Lef is lyht on Lynde:
Blofmes bredeþ on the Bowes
Al þis wyld wyhtes Woves,
So wel ych vnder-fynde."

45. A Ditty, wherein the Poet declares his Repen-
tance of his former sinful Life, now that Gout, Old Age,
& other Evils, have overtaken him: and therefore
beggs God's Mercy. 71.

Beginn. "Heze Louerd, þou here my bone,
þat madeft Middel-ert & Mone,
Ant Mon of murpes munne:
Trusti Kyngre, ant trew in trone,
þat þou be wip me sahte sone,
Afoyle me of Sunne."

46. A Love-Song, whose Author describes his beauti-
ful, but un-renting Mistres, 72. b.

Beginn.

Num. 2253.

- Beginn. "Blow Northerne Wynd, sent
pou me, my Suetynge; blow
Norperne Wynd; blou, blou, blou.
Ich ot a Burde in Boure bryht,
pat fully femly is on fyht,
Meufki. Maiden of myht
Feire ant fre to fonde.
In al pis wurhliche won,
A Burde of Blode & of Bon,
Neuer zete y nuste non
Luffomore in Londe." Blow, &c.
47. An Elegy upon the Death of King Edward 1. 73.
Beginn. "Alle pat beoþ of huert trewe
a-ftounde herkneth to my Songe,
Of Duel, pat Deþ haþ diht vs newe
pat makeþ me fyke ant forewe amonge,
Of a Knyht pat wes fo stronge
of wham God haþ done ys wille;
Me-punchep pat Deþ haþ don vs wronge
pat he fo fone ſhal ligge ſtille."
48. A Ballad againſt the French, whoſe Officers ex-
torting too much from the Inhabitants of Bruges in Flan-
ders, were murdered there; and the French Kings
power, commanded by the Count du St. Pol, diſcom-
fited. After which, K. Philip the Fair ſending another
mighty Army, under the conduct of the Count d'Artois,
againſt theſe Flemings; he was killed, and the French
were almoſt all cutt to pieces. 73. b.
Beginn. "Luſtneþ, Lordinges, boþe
zonge ant olde,
Of þe Freynſhe men pat were } vpon a
fo proude ant bolde, } Wed-
Hou þe Flemyshe men } nesday."
bohton hem ant folde— }
- The later of theſe Battles was ſtricken on Wedneſ-
day the 7th of July, A. D. 1301.
49. A Praier to the bleſſed Virgin, in French Verſe. 75.
Beginn. "Marie, pur toun Enfaunt,
Qe eſt Roi tot puiſſaunt,
E tot le Mounde garaunt,
Nous ſeiez de la mort garaunt,
Qe le mau Fe meſcreaunt
Nous ne eit en Baylie."
50. A Praier to our bleſſed Savior. ibid.
Beginn. "Swete Jheſu, Kinge of bliſſe,
Myn Huerte Love, min huerte Liſſe,
pou art ſuete myd y wiſſe,
Wo is him pat þe ſhal miſſe."
- Each of the following Stanzaas begin with the two
firſt Words.
51. Another. 75. b.
Beginn. "Jefu Criſt Heouene Kynge,
Zef vs alle god endynge
That bone biddeþ þe:
At þe biginnyng of mi Songe,
Jheſu, y þe preye amonge
In ſtude al wher y be."
52. A ſhort Ditty upon the uncertainty of this Life,
and the approach of Death. ibid.
Beginn. "Wynter wakenep al my care,
Nou þis Leues waxep bare,
Ofe Y fike & mourne fare
When hit comeþ in my poht,
Of þis worldes joie hou hit geþ al to
noht."
53. A Ditty upon our Lords crucifixion; written as
Proſe. 76.
Beginn. "When y ſe Bloſmes ſpringe
A ſuete Loue longynge
Myn Herte pourh-our ſtong
Al for a Loue newe
pat is fo ſuete & trewe
pat gladieþ al my Songe."

Num. 2253.

54. A Song in French, written as Proſe; whoſe Au-
thor complains of his Miſtreſſes Inconſtancy. 76.
Beginn. "Ferroy Chaunſoun que bien doit eſtre oye
De ma Amie chaunterai qe m'ad de Guer?
pie
Bien le ſai, e bien le voi,
Qe ele ne me ayme mye
Eole ayme vn autre plus de moi
E ſi ad perdu la Foi
Que ele me out pleuvye.
Je pri a Dieu e Seint Thomas
Qe il la pardoigne le trefpas
E ie ſi verroiem le fas
Si ele merci me crye."
55. A Song, partly Latin & partly French as it ſeems,
of an Engliſh man deſiring the fruition of his Pariſian
Miſtreſs. (ſtill written as Proſe.) ibid.
Beginn. "Dum ludis floribus, velud lacinia,
Le Dieu d'amour moi tient en tiel an-
guſtia,
Merour me tient de duel e de miferia,
Si je ne la ay quam amo ſuper omnia."
- This Poet was probably, a lay-man; and had no
reaſon to deſpair.
56. A Ditty in French, whoſe Author complains
of the proneſs he lay under in his Youth, to purſue mat-
ters of Love, worldly Honor, and other Follies & Van-
ities: but now adviſes people to gain their Shares in the
Merits of Jheſus Chriſt crucified. 76. b.
Beginn. "Quant fu en ma juvente | e en ma vo-
lente,
Molt mis ma entente | certes a Joliſte
Molt fu peſaunt: e lent | e cheſcune
Bounte
Ne penſoi de la rente | que me ſerroit
demaunde."
57. A Praier to the bleſſed Virgin. 78.
Beginn. "Marie, mere al Salveour,
De totes femmes eſtes flour,
Vous eſtes pleynne de graunt docour,
Vous eſtes reſu al'peccheour."
58. Dulcis Jheſu memoria: the Authors devout
praier to our bleſſed Savior. ibid.
Beginn. "Jefu, ſuete is þe Loue of þe,
No þinge fo ſeute may be,
Al pat may wiþ Ezen ſe,
Haueþ no ſuctneſſe az eynes þe."
59. A Divine Poem, putting men in mind of our
Lords great Love to, & ſufferings for Mankind; ex-
horting to the Service of God, in order to the attain-
ment of Salvation, after the laſt Judgment. 78. b.
Beginn. "Vne petite parole, Seigneurs, eſcotez,
De ce que ie vus counterai ne me bla-
merez,
Mes moltz des biens à prendre
Si vus volez entendre,
Trefcous vous poez."
60. A Dialogue between our bleſſed Saviour, as upon
the Croſs; and his Mother. 79.
Beginn. "Stonde wel, Moder, vnder Rode;
Byholt þy Sone wiþ glade mode,
Blype moder myht pou be."
61. A Ditty upon our bleſſed Saviors Paſſion &
Death. 79. b.
Beginn. "Jefu, for þi muchele might | pou zef
vs of þi grace,
pat we mowe, day & nyght | þenken o
þi Face.
In myn Herte hit doþ me god,
When y thenke on Jefu blod,
pat ran down bi ys Syde,
From is Herte down to is Fot,
For ous he ſpradde is Herte blod,
His Wondeþ were fo wyde."
62. Another

Num. 2253.

62. Another, upon our Saviors Crucifixion; concluding against mens swearing by his Crofs. 80.

Beginn. "I fyke when y finge, for Sorewe, þat y fe,
When y with wypinge bihold vpon þe Tre,

Ant fe Jhesu þe suete,
Is Herte blod for-lete,
For þe loue of me;
Ys Woundes waxen wete,
þei wepen still & mete,
Marie reweþ þe."

63. A Ditty concerning the blessed Virgin, which the Author seems to have made one morning, as he was walking for his diversion, from Peterburgh. 80.

Beginn. "Nou skrukeþ Rose & Lylie flour,
þat whilen ber þat suete favour

In Somer, þat suete tyde:
Ne is no Quene so stark ne flour,
Ne no Levedy so bryht in bour,
þat ded ne shal by glyde.

Whofo wol Fleyfhe-lust for-gon, & Heuene-blifs abyde,

On Jhesu be is þoht anon, þat perled was ys Side."

64. A Song upon his courting of his Mistris (he being a Clerk) who at length, gives her Consent. 80. b.

Beginn. "My Depy love, my Lyf ich hate, for a Levedy shene;
Heo is brith, so daies liht, þat is on me wel fene.

Al y falewe, so doþ þe Lef in Somer, when hit is grene;

Zef mi þoht helpþ me noht, to wham shal y me mene."

65. A Song to his Mistris, whom he admires as the fairest Maid bituene Lyncolne, & Lyndeseye, Northampton, and Lounde (i. e. London.) 80. b.

Beginn. "When þe Nyhtegale singes þe Wodes waxen grene,

Lef, Gras, & Blofme springes, in Avely wene;

Ant Love is to myn Herte gon, with Spere so kene,

Nyht & Day my Blod hit drynkes, myn Herte dep me tene."

66. A Praier to the blessed Virgin, concluding with an Ejaculation to the holy Trinity. 80. b.

Beginn. "Blessed be þou Levedy, ful of Heouene blisse,

Suete Flur of Parays, moder of milde-nesse.

Prey ze Jhesu þy Sone, þat he me rede & wyffe,

So my wey for to gon, þat he me neuer misse."

67. A Song in praise of the blessed Virgin; with a detail of her five Joys. 81. b.

Beginn. "Ase y me rod þis ender day,
By grene Wode, to seche play;
Mid herte y þohte al on a May,
Suetest of alle pinge,

Lyte, & ich ou telle may, al of þat suete pinge."

68. A Ditty, upon the Comparison of hoary Old Age, with Youth or Manhood. 82.

Beginn. "Herkne to my Ron, } Of Elde al
As ich ou tell con } hou yt ges,

Of a mody mon } Sop wipoute Les.
Hithe Maximion }

Clerc he was ful god, } Nou herkne
So moni mon vnder- } hou it wes."

stod :

If we may here suppose that the Poet describes himself; he was willing to be thought to have been en-
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2253.

dowed with all the desirable Blessings of Body, Mind, Estate, & Friends; but by living Sixty years too long; he could not but bitterly lament the total Change he now experienced in every particular.

69. A Ditty to the blessed Lady, upon our Saviors Passion: partly in English, & partly in French. 83.

Beginn. "Mayden, Moder milde, oiez cel orcyfoun,

From Shome þou me shilde, e de ly mal feloun.

For Love of thine Childe, me meuez de trefoun,

Ich wes wod & wilde, ore fu en pri-foun."

70. þe Geste of Kynge Horn (this Title in a newer Hand). 83.

Beginn. "Alle heo ben blyþe | þat to my Songe ylyþe,

A Songe ych ulle ou finge | of Allof þe gode Kynge.

Kynge he wes by Weste | þe whiles hit y leste,

Ant Godylt his gode Quene | no feyrre myhte bene.

Ant huere Some hihte Horn | feyrre child ne myhte be born."

This is a Romance; rude enough, as the Age then was. It feigns how Murry King of Saracens or Pagans, landed suddenly in the Kingdome of Suddene, where he slew King Allof; and Queen Godylt having escaped, he putt her Son Horn, (who, afterward, proved the most handsome and most valiant Knight in the world) into a Galley, with two of his play-fellows; which being driven into the Kingdom of Westnesse, he was found by K. Aylmar, brought to Court, & deliver'd to Athelbrus his Steward to be educated. Here the Princess Rymenild fell in Love with him, declares her Passion, and is betrothed. Horn, hereupon, leaves her for Seaven years, in order by seeking & ending great Adventures, to demonstrate that he deserved her; at the end whereof, he having before killed K. Murry, recovered his own Countrey, & done many other great Exploits; regains his Rymenild from the Hands of his treacherous Knight Fykenyld, leads her home, & lives long with her in great Joy & Prosperity.

71. An Abridgement, in French, of the Sacred History from the Birth of Esau & Jacob, to the matter of Zimri & Cosbi. 92. b.

Beginn. "Seigneurs, vus oy avetz molt souent diuerfes Estoyres de la Bible, que plusors sunt; de Adam, Seth, Noe, Habraham, Ysaac, & Jacob, e autres plusors, de queux ore leysir ni est de parler. Jacob e Esau furent deux freres gemels."

72. Nomina librorum Bibliothecæ: i. e. SS. Bibliorum. 105. b.

Hic recensetur Palterium post Apocalipsin; agmēq; claudit Tractatus qui dicitur "Interpretationes Hebreorum Nominum," S. Remigio Remensi Archiepiscopo vulgo adscriptus.

73. A Ditty to Jesus Christ; wherein the Poet bewaileth his proneness to Sin, &c. 106.

74. A godly Ditty upon the Vanity & Uncertainty of this World; advising people to beware of themselves, and to apply to God for assistance. 106.

Beginn. "Lustneþ alle a lutel þrowe,
Ze þat wolle þou selve y-knowe
Vnwys þah y be:
Ich ulle telle ou ase y con,
Hou holy Wryt speketh of mon;
Herkneþ nou to me."

75. A French Poem, wherein the Author feigneth that a Minstrel, or Jugler, travelling from London clad in a fine Tabard, on Horleback, met the King and his Train. The King asking him divers Questions, as to whom he belonged

Num. 2253.

belonged &c. and about his Horse, & the price of him, &c. this fellow answers preposterously; evading all questions with the greatest Impudence: and, at last, presumes to give his Majesty Advice. 107. b.

Beginn. "Seygnours escotes vn petit,
Si orrez vn tres bon desduit."

As to the meaning of the Words Trouverres, Chanterres, Counteours, Jugleours, or Juglours; see the Book of Claude Fauchet, as also of Menestriers, or Minstrells.

76. Another in praise of the fair Sex. 110. b.

Beginn. "Seigniours e Dames, ore escotez,
Ce qe vous dirroi, l'entendez."

77. Another, in their Dispraise. 111.

Beginn. "Quy Femme prent a Compagnie,
Veiez si il fet fen ou folye."

78. Another, upon the same ungrateful Subject; containing divers English Words sprinkled about it. 112.

Beginn. "Femmes a la pye,
Portent Campaignie,
En maners, e en mours.
Escotes que vous dye,
E quele assocye
Yl tienent en Amours."

79. Another, containing many Moral, Civil, & Pious Advices & Instructions, given by one Urban to his Son. 112.

Beginn. "Vn sage houte de grant Valour,
Qe longement vesqui en Honour,
Vrbain estoit apelee,
En son temps mult fust amee."

80. Another, being a sort of Libel upon the Commission of Traile-baſton issued by our King Edward 1. near the end of his Reign; that is, about A. D. 1306. 113. b.

Beginn. "Talent me prent de Rymer, e de Geste
fere,
D'une Purveaunce qe purveu est en la
Terre.
Mieux valsit vncore que la chose fust a
fere,
Si Dieu ne pregne garde, je quy qe four-
dra guere."

Herein, the Author says, that he served his Lord the King both in Peace & War, in Flanders, Scotland & Gascoign; but wanted to return into his own Countrey. He names some of the Commissioners or Judges (who are not so particularly mentioned in every Chronicle) in the following Verses or Rymes,

"Ly Martyn, & ly Knoville sunt gent de
piete,
E prient pur les povres, qu'il eyent fau-
vete.
Spigurnel, e Belfour, sunt gent de cru-
elte."

The last Stanza shewes the privacy wherein it was written; in these Words,

"Cest Rym fust fet al Bois, desouz vn
Lorer;
La chaunte Merle, Ruffinole, a eyre
l'Esperver.
Escrit estoit en perchemyn per mout re-
menbrer;
E gitte en haut Chemyn, qe um le dust
trover."

81. A Song upon the Man in the Moon, so still termed by the Vulgar: and represented as carrying a Bundle of Thorns on his Back; and also fitted with a Twy-byl. 114. b.

Beginn. "Mon in pe Mone, stond & strit
on his bot-fork is burpen he berep,
Hit is muche wonder pat he na doun flyt
for doute leste he valle, he shoddre
ant sherep."

Num. 2253.

82. A Ballad upon an intrigue between a Lady (who was no better than she should be) whom her Husband kept enclosed in a strong Castle; and a neighbouring Knight, her Lover. 115. b.

Beginn. "Pur ce que plusours ount merveille
De le Chvaler e la Corbaylle;
Ore le vus vueil ie counter,
Si vus plest a escoter."

83. A Satire against the fair Sex. 117.

Beginn. "Benefoit Dieu omnipotent,
Qe delivre d'encombrement."

Here, the Author who called himself Gawein, or Gaweyn (as, I think he did once before) feigns, that he being, by the persuasions of his married Friends) likely to be drawn into the matrimonial Noose, with a very lovely Girl to whom he bare the greatest Affection, was delivered by the Interposition of three Angels (I suppose Authors) named Pieres de Corbloi, Laurence, & Johan En la bouche d'Or.

84. A smutty Ballad of a Squire & a Ladies Woman. 118.

Beginn. "Vne Fable vueil comencer,
Qe je oy l'antrer counter."

85. An English Poem upon the Interpretation of Dreams; pretended to have been found by David a Prophete of grete pris, in a Cyte of Babyloyn. 119.

Beginn. "Her commensez a boke of Swevenynge,
pat men metep in slepyng."

86. A French Poem in Commendation of a new Religious Order called "Le Ordre de bel Eyse." 121.

Beginn. "Qui vodra a moi entendre,
Oyr purra e aprendre
L'Estoyre de vn Ordre novel
Qe mout est delitous e bel."

Here the Poet feigns his new Order to consist of the greatest People of both Sexes, who lived in Houses promiscuously; none being excluded but those of low Degree. That they were bound to lead their Lives in all manner of Excess & Luxury; fetching several Points or Articles of their Practice from the Monasteries of Sympringham in Lincolnshire, Beverley in Yorkshire; from the Knights Hospitalers, and most of the other Religious Orders then settled in England; whose Lives thereby are plainly carped at.

87. Another, all of Ribaldry; upon the Adventures of a poor Knight, & Huet his Squire. 122. b.

Beginn. "Aventures e Enseignement
Fount Solas molt sovent;
E Solas fet Releggement,
Ce dit Gwaryn qe ne ment."

This, perhaps, may be but an Epitome; and Claude Fauchet in his Account of this Gwaryn (or Garin as he calls him) gives a different Exordium to this non-sensical Performance; whose twelfth Line, according to him, varies not much from the fourth of the present Copie, being "Ce dit Garin qui pas ne ment." Claude gives this Character of it, "Cest un Conte de lourd Mensonge, & dont je fay mention seulement pour Monstrer a quoy de ce temps-la on prenoit; et quelles inventions estoient estimees, & plus agreables."

88. An English Song upon the Knaveries used by many sorts of inferior people. 124. b.

Beginn. "Of Rybaudz y ryme, and rede o my
Rolle;
Of Gedelynges, Gromes, of Colyn &
of Colle;
Harlots Hors-knaves, by Pate & by
Polle;
To Devel ich hem to lyvre ant take to
tolle."

89. Another English Poem containing many of the wise sayings of Hendynge. 125.

Beginn. "Mon pat wol of Wyfdam haren,
At wyfe Hendynge he may lernen,"

Num. 2253.

pat wes Marcolves fone:
Gode þonkes & monie bewes,
For te teche fele Shrewes,
For pat wes, ever is wone.

In the Sequel, the Poet addeth another Line to the Stanza, being in the nature of an explanatory Proverb; concluding with this Burden, "quop Hendynge."

90. An English Poem, with this French Title prefixed, "La Countesse de Donbar demanda a Thomas de Effedoune, quant la Guere d'Escoce prendret fyn." 127.

Beginn. "When Man as mad a Kinge of a capped man

When Mon is levere oper mones þynge
þen his owen."

91. An Article in French Prose, entituled "La Distinction de la Estature Jhesu Crist nostre Seigneur: taken from the fictitious Epistle of Lentulus to Tiberius, as I remember. 127. b.

92. A pious Ditty upon the Love of our blessed Saviour, in suffering the Death of the Crofs for lost Mankind. 128.

Beginn. "Lutel wot hit any mon
hou Love hym havetþ y-bounde,
pat for vs o þe Rode ron
ant bohte vs wiþ is Wounde.
þe Love of him us haveþ y-maked
founde,
Ant y-cast þe grimly goft to grounde."
Ever & oo, nyht & }
day, he haveþ us } *These lines*
in is pohte, } *are the*
Henulnout leofse þat } *Burden.*
He so deore bohte. }

93. The same lewdly turned to the Love of a Woman. *ibid.*

Beginn. "Lutel wot his any mon
hou derne Love may stonde,
Bote hit were a fre Wymmon
pat mucche of Love had fonde.
þe love of hire ne lesteþ no wyht
longe,
Heo haveþ me plyht & wyteþ me
wyþ wronge.
Ever & oo, for my Leof, } *The*
ich am in grete pohte, } *Bur-*
Y þenche on hire, þat y } *den.*
ne seo nout ofte."

Now follow, in Prose,

94. Le Aprise que le Roy Lewis de Fraunce aprist a Philip foun fitz, quant il estoit en Lit mortiel a Tunis. 128. b.

This King was Louis ix. vulgarly called Saint Louis, who died A. D. 1270.

95. L'enqueste que le Patriarche de Jerusalem fist de la Terre a Sarazyns, par le comaundement le Apostoille; pur ensenser les Cristiens. 29. b.

This is a brief account of the Countreys possessed by the Sons of Saladin and Saphadin Sultans of the Turks.

96. La conisaunce de les Armes des Roys. 131.

This gives the Blasons of the Armes of the several Kings then in being; but, I doubt, that some of them may be fabulous.

97. Scriptum quod peregrini deferunt ab Ecclesia Sancti Salvatoris in Asturijs. 131. b.

Hic datur Catalogus Reliquiarum in Archa quadam de Lignis impenetrabilibus, ab Apostolorum discipulis facta five fabricata, conservatarum; atque innumeris Dei magnalibus plena. Quam, ab urbe Jerosolimitana transtulit (nescio quis) in Affricam; ab Affrica in Cartaginem; a Cartagine in Yspalim; ab Yspali in Tholetum; a Tholetum in Asturias, ad Ecclesiam S. Salvatoris, loco qui dicitur Onetum.

98. Legenda de Sancto Eufrido Presbitero de Leominstria. 132.

Num. 2253, 2254.

Init. "Frat Merwaldus Rex Merciorum paganismo deditus, quando Sanctus presbiter Eufridus (8 Lestionibus)"

99. A Prayer or Charm, in Latin; with a French Title in Verse (written as Prose) declaring the ridiculous Uses that were to be made of it; as for obtaining Victory in Battle, Safety in Tempests at Sea, &c. 133. b.

100. Directions, in French, for praying to particular Angels, in Order to obtain sundry Blessings. 134.

101. Like Directions for repeating particular Psalms, upon sundry Occasions. *ibid.*

102. Gloria in excelsis Deo, en Fraunceis. 134. b.

103. Precatio quæ ab his verbis incipit, "Confiteor tibi, Deus, omnia peccata mea." *ibid.*

104. Oreyfoun que enveia nostre Dame Sainte Marie a Saint Moris Evefque de Parys. *ibid.*

105. Oratio ad Dominum nostrum Jhesum Christum. 135.

106. Raifons montrants que Vm doit plus volentiers juner le Vendredy qe nul autre jour de la Simaigne. *ibid.*

107. Quy est en l'ristour, Prisone, Poverte, ou chiet en Maladie, face dire Messes. come defouz est escrit. *ibid.*

108. Ce ly que fra ces Messes chaunter en le honour de Dieue ce Saint Gyle, yl avera ce qu'il en dreite Fey demaundera. 135. b.

109. Quod Mundus iste totus quoddam Scaccarium est. *ibid.*

110. Directions for saying particular Prayers, Psalms &c. upon many particular Occasions. 136.

111. Saint Hillere Archevesque de Peyters ordina ces, Psalmes pur prier a Dieu. 136. b.

112. De Amuletis quibusdam conficiendis. 137.

113. Doctrina Beati Anselmi Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, de interrogandis moribundis. *ibid.*

114. A Song or Libel, partly in French, & partly in Latin. 137. b.

Beginn. "Dieu, Roy de Mageste, }
ob Personas trinas, }
Nostre Roy, e sa meyne, } *Rex, ut sal-*
ne perire finas. } *vetur, falsis*
Grauntz mals ly fist aver, } *maledictio*
gravésq; ruinas, } *detur.*
Céli qe li passer, partes }
transmarinas."

Here the Author taxeth the King with leaving England, upon his own will only, to make War in foreign parts; of oppressing his people by levying a Fifteenth, and taxing their Wool, &c. half of the produce of which did not come into his Coffers, but was imbezzeled by the Officers who collected it.

113. Contemplacioun de la Passioun Jhesu Crist. 138. b.

114. Legend de Martyrio Sancti Wistani Regis Merciorum, A.D. 850. 140. b.

2254.

A Vellum Book in small folio, not ill written; wherein are mentioned,

1. A Theological Work, thus entituled after its Conclusion, "The Treetis þat is kallid Prickyng of Love, made bi a Frere Menour Bonaventure, þat was Cardynal of the Courte of Roome." 1.

2. Another, imperfect at the beginning, with a like Title after its Conclusion. 2.

I have not now Conveniences by me for examining this matter, whether both these, or which of them be the Translation of Bonaventure's "Stimulus divini Amoris;" or to whom else one of them may belong to.

Within the first spare Lease, at the beginning, are the following Notes, "Thys boyk longyth to Dame Alys Braintwath the worchypfulle Pricas of Dartforde (in Kent) Jhesu mercy."

Orate pro anima Dominae Elizabeth Rede, hujus loci ——— Orate pro anima Johanne Newmarche.

Num. 2254, 2255.

At the bottom of folio 1. are the Armes of Shirley & Briwes (or Brewes) quartered.

2255.

A Velum Book in finall folio, plainly written & illuminated; containing many Poems of Dan John Lidgate the famous Monk of Bury St. Edmund; and, perhaps, of others, sett down in the following Order.

1. A Ditty, to which, this Rubric is prefixed,
"Confulo quisquis eris, qui pacis federa queris,
Confonus esto Lupis, cum quibus esse cupis."
Beginn. "I conseyl what so evyr thou be."

The Advice is pestilent enough; but at the 8th Stanza it is quite contradicted, and there beginn the "Verba Translator," which make 8 Stanzas more; so that the former part only seems to have been taken from the Latin.

2. Another upon the mutability of human Affairs. 3. b.
Beginn. "Lat no man booste ofe konnyng nor vertu."

3. Another, against the forked Coiffures or Head-dresses, which the Ladies ware in the time of King Henry vi. 6.

Beginn. "Off God & Kynde proceidith all bewte."
The Burden is like this.

"Bewte wyl shewe, though Hornes were away."

The Lenvoy begins thus,

"Noble Prynceffys, this litel shoort Ditce
Rewdly comiled; lat it be noon offence
To your womanly merciful pitee
Thoughe it be rad in your audience, &c."

4. Another, against Self-Love and its Off-spring. 7. b.
Beginn. "Toward the Ende ofe froolyt Januarye."
The Burden is like this,

"Look, in thy Merour, and deme noon other Wiht."

In the Lenvoye the author declareth his name, thus,

"Go liel Bille, with oute Title or Date.
And, of hool herte, recomaund me
Which that am called Johan Lydgate, &c."

5. Another, containing Moral & other wholfome Advices. 12.

Beginn. "As of Hony Men Gadren-out Swetnesse."
The Burden is like this,
"Sewe afir Vertue, and Vertu thu shalt leere."

6. Another upon the Imbecility of Human Nature. 14.
Beginn. "The World so wyd, the Hair (i. e. Air)
so remevable."

The Burden is like this,

"How shuld Man than be stedfast ofe Livynge?"

At the end is this marginal Note, "Explicit, Joh. Lydgate."

7. Another upon Misericordias Domini in eternum cantabo. 17.

Beginn. "Alle goostly Songis & Ympnes that be songe."

The Burden is like,

"Eternally thy Mercies I shall syng."

At the end is this Marginal Note, "Explicit, quod Lidgate."

8. Another, in the the praise of Peace; written after the Death of our King Henry v. 21.

Beginn. "Mercy and Trouthe mette on an hihe Mounteyn."

Here, every Stanza concludeth with the word Pecs: and, at the End is the same note, "Explicit quod Lydgate."

9. Another, enforcing the Duty of Paying of Tythes to the Church: wherein, the legendary Story of the English Apostle St. Austyn saying Mass at Compton, and how the old British Lord of that Town, who had been accursed by his Priest for with-holding his Tithes, arose from his Grave; and having received the Discipline from the said Priest (who also arose out of his Grave at St. Austyn's Call) is much enforced. 24. c.

Num. 2255.

Beginn. "Lyk as the Bible makith mencion."

At the end is the Marginal Note, "Explicit quod Lidgate."

10. Another, upon the Pater-noster; made by the Author when he was grown old. 33.

Beginn. "A-twixe Dreed and tremblyng Reverence."

At the end, is this amrginal Note, "Explicit, quod Joh. Lydgate."

11. Another, upon the Psalm De profundis clamavi ad te, Domine: Domine, exaudi vocem meam. 40.

Beginn. "Havyng a Conceyt in my symple Wit."

Here, the last Stanza is termed Conclusio finalis, wherein the Author says, he was

"Late charchyd in myn oold dayes

By William Curtys, (i. e. Abbas de Bury)

which gafe Comaundement

That I shulde graunte myn assent

Ofe that Kynrede make a Memorial

With *De Profundis*, whan so that it be sent."

At his Chirche to hang it on the Wal."

And here, is the usual marginal Note "Explicit, quod Lydgate." William Curteys above-mentioned, according to Mr. Willis, was made Abbat of Bury A. D. 1428; who also finds that his Succesor Babington occurs Abbat A. D. 1441. But the late Reverend & Learned Dr. Matthew Hutton, in his more accurate Tables, now preserved in this Library, shewes that Abbat Curteys was not so untill A. D. 1429; and that he died not until A. D. 1445, when he was succeeded by Abbat Babington afore said.

12. A Sort of Paraphrase upon the Hymn or Song of St. Ambrose & St. Augustin. 43. b.

Beginn. "Te Deum laudamus to the Lord Sovereigne."

The Burden is, "Te laudat omnis Spiritus."

Here the Author uses many lofty words, & much of the Latin Original; as fuitable to the Majesty of the subject.

13. The Poet's Complaint upon the Emptiness of his Furle. 45. b.

Beginn. "Rihte mihty Prynce, and be it your wille."
The Burden is like this.

"Oonly for lak of Plate, and ofe Coignage."

At the end, is the usual marginal Note, "Explicit quod Lydgate:" thereby assuring us of the Author's Name.

14. Testamentum Johannis Lidgate nobilis Poete 47.

Beginn. "O how holfom and glad is the Memorye."

This Poem, which consisteth of several Dittys, was made by Dan John when he was well advanced into years, as he confesseth in fol. 51. stanza 2. fol. 51. b. ft. 2. & fol. 52. ft. 2. and having attained the grace and blessing of Contrition, he bitterly laments the Follies & Wickedness of his Childhood and Youth, seeming to have taken-up in his Man-hood. He makes mention of this his Testament in his Paraphrase upon the Lord's Prayer (above taken Notice of at No. 10.) at fol. 39. b. in the following words.

"Fond ther no Clausis, but Scrowys al to-rent,
Nothing enlumyned with Gold, Asure, nor Red,
Whiche shall be joyned with my Testament,
Leyd on my Brest, hour whan I shall be ded."

15. The Blessed Virgin's Complaint, upon our Lord's Crucifixion; with this Lemma, "Quis dabit Capiti meo fontem lachrymarum," Jerem. ix. 1. 66.

Beginn. "Who shall give vnto myn heed a Welle."

16. A Poem in praise of some particular Saints. 70.

Beginn. "Blissyd Denys of Athenys, cheef Sonne."

These Saints names, in the Margin against the several Stanzas appropriated to them are Dionisius, Georgius, Xpoforus, Blasius, Egidius, Katerina, Margareta, Xpina, & Barbara: among whom, the Author biddeth our St. George.

"Of

Num. 2255.

- "Of Ynglonde callid Protectour and Patrour,
Pray for Sixt Herry, and al this Regioun,
Of our Ennyes, by Grace, to han Victorie."
17. A Poem upon the two Merchants Friends; taken
from the Monkish Book called Gesta Romanorum. 72.
Beginn. "In Egipt whilom, as I reed and fynde."
At the end, is the marginal Note "Explicit, quod
Lidgate."
18. Another upon the 15 Gladnessys, & 15 Hevy-
nessys of the Virgin Mary. 88.
Beginn. "A-tween myd-night and the fresh morwe
gray."
This hath a large Prologue & Lenvoy; with the
marginal Note "Explicit quod Lidgate."
19. A Ditty against Ingratitude; upon the Occasion
of Tullies being murdered by Pompilius Lœnas. 93. b.
Beginn. "Myn auſour now Bochas, writ no
lenger proceſſe."
20. The Legend of St. Giles, paraphraſed from the
Latin. 95. b.
Beginn. "Off Agamœnouvndir the large Empire."
The Poet concludes with a Prayer to him,
"O gracious Gile, ofe poore folke cheſee patrour;"
at the Concluſion whereof is the uſual Note in the Mar-
gin, "Explicit, quod Lidgate."
21. Stella Celi extirpavit: or a prayer to the Virgin
Mary, for Aid, in time of Peſtilence. 103.
Beginn. "Thu heavenly Queen, ofe Grace our
Lood-ſterre."
22. A Paraphraſe upon the 15 Oes; being ſo many
prayers to our bleſſed Savior, upon the Subject of his
Paſſion, all beginning with the Letter O; as may be
frequently ſeen in the old Primers either written or
printed. 104.
Beginn. "O Blyſſid Lord, my Lord, O Criſt Jheſu."
At the end is the uſual marginal Note; "Explicit
quod Lydgate."
23. A Ditty repreſenting our bleſſed Lord as hanging
upon the Croſs, and calling upon impenitent Sinners to
accept of his Mercy, &c. 111.
Beginn. "Upon a Croſs, nayled I was for the."
24. De Sancta Maria; i. e. a Ditty upon our Ladies
five Joys; as to which, ſee her Hours. 111. b.
Beginn. "O Queen of Hevene, of Helle eek
Empereſſe."
After the Concluſion, is the Note "Explicit, quod
Lidgate"
25. De Ofculo facto ad Verbum Caro factum eſt.
Beginn. "Ye devout peepſe, which keepe an Ob-
ſervance,"
Meekely, in Chirche, to kiſſe Stoon or Tre,
Erth or Iren; hath in remembraunce
What they meene; tak the Moraliſe."
26. A Prayer to St. Leonard. 114.
Beginn. "Reſte and Refuge to folk diſconſolate."
Perhaps, the Author might have made this upon
a journey to his Hoſpital at York; for, in the laſt Stanza
ſave one he thus proceeds
"O glorious Leonard, pray Jheſu on thy kne,
For thy Servauntis reſortyng to this place," &c.
27. De tribus Virginibus, Katerina, Margareta, &
Magdalena. 115.
The Rubrick I take not to be the Author's, be-
cauſe he expreſſly diſtinguiſheth the laſt from the two
former.
Beginn. "Katerine with glorious Margarete."
The end is followed by the uſual Note, "Explicit,
quod Lidgate."
28. A Ditty upon St. Urfula, & her Eleaven Thou-
ſand Virgins. 116.
Beginn. "Ye Britoun Martirs, famous in par-
fiteneſſe."
29. De Sancta Oſitha. 116. b.
Beginn. "Heyl, hooly Sitha, maide of gret Vertu."
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2255.

30. The fifteen Tokyns a-form the Doom. 117.
Beginn. "As the Doctour Sanctus Jeronimus,
Which that knew by Inſpiracioun."
Theſe 15 Signs or Tokyns ſeem rather to be taken
from the "Prognosticon futuri Seculi," written by Julianus
Pomerius Arch-biſhop of Toledo, who died A. D. 690.
31. A Ditty ſhewing that vicious people do not long
endure in this World. 118. b.
Beginn. "This wyde Woorlde is ſo large ofe
Spate."
32. Another, upon Letabundus, or a Sequence for-
merly uſed in the Public ſervice, upon the feſtivals of the
Virgin Mary, and upon New Years day 120
Beginn. "Grounde take in Vertu by Patriarkys
olde."
After the end, is the uſual Note written in the
Margin, "Explicit, quod Lidgate."
33. Another upon flytting Fortune. 126. b.
Beginn. "Toward Aurora, in the monyth ofe
Decembre."
The Burden is "Experience ſheweth, The world
is varyable."
After the end, is the uſual Note, "Explicit, quod
Lydgate."
34. Another, vpon wourldly Mutabilite. 128. b.
Beginn. "So as I lay this othir Nyght."
The Burden is, "Timor Mortis conturbat me."
35. Advices for people to keep a guard over their
Tongues. 131. b.
Beginn. "Svm man goth ſtille, of Wyſdam &
Reſoun."
The Burden is odd enough,
"Alle goo we ſtille, the Cock hath lowe Shoon."
At the end is the uſual marginal Note, "Expli-
cit, quod Lydgate."
36. A Ditty upon the bleſſed Virgin; wherein, Com-
pariſons taken from the heavenly Jeruſalem, and from
its Twelve Gems, are applied to her. 135.
Beginn. "On hooly Hillys, moot famous of
Renoun."
The Burden is, "Glorious thynges be ſeid and
ſonge of the."
At the end, is the uſual marginal Note, "Ex-
plicit, quod Lydgate."
37. Another, to her Praise, applying the ſuppoſed
Virtues of Gems unto her; and thrice anagrammatizing
upon her Name MARIA. 140.
Beginn. "Heyl vertuous Jaſpe moſt ſtedfaſt, and
our Feith."
The Burden is "Ave Jeſſe virgula."
At the end, is the uſual marginal Note, "Ex-
plicit, quod Lydgate."
38. Another upon Benedictus Deus in donis ſuis. 142.
Beginn. "God departith his Gyftis dyverſly."
The Burden for the moſt part, is
In al his Gyftys Lord bleſſyd muſt he be.
And here, at the end, is the uſual marginal Note,
"Explicit quod Lydgate."
39. Another, upon Meaſure; in reſpect both of Medio-
crity, and of Juſtice. 143. b.
Beginn. "Men wryte of oold, how Meſour is
Trefour."
At the end, the uſual Note, "Explicit, quad Lyd-
gate," is ſeen in the Margin.
40. A Paraphraſe upon the Pfalm Deus in nomine
tuo (i. e. Pfalm 53 of the Vulgate;) & upon the Gloria
Patri. 146. b.
Beginn. "God, in thy name thou make me ſauſſe
& ſounde."
At the end comes the old Note, "Explicit quod
Lydgate."
41. A Ditty upon almighty God's merciful and al-
ſufficient help. 148.
Beginn.

Num 2255—2257.

Beginn. "God is myn Helpere, and ay shal be."
Here our Author shews that he had been a Travellor (I suppose upon the affairs of his Monastery) in this Stanza,

"I have been ofte in dyvers Londys,
And in many dyvers Regiouns;
Have eskapyd fro my Foois hondys
In Citees, Castellys and in Touns,
Among Folk ofe fundry Naciouns
Wente aye forthe, and took noon hede:
I askyd no manere Protecciouns;
God was myn Helpe, ageyn al Drede."

And at the end, is his Name in this marginal Note,
"Explicit, quod Lydgate."

42. Another, upon his feigned Vision of the ever-blessed Trinity, &c. 150. b.

Beginn. "Undir a Park full prudently pyght;" here the subject being grand, several words do often beginn with the same Letter; and the Burden is "Benedicta sit sancta Trinitas."

A Leaf being torn out, the end of this, and the beginning of the next Ditty, are wanting. However, without the help of a Note at the Conclusion, I believe that this also was of Dan John's Composition.

43. The next (as I observe just now) is imperfect; but is plainly a Prayer to St. Edmund II. King of the East Angles & Martyr, the tutelar Saint of his Monastery & Ban-leuca (or Franchise) at Bury; the place where our pious Author was professed and resided. 152.

The first Stanza which now remains, beginneth thus, "Our Helpe our Socour, our Mediatour, most cheefe."

And at the end is the usual Note in the Margin "Explicit, quod Lydgate."

44. The Poets Satirical description of his Mistress's Person. 153. b.

Beginn. "My fayr Lady so freshe. ofe hew."

At the end is the usual Note, "Explicit, quod Lydgate."

45. The Conclusion of some Ditty (not now easily to be found out) in three Stanzas. 157.

Beginn. "Put out his Hed lyst nat for to dare."

These Stanzas plainly set forth the Punishment inflicted upon thievish Millers & Bakers; by putting them not only into the Tumbrell, as of old; but into Wooden Bastile, as Hudibras says; by which, in this place, is not to be understood the Stocks; but a Superior & more Conspicuous Machine, Called the Pillory.

Our Author concludes—

"They may cleme, be just auctorite,

Upon that Bastile to make an Ende.

"Explicit quod Lydgate"

2256.

A Book in small folio, written partly upon Paper, and partly upon Parchment (that is, every Quarternio is guarded by Parchment Leaves) wherein is contained,

The old Chronicle commonly called Brute; beginning thus, "In the Nobul Londe of Surre."

It endeth in the 8th Year of K. Henry VI. upon the taking of Johan d'Arc, otherwise called La pucelle d'Orleans.

2257.

An imperfect Book (for it wants eight Leaves at the beginning, & one at the end;) in large 4to. upon both Paper and Parchment; four Leaves being included in, or guarded by two of Parchment. It contains,

The far greatest part of an old Latin Dictionary, many of whose words are also explained in English. In the inside of its present Cover, the learned Mr. Samuel Knot (who sometimes wrote himself Canutus) hath putt down this Note, "Iste Liber videtur esse Medulla Grammaticæ Galfridi, sed auctior; et quædam verba omittun-

Num. 2257—2259.

tur invicem: but whether it may not better agree with the "Ortus vocabulorum," printed by Wynkynde Worde, I cannot now say, having not the Book at hand to peruse.

2258.

A Book in small folio, written upon Paper, & chiefly relating to our English History; wherein I find,

1. An Alphabetical Table directing to the principal Matters rehearsed in the ensuing Work. 1.

2. The Epistle of Pilate to Liberty th'Emperour, concerning our Saviour Jesus Christ; from the Speculum Historiale of Vincentius Belvacensis: likewise, at the end, Ricardus de Sto. Victore is named, perhaps by Vincentius. 31.

3. A Narration concerning St. Patricke, & his Purgatory: from the same Vincentius. 31. b.

4. Of our Lady Sent Mare Virgynes goynge to Egipte: from the feide Vyncent. 32.

5. The Genealogy from Adam to Ciprus, & so to the Trojans, &c. 33. b. & 34.

6. The Genology of Se it Kateryne Virgine & Martir. 33. b.

7. Notes from John Hardyng touching the origin of the Scotts, & their Subjection to England. ibid.

8. The Pistelle of Corneli, that he wrote out of Greke ynto Latyne, vnto Crispum Salust, of t'History ofe Troy wretyne by Dare Friges. 35.

Now follows the main work entituled,

9. A Brevyat ofe the Cronacles of the Ile or Realme ofe Gret Bretayne, nowe callyde Ynglande: translatyde out of Latyne ynto Inglyshe, out of the Historyens bokes, St. Gildas the Abbot; Geoffrey Monmouth; Rich. Cicestre Monke of Westmynstre; Mathewe Paris, Monke of Sent Albane; & of dyuers other Historiens: as Hughe Jenefes, John Hardyng, &c, i. e. another Chronicle cited fol. 96. b. Colman the Chronicler, cited fol. 103. b. Matthew of Westminster, & Sir John Froissard.

This Work, after a Description of Britain, pretends to commence with the first Inhabitants of it, and ends at the decease of K. Edward III. and is the original of the Author, who lived in the time of K. Henry VIII. altho' some few Notes have been inserted since. The Collector is not free from mistakes; & believed in the legendary Stories then in fashion; but otherwise, collected much good matter. He seemeth not to have had John Hardyng by him when he first began, but to have made supplemental Collections from him afterward. I know not who his Author Hughe Jenefes was; but do perceive that the Annals of Richard of Chichester, as also an Abridgement of the same, are yet remaining in the Library at Corpus Christi-College in Cambridge. The many Vacances left for inserting of fresh matter shew this to be an original book; which yet appears clearer from the following note, written within the first spare Leaf at the beginning. "Raynolde Mohune Owner hereof by the gifte of John Rewys Lawyer, & borne in the Countye of Cornewalle; who drewe & wrate thys Worke wythe hys owne hande, and brevyatyd owte of dyvers antyke Auctors." Whether this Mr. Rewys (or Reeves) drew down his Annals unto his own time, in another Volume, I have not now opportunity to enquire.

10. The Sur-names of the Persons of Reputacione that intride into Ingelande wyth William Couqueror. 125. b.

2259.

An old Heraldical Book in very small folio, written upon paper, whose chief Subject is the Science of Heraldry, as containing,

1. Tabula Expoficionis Armorum; five de Regulis & Differencijs principalibus: that is, a Table of the principal Matters treated of in this Work. 1.

2. Some few Armes promiscuously tricked or colored; rudely, as the performances then were: the Owners names being too too often omitted; which defect renders this

Num. 2259.

this Book much less valuable than otherwise it would have been. 6. b. 7. 10.

3. The namys of the chefe Chevtaynes that cam with William Conqueror in to Inglonde. 7. b.

4. The Armes of Derham, quartering Ryveshall, as I take it, in a large Escoccheon; with the name Thomas Derham, written in a Scroll above it, by the first hand. 10. b.

I do not hence conjecture that Derham made these Collections; but that rather that he might have been the owner of them; nor do I, at present, find his name as an Officer of Armes.

Now comes,

5. The main Work, sheweth one main Branch of the Science of Heraldry, touching the art of Blafoning: being written in English, or French or Latin. 11.

Besides this, here are Quotations from the learned Lawyer Bartholus, from Bartholomæus Anglicus, Franciscus, the Arbre des Battailes of Honore Bonet, Jaques de la Mont, &c. but above all, from the Treatise entitled Regula Aurea; which last is cited almost continually, from fol. 69. to fol. 174.

In this Work, I observe as I go along,

6. The Armes of some Communities; as of the Grey Friars, or Friars Minors of London. fol. 13. b. Villæ de Wodeftokke. fol. 14. The trewe Armys, & the olde Armys of the Cyte of London (being, St. Paul holding a naked Sword in his right hand) fol. 62. Of the Synke Ports. fol. 39. And of the University of Oxford (of which this is the oldest Instance that I now remember) at fol. 153.

7. Here are also some Remembrances of Armes antiently sett-up in sacred Buildings; which, possibly may not now be extant; or the notice of them to be met with else-where; as at Bow-Chyrche. fol. 53. Ludgate Chyrche. fol. 75. Godstowe in Oxforthe-shere. fol. 105. Seynte Martine le Graunde. fol. 126. b. Seynt Kateryn at the Tower. fol. 132. Whyte Frers in Flet-strete. fol. 166. Lombard-strete. 70.

8. More might be observed about the Armes of particular Families; but I will only mention these few; at fol. 135. are the Armes of Harley my noble Lord's Family, but without the name. At fol. 24. I find the Armes of the ancient & noble family of Pawlet or Poulet; where the Swords are of a more antique Fashion, than those which I have seen delineated in Q. Elizabeth's time. At fol. 155. are the Armes of Gorges; now, & long since called a Spiral Line; and, as such, delineated by the Herald Painters. Now here, this book sheweth, that theys Armys were made aftyr a Whyrle-pytte of Water, because of bys name, in Latin Gurges. At fol. 122. are the Armes of Noryce appellé, & of Leyaltone appellawnt. The former were borne with a Dyfferens, which is a Crofs Patee Fichée. The Appellant's Armes are quarterly; as to which, please to take this short Account, The Appellaunts Armys were gave hym at o tyme the fyrst of the Kyngs Gyfte, and the secunde of the Duc of Somersete (Edmund Beaufort) quod nota bene, quia raro videtur. These Armys be nat comendyde, because a Grate that ys so comen a thynge, & so fowle, is sette in the Honor, i. e. in the Chief point. So at fol. 81. are these Armes, a Quarter base, Golde; in a feld Sabylle: with this Note, "Theys Armys be nat comendabyll, but yf (i. e. unless) the Metalle stode above."

9. Upon this mention of Metal in Armory, I chuse to bring out these Notes. At fol. 138. is a shield thus blafoned, He berythe Golde. Theys Armys, to bere Golde or Sylver, & no more, may be borne welle; and suche Armys be & have ben, for suche Armys were comyne at the begynninge: and this justifies the Axiom, Arma non possunt esse sine Metallo. fol. 94. b. In which page another may be found, Quilibet potest assumere sibi Signum, sed non Arma which is explained at fol. 110. by an Escoccheon adorned

Num. 2259, 2260.

with an odd fort of a Charge, underneath which is this note, "Theys be none Armys, but a marke as Marchawnts vse. For every mane maye take hyme a Marke, but non Armys, withowte an Herowde or Purcyvawnte." I forbear to mention the ludicrous Charge in the Shield, at fol. 139. b. which the Compiler shews to be no Armys, and that they were neuer geuen for Armys but made for a conceyte, to sette abovt a Cresse, to make men muse on hem; and sic de similibus. It is not too late to add the following note relating to the Axiom abovementioned, Arma non possunt esse sine metallo, from fol. 180. "There be some in Inglande bere withowte any Metalle, Herowds say they take heme of their owyne Auterite; & some say, they were gene in olde tyme ex negligencia Heraldry. But, how so ever thy came, at thys day they be callyn none Armez; and also, they be agayne the Lawe of Armes: but ther be 3 or 4 fuche Scochonys in Inglande, of olde Date."

10. Here are many more useful Notes, and Resolves upon Heraldical Questions of Importance, which I pass over, as not needful to be inserted in a short Catalogue: concluding with this Observation about our King Richard the second's Supporters, if it be true, as I find it at fol. 76. Kyng Richard the 11d. forsoke the two Antloppys for hys Bests, & toke two whyt Hertys, beryng vp the Armys with her bakkys.

In this Heraldical Book I likewise find,

11. The Armes ascribed to the World's Nine Worthies, in blafon; with a Ballad in their Praise. 39. b.

12. Lez Armez de Roy & Seignours d'Engleterre plvs aunceyux. 76. b.

13. Lez Armez dez plus noblez Chivalers d'Engleterre. 185. b.

14. At fol. 53. b. is a large Escoccheon of the Armes borne by Sir James Strangwythe Knight, with the blafon of the same, as given (in French) by Garter; which blafon doth also appear at the bottom of the first spare leaf of the book. And, indeed, it seemes to have belonged to that antient & worshipful family, not long after it was compiled; for higher, in the same spare Leaf, I yet read "Iste liber constat Ricardo Strangways."

..... After the Table, at fol. 6. the same name is added; and again, at folio 190. where the work endeth: which Richard Strangways was no Officer of Armes as I can find. But at fol. 121. b. are "Lez Armez le Roy d'Engleterre & Fraunce, & Margarete sa Compayne," with the following Inscription above them, "Iste libellus fuit compilatus A. 32. H. vi." and if we take Garter to be the man, John Smert will be him, for he was Garter anno 32 Hen. vi. and had but one Predecessor, namely Sir William Bruges; whom he seems to mean in the following Inscription, which he hath prefixed to the whole Work at folio 1. "Pensa, Successor, in tui cordis oraculo de primo Predecessore, qui hoc nobile ex pluribus libris aggregatum (si dici possit) non minus Seipso predilexit; itaque et pro ejus Doctore, qui quidem in hac Lege, suis temporibus, floruit sine pare."

2260.

A parchment Book in a long 4to, wanting divers Leaves at the beginning, and written in old English verse: wherein was contained,

An Explanation of the Pater-noster, with occasional Discourses or Strictures upon the several Virtues or Vices which the Author thought Men should pray for, or against: translated from the Latin. In the last Page are these lines.

"At bys tyme I wylle no more say
But ze þat haue hird þys, I zou pray
þat ze pray for þam olde and zonge,
þat turned þys into Englys tonge,
Where so þat þay be, or in what Stede,
Where þey Lyue, or þay be Dede, &c."

A paper

Num. 2261, 2262.

2261.

A paper Book in smal folio, or else in large 4to. in which is contained,

1. A Table alphabetically drawn up, & referring to the Poly-chronicon; but wants the first Leaf.
2. A Translation of the Poly-chronicon of Ranulf Hygden Monk of Chester; different from that made by John de Trevifa; and continued down to the Year 1401.

2262.

A Book in folio, confisting mostly of original Papers and Letters, now bound up together, with regard to the order of time. They all belonged to the late most noble Prince John Holles Duke of New-castle, &c. as Lord Privy Seal to Queen Anne; and of which I shall give only the following brief Account.

1. Complaint (copied) of Dr. Edward Fowler Bishop of Gloucester, against his predecessor Dr. Robert Frampton's ill usage of him; with his Reasons for with-holding Institution to the Vicarage of Standish in the County of Gloucester, from J. Kimbell. (dat 14 March 1703-4)
2. A short Abstract of that Complaint or Memorial; shewing that his Lordship was much more inclined to have so considerable a living as that of Standish settled in his own family, than upon Mr. Kimbell.

Now followeth a Tract relating to the Company of Weavers of London; comprehending several particular Papers, whose Titles follow in this order,

3. Severall of the Complaints of divers Liverymen of the Weavers Company, against the irregular proceedings of the Bayliffs, Wardens, & Assistants of the said Company, in their Government thereof.

This was presented to a private Court, held 27 November 1704.

4. The Answer of the said Bayliffs, &c. to the said Complaints.

Here, after some Resolutions or Acts of this Company, come

5. Petition of the Ministers and others of the French & Dutch Churches, London; to K. Charles II. presented in June 1669. praying for Protection & Encouragement for their Countrey-men to settle here.

6. The Weavers Answer to that Petition, as it stood referr'd to the Lords Committees for Trade & Plantations.

7. Order of his Majesty in Council made 10 November 1669. for entering a Noli Prosequi against the Weavers prosecuting of certain Foreign Weavers; and for the London-Weavers to present such Propositions as they shall agree upon, for Foreign Weavers to be admitted into their Society.

8. Another Order of His Majesty in Council, made 4 May 1670. approving of divers of the Proposals exhibited by both the Parties; which were afterward reduced into By-Laws of the said Company.

9. Of the like Complaints & Proceedings made in A. D. 1681. touching the Admission of Foreign Weavers.

This Tract being ended, I come to

10. A List of certain Yorkshire Gentlemen; designed, perhaps, for Deputy-Lieutenants, or Justices of the Peace.

11. The Oath of a Lord Privy Seale, taken by his Grace John Duke of New-castle, the 29th of March 1705.

12. A Copy of the Oath taken by the Clerks of the Privy Seale.

13. Original Letter of Ralph Woddefon to Mr. Butler, dated 29 March 1705. about the Fees accruing to the Lord Privy Seal; with a Postscript by the said Mr. Butler, as it seemeth.

14. Raphe Woodefon's Certificate touching the Cause of Gregfons being turn'd out from being Secretary to

Num. 2262.

the late Privy Seale: with a Postscript by Mr. Butler. dat. 29 March 1705.

15. Docquet (signed Geo. Piers) of a Grant unto John Montagu Esq; commonly called Lord Mount-Hermer, only Son of Ralph Earle of Montagu, of the Office of Keeper & Custody of her Majesties great Ward-robe, after his Father's Demise. sealed, 4 April 1705.

16. Docquet (signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin) of a Warrant for payment of 50,000 pounds, part of her Majesties Quota of 300,000 Crowns, to the King of Prussia for 8000 Men to be sent by him for one Year, to the Duke of Savoy. sealed, 5 April 1705.

17. Docquet (signed Geo. Piers) of a Pardon unto Francis Sterry Gent. for the Murther of Michael Campion, whereof he had been found Guilty. sealed, 5 April 1705.

18. Docquet (signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin) of a grant to John Croker Gent. to be first Graver of the Mint, with the Salary of 200lb. φ ann: & for Samuel Bull & Gabriel le Clerc to be his Assistants, with the Salary of 80lb. φ ann. apiece, sealed 5 April 1705.

19. Docquet of a Warant (signed by the said Lord Treasurer) for 4 Pounds per diem, to be paid unto the above-mentioned Duke of New-castle, as Lord Privy Seal; in lieu of the antient Allowance of Sixteen Dishes of Meat. sealed 5 April 1705.

20. Docquet of a Commission. for Lord Godolphin, Lord High Treasurer of England, to be Lord Lieutenant of the County of Cornwall, in the room of John Lord Granville. sealed, the 12 day of April 1705.

21. Docquet of a Warant (signed by the said Lord Treasurer) for the above-mentioned Lord Mount-Hermer, to receive annually, from his Entrance upon the Office of Keeper of the great Warbrobe, 2000 pounds for himself, and 200 pounds for his Deputy. sealed 12 April 1705.

22. Docquet of a Warant for the Creation of Ralph Earle of Montagu, to be Marquis Mount-Hermer, and Duke of Montagu. sealed 12 April 1705.

23. Docquet for a Patent to confirm the Election of Dr. George Bull to be Bishop of St. David's made by the Precentor & Chapter there. sealed the 12 of April 1705.

24. Docquet for a Commission, to constitute Lewis Lord Rockingham Lieutenant of the County of Kent, in the room of Charles Earl of Winchelsea. sealed 16 April 1705.

25. Docquet of a Warant for Sir John Trevor Kt. Master of the Rolls, to be Constable of the Castle of Flint, with the Fee of 10 Pounds per ann. also to be Keeper of the Gaole of the Castle of Flint, with the yearly Fee of 6l. 1s. 8d. And the Office of Comptroller of the Records, Pleas, Fines, & Amerciaments in the County of Carnarvon, in the room of Sir Roger Mostyn Baronet. (This is signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and was sealed 16 April 1705.)

26. Docquet of a Warant for John Duke of New-castle, to be Lieu-tenant of the North Riding in the County of York, in the room of John Duke of Buckingham and Normanby. sealed. 16 April 1705.

27. Docquet of a Warant for Richard Earl Rivers, to be Lieu-tenant of the County of Essex, in the room of Francis Lord Guilford. sealed (that is, passed the Privy Seal) 16 April 1705.

28. Docquet of a Warant, for Thomas Lye Clerk, to be Vicar of Broad-hempson in the County of Devon. sealed 16 April 1705.

29. Docquet of a Warant for Lewis Gomes an Alien, to be a free Denizen of England. sealed the 18th day of April 1705.

30. Copy of an Instrument, whereby Sir George Piers

Num. 2262.

Piers Bart. one of the Clerks of the Privy Seale & Clerke of the Councill of the Court of Requests, (upon the resignation of Sir Charles Bickerstaffe Kt.) doth constitute Ralph Woddeson to be his Deputy. dated the 20th of April 1705. 40.

31. Docquet of a Warant constituting Edward Nott Esq; Lieutenant & Governor Generall of the Colony & Dominion of Virginia. Sealed, 25 April, 1705. 42.

32. Docquet of a Warant, for Daniel Park Esq; to be Captain-Generall & Governour in chief of the Islands of Nevis, St. Christophers, Mount-ferrat, Antegoa, Barbouda, Anguilla, & all other her Majesties Islands, Colonies & Plantations called the Charibbe Islands, lying to Lee-ward from Gaurdaloupe to the Island of St. John de Porto Rico. Sealed, 25 April, 1705. 43.

33. Docquet of a Warant, for Charles Earl of Dorset and Middlesex to be Lieutenant of the County of Suffex. Sealed, 25 April 1705. 44.

34. Docquet of a Warant, for Henry Duke of Grafton to be Lieutenant of the County of Suffolk, in the Room of Lionel Earl of Dysert. Sealed the 25th of April, 1705. 45.

35. Docquet of a Warant for granting to John Duke of Marlborough the Honor and Manor of Woodstock, the Hundred of Wootton, the Advowsons of Bladon, & of Stonesfield, Woodstock-Park & the Deer therein, with divers Messuages, Woods, Lands, Tenements, &c. within the County of Oxon; to be holden, as of the Castle of Windsor, in common Soccage, by Fealty; he rendering yearly on the 2d of August, at the Castle of Windsor, one Standard or Colours, with Three Flower de Lucas painted thereupon. Sealed, the second of May 1705. 46.

36. Docquet of a Warant for presenting John Swynfen B. D. to the Rectory of Avening in Gloucester-shire, vacant by the promotion of Dr. Bull to the Bishoprick of St. David's. Sealed the 2d of May 1705. 48.

37. Accompt of the Duke of New-castles Dividend as to the Profits of his Office of Lord Privy Seal for the Month of April, 1705. 49.

38. Original Letter of Sir Simon Harcourt Attorney General to her Majesty Queen Anne, dated 14 February 1704; about amending divers Instruments relating to the Patent constituting Dr. Atterbury Dean of Carlisle. 50.

39. Copy of the Petition of Mr. Francis Atterbury to her said Majesty, for amending the Patent abovemention'd, which she was pleased to refer to Mr. Attorney or Mr. Solicitor General, 4 Febr. 1704. 51.

40. Her Majesty's Original Mandate, under her Signet & Sign Manual, to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, for Dr. Atterburys Patent to be amended. Given 13 April 1705. & under signed, by my late noble Lord the Earl of Oxford, then Principal Secretary of State. 52.

41. Docquet of a Warant constituting Thomas Erle Esq; Lieutenant General of all manner of Ordnance. Munitions, Provisions, Stores, & Habiliments of War, within the Kingdom of England, & Town of Berwick upon Tweed; and also, Keeper of the Messuage called the Store-house, belonging to the Ordnance; and also, Keeper of the Artillery-Garden. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed, the 2 May 1705. 54.

42. Docquet of a Lycence for Thomas Duke of Norfolk (who went into France without Lycence) to return into her Majesties Dominions. Sealed, 2 May, 1705. 55.

43. Docquet of a Commission, signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, constituting Sr. William Honywood Bart. Richard Beke, Edmund Chaloner, Joseph Addison, & Thomas Goodman Esqrs. Commissioners for Appeals and regulating the Excise, with a Salary of £.300 per annum to each of them. Sealed, 9 May 1705. 56.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2262.

44. Docquet of a Warant, for paying to Sir Charles Hedges Kt. Principal Secretary of State, £.3000 for Her Majesties Secret Service. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin & sealed the 9th of May 1705. 57.

45. Docquet of a Commission constituting James Brydges Esq; Receiver and Pay-master of her Majesties Army in the Low Countries, in the room of Charles Fox Esq; signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and sealed the 9th of May 1705. 58.

46. Docquet of a Commission constituting Charles Godolphin, Samuel Clark, Thomas Newport, & William Culliford Esquires, Sir John Werden Bart. Richard Breton, & Thomas Hall Esqrs. Commissioners of the Customes, with the Salary of £.1000 per annum, to each. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 15th of May 1705. 59.

47. Docquet of a Discharge to William Davison Esq; in consideration of £.200. whereby her Majesty released to him her right to an Estate at Tanfield in the County of Durham, which lay under an Extent. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed, 16 May 1705. 61.

48. Docquet of a Grant of Restitution of Temporalities of the Bishoprick of St. Davids, to Dr. George Bull. Sealed, the 16th day of May, 1705. 62.

49. Docquet of a Grant of the Offices of Steward of the Duchy of Cornwall; & of the Borough & Manor of Bradninch in the County of Devon; and Steward of all the Castles, Manors, & Lands within the Counties of Cornwall & Devon, parcell of the said Duchy; and of Warden and Steward of the Stannaries, & of the Stannary-Court; & of Rider & Master of the Forests & Chace of Dartmore, parcell of the said Duchy, to Francis Godolphin Esq; with the Annual Fees of 40 Marks. 20 Pounds, & 10 Marks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and sealed 16th Day of May 1705. 64.

50. Docquet of a Patent constituting Charles Duke of Grafton Lieutenant of the County of Suffolk, in the Room of Lionell Earl of Dysart in Scotland. Sealed the 16th of May 1705. 65.

51. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir John Crewe Kt. of three Faires to be held yearly at Tarpoley in the County of Chester. Sealed the 16th of May 1705. 66.

52. Docquet of a Licence to the Master, &c. of Corpus-Christi College in Cambridge, to purchase & take in Mortmain Ten Advowsons, & Lands to the yearly Value of £.500. Sealed, 23 May 1705. 67.

53. Docquet of a Grant (upon the Surrender of Brook Bridges Esq; of the Offices of one of the Two Auditors of the Prefts or Imprests & Foreign Accounts, and of First Fruits & Tenths, Customes, Subsidies of Tonage & Poundage, and other Subsidies, and of the Mint, Coynage, and other Accounts; together with the annual fee of 100 Marks, unto Arthur Mainwaring Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, & sealed the 23 of May 1705. 68.

54. Docquet of a Grant to Richard Rigby Esq; of the Office of Provost-Marshal Generall of the Island of Jamaica. Sealed the 23 of May 1703. 69.

55. Docquet of a Warant for Payment of such a Sum unto John How Esq; Pay-master General of the Guards & Garrisons, as would make-up what had been before paid unto Charles Fox Esq; then Pay-master General of the Forces, the Sum of £.98,969 : 10 : 00 for maintaining 5000 Men acting in Conjunction with the Forces of the Allies, for one Year. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 24th of May 1705. 70.

56. Docquet of a Warant for the Discharge of Charles Fox Esq; upon his delivering up unto James Brydges Esq; Pay master General of the Forces acting in conjunction with the Forces of the Allies, such Summes of Money, Tallies, & Orders of Loan & other Tallies & Orders in lieu of Money imprested to him. Signed by

7 N

by

Num. 2262.

by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, & Sealed the 24th of May 1705. 71.

57. Docquet of a Warant for constituting Harry Mordaunt Esq; Treasurer and Pay-master of the Ordnance; with the Salary of £40 per annum, in the room of Charles Bertie Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and sealed the 25th of May 1705. 72.

58. Accompt of the Dividend due to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, from 1 May 1705. to the 26 day of the same Month, inclusive. 73.

59. Docquet of a Licence empowering the Rector &c. of Exeter-College in Oxford, to purchase & take in Mortmain Ten Advowsons, & Land to the yearly Value of 500 pounds. Sealed, 9 June 1705. 74.

60. Docquet of a Patent incorporating the Inhabitants of the Towne of Glastonbury; with power for them to purchase Lands to the yearly Value of £.300. Sealed the 20th of June 1705. 75.

61. Docquet of a Grant unto William Stratford Clerk & B. D. of a Canons Place in Christ-Church, Oxon. Sealed the 30th of June 1705. 78.

62. Docquet of a Warant for payment unto Abraham Stanyan Esq; Envoy Extraordinary to the Swiss Cantons £.500 for his Equipage, and Five Pounds by the day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & Sealed the 30th of June 1705. 79.

63. Docquet of a Grant unto Anthony Nicholl Esq; & Edward Trelawny Clerk, in trust, for the poor Inhabitants of the Parish of St. Udy in Cornwall, of two annual Faïres there. Sealed the 7th of July 1705. 80.

64. Docquet of a Warant directing the Auditor & Receiver of her Majesties Revenues within the County of Northampton, to pay unto Edward Lockett Vintner certain Sums due to him from Edward Lord Griffin, out of his forfeited Estate there. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed 7 July 1705. 81.

65. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Earle of Sunderland appointed Envoy extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the Emperor, £.1200 for his Equipage, and £.10 by the Day, for his ordinary Entertainment; as also such Sums of Money for Intelligences, &c. as to one of her Majesties Principal Secretaries of State shall appear to be further due unto him. Subscribed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 9th of July 1705. 82.

66. Docquet of a Patent to constitute Edward Brereton, George Morley, & Anthony Duncomb, with John Evelyn & Thomas Baker Esqrs. Principal Commissioners for Prizes, with a Salary of £.500 per ann. to each of them. Also appointing Anthony Burnaby Esq; to be their Secretary, with a Salary of £.400 per annum, for himself & Clerks; and William Goffelin Esq; to be Comptroller of the Prizes, with a Salary of £.500 per ann. for himself, and £.100 for two Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 9th day of July 1705. 83.

67. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Lydall Gent. for the Terme of 14 yeares, of the sole use & benefit of his new Invention of Separating & Refining Gold and Silver from Tinn; and of Melting & Smelting black Tinn-Oar into good merchantable White Tinn much cheaper than can be produced by any method now in use. Sealed the 19th day of July 1705. 84.

68. Docquet of a Grant to Henry Andrews Esq; of the Office of Post or Carrier of all her Majesty's Letters & Dispatches, between the Court and the first Post Stage with the allowances of 20 Shillings per diem. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 19th of July 1705. 85.

69. Docquet of a Release made by her Majesty, to Dame Ellinor Oglethorpe, for not keeping in due Reparation the Hedges and Fences of the Manor of Stoughton magna in the County of Huntingdon, and of the Scite

Num. 2262.

or Capital Messuage of the said Manor, which Sir Theophilus her deceased Husband had taken in ferme of the late King James II. at the yearly Rent of £.200. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 19th day of July 1705. 86.

70. Presidents of Caveats taken out of the Books in the Privy-Seal Office. 88.

71. Order of the Marquis of Normanby Lord Privy Seal, dated 1 May 1702; that no Caveat should be of any longer than three Months after the Entry thereof: but that those who should put them in, might renew them. 89.

72. Order of the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, to the same Effect. dated . . . July 1705. 90.

73. Docquet of a Warant for Payment unto Emanuel Scroope Howe Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Elektor of Hanover, & Dukes of Zell & Brunswic-Lunenbourg, £.500 for his Equipage, & Five Pounds by the Day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and sealed the 25th of July 1705. 92.

74. Docquet of a Warant for payment unto Thomas Lord Raby now (from envoy Extraordinary) made Embassador Extraordinary to the King of Prussia, of £1000. for his Equipage, and Ten Pounds by the day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed 25 July, 1705. 93.

75. Docquet of a Pardon unto John Sparke of Plymouth Esq. guilty of Man-slaughter, for killing John Martin late of Plymouth aforesaid. Sealed the 25th of July, 1705. 94.

76. Docquet of a Warant in French, directed to the Sheriffs of Surrey & Suffex, to pay unto Lewis Lord Rockingham Master, and to the other Officers of the Buck-hounds, their usual Salaries, to the 24th day of June, 1704. Sealed, the 25th of July, 1705. 95.

77. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry James D.D. of a Prebend in the Cathedral & Metropolitane Church of Canterbury. Sealed, the 28th of July, 1705. 96.

78. Docquet of a Warrant, for payment unto George Stepney Esq; Envoy Extraordinary to the Emperor of Germany, and Plenipotentiary: three pounds by the day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 28th of July 1705. 97.

79. Accompt of the Dividend of the Privy Seal, from the first of April, 1705. to the 31st of July, 1705. inclusive. 98. b.

80. Request of Will. Cooke to the Lord Privy Seale, for a Caveat to be entred, that no Grant of the Office of one of the Clerks of the Signet do pass, untill Notice be given unto William Cooke Esq; who had a reverfionary Patent for the same. dat. 3 August, 1705. 100.

81. Docquet of a Conge d'eslire to the Dean & Chapter of Lincoln, to choose a Bishop of that See, void by the death of Dr. James Gardiner. Sealed, the 13th of August, 1705. 101.

82. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Robert Harley Esq; one of the Principal Secretaries of State, £.2000, for secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 13th of August, 1705. 102.

83. Docquet of a Warant for the Discharge of Charles Bertie Esq; upon his delivery of certain Tallys & Orders amounting to 20700. pounds, unto Harry Mordaunt Esq; present Treasurer & Pay-master of the Ordnance. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 13th Day of August, 1705. 103.

84. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Walter Hamilton Esq; Lieutenant Governor of the Island of St. Christophers, £.200 per annum, in lieu of all Presents from the Assemblies. Signed by the Earl of Godolphin Lord Treasurer; and sealed the 13th of August, 1705. 104.

85. Docquet

Num. 2262.

85. Docquet of a Pardon & Release to the East India Company & their Servants, of all Offences against certain Acts of Parliament, in England or beyond the Seas, since the 22d of July, 1702. Sealed the 15th of August 1705. (See lower §. 197.) 105.

86. Docquet of a Grant unto Joseph Roberts Esq; (upon his father's surrender) of the Office of Plumber of the Castle of Windsor, together with the Keeping of the Conduit there; with the Fee of Twelve pence by the day. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 25th of August, 1705. 107.

87. Docquet of a Warrant to pay unto Edward Nicholas Esq; £30,000. upon Account: to be by him applied according to such Establishments or Warrants, as he should receive from her Majesty, or from the High Treasurer for the time being. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 25th day of August, 1705. 108.

88. Docquet of a Presentation of John Younger D.D. one of the Clerks to her Majesties Closet, to the Deanery of Sar. Sealed the 31st day of August, 1705. 109.

89. Docquet of a Grant of a Lease of Warwick-House, and of a piece of ground near adjoining, unto Thomas Earl of Suffex and Anne Countess of Suffex his Wife, in consideration of £200. paid; and of the faithful Services performed by the said Earl and Countess; to hold, upon the expiration of the present Leases, for different Terms of years; paying yearly Forty Shillings for each. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the first of September, 1705. 110.

90. Docquet of her Majesty. Royal Assent to the Election of Doctor William Wake to be bishop of Lincoln. Sealed the 29th of September, 1705. 112.

91. Docquet of a Presentation of Thomas Greene Clerke, to the Rectory of Wood-church in the County of Chester; void, & in her Majesties Gift, by the simoniacal Contract of Robert Janny. Sealed the 29th day of September, 1705. 113.

92. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto William Fleming of Rydall in the County of Westmorland Esq; with Remainder to the Heirs Males of his Father. Sealed the 29th day of September, 1705. 114.

93. Copy of a Warrant to the Queen's right trusty & well-beloved Councillor William Cowper Esq; Keeper of her Great Seal of England, subscribed by Sir C. Hedges authorizing him to putt the same Seal to such Instruments as were depending either at Court, or in Chancery, at the time when he received it; or to such of them as he should think fitt. Given the 14th of October, 1705. 116.

This is attested by one John Roberts, if I mistake not in reading his Name. I have known divers such as could write their Names plainly, affect Intricacy & Obscurity therein, for silly & ridiculous Reasons; chiefly arising from Self conceit & Pride. I think that all these should oblige their Heirs or Successors for ever, to de-cypher their several Marks, Monograms, or Flourishes, to every Legal demandment, without Fee or Reward.

94. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir John Hobart Baronet of a Tuesdays Market (instead of the old one held on Saturdays) at Aylesham in Norfolk; together with an annual Fair. Sealed the 24th day of October, 1705. 117.

95. Docquet of a Grant unto Herman Olmius Esq; of an annual Fair to be held at Braintree in Essex; with a Confirmation of the Market & Fair antiently held there. Sealed the 24th of October. 1705. 118.

96. Docquet of a Grant unto Samuel Lavar Gent. of of the Office of Water-Bayliffe of all the River Thames, between the great Bridge of Staines, and the Head of the said River; and of all Rivulets and Branches running therein. Sealed, 24th day of October, 1705. 119.

97. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto John Yeomans Esq; Lieutenant Governor of the Island of Antego, the

Num. 2262.

allowance of £200. per ann. in lieu of all presents from the Assembly. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, & sealed the 24th October, 1705. 120.

98. Docquet of a Grant unto Lancelot Blackburne M.A. of the Deanery of Exeter. Sealed the 24th day of October 1705. 121.

99. Docquet of the Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet unto Thomas Miller of Chichester Kt. Sealed, the 24th of October, 1705. 122.

100. Docquet of a Lease for John Incedon Gent. & Anne his Wife, to be keepers of the Royal Palace of Westminster, for 31 years, with the fee of Six Pence per diem; in consideration of their Surrender of a former Patent, and a Release of £237:6:8. which became due to them upon an antient allowance of 5s. 8d. by the Day, for Servants & Labourers employed in the execution of the said Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 25th of October 1705. 123.

101. Docquet of a Presentation of Samuel Wightwick Clerk, to the Rectory of Burmarsh in Kent. Sealed the 7th of November, 1705. 124.

102. Docquet of a Licence for Henry Earl of Lichfield to inclose the Common Ways in the Towne of Ditchley near Charlbury in the County of Oxon, leading from Charlbury to Kidlington; and also, to inclose the common Ways in Ditchley, which lead from Northliegh & Stones-field to Enstone: provided that the said Earle do, at his own cost, make a new Way of the same breadth, or larger, in his own Ground, leading to & from the Places aforesaid; and as convenient for Passengers. Sealed the 7th day of November, 1705. 125.

103. Docquet of a Discharge unto Dame Elizabeth Lawfon, Widow & sole Executrix of Sr. Wilfrid Lawfon, Bart. deceased; of a Legacy of £600. bequeathed to her Majesty by him, in recompence of all such Taxes as he ought to have paid to her Majesty, or to K. William, by common Assessments. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 7th of November, 1705. 126.

104. Docquet of a Grant for making Maria-Margaret Wife of William Lord North and Grey, a free Denizen of England. Sealed the 7th of November, 1705. 127.

105. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto Francis Godolphin Esq; Cofferer of her Majesties Household, £100,000. for the ordinary & extraordinary Expences of the same. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, & sealed the 7th of November, 1705. 128.

106. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto Thomas Lloyd Esq; Pay-master of her Majesties Works, £40,000. for the Use & Service of the said Works. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 7th of November, 1705. 129.

107. Docquet of a Discharge unto Sir William Fleming Bart. of the Summe of £1095. usually paid into the Exchequer for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed 7 Novr. 1705. 130.

108. Docquet of the Presentation of Robert Asheton Clerke to the Rectory of Kirklington in the County of Yorke & Diocese of Chester, ad corroborandum Titulum ejus, whether the same was in her Majesty's Gift, by Lapfe, or otherwise. Sealed the 14th of November 1705. 131.

109. Docquet, of a Grant unto Andrew Quicke Esq; of two Faires yearly within the Borough of Ashburton in Devon-shire. Sealed, the 14th of November 1705. 132.

110. Docquet of a Grant, in consideration of £114. paid to Thomas Walder Gent. of her Majesties Right & Title to certain Annuities, part of the perpetual Interest payable for the Bankers Debt; lately belonging to Richard Taylor late Pay-master of the Million Lottery Tickets; forfeited to her Majesty by an Extent issued

Num. 2262.

issued against the said Taylor. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of November 1705.

133.

111. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Anthony Hodges Esq; Lieutenant-Governor of the Island of Mount-Serrat an Allowance of 200l. per annum, in lieu of all presents from the Assembly of the said Island. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of November 1705.

134.

112. Docquet of a Patent conferring the Titles & Dignities of Baron of Chatham, & Earle of Greenwich in Kent; upon John Duke of Argyle in Scotland. Sealed the 26th of November 1705.

135.

113. Docquet of a Grant of £4000. per annum payable out of the Revenues of the Post-Office, to William Cowper Esq; Lord Keeper of the Great Seale, during his Custody thereof, to commence from the 11th of October last. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 26th day of November 1705.

136.

114. Docquet of a Grant of the Restitution of the Temporalities of the Bishoprick of Lincoln, unto William Wake now Bishop of that See. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 28th day of November 1705.

137.

This Restitution was to commence from the death of James Gardiner the late Bishop.

115. Docquet of a Grant of the Office or Place of Master of the Temple unto Thomas Sherlock M. A. with the Annuity of £37. 6. 8. during his Life; upon the Surrender of Dr. William Sherlock his Father. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 28th of November 1705.

138.

116. Docquet of a Warant for payment unto John Howe Esq; Receiver & Pay-master General of the Guards & Garrisons £357,000. for the maintaining of the said Guards & Garrisons; & for payment of the Invalids for the year 1706. including 5000. Men to serve on Board the Fleet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 12th of December 1705.

139.

117. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of her Majesties Forces acting in conjunction with the Allies £2,200,022. 18. 10. vizt. £886, 223: 18: 6. for maintaining 40,000 Men for the year 1706. £177,511: 3: 6. for maintaining the additional Forces of 10,000 Men for the same year. £222,379: 5: 10. for maintaining 10,210 Men to act with the Forces of the King of Portugal the same year. £414,166: 13: 6. for Subsidies to the Allies, that year. £48,630 for making good the payment of Subsidies to the King of Prussia. £65,000. for payment of Bounty-money bestowed on the Land Forces that served in Germany A. D. 1704. £784: 7: 6. for the additional Charge of the Troops of Hannover & Zell. £15,296. for Levy-money, to make good the Horses of the English Horse & Dragoons that were killed & dyed of the common Distemper, the last Campaign. £15,670. to make good the Horses of the English Officers, during the last Campaign. £96,729: 13: 4. for maintaining 5000 Land-Forces in Catalonia, for the year 1706. £7,631: 16: 8. to make good the Charge of General Officers & Contingents in the Expedition to Spain. And £250,000 for her Majesties Proportion in prosecuting the recovery of the Monarchy of Spain to the House of Austria. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 12th of December 1705.

140.

118. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Nutin Gent. £120,000 towards defraying the Charge of transporting Land Forces. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 12th day of December 1705.

142.

119. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Daniel Parke Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Leeward Islands, £1200. per annum for his Support, and in

Num. 2262.

lieu of all Presents from the Assemblies: with some Restrictions. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th day of December 1705.

143.

120. Docquet of a Commission constituting Daniel Blake, Edmund Clerke, Charnock Heron, Abraham Magny, & Evert Jollyvet Esq; Commissioners for licensing & regulating Hackney-Coaches & Stage Coaches; with a Salary of £100. per annum apiece. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of December 1705.

144.

121. Docquet of a Warant for making-up the Account of Sir Henry Bellasysse Kt. late Governor of Galway in Ireland, amounting to £1229: 4: 7. and to sett £30. insuper upon Captain Dunbar. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of December 1705.

145.

122. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Harry Mordaunt Esq; Treasurer & Paymaster of the Ordnance £300,000 for Land & Sea Services, performed & to be performed by the Office of the Ordnance. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of December 1705.

146.

123. Letter of Ra. Gowland a Receiver for the late Duke of Newcastle in the North, to Mr. Wenman; dated from Durham, 11 October 1706. about transmitting Moneys which he had received.

148.

124. Docquet of a Commission constituting Thomas Lake, John Harwood, Robert Lowndes, Thomas Goodhall, & William Congreve Esqs. Commissioners for granting Wine-Licenses; with the yearly Salary of £200. apiece. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 26th of December 1705.

149.

125. Docquet of a Pardon unto Robert Presgrave, late Clerke to Guy Palmes Esq; late one of the four Tellers of the Exchequer, of all Frauds and other Misdemeanors by him committed whilst under the said Mr. Palmes; and also for having been in France, contrary to Act of Parliament in that behalf. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 5th of January 1705-6.

150.

126. Docquet of a Pardon unto John Smith, of all Robberies, Thefts, and Burglaries, by him committed. Passed by immediate Warant, the 7th of January 1705-6.

151.

127. Docquet of a Grant conferring the Dignity of a Baronet upon Sir William Holford of Welham in the County of Leicester Kt. Sealed the 9th of January 1705-6.

128. Docquet of a Grant to Thomas Earle of Westmoreland, &c. of the Offices of Master Forester & Keeper of Cliffe Baylywicke in the Forest of Rockingham, in the County of Northampton, and of the Woods within the same Baylywicke: and also of the several Walks thereto belonging. With a Restriction. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of January 1705-6.

153.

129. Docquet of a Warant empowering the Lord Treasurer Godolphin to appoint Receivers General throughout England and Wales, of the Moneys granted by Act of Parliament, to be rayed A. D. 1706. with such Powers in their Commissions, as he shall think fit & proper. Signed by his Lordship; and sealed the 16th of January 1705-6.

155.

130. Docquet of the Presentation of Moses Hodges D. D. to the Vicarage of St. Maries in Warwick. Sealed the 23d of January 1705-6.

156.

131. Docquet of a Grant unto Dame Clara Wood, of the Issues of £250. levied on Anthony Row Esq; pursuant to a Process issued upon him; for that he being one of the Contractors for the late Duties upon Fire-hearths & Stoves had not paid his Accounts: signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 26th of January 1705-6.

157.

132. Docquet of a Commission constituting Isaac Townsend

Num. 2262.

Townsend Esq; a Commissioner in quality of a principal Officer of the Navy; particularly, for the Yard of Portsmouth; with a Salary of £500. per annum: in the room of Sir William Giffard Knt. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the first day of February 1705-6. 158.

133. Docquet of a Grant constituting Sir William Giffard Knt. a Commissioner, in quality of a principal Officer of the Navy; with a Salary of £500. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the first of February 1705-6. 159.

134. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Stanhope Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Spain, £500. for his Equipage; and £5. by the day, for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 2d of February 1705-6. 160.

135. Docquet of a Commission constituting John Duke of Marlborough Lieutenant of the County of Oxford, in the room of Mountagu Earl of Abingdon. Sealed the 8th of February 1705-6. 161.

136. Docquet of a Grant unto Edward Harle Esq; of the Office of one of the Serjeants at Armes in the City of London; with the annual Fee of £100: 7: 6. signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 13th of February 1705-6. 162.

137. Docquet of a Grant to Ann Evans Widow of £200. levied by Thomas Skinner late Sheriffe of Dorsetshire, upon an Outlawry prosecuted by the said Ann, on a Judgment for £2000. recovered by her against George Knype of Semeley in the County of Wilts Gent. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 13th of February 1705-6. 163.

138. Docquet of a Discharge unto Sir John Miller Baronet, of £1095. payable by his father upon his receiving that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 13th day of February 1705-6. 164.

139. Docquet of a Presentation of John Baywell M.A. to the Rectory of St. Ive in Cornwall. Sealed the 20th of February 1705-6. 165.

140. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Paul Methuen Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Duke of Savoy; £500. for his Equipage, and five Pounds by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with a further Allowance for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 20th of February 1705-6. 166.

141. Another Docquet of a Grant unto Dame Clara Wood, of the Issues of £250. levied on Anthony Row Esq; with a Clause directing Sir Robert Beachcroft & Sir Henry Furness late Sheriffes of London and Middelfex, who levied the same, to pay them accordingly. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 20th of February 1705-6. 167.

142. Docquet of a Warant authorizing the Subjects of England to make a Loan of £250,000. to the Emperor of Germany, on a Security of his Lands, Rents, & Revenues in Silesia, and also on the Security of the States thereof; at an Interest of £8. per Cent. per annum: toward the more vigorous carrying on the War against the French King in Italy, and for the effectual Relief of the Duke of Savoy. Appointing also Sir William Hodges & others Trustees for taking the said Loan, & managing the Returns thereof to Prince Eugene of Savoy in Italy; and for taking Security for payment of the Principal & Interest of that Summe. 168.

Here his Grace queried whether he might lawfully pass a Privy Seale, appointing Trustees to act in such manner as above expressed. Which two eminent Lawyers, Sam. Dodd and W. Jessop answered in the affirmative the 26 Februarij, 1705-6. whereupon, it passed the Privy Seal that day.

143. Docquet of a Grant unto Philip Ryley Esq; of

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2262:

the Office of Serjeant at Armes in Ordinary, to attend the Lord High Treasurer, or Commissioners of the Treasury for the time being: with the Fee of three Shillings per diem, and two Shillings six pence per diem, in lieu of Board-Wages. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 27th of February 1705-6. 169.

144. Docquet of a Commission, for Algernon Seymour, commonly called Earl of Hertford, to be Lieutenant of the County of Suffex. Sealed the 13th of March 1705-6. 170.

145. Docquet of a Grant, for 14 Years, unto Daniel Peck Gent. of the sole Benefit of his new Invention for making & refining of White Salt, for all Uses, from Sea-Water, Brine-Springs, & Rock-Salt, much cheaper than by any method now in use. Sealed the 13th of March 1705-6. 171.

146. Docquet of a Chartre incorporating John Moore Bishop of Norwich, Nicholas Onley, Robert South, & George Smallridge, Doctors in Divinity, James Vernon & William Lowndes Esqrs. & others, Governors of the Grey-Coate-Hospitall in Totthil Fields, of the Foundation of Quene Anne; with perpetual Succession, &c. Sealed the 13th of March 1705-6. 172.

147. Docquet of a Discharge unto William Powlet Esq; commonly called Lord William Powlett, of all his Arrears of the Rent of £500. per annum, reserved in a Grant made unto him by K. William & Q. Mary of all Fines, Penalties, &c. to be held for 41 years. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin: and sealed the 18th of March 1705-6. 173.

148. Original Letter of T. Boteler to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal; dated, July the 9th, 1706. concerning certain Docquets that were sent therein. 174.

149. Docquet of the Queens revocation of her Grant unto Marmaduke Dean & William Nicholes Gent. of the Office of Comptrollers of the Customes in the Port of Chester, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 3d of April 1706. 176.

150. Docquet of the Queens Revocation of her Commission for treating & consulting concerning an Union of the Realms of England & Scotland. Signed by Henry Ludlow; and sealed the 9th of April 1706. 177.

151. Docquet of a new Commission, for treating concerning an Union of the Realms of England & Scotland. Signed by Henry Ludlow; and sealed the 9th of April 1706. 178.

152. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Mill Gent. of the sole Benefit of his Invention, for 14 Years, of a new Mathematical Instrument contrived for the ease of persons riding in Coaches, Chariots, Calafhes, and Chaises. Signed by Henry Ludlow; and sealed the 10th day of April 1706. 179.

153. Docquet of a Warant in French, for the Sheriffs of Surrey & Suffex, to pay unto Lewis Lord Rockingham, Master; and other the Officers of the Buck-hounds, their usual Wages for one year, ended the Michaelmas before. Sealed the 24th of April 1706. 180.

154. Docquet (upon a Surrender of the Rangership of Bagshot-Parke, made by Richard Earl of Ranelagh, & Charles Earl of Arran) of a Grant of the same Office, unto the same Earl of Arran, with the annual Fee of £5: 6: 8. for 99 years, if the said Earl of Arran, Elizabeth Countess of Arran, or James Duke of Ormonde, or either of them shall so long live. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 25th of April 1706. 181.

155. Original Letter of Councillor Jessop (before mentioned at § 142.) to the Duke of New-castle Lord Privy Seal; dated, 7 May, 1706. Shewing, that by the Act of Parliament, the Queen might give Licence, under her Privy Seale, to Persons to come out of the French Kings Dominions, tho' they may have formerly borne Armes there. 182.

156. Docquet of a License to the College of the Lady

7 O

Frances

Num. 2262.

Frances Sidney Suffex, to receive in Mortmain, Lands, &c. to the yearly value of £500. and also Ten Advou-
sons. Sealed, the 8th of May, 1706. 183.

157. Docquet of a Grant unto Ralph Blomer, Clerk, of the Dignity of a Canon of the Cathedral & Metropol-
itical Church of Canterbury. Sealed the 8th day of May, 1706. 184.

158. Docquet of a Lycence unto Francis Cottington, Esq; who hath been in the French Kings Dominions, with-
out Lycence: to return unto her Majesties Dominions. Sealed, the 8th of May, 1706. 185.

159. Docquet of a License to Dame Hellen Trant Widow, her Son & Daughters to return into England, upon a Distribution of the Bounty of £7000. given them by a Private Act of Parliament, upon the Sale of the forfeited Estate of Sir Patrick Trant in Ireland. Signed by Henry Ludlow (who, as I have heard, being much in Debt) afterward shot himself; and sealed, the 8th of May, 1706. 186.

160. Docquet of a Congé d'Esliere to the Archdeacon & Chapter of Llandaffe; empowering them to choose a Bishop to that See. Sealed the 22d of May, 1706. 187.

161. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Daniel Pul-
teney, Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Denmark, £500. for his Equipage, & £5. by the Day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 22d of May, 1706. 188.

162. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Chief Car-
penter of all her Majesties Works within the Kingdom of England unto John Churchill Esq; (upon the Surrender of his Father in Law) with the usual Fee of 12d per diem. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 25th of May, 1706. 189.

163. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Sir Charles Hedges, Kt. £3000. for Secret Service, without Acct. signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of May, 1706. 190.

164. Docquet of a Commission constituting Anthony Duncomb, John Evelyn, Thomas Baker, Nicholas Pol-
lexfen, & Fleetwood Dormer, Esq^r. Principal Commis-
sioners for Prizes, with a Salary of £500. per annum to each of them: and Anthony Burnaby, Esq; to be their Secretary, with a Salary of £400. per annum to himself & Clerks: and William Gosselin, Esq; to be Comptroller with a Salary of £500. per annum for himself, and £100. per annum for two Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treas-
urer Godolphin: and sealed the 31st of May, 1706. 191.

165. Docquet of a Commission, constituting John Dan-
vers, Thomas Aram, Humphry Griffith, Edward Brere-
ton, and Thomas Hopkins, Esq^r. Commissioners for the management of the Duties upon Salt & Rock-Salt, with the Salary of £500. per annum to each of them: and Thomas Broderick, Esq; to be Comptroller of the said Duties (instead of the said Thomas Hopkins) with a like yearly Salary of £250. for himself & Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 31st of May, 1706. 192.

166. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Hobson, Gent. of the Offices of Chief Joyner of her Majesties Works, within the Tower of London, or elsewhere in England: with several Salaries, amounting in the whole to £52: 12: 6. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 31st of May, 1706. 193.

167. Docquet of a Grant unto Edmund Dummer, Esq; of the Office of Clerk of the Great Wardrobe; with the usual Day-Wages & Liveries; Winter & Summer Ves-
tures, &c. and an Allowance of £300. per annum in lieu of Poundage. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed the 5th of June, 1706. 194.

168. Docquet of a Warant for delivering unto Tho-
mas Worrell, Gent. the Estate of William Johnson, who was outlawed at the Suit of the said Worrel, for a Debt

Num. 2262.

of £220. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 5th of June, 1706. 195.

169. Docquet of a Grant unto John Bromfield, Esq; of the Office of Ranger, alias Riding Forester, in the New Forest, within the County of Southampton; with the Fee of Six Pence per diem. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 5th of June, 1706. 196.

170. Docquet of a Grant to Robert Al'ersley of the sole Use & Benefit of his Invention of a Floating Dam; by means of which, he is able to carry Barges, Lighters, & other Vessels, over the greatest Flatts & Shallows, in any navigable River: during the terme of 14 years. Sealed the 5th of June, 1705. 197.

171. Docquet of a Grant unto William Cove, for 14 years, the sole Benefit of his new Invention of making Lamp-black, not yet practised in England; which will be of great advantage to the Service of the Navy, and to all Trades throughout the Kingdom, using the same. Sealed the 5th of June, 1706. 198.

172. Docquet of a Commission constituting Foot On-
flow, William Strong, George Townesend, Philip Riley, Esq^r. Marmaduke Wyvell, Bart. Edward Noell & Chris-
topher Mountague, Esq^r. Commissioners of the Revenue of Excise, with a Salary of £800. per annum, to each of them; and to John Boys, Esq; (who was in the last Commission) his Arrears. Signed by the Lord Treas-
urer Godolphin; and sealed the 5th of June 1706. 199.

173. Docquet of a Commission for managing & col-
lecting the Customs; constituting Charles Godolphin, Samuel Clark, Thomas Newport, William Culliford, Esq^r. Sir John Werden, Bart. Thomas Hall, Esq; & Sir Matthew Dudley, to be Commissioners, with a Salary of £1000. per annum to each of them. And also continu-
ing Richard Savage, Esq; their Secretary, with a Salary of £400. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 5th of June, 1706. 200.

174. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Jett Junior Esq; to be Auditor of her Majesties Revenues in London, Westminster, and 28 Counties; with all Fees, &c. ex-
cepting several Salaries of £200. per annum, heretofore enjoyed by former Auditors in certain of the said Coun-
ties. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 15th of June, 1706. 201.

175. Docquet of a Warant for the Lord High Admi-
ral of England, to cause several Naval Stores to be sold to the best Advantage, and to pay the proceed of the same to the Treasurer of the Navy, upon Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 15th of June, 1706. 202.

176. Docquet of a Grant unto Sidney Godolphin Esq; of the Offices of Auditor of her Majesties Revenue within the Counties of Lincoln, Nottingham, Derby, & Chester; with all Fees, &c. except the Salarie of £200. per annum, heretofore enjoyed with the said Offices. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 15th of June, 1706. 203.

177. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Thomas Willugh-
by, Bart. of the Office of High Steward of the Honour of Peverell in the Counties of Nottingham & Derby: at the yearly Rent of One Pepper-corne. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 15th of June, 1706. 204.

178. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Duke of Somerset, Master of her Majesties Horses £20,000. towards defraying the Extraordinary Expences of her Majesties Stables. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed 15th of June, 1706. 205.

179. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Tho-
mas Coleby, Henry Vincent, Kendrick Edisbury, Tho-
mas Harlow, Denzil Onslow, Thomas Bere, & Thomas Reynolds, Esq^r. Commissioners for Victualling Her Ma-
jesties Navy Royal; with a Salary of £400. per annum

Num. 2262.

to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 15th of June, 1706. 206.

180. Tho. Bale's Copy of a Caveat left by Christof. Digges, against any new Charter or Letters Patent relating to the Weavers Company of London, that might come to pass the Great Seal. dated the 17th June, 1706. 207.

181. Docquet of a Commission constituting Edward Lloyd, Henry Cornish, Robert Pooley, Richard Dyot, and John Moleworth, Esq^r. to be Commissioners for the Duties upon Stamp Vellum, Parchment, & Paper, with a Salary of £300. per annum to each. Also William Bridges junior Esq; to be their Secretary, at £200. per annum for himself & Clerks. And Richard Uthwayt, Esq; to be paid his Arrear. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of June, 1706. 209.

182. Docquet of her Majesties Royal Assent to the Election of Dr. John Tyler Dean of Hereford to be Bishop of Llandaff. Sealed the 22d of June, 1706. 210.

183. Part of an original Letter from Percivall Potts, to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, without Date: seeming to excuse the absence of one of the Clerks. 211.

184. Docquet of a Commission, constituting John Duke of Rutland Lieutenant in the County of Leicester, in the room of Basil Earl of Denbigh. Sealed the 26th of June 1706. 213.

185. Original Letter of T. Boteler to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, dated 29th June 1706. about his Graces Fees; & Precedents about Caveats in that Office. 214.

186. Docquet of a Warrant to pay unto Charles Earl of Peterborow & Monmouth, appointed Ambassador Extraordinary to the King of Spain, £1500. for his Equipage and one hundred Pounds per Week for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the first of July 1706. 216.

187. An order of the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, upon the Caveat enter'd before him by Christopher Digges (vid. supra § 180.) against the passing any Privy Seal for the altering or enlarging the present Charters of the Company of Weavers of London. appointing to hear the Parties concerned at Welbeck, the 2d of the next August. dated the 10th of July 1706; and signed by his Graces own hand. 217.

188. A Memorandum, that Notice was given, that his Grace, upon the Weavers Petition, had put off the Hearing of their Cause on the 2d of August, unto a further time to be named by himself. 218.

189. Docquet of a Grant of Restitution of the Temporalities of the Bishoprick of Llandaffe, to John Tyler Bishop of that See. Sealed the 12th of July, 1706. 219.

190. Docquet of a Presentation of Samuel Dunker Clerk to the Rectory of Chinner in Oxfordshire, in her Majesties Gift by the fimoniacal Contract of John Pocock. Sealed the 12th of July 1706. 220.

191. Docquet of a Chartre incorporating Sir Thomas Alleyn, Bart. and many other Persons, by the name of the Amicable Society for a perpetual Assurance-Office, consisting of 2000 Persons of either Sex, & to have perpetual Succession, &c. with power to purchase Lands, &c. to £2000. per annum: and John Hartley Stationer (who projected this Corporation) to be Registrar thereof during his Life; sealed, the 22d day of July 1706. 221.

192. Docquet of a Grant unto Samuel Prat, D.D. one of the Clerks of her Majesties Closet, of the Deanry of Rochester. Sealed, the 26th of July 1706. 223.

193. Copy of the Duke of Newcastle's Order, upon the Caveat enter'd before him by Alexander Johnstowne Esq; against the passing any Privy Seale relating to the Estate of the late Sir Roger Strickland Bart. out-lawed for high

Num. 2262.

Treason; appointing an Hearing of the Parties concerned at Welbeck, the next 22d day of August. dated the 29th day of July 1706. 224.

194. A Brief, or State of a Case, drawn-up in Answer to the Pretensions of Mr. Johnstowne to Sir Roger Stricklands Estate, being upwards of £800. a year; shewing, among other things, that Mr. Johnstowne, without Merit or Service, procured from K. William a Grant of £300. per ann. out of this Estate; and afterwards, alledging Charges in maintaining his Title, he obtained a further Grant of the whole Estate, without a Fine, to hold for 31 years, at the annual rent of 6s. 8d. After above 13 years, Queen Anne Grants to Lieutenant General Cholmondeley (in consideration of the frequent hazard of his Life, and expence of his fortune in the Service of the Crown) the same Estate, to hold for 18 years, after Mr. Johnstownes Term of 31 years should be expired; the Lieutenant General paying a Fine of £2500. and an annual rent of the Estates real value. Hereupon, Mr. Johnstowne (being loth that his Interest in the same should be determined after 31 years) lodges a Caveat against the Lieutenant General; wherefore the Lord Privy Seal appoints the hearing mentioned in the preceding Section. 225.

195. An Abstract of her Majesties Lease unto George Cholmondeley Esq; of several Manors & Lands in Yorkshire: to commence A.D. 1718. i. e. after the determination of Mr. Johnstownes Grant. (see lower, § 204.) 227.

196. Docquet of a Regrant of the Custody of the Hundreds of Oake & Mooreton in the County of Berks, and of the Offices of Steward & Bayliffe there, under the yearly rent of £10 : 10 : 0. without Fine; unto Sir John Stonehouse Bart. (or James Stonehouse Esq; his brother, or John Jennens Esq;) for 99 years, if they or any of them so long shall live: upon the same consideration: and upon consideration of a Surrendrey made of Queen Catherines Demise of the same unto Sir John Stonehouse the Father, A.D. 1681. 229.

This is signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and was sealed the 11th of August 1706.

197. State of the Case as to the Queens Warrant dated the 13th of August 1705. for a pardon to the old East India Company, under certain Limitations; as to which before his Grace the Lord Privy Seal suffered it to pass, he had the Opinions of two eminent Councillors, under their hands; namely Jo. Turton, and Will. Jessop; the 15th of August following. 230.

This Paper is transposed through mistake; and should have been placed before that above described at § 85.

198. Docquet of a Warrant to pay unto John Chetwynd Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Duke of Savoy, £500. for his Equipage, & £25. by the Day for his ordinary Entertainment; with further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 31st of August 1706. 232.

199. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto Anne Smith one of her Majesties Maids of Honor, the yearly Pension of three hundred Pounds, during her Service, or her Majesties pleasure. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 31st of August 1706. 233.

200. Docquet of a Grant unto James Verdon Clerk, of the Advowson of the Parish-Church & Rectory of East Derham in Norfolk, for 40 years. Sealed the 31st of August 1706. 234.

201. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Lord Wharton of the Offices of Warden, Chief Justice, & Justice in Eyre, of all her Majesties Forests, Chaces, Parks, & Warrens, on this side Trent; with the Annuities of one hundred Pounds, & one hundred Markes. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 31st of August 1706. 235.

202. Docquet of a Warrant to pay unto Paul Methuen Esq;

Num. 2262.

Esq; appointed envoy extraordinary to the King of Portugal, £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his ordinary entertainment; with further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed 31 August 1706. 236.

203. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Robert Harley Esq; one of her Majesties Principall Secretaries of State, 2000l. for her Majesties Secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 31st of August 1706. 237.

204. Docquet of a Grant unto George Cholmondeley Esq; of Sir Roger Stricklands Estate, to comence upon the Determination of Mr. Johnstownes Grant. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 31st of August 1706. (vid. supra. § 195.) 238.

205. Original Letter of Mr. T. Boteler, to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, dated the 5th of September 1706. chiefly upon the subject of Caveats lodged in that Office: and Summons for Hearings issued from thence; as to which, he says the Lord Privy Seal may grant new ones as often as he pleases. 240.

206. An Account of all the Patents, &c. sealed in the Office of his Grace the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seale, from Lady-day, 1706. to the 5th of November 1706. and the Fees of them. With an account of the Private Seales in that time. 242.

207. Docquet of a Grant unto Dr. Edward Chandler of a Præbendarys Place in the Cathedral Church of Worcester. Sealed the 3d of October 1706. 245.

208. Docquet of Præsentation of John Honeywood Clerk to the Rectory of Burmarsh in the County of Kent. Sealed the 3d of October 1706. 246.

209. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Christian Temple one of the Maids of Honour, the yearly Pension of £300. during Pleasure. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed the 11th October 1706. 247.

210. Docquet of a Warant determining the Offices of Vice-Admiral & Lieutenant of the Admiralty of England & of Lieutenant of the Navies & Seas of this Kingdom, granted to Sir George Rooke, with the Wages of 20s. by the day; and Wages, Allowance, & Entertainment of ten Shillings apiece by the Month for 16 Men. Sealed the 11th of October 1706. 248.

211. Docquet of a Grant constituting Daniel Furzer & William Lee Esqrs. Surveyours of her Majesties Navy & Ships, with the yearly Salary of £500. to each of them. Signed, at more than ordinary length by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th of October 1706. 249.

212. Docquet of a Præsentation of Henry Sykes Clerk, to the Rectory of East Marley in the County of Essex. Sealed the 26th of October 1706. 250.

213. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Mitford Crowe Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief over the Islands of Barbadoes, Sta. Lucia, Dominica, St. Vincent, & the rest of the Charibee-Islands lying to the Windward of Guardaloup; in the room of Sir Beville Granville Kt. sealed the 26th day of October 1706. 251.

214. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Mitford Crowe, Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Spain, £500. for his Equipage, & £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 28th day of October, 1706. 252.

215. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Hedges Gent. of the Office of Secretary of the Islands of St. Christopher, Nevis, Mountserrat, Antegoa, and other the Leeward Charribbe-Islands in America. Sealed, the 9th of November, 1706. 253.

216. Docquet of a Grant unto George Hutchinso Gent. of the Office of Registrar of all Goods, Ships, &c. seized for illegal Importation or Exportation; and of all

Num. 2262.

Informations & Suits concerning the same: with the Salaries of £.106. 13s. 4d. and £.93. 6s. 8d. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 9th of November, 1706. 254.

217. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Darliquenave Esq; of the Office of Paymaster of all her Majesty's Works, concerning the Repaire, New Buildings, & well keeping of all her Majesties Houses of Accessie, and others, in time of Progresse: with severall Fees amounting to 4s. per diem. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 16th of November, 1706. 255.

218. Docquet of a Præsentation of Richard Reynolds Dr. of Laws & Chancellor of Peterburgh to the Rectory of St. Peters in Northampton, with the Chapell of Upton & Kingthorpe; void by the Promotion of Dr. Wellbore Ellis to the Bishoprick of Kildare in Ireland. Sealed, the 18th of November, 1706. 256.

219. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Mitford Crow Esq; Governor of Barbadoes, &c. £.2000 per annum for his Support; and in lieu of all Presents from the Assemblies: except only a temporary Assignment of an House, or Rent for the same. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 25th of November, 1706. 257.

220. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto George Stepany Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the States Generall, & her Majesties Plenipotentiary in the Negotiations entred into, in concert with other Princes & States, for what relates to the Common Interest: £.500. for his Equipage, with £.5. by the day as Envoy, & £.3. by the day as Plenipotentiary, for his ordinary Entertainment. Also an allowance of further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 25th of November, 1706. 259.

221. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Commissary General of all her Majesties Forces of England, unto Michael Hyde, Esq; in the room of Henry Lord Walden. Sealed the 30th of November, 1706. 261.

222. His Grace the Lord Privy Seales Dividend of Fees, from the first of August, 1706. to the 30th of November, 1706 inclusive. 262.

223. Docquet of a Grant to George Augustus Electoral Prince of Hanover; of the Dignities of Baron of Tewkesbury, Viscount North-Allerton, Earl of Milford-Haven, Marquis & Duke of Cambridge, & to the Heires Males of his body. Sealed the 7th of December, 1706. 263.

224. Docquet of a Confirmation unto Sir Charles Hedges, Kt. Dr. of Laws, whom Prince George had constituted his Lieutenant of the High Court of Admiralty of England, & Official Principal, & Commissary General & Special in the said Court, & President & Judge thereof. With a Salary from her Majesty of £.800. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed the 9th of December, 1706. 264.

225. Docquet of a Warant to Charles Darlaquinave Esq; Paymaster of the Works, £.40,000. upon Account, for the Service of the said Works. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th of December, 1706. 266.

226. Docquet of a Grant to Christopher Farewell, Philip Bennet Senr. & Thomas Hufsey, Esqr. &c. of a Weekly Market, and two Annual Fairs to be held at the Towne of Wincalton in the County of Somerset: upon a Surrendry of a Patent granted to the said Towne by K. Philip & Q. Mary. Sealed the 11th day of December, 1706. 267.

227. Docquet of a Warant, for causing to be cutt-down & sold, so many old, dotard, and decayed Trees in the Forest of Windsor, being fit only for Fuel, as would raise £.400. clear of all Charges; to be paid, as her Majesties Royal Bounty, unto Thomas Speering, &c. without Account; towards rebuilding the Parish Church of Port-chester in the County of Southampton. Signed

Num. 2262.

Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th of December 1706. 268.

228. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Sir Thomas Littleton Bart. Treasurer of the Navy, a Sum not exceeding £.2,000,000. by way of Imprest, for the Service of the Navy, and the Victualling thereof. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th of December 1706. 269.

229. Docket of a Grant unto Peregrine Bertie Esq; of the Office of One of the Tellers in the Exchequer, in the room of Thomas Coke Esq; signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 12th day of December 1706. 270.

230. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Earle of Sunderland, of the Office of one of the Principal Secretaries of State, in the room of Sir Charles Hedges Kt. with the Fee of One Hundred Pounds per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 12th of December, 1706. 271.

231. Docquet of a Warant for creating Henry Earl of Kent, Viscount Goderick in the County of Hereford, Earl of Harold (Harewold?) in the County of Bedford, and Marquis of Kent. Sealed the 13th day of December, 1706. 272.

232. Docquet of a Warant, granting unto Sydney Lord Godolphin, the Titles of Viscount Rialton, and Earl of Godolphin in the County of Cornwall. Sealed the 14th day of December, 1706. 273.

233. Docquet of a Warant for creating William Cowper Baronet Lord Keeper of the Great Seale of England, Baron Cowper of Wingham in the County of Kent. Sealed the 14th of December, 1706. 274.

234. Docquet of a Warant, for creating S^r. Thomas Pelham Bart. Baron Pelham of Laughton in the County of Suffex. Sealed, the 14th of December 1706. 275.

235. Original Letter or Note, from Mr. W. Wenman to Mr. Trench, an under-Clerk, or Deputy to Mr. Gosling in the Privy-Seale-Office: shewing, that his Grace the Lord Privy Seale did remitt his Fees for the Lord Treasurers, & the Lord Keepers Creations. dated 14 December 1706. 276.

236. Docquet of a Pardon unto William Whitechurch the younger, convict of Manslaughter, for the killing of John Fry. Sealed, the 13th of December 1706. 277.

237. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir John Cooke Kt. of the Office of Clerk of the Pipe in the Exchequer; and of several other Offices, therewith usually granted; for term of Life. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the 18th day of December 1706. 278.

238. Docquet of a Warant for creating John Lord Poulett, Earl Powlett of Charmworth in the County of Dorset. sealed, the 18th of December 1706. 279.

239. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Stanhope Esq; Envoy extraordinary to the King of Spain, and now her Majesties Plenipotentiary there, £3. by the day, for his ordinary Entertainment; with further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the 18th day of December 1706. 280.

240. Copy of a Warant under the Royal Signet, for allowing unto Sir Edward Seymour Bart. late Treasurer of the Navy, the Sum of £452,510:1:9½ with other Sums therein mentioned. Given, the 28th of October, anno quinto of Queen Anne. 281.

In this the late Duke of Leedes, who was predecessor to Sir Edward, is mentioned, about that Sum.

241. Copy of a Docquet of the preceding Warant allowing unto the same Sir Edward Seymour the Sums of £452,510:1:9½ by him received: and of £2,081:8:0 in Bonds of Insolvents: and of other Sums, said to have been signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin. 282.

242. Original Letter from Counselor Jessop, to the
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2262.

Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal, dated 18 Decr 1706, purporting that he had been with Mr. Edward Harley, who thought his Grace might safely lett Sir Edward Seymours Warant pass the Privy Seale, for Reasons therein given. 283.

243. Original Docquet of Sir Edward Seymours Warant above-mentioned. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the 19th of December 1706. 285.

244. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John How Esq; Receiver & Pay-master General of the Guards, Garrisons, & Land-Forces, £357,000 upon Account; for maintaining the Guards & Garrisons; and for payment of the Invalids for the Year 1707, including 5000 Men to serve on board the Fleet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st day of December 1706. 286.

245. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Paymaster General of the Forces abroad, the Sum of £1,105,469:5:4 upon Account. vizt. £893,706:8:6 for maintaining the 40,000 Men for the year 1707, which were raised to act in Conjunction with the Forces of the Allies. £211,762:16:10 for maintaining 10,000 additional Men for the Service of the year 1707. and for her Majesties proportion of the 3000 Palatins for the same year, which were taken into the Service the last Campaigne. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of December 1706. 287.

246. Docquet of a Warant for creating Evelyn Earle of Kingston, Marquis of Dorchester in the County of Dorset: with remainder to Gervase Pierepont Baron of Ardglass in Ireland. Sealed the 21st of December 1706. 289.

247. Docquet of a Warant for granting the Title of Marquis of Lindeley in the County of Lincoln, unto Robert Earle of Lindeley, Lord Great Chamberlain of England; with remainder, to the Heirs Male of the body of Robert late Earl of Lindeley by Elizabeth his second Wife, daughter of Philip late Lord Wharton. Sealed the 21st of December 1706. 290.

248. Docquet of a Warant for creating John Lord Poulett, Viscount Hinton St. George in the County of Somerset and Earl Poulett. Sealed, the 24th of December 1706. 291.

249. Docquet of a Warant for granting unto Thomas Lord Wharton the Dignities of Viscount Winchindon in the County of Bucks, and Earle of Wharton in the County of Westmoreland. Sealed the 24th of December 1706. 292.

250. Docquet of a Warant for granting the Titles of Viscount Malpas, & Earle of Cholmondeley in the County of Chelter, unto Hugh Lord Cholmondeley. Sealed the 24th of December 1706. 293.

251. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir Philip Meadows Knt. Knight-Marshall of her Majesties Household appointed Envoy Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the Emperor of Germany; £500 for his Equipage, £5 by the day as Envoy, and £3 by the day as Plenipotentiary; with further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 26th day of December 1706. 295.

252. Docquet of a Warant, to grant unto Charles Churchill Esq; the Office of Chief Governor of the Island of Guernesey, and the Islands & Forts thereto belonging; the Island of Alderney only excepted. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 28th of December 1706. 296.

253. Docquet of a Warant for granting to Henry Howard, commonly called Lord Walden, the Dignity of Baron of Chesterford in the County of Essex, and of Earl of Bindon in the County of Dorset. Sealed the 30th of December 1706. 297.

254. Docquet of a Warant granting the Office of
7 P Lieutenant

Num. 2262.

Lieutenant of the Tower of London unto William Cadogan Esq; Brigadier General of her Majesties Forces; in the room of Charles Churchill Esq; sealed the second day of January 1706-7. 298.

255. Docquet of a Warant for creating Sir Charles O'Hara Knt. a Baron of the Kingdom of Ireland, by the Title of Baron of Tirawley in the County of Mayo. Sealed the 8th of January 1706-7. 299.

256. Docquet of a Grant unto Peter Valette Merchant, of the sole Benefit (for fourteen years) of his Invention for making Paper by a Windmill & Brass-Engines, never before practised in England. Sealed the 8th of January 1706-7. 300.

257. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Coke Esq; Vice-Chamberlain of her Majesties Household, the yearly Sum of £600, over & above the ancient Profits belonging to that Place. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 8th of January 1706-7. 301.

258. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James d'Ayrolle Esq; employed in her Majesties Service at the Hague: £2 by the day, for his ordinary Entertainment: with further Sums for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 8th of January 1706-7. 302.

259. Docquet of a Licence for William Stonor Esq; (who went into the French Dominions, without Licence, & bore Arms under the French King) to return into England. Sealed the 15th of January 1706-7. 303.

260. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Earl of Sunderland one of the principal Secretaries of State, the yearly Salary of £1850. in lieu of his Pension allowed him in respect of the said Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of January 1706-7. 304.

261. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Edward Nicholas Esq; £30,000, upon Accompt; to be by him paid according to such Establishments or Warants, as he shall receive from her Majesty, or from the High Treasurer. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 22d of January 1706-7. 305.

262. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Paul Methuen Esq; appointed Ambassador Extraordinary to the King of Portugal; £1000. for his Equipage, & £10. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with further Sums for Intelligence. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d day of January 1706-7. 306.

263. Docquet of a Grant unto John Ireland & Thomas Newland of £175, produced by the Sale of certain Timber & Trees lately cut-down upon the Lands of Thomas Agates Junior in West Grinstead in Suffex. and seized by virtue of two Writts of Capias Ut-lagatum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of January 1706-7. 307.

264. Docquet of a Grant and Restitution to Whitchurch Merchant of all that was forfeited by him by the homicide and killing of John Fry; whereof he was convicted. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of January 1706-7. 308.

265. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Earl of Manchester, appointed Ambassador Extraordinary to the Republick of Venice; £1500. for his Equipage, & £10. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of January 1706-7. 309.

266. Docquet of a Discharge unto the Heirs, &c. of Sir Job Harvey of Aldenham in the County of Hertford deceased, upon whom K. Charles II. did confer the Dignity of a Baronet; from the Sum of £1095. usually paid for it. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of January 1706-7. 310.

267. Docquet of a Grant unto William Barret Esq;

Num. 2262.

of her Majesties Right to & Interest in divers Sums amounting to £384 : 2 : 3½ English Money; and also of a fourth part of the personal Estate of James Pigou, which lately belonged to James Baron an alien Enemy; in Trust; that two third parts, when recovered, should go to Stephen Boux; and the remaining third part to Frances Pigou, to the use of her & her Children. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of January 1706-7. 311.

268. Docquet of a Grant unto Nathaniel Booth Esq; of the Offices of Steward of the Honor & Castle of Windfor, and of the Court of Record in the same; the Office of Clerk to the Constable of the said Castle, & of Clerk of the said Castle; and the Custody of the Seal of the said Court: upon the Surrender of Thomas Staples and John Whitfield Esqrs; sealed the 5th day of February 1706-7. 313.

269. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Mafon Esq; Receiver and Paymaster for Transports, £144,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of transporting Land-Forces. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 5th of February 1706-7. 313.

270. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of her Majesties Forces abroad £1,045,813 : 11 : 10 upon Account. vizt. £37,500 to defray the Subsidies payable to the King of Denmark, for the Service of the year 1707. £150,000 to defray the Charges of 13,000 Men in the Service of the King of Portugal, for the year 1707. £160,000 for Subsidies to the Duke of Savoy, for the year 1707. £5,952 : 7 : 6 for Subsidies to the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, for the year 1707. £5,952 : 7 : 6 for Subsidies to the Elector of Treves, for the year 1707. £4,761 : 18 : 6 to the Elector Palatin, for the year 1707. £50,000 to defray the Charge of 8000 Men, sent to the assistance of the Duke of Savoy, for the year 1707. £445,350 : 14 : 2 for maintaining 20,562 Men, to be employed in Spain & Portugal, & for the General Officers, Contingencies, &c. for the Garrison of Gibraltar; & for General Officers serving the King of Portugal, for the year 1707. £186,296 : 4 : 2 for maintaining 8,833 Men, additional Forces, to be employed in Spain or Portugal, & for the General Officers & Contingencies, for the year 1707. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 5th of February 1706-7. 314.

271. Docket of a Warant, to pay unto the same James Brydges Esq; £220,085 : 7 : 6 upon Account, vizt. £37,012 : 7 : 6 as her Majesties Share of Agio Bread, & Forage for 12,000 Prussians employed in the Netherlands. £20,000 as an additional Subsidy to the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel for the year 1707. £11,298 Levy-money for recruiting the English Horses which died or were killed A. D. 1706. £1,775, to make good the like Loss sustained by the Troops of Hanover. £150,000 toward prosecuting the successes of K. Charles III. for recovery of the Monarchy of Spain to the House of Austria. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 15th of February 1706-7. 316.

272. Original Letter of Dr. Tenison late Archbishop of Canterbury, to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal. dated 17 February, 1706. 317.

That He knows not Mr. Leadbeater, but has heard well of him, from his Friends, who had obtained of the Queen for him, a Presentation to Houghton; which Living, during the Vacancie, is without all doubt in her Gift alone.

273. Docquet of the Presentation of Matthew Leadbeater Cleric, to the Rectory of Houghton in the County of Southampton, void by the Death of the last Incumbent; and in her Majesties Gift, pro hac vice, by virtue of her Prerogative Royal, and by vacancy of the See of Winchester. Sealed the 17th of February. 1706-7. 319.

274. Docquet

Num. 2262.

274. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Savery Esq; of the sole Benefit of his new Invention for making double Hand-Bellows, which by the power of Springs and Screws, will produce such a continual Blast (notwithstanding the Suction) as may melt any sort of Metal, in a common sort of Wood or Coal-Fire: for fourteen years. Sealed the 19th of February, 1706-7. 320.

275. Docquet of a Pardon unto Thomas Tyrell Esq; convict of Manslaughter, for the Death of John Bradham Esq; sealed, the 19th of February, 1706. 321.

276. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Mills B. D. of the Office of Greek Professor in the University of Oxford; with the yearly Fee of £.40 payable by the Treasurer of Christ-church there. Sealed, the 19th of February, 1706-7. 322.

277. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Robert Harley Esq; her Majesties Principal Secretary of State, £.3000 for her secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 26th of February 1706-7. 323.

278. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Earl of Sunderland, one of her Majesties Principal Secretaries of State, £.3000 for her secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 26th of February, 1706-7. 324.

279. Docquet of a Warant authorizing the Lord High Treasurer, to appoint, throughout England and Wales, Receivers Generall of all Sums granted by Parliament, to be raised in the year 1707. Signed by his Lordship; and sealed, the 26th of February, 1706-7. 325.

280. Docquet of a Grant unto Baldwin Leighton Esq; of the Office of Warden of the Fleet, and of the Custody of the Prison & Gaol of the Fleet, with the Salary of £.7:12:1 payable yearly by the Sheriffs of London & Middlesex; &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed, the 26th of February, 1706-7. 326.

281. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Duke of Bolton, of the Offices of Governor & Captain of the Isle of Wight; Governor of Carisbrooke-Castle, & of all other Castles & Fortresses within the said Isle; of Constable and Door-keeper of the Castle of Carisbrooke; & of Steward, Receiver, & Bayliff of all her Majesties Manors, Lands, Tenements, Woods, & other Revenues there; of Governor & Captain of Sandon-Fort; of Keeper of Carisbrooke-parke; and of Coroner within the said Isle: with the usual Fee of 13s. 6d. per diem, and all other Fees, Wages, & Allowances enjoyed by the late John Lord Cutts. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the 6th of March, 1706-7. 328.

282. Representation of the Bayliffs & Wardens of the Weavers Company of London, to the Lord Privy Seale, the 7th of March, 1706-7. that a Common Hall of the whole Livery being summoned, a great Majority were for passing the new Charter; and therefore, in the name of the whole Communalty of the said Company, they humbly beseech his Grace, forthwith to pass the said Patent under the Privy Seale. 329.

283. List of the Names of the several Weavers, who were for or against passing the New Charter, the 7th day of March, 1706-7. 330.

There were for it 91; and against it, but 3.

284. Original Petition of divers of the Weavers of London, who were against a new Charter to the Lord Privy Seale. Signed by 39 of their Hands, against the proceedings of the other Weavers who were for it; and praying that their Attendance on him at Welbeck, might be dispensed with; & that he would hear them upon his return up to London. (See the Sections 187. & 188. above) 332.

285. Another, Signed by 247 hands English & Foreign, of London-Weavers not free of the City, to the Lorde Privy Seale, complaining of ill Practices in the

Num. 2262, 2623.

Company, and desiring to be heard against the new Charter. 333.

286. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Auditor of her Majesties Revenues within the Counties of Monmouth, Anglesey, Brecknock, Cardigan, Carmarthen, Carnarvan, Denbigh, Flint, Glamorgan, Merioneth, Montgomery, Pembroke, & Radnor: and also of the Office of Auditor of the Revenue within the Counties of Lincoln, Nottingham, Derby, & Chester: to Sidney Godolphin, Esq; to hold the same, during his good behaviour, with the Fee of £.20 per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 16th day of March, 1706-7. 335.

287. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Auditor of her Majesties Revenues within many Counties & Cities, to Thomas Jett Esq; To hold during his good behaviour. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the 16th day of March, 1706-7. 337.

288. Docquet of a Warant for Creating Sir Christopher Wandesford, Bart. a Baron & Viscount of the Kingdome of Ireland, by the Titles of Baron Wandesford & Viscount Castle-comer in the County of Kilkenny. Sealed, the 14th of March, 1706-7. 338.

289. Docquet of a Lycence for Nicholas Breton, Esq; to inclose an High Way leading from a Fountaine called the Stepps in the Town of Norton & County of Northampton: so that he make another Way in his own Ground, as convenient for Passengers. Sealed, the 19th of March, 1706-7. 339.

290. Docquet of a Discharge to William Thompson Esq; from the Arrears of a yearly Rent of £5:3:8. reserv'd by K. James 1. for the Manor of Humbleton and other Lands in the County of York; intended by K. Charles the Second to have been reduced to £.2 per annum, in consideration of a Grant made by Mr. Thompson's Ancestors to the said late King, of the Scite of the Castle of Scarborough, which was not effectually done, by reason of a mistake in the Letters Patents. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and sealed the 19th of March, 1706-7. 340.

291. Docquet of a Warant for making-up the Accounts of, & discharging Charles Fox Esq; late Paymaster of the Forces abroad, from the Sum of £.663,667:11:11. by him paid to foreign Forces for her Majesties proportion of their ordinary Pay; and also her Moiety of their Extraordinaries, Waggon-moneys, Forrage, Levy-money, Transports, & other incidental Charges. But sur-charging him with £.7,012:9:11. paid by the States General for the Pay of several Regiments. Her Majesty also discharging the Duke of Marlborough from £.7,499:19:10. and from £.2,300. by him received & justly applied. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of March, 1706-7. 341.

292. Docquet of a Re-grant unto James Duke of Ormonde of an House & Lands in Richmund alias Sheene, by him forfeited for not Inrolling her Majesties Letters Patents granting the same unto him within Six months after their Date, according to a Proviso therein contained. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of March, 1706-7. 343.

293. Docquet of a Grant unto Richard Topham, Esq; of the Office of Keeper of the Records in the Tower of London (or, at least of the usual Salaries annexed to that Place) after the decease of William Petyt, Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the 19th of March, 1706-7. 345.

2263.

A second Volume of Docquets, &c. relating to the Office of the Privy Seal, in the Years 1707. and 1708. being,

1. Docquet of a Grant unto Knightley Chetwood D. D. of the Dignity of Dean of Gloucester. Sealed the 26th of March, 1707. 1.

2. Docquet

Num. 2263.

2. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Lord Fairfax of all Goods whatsoever, which before the 25th of January, 1706, have been cast away, wreck'd or lost; or which before the 25 October, 1711. shall be cast away, wreck'd or lost, in any of the Rocks, Shelves, Shoales, Seas, or Banks, in or between the Latitudes of 6 and 36 Degrees of North Latitude in the West Indies; and which before the 25 October, 1711. shall be recover'd by the said Lord Fairfax: one full Eighth Part thereof being reserved to her Majesty. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 2d day of April, 1707.

3. A Copy (attested by W. Wenman) of a Report made to the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, by Sir Robert Cotton & Sir Thomas Frankland Post-masters General, upon Mr. Dummers Petition to be releas'd of his Contract about the West India Pacquet Boats. dated the 2d of April, 1707.

4. That Mr. Dummer is Deficient in his Contract with her Majesty to the Sum of £.5,919:6:7. That when he shall have paid in £.855:16::6. received by him for the Freight of Passengers; the Deficiency will be £.5,063:10:1. That if, after his Losses, He shall be rigorously tied up to perform his Contract, it would very much tend to ruin him. Yet, notwithstanding his present Difability, they think it not reasonable that her Majesty should take the risque & hazard of the Loss of the Boats from the Enemy; or pay the prime Valuation of those which have been lost, they having been built of a much greater Burthen; and, consequently, at greater Expence than was contracted for, & with other Views and Designs, &c.

4. Copy of a Report from Sir Edward Northey, Attorney General to her Majesty: dat. 3. Apr. 1707.

6. That he had consider'd the London-Butchers Petition exhibited against the Petition of Charles Hore & Richard Hore, for 3 weekly Markets to be holden, at a place (now newly by them assigned) called Vinegar Ground, for the sale of all Skins of Sheep & Lambs killed within the bills of Mortality: and that the said Markets would not be inconvenient to any; nor had the Butchers any sufficient cause of complaint.

5. Copy of the said Butchers Petition to the Queens Majesty, desiring to be heard, by their Council, against the said Market, before the Grant of it should pass.

6. Copy of the Petition of the abovementioned Charles Hore & Richard Hore, to the Queen; setting forth their Services to the Publick; and, as a recompense, desiring to have the Markets aforesaid, to be holden in St. Johns Street near Hickeys's Hall.

7. Copy of a Report of Sir Simon Harcourt Solicitor General, to the Queen: dat. 8 March, 1706-7.

9. Setting forth that he had considered the several Allegations of the Hore's Petition, & having acknowledged the Public Services done by them, agrees that the Markets by them prayed for, to be held near Hickeys's Hall cannot by Law be granted; because not only that Neighbourhood, but the Sessions of Peace for Midelfex should be granted to the Petitioners for 40 years, to be held in Vinegar Ground, it would be to nobodys Damage. This was done upon her Majesties Reference unto him.

8. Translation of Mr. Hores Patent for such Markets to be held on Vinegar Ground, as drawn by Mr. Jeffop; bearing Teste 7 Aprilis, anno sexto Annæ Reginæ.

9. Another Copy of the same.

10. Docquet of a Warant in French, to pay unto Lewis Lord Rockingham, and the other Officers of her Majesties Buck-hounds, their usual Salaries unto Michaelmas last. Sealed, the 11th of April, 1707.

Num. 2263.

11. Docquet of a Grant to Abraham Darby Smith, of the sole Benefit of his new Invention of casting Iron Bellied Pots, and other Iron Bellied Ware, in Sand only, without Loam or Clay. Sealed, the 11th of April, 1707.

12. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Viscount Ryalton, Cofferer of the Household, £.100,000. upon Account, for the ordinary & extraordinary Expenses of her Majesties Household. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of April, 1707.

13. Docquet of a Warant to ratifie & confirme to the antient Guild & Company of Weavers London, their former Privileges: and, for the better Government of the said Company within the Cities of London and Westminster, Borough of Southwark, and ten Miles round the same, to incorporate them. sealed the 21st of April, 1707.

16. This Charter was new sealed the 15th of Nov' 1707. after some alterations made in the Queens presence.

14. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Harry Mordaunt Esq; Treasurer & Pay-master of the Office of Ordnance, the Sum of £300,000. upon Account; for Land & Sea-Services performed & to be performed. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of April, 1707.

15. Docquet of a Commission constituting Robert Hunter, Esq; Lieutenant & Governor General of Virginia, in the room of Edward Nott, Esq; sealed the 22d of April, 1707.

16. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto George De la Val Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Emperor of Fez, Morocco, Taffalette & Suz, £.500. for his Equipage, & £.5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with Allowance of further Sums for Intelligence, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 25th of April, 1707.

17. Docquet of a Commission for promoting the Trade of this Kingdome, and for inspecting & improving the Plantations in America & elsewhere, constituting Prince George, William Lord Cowper keeper of the Great Seal, Sidney Earl of Godolphin Lord Treasurer, Thomas Earl of Pembroke & Montgomery President of the Privy Council, John Duke of New castle Keeper of the Privy Seale, & several others Commissioners for that purpose. Sealed the 25th of April, 1707.

18. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Spencer Compton Esq; £.40,000. upon Account; to be by him paid and applied according to such Warants as he shall receive from her Majesty or the Lord Treasurer. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of April, 1707.

19. Docquet of a Commission constituting Thomas Earl of Pembroke, &c. Lieutenant General & Governor of Ireland, in the room of James Duke of Ormonde. Sealed the 30th of April, 1707.

20. Docquet of a Patent constituting Algernoon Earle of Essex Constable of the Tower of London, with the Fee of £.1000. per annum, in the room of Montague Earle of Abingdon. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and sealed the 30th of April, 1707.

21. Docquet of a Presentation of William Perfe Clerk to the Rectory of West Hesterton, in the County of York. Sealed the 7th of May, 1707.

22. Original Receipt of John Dann Goldsmith (who afterward brake, & ruined both himself & Mr Coggs his principal, herein also mentioned) for £63:10:0. received of Mr. Tench of the Privy Seale Office, for the use of the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seale. dated 9 May, 1707.

23. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Sir Robert Bedingham, Kt. Lord Mayor, & the Lord Mayor of the City of London for the time being, Sir Robert Clayton, St Thomas Stamp, St John Fleet, and several others Com-

Num. 2263.

Commissioners for the Lieutenancy of the said City of London, Suburbs, & Liberties thereof. 26.

The time of Sealing is not endor'd (See lower, at § 42.)

24. Docquet of a Grant of a Prebend in the Collegiate Church of Windsor, to Thomas Goddard, M. A. Sealed the 21st of May, 1707. 27.

25. Docquet of the Grant of a Petition of £.3000. per Annum, out of the Revenues of the Post Office, unto James Duke of Queensberry, in consideration of his eminent Services; to hold, during her Majesties Life. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of May, 1707. 28.

26. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Provost-Marshal General of Barbadoes, unto George Gordon Esq; in the room of James Hannay Esq; Sealed the 21st of May, 1707. 29.

27. Docquet of a Commission constituting William Douglas, Alexander Wedderburn, John Montgomery, John Whetham, & David Ross Esq^r. Commissioners of the Excise in Scotland, with the yearly Salary of £.300. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 2d of May, 1707. 30.

28. Docquet of a Patent constituting Algernon Earl of Essex Lieutenant of & in the Hamlets belonging to the Tower of London, in the room of Mountagu Earle of Abingdon. Sealed the 23d of May, 1707. 31.

29. Docquet of a Grant unto Clement Cottrell Esq; of the Office of Assistant Master of the Ceremonies; in Causes only where the Master of the Ceremonies cannot personally be for the Receipt & Entertainment of all Ambassadors, & Messengers of Foreign Princes, and other Strangers. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 28th of May, 1707. 32.

30. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Sir Alexander Rigby, James Isaacson, & Lionel Norman, Esqrs. Sr. Robert Dixon, & William Boyle Esq; Commissioners of the Customs & Subsidies in Scotland, with a Salary of £.400. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 2d of June, 1707. 33.

31. Docquet of a Conge d'Esire to the Dean & Chapter of Ely, to choose a Bishop to that See. Sealed the 5th of June, 1707. 34.

32. Docquet of a Conge d'Esire to the Dean and Chapter of Winchester; to choose a Bishop to that See. Sealed the 5th of June, 1707. 35.

33. Docquet of the Royal Assent, for Sir Jonathan Trelawney Bart. Bishop of Exeter, to be Bishop of Winchester. Sealed the 10th of June, 1707. 36.

34. Docquet of a Discharge unto Robert Lucy Esq; late Receiver of the Temporalities belonging to the Bishoprick of Saint David, as to divers Sums by him so received; also a Discharge unto Walter Jeffieys Gent. of another Sum; and a Grant of more, unto Dr. George Bull the now Bishop of that See. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and sealed the 11th of June, 1707. 37.

35. Docquet of a Patent confirming the Statutes made by Dr. John Covell Master of Christs College & others the Executors or Trustees of Dr. Thomas Plume late Archdeacon of Rochester, who left about £.18,000. to be laid out on a Purchase of Lands for the maintenance of a Professor of Astronomy & Experimental Philosophy in the University of Cambridge; who had accordingly layd out the Money, & drawn up the Statutes. Sealed the 11th of June, 1707. 38.

36. Docquet of a Grant unto John Parsons Esq; of the Office of Comptroller of the Duties of Excise, and new Imposts in Scotland; with the Salary of £.200. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 11th of June, 1707. 39.

37. Docquet of a Warant for erecting the Office of Inspector of the Out-Ports Collectors Accounts, in Eng-

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2263.

land: and granting the same unto George Langton Esq; with the Salary of £.400. a year for himself, & £.200. a year for four Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th of June, 1707. 40.

38. Original Petition of Charles Hore & Richard Hore (one hand signing both their Names) to the Lord Privy Seal; shewing, that her Majesties Grant of a Market to them, hath been delayed in his Office by reason of a Caveat entered against it by the Butchers; who hope, by their common Purse, to make the Royal Grant too tedious, & too expensive for them to obtain. Wherefore, they pray for an hearing before his Grace, and that the Butchers may be summoned in Order thereunto. 41.

39. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Hore & Richard Hore Gent. of a Market to be held thrice a Week for 40 years, in Vinegar-Ground in the Parish of St. James Clerken-well. Sealed 13th June, 1707. 43.

40. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Graydon Gent. of the Office of Receiver General & Cashier of the Customs in Scotland; with the Salary of £.300. per annum for himself, & £.230. per annum for Clerks under him. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and sealed the 13th of June, 1707. 44.

41. Docquet of a Grant unto John Crook-shanks Gent. of the Office of Comptroller General of the Accounts of the Customs in Scotland; with the Salary of £.200. per annum for himself, and £.100. per annum for his Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, & Sealed the 13th of June, 1707. 45.

42. Docquet of a Confirmation of the Liberties and Privileges of the City of New Sarum, with Additions and Alterations; by a New Charter; upon a Surrender of that granted by K. James II. Sealed the 13th of June, 1707. 46.

43. Docquet of a Commission of Lieutenancy for the City of London; being the same with that before described at §. 23. Sealed the 18th of June, 1707. 47.

44. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto the Owners & Freighters, & others concern'd in the Ship Worcester, such Sums of Money as should seem just & reasonable to be paid in satisfaction for the same. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 18th of June, 1707. 48.

45. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas de Critz Gent. of the Office of one of her Majesties Serjeants at Armes in Ordinary, with the Fee of 3s. by the day; and 2s. 6d. by the day; for Board-Wages. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 18th of June, 1707. 49.

46. Docquet of a Patent constituting William Water-son Esq; Surveyor of the Customs in the Out-Ports of England. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of June, 1707. 50.

47. Docquet of a Grant of Resitution of the Temporalities of the Bishopric of Winchester, unto Jonathan now Bishop of that See. Sealed the 25th of June, 1707. 51.

48. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet; unto Sir Henry Furnese Kt. Sealed the 26th of June, 1707. 52.

49. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto Sir Francis Dashwood Kt. Sealed the 26th day of June 1707. 53.

50. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Prince George Generalissimo of all her Majesties Forces in Great Britain, Ireland, & elsewhere. Sealed the 28th of June, 1707. 54.

51. Docquet of a Revocation of the Letters Patents whereby her Majesty had constituted Prince George Generalissimo of all her Forces in England & Ireland, and elsewhere. sealed the 28th of June, 1707. 55.

52. Docquet of a Grant unto Prince George of the Offices of High Admiral of Great Britain, Ireland, Wales;

7 Q

Num. 2263.

Wales; and of her Majesties Dominions, Plantations & Territories, in any parts beyond the Seas, possessed by any of her Subjects: and of Captain General of her Fleets, of the same Kingdoms, Dominions, & Places. Sealed the 28th day of June, 1707. 56.

53. Docquet of a Revocation of the Patent whereby Prince George was constituted High Admiral of England, Ireland, & Wales; and of the Dominions, Plantations, & Territories in any parts beyond the Seas, possessed by any of her Majesties Subjects: and also Captain General of her Fleets of the same Kingdoms, Dominions, & Places. sealed the 28th of June, 1707. 57.

54. Docquet of a Grant unto Sydney Earle of Godolphin of the Office of Treasurer of the Exchequer. sealed the 28th of June, 1707. 58.

55. Docquet of a Warant determining certain Letters Patents bearing Date the 8th of May, 1702. whereby her Majesty granted unto Sidney Lord Godolphin, the Office of Treasurer of her Exchequer. Sealed the 28th of June, 1707. 59.

56. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Samuel Barnardiston Bart. & other Executors of Arthur Barnardiston Esq; of certain Lands late of Alexander Butterworth Esq. seized by K. Charles II. by an Extent, upon four Bonds for £.2200. each; and all Arrears thereof. To hold, so long as the said Lands shall remain in her Majesty's Majesty's hands; at the yearly Rent of 3s 4d. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 28th of June, 1707. 60.

57. Docquet of a Lycense for the Company of Ironmongers London, to take and hold in Mortmain such Lands, Tenements, &c. as may be by them settled according to the last Will of Sir Robert Geffrye Kt. and Alderman of London deceased. Sealed the 1st of July 1707. 61.

58. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Keeper of the Privy Lodgings & Wardrobe at Hampton-Court, with the Fee of 12d. per diem, unto Richard Marriott Esq. upon the Surrender of James Marriott Esq; sealed the 1st of July, 1707. 62.

59. Docquet of a Warant for giving her Majesties Royal Assent, for Dr. John Moore Bishop of Norwich, to be Bishop of Ely. Sealed the 2d of July, 1707. 63.

60. Docquet of an Instrument declaring her Majesties Determination of certain Letters Patents constituting Charles Earl of Sunderland one of her Principal Secretaries of State: and also, her Grant of the Office of one of her Principal Secretaries of State unto the said Earl, with the Salary of £.100. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 19th of July, 1707. 64.

61. Docquet of her Majesties Determination of certain Letters Patents constituting Robert Harley Esq; one of her Principal Secretaries of State; with the Salary of £.100. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of July, 1707. 67.

62. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Viscount Fitz-Harding Treasurer of her Majesties Chamber, £.50,000. upon Account, for the Expence & Service of that Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 20th of July, 1707. 66.

63. Docquet of a Grant unto Arthur Kemp Gent. &c. of the sole Privilege of taking such Whales, Crampoes, or bottle nos'd Whales; or other large Fish belonging to her Majesty in the Seas adjoining to the Counties of Devon and Cornwall, for the terme of 14 years. Sealed the 20th of July, 1707. 67.

64. Docquet of a Patent incorporating Anthony Bowyer Esq; John Chamberlayne Esq; Ichabod Tipping D.D. &c. Subscribers to a joynt Stock; by the Name of the Charitable Corporation for Relief of Industrious Poor; by affixing them with small Sums upon Pledges, at legal Interest. Sealed the 24th of July 1727. 68.

65. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Duke of

Num. 2263.

Newcastle Lord Privy Seale, £.4. by the day, in lieu of the antient Dyett of 16 Dishes of Meat: her Majesty thinking fitt, rather to grant the said daily Summe, than that the said Dyett should be taken in kind. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 24th day of July, 1707. 70.

66. Docquet of a Patent granting the Dignity of a Baronet unto Nicholas Williams Esq; of Edwins-Ford in the County of Carmarthen. Sealed the 28th of July, 1707. 71.

67. Docquet of an Instrument declaring her Majesties Consent for the Union & Consolidation of the Parish Churches of St. John and St. Laurence in the Town of Southampton. Sealed the 2d of August, 1707. 72.

68. Docquet of her Majesties Dormant Letters, (or Dormant Warant) to authorize the Treasurer & Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, & the Commissioners of the Treasury for the time being; to make Payment from time to time, of all such Fees, Salaries, & Wages, as have been accustomed to be paid to the Treasurer, or Commissioners of the Treasury; Chancellour & Under-Treasurer, & all other Officers & Ministers of the Exchequer, as have been heretofore allowed, and as by the Treasurer & Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer shall be thought fitt to be allowed, in sundry Cafes. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 2d day of August, 1707. 73.

69. Docquet of a Lycense to the Lady Elizabeth Hatcher, to continue & reside in France: provided, she doth not pretend to the Liberty of coming into any of her Majesties Dominions, without Lycense under the Privy Seale, for that purpose first had & obtained, upon the severest Penalties. Sealed the 2d of August, 1707. 74.

70. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Pocklington Esq; second Justice of Chester, £.200. per annum, as an Addition to the Profits of his Place. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 2d of August, 1707. 75.

71. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Christopher Rhodes Gent. Secretary or Chief Clerk to the Commissioners for enquiring into the Losses at the Island of Nevis in America, £.250. whereof £.100. will be advanced to him: as also, such Charges as shall be incidental in his said Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 2d of August, 1707. 76.

72. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Nathaniel Estwick Gent. Secretary or Chief Clerk to the Commissioners for enquiring into the Losses at St. Christophers, £.250. whereof £.100. will be advanced: besides his incidental Charges. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the 2d of August, 1707. 77.

73. Docquet of a Grant unto George Tiffon Esq; of the Office of Auditor of the Excise & new Impolts in Scotland: with a Salary of £.200. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the second day of August, 1707. 78.

74. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Hodges Esq; of the Office of Attorney-General of Barbadoes; to reside there, and execute the said Office in his own Person; except in case of Sicknes, or other Incapacity. Sealed the 9th of August, 1707. 79.

75. Mr. Wenman's attested Copy of the Report made to the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, by Sir Robert Cotton and Sir Thomas Frankland Postmasters General, concerning Mr. Dummer's new Proposals for contracting with the Queen, on a new foot, about the West India Pacquet-Boats. dat. 14th of August 1707. 80.

This is drawn-up with such Friendship & Favor toward Mr. Dummer (who was a very able & worthy Person, as I have often heard) as was consistent with their Duty to the Queens Majesty.

76. Docquet of a Patent for Restitution of the Temporalities of the Bishoprick of Ely, unto Dr. John Moore

Num. 2263.

now Bishop of that See. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 16th of August, 1707. 82.

77. Docquet of the Presentation of Lewis Atterbury LL.D. to the Rectory of Shepperton in Middlesex, void by the Deprivation of Matthew Kirby, for his not taking the Oaths within the time prescribed by the Laws. Sealed the 16th of August, 1707. 83.

78. Docquet of a Commission constituting Sir William Dowglas of Kellhead a joint Commissioner of the Excise in Scotland, with the yearly Salary of £300. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th day of August, 1707. 84.

79. Docquet of a Pardon unto Dr. Matthew Kirby late Rector of Shepperton, of all Crimes & Offences by him committed, in holding the said Rectory, after he was instituted & inducted to the same, not having taken the Oaths, nor subscribed the Declaration, within the time limited by Law. Sealed, the 29th of August, 1707. 85.

80. Docquet of a Commission constituting Thomas Coleby, Henry Vincent, Kendrick Edisbury, Thomas Harlow, Denzil Onslow, Thomas Bere, and Thomas Reynolds Esq^r. Commissioners for Victualling the Navy Royal, with a Salary of £400. to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the first day of September, 1707. 86.

81. Docquet of a Grant unto John Cole Esq^r; of the sole Benefit of his new Invention, for the more easy drawing of any Burthens in & upon all Carriages upon Wheeles. Sealed the first of September 1707. 87.

82. Docquet of a Discharge unto Henry Furness of the Summe of £1095. usually paid for the Dignity of a Baronet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the first day of September, 1707. 88.

83. Docquet of a Discharge unto Sir Nicholas Williams, of the same Summe of £1095. usually paid for the Dignity of a Baronet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the first day of September, 1707. 89.

84. Docquet of a Warrant to pay unto Ralph Duke of Montague Master of the Great Ward-robe, £100,000. for the Use & Service of the said Great Ward-robe. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 8th of December, 1707. 90.

85. Docquet of a Grant unto William Lord Cowper, Baron of Wingham Chancellour of Great Britain, of an Annuity of £400. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 20th of September, 1707. 91.

86. Docquet of a Commission constituting Laurence Wright, Anthony Hammond, Dennis Lyddell, Benjamin Tymewell, George Tollett, Esq^r. St. Thomas Hopson K^t. George Saint Lo, Thomas Jennings, Henry Greenhill, William Wright, Isaac Townes-end Esq^r. & Sir William Giffard K^t. Commissioners of the Navy: and Sir Richard Haddock to be Comptroller; Daniel Furzer & William Lee Surveyour; and Charles Sergison to be Clerk of the Acts; with the Salary of £500. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 20th day of September, 1707. 92.

87. Docquet of a Discharge unto Sir Francis Dashwood, from the Sum of £1095. usually paid for the Dignity of a Baronet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 4th of October, 1707. 93.

88. Docquet of a Patent granting unto Paul Jodrell Gent. the Office of Under-Clerk of the Parliament; to attend upon the Commons of England in Parliament assembled: with the yearly Fee of £10. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 4th of October, 1707. 94.

89. Docquet of a Commission constituting Daniel Blake, Charnock Heron, Abraham Magny, Evert Jollyver, & George Clerk Esq^r. Commissioners for the Regulating & Licensing Hackney Coaches within Lon-

Num. 2263.

don and Westminster, &c. with the Salary of £100. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 4th of October 1707. 95.

90. Docquet of the Grant of a Prebend in the Collegiate Church of Westminster, unto Thomas Knipe D.D. Sealed, the 4th of October, 1707. 96.

91. Docquet of a Patent granting unto Paul Jodrell Junior, the Office of Under Clerk of the Parliament, after the Determination of his Father Paul Jodrell Seniors Interest therein. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 4th of October, 1707. 97.

92. Docquet of a Warrant for Cutting-downe within the New Forest in the County of Southampton, for the Service of the Navy Royal, Three Hundred Trees yearly; being such as may be found most proper, and be best spared during the terme of 40 yeares. And also, for felling yearly such Trees, or parts of Trees, as shall be found not usefull for the Navy; employing them, together with the Bark, Lops, Tops, & Offal-Wood, to the best advantage for her Majesties Use. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of October, 1707. 98.

93. Docquet of a Commission constituting William Duke of Devonshire Lieu-tenant of the County of Derby. Sealed the 29th of October, 1707. 99.

94. The London Weavers humble Representation to the Lord Privy Seale. 100.

Desiring that Search may be made upon all Weavers for Ten Miles around the City of London, who are not Free of their Company, as well as upon those that are Free. For the Intent of Searching being to discover Frauds & unlawful Practices; if those who are not Members of the Company be exempted from Search, it will give them the greatest Opportunity and Encouragement for Frauds & unlawful Practices in the Weaving Trade.

95. Original Letter of Sir John Holt late Chief Justice of the Queens Bench; dated 7 Nov^r. 1707. 101.

Shewing that he had discoursed with the Lord Chancellor Cowper about the Weavers Proposal, which his Lordship thought reasonable, & fit to be complied with; with whom likewise, he himself concurred.

96. Docquet of a Presentation of Samuel Noyes Clerk to the Rectory of St. Maries Church in Berkhamstead in Hertfordshire. Sealed the 12th of November, 1707. 104.

97. Docquet of a Grant unto William Duke of Devonshire, of the Offices of Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre, of all Her Majesties Forests, Parks, Chafes, & Warrens, beyond Trent; with the yearly Summe of £100. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 12th of November, 1707. 105.

98. Docquet of a Warrant to pay unto Mitford Crowe Esq^r; Captain General in Chief over the Island of Barbadoes, &c. the Allowance of £2000. per annum, for his support in that Employment, and in lieu of all Presents from the Assemblies: with a restrictive Clause, as usual in such Cases. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 12th of November 1707. 106.

99. Docquet of a Presentation of Gamaliel Lagden Clerk to the Rectory of East-Merfey in the County of Essex. Signed by Sir George Piers; and sealed the 12th of November 1707. 106.

100. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Charles Hedges Kt. of an Annuity or Pension of £1200. and, after him to Sir Richard Raines Kt. Judge of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, during her Majesties Life. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 15th of November 1707. 108.

101. Docquet of a Warrant for passing the Accompts of Anthony late Viscount Falkland, as Treasurer of the Navy Royal, & Marine Affaires. Signed by the Lord Treasurer

Num. 2263.

Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 26th of November 1707. 109.

102. Docquet of a Licence (to commence upon the Determination of the present Grant) unto Sir Isaac Rebow Kt. to erect & maintain two Light-Houses at Harwich, with Lights to be continually burning therein during the Night-Season, for the safety of all Ships passing by that Port: taking one Halfpenny per Ton from all British Ships passing by the said Light-houses; and one Penny per Ton, from all Strangers, Strangers Ships, & Vessels: rendering to her Majesty the yearly Rent of Five Pounds. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 26th of November 1707. 110.

103. Docquet of a Commission continuing or constituting John Evelyn, Thomas Baker Esqrs. Sir Thomas Skipwith Bart. Matthew Barton & Charles Killigrew Esqrs. Principal Commissioners for Prizes; with the yearly Salary of £500. unto each of them. Also, unto Anthony Burnaby Esq; the Office of Secretary to the said Commissioners, with the yearly Salary of £400. for himself & Clerks: and to William Gosselin Esq; the Office of Comptroller of the said Prizes, with the yearly Salary of £500. for himself & two Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 26th of November 1707. 111.

104. Docquet of a new Chartre to the antient Guild or Company of Weavers of London: having some Alterations from that sealed in April last. Sealed the 23th of November 1707. 112.

105. Translation of Francis Baird the French Consuls Certificate to Consul Hemings. dated in the Isle of Madera, the 27th of May 1707. 114.

Shewing, that as the late French King had made Consuls in the Isles Azores independant of his Consul General at Lisbon, whereby his Subjects were better protected & assisted in their Commerce: so, her Majesty having, in like manner, made Benjamin Hemings her Consul there, the like Benefits did & would accrue unto the English trading in those parts.

106. The Reasons of the English Merchants now residing in the Island of Madera for the Independency of their Consulship, from that of the Consul General at Lisbon. dated, 18 February 1704-5. 116.

107. Docquet of a Patent constituting John Milner Esq; her Majesties Consul General within the Dominions & Kingdome of Portugal; under several Restrictions. Sealed the 2d of December 1707. 118.

108. Reasons on the behalf of Benjamin Heminge Esq; Consul of Madera, & of the Merchants trading thither, & to other parts of the King of Portugalls Dominions, against Mr. Milners Bill. 120.

109. A Memorial of Mr. Milners Case relating to his Commission for the Consulship of Portugal, now lying before his Grace the Lord Privy Seal; against which, Sir Jeffrey Jeffreys hath entered a Caveat. 122.

110. Docquet of a Warant, to grant the Dignity of a Baronet unto Edward Goodere of Burhope in the County of Hereford Esq; sealed the 3d of December 1707. 124.

111. Docquet of a Patent constituting John Henley Esq; Receiver General of Prizes, with the Salary of £400. per ann. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and sealed the 3d of December 1707. 125.

112. Copy of Sir Simon Harcourt then Attorney General his Report to her Majesty, upon the Petition of Mr. Francis Collins Merchant. dated 19th December 1707. 126.

The Petition was for Licence to buy 6000 foot of Black Irish Marble, designed to be used in or about St. Pauls Church in London, which was taken by a French Privateer, & carried to Havre de Grace.

113. Original Letter of my late noble Lord the Earl of Oxford, to the Duke of New-Castle Lord Privy Seale, accompanying the Report above-mentioned. dated at Whitehall, 8 December 1707. 129.

Num. 2263.

114. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Alice Hill in consideration of her Service, as one of her Majesties Bed-Chamber-Women, the like Annuity or yearly Pension of £500. as other her Bed-Chamber-Women have. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 10th of December, 1707. 130.

115. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto William Cadogan Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the States General, & Plenipotentiary in the Negotiations entred into by her Majesty, in concert with other Princes & States, for what relates to the common Interest: £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day as Envoy & Plenipotentiary, for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 10th of December 1707. 131.

116. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Dartiquenave Esq; Paymaster of her Majesties Works, £40,000. upon Account, for the Use and Service of the said Works. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 10th of December 1707. 132.

117. Docquet of a Licence, unto certain Persons (at the Instance of Francis Collins Merchant) to go into France, & buy & fetch from thence the Black Irish Marble, abovemention'd at § 112. Sealed the 17th of December 1707. 133.

118. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir Thomas Littleton Bart. Treasurer of her Majesties Navy £2,000,000. upon account; for the Use & Service of her Majesties Navy, and the Victualling thereof. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of December 1707. 134.

119. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Paymaster General of her Majesties Forces in the Netherlands, £1,158,556 : 9 : 4. upon Account, vizt. £894,272 : 3 : 6. for maintaining 40,000 Men for the year 1708. £34,251 : 13 : 4. for our proportion of 3000 Palatines, for the year 1708. £43,251 : 12 : 6. for our proportion of maintaining 4639 Saxons for the year 1708. £9,769 : 16 : 6. for our proportion of maintaining Bothmars Regiment of Dragoons, for the year 1708. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 20th of December 1707. 135.

120. Docquet of a Warant, appointing Charles Godolphin Esq; one of the Commissioners of the Customes, already directed to keep a General Register of all trading Ships in England; to enter into the same all Ships of Scotch Property at the time of ratifying the Treaty of Union: which Services performed, he is to be styled Register General of all trading Ships belonging to Great Britain; with a Salary of £500. a year. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 24th of December 1707. 137.

121. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Sir William Honywood Bart. Edmund Chaloner, Joseph Addison, Thomas Goodman Esqrs. and James Ashburne Gent. Commissioners for Appeales, and regulating the Excise, with the yearly Salary of £200. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 24th of December 1707. 138.

122. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Howe Esq; Receiver & Paymaster General of the Guards, Garrisons, and other Land Forces, £511,734 : 8 : 6. upon Account; for maintaining the Guards & Garrisons of Great Britain; and for payment of the Invalids for the year 1708, including 5000 Men to serve on board the Fleet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of December 1707. 139.

123. Docquet of a Grant unto John Howe Esq; of the Office of Receiver & Paymaster General, of all the Guards, Garrisons, & other Forces in Great Britain; with the Fee of 20s. by the day, to be paid out of the Establishment of the said Forces. Also to be Paymaster of all the Moneys appointed for the maintenance of the disabled

Num. 2263.

disabled & super-annuated Officers & Souldiers belonging to Chelsea-Hospital; with the like Salary of 20s. by the day, out of the Moneys sett apart, for the Service of the said Hospital. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the 29th of December 1707. 140.

124. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of our Forces in the Netherlands, &c. £1,716,653 : 2 : 8; upon account; vizt. £586,671 : 12 : 6. for maintaining the Forces established to serve in Spain & Portugal, & for Forrage, Waggon-money, Baggage-money, & the Garrison at Gibraltar. £494,689 : 8 : 6. for our proportion of the Subsidies payable to the Allies, for the year 1708. £500,000. for the augmentation of the Forces, to strengthen the Army of the Duke of Savoy; for making the Alliances good with the King of Portugal. £100,000. to defray an extraordinary Subsidy granted to the Duke of Savoy in the year 1707. £22,957 : 2 : 0. to compleat the Summe of £42,957 : 2 : 0. being our proportion for the Troops of the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel, employed in Italy, for the year 1707. And £12,284 : 19 : 8; for Fortifications & other Services at Gibraltar, in the year 1707. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of December 1707. 142.

125. Docquet of a Lycense to the City of Carlisle, to purchase & hold in Mortmain, any Manors, &c. to the yearly Value of £600. sealed the 7th of January 1707-8. 143.

126. Docquet of a Conge d'Eslire, to the Dean & Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Norwich; vacant by the Translation of Dr. Moore to the Bishoprick of Ely. Sealed, the 12th of January 1707-8. 144.

127. Docquet of a Conge d'Eslire, to the Dean & Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Chester; void by the Death of Dr. Nicholas Stratford. Sealed the 12th of January 1707-8. 145.

128. Docquet of a Conge d'Eslire, to the Dean & Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Exeter; void by the Translation of Sir Jonathan Trelawny Bart. to the Bishoprick of Winchester. Sealed the 12th day of January 1707. 146.

129. Docquet of a Lycense unto the Borough of Stamford; to purchase & hold in Mortmain, any Manors, &c. to the yearly Value of £400. Sealed the 12th of January 1707-8. 147.

130. Docquet of a Grant unto John Potter D. D. of the Office of Regius Professor of Divinity in the University of Oxford, together with a Canons Place in the Cathedral Church Oxford, properly belonging to the Regius Professor of Divinity there. Sealed the 20th of January, 1707. 148.

131. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Boyle Esq; of the Office of Under Treasurer of the Exchequer. Sealed the 20 of January, 1707-8. 149.

132. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Boyle Esq; of the Office of Chancellour of the Exchequer. Sealed the 20th of January, 1707-8. 150.

133. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Palmes Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Duke of Savoy, £500 for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st day of January, 1707-8. 151.

134. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Earl of Stamford, William Lord Dartmouth, Henry Lord Herbert of Chisbury, Sir Philip Meadows Kt. John Poulteney & Robert Monkton Esqrs. constituted (amongst others) Commissioners for promoting of Trade, the yearly Salary of £1000. to each of them. And further, to pay unto the four Clerks of the Privy Council, for their Care, the allowance of £400. per annum; to the two Keepers of the Council Chamber, the allowance of £73. per annum; and to William Popple junior Secre- CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2263.

tary to the said Commissioners, for himself, Chiefe Clerk, and other Officers, £1150. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of January, 1707-8. 152.

135. Docquet of a Warant to discharge Charles Earle of Manchester from 1527 Ounces of Gilt Plate, and 5213 Ounces of White Plate, deliver'd to him out of the Jewel-Office, as Ambassador of K. William to the State of Venice; and also from 252 Ounces of Gilt Plate & 1124 Ounces of White Plate deliver'd him as an Ambassador to France. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed 21 January 1707-8. 154.

136. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Henry Worleley Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Spain Charles III. £500. for his Equipage; and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment, with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st day of January 1707-8. 155.

137. Docquet of a Grant unto White Kennet D. D. of the Deanry of the Cathedral Church of Peterborough. Sealed the 28th day of January 1707-8. 156.

138. Docquet of a Præsentation of Bryan Sixsmith Clerke to the Rectory of Wadingham-St. Marie & St. Peter cum Snitterby, in the County of Lincoln. Sealed the 28th of January 1707-8. 157.

139. Docquet of the Royal Assent, for Sir William Dawes Bart. to be Bishop of Chester. Sealed the 2d day of February 1707-8. 158.

140. Docquet of the Royal Assent, for Dr. Charles Trimmell to be Bishop of Norwich. Sealed the second day of February 1707-8. 159.

141. Docquet of the Royal Assent, for Dr. Ofspring Blackall to be Bishop of Exeter. Sealed the second day of February 1707-8. 160.

142. Copy of the Count de Briançons Letter in French to the Earl of Sunderland: desiring a License for Mr. Lullin to return from France, into any of her Majesties Dominions. dat 3 February 1707-8. 161.

143. Docquet of a Warrant empowering the Lord Treasurer to appoint Receivers Generall of the Taxes throughout Great Britain. Signed by his Lordship; and sealed the 4th of February 1707-8. 163.

144. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Robert Harley Esq; her Majesties Principal Secretary of State, £3000. for secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 4th day of February 1707-8. 164.

145. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto the Earle of Sunderland one of the Principal Secretaries of State, £3000. for secret Service. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 4th of February 1707-8. 165.

146. Docquet of a discharge to Edmund Dummer Esq; of his late Contract relating to the West India-Pacquet Boats, he paying into the Post-Office £507 : 2 : 6. due to the Queen for Freight of Passengers. And also, from a Deficiency of £5,063 : 10 : 1. Further Authorizing the Post-master General to enter into a new Contract with the said Mr. Dummer for finding 5 Pacquet-Boats, each of the Burthen of 140 Tons, for continuing a Correspondence with the Western Islands in America; he being allowed the Tonnage of Goods out & home, and all freight of Passengers; together with a yearly pension of 12,000. pounds while the War shall last, & £8000. in time of Peace: the Income by Letters being reserved to her Majesty. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 5th of February 1707-8. 166.

147. Docquet of a Presentation of Robert Barry Clerk to the Vicarage of Northfleet in the County of Kent, and in the Peculiar Jurisdiction of Canterbury. sealed the 12th of February 1707-8. 168.

148. Docquet of a Presentation of Thomas Scamler Clerk

Num. 2263.

Clerk to the Rectory of South Ockinden in Essex; void, by the Promotion of Dr. Ospring Blackall to the Bishoprick of Exeter. sealed the 12th of February 1707-8.

169.

149. Docquet of a Grant unto Erasmus Lewis Esq; of the Offices of Prothonotary & Clerk of the Crown in the Counties of Carnarvon, Anglesey, & Merioneth, after the Interest of Ellis Lloyd the present Officer shall be determined. To hold, during the Lives of John Stepney & George Lewis jun. Esqrs. Sealed the 12th of February 1708-9.

170.

150. Docquet of a Patent constituting Henry Boyle Esq; one of the principal Secretaries of State, instead of Robert Harley Esq; with the Salary of £100. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 13th of February 1707-8.

171.

151. Docquet of the Grant of a Prebend in the Collegiate Church of St. Peter in Westminster, unto Dr. Samuel Bradford. Sealed the 19th of February 1707-8.

172.

152. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Henry Boyle Esq; one of the principal Secretaries of State, £3000. for her Majesties secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of February 1707-8.

173.

153. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Henry Boyle Esq; one of the principal Secretaries of State the yearly Salary of £1,850. in lieu of the Pension allowed him in respect of the said Office, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of February 1707-8.

174.

154. Docquet of a Patent (upon the surrender of Roger Whitley jun. Esq;) unto Daniel Peck Esq; of the Offices of Recievor of the Queens Revenues in North Wales with the yearly Fee of £30. and an Allowance of 20s. per Cent. for all Moneys pay'd by him into the Exchequer: and of her Recievor within the County Palatine of Chester, with the yearly Fee of 10 Pounds, and the like Allowance, for the Portage of money into the Exchequer. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of February 1707-8.

175.

155. Docquet of a Presentation unto John Hilton M. A. of the Vicarage of Stone-house in the County of Gloucester. Sealed the 25th of February 1707-8.

176.

156. Docquet of a Presentation of Nicholas Clagett D. D. to the Rectory of Hecham in the County of Suffolk. dated the 25th of February 1707-8.

177.

157. Docquet of a Presentation of Henry Moore to the Rectory of East-Wood-hay in the County of Southampton. sealed, the 25th of February 1707-8.

178.

158. Docquet of the Grant of Restitution of Temporalities, unto Charles Trimmell Bishop of Norwich. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 25th of February 1707-8.

179.

159. Docquet of the Grant of Restitution of Temporalities, unto Dr. William Gastrell Bishop of Chester. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the 25th of February 1707-8.

180.

160. Docquet of the Grant of Restitution of Temporalities, unto Dr. Ospring Blackall Bishop of Exeter. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 25th of February 1707-8.

181.

161. Docquet of a Discharge unto Sir Charles Hedges Kt. from the Quantity of 1009 oz. 3 dw. of White Plate delivered to him out of the Jewel Office, as late one of the Principal Secretaries of State. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 25th of February 1707-8.

182.

162. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Anne Wyvill, in consideration of her Service, as one of the Queenes Maids of Honor, the yearly Pension of £300. with a Proviso for Mary Stanhope Wife of Charles Fane Esq; signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 25th of February 1707-8.

183.

Num. 2263.

163. Docquet of the Presentation of Robert Canon D. D. to the Archdeaconry of Norfolk. Sealed the 4th of March, and again the 10th of March, 1707-8.

184.

164. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Henry Earle of Galway appointed Ambassador Extraordinary to the King of Portugall, £1000. for his Equipage, and £10. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; with Allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 10th of March 1707-8.

185.

165. Docquet of a Grant unto Edward Thwaites M. A. of the Office of Greek Professor in the University of Oxford, in the room of Dr. Thomas Mills promoted to the See of Waterford & Lismore in the Kingdome of Ireland. sealed the 10th of March 1707-8.

186.

166. Docquet of a Grant unto Norman Meckaskell Gent. of the Office of Clerk of the Markets of St. Michael al's Bridge-Towne, Spykes Towne, and all other Townes within the Island of Barbadoes. Sealed the 12th day of March, 1707-8.

187.

167. Docquet of a Lycence unto Anthony Lullin, to return from the French Dominions, into Great Britain. Sealed the 12th of March 1707-8.

188.

168. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Harry Morand Esq; Treasurer & Pay-master of the Ordnance £300,000. upon Acct. for Land & Sea-Services performed or to be performed by the Office of Ordnance. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 20th of March 1707-8.

189.

169. Docquet of a Presentation of Henry Barret Clerk to the Rectory of Hertest & Boxted in Suffolk. sealed the 25th day of March 1708.

190.

170. Docquet of a Grant unto Richard Gregson Gent. of the Office of one of the Keepers of the Council Chamber, with the Fee of 2s. 6d. by the day. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of March 1708.

191.

171. Docquet of a Licence unto the City of London Governors of the Hospitals of St. Bartholomew & Bethlehem, to purchase & hold in Mortmain, any Manors, &c. to the value of £3000. per annum to the benefit of St. Bartholemews Hospital; and of £2000. per annum Bethlehem-Hospital. Sealed the 29th of March 1708.

192.

172. Docquet of a Licence unto the Governors of the Possessions, Revenues, & Goods of the Hospitals of Edward vi. King of England, of Christ; of Bride-well; & of St. Thomas the Apostle: to purchase & take in Mortmain, any Manors, &c. to the value of £4000. per annum for Christs Hospital; £2000. per annum for Bridewell Hospital; and £3000. per annum for St. Thomas's Hospital. Sealed the 29th of March 1708.

193.

173. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Charles Lloyd of Milfeldaliàs Maes y velin in the County of Cardigan Kt. of the Dignity of a Baronet. Sealed the first of April 1708.

194.

174. Docquet of a new Charter, to the Borough of Bewdley in the County of Worcester. Sealed the 20th of April 1708.

195.

175. Docquet of a Grant of the Offices of Steward of the Duchy of Cornwall, and of the Borough & Manor of Bradminch in the County of Devon; & Steward of all the Castles, Manors & Lands within the Counties of Cornwal & Devon, parcel of the said Duchy; & of Warden & Steward of the Stannary Court; & of Rider & Master of the Forest & Chace of Dartmore, parcel of the said Duchy; unto Hugh Boscawen Esq; with the annual Fees of 40 Marks. 20 pounds, & 10 Marks, with an additional Salary of 1000l. per annum: in the room of Francis Godolphin Lord Ryalton. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 22d of April 1708.

196.

176. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Chancellor of

of

Num. 2263.

of the Exchequer, unto John Smith Esq; in the Room of Henry Boyle Esq; now one of her Majesties principal Secretaries. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of April 1708. 197.

177. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Under Treasurer of the Exchequer, to John Smith Esq; in the room of Henry Boyle Esq; now one of her Majesties principal Secretaries. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of April 1708. 198.

178. Docquet of a Presentation of Dr. White Kennet Dean of Peterborough, to the Rectory of the United Churches of St. Mary Aldermary & of St. Thomas the Apostle, in London, & of the peculiar Jurisdiction of Canterbury, void by the promotion of Dr. Ofspring Blackall to the See of Exeter. Sealed the 27th of April 1708. 199.

179. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Brabant D. D. one of her Majesties Chaplains in Ordinary, of a Prebend in the Cathedral Church of Worcester; void by the promotion of Sir William Dawes Bart. to the See of Chester. Sealed the 27th of April 1708. 200.

180. Docquet of a Conge d'Esire to the Dean & Chapter of St. Asaph, empowering them to elect a Bishop to that See, void by the death of Dr. William Beveridge. Sealed the 29th of April 1708. 201.

181. Docquet of a Commission continuing or constituting Edward Lloyd, Robert Pooley, Richard Dyot, John Moleworth, & Richard Martin Esqs Commissioners of the Duty arising upon stamp'd Vellum, Parchment & Paper, with the yearly Salary of £300. to each of them: William Brydges Jun. Esq; to be their Secretary, with the Salary of £200. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the first day of May 1708. 202.

183. Docquet of a Grant unto Craven Peyton Esq; of the Offices of Keeper of the Change & Money within the Tower of London, & Keeper of the Coinage of Gold & Silver within the said Tower or elsewhere in England; in the room of Sir John Stanley Bart. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the first of May, 1708. 204.

184. Docquet of a Commission continuing & constituting Prince George, several great Ministers of State, with Thomas Earl of Stamford, William Lord Dartmouth, Henry Lord Herbert of Churbury, Sir Philip Meadows Senr. Kt. John Pulteney & Robert Monckton Esqrs. & Sr. Charles Turner Kt. Commissioners for promoting Trade, and for inspecting and improving the Plantations in America and elsewhere. Sealed the 4th of May; and again the 26th of June, 1708. because of a mistake. 205.

185. Docquet of a Commission, continuing or constituting Charles Godolphin, Samuel Clarke, Thomas Newport, William Culliford, Esqrs. Sir John Worden, Sir Matthew Dudley, & Sir John Stanley Barts, Commissioners for managing & collecting the Customes, with a Salary of £1000. per annum to each of them. Also, the said Charles Godolphin to keep a generall Register of all Ships trading to, from, or coast-wise in England: and Richard Savage Esq; to be Secretary to the said Commissioners, with a Salary of £400. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 4th of May, 1708. 206.

186. Original Certificate to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seale, of the Amicable Society, setting forth that Mr. Vaughan was employed by that Society to defend their Rights against the Charter passing for Insurers on Lives; and to justify the said Mr. Vaughan against the Reflections of the Insurers in their Petition. dat. 23 February, 1707-8. Signed by Mr. John Hartley their Register, & sealed with their Common Seale. 208.

187. Copy of the Queens Warrant for Incorporating the Company of Insurers upon Lives. Given the 8th of November, 1707. 210.

188. Heads of a Charter to the Company of Insurers upon Lives. 212.

Num. 2264.

189. Docquet of a Warrant to incorporate William Branthwayt Esq; and others, by the Name of Insurers upon Lives. Sealed the 4th of May, 1708. 216.

190. Docquet of a Grant unto Alexander Cairnes of Monaghan in Ireland, Esq; the Dignity of a Baronet of Great Britain and Ireland. Sealed the 5th of May, 1708. 217.

191. Docquet of a Grant unto John Shore Esq; of the Office of Serjeant of all Trumpets, Drums, & Fifes. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 5th of May, 1708. 218.

192. Docquet of a Commission, to constitute or continue John Danvers, Thomas Aram, Humphry Griffith, Edward Brereton, & James Cardonnell Esqrs, Commissioners for the Receipt & Management of the Duties upon Salt, & Rock Salt, with a Salary of £500. per annum. Also, Thomas Hall Esq; to be Comptroller of the said Duties, with a Salary of £350. per annum; for himself & Clerks in the room of Thomas Brodrick Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 5th of May, 1708. 219.

193. Docquet of a Commission constituting John Lovelace, Captain General & Governor in Chief, over the Provinces of New York, and the Territories depending thereon; and Captain General & Commander in Chief of the Militia & of all the Forces, by Sea & Land, within the Colony of Connecticut. Sealed the 11th of May, 1708. 221.

194. Docquet of a Commission constituting John Lord Lovelace Captain General & Governor in Chief, over the Provinces of Nova Casarea or New Jersey; in the room of Edward Lord Cornbury. Sealed the 11th day of May, 1708. 222.

195. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Comptroller of the Accounts of the Army, to Sir Philip Meadows Junior Kt. & Thomas Broderick Esq; with the Salary of £1500. per annum for themselves; £300. per annum to their Secretary; and £900. per annum to defray the Charges of the Office, as House-Kent, Salaries to Clerks, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th of May, 1708. 223.

196. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Hocker Gent. of Three Faires to be held yearly at Church-Towne in the Parish of Cambourne in Cornwall. Sealed the 24th of May, 1708. 224.

197. Docquet of a Confirmation to Richard Earl of Burlington of an antient Weekly Market, and an annual Fair, within the Manor of Setel in the County of York; and of several other new Fairs to be held Yearly within the Towne of Setel. Sealed the 24th of May, 1708. 225.

198. Docquet of a Grant unto David Lance, of the Office of Master-Plasterer of all her Majesties Works; with the Fee of 12 pence by the Day. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 24th of May, 1708. 226.

199. Docquet of a Grant of the Royal Assent, for Dr. William Fleetwood to be Bishop of St. Asaph. Sealed the 24th day of May, 1708. 227.

200. Docquet of a Grant unto James Duke of Queensberry, of the Dignities & Titles of Baron of Rippon, Marquis of Beverley, and Duke of Dover: after his decease to go to his Son & his heirs, &c. Sealed the 24th day of May, 1708. 228.

201. Original Letter of T. Boteler to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seale, dated the first of June, 1708, about certain businesses depending in that Office. 229.

202. Docquet of a Grant unto David Bandinell Esq; of the Office of Viscount of the Isle of Jersey, in the room of James Corbett Esq; sealed the 3d of June, 1708. 231.

203. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Chaplin Esq; of the Office of Master or Keeper of the Tennis-Court, near

Num. 2263.

near the Cockpit, and all other Tennis-Courts, as lately enjoyed by his Predecessor: with the Fees of 8 pence per diem, & £120. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 3d of June, 1708. 232.

204. Docquet of a Commission constituting James Earl of Seafield Chief Baron of the Exchequer in Scotland, & Keeper of the Seale of that Court; and John Smith Esq; one of the Barons of the Exchequer in England, John Scrope, Alexander Maitland, & John Clerk Esqrs; to be four other of the Barons of the Exchequer in Scotland; with the yearly Salary of £1000. to the Earle, and £100. to his Deputy for keeping the said Seale; & £500. per annum to each of the others. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 3d of June, 1708. 233.

205. Copy of the Warant for a Commission to the Earle of Seafield to be Chief Baron of the Exchequer in Scotland. Given the 13th of May, 1708. 234.

206. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Booth M. A. one of her Majesties Chaplains in Ordinary, to be Dean of Bristol. Sealed the 5th of June, 1708. 236.

207. Docquet of a Presentation of Evar Evans Clerk, to the Vicarage of Sutterton in the County of Lincoln. Sealed the 5th of June, 1708. 237.

208. Docquet of the Grant of a Prebend in the Cathedral Church of Worcester, unto Josias Sandby M. A. Sealed the 10th of June, 1708. 238.

209. Docquet of a Charter for incorporating the Company of Armourers of the City of London, and all Persons working & making Vessels & Wares of Copper & Brads with an Hammer, within the same City & Suburbs, and all other places for five Miles round the same, by the Name of the Armourers & Brasiers in the City of London: with power to purchase and dispose of Manors, &c. to the yearly Value of £500. Sealed the 12th of June 1708. 239.

210. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Thomas le Fevre Esq; appointed Secretary of the extraordinary Ambassy to the King of Portugal, £300. for his Equipage, and 40 Shillings by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; with further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th day of June, 1708. 240.

211. Docquet of a Discharge unto Alexander Cairnes of Monaghan in Ireland Baronet, of the Summe of £1095. usually paid for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 19th of June, 1708. 241.

212. Docquet of a Grant unto John Hoo Esq; Serjeant at Law, of two annual Faires at Wednesbury alias Wedgebury in Staffordshire. Sealed the 2d of July, 1708. 242.

213. Docquet of a Grant & Restitution of Temporalities, unto William Fleetwood now Bishop of St. Asaph; to commence from the time of the Death of Dr. William Beveridge late Bishop there. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 3d of July, 1708. 243.

214. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto William Chetwynd Esq; appointed Resident at Genoa, £300. for his Equipage; and £3. by the day, for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 3d of July, 1708. 244.

215. Docquet of a Warant, to the Lord Treasurer of Great Britain, the Barons, &c. of the Exchequer in Scotland, to do and performe all things necessary, for the effectual discharging, mitigating, or compounding of all Penalties & Forfeitures, which are or shall be estreated in the Court of Exchequer in Scotland, upon any Person or Persons, who in Equity and good Conscience ought to be relieved therein. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d day of July, 1708. 245.

Num. 2263.

216. Docquet of a Discharge unto Robert Harley Esq; from the following Quantities of White Plate, vizt. 3998 oz. 1 dw. delivered unto him as Speaker of the House of Commons, anno 13 R. Gulielmi III. 4019 oz. 10 dw. as late Speaker of the House of Commons; and 997 oz. 12 dw. as late Secretary of State. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of July, 1708. 246.

217. Docquet of a Discharge unto John Duke of Marlborough, from 7396 oz. 17 dw. of White Plate delivered him as Ambassador to the States General; from 412 Ounces of Gilt Plate; and from 6939 oz. 15 dw. of White Plate as Captain General & Ambassador afore-said. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d day of July, 1708. 247.

218. Docquet of a Warant, to the Chief Baron, &c. of the Exchequer in Scotland, to cease Prosecution upon, & to cancell & deliver-up all forfeited Coast-Bonds; if it be made duely appear, that the Ships for which they were given, were driven (by Strefs of Weather) into Foreign Parts, and that the Customes for their Goods were paid. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of July, 1708. 248.

219. Docquet of a Warant, to the Lord Treasurer of Great Britain, & the Officers of the Exchequer in Scotland, to compound & regulate all Matters & Abuses relating to Seizures on Prosecution of any Goods, Wares, and Merchandizes, imported or exported, into or out of Scotland. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 22d of July, 1708. 249.

220. Docquet of a Warant for authorizing the Surveyour General of the Woods on the South Side Trent, with the Approbation of some of the Justices of the Peace, for the County of Gloucester, & other Officers of the Forest of Dean, to fell, cut-down, & sell yearly, such Quantities of Scrubbed Beach, Birch, Holly, Hazle, Thornes, & Orle, as shall amount to the Summe of £7000. to be paid to Henry Segar Gent. toward satisfying the Remainder of the Summe of £14,000. designed him by the late King William. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of July, 1708. 250.

221. Docquet of a Warant to discharge John Smith Esq; from the Quantity of 4003 oz. 18 dw. of White Plate delivered to him as Speaker of the House of Commons. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of July, 1708. 251.

222. Docquet of a Warant like to that above at § 220. for raising £2500. to be paid to Charles Earle of Berkeley, toward satisfying the remainder of £6000. designed him by the late King William. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d day of July, 1708. 252.

223. Docquet of a commission to continue or constitute Sir William Honeywood Bart. Edmund Chaloner, Thomas Goodman, James Ashburne, & Walter Hungerford Esqrs. Commissioners for Appeals, and regulating the Excise, with a Salary of £200. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 31st of July, 1708. 253.

224. Docquet of a Discharge, unto Walter Moyle Esq; for his Omission in not inrolling certain Letters Patents of K. Charles II. whereby the Manor of Carnanton in Cornwall was (amongst other things) demised to Sir John Coryton, Bart. for 99 years. Also, a Discharge unto Edward Progers Esq; for his Omission to inroll an Indenture of Lease, whereby he claimes a Messuage call'd the Great Gate-house, & other Messuages in Weltminster. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 31st of July, 1708. 254.

225. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Craggs Esq; appointed Secretary in the Court of the King of Spaine, £300. for his Equipage, and 40 Shillings by the Day for his ordinary Entertainment; with Allow-

Num. 2263.

Allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 31st of July, 1708. 256.

226. Docquet of a Grant unto Michael Cole Gent. of the sole Benefit (in England & Ireland) of his Invention of a new kind of Light, composed of one entire Glass of a globular Shape with a Lamp; which will give a clearer & more certain Light from all parts thereof, without any dark Shadows, or what else may be confounding or troublesome to the Light, than any other Lamps that have hitherto been in Use. Sealed the 31st of July, 1708. 257.

227. Docquet of a Grant, unto Prince Charles Brother to the King of Denmark, of the yearly Sum of £.4000. during the joint Lives of her Majesty & the said Prince. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed 31 July, 1708. 258.

228. Account of the Dividend of the Fees at the Privy Seale for 4 Months; vizt. from the first of April, 1708, to the 31st of July, 1708, inclusive, 259.

229. Docquet of a Grant unto John Adams D.D. one of her Majesty's Chaplains in Ordinary of a Prebend in the Free Chapell of St. George within the Castle of Windsor. Sealed the 7th of August, 1708. 261.

230. His Grace the Lord Privy Seal's Quære, whether he could legally pass a privy Seale to discharge Charles Fox Esq; from several Sums of Money by him paid to the Army, though the Muster Rolls of certain Regiments be not returned? 262.

Below is the Affirmative Answer of Sir Edward Northey Attorney Generall, written with his own Hand, and dated the 7th of August, 1708.

231. A Copy of the Instrument prepared to pass the Privy Seale, for Charles Fox Esq; his Discharge. Given the 15th of July, anno 7 Annæ Regiæ. 263.

232. Docquet of a Warant to make Joshua Kocherthal & 53 other Persons of both Sexes, (who being German Lutherans, & reduced to the utmost Want, by the frequent IncurSIONS of the Enemy into the Palatinate in Germany, are lately come into England, in order to settle in New Yorke) free Denizens of this Kingdome, and to grant them such Liberties and Privileges, as the natural-born Subjects of England do enjoy. Sealed the 12th of August, 1708. 265.

233. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Viscount Ryallton Cofferer of her Majesties Household, £.100,000. upon Account; for the ordinary & extraordinary Expences thereof. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of August, 1708. 266.

234. Docquet of a Grant, unto William Hulett, Gent. of two Faires to be held yearly at Milverton in Somersetshire. sealed the 21st of August, 1708. 267.

235. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Elizabeth Hales one of the Maids of Honour, the yearly Pension of £.300. with a Clause in behalf of Christiana Temple, now the Wife of Thomas Littleton Esq; signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of August, 1708. 268.

236. Docquet of a Warant, authorizing the Barons of the Exchequer in Scotland, to observe a Standing Rule in all Cases where Compositions are due to her Majesty, at passing Signatures in favour of Purchasers called singular Succesours: that one Sixth part of the valued Rent, be taken from all Sorts of People, without any manner of Distinction whatsoever; and the same to be duely answered & paid to her Majesties use. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of August, 1708. 269.

237. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Pease Merchant of the sole Benefit of his Invention, of making Green Oyle by a peculiar method of preparing & boyling materials, principally of the product of Great Britain, never before practised in her Majesties Dominions; fitt for CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2263.

Use in the Woollen Manufacture; and for making soft Sope for Bleaching Linnen; and is also eatable. Sealed the 21st of August, 1708. 270.

238. Docquet of a Grant, upon a Surrender of the Office of one of the Clerks of her Majesties Signet, to Joseph Moyle Esq; during his Life. sealed the 21st of August, 1708. 271.

239. Docquet of a Grant to Miles Granger Gent. of the Offices of Receiver of her Majesties Revenues in North Wales, with the yearly Fee of £.30. and the Fee of 20s. for the Carriage of every Hundred Pounds by him to be paid into the Exchequer. Also the Office of Receiver of her Revenue within the County Palatine of Chester, with the yearly Fee of £.10. and 20s. for Carriage of Money as aforesaid. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of August 1708. 272.

240. Docquet of a Warant to make James Kendall an Alien borne, a free Denizen of Great Britain. sealed the 4th Day of September, 1708. 273.

241. Docquet of a Warant for discharging Charles Fox Esq; late Pay-master of the Forces acting in conjunction with the Allies, from several Sums of Money by him paid, amounting to £.1,068,029:18:5 $\frac{1}{2}$. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and sealed the 4th of September, 1708. 274.

242. Docquet of a Presentation of Hugh Boulter D.D. to the Rectory of St. Olave in Southwark. Sealed the 4th of September 1708. 275.

243. Docquet of a Presentation of Charles Roderick D.D. to the Deanry of Ely. Sealed the 4th of September 1708. 276.

244. Docquet of a Grant unto the Borough of Knareborough, within the Duchy and Honor of Lancaster & County of York, of several yearly Faires to be holden there. Sealed the 4th of September 1708. 277.

245. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Receiver General of the Duties upon stamp'd Vellum, Parchment and Paper, to William Frankland Esq; in the room of John Evelyn Esq; with a Salary of £300. per annum, for himself & Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th of September, 1708. 278.

246. Docquet of a Grant of an yearly Salary of £100. unto William Allanson Esq; the Treasurers Remembrancer in the Court of Exchequer in Scotland. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th of September 1708. 279.

247. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Postmaster General to Sir Thomas Frankland Bart. & John Evelyn Esq; with the yearly Salary of £2000. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th of September, 1708. 280.

248. Docquet of a Grant unto William Steward & John Tarver Esqrs. Remembrancer of the Exchequer in Scotland, of the yearly Salaries of £100. apiece, during their joynt Lives; and the whole £200. per annum to the Survivor of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 11th of September, 1708. 281.

249. Docquet of a Grant unto Colin Mackenzie & John Tyas Esqrs. Clerk of the Piper in the Exchequer of Scotland, the yearly Salaries of £100. apiece, during their joint Lives; and the whole £200. per annum to the Survivor of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 11th of September, 1708. 282.

250. Docquet of a Presentation of Charles Vernon B.D. to the Vicarage of West Ham in the County of Essex. sealed the 11th of September 1708. 283.

251. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Chief Keeper of the Stores within the Tower of London, to Robert Lowther Esq; with the Fee of 3s. by the day. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 25th of September, 1708. 284.

7 S

252. Doc-

Num. 2263.

252. Docquet of the Grant unto Guy Palmes Esq; of a Pension of a £1000. per annum out of the Revenues of the Post Office, during the joynt Lives of her Majesty & him. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 27th of September, 1708. 285.

253. Docquet of the Grant of the Office of Surveyour of the Petty Customes, and of the Subsidies of 3s. per Tun, and of 12d. per pound in the Port of London; to Thomas Gibson Gent. Jonathan Green Merchant, & John Allen Gent. during the Lives of Richard Lumley & William Lumley Esqrs. younger Sons of Richard Earl of Scarborough: with the yearly Salary of £300. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 27th of September, 1708. 286.

254. Docquet of a Warant to pay in the University of Glasgow, annually during her Majesties Life, the Salaries of £40. to the Professor of the Oriental Languages. £25. to the Professor of Humanity. £30. to the Professor of Botany. £22. to the Principal of the said University, by way of Augmentation of his present Salary. £11. to the three Professors of Philosophy, as an Augmentation to their respective Salaries. And £20. to the Professor of Greek, as an Augmentation to his Salary. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed 28th of September, 1708. 287.

255. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto the Seven Professors in the University of Edinburgh, vizt. of Philosophy, of Mathematicks, 3 more of Philosophy, of Humanity, & of Hebrew, the yearly Sum of £210. during her Majesties Life; the same to be divided equally amongst them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 28th of September, 1708. 288.

256. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Robert Jackson, who hath resided at Stockholm as Commissary, during the Absence of John Robinfon Esq; (it should have been written Clerk) her Majesties Envoy extraordinary there, 20 Shillings by the day for his Allowance; & in lieu of all Charges & other Pretensions whatsoever on that Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 28th of September 1708. 289.

257. Docquet of a Commission to continue & constitute Alexander Wedderburn, John Montgomery, John Whetham, David Ross, & Alexander Forbes Esqrs. Commissioners of the Excise in Scotland, with the yearly Salary £300. to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 28th day of September, 1708. 290.

258. Docquet of a new Presentation of Dr. Charles Roderick to the Deanry of Ely, he having forfeited the former by omitting to subscribe the Declaration by Law required, touching his Conformity to the Liturgy of the Church of England. sealed the 2d of October, 1708. 291.

259. Docquet of a Grant, upon a Surrender, of a piece of Ground, with certain Edifices, near to St. James's Palace, unto James Craggs, Samuel Edwards, & Charles Hodges Gentlemen, for the Terme of 50 years, at the old Rent of 5 Shillings per annum. In Trust, to assign the Premises to such Uses as shall be appointed by Sarah Duchefs of Marlborough. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 9th day of October, 1708. 292.

260. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Craggs Esq; appointed Resident in the Court of the King of Spain, £300. for his Equipage, & £3. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; with allowance of further Summes of Money for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 16th day of October, 1708. 294.

261. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Christian Cole Esq; appointed Secretary at Venice, £2. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 16th of October, 1708. 295.

Num. 2263.

262. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Laws Esq; appointed Secretary at Brussels, 40 Shillings by the day for ordinary Entertainment; with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 16th of October, 1708. 296.

263. Docquet of a Grant, unto Philip Legéy Esq; of the Office of Procurator in the Isle of Jersey: Sealed the 18th day of October, 1708. 297.

264. Docquet of a Grant unto William Cowper & John Cowper Sons of Spencer Cowper Esq; of the Office of the Execution of the Laws & Statutes concerning Bankrupts during their Lives, or the Life of the longer Liver of them; from and after the determination of the Interest of Orlando Bridgeman Esq; therein. Sealed the 30th day of October, 1708. 298.

265. Docquet of a Commission appointing Commissioners of the Excise in Scotland. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 13th of November, 1708. 299.

This is the same with that before-mentioned at § 255. but was ordered to be a-new sealed.

266. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Charles Partiquenave Pay-master of her Majesties Works, £40,000. on Acc^t. for the Use & Service of the said Works. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th day of November, 1708. 300.

267. Docquet of a Grant unto Scrope Earle of Bridgewater of four Faires, to be held yearly at Brackley in Northamptonshire. Sealed the 17th day of November, 1708. 301.

268. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Spenser Compton Esq; £40,000. on Account; to be by him paid, as directed by her Majesty, or the Lord Treasurer. Signed by his Lordship, and sealed the 24th of November, 1708. 302.

269. Docquet of a Warant for revoking the whole Commission for Prizes; and authorizing the Lord Treasurer to appoint Persons to sue for all Prizes already taken & not accounted for, &c. Signed by his Lordship, and sealed the 24th of November, 1708. 303.

270. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Earle of Pembroke & Montgomery, of the Offices of High Admiral of Great Britain & Ireland, &c. and of Captain General of her Majesties Fleets in all her Kingdoms & Dominions. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of November, 1708. 304.

271. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Stephens Gent. & William his Son, & the longer Liver of them, the yearly Summe of £130. for exercising the Office of Keeper of the Exchequer-Court in Scotland; and for finding Paper, Pens, Ink, Parchment, Coles, Candles, and other Necessaries for the same, and the Officers thereunto belonging. And also to pay unto the said James, the further Summe of £70. per annum, in recompense for the Loss of his Perquisites in the Office of Deputy Usher of the said Court, occasioned by the Union. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the first of December, 1708. 305.

272. Docquet of a Commission constituting Thomas Earle of Wharton Lieutenant General & General Governor of Ireland; in the room of Thomas Earle of Pembroke, &c. Sealed the 4th of December 1708. 306.

273. Docquet of the Confirmation of a Warant made by K. Charles II. to the Inhabitants of the Island of Portland in the County of Dorset; that for every Tun of Stone that should be digged within the Commons of the said Island (except such as should be taken for his own Use) there should be paid 12d. Threepence whereof to be accounted for to the said King, and the other 9d. to be retained to the use of the said Inhabitants. Her Majesty doth also grant to Anthony Earle of Shaftesbury & Maurice Ashley Esq; to be kece vers of

Num. 2263.

of the 9d. aforesaid, during her own Life, in Trust for the said Inhabitants, and all former Arrears of the said Nine-pences. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 7th of December 1708. 307.

274. Docquet of a Warant, to incorporate all who are now Fan-Makers Fan-Mounters, or Makers of the Materials or Parts of Fans, in London & Westminster & in 20 Miles round; with a Licence to purchase Lands, &c. to the Value of £500. per ann. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 9th of December 1708. 309.

275. Copy of the Sign Manual, for the Attorney or Solicitor General to prepare a Bill to pass the Great Seal, for incorporating the Fan-makers of London & Westminster, & 20 Miles a-round them. Given the 23d day of October 1708. 310.

276. Heads of Powers, & Clauses, humbly proposed to be inserted in a Charter for incorporating the Fan-makers in the Cities of London & Westminster, and 20 Miles round the same. 311.

277. Docquet of a Grant unto William Norris Gent. of the Office of Clerk of the Navy or Naval Office in the Island of Jamaica; with a Clause obliging him to reside in the said Island. Sealed the 8th of December 1708. 314.

278. Docquet of a Grant unto Lionel-Cranfield Earle of Dorset & Middlesex, of the Office of Constable of Dover-Castle, & Warden of the Cinque Ports. sealed the 8th of December 1708. 315.

279. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John How Esq; Receiver & Pay-master General of & for the Guards, Garrisons, & other the Land Forces £600,000. upon Account; for maintaining the Guards, & Garrisons in Great Britain, & for payment of the Invalids for the year 1709. including 5000 Men to serve on board the Fleet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 15th of December 1708. 316.

280. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir Thomas Littleton Bart. Treasurer of the Navy, £2,000,000. upon Account; for the Use & Service of the Navy, and the Victualling thereof. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 15th of December 1708. 317.

281. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of the Forces abroad, the Sum of £2,500,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charges of our Armies under his Pay; and for our proportion of Subsidies to the Allies; and all other Charges incident to the same for the year 1709. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th of December 1708. 318.

282. Docquet of a Presentation of Samuel Fowler Clerk, to the Vicarage of Standish, with the Chapells of Sale, Ranwick, & Hardwick, in the County of Gloucester, void by Lapse. Sealed 22 December 1708. 319.

283. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Vicount Fitz-Harding Treasurer of the Chamber, £50,000. upon Account; for the Expence & Service of that Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of December 1708. 320.

284. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Lord Somers President of the Privy Council, the yearly Summe of £1500. vizt. £1000. in lieu of ten Dishes every Meal; and £500. per annum as of her Majesties Bounty. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of December 1708. 321.

285. Docquet of a Discharge to Sir Charles Lloyd Baronet, from £1095. usually paid for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of December 1708. 322.

286. Docquet of a Licence to Sir Thomas Felton Bart. to inclose a certain Horse-way leading through his own Grounds at Playford in Suffolk; there being one other ancient High Way near adjacent, as convenient for Travellers. Sealed the 23d of December 1708. 323.

Num. 2263.

287. Docquet of a Grant unto James Earle of Seafield of an yearly Pension of £3000. out of the Revenues of the Post-Office, during her Majesties Life. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 23d of December 1708. 324.

288. Docquet of a new Commission of the Customs; for John Shute Esq; to supply the place of Samuel Clark Esq; deceased; with the usual Salary of £1000. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 23d day of December 1708. 325.

289. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Thomas Micklethwait Esq; Receiver & Pay-master for Transports, £200,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of transporting Land-Forces. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of January 1708-9. 327.

290. Docquet of a Presentation of John Cockburn D. D. to the Rectory of Curry-Malet in Somersetshire. sealed the 19th of January 1708-9. 328.

291. Docquet of the Grant unto William Whitfield M. A. one of her Majesties Chaplains in Ordinary, of a Prebend in the Cathedral & Metropolitan Church of Canterbury. Sealed the 19th of January 1708-9. 329.

292. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Rayner Esq; Attorney General of New Yorke, the yearly Salary of £150. without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed the 19th of January 1708-9. 330.

293. Docquet of a Warant, empowering the Lord Treasurer to appoint Receivers of the Land Tax throughout Great Britain. Signed by his Lordship; and sealed the 2d of February 1708-9. 331.

294. Docquet of a Grant unto John Henley Esq; of one Faire, to be holden yearly upon the Downs or Hills called Lamberts Castle & Hawk-church-Downe, in the Parishes of Whitchurch, Cannon, & Hawk-church in the County of Dorset. Sealed the 9th of February 1708-9. 332.

295. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Thomas Earl of Stamford, William Lord Dartmouth, Sir Philip Meadows Kt. John Poultney & Robert Monkton Esqrs. Commissioners for promoting of Trade, the yearly Salary of £1000. to each of them; the Arrears due to Henry Lord Herbert of Cherbury (one of the said Commissioners) at the time of his Decease; and the Salaries due to other Officers acting under them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 9th of February 1708-9. 333.

296. Docquet of a Grant unto John Roberts Gent. of the Office of Drawing, Writing, & Ingrossing to the Great Seal of Great Britain, of all Grants, Licenses, & Protections, whereby any person shall be authorized to gather the Almes & Benevolences to be given for the Poor of any House, Hospital, or Spittle; and for all such as shall have sustained loss by casual Mishap, Fire, Tempest, or Sea. To hold the same during his naturall Life, with the Fee of £20. per annum. sealed the 12th of February 1708-9. 335.

297. Docquet of a Warant, to authorize the Justices of the Common Pleas, to permitt James Earl of Salisbury an Infant; to suffer several Recoveries of divers Honors, Castles, Parks, Manors, Rectories, Advowsons, Lands, Tenements & Hereditaments in the Counties of Middlesex & Hertford, notwithstanding his Nonage: in order to a Settlement, upon his intended Mariage with the Lady Anne Tufton Daughter to the Earl of Thanet. Sealed the 12th of February 1708-9. 336.

298. Docquet of a Commission appointing several persons to be Commissioners for taking Subscriptions for enlarging the Capital Stock of the Bank of England; to enable it to comply with that Company's Proposition, agreed to by the House of Commons. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed the 16th of February 1708-9. 337.

299. Doc-

Num. 2263, 2264.

299. Docquet of a Warant constituting James Duke of Queensbury & Dover one of her Majesties Principal Secretaries, besides those in being: with the Sum of £100. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 16th of February 1708-9. 338.

300. Docquet of a Warant authorizing the Lord High Admiral to give Orders to the principal Officers & Commissioners of the Navy, to sell several Naval Stores, for her Majesties best Advantage. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of February 1708-9. 339.

301. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Manningham D.D. one of the Chaplains in ordinary, of the Deanery of the Chapel Royal with the Castle of Windsor, with the Deanery of Wolverhampton, & Registry of the Knights of the Garter. Sealed the 23d day of February 1708-9. 340.

302. Docquet of a Grant unto John Mandevile D.D. of a Præbend in the Collegiate Chapell of Windsor. Sealed the 23d day of February 1708-9. 340.

303. Docquet of a Grant, unto Thomas Wibergh Esq; of the Office of Serjeant at Armes in ordinary, to attend upon her Majesties royal Person when there is no Parliament; and in time of Parliament, on the Speaker of the House of Commons: to hold during his good behaviour, with the Fees of 3s. per diem, and of 2s. 6d. per diem. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 23d of February 1708-9. 342.

304. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Duke of Queensberry & Dover, one of the Principal Secretaries of State, the yearly Salary of £1350. in lieu of his Pension allowed in respect of the said Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 16th of March 1708-9. 343.

305. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Duke of Queensberry & Dover, one of the Principal Secretaries of State, £3000. for secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 16th day of March 1708-9. 344.

306. Docquet of a Presentation of Hugh Wynn Clerk to the Rectory of Aberslaw in the County of Anglesey. Sealed the 23d of March 1708-9. 345.

2264.

A Book in folio, containing many other attested Docquets and other original Papers, relating to the Office of the Privy Seale, in the Years 1709. 1710. and 1711. vizt.

1. Docquet of a Warant directing the Treasurer of the Navy to pay unto Thomas Earle of Pembroke, &c. Lord High Admiral of Great Britain and Ireland, &c. the yearly Salary of £7000. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 30th of March 1709. 1.

1. Docquet of a Warant for constituting James Boyle Esq; one of the Commissioners of the Excise in Scotland (in the room of John Montgomery Esq;) with the yearly Salary of £400. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 30th of March 1709. 2.

3. Docquet of a Licence unto James Corry M.D. to return from France into her Majesties Dominions, sealed the 30th of March 1709. 3.

4. Docquet of a Warant, for incorporating the Fan-makers, within London, Westminster, & 20 Miles round the same. New sealed the 16th of April 1709. 4.

5. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Harry Mordaunt Esq; Treasurer & Paymaster of the Ordnance the Sum of £300,000. upon Account, for Land & Sea Service, performed or to be performed by that Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 20th of April 1709. 5.

6. Docquet of a Grant to the English Company trading to the East Indies, of all the Debts transferred to her Majesty by the Governor & Company of Merchants

Num. 2264.

of London trading to the East Indies; for ending all Differences between the said two Companys, and uniting the same. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st day of April 1709. 6.

7. Docquet of a Warant, to discharge all the Manors, Mesuages, Lands, & Hereditaments, of Charles Earle of Peterborough & Monmouth, within the Counties of Bedford & Northampton, from all Charges, Extents, Seizures, Debts, Claims, & Demands, which her Majesty is intituled unto, upon them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 4th of May 1709. 7.

8. Docquet of her Majesties Acceptance of the old East India-Companys Surrender of their Corporation-Capacity or Body Politick, and of all their Charters, Capacities, Rights & Powers for acting as, or continuing to be a Corporation. Sealed the 7th of May 1709. 8.

9. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Vilecount Townshend, appointed one of the Ambassadors Extraordinary & Plenipotentiaries to the States General; £1500. for his Equipage, & £100. by the Week for his ordinary Entertainment; with allowance of further Summes of Money for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the 11th of May 1709. 9.

10. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Byde Esq; of the Office of Advocate General or Judge Martial of all the Land-Forces in Great Britain. Sealed the 12th of May 1709. 10.

11. Docquet of a Warant authorizing the Archbishop of Canterbury to grant unto John Smith Esq; and Sir Charles Hedges Kt. Letters of Administration of all the Goods, Chattels, &c. of the late Prince George of Denmark; to the end that they may give a true & just Account of the same. Sealed the 19th day of May 1709. 11.

12. Docquet of a Warant, to discharge Paul Methuen Esq; Son & Executor of John Methuen Esq; late Ambassador Extraordinary to the King of Portugal, from the Summe of £202,071 : 1 : 8, by the said Methuen paid pursuant to the Treaty with the said King, and for Defence & Preservation of Gibraltar, and other Services. And also for sundry payments made by him to several Forces, as well for our proportion of their ordinary Pay, as for furnishing the Army with Necessarys for several Campaigns. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of May 1709. 12.

13. Docquet of a Warant, for payment of divers Salaries & Allowances for Officers & others, to be paid at Edinburgh without Fees or Charges, by the hands of Archibald Douglas Esq; who is appointed Receiver General and Paymaster in that behalf. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of May 1709. 13.

14. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of rear Admiral of Great Britain & the Admiralty thereof, unto Sir John Leake Kt. with the Fee of 16s. by the day, and allowance for twelve Men at the rate of 10s. apiece, for every four Weeks. Sealed the 24th of May 1709. 14.

15. Copy of the Petition of Charles Bruce Son & Heir of Thomas Earle of Aylesbury, to the Queen; praying that a Warant for Licencing the said Earle to return into this Kingdom may be prepared & pass the Privy Seal, he having long resided beyond the Seas in Observance of an Act of Parliament passed the 9 Will. III. it being now doubtful whether he be within the late Act of Grace, or not. 15.

16. Copy of a Report of the Attorney & Solicitor General (Sir James Montague & Sir Robert Eyre) to her Majesty, certifying that she might lawfully grant such Licence. dat. 23 May 1709. 16.

17. Docquet of a Warant, upon a Surrender, of a Grant or Regrant of several Offices relating to the Honor, Palace, Chace, Parks, Warren, &c. of Hampton-Court unto

Num. 2264.

unto Charles Lord Halifax, Charles Mountague Esq; his Nephew, &c. for their Lives, the Interest of Edward Progers Esq; in some of them, being first determined. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 2d of June 1709. 19.

18. Docquet of a Warant, to permitt Thomas Verney an Infant to suffer several Recoveries of divers Messuages, Lands, &c. in the Counties of Leicester & Kent, notwithstanding his Nonage: in order to make Settlements of the said Estates on a Marriage to be had between him & Elianor Leigh, one of the Daughters of Thomas Lord Leigh. Sealed the 4th day of June 1709. 20.

19. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto the Earl of Sunderland, Principal Secretary of State, £3000. for secret Service, without account. 21.

20. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Henry Boyle Esq; one of the Principal Secretaries of State, £3000. for secret Service, without account. 22.

Both these are signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and were sealed the 8th of June 1709.

21. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Horatio Walpole Esq; appointed Secretary to her Majestys Ambassadors Extraordinary & Plenipotentiarys for the Treaty of a General Peace; £300. for his Equipage, and £2. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with further Summes for Intelligence, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 8th of June 1709. 23.

22. Docquet of a Lycence unto Thomas Earl of Aylebury, to return unto & abide in Great Britain. Sealed the 10th of June 1709. 24.

23. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Sir Richard Onslow Bart. and others, Commissioners for putting in execution an Act of Parliament for appointing Commissioners to treat & agree for such Lands, &c. as shall be judg'd proper to be purchas'd for the better fortifying Portsmouth, Chatham, & Harwich. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 13th of June 1709. 25.

24. Docquet of a Lease (upon a Surrender of the former Lease) unto James Craggs, Samuel Edwards, and Charles Hodges Gent. of the same Premises, with others additional of Edifices & Ground, to the same Persons, in trust for the Duchefs of Marlborough, for the terme of 99 years, if the Duke, or said Duchefs, or Mary Duchefs of Mountague shall so long live: with several Covenants. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 13th of June 1709. 26.

25. Docquet of the Grant of an Annuity of £200. per annum unto William Biencow Gent. Grandson to the late Dr. John Wallis, for his farther Incouragement in the exercise of the Art of Decyphering. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th of June 1709. 28.

26. Docquet of a Discharge to the Heirs, Executors, &c. of Robert late Earl of Sunderland from the Quantity of 1247 oz. 10 dw. of white Plate deliver'd to him as Chamberlain of the Househould to K. William III. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th of June 1709. 29.

27. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Hugh Earl of Loudoun Keeper of the Seal appointed to be kept in Scotland, in place of the Great Seal there; the salary of £2000. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 27th of June 1709. 30.

28. Docquet of a Discharge to the Heirs, Executors, &c. of Lewis late Earl of Feverham, from the Quantity 1008 oz. 15 dw. of white Plate deliver'd him as Chamberlayne to the late Queen Dowager. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 27th of June 1709. 31.

29. Docquet of the Grant unto John Earle of Marr of the yearly Pension of £2000. during her Majesties Life, out of the Post-Office. Also, of the yearly Pension of CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2264.

£1000. out of the said Office, unto the same Earle, during Pleasure. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 2d of July 1709. 32.

30. Original Letter, in French, of Mr. Schmettau, to Monfr. Bonet. dat. 6 July 1709. 33.

This is about Expediting the passing of his Patent; of which he is in very great hast.

31. Original Letter of Frideric Bonet Resident of Prussia, in French; to the Duke of Newcastle Lord Privy Seal. dated the 7th of July 1709. 35. f.

This, covering or intlosing the Letter preceding of Mr. de Schmettau; and recommends the Writer thereof and his business, the short Dispatch of the Patent above mentioned, to his Grace. In doing which, his Grace would have the Satisfaction of obliging an honest Gentleman; Monfr. de Schmettau being (no less than) a near Relation of Monsieur le Baron de Schmettau Minister of State and Plenipotentiary of the King of Prussia his Master.

32. Docquet of a Grant unto Samuel Schmettau Gent. of the sole Benefit of his new invented Method in making Salt, in such manner as has not heretofore been used, for 14 years. Provided, that the nature of the Salt be not altered by the said Invention. Sealed 9th of July 1709. 37.

33. Docquet of a Commission, to constitute & continue Sir Alexander Rigby Kt. Lionel Norman, William Boyle, Thomas Fullerton, & John Kent Esqrs. Commissioners of the Customs in Scotland, with a Salary of £400. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed 12th July 1709. 38.

34. Docquet of a Discharge unto John Smith Esq; & Sr. Charles Hedges Kt. Administrators to the late Prince George of Denmark, and to Spencer Compton, Esq; Treasurer of his late Royal Highness, from several Sums paid in that Administration: with allowance of what should be further done therein by them, in pursuance of her Majesties Directions. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed 12 of July 1709. 40.

35. Docquet of a Warant directing the Method of paying the Officers of the Exchequer in Scotland; and determining several Letters of Privy Seal which did direct Money to be imprested at the Receipt of the Exchequer, for that Service. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 12th of July, 1709. 42.

36. Docquet of the Grant of the Offices of Ranger of the Great Park & Little Park, &c. at Windsor, unto James Craggs, Samuel Edwards, & Charles Hodges Esqrs. during the Lives of Sarah Duchefs of Marlborough & others then interested therein; in trust; the Profits to be disposed of to such Uses as should be appointed by the said Duchefs or her Executors or Administrators. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 12th day of July, 1709. 43.

37. Docquet of a Commission constituting Archibald Douglass Esq; Receiver General of all her Majesties Land-Rents & Casualties in Scotland; and also Paymaster of all Salaries, Pensions, & Allowances payable in Scotland: with the yearly Salaries of £400. for himself, & £50. for his Deputy or Clerk. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 16th of July 1709. 45.

38. Docquet of a Grant to Jeremiah Weisamer of the sole benefit of his new invented Mill or Engine for grinding & pressing Sugar-Canes, throughout her Majesties Dominions in America, for 14 yeares. Sealed the 16th day of July, 1709. 46.

39. Docquet of a Warant, to pay to Francis Viscount Rialton Cofferer of the Household, £100,000. upon Account, for the ordinary & extraordinary Expences of the Household. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and Sealed the 27th day of July, 1709. 47.

40. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Duke of Montrose, Keeper of the Privy Seale of Scotland, the Salary

Num. 2264.

Salary of £.2000. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 27th of July, 1709. 48.

41. Docquet of a Grant unto Josia Kay of the Office of Lock-smith in Ordinary to her Majesty, in all her Honors, Lordships, Manors, & Houses in England; with the Fee of 12 pence by the day. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 27th of July 1709. 49.

42. Docquet of a Grant unto Jane Tasker Widow, of the sole Benefit of her new Invention of working & making of Flask-Cafes; & covering and casing with Flags, Rushes & Straw, Flask-Glasses; now used in England, in imitation of those which come from Florence; for 14 Years. Sealed the 30th of July, 1709. 50.

43. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Jonathan Andrews Kt. and others, in trust; of all the Debts, Summes of Money, Claimes, & Demands owing to the Old East India Company any where in Europe, granted to the Queen by the said Company, in order to their recovering the same. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 8th of August, 1709. 51.

44. Docquet of a Warant to grant the Dignity of a Baronet unto Sir John Elwell of Exeter Knight. Sealed the 13th of August, 1709. 53.

45. Docquet of a Release unto Nathaniel Newton (upon his Payment of £.1005. for Samuel Pacey Esq;) of the Estate of the said Mr. Pacey in Denton, & Great Yarmouth in the County of Norfolk. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 13th of August, 1709. 54.

46. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto David Earl of Wemyss Vice-Admirall of Scotland, & Judge of the Admiralty-Court there, the yearly Salary of £.1000. as well for his own Labour, as for Salaries to his Officers. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 13th of August, 1709. 55.

47. Docquet of a Lycence to John Duke of Newcastle to make a Park in the Forest of Sherwood, for her Majesties Use & Service, during her natural Life, by incloeing 3000 Acres of his own Land of Inheritance there. With a Grant of all the Wood & Timber, Bark, Lops, Tops, & Offal-Wood of a Ryding in Birkland Wood, toward the Charge of making the Pale of the said Park. And of the Salary of £.1000. per annum, in consideration of his extinguishing the Rents of so many Acres of his own Lands for the said Park: and of finding Hay & Pasture, & paying Officers, & defraying all other incidental Charges, both of the Park & Forest aforesaid. And also, of the Office of Ranger of the said Park, with the Herbage of the same, and Free-Chace & Free Warren within it, during her Life: with other particular Covenants. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 13th of August, 1709. 56.

48. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Manning Esq; appointed to go Secretary to the Republick of the Grisons, the Summe of £.2. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 27th of August, 1709. 58.

49. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Spencer Compton Esq; £.50,000. upon Account; to be applied, according to such Warants as he shall receive from her Majesty, or the Lord Treasurer. Signed by his Lordship; & sealed the 27th of August, 1709. 59.

50. Docquet of the Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet unto Sir George Thorold of Harmelton in the County of Lincoln: with remainder to Samuel Thorold of London Gent. his younger Brother. Sealed the 27th of August, 1709. 60.

51. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Charles Duke of Somerset Master of the Horse, £.20,000. upon Account, toward defraying the extraordinary Expences of the Stables. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 3d day of September, 1709. 61.

Num. 2264.

52. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Jane Warburton one of the Maids of Honor, the yearly Sum of £300. with a Clause in favour of Anne Smith, Wife of Alexander Grant Esq; signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 3d of September, 1709. 62.

53. Docquet (upon a Surrender) of a new Grant to Thomas Gibson Gent. Jonathan Green Merchant, & John Allen Gent. of the Office of Surveyour of the Petty Customes, Subsidies of 3s. per Tun, & 12d. per Pound in the Port of London, &c. during the Lives of Richard Lumley & Thomas Lumley Esqrs. younger Sons of Richard Earle of Scarborough. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and sealed the 10th of September, 1709. 63.

54. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Paymaster General of the Forces acting in conjunction with the Allies: £796,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charges of the Armies under his pay; and for our proportion of Subsidies to the Allies; and other incidental Charges for the year 1709. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 24th of September, 1709. 65.

55. Docquet of a Congé d'Esire to the Dean & Chapter of Chichester, empowering them to choole a Bishop to that See. Sealed the 10th of October, 1709. 66.

56. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Robert Hunter Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Province of New York, & of the Colony of Connecticut. Sealed the 14th of October, 1709. 67.

57. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Robert Hunter Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Province of Nova Caesarea or New Jersey. Sealed the 14th of October, 1709. 68.

58. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto John Wich Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Courts of Holstein Gottorp, & Mecklenburgh, and to the Hanse-Towns; £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the Day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 22d of October, 1709. 69.

59. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Sir David Nairn appointed Secretary to the most antient & noble Order of the Thistle, the Salary of £300. per annum, from the first day of May 1708. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of October, 1709. 70.

60. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Earl of Pembroke & Montgomery, of an Annuity of £3000. from Michaelmas 1708. out of the Revenue of the Post house; to be paid, during her Majesties Life. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of October, 1709. 71.

61. Docquet of a Grant, upon a Surrender, to William Hooker & Robert Carker Esqrs. of the Office of Receiver General of the Rents & Revenues of the Duchy of Cornwall; with all Wages, Fees, &c. thereunto belonging. To hold, during their Lives, and the Life of the longer Liver of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin, and sealed the 22d of October, 1709. 72.

62. Docquet of a Discharge to Sir John Thorold Baronet, for the Summe of £1095. usually paid for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of October, 1709. 73.

63. Docquet of the Grant of the Office of Usher of the Custom-House in the Port of London, unto William Taylour Esq; with the Fee of £6. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 22d of October, 1709. 74.

64. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Chief Glazier of all her Majesties Buildings in England, to John Ireland in the Room of William Ireland his Father; with the Fee of One Shilling by the Day, and £1:4:0. by the year, for a Livery. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of October, 1709. 75.

65. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Accountant &

Num. 2264.

& Comptroller Generall of the Stamp-Office, unto William Ashurst Esq; (in the room of Robert Panting Gent. with the yearly Salarys of £300. for himself, & £150. for three Clerks under him. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; sealed 22d of October, 1709. 76.

66. Docquet of a Grant (Lease) unto Henry Boyle Esq; one of the Principal Secretaries of State, of certain Ground & Edifices near St. James's Park, as described in a Plan annexed to the Original Warant. To hold for 31 Years, at the annual Rent of £35. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th day of October, 1709. 77.

67. Docquet of a Royal Assent to the Election of Dr. Thomas Manningham to be Bishop of Chichester. Sealed the 29th of October, 1709. 79.

68. Docquet of a Discharge to Sir John Elwill Baronet, the Sum of £1095. usually paid for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 12th of November, 1709. 80.

69. Docquet of a Grant unto Thomas Cowley Gent. & Edward Bridge Citizen of London, of two Faires, to be held yearly at Donnington in the County of Lincoln. Sealed the 12th of November, 1709. 81.

70. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Dartiqueneve Esq; Pay-master of the Works, £40,000. upon Account; for the Use & Service of her Majesties Works. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 12th of November, 1709. 82.

71. Docquet of a Discharge unto Charles Fox Esq; late Pay-master of the Forces Abroad, from several Summes amounting to £484,111:4:6 $\frac{1}{4}$. by him paid in the Service. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed, the 19th of November 1709. 13.

72. Docquet of a Warant, to discharge James Bridges Esq; Pay-master of the Forces abroad, from several Summes amounting to £476,014:19:7 $\frac{1}{4}$. by him paid in the Service. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of November, 1709. 84.

73. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Newton LL.D. of the Office of Master, Keeper, & Governor of the Hospital or Free Chapell of St. Catherine near the Tower of London; and of all the Manors, Rectories, Chapells, Mesuages, Lands, &c. to the said Hospital united, or appertaining: to hold, during his Life. Sealed the 21st day of November, 1709. 85.

74. Docquet of a Grant & Restitution of Temporalities of the Bishopricks of Chichester to Thomas Manningham Bishop of that See. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of November, 1709. 86.

75. Docquet of a Grant unto John Robinson D. D. of the Deanry of the Chapell Royal in the Castell of Windsor, with the Deanry of Wolverhampton, & Regltry of the Knights of the Garter, thereunto annexed. Sealed the 21st of November, 1709. 37.

76. Docquet of a Lycence unto James Earl of Derwent-water and Francis Radcliffe Esq; his Brother; to return into & abide in her Majesties Dominions. Sealed the 30th of November, 1709. 88.

77. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir Thomas Littleton Bart. Treasurer of the Navy, £2,000,000. upon Account; for the Use & Service of the Navy, and the Victualling thereof. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 3d of December, 1709. 89.

78. Docquet of a Discharge to Paul Methuen Esq; from the Quantities of 5583 oz. 5 dw. of White Plate, & 1272 oz. 15 dw. of Gilt Plate, delivered to John Methuen Esq; his Father, as Ambassador Extraordinary to the late King of Portugal. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 5th of December, 1709. 90.

79. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Paymaster General of the Forces abroad, the Summe of £2,500,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of the Forces under his Pay;

Num. 2264.

her Majesties Proportion of Subsidies to the Allies; and other incidental Charges. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 5th day of December, 1709. 91.

(This, for the Service of the Year 1710.)

80. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John How Esq; Receiver & Pay-master General, of the Guards, Garrisons, & other Land-Forces here, £600,000. upon Account; for maintaining the Guards & Garrisons in Great Britain, and Payment of the Invalids for the Year 1710. including 5000 Men to serve on board the Fleet. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 5th of December, 1709. 92.

81. Docquet of a Lycence unto George Earl of Dunbarton; to return into, and abide in her Majesties Dominions. Sealed the 15th of December, 1709. 93.

82. Docquet of a Warant, unto John Earl of Stair appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Poland, £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; and further Allowance for Intelligence, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th of December, 1709. 94.

83. Docquet of a Grant unto John Hobson Esq; of the Office of Chief Joyner of all her Majesties Works, & Buildings in England, in the room of Sr. Charles Hobson Kt. his Father; with the Fee of £52:12:6. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of December, 1709. 95.

84. Original Petition of several of the Creditors of Thomas Pitkin late of London Linnen-draper: praying that he would be pleased to pardon that infamous Villain Thomas Brerewood, for his Offence, and the Judgment & Sentence passed upon him for the same, and of all Executions thereupon. 96.

85. Original Certificate of James Waters & other Creditors of Thomas Pitkin, to the Lord Privy Seal; that the Pardon of Thomas Brerewood, now lying before his Grace to pass the Privy Seal, was obtained of the Queen by them & other Creditors of the said Pitkin. 98.

86. Docquet of a Pardon (at the humble Suit of divers Creditors of Tho. Pitkin) unto Thomas Brerewood Gent. of certain Offences by him committed against an Act of Parliament subjecting his Estate to the Creditors of the said Pitkin, and of all Convictions, Paines, Penalties, &c. incurred by reason thereof. Sealed the 29th day of December, 1709. 99.

87. Docquet of a Warant for allowing several Debts (amounting to £8930:14:7 $\frac{1}{2}$. and of £2883:11:9) owing from Collectors of the Customs who dyed insolvent, and others. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of December, 1709. 100.

88. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Purveyor of the Works & Buildings in all her Majesties Honors, Castles, Houses, & Manors, unto John Hobson Esq; with the Fee of 8d. by the day; in the room of Sir Charles Hobson Kt. his Father. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of December, 1709. 102.

89. Docquet of a Pardon, unto the Earl of Dunbarton, of High Treason, by him committed in bearing Arms under the French King, against her Majesty. Sealed the 29th of December, 1709. 103.

90. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Micklethwaite Esq; Receiver & Paymaster for Transports, £200,000. upon Account, towards defraying the Charge of transporting Land Forces. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 31st of December, 1709. 104.

91. Original Certificate of William Clayton Clerk in the Exchequer under Charles Lord Halifax, that there had been issued-out unto James Brydges Esq; upon a Privy Seal for £2,500,000. (above mentioned at §. 79.) 102

Num. 2264.

for the Use & Service of the Armies under his Pay, the Sum of £536,160:0:0. by way of Imprest, & upon Accompt. dat. 31 December, 1709. 105.

92. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Paymaster Generall of the Forces abroad the Sum of £332,232:10:8½. for the Service of the Year 1710. And that the Sum by him received shall be deemed as so much issued to him upon account of the Sum of £919,092:3:6. Granted to Her Majesty for Maintaining 40000 Men to act in conjunction with the Allies, for the Year 1710. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 2d of January, 1710. 107.

93. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Isabella Danvers, one of the Gentlewomen of her Majesties Bed-Chamber a Pension of £500. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th day of January, 1709. 109.

94. Docquet of a Commission, constituting George Earl of Orkney Lieutenant & Governor General of the Colony & Dominion of Virginia, in the room of Robert Hunter Esq; sealed 11th of January, 1709. 110.

95. Docquet of a Warant, for making Leases of all such Teinds in Scotland, as are or shall be in her Majesties hands, at a Fine or Composition of Three Years Value; to be paid to the Receiver of her Land-Rents in Scotland. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th of January, 1709. 111.

96. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Edward Earl of Orford & others, Commissioners of the Admiralty £1000. per annum a piece. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed 11th of January, 1709-10. 112.

97. Docquet of a Discharge unto Sir Samuel Stanier, &c. Agents & Trustees for the Recovery of a certain Debt due from the Crown of Portugal unto several English Merchants, &c. for an unjust Seizure of their Ships & Goods, in the Years 1651. & 1652. from the Summe of £7,922:6:6½. in satisfaction of the Moiety of £17,500. (Charges deducted) coming to her Majesty pursuant to an Agreement made between the said Agents & Trustees, & the late Earl of Romney, by whose means £40,000. part of the said Debt, was recovered. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 11th of January, 1709-10. 113.

98. Docquet of a Warant to Hugh Boscawen Esq; Warden of the Stannarys, authorizing him to summon a Parliament of the most substantiall Tynners of Devon & Cornwall; to ordain & reform, such Laws, Customs, &c. as are needfull to be redressed. With Power to enter into such Contracts with them, on her Majesties behalf for her antient Right of Pre-emption of Tynn, on such Terms as are expressed in her Articles and Instructions drawn up for that purpose. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 14th of January, A. D. 1709-10. 114.

99. Original Certificate of John Bridges Esq; Solicitor of the Customs, to the Duke of New-Castle, Lord Privy Seale, shewing that William Window Merchant (to whom her Majesty had granted certain Woodlands in Kent, of about £70. per annum) had given the required Security of £150. dat. 14 January, 1709-10. 115.

100. Account of Mr. Windows Bonds to the Queen. Attested by Cha. Reynell Clerk of the Patents to the Attorney Generall. dat. 25 January, 1709-10. 117.

101. Docquet of a Grant unto William Window Merchant, of certain Woods & Woodlands in the County of Kent, of about £70. per annum, late the Estate of Robert Breton; seized into her Majesties hands upon Account of the said Robert Bretons Debt, as Collector of the Customs at Dover; in satisfaction whereof Mr. Window had paid £500. & given Security for £1500. more. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 18th day of January, 1709-10. 119.

Num. 2264.

102. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Susannah Yelverton, one of the Maids of Honor, the yearly Pension of £300. with a Clause in favour of Elizabeth Hales, now the wife of Thomas Coke Esq; signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 18th of January, 1709-10. 120.

103. Docquet of a Grant, unto Andrew Davy, &c. upon trust, & for the Use & Benefit of the Inhabitants of Chagford in the County of Devon, of one Weekly Market to be held for ever, in that Parish. Sealed the 18th of January, 1709-10. 121.

104. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Sir John Humble Bart. & others, Managers of the Lottery appointed for raising the Sum of £1,500,000. for the Service of the Year 1710. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin. Sealed the 18th of January, 1709-10. and new-sealed the day after. 122.

105. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Walpole Esq; of the Office of Treasurer of the Navy, with the Salary of £2000. per annum for himself; and the allowance of 1700. per annum, for the Pay-master, Cashier, Accomptant, & other Officers under him; together with the Messuage at Deptford, usually enjoyed with the said Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of January, 1709-10. 123.

106. Docquet of a Lycence (upon a Surrender of the former Patent, before mentioned at §. 47.) to John Duke of New-Castle, to make a like Park of his owne Lands, within or without the Forest of Sherwood, or in the purlieus thereof; for her Majesties Use and Service, during her natural Life. With Warant for making a new Ryding of 80 yards wide through Birkland-Wood in the said Forest, and for enlarging the Ryding there to 80 yards wide; with all the Wood and Timber therefore to be cutt-down, & the Bark, Lopps, Topps, & Offall-Wood: with other Clauses as in the former Grant. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 31st day of January, 1709-10. 124.

107. Docquet of a Presentation of Richard Mervin Clerk, to the Vicarage of Buckland-Bruer in the County of Devon. Sealed the 8th of February, 1709-10. 126.

108. Docquet of a Warant, empowering the Lord Treasurer to appoint Receivers General of the Land-Tax granted by Parliament for the year 1710. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 15th day of February, 1709-10. 127.

109. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Richard Earl Rivers Lieutenant of & in all the Hamlets of the Tower of London. Sealed, the 15th of February, 1709-10. 128.

110. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Constable of the Tower of London unto Richard Earle Rivers, with the Fee of 1000 Pounds per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; Sealed the 15th of February, 1709-10. 129.

111. Docquet of the Grant of the Dignity of Baronet, unto Robert Browne of Edinborough in Scotland Esq; Sealed the 24th of February, 1709-10. 130.

112. Docquet of a Warant (upon a noted Deficiency in her Majesties Land-Rents & Casualties in Scotland) for the Receiver General & Cashier of the Customes in Scotland, to pay over to Archibald Dowglas Esq; Paymaster of her Establishments there, out of what shall be paid in on Compositions in the Court of Exchequer there, or upon Seizures of un-custom'd or prohibited Goods, so much (upon Account) as shall be sufficient to satisfy all Arrears present or future. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 6th of March, 1709-10. 131.

113. Docquet of an Instrument, whereby her Majesty recommends to, & authorizes all her Subjects, to lend to the Emperor of Germany, on Security of all his Lands & Revenues in Silesia, together with the Security of the States of that Province; £100,000. at the Interest of 8 per

Num. 2264.

per Cent. per annum: to be sent to Prince Eugene of Savoy, for the Service of the War in Flanders. And to constitute Sir Henry Furnese Bart. & others Trustees for managing the Returns, and taking the Security. Sealed the 13th of March, 1709-10. 133.

114. Underneath the last Docquet, is the Opinion of M^r. Jeffop, shewing that Sir Thomas Powis & he both thought that that Recommendation might better have been left out. dated 12 March 1709-10. ibid.

115. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto Robert de Neuf-Ville of Frankfort on the Mein in Germany. Sealed the 17th of March 1709-10. 134.

116. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto James Abercrombie of Edinburgh Esq; sealed the 21st of March, 1709-10. 135.

117. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Henrietta Maria Scarburgh, one of the Maids of Honor, the yearly Pension of £300. without Account. With a Clause in favor of Elizabeth Collier, now the Wife of Charles Earle of Dorset. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 23d of March, 1709-10. 136.

118. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Spenser Compton Esq; £50,000. upon Account; to be applied according to the Warants of her Majesty, or of the Lord Treasurer. Signed by his Lordship; sealed 23 March, 1709-10. 137.

119. Docquet of a Grant unto John Richmond alias Webb Lieutenant General of her Majesties Forces in the Low Countries of the yearly Pension of £1000. out of the Revenue of the Post-Office: to hold during her Majesties Life. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 28th of March, 1710. 138.

120. Docquet of a Grant unto William Farrer Esq; of the Office of Clerk of the Pipe of the Exchequer, and of several other Offices therewith usually granted. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the third day of April, 1710. 139.

121. Docquet of a Warant to make Peter-Joseph Migliorucci a free Denizen of Great Britain. Sealed the 4th day of April, 1710. 140.

122. Docquet of a Warant, containing her Majesties Declaration, that the Summe of £150,000. that was lent at the Exchequer on the 19th of April, 1710. in the Name of James Craggs Esq; upon Credit of a late Act of Parliament, at the Interest of 6 per Cent. per annum, is the proper Money of the Sovereigne Lords of the laudable Canton of Berne; and that the Name of the said James Craggs, was only in trust for the said Lords. With Directions that no Assignment, Transference, or Alienation thereof be made by the said Craggs; but by the appointment of the said Lords. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 21st of April, 1710. 141.

123. Docquet of a Grant unto Edward Ashe Esq; of the Office of Keeper of the Stores of Ordnance within the Tower of London, and elsewhere in England: with the Fee of 3 Shillings by the day. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 26th of April, 1710. 142.

124. Docquet of a Presentation of George Bell Junr. M.A. to the Rectory of Croft in Yorkshire; void by the Resignation of George Bell Senr. Sealed the 26th of April, 1710. 143.

125. Docquet of a Warant, for creating Henry Marquis of Kent Duke of Kent. Sealed 27th of April, 1710. 144.

126. Docquet of a Discharge to Sir Robert Browne Bart. from the Sum of £1095. usually paid for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 3d of May, 1710. 145.

127. Docquet of a Discharge to Sir Robert de Neufville Bart. from the Sum of £1095. usually paid for that Dignity. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 3d of May, 1710. 146.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2264.

128. Docquet of a Warant for passing all such Accounts of Sir Thomas Littleton Bart. late Treasurer of the Navy, as are now unfinished, notwithstanding that his Predecessors Acc^{ts}. have not been declared. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 10th of May, 1710. 147.

129. Original Certificate of Mr. Jeffop, giving his Opinion, that his Grace might safely sett to the privy Seale for passing the Treasurer of the Navies Accounts. dated the 10th of May, 1710. 148.

130. Docquet of a new Commission for promoting Trade, & for improving the Plantations in America & elsewhere; constituting several Great Ministers of State, and also Thomas Earle of Stamford, William Lord Dartmouth, Sir Philip Meadows Senr. Kt. John Pulteney & Robert Monckton Esqrs. Sir Charles Turner Kt. & George Baillie Esq; to be Commissioners. Sealed the 12th of May, 1710. 150.

131. Docquet of a Warant for making out a Quietus est to Edmund Poley & Thomas Folkes Esqrs. Devisees of the late Lord Dover, concerning certain pieces of Ground then in the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields, granted by K. Charles II. unto Baptist May & Abraham Cowley Esqrs. in trust for Henry late Earl of St. Alban, under the yearly Fee-Ferm Rent of 80 pounds, at 15 years purchase. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 16th of May, 1710. 151.

132. Docquet of a Warant empowering the Lord Treasurer to appoint Receivers General of the Rates & Duties upon Houses & Windows, throughout Great-Britain. Signed by his Lordship; and sealed the 17th of May, 1710. 153.

133. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Michael Lambert Lieutenant-Governor of the Island of St. Christopher, & Walter Hamilton Lieutenant-Governor of Nevis, the Salary of £200. per annum to each; for their Support in their respective Governments, in lieu of all presents from the Assemblies. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th of May, 1710. 154.

134. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Robert Jackson Esq; appointed Resident at the Court of the King of Sweden, £3. by the day, for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th of May, 1710. 155.

135. Docquet of a Commission continuing & constituting Sir William Honeywood Bart. Thomas Goodman, James Ashburne, Walter Hungerford, & William Lyndall Esqrs. Commissioners for Appeals, & regulating the Excise; with the Salary of £200. per annum to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 19th of May, 1710. 156.

136. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Robert Walpole Esq; Treasurer of the Navy, £2,000,000. upon Account, for the Use & Service of the Navy, and the Victualling thereof. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; & sealed the 19th of May, 1710. 157.

137. The Case of Knap & Garwood, Creditors of the African Company, who sued the said Company for Payment of their Bonds, and for the Interest due thereon; with an Account of the same. 158.

138. The Case of the Creditors of the Royal African Company: or rather, the Case of that Company with respect to Knap and Garway their Creditors; giving Reasons why they should not be paid, at that time. 160.

139. Original Petition of divers very considerable Creditors of the Royal African Company (their hands being 72 in number) in behalf of themselves & the rest of the Creditors, whose Debts amount in the whole, to near £300,000. against the present payment of Knapp & Garway. 162.

140. Docquet of a Grant of several Issues or Sums of Money amounting to £892. returned into the Exchequer upon the African Company, for their not appearing to

7 U

answer

Num. 2264.

Answer John Knapp Merchant & John Garway Mercer, unto the said Plaintiffs. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 20th of May, 1710. 163.

141. Docquet of a Commission continuing & constituting William Strong, George Townesend, Philip Riley Esqrs. Sir Marmaduke Wyvill Bart. Edward Noell, Christopher Mountague, Esqrs. Sir William Giffard, Kt. Nicholas Pollexfen, and Whitlock Bullstrode Esqrs. Commissioners of the Excise, with the Salary of £800. per annum, to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 20th of May (and again the 24th of May) 1710. 164.

142. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir William Ashburnham Bart. of the Office of one of the Chamberlains of the Exchequer. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 24th of May 1710. 165.

143. Docquet of a Grant unto John Ellis Esq; of the Offices of Solicitor for the Prosecution & Defence of all Causes before the Commissioners of Excise, and of Appeals: and also of Solicitor of the Excise; with the Salary of £200. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 24th of May, 1710. 166.

144. Docquet of a Commission continuing & constituting Edward Lloyd, Robert Pooley, Richard Dyott, Richard Martyn, & Richard Steele Esqrs. Commissioners for levying and collecting the Duties upon stamp'd Vellum, Parchment & Paper; with a Salary of £300. to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the first of June, 1710. 167.

145. Docquet of a Warrant to pay unto Harry Mordant Esq; Treasurer & Pay-master of the Office of Ordnance £300,000. upon Account; for Land & Sea Service, performed & to be performed by the Office of Ordnance. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 3d of June, 1710. 168.

146. Docquet of a Warrant, for stating the Accompts of James Johnston Esq; & George Douglas Advocate; and for certifying what has been already paid to them on two Gifts granted by K. William to the said Johnston, amounting to £4000. out of the Composition of Tacks of Teinds; and also to the said Douglas of one 5th part over & above the said £4000. for his pains in recovering the Moneys should arise thereby: That they may be satisfied as to what shall remain due unto them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 3d of June, 1710. 169.

147. Grant of the Office of Keeper or Clerk of the Hanaper, unto Thomas Edwards & Joseph Whitehead Esqrs. upon the Surrender of Henry Seymour Esq; Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 7th of June, 1710. 170.

148. Docquet of a Presentation of Richard Stone Clerk unto the Vicarage of Broad-worthy al's Bradfordistworthy, with the Chapell of St. Pancras in Com. Devon. Sealed the 7th of June, 1710. 171.

149. Docquet of a Warrant to pay unto John Moleworth Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Great Duke of Tuscany, £500. for his Equipage. and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 7th of June 1710. 172.

150. Docquet of a Warrant directing that in making-up the Accompts of the Commissioners of Transportation during the late War with France, Allowance be made of several Sums paid for Freight, Provisions, &c. amounting to £563,705 : 2 : 7 $\frac{1}{4}$. as also, of £9448 : 6 : 8. for Salaries; and of £968 : 15 : 7 $\frac{1}{4}$. for Incidents of their Office, and for Losses by Exchange & Tale of Money; and of several Sums due to her Majesty by Balances, amounting to £2,929 : 10 : 5 $\frac{1}{4}$. The said Commissioners being to be charged with such Sums as have been by them received for Interest of any Tallys issued to them for the Service. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th of June, 1710. 173.

Num. 2264.

151. Sir Edward Northey's Opinion (written by himself) that the Lord Privy Seal might lawfully & safely affix the said Seal to the Transportation account. dat. June 7th (perhaps it should have been the 17th) 1710. 174.

Under it, is Mr. Jeffops Subscription to the same Opinion. dat. 7th of June, 1710.

152. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Lumley Esq; Lieutenant General of her Majesties Forces, of the Office of Governor & Captain of the Isle of Jersey, & Castle of Gurys at Mont-Orgueil, & Elizabeth. Sealed the 17th day of June 1710. 175.

153. Docquet of a Grant unto Coll. John Hill, of the yearly Pension of £1000. out of the Revenues of the Post-Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th of June 1710. 176.

154. Docquet of a Warrant, empowering the Lord Treasurer to appoint Commissioners or Officers throughout Great Britain, for surveying the several Rates & Duties upon Houses, granted by Act of Parliament, for the Service of the Year 1710. Signed by his Lordship; and sealed the 8th of July 1710. 177.

155. Docquet of a Warrant constituting Sir Nathaniel Lloyd Kt. & Dr. of Laws, Advocate Generall for all matters Ecclesiastical, Maritime, & Foreign, relating to the Crown; with the Fee of £20. per annum. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 8th of July 1710. 178.

156. Docquet of a Grant unto William Blathwayt Esq; of an annual Fair at Lansdowne in the County of Somerset. Sealed the 8th of July 1710. 179.

157. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of one of her Majesties Principal Secretaries, to William Lord Dartmouth, with the Salary of £100. per annum, in the room of Charles Earl of Sunderland. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 8th of July 1710. 180.

158. Docquet of the Grant of a Prebend in the Collegiate Church of St. Peter in Westminster, unto Laurence Brodrick D. D. Sealed the 10th of July 1710. 181.

159. Docquet of a Grant unto John Harris Esq; of two Faires, to be held annually, at the Downs, within the Manor of Norton-Dawney alias Townstall, in the County of Devon. Sealed the 10th day of July 1710. 182.

160. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto James Cresset Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Elector of Hanover and Duke of Brunswick-Lunebourg; £500. for his Equipage, & £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 15th of July 1710. 183.

161. Original Letter of Sir Robert Eyre to the Duke of New-Castle Lord Privy Seale. dat. 15th July 1710. 184.

Desiring that the new Charter of the City of Bristol (of which he was then Recorder) might have a speedy dispatch.

162. Docquet of a Grant, unto Thomas Sydney Esq; of the Office of Comptroller of the Excise & new Impost, in the Room of Scroop Lord Viscount Howe: with the Salaries of £700. per annum for his own paines; & of £620. per annum for his Clerks. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 17th of July 1710. 186.

163. Copy of the Queens Warrant for the Bristol-Chartre: subscribed by Mr. Secretary Boyle. 187.

164. Docquet of the Warrant for a new Charter to the City of Bristol; with divers new Powers, Regulations, & Alterations. Sealed the 20th of July 1710. 191.

165. Docquet of a Warrant constituting Thomas Strickland Esq; Commissioner or Chief Officer of Transportation Office: with the yearly allowance of £1650. for his

Num. 2264.

his own Salary, and for the Salaries of his Deputy & Clerks, and for the rent & keeping of an House, for the said Office. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 22d of July 1710. 192.

166. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto William Lord Dartmouth, one of the Principal Secretaries of State, the yearly Salary of £1850. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of July 1710. 193.

167. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto the same William Lord Dartmouth, £3000. for secret Service, without Account. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 29th of July 1710. 194.

168. Docquet of a Warant, directing that in making-up the Accounts of William Hubballd Gent. deceased, late Paymaster of the Train of Artillery A. D. 1689. for the reducing of Ireland, allowance be made of severall Summes by him paid in Ireland; amounting to £55,418 : 1 : 1½. and also of £8437 : 0 : 5½. paid here. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 3d of August 1710. 195.

169. Docquet of a Grant (at the nomination of the Lord Chancellor Cowper) unto Charles Cocks Esq; and John Cocks Gent. his Son; the Office of Clerk of the Letters Patents in Chancery, To hold during their Lives, and the Life of the longer Liver of them. 196.

170. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Sir William Oldes Kt. Gentlemen Usher Black Rod; the annuity of £200. in lieu of certain Perquisites released to the Crowne. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 7th of August 1710. 197.

171. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Clement Cottrell Knt. of the Office of Master of the Ceremonies; with the Fee or Stipend of £200. per annum; with allowance for travelling & other Expences. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Godolphin; and sealed the 7th of August 1710. 198.

172. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Spencer Compton Esq; £50,000. upon account; to be by him applied, according to the Warants of her Majesty, or of the Lord Treasurer. Signed by his Lordship; and sealed the 7th of August 1710. 199.

173. Mr. Jessops Opinion, that the Lord Privy Seale might safely pass the Commission constituting Samuel Atkinson, &c. Commissioners of the Transport Service; and ratifying what they have already done therein, pursuant to the Orders of her Majesty, the High Treasurer, Admiral, or Commissioners of the Admiralty. dat. 12th of August 1710. 200.

174. Docquet of a Commission constituting Samuel Atkinson, Nicholas Roope, & Thomas Colby Junr. Esqrs. Commissioners of & for Transport Service; with such Salaries for themselves, Substitutes, & Clerks, & allowances for incidental Charges, as the High Treasurer shall approve of: and other Clauses. Signed by his Lordship; and sealed the 12th of August 1710. 201.

175. Docquet of a Commission constituting the Lord Archibald Hamilton Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Island of Jamaica; in the room of Thomas Handafyde Esq; sealed the 12th day of August, 1710. 202.

176. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Robert Lowther Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Islands of Barbadoes, Sta. Lucia, Dominico, St. Vincent, and others the Charibbee-Islands lying to the Wind-ward of Guadalupa; in the room of Mitford Crowe Esq; sealed the 10th of August, 1710. 203.

177. Docquet of a Commission, constituting the Lord Chancellor Cowper Lieutenant of the County of Hertford. Sealed the 14th of August, 1710. 204.

178. Docquet of a Commission, constituting John Corbett Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief of the Province of Mary-Land. Sealed the 24th of August, 1710. 205.

Num. 2264.

179. Docquet of a Grant (upon a Surrender) of the Office of Clerk, for Writing & making-out all Writs to Ideots & Lunaticks, & Melius inquirendums thereupon, & Superfedeaes upon the same, & all Letters Patents to be sued & prosecuted for the Custody of the Bodies of all Ideots & Lunatics: unto Thomas Edwards of Lincolns Inne Gent. to hold the same during his Life. Sealed the 6th of September, 1710. 206.

180. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Day-rolle Esq; (whom her Majesty had thought fit to employ in her Affaires at Geneva) £200. for his Equipage, and £2. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summs for Intelligences, &c. Signed by Earl Poulet, Sir Thomas Mansell, Mr. Henry Paget, & Mr. R. Benfon; four of the new Commissioners of the Treasury; and sealed 11th of September, 1710. 207.

181. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Colonell John Pearne Lieutenant Governor of the Island of Montserrat, the Salary of £200. per annum for his support in the said Employment, and in lieu of all Presents from the Assemblies. Signed by all the Commissioners of the Treasury; and sealed 11th of September, 1710. 208.

182. Original Letter of the Lord Dartmouth to Sir Thomas Frankland & John Evelyn Esq; Post-masters Generall. dated 11 September, 1710. 209.

Signifying her Majesties Pleasure that all Letters or Pacquets directed to the Lord Privy Seal, for her Service, during his stay in the Country, be sent to his Grace free of Postage.

183. Docquet of a Warant, empowering the Commissioners of the Treasury to constitute Officers to transact all matters between her Majesty and the Tynners of Cornwall & Devonshire. Signed by all their Lordships and sealed the 14th of September, 1710. 210.

184. Docquet of a Grant upon John Richmond Webb Esq; Lieutenant General of her Majesties Forces of the Offices of Governor & Captain of the Isle of Wight, &c. with the usual Fees, &c. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury except Mr. Benfon; and sealed the 14th of September, 1710. 212.

185. Docquet of a Grant unto Henry Duke of Beaufort, of the Office of Warden & Keeper of New Forest in the County of Southampton, and of the Duckery there; and also of the Manor & Park of Lindhurst, and Hundred of Rudbergh. Signed by the same Lords of the Treasury, and sealed the 14th of September, 1707. 214.

186. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Henry Duke of Beaufort Lieutenant of Hampshire, & of the Town & County of Southampton; in the room of Charles Duke of Bolton. Sealed the 14th Sept. 1710. 215.

187. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Laurence Earl of Rochester Lieutenant of the County of Cornwall in the Room of Sidney Earl of Godolphin. Sealed the 14th of September, 1710. 216.

188. Docquet of a Commission appointing Sir Thomas Parker Knt. Chief Justice of the Queens Bench, Thomas Erle Esq; Lieutenant General of the Ordnance, and severall others, Commissioners for putting in execution the Act for the better fortifying & securing the Harbours & Docks at Portsmouth, Chatham, & Harwich. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury; and sealed the 18th of September, 1710. 217.

189. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Charles Dartiquenave Esq; Pay-master of the Works, £40,000. upon Acct. for the Use & Service of the said Workes. Signed by the 3 last of the Lords of the Treasury; and sealed the first of October, 1710. 218.

190. Docquet of a Grant, unto Joseph Roberts, of the Office of Serjeant Plumber in all her Majesties Places & Works within England. Signed by the same 3 Lords, and sealed the first of October, 1710. 219.

Num. 2264.

191. Docquet of a Grant, to Sir James Mountague Kt. of the yearly Pension of £1000. during her Majesties Life. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the first of October, 1710. 220.

192. Docquet of a Grant, unto Henry Duke of Beaufort of the Office of Bayliff, of Burley in New Forest in the County of Southampton, with the Fee of £9:2:6. per annum. And also, of the Herbage & Pannage, Wind-fall-Wood, Lops, Tops, & Shrouds, Pasturage, Swain-mote-Courts, &c. under the Rent of £5:3:9. per annum. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the first of October, 1710. 221.

193. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Duke of Somerset of the Offices of Keeper & Paler of the New Park of Hampton-Court, & of Mower of the Brakes there; with many Privileges, & little Fees. To hold, during his Life. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the first of October, 1710. 222.

194. Docquet of a new Commission of Lieutenancy for the City of London; constituting Sir Samuel Garrard Knight Lord Mayor thereof, & several others Deputy-Lieutenants. Sealed the first of October, 1710. 224.

195. Docquet of a Grant, of the Office of one of the four Tellers of the Exchequer, unto Ruffel Roberts Esq; Signed Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr. Benson; and sealed the 2d of October, 1710. 225.

196. Docquet of a Grant unto John Manley Esq; of the Office of Surveyor General of all her Majesties Honors, Castles, Lordships, Manors, Forests, Chases, Parks, Messuages, Lands, Tenements, Woods, Rents, Services Revenues etc. throughout England & Wales, with the annual Fee of £200. in the room of Samuel Travers Esq; signed by all the Lords of the Treasury, and sealed the 2d of October, 1710. 226.

197. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of one of the four Tellers of the Exchequer, unto John Smith Esq; in the room of James Vernon Esq; signed by the 3 last Lords of the Treasury; and sealed the 7th of October, 1710. 227.

198. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Robert Lowther Esq; Governor of Barbados, &c. the Allowance of £2000. per annum, in lieu of all presents from the Assemblies. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley & Mr. Benson; & sealed the 17th of October, 1710. 228.

199. Docquet of a Commission, continuing or constituting William Strong, George Townesend, Philip Ryley Esq; Sir Marinaduke Wyvell Bart. Edward Noell, Christopher Montague, Nicholas Pollexfen, Whitlock Bullstrode, and James Vernon Junr. Esq; Commissioners of the Excise; with the Salary of £800. per annum to each of them. Signed by the same 3 Lords; & sealed the 17th of October, 1710. 230.

200. Docquet of a Congé d'Esire to the Dean & Chapter of Bristol; empowering them to elect a Bishop to that See. Sealed the 23d of October, 1710. 231.

201. Docquet of a Congé d'Esire, to the Chanter & Chapter of St. David; empowering them to elect a Bishop to that See. Sealed the 23d of October, 1710. 232.

202. Docquet of a Commission constituting James Duke of Ormond Lieutenant General & General Governor of the Kingdom of Ireland; in the room of Thomas Earl of Wharton. Sealed the 26th of October, 1710. 233.

203. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto George Delavall Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Portugall, £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr. Paget; and sealed the 28th of October, 1710. 234.

204. Docquet of the Royal Assent to the Election of John Robinson D.D. & Dean of Windsor, to the Bishoprick of Bristol. Sealed the 11th of November, 1710. 235.

Num. 2264.

205. Docquet of the Royal Assent for Philip Bisse D.D. to be Bishop of St. Davids. Sealed the 11th of November, 1710. 236.

206. Docquet of a Grant unto John Bishop of Bristol, of the Restitution of the Temporalities belonging to that See, to commence from the time of the Death of Dr. John Hall late Bishop thereof. Signed by the Lords of the Treasury, excepting Mr. Benson; and sealed the 23d of November, 1710. 237.

207. Docquet of a Grant of the Restitution of Temporalities, unto Philip Bishop of Bristol; to commence from the Death of Dr. George Bull, late Bishop of that See. Signed by the same Lords; and sealed the 23d of November, 1710. 238.

208. Docquet of a Grant, unto Thomas Duke of Leeds of an annual Pension of £3500. out of the Revenues of the Post-Office, for 61 years, in case her Majesty & he so long should live. Signed by the same Lords; and sealed the 29th of November, 1710. 239.

209. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Laurence Earl of Rochester President of the Privy Council, the yearly Summe of £1500. viz. £1000. in lieu of ten Dishes every Meal; and £500. as of her Majesties Bounty. Signed by the same Lords; and sealed the 29th of November, 1710. 240.

210. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Goodere Gent. of the Office of one of the Serjeants at Armes in Ordinary: with the Fees of 3 Shillings per diem, and of 2s. 6d. per diem for Board Wages. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr. Pagett; and sealed the 29th of November, 1710. 241.

211. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Simon Harcourt Kn^t. Keeper of the Great Seale, of the yearly Summe of £4000. out of the Generall Post-Office, during his continuance in the Office of Keeper of the said Great Seale. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 29th of November, 1710. 242.

212. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Henry St. John Esq; one of her Majesties Principal Secretaries of State, the yearly Salary of £1850. in lieu of his Pensions allowed him in respect of the said Office. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 29th of November, 1710. 243.

213. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Henry St. John Esq; one of the Principal Secretaries of State, £3000. for secret Service, without Account. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 29th of November, 1710. 244.

214. Docquet of a Grant, unto James Pendlebury Esq; of the Office of Master Gunner, within Great Britain & elsewhere; with the Wages of 2s. by the day. Signed by the 4 first Lords of the Treasury; and sealed the 29th day of November, 1710. 245.

215. Docquet of a Commission, constituting James Duke of Hamilton Lieutenant of the County of Lancaster, in the room of James Earl of Derby. Sealed the 29th of November, 1710. 246.

216. Docquet of a Commission, constituting James Earl of Berkeley Lieutenant of Gloucestershire, and of the City and County of Bristol. Sealed the 29th of November, 1710. 247.

217. Docquet of a Warant, for the Woodward of New Forest, to pay unto Henry Duke of Beaufort the Lord Warden there, £30. per annum for Repair of her Majesties House at Lindhurst, and £40. per annum for Repair of the Stables there: with some other Clauses. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury; and sealed the 29th of November, 1710. 248.

218. Docquet of a Discharge, to Henry de Grey Duke of Kent, from the Quantity of 1053 oz. 13 dw. of White Plate, deliver'd to him as Chamberlain of the Household. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Mansell; and sealed the 13th of December, 1710. 249.

219. Doc.

Num. 2264.

219. Docquet of a Discharge to Sir Thomas Mansell Bart. from the Quantity of 1217 oz. 5 dw. deliver'd to him as Comptroller of the Household. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr. Benson. Sealed 13 Decr. 1710. 250.

220. Docquet of a Grant unto Richard Hill Esq; of the Offices of Principal Register of the Court of Delegates, & Courts of Appeals, in all Causes Ecclesiastical & Maritime; during his Life: after the Determination of the Interest of Richard Crawley Esq; therein. With a Remainder of the said Offices to Charles Hedges Esq; during his Life. Sealed the 13th of December, 1710. 251.

221. Docquet of a Discharge unto John Smith Esq; & Sir Charles Hedges Knt. Administrators to Prince George, from the Sum of £18,961 : 11 : 6. paid by them to her Majesty as her moyety of the Personal Estate of his late Royal Highness: and also, from the said Administration. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, and Sir Thomas Mansell; and sealed the 13th of December, 1710. 252.

222. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto Charles Whitworth Esq; appointed Ambassador Extraordinary to the Emperor of Russia, £10. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 13th of December, 1710. 253.

223. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of the Forces abroad, the Summe of £1,000,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of the said Forces; and of her Majesties Proportion of Subsidies to the Allies, for the Year, 1711. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 18th day of December, 1710. 254.

224. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto John How Esq; Receiver & Pay-master General for the Guards & Garrisons, and other Land Forces, £600,000. upon Account; for maintaining the Guards & Garrisons in Great Britain, and for payment of Invalids for the Year 1711; including 5000. to serve on Board the Fleet. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 18th of December, 1710. 255.

225. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto Sir Clement Cotterell Knt. Master of the Ceremonies, (in lieu of Allowances by Bills or otherwise) the yearly Summe of £100. without Account. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 20th of December, 1710. 256.

226. Docquet of a Warrant to pay unto George Delaval Esq; appointed Plenipotentiary, to treat with the King of Portugal, & the Emperor of Morocco; £3. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 20th of December, 1710. 257.

227. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Sir John Leake & Sir George Byng Knts. Sir William Drake Knt. & Bart. John Aylabee Esq; Sir James Wihart Knt. & George Clarke Esq; Commissioners for executing the Office of Lord High Admiral of Great Britain & Ireland. Sealed the 20th of December, 1710. 258.

228. Docquet of a Grant, unto John Dod Gent. of the Office of Constable of the Castle of Chester. Sealed the 22d day of December, 1710. 259.

229. Docquet of a Grant unto James Worsey Esq; of the Office of Woodward of New Forest in the County of Southampton, with the Fee or Salary of £150. per annum for himself, and £50. per annum for a Deputy to be constantly resident in the same Forest. Signed by the 3 Lords last above-mentioned; and sealed the 22d of December, 1710. 260.

230. Docquet of a Grant unto Mathew Snow & Richard Snow Gent. & Clement Bolsworth Snow, successively, of the Office of Prothonotary of the Chancery, with the Fee of £100. per annum. As also of the Office for writing & making of all Pardons for Out-

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2264.

lawry, Homicides ex Infortunio, or Se Defendendo; Writts of Supplicavit for the Peace & Good Behaviour; or Superedeas thereof. Sealed the 23d of December, 1710. 261.

231. Docquet of a Warrant to pay unto James Jefferyes Esq; Resident with the King of Sweden £300. for his Equipage, and £3. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; with Allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the 3 Lords above-mentioned; and sealed the 27th of December, 1710. 262.

232. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto Charles Earl of Peterborow, appointed to go to the Court of Vienna, £10. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury, except, Earl Poulet; and sealed the 3d of January, 1710-11. 263.

233. Docquet of a Grant unto John Inglis Esq; of the Office of Assistant Master of the Ceremonies, with the Fee of 6s. 8d. by the day. Signed by the 4 first Lords of the Treasury; and sealed the 10th of January, 1710. 264.

234. Docquet of a Grant unto Mountagu Earl of Abingdon, of the Offices of Warden, Chief Justice, & Justice in Eyre of all her Majesties Forests, Chaces, & Parks, on this side Trent. With the Annuities of £100. & of 100 Marks: in the room of Thomas now Earl of Wharton. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury; and sealed the 10th of January, 1710-11. 265.

235. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Christopher Mufgrave Bart. of the Office of one of the Clerks of the Privy Council, upon the Surrender of Christopher Mufgrave Esq; with the Fee of £250. per annum. Signed by the 3 first Lords of the Treasury; and sealed the 10th of January, 1710-11. 266.

236. Docquet of a Grant, unto Edward Finch M.A. of a Prebend in the Cathedral & Metropolitane Church of Canterbury. Sealed the 17th of January, 1710-11. 267.

237. Docquet of a Grant unto John Duke of Argyle, of an yearly Pension of £3000. out of the Revenues of the Post Office; for the terme of 99 years, if her Majesty so long live. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury except Earl Poulet; and sealed the 22d of January, 1710-11. 268.

238. Docquet of a Præsentation, of John Garnet M.A. to the Rectory of Sigglesthorpe at Sigglesthorpe, in the County of Yorke. Sealed the 24th of January, 1710-11. 269.

239. Docquet of a Præsentation of Heneage Deeringe Clerk, D.D. to the Deanry of Rippon, in the County of York. Sealed the 24th of January, 1710-11. 270.

240. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto the Earl of Orrery, appointed Envoy Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary at the Hague, and at Brussels; £500. for his Equipage, with £5. by the day as Envoy, & £3. by the day as Plenipotentiary, for his ordinary Entertainment. Signed by the Lords of the Treasury, except Earl Poulet; and sealed the 24th of January, 1710-11. 271.

241. Docquet of a Licence unto Thomas Vernon Esq; to inclose a certain Common Way, within his Manor of Hanbury in the County of Worcester: so, that another Way there, lately enlarged by him, and made as convenient for Travellers, do for ever remain a Common Royall High Way. Sealed the 24th day of January, 1710-11. 272.

242. Docquet of a Warrant, to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of her Majesties Forces abroad, £1,000,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of the said Forces; and for paying her Majesties Proportion of Subsidies to her Allies; and all other Charges and Expences incident to them, for the year, 1711. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury; and sealed the 1st of February, 1710-11. 273.

7 X

243. Doc-

Num. 2264.

243. Docquet of a Grant, Confirming to the Company of Copper Miners in England, all their Rights and Privileges, with some additional ones. Sealed the 2d of February, 1710-11. 274.

244. Docquet of a Lycence unto John Devenish Esq; who hath been in Armes in the Service of the French King, to return & abide in Great Britain. Sealed the 2d of February, 1710-11. 275.

245. Docquet of a Præsentation of Andrew Agnew Clerk, to the Rectory of Fobbing in the County of Essex. Sealed the 7th of February, 1710-11. 276.

246. Docquet of a Grant of the Dignity of a Baronet, unto John Lambert Esq. Sealed the 13th of February, 1710-11. 277.

247. Docquet of a Presentation of Samuel Whalley Clerk to the Vicarage of Broad Hempston in the County of Devon. Sealed the 21st of February, 1710-11. 278.

248. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Duke of Queenberry & Dover, one of the Principal Secretaries of State, £300. for her Majesties secret Service. Signed by the 3 first Lords of the Treasury; and sealed the 21st day of February, 1710-11. 279.

249. Docquet of a Pardon unto John Dormer Esq; of Yarnton in the County of Oxon, convicted of Manslaughter, for the Death of Sir Richard Kennedy Bart. Sealed the 21st of February, 1710-11. 280.

250. Docquet of a Presentation of George Anderfon M. A. to the Rectory of Lutterworth in the County of Leicester. Sealed the 21st of February, 1710-11. 281.

251. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto William Chetwynd Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the Republick of Genoa, £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with Allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Mansell; and sealed the 21st of February, 1710-11. 282.

252. Docquet of a Grant, unto James Everard & Rebecca his Wife, authorizing them to maintain certain Light Houfes, or Beacons with Lights, to be continually burning in the Night-Season, upon the Ground called Hunston Cliffe or Chapell-Lands in the County of Norfolk; for the Security of Seafaring Men & Mariners passing that way. With power to take 8d. from every Chaldron of Coals, or 20 Tunns of other Goods in English Vessels; & one Penny per Tun from all foreign Vessels passing by the said Light Houfes. To hold the same, for a certain Term of Years. Subscribed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Harley, & Mr. Benson; and sealed the 26th of February, 1710-11. 283.

253. Docquet of a Warant, continuing or constituting William Clayton, Richard Shoreditch, & Roger Millart Esqrs. Agents for bringing into the Exchequer the Arrears of Taxes, &c. with the Salary of £200. per annum, to each of them. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Paget, & Sr. Tho. Mansell; and sealed the 26th of February, 1710-11. 284.

254. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Duke of Argyle, appointed Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the King of Spaine, £1500. for his Equipage, £100. by the Week for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the Lords of the Treasury, except Mr. Harley; and sealed the 27th of February, 1710-11. 285.

255. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Micklethwaite Esq; Receiver & Paymaster for Transports, £200,000. upon Account; toward defraying the Charge of transporting Land-Forces. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury; and sealed the 28th of February, 1710-11. 286.

256. Docquet of a Grant, unto Francis Arundell Esq; of the Surveyour-ship of the Customes in the Out-Ports of England; with the yearly Salary of £365:16:8.

Num. 2264.

Signed by the Lords of the Treasury, except Mr. Harley; and sealed the 28th of February, 1710-11. 287.

257. Docquet of a Grant unto John Walker Esq; of the Office of Recorder to the Bourrough of Leeds in the County of York. Sealed the 28th of February, 1710-11. 288.

258. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Elizabeth Duchefs of Somersett, as Groom of the Stole, & first Lady of the Bed-Chamber, a Pension of £2000. per annum. Signed by the Lords of the Treasury, except Mr. Benson; and sealed the 7th of March, 1710-11. 289.

259. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Francis Viscount Rialton Cofferer of the Household, £100,000. upon Acc^t. for the ordinary & extraordinary Expences of the Household. Signed by Earl Poulett, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Mansell; and sealed the 7th of March, 1710-11. 290.

260. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Ranger of New Forest in the County of Southampton, with the Fee of 6 pence by the day, unto William Forbes Esq; in the room of John Bromfield Esq; signed by the 3 first Lords of the Treasury; and sealed the 7th of March, 1710-11. 291.

261. Docquet of a Pardon unto William Burton Esq; & Walter Hickson Clerk, both of Cottingham in the County of York, for the Manslaughter of Lancelot Roper Gent. Sealed the 9th of March, 1710-11. 292.

262. Docquet of a Warant, empowering the Lords of the Treasury to appoint Receivers General of the Taxes throughout Great Britain, for the year 1711. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Mansell; and sealed the 14th day of March, 1710-11. 293.

263. Docquet of a Lycence, unto George-Toby Guiguer, to return from the French Kings Dominions, into Great Britain. Sealed the 21st of March, 1710-11. 294.

264. Docquet of a Grant unto William Broderick Esq; of the Office of Attorney Generall in the Island of Jamaica. Sealed the 2d of April, 1711. 295.

265. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto James Craggs Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Spain, £500. for his Equipage, and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury, except Mr. Harley; and sealed the third day of April, 1711. 296.

266. Docquet of a Commission, appointing Anthony Morgan Esq; and several other Persons Commissioners for putting in execution the Act for better fortifying & securing the Harbours & Docks at Portsmouth, Chatham, & Harwich. Signed by the same Lords; and sealed the 11th of April, 1711. 297.

267. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Walter Douglas Esq; Captain General & Governor in Chief over the Islands of Nevis, St. Christopher, Mount-ferratt, Antegoa, Barbouda, Anguilla, & all other her Majesties Leeward-Islands. Sealed the 11th of April, 1711. 298.

268. Docquet of a Warant, authorising the Commissioners of the Admiralty, to give Orders for the Sale of certain Naval Stores; and for paying the produce of the same unto the Treasurer of the Navy, upon Account. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, and Sir Thomas Mansell; and sealed the 12th of April, 1711. 299.

269. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Harmsworth Gent. of the Office of Keeper of the Council Chamber; with the Fee of 2s. 6d. by the day. Signed by the same Lords; and sealed the 18th of April, 1711. 300.

270. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto John Viscount Fitz-Harding Treasurer of his Majesties Chamber; £50,000. upon Account; for the Expence & Service of that Office. Signed by the Lords of the Treasury, except

Num. 2264.

except Mr. Harley; and sealed the 18th of April, 1711. 301.

271. Docquet of a Warant, to pay unto Thomas Lord Raby appointed one of the Ambassadors Extraordinary and Plenipotentiaries to the States General; £1500. for his Equipage, and £100. by the Week for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligences, &c. Signed by the same Lords; and sealed the 26th of April, 1711. 302.

272. Docquet of a Discharge unto Charles Viscount Townsend, from the Quantity of 6540 oz. 3 dw. of White Plate, and 644 oz. 1 dw. of Gilt Plate, deliver'd to him as Ambassador Extraordinary & Plenipotentiary to the States General. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett, & Sir Thomas Mansell. Sealed the 2d of May, 1711. 303.

273. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Walter Douglas Esq; Captain General & Governor of the Leeward-Islands, the Allowance of £1200. per annum for his Support in that Employment, and in lieu of all Presents from the Assemblys. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 2d of May, 1711. 304.

274. Docquet of a Discharge unto Henry Earl of Galway, from the Quantity of 1420 oz. 18 dw. of Gilt Plate, & 5434 oz. 4 dw. of White Plate, deliver'd to him as Ambassador Extraordinary to the King of Portugall. Signed by Earl Poulet, Sir Thomas Mansell, & Mr. Benson; and sealed the 9th of May, 1711. 305.

275. Docquet of a Warant to pass the Accounts of Robert Walpole Esq; notwithstanding his Predecessors Accounts have not been declared. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 16th of May, 1711. 306.

276. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Brydges Esq; Pay-master General of the Forces abroad, £1,674,702 : 8 : 3. upon Account; toward the Charges of the Forces under his Pay; and for defraying our proportion of Subsidies to the Allies; and all other Charges incident to the same; for the year 1711: Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 11th of May, 1711. 307.

277. Docquet of a Grant unto John Duke of Newcastle of the Offices of Warden & Chief Justice in Eyre, of all her Majesties Forests, Parks, Chaces, & Warrens, beyond Trent; with the yearly Salary of £100. To hold, during his Life. Signed by all the Lords of the Treasury, except Mr. Harley; and sealed the 18th of May, 1711. 308.

278. Docquet of a Warant to the Treasury & Exchequer in Scotland, to discharge all such Non-Entry Dutys as be charged as due from any Tenant within the Lordships of Erection. To pass no Signature which contain a Change of Holding, or Clause of De novo damus, unless signed by the Queen, & counter-signed by the Treasury here. And that in Taxing simple Ward-Holdings to Taxt Ward; and in Taxing the Mariage where Lands are held fve cum Maritagio, they observe the Method in the said Warant mentioned; and that they give such Commencements to late-renewed Talks of Teinds, as they shall think will most advance the Queens Revenue, & encourage former Tenants to come into Renewalls. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Paget, & Mr. Benson; and sealed the 21st day of May, 1711. 309.

279. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto James Scott Esq; appointed Envoy Extraordinary to the King of Poland, £500. for his Equipage; and £5. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligence, &c. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Paget, & Sir Thomas Mansell. Sealed 21st May, 1711. 310.

280. Docquet of a Grant unto Sir Thomas Frankland Bart. and John Evelyn Esq; of the Office of Post-master General, with the yearly Salary of £2000. Signed by the same 3 Lords; and sealed the 21st of May, 1711. 311.

Num. 2264.

281. Docquet of a Charter to incorporate the Blanket-Weavers of Witney in the County of Oxon, & 20 miles round the same. Sealed the 22d of May, 1711. 312.

282. Docquet of a Grant unto Robert Harley, of the Dignity of Baron & Earl of Great Britain, by the Name, Stile, & Title of Baron Harley of Wigmores in the County of Hereford, Earl of Oxford, & Earl Mortimer. With remainder to the Heires Males of the body of Sir Robert Harley Knight of the Bath, Grandfather of the said Robert Harley. Sealed the 23d of May, 1711. 313.

283. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Isaac d'Aleus appointed Secretary at the Court of Hanover, £2. by the day for his ordinary Entertainment; and in lieu of all Charges & other Pretensions whatsoever. Signed by Earl Poulet, Mr. Pagett; & Sir Thomas Mansell; and sealed the 30th of May, 1711. 314.

284. Docquet of a Lycence unto Gideon Murray Esq; to return from France into Great Britain. Sealed the 30th day of May, 1711. 315.

285. Docquet of a Lycence unto Joseph Arnall Merchant to return from France, into Great Britain. Sealed the 30th of May, 1711. 316.

286. Docquet of a Grant (upon her Majesties Determination of the last Commission for executing the Office of Treasurer of the Exchequer) unto Robert Earl of Oxford & Earl Mortimer of the Office of Treasurer of the Exchequer. Sealed the 30th of May, 1711. 317.

287. Docquet of a Commission, constituting Philip Ryley, George Townesend, Richard Shoreditch, William Walban, Roger Millart, and Justinian Itham Esqrs. Commissioners for the Receipt & Management of several Duties imposed upon Hides & Skins, tanned, tawed, or dressed, and upon Vellum and Parchment, made in England. And also constituting them Commissioners for holding Intelligence with the Receivers General, to the end that they duely pay into the Exchequer all Moneys by them received; and for looking after the Surveyours for the Duties on Houses; and for bringing in all Arrears unpaid of any Act of Parliament; that the Accountants finish & pass their Accounts; and that all Rents and other beneficial Matters reserved to the Crown, upon any Grants, may (as they may be discovered) be duely brought in Charge, with the yearly Salary of £500. to each of them. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and sealed the 2d June, 1711. 318.

288. Docquet of a Grant unto Charles Caesar Esq; of the Office of Treasurer of the Navy; with the Salary of £2000. per ann. for himselfe; and £1700. per annum for the Paymaster, Cashier, and Accountant, and other Officers under him; together with the Mesuage at Deptford, usually enjoyed with the same Office: her Majesty having determined her Grant of the said Office to Robert Walpole Esq. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and sealed the 8th of June, 1711. 320.

289. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Francis Viscount Rialton, £70,000. upon Account; for discharging the Arrears due to the ordinary & extraordinary Services of her Majesties Household. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and sealed the 9th of June, 1711. 321.

290. Docquet of a Grant unto Edward Phelipps Esq; of the Office of Comptroller of the Mints in the Tower of London and elsewhere in England, in the room of John Ellis Esq. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and sealed the 11th Day of June, 1711. 322.

291. Docquet of a Grant unto Stephen Lilly Esq; of the Office of Receiver General of all the Dutys & Revenues granted unto her Majesty from the first of June, 1711, pursuant to an Act lately passed for establishing a General Post-Office for all her Majesties Dominions, and settling a Weekly Summe of its Revenues, for the Service of the War, and other her Majesties Occasions: with the yearly Salary of £300. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and sealed the 17th of June, 1711. 324.

292. Doc-

Num. 2264, 2265.

292. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Samuel Masham Esq; Cofferer of the Household, £100,000. upon Account, for the ordinary & extraordinary Services of the Household. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and sealed the 27th of June, 1711. 325.

293. Docquet of a Commission constituting Richard Edwards Esq; one of the Principal Officers of the Navy at Plymouth with the Salary of £500. per annum; in the room of William Wright Esq; signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and sealed the 30th of June, 1711. 326.

294. Docquet of a Warant to pay unto Henry Watkins Esq; appointed Secretary to the Ambassadors Extraordinary & Plenipotentiarys to the States General; £300. for his Equipage, and £2. by the Day for his ordinary Entertainment: with allowance of further Summes for Intelligencies, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and sealed the 30th of June, 1711. 327.

295. Docquet of a Grant of the Office of Comptroller of the Accompts of the Army, unto Sir Philip Meadows Junr. Knt. with the Salary of £1500. per annum for themselves; £300. per annum for the Secretary attending them; & £900. per annum to defray the House-Rent, Incidents, Salaries to Clerks, &c. Signed by the Lord Treasurer Oxford; and sealed the 7th of July, 1711. 328.

N.B. All the Docquets in these 3 Volumes are Originals; and are doubly stamped, according to Law.

2265.

A Book in folio, written mostly in English, and entitled "Loci communes Theologici." The Collector seems to have been a Protestant Divine, who flourished in the Reigns of Queen Elizabeth, & of King James I. At the beginning are some loose or un-digested Theological Notes; but the Heads that the Collector was more particularly careful about, are these that follow: vizt.

1. De Verbo Dei. 1.
2. De Anti-Christo. 5.
3. De Romano Pontifice. 6. & 149. 166.
4. De Deo. 9.
5. Veritie of Religion. 13. & 15. 16.
6. De Ignorantia. 14.
7. Publicque Meetinges & Holie Assemblies in the Church. A Note. 15.
8. Controversies in Religion. 16.
9. De Cognitione, seu Patefactione Dei. 17.
10. De Operibus Dei. 19.
11. De Miraculis. 20.
12. De Angelis, et Malis Spiritibus. 21.
13. De Decreto, & Voluntate Dei. 22.
14. De Creatione & Creaturis. 25. & 27.
15. De Operibus Dei & Miraculis. 26.
16. Homo. 27.
17. Honestas. 28.
18. De Humanis Artibus. 29. 36.
19. De Artibus Mechanicis. ibid.
20. De Societate humanæ Vitæ. 30. & 33. 34.
21. De Matrimonio, et Vita Domestica. 31. & 33.
22. De Imagine Dei. 35.
23. De Religione. 36.
24. De Conscientia. 37.
25. De Ufu Temporis. 38.
26. De Mercatura. 39.
27. De Providentia Dei. 40.
28. De Prædestinatione Divina. 45.
29. De Peccato. 46. & 54. 60. 61.
30. Synne of Pride in Apparell. 49.
31. Synne of Gameinge. ibid.
32. Synne of Mockinge. 51.
33. Peccatum in Spiritum Sanctum. ibid.
34. Sinne of Murther; Hypocrisy; Ignorance. ibid.
35. Leaving of Sinne. 52.
36. Actions of Sinne. 53.

Num. 2265.

37. Murther. 53.
38. Swearing & Perjurie. ibid.
39. De Imitatione Sanctorum. 54.
40. Sinne of Murmuring. ibid.
41. De Usura. ibid. & 81.
42. De Poena Peccati. 55. & 58.
43. De Dei Judiciis. 57.
44. Punishment of Theft. 59.
45. Hardness of Heart. ibid.
46. Envy & Unthankfulness; Hypocrisie; Crueltie; Pride; Lying. 61.
47. De Invocatione Dei. 62.
48. De libero Arbitrio. 63.
49. De Legis Ceremoniis. 65.
50. The Arke of God. ibid. & 67.
51. De Templis Christianis. 66.
52. Popish Ceremonies. 68. & 82.
53. De Lege Divina. ibid.
54. De Lege Naturæ. 69.
55. Invocation of Saints. 70.
56. De Invocatione Dei. ibid. & 72.
57. De Lege & Cultu Dei. 71. & 73. 81.
58. Sumptuousnes of Temples & Churches. 72.
59. De Lege. 77. & 80. 82.
60. Of Prayer. 78. & 79.
61. Singinge of Psalmes in Church. ibid.
62. Sorcery & Witch-craft. 80.
63. De Decimis. 81. & 87.
64. Superstitio. ibid.
65. Religion. 82.
66. De Evangelio. 83. & 87.
67. De Regno Christi. 84. & 85.
68. De Christi Genealogia. ibid. & 85. 87.
69. De Propitiatione Christi. 86.
70. De Oratione seu Precatione. ibid.
71. De fœdere Divino. 87.
72. De Signo Crucis. ibid.
73. De Fide. 97.
74. De Cultu Dei. 99.
75. De Evangelio et Fide. 100.
76. General Councils, or Traditions. ibid.
77. The Name Protestant. ibid.
78. Earnestness in Prayer. ibid.
79. De Peccatoris Justificatione. 101.
80. De Histrionibus, et eorum abusu & Vanitate. 105.
81. De Temptationibus. 110. & 114. 126.
82. De Hostibus Ecclesiæ. 111.
83. De Regeneratione. 113. & 115.
84. De Meditatione Vitæ futuræ. 116.
85. Perseverance in Well-doing. ibid.
86. De Militia Christiana. 117.
87. Filij hujus Seculi. ibid.
88. De Martyribus. 118.
89. Resipiscencia. 119.
90. Restitutio. ibid. & 121.
91. Conversio. ibid.
92. De Ecclesiæ Jurisdictione. 122. & 144. 169.
93. Mors; Afflictio. 124. & 125.
94. De Consolatione sub Cruce. 124. b.
95. De Republica & Legibus. 127.
96. De Ambitione in Magistratu. ibid.
97. De Asyis seu Sanctuariis. ibid.
98. Judges, & their Vertues. ibid.
99. De bonis Operibus. 129.
100. De Virtutibus et Vitijs. 131. & 145.
101. De Rebus Politicis et Bellicis. 143.
102. De Ecclesiæ Ministerio. 144. & 146. 149. 152.
103. Touching Marriage. 151.
104. De Vocabulo Papa. 152.
105. De Ecclesiâ, seu Regno Christi. 153.
106. De Sacramentis, Signis, & Miraculis. 155.
107. Fallæ Prophetes. 158.
108. De

Num. 2265—2268.

108. De Ministris, et eorum Officio.	159.
109. Hæreses, et Hæretici.	163.
110. De Romana Ecclesia.	165.
111. De Jurisdictione seu Disciplina Ecclesiastica.	169.
112. Judges & Magistrates.	172. & 182.
113. De Magistratu & Subditis.	173. & 183.
114. De Beatitudine & Vita Eterna.	181.
115. De Resurrectione Mortuorum.	185.

2266.

A thin book in old English, imperfect at the beginning, but concluding with the necessary Note which follows: "This Boke byfore wretyn is callid in French Letris, Ditz de Philosophus (leg. Philosophes aut Philosophes) and in Englyshe, for to sey, the Doctryne & the Wyfedom of the Wyfe, Auncyent Philosophers, as Aristotle, Plato, Socrates, Tholome, & suche oþer. Tranflated out of Latyn into Frenche to Kyng Charles the Syxte of Fraunce by Wylliam Tyngnovyle Knyght, late Proveft of the Cyte of Parys: and sythe now late translatyd out of Frenshe tung in to Englyshe, the yere of our Lorde 1450. to John Foftalfe Knyghte for his Contemplacion & Solas by Stevyn Scrope Squyer, Sonne in Law to the seide Foftalle. Deo Gracias."

2267.

A thin Book in Folio, written (I believe, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth) by some Roman Catholic, or Priest; and is altogether superstitious & foolish, as treating upon what in fol. 33. is "called the Arte of secrete Magyke."

Herein I find, after a fanciful Frontispiece,

1. What things are attributed to the Planets. 2.
- This tract, at the end, hath another Title, vizt. "De Characteribus, Sigillis, & Tabulis bonorum & malorum Angelor."
2. To caufe Loue or Hate; that a Thief shall not steale; the Dogge not barke, &c. 11.
3. To make Lamens, or Pentacles, to call goode Spiruts. 11. b.
4. The deuyne Names of God, per Libros manuscriptos. 15. b.
5. The deuyne Names of God, per Cornelium Ag. (i. e. Agrippam) 16.
6. The Consecranging of the Fumigacyons. 19. b.
7. The Consecratyon of the Water. ibid.
8. The Consecratyon of the Oyle. 17. b.
9. The Consecratyon of the Fyar. 18. b.
10. Consecratio Gladij. 19.
11. Consecratio Libri, siue Pergameni, Orationes ix. 19. b.

All these last-mentioned things, & divers others, were found in a lone House at Clerken-well about 40 years since; and it was never publicly known who owned them.

12. The Method or Order to worke in this Arte. 26.
13. A goode common Figure for any one Spirute, Baron, or any other. 33. b.
14. The Figure for Sundaye, according to the four Seasons of the year. 34.
15. Others for Munday. 35.
16. Others for Wednesdays. 36.
17. Others for Friday. 37.

2268.

Codex maxima ex parte chartaceus; diversis etiam Regionibus ac Linguis exaratus; plurimis insuper Tractatulis constans; hoc, qui sequitur Ordine, nunc simul compactis, scil.

1. Indiculus Contentorum hujusce Codicis manu Joannis Covelli haud ita pridem Colegij Christi, apud Cantabrigienfes, Magistri. 1. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2268.

2. Oracio Magri Gasparini Pergamenfis de laudibus Regis Aroganæ (l. Arragoniæ.) 3.
3. Epistola edita per antedictum Magrum Gasparinum, de laudibus Ducis Mediolani. 4. b.
4. Epistola edita per eundem, et transmissa Gregorio XII. 3. b.
5. Epistola S. Bernardi ad Raymundum Militem, de Cura Rei familiaris. 5. b.
6. Novum compositum per Poetam Bocacium, in ejus Libro vocato "El libro de le cento Novelle," vulgari tamen Sermonem; et demum per Dñm Franciscum Petrarcham, paucis mutatis, Latine versum. 6. b.
- Est Fabella de Waltero Marchione; & Grifilde foeminarum patientissima.
7. Epistola edita per Dñm Walscum de Lisbona, transmissa Priori Ordinis Cartusie Civitatis Bononiensis, electo in Episcopum a populo Bononiense, et acceptanti. 10. b.
8. Epistola Peregrini de Zambecar, transmissa Dño Bernardo de Muglio, condolendo se de morte duorum amicorum suorum; quorum unus (Azo de Scardois) alterum (Ugolinum Germanum) interfecit: et alter (i. e. Azo) fuit decapitatus Bononie. Datum Bononie, die 19 Aprilis, A. D. 1381. 11. b.
9. Epistola Petri Blexensis, increpans quendam Clericum mulieribus ymitantem (immittentem?) qui postea, relicto Ordine Sacerdotali, duxit Uxorem. 13.
10. Epistola Tulij Ciceronis ad Octavianum Imperatorem, vituperando eum de inhonestis modis per eum retentis, in Occupatione Civitatis Romane. 14. b.
- Init. "Si, per tuas Legiones, michi licitum fuisset."
11. Epistola Joh. Franc. Pogij ad Leonardum Aretinum, de morte Jeronimy Pragensis, in Civitate Constantiensi, tempore Concilij ibidem existentis. A. D. 1416. 15. b.
12. Prophetia de Civitate, & Populo Bononiense. 18.
13. Nationis Bononiensis Laudes, Carmine. ibid.
14. De Legibus Bononiensibus, Oratiuncula. 18. b.
15. Carmen editum per Dñm Franciscum Petrarcham virum clarissimum, in quo attestatur de pulcris et bonis proporcionibus Ytalie, quas incidenter descripsit dum habitaret Parmam, tempore Dñi Luchini Dñi Mediolanensis, cui misit seu præsentavit de Piris Glacialibus, quarundam Arborum & Plantarum, qui & quæ illo tunc erant; et ad præsens, sunt in horto cujusdam Dñi Francisci Archidiaconi, cum quibus Piris hanc Metricam Epistolam præsentavit. 19.
16. Carmen ad Jacobum . . . Ducem strenuum. 19. b.
- Init. "Jacobe, milicie decus et lux una Latine."
17. Oratio pro Doctoratu L. Belmontis Florentini nobilis. 20. b.
18. Oracio Gasparini Pergameni, in Doctorando, de laudibus Juris Canonici. 21. b.
19. Oracio Gasparini Pergameni, pro J. doctore de laudibus ejus, et Juris Canonici. 22.
20. Oratio Gasparini Pergamenfis, habita in generali Universitate, de Creatione Rectoris, et Laudibus ejus. 22. b.
21. Oracio Gasparini Pergamenfis, habita in generali Universitate, de Electione Rectoris, et de Laudibus Dñi Nicolai Lucani Civis. 23.
22. Leonardi Justiniani Veneti, viri Patricij, Oratio habita in funere d. v. Caroli Zeni. 24.
23. Campiani Dñi Johannis Siculi Noctensis, ad ornatum et spectatissimum Bononiæ præsidem, pro universitate Scholarum Juristarum, Oratio. 27. b.
24. Funeris Oracio. 28. b.
25. Oracio Domini Marci de Camtulo de Bononia, coram cetu Pisano, pro Ecclesia Dei. 30. b.
26. Oracio habita per Dñm Johannem Nicolai de Silernis de Verona, Militem clarissimum, dum esset Capitaneus in Florentia; ad laudes Urbis, et suo functionum Officio. 32. b.
27. Francisci

Num. 2268.

27. Francisci Barbari Veneti Oratio pro Dño Alberto de Gundalochis de Perusio in ejus examine, vel pro Baccalariatu. 34.
28. Anthonij Lusci Vincentini Secretarij illustrissimi Ducis Mediolani, ad suum fratrem Astolphum de Marbombis Secretarium magnifici Francisci de Barbavaris, Inquisicio artis in Oracionibus Ciceronis. 35. b.
29. Oratio Vafelii Jafbonensis, in Vifitatione Pape Martini v. 38. b.
30. Oratio Dñi Guasparis de Perusio Legum Doctoris, pro Rectore Universitatis Magistratum affumente. 39. b.
31. Per serenissimum Regem Castelle, ad Dñm nostrum Martinum Papam v. Oratio Dñi Gasparis de Perusio, pro Militibus de Calatrava, ut liceat eos uxoriari. 41.
32. Epistola Gasparini Pergameni in laudem sequentis Orationis, ad Andream Julianum. 42. b.
33. Andree Juliani Oratio, in mortem Manuelis Chrioflore Greci. ibid.
34. Campiani Johannis Siculi Noctensis pro Dño Loduico Cathelano, in principio repeticionis Oratiuncula. 46. b.
35. Ejusdem pro eodem metus privato Examine. ibid.
36. Oratio pro Confirmatione unius in officio Recthoratus. ibid.
37. Epistola Dñi Alberti Fnoch Zancarius ad Rev. Patrem Dñm Cardinalem Stæ. Crucis, olim Episcopum Bononiensem transmissa. 46. b.
38. Epistola Fratris Andree de Monte-turture, Ordinis Minorum Guardiani. ibid.
- Data fuit ex Monte S. Pauli extra Bononiam, 8 kal. Julij.
39. Epistola Dñi Floriani de Sño Petro utriusque Juris Doctoris : scripta Basileæ, 25 Junij. 47.
40. Sermo Guaspari de Perusio pro cujusdam Doctoratu. 47. b.
41. Sermo (f. ejusdem) pro . . . Doctorante. 49. b.
42. Oratio Guasparini Pergamensis habita in Generali Universitate Paduanensi, in principio Studij. 49. b.
43. Oratio eximia in principio cujuscunque Operis habita. 53.
44. Oratio Gasparini Pergamensis, ad Alexandrum v. Summum Pontificem Romanum ; de Congratulacione sui Pontificatus, et de Laudibus ejus. 54.
45. Heliogabali Imperatoris Romani Oratio ad Metretices ; a Leonardo Aretino conficta. 55.
- Post finem cernitur hæc Notula. Leonardus de Arezio, recreandi Causâ Ingenij, dictavit ; unde Urbaniores rogat ne efferant ; severiores, ne legant, &c.
46. Oratio Gasparini Pergamensis ad Podestatem Paduanum de Laudibus ejus ; eum hortando ne patiatu Doctores in Studio Paduano exeuntes, inde discedere. 58.
47. Oratio Anthoni Pergamensis de laudibus eloquentiæ Ciceronis ; habita in principio Rethoricæ. 58. b.
48. Oratio Gasparini Pergamensis de laudibus Regis Cipri, cum actione gratiarum, et recommissione ejus qui hanc ipsum dicit. 60.
49. Alia Oratio Gasparini Pergamensis, ad eundem, et super eodem, &c. 61.
50. Oratio Gasparini Pergamensis de laudibus artis Phisice et Medicine. 62.
51. Oratio Gasparini Pergamensis pro Ambale Mediolanensi, in suo generali Conventu ; de laudibus Juris Civilis et Canonici, &c. 63.
52. Epistola amico transmissa, pro Commendatione amici. 63. b.
- Scilicet, Epistola, Campiani Johannis Siculi Noctensis ad Laurencium Ragulanum, pro quodam Juvene amico suo.
53. Alia Epistola ad Guidonem virum præstantissimum, cui commendatur Anthonius frugi homo, &c.

Num. 2268.

54. Epistola Johannis Campiani ad Firmanum fratrem, de morte Patris eorum. 64.
55. Epistola ad Militem quendam munificentissimum ; quâ petit Scriptor Accipitrem quempiam. 64. b.
56. Epistola Campiani Johannis Noctensis de Sicilia, Johanni Gondsalvo juveni nobilissimo. 64. b.
57. Epistolium ad Petrum quendam. 65.
58. Pars prior Epistolæ ad Bernardum. ibid.
59. Epistola Gasparini Pergamensis ad amicum in scribendis Litteris tardiozem. ibid.
60. Epistola Anthonij Pergamensis, ad Petrum. ibid.
61. Epistola Gasparini Pergamensis, de suarum Epistolarum Collectione. 65. b.
62. Ciceronis Epistola, quæ ab his verbis incipit, "Si michi tecum non multe & juste cause amicitie privation essent." 65. b.
63. Gasparini Pergamensis Epistola. ibid.
64. Ejusdem Epistola pro familiaritate scribendi. 66.
65. Ejusdem Epistola captantis Amicitiam & Benevolentiam cum eo, cum quo prius Amicitiam seu Familiaritatem non habuerat. 66. b.
66. Alia ejusdem Epistola. ibid.
67. Alia ejusdem Epistola. 67.
68. Gaspar Pergamensis captando prius Benivolentiam, scribit Amico, ut recommendatum habeat alium amicum. 67. b.
69. Gaspar Pergamensis gratias refert amico cui scripserat Recommendationis litteras, pro Amico qui effectum consequutus fuerat. ibid.
70. Gaspar Pergamensis scribit excusando se Anthonio amico eloquentissimo suo. 68.
71. Petri Donati Responso ad amicum excusatoria. ibid.
72. Bal. Cal. ertatur amicum ut sibi sepe referbat, ne per Negligentiam, Amicitia tradatur oblivioni. 68. b.
73. Leonardus Aretinus fatetur se errasse, non scribendo Amico. 69.
74. Gaspar Pergamensis scribit (Laurentio) amico, excitando ipsum ad scribendum. 69. b.
75. Gaspar Pergamensis excusat se amico, si non scripsit hoc sibi non ascribi. 71.
76. Poggius scribit Amico de novis bonis quæ evenerunt, post alias litteras scriptas. ibid.
77. Gaspar Pergamensis respondet Amico. 71. b.
78. Gaspar Pergamensis cuidam Amico. ibid.
79. Petrus Pizolpassus exorat Amicos, ut non immemores amicitie, tempus et ocium captent scribendi. 72.
80. Augustinus Pergamensis scribit Amico, eum ertando ut statum fratris Nicolai notificare velit ; cum Pater & Ipse eidem sepe scripserit, nec Responsum derit. 72. b.
81. Augustinus Pergamensis respondit amico, quomodo per Literas receptas, cognoscat maximam Amicitiam. 73.
82. Cristoforus Pergamensis scribit Amico, quod licet nulla causa adsit scribendi, tamen maxime Amor artat ad scribendum : ertando eum ut revertatur, cum id Pater et omnes necessarii poscant. 73. b.
83. Augustinus Pergamensis scribit amico, eum plurimum ertando, ut rescribat. ibid.
84. Gaspar Pergamensis scribit (Nicolao) filio ; quomodo paciatur suum antiquum et Patrem et occupatissimum vincere in Officio scribendi. ibid.
85. Gaspar Pergamensis scribit filio, ut illum apud Bononienses exculet, si ad Studia sua non transfert. 74.
86. Gaspar Pergamensis scribit filio suo ut propter Honores & concursus quem habet in legendo Rethoricam, cautus sit ne propositum alioris Scienciæ, scil. Canonice pretermittat. 75.
87. Gaspar Pergamensis ertatur filium ut sepe rescriberet ; recommittens sibi duos Juvenes, ut proficiantur & intelligant. 76.
88. Gaspar

Num. 2268.

88. Gaspar Pergamenſis ſuper eodem. 76. b.
 89. Epistolium Gaſpari Pergamenſis, de Johanne ſcribitur correpto. ibid.
 90. Gaſpar Pergamenſis ſcribit filio, admirando de ipſo quod jam diu ſibi non ſcripſerat; ex quo, Mater & ipſe plurimam meſticiam generantur. ibid.
 91. Arito Pergamenſis notificat amico Naturam cujuſdam Jacobi; depoſcendo ut illum non ſequatur. 77.
 92. Epistola deſtinata Romano Pontifici, ex qua plurimum capta benivolentia. 77. b.
 93. Caij Plinij Junioris Epistola prima; quæ ab his verbis incipit, Frequenter oratus es. 78.
 94. Epistola C. J. Cæſaris Imperatoris Ciceroni. ibid.
 Init. "Reſte auguraris de me."
 95. Petri Pauli Vergerij Epistola. ibid.
 96. Petri Pizolpaſſi Epistola. 78. b.
 97. Propoſicio ſuper acceleratione Generalis Concilij Baſileenſis, pro Reformatione ſtatus Eccleſiæ tam in Capite quam in Membris; facta (ut videtur, Martino Papæ v.) per Abbatem Viſicampi Ciſterciensis Ordinis, S. Theologie Profeſſorem, Ambaſſiatorem, cum alijs, Regis Angliæ Henrici vi. ibid.
 98. Propoſicio ſuper acceleratione Generalis Concilij pro parte Regis Angliæ Henrici vi. ad reverendiſſimos Dominos Cardinales, per Abbatem Viſicampi Ciſterciensis Ordinis S. Theologie Profeſſorem, facta anno Dñi 1427. pro Reformatione Univerſalis Eccleſiæ, tam in Capite, quam in Membris. 86. b.
 99. Exemplum Epistolæ miſſe per Dñm Franciſchum Petrarcham, Magnifico Senecaſcalco Regis Neapolitani; quæ ſic incipit, "Jam tandum, Vir clariffime, perfidiam Fides." 88. b.
 100. Verſus accerrimi de morte Gregorij Papæ xi. 92. b.
 101. Prohemium editum a Colucio Pierus Cauzclario Florentinorum, ad Fratrem Yeronimum de Uzano Ordinis Cameldulenſis. 93.
 102. Lamentatio Caroli Magni Imperatoris ſuper morte Rotholandi. 94.
 103. Epistolæ mutua D. Pauli Apoſtoli & Senecæ Philoſophi, cum Commentario. 94. b.
 104. Seneca de Remedijs fortuitorum. 114. b.
 105. Schola Salernitana; per Johannem de Mediolano Medicum Montis Peſſulani. 118.
 Init. "Anglorum Regi ſcripſit tota Schola Salerni."
 106. Liber de Regimine Sanitatis, compilatus a Magro Ernaldo de Monte Peſſulano. 139.
 107. Epistola Dñi Franciſci Petrarche Poete Laureati de Ignorancia ſui & aliorum. 149.
 Sequuntur Sermones quidam, ſcil.
 108. Sermo in illud, "Ut filijs Lucis ambulate." Ephes. v. 176.
 Incip. "Splendor Lucis eterne."
 109. Sermo in illud, "Pacem habete inter vos," Marc. ix. 181.
 Incip. "Dum primi parentes."
 Now follow certain Tracts or Homilies in old Engliſh, upon various ſubjects; being,
 110. Sermo in illud, "Sanctificavit tabernaculum ſuum altiffimus. Pfalm. xlv. 185. b.
 This long Sermon was preached on Paſſion-Sunday, as appears in fol. 187. b. & 188. b. and is written (as are thoſe that follow) in that Dialect then uſed in the Northern Counties of England.
 111. Another, upon "Fides tua te ſalvam fecit." Luc. vii. 199.
 This was made for the Feſtival of S'Mary Magdalen.
 112. Some few Theological Notes, in the ſame Northern Dialect. 207.
 113. A ſermon upon "Da nobis auxilium de Tribulatione;" Pfalm. lxx. 208. b.
 114. Another, upon this Text, "Sanctificabitur Altare in Gloria; Exod. xxix. 213.

Num. 2268—2270.

Beginn. "per wordys þat I haue takyn als þis day to preche of, in þe ſolempne feſt of hallowyng of þe Awtere of þis Kyrke, in þe Worcheþ ſpeciali of þe gloriuſ & gracyuſ Lady Seynt Anne, þe haly modyr of owre Lady Saynt Mary."

Deinde ſequuntur,

115. Liber qui dicitur "Clymacus;" ſermo exercitativus Abbatis Johannis Scholaſtici, ducis Monachorum exiſtencium in Monte Synai; quem, Græcè compilatum, miſit Abbati Johanni de Rayru. Dividitur Sermo iſte in gradibus xxx Scalarum ſimilibus, qui ab humilioribus ad excelleſſiora ſectantes ſurſum ducunt; propter quod "Scala" vocatur. 217.

116. Oratio prolixa ad Dominum noſtrum Jeſum Chriſtum. 278. b.

117. Quidam Tractatus comprehendens nomina Sanctorum Patrum &c. qui preſuerunt in Eccleſia Sancta Dei, et fuerunt Monachi. 281.

118. Manuſcriptorum Codicum Catalogus, qui quondam conſervabantur in Bibliotheca cujuſdam Cœnobij. 295.

119. Colleſtanea Theologica, e diverſorum Scriptis, excerpta. 305.

2269.

A paper Book in folio, written (for the greateſt part) in Engliſh, but by ſeveral hands, and is now very imperfect. However, it contains,

1. Numerous Aſtrolological Collections, upon various Matters or Occaſions; at the beginning, falſely aſcribed to the learned & great Philoſopher "Frier Roger Bacon." 1.

And among theſe, I obſerve

2. Some ſhort Notes written, up & down, by Mr. Samuel Knott, a Devonſhire Clergy-man, and former owner thereof, who ſeems to have putt ſome value upon it. vid. 8. 30. b.

3. Mention made of certain old Aſtrologers now almoſt forgotten; as Dominus Hore, at fol. 29. & Sir Coche. 31.

Doctor Blivet. fol 91. b. & of John Coche Vicar of Stocclond. ibid.

4. The main Work ſeems to have been compiled at Oxford; as may be ſeen at fol. 35. & 62.

5. Divers Notes are inſerted by John Molland; whoſe name occurs in fol. 74.

6. Pro Furto ſecundum Italy. 87.

7. De Urinis non viſis, Willelmi Anglici tractatulus. 88.

8. De Aegro, quomodo ſe habebit per Judicium 12 Domorum. 90.

9. Canon 2dus. de Farmacia, i. e. Medicina. 91.

10. Diviſio Signorum Zodiaci, et Planetarum. 98.

11. Tractatulus alius Aſtrolologicus, et capite & calce truncatus. 102.

12. Aſtrológica alia Colleſtanea. 109. & 124.

13. Oratio ſuperſtitioſa, dicenda ante calculationem alicujus Spere. 127.

2270.

Codex chartaceus in folio, tribus Operibus per tot Anglos exaratis conſtans: ſcil.

1. Opus aſcreticum cui Titulus Geſta Romanorum, cum Reductionibus ſive Moralitatibus eorundem. Capiti præfigitur Tabula prolixior. 1.

2. Dictionarium Latinum; partim Latine, partimq; Anglice explicatum. 86.

Hunc librum, qui dicitur Medulla Grammaticæ, Galfrido cuidam Grammatico adjudicant Balæus & Pitſeus, quem floruiſſe perhibent A. D. 1490. "Hic autem Liber (ſcripſit Samuel Canutus. 194. b.) ex vocabulis Anglicis, mihi aliquantulo videtur antiquior;" quibus adde et ipſa Manus majorem præ ſe fert antiquitatem.

Sequitur, manu Anglica,

3. Canonici cujuſdam Regularis Vocabularium Biblicum, 2

Num. 2270—2273.

licum, alphabetico Ordine digestum, et nonnullis in locis, Gallice explicatum. 195.

De suo opere sic præfatus est Auctor——“placuit et idam Canonico Regulari ad utilitatem et profectum münds intelligencium, sermone succincto, prefens Opusculum compilare: quod quidem satis congrue voluit Repertorium appellari: ea potissimum ratione, quod in eodem, exposita Vocabula, in quibus libris Biblie & capitulis, etiam in qua parte Capitulorum scripta fuerunt, per indicia septem Literarum Alphabeti, sine difficultate poterunt reperiri.”

2271.

A Book in folio now imperfect; wherein, nevertheless, are yet contained,

1. An Alphabetical Table to the ensuing Tract. 1.
2. A Collection of Forms or Precedents of Instruments made by some Devonshire-Lawyer about the end of Queen Elizabeth's Reign. Several of these are drawn-up according to the particular Usage & Custome of the City of Exeter.

2272.

Codex membranaceus in fol. min. in quo continentur,

1. Adnotatiunculae de VII. Sacramentis; de VIII. ætatibus Seculi; de cura Animarum; de Baptismo; de Candelæ significatione, in folio secundo rejectaneo.

2. Opus dictum Regimen Animarum; a quodam Anglico Sacerdote, ut videtur compilatum A. D. 1343.

De Opere suo sic præfatus est Autor incertus——“in isto opusculo continentur Pericula & Medicinæ que ad Animas pertinent; et ideo regimen vocatur Animarum. Compilavi enim hoc Opusculum ex quibusdam Libris, viz. Summa Summarum Raymundi; Summa Confessorum Veritatis Theologie; Pars oculi Sacerdotis; et de libro venerabilis Anselmi de concordia Prescientie & Predestinatione, & Gratie Dei, cum libero Arbitrio: Scire enim debent Sacerdotes Sacras Scripturas & Canones saltem Penitentiales. Ne aliquis igitur Sacerdos Parochialis, vel Curatus, de hijs, per Ignorantiam aliquam se excuset, omnia precipua que per Canones & Constitutiones Provinciales precipiuntur scire, & Parochianis exponere, & inter ipsos in Ecclesia predicare, in hac modica Summa per ordinem conscribuntur, et in tres partes dividuntur: quarum prima, est de Moribus & Scientia Prefbiterorum, et aliorum Clericorum; secunda, de Exhortacionibus & Doctrinis bonis, erga Subditos suos faciendis; tertia, de septem Sacramentis Ecclesie, et eorum Ministracionibus in illis faciendis.”

3. Quot modis intelligitur Sacra Scriptura. in folio, ad finem rejectaneo.

4. Qui sunt mittendi ad Episcopum pro Confessione, & Absolutione optinenda. ibid.

2273.

Codex chartaceus in fol. minori, ad initium a multis misere corrosus; in quo continentur,

1. Collectanea variorum doctorum tumultuaria e publicis Recordis in Arce Londinensis servatis, in usum insignis illius Antiquarij D. Roberti Cottoni Militis & Baronetti decerpta; ex ijs scilicet, quæ ad stemmata Nobilium consicienda; aut Historiam Patriæ adornandam summè conducere videbantur. Inter hæc etiam inventum.

2. Excerpta quædam ex Registro Evidentiarum Prioratus S. Neoti. 82.

3. E Registro quodam Abbatie Westmonasteriensis, ut videtur. 163.

4. E quodam Chartulario de Ofeneye, ut videtur. 165.

5. Plura ex Registro Cartarum Prioratus de Chinellworth in agro Warwicensi. 318.

6. Ex libro Abbatie de Nethe in Com. Glamorgan, jam in custodia Edwardi Stradlinge de Sæo Donato Mi-

Num. 2273—2275.

litis, anno 1595, cum alijs spectantibus ad familiam Talbotorum. 154. b.

7. Nomina Decanorum Ecclesiæ Sti. Pauli London, a tempore conquestus Normannorum, usque ad Johannem Fekenham, qui electus fuit A. D. 1553. ex Registro Radulfi de Baldok Decani Sti. Pauli (leg. Episcopi) London. 364.

8. De Cista Rotulorum Cancellariæ fracta, et Rotulis extractis & missis Regi, et postmodum restitutis. 466. b.

2274.

Codex, maxima ex parte, chartaceus, varijq; manibus scriptus, diversis nimirum Tractatibus atq; Fragmentis jam nunc simul compactis constans, hoc qui sequitur ordine.

1. Breviarum S. Scripturæ, versiculis resonantibus. 1.

Init. “Verbum a principio procedens eterno,
Quod cuncta consilio creasti superno,
Te rogare cupio tibi me prosterno,
Nos purgatos vicio serves ab inferno.”

2. De modo dicendi Pfalterium gloriose virginis Marie; quemadmodum cuidam devoto & sibi specialiter dilecto revelavit. 11.

3. Officium in festo Visitationis beate Marie virginis. 18.

4. Sequuntur et alia Officia de eadem beata Virgine. 22. b.

5. Quot Misse dicende sunt ad liberandam Animam de horribili pena Purgatorij: ex libri VI. capite 10mo. Revelacionum beate Brigitte. 28. b.

Hoc in Paragrapho memoratur Missale secundum usum Sanctimonialium de Syon Ordinis ejusdem Sanctæ Birgittæ, unde prædicta Officia desumebantur. Ille liber Missalis, pulcherrime scriptus, circum viginti & tres annos abhinc restabat integer; fragmenta etiam ex illo utrinque mutilato excissa, hæc in instructissima Bibliotheca etiamnum supersunt.

6. Fragmentum, sex membranaceis folijs constans.

7. De arte lacrimandi. 35.

This is an old English Poem, composed by a mean Genius; wherein, by Prosopopæia, the blessed Virgin is introduced as Weeping, or as desirous to Weep, upon almost all the Emergencies of our Saviours Life. The conclusion may, perhaps, be wanting; but it begins thus,
“Now late, me-thought, I wolde be-gynne.”

Now follow, in the Way of Physic,

8. A final Tract upon the Judgement of Urines. 47.

9. Medicines against the Gout. 50. b.

10. Two Receipts to make Aqua-Vitæ. 51.

11. Carmen pro Gutta, Verme, et Felone, &c. ibid.

12. Oleum Camamille. 51. b.

13. Virtutes Rose Marine. ibid.

14. Virtutes Betonice. 52.

15. Virtutes Genciane. 52. b.

16. Virtutes Peretrum. i. e. Pileter Domesticum, in English. ibid.

17. De Virtutibus correum (leg. corij) Serpentis. ibid.

18. Ad cognoscendam Vitam, vel Mortem. 53.

19. Other English Receipts, in Physic & Chirurgery. 53. b.

20. Part of an Astrological Treatise; chiefly in old English. 57.

21. Part of an old English-Latin Dictionary. 63.

It begins with “Grevows;” & ends with “Rysynge-yp.”

2275.

An Heraldical Book in small folio, written & tricked by divers Hands, as consisting of particular Tracts or Fragments now bound-up together. They are,

1. A labour'd Pedegree of the noble Family of Berkeley; whether written & tricked by Mr. Richard Kimbe the Armes-Painter (whose name is at the beginning) I cannot yet positively say. 1.

2. Armes

Num. 2275—2277.

2. Armes & Crests of many old & new Families, mixed. 18.
 3. Armes granted by Edward Byshe Esq; Garter, to sundry persons, A.D. 1655. &c. 40.
 4. An Alphabetical Table to the Traſt above mentioned at n^o. 2. 41.
 5. Copy of the Grant of Armes & Crest unto Henry Kearsley, by Edward Byshe Garter. dat. 2 January A.D. 1655. 44. b.
 6. Some Drawings of the Devices used in Colours, in the Parliament-Army, in their Rebellion against King Charles I. (Two of them are cut out) 46.
 7. Armes of many Knights who lived in the Reign of K. Henry VIII. or afterward. 56.
 8. Armes borne by the name of Hall, Branch, Griffyn, Bentelay, Philips, Lee, with those of many other Families intermixed; as also some short Descents. 74.
- These are all hastily put down by Mr. Nicholas Charles Lancaſter-Herald, as it seemeth.
9. Armes & Crests of many Families mixed; perhaps, as they were granted by Sir William Dethick Garter, and others, 89.

2276.

An old English Book, written upon Parchment, in a small folio; wherein is contained,

1. A Collection of Homilies, upon the Dominical Gospels, & of other certeyn grete Feestis, that ben comynli rad thoroug out the zeer in holi Chirche.
2. An Alphabetical Table pointing to the principal matters of the said Homilies. At the end.

2277.

A parchment Book in a long 4to, imperfect at the beginning & elsewhere; which formerly contained the Legends of the Saints, &c. according to the Course of the year, written in very old English Verse. Its Imperfection at the beginning may have deprived us of the Author's name, which after much search I cannot now retrieve; having little reason to believe him to be that John Goldestone mentioned by Pitts pag. 407. who is said to have compiled "Sermones de Sanctis;" & to have flourished A.D. 1320. because it doth not appear that he was poetically given, or that he wrote in the English tongue; & besides, the Hand-writing of this MS. seems to be older than that year. As it is, I shall give a List of the several Poems therein contained, with their several beginnings; to the end that they may be compared with any other Copy of the same Work, when it shall appear.

1. Beneyt. 1.
St. Benediſt the Abbats day being the 21 of March & but little of his Legend remaining; it seems that this Book wants several Quaternios at the beginning.
2. Annunciatum. 1. b.
Beginn. "Seinte Marie-day in Leynte, amonge alle oper dayes gode
Is rizt for to holde here; ho fo him vnderſtode."
3. Ymbur in Leynte. 2.
Beginn. "Feſtes mouables per beop i-cliped fue in the zere."
4. Leynte. ibid.
Beginn. "Leynte comeþ þerafterward, þat fix Wike i-laſteþ."
5. Paſſiun. 4.
Beginn. "Bifore fix dayes of Eſter, a 'Palm-fone eue,
Jhe (i. e. Jheſus) com to Betanye, þe to bileue."
6. Paſcha; (ſeu Ewangeliun in die Paſche, ſecundum Marcum.) 15. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2277.

- Beginn. "þe nizt after þe Saterdai, as in þe daynge,
þe Soneday in þe Eſter, þe Sonne lizt gan to ſpringe."
7. Aſcenſio (This Rubric I reſtore) 23. b.
Beginn. "To his Diſciples Jhe ſeide þis wordes, ze mowe i-feo
Beop þat ich habbe wiþ zou i-ſpeke, while ic habbe wiþ zou i-beo."
 8. Pentecoſt. 24. b.
Beginn. "Att Underne a Wit-Soneday, as þ' Apof-tles ſtode & ſete
In þe Temple to crie on God, hit gan to þundri grete."
 9. Marie Egiptiac. 26.
Beginn. "Seinte Marie Egiptiake in Egipte was i bore,
Al hire zunge lif heo ladde in Sinne & in Hore."
 10. Ealfegi Martiris. 30. b.
Beginn. "Seint Alphe þe Martir þat god man was ynouz,
I-bore was in Engeland, & to holi lyf drouz."
 11. Georgius. 33. b.
Beginn. "Seint George þe holi man, as we ſyndep i-write,
In þe londe of Capadoce i-bore was & bizute."
 12. Mark. 34. b.
Beginn. "Seint Marc þe holi Godſpellere wide wende a-londe,
For to prechi Criſtendom, þurf oure Louerdes fende."
 13. Letanie. 35.
Beginn. "þe Letanie is a Song, as ze mowe ofte i-feo.
To bidde ech Hawe after oper, oure help to beo."
 14. Rouifons. 35. b.
Beginn. "þe Feſte of þe Roueiſouns, þe laſſe Letanie is,
For, alaſſe, Man hit fond; and in laſſe ſtede i-wis."
 15. Petri Fratriſ. 36.
Beginn. "Seint Peres þe Frere Prechour, in þe Cite of Veronie
I-bore was of miſ-bileouede men, þat were al in Hereſie."
 16. Phelip, Jacob. 36. b.
Beginn. "Seint Phelip & Seint Jacob Apofles were tueye,
þe furſte dai þat comp in Mai, Deþ hi polede beye."
 17. Inuencio Crucis. 37. b.
Beginn. "þe holi Rode, þe fueſte Treo, rizt is to habbe in munde,
þat hap fram ſtronge Deþe i-brouzt to Lyue al man-cunde."
In this Legend a Leaf hath been cutt-out.
 18. Quiriac. 41.
Beginn. "Seint Quiriac þat Biſchop was, prechede Godes Lawe;
Julian þe liþer Emperour brouzte him ſippe of Dawe."
 19. Brendan. 41. b.
Beginn. "Seint Brendan þe holi man was zund of Irland: e:
Monek he was of hard lyf, as I vnderſtonde."
 20. Donſton. 51.
Beginn. "Seint Dunſtan was of Engeland, i-come of gode more;
Miracle oure Louerd dude for him, er he were i-bore."
- 7 Z 21. Aldelm.

Num. 2277.

21. Aldelm. 54.
 Beginn. "Seint Aldelm þe Confessour was man of noble Lyne;
 I-bore he was in Engeland; þe Kynges broþer Yne."
22. Austyn. 55.
 Beginn. "Seint Austyn þat Cristendom brouzte in to Engelande,
 Rizt is among opere i wis, þat he be vnderstonde."
23. Barnabe. 56. b.
 Beginn. "Seint Barnabe þ' Apostle þat gód was & hende,
 I-martred was for Godes loue, in stronge Deþe att an ende."
24. Teofle. 58.
 Beginn. "Seint Teofle was a gret Man, and gret Clerk also,
 Hezest Mayster he was bifore; al vnder þe Bisshop i-do."
35. Here follow some Legends of Miracles said to be wrought by the blessed Virgin, which relate not to St. Theophilus; among which, at fol. 63. is one of an English Knight, whose Son was sent to the Univerfity of Oxford, and died there.
26. Albani. 64. b.
 Beginn. "Seint Albon þe holi man was here of Engelande;
 I-martred he was for Godes loue, þurf oure Louerdes sonde."
27. Johannes Baptista. 65.
 Beginn. "Seint Johan was þe beste Bern, þe holi Baptift
 þat of womman was i-bore, wiþoute Jhesu Crist."
28. St. Petri. 67. b.
 Beginn. "Seint Peter was wiþ oure Louerd, of alle his Apostles hext,
 Seint Johan þ' Ewangelist & He, were our Louerd next."
29. Swithini. 78.
 Beginn. "Seint Swipþin þe Confessour was here of Engelande,
 Bifide Wynchestre He was i-bore, as ic vnderstonde."
30. Kenelmi. 80.
 Beginn. "Seint Kenelm þe zunge Kyng þat gód Martir is,
 Kyng he was in Engeland, of þe March of Walis."
31. Margarete. 84. b.
 Beginn. "Seinte Margarete was holi Maide & gód;
 I-bore heo was in Antioche; i-come of cunde blod."
32. Magdalene. 88. b.
 Beginn. "Seinte Marie Magdalene, þat God forzaf hire Sinne,
 Lazares foster & Martha: hi come of Kynges kinne."
33. Cristine. 92. b.
 Beginn. "Seinte Cristine þis holi þing, as zou telle can,
 Holi Lyf & clene ladde, & wel zung bigan."
34. Jacobi. 97.
 Beginn. "Seint Jame þe gode man, rizt is to habbe in mone,
 Seint Johnes broþer þ' Ewangelist, Godes aunte sone."
35. Cristofori. 101. b.
 Beginn. "Seint Cristofere was Sarazin in þe lond of Canaan
 In no stede bi his daye, ne fond me so strong a man.
 Four & tuenti fet he was long; & picke & brod y-nouz."

Num. 2277.

36. St. Marthe. 106.
 Beginn. "Seinte Martha a god Womman was, as ze hureþ al dai telle,
 Heo a-fong oure Louerd in hire hous, as hit saip in þe God-spelle."
 The latter part of this Legend is wanting, as also the beginning of the next; whose Rubrick was
37. St. Laurencij. 108.
 Beginn. "Seinte Marie Godes moder fram þ' Apostles nas nozt
 þo þe holi Gost a Wit-sonedai among hem was i brozt."
39. Bartholomei. 111. b.
 Beginn. "Seint Bartholomei þ' Apostle com of Kynges blode;
 Swipe fair man he was, and of glade mode."
40. Giles. 115.
 Beginn. "Seint Giles þe Confessour ne louede noþing Synne;
 At Attenes he was i-bore, i-come of Kynges kynne."
41. St. Crucis. 117.
 Beginn. "þe holi Rode þat was i-founde, as ze wite in Mai,
 An-hanced heo was in Septembre, þe holi Rode dai."
42. Matheus. 120.
 Beginn. "Seint Matheu þ' Ewangelist, Apostle he was i-wis,
 Ewangelist & eke Apostle, boþe he was & is."
43. S. Michaelis. 22.
 Beginn. "Seint Michel þ' Arc-angle and his felawes also
 Beop bituene God & Ous, to teche what we schulle do."
44. De puteo Inferni. 127.
 Beginn. "þe rizte put of Helle is a-midde þe Vrþe wiþ-inne
 Oure Louerd þat al makede i-wis, queynte is of Ginne."
 In this Poem, other Titles are comprehended & treated of; as "Planete, Celi Celorum, Elementa, Quomodo Homo fit."
45. Jeromie. 132.
 Beginn. "Seint Jerome was swipe gód Clerk, & wys þurf alle þinge;
 Moche he makede of Godis Seruise, þat me dop in Churche finge."
46. Denis. 134.
 Beginn. "Seint Denis was in þe olde Lawe, Payn as opere were,
 In þe Cite of Attenes, þer non opere nere."
47. Luc. 136.
 Beginn. "Seint Luc þ' Ewangelist non Apostle nas;
 Ac þ' Apostles he fuede, and here Disciple was."
48. Undecim millia Virginum. 137.
 Beginn. "Elleue þoufend Virgines, þat fair Cum-paignye was,
 I-martred were for Godes Loue; ic wole telle þat Cas."
49. Symoun & Jude. 139. b.
 Beginn. "Seint Simon & Seint Jude twei Breþeren were,
 Marie fones Cleofe; as oure Bok ous dop lere."
50. Quintin. 142.
 Beginn. "Seint Quintin þe Martir of the contray was of Rome,
 For Godes loue he þolede Deþ, er he to Heuene come."

51. Omnium

Num. 2277.

51. *Omnium Sanctorum.* 143. b.
 Beginn. "Alle Halewe-day we schulle holde, o
 tyme in þe zere,
 For fele Enchefoun holi Churche þereto,
 ous gan lere."
52. *Animarum.* 144. b.
 Beginn. "Alle Soulen day an Urthe, rizt is to holde
 heze;
 Alle we schulle habbe neode þereto, for
 alle we schulle deye."
53. *Leonardi.* 149. b.
 Beginn. "Seint Leonard þe Confessour a londe
 zeode her,
 After þat God an Vrþe com, aboute vyf
 hondred zer."
54. *Martini.* 152.
 Beginn. "Seint Martinus was i-bore in þe lond of
 Cabarie;
 Wel zung, he was y-norischd in þe lond
 of Papie."
55. *Edmundi Confessoris.* 155.
 Beginn. "Seint Edmund þe Confessour þat lip at
 Ponteneye,
 Of gode men & true he cam, þez hi nere
 nozt wel heye."
56. *Edmundi Regis.* 162. b.
 Beginn. "Seint Edmund þe holi King, of wham
 we makieþ gret Feste,
 Of þat on ende of Engeland, Kyng he
 was ver bieffe."
57. *Clement.* 164.
 Beginn. "Seint Clement was i-bore at Rome, bi
 olde dawe,
 Of þe hexte men of Rome, þat were in
 pulke Lawe."
58. *Katerina.* 171.
 Beginn. "Seint Katerine of noble cunne com, bi
 olde dawe;
 Hire fader Kyng, hire moder Quene;
 boþe of olde Lawe."
59. *Andreas.* 174. b.
 Beginn. "Seint Andreu þ' Apostle was Seint Peteres
 broþer;
 Oure Louerd filf to Cristendom him
 brouzte, & non oþer.
 Another leaf being cutt-out, here wants the Con-
 clusion of this Legend, & the beginning of that of St.
60. *Nicholaus.* 177.
 Beginn. now. "þe furste day þat he was i-bore,
 þe Child þat was fo god,
 As it was in a Mele i baped:
 alone vprizt hit stod."
61. *Lucie virginis.* 183.
 Beginn. "Seinte Lucie þe holi maide, in Ciffille
 was i-bore;
 Wel zung heo gan to servi God; & bi-
 leuede * Synne & Hore."
 * i. e. left-off Sin & Whore-dom.
62. *Thomas Apostolus.* 185.
 Beginn. "Seint Thomas þe gode Apostle, y-martrid
 was in Ynde;
 Of his Lyf we mote rede, as we doþ in
 boke fynde."
63. *Anastase.* 189. b.
 Beginn. "Seinte Anastase was i-bore at Rome, bi
 olde dawe,
 Offwiþe heze men i-come, al of the olde
 Lawe."
64. *Stephani.* 191.
 Beginn. "Seint Stephen was a Gyw, and of Gywes
 he com,
 And þurf prechechinge of þ' Apostles,
 turnde to Cristendom."

Num. 2277, 2278.

65. *Invenio Stephani.* 191. b.
 Beginn. "An holi man þer was sippe, þat was god
 Cristene man,
 þat louede God & holi Churche; his
 name was Lucian."
66. *Johannis Ewangeliste.* 192. b.
 Beginn. "Seint Johan þ' Ewangelist, þat Apostle
 also is,
 Was oure Louerdes Aunte fone; and
 Seint James broþer i-wis."
 In this pie. eanother Leaf is cutt-out.
67. *Gilberti, patris S. Thome Martiris.* 195. b.
 This is really the Life of S. Thomas Beket Arch-
 Bishop of Canterbury, beginning with that of his Father.
 Beginn. "Gilbert was Thomas fader name, þat true
 was & god;
 And louede God & holi Churche, sippe
 he wit vnderstod."
 The Lives of the Saints, with many of their Miracles
 being finished; now follow,
68. *Vita Jude Cariot. (leg. Iscariote.)* 227.
 Beginn. "Judas was a liper brid, þat Jhesus folde
 to Rode,
 Somewhat me mai of him telle, ac lute of
 eni gode."
69. *Vita Pilati.* 229.
 Beginn. "Pilatus was a liper man, & com of liper
 more,
 Bituene a King & a fol womman, in spous-
 breche i-bore."
70. The Titles of the several Legends formerly con-
 tained in the whole Work. pag. ult.
- Although the Name of our old English Poet may at
 this time be difficult to find out, yet the thing itself is of
 considerable value not only upon account of its Rarity;
 I not remembering to have met with any other Exemplar
 of it: but also for the purity of its Language, its Age
 considered; and the correctness of Him who wrote it.
 Yet these good Qualifications were not sufficient to keep
 it from being mangled, & filthily scribbled-upon, by the
 Children in the Family of Sanford of Comberfery in
 Somersetshire, during the Reign of Queen Elizabeth.
 These seem, in their petulancy, to have pretended to
 write in a sort of Cypher. fol. 55. 73. 182. b. 190. 218.
 where the Secret is only to exprefs the Vowels
- a. e. i. o. u. y. by **P.P.P.P.P.P.**
- thus, you may read what is in the margin of fol. 231.
 "O, pater omnipotens, clarique habitator, Olympi," &c.

2278.

- A. Velum-Book in large 4to, affirmed to have formerly
 been possessed by K. James the Second; but was af-
 furedly the Book of K. Henry vi. wherein are con-
 tained divers of the Poems of Dan John Lidgate Monk
 of Bury, illustrated by 120 Pictures, some bigger, others
 leis; besides other embellishments of Illuminated Let-
 ters, so as to render this the finest Manuscript of our
 Language written in that Reign; at least, the finest
 of all that I have hitherto seen. These Poems are,
1. A Description of one of the Banners feigned by the
 Poet to have been born by St. Edmund King of the East-
 Angles, in his War against the Danes: which, the Bard
 prophecies, would, if used by that unfortunate King
 Henry vi. make him always successful.
2. The Picture representing this Banner gives Adam
 and Eve about the Tree of Life, as about to eat the
 forbidden Fruit, reached unto the Woman by the Ser-
 pent, who enjoys an human Shape down to the middle.
 Above is the Holy Lamb within a Golden Circle, & a
 Glory about his Head, with his right Foot bearing up
 a Gol-

Num. 2278.

a Golden Crofs florée fichée: the Red Ground within the said Cirtle being powder'd with Crescents, & without with Stars, all of Gold, as is the Tree itself: but the Figures of the Woman, Serpent, & Man, the Apples, & the Lamb, are all of Silver; although the Poet in line 13. calls it "A Lamb of Gold."

2. Another Banner ascribed to St. Edmund (being really the Armes of the great Abbey dedicated to him) of which, our Poet begins to write thus, in fol. 4.

This other Standard feeld stable, off colour Ynde *

* i. e. blue.

In whiche of gold been notable Crownys thre,
He first tokne, in Cronycle men may fynde
Grauntyd to hym for Royal Dignyte:

And the seconde for Virgynyte:

For Martirdam the thrydde, in his Suffring.
To these annexyd, Feyth, Hope, and Charyte,
In tokne He was Martyr, Mayde, and Kyng,
These three *Crownys Kyng Edmund bar certeyn.
Whan he was sent, be grace of Goddis hond,
At Geynesburuhe for to slen kyng Sweyn; &c.

* vid. fol. 103. b. & fol. 104.

3. A small Service or Office to St. Edmund, consisting only of an Antiphone, Versicle, Response, & Collect, with a Rubric prefixed, in these Lines;

To alle men present, or in absence,
Whiche to Seynt Edmund have devocioun,
With hool herte and dew reuerence
Seyn this Antephne, and this Orison,
Two hundred dayes ys grantid off pardoun,
Write and rgifted afforn his hooly Shryne,
Which for our Feyth suffrede Pássioun,
Blyssyd Edmund Kyng, Martyr, and Virgyne.

Underneath, is the Picture of K. Henry vi. represented as a young Child, kneeling upon a Carpet, and praying before St. Edmunds Shrine, which is here delineated, before the Rules of Perspective were known in England. On one side of this Shrine, stands two Monks; and behind the King stands an Officer holding up the Sword of State, with three Noble-men, all bare-headed.

4. Lidgates Prologue to his Translation of the Life of St. Edmund, which he began at the command of William (Curteis) his Abbat, in that year when the young King Henry vi. kept his Christmase at Burry-Abbey, tarrying there till Easter, when he was made a Brother of their Chapitle at his Departure.

6. Beginn. "The noble Story to putte in remembrance."

Here this young & religious King is represented as sitting on his Throne crowned, and receiving this Book from Abbat Curteis, who presents it kneeling; near whom a Monk holds another great Book. In the presence stand many Monks, Officers, & Nobles, two of whom (perhaps the Kings Unkles) wear Bonets of a foreign make; and an Officer bears up the Sword of State. Within the initial Letter is a Shield of the Royal Armes; as the out-side is adorned with a Panther seiant; which Beast was one of his Supporters.

5. Lidgates Prayer to St. Edmund for his Assistance in making the Translation of his Life.

9. Beginn. "O precious Charboncle of Martirs alle."

Here Dan John is represented as praying before St. Edmund's Shrine; about which several persons are attendant. When ever his Works shall be printed together, this Picture of him may be of use; it being the best I have hitherto seen.

6. Now comes the History itself, illustrated (as I observed before) with very many Pictures, composed after the old manner; that is, representing, Habits, Weapons, Architecture, Utensils, &c. according to the Modes & Fashions then in use, when & where the Illuminator lived. It thus,

10. b. begins. "In Saxonie whilom ther was a Kyng,
Callid Alkmond, of excellent nobleffe."

Num. 2278, 2279.

As to the Author of this Legend, I take him to have been Abbo Floriacensis, who coming over from beyond Sea, to see St. Dunstan about 3 years before that Saints death, that is, A. D. 985. received it from him, as he being very young, heard a very old man who had been Sword-bearer to St. Edmund relate it to King Æthelstan, who died A. D. 940. This may be read in my printed Catalogue of Saxon MSS. pag 190. col. 1. where I am describing a Cottonian MS. which formerly belonged to this Abbey, and was not perused by Lidgate. Abbo's Legend seems to have been incorporated in John of Tinmouth's large work, from whence he might easily borrow as many Lives of English Saints as he would have. Lidgate makes his Saint Edmund (fol. 14. b. 15. b. &c.) to have been a most comely man; but Jofcelin de Brakelond a Monk of that Abbey, writes, that when, in the year 1198. Abbat Sampson made a new Shrine for this Saint (I suppose inballed) & had his Head in his hands,—"Et procedens, tetigit Oculos, et Nafum valde grossum & valde eminentem," which intimates that he could not have been handsome, whole Features were irregular & disproportioned.

Next follows, another Work of our Translator Lidgate, written & illuminated by those who did what went before; with this Latin Rubric prefixed.

7. "Incipit Vita Sancti Fremundi, egregij Martiris Edmundi carissimi consanguinei, qui ejusdem Martiris interfectores, Domino invitante prostravit graciose; una cum Miraculis Edmundi Martiris antedicti, prout in post sequentibus clarius elucescit." 69. b.

Beginn. "Who kan remembre the Myracles merucilous,
Whiche Crist Jhesu list for his Seyntes shewe."

The main Author of 'St. Fremunds Life might be that Burchard of Dorchester mentioned by Pitts to have been an old Man A. D. 870. This extant in Saxon; in Latin it is taken into John of Tinmouth's large Collection of Saints Lives (and consequently, to be found in Capgrave) and was turned into Hexameter Verse by William of Croyland. To this Life, Lidgate hath made many Additions of his own, besides his Legend of St. Edwards Miracles.

8. The Translators Lenvoye. 118. b.
Beginn. "Go litel book, be ferful, quak for drede

For t'appere in so hyhe prefence."

9. Regi. pag. ult. being a concluding Stanza to the King.

Beginn. "Souereyn Lord, plese to your goodly heed."

Underneath are these Words "Audelay baro," which seem to denote a former noble owner of this rich & valuable Manuscript.

2279.

A parchment Book in large 4to, well written; wherein I find,

1. Some English Verses, where the Book speaks (by a Prosopopoeia) when it was sent as a new Years Gift to a Lord; with this Title, "Liber in excusatione Mittentis, et Defensione ipsius." At the beginning.

2. The Chronicle commonly called Brute of England. 2.

Beginn. "In the noble lande of Syrrye."

This Exemplar was never finished, but endeth abruptly in the 14th. year of K. Edward III.

3. Copy of an Inscription found at the end of another Manuscript of this Chronicle; shewing that the same was translated from the French, by "Sir John Maundeuyale Person of Brunham-Thorp." At the end. It is remarked that that "Translation doth somewhat vary from this."

A parch-

Num. 2280—2282.

2280.

A parchment Book reduced by the plough of a knavish Binder, from a folio to a 4to, containing, Geoffrey Chaucers Poem of "Troilus & Criseida," in five Books.

2281.

A Parchment-book in 4to, now forworn, damaged & imperfect; formerly containing a Theological Poem, in old, but very good English, the time consider'd when it was composed. It consists of seven Parts, of which the Author gives this account in fol. 4.

1. The first part ys to knowe & haue in mynde, þe wrecchednes þat ys among Man-kynde.
2. þe secunde is of þe condicioun & manner Of þe vnstedfastnesse of þis Worlde her.
3. þe þryd part of þys boke þou myzt rede Of þe bitter Dep, and why hit ys to drede.
4. þe ferþ part ys of þe dredful Purgatory, þere Soules bep punyshed for hire folly.
5. þe fiste part ys of þe dredful Dome, And of the Tokenes þat before shal come.
6. þe sext ys of þe harde peynes of Helle, þere dampned Soules euermore shulle duelle.
7. þs seuene part is of þe joyes of Heuene, And þus is þis boke made into parties teuene. And of euery part a man here fynde may Dyuers maters, ho þat wile assay."

The beginning of this Work, which gives not the Authors name, is in the Words following :

"The myght of þe Fader of Heuene,
þe wyt of þe Soone, with ziftes seuene.
And the goodnesse of þe holy Gost,
God and Lord of myghtes most,
Be our helpe and oure spede,
Now and euere in al oure nede,
And specialy at þis begynnynge,
And bringe vs alle to good endynge."

2282.

A Book in folio, loosely written; bound in red Turkey, the Cover on both sides being adorned with the Royal Armes; wherein are contained,

1. A Relation or Diary of the Siege of Vienna, from the 6th of May 1683, soon after which it was invested by Cara Mustapha the then Grand Vizir to Sultân Mahomet iv. continued to the 15th of September following, which was three days after its Relief. Before it, are prefixed,
2. A German Chorographical Print, shewing the Disposition of the Turkish Camp round about Vienna, with the circumjacent Countrey: the Letters or Signatures being explain'd in English Writing.
3. A larger Topographical Print of the Fortifications of Vienna, and of the Fields adjacent.
4. Explication of the designatory Figures used in that Print: in English.

At the end, I find,

5. An Accompt of such Things as (upon the flight of the Turks) were brought & to be brought, out of the Turkish Camp, into the Arsenal of Vienna 182.
6. An Accompt of the Ordnance & Mortar-pieces, that at the Siege of Vienna were brought out of the Emperors Arsenall, and placed upon the Bastions. 184.
7. Accompt of the Cannou & Mortar-pieces taken out of the Emperors Arsenall, which were rendred useles by the Enemy, durning the Siege. 186.
8. Lift of Powder & Shott, & other Stores of Warr, deliver'd out of the Emperors Arsenall, durning the Siege; wherein, things of lesser moment, as Shovels, &c. are omitted. 187.
9. Account of what Ammunition & Provisions of Warr, were brought out of the City-Arsenal. 189.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2282—2284.

10. Account of Cannon-Bullets spent in the Siege.

- | | |
|---|-------|
| 11. Accompt of the Granadoes. | 190. |
| 12. Accompt of the Cartrages. | ibid. |
| 13. Accompt of the Iron & Shott of which those Cartrages were made. | 191. |
| 14. Bullets that were afterwards cast. | 192. |
| 15. Accompt of other warlike Stores. | 193. |

2283.

A Book in folio not ill written, wherein are contained,

1. The Journall or Abstract of soe much as passed in the Lower Howse, att the Parliamente houlden the 27th day of October in the 43d yeare of Queene Elizabeth, & of our Lord God 1601, which Parliament ended the 19th day of December following. Collected by Mr. Heyward Townesende, being a Burgesse in the said Parliament for Bythopps-Castle in Shropshire. 1.

It appears that Sir Si-nonds D'ewes made some Use of this Work, in his Journall of the Parliaments held in that Queens Reign.

2. A Catalogue of the Acts read in this Parliament, and vpon what dayes the same were read. 124. b.

3. Part of the Ceremonial of our Kings Coronation, reciting the Questions asked him touching his preserving our Constitution both in Church and State, with his Promises & Oath to maintain the same. 130.

This is said to be found among the Records of the Exchequer; and to have been published in his Majesties Answer to a Remonstrance of the 26th of May 1642.

At the other end of the Book, I find,

4. A Speech deliuered in Parliament by Sir Benjamin Ruddard; in my poor Opinion, as seditious in it self, as this Copy of it is incorrectly written.

2284.

A paper Book in folio, given to my noble Lord divers years since, by Sir Robert Worley Baronet: being, on the out-side, thus entituled, "the booke of Delyuerance and Discharge of the Kings Standynge Warde-robe of his Robes withyn the Towre of Londone; newe made anno Regni Regis Henrici VIII." 8vo. Within, at fol. 1. it is mentioned, that the several Robes and other Stuffe, &c. were deliuerde oute of the said Warde-robe, by the Commaundement of the Kings Grace, at dyuerse tymes, by t'hands of James Worley Yoman of our saide Soueraigne Lords Robes & Keeper of his saide Warde-robe, sithen the 20th day of December the 8th yere of our saide Soueraigne Lords moost noble Reigne: and it takes in all such Deliverances of Robes, &c. that were made by that Mr. Worley, who was Sir Robert's Ancestor or Kinsman, unto the 14th of June, anno 12 ejusdem Regis.

Note, that every Parcel is signed by the Kings own hand, and therefore this is the authentic Book: which is fit to be perused by the inquisitive & curious Antiquary, by reason of many uncommon & useful Notices that may be gathered from it.

The several Things are entred under the following Heads: vizt.

- | | |
|---|-----|
| 1. Mantelles. | 1. |
| 2. Gownes, &c. of Clothe of Golde, & of Velwete, &c. | 2. |
| 3. Coots, &c. and Jaquettes, and Doblests, &c. | 6. |
| 4. Placards, Bases, Trappers, & Bards, &c. | 10. |
| 5. Gyrdells, or Belts, &c. | 11. |
| 6. Copes and Vestments, of diuerse makings, &c. | 12. |
| Here, is mention of a gr are boke of Cronycles in Englishe, couered with grene Veluete opone Veluete. | |
| 7. Hangyns and Chemberyngs, &c. | 13. |
| 8. Furses of Sables, and of powder'd Ermyns, &c. | 14. |

8 A

9. Clothes,

Num. 2284—2286.

9. Clothes of Golde of dyuerse collours, &c. 15.
 10. Tyllsents of dyuerse collours. 25.
 11. Baudekyns of dyuerse collours. 30.
- No parcel is enter'd under this Head; but things made of this rich Commodity are frequently mentioned.
12. Velwets of diuerse collours. 31.
 13. Sattens of dyuerse collours, &c. 40.
 14. Damasks of diuerse collours, &c. 48.
 15. Sarcenets of dyuerse collours; Taffatas, &c. 50.
 16. Dyaper & Lynnene clothes. 53.
- In turning-over this Book, I found a Labell like to those pasted thereon, with another Head, namely Coronacion Robes; but as I found no such Head herein, I suppose it may belong to another Book of this kind which Sir Robert Worsey shewed me, but did not give to my Lord.

2285.

A paper Book in fol. wherein I find,

1. The Muster-Booke of the Foure-Fotte Companies of trayned Souldiers, in the Hundreds of Cailhoe & Dacorum, within the County of Hertford. A. D. 1640.
2. Two parchment Leaves, wherein is shewn the Proportion to be payed by the seueral Townships within Dacorum-Hundred, when any Summe is to be leyed therein; with some Observations about the methods taken in leyving the same: by Samuel Noyes, A. D. 1719. loofe.

2286.

A Book in folio, not negligently written; rather seeming to be prepared for the press; which, at the beginning, is thus entituled, "A breife Relation of certaine Journeys & Voyages into Fraunce, Spain, Turkey, & East India; passed & performed by Peter Mundy."

This Author or Traveller, who was of Penem in Cornwall, first went into France A. D. 1609. & the next year, served in a Merchants Ship as a Cabbin-boy; from which Station, by degrees, he became employed in considerable business. He discovers a good Capacity joyn'd with Veracity; and divides his Narration into seueral Chapters, the Contents of which do follow the Title; of which I shall give the following Abstract, because I remember not that I have seen the Work itself in print.

1. My Passage with my Father to Roan in Normandie Anno 1609. and, at my returne, a Voyage from London to Constantinople. 1.
2. A Journey, over-land, from Constantinople to London; begun the 6th of May Anno 1620. 3.
3. Post in Spaine, and other passages occurring since my arrival from Constantinople, until the Time of my Entertainment for East India. 28.
4. Journal of a Voyage made in the Shipp Expedition, bound for Suratt in East India. 30.
5. My Arrival at Suratt the 30th September, 1628, of my Abyding there twoe Yeares; and Passages until my Departure from Agra, in November, 1630. 37.
6. A Journey from Suratt to Agra; in order to assist Mr. Fremelen residing there, in the East India Companies Affaires. 42.
7. A little Journey from Agra to Coleshawgurre, the River Ganges, &c. beinge dispeeded (dispatched) by Mr. Fremelin, about the Companies Affaires. 55.
8. A Journey from Agra to Puttana, in the borders of Bengala; whither I carried 8 Carts laden with Quick-silver, Vermillion, &c. for the Companies Accompt, to be there sold. As alsoe, to see the State of the Countrey what hopes of benefitt by trading into those Parts. 58.

Here, viz. at fol. 82. our Author shewes, that the sending him to Puttana, with the Companies Goods, may not only proue to theyre Losse, but is alsoe against the Intent and Meaninge of the President and Counsell at Surat.

Num. 2286—2289.

9. His Return from Puttana to Agra. 89.
10. Description of the Great Mogoll Shaw Jehan his Cominge from Brampore, where he lay warring against Decan: unto his Garden called Darreecabaag, neere Agra. 101.
11. A Journey from Agra to Suratt, with a Caphila consisting of 268 Camels, and 109 Carts, with 1439 ffs. of Indico, 12 ffs. of Salt Peter, &c. conducted by me Peter Mundy; hauing with mee 170 Peones or Souldiers. 113.
12. Other Notes of certain passages, which happened in that Journey. 134.
13. The Authors Relation of what happened since his Arrivall in Suratt, to the time he tooke his Passage for England; with Observations touching India in general. 147.

14. A Journall of his Voyage from Surat to England that is, from 14th of February, 1633, to the 21st of September, 1634, when the Ship Royal-Mary anchored in the Downes. 152.

Although this Book be but a Copy, it is nevertheless corrected by the Author's hand.

2287.

A very thin Book imperfect at both ends, and seeming to have been written by Sir William Dethick Garter. It contains,

A very brief Account of Germany, according to its seueral Divisions or Circles, with the Descents of its chiefest Families, collected from Peucerus, Munster, &c.

The Account of the Grifons, and of their Government, is more particular.

2288.

A Book in folio, all written by the hand of the late Mr. Hugh Thomas an Armes-Painter; containing,

A Collection of the Pedegrees of Welsh Families; made, partly from mss. in this noble Library, with the consent of my late noble Lord & Master, and partly from other Authorities. This Book was one of those which the said Hugh bequeathed to that noble Lord by his last Will; and for all which, his Brother was gratified, being very poor. This hath no Table or Index.

2289.

An Heraldical Book in folio, all written by the hand of the late Mr. Hugh Thomas the Armes Painter; wherein are contained,

1. A large Collection of Brecknock-shire Pedegrees.
 2. Intermixed with them, are divers Pedegrees of Welsh Families in other Counties. Moreover, I herein find,
 3. Many Notes relating to the antient Family of Giffard, collected by the said Hugh Thomas, and (I suppose) inserted into that fair Pedegree which he made of this Family, and shewed to me. 235. 242.
 4. Notes relating to the Family of Wilford, or Wilford. 239.
 5. Notes relating to the Family of Brand; with two Impressions from their Seal. 245.
 6. Descent of the Family of Knightley. 293.
 7. Descent of the Family of Lumley. 295.
 8. Confirmation of Armes, & Grant of a Crest to John Bolney of Bolney in Com. Suffex, Esquier; by Thomas Hawlay Clarencieux. Geuen, 10 Nov. A. D. 1541.
 9. Notes drawn out of the Welsh Chronicles by Mr. Humphrey Lhuyd. 298.
- I suppose he means Notes drawn-out of Humfrey Lloyds printed Chronicle.
10. Descent of Bullen & Butler from Humfrey Bohun Earle of Hereford. 308.
 11. The 15 Tribes of North Wales. 309.
 12. Part of a Letter from Edward Lhuyd to Dr. Williams. 310.

Num. 2289—2294.

liam Nicholson then Bishop of Carlisle, now of London-derry, about the Signification of the British Names of Waters, Rivers, Mountains, Citties, Towns, Castles, and Villages. 310.

13. The Pedegrees of several British Saints, taken out of an old ms. upon Vellum, written about the year 1250 now in the Custody of Mr. Edward Lhuyd Keeper of the Ashmolean Museum at Oxford. 313.

14. Blazon of the Armes, at the end of the Welsh History transcribed by Robert Glover, Somerset. 315.

15. Notes taken out of a book wrote by Mr. William Salusbury. 319.

16. Armes, in Blason, of other Welsh Families mixed 320.

17. Part of a Pedegree, shewing the Alliance of Middleton with divers eminent Scots Families. 336.

18. The Division of North Wales. 338.

19. A List of the Sheriffs of Brecknock-shire, ever since it was made Shire-ground, A. D. 1539. to A. D. 1717. inclusive. 340.

20. A List of the Bayliffs, Recorders, & Aldermen of the Burrough of Brecknock, ever since it was incorporated by King Philip & Mary, A. D. 1556. to A. D. 1715. inclusive. 344.

21. An Assertion, that one Sir Howell Buyell took John King of France prisoner; and that from the Mefs of Victuals allowed to him, occasionall sprang those who were after-ward called Yeoman of the Crowne. This is said to be taken from a Manuscript History remaining in the House of Sir John Wynne of Gwedir Knight & Baronet. The former part of this Story is said to lie upon the Credit of Jollo Goch, a famous old Bard. et. vid. 2291. 78.

2290.

A Book in folio somewhat damaged, and without in looking into which, I soon found it to be, That Libel called "Leicesters Common-wealth;" whose Author is generally thought to have been Robert Persons the Jesuite.

2291.

A Book in folio almost all written by Mr. Hugh Thomas the Armes-Painter; wherein are contained,

A Collection of Welsh Pedegrees, mixed; taken from some MSS. in this noble Library, and from other Authorities: some of which he hath continued until very late years.

2292.

A Book in folio, cleanly written, wherein I find no more than

The Prince of Nicholas Machiavil Citizen and Secretary of Florence: dedicated to the noble Prince Lawrence Sonn of Peeter de Medicis: translated out of Italian into English.

2293.

A superstitious Book in Folio, fairly written, with some drawings made on Velum, by a Workman.

It contains a Rhapsodical and Confused Discourse to the late King James II. for introducing some new Religion, if I apprehend the Intent of it, from Principles of Geomancy. The author seems to have been some very ignorant Foreigner, perhaps some whimsical or maddish Irish-man; whose conceits & style are so hard and barbarous that I cannot spend more Time upon them with any Patience; and therefore go on to

2294.

A thin Book in folio, incorrectly written; wherein nevertheless, are contained,

1. Doctor Answer to the Authorities al-

Num. 2294—2296.

ledged by John Roberts Earl of Radnor, in defence of the Power of the Lords Spiritual to give Judgement, together with the Lords Temporal, in Parliament, in capital Cases. 1.

2. The Earl of Radnors "Answer to the foregoing paper." 4.

3. The Doctors second Paper, or reply to the Earl of Radnor. 15.

4. His Lordship's Answer to the second Paper. 19.

2295.

A Book in folio, formerly (as I suppose) belonging to some Master of the Company of Scrivenors of London; wherein I find divers matters relating to the said Company: viz.

1. "The Peticon. of the Master and Wardens of the ancient Company of Writers of the Court Letter of the City of London, to the Lord Maior & Court of Aldermen." 1.

For their Assistance in Collecting the Money charged upon the Company; and for their Favor in procuring the said Company to be incorporated by the King.

2. The first Order of the Court of Aldermen. dat. 11 Julij, A. D. 1616. 2.

Hereby the penning of the Patent was referred to Mr. Thomas Jones Common Serjeant, & to Mr. John Stone.

3. Their Report in favour of the Draught of the Patent offered to their View. ibid.

4. The second Order of the Court of Aldermen. dat. 10 Septemb. A. D. 1616. ibid.

Hereby, Mr. Coventry was added to the Committee above-mentioned, in order to peruse & amend the said Draught of a Patent, in certain places. ibid.

5. The Report of all the Committees, in favour of the said Patent, as now amended. ibid.

6. The above-mentioned Master & Wardens Petition to the Kings Majestie. 3.

This was for granting unto them a Corporacon.

7. The Kings Reference of that Petition to the Lords of the Councell, 2 October, 1616. ibid.

8. The Reference of the same, by the Lords to the Lord Maior & Recorder of London. 4.

9. Their Certificate in favour of the Patent. ibid.

10. The Kings Warrant to his Attorney or Solicitor, to draw-up a Bill for his Majesties Signature. ibid.

11. The Docquet to the Bill, signed by Sir Henry Yelverton the Kings Sollicitor. ibid.

12. A Copy of the King's Patent for incorporating the London Scriveners: bearing Teste the 8th of January, anno Regni 14. 5.

13. The Oath of the first Master & Wardens of the said Company: 27 Febr. 1616-7. 23.

14. Petition of the said Master & Wardens, & of the Assistants of the said Company, to the Lord Chancellor Verulam, for his Approbation of their Orders or By-Laws. 24.

15. His reference of the same to the Chiefe Justices. ibid.

16. Their several Opinions, in favor of the same. ibid.

17. The Lord Chancellor's Warrant for Ingrossing them: 21 January, A. D. 1618. ibid.

18. Copy of the said Ordinances or Orders, as approved by the Lord Chancellor, &c. 29 Januarij anno 16 R. Jacobi. 25.

19. Copy of the said Companies new Orders, as approved by the Lord Keeper Coventrye, &c. dat. the 28th day of May. A. D. 1635. 50.

20. A Breife of the several Passages mentioned in this Book. 59.

2296.

A Book in folio consisting of a miscellaneous parcell of Tracts now bound-up together, viz.

1. La

Num. 2296.

1. La Responce au Libelle Hollandois, fait pour deffendre les Procédures injustes & barbares faites contre les Anglois, à Amboyna dans les Indes Orientales, par les Hollandois qui sont en ce Lieu là. Imprimé à Londres l'an 1624.

I suppose that this may be a Translation of that printed book.

2. Relation de la reception faite à Paris, aux Ambassadeurs des Suisses, en l'an 1664.

3. Remontrance Apologetique sur le Mecontentement que Monsieur le Duc de Beaufort Commandant, ces Mois pissez, les Vaisseaux ronds du Roy en la Mediterranée, se planit d'avoir receu de Mr. le Grand Maître de Malthe, par le refus de la Qualité d'Altesse; au quel il tasche d'interresser le Roy, sou le pretexte suppose du mepris de son Pavillon.

4. Relation de l'Etat des Provinces Unies des Pays-Bas, en l'an 1665.

5. Supplication du Nicholas Fouquet Conseiller du Roy en ses Conseils, Ministre d'Etat, ci-devant Maître des Requestes, Procureur General du Roy, et Sur-intendant des Finances, a Nos-Seigneurs de la Chambre de Justice, contre M. le Chancelier.

6. Une autre, du même

7. Une autre, du même.

8. Une autre, du même, au Roy.

9. The Speech of a French Lawyer, in a Court of Justice, in behalf of his Client, who was Plaintiff, & sued for an Estate which had been possessed by his Wife's Father & Mother.

10. Lettre d'un Advocat à un des ses Amis, sur l'Onguent pour la Brûlure.

This bears Date 1 April, 1664, and is written against the Jesuites who hold the Pope to be infallible.

11. Directions in French, for Painting in Miniature, & making several Colors.

12. Quid Crux, et cujusmodi fuerit, Ubi, Quare, Quomodo, et Quatenus usurpata?

13. Articles of a Treaty, in Latin, between K. Charles II. and the Elector of Brandenburg.

14. Pars Comœdiæ quæ exhibita fuit in Castro Ludensi.

15. A Tract miserably and purposely torn, wherein were written by several Hands, some Latin Common-place Notes; Medicinal & other Receipts, said to have been much approved; Poems or Ballads; Forms of Instruments; Prayers; and other Notes.

Among these I find,

16. Docquet of a Licence graunted to John Spilman her Majesties Jeweller, for the sole gathering for ten years, of all Raggs, &c. necessary for the making of white Writing Paper. dat. 17 Febr. ann. 31 Eliz.

17. Names of Recufants in Worcester-shire, whose Estates being thought to be forfeited, some forward Person gave-in, desiring leave to prosecute for, at his own Expence.

18. Particulars relating to Lands, &c. formerly belonging to the Priory of Caxford in Com. Norff.

19. Sum of a Lease made of the Free Chapel of Marie & Magdalen called Stur-bridge Chapell in Cambridge, to the Corporation there, by Thomas Godric Bishop of Ely, & his Dean & Chapter, for 60 years, the annual Rent of 9l. dat. 14 September, A. D. 1544.

20. Sum of a Lease of the Manors of Sutton, Thursthorpe, & Beilbe, & of Lands in Hagnaby and Malteby, parcel of the Possession of the late Abbey of Hagheby in Com. Lincoln. by Queen Elizabeth, 16 Julij, anno Regni 14. to Thomas Drewrie Gentleman.

21. Memorandums touching Lands in Mendlesham in Com. Suff. belonging to Sir Thomas Knivette.

Num. 2296—2298.

22. Notes touching the Manor of Stanton in Kent, & of other Lands elsewhere; but to whom belonging I find not.

23. A Satirical Ballad, beginning thus
"Goe, Sowle the Bodies guesste,
Vpon a thanke-les Errant, &c."

The last Stanza is,

"Lett Cuckoulds be remembred,
I will not die their Detter,
Their Heads are strongelie armed
To beare the Brunte the better.
If They themselves denie,
Their Wifes doe knowe they Lie."

24. Sum of a Lease of a Mesuage called the ould Palace situate in St. Paul's Church-yard in London by Edmund Boner Bishop of London, 22 June. ann. 2 & 3 Phil. & Mar. to Thomas Darbiefhire, for 61 yeares, at the ould accustomed yerlie Rent of Seaven Markes.

25. A Paraphrase upon Æsops Fable of the Covetous Man and the Envious Man.

26. Peregrinatio Petri & Pauli, à Dionysio Corinthiorum Episcopo apud Eusebium.

27. The Rental of Donningwourth in Com. Suff.

28. To make blacke Inke: the common receipt.

Now comes

29. A Latin Comedy without a Title, or the Author's Name.

30. De modo incohandi five instituendi Actionem, in suprema Curia Admiralitatis Angliæ.

This seems to be a Table of some Book containing the Forms of Instruments used in that Court.

2297.

A Book in folio, now somewhat damaged by Usage; wherein I find,

A Collection of Devonshire Pedegrees, with the Arms in Blason, sett down by the hand of Mr. Thomas Westcote of Raddon in Sherbroke, near Crediton; who was Recorder of Totness, and a good Antiquary.

2298.

A Book in folio, wherein are contained or entered Copies of many Papers or Instruments relating to the Affairs of the Parish of St. Dunstan in the West, London, viz.

1. A Bill of Complaint exhibited by Sir Francis Pemberton, Knt. and others, Inhabitants of the said Parish, to Thomas Earl of Danby Lord Treasurer, &c. 3 Novemb. ann. 28 R. Caroli II. against Nicholas Overbury, Esq. the reputed Rector, & Joseph Thompson Vicar of the same, who (with others) had combined together to oblige the said Inhabitants to pay 2s. 9d. in the Pound at the Rack Rent for all their Houses, Shops, &c. lately built, or improved upon wast Ground, &c.

2. The Answer of Joseph Thompson Clerk, one of the Defendants, to that Bill, 27th Jan. ann. 28 Caroli II.

Denying the Combination charged upon him.

3. The Answer of Nicolas Osburne, one of the Defendants, to the said Bill; 9 Febr. A.D. 1676.

Denying the Combination, and shewing, that Overbury had sued two of the Complainants for the said 2s. 9d. in the Pound, and was resolved to levy the same upon all the improved Ground within his Parish, notwithstanding any Decree that should be made, in the Exchequer, to the contrary.

4. On Order of the Court made 6 Febr. ann. 29 Caroli II. that the said Osburne should bring into the Court, all Books in his custody, relating to the Tithes of St. Dunstons Parish aforesaid.

5. The

Num. 2298.

5. The Answer of Nicholas Overbury Esq. to the Bill above-mentioned. 31.

Setting forth, that he had conveyed his Rectory of St. Dunstan's to one Sarah Jevon, together with all Tithe-books relating to the same. He thinks the Vicars never enjoyed any Glebe there, through any Composition, but only by Lease, upon a Rent reserved. He denies likewise all Combination, making of New Books of Rates, or obliterating the old ones; but saith that he hath none remaining by him, he having delivered them up to Mrs. Jevon.

6. The Answere of Roger Scudamore to the said Bill of Complaint: 20 Nov. ann. 29 Car. 11. 37.

Shewing that Richard Cox the former Impropricator of St. Dunstons, & Mr. Thompson the present Vicar had conveyed the Rectory and Vicarage to him, in Trust, for themselves. And that afterwards, the Vicar had earnestly entreated him to assign over his Interest in the Premises to Himself; and that the Plaintiffs Solicitor had applied to him, that he might draw-up his Answer to the said Bill: both whom he refused.

7. The Answer of Sarah Jevon, to the said Bill of Complaint. 39.

Affirming, that she bought the Rectory by the Advice of Sir Francis Pemberton who was her Counsel; that therefore she conceives that she hath a good Title unto all the Glebe and Tithes of the said Parish; but saith nothing of any Tithe-books, Rentals, or Terriers, &c. *ibid.*

8. An Order of the Court, that Mr. Scudamores proceedings against the Plaintiffs shall be respited until Mrs. Jevon shall have putt-in a sufficient & perfect Answer to their Bill of Complaint. *ibid.*

9. The further Answere of Sarah Jevon Widdowe, to the said Bill of Complaint. 40.

Mostly like that of Mr. Overbury; but now she owns that she hath some of the Tithe-books & Rentals, but not all, she not having been able to gett some of them out of his hands. She denies all Combination, obliterating or defacing the old Books, or making of new ones, excepting some to collect by.

10. An Order of the Court, whereby Mrs. Jevon was obliged to deliver in all her Tithe-books, to be perused by the Plaintiffs for one Month; which expired, Mr. Scudamore might proceed.

11. Record of the Oath taken by Mrs. Jevon, 19 Aug. ann. 30 R. Caroli 11. that she had delivered-in all her Rentals, Terrars, and Books of Rates, relating to the Tithes of St. Dunstons Parish, without altering or defacing the same. 46.

12. Memorandums made by Samuel Grant, touching Mrs. Jevon's bringing-in the said Books; and of their being consulted at several times. *ibid.*

13. The Answer of John Grant, Clerke, to the Bill of Complaint before-mentioned. 48.

This was sworn-to by the said Mr. Grant the new Vicar, the 6th of December, 1678. who chimes-in directly with his Patroness Mrs. Jevon; and charges the Plaintiffs with keeping & concealing several of the Parish Tithe-books from him, who ought to have the Custody of them; and of raising all this Dust with intent, under that pretext, to deteine in their Handes the Rightes and Dewes belonging vnto the said Church, & soe for a Time to suspend, if not absolutely avoid the Payment thereof to either of them.

14. The Replicacon. of Sir Francis Pemberton, &c. Plaintiffs, to the Answer of Sarah Jevon Widdowe, & John Grant Clerke, Defendants. Term. Mich. ann. 30 R. Caroli 11. 57.

Justifying the several Allegations in their Bill of Complaint, against the Defendants Answers; and offering to prove the same.

15. An Order of the Court, made the 26th of November, 1768. for taking the Depositions of the Witnesses on both sides: and for hearing the Causes of the
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2298—2300.

Plaintiffes against the Defendants; and that of Mr. Scudamore against the said Defendants, both together.

16. Interrogatories to be administered to Witnesses, to be produced & examined on the parte & behalfe of Sir Francis Pemberton, &c. Complainants, against Sarah Jevon & John Grant Defits. 58.

17. Names of the Witnesses who were sworne, in January 1678-9. 59.

18. Depositions of the said Witnesses taken before William Mountague, Lord Chief Baron of the Court of Exchequer, in this Cause. 60.

These were on the Side of the Complainants. 61.

19. Interrogatories to be administered to Witnesses to be produced, sworne, & examined, on the parte & behalfe of Sarah Jevon Widdowe, John Grant, Clerke, and Niccolas Overbury Esq. three of the Defendants to the Bill of Complaint of Sir Francis Pemberton & others. 97.

20. Depositions of the Defendants Witnesses. 99.

21. Order of the Court, made the 26th of March, anno 30 Caroli 11. for the Examination of the Witnesses on both Sides, and for hearing this Cause the next Terme. 107.

22. Order of the Court upon a Representation for the Defendants, that they were not ready, because the Complainants did not finish the Examination of their Witnesses soon enough, that the same should be finished within 4 days. dat. 24 Januar. 1678. 108.

23. Order of the Court, appointing a day for the Trial; and that the Defendants should bring in all their Tithe-books; and about the Examination of Mr. Robert Lambert, &c. dat. 27 March 1678. 109.

24. Order of the Court, that these Causes be putt-off untill the Setting-downe of Causes after this Terme, because Mr. Serjt. Maynard and Mr. Attorney Generall, who were of Counsell with the Defendants, could not attend, being concerned in a tryall of the Kings Bench, on his Majesties behalfe. dat. 7 Febr. 1678. 110.

25. Order of the Court appointing another day for the Hearing of these Causes, at Serjeants Inne-Hall. dat. 24 Febr. 1678. 111.

26. Cross-Interrogatories to be administered on the behalfe of the Defendants, vnto Roger Lambert, a Witness for the Plaintiffs in both their Causes. 4 Febr. 1678. 112.

27. Copies of all the Records and Evidences produced by the Defendants in the main Cause. fol. 116. to the end.

2299.

A Book in folio, being one of those lately belonging to Hugh Thomas the Armes Painter, and written by several Hands, among which his hand appears to be one. It contains,

1. A large Collection of Welch Pedegrees, especially of North Wales; drawn up chiefly in the Welch Tongue, and in a confused & intricate method; to which some Additions have been made.

Preceding this Collection, I find,

2. An Explication of the Letters or Marks used in this or some other Work.

3. A Table of the proper Names of Persons or Places, I suppose herein mentioned, but not so easy to be found out by it.

2300.

A Book in folio lately belonging to Mr. Hugh Thomas the Armes Painter, written by several Hands, and now damaged by thumbing, spittle, &c. wherein I find,

1. A Collection of Caermarthenshire Pedegrees, improved by many late Additions.

2. Pedegrees of Welch and English Families, mixed; with some Church-Notes & other Observations.

Num. 2301—2305.

2301.

A Book in folio, thus entitled,
Nomenclator Navalis : or, an exact Collection & Exposition of all Words & Termes of Art belonging to the Parts, Qualities, Conditions, Proportions, Rigging, Fitting, Mannageing, & Sayling of Shippes; with other Necessaries to be knowne in the Practique of Navigation.

The Authors name is studiously concealed; and in this Copy (which is pretty fairly written) what is promised in the Title by these words, "Also including so much of the Art of Gunnery, as concerns the Use of Ordnance at Sea;" by which I understand a particular Tract or Discourse upon this Subject, is wholly omitted.

2302.

A Book in folio, consisting of two Treatises written by different hands; being,

1. A Replication in further Maintenance of Free Will, to an Answer of a Protestant Devyne to the Treatise in that behalf first made by a Romish Catholick Priest; by one . . . Burne, another Popish Priest.

This Copie is in many Places corrected and enlarged perhaps by its Author.

2. At the beginning, is "a Note of certaine Contents of this Discourse."

Next follows,

3. A Treatise imperfect at both ends, written in Answer to some other Book against the Being or Existence of Witches: perhaps that published by Reginald Scot.

57.

2303.

A Book in folio, fairly enough written, but by several hands; wherein is contained,

A sort of Ecclesiastical History of England, from before the marriage of K. Henry viiith, with Anne Bullen, to the Execution of Mary Queen of Scots; by a zealous Roman Catholick Lawyer, who promised to add another Volume to this Work; which Volume I have not yet seen.

At the end, are the Contents of the 12 Chapters whereof this first part of the Work consists.

At the beginning, is an Epistle Dedicatory to the late King James II. by H. Tichborne who was not the Author.

This Book being bound in blue Turkey, gilded on the Edges, &c. may have been that designed for a Present to the said King.

2304.

A thinnish Book in folio, wherein is contained,
An Extract from, or Part of the Journal of the House of Peers, during the Parliament holden in anno 1 & 2 R. Caroli I. i. e. from the 6th of February 1625-6. to 14th June following.

2305.

A Book in folio, both fairly written & well bound, relating to the Parliament which was holden A.D. 1627. & 1628. but containing also some other Matters not concerning the House; and (like the Book last described, omitting many matters of less moment transacted in the same) I think it necessary to give the following account of it.

1. A colored Print of the Effigies of K. Charles I. as he was about the time abovementioned.

2. A Table of the particulars conteyned in the first parte of this Booke.

3. The Danger of the Kingdome, and the Remedie; by Sir Robert Cotton Kt.

4. The Copie of a Letter written to the lower Howse of Parliament; by way of Advise.

To my noble Friends in the Lower Howse of Parliament.

8.

Num. 2305.

It begins, "If my Countre had held me worthe to have served in this Parliament:" and is extant in other books.

5. A Journal (so called) of the Proceedings in the Parliament holden at Westminster, in the third & fourth yeares of our Sovereigne Lord King Charles. At the beginning.

6. Extracts (as I take them to be) from the Journal of the first Sessions of that Parliament; beginning the 17th of March A.D. 1627. and ending the 26th of June A.D. 1628. Under this Title are comprehended,

7. The Kings Speech in Parliament, the 17th of March 1627.

8. The Lord Keepers (Sir Thomas Coudentries) Paraphrase, eodem die.

9. Sir Joh. Finch Kt. his Speech, the 19th of March 1627. of his Disabilitie, being chosen Speaker of the Commons House of Parliament.

10. The Lord Keepers Answer of Approbation, unto the Speakers Preamble of Excuse, eodem die.

11. The Speakers Replie vpon this Approbation, eodem die.

12. The Lord Keepers Speech in Sur-replie to the Speaker, eodem die.

13. List of the Committee for Returnes, 20 March, 1627.

14. The Petition by the Lords & Lower Howse to the Kinge, for a Fast; the 21st of March 1627.

15. Mr. Goodwines Speech, 22d of March 1627.

16. Sir Francis Seymours Speech, eodem die.

17. Sir Thomas Wentworth's Speech, at the same tyme.

18. Sir Benjamine Riddard's Speech, at the same tyme.

19. Sir Robert Phillips his Speech, at the same tyme.

20. Sir Thomas Edmonds Treasurers of his Majesties Household his Speech, at the same tyme.

21. Sir John Elliot his Speech, at the same tyme.

22. Sir Humfrie May Chancellor of the Dutchie of Lancaster his Speech at the same tyme.

23. Sir Edward Cooke his Speech the 25th of March, vpon a Question of Lawe, in pointe of the Judgement given in the Kings Bench, Mich. 3^o Caroli Regis, viz. That a Prisoner deteyned by Commitment per speciale Mandatum Dñi. Regis, without expressing a Cause, is not baileable; wherein he held negatively.

24. The Speech of Mr. Crefwell of Lincolns Inne, concerning the Subjects Grievances, by the late Imprisonment of their persons, without any Declaration of the Cause: the same daie.

25. Sir John Cooke his Speech, at a Conference betweene the Lords and Commons, about the Petition to the Kinge against Recufants, the 28th of March 1628.

26. The Propositions sent by the King to the Lower Howse, to be taken into present Consideration, for present supply: the 29th of March 1628.

27. Several Speeches made at the Debates concerning the Kings Propositions for Supplie: the 1st of April 1628.

28. The Petition of both Howses to his Majestie concerning Recufants; eodem die.

29. The Kings sudden Answer to the Petition of both Howses against Recufants; eodem die.

30. Secretary Cookes Speech, upon the Proceedings of the Parliament being the 4th of April related to the King, by such of his Councillors, as were of the Commons Howse.

31. The Duke of Buckingham's Speech to his Majestie, at the Councill Table, at the same tyme. Related to the Howse of Commons by Secretary Cooke.

32. Sir

Num. 2305.

32. Sir John Eliots Speech in answere to Mr. Secretary Cookes Message of Thanks from the Kinge and the Duke of Buckingham: deliuered the 5th of Aprill 1628. 70. b.

33. Sir Dudley Diggs his Introduction or Charge, delivered at an Assemblie of both Howses of Parliament, the 29th of Aprill 1628. 72.

34. Mr. Littletons Argument made, by the Howse of Commons, ouer of Acts of Parliament, & Authoritie of Law expounding the same, at the first Conference with the Lords, concerning the Libertie of the Person of euery Free-man; eodem die. 74.

35. The Objections of the Kings Councell against the Declaration of the Commons; and the Answers thereunto. 85. b.

36. Mr. Littletons Presidents, from Records, &c. 91.

37. Mr. Seldens Argument; which, by Commande of the Howse of Commons, was made at their first Conference with the Lords, touching the Libertie of the Person of euery Freeman: out of Presidents of Records and Resolucons of Judges in former tymes. 98. b.

38. A Copie of all the Presidents of Record mentioned by Mr. Selden at that Conference. 119. b.

39. Sir Edward Cookes Argument on the same side, 135. b.

40. The Substance of the Objections made by Mr. Attorney Generall, before a Committee of both Howses, to the Arguments that were made by the Howse of Commons at the first Conference with the Lords: and the Answers and Replies then presentlie made by the Howse of Commons to these Objections. 140. b.

41. Sir Edward Cooke's Speech at the end of the Conference. 159.

42. His Majesties Answer in peticuler to the Petition presented vnto him by both Howses of Parliament concerning Recusants; by Secretarie Cooke, the 8th of Aprill, 1628. 159. b.

43. Sir Benjamin Rudyard his Speech, vpon the Receipt of his Majesties Answer to the Petition against Recusants; 9th of Aprill 1628. 161. b.

44. His Majesties Message to the Lower House of Parliament by Secretary Cooke, the 11th of Aprill 1628. 163.

45. The Nynce Heads given by the Lower Howse to the Speaker; 12th of Aprill 1628. 163. b.

46. The Speakers Speech vpon the 9 Instructions; the 14th of Aprill 1628. 164. b.

47. The Commons Petition to the King, concerning the Billeting of Soldiers; the same tyme. 167.

48. The Kings Answer to the Peticon, the same daie. 170.

49. A Message from the King to the Lower Howse, by Secretary Cooke; the 15th of Aprill 1628. 170. b.

50. The Proceedings against the Earl of Suffolke; the 16th of Aprill 1628. 171.

51. Mr. Noye his Argument, the same daie. 174.

52. Mr. Glanvilles Argument, at the same tyme. 175.

53. Seriant Ashley's Speech, secondinge Mr. Attorney on the behalfe of his Majestie, the 19th of Aprill 1628. 176. b.

54. The Earle of Warwicks Speech, in the vpper Howse of Parliament; 21st of Aprill 1628. 181.

55. The Answer of the Judges for matter of Fact vpon the Habeas Corpus; the same day. 184.

56. Sir Dudley Diggs his Report of the Lord Keepers Speech, at a Conference of both Howses declared concerning the Resolution of the Judges, 22 Aprill 1628. 189.

57. The Reporte of the Arch-Bishoppe of Canterburies Speech, the 23d of Aprill 1628. 189. b.

58. The Arch-Bishoppe of Canterburies Speech, at the deliueringe of the Lords Propositions; the 25th of Aprill 1628. 191.

Num. 2305.

59. The 5 Propositions by the Lords to the Lower Howse: at the same time. 191. b.

60. Sir Dudley Diggs Congratulatorie Speech, in behalfe of the Commons; at the same tyme. 192. b.

61. The Lord Keepers Speech, the King being present; 28th of Aprill 1628. 193. b.

62. Sir Benjamin Ruddyards Speech, in Parliament; the same day. 194. b.

63. Mr. Hackwell of Lincolnes Inne his Speech in the Lower Howse of Parliament, touching the Libertie of the Subject; the first of May 1628. 197. b.

64. The Kings Message, by Secretarie Cooke, to the Howse of Commons, the same day. 200. b.

65. Mr. Mafons Speech, the 2d of May. 201.

66. The King's Message, to the Howse of Commons, by Secretary Cooke, the same day. 206.

67. An Order concerning one Nicholas Clegatt a Vintner; the same day. 207.

68. A Letter sent by the Bishopp of Exeter to the Howse of Commons; the same day. 207. b.

69. Propositions for Instruction to the Speaker, by the Howse of Commons; the 5th of May 1628. 208. b.

70. The Speakers Speech to his Majestie, vpon the Propositions; eodem die. 209.

71. His Majesties Speech & Answer to the Howse of Commons, by the Lord Keeper; the same day. 210. b.

72. Sir Edward Cookes Speech, at a Conference in the Painted Chamber, before the Petition of Right was read; the 8th of May 1628. 211. b.

73. The Petition of Right, of both Howses of Parliament, to his Majestie, at the same tyme. 212. b.

74. The King's Letter to the vpper Howse of Parliament; 12th of May 1628. 216.

75. The Offer of Accommodation, made by the Bishopp of Lincolne, the same day. 217. b.

76. The Lord Keepers Speech at the Conference of both Howses, in the Painted Chamber, about the Lords Addition to the Petition of Right; the same day. 218.

77. The Kings Message to the Lords, by the Lord Keeper; eodem die. 219. b.

78. Mr. Rowle his Charge against Dr. Manwaringe. 220.

79. Amendments of the Petition of Right. 223.

80. Articles of Complaint against Mr. Richard Burgesse Vicar of Whitney in the Countie of Oxford. 224.

81. Mr. Burgesse Catechisme: or, a Libell vpon him. 226.

82. Mr. Mafons second Speech, concerning the Addition propounded by the Lords, to be added to the Petition of Right. 230.

83. Hen. Thompsons & Rob. Henifworths Submission to the Lord Mayor & Communalty of York; vpon an un-due Election for that City. 235. b.

84. Sir Benjamin Ruddyers Speech concerning Ministers; the 22d of May 1628. 236.

85. A true & perfect Copie of Mr. John Glanvill's Speech, at a Committee of both Howses, the 23d of May 1628. 238. b.

86. Sir Henry Martines Speech at a Conference with the Lords, touching their Addition; the same time. 255. b.

87. The Kings Speech in the Higher Howse, at the Meeting of both Howses; the 2d of June 1628. 263.

88. The Lord Keepers Speech in explanation of the same, eodem die. 263. b.

89. The Collection of Sir John Elliot's Speech in Parliament; 3 of June 1628. 264.

90. Heads of a Remonstrance touching the King & Kingdome, to be presented to his Majestie. 271.

91. His Majesties Message, by the Speaker, to the Lower House; 4th of June 1628. 275.

92. A Report from the Committee for Trade, by Sir Dudley Diggs; eodem die. 275. b.

93. The

Num. 2305.

93. The Kings Message by the Speaker, to the Howse of Commons; 5th of June. 278.
 94. His Majesties Message, by the Lord Keeper, to the Higher House, 6th June 1628. ibid.
 95. His Majesties Message to the House of Commons, by the Speaker, the same day. 279.
 96. The Motions of the Lower Howse to the Higher, the 7th of June 1628. 297. b.
 97. Sir Thomas Wentworth's Speech in these Debates. 280.
 98. The Duke of Buckinghams Proclamation to the Saylor. 281.
 99. The Kings Speech in full Answer to the Petition of Right; 7th June 1628. ibid.
 100. Both Howses Petition for the Confirmation of their Petition of Right. 281. b.
 101. The King's Answer confirming it. ibid.
 102. The King's Message to the Lower Howse, by Sir Humfrey May, about printing the Petition of Right; the 10th of June, 1628. 282.
 103. The Commons Complaint & Declaration against Dr. Manwaring, deliuered by Mr. Pymme. ibid.
 104. The Lord Keepers Speech, before he pronounced the Censure against Dr. Manwaringe. 297.
 105. Dr. Manwarings Censure. 297. b.
 106. Dr. Manwarings Submission. ibid.
 107. The Remonstrance, by the Howse of Commons to his Majestie; concerning many Griuanes in the Kingdome: the 17th of June, 1628. 298.
 Hereunto is annexed the usual Calendar or Schedule of the Shipping which haue bine taken by the Enemy, and lost at Sea, within the space of Three Years last past.
 108. The Kings Answer to the Remonstrance; the 17th of June 1628. 306.
 109. The Kings Speech to both Howses of Parliament, at the end of the Session; 26th of June, 1628. ibid.
 110. The Remonstrance intended to be offered up to the Kinge, concerninge tonnage and poundage, at the end of the Session; 26 June 1628. 307.
 Now follows, a Collection of divers peticulers concurring with this Parliament: being,
 111. Propositions drawne for the Defence of this Kingdome, and the Annoyance of the Enemys of the fame, by Sea. 311.
 112. Motiues to induce the Knights, Citizens, & Burgeses, of the Commons Howse of Parliament, to Petition to his Majestie for the reuokinge & abolishinge of the Degree of Baronetts, lately erected by his Highnes Letters Patents. 312. b.
 113. Articles wherewith Mr. Meluine is charged. 314.
 114. Articles to be propounded to the Captaines & Masters, as well French as English, touching the Service in hand at Rochell; 4to Maij, 1628. ryding before the Towne. 314. b.
 115. The Answer to the Articles, propounded by the Lord Generall (the Duke of Buckingham) and the rest of the Councell of Warr. 315.
 116. The Examination of Andrew le Brune a Frenchman, Captaine of the Mary of Rochell; taken before Abraham Colmer, Mayor of Plymouth, the 16th of May, 1628. 315. b.
 117. A Priuie Seal for the Transportation of Horfe. 316.
 118. A Commission to the Lords & others of the Priuie Councell, concerninge the present rayfinge of Money, 28 Febr. 1627. 317.
 Now comes a like Abstra&, or Journall of the Proceedings in the second Session of Parliament holden at Westminster in the fourth yeare of the Raigne of K. Charles I. begunne the 20th of January, 1628. and ended the 10th of March then next following. 320.
 119. A Copie of the Apologie of the Lord Viscount Faulkland Lord Deputie of Ireland, to the Lords of his

Num. 2305; 2306.

Majesties priuie Counsell; the 8th of December, 1628. 382.

120. Answers of Sir Peter Hayman, Sir John Elliott, Sir Myles Hobert, & Mr. Denzil Hollace, to the Questions propounded to them touching their feditious Behaviour in the Conclusion of the Parliament abovementioned.

2306.

A Book in folio containing a Collection of Authorities setting forth the Privileges of the Baronage of England; collected out of the Parliament Rolles & Journalles, Patent & Close Rolles, Plea-Rolles, Crowne Rolles, Proceedings of the English Courtes att Westminster, the Registers of the Archbishops of Canterburie, and of the Delegates, Yeare-Bookes of the Common Lawe, Statuts, and other good Authorities; and in such Sorte, that frequentlie the Wordes of chiefe Testimonies are transcribed, least the freedome of the Readers Judgement might be otherwise prevented by shorte Collections.

These Privileges concerne our Nobilitie, either as they are one Estate together in the Vpper Howse: or as euerie of them is privately a single Baron.

As to those of the first kind, the Compiler reduceth them into the following Heads:

1. Of Proxies of the Lords of Parliament. 3.
2. Priviledges in Suites, as well for their followers as for themselves, during the Parliament. 7.
3. Noe Peere of the Vpper Howse to be called to answer in the Lower Howse onely. 8.
4. The Jurisdiction of the Lords of Parliament, in Matters of Offences not Capitall. 9.
5. Judgements of Offences not Capitall. 18.
6. Judgements vpon Writts of Error in Parliament. 57.
7. Bills passed, and Judgements giuen, without assent of the Lordes Spirituall. 59. b.
8. Their appointinge Judges oute of themselves, for Examynation of Judgements in other Courts. 63. b.
9. Their Tenants of ancient Tenances beinge discharged of payinge the Chargies of Knightes of the Shire. 65.

Then follow, Priviledges, or specialee Rightes that concerne the Barons that haue Place in Parliament, as they are, euerie one, single in their owne private Estates, viz.

10. Touchinge Oathes, & Protestacon vpon Honor. 66.
11. Their Affertory Othes in Cafes of Triall by 12. or 24. 67. b.
12. Barons being Witnesses. 68.
13. Barrons answering to Billes, as Defendants. 69. b.
14. Examined as Plaintiffs in Actions of Debt, vpon Arrerages of Accompts. 72.
15. Of the Forme vsed in Swearinge of Spirituall & Temporall Barons. 72. b.
16. Triall by Peeres. 73. b.
17. Scandala Magnatum. 82.
18. Procefs against them in English Courte, proceeding by Bill & Answer. 82. b.
19. Their number of Chapleyns qualified. 84.
20. Their Retayninge of Strangers. 84. b.
21. Clergie. 85.
22. Their Lybertie of Huntinge in the Kynges Forrestes. 86.
23. Amerciaments. 86. b.
24. Noe Proces, in Civill Actions, to be awarded against the Bodie of a Baronn. 88.
25. A Knight to be restored vpon euerie Pannell, where a Baron is Partie. 90.
26. No Daye of Grace against a Baron. 90. b.
27. Making Deputies in places of Truste committed to them. 91.

Now comes an Obfervation endeavouring to evince

Num. 2306—2310.

28. That Bishoppes are only Lords of Parliament, but not Peers; because they are not of Triall by Nobility. 92.

2307.

A damaged Book in folio, wherein is contained an imperfect Copy of

The History or Antiquities of Devonshire by Thomas Westcote Esq; Recorder of Totness; who flourished in the Reigns of K. James I. & K. Charles I.

2308.

A Book in small folio, wherein is contained,

1. An Abstract of sundry principal Matters entered into the Council-book of King Edward VI. from the beginning of his Reign, to the 6th of February A.D. 1549-50.

To this is prefixed,

2. The Maner of Coronation of King Edward the Sixth.

2309.

A Book in small quarto, written upon Parchment, but the Letters now for-worn in many places; imperfect towards the beginning; at the end; and, perhaps, else-where. It contained,

The four Gospels in old English, of that, or one of those Versions commonly ascribed to John Wicliffe.

2310.

A paper Book in 12mo, relating to proceedings in the Court of Starre-Chamber; and, on the Cover, dated A.D. 1638. wherein I find,

1. Orders made in Star-chamber by the Lord Keeper Egerton; 25 Maij, anno 38 Eliz. 1.

2. Order of Reference, touching the Orders of 40 Eliz. 10.

3. The Certificate of the Right Hon^{ble}. Thomas Lord Coventry Lord Keeper, Sir Thomas Richardfon Knt. Lord cheife Justice of his Majesties Bench, Sir Robert Heath Kt. Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, Sr. Humfry Davenport chief Justice of the Court of Exchequer, & Sr. William Jones one of the Justices of the said Bench: upon the Reference above mentioned. 11.

4. An Order for confirming that Certificate, 14 Febr. anno. 7 Caroli Regis. 17.

5. Orders for the Reformation of the dilatorie Proceedings in the Causes preferred & presented in her Majesties most Honorable Court of Star-chamber; intended for the ease & expedicon of Suitors, and likewise, for Explanacon of other former Orders heretofore taken in that behalfe; and for the Ease of the Court touching divers vn-necessary Mocons wherewith they are often troubled at the Barre. dated 22 Decembris anno 40 Eliz. 19.

6. His Majesties Declaracon concerninge the swearing of Lords & other Noble-men in the Star-chamber. dated, 30 Novembris, anno 5 Caroli Regis. 35.

7. Presentment of the Fees taken in the Court of Star-chamber; made 3 Maij A. D. 1598. 38.

8. Order for Defendants not to referre to Answers; nor Answer to Thinking, Knowledge, or Remembrance. dat. 27 Octobris, anno 28 seu 29 Eliz. 45.

9. Order for Colts in the Attornies Causes. dat. anno 4 Elizabethæ Reginæ. 48.

10. Order that any Man, not grieved, may sue in the Star-Chamber. 13 Febr. anno 8 Caroli Regis. 52.

11. An Order against the excessive Number & Length of Interrogatories: 17 die Febr. anno 6 Caroli Regis. 55.

12. Order that no Plaintiffe, without special Permission, should exhibit any Bill the Copie whereof should exceed 20 Sheets, after the rate of 15 Lines per sheet. dat. 9 die Novembris, anno 3 Caroli Regis. 57.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2310, 2311.

13. Order that no Person should exhibite any Bill, Answer, or Replicacon, the Copie whereof should containe above 15 Sheets, after the Rate of 15 Lines to the Sheet: 13 die Maij, anno 20 Elizabethæ Reginæ. 59.

14. A like Order made 16 die Novembris, anno 35 Elizabethæ Reginæ. 60.

2311.

A Book in 8vo. written by the Hand of a pious Gentlewoman Mrs. Anne Cromwell; who at the beginning hath putt her Name to it, thus, Anna Cromwell 1656; and lower, thus, now Anna Williams 1660.

I making some enquiry after her about 5 years agoe, received the following Account from her Husbands Kinsman Henry Cromwell Esq; who may be still living forought I know. "Ann Cromwell was the Wife of Henry Cromwell Esq; of Ramsy, who was the Son of Coll. Henry Cromwell, the son of Sir Oliuer Cromwell, who were, all three, Royalists. And in the year 60. Henry Cromwell of Ramsy changed his Name to Williams, being a Courtier: and from thence she wrote her Name Ann Williams. They died without Issue; and the Estate of Ramsy was sold to Colonel Titus. Sir Oliuer was the Head of the family: Oliuer the Protector was a Nephew to Sr. Oliuer; Mr. Cromwells father was a Nephew to Sir Oliuer; he (I suppose means himself) has seen this Mrs. Ann Williams; she was an excellent Lady."

In the front she hath prefixed this Title, "A Booke of feuerall Deuotions, collected from good Men, by the worst of Sinners Anna Cromwell 1656. To make prayer sweete unto God, sue things belongeth, Knowledge of him, Zeale towards him, Loue to him, Feare of his wrath, and Hope of his Loue."

This premised; I proceed to give the Contents thereof more particularly, thus,

1. A Prayer to be sayed, as soone as one comes into the Church. 1.

2. A Prayer before one goes to reade. 2.

3. A shorte prayer to be sayed when one awaketh. 2.

4. A Prayer in Tröble. 3.

5. A Prayer to be sayed at all times. ibid.

6. A short Morning Prayer. 5.

7. A shorte Prayer for young folks. 6.

8. An Evening-Prayer for a Family. ibid.

9. A Prayer & Confession of Sines, to be said at all times. 12.

10. Penitencial Verces, made by a Gentleman in Prison. 25.

11. On the Life & Death of Man; in Verse. 26.

12. Verces in Honour of the holy Byble. 27.

13. On the book of Common Prayer, a Distich. 29.

14. An Anthème of Saule & the Witch of Endor. 30.

15. Verces upon the Lords day. 31.

16. Upon the Translation of Upwood-feast or Wake, from Sunday to another day by Mr. Henry Cromwell, the third Sonne to Sir Henry Cromwell. ibid.

17. Verces on God & the King. 32.

18. Verces upon the Feast of Christmase, & Good Fridays Fast. 33.

19. Verces on Romes Sacrifices. ibid.

20. My Aunt Cromwells Verces, which she made on my Mother & all ous Children: otherwise entituled, "The Sisters New Years Gift, from Mrs. Elizabeth Cromwell, to Mrs. Mary Price a happie Mother of good Children." 34.

(These are out of measure, but well meant)

21. Epigram on John Fox. ibid.

22. Another to Mundano. ibid.

23. Verces made by Mrs. Battina Cromwell, Wife to Henry Cromwell Esq; Sir Oliuer Cromwells Sonne. 36.

This Battina was Daughter to Sir Horatio Palavicino, & Mother in Law to the pious Writer of this Book. 8 C

24. Verces

Num. 2311.

24. Verces made upon the Death of the aforementioned Mrs. Battina Cromwell. 37.
 25. Griefes Farwell to an Inheritto of Joy. 38.
 This is an Elegy upon the Death of a male Infant.
 26. A Songe upon the frailety of Man; by Dr. John Dunne Dean of St. Pauls. 39.
 27. A Songe of Death. 40.
 28. A Songe of the Worlds Vanitie. 43.
 29. Verces upon King Charles the first. 44.
 30. How to compare the Olde Testament & the New together. 46.
 31. Duties to be performed & believed necessary to Saluation, in every true Beleuer 51.
 32. A Discription of the Unity; in Trinity, and of the Trinity in Unity; as it is reuealed unto us in holy Scripture. 55.
 33. Of the Ellection of a Kinge, by Bishop Jewell. 75.
 34. Pious Meditations; or, a priuate Lookeing-Glafs for the Clofset. Sent to one newly recouered out of a great Fitt of Sicknesse. 77.
 35. A diuine Fancy on Confession. 79.
 36. Comfortable Councells & Aduise, with stronge Hopes, for a disconfolate afflicted Soule. 81.
 37. Of the religious Loue that ought to be betwixt Man & Wife. 90.
 38. Holy Ejaculations & Meditations. 93.
 39. Sermon-Noates. 98.
 40. A Prayer for penitent Sinners. 102.
 41. Of holy Knowledge. 105.
 42. Of Faith. 108.
 43. Of the holy Sacrament. 109.
 44. How to use Gods benefits rightly, to Gods glory, & the good of our owne Soules & Bodies. 111.
 45. A Sermon preached by Mr. Olofernes Hunt, upon the first Article in the Apostles Creed. 115.
 46. A Sermon preached by Mr. John Robins, upon Jeremiah vi. 16. 143.
 47. Mr. John Robins his Oppinion & Resolution, upon his being called to take the Couenant. 196.
 Directly against it; and proving it undeniably, to be most abominably wicked & sinful.
 48. My Husbonds Morning Prayer. 206.
 49. A short Catichisme of feuerall Poynts of Christian Religion. 208.
 50. A Prayer in Affliction. 244.
 51. Prayers for the Morning; at first waking. 248.
 52. Ejaculation, as rising out of Bed. 251.
 53. Prayers for any time of the day. ibid.
 54. A Prayer for Husband & Selfe. 259.
 55. Another. 262.
 56. Another, for Husband. 263.
 57. Another, upon her being Child-less. 264.
 58. Another, upon the same Occasion. 266.
 59. Another, for Mother naturall. 267.
 60. Another, for Relatiues & Freinds. ibid.
 61. Another, for Servants. 268.
 62. Another, for the Church, the King, the Royall Family, & the Clergy. ibid.
 63. Another, for Pardon for wandering thoughts. 271.
 64. A Confession. 273.
 65. Ejaculations at rising-up. 275.
 66. Morning Prayer. 279.
 67. Ejaculations or Prayers, as going to Bed, lying-downe, & being layed. 281.
 68. A Sermon preached by my worthy Friend Mr. Simon Gunton, upon Christmase-day 1658; upon Math. xi. 28. 290.
 69. A Prayer of Praise, vpon the Sight of the Sun. 332.
 70. A mournfull Complaint, for the importunate Crowd of vaine Thoughts. 333.
 71. The Soules Conflict, from the frightfull Suggestions of foule Thoughts. 334.

Num. 2311—2313.

72. A Lamentation, with Confession & Prayer, vpon the same. 335.

73. The Soules Conflict from some late Relapses into Sin. 342.

Here follow some other Paragraphs, upon several Occasions, seeming to have been collected from Dr. Mossom's Tripartite; as perhaps, some of those above were.

74. Some Meditations gathered out of Dr. Mossom's Tripartite, to be used at the Celebration of the Sacrament. 355.

75. The Prayer of Manasses King of Judah. 360.

76. Prayers & Ejaculations at lying downe to rest; at first awakeing; at rising; at lying downe; at our first awakeing; at our lying downe. 365.

77. Declaration of K. Charles 1. at his receiving the Sacrament, on Whit-sunday A. D. . . . from the hands of the Arch-bishop of Armagh of his Intention to establish the Church of England, without any Connivance to Popery. 368.

78. An Explanation of the Frontispiece, to the Works or *Eikōn Basilikē* of K. Charles 1. 371.

79. The Explanation of the Embleme, belonging to the same. 373.

80. Against ambitious desires of appearing greater then others; & in praise of Charity; a Note. 374.

81. Of St. Hieroms little book, consisting only of four Leaves, which he constantly carried about him. 376.

82. His Description of St. Paula's Funeral. 380.

83. St. Ambroses Prayer on the day of Judgement. 384.

It seems that this devout & religious Lady, as well as her Husband, was desirous of Issue, as appears in the pages 265. 266. & 207. which God did not grant unto them. Who can say that if they had had Children, they would not have proved rebellious, wicked, & great Afflictions? Note, that all from page 367, seemeth to have been written by some female hand different from Mrs. Cromwells.

2312.

A Book in 8vo. handfomely bound in red Turkey, gilt & adorned with the Armes of Sir Kenelm Digby on the Cover, & with his Cypher on the back: wherein I find,

1. A Prayer for the Church Catholick. 1.

This seems to be written by a female hand; and, as I conjecture from the following Tract, by the Lady Frances Villiers Vice-countess of Purbeck.

2. Sir Kenelm Digbys Treatise upon this Question, What Faith & Religion is the true one, to bring us to eternall Happinesse? 4.

This is the Original of his own Hand-writing, written in 3 days; & dated at Paris, 13 Jan. 1636. for the use, & gaining over to the Church of Rome of the Lady above-mentioned; who was daughter of Sir Edward Coke Lord Chief Justice, & Wife of Sir John Villiers (an elder Brother to George Duke of Buckingham) who was created Viscount of Purbeck A. D. 1618. In prosecuting this Discourse, Sr. Kenelm seems to argue more like a Philosopher than a Divine; nor doth his Work carry such a Conviction with it as he would pretend.

3. A short Tract written also by Sir Kenelm Digby concerning the Operations of the Soule. 94.

4. A Prayer for the King & State. 102.

This seems to have been written by a devout Female, of the Romish Religion, as appeareth by the Conclusion. She, after lamenting the National Crimes, prayeth for the Restauration of K. Charles 11.

2313.

An oblong Book in 8vo. opening like a Music-book, and beginning at both ends; wherein I find, "Brief & satisfactory Notes taken in the Commons-house of Parliament the

Num. 2313—2316.

the 26th, 27, & 28 of March 1627, as I take it: and then beginning again at 31 August 1627, carried on for a much longer space of time.

2314.

A Book in 8vo. formerly belonging to one Mr. Edward Beaver; who seems, at first, to have been preferred in Cambridge-shire; afterwards, to have been Parson of Wickham in Hamshire; with which Church, he held a Prebend in Chichester; and, keeping both these, became a Steward or Bayly to the Lord Powerscourt. Hereinto, at various times, he entered his Accompts, Receipts, & other Memorandums, confusedly enough; among which, I shall mention only these few particulars that follow: vizt.

1. Notes taken at Mr. Sherwoods Lecture in Westminster-Abbey, against Rebellion. 2. b.
2. Some other short Notes taken at other Sermons. 8.
3. Diagrams of some Constellations, as they stand in the North-Hemisphæer of Heaven. 9. b.
4. Notes taken from the Court-Sermons of the Lent-Preachers, A. D. 1677. 16.
5. Two Epigrams; one against Purgatory, the other against Transubstantiation. 30.
6. Particulars, as to Mr. Beavers Receipts & Disbursements at Wickham, &c. 30. b.

Here are likewise some other Notes taken from Discourse, as well as from Books.

7. His Receipts & Payments in the Lord Powerscourts business, from A. D. 1691. 70. b.
8. At the other end of the book is some Writing; but nothing of moment.

2315.

A Book in 8vo. containing only two short Tracts, written upon 44 leaves: vizt.

1. Short Memorials of some things to be cleared, during my Command in the Army. 1.

This is signed at the Beginning & end with the Monogram F; nevertheless, I cannot from hence affirm that it is the Original, written by Sir Thomas Fairfaxes hand. Herein, he apologizes for his Actions during his Command over the whole Parliament-Army (denying some things done under Color of his Name & Authority) untill his Commission was taken from him.

2. A short Memorial of the Northern Actions, during the Warr there: from the yeare 1642, till 1644. fol. 14. (Written by the same hand) and, at the end subscribed F.

I am apt enough to believe, that in this Relation Sir Thomas Fairfax hath sett-down matters relating to his Father & to Himself, impartially; and the rather, in that he writing how his Lady (in the fight between Bradford & Leeds) was taken by that illustrious Hero William Cavendish then Earl, afterward Duke of Newcastle, hath these words, fol. 33. "And (not many dayes after) the Earle of Newcastle sent my wife back againe, in his Coach, with some Horse to guard her: the which Generosity gained more then any Reputation he would haue gott in detaining a Lady Prisoner vpon such terms."

2316.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo. diversis manibus scriptus; quo continentur Legendariæ Narrationes cum aliis Theologicis, insequenti Ordine dispositæ: scil.

1. De Milite Comitibus de Nivers, qui quandam Dominam adamavit, Dominâq; Militem 1.
2. De meretrice Vercellensi, et Magistro Ordinis Predicatorum. ibid.
3. De Meretrice poenitente, ad cujus funus omnes Civitatis campanæ, sine humano subsidio pullabantur. 1. b.

Num. 2316.

4. Mercatoris demortui planctus, Anglicis Rythmis vetustioribus. contra fraudulentum Executorem. 2.

5. De Regina incestuosa, tandem conatu B. Virginis. ad Peccatorum suorum Confessionem inducta; cum Inscriptionis cujusdam super ejus Manum effectæ, Interpretatione Anglica. 2. b.

6. Quomodo Dæmoniacus non valuit palam prædicare Peccata cujusdam Armigeri, qui Domini sui Uxorē vitiaverat, post Peccatorum Confessionem, et receptam a Sacerdote Disciplinam. ibid.

7. De Rege, Subditos ad meliorem vivendi modum revocante; cum Inscriptionis super Scutum Anglice versione. 3.

8. De muliere Lingonensi, a morte per beatam Virginem resuscitata, donec Peccata sua confiteretur. ibid.

9. De Fladrensi pictore retento per manum B. Virginis, ne caderet. 3. b.

10. De Milite que Virgini pepercit; et post, in Torneamento occubuit. ibid.

11. De Romana muliere incestuosa. spurijq; Filij interfecit, a Dæmone accusata, et post Peccatorum Confessionem, a morte, per Virginem liberata. 4. b.

12. De Imperatrice Romana, primò Adulterij, & postea Homicidij falsò accusata; quâ mirabiliter a Beata Virgine servatâ, tandem perspecta ejus Innocentiâ, Monachalem vestem induit. 5.

13. De militis uxore, per B. Virginem, a Diabolo servata. 7.

14. De Abbatissa prægnante, quam Dei Mater ab infamia liberavit. 6. b.

15. De Virtute Corporis Xpi, et B. Marie. i. e. De Judæo Bituricensi, qui filium suum, propter perceptionem Corporis Dominici cum pueris Christianorum, in fornacem ardentem projecit: A. D. 527. 7. b.

16. De Clerico per B. Virginem salvato. 8.

17. De alio per eam salvato. ibid.

Scilicet de Driethelmo, de quo agit Beda in capite primo. Libri quinti (non primi, ut in hoc Codice scribitur) Historiæ suæ Ecclesiasticæ Gentis Anglorum.

18. De veta Amicitia; et de Passione Xpi: narratio e Petro Alphonso. 8. b.

De eisdem Amicis etiam extat Historia prolixior, in legendario isto Libro qui dicitur "Gesta Romanorum."

19. Contra falsos Executores; e Vincentij Belvacensis Speculo Historiali. 9.

20. De contritione; fabella infula. 9.

21. Contra nolentes confiteri. 9. b.

Scil. Exemplum Divitis qui cognovit Concubinam suam in vigilia Pasche, et pre verecundia confiteri noluit: cujus Anima post mortem cujus horribilem, hoc Rhythmos locuta est,

"Weyl a wey pat i was boren,
For Sinne vn-schriuen i am for-loren.
Now what is Sinne ye mowen se,
Wel is him zat is war bi me."

22. De Misericordia, ex Eusebij Chronicis, (sen potius, e T. Livio;) Exemplum Camilli male prolatum. 10.

23. Sperandum est in bonitate S. Spiritus. ibid.

Scil. fabula de duobus Juristis Londoniensibus. 10. b.

24. De nequicia Demonis. 10. b.

Exempla duo; prius, de chorea Dæmonum in habitu Alborum Monachorum visa in villa que Oppidum Regis vocatur, prope Civitatem Colonia. A. D. 1258:

posterius, de Fratre Jordano Magistro Ordinis Predicatorum Missam celebrante.

25. De Milite, in Westapie partibus, quomodo audiuit Dæmonem, in arbore, habitu nigeæ Monialis, cantantem, et fere deceptus fuit. ibid.

26. De indigne sumentibus Corpus-Xpi. 11.

Init. "In curia Regis Scocie, contigit in die Pasche, vidente Fratre Henrico Scoto, Dña Burga le Vaws, quod unus Anglicus cum alijs ad Communionem accessit."

27. Periculum est recipere Corpus Xpi in odio. 11. b.

28. Quod

Num. 2316.

28. Quod Corpus Xpi est verum in altari. 11 b.
Init. "In Hoilandia, apud Pincebeke vel Multonam."
29. Aliud Exemplum, quod vidit Johannes de Cestria
Frater Predicator. 12.
30. De Religioso Demoniaco, qui a malignis Spi-
ritibus liberatus est, circa A. D. 1343. ibid.
31. Quod Judeus portavit Corpus Xpi sub pede suo;
tempore Bonifacij (leg. Benedicti) Pape, circa annum Do-
mini 1340. 12. b.
32. De Corpore Xpi, quomodo quidam posuit in fimo,
et verum est in Puerum. 13.
Init. "Narrat Esopus, quod Dux Peyters duxit ux-
orem de magna gente."
33. Gestum, quod Crucifixores Xpi sciverunt eum
esse Xpum 14.
Hic allegatur Evangelium Nazaræorum; Tractatus
scilicet commentitius, cujus exemplar jam pridem vidi
in Bibliotheca Collegij Corporis Christi apud Cantabri-
gienses.
34. Exemplum seu Narratio pro Festo Corporis Xpi,
vel Pasce. ibid.
35. Contra confitentes levia, et retinentes gravia.
14. b.
Init. "Fertur quod in Lumbardia fuit quidam Dives,
uxorem habens."
36. Contra Ebrietatem. 15.
Narratur de quodam sancto Heremita, qui incidit
in Ebrietatem, Diabolo instigante; deinde in lapsum
Carnis, et Homicidium: cum Anglica Distichi sui poeni-
tentialis translatione.
37. Nota de Morte. 15. b.
38. Versiculi de Peste, quæ per totum fere Mundum
ingruebatur A. D. 1348 & 1349; cum alijs ridiculi cu-
juscumque Capituli. 16.
39. Narratio de Diabolo Episcopum in specie fæminæ
visitante; ex Vita B. Andree. Apostoli. 16. b.
40. De visione Sacerdotis in beatam Virginem Mariam
devotionem habentis. 18.
41. De S. Clemente Papa 1, deq; suorum Fratrum,
Patris & Matris, auxiliante D. Petro Apostolo, recu-
patione & conversione. 19.
42. Legenda de Vita S. Eustachij, qui antea Pla-
cidus vocabatur; qui, cum Uxore & Filijs, sub Hadriano
Imperatore, Martyrij Coronam accepit 21. & 28. b.
43. Old English Verses upon divers Theological Sub-
jects. 25.
These with some other Matters, both before & after,
appear to have been freshly written upon Parchment
which had been written-upon before. The like may be
seen in other Books both Greek & Latin, in this & divers
other Libraries.
44. Medicina optima contra omnem Febrem. 26. b.
45. De natura Jaspidis; Ysidoro, Bartholomæo de
Naturis Rerum, et Lapidario. ibid.
46. Versiculi Gnomici diversorum generum. 27.
Inter hos habentur insequentes, pro Anglis contra
Gallos, jamtum recentius scripti.
"Francia Flos florum, capud olim nobilio-
rum;
Jam contra mores, Leopardus tollit honores.
Actibus armorum decrescit Flos quoq; flo-
rum.
Lilia decrescunt, Leopardi nunc juvenes-
cunt:
Hinc pudeant ipsi, quos contra talia scripsi."
47. Legenda de S. Xpoforo martyre. 29.
48. De eodem, Locus S. Ambrosij. 31. b.
49. Legenda de S. Marina Virgine. ibid.
50. Versus gnomici. 32. b.
Inter hos, nonnulli dantur, de morte, Anglice scripti.
36.
51. Legenda de B. Maria Magdalena. 37.
52. Vita S. Alexij. 45. b.
53. Legenda de S. Maria Egiptiaca. 49. b.

Num. 2316—2318.

54. De S. Eugenia Virgine. 52
Sequuntur aliena & minuitore manu.
55. Fabulæ quædam Hætopi Greci, quas de Greco in
Latinum transtulit Romulus quidam, ad filium suum Tibe-
rium; quas excipiunt, Narrationes aliæ fabulosæ sive Le-
gendariæ, ex alijs Auctoribus desumptæ, quibus non-
nunquam Anglica verba permista leguntur. 53.
56. De Miraculis Beate Virginis Mariæ. 58.

2317.

A Book in 8vo. seeming to have been written in the time
of K. James 1. by some Popish Priest, belonging to
some of the noble Family of Talbot; as being with
other MSS. bought out of the late Duke of Shrews-
buries Library. Herein, I find,
1. Notes of the six Ages of this World. 1.
2. Notes out of the old Bible (i. e. old Testament.
& perhaps, according to the Vulgate, or Doway-Trans-
lation.) 2.

Many of these Notes are collected as proofs against
the Doctrine of the Church of England: some are col-
lected from St. Augustin, &c. and in fol. 2. b. is an Ob-
servation, becoming a Popish Priest, upon the Archbishops
of Canterbury; as in fol. 9. b. is such another about the
Kings of England.

3. Like Notes out of the New Testament. 19.
Here are more quotations from St. Augustin, Am-
brose, Hierom; and fol. 24. b. are the Collectors Notes
whereby to know the true Church, i. e. the Church of
Rome.
4. A Note of Herreticks, & their severall Herrefies
41.

Among these, are four of modern times; of whom
the Collector writeth thus, "Luther, died suddanly after
feasting. Swinglius, slaine in the warr against the Catho-
liks. Carlostadius, slaine by the Diuell. Caluine,
eaten with wormes."

5. Ecclesiastical Ordinances appointed by sundry
Popes. 43.

Among these, are mentioned some others by S. Jer-
om, St. Ambrose, & St. Bonaventure.

6. Falsifications of Scripture. 45.

Here, the Collector taxeth several Editions or Trans-
lations of the English Bible; right, or wrong.

7. That the Tolleration of the Stewes, is an allowance
of vnchast Lyfe, or vnlawfull. 47.

This is a Defence of the Popes, in reference to the
licensed Bordellos at Rome.

8. Notes of the death and Martyrdome of the Apo-
stles & others. 49.

9. Historical Notes out of Hooker alias Vowell, a Pro-
testant Cronicler. 50.

Then follows in another hand, more incorrect than
the former,

10. A Prayer of some young person, or Novice; for
Grace to prepare himselfe to receaue the blessed Sacra-
ment worthily.

2318.

A Book in 8vo. whose Cover is adorned with the Badge
used by Queen Anne Boleyn; and the Inside written
by two hands; where I find,

1. A fruchtfull Exhortation to a sicke Person, to pre-
pare against his End: made by Docter Willet of Barle,
and by him sent to Sir Arthure Capell in his long sicknes.
1. b.

2. A Prayer for one that is sick. 8.
3. Some pious Ejaculations & Prayers to God. 11.
4. A Morning-Prayer. 14.
5. A Confession of Sins. 15. b.
6. Devout Meditations. 16. b.
7. A short Catechisme. 18.
8. Other Ejaculations. 22.
9. The Glory of a Christian. 23.

This is a short Passage taken from Boltons Works,
about

Num. 2318—2320.

about opposing the Growth of Sin; and is written (like as the ensuing Treatise) in a smaller, but more incorrect hand.

10. The Linckes of breeding Sin: another Paragraph perhaps from the same Author. *ibid.*

11. A Treatise setting-forth what happened in the Council summoned by K. Philipp III. of Spain, to which Count Gondamar being purposely recalled from England, was to make a Report of his Intrigues here. A. D. 1618. *ibid.*

I hold this to be a forgery, and to have been written by a Puritanical Workman. I have seen it elsewhere, both in Manuscript, & in Print.

2319.

A thin Book in 8vo. seeming to have been copied, incorrectly enough, by some Lawyers Clerk, toward the end of King Charles the seconds Reign. It is entitled,

"Mrs. Babylons Looking-glass: or a breif description of the doings in Satans Sinagoge, otherwise called the Church of England, which is mounted upon the Beasts, and a-going with speed in the wide way of Destruction: and many clear truths laid together worth your Observation. Written by a Servant of Christ, whose name is written in the Book of Life."

The name of this un-worthy Servant of Christ doth not appear; but his silly performance shews him to have been a Quaker, and dwelling not far from Hitchin & Ecclesford: *vid.* fol. 38. 39. 43. & 44. The Work, such as it is, is all in doggerel Rhymes, as scandalous as wicked. He endeavours to ridicule the holy Sacrament of Baptism. fol. 32. Episcopal Visitation. fol. 37. Confirmation. fol. 41. Both Universities. fol. 44. and our reverend Bishops & Clergy, almost every where. I could be more particular in describing these scandalous Ballads, but I really think they do not deserve more Time or Pains.

2320.

A parchment Book in 8vo. much damaged, but long since; wherein I find,

1. An imperfect Latin Calendar, beginning in May; but yet damaged by moisture. *ibid.*

2. An Astrological Tract, fairly written in old English (as the others are which follow) seeming (in fol. 6.) to have been translated from the "Destnary of þe hye sotulle Astronoure Bartholmew." It gives prognostications, of the Personages, Conditions, Fortunes &c. of both Men & Women, according as they happen to be born under the Dominion of any of the 12 Signs of the Zodiac. *ibid.*

In the principal Letter is the Effigies of the Author or Translator, as praying: and his Invocation begins with these Words, "Fader rizful, enformyng rechelesse, ech in on, nedefully acceptyng."

3. An Astrological Poem, teaching when to buy & sell; to lett Bloud or Surgery; interpretation of Dreams; when to build; go to Sea; Childrens Fortunes, &c. all from the Day of the Moons Age, if the Author or Translator may be believed. *ibid.*

In the principal Letter, he is represented as sitting at his Study; his Work beginning thus,

"He þat wol herkyn of Wit
þat ys witnest in holy Wryt,
Lyftenyth to me a stonde,
Of a Stori y schal zow telle;
What tyme ys good to byen & to fylle,
In bok as hyt ys y-fownde."

4. Directions for making many Sorts of Laces, which were in Fashion in the tymes of K. Henry VI. and Edward IV. such as Lace Bascon, Lace ended, Lace bordred on bope sydes, yn o syde, pykke Lace bordred, Lace Condtrak, Lace Dawns, Lace Piol, Lace couert, Lace couerte doble, Lace compon couerte, Lace maskel, Lace cheyne brode, Las Cheuron, Lace oundé, Grene dorge, Lace for Hattys, &c. *ibid.*

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2320, 2321.

In the principal Letter is a damaged figure of a Woman sitting, & making of Lace,

5. Two Medicinal Receipts; but not said what they are good for. *ibid.*

6. Litera Dominicalis; or, Prognostications from the Dominical Letter. *ibid.*

7. Two Receipts for the Mother. *ibid.*

2321.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo. min. partim Latinè, partim Anglice scriptus; quo continentur,

1. Sermo Francisci de Märonis de Indulgencijs: scil. in illud, "Quodcunque ligaveris super Terram, erit ligatum et in Celis; et quodcunque solveris super Terram, erit solutum et in Celis." *ibid.*

2. Sermo de Indulgencijs, prefertim de Indulgencijs Monasterij de Syon. *ibid.*

This long Sermon is upon the Text "Tibi dabo claves regni Celorum;" Math. xvi. being part of the Gospel for the festival of St. Peter ad Vincula, commonly called Lam-mas-day. It is written in English, & treateth largely of the Nature of Pardons & Indulgences in general, and of those impetrated at the Court of Rome, for the Brigittin Monastery of Syon in Midelfex, by Father Thomas Fifeheborune (f. leg. Fifehebourne) in particular.

3. Hou the Pardon of Affyse was graunted to S. Fraunceys, by the Pope of Rome Honorius III. *ibid.*

In the preceding Discourse, frequent mention is made of this Pardon; and the like was procured for Syon for every fourth Sondag of Lentone, or Lent.

4. B. Augustini Sententiæ tres, notatu dignissimæ; aliena, & recentiori manu. *ibid.*

De Damnatione certa omnium Paganorum, Judæorum, Hæreticorum, atq; Schismaticorum, nec non pravorum Catholicorum.

5. Breviarium totius Veteris et Novi Testamenti, per Menardum Monachum, ap Jacobum de Ylenaco. *ibid.*

6. Chronicon breve Pontificum Romanorum, a B. Petro, usque ad Constantinum I. *ibid.*

7. Collectanea brevicula ex Angliæ Chronicis. *ibid.*

8. Descriptio Urbis Romæ, cum ejusdem mirabilibus, Ecclesijs, Reliquijs, &c. *ibid.*

Inter alia, hæc de Gregorio I. Papa occurrunt. fol. 101. b. "Et ne Erroris antiqui semen de cetero pullularet in ymaginibus Demonum: idem Gregorius Capita & Membra fecit generaliter amputari; ut, per hec extirpanda radice Vanitatis, palma Ecclesiastice Veritatis plenius exaltaretur." Huic simile quid de eodem Gregorio Papa, e Joanne Sarisburiensi, refert insignis scriptor D. Gulielmus Cave, Hist. Litt. Vol. I. pag. 431. — "non modo Mathefin ab aula recedere jussit, sed (quod major esset S. Scripturæ autoritas, et in ea evolventa diligentia studiosior) intempestivo nimis et planè fragranti zelo, nobilissimæ Bibliothecæ Palatinæ, in cujus Archivis recondebantur tot veneranda Vetustatis monumenta, ignem admoverit, quo incendio perierunt.

Scripta Palatinus quæcunque tenebat Apollo.

9. Iter ab Anglia ad Romam. *ibid.*

10. Iter aliud ab Anglia ad Romam. *ibid.*

11. De Escambio, et Pecunia. *ibid.*

12. De Cura pastoralis. *ibid.*

13. Sententiæ e Sacra Scriptura collectæ. *ibid.*

14. De Sanctis, et eorum Reliquijs. *ibid.*

15. Descriptio corporis D. N. Jesu Xpi. e pseudo-epistola Lentuli. *ibid.*

16. De genere B. Annæ, et B. V. Mariæ. *ibid.*

17. Notulæ Geographicæ, &c. *ibid.*

18. Notulæ de mirabilibus Angliæ; maximam partem falsis. *ibid.*

19. Notulæ Historicæ, prefertim de rebus Anglicis, nullo Ordine delectæ. *ibid.*

20. Versus gnomici; fere semper resonantes, ac Alphabetico ordine dispositi. *ibid.*

21. Exhortatio

Num. 2321—2323.

21. Exhortacio ad Monachos, Versibus Rhythmicis. 169.
Init. "Respice processum Metricum, Reverende sequentem;
Do quia progressum de Religione placentem."
22. Exhortacio bona ad Sacerdotes. 172.
Init. "Viri venerabiles, sacerdotes Dei,
Precones altissimi, Lucerne diei."
23. Speculum Monachorum; tractatus *ακρίδος*, si non omnibus in Codice contentis iste Titulus attribui potest rectius.
In fine, de se & opere suo, sic (more suo) canit auctor.
"Explicit iste liber dictus Speculum Monachorum,
Regula quo morum splendescit, et Ordo bonorum.
Intererant fini Mathei metra Johannis,
Me quater, Domini, ter et x. i dico sub annis;
Que dudum gratis precibus Dompni Nicolai (Nicolai Frome Abbatis Glastonenisis.)
Fecerat Abbatis dans grates hinc Adonaij."
Et paulo post, "Cessit opus mete, Doctor reverende valet;
Hinc, precor, ut de te dentur mihi Vina Metrete."

2322.

A vellum Book in 12mo. fairly written in old English, & containing several devout Tracts; whereof some have been ascribed to John Wycliffe, as I have before observed upon the MS. 63. B. 15.

Herein I find,

1. A brief Explication of þe Pater-noster, with its Prolog. 1.
Beginn. "Crist Jhesu seip in þe Gospel."
2. Another upon þe Ave Marie. 18.
3. Another upon þe Creede. 23.
Beginn. "The ground of al goodnesse is trewe Bileue."
4. Another upon the Ten Comaundementis, with its Prolog. 37. b.
Beginn. "A man axide of Crist."
5. A Summ of þe Ten Heftis. 85.
6. Answeris to hem þat sein þat we schulde not speke of Holy Writt. 87.
7. þe Counseil of Crist. 88.
8. Of Vertues Pacience. 92.
9. Of Temptacioun. 95. b.
10. Chartre of Heuene. 96. b.
11. Hers, oþer Armure of Heuene. 104. b.
12. þe name of Jhesu. 115.
13. þe Love of Jhesu. 119.
14. Of verry McKeneise. 124. b.
15. þe Effect of Wille. 127. b.
16. Añij Lijf, & Contemplatijf Lijf. 129. b.
17. The Mirroure of Chaaftitee; with its Prolog. 132. b.

Beginn. "I write þis tretis in fyue schort Chapitris, to hem þat wolen lyve Chast."

At the end, (fol. 152.) þis Tretis is called CounseyLOUR of recchis.

2323.

A thinnish paper Book in 12mo. being (as I take it) a Copy of a thorte Treatise compiled by some Regular or Confessor of the Roman Religion; and by him entitled "Christian Considerations" (i. e. Meditations) for every day of the Month: upon the Subjects, following.

1. Of Faith. 1.
2. Of the end of Man. 3.
3. Of the Contempt of the World. 5.
4. Of Death. 7.

Num. 2323, 2324.

5. Of the last Judgement. 10.
6. Of Hell. 13.
7. Of the everlasting Torments of Hell. 15.
8. Of Paradise. 18.
9. Of the Presence of God. 20.
10. Of the Care of thy Salvation. 22.
11. Of the Detestation of Sinn. 26.
12. Of Pennance. 28.
13. Not to defer our Conuerfion. 30.
14. Of Worldly Reflections. 33.
15. Of Diffidence of ones Selfe. 35.
16. Of the Vse of the Grace of God. 37.
17. Of the Vse of Time. 40.
18. Of the Vse of the Sacraments. 42.
19. Of the Masse. 44.
20. Of Almesdeed. 47.
21. Of Exemple. 49.
22. Of Afflictions. 52.
23. Of our Conformity to the Will of God. 54.
24. Of our Trust in God. 57.
25. Of the Loue of God. 59.
26. Of the Loue of our Lord Jesus Christ. 61.
27. Of the Loue of our Neighbor. 64.
28. Of the Loue of our Enemyes. 65.
29. Of the Imitation of our Lord. 67.
30. Of our Deuotion to our blessed Lady. 70.
31. Of our Deuotion in the Service of God. 72.

Then follows a longer Chapter,

32. Of the modest Behaviour & Sincerity of Life & Manners, required in Christianity. 75.

2324.

A vellum Book in 12mo. containing a Theological Treatise, written in old English, and entitled "A Lanterne of Litz." It is divided into 13 Chapters, which bear the Titles following,

1. The Prolog, or Introduction. 1. b.
2. Of Appeticioun. 4.
3. What is Anti-Crist in general; wip Six Conditouns. 5. b.
4. What is Anti-Crist in special; with hife pre Parties. 13.
5. What is Anti-Crist in special; with fiue Conditouns. 16.
6. What is þe Chirch conli propriid to God? wip hir Names, Lickneffis, and Conditouns. 20. b.
7. What is þe material Chirche, with hir Honourmentis. 33. b.
8. Of Good & Yuel comyng to þis material Chirche. 41. b.
9. Of Discrecioun, to knowe þe Good from þe Yuel. 45.
10. How þe Good of þe secounde Chirche acorden with þe firste Chirche. 69. b.
11. Of Joye in Tribulacioun. 72.
12. Of þe Fendis Cautels, in which he pursueþ in hife Membris þe Kepers of Goddis Heestis. 76.
13. What is þe Fendis Chirche; with hir Propurtees. 119. to the end.

The Author was a Lollard, as plainly appeareth in fol. 10. & 94. b. He complaineth of the taking away of the Books of Scripture, then translated into English, from the Laity, & for punishing those who did read or quote the same. fol. 17. b. & 93. b. He bitterly inveiyeth against the Pope as Anti-Crist; against Bishops, and Clergy both Regular & Secular, and their Officers. As to the Author, from the nature of the Work itself; the way of handling it; the style; & the Authors or Books cited by him; I am of opinion that it might be John Wycliffe: although I have not now Bale at hand to consult; and find that he is omitted (as having been an Heretic, forsooth!) by partial Pitts; that Leland mentions but few of his Writings; and even Mr. Hen. Whartons Account of them is sometimes dubious, and (in the main) imperfect.

A Book

Num. 2325—2327.

2325.

A Book in 12mo. easily known by its remarkably bad Hand, to have been (for the most part) written by John Lord Roberts, afterwards Earl of Radnor & Lord Privy Seal. It contains,

1. Some loose Notes relating to our Parliament, &c. 1. 2. b.
2. Qua ratione Galli amiserunt Libertatem suam, et Bonorum proprietatem. 2.
3. Notes collected from the Journal of the House of Peers, of ann. 3 Caroli I. 4. b. 51. b.
4. Some Notes from the Lords Journal of ann. 1. Caroli I. 6. 11. 13. 40.
5. Turning up the other end of the book; I find,
6. More tumultuary Notes taken by the same Lord from Journals of Parliament. Statutes, & some other Books, for his own use.

2326.

A Book in 12mo. fairly written or transcribed by some Writing-master, as I suppose. It contains,

A Treatise of the Duty of a General or Commander in Chief; compiled by Tristram Tyrwhyt, for the particular Use & Help of Robert Dudley Earl of Leicester, who solicited Qu. Elizabeth for the Command of an Army in the Netherlands. The Authors Dedication is dated the 2d of November 1577, and hath before it a Trick of that Lords Arms. Then follow, the 94th Psalm; the main Treatise; 12.

Generall Rules of Warre, taken out of Vegetius. 38.

Sentences, for his Lordship to read, at his leysure 43.

Toward the Beginning & End, are some other scraps of Authors, scribbled by a Schole-boy.

2327.

A Popish Book in 8vo. wherein I find the following Tracts,

1. The Maner how to make our Confession. 1.
- This also includes a method of previous Examination.
2. The Manner of the preparing of any one unto the receiuing of the most holie Sacrament of the Eucharist. 27. b.
3. Concerning the holie Office & Service of the Masse. 36. b.
4. A forme & manner of profitablie hearing the Word of God. 42.
5. Of Praier & Meditation. 43. b. 54. b.
6. Of Processions. 53.
7. Of the Misteries of the Rosarie. 56. b.
8. A brcefe Explication of oure Lordes Prayer. 58. b.
9. An Exposition of the Salutation of the Angell. 60. b.
10. Of the Ringing unto the Salutation of the Angell. 61. b.
11. A Forme & Manner of bestowing the Eveninge at Bed-tyme. 63.
12. A Forme & Manner of Ryfing in the Morninge. 64.
13. Other Directions, Prayers, & Meditations for the vnlearned sort. 65. b.
- Then follows what is here called "The second Book of Godly & Christian Institutions;" treating of
14. Remedies vnto the Keeping of the Catholic & Christian Faith. 84.
- Here (at fol. 88.) the Author owns that he wrote this Book A. D. 1576.
15. Remedies against the Custome of Swearing. 92. b.
16. Touchinge the Honoure of our Parents & Superiours. 94.
17. Remedies against the Synne of Detraction. 96.
18. Remedies against Vayne Glory. 97. b.
19. Remedies against Couetousnes. 98. b.

Num. 2327—2330.

20. Remedies against Luxurie. 100. b.
21. Remedies against Envy. 101. b.
22. Remedies against Wrath & Anger. 103.
23. Remedies against Glotenie. 105.
24. Remedies against Sloth. 105. b.
25. Meanes to gett Humilitie of Hërt. 107. b.
26. Meanes unto Patiens. 108. b.
27. Meanes to obteyne the true Joye of Hërt. 110.
- Then follow, in different Hands,
28. A Tract endeavoring to prove against the Protestants, that the Roman is the true Church. 112.
29. The Rule of the Socyetye of the most blessed Vyrgyn Mary. 121.
- This Article contains likewise some other matters relating to the Society of the Rosary.

2328.

A Book in 12mo. seeming to have been written by the hand of some Female. It consists of Scripture-passages ranged under certain Heads; perhaps by Order of some Judge, or other Magistrate; given to his Daughter, in order to keep her, for some time at least, well employed. The said Heads are,

1. Judex. 1.
2. Judicium. 21.
3. Jus. 67.
4. Jus Regium. 75.
5. Jus Gladij. 78.

2329.

A thin Book in 12mo. wherein are contained, many Passages collected out of the printed Works of K. James I. vizt.

1. Out of the Epistle to the Church. 1.
2. Out of a Meditation. 2.
3. Out of the Epistle to his Sonne. 3.
4. Out of the Epistle to the Reader. 4.
5. Out of the Βασιλικὴ Δέσση. 5.
6. Out of the true Law of Free Monarchies. 14.
7. Out of the Discovery of the Powder-Treason. 16.
8. Out of the Free Princes & States. 18.
9. Out of the Defence of the Right of Kings. 20.
10. Out of a Speech in Parliament. 22.
11. Out of a Speech at White Hall. 24.
12. Out of a Speech in Starre-Chamber. 30.
13. Out of the Paterne for a King's Inauguration. 36.
14. Out of his Meditation on the Lords Prayer. 43.
15. Out of the Peace-maker. 51.
16. Out of his last Speech in Parliament. 60.

2330.

A parchment Book in 12mo. written (as I suppose) by one of those people, who were formerly called Lollards. In it are contained the following Tracts,

1. A Tretijs þat Seynt Austin made an Earl clepid Julian, consisting of 17. Chapters. 1.

Beginn. "A! my dere broþir, if þou coueitist to wite (þouz I wite not) how moost parfijt & fullest Riztwifnes is for to love God."

I find not this Treatise in the List of St. Austins works given by Dr. Cave, who indeed mentions that he wrote against Julian the Pelagian, being different from this.

2. þe book of Seynt Austen of Cristin Lijf, to his Sistir a Wydowe. 66. b.

Beginn. "þat I Synner, & þe laste, & vnwisser þan opere, & moore vnlearned þan alle." 66. b.

This Tract is noted in the MSS. to be extant in the ninth Tome of St. Austins Works, at col. 888. of the Basil Edition, as I suppose. But Dr. Cave, seems upon the Authority of Lucas Holstenius, to ascribe it rather to Fastidius a Britan.

3. A Sermoun of Austen; how Man is maad to the Ymage & Likeness of God his maker, of nouzt. 976. Beginn.

Num. 2330—2333.

Beginn. "How greet is þe dignyte of Mannus making!"

This is also noted to be extant in the 9th Tome of St. Augustins Works. at col. 1178.

4. The XII Abusiouns or Mis-usis, as reherfip Seint Austyn. 100. b.

Beginn. "þe firste Abusioun is a Wife Man without gode Werkis."

Some ascribe this Treatise to St. Cyprian, as well as to St. Augustin; and it is printed by Sr. James Ware under the Name of St. Patrick of Ireland.

2331.

A thin Book in 12mo. beginning at either end; wherein are entered,

Particular Phrases or Expressions observed in reading the Works of Corn. Tacitus the Roman Historian explained in English.

It is not unlikely but that this Reading of Tacitus might have been made to the great William Cavendish Duke of Newcastle in his younger Years, by some one of his Governors or Tutors.

2332.

A vellum Book in 12mo. by its former Owner the late Dr. John Covell, called an Almanack; and by him thought to have been written in the beginning of King Henry the 17th's Reign. It contains.

1. A Calendar, with a Table for Ecclesiastical Computation throughout the Year; with very rude Pictures shewing the Works or Exercises proper to each Month; the Signs of the Zodiac peculiar to each; with the Festival Days. 1. b.

2. Another Table, wherein the Dominical Letter is expressed by A. 13. b.

3. Tables of the Solar Eclipses, which (I suppose) were to happen; beginning with A. D. 1411. 14. b.

Here the Names of the Months are not written but expressed by rude Symbols.

4. Like Tables of the Lunar Eclipses; beginning with the year 1406. 15. b.

5. Part of an Astronomical Diagram; where the Zodiacal Signs, & Months, are expressed by the Authors, or Workmans rude Symbols. 17. b.

6. A rude Sketch of a naked Man standing, and affected in the proper parts by the several Signs of the Zodiac, expressed by Symbolical figures. 18.

7. Tabula ad sciendum in quo Signo fuerit Luna omni die. 18. b.

This is expressed in like Symbols.

8. Another, perhaps, hinting at the Labors of the Year, & the lucky or unlucky Days for them. 19. b.

9. Rude Heads of our Kings from the Conqueror to Richard II. both included, with the number of years that each of them reigned. 21.

10. A Table, as it seemeth to me, for calculation of the Prices of Bread, or of Bread-Corn. 21. b.

Then followeth, in a newer hand,

11. The Statwete of Wencheſter, touching the Syfe of Bred, of what Grayn of Corne so euer that it be. 22.

Lastly, cometh, by the first hand,

12. A Diagram for calculating the Moons Motion, as I take it. 23. b.

2333.

A paper Book in 12mo. written as I suppose, by one of those Friars who, in times of Popery, used to inveigle people to faunter, & squander away their time & money in unnecessary Voiages to Jerusalem; leaving these Thieves behind with the Government of their Wives, Families, & Estates; to their great Loss, if not Destruction. It contains the following Tracts,

1. Of that most blessed Viage to the hooli Citee of Hierusalem. 1.

Num. 2333, 2334.

2. Peregrinacions of the holi Citee of Hierusalem. 10. b.
3. Peregrinacions of Bethleem. 21. b.
4. Peregrinacions that beth in the Montayns of Jude. 23. b.

5. Peregrinacions of Hume Jordan. 24. b.
6. Other blessed Peregrinagis within the Holi Lande, and there-about. 26. b. & 7. b.

7. Peregrinaciones in Ecclesia S. Marie Bethleem; i. e. Ordo Precum inibi recitandarum. 37. b.

8. Preces, &c. recitandæ in sacratissimo Monte Syon, et in circuitu Hierusalem. 40. b. & 65. b.

9. Processio Pregrinorum in Ecclesia S. Sepulcri Dñi ñri Jesu Cristi, cum precibus. 59.

10. Preces, Hymni, &c. recitandi ad diversas Peregrinationes in Hierosolymis, Palæstina, & Syria. 62. b.

Then follows, in English,

11. Of the Building & Destruction of Jerusalem, the Riches of the first Temple, and Miracles wrought by the Cross of our Savior, brought thither by the Emperor Heraclius. 79.

This is imperfect at the end; but Mr Knott (or Canutus, as he calls himself) writes that it is extant in Parva Sermonum de Sanctis, in festo Exalt. S. Crucis, paucis mutatis.

2334.

A Book in 16to. consisting of Miscellaneous Collections; to which, a Table was prefixed in the year 1662. The Subjects of these Collections may be gathered from the Titles following;

1. Off the Sages: i. e. of the 7 Wise Men of Greece, & of their Sayings. 1.

2. Of the Mules. 3.

3. Off the Sybills. 7. b.

4. Of the Seaven Wonders of the World. 14.

5. Off the Twelue Moneths; and how they were represented. 16. b.

6. Off the Syrens. 18.

7. Off the Virgins Vestalls. 19.

8. Off the Helperides. 21. b.

9. Off the Pleiades or Hyades. 23.

10. Off the Graces. 24. b.

11. Off the Houres. 26. b.

12. Off the Daughters of Apollo. 28.

13. Off the 7 Hills on which Rome standeth. 28. b.

14. Off the particular Orders of Fryars; & of the Beginning & Encrease of Monastick Life. 31.

15. Off the cheife Orders of Knighthood, in many Kingdomes & Countreys. 33. b.

16. Off the Kingdome of Spaine. 40.

17. Off the Kingdome of France. 41. b.

18. Off the Kingdome of England. 43.

19. Off the Principalltie of Wales. 45. b.

20. Off the Kingdome of Scotland. 46. b.

21. Off the Kingdome of Ireland. 47.

22. Off Italy. 48. b.

23. Off Belgia, or the Netherlands. 57.

24. Off Germanie. 60. b.

25. Off the Kingdome of Danemarke. 68.

26. Off the Kingdome of Norway. 69.

27. Off the Kingdome of Swethland. 69. b.

28. Off the Kingdome of Poland. 70. b.

29. Off the Kingdome of Hungary. 72.

30. Off the Kingdome of Muscovie. 73.

31. Off Dacia. ibid.

32. Off Sclauonia. 73. b.

33. Off Greece. 74.

34. Off the Cretan Isles. 76. b.

35. Off the Ionian Isles. ibid.

36. Off the Adriatique Isles. 77. b.

37. Off the Mediterranean Isles. ibid.

38. Off the British Islands. 79. b.

39. Off the Northern Islands. 81.

40. Off the Grekish Seas. 81. b.

41. Off

Num. 2334—2336.

41. Off Asia. 83.
 42. Off Africa. 85.
 43. Off America. 86. b.
 44. Off the American Islands. 88.
 I suppose that most of the Geographical part of this book was taken from Dr. Peter Heylyn's Geography.

2335.

A parchment Book in 16to. from the beginning of the Prologue commonly called "The Poor Caitif," and by Mr. Henry Wharton, under the Title of *Pauper Rusticus*, is ascribed to John Wycliffe. The Tracts herein contained are not altogether in the same Order with those described in the M. S. No. 2322. which wanteth the Prologue (in like manner as several other Copies do) which in this Manuscript doth thus beginn, "This Tretis compilid of a Pore Caitif, & nedi of goostly Help of all Christen Peple." The Work is here distributed into the following Tracts, vizt.

1. An Explication of the Bileue. i. b.
 Beginn. "The Ground of al Goodnesse is stedfast feip opur Bileue."
2. A Comment on þe ten Hestis. 13. b.
 Beginn. "A man askide of Crist what he shulde do, for to haue þe Lijf þat euere shal laste."
3. Another on þe Pater noster. 50. b.
 Beginn. "Crist feip, who þat loueþ him shal kepe his Commaundementis."
4. The Councel off Crist. 63. b.
 Beginn. "Crist not compellynge, but freli counceylunge ech man to perfit Lijf."
5. Of vertuous Pacience. 66.
 Beginn. "But who þat is verily fed with þat Bred þat cam down fro Heuene."
6. Of Temptacioun. 68.
 Beginn. "Whanne þou art temptid eþer troublid."
7. þe Chartir of Heuene. 69.
 Beginn. "Everi Wife man þat cleymeþ his Eritage."
8. Armer of Heuene. 74.
 Beginn. "Almyzti God feip bi hooli Job."
9. þe Name of Ihesu. 80. b.
 Beginn. "Whofo euere þou be þat araieft þec for to loue God."
10. Off Mekenesse. 87.
 Beginn. "To ony Degree of verri Love of Ihesu, mai no Soule atteyne, but if he be verili Meke."
11. Of Mannes Wil. 89.
 Beginn. "Everi dede perifable eþer repreuable of Mannes Will."
12. Of actijf Lijf. 90. b.
 Beginn. "Crist louede moche Marie & Martha hir Sifter." This treateth also of contemplatif Lijf.
13. Of Chastite. 92. b.
 Beginn Prolog. "I write þis Tretis in fine short Chapitris, to hem þat wolen lyue Chaaft."
 Beginn of the Tract. "This Myrrour of Maidens loke ye þerinne, as follower of the mekeft Maide."
 In this Tract are 3 or 4 Legendary Stories related; the author (as it plainly appeareth) living in a strict Communion with the Roman Church, when he wrote it. This, howevet, did not hinder Mr. Wharton from branding what he meant well, with the following Censure, "Speculum Castitatis; quod putidissimus fabulis repletum, Wicfeso cum primis indignum videtur."

2336.

A parchment Book in 16to. containing another Copie of "The Pore Caitif;" wherein some of the Tracts do not follow in the same Order as in the preceding Copy, and some have not the same Titles. v. gr.

1. The 4th Tract above, hath here the Title off "Perfit Lijf."

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2336—2338.

2. The 5th is here entituled (perhaps erroneously) "Off Temptacioun." 82.
3. The 7th is here called "þe Chartre of oure heuenli Eritage." 86.
4. The 8th is here styled "Off goostli Batel." 93.
5. The 9th is here said "To leue God, or Ihesu." 102. b. and the 10th is as a part of it.
6. The Title of the 12th is only of "Contemplatif Lijf." 116.
7. At the end is a remarkable Note or Inscription, which I shall not grudge to putt down here, although such matters are not the business of this Catalogue: "This book was maad of þe goodis of John Gamalin for a comyn profite; þat þat perfoone þat hap þis book committid to him, of þe perfoone þat hap power to committe it, haue the uis þereof þe terme of his Lijf; preiynge for þe soule of þe same John. And þat he þat hap þis forseid uis of commissioun, whan he occupiþ it not; leene he it for a tyme to sum oþer perfoone. Also þat þat perfoone to whom it was committid for þe teerme of lijf; vndir þe forseid condiciouns deliuere he to anoþer, þe teerme of his lijf. And so be it delyuered & committid fro perfoone to perfoone, man or womman as longe as þe book enduriþ."
8. I must not conceal another Note which I find in a spare Page at the beginning, "Dixit Episcopus Cicefrensis quod Frater Minor compilavit hunc librum in suo Defensorio." I doubt not but that this Bishop of Chichester was Reginald Pecok; who was thought to favor the Lollards, and was openly persecuted & deprived, as guilty of Herefy.

2337.

A Book in 20mo. designed for the Pocket; wherein are noted-down,

1. Many excellent Rules & Observations necessary to be put in Practice by him who would endeavour to be come eminent or excellent in the business of a Pourtrait Painter; indigested as to methodical Order, and so incorrectly, as that I doubt whether it were not a Copy too hastily transcribed by some Face-Painter's Apprentice.

Herein, Vandyck, Dobson, Wilton, Watson, Fuller, & the Authors Master are mentioned; & mostly with applause. The Author repeats many of his Masters Lessons; whom also, in some respects, he compares with Titian; and indeed, seems to have taken almost the whole from his Instructions. Among other things, he relates how justly his master found fault with Old Faithorns Print of Mr. Stanley prefixed to his Lives of the Philosophers, which came out (if I mistake not) A. D. 1655. By this and by the Flemish terms of Stett and Stetting, I am apt to conjecture that Sir Peter Lely was the Master, & Mr. Ryley the Disciple; and the Hand-writing, a running Secretary, was in common use in the Reign of K. Charles II.

2. A Medicine to draw Milke out of a Womans Breasts, that is newly brought to Bed.

At the other end, I find

3. Some few Aphorisms, in Morality, & Painting.
4. A Sketch, with a Pen, of a Man's Head; perhaps from that of Sir William Dugdale before his Warwickshire.

2338.

A parchment Book in 16to. rudely illuminated, wherein is contained,

1. An Old English Poem upon our Blessed Saviors celebrating the Paslover with his Disciples, his Passion, Death, Burial, & Resurrection.

Beginn. "Cum esset plenitudo temporis, misit Deus Filium suum factum."

Comyng þe gret tyme of Mercy,
 Whan þe Fadir sent his Sone from on hyz.

8 E

Off

Num. 2338, 2339.

Off a Mayden he wolde be born.

To faue Man-kynde pat was for-lorn."

2. Prophetia Regis Anglie. pag. ult.

This is filly and imperfect, beginning thus,

"Whanne m.cccccc. togidir be knet

And xxx. & vi. with hem are met,

As Merlyn sayth in þe story of Britayn,

Of Kyng Hary of Ynglond certayn."

At the end of the main Poem, (pag. penult.) is the following Note written by a later hand, "Finis Passionis Christi, auctore Thoma Breus, 1422." which seems to be a mistake, and perhaps a wilful one. For the Name Thomas Breus which appears in the first Page, written in large Text-Letters of Red and Black Ink, is of the very same Inks that the whole book is written with, and that (as we see above) maketh mention of the year 1536: so that 'tis much more likely that this Breus was only the possessor of it.

2339.

A parchment Book in 2omo. not ill written; and consisting altogether of Theological matters, divers whereof are Translations from the Latin. They are here putt-down in the following Order,

1. The later part of a Prayer to our blessed Saviour Jesus Christ.

This wants the first Leaf, which (without doubt) was torne-out for the sake of the Illumination.

2. An Orisoun (or Prayer, from "Oratio") in mynd (i. e. Memory) of Jhesu Cristis Passioun.

3. An Orisoun made by Seynt Austyn þe Doctour, (i. e. Bp. of Hippo.)

Beginn. "Domine Jhu Xpe qui hunc Mundum."

&c.

4. An Orisoun to be seid to oure Ladi, and to Seint Joon þe Euangelist.

Begin. "O intemerata, & in eternum," &c.

5. A precious Orisoun for him þat loveþ þis nam Jhesu.

Beginn. "O bone Jhesu," &c.

6. þe Rule of our Ladies Lijf; according as she reveled it to a devout Woman Seruaunt of God, Seynt Elizabeth, Joon Baptists Modir.

Beginn. "Aboute þe glorious Maiden of whom oure Lord Jhesu Crist took Fleisch & Blood."

7. þe Writynge of Seynt Jerom, about the Life of the blessed Virgin.

Beginn. "Seynt Jerom writip of Hir Lijf on þis wife."

Then follow certain Paragraphs, whose Rubrics are,

8. How euery Man may lerne to make him redy to God euery day.

9. þe Malice of Synners.

10. That we moun lerne how we schulden wake þe Hours of oure Soule fro vndirmynynge of the Feende bi Synne; & to be redi whateuer tyme we ben callid for to anwere for oure good Deedis and yuel.

11. Of Emperour & Kingis Office; and of her Ministis.

12. Of vnjust Sleinge, & vnjust Wrappe.

13. That no Man schulde deme himsilf just.

14. Of just Wedding, & vnjust.

15. How Crist schal appere at Domesday.

16. Hou we schulden go with oure Enemye; and how we schulden zeue & lene (i. e. lend) and how Men moun lawefully be chastifid for Synne.

17. Of vertues (i. e. virtuous) Virginite: and of Yuel.

I am apt to conjecture that these several Paragraphs make but one Tract.

18. A profitable Mirrour for synful Men & Wyomen to biholde ynne.

Beginn. "For þat we ben in þe weye of þis failynge Lijf."

Num. 2339—2341.

At the end, this Tract is called þe Myrrour of Synners; and, perhaps may be that which Dr. Cave (or rather Mr. Wharton) ascribes to John Wycliffe, Hist. Litt. pag. 54. App.

19. A Tretis of þre Arowis pat schulen be schot on Domesday to hem þat þere schulen be dampned.

Beginn. "Whoso wole have in mynde þe dredful Day of Doom."

This Tract is also ascribed to John Wycliffe, in the place above cited.

20. How ech Man & Woman may lerne to love & serve God, ech in his Degree; takyng ensauple bi þe Foulis.

21. þe Swetnes of þe Loue of Jhesu.

Beginn. "Jhesu þi Swetnesse who myzte it fe,

And þereof to haue a cleer knowinge;

At erpeli Loue bitter schulde be,

But þin aloone wipout Lefynge."

22. þe Complaynt of God, of euery synful Man & Woman, in verse likewise.

Beginn. "Oure gracious God, ful of Pite,

Whos Myzt & Goodnes neuer bigan."

23. þe þre Argumentis þat þe Deuel wil putte to Man, in his Dijnge.

Beginn. "The first Argument þat he wole make is þis."

24. A litil Tretys azens þe Opynyoun of sum Men, þat feyn þat no man hap power for to chaunge þe Saboth fro þe Saturday to þe Sunday. And here is pleynly proued þe contrarie, by Holli Writt, & Doctouris Sentence accordynge þerwip.

Beginn. "Sum Men douten, siþ no man hap leue for to chaunge the ten Commaundementis of God."

25. þe x Comaundementis of God; in Verse, as are all that follow.

26. þe vii. deedly Synnes.

27. þe vii Vertues azens þe vii deedly Synnes.

28. þe vii Werkis of Mercȳ bodily,

29. þe vii Werkis of Mercȳ goftly.

30. þe seuene Sacramentis.

31. þe five bodily Wittis.

32. þe fyue Wittis goftly.

33. Gracis to fore Mete.

34. Gracis aftir Mete.

35. Gracis afore Soper.

36. Gracis aftir Soper.

2340.

A parchment Book in 2omo. relating to Hawks, & Venerie; containing the following particulars,

1. The maner to kepe Gos-haukes & Sper-haukes.

2. Medicynes for the Frounce, Ree, & Cray.

3. The Termys of Haukyng.

4. Other Medicines against Diseases in Hawks.

5. Of Mewing Hawks.

At the end of this Article, I observe the following Rubric. "Here endith the booke of Hawkyng after Prince Edwardes Kyng of Englande."

6. Other Medicines for Hawks.

7. A filly Charm against the Tooth-ach, &c. writen by a newer hand.

8. More Medicines for Hawks.

9. For to chefe an Hawke.

10. Termys how zour Hawke fleythe.

11. Other Termes used in Hawking.

12. Termys of Venerie.

Then follow writen by newer Hands,

13. Receipts to make a Pultus; Salve to heal a Cotte, or a Sore; Eie-salve; and to temper Bird-lime.

14. For the Pine in a Haukes fote.

2341.

Codex parvæ molis, fed membranaceus; in quo continebatur Manuale Precum in usum cujusdam privati,

Num. 2341, 2342.

manu Anglica descriptum. Verum plurimis ex eo folijs jamdudum excisis, nunc solum restant,

1. Calendarium.

Here, in pag. 5. are some old English Rhymes, shewing the Number of Days in each Month of the Year.

2. Oratio ad D.N. Jesum Xp̄m versibus resonantibus & malefidis.

3. Selecti aliquot Psalms e Psalterio Hieronymiano, qui decantati opem ferunt ijs qui in Infirmis jacent, aut qui Operibus occupantur; aut Iter agunt longinquum; seu qui Naufragio navigant; et (leg. aut) qui Bella commissuri sunt contra Hostes seu Inimicos, seu contra Invidiam Diabolorum, qui contra Xp̄ianorum Animas visitant.

4. Psalms de Passione Domini.

Sequitur Collectio Precum, Antiphonarum, &c. Inter eas eminent,

5. Quindecim Orationes ad Jesum Christum, quæ omnes incipiunt a littera O; Anglicè dictæ, The Fifteen Oes.

6. Oratio venerabilis . . . ad Virginem gloriosam.

7. Alia Oratio de S. Maria.

8. Letania de S. Maria.

9. Orationes duæ cum Rubricis Anglicis, de Eleemosynis pauperibus erogandis.

10. Oratio ad Dominum Jesum Christum.

11. Oratio quæ debet bis dici per (leg. contra) Mortem subitanam.

12. Oratio de S. Spiritu.

13. Oratio de S. Cruce.

14. Oratio ad proprium Angelum.

15. De S. Thomas Martire, Orationes de industria delatæ.

16. De S. Maria.

17. De S. Anna.

18. Orationes ad beatam virginem Mariam.

19. De S. Albano.

20. De S. Juliano.

21. De S. Barbara.

22. De S. Appolonia.

23. Oratio de pluribus Sanctis.

24. Oratio pro bono amico infirmo.

25. Oratio ad S. Michaellem.

26. Oratio ad S. Gabrielem.

27. Oratio ad S. Raphaellem.

28. Alia bona Oratio ad eosdem Angelos.

29. Oratio ad S. Johannem Baptistam.

2342.

A velum Book of a small but thickish size, being the Manual of Devotions of some English Protestant of Quality, who was cast into Prison wrongfully, according to his own Opinion. It was illuminated by some foreigner, but hath since been abused, & is now imperfect in two places. It contains,

1. A Prayer for Patience in Tribulation, as Christ was patient.

2. A Prayer concerning the Love of my Neighbour.

3. A Prayer for forgiveness of Sins; wherein Gloteny is added to Lechery.

4. A Prayer for our Enemy.

5. For Paciens in Tribulation.

6. For true Wisdom.

7. A Confession of Sins to God; seeming to want the beginning.

Here, among other Sins, the Penitent chargeth himself with Adultery & Theft.

8. A Prayer to our Lorde Jhesu Christ.

Here (fol. 24. b.) he desires Grace patiently to Suffre.

9. The Prayer of quene Ester, for help agaynst her Enymys.

Num. 2342.

10. The Prayer of Sara the daughter of Raguell, when she was flaundred.

11. The Prayer of Judith for the Victorie of Olyfernes.

12. The Prayer of Jessus the sonne of Sirake.

13. The Prayer of the 3 Children that were deluyered from the hote burnyng Fire.

14. The Prayer of Manasseh King of Juda.

15. A Prayer for Grace to believe & trust in Jhesu Christ.

16. A Prayer for Assistance against many of the Authors Infirmities.

Amongst others, he mentions Pollinge of poore people; & Crabbednes agaynst those that were with him in Howseholde.

17. A Prayer to the blessed Trenyte.

18. A Prayer to God for Delyuerance from the power of all his Enemyes, and frome all theym that consented to his Destruction and Pardiçone.

19. A Prayer against the Temptations of the Fleshe, the Worlde, & the Deuylle.

20. A Petycon or Prayer for (i. e. agaynst) all the Evylles of Paynes & Punishments.

Here the Author says, "Kepe vs from thy moste greuous Strokes, the Pestylence, Frenche Pockes, Falling Sikenes, & fuche other Deseases;" for in those days, it was believed that the Pox might be communicated to a man by breathing; as witness, the Articles against Cardinal Wolsey.

21. A deuoute Prayer to Criste the seconde Person in Trynyte, our onely Redemer, God & Man.

Here, at 57. he desires forgiveness for particular Sins.

22. A Peticion & Prayer to oure Lorde.

This is for Delyuerance from his Enemyes.

23. Ejaculations collected from the Psalms, & other Scriptures, beseeching the diuine Assistance, in the Authors extreme Misery.

24. The Songe of Austeyn & Ambrose.

25. Saynt Jeroms Deuocion oute of Dauids Saulter.

Here, some Verses seem to intimate as if the Author had met with the Deliverance he so much prayed for.

26. A Prayer to the Father.

27. A Prayer to the holy Goste.

28. A Prayer to the Trenyte.

29. A Prayer to Jhesu Christe.

30. The Lords Prayer, followed by many holy Ejaculations.

These are suitable to the Condition of a Person in Tribulation: yet some of them do seem to import a Deliverance.

Now follow, by another hand,

31. A Prayer in Trobil.

32. A Prayer for the lyghtenyng of the holye Ghoste.

33. A Prayer in Aduersite & greuous Distresse.

34. A Prayer for strengthe of mynde to beare the Crosse.

Here, the Petitioner seemeth to despair of human Help.

35. A Prayer of the faythful person in Adversite.

I will not affirm that this Manual was written by the Direction of Edward Seymour Duke of Somerset & Protector of England, upon his first Commitment to the Tower of London, and that the last five Prayers were added after his second Commitment, which ended in his Execution. But if this were so, 'tis easy to apprehend how it might come into the hands of that noble but unfortunate Lady, the Lady Jane Grey; whose Marriage with the Lord Guilford Dudley, fourth son to the ambitious Duke of Northumberland cost them all their Lives. But that this Book was in the Lady Janes hands or

Num. 2342, 2343.

or possession, and was also looked into by her Husband, appears by the 3 following Notes, written in the lower Margins.

36. "Your louyng and obedyent son wischethe vnto your Grace long lyfe in this world, with as muche joy & comforte, as euer I wyshte to my selfe; and in the world to come joy euerlasting. Your most humble son tel his Dethe G. Duddeley." 59. b.

37. "Forasmuche as you have desired so simple a woman to wrighte in so worthy a booke, gode Mayster Lieutenante, therefore, I shalle, as a frende desyre you, and as a Christian require you, to call vpyon God, to encline youre harte to his lawes, to quicken you in his waye, and not to take the worde of trewethe vtterlye oute of youre mouthe. Lyue styll to dye, that by deathe you may purchase eternall life; and remembre howe the ende of Mathusael, whoe as we reade in the scriptures, was the longeste liuer that was of a manne, died at the laste. For, as the Precher sayethe, there is a tyme to be borne, and a tyme to dye; and the daye of Deathe is better than the daye of oure birthe. Youres as the Lorde knowethe as a frende. Jane Duddeley." 74. b.

The Gentleman this was written for, seems to have been Sir John Gage Lieutenant of the Tower of London, when she was prisoner therein.

38. "The Lorde comforte your Grace, and that in his worde whearein alle creatures onlye are to be comforted. And thoughte it hath pleased God to take awaye 2 of your children: yet thincke not, I most humblye beseeche youre Grace, that you haue losse them; but truste that we by leafige this mortall life, haue wunne an immortal Life. And I, for my parte, as I haue honoured youre Grace in this life, wyll praye for you in another Life. Your Gracys humble daughter Jane Duddeley."

None of these 3 Notes or Epistles are mentioned by any of our Historians, that I now remember.

2343.

A parchment Book in a very small Volume, seeming to have been compiled by some person enclined to Lollardism; but whether by John Wycliffe or not, I am not satisfied at present. In it I find,

1. The Lords Prayer. 1.
2. The Ave Marie. ibid.
3. The Apostles Creed; with Scripture-proofs declaring & expounding every Article of it. 1. b.
4. The Ten Comaundementis of God, þe which ben written in Exodi þe 20 Cap. þat ech man schulde kepe & knowe if þei wolen befaued, & come to þe blis of Heuene with an Explication of the same, & a Prolog. 11.
- Here the Compiler inveigheth much against the worship of Images.
5. þe Charge of the Ten Comaundementis of God. 72.
6. þe Ten Venjaunces of Egipt, for brekeinge of þe Ten Comaundementis. 77. b.
7. Of the seven deedli Synnes. 79.
8. Of the 7 Vertues þat ben Remedies azens the 7 deedli Synnes. 79.
9. Of the 5 bodili Wittis. 79.
10. Of þe 5 goostli Wittis. 80. b.
11. Of þe 7 werks of bodili Mercy. 82.
12. Of þe 7 werkis of goostli Mercy. 84.
13. Of þe 7 principal Vertues. 84. b.
14. Of þe 8 blessings of oure Lord Jhesu Crist. 85. b.
15. Of þe 16 Condiciouns of Charite, þat Saint Pouli techip. 86. b.
16. Of þe 4 tokenes of Saluacioun. 88. b.
17. Of the 5 Wondris of Saint Austyn. 89.
18. Then cometh a sort of a Conclusion to the foregoing Paragraphs. 89. b.
19. Four nedeful þingis to eche man. 93. b.
20. The Magnificat. 94. b.
21. The Verse "Pacem sequimini & Sanctimoniam

Num. 2343—2345.

cum omnibus; sine qua, nemo videbit Deum:" in Latin & English. 95. b.

2344.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. manu Anglica de scriptus; in quo continentur,

1. Adnotatio temporum, quibus pristinus Codicis possessor, ut videtur, Verbum Dei propalavit ad Crucem tunc in cæmeterio Ecclesiæ Paulinæ stantem, ab A. D. 1493. vsq; ad A. D. 1505. 1. b.
2. Tractatus ἀνιπαλός, cujus Auctor totus est in Monitis atq; Adnotatis Theologis, quæ in Capita seu Sectiones 250 distinguebantur; e quibus priores 67 jam nunc excissæ, de industria, desiderantur. 2.
3. Tabula Materialium in iisdem Sectionibus contentarum. 144.
4. Versiculi tres pro Johanne Chapman demortuo. 157.

Quisnam fuerit illius Tractatus (utrobique truncati) Auctor, haud planè scio; verum eum Anglum fuisse ex eo constat quod pluræ Voces Anglicæ atq; Phrasæ hinc inde reperiuntur, qui ab alienigenis istius Seculi Theologis vix pronunciari seu describi poterint: verbi gratia, ij quos invenire licet in foliis 120. b. 121. 121. b. 123. b. accedit hoc Exemplum, in folio 124. lin. penult. "Si enim duo homines transirent Londonias in via lubrica, et unus cadendo cito surgeret, et sic pluries cito surgeret, ipse aliquando Londonias veniret: et si alius cadendo non surgeret, ipse nunquam Londonias veniret."

Ultima in Codicis pagina, cernitur hæc adnotatio, "Iste liber constat Magistro Joanni Chapman in sacra Theologia Professori, et Rectori in Honylane;" scilicet, in Civitate supra-memorata.

2345.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. cujus nunc plura desiderantur folia: quo tamen continebantur diversa cujusdam Monachi, uti videtur, Winchelcumbensis opuscula, insequente Ordine descripta, vizt.

Sermones breviusculi de Tempore; quorum Rubricæ sunt,

1. Dominica prima in Adventu. 1.
2. Dominica secunda in Adventu. ibid.
3. Dominica tertia in Adventu. ibid.
4. Dominica quarta in Adventu. 1. b.
5. Dominica infra Natale Domini. 2.
6. In Octavis Epiphaniæ. ibid.
7. Dominica secunda. 2. b.
8. Dominica tertia. 3.
9. Dominica quarta. ibid.
10. Dominica Septuagesime. 3. b.
11. Dominica Sexagesime. 4.
12. Dominica Quinquagesime. ibid.
13. Dominica prima Quadragesime. 5.
14. Dominica secunda Quadragesime. ibid.
15. Dominica tertia Quadragesime. 5. b.
16. Dominica quarta Quadragesime. 6.
17. Dominica in Passione. 7.
18. In Ramis Palmarum. 7. b.
19. In festo Pasche Resurrectionis. 8.
20. In Octabis Pasche. ibid.
21. Dominica secunda. 8. b.
22. Dominica tertia. 9.
23. Dominica quarta. 9. b.
24. Dominica quinta. 10.
25. Dominica sexta. 10.
26. In die Pentecostes. ibid.
27. In die Sanctæ Trinitatis. 11.
28. Dominica prima post festum Sanctæ Trinitatis. 11. b.
29. Dominica secunda. ibid.
30. Dominica tertia. 12.
31. Dominica quarta. 12. b.
32. Dominica quinta. 13.
33. Domi-

Num. 2345.

33. Dominica sexta. 13. b.
 34. Dominica septima. 14.
 35. Dominica octava. 14. b.
 36. Dominica nona. 15.
 37. Dominica decima. 16.
 38. Dominica undecima. 16. b.
 39. Dominica duodecima. 17.
 40. Dominica decima-tertia. 17. b.
 41. Dominica decima-quarta. 18.
 42. Dominica decima-quinta. ibid.
 43. Dominica decima-sexta. 18. b.
 44. Dominica decima-septima. 19.
 45. Dominica decima-octava. 19. b.
 46. Dominica decima nona. 20.
 47. Dominica vicefima. 20. b.
 48. Dominica vicefima-prima. 21.
 49. Dominica vicefima-secunda. 21. b.
 50. Dominica vicefima-tertia. ibid.
 51. Dominica vicefima-quarta. 22.
 52. Dominica vicefima-quinta. 22. b.
 Sequuntur ejusdem Compilatoris, quisquis ille fuerit, five Monachi five Sacerdotis secularis, Sermones de Sanctis: scilicet,
 53. In festo S. Johannis Evangeliste. 23.
 54. In die Epiphanie. 23. b.
 55. De Circumcisione. 24.
 56. In die Cinerum. 25.
 57. Dominica prima Quadragesime. 25. b.
 58. In die Palmarum. 26.
 59. In die Cene Domini. 26. b.
 60. De Ascensione Domini. 27.
 61. In Rogationibus. 27. b.
 62. Nativitas S. Johannis Baptiste. 28.
 63. Sancte Marie. ibid.
 64. De Actibus Apostolorum. 29.
 65. De Apostolis. 29. b.
 66. In festo S. Andree. 32. b.
 67. In festo S. Johannis Evangeliste. 33. b.
 68. De S. Thoma Apostolo. 34. b.
 69. In festo S. Mathei Evangeliste. 36.
 70. In festo S. Bartholomei Apostoli. 37.
 71. S. Jacobi Apostoli. 37. b.
 72. S. Barnabe Apostoli. 38.
 73. SS. Symonis & Jude. 38. b.
 74. In festo S. Philippi Apostoli. 39. b.
 75. S. Jacobi Apostoli. ibid.
 76. S. Mathei Apostoli. 40.
 77. In festo S. Nicholai Episcopi & Confessoris. 40. b.
 78. In die Natalis Domini. 41. b.
 79. In festo S. Stephani protho-martyris. 43.
 80. Sanctorum Innocentium. ibid.
 81. In Circumcisione. 43. b.
 82. In die Epiphanie. ibid.
 83. S. Vincentij Martyris. 44.
 84. In Conversione S. Pauli Apostoli. 44. b.
 85. In festo Purificationis Beate Marie Virginis. (Imperf.) 45.
 86. In festo S. Blasij Episcopi. (Imperf.) 45. b.
 87. In festo S. Agathe. ibid.
 88. S. Petri ad Cathedram. 46.
 89. In festo S. Gregorij Pape. 46. b.
 90. In festo S. Cuthberti Episcopi & Confessoris. ibid.
 91. In festo S. Benedicti Abbatis & Confessoris. 47.
 Init. "Illa die habetis festum S. Benedicti Confessoris, qui ordinem quos nos Albos Monachos vocamus, instituit." Hic magnus patet Error; Benedictus enim ordinem instituit Nigrorum Monachorum; Stephanus autem Hardingus Anglus incepit Ordinem Alborum Monachorum five Cisterciensium, A. D. 1098.
 92. In Annunciatione S. Marie Virginis. 47. b.
 93. In festo S. Marci Evangeliste. 48.
 94. In Inventione Sancte Crucis Domini nostri. ibid.
 95. In festo S. Johannis Evangeliste. 48. b.
 96. In festo S. Dunstani. ibid.
 CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2345.

97. In festo S. Augustini Confessoris: scil. Anglorum Apostoli. 49.
 98. In festo S. Albani Martyris. 49. b.
 99. In festo S. Johannis Baptiste. ibid.
 Hic dicitur Auctor, "Dico ejus Nativitatem cum gaudio; non illo tamen gaudio quo Stulti vani, & prophani amatores mundi hujus, accensis Ignibus per plateas (Anglice, *Bone-fires*) turpibus & illicitis Ludis, Commestationibus, & Ebrietatibus, Cubilibus, & Impudicijs intendentes, eam celebrare solent."
 100. Item, de eodem. ibid.
 Init. "Dicamus de tripudijs que in Vigilia S. Johannis fieri solent; quorum tria genera. In Vigilia enim beati Johannis colligunt pueri, in quibusdam regionibus, ossa & quedam alia immunda, & in simul cremant, et exinde producit fumus in aere. Crenant? etiam Brandas (feu Fasces) et circuiunt arva cum Brandis. Tertium, de Rota quam faciunt volvi. Quod cum immunda cremant, hoc habent ex Gentilibus."
 101. De S. Kenelmo Rege & Martyre. 50. b.
 Hic agitur de portatione Corporis ejus ad Winchilcumbe, et de Miraculis suis.
 102. De S. Maria Magdalenæ. 51.
 103. S. Oswaldi Martyris. 51. b.
 104. In festo decollationis S. Johannis. ibid.
 105. S. Egidij Confessoris. 52.
 106. De Nativitate beate Marie Virginis. ibid.
 107. S. Egwini Confessoris. ibid.
 Init. "Sanctus Egwinus natus fuit in Wallia ad Bergaveni. Venit in Angliam regnantibus in pirmerche uel cude Humbre ad mare australe Kynered & Eþelred. Et quia bonus Clericus erat, eorum filios docuit."
 108. In festo Exaltationis Sancte Crucis. 52. b.
 109. De S. Lando. 53.
 110. S. Michaelis in Monte Tumba. ibid.
 111. De S. Romano Episcopo et Confessore. ibid.
 112. S. Fidis Virginis et Martyris. 53. b.
 113. S. Dionisij Episcopi et Martyris. ibid.
 114. S. Luce Evangeliste. 54.
 115. S. Quintini Martyris. ibid.
 116. S. Bonifacii. 54. b.
 117. De S. Martino. ibid.
 118. In festo S. Eadmundi Regis. 55.
 119. S. Katerine Virginis. 55. b.
 120. S. Oswaldi Archiepiscopi. 56.
 121. S. Adulphi Confessoris. ibid.
 122. S. Godwaldi Confessoris. ibid.
 123. Sermo in illud, "Nisi manducaveritis carnem Filij Hominis, et biberitis ejus sanguinem," &c. 56. b.
 Sequitur, ejusdem Compilatoris Opusculum, cui hunc Titulum præmisit, "Institutiones Sanctorum; quomodo venerandi sunt Sancti." ibid.
 Initium Prologi (cujus pars maxima deest) sic se habet, "Festivitates Sanctorum Apostolorum seu Martirum antiqui Patres in Venerationis ministerio celebrari sanxerunt." In ipso Tractatu de hisce diebus agitur.
 124. De Adventu Domini. 57.
 125. In festo S. Thome Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, et Martyris. ibid.
 126. De S. Silvestro Papa & Confessore. 58.
 127. S. Sebastij Martyris. 58. b.
 128. In festo S. Agnetis Virginis & Martyris. 59.
 129. S. Petri ad Cathedram. 59. b.
 130. S. Gregorij Pape & Confessoris. ibid.
 131. In festo S. Marce, et de continuatione trium die-
 rum. 60. b.
 132. De Pascha. 61.
 133. In festo S. Ambrosij Episcopi & Confessoris. ibid.
 134. S. Alphegi Episcopi & Martyris. (Imperf.) 61. b.
 135. In festo S. Georgij Martyris, Sermo in fine man-
 cus. 62. b.
 136. De Sancta Margareta, Sermo, ἀνίστατος. 63.
 8 F 137. In

Num. 2345, 2346.

137. In festo S. Sampsonis Episcopi & Confessoris. 63.
 138. In Ad Vincula S. Petri. 63. b.
 139. In Inventionem S. Stephani protho-martiris. ibid.
 140. De S. Laurentio Martire. ibid.
 141. SS. Felices & Audacti. 64.
 142. S. Fridelwide Virginis Oxoniensis. ibid.
 143. In festo Omnium Sanctorum. 65.
 144. In commemoratione omnium Fidelium. 66.
 145. S. Bricij Episcopi et Confessoris. 67.
 146. S. Cecilij Virginis & Martiris. 67. b.
 147. In festo S. Clementis Pape & Martiris. 68.
 148. In festo S. Lucie Virginis & Martiris. 68. b.
 149. Vitas Patrum. 69.
 Scilicet Excerpta quædam ex Opere Legendario sic
 vulgò dicto, quod e scrinijs Joannis Cassiani, S. Hiero-
 nymi, Gregorij I. Heraclidisq; Cyprij compilavit quidam
 Fraterculus memoratu indignus.
 Sequuntur, Monita quædam.
 150. De Corpore Cristi, in Sacramento Eucharistiæ. 78.
 151. De Prelatis Ecclesie. 78. b.
 152. De annis Jhesu Cristi. ibid.
 153. De Penitencia; et de Pfalmis dicendis. 79.
 154. Forma Reclusos, sive Anachoritas, initiandi.
 (Imperf.) 79. b.
 Deinde, alienis manibus, leguntur,
 155. Tractatus imperfectus, in usum Concionantium
 compositus. 80.
 156. Locus e B. Augustini libro de Anima. 86. b.
 157. A short Explication of the Decalogue, in old Eng-
 lish. ibid.
 The greatest part of this hath been industriously
 erased, to make room for the preceding Sentence.
 158. Short Notes, in old English, against Pride, Envy,
 Anger, & Gluttony. 87.
 159. Adnotata de Christi Passione. 87. b.

2346.

- Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore; partim Latine,
 partim Anglicè descriptus; verùm ex diversis tracta-
 tibus Theologicis nunc simul compactis constans: in
 quo licet reperire hosce qui sequuntur,
 1. Tractatus ἀκρίβης de tribus Gradibus Contem-
 plationis. 1.
 2. Tractatus mutilus, multas Narrationes legenda-
 rias, cum Sententijs varij Argumenti & Sermonibus in-
 termixtis. 12.
 Ex his, Sermones sunt,
 3. In Ascensione Domini. 17.
 4. In illud, "Sicut enim nullus splendor Lune nisi a
 Sole; sic Corpori nulla est gratia, nisi a Corde." 18.
 5. Sermo die Pasche, ad primam Missam. 18. b.
 6. Alius Sermo in die Pasche, ad secundam Missam. 19. b.
 7. Sermo in Capite Jejunij. 28. b.
 8. Sermo in Rogacionibus. 29.
 9. Sermo in Ascensione Domini. 30.
 10. Alius Sermo de Ascensione Domini. 31.
 11. Sermo in Nativitate S. Johannis Baptiste. 32.
 12. Sermo quando volueris. 32. b.
 13. Sequitur Tractatus Anglicè descriptus, cujus Ru-
 brica est "Mandata Dei" i.e. Explicatio Decalogi. fol. 34.
 Initium Prologi. "Alle maner of men shulden hold
 Goddys Byddyngs; for wyf outen holdyng of hem,
 no man may be saved."
 14. Sententiolæ de Mandatis Decalogi. 47. b.
 15. Applicatio plagarum Egypti ad Decalogum. 49.
 16. An old English Poem upon the Love of our blessed
 Savior to Mankind, & his Sufferings for us: wherein,
 by a Prosopoeia, he is made to be the Speaker. 51.
 Begyn. "Jhesu Kyng of Heuene & Helle,
 Man & Woman Y wol zow telle,
 What Loue I haue do to þe,
 Loke what þu hast do for me."

Num. 2346—2348.

17. Speculum Sacerdotum, verbis resonantibus. 55. b.
 Init. "Ecclesie sancte regimen qui ducere sancte
 Vis hec metra lege, de sacra condita Lege."

2347.

A parchment Book in 4to. consisting of divers Tracts
 Medicinal & Chirurgical, with Receipts formerly of
 great value.

They are,

1. Kalendare Herbarum, vel Simplicium. 1.
 Part of this being industriously destroyed, & most
 of the rest (as it seems) unfinished, no more of it appears
 than a few Lines in the 1. 3. & 4th pages.
2. Receipts Medicinal & Chirurgical, in Latine,
 English, or French; of the goodness of which I pass
 not my Judgment. ibid. The Writer of this Tract, in
 fol. 2. b. & elsewhere, uses a Cyfer for Secrecys sake,
 which he thought no Stranger could find out. His Rule
 was to put 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. for a e i o u; and now & then
 a Consonant for the letter placed in the Alphabet next
 to tt. v. g. bq5e t2 bark55ofe I take to be 'aque vocate
 Barkwore.'
3. Medicine Galieni Regis Medicorum. 15.
 This is written by an English hand, in French or
 Latin, with a mixture of some English Words.
4. Another Collection of Medicinal & Chirurgical
 Receipts; partly in Latin & partly in English. 27.
 Sequitur manu longe vetustiore, litteris tamen pene
 fugientibus.
5. Fragmentum Medicum; ubi tractatur de Impe-
 tigne, Gutta rosea, Morphea, Lepra, Leonina, Tyria,
 Alopecia, Pustulis in Leprosi, Veneno, Morfu Serpen-
 tis, & Morfu Canis. 44.
 Marginibus cernuntur quædam alia medicamenta,
 manibus recentioribus.
6. Medicine libri Magistri Johannis Lane: unico folio. 52.

7. Quedam Confectionum, Electuariorum, Attra-
 ctuarum, Syruporum, Collyriorum, Potionum, Cly-
 steriorum. Pillularum, Suppositoriorum, ac aliarum
 Medicinarum, receptata? secundum Ysaack, & alios
 hujus Artis doctores & compilatores. 53.
8. Medicinal & Chirurgical Receipts, in Latin or
 English, seeming to have belonged to No. 2. above men-
 tioned: as also might the Leaf described at No. 6.

2348.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. manu Gallica de-
 scriptus; in quo continetur Collectio Sermonum Do-
 minicalium Auctoris cujusdam incerti, hoc (qui se-
 quitur) ordine,

1. Dominica prima in Adventu; in illud Rom. xiii.
 "Abjiciamus opera tenebrarum." 1.
 2. Item, eodem die; in illud Matth. xxi. "Ecce
 Rex tuus venit." 3. b.
 3. Dominica secunda in Adventu; in illud Rom. xv.
 "Suscipite invicem sicut et Christus suscepit vos, in hono-
 rem Dei." 7. b.
 4. Item, eodem die. 11.
 In illud Lucæ xxi. "Respicite & levate capita vestra,
 ecce appropinquat Redemptio vestra:"
 Sicut Gallice dicitur, "Miuz vaut amis en voi ke
 tener en coraie."
 5. Item, eodem die, ut videtur. 14.
 In illud Coloss. i. "Ambuletis digne Deo, per om-
 nia placentes."
 6. Item, alius Sermo, in illud Luce xxi. "Tunc
 videbunt Filium Hominis venientem in Nubibus." 17.
 7. Dominica tertia in Adventu. 20.
 In illud I Corinth. iv. "Sic vos existimet homo, ut
 Ministros Dei." 22.
 8. Item, eodem die.
 In illud, "Ecce Ego mitto Angelum meum ante
 faciem

Num. 2348.

- faciem tuam; qui preparabit viam ante te." Exod. xxiii. 2.
9. Dominica quarta Adventus 25.
In illud Philipp. iv. "Dominus prope est."
10. Item, eodem die. 27. b.
In illud Joan. i. "Ego Vox clamantis in Deserto."
11. Dominica infra Nativitatem. 30. b.
In illud "At ubi venit plenitudo temporis misit Deus Filium suum." Gal. iv. 4.
12. Item, eodem die. 33. b.
In illud Luce ii. "Puer crescebat, et confortabatur."
13. Dominica infra Octabas Epiphanie. 36.
In illud Rom. xii. "Unum corpus sumus in Christo."
14. Item, eodem die. 38. b.
In illud Luce ii. "Dolentes querebamus te."
15. Dominica prima post Octavas Epiphanie. 42.
In illud Rom. xii. "Spiritu ferventes, Domino fervientes."
16. Item, eodem die. 45. b.
In illud Joann. ii. "Vinum non habent."
17. Dominica secunda post Octabas Epiphanie. 49.
In illud Rom. xiii. "Nemini quicquam debeatis, nisi ut invicem diligatis."
18. Item, eodem die. 52.
In illud Matth. viii. "Extendit Ihesus manum suam & tetigit Leprosum, dicens Volo te mundare."
19. Dominica tertia post Octavas Epiphanie. 56.
In illud Rom. xii. "Nolite esse prudentes apud vosmet-ipsos."
20. Item, eodem die. 58. b.
In illud Matth. viii. "Domine salva, Nos perimus."
21. Dominica Septuagesime. 61.
In illud i Corinth. ix. "Omnis qui in agone contendit, ab omnibus se abstinet."
22. Item, eodem die. 63.
In illud Matth. xx. "Voca operarios, et redde illis mercedem suam."
23. Dominica Sexagesime. 65. b.
In illud 2. Corinth. xi. "Hebrei sunt? et Ego. Ministri Christi sunt? et Ego."
24. Item, eodem die. 67. b.
In illud Luce vii. "Turba plurima conveniebat ad Ihesum, & de Civitatibus properabat ad eum."
25. Dominica Quinquagesime. 69.
In illud Corinth. xiii. "Major horum est Caritas."
26. Item, eodem die. 72.
In illud Luce xviii. "Cecus vidit, et sequebatur eum."
27. In Capite Jejuni. 75.
In illud Joelis ii. "Convertimini ad me, & salvus eritis."
28. Item, eodem die. 78.
In illud Matth. v. "Tu autem, cum jejunas, unge Caput tuum Cleo, & Faciem tuam lava."
29. In principio Quadragesime; i. e. feria 6ta. 83.
In illud Isaie lviii. i. "Clama, ne cesses."
30. Item, eodem die. 84. b.
In illud Matth. v. "Sit Eleemosina tua in abscondito."
31. Dominica prima Quadragesime. 85. b.
In illud 2 Corinth. vi. "Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile."
32. Item, eodem die. 89.
In illud Matth. iv. "Non in solo pane vivit Homo, sed in omni Verbo quod procedit ab ore Dei."
33. Feria secunda. 91. b.
In illa verba Ezechielis, Cap. xxxiv. "Ecce Ego ipse requiram oves meas; et visitabo eas; et liberabo eas; et reducam eas de Populis; et congregabo eas de turris; et inducam eas ad terram suam; & pascam eas in montibus Israel."

Num. 2348.

34. Item, eodem die. 92. b.
In illud Matth. xxv. "Venite, benedicti, Patris mei percipite Regnum quod vobis paratum est ab origine Mundi"
35. Feria quarta. 94.
In illud Exodi xiv. "Ascende ad me ad Montem."
36. Item, eodem die. 96.
In illud Matth. xxii. "Magister, volumus a te Signum videre."
37. Item, alius Sermo. 97. b.
In illud Theff. v. "Deus pacis sanctificet vos per omnia."
38. Item, eodem die. 100.
In illud Matth. xvii. "Levantes oculos neminem viderunt nisi solum Ihesum."
39. Dominica secunda Quadragesime. 102.
In illud i Theff. iv. "Hec est voluntas Dei, Sanctificatio vestra."
40. Item, eodem die. 107. b.
In illud Matth. xv. "Ecce mulier Cananea a finibus illis egressa, clamavit dicens, Miserere michi Dñe fili David."
41. Dominica tertia Quadragesime. 110. b.
In illud Ephef. v. "Ambulate in dilectione."
42. Item, eodem die. 113.
In illud Lucæ xi. "Cum eiecisset Demonium, locutus est mutus."
43. Dominica quarta Quadragesime. 115. b.
In illud Galat. iv. "Eice Ancillam, et Filium ejus."
44. Item, Dominica quarta Quadragesime. 118.
In illud Luc. vi. "Sequebatur eum Multitudo magna."
45. Dominica in Passione. 120. b.
In illud Hebr. ix. "Per proprium Sanguinem introivit semel in Sancta, eterna Redemptione redempta."
46. Item, Dominica in Passione. 124. b.
In illud Joann. viii. "Tulerunt lapides Judei, ut jacerent in Ihesum."
47. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum. 127.
In illud Philipp. ii. "Hoc sentite in vobis, quod et in Christo Ihesu."
48. Item, Dominica Palmarum. 130.
In illud Matth. xxi. "Ecce Rex tuus venit."
49. In die Pasche. 133. b.
In illud i Corinth. v. "Pascha nostrum immolatus est Christus; itaque epulemur in Domino."
50. Item, in die Pasche. 135. b.
In illud Matth. ult. "Ihesum queritis Nazarenum."
51. Dominica in Octavis Pasche. 137.
In illud Joann. v. "Omne quod natum est ex Deo, vincit mundum."
52. Item, eodem die. 139.
In illud Joannis ult. "Pax vobis."
53. Dominica secunda post Pascha. 142. b.
In illud i. Petr. ii. "Eratis enim sicut Oves errantes; nunc autem conversi estis ad Pastorem & Episcopum Animarum."
54. Item, eodem die. 146.
In illud Joann. x. "Lupus rapit et dispergit Oves."
55. Dominica tertia post Pascha. 148.
In illud, i Petr. ii. "Conversationem vestram inter Gentes habentes bonam."
56. Item, eodem die. 150. b.
In illud Joann. x. "Plorabitis et flebitis Vos, Mundus autem gaudebit."
57. Dominica quarta post Pascha. 153. b.
In illud Jacobi i. "Abicientes omnem immundiciam & habundantiam malitiæ cum mansuetudine," &c.
58. Item, eodem die. 157.
In illud Joan. xvi. 8. "Cum venerit Paraclitus, illè arguet mundum de peccato, & de justitia, & de iudicio."
59. Dominica quinta post Pascha. 159.
In illud Jacobi i. "Estote factores Verbi, et non Auditores."
60. Item,

Num. 2348, 2349.

60. Item, eodem die. 161. b.
In illud Joannis xvi. "Pelle & accipietis."
61. Dominica prima post Ascensionem. 165.
In illud 1 Pet. iv. "Finis omnium appropinquavit:
estote prudentes, & vigilate in orationibus."
62. Item, eodem die. 169. b.
In illud Joan. xv. "Cum venerit Paraclitus quem
Ego mittam vobis, Spiritum Veritatis, qui a Patre pro-
cedit," &c.
63. Die Pentecostes. 171. b.
In illud Aët. i. "Repleti sunt omnes Spiritu Sancto;
et ceperunt loqui varijs linguis, prout Spiritus Sanctus
dabat eloqui illis."
64. Item, eodem die. 176. b.
In illud Joan. xiv. "Paraclitus autem Spiritus Sanctus
quem mittet Pater in nomine meo," &c.
65. Feria secunda Pentecostes. 178.
In illud Aët. x. "Cecidit Spiritus Sanctus super
omnes qui audiebant Verbum Dei."
66. Item, eodem die. 183.
In illud 1 Joann. iii. "Sic Deus dilexit Mundum,
ut Filium suum unigenitum," &c.
67. Feria tertia Pentecostes. 187.
In illud Aët. viii. "Oraverunt pro ipsis, ut accipe-
rent Spiritum Sanctum."
68. Item, eodem die. 191. b.
In illud Joan. x. "Fur non venit nisi ut furetur, et
perdat, et mactat."
69. Item alius Sermo ἀνεωίγματος. 193.
In illud 1 Reg. vii. "Præparate corda vestra Do-
mino."
70. Tabula Contentorum Codicis, nonnullis in locis
malefida. 196.
71. Denique, in fine, legitur Adnotatio Roberti Bur-
scough jampridem Archidiaconi Totneiensis, qui hos
Sermones cuidam Downhamo, vel Guilhelmo Maulio
Anglis, acceptos referendos existimavit; cum autem
Sententiole Gallicæ per totum opus scateant; ego potius
eosdem homini Gallo adjudicandos censeo.

2349.

- Codex membranaceus in 8vo. ad Jus Canonice
prout in Anglia jam olim obtinebat, spectans; in quo
continentur.
1. Constitutiones Oxonie; tractatus ἀκρίβειας. 1.
 2. Constitutiones Dñi Ottobonis super Decimis & Nu-
trimenti animalium. 22. b.
 3. Constitutiones Dñi Ottobonis, miseratione Divina,
Sancti Adriani Diaconi Cardinalis, Apostolice Sedis Le-
gati; ad perpetuam Rei memoriam. 23.
 4. Constitutiones Dñi Bonifacij Cantuariensis Ar-
chiepiscopi, facte in Concilio apud Westmonasterium ce-
lebrato. 54.
 5. Constitutiones Episcoporum totius Anglie, condite
de Decimis. 63.
 6. Constitutiones in Concilio apud Redinge celebrato,
de Institutionibus & Destitutionibus. 64.
 7. Constitutiones Dñi Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis
Fris Johannis de Pecham. 71.
 8. Constitutiones Dñi Symonis Mepham Cantuariensis
Archiepiscopi. 90.
 9. Constitutio Henrici Lincolnensis Episcopi, De
Intestato; quod Sequestrator faciat officium suum, et
postmodum propinquiores parentis defuncti ab ipso Se-
questratore admittant Administrationem. 94.
- Dat. apud Buckedene, quarto Idus Aprilis, A. D.
1334.
10. Mandatum Officialis Oxoniensis Decano de Wode-
stoke pro publicatione ejusdem Constitutionis: Imperf.
98. b.
 11. Constitutiones Dñi Johannis Strétford Cantua-
riensis Archiepiscopi, et Apostolice Sedis, in Anglia,
Legati. 100.

Num. 2349—2354.

12. Mandatum Officialis Curie Cantuariensis Dño
Ricardo Rectori Ecclesie S. Petri in Villa Oxon, Offi-
cialis Dñi Archidiaconi Oxoniensis Commissario, in
Causa Ricardi Overe de Islep, contra Dñm Johannem de
Iddebury & Johannem de Hemmynburgh. dat 8 Idus
Augusti, A. D. 1341. 112. b.
13. Formula Scripti, qua quædam M.—in Causa
Fornicationis a Judice ordinario appellavit ad audiendam
Dñi Officialis Curie Cantuariensis. 112. b.
14. Statutum sive Decretum super Decimis de nutri-
menti s Animalium, ut de Agnis, Lana, Caseo, &c. 113.
15. Decretum Reverendi Patris Dñi Johannis de Pe-
cham, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi nuper in Visitatione
sua: super ijs quæ vel ad Rectores Ecclesiarum, vel ad
Parochianos pertinerent. 114.
16. Gracie expediende apud Sedem Apostolicam. 114. b.
17. Dispensationes a Sede Apostolica: Imperf. 115. b.

2350.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. minori, utrinque mancus,
quo tamen continetur,
Pars maxima Libri Ritualis, in usum cujusdam Ec-
clesie Divis Petri & Pauli forte dedicatæ, quæ jam olim
circa fines Galliar, Belgium versus, construebatur.

2351.

- Codex membranaceus in 4to. minori, manu Gallica de-
scriptus; quo continetur,
1. SS. Biblia vulgata, cum Prologis hujusmodi Co-
dicibus addi solitis.
Desideratur fere totus liber Psalmorum, cui Titulus
fuit Liber Soliloquiorum prophete David de Cristo.
 2. Imâ in margine prioris folij Epistolæ ad Romanos,
cernuntur Versiculi aliquot Paulinatum Epistolarum or-
dinem commonstrantes.
 3. Versiculi comprehendentes quasi Summarium Evan-
geliorum.
 4. Interpretatio nominum propriorum Biblicorum, S.
Remigio vulgo tributorum.
 5. Tabula Lectionum in diebus Festivalibus recitan-
darum.
 6. Tabula Epistolarum ac Evangeliorum in diebus
Dominicis recitari solitarum.

2352.

- Codex membranaceus in quarto minori; quo conti-
nentur,
1. Wilhelmi Lyndewodi Menevensis Episcopi Consti-
tutionum Provincialium Archiepiscoporum Cantuarien-
sium, Libri quinque.
 2. Præcedentis Opusculi Capitula.

2353.

- Codex membranaceus in 4to. per totum fere male habi-
tus; utpote cui detritus Textus nunc fere evanescit,
Principes Literæ pene omnes propter earum venustate-
tem, a puerulis (unâ cum folijs quibusdam integris)
excinduntur. In illo jam pridem continebantur,
1. Biblia Sacra Editionis Vulgatæ, cum Prologis
Hieronymianis.
 2. Interpretatio Nominum Propriorum S. Remigio
sæpius adjudicata.

2354.

- Codex chartaceus in 8vo. quo continentur,
1. Præcepta quædam Grammaticalia, pro lectione li-
brorum Hibernicorum adipiscenda: Hibernicè.
 2. Ex Johannis Claij Hertzbergenfis Grammatica lin-
guæ Germanicæ, Excerpta quædam ad illam linguam
collimanti necessaria.

Codex

Num. 2355, 2356.

2355.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. diversis manibus exaratus; Itolorum, scilicet, Gallorum, atque Anglorum: in quo continentur,

1. Tractatus Ulpiani Jurisconsulti Romani de edictis Actionibus; cum Notis quibusdam marginalibus. 1.
2. Homiliæ Septem; quarum priores quinque sunt super Canticum Cantorum. 10.
3. Adnotatio de Oleo effuso, i. e. de nomine Ihesu. 20.
4. Quedam descriptiones, seu Explanationes Vocabulorum Juridicalium, Juri consone. 20.
5. Explicatio multorum Noninum Propriorum, in S. Biblijs Vulgatæ Editionis occurrentium. 28.
6. Homiliæ, Super varijs Argumentis, numero Septem. 29.
7. Tractatus de Incarnatione Verbi. 34.
- Initium Prologi, "Si uno sub Magistro Cristo, omnes Christiani censentur." 34.
- Init. Tract. "Fama est, et quorundam non contemnenda Cognominis relatione, serpens antiquus perfidie nove venena diffundat, et Catholicam super Nativitate Salvatoris Fidem." 40.
8. Liber qui intitulatur Formula Vite honeste. 40.
- Init. Prol. "Gloriosissimo atque tranquillissimo Regi Suevorum Mironi, Martinus Bracarenfis Episcopus humilis." 40.
9. Quidam Sermo de Prelatis. 42.
- Init. "Tanta debet esse discretio Sacerdotum unius; Doctorum." 42.
10. Collectio Homiliarum breviorum, per anni Curriculum. 44.
- Sequuntur,
11. Compilacio Fratris Jordani de Saxonia capitalis Prioris Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum, De Superbia. 60.
- Hoc in Tractatulo agitur etiam de Accidia & Avaritia.
12. Adnotationes quædam exigui momenti. 70.
13. Interpretatio Vocum Latinarum; fronte mutila a folio 72, usque ad finem Codicis.

2356.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo. Liturgicus & Diurnalis, in quo quippe continentur,

1. Calendarium. 1.
- Hic sunt Commemorationes Sancti Petri Martyris de Ordine Fratris Predicatorum, Translationis Beati Dominici, Sancti Hugonis Lincolnienfis Episcopi, &c. prima manu.
2. Imago, uti videtur, Henrici III. Regis Anglorum dormientis prope Ecclesiam, cujus collapsas duas Pyramides sustinent tot Fratres Predicatores. 8. b.
3. Pfalterium D. Hieronymi quod dicitur *Gallicanum*. 9.
- Heic conspiciuntur, in principibus Literis, Insignia quædam Gentilitia, strenui scilicet Militis Hugonis de Wakegii regnantibus Henrico III. & Edwardo I. Anglorum Regibus claruerit. fol. 33: nec non Dñi Bryani de Stapyltone ad Carletonem, ad 116.
- Sequuntur Cantica Sacra, scil.
4. Canticum Isaia; "Confitebor." (Isaia XII. 1.) 173.
5. Canticum Ezechia; "Ego dixi." Isaia XXXVIII. 173. b.
10. 6. Canticum Anna; "Exultavit." (I Regum II. 1.) 174. b.
7. Canticum Moyfis; "Cantemus." Exodi xv. 1. 175. b.
8. Canticum Abacuc; "Domine audi." Abac. III. 2. 177.
9. Canticum Moyfis; "Audite coeli." Deut. XXXII. 1. 178. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2356—2358.

10. Canticum SS. Ambrosij & Augustini; "Te Deum laudamus" 182. b.
11. Canticum Zacharia; "Benedictus." Luc. I. 68. 185.
12. Canticum Mariae; "Magnificat." Luc. I. 46. 186.
13. Canticum Symeonis; "Nunc dimittis." Luc. II. 29. 186. b.
14. Confessio Fidei, vulgò S. Athanasio tributa. "Quicunque vult." ibid.
- Deinde, ut in alijs quibusdam exemplaribus, habentur.
15. Litania; in qua precatur ad varios Sanctos Angelicos. 189.
16. Preces & Collectæ, Litanijs conjungi solitæ. 194.
17. Some English Rules relating to Ecclesiastical Computation; inserted by a newer Hand: perhaps, by a Secular Priest, who might have been the Owner of this Book long before Sir Henry Spelman became the Master of it. 196.
- Now come-up,
18. Les Houres de la Trinite. ("Domine labia mea aperies.") 197.
- The Prayers, &c. are in Latin the Original Language; but the Rubrics are in French, the Court Language, understood by most Persons of Quality, who if they repeated the Latin Prayers (which they understood not) in decent manner, thought they had performed their Duty.
19. A les Laudes. "Deus in adjutorium meum intende." 199. b.
20. A Prime. 201.
21. A Tierce. 202. b.
22. A Midi. 203. b.
23. A Noun. 205.
24. Ad Vesperas. 206.
25. A Complie. 207.
- Deinde,
26. Officium in agenda Mortuorum Memoria. 209.
27. Versiculi rythmici ad B. V. Mariam. 216. b.
- Denique, aliena ac recentiore manu.
28. Collectæ nonnullæ pro Benefactore Ecclesiae. ibid.

2357.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. manu Gallica descriptus, in quo continetur,

1. Exemplar haud omnibus numeris absolutum Tractatus Auctoris incerti "De septem Donis Spiritus Sancti." De Opere suo, sic in Prologo præfatus est innominatus Actor, "Collegimus autem hoc quam breviter potuimus, non attendentes omnino Verba sed Sensus, et de Biblia, et de Libris Ystorialibus, aliqua de Hystoria Scholastica, Ecclesiastica Tripartita, Transmarina, & de Vitis Sanctorum, & de Passionibus & Miraculis eorum, de Vitis Patrum & Dictis eorum, similiter & de Collationibus Patrum, de Dialogo Gregorij & Omelijs ejusdem, de libro Petri Cluniacensis, et de Exemplis Magistri Jacobi de Vitiaco quondam Romane Ecclesie Sabinensis Episcopi Cardinalis, et de alijs libris, & de hijs que audivimus a diversis Doctoribus & Predicatoribus, et alijs bonis viris."
- Hunc Tractatum Bonaventuræ Cardinali tribuendum censeo.
- In fine Codicis habetur.
2. Tabula Contentorum præcedentis Opusculi.

2358.

A paper Heraldical book in small Quarto, wherein the following matters are contained.

1. The Ordering & Placing of all Estates, according to their Degrees. 1.
2. The placing of all Estates of Menn, according to their Degrees. 11.
3. The

8 G

3. The

Num. 2358, 2359.

3. The placinge of all Estates of Women, accordinge to their Degrees. 12.
4. Estates of the Bloode Royall. 13.
5. Placinge of Strangers. 13. b.
6. The Proceeding to the Parlement at Westminster, from the Pallace there; callyd Whyte Hall. 14.
7. The Placinge of Great Officers, accordinge to the Acte of Parlement, made anno 31 H. 8. 17.
8. The Nobilitye placed according to their Degrees, and after the Auncientye of their Creations, A. D. 1577. 18.
9. The Ordinances, Statuts, & Rules, made by John Lord Tiptofte, Earle of Worcester, Constable of England, bye the Kings commaundement, at Windfore the 29 of Maye, 6 E. 4. to be obserued & kept in all maner of Justes Royall, within this Realme of England. 20.
10. The manner how Attaynts, & Breaking or Diffaming of Staues are obseruid & marked. 22.
11. Of the Tornay. ibid.
12. The Syfe of Banners, Standardes, Pennons, Guydhomes, Pencels, & Streamers. 23.
13. Of the making of a Knight Banneret in the feild. 26. b.
14. Of the different wearing of Ermine in the English Ladies Bonets, Sleeves, & Gownes. 27. b.
15. Four Pictures of English Peers in their Habits; 3 of them with their Swords & Belts about their Necks. 31. b.
16. Certain Observations about the Habits of our antient Nobility. 33. b.
17. The Order of Proceeding to the Funerall of a greate Estate. 34. b.
18. Things requisite for the Funerals of our antient Nobility; with some account of Fees thereby due; and a Sort of Ceremonial touching the Offering. 37. b.
19. The Discommodities that may happen to an Army for lack of Ensignes; as Banners, Standards, Pennons, & Guydons; which, of Necessitie, must be hade in Battell. 46. b.
20. De Gubernatore ac principali Capitaneo Exercitus. 48. b.
21. The Office & Authoritie of a King of Armes in his Province. 49. b.
22. The Order of Proceedinge to the Funerall of a Knight, in London. 52. b.
23. The pryces of the Hatchmentes prepared by the Paynter. 54. b.
24. Fees due to the Officers of Armes giving their Attendaunce at the Funeralls of great Estates. 55. b.
25. De divisione Foedorum inte Reges Armorum, Heraldos, atq; Prosecutores. 56. b.
26. Allowances of Servantes & Blackes, at the Funeralls of Mary Queene of Scottes, at Peterborough; on Tuesday the first of August 1587. 57. b.
27. Of Officers which may attend upon the Nobility. 58. b.

Here are also a few other Notes relating to Ladies; & to the Banners of Knights of the Garter.

28. The definiçon of an Esquire, and the feuerall Sorts of them, accordinge to the Custome & Vlage of England. 60.

It seemeth that Sir Richard St. George made use of this Book, by some Notes of his Hand-writing which appear therein.

2359.

Codex membranaceus in 4to min. quo continentur,
1. Constitutiones Provinciales Archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, ex recognitione Wilhelmi Lyndewodi Juris Canonici Doctoris, & postea Menevensis Episcopi, Libris v.

Init. "Ignorancia Sacerdotum."

2. Tabula Rubricarum præcedentis Opusculi, cum Exordio cujuslibet Capituli, sive Constitutionis. Hic liber Lyndwodianus vulgò dicitur "Provinciale."

Num. 2360.

2360.

Codex membranaceus & Theologicus in 4to. min. quo continentur,

1. Pars Tabulæ Contentorum, sive Rubricarum, Tractatus mox insequentis. 1.
2. Locus Ezechielis Prophetæ, "Ve pastoribus Israel qui pascebant semetipsos." 3.
3. Locus Ysaïæ Prophetæ, "Pro eo quod elevate sunt filie Syon, et ambulaverunt extento Collo." ibid.
- Sequitur Tractatus in quo de plurimis argumentis Theologicis agitur; vizt.
4. De modo confitendi Peccata. 3. b.
5. De vii. vitij Capitalibus. ibid.
6. Quod bona Christi debemus ad Memoriam reducere. 4.
7. Quod Dominus non quantum, sed ex quanto, quid fiat, considerat. 5.
8. Si iusti in presenti affliguntur, quanta erit Pena reprobatorum in futuro. 5. b.
9. Contra Odium. 6. b.
10. Contra Iram. 7.
11. De duplici Continentia. 7. b.
12. De expectatione Premij eterni. 8.
13. Quod bonus proficit de pœna Malorum. 8. b.
14. De amaritudine Vite Malorum. 9.
15. Quod Diabolus contemptus gravius flagellat. 10.
16. Quod Iusti foris sunt despecti, intus autem spei. 11.
17. De Solitudine. 11. b.
18. De collatione Prosperitatis et Adversitatis. 13.
19. De Manfuetudine. 14.
20. De mala Societate. ibid.
21. Quod omnia Temporalia fugienda sunt. 14. b.
22. Contra excessum Vestium. 16. b.
23. Quod Prelati modicos & humiles se reputare debent. ibid.
24. De Hospitalitate. 17.
25. Contra Sapientes Mundi. 17. b.
26. Contra falsam et fictam Religionem. ibid.
27. Quod Dominus pie expectat nos. 18. b.
28. De primis Motibus. 22.
29. Quod non est confidendum in Homine. 23.
30. De Superbia. 25.
31. De Humilitate. 26.
32. Contra Gulam. 27. b.
33. De Fornicatione. 28. b.
34. De Caritate. 30.
35. Quod Vita bona & Scientia Prelato sunt necessaria. 30. b.
36. Quod curam debent Prelati de Subditis. 31.
37. Ad Prelatos. 32.
38. Contra Divites. 33.
39. De vindicta Peccatorum. 34.
40. De Tribulatione. ibid.
41. Contra Adulatores. 36.
42. Quod Dominus lugentes pie consolatur. 37. b.
43. Quod etiam occasio Fornicandi fugienda est. 39.
44. De Fide. 39. b.
45. De Cognitione Peccati. 40.
46. Contra Detractores. 41.
47. De Spe. 42. b.
48. De Incertitudine Mortis. 43.
49. De Patientia. 44. b.
50. De Avaritia. 45.
51. Contra Prelatos cupidos. 46.
52. De Perfectione. 46. b.
53. De Oratione. 47.
54. Contra Claustrales. 48.
55. De Hylaritate in Pœnitentia. 49.
56. Quod cito placatur Dominus per Penitentiam. 49. b.
57. De Lascivia. 58. De

Num. 2360.

58. De Humilitate. 49. b.
 59. Contra eos qui Minora observant, & Majora omittunt. 50.
 60. Quod Alimenta sunt parce sumenda. 50. b.
 61. Quod Caro, per Macerationem, subdenda sit Spiritui. 51.
 62. Quod Mali Bonos derident. 52.
 63. Quod nemo alij quam Sibi doceat. ibid.
 64. Quod non solum Peccata, sed etiam circumstantie Peccati relinquende sunt. 52. b.
 65. Quod Sapientia sit dolere pro Peccatis. 53.
 66. Quod illicita magis appetantur. 53. b.
 67. Quod de Salute aliorum solliciti esse debemus. ibid.
 68. Contra Defensionem Peccati. 54.
 69. De veloci transitu Mundanorum. 54. b.
 70. Contra pigres. 55. b.
 71. Quod debemus Preceptis superaddere. 56.
 72. Consolatio contra Mundi pressuras. ibid.
 73. Quod salubris est memoria Dominice Passionis. 57.
 74. De Vita æterna. 57. b.
 75. Contra Ingratitudinem nostram de Beneficiis Dei. 58.
 76. Quod Sacerdos se debet discutere, et postea alios cum Modestia corripere. 58. b.
 77. Contra eos qui murmurant de operibus Dei. 59.
 78. De Cruce suscipienda. 59. b.
 79. Quod non licet intueri, quod non licet concupisci. 60.
 80. Quod Sacerdos debet habere Doctrinam & Vitam. 60. b.
 81. Quod festinandum sit ad Pœnitentiam. 61. b.
 82. Quod necessaria sit frequens Meditatio Scripture. 62.
 83. Quod Scriptura sacra facit nos proficere & stabiles esse. 63. b.
 84. Contra eos qui Dominum invocant in adversis, et obliviscuntur in prosperis. ibid.
 85. De Instructione Filiorum ab Infantia. 64.
 86. Exhortatio ad vigilandum. 64. b.
 87. De Oblatione. 65.
 88. De Decimis. 67. b.
 89. Quod futurum Judicium prevenire debemus. 68.
 90. Quod omnia facienda sit tantum Dei causa, non causa temporalis Lucris. ibid.
 91. De exemplo Justorum. 68. b.
 92. Contra eos qui sustinent Correctionem. ibid.
 93. Quod de Patientia Malorum surgit maxima Merces. 69.
 94. Amaritudo sequetur justorum Persecutores. 69. b.
 95. Non sufficit tantum bona audire, sed etiam facere. ibid.
 96. Que & quanta Christus sustinuit, animâ recolere. 70.
 97. De personarum Acceptione. 71. b.
 98. Quod dampnum Spirituale non intenditur. 72.
 99. Contra Negociatores. 72. b.
 100. Contra Mulierem malam. 73.
 101. Quod Dominus pauperes adjuvat. ibid.
 102. De Consolatione. ibid.
 103. De bono Consilio. 73. b.
 104. De Sobrietate. 74.
 105. De bona Meditatione. 74. b.
 106. De Mundi Vanitate. 75.
 107. De bono Exemplo. 75. b.
 108. De Miseria nostre Conditionis. 76.
 109. De dilectione Dei & Proximi. 76. b.
 110. De Rectoribus. 77. b.
 111. De Prepositis. 78. b.
 112. De Subditis. 79.
 113. De Prelatis. ibid.
 114. De Judicijs. 79. b.
 115. De Virginitate. ibid.

Num. 2360, 2361.

- Sequuntur, et alia Collectanea, maxime e S. Scriptura, sub his Rubricis,
 116. Verba et Auctoritates de Adventu Domini. 80. b.
 117. Verba & Auctoritates de Nativitate Domini. 81. b.
 118. De Apparitione; seu Epiphania Domini. 83. b.
 119. De Quadragesima. 85. b.
 120. De Passione Domini. 86. b.
 121. De Resurrectione Domini. 91. b.
 122. De Ascensione Domini. 93.
 123. De Spiritu Sancto. ibid.
 124. De beata Virgine. 93. b. & 94. b.
 125. De Sanctis. 94. & 94. b.
 126. De Apostolis. 94. b.
 127. De Virginibus. 95.
 128. De Dedicatione. ibid.
 129. De Sacerdotibus, et eorum Predicationibus. 96.
 130. Verba communia. fol. 100. (scil. super varijs rebus.)
 131. Communia de contemptu Mundi. 117.
 Agmen denique claudit Collectio Sermonum; scil.
 132. Sermo de Adventu Domini; vel, de Assumptione beate Virginis. 117. b.
 133. Sermo de Nativitate. 118. b.
 134. Sermo de Adventu. 119. b.
 135. Sermo de Nativitate. 120.
 136. Sermo de Passione. 120. b.
 137. Item, de Passione. 121.
 138. Sermo de Resurrectione. 121. b.
 139. Sermo de Spiritu Sancto. 122. b.
 140. Sermo de omnibus Sanctis. 123.
 141. Item, Sermo de omnibus Sanctis. imperf. 124. b.

2361.

Codex Theologicus & membranaceus in 8vo. diversis temporibus, diversorum manibus exaratus; in quo, præter innumeras fere, tam stricto Sermone quam soluto, Notulas parvi vel nullius momenti; continentur.

1. Versus Dñi R. Johnstone quondam possessoris hujusce Libri, e dono Magri Johannis Odlyne, A.D. 1503. super his verbis, "Moribus esto bonis." In interiore tegminis facie.
2. Ordo Librorum Biblicorum, 5 Versibus. 1.
3. Quod Maria Nautica Stella, sive Stella Maris interpretetur. 1. b.
4. De brevitate Vite hujus. 2. b.
5. Utrum Dñs noster Ihesus Christus passus est mortem iuste vel iniuste? 4.
6. Adnotata quædam ex libro Berlaam. 4. 11. 137.
 Hanc piam Fabulam Romanensem de Conversatione SS. Barlaami & Joasaphati, scripsit S. Joannes Damascenus. Exstat ejusdem exemplar Græcum MS. in instructissima hac Bibliotheca.
7. Orationis Dominicæ Explanatio singularis. 5.
8. Versus resonantes, ubi Christus et beata Virgo sese alloqui finguntur. 6. b.
 Init. "Te quæm de limo, formavi Cordis in imo."
9. Qualia sunt Tria que vere faciunt Scriptorem sepe dolere. 7.
10. Narratio legendaria de Rege quodam Anglie, qui habuit plures Milites sub se, inter quos erat unus quæm præ ceteris adamavit, sed fuit Luxuriosus. 7.
11. De septem proprietatibus Galli. 7. b.
12. Quod Ecclesia sit quadruplex. ibid.
13. De Juramento. 8. et 87. 140. b.
 Init. "Contra eos qui accipiunt Nomen Dei in vanum."
14. De observatione Kalendarum. 10.
 Init. "Kalendarum observatione gere, non licet. Non licet in aliqua regione observationes agere Kalendarum, 9

Num. 2361.

rum, et oclis vacare; neque Lauro, neque viriditate Arborum cingere domos: omnis enim hec, Observatio Paganorum."

15. Quod in infirmitatibus hominum, Incantatores nihil remedij prestent. 16.

16. Item, de Diebus Ægyptiacis, et Kalendis Januarij, e S. Augustino. 10. b.

17. Quod nullus in Ecclesia fabulari debeat. ibid.

18. Decalogi brevis Explicatio. 11. b.

19. Quod tria sint loca, Celum, Terra, & Infernus; et habent singula Habitatores suos. 13. b.

Sequitur manu longe vetustiore, minutioribusq; litteris,

20. Fragmentum de Virtutibus et Vitijs. 14.

Prima Rubrica est De Superbia; deinde agitur de mani Gloria.

21. De Anima, &c. 24.

Init. "Tres sunt spiraciones Anime antequam exeat de Corpore."

22. Elucidarium; sive Dialogus inter Discipulum & Magistrum. 25.

Init. "Sepius a Condiscipulis rogatus."

Tractatus hic vulgò, sed falsò, S. Anselmo tribuitur; ut pote qui potius Honorio Augustodunensi debetur.

23. Expositio Orationis Dominice, secundum Ricardum heremitam de Hampole. 59. b.

24. Brevis enarratio Symboli Apostolici, ejusdem Richardi Hampole, ut videtur. 61.

25. Excerpta quædam de Lectione, de Compunctione, deq; Oratione. 69.

26. Fragmentum libri S. Isidori Hispalensis Episcopi, de Numero. 71.

Vide hujusce Bibliothecæ Codicem, qui inscribitur 40 B 1.

27. De duodecim articulis Fidei. 81.

28. Contra Clericos Negociatores, &c. 81. b.

29. Liber Penitenciarj; sive de hijs que necessaria sunt ad Confessionem: cum Scholijs. 82.

Init. "Peniteas cito precor, cum sit Miserator Iudex."

30. Planctus de adulacione Mundi, Rythmis. 84.

Init. "Ecce Mundus moritur, vicij sepultus; Ordo rerum vertitur, cessat Cristi cultus; Exulat Justitia, Sapiens fit Stultus; In omni Provincia suboritur Tumultus."

31. Quod Grex fidelis triplici Cibo sustentetur. 84. b.

32. Visio dicta Altercatio Carnis & Spiritus. 85.

Init. "Noctis sub silencio, tempore brumali, Deditus quodammodo Sompno spiritali Corpus carens video spiritu Vitali, Cujus mihi Visio fit sub forma tali."

33. Adnotationes Theologicæ, de Oratione, de bonis Operibus, de Septem Sigillis, de contemptu vane Glorie, de Johanne Baptista e Bernardo, de B. Augustino è libro de beate Vita, de dignitate Hominis, Hexasticon, &c. 87. b.

34. Antememorati R. Johnsoni adnotatio de Satisfactione, ac Carnis maceratione. 96. b.

35. Orationis Dominicæ Explanatio. fol. 97; et vid. paginam præcedentem.

36. Tractatulus compositus ad refellendam eorum perfidiam, qui dicunt observacionem Mandatorum Decalogi fore impossibile Christianis. 103.

37. Tractatulus de Officio Sacerdotis. 105.

38. Nota de Sex ætatibus Mundi. 112. b.

39. Meditationes B. Bernardi Abbatis. 113.

Init. "Multi multa sciunt, et seipsos nesciunt; alios instruunt, et seipsos deferunt."

A quibusdam, adjudicantur Hugoni de S. Victore.

40. Notabilia v in Lege & Prophetis. 133.

41. Bellum Ferracuti Gigantis et Rotholandi; e Turpino. 138.

42. De xv Signis ante diem Judicij. 139. b.

Num. 2362, 2363.

2362.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo. seu potius in forma 12ma. manu Belgica descriptus, in usum cujusdam Sacerdotis Secularis, ut videtur; quo continetur, Ordo baptizandi utriusque sexus Infantes unà cum Ordine inungendi Infirmum; sub his, quæ sequuntur Rubricis, vizt.

1. Exorcismus super MASCULUM. Init. "Exi ab eo Sathana."

2. Orationes tres. 1.

3. Benedictio Salis. 2.

4. Impositio Salis ori Infantis. 4.

5. Orationes quatuor. 5. b.

6. Exorcismus Spiritus immundi. ibid.

7. Oratio, cujus initium, "Eternam ac justissimam pietatem."

8. Sequentia S. Evangelij secundum Mathæum. 9.

9. Oratio, cujus init. "Nec te lateat Sathana." 10. b.

10. Quid recitandum, quando tangit, cum Spuito, aures & nares Infantis. 11.

11. Reliquæ Preces ac Ceremoniæ; scilicet, in intrando Ecclesiam; ad Fontem; quando liniatur Infans Oleo sacro, in pectore, & inter Scapulas; cum ter fundat aquam super caput Infantis; cum Crismate faciat Crucem in vertice; cum vestiatur infans Vitta; deturq; infanti Candela ardens. 12. b.

12. Exorcismus super FEMINAM, cum ter sufflet in faciem Infantis. 14.

Init. Exi ab ea Sathana. 18. b.

13. Orationes tres. 19. b.

14. Benedictio Salis. 21. b.

15. Quid recitandum, cum imponatur ori infantis modicum Salis. 23.

16. Orationes, et maledicti Diaboli Exorcismi varj. ibid.

Sequitur,

17. Ordo inungendi Infirmum. 29. b.

2363.

Codex chartaceus in 12mo. manu Scotica descriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Adnotationes de ætate (i. e. de tempore Foundationis) quarundam Domorum Ordinis Cisterciensis. 1.

2. De Inceptione quorundam Ordinum. 2.

3. Litteræ Donaldi de Cupro et Gualteri Vallis Lucis Abbatis, Cisterciensis Ordinis, ac Capituli Generalis ejusdem Commissariorum specialiter deputatorum, Andree, Abbatis de Melrose, dicti Ordinis. dat. apud Edinburgum, die prima Octobris, A.D. 1534. 3.

Quibus, ei sub pena Depositionis a dignitate sua Abbaciatu strictè precipiunt, quatenus Charte Visitationis ac Reformationis Abbatis Karoli-loci sibi et Monasterio Melrossensi relicte, obediat et efficaciter adimpleri faciat. In ipsa autem Charta Visitationis assertum fuerat, quod idem Abbas Melrossensis cum saniore parte Domus suæ, ab anno elapso, Monachos suos Porciones, Penfiones, ac Hortos particulares, contra dictæ Charte tenorem, habere permiserant.

4. Responsio prædictorum Donaldi de Cupro & Gualteri Vallis Lucis Abbatis, circa Dispensationem quam petunt Monachi de Melross, Newbotill, & Balmerino, vizt. quod particulares Hortos habeant; Portionum suarum reliquias, prout eis expedire videbitur, distribuant; et singuli, pro Vestibus & alijs necessarijs emendis, a Burfario (per Conventum eligendo, et ad nutum ejusdem mutando) precipiant. 5. b.

5. Ordo Confessionis quotidiane, apud Cistercium, &c. 8. b.

6. Replicatio Monachorum, ad supra-memoratam Responsionem. dat. apud Edinburgum. 10.

7. Prædictorum Abbatis Allegationes, contra Replicationem Monachorum; i. e. Pro parte negativa. 15. b.

8. Par. 8. Par.

Num. 2363—2366.

8. *Parliamentum excellentissimi Principis, & Domini nostri, Dñi Jacobi v. Dei gracia Scotorum Regis illustrissimi, tentum & inchoatum apud Edinburgh, 13 die mensis Maij, A.D. 1532. Nona Sessio.* 18.

This is in the Scotch Dialect; and founds or erects a Court for the better Administration of Justice in Civil Causes. This (if it be not two Acts, and I now have not the Scots Laws by me) is imperfect; and fol. 40. is transposed.

9. *Chronologia brevis, maximam partem, de Rebus Scoticis; ab Adamo usque; ad A.D. 1556.* 44.

10. *Adnotatio de Morte viri integerrimi Johannis Smyth Monachi a Kynlofs, qui hunc librum (paucis exceptis) scripsit. Obijt die 17 Decembris A.D. 1557, ætatis suæ anno 65.* 60. b.

11. *De Passione Christi, &c. versiculi resonantes.* 61.

Init. "O quicumque velis Missam cantare fidelis."

12. *Absolutionis formula, peccata Confessio pronuncianda.* 62. b.

13. *Forma confitendi peccata, omnipotenti Deo, et beate Marie, et omnibus Sanctis.* 63.

14. *Forma in Missa privata servanda* 64. b.

15. *Preparatio ante Missam, quando quis Novitius fiendus, exiit.* 70.

Hæc secundum Ritum in Cistercio usitatum.

2364

Codex chartaceus in 12ma. forma, manu Belgica descriptus; in quo reperiuntur,

1. *Boëtij, de Consolatione Philosophiæ, Libri tres priores, cum Libri quarti parte.* 1.

Sequuntur Sermones quidam Synodales, vizt.

2. *Collatio facta per Magrum Michaellem de Dalen, in Sinodo.* 49.

Init. "Transferunt Principes inde terminos quos posuerunt Patres eorum."

3. *Alia Collatio ejusdem, in Sinodo.* 61.

Init. "Tempus est ut Juditium a domo Dei incipiat."

4. *Alia Collatio ejusdem, in Sinodo.* 71.

Init. "Sacerdos, si peccaverit, quis pro eo orabit?"

5. *Alia Collatio in Synodo facta.* 80. b.

Init. "Gratia data est vobis in Christo."

6. *Alia Collatio, in Synodo.* 93. b.

Init. "Vocati estis, ut benedictionem Hereditate possideatis."

7. *Collatio alia, in Synodo; sine mutila.* 104.

Init. "Sacerdotes qui accedunt ad Dominum sanctificentur, ne percutiat eos."

2365.

Codex membranaceus in 12ma forma; quo continetur, Dialogus Theologicus inter Discipulum & Magistrum, qui dicitur ELUCIDARIUM, hic autem, LUCIDARIUS; cujus Prologus ab his verbis Incipit. "Sepius rogatus a Con-discipulis quasdam questionunculas enodare."

Hoc opus vulgo S. Anselmo tribuitur, et inter Opera ejusdem impressa locum obtinet; qui tamen in illo pluries laudatur. Trithemius id (uti refert doctissimus Cavæus, Hist. Litt. pag. 628.) Honorio Augustodunensi; alij, Gulielmo Conventriensi Carmelitano; Codices denique nonnulli Guiberto Novigentino Abbati vindicant.

2366.

A paper Book in 12mo. much worn, & torn; on whose out-side, its late owner Dr. John Covel hath written the Title following, "Almanach 1627. with several Rules for Almanach making, Surveying, &c." But this account being too general for the purpose of the present Catalogue, I must sett-down what I find therein more particularly, vizt.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2366.

1. *Some Observations about measuring of Land by the Pole; added to the book, by a later hand in the inside of the Cover.*

2. *A Calendar or Almanach, now damaged; shewing divers useful matters, and among the rest, the Days when many great Fairs are held; among which particular regard is had to those in the Counties of Norfolk, Suffolk, Cambridge, and Essex.* 1.

The Author or Writer of this Calendar was of the Church of England.

3. *A Table shewing the Golden Number, Epact, Indiction, &c. from A.D. 1586, to A.D. 1617, both included.* 7.

4. *To know the Termes, with there Returnes.* 7. b.

Here under, is a Note shewing the time when the Exchequer openeth.

5. *Tabula pro inventione Paschæ, imperpetuum.* 8.

6. *Regulæ pro Aureo Numero, Epacta, Indictione, numerôq; Cycli Solaris, inveniendis.* ibid.

7. *Ætatem Lunæ cognoscere.* 8. b.

8. *Scire in quo Signo Luna erit singulis diebus.* ibid.

9. *Tabula ostendens Lunæ ortum & occasum, cum horis nocturnis.* ibid.

10. *Horam usuaalem nocte, ex radijs Lunaribus cognoscere.* 9.

11. *Computatio annorum Domini et Regum Angliæ; scil. ab A.D. 1066, usque ad A.D. 1627, inclusive.* 9. b.

Herein the Compiler hath inserted the Foundations of the several Cambridge Colleges and Halls, to that of Gonville and Caius. After that he is more solicitous about noting-down the Births & Burials of those of his own Family. At the 23 of March 1564, he writes natus Ego R. L.

12. *Vera Tabula Planetarum commonstrans in qua parte Homini dominantur.* 15. b.

13. *Tabula ad inveniendum Dignitates Planetarum in Signis.* 16.

14. *Si vis scire in quo igno sit Luna.* ibid.

15. *Horæ Planetarum ... (argionitos?)* 16. b.

16. *Distantiam Locorum invenire.* 17.

17. *Tabula demonstrans Latitudinem ac Longitudinem unius Acræ terræ.* 18. b.

18. *Terrarum mensura.* 19.

19. *Tabula Computationis.* 19. b.

20. *Tabula Decennalium five Majorum Numerorum.* 21. b.

21. *Tabula monstrans Diversa Acræ pretia, cum partibus ejusdem.* ibid.

22. *Extractio Radicis quadrate.* 22.

23. *De Fractionibus.* 22. b.

24. *Regula aurea, five Trium.* 23.

25. *Regula everfa.* ibid.

26. *Tabula Radicum.* 23. b.

27. *Tables for measuring Tymber.* 24. b.

28. *Mensuræ asserum Vitri, Tabulæ, &c.* 25.

29. *Ab habendum Longitudinem unciarum Pedis quadrati, in Trunco, Lapide, &c. Latitudine tantum cognita.* 25. b.

30. *De proportionibus Arithmeticis, &c.* 26.

31. *De Fractionibus Astronomicis, seu Physicis.* 30.

32. *Regula Falsi.* 31.

33. *De Numeris Diametralibus.* 32.

34. *Ad instituendas Acies pro Quadratura terrena.* 32. b.

35. *Instruere Acies pro Quadratura Hominum.* ibid.

36. *Instruere Acies pro Quadratura unius et 1/2, vulgo vocatæ "A Hearis-Battayle."* ibid.

37. *Instruere Acies pro Quadratura unius et 1/3.* ibid.

38. *Calendarium Usitatum, i. e. Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ, cum Romanq. i. e. Gregorij Pape XIII. conjunctum.* 33. b.

39. *Ad*

Num. 2366, 2367.

39. Ad explorandum Numerum absconditum. 35.
 40. Ad sciendum quo tempore æstuat Oceanus, loco quocunque. 35. b.

2367.

Codex membranaceus in 12mo. tam a pueris, quam ab alijs, mirum in modum malè habitus atq; mutilatus. Veruntamen, in illo jam nunc restant,

1. Calendarium, in quo notantur Dies Nataliij, &c. quorundam è familia de Harewode, pridem istius Dominorum; cæteris Adnotationibus ad Harewodos spectantibus, per Samuelem Canutum sive Knott Rectorem de Combe-Raleigh in agro Devonienſi, consulto abſciſſis.

Ad diem 10 Octobris legitur hæc Notula, "Dedicatio Ecclesie de South-Moktone."

2. Reliquiæ Horarum B. V. Mariæ. 7.
 3. Fragmenta Litaniz, cum precibus. 31.
 4. In Vigilijs Mortuorum, Orationes. 36.
 5. Pro Corpore prefenti, Orationes. 38.
 6. In Laudibus; par Hymnorum. 52.
 7. In Anniversariis; Fragmentum. 55.
 8. Commendatio Animarum. 56.

9. Oratio Scti Augustini, quam quicumque dixerit, vel Secum portaverit, nullus Inimicus ei nocere potest; nec in Aqua peribit, nec in Igne, nec Veneno, nec in aliqua Morte subitanea: et quicquid fuerit, a Deo impetrabit, donec Anima ejus egredietur de corpore; in Infernum non intrabit. 68.

Init. "Deus propicius esto mihi Peccatori."

10. Precatio cum hujusmodi Rubrica, sermone vulgari, "Who so ever seye this Orison yn good Deuocion, and in good Entent, schall have Remission off alle his Synnes; and he schalle never die yn fodeyn Dethe. And let doe syng the thryes a Masse off owre Lady ouer this Orison yn good Entent: and this is the Masse, sc. Vultum tuum depr. And when this Masse is longe ouer this Orison, then bere this Orison apon zow; and yff ze come by for Prynces, Dukes, Ereles, Barones, or any other men off Worschip: ze schalle fynde worschip to yow, Loue & Grace & Plesyng. And yff ye be traualing in the See, or in any other Storme or Tempest: take a Dische full off the same Water, & seye this Orison ouer hit with good Devotion, and cast hit azen ynto þe Sec, or yn the Kyne the sayd Water; and anon the Tempest schalle asese. And if ye goe to Batayle, bere this his Orison apon yow, & ye schalle not be flayn, nether discomfotid. And tho that haue the Blodi Flyxe, tak Mede of Whete, & sey this Orison ther-apon with good Deuotion, & yeue that to hym, or to her, & lete hem ete there-off & thei schalle be hole. And when thei goe to any maner Viage, say this Orison with good Deuocion, yn worschip of God, and no bodi schalle haue power to grieue the, ne nete yow offe yower Jorney ne Viage. And iff a Woman travaylle off a Childe, tak Water of a Well, & saye this Orison ouer the Water; & zefe the Woman to drynke in nam off the Trinite; and anone after, sche schalle haue Childe, & ascape alle maner perelle. And no man knoweth the Vertu of this Orison but only God: For Seynt Peter made this Orison bi teching of the Holi Goste; and he grauntid to eche man that sayth this Orison a zere of Pardon; and he grauntide that he that seith this Orison, he muste sey ferste these Psalmes, Deus in nomine tuo; Deus misereatur nostri; & De profundis. 69.

Init. "Domine Deus Omnipotens."

By the preceding long Rubric, it may be easily seen, that the Secular Clergy also condescended to use little Tricks & petty Rogueries, whereby to milk the well-meaning people of the Laity, of their Money.

10. Oratio pro Muliere in Tribulatione. 71. b.

Init. "Libera me Dñe Ihesu Criste, fili Dei vivi, qui in Cruce pro me Peccatrice suspensus fuisti."

11. Forma Crucis sacre figure, & pietate Domini,

Num. 2367—2369.

manibus Angelicis, formata; quæ beatissimo Gregorio allocuta est, et semper penes se retinuit in vera Memoria illius sacratissime apparitionis, qua Redemptor noster quondam in Missa sibi apparere dignatus est Rome, in Capella dicta Jerusalem, quæ est infra Ecclesiam Sancte Crucis Ordinis Cartusienſis: ob cujus Compassionis Memoriam, Devocionisque fervorem, omnibus vere penitentibus & confessis devote dicentibus infra-scriptas Collectas breves, cum quinque vicibus Pater noster et Ave Maria, totidem, flexis genibus, coram simili Ymagine, concessit de vera Indulgencia 14 milia annorum. Multi alij eciam Summi Pontifices plures Indulgencias gracioſe addiderunt, 20 milia & 24 annorum, cum diebus 23 Indulgentie. 73.

Init. "O Dñe Ihesu Xpe, adoro te in Cruce pendentem."

2368.

A thin velum Book in small 4to. fairly written, wherein is contained a Tract thus entituled,

1. Archeion; or, of the high Courtes of Justice in Englande; and especiallie of the Chauncerye-Courte, and of the Lord Chauncelor that judgeth there.

Considering the writing & binding of this Book it seems likely that it was the Authors Present-book. The Authors Name is omitted, but the Person was Mr. William Lambard, some time (as I think, Recorder of London) and Keeper of the Records in the Tower. At the end of the Treatise, is a neat Flourish done by command of Hand, wherein are the Letters P. B. which shews that this Copie was written by the hand of Peter Beales the then famous Writing-Master of London.

2. In the spare Leaves at beginning & end, some paltry Verses are scribled-in, by a later & worse Hand.

2369.

Codex membranaceus in forma 16ta. in quo habentur,

1. Calendarium fronte mutilum; cum Tabulis Astronomis ad Computum Ecclesiasticum spectantibus: scilicet Cyclorum 3. ab A.D. 1444. usque ad A.D. 1500; Tabula ad sciendum Gradum Lune, omni die, &c. 1.

2. Kanon Kalendarij hujus; five Explanatio Tabularum supra-memoratarum. Imperf. 14.

3. Tabula pro Eclipsibus Solis & Lune. 15. b. Sequuntur Astrologica.

4. Significationes Planetarum: seu Tractatus parvus de Affencionibus Septem Planetarum. 16.

5. Nomina 4 Elementorum, Temporum Anni, &c. 22. b.

6. Versiculi de 4 Hominis Complexionibus; Sanguinea scilicet, Cholericæ, Phlegmaticæ, & Melancholicæ. 23. b.

7. Compotus Manualis; nempe Versus, cum eorundem enucleationibus. 24.

Init. "Filius esto Dei, Cælum bonus, accipe gratas."

8. Si sunt tres homines, quorum unus habet Aurum, alius Argentum, & alius Cuprum, vel alius tres res, quæcunque fuerint, dummodo Tu illas res cognoveris; et volueris scire quam rem quilibet eorum habet. 44.

Init. "Salve Stella maris nantis rextrix via vite"

9. Experimenta de Combustione vel Pulverizatione corij Serpentis, extracta de libro Alcam, qui Salus vite vocatur, per Johannem Pallin. 49.

10. De Signis Zodiaci, paucula. 50.

11. Experimenta varia. 50. b.

Init. "Si vis ut aliquis ploret."

12. Vocabularium Adjectivorum, Verborum, Adverbiorum, &c. 52.

13. Proverbia nonnulla e S. Biblijs desumpta. 70. b.

14. Versus aliquot, forte ad Computum anni spectantes. 71. b.

15. Tractatus de Sphæra, 4 Capitulis. Imperf. 72.

Num. 2370, 2371.

2370.

Codex membranaceus in forma zoma: quo continentur,
1. Libellus de arte Moriendi; autore, uti recentiorum
manibus perhibetur, Alberto Castellano. 1.

Init. "Cum de præsentis Exilij miseria."

2. An Exhortation wreten by Lady Jane Dudley, to
her Sister Katharine, the Night before she suffred. 39. b.

3. Chronicon breve, præsertim de Rebus Britannicis
atq; Anglicis; ab Adamo, usq; ad A.D. 1427. 41.

Init. "Adam fuit quindecim annorum quando
genuit Caym, & Sororem ejus Calmanam."

4. Numerus Ecclesiarum, Villarum, Feodorum, &
Comitatum Anglie 131. b.

5. Verficuli technici ad Computum Ecclesiasticum
(seu de diebus Festivalibus) spectantes. 132.

6. Verficuli de progenie Annæ, matris B.V. Mariæ.
133. b.

7. Oratio ad Crucem, in tempore Pestilentie. 134.

Init. "O alma Crux Xpi, salva nos a presenti an-
gustia Pestilencie, que Salvatrix nostra es, per Ihesum
Xpm Dñm nr̃m, Amen. Per signum Thau T a peste
Epidemie, libera nos Ihesu, &c."

2371.

A paper Book in 4to written in English; but now im-
perfect. It contained a Sett of Homilies, composed
for the several Sundays & Holydays throughout the
year, by some secular Priest in England: besides
which, are some few other Matters, which (God willing)
shall be mentioned in their Order.

1. An Homily for the last Sunday after Epiphany;
imperfect at the beginning. 1.

2. Another for Septuagesima Sunday. Imperfect.
1. b.

It may be noted, that in this Book, are no Rubrics.

3. For Sexagesima Sunday. 5.

4. For the Sonday in Quinquagesyme. 8.

5. For the secunde Sonnedaye in cleene Lentone.
12.

6. For the thridde Sonne-daye of Lentone. 13.

Herein, the Legend of Saynt Vinfyde is cited.

7. For the fourth Sonne-daye in cleene Lentone.
16. b.

8. For the Sonne-daye in Passione-week. 19. b.

9. For Palme-Sonneday. 22.

10. For the 3 days before Easter. Imperfect. 23. b.

Beginn. "Yee shalle welle knowe that holy Chirche
visithe theise three daies to say Seruice in the Evene
Tyde, in the Derknesse; wherefore it is callid withe you,
the Tenebris, that is, Derknesse."

Herein, (at fol. 25.) Alexander Neckham, if I mis-
take not, is cited.

11. For Shyre-Thurdaye; i. e. Thursday before
Easter. 25. b.

12. For Good Frydaye. 29.

13. For Godds Sonday, or Passinge-day, or Easter-
day. 31. b.

14. For the Mondaye, Twysdaye, & Weddynedaye
in Easter-week. 33. b.

Here Lincolniens (i. e. Bishop Grossthead) is cited.

15. For Holy Thursday. 35.

16. Before Whitsonne-Evyn. 37. b.

17. For Witt.Sondaye. 39. b.

18. For the Feeffe of the holy Trinitee. 42. b.

Herein, is a legendary Story about Saynt Edmunde
of Pountenaye.

19. For the Feeff of Corporis Xpi. 45. b.

Herein, the Lyf of Odo Archebysshoppe of Caun-
tyrburye is quoted.

20. Before Saynt Andreus daye. 50.

21. Before Saynt Nicholas daye. 54.

22. Before the daye of the Concepcione of oure Ladye
57. b.

Num. 2371.

Here is the Story of our Kinge William Conquer-
our's sending th' Abbot of Ramsaye to the King of Den-
marke.

23. Before Saynt Thomas daye that was Cryfts
Apostille. 60.

24. For Christ-mass-day. 62. b.

25. Before the highe Feeff of Saynt Stephan the
Martir. 66.

26. Before the highe Feeff of Saynt Johan the Evan-
gelist. 68. b.

27. For the Innocents daye. 71. b.

28. For Saint Thomas Becket's daye. 73. b.

This is almost wholly cutt-out; as that for St. Syl-
vesters day is quite gone.

29. For Nwe Yeeris daye. 74.

30. For the Twelfhte Day, or Epiphanye. 76.

31. Before the Feeff of Saynte Poule. 79.

32. Before Candil-messe-daye. 81. b.

Here, the Lyf of Saynt Dunstan is cited.

33. Before Saynt Matheues daye. 85.

34. Before the High Feeff of the Annunciacione.
86. b.

35. Before Saynt Georges day the holy Martir. 89.

36. Before Saynt Marcus daye. 91.

37. Before the Feeff of Saynt Phillippe and Jacob.
92. b.

38. Before the Feeff of the Inuencion of the holy
Crosse, that God died on. 94. b.

39. Before Saynt Johans daye at the Porte Laryne.
97. b.

40. Before the highe daye callid Saynt Johans day the
Baptist. 99.

41. Before the Feeff of Saynt Peter and Paule.
101. b.

Here the Author faith, fol. 104. "Thanne aftwarde,
whanne Crystendome coome in to this Londe; in the
worshippe of Saynte Paule, King Ethelbert made a grete
Chirche in Londone, and an othir at Westmynter in
worshippe of Saynt Petir, &c."

42. Before the Translacione of Saynt Thomas Beket
the Martir. 104. b.

Most of this is gone; as is also the beginning of the
next, which was

43. For Saint Margaretes daye. 105.

44. Before Mary Magdalens daye. 106. b.

45. Before Saynt Jamys daye th' Apostille of God.
108. b.

46. Before the Feeff of Saynt Anne oure Ladies
Modir. 111. b.

47. Before the Feeff of Saynt Laurence, Goddis holy
Martir. 113.

48. Before the daye of th' Assumpcion of oure Lady.
116.

49. Before the Feeff of Saynt Barthilmewe. 119.

Herein, is cited the Lyf of Saynt Cutlake (leg.
Guthlake) that first inhabitē Crowlande in Lyncoln-shyre,
in the Fennys.

50. Before the Natiuree of oure Lady Saynt Marye.
122. b.

51. Before Holy Roode-daye. 125. b.

52. Before the Embir-daies, that bene Weddynedaye,
Frydaye, and Satirdaye. 127.

53. Before Saynt Mathewys daye th' Apostille. 127. b.

54. Before Saynt Michaelis daye th' Arch-angelle.
129. b.

Herein is mention made of a faire Chirche that is
callid Saynt Michaelis Mownte in Cornwaile.

55. Before Saynt Lucas daye th' Euangelist.
131. b.

56. Before the Feeff of Symonē and Jude, the holy
Apostelis. 132. b.

57. Before Alle Halowene daye. 134. b.

58. Before All Soulyn day that been in Purgatory,
abidyng ther the Mercy of God. 136.

59. Before

Num. 2371, 2372.

59. Before Saynt Martynes daye. 138.
 60. Before Saynt Kateryns daye, the Virgyne & Mar- 139. b.
 tir. 141. b.
 61. Before the Chirche Holy daye. 141. b.
 'The later part of this is cutt or torn-out, as Popish;
 & the beginning defaced.
 The Writer of this Sett of Homilies wrote good
 English, considering the time wherein he lived; he quotes
 Bede several times; and mentions the quondam Vicare of
 (or befye) Albrigge in Deuenshyre fol. 49. b. as then
 living; & in several places explains some old Customes of
 our Ancestors, which have been long since difused.
 Then follows a short Theological Tract, whose
 beginning (I suppose) went with the end of the last
 Homily. It contains Advices upon these severall Sub-
 jects:
- | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| 62. Chastitee. | 142. |
| 63. Cotidian Praiere. | ibid. |
| 64. Fastinge. | ibid. |
| 65. Drinke. | 142. b. |
| 66. Lookinge on Women. | ibid. |
| 67. Felasshippe of Womenne. | ibid. |
| 68. Trauille; i. e. Laboure. | ibid. |
| 69. Redinge. | 143. |
| 70. Meeknesse. | ibid. |
| 71. Sadnesse of Mynde. | 143. b. |
| 72. Pacience. | ibid. |
| 73. Peas. | 144. |
| 74. Compassione. | ibid. |
| 75. Despyfinge of Prayinge. | ibid. |
| 76. Folowinge of Goodnesse. | 144. b. |
| 77. Honest Conuersacione. | ibid. |
| 78. Good Felasshippe. | ibid. & 147. |
| 79. Keepinge of thyne Earis. | 145. |
| 80. Keepinge of thy Mouth. | ibid. |
| 81. Synnes of Bac-bytinge. | 145. b. |
| 82. Ayens the Synne of Lyinge. | ibid. |
| 83. Ayenst Swerynge. | ibid. |
| 84. A Vow made. | 146. |
| 85. To God all thinge is open. | ibid. |
| 86. Good Conscience. | ibid. |
| 87. Hydinge of Vertue. | 146. b. |
| 88. Confessione. | ibid. |
| 89. Thoughte afore. | ibid. |
| 90. Wyfdome. | 147. |
| 91. Techinge. | ibid. |
| 92. Curiofitee. | ibid. |
| 93. Obedience. | 147. b. |
| 94. Sufferaunce. | ibid. |
| 95. Despyte of the Worde. | 148. |
- Lastly follow,
 96. A legendary Story of a Monke, that vfid to his
 Lemmanne, whanne his Felowes went to Seruise of God. 148. b.
 97. Versus de Sancta Maria. 149.

2372.

A thin Parchment Book in 4to. imperfect at both ends
 containing,

1. Good Advice to Reclus of either Sex. As to their
 various Sorts, the Author writes thus in his Preface.
 "Now, wheyr as it ys drawn & gadrid out of the
 Lyues & Stories of Seyntes, of hem that chesen this Lyfe
 of Reclus; four-fold may be pe Causes, Motif, &
 Steryng, or Entencione principal:
 The firste, mai be Cause & Entencione of Lyuyng
 at her owen Wyll, withoute Labour.
 The secunde, ys Wil of gret & feruent Repen-
 taunce.
 The thride, ys Purpos to eschewe the oportunitie of
 Synnyng, in comune Defautes or Blames.
 The ferthe, ys Desyr of on-tendynge the more frely
 to dvyyn Contemplacion, and only to the Worchip &
 Preyfyng of oure Lord God."

Num. 2372—2374.

In the spare Leaf at the beginning, I find, written
 by other hands,

2. A good Medefene for the Gowtte.
 As also the . . . Note following,
 3. "Thys ys a good Boke ffor Holy Men or Wemen;
 the whyche Boke bylongeth to the Alm's-houfe of
 Wylliam Browne in Stawnforde in the Dyocesse of
 Lyncolne, by the Gyft of Sir Johne Trus Chapleyne to
 the feyd Wylliam Browne sum tyme, and Prest in the
 feyd vere Howfe. Orate, queso, legentes, pro anima
 dicti Dñi Johannis."

2373.

A parchment Book in 4to. containing divers Theological
 Tracts, all (as it seemeth to me) written by the same
 Author. They are,

1. A Pystylle of Discrecion in Stirringes. 1.
 Beginn. "Gostely frend in Crist Ihesu; pat same
 Grace & Joy pat I wyll to my self, wyll I to pe at
 Godes wyll."

2. A Pystylle of Discrecion in knowenge of Spirites 5.
 Beginn. "For pi pat par bene dyuerse kyndes of
 Spirites: parfore is nedefulle to vs discrete knowynge
 of thaim."

3. A Pystylle of Prayer. 8. b.
 Beginn. "Gostely frende in Cryst Ihesu! As touch-
 ynge pin askynge of me how pou schalle rewle pin Hyerte
 in pe tyme of pi Prayer."

4. How Mans Soule is made to pe Ymage & pe
 Lyknes of pe holi Trinite. 12. b.
 This is a sort of Homily upon the Text "Nolite con-
 formari huic Seculo." Rom. xii.

5. A Tretyse of the studye of Wyfdome, pat men
 clepen Benjamin. 13. b.

Beginn. "A gret Clerk pat men clepen Richard of
 Sancte Victor, in a Book pat he makep of pe Study of
 Wifdome, wytnes & saip, pat two Myztes bene in a
 mans Soule, zeuene of pe Fadir of Heuene."

Richard de S. Victore wrote two Treatises; one
 called Benjamin Major, the other Benjamin Minor.

6. Oratio. i. e. a Collect still retained at the beginning
 of our Communion-Service in the Church. 23.

Beginn. "God, to whome alle Hertes bene opene;
 & vnto whome alle Wyll spekep; vnto whome no
 priue þing is hyd." ibid.

7. A Boke of Contemplacion, pe whyche is cleped pe
 Cloude of Vnknowing. ibid.

In the Appendix to the printed Catalogue of the
 MSS. in the Oxford-Colleges, pag. 87. col. 1. the now
 Doctor Thomas Tanner writes that this Treatise is
 ascribed to William Exmeuse, or to Maurice Chawney.
 Whether thefe, or either of them were Carthusians, as
 Walter Hilton certainly was, I know not.

8. A Tretyse of priue Counseile. 63.
 Beginn. "Gostely frende in Crist Ihesu; as touch-
 ynge pin inwarde Occupacione."

Here, in fol. 70. b. where the Author treateth of
 Mekenes, is this marginal Note: "In veteri Libro hujus
 Domus, vizt. Montis Gracie; de quatuor gradibus Humi-
 litatis, nulla fit mentio."

This Mount-Grace was a Carthusian Monastery in
 Yorkshire.

2374.

A Book in 4to. consistng of divers Medicinal & Chirur-
 gical Tracts and Observations, partly in Latin & partly
 in English; written by several Persons upon Paper or
 Parchment; and now bound-up together: vizt.

1. Medicamenta varia; five Fragmentum cujusdam
 Medicinalis secundum praxim. chart. 1.
 2. Herbale; i. e. Nomina Herbarum, Latine & Anglice.
 chart. 5.
 3. Quidam tractatus Medicinarum aggregatus, et per
 diversos homines in Philosophia expertos in Anglicis
 verbis

Num. 2374—2376.

verbis approbatus, per naturam & operacionem rerum, chart.

This is a Collection of Receipts in Physic & Chirurgery, in old English, & seems worthy of perusal.

Then follow upon Parchment,

4. A Stanza, seeming to be taken from a Poem made in praise of some Man of merit; written in a more modern hand, by one Fludd.

5. A translation of "Nicholai Antidotarium," or Practica Medicinæ, in very old English; but imperfect at both ends. perg.

6. In the vacant page, 30. b. is a note written (as I suppose) by the Priest of Roderham, touching the Number of Christenings, Weddings, &c. had in his Parish, A. D. 1472; with an account of some of his Expences that year.

2375.

A Medicinal Book in 4to. written upon paper, but not all by the same hand; imperfect at the beginning, and much damaged by Moisture. Herein are contained,

1. A Medicinal Treatise in old English; imperfect, as I said just now.

Here the Author declares the Diseases in pe Ligthys, Lyuer, Splene, Renys & Kydnerys, Bladdere, Modyr, Vryne.

2. In the vacant Pages that follow, are some Medicinal & other Receipts, vizt. 17. b. 34. b. 55. b. 87. b.

3. A fragment giving Receipts to make distilled Waters; mostly in English.

4. Quoddam Compendium de concordia Elementorum, Temporum, Humor, Horarum, Etatum, et Parcium.

5. Virtutes quarundam Herbarum, secundum Macrum; proficé.

6. Quædam de virtutibus aliarum Herbarum; maximam partem, Latinè.

7. Beda? de Stuphis, calidis et humidis.

8. De quinque Clisteribus laxativis.

9. Medicamenta varia.

10. Tabula Salerni.

11. Quare Medicine composite invente erant; 5 versibus.

12. Versus Egidij laudabiles, de Conservatione Medicinarum & Specierum.

13. Some Receipts in the Confectionary-way; old English.

14. Libellus Johannis de Sancto Projecto, de virtute Simplicis Medicine.

15. Ad literas Aureas vel Argenteas scribendas.

16. Collectio Medicamentorum, per quendam Anglum.

17. Tractatus Astronomie sub compendio, de prognosticatione Sanorum & Egrotorum, per Signa Celestia.

fol. 89. usque ad finem Codicis.
Init. "Qui fuerit Medicus & optimus Magister, perfectus Medicus non est qui Astronomiam ignorat."

2376.

A Book in 4to. written upon parchment, wherein is contained, a good Copy of

1. pe boke of Pyris Plowman.

Beginn. "In a Somer seylone, whan softe was pe Sonne."

At the end, is this Note, "Hic explicit Visio Willelmi de Petro Plowman." Now among the several persons to whom the Poems of Piers Plowman have been ascribed, I remember not any William; so that if Geoffrey Chaucer was the man, he disguised his name for fear of the Clergy, who are bitterly inveighed against in these Poems. And to shew that the preceding Note, and another that will

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2376—2378.

soon follow are of some moment, I produce these Verses, extant in fol. 7. b.

"A lovely Lady of lore, in Lynen y cloped,
Come a-don fro þat Castel, & cleped me by Name,

And sayd William, slepes' þu? seyst þu þys Peple," &c.

2. Visio predicti Willelmi de Do wel; passibus 7. 54. Beginn. "Thus robed in Russet, Y romede aboute."

3. Visio ejusdem. de Do bet; passibus 3. 88. b. Beginn. "Here is none fuche y-layede, þat som tyme ne borowep."

4. Visio ejusdem, de Do best; passibus 2. 13. Beginn. "þus Y a-wakede, and wrot what Y had y-dremed."

It concludeth thus, "And sende me happe & hele tyl Y have Peres Plouz-man,

And fypppe he gradade aftere Grace, till Y ganne a-wake."

2377.

A parchment Book in 4to. imperfect at both ends; many also of whose Leaves are transposed through the Ignorance of its former owner. It contained a Theological Poem, divided into Seven parts, the Authors matter being collected from sundry books of Scripture, Fathers, &c. Who he was I know not; but he quotes Bartholomæus de Proprietatibus Rerum, in foll. 1. & 44. which writer flourished, A. D. 1360. that is, not long before this Copie was writt.

What remaineth, begins towards the Conclusion of the

1. Second Part, which treated of the Worlde's Vnstabulnes. &c.

2. pe brydde part of this Boke, þat spekep of Dep. 2. Beginn. "pe Depe is most dredful þing þat es."

3. pe ferpe part, þat spekep alos of Purgatorye. 16. Beginn. "First whan God wolde make alle þinge."

4. pe fyft part; þat is, of pe day of Dome, and of pe Tokenes þat byfore shul come. 34. b.

Beginn. "pe fyft part is of the Day of Dome."

Here, the Leaves being transposed, the Reader must turn-over to fol. 67.

5. pe sexþ part; þat is of pe peynes of Helle. 99. b. Beginn. "Many man here speketh of Helle."

Here, when the Reader is gotten to the end, he must turn back to fol. 35.

6. pe seuenth party of the blys of Heuene. 43. Beginn. "Many men pe blys of Heuene coueytes."

Thus this imperfect Work endeth after fol. 66. and by another imperfect Copy here, as well as by Mr. Wharton's Appendix to Dr. Cave, Pitts, &c. appears to be Richard Hampoles Prikke of Conscience.

2378.

A Pharmaceutical Book in 4to. written by various hands upon parchment; partly in old English, and partly in Latin; of which, since the multitude of Receipts therein is great: I shall give only the following Account,

1. A sort of Table to the ensuing Collection, made by the late Dr. John Covell Master of Christs College (its last owner) who studied Physic, before he entered into Holy Orders. In two paper-leaves, now bound with the rest.

2. His short account of the Contents of this MS. on the first parchment-Leaf.

3. Entrances of the Births of several Persons of the Family of Goodrick, together with the names of the Godfibs who promised at their Baptisms; being, for the most part, of the Suffolk-Gentry. In the next page; & in fol. 1. & 1. b.

I now proceed to the old Work, whereof the first Article is a large Collection of Medicinal & Chirurgical

81

Receipts,

Num. 2378.

Receipts, &c. among which, I shall mention only these that will here-under follow, vizt.

4. A Refeyte for dying of blac Threde; secundum Nicholaum Spaldynge.

5. Unguentum Alabaſttri, Nardi, Pistici preciosi, quod Romani de Ierusalem deportabant, eo tempore quo Dominus Iohannes Xpus crucifixus fuit & victus, &c.

6. The booke of Ypocras. In his book he techyt for to know be Planete, Seknesse, Lyf & Deth, and be times pereof.

7. De Sollequio, et alijs quibusdam herbis.

8. A Note touching the great Plague which almost destroyed Europe A. D. 1348. (or 7) of which Bocaccio hath given a large Account in the Preface or Introduction to his Decameron. This shews how much mistaken Dr. Covell, when he gesſed (perhaps above 40 years agoe) hat this book as it is, written at various times, & by different Hands was then at least 400 years old.

9. For the Fyere of Helle.

This seems to have been some Cutaneous Distemper; perhaps, what is now called St. Anthonies Fire.

10. A good Entret, that is callide Gracia Dei.

11. Unguentum viride.

12. For Man or Womman that is blisted withe wicked Spirits; to do away the Ache, & abate the Swellyng.

13. For the Elf-Cake.

14. For the Fallyng Yucl.

This is an Idle Charme, yet defaced by somebody who thought it might be efficacious through the Devils power. Doctor Covell, in a Note at the top, hath endeavoured to give some Light into it.

15. For to maken a Drynke that men calle Dwale; to make a man slepen whyllis men kerve hym.

16. For a man that spekethe in his Sleepe.

17. Unguentum album.

18. To make Grene Entrete.

19. For man or wommane pat hathe be perilouſe Coughes.

20. For be Coughes pat is called be Kynke.

21. For a Womane pat leſeth hire Barne-tem, for defeate of Man, and t. kethe euele pere-thurghe.

I doubt not but that in this Tract there may be many excellent Recipes which I understand not. At the end is the Authors name specified in the following Note, "Secundum Dompnum Nicholaum de Spaldynge, quod S. D. C."

22. Some other Medicinal Receipts, written in English, or in Latin, by various hands.

23. Antidotarius Nicholaj.

Init. "Ego Nicholaus rogatus a quibusdam in Practica Medicine studere volentibus."

24. Diaſcoridis Quid pro Quo.

Init. "Diaſcoridis noſcitur feciſſe hunc Librum, quem miſit avunculo ſuo."

25. Nomina Herbarum, alphabetico Ordine diſpoſita; Latine & Anglice.

26. Medicinal & Diſtillatory Receipts, written by various Hands, ſome in Latin, others in English.

Among theſe are,

27. Modus conficiendi Aquam Vite perfectiſſimam.

28. Orifon, pur Sanc eſtranger.

29. Pulvis Walteri.

Then follows,

30. A Collection of Medicyns pat good Lechis have made & drawn-out of hir Bokys, Galien, Aſclepius & Ipcras; for al maner Sorys and Woundys, Cancrys, Gowtys, Feſtrys, Felouns, and for ſodeyn Sorys, and al maner Ivelys in the Body, within & withoute.

This Tract seems to want a Leaf or two, at the end; but in ſome vacant ſpaces in pag. 258. &c.

Num. 2379.

ſome other Receipts are inſerted; as alſo the following Notes,

"Qui ſcripſit carmen ſit benedictus: Amen. quod Litlington.

Iſte liber conſtat Nicholao Spaldinge."

31. Receipts to make Sweet-meats, &c. according to the Art of Confectioners, & Apothecaries.

32. Secreta Fratris Alberti de Colonia, Ordinis Fratrum Predicatorum.

33. Experimenta de Corio Serpentis, tranſlata a Johanne Paulino, extracta de libro Alcain, qui Salus Vite vocatur.

34. Ludi Nature Regis Salomonis, quos miſit Regine.

Hic legitur modus conficiendi Pulverem Bombardicum; quem nos Anglice dicimus Gun-powder.

35. Tractatulus de diſtinctione nonnullorum librorum Aſtronomicorum, &c. a Nigromanticis.

2379.

Codex Theologicus in 4to. totus (paucis tantum folijs, finem verſus, exceptis) chartaceus; in quo continentur,

1. Sententia e SS. Patrum Latinorum ſcriptis decerptæ.

2. Explanatio Decalogi.

3. Viſio quædam de Ira. fol. 21. de Accidia. fol. 22. b. de Avaricia. fol. 23. b. de Gula. fol. 26. b. de Luxuria. fol. 29. de Latronibus, Raptoribus, falſis Judicibus, Iululoribus, Hæreticis, Tirannis, Homicidis, Simoniacis, uſurarijs Prælatiſ, impijs Sacerdotibus, &c.

4. De Poenitentia & Confessione.

5. De Correptione.

6. De Paciencia.

7. De Tribulatione.

8. De Oracione.

9. De Elẽmosina.

10. De Perſeverancia.

11. De Conſilio.

12. De Fide Catholica, uti dicitur in Simbolo Anaſtaſij, "Quicumque vult ſalvus eſſe, &c."

13. Alia Collectanea Theologica.

14. De ſeptem Peccatis mortalibus; cum verſibus quibusdam Anglice ſcriptis.

15. De decem Mandatis Dei; cum ſententijs Anglicis.

16. De Vita D. N. Jeſu Chriſti.

17. Liber de Spiritu Guidonis.

Scilicet, Narratio Legendaria de confabulatione habita inter Animam prædicti Guidonis Civis de Aleſtey ſeu Ayſtey (quæ diſtat ab Avenion 21 miliarijs) Qui quidem Guido obiit 16 kalendas Decembris A. D. 1323: et Priorem Fratrum Predicatorum in eadem Civitate commorantium.

18. Tractatus qui dicitur Speculum Sacerdotis. 8o. b. Init. "Sanctus Edwardus Rex & Ccnfeſſor in extremitate Vite poſitus."

Hic Tractatus vulgo, ſed perperam, tribuitur eidem Regi.

19. Tractatus ſuper Conſtitutionem Clementis Papæ v. quæ ab his verbis incipit, "Cum Eccleſiæ quibus præficiuntur minis ydonee Perſone Sciencia, Moribus, vel Etate, gravia Detrimenta in temporalibus & ſpiritualibus paciantur."

Then follows in English,

20. A Collection of the Curſes denounced againſt all Men and Women, particularly thoſe within the Province of Canterbury, quiche ben gyly in any of the Artyclyſ pat arne ſolowynge, to be tyme pat thei comyn to Amendement.

Beginn. "Thoroughly be autoryte of oure Lorde God all myzty."

Theſe Articles are chiefly grounded upon the provincial Conſtitutions.

Num. 2379—2382.

21. Adnotationes pauculæ Theologicæ: secundum Henricum de Gandavo, &c. 110. b.
 22. Enucleatio Libri Decretorum. 111.
 23. Dieta Salutis; Bonaventura Cardinalis (seu, ut alij volunt, Guillelmo Aquitanico) autore. 120.
 24. Ejusdem Tractatus Epitome; five, Tabula prima 201. b.
 25. Tabula in eundem, Alphabetico ordine disposita. 211.

2380.

A Book in 4to. written by various hands; both upon Paper & Parchment; partly in old Northerly English & partly in Latin; wherein I find,

1. A Table of Contents to the ensuing Treatise 1.
 2. A large Collection of Medicinal & Chirurgical Receipts; among which, many ridiculous Charms are intermingled. Imperfect. 1.
- Then follow,
3. Some old Songs, or Ditties, badly enough written, and the Poetry as indifferent; upon pious Subjects. 150.

2381.

A Book in 4to. written in English, for the far greatest part; & by several hands; and besides, by ill usage, not a little damaged; as is that last described: wherein nevertheless, do yet remain,

1. Calendarium; cum notitia dierum quorundam Astronomicorum. 1. b.
 2. Series Annorum, ab A. D. 1463 usque ad A. D. 1569 inclusive; una cum Curia Lune, Bissexto, Termino Paschali, &c. 13. b.
 3. Medicinal & Chirurgical Receipts, not without Charms or other Reliques of Superstition. 15. b. 31.
 4. An Imperfect alphabetical Table to the ensuing Treatise. 17.
 5. A Collection of 89 Medicines. 35. b.
- Of these I find presently but 21; and suppose that the rest may be jumbled & mixed with what follows.
6. The Antidotarie of Surgery of Petij Lanfranke. 40.

This is said to end at fol. 47; but the Leaves are so transposed & confounded, and this not lately; that it will not prove an easy task to put them rightly in Order, even with the help of Lanfrank's own work.

2382.

A paper Book in 4to. wherein are contained several Theological Poems, composed by Dan. John Lydgate Monk of Bury, Geoffrey Chaucer, & others; in the following Order, vizt.

1. Lidgate's life of the blessed virgin Mary, in 4 books, imperfect at the beginning. 1.
- At the end is this Note "Explicit quartus liber de Sancta Maria."
2. De Assumptione Sancte Marie. 75.
- Beginn. "A merry Tale y telle yow may
Of Saint Marie that swete May.
Alle the tale of this Lessone
Ys of here Assumptione."
- At the end is this Note, "Explicit Sextus Liber Sancte Marie": which shews that two other books were added to the Work of Lidgate, which was divided into only four; and written to K. Henry v. all in Stanzas.
3. Oratio ad Sanctam Mariam. 86. b.
- Beginn. "Mary moder, welle thu be;
Mary mayden, thenk on me,
Maiden & Moder was neuer none
Togeder, Lady, saue thou allone."
4. The Testament of Dan Johan Lydgarde (i. e. Lydgate) 87. b. 108. 128. b.
- Beginn. "O how glad & holfom is the memorie
Of Crist ihesu, surmountinge all swet-
nesse."

Num. 2382, 2383.

5. Fabula Monialis de sancta Maria. 97.
- This is the Prioresse's Tale, in Chaucer.
- Beginn. "Lord, oure Lord ihesu thi Name how
meruelous
Is in this large World y-spredd! quod
She."
6. Vita Sancte Cecilie. 101.
- This is the second Nonnes Tale in Chaucer.
- Beginn. "The ministr of the norice vnto Vices;
Which pat men clepeth in Englisch Y-
delnes."
7. De Sancto Erasmo Martire. 109.
- Beginn. "Alle Cristen peple, listeneth ye, & here
Of an holi Bisshop & a Martire."
8. Testamentum Cristi. 111. b.
- Beginn. "Who so will ouer rede this boke;
And with gostly Eyen thereon loke;
To other Scole dare he not wende,
To saue his Soule fro þe Fende."
9. The Child of Bristow. 118. b.
- Beginn. "He that made bothe Heuene & Helle
Man & Womman in days Six."

This is a legendary Tale of a Squier who had amassed a great deal of Wealth by Oppression and fraudulent dealings; who had but an only Child, whom (at his own request) he putt Apprentice to a Merchant in Bristol. The Squier lying upon his Death-bed, sends for his Son, who conjures him to appear unto him a fourt-night after his Decease, & certifie him of the Condition his Soul would then be in: which proving to be horribly bad, the young Man sells all his Fathers Effects; his own Clothes, even to Nakedness; and his Body to be his masters Bond-man for ever. With the Sums thus raised, he satisfies all whom his Father had injured; and delivers his Soul from the Torments of Purgatory to heavenly Bliss. This being, at length, made known to the Master; he makes the young Man his Partner; and dying, in process of time; left him his whole Estate, which was not only lawfully acquired, but much larger than that so wickedly raked-up by the Squier.

2383.

Codex Theologicus & chartaceus in 4to. partim Latinè, partim Anglicè descriptus; in quo habentur,

1. Speculum Edwardi; i. e. Speculum Sacerdotis, Regi Eadwardo Confessori haud raro adjudicatum: initio mancum. 1.
- Hunc tractatum, una cum alijs qui sequuntur, collegisse videtur quidam Johannes Mydwynter; atq; in usum descripsisse cujusdam Simonis Smyht; i. e. Smythe.
2. Liber Bonitatis, in usum Sacerdotum compilatus. 15. b.
- Init. "Sacerdos dicit Dñe labia. Deus in adiutorium; in signum, quon non potest os suum aperire, aliquid bonum facere, sine adiutorio omnipotentis Dei."
3. The Prestes Exhortation, in order to comfort a Man or Woman yn here last ende. 24. b.
4. A bald Poem, upon the Joyes of Heaven, &c. 25. b.
- Beginn. "Man! in Heuyn hyt ys mery to dwell;
Fyrste the Wey, & sethe the Joye y
woolle the Telle."
5. Adnotatio de Sacerdotis Officio; manu aliena. 30.
6. Tractatus in usum Sacerdotum compilatus. 30. b.
- Init. "Hec sunt Sacramenta precepta Rectoribus Ecclesiarum a Dño Papa transmissa." 30. b.
7. Cujuslibet generis Poenitentiae Peccatoribus poenitentibus injungendae. 41.
8. Notulæ de Impensis cujusdam Paedagogi. 41.
9. Adnotationes de Indulgentijs cuidam Ecclesiae concessis, per Bonifacium Papam 1x? per Willelmum Curney Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem; Robertum (Hallam) Sar. Episcopum; Sanctum Petrum; Thomam Spofforde Episcopum Hereforde; Jacobum Episcopum Banthorenses;

Num. 2383.

- sem; Archiepiscopum Tuamensem; Johannem Episcopum Elphinensem; Richardum Episcopum Dunensem; et Johannem Papam xxi. 42. b.
10. De decem preceptis Decalogi. ibid.
11. Of Tythes, according to the Constitutions of Pope Boniface & hys Cardinallis, as explained by Jhon Stratforde Arch-byschope of Canturbury. 43.
12. The Rite of Baptism used by our Ancestors before the Reformation. 43. b.
13. A treatise concerning those who lay under Censures Ecclesiastical, or the public Curse. 46.
- Beginn. "Frendys, Hyt ys ordeyn bi the faders of holy Cherche, þat euery Curate shuld shew amonge hys Pershons 4 tymys in the yere, the Articulis that byth wrytene in the generale Sentence; that is for to say the Poyntys þat longith to þe grett Curs: viz. The first Soneday of Aduente; the first Soneday of Lente; the next Soneday after Wit-soneday; & the next Soneday after the Assumpcion of owre Lady."
14. De Jejunio & Abstinencia. 54.
15. Of Excommunication, & Legislative Power Ecclesiastical. 54. b.
16. De Absolucione imponenda. 54. b.
17. A form of Confession of Sins to the Priest. 57.
18. The Priests Exhortation to the Penitent. 59. b.
19. Absolutionis formula. 61.
20. A short Proesse, wherein are explained þe 12 Artyculus of þe Feythe; the 10 Commaundements of God; the 2 Behestys of the Gospelle of God; the werks of Mercy; the 7 dedely Synys with here Braunches; the 4 pryncypalle Vertuys; & the 7 Sacraments. 61.
21. Orationis Dominicæ explicatio. 63. b.
22. A short Tract, whose Scope is sufficiently sett forth by the following words of the Proëme. 65.
- "Fyrst to schew yow þe condicions of þe 7 Dedely Synys; and by Figure & Enfampylle yn generale: and afterwards, to reherse hem by proesse, & by Ordere, what braunches gothe out of hem."
23. De tribus Spiritualibus Hostibus, quorum Temptaciones sunt diversimode. 78. b.
24. Dominica in LXX; an English Homily. 79. b.
- Beginn. "Now Frendis, this day ys þe beginnunge of Septuagesime, yn þe wyche day Men schuld drawe þem selfe to holy Levyng."
25. Dominica in quinquagesima; an Englysh Homily upon this Text, "Cum essem parvulus loquebar ut parvulus;" ad Corinth. xiii. 81. b.
- Beginn. "Thys bythe þe wordis of Seynt Paule, and bythe y-wryte yn þe Pystylle of þis day."
- Here is a legendary Tale how the Devil fell from a Church-Window whereon he sat, by taking too much pains in stretching-out a piece of Parchment, which he had filled with the idle Chat of two Women, who prated together therein during the time Divine Service.
26. An Homily on Ash-Wednesday, upon the words "Memento homo," &c. 85. b.
- Beginn. "Now good frendys, þat ze schalle cum to Church, &c. for hit ys þe Hed & þe Begynninge of alle þis holy Fastynge of Lentt."
27. Dominica quarta Quadragesime; another Homily upon the Text "Facte sunt gutte ejus sicut gutte Sanguinis." 88. b.
- Beginn. "This was to vnlofe þerby þe knottys of Syne y-knytt with curlyde Wordys."
28. The beginning only of an Homily in Quadragesima. 90.
29. In Oratione Dominica, adnotatio. 92.
30. Cur preces, "Deus, qui tam excellenti," &c. usque ad illam "Deus per quem mulier," non dicantur in secundis Nupcijs; e Pupilla Oculi Johannis de Burch. 92. b.

Num. 2384, 2385.

2384.

Codex chartaceus in 4to. manu Anglica descriptus; cujus Argumentum, Titulum, et Auctorem satis ostendit Notula quæ sequitur, in fine adposita, Explicit libellus de nomine Virginis Mariæ, qui vocatur "Euprepia puerpera;" editus a Monede, propter amorem Matris mee: et missus Fratri Ricardo de Walpol de Ordine Predicatorum; ut in Juventute, amorem Virginis gloriose importaret, et omne vanum expelleret. Amen.

Init. "Maria Mater Dei appellatur. Istud nomen sibi congrue appetebat; primò, ratione compositionis Sillabarum & Literarum, secundò, ratione Interpretationis, tertio, ratione Effectus & Virtutis."

2385.

- A. Book in 4to. consisting of divers theological Fragments now bound-up together. They are, for the greater part, written upon parchment; but by different hands, and at different times, having been much abused by ignorant or prejudiced Persons. They yet contain.
1. John Wyclif's Notes upon the Pater-noster, or Lords Prayer. 1.
- Beginn. "We shal bileue þat þis Pater-noster þat Crist hym-silf techiþ to alle Cristen men, passiþ opere Preyeris in þes þre þingis, in Autorite, & Suilte, & Profit of þe Chirche."
- At the end, this hath the Name Wyclif written by the first Hand.
2. His short Discourse concerning the springing-up of Heresies. 2.
- Beginn. "For false men multiplien Bokis of þe Chirche; now reendynge Bileue, and now cloutyng Heresies."
- Here, the leaf where he impugnes Transubstantiation is almost wholly rent-off: yet his name Wyclif is putt to the end of the Tract.
3. His explication of the Ave Maria. 3.
- Beginn. "Men greten comunely oure Lady Goddis Modir; and we supposen þat þis Greeting saueþ many men."
- This also is subscribed Wyclif.
4. A Discourse upon the Text "Diliges Dominum Deum tuum ex toto corde tuo." 3. b.
- Here the name Wyclif being omitted, at the end, it is written above.
5. A Discourse upon the Text "Cum ergo accepisset Ihesus acetum, dixit consummatum est," &c. 4. b.
- This is imperfect at the end.
6. Fragmentum de Juramentis. 7.
7. Homiliarum fragmentum; scil. "In Capite Jejuni, Dominica prima in Quadragesima, Dominica in Ramis Palmarum," &c. 8.
8. Tabula commonstrans Epistolas & Evangelia, tam de Tempore quam de Sanctis per totum anni cursum. 9.
9. Sermo Fratris Johannis Englyis in illud, "Si vis ad vitam ingredi, ferva Mandata." Matth. xix. 12.
10. Ejusdem, ut videtur Sermo in illud, "Dicit Scriptura, Eice." 15.
11. Ejusdem notulæ de Exemplis 7 Peccatorum mortalium, quæ in S. Scripturis reperiuntur. 17. b.
12. Sermo in illud, "Ave, gracia plena." Lucæ 1. 18.
13. Sermo in illud, "In plenitudine Sanctorum De-tencio mea." 20. b.
- Sequuntur, manu vetustiore, Homilia quædam, quarum Rubricæ sunt,
14. In die Pasche. 24.
15. In crastino Pasche. 24. b.
16. In illud, "Ecce Ego mitto vos sicut Oves in medio Luporum." 25.
17. Sermo 2

Num. 2385.

17. Sermo de Martyribus. 26.
 18. Sermo de Purificatione. 26. b.
 19. In die Ascensionis. 27.
 20. In die Pentecostes. 27. b.
 21. In die Nativitatis Sancti Johannis. 28.
 22. In die Assumptionis. ibid.
 23. In die Omnium Sanctorum 28. b.
 24. Dominica quarta. 29.
 Deinde sequuntur, varijs manibus,
 25. Tractatio Fratris Ivonis de Caritate, ad Severinum
 Sup-priorem S. Dionisij. 30.
 Init. "Cogit me infanciam Caritatis tue, Monachorum
 mihi amantissime Severine."
 Hic tractatus minime recensetura Gulielmo Cavæo,
 inter opera Ivonis Carrotenfis.
 26. Dicta optima Philosophi nomine Secundi (Imperf.) 34. b.
 Ea excipit farrago legendariorum Narrationum,
 diversis in locis mutilata, sub his Rubricis,
 27. De S. Stephano protho-martyre. 36.
 28. De S. Johanne Apostolo. ibid.
 29. De S. Sebastiano. 36. b.
 30. De S. Agnete Virgine. ibid.
 31. De Purificatione B. Virginis. ibid.
 32. De Annunciatione B. Marie Virginis. 37. b.
 33. De S. Marcho Evangelista. 37. b.
 34. De S. Maria Magdalena. 38.
 35. De S. Jacobo Apostolo. 39. b.
 36. De S. Laurentio Martyre. 41.
 37. De Assumptione B. Mariæ. 41. b.
 38. De S. Dominico Confessore. 42.
 39. De S. Petro. 42. b.
 40. De S. Stephano Protho-martire. ibid.
 41. Item. de S. Petro. ibid.
 42. De S. Bernardo Confessore. 43.
 43. De S. Augustino Episcopo. 43. b.
 44. De S. Bartholomæo Apostolo. ibid.
 45. De S. Nicholao Episcopo, et Confessore. 44.
 46. De S. Johanne Elemosinario. 45. b.
 47. De S. Juliano Confessore. 46.
 48. De translatione beati Thome Martyris. 47. b.
 49. De S. Theodora. 48. b.
 50. De S. Margareta. 50.
 51. De SS. Gervasio & Prothasio. 50. b.
 52. De SS. Cosma & Damiano. ibid.
 53. De Conceptione beate Marie Virginis. 51.
 54. De Nativitate beate Marie Virginis. ibid.
 55. De Purificatione beate Virginis; qualiter in-
 venta est. ibid.
 56. Miraculosum auxilium beate Virginis; A. D. 1225. ibid.
 57. De Virgine cæca. 51. b.
 58. De quodam a Dæmone liberato, per gloriosam
 Virginem. ibid.
 59. De Latrone facto in Monachum. ibid.
 60. De Constantino Imperatore. 52.
 61. De quodam mortuo in Tempestate. ibid.
 62. De quodam Sanctimoniali serviente beatam Vir-
 ginem. 52. b.
 63. De Clerico celante peccatum, usque ad Mortem.
 ibid.
 64. De puella Mufa. ibid.
 65. De paupere Mendicante. ibid.
 66. De Cereis accensis in templo beate Virginis. ibid.
 67. De quodam Abbatissa prægnante. 53.
 68. De periclitante in Mari, et salvato per Mariam Vir-
 ginem. ibid.
 69. De Theophilo Archidiacono. ibid.
 70. De fraude Judæi ad Cristianum. 53. b.
 71. De S. Maria Egypciaca. 54.
 72. De Puero cum Matre commiscante. 54. b.
 73. De Clerico hominam Dyabolo faciente. ibid.
 74. De quodam Sanctimoniali naufragium pudoris
 faciente. 55.
 CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2385.

75. De quodam languente in uno Pede. 55. b.
 76. De quodam Wilicelmo, Domino suo accusato. ibid.
 77. De Exaltatione sanctæ Crucis. 56.
 78. De S. Egidio Abbate. ibid.
 79. De quodam jactante Panem ad Pauperem. ibid.
 80. De S. Germano Episcopo. ibid.
 81. De Clerico exercente Scolas. ibid.
 82. De quodam ducto videre pēnas Inferni. 56. b.
 83. De puella violata a fratre. ibid.
 84. De Fratre Prædicatore percussio a Dæmone. ibid.
 85. De quodam dicente maledicta sit hora, &c. 57.
 86. De quodam volente abnegare beatam Mariam. ibid.
 87. De Monacho serviente beatam Mariam. 58. b.
 88. De Miraculo sanctæ Crucis signacionis. ibid.
 89. De festivitatem Omnium Sanctorum; qualiter in-
 venta fuit. ibid.
 90. De fortilega faciente Cantaciones. 58.
 91. De Magistro concupiscente mulierculam. ibid.
 92. De S. Edmundo Archiepiscopo. ibid.
 93. De Virtute Evangelij In Principio, &c. 58. b.
 94. De quodam Rustico incluso in Terra. ibid.
 95. De quodam Juvene qui non gustavit Eucharistiam. ibid.
 96. De 11000 Virginum. ibid.
 97. De quodam mortuo fuscitato. 59.
 98. De S. Lucia virgine. ibid.
 99. De S. Thoma Apostolo baptizante. ibid.
 100. De S. Johanne Apostolo & Evangelista. ibid.
 101. De S. Petro Apostolo. 59.
 102. De S. Paulo Apostolo. ibid.
 103. De SS. Simone & Juda. 60.
 104. De S. Anastasia virgine. ibid.
 105. Item, de S. Thoma Apostolo, et Miraculis ejus. 60. b.
 106. De S. Silvestro. ibid.
 107. De quodam non edente in Sacramento. 60. b.
 108. De Paulo discipulo beati Antonij. ibid.
 109. De Episcopo vidente Maculas Subditorum. 61.
 110. De quodam virgine simulante se Stultam. ibid.
 111. Re S. Remigio Confessore. 61. b.
 112. De quodam fornicatore, &c. ibid.
 113. De quodam Armigero adulterium faciente. Im-
 perf. ibid.
 114. De quodam Milite temptato a Diabolo. 62.
 115. De duobus Militibus qui fuerunt discordes. ibid.
 116. De quodam Lazaro. 62. b.
 117. De puella apparante Clerico post mortem. ibid.
 118. De quodam Milite mortuo. Imperf. 63.
 119. Legendæ mutilatæ deest Rubrica. ibid.
 120. Rursus. 62. b.
 121. De peccatrice audiente Sermonem Fratris. ibid.
 122. De quodam somniantem se vidisse Angelum. ibid.
 123. De Sacerdote non literato. 64.
 124. De quodam Patre, familie refuscitato. Imperf. ibid.
 125. Alia Legenda cum Rubrica manca. 64. b.
 126. De quodam Latrone salvato per Confessionem. ibid.
 127. De quodam inveniente Panem durum & aspe-
 rum. ibid.
 128. De quodam locante Terram ad certum termi-
 num. 65.
 129. De opere in die Dominicali. ibid.
 130. De viro corruente in Rupe. ibid.
 131. De quodam Filio sequente præcepta Patris. 65. b.
 132. De visione ultimi Judicij. ibid.
 133. De quodam Latrone decepto a Dyabolo. Im-
 perf. 66.
 134. De quodam peccatrice polluta a Patre suo, &
 Fratre. Imperf. ibid.
 135. De Episcopo Tholosie. Imperf. ibid.
 8 K 136. De

Num. 2385, 2386.

136. De quodam Castellano. Imperf. 66. b.
 137. De Perjurio facto in Diocesi Norwici. ibid.
 138. De fordida Cogitatione Fratris. 67.
 139. Quomodo Angelus visitavit Fratrem egrotum. 67. b.
 Imperf.

2386.

Codex chartaceus in 4to. diversis manibus, partim Latinè, partim Anglicè descriptus, quo continentur,
 1. Cronica de Regibus Britonum & Anglorum, usque ad persecutionem gentis Anglicæ a Danis et alijs alienigenis.

- Init. "Noe genuit tres filios, Sem, Cam, & Japhet."
 2. Adnotatio de Monarchis Anglie. 5.
 3. Chronicon breve de Coronationibus & Rebus gestis Regum Anglorum, ab Alfredo, usq; ad R. Henricum iv. inclusive. ibid.
 4. Adnotatio de statu Regni Orientalium Anglorum, post Martirium S. Eadmundi. 10.
 5. Notata de alijs Regnis Anglo-Saxonum Heptarchiæ. ibid.
 6. Nota de Computatione Granorum Frumenti, per 64 puncta Scaccarij. 10. b.
 7. De computatione Granorum Frumenti in Mensuris Angliæ contentorum. ibid.
 8. Adnotatio de Creatione Mundi. 11.
 9. De Genealogia Ducum Britonum, a Rege Henrico iii. ibid.
 10. Notula de raptione Comitisse de Lancastre per Johannem Comitem de Warennæ. ibid.
 11. Gesta Romanorum Pontificum à B. Petro usque ad S. Sylvestrum. 11. b.
 12. Successio Romanorum Pontificum ab Honorio iii, usque ad Gregorium x, inclusive. 16.
 13. De etatibus Mundi, et alijs Notabilibus. 17. b.
 14. De Regnis & Civitatibus; et de Britannia; et de antiquis Urbibus. 24. b. & 57. b.
 15. De dilatactione fidei Cristiane, et ortu Religionum. 26.
 16. De quibusdam Personis famosis, et de Prelijs Anglorum. 27.
 17. De Prelijs tardi temporis. 28.
 18. Genealogia Comitum Leycestrie; cum particione Hereditatis. 30.
 19. Genealogica Comitum Lancastrie. 31.
 20. Del gendrure de Esmon Conte de Lancastre; secundum Triuet. 32.
 21. De Hæreditate Comitum Cestrie. 32. b.
 22. Del engendrure de les Fillez de Roy Edward fitiz de le Roy Henry tierce. 33.
 23. Liber de Bruto, et de Gestis Anglorum, metricatus. 35.
 Init. "Anglorum Regum, cum gestis, Nomina scire
 Qui cupit hos Versus legat, et poterit reperire."
 Subinde, dantur notæ profaciè scriptæ, ejusdem forte Auctoris, quæ definunt cum Morte Regis Richardi Secundi. Ipsius Cognomen videtur fuisse Peckward, ut in Conclusionem scriptum legitur.
 24. Cognomina Magnatum Angliam intrancium cum Willelmo Conquestore. 55. b.
 Init. "Vous qui desierez à faucir."
 25. De antiquis Urbibus & Civitatibus Anglie siue Britannie. 57. b.
 Hic etiam in fine, apparet Nomen ejusdem Peckwardi miniatis literis descriptum.
 26. De Norwico; e libro qui dicitur Domisdæy. 58. b.
 27. Nota de antiquitate Fatrum Heremitarum Ordinis S. Augustini. 60.
 28. Nota de Regibus in Cristianitate positis. 60. b.
 29. De etatibus Seculi, e Beda, secundum Ebraicam veritatem. 61.

Num. 2386—2388.

30. Rurfus, de etatibus Mundi. 61.
 31. De annis Solis, Lunari, Bifextili, et Communi. ibid.
 32. De quatuor Temporibus anni; secundum Pekeard. 61. b.
 33. Declaratio de origine & Institutione, Titulo & Confirmatione Ordinis S. Augustini. 62.
 34. De Origine Gigantum in insula Albion olim habitantium; et nomine insule que nunc Anglia dicitur. 65. b.
 35. Adnotatio de Fundatione atq; Indotatione Domus Fratrum Heremitarum Ordinis S. Augustini in Civitate Norwici, per Rogerum Mynyot; circa A. D. 1291. 67.
 36. Series Regum Occidentalium Saxonum, et Anglorum usque ad R. Henricum iv. cum alijs notabilibus. 67. b.

Now follow in English, by other hands,

37. Some Account of a family-expence, by a Servant or Butler named Wyllyam Cresset. 70. & 138. b.
 38. A Drynk for the Stone. 71. b.
 39. A Playster for the Stone; with the seyde Drynke to be vsyde. ibid.
 40. For the Tothe-ake. 72.
 41. The Boke of John Maundevely Knight, of Wayes to Jerusalem; and of Merveyles of Yende, and other Contres. 74.
 42. The dull Fable of the two Knightly brothers, in as dull & ill-written Verse. 131.
 Their names are said to have been Amys & Amelyon. Here are likewise the Adventures of the Duke of Lombardys fair Daughter & Heir, Belefant; but not perfect, one or more Leaves being wanting toward the end; which is abrupt in this exemplar, as having not been completed.

2387.

An illuminated Book in 4to. wherein is contained, þe boke þat is i-clepyde "Scala Perfectionis;" & it hath twey parties.

Beginn. "Gostly broþer in Ihesu Crist, I praye þe þat in þe callinge whiche oure Lorde hath callide þe to his Seruys, þou holde þe payed."

The Author of this Work (whose first part consists of 93 Chapters, as the second does of 46) does appear to be Walter Hilton the devout Canon of Thurgarton in Nottinghamshire; and it hath been divers times printed. Among the MSS. of it (as may easily be perceived in looking into those extant in this noble Library) are vast differences in the Readings, as there is also in the Title; especially if the Scala Perfectionis, Liber Contemplacionis, De Vita Contemplativa, & De Arte bene vivendi, which are all ascribed to this Author, should prove to be the same book. (It is also called the Reforming of Mannys Soule.) vid. 100. C. 27.

2388.

A paper Book in 4to. written by various hands, but wilfully torn and mangled at both ends; wherein, nevertheless, do yet remain,

1. Part of an old Discourse upon the Last Judgement, as it seemeth unto me. 1.
 2. A Sentence, (or Discourse) þe wyche ys a Mirrour for Maydenes þat wolden be Cristis Spouse, & forsake to be weddede to mannys Fleshe; which shal roote (i. e. rot) in short tyme. And it spekith most of Pride of Clothys; for þe Fend hath mani Colours to excuse yt. Imperf. 4.
 3. A Prologue of a ful nobyl Tretyse þat tellithe of þe 5 Wylis þat King Pharo dede to the Chyldrine of Israell, to kepe hem in his Lond. By wyche, ys wyttly vnderstondene þe Wilis of the Fende. 7. b.
 Beginning of the Tract it self. "Hyt ys nedful to vnderstonda, how þe Fende defeyuyþ many mene, & hath hem

Num. 2388.

hem vndir his Gouvernale, whanne þey wenene þat þey were oute of þis thraldome.

4. A Tretis of Adam & Eue, þat telleþ what Peyne þey suffride for here Sinne. 20.

Beginn. "Now takith hede, þat wanne owre Lorde God hadde madde Heuene & alle þe Ornamentis of heme. This also tellyþ how Caym slouz Abel, & of þe Veniauns þat God toke of Caym."

5. A short Tretis of 4 Erroures þat lettþ Man to haue trewe Vndirftondinge of Holy Scripture. 36.

Beginn. "If eny man femerþ any part of Goddis Law herde, or heuy to him to vndirftonde."

6. A Sentence of Seynt Bernarde; how a Man shulde knowe himselfe. 36. b.

7. Te Deum laudamus, in old English. 37. b.

8. Speculum Sacerdotis. 38.

Init. "Sanctus Edwardus Rex & Confessor in extremitate vite positus."

9. An Orison: to the Sayers of which for alle Crysten Sauls, or for others in particuar; for euer Saulle 40 days & 7 Lentons off Pardone were grauntyd by þe Pope Innocent þe fourth. 50.

10. Pro illis qui volunt ire ad Celum. ibid.

11. Pro illis qui volunt ire ad Bellum. ibid.

12. Litera de Vita et Morte, frequenter legenda. 50. b.

13. Contra eos qui habent Excommunicatum five Peccatorem, graviter in Societate. 31.

14. Adnotationes aliquot Theologicae. 51. b. & 52. b. & 55. b. 58. b. 65. b. 68. 71. b.

15. Sermo in illud, "Attendite, popule meus, Legem meam." 52.

16. Pars alius Sermonis. 63.

17. Sermo incitantis Doctorem Cathedralem, in aliqua Academia, ad publicam Disputationem de Virtutibus, de Deo, &c. 54. b.

18. Mores Mundiales. 56.

Init. "Augustinus in Regula: Magis innocentes non estis, si fratres vestros quos indicando corrigere potestis, tacendo perire permittitis."

This is an English Poem stuffed with Latin Quotations; and hath this

Beginning, "I prey you alle my frendes dere, Sumwhat of the Boke of Wyfdam here."

19. Adnotatio contra Obstinos. 58. b.

20. An Ethical Tract in the Northern English Dialect which thus

Beginns. "In oure Lord Jhesu Cryste was grett Paycens, in þat þat he did absent hym fro þe cruelle Jues; and in þat hus gude infanpyle þat we suld not gyffe vs to Stryuys ne Debatys, bot þat we suld withstonde at alle tymes Stryuys & Debatys. For-qwy, Invy renys off-tymys in þe Kyrk, in þe Clostere, in þe Frater, & specially in þe Chapel, in fo myche Invy brekys þe Peys þe qwyth ys betwixt Man & Voman, and also betwix God & Man."

At the end is the following note, which (in my poor Opinion) declares the Authors name,

"Robertus Selby Monachus. { Explicit hoc Opus, Xpo reddantur honores, Et manibus lotis, tu qui legis, accipe mores."

Sequitur collectio Sermonum, scil.

21. In illud Ysaie LVIII. "Frange esurienti Panem tuum." 85.

22. In illud Proverb. XIII. "Doctrina bona dabit gratiam." 66.

23. In illud Luc. v. "In verbo tuo laxabo rete." 67.

24. In illud S. Pauli, "Fratres renovamini spiritu Mentis vestre." 68. b.

25. In illud S. Pauli, "Estote imitatores mei, sicut et Ego Christi." 69. b.

26. Dominica prima Quadragesime. 70.
In illud Matthæi IV. "Illi soli seruius."

Num. 2388, 2389.

27. In illud Evangelistæ, "Catelli edunt de micis." 71.

28. Tercia Dominica de Adventu Domini. 73. b.

In illud S. Pauli, "Fratres, sic nos existimet homo ut ministros Dei, et dispensatores Misteriorum Dei," &c.

29. In illud Evangelistæ, "Estote prudentes." 79. b.

30. Pro dedicatione Ecclesie, antithema. 79. b.

31. In illud 1 Corinth. IX. "Unus accipit braviu." 80.

32. In illud, "Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile." 82.

33. Dominica quarta Adventus Domini. 84. b.

In illud S. Pauli ad Philipenses; "Fratres, gaudete in Domino semper."

34. Dominica 2da. post Octavas Ephephanie. 85.

In illud Evangelistæ, "Nuptie facte sunt."

35. Dominica tertia Quadragesime. 86.

In illud S. Pauli ad Ephesios, Cap. IV. "Estote filii carissimi."

36. Dominica quinta Quadragesime. 88.

In illud Apostoli, "Sanguinis Christi emundabit Conscientiam nostram."

37. Pars alius Sermonis non absoluti. 88. b.

38. In Epiphania Domini. 89. b.

Exordium alicujus Sermonis.

39. In illud Apocalypseos. "Vidi sanctam Civitatem." 90.

40. In illud thema, "Oblitus est qualis fuit." 91.

41. In illud Matthæi, "Querite & invenietis." 93. b.

42. In illud S. Jacobi, "Estote factores Verbi Dei, et non Auditores tantum." 96.

43. In die Ascensionis Christi. 97. b.

In illud, "Ascendisti in altum, captivam duxit Captivitatem, dedit dona hominibus."

44. In die Marie Magdalene. 98.

In illud Proverb. XXXI. "Confidit in ea cor viri."

45. In Dedicatione. 99. b.

In illud. "Salus huic Domui facta est."

46. In festo Omnium Sanctorum. 100. b.

In illud Matthæi V. "Docebat eos."

47. Sermo pro diebus Rogacionum. 101.

In illud. Psalmi CXXI. "Rogate que ad pacem sunt."

48. Dominica tertia Quadragesime. 102.

In illud Luce XI. "Omne Regnum in seipsum divisum, defolabitur."

49. Dominica quarta Quadragesime. 103. b.

In illud, "Distribuit distribuentibus."

50. In illud; ad Ebreos IX. "Per proprium Sanguinem introivit in Sancta."

51. Dominica tertia Quadragesime. 105.

In illud Lucæ XI. "Locutus est mutus."

52. Dominica XXII. post festum Trinitatis. 106.

In illud Evangelistæ, "Simile est regnum Celorum homini Regi, qui voluit rationem ponere cum servis suis."

53. Dominica quarta Quadragesime. 107.

In illud S. Pauli ad Galathas, "Erumpe." (Imperf.)

54. Fragmentum Sermonis pro Dominica prima ante Adventum Domini. 109.

In illud Evangelistæ, "Cum sublevasset oculos Ihesus, et vidisset multos."

55. Frustulum Sermonis pro Dominica prima Adventus Domini. 110.

In illud S. Pauli, "Hora est jam nos de Sompno surgere."

56. Particula Sermonis pro Dominica II. Adventus Domini. 111.

2389.

A paper Book in 4to. written by different hands; wherein may easily be found,

1. A numerous collection of Medicinal & Chirurgical Receipts.

Among these are scattered, here & there, other Receipts of different kinds; as,

2. To

Num. 2389, 2390.

2. To caufe a barelle of Wyne which ys foure, to turne agayne to his naturalle perfection. 7. b.
3. To wryght with on Penne & one thinge, Lettres of Gold, Siluer, Brasse, Pewter, or what Metall ye wyll. 11. b.
4. To save you from Theves; a Charm. 26.
5. To know if Mife be in a Ryke. ibid.
6. To staunch Blode. 29.
7. To make ons Breath swete. 36. b.
8. To make one Slepe. 37. b.
9. For the Falling Evill; a Charm. 42.
10. For him that has lost his Speche. ibid.
11. For one that speakyth in his Slepe. ibid.
12. To caufe ons Hens to lay. 44.
13. To take Spottes owt of Linen, or Wollen Clothe. 44. b.
14. To drive-away Spiders or Flyes oute of your Chamber. ibid.
15. To kepe Gnats from you, in the Night. ibid.
16. To make Vinegre. 46. b.
17. To kype Flyes from blowynge on your Meate. ibid.
18. To kyll Fleys. ibid.
19. For styngynge of Waspe or Bee. ibid.
20. To kepe your Poultrye from the Foxe, &c. ibid.
21. Divers Confectionary Receipts, 49. b. & 63. b. &c.

22. For the Crampe; a Charm. 51. b.
 23. Some good Moral Advices, couched in Doggrel Rhymes. 57. b.
 24. To make Muscadell. 64. b.
 - Then follow,
 25. De Interrogationibus in articulo Mortis. 72. b.
- This I suppose to have been written by the Priest who wrote most of the Charms abovementioned.

26. Some Receipts relating to Fishing or Angling. 73.

This Book formerly belonged to the Family of Suffolk of Hänley.

2390.

A paper Book in 4to. imperfect at both ends, more especially at the beginning; written by several hands, partly in Latin & partly in English; and consisting of a Collection of Medicinal, Chirurgical, & other Receipts & Tracts; which, by many marginal Notes, &c. appear to have been much esteemed formerly. Of all which I shall give the following more particular account: vizt.

1. Pars Dispensatorij, cujus initium desideratur. 1.
2. Tractatus regimine Sanitatis, secundum Pyfich. 31.
- Init. "Libellum quem roganti tibi promisi, omni Cura adhibita descriptum mihi ordinatissimum tue Salutis custodem.
3. Regula de Mensibus; five Regimen 12 Mensium. 45.
4. Speculum Medicine. 49.
5. De conferentibus atq; nocentibus Capiti, &c. 102.
6. De Virtutibus Feniculi, &c. 112.
- Inibi habentur Benedictiones Herbarum plurium, cum alijs Orationibus.
7. Nomina Salium diverforum, Gummi, &c. 117.
8. Receipts for making various Playsters. 118.
9. Alia Medicamenta, &c. tam Anglicè quam Latine. 119, 154.
10. Notæ generales de Simplicibus, & eorum Virtutibus, Anglicè. 127.
11. Alia Medicamenta, Latine. 143, 154.
12. For to makyn Vernyshe. 151, 217.
13. De Medicorum ponderibus, Versus resonantes. ibid.
14. Ad faciendum Incaustum; i. e. Atramentum. 152, 160.

Num. 2390, 2391.

15. Quæstiones Grammaticales, Anglicè & Latine. 152, 160.
16. Carmen, five Incantatio contra Spasmodum. 166. (vid. pag. 200, 206.)
17. De Creacione Adam primi hominis. 201.
18. Other Receipts in English. 202.
19. De bona deliberacione Medici. 207.
- In fine dicitur hic tractatulus Antidota contra mortale Venenum.
20. Another Medicinal Tract, partly in English, & partly in Latin. 211.
- Herein are inserted matters Astrological; idle enough in mine humble Opinion.
21. Judicia Urinarum. 235.
22. Qualitates aliquot Simplicium; partim Anglicè, partim Latine. 240.
23. Receipts for making certain Salves, Ointments, and other things in the way of Chirurgery. 248.
24. Of the Gouvernauns off Helthe, in 8 Chappeteris. 259.
25. De sex rebus non Naturalibus. 285.
26. De alijs ad Theoriam Medicinæ spectantibus. 289.
27. A Book of Medicines, in English. 293.
28. Some other Receipts; imperfect. 315.

2391.

A paper Book in 4to. much damaged by Moisture & tearing; wherein were contained the following Theological Treatises, vizt.

1. Prognostica ex die Natalis Domin. 1.
- Then follows a Collection of Homiles for the whole Course of the Year; written, as it seemeth, for the Use of some Secular Priest. They mostly want Titles; and therefore, I shall content myself with setting down their beginnings, which generally shew the days they belonged to, as,
2. Thys day is callyd the furste Sondag in Aduent. 2.
3. Thys day is callyd in holy Kyrke Sondag LXXⁱ. 7. b.
4. Thys day is callyd þe Sondag in LXⁱ. 7. b.
5. Thys day is callyd in holy Kyrke, þe Sondag in Quinquagesyma. 10.
6. Thys day is callyd in holy Kyrke, þe fyrste Sondag in XLⁱ. 12. b.
7. Thys day is þe secund Sondag in clene Lentynne. 14. b.
8. Gud Men & Women, þis is þe 3 Sondag of Lentynne. 16.
9. Ase ze know wyll, þis is þe 4 Sondag in clene Lentynne. 19.
10. Thys day is callyd in holy Kyrke, þe Sondag in Passion Weke. 21. b.
11. Ze schalle know þat holy Kyrke vsys þis 3 days to fayn Seruis in þe Euyntyd in þe Derkenys; werfore hit is callyd with zow Tenebris; but holy Kyrke callys it Tenebras. 24. b.
12. Many men wyll aske dyuerse questyons of thyngs þat touchys þe Seruis of þis day (i. e. of Schyre-Thorfday, &c.) 26.
13. Gud Men and Womene, þis day is callyd Gud Fryday. 29.
14. Ze schalle know weyll þat þis day is callyd, in som places, Gods Sondag. 31. b.
15. Gud Mene & Women, þes 3 days foloyng (þat is to fay) Monday, Twlfday, & Wenfday, ze schall fast, & come to holy Kyrke; Husband, Wyfe, & Seruand. 33.
16. Gud Men, þis day is a hy Feste in holy Kyrke: for þis day as Fayth & Beleue techys us, veray God & Man styed vp into Heuyne. 34.
17. Syrrys, ze schalle haue on Saturday (as ze know welle) Wheyfton-Evyn; þe wych ze schalle alle fast, and com to þe Kyrke, to here þe Servys þat is sayd. 36.
18. Gud

Num. 2391.

18. Gud Men, ze knawe weylle, þat þis day is callyd Wyt-Sunday. 37. b.
 19. Gud Men, ze schalle knaw wylle, þat þis day is a hy Felt in holy Kyrke; & is callyd þe Felt of Corpëris Crifti. 42. b.
 20. Such a day ze falle haue þe Kyrke-Holy-day. 46. b.
 21. Gud Men, ze schalle haue, fuch a day, in holy Kyrke, Sant Andrewys day, & fast þe Euyne. 49.
 22. Suche a daye, ze schalle haue Sant Nycolas day. 52. b.
 23. Such a daye, ze schalle haue þe Confecpyone of bure Lady. 56.
 24. Such a day, ze schalle haue Sant Thomas day þat was Cristys Apostylle; & ze schall fast hys Eryn. 58.
 25. Gud Men & Women, as ze feyne & herynge; as þis day, holy Kyrke makes Melody & Myrth in mynd of þe blystfulle Berth of our Lord Ihesu Crift, very God & Man. 60.
 26. Syrys, ze schalle haue, fych a day, a hyy Felt in holy Kyrke, of Saynt Steuyne þe Merter. 63. b.
 27. Syrrys, ze schalle haue a hye Felt, fych a day, in holy Kyrke; þe day of Saynt Johan þe Euaungeliste. 65. b.
 28. Syrrys, þis day is callyd, in Holy Kyrke, Innocents day; þat is in Yngglys, Chyldermes day. 68. b.
 29. Thys day is Sant Thomas day, þat was fclayne for þe reght of holy Kyrke, and for þe reght of þe Reme of Yngland. 70.
 30. Syrrys, þis day is callyd New-Zers-day; as endyne of þe zere þat is gon, in the begynnyng of þe zere þat is comyng. 73. b.
 31. Thys day is callyd þe 12 day, bot alle onmyse; for it es þe 13 day of Cristys berth. 75.
 32. Such a day, ze schalle haue þe Felt of Sant Paille; þat is to fay, þe Turnyng of Sant Paille. 77. b.
 33. Such a day, ze schalle haue Candyl-mese-day. 80.
 34. Such a day, ze schalle haue Sant Mathuys day, þat is Gods Apostylle; þe wych has none Euyne fet in fertayne: bot Clarkys fayne, þat be Law ych man ought to fast, þof it be not fett Vygille in the Calander. 83.
 35. Such a day, ze schalle haue a hye Felt in holy Kyrke, þat is callyd þe Annunciacyone: þe Euyne of wyche, wo-some-euer has a-vowyd, he must faste. 85.
 36. Such a day, ze schalle haue Saynt Georgis day þe holy Merter. 87. b.
 37. Such a day, ze schalle haue Sant Marcus day. 89.
 38. Such a day, ze schalle haue þe Felt of Sant Philype & Jacob. 90. b.
 39. Such a day, ze schalle haue Saynt Johans day at þe Port Latyne. 95.
 40. Such a day, ze schalle haue a hye day & a holy, in holy Kyrke, þat is callyd Saynt Johans day þe Babtyfte. 95. b.
 41. Such a day, ze schalle haue þe Felt of Sant Petere & Paille; were-fore, ze schalle fast þe Euyne. 98. b.
 This is imperfect at the end; as that which next occurs is at the beginning: being
 42. For the day of St. Mary Magdalene. 101.
 43. Such a day, ze schalle haue Saynt Jamys day þe Apostylle of God; & ze schalle fast þe Euyne. 103. b.
 44. Gud Men & Women, ze schall haue þe Felt of Sant Anne oure Ladys Moder fuch a day, þen schall ze come to God & holy Kyrke, & pray to God & Sant Anne for gud sped. 106.
 45. Such a day, ze schal haue þe fest of Saynte Laurence, Gods holy Merter. 107. b.
 46. Such a day, ze schalle haue þe Assumcione of oure Lady. 110. b.
 47. Such a day, ze schalle haue þe feyft of Saynt Bertholomeu Gods own Apostylle. 114.
 CAT. HARL. VOL. II

Num. 2391.

48. Such a day, ze schalle haue þe Nativite of oure Lady Saynt Mary. 117.
 49. Such a day, ze schalle haue Holy Roode-day; þe wych day ze schalle come to þe Kyrke. 120.
 50. This Weke, ze schal haue Ymber days, þat be Wedynsday, Fryday, & Saturday. 121. b.
 51. Such a day, ze schalle haue Saynt Mychaelles day þe Archangelle, þat day holy Kyrke makys mencyone of alle Angellys. 122.
 52. Such a day, ze schalle haue Saynt Lukes day þe Euangeliste. 123. b.
 53. Such a day, ze schulle haue þe feste of Symone & Jude; & ze schalle fast þe Euyne. 125.
 54. Such a day, ze schalle haue Alle Halowyne-day; & ze schal fast þe Euyne. 126. b.
 55. Such a day, ze schalle haue Alle Solyne day þat bene in Purgatory, abydyng þere þe mercy of God. 128.
 56. Such a day, ze schalle haue Saynt Martyns day. 129. b.
 57. Such a day, ze schalle haue Saynt Kateryns day. Vyrkyne & Merter. 131.
 Now follow,
 58. A legendary Story of our Saviors advice to a gud man & a holy. 133.
 59. Decem Mandata. 134.
 60. Septem capitalia Peccata. ibid.
 61. Bona Confessio pro salute humani generis. ibid.
 This is a form of exhorting & examynyng the Penitent; as well as of the Confession itself.
 62. An Homily upon "Sana animam meam, quia peccavi tibi." Psalmo 48. 138. b.
 63. Another, beginning thus, "I red in a boke þat es callyde Vitas Patrum." 143. b.
 64. Another, from Vincencius in Speculo Historiali. 144. b.
 65. Another, from Gesta Romanorum. 145. b.
 66. Another, with this Title, "De festo Nativitatis Domini." 146. b.
 Beginn. "Wyrshipfulle Sers? ze schalle haue þis Weke diuerse Holy-dais."
 67. Another, De Sancta Margareta. 149.
 Beginn. "Wyrshipfulle Sers! If any man haue any Devocion to Sant Margaret holy Vergyne & Merter."
 68. Another, De Sancto Gregorio Papa. 150.
 Beginn. "Werschipfulle Sers! If any man haue Devocion to Saynt Gregore þe holy Pope."
 69. De festo Annunciacionis beate Marie. 152.
 Beginn. "I red in þe Myracles of oure Lady."
 70. Another Homily upon this Text, "Ne in vacuum gratiam Dei recipiatis." 2 ad Corinth. vi. capitulo. 153.
 Beginn. "Dere frends, alle myghty God feyng man kynd through frelte of þam selfe."
 Next, comes a Sett of legendary Tales in Verse; but in a Dialect more Northern than the preceding Homilies. They appear to have been pronounced to the people by the Priest, on particular days; namely, on these now to be annumerated.
 71. On a Festival of the blessed virgin Mary. 156. b.
 72. In die Natalis Domini. 158. b.
 73. Dominica infra Octavas Natalis Domini. 160.
 74. Dominica prima post Epiphaniam. 164.
 75. Dominica tertia post Epiphaniam. 166.
 76. Dominica quarta post Epiphaniam. 167.
 77. Dominica quinta. 168. b.
 78. Dominica in Septuagesima. 170.
 79. Dominica in Sexagesima. 170. b.
 80. Dominica in Quinquagesima. 173.
 81. Dominica in Quadragesima. 174.
 82. In annunciacionis Dominica. 176. b.
 83. Dominica tertia in Quadragesima. 178.
 84. Dominica quarta in Quadragesima. 179.
 85. Dominica in Passione Domini. 183. b.
 86. Dominica 8 L.

Num. 2391—2393.

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 86. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum. | 184. b. |
| 87. In die Pasche. | 185. b. |
| 88. Dominica secunda post Pasche. | 187. b. |
| 89. Domina tertia post Pasche. | 189. b. |
| 90. Dominica quinta post Pasche. | 191. b. |
| 91. In Ascensione Domini. | 191. b. |
| 92. Dominica infra Octavas Ascensionis. | 192. b. |
| 93. In die Pentecosten. | 193. b. |
| 94. Feria secunda. | 194. b. |
| 95. In die Sancte Trinitatis. | 195. b. |
| 96. Dominica secunda post festum Trinitatis. | 195. b. |
| 97. Dominica tertia. | 196. b. |
| 98. Dominica quarta. | 197. b. |
| 99. Dominica undecima. | 198. b. |
| 100. Dominica decima tertia. | 201. b. |
| 101. Dominica decima quarta. | 208. b. |
| 102. Dominica decima quinta. | 212. b. |
| 103. Dominica decima sexta. | 214. b. |
| 104. Dominica decima septima. | 216. b. |
| 105. Dominica decima octava. | 221. b. |
| 106. Dominica decima nona. | 222. b. |
| 107. Dominica vicesima prima. | 222. b. |
| 108. Dominica vicesima secunda. | 224. b. |
| 109. Dominica vicesima tertia. | 224. b. |
| 110. Dominica vicesima quinta. | 228. b. |
- Sequuntur legendarie quædam Narrationes; scil.
- | | |
|---|---------|
| 111. De devotione illiterati cujusdam Monachi Cisterciensis Ordinis, erga B. V. Mariam. | 231. b. |
| 112. Exemplum de Missa. | ibid. |
| 113. Exemplum de Luxuria. | 231. b. |
| 114. Exemplum de illis qui differunt Confessionem. | 232. b. |
| 115. Exemplum de Avaro. | 233. b. |
| 116. Exemplum de Peregrino. | 234. b. |
| 117. Nota de Confessione, tribus modis. | 234. b. |
| 118. Miraculum de Sancta Maria. | ibid. |
| 119. Sermo de septem Peccatis mortalibus. | 235. b. |
- This is in English, and very imperfect.

2392.

A Book in 4to. written partly upon Parchment, but mostly upon Paper; wherein is contained, Geoffrey Chaucers Poem of Troilus & Cressida.

2393.

A paper Book in 4to. consisting of two Treatises only; vizt.

1. A Poem Historical, Political, & Moral; imperfect at the end, as wanting all after the 352 Stanza. Its main subject is the unfortunate Reign of King Edward II. whose Ghost is introduced as relating his Actions & Disasters. It is written to Queen Elizabeth, as plainly appears in several places, particularly by these Stanzas, 9, 242, 243, & 305, where she is named.

The Work seemeth to bear the Title of Edward the Second; and beginneth thus,

"Whie should a wasted Spirit spent in Woe
Discloze the Woundes receyv'd within his Brest?
Is't not ynowgh that Fortune proves his Foe,
In whose sad Frownes is fouldred his Un-rest?
Is't not ynough to knowe himselfe distrest?
Oh noe! furcharged Hartes must needs com-
playn;
Some Eaz it is, though small, to tell our
Payn."

2. The same Poem revised & corrected by many Alterations, Additions, & Omissions; being now fitted-up for the perusal of King James I, as may appear by the Stanzas, 6, 259, 260, 326, &c. and, in the whole, consists of 581 Stanzas, as does another Copie of it in this noble Library, now inscribed 40 D. 8. The Author, at the end, calls himself Infortunio; and, perhaps, might have been Mr. Edmund Spenser, who is said to have lived

Num. 2393—2395.

long, & to have died in very low circumstances. This revised Copie begins,

"I singe thy sad Disaster, (fatal King
Carnarvan-Edward) second of that Name:
Thy Mynions Pryde; thy States ill manning;
Thie Peeres Revolt; the Sequell of the same.
Thy Life, thy Death, I sing; thy Sinne, thy Shame;
And how thou wert deprived of thy Crowne;
In highest Fortunes cast, by Fortune, downe."

2394.

A paper Book in 4to. (not altogether destitute of parchment-leaves) much corroded at the beginning, by Mice or Rats; wherein is contained,

An old Theological Poem in the Northern English Dialect, divided into 7 parts; imperfect at the beginning; and renewed at the end, by a later & modern hand.

This I take to be Richard Rolle the Hermit of Hampole's "Stimulus Conscientie," or "Prykke of Conscience;" of which there are other Copies, with his Name to them, in the Libraries of both our Universities; not to mention here what is said of it by Mr. Wharton, Pitts, & others.

Toward the end of the Prologue are these Lines,

"It pryks here Consciens within,
And of pat may a Luf begyn."

2395.

An imperfect paper Book in 4to. written by several Hands, as being an Original. It contains part of the Parish-Registre of Steventone; but in what County that Parish is situate, for want of proper helps, I now cannot tell. I believe it is not the Town of that Name in Hampshire. The Method observed in this Registre may be easily seen by the following Account of its Contents,

- | | |
|---|---------------|
| 1. Christenings, Marriages, & Burials, ann. 1 & 2 Philippi Regis & Mariæ Reginae. | 1. b. |
| 2. Ann. Philippi R. & Marie Reginae secundo & tercio: Christenings, Burials, (the Marriages being torn-out, or else omitted.) | 2. b. |
| 3. Christenings & Burials. ann. 3 & 4 Philippi & Mariæ. | 5. b. |
| 4. Anno 1558. Christenings, Burials; | 8. b. & 9. b. |
| 5. Anno Dñi 1559. Christenings. | 9. b. |
| 6. Anno Dñi 1561. Christenings. | 10. b. |
| 7. Anno Dñi 1562. Christenings. | 11. b. |
| 8. Anno Dñi 1563. Christenings. | 12. b. |
| 9. Anno Dñi 1564. Christenings. | 13. b. |
| 10. Anno Dñi 1565. Christenings. | 15. b. |
| 11. Anno Dñi 1566. Christenings. | 16. b. |
| 12. Anno Dñi 1567. Christenings. | 17. b. |
| 13. Anno Dñi 1568. Christenings. | 17. b. |
| 14. Anno Dñi 1569. Christenings. | 18. b. |
| 15. Anno Dñi 1570. Christenings. | 19. b. |
| 16. Anno Dñi 1571. Christenings. | 19. b. |
| 17. Anno Dñi 1572. Christenings. | 20. b. |
| 18. Anno Dñi 1573. Christenings. | 21. b. |
| 19. Anno Dñi 1574. Christenings. | 22. b. |
| 20. Anno Dñi 1575. Christenings. | 22. b. |
| 21. Anno Dñi 1576. Christenings. | 23. b. |
| 22. 1577. Christenings. | 24. b. |
| 23. 1578. Christenings. | 25. b. |
| 24. 1579. Christenings. | ibid. |
| 25. 1580. Christenings. | 26. b. |
| 26. 1581. Christenings. | ibid. |
| Hic incipit Ricardus Kirfoot Vicarius. | |
| 27. 1582. Christenings. | 26. b. |
| 28. 1583. Christenings. | 27. b. |
| 29. Anno Dñi 1584. Christenings. | 27. b. |
| 30. Anno Dñi 1586. Christenings. | 28. b. |
| 31. Anno Dñi 1587. Christenings. | 29. b. |
| 32. Anno | |

Num. 2395.

32. Anno Domini 1588. Christenings.	30.
33. Anno Domini 1589. Christenings.	30. b.
34. Anno Domini 1590. Christenings.	31.
35. Anno Domini 1591. Christenings.	ibid.
36. Anno Domini 1592. Christenings.	31. b.
37. Anno Domini 1593. Christenings.	32.
38. Anno Domini 1594. Christenings.	32. b.
39. Anno Domini 1595. Christenings.	33.
40. Anno Domini 1596. Christenings.	ibid.
41. Anno Domini 1597. Christenings.	34.
42. Anno Domini 1598. Christenings.	34. b.
Next follows, in this damaged book, part of the Registre of Marriages, in the Order following,	
43. Anno Dñi 1559. One Marriage.	36.
44. Anno Dñi 1560. Marriages.	ibid.
45. Anno Dñi 1561. One Marriage.	36. b.
46. Anno Dñi 1562. Marriages.	ibid.
Quod Hylle; hic incipit anno proximo commune sequenti, quomodo stet.	
47. Anno Dñi 1563. Marriages.	37.
48. Anno Dñi 1564. Blank.	37. b.
49. Anno Dñi 1565. Marriages.	38.
50. Anno Dñi 1566. Marriages.	ibid.
51. Anno Dñi 1567. Marriages.	38. b.
52. Anno Dñi 1568. One Marriage.	ibid.
53. Anno Dñi 1569. One Marriage.	39.
54. Anno Dñi 1570. Marriages.	ibid.
55. Anno Dñi 1571. Marriages.	ibid.
56. Anno Dñi 1572. One Marriage.	39. b.
57. Anno Dñi 1573. One Marriage.	ibid.
58. Anno Dñi 1574. Marriages.	ibid.
59. Anno Dñi 1575. Marriages.	40.
60. Anno Dñi 1576. Marriages.	ibid.
61. Anno Dñi 1577. One Marriage.	40. b.
62. Anno Dñi 1578. Marriages.	ibid.
63. Anno Dñi 1579. Blank.	ibid.
64. Anno Dñi 1580. Marriages.	41.
Hic incipit Ricardus Kirfoot Vicarius.	
65. Anno Dñi 1581. Marriages.	ibid.
66. Anno Dñi 1582. Marriages.	41. b.
67. Anno Dñi 1583. Marriages.	ibid.
68. Anno Dñi 1591. One Marriage. 42. et vid	43. b.
69. Anno Dñi 1592. Marriages.	ibid.
70. Anno Domini 1593. Marriages.	ibid.
71. Anno Domini 1594. Marriages.	ibid.
72. Anno Domini 1595. Marriages.	ibid.
73. Anno Domini 1596. One Marriage.	42. b.
74. Anno Domini 1597. Marriages.	ibid.
75. Anno Domini 1598. Marriages.	ibid.
76. Anno Domini 1584. Marriages.	43.
77. Anno Domini 1585. Marriages.	ibid.
78. Anno Domini 1586. Marriages.	ibid.
79. Anno Domini 1587. Marriages.	ibid.
80. Anno Domini 1588. Marriages.	43. b.
81. Anno Domini 1589. One Marriage.	ibid.
82. Anno Domini 1590. Marriages.	ibid.
Now come on the Burials; in this Order of Time.	
83. Anno Domini 1559. Burials.	44.
84. Anno Domini 1560. Burials.	44. b.
85. Anno Domini 1561. Burials.	ibid.
86. Anno Domini 1562. Burials.	45.
87. Anno Domini 1563. Burials.	46.
88. Anno Domini 1564. Burials.	46. b.
89. Anno Domini 1565. Burials.	47.
90. Anno Domini 1566. Burials.	47. b.
91. Anno Domini 1567. Burials.	48.
92. Anno Domini 1568. Burials.	48. b.
93. Anno Domini 1569. Burials.	ibid.
94. Anno Domini 1570. Burials.	49.
95. Anno Domini 1571. Burials.	49. b.
96. Anno Domini 1572. Burials.	50.
97. Anno Domini 1573. Burials.	50. b.
98. Anno Domini 1574. Burials.	51.
99. Anno Domini 1575. Burials.	ibid.

Num. 2395, 2396.

100. Anno Domini 1576. Burials.	51. b.
101. Anno Domini 1577. Burials.	52.
102. Anno Domini 1578. Burials.	ibid.
103. Anno Domini 1579. Burials.	52. b.
104. Anno Domini 1580. Burials.	53.
105. Anno Domini 1581. Burials.	ibid.
106. Anno Domini 1582. Burials.	53. b.
107. Anno Domini 1583. Burials.	ibid.
108. Anno Domini 1584. Burials.	ibid.
109. Anno Domini 1585. Burials.	54.
110. Anno Domini 1586. Burials.	ibid.
111. Anno Domini 1587. Burials.	53. b.
112. Anno Domini 1588. Burials.	54. b.
113. Anno Domini 1589. Burials.	55.
114. Anno Domini 1590. Burials.	ibid.
115. Anno Domini 1591. Burials.	ibid.
116. Anno Domini 1592. Burials.	55. b.
Anno Domini 1593. is omitted.	
117. Anno Domini 1594. Burials.	ibid.
118. Anno Domini 1595. Burials.	56.
119. Anno Domini 1596. Burials.	ibid.
120. Anno Domini 1597. Burials.	ibid.
121. Anno Domini 1598. Burials.	56. b.
122. Anno Domini 1599. One Burial.	ibid.
The last Matter entred into this Registre, is	
123. An account of the strange Ministers who preach- ed in the Church of Stevington from A.D. 1573, to A.D. 1578, both inclusive.	
These Preachers were Mr. John Rythe, Humfreye Robarts the Parson of Baldon, Mr. Dean of Westmynster (Gabriel Goodman) Mr. Cooke Vicar of Sparfolde, Mr. Doctor James, Mr. Aftone, Mr. Holland, Mr. Hobarde, Mr. Pryne, the Vicar of West Hendred, Mr. Philipps, & Mr. Chamberlene of Oxforde.	

2396.

A Book of parchment in 4to. whose first Leaf at least
seemeth to have been industriously cutt out; perhaps,
in Order to conceal the Authors name. It contains
certain Postills or Sermons de Tempore, putt-down
in the following method.

1. Part of one, as I take it, designed for the Friday
after the second Sunday in Advent.

The Conclusion of this, and of all the rest (if I
have observed rightly) is in this form of words, God
haue mercy on vs. Amen.

2. *pe* Gospel of Luk, 21 Capitulo.

Beginn. "*pis* Gospel tellip derkly a Profecye of
Crist; hou it schal be in *pis* Chirche before *pe* day of
Dom.

In this Sermon (fol. 4. b.) the Author writes, and
pus sad Bileue in *pis* bridde Aduent, schulde stire men
fro Synne, and drawe hem to Vertues.

3. *pe* Wensday Gospel of Mathieu, 11 Cap°.

Beginn. "*pis* Ion Baptift toolde of Cristis cominge."

4. Fryday, *pe* Gospel of Ion; *pe* 1 Cap°.

Beginn. "*Ion* Evangelist tellip heere, hou *pat* Bap-
tist bar witness of Crist."

5. *pe* Pistil on *pe* bridde Sunday. 1 Corinþis 3 Cap°.

Beginn. "*pis* Pistil of Poul tellip, hou *pat* men
schulden mekely flee worldly Stryves."

6. *pe* Gospel of Matheu. 11 Cap°.

Beginn. "*pis* Gospel tellip a Storye of Ion Baptift,
pat touchip alle *pre* Aduentis of Crist; but, specially *pe*
bridde; to whom, *pe* tweyne before seruen."

7. Wensday; Ymbir Gospel, of Luk. 1 Cap°.

Beginn. "*pis* Gospel tellip, *pat* fro *pe* tyme *pat* oure
Lady Marye was grett *pus* of *pe* Aungel, sche was not
idil, buft goitly stirid as God mouede hir."

8. Saterday; *pe* Gospel of Luk, *pe* bridde Cap°.

Beginn. "*pus* Luk tellip in *pis* Gospel, what tyme
Ion bigan to preche."

9. *pe* 4th Sunday; *pe* Pistil Filipencys, 4 Cap°.

Beginn.

Num. 2396.

Beginn. "pis Pistil of Poul tellip fyue manners pat men schulden haue wip pre Vertues of God."

10. Wenfday; Gospel of Luk. 7 Cap°. 23. b.

Beginn. "As Ion cam bifore Crist in Lyif: so he cam before him in Prachynge."

11. Fryday; pe Gospel of Mark, 8 Cap°. 24. b.

Beginn. "pis Gospel tellip how men schulden fle al I pcrifie."

12. pis Sarmoun may be feyd on Cristmasse-day. 27. b.

Beginn. "Aftir pe Joye pat Poul tellip, we moun feye on Cristmasse-daye, pat a litil Child is borun to vs."

13. The 6th day fro pe Nateuete. Pistil, Galathies, 4 Cap°. 30.

Beginn. "And Poul tellip in pis Pistil, what Freedom men shulden vse."

14. pe Sonday in Vtas of 12th day. I saye pe fifty Cap°. 34.

Beginn. "pus men expownen comynly pis Profecie of oure Lord Ihesu Crist."

15. Sonday; Gospel of Ion, 1 Cap°. 38.

Beginn. "pis Gospel tellip a Winessle; hou Baptist witnesside of Crist."

16. pe Gospel in Vtas of Twelfpe day. Matheu, 3 Cap°. 46.

Beginn. "pis Gospel tellip hou Crist tauzte Baptist, bope bi Worde & bi Myracle, hou he schoulde be meke."

17. Firste Sonday after Vtas of 12th day. Pistil, Romayns. 12th Cap°. 46.

Beginn. "pus Poul tellip heere to Gentil folk (i. e. to the Gentiles)."

18. pe Gospel of Luk. pe secunde Cap°. 48. b.

Beginn. "pis Gospel telleth a Lore of Crist, whanne he was twelue zeer old."

19. Wednesday. Gospel, Matheu pe 4th Cap°. 51. b.

Beginn. "pis Gospel tellep whanne & hou oure Lord Ihesu began to preche."

20. Friday. Gospel of Luk, 4 Cap°. 52. b.

Beginn. "pis Gospel tellip hou Crist prechid."

21. pe 2 Sonday aftir Vtas. Pistil Romayns. 54.

Beginn. "pus Poule, in pis Pistil, tellip to Romayns, hou Spiritual Prestis schulden passe Seculeris."

22. Sonday. Gospel, Iohn pe 2 Cap°. 57.

Beginn. "pis Gospel tellip of pe firste Meracle pat Crist dide in prefence of his Discipulis."

23. Wenfday. Gospel, Matheu 13 Cap°. 59.

Beginn. "pis Gospel tellip hou Crist dide, in profitynge to his Chirche."

24. Friday. Gospel, Luk 4 Cap°. 59. b.

Beginn. "pis Gospel tellip more of Crist; hou he travelide in his Chirche."

25. 3 Sonday aftir Vtas. Pistil, Romaynes 12 Cap°. 60. b.

Beginn. "pus Poul tellip in pis Pistil, hou pat Comyntees & alle men schulden schape weyes for Charite & Oon-heede heere."

26. Sonday. Gospel, Matheu eyztpe Cap°. 62.

Beginn. "pis Gospel tellip of twey Meraclis pat Crist dide."

27. Wenfday. Gospel, Mark 3 Cap°. 64. b.

Beginn. "pis Gospel tellip, how pat Crist repreuede pe Farysees & Men of pe Lawe of Aunte-crist."

28. Friday. Gospel of Matheu, 4 Cap°. 65. b.

Beginn. "pis Gospel tellip of Ihesus prechynge, hou bisyly he tauzte pe Chirche."

29. pe 4th Sonday. Pistil, Romayns, 13 Cap°. 66. b.

Beginn. "pus Poul tellep heere to Romaynes; & so to alle Cristen men."

30. Sonday. Gospel of Matheu, 8 Cap°. 69.

Beginn. "pis Gospel tellip a Myracle pat Crist dide in the Watir."

31. Wenfday Gospel Luk, 9 Cap°. 73.

Beginn. "pis Gospel tellip hou Cristis Discipulis moten have hem in Lyvynges."

Num. 2396—2398.

32. Friday. Gospel of Mark, 10 Cap°. 75.

Beginn. "pis Gospel tellip hou Ihu louede litil Children, bope in Kynde & in Fygyre."

33. pe 4th Sonday in Advent, bifor Cristmasse. pe Gospel of Jon, 1 Cap°. 76.

Beginn. "pis Gospel tellip of pe God-heede & Man-heede of Crist."

This should haue been inserted after n° 9. according to the old Rubric in 23. b.

As to the Author of this small Collection: his Style; his frequent & bitter inveighing against the whole Clergy then in being, of all forts & conditions, without exception; & his mentioning pe Schole of Oxenforde: iuduce me to believe it might have been John Wycliffe.

2397.

A theological Book in 4to. not ill written upon Velum wherein are contained,

1. Certain fragments of an old liturgical MS. treating De Commendatione Animarum, & de Sepultura Mortuorum. At the beginning, & end.

2. pe secunde part of pe Reformyng of Mannys Soule; drawyn of Maister Watir Hiltone Hermyte. 1.

Beginn. "For as moche as pou coueytist gretly, & askist it for Charite."

This is no other than his Scala Perfectionis (I mean the second part of that work) notwithstanding the difference of the Title. See above, what I have said of 100. C. 17.

3. This Tretis pat fewip was maad by Maister Watir Hiltone; & herinne is tauzt hou men schuld rule hem. It is clepid Medlid Lijf. 73.

Beginn. "Broper & Sustir, bodili & gostli! twey maner Statis per be in holy Cherche, by pe whic Cristene Soulis plesse God, & geten hem the Blisse of Hevene: that oon is bodili, pat oper, is gostli."

This Tract consisteth of ten Chapters.

4. A Comment upon the 91st Psalm, according to the Vulgate: "Bonum est confiteri Domino, et psallere nomini tuo, Altissime. It is good to schryve to pe Lord; & synge to pi name pou alper hiest." 85. b.

Beginn. "No man may leue in pis Lijf, pat he ne schal synne sum tyme: & perfore it is good to ech man to schryve him to our Lord; & synge to his Name."

By a Note in fol. 94. b. it appears that this book belonged to Dame Elyzabethe Horwode Abbäs of the Menoreffes off London, & given by her to pe Syfters of pe fayde Place, upon a certain Condition.

2398.

A parchment Book in 8vo. wherein are contained the Theological Tracts following.

1. Memoriale credencium. 1.

Beginn. "Man, & Woman, pat wylneþ to fle Synne & lede clene Lyf; takeþ hede to pys lytel Tretysse pat ys y-wryte yn Englysche Tunge, for lewede Men pat conneþ nouzt vnderstonde Latyn ne Frensche: and ys y-drawe out of Holy Wryt by techynge of holy Doctours pat haueþ y-ben byfore pis time."

At the end is this Note, "Explicit tractatus vocatus Memoriale Credencium, auro preciosior."

2. The 15 O's (as they are frequently called in the Primers) being so many Prayers to our blessed Savior; which having no Rubric in this Copie, I transcribe one from another here. "Oracio S^{ca}. Brigide de 15 Oracionibus sequentibus; videlicet, inter vnamquamque Oracionem dicitur Oracio Dominica cum Salutatione Angelica; et continet numerum Vulnerum Cristi, per spacium unius anni." To the present Copie, is prefixed a Legendary Story, which thus (at 69. b.)

Beginns. "A Woman Recluse & Solitarye, coucitynge to known pe numbre of pe Woundes of oure Lord Ihesu Crist."

3. A Tract, at the end, thus entituled "Bonus tractatus de decem Mandatis." 73.

Beginn.

Num. 2398.

Beginn. "Alle manner Men scholde holde Godes Byddynges; for wipoute holdyng of hem, may no man be saued."

4. Another, at the end, thus entituled. "Bonus Tractus de quinque Sensibus." 106. b.

Beginn. "As it is byfore seyd, so muche Diligence, ne so gret Byfynesse dyde oure Lord God nevere, for no Creature, as for Mannes Soule."

5. A short Tract without a Title, or any Authours Name. 128.

Beginn. "It byhouep specially to euery man þat desyreþ to loue our Lord Ihesu Crist, inwardly in Herte, fyue þynges."

6. Sermo Magistri Thome Wymyldone, apud Crucem in cimiterio Sancti Pauli London. 140.

In illud Lucæ 16mo. "Redde rationem villicacionis tue."

Beginn. "My dere frendes! he schulleþ vnderstonde, þat Crist Ihesu auctor & doctour of Treupe, in his boke of Gospel, lyknyng þe kyngdome of Heuene to an Hous-holder, seyh."

7. þe Expoficioun of þe Pater noster. 153.

Beginn. "Eche Cristen man oweþ to knowe whiche bethe þe seuen Axynge of þe Lordes preyer, þat dop away alle Yueles, & procureþ alle Goedes."

At the End, is this Note, "Here endep þe Expoficioun of þe Pater noster, as Seynt Edmund expounthe in his Speculum."

This was St. Edmund of Pounteney Archbishop of Canterbury; and one of the Tracts called "Speculum Ecclesiæ," is ascribed to him.

8. How men þat bep in hele, scholde visite syke men. 156.

Beginn. "My dere Sone or Douzter, in God! It semep þat þou hyst þe faste in þe weye fro þis Lyf to Godward. þer þou schalt y-see alle þy forun Fadres, Apóstles, Martires, Confessoris, Virgynes, and alle Men & Women þat bep y-fauyd."

At the end, this short Tract is called "Visitacio Infirmorum."

9. Of Wedded men, & Wyues, & here Childrene also. 160. b.

Beginn. "Oure Lord Ihesu Crist, God almyzty, spekeþ in his Law, of tweye Matrimonyes of Wedloke."

10. A Discourse upon the Lords Prayer. 166. b.

Beginn. "Syppe þe Pater noster is þe beste Prayer þat is."

11. A short Tract, whose Argument is summed-up in these words, "þat weye of Synne, seme it neuer so lusty: zit it is wonder hard & bitter." 174.

Beginn. "As witnessep Holy Writ & holy Doctours þer bep two weyes contrarious, þat ledeþ to two contrarious endes."

12. Sermo in die Pasche, ad Populum. 175. b.
In illud Matthæi ult. " & in Evangelio hodierno, Ihesum queritis Nazarenum crucifixum."

Beginn. "Cristene children in God! as ye wyte wel, on þis day ze bep at þe Feste & þe Maungere of þe Kyng of Heuene, Lord of alle Lordes."

13. A Memorandum of the decease of Thomas Sarjeant 25 August 1558, by John Sarjeant. 185.

Then follow, in the first hand,

14. A short Discourse upon these words, in Matth. vi. "Cum autem oraveris," &c. 186.

Beginn. "Whanne þou schapeþ þe to praye, or to haue eny Deuocione; fonde þe to be in a priuy place, fram at maner Noyse & tyme of Reste, wipoute eny lettyng. Sytte þer, or knele, as is þy most Efe. þanne be þou Lord, be þou Lady," &c.

At the end, this is entituled "Excitatio optima ad Orandum."

15. A schort Reule of Lyfe for everyche Man, in general; and for Prestes, & Lordes, & Laborers in special: how eche schal be saued in his Degre. 188. b.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2398, 2399:

Beginn. "First, whan þou ryfest, or fully wakest; þenke on þe Goednesse of þy God."

At the end, this small tract is called "Regula Cristiana."

2399.

A miscellaneous Book in 4to. written by different hands, at different times, and upon different subjects; partly in Latin, & partly in English; wherein the following Fragments, now bound-up together, are contained, vizt.

1. Fragmentum Commentariorum Macrobij in Somnium Scipionis: manu satis antiqua membr. 1.

2. Fragmentum (partim membranaceum; partim chartaceum) D. Ambrosij. de bono Mortis. 9.

3. Speculum Regis Edwardi III. compilatum per Symonem Yslep Cantuariensem Archiepiscopum; quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Amen. 13.

Apographum chartaceum, in usum (uti videtur) Wilhelmi Laude Bathoniensis ac Wellensis Episcopi, (cujus Nomen in superiore margine visitur) descriptum. 13.

4. Collectæ nonnullæ de Sanctis Katarina, Margareta, ac Maria Magdalena; unâ cum Antiphona, cujus Exordium est "Ave verum corpus natum." 40.

To this Antiphone is added, "Whosoeuþr at Sacryng tyme sayth this Prayour; hatht 300 dayes of Pardon."

5. Kalendarium; in membran. 40. b.

6. Tho make a Salve to rote & draw. 46. b.

7. Ad Mensium immoderatum profuvium; et sanguinem indebite fluentem sistendum. Anglicè. ibid.

This is followed by another Receipt for Women.

Next follows an imperfect & damaged paper-fragment, wherein I find

8. The conclusion of a dull English Poem to Jesus Christ; with the following Inscription at the End, "Explicit Contemplacionem bonam. Quod Dñs Johannes Arcuarius Canonicus Bodmine. Deo gracias." Mr. Knott was of opinion that the English name of this Arcuarius was Bowyer: yet, if instead of that, he had putt-down Archer, I should not have withstood him. 47.

9. Part of a Runic Alphabet, sett down by some ignorant Person. ibid.

10. De pueritia Domini nostri Ihesu Christi; a Poem in olde English Dogrel. 47. b.

Beginn. "Alle myzthty God yn Trynyte þat bowth Man on Rode dere, He yese ows welle to þe A lytyl wyle þat ye wille me hyre."

Upon the Margin of fol. 48. still remain these Letters, "I. Bow . . scrip . . hoc ue . . rium" (according to his Latin;) and here Mr. Knott calls him Bower or Bowier. But at the end, is this Rubric "Qöd Dñs Johannes Architenens, Canonicus Bodminie, et natus in illa Deo gracias."

In the Margin of fol. 58. are some counterfeit Runic Letters; for the Cornish used them not. In the margins of fol. 58. b. are some Heraldical Marks & Armes: the latter, for want of proper colors, being become as unintelligible as they are rudely delineated.

This idle Poem is merely legendary, and grounded upon the Proto-euangelion falsely ascribed to the Apostle St. James the less.

11. "Videte quomodo homo Sapiens dicit:" an imperfect Poem, wherein a Father is introduced as instilling prudential Maxims into his Son, then about 15 years of Age. 61.

Beginn. "Lordyngs alle, & ze wylle here How a wys man tawgh hys Sone, Takes good hede to þys matere, And fonde to lerne to þat ze cone."

12. Si vis sire de negotio tuo; si expedies, aut non: with other non-sensical Receipts. 64.

13. A ryming Epistle, well meant, from one Brother to another. 64. b.

8 M

14. Aa

Num. 2399—2403.

14. An imperfect parchment Fragment; whose Rubric, in part, is this: "Generales articuli majoris Excommunicationis, in Lingua materna." 65.

Beginn. "Gode Men & Wymmen! hit is ordeyned by the Confeil of alle-holy Chürche, furst of oure holy Father the Pope of Rome, & his Cardinals, & alle his Confeile."

15. Glose Afforismorum Ypocratis; fragmentum unico folio contentum; manuq; veteri Italica descriptum. 72. 69.

16. Sermo in illud Cantici iv. 13. "Emissiones tue paradisi Malorum Punicorum cum Pomorum fructibus." 70.

Hic differitur de vi modis sanandi infirmos.

17. Sententiae e S. Bernardo, et a sacris Scripturis collectae. 71. b.

18. Collectanea Theologica, e diversis Autoribus desumpta. 73. 81. b. 93.

19. Sermo in secunda Dominica Adventus. 79.

In illud, "Quaecunque scripta sunt, ad nostram Doctrinam sunt scripta"

20. Sermo in die Nativitatis Domini 80. b.

21. Thema in Dominica Medie Quadragesime. 91. b.

22. Sermo de Passione Domini. 102.

In illud, "Recordare paupertatis mee, et transgressionis Absinthij & Fellis."

Hoc in Sermone, occurrit Distichon Anglicè scriptum.

2400.

An imperfect and damaged paper Book in 4to wherein I find,

1. A great part of the Psalter; imperfect both at the beginning, & in the middle. 1.

2. The Prayers of the Byble. 30.

These are not the Cantica Sacra which usually follow the Latin Psalters; but another Collection made for the use of those, who afterward were called Puritans. At the end are these words, "Fynys; "God save Kyage Edward vi. so be it."

3. A Treatise of Confymacyon, comenly called Bylshoppyng of Chyldren; made by the godlye learned man John Calvyne; now fyrste translated out of Latyn into Englysh, by Wylliam Boys, Anno Domini 1548. 35. b.

At the end, is this Note, "Imprinted at Ipswyth by me John Oſwen, menſe Julij MDXLVIII, cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum." This Oſwin printed also at Worcester, Shrewsbury, &c.

2401.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. manu Anglica descriptus; quo continentur,

1. Summa Libri Decretorum. 1.

2. Tabula in eadem Decreta; alphabetico Ordine digesta. Imperf. 6.

2402.

A Book in 4to. written upon paper; partly in Latin & partly in old English: wherein is contained,

A Grammatical Treatise, now imperfect, about the various Significations of many Latin words. It seems to have been compiled by some old Scholemaster of experience; and may now be of good Use.

2403.

A parchment Book in 4to. compiled by some secular Priest for the Instruction of his Parishioners, out of the Golden Legend, and other Treatises. He calls it "Liber Festivalis;" although his Collection of Homilies, herein contained, be *tam de Tempore quam de Sanctis*. These Homilies, of which (I think) here are other Copies in this noble Library, are sett down in the order following,

1. Without a Rubric. 1.

Num. 2403.

Beginn. "Good Men & Women! þis day, as ye knowe welle, is callyd þe furste Sondag in Advent."

2. Sanctus Andreas. 4.

Beginn. "Good Men & Wommen! fuche a day. N. ye schulle haue Seynt Andrewis day."

3. Sanctus Nicholas. 8.

Beginn. "Good Men & Women! fuche a day ye schulle haue Seynt Nycholas-day."

4. Concepcio beate Marie. 10.

Beginn. "Good Men & Women! fuche a day. N. ye schalle haue oure Lady-day, þat is called þe Concepcione of hure."

5. Seint Thomas of Inde. 12.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! such a day. N. ye schal haue Seynt Thomas-day of Ynde."

6. De Nativitate Domini. 14.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! as ye seene & hereþe this day, alle holy Churche syngethe & redethe, & makethe Melodye, in mynde of þe swete Burthe of oure Lorde Jhesu Cryste, verry God & Man."

7. De Sancto Stephano. 18.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Womene þat bene þis day come to Holy Churche in Worschipe of God, & of his holy Martyr Seint Stephene."

8. Johannes Evangelista. 21.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Women! þat be come þis day to Holy Churche in Worschipe of God, & of oure Lady, & Seynt Johne þe Evaungeliste."

9. De Innocentibus. 24.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! þat bene þis day come to Churche, in Worschipe of God & of þe Chyldrene þat we slayne for Goddis Sake."

10. Sanctus Thomas Cantuariensis. 26.

"Goode Men & Womene! þat be comene þis day to Holy Churche, in Worschipe of God, & his holy Martir Seynt Thomas."

11. New Yeres day. 30. b.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! as ye know welle, þis day is callede New Yeres day; as endyng of þe Yere þat is gone, & begynnyng of þe Yere þat is commyng."

12. Epiphania Domini. 32. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! as ye know welle, þis day ye calle 12th day; but alle amyse, for hit is þe 13th day of Crystemasse."

13. Conuersio Sancti Pauli. 36.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! fuche a day. N. ye schulle haue an hie Feest in holy Churche þat is callede þe Conuersione of Seynte Poule."

14. Purificacio beate Marie. 38. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! þat loue to serue oure Lady, & faste her Evens, Brede & Watur in hye mede to yow."

15. Dominica in Septuagesima. 42. b.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! Ye schal know wel þat this day is callede in holy Churche Sondag in Septuagesime."

16. Dominica Sexagesime. 47.

Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! þis daye is callede in holy Churche Sodaye in Sexagesime."

17. Dominica in Quinquagesima. 50. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! þis day is callede, in holy Churche, Soday in Quinquagesime."

18. Seint Mathey. 53. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ye schul haue, fuche a day, N. Seynte Mathys day."

19. Dominica prima Quadragesime. 55. b.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Womene! þis day is callede, in holy Churche, þe furste Soday of Quadrageme."

20. Dominica secunda Quadragesime. 58.

Beginn. "Goode Men & Wymene! þis is þe seconde Soday in clene Lente."

21. Dominica tertia Quadragesime. 60.

Beginn.

Num. 2403.

- Beginn. "Goode Men & Wymene! this is þe thride Sunday in Lentun."
22. Dominica quarta Quadragesime. 63. b.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! þis is þe 4th Sondag of Lentone."
23. Annunciatio beate Marie. 66.
Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! þat loveth to serve oure Lady; fuche a day. N. ye schulle haue an holy Feest in holy Church, þat is callede þe Annunciacione of our Lorde Ihesu Cryste."
24. Dominica in Passione. 69. b.
Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! þis day is callede in holy Church, Sondag in þe Passyone."
25. Dominica in Ramis Palmarum. 72.
Beginn. "Goode Mene & Wymene! as ye knowe welle alle, þis day is called Palme-Sondag."
26. Tenebris. 73. b.
Beginn. "Goode Mene & Women! as ye see, holy Church vseþe þese 3 dayes to sey Seruyce in þe Even-tyde in Derkenesse."
27. In die Parasceuen. 75. b.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Wymene! for þat Criste, þis day, schede his Herte-blode for vs."
28. Upon scher-Thurday. 78.
Beginn. "Furste, yf me askethe, why Scher-Thurday is called so? Sey þat in holy Church, it is clepede oure Lorde's Soper-day."
29. In die Pasce. 82.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! as ye knowen alle welle, þis Day is callede, in some place, Astur-day; and in some place, Pasche-day; and, in summe place, Godeis Sondag."
30. Sanctus Georgius. 84.
Beginn. "Goode Mene & Wommen! fuche a day. N. ye schul haue þe fest of Seynte George."
31. In die S. Marci. 86.
Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! fuch a day. N. ye schul haue Saint Marcus-day."
32. Philipp & Jacob. 88.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Wymmen! fuche a day. N. ye schul haue an hye feste in holy Church, Seynte Philipus-day, & Seynte Jacob."
33. In die Sancte Crucis. 90. b.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Wymmen! fuche a day. N. ye schul haue þe holy Rode-day."
34. Johannes ante Portam Latinam. 93.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Wommen! fuche a day. N. ye schal haue Seynte Johannis day at þe Porte Latyne."
35. Dies Processionum. 94. b.
Beginn. "Goode Mene & Womene! þese 3 dayeslewynge, þat is Monday, Tewyday, & Weneday, ye schul faste, & come to Church, Hulbande, Wife, & Seruaunt."
36. De Ascensione. 96.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! þis day is an hie day, & an holy Feest in alle holy Church."
37. In vigilia Pentecosten. 99.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Womene! a Sefyday þat next comeþe, ye know wel is Wytson-Eve."
38. In die Pentecosten. 101.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ye know wel alle, þat þis is callede Wyt-Sondag."
39. In die Sancte Trinitatis. 104.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! as ye alle know wel, þis day is callede Trinite-Sondag."
40. De Corpore Cristi. 107.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ye schal knowe þat þis day is an hie Feeste & a solempne, in alle holy Church; & it is callede þe Feeste of Corpus Cristi."
41. De Sancto Barnaba. 112.
"Goode Men & Women! fuche a day. N. is þe Feest of Seynt Barnabe."
42. De Sancta Wenefreda. 113.
Beginn. "Goode Mene & Wömen! fuch a day. N. ye schulle haue Seynte Wenefredeis day."

Num. 2403.

43. De Sancto Johanne Baptista. 116.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuch a daye. N. ye schul haue Seynte Johannis day þe Baptift."
44. De Sancto Petro & Paulo. 119. b.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuch a day. N. ye schulle haue an hie Feeste & an holy, in holy Church þat is, þe Feeste of Petur & Poule."
45. De Sancto Thoma Cantuariensi. 125. b.
Beginn. "Goode Mene & Women! fuche a daye. N. ye schulle haue Seynt Thomas day of Caunturbury."
46. De Sancta Margareta. 127. b.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuche a daye. N. ye schulle haue Seynt Margaretis day."
47. De Sancta Maria Magdalena. 130.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuch a daye. N. ye schul haue þe Feeste of Seynte Mary Magdalene."
48. De Sancto Jacobo. 133. b.
Beginn. "Goode Mene & Women! fuche a day. N. ye schulle haue Seynt James daye."
49. De Sancta Anna. 137.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuche a day. N. ye schulle haue Seynte Annes daye."
50. De Sancto Laurencio. 139.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuch a daye. N. ye schulle haue Seynte Laurens daye."
51. De Assumpcione beate Marie. 142.
Beginn. "Goode Mene & Women! fuch a daye. N. ye schulle haue an hie Feeste, in holy Church, þat is called þe Assumpcione of our Ladye."
52. De beata Maria. 147.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! þis day is an holye Feeste in holye Church, þat is þe heyeste Feeste that is of oure Lady."
53. De Sancto Bartholomeo. 152.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuche a day. N. ye schulle haue Seynte Bartholomewis day."
54. De Nativitate beate Marie. 155. b.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuche a daye. N. ye schul haue an hie Feeste in holy Church, þat is callede þe Natyuyte of oure Lady Seynte Maria."
55. Exaltacio Sancte Crucis. 158. b.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuche a day. N. ye schul haue holy Rode-day."
56. Ymbrey-days. 160. b.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! ye schul haue, þis Woke, þe Ymbre-dayes."
57. Seint Mathew. 161. b.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuche a daye. N. ye schul haue Seynte Mathewis daye."
58. In die Sancti Michaelis. 163.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuche a daye. N. ye schulle haue Seynte Myghelleis daye."
59. Seint Luke. 165.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuche a daye. N. ye schul haue Seynte Lukeis daye."
60. Seint Symond and Jude. 166. b.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuche a daye. N. ye schul haue Seynte Symondeis day & Seynte Jude."
61. In die Omnium Sanctorum. 168.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuche a daye. N. ye schul haue a Solempne Feeste in holy Church, þat is, þe Feeste of al Halowen."
62. In die Animarum. 170.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! to morow, as ye know wel, is al Sowlene-daye."
63. In die Sancti Martini. 172.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuche a daye. N. ye schulle haue Seynte Martynis daye."
64. In die Sancte Katerine. 173. b.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuch a daye. N. ye schal haue Seynte Katernis daye."
65. In die Dedicationis. 175. b.
Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! fuche a daye. N. ye schul haue youre Church-Halyday."
66. Upon

Num. 2403—2405.

66. Upon Mariages. 178.
 Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! as ye alle fe,
 here a Man & a Woman bene weddede togedur as þe
 Lawe of holy Church techeþe."
 67. In die Sepulture. 181.
 Beginn. "Goode Men & Women! as ye alle fe,
 here is a Myrrour to you alle; þat this Cors is brouzt
 to Church."
 This is followed by some,
 68. Advice to the Secular Clergy. 183. b.
 Beginn. "Now, Sir Preste, take goode hede in
 þy Buryngge, lest þou do enye Errour, as hit is ofte
 seyne."
 This containeth only the Exordium; all the rest
 being wanting.
 69. On this Occasion, I take leave to mention an im-
 perfect Sermon, which may be found at fol. 80. and as
 appears by another Copy of it in this noble Library, was
 thus entituled,
 "Informatio bona & necessaria Capellanis; sed non
 est predicanda Parochianis."
 70. A short Explication of the Lords Prayer. 184.
 This also is imperfect at the beginning.
 71. More Advice to the secular Clergy. 188. b.
 Beginn. "Teche þy Parysche next aftur Gode, to
 serue oure Lady deuoteleye."
 With this, endeth the Festiua.
 Lastly followeth,
 72. A short Explanation of the Apostles Creed. 191. b.

2404.

Codex, maximam partem, chartaceus; cætera mem-
 branaceus, in 4to. manu Anglica descriptus: in quo
 continentur Tractatus insequentes Geomantici, scil.

1. Indices Geomancie Indæane. 1.
 Init. "Hæc est Geomancia Indæana, que vocatur
 Filia Astronomie; quam fecit vnus Sapientum Indie; et
 est facta per 7 Planetas."
 2. Geomancia Indæana. 19.
 3. Translacio Magistri Barnardi de Gordonio Parhicij;
 regnante Bonifacio Papa; et Radulpho electo Imperatore
 et Philippo Rege Francie, filio quondam Philippi Regis
 Francie; et Jacobo Rege Majoricarum; & Beringario
 Episcopo Magdalenci? et Edwardo Rege Anglorum.
 Anno domini 1295. in monte Pessulano. fol. 43. usq;
 ad finem Codicis.
 Pluribus in locis, conspiciuntur Notæ erudita viri
 Samuelis Knott.

2405.

A Book in 4to. at the beginning, entitled "an Answer to
 Altare Cristianum;" being the papers written by Mr.
 Thomas Lydyat upon that subject; whereof, some
 seem to be draughts, others Copies, & some, perhaps,
 of his own hand writing; all now bound-up together
 in the present volume.

1. The seuerall Places handled in these three An-
 sweres. 1. 5.

1. Answer to altare Cristianum.
2. Answer to the Name Altar.
3. Answer to the Defence of the Coale.
2. Two litle Tretises: the one touching setting-up
 Altars in Cristian Churches and bowing in Reuerence to
 them, or Communion-Tables. The other, touching bowing
 the Knee, or vncovering the Heade, at the Name or
 Naming of Jesus: occasionallie made A. D. 1633, by
 Mr. Th. L. Also, a few Annotations vpon the 2 & 3
 Chapters of the Booke entituled "Altare Cristianum,"
 latelie set forth A. D. 1637. concerning the Antiquitie
 of Altars in Christian Churches, & bowing in Reuerence
 to them.
 More, vpon al the principal Pasages or Places of

Num. 2405, 2406.

the book entituled "the Name Altar or Θυσιαστήριον, anci-
 entlie giuen to the Holy Table:" set forth since the other
 of the same Argument. Yet more, of the same Argu-
 ment, upon the 5 & 6 Chapters of the Defence of the
 Booke entituled "a Coale from the Altar;" sent me
 since both the other.

3. Our Authors Dedication of his Work to Archbishop
 Laude, whom he acknowledgeth to have been a meanes
 of procuring his Libertie out of Prison: subscribing him-
 self an vnworthie Minister of the litle Parish-Church of
 Alkerton in the Countie & Diocefe of Oxford; June
 1638.
4. Touchinge setting-up Altars in Christian Churches;
 and bowing in Reuerence to them, or Communion-
 Tables.
7. This is dated from the Kings Bench-Prison; Mun-
 day the 22d of Iulie, 1633.
5. Touching bowing the Knee at the Name of Iesus.

This bears the same date with the former; & hath
 a long Postscript.

6. A few Annotations vpon some Places or Passages
 of the 2 & 3 Chapters of the Booke entituled "Altare
 Cristianum;" concerning the antiquitie of Altars in
 Christian Churches; and bowing in Reuerence to
 them.
16. This is dated at Alkerton, 22 Iulie, 1637.
7. More Annotations vpon al the principal Places or
 Passages of the Booke entituled "The Name Altar or
 Θυσιαστήριον ancientlie giuen to the Holy Table." 27.

This is dated at Alkerton 4 November 1637.

8. Answer to the Defence of "The Coale;" or, yet
 more Annotations of the same Argument, vpon the 5 & 6
 Chapters of the Defence of the Booke entituled "A Coale
 from the Altar." 59.
9. Touching bowing the Knee at the Name of Iesus.

This is dated at Alkerton, 24 Februarie, 1637. 97.

10. Draughts & Copies of the preceding Discourses
 (some imperfect) the Titles whereof need not to be
 repeated here. 99.

2406.

A Theological Book in 4to. written by various hands,
 partly upon Parchment, the rest upon Paper; wherein
 are contained,

1. The Pater noster, Ave Maria, Crede, & Ten Com-
 mandments (these last with some little Explication) all in
 old English. 1.
2. Of þe 7 dedely Synnes. 3.
3. Of þe 7 Werkis of Mercy bodily. 3. b.
4. Of þe 7 Werkis of Mercy goostly. 4.
5. Of þe 7 blissed Vertues þat Cristes Spouse Mannys
 Soule sholde be honourid with. 4. b.
6. Of þe 7 Yettes of þe Holy Gost. 5.
7. A Declaration of þe 12 Articulyes of the Feyth. 5. b.
- Part of this is said to be written in þe Myrrour of
 Seynt Edmonde of Pounteney.
8. þe v. Wittis bodily. 6. b.
9. þe v. Wittis goostly. 7.
10. Of the xii Maners or Weyes, whereby Synne is
 foryeuyn. 7. b.
11. A short Prayer in Metre. 8. b.
- Beginn. "Almighty God, Fadir of Heuene."
12. The ten Commaundments of God, abridged. ibid.
13. The vii. dedly Synnys. 9.
14. The vii. bodily Dedys of Mercy. ibid.
15. The vii. goostly Dedes of Mercy. ibid.
16. þe vii. principal Vertues. ibid.
17. þe v. bodily Wyttis. ibid.
18. Versus retonantes Francorum, contra Angligenas. 9. b.
19. Responcio Anglie. ibid.
20. Veritas.

Num. 2406, 2407.

20. Versus de Corpore Cristī. 97 b.
 21. Versus qui scribitur super Agnum Dei. 10.
 22. Hoc modo conficitur Agnus Dei; a Papa tantum. ibid.
 23. Versus de die Judicij. ibid.
 24. Sententiæ e Sancto Augustino. ibid.
 25. Decem Mandata Domini. 10. b.
 26. Septem Peccata mortalia. ibid.
 27. Septem opera Misericordie. ibid.
 28. Quinque Sensus Corporis. ibid.
 29. Articuli Fidei. ibid.
 30. Quinque modis potest Homo peccare cum sua Uxore. ibid.
 31. De Circumstancijs Peccatorum. ibid.
 32. Condiciones Confessoris. 11.
 33. Casus Episcopales. ibid.
 Omnia a num. 18. scribuntur Metricè.
 Quæ sequuntur, prosaice,
 34. Orationis Dominicæ Explicatio, secundum Ricardum de Hampole, ut videtur. 12.
 35. Explanatio Articulorum Fidei, per Ricardum de Hampul Hereinitam. 15.
 Init. "Decimo die post Ascensionem Domini."
 36. Quedam brevis Expositio Orationis Dominicæ, prout continetur 4ta. parte Tractatus qui dicitur Pupilla, capite 9. ubi agitur de morali Expositione Missæ, &c. 31. b.
 Tractatus cui Titulus "Pupilla Oculi," compilatus fuit per Johannem de Burgo, Academiæ Cantabrigienfis Cancellarium.
 37. Tabula numerorum progressiva, literis Latino-barbaris, Turcicisq; Cifris expressa. 34.
 38. Benedicciones ante Prandium, et post Prandium, per totum annum. 34. b.
 39. A devout Treatise, seeming to have been drawn up for the Use of Nuns. 36.
 Begins. "Tary yu nought for to turne to Gode, & delay noth fro day to day; for þe vnmerciful rauched fudeynly Wreches."
 40. An Exposition of one of Walter Hilton's Tracts; which seems to have begun with these Words, "Noviter militanti, nova congruit Milicia." 58.
 Begins. "Mi dere frende, it is tolde me, þat yhe desire þat I schulde expone to yhu þe Letter of my worshipfulle Fadir Water Hilton, þat he sende to yhure Informacione."
 41. þe Abbay of þe Holy Gost. 61.
 Begins. "My dere Brother & Sister! I see welle that many man wold be in Religion, but þei mow nozt for Ponert; or for awe, or for drede of Kyn; or for þe bond of Wedlok: perfor I make here a bok of Religion of þe Hert; þat is of þe Abbay of þe Holy Gost."
 The Author of this Treatise was John Alcock, Bishop of Ely, & Founder of Jesus College in Cambridge. Mr. Wharton blames John Bale for omitting John de Burgo before-mentioned at n°. 36. Yet himself hath omitted this great Prelate; although there is an account of him and his Works, in the book of Bale's shadow, Pits.
 42. Orationis Dominicæ Explicatio brevicula. 83.

2407.

An Alchemical book in 4to. written mostly upon Paper, in English; the rest upon Parchment, in Latin; wherein I find.

1. Nomina Herbarum singulis Planetis dicatarum. 1. b.
 2. Part of the Contents of this Book. ibid. 1.
 3. Prognostica ex apparitione Lunæ, secundum singulos hebdomadæ dies. 2.
 4. To make Mustard to bere þe p . . . e. ibid.
 5. Idle Verses about Wives, &c. 2. b.
 6. For a Flyxe. 3.
 7. Another Receipt without a Title. ibid.
 CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2407.

8. A Letter, discovering the Philosophers Stone. 3. b.
 Begins. "To my frend, I sende gretynge wyth alle my hert."
 9. Of the Herb Moon-wort. 5. b.
 Begins. "I schal you tel of an Erbe þat men cal Lunarie. He ijs clepit Asterion; wych ys an Erbe þat men callith Lunarie."
 10. To make fyne Gold of Satorne. 6.
 11. An Alchemical Poem. 7.
 Beginn. "Her ys an Erbe men call Lunayrie; I-bleffet mowte hys maker bee. Asterion he ys i-callet alle fo, And other Namys, many & mo."
 12. Another Alchemical Tract, all written with red Ink. 8.
 13. A Ditty upon the 3 Kings of Cullen, applied to the Alchemical Art. 17.
 This is also written with red Ink; & hath an Alchemical Drawing prefixed.
 Here begins the labour of Mr. Caslev.
 14. Arnold de nova villa, his Account of the Philosopher's Stone, fol. 18. It ends in verse, from f. 29. b. xv.
 15. For to make Sol watur. 32.
 16. To make Watur of Mercurii. ibid. & 65. b.
 17. To make Sol Werkis. With a Drawing at the End. 32.
 18. To make the whyt elexture. 35.
 19. Descriptio lapidis Philosophorum, metrica: cum versione Anglicana. Incipit:
 "Gemma salutaris, qui nascitur orbicularis."
 Super membranam. Versus Latini rubrica scripti sunt, Anglici atramento. 36.
 20. Alia ejusdem descriptio. "Desiderabile desiderium." Literis rubris, et in membranâ. 49. b.
 21. Speculum Alkamic. Atramento. 50. b.
 22. Chemicæ præparationes. "Saturnus ex sulphure et Mercurio fit." 51.
 23. Alia lapidis Philosophorum descriptio. "Omnis alteratio ad perfectionem." 51. b.
 24. To make a medycyn for mannys body. 52. b.
 25. To make a red medycyn for satorne. 53. b.
 26. De virtutibus Planetarum. "Aries, Leo, Sagittarius sunt calida & sicca." 54.
 27. De lapide Philosophorum. "Lapis Philosophorum est trinus et unus." Literis rubris. 55.
 Eight English Verses are prefixed, written in red. 54. b.
 The whole is represented in circles, with Names written within them. At the end, a sketch for an Alchemical Drawing, of a Glafs Receiver with Figures in it.
 28. About the Philosophers Stone. "In the name of the Fader." Written on Paper. 58.
 29. To rektifi quick silvir. 64. b.
 30. "To make water of y^e to thy medycyne." 65. b.
 31. To make the grete elexture of alkami. 66.
 Followed by Two alchemical Drawings, & before the second, eleven Latin Verses.
 32. Two Speeches between a Student & a Master.
 33. Joannis Dee Testamentum, ad Jo. Gwynn transfusum, a^o 1568. metro Anglicano. 69.
 xvi.
 34. Two other preparations of the Philosopher's Stone. 69. b.
 xv.
 35. Verses of the virtue of the Planets & the Philosophers Stone. In red Ink. 75.
 36. A Poem, comparing Matrimony to a Bird in a Cage: translated out of French into English. It wants the first Leaf; & some others. Illustrated by Drawings. 76.
 37. Verses beginning,
 "Ther ys a bodi of a bodi
 and a foule & a spryte
 With ij bodies most be knete." 89. b.
 8 N 38. Verse

Num. 2407—2413.

38. Verses about the Philosopher's Stone. 91.
 39. Another Treatise of the Philosopher's Stone. 93. b.
 40. Alchemical Terms in red Ink, followed by Drawings illustrative of them. 106.
 41. A few Lines, beginning, "Albertus commendat," with two unfinished Drawings. In all 111 Leaves.

2408.

[Quarto.]

1. A short Chronicle from the Death of Christ to the year 1559. 1. xvi.
 2. A medecyne for the knitting of a Bone, strengthening of a strayne, or flopping of a vayne within one. 8.
 3. A Catalogue of the Popes of Rome in Latin; gathered by John Bale out of 108 Authors. To the year 1555. 8. b.
 4. Abbeys visited, & dissolved for their wickedness. 1538. 32.
 5. Epitome of King James's βασιλικον δώρον. At the end, the date, July 13, 1603: With these Words, "God save James our godlie King." 32. b.
 6. A brief Chronicle of Scotland, from its first Inhabitants down to the year 1603. 36. b.
 7. Allo of Ireland, to the year 1546. 41. b.
 8. A Chronicle of England, from Noah to the year 1573. 48—131.
 A paper Book containing 131 Leaves.

2409.

An old English MS. of the fifteenth Century, or perhaps 14th. On Vellum.

1. A Treatise on the Love of God, with a Table of Contents prefixed, which is thus introduced.

"This schort pistil þe foliwith is diuided in fundri matieres ech mat' be hymself i litlis as þis Kalender schewip. And þe þe mow sone fynde what matere þe plethif þese titles bene here a in þe pistil, marked w' diuerse lettres in manere of a table."

The Treatise begins, "In þe beginnunge a ending of al Gode Werkis."

2. A deuoute matier be þe drawyng of M. Waltere Hylton. 52.
 3. "How þe holy mayden Kateryne of Seen first began to sette hyr hert fully to Godwarde." 70.
 4. Verses upon nine points of Vertue. "Here ere neghen poyntes of gret vertu." 75. b.—77.
 In all 78 leaves

2410.

A paper Book, containing short historical Notes on various Parishes & Places in Devonshire. In all 75 written pages. xvii.

2411.

Georgii Ripleyi Experimenta varia. Collectanea, Expositionesq; aliquot in Hermetem, Aristotelem, Guidonem, et Raymondum, &c. On the external Leaf is written, "G. Ripley, his bosom Book." At the end, many alchemical Receipts in English. A paper Book of 106 Leaves. xvi.

2412.

Ricardus tertius, in tres actiones, five dramata, diuifus. Auctore Henrico Lacy, ut constat ad num. 6926. Carmine Latino Iambico. Actio prima scripta fuisse dicitur Anno 1588. Liber chartaceus, bene scriptus, et servatus, folia habens 91.

2413.

A Book of Heraldry, containing 78 written leaves, 1. The ordering & placing of Estates according to their Degrees. 1. xvi.

Num. 2413—2416.

2. The Nobilitie placed according to their Degrees and after the Auncientie of their Creations, A° 1577. 12.
 3. Ordinances, made by John Lord Tiptoft, Erle of Worcester, Constable of England, 6 E. 4. to be observed in all manner of Justes. 14.
 4. The manner how attainces & breakinge or dismissing of Staves are observed. 16.
 5. The fyse of Banners, Standerdes, Pennons, Guydons, Pencils, & Streamers. 17.
 6. The makinge of a Knight Banneret in the feilde. With Figures of the Dreffes of various Nobility. 20.
 7. The Proceedinge to the Funeral of greate Estates. 27. b.
 8. Lyueriee for noble Women at the Entertainment of any great Estate, 37. Fees due to certain of the Kings Servantes of every new dubb'd Bachelor Knight. 39.
 9. The discommodities that may happen to an Army for lacke of Ensignes; as Banners, Standardes, Pennons, & Guydons. 39. b.
 10. De potestate Gubernatoris ac principalis Capitanei exercitus. 41.
 11. The Office and Authoritie of a Kinge of Armes in his Province. 42.
 12. The Proceedings to the Funerall of a Knight in London. 44. b.
 13. The Offeringe. First the cheef Mourner to offer alone, being attend one by the other foure Mourners. 46. b.
 14. The Prices of the Hatchementes prepared by the Painter. 47. b.
 15. Fees due to the Officers of Armes giving their attendance at the Funerals of great Estates. 49. b.
 16. Allowances of Servantes & Blackes at the Funerall of Mary Queene of Scottes at Peterborough one tuesday the first of August, 1587. 51.
 17. The definitione of ane Esquier, and the generall Sortes of them, accordinge to the custome and usage of Englande. 53.
 18. Series Ordinum omnium Angliæ, tam virorum quam faeminarum, posita & distincta per Jasperum Ducem Bedford, &c. appunetuatione R. Henrici. 55.
 19. Ordinances for the Office of Armes, made A.D. 1566. 55.
 20. The incorporation of the Kinges, Herald, & Purservants at Armes: 1° & 3° Phil. & Mar. 63.
 21. An Exemplification of Letters Patents granted to the Herald at Arms, concerning their Privileges, 18 Eliz. 68.
 22. The Duty of the Office of Armes. 75—78.

2414.

A paper 4°, imperfect, containing,

1. Pedigrees of some Welsh Families, in the Welsh Language. 6. xvi.
 2. A Chronicle of England from Samoths Son of Noah, to William the Conqueror. Contains 33 written Leaves. 78.

2415.

Cardinal Bonaventure, his Stimulus divini amoris, in English. On Vellum, 4°. xv.

At the beginning is written, in a much more modern Hand,

"Stimulus Bonaventuræ, ut in fine libri, nisi sit Stimulus Amoris Anselmi, de quo Meminit Balæus, forsitan Anselmo falso tributus."

But the Colophon is distinct. "Explicit tractatus qui intitulatur Stimulus, secundum do^m bonaventurum," &c.

It contains 134 leaves.

2416.

A brief Information concerning the affairs of the Palatinate, when K. Frederic accepted the Crown of Bohemia. 7

Num. 2417—2427.

hemia. Neatly written on 46 Leaves of Paper. In pencil on the first leaf is marked, "Given by Coll. Worfeley." xvii.

2417.

Sermons on various Subjects. Some leaves wanting, in the beginning. On the first now remaining, "De Oratione Dominica." "Sermo bonus ad parochianos." The Sermons are in English. On Vellum. See N^o 2420.

2418.

Sermones varii de candore sanctitatis, et de sponsa Christi: ἀκρίφοι καὶ ἀήλαιοι. xvi.
Septem priores diversâ manu scripti. Codex membranaceus.

2419.

In Dutch, neatly written on Vellum, the Poems of Joha Baptista Houwaert, dedicated to Alexander Prince of Parma. The Title, or rather Inscription, is this:
"Den hoogh-gebooren Doorluchtigen Ende victorieuse ALEXAR Prince van Parma etc. Kidder vander Oorden van Gulde vliefe, Stad-houder, Gouverneur en Capiteyn general van de nederlanden, Jehan Baptista Houwaert."

2420.

Sermons for several Sundays & Festivals, on Vellum. This Book is evidently the former part of N^o 2417. xv.

2421.

Torq. Sever. Boetius: his 5 Books of the comfort of Philosophy. Translated into English. On vellum, 152 Leaves. xv.

2422.

Nigelli Wireker Speculum Stultorum. Carmine Latino Elegiaco. xiii.
Argumentum hoc manu recentiore, sed veteri, præponitur. "Nigelli Wireker Speculum Stultorum: ut omnes forte sua contenti sint, monachi præsertim. Dein in improbos monachos, Pontifices, pastores, invehitur." Codex membranaceus, folia habens 81. Deesse videtur nonnihil in fine.

2423.

Vincentii Burgundi, Praefulis Belluacensis, Tractatus consolatorius, de morte amici, ad Ludovicum Regem Francorum. Codex membranaceo-papyraceus, folia habens 38. xv.

2424.

Dictionarium geographicum, historicum, classicum: in quo Auctores laudantur; juxta formam Dictionarii N. Lloydii. Liber chartaceus. xvii.

2425.

"Francisci Mataratii Perusini, Oratio super Coenotaphium clarissimi theologi Leonardi Perusini, Magistri generalis sacri ordinis Dominicorum." Codex membranaceus, in 8vo.

2426.

Poemata sacra, literis quadratis, ad imitationem typographiæ, eleganter scripta, in charta. Præfigitur tabula Crucifixionis, summa arte exculpta, à Theodoro Galle, cum hoc Disticho:
"Fixus Adam novus est, vetus ut fit liber Adamus
Hinc novus ut fixo liber eat vetere."
Folia habet 35. Liber olim Humfred. Wanley.

2427.

Psalterium Hebraicum, Graecum, Latinum & Anglicum. Item Proverbia Solomonis. Liber chartaceus, Pagg. ha-

Num. 2427—2436.

bens 312. Secundum indiculum in prima pagina scriptum, desunt capita viginti priora Proverbiorum; quæ scilicet, a pag. 314. usque ad 377 fuerant scripta, quæ paginæ nunc profus absunt. Codex chartaceus. xvi.

2428.

1. A compendious way of Short-hand writing, with engraved Tables, & the following Title; "An explanation of the most exact and compendious way of Short Writing; and an Example given by way of Questions, and resolves upon each significant Point, proving how & why it stands for such & such a Letter in order alphabetically placed in every page."

2. The Marquis of Worcester's Century of Inventions, with an unpublished Conclusion, which makes it probable that the former part of the Book was his also. Dated from Aug. 29 to Sept. 21, 1659. An oblong Folio opening at the short end. xvii.

2429.

Vocabularium Germanico-curlandicum. Vel "Lellipes Wörter-Büchlein." xvi.

2430.

A Book of Prayers in old German, 48 Leaves. xvi.

2431.

Liturgia ecclesiæ Romanæ: cum Calendario, et notis Musicis. Codex membranaceus. xv.

2432.

1. Adami & Evæ vitæ. "Factum est cum expulsi." xv.
2. Qualiter factus est homo ad imaginem Dei, secundum Augustinum. 12.
3. Richardi Horton Tractatus, de spiritali milite. 13.
4. Poema; incipiens, "Peniteat cito peccator cum sit miserator." 28.
5. Confessio peccatoris: per Ric. Horton. 31.b.
6. S. Bernardi liber, de diligendo Deo. 44.b.
7. Hugonis de S. Victore, de operibus 6 dierum, liber. 77.
8. Rhetorica. "Tria sunt circa que." 141.
9. Collectanea ex dictis orthodoxorum. "Hunc modicum operis nostri libellum de multorum dictis." 232. Liber membranaceus.

2433.

[In Octavo—2437]

Liturgia latina: cum Calendario & titulis precum in lingua Belgica. Codex membranaceus, eleganter illuminatus. xv.

2434.

On Vellum, a Dutch Liturgy, illuminated. xv.

2435.

Sermones, five distinctiones super varia vocabula: scil. Vir, filius, dilectio, justus, sanctus, &c. Codex membranaceus, folia habens 151. xv.

2436.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Folia 16, imperfecta, partim membranacea, partim chartacea, continentia fragmentum Sermonis de Episcopo quodam, et alia.
2. Sermones de Sanctis. Foliis membranaceis 169. Auctorem Francogallum fuisse autumat vir quidam doctus, in folio ultimo; seu potius Anglum, quia habentur enarrationes de S^{co} Thoma Cantuariensi. xiv.

Theodore

Num. 2437—2445.

2437.

Theodore Beza's Paraphrase on the Pfalter, translated into Low Dutch. On Paper. xvii.

2438.

[Duodecimo.]

Pfalterium, cum Calendario. xiii.
Codex membranaceus, deauratus, et illuminatus.

2439.

1. Libellus de emendatione vite: five, de regula vivendi. xiv.
 2. Liber de gradibus virtutum, a S. Augustino ordinatus. 33.
 3. Monita Yfodori, de consideratione tui ipsius. 43.
 4. Narratiunculæ de Salomone; ex Augustino, Hieronymo, & Judæis. Manu multo feriore. 50.
- Codex membranaceus, folia habens 50.

2440.

Epitome religionis et disciplinæ Christianæ, 5 libris.
"Ne quis per ignoranciam se excuset." xv.
Codex membranaceus, folia habens 155.

2441.

On Vellum; a Book of Devotions in Dutch; with illuminations, which have been good, but are much obliterated. Fol. 27. is a coloured Print. In all 130 leaves. xvi.

2442.

Codex membranaceus, continens Biblia Latina, a Deuteronomio, fere ad finem Epistolarum in Novo Testamento. Literis Gothicis. xiv.

2443.

Manuale devotionis, imperfectum initio & fine. Liber membranaceus, cum literis deauratis et pictis.

2444.

A Book of Devotion in Dutch, with some Music. On Vellum.

2445.

Codex membranaceus, initio mutilus, continens preces varias Latinas.

1. Oratio, quam qui devote dixerit, 7 annos indulgentie & 4 karennias consequetur: Et hoc confirmatum est a papa Bonifacio. f. 5. b. xv.
2. Dominus papa Joh. 22 concessit omnibus sequentem orationem dicentibus 300 dies indulgentie. 7.
3. Altera oratio; cui 3 anni indulgentie conceduntur. Ab Innocentio papa. 8. b.
4. Altera; cui 7, et altera, cui 100 anni conceduntur. Ab Innocentio papa. 9.
5. Salutatio Jesu Christi; ab ipso (ut dicitur) cuidam clerico dictata. 10.
6. Oratio quam dicentibus duo milia annorum conceduntur per papam Bonifacium, ad supplicationem Philippi regis Francie. 11.
7. Orationes aliae ad Christum plures, metricæ. 13. b.
8. Oratio, quam composuit Ric. de Hampul. 20. b.
9. Plures Orationes ad Christum, beatam virginem, et sanctos. 24, 94.
10. Oratio de S. Maria, quam composuit S. Bernardus. 62. b.
11. Prayers in English. 81, 135—140. Among them prayers for various Disorders. Written in different hands. 140 leaves.

Num. 2446—2453.

2446.

Breviarium, Latinum. Codex membranaceus. xv.

2447.

Horæ B. Mariæ: imperfectæ; cum Calendario. xv.
In membrana, cum illuminationibus.

2448.

1. Calendarium.
 2. Officium S. Mariæ Virginis.
 3. Officium mortuorum.
 4. Officium Sacratissimæ Passionis Domini nostri Jesu Christi.
 5. Officium sanctæ crucis.
 6. Septem psalmi penitentiales.
 7. Canticum graduum.
- Codex membranaceus, cum picturis non inelegantibus.

2449.

Orationes in vigiliis Sanctorum: cum Calendario. xiv.
Codex membranaceus, eximie pictus.

2450.

[Quarto. 2450—2471.]

Breviarium: cum Calendario, Lectionibus, Psalmis, &c.
Codex membranaceus. Ex Biblioth. Nic. Jos. Foucault. xvi.

2451.

Codex chartaceus, elegans.

"Nonii Marcelli Peripatetici Tiburciensis, Compendiosæ Doctrinæ cunctorum vocabulorum collectorum per Literas, ad filium, Liber." Cum glossis marginalibus. Codex folia habet 271. xiv.

2452.

Codex membranaceus, ex diverforum Codicum fragmentis conflatus.

1. Gulielmi Gemeticensis, de epistolaribus modis tractatus. f. 1. xiii.
2. Fragmentum Grammatici cujusdam, "De casibus Participiorum;" "De temporibus Participiorum;" "De figuris pronominum." 8.
3. Fragmentum multo majus, incipiens "Pronomen est pars orationis quæ pro nomine proprio unicuique accipitur." 10.
4. Aliud, incipiens, "Activum in-rus, passivum in-dus." f. 27. Est vero commentarium vetus in Donati Grammatica primæ et secundæ Editionis. Commentarium in secundam Editionem incipit ad fol. 29, et imperfectum relinquitur. Codex folia habet 36.

2453.

Codex chartaceus, Scripta Anno 1433. Continet Tragedias Senecæ, cum multis notis, et glossis interlinearibus: Scilicet,

1. Herculem Furentem. 1.
 2. Thyesten. 22. b.
 3. Thebaida. 41. b.
 4. Hippolytum. 54.
 5. Œdipum. 79.
 6. Troada. 99.
 7. Medeam. 120. b.
 8. Agamemnona. 139.
 9. Octaviam. 157.
 10. Herculem Oetæum. 175. b.
- Subjiciuntur, f. 111, Notæ five argumenta in varias Tragedias; et fol. 112, Epistola dedicatoria, quæ subscibitur, "Edita a magistro phirzo."
Codex folia scripta habet 112.

*5

Codex

Num. 2454—2457.

2454.

Codex chartaceus, continens commentarios veteres in Plauti comœdias octo. Scilicet, xv.

1. Amphitryonem, 1.
2. Aſinariam, 23.
3. Captivos, 33.
4. Aululariam, 42. b.
5. Caſinam, 53.
6. Cistellariam, 63.
7. Epidicum, 68.
8. Curculionem, 75. b.

Subſcriptio Libri his verbis concipitur,

“Librum hunc Canonicis regularibus Lateranenſibus, in monaſterio diui Joannis baptiſte de Viridaria Padue agentibus, vir uenerabilis ac deuotus Chriſti ſacerdos, & bonarum artium cultor, Grece, Latine, Hebraice, eque peritiſſimus, D. Petrus Montagnana, optima fide, pietatis ſtudio, proq; ſalute adſcripſit atq; donauit: quem quilibet legens proficiat primum, deinde ſit gratus. 1478.” Codex folia habet 85. xv.

Scholiaſtes in initio Commentarii in Captivos, & in Amphitryone Dominum Guarinum nominat, unde ætas ejus conſici poſſet.

2455.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Vita Terentii a Donato. 1.
2. Andria, cum paucis Scholiis. 16.
3. Eunuchus. 32. b.
4. Heautontimoroumenos. 48.
5. Adelphi. 61.
6. Hecyra. 73.
7. Phormio. 89.
8. Hexametri, incipientes; “Dumque dolet, ſummo veſtem deduxit ab ore Nudaque marmoreis percuffit pectora palmis.” 90. b.
9. Alii, incipientes. “Quam faſtus, quam pompa levis, quam gloria mundi Sit brevis et fragilis, humana potentia quid ſit, Collige ab exemplo.” 90. b.
10. Epigramma, incipiens, “Qui vici innumeros populos, tot regna, tot urbes Solus, et immenſi qui timor orbis eram.” Subſcribitur, “Epigramma magniteurci (ſic).” 91.
11. Fragmentum incipiens, “Ut lea ſæua ſitum multa compeſcuit unda.” 93. et ultimum.

2456.

Codex partim chartaceus partim membranaceus, in quo ſcribuntur Terentii Comœdiæ, ſine verſuum diſtinctione. Scilicet, Andria, f. 1. Eunuchus, f. 26. Heautontimoroumenos, f. 53. Adelphi, f. 79. Hecyra, f. 103. b. Phormio, f. 126. b. xiv.

Folium octauum mutilum eſt; fol. 119. b. et 120. a. vacua ſunt.

2457.

Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur partes variæ operum Virgilio. Scilicet, xv.

1. Aeneis a libro V. ver. 155. “Centauruſq; locum tendunt ſuperare priorem,” uſque, ad lib. XII. ver. 915. “Vertuntur varii. Rutulos aſpectat et urbem.”
 2. Bucolica, f. 68. ab Ecloga 1. ver. 16. “Sæpe malum hoc nobis, ſi mens non læua fuiſſet,” Ad ſinem.
 3. Georgica, f. 79. a libro I. ver. 117. “Unde cavæ tepido fudant humore lacunæ” Ad librum IV. ver. 525. “Volveret Euridicen.”
- Paſſim autem occurrunt hiatus magni, et folia nonnulla, (ut 32 et 33) miſere mutila. Codex folia habet 99, ſive integra, ſive lacera. CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2458—2462.

2458.

Codex partim chartaceus partim membranaceus, in quo ſervatur Commentarius in totam Lucani Pharſaliam. Incipit:

“Dignum putas, ut antiquorum doctus laboribus.” xv.

Scriptus eſt Codex a Goro de Aretio, A° 1466: qui hæc habet in principio:

“Diſcere ne ceſſes: cura ſapientia creſcit.

Sepe datur longo prudentia temporis uſu.

Commoda multa ferēs: ſin autem ſpreveris illud,

Non me ſcriptorem, ſed te neglexeris ipſe.”

Ad ſinem ſcriptum eſt hoc Epigramma ſemibarbarum.

“Ponimus hic metam, ne vituperate poetam

Si ſinem poſuit hic ubi non decuit.

Qui quia Neronem monſtraverat eſſe lenonem

Illius gladium ſenſit ad exitium.”

Codex folia habet 186, et non ineleganter ſcriptus eſt, una manu.

2459.

C. Julii Cæſaris, Commentariorum Belli Gallici Libri 7:

Ab exemplari Gaſparis Garimberthi tranſcripti.

Folia 110. Codex chartaceus, elegans. xv.

2460.

Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. Cyropædia, cum hoc titulo:

“Ciripedia Xenophontis, a Poggio, ſive (quod maximo credo) a Franciſco Philelpho, e Greco in Latinum tranſducta.” Similibus fere verbis in rubrica deſcribitur.

2. Xenophontis Tyrannus. h. 3.

3. Iſocratis Oratio de regno, ad Nicoclem. h. 12.

4. C. Criſp. Saluſtii, Conſpirationis Catilinariæ hiſtoria. i. 7.

5. Bellum Jugurthinum. k. 12.

Liber fuit Bibliothecæ S. Martini Lovaniienſis.

Subſcriptio hæc in fine libri legitur. “Cum in falluſtio reſtituendo laborarem, uſus ſum hoc manuſcripto libro quem mihi commodavit * * * (deſt nomen) tum humanus tum religioſus.”

“Cyprianus à popma phryſius.”

Liber in plagulas foliorum duodecim diſiſus eſt, et procedit uſque ad Num° 8.

2461.

L. An. Senecæ Tragoediæ, decem, ſcilicet,

1. Hercules Furens. 2. Thyeſtes. 3. Thebaïs. 4. Hippolytus. 5. Jocaſta, ſive Œdipus. 6. Troas. 7. Medea. 8. Agamemnon. 9. Octavia. 10. Hercules Oetæus, cum paucis notulis. xv.

2. ——— Vita brevior. 213.

3. ——— Epistolæ ad S. Paulum, & Pauli ad eum ſpurie. ibid.

4. ——— Pro deſuncto. 216. b.

5. ——— Litera tranſitus. 217.

In fine Tragoediarum ſic ſcribitur: “Seneca Cordubeniſis Tragediar. liber expliciſt per me Niccolauum Berti de gentiliſ de ſcō geminiano, Notarium Florentin. Scriptus dum eſſem cum pott. S. Caſſiani; inceptus die 5° menſis decemb. 1416, et finitus die 2 Febr. dicti anni.”

Codex chartaceus, folia habens 217, in calce dextro foliorum notata.

2462.

Codex membranaceus elegans, in quo habentur,

1. Argumenta Latina in nonnullas Demotheſenſes Orationes.

2. Leonardi Aretini Præſatio in Orationes Demotheſenſis, ad Nicolaum Medicum. 4.

80

3. Demof.

Num. 2463—2468.

3. Demosthenis Oratio Olynthiaca Prima, Latine verba. 8.
4. ————— Secunda. 13.
5. ————— De Pace. 19. b.
6. ————— Olynthiaca tertia. 23. b.
7. ————— De Cherfonneso. 29. b.
8. Æschinis Oratio in Ctesiphontem, cum nomine Aretini ad finem subscripto. 42.
9. Demosthenis, Pro Corona. 95.
10. Epistola Æschinis Atromiti. 150.
11. ——— Philippī ad Senatum Atheniensem. 152.
12. Oratio incerta incipiens, "Semper ejusdem mentis sum, O cives." 156.
13. Catilinæ Oratio ad conjuratos. 161.
14. ——— Epistola ad Q. Catulum. 162.
15. C. Jul. Caesaris Oratio ad Senatum habita. 162. b.
16. M. Port. Catonis Oratio ad Senatum. 165. b.
17. Catilinæ Oratio ad Milites. 168.
18. P. Scipionis Afr. Epistola ad Micipsam. 169.
19. Micipsæ verba ad Jugurtham & filios. 169. b.
20. Adherbalis Oratio ad Senatum Romanum. 170. b.
21. ——— Epistola ad eundem. 173.
22. C. Memmii Oratio ad populum Rom. 173. b.
23. C. Marii Oratio ad populum Rom. 176.
24. Syllæ Oratio ad regem Bocchum. 179.
25. Bocchi Oratio ad Syllam. 180.
26. Formulæ inscriptionum Epistolarum ad magnates missarum. 181.

Codex folia habet 188.

2463.

Surc. Papinii Statii, Thebaidos libri 12, cum notis exiguis marginalibus. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

2464.

Grammatica. Incipit: "Ut ad sapientiam per grammaticam venire possimus." Codex membranaceus. xiv.

2465.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de natura Deorum, libri 3. xiv.
 2. ——— Timæus, sive de universo fragmentum, (Ed. Ernest, vol. vii. p. 1105.) Hic appellatus "De Mundi Essentia." Ern. T. 1, p. 203. Folia externa, membranacea, instrumentum exhibent Paduæ scriptum, A. D. 1418.
- Codex membrana et papyro compositus; et scripturâ valde diversâ exaratus.

2466.

1. M. T. Ciceronis Epistolarum ad Brutum liber.
2. ——— ad Q. fratrem, libri 3.
3. ——— ad Octavianum Epist.
4. ——— ad T. Pomp. Atticum, libri 16. Codex membraceus elegans, sic superscriptus, "Coh. Agen. Socie. Jesu. Catal. Inscript." Infra, superiore manu; "Jacobi Raffael. Corbinelli liber est, calamo feliciter exaratus, quem a Sebastiano Salvestri filio, adolescente bono, dono recepit, in oppido Florent. Sextili Menle 1553." Folia habet 257.

2467.

1. M. T. Ciceronis Epistolarum ad Q. fratrem, Epist. prima, libri primi, f. 1. xv.
2. ——— ad Octavianum, una. 9.
3. Diversa manu, Somnium Scipionis. 12.
4. A. Macrobi in Somn. Scip. Libri 2. 16. b.

2468.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis Tusculanarum quæstionum libri 5. xv.
 2. ——— Paradoxa Stoicorum sex. 78.
- Scriptus fuit hic Codex in castro Mutine, 1422. Codex est membranaceus, elegans; folia habens 85.

Num. 2469—2475.

2469.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de amicitia dialogus. xv.
2. ——— Paradoxa. 11.
3. L. An. Senecæ, de institutione morum, liber. 15. b.
4. M. Tul. Ciceronis, Cato major, seu de senectute liber. 18.
5. ——— Timæus, seu, de universo fragmentum. 26. b.
6. ——— de Officiis, libri 3. 31.
7. L. Annæi Senecæ, de clementia, ad Neronem. 78.
8. L. Ann. Senecæ, de vita beata, ad Gallionem fratrem, liber, f. 76. "Liber erat fratrum heremitarum S. Augustini Lombardie, S. Marie Coronatæ." Codex chartaceus, foliorum 83. Cum multis notis, et fragmentis exiguis ad finem.

2470.

M. Tul. Ciceronis, Epistolarum ad familiares, libri 15. In fine, "Sum Cartusianorum Papiensium." Codex chartaceus, elegans. xv.

2471.

1. C. Plinii sec. Veron. de viris illustribus, liber. xiv.
 2. Sexti Rufi, annumeratio de Romanorum historia, liber. 29.
 3. Lentuli Epistola (spuria) ad Senatum Romanum, de forma & operibus Jesu Christi. 39. b.
 4. Augustalis liber, scil. brevis descriptio omnium Augustorum, a primo Caesare usque ad ultimum: Scriptus A° 1385. ad illustrem Nicolaum Marchionem Estensem. 41.
 5. Catalogus Regum & Imperatorum in orbe, usque ad Carolum quartum. Codex membranaceus, folia habens. 63.
- Liber olim erat Thome Wynterburn: et postea Willielmi Warham Cant. Archiepiscopi 1504, ex dono Roberti Menevensis Episcopi, cum Gulielmi Cecill: et, postea 1687, Ambrosii Bonvici. Ad fol. 15. b. & alibi reliquæ apparent codicis vetustioris.

2472.

[Folia. 2472—2508.]

Codex membranaceus, folia habens 141. Continet Virgilii Æneida, cum argumentis metricis. Locus incipiens "Jamque adeo," &c. superiore manu suppletus est, in margine. vide fol. 19. b. xv.

2473.

Codex chartaceus; in quo habentur;

1. Genealogiæ Deorum. 1.
2. Nomina Ventorum. 4. b.
3. Virgilii Æneidos Libri 12, cum multis notis in primo Libro, et introductione profana. Locus ille in Libro secundo, "Jamque adeo," &c. in textu exstat. Folia sunt 177. xv.

2474.

Codex chartaceus, elegans; in quo leguntur Statii Thebaidos libri 12. Folia sunt 164. xv.

2475.

Codex chartaceus, in quo leguntur. xiii.

1. Pub. Terentii Afri Vita, initio carens: et Comædiæ sex, sine versuum distinctione scriptæ. 1.
2. Sallustii Bellum Catilinarium. 121.
3. ——— Jugurthinum. 150.
4. M. Tul. Ciceronis Oratio pro M. Marcello. 196. b.
5. ——— pro Q. Ligario. 202.
6. ——— pro Rege Deiotaro. 208. b.
7. Fl. Ve-

Num. 2475—2484.

7. Fl. Vegetii, Institutorum rei militaris, libri 4. Scriptus est hic Vegetius Parisiis, a Petro de Pafis, A° 1297. Codex folia habet 262.

2476.

M. Acc. Plauti Comoediæ 8, Scil. 1. Amphitrio, f. 1. 2. Asinaria, 21.—3. Adularia, 37.—4. Captivi, 51.—5. Curculio, 66. b.—6. Casina, 78.—7. Cistellaria, 92. b.—8. Epidicus, 100. xiv. Codex chartaceus. Folia 110. Subjiciuntur, ad finem, Versus Nigidii de Poetis comicis.

2477.

M. Ann. Lucani, de bello civili, libri 10: cum Commentario locupleti, et glossis multis, xiv. Codex membranaceus, folia habens 132. Liber olim Petri Dupuy. Codex omnino executiendus pro nova Lucani Editione: sæculo forsan decimo quarto antiquior.

2478.

M. Ann. Lucani, de bello civili, libri 10. xiv. Codex præcipue chartaceus, membrana intermixta.

2479.

Zoni Florentini Expositio in Lucanum, de bello civili. Commentarius plenissimus, et ut videtur ineditus. Codex elegans, chartaceus, folia habens 306. xv.

2480.

1. C. Plinii sec. Oratio panegyrica Trajano dicta. xv. 2. Latini Pacati Drepani Oratio panegyrica Theodosio dicta. 3. Mamertini gratiarum actio de consulatu suo, Juliano Imperatore. 4. Nazarii Panegyricus Constantino dictus. 5. Panegyrici diversorum septem, auctore Mamertino. Liber chartaceus:

2481.

E. Ann. Senecæ Tragoediæ Scriptæ A° 1401, a Nicolao quodam. xv. Codex chartaceus, notulis et glossis interlinearibus scatens. Tetrasticon in fine nomen scriptoris, et anni numerum, indicat.

2482.

Aliud exemplar, cum notis quibusdam. Codex chartaceo-memb. elegans. Ad finem "Jo. Lud. Avissii Codex olim V. C. Dan. Cajetani, Præceptoris sui."

2483.

L. Ann. Senecæ Tragoediæ. Cum notis nonnullis, in initio. Codex chartaceus, literis Gothicis scriptus, principio minutis, postea grandioribus. Liber certe prioribus antiquior: forsan sæculi 14. xiv.

2484.

Ejusdem Senecæ Tragoediæ. Codex membranaceus, venerabilis, at mutilus, cum multis notis. Folia priora 17 igne, ut videtur, plus minus exesa. Tragoediæ sic appellantur, 1. Hercules furens, 2. Thiestea, 3. Edipa, 4. Ypolita, 5. Tebais, et Thebais, 6. Troas, 7. Medea, 8. Agamemnonia, 9. Octavia, 10. Hercules Oetheus; cujus ultimi non nisi folia priora quatuor servantur.

Codex folia habet 126, numeris antiquis notata. Notæ per totum codicem extenduntur, quod rarum. Ætas forte sæculum 13. xiii.

Num. 2485—2491.

2485.

Aliud exemplar: cui deest primum folium: xv. In fine hæc habentur: "Finis Tragediarum Lucii Anei Senecæ Cordubensis, scriptarum manu propria mei Johannis Gunthorp de Anglia, tunc studentis poetice in inclita civitate Ferrarie, legente tunc eas Guarino Veronensi oratore prestantissimo. Completus est iste liber tertio nonas Augusti, anno Domini 1460; Pio secundo Senensi pontificante." Cum notis passim sparsis. Codex chartaceus.

2486.

1. Aliud exemplar: cui defunt 4 prima folia. Inferuntur notæ paucae. Codex chartaceus. xv. 2. Thome Camertini ad Mathiam Gramaticum invitatio, ad mutuos usus ineunde caritatis, Poema. Subscribitur: "Ex Perusia 16 Kal. Julias, 1428, Thomas Seneca tuus esse flagitans." 3. Aliud poema, incipiens, "Si quis ad excellentiam mediis remearet ab eurus."

2487.

M. Jun. Justinus, Epitome historiarum Trogi Pompeii. Liber chartaceus, manu non ineleganti scriptus. xv.

2488.

Codex chartaceus, medio Sæculo decimo quinto certe antiquior, quoniam emptus per Joh. Heck, M.D. Anno 1441, ut ad finem num' 1. notatur. Crederem Scriptum sæculo 14.

1. C. Valerii Maximi, factorum & dictorum memorabilium collectanea, 9 libris. xiv. 2. Definitiones Magistratum Romanorum, et aliorum vocabulorum. 3. De Legibus et institutis Romanorum dissertatiuncula. 4. Versus Latini Rhythmici, et præcepta Platonica. Sequuntur nonnulla, ab emptore supra nominato, ut videtur, scripta. 5. Signa urinae. "Urina retinet habitudinem." 6. Bragmannorum regis epistola ad Alexandrum M. de vitâ et consuetudine ipsorum. 7. Aliae de Alexandro fabulae.

2489.

1. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon libri 15: cum Commentario, locuplete primo, postea brevior. 2. ——— Fastorum libri 6: cum notis et calendario. 205. Ad finem Metamorphoseon sic scribitur: "Bis sex millenos versus in codice scriptos, Sed ter quinq; minus continet Ovidius. Sis, lector, certus quod dextera Bartholomei Fufci me scripsit; presbiter isq; fuit." Codex elegans, chartaceus, folia habens 288. Plagulae scilicet duodenariae 24.

2490.

M. Tul. Ciceronis, Tusculanarum disputationum libri 5. Codex chartaceus. xiv.

2491.

Codex membranaceus, elegantissimus; in quo habentur Libri multi Epistolarum Ciceronis. Scilicet, 1. Liber ad Brutum, singularis; perperam in Codice dictus secundus. 2. — ad Q. Fratrem, liber primus. 13. b. Perperam tertius, in Cod. Secundus. 25. b. Tertius. 33. 3. — ad Octavianum, Epistola singularis. 41. 4. — ad Atticum Libri 16. 42. b. Voces et Sententiæ Græcæ, quod rariuscule, rubrica clarissime inferuntur. Folia 214. xv. Liber

Num. 2492—2495.

2492.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur:

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, De Inventione rhetorica, libri 2. xv.
2. ——— Rhetoricorum ad Herennium, lib. 4. 57.
3. Aeneae Sylvii Pii Epistola de situ Tabor, & de communione sub utraq; specie. 112.
4. ——— Verba, in occurfu capitis B. Andree habita die xii Aprilis 1462. 121.
5. ——— Epistolæ & Orationes. 121. b.
6. ——— de Curialium miseriis, Tractatus. 178. b.
7. Calparini Pergamensis Epistolarum libellus. In fine Registrum. 189.
8. ——— Exordia circa Rhetoricam Ciceronis. Finiunt viii Kal. Sept. A° 1469.
9. Disceptatio, an toleranda aut pulsanda sit paupertas. Cum notulis quibusdam marginalibus. 137.
10. Maphei Vegij Laudensis, de felicitate et miseria, dialogus. 142. b.
11. De rationibus contrahendi vel differendi matrimonii, dialogus. 153.
12. Poggii et aliorum Epistolæ 160. etiam 207, &c.
13. Marfilii Patavini, de translatione imperii tractatus. 190.
14. Grifeldis, patientissimæ mulieris, Historia; edita a Fr. Petrarca. 196. b.
15. De ruina Constantinopoleos, Tractatus. "Cupis a me." 201. b.
16. Oratio per Oratores regis Arragoniæ exposita coram Eugenio papa, A. D. 1438. 211.
17. Oratio Leon. Aretini, in laudem Urbis Florentiæ. 212. b.
18. Petri Luder, Oratio Erfordie recitata. 226. b.
19. Iterum Epistolæ variæ. 231.
20. Plutarchi de Educatione liberorum tractatus, à Guarino Veronensi redditus; cum Epistolâ ejus, ad Angelum Corbinellum, dedicatoriâ. 243.
21. Poggii de Fortuna libellus. 252. b.
22. ——— de moribus Indorum. 256. b.
23. ——— Epistolæ fol. 265. etiam Guarini, et aliorum. 312. b.
24. Bernhardi Epistola ad Raymundum militem, de regimine familie. 302. b.
25. Disputationes nonnullæ. 308. b.
26. Gasper, Oratio pro Funere Jacobi Foruvi Pergamensis. 312. b.
27. Colucii Pierii Declamationes. 314.
28. Avogarii Vicentini Declamationes. 318.
29. Fr. Petrarchi Epistola ad podagricum, & aliae. 322.
30. Mafei Vegij Dialogus inter veritatem et philariem. 330.

Codex folia habet scripta, 336.

2493.

Titij Livii Pat. Historiarum ab urbe condita quæ extant. Defunt 2 primi libri cum dimidio tertii: et in fine pars 38 libri, & sequentes, desiderantur. xiii.

Codex membranaceus, magni pretii, literis gothicis, initio minoribus, exaratus. Olim Collegij Agenensis.

2494.

Pub. Ovidii Nafonis, Metamorphoseon libri 15. xv.

Johannes Schalek de Egmonda scripsit A. D. 1456. In libro primo notulæ quædam interlineares adjiciuntur. Codex chartaceus.

2495.

Auli Gellii Noctium Atticarum libri 20. xv.

Adjiciuntur ad calcem Capita libri Octavi, qui non extat. Codex membranaceus, elegans, olim Collegij Agenensis.

Num. 2496—2505.

2496.

P. Terentii Afri Comoediæ. xv.

Cum notulis plurimis marginalibus, præcipue in Andrian et Eunuchum. Cod. Chart. An. 1464 scriptus.

2497.

1. C. Plinii sec. Epistolarum libri 8.

2. Fratris Alberti Sarceanensis, Ordinis Minorum, ad Poggium, Laudatio. Liber chartaceus. xv.

2498.

Pap. Surc. Statii Thebaidos libri 12. cum glossis inter lineas. Scripti A° 1462, per Jacobum filium Saraceni de Sancto Johanne, cive Vincentie. xv.

Codex præcipua parte membranaceus.

2499.

1. C. Crisp. Salustii, Conspirationis Catilinarie historia.

2. An. Manl. Torq. Boetii, de consolatione Philosophiæ libri 5. cum præfatione & notis marginalibus in LL. 1. 2. & 3.

3. Sapphus poetriæ Epistola ad Phaonem, subjectis versibus elegiacis 30 recentioribus.

4. S. Thomæ de Aquino, super libris Boetii de consolatione Philosophiæ Commentum. Codex chartaceus. xv.

2500.

1. Lucii Florii, rerum Romanarum libri 4. Sine additamentis P. Diaceni. 1.

2. Pauli Orosii, historiarum de horresta mundi, adv. paganos liber septim⁹. 29.

3. Liber historiarum cumronicis & catalogo omnium regum et summorum pontificum, 58. Præfixâ tabulâ ad 51.

4. Poggii Florentini, de infelicitate principum, liber. 120.

5. ——— de acerbitate fortune, liber. 133. b.

6. Turpini Rhemensis Archiep. Tractatus de bello Hispanico, a Carolo magno confecto. 145.

Liber chartaceus, folia habens 161. xv.

2501.

Pub. Virgilii Maronis, Aeneidos libri 12: scripti A° 1466, per Gabrielem Gnuardum de Afula. Codex chartaceus, cum notis in initio. Defunt "Ille ego," &c. xv.

2502.

1. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Eclogæ. xv.

2. ——— Georgicorum libri 4. scripti per Anton de Salvanezio, 1465.

3. ——— Fragmenta ex Aeneidos libris prioribus, item ex Pindari (ut dicitur) Epitome Iliados ad fol. cviii. interspersis fragmentis ex Æneide usque ad finem.

Codex chartaceus.

2503.

1. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica cum glossis. .xvi.

2. ——— Georgicorum lib. 4.

3. ——— Aeneidos libri 12. cum expositione. Liber chartaceus, cum glossis interlinearibus innumeris.

2504.

Valerii Maximi de dictis & factis Romanorum libri 9. cum Commentario perpetuo, caractere minore. Codex chartaceus.

2505.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, Epistolarum ad familiares libri 16. xv.

2. Pub. Ovidii Nafonis, ut dicitur, de Pulice carmen.

3. Carmina duo Ducis cujusdam Mediolani. Codex chartaceus.

Codex

Num. 2506—2510.

2506.

- Codex membranaceus, in quo habentur, x.
1. C. Jul. Hygini ad M. Fabium Poeticon Astronomicum. Præmittuntur et subjiuntur Anonymi cujusdam Versiculi.
 2. Anonymi Opusculum Astronomicum. "Studioſis Astrologiæ primo sciendum est," &c. 31. b.
 3. ————— de duodecim Zodiaci, aliisque quibusdam Signis. "Domine Deus Omnipotens Sancta Trinitas," &c. 34.
 4. Anonymi Poema; signa Stellarum describens, cum Imaginibus, et enumeratione stellarum in unoquoque Signo. Subjiuntur Carmina de planetis, &c. 38.
 5. Anonymi Opusculum cui titulus, de Concordia Solaris Curſus et Lunar. 51.
 6. Macrobius de Mensura et Magnitudine Terræ, et Circuli per quem ſolis iter eſt.
 7. Idem de Mensura et Magnitudine Solis. 53.
 8. Capella, de Mensura Lunæ—de Magnitudine Terræ—de vii Planetis; earum intervallis, Apſidibus, Curſu. Dimenſio Coeleſtium Spatorum. 54.
 9. De mundano Anno, Fragmentum ſc. ex Macrobio in Somnium Scipionis Lib. II. Cap. II. 56. b.
 10. Liber prognosticorum, ab Arato et aliis. 57. b.
 11. Transitus horarum Solis et Lunæ. 68.
 12. De Solis Eclipsi et Lunæ. 70. b.
 13. Tabulæ Solares et Lunares. 72.
 14. Mart. Capella Liber VIII. de Astrologia. 77.
 15. Anonymi Tractatus de Abaco. 87. b.
 16. Anonymi Commentarius in M. Capellæ Lib. de Astrologia; in fine mutilus. Folia sunt 97. 89.

2507.

- M. Ann. Lucani, de Bello Civili, libri 10. xv.
- "Hunc librum donavit Johannes Marchianova M. D. de Venetiis, Canonicis regularibus S. Augustini, ita tamen ut sit ad usum Canonicorum S. Joannis in viridario Pad. A. 1467." Liber elegans, chartaceus.

2508.

1. Nicol. Sanutæ Oratio, ut mulieribus ornamenta restituantur. xv.
2. Iſotæ Nogurolæ Oratio, de laudibus literarum.
3. Georgii Trapezuntii, contra Graecos, de processione Spiritus Sancti, opusculum: Latine, per Cand. Bolanum.
4. Candiani Bolani Tractatus super canticum B. Mariae.
5. Eutropii Epitome Romanae historiae.
6. M. Vitruvii Poll. de Architectura, libri 10.
7. Lyſiae Orationes 2. Latine, per Fran. Philelphum.
8. Homeri Vita: in Latinum traducta per Peregrinum Allium.
9. De origine urbis Romæ utile compendium, ad Octavianum Cæſarem, ad inferos. "Cum frequenter me."
10. Claud. Aeliani, de instruendis aciebus, liber; ex translatione Theodori Graeci Theſſalonicensis.
11. Joannis de Columbinis Vita; per Episcopum Ferrariensem. Codex chartaceus.

2509.

[Quarto.]

- M. Tul. Ciceronis, Epistolarum ad familiares lib. 16. Deest Epistola prima et pars secundæ in primo Libro, et folium in secundo; et folium in initio perperam positum est. Codex chartaceus. xiv.

2510.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis de inventione rhetorica, libri 2. x.
 2. ————— Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4.
- In hujus Codicis membranâ, alius de vita Mauritiî Liber olim erat exaratus; et postea magna ex parte deletus, ut hic inscriberetur.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2510—2523.

3. De universo, liber. "Mundus igitur constat." xiv.
 4. Tractatiunculus de Scientiis occultis, cui initium, "Quidam qui volunt hunc libellum esse Artem."
 5. An. Manl. Tor. Sev. Boethii, Arithmeticae Liber.
- Codex membranaceus, diversis temporibus exaratus. xiii.

2511.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de natura Deorum, libri 3. xv.
 2. ————— de divinatione, libri 2. quorum secundus perperam inscribitur de Fato.
 3. ————— Timaeus, seu de universo.
- Codex membranaceus elegans. Folia 168, seorsim ad singulos libros numerantur.

2512.

- M. Tul. Ciceronis Epistolarum ad familiares, libri 16. Codex membranaceus. xiv.

2513.

- Grammatica, metrice: cum commentario: *Ἀλεξίου*. "Quoniam ignorantie." Cum glossis interlinearibus, et commentario in margine. Codex memb. magna parte mutilus. xiii.

2514.

- Grammatica. "A me karissimi ex arte grammatica." Codex membranaceus. xiv.

2515.

1. Grammatica. "Breve sit quodcunq; laboras." xiii.
 2. Commentarius in incerti cujusdam Grammaticam *ἀνερ. κ. ἀλ.*
 3. Eberhardi Græcismus, versibus Latinis, cum commentario: incipiens, "Est proprie metha trans grece, formatio plasma."
- Codex membranaceus.

2516.

- An. Man. Tor. Sev. Boethii, de Consolatione Philosophiae, libri 5. Cum glossis interlinearibus. Liber membranaceus. xiv.

2517.

- Idem Liber: scriptus a Francisco Felice. Codex membranaceus, elegans. xiv.

2518.

- Aliud exemplar. Cod. membranaceus. xiv.

2519.

- Aliud exemplar: cum praefatione & Indice locuplete. Codex membranaceus. xv.

2520.

- C. Crisp. Sallustii Conspiratio Catilinaria, et Bellum Jugurthinum. Defunt duo folia in fine, et unum in fine Catilinarii Belli. Codex mixtus charta et membrana. xiv.

2521.

- Aliud exemplar: Codex membranaceus. xiv.

2522.

- Marii Philelphi, Laurentias carmen, de fatiſ ortuque Laurentii de Medicis, Libris octo. Ad finem argumenta, elegiaco carmine, propriâ Philelphi manu scripta. Carmen ipsum aliâ manu; sed ab auctore, ut videtur, castigatum. Subscriptio hæc est "Marius Phil. manu propria, idibus Novembris 1^o 4^o 7^o 4^o." Codex membranaceus, elegans, amisso tantum uno folio, in initio, quod illuminatum fuerat. xv.

2523.

- Jannotii Manetti, de dignitate & excellentia hominis, libri 4. ad Alphonsum Aragonum regem inscripti. Codex membranaceus. xv. Pub.

g p

Num. 2524—2534.

2524.

Pub. Terentii Afri Comoediae, & vita.
Codex membranaceus. xiii.

2525.

P. Terentii Comoediae sex, cum notis inter lineas et in margine. Præmittitur Vita Terentii, et subijcitur ad calcem, "Fr. Petrarchæ Exaratio quis Terentius iste fuerit."

Codex olim Collegii Agenensis, membranaceus elegans, folia habens 97. xiv.

2526.

Terentii Comoediæ. Præmittitur vita aliâ quam quæ in Codd. reperiri solet. xv.

Codex membranaceus. "Exscripsit Paganus Raudensis. 1456."

2527.

Terentius, sine verfuum distinctione. Transcriptus per Johannem Danglefolâ. A°. 1471. xv.

Ad finem versus barbari in Codd. usitati; at aliâ et recentiore manu. Codex membranaceus, elegans.

2528.

1. Valerii Probi, de notis antiquarum literarum, liber. xv.

2. Fabii Victoris, de 14 urbis regionibus et vetustatibus opusculum. Codex membranaceus, elegantissimus.

2529.

Pub. Ovidii Nafonis, Amorum libri 3. cum epitaphio ejusdem, ex libro de Tristibus, Epigrammate de Thrace puero, et regulis metri Iambici. xv.

Codex membranaceus.

2530.

Liber dictus, "Flores Rhethorice," abrupte definit, et in marginescriptum est, "Non reperitur amplius." xv.

Codex chartaceus. Abundat Exemplis metricis et profaiciis.

2531.

M. An. Lucani, de Bello Civili, libri 10. xiv.
Cum glossis et notulis marginalibus. Codex membranaceus.

2532.

M. An. Lucani, libri 5 priores. xiv.
Codex membranaceus.

2533.

1. Pub. Virgilii Maronis, Bucolica. xiii.

2. ——— Georgicorum libri 4. cum notulis quibusdam et figuris. Collegii Agen. Codex membranaceus.

2534.

Codex membranaceus, cum multis notis, argumentis &c. continens opera Virgilii. In Libro secundo Æneidos nulla verfuum "Jamque adeo, &c." vestigium. In primo vero folio scribuntur, manu seriorie, cum hâc Epigraphe. Isti Versus fuerunt ablati per Tuccam et Varronem, de secundo libro Æneidos, post illum Versum, "Ad terram misere, &c."

Codex magni preti, olim Collegii Agenensis Soc. Jes. xiii.

1. Bucolica. 2.

2. Georgica. 10.

3. Æneis. 32.

Poemata minora; scilicet.

4. Copa. 126. b.

5. Incerti Auctoris vulgo inter Catalecta, "Est et non, cuncti," &c.

6. ——— "Vir bonus et sapiens." 127.

Num. 2534—2542.

7. Incerti Auctoris, "Vir erat et blando." 127.

8. Moretum. 127. b.

9. Incerti, "Quid hoc novi est." Forfan "Quid hoc negoti est" quod inter Priapeia invenitur. 128. b.

10. Culicis pars; scilicet versus 93. 129.

Librum hunc misere a bibliopego confusum in ordinem tandem restitimus. Continet folia 129.

2535.

Commentarii in 2 posteriores libros Grammaticæ Prisciani, "Cum humana scientia sit corrupta." Codex membranaceus, contractionibus verborum abundans. xiv.

2536.

1. Ludovici Lassere, regalis collegii Navarre provisoris, de laudibus philofophiæ oratio. xvi.

2. ——— de anime immortalitate oratio.

3. ——— de laudibus theologorum Parisiensium.

4. ——— de laudibus juris canonici, orationes 3.

Inferuntur hinc inde ejusdem Lassere Epistolæ multæ, ad varios.

Inscribuntur ad Vedaftum Brioy, S. Martini Turonensis Decanum, A. D. 1511; cujus insignia gentilitia pulchre et sæpe depicta sunt.

Codex membranaceus elegans, ornamentis auri et colorum insignis.

2537.

[Oflavo.]

1. Pub. Ovidii Nafonis, de arte amandi, libri 3. xiv.

2. ——— de remedio amoris, libri 2.

3. ——— amorum, libri 3.

Liber chartaceus.

2538.

1. Pub. Ovidii Nafonis Fastorum libri 5. priores. Deest primum folium, & 3 ultima.

2. ——— in Ibin. liber.

3. ——— de nuce, libellus. Codex chartaceus.

2539.

C. Crispi Sallustii, conspiracyonis Catilinae historia. Libellus chartaceus cum No. 2543 compactus. xiv.

2540.

1. C. Crispi Sallustii Conspiracyonis Catilinae hist.

2. ——— de bello Jugurthino, liber. xiv.

Codex chartaceus.

2541.

1. C. Crispi Sallustii Conspiracyonis Catilinae hist. xv.

2. ——— de bello Jugurthino, liber.

3. Artaxerxis ad Pætum Epistola. Pætii Responso. Artaxerxes ad Hyftanum, aliorumque Epistolæ, omnes de Hippocrate.

4. F. Petrarchæ Epistola. "Scripsisti mihi, quo letius de te."

5. Leonardi Aretini epistola ad Petrarchum. "Fervet animus." Scriptus erat Codex. A°. 1469.

Liber chartaceus.

2542.

Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur,

1. C. Sallustii Conj. Catilinae hist.

2. Leon Aretini Epistola ad Petrarcham, eadem quæ in 2541. 5. "Fervet Animus," &c.

3. M. T. Ciceronis Epistolæ quædam familiares, ex 5 prioribus libris selectæ. xiv.

M. T.

Num. 2543—2554.

2543.

M. T. Ciceronis de Officijs, libri 3, sed maxima pars ultimi desideratur.

Codex chartaceus, cum num. 2539. compactus.

2544.

M. T. Ciceronis de officijs, lib. 3. cum notulis ad primum.

Codex chartaceus.

xv.

2545.

1. M. T. Ciceronis oratio pro Marcello. xv.
2. ————— operum ejus catalogus. 12.
3. ————— oratio pro Sexto Roscio. 15.
4. ————— pro Pompeio. 70.

Codex chartaceus, notulis passim interlinearibus et marginalibus scatens. Scriptus, ut videtur A. 1400. (vid. fol. 11. b.)—Folia scripta 93.

2546.

M. Tul. Ciceronis, Tusculanarum disputationum libri 5.

Liber chartaceus.

xv.

Nomen inscriptum "Banci de Casa vecchia."

2547.

M. T. Ciceronis Tusculanarum disput. lib. 5.

Codex chartaceus.

xv.

2548.

1. M. T. Ciceronis Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. xv.
2. Synonyma Ciceronis, ex operibus ejus collecta, et Florentiæ per Collucium nescio quem reperta. Libro ipso certe multo antiquiora. Vide ad No. 2561. 20.
3. Epitaphium S. Bernardi.

Codex chartaceus, scriptus A. 1470.

2549.

Guarini Commentarius in Ciceronem, de Senectute, de Paradoxis, et de Amicitia. Codex chartaceus. xv.

2550.

Sext. Aur. Propertii Opera, 4 libris.

Cum notulis. Cod. chartaceus.

xv.

2551.

Codex membranaceus, cui titulus hic superscriptus. "Eustropii flavii Vegetii Renati illustris comitis constantinopolitani valentino augusto consuli epitomia institutionum rei militaris de commentariis traiani et adriani fortuni (sic) augusti incipit liber."

Libri sunt quatuor, cum synopsis capitulorum uniusque præfixa. Literæ initiales coloribus et auro insignitæ. Codex pulcher.

2552.

Codex Lucani, scriptus Anno 1444, cum multis notulis, in nonnullis libris, inter lineas et in margine. Constat membrana et charta, variè intermixtis; et folia habet scripta 199, in margine dextro inferiore notata. Scriba notam temporis his Versiculis subjunxit, cum alijs.

"Mille quater centuin, cum denis quatuor, anni,

Bis duo si jungas numerum compleveris apte.

Ter quinos adjuuge dies mensis Februarj."

2553.

Virgilii Æneis, cum expositione locupletata ad 9 priores libros, et notulis per omnes. Ad finem Epitaphium, versus Octaviani, et subscriptio scribæ.

Codex chartaceus, scriptus 1442, forsan eadem manu quâ Lucanus, N° 2552.

2554.

Tit. Lucretij Cari, de Rerum Natura, libri 6. xvi.

Liber chartaceus sine notis. Signatus nomine et insignibus Baronis Pandulphi de Ricafolis.

Num. 2555—2560.

2555.

1. D. Jun. Juvenalis Satiræ. xv.
2. Auli. Persij Flacci Satiræ. 78.
3. Ovidii Epistola Sapphus ad Phaonem. 91. b.
4. Pub. Virgilii Mar. Bucolica. 95.
5. ————— Georgicorum libri 4. notulæ passim adjiciuntur. 105. b.

Codex chartaceus, folia habens 1491.

2556.

Q. Horatii Flacci, odarum lib. 5. et Vita. xv.

Codex chartaceus; adjiciuntur Commentarii in odas multas.

2557.

1. L. Flori, ut dicuntur, epitomæ in singulos libros T. Livij. xv.
3. Alexii Scintillarium poeticum.
4. Grammatica anonyma incipiens, "Omni te summa nobilitatis splendore."

Codex membranaceus.

2558.

1. Names of Herbs, Latin & English. 1.
2. A Fragment containing chirurgical Prescriptions in old French Verse. 7.
3. De curis factis per Th. Fayrefor in diversis locis. 9.
4. Catalogus Morborum, et nomina herbarum quibus sanantur. 10.
5. Tabula in Praxin medicinalem & chirurgicam Th. Fayreford. 12.
6. De Saporibus et gradibus. 12. b.
7. Nomina herbarum Alphabetice, et de earum virtutibus. 13.
8. Modus medendi mri Ponte de Scto Aegidio. 65.
9. Praxis Thomæ Fayreford. 72. b.
10. Egidii Judicia super urinas. 152.
11. De singularum Ægriitudinum signis per urinas. 162.
12. De Conceptione et formatione Embryi. 167.
13. Chiromantiæ Schema; et Oratio pro dolore renum. 167. b.
14. Varia de urinis. 168.
15. De Morte et Vita. 173. b.
16. Medical Prescriptions in old English. 174.
17. Receipts in old French. 176.
18. Epistola (blasphematoria) a Deo de cælo transmissa de observatione diei Dominici. 185.
19. Tractatus de Anatomia. 186.
20. Remedia varia. 188.
21. De aquis Physicalibus. 189.
22. Prognostica a die nativ. Dom. a Luna et Somniis petita. 191.
23. Aristotelis Epistola ad Regem Alexandrum, de Sanitate vite per annum. 194.
24. Preces contra febrem & dolorem dentium. 195.
25. Macri poema de Viribus herbarum; præmittitur tabula. 197.
26. De duodecim Signis. 225.
27. Petri Hispani Regimen salutis per omnes Menses. 224. b.
28. Modus conficiendi pillulas. 225. b.
29. De Viribus lapidum Poema. 226.
30. On Vellum; containing 227 leaves; numbered rightly on the lower margin.

2559.

An. Man. Tor. Boetij, de Consolatione Philosophiæ, libri 5. cum notis. Cod. memb. xiii.

2560.

1. Homeri Iliados Epitome, Carmine heroico, cum notis. Authore quodam Pindaro. xv.
2. Pap. Surc. Statii, Achilleidos libri 5, cum notis. 24.
3. Guarini Veronen. Hypothesia, sive admonitio compendiosa ad filium. 50.
4. S. Ille.

Num. 2560, 2561.

4. S. Hieronymi laudes. "Post facinora candidatorum martirum." 57. b.
 5. Pub. Ovidii Nafonis, de remedio amoris, liber.
 6. Prisciani Gram. Periegesis, i. e. descriptio orbis terrarum & maris secundum Dionysium. 74.
 Codex chartaceus.

2561.

Codex chartaceus, in quo res diversissimae congregantur scilicet, xv.

1. "Fabula Philosophi per Alphabetum;" nempe sententiae morales ex Aristotele.
2. Biblia Pauperum, per Alphabetum ordinata; in quibus de vitiis et virtutibus agitur. Cum tabula ad finem. 6.
3. Tractatus varii, scil. de Superbia, Avaritia, Invidia, Ira, Luxuria, Accidia, (sic) et de peccati quidditate. 45.
4. Laurentii Vallenſis Fabulae, à Græco. 60.
5. "Quaedam noviter ordinate de vitiis et virtutibus." 64.
6. Tractatus varii, scil. de naturis animalium, de homine, peccato, &c. 67.
7. "Originalia, de Beatæ Mariæ laudibus." 75.
8. Epistolæ multæ, S. Augustini et aliorum. 87. b.
9. Excerpta de operibus S. Augustini. 117.
10. Orationes nonnullæ, &c. Leon. Aretini, et aliorum. 139.
11. Liber moralis, ex auctoribus variis, tam profanis quam sacris excerptus, in capita triginti quinque divisus, cum indice prefixo. 155.
12. Inter Senecam et Paulum Apostolum Epistolæ spuria, cum prologo S. Hieronymi. 168. b.
13. Senecæ Consolatio ad Marciam. 170. b.
14. J. Mathei de Aretio, ad Petrarcham Epistola, utrum sit civis Aretinus, cum responso. 171.
15. Bernardi ad Raymundum Ep. de cura rei familiaris. 172.
16. Hymnus Italico Sermone de annunciatione B. Virginis Mariæ.
 "Salutete devotamente
 L'alta virgine beata." 173. b.
17. Lactantius, Hieronymus, &c. de laudibus Ciceronis. 175.
18. Definitio Gratiae Dei, cum aliis Theologicis questionibus, et Hymno rhythmico de contemptu Mundi. 175. b.
19. Liber dictus ad finem, "Sybillae Erithree liber," at initio hoc argumento, satis barbaro, descriptus.
 "Extracta de libro qui dicitur uasylogi id est, imperialis scriptura, quem Erithea babillona ad petitionem (petitionem) græcorum, tempore priami (sic) regis edidit, quem de caldeo sermone docto pater peritissimus in græcum transtulit. Tandem de ærario emanuelis imperatoris eductum Eugenii regis sicilio admiratus de græco transtulit in Latinum." Incipit autem "Exquiritis a me, o illuſtrissima turba danaum;" et notulas multas habet in margine et inter lineas. 177.
20. Sententiae pie. 290.
21. Synonyma Ciceronis, 191. vide N°. 2548. 2. et infra 25.
22. Excerpta ex auctoribus variis. 208. b.
23. Epitaphia Iodoci et Juliani Romanorum. 210.
24. Ludovici Carboni Ferrariensis Oratio habita in funere Guarini Verinensis. 211.
25. Fragmentum Synonymorum Ciceronis. v. sup. N°. 21. 22.
26. Oratio de Francisco Zambecaio, et Mariano Faldonensi. 222. b.
27. Epistolæ Mariani Falchonis, cum versibus et Epistolis aliis, ejusdem temporis. 225.
28. Oratio disertissimi Viri Ant. Campeni, Episcopi Theramani, de ortu et cursu hominis. 229.
29. Oratio funebris in ducem quendam. 239.

Num. 2561—2568.

30. Epistolæ binæ, 1°. "Ad revocandam Amicitiam," et altera "de vita servanda in agriculturæ ocio." 241. b.
31. Oratio Funebris Leon. Aretini. 242.
32. Vaticinium Sybillæ. "Sybillæ generaliter omnes feminæ." Ad finem, versus Latini. 244.
33. Carmen Italicum (sonnet) Faustini Terdoſtii, de Vitæ mortalium miseria. 249. b.
34. Johannis Fornafini ad Raphaelem aquilanum Epistola, de laudibus Scientiæ, &c. 251.
35. Ad Magistrum Franciscum Civitellensem Epistola anonymi. 254.
36. Excerpta ex Plinii Historia Naturali de miseria hominis, &c. 256.
37. Excerpta e septem libris Institutionum Lactantii. 257. et ad finem.
38. Interpositum autem est, (ad fol. 295, 6.) Carmen Mathei trifurnatis, ad Virginem. Folia omnino 299.

2562.

Pub. Terentij Afri Vita & Comœdiæ; Andria, Eunuchus, Heautontimoroumenos, Hecyra, Phormio, Adelphi. Cum notulis passim sparsis, at fine versuum distinctione. Defunt quaedam in fine. Codex chartaceus. xiv.

2563.

Codex Terentii chartaceus, cum picturis in primo folio. Cum versuum distinctione. xv.

2564.

1. Pub. Ovidii Nafonis, Fastorum libri 6. cum Calendario. Scripsit Lucas Stephani de Piscia, Not. Rome, 1468. xv.
2. Ad finem, Carmen de Nativitate Christi, Idiome Italice, et
3. Carmina septem sapientum & musarum: unica pagina. Codex chartaceus.

2565.

1. Pub. Ovidij Nafonis Epistolarum liber. xv.
2. ——— de remedio amoris, libri 2.
3. Ovidio adscripta: scil. de pulice, carmen;
4. ——— de philomela.
5. ——— de nuce. Codex membranaceus.

2566.

1. Pub. Ovidii Nafonis Metamorphoseon libri 15. xv.
2. Eidem adscriptum, de fomno, poema. Codex chartaceus.

2567.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de Amicitia, liber. xv.
2. ——— de Senectute, liber. Hi duo chartacei.
3. ——— de Officijs, libri secundi duo postrema folia; et liber tertius, nisi quod desit folium ultimum. Super membranam. xiii.
4. ——— medij secundi libri de officijs, 3 folia. Codex membr. formæ minoris. xi.

2568.

- Codex chartaceus, in quo habentur,
1. Asconij Pediani Commentarii in Ciceronis orationes, qui extant fere omnes. xv.
 2. Bruti epistolarum collectio, per Lampum Biragum. Ad Alphons. Arragon. Principem. 91.
 3. Epistola Phalaridis Atheniensibus. 106.
 4. Pii 2, papæ, ad Philippum Burgundiae ducem epistola; ut in propria persona bellum contra Turcas gerat. A° 1464. 109.
 5. Epigramma, incipiens, "Quem timere ciliis." 113. b. alia 114. b.
 6. C. Crispi Sallustii, in Ciceronem, ut fertur, oratio: cum responso. 115.
 7. Catilina.

Num. 2569—2574.

7. Catilinæ in Cic. oratio. 128. b.
8. Ciceronis in Catilinam secunda, imperfecta. 134. b.
9. Tertia etiam, imperfecta. 188.

2569.

Codex chartaceus, in quo leguntur;

1. Plutarchi apophthegmata, ex versione Fr. Philelphi, cum præfatione ad Philippum Mariam Angelum, Mediolensium Ducem. Defunt nonnulla in fine.
2. Ejusdem, "de differentia veri Amici et Adulatoris," per Guarinum Veronensem; cum præfatione.
3. J. Solini, de situ orbis, et mirabilibus Mundi, Liber. xv.

2570.

Codex chartaceus in quo habentur,

1. Plinii Junioris Epistolarum libri tres priores; quartus incipit, sed in medio Epistolæ quintæ desinit.
2. "Francisci Petrarchæ Laureti flosculi, excerpti ex Remediis utrisque Fortunæ."
3. Platonis Epistolæ, ex versione Leonardi Aretini, cum præfatione ad Cosmam Medicem.
4. Plutarchi de Liberis Educandis Liber, interprete Guarino Veronensi, at imperfectus; cum Epistola ejusdem ad Angelum, forte Politianum.
5. Agrippæ Concio ad Judæos, ut eos a bello dehæretaretur, ex Josephi Bello Judaico, Lib. II. Cap. 4.—imperfecta.
6. Oratio laudatoria in "gallantorum Societatem, et presentem eorum regem et futurum," incipiens, "Cum videam in hac meâ tenerrimâ ætate."
7. Guarini Epistola ad Leon. Justinianum "Dicere non possum."
8. Poggii ad Guarinum, "Dii malefaciant."
9. Antonii Becariæ, Antonio Nogarolensi, "Cogitanti mihi, Antoni frater."
10. Guarinus Karolo Brugnolo; "Etsi mihi dubium non erat."
11. Excerpta varia ex libro primo Livii.
12. Poggii ad Philelphum Invektiva prima.
13. Sententiæ, ex auctoribus Latinis, variæ.
14. "Funeris Oratio, habita per Tribachum Mutinensem in Funere illustrissimæ Domini Paulæ Gonzaliæ." Subjicitur epitaphium in eandem. xv.

2571.

1. Poggii Florentini, de nobilitate, liber: ad Gerardum Cardinalem Cumanum, A° 1440. 1.
2. Epistola ad Greg. Corparium, vel Corrarium. 29.
3. Caroli Aretini Versus in laude Operis. 33.
Alia manu,
4. Guarini Veron. Ifagogicum ad moralitatem. "Hic libellus inscribitur Leonardo Aretino, in tertio volumine operum Aristotelis, ex editione Veneta, 1562." 35. b.
5. Guarini Veron. de assentatoris & amici differentia liber, ex Plutarcho. 53.
6. De virginibus claris, Tractatus. "Quoniam intellexi in Commentariis adversarii." 74.
7. Inscriptiones quaedam. 79.
Codex ex charta et membrana compositus, folia habens 84. xv.

2572.

Pub. Terentii Afri Opera. xv.

Liber chartaceus, sine versuum distinctione scriptus.

2573.

- Albii Tibulli operum libri 3. xiv.
Liber chartaceus, olim Collegi Agenensis, cum notulis in foliis primis.

2574.

1. Albii Tibulli operum libri 3. xv.
2. Sext. Aur. Propertii operum libri 4.
3. Q. Val. Catulli opera.
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2574—2580.

4. Epigrammata & Poemata varia, Maffei Vegii, Jo. viani Pontani, et aliorum, Codex chartaceus, elegans.

2575.

1. Omniboni Leonici Ars metrica. xv.
2. Donati majoris Ars de barbarismo.
3. Prisciani Grammatici, de Accentibus, Liber.
4. Collutini ratio punctandi.
5. Grammatica. Circa naturam Punctorum.
6. De ponderibus & mensuris, Tractatus: e Graeco in Latinum per fratrem Ambrosium.
7. Nomina quæ scribuntur per γ.
8. Luc. Apuleii, de omni aspirationis nota, liber. Liber chartaceus.

2576.

- Jun. Juvenalis Satiræ xvi. Codex chartaceus. xv.

2577.

1. Georgii Trapezuntii de quatuor declinabilibus orationis partibus, compendium: ex Prisciano. 1.
2. Prisciani Grammatici, partitiones verborum de 12 Aeneidos carminibus. 12.
3. Donati Grammatici, de Barbarismis, Tractatus. 125.
4. Doctrinale Grammatices, per Alex. Dolensem, sive de Villa Dei fol. 133. vide Numerum 3404. Codex chartaceus. xv.

2578.

1. Hesiodi Opera & dies: Versibus heroicis, interprete Nicolao de Valle. Cum indice alphabetico.
"Pierides muse: quarum viget inclita cantu." xv.
2. C. Titi Calphurnii Carmen bucolicon. 23.
3. Aurelii Nemesiani Carm. bucolicon: cum Indice utriusq. 48.
4. Fran. Petrarchæ Bucolicon. 55.
5. Theocriti Eclogæ Septem priores Latine, præmittitur Theocriti Vita per M. Phileticum. Index ad Calcem. 95.
6. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica: cum indice. 127.
7. ———— Carmen Priapeum, vel potius Priapeia. 155.
8. Dec. Aufonii Burdeg. Fragmenta, quæ extant, operum: cum indice. 171.
9. Probae Falconie Centones. 258.
10. P. Gregorii Tiferni, Epigrammatum & Epistolar. liber, 275—298.
Folia in margine inferiore notata veteri manu. Glossulæ marginales passim adjiciuntur. Codex chartaceus, elegans.

2579.

1. Poema ethicum.
"Moribus & vita quisquis vult esse factus." xv.
2. Macri Poema, de herbarum quarundam virtutibus.
3. M. Por. Catonis. de re rustica, liber; defunt Cap. xi. posteriora. Liber elegans, chartaceus.

2580.

1. Cornelii Nepotis Vita Pomponii Attici. fol. 2. præcedit titulus pro Æm. Probo, et pauca de Eumene.
2. Catonis Vita ex Æmilio Probo. 12.
3. Verba Cornelie Matris Gracchorum, ex Corn. Nepote, et aliunde. 13.
4. Æmilius Probus de Excellentibus ducibus exterarum Gentium. Liber imperfectus, desinens in Vita Epaminondæ. 14.
5. Andreæ Juliani in Manuelem Chrysoloram oratio funebris. 53.
6. Guarini Veronensis, & aliorum Epistolæ. 61. b.
7. S. Basilii Sermo de parentum honore, Latine redditus per Guarinum, cum epistola ejus ad filium. 100.
8. Guarini

Num. 2580—2587.

8. Guarini Veron. pro M. Leonello, oratio funebris. 103. b.
 9. ————— Epithalamium in Trift. Sforciam & Beatr. Eftensem. 110.
 10. ————— Oratio pro felici studio Ferrarie inchoando. 113.
 11. ————— In Rhetoricam Ciceronis præfatio. 118. b.
 12. ————— Epistola ad Leonellum. 120.
 13. ————— ad Joannem Pratensem. 123. b.
 14. Controversia de nobilitate. Cum Orationibus P. Corn. Scipionis et C. Flamini. 135.
 15. De Imperatoribus Turcarum ab Ottumano primo. Deest præfationis initium. 158.
- Liber chartaceus, folia habens 169.

2581.

1. Q. Horatii Flacci, de arte poetica, liber.
 2. ————— Satirarum, libri 2.
 3. ————— Epistolarum, libri 2.
- Liber chartaceus: Ad finem, "S. Jacobi Lucae olim Jacobi de meliorellis not⁹."

2582.

Pindari (ut dicitur) Epitome Iliados Homeri, hexameteris Latinis. Liber membranaceus, folia habens 18. Exhibet pagina ultima fragmentum tractatus de differentiis vocum Latinarum. xv.

2583.

Jul. Solini, de situ orbis & mundi mirabilibus, liber. Præmittitur tabula capitum. Liber chartaceus. xvi.

2584.

1. Jul. Solini de situ orbis & mundi mirabilibus, liber. xiv.
2. Aristotelis Problemata, Latine, ex versione antiqua Theod. Gazæ.
3. —————, de secretis secretorum, five, de regimine principum liber. Interprete ex Arabico Philippo Tripolitano, Clerico, ut patet ex Epistola nuncupatoria ad Guidonem de Valentia Civitatis Tripolis Pontificem. Codex membranaceus.

2585.

L. An. Senecae, declamationum, ad filios, libri 9. xv. Liber chartaceus.

2586.

1. M. Gaulfridi Anglici, Poetriae, liber. xv.
2. Antonii Altensis, ad Franciscum Picininum ducem scribam, carminum variorum libri duo.
3. Epistolæ tres. "Tandem tuas accepi literas, fili dilecte Hyeronyme." Alia. "Plures & quidem longiores, nuper date tuam ad excellentiam." Alia. "Cum permulta sint, Tobia carissime," Auctoris incerti.
4. S. Bernardi ad Raimundum Epistola. "Gratioso militi et." Seriore manu.
5. Oratoriae artis liber. "Credimus jamdudum plerisque viris."
6. Varia imperfecta. Codex chartaceus.

2587.

- Liber chartaceus, in quo habentur,
1. Festi Pompeii de Verborum significatione Liber. Titulus sic se habet, "Festi Pompeii, studiis Romanis affatum eruditi, tam Sermonum auditorum, quam etiam quarundam Causarum origines aperientis opus, feliciter incipit." Subjicitur Epistola Pauli cujusdam, ad Carolum regem. xv.
 2. P. Candidi Grammatici, de verborum proprietate, Libri 5. Titulus primi Libri, "P. Candidi Grammatici

Num. 2587—2596.

Liber de antiquitate usus scribendi, ad Guarnerium *Castrionem* [inter lineas] insignem utriusque Juris doctorem ducalemque Consiliarum: incipit." In libro quinto vitæ sunt auctorum nonnullorum antiquorum.

3. Excerpta ex Nonio Marcello. Ad finem, "De reliquis vocabulis quæ sunt in secunda parte Nonii penes alphabetum, est quærere in superiore volumine quod inscribitur Candidus Grammaticus."

2588.

Aulii Persii Flacci Satiræ. Libellus membranaceus. xvi.

2589.

1. Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. scripti A. D. 1468. Vide finem.
2. Ciceronis de senectute libri folia 7 prima. Codex chartaceus. xv.

2590.

1. Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4.
 2. Ciceronis Oratio de haruspicio responsis, in senatu.
 3. ————— de provinciis consularibus,
 4. ————— de lege agraria, ad populum, contra P. S. Rullum, oratio tertia.
 5. ————— de L. Agr. contra Rullum Oratio prima.
 6. Crispi Sallustii, in Ciceronem, oratio.
 7. In Sallustium, Oratio, quæ Ciceroni falso tribuitur.
 8. 9. Orationes duæ sub personâ Cæcilinæ, se in Senatu defendentis. Ipsæ forsan, quæ in Ed. Basil. Anni 1564. (teste Fabricio in Bibl. Lat.) extant.
- In extrema pagina, alia manu, versio hæc Epigr. Græci, *Τεσσαρτες εἰσιν*, &c.
- "Quatuor insignis certamina conficit Hellas,
Hæc duo sunt hominum, sunt superosq; duos.
Harhemori, (sic) Jovis, & febi, atq; Palæmonis, ista
Pinus, olivaster, præmia, poma, apum."
- In versu secundo reponendum "Superumq; duo;" in quarto, pro apum, "apium." Est Epigramma Jo. Bapt. Pii.

2591.

[Quarto.]

M. Tul. Ciceronis Epistolarum ad familiares libri 16. Codex membranaceus. Deest pars folii primi, et folium forsan unum in fine. xi.

2592.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis de oratore, ad Q. fratrem, libri 3. Deest primum folium. xv.
2. ————— Orator, ad Brutum: five, de perfecto oratore, liber. Codex chartaceus. Assisii A° 1465. exaratus.

2593.

Jannotii Manetti, de dignitate & excellentia hominis, libri 4. Scripti per Gherardum Johannis Cerasii, civem et Notarium Florentinum, A° 1454. xv. Codex elegans, membranaceus.

2594.

1. Gasparini Barzizii Parmensis, Præcepta: Scripta A° 1455. xv.
2. ————— Epistolæ ad exercitationem accommodatae.
3. M. Tullii Ciceronis, Paradoxa Stoicorum sex. Codex chartaceus, olim Monasterii Wiblingensis.

2595.

Jun. Juvenalis Satiræ. Scriptæ per Jac. de Balbis, A° 1471. Codex chartaceus. xv.

2596.

Jun. Juvenalis Satiræ. Deest ultimum folium. xv. Codex membranaceus.

1. Crispi

Num. 2597—2607.

2597.

1. Crispi Sallustii, Conspirationis Catilinae historia. xv.
2. ——— de bello Jugurthino, liber. Codex membranaceus.

2598.

Aliud exemplar, etiam membranaceum. xiv.

2599.

1. M. Tullii Ciceronis, de officiis, libri 3. Scripti per Stephanum de Novo monte, Verone, 1471. xv.
2. Falconiae Probae, Centones Virgiliani de veteri & novo Testamento.
3. Dec. Magni Aufonii, Versus.
4. Aur. Prudentii de Fide Carmen.
5. ——— de Natura Animæ, Carmen.
6. Dec. Magni. Aufonii, Versus Pascales.
7. ——— Versus ad Cen. Magni. Aufonium Nepotem suum.
8. Aur. Prudentii Clementis Sicnomachia (Plychomachia) sive de Virtutum et Vitiurum Pugna.
9. Anonymi Carmen Eroticum.
10. Sapphūs Epistola ad Phaonem, Latine. Codex chartaceus.

2600.

Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. xiv.
Codex membranaceus.

2601.

Cornelii Nepotis, de excellentibus Græciæ et exterarum Gentium Ducibus. Codex chartaceus. xv.

2602.

M. An. Lucani, de bello civili, libri 10. Passim inter lineas et ad Marginem Scholia. xv.
Codex chartaceus.

2603.

Scholae Westmonasteriensis Carmina in obitum Gulielmi Glocestriae Ducis. Pulcherrime descripsit, Tempore Gulielmi 3. Parreus, de Collegio Jesu, Oxonii. Vid. 6911. Liber chartaceus, elegantissimus, comparandus omnino cum Num. 6135. xviii.

2604.

Jul. Solini, de situ orbis, & mundi mirabilibus, liber. Codex chartaceus. xv.

2605.

Jo. Marii Philelphi, Poematum liber, cum Comœdiâ Laptâ. Tiguri scriptus A° 1458. xv.
Codex elegans, membranaceus.

2606.

1. Zanoti Maneti Vocabularium alphabeticum. xv.
Titulus, "Hic est pulcherrimus vocabulorum ordo, institutus à clarissimo atq. doctissimo Viro dño Zanoto Maneto, cive florentino, qui Servii, Nonii Pomp. et Papiae vocabula inseruit, per vocales et consonantes, primo ponens verba, secundo nomina, qui ordo est ita præstantissimus ut nunquam in lingua nra similis visus fuerit."
2. Donati Grammatici, Vocabula in Terentium instituta, per quendam virum doctissimum. Ordine alphabetico. Codex chartaceus, non inelegans.

2607.

Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, de ponto, libri 4. Scripti A° 1472. Codex chartaceus. xv.

Num. 2608—2619.

2608.

Pap. Surc. Statii, Thebaidos libri 12. Cum Scholiis Codex chartaceus, olim Collegii Agenensis. xiii.

2609.

Q. Horatii Flacci, Carminum libri 4, & Vita. Defunt duo folia in fine. xiii.
Codex membraceus, olim collegii Agenensis.

2610.

1. Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, Metamorphoseon libri 3 priores. ix.
2. Papiæ vocabularii fragmentum, 3 foliorum. Scil. Literæ S. pars. xiv.
3. Chalcidii, versionis & commentarii in Timæum Platonis, liber primus, & dimidium secundi. x.
Codex membranaceus.

2611.

1. D. Jun. Juvenalis, Satyrarum Liber. xv.
2. Aul. Persii Flacci Satyræ. Liber chartaceus. Super folium exterius membranaceum, nonnulla ex auctoribus antiquis, de satyris animalibus, et poematibus.

2612.

T. Lucretii Cari, de Rerum Natura, libri 6. Maxima pars libri sexti desideratur. Codex chartaceus. xv.

2613.

D. Aufonii Burdigalensis. Versus paschales, Epistolæ, 9 Paulini, Symmachi &c. Epistolæ ad Aufonium, Ludus 7 Sapientum, Periocha Homerica, Catalogus urbium nobilium, &c. Liber chartaceus; margo inferior humore corruptus. xv.

2614.

Pub. Terentii Afri Vita & Opera. xv.
Angelus Fraffenensis scripsit. Codex chartaceus, sine versum distinctione scriptus.

2615.

M. Johannis de Volaterranis, Notabilia Grammaticalia, capitibus 21. xv.
Liber chartaceus, quondam Conventus Silve Lacus. Folia habet 150.

2616.

An Italian translation of "Seneca de Beneficiis." At the end, an earnest Exhortation to the reader to practise the Precepts of the Book. xv.
Neatly written on Paper, with a few marginal notes.

2617.

Pub. Ovidii Nasonis, Epistolarum liber. Defunt postremae duae. Glossulae inferuntur inter lineas. Ad finem disputatio brevis de Scientiis. Codex chartaceus. xv.

2618.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de inventione rhetorica, libri 2. xv.
2. Auctoris incerti, Rhetoricorum ad Herennium libri 4.
3. ——— Synonyma, alphabeticè per Colucium Salutatum. Et de differentiis Ciceronis. Liber chartaceus.

2619.

1. Auctoris incerti Rhetoricorum ad Herennium, libri 4. Codex membranaceus. xiv.
2. Ciceronis de oratore, ad Q. fratrem, libri 3. xv.
3. ——— Orator, ad M. Brutum. Defunt pauca, in fine. 2 & 3 partim chartacei, partim membranacei.

10

Luci

Num. 2620—2630.

2620.

[Octavo.]

Lucii Flori Rerum Romanarum Libri iv. Adjiciuntur
Argumenta Librorum 8 priorum Titi Livii. x.
Liber membranaceus, olim Hospitalis S. Nicolai
prope Cusam.

2621.

1. Q. Horatii Flacci, de Arte Poetica, liber. xiii.
2. ————— Epistolarum libri 2.
3. Canticum ad B. Mariam, cum notis Muscis.
4. Carmen. "Me faciem laudasse suam Corvinia dixit."
5. Epitaphium Hermaphroditi. "Dum mea memater."
6. Q. Horatii Fl. Satyrae 8 primae.
Passim inter lineas Glossae, et ad Marginem Scholia.
Liber membranaceus, in fine mancus.

2622.

1. M. Tul. Ciceronis Paradoxa Stoicorum sex. viii.
2. ————— de natura Deorum, liber primus;
nisi quod ultimum folium desideretur.
Codex membranaceus.

2623.

1. M. T. Ciceronis de inventione rhetorica, libri 2. x.
2. Auctoris incerti Rhetoricorum ad Herennium
libri 4. Codex membranaceus.

2624.

1. M. T. Ciceronis de inventione rhetorica, libri 2. xi.
2. Incerti Rhetoricorum libri 4. Codex membra-
naceus. In primo folio, literis grandioribus "Hunc
librum facit ligari dompnus Hugo, legat monachus
sanctus * * * *"

2625.

- M. T. Ciceronis Epistolarum ad familiares, libri 16. xv.
Deest ultimum folium, seriore manu suppletum. Co-
dex membranaceus.

2626.

- M. T. Ciceronis Tusculanarum Disputationum, libri 5.
Codex membranaceus, elegans. xv.

2627.

- M. T. Ciceronis de amicitia, liber. xv.
Codex membranaceus.

2628.

1. M. T. Ciceronis de officiis, libri 3. xv.
Ad finem sic scribitur: "M. T. C. de Off. tertius
& ultimus liber feliciter explicit, Mediolani, manu mei
Blasii de Axereto, ducalis familiaris, & partium lacus
Cumar. commissarii, ac inclite urbis Janue cancellarii.
Sed felicius, quia hac die 24 Aprilis, 1433, novum sancte
pacis conclave cum Venetis & Florentinis ad gloriosum
principem est delatum. Deo laudes."
2. M. Tul. Ciceronis, de Senectute, lib.
3. ————— de Amicitia, lib.
4. ————— de Somno Scipionis, lib.
Codex membranaceus.

2629.

- Incerti Auctoris Rhetoricorum ad Herennium libri 4.
Codex membranaceus, elegans. xv.

2630.

1. M. T. Ciceronis de Amicitia, liber. xv.
2. ————— Cato major; seu, de senectute,
liber.
3. ————— Paradoxa Stoicorum sex.
4. ————— Somnium Scipionis.
Codex membranaceus.

Num. 2631—2640.

2631.

1. M. T. Ciceronis de senectute liber. Scriptus per
Albertum Fiocardum Vicentinum, 1427. xv.
2. ————— Paradoxa Stoicorum sex.
3. Leonardi Aretini Invektiva in hypocritas.
4. ————— Vita M. T. Ciceronis, ex Plutar-
cho translata, cum prologo.
5. ————— Vita Demosthenis, ex Plutarcho
versa.
6. Demosthenis de Chersoneso Oratio Lat.
7. M. T. Ciceronis, Somnium Scipionis.
8. ————— de amicitia, liber, ad Atticum.
1430. Codex mixtus, charta et membranâ.
9. Carmen Italicum. In pagina ultima hi versiculi;
"Dum mea burfa sonat, hospes mihi fercula donat,
Dum vacuata jacet, cum loquor ipse tacet."
Subjiciuntur citationes ex auctoribus variis.

2632.

1. Q. Horatii Flacci Carminum, sive Odarum, libri 4:
cum vita ejusdem.
2. ————— Epodon liber, & carmen secu-
lare. Cum notis, et glossis inter lineas. xv.
Codex membranaceus.

2633.

- Macrobii Amb. Theod. de somno Scipionis, lib. 2. cum
notulis. Codex membranaceus. xii.

2634.

- M. Ac. Plauti Comoediae 8. Scilicet, 1. Amphitruo.—
2. Asinaria.— 3. Captivi.— 4. Curculio.— 5. Cafina.
— 6. Cistellaria.— 7. Epidicus.— 8. Aulularia.
Codex perelegans, membranaceus. xv.

2635.

- M. Afconii Pediani Comm. in Ciceronis orationes.
Pars posterior desideratur. xv.
Codex membranaceus.

2636.

- Pap. Surc. Statii Thebaidos libri 12. Cum notulis mar-
ginalibus in 3 priores Libros. Codex membranaceus.
xiii.

2637.

1. M. Aurelii Cassiodorii Secularium Litterarum Liber,
in quo continentur Tractatus. 1. De Grammatica. 2. De
Rhetorica. 3. De Dialectica. 4. De Arithmetica. 5.
De Musica. 6. De Geometria. 7. De Astronomia,
cum figuris depictis, rudibus.
2. Canticum ad Christum; cum notis musicis.
3. Helisachar cujusdam Epistola ad Nidibrium Narbo-
nensis Ecclesiae archiepiscopum, de antiphonis in ecclesia
canendis.
4. Grammatica, De verbis Activis, Neutris, Depo-
nentibus, &c. Tum de aliis orationis partibus.
Codex membranaceus.

2638.

1. Jun. Juvenalis Satyrae.
2. A. Persii Flacci Satyrae.
Codex elegans, membranaceus. xv.

2639.

1. C. Suetonii Tranq. de claris Grammaticis Rhe-
toribusq; liber. xv.
2. C. Corn. Taciti Dialogus de oratoribus claris: Ad
finem, 4 A. 1462. Codex membranaceus.

2640.

1. Georgii Lazifii, ad Jac. An. Marcellum Patricium,
Panegyricum. 1463. xv.
2. Calendarium.

3. Boccatii

Num. 2640—2651.

3. Boccatii fabula de amoribus Guiscardii et Sigismundi, Tancredi Filiae, Interprete Leon. Aretino.
4. Carmina nonnulla Priapeia.
Codex elegans, chartaceus.

2641.

1. Basilii Magni, quo pacto Gentilium libros legere Christianos oporteat, Liber : ex versione Leonardi Aretini.
2. De Lucretia, Actio.
3. Epitaphium Johannis, ex stirpe Vice-comitum, Ducis Mediol. 1354, hexametris Latinis.
4. Guarini Veron. Lib. de liberis educandis, ex Plutarcho.
5. Demosthenis Oratio ad Alexandrum, Latine.
6. L. An. Senecae, de remediis fortuitorum, liber, ut dicitur.
7. ————— de liberalibus studiis, lib.
Codex mixtus.

2642.

- Q. Horatii Flacci, Carminum seu Odarum Libri 4. xv.
Codex membranaceus, elegans. In primo folio insignia Pandulphi Baronis.

2643.

1. C. Crispi Sallustii, historia Conspirationis Catilinae. xii.
2. ————— Belli Jugurthini liber, in fine manens. Codex membranaceus.

2644.

1. Fabularum liber. De Acheloo, Libero, Titio et Latone, &c. x.
2. Pub. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica.
3. ————— Georgicorum libri 3 : et quartus pars, à scriptore abruptè relicta.
Codex membranaceus.

2645.

- Julii Solini, de mirabilibus mundi, liber *ἀνέκδοτος*. xi.
Codex membranaceus.

2646.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de Senectute, liber. Deest primum folium. xv.
2. ————— Paradoxa.
Codex membranaceus.

2647.

- L. An. Senecæ Tragoediae 3.—Thyestes, Octavia, & Hercules Oetaeus. Passim inter lineas Glossæ, et ad marginem Scholia. Codex membranaceus. xv.

2648.

- Jun. Juvenalis Satyræ : Scriptæ A.º 1410. xv.
Codex eximie elegans. In fronte Pandulphi insignia, ut in 2642.

2649.

1. Jun. Juvenalis Satyræ. xv.
2. Aul. Persii Fl. Satyræ.
Codex elegans, membranaceus.

2650.

1. Martiani Capellæ, Astronomiæ liber, *ἀνέκδοτος*.
2. Anonymi Carmen Geographicum.
3. De Constructione Tabulæ Cosmographicae.
4. Amuleta quædam ad omnes febres, &c.
Codex membranaceus.

2651.

- Macri, de viribus herbarum, Poema. Geptius de Lucignano scripsit. 1448. xv.
Codex membranaceus, elegans.
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2652—2659.

2652.

- M. T. Ciceronis, Somnium Scipionis, cum Commentario Macrobiani. Defunt nonnulla in fine. xii.
Codex membranaceus.

2653.

- Grammatica, Donato perperam adscripta. Liber membranaceus. xiv.

2654.

- P. Ovidii Nasonis, Fastorum libri 6. Passim notulæ in marginibus. Codex membranaceus. xiii.

2655.

- Aliud exemplar : cum Calendario. xii.
Codex membranaceus.

2656.

- Pub. Terentii Afri Vita & Comœdiæ sex, sine versuum distinctione scriptæ. Codex membranaceus. xii.

2657.

- [4.º] 1. Crispi Sallustii, de bello Catilinario, liber. xv.
2. ————— de bello Jugurthino, liber.
3. M. Jun. Justinus, Epitome historiarum Trogi Pompeii, Libri xliiii. A. D. 1442.
4. L. An. Flori, Epitome in libros T. Livii.
Codex elegans, membranaceus.

2658.

- Historiæ Augustæ Scriptores. scilicet. xv.
1. *Aelii Spartiani*, Vitæ Hadriani, Aelii Veri, Didii Juliani, Severi, Pescennii Nigri, Caracallæ, & Getæ.
2. *Julii Capitolini* Vitæ Antonini Pii, M. Aurelii, Commodi, Lucii Veri, Pertinacis, Macrini, Clodii Albini, duorum Maximinorum, trium Gordianorum, Pupieni, Balbini, Valeriani utriusque, Galieni utriusque, & triginta Tyrannorum.
3. *Aelii Lampridii* Vitæ Commodi, Heliogabali, Diadumeniani, & Alex. Severi.
4. *Vulcatii Gallicani* Vita Av. Cassii.
5. *Trebellii Pollionis* Vita Claudii.
6. *Flavii Vopisci* Vitæ Aureliani, Taciti, Floriani, Probi, Firmi, Saturnini, Proculi, Bonosi, Cari, Carini, et Numeniani. Codex membranaceus, ornatissimus.

2659.

1. L. An. Senecæ, *Proverbia*. xii.
2. ————— de remediis fortuitorum, liber.
3. ————— Epistolæ ad S. Paulum, & Pauli ad eum, supposititiæ : cum Hieronymi præfatione.
4. ————— Epistolarum ad Lucilium, libri 20. Codex membranaceus, bene servatus. De ipso codice, manu eleganti, et multò recentiore, scripta sunt hæc, in folio exteriori.
“Nonnulla eorum, quæ certissimè defunt in hoc Manuscripto, vertendo ad Epistolam 31, 39, et 40, intelligi possunt.”

Infrà, eadem manu, de Epistolis Pauli et Senecæ. “Epistolæ Senecæ ad Paulum, et Pauli ad Senecam, non a Viris doctissimis qui in veteribus scriptis studiose multumque volutati sunt, habentur genuinæ; quia stilus illarum Senecæ attributarum barbarus est, et idiomatum plenus, quæ ad Latinam linguam non attinent. Illæ Paulo ascriptæ ne minimam illius Apostoli gravitatem expriment, et blandimenta potiùs, quam institutiones esse videntur. Plures proferuntur in eandem sententiam rationes, sed impræsentiarum prædictæ sufficient.” Rectè fane.

In primo folio Wanleius annotavit, “Hunc Codicem e. Castro Bramtoniensi secum advexit Dominus meus, mense Augusti A. D. 1722.”

Num. 2660—2670.

2660.

Isideri Hispalensis epi, Originum sive etymologiarum libri 20. Codex membranaceus, scriptus A. D. 1136. XII.

2661.

Dionysii de Burgo Sancti Sepulchri, Expositio in Vale-
rium Maximum. XIV.
Codex membranaceus. Ad finem, dedicatio ad
Johannem de Columpnâ Sancti Angeli Diaconum Car-
dinalem; et indices Capitum, et rerum.

2662.

M. Fabii Quintiliani, Institutionum oratoriarum, ad Victo-
rinum Marcellum libri 10. Scripti per Gasparem Cyri,
nationis Lusitaniæ, A.D. 1434. Codex membranaceus,
elegans. XV.

2663.

T. Livii Historiarum Decas prima. Codex membranaceus,
cum folio primo ornatissimo. XV.

2664.

M. Fabii Quintiliani, Institutionum oratoriar. lib. 10.
Codex membranaceus, venerabilis. IX.

2665.

P. Surc. Statii, Thebaidos libri 12. Codex membra-
naceus; cum glossis inter lineas & in margine. XIII.

2666.

Julii Frontini, Stratagematum, libri 4. Codex membra-
naceus, bene servatus. VIII.

2667.

1. Fl. Vegetii Epitome rei militaris, 4 libris. XI. V.
2. Vincentii Bellovacensis de eruditione puerorum
liber.
3. Epistola Belzeub principis demonum; Auctore
Petro Monacho Claravallensi.
4. Epistola Jesu Christi ad Innocentium VI scripta, et
in Capita Centum divisa, Auctore eodem Petro Clarava-
llensi.
5. Ejusdem Petri de Claravalle super diffamatione et
contra invidios liber.
6. ————— de exaltatione S. Crucis, &c.
libellus.
7. ————— diversæ Epistolæ plerumque
ad Symonem, et Symonis ad Petrum.
8. Johannis Presbyteri Epistola ad Emanuel Imp.
9. Historia S. Marie & Joseph. "Erat vir in Israel."
10. Gesta Christi: sive Evangelium Nicodemi.
11. De arte fidei catholice, liber; a magistro Alano
compositus. Liber erat S. Martini Lovaniensis.
Codex membranaceus, manu obscurâ exaratus.

2668.

1. P. Virgilii Maronis Bucolica. XII.
2. ————— Georgicorum libri 4.
3. ————— Aeneidos libri 3 priores, et
quartus ad versum 678. Defunt omnino versus "Jamque
adeo &c." in Libro 2°. Scilicet, a versu 567 ad 588, sine
ullâ hiatûs notâ. Codex membranaceus, folia habens 24.

2669.

L. An. Senecae Tragoediae 10. Cum Glossis et notulis.
Codex membranaceus, elegans. XV.

2670.

Pub. Terentii Afri Comœdiæ 6. sine versum distinctione
scriptæ. Codex membranaceus, in usum Collegii Bussi-
diani. X.

Num. 2671—2679.

2671.

Titii Livii Historiarum Decas quarta: scil. lib. 31—40.
nisi quod desit primum folium, & totus liber 33. XV.
Codex membranaceus.

2672.

T. Livii Historiarum libri 8 primi. X.
Codex membranaceus.

2673.

Pub. Ovidii Nasonis Metamorphoseon libri 15. Libri
decimi quinti dimidium fere desideratur.
Liber olim erat Monasterii S. Epiphaniî membra-
naceus, ornatus, literis Gothicis scriptus. XVI.

2674.

Prisciani Grammatices libri 18. Liber quondam S. Ni-
cholai prope Cusam. Codex membranaceus, in fine
mutilus. IX.

2675.

1. C. Crispi Sallustii, de conspiratione Catilinaria, lib. XV.

2. ————— de bello Jugurthino, liber.
"Istum librum emit magister Joannes de vius de babuco
pro se suisq; ab uxore D. Bartholi de Catonio pro pretio
quinq; librar. pecunie, 1469," in fine scribitur. Et infe-
rius scribitur, "Antonii Seripandi & amicorum."
Codex membranaceus, elegans, cum notulis patris
in margine.

2676.

C. Plinii Secundi sen. Historiæ naturalis libri 37. Codex
membranaceus, ex elegantioribus, et ornatioribus;
formæ maximæ in folio. XV.

2677.

Idem liber, membranaceus; etiam præcedente major et
ornatior; cum pictura, et insignibus in folio primo. XV.

2678.

1. S. Basilii, de institutis juvenum liber, ex versione &
cum præfatione Leonardi Aretini. XV.
2. Petri Pauli Vergerii, de ingenuis moribus & libera-
libus studiis adolescentie, liber.
3. Plutarchi Chaer. de liberis educandis, ex versione
& cum præfatione Guarini Veronensis.
4. Hieroclis Commentarius in Pythagoræ aurea car-
mina.
5. Dionis, Syracusarum principis, de regno, libri 4.
6. Isocratis, de institutione principis oratio, ad Nico-
clem, Lat.
7. Demosthenis oratio ad Alexandrum M. Latine, per
Leonard. Aretinum.
8. Francisci Barbari Veneti, de re uxoria, liber
ἀνέφαλος.
9. Xenophontis historia vitæ Cyri, imperfecta; La-
tine per Poggium Florent.
10. Petrarchæ Epistola, de historia Gryfildis.
11. ————— historia de Arono & Marina.
12. M. T. Ciceronis, de fato, liber: cum Commentario
& præfatione Georgii Vallæ. ἀτέλης.
13. ————— de Senectute, liber. Et Paradoxa:
cum Commentario. Libri de Senectute initium deside-
ratur.
14. Οτι μόνος ὁσωπλουκιος pro hoc, ὅτι μόνος ὁ σοφός
πλουσιος, redditur enim, "Quod solus sapiens dives fit."
Imperfectus. Codex membranaceus, formæ maximæ, et
literis grandioribus exaratus.

2679.

1. M. Fabii Victorini Commentarius in Ciceronis
libros 2 de inventionem rhetoricam. XV.

4

2. Anonymi

Num. 2679—2681.

2. Anonymi Commentarius in Tullii de amicitia & senectute libros. "Circa hunc autorem septem sunt consideranda."

3. Georgii Trapezuntii Epistolae 2 contra Poggium Florentinum: cum Poggii responso.
Codex chartaceus, grandis.

2680.

M. Servii Commentarius in Virgilii opera.

Ad finem scriptum est, "Hunc librum donavit Petrus de Montagnana congregationi canonicorum Lateran. S. Augustini; ita ut sit tantum ad usum dictor. Canonicor. in monasterio S. Johannis in viridario Padue commorantium. 1478."

xv.

Codex membranaceus, benè scriptus,

2681.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, pro lege Manilia, oratio. "Quamquam mihi semper." xv.

2. ——— pro T. Annio Milone. "Eti ve-
reor." 9.

3. ——— pro Cn. Plantio. "Cum propter
egregiam." 22.

4. ——— pro P. Sylla. "Maxime vellem." 37.

5. ——— de aruspicum responsis. "Hesternio
die." 49.

6. ——— pro L. Murena. "Que deprecatus." 59.

7. ——— pro Sex Roscio. "Credo ego vos." 73.

8. ——— pro L. Cornelio Balbo. "Si auto-
ritates." 100.

9. ——— pro P. Sextio. "Si quis antea." 109.

10. ——— pro domo sua, ad Pont. "Cum
multa." 125.

11. ——— pro P. Quintio. "Que res in civi-
tate." 144.

12. ——— pro L. Flacco. "Cum in maxi-
mis." 155.

13. ——— pro A. Cluentio habita. "Ani-
madverti Jud." 169.

14. ——— pro M. Fonteio. "Hoc pretore
opressam." 205.

15. ——— pro A. Cecinna. "Si quantum in
agro." 210.

16. ——— pro C. Rabirio Posthumo. "Si quis
est iudices." 222.

17. ——— pro Rabirio perduellione. "Eti
Quirites." 228.

18. ——— de lege agraria, contra Rullum,
Orationes 3. 238.

19. ——— in Pisonem. "Jamne sentis, belua." 256.

20. ——— in Cr. Sallustium, & Sallustii in
eum. "Graviter." 270.

21. ——— pro A. Licinio Archio, poeta. "Si
quid est." 273.

22. ——— in Vatinius testem. "Si tua tan-
tummodo." 277.

23. ——— ad equestres Romanos pridie quam
iret in exilium. "Si quando." 283.

24. ——— qua populo gratias agit de reditu
suo. "Quod precatus." 286.

25. ——— qua Senatui gratias agit de reditu
suo. "Si, P. C. pro." 300.

26. ——— pro Caelio. "Si quis, iudices." 306.

27. ——— de provinciis Consularibus. "Si
quis vestrum." 316.

28. ——— pro rege Deiotaro, ad Caesarem.
"Cum in." 322.

29. ——— pro M. Marcello. "Diuturni silen-
tium." 327.

Num. 2681—2685.

30. M. T. Ciceronis, pro Q. Ligario, ad Caesarem.
"Novum crimen." 330.

Codex membranaceus, elegans.

In fine scriptum est.

"Hic liber est iussu nostro perscriptus et aetate,
Ut fervet marci dicta sonora diu.

Ipse velim Cartas membranulis semper arari

Quas magnâ autores arte tulere boni,

Cætera tu fragili deponere volumina libro,

In quorum alitridet (sic) triste sophisma labris.

1483. iiii Augusti."

2682.

1. M. T. Ciceronis Epistolarum ad familiares, libri 8
posteriores. x.

2. ——— Epistola ad Octavianum.

3. ——— de petitione consulatus, liber.

4. ——— de amicitia, liber.

5. ——— de senectute, liber.

6. ——— in M. Antonium, Philippica-
rum libri 14.

7. ——— in Sallustium, & Sallustii in
eum, oratio.

8. ——— in Catilinam, orationes 4.

9. ——— Paradoxa, ad M. Brutum.

10. ——— pro M. Marcello, oratio.

11. ——— pro Q. Ligario.

12. ——— pro rege Deiotaro.

13. Fabii Planciadis Fulgentii expositio sermonum
antiquorum.

14. M. T. Ciceronis, pro M. Marcello, oratio.

15. ——— pro Q. Ligario, ad Caesarem.

16. ——— pro rege Deiotaro, ad Caesarem.

17. ——— pro T. Annio Milone.

18. ——— pro lege Manilia, ad populum Ro-
manum.

19. Anonymi fragmentum de Causa miloniana. "P.
Clodius Senator Seditiosus erat."

20. ——— accusationis in Verrem Libri 4ⁱ
fragmentum.

21. ——— de officiis, libri 1^{us}, & mediapars 2^a.

22. Alexandri M. ad Aristotelem, epistolae: una cum
illius historia.

23. Inferuntur in pagina vacante sub initium, Versus
luforii, "de Sum & non fum, de non fum & fui, de esse
& non esse, de idem & non idem," &c. Codex membra-
naceus.

C. Julii Caesaris.

xv.

1. De Bello Gallico. Libri 7 cum A. Hertii Lib. 8^{vo}.

2. De Bello Civili Liber 3.

3. Liber de Bello Alexandrino.

4. ——— Africano.

5. ——— Hispanico.

Codex membranaceus, eleganter ornatus. In ipso
corpore literæ primæ scriptum est literis aureis, "Orbem
terrarum, nostris armis, nostra virtute perdomitum ad unam
tandem rededimus (sic) monarchiam." Scilicet Caesar,
qui intra literam in curru depictus est.

2684.

Titii Livii Historiarum decas 3^a. Codex membranaceus
elegans. xv.

2685.

1. An. Torq. Sev. Boetii, de consolatione philosophiæ,
libri 5. x.

2. Fab. Fulgentii Plan. Mythologiarum libri 3.

3. ——— expositio Virgilianæ continen-
tiæ, seu allegoria librorum Virgilii, 1 libro.

4. Mar. Min. Fel. Capellæ, de nuptiis philologiæ, et
de septem artibus liberalibus, libri 9. Codex membra-
naceus.

Isidori

Num. 2686—2695.

2686.

Isidori Hisp. episcopi, Originum, five etymologiarum libri 20. Codex membranaceus. IX.

2687.

M. T. Ciceronis, in Verrem Libri 7. & in M. Antonium, orationes. Codex membranaceus, elegans. XV.

2688.

1. Luitprandi Crem. epi. Rerum per Europam gestarum libri 3 priores, et pars quarti. XI.

2. Tabula Ventorum.

3. Hymnus in dedicatione S. Michaelis, cum notis musicis. IX.

4. Vocabularii Graeco-latini pars.

5. Q. Horatii Fl. Epod., 9 postremae: cum expositione.

6. ————— Carmen seculare.

7. ————— Epistolarum libri duo, et satirae primae initium.

8. Prisciani Grammaticae, libri quarti pars posterior, et quinti prior.

9. M. An. Sev. Boetii. De musica, libri 2 priores. "Omnium quidem perceptio sensuum ita sponte ac naturaliter quibusdam viventibus adest."

Codex membranaceus, ex diversis codd., aetate diversis, compositus. X.

2689.

[2689—2714. Duodecimo.]

Pub. Terentii Afri Comoediae. XIV.

Codex membranaceus, elegans, sine versuum distinctione scriptus; formae minoris.

2690.

M. T. Ciceronis, de amicitia, liber. XV.
Libellus membranaceus, elegantior.

2691.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de amicitia, liber. XV.

2. Plutarchi, de liberis educandis liber, Guarino Veronensi Interprete. Codex membranaceus.

2692.

M. T. Ciceronis, de officiis, libri 3. Romae, 1498. Codex solito elegantior, membranaceus. XV.

2693.

1. Excerpta ex Lactantio Placidio super Statii Thebaida. XV.

2. Excerpta ex incognito Expofitore Statii Thebaidos.

3. Excerpta ex C. Firmiani Lactantii Institutionibus contra Gentes.

4. Thome de Walsingham Expositio in Virgilii Aeneida, Bucolica, & Georgica; in Persium, Prudentium, Statium, &c. Codex chartaceus.

2694.

Titi Lucretii Cari, de rerum natura, libri 6. XV.
Codex membranaceus, elegantior. Formae minoris.

2695.

1. P. Virgilii Maronis, Bucolicorum, liber. XV.

2. ————— Aeneidos, liber sextus cum Glossis.

3. Moretum Virgilii.

4. Ovidii Sapphus ad Phaonem epistola.

5. Venant. Hen. Clem. Fortunati. Carmen de resurrectione Domini "Salve feste dies." Dubium an Fortunati.

6. Lactantii Poema de Phoenice.

"Est locus in primo felix oriente remotus."

7. Homeri Batrachomyomachia; ex versione Aretini metrica.

8. Grammatica. "Partes Grammaticae sunt quatuor."

9. Ovidii Fastorum libri quinti pars.

10. Sententiae morales, versibus elegiacis. "Verborum levitas," &c. Libellus chartaceus.

Num. 2696—2707.

2696.

Rhetoricorum ad C. Herennium, libri 4. XV.
Codex membranaceus.

2697.

Titii Livii Librorum Epitomae. Codex membranaceus. Ad finem, folia sex postrema Compendii Historici, a Jo. Boccacio, typis scripta. XV.

2698.

M. T. Ciceronis, de officiis, libri 3: imperfecti in initio, et alibi. Ad finem "Ego Paris Vomano scripsi hunc totum librum paucis quidem diebus, et complevi in vigilia sancti Marci 1423. sexto Kal. majas. Candide et dum celebrarentur Vespi."

Præcedunt folia quatuor ex Codice vetustiore, de philosophia morali. Codex membranaceus.

2699.

1. P. Ovidii Nafonis, de tristibus, libri 5. XIII.

2. Q. Horatii Flacci, de arte poetica liber.

3. ————— Sermonum five Satyrarum libri 2. Omnes cum glossis. Codex membranaceus.

2700.

M. Val. Martialis Epigrammatum Libri 14. XIV.
Codex membranaceus.

2701.

1. P. Virgilii Mar. Bucolica. XV.

2. ————— Georgicorum libri 4.

3. ————— Aeneidos libri 12.

4. Vira.

5. P. Virgilii Mar. Moretum.

6. ————— Priapeia.

7. ————— de Culice, ad Octavium, liber.

8. ————— Est & Non.

9. ————— de institutione boni viri.

Codex membranaceus scriptus A^o. 1447. & fuit olim A. Manuti.

2702.

M. T. Varronis, de re rustica, libri 3. XV.
Codex membranaceus, elegans, picturis eximius ornatus.

2703.

1. P. Ovidii Naf. Fastorum libri 6. XIII.

2. ————— de remedio amoris, liber, manus diversa. Codex membranaceus.

2704.

1. C. Crispi Sallustii, Historia conspirationis Catilinariae.

2. ————— de bello Jugurthino, liber.

Codex membranaceus.

2705.

M. Jun. Iustini, Epitome historiar. Trogi Pompeii: Libri 44: cum notis ad finem additis. Scriptus erat Codex per Christophorum Schioppum Veronensem, Phauri, 1452. XV.

Codex membranaceus. Notae senioris manu, super chartam.

2706.

1. P. Virgilii Mar. Epitaphia, a diversis scripta.

2. ————— Bucolica } cum Glossis

3. ————— Aeneidos libri 12. } & notulis.

4. ————— Versus de Isepio.

5. Octaviani Imperatoris Versus de Virgilio.

Codex membranaceus, elegans.

2707.

M. T. Ciceronis, Epistolarum ad familiares, lib. 16. XV.
Camilli capilupi codex, membranaceus.

6

Corvini

Num. 2708—2720.

2708.

Corvini Messalæ Epitome Romanæ historiae, de Oâ.
Augusti progenie, primoq; urbis Romæ regimine.
Codex membranaceus, elegans, cum Num. 3332. com-
pactus.

2709.

P. Ovidii Nafonis Epistolarum heroidum liber. XII.
Maxima ultimæ Epistolæ pars desideratur.
Codex membranaceus.

2710.

1. Q. Horatii Flacci Carminum libri 4. Libro 1mo.
notulæ adjiciuntur. XV.
2. ———— Epodon libellus.
3. ———— Carmen seculare.
Codex, scriptus per Angelum Ariminensem, Ro-
mæ, 1443, elegans, membranaceus.

2711.

1. C. Cr. Sallustii, de conspiratione Catilinaria, liber. XV.
2. ———— de bello Jugurthino, liber.
3. Poggii invectiva in Fr. Philelphum, & epistola ad
Leonardum Aretinum. Codex membranaceus, elegans.

2712.

M. T. Ciceronis, Orator, ad Brutum. XV.
Liber olim Conventus Cafe Dei, 1477, membra-
naceus.

2713.

1. Hidori Hispalensis Etymologiarum Liber primus,
&c. de Grammatica ἀτελής. IX.
2. Commentarius in incerti cujusdam Grammaticam
ἀκεφαλῶν. XII.
3. A. Man. T. Boetii, in Porphyrii Isagogen. liber,
imperfectus. Codex membranaceus.

2714.

Jun. Juvenalis Satiræ. XV.
Codex membranaceus, manu elegantissimâ scriptus.

2715.

[Quarto.]

M. Macrobii Theod. Saturnalium libri 7. XV.

2716.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, in Catilinam orationes. 4. IX.
2. C. Crisp. Sallustii, in Ciceronem oratio; cum illius
responso.
3. M. T. Ciceronis pro M. Marcello, oratio, ἀτελής.
4. ———— de officiis, libri 3 : nisi quod 11
capita desiderantur in principio.
5. ———— pro M. Marcello, orationis finis,
& initium illius pro Q. Ligario.
Inter 4 & 5, pagina continens finem Ciceronis de
Senectute libelli. IX.
6. Fragmentum ex Cicerone de Senectute.

2717.

P. Terentii Afri Comoediarum 6. XV.

2718.

M. Jun. Justini, Epitome historiarum Trogi Pompeii,
ἀτελής. XV.

2719.

Noni Marcelli de proprietate sermonum, Liber. IX.

2720.

P. Sur. Statii, Thebaidos, libri 12. XII.
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2721—2736.

2721.

P. Terentii Afri, Comoediarum 6. XV.

2722.

M. T. Ciceronis, de legibus, libri 3. XV.

2723.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de amicitia, liber. XV.
2. ———— de senectute, liber.
3. ———— Paradoxa Stoicorum 6.

2724.

1. Q. Horatii Fl. Carminum, libri 4 : cum Scholiis
XIII.
2. ———— de arte poetica, liber : cum Scholiis.
3. ———— Epodon liber : cum Scholiis.
4. ———— Carmen seculare, cum Scholiis.
5. ———— Epistolarum libri 2. cum Schol.
6. ———— Sermonum libri 2. cum Scholiis.
7. ———— Vita.

2725.

1. Q. Horatii Fl. Carminum libri 4. X.
2. ———— de arte poetica, liber.
3. ———— Epodon liber.
4. ———— Carmen seculare.
5. ———— Epistolar. libri 2.
6. ———— Sermonum liber prior : cum Scho-
liis in omnes.

2726.

P. Virgilii M. Aeneidos libri 12 : scripti per Franc. de
Camuciis, 1463. XV.

2727.

Q. Curtii, de rebus gestis Alexandri M. libri 12. XV.

2728.

M. An. Lucani, de Bello Civili, libri 10. cum Scholiis.
XI.

2729.

1. Sext. Jul. Frontini, Stratagematicon libri 4.
ἀκεφαλῶν. X.
2. Eutropii, Epitome Romanæ historiae, 10 libris.

2730.

D. Jun. Juvenalis Satyræ. XV.

2731.

1. L. Flori, Epitome in singulos libros T. Livii. XV.
2. ———— Rerum Romanorum libri 4.

2732.

Scholias in Horatium. XIII.

2733.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, Orator, ad Brutum. XV.
2. ———— de claris oratoribus, liber, qui di-
citur Brutus.

2734.

Q. Horatii Flacci Opera. XV.

2735.

Glossæ, antiquorum auctoritate roboratæ, et studio eru-
ditorum collectæ. Est enim *Papia* Elementarium
doctrinæ, sive Vocabularium. X.

2736.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de oratore, libri 3. IX.
2. Versus excerpti de libro Fortunati Ptri.
1. P. Ovidii

8 S

Num. 2737—2753.

2737.

1. P. Ovidii Nafonis Metamorphoseon libri 12. x.
2. ——— Fastorum libri 6: cum Calendario. Nonnunquam inter lineas Glossæ, et notulæ in margine.

2738.

P. Ovidii Nafonis, Fastorum libri 6: cum glossa. xiv.

2739.

M. T. Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4: cum glossa. xv.

2740.

M. Jun. Justinii Epitome historiarum Philippicarum Trogi Pompeii, 1451. xv.

2741.

Aliud Exemplar. xv.

2742.

P. Ovidii Naf. Metamorphoseon libri 12. cum Glossis et notulis, Libror. 1. 2. 3. & 4. non minimæ partes defiderantur. xiii.

2743.

M. T. Ciceronis, Epistolarum ad familiares, libri 16. finis defideratur. xv.

2744.

1. P. Virgilii M. Bucolica, Georgica, & Aeneis. xv.
2. Probae Falconiae Centones ex Virgilio, ad testimonium V. & N. Testamenti.
3. P. S. Statii, Achilleidos libri duo, finis defideratur.

2745.

1. Flores Senecae, Virgilii, Ovidii, &c. xv.
2. Æsopi fabulae, metrice. Passim ad marginem scholia.

2746.

1. Libellus qui in Colophone Priscianus Minor nuncupatur. Est enim Prisciani de ordinatione partium Orationis Liber primus et secundi pars fere media. xiii.
2. Eiusdem de Accentibus Liber.
3. Aelii Donati Artis secundæ pars posterior. Sc. de Barbarismo, Soloecismo, &c.

2747.

M. Jun. Justinii Epitome historiar. Trogi Pompeii. xv.

2748.

M. T. Ciceronis, Rhetoricorum, ad Herennium, libri 4. xv.

2749.

M. T. Ciceronis, Epistolarum ad familiares libri 16. xv.

2750.

P. Terentii Afri Vita & opera. Passim inter lineas Glossæ et ad Marginem Scholia. x.

2751.

P. Terentii Afri Opera. xv.

2752.

L. Ann. Senecae Epistola ad Lucilium; præmittuntur ejusdem et Pauli Epistolæ mutue Supposititiæ. xv.

2753.

1. Cl. Claudiani in Rufinum Libri 2. xv.
2. ——— de Belle Gildonico Liber.
3. ——— in Eutropium Libri duo.

Num. 2753—2765.

4. Cl. Claudiani in Nuptias Honorii Augusti et Mariæ Fescenina, Alcaicum.
5. ——— in eisdem Nuptias Carmen.
6. ——— de tertio et quarto Consulatu Honorii Augusti, Panegyris.
7. ——— de Consulatu Mallii Theodori, Panegyris.
8. ——— de Laudibus Stiliconis, Libri tres.
9. ——— de sexto Honorii Consulatu, Panegyris.
10. ——— de Bello Getico, liber.
11. ——— Idyllia, Epigrammata, et Epistolæ, ordine promiscuo.
12. ——— Laus Serenæ Reginae, Uxoris Stiliconis.
13. ——— Epithalamium Palladii et Celerinæ.
14. ——— Gigantomachia.
15. ——— de raptu Proserpinæ. Libri 3 finis defideratur.

2754.

P. Virgilii M. Opera. xv.

2755.

P. Virgilii M. Opera: scripta per Augustinum de Tervigio. xv.

2756.

Auli Gellii Noctium seu Vigiliar. Atticar. libri 20. xv.

2757.

Quinti Curtii, de rebus gestis Alexandri M. libri 10. duo priores defiderantur. xv.

2758.

P. Ovidii Naf. Heroidum Epistolæ. Vigesima primæ Epistolæ 12 priores tantum versiculi hic reperiuntur. xiv.

2759.

Valerii Maximi, dictorum & factorum Romanorum collectanea; 9 libris: cum glossa. xv.

2760.

M. Vitruvii Pollionis, de architectura, libri 10. xv.

2761.

P. Virgilii M. Bucolica, Georgica, & Aeneis. xv.

2762.

1. M. Jun. Justinii Epitome historiarum Trogi Pompeii. Libri 44. xv.
2. Leodii Aretini Comentariorum de primo bello Punico.

2763.

Prisciani, de Arte Grammatica libri 16 priores. xi.

2764.

Cornelii Taciti, Actorum diurnalium Augustae historiae liber 11—21. Annalium scilicet Libri 6 posteriores, et Historiarum Libri 5. In fine aut Scriptor: "In exemplari tantum erat: Si quispiam hinc descripserit novum, sciat me quantum reperi fideliter ab exemplari transcripisse." xv.

2765.

1. Pauli Orosii, historiarum libri 7. xv.
2. Lucii Flori, factorum memorabilium ab urbe condita usque ad tempora C. Augusti, libri 4.
3. Epitome in singulos libros Tit. Livii. quam condidisse dicitur Florus, licet non credatur.
4. C. Julii Caesaris Epistolæ 3 ad Oppium, Corneliū & Ciceronem.
5. Adriani Imp. Versus.
6. Zenobii

Num. 2765—2778.

6. Zenobii de Florentia, Oratio in laureatione sua, ad Car. 4. Rom. Imp.

2766.

Julii Firmici Materni, Matheseos, sive Astronomicorum librorum pars. In cujus fine, "Nil deficit secundum exemplar montiscasinen." xv.

2767.

M. Vitruvii Pol. de architectura, libri 10. ix.

2768.

Auli Gelli, Noctium Atticarum, libri 20. xv.

2769.

P. Ovidii Naf. Metamorphoseos libri 15. xv.
Passim notulæ ad marginem et inter lineas.

2770.

P. Virgilii Mar. Aeneidos libri 12. xii.

2771.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, Orator, ad Brutum xv.
2. ——— de claris oratoribus, liber, qui dicitur Brutus.

2772.

1. P. Virgilii M. Aeneidos liber 7^{us}. 8^{us}. nisi quod deest folium unum aut alterum; et fragmenta 10^{mi}. 11^{mi} & 12^{mi}. ix.
2. Jun. Juvenalis Satyrarum pars 11^{ma} finalis, 12 & 14^{ma} initium.
3. C. Sedulii, Operis Paschalis libri 3 priores; nisi quod defunt folia priora tria quatuorve.
4. Amb. Macrobbi Th. de somnio Scipionis, lib. 2. ἀκίφαλοι καὶ ἀτέλειοι.
5. Fragmentum 16 folior. Interpretis in Juvenalis Satyras.

2773.

1. Servii Grammatici, Vocabularium Latino-græcum. x.
2. Diomedis Grammatica.
3. M. T. Ciceronis, Epistolarum ad familiares 8 libri priores. Libri octavi finis desideratur.
4. Satira in Johannem papam. "Qui cupitis saltantem." xiii.

2774.

Valerii Maximi, dictorum & factorum Romanorum collectanea, 9 libris.
Codex membranaceus elegans; folia habens 95.

2775.

Prisciani Grammatices libri 18. ἀτέλειοι. xii.

2776.

M. Accii Plauti. Comoediae 8. Videlicet. xv.
1. Amphitrio. 2. Afinaria. 3. Aulularia. 4. Captivi.
5. Curculio. 6. Cafina. 7. Cistellaria. 8. Epidicus.

2777.

1. P. Virgilii Maronis Aeneis, libris 12. xiii.
2. Octaviani Caesaris & Ovidii versus in laudem Virgilii.
3. Nomina & Officia Musarum: metricè.
4. De 10 plagis Egypti versus quinq; Et problema de uxore.

2778.

1. Sext. Aurelii Propertii, libri 4.
2. Q. Val. Catulli Veron. ad Cornelium Nepotem, liber. xv.

Num. 2779—2790.

2779.

Valerii Maximi, dictorum & factorum Romanorum collectanea, 9 libris. xv.

2780.

C. Plinii Sec. jun. Epistolarum libri 8.
Jacobus Macarius Venetus scripsit in civitate Senar. 1463.
Initio pauca desiderantur. xv.

2781.

Titii Livii Patavini, de secundo bello Punico, libri 10. scil. a 21 ad 30. Scripti A. D. 1461. xv

2782.

Servii expositio Operum Virgilii. ix.

2783.

M. An. Lucani Pharsaliæ libri 10. 1466. xv.

2784.

1. M. T. Ciceronis, de Officijs, lib. 3. xv.
2. ——— Paradoxa Stoicor. sex.
3. ——— de Amicitia, liber.
4. ——— de Senectute, liber.
5. S. Augustini, de Vero Cultu libri 2.
6. L. An. Senecae, de formula honestæ vitæ liber.

2785.

[Folio.] Missale in usum Ecclesiæ Sarum: Volumen prægrande. xiv.

2786.

Biblia sacra Vulgata cum capitulis, prologis, & interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. xiv.
6 priora Capita Libri Geneseos desiderantur.

2787.

Missale in usum D. Pauli, Londini. xiv.
Litteræ deauratæ plerumque excisæ.

2788.

Evangelia 4, Latine, aureis literis, capitalibus, ut dicunt, pulcherrime scripta. viii.
Infunt autem sequentia.

1. Ad Damascum Papam Epistola S. Hieronymi. "Novum opus."
2. Prologus 4 Evangeliorum. "Plures fuisse qui Evangelia scripserunt."
3. Eusebii ad Carpianum Epistola. "Ammonius quidam Alexandrinus."
4. S. Hieronymi ad Damasum iterum, "Sciendum etiam ne quis."
5. Argumentum Evangelii secundum Matthæum.
6. Breviarium ejusdem, in 28 capitulis.
7. Eusebii Canones in Evangelistas.
8. S. Matthæi pictura, ut et aliorum Evangelistarum ad initium Evangeliorum propriorum: una cum animalibus quæ secundum Ezechielem Evangelistas representant.
9. Argumenta etiam, & Breviaria præfiguntur singulis Evangeliiis.
10. Capitulare Evangeliorum, de circulo anni.

2789.

Biblicorum volumen secundum: versio Latina: incipiens scilicet a proverbiiis Salomonis. Cum prologis B. Hieronymi. xv.

2790.

Quatuor Evangelia Latine: cum Hieronymi ad Damasum epistola, Argumentis, & Prologis, &c. ut supra N^o. 2788; et etiam interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. viii.

Hic codex venerandus ad S. Ciricii Nivernensis Ecclesiam olim pertinebat, ut ex sequentibus patet. "Me

Num. 2790—2799.

“ Me quicumq; legis, Herimanni sis memor, oro :
Cujus me studio possidet iste locus.
Obtulit Ecclesiæ sibi commissæ memorandum
Præsul me, fateor, pro bonitatis ope :
Me Sancto Ciricio tali sub conditione,
En, dedit, ut pereat, qui cupit abstrahere.”

Inferitur etiam Catalogus Librorum & Vestimento-
rum, &c. S. Cyricii. Et alio loco, Nomina Sanctorum loci
illius, ut videtur : inter quos est Herimannus donator
hujus Codicis. Et in prima pagina occurrit Censura
Hugonis, Nivernensis episcopi, his verbis :

“ Notum fieri volumus omnibus Sancte Dei Ecclesie
filiis, qd. ego Hugo Nivernensis ep̄s Rotgerium Prio-
rem Abbatie sc̄e Marie & sc̄i Stephani, cum duobus mo-
nachis Arnulpho sc̄il. & Adalardo Theutonico, propter
inobedientiam quam Deo & michi fecerunt, feci venire
nudis pedibus usq; ad altare sc̄i Cirici ante presentiam
meam & totius ecclesie, ad satisfaciendum Deo & michi,
in ipsa festivitate sc̄i Stephani post natale Dñi.”

2791.

[4to.] S. Matthæi & Marci Evangelia Latine : cum
glossa. XIII.
Liber olim erat Monasterii B. Marie de Stodeley.

2792.

Ezechielis Prophetia Latine : cum prologo S. Hieronymi,
et glossa. XII.

2793.

Psalterium Latine : cum epistola S. Hieronymi de Psalte-
rio ; quæ de 70 interpretum editione corrupta sint.
VIII.

2794.

Ezrae liber Latine : cum glossa. XIII.

2795.

Evangelia 4, Latine rubro liquore scripta. XI.
Præfiguntur Prologus 4 Evangelior. Hieronymi
epistola ad Damasum, Eusebii Canones cum Argumento
& Epistola de eisdem, & Argumenta & Breviaria singulis
Evangeliiis. Accedit Capitulare Evangeliorum pro toto
anno.

2796.

Psalterium Latine : cum prologo S. Hieronymi ; & etiam
Juliani de Vitorio, t. t. Damasi presbyteri. XV.

2797.

Evangelia 4. Latine literis aureis exarata : cum Eusebii
Canonibus, Hieronymi ad Damasum epistola, prologo
4 Evangelior. Argumentis & Breviariis singulor. &
capitulari pro toto anno Scripta. VIII.

2798. & 2799.

[Folio.] Biblia Vulgata : quibus etiam inferuntur,

1. Præfatio Bibliothecæ exametris versibus. XII.
2. S. Hieronymi Epistola ad Paulinum, de omnibus
divine historie libris.
3. ——— Prologus in Pentateuchum.
4. Præfatio in Josuam.
5. S. Hieronymi Præfatio in Regum 4 libros.
6. ——— in Esaiam & Jeremiam.
7. Jeremiae Oratio, et epistola.
8. Præfatio in Ezechielem.
9. S. Hieronymi Prologus in Daniele ; & 12 pro-
phetas ; quibus tamen singulis est etiam suus prologus.
10. ——— in librum Job & Psalmorum.
11. Psalmorum versio Gallica, Romana, & Hebraea.
12. Hieronymi prologus in proverbialia Salomonis.
13. Prologi in libros Sapientiae. Jesu filii Syrac.
14. Hieronymi Prologus in libros Paralipomenon cum
alia præfatione.
15. Prologus in librum Ezre.

Num. 2799—2802.

16. S. Hieronymi Prologis in librum Tobie.
17. Prologi in lib. Judith, Ester, & Maccabæorum.
18. S. Hieronymi præfatio 4 Evangelior. ad Dama-
sum : & alia.
19. S. Eusebii Canones, cum prologo & argumento.
20. Præfationes in singula Evangelia & Actus Apof-
tolicos.
21. S. Hieronymi Prologus, ut dicitur, Epistolarum
Canonicarum.
22. Præfatio in Pauli epistolas, & argumentum & præ-
fatio in Epistolam ad Romanos, & argumenta ad singu-
las.
23. Præfatio in Apocalypsin.
24. Sunt etiam Capitula singulis libris, & Summaria
singular. paginar.

In ultima pagina primi Tomi sic scribitur :

“ Liber sancte Marie sandiq; Nycolai in Arimstein :
quem si quis abstulerit, morte moriatur, in fartagine
coquatur, caducus morbus instet eum & febres, et rote-
tur & suspendatur. Amen.”

2800. 2801. ☉ 2802.

Passionale : seu, Gesta Sanctorum, per totum annum ;
cum Calendario. XIII. Infunt autem Vitæ, 1. S. Basilii
Cæsariensis ep̄i. fol. 1. 2. Fulgentii. 3. Martini. 4. Mauri,
Abbatis. 5. Concordii. 6. Eufrosine. 7. Genovefe.
8. Petri Balsami. 9. Theagenis. 10. Symeonis, Monachi.
11. Luciani. 12. Juliani, Basilisse & Celsi. 13. Pauli
heremite. 14. Hylarii. 15. Felices, per Bedam. 16. Fursei.
17. Pontiani. 18. Diodori & Mariniani. 19. Sebastiani.
20. Agnetis. 21. Fructuosi, Auguris, & Eulogi. 22. Vin-
centii. 23. Anastasii. 24. Trium fratrum. 25. Babilie.
26. Polycarpi. 27. Tirsi & Galieni. 28. Brigide. 29.
Blasii. 30. Antonini. 31. Agathe. 32. Vedasti. 33. Amantii.
34. Valentini. 35. Faustini & Jovite. 36. Juliane. 37.
Sereni. 38. Albini. 39. Perpetue & Felicitatis. 40. Qua-
draginta Martyrum. 41. Gregorii pape. 42. Alexandri.
43. Heriberti. 44. Johannis. 45. Theodori. 46. Pignarii.
47. Achaici. 48. Ludgeri. 49. Walerici. 50. Theodosie.
51. Marie Egyptiace. 52. Ambrosii. 53. Herenei. 54.
Frontonei. 55. Hyppopotii. 56. Georgii. 57. Alexan-
dri. 58. Marci. 59. Victorini. 60. Severini. 61. Richarii.
62. Ananie & Petri. 63. Jacobi. 64. Philippi. 65. Wal-
burgis. 66. De inventione sc̄e Crucis. 67. Vite Alexandri,
Eventii, & Theodoli. 68. Quiriaci. 69. Floriani. 70.
Victoris. 71. Nicholai. 72. Gordiani & Epimachii. 73.
Beati. 74. Simplicii, Faustini & Antimi. 75. Paucratii.
76. Nerei & Achillei. 77. Domitille. 78. Servatii. 79.
Gengulfi. 80. Victoris & Corone. 81. Orientis. 82. Petri.
Andree, Pauli, & Dionisie. 83. Peregrini. 84. Urbani.
85. Germani. 86. Maximini. 87. Symeonis Monachi.
88. Marcellini & Petri. 89. 48 Martyrum. 90. Herafini.
91. Bonifacii martyris, et episcopi. 92. Gemmor. 93.
Dorothee. 94. Celsi. 95. Adelheidis. 96. Suiberti. 97.
Matthæi. 98. Gerdrudis. 99. Verene. 100. Burgundo-
fore. 101. Katerine. 102. Euphaxie. 103. Marie Mag-
dalene. 104. Ruberti. 105. Potiti. 106. Faustæ. 107. Ma-
charii & Eugenii. 108. 35 Martyrum. 109. Philie. 110.
Eulalie. 111. Montani & Gemelli. 112. Nestoris. 113.
Foce. 114. Filemonis. 115. Athali. 116. Pionii. 117.
Cuthberti. 118. Marie fororis S. Teele. 119. Lupi. 120.
Eleutherii. 121. Torpetis. 122. Mariani & Jacobi. 123.
Victoris. 124. Sifinnii & Alexandri. 125. Potentiane.
126. Canti, Cantiani, & Cantanille. 127. Donatiani &
Rogatiani. 128. Sperati & fociorum.

In secundo Tomo. 129. Medardi. 130. Primi &
Feliciani. 131. Basilidis, Trophidis, & Mandalis. 132.
Barnabe. 133. Martine. 134. Gervasii & Prothasii. 135.
Albani. 136. Eustasii. 137. Paulini. 138. Multiole, &c.
139. Johannis & Pauli. 140. 7 dormientium. 141. Petri
& Pauli, cum pictura. 142. Jacobi. 143. Martialis. 144.
Fidei, Spei & Charitatis. 145. Carelechi. 146. Processi &
Martiniani. 147. Vodalrici. 148. Goaris. 149. Kyliani
& Sociorum. 150. Cirilli. 151. Anatolie. 152. Paterniani.

Num. 2803—2806.

153. Rufine & Secunde. 154. Hermagore. 155. Eugenii. 156. Margarete. 157. Quirici & Julitte. 158. Agilolfi. 159. Alexis. 160. Praxedis. 161. Marie Magdalene. 162. Apollinaris. 163. Christine. 164. Jacobi. 165. Christofori. 166. Glodesinde. 167. Pantaleonis. 168. Felicis. 169. Simplicii, Faustini, & Beatricis. 170. Lupi. 171. Seraphie. 172. Abdon & Sennen. 173. Flore & Lucille. 174. Felicis. 175. Germani. 176. Stephanorum. 177. Memmei. 178. Sixti & focior. 179. Iusti & Pastoris. 180. Donati & Hilarini. 181. Afre & focior. 182. Iustini. 183. Ciriaci & foc. 184. Laurentii. 185. Gaugerici. 186. Sufanne. 187. Eufi. 188. Gratiliani. 189. Radegundi. 190. Ypoliti & foc. 191. Eusebii. 192. Marie virg. 193. Arnulfi. 194. Agapiti. 195. Filiberti. 196. Privati. 197. Simphoriani. 198. Timothei & Apollinaris. 199. Bartholomei. 200. Audoini. 201. Genesii. 202. Augustini. 203. Bibiani. 204. Juliani. 205. S. Iohannis Bapt. 206. Sabine. 207. Savine. 208. Felicis & Aucte. 209. Paulini. 210. Egidii. 211. Iusti. 212. Antonini. 213. Marcelli. 214. Evorcii. 215. Marie Virg. 216. Adriani. 217. Gorgonii & Dorothei. 218. Corbiniani. 219. Exaltatio Crucis. 220. De passione imaginis Dñi. 221. Passio. S. Corneli. 222. Cypriani. 223. Eufemie. 224. Lucie & Geminiani. 225. Lamberti. 226. Ferreoli. 227. Iuanuarii. 228. Mathei. 229. Mauricii & foc. 230. Sollempni. 231. Teclæ. 232. Firmini. 233. Opusculum gestor. Ludovici, Comitis Arinstein, fundatoris nostri, ut dicitur: Unde colligere est, hunc Codicem quoq; huius loci fuisse; ut & precedens.

In tertio Tomo, 234. Passio S. Iustine & Cipriani. 235. Coline & Damiani. 236. Wenzlai. 236. Sermo in dedicatione S. Michaelis Ecclesie. 237. Vita S. Hieronymi. 238. Remigii. 239. Leodegarii. 240. Capracii & Fidei. 241. Sergii & Bachi. 241. Philippi. 242. Pelagie. 243. Dionisii & foc. 244. Gereonis & f. 245. Tarasi & f. 246. Lubenii. 247. Kalixti. 248. Eliphii. 249. Galli. 250. Luce. 251. Hylarionis. 252. Severi. 253. Severini. 254. 11000 virginum. 255. Venantii. 256. Crispini. 257. Fronti. 258. Manetis. 259. Simonis & Jude. 260. Quintini. 261. Cefarii. 262. Benigni. 263. Eustachi. 264. Periminii. 265. Leonardi. 266. Willibrordi. 267. 4 Coronator. 268. Theodori. 269. Martini. 270. Iohannis epi. 271. Joh. Patriarche. 272. Menne. 273. Cuniberti. 274. Paterni. 275. Briccii. 276. Felicis. 277. Magni. 278. Aniani. 279. Florini. 280. Romani, &c. 281. Simplicii. 282. Columbani. 283. Cecilie. 284. Longini. 285. Clementis pape. 286. Petri epi. 287. Saturnini. 288. Crisanti & Darie. 289. Fereoli et Ferucionis. 290. Pelagii. 291. Ferucii. 292. Andree Ap. 293. Amfani & Maxime. 294. Barbare. 295. Nicolai epi. 296. Eucharri, &c. 297. Fusciani & Victorici. 298. Lucie. 299. Odilie. 300. Ignatii. 301. Gregorii Spoletani. 302. Thome Ap. 303. Victorie. 304. Anastasie. 305. Eugenie. 306. Iohis Apli. 307. Silvestri pape. 308. Columbe. 309. Liobe. 310. Sabini. 311. Livini. 312. Edmundi regis. 313. Thome Cantuariensis epi.

Liber erat S. Marie virginis & S. Nicolai in Arin-
steyn 1464.

2803. & 2804.

Biblia Vulgata: cum Prologis, Eusebii Canone, &c.
usitatis. XIII.

Defunt Epistolæ Catholicæ & Apocalypsis.
Erat Liber B. Marie in suburbio Wormatiensis.

2805.

Bibliorum, vulgatæ versionis, pars prior usque ad li-
brum Psalmorum. Codex membranaceus, in folio ma-
jori: Ad initium et in fine voluminis habentur folia
quædam chartacea, et manu recentiore exarata. IX.

2806.

Biblia Vulgata: cum prologis, et interpretatione nomi-
num Hebraeorum. Codex membranaceus in 8°. XIV.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2807—2818.

2807.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis: quæ Gulielmus Petyt ha-
buit, A. 1665. Codex membranaceus in 4°. XIV.

2808.

1. Biblia Vulgata, cum Tabula Canonum Evangelio-
rum, interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum, & capitu-
lari Lectionum de toto anno. Præfiguntur notæ quædam
tam de auctoribus et translationibus sacrarum scripturarum
quam ad intellectum epistolæ S. Hieronymi. XIV.
2. Thome de Aquina, Sermo ad informationem totius
divine Scripture. Codex membranaceus in 4°.

2809.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis. XIV.
Præfigitur Sermo de corpore Christi. XVI.
Ad finem inferitur manu aliena, modus inveniendi
numerus aurum & literam dominicalem in perpetuam.
Codex membranaceus in 4°.

2810.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis & interpretatione nomi-
num Hebraicorum. XIV.
Deficit in Epistola Pauli ad Theffalonicenses. Codex
membranaceus in 4°.

2811.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis. Initio pauca desideran-
tur. Ad finem scribitur: "Explicit Bibliotheca." Sub-
jecta vocum Hebraicarum Interpretatio. Codex mem-
branaceus in 4° minore. XIV.

2812.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis & interpretatione nomi-
num Hebraicorum. Codex membranaceus, in 8°. XIV.

2813.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis et Interpretatione nomi-
num Hebraicorum. Codex membranaceus in 4° mi-
nore. XIV.

2814.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis et interpretatione nominum
Hebraicorum. XIV.
Inferuntur Benedictiones dicendæ per totum annum,
et Calendarium imperfectum. Codex membranaceus
in 8°.

2815.

1. Biblia Vulgata: in quibus Evangelium est unicum
ex quatuor conditum. — ~~Defiderantur Genesio, Exodus,~~
& Leviticus. XIV.
2. Expositio Canonis Missæ. XIV.
3. Interpretatio nominum Hebraicorum alphabetica. XIV.
4. Liber distinctionum. "Abel dicitur principium Ec-
clesie." Codex membranaceus in 12°. XIV.

2816.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis et interpretatione nomi-
num Hebraicorum. Subjicitur Commentariolus in Apo-
calypsin, manu recentiore. Codex membranaceus in
12° cum literis initialibus pulcherrimè depictis. XIV.

2817.

1. Liber Job Versio Vulgata, cum Hieronymi prefa-
tionibus. XI.
2. Grammatica. "Quia in hoc opere tota gramma-
tica continetur." XII.
3. Warnerii, Poetæ Basiliensis Sinodius, ἡμετέροι.
"Jam calor estivus fervente leone nocivus." XIII.
Codex membranaceus in 12°.

2818.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis et interpretatione nomi-
num Hebraicorum. Literæ initiales nitidè depictæ.
Codex membranaceus in 4° minore. XIV.
8 T Biblia

Num. 2815—2826.

2819.

Biblia Vulgata: cum interpretatione nominum & concordantia Evangelior. xiv.
Deest Genesis, & pars Exodi. Codex membranaceus in 12°.

2820.

Codex membranaceus in 4°, continens Evangelia quatuor Vulgatæ versionis. Quibus accedunt,
1. Eusebii Canones Evangeliorum. x.
2. Hieronymi in Evangelistas, ad Damasum papam, præfatio.
3. Prologus in Mattheum.
4. Picturæ Evangelistarum, & Hieronymi; cum versibus in eorum laudes literis aureis in foliis purpureis exaratis.
5. Argumenta Evangelior. Marci & Johannis.
6. Capitula Evangelior. de anni circulo.
7. In operculo est effigies Christi in cruce pendentis, in ebore insculpta; una cum 4 animalibus, quæ secundum Ezechielem Evangelistas representant; & manu ad Christum superne porrecta. Liber pulcherrimus & pretiosissimus.

2821.

Codex membranaceus optimè servatus, in 4°, continens Evangelia quatuor Vulgatæ versionis. Quibus accedunt, x.
1. Picturæ variae in foliis purpureis.
2. Hieronymi in Evangelistas ad Damasum præfatio.
3. Argumentum & præfatio in Mattheum.
4. Eusebii Canones, & epistola de iisdem.
5. Hieronymi prologus in Mattheum.
6. Argumenta & Capitula in singula Evang.
7. Capitula Evangeliorum de anni circulo. Liber per-
elegans & pretiosissimus.

2822.

Biblia Vulgata cum prologis. Huic Codici abest versus 1 Joh. v. 7. Membranaceus in 4°. Hic liber pertinebat Humfredo Wanley. xiii.

2823.

Evangelia quatuor Vulgatæ versionis. Quibus accedunt.
1. S. Hieronymi ad Damasum epistola, et argumentum. viii.
2. Eusebii Canones Evangelior. & epistola de iisdem.
3. Prologus in Matthæum.
4. Argumenta seu præfationes & Capitularia in singula Evangelia.
5. Capitula Evangeliorum de circulo anni.
In fine Evangelii S. Johannis manu 300 annorum, dicitur Liber fuisse fratris Johannis de Aneto, de conventu Carnotensi, ordinis fratrum predicatorum. Codex membranaceus, in 4°.

2824.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis et interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. Codex membranaceus in 4°. xiv.

2825.

Aliud exemplar, membranaceum, in 4°. xiv.

2826.

Evangelia quatuor Vulgatæ versionis. Quibus accedunt,
1. Prologus 4 Evangeliorum. viii.
2. Hieronymi ad Damasum epistola posterior. Prior hic obliteratur.
3. Eusebii Canones Evangeliorum.
4. Argumenta & Capitula in singula Evangelia.

Num 2826—2835.

5. Capitulare Evangeliorum de anni circulo.

In hoc Codice, in ultimo capite Johannis, legitur: "Si sic eum volo manere donec veniam:" Et iterum "si eum volo manere:" cum pleriq; Codices habent "sic eum volo manere" in utrifq; locis. Habet etiam Codex N° 2788. a prima manu "si eum volo manere in utrifq; locis." Et N° 2834. Membranaceus in 4°.

2827.

1. Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis et interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum. xiv.
2. Accedunt, Capitulare in Epistolas & Evangelia pro anni circulo.
3. Tractatus de Adventu Domini, in fine truncatus. Codex membranaceus in 4°.
Ad initium scriptum est:
"Liber fratrum sancte crucis conventus Leodiensis, quem legavit eis Henricus Cellis civis oppidi Sanctitrudonis et Burgimagister ibidem, Anno Dñi 1483." Codex membranaceus in 4°.

2828.

Biblia Vulgata, cum prologis et interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum: literis initialibus pulchrè depictis. Codex membranaceus in 4°. xiv.

2829.

S. Pauli Epistolæ, Vulgatæ versionis. xi.
Liber quondam, ut videtur, Conradi Peutinger; cujus insignia gentilitia ligno insculpta, A.D. 1516, ad initium conservantur. Codex membranaceus in 4°.

2830.

Evangelia quatuor Vulgatæ versionis. Quibus accedunt,
1. S. Hieronymi in Evangelistas ad Damasum præfatio.
2. Præfatio 4 Evangeliorum. x.
3. Prologi in singula Evangelia.
Liber quondam erat S. Martini Lovaniensis. Membranaceus in 4°.
Ad finem codicis, in folio pridem vacuo nitidè depinguntur, manu recentiore, figuræ vel symbolæ quatuor Evangelistarum.

2831.

Evangelia quatuor Vulgatæ versionis: cum præfationibus. Codex membranaceus, in 8°. xi.

2832.

Biblia Vulgata, cum interpretatione nominum Hebraicorum: minimis literis nitidè scripta. xiv.
Abest Versus 1 Joh. 5. 7. Codex membranaceus in 4°.

2833, 2834.

1. Biblia Vulgata cum Prologo Secundo & præfationibus S. Hieronymi, Capitulis, Canonibus in Evangelia, &c. usitatis. xiii.
2. Accedit Pauli epistola ad Laodicenses.
Andegavensis Ecclesiæ cathedralis Codex fuisse dicitur.

Codices membranacei nitidissimè exarati, folio majori, et quibusdam illuminationibus ornati. Ad finem tomi primi notæ quædam habentur in textum resurrectionis insignem, et alia notatu digna in historia Job.

2835.

Missale: cum lectionibus, epistolis & evangeliis pro toto anno, et etiam Calendario. xv.
In fronte scribitur: "Liber gloriose virginis Marie in Lacu: quem contulit monasterio nostro honorabilis sacerdos Lodovicus Backhuys de Covernia ad petitionem germani sui f. Joannis monachi Lacensis: pro quo memor sit ejus misericors Deus." Ad

Num. 2835—2846.

Ad finem hī versus habentur:

“Lectorem moneo si forte voluminis hujus
Scriptorem adsciscat, Leonardus nomine constat.
Bochout ipse fatus, sed frater deinde Lacensis.
Conscripsit Marie, p̄ribusque p̄cātib, anno
Sesqui milleno octenis lustrisque peractis.
De Remagē Petrus dum prestantissimus Abbas
Presidet, exemplar virtutis, bonos specimenque
Eternas tibi natē Dei hinc grates resonamus
Quo labor evadat prestantior, etherealque;
Mens eat ad arces, pictor sua p̄cātia tollat
Qui Augustinus erat Machius Prior ipse Lacensis.”

Codex membranaceus in folio majori, cum illuminationibus et literis initialibus pulchrè sed non peritè depictis. Desiderantur in Calendario 2 menses priores.

2836, 2837.

Biblia Vulgata: cum prologis usitatis et Pauli epistola ad Laodicenses. Non tamen insunt Evangelia. xv.
Liber quondam erat fratrum Carthusiensium. Codices membranacei in folio majori.

2838.

Speculum humanæ salvationis: cum picturis elegantibus in singulis paginis. Codex membranaceus in folio majori. xv.

2839, 2840.

Biblia Vulgata: cum prologis. Codices membranacei in folio majori cum literis initialibus pulcherrimè depictis. xv.

2841.

Horæ B. Virginis, aliæque Precationes, et Psalmi Penitentiales, Sermones Teutonici, cum Calendario, et illuminationibus. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xv.

2842.

1. Pfalterium, αλφάβητος. Cum canticis quibusdam. xiv.
2. Septem Psalmi penitentiales. xv.
3. Psalmi pro defunctis ad sepulturam. xv.
4. Vigilie defunctorū secundum modū Ordinis Cisterciensis. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xv.

2843.

1. Officiū B. Marie secundum consuetudinem Romane Ecclesie: cum Calendario. xv.
2. Septem Psalmi penitentiales.
3. Officiū S^m Crucis.
4. Officiū Mortuorum. Codex membranaceus in 12°. scriptore Italico pulchrè exaratus, & literis initialibus depictis ornatus.

2844.

Codex membranaceus in 12° et in Anglia, ut videtur, exaratus, continens,

1. Calendarium. xii.
2. Versiculi et orationes de SS. Joachim & Anna. xiv.
3. Versus S. Bernardi.
4. Pfalterium cum canticis variis, Te Deum, Magnificat, Nunc dimittis, Symbolo Athanasii, Litanis, et orationibus. xiv.
5. Vigiliæ mortuorum.
6. Commendationes animarum.

2845.

Hugonis de S. Victore, Speculum Ecclesie. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xiii.

2846.

1. Horæ B. Mariæ, secundum usum Angliæ; cum Calendario, & orationibus ad varias Sanctorum picturas.

Num. 2846—2851.

2. Vigiliæ Mortuorum.

3. Pfalterium Sⁱ Jeronimi.

Codex nitidissimè scriptus in membrana et optimè servatus, cum multis illuminationibus perpulchris, inter quas habetur cædes Thomæ Cantuariensis, in 12°. xv.

2847.

Bibliorum pars prior Vulgatæ versionis; deficit in prologo priore & in Lib. Job. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xiv.

2848.

1. Orationes 15 S. Brigitte. xv.
2. Horæ B. Virginis, &c.
3. Orationes. Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, in 12°.

2849.

Codex membranaceus in 12°, sæculo xv scriptus, in quo continentur.

1. Horæ B. Virginis.
2. Vigiliæ mortuorum, cum notis musicis.
3. Litaniae.
4. Psalmi 119 & 139.
5. Orationes.

2850.

Horæ B. Mariæ. Belgicè, cum picturis rudibus. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xv.

2851.

Codex membranaceus in 12°, sæc. xiv scriptus, quo continentur,

1. Versus ænigmatici. “Si bibit expedit ut sedem hauriat.”
2. Medici cuiusdam præscripta.
3. Versus de cornice & meretrice.
4. Versus de Cruce.
5. “Tractatus metricus de Susanna,” per fratrem Alanum monachum de Melfa de Beverlaco.
6. De tribus domibus hominis. Metricè.
7. De tribus ordinibus salvandorum
8. De quatuor Evangelistis et eorum formis. Metricè.
9. De certamine Salomonis & Marcolfi. Metricè.
10. Guleardi, scilicet, Walteri de Mapes, carmina varia.
11. Legenda sanctorum, quibus adjiciuntur narrationes quædam è “promptuario exemplorum discipuli,” ut videtur, excerptæ.
12. De quibusdam Apostolis Christi consanguineis ex parte matris.
13. Poema cui titulus, “Disputatio inter corpus & animam alicujus reprobatū et dampnatū;” Waltero de Mapes adscriptum.
14. Versus cui titulus, “quidam alius loquitur de inevitabilitate mortis.”
15. “Signa quibus egrus noscitur esse moriturus.” Metricè.
16. “Versus de clerico & moniali.”
17. Versus de clerico & uxore militis. Confere cum fabula seu narratione Johannis de la Fontaine cui titulus, “A femme avare galant escroc.”
18. “De Privilegiis diei Veneris.”
19. Fabulæ quædam de nequitia quarundam mulierum, ex Petro Alfonso et aliis.
20. Compendium super nequitia mulierum. Metricè.
21. Narrationes jocales è “directorio humanæ vitæ,” Petro Alfonso, &c. excerptæ.
22. Oratio ad Sanctum Ceddam.
23. “De mirabilibus Britannie.”
24. “De arte cognoscendi qualitates hominum.”
25. “Versus phisicales.” Metricè.

26. “De

Num. 2851—2861.

26. "De precio & dominio nummi." Metricè. "In terra summis rex est hoc tempore nummus."
 27. "Passio Iusticiariorum Anglie," cum versibus satiricis de eisdem.
 28. Missa Gulonis; in monachos ebriosos, ut videtur, fatyra.
 29. De herba Basilisca seu Gentiana.
 30. Parabola quædam.
 31. Septem claves sapientie.
 32. Versus contra malas mulieres.
 33. Tractatus brevis incerti auctoris de confessione.
 34. Precationis variae ad Virginem Mariam et alios sanctos.
 35. Fabulae quædam Æsopicae.

2852.

Breviarium, secundum usum Curie Romane. Cum Calendario usque ad mensem Augusti. Defunt nonnulla in fine. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xv.

2853.

Officium B. Marie secundum usum Romanæ Curie cum aliis officiis, Calendario & Pfalterio S. Hieronymi. Codex membranaceus in 12°. cum picturis nitidis. xv.

2854.

Horæ B. Marie quas composuit Johannes Papa xxii: cum variis orationibus; etiam de virtutibus 12 Signorum, in Calendario. Codex membranaceus in 12°, in Flandria exaratus, cum nitidis illuminationibus; inter quas præcipuè enitet effigies militis cuiusdam & possessoris hujus libri, in genua procumbentis ad Salvatorem mundi. xv.

2855.

Diurnale Ordinis Carthusiani: cum picturis nitidis & Calendario. Præfiguntur Psalmi quidam & Symbolum fidei. Sequitur Hymnarius. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xv.

2856.

1. Pfalterium, cum Canticis, Symbolo Athanasii, & Calendario. xiv.
2. Breviarium secundum usum Cantuariensis Ecclesiæ. Codex membranaceus in 12°. cui defunt plurima folia.

2857.

Officium B. Marie, Mortuorum, & S. Crucis, secundum consuetudinem Romane Curie: cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus in 12°. scriptore Italico nitidissime exaratus, a quo picturæ plurimæ abscissæ. xv.

2858.

Horæ S. Crucis, S. Spiritus, B. Marie, secundum usum Romanæ Curie, & Calendarium. Codex membranaceus in 12° cum picturis, sed temporis injuria detritis.

2859.

Calendarium, officium S. Crucis, Horæ Beatæ Mariæ, secundum usum Romanæ Curie, Missæ, & Vigiliæ Mortuorum. cum literis initialibus depictis. Codex membranaceus et minutissimus. xv.

2860.

Officium S. Trinitatis; officium in inventione S. Crucis; ordo baptizandi; ordo ad desponendam virō uxorem; secreta, et aliæ orationes. Codex membranaceus & minutissimus. xv.

2861.

Horæ B. Mariæ, cum Calendario, Litania, &c. Deest finis. Codex membranaceus & minutissimus. xv.

Num. 2862—2869.

2862.

Aliud exemplar. Accedunt Vigiliæ Mortuorum et versus quidam Anglici, "Ihu Criste in this liknesse." Codex membranaceus & minutissimus. xv.

2863.

Horæ B. Mariæ aliaque officia: cum Calendario. Plagulae nonnullæ passim desiderantur. Codex membranaceus in 12°. optimè servatus et plurimis illuminationibus nitidis adornatus. In marginibus libri ingeniosissime depinguntur instrumenta passionis Dominicæ. xv.

2864.

Lectioarium & Breviarium. Sequuntur.

1. Commune Sanctorum.
2. Officium B. Mariæ Virginis.
3. Ordo ad benedicendam mensam convenientibus clericis ad prandium, &c. Codex pulcher membranaceus, in sæc. xv. exaratus, cum literis initialibus depictis.

2865.

Horæ B. Mariæ, aliaque officia cum Calendario. Defunt quædam post Calendarium. Codex membranaceus in 12° optimè servatus, cum nitidis illuminationibus, & figuris quibusdam monstrosis (vulgo grotesques) in marginibus. Præfigitur, manu aliena, oratio ad beatissimum Joseph virum Mariæ. xv.

2866.

1. Recapitulationes V. & N. Testamenti. Metricè. xv.
2. Ordo quo modo monachus premonstracensis vel Canonicus regularis ordinetur in Abbatem.
3. Ordo ad monachū nigrū vel Cisterciens. faciendū Abbatem.
4. Ordo qualiter Monialis ordinetur in Abbatissam cum notis musicis.
5. Qualiter sacri ordines aguntur, cum notis musicis.
6. Consecratio altaris, manu recentiore scripta. Codex membranaceus in 8°, olim Cartusianorum Lovanii.

2867.

Officium Beatæ Mariæ, Psalmi Poenitentiales, Litania, les heures de la Croix, Vigiliæ Mortuorum, &c. cum, picturis et Calendario Gallico. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xv.

2868.

1. Confession de Pechès.
2. Cantica & Collectæ, de S. Barbara, & S. Egidio.
3. Evangelium post Baptismum dicendū, ad fugandum morbum caducum, & spiritus malignos.
4. Officia Beatæ Mariæ et aliorum, cum Calendario. Nonnulla passim desiderantur.
5. A Medicine for the Plague. Codex membranaceus in 12° cum literis initialibus depictis. xv.

2869.

Horæ B. Virginis, cum precibus variis & Calendario. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xv.

Many of the Rubrics in these hours are in English, some of them in Verse, and of no small Curiosity. The following may serve as a Specimen:

"He that devoutely this orisowne,
 Eche day seth wyth good devocowne,
 Remissiowne of Synne hym grantyd is
 And fro sodeyne deth to be save withoutyn mys.
 And zif any jorney he hath to spede,
 To sey this orisowne take godd hede,
 And he his nedis goodly schal bespede,
 Withoutyn disturbauns or any drede.

And

Num. 2869—2879.

And zif a woman be in travelyng,
Take clene water that ys rennyng,
Or out of a welle in a vessele,
And fey this orifoune w' hertly wyll,
And zif it the woman in drynkynge,
And sche schal be dilyverd withoute pchyng.

2870.

Sequentarius vel Profarius. Codex membranaceus
in 12°. xv.

2871.

Pfalterium & cantica varia cum calendario. Accedunt
horæ beatæ Virginis, aliaque officia. xiv.
Codex membranaceus, in 12°. literis initialibus
figuratis.

2872.

1. Pfalterium, cum hymnis per anni circulum secundū
usum Curie Romane, & Calendario. xv.
2. Breviarium secundū ordinem Romane Ecclesie, &
secundum morem ordinis S. Augustini.
Codex membranaceus in 12°. formæ crassioris.

2873.

1. Preces & Laudes quotidie dicendæ. xvii.
2. Meditationes in Orationem Dominicam. 68.
3. Exercitium Laudis et gratiarum actionis. 108.
4. Articuli vitæ Christi, amplam meditandi materiam
subministrantes. 145.
5. Preculæ piæ. 161.
6. Endologiæ ad Jesum. 163.
7. Sex psalmi. 235.
8. Præceptiunculæ 13, ad vitæ perfectionem ducentes.
247.
9. Hymnus SS. Ambrosii & Augustini, scil. Te Deum.
254.

Codex chartaceus in 12°.

2874.

Breviarium imperfectum. Codex membranaceus in 12°
xiv.

2875.

Missa de beata Maria Virgine; paginā primā, manu quā-
dam Italica, eleganter depictā. xv.
Codex membranaceus, foliorum xiii. tantum,
in 12°.

2876.

Horæ B. Mariæ, aliaque officia: cum Calendario,
& picturis rudibus. Juxta finem videtur effigies militis
cujusdam, quondam possessoris libri, in genua procum-
bentis ad S. Barbaram. Codex membranaceus in 12°.
xv.

2877.

Horæ B. Mariæ, aliaque officia: cum Calendario &
Collectis. xvi.
Codex membranaceus in 12°. picturis elegantissimis
ornatus. Defunct nonnulla in fine.

2878.

Breviarium: cum Calendario. Codex chartaceus in 12°.
xvi.

2879.

Pfalterium usque ad psalmum 147, cum cantico B. Mariæ.
Codex membranaceus in 12°. quondam Domini Nicolai
Joseph Foucault. xvi.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2880—2887.

2880.

Invitatoria in die sacramenti, in visitatione B. Mariæ, in
festo Mariæ Magdalene, in festo Annæ, in decollatione
Johannis Baptistæ, in festo 11000 virginum, cum
hymnis variis. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xv.

2881.

Breviarium, cum Litania, & Calendario. xv.
In fine adjicitur, manu recentiore, Magnificat, cum
notis musicis. Codex membranaceus in 12° formæ
crassioris.

2882.

Liber orationum ad Sanctos, metricar. & solutar. "Do-
mine, & tu Maria mater ejus, & vos vultis, et equum
est." Codex membranaceus in 12°. xii.

2883.

1. Pfalterium: cum Calendario, & canticis, secundum
formam ordinis fratrum humiliorum. xv.
 2. De modo & forma absolvendi excommunicatum.
 3. De novitiis recipiendis.
 4. Breviarium officii ordinis fratrum humiliorum
secundum nocturnalem cursum per totum anni circulum.
 5. Quotidianum officium defunctorum.
Ad calcem libri "Opus istius Breviarii ad laudem
& honorem Domini omnipotentis glorioseque virginis
Mariæ & omnium sanctorum scriptum totum est & com-
pletum per me fratrem Clementem de Prata de Caravazio
sancti Johannis Evangeliste ordinis humiliorum de
Aplano prepositum, Anno 1471, die 18. hora 16.
A."
- Codex membranaceus, in 12°. cum literis initialibus
elegantè figuratis.

2884.

Horæ B. Mariæ secundum consuetudinem Romanæ Ec-
clesiæ, aliaque officia et preces: cum Calendario.
Codex membranaceus in 12°. cum multis illumina-
tionibus inartificialiter depictis. xv.

2885.

Pars Breviarii, cum calendario. Codex membranaceus
in 12°. xv.

2886.

"Incipit de utilitate penitentie quomodo credendum sit
remissione peccatorum per penitentiam, cum prefatione
operis subsequens." Libri tres, ex conciliis extracti.
"Excepto baptismatis munere quod contra peccatum
originale donatum est." ix.
Codex membranaceus in folio minore, cui deest
finis. Circa medium codicis occurrit imago Jesu Christi,
ut in nummis Johannis Zimiscis et aliorum Imperatorum
Constantinopolitanorum.

2887.

1. Obitus quorundam regum & nobilium.
2. A prayer in English, "Oh Maker of heven &
earthe." These two articles are in different and later hands
than that of the manuscript.
3. Orationes de S. Trinitate.
4. "Oratio beati Henrici Rex (sic) Anglie."
5. Hymni de S. Trinitate.
6. Oratio de beato Henrico.
7. Oratio ad proprium angelum.
8. Oratio de nomine Jesu.
9. "Oratio versus beati Bernardi."
10. "Oratio devota de sancta Maria de 7 gaudiis."
11. Oratio de Sancto Thoma.
12. Oratio Sancti Bernardi.

8 U

13. Invo-

Num. 2887—2896.

13. Invocatio ad reges Jasper, Melchior, & Balthasar, scil. 3 magos ab oriente.
 14. A prayer in English, "O gloryus Jezu," in a later hand.
 15. Calendarium.
 16. Horæ Virginis Mariæ, cum vigiliis mortuorum & pfalterio S. Hieronymi.
 17. "Duodecim abusiones hujus seculi. S. Augustini." Manu aliena script. Codex membranaceus in folio minore, sæc. xv. optimè servatus, & plurimis picturis splendide, sed inartificialiter, illuminatus; inter quas præcipue nitent figuræ quædam admodum singulares S. Trinitatis. Sub harum una occurrunt insignia Butleriorum, unde conjicere licet hunc codicem in usum hujus familiæ factum fuisse, ut et ille bibliothecæ Regiæ, 2 B. xv.

2888.

Pfalterium, cum canticis variis, antiphonariis & notis musicis. In medio pfalms 118 (secundum vulgatam versionem) occurrit symbolum S. Athanasii.
 Codex membranaceus in folio minore, sæculi xv. exaratus, cum literis initialibus figuratis.

2889.

Lectionarium: five, Lectiones in Ecclesia per annum dicendæ. Cum aliquot notis musicis. xi.
 In operculo duæ figuntur imagines ex ebore sculptæ, quarum una, Salvatoris ut videtur, tenet in manu librum quo inciditur VOCA OPERARIOS ET REDE ILL. MERCEDE. Codex membranaceus & præstantissimus, in folio minore, cum picturis SS. Petri, Pauli, Jacobi, Johannis, & Isaia prophetæ; Literis initialibus eleganter depictis.

2890.

Pfalterium, et cantici, ad usum Ecclesiæ Augustanæ: Habet Calendarium, Symbola, Litaniam, &c. xii.

2891.

1. Gulielmi Parisiensis Episcopi Consiliū de mysterio & negligentia Altaris. xv.
2. Missale majus: cum precibus & Calendario.
 Codex membranaceus pulcherrimus in folio minore, cum 2 illuminationibus formæ majoris, & literis initialibus eleganter figuratis.

2892.

Liber Precum, Benedictionum & Exorcismorum. "Exorcizo te inmundissime et refuge Spiritus." x.
 Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

2893.

Evangelia, Orationes, et alia ad officium Eccl. spectantia, ad usum Ecclesiæ Moissiacensis, cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus in folio minore cum literis initialibus depictis. Liber olim Domini Nicolai Josephi Foucault. xii.

2894.

Manuale Precum Johannis Wynchecombe Prioris de Hayles, quarum aliquæ versibus rhythmicis. Codex membranaceus in folio minore. xv.

2895.

Pfalterium mutilatum, cum Litanis, Calendario, & diebus Egyptiacis. Literæ initiales quæ supersunt, nam multæ manu barbarica excisæ fuerunt, summa arte et elegantia depictæ sunt. Codex membranaceus in folio minore. xii.

2896.

Missale: cum Indice, & pictura Christi in cruce pendentis. Codex in folio minore. xvi.

Num. 2897—2902.

2897.

Pfalterium et Hymni cum Antiphonis. Accedunt Lectiones et præmittitur Calendarium. xv.
 Codex membranaceus in folio minore, in Gallia exaratus et optimè servatus, cum multis illuminationibus præclaræ & insignis elegantiae. Defunt nonnulla ad initium pfalterii, & in aliis locis.

2898.

Evangelia de tempore & Sanctis, in Ecclesia legenda. Eleganter scripta A. D. 1587. Codex membranaceus in folio minore. xvi.

2899.

Liber diurnalis Philippæ Reginæ: scil. Pfalterium cum Canticis, Te Deum, Litanis, & Calendario. xv.
 Codex membranaceus in folio minore, cujus pagina prima depicta & literæ initiales figuratae.

2900.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, cum calendario, vigiliis mortuorum, commendationibus animarum, &c. Codex membranaceus in folio minore. xv.
 In the first spare leaf of this Manuscript is the following note, in the hand-writing of Mr. Ashmole to whom it once belonged. "Memorandum. One of the most richly illuminated & adorned I ever saw, with between 30 & 40 pictures, among which are Becket's death & burial."

This however is by no means a proof of the writer's skill in the comparative merit of the paintings in these service books.

The present manuscript is handsomely, and rather splendidly illuminated; but, the paintings, with respect to design, belong to an inferior class. It is rather extraordinary that Mr. Ashmole should not have noticed in fol. 54. the portraits of John Duke of Bedford, to whom the book probably belonged, and his wife, both kneeling before the figure of their patron St. George, who is represented as killing the dragon. The Duke's mantle is surcharged with his crest of an ermined lion. These portraits are certainly executed in a very bad stile, but they sufficiently display the artist's intention.

On fol. 55. is a representation of the Murder of Becket as alluded to by Mr. Ashmole; but as to his burial, the paintings in fol. 128. & 176. are no other than the usual subjects that accompany the service of the dead in most of these hours. With the former of these illuminations is the usual hymn addressed to Becket, beginning,

"Gaude lux Londoniarum,
 Thoma tutor animarum,
 Dei providencia:
 Natus matre martis die,
 Sequens vitam vere vie,
 Speciali gratia."

This, as usual with whatever relates to the Canterbury Saint, is obliterated with a pen & ink.

2901.

Ordo Consecrationis Regis et Reginæ Angliæ. xiv.
 Codex membranaceus nitide scriptus in folio.

2902.

1. Bedæ Martyrologium ἀνέκδοτον. xii.
2. Regula S. Benedicti. "Ausculta o fili precepta."
3. "Nomina quorundam fundatorum & Benefactorum nostrorum."
4. Carta fratris Radulfi Abbatis Clarevallis de electionibus; imperfecta.
5. Litanis. Codex membranaceus & pulcherrimus in folio.

Ordo

Num. 2903, 2900.

2903.

Ordo Breviarum, secundum consuetudinem Romane Curie, satis longus: cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus perpulcher, in Italia exaratus, cum literis initialibus figuratis. In folio crassiore. xv.

2904.

Psalterium, superadditis psalmo David "scripto extra numerum cum pugnavit cum Goliath," canticis novi et veteris testamenti, symbolis Apostolorum & Athanasij, & Litanis. Codex membranaceus pulcherrimus in folio, literis initialibus affabre depictis. In principio libri habetur pictura, non in elegans, crucifixionis. x.

2905.

Psalterium, ἀρχαῖον καὶ ἀγέλιον: cum Calendario. xiii. Codex membranaceus in folio, literis initialibus figuratis.

2906.

Ordo Romanus, scil. de 7 Ecclesiasticis gradibus. xi.

1. "Ordinatio ad clericum faciendum."
2. "Ordinatio lectoris."
3. "Ordinatio Exorcistis."
4. "Ordinatio Acoliti."
5. "Ordo qualiter in Romana ecclesia diaconi, presbyteri elegendi sunt."
6. "Ordinatio presbyteri."
7. Ordo ad benedicendam ecclesiam, cum exorcizationibus variis, ornamentorum ecclesie benedictionibus, & notis musicis. In hoc ordine rubricæ sequentes occurrunt. "Deinde incipiat Pontifex de sinistro angulo ab oriente scribere per pavimentum cum Cambutta sua alphabetum Grecis formis ita." Sequuntur literæ Græcæ capitales, "et describat usque in dextrum angulum occidentalem incipiens similiter verum de dextro angulo orientali alphabetum Latinis figuris ita."
8. "Ordo in coena Domini."
9. "Ordo ad virginem benedicendam."
10. "Benedictio viduæ quæ fuerit castitatem professâ."
11. "Ad diaconam faciendam."
12. "Incipit reconciliatio penitentium."
13. "Ad abbatem benedicendum."
14. "Ad Monachos faciendos."
15. "Exorcismus olei catechuminum."
16. "Benedictio ignis in Sabbato sancto."
17. "Benedictio cerei."
18. "Benedictio fontis."
19. "Qualiter episcopus consignare debet pueros post baptismum."
20. "Ordo qua liter in ecclesia ab episcopis Synodus agatur."
21. Litanis.

Codex membranaceus in folio.

2907.

Ordo missalis secundum cursum Romane Ecclesie: Præfiguntur calendarium, exorcizationes salis et aquæ, et Passio Domini. Codex membranaceus in folio. xv.

2908.

Missale Ecclesie Augustanæ: cum Calendario, picturis, & aureis literis in aliquibus foliis purpureis. x. Codex membranaceus bene conservatus, in folio.

2909.

Psalterium: cum Calendario, Canticis, Symbolis Athanasij, Litanis & psalterio Jeronimi. Initium Psalterii prioris desideratur. Codex membranaceus in folio, cum literis initialibus figuratis. xv.

On the spare leaf before the calendar is the following entry. "On Seynt Valentinis day the xxiiii yere of

Num. 2910—2917.

the reyn of kyng Herre the viii^e gave me Withm Capell knyght than beyng present in the Towr a Valentyn wreten wth letters of goold S^{ca} Maria off the geft of the fare lady than beyng wyffe to s^r. Rechard Cholmondeley levetenāt of the Towr of London." Then follow two prayers in Latin, in jingling rimes. On the first leaf of the calendar is pasted a slip with "Capell the xxvii day of March A^o 1508."

2910.

Missale, cum Calendario. Collectarius liber dicitur. Et erat olim Conventus Moguntini, Ordinis Predicatorum. xv.

Huic Codici præfigitur folium ultimum S. Pauli Epistolæ ad Corinthios secundæ, mille fere annorum viii.

Codex membranaceus in folio. Deest maxima pars unius folii.

2911.

Ordinarium secundum usum Ecclesie Sarum; finis desideratur. Codex membranaceus in folio minore. xv.

2912.

1. Ordo Missæ celebrandæ per Pontificem.
2. Officium, post Missam, in die sepulture Papæ aut Cardinalis.
3. Ordo ad Catechumenum faciendum, secundum consuetudinem Romane Ecclesie.
4. Officium de chrismandis.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore, sæc. xv. in Italia scriptus, cujus pagina prima eleganter depicta.

2913.

Liber diurnalis Franciscanorum cum Calendario, et Invitorio "Venite exultemus." Codex membranaceus in folio. xv.

2914.

Lectioarium: seu, Lectiones in Ecclesia dicendæ per annum; ad usum Abbatissæ Moissacensis. Ex bibliotheca Domini Nicol. Josephi. Foucault. xi.

Codex membranaceus in folio.

2915.

1. Horæ B. Mariæ: cum aliis officiis, Orationibus, & calendario. xv.
2. Oratio S. Brigidæ.
3. Psalmi de Passione Domini.
4. Psalterium B. Hieronymi.
5. Orationes ad B. Marianam, S. Antonium, Mariam Magdalenam, & Annam.
6. Horæ de passione Christi.
7. Versus de Eterna Sapientia.
8. Certains beaux vers et belles oraisons a notre Seigneur en Latin.
9. Oraison a notre Dame en Francois.
10. Oraison a notre Seigneur contre tribulations, &c. en Latin.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to}, minore, cum multis picturis elegantioribus, quarum aliquot satis singulares & insolentes. Occurrunt etiam picturæ quædam parvæ in marginibus.

2916.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum calendario & picturis rudibus. Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minore. Desideratur principium. xv.

2917.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum calendario & orationibus variis ad sanctos. Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minore, nitidè depictus. xv.

Horæ

Num. 2918—2927.

2918.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum calendario, vigiliis mortuorum, &c. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore, inartificialiter depictus, cum figuris quibusdam monstrosis, vulgo grotesques. xv.

2919.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum aliis officiis et oratione ad Deum Patrem in lingua Gallica: præfigitur calendarium. Codex membranaceus in 12° nitide depictus. Vigiliis mortuorum accedit figura dominæ cujusdam fortè libri possessoris, in genua procumbentis, et jaculo mortis percussæ. xv.

2920.

1. Ordo quando aliqua de novo ingreditur Monasteriū. xvi.

2. Forma absolutionis in articulo mortis.

3. Benedictio vestium quarundam sacerdotum. Oratio ad benedicendum lintamina altaris, &c. ad cujus finem scribitur "Questo libro a facto scrivere la veneranda religiosa Sñora Agata di Nicolo Dandrea Nicoli. Pregate Dio per lei, a di venti d'Octobre mille cinquecento xviii."

4. Ordo intronizandi Abbatisam. Codex membranaceus in 12°.

2921.

Horæ B. Mariæ, secundum consuetudinem Ecclesiæ Romane: cum Calendario, Picturis rudibus, & aliis orationibus. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore. xv.

2922.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum aliis officiis & picturis inartificialibus; præfigitur calendarium. xv.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minore. In ultima pictura, domina quædam, forte libri possessor, ante beatam Mariam supplex videtur.

2923.

Horæ beatæ Virginis ad usum Tornacense, cum calendario & rubricis Gallicis. xv.

Codex membranaceus in 4to minore, cum picturis nitidis, sed multum detritis.

2924.

Horæ Beatæ Virginis, cum aliis officiis. Præfigitur calendarium in lingua Gallicâ. xvi.

Codex membranaceus in 12° cum illuminationibus, quarum nonnullæ eximie pulchritudinis; marginibus eleganter depictis.

2925.

Expositio Sequentiarum (ut dicuntur) quæ cantantur per annum. Deest initium. Sequitur vocabularium breve Anglicè et Latine. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore. xvi.

2926.

1. Rosarium Jesu & Mariæ, A. 1470, per fratrem Nicolaum de Germania, in Monasterio Sublacensi. xv.

2. Letania fratris Alberti, quondam ep̃i Ratisponen. de tempore: in qua per purgativam viam prehabitam ascendit ad unitivam. Liber erat Monasterii Sublacensis. Codex membranaceus, in 4to minore.

2927.

Breviarium Parisiense: præmittitur Pfalterium: cum Calendario. xv.

Codex membranaceus in 8vo. crassiore, literis initialibus figuratis.

Num. 2928—2937.

2928.

1. Calendarium. xii.
2. Preces ad Deum, S. Crucem, Mariam & visitatio infirmi.
3. Liber hymnorum vel soliloquiorum prophetæ delo Christo: in quo totum fere Pfalterium & Cantice V. & N. Testamenti recitantur.
4. Oratio dominica, cum expositione: & Symbola tria.
5. Litania: cum precibus & hymnus in totum annum, quando pedes lavit discipulis suis.
6. Sermo Christi in cena ultima: in lingua Romantica. (Romanth.) "Avan lo dia festal della pasca."
7. Benedictiones super lectionibus. "Ineffabilis Dei pietas." Versibus Leoninis.
8. De laude psalmodiæ. "Quinetiam prophetie spiritus." Anno mcccxxv. Codex membranaceus in 12° cum 8 illuminationibus inartificialiter depictis.

2929.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, cum aliis officiis & orationibus ad sanctos. Præmittitur calendarium Gallicum. xv. Codex membranaceus in 12° cum picturis rudibus.

2930.

Codex membranaceus in 12° sæc. xiv. exaratus, continetur,

1. Calendarium.
2. Quinque illuminationes auro & coloribus depictæ.
3. Pfalterium, cantica, & Litanie, cum literis initialibus figuratis.
4. Vigiliæ mortuorum.
5. Tractatus de horis et sacramentis ecclesiæ, lingua Gallica; "Cilh ki ne fait dire ses heures."
6. Orationes ad Jesum Christum.
7. Litanie et orationes.

2931.

Codex membranaceus in 12° sæc. xiv. exaratus, continens,

1. "Exurge Domine," cum notis musicis.
2. Collectæ quædam.
3. Calendarium.
4. Opusculum de statutis vel usu ordinis Cisterciensis.

2932.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, aliaque officia, quibus præmittitur calendarium. Codex membranaceus, mutilus, in 12°, cum picturis rudibus. xv.

2933.

Horæ de S. Cruce, & B. Maria, cum aliis officiis, calendario, et picturis rudibus. Codex membranaceus in 12°. xv.

2934.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, cum aliis officiis & calendario. xv. Codex membranaceus, in 12°, picturis nitidis ornatus.

2935.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, cum calendario. Sequuntur orationes quædam & vigiliæ mortuorum. xv. Codex membranaceus in 12°, picturis nitidis ornatus.

2936.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, cum calendario & multis sanctorum & sanctarum suffragiis. xvi.

Codex membranaceus in 12°, illuminationibus affabre exornatus, et insuper marginibus perelegantè depictis.

2937.

Ordinale seu rituale Cisterciensium. xv. Codex membranaceus in 12°.

Forma

Num. 2938—2946.

2938.

Forma consecrationis Episcopi. Ad initium, pictura habetur ritus ejusdem. Codex membranaceus in 12^o.
xvi.

2939.

1. Calendarium: in quo inseruntur Benefactores Monasterii, quod hunc Codicem possedit. xvi.
2. Regula monastica S. Augustini.
3. Sermo B. Bernardi Clarevallensis Abbatis, Jn. Vigilia nativitatis D. N. Jesu Christi.
4. Martirologium, cum præfatione quæ Bedæ ascribitur, et Epistola Ufuardi Monachi.
5. Commentum in Regulam B. Augustini. Finis desideratur.

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minore.

2940.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum calendario; adjiciuntur orationes per gaudia, in lingua Gallica. xv.
Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minore, picturis nitidis exornatus.

2941.

Missale ad usum, ut creditur, ecclesiæ Augustanæ. Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minore, cum picturis quibusdam inartificialiter depictis.

2942.

Processionale ad usum Sarum, cum notis musicis. xv.
In fine Libri. "Orate pro animabus M. Johis Lorde, Curie Cant. Procuratoris generalis, Urfule uxoris ejus, Simonis Briggeman, Marione uxoris sue, et omnium benefactorum eorundem: cum quorum bonis iste Liber comparatus fuit, & datus huic Ecclesiæ, per media Willelmi Taylard." Et rursum. "Orate pro animabus Johis Popham militis, pro edificatione Ecclesiæ ad summam viginti librar. Walteri Taylard, pro edificatione Capelle, ad summam 10 Marc. Henrici Gymer & Eliz. uxoris sue pro . . . Johis Chirche pro . . . Reynold late Prior of Seint Barth. & Richard late Prior of the same place." Codex membranaceus in 8vo.

2943.

Horæ beatæ Virginis in lingua Belgica vel Flandrica, cum calendario & illuminationibus mediocribus a quodam pictore cui *Spierinck* nomen fuit perfectis, Anno Domini 1486. In marginibus monstrosa quædam & fatis peculiararia videntur. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore.

2944.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum calendario & rubricis Gallicis. Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minore. xv.

2945.

Processionale ad usum Sarum cum notis musicis, initium desideratur. xv.

In fine occurrit, manu aliena: "Processyon into S. Bartylmeves Christus resurgens. Processyon into Saynte Marys. Felix namque.

"Processyon into saynte Pancracys. "Filie ierusalem."

"Processyon to saynte James, "candidi facti sunt."

Codex membranaceus in 4^{to} minore.

2946.

Breviarium imperfectum, secundum usum Ecclesiæ Sarum. xv.

Iste liber scriptus fuit per T. F. A. D. 1405.
Codex membranaceus in 8^o craffiore.

CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 2947—2953.

2947.

Horæ B. Mariæ: cum Calendario, & Picturis rudibus: xv.
2. S. Margaretæ historia, versibus Gallicis.

2948.

1. Officia B. Mariæ et aliorum SS. cum Calendario, & Picturis nitidis. xvi.
2. L'exercise ordinaire du Chrestien.
3. Les 15 joyes sire Dame, et 7 requestes a nre seigneur.
4. Preces ad S. Michaelem, Joh. Baptistam, Christophorum, Sebastianum, Nicholaum, Hieronymum, Martinum, Agnem, Barbaram & Margaritā: cū picturis eorundem. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore.

2949.

Psalterium; cum canticis N. & V. Testamenti, Te Deum, Quincunq; vult, & Letania. Codex membranaceus in 8^o. Ex bibliotheca Domini Nicolai Josephi Foucault.
xvi.

2950.

Horæ beatæ Virginis aliaque officia, cum calendario. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore pulcherrimè depictus, marginibusque omnibus auro & coloribus nitide exornatis. xvi.

2951.

1. Hymnarium ad usum Sarum, cum notis musicis. xv.
2. Calendarium. xiv.
3. Commemorationes de passione Christi. xv.
Codex membranaceus in 8vo.

2952.

An elegant volume in small Quarto, written entirely in the French language during the 15th century, and containing the following pieces.

1. A Prayer to the Trinity.
2. A Calendar.
3. The passion of Christ, divided into matins, prime, tierce, &c.
4. Various Prayers, some of them in verse.
5. Saint Bernard's psalter.
6. Prayers to be said at the elevation of the host.
7. The Prayer of Charlemagne.
8. The 15 joys of our Lady.
9. The Prayer of Saint Gregory.
10. Various prayers.
11. "O intemerata, en Francoys."
12. Saint Jerome's psalter.
13. The hours of the blessed Virgin.
14. A prayer to Saint Christopher in verse.
15. The sixth psalm of David in verse.

This manuscript is embellished with many elegant miniatures, partly executed in what is termed the *camaieu gris*. At the beginning there are two portraits of the person to whom it originally belonged and his wife, kneeling before the Virgin. These portraits, as well as those of the Virgin, Saint Antony, Saint George, and the Emperor Charlemagne, are of a superior kind, and the costume of their habits extremely deserving of an artist's or antiquary's attention.

2953.

Codex membranaceus sæc. xv. in 8vo. qui olim pertinebat Conrado Peutingerio, quo continentur,

1. Pictura David et Bethsabæe, temporis injuria detrita.
2. Calendarium, cum obitibus. Imp. Cæs. Maximiliani & quorundam familiæ Peutingerianæ, manu Peutingeri ipsius exscriptum.
3. Mapheï Vegii Laudensis quædam de psalmodia, ex opere suo de perseverantia religionis.

s X

4. Pictura

Num. 2953—2963.

4. Pictura quæ Gallicè dicitur "les trois vifs & les trois morts."
 5. Pictura perelegans, et arte exquisita perfecta, Mortis triumphum exhibens secundum descriptionem Petrarchæ poetæ.
 6. Pictura David prophetæ pfallentis, eadem, ut videtur, manu perfecta.
 7. "Incipit liber hymnorum vel soliloquiorum prophete de Christo." Hoc est psalterium, cui adjiciuntur cantica varia.
 8. "Magni Athanasii in psalmos opusculum, Angelo Politiano interprete."
 9. Excerpta quædam ex epistola Divi Hieronymi ad Paulam et Eustochium.
 10. Orationes diversæ.
 11. J. F. Stapulensis in psalmos index.
 12. Pictura S. Christophori.
- In marginibus & aliis locis hujus codicis passim inscribuntur commentaria, excerpta, et observationes C. Peutingeri.

2954.

Horæ B. Mariæ, aliaque officia; cum Calendario: Belgicæ. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. xv.

2955.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, sæc. XIV. exaratus, continens,

1. Calendarium Gallicum.
2. "Houresounes autres orisons."
3. "Ci comance cōment on doit penser a la messe." Præfigitur cælatura quædam ærea & perantiqua, qua exhibentur pastores duo ecclesiastici et oves plurimi ante imaginem beatæ Virginis filium tenentis supplices.

2956.

Manuale vel Ordo baptizandi, purificandi mulierem, Sponsalium, Servitii peregrinorum, visitandi infirmum, sepeliendi &c. secundum usum Ecclesiæ Sarum. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. xv.

2957.

Martyrologium breve: cum Prologis diversis, "per quos patet, quantam diligentiam sancti & antiqui ad compilationem hujus opusculi habebant." xv. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore.

2958.

Liber Officiarius Ecclesiæ Treverensis Collegii. XIII. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore.

2959.

Horæ B. Mariæ, aliaque officia: cum Calendario, et picturis rudibus. Accedunt "Les X joies de notre dame." Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore. xv.

2960.

"Qui ordo et modus ad oleum crismale et alia olea consecranda sunt fervandi." xv. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore.

2961.

Collectarius & Hymnarius cum notis musicis per totum annum. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, cui deest finis. x.

2962.

Horæ beatæ Virginis cum calendario, orationibus ad sanctos, & aliis. xv. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, cui supersunt picturæ parvæ sanctorum & sanctarum, cæteris excisis.

2963.

"Incipit unctio infirmorum. Sequitur officium ad sepulturam." xv. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore.

Num. 2964—2974.

2964.

Ordo olei consecrandi. Initium desideratur. xv. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore.

2965.

Passio Christi secundum Evangelistas, & preces variae ad Deum & Sanctos: literis Saxonis. VIII. Codex membranaceus in 4to.

2966.

Horæ B. Mariæ: cum Calendario, & precibus ad picturas Sanctorum, & Psalterio S. Hieronymi. xv. In the end of this Book is the following Spell against Thieves:

"Ho so euer say thes versys here after folowyng in tymes ther shall no theffe nor enmey haue power to hurt hym nor rob hym by the grace of God."

"Jhesus autem transiens per medium illorum ibat. Irruat super eos formido & pavor in magnitudine brachii tui Domine, fiant immobiles, quasi lapis, donec pertranciat furor tuus Domine, et populus iste quem redimisti. Deus in carne venit, Deus pro nobis mortuus est et resurrexit. Amen." Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, cum picturis inartificialibus.

2967.

Missale ad usum Romanæ ecclesiæ, cum calendario. xv. Codex membranaceus in 4to. et perelegans, nitidis illuminationibus ornatus, marginibusque pulchre depictis. In quibusdam foliis habentur insignia gentilitia, prioris, ut videtur, possessoris.

2968.

Horæ sanctæ crucis & beatæ Virginis, aliaque officia, cum calendario, picturis mediocribus, & rubricis Gallicis. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore. xvi.

2969.

Horæ sanctæ Virginis Mariæ, aliaque officia; cum calendario et picturis elegantioribus. xvi. Codex membranaceus perpulcher & optime servatus, in 8vo.

2970.

Evangelistarium: five, Lectiones ex Evangelis sumptæ, cum picturis quatuor Evangelistarum & paginis quibusdam auro et colore purpureo eleganter exornatis. In folio secundo scribitur, literis aureis, "D's PROPITIUS ESTO OVDALRICO PECCATORI." Codex membranaceus in 4to. xi.

2971.

1. Horæ beatæ Virginis, aliaque officia, cum calendario Gallico. xv.
2. Les quinze joies de notre Dame, & autres prieres. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, picturis nitidis ornatus.

2972.

Horæ beatæ Virginis aliaque officia, cum calendario, quindecim gaudiis, orationibus diversis, & picturis fatis rudibus. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore. xv.

2973.

A Manual of Devotion: formerly Eliz. Wentworth's. A small quarto, on paper. xvi.

2974.

Horæ B. Mariæ aliaque officia, cum Calendario Gallico, & picturis mediocribus. xv. Accedunt Preces ad Sanctos. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore. Breviarium

Num. 2975—2985.

2975.

Breviarium ad usum Romanum, cum calendario, cyclis lunæ, tabulis planetarum, &c. Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, in quo præcipue enitent literæ initiales grandiores, reliquis picturis fatis inartificialiter coniectis. Margines passim adornantur figuris monstrosis, vulgariter *grotesques*. In 8vo. xv.

2976.

1. Calendarium. 2. Preces ad Christum. 3. Memoria de S. Trinitate, Johanne Baptista & Evangelista, Georgio, Christophoro, Thoma Cantuariensi, Anna, Maria Magdalena, Katherina, Barbara, Margareta, &c. xv.

4. Hore B. Marie, secundum usum Ecclesie Sarum: cum aliis precibus: item Pfalmi poenitentiales Litanie, vigiliæ mortuorum, &c. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, literis initialibus & marginibus nonnullis auro et coloribus exornatis.

2977.

Liber Ritualis Abbatie S. Edmundi de Burgo; ab Adventu usq; ad Kal. Maii. Caetera defunt. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. xiv.

2978.

Passio Christi, ex 4 Evangelistis extracta, et in unum redacta. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. xvi.

2979.

Horæ B. Mariæ; S. Spiritus, Crucis, aliaque officia & Calendariū: accedunt preces quædam sermone Gallico. Codex membranaceus, in 8°. Defunt picturæ nonnullæ, reliquis injuria temporis detritis. xv.

2980.

Horæ beatæ Virginis, aliaque officia, cum calendario Gallico signis astrologicis negotiisque mensium pulchrè ornato. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, picturis inartificialiter depictis, marginibus tamen multis florum animaliumque figuris, quarum aliarum monstrosarum et perquam insolentes, splendide illuminatis. xv.

2981.

Ordo Processionis generalis perpetuo faciendæ die 8 Mensis Maii, pro liberatione civitatis Aurelianensis. Scriptus A° 1642. Hymnis Notæ musicales adjiciuntur. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, cujus primo folio inscribitur. "Ex dono almæ urbis Aureliæ Anno Consulatus Majoris Domini De Belebat, Ann. 1657."

2982.

Horæ B. Marie, secundum consuetudinē Angliæ: cum Calendario, & Picturis. Accedunt memoria metrica de sancto Thoma Cantuariensi, psalterium de passione Domini, & psalterium Hieronymi. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. cum picturis fatis rudibus, inter quas habetur cædes Thomæ Becket. xv.

2983.

Ordinale Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Herefordensis. Codex membranaceus in 4to. xiv.

2984.

Breviarium secundū usū Ecclesiæ Sarum, quo continentur Sponsalia. Quædam desiderantur. Codex membranaceus in 4to. xv.

2985.

Horæ beatæ Virginis ad usum Anglicanum cum calendario. Accedunt alia officia & psalterium Beati Hieronymi. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore,

Num. 2986—2996.

cum picturis fatis rudibus, inter quas habetur cædes Thomæ Becket, memoriâ suâ metricâ auctoritate regali excisa. xv.

2986.

Breviarium secundum consuetudinem Curie Romane: cum Calendario. Codex membranaceus in 4to. Olim erat Monasterii S. Petri de Arenæ, in civitate Januensi. xv.

2987.

Martyrologium per anni circulum, secundum Romanam Curiam: præmittitur Calendarium. Codex membranaceus in 4to. xiv.

2988.

1. Pfalterium fratrum heremitarum, cum Calendario & hymnis. xiv.
2. Breviarium Ordinis fratrum heremitarum S. Augustini, secundum consuetudinē Romane Ecclesiæ. Codex membranaceus in 8vo. crassiore.

2989.

Horæ B. Mariæ aliaque officia; cum Calendario Gallico, & picturis fatis inartificialibus. Codex membranaceus in 4to. xv.

2990.

Rituale, Ordo baptizandi, visitandi infirmos, et sepeliendi mortuos, per Ducatum Mediolani. Codex membranaceus in 4to. xv.

2990.*

Liber perantiquus & optime servatus, sæculo ix. exaratus, quo continentur,

1. Initium evangelii S. Johannis.
2. Pfalterium, cum canticis novi & veteris Testamenti, symbolis Apostolorum & Athanasii, litanis & orationibus.

Præmittuntur orationes ad SS. Franciscum & Antonium, sæc. xiii. scriptæ. Codex membranaceus in folio minore, cum literis initialibus artificiosè depictis.

2991, 2992.

Liber missalis Nivernenfis ecclesiæ; maxima ex parte madore læsus, & aliter temporis injuria deletus. Codices membranacei in 4to. ix.

2993.

1. Martyrologium Romanum: Scriptū a fratre Steph. de Novaria Ordinis Cruciferor. Venetiis, A° 1437.

2. Lectionarium ad usum ordinis Cruciferorum. Finis desideratur.

3. "Liber computi magistri boni."

4. "Ordinatio Clementis Papæ vii. Anno 1352."

5. "Extravagantes Johannis Papæ xxii." Codex membranaceus in 4to. olim Monasterii S. Augustini Messanensis. xv.

2994.

Evangelistarium: five, Lectiones ex Evangelis, in Ecclesia Canonicorum S. Symeonis Trevirensis legendarum per totum annum. Codex membranaceus in 4to. xi.

2995.

Recueil de Litanies de plusieurs, S^{rs}. & S^{ms}. Codex chartaceus in 4to. xvii.

2996.

Missæ de S. Spiritu; S. Trinitate; S. Sacramento; S. Cruce; et plurimum Sanctorum. Codex membranaceus in 4to. xvi.
Missale

Num. 2997—3004.

2997.
Missale ad usum Romanum: Codex membranaceus in
4to. xv.

2998.
Horæ B. Mariæ, aliaque officia, cum Calendario, et
picturis rudibus. Codex membranaceus
in 4to. xv.

2999.
Horæ beatæ Mariæ, secundum usum, ut videtur ex
sanctis quibusdam in Calendario, ecclesiæ Tullanæ,
in Lotharingia. Accedunt Stabat mater, & devota
meditatio armorum Christi, rhythmicè. xv.
A. D. 1591. liber erat Domini de Ramberviller,
cujus 4 filiorum natiuitas ad finem inscribitur. Codex
membranaceus in 4to. minore, cum picturis artificialibus,
inter quas habentur insignia Jesu Christi sive Passionis.

3000.
1. Horæ beatæ Virginis ad usum Anglicanum, aliaque
officia, cum calendario. xv.
2. Pfalterium, cantica; symbolum Athanasianum. xv.
3. "Verba Divi Augustini in quarto & quinto capite
libri sui quem inscripsit contra epistolam Manichei quam
vocant fundamenti," cui adjicitur translatio Anglica. xvi.
Codex membranaceus & pulcherrimus in 4to. per
multis illuminationibus splendide ornatus, inter quas
habetur cædes Thomæ Becket. Frequenter in hoc
volumine occurrunt insignia gentilitia Edwardi Domini
North depicta.

3001.
1. Gregorii 1. Papæ de pastoralis cura, liber. xi.
2. _____ ad Palladiū Presbyterū de monte
Syna, Epistola.
3. _____ ad Leandrum episcopum His-
paniorum Epistola. "Sanctitatis tue suscepi epistolam."
4. S. Hieronymi presbyteri ad Amandum Epistola.
"Brevis epistola longas."
5. Historia Synodi Placentiæ habitæ, A. D. 1095.
6. _____ reconciliationis Conradi 2 regis, et
Urbani papæ, A. D. 1095.
7. S. Cypriani Carthag. epi. Sermo de 12. abusivis.
8. Sermo cujusdam de predestinatione & prescientia
Domini. Pagina unica principii restat. Codex membra-
naceus in 4to.

3002.
Homiliarum liber: ex S. Augustino, & variis anony-
mis. xii.
Liber olim S. Mariæ Sanctiq; Nicolai in Aristeyn.
Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3003.
Isidori Hispalensis Archiepi Liber differentiarum, seu de
summo bono, sive sententiarum. Codex membra-
naceus in 4to. xv.

3004.
S. Augustini Hipponensis Epi, Confessionū libri 13. xii.
Liber olim erat S. Mariæ Sanctiq; Nicolai in
Arinstein: "quem scripsit Theodericus Canonicus ibidem;
quem si quis abstulerit anatema sit."
In primo folio scriptum est. "Hic liber, ut in calce
videtur, à venerabili Domino Theoderico Abbati hujus
monasterij Arnsteyn conscriptus, a me Henrico Schupio
ejusdem loci licet Abbati indigno, suis titulis capitibusque
atque annotationibus sacre scripture respondentibus juxta
æditionem Erasmi Roterodami est elucidatus, anno
domini Salvatoris nostri Ihesu Christi millesimo quin-
gentesimo septuagesimo." Codex membranaceus in
4to.

Num. 3005—3013.

3005.
1. Expositio in Canticum Canticorum. "Tribus
nominibus vocatus est Salomon." xii.
2. Historia natiuitatis Christi, ex Evangelis. Codex
membranaceus in 4to.

3006.
1. Isidori Hispalensis expositio brevis in parabolam
Jothae, de arboribus ad regnum vocatis. xii.
2. Fratris Rodberti Commentarius in Cantica Can-
ticor. xii.
Excusus habetur inter opera Gregorii Magni.
3. S. Augustini Sermo de poenitentia.
4. _____ de 10 plagis Egypti.
5. _____ de juramento.
6. Sermo in Eisaia IV. 1. "Apprehendent septem
mulieres virum unum."
7. S. Ambrosii in Proverb. xxx. 18 & 19. "Tria sunt
difficilia mihi," Enarratio.

Ad finem sermonis de poenitentia, habetur pictura
non inelegans Virginis Deiparæ, dextra manu liliū
tenentis. Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3007.
Smaragdi Abbatis S. Michaelis ad Mosam, Diadema
Monachor. 1 libro. Codex membranaceus in 4to. xii.

3008.
1. S. Augustini De medela animæ, libellus. "Prima
via salutis." xi.
2. S. Andreae passio "Quod oculis nostris."
3. S. Augustini Hip. Tractatus ex epistola S. Johannis.
Finis Tractatus 8. et integri 9. et 10. desiderantur.
Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3009.
1. Gregorii magni, Dialogorū liber 3 & 4. xi.
2. Extracta ex patribus; de 15 signis ante diem judi-
cii, forma fidelitatis, genealogia Christi, secundis nuptiis,
&c. Deest finis. Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3010.
Gregorii magni, Homiliarum in Ezechielem, libri 2.
Maxima pars libri secundi desideratur. xii.
Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3011.
Gregorii magni dialogorum libri 4. xi.
Ad finem libri tertii habetur pictura non inelegans,
quā inscribitur "Teodericus depinxit hanc imaginem
Gregorium Papam." Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3012.
1. S. Augustini Hipponensis Retractatio de animæ
quantitate. ix.
2. Cæli Sedulii, Paschalis Operis libri 5, soluta ora-
tione descripti.
3. S. Hieronymi, in Apocalypsin explanatio.
Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3013.
1. Hymnus ad B. Mariam, cum notis musicis. xii.
2. S. Aldhelmi episcopi, de laudibus Sanctarum virgi-
num liber, cum glossa.
3. Alexandri 3 papæ Epistola ad Rogerum Eborac-
ensem Archiepiscopum Quod Monachi non solvant
decimas.
Initio Codicis hæc habentur, "Liber S. Mariæ
Novi Monasterii."
"Visio cujusdam Abbatis Ordinis Cisterciensis.
"Angelus, Flecte caput, fili, quia dicunt, Gloria
"pat i. "Diabelus

Num. 3013—3017.

- "Diabolus. Non flectet, triplicem nisi ruperit antea funem.
 "Abbas. Ne perdamus ovem. Funem Deus auferet & hostem.
 "Deus. Libero captivum. Tu corripe desidiosum.
 "Monachus. Ante caput. perdam, quam denuo lumina claudam."
 Epitaphium magistri Petri Manjur five Manducatoris.
 "Petrus eram, quem petra tegit; dictusque Co-mestor:
 "Nunc comedor. Vivus docui; nec cesso docere,
 "Mortuus; ut dicat, qui me videt incineratum,
 "Quod fumus, iste fuit: erimus quandoque; quod hic est." Codex membranaceus in quarto; eleganter scriptus.

3014.

Cantica Canticorum: cum versione metrica Willeramii Abbatis Eberspurgensis, Latine: et expositione ejusdem, Teutonice. IX.
 Codex. membranaceus in 4to minore.

3015.

1. Joh. Chrysostomi Constantinopolis Episcopi Homiliae 30. XII.
2. Isidori Hispalensis de differentiis libri dimidia pars.
3. Bedae Presbyteris de naturis rerum, liber.
4. Anselmi Cantuariæ Archiepisc. de libero arbitrio, Liber. Codex membranaceus in 4to.

3016.

1. Hildeberti, Cenomanensis Episcopi, Epistolæ et Sermones. XI.
 2. ——— De Celebratione missæ, Tractatus.
 3. ——— Querimonia Spiritus et Carnis; Prosaica & metrica.
 4. ——— Vita S. Mariæ Egyptiacæ, versibus leoninis conscripta.
 5. S. Augustini Hisp: Confessio.
 6. Conjunctio contra dolorem dentium. XIV.
 7. Nomina civitatis Hierusalem.
 8. Versus de x plagis Egypti.
 9. Versus de Simoniacis.
 10. Versus de sacramento regum Francorum.
 11. Versus de 3 Mariis.
 12. Versus de horis passionis Christi.
- Codex membranaceus in 4to minore.

3017.

1. Ominum faustorum & infaustorum catalogi fragmentum.
 2. "Incipit computatio Grecorum seu Latinorum; primitus vero dicitur de mensibus." Sequuntur Calendarium, computationesque ecclesiasticæ et astronomicæ.
 3. De Itineribus & mensuris agrorum.
 4. Argumentum beati Theophyli de epacta.
 5. Ratio spheræ Pythagoræ philosophi quam Apuleius descripsit.
 6. Ejusdem lunarium de ægris.
 7. Lunarium Sancti Daniel de nativitate infantum.
 8. De diebus Egyptiacis qui mali dicti sunt in anni circulo.
 9. Alphabetum literarum Græcarum cum notis numeralibus, inter quas habentur Runicæ quædam.
 10. Miscellanea ad Calendarium pertinentia.
 11. Signa quæ ostendit Deus Esdræ prophetæ.
 12. De numero annorum ab origine mundi usque ad adventum Christi.
 13. De 7 sideribus errantibus, Zodiaco, januis cæli, planetis, &c.
 14. Horologium.
 15. De positione 7 stellarum errantium.
 16. De aere, tonitru, fulminibus, & ventis.
- CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 3017—3020.

17. De chronice vocabulo. Ex Isidoro.
 18. De 4 Anni temporibus. Ex Isidoro.
 19. De compotu vel loquela digitorum.
 20. De saltu lunæ.
 21. De cursu & eclipsi solis.
 22. Ordo & nomina ventorum.
 23. Ratio de tonitruo, de arcu, de æstu oceani, de circulis terræ & divisione sua.
 24. Schema mundi.
 25. de cursu & magnitudine solis.
 26. De 4 Anni temporibus.
 27. De fulminibus.
 28. Cur mare non crescit.
 29. De Nilo.
 30. De literarum Græcarum potestate.
 31. Numeri per quos potest qui voluerit alterius cogitationes de numero quolibet quem animo conceperit explorare.
 32. De quantitate solis & lunæ.
 33. De lumine & cursu lunæ.
 34. De nominibus astrorum.
 35. De Arcturo.
 36. De Nive.
 37. De signis tempestatis vel serenitatis.
 38. De terræmotu.
 39. De indictionibus.
 40. De opacis lunaribus.
 41. De temporibus, horis, & momentis. Ex Isidoro.
 42. De die & nocte.
 43. De Hebdomada, & mense.
 44. De solstitio.
 45. De temporibus, & annis.
 46. De bisexto.
 47. De arithmetica.
 48. De inventoriis Geometricæ, & vocabulo ejus.
 49. Notæ musicales.
 50. De ponderibus.
 51. Confiteor.
 52. De generibus atomorum.
 53. Etymologica quædam de puncto & minuto, ex Isidoro.
 54. De inventione horologii & quadrantis.
 55. De diebus, & quomodo apud Christianos nominantur.
 56. Nomina mensium apud Hebræos.
 57. Ad sciendum cyclum solis.
 58. De signis (Zodiacis.)
 59. De XII. generibus annorum.
 60. Ad embolismum inveniendum.
- Codex membranaceus in 4to. scriptus, ut ex fine miscellaneorum ad calendarium pertinentium apparet, A.D. 920.

3018.

- S. Augustini Retractatio, de quantitate animæ. XII.
 Codex membranaceus in 8vo.

3019.

1. Prosperi Aquitanici Epigrammata. XII.
2. Etymologicum, ἀκρίβων καὶ ἀρίων. XII.
3. Tractatus logicus, cum glossa. "Forma est compositioni contingens." XII.
4. Vita Materniani, Remorum episcopi, ἀκρίων. XI.

3020.

1. "Sermo beati Bede sacerdotis et confessoris in natale Scti Benedicti Abbatis qui fuit constructor monasterii Scti Petri principis apostolorum quod dicitur *εἰς τὴν μὴν* in regione Nordiamhumborum." X.
2. Vitæ S. Abbatum Benedicti, Geofridi, Eosterwini, Sigfridi et Hwætberhti.
3. Passiones SS. Calesti Papæ, Stephani Martyris, Abdonis & Sennis, Felicitatis cum 7 filiis suis, Simplicii Faustini & Beatrix, Felicis, Agapiti, Cornelii & Julianæ. Inter passiones Cornelii & Julianæ occurrit pars sequentia

8 Y

Num. 3021—3027.

hæ vel cantici, "Nato canunt omnia Domino," cum notis muficis perantiquis.

4. Actus Theophili qui Christum negavit. et recuperavit
Codex membranaceus in 8vo.

3021.

1. S. Hieronymi Epistola ad Paulinum, de institutione Clericorū. xii.
2. ————— ad Oceanum, de vita Clericorum.
3. Juonis Carnotensis Epistolæ 9, de concubinato et matrimonio, &c.
4. Quæstiones de Sanctorum opusculis. "Utrum post mortē peccatores aliquando exeunt de gehenna?"
5. Gisleberti Abbatis Westmon. Disputatio Judæi cū Christiano. Codex membranaceus in 8vo.

3022.

1. Ægidii Romani, de regimine principum, liber. xiv.
2. Animalium quorundam breves descriptiones, cum expositionibus, asceticis. Hoc opus in rubrica Aristoteli, sed perperam, tribuitur.
3. Vita S. Veridiane.
4. M. Aur. Cassiodori Sen. diversar. formar. liber. est enim Cassiodori *Variarum*, Libri primi pars prior.
5. ————— de anima, liber.
6. S. Augustini Speculum anime.
7. ————— Soliloquiorū anime ad Deum, liber.
8. B. Augustinus de Vita Christiana. ad Paulinam Epistola. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore, cum literis initialibus pulchrè figuratis.

3023.

1. Aur. Prudentii Cathemerinon: seu, Liber hymnorum diurnis actionibus convenientium. xii.
2. ————— Peristephanos: seu, Liber hymnorum in honorem martyrum.
3. ————— Oratio. O Dee cunctipotens.
4. Quædam de ratione metrorum.
5. Alexandri papæ Literæ quædam: inter quas una ad G. comitem Andegavensem defendens Berengarium.
6. De trimoda cautela vitiorum, Versus.
Codex membranaceus in 8vo.

3024.

Theodulphi Episcopi Aurelianensis de Spiritu Sancto, Liber; ex veterum testimoniis conflatus: cum præfixo carmine nuncupatorio ad Carolum M. literis capitalibus scripto. ix.

Accedunt ad finem Preces variae.

Theodulphum autorem esse hujus Codicis non dubitant Gul. Caveus et Joh. Alb. Fabricius, licet manu 100 annorum in Codice scribitur, "Liber Anastasii contra Arrianos hereticos." Nec occurrit aliud nomen Autoris in Codice.

Liber quondam erat S. Marie & S. Nicolai in Arinſtein. Codex membranaceus in 4to. minore.

3025.

1. B. Augustini, de Igne purgatorio, Sermo. xii.
2. Isidori Hispalensis epi, Originum sive Etymologiarum liber 7^{us}. 8^{us}. & 9^{us}. et pars posterior 6ti.
3. Expositio variarum partium S. Scripturæ. *αὐτοῦ αὐτοῦ*. Codex membranaceus in 4to minore.

3026.

Haymonis Halberſtadiensis epi, Expositio in Apocalypsin. Codex membranaceus in folio. x.

3027.

1. S. Augustini Soliloquiorum libri 2. Deest initium. xii.
2. S. Augustini de immortalitate animæ, liber: cum retractatione.
3. ————— de præsentia Dei, liber.
4. ————— de sermone Dñi in monte; cū retractatione. lib. 2.
5. ————— Expositio Epistolæ ad Romanos: cū retract.
6. ————— de 12 abusivis, liber.

Num. 3027—3033.

3027.

7. P. Orosii, Quæstiones de Trinitate, &c. cum S. Augustini responsionibus.
8. S. Augustini de gratia & libero arbitrio, liber, ad Valentinum.
9. ————— Enucleationes quarundā propositionum Dulcitii amici.
10. ————— Confutatio quorundā Capitulorum sibi imputator.
11. ————— Sermones 6; de natali Domini: una cum Sermone Eusebii, de eodem argumento.
12. Originis sermo de circumcisione Domini.
13. S. Augustini Sermones 3 de epiphania Domini.
14. ————— Exhortationis liber, ad quendam comitem.
15. ————— de videndo Deum, ad Paulinam, Epistola. Deest finis. Codex membranaceus in Folio.

3028.

1. S. Augustini sermones de verbis Domini. xiii.
2. ————— de verbis Apostoli contra Arrianos sermones.
3. ————— de Canonicis epistolis sermones.
4. ————— Exhortationis liber, ad quendam comitem.
5. ————— de disciplina Christianorum, libellus.
6. ————— Retractationum libri 2.
7. ————— super Genesim ad literam libri 12.
8. ————— de 83 quæstionibus, liber. Codex membranaceus in folio. Ad finem inferuntur duo folia manu sæc. xv. exarata, quæ continentur nomina priorum, canonicorum, vicariorum, &c. cum valore beneficiorum eorum.

3029.

Gregorii 1. papæ, Expositionis in Job; five Moraliū libri 5 primi. Codex membranaceus in folio. xiii.

3030.

1. Origenis Adamantii, Expositio in Epistolam Pauli ad Romanos: ex versione Rufini, in libros 10 divisa. x.
2. S. Hieronymi Expositio Epistolæ Pauli ad Ephesios.
3. Præmittuntur Tituli Canonum Apostolorum, alia manu scripta, sed perantiqua.
Codex membranaceus in folio.

3031.

Ambrosii Mediolani Episcopi Liber expositionis Psalmi 118. xv.

Scriptor sic pergit: "Scriptus per fratrem Petrum Greyff de palaciolo monachum professum ordinis S. Benedicti anno Dñi 1489, sub reverendo patre ac domino Abbate Johanne de Breda. Qui scripturam deleverit hanc anathema sit, nec non & indignationem Dei patris omnipotentis et beatissime genetricis ejus noverit se incurfurum."

Liber quondam erat B. Marie ad martyres extra muros Treven. super litus Moselle, Ordinis S. Benedicti. Codex membranaceus in folio.

3032.

Hefychii Hierosolymorum Presbyteri Explanationis in Leviticū, libri 7. Pergamena recentior videtur; & ita probare, scripturam non esse sæculi. Ad calcem pauca desiderantur. x.

Liber aliquando Ecclesie scē Marie pie virginis sciq; Nycholai confessoris atq; pii pontificis in Arinſtein. Codex pulcherrimus membranaceus in folio.

3033.

Gregorii 1. papæ, Moraliū in Job, libri 5 priores *αὐτοῦ αὐτοῦ*. ix.

Accedit Hymnus ad B. Mariam, cum notis muficis sæc. ix exaratis.
Codex membranaceus in folio.

1. Etymo-

Num. 3034—3041.

3034.

1. Etymologicum parvum ex Ifidoro "De ecclesia Esidorus." viii.
2. S. Augustini, ad Laurentium, Enchiridion.
3. Predicationis Liber, de natali Dñi, &c. "Scire debetis, fratres." Codex membranaceus in folio.

3035.

- Ifidori Hispalensis Ep̃i, Etymologiarum libri 20. Scripti per fratrem Gerardum de Siegen A. D. 1496. xv.
Codex membranaceus in folio.

3036.

1. Flacci Alcuini, de Confessione: sive deflorationcula ex Augustini, Gregori, aliorumq; patrum scriptis collecta. x.
2. Hugonis, Abbatis Cluniacensis, Vita brevis.
3. Gregorii 1, papae, de diversis lectionibus Evangelii homiliae 40. Codex membranaceus in folio.

3037.

1. Homiliarum liber, de Manna, corpore & sanguine Domini, &c. xiii.
 2. Juliani Toletani Ep̃i, Prognosticorum futuri saeculi libri 3.
 3. Passio 7 dormientium, S. Kenelmi regis, S. Maurilii, S. Andreae, & Gerardi Prioris. Ad calcem nonnulla defiderantur.
- Codex membranaceus in folio.

3038.

- "Leviticus glosatus" i. e. Commentarius in librum Leviticorum, *αὐτὸς γλῶσσος*. xii.

Prefiguntur Notae, de orthographia, de scientiarum atq; virtutum initiis, de fide, spe, charitate, gratia, & libero arbitrio.

Liber erat scriptis in usum S. Marie de Bildewas, A° 1176. Codex membranaceus in folio.

At the beginning of this Volume is inserted a small slip with the following Verses written in the fifteenth century.

"Do mon for thi selfe wyl thou art
olyve
for he that dose after thou dethe
God let him never thryve.
Da tua dum tua sunt post mortem tunc tua
non sunt.
Wyse mon if thou art of thi gods (goods)
take part or thou houfe wynde
for if thou leve thi part in thi Secataris
ward thi part non part at last end.
Too Secataris & an Overfeer make thre theves."

3039.

1. S. Augustini de Genesi, contra Manichæos, libri. 2. ix.
 2. ————— contra epistolā Manichei, quam vocant, Fundamenti, liber.
 3. ————— contra Academicos. libri. 3.
 4. ————— de ordine, libri. 2.
- Codex membranaceus in folio.

3040.

1. Cæsarii Arelat. ep̃i, Homilia 10, ad Monachos. xv?
 2. ————— Admonitio ad Sororem suam.
 3. Eusebii Emiseni, Homiliae 9.
- Codex membranaceus in folio.

3041.

1. L. Anselmi Lucidarius. "Sepius rogatus a discipulis quasdam questioniunculas." xiii.
 2. Bulla Papæ Bonifacii viii remissionum & indulgentiarum peccatorum. A.D. 1300.
- Immediately before this bull are some pious verses

Num. 3042—3044.

on the pains of hell, addressed by the Author to his friend Girard, & written in the Provencal language. They begin
"Si paradis & enfers sont aital
Amies Girard qon tot jor auzem dir."
Codex membranaceus in folio.

3042.

1. S. Ambrosii de Officiis, libri 3. x.
 2. ————— fermo de resurrectione Domini. x.!
 3. ————— Hexameron; seu de opere 6 dierum libri 6. xiii.
 4. ————— de paradiso, et lapsu primi hominis liber. Deest folii ultimi dimidium. xiii.
 5. ————— de poenitentia, libri 2. x.
- Codex membranaceus in folio majore, olim monasterii S. Mariæ Sanctique Nicolai in Arnsstein.

3043.

Passionale. scil: Passio, xv?

1. Apostolorum, Petri & Pauli.
 2. Pauli Apostoli.
 3. Andree, Apostoli.
 4. Jacobi majoris.
 5. Johannis Evangeliste.
 6. Jacobi minoris.
 7. Philippi Apostoli.
 8. Thome Apostoli.
 9. Bartholomei Apostoli.
 10. Matthei Apostoli.
 11. Symonis & Jude.
 12. Mathie Apostoli.
 13. Barnabe Apostoli.
 14. Luce Evangeliste.
 15. Marci Evangeliste.
 16. Vita Karoli M. a Turpino Archiepiscopo Remensi composita, cum præfatione, quæ libris impressis Turpini plerumque deest.
 17. Vita S. Gregorii pape, a Johanne diacono conscripta.
 18. Vita & passio originalis B. Barbae virg. & mart
 19. Vitæ Basilii, Silvestri, & Juliani. xiii.
 20. Passio imaginis Domini.
 21. Passio S. Martine virginis.
 22. Visio mirabilis cujusdam, provocans ad largitionem elemosinarum.
 23. Gregorii 1, pape Sermo ad sacerdotes.
 24. ————— Expositio super orationem Dominicam.
 25. ————— Sermo, de spiritali lepra.
- Liber aliquando erat Monasterii B. Marie ad martires, extra muros Treverenses, Ordinis S. Benedicti, super litus Moselle.
- Codex membranaceus in folio majore.

3044.

1. Hieronymi Epistolae, & alior. ad eum; quarum deest prima. xii.
1. Damasi papae ad eum. "Dormientem te."
2. S. Hieronymi ad Damasum. "Post quam epistolam tue sanctitatis." In hac tractat de egressione filiorum Israel ex Egypto, de ignorantia Isaac in benedictentis filiis. Et addit versionem Origenis homiliarum 2 in Cantica Cantorum.
3. Hieron: Ad Tranquillinum Epistola, quomodo Origenē legere debeat.
4. Hieron: Ad Damasum, de Osanna.
5. & 6. ————— de fide, cui in Antiochia communicare deberet.
7. S. Hieronymi, Ep. ad Damasum, de Seraphin & Calculo.
8. ————— Sermo de morte Ozie, & seraphia & calculo in Isaia.
9. ————— Epistola ad Damasum, de filio prodigo.
10. S. Augustini epistola ad Hieronymum. "Audi pervenisse in manus tuas."
11. S.

Num. 3044.

11. S. Hieronymi Rescriptum. "In ipso professionis articulo."
12. ————— "Anno præterito per fratrem nostrum."
13. S. Augustini Epistola ad Presidium. "Sicut prefens rogavi."
14. ————— ad Hieronymum. "Quamvis existimem antequam."
15. ————— "Nunquam æque quifquam."
16. Hieronymi ad Augustinum. "Crebras ad me epistolas."
17. Augustini ad Hieron. "Habeo gratiam quod."
18. ————— "Ex quocepiad te scribere."
19. Hieronymi ad Augustinum. "Tres simul epistolas."
20. ————— "Cum a sancto fratre nostro."
21. Augustini ad Hieronymum. "Jam pridem tuæ caritati."
22. Hieronymi ad Marcellinum & Anapsichiam. "Tandem ex Africa."
23. Augustini ad Hieronymum de origine Animæ.
24. ————— de eo q^d scriptum est. Qui totâ legem servaverit, offendat autem in uno, factus est omnium reus.
25. Hieronymi ad Augustinum. "Virum venerabilem fratrem meū."
26. ————— "Omni quidem tempore beatitudinem."
27. ————— "Multi utroq; claudicant pede."
28. ————— ad Alippium & Augustinum. "S. Innocentius presbiter."
29. Disputatio de ratione Animæ. "Cum apud vos cælestis."
30. Hieronymi Ep. ad Heliodorum. "Quanto amore et studio."
31. ————— ad Nepotianum, de lapsu clericor. & monachor. et de vita monachorum & clericorum.
32. ————— ad Paulinum, de institutione Clericorum, & de divinæ historiæ expositionibus diversis.
33. ————— de omnibus divinæ historiæ libris.
34. ————— ad Amandum presbyterū de diversis questionibus. Item, Epistolaris Propositio.
35. ————— ad Pammachium de optimo genere interpretandi.
36. Epiphani Salaminæ epi Ep. ad Joh. Chrysostomum. "Oportebat nos."
37. Pammachii & Oceani Ep. ad Hieron. "Sanctus aliquis ex fratribus."
38. Hieronymi ad Pammac. & Oceanū. "Scedule quas misistis."
39. ————— ad Oceanum, de vita clericorum.
40. ————— de unius uxoris viro.
41. ————— ad Evangelum, Qualiter presbiter & Diaconus differant.
42. ————— de Melchisedech.
43. ————— ad Marcum presbyterū Calcide. "e-creveram quidem."
44. ————— ad Avitum, ubi ea, que in libris per archon adversus fidem catholicam sunt, pandit.
45. Diffinitio fidei symboliq; Niceni Concilii.
46. Hieronymi Ep. ad Exuperantium. "Inter omnia que mihi."
47. ————— ad Rusticum, exhortatoria super poenitentem.
48. ————— ad Desiderium. "Lecto sermone dignationis tue."
49. ————— Sermo de 3 virtutibus, fortitudine, sapientia & prudentia.
50. ————— Ep. ad Dardanum, de terra repromissionis.
51. ————— ad Lucinum Beticum. "Non hec opinanti mihi."

Num. 3044.

52. Hieronymi contra Helvidium de perpetua virginitate S. Marie, liber.
53. ————— adversus Vigilantium Ep. ubi ejus arguit blasphemias.
54. ————— ad Riparium Epistola, contra Vigilantium.
55. ————— item alia, adversus Vigilantium.
56. ————— ad Magnum Oratorem Rome. "Sebesium nostrum."
57. ————— ad Rufinum, de judicio Salomonis in sectione parvuli.
58. ————— Ad Vitalem presbiterum, de Salomone & Achaz.
59. ————— ad Florentinum, de ortu amicitie.
60. ————— ad eundem, "In ea michi parte heremi cōmoranti."
61. ————— ad Abigaum Spanum. "Quamquam multorum mihi."
62. ————— ad Castricianum, ut de cecitate que ei contigit non debeat contristari.
63. ————— ad Sabianum Diaconum. "Samuel quondam lugebat."
64. ————— ad Julianum Diaconum Aquileie. "Antiquus sermo est."
65. ————— ad Niceam Ypodiaconum. "Turpilius comicus."
66. ————— ad Rusticum. "Nichil est Christiano."
67. ————— ad Paulum senem monachum, "Humane vite brevis."
68. ————— ad Chromatium, Jovinianum & Eusebium. "Non debet carta."
69. Hieronymi ad Chrisogamum monachum. "Qui circa te affectus."
70. ————— ad Antonium monachum. "Dominus noster humilitatis."
71. ————— ad Theodosium & ceteros anachoritas intrinsicus commorantes. "Quam vellem nunc vestro interesse conventui."
72. ————— ad Minervium & Alexandrum monachos, de resurrectione.
73. ————— ad Ciprianum presbiterum, de Psalmo 89.
74. ————— ad Pammachium apologeticum. "Quod ad te huc usq; non."
75. ————— "Christiani interdum pudoris est."
76. ————— ad Pammachium & Marcellam. "Rursum orientalibus."
77. ad Domnionem. "Litere tue & amorem sonant."
78. ————— ad Eustochiam filiam S. Paule, de virginitate servanda.
79. ————— ad Afellam, de fictis amicis, qui sibi detrahebant.
80. ————— ad virgines Emonenses. "Carte exiguitas."
81. ————— ad Demetriadem virginem. "Si fumo ingenio."
82. ————— "Inter omnes materias."
83. ————— ad Aletam, de institutione filie.
84. ————— ad Fabiolam, de veste sacerdotali.
85. ————— ad matrem & filiam in Galliis commorantes. "Retulit michi quidam."
86. ————— ad Castorinam materteram. "Johannes apostolus et evangelista."
87. ————— ad Foriam, de viduitate servanda.
88. ————— ad Salvinam, consolatoria de Nediario, & de viduitate servanda.
89. ————— ad Aggerutiam, de monogamia.
90. ————— ad Edibiam, Quæstiones 12.
91. ————— ad Algasium, Quæstiones 11.
92. ————— ad Marcellam, de 5 quæstionibus N. Testamenti, vel de his qui Dño occurrunt.
93. ————— ad Marcellum, de Onaso.
94. Hieronymi

Num. 3044—3048.

94. Hieronymi ad Marellam, de Hebraicis nominibus & verbis.
 95. ————— de 10 nominibus quibus apud Hebraeos Deus vocatur.
 96. ————— de fide & dogmate hereticorum.
 97. ————— de blasphemia in Spiritu sanctu irremissibili.
 98. ————— "Beatus Pamphilus martyr."
 99. ————— "Ut tam parvam epistolam."
 100. ————— Ne contristetur de egratione Blefille.
 101. ————— de Ephot & Theraphin.
 102. ————— de detractoribus suis.
 103. ————— de muneribus.
 104. ————— de secedendo ab urbe.
 105. ————— ad Evangelium presbyterum. "Nudius tertius cum centesimum."
 106. ————— ad Marcellam, de diapalma.
 107. ————— ad Heliodorum Episcopum, de excessu Nepotiani presbyteri.
 108. ————— ad Tyrsium Consolatoria de morte filie sue.
 109. ————— ad Julianum exhortatoria, & de pigrioribus consultum.
 110. ————— ad Paulam Consolatoria de dormitione Blefille.
 111. Hieronymi Epitaphium sancte Paule: seu potius vita ejus cui subijcitur, Titulus Sepulchri.
 112. ————— ad Theodoram Spanam, de morte Lucini.
 113. ————— ad Oceanum, de morte Fabiole.
 114. ————— ad Marcellam, de exitu Lee.
 115. ————— de vita Afelle.
 116. ————— ad Innocentium de septies percussa.
 117. ————— ad Principiam virginem de vita Marcellae.
 118. ad Pammachium de morte Pauline.
 119. Narratio de quodam Leone scil. S. Hieronymi. "Contigit autem hujusmodi miraculum."
 120. Vita S. Hieronymi presbyteri, et qualiter in Bethleem conversatus est. "Plerosque nimirum illustrium."
 Codex membranaceus, in folio majore.

3045.

1. Magnentii Hrabani Mauri opus in honorem sanctissime crucis. xii.
 2. Catalogus librorum S. Marie & S. Nicolai in Arnstein, "quicumque aliquem abstulerit anatema sit."
 3. Tabulae quaedam arithmeticae & mensurarum.
 Codex membranaceus in folio majore, eximiae pulchritudinis & inventionis, picturis ornamentisque variis artificialiter illuminatus, et summo labore confectus.

3046.

- Homiliae D. Augustini, Gregorii, Ambrosii, Chrysostomi, Bedae, Origenis & alior. per totum annum. xv.
 Codex membranaceus pulcherrimus, manu Italica exaratus, in folio majore.

3047.

1. Ufuardi Martyrologium. xv.
 2. S. Pauli Epistolae, cum Hieronymi prologo.
 3. Epistolae Canonicae, cum prologo, ut dicitur, Hieronymi. Deest finis.
 Codex membranaceus in folio majore.

3048.

- Gregorii 1 papae, Homiliae 40. de diversis lectionibus Evangelii: ad Secundinum episcopum Taurominitanum inscriptae. ix.
 Codex membranaceus in folio.
 CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 3049—3051.

3049.

De hoc libro sic habetur in prima pagina.
 Venerabilis pater magister Willielmus Ebchester, nuper Prior hujus Ecclesie Cathedralis Dunelmensis, fecit hunc librum fieri, & assignavit ipsum Librarie ejusdem Ecclesie anno Domini 1458. xv.

Contenta hujus Libri,
 In primis liber S. Ambrosii epi, de fide ad Gratianum imperatorem. 1.

Item, liber ejusdem de Spiritu scō, ad eund. imperatorem. 29.

It. liber ejusdem de incarnatione Dñi, ad eundem imperatorem. 51.

Item, liber Epistolarum B. Ambrosii, in octo libellos distinctus, cū titulis capitulorum in fine octavi libelli. 56.

Item, Epistola ejusdem ad ecclesiam Vercellensem de pastore eligendo. 113.

Item Tractatus ejusdem super illo Salomonis ubi dicit tria esse sibi impossibilia, quantum penitus ignorare. 119.

Item, Explanatio S. Hieronymi super epistolam Pauli ad Titum. 120.

Item brevis explanatio ejusdem super apocalipsin. 130.

Item, Expositio Abbatis Joachim super apocalipsin. 136.

Item, libellus Ysidori de significatione nominū veteris legis & evangelii. 220.

Item, Tractatus magistri Petri Cardinalis Cameracensis de potestate pape & consilii generalis. 225.

Item, Questio Francisci de Maronis de dominio Apostolorum. 234.

It. Questio mri Waltri Hunt Carmelite de eo "quid est Ecclesia." 240.

Item. Questio ejusdem de preeminencia Petri super alios apostolos. 241.

Item. Liber Ysidori de ortu & obitu sanctorum. Patrum. 243.

Item. Quidam Tractatus vocatus Liber provincialis de sedibus Archiepiscopalibus & episcopalibus mundi. 247.

Subjiciuntur ad calcem codicis, Extracta quaedam de Expositione Abbatis Joachym super ysaia, ubi agit de onere Babilonis.

Codex membranaceus in folio.

3050.

Liber excerptorum de quibusdam opusculis S. Augustini. Præmittitur Tabula Capitulorum. xiiii.

Liber erat S. Marie & Nicolai in Arenstem quem scripsit Timo Canonicus ibidem.

Codex membranaceus in folio.

3051.

S. Augustini, & aliorum Epistolarum liber. xii.

1. S. Augustini Epistola, contra epistolam Manicheorum, quam vocant Fundamenti.

2. ————— ad Volusianum. "De salute tua."

3. Volusiani ad Augustinum. "Petis me vir probitatis."

4. Augustini ad Volusianum. "Legi literas tuas."

5. Marcellini ad Augustinum. "Vir illustri Volusianus."

6. Augustini ad Marcellinum. "Illustri viro."

7. ————— ad Italicam. "Non solum literas."

8. ————— ad Marcellinum. "Epistolam tuam, quam per sanctum fratrem."

9. Hieronymi ad Augustinum. "Cum a sancto fratre nostro."

10. Augustini ad Hieronymum. "Jam pridem tue caritati."

11. Alipii & Augustini ad Aurelium. "Impletum est gaudium."

12. Augustini ad Longinianum. "Solere aint quendam."

8 Z

13 Longi-

Num. 3051.

13. Longiniani ad Augustinum. "Beatus sum: & reluctantis."
14. Augustini ad Longinianum. "Cepi fructum scripti mei."
15. ——— ad Bonifacium. "Queris a me utrum."
16. Paulini & Therasie ad Augustinum. "Caritas Christi que urget."
17. Augustini ad eos. "O bone vir & bone frater."
18. Paulini & Therasie ad Aug. "Jam dudum frater."
19. Augustini ad eos. "Cum literas meas."
20. Paulini & Therasie ad Alippium. "Hec est vera caritas."
21. ——— ad Romanianum. "Pridie quā has daremus."
22. Severi ad Augustinum. "Deo gratias, frater Augustine."
23. Augustini ad Letum. "Legi epistolam. quā misisti."
24. ——— ad Licentium. "Vix repperi occasionem."
25. Licentii ad Augustinum. "Archanum Varronis iter."
26. Augustini ad Licentium. "Si versus tuus."
27. Maximi Grammatici ad Augustinum. "Habens crebo tuis."
28. Augustini ad Maximum. "Scrium ne aliquid inter nos."
29. ——— ad Armentarium & Paulinam. "Vir egregius, filius meus."
30. ——— ad Valentinum. "Venere ad nos."
31. ——— "Cresconium felicem & alium"
32. ——— ad Vincentium. "Accepi epistolam."
33. ——— ad Deo gratias. "Questiones tibi propositas."
34. ——— de solutione questionum de resurrectione, corpore Christianæ religionis, sacrificiorum distinctione, &c.
35. ——— ad Bonifacium. "Laudo & gratulor."
36. Macedonii ad August. "Miro modo afficior."
37. Augustini ad Macedonium. "Quamvis sapientiam."
38. Macedonii ad Augustinum. "Optatas admodum fanctitatis."
39. Augustini ad Macedonium. "Negociosissimū in republica."
40. Dioscori ad Augustinum. "Pro hoc mirari."
41. Augustini ad Dioscorum. "Tu me innumera-bilium."
42. ——— ad Dardanum. "Fateor me, frater."
43. Paulini ad Augustinum. "De paucis que nunc jam."
44. Augustini ad Paulinum. "Quod de perventione."
45. Nectarii ad Augustinum. "Quanta sit caritas."
46. Augustini ad Nectarium. "Jam senio frigescen-tibus."
47. ——— ad Maximianum. "Prius quam ad te veniam."
48. ——— ad Donatum presbyterum. "Si possis videre."
49. ——— ad Evodium. "Questio quam mihi proposuisti."
50. ——— ad Probam. "Et petisse te & promississe."
51. ——— ad Paulinam de videndo Deum. "Me-mor debiti."
52. ——— ad Victorianum presbyterum. "Li-tere tue implere."
53. ——— ad Orontium. "Ago gratias quod."
54. ——— ad Olimpium. "Quicquid sis secun-dum."
55. ——— ad Cornelium. "Scripsisti mihi, ut ad te."
56. ——— ad Donatum. "Nollem quidem in his."
57. ——— ad Olimpium. "Quamvis mox, ut audivimus."

Num. 3051.

58. Augustini ad Seleutianam. "Lectis litteris tuis."
59. ——— ad Circenses. "Si id quod in vestra."
60. ——— ad Memorium episcopum. "Nullas debui jam."
61. ——— ad Eficium Episcopum. "Accepi litte-ras venerationis."
62. ——— ad Florentinam. "Sanctum propositum tuum."
63. ——— ad Italicam. "Tres epistolas tue benig-nitatis."
64. ——— ad Palmachium. "Bona opera tua."
65. ——— ad Severum episcopum, &c. "Epistola mea quam."
66. ——— ad Felicem & Hilarium. "Non miror, Sathanam."
67. ——— ad Clerum & plebem Hipponensem. "Utinam scripturæ Dei."
68. ——— "In primis peto caritatē ves-tram."
69. ——— ad Possidium, &c. "Magis quid agas cum eis."
70. Audacis ad Augustinum. "Habeo gratiam beati-tudini tue."
71. Augustini ad Audacem. "Brevem epistolam tuam."
72. ——— ad Maximam. "Quantum nos tuū stu-dium."
73. Alipii & Augustini ad Julianam. "Grate admo-dum nobis."
74. Augustini ad Anastasium. "Salutandi sinceri-tatem."
75. ——— ad Sebastianum. "Quamvis ab animo nostro."
76. ——— ad Consentium, de incarnatione Do-mini. "Quantum ad oculos."
77. ——— ad Proculianum. "Propter imperito-rum."
78. ——— ad Valerium suum episcopum. "Ante omnia peto."
79. ——— ad Profuturum. "Secundum Spiritum quantū Dño."
80. ——— ad Donatum. "Quod te administran-tem."
81. ——— ad Madaurense. "Si forte illi qui."
82. ——— ad Elpidium. "Quis vestrum esset."
83. ——— ad Nebridium. "Utrum nescio quo."
84. ——— et aliorum ad Donatistas. "Cum in auribus nostris fama."
85. Publicole ad Augustinum. "Scriptum est, Inter-roga."
86. Augustini ad Publicolam. "Æstus animi tui."
87. ——— ad Martianum. "Abripiui vel potius ob-ripiui."
88. ——— ad Probam. "Est quidem ita, ut dicis."
89. ——— ad Optatum episcopum. "Quamvis tue sanctitatis."
90. ——— ad Marcellinum. "Gesta que promisit."
91. ——— ad Apringium. "Non dubito in hac po-testate."
92. ——— ad Marcellinum. "Circumcelliones illos."
93. ——— &c. ad Papam Innocentium. "Quia te Dominus."
94. ——— ad Honoratum. "Consiliū tuū multū no-bis placuit."
95. ——— ad Glorium, &c. "Dixit quidem Apof-tolus."
96. ——— ad Demetrium. "Ego cum audio."
97. ——— ad Eleusium, &c. "Fortuniū quem Tu-burcicii."
98. ——— &c. ad Generosum. "Quoniam nobis notam esse."
99. ——— ad Donatistas. "Caritas Christi, cui om-nem."
100. ——— ad Festum. "Si pro errore homines."
101. ——— ad Eusebium. "Scit deus, cui mani-festa sunt."

102. Au-

Num. 3051.

102. Augustini ad Eusebiurn. "Non ego recusanti voluntati tue."
 103. — ad Severinum. "Litteras fraternitatis tue."
 104. — ad Donatistas. "Vobis, Donatiste, catholica Eccl'a."
 105. — ad Januarium prime sedis partis Donati. "Clerici et circumcelliones."
 106. — ad Crispinum. "Quia humilitatem nostram."
 107. — Libellus contra Crispianum Schismaticū. "Quonia quidem."
 108. — ad Pascensium comitem Arrianum. "Volueram quidem."
 109. — "Si dicis, te mihi dixisse."
 110. Pascensii ad Augustinum. "Optaveram te, frater."
 111. Augustini ad Pascensium. "Littere tue nec ad reddenda convicia."
 112. — ad Probam & Julianam de conversione nepotis Demetriadis. "Dominarum honore dignissimis."
 113. — ad Honoratum episcopum. "Caritati tue misso exemplo."
 114. — ad Italicam. "Cum petivisses ut de invisibili Deo."
 115. — ad Bonefacium comitem. "Ornet mores tuos pudicitia."
 116. Bonefacii ad Augustinum. "Tue sanctitatis epistolam."
 117. Augustini ad Bonifacium. "Ego quos diligo, arguo & castigo."
 118. — "Africe litus, ut audio, miles attigit."
 119. Bonefacii ad Augustinum. "Scio quod sit tua sanctitas."
 120. Aug. ad Bonefacium. "Miror quomodo subito."
 121. Bonefacii ad Augustinum. "Suscepi autem tremens."
 122. Augustini ad Bonefacium. "Dum quodam in loco."
 123. Bonefacii ad Augustinum. "Furens parato quo."
 124. — "Castinus ille privatus."
 125. Augustini ad Bonefacium. "Vir illustrissimus Castinus."
 126. Bonefacii ad Augustinum. "Grande nobis est bellum."
 127. Aug. ad Bonefacium. "Gravi de pugna."
 128. Bonefacii ad Augustinum. "Manus superba, Deo juvante."
 129. Augustini ad Bonifacium. "Lecto me, vacare."
 130. — ad Fortunatianum. "Sicut prefens rogavi."
 131. — ad Ecdiciam. "Lectis litteris reverencie tue."
 132. — ad Afellicum episcopum. "Litteras sanctitatis tue."
 133. Augustini ad Paulinum & Therasiam. "Carissimus frater Celsus."
 134. — ad Bonefacium comitem. "Jam rescripseram."
 135. — ad Celestinum. "O utinam possem asfidue."
 136. — ad Antoninum. "Cum a duobus tibi scripta."
 137. — ad Gaium. "Ut abs te abcessimus."
 138. — ad Romanianum. "Non hec epistola sic."
 139. Hebridii ad Augustinum. "Itane est, mi Augustine?"
 140. — "Epistolas tuas perplacet."
 141. Aug. ad Hebridium. "Proemio superfidam, & cito incipia."
 142. — "Quamquam mei animi cognitor sis."

Num. 3051—3059.

143. Aug. ad Hebridium. "Nunquam æque quicquam."
 144. — "Mirum admodum est."
 Codex membranaceus in folio.

3052. 3053. 3054.

Gregorij 1. papæ, Expositionis in Job, five Moralium libri 35. Scripsit Gregorius Canonicus in Arenstein.

XII.

Accedit Catalogus Reliquiar. in Capella S. Michaelis in Arenstein: quæ consecrata est A. D. 1248: ut & Ecclesia et altare in inferiori Dissenbach; et etiam altare in Singoven: quæ omnia collata fuerunt Conventui de Arenstein per Henricum comitem de Naffowe & Matildam uxorem ejus.

Versus etiam in laudem S. Gregorii: forte per scriptorem Libri.

Codices membranacei in folio, cum literis initialibus pulchre depictis.

3055.

Gregorij 1. papæ, Expositio in Ezechielem & Canticum Canticorum.

Codex membranaceus in folio, cum literis initialibus pulchre depictis, olim etiam ecclesiæ de Arenstein.

3056.

L. Cæli Lactantii Firmiani, Institutionum divinarum libri 3 primi, & Cap. 14 libri 4ti. Codex membranaceus in quarto.

XV.

3057.

1. L. Cæli Lactantii Institutionum divinarum libri 7
2. — de ira Dei, liber, ad Donatum.
3. — de officio Dei, five de formatione hominis, liber. Codex membranaceus in quarto; literis initialibus pulchre depictis.

3058.

1. S. Hieronymi Interpretationes Nominum Hebraicorum.
2. Interpretatio Alphabeti Hebraici.
3. S. Hieronymus de Locis Hebraicis.
4. Glossæ Novi et Vet. Testamenti ex S. Hieronymi Questionibus Hebraicis, aliisque auctoribus excerptæ.

XIII.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore, olim Ecclesiæ S. Marie de Arenstein.

3059.

1. Anselmi Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis de causa Diaboli, Dialogus.
2. — contra Gentiles, libri 2. cur Deus homo.
3. — de conceptu virginali, & originali peccato, liber.
4. — de processione Spiritus Sancti, liber contra Graecos.
5. S. Bernardi de laudibus virginis matris, liber; five homiliae 4.
6. S. Hieronymi epistola ad Paulam & Eustochium, de assumptione S. Marie.
7. S. Augustini Sermo, de assumptione.
8. Anselmi, de sacrificio Azimi & fermentati, liber.
9. — meditationes 1, humane redemptionis, & terroris judicii.
10. — Profologion, seu allocutum.
11. — Meditationes de Cruce, de Christo, Maria, Angelis, ad S. Mariam Magdalenam, aliisque SS.
12. — de hæresibus, liber.
13. — Sigillum B. Marie.
14. — Homiliae quædam.
15. — de excellentia B. Virginis, liber.
16. S. Bernardi epistola ad Raymondum militem.

"Docui petis a nobi."

17. Com.

Num. 3059—3064.

17. Compendium de epidemia, per collegium facultatis medicorum Parisiis ordinatum.
 18. S. Bernardi epistola, ad Raymondum militem, de cura rei familiaris: eadem que supra n°. 14.
 Codex membranaceus, in folio minore.

3060.

1. S. Patrum Sententiar. de amore Dei, caritate, anima, sapientia, lege, gratia, &c. Liber 40 Capitum, ἀκίφαλος.
 Desunt siquidem 24 folia prima.
 2. Juliani Toletani episcopi, prognosticorum futuri sæculi lib. 3. viz. de origine mortis, receptaculis animarum, resurrectione, et extremo iudicio; epistola ad Idaliū Barcinonensem episcopum & oratione præmissis. Sequuntur Idalii epistolæ ad eum, et ad Suffredum Narbonensem, in laudem operis.
 3. Quirici Barcinonensis episcopi scriptum gratiarum ad Hildefonsū Toleti episcopum pro opere de divinitate S. Mariæ: cum responsione. 145.
 4. S. Ephræm. Syri, Oratio ad Christum Salvatorem. "Obsecro te Salvator Mundi." 146. b.
 5. ————— de universali resurrectione, et extremo iudicio. 148.
 6. ————— de beatitudine Animæ liber 2^{us}. 152. b.
 7. ————— de Poenitentia, Sermo primus. 155. b.
 8. ————— de agone sive luctamine spirituali. 159.
 9. ————— de die Iudicii et de compunctione Animæ. 163.
 10. ————— Monita 168. b.
 11. Anonymi Oratio. "Dñe Ds omnipotens qui in Trinitate perfecta." 192. b.
 12. ————— de Sex Cogitationibus Sæcorum. ibid.
 13. ————— de Mansionibus Vitæ. 193.
 Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3061.

1. Pascaſii Radberti, de corpore & sanguine Christi, liber. xi.
 2. Lanfranci Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis de corpore & sanguine Domini, contra Berengarium, liber.
 3. S. Augustini, de purgatorio igne, Tractatus.
 In prima pagina habentur sequentia,
 "Liber Ecclesie scē Mariæ de Abbatōne. Qui-
 cumq; ipsum alienaverit Anathema sit. Hec sententia
 singulis annis data est in capitulo cum libro & candela."
 "Liber Monasterii S. Martini in Lovanio."
 "F. Joēs Aimerius contulit Bibliothecæ."
 Codex membranaceus in folio minore, cum effigie
 auctoris in scriptorio sedentis pulchrè delineatā.

3062.

- Ufuardi Abbatis, Martyrologium. Finis desideratur. ix.
 Codex membranaceus in quarto.

3063.

- Commentarius in S. Pauli epistolas ἀκίφαλος: literis
 Langobardicis scriptus. xii.
 Codex membranaceus in quarto, cujus finis madore
 corrusus.

3064.

- "Liber (ut scribitur in 1 pagina) Monasterii B. Mariæ ad
 martyres extra muros Treverenses, Ordinis S. Bene-
 dicti," continens diversos Tractatus Augustini: viz.
 1. De verā religione librum. xvi.
 2. Questiones Orosii ad B. Augustinum.
 3. De poenitentia, Librum.
 4. De natura summi Boni contra Manicheos, librum.
 5. De Fide & Symbolo, Librum.
 6. Ad Januarium, libros 2.
 7. Invocatio in librum, qui dicitur Speculum sine
 macula.

Num. 3064—3068.

8. De divinatione Demonum, librum.
 9. De natura & gratia, librum.
 10. Disputationum inter eum & Adeodatū, librum.
 Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3065.

1. S. Hieronymi de virginitate, adversum Jovinianum,
 lib. 2. x.
 2. Rufini, Presbyteri, Expositio in Symbolum, ad
 Laurentium Papam inscripta.
 3. De Philone Judæo, ex Hieronymi libro de viris
 illustribus.
 Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3066.

1. Canticum. "Miserere mei Deus; quia miser, quia
 reus." Rhythmicæ.
 A. D. 1472. Hic Codex pro cautione erat in Cista
 Winton; pro 40s. Thome Turpyn mutuo datis.
 Et A. D. 1539 Liber erat Ricardi Pytt, Bathon. ex
 dono Nicolai Waryng Salter London.
 2. S. Augustini Enchiridion de Fide, Spe, & Cari-
 tate, Liber, ad Laurentium. xi.
 3. ————— Homiliæ 10 in S. Johannis Epif-
 tolam i.
 Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3067.

1. S. Augustini Enchiridion scrip. A. D. 1487.
 2. ————— Sermo de decem cordis.
 3. ————— Liber de opere Monachorum.
 4. ————— Liber de patientia.
 5. ————— Sermones vel orationes 4 de concupif-
 centia carnis.
 6. ————— Sermo de 4 virtutibus caritatis.
 7. ————— Liber de quarta feria.
 8. ————— Liber de continentia.
 9. Liber de conflictu viciorum & virtutum.
 10. Tractatus beati Thomæ de Aquino de divinis mo-
 ribus a fidelibus imitandis.
 11. Profectus religiosorum a beato Bernardo versifice
 editus.
 12. Pulchra et utilis meditatio qua homo accendatur in
 divino amore.
 13. Vita Monachorum B. Bernardi Abbatis.
 14. Hugo de pusillanimitate cordis.
 Codex membranaceus in folio minore. sæc. xiv.
 exaratus. Olim erat Monasterii B. Mariæ ad martyres
 extra muros Treverenses, ordinis S. Benedicti.

3068.

1. M. An. Boethii, de consolatione Philosophiæ,
 liber primus & maxima pars adi. xi.
 2. S. Ephræm Syri, Sermo Asceticus de Vita
 monastica.
 3. ————— de universali resurrectione et extremo
 iudicio. Liber.
 4. ————— de beatitudine Animæ Liber alter.
 5. ————— de Poenitentia, Sermo primus.
 6. ————— de Agone sive Luctamine spirituali.
 Lib.
 7. ————— de die Iudicii et de Compunctione
 Animæ. Liber.
 8. ————— de humilitate, vel opere monachorum,
 liber.
 9. Gregorii 1 papæ Homilia. "Si nolumus timere
 Deum."
 10. S. Augustini, ammonitio ad populum. "Rogo
 vos, fratres."
 11. Sermo de S. Paulo. "Gaudeo ergo, fratres ka-
 rissimi."
 12. Orationes 2 ad Christum & ad Deum.
 Codex membranaceus in folio longiusculo, a quodam
 scriptus cui Arnulfo nomen fuit.

Num. 3069—3076.

3069.

Prosperi Aquitanici, Epigrammatum liber.
Codex membranaceus in quarto.

xiv.

3070.

1. Flac. Alcuini, de virtutibus & vitiis, libri pars. xi.
2. Juliani Toletani episcopi prognosticorum futuri
seculi lib. 3. cum epistola ad Idaliū Barcinonensem
episcopum præmissa.

Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3071.

Gregorii i. papæ, Dialogorum libri 4.
Codex membranaceus in quarto, script. & finit.
per fratrem Johannem Cruce signatum A. D. 1427.

3072.

1. P. Virgilii M. Eclogarum 2^a & 3^a pars, unico
folio. x.
2. C. Sedulii presbyteri, Paschale opus; seu, mirabi-
lum divinorum libri 5: cum hymno, "Cantemus
focis;" et Pæane alphabetico de Christo: et etiam epistola
ad Macedonium presbyterum nuncupatoria, cum glossis
interlinearibus.
3. Aratoris Subdiaconi & Cardinalis, in acta Aposto-
lorum, libri 2: cum præfatione ad Florianum Abbatem,
& ad Vigilium pontificem, cum glossis.
4. Homiliæ 2: "Videte, fratres, sicut Dominus
noster."
5. Precatio ad Christum & Deum. "O crucifer bone,
lucifator."
6. Hymnus post cibum. "Patis visceribus, ciboq;
sumpto."
7. Precatio altera. "O mi custos O mi heros mi pater."
8. Prisciani Grammaticæ folia 9 prima.
Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3073.

1. S. Bernardi Sermones 19 a festivitate S. Johannis
baptiste usq; ad fest. S. Johannis Evangeliste. xiii.
2. ——— Sermones alii 5. "Justum deduxit
Dominus."
3. ——— Quidam Pfalterii versus expositi.
4. ——— Quatuor que debemus solvere Deo.
5. ——— Responsoria & Lectiones de Cruce,
Virgine, & Christi & Sanctorum festivitibus. Cum
notis musicis.
6. Versus quidam leonini scriptione recentiori.
Hæc omnia ab Auctore inscripta Henrico Trecentium
comiti Palatino. Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3074.

1. Leonis i. papæ, Epistolæ 56. xi.
2. Hilarii Papæ Decreta quædam. i. e. 1^o Canones
Synodi Romanæ sub eo habitæ. 2^o Epistolæ 2 ejusdem
ad Ascanium episcopum Tarraconensem.
3. Anselmi, Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi, libri 2.
quibus titulus est, "Cur Deus homo."
4. Gregorii i. papæ, Epistola ad Venantium, ex
Monacho Patricium, "Podagræ doloribus."
5. Gregorii papæ epistola ad Justinianum.
6. Paschafii in lamentationes Jeremiæ fragmentum.
Codex membranaceus in folio minore olim monasterii
S. Martini vel Divi Trudonis apud Hasbanos.

3075.

Bedæ presb. Expositio in Epistolas Canonicas. xii.
Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3076.

Gregorii i. papæ, Dialogorum libri 4. xii.
Liber quondam erat S. Marie & S. Nicolai in
Arneſtein, quem scripsit Cunradus quidam, Canonicus
ibidem. Codex membranaceus in folio minore.
CAT. HARL. VOL. II.

Num. 3077—3081.

3077.

1. S. Augustini de vita Christiana, liber. xiv.
2. ——— de perfectione Justiciæ, liber. 9.
3. ——— de tenenda obedientia, liber. 11.
4. ——— ad Comitem devotum suum;
liber. 12.
5. ——— Soliloquiorum liber. 31.
6. ——— de disciplina Christiana, liber. 52.
7. ——— de miseria Corporis & Animæ,
liber. 57.
8. Auctoritates Sanctorum & Sapientum. "Erubescat
homo." 60.
9. S. Bernardi Meditationum liber. 80.
10. ——— de formula honeste vite; Tracta-
tus. 93.
11. ——— Summa, de confessione. 94.
12. ——— Verba dicta fratribus suis in suo
Testamento. Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3078.

1. Smaragdi Abbatis, Diadema Monachorum, x.
2. Initium sermonis in assumptionem sancte Marie.
Codex membranaceus in folio minore; quondam
Abbatæ Moissiacensis. Ex bibliotheca Domini Jos.
Foucault.

3079.

Haymonis Halberstadiensis episcopi, Homiliæ in Evan-
gelia dominicalia, & de sanctis, αἱρεταὶ καὶ ἀληθεῖαι.
Codex membranaceus in quarto. xii.

3080.

S. Augustini Confessionum libri 13. x.
In hujus Codicis initio sic habetur scriptum:
"Hunc (e libris illustrissimi domini domini Gwil-
helmi Cecill, Baronis de Burleigh, et unius e Secretariis
Elizabethæ quondam Angliæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ
Reginæ) Manuscriptum (circiter annum Domini 1209.)
ego Edoardus Chamberlayne junior Studens viginti et
duobus solidis emi Londini 12 die Decembris. Anno
Jesu Christ. 1687."
Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3081.

1. S. Augustini Sermones, ad fratres de eremo, xv.
57.
2. De S. Monica, matre S. Augustini, Tractatus.
3. Calixtus Papa de conversione S. Augustini.
4. Sigisbertus de beato Augustino episcopo.
5. De cronica venerabilis Bede.
6. Ex cronica Vicunensis episcopi de S. Augustino.
7. Ex cronica Antonini de eodem.
8. De elemosina.
9. Ammonitio beati Augustini ut silentium habeatur
in ecclesia. Ad finem hujus tractatus scribitur. "Comple-
tum est anno domini mccccvii. more Treverensium in
anno bisextili secunda feria post sexagesimam."
10. S. Bernardi Abbatis Clarevallensis super evangelio
"Ego sum vitis vera," liber.
11. ——— de 7 Columnis, tractatus.
12. ——— in colloquium Symonis, & Jesu
Christi, liber.
13. ——— de consideratione, libri 5, ad Eu-
genium Papam.
14. ——— Epithalamium Amoris.
15. Epistola Francisci Petrarchæ laureati poetæ, ad
dominum Johannem Bocatium Florentinum, de historia
Griselidis, mulieris maximæ constantiæ & patientiæ.
Codex membranaceus in folio.

Num. 3082—3089.

3082.

1. An. Man. Torq. Sev. Boetii Quod Trinitas fit unus Deus, & non tres Dii, Liber, ad Symacum Socerum : cum Cōmentario Gilberti Porretae. XIII.
 2. ——— An Pater, filius, & Spiritus S. de Divinitate substantialiter prædicentur ; Liber, ad Johannē Diaconum : cum Cōmentario, Ejusd.
 3. ——— Quod Substantiæ, eo quod sunt, bone sunt : cum Commentario. Ejusd.
 4. ——— Adversus Eutichen & Nestorium, de duabus naturis & una persona Christi, liber, ad Johannē Romanæ Ecclesiæ Diaconum : cum Cōmentario. Ejusdem Gilb. Porretae.
- Codex membranaceus in folio minore, pulcherrime scriptus & optime servatus, cujus ultimum folium manu neoterica restitutum.

3083.

- S. Ambrosii Mediolan. episcopi, Epistolæ fere omnes. Passim inferuntur ejusdem Auctoris. X.
1. In Psalm 104. Tract. pars posterior. 1.
 2. In Cap. 52. Esaiæ enarratio. *axiφ.* 7.
 3. In Cap. 2. Aggæi Proph. Observatio. 9.
 4. In Cap. 4. Ecclesiast. ad clericos exhortatio. 23.
 5. In Cap. 7. Proph. Micheæ Observationes prima et altera. 24.
 6. In Cap. 23. Numm. Annotatio. 35.
 7. Ad Horontianum enarratio prima. 37.
 8. ——— altera. 40.
 9. In Cap. 2. Genesis enarratio, ad Sabinum. 44.
 10. In Cap. 17. Hieremiæ enarratio. 52.
 11. In Cap. 32. Exodus Annotatio. 54.
 12. In Cap. 16. Exodus Annotatio. 58.
 13. In Cap. 12. Levit : Annotatio. 78.
 14. Concio de Basilicis non tradendis Hæreticis. 92.
 15. Concio, de obitu Theodosii Imperatoris. 99.
 16. Tractatus de Sanctis Gervasio et Protasio. 105.
 17. Tractatus de Nabutha Israelita. Cap. 1—5. & 6^a pars prior. Codex membranaceus in folio minore. 107.

3084.

- Rufini Aquileiensis, Ecclesiasticæ historiæ, libri 11. ad Cromatium Episcopum. XIII.
- Codex membranaceus in folio.

3085.

- Levítico liber : accedit Glossa ordinaria. Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3086.

- Josue & Judicum libri, cum glossa ordinaria. X. Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3087.

1. S. Augustini, Confessionum libri 13. xv.
2. Epitaphium Sanctæ Monicæ matris S. Augustini. Codex membranaceus in quarto et pulcherrimus, literis initialibus eleganter illuminatis. Olim Monasterii Sanctæ Mariæ ad litus Martirum prope Treveris.

3088.

1. Tabula in S. Augustini libros de civitate Dei, ordine alphabetico digesta. xv.
2. Capitulum : Libri de Civ. Dei initia. Codex membranaceus in quarto.

3089.

1. S. Cypriani Carthag. Ep. de contemptu Mundi ad Donatum. 1.
2. ——— de habitu Virginum. 4.
3. ——— de Lapsis. 8. b.

Num. 3089—3093.

4. S. Cypriani de unitate Ecclesiæ. 15. b.
 5. ——— de oratione dominica. 21.
 6. ——— de opere et elemosynis. 28.
 7. ——— de mortalitate. 33.
 8. ——— ad Demetrianum liber. 37.
 9. ——— de bono patientiæ. 42.
 10. ——— de zelo et livore. 47.
 11. ——— Epistolæ duæ. 74.
 12. ——— Quod Idola Dii non sint. 81.
 13. ——— de Judaica incredulitate. 85.
 14. ——— de hæreticis baptizandis. 89.
 15. ——— ad Quintum Epist. 91. b.
 16. ——— ad Pomponium contra Epistolam Stephani. 120.
 17. ——— dispositio Coenæ, Cypriano falso adscripta. 123.
 18. ——— Hymnus de Pascha domini. 124.
 19. ——— Oratio quam sub die passionis suæ dixisse perhibetur. 124.
- Codex membranaceus in quarto, diversis manibus sæc. xv. exaratus.

3090.

1. Ivonis Carnotensis Ep. Decretum in xvii partes distributum. Decima septima pars desideratur. XI.
2. Ordo Librorum sacrosanctæ Scripturæ qui sunt legendi per circulum Anni.
3. Sententiæ nonnullæ ex Augustino, Ambrosio, &c. Codex membranaceus in folio minore, nitidè scriptus & benè servatus.

3091.

1. Regula fidei, metrica, stili mucrone promulgata. X.
2. "Te pater omnipotens."
3. Periodi annorum varii.
4. Cantica, cum notis musicis.
5. Bedæ presbyteri, de natura rerum, liber.
6. ——— de temporibus, liber.
7. Nonnulla de Planetis.
8. Ven. Bedæ, de Equinoctio verno.
9. ——— de Concordia Lunæ et Maris. Caput nempe 27^m. libri de tempor. rat.
10. Nonnulla de planetis.
11. Officia XII Mensium metrice.
12. Ven. Bedæ Cursus Lunæ per 12 Signa : item Calendarium ex ejusdem Libro qui dicitur Ephemeris excerpta.
13. Ven. Bedæ decennovales Circuli usque ad A. 1272.
14. ——— de temporum ratione.
15. ——— de Sex Ætatibus Mundi.
16. ——— In Libros Regum quæstiones.
17. ——— et aliorum Verficuli nonnulli de mensibus, Ventis, &c.
18. S. Columbarii Epist. versibus Adonicis scripta. Ad frontem prima paginæ hujus codicis scribuntur, manu contemporanea, quædam de virtutibus herbarum & verficuli nonnulli.
19. Incip. "Quisquis amat dictis absentem carpere vitam." Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3092.

- Rabani Mauri, de Universo, sive Etymologiarum libri 11 posteriores. XI.
2. ——— de compoto, liber.
- Codex membranaceus in folio minore, madore corruptus.

3093.

1. Juvenci presbyteri Evangelica Historia, 4 libris versibus heroicis. XI.
2. Aur. Prudentii de psychomachia, liber.
3. Prosperi Aquitanici Epigrammatum liber.
4. Theoduli presbyteri Ecloga.
5. Thet.

Num. 3093—3097.

5. Thetbaldi vel Theobaldi Italici, Liber physiologus, metricè.
 6. Aratoris Subdiaconi, in Apostolorum acta libri 2 versibus heroicis.
 7. Sedulii presb. Paschale opus, five Carminum libri 5. Macedonio presbytero inscripti.
 8. ——— Hymnus ad Christum.
- Codex membranaceus in folio minore.

3094.

1. Hugonis de S. Victore, de Deo, de creatione & lapsu hominis, & de Sacramentis, liber αὐτολογος. XII.
 2. Paterii, Testimoniorum V. Testamenti, liber prior. X.
- Codex membranaceus in folio minore, in fine et alibi mutilatus.

3095.

1. Boetii de Consolatione philosophiæ, libri 5 cum glossa. X.
 2. Ministrorum & ædificiorum publicorum nomina.
 3. De septem diebus hebdomadæ versiculi. "Primus in orbe dies."
 4. Cantica, cum notis musicis.
 5. Schema cælorum.
 6. Boetii, quomodo Trinitas unus Deus ac non tres Dii, liber, ad Symachum, cum glossa.
 7. ——— utrum Pater et Filius & Spiritus Sanctus de divinitate substantialiter predicentur, liber.
 8. ——— quomodo substantiæ in eo quod sunt, bonæ sint, cum non sint substantialia bona.
 9. ——— aduersus Nestorium, pro persona & natura Christi, ad patrem Johannem Diaconum, liber.
- Codex membranaceus in quarto. Pauca sub finem desiderantur.

3096.

5. Bernardi Abbatis Clarevallensis Commentarius in Cantica Canticorum. XIII.
 2. De cognitione veræ vitæ, liber. S. Augustino a nonnullis tribuitur.
- Codex membranaceus in quarto, olim fratrum minorum Wigorniae.

3097.

1. S. Hieronymi expositio Danielis Prophetæ. XI.
2. Vita S. Nicholai episcopi.

Num. 3097—3099.

3. Vita beatissimi Botulphi.
 4. ——— SS. Thancredi, Torhtredi & Tœvae.
 5. De Translatione Sanctorum qui in Thornensi Monasterio quiescunt.
 6. Vita S. Guthlaci Anachoritæ.
 7. S. Ambrosii de Observantia episcoporum liber pastoralis.
 8. ——— de misteris, liber.
 9. ——— de sacramentis, libri 6.
 10. ——— de utilitate et laude sancti jejunii.
 11. Præfatio vitæ S. Nicholai.
 12. Miraculum beati Nicholai de episcopo in exilium missi.
 13. Aliud ejusdem de mercenario.
- Codex membranaceus, in folio minore.

3098.

Liber cui titulus. "Incipit liber Pancrisis, 1. [i. e.] totus aureus, quia hec auree continentur sententiæ & questiones sanctorum patrum Augustini, Hieronimi, Ambrosii, Gregorii, Ysidori, Bede, & modernorum magistrorum Guillelmi Catalaunensis episcopi, Ivonis Carnotensis episcopi, Anselmi & fratris ejus Radulfi. Guillelmus de essentia & substantia Dei, & de tribus ejus personis." Incipit "Rerum omnium quas creavit Deus."

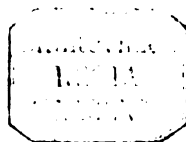
Codex membranaceus in folio minore, sæc. XIII. exaratus. Quondam erat fratrum Carthusiensium in Rutila prope Sirck.

3099.

1. Isidori Originum five Etymologiarum lib. 20. XII.
2. ——— de natura rerum, five de mundo, liber philosophicus: ad Sisebutum regem.
3. Epistola Johannis regis Indiae, qui vulgo dicitur Prester John, Emanuelli regi Graecorum missa: & ab ipso, Friderico imperatori directæ.

In principio dicitur: "Liber sanctæ Mariæ sanctiq; Nicholay in Arinſtein: quem nobis Monasterienses restituerunt pro pastoralis cura." Scriptorum nomina in fine libri occurrunt, sic. "Hec sunt nomina illarum que scripserunt librum istum; Gerdrut, Sibilia, Vierwic, Walderat, Hadewic, Lugart, Derta, Cunigunt. Ipse namq; scripserunt Monasteriensibus dominis, quatenus Deum pro eis rogent, ut a penis eas liberet, et in paradyso collocet. Quisquis eis abstulerit anathematizatus sit. 1134."

END OF THE SECOND VOLUME.



5138

Bookbinder

